English-Amazigh
(Tashlhit)
ⵜⴰ,ⵎⴰⵣⵉⵖⵜⵜⴰⵎⴰⵣⵉⵖⵜⵜⴰⵎ
ⴰⵣⵉⵖⵜⵜⴰⵎⴰⵣⵉⵖⵜⵜⴰⵎⴰⵣⵉ
ⵖⵜⵜⴰⵎⴰⵣⵉⵖⵜⵜⴰⵎⴰⵣⵉⵖⵜⵜ
Lahsen oulhadj

In memory of my late father,

Content/*Asktur*

Preface of the author/*Tamzzizwart n bab n teɣawsa*

Why a bilingual English-Amazigh (Berber) dictionary? Simply because there is none. Indeed, and I am saying it with great modesty, this work is the first of its kind. Even if it is not perfect, I am quite sure that it will be very helpful and useful for anybody who seeks to learn either English, if he or she is an Amazigh speaker, or Amazigh language, if he or she is an English speaker. But don’t expect that this work will cover all the Amazigh dialects because it will be a mission impossible. The reason is not just because they are a lot, but because they are extremely rich. It will take many decades, huge amounts of money, and many researchers to study them as a whole. Let the next generations to take care of it. I am sure they will be equal to these big challenges.

That is why I focused just on my own mother tongue, Tashlhit, the most spoken Amazigh dialect in Morocco and even in North Africa with more than ten million speakers. It is the main language in the whole south of Morocco and it is used in many big cities in the North of the country and Europe where Ishlhiyen emigrants had settled down by hundreds if not thousands. Their main business is mostly trade and commerce. Indeed, the owner of the grocery where you may run errands in Casablanca, Paris or Brussels is likely to be an Amazigh from Great Suss region who speaks fluently Tashlhit.

When I began this work I would never think that it will be that bigger (almost 1368 pages with 2 columns and more than 6000 entries). To tell you the truth, my goal was something smaller than we have now. But as I worked on it, I couldn't stop anymore. It was so exciting that this dictionary is getting bigger and bigger without realizing it. For almost three years, all my weekends were devoted just for this work. At times, I could work eight hours in a row in a single day, which is a lot as you might know. The side effect of all this I should say is that I have begun for the first time in my life to experience problems with my vision. But, it is not very important because I regret nothing at all. For me, the promotion of our Amazigh culture deserves all sacrifices.

On the other hand, even if I am extremely cautious all the time with all my writing projects, sometimes accidents might happen. As a matter of fact, this dictionary could never see the light. Indeed, when I was at almost 500 pages, all of sudden, all my data were gone. Everything disappeared completely in my computer. However hard I tried, impossible to find it again. Frankly speaking, it was a real nightmare. But thanks to a small software found somewhere in Internet and the precious help of my little brother, I managed to recover the biggest part of my work. Still, some twenty pages were missing, which is not very tragic. But, I was totally relieved because all the efforts were not completely in vain.

As regards the work itself, I used the Latin alphabet. I didn't have any particular difficulty with it because it has been years I have been using it. Moreover, it is the

most known which is not yet the case for the Tifinagh. For the bibliography, unfortunately there is not a lot of documentation in English except one very interesting PhD memoir done in University of Rabat. As a result, I relied a lot in what was done in Arabic, French and Spanish in addition to all the material I gathered myself, the result of almost twenty years of continuous research.

How I proceed? As a matter of fact, it is extremely simple. As you will see it, my continuous concern is to reach out to a broader audience and not just a small elite of specialists. So I gave a word in English and its different definitions with a number and their equivalents in Amazigh language. Besides, every time it is relevant (sometime it is not the case) I put the Amazigh word in a sentence to show how it works in context. What about the Amazigh words I used? Even if it is not my cup of tea, I made up some new words (I must say that it is extremely rare) because we don't have them at all. They all are related to the modern life. For the other words and expressions I used, they must be known of every good Amazigh speaker.

In conclusion, I hope from the bottom of my heart that this first edition (hopefully there will be another edition even other editions, why not?) of this work will give ideas, meaningful ideas to the young researchers to do a better job in the future in as many Amazigh dialects as they could. It stands to reason that it will help to keep our language alive and, most importantly, it will make it known to the most people of this world. Let us bear in mind that English is the official language of planet Earth with billions of speakers.

Feb. 2014, Montreal.

Foreword/*Awal izwarn*

The earliest dictionaries in Tamazight , although very basic, are written by father G. Huyghe and dated from 1906 for Dictionary French - Chaouia and 1907 for the Dictionary Chaouia - Kabyle and French. Following his dictionary of Kabyle verbs, published in 1953, the father Dallet has placed at our disposal finally a real Kabyle - French dictionary that meet modern scientific standards. This is the Kabyle-French dictionary: At Mangellat talk, published in 1982. Two years later, J. Delheure has published a Mozabite - French dictionary. Previously in the years 1972-1973, a Kabyle intellectual group was formed around the writer Mouloud Mammeri to establish an *Amawal* or a lexicon of 1940 entries. This lexicon was responding to an urgent need to address the lack of knowledge of modern terms that can convey a modern knowledge. During the decade 1990-1999, academician Mohamed Chafik began a monumental work which consisted of a large bilingual dictionary: Arabic–Amazigh; Volume 1 (1990), Volume 2 (1996) and Volume 3 (1999). More recently a Taknarit - Spanish dictionary, was born in May 2011. It is the work of Dr. Sabir Ahmed, former dean of the University Ibn Zouhr in Agadir.

I just gave a few important dates I felt essential, and some examples of bilingual dictionaries Tamazight to one of the three languages that have coexisted with it, either by geography or by history due to colonization. However during last two decades countless dictionaries and lexicons were produced by own sons and daughters of Tamazgha (North Africa). It is true that the establishment of two state institutions, such as HCA (High Commission for Amazigh) in Algeria in 1995, and IRCAM (Royal Institute for Amazigh Culture) in Morocco in 2001, has helped many in the publication of this multitude of lexicons and dictionaries.

The fact that Tamazgha was not confronted with the English colonialism and that most of the Amazigh diaspora resides in Spain, France and some European countries such as Belgium and Holland, no bilingual dictionary Tamazight-English has emerged. The great merit of Lahsen Oulhadj is to provide us for the first time, what I may call an exceptional gift that is such large Tashelhit-English dictionary.

Tomorrow the Tamazight language, called to modernize, must have its place among the major languages that have managed to express and say science and technology in their works. Unquestionably English language is the language of science and technology, hence its status of the most spoken language in the world. In less than a century several languages such as Hebrew and Korean, to mention only these two languages, have been promoted and boosted forward through translations of many scientific papers from English. It will be the same if we, as Amazigh, assemble our efforts not only to translate scientific and technological knowledge from English to Tamazight but also to promote our language and culture in English. The tremendous work done by Lahsen Oulhadj in more than 10 years opens vast horizons for

Tamazight language which will further grow its production. It will also pave the way for generations of researchers to produce and edit science and technology in their own language.

Finally, the last point I would like to stress is the following. The last three decades a large number of Amazigh chose English-speaking countries such as USA, Canada, UK and Australia to settle. I want to launch a solemn appeal to the English-speaking Amazigh to make efforts to produce in English. This is of course to promote the Tamazight language further and permits her to leave the modern life in its words. With Tashelhit-English dictionary of Lahsen Oulhadj, you have a great tool to start. For sure, it will be augmented in its future editions, and even adapted in other Amazigh languages; Taqbaylit, Tacawit, Tamzabit, Tarifit, Taknarit, Tasiwit, Tanefusit, Tatargit, ...

Rachid Beguenane, Ph.D.
Professor at Royal Military College of Canada
Kingston, March 2014

Transcription used in this dictionary[1]/*Tirra*

Berber-Latin		Tifinagh equivalent	Arabic equivalent	IPA equivalent	Similar English sound
1	A a	ⴰ	ا / أ	æ	"a" like in the English word bad
2	B b	ⴱ	ب	bʷ or b or β	like the English "b"
3	C c	ⵛ	ش	ʃ	the English "sh" in ship
4	D d	ⴷ	د / ذ	d or d	English "d", and English "th" in this
5	D ḍ	ⴹ	ض	dˤ	emphatic "d"
6	E e	ⴻ	و	ə	"a" in (unstressed) attack
7	Σ ε (Â â)	ⵄ	ع	ʕ	like Arabic ع *`ayn* (no English equivalent)
8	F f	ⴼ	ف	f	like the English "f"
9	G g	ⴳ	(گ)	g	"g" like in the words gate or Greek
10	Ɣ ɣ (gh)	ⵖ	(غ)	ɣ	like Spanish "g" in the word agua or Dutch gaan
11	H h	ⵀ	هـ	h	"h" like in hello or high
12	H ḥ	ⵃ	ح	ħ	like in Arabic Muḥammad
13	I i	ⵉ	/ ي	i	English ee like in sheet
14	J j	ⵊ	ج	ʒ	like in confusion or television, French "j" in déjà vu.
15	J̣j̣	ⵌ	none	none	emphatic "j"
16	K k	ⴽ	ک	k	English "k"

[1] http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Berber_Latin_alphabet

17	L l	ⵍ	ل	l or ɫ	non-emphatic "L"
18	M m	ⵎ	م	m	m
29	N n	ⵏ	ن	n	n
20	Q q	ⵇ	ق	q	like Arabic ق "qaf" (no English equivalent)
21	R r	ⵔ	ر	r, rˤ	like a Spanish or Italian "r"
22	R ṛ	ⵕ	ر	rˤ	emphatic "r"
23	S s	ⵙ	س	s	s
24	S ṣ	ⵚ	ص	sˤ	emphatic "s"
25	T t	ⵜ	ت / ث	t or θ	English "t", and/or English "th" in three
26	T ṭ	ⵟ	ط	tˤ	emphatic "t"
27	U u	ⵓ	و / أ	ʊ	English "u" like in put
28	W w	ⵡ	وَ	w	English "w" in water
29	X x	ⵅ	خ	χ	Spanish "j", German / Dutch "ch", Arabic "kh"
30	For labiovelars we add	ⵯ(ⵇⵯ, ⵅⵯ...)	none	ʷ (qʷ, xʷ…)	It is like "g" in this Spanish word: "agua"

Abbreviations & sings /*Izgzilen & temitar*

Abbrev.	Abreviation
Amd.	*Amdya* in *Tamaziɣt* means example
Adj.	Adjective
Adv.	Adverb
Art.	Article
Chld. lge.	Child language
Conj.	Conjunction
Det.	Determiner
Fem.	Feminine
Form. use	Formal use
Gram.	Grammar
Interj.	Interjection
Iron.	Ironic.
N.	Nom
Pl.	Plural
Pref.	Prefixe
Prep.	Preposition
Prop.	Pronom
V.	Verb
*	Foreign word
Ø	Has no equivalent in Amazigh language

A/a

a **(art.):**
a.mas.: *yan (amd. ẓeṛiɣ yan urgaz)֍֍*
b.fem.: *yat (amd. yat tefruxt ad nn-unniɣ)֍֍*

abandon **(v.):** *fel (amd. ifel tarwa nnes)֍֍ ajj (amd. yujja tarwa nnes ur ar g-isen isaqqsa)֍֍ ttu (amd. ittu tarwa nnes inɣubu)֍֍ nɣubu (amd. inɣuba f tarwa nnes)֍֍ zug (amd. izug f tarwa nnes mecnekk ay-ad!)֍֍ ɣber (amd. iɣber f tarwa nnes)֍֍ ṛẓem i ssuqq (amd. iṛẓem i ssuqq n tarwa nnes mecnekk ay-ad)֍֍ sllem ɣ (amd. isllem ɣ tarwa nnes, iliḥ t)֍֍ ur tt yiwi (amd. ur tt akkʷ yiwi ɣ tarwa nnes, izug ka!)֍֍ ssired ifassen (amd. issired ifassen ɣ tarwa nnes, iddu izug)֍֍ all ifassen (amd. yull ifassen f tarwa nnes inɣubu)֍֍*

abbreviation **(n.):** *assigzul/azzigzul, issigzulen/izzigzulen (amd. assizgzul n teguriwin)֍֍ assigzil/azzigzil, issigzilen/izzigzilen (amd. assigzil n iwaliwen)֍֍ azgzil, izgizilen (amd. azgzil n iwaliwen)֍֍ assimẓiy/azzimẓiy, issimẓiyen/izzimẓiyen (amd. assimẓiy n teguriwin ur bahra icqqa!)֍֍ assizbub, issizbuben (amd. assizbub n teguriwin ur bahra irxa)֍֍ ulum, ulumen (amd. ulum n teguriwin ur bahra icqqa)֍֍ asgʷẓḍiḍ, isgʷẓḍiḍen (amd. asgʷẓḍiḍ n tuguriwin ur bahra icqqa)֍֍ akray, ikrayen (amd. akray n warra rad ig bezziz!)֍֍*

abdicate **(v.):** *ffeɣ tagldit (amd. iffeɣ tagldit)֍֍ ajj tagdlit (amd. yujja tagldit fad ig iwi-s agllid)֍֍ sllem/sameḥ* ɣ tegldit (amd. isllem ɣ tegldit)֍֍*

abdication **(n.):** *ufuɣ, ufuɣen n tegldit (amd. ufuɣ n tegldit n ugllid Carlos)֍֍ tajjawt, tajjawin n tegldit (amd. tajjawt n tegldit n ugllid n Sppanya Carlos)֍֍ asllem, isllemen ɣ tegldit (amd. asllem ɣ tegldit n ugllid n Sppanya Carlos)֍֍*

abdomen **(n.):** *aguniḍ, iguniḍen (amd. ittut ɣ uguniḍ nnes)֍֍ abkniḍ, ibkniḍen (amd. ittut ɣ ubkniḍ nnes)֍֍*

abduct **(v.):** *akʷer (amd. yukʷer tt ad d-is itahel!)֍֍asi (amd. usin t ibulisen ɣ teskut azal-azal)֍֍ ssrur (amd. ssruren t ibulisen ɣ uɣaras azal-azal)֍֍ sgzdu (amd. isgzda t)֍֍ eg d umgzdu (amd. iga t d umgzdu)֍֍ sker amgzdu (amd. sker g-is amgzdu)֍֍ zbu (amd. zbunt imxxaren igllin!)֍֍*

abductee **(n.):** *amgzdu, imgzduten (amd. iga igllin amgzdu nnesen)֍֍*

abduction **(n.):** *agzdu, igzdwan (amd. skeren as agzdu)֍֍ tukkṛeḍa (amd. tukkṛeḍa n medden tella bahra ɣ temazirt nneɣ)֍֍ tasayt, tasayin (amd. tasayt n medden tella bahra ɣ temazirt-ad!)֍֍ assrur, issruren (amd. assrur n medden illa bahra ɣ temazirt-ad)֍֍ azbu,*

izbuten (amd. azbu n yan urgaz igllin!)꩜꩜

abductor (n.): *amsgzdu, imsgzduten (amd. iga amsgzdu nnes)꩜꩜*

abide (v.):

1.To put up with; tolerate. *Ajj (amd. ur ar ttajja anufel nnes)꩜꩜*

2. To wait patiently for. *Qqel (amd. mencekk ay-ad s-ik tteqqeleɣ)꩜꩜ ẓẓiḍeṛ (amd. issgg^{w}assen ay-ad iẓẓiḍeṛ)꩜꩜*

3. To withstand. *Ɣama (amd. iɣama issgg^{w}assen ay-ad meqqar bedda illa ɣ tafukt)꩜꩜*

4. To remain in a place. *Ɣama (amd. ɣaman ka sul iɣ^{w}rban n ugadir n Imcggigilen)꩜꩜ bedd (amd. bedden ka sul iɣ^{w}rban n ugadir Imcggigilen)꩜꩜ ameẓ (amd. umeɣen ka sul iɣ^{w}rban n ugadir n Imcggigilen)꩜꩜ ɣ^{w}i (amd. ɣ^{w}in ka sul iɣ^{w}rban n Imcggigilen)꩜꩜*

5. To continue to be sure or firm; endure. *Ameẓ (amd. umeɣen ka sul iɣ^{w}rban n ugadir n Imcggigilen)꩜꩜ ɣ^{w}i (amd. ɣ^{w}in ka sul iɣ^{w}rban n Imcggigilen)꩜꩜ dus (amd. dusen ka sul iɣ^{w}rban n ugadir n Imggigilen)꩜꩜ mkken (amd. mkkenen ka sul iɣ^{w}rban n Ugadir n ufella)꩜꩜*

6. To dwell or sojourn. *Zdeɣ (amd. izdeɣ ɣ Ugadir)꩜꩜ ili (amd. illa ɣ Ugadir)꩜꩜ ili tazduɣt (amd. ila tazduɣt ɣ Ugadir)꩜꩜ ekk (amd. ikka ɣ Ugadir issgg^{w}assen f issgg^{w}assen)꩜꩜*

abide by (v.): *sker (amd. ar iskar s teɣawsiwin n Lislam)꩜꩜ ḍfeṛ (amd. iḍfaṛ (amd. iḍfaṛ aɣaras n Lislam)꩜꩜ ccukku (amd. iccukka aɣaras Lislam)꩜꩜ mun (amd. imun d uɣaras n Lislam)꩜꩜ ɣ^{w}i (amd. iɣ^{w}i ɣ Lislam)꩜꩜ ameẓ (amd. yumeɣ ɣ Lislam)꩜꩜*

ability (n.): *afus, ifassen (amd. afus nnes ur ifulki ɣ tiremt!)꩜꩜ tiẓiḍeṛt, tiẓiḍaṛ (am. ur ila kra n teẓiḍeṛt!)꩜꩜ tidrekt, tidrak (amd. ur dar-s kra tidrekt!)꩜꩜ tafat, tafatin (amd. ur ila kra n tafat!)꩜꩜ tiqqiddit, tiqqidditin (amd. ila mad iggutn n teqqidditin!)꩜꩜ tussena, tusseniwin (amd. ur ila kra n tussena ɣ umnid-ad!)꩜꩜ tawssena/tussena, tiwsseniwin/tusseniwin (amd. tusseniwin nnes drusentt ɣ umnid-ad!)꩜꩜*

able (adj.): *iẓeḍaṛn i (amd. argaz iẓeḍaṛn i aynna inna)꩜꩜ idrekn f/i (amd. argaz idrekn f aynna inna!)꩜꩜ iqqaddan i/f (amd. iga argaz iqqaddan i aynna inna)꩜꩜ yufan ad (amd. argaz yufan ad isker aynna ira)꩜꩜ ilan tiẓiḍaṛ/tidrak (amd. iga argaz ilan tidrak igguten!)꩜꩜ ilan tafatin/tusseniwin (amd. argaz ilan tusseniwin)꩜꩜ ilan imassen (amd. iga agaz ilan imassen igguten!)꩜꩜ dar illa bac (amd. iga argaz dar illa bac)꩜꩜ issug^{w}ern (amd. argaz ur issug^{w}rn yat)꩜꩜ imiln (amd. argaz ur imiln yat)꩜꩜*

abnormal (adj.): *ur ikccemn ixf/agayyu (amd. taɣawsa ur ikccemn ixf ay-ad!)꩜꩜ ma ɣ ittuham yan (amd. ɣay-ad*

iga ma ɣ ittuham yan)֎֎ *ɣ ittuham yan (amd. taɣawsa ɣ ittuham yan ad iga may-ad)*֎֎ *issuhumn (amd. tagahwsa issuhumn ay-ad!)*֎֎ *igan uhum (amd. taɣawsa igan uhum ad iga my-ad!)*֎֎ *ikʷceḍ uzmez/lḥal (amd. taɣawsa ikʷceḍ uzmez ay-ad!)*֎֎ *ittukʷcaḍn (amd. tagahwsa ittukʷcaḍn ay-ad!)*֎֎ *d-iṭṭayn/isffaɣn ixf (amd. taɣawas d-iṭṭayn ixf ay-ad!)*֎֎ *ur igan ɣ temyurin (amd. aẓawan ur igan ɣ temyurin nneɣ a mu issflid)*֎֎ *ur igan tamyurt (amd. inɣmisen ur igan tamyurt ay-ad mu nessfled)*֎֎ *ur imyar yan (amd. tiɣawsiwin ur ur imyar yan ad ad aɣ d-iwin)*֎֎ *ur myaren medden (amd. tiram ur myaren medden ad aɣ d-sresen)*֎֎ *f ur iwin medden (amd. taɣawsa f ur iwin medden ay-ad!)*֎֎ *ur igan zund medden (amd. afgan ur igan zund medden ad tegit)*֎֎ *ur irwasn medden (amd. afgan ur irwasn medden ad iga)*֎֎ *ur iskarn zund medden (amd. afgan ur iskarn zund medden ad iga)*֎֎ *ur yan ɣ medden (amd. afgan ur igan yan ɣ medden ad iga)*֎֎

aboard (adj. & prep.): *s (amd. isskcem/issɣli medden s tanawt)*֎֎ *s iggi (amd. ɣlin medden s iggi n tanawt)*֎֎ *s ufella (amd. ɣlin inmmudda s ufella n uɣrrabu)*֎֎ *s ugʷnes (amd. kcemen inmmudda s ugʷnes n taylalt)*֎֎

abort (v.): *ɣri (amd. teɣri as tefunast)*֎֎ *dri (amd. tedri as tefunast)*֎֎ *luḥ tadist (amd. teluḥ-d tadist nnes)*֎֎

abortion (n.): *aɣray, iɣrayen (amd. kra n tikkal, aɣray ar iffal f lmutt)*֎֎ *asrig, isrigen (amd. asrig ur d abzzag n uḥlig ad d s-is ikka uzmez)*֎֎ *adray, adrayen (amd. adray n tefunast nnes)*֎֎ *taluḥi, tiluḥiwin n tadist (amd. taluḥi n tadist tesker as immukrisen!)*֎֎

about:

- ✓ **(prep.)**

1.Of or concerning. *Ɣ umnid/mnid/tesga n (amd. ɣ umnid n ummukris n waman, ur-ta jju nufi kra n ufssay)*֎֎ *ɣ mad iẓlin s (amd. ɣ mad iẓlin s ummukris n waman, ur-ta g-is nesker amya)*֎֎ *n (amd. ur isawel f ummukris n waman!)*֎֎ *f (amd. f ummukris n waman, ur t inn ilkem yan s wawal)*֎֎ *ilan azday/annyalkam (amd. isawel f immukrisen ilan annyalkam d waman)*֎֎ *mma/amma (amd. amma ammukris-ad ur bahra dar-i mad g-is ttiniɣ)*֎֎

2.Approximatively and not exactly. *Yan (amd. llan g-is yan mraw medden!)*֎֎ *mad itteggan (amd. rad d-yack mad itteggan tiss snatt n uzal!)*֎֎ *kra (amd. g-is kra n mraw n medden!)*֎֎ *nnig (amd. gan nnig n mraw n medden!)*֎֎ *zund/zud/zun (amd. gan zund mraw n medden!)*֎֎ *kra mad itteggan/zund mad itteggan (amd. illa g-is zund mad itteggan mraw medden!)*֎֎ *ɣ taẓawt/tamwin n (amd.*

rad gen ɣ taẓawt n mraw medden!)֍֍ *ɣ tesgg^{w}in n (amd. rad gen ɣ tesgg^{w}in n mraw medden!)*֍֍ *mad nn ur yaggugn/ijaran/yittin/ittelaḥn f (amd. rad gen mad nn ur yaggugn f mraw medden!)*֍֍

- ✓ **(prep. or adv.)**

3.In different directions. *Kra iga ttmani/amnid/mnid/asga/mmel (amd. kra iga t amnid is t id kkan waman!)*֍֍ *kra iga tt tasga (amd. kra iga tt tasga is d g-is uk^{w}in waman!)*֍֍ *ku tasga/umnid/mnid/mani (amd. ku mani s t id kkan waman!)*֍֍

- ✓ **(adj.)**

4.Present or in a place. *Ili (amd. is ɣ-id tella Telila?)*֍֍ *awi-d iḍaṛṛen (amd. iwiɣ-d iḍaṛṛen ar dar-un)*֍֍ *awi-d ixf/agayyu/iman (amd. iwiɣ-d ixf inu s ɣ-id)*֍֍ *eg-d iḍaṛṛen (amd. iga-d iḍaṛṛen ar amussu nnesen!)*֍֍ *lkem-d (amd. lkemeɣ-nn amussu nnesen)*֍֍ *iwin-d iḍaṛṛen (amd. iwin t id iḍaṛṛen nnes ar dar-neɣ!)*֍֍ *ack-d (amd. yucka-d ɣ ass-ad)*֍֍ *eg yan n/ɣ medden (amd. iga yan n medden ɣ tewizi lli yiwin ayt usun nnes)*֍֍ *xṭṭeṛ (amd. ur ɣ-id ixṭṭeṛ ɣ ass-ad)*֍֍ *eg ɣ yan n medden (amd. iga ukan ɣ yan n medden ɣ temɣera n g^{w}ma-s)*֍֍

5.If you are 'about to do' something, your are just going to do it. *Rad nit (amd. rad nit neddu)*֍֍ *imikk/ɛlayyn/yallah ad (amd. imikk ad neddu)*֍֍ *ḥḥera/bḥḥera ad (amd. ḥḥera nenna ad neddu siɣ d-iga unẓaṛ ibuqqalen!)*֍֍

above:

- ✓ **(prep. & adv.)**

1.Directely over or over higher than something. *Afella (amd. illa ɣ ufella)*֍֍ *afella (amd. ikka-d afella)*֍֍ *iggi (amd. illa ɣ iggi)*֍֍ *iggi (amd. ikka-d iggi)*֍֍ *nni***g** *(amd. illa ɣ nnig n udrar)*֍֍ *afa (amd. illa ɣ wafa n tegemmi)*֍֍

2.Greater than a level or amount. *Uggar (amd. ifrexan n ugg^{w}ar n 12 isgg^{w}assen a rad ikcem s ubaraz)*֍֍ *s ugg^{w}ar (amd. izri t s ugg^{w}ar n sin id mitru)*֍֍ *izri (amd. uncekk lliɣnn-llantt n temẓin izri ay-lli s tennit)*֍֍ *ati (amd. yuti t ɣ ɣay-lli d-yiwi ɣ tinmel)*֍֍

3.Above all. *Slawattinn (amd. ifulki iɣ ar bedda izzray yan i wallen nnes, slawattinn iɣ imqqur)*֍֍ *slawann (amd. tawwuri tecqqa f medden, slawann ayt temazirt nneɣ)*֍֍ *swadd akk^w (amd. tawwuri tecqqa f medden, swadd akk^w ayt temazirt nneɣ)*֍֍ *bahra (amd. ma bahra ḥmeleɣ islman n Ugadir)*֍֍

abricot **(n.):** *tiqarqact, tiqarqacin (amd. ar ictta tiqrqacin)*֍֍ *tiqarqayt, tiqarqayin (amd. ur iḥmel tiqarqayin)*֍֍ *tiqerqect, tiqerqecin (amd.icca tiqerqecin lli as fekiɣ)*֍֍

abroad **(adv.):** *beṛṛa (amd. idda s beṛṛa n temazirt, ibbi-nn)*֍֍ *ɣ temizar n beṛṛa (amd. izug-nn ka ɣ temizar n beṛṛa)*֍֍

abscess (n.): *anccaf, inccafen (amd. anccaf lli g-is illa ixʷcen)֍֍ abuccix, ibuccixen (amd. iga akkʷ ufus nnes ibuccixen!)֍֍ tiḥbbit, tiḥbba (amd. iga akkʷ ufus nnes tiḥbba!)֍֍ ufuɣ, ufuɣen (amd. iga akkʷ ufus nnes ufuɣen!)֍֍ timssit, timssa (amd. iga akkʷ timssa ɣ udm nnes!)֍֍ tikkelt, tikkal (amd. iga akkʷ tikkal ɣ udm nnes!)֍֍ ufuɣ, ufuɣen (amd. iga akkʷ udm nnes ufuɣen!)֍֍ taḥbubt, tiḥbubin (amd. iga akkʷ udm nnes tiḥbibun ẓggʷaɣnin!)֍֍ aḥbub, iḥbuben (amd. iga akkʷ iḥbuben ɣ udm!)֍֍ timssit, timssa (amd. iga akkʷ timssa igllin!)֍֍*

absence (n.): *tisikit/tisikʷit, tisikitin/tisikiwin (amd. tisikit n tinmel ur ifulki)֍֍ amuddu, imudduten (amd. lliɣddiɣs umuddu, feleɣ tarwa nu i ulttma)֍֍ tabbayt/tubbya, tabbayin/tubbyatin (amd. tabbayt lli nn-isker f tewwuri nnes teggut)֍֍ azwag, izwagen (amd. iggut uzwag nnes!)֍֍ agrref, igrrefen (amd. agrref lli nn-isker takklit-ad iggut)֍֍ anɣubu, inɣubuten (amd. anɣubu n waman iga ammukris mqqurn ɣ dar-neɣ)֍֍ askkiwes/igiwer f/i (amd. askkiwes f tinmel nnes)֍֍*

absent (adj.): *yutn/ikkatn (amd. amḥḍaṛ ikkatn timssiredin nnes ur rad isker yat!)֍֍ nn-ibbin/igrrefn (amd. afrux nn igrrefn ad iga)֍֍ nn-ibbin aḍaṛ (amd. afrux nn-ittebbin aḍaṛ)֍֍ nn-ittebbin/ittegrrafn (amd. afrux nn-ittegrrafn f tinmel nnes ixaṣṣa t ukuṛay)֍֍ nn-ittebbin aḍaṛ (amd. afrux nn bahra ittebbin aḍaṛ)֍֍ issakʷayn (amd. amḥḍaṛ issakʷayn tinmel nnes)֍֍ imssikʷi (amd. iga imssikʷi i teɣeri nnes sin ussan ay-ad)֍֍ igan imssikʷi (amd. argaz igan imssikʷi n tewwuri nnes war asrig ur ifulki)֍֍ igan anbbay (amd. anlmand igan anbbay f tinmel mennaw ussan ay-ad)֍֍ igan amgrref (amd. anlmad igan f tinmel nnes irur-d akuṛay)֍֍ nn-ittebbin/ittegrrafn (amd. anẓaṛ nn-ittebbin)֍֍ amggaru/amgru (amd. afrux amggaru)֍֍ igan amggaru/amgru (amd. willi ganin imuggura ur jju ɣʷẓan)֍֍ igan amzwug/amzwag (amd. argaz igan amzwag i tegemmi nnes)֍֍ izugn (amd. argaz izugn f tegemmi nnes ur ifulkin!)֍֍ nn-iskkusn/iggawrn f/i (amd. afrux nn-iskkusn f tinmel nnes)֍֍*

absent-minded (adj.): *ishan (amd. argaz ishan)֍֍ iddan (amd. argaz iddan)֍֍ iftan (amd. afrux iftan ad iga)֍֍ ɣ-id ur illan (amd. anlmad ɣ-id ur illan ad iga)֍֍ immuddan (amd. afrux immuddan)֍֍ iɣafeln (amd. afrux iɣafeln)֍֍*

absinth (n.): *cciba, id cciba (amd. atay n cciba ifulki)֍֍*

absolute (adj.): *iggutn (amd. liɣ taflest iggutn ɣ wawal nnes)֍֍ ur ilan ttemi/awwuttu/agguttu (amd. riɣ tt s yat tayri ur ilan ttemi)֍֍ akkʷ/ḥawla (amd. iga akkʷ tillas)֍֍ imdan (amd. awal*

imdan)֍֍ ismden (amd. tawwuri ismedn)֍֍ ihiyyan (amd. taflest ihiyyan)֍֍ ittemman (amd. tawwuri itemman ay-ad!)֍֍ imucceḍn (amd. tawwuri imucceḍn ay-ad!)֍֍

absolutely (adv.): *bahra (amd. iɣʷẓan bahra)֍֍ ḥawla (amd. iɣʷẓan ḥawla)֍֍ ar-lliɣ ka (amd. issired irukuten ar-lliɣ ka)֍֍ akkʷ (amd. icca akkʷ aɣrum lli d-iɣaman)֍֍ ar-lliɣ g-is ur ifel amya/yat/walu (amd. icca taknarit ar-lliɣ g-is ur ifel amya!)֍֍ ar-lliɣ g-is ur ifel amya ka/yat/walu (amd. icca taknarit ar-lliɣ g-is ur ifel amya ka!)֍֍ ar-lliɣ g-is ur ifel amya ka helli/yat/walu (amd. icca taknarit ar-lliɣ g-is ur ifel amya ka helli!)֍֍ s mad iggutn/ur igan imikk/ur idrusn/d ur ismun imi/d ur igli imi (amd. iɣʷẓan s mad iggutn)֍֍ ar ttemi (amd. ikcem ar ttemi s ifri)֍֍ nnican (amd. —iga umlil d uẓggʷaɣ—Nnican!)֍֍*

absolution (n.): *talilt, tilila (amd. ad aɣ d-yawi Ṛebbi talilt)֍֍*

absorb (v.): *ssumm (amd. tuga ar tessumum aman ɣ wakal)֍֍ su (amd. akal ar issa aman)֍֍ zzri (amd. izzri akkʷ tiremt lli as fekiɣ)֍֍ lleɣ (amd. illeɣ akkʷ aman lli as d-iwiɣ)֍֍ sskcem (amd. isskcem akkʷ wakal aman-lli)֍֍*

abstain (v.): *fel (amd. fel ɣ ɣay-nna d tiram-nna!)֍֍ kri (amd. kri ɣ ɣay-nna d uctan-nna!)֍֍ bbi (amd. bbi ɣ utcan-ann lli ukan tecttat)֍֍ ajj (amd. ajj utcan-nna!)֍֍ kkes i ixf (amd. ikkes i ixf nnek timimin-nna lli ukan tecttat)֍֍*

abstract (adj.): *n uswingem (amd. tiɣʷasiwin n uswigem ar ttirintt aswingem)֍֍ igan win uswingem (amd. tiɣawsiwin igan tin uswingem ar ttirintt aswingem)֍֍ aswingeman (amd. tiɣawsiwin tiswingemanin ar ttirintt aswingem)֍֍*

absurd (adj.): *igan anufel/axlu/iṣiḍ (amd. had a wa tawwuri igan iṣiḍ!)֍֍ n unufel/uxlu/iṣiḍ (amd. tawwuri n uxlu ay-ad!)֍֍ igan win unufel/uxlu/iṣiḍ (amd. a wa ha tawwuri igan tin uxlu!)֍֍ iskarn anufel/axlu/iṣiḍ (amd. had a wa tawwuri iskarn anufel!)֍֍ d-iṭṭayn ixf (amd. had a wa tawwuri d-iṭṭan ixf!)֍֍ ur ittiri ixf (amd. had a wa tawwuri ur ittiri ixf!)֍֍ ur ikccemn ixf (amd. had a wa taɣawsa ur ikccemn ixf!)֍֍ isnufeln (amd. taɣawsa isnufeln ad aɣ inna)֍֍*

absurdity (n.): *anzzray, inzzrayen (amd. iga akkʷ umagrad-ad innzrayen!)֍֍ annzay, innzayen (amd. iga akkʷ wawal nnes innzayen!)֍֍*

abuse:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.Abuse is cruel treatment of someone.

Tisiki, tisikiwin/tisikitin n ufus (amd. tisiki n ufus lli as isker teggut!)֍֍ asrfufn, isrfufen (amd. assrfufen lliɣ tt izzri iggut)֍֍ azzray, izzrayen f teglay ur ṛeẓantt (amd. azzray n teglay ur ṛeẓantt aɣ tt bedda iga)֍֍ tammara,

timmariwin (amd. iga tt bedda ɣ temmara!)֍֍ *takrrayt, tikrrayin (amd. iga tt bedda ɣ tekrrayt!)*֍֍ *tukcift, tukcifin (amd. iga tt bedda ɣ tukcifin!)*֍֍ *gar, id gar (amd. iga tt bedda ɣ gar!)*֍֍ *tacktattaft, tikctattafin (amd. takctattaft lli dar teẓeṛa teggut!)*֍֍ *akuṛay (amd. iggut ukuṛay lli dar-s tecca!)*֍֍ *taɣllabt (amd. taɣllabt lli dar-s tecca teggut!)*֍֍ *aɣyar/lɣyar, iɣyaren/id lɣyar (amd. aɣyar lli dar-s teẓeṛa iggut!)*֍֍ *anwiwir, inwiwiren (amd. inwiwiren lli dar-s teẓeṛa gguten!)*֍֍ *aɣafel/aɣufel¸iɣafelen/iɣufelen (amd. iɣafelen nnes ur ad t sslkemen i mani)*֍֍

2.Abuse is rude and unkind remarks directed towards someone. *Tayyiti/taytti, tiyyitiwin/tayttiwin f udm (amd. taytti f udm lli as isker ur tefulki)*֍֍ *tayyiti/taytti, tiyyitiwin/tayttiwin s wawal (amd. taytti s wawal lli as isker teɣama g-is bahra!)*֍֍ *ajdar/ajder, ijdaren/ijderen n udm (amd. ajdar n udm ur ifulki ad t iskar ufgan i wiyyaḍ)*֍֍ *targgimt, tirggimin (amd. tirggimin ur fulkintt)*֍֍ *amrgam, imrgamen (amd. imrgamen n tarwa ɣ mnid n medden ur ifulki!)*֍֍ *tamzzarrut, timzzurra (amd. tamzzarrut ur tega tin iwi-s n medden)*֍֍ *tamjiyyert, timjiyyerin (amd. tamjiyyert lli d g-is iffaɣen teggut!)*֍֍

3.The abuse of something is the use of it in the wrong way. *Assugʷet/assuget (amd. assugʷet ɣ tisint ar iskar tamaḍunt icqqan)*֍֍

- ✓ **(v.)**

4.If someone abuses someone, they treat them very cruelly. *Jmtuṭṭeṛ (amd. ar ten bedda ittejmtuṭṭeṛ!)*֍֍ *sɣer imi (amd. isɣer imi nu s taqqurt nnes)*֍֍ *ɣiyyer (amd. ar ten bedda itteɣiyyar!)*֍֍ *snwawer (amd. ar ten bedda snwiwir!)*֍֍ *ut (amd. ar t bedda ikkat!)*֍֍ *eg afuss (amd. ar bedda g-is ittegga afus nnes!)*֍֍ *mrret (amd. imrret aɣ s ukuṛay)*֍֍ *eg ɣ temmara (amd. iga bedda tarwa nnes ɣ temmara)*֍֍ *sak kra afus/tammarra/takrrayt/tacktattaft (amd. ar bedda isaka tarwa nnes ɣ ufus)*֍֍ *sak kra f teglay ur ṛeẓantt (amd. rad k daɣ isak f teglay ur ṛeẓantt!)*֍֍ *eg kra ɣ gar afus (amd. iga ten ɣ gar afus mencekk ay-ad!)*֍֍ *ameẓ kra s gar afus (amd. ymeẓ aɣ s gar afus issggawssen d issggawassen!)*֍֍ *zzri tentt f kra (amd. izri tent fell-aɣ)*֍֍ *eg kra f uẓlmaḍ (amd. iga aɣ f uẓlmaḍ (amd. iga aɣ bedda f uẓlmaḍ)*֍֍ *mel kra tid ṛẓagnin (amd. imela aɣ tid ṛẓagnin!)*֍֍ *mel i kra timṛẓagin (amd. imela aɣ timṛẓagin!)*֍֍ *fek/eg akuṛay/taɣllabt… (amd. ar bedda yakka taɣllabt i tarwa nnes)*֍֍ *srfufen (amd. ar isfrufun imḥḍaṛen nnes s ukuṛay)*֍֍ *sɣruc (amd. ar bedda isɣruc tarwa nnes!)*֍֍

neɣ s ukuṛay (amd. ar ten bedda ineqqa s ukuṛay)֍֍ *sres f lmutt (amd. ar ten bedda isrus f lmutt s ukuṛay)*֍֍ *summ (amd. ar as tt bedda issumum!)*֍֍ *ecc (amd. ar as tt bedda ictta)*֍֍ *ecc as ma-s/baba-s (amd. ar as bedda ictta ma-s)*֍֍ *ekk-nn dar kra (amd. ar nn beda dar-s ittekka s ukuṛay!)*֍֍ *eg ɣ takat/lεfit (amd. ar bedda ittegga tarwa nnes ɣ takat!)*֍֍ *ssrut s ukuṛay (amd. ar ten bedda issrwat s ukuṛay!)*֍֍ *kṛefeṣ (amd. ikṛefeṣ fell-as)*֍֍ *ɣafel/ɣufel (amd. ar itteɣuful tarwa nnes!)*֍֍

5.If you abuse someone, you speak insultingly to them. *Ɣyyer (amd. iɣyyer bedda ma-s!)*֍֍ *snwiwer (amd. isnwiwer bedda ulttma-s!)*֍֍ *eg ɣ inwiwiren/uɣyar/lɣyar (amd. iga bedda ma-s ɣ inwiwiren!)*֍֍ *rgem (amd. art t bedda ittergam ar-lliɣ t ka tefel)*֍֍ *ṛeẓ (amd. ar ur teṛeẓẓat aytma-k!)*֍֍ *ṛeẓ s iwaliwen (amd. ar t bedda itteṛeẓẓa s iwaliwen!)*֍֍ *εrreq (amd. iεrreq as ar-lliɣ tufen iḍan)*֍֍ *ṭuwwef (amd. ad ur teṭuwwaft wid k ugʷernin a!)*֍֍ *sgel (amd. isgel ar-lliɣ ka!)*֍֍ *aḍeṛ (amd. yuḍeṛ t ar-lliɣ dar-s iggʷra Bihi)*֍֍ *frreɣ/srreḥ tamzzarrut/tamjiyyert i kra (amd. isrreḥ aɣ tamjiyyert ar-lliɣ ka!)*֍֍ *eg irkan/ulus/tajlxit i kra (amd. iga as tajlxit ar-lliɣ ka!)*֍֍ *all irkan/ulus/tajlxit d kra (amd. is ka iṛẓem yall d-is tajlxit!)*֍֍ *ut kra ɣ iggi n udem (amd. dertt a! Yut t ɣar iggi udm nnes!)*֍֍ *jder idammen ɣ udm n kra (amd. ad ur tejdart idammen ɣ udmawen n medden)*֍֍ *ini iεuṛiḍen i kra (amd. ur ar ittini yan iεuṛiḍen i inggʷa nnes)*֍֍ *sgel/aḍeṛ kra s iεuṛiḍen (amd. a wa isgel t s iεuṛiḍen!)*֍֍ *neɣ s iwaliwen (amd. ar t bedda ineqqa s iwaliwen!)*֍֍ *ini gar iwaliwen (amd. inna i as ɣar gar iwaliwen!)*֍֍ *ini iwaliwen xʷcennin (amd. inna i as ɣar iwaliwen xʷcennin!)*֍֍ *ssimẓi (amd. ar t ttalɣʷeɣ, nettan ar issimẓi)*֍֍ *neɣ s wawal (amd. ar yyi bedda ineqqa s wawal!)*֍֍ *ɣafel/ɣufel (amd. ar itteɣuful tarwa nnes!)*֍֍

6.If you abuse something, you use it wrongly or for bad purpose. *Sker gar (amd. ar iskar gar s idrimen lli as d-ifel igllin n baba-s)*֍֍ *sker tabeṛṛant (amd. isker tabeṛṛant s idrimen lli as d-ifel baba-s)*֍֍ *sker mad ur ifulkin/ixʷcenn (amd. isker mad ur ifulkin s idrimen n baba-s)*֍֍ *ssugʷet/ssuget (amd. ad ur tessugʷut ɣ waman smmumnin!)*֍֍

abyss (n.): *ugar, ugaren (amd. isker ugaren)*֍֍ *adɣyuɣ, idɣyuɣen (amd. iga akkʷ ɣ-id idɣyuɣen!)*֍֍ *azayez, izuyaz (amd. iga ɣ-id izuyaz mqqurnin)*֍֍ *talat, talatin (amd. iga ɣ-id talatin)*֍֍

acacia (n.): *taddut, tiddutin (amd. ur issen igllin ay-lliɣ nn-iḍeṛ ɣ taddut)*֍֍

academic (adj.): *n tekadimit/tekadmikt (amd. tawssena n tekadimit)*֍֍ *igan win tekadimit/tekadimikt (amd. tussena igan tin tekadimit)*֍֍

akadiman/akadimikan (amd. tiɣawsiwin tikadimanin)꩜꩜

accaulescent (adj.): *ag^{w}j̣ḍaḍ (amd. immɣi ag^{w}j̣ḍaḍ)*꩜꩜ *igan ag^{w}j̣ḍaḍ (amd. aɣyul igan ag^{w}j̣ḍaḍ)*꩜꩜

accelerate (v.): *azzel (amd. ad ur ttazzalt s umubil nnek!)*꩜꩜ *sizzle/zizzel (amd. ad ur tesizzilt amubil nnek!)*꩜꩜ *ɣiwwi (amd. ar ka itteɣiwwi umubil nnes!)*꩜꩜ *sɣiwwi (amd. ar bedda isɣiwwi amubil nnes!)*꩜꩜ *ɣirri (amd. ar ka itteɣirri umubil nnes!)*꩜꩜ *sɣarri (amd. is ar ka isɣirri amubil nnes!)*꩜꩜ *ayyel/ffayyer/ffarri (amd. is ka iffayyer umubil nnes!)*꩜꩜ *ssayyel/sffayyer/sfarri/sfazzi (amd. is ar ka isfarray uzzal nnes!)*꩜꩜ *ffazzi (amd. is ar ka ttefizzi s umubil nnes!)*꩜꩜ *sfizzi (amd. ad ka ur tesfizziyt amubil nnek!)*꩜꩜ *qqed (amd. is ka iqqed i umubil nnes!)*꩜꩜ *ader/add i umsizzal/umzizzal (amd. yuder umzizzal n ttamubil nnes)*꩜꩜

accelator (n.): *amzizzal/amsizzal/amsizzel, imzizzalen/msizzalen/imsizzelen (amd. ad i umsizzel n umubil!)*꩜꩜ *amsɣarray, imsɣarrayen (amd. add i umsɣarray n umubil nnek!)*꩜꩜ *amssɣir, imssɣiren (amd. gger-nn i umssɣir n umubil nnek!*꩜꩜

accent:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.A way of pronouncing a language. *Ils, alsiwen (amd. ar isawal Tamaziɣt s ils n ibudraren)*꩜꩜ *taqqayt, taqqayin (amd. taqqayt nnes tega tin Ibudraren)*꩜꩜ *ufuɣ n teguriwin/iwaliwen (amd. ufuɣ teguriwin lli dar-s iga win Ibudraren)*꩜꩜ *asufeɣ n teguriwin (amd. asufeɣ n teguriwin lli ila iga win Ibudraren)*꩜꩜ *agṛeḍ, igṛeḍen (amd. agṛeḍ nnes iga win Ibudraren)*꩜꩜

2.A mark placed above or below a letter in some languages, which affects the ways the word is pronounced. *Tifertt, tifar (amd. tafṛanṣiṣt g-is bahra tifar)*꩜꩜

accept (v.):

1.If you accept something, you say yes to it or take it from. *Iri (amd. immaɣ ar-lliɣ t tera ad d-is ttahel)*꩜꩜ *zzri (amd. ur izzri ay-lli as nniɣ)*꩜꩜ *ini waxxa/yah/yyih/brrek i kra (amd. immaɣ d-is ar-lliɣ as sul tenna yah/yyih)*꩜꩜ *eg tirit/lxaṭeṛ* (amd. ur yyi iga lxaṭeṛ ad dar-s dduɣ)*꩜꩜ *sbrrek (amd. isbrrek s iswingimen lli as nniɣ)*꩜꩜ *qqil-nn (amd. iqqil-nn taswingimt lli as nniɣ)*꩜꩜ *ssiwes (amd. issiwes ɣ unufel n tarwa nnes)*꩜꩜ *syyih/syah (amd. syyihen ay-lli asen sutereɣ)*꩜꩜

2.If you accept a situation, you realize that it cannot be changed. *Ẓẓiḍeṛ (amd. iẓẓiḍeṛ i mad as ij̣ran)*꩜꩜ *ili taẓẓiḍeṛa (amd. ila taẓẓiḍeṛa n tassast lli fell-as illan)*꩜꩜ *ader i ifassen (amd. udereɣ i ifassen inu lliɣ ggammiɣ mad skareɣ)*꩜꩜ *sres ifassen (amd. sreseɣ*

ifassen inu lliɣ ggammiɣ mad skareɣ)🙛🙛

3.If you accept a statement or story, you believe it is true. *Fles (amd. ifles akkʷ ɣay-lli as nnan medden)*🙛🙛 *ssen (amd. issen s Ṛebbi)*🙛🙛 *awi tt f kra (amd. ad s-tt fell-as ur ttawit f aynna ittini! Hati gguten g-is iskerkisen!)*🙛🙛 *sker s kra (amd. ad ur teskart s aynna ittini! Hati llan g-is iskerkisen!)*🙛🙛 *eg tidt/tillawt (amd. ur iga ay-lli as tennit tidt)*🙛🙛 *ini tega kra n teɣawsa tidt/tiddt/tillawt (amd. may-ad lli s tennit iga tidt/tiddt)*🙛🙛 *ili (amd. illa may-nna!)*🙛🙛 *nekkin nniɣ (amd. nekki nniɣ is illa may-ann lli s tennit)*🙛🙛

4.If a group accepts you, they treat you as one of the group. *Sker (amd. ur jju t nega f usga, nesker bedda g-is yan giɣ)*🙛🙛 *eg d (amd. gan t bedda d winnesen!)*🙛🙛 *eg d yan (amd. nega t bedda d yan nneɣ)*🙛🙛

acceptable (adj.): *iffeɣn (amd. tiaɣawsiwin ur iffeɣen ay-ad!)*🙛🙛 *izrin/izgern/izrayn (amd. tiɣawsiwin ur izrin ay-ad)*🙛🙛 *ur ixʷcenn (amd. iɣ ar tecttat ɣ beṛṛa tega taɣawsa ur icwcenn)*🙛🙛 *ur sul ixʷcen (amd. ar zzigizentt teɣawsiwin n tedurt ar-lliɣ sul ur ixʷcen ad tekmmi temɣart)*🙛🙛 *ur sul ikʷceḍ uzmez/lḥal (amd. ur sul ikʷceḍ uzmez ad ittasi urgaz tarwa)*🙛🙛 *ur yiwi tumela (amd. ad ikkes ufgan ihdumen ɣ taɣart ur sul yiwi tumela)*🙛🙛 *ur igan azawar (amd. ad ttemuddu tefurxt d ixf nnes tega taɣawsa ur igan azawar)*🙛🙛 *ur sul ilan/iwin azawar (amd. ad d imun urgaz d temɣart afus ɣ ufus iga taɣawsa ur ur sul ilan azawar)*🙛🙛 *ur imela uḍaḍ (amd. anufel-ad lli skaren iɛzriyen ur t sul imela uḍaḍ)*🙛🙛 *iffeɣ uzawar (amd. tamyurt tega yat teɣawsa iffeɣ uzawar)*🙛🙛

access (n.): *imi, imawwen (amd. had imi n ubaraz n tekurtt!)*🙛🙛 *akccum, ikccumen (amd. had akccum n ubaraz n tekurtt!)*🙛🙛

accident (n.):

1.An unexpected event which something unfortunate happens. *Tunant, tunanin (amd. tudert ur sul tega ɣar tunanin!)*🙛🙛 *amxix/amɣiɣ, imxixen/imɣiɣen (amd. tudert-ad ur sul tega ɣar imxixen!)*🙛🙛 *aggenger, inggengeren (amd. aggenger lli isker imikk ad g-is immet)*🙛🙛 *amdruxcu, imdrucxan (amd. amdruxcu lli ikser imikk ad g-is ibbʷek ifrawen!)*🙛🙛 *amrducxu, imrducxan (amd. isker yan umrduxcu ixʷcenn ar-lliɣ ka!)*🙛🙛

2.Something that happens 'by accident' without being intended. *Akkuttu, ikkuttuten (amd. lmutt nnes tega takuttut)*🙛🙛 *amkkuttu, imkkuttuten (amd. lmutt nnes tega ɣar tamkkuttut!)*🙛🙛 *uzzu, uzzuten (amd. lmutt nnes tega tuzzut)*🙛🙛 *amzzu, imzzuten (amd. lmutt nnes tega tamzzut)*🙛🙛

accidental (adj.): *d-ikkuttan/izzan (amd. yat teɣawsa d-ikkuttan)*🙛🙛

akkuttan/uzzan (amd. takat lli inkern ɣ tegemmi-ann tega tekkuttant)֍֍ *igan akkuttan/uzzan (amd. taɣawsa igan takuttant ay-ad!)*֍֍ *amkkuttu/amzzu (amd. lmutt nnes tega tamkuttut)*֍֍ *igan amkkuttu/amzzu (amd. lmutt igan tamkkuttut)*֍֍

acclaim (v.): *ut ṛṛec/aḥwac (amd. uten akkʷ ṛṛec i umarir lliɣ izri tizi nnes)*֍֍ *ut afus (amd. yut afus i gʷma-s lliɣ ar ittazzal)*֍֍ *ut tasarut n ufulki (amd. yut tasarut n ufulki i unaẓuṛ)*֍֍ *sker taɣʷrit (amd. skerentt as akkʷ tumɣarin taɣʷrit lliɣ d-ikcem)*֍֍

accommodate (v.): *kkes tt (amd. inna asen ka teskert ur ad s-tt g-isen tekkest)*֍֍

accommodation (n.): *tazduɣt, tizduɣin (amd. iɣ d dar-i yucka rad as fekeɣ tazduɣt)*֍֍ *tuzdeɣt, tuzdɣin (amd. tuzdeɣt nnes tella ɣ ɣ-id)*֍֍

accompany (v.):

1.If you accompany someone, you go with them. *Mun (amd. munen mencekk ay-ad)*֍֍ *eg yan (amd. iɣ terit, a winnu, rad ukan neg yan)*֍֍ *ssar/bḍu aɣaras (amd. iɣ terit rad ukan nessar aɣaras)*֍֍ *eg asmmun/asmun (amd. iga asmun nnes ɣ umuddu lli s ddan)*֍֍ *ekk yan uɣaras/ubrid (amd. ur riɣ ad d-isen kkeɣ yan uɣaras!)*֍֍ *ngef (amd. nettenin ad ngefen tislit)*֍֍

2.If one thing accompanies another, the two things exist at the same time. *Mun (amd. tawla ar ttemuna d temlillay d iwriɣ)*֍֍ *ili d (amd. tawla ar ttili d temlillay d iwriɣ)*֍֍

accomplice (n.): *asmmun, ismmunen (amd. is ila asmmun ?)*֍֍ *asmun, ismunen (amd. is ila asmun nnes?)*֍֍ *amddakʷel, imddukkʷal (amd. is ila amddakʷel?)*֍֍

accord (n.):

1.If you do something 'of your own accord', you do it willingly and not because you have been forced to do it. *Inna i as ugayyu/ixf/uqllal (amd. lliɣ izug, agayyu nnes kad as t innan)*֍֍ *ur as t isbezziz yan (amd. lliɣ iffuɣ tamazirt ur as t isbezziz yan)*֍֍ *ur iga bezziz/ccil (amd. ur as iga bezziz lliɣ iffaɣ tamazirt)*֍֍ *ay-lli ira (amd. iffeɣ tinmel, ay-lli ira ay-ann)*֍֍

2.An official agreement or treaty. *Assacka, issackaten (amd. ur-ta jju ufan kra n ussacka ger-at-sen)*֍֍ *amssacka, imssackaten (amd. ar-d ura kra n umssacka ger-at-sen)*֍֍ *ammucku, immucukten (amd. ur illa kra n ummucku ger-at-asen)*֍֍ *awal, iwaliwen (amd. nebbi awal nekk d-is)*֍֍ *tajmmaεt, tijmmaεin (amd. ha-ti nenna nekk d-ik tajmmaεt!)*֍֍ *tinawt, tinawin n wawal/tejmmaεt (amd. ha-ti nekser nekk d-ik tinawt n wawal. Ad as sul ur nettales)*֍֍ *tabbayt, tabbayin n wawal/tejmmaεt (amd. ha-ti nesker tabbayt n wawal nekk d-ik. Ad as ur nettales)*֍֍ *tamawayt, timawayin (amd. tella bedda temawayt ger-at-sen!)*֍֍

3.Agreement and harmony. *Assacka, issackaten (amd. illa ussacka ger-at-sen)֍֍ amssacka, imssackaten (amd. illa imssacka ger-at-sen)֍֍ tamunt, timunin (amd. tella yat tamunt mqqurn ger-at-sen!)֍֍ awal igan yan (amd. awal nnesen iga bedda yan)֍֍ medden igan yan (amd. gan bedda medden igan yan!)֍֍ afra, ifraten (amd. illa ufra iggutn ger-at-sen!)֍֍ trggigt, tirggigin (amd. llan bedda ɣ terggigt!)֍֍ tiddukʷla, tiddukʷlin (amd. tella tiddukʷla ger-at-sen)֍֍ amnaway, imnawayen (amd. illa bedda umnaway ger-at-sen)֍֍ anmala, inmalaten (amd. illa bedda unmala ger-at-sen)֍֍*

according to (prep.):

1.If something is true according to a particular person, that person says that is true. *S wawal/imi (amd. rad ittahel assggʷass-ad, s wawal n ayt-dar-s)֍֍ s ay-lli inna (amd. rad d-yack, s ay-lli inna umddakʷel nnes)֍֍ am-k-lli s inna (amd. rad d-zri, am-k-lli s tenna inna-s)֍֍ zzeɣ ay-lli inna (amd. idda s Fṛanṣa, zzeɣ ay-lli inna baba-s)֍֍*

2.If something is done according to a principle or plan, that principle or plan is used as the basis for it. *S teḍfuṛi (amd. isker tawwuri s teḍfuṛi n uṣnfaṛ lli f d-nessucka)֍֍ s tecukkut/uccukku (amd. issɣli tigemmi s tecukkut n ismigelen lli as nniɣ)֍֍ s ussacka/usasa d (amd. s ussacka d uzref amaynu, meqqar d yan ur sul yufa ad ikemmi ɣ isuyas imddanen)֍֍ s tamunt d (amd. s tamunt d uzref amaynu, ur sul illa ad tekmmit ɣ isuyas lliɣ ar d-ttemunan medden)֍֍*

account (n.):

1.A written or spoken report of something. *Anqqis, inqqisen (amd. anqqis lli yufa ifulki bahra!)֍֍ tawkkast/tukkesa, tiwkkastin/tukkesatin (amd. tawkkast n inɣmisen lli yura tefulki bahra)֍֍ allas, allasen (amd. yura yan wallas baha ifulkin!)֍֍*

2.If you have an account or a 'bank account', you can leave money in the ban and take it out when you need it. *Taḥanut, tiḥuna ɣ ugadir (amd. ila yat teḥanut ɣ Ugadir lliɣ ar nn-isrus imṣṭiṛen nnes)֍֍ Asiḍen/isiḍenen (amd. ila asiḍen ɣ ugadir n BMCE)֍֍ tamsiḍent, timsiḍinin (amd. ila tamṣiḍent ɣ ugadir n BMCE)֍֍ agera, igaren (amd. ila agera ɣ ugadir n BMCE)֍֍ tamgerut, timgerutin (amd. ila tamgerut ɣ ugadir n BMCE)֍֍*

3.If you 'take' something 'into account', you include it in your planning. *Kʷti (amd. ikʷti ay-lli as nniɣ, acku isker s-is)֍֍ eg ɣ ger wallen (amd. iga bedda ay-lli as nniɣ ɣ nger wallen nnes. Acku ur jju t ittu)֍֍ ameẓ/ɣʷi/asi ssuqq n (amd. yumeẓ bedda ssuqq n ay-lli as nniɣ)֍֍ sker (amd. isker bedda s ay-lli as nniɣ)֍֍*

4.'On account' of means because of. *S usrag/uzakak (amd. ur yufa ad yanni tirra-ann s usrag n tesmmuqqal lli nn ur iga)֍֍ acku (amd. ur rad nn-yanni yat*

acku tismmuqqal lli d ur yiwi)֎֎ *f (amd. ur rad nn-yanni amya f tesmmuqqal lli nn ur iga)*֎֎ *s (amd. ur rad nn-yanni yat s tesmmuqqal lli nn ur iga)*֎֎

account for (v.):

1.If something or something 'accounts for' something, they explain it. *Ssfru (amd. may-ad ad issfran taggʷat n teguḍi lli g-is illan)*֎֎ *ger/luḥ-nn tifawt (amd. may-ad ar nn-ittegar/itteluḥ tifawt f ay-lli ur nessen)*֎֎ *frrez (amd. taqqurt-ad ad ifrrezn taguḍi lli g-is illan)*֎֎ *mel (amd. taqqurt-ad ad immaln taguḍi lli g-is iḥban)*֎֎

2.If something 'accounts for' a particular amount of something it is that amount. *Sker (amd. amllɣef ar iskar 3% n teɣssa n ufgan)*֎֎ *eg (amd. amllɣef iga 3% n teɣssa n ufgan)*֎֎ *swu (amd. iswa kra n kṛaḍ n idrimen)*֎֎

accountant (n.): *amssiḍen, imssiḍenen (amd. ira bedda ad ig amssiḍen)*֎֎ *bu-usiḍen, id bu-usiḍen (amd. ur dar-s bu-usiḍen waxxa s-is isɣawsa bahra)*֎֎ *bab n usiḍen, id bab n usiḍen (amd. iga yan ba n usiḍen bahra ittussann ɣ Ugadir)*֎֎

accumulate (v.): *Smun (amd. ismun akkʷ ibrdan nnes)*֎֎ *gru (amd. ar negrru aqqayen n uzmmur)*֎֎ *sgudi (amd. mad isgudi d idrimen!)*֎֎ *sɛṛṛem (amd. mad isɛṛṛem d idrimen!)*֎֎ *sker agudi/aɛṛṛam (amd. isker igudiyen n temẓin ɣ tegemmi nnes)*֎֎

accurate (adj.): *illan (amd. inɣmisen llanin ad ak inna)*֎֎ *ilan/gan tidt/tiddt/tillawt(amd. inɣmisen-nna lan tidt/tiddt, tillawt)*֎֎ *igan win tidt/tiddt/tillawt (amd. inɣmisen-nna gan win tidt/tiddt, tillawt)*֎֎ *n tidt/tiddt/tillawt (amd. inɣmisen n tidt/tiddt/tillawt ay-nna tennit)*֎֎ *ibiddn (amd. acmuti ibiddn)*֎֎ *nit skkusn (amd. tassast nit skkusn ad g-is nelkem)*֎֎ *ɣ ur illa ales awal (amd. ha-ti inɣmisen ɣ ur illa ales awal ad ak inna)*֎֎ *ɣ ur illa mad ttinit (amd. ifeka aɣ kra n inɣmisen ɣ ur illa mad ttinit)*֎֎

accuse (v.): *jder (amd. ijder t is as yukʷer tafullust)*֎֎ *ssusi (amd. ssusin as tinɣi n umddakʷel nnes)*֎֎ *eg tumela (amd. gan as akkʷ medden tumela)*֎֎ *mel s uḍaḍ (amd. ar t akkʷ mmalen medden s uḍaḍ)*֎֎ *ɣʷi-nn (amd. tteɣʷi-nn g-is tenna i as keyyin ad yyi iccan)*֎֎ *ameẓ-nn (amd. tumeẓ-nn g-is tenna i as keyyin ad iccan idrimen inu)*֎֎

accustom (v.): *imyur (amd. myareɣ tazzela)*֎֎ *lmed (amd. lmedeɣ tazzela)*֎֎ *jji (amd. ijji igllin f uzwag. Ur ar sul dar-s ittawi amya!)* ֎֎ *awi (amd. yiwi igllin f uzwag. Ur ar sul dar-s ittawi yat!)*֎֎ *eg tamyurt (amd. tagʷmert tega dar-s tamyurt)*֎֎

ache:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.If a part of your body aches, you feel a continuous dull pain there. *Geẓẓ (amd. ar yyi igeẓẓa yan uḍaṛ iḍ akk^w)֎֎ aḍen (amd. uḍeneɣ allen s tifawt iggutn n tafukt)֎֎ zziwez (amd. izziwez yyi uḍaṛ ar-iḍ)֎֎ wiẓwiẓ (amd. ar yyi ittewiẓwiẓ uḍaṛ)֎֎ sker tagẓaẓt/aṭṭan (amd. isker yyi yan ufus tagẓaẓt mencekk ay-ad)֎֎ qqes (amd. ar yyi itteqqes yan unccaf iḍ akk^w)֎֎ ssiḥel (amd. issiḥel yyi uɣrum lli cciɣ ɣ beṛṛa)֎֎ neɣ (amd. ineɣa yyi ugayyu iḍ-gam)֎֎ aɣ (amd. yaɣ yyi ugayyu iḍ-gam)֎֎ asi aṭṭan (amd. usiɣ aṭṭan n ul mencekk ay-ad)֎֎ wiẓẓi (amd. ar yyi ittewiẓẓi yat tefdentt)֎֎ bbaqqi (amd. tebbaqqi tasa nu)֎֎ hul (amd. ihul yyi uḥlig inu)֎֎*

- ✓ **(n.)**

2.A continuous dull pain. *Aṭṭan, aṭṭanen (amd. illa g-is waṭṭan)֎֎ tagẓaẓt, tigẓaẓin (amd. tella g-is tegẓaẓt)֎֎ angaẓ, ingaẓen (amd. ineɣa t ungaẓ)֎֎ aẓngig, iẓngigen (amd. ay-lli as ka isker uẓngig!)֎֎ awiẓwiẓ, iwiẓwiẓen (amd. ay-lli as ka isker uwiẓwiẓ!)֎֎ iwiẓẓi, iwiẓẓiyen (amd. illa g-is iwiẓẓi ɣ uḍaṛ)֎֎ aṛmmaḍ, iṛmmaḍen (amd. illa g-is uṛmmaḍ n uḥlig)֎֎ tiɣresi, tiɣresiwin n tefyyi (amd. ay-lli as tesker yat teɣresi n tefyyi)֎֎*

achieve **(v.):** *hiyyu (amd. ihiyya tawwuri lli as fekiɣ)֎֎ smed (amd. ismed tawwuri lli as fekiɣ)֎֎ medu (amd. temeda tewwuri lli yad-lli dar-s)֎֎ qqaḍa (amd. qqaḍaɣ tawwuri lli tennit)֎֎ sala (amd. salaɣ tawwuri lli yad-lli tefekit)֎֎ sker (amd. isker tawwuri lli as nniɣ)֎֎*

achievement **(n.):** *tarnnawt, tirnnawin (amd. ggutentt ternnawin lli isker ɣ tudert nnes)֎֎ tannrut, tinnrutin (amd. isker mennawtt tennrutin ɣ tudert nnes)֎֎ tawwuri/tagguri, tiwwuriwin/tigguriwin (amd. isker yat tegguri ifulkin bahra!)֎֎ tiskirt, tiskirin (amd. tiskirin nnes fulkintt bahra!)֎֎ tamskirt, timskirin (amd. timskirin nnes fukintt bahra!)֎֎ asmad/asmed/asmud/amud, ismaden/ismeden/ismuden/imuden (amd. ismuden nnes gan mad issusamn yan)֎֎ alkkum, ilkkumen (amd. ilkkumen nnes kkan akk^w tamazirt nnes!)֎֎ azzray, izzrayen (amd. izzrayen nnes ar ttubdaren!)֎֎ annuṛẓem, innuṛẓemen (amd. innuṛẓemen nnes fulkin!)֎֎ asflaḍ, islfaḍen (amd. tega akk^w tudert nnes isflaḍen)֎֎*

acid **(n.):** *tismmi, tismmiwin (amd. tella tesmmi ɣ waḍil-ad!)֎֎ amaɣus, imaɣusen (amd. illa umaɣus ɣ waḍil-ad!)֎֎ asmaɣay, ismaɣayen (amd. illa usmaɣay ɣ waḍil-ad!)֎֎*

acknowledge **(v.):**

1.If you acknowledge a fact or situation, you agree or admit that it is true. *Ssen (amd. issen s masdd is bahra issa aman smmumnin)֎֎ qqerru (amd. iqqerra is ur iga yat)֎֎ fek tugg^{w}a*

(amd. ifeka tuggʷa is d nettan ad iskern may-ann)֍֍

2.if acknowledge a message, you tell the person who sent it that you have received it. *ameẓ/ɣʷi (amd. umeẓeɣ tabratt nnek lli yyi d-tessafeḍt)*֍֍ *lkem (amd. telkem tebrat lli as uzeneɣ)*֍֍ *drek (amd. tedrek yyi tebradt lli nnek)*֍֍

acorn (n.): *aderna, idernaten (amd. ifulki uderna-ad!)*֍֍ *abuḥḥu, ibuḥḥa (amd. ifulki ubuḥḥu-ad!)*֍֍ *waderna, id waderna (amd. ifulki waderna-ad!)*֍֍ *iṭṭ, iṭṭen (amd. ifulki iṭṭ-ad!!)*֍֍ *adren, adrenen (amd. ifulki wadernen-ad!)*֍֍ *idren, idrenen (amd. ifulki idren-ad!)*֍֍ *abuhu, ibuhuten (amd. ifulki ubuhu-ad!)*֍֍

acquaintance (n.): *tussena/tawssena (amd. ur dar-s tussena ɣ temazirt-ann)*֍֍ *anmwassan, inmwassanen (amd. ur dar-s kra n umwassan ka ɣ temazirt-ad!)*֍֍ *amssan, imssanen (amd. ur dar-s imssanen ɣ temazirt-ann lli s idda)*֍֍

acquire (v.): *ili (amd. iɣ telit iger-ann ad ur tezznezt ar kiɣ ak t nniɣ)*֍֍ *seɣ (amd. iseɣa akkʷ ikaliwen n temazirt!)*֍֍ *add (amd. iggut ma mu yudd d uqqaṛiḍ)*֍֍ *sker (amd. ... a amareg ur jju gik nesker aḥayk ura idukan, iɣ iḥawel issalla aɣ)*֍֍ *ṭṭef (amd. iṭṭaf mad iggutn n wayda)*֍֍ *eg d winnek (amd. iga tigemmi d tinnes ur illi mad as inna yat!)*֍֍ *sker ɣ kra winnes (amd. isker ɣ umubil lli as fekiɣ winnes, macc ur akkʷ g-is yat!)*֍֍

acquit (v.): *kkes tumela (amd. ikkes fell-as unzzarfu tumela)*֍֍ *all tumela (amd. yull fell-as unzzarfu tumela)*֍֍

acre (n.): *akṛ, ikṛan (amd. mencekk n ikṛan ad illan ɣ iger-ad nnek?)*֍֍ *azgen n hikṭaṛ/uhikṭaṛ (amd. a illan d uzgen n uhikṭaṛ ɣ iger-ad nneɣ)*֍֍ *taẓuni, tiẓuniwin n hikṭaṛ/uhikṭaṛ (amd. taẓuni n uhikṭaṛ ad illan ɣ iger-ad nneɣ!)*֍֍

acrobat (n.): *ahiyyaḍ, ihiyyaḍen (amd. iga ahiyyaḍ yili d tarwa n Sidi Ḥmad u Musa)*֍֍ *aṣwab, iṣwaben (amd. iga ɣ iṣwaben)*֍֍ *afraksi, ifraksiyen (amd. iga ɣ ifraksiyen)*֍֍

across (prep. & adv.):

1.If someone goes across a place, they go from one side of it to the other. *Ɣ (amd. izri ɣ iger)*֍֍ *Ø (amd. ibbi aɣaras)*֍֍ *s (amd. ddu s ugʷmmaḍ-ann!)*֍֍

2.Something that is situated across a road or river is on the other side. *Nnig (amd. tella yat tinmel ɣ nnig n tegemmi nneɣ)*֍֍ *ɣ tasga/mnid/umnid-ann (amd. tella yat tinmel ɣ tesga-ann n tegemmi nneɣ)*֍֍ *ɣ ugmmaḍ-ann (amd. izdeɣ ɣ ugmmaḍ-ann)*֍֍ *ɣ tama-ann (amd. illa-nn ɣ tama-ann)*֍֍

act:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.If you act, you do something. *Sker (amd. ixaṣṣa mad neskar, ur rad ka nesskus ɣik-ad!)*֍֍ *sker kra (amd. ha-ti*

ixaṣṣa ad nesker kra. Ad ka ur neskkus ɣik-ad!)֍֍ *mmass/mmussu (amd. ha-ti tizi ma ɣ ar nettemuss ay-ad ilkemn)*֍֍ *nnucceg (amd. ha-ti iɣ ar ur tennuccegt ur rad s-ik suduqquren idrimen)*֍֍ *azzel (amd. ha-ti iɣ ur ar ttazzalt zund akkʷ medden, ha-ti ur rad s-ik sduqqurentt teɣrad)*֍֍

2.If you act in a particular way, you behave in that way. *Sker (amd. ar iskar zund kra unafal)*֍֍

3.If a person or thing acts as something else, it has the function or does the job of that thing. *Eg zund kra (amd. iga zund kra n unzzarfu)sker zund kra (amd. ar iskar zund kra n unafal lliɣ ar isawal)*֍֍

4.If you act in a play or film, you play a role in it. *Ili (amd. illa ɣ usaru n bu-tefunast)*֍֍ *urar (amd. ar itturar ɣ usaru n bu-tefunast)*֍֍ *awes (amd. yuwes ɣ ufilm n Dda Ḥmad bu-tefunast)*֍֍ *dru (amd. idra ɣ ufilm n Dda Ḥmad bu-tefunast)*֍֍

- ✓ **(n.)**

5.A single thing that someone does. *Tawwuri, tiwwuriwin (amd. tawwuri nnes tefulki!)*֍֍ *tagguri, tigguriwin (amd. tagguri nnes tefulki!)*֍֍ *tiskirt/tuskirt, tiskirin/tuskirin (amd. tiskirt nnes tefulki)*֍֍ *timskirt, timskirin (amd. timskirin nnes fulkintt!)*֍֍

6.An 'Act' is a law passed by the government. *Azref, izrefan (amd. azref lli izzrin ɣ unfalis ur ifulki i imzwagen nneɣ)*֍֍

7.Act of generosity. *Ajmil, ijmilen (amd. ur rad ttuɣ ajmil lli g-i isker)*֍֍ *afulki, ifulkiyen (amd. ur rad ttuɣ afulki lli g-i isker)*֍֍

action (n.): *tawwuri, tiwwuriwin (amd. tawwuri nnes tefulki!)*֍֍ *tagguri, tigguriwin (amd. tagguri nnes tefulki!)*֍֍ *tiskirt/tuskirt, tiskirin/tuskirin (amd. tiskirt nnes tefulki)*֍֍ *timskirt, timskirin (amd. timskirin nnes fulkintt!)*֍֍ *amussu, imussuten (amd. imussuten lli iskar ɣ temazirt fulkin bahra!)*֍֍ *taɣawsa, tiɣawsiwin (amd. taɣawsa ifulkin ad aɣ daɣ isker urgaz lli!)*֍֍

active (adj.): *ittemmussun (amd. iga yan urgan ittemmussun)*֍֍ *ittenuccugn (amd. iga argaz ittenuccugn)*֍֍ *ittencucuḍn (amd. iga argaz ittencucuḍn)*֍֍ *ur ittameẓn/iqqʷayn yan mmel (amd. iga yan urgaz ur ittameẓn yan mmel)*֍֍ *ur iqqʷayn/ittameẓn akal (amd. iga yan urgaz ur ittameẓn akal)*֍֍ *izzigizn (amd. iga yan urgaz bahra izzigizn)*֍֍ *ur ittameẓ/iqqʷay yan mmel (amd. iga yan urgaz ur iqqʷay yan mmel)*֍֍ *ittellin (amd. iga yan urgaz ka ittellin!)*֍֍ *ur issen skkus/ggiwer/bedd/bidd (amd. iga yan urgaz ur issen ggiwer)*֍֍

activity (n.):

1.Activity is a situation in which a lot of things are happening at the same time. *Amussu, imussuten (amd. amussu lli isker ifulki)*֍֍ *tawwuri, tiwwuriwin (amd.*

tawwuri lli tesker temsmunt nneɣ ifulki bahra!)֍֍ tagguri, tigguriwin (amd. tagguri lli isker temsmunt ifulki!)֍֍ armud, irmuden (amd. armud nnesen ifulki!)֍֍ ancuceḍ, incucuḍen (amd. iga akk^w uɣaras ancuceḍ n medden)֍֍ anucceg, inuccegen (amd. anucceg n medden ɣ uɣaras iggut)֍֍

actor **(n.):** *aṣwab, iṣwaben (amd. aṣwab-ad ar isaḍṣa)֍֍ amsuni, imsuniyen (amd. amsuni-ad ila tasfekt iggutn!)֍֍ asbgar, isbgaren (amd. asbgar-ad ila tasfekt iggutn!)֍֍*

actress **(n.):** *taṣwabt, tiṣwabin (amd. tiṣwabin-ad lantt tasfekt iggutn)֍֍ tamsunit, timsuniyin (amd. tamsunit-ad tela tesfekt iggutn)֍֍ tasgbart, tisgbarin (amd. tasbgart-ad tela tasfekt iggutn!)֍֍*

actual **(adj.):** *illan (amd. anɣmis illan aynna)֍֍ igan tidt/tiddt/tillawt (amd. taɣawasa igan tiddt ay-ad!)֍֍ igan tidt/tiddt nit skkusn/ibiddn/iɛrrecn/iqqurn (amd. taɣawsa igan tiddt nit iskkusn ay-ad!)֍֍ d-yuckan (amd. taɣawsa d-yuckan ay-ad!)֍֍ teffeɣ/ur ilan/mu tekkes turda (amd. taɣawsa teffeɣ turda ay-ad!)֍֍ ɣ ur illa ales awal (amd. taɣawsa ɣ ur illa ales awal)֍֍ ur g-is mad ttinit/ittunnan (amd. anɣmis-ad ur g-is mad ttinit)֍֍*

actually **(adv.):**

1.Really. *S tidt/tiddt/tillawt (amd. s tidt, ur riɣ ad as awseɣ)֍֍ s wawal n tidt/tiddt/tillawt (amd. s wawal n tidt, ur riɣ ad d-is muneɣ)֍֍ s teguri n tidt/tiddt/tillawt (amd. s teguri n tidt, ur riɣ ad as awseɣ)֍֍ ay-lli iga Ṛebbi d tidt (amd. ay-lli iga Ṛebbi d tidt, irwas is rad as negger ɣil-ad nit!)֍֍ ay-lli llan (amd. ay-lli llan, ur jju nn-isaqqesa ɣ ayt-dar-s)֍֍ nit (amd. nniɣ as nit awal!)֍֍*

2.In fact. *S tillawt/tidt/tiddt (amd. s tillawt, amddak^wel inu nit ad iga)֍֍ ay-lli igan tidt (amd. ay-lli igan tidt, yuf ukan iɣ nedda)֍֍ ay-lli iga Ṛebbi d tidt (amd. ay-lli iga Ṛebbi d tidt, yuf ukan iɣ nafuḍ)֍֍*

AD: **You use AD to refer to a date after the year in which Jesus Christ is believed to have been born.** *Naf n telalit n Σisa (amd. … 1999 naf n telalit n Σisa…)֍֍ lliɣ ilul Σisa (amd. ... 1999 lliɣ ilul Σisa…)֍֍ ɣ teḍfuṛi n telalit n Σisa (amd. …1999 ɣ teḍfuṛi n telalit n Σisa…)֍֍*

ad **(n.):** *tadllalt, tidlllain (amd. ixaṣṣa ad teskert tadllalt i uyafu-ad nnek amaynu iɣ terit ad inez)֍֍ asissen, isissenen (amd. ixaṣṣa ad teskert yan udwal n usissen iɣ terit ad inez i uyafu-ad nnek)֍֍ asmal, ismalen (amd. asmal lli isker i iyafuten nnes imaynuten ifulki bahra!)֍֍ asisken, isiskenen (amd. asisken lli isker i iyafuten nnes imaynuten ifulki bahra!)֍֍*

Adam's apple **(n.):** *tagemmut/taqqurrit, tig^wmma/tiqqura n taqqayt (amd. tebzeg tegemmu n taqqayt nnes)֍֍ tagrjumt, tigrjumin (amd. tebzeg tegrjumt*

nnes)֎֎ tislit, tislatin n umggṛeḍ (amd. tebzeg teslit n ummggṛeḍ nnes)֎֎

adapt **(v.):**

1.If you adapt to a new situation, you change so that you can deal with it successfully. *Imyur (amd. lliɣ ddiɣ s Marikan icqqa bahra fell-i ad g-is imyureɣ)֎֎ awi (amd, yiwi yad f tewwuri nnes tamaynut!)֎֎ ack-d (amd. ur d dis tucka Fṛanṣa, yurri nit s temazirt nnesen)֎֎*

2.If you adapt something, you change it so that it is suitable for a new purpose or situation. *Sgadda/sgiddi (amd. nesgadda tigemmi fadd ad g-is nezzri tamɣera)֎֎ ssack-d (amd. issucka tt id d waggur n tegemmi nnes)֎֎*

add **(v.):**

1.If you 'add' something to a number of things, you put it with the other things. *Eg (amd. eg at d, kra igat yan giwen, imikk n usaɣur i takat!)֎֎ ssyufu/ssufu (amd. issyufa as kṛaḍt teɣawsiwin ad tili tegadda ger-at-sen)֎֎ smed (amd. ismed as imikk n uggʷern)֎֎ lqqem (amd. iɣ nelqqem sin i yan ar aɣ akkan kṛaḍ)֎֎ smun (amd. iɣ nesmun yan d sin ar akkan kṛaḍ)֎֎ afes (amd. afes as imikk n waman)֎֎*

2.If you 'add' numbers 'together' or 'add' them 'up', you calculate the total. *Smun (amd. iɣ nesmun 1 d 2 ar akkan kṛaḍ)֎֎ smed (amd. iɣ nesmed 1 d 2 ar aɣ yakka kṛaḍ)֎֎ lqqem (amd. iɣ nelqqem 1 i 2 ar aɣ yakka kṛaḍ)֎֎ eg (amd. iɣ nega 1 i 2 ar aɣ yakka kṛaḍ)֎֎ afes (amd. afes as sin Ii yan ifeka k kṛaḍ)֎֎*

3.When we say we add fuel to the fire, we make thing worse. *Suḍ i takat/lɛfit (amd. ar ka ittesuḍ i takat)֎֎ sskti (amd. isskti daɣ takat!)֎֎ smmkti (amd. ismmkti takat)֎֎*

adder **(n.):** *tahra, tahriwin (amd. tebbi g-is tahra)֎֎ tahra, tahriwin n umlal (amd. teqqes as tehra n umlal imikk ad immet!)֎֎ tabninka, tibninkawin (amd. tebbi g-is tebninka)֎֎ tablinka, tiblikawin (amd. immut lliɣ g-is tebbi teblinka)֎֎*

addict **(n.):** *animyur, inimyuren n waylillu/tekmmayt…(amd. animyur n tekmmayt, ur sar d-is ingara)֎֎ bu-waylillu/tekmmayt/giṛṛu (amd. iga bedda yad-lli bu-giṛṛu ar-lliɣ iggʷez akal!)֎֎ amsli, ismliyen (amd. iga amsli n tekmmayt mencekk ay-ad!)֎֎ anblu* n waman smmunin/iɣism֎֎ wwa-d itteblan s waman smmumnin/iɣism֎֎ bu-iɣisim, id bu-iɣism֎֎ bu-waman smmumnin, id bu-waman smmumnin*

addicted **(adj.):** *ittutn ɣ ixf (amd. argaz ittutn ɣ ixf s waman smmumnin)֎֎ itteslin (amd. argaz itteslin f waman smmunin)֎֎ itteblan*(amd. argaz itteblan s waman smmumnin)֎֎ ittutn f/s (amd. argaz ittutn f waman smmunin)֎֎ yut Ṛebbi s (amd. yut s Ṛebbi s waman smmumnin. Ar bedda issa ar kiɣ iga aqqʷlil)֎֎*

addition (n.):

1.Something that has been added to something else. *Tufut, tufutin (amd. taḥanut-ad tega tufut i tegemmi-ad nneɣ)֍֍ tasufut, tisufutin (amd. taḥanut-ad tega tasufut i tegemmi-ad nneɣ)֍֍ asmad/asmud, ismaden/ismuden (amd. asmad lli isker i watig ur as bahra iffaɣ)֍֍ alqqum, ilqqumen (amd. ilqqem i uɣaras kra n id km yaḍn)֍֍*

2.You use 'in addition' to mention another item that is connected with what you are discussing. *D yat tiss snatt (amd. ur rad dar-k sɣeɣ amya. D yat tiss snatt, ur d akk^w yad-lli iwiɣ iqqaṛiḍen!)֍֍ D yat ar snatt (amd. ur rad dar-k sɣeɣ amya. D yat ar snatt, ur d akk^w iwiɣ iqqaṛiḍen!)֍֍ d yat yaḍn (amd. ur d dar-k uckiɣ. D yat yaḍn, ur akk^w sseneɣ is dar-k amussu!)֍֍ d taɣawsa yaḍn (amd. ur rad dar-k sɣeɣ amya. D teɣawsa yaḍn, ur d akk^w iwiɣ iqqaṛiḍen!)֍֍ ura/ula/wala yat teɣawsa yaḍn (amd. ur rad dar-k sɣeɣ amya. Ura yat teɣawsa yaḍn, ur d akk^w iwiɣ iqqaṛiḍen!)֍֍ d mit yaḍn (amd. ur rad dar-k sɣeɣ amya. D mit yaḍn, ur akk^w dar-i iqqaṛiḍen!)֍֍ d (amd. illa ɣ-inn uɣrum d tudit)֍֍ ura/ula/wala (amd. tella ɣ-inn tudit ura tamudit)֍֍ d yat daɣ (amd. ur d-yucka. D yat daɣ, ur aɣ t id akk^w inna!)֍֍*

additional (adj.): *yaḍn (amd. ifeka idrimen yaḍn)֍֍ yaḍnin (amd. yull ag^{w}ddim yaḍnin)֍֍ ufan/issufan (amd. ifeka as kra n idrimen yufan)֍֍*

address:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.The number of the house where do you live, together with the name of the street and the town or village. *Tazduɣt, tizduɣin (amd. tazduɣt nnes tella ɣ ubrid-ad)֍֍ tuzdeɣt, tuzdeɣin (amd. tuzdeɣt nnes tella ɣ ɣ-id)֍֍ mmel, id mmel n tezduɣt (amd. mmel n tezduɣt nnes ur t issen yan!)֍֍ adɣar, idɣaren n tezduɣt (amd. adɣar n tezduɣt nnes ur t issen yan!)֍֍ awr, iwran n tezduɣt (amd. awr n tezduɣt nnes ur illa ɣ ixf n yan!)֍֍ tisi, tisiwin n tezduɣt (amd. ur dar-s tisi n tezduɣt)֍֍ tisi, tisiwin n tezduɣt (amd. tisi n tezduɣt nnes ur ttussan)֍֍*

- ✓ **(v.)**

2.If a letter is 'addressed' to you, it has your name written on it. *Azen (amd. tabratt-ad ttuzan ak d)֍֍ ṣṣifeḍ (amd. tabratt-ad ttuṣifaḍ ak d)֍֍ ṣṛef (amd. tabratt-ad ttuṣṛaf ak d)֍֍*

2.If you address a group of people, you give a speech to them. *Sawel ɣ/s (amd. isawel ɣ medden ɣ tuẓẓumt n usrir…)֍֍ ini awal (amd. inna yan wawal i medden ɣ usrir…)֍֍*

adequate (adj.): *yudan (amd. idrimen lli dar-neɣ udan aɣ)֍֍ ikallan (amd. kallan idrimen lli dar-neɣ)֍֍ iqqaddan (amd. idrimen lli dar-neɣ qqaddan)֍֍*

igumn (amd. gumen waman lli dar-neɣ)❁❁

adhere (n.): *ɣʷi (amd. ar itteɣʷay uɣrum ɣ ufllun-ad!)*❁❁ *ɣemm/ɣumm (amd. ɣumentt snat tefrawin-ad)*❁❁ *nṭeḍ (amd. nṭeḍentt tefrawin-ad)*❁❁

adipose (adj.): *igan anddad (amd. aḥlig nnes iga anddad)*❁❁ *inddidn (amd. dar-s aḥlig inddidn)*❁❁ *anddad (amd. aḥlig anddad)*❁❁

adjacent (adj.): *iḥadan (amd. aɣaras iḥadan asif)*❁❁ *imḥadan d (amd. aɣaras imḥadan d uɣaras)*❁❁

adjective (n.): *afris, ifrisen (amd. iɣ ar ttelmad kra n tutlayt tamaynut iqqan-d ad ttakʷezet ifrisen)*❁❁ *arrbib, irrbiben (amd. iqqan-d ad tessent irrbiben!)*❁❁

adjourn (v.): *ajj ar kiɣ (amd. ujjan tamɣera ar kiɣ)*❁❁ *smatti (amd. smattin tamɣera nnesen ar imal)*❁❁ *ssaggug (amd. ar nn ka sul issaggug tamaɣera nnes)*❁❁ *ajj ar (amd. ujjan tawwuri ar azekka!)*❁❁ *ajj ar kiɣ (amd. ujjan tamɣera nnesen ar kiɣ)*❁❁ *eg tizi/ass yaḍn (amd. iga ass yaḍn i temɣera nnes)*❁❁ *fel ar (amd. felen tawwuri ar assggʷass-ann d-yuckan)*❁❁ *fsi/bsi (amd. fsin t medden ur d akkʷ illa umɣar)*❁❁ *sker i (amd. isker i temɣer ar assggʷass-ann d-yuckan)*❁❁

adjust (v.):

1.If you adjust something, you change its position or alter it in some other way. *Sgadda (amd. sgadda tifawt fadd ad nettannay)*❁❁ *sasswa/sasttwa (amd. sasswa usu ad giɣ izri imkeli-ad)*❁❁ *ssaɣʷed (amd. ha-ti ixaṣṣa k ad tessaɣʷedt aɣʷrab)*❁❁ *ssack-d (amd. ha-ti ur d-tessuckit aɣʷrab-ad nnek!)*❁❁ *ṣuwweb (amd. iṣuwweb aɣʷrab acku iwwuṛḍ yad-lli)*❁❁ *ssack-d (amd. issucka-d sul aɣʷrab lli issɣli)*❁❁

2.If you 'adjust to' a new situation, you get used to it. *Imyur (amd. imyar tawwuri n iḍ, ur-ta akkʷ sul tehul)*❁❁ *awi (amd, yiwi yad f tewwuri-ad nnes tamaynut)*❁❁ *ack-d (amd. yucka-d d waddad amynu)*❁❁ *ssack-d (amd. issucka-d d waddad amaynu)*❁❁

administration:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.Administration is the work of organizing and supervising an organisation. *Tigli/tiglit, tigliwin/tiglitin (amd. tigli lli isker i tewwuri tefulki bahra!)*❁❁ *tubedda, tubeddiwin i (amd. tubedda lli isker i tewwuri lli as ifel tefulki bahra!)*❁❁ *tamazzalt, timazzalin i (amd. tamazzalt lli isker i tewwuri lli as ifel tefulki bahra!)*❁❁ *taḍaft, tiḍaf (amd. taḍaft lli isker i tewwuri tefulki bahra!)*❁❁ *tizigzi, tizigziwin (amd. tizigzi n tewwuri lli isker tefulki bahra!)*❁❁

2.The administration is a group of people that manages an organisation or a country. *Id bab n wawal/cci/kra (amd. id bab n ci ad d akkʷ yuckan)*❁❁ *ayt tigli/ayt bu-tegli/id bab n tigli (amd. ayt tigli ad iskeren tawwuri-ad ifulkin)*❁❁ *ayt tubedda/ayt bu-tubedda/id bab n*

tubedda (amd. ayt tubedda n Temagrawt n Imttinen imunen ur bahra tesker yat!)֍֍ ayt temazzalt/ayt bu-temazzalt/ayt temazzalt/id bab n tamazzalt (amd. ayt temazzalt n Temaynut tefullki bahra!)֍֍ ayt taḍaft/ayt bu-taḍaft/id bab n taḍaft (amd. ayt taḍaft n Temagrawt n Imttinen imunen ur bahra tesker yat!)֍֍ tasnbedat, tisnbedadin (amd. tasnbedadt n Temaynut tefulki bahra!)֍֍

admirable (adj.): *ifulkin/iɣudan (amd. afgan ifulkin ad iga)֍֍ iẓiln (amd. afgan iẓiln ad iga)֍֍ igan iwi-s n medden (amd. argaz igan iwi-s n medden)֍֍ igan amuḥdi (amd. argaz igan amuḥdi)֍֍ amuḥdi (amd. argaz amuḥdi ad iga)֍֍ issusamn (amd. argaz issusamn ad iga)֍֍ ttalʷeɣn/ssimɣurn medden (amd. argaz ssimɣuren medden ad iga)֍֍ nn-illan s medden (amd. argaz nn-illan s medden ad iga)֍֍ igan win medden (amd. argaz igan win medden ad iga)֍֍ ran medden (amd. argaz ran medden ad iga)֍֍*

admire (v.): *ssusem (amd. issusem yyi s tewwuri lli iskar)֍֍ ssimɣur (amd. ar k bahra ssimɣureɣ)֍֍ alʷeɣ (amd. ar t bedda ttalʷeɣeɣ!)֍֍ aleɣ (amd. ar t bedda ittaleɣ!)֍֍ tera tiṭṭt (amd. tera yyi tt tiṭṭt inu)֍֍ awi tiṭṭt (amd. iwi tiṭṭt n medden)֍֍ awi ixf (amd. iwi ixf i medden)֍֍ ecc ixf (amd. icca ixf i medden) (pej.)֍֍ eg ɣ tiṭṭt mqqurn (amd. giɣ k bedda ɣ tiṭṭt mqqurn!)֍֍*

admission (n.): *iqqaṛiḍen/idrimen/ iṣulḍiyen/ujhayen n ukccum (amd. gguten idrimen n ukccum s unzgum-ad!)֍֍ azref, izrefan n ukccum (amd. gguten izrefan n ukccum s unzgum-ad!)֍֍*

admit (v.):

1.If you admit something, or if you 'admit to' it, you agree often reluctantly, that is true. *Ssen (amd. issen sul is yukʷer iqqaṛiḍen)֍֍ qqerru* (amd. qqerru is teskert gar tawwuri-ann!)֍֍ ssen s bezziz/ ifadden/ hakkak (amd. issen sul ɣar s bezziz is d nettan ad yukʷern iqqaṛiḍen)֍֍*

2.If you 'admit' someone or something 'to' a place or organization, you allow them to enter it. *Ajj (amd. ur ujjan imsɣanen ɣ temazirt-ad)֍֍ ṛẓem/lgem/ajj aggur (amd. iṛẓem bedda aggur n temsmunt nnes i imɣnasen igan imaynuten)֍֍ sbrrek (amd. ar bedda isbrrak medden ɣ usun nnes)֍֍ sskccem (amd. isskccem-d mennaw medden!)֍֍ qqil-nn (amd. is nn bedda iqqil medden lli t id ittewadasen)֍֍ eg mennaw ifassen (amd. is nn bedda iga s medden lli d dar-s ittackan mennaw ifassen)֍֍*

adobe (n.): *tafza (amd. aɣʷrab n tefza)֍֍*

adolescence (n.): *tamẓayt, timẓayin (amd. ha-ti tamẓayt n yan aɣ ar tessent is rad ig kra)֍֍ mẓẓi, id mẓẓi (amd. mẓẓi n yan ad ak immalan man aɣaras a rad*

yak^{w}i)֍֍ *tawaḍt, tiwaḍiwin (amd. tawaḍat n ifrexan ha-ti ar tticqqu!)*֍֍ *tanubi, tinubiyin (amd. tanubi n tefrexin ura nettat ha-ti tecqqa bahra!)*֍֍

adolescent (adj.): *amawaḍ, imawaḍen (amd. gguen ɣ ɣ-id imawaḍen!)*֍֍ *aɛddar, iɛddaren (amd. iga aɛddar!)*֍֍ *aɛddal, iɛddalen (amd. iga aɛddal!)*֍֍ *aɛzri, iɛzriyen (amd. iga aɛzri)*֍֍ *aɛrrim, iɛrrimen (amd. iga aɛrrim!)*֍֍ *aɛzdaffu, iɛzduffa (amd. iga akk^{w} ɣ ɣ-id iɛzduffa!) (***pej.***)*֍֍

adopt (v.):

1.If you adopt a child, you take him or her into your family as your son or daughter. *Syes (amd. lliɣ as ur ttaru temɣart, isyes-d nit yat tazzant)*֍֍ *ssnker-d (amd. afrux nna ur iga iwi-t-sen, is t id ka ssnkeren)*֍֍ *asi (amd. rad asiɣ tazzant-ad ar kiɣ temqqur)*֍֍ *ssimɣur-d (amd. nettenin ad t id-issimɣuren)*֍֍ *sker iwi/illi (amd. skeren g-is iwi-t-sen zzeɣ lliɣ sul iga tazzant)*֍֍ *eg d iwi/illi (amd. gan t d iwi-t-sen zzeɣ lliɣ nit bejjuk ilan imiskukk)*֍֍

2.If you adopt a particular attitude, you start to have it. *Ili (amd. ixaṣṣa ad tessiwisem i tarwa nnun ad ttilin tankera ifulkin!)*֍֍

adoption (n.): *asyes, isyesen (amd. asyes n tarwa ar g-is ttilin immukrisen ggutnin)*֍֍

adore (v.): *ḥmel/iri bahra (amd. ira bahra aẓawan n Imaziɣen)*֍֍

adulator (n.): *aḥẓẓaṛ, iḥẓẓaṛen (amd. gan akk^{w} iḥẓẓaṛen nnes!)*֍֍ *bu-uluɣ, id bu-uluɣ (amd. gan akk^{w} id bu-uluɣ!)*֍֍ *bab n uluɣen, id bab n uluɣen (amd. kad gan id bab n uluɣen!)*֍֍ *targgag, irggagen (amd. iga yan urggag mqqurn!)*֍֍ *amalaɣ, imalaɣen (amd. iga yan umalaɣ mqqurn!)*֍֍ *amulleɣ, imulleɣen (amd. iga yan umulleɣ mqqurn bahra!)*֍֍

adult (n.):

a. mas.: *argaz, irgazen (amd. iga argaz ɣil-ad!)*֍֍ *anaẓum, inaẓumen (amd iga anaẓum ɣil-ad!)*֍֍

b.fem.: *tamɣart, timɣarin (amd. tamɣart ad tega!)*֍֍ *tanaẓumt, tinaẓumin (amd. tanaẓumt ad tega ɣil-ad!)*֍֍

adulterous (adj.): *iksarn akur/tikra/ahgges… (amd. argaz iskarn ahgges)*֍֍ *ishhyisn (amd. argaz ishyyisn)*֍֍ *immṛeḍn (amd. argaz mmṛeḍn)*֍֍

adultery (n.): *akur, akuren (amd. isker akur)*֍֍ *tikra, tikriwin (amd. isker tikra)*֍֍ *timmṛeḍi, timmṛeḍiwin (amd. isker timmṛeḍi)*֍֍ *ahgges/ahyyes, ihggesen/ihyyesen (amd. isker ahyyes)*֍֍ *ashyyes/ashgges, ishyyesen/ishggesen (amd. isker ashyyes)*֍֍

advance:

- ✓ **(v)**

1.If someone or something advances, they move forward. *Zzigez (amd. izzigez s imikk)*֍֍ *kkes-nn (amd. ikkes-nn ukan imikk)*֍֍ *ut (amd. mad yut d uɣaras sul*

ur ilkem mani!)֎֎ *fel (amd. ifel inggʷa nnes s mencekk!)*֎֎ *aga (amd. yaga d imddukkʷal nnes mencekk iggutn!)*֎֎ *bbi (amd. nebbi yad mad iggutn ɣ uɣaras nneɣ)*֎֎

✓ **(n.)**

2.An advance is progress in a particular area. *Tizwiri/tazwuri/tazguri, tizwiriwin/tizwuriwin/tizguriwin (amd. tiziwiri n Ayt Jabbun ɣ umnid n tatiknulujit teggut! Ur nniɣ is rad ten sul ilkem kra n yan)*֎֎

3.If you do something 'in advance', you do it before something else happens. *S/n umnzuy (amd. assggʷass-ad illa unẓaṛ s umnzuy)*֎֎ *yad (amd. nniɣ as t yad fadd ad t ur ttuɣ)*֎֎ *yad man agu (amd. isker yad man agu tawwuri lli dar-s!)*֎֎ *zikk (amd. isker tawwuri nnes zikk!)*֎֎ *n zikk (amd. illa unẓaṛ n zikk)*֎֎ *azgagen (amd. issnker ten id azgagen!)*֎֎

✓ **(adj.)**

4.Advance booking or warning is done or give before an event. *N umnzuy (amd. ttefeka asen tematart n umnzuy)*֎֎ *n zikk (amd. ttefeka asen tematart n zikk)*֎֎ *yad (amd. tteufeka asen tematart yad!)*֎֎ *yad man agu (amd. ttufekka asen tematart yad man agu!)*֎֎ *azgagen (amd. ttufeka asen tematart azgagen!)*֎֎

advanced **(adj.):** *izwarn (amd. gan medden izwarn ɣ mennaw ibarazen n tussena)*֎֎ *ikkesn-nn (amd. iga yan ufrux nn-ikkesn mad iggutn ɣ teɣeri nnes)*֎֎ *yutn-nn (amd. iga yan uɛzri nn-yutn mencekk ɣ teɣeri nnes)*֎֎ *ikkan ixf (amd. iga yan unlmad ikkan ixf i inggʷa nnes ɣ umnid n tussena iqqurn)*֎֎ *ifeln (amd. taɣawsa ifeln tiyyaḍ ay-ad!)*֎֎ *ilkemn mani (amd. medden ilkemen mani ɣ ubaraz n teɣeri d usiggel)*֎֎

advantage **(n.):**

1.A benefit or something that puts you in a better position. *Ṣaḥa, id ṣaḥa (amd. ur dar-i kra n ṣaḥa ɣ tewwuri lli salaɣ)*֎֎ *afus, ifassen (amd. a wa, yut afus nnes ɣ istayen lli zrinin)*֎֎ *tayafut, tiyufa (amd. man tayafut a rad d g-is awiɣ?)*֎֎ *afulki, ifulkiyen (amd. man afulki a rad d g-is awiɣ?)*֎֎ *tasufut, tisufutin (amd. is dar-k kra n tesufut ɣ ɣay-nna?)*֎֎ *tanyaft, tinyafin (amd. ur dar-i g-is kra n tanyaft!)*֎֎

2.If you 'take advantage of' someone, you treat them unfairly for your own benefit. *Af ṣaḥa/tanyaft (amd. ufan g-is ṣaḥa nnesen)*֎֎ *sker ṣaḥa/tanyaft (amd. skeren g-is ṣaḥa*֎֎ *macc, igllin, ur illa umya ɣ ixf nnes)*֎֎ *ẓẓeg (amd. issggʷassen ay-ad ad t ukan teẓẓegen ur akkʷ issen)*֎֎ *ut afus (amd. yut afus ɣ gʷma-s ibrru t nit!)*֎֎ *af afulki (amd. yufa afulki ɣ gʷma-s macc ur s-is issen)*֎֎ *sɣlli (amd. ar akkʷ isɣlli akal lli dar-sen)*֎֎ *asi iɣallen (amd. yusi iɣallen ɣ iger nnes!)*֎֎ *ɣafel/ɣufel*

(amd. iɣald ak is ur nessen is ar giɣ itteɣafal)🙥🙥

3. If you 'take advantage of' something, you make use of it. *Eg (amd. iga iggulla n uzzal i iger nnes)*🙥🙥 *ekk (amd. ikka as ɣar iggulla n uzzal lliɣ rad ikkrez!)*🙥🙥 *nawel (amd. inawel iggulla n uzzal lliɣ rad ikkrez)*🙥🙥 *sker (amd. ur issen manikk rad isker i umubil n gʷma-s…)*🙥🙥 *awel (amd. ur issen mani ɣ rad yawel i imiss-ad amaynu)*🙥🙥

adventure (n.): *tasmsksalt, timsksalin (amd. tega akkʷ tudert nnes timsksalin!)* 🙥🙥 *tazbdart, tizbdarin (amd. tega akkʷ tudert nnes tizbdarin!)*🙥🙥 *tadyant, tidyanin (amd. izri kra ɣ tedyanin iṭṭayen ixf n yan)*🙥🙥

adverb (n.): *amrnu, imrna (amd. ar bedda ittuman umrnu d umyag nnes!)*🙥🙥 *bu-umyag, id bu-umyag (amd. bu-umyag ar bedda ittemuna d umyag ɣ tewinest nna ka!)*🙥🙥 *asmmun/ asmun, ismmunen/ ismunen n umyag (amd. asmmun n umyag iga taɣawsa ittumnidn ɣ tewinest)*🙥🙥

adversary (n.): *afna, infaten (amd. afna nnes ad iga)*🙥🙥 *aɣni, iɣnan (amd. a war ad umeren iɣnan!)*🙥🙥 *anggʷu, inggʷa (amd. iga anggʷu nnes mencekk ay-ad!)*🙥🙥

advert (n.): *tadllalt, tidlllain (amd. ixaṣṣa ad teskert tadllalt i uyafu-ad nnek amaynu iɣ terit ad inez)*🙥🙥 *asissen, isissenen (amd. ixaṣṣa ad teskert yan udwal n usissen iɣ terit ad inez i uyafu-ad nnek)*🙥🙥 *asbrreḥ/asbrriḥ, isberriḥen/isbrriḥen (amd. skeren yan usbrreḥ ɣ ṛṛaḍyu iḍ-gam)*🙥🙥

advertise (v.):

1.If you advertise something, you tell people about it, for example in newspaper or on television. *Brreḥ (amd. ibrreḥ ɣ Radio is rad izzenez tigemmi nnes)*🙥🙥 *sbrreḥ (amd. isbrreḥ ɣ ma s rad isker tamɣra imal-ass d-yuckan)*🙥🙥 *all abrraḥ (amd. ad daɣ alleɣ abrraḥ ad ig wawal nneɣ yan)*🙥🙥 *sker tadllalt (amd. isker tadllalt ɣ TV i teɣawsiwin timaynutin lli izzenza)*🙥🙥 *sdllel (amd. isdellel ɣ TV ma s rad iṛẓem yat teḥanut yaḍn)*🙥🙥 *ḍi-d (amd. iḍi-d ɣ uɣmis ma s rad izzenz akkʷ ayda nnes, acku rad izug s Kanaḍa)*🙥🙥 *sffeɣ-d (amd. isffeɣ-d ɣ uɣmis ma s rad izzenz akkʷ ayda nnes, acku rad izug s Kanaḍa)*🙥🙥

2.if you advertise, you make an announcement, for example in a newspaper or on television. *Brreḥ (amd. ibrreḥ ma s ar isiggil tawwuri)*🙥🙥 *sbrreḥ (amd. isbrreḥ ɣ ma s rad isker tamɣra imal-ass d-yuckan)*🙥🙥 *ḍi-d (amd. iḍi-d ɣ uɣmis ma s rad izzenz akkʷ ayda nnes, acku rad izug s Kanaḍa)*🙥🙥 *sdllel (amd. isdellel ɣ TV ma s rad iṛẓem yat teḥanut yaḍn)*🙥🙥 *sker tadllalt (amd. isker tadllalt ɣ TV i teɣawsiwin timaynutin lli izzenza)*🙥🙥 *sffeɣ-d (amd. isffeɣ-d ɣ uɣmis ma s rad izzenz akkʷ ayda nnes, acku rad izug s Kanaḍa)*🙥🙥

advice (n.): *awal, iwaliwen (amd. ur issfled i wawal lli as nniɣ)*🙥🙥 *asmigel, ismiglen (amd. asmigel lli as fekiɣ isker*

sul s-is)֎֎ tifawt, tifawin (amd. iwi dar-i mennawtt tifawin)֎֎ aɣaras, iɣarasen (amd. meliɣ as aɣaras, macc ur t ira)֎֎ abrid, ibriden (amd. meliɣ as abrid, is ur ira ad yyi isafɛa)֎֎

advise **(v.):** *smigel/smagel (amd. smigel as ad d-is ur ittahel)֎֎ fek tifawin/asmigel (amd. fekiɣ as mad iggutn n tifawin)֎֎ mel aɣaras/abrid (amd. meliɣ as aɣaras, macc ur ira ad yyi isafɛa)֎֎ ameẓ/ɣ^{w}i afus (amd. umeẓeɣ as bedda afus, macc ur ira ad yili d ixf nnes)֎֎ sbedd f iḍaṛṛen (amd. riɣ ad t sbeddeɣ f iḍaṛṛen iri ad yyi isbedd f ugayyu)֎֎ dabber/debber (amd. idabber t ad iffeɣ)֎֎*

adviser **(n.):** *bu-usmigel, id bu-usmigel (amd. bu-usmigel ad iga)֎֎ bab n usmigel, id bab n usmigel (amd. bab n usmigel ad iga)֎֎ ansmigel, insmigilen (amd. iga akk^{w} ɣ-id insmigilen macc tayafut ur tella!)֎֎*

aerial **(n.):** *isk, askiwen n ttilibizyun (amd. iɣ ur illa isk n ttilbizyun ar ittecqqu ad ɣ-id tameẓ t kra)֎֎*

aerodrome **(n.):** *azagg^{w}ez, izagg^{w}ezen n taylalin (amd. azagg^{w}ez n taylalin n Ugadir ur bahra imqqur!)֎֎*

aeroplane **(n.):** *taylalt, taylalin (amd. Boeing ad iskarn taylalin)֎֎ tasaylalt, tisaylalin (amd. Airbus ar teksar tisaylalin)֎֎ tafarrayt, tifarrayin (amd. Boeing ad iskar tifarrayin)֎֎ tasfarrayt, tisfarrayin (amd. Airbus ar teskar tisfarrayin!)֎֎*

affair:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.An event or series of event. *Taɣawsa, tiɣawsiwin (amd. taɣawsa n tamɣera ur bahra terxa)֎֎*

2.If two people who are not married to each other have an affair, they have a sexual relationshinp. *Timmṛeḍi, timmṛeḍiwin (amd. salan timmṛeḍi)֎֎ akur, akuren (amd. salan akur)֎֎ tikra, tikratin (amd. salan tikra!)֎֎*

- ✓ **(pl. n.)**

3.Your affairs are your private and personal life. *Tawwuri, tiwwuriwin (amd. ad nn ur tekccemt tiwwuriwin inu!) & (amd. ɣay-ad ur iga tawwuri nnek! Awa, ad s-tt inn sul ur tekccemt!)֎֎*

affect **(v.):**

1.Have an effect on; make a difference to. *Awi (amd. ur dar-s yiwi uṣmmiḍ yat)֎֎ nfel (amd. Internet infel bahra tudert nneɣ)֎֎ gger (amd. igger unẓaṛ i temgera n ussgg^{w}ass-ad)֎֎ ḥawel (amd. ihawel unẓaṛ i temgera n ussgg^{w}ass-ad)֎֎ lkem (amd. lkemen waman tumẓin)֎֎ ssfal (amd. ur ad dar-s tessfalt inna as teskert)֎֎ sk^{w}ra (amd. isk^{w}ra g-is uṣmmiḍ)֎֎ skkurtu-nn (amd. iskkurta-nn g-is uṣmmiḍ)֎֎ ekk-nn dar (amd. ikka-nn dar-s uṣmmiḍ dar maṭica-ad)֎֎*

2.Touch the feelings of (someone); move emotionally. *Awi (amd. ur dar-s yiwi wawal-ann lli as inna yat)֎֎ Iqqen/iga uɣ^{w}ni taqqayt (amd. lliɣ as ssfleldeɣ iqqen yyi uɣ^{w}ni taqqayt, imikk*

ad allaɣ)֎֎ sarkes (amd. isarkes yyi lliɣ yyi inna mad as iǧran)֎֎ ɣama (amd. iɣama g-i ay-lli s yyi inna)֎֎ bbi tasa (amd. id is ur bbin tasa nnun? Tazzanin-ad lli nn-ṭṭarnin ɣ waman n Bu-Uɣaz?)֎֎ smdudi (amd. tasa nna ur ismdudi yan yallan, ha-nn ur tt tega)֎֎ ḥawel (amd. iḥawel yyi wawal lli s inna)֎֎ gger-nn (amd. igger yyi nn s wawal lli s yyi inna)֎֎ ɣez (amd. iɣez g-i wawal lli s yyi inna)֎֎ ɣama (amd. iɣama g-i wawal lli yyi inna)֎֎ bqqama (amd. ibqqama g-i wawal g-i ay-lli s yyi inna)֎֎

affected (adj.):

1.Influenced or touched by an external factor. *Mu iḥawel/igger (amd. tumẓin mu iḥawel uṣmmiḍ)֎֎ ilkem (amd. tumẓin ilkem uṣmmiḍ)֎֎ dar nn-ikka (amd. maṭica dar nn-ikka uṣmmiḍ ur nniɣ rad sul tega kra)֎֎ f izri/ikka (amd. maṭica f ikka uṣmmiḍ ur ad tesker yat!)֎֎*

2.Artificial, pretentious, and designed to impress. *Bi-iḥatan/ibaḍan/iḥabuṛen (amd. argaz bi-iḥatan)֎֎ igan bi-iḥatan/ibaḍan/iḥabuṛen (amd. argaz igan bi-iḥatan)֎֎ bu-bjgi (amd. argaz bu-bjgi)֎֎ igan bu-bjgi (amd. argaz igan bu-bjgi)֎֎ bi-ibuniḍen (amd. iga bi-ibuniḍen)֎֎*

affection (n.): *tamlla (amd. ur g-is kra n temlla)֎֎ taluɣi (amd. ur g-is kra n teluɣi!)֎֎ taluɣi n tasa (amd. ur g-is kra n taluɣi n tasa!)֎֎ tiḥmeli (amd. ur g-is kra n teḥmeli!)֎֎ amalu (amd. ur ila kra n umal!)֎֎ taḍuεi (amd. ur ila kra n teḍuεi ka!)֎֎ timlli n ul (amd. ur ila kra n temlli n ul ka!)֎֎*

affirm (v.): *eg d tidt/teɣʷẓni (amd. iga d tidt ay-lli s inna ixf n tenbaḍt)֎֎ sker tidt (amd. isker tidt ɣ ay-lli s inna ixf n tenbaḍt)֎֎ ssiɣʷẓin/ zziɣʷẓin (amd.ay-lli ɣ s as nniɣ ha-ti rad s ti-d tssiɣʷẓin tudert)֎֎ sddi-d (amd. Bihi isddi-d masdd iwi-s n Ublhaḍ is immut)֎֎ ini ma s illa (amd. inna-d ma s llan inɣmisen-nna!)֎֎ ini ma iga tillawt (amd. inna-d inɣmisen ma gan tillawt)֎֎ ales ma s iga tillawt/tidt (amd. yules-d ma s gan inɣmisen-ad tidt!)֎֎*

affirmation (n.): *assiɣʷẓin/ azziɣʷẓin, issiɣʷẓinen/ izziɣʷẓinen (amd. kra n ussiɣʷẓin n inɣen-ad ur ta illa)֎֎*

afford (v.):

1.If you cannot afford something, you don't have enough money to pay for it. *Lkem (amd. iɣ ur telkem kra n teɣawsa, tajj s tt)֎֎ af (amd. taɣawsa-nna ur tufit, tajjt s-tt)֎֎ ḥkem (amd. iɣ ur teḥkemt ay-lli terit, teẓẓiḍeṛt)֎֎ drek (amd. ur drekeɣ i wayda iggutn)֎֎*

2.If you cannot afford something to happen, it would be harmful or embarrassing for you if it happened. *Iẓeḍiṛ (amd. ur rad sul iẓeḍiṛeɣ i kra n ucmuti yaḍn)֎֎ qqiddi/qqadda (amd. ur rad sul neqqiddi i kra n ucmuti yaḍn)֎֎ ɣli (amd. ur d sul ɣliɣ i unufel nnek)֎֎ drek (amd. ur sul drekeɣ i uxʷlu nnes)֎֎*

affront:

✓ **(n.)**

1.An action or remark that causes outrage or offense. *Asnnukmu, isnnukmuten (amd. ɣar iwi tt ɣ isnnukmuten!)☸☸ targgimt, tirggimin (amd. iwi tt sul ɣar ɣ terggimin!)☸☸ tassgremt, tissrgemin (amd. tassrgemt ad as sul iga anzgum!)☸☸ tamzzarrut, timzzurra (amd. tamzzarrut teggut g-is bahra!)☸☸ tamjiyyert, timjiyyerin (amd. tamjiyyert ad sul illa ɣ imin nnes!)☸☸ tukʷya, tukʷyatin (amd.tukʷya ɣ medden ad as sul igan anzgum!)☸☸ aseḍṣu, iseḍṣuten (amd. isker g-is aseḍṣu ɣ ger medden)☸☸ acmuti, icmutiyen (amd. isker as acmuti mqqurn!)☸☸ taḍṣa, taḍṣiwin (amd. iga igllin taḍṣa)☸☸ aseḍṣu, iseḍṣuten (amd. iga igllin aseḍṣu)☸☸*

✓ **(v.)**

2.Offend the modesty or values of. *Rgem (amd. ar bedda ittergam medden!)☸☸ ṭuwwef (amd. ar itteṭuwwaf medden!)☸☸ bṣṣel (amd. ibṣṣel t ar-lliɣ ka!)☸☸ akʷi (amd. yukʷi ɣ gʷma-s)☸☸ ɛrreq (amd. iɛrreqa as ay-lli ɣ ka!)☸☸ zzurri (amd. izzurri t ar-lliɣ ka)☸☸ fek tamzzarrut/tamjiyyirt/tajlxit (amd. ifeka as tamzzarrut ar-lliɣ t ufen iḍan)☸☸ aɣ (amd. ar t ittaɣ ar-lliɣ ka)☸☸ aḍeṛ (amd. yuḍeṛ tt ar-lliɣ ka!)☸☸ ggall (amd. ar ten g-is ittegalla ar-lliɣ ka!)☸☸ saḍṣa (amd. isaḍṣa g-is medden!)☸☸ eg d useḍṣu (amd. iga t d useḍṣu ɣ ger medden)☸☸ sker aseḍṣu (amd. isker g-is aseḍṣu ɣ ger medden)☸☸*

afraid (adj.):

1.If you are afraid of someone or afraid to do something, you are frightened because you think that something unpleasant is going to happen. *Ikṣuḍn (amd. argaz ikṣuḍn)☸☸ iẓẓman (amd. argaz iẓẓman)☸☸ tekka/tusi tewda/tezlagt (amd. lliɣ rad s-is isawel tekkat akkʷ tezlagt!)☸☸ kkantt/usintt/irban tekṣṣaḍ (amd. lliɣ rad d-is isawel kkantt tekṣṣaḍ)☸☸ yuwdn (amd. argaz yuwdn)☸☸ iggʷtn (amd. argaz iggʷtn ad iga lliɣ nn-yuggʷa ɣ wanu)☸☸ igan bu-tasa n tefullust/bu-tawdiwin/tekṣṣaḍ (amd. argaz igan bu-tawdiwin)☸☸ ilan tasa n tefullust (amd. afrux ilan tasa n tefullust ur ar nn-itteffaɣ)☸☸*

2.If you are afraid that something might happen, you are worried that it might happen. *Nniɣ imil (amd. nniɣ imil ur rad d-yack yan)☸☸ ikṣuḍ imil (amd. kṣuḍeɣ imil ad d ur yack yan)☸☸*

Africa (n.): *Ifri (amd. amẓaw n Ifri)☸☸ Afriqqiya (amd. amẓaw n Afriqqiya)☸☸ Ifriqqiya (amd. amẓaw n Ifriqqiya)☸☸ Tafeṛka (amd. amẓaw n Tefeṛka)☸☸ Tafrikt (amd. amẓaw n Tefrikt)☸☸*

African (adj.):

1.Belonging or relating to Africa. *N Ufri/Ufriqqiya/Tefrikt (amd. amẓaw n Ufri…)☸☸ igan win Ifri/Ufriqqiya/Tefeṛka/Tefrikt(amd.*

medden igan win Ifri…)֍֍ *afryan (amd. amẓaw afryan)*֍֍ *afriqqiyan (amd. amẓaw afriqqiyan)*֍֍ *aferkan (amd. amẓaw aferkan)*֍֍ *afrikan (amd. amẓaw afrikan)*֍֍

2.Someone who comes from Africa. a.mas. sg: *ggu-Ifri/Ifriqqiyya/(amd. iga ggu-Ifri)*֍֍ *ggu/u-Tefeṛka (amd. iga u-Tefeṛka)*֍֍

b.mas. plur: *ayt-Ifri/Ifriqqiyya/Tefeṛka (amd. gan ayt-Ifri)*֍֍

c.fem. sg.: *ultt-Ifri/Ifriqqiyya/Tefeṛka (amd. ultt-Ifri ad tega)*֍֍

d.fem. pl.: *istt-Ifri/Ifriqqiya/Tefeṛka (amd. istt-Ifri ad gantt)*֍֍

after (prep. or adv.):

1.Later than a particular time, date, or event. *Ar-kiɣ (amd. -man agu a rad teskert tawwuri-ad? -Ar kiɣ*֍֍ *naf (amd. rad d-yack naf uzekka)*֍֍ *imikk ukan (amd. imikk ukan, iddu s tewwuri nnes)*֍֍

2.If you come after someone or something, you are behind and following them. *Ɣ tegira/teḍfuṛi/uccukku (amd. yucka-d ɣ tegira nnes)*֍֍ *iḍfuṛ (amd. iḍfaṛ-d nit gʷma-s lliɣ d-kkan Agadir)*֍֍ *ccukku (amd. iccukka imazzalen acku iṛmi s imikk)*֍֍ *ack-d tigira (amd. uckiɣ-d tigira nnesen)*֍֍ *fadd ad (amd. ilkem-d ukan fadd ad t id izri gʷma-s)*֍֍ *ekk tigira/tiɣʷrdin/ḍaṛat (amd. ikka tigira n imazzalen…)*֍֍

3.If you are after someone or something, you are trying to find someone or get something. *Cabba (amd. ar ittecabba f kra)*֍֍ *zzigezz (amd. -Ma f ar tezzigizt?-Tawwuri)*֍֍ *smaqqel (amd. smaqqel s isafaren ad ur tajjt aggas nnek ar kiɣ iqqres)*֍֍ *maca (amd. ur ssenɣ ma f ukan ittemaca)*֍֍ *cicc (amd. ar ittecicc kra mencekk ay-ad)*֍֍ *siggel (amd. ar isiggil kra n tgat ɣ ayt-dar-s)*֍֍ *cenubbec (amd. ar icenubbuc ur jju yufa ay-lli isiggil)*֍֍ *skurkez (amd. ur ssenɣ ma ɣ-id teskurkuzt)*֍֍ *ssutel (amd. ur sseneɣ ma mu ukan tesutult?)*֍֍ *telli (amd. ẓeṛiɣ k ar ka tellit s kra)*֍֍ *ggʷus/ggiwes (amd. ma s ukan teggʷust?)*֍֍ *telli (amd. kra illan ar itlli s sksu, abra ttalb as s-is itlli sksu)*֍֍

afternoon (n.):

1.The time from noon or lunchtime to evening.

tiṛeẓẓi, tiṛeẓẓiwin n uzal (amd. nesker anmuqqar tiṛeẓi n wass)֍֍ *tazzwit, tizzwitin (amd. rad nemmiqqir tazzwit)*֍֍ *tazdwit, tizdwitin (amd. yucka-d tazdwit)*֍֍ *ammṛeẓ, immṛeẓen n wass (amd. rad nemmiqqir ammṛeẓ n wass)*֍֍ *tadggʷat, tidggʷatin (amd. rad nettemẓeṛ tadggʷat)*֍֍

2.Good afternoon. *Timkeliwim fulkinin! (amd. timkeliwin fulkin a gʷma!)*֍֍ *timkeliwin! (amd. timkeliwin a gʷma!)*֍֍

afternoon nap **(n.):** *tulsut, tulustin (amd. isker tulsut nnes)֍֍ tusla, tusliwin (amd. isker tulsa nnes)֍֍*

afterward **(adv.):** *ilmma (amd. tefel tawwuri nnes teddu ilmma s beṛṛa)֍֍ ila/ilad/iladintt (amd. tefel tawwuri nnes tezug s beṛṛa)֍֍ ilmmadintt (amd. tefel tarwa nnes teddu ilmmadintt s beṛṛa)֍֍ ukan imikk/yan imikk (amd. nesskus ɣ-inn mencekk. Ukan yan imikk nenna ad neddu)֍֍ ɣ tegira/isggʷra (amd. ɣ isggʷra, nedda sul s Ugadir ad d-nut yat tesutelt f teɣart)֍֍ ar kiɣ (amd. Ar kiɣ!)֍֍ ilmma imikk/yan imikk (amd. nesskus mencekk. Ilmma yan imikk neffaɣ)֍֍ imikk ukan (amd. neskkus mencekk. Imikk ukan nenna ad neddu)֍֍ ɣ mad iḍfaṛn/iccukkan may-ad (amd. neggawer mad iggutn. Ɣ mad iccukan may-ad, nenna hiyya ixaṣṣa ad nafuḍ)֍֍ ɣ teḍfuṛi/ucukku (amd. neggawer mencck ar swingim. Ɣ teḍfuṛi, nenna hiyya ixaṣṣa ad neddu)֍֍ lliɣ izri mad izrin (amd. neggawer menckk. Lliɣ izri mad izrin, nenna hiyya ad as negger)֍֍*

afterwards **(adv.):** *ilmma (amd. tefel tawwuri nnes teddu ilmma s beṛṛa)֍֍ ila/ilad/iladintt (amd. tefel tawwuri nnes tezug s beṛṛa)֍֍ ilmmadintt (amd. tefel tarwa nnes teddu ilmmadintt s beṛṛa)֍֍ ukan imikk/yan imikk (amd. nesskus ɣ-inn mencekk. Ukan yan imikk nenna ad neddu)֍֍ ɣ tegira/isggʷra (amd. ɣ isggʷra, nedda sul s Ugadir ad d-**nut yat tesutelt f teɣart)֍֍ ar kiɣ (amd. Ar kiɣ!)֍֍ ilmma imikk/yan imikk (amd. nesskus mencekk. Ilmma yan imikk neffaɣ)֍֍ imikk ukan (amd. neskkus mencekk. Imikk ukan nenna ad neddu)֍֍ ɣ mad iḍfaṛn/iccukkan may-ad (amd. neggawer mad iggutn. Ɣ mad iccukan may-ad, nenna hiyya ixaṣṣa ad nafuḍ)֍֍ ɣ teḍfuṛi/ucukku (amd. neggawer mencck ar swingim. Ɣ teḍfuṛi, nenna hiyya ixaṣṣa ad neddu)֍֍ lliɣ izri mad izrin (amd. neggawer menckk. Lliɣ izri mad izrin, nenna hiyya ad as negger)֍֍* *ɛad (amd. ecc zwar ɛad ad tecct)֍֍ fadd (amd. ecc zwar fadd ad tecct)֍֍*

again **(adj.):** *daɣ (amd. illa daɣ unẓaṛ)֍֍ takklit yaḍn (amd. yucka-d takklit yaḍn)֍֍*

against **(prep.):**

1.Touching and leaning on. *F (amd. isnned f uɣʷrab)֍֍ d (amd. isnned d uɣʷrab)֍֍*

2.In opposition to. *D (amd. ibedd d baba-s, iri ad d-is mmaɣ)֍֍ mar (amd. iga-nn addal mar tafukt)֍֍*

agglutinate **(v.):** *bbujji (amd. bbujjin medden yan urgaz ɣ ugadaz)֍֍ mun-d (amd. mun-d medden f yan urgaz ɣ ugadaz)֍֍*

age:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.The age of something or someone is the number of years they have lived or existed. *Tudert (amd. mencekk ad dar-k ɣ*

tudert?)֍֍ axʷs (amd. mencekk ad dar-s ɣ waxʷs?)֍֍ ussan (amd. mencekk ad dar-k ɣ ussan?)֍֍ issggʷassen (amd. menckk ad dar-k n issggʷassen?)֍֍

2.Age is the quality of being old. *Tizi (amd. inna ikka udi ɣ tizi ar ittegga asafar)֍֍ tusera, tuseriwin (amd. tusera aɣilla igllin)֍֍ tiqubra/tixubra, tiqubriwin/tixubriwin (amd. tiqubra n temẓin isker asentt aḍu)֍֍*

3.A particular period in history. *Tuwwt, tuwwtin (amd. tuwwt n ureɣ n Lislam)֍֍ azmez, izmaz (amd. azmez n uflki d ufra ay-ad ilkemn)֍֍ tizi, tiziwin (amd. tizi n uzzal tega yat tuwwt bahra imqqurn ɣ tudert ɣzzifn n ufgan) … ֍֍*

- ✓ **(pl. n.)**

4.Ages means a very long time. *Issggʷassen d ilkriken (amd. immut issggʷassen d ilkiken ay-ad)֍֍ tasutin f tasutin (amd. tasutin f tasutin ay-ad nn-ikka igllin n Ḥmmu u Ṭṭaleb)֍֍*

- ✓ **(v.)**

5.If you age, you grow older or appear older. *Imɣur (amd. ar d ittimɣur ufrux-ad)֍֍ iwsir/usser (amd. ar d-ttiwsir temɣart-ad)֍֍ eg-d awssar/afqqir (amd. ar d ukan ittegga afqqir)֍֍*

agency (n.): *tasnurayt, tisnurayin (amd. tasnurayt n imudduten)֍֍ tayyawt, tayyawin (amd. iga akkʷ Mirikan tayyawin n tirit!)֍֍*

agent (n.):

1.Someone who arranges work or business for other people, especially actors or singers. *Amazzal, imazzalen (amd. amazzal n Idir ad isawelen s umussuten lli rad isker)֍֍*

2.Someone who works for their country's secret service. *Amazzal ittuḥḍan/ittuntaln/ittukrasn…, imazzalen ittuḥḍanen/ittuntalen/ittukrasen (amd. kra iga tamazirt dar-s imazzalen nnes ittuḥḍanen)֍֍*

aggression (n.): *taddiwt, tiddiwin (amd. ur ad ttuɣ taddiwin nnes)֍֍ aslak/aslag, islagen/islaken (amd. islaken nnes rad asen geɣ ttemi)֍֍ tukʷya, tukʷyiwin (amd. tukʷyiwin nnes rad asentt geɣ ttemi֍֍ atteɣʷay, itteɣʷayen (amd. itteɣʷayen nnes rad asen geɣ ttemi)֍֍*

aggressive (adj.): *iqqjern (amd. iga argaz itteqqjarn s medden)֍֍ kkatn (amd. dar-s yat tegʷmart ikkatn)֍֍ icqqan (amd. hann illa ɣ-id ikzin icqqan!)֍֍ ittebbin (amd. hann ikzin ittebbin illa ɣ tegemmi-ad!)֍֍ ittakʷin (amd. hann ɣ-id ikzin ittakʷin ɣ medden)֍֍ igan bi-imaɣen (amd. argaz iga bi-imaɣen)֍֍ igan bu-takat/lɛfit (amd. argaz igan bu-takat)֍֍ d-iṭṭayn askiwen/akḍiwen (amd. ad ka s-is tesawelt teḍi-d askiwen!)֍֍ ismṛḍffiyn (amd. iga yan umarir ismḍṛffiyn ɣ ubaraz n tekurtt n uḍaṛ)֍֍ d-isqurruyn/icmuṛṛiyn allen (amd. iga argaz d-isqqurruyn allen s tarwa nnes)֍֍ ittanawaln taɣllabt/takuṛayt (amd. iga argaz ittenawaln takuṛayt d tarwa nnes)֍֍*

aghast **(adj.):** *ifteln (amd. argaz ifteln ad iga lliɣ as nniɣ awal-ann)֍֍ ittuxtaln (amd. argaz ittuxtaln ad iga lliɣ issfeld i inɣmisen-ann!)֍֍ yuhemen (amd. medden akkʷ uhemen lliɣ ssfleden i inɣmisen)֍֍ iskern allen n waɣʷi telleɣ ma-s (amd. a argaz iskern allen n waɣʷi telleɣ ma-s!)֍֍ iskern allen n uɛlluc mu tebedd tezgmmut (amd. is as ka nniɣ awal-ann isker allen mu tebedd tezgmmut!)֍֍ mu ibedd/laḥ wawal (amd. is as ka nniɣ awal-ann ig argaz mu ibedd wawal)֍֍ isalsan (amd. argaz isalsan iɣiẓeṛa tafruxt-ann ifulkin)֍֍ixsern (amd. argaz ixsern)֍֍*

agile **(adj.):** *ifssusn (amd. afrux ifssusn)֍֍ igan/ilan tifssi (amd. afrux igan tifssi)֍֍ icnṭeṛn (amd. afrux icnṭeṛn ad iga)֍֍ ittefizzin (amd. afrux ittefizzin ad iga)֍֍ ittaylalan (amd. afrux ittaylaln ad iga)֍֍*

agitate **(v.):** *smass (amd. ismass taṛḍḍumt)֍֍ snucceg (amd. inucceg aman)֍֍ rwi (amd. irwi aman)֍֍*

ago **(adv.):** *ay-ad (amd. iseɣa tigemmi-ad issggʷassen ay-ad)֍֍*

agony **(n.):** *aṭṭan, aṭṭanen (amd. illa g-is waṭṭan iggutn)֍֍ tacaga, ticagiwin (amd. tella g-is tecaga)֍֍ tammara, timmariwin (amd. tella g-is temmara)֍֍ takctataft, tikctatafin (amd. yusi takctataft)֍֍ awirwir, iwirwiren (amd. illa ɣ iwirwiren)֍֍ tawḥilt, tiwḥilin (amd. illa ɣ tawḥilt)֍֍*

agree **(v.):**

1.If you agree with someone, you have the same opinion as them. *Ack-d (amd. nucka-d nekk d-ik ɣ umnid n mennaw n immukrisen)֍֍ mmucku-d (amd. mmuckan-d mencekk ay-ad)֍֍ ssack-d (amd. ssuckan-d mencekk ay-ad)֍֍ ili yan wawal/ujmuɛ (amd. nela yan wawal ɣ mad iẓelin s immukrisen n iɛzrayen n temazirt)֍֍ ili ɣ yan uɣaras (amd. nella nekk d-ik ɣ yan uɣaras ɣ mennaw immukrisen n tudert-a)֍֍ iga wawal yan (amd. awal nneɣ iga yan ɣ umnid n immukrisen n tinmel)֍֍ ekk yan uɣaras (amd. nekka, nekk d-ik, yan uɣaras iɣ nesawel f immukrisen n teḍmeṣa)֍֍ anni s yat tiṭṭt (amd. nunni s yat tiṭṭt tiɣawsiwin n tudert-ad)֍֍ ili/ṭṭef yan usmmaqqel/iẓeṛi/tannayt/temdayt f (amd. lan yan usmmaqqel f ummukris n waman lli illan ɣ temazirt)֍֍ ddu d (amd. is nniɣ is d-i teddit ɣ ay-lli nniɣ?)֍֍ ftu d (amd. is nniɣ is d-i teftit ɣ ay-lli nniɣ?)֍֍*

2. If you agree to do. *Iri (amd. ira ad yyi ifru tamrwast lli dar-i, macc nniɣ as uhu)֍֍ ini yyih/yah/waxxa (amd. inna yyih ad isker tawwuri lli as nniɣ)֍֍*

agree on **(v.):** *ssack-d (amd. ssuckan-d ad ffaɣen)֍֍ mssack-d (amd. mssuckan-d ad ddun)֍֍*

agreement **(n.):** *assacka, issackaten (amd. ur-ta jju ufan kra n ussacka ger-at-sen)֍֍ amssacka, imssackaten (amd. ar-d ura kra n umssacka ger-at-sen)֍֍*

ammucku, immucukten (amd. ur illa kra n ummucku ger-at-asen)֍֍ *awal, iwaliwen (amd. nebbi awal nekk d-is)*֍֍ *tajmmaεt, tijmmaεin (amd. ha-ti nenna nekk d-ik tajmmaεt!)*֍֍ *tinawt, tinawin n wawal/tejmmaεt (amd. ha-ti nekser nekk d-ik tinawt n wawal. Ad as sul ur nettales)*֍֍ *tabbayt, tabbayin n wawal/tejmmaεt (amd. ha-ti nesker tabbayt n wawal nekk d-ik. Ad as ur nettales)*֍֍ *amur, imuren (amd. ill ger-at-sen yan amur ikkan mencekk!)*֍֍

agriculture (n.): *tayyireza (mad. tayyireza ur talla ɣ temazirt-ad)*֍֍ *takreza (amd. ur tella tekreza ɣ temazirt-ad)*֍֍

ahead (adv.):

1.In front. *Amnid/mnid (amd. ismaqqel amnid nnes)*֍֍ *amzizal (amd. ismaqqel amzizal nnes)*֍֍ *amddur (amd. ibedd ɣ umddur n tegemmi nnes)*֍֍ *sat (amd. ibidd ɣ sat n imi n tegemmi nnes)*֍֍

2.If you are ahead of someone, you are in front of them. *Amnid/mnid (amd. zriɣ ɣ umnid nnes)*֍֍ *amzizal (amd. zriɣ ɣ umzizal nnes)*֍֍ *amddur (amd. illa ɣ umddur nnesen)*֍֍

3.If you are ahead of someone, you are in front of them. *Ili ɣ umnid/mnid (amd. illa ɣ umnid/mnid n imazzalen)*֍֍ *ili ɣ umzizal/umddur (amd. illa ɣ umzizal n imddukkʷal nnes)*֍֍ *eg amzwaru (amd. iga amwaru n inggʷa nnes)*֍֍ *zri (amd. izri akkʷ inggʷa nnes)*֍֍ *af (amd. yuf akkʷ inggʷa nnes)*֍֍ *fel (amd. ifel akkʷ inggʷa nnes!)*֍֍

4.In the future. *Ɣ mad d-yuckan (amd. rad sul swangemeɣ ɣ ummukris-ad ɣ mad d-yuckan)*֍֍ *ɣ imal (amd. rad nesul nemmiggir ɣ imal)*֍֍ *ussan d-ikkan aɣaras (amd. ur sseneɣ mad aɣ d-iwin ussan d-ikkan aɣaras)*֍֍ *ussan d-yuckan (amd. ad ig Ṛebbi afra ɣ ussan d-yuckan!)*֍֍ *ɣ uzekka (amd. ad ka neẓẓiḍeṛ imma azekka kkan-d amnid nneɣ)*֍֍

aid (n.): *tiwisi, tiwisiwin (amd. nera bedda tiwisi n tagʷmat!)*֍֍ *tiwizi, tiwiziwin (amd. nera bedda tiwizi n tagʷmat!)*֍֍ *tanilt, tiniliwin (amd. nera bedda tanilt n tagʷmat!)*֍֍ *afus, ifassen (amd. nera bedda afus n tagʷmat!)*

aileron (n.): *afayrar, ifayraren (amd. ikkaṭṭi yan ufayrar n taylalt)*֍֍

aim:

- **(v.)**

1.If you aim an object or weapon at someone or something, you point it at them. *Sniyyec (amd. isniyyec g-is tayyiti, macc izgel t…)*֍֍ *ssack-d (amd. issucka-d g-is tayyiti, macc ur t ineɣa)*֍֍ *awi-d (amd. a wa iwi tt id g-is. Imikk ad t ineɣ)*֍֍ *znned (amd. iznned t macc ur t yut)*֍֍

2.If aim to do something, you are planning or hoping to do it. *Ɣiwel/ɣawel (amd. ar itteɣiwil ad sul iddu s temazirt…)*֍֍ *iri sul (amd. ira sul ad d-iddu ad d-iẓeṛ inna-s)*֍֍

azzel/ɣir/jjawi (amd. ar itteɣir ad sul ilkem ɣ tizi)֍֍ mmaɣ (amd. immaɣ ad sul ilkem ɣ tizi)֍֍ eg as tazzela/tijjijt (amd. iga as tijjijt ad ilkem ɣ tizi)֍֍

- ✓ **(n.)**

3.Your aim is what you intend to achieve. *Awttas, iwttasen (amd. awttas inu ɣ tudert iga t ad geɣ yan umssan mqqurn)֍֍ taɣawsa, tiɣawsiwin (amd. mad ak d-igan taɣawsa lliɣ d-tuckit)֍֍ tibleɣt*, tiblaɣ (amd. ur ta ilkem tibleɣt nnes)֍֍*

air (n.):

1.Air is the mixture of gases which we breathe and which forms the earth's atmosphere. *Aḍu, iḍagg^{w}en (amd. ur illa kra n waḍu tazzwit-ad!)֍֍ unfus, unfusen (amd. ur ɣ-id illa unfus mad sunfuseɣ!)֍֍*

2.The air is the space around things above the ground. *Ignna, ing^{w}an (amd. llan imdla ɣ ignna)֍֍ afella, ifelliwen (amd. llan ɣ imdla ɣ ifelliwen)֍֍ iggi, iggiten (amd. llan imdla ɣ iggiten)֍֍ afa, afaten (amd. llan imdla ɣ wafaten)֍֍ tukkeḍt, tukkaḍt (amd. llan imdla ɣ tukkaḍ)֍֍ takyuḍt, tikyuḍin (amd. llan imdla ɣ tekyuḍin)֍֍*

3.You use 'air' to refer to travel in aircraft. *Ignna, ignwan (amd. ikka ignwan lliɣ rad iddu s temazirt) & (amd. immudda ɣ ignwan lliɣ id s temazirt)֍֍ taylalt (amd. ikka taylalt lliɣ idda s temazirt nnes)֍֍*

air bubble (n.): *alus, ilusen (amd. alus, ilusen (amd. ar ttilin ilusen ɣ waman)֍֍ alussi, ilussiyen (amd. ar ttilin ilussiyen ɣ waman)֍֍ ibrqqi, ibrqqiwen (amd. llan ibrqqiwen n waman ɣ ugddu-ad)֍֍*

aircraft (n.): *taylalt, taylalin (amd. teɣli yat taylalt)֍֍ tasaylalt, tisaylalin (amd. tegg^{w}iz-d yat tesaylalt ɣ Ugadir)֍֍ tafarrayt, tifarrayin (amd. tedda yat tefarrayt)֍֍*

airdrome (n.): *azagg^{w}ez, izagg^{w}ezen n taylalin (amd. azagg^{w}ez n taylalit n Ugadir ifulki bahra!)֍֍*

airfield (n.): *azagg^{w}ez, izagg^{w}ezen n taylalin (amd. azagg^{w}ez n Ugadir ifulki bahra!)֍֍*

airline (n.): *tasart/tamsart, tisirin/timsirin n taylalin (amd. iseɣa yat tasart n taylalin)֍֍*

airmail (n.): *S taylalin (amd. tibratin ar lkkementt id bab nesentt s taylalin)֍֍*

airplane (n.): *taylalt, taylalin (amd. ila taylalin)֍֍ tasaylalt, tisaylalin (amd. iṭṭaf tasaylalt)֍֍ tafarrayt, tifarrayin (amd. iseɣa tafarrayt)֍֍*

airport (n.): *azagg^{w}ez, izagg^{w}ezen n taylalin (amd. tetters taylalt ɣ uzagg^{w}ez n taylalin)֍֍*

aisle (n.): *asaka, isakaten (amd. ekk asaka-ad nit!)֍֍ aɣaras, iɣarasen (amd. aɣaras-ad ad ifulkin)֍֍ taɣarast, tiɣarasin (amd. taɣarast-ad ad ittawin s beṛṛa)֍֍ abrid, ibriden/ibredan (amd. abrid-ad ad issufuɣn)֍֍ aɣg^{w}mmi, iɣg^{w}mmiyen (amd. aɣg^{w}mmi-ad ad issufuɣn)֍֍*

tafila, tifiliwin (amd. tafila-ad ad ittawin s ugʷnes)꩜꩜

ajar (adj.): *immjgern (amd. aggur immjgern)*꩜꩜ *irzuzin (amd. taggurt irzuzin)*꩜꩜

alarm:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.Alarm is a feeling of fear and worry. *Tikṣṣaḍ (amd. llan ɣ tekṣṣaḍ)*꩜꩜ *tawda, tawdiwin (amd. llan ɣ tewdiwin igllinen!)*꩜꩜ *tazlagt, tizlagin (amd. tusi ten tezlagt)*꩜꩜ *awirwir, iwirwiren (amd. llan ɣ iwirwiren)*꩜꩜ *uḥul, uḥlan (amd. llan ɣ uḥlan)*꩜꩜ *uhul, uhulen (amd. llan ɣ uhulen)*꩜꩜ *ahwal, ihwalen (amd. llan ɣ uhwal)*꩜꩜ *tawḥalt, tiwḥalin (amd. llan ɣ tewḥalt)*꩜꩜

2.An automatic device that warns people of something. *Tamatart, timitar/timatarin (amd. uten temitar acku iɣnan kkan-d aɣaras)*꩜꩜ *tasɣurɣct, tisɣurɣcin (amd. tesawel tesɣruɣct!)*꩜꩜ *tasnannayt, tisnannayin (amd. tesawel tesannanyt tekk tawda medden)*꩜꩜

- ✓ **(v.)**

3.If something alarms you, it makes you worried and anxious. *Ssiwed (amd. issiwed aɣ unẓaṛ-ad illan)*꩜꩜ *sker tikṣṣaḍ/tewda/anzgum/asmammi (amd. isker aɣ ijiwwi-ad illan tikṣṣaḍ)*꩜꩜ *ssiḥel (amd. ur sseneɣ mad t issiḥeln)*꩜꩜ *huwwel (amd. ur sseneɣ mad t ihuwweln)*꩜꩜ *ssnzgum (amd. ur sseneɣ mad t issnzgumn)*꩜꩜

alarm clock (n.): *tasragt n ussduy/tenkera (amd. tasrgat n tenkera)*꩜꩜ *tin-tizi n ussduy/tenkera (amd. tin-tizi n tenkera)*꩜꩜ *tin-taduyt/tenkera, id ttin-taduyt/tankera (amd. ur dar-s tin-taduyt)*꩜꩜ *izmaz n taduyt/tankera (amd. ur dar-s izmaz n tenkera)*꩜꩜

alarmed (adj.): *ifteln (amd. argaz ifteln ad iga lliɣ as nniɣ awal-ann)*꩜꩜ *ittuxtaln (amd. argaz ittuxtaln ad iga lliɣ issfeld i inɣmisen-ann!)*꩜꩜ *yuhemn (amd. medden akkʷ uhemen lliɣ ssfleden i inɣmisen)*꩜꩜ *iskern allen n waɣʷi telleɣ ma-s (amd. a argaz iskern allen n waɣʷi telleɣ ma-s!)*꩜꩜ *iskern allen n uɛlluc mu tebedd tezgmmut (amd. is as ka nniɣ awal-ann isker allen mu tebedd tezgmmut!)*꩜꩜ *mu ibedd/laḥ wawal (amd. is as ka nniɣ awal-ann ig argaz mu ibedd wawal)*꩜꩜

albino (n.): *amanar, imanaren (amd. imanaren ad akkʷ gan ilqqaɣen nnes!)*꩜꩜

album (n.):

1.A CD, cassette, or record with a number of songs on it. *Tassfift, tissfifin (amd. tassfift lli d-iḍi tefulki bahra!)*꩜꩜ *album, ilbumen* (amd. album iggʷran n Udaden ifulki bahra!)*꩜꩜

2.A book in which you keep a collection of things such as photographs or stamps. *Album, ilbumen* (amd. album n tewlafin)*꩜꩜ *tadla, tadliwin (amd. tadla n tewlafin)*꩜꩜ *tawckint, tiwckinin (amd.*

tawckint n tewlafin)֍֍ tafusst, tifassin (amd. tafusst n tewlafin)֍֍

alcohol (n.):

1.A colorless volatile flammable liquid. *Iɣism, iɣismen (amd. ar issigʷut iɣism i tiram nnes)֍֍*

***2.* Intoxicating liquor containing alcohol.** *Timqqit, timqqa (amd. ar issa timqqit bahra)֍֍ anẓiẓ, inẓiẓen (amd. ar issa anẓiẓ)֍֍ aman smmumnin/ẓggawɣnin/ǧǧanin/n waḍil (amd. ar issa aman n waḍil)֍֍ arrub, irruben (amd. ar issa arrub)֍֍ aṣaḍeṛn, iṣaḍeṛnen (amd. ar issa aṣaḍeṛn)֍֍ aɣlmis, iɣlmisen (amd. ar bahra issugʷut ɣ uɣlmis)֍֍*

alcoholic:

- ✓ **(adj.)**

1.An alcoholic drink contains alcohol. *Win iɣism (amd. win iɣism ad gan waman-ad)֍֍ n iɣism (amd. aman n iɣism ad issa)֍֍ aɣisman (amd. iman iɣismanen ad issa)֍֍*

- ✓ **(n.)**

2.Someone who is addicted to alcohol. *Anblu* n waman smmunin/iɣism (amd. iga igllin anblu n waman smmumnin)֍֍ wwa-d itteblan s waman smmumnin/iɣism (amd. iga igllin ww-ad itteblan s aman smmumnin)֍֍ bu-iɣisim, id bu-iɣism (amd. iga igllin bu-iɣism)֍֍ bu-waman smmumnin, id bu-waman smmumnin (amd. iga igllin bu-waman smmumnin)֍֍ amsli, imsliyen (amd. iga amsli f waman smmumnin)֍֍ animyur, inimyuren n waylillu/tekmmayt…(amd. animyur n tekmmayt, ur sar d-is ingara)֍֍ bu-waylillu/tekmmayt/giṛṛu (amd. iga bedda yad-lli bu-giṛṛu ar-lliɣ iggʷez akal!)֍֍*

alcove (n.): *asksel, isksal (amd. ig-ann idrimen ɣ usksel)֍֍ asatem, isutam (amd. iga-nn idrimen nnes ɣusatem)֍֍*

alder (n.): *tizɣet, tizaɣ (amd. addag n tizɣet)֍֍*

alert:

- ✓ **(adj.)**

1.Someone who is alert is paying full attention to what is happening. *Iduln (amd. Anir iga bedda argaz iduln)֍֍ ilhan (amd. medden ilhan)֍֍ iḍufn (amd. medden ḍufnin ad aɣ ixaṣṣan)֍֍ yakkan adwal/alhu (amd. iga argaz yakkan adwal iggutn inna ɣ illa)֍֍ iqqrresn (amd. anaḍaf iqqrresn)֍֍ imdin (amd. anaḍaf imdin)֍֍ ismern (amd. anaḍaf ismern)֍֍ iṭṭugṭn (amd. iga yan urgaz bedda iṭṭugṭn!)֍֍ mu ur itteflla yat (amd. iga yan urgaz mu ur itteflla yat)֍֍ ifggedn (amd. iga argaz ifggedn)֍֍*

- ✓ **(v.)**

2.If you alert someone to a problem or danger, you warn them of it. *Fek-d timitar/timatarin (amd. ifeka-d timitar, irwas is d fell-aɣ ukʷin iɣnan)֍֍ ṛẓem-d i temitar (amd. ḥiyyel at aɣ, ha-ti anaḍaf iṛẓem-d i temitar!)֍֍*

alga (n.): *adal, adalen (amd. aftas-ad ur g-is adal)֍֍*

Algeria **(n.):** *Ddzayer/Lzayer (amd. yucka-d zzeɣ temazirt n Ddzayer)*֍֍
Algerian:

✓ **(adj.)**

1.Belonging or relating to Algeria. *N Ddzayer/Lzayer (amd. tiɣawsiwin n Ddzayer/Lzayer ad ɣ-id inezzan)*֍֍ *igan win Ddzayer/Lzayer (amd. Igʷmma-ad gan win Ddzayer/Lzayer)*֍֍

✓ **(n.)**

2.Someone who comes from the United States of America.
a.mas. sg.: *ggu/u-Ddzayer/Lzayer (amd. iga ggu-Ddzayer/Lzayer)*֍֍
b.mas. pl.: *ayt-Ddzayer/Lzayer (amd. gan ayt-Ddzayer/Lzayer)*֍֍
c.fem. sg.: *ultt-Ddzayer/Lzayer (amd. tega ultt-Ddzayer/Lzayer)*֍֍
d.fem. pl.: *istt-Ddzayer/Lzayer (amd. istt-Ddzayer/Lzayer ad gantt)*֍֍
alien:

✓ **(adj.)**

1.Not part of your normal experience. *igan win beṛṛa (amd. idles-ad iga win berra)*֍֍ *abṛṛan (amd. idles-ad iga abrran, ur t akkʷ sseneɣ)*֍֍ *n beṛṛa (amd. tiɣawsiwin-ad n beṛṛa ur tentt nemyar)*֍֍

✓ **(n.)**

2.In science fiction, an alien is a creature from outer space. *U beṛṛa, ayt beṛṛa n wakal (amd. illa mad ttinin masdd ayt-beṛṛa n wakal rad sul acken s wakal)*֍֍ *abeṛṛan, ibeṛṛanen (amd. iga abeṛṛan)*֍֍ *abeṛṛani, ibeṛṛaniyen (amd. iga abeṛṛani. Ur iga u temazirt)*֍֍ *amzza, imzzaten (amd. amzza ad iga)*֍֍ *aqqbil, iqqbilen (amd. aqqbil ad iga ɣ temazirt-ad)*֍֍
align **(v.):** *sker ddrest/asdaw (amd. isker ddrest ɣ medden ad ḥucen)*֍֍ *eg yan ɣ tama n yan (amd. iga yan ɣ tama n yan ad skeren aḥwac)*֍֍
alike:

✓ **(adj.)**

1.People or things that are alike are very similar in some way. *Mmrwasen (amd. medden mmrwasen akkʷ)*֍֍ *swa (amd. medden swa ad ɣ-id illan)*֍֍ *igan yan (amd. medden igan yan ad gan)*֍֍ *swan akkʷ s yan uɣʷnja (amd. medden akkʷ swan akkʷ s yan uɣʷnja, llan akkʷ ɣ tecktataft)*֍֍
2.If people or things that are treated alike, they are treated the same. *Gan zund iḍuḍan n ufus (amd. gan dar-s tarwa nnes znd iḍuḍan n ufus nnes)*֍֍
alive **(adj.):** *isuln (amd. afgan isuln)*֍֍ *iddern (amd. afgan iddern)*֍֍ *sul illan ɣ tudert (amd. argaz sul illan ɣ tudert)*֍֍ *ɣ sul llan idammen (amd. argaz ɣ sul llan idammen ad iga waxxa d-iḍeṛ ɣ uɣʷrab)*֍֍
all:

✓ **(adj., adv. & pron.)**

1.You use 'all' to refer to the whole of something. *Akkʷ (amd. icca akkʷ aɣrum lli d-iciḍn!)*֍֍ *ḥawla (amd. icca ḥawla aɣrum lli illan ɣ unwal)*֍֍ *kullu* (amd. icca kullu aɣrum!)*֍֍ *kra iga tt (amd. kra iga tt tizi nna iffeɣ, iqqan-d mad d-*

ittawi)֍֍ *ixf ar ixf (amd. ziweleɣ fell-asen ix far ixf)*֍֍ *mad/ma ila (amd. ar s-is tteqqeleɣ mad ila wass)*֍֍

✓ **(adv.)**

2.You use 'all' to indicate that two sides in a game or contest. *Kra igat yan (amd. kra igat yan g-isen isswan-nn snatt temssiwin)*֍֍ *ku yan (amd. ku yan g-isen immaɣ ad yawi tasmɣurt)*֍֍ *kullu (amd. kullu ten mmaɣen ad awin tasmɣurt)*֍֍

all right (adj.):

1.If something is all right, it is satisfactory but not especially good. *Isllekn (amd. taɣawsa isllken ad tewwuri-ad nnek)*֍֍ *imḍaṛan (amd. ifeka as kra n imdrimen imḍaṛan)*֍֍ *ur t yaɣ yat/umya (amd. taɣawsa ur yaɣ yat ad tega tewwuri-ad nnek)*֍֍ *ur t akkʷ yaɣ yat/umya (amd. ur akkʷ yaɣ tawwuri-ad nnek)*֍֍

2.If someone is all right, they are safe and not harmed. *Ur k yaɣ yat (amd. ur ten yaɣ yat lliɣ cceḍen ɣ uɣaras)*֍֍ *iqqil/yari/iḥba k Ṛebbi (amd. iqqil ten Ṛebbi lliɣ nn-ukʷin ɣ ugʷḍi)*֍֍ *ikka Ṛebbi tama nnek (amd. ikka Ṛebbi tama nnes lliɣ iḍeṛ)*֍֍

3.You say 'all right' to agree to something. *Yah (amd. Ad neddu?—Yah!)*֍֍ *yyih (amd. ad neddu?—Yyih!)*֍֍ *waxxa (amd. ad neddu?—Waxxa!*֍֍

allergy (n.): *timzrit (amd. ad as ka igger ugḍṛuṛ ar tili g-is timzrit)*֍֍ *tawrdayt (amd. ar t teneqqa tewrdayt iɣ icca kawkaw)*֍֍ *akʷmmazen (amd. ad ka icc tiglay neghen t ikʷmmazen)*֍֍

allergic (adj.): *ili timzrit (amd. ad ka izri ɣ tama n umucc tili g-is temzrit)*֍֍ *asi tawrdayt (amd. ad ka igger i umucc yasi tawrdayt)*֍֍ *ur inni a amar (amd. ur inni a amar i tewwuri nnes, macc ma rad za isker)*֍֍

alley (n.): *taɣarast, tiɣarasin (amd. iga akkʷ ɣ-id tiɣarasin!)*֍֍ *tasukt, tiswak (amd. iga akkʷ ɣ-id tiswak!)*֍֍ *aɣaras, iɣarasen (amd. iga akkʷ ɣ-id iɣarasen!)*֍֍ *abrid, ibriden (amd. ur jju kkiɣ abrid-ad)*֍֍ *tabrida, tibridawin (amd. ar bedda tekkaɣ tabrida-ad!)*֍֍

alliance (n.): *amqqun, imqqunen (amd. skeren Ayt Suss yan umqqun imqqurn ad mmaɣen d Iṛumiyen)*֍֍ *tanɛaṛt, tinɛaṛin (amd. isker d-is tanɛaṛt)*֍֍ *tamullit, timullay (amd. skeren yat temullit mqqurn!)*֍֍

allow (v.):

1.If you allow something, you say it is all right or let it happen. *Ajj (amd. yujja yyi ad dduɣ s tinmel)*֍֍ *ini yah/yyih/waxxa/brrek (amd. inna yyi waxxa fadd kcemeɣ s tegemmi)*֍֍ *sker manik (amd. isker yyi manik ar-lliɣ zriɣ)*֍֍ *ssiwes (amd. ar issiwis ɣunufel lli skaren tarwa nnes)*֍֍ *syyih (amd. ar bedda syyih anufel n tarwa nnes!)*֍֍

2.If you allow a period of time or an amount of something, you set aside for

a particular purpose. *Ajj (amd. yujja ass-ann d-yuckan i tewwuri n tirra lli as sul iɣaman)֍֍ ssinef (amd. issinef imikk n uqqaṛiḍ i umussu lli rad dar-s yili)֍֍ ḥbu (amd. iḥba imikk n uqqaṛiḍ)֍֍ ḥḍu (amd. iḥḍa imikk n uqqaṛiḍ)֍֍ sres f usga (amd. isres f usga kra n uggʷern)֍֍*

allowance (n.): *asfek, isfkan (amd. ur ar iqqʷay kra n usfek)֍֍ tikki, tikkiwin (amd. ur ar ittameẓ kra n tikki)֍֍ tanfekit, tinfekiyin (amd. ur ar as teṣiḥi kra n tenfekit)֍֍ takuti, tikutiwin (amd. ur dar-s kra n tekuti!)֍֍*

alluvium (n.): *alus, alusen n wasif (amd. illa ɣ-id walus n wasif)֍֍ alussi, ilussiyen n wasif (amd. iga ɣ-id ulussi n wasif)֍֍ alussu, ilussuten (amd. iga ɣ-id ulussi n wasif)֍֍ amllaku, imlluka n wasif (amd. iga ɣ-id amllaku n wasif)֍֍ tallaɣt/tallaxt, tallaɣin/tallaxin n wasif (amd. iga ɣ-id tallaɣt n wasif)֍֍ tastikka, tistikkiwin n wasif (amd. iga-nn iḍaṛṛen ɣ testikka n wasif)֍֍ taɣzut, tiɣzutin n wasif (amd. iddem ifassen ɣ teɣzut n wasif)֍֍ abluẓ, iblеẓan n wasif (amd. imun ɣ-id umbluẓ n wasif)֍֍*

ally (n.): *tuṛfa, tuṛfiwin (amd. Iḥaḥan ur gan tuṛfa n Wactuken)֍֍*

alm (n.): *tamukkest, timukkesin (amd. ikkes tamukkest)֍֍ timilut, timilutin (amd. ifeka timillut)֍֍ takuti, tikutiwin (amd. ifeka takuti)֍֍ tikki, tikkiwin (amd. ifeka tikki)֍֍ asfek, isfeken (amd. ikkes asfek)֍֍ tufekka, tufekkiwin (amd. ikkes tufekka)֍֍*

almond (n.): *talluzt, tilluzin (amd. ar ictta talluzin)֍֍*

almond paste (n.): *amlu n talluzin (amd. ar ictta amlu n talluzin)֍֍*

almond tree (n.): *ikikeḍ, ikikeḍen (amd. iẓẓa yan sin ikikeḍen!)֍֍ talluzt, tilluzin (amd. iga-nn yan snat telluzin)֍֍*

almost (adv.): *mad itteggan (amd. tahelen mad itteggan sin issggʷassen)֍֍ imikk (amd. imikk ad iḍeṛ)֍֍ ɛlayyn (amd. ɛlayyn ad iḍeṛ)֍֍ xʷḍu (amd. ixʷḍa ad iḍeṛ)֍֍*

alone:

- ✓ **(adj. & adv.):**

1.Not with other people or things. *D ixf/iman nnes (amd. cciɣ imnesi d ixf inu)֍֍ d Ṛebbi (amd. ur ɣ-id illa abra keyyi d Ṛebbi)֍֍ waẓ (amd. iga waẓ)֍֍ awlawal (amd. ha yi giɣ daɣ awlawal ɣ iggi n uzur…)֍֍ yan ufus (amd. giɣ bedda yan ufus!)֍֍*

- ✓ **(adv.)**

2.If one person or thing alone does something, only one person or thing is involved. *Ɣar keyyi (amd. ɣar keyyi ad issen tiɣawsiwin-ad)֍֍ keyyi ka (amd. keyyi kad issen may-ad)֍֍ ur illa kra yaḍn (amd. ur illa kra n yan yaḍn lli issen tiɣawsiwin-ad abla keyyi)֍֍ ur illa kra n yan yaḍn (amd. ur illa kra n yan yaḍn ɣ ɣ-id)֍֍ D ixf/iman nnes (amd. cciɣ imnesi d ixf inu)֍֍ d Ṛebbi (amd. ulleɣ*

tigemmi nu nekk d Ṛebbi)֍֍ *slaɣ nekkin/keyyin.. (amd. slaɣ nekkin ad t id yiwin)*֍֍

along:

- ✓ **(prep.)**

1.Moving, happening or situated continuously from one end of something to the other. *Ay-lli ila (amd. imu d wasif ay-lli ila)*֍֍ *ɣ (amd. munen ɣ tegrest n waḍinin)*֍֍ *akkʷ (amd. munen assggʷass akkʷ lli izrin)*֍֍ *zzeɣ s izwar ar tigira/ttemi (amd. munen zzeɣ s izwar ar tigira n ussggʷass lli izrin)*֍֍ *zzeɣ tizwuri ar tigira/ttemi (amd. munen zzeɣ tizwuri ar tigira n ussggʷass lli izrin)*֍֍

- ✓ **(adv.)**

2.Moving forward. *S mnid/umnid/umzizal/umddur (amd. ar zzigizen s mnid nnesen)*֍֍

3.All along means from the beginning of the a period of time until now. *Zzeɣ s izwar ar tegira/ttemi n (amd. nessen may-ann zzeɣ s izwar ar tigira nnes)*֍֍ *zzeɣ tizwuri ar tigira/ttemi (amd. ar isawal zzeɣ tizwuri ar tigira n tinawt lli ittuskarn ɣ Inzggan)*֍֍

4.If you take or bring someone or something along, you take or bring them with you. *D (amd. maxx lliɣ tt id d-ik ur tiwit?)*֍֍

alongside:

- ✓ **(prep. or adv.)**

1.Next to. *Tama, tamwin (amd. lan tigemmi ɣ tama n wasif)*֍֍ *dar, id dar (amd. idda dar wasif)*֍֍ *iggi, iggiten (amd. idda s iggi n ill ad d g-is immarri)*֍֍ *imisi, imisiyen (amd. izdeɣ ɣ tama n wasif)*֍֍

- ✓ **(prep.)**

2.Together with. *D (amd. isker tawwuri-ann d umddakʷel nnes)*֍֍

aloof **(adj.):** *nn-yaggugn (amd. yat temɣart nn-yaggugn)*֍֍ *ittelaḥ-nn (amd. yat temɣart nn-ittelaḥn)*֍֍

aloofness **(n.):** *tuggugt, tuggugin (amd. illa-nn ɣ tuggugt)*֍֍ *taluḥi, tiliḥiwin (amd. illa-nn ɣ teluḥi)*֍֍

aloud **(adv.):** *S utaram (amd. iɣera adlis-ann s utaram)*֍֍ *s ubrraḥ (amd. isawel s ubrraḥ)*֍֍ *s ay-lli mu tt ila (amd. isawel s ay-lli mu tt ila)*֍֍ *s mad iggutn (amd. isawel s mad iggutn ! Is akkʷ issiwed tazzanin!)*֍֍ *allal n wawal/taqqayt/imi (amd. isawel s wallal n wawal ar-lliɣ as nn-ssfleden waḍḍ*ǧ*aṛen nnes)*֍֍ *all awal/taqqayt/imi (amd. all awal nnek!)*֍֍

alphabet **(n.):** *iskkilen (amd. iskkilen n temaɣit fulkin bahra!)*֍֍ *igʷmmayen (amd. igʷmmayen n temaziɣt fulkin bahra!)*֍֍ *id lif (amd. id lif ad bedda yaqqera!)*֍֍

already **(adv.):** *yad/ya (amd. ha-ti idda yad)*֍֍ *yad ya (amd. yucka-d yad ya!)*֍֍ *zwar (amd. had tawwuri-ad nehiyya tt zwar)*֍֍ *bɛda (amd. had tawwuri-ad bɛda nehiyya tt)*֍֍

also **(adv.):** *d (amd. nekk d umddakʷel inu)*֍֍ *mma/imma (amd. imma keyyin mad rad teskert?)*֍֍ *ura/ula/wala*

(amd. tella ɣ-id ura nettat)֍֍ d-ɣ/d-x/d-ḥ (amd. illa ɣ-id d-ɣ nettan)֍֍

alter (v.): *nfel (amd. ur infel yat ɣ temazirt)֍֍ eg d wayyaḍ (amd. gantt tereqqa d wayyaḍ)֍֍*

alteration (n.): *anfel, infelen (amd. anfelen ɣ uzmez ur aɣ iffaɣ)֍֍ anful, infulen (amd. anful ɣ uzmez ur aɣ iffaɣ)֍֍ tasra, tasriwin (amd. tasra ɣ izrefan n ufgan)֍֍*

alternate:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.Occur in turn repeatedly.
eg tawala (amd. gan tawala i tewwuri lli skeren ar-lliɣ tt hiyyan)֍֍

- ✓ **(adj.)**

2.Every other ; every second. *Kra iga t sin/ku sin (amd. ar d-ittacka kra iga t sin ussan)֍֍*

alternation (n.): *tawala, tiwaliwin (amd. tawala n medden)֍֍ tamarayt, timarayin (amd. tamarayt n medden)֍֍*

alternative:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.Something you can do or have instead of something else. *Ttawil, id ttawil (amd. ur dar-neɣ illa ttawil yaḍn)֍֍ astay yaḍn (amd. is illa kra n ustay yaḍn?)֍֍ aɣaras yaḍn (amd. is illa kra n uɣaras yaḍn?)֍֍ tawwuri yaḍn (amd. ur tella kra n tawwuri yaḍn mad neskar i ummukris-ad)֍֍ taɣawsa yaḍn (amd. ur tella kra n teɣawsa yaḍn mad neskar i immukris-ad nneɣ)֍֍*

- ✓ **(adj.)**

2.Alternative plans or actions can happen or be done instead of what is already happening or being done. *Yaḍn/ yaḍnin (amd. is tella kra teɣarast yaḍn fadd ad naf afsay i immukris-ad?)֍֍*

although (conj.): *meqqar (amd. ur ittussan meqqar yura mennaw idlis bahra fulkinin)֍֍ waxxa (amd. waxxa iga amarir mqqurn ur bahra ittussan ɣ temazirt)֍֍*

altogether (adv.):

1.Entirely. *Akk^{w} (amd. ur akk^{w} bahra tera)֍֍ kullu* (amd. ur kullu tenna ay-lli tera ad t ini)֍֍*

2.In total. *Akk^{w} (amd. smmus ad akk^{w} gan)֍֍ kullu (amd. smmus ad kullu gan)֍֍*

altruistic (adj.): *ɣ ur iga ixf/ugayyu/ilm nnes (amd. argaz ɣ ur iga ixf nnes ad iga. Inna as tennit rad ifek)֍֍ ɣ ur iga wayda/gan idrimen nnes (amd. argaz ɣ ur gan idrimen nnes ad iga)֍֍ nn-illan s medden (amd. argaz nn-illan s medden ad iga)֍֍ mu ur tega teɣawsa tinnes (amd. argaz mu ur tega teɣawsa tinnes ad iga)֍֍ ɣ tteɣaman medden (amd. argaz ɣ tteɣaman medden)֍֍ sirksisen medden (amd. argaz sirksisen medden ad iga igllin!)֍֍ mu ur iga walu winnes (amd. argaz mu ur iga walu winnes ad iga. Inna as tennit ar ittazzal yawi t id!)֍֍*

alum (n.): *aẓaṛif (amd. imllul zund aẓaṛif)֍֍*

alveolus **(n.):** *ticnbit, ticnbba (amd. tizzwa ar nn-teggantt tamment ɣ tecnbba)֍֍*

always **(adv.):**

1.All the time. *Bedda (amd. ar d bedda ittacka imateln)֍֍ ass f wass (amd. ar d-ittacka ass f wass)֍֍ ass d g^wma-s (amd. ar d-ittacka ass d g^wma-s)֍֍ kra iga tt ass (amd. ar ittemurruy kra iga tt ass)֍֍ ku ass (amd. ar ittemrrat ku ass)֍֍ ass iccukkan/iḍfaṛn wayyaḍ (amd. ar ittaḍen ass iccukkan wayyaḍ)֍֍*

2.Forever. *Bedda (amd. rad kem bedda iriɣ, a immi)֍֍ ar ttemi (amd. rad ɣ-id nili ar ttemi n tudert)֍֍ ar tigira (amd. rad ɣ-id nili ar tigira n tudert)֍֍ ar taqqarbalt n tudert/umaḍal (amd. rad ɣ-id neskkus ar taqqarbalt n tudert)֍֍ ar ahiyyu/atmmu/asmed n tudert (amd. rad ɣ-id neskkus ar ahiyyu n tudert)֍֍ ar kiɣ tehiyya tudert (amd. rad itterfufun ar kiɣ tehiyya tudert)֍֍ ar kiɣ teqqerbel tudert!)֍֍*

amass **(v.):** *Smun (amd. ismun akk^w ibrdan nnes)֍֍ gru (amd. ar negrru aqqayen n uzmmur)֍֍ sgudi (amd. mad isgudi d idrimen!)֍֍ sɛṛṛem (amd. mad isɛṛṛem d idrimen!)֍֍ sker agudi/aɛṛṛam (amd. isker igudiyen n temẓin ɣ tegemmi nnes)֍֍*

amateur **(n.):** *imiri, imiriyen (amd. imiri n tekurtt kad iga!)֍֍ amaswaḍ, imaswaḍen (amd. amswaḍ n tekurtt kad iga!)֍֍*

amazing **(adj.):** *issuhamn (amd. taɣawsa tega mad issuhamn)֍֍ igan tifreɣi waḍu (amd. may-ad iga tifreɣi waḍu)֍֍ ma ɣ ittuham yan (amd. may-ad iga ma ɣ ittuham yan)֍֍ ifulkin/iɣudan/ihiyyan/iẓiln/icwan/iḥlan bahra/ḥawla (amd. taɣawa ifulkin bahra ay-ad!): issusamn (amd. taɣawsa issusamn ay-ad!):*

ambassador **(n.):** *anafuḍ, inafuḍen (amd. iga anafuḍ n temazirt nnes ɣ Mirikan)֍֍ amsqad, imsqaden (amd. iga amsqqad n temazirt nnes ɣ Mirikan)֍֍ amazan, imazanen (amd. iga amazan n temazirt nnes ɣ Mirikan)֍֍ arqqas, irqqasen (amd. iga arqqas n temazirt nnes ɣ Mirikan)֍֍*

ambition **(n.):** *awttas, iwttasen 9amd. iwttasen nnes gguten!)֍֍ tiɣiwilt, tiɣiwilin (amd. llantt dar-s tiɣ^{w}ilin ggutnin)֍֍ tirit, tiritin (amd. llantt dar-s tiritin)֍֍ takaylalt, tikaylalin (amd. llantt dar-s tikaylalin)֍֍ iɣiwil, iɣiwilen (amd. iga akk^w iɣiwilen!)֍֍*

ambitious **(adj.):** *ilan awttas (amd. iga afgan ilan awttas)֍֍ igan bu-iwttas/iwttasen (amd. afgan igan bu-iwttasen)֍֍ iran ad ilkem (amd. iga afgan iran ad ilkem)֍֍ itteɣawaln ad ilkem (amd. iga afgan itteɣawaln ad ilkem)֍֍itteɣawaln (amd. iga argaz itteɣawaln)֍֍ imɣiwil (amd. iga imɣiwil ɣ tudert nnes)֍֍ bu-teɣ^{w}ilit/teɣ^{w}ilin (amd. iga bu-teɣ^{w}ilin ggutnin)֍֍ imiri (amd. iga imiri ɣ*

tewwuri nnes)֍֍ bu-tirit/tiritin (amd. iga bu-tiritin ggutnin)֍֍ amkaylal (amd. iga amkaylal)֍֍ bu-tekaylalt/tekaylalin (amd. iga bu-tekaylalin ɣ ubaraz n tunnunt)֍֍

amble (v.): *ckkel (amd. ar itteckkal wayyis)֍֍*

ambulance (n.): *uzzal, uzzalen n ussnjem/ujjnjem (amd. ɣeran-d medden i uzzal lliɣ yan umdruxcu icwcenn ɣ tiɣremt)֍֍ tamsnayt, timsnayin n ussnjem/ujjnjem (amd. ur akkʷ dar-sen tamsnayt n ujjnjem!)֍֍*

ambush:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.A surprise attack by people lying in wait in a concealed position. *Tamdwit, timdwitin (amd. skern asen tamdwit)֍֍ tamdayt, timdayin (amd. skern asen yat temdayt nit mqqurn!)֍֍ tamduyt, timduyin (amd. skeren asen tamduyt)֍֍*

- ✓ **(v.)**

2.Make a surprise attack on (someone) from a concealed position. *Mdi (amd. mdin asen ɣ yat tizi ɣ udrar)֍֍ sker akmil/tamdwit/tamdayt (amd. skeren asen tamdayt)֍֍*

amend (v.): *snfel/nfel (amd. snfel as iwaliwen!)֍֍ sker wayyaḍ (amd. isker uzmez wayyaḍ)֍֍ eg d wayyaḍ (amd. iga t Ṛebbi d wayyaḍ)֍֍*

amendment (n.): *anfel, infelen (amd. anfelen n uzref)֍֍ anful, infulen (amd. anful n uzref)֍֍ asnful, isnfulen (amd. isnfulen n uzref)֍֍*

ament (n.): *algmaḍ/algʷmaḍ, ilgmaḍen/ilgʷmaḍen n umazir (amd. ifullusen ḥmelen bahra ilgmaḍen n umazir)֍֍*

America (n.): *Amirika (amd. idda s Amirika)֍֍ Mirikan (amd. idda s Mirikan)֍֍ amnẓaw n Mirikan (amd. amnẓaw n Mirikan imqqur bahra!)֍֍*

American:

- ✓ **(adj.)**

1.Belonging or relating to the United States of America. *N Mirikan (amd. tiɣawsiwin n Mirikan ad ɣ-id inezzan)֍֍ igan win Mirikan (amd. igumma-ad gan win Mirikan)֍֍*

- ✓ **(n.)**

2.Someone who comes from the United States of America.

a.mas. sg.: *ggu/u-Mirikan (amd. iga ggu-Mirikan)֍֍*

b.mas. pl.: *ayt-Mirikan (amd. gan ayt-Mirikan)֍֍*

c.fem. sg.: *ultt-Mirikan (amd. tega ultt-Mirikan)֍֍*

d.fem. pl.: *istt-Mirikan (amd. istt-Mirikan ad gantt)֍֍*

ammunition (n.): *aqqryal/aqqryan (amd. iɣ terit imaɣen ixaṣṣa k ad dar-k yili uqqryal)֍֍ acayyaṛ (amd. ur sul dar-sen illa ucar sul dar-sen illa ucar sul dar-sen illa ucayyaṛ)֍֍*

among/amongst (prep.):

1.Surrounded by. *Ger/nger (amd. tigemmi tella nger teɣula zgzawnin)֍֍*

2.In company of. *Ger/nger (amd. illa nger imddukkʷal nnes)*֍֍

3.Between than more. *Ger/nger (amd. iqqaṛiḍen-ad rad ten bḍuɣ f smmus medden)*֍֍

amount:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.An amount of something is how much there is of it, or how much you have or need. *Ancekk/uncekk/ucekk/ancett/uncett (amd. ancekk lli yyi tefkit idrus ur ad yyi iqqiddi)*֍֍

- ✓ **(v.)**

2.If something amounts to a particular total, all the parts of it add up to that total. *Eg (amd. tiguriwin lli teḥsa gant 100)*֍֍ *sker (amd. may-ad ar iskar 110 n idrimen)*֍֍ *lkem (amd. ilkem ɣ-id uɣrum mad itteggan ttam n idrimen)*֍֍ *ddu (amd. idda ar ttam n idrimen)*֍֍ *ftu (amd. ifta ar ttam n idrimen)*֍֍

ample (adj.): *bahra imqqurn/ixatern (amd. akal bahra imqqurn)*֍֍ *imqqurn/ixatern bahra/ḥawla (amd. akal imqqurn ḥawla)*֍֍

ampulla (n.): *tarrukt, tirrukin (amd. iktar tarrukt nnes s waman)*֍֍ *tigfest, tifgas (amd. tigfest n taẓult)*֍֍ *tanast, tanasin (amd. tanast n taẓult)*֍֍

amulet (n.): *tawmmist, tiwmmisin (amd. iga akkʷ wayyis nnes tiwmmisin!)*֍֍ *takʷmmist, tikʷmmisin (amd. iga wayyis nnes tikʷmmisin!)*֍֍ *tamkkurart, timkkurarin (amd. iga wayyis nnes timkkurarin!)*֍֍

amuse (v.): *ssrceqq (amd. issrceqq aɣ ar taylgi)*֍֍ *saḍṣa (amd. isaḍṣa aɣ ar taylgi)*֍֍ *hḍeṛ (amd. ihḍeṛ aɣ ar taylgi!)*֍֍ *ssifjij/sfjjij (amd. ar t bedda issifjij ssirk iɣ s-is idda)*֍֍

amusing (adj.): *isaḍṣan (amd. iga yan urgaz isaḍṣan bahra)*֍֍ *issrcaqn (amd. ur akkʷ ɣ-id neẓeṛa mad aɣ issarcaqn)*֍֍ *isfjjijn (amd. ur akkʷ ɣ-id illa mad aɣ isfjjijn)*֍֍ *issilin d ixf (amd. iga aɣ d kra n umareg issilin d ixf)*֍֍

an (art.):

a. mas. sg.: *yan (amd. yan urgaz ad d-yuckan)*֍֍

b.fem. sg.: *yat (amd. mmaggareɣ yat temɣart ifulkin bahra!)*֍֍

analphabet (n.): *aqqʷbban, iqqʷbbanen (amd. gan akkʷ iqqʷbbanen!)*֍֍ *aɛami, iɛamiyen (amd. gan akkʷ iɛamiyen!)*֍֍

analphabetism (n.): *taqqʷbbant (amd. tella ɣ-id taqqʷbbant iggutn!)*֍֍ *taɛamit (amd. tella ɣ-id teɛamit iggutn!)*֍֍ *tiqqʷubna (amd. teggut g-isen teqqʷubna!)*֍֍ *tiɛuma (amd. teggut g-isen tiɛuma!)*֍֍

analyse/analyze (v.): *ggiwes/ggus (amd. iggiwes/iggus akkʷ aman lli d-yiwi ɣ Mekka)*֍֍ *aggʷ (amd. yuggʷa akkʷ aman lli d-yiwin ɣ Mekka)*֍֍ *zru (amd. izru akkʷ amagṛaḍ lli yufa ɣ tesɣunt n iḍ-gam)*֍֍ *ssiff (amd. issiff akkʷ mencekk n teɣawsisin ɣ Lqquran)*֍֍ *zzugʷez (amd. izzugʷez akkʷ tiɣawsiwin nnes)*֍֍ *zzri f (amd. zzri f tirra-ad!)*֍֍ *fren (amd. fren tirra-ad!)*֍֍

sti (amd. sti tirra-ad!)֍֍ *sker afran/astay/assiff/assifif (amd. isker yan ufran ifulkin i ungal-ad!)*֍֍

analysis (n.): *afran, ifranen (amd. ur-ta bahra iggut ufran n ungalen ɣ dar ayt-dar-neɣ)*֍֍ *astay, istayen (amd. astay lli isker i ungal-ad issusem yyi bahra)*֍֍ *azzray, izzrayen (amd. azzray lli isker i ungal-ad ifulki bahra!)*֍֍ *assiff, issiffen (amd. assiff lli isker i ungal-ad ifulki bahra!)*֍֍ *assifif, issififen (amd. assifif lli isker i ungal-ad ifulki bahra!)*֍֍ *igiwes, igiwesen (amd. igiwes nnes ifulki bahra!)*֍֍ *ugus, ugusen (amd. ugus nnes ifulki bahra)*֍֍ *tazrawt, tizrawin (amd. tazrawt nnes tefulki bahra)*֍֍ *azugʷez, izugʷaz (amd. azugʷez nnes issusem yyi bahra)*֍֍

ancestor (n.): *amzwaru, imzwura (amd. imzwara nneɣ ur aɣ felen ad nettini)*֍֍ *dadda, id dadda (amd. id dadda ad immaɣen f temazirt-ad)*֍֍ *u-zikk, ayt-zikk (amd. ayt-zikk nneɣ gan irgazen d uzgen)*֍֍ *azayku, izuyka (amd, izuyka nneɣ ur felen ma f ur sawelen)*֍֍ *willi aɣ izwarn (amd. willi aɣ izwaren ur aɣ felen mad sul nettini)*֍֍ *aqqbur, iqqburen (amd. iqqburen nneɣ ẓeṛan mad iggutn n temmariwin)*֍֍ *axbur, ixburen (amd. ixburen nneɣ ur felen mad ur mmaɣen)*֍֍ *amaraw, imarawen (amd. imarawen nneɣ felen aɣ d ayda nnes*֍֍ *ixaṣṣa ad t ur nejlu)*֍֍

anchor (n.): *aglzzim, iglzzam n tanawt (amd. aglzzim n tanawt ar itteggʷez ar akal)*֍֍

ancient (adj.): *aqqbur, iqqburen (amd. immukrisen iqqburen ur dar-neɣ mad s-isen neskar)*֍֍ *axbur, ixburen (amd. ikʷttayen ixburen ur bahra ifulki iɣ ar ten d-nekʷtti)*֍֍ *azayku, izuyka (mad. medden izuyka)*֍֍ *n zikk (amd. tiɣawsiwin n zikk ad dar-neɣ)*֍֍ *igan win zikk (amd. win zikk ad iga warra-ad)*֍֍

and (conj.): *d (amd. nekk d umddakʷel inu)*֍֍ *mma/imma (amd. imma keyyin mad rad teskert?)*֍֍ *ura/ula/wala (amd. tella ɣ-id ura nettat)*֍֍ *d-ɣ/d-x/d-ḥ (amd. illa ɣ-id d-ɣ nettan)*֍֍

angine (n.): *azɣaɣ, azɣaɣen (amd. yuḍen azɣaɣen)*֍֍ *azɣa, azɣiwen (amd. yuḍen azɣiwen)*֍֍

angel (n.): *anir, iniren (amd. ifulki zund anir!)*֍֍ *anglus, inglusen (amd. ifulki zund kra n u unglus!)*֍֍

anger:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.Anger is the strong feeling you get when you feel that somebody has behaved in an unfair or cruel way. *Asuff, isuffen (amd. llan daɣ ɣ usuff)*֍֍ *asfurreg, isfurrugen/isfurrugen (amd. ɣar asfurreg ad t daɣ yiwin)*֍֍ *taguḍi, tiguḍiwin (amd. usin taguḍi)*֍֍ *abzzag, ibzzagen (amd. abbzzag a mu t daɣ fekan)*֍֍ *tafqqɛit, tifqqɛiyin (amd. tafqqɛit a mu tt daɣ fekan)*֍֍ *amɛiqqir,*

imɛiqqiren (amd. amɛiqqir a mu t daɣ fekan)❁❁ *idammen (amd. ɣlin as idammen)*❁❁ *imnusen (amd. llan g-is imnusen)*❁❁ *ifzuzen (amd. ar ikkat s ifzuzen)*❁❁

✓ **(v.)**

2.If something angers you, it makes you feel anger. *Ssɣli/all idammen (amd. yull idammen s unufel lli ukan iskar)*❁❁ *sfqqɛa (amd. isffqqɛa tamɣart nnes)*❁❁ *smɛiqqir (amd. ismɛaqqar tamɣart nnes)*❁❁ *sker taguḍi (amd. isker taguḍi i temɣart nnes)*❁❁

angina (n.): *azɣaɣen (amd. yuḍen azɣaɣen)*❁❁ *azɣiwen (amd. yuḍen azɣiwen)*❁❁

angle (n.):

1.An angle is the distance between two lines at the point where they join together. *Tiɣʷmert, tiɣʷmrin (amd. iga akkʷ ufital-ad tiɣʷmrin!)*❁❁ *aɣʷmmir, iɣmmiren/iɣʷmeran (amd. iga akkʷ uḥnu-ad iɣʷmmiren!)*❁❁ *taɣʷmmirt, tiɣʷmmirin (amd. tega teḥanut nnes tiɣʷmmirin)*❁❁ *tiɣirtt, tiɣirin (amd. dar tiɣirtt-ann aɣ sreseɣ yan usgres)*❁❁

2.The direction from which you look at something. *Mnid/amnid, id mnid/imniden (amd. amnid lli as ismuqqul ur g-is yat!)*❁❁ *tasga, tisggʷin (amd. tasga lliɣ ar d-ismuqqul tega adrar)*❁❁

Anglican (n.): *anglikan, inglikanen (amd. gan inglikanen)*❁❁

angora (n.): *bu-wazbalen, id bu-wazbalen (amd. amucc igan bu-wazbalen)*❁❁

angry (adj.): *yuffn (amd. argaz yuffn ur iga mad nn-telkkemt)*❁❁ *imɛaqqarn (amd. tamɣart imɛaqqarn ar bahra tecqqu ad d-turri)*❁❁ *izɛfn (amd. aslmad nneɣ igar argaz bahra izɛfn)*❁❁ *ibzegn (amd. amddakʷel iga argaz ibzegn, medden ur ar ttirin ad d-is ttemunan)*❁❁ *mu ɣlin idammen (amd. baba iga argaz mu bedda ɣlin idammen)*❁❁ *ablɛaṛ (amd. iga bedda ablɛaṛ, ad t inn bahra ur telkkemt)*❁❁ *bi-ifzuzen (amd. ww-anna iga bahra bi-ifzuzen)*❁❁ *bi-imnusen (amd. ww-anna iga bahra bi-imnusen)*❁❁ *igan ablɛaṛ/bi-ifzuzen/imnusen (amd. argaz igan bi-ifzuzen ur iga mad nn telkkemt)*❁❁ *ijɛern (amd. azzan ijɛern ad iga lliɣ as kkeseɣ idrimen nnes)*❁❁ *ifqqɛan (amd. argaz ifqqɛan)*❁❁ *isfurregn (amd. argaz isufrregn)*❁❁ *isfuzzegn (amd. argaz isfuzzegn)*❁❁

anguish (n.): *anzgum, inzgumen (amd. illa g-is unzgum iggutn)*❁❁ *annɣcef, innɣcefen (amd. illa g-is unnuɣcef iggutn)*❁❁ *asmammi, ismammiyen (amd. iga akkʷ ismammiyen)*❁❁ *ankkid, inkkiden (amd. iga akkʷ inkkiden!)*❁❁ *tacaga, ticagʷin (amd. iga akkʷ ticagiwin!)*❁❁ *taguḍi, tiguḍiwin (amd. iga akkʷ tiguḍiwin!)*❁❁ *tawwungimt, tiwwungimin (amd. iga igllin ɣar tiwwunigimin!)*❁❁

anesthitize/anaesthitize **(v.):** *ssislem (amd. issilem as zwar aḥlig ɛad ad t ibbi)֎֎ bnnej (amd. ibnnej t zwar ɛad ad t ibbi)֎֎*

animal **(n.):** *amudder/amuder, imuddar/imudar (amd. iga ɣ-id imuddar!)֎֎ aywal, aywalen (amd. iga ɣ-id aywalen!)֎֎ lɛṛuḍ, id lɛṛuḍ (amd. iga ɣ-id lɛṛuḍ!)֎֎ azger, izgaren (amd. dar-sen mad iggutn n izgaren!)֎֎ !)֎֎ ifis, ifasiwen (amd. iga ɣ-id ɣar ifasiwen!) (***the first meaning of this word is hyena***)֎֎*

animal skin rug **(n.):** *ahiḍuṛ, ihiḍaṛ (amd. ar itteẓalla f uhiḍuṛ)֎֎ abṭṭan, ibṭṭanen (ar itteẓalla f ubṭṭan)֎֎ iliwec, iliwac (amd. ar itteẓalla f iliwec n ulqqaɣ)֎֎*

animal without horns **(exp.):** *agwttaḥ, igwttaḥen (amd. agʷttaḥ ad iga)֎֎ agʷnfaḍ, ingʷnfaḍen (amd. agʷnfaḍ ad iga)֎֎ agunaḍ, igunaḍen (amd. agunaḍ ad iga)֎֎ agwirar, igwiraren (amd. agwirar ad iga)֎֎*

anise **(n.):** *wawmsa (amd. addag n wawmsa)֎֎ tamsut (amd. addag n tamsut)֎֎ tazrara (amd. addag n tazrara)֎֎*

aniseed **(n.):** *ssanuj/ccanuj (amd. tega ssanuj i uɣrum)֎֎*

ankle **(n.):** *tawulẓit, tiwulẓay (amd. uḍenɣ tawulẓit inu)֎֎ tawlẓit, tiwlẓiyin (amd. itteyagas ɣ tewlẓit)֎֎*

anniversary **(n.):** *akʷttay, ikʷttayen (amd. isker yan umussu mqqurn ɣ ukʷttay n telalit nnes)֎֎*

announce **(v.):** *brreḥ (amd. ibrreḥ ɣ unumggar, inna masdd amɣar is immut)֎֎ sbrreḥ (amd. isbrreḥ ini masdd amɣar is immut)֎֎ sker lbriḥ/asbrreḥ (amd. isker yan usbrreḥ ɣ medden)֎֎ ɣer ɣ (amd. iɣera ɣ medden, ini masdd amɣar is immut)֎֎ sawel ɣ (amd. isawel ɣ medden iḍ-gam, inna asen masdd amɣar is sul ur illa)֎֎ lleɣ (amd. lleɣiɣ asen is illa umdudi ɣ tmazirt)֎֎ ini (amd. tenna yyi ulttma is rad d-yack baba)֎֎ fek anɣmis/inɣmisen, tifawt/tifawin (amd. fekiɣ asen akkʷ inɣmisen lli ran)֎֎ kkes inɣmisen (amd. kkeseɣ asen akkʷ inɣmisen lli f lkemen)֎֎ sslkem/ini/qqis inɣmisen (amd. sslkemeɣ as inɣmisen n imarrawen nnes)֎֎ awi-d inɣmisen/tifawin (amd. yiwi-d akkʷ inɣmisen!)֎֎*

announcement **(n.):** *asbrreḥ, isbrriḥen (amd. isker asbrreḥ ɣ ulmuggar n Wactuken)֎֎ asbirriḥ, isbirriḥen (amd. isker asbirriḥ ɣ ugadaz n Bi-Igʷra)֎֎ aɣuri, iɣuriyen (amd. isker aɣuri ɣ ugadaz n Bi-igʷra)֎֎ tiɣeri, tiɣeriwin (amd. isker yat teɣer ɣ ugadaz n Bi-igʷra)֎֎*

annoy **(v.):** *ssɣli/all idammen/ṣṣkkʷaṛ (amd. ar issaqqlay idammen s tekerkas nnes)֎֎ ffi (amd. iffi yyi tt s taqqurt nnes)֎֎ sbbuẓẓi (amd. ad yyi tt daɣ ur*

tesbbuẓẓit)֍֍ *lkem arwass ɣ kra (amd. sseneɣ is ira ad g-i ilkem arwass)*֍֍ *lkem ɣ illi ɣ aggʷan iḍan ɣ kra (amd. ha-nn rad g-i telkemt ɣ illi ɣ aggʷan iḍan!)*֍֍ *szɛf/zzɛf (amd. izzɛf yyi s unufel nnes)*֍֍ *sṭiyyeṛ (amd. isṭiyyeṛ t s unufel nnes)*֍֍ *ṭiyyeṛ (amd. iṭiyyeṛ yyi t s unufel nnes)*֍֍ *basel (amd. ibasel fell-as)*֍֍ *bṛeẓṭ (amd. ibeṛẓeṭ s taqqurt nnes)*֍֍ *ḍṣeṛ (amd. ar fell-as itteḍṣar bahra!)*֍֍ *zziwez (amd. izziwez yyi yan uḍaṛ mad ila iḍ)*֍֍ *ṛeẓ imzgan/agayyu/ixf (amd. iṛeẓa imzgan inu s taqqurt nnes)*֍֍ *zzuẓi (amd. ur t zzuẓin waskiwen nnes)*֍֍ *ɛcec (amd. iɛcec yyi)*֍֍

annoyance (n.): *asbbuẓẓi, isbbuẓẓiyen (amd. asbbuẓẓi lli asen isker ur ad t g-is ttun)*֍֍ *aɛcac, iɛcacen (amd. skeren as aɛcac)*֍֍ *assɣlay, issɣlayen n idammen (amd. assɣlay n idammen lli asen isker ur ad t g-is ttun)*֍֍

annual (adj.):

1.Happening or done once a year. *N ku assggʷass (amd. anmuggar n ku assggʷass ad bedda skaren)*֍֍ *n kra iga tt assggʷass (amd. anmuggar n kra iga tt assggʷass ad bedda skaren)*֍֍

2.Happening or calculated over a period of one year. *N ussggʷass (amd. tayafut n ussggʷass ay-ad)*֍֍ *igan win ussggʷass (amd. tin ussggʷass ad tega teyafut-ad)*֍֍ *assggʷesan (amd. tayafut tassggʷesant ay-ad!)*֍֍

anoint (v.): *zzɣʷer (amd. izzɣʷer afllun ur-ta t inn iga ɣ inkan)*֍֍ *eg/sak tadunt/aẓatim/tudit… (amd. iga imikk n tudit n uṭṭaǰin nnes…)*֍֍

anomaly (n.): *anzzray, inzzrayen (amd. iga akkʷ umagrad-ad innzrayen!)*֍֍ *annzay, innzayen (amd. iga akkʷ wawal nnes innzayen!)*֍֍

anonym (n.): *bu-war/adel/ḥbu/ntel/ḥḍu-tamagit/tumast/assaɣ, id bu-ar/war/adel/ḥbu/ntel/ḥḍu-tamagit/tumast/assaɣ (amd. llan ɣ-id id bu-war-tamagit. Macc rad sul nessen mani walan)*֍֍

anonymous (adj.): *ur ittussann (amd. argaz ur ittussann)*֍֍ *ur ssenen medden (amd. argaz ur ssenen medden)*֍֍ *ur issen yan (amd. argaz ur issen yan)*֍֍ *ar/adel/ḥbu/ntel/ḥḍu-tamagit (amd. iga adel tamagit)*֍֍ *ar/adel/ḥbu/ntel/ḥḍu-tawmast (amd. iga ntel-tawmast)*֍֍ *ar/adel/ḥbu/ntel/ḥḍu-assaɣ (amd. iga ntel-assaɣ)*֍֍ *igan war assaɣ/ism (amd. argaz igan war ism)*֍֍

another (adj.): *yaḍn (amd. argaz yaḍn)*֍֍ *yaḍnin (amd. argaz yaḍnin)*֍֍ *wayya/wayyaḍ (amd. wayyaḍ ad iga)*֍֍

answer:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.If you answer somone, you reply to them in speech or writing. *Rar-d (amd. irur yyi d f useqqsi lli as fekiɣ)*֍֍ *sker taruri/asurri (amd. ur-ta yyi d isker taruri/asurri f useqqsi…)*֍֍ *rar-d awal*

(amd. yugʷi ad yyi d-irar awal)❁❁ *surri-d awal (amd. yugʷi, murran, ad yyi d-isurri awal)*❁❁

- ✓ **(n.)**

2.The reply you give when you answer someone. *Taruri, tiruriyin (amd. isker as yat terarui ifulkin!)*❁❁ *asurri, isurriyen (amd. isker as yan usurri ifulkin)*❁❁ *tamrarut, timrarutin (amd. isker as yat temrarut ifulkin)*❁❁ *iriri, iririyen (amd. isker as yan iriri ifulkin)*❁❁

3.A solution to a problem. *Afssay, ifssayen (amd. ar siggileɣ afssay i ummukris-ad)*❁❁ *ijji, ijjiten (amd. ammukris-ad ur ila ijji)*❁❁ *tasarut, tisura (amd. tasarut n ummukris-ad sseneɣ dar mit aɣ nn-tella)*❁❁ *afra, ifraten (amd. afra n ummukris-ad ur illa)*❁❁ *asafar, isafaren (amd. immi nu mani ɣ rad afeɣ asafar i ummukris-ad?)*

ant (n.): *tuḍfit, tuḍfiyin (amd. llantt ɣ-id tuḍfin)*❁❁ *tuṭṭfit, tuṭṭfitin (amd. llantt ɣ-id tuṭṭfin)*❁❁ *uṭṭuf, uṭṭufen (amd. llan ɣ-id uṭṭufen)*❁❁

ant-hill (n.): *tasa, taswin n tuḍfin (amd. iga akkʷ ɣ-id taswin n tuḍfin)*❁❁ *agadir, igadiren/igudar n tuḍfin (amd. iga akkʷ ɣ-id igudar n tuḍfin)*❁❁

Antarctica (n.): *Antarktika*❁❁ *anmẓaw n Untarktika*❁❁

antelope (n.): *anir, iniren (amd. iga akkʷ ɣ-id iniren!)*❁❁

antler (n.): *isk, askiwen (amd. ṛeẓan as waskiwen i unkkur-ad)*❁❁ *asɣar, iɣaren (amd. isɣaren n uẓnkʷeḍ-ad ɣzzifen bahra!)*❁❁ *ackaḍ, ackaḍen (amd. ɣzzifen wackaḍen nnes!)*❁❁

anti (pref.): *mar (amd. skeren yat tewada mar-umaɣen iḍ-gam…)*❁❁ *war/tar (amd. eg-nn tar-azal nnek ad ur taḍent agayyu…)*❁❁

anti-freeze (n.): *mar-aɣris, id mar-aɣris (amd. ur dar-s mar-aɣris)*❁❁

anticipate (v.):

1.If you anticipate an event, you are expecting it and are prepared for it. *Ḥiyyel (amd. iḥiyyel yad-lli acku issen ma rad i ȷ̣ṛu)*❁❁ *ssujad* (amd. issujad yad-lli acku issen ma rad ig uzmez)*❁❁ *tam (amd. tameɣ-nn akkʷ may-ad)*❁❁ *qqel (amd. qqeleɣ akkʷ s may-ad)*❁❁ *ssen (amd. nessen is rad aɣ gin tazẓit n wanɣʷa)*❁❁ *saggʷem (amd. saggʷemeɣ nit yad-lli s-is)*❁❁

2.If you anticipate a question or need, you do what is necessary before the question or need occurs. *Izwir (amd. nezwar s lliɣ d-nedi tayafut nneɣ s ssuqq…)*❁❁ *izwir af (amd. izwar is yufa ijji n ummukris nneɣ)*❁❁ *eg amzwaru siɣ tufit (amd. iga amzwaru siɣ yufa ammukris i ummukris nneɣ)*❁❁ *iziwir ḥiyyel (amd. izwar is iḥiyyel ay-lli nera)*❁❁ *af yad (amd. yuf yad ay-lli d nega iḍaṛṛen)*❁❁

antidote:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.A medicine taken or given to counteract a particular poison. *Asafar, isafaren (amd. ur-ta yufa asasfar n temaḍunt nnes!)*❁❁ *ijji, ijjiyen (amd.*

ur-ta jju yufa ijji n temaḍunt nnes!)֍֍*taṛwut, tiṛwutin (amd. ma rad ig taṛwut n temaḍunt-ad?)*֍֍

- ✓ **(v.)**

2.Counteract or cancel with an antidote. *Ṛwu (amd. ma rad iṛwu i temaḍunt-ad?)*֍֍ *eg asafar/ijji (amd. ma rad ig ijji i temaḍunt-ad?)*֍֍

antimony (n.): *taẓult (amd. ar ttegga taẓult i wallen nnes)*֍֍

antique:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.An object from the past that is collected because of its value or beauty. *Taɣawsa taqqburt, tiɣawsiwin tiqqburin (amd. yufa kra n teɣawsiwin tiqqburin)*֍֍ *taɣawsa igan taqqburt, tiɣawsiwin igan tiqqburin (amd. tiɣawsiwin iqan tiqqburin ad yufa ɣ yan umnɣuz)*֍֍ *taɣawsa tazaykut, tiɣawsiwin tizaykutin (amd. yufa kra n teɣawsiwin tizaykutin)*֍֍ *taɣawsa, tiɣawsiwin n zikk (amd. yufa kra n teɣawsiwin n zikk)*֍֍

- ✓ **(adj.)**

2.From or concerning the past. *Aqqbur, iqqburen (amd. immukrisen iqqburen ur dar-neɣ mad s-isen neskar)*֍֍ *axbur, ixburen (amd. ik^{w}ttayen ixburen ur bahra ifulki iɣ ar ten d-nek^{w}tti)*֍֍ *azayk (amd. tiɣawsiwin tizaykutin)*֍֍ *n zikk (amd. tiɣawsiwin n zikk ad dar-neɣ)*֍֍ *igan win zikk (amd. win zikk ad iga warra-ad)*֍֍

anuran (adj.): *ag^{w}j̣ḍaḍ (amd. aɣyul ag^{w}j̣ḍaḍ)*֍֍ *igan ag^{w}j̣ḍaḍ (amd. aɣyul igan ag^{w}j̣ḍaḍ)*֍֍ *agṛṭiḍ (amd. aɣyul agṛṭiḍ)*֍֍ *igan agṛṭiḍ (amd. aɣyul igan agṛṭiḍ)*֍֍

anus (n.): *tiṭṭt, tiṭṭawin n uṣuḍ/ux^{w}na (amd. yuḍen tiṭṭt n uṣuḍ nnes)* (**pej**.)֍֍ *asuḍ, isuḍen/isuḍan (amd. yuḍen asuḍ nnes)*֍֍

anvil (n.): *tamẓbaṛt, timẓbaṛin (amd. ar ikka uzzal f temẓbaṛt)*֍֍ *amzgad, imzgaden (amd. ar ikka t uzzal f umzggad)*֍֍ *taggunt/tawwunt, tigguna/tiwwuna (amd. ar ikkat uzzal f teggunt)*֍֍ *asgd^{w}el, isgd^{w}al (amd. ibbi ugzzar tifyyi f usgd^{w}el)*֍֍ *tassarg^{w}et, tissarg^{w}in (amd. irega aqqayen n wargan f tassarg^{w}et)*֍֍ *taggunt, tigguna n umzil (amd. ar ikka t uzzal f taggunt n umzil)*֍֍

anxiety (n.): *awirwir, iwirwiren (amd. tudert nnes tega sul ɣar iwirwiren!)*֍֍ *akuker, ikukeren (amd. tudert nnes tega ɣar ikukeren!)*֍֍ *uḥl, uḥlan (amd. tudert nnes tega ɣar uḥlan!)*֍֍ *uhul, uhulen (amd. uhulen gguten ɣ tudert nnes)*֍֍ *tawḥalt, tiwḥalin (amd. illa day ɣ tewḥalt!)*֍֍

anxious (adj.):

1.If you are anxious, you are nervous and worried. *Yuḥln (amd. unniɣ is iga argaz yuḥln)*֍֍ *ihuln (amd. ẓeṛiɣ is iga argaz ihuln)*֍֍ *ittewirwirn (amd. ur akk^{w} iḥḍa is tega tamɣart ittwirwirn)*֍֍ *ibeddn f yan uḍaṛ (amd. argaz ibeddn f yan uḍaṛ ad iga lliɣ ar itteqqel ad d-yameẓ idrimen nnes)*֍֍

2.If you are 'anxious to do' something, you very much want to do it. *Iran bahra (amd. argaz iran bahra ad iddu s ɣ-inn)֎֎ izrebn (amd. argaz izrebn ad iddu s tegemmi nnes)֎֎ iran ka (amd. argaz iran ka ad iddu s tegemmi nnes)֎֎ iẓuẓḍn (amd. argaz iẓuẓḍn imikk n idrimen)֎֎*

any:

- ✓ **(adj. & pron.)**

1.One, some, or several. *Yan (amd. ur dar-i yan ka)֎֎ kra (amd. ur rad sul yajj kra n unufel ɣ tinmel!)֎֎*

2.No matter what or which. *Wanna ka (amd. man anaw ad terit? Wa-nna ka illan)֎֎ inna ka illan (amd. inna ka illan rad iqqen aɣjjaj)֎֎*

- ✓ **(adv.)**

3.If something does not happen any more or any longer, it has stopped happening. *Ur sul (amd. ur sul riɣ ad s-tt ẓeṛṛaɣ)֎֎*

anybody (pron.): *yan ka (amd. ur sul nniɣ a amar ad ẓeṛeɣ yan ka)֎֎ kra (amd. is k iẓeṛa kra n yan)֎֎*

anyhow (adv.): *ukan (amd. mad t ukan isbiddn?)֎֎ yat ukan (amd. yat ukan, ur sul g-is illa mad itteqqeln)֎֎*

anyone (pron.): *yan ka (amd. ur rad t iniɣ i yan ka)֎֎ kensis (amd. ur rad t iniɣ i kensis)֎֎ afgan ka (amd. ur sul g-is afgan ka!)֎֎ ism n ufgan ka (amd. ur sul g-is ism n ufgan ka!)֎֎ kra n yan (amd. ur sul g-is kra n yan)֎֎*

anything (pron.): *kra (amd. is tufit ad nn-tannit kra?)֎֎ yat (amd. ur inna yat)֎֎ amya (amd. ur inna amya)֎֎ walu (amd. ur icca walu!)֎֎ bbaqq (amd. ur issen bbaqq!)֎֎ ttaqq (amd. ur issen ttaqq!)֎֎ rraqq (amd. ur issen rraqq!)֎֎ kkiṭṭ (amd. ur iskir kkiṭṭ!)֎֎ zzaqq (amd. ur issen zzaqq!)* (**pej.**)*֎֎*

anyway (adv.):

1.You use anyway to correct or modify something that you have said. *Yat ukan (amd. ur rad ittahel. Yat ukan, ur d ɣ ma d-yaẓn)֎֎*

2.Besides or in addition. *D yat tiss snatt (amd. ur rad dar-k sɣeɣ amya. D yat tiss snatt, ur d akkʷ yad-lli iwiɣ iqqaṛiḍen)֎֎ D yat ar snatt (amd. ur rad dar-k sɣeɣ amya. D yat ar sant, ur d akkʷ iwiɣ iqqaṛiḍen)֎֎ d yat yaḍn (amd. ur d dar-k uckiɣ. D yat yaḍn, ur akkʷ sseneɣ is dar-k amussu)֎֎ d taɣawsa yaḍn (amd. ur rad dar-k sɣeɣ amya. D teɣawsa yaḍn, ur d akkʷ iwiɣ iqqaṛiḍen)֎֎ d yat teɣawsa yaḍn (amd. ur rad dar-k sɣeɣ amya. D yat teɣawsa yaḍn, ur d akkʷ iwiɣ iqqaṛiḍen)֎֎ ura yat teɣawsa yaḍn (amd. ur rad dar-k sɣeɣ amya. Ura yat teɣawsa yaḍn, ur d akkʷ iwiɣ iqqaṛiḍen)֎֎ d mit yaḍn (amd. ur rad dar-k sɣeɣ amya. D mit yaḍn, ur akkʷ dar-i iqqaṛiḍen)֎֎ d (amd. illa ɣ-inn uɣrum d tudit)֎֎ ura/ula (amd. tella ɣ-inn ura nettat)֎֎ yad-lli (amd. tezri yyi tizi n tewwuri. Ur rad dduɣ. A wa, ṛmiɣ*

nit yad-lli!)֍֍ *ɣ ufella/iggi n may-ann (amd. ɣ ufella n may-ann, ur aɣ akkʷ inna amya)*֍֍ *ura/ula/wala (amd. tella ɣ-inn tudit ura tamudit)*֍֍ *d yat daɣ (amd. ur d-yucka. D yat daɣ, ur aɣ t id akkʷ inna!)*֍֍

anywhere (adv.): *kra n mani/mmel (amd. is tufit ad tezrit ɣ kra n mani?)*֍֍ *mani/mmel (amd. ur illa mani ɣ a(r) ttiliɣ)*֍֍ *s mani (amd. is teddit s mani iḍ-gam?)*֍֍ *kra iga tt mani/mmel (amd. ikka-d kra igat mani)*֍֍

apart:

- ✓ **(adv. & adj)**

1.If two things or people are apart, there is a space or distance between them. *Ingaran (amd. argaz d temɣart nnes negaran mencck ay-ad)*֍֍ *iẓlin (amd. aytmaten iẓlin!)*֍֍ *ibḍan (amd. medden ibḍan)*֍֍ *ur imunen (amd. medden ur imunen)*֍֍ *ur ikkan yan uɣaras (amd. medden ur ikkan yan uɣaras)*֍֍ *ur ismun yan uɣaras (amd. medden ur ismun yan uɣaras)*֍֍ *mu ur iga uɣaras yan (amd. medden mu ur igan uɣaras yan)*֍֍

- ✓ **(adv.)**

2.If you take something apart, you separate it into pieces. *Fsi (amd. ifsi akkʷ tin-tizi lli as d-isɣa baba-s)*֍֍ *sluzzu (amd. is akkʷ isluzza tin-tizi n baba-s!)*֍֍ *sngiri (amd. isngara akkʷ tin-tizi nnes!)*֍֍ *eg d igʷzman (amd. iga akkʷ d igzwman taɣarrayt nnes)*֍֍

apartment (n.): *tigemmi, tigʷmma (amd. tella dar-s tegemmi ɣ Ugadir)*֍֍ *taddart, taddarin (amd. ila taddart ɣ Tegemmi-Tumlilt)*֍֍

apathetic (adj.): *amɛgaz, imɛgazen (amd. gan akkʷ imɛgazen!)*֍֍ *amkesa, imkesawen (amd. kra n umkesa kad iga!)*֍֍ *amhṛuṣṣu, imhṛuṣṣu (amd. iga ɣar amhṛuṣṣu!)*֍֍ *bu-uhṛuṣṣu, id bu-uhṛuṣṣu (amd. iga kra n bu-uhṛuṣṣu!)*֍֍ *amxʷin, imxʷinen (amd. imxʷinen-ad ur rad skeren yat)*֍֍ *amxiyyn, imxiyynen (amd. gan akkʷ imxiyyenen!)*֍֍ *bahffu, ib bahffu (amd. iga kra n bahffu!)*֍֍ *bu-uḥfufu, id b-uḥfufu (amd. gan akkʷ id bu-uḥfufu!)*֍֍ *izzuqqefn (amd. argaz ka izzuqqefn)*֍֍ *igan zzaqquf (amd. argaz igan zzaqquf)*֍֍

apathy (n.): *ahṛuṣṣu, ihṛuṣṣu (amd. mad g-is isker uhṛuṣṣu!)*֍֍ *taxʷint, tixʷinin (amd. mad g-is tesker texʷint!)*֍֍ *taguni, tiguniwin (amd. mad g-is tesker teguni!)*֍֍ *iṭṭeṣ/iḍeṣ (amd. ifeka tt ɣar i iṭṭeṣ)*֍֍ *taɛgazt, tiɛgazin (amd. mad a gʷma g-is tesker teɛgazt!)*֍֍ *tamxiyynt, timxiyynin (amd. mad g-is tesker temxiyynt!)*֍֍

ape (n.): *qqrmud, id qqrmud (amd. iẓeṛa yan usaru n id iqqrmud)*֍֍ *aqqrmud, iqqrmuden (amd. iẓeṛa yan ussfif n iqqrmuden)*֍֍

apiary (n.): *taddart, taddarin n ugʷlif/tezzwa (amd. dar-s mennawtt taddarin n tezzwa!)*֍֍ *taɣʷrast,*

tiɣʷrasin (amd. taɣʷrast aɣ d-ikkes tamment)֍֍

apologize (v.): *suref (amd. isuref yyi!)*֍֍ *iri asuref/azzray (amd. riɣ gik ad yyi asuref)*֍֍ *suter asuref/azzray (amd. suterey ak asuref)*֍֍ *zzri (amd. zzri yyi tt takklit-ad!)*֍֍

apology (n.): *asuref, isuraf (amd. ixaṣṣa ad asen tinit asuref)*֍֍ *azzray, izzrayen (amd. nesuter azzray n Ṛebbi nneɣ)*֍֍ *astay, istayen (amd. astay lli as isker Ṛebbi takklit-ad ur sar t ittu!)*֍֍

apostasy (n.): *taslaymit, tislaymiyin (amd. tella g-is teslaymit)*֍֍

apostate (n.): *aslaymi, islaymiyen (amd. llan ɣ-id ɣar islaymiyen!)*֍֍

apostatize (v.): *eg d uslaymi (amd. gan t d uslaymi. Irwas is rad t neɣen!)*֍֍ *sker aslaymi (amd. skeren g-is aslaymi igllin waxxa ur isker yat!)*֍֍

appal (v.): *ssnukmu (amd. isnnukma yyi ay-lli s yyi inna)*֍֍ *luḥ tiɣʷṛaḍ (amd. ay-lli s yyi inna iluḥ yyi tiɣʷṛaḍ)*֍֍ *jder idammen ɣ udm n kra (amd. ijder idammen ɣ udm inu lliɣ inna awal lli)*֍֍

appalling (adj.): *iɛifn (amd. argaz iɛifn)*֍֍ *ixʷcen (amd. argaz ixʷcenn)*֍֍ *ixʷcenn (amd. yat tefruxt ixʷcenn)*֍֍ *igan axʷccan/ansrif (amd. yan urgaz igan axʷccan)*֍֍ *igan bu-ugnfur/uqqammu (amd. argaz igan igan bu-ugnfur)*֍֍

apparatus (n.): *imiss, imassen (amd. ur lan kra n imiss ka!)*֍֍ *dduzan* (amd. a wa illa dar-sen dduzan!)*֍֍

apparent (adj.):

1.Something which is apparent seems to be the case, although you cannot be certain that is. *Ay-lli tunnit/teẓeṛit (amd. ay-lli unniɣ/ẓeṛiɣ icqqa is rad ig am-k-lli s tennam)*֍֍ *ay-lli itteyunnayn/ittuẓeṛṛan (amd. ay-lli ɣ-id itteyunnan iga ɣar aman!)*֍֍

2.Clear and obious. *Iflelн (amd. taɣawsa ifleln ay-ad)*֍֍ *ifawn (amd. taɣawsa ifawn ay-ad!)*֍֍ *ilan tifawt (amd. taɣawsa ilan tifawt ay-ad!)*֍֍ *illan ɣ tifawt (amd. taɣawsa illan ɣ tifawt ay-ad!)*֍֍ *f nn-teger tifawt (amd. taɣawsa f nn-teger tifawt ay-ad!)*֍֍ *iskkusn (amd. ammukris nit iskkusn ay-ad)*֍֍ *ibeddn (amd. ammukris nit ibeddn ay-ad)*֍֍ *iɛrrecn (amd. takctataft nit iɛrrecn ay-ad)*֍֍ *d-yuggʷan/iffeɣn (amd. taɣawsa d-yuggan ay-ad!)*֍֍ *d-ibbaqqin/iffun/iskenn (amd. taɣawsa d-ibbaqqin ay-ad!)*֍֍ *unnintt/lkementt wallen (amd. taɣawsa unnintt wallen)*֍֍

apparently (adv.): *s ay-lli tunnit/teẓeṛit/d-yuggan/d-iskenn (amd. ur nniɣ rad d-yack s ay-lli ẓeṛiɣ/unniɣ)*֍֍

apparition (n.): *amasan, imasanen (amd. ar ittannay imassanen!)*֍֍ *azɣuɣ, izɣuzen (amd. ar ittannay izɣuɣen)*֍֍ *aɛrbub, iɛrbuben (amd. ar ittannay iɛrbuben)*֍֍

appeal:

✓ **(v.)**

1.If you appeal for something you make an urgent request for it. *Iri (amd. medden ran aɣrum ad ur mmeten s laẓ)֍֍ suter (amd. suteren mad iggutn n teɣawsiwin)֍֍ ɣer (amd. iɣera akkʷ i medden fadd ad d-munen)֍֍ tter (amd. itter aman ɣil-ɣil!)֍֍ brreḥ (amd. ibrreḥ ɣ medden ɣ ammas n unmuggar ad d-munen)֍֍*

2.If something or someone appeals to you, you find them attractive or interesting. *Ssusem (amd. tessusem yyi bahra terbat-ad)֍֍ kcem/ecc ixf (amd. tekcem yyi terbat-ad ixf)֍֍ tera tewwunngimt kra (amd. tera yyi tewwunigmt tafruxt-ad)֍֍ ira ixf/ul (amd. ira yyi tt ixf)֍֍ tera tasa (amd. tera yyi tt tasa)֍֍ mmet (amd. immut f terbat-ann!)֍֍ qqar (amd. iqqur f terbat-ann!)֍֍ neɣ (amd. teneɣat yat terbat!)֍֍*

✓ **(n.)**

3.A formal or serious request. *Asuter, isuteren (amd. isker as yan usuter)֍֍ tittert, titta (amd. isker as yat titter ifulkin)֍֍ asiggel, isiggilen (amd. inna as asiggel lli t id yiwin)֍֍ taɣawsa, tiɣawsiwin (amd. inna as taɣawsa lli as d-igan aḍaṛ)֍֍*

4.The appeal of something is the quality it has which people find attractive or interesting. *Tisent (amd. tella fell-as tisent. Is tt akkʷ ran medden)֍֍ afulki, ifulkiyen (amd. afulki nnes iga tt ur ar bahra tectta)֍֍*

appear **(v.):**

1.When someone or something which you could not see appear, they move so that you can see them. *Aggʷ-d (amd. ur sseneɣ ar-lliɣ d s-iɣ uggʷan)֍֍ bedd/bidd-d (amd. ur sseneɣ ar-lliɣ d fell-aɣ bedden)֍֍ sken-d (amd. ur nessen ar-lliɣ d-isken ɣ iggi)֍֍ lul-d (amd. ilul-d wayyur iḍ-gam)֍֍ ffu-d (amd. teffu-d tafukt)֍֍ ɣʷli/ɣli-d (amd. teɣli-d tafukt)֍֍ bbaqqi-d (amd. ibbaqqi-d wass)֍֍ nker-d (amd. tenker-d tafukt!)֍֍ili-d (amd. tella-d tafukt)֍֍*

2.If something appears to be a certain way, it seems or looks like that. *Aggʷ-d (amd. yuggʷa-d is d ammukris-ad ur ila ijji)֍֍ sken-d (amd. isken-d sul is immut)֍֍ ffeɣ-d (amd. iffeɣ-d sul is immut)֍֍ lul-d (amd. ilul-d wayyur)֍֍ ɣʷli-d (amd. iɣʷli-d wayyur)֍֍*

appearance **(n.):**

1.The appearance of someone in a place is their arrival there, especially when it is unexpected. *Ufuɣ, ufuɣen (amd. ufuɣ nnes ɣ temazirt iga ammukris mqqurn bahra!)֍֍ tuggʷa, tuggʷin (amd. tuggʷa nnes ɣ ignna issiwed medden bahra!)֍֍ tiskeni, tiskeniwin (amd. tiskeni nnes ɣ ignna tessiwed nnes medden bahra!)֍֍ akkuttu, ikkuttuten (amd. akkuttu nnes issiwed medden*

bahra)㉿㉿ *tixṭeṛi, tixṭeṛiwin (amd. tixṭeṛi nnes teẓẓma medden bahra!)*㉿㉿ *tizzut, tizzutin (amd. tizzut nnes tessuhem medden!)*㉿㉿ *alkkum, ilkkumen (amd. alkkum nnes n temazirt iga ammukris mqqurn!)*㉿㉿ *talalit, tilila (amd. talalit nnes tega ammukris mqqurn)*㉿㉿ *uncekk/ancekk, id wancekk (amd. ancekk lli s-iɣ isker issiwed aɣ akkʷ!)*㉿㉿

2.Someone's or something's appearance is the way they look. *Tuggʷa, tuggiwin (amd. tuggʷa lli isker ɣ ass-ad tefulki)*㉿㉿ *udm, udmawen (amd. isker-d s-i yan udm ixʷcen)*㉿㉿ *beṛṛa, id beṛṛa (amd. beṛṛa n tegemmi-ad ifulki bahra)*㉿㉿ *tiddi, tiddiwin (amd. dar-s tiddi n irgazen n tidt)*㉿㉿ *tubedda, tubeddiwin (amd. dar-s tubedda n irgazen isugʷeren)*㉿㉿ *abeddad, ibeddaden (amd. ila abeddad n irgazen isugʷeren)*㉿㉿ *tumunta, tumuntiwin (amd. tumunta n teɣawsa-ad tefulki bahra)*㉿㉿ *tiskeni, tiskeniwin (amd. tiskeni nnes tefulki bahra!)*㉿㉿ *tiddi, tiddiwin (amd. tiddi nnes tefulki bahra!)*㉿㉿

appendicite (n.): *angaẓ n lmḥnʝeṛ (amd. ineɣa t ungaẓ n lmḥnʝeṛ)*㉿㉿

appetite (n.): *adurdu, idurduten (amd. riɣ ak adurku ifulkin!)*㉿㉿ *aɣlay, iɣlayen n tiremt (amd. ur dar-s kra n uɣlay n tiremt)*㉿㉿ *tirit, tiritin n tiremt (amd. ur dar-s kra n tirit n tiremt!)*㉿㉿

appetizer (n.): *amsdurdu, imsdurduten (amd. ur aɣ d akkʷ isres amsdurdu!)*㉿㉿ *amsrag, imsragen n udurdu (amd. ur aɣ d akkʷ isres amsrag n urdurdu!)*㉿㉿ *amskar, imskaren n udurdu (amd. ur aɣ d akkʷ isres amskar n udurdu!)*㉿㉿

applaud (v.):

1.When a group of people applaud, they clap their hands in approval or praise. *Ut ṛṛec/aḥwac (amd. uten akkʷ ṛṛec i umarir lliɣ izri tizi nnes)*㉿㉿ *ut afus (amd. yut afus i gʷma-s lliɣ ar ittazzal)*㉿㉿ *ut tasarut n ufulki (amd. yut tasarut n ufulki i unaẓuṛ)*㉿㉿

2.When an action or attitude is applauded, people praise it. *Ut ṛṛec (amd. ut as rrec)*㉿㉿ *sker taɣʷrit (amd. skerentt as akkʷ temɣarin taɣʷrit lli ihiyya tawwuri nnes)*㉿㉿ *sbrrek (amd. isbrrek tawwuri lli isker iwi-s)*㉿㉿ *ammer (amd. yummer s tewwuri lli isker iwi-s)*㉿㉿ *ini brrek (amd. inna brrek i uswingem nnes)*㉿㉿ *ut allun (amd. yut as allun lliɣ rad yazzel cala ɣ Ugadir)*㉿㉿

applause (n.): *ṛṛecc, id ṛṛecc (amd. ut as ṛṛec!)*㉿㉿ *afus, ifassen (amd. ut as afus!)*㉿㉿ *tasarut, tisura n ufulki (amd. ut as tasarut n ufulki!)*㉿㉿

apple (n.): *taḍffuyt, tiḍffuyin (amd. ur iḥmel taḍffuyt)*㉿㉿

application (n.):

1.A formal request for something, usually in writing. *Asuter, isuteren (amd. isker as yan usuter ad as ifek tawwuri)*㉿㉿ *tittert, titta (amd. isker as yat tittert ad ifek tawwuri)*㉿㉿ *asiggel, isiggilen (amd. inna as asiggeln tewwuri*

lli t id yiwin)֍֍ *taɣawsa, tiɣawsiwin (amd. inna as taɣawsa n tewwuri lli as d-igan aḍaṛ)*֍֍

2.The application of a rule, system, or skill is the use of it in a particular situation. *Tigawt, tigawin (amd. tigawt n iswingimen-ad i ummukris-ad lli dar-neɣ ur rad bahra ifulki)*֍֍ *aswwuri, iswwuriyen (amd. aswwuri n uzref a rad k isslkem)*֍֍ *asgguri, isgguriyen (amd. asggur s uzref a rad k ijjnjem ɣ mad ur ifulkin)*֍֍ *askkir, iskkiren s (amd. askkir s uzref a rad k ijjnjemn i gar)*֍֍ *tiḍfuṛi, tiḍfuṛiwin (amd. taḍfuṛi n tifawin lli ak nniɣ a rad k isslkem)*֍֍ *accukku, iccukkuten (amd. accukku n tifawin lli ak nniɣ a rad k isslkem i uwttas lli tteɣawalt)*֍֍

apply **(v.):**

1.If you apply for something, you formally ask for it, usually by writing a letter. *Suter (amd. nesuter ma iggutn n teɣʷasiwin i tenbaḍt n dar-neɣ)*֍֍ *siggel (amd. ar bahra nesiggil s tenbaḍt mad iggutn n teɣawsiwin)*֍֍ *iri (amd. ira ad yaf tawwuri ɣ Ugadir)*֍֍ *tter (amd. itter tawwuri ɣ Ugadir)*֍֍

2.If you apply a rule or system you put it into practice. *Eg (amd. iga as ɣar izrefan cqqanin!)*֍֍ *sker s (amd. isker s tifawin lli as fekiɣ)*֍֍ *iḍfuṛ (amd. iḍfaṛ tifawin lli as fekiɣ fadd ad isker tawwuri-ad)*֍֍ *ccukku (amd. iccukka ay-lli as nniɣ)*֍֍

3.If something applies to a person or situation, it is relevant to that person or situation. *Eg win (amd. azref-ad amaynu iga ɣar win medden lli izrin ttam-d-mraw n ussggʷass)*֍֍ *ack-d (amd. azref-ann yucka-d d ummukris-ann)*֍֍ *ffeɣ (amd. ur as iffeɣ wawal lli f d-uckan)*֍֍

4.If you apply viscous substance on something, you put it on it: *mlleɣ (amd. mlleɣ lḥnna i ufus nnes)*֍֍ *zzɣwer (amd. izzɣwer t s udi)*֍֍

appoint **(v.):** *eg (amd. iga t ɣ mmel nnes lliɣ issen is rad immet)*֍֍ *eg d (amd. iga t d unmmasu amzwaru)*֍֍ *sisseɣ (amd. agllid isisseɣ mennaw imazzalen mqqurnin)*֍֍ *smmu (amd. agllid ismma mennaw imazzalen mqqurnin)*֍֍ *swulu (amd. iswula t i tewwuri n Ugadir)*֍֍ *fek (amd. ifeka i as tawwuri n Ugadir)*֍֍ *ajj (amd. yujja as tawwuri n Ugadir)*֍֍ *eg f (amd. iga t f tewwuri n Ugadir)*֍֍ *smel (amd. aslmad ismel afrux lli icqqan)*֍֍ *swala (amd. iswal t i tewwuri n tirra)*֍֍ *snil (amd. isnil as tawwuri n tirra)*֍֍

appointment **(n.):**

1.An arrangement you have with someone to meet them. *Anmuqqar, inmuqqaren (amd. anmuqqar lli d-is skereɣ ifulki bahra!)*֍֍ *anmiẓeṛ, inmiẓeṛen (amd. anmiẓeṛ lli nesker ifulki!)*֍֍

2.The appointment of a person to do a particular job is the choosing of that person to do it. *Tigawt, tigawin (amd. tigawt nnes ɣ tewwuri tega taɣawsa ifulkin)*֍֍ *asisseɣ, isisseɣen (amd.*

asisseɣ nnes ɣ tewwuri-ann iga taɣawsa ifulkin)֍֍ asmmu, ismmuten (amd. asmmu nnes ɣ tewwuri-ann iga taɣawsa ifulkin!)֍֍

appreciate (v.):

1.If you appreciate something, you like it because of its good qualities. *Zri (amd. ur bahra dar-i tezri tiremt nnes)֍֍ iri (amd. ar bahra ttiriɣ ibrin d uɣu)֍֍ ḥmel (amd. ḥmeleɣ bahra ibrin d uɣu)֍֍ eg kra (amd. iga dar-i umareg n Iznẓaṛen kra)֍֍ ssusem (amd. ur yyi issusem umareg nnes)֍֍ al^{w}eɣ (amd. ar ittal^{w}eɣ tiremt nnes)֍֍ fek uluɣen (amd. ar yakka uluɣen i tiremt nnes)֍֍*

2.If you appreciate a situation or problem, you understand it and know what it involves. *Ssen (amd. sseneɣ akk^w mad s-is iga uzmez)֍֍ sfaw (amd. sfaweɣ mad s-is iga uzmez)֍֍ ssugg^{w}u (amd. ssugg^{w}iɣ mad s-is iga uzmez)֍֍*

3.If you appreciate something that someone has done for you, you are grateful to them for it. *Ssen s ufulki/ujmil (amd. sseneɣ s ufulki/ujmil nnek)֍֍ snimmer (amd. ar k bahra snimmireɣ lliɣ d-tegit iḍaṛṛen s umussu nu)֍֍*

apprentice (n.): *amḥḍaṛ, imḥḍaṛen (amd. iga amḥḍaṛ iḥṛecn)֍֍ anlmad, inlmaden (amd. iga anlmad iqqfezn)֍֍ amlmad, imlmad (amd. iga amlmad iqqfezn)֍֍bu-tinmel, id bu-tinmel (amd. id bu-tinmel n uzmez-ad ur skeren yat!)֍֍ amrmad, imrmaden (amd. iga kra n umrmad tt iwin ɣ teɣeri nnes)֍֍ albhaḍ, iblhaḍen (amd. ablhaḍ-ad ur isker yat)֍֍*

apprenticeship (n.): *almmud, ilmmuden (amd. ikka ɣ ulmmud tudert nnes akk^w!)֍֍ aslmed, islmeden (amd. ikka ɣ uslmed mad iggutn)֍֍ assɣer, issɣeren (amd. ikka ɣ ussɣer mad iggutn)֍֍ tiɣeri, tiɣeriwin (amd. ikka mad iggutn ɣ teɣeri)֍֍ taɣuri, tiɣuriwin (amd. ikka mad iggutn ɣ teɣuri)֍֍*

approach:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.If you approach someone or something, you come near or nearer to them. *Aẓ (amd. aẓeɣ tigemmi nu)֍֍ ak^{w}mur (amd. akmwureɣ tigemmi nu)֍֍ itti-nn (amd. itti-nn s dar-s!)֍֍ jara-nn (amd. jara-nn s dar-s!)֍֍ ekk-d (amd. kkan-d s-is tiɣ^{w}rdin)֍֍*

2.If you approach a situation or problem in a particular way, you think about it or deal with it that way. *Sker (amd. manik ar rad teskert i ummukris-ad?)֍֍ ak^{w}mur (amd. manik as rad takmurt ammukris-ad?)֍֍ aẓ (amd. manik as rad taẓt ammukris-ad?)֍֍*

appropriate (adj.): *yucka-d (amd. ur d-yucka ay-lli s tennit)֍֍ ṛwu (amd. ur d may-nna ad iṛwan i waṭṭan lli g-i)֍֍ ifulkin (amd. awal ur ifulkin ad as tennit)֍֍ iẓiln (amd. taɣawsa ur iẓiln ad inna)֍֍ issfeka (amd. issfeka*

wawal)֍֍ *iffeɣ (amd. ur iffeɣ ay-lli as nniɣ)*֍֍

approval (n.):

1.Approval is agreement given to a plan or request. *Assacka, issackaten (amd. Aṣnfaṛ-ad ira asacka n ig^{w}mamen n unfalis)*֍֍ *tirit, tiritin (amd. teqqan-d tirit n ig^{w}mamen n unfalis)*֍֍ *tayyiht, tiyyihin (amd. tayyiht ad skeren i isuter lli skereɣ)*֍֍

2.If someone or something has you approval, you like and admire them. *Asusem (amd. tesmuqqel g-is s yat tiṭṭt ila asusem iggutn)*֍֍ *tayyiht, tiyyihin (amd. asmmaqqel n tayyiht ad g-is tesker!)*֍֍

approve (v.):

1.If you approve of something or someone, you think that thing or person is acceptable or good. *Iri (amd. ur d akk^w medden rad ad yili umussu-ad ɣ ass-ad)*֍֍ *ini yyih/yah (amd. inna yah i uswingem-ann lli as inna g^{w}ma-s)*֍֍

2.If someone in a position of authority approves a plan or idea, they formally agree to it. *Zzri (amd. ur yyi izzri tinfulin lli s riɣ ad skereɣ tanfult n temagit)*֍֍ *iri (amd. ira aswingem-ann lli as fekan)*֍֍ *ini yyih/yah (amd. ini yah i uswingem-ann lli as ifek as umddak^{w}el nnes)*֍֍

approximatively (adv.): *mad itteggan (amd. illa g-is mad itteggan smmus d mraw n medden)*֍֍ *zund mad itteggan (amd. illa g-is zund mad itteggan mraw n medden)*֍֍ *yan (amd. illa g-is yan mraw n medden)*֍֍ *tisgg^{w}in (amd. illa g-is tisgg^{w}in n mraw n medden)*֍֍ *s iwala/mnid/umnid (amd. ack-d s iwala n tiss snat n uzal)*֍֍

April (n.): *ibril, id ibril*֍֍ *ayyur, iyiren wiss kkuẓ*֍֍

apron (n.): *tabanta, tibantiwin (amd. icwwalen lesan akk^w tibantiwin)*֍֍ *tabanka, tibankiwin (amd. lesan akk^w tibankiwin!)*֍֍ *tabbanka, tibbankiwin (amd. lesa akk^w tibbankiwin!)*֍֍ *tabbarda, tibbardiwin (amd. telesa yat tebbarda lliɣ tedda s unwal)*֍֍

Aquarius (n.): *aga (amd. tamatert nnes iga tt waga)*֍֍

aqueduct (n.): *targ^{w}a, tirgg^{w}in/tirgg^{w}a (amd. tela terg^{w}a-ad aman)*֍֍ *isil, isilen (amd. iqqur isil-ad, ur ar sul g-is zraywen waman)*֍֍ *azqqur, izqquren (amd. ffaɣen waman azqqur-ad)*֍֍ *asaru, isura (amd. ur sul llan waman ɣ usaru-ad)*֍֍ *tillugg^{w}it, tillugg^{w}a (amd. ffaɣen waman tillugg^{w}it-ad)*֍֍

aquiline (adj.): *ik^{w}nan (amd. dar-s tinxar ik^{w}nan)*֍֍

Arab (n.): *Aɛṛab, Aɛṛaben/Iɛṛaben (amd. Aɛṛab as ittini iga t)*֍֍ *Aɛṛaybbuc, Iɛṛaybbucen (amd. ma tta Aɛṛabbuc-ad!) (***pej.***)*֍֍ *iziker, izakaren (amd. ma tta iziker-ad!) (***pej.***)*֍֍

Arabic:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.Arabic is a language spoken by Arabs. *Taɛṛabt (amd. ar isawal*

taεṛabt)֍֍ *Taεṛbit (amd. ar isawal Taεṛbit)*֍֍

- ✓ **(adj.)**

2.Belonging or relating to the Arabs. *N Waεṛaben (amd. aẓawan n Waεṛaben)*֍֍ *igan win Waεṛaben (amd. win Waεṛaben ad iga uẓawan-ad)*֍֍

aquatic (adj.): *n wakal d waman (amd. iga amuder n wakal d waman)*֍֍ *ɣ wakal d waman (amd. ar ittedder ɣ wakal d waman)*֍֍ *n amankal (amd. abxxuc n amankal)*֍֍ *n akalman (amd. abxxuc n akalman)*֍֍ *akalmanan (amd. abxxuc akalmanan)*֍֍ *amankalan (amd. abxxuc amankalan)*֍֍

arbour/arbor (n.): *tigjdit, tigjda (amd. tigdjdit n waḍil)*֍֍

arbovitae (n.): *aẓuka (amd. illa bahra uẓuka ɣudran n Dren)*֍֍

arbutus (n.): *adddag, addagen n sasnu/wasasnu (amd. dar-s kra waddagen n sasnu)*֍֍

arbutus berry (n.): *sasnu, id sasnu (amd. ar ictta sasnu)*֍֍ *wasasnu, id wasasnu (amd. ar ictta wasasnu)*֍֍

arch:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.A structure which is made when two columns join at the top in a curve. *Aɣayyi, iɣayyiten (amd. idus uɣayyi-ad)*֍֍ *ṣṣnḍu, id ṣṣnḍu (amd. idus ṣṣnḍu-ad)*֍֍ *aṣṣnḍu, iṣṣnḍuten (amd. idus uṣṣnḍu-ad)*֍֍ *abawc, ibawcen (amd. idus ubawc-ad!)*֍֍ *tacamuct, ticumac (amd. dusentt tecumac-ad!)*֍֍

- ✓ **(v.)**

2.If something arches or if you arch, it forms a curved line or shape. *Wwureḍ (amd. iwwuṛḍ uḍṛṛaṣ ɣ ɣ-id)*֍֍ *freɣ (amd. ifreɣ uɣʷrab ɣ ɣ-id)*֍֍ *kʷnu (amd. ikʷna uzzal-ad!)*֍֍ *qquzzi (amd. iqquzzi uzzal-ad)*֍֍ *sqquzzi (amd. isqquzzi ufgan-ad)*֍֍

archaeology/archeology (n.): *tiṛkyulujit/taṛkyulujit (amd. iɣera taṛkyulujit)*֍֍ *tussena/tawssena n wanzaten/wanziwen n ufgan (amd. iɣera tussena n wanziwen n ufgan)*֍֍

archaic (adj.): *igan aqqbur/axbur (amd. timyurin igan axbur ad dar-neɣ illan)*֍֍ *aqqbur/axbur (amd. timyurin igan tixburin ad dar-neɣ illan)*֍֍

archaism (n.): *tixubra/tiqqubra, tixubriwin/tiqqubriwin (amd. iga akkʷ wawal nnes tixubriwin!)*֍֍

Archbishop (n.): *waggag, id waggag n Iṛumiyen (amd. iga waggag n Iṛumiyen)*֍֍ *bab n usged, is bab n usged n Iṛumiyen (amd. iga bab n usged n Iṛumiyen)*֍֍ *bu-usged, is bu-usged n Iṛumiyen (amd. iga bu-usged n Iṛumiyen)*֍֍

architect (n.): *amskaw, imskawen (amd. iga asmkaw tudert nnes akkʷ!)*֍֍ *amsgeda, imsgedaten (amd. iga asmgeda)*֍֍ *amasgad, imasgaden (amd. iga baba-s amsgad)*֍֍

architecture **(n.):** *taskawt (amd. iga murran ɣ teskawt)*🙞🙞 *tasgeda (amd. iga murran ɣ tesgeda)*🙞🙞 *tussena n teskawt (amd. iga murran ɣ tuessan n teskawt)*🙞🙞 *tussena n usɣudid (amd. iga murran ɣ tussena n usɣudid)*🙞🙞 *tussena n usɣrrem (amd. iga murran ɣ tussena n usɣrrem)*🙞🙞

archive **(n.):** *timḥḍit, timḥḍitin (amd. iga-nn akkʷ arraten nnes ɣ temḥḍit nnes)*🙞🙞 *arkif, irkifen (amd. iga-nn arraten nnes ɣ irkifen!)*🙞🙞

area **(n.):**

1.A particular part of a place, country, or the world. *Tasga, tisggʷin (amd. man tasga aɣ illa?)*🙞🙞 *amnid, imniden (amd. man amnid aɣ illa?*🙞🙞 *mnid, id mnid (amd. man mni aɣ illa?)*🙞🙞 *mmel, id mmel (amd. man mmel aɣ illa?)*🙞🙞 *ansa, ansiwen (amd. ansa n usunfu ay-ad d-nelkem)*🙞🙞 *tisi, tisiwin (amd. tisi n usunfu ay-ad d-nelkem)*🙞🙞

2.An area of knowledge, interest, or activity is a particular part of a subject or activity. *Mani (amd. tirra llantt ɣ kra iga tt mani ɣ tudert nneɣ)*🙞🙞 *amnid/mnid, imniden/id mnid (amd. ɣ umnid n teɣeri, urn niɣ is sul illa mad as d-ikka agṛeḍ)*🙞🙞 *tasga, tisggʷin (amd. ɣ tesga n teɣeri ur nniɣ is sul illa mad t g-is yufn)*🙞🙞 *abaraz, ibarazen (amd. abaraz n umareg imqqur bahra)*🙞🙞 *ansa, ansiwen (amd. ansa n teskela n Temaziɣt ad as igan anzgum)*🙞🙞 *tisi, tisiwin (amd. tisi n teskela n Temaziɣt ad as igan anzgum)*🙞🙞

arena **(n.):** *asrir, isriren (amd. asrir-ad ifulki!)*🙞🙞 *asayes, isuyas (amd. imqqur usayes-ad!)*🙞🙞 *abaraz, ibarazen (amd. ixater ubaraz-ad!)*🙞🙞 *asarag, isaragen (amd. asarag-ad ur ila ttemi!)*🙞🙞 *amdduz, imdduzen (amd. tazzanin ar ttehḍaṛen ɣ umdduz)*🙞🙞

argan **(n.):**

1.A plant endemique to the South-West of Morocco. *Argan (amd. illa urgaz ɣ temazirt n Suss bahra!)*🙞🙞 *targant, targinin (amd. llantt ɣ-id targinin fulkinin)*🙞🙞

2.A young plant of argan tree. *Agʷntif, igʷntifen (amd. iga id igʷntif iga t wargan mẓẓiyn!)*🙞🙞

3.The oil of argan. *Tiriḥit, tiriḥitin n wargan (amd. ur ar ictta tiriḥit n wargan)*🙞🙞

argot **(n.):** *taqqjmit, tiqqjmitin (amd. mad tega teqqjmit-ad lli tesawalt?)*🙞🙞 *aǧṛwiḍ, iǧṛwiḍen (amd. mad iga uǧṛwiḍ-ad lli tesawalem?)*🙞🙞 *tantala, tintaliwin (amd. mad tega tantala-ad lli ukan tesawalem?)*🙞🙞 *tabudirt, tibudirin (amd. is tessent tabudirt n tarwa n Sidi ḥmad u Musa?)*🙞🙞 *iɣiws,iɣiwsen (amd. is tessent iɣiws n ṛṛwawaṣ?)*🙞🙞 *lɣaws, id lɣaws (amd. is tessent lɣaws n ṛṛwayṣ?)*🙞🙞 *inman (amd. is tessent ad tesawelt inman?)*🙞🙞

argue **(v.):**

1.If you argue with someone about something, you disagree with them about it, sometimes in angry way. *Saqqur (amd. ar bedda saqquren f tarwa nnesen)֍֍ ẓi (amd. ar bedda tteẓiyen f tarwa nnesen)֍֍ mmaɣ (amd. ar bedda ttemaɣen f tarwa nnesen)֍֍ sker taqqurt (amd. ar bedda skaren taqqurt f tarwa nnesen)֍֍ ssnker taqqurt/taẓit/takat/tamnṣagt/aẓaẓa/tasqqarbalt (amd. ar bedda ssnkaren taqqurt/taẓit/takat inna ɣ mmaggaren)֍֍ kkes-d awal,eg-nn awal (amd. kkes-d awal, eg-nn awal ar-lliɣ mmaɣen)֍֍ ceṛṛu/cuṛṛu (amd. iceṛṛa d-is)֍֍*

2.If you argue that something is the case, you give reasons why you think it is so. *Fek timitar/timatarin (amd. tefeka timitar lliɣ sul ur illa mad ttinit)֍֍ smiter (amd. tesmiter i uṛẓẓum n yat tinmel tamaynut ɣ temazirt)֍֍ nnil (amd. tennil taswingimt n yat tinmel yaḍn s temitar iɣ ur illa ales awal)֍֍ mmaɣ (amd. immaɣ ad tili tinmel ɣ temazirt nnes)֍֍ eg-nn tuggʷas (amd. igan tuggʷas ad tili tinmel ɣ temazirt nnes)֍֍ awes (amd. yiwes ad tili tinmel ɣ temazirt nnes)֍֍ ssiwes (amd. issiwes ad tili tinmel ɣ temazirt nnes)֍֍*

argument (n.):

1.If people have an argument, they disagree with each other, often angrily. *Taẓit (amd. taẓit lli isker teggut!)֍֍ takat (amd. takat lli ssnker teggut!)֍֍ taqqurt (amd. taqqurt nnes teggut bedda!)֍֍ tasqqarbalt (amd. tasqqarbalt nnes teggut!)֍֍ tamnṣagt (amd. tamnṣagt nnes teggut bedda!)֍֍ tadiwt (amd. tadiwt nnes teggut bedda!)֍֍ aḥṛyag (amd. aḥṛyag nnes iggut!)֍֍*

2.A point or a set of reasons that you use to try to convince people about something. *Tamatert, timitar/timatarin (amd. mad gantt temitar nnek fadd ad nesker tinmel ɣ ɣ-id?)֍֍ anza, anzaten/anziwen (amd. mad gan wanziwen nnek ad nesker tinmel ɣ ɣ-id?)֍֍ arra, arraten (amd. is dar-k arraten ma s iga ay-lli ttinit tidt?)֍֍ammal, ammalen (amd. mad gan wammalen nnek?)֍֍*

argumentation (n.): *asnẓi, isnẓiyen (amd. asnẓi lli isker ɣ warra-ad nnes ifulki bahra)֍֍*

arid (adj.): *iqqurn (amd. akal iqqurn)֍֍ igan taɣart (amd. akal igan taɣart)֍֍ amaraɣ (amd. akal amaraɣ)֍֍ amrsal (amd. akal amrsal)֍֍ igan amaraɣ/amrsal/anasu/alasu (amd. akal igan amrsal)֍֍ inusan/ilusan (amd. akal ilusan)֍֍*

aridity (n.): *taɣart, taɣarin (amd. taɣart kad iga ɣ-id!)֍֍ tanasut, tinasutin (amd. tanasut n wakal tega ammukris mqqurn!)֍֍ talasut, tilasutin (amd. talasut n wakal-ad tega ammukris nit!)֍֍*

Aries **(n.):** *izimmer (amd. dar-s tamater n izimmer)*꩜꩜

arm:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.Your arms are the part of your body between you shoulder and you wrist. *Iɣil, iɣallen (amd. mqquren iɣallen nnes)*꩜꩜ *afus, ifassen (amd. smun ifassen nnek!)*꩜꩜ *aɣʷnja, iɣʷnjiwen (amd. smun iɣʷnjiwen nnek!)* **(pej.)**꩜꩜ *akuṛay, ikuṛayen (amd. smun ikuṛayen nnek!)* **(pej.)**꩜꩜

2.The arms of a chair are the parts on which you rest your arms. *Asnad, isnaden (amd. isres iɣʷmran nnes f usnad n uzya)*꩜꩜ *amsnad, imsaden (amd. isres iɣʷmran nnes f umsnad n uzya)*꩜꩜ *afus, ifassen (amd. isres iɣʷmran nnes f ufus n uzya)*꩜꩜

- ✓ **(pl. n.)**

3.Arms are weapons used in a war. *Uzzal (amd. llan uzzal iggutn)*꩜꩜ *arbab, irbaben (amd. ṭṭafen irbaben)*꩜꩜ *amreg, imragen (amd. lan imragen)*꩜꩜ *ssleb, id ssleb (amd. llan ssleb iggutn)*꩜꩜ *alaf, alafen (amd llan alafen imaynuten)*꩜꩜ *aqllad, iqlladen (amd. llan dar-sen iqlladen)*꩜꩜ *akrrad, ikrraden (amd. llan dar-sen ikrraden)*꩜꩜

- ✓ **(v.)**

4.If you arm someone, you provide them with weapons. *Fek uzzal/arbab, amreg/alaf… (amd. ifeka as amreg ad immaɣ d iɣnan nnes)*꩜꩜ *fek aqqryal/acayyaṛ (amd. ifeka as aqqryal ad immaɣ)*꩜꩜ *sqlled (amd. isqlled akkʷ medden nnes!)*꩜꩜ *skrred (amd. iskrred akkʷ medden nnes)*꩜꩜

armchair **(n.):** *asamu, isuma (amd. iṭṛṛeḥ ɣ usamu)*꩜꩜ *attag, attagen (amd. iskkus f wattag)*꩜꩜

armed **(adj.):** *iqlledn (amd. medden iqlleden)*꩜꩜ *ikrredn (amd. medden ikrreden)*꩜꩜ *illan s uzzal/urbab/ukrrad/aqllad… (amd. medden illan s ukrrad)*꩜꩜ *ilan aqllad/akrrad… (amd. medden ilan uqllad)*꩜꩜

armful **(n.):** *iɣil, iɣallen (amd. yusi yan iɣil n temẓin!)*꩜꩜*tiwwa, tiwwatin (amd. yat tiwwa n temẓin)*꩜꩜

armless **(adj.):** *bi-ifassen (amd. iga bi-ifassen lliɣ d-ikka umaɣen)*꩜꩜ *igan bi-igassen (amd. argaz igan bi-ifassen)*꩜꩜

armour/armor **(n.):** *tagra, tagriwin (amd. lesan akkʷ igumiyen tagriwin n uzzal)*꩜꩜

armpit **(n.):** *ddu taytt, id ddu taytt (amd. ar ittezummu ddu taytt nnes)*꩜꩜

army **(n.):** *aswag, iswagen (amd. awag-ad ur iggut)*꩜꩜ *tazmalt, tizmalin (amd. kra iga tt tamazirt tela tazmalt nnes)*꩜꩜ *tasardast, tisardasin (amd. kra iga tt tamazirt tela tasardast nnes)*꩜꩜ *tagumayt, tigumayin (amd. kra iga tt tamazirt tela tagumayt nnes)*꩜꩜

aroma **(n.):** *aḍu, iḍaggʷen (amd. aḍu lli d-ttaiwintt tenxar inu ifulki)*꩜꩜ *tujjut, tujjutin (amd. iɛrreq ɣ-id s tujjutin!)*꩜꩜

around/round:

✓ **(prep. or adv.)**

1.If something is around something else, it surrounds it. *Ssutel (amd. issuteln i tattblat ɣ unwal)*֎֎ *bṛṛem (amd. bṛṛemen i taṭṭaǧinin)*֎֎ *sker astal/abṛam (amd. isker ɣ yan uɣʷrab astal i tegemmi nnes)*֎֎ *sker astatel/abṛṛem/abṛam (amd. isker yan usatel i tegemmi nnes)*֎֎

2.If something goes around something else, it moves in a circle with that thing at its centre. *Ssutel (amd. ayyur ar ittesutul i wakal)*֎֎ *bṛṛem (amd. akal ar ittebṛṛam i tafukut)*֎֎

3.You can refer to an area near a place as the area around it. *Tisggiwn (amd. tasqqult tebedd f tiss snatt n uzal n teẓallit n tizwaren s tizi n Ugadir n tesggʷin nnes)*֎֎ *tamwin (amd. tasqqult tebedd f tiss snatt n uzal n teẓallit n tizwaren s tizi n Ugadir n tamwin nnes)*֎֎

✓ **(prep.)**

4.If you go around a corner or obstacle, you go to other side of it. *Tasga-ann yaḍn (amd. imikk ukan, intteg s tesga-ann yaḍn n teɣʷmert)*֎֎ *agʷmmaḍ-ann (amd. idda s ugʷmmaḍ-ann)*֎֎ *tama-ann (amd. idda s tama-ann)*֎֎ *ibnek-ann (amd. ifta s ibnek-ann)*֎֎ *imisi-ann (amd. isker imisi-ann)*֎֎ *amnid/mnid-ann (amd. isker mnid-ann)*֎֎

5.Approximatively. *Mad itteggan (amd. illa g-is mad itteggan smmus d mraw n medden)*֎֎ *zund mad itteggan (amd. illa g-is zund mad itteggan mraw n medden)*֎֎ *yan (amd. illa g-is yan mraw n medden)*֎֎ *tisggʷin (amd. illa g-is tisggʷin n mraw n medden)*֎֎ *ɣik-ann (amd. ack-d dar-i tiss snatt ɣik-ann)*֎֎ *tamwin (amd. gan ɣ tamwin n mraw n medden)*֎֎ *zund/zud/zun (amd. gan zund mraw medden)*֎֎ *s iwala/mnid/umnid (amd. ack-d s iwala n tiss snat n uzal)*֎֎

7.If you move things around, you move them so that they are in different places. *Kra iga tt mani (amd. ar isrus tiɣawsiwin nnes ɣ kra iga tt mani)*֎֎ *ku mmel (amd. iga akkʷ aman i ku mmel)*֎֎

8.If you go around to someone's house, you vist them. *Dar (amd. idda dar umddakʷel nnes)*֎֎

arrange (v.):

1.If you arrange to do something, you make plans to do it. *Ḥiyyel (amd. ar itteḥiyyal ad d-is immiqqir)*֎֎ *ini d ixf (amd. ar ittini d ixf nnes ma rad isker)*֎֎ *swingem (amd. ar iswingim ma rad isker ɣ ummukris-ad)*֎֎ *all f iɣariwen (amd. yull ukan f iɣariwen nnes ad iskar tawwuri nnes)*֎֎ *bikes (amd. ibikes ukan ad daɣ ikkrez)*֎֎ *sker (amd. isker ad iddu menckk ay-ad!)*֎֎

2.If you arrange something for someone, you make it possible for them to have it or do it. *Sḥiyyel (amd. sḥiyyelen as akkʷ tiɣawsiwin lli f ilkem)*֎֎ *ssmdi (amd. issmdi as akkʷ*

tinfulin lli ira)❁❁ *ssujad* (amd. issujad as akkʷ ay-lli f ibedd)*❁❁

3.If you arrange objects, you set them out in a particular position. *Sgadda (amd. issfal ar isgadda idlisen nnes)*❁❁ *smgadda (amd. ira ad ismgadda idlisen nnes)*❁❁ *sttef (amd. mencekk ay-ad ira ad isttef idlisen nnes)*❁❁ *faṣel (amd. faṣel zwar tiɣawsiwin nnek ɛad ad tesiggilit mad teskart!)*❁❁ *sasttwa/sasswa (amd. isasttwa akkʷ idlisen nnes)*❁❁ *sres ɣ mmel (amd. isres akkʷ ifckan ɣ mmel nnesen)*❁❁ *eg-nn ɣ mmel (amd. iga-nn akkʷ ifckan ɣ mmel nnesen)*❁❁ *ssmdi (amd. issmdi as d akkʷ ay-lli ira)*❁❁ *smqqar-d (amd. ismaqqar as d akkʷ ay-lli f ilkem)*❁❁ *bikes (amd. ibikes akkʷ i ay-lli rad yiri)*❁❁ *qqen (amd. iqqen akkʷ i teɣawsiwin lli rad yiri)*❁❁

arrangement:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.An agreement that you make with someone to do something. *Assacka, issackaten (amd. nesker ukan yan ussacka)*❁❁ *amssacka, imssackaten (amd. niwi t ukan ɣ yan umssacka)*❁❁ *awal, iwaliwen (amd. nebbi awal nekk d-is)*❁❁ *tajmmaɛt, tijmmaɛin (amd. ha-ti nenna nekk d-ik tajmmaɛt!)*❁❁ *tinawt, tinawin n wawal/tejmmaɛt (amd. ha-ti nekser nekk d-ik tinawt n wawal. Ad as sul ur nettales)*❁❁ *tabbayt, tabbayin n wawal/tejmmaɛt (amd. ha-ti nesker tabbayt n wawal nekk d-ik. Ad as ur nettales)*❁❁

- ✓ **(pl. n.)**

2.Arrangements are plans and preparations which you make so that something will happen. *Iḥiyyel, iḥiyyilen (amd. iḥiyyilen lli iskar i temɣera gguten)*❁❁ *asḥiyyel, isḥiyyelen (amd. skeren isḥiyyelen nnesen)*❁❁ *amday, imdayen (amd. imdayen lli skeren fulkin!)*❁❁ *asmday, ismdayen (amd. ismdayen nnes fulkin)*❁❁ *asgiddi, isgidditen (amd. isgidditen lli isker fulkin!)*❁❁ *asnmili, isnmiliyen (amd. isnmiliyen lli as isker fulkin!)*❁❁

arrest:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.If the police arrest someone, they take them to a police station because they believe they may have committed a crime. *Sbedd (amd. Isuṛṭiyen sbedden mennaw imxxaren)*❁❁ *ameẓ (amd. umeẓen iṣuṛṭiyen mennaw icffaṛen)*❁❁ *ɣʷi (amd. ɣʷin t sul)*❁❁ *sres afus (amd. sresen sul fell-as afus)*❁❁ *eg afus (amd. gan sul fell-as afus)*❁❁

- ✓ **(n.)**

2.An arrest is the act of arresting someone. *Asbedd, isbedden (amd. asbedd n umxxar)*❁❁ *asbeddad, isbeddaden (adm. asbeddad n umxxar)*❁❁ *asbeddi, isbeddiyen (amd. asbeddi n umxxar)*❁❁ *ammaẓ, ammaẓen (amd. ammaẓ n umxxar)*❁❁ *taɣʷayt, taɣʷayin (amd. taɣʷayt n*

umxxar)֍֍ asrus, isrusen n ufus f kra (amd. asrus n ufus f umxxar)֍֍

arrival (n.): *alkkum, ilkkumen (amd. alkkum nnes iga tamlda n mad iggutn n imussuten)֍֍ azzray, izzrayen (amd. azzray nnes iga tamlda n mad iggutn n imussuten)֍֍ tucka, tuckiwin (amd. tucka nnes tega tamlda n mad iggutn n imussuten)֍֍*

arrive (v.):

1.When you arrive somewhere, you reach it at the end of you journey. *Lkem (amd. lkemen-d inbgiwen)֍֍*

2.When you arrive at an idea or decision you reach it. *Lkem (amd. manik ad teskert ar-lliɣ g-is telkemt ɣ-inna)֍֍ ntteg (amd. manik ad teskert ar-lliɣ nn-tenttegt s teswingimt-nna)֍֍ af (amd. yufa sul afssay n ummukris lli dar-s)֍֍ drek (amd. idrek sul afssay n ummukris lli dar-s)֍֍*

arrogance (n.): *taεunkrit, tiεunkritin (amd. mad g-is tesker teìunkrit!)֍֍ asfurrug/asfurreg, isfurrugen (amd. llan g-is isfurrugen)֍֍ bbux(amd. illa g-is bbux)֍֍ tamurrant (amd. mad g-ik tesker temurrant!)֍֍ taẓnagaṛt, tiẓnagaṛin (amd. tella g-is teẓnagart iggutn!)֍֍ bjgi, id bjgi (amd. mad g-is isker bjgi!)֍֍*

arrogant (adj.): *yusin/igan bbux (amd. afrux yusin bbuxx)֍֍ bu-bbux (amd. iga bu-bbux)֍֍ bi-isfurrugen (amd. iga bi-isfurrugen)֍֍ afccac (amd. iga afccac)֍֍ bi-iḥabuṛen (amd. iga bi-iḥabuṛen)֍֍ bi-iḥatan (amd. iga bi-iḥatan)֍֍ bu-ibaḍan/bi-ibuniḍen (amd. iga bu-ibaḍan)֍֍ asfsaw (amd. iga asfsaw)֍֍ bi-ibjgiten (amd. iga bi-ibjgiten akkʷ mqqurn)֍֍ issayafan s ixf/ugayyu (amd. afrux issayafan s ixf nnes ur ad ilmed amya!)֍֍ mu tentt ittini ixf/ugayyu (amd. afgan mu tentt ittini ixf nnes ur ad ilmed yat)֍֍ nn-igan agayyu ɣ imanaren/ignna/itran (amd. iga-nn ka agayyu ɣ imanaren!)֍֍ ibzegn/yuffn zund bibi (amd. argaz ibzegn zund bibi)֍֍ igan zund bibi (amd. argaz igan zund bibi)֍֍ issugʷtn i ixf nnes (amd. iga argaz bahra issugʷtn i ixf nnes)֍֍*

arrow (n.): *wassṛemṭ/wassremt, id wassṛemṭ/wassremt (amd. yut t s wassṛemṭ)֍֍ tawssṛemṭt/tawssremt, tiwssṛemin/tiwssremin (amd. iga as tawssṛemṭt)֍֍*

arrow-loop (n.): *cckʷel, id cckʷel (amd. yut t id ɣ yan cckʷel)֍֍*

arse (n.): *tiṭṭt, tiṭṭawin n uṣuḍ (amd. yuḍen tiṭṭt n uṣuḍ nnes) (**pej**.)֍֍*

arsenic (n.): *astci (amd. ifeka as astci yaɣ-nn arwas)֍֍*

art (n.):

1.Art is the activity of creating objects such as paintings, sculpture, music… *Taẓuṛi, tiẓuṛiwin (amd. taẓuṛi n umareg)֍֍ asfalki/asfalkay, isfalkiyen/asfalkayen (amd. asfalki n ukʷlan)֍֍*

2.An activity is called an art when it requires special skill or ability. *Taẓuṛi, tiẓuṛiwin (amd. taẓuṛi n tediplumasit/tediblumasit)֍֍*

artery (n.): *aɣaras, iɣarasen (amd. iga akk^{w} ɣ-id iɣarasen!)֍֍ abrid, ibriden (amd. iga akk^{w} ɣ-id ibriden!)֍֍ tasukt, tiswak (amd. iga akk^{w} ɣ-id tiswak!)֍֍*

artemisia (n.): *izri (amd. ar ictta izri ad ijji)֍֍*

arthritis (n.): *tamaḍunt, timuḍan n tewurmin (amd. tella g-is temaḍunt n tewrmin)֍֍*

artichoke (n.): *tagemmut, tig^{w}mma/tigmmutin n tagant (amd. ar ictta tagemmut n tagant)֍֍ tafɣa, taɣiwin (amd. ar ictta tafɣa)֍֍*

article (n.):

1.A piece of writing in a newspaper or magazine. *Arra, arraten (amd. arraten lli yura fulkin)֍֍ amagrad, imagraden (amd. imagraden lli yura fulkin)֍֍ aḍṛiṣ, iḍṛiṣen (amd. iḍṛiṣen lli yura fulkin)֍֍*

2.A particular item. *Taɣawsa, tiɣawsiwin (amd. mencekk as d-teseɣit taɣawsa-ad?)֍֍ ɣay, id ɣay (amd. mencekk as d-teseɣit ɣay-ad?)֍֍*

3.In grammar. *Amswwuttu, imssuwwutta (amd. amswwuttu ar bahra ttumniden)֍֍ amsgguttu, imsggutta (amd. amsgguttu ar bahra ttumniden ɣ kra igan tutlayt!)֍֍ amgllɛa, imgllɛaten (amd. imgllɛaten ar bahra ttumniden ɣ kra igan tutlayt!)֍֍*

article of clothing (n.): *amkṛuḍ, imkṛaḍ (amd. ur dar-s imkṛaḍ)֍֍ timlesit, timlesa (amd. ur iseɣa kra n temlesit ka!)֍֍ ibrdi, ibrdan (amd. ur dar-s ibrdan)֍֍ ahdum, ihdumen (amd. ur dar-s ihdumen)֍֍ alkak, ilkaken (amd. ur ilesa alkak ka!)֍֍ aqqccab, iqqccaben (amd. ur iles aqqccab ka!)֍֍*

artificial (adj.): *n ufus (amd. abrdi n ufus ad iga ibrdi-ad)֍֍ igan win ufus (amd. win ufus ad iga ibrdi-ad)֍֍ ittuskarn s ufus (amd. taɣawsa ittuskarn s ufus)֍֍ ittuskarn (amd. taɣawsa ittuskarn ka ay-ad)֍֍*

artilleryman (n.): *aṭubǧi, iṭubǧiyen (amd. iga aṭubǧi ɣ tesardast n temazirt)֍֍*

artist (n.): *anaẓuṛ, inaẓuṛen (amd. Iggut iga anaẓuṛ mqqurn ɣ dar Imaziɣen)֍֍*

artistic (adj.): *igan win teẓuṛi (amd. tin teẓuṛi ad tega tewwuri-ad)֍֍ n teẓuṛi (amd. tawwuri n teẓuṛi ay-ad)֍֍*

arum lily (n.): *ayrni (amd. ɣ izmaz n bu-uhyyuf ar cttan medden ayrni)֍֍ wawyrni (amd. ar cttan medden wawyrni)֍֍*

as:

- ✓ **(conj.)**

1.At the same time. *Lliɣ (amd. ar ikkat ṛṛec lliɣ d-ikcem umarir)֍֍ tizi/uzmez lliɣ (amd. ar ikkat ṛṛec tizi lliɣ d-ikcem umarir)֍֍ ɣ tizi/uzmez lliɣ (amd. ar ictta ɣ tizi lliɣ ar d-is sawaleɣ)֍֍ am-k-lli (amd. am-k-lli t ẓeṛi ɣereɣ as*

nit)֍֍ is ka (amd. is t ka ẓeṛiɣ ɣereɣ as nit)֍֍

2.In the way that. *Am-k-lli (amd. rad d-is skareɣ am-k-lli skareɣ d medden akkʷ)֍֍ zund am-k-lli (amd. rad d-is skareɣ zund am-k-lli skareɣ d medden akkʷ)֍֍ ɣ am-k-lli (amd. rad d-is skareɣ ɣ am-k-lli skareɣ d akkʷ d medden)֍֍ zund ɣ am-k-lli (amd. rad s-is skareɣ zund ɣ am-k-lli skareɣ d akkʷ d medden)֍֍ ɣik-a/ɣik-ad (amd. Ṛebbi ad g-iɣ iran ɣik-ad)֍֍*

3.Because. *Acku (amd. tamssiredt izwarn tefulki bahra acku ifeka aɣ g-is tifawin f isiwingimen lli f rad sul nelkem)֍֍ zzeɣ (amd. zzeɣ lliɣ ɣ-id tellit rad as daɣ alseɣ)֍֍ lliɣ (amd. awa sker tawwuri lliɣ ɣ-id tellit)֍֍*

4.You use the structure as… as when you are comparing things that are similar. *Zund/zud/zun (amd. iɣzzif zund igjdi n ttrisinit)֍֍*

- ✓ **(prep.)**

5.You say 'as' when you are saying what role someone or something has. *Ɣ (amd. keyyin rad tegt amarir ɣ usaru-ad)֍֍ zund/zud/zun (amd. keyyin rad tegt zund amarir ɣ usaru-ad)֍֍ d (amd. iga t d ubukaḍ)֍֍*

6.You use 'as if' or 'as though' when you are giving a possible explanation for something. *Zund/zud/zun iɣ (amd. iga zund iɣ ihrec)֍֍*

as long as **(conj.):** *maḥdd (amd. maḥdd illa ɣ-id ur ad ffaɣeɣ)֍֍*

ascend **(v.):** *ɣʷli/ɣli (amd. iɣʷli s uzur)֍֍*

ascent **(n.):**

1.A climb or walk to the summit of a mountain or hill. *Aɣlay, aɣlayen (amd. aɣlay n udrar n Everest)֍֍*

2.An upward slope or path. *Asa, asawen (amd. iga akkʷ ɣ-id asawen!)֍֍*

3.An instance of rising through the air. *Aɣlay, aɣlayen (amd. aɣlay s ignna)֍֍*

ash **(n.):** *iɣed (amd. ur sul illa iɣed ɣ inkan!)֍֍ ilkmimeẓ (amd. iga akkʷ unwal-ad ilkmimeẓ)֍֍*

ashamed **(adj.):**

1.If you are ashamed, you feel embarrassed or guilty. *Nnukmu (amd. nnukmiɣ lliɣ yyi inna awal-ann)֍֍ iẓggʷaɣn (amd. nniɣ as ukan awal-ann isker nit udm iẓggʷaɣn)֍֍ udm iẓggʷaɣn (amd. nniɣ as ukan awal-ann isker nit udm iẓggʷaɣn)֍֍ ar ttekkantt udm n kra (amd. ur ar akkʷ tekkantt udm nnes!)֍֍ ar ttekkan idammen udm n kra (amd. ur ar akkʷ ttekkan idammen udm nnes. Rad isker inna ira, yini inna ira!)֍֍*

2.If you are ashamed of someone or something, you feel embarrassed to be connected with them. *Snnukmu (amd. isnnukma aɣ s gar iwaliwen lli ittini)֍֍ nnukmu (amd. nnukmiɣ lliɣ yyi inna awal-ann)֍֍ jder idammen (amd. ijder idammen ɣ udm inu lliɣ yyi inna awal-ann)֍֍ neɣ idammen (amd. ineɣa idammen ɣ udm inu lliɣ yyi awal-ann ɣ umddur n medden)֍֍*

ashtray **(n.):** *tin-iɣed, id tin-iɣed*֍֍

Asia **(n.):** *Asiya*֍֍ *amnẓaw n Usiya*֍֍

Asian:

- ✓ **(adj.)**

1.Belonging or relating to Asia. *Win Asiya (amd. medden-ad gan win Asiya)*֍֍ *n Asiya (amd. medden n Asiya mẓẓiyentt asen wallen)*֍֍

2.Someone who comes from Asia.

a.mas. sg.: *ggu-Usiya (amd. ggu-Usiya ad iga wazzan-ad!)*֍֍

b.mas. pl.: *ayt-Usiya (amd. Ayt-Asiya cṛemḍen bahra bahra)*֍֍

c.fem. sg.: *ultt-Asiya (amd. ultt-Asiya ad tega)*֍֍

d.fem. pl.: *istt-Asiya (amd. istt-Asiya ad gantt tefrxin-ad!)*֍֍

aside **(adv.):** *f usga/tesga (amd. isres kra n iqqaṛiḍen f usga)*֍֍

ask **(v.):**

1.If you ask someone a question, you put a question to them for them to answer. *Saqqsa (amd. saqqsaɣ t mani d-ikka)*֍֍ *fek aseqqsi (amd. fekiɣ as yan useqqsi, macc ur yyi d-irur)*֍֍ *sres aseqqsi (amd. sreseɣ fell-as yan useqqsi)*֍֍

2.If you ask someone to do something, you tell them that you want them to do it. *Ini (amd. nniɣ as ad iddu s tegemmi)*֍֍ *iri (amd. riɣ gik ad nn-tittit)*֍֍ *suter (amd. suter ɣ Ṛebbi inna terit)*֍֍ *saqqsa (amd. saqqsa Ṛebbi ɣ inna terit)*֍֍ *eg-nn turawin/ifassen (amd. iga-nn turawin s Ṛebbi ad as d-isahel ɣ imikk n idrimen)*֍֍ *smagel (amd. smagel gʷma-k ad yyi d-yara!)*֍֍ *ḍuṛu (amd. iḍuṛu t ad iddu)*֍֍

3.If you 'ask for' something, you say that you would like to have it. *Iri (amd. riɣ yan ublrrad n watay i Ṛebbi)*֍֍ *ira yan ixf (amd. ira yan ixf inu yan ulbrrad n watay)*֍֍ *xaṣṣa (amd. ixaṣṣa yyi yan ulbrrad n watay)*֍֍ *ad ur tinit uhu (amd. ur rad iniɣ uhu yan uɣʷrraf n waman)*֍֍ *suter (amd. sutereɣ as imikk n idrimen)*֍֍ *tter (amd. ttereɣ as imikk n idrimen)*֍֍

4.If you 'ask' someone somewhere, you invite them there. *Ɣer (amd. ɣeriɣ as ad dar-i yack iɣ ira)*֍֍ *zzgzi (amd. zzgziɣ as dar watay macc ur irin)*֍֍ *εṛeḍ* (amd. iεṛeḍ as macc ur dar-s yucka)*֍֍

asleep **(adj.)**

1.Someone who is asleep is sleeping. *Iṭṭaṣn (amd. azzan iṭṭaṣn ar ttiri ad ur isawl yan ka ɣ tama nnes)*֍֍ *igʷinn (amd. argaz igiwinn ar itterxu ad t teɣdenf t)*֍֍ *iwi iṭṭeṣ (amd. ad ur temussut ɣ tama n tazzant yiwi iṭṭeṣ)*֍֍ *isxurrin (amd. argaz isxurrin)*֍֍ *nn-iqqenn allen (amd. argaz nn-iqqenn allen ɣ tegemmi nnes)*֍֍

2.When you 'fall asleep', you start sleeping. *Ṭṭeṣ (amd. is nn ka isres ixf, iṭṭeṣ nit)*֍֍ *gʷin (amd. is nn ka isres ixf, igʷin nit)*֍֍ *yiwi iṭṭeṣ/iḍeṣ (amd. yiwiten akkʷ iḍeṣ)*֍֍ *qqen tiṭṭt/allen (amd. ur yujja ad nn-qqeneɣ tiṭṭt/allen*

acku ar yalla id s mad ila)꩜꩜ *sxurri (amd. ar nit s-is sawaleɣ isxurri nit!)*꩜꩜ *yiwi lhadi* (amd. ar nit s-is sawaleɣ yawi t nit lhadi)*꩜꩜

asparagus (n.): *azdu, izduten (amd. ur bahra iḥmel ad ictta azdu)*꩜꩜ *aẓẓwi, iẓẓwiten (amd. ibbi-d yan uẓẓwi ifulkin ɣ tagant)*꩜꩜

aspect (n.): *udm, udmawen (amd. udm lli d-isker ur ifulki)*꩜꩜ *tuggʷa, tuggʷatin (amd. tuggʷa lli d-tesker ur tefuki)*꩜꩜ *tiddi, tiddiwin (amd. tiddi lli d s-iɣ tesker ur tefulki)*꩜꩜ *tumelt, tumelin (amd. tumelt lli d-isker ur bahra tefulki)*꩜꩜ *taskent, tiskenin (amd. taskent lli d-isker ur aɣ bara tessusem)*꩜꩜

asphodel (n.): *iɣri, iɣriyen (amd. iga akkʷ ɣ-id iɣriyen!)*꩜꩜ *taziya, tiziyiwin (amd. iga akkʷ ɣ-id taziyiwin!)*꩜꩜

aspire to (v.): *iri (amd. riɣ ad d-ik muneɣ a win-nu)*꩜꩜ *ḥmel (amd. hemelɣ yat terbat tella yyi nn ɣ tuggugt)*꩜꩜ *azzel (amd. ta-nna ka teẓeṛit ar s-is ttazzalt)*꩜꩜ *awi anaruz (amd. iwiɣ anaruz ad k ẓeṛeɣ)*꩜꩜ *eg anaruz (amd. iga akkʷ anaruz ad k iẓeṛ)*꩜꩜ *rgigi (amd. ad ka iẓeṛ taɣawsa ar fell-as ittergigi)*꩜꩜ *ḥbibiḍ (amd. ad ka iẓeṛ taɣawsa ar fell-as itteḥbibiḍ)*꩜꩜ *jbed (amd. ad ka iẓeṛ kra n teɣawsa ar s-is ijbud)*꩜꩜ *ɣawel (amd. ad ka iẓeṛ mad t issusem ar t itteɣawal)*꩜꩜ *mnid (amd. nna yaggugn f yan ad t ur ittmnad*꩜꩜ *ar d-ttawi i tasa ma far teḥḥreg)*꩜꩜ *eg ɣ tasa d ul (amd. iga-nn ɣ tasa d ul nnes ay-lli ur ilkem s ufus)*꩜꩜ *ḥemimes (amd. ẓeṛiɣ t ar nn ukan itteḥmimis s tiremt)*꩜꩜ *reɣ (amd. ar nn-ireqqa s teḍffuyin ar-lliɣ g-isentt yusi yat)*꩜꩜ *iwi waḍu tacaqqurt f kra (amd. is d wwanna s am yiwi waḍu tacaqqurt?)*꩜꩜ *ran as imnḍeṛen (amd. may-ad ad as ran immnḍeṛen nnes)*꩜꩜ *eg d tazzela/iḍaṛṛen (amd. mad ak d igan iḍaṛṛen?)*꩜꩜ *sitem (amd. ar sitimeɣ ad d-yurri!)*꩜꩜ *rruz (amd. rruzeɣ ad d ka sul yack)*꩜꩜ *sikem (amd. isikem ad ifulki ussggʷass-ad)*꩜꩜ *wwarg (amd. ar bedda ttewaregaɣ ad geɣ amarir!)*꩜꩜

ass (n.):

1. A hoofed mammal of the horse family with a braying call, typically smaller than a horse and with longer ears. *Aɣyul, iɣwyal (amd. dar-s yan uɣul)*꩜꩜

2. A foolish or stupid person. *Amɛḍuṛ, imɛḍaṛ*꩜꩜ *amkuf, imkufen*꩜꩜ *baygli, id baygli*꩜꩜ *cikrir, id cikrir*꩜꩜ *amtellc, imtellcen*꩜꩜ *abuhal, ibuhalen*꩜꩜ *abuhali, ibuhaliyen*꩜꩜ *abahlal, ibahlalen*꩜꩜ *baqqʷffa, id baqqʷffa*꩜꩜ *ẓẓmeṛ, id ẓẓmeṛ*꩜꩜ *aɣʷyul, iɣʷyal*꩜꩜ *amguf, imgufen*꩜꩜ *anguf, ingufen*꩜꩜ *antluf, intlufen*꩜꩜ *amtluf, imtlufen*꩜꩜ *mixxi, id mixxi*꩜꩜ *baḥffu, id baḥffu*꩜꩜ *baqqʷffa, id baqqʷffa*꩜꩜ *...*

assassin (n.): *bi-inaɣan, id bi-inaɣadn (amd. iga yan bi-inaɣan!)*꩜꩜ *bi-*

idammen, id bi-idammen (amd. iga ɣ id bi-idammen!)֍֍

assault:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.A violent attack on someone. *Tuk^{w}ya, tuk^{w}yatin (amd. skeren-d yat tuk^{w}ya macc nerur ten inn)*֍֍ *taḍuṛi, tiḍuṛiwin (amd. skeren-d yat teḍuṛi macc nerur ten inn)*֍֍ *tiɣ^{w}it, tiɣ^{w}itin (amd. tiɣ^{w}it lli d skeren temqqur)*֍֍ *agzdu, igzduten (amd. agzdu lli d-skeren imqqur!)*֍֍ *asugi, isugiyen (amd. asugi lli d-isker issiwed aɣ)*֍֍ *asswag, isswagen (amd. gguten isswagen nnesen!)…*

2.If someone assaults someone else, they attack them violently. *Ak^{w}i (amd. yuk^{w}i ɣ g^{w}ma-s ur as akk^w isker amya)*֍֍ *ɣ^{w}i (amd. ur issen ar-lliɣ d g-is itteɣ^{w}i ikzin)*֍֍ *ḍeṛ (amd. ur issen ar-lliɣ nn fell-as iḍeṛ, ibbi t akk^w)*֍֍

assemble (v.):

1.If the people assemble, they gather together. *Mun-d (amd. mun-d akk^w ɣ-id medden)*֍֍ *maqqar/maggar-d (amd. mmaqqaren-d ɣ ɣ-id medden)*֍֍ *bbujji/ggujji-d (amd. a wa ggujjin-d medden ɣ ɣ-id)*֍֍ *eg igraren/ihuttilen (amd. gan-d medden ihuttilen ɣ teɣremt n Teznit lliɣ g-is illa ulmuggar)*֍֍

2.If you assemble something, you fit the parts of it together. *Smun (amd. ismun akk^w ṛṛaḍyu lli yad-lli ifsi)*֍֍ *ger (amd. ger at aɣ aẓeṭṭa ad daɣ nesker kra tegḍifin!)*֍֍ *qqen (amd. iqqen tayyuga i izgaren nnes ad ikkrez)*֍֍ *ini (amd. nettan ad inin iggulla)*֍֍ *sni (amd. isni imassen n teyyireza)*֍֍

assembly (n.):

1.A group of people gathered together in one place for a common purpose. *Agraw, igrawen (amd. agraw anamur ur isker yat)*֍֍ *ajmuɛ*, ijmuɛen (amd. ajmuɛ nnesen ur isffaɣ s yat)*֍֍ *amqqun/amqqan, imqqunen/imqqanen (amd. amqqun nnesen ur isffaɣ s yat)*֍֍

assert (v.): *eg d tidt/teɣ^{w}ẓni (amd. iga d tidt ay-lli s inna ixf n tenbaḍt)*֍֍ *sker tidt (amd. isker tidt ɣ ay-lli s inna ixf n tenbaḍt)*֍֍ *ssiɣ^{w}ẓin/ zziɣ^{w}ẓin (amd.ay-lli ɣ s as nniɣ ha-ti rad s ti-d tssiɣ^{w}ẓin tudert)*֍֍ *sddi-d (amd. Bihi isddi-d masdd iwi-s n Ublhaḍ is immut)*֍֍

2.The action of gathering together as a group for a common purpose. *taguri, tiguriwin (amd. taguri n uẓeṭṭa)*֍֍ *tinawt, tinawin (amd. tinawt n uẓeṭṭa)*֍֍ *tasinit, tisiniwin (amd. tasinit n uẓeṭṭa)*֍֍ *asmun, ismunen (amd. asmun n uẓeṭṭa)*֍֍

asesertion (n.): *assiɣ^{w}ẓin/ azziɣ^{w}ẓin, issiɣ^{w}ẓinen/ izziɣ^{w}ẓinen (amd. kra n ussiɣ^{w}ẓin n inɣen-ad ur ta illa)*֍֍

assess (v.): *arem (amd. giɣ-nn aḍaṛ ad aremeɣ asif)*֍֍ *eg atig (amd. man atig a rad as tegt?)*֍֍ *ili atig (amd. man atig ar ad as tilit?)*֍֍ *stel (amd. is testelt alqqaɣ nɣedd ur-ta?)*֍֍ *ini mencekk (amd. ini mencekk a rad isker ulqqaɣ-ad!)*֍֍ *eg tistal (amd. iga tistal n ulqqaɣ lli s ira ad t iseɣ)*֍֍

asset:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.A person or thing that is considered useful. *Bu-watig, id bu-watig (amd. iga bu-watig)֍֍ bab n watig, id bab n watig (amd. iga bab n wating)֍֍ amqqen, imqqen n uɣjjaj/waggur (amd. iga amqqen n uɣjjaj)֍֍ bu-kra/ci, id bu-kra/ci (amd. nettan ad igan bu-ci)֍֍*

- ✓ **(pl. n.)**

2.The 'assets' of a person or company are all the things they own that could be sold to raise money. *Ayda (amd. ur ila ayda)֍֍ iṭṭifen (amd. ur ila iṭṭifen)֍֍ tuṭṭefiwin (amd. ur lan tuṭṭefiwin)֍֍*

assist (v.): *awes (amd. iwseɣ as)֍֍ fek afus (amd. fekiɣ afus ad ibedd)֍֍ ameẓ afus (amd. umeẓeɣ as affus ar-lliɣ iɣli)֍֍ eg tiwisi/tiwizi (amd. nega asen tewisi/tiwizi ad sskcemen aḥcmuḍ nnesen)֍֍ bedd/bidd (amd. beddeɣ d-is ar-lliɣ ihiyya tawwuri nnes)֍֍ nnil (amd. nnil yyi d ar kiɣ biddeɣ)֍֍ fek afus (amd. ifeka afus i ubukaḍ ar-lliɣ ibbi aɣaras)֍֍ ili-d tiwisi/tiwizi (amd. ila asen d tiwisi)֍֍ eg-d (amd. iga asen d tiwisi)֍֍*

assistance (n.): *tiwisi, tiwisiwin (amd. nera tiwisi nnun!)֍֍ tiwizi, tiwiziwin (amd. nera tiwizi nnun a ṛebbi!)֍֍ tanilt, tinilin (amd. riɣ tanilt nnek a gʷma!)֍֍ tallilt, tillilin (amd. riɣ tallit nnek a gʷma!)֍֍ abeddad, ibeddaden (amd. riɣ ad yyi tilit abedda a gʷma!)֍֍ tubedda, tubeddiwin (amd. riɣ k ad yyi tilit tubedda a gʷma!)֍֍ tufekka, tufekkiwin n ufus (amd. riɣ tufekka n ufus nnek a gʷma!)֍֍ talalit, tilila (amd. riɣ tilila nnek a ṛebbi!)֍֍*

assistant (n.): *amawas, imawasen (amd. ila amawas illan d ixf nnes!)֍֍*

associate:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.If you associate one thing with another, you connect the two things in you mind. *Ssnalkem/ssnyalkem (amd. snnalkameɣ sin immukrisen ɣ ixf inu)֍֍ zdi (amd. zdiɣ sin immukrisen-ann)֍֍ eg annyalkam/azday (amd. iga annyalkam ger imddukkʷal nnes)֍֍*

2.If you associate with a group of people, you spend a lot of time with them. *Mun (amd. ar ittemun ɣar d gar medden)֍֍ eg yan d (amd. iga bedda yan nnesen)֍֍ ɣʷi (amd. iɣʷi bedda d-isen)֍֍ ameẓ (amd. yumeẓ d-isen)֍֍ zzri/neɣ tizi (amd. ar bahra zzray tizi d imddukkʷal nnes)֍֍ giwer (amd. ar bahra d-isen ittegiwir)֍֍ skkus/skkuyes (amd. ar barda d-isen itteskkus)֍֍ ɣama (amd. ar bahra d-isen itteɣama)֍֍*

- ✓ **(n.)**

3. Your associates are the people you work with or spend a lot of time with. *Amddakʷel, imddukʷal (amd. ila amddakʷel illan d ugayyu nnes)֍֍ asmun, ismunen (amd. iṭṭaf asmun tt ttinin!)֍֍ asmmun, ismmunen (amd.*

ila asmmun illan d ixf nnes)֍֍ *anmsar, inmsaren (amd. ila anmsar illan d ixf nnes)*֍֍ *imiddzi, imiddziyen (amd. ila imiddzi illan d ixf nnes)*֍֍

association (n.):

1.An organization for people who have the similar interests, jobs, or aims. *Tamsmunt, timsmunin (amd. tamsmunt n Temaynut tefeka mad iggutn i Temaziɣt)*֍֍ *agraw, igrawen (amd. igrawen n Imaziɣen llan bahra ɣ temazirt)*֍֍ *tamagrawt, timagrawin (amd. timagrawin n Imaziɣen llan bahra ɣ temazirt)*֍֍

2.If something has a particular associations for you, it is connected in your mind with a particular memory or feeling. *Anyalkam, inyalkamen (amd. may-ad ila anyalkam d waman)*֍֍ *amyalkam, imyalkamen (amd. may-ad ila amyalkam d waman)*֍֍ *azday, izdayen (amd. may-ad ila azday d waman)*֍֍ *amzday, imzdayen (amd. may-ad ila amzday d waman)*֍֍

assortment (n.): *tafustt, tifassin (amd. tafustt n ijdigen)*֍֍ *tadla, tadliwin (amd. tadla n ijddigen)*֍֍ *tawckint, tiwckinin (amd. tawckint n ijddigen)*֍֍

assume (v.):

1.Suppose to be the case, without proof. *Ini (amd. nniɣ is d nettan ar rad d-yack)*֍֍ *ini imil (amd. nniɣ imil is d nettan ad d-yuckan)*֍֍ *ɣal (amd. ɣaleɣ is d nettan ad iga)*֍֍ *ɣald (amd. ɣaldeɣ is d nettan ad igan)*֍֍ *inna yan ixf (amd. inna yan ixf is gan ɣar mraw)*֍֍ *inna ixf (amd. inna yyi ixf is gan ɣar sin)*֍֍ *ajj (amd. iɣ tt nujja f lmutt nnes, rad nini …)*֍֍

2.Take or begin to have (power or responsibility). *Asi tamsggart/tamasayt (amd. yusi tamsggart n tewwuri lli as fekiɣ)*֍֍ *ili f umggṛeḍ (amd. tella tawwuri-ann lli as fekiɣ f umggṛeḍ nnes)*֍֍ *awi tt (amd. ixaṣṣa ad s-tt nawi ɣ tewwuri nneɣ)*֍֍ *qqen as (amd. iqqan-d ad as neqqen ɣ tewwuri nneɣ)*֍֍ *awen i(amd. yuwn i tewwuri lli as fekiɣ)*֍֍ *lhu d (amd. ilha d tewwuri lli as fekiɣ)*֍֍ *dul s (amd. idul s tewwuri lli as fekiɣ)*֍֍ *fek adwal/ixf/agayyu (amd. ifeka agayyu i tewwuri lli as fekiɣ)*֍֍

assumption (n.): *aɣal, aɣalen (amd. ɣay-ad nnek iga ɣar aɣalen!)*֍֍ *aɣald, iɣalden (amd. ɣay-ad iga ɣar iɣalden!)*֍֍ *turda, turdiwin (amd. ɣay-ad nnek ur iga ɣar turdiwin!)*֍֍

assure (v.):

1.If you assure someone that something is true, you tell them it is true. *Fek awal (amd. rad fekeɣ awal ma s rad d-yack)*֍֍ *ggall (amd. ad ka ggalleɣ s ur sseneɣ mit s rad d-yack)*֍֍ *f umggṛeḍ (amd. rad d-yack, f umggṛeḍ inu!)*֍֍ *ssiɣʷẓin (amd.ay-lli ɣ s as nniɣ ha-ti rad s ti-d tssiɣʷẓin tudert)*֍֍ *szga/zzga (amd. iszga d inɣmisen lli mu nesfled ussan ad lli zrinin)*֍֍ *sdus (amd. ur-ta d jju isdus awal lli s aɣ inna)*֍֍ *siddi (amd. Bihi*

isiddi d masdd iwis n Ublhaḍ is immut)꩜꩜ *fek tugg^{w}a (amd. ad fekeɣ tugg^{w}a inu ma s rad d-yack)*꩜꩜ *fek awal (amd. fekiɣ awal is rad t inn lkemen idrimen)*꩜꩜ *bbi awal (amd. bbiɣ d-is awal is rad t inn lkemen idrimen lli s as ttekffeleɣ)*꩜꩜

2.If you assure someone of something, you make certain that they will get it. *Eg adwas (amd. snatt ternnawin tega asen adwas ad awin tasutelt n tewj̱j̱a n uḍaṛ n ussgg^{w}ass-ad)*꩜꩜ *suwwer (amd. tawwuri-ad ur rad as tesuwwer aɣrum)*꩜꩜ *awi (amd. tawwuri-ad ur ad d-ttawi aɣrum n kra iga tt ass)*꩜꩜ *bbi awal (amd. ha-ti bbiɣ d-is awal)*꩜꩜ *ini awal (amd. ha-ti nenna awal!)*꩜꩜

asthma **(n.):** *tamaḍunt n teɣufi (amd. tella g-is temaḍunt n teɣufi)*꩜꩜ *taɣuft/teɣufi, tiɣfiwin (amd. tella g-is teɣuft)*

astonishing **(adj.):** *issuhumn (amd. ɣay-ad ur sul abla ɣar mad issuhumn)*꩜꩜ *d-isffaɣn anlli (amd. mad d-isffaɣn anlli ay-ad!)*꩜꩜ *d-iṭṭayn anlli (amd. tamdayt d-iṭṭayn anlli ay-ad!)*꩜꩜

astounded **(adj.):** *ifteln (amd. argaz ifteln ad iga lliɣ as nniɣ awal-ann)*꩜꩜ *ittuxtaln (amd. argaz ittuxtaln ad iga lliɣ issfeld i inɣmisen-ann!)*꩜꩜ *yuhemn (amd. medden akk^{w} uhemen lliɣ ssfleden i inɣmisen)*꩜꩜ *iskern allen n waɣ^{w}i telleɣ ma-s (amd. a argaz iskern allen n waɣ^{w}i telleɣ ma-s!)*꩜꩜ *iskern allen n uɛlluc mu tebedd tezgmmut (amd. is as ka nniɣ awal-ann isker allen mu tebedd tezgmmut!)*꩜꩜ *mu ibedd/laḥ wawal (amd. is as ka nniɣ awal-ann ig argaz mu ibedd wawal)*꩜꩜ *ixsern (amd. argaz ixsern)*꩜꩜

astrology **(n.):** *tiqqiffit (amd. illa-nn d teqqiffit)*꩜꩜ *tussena n tiqqiffit (amd. ila tussena n teqqiffit)*꩜꩜

astronaut **(n.):** *imitri, imitran (amd. imitri ad iga)*꩜꩜

astronomer **(n.):** *imitri, imitran (amd. iga imitri)*꩜꩜

astronomy **(n.):** *tawssena n itran/ing^{w}na (amd. tawssena n itran iga g-is murran!)*꩜꩜

astute **(adj.):** *ittefukksn (amd. dar-s yan warraz ittefukksn)*꩜꩜ *icṛmeḍn (amd. dar-s yan wazzan icṛemḍn)*꩜꩜ *inummern (amd. afrux inummern ad iga!)*꩜꩜ *ifullesn (amd. afrux ifullesn)*꩜꩜ *ilan agayyu (amd. tarwa nes lan akk^{w} agayyu. Ar kullu bahra aqqeran ɣ tinmel)*꩜꩜ *illan d ixf nnes (amd. argaz illan d ixf nnes ad iga!)*꩜꩜ *dar agayyu (amd. afrux dar agayyu ur ar jju iṭṭaṛ ɣ teɣeri nnes)*꩜꩜ *iqqfezn (amd. igar argaz iqqfezn)*꩜꩜ *igan amckadri (amd. afrux igan amckadri)*꩜꩜ *iḥṛecn (amd. afrux iḥṛecn ad iga)*꩜꩜ *imsadn (amd. afrux imsadn ad iga!)*꩜꩜ *yuṭṭecn (amd. afrux yuṭṭecn ad iga)*꩜꩜

at **(prep.):**

1.You say 'at' to say where someone or something is. *Ɣ (amd. illa ɣ Ugadir)*꩜꩜

2.You use 'at' to mention the direction something is going in. *D (amd. ismaggar-d d uɣrab)*֍֍ *s (amd. yiwi t s udrar)*֍֍ *s dar (amd. idda s dar udrar)*֍֍ *dar (amd. idda dar udrar)*֍֍

3.You say 'at' to say when something happens. *Ɣ (amd. rad iddu ɣ tiss snatt n uzal)*֍֍

4.You use 'at' to mention the rate or price of something. *Ɣ (amd. tigʷmma ɣ ɣ-id ar skarentt ttam id milyun)*֍֍ *ar (amd. ar skarnett ar ttam n idrimen)*֍֍

5.You use 'at' to describe the state or activity of someone or something. *Ɣ (amd. llantt ɣ umaɣen mencekk ay-ad)*֍֍

atheism (n.): *tar-Ṛebbi, id tar-Ṛebbi (amd. tella tar-Ṛebbi ɣ temizar n iṛumiyen)*֍֍

atheist (n.): *u war-Ṛebbi, ayt war-Ṛebbi (amd. ayt war-Ṛebbi ad gan)*֍֍

athlete (n.): *amdus, imdusen (amd. iga amdus dar aswir amaḍelan)*֍֍ *amdwas, imdwasen (amd. iga amdwas dar aswir amaḍelan)*֍֍ *amaddal, imaddalen (amd. iga amaddal dar aswir amaḍelan)*֍֍ *anaddal, inaddalen (amd. iga anaddal dar aswir amaḍelan)*֍֍ *amanan, imananen (amd. amanan dar aswir amaḍelan)*֍֍ *amanun, imanunen (amd. amanun dar aswir amaḍelan)*֍֍

athletics (n.): *uraren n tedusi (amd. uraren n tedusi ad as yiwin ixf)*֍֍ *tunnunt n tedusi (amd. tunnunt n tedusi ad as yiwin ixf)*֍֍

atmosphere (n.):

1.The air and other gases that surround a planet. *Azmez, izmaz (amd. ifulki uzmez ɣ ass-ad!)*֍֍ *amnzel, imnzelen (amd. ifulki umnzel ɣ ass-ad!)*֍֍ *tariwalt, tiriwalin n wakal (amd. tariwalt n wakal temqqurt)*֍֍

2.The general mood of a place. *Azmez, izmaz (amd. ixʷcen uzmez lli illan ɣ medden-ad)*֍֍

atom (n.): *tasswit, tisswitin (amd. akal iga akkʷ tisswitin ur ttannayentt wallen)*֍֍

atomic (adj.): *n tesswit (amd. immukrisen n tefasa n tesswit cqqan bahra)*֍֍ *igan win tesswit (amd. win tesswit ad gan immukrisen-ad lli illan ɣ Techernobyl)*֍֍

attach (v.): *ass (amd. yuss izakaren)*֍֍ *qqen (amd. iqqen-nn tafunast)*֍֍ *ass (amd. yuss t d igjdi)*֍֍ *kref (amd. ikref t d igdji)*֍֍ *ẓiyyeṛ (amd. ẓiyyeṛ t d igjdi)*֍֍

attaché (n.): *imiddzi, imddziyen (amd. iga imiddzi ɣ unfalis n temazirt)*֍֍

attack:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.If someone attacks you, they use violence against you so as to hurt or kill you. *Akʷi (amd. ur issn ar-lliɣ d fell-as yukʷi)*֍֍ *ɣʷi (amd. ur issn ar-lliɣ nn g-is itteɣʷi)*֍֍ *ẓḍem (amd. ur issen ar-lliɣ nn fell-as iẓḍem)*֍֍ *ẓṭem (amd. iẓṭem*

fell-as ɣ tegemmi nnes)꩜꩜ ḍeṛ (amd. ur issen ar-lliɣ nn fell-as iḍeṛ ar t ikkat ar-lliɣ ka)꩜꩜ ekk-d (amd. kkan-d s-is tiɣʷrdin)꩜꩜ ffeɣ s udm n igr (amd. ffaɣ at aɣ s udm n igr. Ad aɣ ur ifllet ufna nneɣ!)꩜꩜ mṛṛec (amd. mṛṛecen yan urgaz igllin!)꩜꩜

2.If you attack someone or their ideas, you criticize them strongly. *Ziwer (amd. teziwer tanɣmsa asaru nnes amaynu)꩜꩜ asi azawar (amd. yusi ka murran azawar!)꩜꩜ Luḥ/ger-nn azawar (amd. iluḥ/iger-nn azawar iggutn f tadla n umareg lli d-iḍi ussan-ad)꩜꩜ ṛẓem aɣaras (amd. ar bedda g-is iṛẓẓum aɣaras)꩜꩜ neɣ s iwaliwen (amd. wanna yyi ineqqan s iwaliwen ur yyi issiḥel)꩜꩜ sak imi (amd. ar t ka sakan medden imawwen nnes)꩜꩜ rgem (amd. ar t bahra irggem)꩜꩜ sala targgimt (amd. isala sul ɣar targgimt, imma ur sul dar-s kra n tewwuri yaḍn)꩜꩜ fren (amd. frenen akkʷ infranen adlis nnes amaynu)꩜꩜ nɛibiṛ (amd. ar bedda ttenɛbiṛen ɣ uḥwac)꩜꩜ gger s imi (amd. ad yyi sul ur teggert s imi nnek, ha-nn rad yyi teẓeṛt!)꩜꩜ jder s iwaliwen (amd. ar yyi ka ijdder s iwaliwen)꩜꩜ ɣyyer (amd. yan itteɣyyarn bu-tewenza rad sul tigʷṛiẓ)꩜꩜ ssimẓi (amd. ar t ttalɣʷeɣ, nettan ar issimẓi)꩜꩜ neɣ s wawal (amd. ar yyi bedda ineqqa s wawal!)꩜꩜*

3.In a game such as football or hockey, to attack means to get the ball into a position form which a goal can be scored. *Akʷi (amd. Tarabbut tukʷi f terabbut n Lḥusima tessu asen yat temsswit bahra ifulkin)꩜꩜ ḍeṛ-nn f (amd. is nn ka fell-as teḍeṛ terabbut n Ugadir tesker g-is yan tejɣmit!)꩜꩜ sker tukʷya/agzdu (amd. tesker agzdu mqqurn f terabbut n Ugadir)꩜꩜*

✓ **(n.)**

4.An attack is a violent physical action against someone. *Akʷya, akʷyaten (amd. skren yan ukʷya icqqan)꩜꩜ agzdu, igzduten (amd. skeren yan uzgdu mqqurn!)꩜꩜ aẓḍḍim, iẓḍḍimen (amd. aẓḍḍim lli skeren iwin s-is imiɣ)꩜꩜ aẓṭṭim, iẓṭṭimen (amd. aẓṭṭim lli skeren iwin s-is imiɣ)꩜꩜ amṛṛec, imṛṛecen (amd. amṛṛec lli skeren i gʷma-t-sen ixwcen bahra!)꩜꩜*

5.An attack on someone or on their ideas is a strong criticism of them. *Tarrgimt, tirggimin (amd. mad g-is tesker terggimt!)꩜꩜ azawar, izawaren (amd. mad g-is isker uzawar!)꩜꩜ anɛibaṛ, inɛibaṛen (amd. mad g-is isker unɛibaṛ)꩜꩜*

attempt:

✓ **(v.)**

1.If you attempt to do something, you try to do it. *Arm (amd. urmeɣ imil ad ɣliɣ ɣ-id)꩜꩜ eg-nn imil aḍaṛ (amd. giɣ-nn imil g-is aḍaṛ, afeɣ t inn icqqa bahra)꩜꩜ sllkem afus (amd. ur as akkʷ isslkem afus!)꩜꩜ gger s ufus (amd. ur as akkʷ igger s ufus!)꩜꩜*

✓ **(n.)**

2.An act of trying to do something. *Turmt, turmin (amd. tudert tera bedda ad g-is iskar ufgan turmin)֍֍ asirm, isirmen (amd. tudert tega ad bedda g-is iskar isirmen ar d-ilkem awttas nnes)֍֍*

attend (v.):

1.If you attend an event, you are present at it. *Ili (amd. illa ɣ umussu n gʷma-s)֍֍ ack-d (amd. yucka-d s umussu n umddakʷel nnes)֍֍ eg-d iḍaṛṛen (amd. iga-d iḍaṛṛen s umussu n imukkal nnes)֍֍ iwin t id iḍaṛṛen (amd. iwin t id iḍaṛṛen nnes s unumqqar-ad)֍֍ bedd/bidd-nn (amd. beddeɣ-nn dar-sen yan imikk)֍֍*

2.If you attend school, hospital…, you go there regularly. *Ddu (amd. ar ukan daɣ itteddu s tinmel)֍֍ wades (amd. ar bedda ittewadas tinmel nnes)֍֍*

3.If you attend to something you deal with it. *Awi (amd. iwiɣ tt ukan ɣ ummukris lli f yyi tesawlt)֍֍ qqen (amd. ur sseneɣ ma ɣ as daɣ iqqen. Mencekk ay-ad ur t ẓeṛiɣ)֍֍ sker (amd. ur sseneɣ ma rad d-is skereɣ)֍֍*

attendant (n.): *amnawal, imnawalen (amd. iga bedda amnawal!)֍֍ amsnara, imsnaraten (amd. iga bedda amsnara!)֍֍ imkiri, imkiriyen (amd. iga bedda imiki igllin!)֍֍ akayya, ikayyaten (amd. iga bedda igllin akayya dar medden!)֍֍*

attention (n.):

1.If you give something you attention, you look at it, listen to it, or think about it carefully. *Adwal, idwalen (amd. ifeka bahra adwal iggutn i teɣeri nnes)֍֍ alhu, ilhuten (amd. ifeka bahra alhu iggutn i teɣeri nnes)֍֍ ixf, ixfawen (amd. fek ixf nnek i uẓawan)֍֍ agayyu, iguyya (amd. ifeka bahra agayyu i teɣeri nnes)֍֍*

2.If someone or something needs attention, they need to be dealt with or cared for. *Adwal, idwalen (amd. tazzant-ad tera adwal iggutn)֍֍ alhu, ilhuten (amd. bjjuk-ad ira alhu iggutn)֍֍*

attentive (adj.): *iduln (amd. afrux iduln)֍֍ ilan adwal (amd. afrux ilan adwal)֍֍ ifekan ixf (amd. afrux ifekan ixf i ay-lli as ttiniɣ)֍֍ d-irurn ixf (amd. afrux d-itteraran ixf s ay-lli as ttiniɣ)֍֍ iṭṭugṭn (amd. afrux iṭṭugṭn ad iga)֍֍*

attic (n.): *tasqqift, tisqqifin (amd. tasqqift-ad aɣ ittegga tiɣawsiwin nnes)֍֍ taxʷrbict, tixʷrbicin (amd. taxʷrbict-ad aɣ ittegga tiɣawsiwin nnes)֍֍ atllis, itlesan (amd. atllis aɣ ittegga tiɣawsiwin nnes)֍֍ agnnar, ignnaren (amd. agnnar-ad iḥnneq bahra!)֍֍*

attire (v.): *les (amd. iles ibrdan n Imaziɣen)֍֍ hzzem (amd. teḥzzem s ibrdan n Imaziɣen)֍֍ ḥiyyel (amd. a wa teḥiyyel!)֍֍*

attitude (n.): *addad, addaden (amd. ur ifulki waddud nnes d ayt dar-s)֍֍ addud, idduden (amd. addud nnes ur ifulki d ayt dar-s)֍֍*

attorney **(n.):** *amnεaṛ, imnεaṛen (amd. amnεaṛ ad iga baba-s)*☸☸ *amstan, imstanen (amd. amstan ad iga baba-s)*☸☸ *bugaḍu, id bugaḍu* (amd. bu-ugaḍu ad iga baba-s)*☸☸

attract **(v.):**

1.If something attracts people, it interests them and makes them want to go to it. *Awi (amd. Agadir ar akkʷ ittawi medden)*☸☸ *smun-d (amd. anmuggar n Sidi Bibi ar d-ismuna mad iggutn n medden)*☸☸ *smiqqir-d (amd. anmuggar n Sidi Bibi ar d-ismiqqir mad iggutn n medden)*☸☸

2.If you are attracted to someone, you like and admire them. *Ecc ixf (amd. tecca yyi ixf, ur ad izri wass iɣ g-is ur swangemeɣ)*☸☸ *awi ixf (amd. tiwi yyi ixf, ggammiɣ ma rad skareɣ)*☸☸ *iri (amd. riɣ bahra tafruxt-ad)*☸☸ *ḥmel (amd. ḥmeleɣ bahra tarbat-ad)*☸☸ *lddi (amd. ar ka ilddi s Ugadir)*☸☸ *neɣ (amd. tenɣa yyi s ufulki nnes)*☸☸

3.If something attracts support or publicity, it gets it. *Awi-d (amd. ar d-ittawi tiwisi ɣ dar mad iggutn n medden)*☸☸

attraction **(n.):**

1.Attraction is a feeling of liking someone or something very much. *Tayri, tiyura (amd. ila tayri nnes)*☸☸ *tiḥmeli, tiḥmeliwin (amd. ila tiḥmeliwin nnes)*☸☸ *aldday, ilddayen (amd. ila aldday nnes)*☸☸

2.Something that people visit for interest or pleasure. *Yiwin bahra tiṭṭt (amd. taɣart n Ugadir tega taɣawsa bahra yiwin tiṭṭy)*☸☸ *timiwit, timiwin n tiṭṭt (amd. taɣart n Ugadir tega timiwit n tiṭṭt)*☸☸

attractive **(adj.):**

1.Someone who is attractive is pleasant to look at or be with. *Ifulkin/iɣudan/icwan (amd. yat tefruxt ifulkin)*☸☸ *iẓiln/iḥlan (amd. yat terbat iẓiln)*☸☸ *tad yiwin tiṭṭt (amd. yat terbat yiwin tiṭṭt)*☸☸ *tad f iffi ufulki (amd. yat terbat f iffi ufulki)*☸☸ *ittawin tiṭṭt/ixf/agayyu (amd. tafruxt ittawin tiṭṭt ad tega!)*☸☸ *issusamn (amd. tafruxt issusamn ad tega)*☸☸ *issusmen medden (amd. tafruxt issusamen medden ad tega)*☸☸ *mu iga ufulki winnes (amd. ẓeṛiɣ yat tefruxt mu iga ufulki winnes)*☸☸ *igan afalkay/aẓelay (amd. taɣawsa iga tafalkayt)*☸☸

2.Something that is attractive is desirable. *Iccan/iwin ixf (amd. afulki iga mad iccan/iwin ixf i medden)*☸☸ *tteɣiwiln/ttirin/ttiḥmulen medden (amd. idrimen gan yat teɣawsa tteɣʷilen medden)*☸☸ *ttiḍffuṛen/tecukkun medden (amd. idrimen gan yat teɣawsa ttiḍffuṛen medden)*☸☸ *s ar tellin medden (amd. afulki iga yat tegahwsa s ar tellin medden)*☸☸

aubergine **(n.):** *biṭlʝan, id biṭlʝan (amd. ur ar ictta biṭlʝan)*☸☸

auction:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.A public sale. *Tadllalt, tidllalin (amd. ar izzneza s tedllalt)*֍֍ *asbrreḥ, isbrriḥen (amd. ar izzneza s usbrreḥ)*֍֍ *asbrriḥ, isbrriḥen (amd. ar izzneza s usbrriḥ)*֍֍ *abraḥ, ibraḥen (amd. ar izzneza s ubraḥ)*֍֍ *tabrraḥt, tibrraḥin (mad. izzneza izgaren s tebrraḥt)*֍֍

- ✓ **(v.)**

2.If someone auctions something, they sell it in an auction. *Zznez s tedllalt/usbrreḥ/ubrraḥ (amd. izzenza tigemmi nnes s tedllalt)*֍֍ *eg ɣ teznezi s tedllalt/usbrreḥ/ubrraḥ (amd. iga tumẓin nnes ɣ teznezi s tedllalt)*֍֍

auction seller (n.): *adllal, idllalen (amd. iga akk^{w} ɣ-id idllalen!)*֍֍

audacity (n.): *tasa, taswin (amd. ur ila kra n tasa igllin!)*֍֍ *tagnzut, tignzutin (amd. mad g-is tesker tegnzut!)*֍֍ *asgnzi, isgnziyen (amd. mad g-is isker usgnzi!)*֍֍ *assrqeb, issrqeben (amd. mad g-is isker ussrqeb!)*֍֍

audience (n.): *medden (mad. azul akk^{w} i mdden nneɣ!)*֍֍ *agdud, igduden (amd. azul i ugdud nneɣ)*֍֍ *tisfluda, tisfludiwin (amd. azul i tesfluda nneɣ!)*֍֍ *tisḥusa, tisḥusiwin (amd. azul i tesḥusa nneɣ!)*֍֍

audition (n.): *Assfled, issfleden (amd. assfled nnes idrus)*֍֍ *aslla, isllaten (amd. aslla nnes idrus)*֍֍ *asḥssu, isḥssuten (amd. asḥssu nnes idrus)*֍֍ *imzgan (amd. ur sul dar-s llan imzgan)*֍֍

auditor (n.): *amssflid, imssfliden (amd. imssfliden nneɣ gguten ussan-ad)*֍֍ *amsḥssu, imsḥssuten (amd. imsḥssuten nneɣ gguten)*֍֍

auger (n.): *lbrrimt, id lbrrimt (amd. gan i wanu snat id lbrrimt)*֍֍ *tibrrimt, tibrrimin (amd. gan i wanu snat tebrrimin)*֍֍

augur (n.): *inqqifi, inqqifiten (amd. iga inqqifi)*֍֍ *aqqddac, iqqddacen (amd. iga aqqddac)*֍֍ *agzzan, igzzanen (amd. iga agzzan)*֍֍ *amagg^{w}, imagg^{w}en (amd. iga amagg^{w} iɣ terit ad ak yagg^{w})*֍֍ *ankacef, inkacefen (amd. iga ankacef iɣ terit ad ak ikacef)*֍֍

August (n.): *ɣuct, id ɣuct (amd. ayyur n ɣuct ad d-yukca)*֍֍ *ayyur, iyiren wiss ttam (amd ayyur wiss ttam a rad d-yack)*֍֍

aunt (n.):

1.Sister of your father. *Ibba, id ibba (amd. ibba Telayt ur d-tucka)*֍֍ *taba, tabatin (amd. taba Telayt ur d-tucka ɣ ass-ad)*֍֍

2.Sister for your mother. *Tanat, tanatin (amd. tanat nnes ad tega!)*֍֍ *xalti*, id xalti (amd. xalti-s ad tega)*֍֍

aureole (n.): *annrar, innraren/innrura (amd. isker wayyur ɣ ass-ad annrar nnes)*֍֍

Australia (n.): *Uṣṭṛalya*֍֍ *tamazirt n Uṣṭṛalya*֍֍

Australian:

- ✓ **(adj.)**

1.Belonging or relating to the Australia. *N Uṣṭṛalya (amd. tiɣawsiwin n Ustralya ay-ad)*֎֎ *igan win Uṣṭṛalya (amd. tin Auṣṭṛalya ad gant teɣawsiwin-ad)*֎֎

- ✓ **(n.)**

2.Someone who comes from Australia.

a.mas. sg.: *ggu/u-Uṣṭṛralya (amd. iga ggu-Uṣṭṛalya)*֎֎

b.mas. pl.: *ayt-Uṣṭṛalya (amd. gan aytṣṭṛalya)*֎֎

c.fem. sg.: *ultt-Uṣṭṛalya (amd. tega ultt-Uṣṭṛalya)*֎֎

d.fem. pl.: *istt-Uṣṭṛalya (amd. istt-Ustralya ad gantt)*֎֎

authentic (adj.): *n tidt/tiddt (amd. argaz n tidt ay-ad)*֎֎ *igan win tidt/tiddt (amd. win tidt ad gan iqqaṛiḍen-ad)*֎֎ *iqqurn (amd. idrimen qqurnin nit ay-ad)*֎֎

author (n.): *amara, imaraten (amd. amara-ad iga murran!)*֎֎ *amzmim, imzmimen (amd. amzmim-ad iga murran)*֎֎ *bu-tirra, id bu-tirra (amd. bu-tirra-ad iga murran!)*֎֎ *bab, id bab n tirra (amd. bab n tirra-ad iga murran)*֎֎ *bu-tewwuri/tegguri, id bu-tewwuri/tegguri (amd. bab n tegguri-ad iba murran)*֎֎ *bab n tewwuri/tegguri, id bab tewwuri/tegguri (amd. iga yan bab tegguri ilan taskeft mqqurn!)*֎֎

authority (n.): *izm, izmawen (amd. izmawen n umɣar ur gan mek-lli s tt inn-kkan)*֎֎ *tanbaḍt, tinbaḍin (amd. tabanḍt ur tella ɣ Uzawad ussan-ad)*֎֎ *tanaḍt, tanaḍin (amd. ur ila kra n tanaḍt f tarwa nnes!)*֎֎ *takkawt, takkawin (amd. ur ila kra n takkawt f tarwa nnes!)*֎֎ *timmuɣera, timmuɣeriwin (amd. ar bedda isiggil timmuɣera, macc ur tt jju ilkem!)*֎֎

authorize/authorise (v.): *ajj (amd. yujja aɣ ad nezri)*֎֎ *sker (amd. isker as ad izri)*֎֎ *fek tajawt/tajayt/tayji (amd. ifeka as tajawt ad izri)*֎֎

autodidact (n.): *amssɣer, imssɣeren n ixf/iman/ugayyu (amd. iga amssɣer n ixf nnes ad iga. Ur jju nn-isres iḍaṛṛen ɣ tinmel)*֎֎

automatic:

- ✓ **(adj.)**

1.An automatic machine is programmed to perform tasks without needing a person to operate it. *N ttumatik (amd. taɣawsa n ttumatik ay-ad!)*֎֎ *igan win ttumatik (amd. tin ttumatik ad tega teɣarrayt-ad)*֎֎ *igan win ixf/ugayyu/iman (amd. aggur igan win ixf nnes)*֎֎ *smass ixf/agayyu (amd. aggur ismussun ixf nnes)*֎֎

- ✓ **(n.)**

2.A car in which the gears change automatically as the car's speed changes. *Ttumatik (amd. ttumatik ad iga umubil-ad)*֎֎

automatically (adv.): *ɣik-ann (amd. aggur itteṛeẓumn ɣik-ann)*֎֎ *s ixf/ugayyu/iman (amd. aggur ittelgumn s ixf nnes)*֎֎

automobile (n.): *tamubil, timubilin (amd. ila tamubil ifulkin)*֎֎ *ṭṭamubil,*

tiṭṭamublin (amd. ila ṭṭamubil ifulkin)֍֍ ṭṭumubil, tiṭṭumubilin (amd. ila ṭṭumubil ifulkin)֍֍ tamssudut, timssudutin (amd. ila temssudut ilan atig)֍֍ tamsnayt, timsnayin (amd. ila tamsnayt ifulkin!)֍֍ amubil, imubilen (amd. ilan amubil ifulkin bahra!)֍֍

autonomous (adj.): asiman/aẓḍeṛiman (amd. iga asiman menckk ay-ad!)֍֍ asixfan (amd. iga asixfan menckk ay-ad!)֍֍ yusin iman/ixf/ugayyu (amd. argaz yusin ixf nnes ad iga)֍֍ iẓḍaṛn/iqqaddan/idrekn i ixf/iman/ugayyu (amd. argaz iẓḍaṛn i ixf nnes ad iga)֍֍ ibiddn f iḍaṛṛen (amd. argaz ibiddn f iḍaṛṛen nnes ad Wanir. Ur ilkem f yan)֍֍ yusin ixf/iman (amd. argaz yusin ixf nnes ad ig)֍֍

autonomy (n.): tasimant, tisimanin (amd. tasimant n Imaziɣen iqqan-d ad tili kra n wass!)֍֍ tasixfant, tisixfanin (amd. tasixfant tekka-d aɣaras!)֍֍ tasayt, tasayin n iman/ixf/ugayyu (amd. tasayt n iman nnes af akk^{w} ttemaɣen medden)֍֍

autumn (n.): amnzuy, imzuyen (amd. ḍeṛen ifrawen n waddagen ɣ umnzuy)֍֍ tamnzuyt, timnzuyin (amd. ddan ifrawen n waddagen ɣ uzmez n temznuyt)֍֍ amwan, imwanen (amd. ifjjij umwan n ussgg^{w}ass-ad!)֍֍ amway, imwayen (amd. iffi tt umway n ussgg^{w}ass-ad!)֍֍ amiwan, imiwanen (amd. amiwan n ussgg^{w}ass-ad illa g-is udfel iggutn)֍֍ amawan, imawanen (amd. amawan n ussgg^{w}ass-ad illa g-is ukrram iggutn)֍֍ amwal, imwalen (amd. amwal n ussgg^{w}ass-ad illa g-is unẓaṛ iggutn)֍֍

available (adj):

1.Something that is available can be obtained. Illan (amd. taɣawsa illan aɣ ar tesaqqsat)֍֍ yujadn (amd. icagan gan taɣawsa yugadn ɣ temazirt n Wactuken bahra!)֍֍ illan s iɛṛṛamen/igudiyen (amd. ay-nna terit illa s iɛṛṛamen/igudiyen)֍֍ ifeka Ṛebbi (amd. ifeka Ṛebbi (amd. taɣawsa ifeka Ṛebbi ay-nna ɣ ar tesaqqsat)֍֍ iffin (amd. taɣawsa ka iffin ɣ kra iga tt mani ay-nna!)֍֍

2.Someone who is available for work or free for people to talk to. Iḥiyyeln (amd. argaz iḥiyyeln ay-nna. Ɣar ɣer as iɣ terit i kra n tewwuri)֍֍ nn-illan/illan (amd. iga amddak^{w}el nn-illan. Tizi nna terit ha-ti-d yucka-d)֍֍ ibeddn f yan uḍaṛ (amd. Medden ibedden f yan uḍaṛ ay-ad. As asen ka tennit tellla tewwuri siɣ d fell-ak llan)֍֍ aɣ (amd. ha-ti ur t id yaɣ ussan-ad, ad as akk^{w} ur taqqerat)֍֍

avarice (n.): taɣart, taɣarin (amd. tella g-is taɣart)֍֍ ammaẓ, ammaẓen n ufus (amd. illa g-is wammaẓ n ufus)֍֍ tassast, tassasin (amd. g-is tassast)֍֍ taqqmcact, tiqqmcacin (amd. mad g-is tesker teqqmcact!)֍֍ taqqezazt, tiqqerzazin (amd. mad g-is tesker teqqerzazt!)֍֍

avenge (v.): fru tt inn g-is (amd. ifra tt inn sul g-is)֍֍ rar as tt (amd. irur as tt

sul!)֍֍ surri as tt (amd. isurri as tt sul)֍֍ kkes/asi-d azref (amd. yusi-d sul g-is azref nnes)֍֍ ur tt inn sul g-is icca wakal (amd. ur tt inn sul g-is icca wakal)֍֍ Rar tt i kra (amd. lliɣ yut, yajj t ar-lli tt ittu irar as tt nit)֍֍ fru tt inn (amd. ifra tt inn sul g-is)֍֍ qqrem tt inn (amd. iqqrem tt inn sul g-is!)֍֍ asi-d azref/taɣamt ɣ kra (amd. yusi-d sul g-is azref nnes)֍֍ sgadda tt d kra (amd. isgadda tt sul d-is lliɣ yad ittu mad ad as isker!)֍֍

avenue (n.): *aɣaras, iɣarasen (amd. iga akkʷ ɣ-id iɣarasen!)֍֍ abrid, ibriden (amd. iga akkʷ ɣ-id ibriden!)֍֍ tasukt, tiswak (amd. iga akkʷ ɣ-id tiswak!)֍֍*

average:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.A result obtained by adding several amounts together and then dividing the total by the number of different amounts. *Il, ilan (amd. ilan akkʷ gaddan)֍֍ amur, imuren (amd. imuren akkʷ gaddan)֍֍ tasɣart, tisɣarin (amd. tasɣart lli asen d-yuckan tefulki!)֍֍ taysɣart, taysɣarin (amd. taysɣart lli as d-yuckan tessusem t)֍֍*

2.You say on average when mentioning what usually happens in a situation. *Yad-lli (amd. irgazen, yad-lli, ɣzzifen bedda f temɣarin)֍֍ bedda (amd. irgazen ɣzzifen bedda t temɣarin)֍֍*

3.An intermediate level or degree. *Amjahdi (amd. argaz-ad iga amjahdi. Ur imqqur, ur imẓẓiy)֍֍ n tuẓẓumt/iẓẓi/wammas (amd. argaz n tuẓẓumt ad s-tt sul yiwin)֍֍ timjuhda, timjuhdiwin (amd. timjuhda nnes iga t ttam)֍֍*

- ✓ **(adj.)**

4.An average amount is the result you get when you add several amounts together and divide the total by the number of amounts. *N il/tesɣart/teysɣart/wamur (amd. atig n tesɣart lli asen iṣaḥan iga t sin idrimen)֍֍*

5.Average means standard or normal. *Ittumyarn (amd. taɣawsa ittumyarn ad tega xtt-ad)֍֍ igan tamyurt, timyurin (amd. tamyurt ɣ ɣ-id iga tt masdd medden ar ttemtaten ɣ 60 n ussggʷass)֍֍ n bedda (amd. taɣawsa n bedda ad tega teɣawsa-ad)֍֍ illan bedda (amd. taɣawsa illan bedda ad tega)֍֍ bedda ittilin (amd. taɣawsa bedda ittilin)֍֍ isllekn (amd. taɣawsa isllekn ay-ad)֍֍*

avoid (v.):

1.If you avoid doing something, you make an effort not to do it. *Rur (amd. ar bedda itterura i tewwuri nnes)֍֍ rʷel (amd. ar bedda itterwal i tewwuri nnes)֍֍ agʷi (amd. ar ittagʷi ad iddu s tewwuri nnes)֍֍ sker manikk ad ur isker (amd. ar bedda iskar manikk ad ur isker tawwuri lli as akkaɣ)֍֍ frttel (amd. ifrttel daɣ i tewwuri nnes)֍֍ slet (amd. ur nessen ar-lliɣ islet)֍֍ gger (amd. ur nessen ar-lliɣ as igger)֍֍ ssukʷef (amd. ur nessen ar-lliɣ issukʷef)֍֍ njem (amd. injem i*

imxxaren)֍֍ anef (amd. ar ittanef i tewwuri nnes)֍֍

2.If you avoid someone, you keep away from them. *Anef (amd. ar bedda ittanef i g^{w}ma-s)֍֍ rur (amd. ar bedda itterur i g^{w}ma-s)֍֍ r^{w}el (amd. ar bedda itterwal i g^{w}ma-s. Ur akk^{w} nessen maxx!)֍֍ ɣnes (amd. iɣnes i g^{w}ma-s)֍֍*

avoidance (n.): *unuf, unufen (amd. unuf n temttant ur as yufa yan)֍֍*

awake (adj.): *d-iduyn (amd. argaz d-iduyn)֍֍ d-inkern (amd. argaz d-inkern)֍֍ ɣ itteṛeẓa iṭṭeṣ (amd. argaz ɣ itteṛeẓa iṭṭeṣ)֍֍ mu/mi irur/izug/iffeɣ/yuk^{w}i iṭṭeṣ (amd. argaz mi iffeɣ iṭṭeṣ)֍֍ mu/mi irur/ir^{w}el iṭṭeṣ (amd. argaz mu irur iṭṭeṣ)֍֍ tentt iṛẓemen (amd. argaz tentt bedda iṛẓemen)֍֍ d-iṛẓemen allen (amd. argaz d-iṛẓemn allen (amd. argaz d-iṛẓemn allen nnes)֍֍ iṛẓemn allen (amd. argaz iṛẓemen allen nnes)֍֍ iṭṭugṭn (amd. afrux iṭṭugṭn ad iga)֍֍ yuwzn (amd. argaz yuwzn ɣ iḍ mad ila)֍֍ illan ɣ iwiz (amd. medden illan ɣ iwiz)֍֍ mu ur tteqqentt wallen (amd. argaz mu ur teqqent wallen)֍֍*

award:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.A price or certificate for doing something well. *Tasmɣurt, tismɣurin (amd. yiwi mennawtt tesmɣurin ɣ umaḍal n tirra d ussg^{w}ru)֍֍ irwan (amd. fekan as irwan)֍֍*

- ✓ **(v.)**

2.If you award someone something, you dive it to them formally or officially. *Ssimɣur/sxater (amd. issimɣur yyi bahra lliɣ yyi kra n iqqaṛiḍen)֍֍ fek tasmɣurt/tajmilt (amd. ummreɣ bahra lliɣ yyi ifeka tasmɣurt)֍֍ al^{w}eɣ (amd. ar bahra ttal^{w}eɣ lliɣ tiwest i igigil-ann)֍֍*

awarder (n.): *adllal, idllalen (amd. iga akk^{w} ɣ-id idllalen!)֍֍*

aware (adj.):

1.If you are aware of something, you know it. *Issenn (amd.iga argaz issenn may-ann)֍֍ ifrekn (amd. iga argaz ifrekn bahra!)֍֍ mi/mu illa akk^{w} ɣ ixf (amd. iga argaz mu akk^{w} llan inɣmisen ɣ ixf nnes)֍֍ d-iwin inɣmisen (amd. iga argaz d-yiwin inɣmisen)֍֍ ilan/dar akk^{w} tifawin (amd. iga argaz dar akk^{w} tifawin f ummukris-ann)֍֍ ilan tussena/tawssena (amd. imzdaɣen ilan tawssena n ummukris n waman ur bahra gguten)֍֍*

2.If you are aware of something, you can see, hear, smell, of feel it. *Issenn (amd. medden issenen is d-ikka ammukris aman lli ṛiẓnin)֍֍ ili ɣ ixf (amd. illa akk^{w} ɣ ixf nnes)֍֍ ifrekn (amd. medden ifreken s akk^{w} immukrisen lli dar-neɣ)֍֍ mu illa ɣ ixf (amd. gan medden mu akk^{w} illa ummukris n waman ɣ ixf)֍֍ ilan tussena/tawssena (amd. imzdaɣen ilan tawssena n ummukris n waman ur bahra gguten)֍֍*

away (adv.):

1.Moving from a place. *S (amd. idda s kra mani)֍֍ dar (amd. idda dar udrar yurri-d)֍֍*

2.At a distance from a place or person. *Ɣ tuggugt/maggug (amd. Agadir illa-nn ɣ tuggugt n 30 id kilumiṭṛ)֍֍ ɣ mmel nn-ittelaḥn (amd. izdeɣ-nn ɣ yan mmel nn-ittelaḥn)֍֍*

3.In its proper place. *Ɣ mmel/udɣar/ida nnes (amd. isres-nn akk^w ihdumen nnes ɣ mmel nnesen)֍֍*

4. Not at home, school, work. *Beṛṛa (amd. idda s beṛṛa mencekk ay-ad!)֍֍*

5.Continuously and repeatedly. *Bedda (amd. ar bedda ittaray)֍֍ ass d g^{w}ma-s (amd. ar dar-sen itteddu ass d g^{w}ma-s)֍֍ ass f wass (amd. ar dar-sen itteddu ass f wass)֍֍ kra iga tt ass (amd. ar dar-sen itteddu kra iga tt ass)֍֍ ku ass (amd. ar dar-sen itteddu ku ass)֍֍*

awful (adj.): *ix^{w}cenn (amd. azmez ix^{w}cenn ay-ad!)֍֍ ur igan ma teẓeṛṛat (amd. ur iga uzmez n ɣ ass-ad mad teẓeṛṛat)֍֍ ur igin yat/amya (amd. zzriɣ yan wass ur igin yat)֍֍ ur iccan (amd. zzriɣ yan wass ur iccan)֍֍ iεifn (amd. taɣawsa iεifn ad daɣ isker!)֍֍ ittebbin tasa (amd. tamdayt ittebbin tasa ay-ad!)֍֍ itterran yan/afgan (amd. tamdayt itterran afgan ay-ad!)֍֍ issggernunusn (amd. tamdayt isggernunusn ay-ad!)֍֍*

awful (adj.): *iεifn (amd. argaz iεifn)֍֍ ix^{w}cen (amd. argaz ix^{w}cenn)֍֍ ix^{w}cenn (amd. yat tefruxt ix^{w}cenn)֍֍ igan ax^{w}ccan/ansrif (amd. yan urgaz igan ax^{w}ccan)֍֍ igan bu-ugnfur/uqqammu (amd. argaz igan igan bu-ugnfur)֍֍*

awkward (adj.):

1.Difficult to deal with. *Icqqan (amd. illa ɣ yan waddad icqqan)֍֍ immran (amd. ammukris immran ay-ad!)֍֍ immnεan (amd. ammukris immnεad ay-ad!)֍֍ igan asawen (amd. tudert-ad tega yyi asawen!)֍֍ igan tagat (amd. tarwa igan tagat ad dar-s. Iɣ asen tekkit ɣ-id kken ak d ɣ-id)֍֍*

2.Clumsy. *Aẓlmaḍ (amd. argaz-ad iga aẓlmaḍ. Inna as tefekit issaɣ t inn i urwass)֍֍ ur ilan afus (amd. argaz ur ilan afus ad iga. Ur issen, igllin, i umya!)֍֍ ablhaḍ (amd. afrux-ad kra ublhaḍ ad iga)֍֍ abujad, ibujaden (amd. kra n ubujad ad iga!)֍֍ abujadi, ibujadiyen (amd. kra n ubujadi ad iga!)֍֍ ajwaɣɣan, ijwaɣɣanen (amd. kra n ujwaɣɣan ad iga urgaz-ad!)֍֍*

3.Uncomfortable. *Isnnukmun (amd. inna yyin yan wawal iskkunmun)֍֍ iskarn annukmu (amd. inna as yan wawal iskarn annukmu)֍֍ isḥnnaqn (amd. mmel isḥnnaqqn ad dar-s iga ɣ-id)֍֍ isskṛuẓn (amd. inna yyi yan wawal isskṛuẓn)֍֍ ijddern idammen ɣ udm (amd. inna i as ijddern idammen ɣ udm, macc ur as issfled)֍֍ nn-itteggern i ug^{w}nes n ufgan (amd. inna i as yan wawal nn-itteggern i ug^{w}nes n ufgan)֍֍ issyagasn afgan (amd. inna i as yan*

wawal issyagasn afgan)֍֍ iskarn aggas/atres (amd. inna i as yan wawal iskarn aggas i wanna as issfledn)֍֍ iskruẓn (amd. mmel iskṛuẓn ad iga ɣ-id)֍֍

awkwardness (n.): *annukmu, innukmuten (amd. isker asen annukmu)֍֍ asnnukmu, isnnukmuten (amd. isker asen asnnukmu iggutn)֍֍ ajder, ijderen n idamen ɣ udm (amd. isker yan ujder n idammen ɣ udm ɣik-ann kad iga!)֍֍ tineɣi, tineɣiwin n idammen ɣ udm (amd. tineɣi n idammen ɣ udm lli asen isker teggut!)֍֍ afafa, ifafaten (amd. isker asen yan ufafa mqqurn)֍֍*

awl (n.): *ccfi, id ccfi (amd. axrraz dar-s yan ccfi n uzzal)֍֍ asasser, isussar (amd. ibga t s usasser)֍֍ ccecfi, id ccecfi (amd. ixaṣṣa yyi yan ceccfi)֍֍ tusbla, tusbliwin (amd. texaṣṣa yyi yat tusbla)֍֍ tisugla, tisugliwin (amd. riɣ yat tisugla)֍֍ tamrkt, timrktin (amd. iga i iflu-ad temrkt)֍֍*

axe/ax (n.): *acaqqur, icuqqar (amd. yut t s ucaqqur)֍֍ aglzzim, iglzzimen (amd. iga i targant ɣar aglzzim!)֍֍ ddu taytt, id*

axilla (n.): *ddu taytt (amd. ar ittezummu ddu taytt nnes)֍֍*

axis (n.): *taskʷtit, tikʷtitin (amd. tedus teskʷtit-ad)֍֍ tamrnut, timrnutin (amd. ikkaṭṭi temnrut-ad!)֍֍ azlu, izla (amd. ur idus uzlu-ad)֍֍ agum, igumen (amd. iṛeẓa wagum-ad)֍֍ tigjdit, tigjda (amd. tegjdit-ad teṛeẓa)֍֍ asatur, isaturen (amd. asatur-ad ar tteilkikiḍ)֍֍ agellus, igellusen (amd. agllus-ad iṛeẓa)֍֍ amnru, imnruten (amd. amnru-ad iṛeẓa)֍֍ amrni, imrniyen (amd. amrni-ad idus bahra!)֍֍ awrez, iwrezan (amd. awrez-ad ila bahra tadusi iggutn!)֍֍*

axle (n.): *taɣʷda, taɣʷdiwin (amd. taɣʷa n basklit)֍֍*

B/b

baby **(n.):** *bjjuk, id bjjuk (amd. ilul dar-sen yan bjjuk)֍֍ abjjuk, ibjjuken (amd. illa dar-sen yan bjjuk)֍֍ bejji, id bejji (amd. kad ifuknnic bejji nnesen!)֍֍ abijju, ibijjuten (amd. kad fulkin ibijjuten-ad!)֍֍ tazzant, tazzanin (amd. tazzant nnes tefulki bahra!)֍֍ taslmiya, tislmiyatin (amd. kad tera tiṭṭt taslmiya nnesen!)֍֍*

baby bird **(n.):** *afraray, ifrarayen (amd. llan ifrarayen ɣ iskki-ad)֍֍ aṣḍu, iṣḍun (amd. llan iṣḍun ɣ iskki)֍֍*

baby donkey **(n.):** *asnus, isnas (amd. kad fulkin isnas!)֍֍*

babysit **(v.):** *mater/gabel/qqabel/buder/ḍuf tazzant/bjjuk (amd. ur ira ad yyi ibuder bjjuk)֍֍ ɣama/skkus/ggiwer ɣ dar bjjuk (amd. ur ira ad yyi iggawer ɣ dar bjjuk)֍֍ smuqqel ɣ (amd. ar as imuqqul ɣ tazzant lliɣ tedda s beṛṛa)֍֍*

bachelor **(n.):** *azufri, izufriyen (amd. iga nit sul azufri!)֍֍ aεzri, aεzriyen (amd. iga nit sul aεzri)֍֍ aεrrim, iεrrimen (amd. gan sul iεrrimen)֍֍*

back:

- ✓ **(adv.)**

1.When people move back, they move in the opposite direction from the one they are. *Urri/aḍu/zzigez/aɣul tiɣʷrdin/ḍaṛat/tikʷrmin (amd. urri tiɣʷrdin !)֍֍ urri/aḍu/zzigez/aɣul s teɣʷrdin/ḍaṛat/tekʷrmin (amd. urri s teɣʷrdin!)֍֍*

2.When people or things go back to a place or situation, they return to it. *Urri (amd. yurri s temazirt nnes)֍֍ aḍu (amd. aḍu s temazirt nnek!)֍֍ aɣul (amd. yuɣal s temazirt nnes!)֍֍ ddu (amd. ddu s temazirt nnek!)֍֍ ftu (amd. ftu s temazirt nnek!)֍֍ gger as (amd. gger as s temazirt nnek!)֍֍*

3.If you get something back, it is returned to you. *Surri-d (amd. isurri yyi d idrimen inu)֍֍ ssaɣul-d (amd. issaɣul yyi d idrimen lli as yad-lli fekiɣ)֍֍ ssaḍud (amd. issaḍu yyi d idrimen lli as yad-lli ṛḍeleɣ)֍֍ kkes-d (amd. ikkes-d sul g-is idrimen lli as iḍfaṛ)֍֍ ẓẓeg-d (amd. iẓẓeg-d sul g-is idrimen lli as iḍfaṛ)֍֍*

4.If you do something back to someone, you do to them what they have done to you. *Rar (amd. rureɣ aɣ afulki lli g-i isker)֍֍ surri (amd. surriɣ as taɣawsa lli dar-i ifel yad-lli)֍֍ ssaḍu (amd. ssaḍuɣ as idrimen lli yyi ifeka)֍֍ ssaɣul (amd. ssaɣuleɣ as idrimen lli yad-lli ilḍeṛ)֍֍*

5.In the past. *Zikk (amd. zikk ad i j̣ṛa may-ann)֍֍ mad/ɣay-d/ay-lli izrin (amd. mad izrin ad i j̣ṛa may-ann)֍֍ ɣ umzruy (amd. ɣ umzruy n Imaziɣen lan mad iggutn n igledan)֍֍ ɣ gam (amd.*

illa yad-lli ɣ gam)֍֍ issggʷassen/iyyiren ay-ad (amd. ikka-d dar-sen issggʷassen ay-ad!)֍֍

- ✓ **(n.)**

6.The rear part of your body.*Tiɣʷṛaḍ (amd. yuḍen tiɣʷṛaḍ)֍֍ tikʷrmin (amd. yuḍen tikʷrmin nnes)֍֍ akrum, ikrumen (amd. illa as yan iḥbbi ɣ urkum)֍֍ tadawt, tadawin/tadiwin (amd. illa as yan ubuǰǰ ɣ tadawt nnes)֍֍*

7.The part of something that is towards the rear of furthest from the front. *Tiɣʷrdin/ḍaṛat/tikʷrmin (amd. tikʷrmin n tewlaft)֍֍ ddu (amd. ddu n tewlaft llantt g-is kra n tirra)֍֍ izddar (amd. izddar n tewlaft ur g-is yat)֍֍ udm n izddar (amd. udm n izddar n tewlaft ur g-is amya)֍֍*

8. The back of a paper. *Udm n izddar (amd. udm n izddar n tenfult-ad ur g-is itteyura yat)֍֍*

9.The back of your hand. *Timceḍt, timceḍin ufus (amd. yuḍen timceḍt n ufus nnes)֍֍ beṛṛa, id beṛṛa n ufus (amd. yuḍen beṛṛa n ufus)֍֍*

- ✓ **(adj.)**

10.The back parts of something are the ones near the rear. *Tiɣʷrdin/tikʷrmin/ ḍaṛat (amd. tiɣʷrdin n tegemmi ar ɣ illa ugʷrur)֍֍ ddu (amd. ddu tegemmi ur g-is yat)֍֍ n teɣʷrdin/tekʷrmin/ḍaṛat (amd. taǰǰṛaṛt n ḍaṛat tebedd)֍֍*

- ✓ **(v.)**

11.If a building backs onto something, its back faces in that direction. *Tiɣʷrdin/ḍaṛat/tikʷrmin n (amd. tiɣʷrdin nnes tewala-nn iggi n ilel) & (amd. tiɣʷrdin nnes tella-nn f taɣart n Ugadir)֍֍ ddu n (amd. ddu n tegemmi illa-nn f yan ugʷḍi bahra mqqurn!)֍֍*

12.When a car backs. *Urri/aḍu/zzigez/aɣul tiɣʷrdin/tikʷrmin/ḍaṛat (amd. ṭṭamubil ar tturi tiɣʷrdin/tikʷrmin/ḍaṛat)֍֍ Urri/aḍu/zzigez/aɣul s teɣʷrdin/tekʷrmin/ḍaṛat (amd. ṭṭamubil ar tturi s teɣʷrdin/tikʷrmin/ḍaṛat)*

13.If you back a person or organization, you support them. *Awes (amd. yuwes i gʷma-s)֍֍ nnil (amd. innil gʷma-s)֍֍ bedd (amd. ibedd d-is lliɣ illa ɣ tassast)֍֍ bedd tubedda n (amd. ibedd d-is tubedda n irgazen lliɣ illa ɣ tassast)֍֍ fek afus (amd. ifeka afus i uwssar)֍֍ ameẓ afus (amd. yumeẓ afus ar-lliɣ ffeɣeɣ)֍֍ ili tiwizi/tanilt/tiwisi (amd. Ṛebbi ili aɣ tiwizi/tanilt ar kiɣ jjiɣ!)֍֍ sker tisiwi/tiwizi/tanilt (amd. waxxa ur inna yat skeren akkʷ medden tiwisi)֍֍*

back out (v.): *miciwwiṛ (amd. imcawwaṛ ɣ tewwuri lli s nenna ad s-tt isker)֍֍ urri-d ɣ wawal (amd. yurri-d ɣ wawal lli s nenna nekk d-is)֍֍ fel-nn ɣ wawal (amd. ifel-nn ɣ wawal lli s nenna nekk d-is)֍֍ ur iɣama ɣ wawal (amd. ur iɣama ɣ wawal lli s inna)֍֍ bṛṛem ɣ wawal (amd. ibṛṛem ɣ wawal lli s aɣ inna)֍֍*

back up (v.): *ssiɣʷẓin (amd. inigi-ad issiɣʷẓin ay-lli s tenna tefruxt-ann)֍֍*

fek assiɣʷẓin/taɣʷẓni (amd. ifeka assiɣʷẓin i tefruxt lli isutern azref nnes)֍֍ *eg d tidt/tiddt (amd. inigi-ad iga d tidt ay-lli s inna urgaz-ann)*֍֍ *eg inigi (amd. iga inigi i tefruxt-ad lli iran izrefan nnes)*֍֍ *ggʷa (amd. yuggʷa i tefruxt lli iran azref nnes)*֍֍ *fek tuggʷa (amd. ifeka tuggʷa i tefruxt lli iran azref nnes)*֍֍ *fek tamatert/timitar (amd. ifeka timitar masdd is tenna tidt)*֍֍ *awi-d tamatert/timitar (amd.yiwi-d timitar masdd is tenna tidt)*֍֍

backache (n.): *aṭṭan, aṭṭanen n ukrum (amd. ila g-is waṭṭan ukrum)*֍֍

backbite (v.): *jrrem (amd. ar ittejrram ɣ medden)*֍֍ *ini ijrman (amd. ar ittini ijrman f medden)*֍֍ *ecc tifyyi (amd. ar ictta tifyyi n gʷma-s)*֍֍ *sawel ɣ (amd. ar isawal ɣ medden s mad ur ifulkin)*֍֍ *neɣ s iwaliwen (amd. ar ineqqa aytma-s s iwaliwen)*֍֍ *su atay s kra (amd. ar bedda s-is ssan medden atay!)*֍֍ *sak kra imi (amd. ar t bedda sakan medden ɣ imawwen nnesen!)*֍֍ *ini gar/gar awal ɣkra (amd. ar bedda fell-as ttinin medden gar awal!)*֍֍ *eg tajmmaɛt (amd. ar bedda ittegga tajmmaɛt n medden)*֍֍ *glli ɣddu temzgida (amd. ar tt bedda fell-as gllin medden ɣddu temzgida!)*֍֍

backbone (n.): *iẓḍi/izdi, iẓḍiyen/izdiyen n tadawt (amd. iṛeẓa ɣ iẓḍi n tadawt)*֍֍ *azkrurm, iznkrurman (amd. yuḍn aznkrurm nnes)*֍֍

background (n.):

1.The things in a picture or scene that are less noticeable that the main things. *Tiɣʷrdin/tikʷrmin/ḍaṛat (amd. tiɣʷrdin nn wadag lli illan ɣ tewlaft ur g-is yat)*֍֍

2.The kind of home you come from and your education and experience. *Tigemmi, tigʷmma (amd. tigemmi lliɣ ilul tella g-is bahra tesrtit)*֍֍ *asnti, isntiyen (amd. asnti nnes iga t imzwag imzwura lli iddan s Fṛanṣa)*֍֍ *tucka, tuckiwin (amd. tucka nnes tega tt imzwag imzwura lli iddan s Fṛanṣa)*֍֍

3.The circumstances which help to explain an event or which caused it to happen. *Azmez, izmaz (amd. azmez lliɣ isra umdruxcu-ann illa iẓilliḍ)*֍֍ *tizi, tiziwin (amd. tizi lliɣ immut ur illa yan ɣ tegemmi nnes)*֍֍ *asatel, isutal (amd. asatel n temttant nnes ur t issen yan)*֍֍

backing (n.): *tanilt, tinilin (amd. tanilt lli fekan i imẓlaḍ)*֍֍

backpack (n.): *tacckaṛt, ticckaṛin n teɣʷṛaḍ (amd. lliɣ rad iɣli d udrar iga-nn yat tecckaṛt n teɣʷṛaḍ)*֍֍

backward (adj.):

1.Backward means directed behind you. *N teɣʷrdin/tekʷrmin/ḍaṛat (amd. ifeka yyi d yan usmmaqqel n teɣʷrdin/tekʷrmin/ḍaṛat)*֍֍

2.If you do something backwards, you do it the opposite of the usual way. *S turrit/teɣrudin/ḍaṛat/tekʷrmin/tegsart/ izddar (amd. ḥasb/ssiḍen s turrit…)*֍֍

bacon (n.): *tifyyi iqqurn n ilf (amd. Imuslmen ur ar cttan tifyyi iqqurn n ilf)*֍֍ *taɣarin n ilf (amd. Udayen ura*

nettnin ur ar cttan taɣarin n ilf)֍֍ *tikʷurdllas n ilf (amd. Iṛumiyen mad skaren n tikʷurllas n ilf!)*֍֍

bad (adj.):

1.Unpleasant or upsetting. *Ixʷcen (amd. dar-i kra n inɣmisen xʷcenin)*֍֍ *ihrecn (amd. isker asen daɣ tawwuri ihrecn)*֍֍ *gar (amd. isker asen daɣ gar tawwuri!)*֍֍ *igan gar (amd. assggʷass igan gar)*֍֍ *ur igan mad iẓeṛṛa yan (amd. amddakʷl inu ihrec bahra. Ur iga mad iẓeṛṛa yan, igllin!)*֍֍ *ittebbin tasa (amd. addad ittebbin tasa aɣ illa, igllin!)*֍֍ *icḥan (amd. assggʷass icḥan)*֍֍ *iẓlmeḍn (amd. inna yan wawal iẓlmeḍn)*֍֍ *igan aẓlmaḍ (amd. inna yan wawal igan aẓlmaḍ)*֍֍

2.Of poor quality. *Ixʷcenn (amd. litcin ixʷcenn)*֍֍ *ur igan yat/amya/walu (amd. iseɣa-d kra n ibrdan ur igan yat)*֍֍ *ur iswan yat/walu/amya (amd. iseɣa-d kra n ihdumen ur igan amya)*֍֍ *ur iswan taẓalimt/tarryalt/kkiṭṭ (amd. iseɣa-d kra ibrdan ur iswan taẓalimt)*֍֍ *ɣ jlan idrimen (amd. taɣawsa ɣ jlan idrimen ad d-tiwit)*֍֍

3.Evil or immoral in character or behavrior. *Ixʷcenn (amd. awal ixʷcenn)*֍֍ *ihrecn (amd. taɣawsa ihrecn ad daɣ isker!)*֍֍ *igan gar (amd. tawwuri igan gar ay-ad daɣ isekr!): iffeɣn/iffuɣn aɣaras (amd. tawwuri iffuɣn aɣaras ad daɣ isker!)*֍֍ *iffeɣn/iṛeẓan aɣaras/azref n Ṛebbi (amd. tawwuri iffeɣn aɣaras n Ṛebbi ad daɣ isker!)*֍֍ *ur igan tin uɣaras (amd. tawwuri ur igan tin uɣaras ad ukan iskar)*֍֍

4.Lacking skill in something. *Iẓṛegn (amd. iga afrux iẓṛegn)*֍֍ *izwan (amd. argaz izwan)*֍֍ *ixʷan (amd. argaz ixʷan)*֍֍ *igan amẓṛag/imzzwi (amd. ur d imẓṛag ad nera, w-id ssennin ad nera)*֍֍ *ur issen ad nn s-isen ikʷmez (amd. ur akkʷ issen ad nn s-isen ikʷmez tirit ad isker tawwuri-ad!)*֍֍ *ur issen i yat/umya/walu (amd. imgli-ad ur issen i yat)*֍֍ *ur g-isentt issen i yat/umya/walu (amd. wwa- ur g-isentt issen i yat)*֍֍ *ad yall Ṛebbi (amd. imgli-ad ad ka yall Ṛebbi!)*֍֍

bad-looking (adj.): *iɛifn (amd. argaz iɛifn)*֍֍ *ixʷcen (amd. argaz ixʷcenn)*֍֍ *ixʷcenn (amd. yat tefruxt ixʷcenn)*֍֍ *igan axʷccan/ansrif (amd. yan urgaz igan axʷccan)*֍֍ *igan bu-ugnfur/uqqammu (amd. argaz igan igan bu-ugnfur)*֍֍

bad luck (n.): *tazdayt, tazdayin (amd. tella dar-s tezdayt)*֍֍ *gar annaẓ, id gar annaẓ (amd. tega tudert nnes ɣar id gar annaẓ)*֍֍ *gar tamaẓẓalt, id gar tamaẓẓalt (amd. tega sul tudert nnes ɣar gar tamaẓẓalt)*֍֍ *tigucert, tigucerin (amd. tudert nnes tega sul ɣar tigucerin)*֍֍ *tajddigt/tajjigt, tajddigin/tijjigin (amd. dar-s igllin tajddigt)*֍֍

bad-mannered (adj.): *bu-gar-tankera (amd. a wa ha yan bu-gar-tankera!)*֍֍ *bu-tebaslit (amd. iga iwi-s yan bu-*

tebaslit!)֍֍ bu-uhlaḍ (amd. iga iwi-s yan bu-uhlaḍ!)֍֍ Ibasln/ibseln/iḍḍṣeṛn (amd. afrux ibseln ad iṭṭaf)֍֍ iskarn tabaslit/ahlaḍ/tadwwayt/tabzzahmit (amd. tarwa iskaren tabaslit ad ila)֍֍ iffeɣn agayyu nnes (amd. ila ifrexan iffeɣen iguyya nnesen)֍֍ gar (amd. gar ifrexan ad dar-s)֍֍ ur issflidn (amd. ila tazzanin ur issfliden)֍֍ icqqan (amd. cqqan tarwa nnes zund ka mit!)֍֍ igan tagat (amd. tarwa nnes gan tagat, ur rad k ajjen ad teskert amya)֍֍ iffeɣn ixf (amd. afrux iffeɣn ixf nnes ad tegit!)֍֍

bad manners **(n.):** *gar tankera (amd. a wa ha gar tankera!)֍֍ tankera (amd. a wa ha tankera!)֍֍ tabaslit (amd. teggut g-is tebaslit)֍֍ ahlaḍ (amd. iggut g-is uhlaḍ)֍֍ taḍṣaṛt (amd. teggut g-is teḍṣaṛt)֍֍ ufuɣ, ufuɣen n uɣaras (amd. iggut g-is ufuɣ n uɣaras)֍֍ tadwwayt (amd. mad g-ik tesker tedwwayt)֍֍ tabzzahmit (amd. mad g-ik tesker tebzzahmit!)֍֍*

badminton **(n.):** *badmintun (amd. iḥmel badmintun)֍֍ turart n badmintun (amd. iḥmel turart n badmintun)֍֍*

bag **(n.):** *asgres, isgras (amd. dar-s yan mennaw isgras)֍֍ tacckaṛt, tacckaṛin (amd. iga ɣ ufus snatt tacckaṭin)֍֍ taɣrart, tiɣrar (amd. iga i uɣʷyul nnes snatt taɣrarin)֍֍ asga, asgaten (amd. ibedd ɣ tama n wasgaten)֍֍ awlek, iwlekan (amd. issili yan awlek mqqurn)֍֍ ajjbir, ijjbiren (amd. iga kra ɣ ujjbir nnes)֍֍ alukaf, ilukafen (amd. iga aman ɣ ulukaf nnes)֍֍ agʷnin, igʷninen (amd. iga taknarit lli d-ikkis ɣ yan ugʷnin)֍֍ tazgawt, tizgawin (amd. taga iqqurran lli d-tekkis ɣ tezgawt)֍֍ taɣralt, taɣyalin (amd. iga iqqurran lli d-ikkis ɣ taɣyalt)֍֍ ajjbir, ijjbiren (amd. issili yan ujjbir lliɣ iga idrimen)֍֍ aqqʷrab, aqqʷraben (amd. issili yan uqqʷrab lliɣ akkʷ iga idrimen nnes!)֍֍ tasgrut, tisgrutin (amd. iseɣa-d yat tesgrut idusn bahra!)֍֍*

baggage **(n.):** *allal, allalen (amd. ur dar-i allalen)֍֍ alal, alalen (amd. ur dar-i alalen)֍֍ ddbuc (amd. ur dar-s ddbuc n yat!)֍֍ rrtuɛ (amd. ur dar-i rrtuɛ n yat!)֍֍*

baggy **(adj.):** *imqqurn (amd. ilesa yan ujllabi imqqurn)֍֍ ilqqemn (amd. ilesa yan ujllabi ilqqemn)֍֍ ihraweln (amd. ilesa yan ujllabi ihraweln)֍֍ igan ihriwal (amd. ilesa yan ujllabi igan ihriwal)֍֍*

bait **(n.):** *asnsi, isnsiyen (amd. iga asnsi i tukkeḍt nnes ad s-is igʷmer)֍֍ aslsi, islsiyen (amd. iga as aslsi)֍֍ azayz (amd. iga as azayz ad s-is yameẓ islman)֍֍ abxxuy, ibxxuyen (amd. iga as abxxuy ad yameẓ kra n islman)֍֍*

bake **(v.):** *ssnu (amd. ssnu-d imikk n uɣrum!)֍֍ ssɣli-d (amd. ar s-is netteqqel fadd ad d ka tessɣli imkeli!)֍֍ sker (amd. isker*

aɣrum)☸☸ *ssirem (amd. ma rad awen d sul issirim iɣ sul ɣ-id ur lliɣ?)*☸☸ *ssmer-d (amd. immi ad aɣ id issmern imkeli ɣ ass-ad)*☸☸ *snara-d (amd. immi ad aɣ d-isnaran imkeli ɣ ass-ad)*☸☸ *ssujad-d (amd. immi ad aɣ d-issujadn imkeli)*☸☸ *eg-nn (amd. immi ad aɣ nn-igan imkeli ɣ ass-ad!)*☸☸

baker (n.): *bu-uɣrum, id bu-uɣrum (amd. iga baba-s bu-uɣrum)*☸☸ *bab n uɣrum, id bab n uɣrum (amd. iga baba-s bab n uɣrum)*☸☸ *akwwac, ikwwacen (amd. iga baba-s akwwac)*☸☸ *aṭṛṛaḥ, iṭṛṛaḥen (amd. iga baba-s aṭṛṛaḥ)*☸☸ *bu-ufṛṛan, id bu-ufṛṛan (amd. iga baba-s bu-ufṛṛan)*☸☸ *bab n ufṛṛan, id bab n ufṛṛan (amd. bab n ufṛṛan ad iga baba-s)*☸☸

bakery (n.): *afṛṛan, ifṛṛanen (amd. yiwi-d aɣrum ɣ ufṛṛan)*☸☸

balance:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.When someone or something balances, they remain steady and do not fall over. *Bedd (amd. ibedd f yan uḍaṛ, ur akkʷ iḍeṛ)*☸☸ *zgu (amd. meqqar illa ijiwwi izga ukan)*☸☸ *sani (amd. sanintt temnaḍ n ucwari)*☸☸ *mnaway (amd. mnawayentt temnaḍ n ucwari)*☸☸ *nmala (amd. nmalantt temnaḍ n ucwari)*☸☸ *gadda/giddi (amd. gaddantt temnaḍin n ucwari)*☸☸ *mnaway (amd. mnawayentt temnaḍin n ucwari)*☸☸ *rggig (amd. terggig tinawt ɣ waman)*☸☸

- ✓ **(n.)**

2.Balance is the state of being unpright and steady. *Anmala, inmalaten (amd. anmala n temnaḍ n ucwari)*☸☸ *asani, isaniyen (amd. asani n temnaḍ n ucwari)*☸☸ *amnaway, imnawayen (amd. amnaway n temnaḍ n ucwari)*☸☸ *targgigt, tirggigin (amd. targgigt n tinawt ɣ waman)*☸☸

3.The balance is someone's bank account is the amount of money in it. *Mencck/menctt (amd. mencekk ad dar-i n idrimen?)*☸☸ *iɣimi, iɣimiyen (amd. iɣimi n idrimen lli s dar-s idrus)*☸☸ *asagur/amagur, isagauren/imaguren (amd. asagur n idrimen lli sul dar-s illan iga sin id mlyun)*☸☸ *iciḍ/acayyaḍ, iciḍ/acayyaḍen (amd. acayyaḍ n idrimen lli dar-s iɣaman drusen bahra)*☸☸ *tafuli, tifuliwin (amd. tafuli n idrimen lli sul dar-s illan ur ad tesslkem i mani)*☸☸

balcony (n.): *akʷfaf, ikʷfafen (amd. ar d-ittaggʷa ɣ ukʷfaf)*☸☸ *aderbuz, iderbuzen (amd. abrduz n tegemmi nnes imqqur bahra!)*☸☸ *tazurtt, tizurin (amd. tazurtt n tegemmi nnes temqqur bahra!)*☸☸ *izɣiy, izɣiyen (amd. izɣi n tegemmi nnes ur ila imikk)*☸☸ *aẓilal, iẓilalen (amd. aẓilal n tegemmi nnes ila uncekk n mit!)*☸☸ *ilemci, ilemciyen (amd. ilemci n tegemmi nnes imqqur bahra)*☸☸ *abaṛku, ibuṛka* (amd. abaṛku n tegemmi nnes imqqur bahra!)*☸☸ *asqqif, isqqifen (amd. gan akkʷ iɣʷrban-ad isqqifen!)*☸☸

bald (adj.): *amʝuḍ, imʝaḍ (amd. iga amʝuḍ imẓẓiy nit sul!)*֍֍ *amsruy, imsray (amd. iga amsruy imẓẓiy nit sul!)*֍֍ *anatuf, inatufen (am.d iga anatuf igllin!)*֍֍ *bu-uṭṭeṣṣaḥ (amd. iga bu-uṭṭeṣṣaḥ zzeɣ lliɣ ijder)* (**iron.**)֍֍ *bu-udllaḥ (amd. iga yan bu-udllaḥ ismrqqiyn…)* (**iron.**)֍֍

baldness (n.): *aʝʝiḍ (mad. illa g-is waʝʝiḍ)*֍֍ *asray (amd. illa g-is wasray!)*֍֍ *aʝʝḍiḍ (amd. illa g-is uʝʝḍiḍ)*֍֍

ball (n.):

1.A round object used in games. *Takurrt, tikurin (amd. takurtt n uḍaṛ)*֍֍ *tawʝʝa, tiwʝʝiwin (amd. tawʝʝa n uḍaṛ)*֍֍ *tamsufft, timsuffin (amd. ar tturaren s temsufft)*֍֍ *tagmmut, tigʷmma/tigmmutin (amd. ar ttehḍaṛen s yat tegemmu lli skeren ɣ iʝɛaḍ)*֍֍

2.A large formal social event at which people dance. *Aḥwac, iḥwacen (amd. mad iskar i uhwac!)*֍֍ *ajmak, ijmaken (amd. mad iskar i ujmak!)*֍֍ *ahiyyaḍ, ihiyyaḍen (amd. ahiyyaḍ ad as yiwin ixf)*֍֍ *agʷal, agʷalen (amd. agʷal ad as yiwin ixf)*✪♦ *ahnaqqar, ihnaqqaren (amd. ahnaqqar ad as yiwin ixf)*֍֍ *taddrest, tiddresin (amd. taddrest ad as yiwin ixf)*֍֍ *asga, asgaten (amd. asga ad as yiwin ixf)…* ֍֍

ball of couscous (n.): *aɛbbud, iɛbbuden (amd. ifeka as yan uɛbbud n ibrin)*֍֍ *taklwit, tiklwitin (amd. ar iskar taklwit)*֍֍ *tadkmit/taktmit, tidkmitin/tiktmitin (amd. lliɣ ar ictta ibrin ar iskar tikdmitin)*֍֍ *tawjjat, tiwjjatin (amd. icca yat tewjjat n ibrin imikk as tteɣʷin)*֍֍ *tawzzat, tiwzzatin (amd. ttemer as yat tewzzat n ibrin)*֍֍ *taɛazizt, tiɛazizin (amd. taɛazizt n ibrin)*֍֍

ballet (n.): *abali, ibaliyen (amd. ikka tt inn ubali illa bahra!)*֍֍ *aḥwac, iḥwacen n Iṛumiyen (amd. ar teskar aḥwac n Iṛumiyen)*֍֍ *arasal, irasalen (amd. ifulki bahra urasal-ad!)*֍֍ *irzi, irziwen (amd. fekan tt ɣar i irziwen!)*֍֍

balloon (n.): *abawal, ibawalen (amd. iseɣa-d yan ubawal azgzaw)*֍֍ *isigged, isiggad (amd. iseɣa-d yan isigged azgzaw)*֍֍ *bu-uttsuf, id bu-uttsuf (amd. yiwi-d ɣ ulmuggar yan bu-uttsuf imqqurn!)*֍֍ *taṣuṣft, tiṣuṣfin (amd. yiwi-d yat taṣuṣft mqqurn!)*֍֍ *tassuft, tissufin (amd. dar-s tassuft mqqurn!)*֍֍ *tamsufft, timsuffin (amd. dar-s yat temsufft mqqurn!)*֍֍

bamboo (n.): *aɣalim, iɣalimen (amd. iga ɣ ufus iɣalimen)*֍֍ *aɣanim, iɣanimen (amd. iga ɣ ufus iɣanimen)*֍֍

ban:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.If something is banned, it is not allowed. *Kkes (amd. ikkes i medden ad kemmin ɣ tegemmi nnes)*֍֍ *bbi (amd. ibbi asen ad sul teffaɣen)*֍֍ *bbi (amd. ad s-tt id ttebbi taẓit ɣ tegemmi nnes)*֍֍ *eg tt inn d bifanḍi* (amd. eg asen tt inn d*

bifanḍi ad sul teffaɣen)꩜꩜ *gʷdel/sgʷdel/gdel/sgdel (amd. igʷdel akkʷ takurtt ɣ tegemmi nnes)*꩜꩜ *eg d ugʷdal (amd. iga akkʷ takurtt d ugʷdal ɣ tegemmi nnes)*꩜꩜

2.If you are banned from doing something, you are not allowed to do it. *Kkes (amd. ikkes i tarwa nnes ad teffuɣen ɣ iḍ)*꩜꩜ *ibbi (amd. ibbi taqqurt n tarwa nnes)*꩜꩜ *isgʷdel/gʷdel (amd. isgʷdel i ayt-tegemmi nnes ad sul teẓin)*꩜꩜ *eg tt inn d bifanḍi* (amd. eg asen tt inn d bifanḍi ad sul teffaɣen)*꩜꩜

3.Officially exclude somebody from a place. *Ḥuwwez (amd. iḥuwwez aɣ ɣ tegemmi nneɣ)*꩜꩜ *ḍi (amd. iḍi aɣ ɣ tegemmi nneɣ)*꩜꩜ *sffeɣ (amd. isffeɣ aɣ ɣ tegemmi nneɣ)*꩜꩜ *zug (amd. izug t)*꩜꩜

- ✓ **(n.)**

4.If there is a ban on something, it is not allowed. *Tawkkast, tiwkkasin (amd. tawkkast ad iga ad tturart takurtt ɣ tegemmi)*꩜꩜ *ukkus, ukkusen (amd. ukkus ad iga ad ttirirt ɣ tegemmi)*꩜꩜ *tabbayt, tabbayin (amd. tabbayt ad iga ad ttirirt ɣ tegemmi nnes)*꩜꩜ *ubbuy, ubbuyen (amd. ubbuy ad iga ad ttirirt ɣ tegemmi nnes)*꩜꩜ *asgʷdel, isgʷdal (amd. asgʷdel ad iga ad tezzigizt ɣ wakal nnes)*꩜꩜ *agʷdal, igʷdalen (amd. agʷdal ad iga ad tebbit ayda nnes)*꩜꩜ *tafgurt, tifurin (amd. azmez n tefgurt ay-ad ɣ igran)*꩜꩜ *aẓayen (amd. azmez n waẓayen ɣ tergʷa)*꩜꩜ *tanfgurt, tinfgurin (amd. azmez n tenfgurt ɣ tergʷa)*꩜꩜

banal (adj.): *ur ittumnidn (amd. taɣawssa ur ittumnidn ad tega)*꩜꩜ *ur iqqnn aɣjjaj (amd. taɣawsa ur iqqenn aɣjjaj ad tega)*꩜꩜ *iffeɣ/izug watig (amd. taɣawsa iffeɣ watig ad d-iseɣa)*꩜꩜ *ur igan yat/amya (amd. taɣawsa ur igan yat)*꩜꩜ *ur iswan/iskarn yat/amya (amd. taɣawsa ur iswan yat)*꩜꩜ *ur iswan taẓalimt (amd. taɣawsa ur iswan taẓalim)*꩜꩜ *igan ilammen ẓmanin (amd. wanna kra n ilammen ẓmanin kad iga!)*꩜꩜ *ilan imikk n watig (amd. taɣawsa ilan imikk n watig ad tega xtt-ad!)*꩜꩜ *imẓẓiyn/imẓẓin (amd. taɣawsa imẓẓin ad tega)*꩜꩜

banana (n.): *ikʷiḍ (amd. Tamazirt n Temraɣt illa bahra g-is ikiweḍ)*꩜꩜ *taknarit n Iṛumiyen (amd. Actuken ar nn-tteggan taknarit n Iṛumiyen)*꩜꩜

band (n.):

1.A group of musicians. *Tarabbut, tirubba (amd. Tarabbut n Udaden ar bahra ttubdir ɣ dar Imaziɣen)*꩜꩜ *tarrbiɛt, tirrbiɛin (amd. tega akkʷ temazirt nneɣ tirrbiɛin n tawdadant)*꩜꩜

2.A group of people who share a commun purpose. *Agdud, igduden (am. agdud n imarayen n tekurtt n uḍaṛ)*꩜꩜ *akabaṛ, ikabaṛen (amd. akabaṛ n tesrtit ar ittiri medden illan d ixfawen nnesen)*꩜꩜ *tagrart, tigrarin (amd. umeẓen yat tegrart n imakren ɣ temazirt nneɣ)*꩜꩜ *angarfu, ingurfan (amd. izri ɣ-id yan ungarfu n igumiyen)*꩜꩜

3.A narrow strip of something that is used to hold things together. *Tassfift, tissfifin (amd. yumeẓ taɣrart nnes s yat tesffift imkkenn)*֎֎ *azawwug, izawwugen (amd. iga as yan uzawwug imkkenn)*֎֎ *tacddadt, ticddadin (amd. iga as tacddadt imkkenn)*֎֎ *afliji, iflijiyen (amd. iga as yan uflijji imkkenn)*֎֎ *azawag, izawagen (amd. azawag lli iga i teɣrart nnes imkken bahra)*֎֎

4.A strip of fabric or other material used as an ornament, distinguishing mark, or to reinforce clothing. *Taɣarast, tiɣarasin (amd. tajllabit nnes kkantt s-tt kullu teɣarasin)*֎֎ *aḍṛṛaṣ, iḍṛṛaṣen (amd. tajllabit nnes kkan t iḍṛṛaṣen)*֎֎

bandage:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.A strip of material used to bind a wound or to protect an injured part of the body. *Adɣar, idɣaren (amd. eg adɣar i waggas nna nnek!)*֎֎ *taɣuni, tiɣuniwin (amd. iga i teṛeẓi nnes taɣuni)*֎֎ *ajɛuḍ, ijɛaḍ (amd. iga i waggas nnes yan ujɛuḍ idusn)*֎֎ *ajway, ijwayen (amd. ilesa i utres nnes yan ujway mqqurn)*֎֎ *acdda, icddaden (amd. eg acddad i waggas nnek)*֎֎

- ✓ **(v.)**

2.Bind (a wound or a part of the body) with a protective strip of material. *Qqen (amd. ixaṣṣa mad as itteqqenn tiṛeẓi)*֎֎ *ttel (amd. ttel as aggas nnes!)*֎֎ *ass (amd. ass as aggas nnes ad d g-is ur neggin idammen!)*֎֎*smuttel adɣar/ajɛuḍ.. (amd. smuttel ajɛuḍ i waggas-nna!)*֎֎ *eg acddad/ajɛuḍ/adɣar…(amd. eg acddad i waggas nnes)*֎֎

bandy-legged (adj.): *amucal (amd. afrux amucal)*֎֎ *igan amucal (amd. afrux igan amucal)*֎֎

bang:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.If you bang something or if you bang on it, you hit it so that it makes a loud noise. *Ut (amd. ar ikkat ganga)*֎֎ *ninni (amd. ar bedda itteninni usɣʷrɣec n tegemmi)*֎֎ *sɣʷrɣec (amd. isɣʷrɣec tisura ɣ uqqʷrab nnes)*֎֎ *snddubbek (amd. ar isndubbuk takurtt ar ɣil-ad)*֎֎ *ini ṭṭan-ṭṭan (amd. ad nn ukan teg a ɣwrraf ɣ texibit ar g-is ittini ṭṭan-ṭṭan)*֎֎

2.If you bang a part of your body, you accidentally knock it against something. *Ggenger (amd. ur issen ar-lliɣ iggenger d uɣʷrab)*֎֎ *nges (amd. ur issen ar-lliɣ inges aggur)*֎֎ *ut (amd. ur issen ar-lliɣ yut aɣʷrab s ixf)*֎֎ *mmiqqir (amd. ur issen ar-lliɣ immaqqar d uɣʷrab)*֎֎ *ffeɣ (amd. ur issen ar-lliɣ iffeɣ ɣ uɣʷrab)*֎֎

- ✓ **(n.)**

3.A sudden, short, loud noise. *Dday, id dday (amd. ur issen ar-lliɣ inna iggig dday)*֎֎ *bbaqq, id bbaqq (amd. ur ssenen ar-lliɣ inna iggig bbaqq)*֎֎

bangle (n.): *tanbaylit, tinbayliyin (amd. tega-nn tinbayliyin n urɣ ɣ ufus)*֎֎ *tannbalt, tinnbalin (amd. fulkintt*

tennbalin lli nn-tega ɣ ufus!)֍֍ *addeblij, iddeblijen (amd. tega-nn iddeblijen n uẓṛef ɣ ufus)*֍֍ *ddeblij, id ddeblij (amd. llan dar-s id ddeblij n urɣ)*֍֍ *abzeg, ibzegen (amd. abzeg nnes ifulki bahra!)*֍֍

banish (v.): *zzug (amd. zzugen t ɣ temazirt nnes)*֍֍

banister (n.): *anbdad, inbdaden (amd. anbdad-ad n iskʷfal ur idus)*֍֍ *tasawnt, tisiwan (amd. imun d tesawnt ar-lliɣ iɣli)*֍֍

bank (n.):

1.A business that looks after people's money: *agadir, igudar/igadiren (amd. tega akkʷ temazirt igadiren. Macc idrimen ad ur illan)*֍֍

2.The raised ground along the edge of a river or lake. *Ibnek, ibnekan/ibnekiwen (amd. ibnek n wasif n Suss iggser bahra)*֍֍ *tama, tamwin (amd. iggi n wasif n Suss iggser bahra)*֍֍ *iggi, iggiten (amd. iggi n wasif n Suss icceḍ bahra)*֍֍ *agʷmmaḍ, igʷmmaḍen (amd igʷmmaḍen n wasif n Suss iga bahra tagsart)*֍֍ *imisi, imisiten/imisiwen (amd. imisiwen n wasif n Suss iga akkʷ tagsarin!)*֍֍

bank on: *sker f (amd. isker f temɣera n gʷma-s ad g-is ihṭeṛ)*֍֍ *qqel (amd. laḥ agayyu i wanna s-ik iqqelen)*֍֍ ֍֍

bank holiday (n.): *tigga (amd. tigga n ussggʷass-ad rad dduɣ s temazirt)*֍֍ *tannuṛẓemt, tinnuṛẓemin (amd. illa ɣ tennuṛẓemt ussan-ad)*֍֍ *asunfu (amd. asunfu n ussggʷass-ad rad dduɣ s Warzazat)*֍֍ *askkuyes (amd. askkuyes n ussggʷass-ad rad t inn zzriɣ ɣ dar-neɣ)*֍֍ *igiwer (amd. igiwer n ussggʷass-ad rad dduɣ s Tezagurt ad d g-is mmarriɣ)*֍֍

bankrupt (adj.): *iqqeṛṭn (amd. bu-teḥanut iqqeṛṭn ad iga)*֍֍ *iqqenn (amd. iggut mad iqqenn ɣ tesga-ad n teɣremt)*֍֍ *ifeln/isresn tasarut ɣ ddu n waggur (amd. iggut ma ɣ-id ifeln tasarut ɣ ddu n waggur)*֍֍ *isresn tasarut (amd. iggut ma ɣ-id isresn tasarut)*֍֍ *yulln ifassen (amd. gguten isbbaben lli ɣ-id yullen ifassen)*֍֍ *smunn (amd. iggut ma ɣ-id ismunn ar siggilen mad skaren yaḍn)*֍֍ *ṛeẓ (amd. itteṛeẓa daɣ!)*֍֍ *ilan agʷri/mggu (amd. tamsart ilan agʷri)*֍֍ *amqqṛuṭ (amd. iga asbbab amqqṛuṭ)*֍֍ *igan amqqṛuṭ (amd. argaz igan amqqṛuṭ)*֍֍

bankprutcy (n.): *aqqṛaṭ, iqqṛaṭen (amd. gguten iqqṛaṭen ussan-ad ɣ temazirt)*֍֍ *agʷri, igʷriyen (amd. iga agʷri i temsart n baba-s)*֍֍ *mggu, id mggu (amd. iga mggu i temsart lli yad-lli ifel baba-s)*֍֍ *taɣuni, tiɣuniwin (amd. taɣuni n teḥanut lli iṭṭaf)*֍֍ *asrus, isrusen n tasarut (amd. ilkem daɣ g-is asrus n tesarut)*֍֍ *tiṛeẓi, tiṛeẓiwin (amd. tiṛeẓi yaḍn ad daɣ g-is ilkem)*֍֍

banner (n.): *acddad, icadden (amd. ullen icddaden ɣ tteyuran isuturen nnesen!)*֍֍

bar (n.):

1.A counter or room where alcoholics drinks are served. *Tin-unẓiẓ, id tin-unẓiẓ (amd. ar bahra itteddu s tin-unẓiẓ)❂❂ tasnẓiẓt, tisnẓiẓiyin (amd. ar bahra itteddu s tesnẓiẓt!)❂❂ aḥanu, iḥuna n unẓiẓ (amd. idda bedda s uḥanu n unẓiẓ)❂❂ ifri, ifran/ifryan n unẓiẓ (amd. ifri n unẓiẓ ad ittu immukrisen lli dar-s)❂❂ tin-tissi n waman n waḍil, id tin-tissi n waman n waḍi (amd. idda daɣ s tin-tissi n waman n waḍil!)❂❂ tin-waman n waḍil, id tin waman n waḍil (amd. isker daɣ tin-waman n waḍil!)❂❂ tin-waman smmumnin, id tin-waman smmumnin (amd. ikka-d tin-waman n waḍil!)❂❂*

2.Long, straight piece of metal. *tifggigt, tifggigin (amd. iga akk^{w} uẓeṭṭa tifggigin!)❂❂ ifggig/afggag, ifggifen/ifggagen (amd. iga akk^{w} uẓeṭṭa ifggigen!)❂❂ alzzaz, ilzzazen (amd. iɣ rad tezgert rad tirit mennaw ilzzazen n uzzal)❂❂ tazigert, tizigar (amd. yiwi-d mennaw tezigar n waldun)❂❂ aziger, izigeren (amd. yufa mennaw izigeren n waldun)❂❂*

3.A piece of something made in a rectangle shape. *Afus, ifassen (amd. afus n ṣṣabun)❂❂ aɣzdis, iɣzdisen (amd. iga tewilla❂❂ unziɣ, unziɣen (amd. dar-s tawilla n unziɣ)❂❂ agṭṭum, igṭeman (amd. dar-s igṭeman n urɣ)❂❂ afṛaḍ, ifṛaḍen (amd. ar ukan isswa yan ufṛaḍ n wakal)❂❂*

barb (n.): *iẓḍi¸iẓḍiyen (amd. tega akk^{w} taruct iẓḍiyen!)❂❂*

barber (n.): *aḥjjam, iḥjjamen (amd. idda dar uḥjjam)❂❂ aẓubbi, iẓubbiyen (amd. idda dar uẓubbi)❂❂*

barbercue (n.): *azenɣuz (amd. skeren azenɣuz)❂❂ timjemmeṛt (amd. skeren timjemmeṛt ɣ ass-ad)❂❂ bṛṛem iɣus (amd. skeren bṛṛem iɣus ɣ tagant n Udmim)❂❂ aɣuda, iɣdwan (amd. iga-nn kra tifyyi ɣ uɣuda)❂❂*

barber (n.): *aḥjjam, iḥjjamen (amd. ira dar uḥjjam ad d-ikkes azzar)❂❂ amkkas, imkkasen n wazzar (amd. idda s dar umkkas n wazzar)❂❂ anbbay, inbbayen n wazzar (amd. idda s dar unbbay n wazzar)❂❂ amgrrem, imgrremen n wazzar (amd. idda s dar umgrrem n wazzar ad as igrrem azzar)❂❂*

barberry (n.): *aɣzzur, iɣzzuren (amd. llan ɣ-id waddagen n uɣzzur)❂❂ atar, ataren (amd. iga akk^{w} ɣ-id ataren!)❂❂ arɣis, irɣisen (amd. iga akk^{w} ɣ-id irɣisen!)❂❂*

bard (n.): *ṛṛayṣ, id ṛṛayṣ (amd. iga ṛrayṣ mencekk ay-ad!)❂❂ amarir, imariren (amd. iga amrir mqqurn ɣ dar Imaziɣen)❂❂ amdyaz, imdyazen (amd. iga amdyaz mqqurn ɣ dar-neɣ)❂❂ iggiw, iggiwen (amd. iga iggiw mqqurn!)❂❂ bu-umareg/uẓawan, id bu-umareg/uẓawan (amd. iga yan bu-umareg ilan tasfekt mqqurn!)❂❂ u umareg, ayt umareg (amd. mun-d akk^{w} ɣ-id ayt umareg!)❂❂ bab n umareg, id bab n umareg (amd. mun-d akk^{w} ɣ-id id*

bab n umareg!)֍֍ *azffan, izffanen (amd. iga azffan ifeka ar ittelli ɣ umaḍal)*֍֍

bare (adj.):

1.If a part of your body is bare, it is not covered by any clothing. *Izzefn (amd. isker s-i aḥbbuḍ izzefn)*֍֍ *ur iḥban (amd. isker-d s-i aḥbbuḍ ur iḥban)*֍֍ *ḥeṛḍiḍ/aḥẓdim (amd. isker-d s-i ḥeṛḍiḍ)*֍֍ *igan ḥeṛḍiḍ/aḥzdim (amd. anafal igan aḥzdim)*֍֍ *ur ilesan alkak/ibrdi/adɣar/ajway/ajɛuḍ (amd. iffeɣ-d ur ilesa alkak)*֍֍ *ur igan f tazzit yat/amya (amd. ẓeṛiɣ yan urgaz f tazzit yat)*֍֍ *mek-lli t id turu (amd. iffeɣ mek-lli t id turu ma-s)*֍֍

2.If something is bare, it is not covered or decorated with anything. *Izzefn/ikcefn (amd. ayʷrab ikcefn ad tela temzgida nneɣ)*֍֍ *ur ilan yat (amd. iɣʷrban n temzgida ur lan yat)*֍֍ *iɣaman ɣik-ann (amd. iɣʷrban iɣaman ɣik-ann ad gan)*֍֍ *ur ikʷlan (amd. iɣʷrban ur ikʷlan ad tega temazirt nneɣ)*֍֍ *ur ijiyyern (amd. iɣʷrban ur ijiyyeren ad gan iɣʷrban n temzgida nneɣ)*֍֍

3.The bare minimum or the bare essentials means the very least that is needed. *Ay-lli s isɣawsa (amd. fekiɣ asen ay-lli s sɣawsan)*֍֍ *ay-lli f ilkem/ibedd (amd. fekiɣ asen ay-lli f lkemen)*֍֍ *ay-lli t iqqaddan/ikallan/yudan/yiwdan/igumn (amd. fekiɣ asen ay-lli ten iqqaddan)*֍֍

barely (adv.):

1.Only just; almost not. *Ɣar (amd. tirbatin dar-sentt ɣar ṣḍiṣ-d-mraw n ussggʷass)*֍֍ *helli (amd. argaz-ad illa dar-s agnar-d-mraw helli)*֍֍ *kad/ka (amd. ttam n issggʷassen kad dar-s illan)*֍֍ *yallah (amd. yallah dar-s sin issggʷassen lliɣ g-is tella temaḍunt n ṣṣkkʷaṛ)*֍֍

2.Only a very short time before. *Bḥḥera/ḥḥera (amd. bḥḥra d-ikcem!)*֍֍ *yallah (amd. yallah ikcem-d!)*֍֍

bargain:

- **(n.)**

1.An agreement in which two people or groups discuss and agree what each will do, pay, or receive. *Awa, awaten (amd. awaten nnes ur fekan yat)!*֍֍ *attawa, ittawaten (amd. ittawaten nnes ur fekan yat!)*֍֍ *aḥukku/ijukku, iḥukkuten/ijukkuten (amd. ar issugʷut ɣ ijukkuten)*֍֍

2.Something which is good value. *Atig ifulkin (amd. tumẓin nezantt/llantt s watig ifulkin)*֍֍

- **(v.)**

2.When people 'bargain with' each other, they discuss and agree terms about what each will do, pay, or receive. *Awa (amd. ar ibedda ittawa iɣ rad iseɣ kra)*֍֍ *ḥukku/jukku (amd. ar bedda ittejukku iɣ rad isegh kra)*֍֍

bark:

- **(v.)**

1.When a dog barks, it makes a short, loud noise, once or several times. *Aɣ (amd. ar aɣ ittaɣ ikzin nnesen)*֍֍ *shirri (amd. ar ka fell-aɣ ishirri ikzin-ad)*֍֍ *shiṛṛi (amd. ar ka fell-aɣ ishiṛṛi ikzin-ad)*֍֍

- ✓ **(n.)**

2.The tough material that covers outside of a tree. *Iferkki, ifekkiwen (amd. ikkes akkʷ iferkki i waddag n wargan)*֍֍

3.The sharp explosive cry of certain animals, especially a dog, fox, or seal. *Tawaɣt, tawaɣin (amd. mad isker ikzin-ad s tawaɣt!)*֍֍ *tamuɣt, tamuɣin (amd. mad isker ikzin-ad s tamuɣt!)*֍֍ *iwiɣ, iwiɣen (amd. mad isker waydi-ad s iwiɣ!)*֍֍

barking (n.): *tawaɣt, tawaɣin (amd. mad isker ikzin-ad s tawaɣt!)*֍֍ *tamuɣt, tamuɣin (amd. mad isker ikzin-ad s tamuɣt!)*֍֍ *iwiɣ, iwiɣen (amd. mad isker waydi-ad s iwiɣ!)*֍֍ *ashirri, ishirriyen (amd. ishirriyen n iḍan)*֍֍ *ashiṛṛi, ishiṛṛiyen (amd. ishiṛṛiyen n iḍan)*֍֍

barley (n.): *tumẓin (amd. ur ar ictta tumẓin)*֍֍ *agluẓ (amd. agluẓ iga yan wanaw n tumẓin)*֍֍ *agʷlas, igʷlasen (amd. tebbi-d agʷlas i izgaren nnes)*֍֍ *aznbu, iznbuten (amd. aznbu iga t tumẓin lliɣ ar neskar aggʷrn ijjan)*֍֍

barn (n.): *tagrurt, tigrurin (amd. ur asen ulli ad kcemen s tegrurt)*֍֍ *aglluy, iglluyen (amd. isskcem ulli nnes s uglluy)*֍֍

barnyard (n.): *tagrurt, tigʷrar (amd. ar ittegga ulli nnes ɣ tegrurt)*֍֍ *aglluy, iglluyen (amd. ar ittegga ulli nnes ɣ uglluy)*֍֍

barracks (n.): *taqqʷclit, tiqqʷciliyin (amd. idda s teqqʷclit)*֍֍

barrel (n.):

1.A conainter with rounded sides and flat ends. *Azattin, izittan (amd. iga akkʷ awini n wargan ɣ uzattin)*֍֍ *albuḍ, ilbaḍen (amd. iga aẓaṭim n uzmmur ɣ ilbaḍ acku iggammi ad s-tt iznez)*֍֍

2.The barrel of a gun is the long tube through which the bullet is fired. *Tajjɛbt, tijjɛbin (amd. tajjɛbt-ad ttuskar ɣ waldun)*֍֍ *ajɣbub, ijɣbuden (amd. ajɣbub ittuska ɣ uzzal iqqurn)*֍֍ *aɣnbub, iɣnbuben (amd. aɣnbub n bu-uḥbba-ad iɣzzif)*֍֍ *tamṛuḍt, timṛuḍin (amd. tamṛuḍt n bu-uḥbba-ad iɣzzif bahra!)*֍֍

barren (adj.): *amaraɣ (amd. akal amaraɣ)*֍֍ *amrsal (amd. akal amrsal)*֍֍ *igan amaraɣ/amrsal/ (amd. akal igan amrsal)*֍֍ *inusan/ilusan (amd. akal ilusan)*֍֍ *ur ismmɣayn (amd. akal ur issmmɣayn)*֍֍ *immurslan (amd. akal immurslan)*֍֍ *iṛṛuẓman (amd. akal iṛṛuẓman ɣ ur ittemɣay yat)*֍֍ *immuctlan (amd. akal immuctlan)*֍֍ *igan anasu/alasu/amactlu (amd. akal igan anasu)*֍֍

barrier **(n.):** *aṛḍaḍ, aṛḍaḍen֍֍ abadu, ibuda֍֍ taddrit, tiddritin ֍֍ ddri, id ddri ֍֍ tadderst, tiddersin֍֍ ifrig, ifregan֍֍ iẓiki, iẓikiten/iẓakaten֍֍ aginan, iginanen֍֍ azrib, izriben֍֍ tacaqert, ticuqar֍֍ aglluy, iglluyen֍֍ aḍeṛṛaṣ, iḍeṛṛaṣen֍֍ aɣrram, iɣrramen֍֍ taɣuni, tiɣuniwin֍֍ tifikkect, tifikkac֍֍ tifikkit, tifikkitin֍֍ anblad, indladen֍֍...*

barrister **(n.):** *amnεaṛ, imnεaṛen (amd. iga amnεaṛ zzeɣ lliɣ issufeɣ ɣ tesdawit)֍֍ amstan, imstanen (amd. iga amstan zzeɣ lliɣ issufeɣ ɣ tesdawit n dar-sen)֍֍ bugaḍu/bukaḍu, id bugaḍu/bukaḍu* (amd. iga bugaḍu)֍֍*

base:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.The lowest part of something. *Izddar, izddaren (amd. izddar n wanu illa bahra!)֍֍ amzdar, imzdaren (amd. amzdar n wanu illas bahra!)֍֍ tasila, tisiliwin (amd. tasila n wanu ar ttemhmaṛ s waman)֍֍ alliɣ, alliɣen (amd. alliɣ n wanu illas)֍֍ allaɣ, allaɣen (amd. allaɣ n wanu iga tillas)֍֍ adasil, idasilen (amd. adasil n wanu iga akkʷ tillas!)֍֍ abasil, ibasilen (amd. abasil n wanu iga akkʷ tillas!)֍֍ asa, asawen (amd. iggʷiz s wasa n tegemmi)֍֍ tamda, tamdiwin (amd. yuḍen tamda n uḍaṛ nnes)֍֍*

- ✓ **(v.)**

2.If one thing is based on another thing, it is developed from it. *Bedd (amd. tanzgumt-ad tebedd f tewwuri n umara Ṣafi Mumen Σli)֍֍ ssudu (amd. may-ad issuda f tewwuriwin n willi aɣ zwarnin)֍֍ ɣli (amd. tawwuri-ad teɣli f isiggilen n mennaw medden)֍֍ ili f (amd. tanzgumt-ad tella f tewwuri n ֍֍(umara Mumen Σli*

3.If you are based somewhere, you live there or work there. *Ili (amd. lliɣ ɣ London, macc ar bahra tedduɣ s Bariz)֍֍ zdeɣ (amd. mencekk ay-ad ad nn-izdeɣ ɣ Tigemmi-Tumlilt)֍֍ ili tuzdeɣt d tewwuri (amd. mencekk ay-ad ad ila tuzdeɣt d tewwuri ɣ Tegemmi-Tumlilt!)֍֍*

baseball **(n.):** *tawǰǰa n teɣʷda (amd. Ayt Mirikan ad igan id murranen ɣ tewǰǰa n teɣʷda)֍֍*

basement **(n.):** *tasila, tisiliwin (amd. tasila n tegemmi ar g-is tteggan ayt-zikk izgaren)֍֍ agrur, igʷrar (amd. ɣ kra n temizar n Imaziɣen izddar n tegemmi ar as ttini agrur)֍֍ ifri, ifryan (amd. ili wiyyaḍ ar as ttini ifri)֍֍ aderbuz, iderbuzen (amd. s wiyyaḍ ar as ttinin aderbuz)֍֍ izddar, izddaren (amd. izddar ar g-is ittegga ɣar izgaren!)֍֍ amzdar, imzdaren (amd. amzdar ar g-is ittegga ɣar ulli)֍֍ anɣʷer, inɣʷeran (amd. iga-nn aman ɣ unɣʷer)֍֍ asa, asawen (amd. iggʷiz s wasa n tegemmi)֍֍*

basement window **(n.):** *tunfust, tunfusin (amd. ur iṭṭaf ugʷrur-ad tunfust)֍֍*

basic:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.The basic aspects of something are the most important or the simplest ones. *Taɣawsa izwarn/tamzwarut, tiɣawsiwin izwaren/timzwura (amd. tiɣawsiwin timzwura lli s ixaṣṣa ad t ilmed ufgan iga t igʷmmayen)֍֍ taɣawsa tanbdadt, tiɣawsiwin tinbdadin (amd. taɣasiwin tanbdadt ɣ udlis-ad iga t tayri)֍֍ , tiɣawsiwin ittumniden (amd. yat ɣ teɣawsiwin ittumniden ad ten issen ufgan ɣ tinmmel gan tent igʷmmayen)֍֍ taɣawsa imqqurn/ixatern, tiɣawsiwin mqqurnin/xaternin (amd. tiɣasiwin mqqurin lli s ixaṣṣa yan ad tentt issen gantt igʷmmayen…)֍֍*

2.Something that is basic has only the necessary features without any extras or luxuries. *Iqqaddan/ikallan/igumn/yudan/yiwdan (amd. tamazirt-ad g-is ukan akkʷ tiɣawsiwin iqqaddan medden)֍֍ d-iqqann (amd. tiɣawsiwin d-iqqanen ha-ti llantt ukan g-is)֍֍ taɣawsa ittumnidn, tiɣawsiwin ittumniden (amd. taɣawsa lli ittumnidn ha-ti tella g-is: ila idrimen!)֍֍ n bedda (amd. ha-ti tiɣawsiwin n bedda llantt ukan g-is)֍֍*

3.Essential food and other supplies. *Tiremt, tiram ittumnindelen/izwaren (amd. tiremt ittumnidn lli s ixaṣṣa ad tentt nakka i wazzan tega tt tegʷfayt)֍֍*

- ✓ **(adj.)**

3.Forming an essential foundation or starting point; fundamental. *Izwarn (amd. aman ad izwarn ad ilin ɣ tegemmi n yan)֍֍ ittumnidn (amd. aman ad ittumnidn ad ilin ɣ tegmmi n yan)֍֍*

bascially **(adv.):** *yat ukan (amd. yat ukan, ur as sul nessugʷer amya)֍֍ ixf n wawal (amd. ixf n wawal, ur ɣ-inn mad sul neskar)֍֍ s umata (amd. s umata, ur dar-neɣ abra ad neddu)֍֍ s yan manikk/umanikk yuman/ittumnidn (amd. s yan manik yuman, ur as nessugʷer amya)֍֍*

basil **(n.):** *taɣnsit, tiɣnsiwin (amd. ikkes-d yan ufraw n teɣnsit ijjan)֍֍ tamujjut, timujjutin (amd. ikkes-d yan ufraw n temujjut)֍֍ talḥbaqqt, tilḥbaqqin (amd. ikkes-d yan ufraw n telḥbaqqt)֍֍*

basin **(n.):** *tafrawt, tifrewin (amd. ar issirid ibrdan ɣ tefrawt)֍֍ tagra, tagriwin (amd. iffi tagʷfayt ɣ yat tagra)֍֍ tifṛeḍt, tifṛaḍ (amd. llan waman ɣ tefṛeḍt)֍֍*

basis **(n.):**

1.The basis of something is the essential or main principle for which it can be developed. *Tasila, tisiliwin (amd. tasila n tussena lli f isawel iga tt tiḍaf n itran ɣ isggʷi n igenna)֍֍ anbdad, inbdaden (amd. anbdad n tussena lli s izwar isawel fell-as iga tt tiḍaf n itran ɣ isggʷi n igenna)֍֍*

2.If something happens on particular basis, it happens in that way. *Mek-ann (amd. Rad bedda d ttuwwrin mek-ann)֍֍ ɣ mek-ann (amd. radn ad ttuwwrin ɣ mek-ann)֍֍*

basket **(n.):** *taryalt, taryalin (amd. taryalt-ad tega i ma ɣ ittegga yan ɣar icagan!)֍֍ asgres, isgras (amd. asgres-ad iga ɣar i umuddu yaggugn)֍֍ tazgawt, tazgawin (amd. tazgawt aɣ ar ittegga tegllint n immi mqqurn igdufen nna d-tiwi ɣ beṛṛa)֍֍ iskni, iskniyen (amd. iga tumẓin ɣ iskni)֍֍ tasskart, tisskarin (amd. iga ay-lli dar-s ɣ tesskart)֍֍ tasgrut, tisgrʷa (amd. yiwi-d tasgrut nnes ura nettan)֍֍ azgaybi, izbaybiyen (amd. iga tamuqqḍit nnes ɣ yan uzgaybi)֍֍ tisggʷit, tisggʷitin (amd. ar izwwi tumẓin ɣ tesggʷit)֍֍ ticicit, ticicitin (amd. ar izwwi tumẓin ɣ tecicit)֍֍ agʷnin, igʷninen (amd. iga taknarit ɣ ugʷnin)֍֍ iskni, isknan (amd. iga-d kra ɣ iskni nnes)֍֍ talbbiṭt, tilbbiṭin (amd. iga taḍuṭt ɣ telbbiṭt)֍֍ talzdit, tilzdiyin (amd. iga taḍuṭt ɣ telzdit)֍֍ talbirt, tilbirin (amd. iga taḍuṭt ɣ talbirt)֍֍ tiznit, tiznitin (amd. iga kra ɣ yat teznit lli yusi)֍֍*

basketball **(n.):** *tawǧǧa n teskint/usken (amd. ar itturar tawǧǧa n teskint)֍֍ takurtt, tikurin n teskint/usken (amd. ar ittehḍaṛ takurtt n teskint)֍֍*

basketry **(n.):** *tawwuri, tiwwuriwin n taryalin/wasskaren (amd. tawwuri n tayalin ad bedda iskar!)֍֍*

basketwork **(n.):** *tawwuri, tiwwuriwin n taryalin/wasskaren (amd. tawwuri n tayalin ad bedda iskar!)֍֍*

bass **(n.):**

1.An instrument, especially a double bass, that produces tones in a low register. *Assntir, issntiren (amd. issen ussntir bahra!)֍֍ ahjhuj, ihjhujen (amd. ismgan n dar-neɣ gan id murranen ɣ uhjhuj!)֍֍*

2. The lean flesh of a saltwater fish. *Bu-ucawk, id bu-ucawk (amd. ur ar ictta bu-ucawk)֍֍*

basset **(n.):** *acnṭeṛ, icnṭeṛen (amd. dar-s yan ucnṭeṛ)֍֍*

bastard **(n.):** *imiker, imikeren (amd. iga imiker!)֍֍ aḥḥṛam, iḥḥṛamen (amd. aḥḥṛam ad iga) ֍֍iwi-s n tesukt, tarwa n tesukt (amd. iwi-s n tesukt ad iga)֍֍ iwi-s n temggant, tarwa n temggant (amd. iga iwi-s n temggant)֍֍ (**pej.**)֍֍iwi-s n tedgalt, tarwa n tedgalt (amd. iga kra iwi-s n tedgalt)֍֍ iwi-s, tarwa n taydit (amd. iwi-s n taydit ad iga!) (**pej.**)֍֍ ajnkel, ijnkelen (amd. kra n ijnkel ad iga wanna!)֍֍*

bat **(n.):**

1.A specially shaped piece of wood with a handle, used for hitting the ball in games such as cricket or basball. *Taɣʷda, tiɣʷdiwin (amd. ar ikkat takurtt s teɣʷda n uzggar)֍֍ aɣruc, iɣrucen (amd. iga ufunas nnes ɣar aɣruc)֍֍ akuṛay, ikuṛayen (amd. immaɣ ɣar s ukuṛau!)֍֍*

2.A small flying animal, active at right, that looks like a mouse with wings. *Hrima, id hrima n uẓalim֍֍ hlima, id hlima֍֍ ḥlima, id ḥlima֍֍ afertatta, ifertatten֍֍ ferrṣṭṭu, id ferrṣṭṭu֍֍*

iferṭṭiṭṭu, iferṭṭiṭṭuten֍֍ *ferṭeṭṭuy, id ferṭeṭṭuy*֍֍ *azuɣnannay, izuɣnannayen*֍֍ *aylal, aylalen n iḍ*֍֍ *tagḍiḍt, tigḍaḍ n iḍ*֍֍

bath (n.):

1.The container you fill with water to make a bath. *Tafrawt, tifrewin (amd. ikcem tafrawt ass mad ila!)*֍֍ *imccir, imcciren (amd. ikcem imccir ass mad ila!)*֍֍ *assggʷred, issggʷrad (amd. asggʷred lliɣ ar ittili ur bahra imqqur)*֍֍

2.The act of washing yourself. *Assired, issiriden (amd. assired ɣ wasif ɣ gguten waman ifulki bahra!)*֍֍ *aslilli, islilliyen (amd. aslilli ɣ tala ila imikk ur ifulki)*֍֍ *assɣus, issɣusen (amd. assɣus ɣ tala ilan imikk ur ifulki bahra)*֍֍ *turda, turdiwin (amd. turda n wasif ur tefulki bahra!)*֍֍ *tuggʷa, tuggʷin (amd. tuggʷa n ill ur tefulki bahra!)*֍֍ *acuccef/asuccef, icuccufen/isuccufen (amd. acuccef ɣ wasif ifulki bahra)*֍֍

bathe (v.): *succef/cuccef (amd. isuccef ɣ wasif n Suss)*֍֍ *cef (amd. ar ittecuf ɣ umda-ann!)*֍֍

bathroom (n.): *almyaḍi, imlyaḍiyen (amd. izzumma n ulmyaḍi nnes)*֍֍ *tigemmi, tigʷmma n waman (amd. terka tegemmi n waman nnesen)*֍֍

bathtub (n.): *aradab, iradaben (amd. ar bedda issirid ɣ uradab!)*֍֍

battalion (n.): *agalfu, igulfa (amd. dar-sen sin ifulfa n igumiyen)*֍֍ *angarfu, ingurfa (amd. gan-d yan ungarfu mqqurn!)*֍֍

battery (n.): *abbatri, ibbatriyen (amd. immut ubbatri i ṭṭamubil-ad nnek!)*֍֍

battle:

✓ **(n.)**

1.A sustained fight between large, organized armed forces. *Imiɣ, imaɣen (amd. skaren imaɣen igguten!)*֍֍ *iciṛṛi, iciṛṛiyen (amd. skeren iciṛṛiyen)*֍֍ *imciṛṛi, imciṛṛiyen (amd. skeren imciṛṛiyen ggutenin!)*֍֍ *aqqeryan, iqqeryanen (amd. ṛẓemen i uqqryan)*֍֍ *aqqeryal, iqqeryalen (amd. inker uqqeryal)*֍֍ *acayyaṛ, icayyaṛen (amd. inker ucayyar)*֍֍ *tiḥiyent, tiḥiyenin (amd. tenker teḥiyent)*֍֍ *aswag, iswagen (amdm. inker uswag)*֍֍ *amciṭṭiḥ, imciṭṭiḥen (amd. nkeren imciṭṭihen)*֍֍ *taduyt, tiduyin (amd. ssnekren taduyt ɣ ulmuggar)*֍֍ *ceṛṛ, id ceṛṛ (amd. ssnkeren cceṛr)*֍֍ *amrdukku, imrdukkuten (amd. ssnkeren amrdukku)*֍֍ *ammtwi, immtwiyen (amd. ssnkeren ammtwi*֍֍ *takat, takatin (amd. ssnkeren takat tazgzawt)*֍֍ *agḍṛuṛ, igḍṛuṛen (amd. snnkeren agḍṛuṛ)*֍֍ *affay, affayen n idammen (amd. ssnkeren affay n idammen)*֍֍ *amciṭṭiḥ, imciṭṭiḥen (amd. ssnkeren amciṭṭiḥ)*֍֍

✓ **(v.)**

2.Fight or struggle tenaciously to achieve or resist something. *Mmaɣ*

(amd. ar bedda ittemaɣ d inggʷa nnes!)֍֍ *smrwi (amd. smrwin tt mencekk ay-ad)*֍֍ *ceṛṛi/cuṛṛu (amd. neki, ixf inu kad ukan ceṛṛiɣ, inna ɣ ẓeṛiɣ ajddig iriɣ tamment)*֍֍ *mihirris (amd. ar ka tmhirrisen iḍan n waḍḍ ̣jaṛren)*֍֍ *eg idammen (amd. wanna izrin igg idamen i wiyyaḍ)*֍֍ *ffi idammen (amd. is bedda ffin idammen iɣ mmaggaren)*֍֍ *eg-nn ifassen (amd. ar nn bedda teggan ifassen s ger-at-sen!)*֍֍ *smass tukkimin/akuṛay/taɣllabt/aqqryal/agḍṛuṛ (amd. is bedda smussun aqqryal!)*֍֍ *ssnker agḍṛuṛ/anddahmu (amd. is bedda ssnkeren anddahmu!)*֍֍ *inker bbaqq-sres (amd. is bedda g-isen inker bbaqq-sres!)*֍֍ *mmtwi (amd. ar ttemtwiyen inn ɣ mmaggaren)*֍֍ *ḍeṛ-nn ɣ wallen (amd. iɣ ka isawel rad nn-iḍeṛ ɣ wallen nnes)*֍֍ *sxrazzi (amd. sxrazzin tt akkʷ iḍ-gam)*֍֍ *ḥarka (amd. ar itteḥarka zund izm)*֍֍ *mmrdkku (amd. mmrdukkan bedda)*֍֍ *mciṭṭiḥ (amd. imcaṭṭag d gʷma-s)*֍֍ *eg-nn ifassen (amd. gan-nn sul ifassen ar-lli kullu zzrzin ixfawen nnesen)*֍֍ *ḥiyyen (amd. iḥiyyen d-isen)*֍֍

battle field **(n.):** *igr, igran n uqqryal (amd. ikcem s igr n uqqryal)*֍֍ *udm, udmawen n igr (amd. ikcem s udm n igr)*֍֍

bay **(n.):** *tisirt, tisirin (amd. tisirit n Mastt tefulki bahra!)*֍֍ *tamda, timdiwin (amd. tamda n Mastt tefulki bahra!)*֍֍

bayonet **(n.):** *tafala, tifaliwin (amd. yut s tefala ineɣ t)*֍֍

BC: *nnif n Σisa (amd. tasutin nnif n Σisa)*֍֍ *nnif n telalit n Σisa (amd. tasutin nnif n telalit n Σisa)*֍֍ *nnif n urqqas/umazan/iser/wasar Σisa (amd. tasutin nnif n urqqas n Σisa)*֍֍

be **(v.):**

1.To exist in actuality; have life or reality. *Ili (amd. ar swinigimeɣ hiyya lliɣ)*֍֍

2.To occupy a specified position. *Ili (amd. illa igemmi ɣ uẓlmaḍ)*֍֍

3.To take a place, to occur. *Ili (amd. illa yan usmdudi n wakal ɣ Induniziya)*֍֍

4.To go or come. *Ekk (amd. is d jju tekkit Mirikan?)*֍֍

5.To equal in identity. *Eg (amd. amuslem iga tt ad teẓallat smmustt tikkal ɣ wass)*֍֍

6.To have a specified significance. *Eg (amd. Anir iga afux inummern ɣ teɣeri nnes)*֍֍

7.To belong to a specified group or class. *Eg (amd. iga ɣ medden fulkinin)*֍֍

8.To have or show a specified quality or characterestic. *Eg (amd. Anir iga aderfi)*֍֍

9.To seem to consist or be made of. *Eg (amd. iga akkʷ udfel idraren nneɣ!)*֍֍

10.To belong; attend, befall. *Eg (amd. afulki iga winnek)*֍֍ *ili (amd. ad bedda yili ufra ɣ tudert nnek!)*֍֍

be after **(v.):** *ssutel (amd. ar as ittesutul mencekk ay-ad macc ur as ttera)*֍֍

bṛṛem (amd. ar as ittebṛṛam mencekk ay-ad!)֍֍ iri (amd. ira tt bahra, macc nettat ur as tenna a amar!)֍֍ gabel/qqabel (amd. igabel tt mencekk, macc ur as tera)֍֍

beach (n.): *aftas, iftasen (amd. nedda s uftas)֍֍ taɣart, taɣarin (amd. nedda s taɣart)֍֍ iggi, iggiten n ilel/ill (amd. nera iggi n ill)֍֍ tama, tamwin n ilel/ill (amd. nekka-d tama n ill)֍֍ imisi, imisiyen n ilel/ill (amd. nemmarri-d ɣ imisi n ill)֍֍*

beacon (n.): *tarat, taratin (amd. ar iskar taratin ɣ igr nnes ur-ta ikkrez)֍֍ tamatert, timitar/timatarin (amd. issreɣa timatarin lliɣ yunni iɣnan uckan-d)֍֍*

bead (n.): *aẓllay, iẓllayen (amd. dar-s iẓllayen n urɣ)֍֍ aẓlla, iẓllaten (amd. dar-s iẓllaten n urɣ)֍֍ aḥbub, iḥbuben (amd. tifulut n iḥbuben n uẓref)֍֍ asufuɣ, isufuɣen (amd. isufuɣen n uẓref)֍֍ amuḥdi, imuḥdiyen (amd. fekiɣ as amuḥdi n uẓref)֍֍*

beak (n.): *aɣnbur, iɣnburen (amd. dar-s aɣnbur iɣzzifn)֍֍ aɣnbub, iɣnbuben (amd. isker aɣnbub iɣzzifn)֍֍ aɣnzu, iɣnzuten (amd. aɣnzu nnes iɣzzif)֍֍ aqqammu, iqqumma (amd. aqqammu nnes ur d imikk ad ila)֍֍ aɣnzur, iɣnzuren (amd. aɣnzur nnes ur d imikk ad ila)֍֍ aqqaddus, iqqaddusen (amd. aqqaddus nnes ur idrus mad ila)֍֍ ajɣbub, ijɣbuden (amd. iɣzzif bahra ujɣbub nnes!)֍֍ tatna, tatniwin (amd. tatna iga tt uɣnbub n berradj)֍֍*

beam:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1. To radiate light; shine. *Fek/akka/ili tifawt/anznẓaṛ (amd. yan itri yakkan aznẓaṛ)֍֍ luḥ/ger s tifawt/uznẓaṛ (amd. yan itri itteluḥn s uznẓaṛ)֍֍ zznẓeṛ (amd. yan itri izznẓaṛn)֍֍ ili/fek/akka tafilla (amd. yan itri ilan tafilla nn-illan ɣ tuggugt)֍֍ sfili (amd. yan itri isfilin ɣ tuggugt)֍֍*

- ✓ **(n.)**

2. A squared-off log or a large, oblong piece of timber, metal, or stone used especially as a horizontal support in construction. *Ak^{w}fif, ik^{w}fifen (amd. zuren ik^{w}fifen-ad!)֍֍ tacamuct, ticumac (amd. zurentt tecumac-ad!)֍֍ tegjdit, tigjda (amd. zurentt tegjda-ad!)֍֍ agzzum, igzzumen/ig^{w}zman (amd. agzzum-ad idus)֍֍ asatur, isaturen/isutar (amd. asatur-ad idus)֍֍ aḥlḥul, iḥlḥulen (amd. aḥlhul-ad ifulki!)֍֍*

3. A ray or shaft of light. *Aznẓaṛ, iznẓaṛen (amd. idrus uznẓaṛ n wayyur ɣ ass-ad)֍֍ tifawt, tifawin (amd. tedrus tifawt n tafukt acku illa umdlu)֍֍ tafilla, tifilliwin (amd. tafilla n itri-ann imikk ad tega)֍֍*

bean (n.): *abaw, ibawwen n uɣ^{w}yul (amd. ur iḥmel ad icc ibawwen n uɣ^{w}yul)֍֍ tidluɣin (amd. ur iḥmel tidluɣin)֍֍ adlagan (amd. ur iḥmel adlagan)֍֍ tanzant (amd. ur iḥmel tanzant)֍֍ tibawwin (amd. ur iḥmel tibawwin)֍֍*

adlag (amd. ur iḥmel adlag ad t icc)֍֍ *llubiyya* (amd. ur iḥmel llubiyya)*֍֍

bear:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.A large, strong wild animal. *Abubbiẓ, ibubbiẓen*֍֍ *abubbaẓ, ibubbaẓen*֍֍ *abubbaṣṛ, ibubbaṣṛen*֍֍ *ajgelgal, ijgelgalen*֍֍ *ursu, ursuten*֍֍ *ursel, ursilen*֍֍ *abubasr, ibubasren*֍֍ *tuεsra, tuεsriwin*֍֍ *afrdas, ifrdasen*֍֍

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.To bear something means to carry it or support it. *Asi (amd. azzger-ad ur ak yusi azur-ad)*֍֍ *nnil (amd. eg-nn taɣʷrabt ɣ ɣ-id ad ak tenil ɣ-id)*֍֍ *all (amd. yull taggʷat, yawi tt nit)*֍֍ *rbu (amd. irba illi-s ɣ ifassen)*֍֍ *kbbel (amd. ikbbel ɣ ubjjuk nnes, yawi t nit)*֍֍

2.If something bears the mark of something, it has it. *Ili (amd. llant fell-as temitar n ufulki)*֍֍ *eg (amd. iga akkʷ timitar n ufulki)*֍֍ *ṭṭef (amd. iṭṭaf timitar n ufulki)*֍֍

beard **(n.):** *tamart, tamarind (amd. tefulki tamart nnes)*֍֍ *alhaffa, ilhaffaten (amd. ar issiwid walhaffa nnes)* (**pej.**)֍֍ *tacamart, ticamarin (amd. ixʷcen ucamar nnes)* (**pej.**)֍֍ *acabbax, icabbaxen (amd. ar issiwid icabbax lli issili i udm)* (**pej.**)֍֍ *alhaddar, alhaddaren (amd. kad isggan ulhaddar lli issili !)* (**pej.**)֍֍ *ajabbar, ijabbaren (amd. isker yan ujbabbar!)* (**pej.**)֍֍

bearded **(adj.):** *bu-tamart (amd. argaz bu-tamart)*֍֍ *igan bu-tamart (amd. argaz igan bu-tamart)*֍֍ *iskern tamart (amd. argaz iskern tamart ad iga)*֍֍ *ilan tamart (amd. argaz ilan tamart)*֍֍ *iṭṭafn tamart (amd. argaz iṭṭafn tamart)*֍֍

beardless **(adj.):** *algʷmmaḥ (amd. afrux algʷmmaḥ)*֍֍ *igan algʷmmaḥ (amd. afrux igan algʷmmaḥ)*֍֍ *ur ilan/iṭṭafn tamart (amd. argaz ur ilan tamart)*֍֍ *ur ilan azbalen (amd. argaz ur ilan azbalen)*֍֍

bearer **(n.):**

a.mas.: *amṭṭef, imṭṭefen (amd. amṭṭef n wakal iggutn)*֍֍*imili, imiliten (amd. imili n wakal-ad ad iga)*֍֍ *bu, id bu (amd. id bu-wakal iggutn)*֍֍ *bab, id bab n (amd. id bab n wakal ad gan)*֍֍

b.fem.: *tamṭṭeft, timṭṭefin (amd. tamṭṭeft n wakal iggutn)*֍֍*timilit, timilitin/timiliyin (amd. timilit n wakal-ad ad iga)*֍֍ *lal, id lal (amd. lal n tegemmi ad tega!)*֍֍ *mmu, id mmu (amd. mmu wakal ad tega!)*֍֍

bearing **(n.):** *umel, umelan (amd. umelan lli fell-as illan gan win temaḍunt)*֍֍ *udm, udmawen (amd. ixʷcen udm nnes ɣ ass-ad)*֍֍ *tuggʷa, tuggʷin/tuggʷatin (amd. tuggʷa nnes ɣ ass-ad tefulki bahra!)*֍֍ *azlaf, izlafen (amd. azlaf-nna lli d s-i teskert ur yyi issusem)* (**pej.**)֍֍

beast **(n.):** *amudder/amuder, imuddar/imudar (amd. iga ɣ-id*

imuddar!)֍֍ *aywal, aywalen (amd. iga ɣ-id aywalen!)*֍֍ *lɛṛuḍ, id lɛṛuḍ (amd. iga ɣ-id lɛṛuḍ!)*֍֍ *azger, izgaren (amd. dar-sen mad iggutn n izgaren!)*֍֍ *ifis, ifasiwen (amd. iga ɣ-id ɣar ifasiwen!)* (**the first meaning of this word is hyena**)֍֍

beat:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.To beat someone or something means to hit them hard and repeatedly. *Ut (amd. ad ur tekkat gʷma-k)*֍֍ *bbʷek (amd. ibbʷek t ay-lliɣ ka!)*֍֍ *sɣruc (amd. ibulisen ar sɣrucen medden ɣ temazirt)*֍֍ *kkʷem (amd. tekkʷem t ma-s ura sul baba-s)*֍֍ *ekk (amd. ar nn dar-s ittekka ar-lliɣ t isres f lmutt)*֍֍ *sslihwit (amd. ar t sllihwiten ar-lliɣ dar-s iggʷra Bihi)*֍֍ *hmmes (amd. tehmmest ma-s ar-lliɣ ka!)*֍֍ *reg (amd. ar t rragen ar-lliɣ ka!)*֍֍ *ẓeḍ (amd. ar t ẓẓaḍen ar-lliɣ ka!)*֍֍ *srut (amd. ar t srwaten ar-lliɣ ka!)*֍֍ *eg afus (amd. rad gik geɣ afus inu!)*֍֍ *eg aɣruc/akuṛay/taɣʷda… (amd. ibulisen ar akkan i medden ɣar aɣurc…)*֍֍ *ecc aɣruc/akuṛay/taɣʷda…(amd. icca as aɣruc ar-lliɣ ka)*֍֍ *fek aɣruc/akuṛay/taɣʷda… (amd. fekan as aɣruc ar-lliɣ ka!)*֍֍ *smmrmes (amd. ismmrmes t)*֍֍

2.If you beat someone in a race or game, you defeat them or do better that them. *Nnru (amd. Tarabbut n Ugadir tennera tin Tegemmi-Mlluln)*֍֍ *ekk f (amd. ikka akkʷ f inggʷa nnes)*֍֍ *ssanef (amd. is akkʷ tessunef terabbut nneɣ tiyyaḍ)*֍֍ *zri (amd. izri akkʷ tirubba n temazirt)*֍֍ *fel (amd. is akkʷ ifel imazzalen lli d-is ittazzalen)*֍֍ *eg/sres/ajj f usga (amd. is ten akkʷ isres f usga*֍֍ *ur sul illa mad d-is igaddan)*֍֍ *ut (amd. nutten s mennawtt temsswitin)*֍֍ *fek iɣʷhal (amd. nefaka asen mad igguten n iɣʷyal)*֍֍ *eg/ktur-d s iɣʷyal (amd. ktaren aɣ d s iɣʷyal!)*֍֍ *awi tasmɣurt (amd. nettan ad asen yiwin tasmɣurt iḍ-gam)*֍֍ *hred (amd. ihred t ɣ temmaẓla)*֍֍

3.When your heart beats, it pumps blood with a regular rhythm. *Ut (amd. ad s-tt ka ẓeṛeɣ ar ikkat ul inu)*֍֍

4.When we beat around the bush, we avoid talking about difficult or embarrassing subject. *Ssulel-bṛṛem (amd. awi ssutel-bṛṛem nna nnek ma ɣ ak iswa kra!)*֍֍ *timlillay (amd. awi timlillay nna nnek s urwass!)*֍֍

5.When we beat hollow, we defeat someone easily. *Bbʷek/sɣruc/kkʷem (amd. sɣruc tarabbut n Ugadir n Inzggan)*֍֍ *ut (amd. tut terabbut n Ugadir tin Inzggan)*֍֍ *ktur-d s iɣʷyal (amd. tektart-d terabbut n Ugadir tin Inzggan s iɣʷyal)*֍֍

6.Beat a retreat. *Ili tiṛeẓi (amd. lan tiṛeẓi, acku ur sul ufan ad mmaɣen)*֍֍ *ṛeẓ (amd. itteṛeẓa irur nit)*֍֍

7.When you beat a tree to get its fruits. *Zwi (amd. ar izwwi azmmur)*֍֍ *eg*

azway/asad (amd. iga asad i waddag n uzmmur ad d-issus tegemmutin nnes)֍֍

8.You beat butter when you agitate milk to get butter. *Ssndu (amd. ar tessndu ɣ ass-ad. Rad nesu aɣu ifulkin)*֍֍

✓ **(n.)**

9.A main accent or rhythmic unit in music or poetry. *Asif, isaffen (amd. ar ikka ɣ wasif n Ḥmmu u Ṭṭaleb)*֍֍ *taytti, tayttiyin (amd. taytti nnes tefulki)*֍֍ *tamawayt, timawayin (amd. tamawayt nnes tefulki!)*֍֍ *tamawit, timiwa (amd. tamwit nnes tefulki bahra!)*֍֍ *anya, anyaten (amd. anya nnes ifulki bahra!)*֍֍ *tawayt, tiwiya (amd. tawayt nnes tefulki bahra!)*֍֍ *takkawt, tikkawin (amd. takkawt nnes tefulki bahra!*֍֍ *talalayt, tilalaylin (amd. talalayt lliɣ ikkat tega win ujmak)*֍֍

beautiful (adj.): *ifulkin (amd. tamɣart ifulkin)*֍֍ *iẓiln (amd. tarbat iẓiln)*֍֍ *ihiyyan (amd. tafruxt ihiyyan)*֍֍ *icwan (amd. afrux icwan)*֍֍ *iḥlan (amd. tibḥirt iḥlan ay-ad!)*֍֍ *tt iffin (amd. tella dar-s yat tegemmi tt iffin)*֍֍ *iffin aman s beṛṛa (amd. tamdayt iffin aman s beṛṛa ay-ad!)*֍֍ *f iffi ufulki (amd. tafruxt f iffi ufulki ad tega!)*֍֍ *ifjjijn (amd. zdeɣen ɣ yan mmel ifjjijn)*֍֍ *ifuwwejn (amd. ass ifuwwejn ad iga ɣ ass-ad)*֍֍ *yiwin tiṭṭt (amd. tega yat temdayt yiwin tiṭṭt n medden)*֍֍ *iḥrurin (amd. tega yat tefruxt iḥrurin!)*֍֍ *iffi tt (amd. teffit tt tefruxt-ad)*֍֍ *igan azrur (amd. afrux igan azrur)*♦

beauty (n.):

1.Beauty is the quality of being beautiful. *Afulki (amd. ila afulki iggutn)*֍֍ *taẓili/tiẓili (amd. tela taẓili iggutn)*֍֍ *acwu (amd. illa fell-as ucwu)*֍֍ *tihiyyi (amd. iga akkʷ tihiyyi)*֍֍ *tisent (amd. ila tisent)*֍֍ *tiwallin (amd. man za nn a tiwallin?)*֍֍ *aḥruri, iḥruriyen (amd. aḥruri lli g-is illan iggut!)*֍֍

2.The beauty of an idea or plan is what makes it attractive or worthwile. *Afulki (amd. afulki n teswingimt nnek iga t masdd is bahra ur tera mad iggutn n uqqaṛiḍ)*֍֍

3.A very beautiful woman. *Tamummut, timummutin (mad. llantt ɣ-id ɣar timummutin!)*֍֍ *talmummut, tilmummutin (amd. llantt ɣ-id ɣar tilumummutin!)*֍֍

beauty queen (n.): *tiwallin (amd. man za nn a tiwallin?)*֍֍ *takawkawt (amd. takʷakawt ad tega!)*֍֍

beauty spot (n.): *talxleqqt, tixleqqin (amd. tella g-is yat talxleqqt ɣ umggṛeḍ)*֍֍ *targant, targanin n udm (amd. tella g-is yat tergant n udm)*֍֍ *aḍlu, iḍlan (amd. llan g-is iḍlan!)*֍֍

because (conj.): *acku (amd. uckiɣ-d acku teɣerit yyi)*֍֍ *lliɣ (amd. qqeleɣ s-ik lliɣ yyi tennit)*֍֍ *f (amd. uckiɣ f ak ẓeṛeɣ)*֍֍

because of (prep.): *s (amd. isggan s tafukt)֍֍ acku (amd. isggan acku isummer ɣ tafukt)֍֍*

become (v.): *eg (amd. iga ɣil-ad argaz isugʷern ɣ temazirt)֍֍ dul/dwel (amd. idul-d argaz)֍֍ urri (amd. aman ar tturrin gen iraggʷen)֍֍ aḍu (amd. aman ar ttaḍun gen adfel)֍֍ sker (amd. isker ɣ ixf nnes amṣuḍ)֍֍ aɣul (amd. aman ar ttaɣulen gen aɣris)֍֍*

bed (n.): *tissi, tissiyin/tissiwin (amd. ur dar-s tissi nnes)֍֍ tassut, tissutin (amd. ur dar-s tassut nnes)֍֍ tussut, tussutin (amd. ur dar-s tussut nnes)֍֍ issi, issyan (amd. ur dar-s issi nnes)֍֍ isi, isyan (amd. ur dar-s isi nnes)֍֍ usu, usuten (amd. ur dar-s usu nnes!)֍֍ addkkʷan, iddkkʷanen (amd. igʷin ɣ iggi n uddkkʷan)֍֍ aḥgʷn, iḥgʷnan (amd. igʷin ɣ uḥgʷn nnes)֍֍ asgʷen, isgʷenan (amd. igʷin ɣ usgʷn nnes)֍֍*

bedlam (n.): *amrway, imrwayen (amd. amrway ay-ad illan ɣ temazrit-ad!)֍֍ arwway, irwwayen (amd. tega akkʷ tegemmi nnes irwwayen)֍֍ anhittef, inhittifen (amd. tega akkʷ temazirt-ad inhittifen!)֍֍ amyawaḍ, imyawaḍen (amd. illa umyawad ɣ tegemmi nnesen)֍֍ tadiwt, tidiwin (amd. tella tadiwt ɣ tegemmi nnesen ussan-ad)֍֍ amxiwiḍ, imxiwiḍen (amd. llan imxiwiḍen ɣ tegemmi nnesen)֍֍*

bedroom (n.): *taḥanut, tiḥuna n teguni (amd. tella ɣ teḥanut n teguni)֍֍ taḥanut, tiḥuna n iṭṭeṣ/iḍeṣ (amd. illa ɣ teḥanut n iṭṭeṣ)֍֍ agʷni, igʷniyen (amd. idda ad igʷen ɣ ugʷni)֍֍*

bee (n.): *tazzwit, tizzwa֍֍ tazdwit, tizdwa֍֍ tazizwit, tizizwa֍֍*

beef (n.): *tifyyi/aksum n ufunas/uzger (amd. ur iḥmel amr tifyyi n ufunas!)֍֍ azger/afunas (amd. ar ictta ɣar azger)֍֍*

beefhive (n.): *agʷlif, igʷlifen (amd. llan ɣ-id igʷlifen)֍֍ anfrad, infraden (amd. llan ɣ-id infraden)֍֍ aderdur, iderduren (amd. illa ɣ-id yan uderdur mqqurn!)֍֍ assail, isaliyen (amd. illa ɣ-id yan ussali bahra mqqurn!)֍֍ taddart, taddarin n ugʷlif (amd. ggutentt taddarin n igʷlifen)֍֍*

beer (n.): *aman n temẓin (amd. ar bahra issa aman n temẓin!)֍֍*

beetle (n.): *iglgiz, iglizen (amd. ar ittameẓ iglgizen ɣ igr nnesen)֍֍*

befall (v.): *ili (amd. mad illan?)֍֍ ǧṛu (mad. mad iǧṛan?)֍֍ ṭṛu (amd. ar bedda itteṭṛu ɣik-ad)֍֍ sṛu (amd. ma rad isṛu iɣ nn ur uckiɣ?)֍֍ ggʷru (amd. ma rad iggʷru iɣ nn ur uckiɣ?)֍֍*

before:

- ✓ **(adv.)**

1.If something happens before a time or event, it happens earlier than that time or event. *Ɣ tezwuri (amd. yucka-d ɣ tezwuri nnes)֍֍ ad-lli/yad-lli/yad*

(amd. yucka-d ad-lli)֍֍ *nnif (amd. yucka-d nnif n wass-ad)*֍֍ *ur-ta (amd. yucka-d ur-ta d-tuckit)*֍֍ *tizwuri (amd. uckiɣ-d tizwuri nnes)*֍֍ *s izwar (amd. yucka-d s izwar, macc ur aɣ d-yufa)*֍֍ *yad-lli (amd uckiɣ-d yad-lli macc ur ten id ufiɣ)*֍֍

2.If you have done something before, you have done it on a previous occasion. *Ɣ mad izrin (amd. is tekkit Fṛanṣa ɣ mad izrin)*֍֍ *ɣ-ad/ɣay-d izrin (amd. ɣ-ad izrin llan sul imikk n itigen)*֍֍ *yad (amd. skereɣ yad ay-lli tennit)*֍֍ *mencekk ay-ad (amd. mencekk ay-ad skereɣ ay-lli s yyi tennit)*֍֍

- ✓ **(prep.)**

3.In front of. *Sat (amd. isres ṭṭamubil ɣ sat imi n tegemmi nnes)*֍֍ *mnid (amd. ibedd ɣ mnid inu)*֍֍ *amnid (amd. idda s umnid inu ibedd g-is)*֍֍ *amzizal (amd. idda s umzizal inu ibedd g-is)*֍֍ *amddur (amd. ibedd ɣ umddur n tinmel nnes)*֍֍ **beforehand (adv.):** *zwar (amd. ara zwar ay-lli rad tinit, tallest as tiɣeri mennawtt tikkal, ɛad ad nn-teffaɣt s mnid n medden)*֍֍ *s izwar (amd. idda s izwar ar-lliɣ d-ikka dar baba-s)*֍֍ *ɣ tezwuri (amd. idda ɣ tezwuri ar-lliɣ nn-uggʷa s baba-s)*֍֍ *zikk (amd. zikk ad skereɣ tawwuri lli yyi tennit)*֍֍

befriend (v.): *ddukkʷel (amd. iddukʷel d-is mencekk ay-ad!)*֍֍ *sddukʷel (amd. isddukʷel tt mencekk ay-ad!)*֍֍ *eg d umddakʷel (amd. iga d umddakʷel nnes zzeɣ man agu!)*֍֍ *sker amddakʷel (amd. isker g-is amddakʷel mencekk ay-ad!)*֍֍

beg (v.):

1.When people beg, they ask for food or money. *Mmntera (amd. ar ittemntera ɣ ilmuggaren n Suss)*֍֍ *eg-nn afus (amd. ar nn-ittegga afus s medden)*֍֍ *nqqer (amd. ur as sul iɣama amr ad nn-ittenqqar s medden!)*֍֍ *sudduqqer (amd. ur as sul iɣama amr ad nn-isudqqur s medden!)*֍֍

2.If you beg someone to do something, you ask them very anxiously to do it. *Sḥuṛmut (amd. ar t isḥuṛmut ar-lliɣ as ifeka imikk n iqqaṛiḍen)*֍֍ *gabel/qqabel (amd. igabel t ar-lliɣ as ifeka ay-lli ira)*֍֍ *siggel s (amd. ar s-is isiggil ar-lliɣ as isker ay-lli ira)*֍֍ *alla (amd. ar fell-as yalla ar-lliɣ as ifeka imikk n idrimen)*֍֍ *eg-nn udm n Ṛebbi (amd. giɣ-nn s-ik udm n Ṛebbi fek yyi imikk n uɣrum, ha-ti ineɣa yyi laz)*֍֍ *mad as d ur kkiɣ (amd. ur feleɣ ura mad as d ur kkiɣ fadd ad yyi ini yah)*֍֍

beggar (n.): *immnteri, immntran/immnteriyen (amd. tega akkʷ temazirt immnteran!)*֍֍ *anqqar, inqqaren (amd. tega akkʷ temazirt nneɣ inqqaren!)*֍֍ *anqqar, inqqaren (amd. iga bedda anqqar!)*֍֍

begging (n.): *timmntrit/tammntrit, timmntritin (amd. timmntrit ad isala)*֍֍

begin (v.):

1.If you begin to do something or begin doing it, you start to do it. *Awel (amd. awel i teyyirza ɣ ɣ-id!)֎֎ awen (amd. awen i tewwuri ɣ ɣ-id)֎֎ ssfal (amd. ssfal ɣ ɣ-id!)֎֎ ssnti (amd. ssnti ɣ inna terit)֎֎ izwir (amd. izwir s-iɣ ar ttazelat)֎֎ eg amzwaru (amd. eg amzwaru siɣ ar tezdagt)֎֎ ekk ixf (amd. ad ka tebdert tiremt, ikk nit ixf n medden)֎֎*

2.When something begins, it starts. *Ssfal (amd. issfal ukan unẓaṛ siɣ d-uten waggagen)֎֎ ssnti (amd. issnti unẓaṛ idfur ten id waggagen)֎֎ kcem (amd. ikcem wayyur n ktubeṛ)֎֎*

begin again (v.): *ales (amd. yules i tewwuri)֎֎ sker daɣ (amd. ar daɣ iskar tawwuri lli)֎֎*

beginner (n.): *amrmad (amd. iga nit sul amrmad)֎֎ amlmad (amd. iga nit sul amlmad)֎֎ mssfal, imssfalen (amd. iga sul amssfal!)֎֎ amssnti, imssntiyen (amd. iga sul amssnti!)֎֎ abujad, ibujaden (amd. kra n ubujad ad iga!)֎֎ abujadi, ibujadiyen (amd. kra n ubujadi ad iga!)֎֎ ajwaɣɣan, ijwaɣɣanen (amd. kad ujwaɣɣan kad urgaz-ad!)֎֎ ablhaḍ, iblhaḍen (amd. llan ɣ-id ɣar iblhaḍen!)֎֎*

beginning (n.): *assfal, issfalen (amd. assfal n teɣeri ar ar ittameẓ amya)֎֎ assnti, issentiyen (amd. assnti n teɣeri nnes ur ar iqqʷay amya!)֎֎*

behalf (n.): (on… behalf of) *s wassaɣ (amd. ar ismuna iqqaṛiḍen s wassaɣ n temsmunt tafegnant n dar-sen)֎֎ s ism (amd. ar iksar tawwuri-ann s ism n umɣar n dar-sen)֎֎*

behave (v.):

1.If you behave in particular way, you act in that way. *Sker (amd. mek-ann lli iskar ur ifulki)֎֎ eg (amd. mek-ann lli tegit ur ad g-is taft afulki)֎֎*

2.If you behave yourself, you act correctly or properly. *Zga (amd. zga at a wi!)֎֎ smun (amd. is ka s-is saweleɣ ismun nit)֎֎ smun ixf nnek (amd. is nn ka g-is tesmaqqel ma-s ismun nit ixf nnes)֎֎ eg zund medden (amd. eg a wa zund medden, lliɣ aɣ ka tebṛẓeṭ)֎֎ eg yan ɣ medden (amd. eg a wa ɣ yan n medden, lliɣ aɣ ka tezziwzt)֎֎ sker zund medden (amd. maxx lliɣ ur ar teskart zund medden lli stteḥnin)֎֎ mun d uɣaras (amd. imun bedda d uɣaras! Gar ad g-is ur tesiggilt!)֎֎*

behaviour/behavior (n.): *tankera, tinkeriwin (amd. tefulki tankera n tarwa nnes)֎֎ tigawt, tigawin (amd. tigawt nnes ɣ tinmel tefulki bahra!)֎֎ taskirt, tiskirin (amd. taskirt nnes d medden tefulki bahra!)֎֎ taɣarast, tiɣarasin (amd. taɣarast nnes ur tefulki)֎֎*

behind:

- ✓ **(prep.)**

1.If someone or something is behind another person or thing they are facing the back of the person or thing. *Tiɣʷrdin (amd. ayyur illa-nn ɣ teɣʷrdin n imdla)֎֎ ḍaṛat (amd. tafukt tella-nn ɣ ḍaṛat n imdla)֎֎ tikʷrmin (amd.*

tigemmi nnu tella-nn ɣ tekʷrmin n temzgida n ifɣel nneɣ)֍֍

2.If someone is behind you, they support and help you. *Nnil (amd. is yyi bedda innil gʷma)*֍֍ *awes (amd. ar yyi bedda ittawes umddakʷel inu)*֍֍ *fek afus (amd. fekiɣ afus ad ibedd)*֍֍ *ameẓ afus (amd. umeẓeɣ as affus ar-lliɣ iɣli)*֍֍ *eg/ili tiwisi/tiwizi (amd. nega asen tewisi/tiwizi ad sskcemen aḥcmuḍ nnesen)*֍֍ *bedd/bidd (amd. beddeɣ d-is ar-lliɣ ihiyya tawwuri nnes)*֍֍ *ili ɣ tama (amd. illa bedda ɣ tama nu tizi-nna as ɣeriɣ)*֍֍ *ekk tama (amd. kkiɣ bedda tama nnes ass nna s-i isɣawsa)*֍֍

- ✓ **(n.)**

3.Your behind is the part of your body that you sit on. *Tiɣʷrdin*֍֍ *ḍaṛat*֍֍ *tikʷrmin*֍֍ *taɣʷma, taɣʷmiwin*(**pej.**)֍֍ *tabanna, tibanniwin* (**pej.**)֍֍ *axxʷna/axʷna, ixʷnwan* (**pej.**)֍֍ *asuḍ, isuḍan* (**pej.**)֍֍ *asraf, isrefn* (**pej.**)֍֍ *agʷnnir, igʷnniren* (**pej.**)֍֍ *taṣkkat, tiṣkkatin* (**pej.**)...֍֍

being (n.):

1.If something comes into being, it begins to exist. *Ili (amd. ar ittili uṣmmiḍ)*֍֍ *eg tillawt/tidt/tiddt (amd. tassast n teḍmeṣa ar d-tegga tillawt)*֍֍ *lul-d (amd. ilul-d ummukris-ad icqqan. Ur akkʷ nessen manikk as rad as naf tasarut)*֍֍ *ggʷru-d (amd. iggʷra-d ummukris-ad. Ur akkʷ nessen manikk as rad as naf ijji)*֍֍ *zzu-d (amd. is d ka izza ummukris-ad ur akkʷ nessen)*֍֍

2.A living creature, either real or imaginary. *Timiggt, timiggin (amd. iga akkʷ ɣ-id timiggin!)*֍֍ *timilit, timilitin (amd. iga akkʷ ɣ-id timilitin!)*֍֍ *tamddert, timdderin (amd. iga akkʷ ɣ-id timdderin!)*֍֍ *tamsult, timsulin (amd. iga akkʷ ɣ-id timsulin lli akkʷ ur nessen!)*֍֍

belayed (adj.): *amatul/amaṭul/amaẓuẓ (amd. tayafut tamatult)*֍֍ *igan amatul/amaṭul/amaẓuẓ (amd. tayafut igan tamatult)*֍֍ *nn-imaṭeln (amd. anẓaṛ nn-imaṭeln)*֍֍

belief (n.): *taflest, tiflesin (amd. kra iga t yan dar-s tiflesin nnes!)*֍֍ *taɣalt, tiɣalin/tiɣaliwin (amd. kra iga t yan dar-s azref ad yili tiɣalin nnes)*֍֍ *taɣaldt, tiɣaldin (amd. ku-yan dar-s azref ad yili s teɣaldin nnes!)*֍֍

believe (v.):

1.If you believe that something is true, you think that is true. *Ili (amd. illa may-nna!)*֍֍ *nekkin nniɣ (amd. nekki nniɣ is illa may-ann lli s tennit)*֍֍ *eg tidt/tillawt (amd. ur iga ay-lli as tennit tidt)*֍֍ *ini (amd. ay-lli s ar ittini ur iga tidt)*֍֍ *ini tega kra n teɣawsa tidt/tiddt/tillawt (amd. may-ad lli s tennit iga tidt/tiddt)*֍֍ *awi tt f kra (amd. ad s-tt fell-as ur ttawit f aynna ittini! Hati gguten g-is iskerkisen!)*֍֍ *sker s kra (amd. ad ur teskart s aynna ittini! Hati llan g-is iskerkisen!)*֍֍ *fles (amd. ifles akkʷ illi as nnan medden)*֍֍ *ssen (amd.*

issen s Ṛebbi)֍֍ *ili taflest (amd. ila taflest nnes γ Ṛebbi)* ֍֍

2.If you believe someone, you accept that they are telling the truth. *Fles (amd. fleseɣ bahra amddakʷel inu)*֍֍ *amen* (amd. issen is t ur umneɣ)*֍֍ *ssiɣʷẓin (amd. issiɣʷẓin aɣ lliɣ aɣ inna awal lli)*֍֍ *sker (amd. ur ar iskar s inna i as tennit)*֍֍ *awi (amd. ad fell-as ur ttawit bahra ! Hati is ar ka ittejijjiw!)*֍֍ *ssfled (amd. ssfled yyi iɣ s-ik saweleɣ)*֍֍

3.If you believe in things such as God or miracles. *Fles (amd. ur fleseɣ ɣ ayt-w-aḍan)*֍֍ *ila taɣʷẓni/taflest (amd. ila ay-lli s inna taɣʷẓni)*֍֍ *sker (amd. isker f Ṛebbi)*֍֍ *amen* (amd. amen s Ṛebbi)*֍֍

4.If you believe in an idea, you think it is good or right. *Ini kra n teɣawsa tefulk/teẓil/tecwa/teḥla (amd. nniɣ taswingimt nnek tefulki bahra)*֍֍ *ini kra n teɣawsa ur tt yaɣ yat/walu/umya (amd. taswigimt nnek ur tt akkʷ yaɣ yat)*֍֍

believer (n.): *amssan, imssanen (amd. gan imssanen s Ṛebbi)* ֍֍ *u Ṛebbi, ayt Ṛebbi (amd. gan ayt Ṛebbi)* ֍֍ *anflus, inflas (amd. gan akkʷ inflas!)* ֍֍ *bu-teflest, id bu-telfest (amd. gan akkʷ id bu-teflest)* ֍֍ *bab, id bab n teflest (amd. gan id bab n teflest)* ֍֍

belittle (v.): *snnkumu (amd. isnnukma yyi ɣ mnid n medden)*֍֍ *jder/neɣ idammen ɣ udm n kra (amd. ijder idammen ɣ udm inu lliɣ yyi inna awal-ann)*֍֍ *ssrgem s (amd. issrgem s-i ɣ mnid n medden)*֍֍ *neɣ s iwaliwen (amd. ineɣa t s iwaliwen lliɣ t iẓeṛa)*֍֍ *ssimẓiy (amd. ar t bahra issimẓiy)*֍֍ *ekk-d ddu teqqsmart i kra (amd. ikka as ddu teqqsmart macc ur inna yat)*֍֍

bell (n.): *nnaqqus, id nnaqqus*֍֍ *tannaqqust, tinnaqqusin*֍֍ *tamsɣurɣct, timsɣerɣucin*֍֍ *tamsnannayt, timsnannayin*֍֍ *anagna, inagnaten*֍֍ *anayna, inaynaten*֍֍ *anina, ininaten*֍֍ *taskarrayt, tiskarryin*֍֍ *takarrayt, tikarrayin*֍֍

belladonna (n.): *aḍil n uccen (amd. ifulki immɣi n waḍil n uccen)*֍֍ *tiḍilla, tiḍillawin (amd. ikkes-d tiḍilla)*֍֍

belly (n.): *aḥbbuḍ, iḥbbaḍ*֍֍ *abɛniḍ, ibɛniḍen*֍֍ *aḥddiz, iḥddizen*֍֍ *adis, idasiwen/idusan*֍֍ *abddiz, ibddizen* (**pej.**)֍֍ *amrraffu, imrruffa* (**pej.**)֍֍ *afddiz, ifddizen*֍֍ *aḥddis, iḥddisen* (**pej.**)֍֍ *afddis, ifddisen*֍֍ *aḥllum, iḥllumen* (**pej.**)֍֍ *aɛbbuḍ, iɛbbaḍ*֍֍ *abkniḍ, ibknaḍ*֍֍ *askerc, iskerac* (**pej.**)֍֍ *aḥlig, iḥlgan*֍֍ *tasa, taswin*֍֍ *aḥddur, iḥdduren* (**pej.**)֍֍ *aḥniḍ, iḥnaḍ* (**pej.**)֍֍

belly-button (n.): *abuḍ, ibuḍen (amd. talli yyi ibbin abuḍ ar as ttiniɣ nanna)*֍֍

belong (v.):

1.If something belongs to you, it is yours and you own it. *Eg win (amd.*

ibrgemmi-ad iga winnu)㉿㉿ *ili (amd. isurri yyi d tisura inu lli liɣ)*㉿㉿ *ṭṭef (amd. ṭṭafeɣ mad iggutn n idlisen f temaziɣt)*㉿㉿ *ili s (amd. illa s wayda bahra iggutn!)*㉿㉿

2.If you belong to a group, you are a member of it. *Eg yan ɣ (amd. giɣ yan ɣ terabbut mencekk macc ur sul nucka, feleɣ ten nit)*㉿㉿ *mun (amd. ar ittemun d kra medden ur ifulkin)*㉿㉿ *ssar aɣaras (amd. issar aɣaras d kra medden ur ifulkin)*㉿㉿ *iḍfuṛ/ccukku (amd. ar ittiḍfuṛ kra medden ur igan yat)*㉿㉿ *wala (amd. iwala i yat terabbut n uẓawan bahra ittubdarn)*㉿㉿

3.If something belongs somewhere, that is where it should be. *Eg win (amd. nessen is d win temazirt-ann ad iga)*㉿㉿

belongings **(n. pl.):** *tawaṭefa, tiwaṭefiwin (amd. ad ur teffalem tiwaṭefiwin nnun!)*㉿㉿ *tawwuḍefa, tiwwuḍefiwin (amd. ad ur ttengirim d tiwwuḍefiwin nnun!)*㉿㉿ *uṭuf, uṭufen (amd. gabel at uṭufen nnun!)*㉿㉿ *tuṭṭefa, tuṭṭefiwin (amd. kra iga t yan ad ig tuṭṭefiwin nnes ɣ ufus)*㉿㉿ *ili, iliten (amd. iliten nnun ha ten id!)*㉿㉿ *ayda (amd. ku-yan ad ifreg ayda nnes!)*㉿㉿

below **(prep. & adv.):**

1.If something is below something else, it is in a lower position. *Ddu/ddawat (amd. illa bedda ddu nu)*㉿㉿ *ɣ ddu/ddawat/izddar (amd. ur sseneɣ mad ukan iskar ɣ ddu tegemmi nu)*㉿㉿

2.If something is below a particular amount or level, it is less than it. *Ddu/ddawat (amd. tireqqa ɣ ass-ad rad teg ddu n umya)*㉿㉿ *ɣar (amd. tireqqa n ass-ad rad teg ɣar amya s mennawtt teskʷfal)*㉿㉿

bellow:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.(of a person or animal) emit a deep loud roar, typically in pain or anger. *Sεmmu (amd. ar tesεmmu tefunast ay-lliɣ ka!)*㉿㉿ *tteru (amd. ar tteru tefunast)*㉿㉿ *sgunεu (amd. ar isgunεu urgaz-ann ay-lliɣ ka!)*㉿㉿ *sbiεεi (amd. ar isbiεεi ulqqaɣ)*㉿㉿ *ndder (amd. ar daɣ indder izm)*㉿㉿ *smuhu (amd. ar tesmuhu tefunast)*㉿㉿

- ✓ **(n.)**

2.A deep roaring shout or sound. *Asεmmu, isεmmuten (amd. isεmmuten nnes ur aɣ hulen)*㉿㉿ *asgunεu, isgunεuten (amd. isgunεuten nnes ur aɣ akkʷ hulen)*㉿㉿ *asbiεεi, isbiεεiten (amd. isbiεεiten n ulqqaɣ)*㉿㉿ *tandera, tinderiwin (amd. tandera n izm ar tessiwid)*㉿㉿ *asmuhu, ismuhuten (amd. ismuhuten n tefunast)*㉿㉿

bellows **(n.):** *ṛṛabuṣ, id ṛṛabuṣ (amd. i ɣ terit ad tekti takt ixaṣṣa k ad as tegt ṛṛabuṣ)*㉿㉿

belt:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.A strip of leather or other material worn around the waist or across the chest, especially in order to support clothes or carry weapons. *Tasmert,*

tismar֍֍ abukes, ibukesen֍֍ ibikes, ibikesen֍֍ tagg^{w}est, tugg^{w}as֍֍ takk^{w}est, tukk^{w}as֍֍ tabagust, tibugas֍֍ abekkas, abekkasen֍֍ abikkas, ibikkasen֍֍ tizikert, tizikar֍֍ asali, isaliyen֍֍ assas, assasen֍֍

2.A strip of material used in various technical applications, in particular. *aɣraw, iɣrawen (adm. iga as yan uɣraw)֍֍*

- ✓ **(v.)**

3.Fasten with a belt. *Eg tagg^{w}est/tasmert (amd. iga as tagg^{w}est)֍֍ ass s tagg^{w}est/tasmert (amd. yuss t s tagg^{w}est)֍֍ bkes (amd. ibkes yad daɣ!)֍֍ bkes s tagg^{w}est/tasmert (amd. ibkes yad daɣ s tagg^{w}est)֍֍*

belt along (v.): *sker (amd. isker yyi d lliɣ nn s-is saweleɣ)֍֍*

belt up (v.): *fiss (amd. fiss a!)֍֍ kwwen (amd. kwwen a!)֍֍ skken (amd. skken a !)֍֍ qqen imi (amd. qqen imi nnek a !)֍֍ bbi awal (amd. bbi awal a!)֍֍ bbi ahrray/azṛṛḍig/taqqurt (amd. bbi taqqurt a!)֍֍ eg iḍuḍan f imi (amd. eg a wa ka iḍuḍan f imi nnek tajjt medden ad sawelen!)֍֍ eg afus f imi (amd. eg a wa ka afus f imi nnek!)֍֍ shel (amd. shel a wa ka!)֍֍ stteḥ (amd. stteḥ a wa ka!)֍֍ qqen imi (amd. iqqen imi nnes)֍֍ ameẓ imi/kref/ɣ^{w}i imi (amd. ameẓ imi nnek!)֍֍*

bemoan (v.): *sɣuyyu (amd. ar isɣuyyu f g^{w}ma-s)֍֍ alla f (amd. ar yalla f g^{w}ma-s)֍֍ smiṭṭiw f (amd. ar ismiṭṭiw f g^{w}ma-s)֍֍*

bench (n.): *addkk^{w}an, iddkk^{w}anen (amd. iskkus f uddkk^{w}an ad isunfu)֍֍*

bend:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.Shape or force (something straight) into a curve or angle. *Ssknu (amd. tiɣzi nn tizi ad k id issknun a aɣalim)֍֍ swwuṛeḍ (amd. ar iswuṛuḍ uzzal)֍֍ sfreɣ (amd. ar isfraɣ uzzal)֍֍ snuḍu (amd. isnuḍa afus nnes)֍֍ smnuḍu (amd. ismnuḍa afus nnes)֍֍ aḍu (amd. aḍu afus nnek!)֍֍ sckkuḍeṛ (amd. isckkuḍeṛ uzzal)֍֍*

2.(Of a person) incline the body downward from the vertical. *Knu (amd. ikna as lliɣ izri)֍֍ kkuncu (amd. ikkunca-nn g-is ay-lliɣ as inna yan wawal)֍֍ ssknu-d ixf (amd. skknu ixf nnek!)֍֍ ader/add i ixf (amd. yuder i ixf lliɣ t iẓeṛa)֍֍ zizz (amd. izizz urgaz-ann igllin!)֍֍*

- ✓ **(n.)**

3.A curve, esp. a sharp one, in a road, river, racecourse, or path. *Tikni, tikniwin (amd. tella as tekni ɣ uɣ^{w}rab)֍֍ tiwwuṛeḍi, tiwwuṛeḍiwin (amd. tella tewwuṛeḍi ɣ uɣ^{w}rab-ad)֍֍ tifreɣi, tifreɣiwin (amd. tella tefreɣi ɣ uɣ^{w}rab-ad)֍֍ afruɣ, ifruɣen (amd. iga akk^{w} uɣ^{w}rab-ad ifruɣen!)֍֍ timuttelt, timuttal (amd. iga akk^{w} uɣaras-ad*

timuttal!)֍֍ *tickkuṛeḍa, tickkuṛeḍiwin (amd. iga akk^w ɣay-ad nnek tickkuṛeḍiwin!)*֍֍

bend over (v.): *knu (amd. ikna as lliɣ izri)*֍֍ *kkuncu (amd. ikkunca-nn g-is ay-lliɣ as inna yan wawal)*֍֍ *ssknu-d ixf (amd. skknu ixf nnek!)*֍֍ *ader/add i ixf (amd. yuder i ixf lliɣ t iẓeṛa)*֍֍

beneath (prep. & adv.): *ddu/ddawat (amd. illa bedda ddu nu)*֍֍ *ɣ ddu/ddawat/izddar (amd. ur sseneɣ mad ukan iskar ɣ ddu tegemmi nu)*֍֍

beneficial (adj.): *issufuɣn (amd. tawwuri ur issufuɣn ay-ad!)*֍֍

benefit:

- **(n.)**

1.The benefit of something is the advantage that brings to people. *Afulki, ifulkiyen (amd. afulki n teɣeri iggut)*֍֍ *ṣaḥa, id ṣaḥa (amd. ufiɣ-nn yan ṣaḥa iggutn ɣ teɣeri)*֍֍

- **(v.)**

2.If you benefit from something, it helps you. *Af afulki (amd. ufiɣ afulki iggutn ɣ tewwuri nu)*֍֍ *af ṣaḥa/tayafut (amd. ufiɣ ṣaḥa iggutn ɣ tiddukla nnek)*֍֍ *syafu (amd. isyafu s mad iggutn ɣ tewwuri lli as skereɣ)*֍֍ *ɣafel/ɣufel (amd. iɣald ak is ur nessen is ar giɣ itteɣafal)*֍֍

berry (n.): *tagemmut, tigemmutin/tig^{w}mma (amd. ikkes-d yan snat teg^{w}mma ɣ waddag)*֍֍ *tamda, tamdiwin (amd. ikkes-d yan snat temdiwin)*֍֍ *tinfilt, tinfilin (amd. ikkes-d yan snat tenfilin)*֍֍

beside (prep.): *tama (amd. illa ɣ tama nu)*֍֍ *imisi (amd. illa ɣ imisi n wasif)*֍֍

besides (prep.): *d yat tiss snatt (amd. ur rad dar-k sɣeɣ amya. D yat tiss snatt, ur d akk^w yad-lli iwiɣ iqqaṛiḍen)*֍֍ *d yat ar snatt (amd. ur rad dar-k sɣeɣ amya. D yat ar sant, ur d akk^w iwiɣ iqqaṛiḍen)*֍֍ *d yat yaḍn (amd. ur d dar-k uckiɣ. D yat yaḍn, ur akk^w sseneɣ is dar-k amussu)*֍֍ *d teɣawsa yaḍn (amd. ur rad dar-k sɣeɣ amya. D teɣawsa yaḍn, ur d akk^w iwiɣ iqqaṛiḍen)*֍֍ *d yat teɣawsa yaḍn (amd. ur rad dar-k sɣeɣ amya. D yat teɣawsa yaḍn, ur d akk^w iwiɣ iqqaṛiḍen)*֍֍ *ura/ula/wala yat teɣawsa yaḍn (amd. ur rad dar-k sɣeɣ amya. Ura yat teɣawsa yaḍn, ur d akk^w iwiɣ iqqaṛiḍen)*֍֍ *d mit yaḍn (amd. ur rad dar-k sɣeɣ amya. D mit yaḍn, ur akk^w dar-i iqqaṛiḍen)*֍֍ *d (amd. illa ɣ-inn uɣrum d tudit)*֍֍ *yad-lli (amd. tezri yyi tizi n tewwuri. A wa, ṛmiɣ nit yad-lli)*֍֍ *ugg^{w}ar (amd. ugg^{w}ar n tenglizt, mad tesawalt yaḍn?)*֍֍ *ɣ ufella/iggi n may-ann (amd. ɣ ufella n may-ann, ur aɣ akk^w inna amya)*֍֍ *yad-lli/ad-lli (amd. tezri yyi tizi n tewwuri. A wa, ṛmiɣ nit yad-lli)*֍֍ *ura/ula/wala (amd. tella ɣ-inn tudit ura tamudit)*֍֍ *d yat daɣ (amd. ur d-yucka. D yat daɣ, ur aɣ t id akk^w inna!)*֍֍ *d yat teɣawsa daɣ (amd. ur d-yucka ɣ ass-ad. D yat teɣawsa daɣ ur aɣ t id akk^w inna!)*֍֍

besmear **(v.):** *jlleɣ/jllex (amd. ijlleɣ akkʷ tanfult nnes)֍֍ msel (amd. is akkʷ imsel tanfult nnes!)֍֍ snfeṛ (amd. is akkʷ isnfeṛ tanfult nnes!)֍֍ kṛfeṣ (amd. is akkʷ ikṛfeṣ tanfult nnes!)֍֍ rwi (amd. is akkʷ irwi tanfult nnes!)֍֍ xrmez (amd. is akkʷ isxrmez tanfult nnes)֍֍ sskru (amd. isskra akkʷ tanfult nnes!)֍֍ eg irkan/tajlxit (amd. iga irkan i tenfult nnes)֍֍*

best **(n.):** *ay-nna/ay-lli/ɣay-lli mu ufiɣ/ẓeḍaṛeɣ/qqaddaɣ/drekeɣ (amd. ad akkʷ ur tezziwezt ixf nnek, ha-ti rad skereɣ ay-lli mu ufiɣ)֍֍ ay-nna/ay-lli/ɣay-lli mu ufiɣ/ẓeḍaṛeɣ/qqaddaɣ/drekeɣ d uggʷar (amd. ha-ti rad skereɣ ay-lli mu ufiɣ d uggʷar)֍֍ ay-nna/ay-lli mu ufiɣ/ẓeḍaṛeɣ/qqaddaɣ/drekeɣ sul d uggʷar (amd. rad skeregh ay-nna ufiɣ sul d uggʷar)֍֍*

best man **(n.):** *asali, issalayen (amd. iga asali nnes)֍֍ amɣer, imɣeran (amd. gan imɣeran nnes)֍֍ amnggef, imnggefen (amd. iga amnggef nnes)֍֍ makel, id makel (amd. iga makel nnes)֍֍ asnay, isnayen (amd. iga asnay nnes)֍֍ amsmnay, imsmnayen (amd. iga amsmnay nnes)֍֍*

bet:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.If you bet on the result of something such as a horse race. *Uteq (amd. ttutaqeɣ mencekk d uqqaṛiḍ f wayyis-ann)֍֍ sres f (amd. isres mad iggutn d iqqaṛiḍen f wayyis-ann)֍֍ eg f (amd. iga akkʷ fell-as idrimen lli ila!)֍֍*

2.You say I bet to indicate that you are sure that something is true. *F umggṛeḍ (amd. Is d idda sul?—F umggṛeḍ inu!)֍֍ ur g-is mad tennit (amd. ur g-is mad tennit! Rad nn-yaɣ arwas)֍֍ ur g-is mad ittunnan (amd. ur g-is mad ittunnan! Rad nn-yaɣ arwas)֍֍ ur g-is ales awal (amd. ur g-is ales awal! Arwas as rad iddu)֍֍ ur g-is mad teskart (amd. ur g-is mad teskart! Arwas ad ira)֍֍ teffeɣt turda (amd. teffeɣt turda is rad nn-yaɣ arwas)֍֍ ur g-is ism n turda (amd. ur g-is ism n turda is rad nn yaɣ arwas)֍֍ ur iga tikerkas (amd. ur iga tikerkas is immut iḍ-gam)֍֍*

- ✓ **(n.)**

3.The act of betting on something. *Asrus, isrusen (amd. is akkʷ ijla ayda nnes ɣ isrusen lli ukan iskar)֍֍ atuteq, ituteqen (amd. atuteq lli isker f ummukris-ad ur as d-iffaɣ)֍֍*

betray **(v.):** *kllex (amd. ikllex aytma-s)֍֍ zznez (amd. izzneza tamazirt nnes)֍֍ ṛeẓ awal/tajmmaɛt (amd. ur sar ṛeẓiɣ awal lli nebbi nnek d-ik)֍֍ fel-nn ɣ wawal/tejmmaɛt (amd. aḥḥ nnek tefelt-nn sul ɣ wawal nnek!)֍֍ ṛeẓ taflest (amd. ur sar ṛeẓiɣ taflest lli aɣ ismun)֍֍ bṛṛem (amd. ibṛṛem sul g-i!)֍֍ urri (amd. yurri sul g-i!)֍֍ urri/bṛṛem ɣ wawal/tejmmaɛt (amd. yurri ɣ wawal lli ifeka)֍֍ cmmet (amd. icmmet aytma-s)֍֍ cmet (amd. icmet*

aɣ ar akk^w nessen)꩜꩜ ɣndef (amd. iɣndef aɣ sul!)꩜꩜ ader/add i tejnwit (amd. yuder sul fell-aɣ i tejnwit)꩜꩜ gerra (amd. iɣ g-i tegerrat ur sar ak surfeɣ!)꩜꩜

betrayal (n.): *tiznezi, tizneziwin (amd. tiznezi n temazirt n yan uf tefulki ad s-tt isker urga lli t igan)꩜꩜ aɣndaf/aɣndef, iɣndafen/aɣndefen (amd. isker aɣ sul aɣndaf)꩜꩜ acmmet, icmmeten (amd. isker aɣ yan ucmmet mqqurn!)꩜꩜ acmat, icmaten (amd. acmat lliɣ as isker imqqur!)꩜꩜ tafuli, tifuliwin ɣ wawal (amd. tafuli ɣ wawal lli ikser temqqur!)꩜꩜ tiṛeẓi, tiṛeẓiwin n wawal (amd. tiṛeẓi n wawal lli isker temqqur!)꩜꩜ agerra, igerraten (amd. tega akk^w tudert nnes igerraten)꩜꩜ takllaxt, tikllaxin (amd. rad ifru takllaxt nnes)꩜꩜*

betrayer (n.): *amzznez, imzznezen (amd. iga amznaz n temazirt nnes)꩜꩜ amcmat, imcmaten (amd. iga amcmat n temazirt nnes)꩜꩜ ackkam, ickkamen (amd. iga akk^w ɣ-id ickkamen!)꩜꩜ aknnad, iknnaden (amd. gan akk^w iknnaden!)꩜꩜ amknad, imknaden (amd. gan akk^w imknaden!)꩜꩜ amɣndaf, imɣndafen (amd. gan akk^w imɣndafen!)꩜꩜ bu-unɣndef, id bu-uɣndef (amd. gan akk^w id bu-uɣndef!)꩜꩜ amgerra, imgerraten (amd. gan akk^w imgerraten)꩜꩜*

better:

1.The comparative of good and well. *Af (amd. yuf yyi)꩜꩜ zri (amd. izri t s mad iggutn n teɣawsiwin!)꩜꩜ ati (amd yuti t ɣ kra iga tt tasga)꩜꩜*

- ✓ **(v.)**

2.If you like one thing better than another, you like it more than the other thing. *Af (amd. tuf bedda dar-i Telila Tanirt)꩜꩜ eg kra (amd. tega bedda dar-i Telila kra!)꩜꩜ iri/ḥmel bahra (amd. ira akk^w bahra Tilila)꩜꩜*

3.If you had better to something, you out to do it. *Af (amd. rad ak yaf iɣ as tennit ad ak tt izzri)꩜꩜ anni-nn (amd. unniɣ ak nn ad teddut ukan!)꩜꩜*

- ✓ **(adj.)**

4.If you are better after an illness, you are no longer ill. *Mḍuṛu (amd. mḍaṛaɣ s imikk)꩜꩜ jji (amd. jjiɣ ukan)꩜꩜ eg manik (amd. giɣ ukan manik lliɣ yyi isifer)꩜꩜ sllek (amd. isllek-d ukan s imikk)꩜꩜ teffeɣ temaḍunt (amd. awa teffeɣt ukan temaḍunt s imikk)꩜꩜ iffeɣ waṭṭan (amd. iffeɣ t ukan waṭṭan lli tt inn g-is ikkan)꩜꩜ urrin-d idammen (amd. urrin t id ukan idammen lliɣ d ikka dar bi-isafaren)꩜꩜*

between:

- ✓ **(prep. & adv.)**

1.If something is between two things or is in between them, it is situated or happens in the space or time that sparates them. *Nger/ger (amd. ila agiṛṛu ɣ nger iḍuḍan)꩜꩜ nger/ger (amd. iga amazzal ɣ usirra n Bi-ig^{w}ra nger 1998 d 2005)꩜꩜*

- ✓ **(prep.)**

2.A relationship or difference between two people or things. *Nger/ger (amd. tidduk^{w}ela nger imḥḍaṛen ar bahra ttemaṭal!)꩜꩜*

beware **(v.):** *ha-nn (amd. ha-nn ikzin!)֍֍ ha-nn dar-k (amd. ha-nn dar-k ikzin!)֍֍ rar ixf/adwal (amd. rar-d s-i ixf nnek ad tessent mad ak ttiniɣ!)֍֍*

beyond **(prep.):**

1.If something is beyond a certain place, it is on the other side of it. *Nnig (amd. ifɣel inu illa-nn ɣ nnig n udrar n Dern)֍֍ tasga-ann (amd. ifɣel inu illa-nn ɣ tesga-ann n udrar n Tenkist)֍֍ mmel-ann (am. ifɣel inu illa-nn ɣ mmel-ann)֍֍ mnid-ann (amd. usun inu illa-nn ɣ mnid-ann)֍֍ umnid-ann (amd. usun inu illa-nn ɣ umnid-ann)֍֍ iwr-ann (amd. idda s iwr-ann n igran)֍֍agmmaḍ-ann (amd. idda s ugmmaḍ-ann n wasif)֍֍*

2.If something continues beyond a particular point, it continues further than that point. *Afella (amd. tiɣeri afella n 6 n issggʷassen teqqan-d ku-yan)֍֍ zzeɣ (amd. tiɣeri zzeɣ 6 n issggʷassen teqqan-d kra iga t yan)֍֍ iggi (amd. illa ɣ-id iggi n temiḍi n medden)֍֍ iwr-ann n (amd. idda s iwra-nn n igran)֍֍ mmel-ann n (amd. idda s mmel-ann n igran)֍֍ agmmaḍ-nn n (amd. idda s ugmmaḍ-ann n wasif)֍֍*

bewitch **(v.):** *sker (amd. ar as teskar ar-lliɣ teṛmi)֍֍ skʷmes (amd. ar as teskʷmmis ar-lliɣ ka!)֍֍ ara (amd. ar as ttara ar-lliɣ ka teṛmi!)֍֍ sker ikʷmmisen/iskkiren/tamkkurart (amd. tesker as tamkkurart)֍֍ zzɛzem (amd. tezzɛm as ay-lliɣ tt iḍfaṛ)֍֍*

Bible **(n.):** *injil, injilen (amd. ar yaqqera injil)֍֍ linjil, id linjil (amd. ar yaqqera linjil)֍֍ adlis, idlisen n Iṛumiyen (amd. ar yaqqera adlis n Iṛumiyen) ֍֍*

biceps **(n.):** *tigigilt, tigigilin (amd. yuḍen tigigilt nnes)֍֍ tigigilt, tigigilin n ufus (amd. yuḍen tigigilt n ufus nnes)֍֍*

bicycle **(n.):** *ayyis, isan n waḍu (amd. ira yan wayyis n waḍu ad t ittesudu s tinmel)֍֍ basklit*, id basklit (amd. isegha as d baba-s yan basklit)֍֍ backlit*, id backlit (amd. iseɣa as d baba-s yan backlit)֍֍ bakkclit, id bakkclit (amd. ur dar-s illa bakkclit)֍֍ bu-snatt- tegararin, id bu-snatt-tegararin (amd. illa dar-s bu-snatt-tegararin)֍֍*

bid:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.An attempt to obtain or do something. *Turemt, turemin (amd. turemt lli isker ad d-yawi tasmɣurt tefulki!)֍֍ asirem, isiramen (amd. asirem lli isker ad d-yawi tasmɣurt tessusem medden)֍֍*

2.An offer to buy something for a certain amount of money. *Tikki, tikkiwin n temsaɣt (amd. tikki n timsaɣt lli isker tefulki!)֍֍ asfek, isfeken n temsaɣt (amd. asfek lli isker ifulki!)֍֍ tufekka, tufekkiwin n temsaɣt (amd. tufekka lli isker tefulki!)֍֍*

- ✓ **(v.)**

3.If you bid for something, you offer to pay a certain sum of money for it. *Ef (amd. rad feɣ uggʷar n kṛaḍ id*

mlyun)֍֍ fek (amd. ur rad fekeɣ ugg^{w}ar n krad id mlyun)֍֍

bidding (n.): *tadllalt, tidllalin (amd. ar izzneza s tedllalt)֍֍ asbrreḥ, isbrriḥen (amd. ar izzneza s usbrreḥ)֍֍ asbrriḥ, isbrriḥen (amd. ar izzneza s usbrriḥ)֍֍ abraḥ, ibraḥen (amd. ar izzneza s ubraḥ)֍֍*

bidet (n.): *tafrawt, tifrewin n uslilli/urud/ussired/ussɣus (amd. ur dar-s tafrawt n uslilli)֍֍*

big (adj.):

1.Large and important. *Imqqurn (amd. tiɣermt akk^{w} mqqurn ɣ Suss iga tt Ugadir)֍֍ ixatern (amd. tasukt akk^{w} ixatern ɣ Ugadir iga tt tin Hassan II)֍֍ ilan uncekk n mit (amd. issɣli yat tegemmi ilan uncekk n mit)֍֍ ilan uncekk anef/ḥiyyed ad zriɣ (amd. iseɣa-d yan ulqqaɣ ilan uncekk n anef ad zriɣ)֍֍*

2.We refer to an older brother or sister as our big brother or sister. *Imqqurn (amd. g^{w}ma mqqurn idda s Bariz)֍֍ ixatern (amd. ulttma mqqurn/ixatern tedda s temazirt)֍֍*

bigmouth (n.): *bu-imi, id bu-imi (amd. igan yan bu-imi!)֍֍ bu-ugnfur, id bu-ugnfur (amd. iga yan bu-ugnfur!)֍֍*

bilingual (adj. & n.): *bu-sin-walsiwen/iwaliwen, id bu-sin-walsiwen/iwaliwen (amd. iga bu-sin-walsiwen acku ar isawal tinglizt n temaziɣt)֍֍ bu-snatt-tutlayin, id bu-snatt-tutlayin (amd. iga bu-snatt tutlayin acku ar isawal tinglizt d tesbbanyult)֍֍ isawaln snat tutlayin (amd. argaz isawal snat tutlayin)֍֍ isawaln sin waliswen/iwaliwen (amd. argaz isawaln sin iwaliwen)֍֍*

bilingualism (n.): *snatt-tutlayin, id snatt tutlayin (amd. taɣawsa n snat-tutlayin tefulki bahra!)֍֍ sin-waliswen/iwaliwen (amd. taɣawsa n sin-walisen tefulki bahra!)֍֍*

bike (n.): *ayyis, isan n waḍu (amd. ira yan wayyis n waḍu ad t ittesudu s tinmel)֍֍ basklit*, id basklit (amd. isegha as d baba-s yan basklit)֍֍ backlit*, id backlit (amd. iseɣa as d baba-s yan backlit)֍֍ bakkclit, id bakkclit (amd. ur dar-s illa bakkclit)֍֍ bu-snatt- tegararin, id bu-snatt-tegararin (amd. illa dar-s bu-snatt-tegararin)֍֍*

bikini (n.): *abikini, ibikiniyen (amd. ar telessa abikin iɣ tedda s uftas)֍֍ ifulu, ifalan (amd. ur ar sul lessantt kra n temɣarin abra ifulu iɣ llantt ɣ uftas!)֍֍*

bile (n.): *aman n iẓi (amd. ḥṛṛan waman n iẓi)֍֍*

bill (n.):

1.A written statement of how much is owed for goods or services. *Tadkkart, tidkkarin (amd. tella tedggart lli s iseɣa tigemm nnes)֍֍ tadggart, tidggarin (amd. ur yyi akk^{w} ifeka usbbab tedggart inu!)֍֍ tatggart, titggarin (amd. ur as ifeka tatggart nnes)֍֍ tamatart, timtarin/timitar n ufru/temsaɣt/tasaɣt (amd. ur dar-i tamatart n ufru)֍֍ anza, anziwen/anzaten n ufru/temsaɣt/tasaɣt (amd. ur dar-i tamatart n ufru)֍֍*

tanfult, tinfulin n ufru/temsaɣt/tasagt (amd. ur dar-i tanfult n ufru)֎֎ arra, arraten n tenzi/temsaɣt (amd. ur as ifeka arra n tenzi nnes)֎֎

2.A formal statement of proposed new law that is discussed and then voted on in Parliament. *Asrus, isrusen n uzref amaynu (amd. ɣ ass-ad ad illa usrus n uzref amaynu ɣ unfalis)֎֎*

billfold (n.): *talbẓḍamt, tilbẓḍamin (amd. ur dar-s amya ɣ telbẓḍamt nnes)֎֎ tabaẓḍmant, tibẓḍamin (amd. ur dar-s amya ɣ tebẓḍamt nnes)֎֎ taxṛiḍt, tixṛaḍ (amd. taxṛiḍt nnes ur g-is amya)֎֎ taqqʷrabt, tiqqʷrabin (amd. taqqʷrabt nnes ur g-is amya)֎֎ tajjbirt, tijjbirin (amd. tajjbirt nnes ur g-is amya)֎֎ akafu, ikufa (amd. illa dar-s ukafu nnes)֎֎*

billhook (n.): *alkkawsu, illkkuwsa (amd. iga as alkkawsu imikk ad t ineɣ)֎֎ tamskert, timskar (amd. iga as ɣar tamskert!)֎֎ tasskimt, tisskimin (amd. iga as tasskimt)֎֎*

billion (n.): *mlyaṛ, id mlyaṛ (amd. id mlyaṛ n medden ad illan ɣ temazirt n Ccinwa)֎֎ blyun, id blyun (amd. id blyn n medden ad illan ɣ temazirt n Ccinwa)֎֎*

billy goat (n.): *ankkur, inkʷran (amd. dar-s ankkur mqqurnin)֎֎ aɛttuc, iɛttucen (amd. aɛttuc lli dar-s iḍna)֎֎ abukir, ibukiren (amd. dar-s yan ubukir yusin)֎֎ ablɛus, iblɛas (amd. dar yan ublɛus ifulkin!)֎֎ aḥttuc, iḥttucen (amd. dar-s yan uḥttuc ifulkin!)֎֎ alabaq, ilabaqen (amd. dar-s yan sin ilabaqen)֎֎ azalaɣ, izalaɣen (mad. iṭṭaf yan sin izalaɣen!)֎֎ abaṣkaḍ, ibaṣkaḍen (amd. ila yan sin ibaṣkaḍen)֎֎ iɣid, iɣiden (amd. iɣid iga unkkur mẓẓiyn)֎֎ alabaq, ilabaqen (amd. alabaq iga t unkkur mẓẓiyn)֎֎ anugu, inuguten (amd. ifulki unugu-ad)֎֎*

bin (n.): *aṭṭaṛṛu, iṭṭuṛṛa n warras/ufṛad (amd. ur akkʷ dar-sen aṭṭaṛṛu n waras!)֎֎*

bind (v.):

1.If you bind something, you tie a rope or string round it so that it is held firmly. *Ass (amd. ass ifalan!)֎֎ qqen (amd. qqen ifalan!)֎֎ ẓiyyeṛ (amd. ẓiyyeṛ izakaren!)֎֎ kres (amd. kres izakaren ar kiɣ at ka ttinin)֎֎ sker tagʷlilt (amd. sker tagʷlilt i izakaren-ad)֎֎*

2.If something binds you to a course of action, it makes you act in that way. *Smun (amd. tesmun ten tagʷmat)֎֎ mun (amd. munen s innyalkamen lli ger-at-sen)֎֎ zdi (amd. zdin s innyalkamen lli llan ger-at-sen)֎֎ ɣʷi (amd. tteɣʷin s innyalkamen lli illan ger-at-sen)֎֎*

3.Impose a legal or contractual obligation on. *Sbezziz (amd. rad fell-as sbezzizen ad ifru)֎֎ sɣʷi (amd. rad fell-as sɣʷin ad ifru)֎֎ ad ur ikka mani (amd. ur ikka mani ad ifek idrimen)֎֎*

ur dar-s (amd. ur dar-s abla ad ifek idrimen nnes!)֍֍

5.Fix together and enclose (the pages of a book) in a cover. *Sffer (amd. isffer yan udlis)֍֍*

binder (n.): *asffar, isffaren (amd. asffar n idlisen)֍֍ asfar, isfaren (amd. iga baba-s asfar)֍֍*

bindweed (n.): *tansfalt, tinsfalin (amd. tefulki tensfalt-ad)֍֍*

binocoluras (pl. n.): *tismmuqqal n tuggugt (amd. iqqan k id ad tilit tismmuqqal n tuggugt iɣ terit ad nn-ttannayt adrar n Dern)֍֍ tismmuqqal n lhint (amd. iqqan k id tismmuqqal n lhint!)֍֍ tissatin (amd. ur dar-s tissatin!)֍֍ ticcwafain (amd. ur dar-s ticcwafin ad nn-yanni tuggugt)֍֍*

biography (n.): *tudert (amd. isawel ɣar f tudert nnes ɣ ungal-ad!)֍֍ tamddurt (amd. isawel ɣar f temddurt nnes ɣ ungal-ad nnes amaynu!)֍֍*

biology (n.): *tussena/tawssena n tudert (amd. ira bedda yad-lli ad isker tussena n tudert ɣ tesdawit֍֍ tussentudert (amd. ira yad-lli bedda iɣer tussentudert ɣ tesdawit!)֍֍ tabyulujit* (amd. tabyulujit ad as yad-lli bedda yiwin ixf!)֍֍*

bird (n.): *agḍiḍ, igḍaḍ (amd is akk^{w} ccan igḍaḍ amud lli ik^{w}fes)֍֍ aylal, aylalen (amd. iga akk^{w} ɣ-id aylalen!)֍֍ afraray, ifrarayen (amd. iktar ɣ-id s wafrarayen!)֍֍*

bird of prey (n.): *iɣiwer, iɣaweren (amd. ig^{w}mer t yan iɣiwer)֍֍*

birdsong (n.): *askiyyiw, iskiyyiwen n igḍaḍ (amd. fulkin iskiyyiwen n igḍaḍ-ad)֍֍*

birth (n.):

1.When a baby is born, you refer to this event as its birth. *Talalit, tilila (amd. talalit n iwi-s izwarn tega dar-s tamlda ad isker yan umussu mqqurn bahra!)֍֍*

2.When a woman gives birth, she produces a baby from her body. *Aru (amd. tura temɣart inu iḍ-gam)֍֍ gg^{w}ru (amd. igg^{w}ra-d dar-s wazzan)֍֍ fek talalit (amd. tefeka talalalit i mennaw tazzanin s yat tekklit)֍֍ fek tudert (amd. tefeka tudert i mennaw tarwa)֍֍*

birthday (n.): *ak^{w}ttay, ik^{w}ttayen n telalit (amd. ɣ uk^{w}ttay n telalit nnes is d akk^{w} iɣera i akk^{w} imdduk^{w}al nnes!)֍֍*

biscuit (n.): *agarguc, igarcucen (amd. icca igargucen d watay)֍֍ alkikes, ilkikesen* (amd. icca kra n ilkikesen d watay!)֍֍*

bishop (n.): *waggag, id waggag n Iṛumiyen (amd. iga waggag n Iṛumiyen)֍֍ aggag, aggagen n Iṛumiyen (amd. iga aggag n Iṛumiyen)֍֍ ṭṭaleb, id ṭṭaleb n Iṛumiyen (amd. iga ṭṭaleb n Iṛumiyen)֍֍ aḥzzan, iḥzzanen n Iṛumiyen (amd. iga aḥzzan n Iṛumiyen)♦*

bit (n.):

1.A bit of something is a small amount piece of it. *Imikk (amd. imikk n uɣrum)֍֍ imiskukk (amd. imiskukk n*

usafar)֎֎ ism (amd. ism n tisent)֎֎ abbuniz, ibbunizen (amd. eg as abbuniz n ddjuj)֎֎ kra (amd. ifa yy

2.A bit means slightly or to a small extent. *Imikk (amd. riɣ sul imikk n tizi)֎֎ s imikk (amd. tecqqa tewwuri-ad s imikk)֎֎ s yan imikk (amd. tecqqa tewwuri-ad s yan imikk)֎֎ kra (amd. icca ukan kra)֎֎ kra n imikk (amd. icca ukan kra n imikk)֎֎*

3.A mouthpiece, typically made of metal, that is attached to a bridle and used to control a horse. *Taṛṛmmant, tiṛṛmmanin n ulgamu (amd. teṛeẓa teṛṛmmant n ulgamu)֎֎ agaba, igabaten (amd. iṛeẓa ugaba n ulgamu)֎֎ atrku, itrka (amd. iṛeẓa utrku n ulgamu)֎֎ tuḍft, tuḍfin (amd. teṛeẓa tuḍft n ulgamu)֎֎ aglzzim, iglzzam n ulgamu (amd. iṛeẓa as uglzzim n ulgamu)֎֎ amadir, imadiaren n ulgamu (amd. amadir n ulgamu iṛeẓa)֎֎ tassremt, tissram n ulgamu (amd. iga tassremt n ulgamu ɣ imi)֎֎*

bit-brace (n.): *azlu, izla (amd. azlu-ad ittuskar ɣ uzzal)֎֎*

bitch (n.): *tikzint, tikzinin (amd. tikzinin ad dar-s)֎֎ taydit, tiyyḍin (amd. dar-s taydit)֎֎*

bite:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.If you bite something, you use your teeth to cut into it or through it. *Bbi (amd. bbi-nn ɣ uɣrum)֎֎ eg ux^{w}san (amd. iga ux^{w}san i tefyyi)֎֎ knnec (amd. iknnec ɣ uɣrum)֎֎ knnec tentt (amd. iknnec tentt ar-lliɣ izzrzi idammen)֎֎* add *i ux^{w}san (amd. yudd i ux^{w}san ɣ tefyyi)֎֎ ddem ux^{w}san (amd. iddem g-is ux^{w}san ar-lliɣ akk^{w} izzrzi idammen!)֎֎ smiqqir ux^{w}san ɣ kra (amd. ismaqqar ux^{w}san ɣ tefyyi)֎֎ ɣubi (amd. iɣubi t ikzin nnes)֎֎*

2.When an animal or insect bites you, it cuts into your skin with its teeth or mouth.

a.for animals: *ecc (amd. tega akk^{w} idammen acku icca tt ikzin iḍ-gam)֎֎ bbi (amd. ibbi tt ikzin iḍ-gam)֎֎ knnec (amd. ur sseneɣ ar-lliɣ tentt g-i iknnec ikzin waḍḍ̱jaṛen)֎֎ add i ux^{w}san ɣ kra (amd. ur sseneɣ ar-lliɣ g-i yudd waydi i ux^{w}san)֎֎ ddem ix^{w}san (amd. iddem g-is ikzin ux^{w}san nnes)֎֎ eg ux^{w}san/uhran i kra (amd. ur issen ar-lliɣ as iga ikxin ux^{w}san)֎֎ smiggir ux^{w}san ɣ kra (amd. ur sseneɣ ar-lliɣ g-i ismaggar ux^{w}san)֎֎ gger i kra s ux^{w}san (amd. ur sseneɣ ar-lliɣ igger s ux^{w}san nnes)֎֎ ekk-nn s ux^{w}san dar kra (amd. ikkan dar-s ux^{w}san)֎֎*

b.for instects: *ecc (amd. tega akk^{w} ik^{w}mmazen, acku icca tt wabiba iḍ-gam)֎֎ qqes (amd. teqqes yyi tezzwit)֎֎ eg asbbaqes/asaqqes (amd. ur issen ar-lliɣ as iga iɣirdem asbbaqqes)֎֎ ẓẓu asbbaqqes/asaqqes (amd. ur issen ar-lliɣ iga iẓẓa iɣirdem asaqqes)֎֎ gger s usbbaqqes (amd. ha-nn iɣ ak igger iɣirdem s usaqqes teddit*

g-isentt)@@ *zznez ififiel (amd. ggaleɣ ak tt inn ur ak tt inn, imun d uɣʷrab ar izzenza ififel)*@@

- ✓ **(n.)**

3.The injury you get when an animal or insect bites you. *Tabbayt, tabbayin (amd. tabbayt n wabiba)*@@ *tuqqesa, tuqqesiwin (amd. tuqqesa n tezzwit)*@@ *tawqqast, tiwqqasin (amd. taqqqast n tazzwit)*@@

bitter (adj.):

1.If someone is bitter, they feel angry and resentful. *Ɣlin idammen i kra (amd. ɣlin as idammen lliɣ s-is iqqjer baba-s)*@@ *izɛfn (amd. argaz izɛfn ad d-is ur temjiggirt)*@@ *ilan taguḍi (amd. argaz ilan taguḍi lliɣ as ittunna gar awal)*@@ *iran ad ibbaqqi (amd. argaz iran ad ibbaqqi…)*@@ *ikkatn s ifzuzen/imnusen (amd. iɣ teẓeṛit argaz ikkatn s ifzuzen/imnusen, taneft as)*@@

2.In a bitter argument or war, people argue or fight fiercely and angrily. *Icqqan (amd. immaggar d wad icqqan ɣ ass-ad)*@@ *iffin idammen (amd. umaɣen n ɣ ass-ad ffin idammen ar-lliɣ ka)*@@ *iskaren inaɣan (amd. umaɣen isakren inaɣan gan ma mu ittanef yan)*@@ *ɣ tenkker takat/tamẓla (amd. umaɣen ɣ tenkker takat/tamẓla gan ma mu bedda ittanef yan)*@@ *takat tazgzawt (amd. takat tazgzwat ad gan imjiggiṛen nnes)*@@

3.Something that tastes bitter has a sharp, unpleasant taste. *Iṛẓagn (amd. tiremt iṛẓagn ay-ad)*@@ *imṛẓeg (amd. talluzin timṛeẓigin)*@@ *igan imṛẓeg (amd. tulluzin igan timṛẓag)*@@ *iḥṛṛan (amd. tiremt iḥṛṛan ur ak teṛwa)*@@ *ibasln (amd. tiremt ibasaln ad aɣ d-ifeka)*@@ *igan afṛẓiẓ (amd. tiremt igan afṛẓiẓ ɣ imi…)*@@ *igan tififelt (amd. tiremt igan tififelt ɣ imi n yan…)*@@ *igan alili/zund alili (amd. tudert iga alili)*@@ *igan tenkar (amd. tudert igan tenkar)*@@

bitter apple (n.): *afṛẓiẓ, ifṛẓiẓen (amd. iga ufṛẓiẓ asafar)*@@ *fṛẓiẓ, id fṛẓiẓ (amd. iga fṛẓiẓ asafar)*@@ *timhidjit, timhidjitin (amd. tezgzaw nit sul temhdjit-ad)*@@

bitterness (n.): *taṛẓugi, tiṛẓugi (amd. taṛẓugi n talluzin)*@@

bizarre (adj.): *iẓlin (amd. iga argaz iẓlin)*@@ *igan imẓli (amd. argaz igan imẓli ad iga gʷma-s)*@@ *ur ikccemn ixf (amd. taɣawsa ur ikccemn ixf ay-ad!)*@@ *ma ɣ ittuham yan (amd. ɣay-ad iga ma ɣ ittuham yan)*@@ *issuhumn (amd. tagahwsa issuhumn ay-ad!)*@@ *ikʷceḍ uzmez/lḥal (amd. taɣawsa ikʷceḍ uzmez ay-ad!)*@@ *ittukʷcaḍn (amd. tagahwsa ittukʷcaḍn ay-ad!)*@@ *d-iṭṭayn/isffaɣn ixf (amd. taɣawas d-iṭṭayn ixf ay-ad!)*@@ *ur igan tamyurt (amd. aẓawan-ad ur igan tamyurt ɣ dar-neɣ a mu issflid)*@@ *ur igan ɣ temyurin (amd. aẓawan ur igan ɣ temyurin nneɣ a mu issflid)*@@ *ur imyar yan (amd. tiɣawsiwin ur ur imyar yan ad ad aɣ d-iwin)*@@ *ur myaren medden (amd. tiram*

ur myaren medden ad aɣ d-sresen)֎֎ *ur ittiri ixf (amd. had a wa tawwuri ur ittiri ixf!)*֎֎ *ur ikccemn ixf (amd. had a wa taɣawsa ur ikccemn ixf!)*֎֎

black:

- ✓ **(adj or n.)**

1.Black is the darkest possible colour. *Isggann (amd. ignna isggann s umdlu)*֎֎ *amuccu (amd. aklu amuccu ur bahra ifulki ɣ ɣ-id)*֎֎ *iḍlan (amd. imdla iḍlan ad d-yuckan)*֎֎ *iḍili (amd. ayyis iḍili)*֎֎ *aṣṭaf (amd. ayyis aṣṭaf)*֎֎ *igan/asggan/iḍili/aṣṭaf (amd. ayyis igan aṣṭaf)*֎֎ *iɣʷman (amd. azzar iɣʷman ad dar-s illan)*֎֎

2.Someone who is black is a member of a dark-skinned race. *Asuqqi, isuqqiyen (amd. llan ɣ-id kra n isuqqiyen n dar-neɣ)*֎֎ *aẓkmuḍ, iẓkmuḍen (amd. ur aẓkmuḍ)*֎֎ *akayya, ikayyaten (amd. ur iga akayya!)*֎֎ *asaṭaf/aṣṭaf, isaṭafen/iṣṭafen (amd. ur iga asaṭaf)*֎֎ *asmaxxu, ismuxxa (amd. ur iga asmaxxu)*֎֎ *ismeg, ismegan (amd. ur iga ismeg)*֎֎ *iḍili, iḍiliyen (amd. ur iga iḍili)*֎֎ *asummiḥ, isummiḥen (amd. ur iga asummiḥ)*֎֎

- ✓ **(adj.)**

3.Black coffee or tea has no milk or cream added to it. *Asggan (amd. ar ssaɣ ɣar lqqahwa tasggant)*֎֎

4.Black humour involves jokes about death and suffering. *Taḍṣa tasggant (amd. ar bahra iskar ɣ taḍṣa tasggant ɣ imussuten nnes!)*֎֎

black nightshade **(n.):** *tiḍallin (amd. ar ictta tiḍallin iɣ ihrec)*֎֎

blackbird **(n.):** *akʷrkur, ikʷrkar (amd. yumeẓ yan ukʷrkur)*֎֎ *akayya, ikayyaten (amd. yumeẓ yan ukayya)*֎֎ *aswwan, iswwanen (amd. yumeẓ yan uswwan)*֎֎ *abbar, abbaren (amd. yumeẓ yan wabbar ɣ tagant)*֎֎ *amjku, imjka (mad. yumeẓ yan umjku)*֎֎ *amjdkku, imjdkka (amd. yumeẓ yan umjdkku)*֎֎ *ajakju/ajagju, ijakjuten/ijagjuten (amd. ineɣa yan ujayc)*֎֎

blackboard **(n.):** *tiflut, tiflutin (amd. ar ittara ɣ ukccuḍ)*֎֎ *talluḥt, tillwaḥ (amd. ar ittara ɣ talluḥt)*֎֎

blackberry **(n.):** *iεajl, iεajlen (amd. yufa yan iεajl)*֎֎ *aḍil iεajl (amd. yufa yan waḍi iεajl ɣ tagant)*֎֎ *asnnan n iṛεman (amd. ikkes-d yan usnnan in iṛεman)*֎֎ *tizwelt, tizwal (amd. ikkes-d tizwal)*֎֎ *tayzelt, tiyzal (amd. ikkes-d tiyzal)*֎֎ *anajl, inajlen (amd. ikkes-d anajl)*֎֎ *acddir, icderan (amd. ibbi-d yan ucddir)*֎֎

blacken **(v.):** *ssisgin (amd. issigan akkʷ ukʷlan lli isker!)*֎֎ *isgin (amd. isggan ufrux-ad s tafukt)*֎֎ *ssḍlu (amd. issḍla akkʷ ukʷlan lli isker!)*֎֎ *ḍlu (amd. iḍla s tafukt)*֎֎ *sbxxen (amd. isbxxen ukʷlan lli iṛcem)*֎֎ *bxxen (amd. ibxxen s tafukt)*֎֎*muccu (amd. imucca s tafukt)*֎֎ *smuccu (amd. ismucca ukʷlan lli isker)*֎֎ *iṣṭif (amd. iṣṭif s*

tafukt)֍֍ iṣṭif (amd. iṣṭaf s tafukt)֍֍ ssiṣṭif (amd. issiṣṭif (amd. issiṣṭif akk^{w} uk^{w}lan lli isker!)֍֍ eg d amaccu/uṣṭaf/usggan (amd. iga ak^{w}lu lli isker d usggan)֍֍ suts (amd. istus t ɣ waman smmumnin)֍֍

blackmail:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.Is someone blackmails another person, they threaten to reveal an upleasant secret about them unless the person gives money. *Sizzel (amd. ar t isizzal ar-lliɣ as sul ifeka iqqaṛiḍen)֍֍ sɣer imi n kra (amd. ur lliɣ yyi isker tinfulin inu ar-lliɣ yyi isɣer imi)֍֍ ddu, ack-d (amd. ineɣa yyi s ddu ack-d)֍֍ ddu turri-d (amd. ineɣa yyi s ddu turri-d)֍֍ sɣir (amd. ar yyi isɣir ar-lliɣ ka ṛmiɣ)֍֍ adef (amd. ar t ittadef ar-lliɣ as ur ifel imnesi nnes)֍֍ ẓẓeg (amd. ar t itteẓẓeg ar-lliɣ sul ur ila amya)֍֍ ecc (amd. ar t ictta ar-lliɣ as sul ur ifel kra ma s nn-ittegga afus)֍֍ ut (amd. ar s-is ikkat ar-lliɣ as ur ifel man s nn-ittegga afus)֍֍ kkes (amd. ikkes as akk^{w} ay-lli ila)…*

- ✓ **(n.)**

2.Blackmail is the action of blackmailing people. *Asizzel/azizzel, isizzelen/izizzelen (amd. asizzel lli aɣ isker iggut)֍֍ assɣir, issɣiren (amd. assɣir lli aɣ isker iggut)֍֍*

blackness (n.): *tasguni, tisguniwin (amd. tasguni n wakal-ad tefulki bahra!)֍֍ tiḍili, tiḍiliwin (amd. tiḍili n wakal ar temmal is ifulki i tayyireza)֍֍ tibxeni, tibxeniwin (amd. tibxeni n wakal-ad tega tamtart is ifulki)֍֍ tillas (amd. tillas aɣ sul nella lliɣ nn-tebbi tifawt)֍֍*

blacksmith (n.): *amzil, imzilen (amd. iga amzil tudert nnes akk^{w}!)֍֍*

blade (n.):

1.The blade of a knife, axe or saw is the sharp part of it. *Asɣres, isɣras (amd. taglzzimt mmu usɣres)֍֍ tazzit, tizza (amd. tazzit n uɣanim)֍֍ tafrut, tifrutin (amd. iga as ɣar tafrut!)֍֍ tama ifresn/ittebbin/imsadn (amd. tama ifresn n tazzit)֍֍ tasga ifresn/ittebbin/imsaden (amd. tasga ifresn n tazzit)֍֍ amsad, imsaden (amd. amsad n tazzit)֍֍ afras, ifrasen (amd. afras n tazzit)֍֍ taglzzimt, tiglzzam (amd. ibbi t s teglzzimt)֍֍*

2.A blade of grass is a single piece of it. *Amṣṣaṛṛu, imṣṣuṛṛa n uḥcluf/tuga/wafar… (amd. kkiseɣ amṣṣaṛṛu n tuga)֍֍ ifulu, ifalan n uḥcluf/tuga/wafar… (amd. kkiseɣ-d yan ufulu n tuga)֍֍ ils, alsiwen (amd. ils-ad n wafar ixaṣṣa ad ibbi)֍֍*

bladder (n.): *angad, angaden (amd. yuḍen angad nnes)֍֍ amɣar, imɣaren n wadan (amd. illa as kra ɣ umɣar n wadan)֍֍*

blame:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.If someone blames you for something bad that has happened, they believe you caused it. *Mel s uḍaḍ (amd. inna iṛeẓan kra ar yyi immal s uḍaḍ)֍֍ ini*

(amd. inna yyi is d nekki ad nn iffin aman ɣ beṛṛa)֍֍ *jder (amd. jder yyi lliɣ nn yufa arras ɣ uɣaras)*֍֍ *ɣʷi (amd. itteɣʷi-nn g-i lli nn-yufa arras ɣ uɣaras)*֍֍ *stteɣʷi (amd. istteɣʷi-nn g-i taɣawsa n warras lli iffin ɣ uɣaras)*֍֍ *luḥ/ger-nn tamsggart f (amd. iluḥ-nn tamsggart n warras lli iffin ɣ uɣaras f waḍḍ ʝaṛen nnes)*֍֍ *lamma/lummu*(amd. ad ur telammat aman n tenuḍfi…)*֍֍ *awi alummu/alamma (amd. iwiɣ daɣ alummu)*֍֍ *cttef (amd. icttef iwi-s)*֍֍

✓ **(n.)**

2.The blame for something bad that happens is the responsibility for letting it happen. *Ajdar, ijdaren (amd. yiwi ajdar n medden)*֍֍ *aɣʷay, iɣʷayen (amd. nettan ad yiwin aɣʷay n medden)*֍֍ *astteɣʷi, istteɣʷiyen (amd. astteɣʷi lli as skeren ur iga ɣ teɣdimt)*֍֍ *alummu, ilummuten* (amd. alummu lli yiwin iggut)*֍֍ *uluḥ/taguri n temsggart/tumela f (amd. taguri n tesmggart f mennaw medden)*֍֍ *awi tumela (amd. nettan ad yiwin tumela)*֍֍

blank (adj.): *imlluln (amd. tasna-ad ur temllul nit sul)*֍֍ *yugan (amd. tassfift yugan ad ag ixaṣṣan…)*֍֍ *ixʷan* (amd. tassfift ixʷan ad aɣ ixaṣṣan…)*֍֍ *ɣ ur illi umya/yat (amd. tasfift ad ɣ ur illi umya)*֍֍ *tamggudt (amd. tasna-ad tega nit sul tamgguḍt)*֍֍

blanket (n.): *addal, addalen (amd. iḥba s waddal)*֍֍ *abṛac, ibṛacen (amd. idel s ubṛac)*֍֍ *afṛṣaḍ, ifṛṣaḍen (amd. idel s ufṛṣaḍ)*֍֍ *afaggu, ifugga (amd. immuttel ɣ ufaggu)*֍֍ *afawwu, ifuwwa (amd. immuttel ɣ ufawwu)*֍֍ *asddul, isddulen (amd. immuttel ɣ usddul)*֍֍ *amḥrbel, imḥrbelen (amd. iḥba s umḥrbel)*֍֍…

blast:

✓ **(v.)**

1.To knock down or shatter by or as if by explosion; smash. *Sbaqqi (amd. isbaqqi tigemmi nnes s ddinamit)*֍֍ *sbukku (amd. isbukka akkʷ yan umadl n udrar s ddinamit)*֍֍ *eg d man izrin (amd. iga tigemmi nnes d man izrin)*֍֍ *sfenzzer (amd. isfenzzer akkʷ adrar s ddinamit)*֍֍ *eg d igʷzman/ifṛeẓẓa (amd. iga akkʷ tigemmi d ifṛeẓẓa)*֍֍

✓ **(n.)**

2.Big explosion. *Abaqqay, ibaqqayen (amd. llan g-is ibaqqayen)*֍֍ *asbaqqay, isbaqqayen (amd. llan g-is isbaqqayen)*֍֍ *abukku, ibukkuten (amd. skeren ibukkuten)*֍֍ *asbukku, isbukkuten (amd. skeren isbukkuten)*֍֍ *asfenzzer, isfenzziren (amd. skeren isfenzzeren)*֍֍

blaze:

✓ **(n.)**

1.A large, hot fire. *Tajaffut, tijuffa*֍֍ *tabuffut, tibuffin*֍֍ *tifgert, tifgar*֍֍ *tigniccut, tigunnac*֍֍ *taguffut, tiguffa*֍֍ *agelluy, igelluyen*֍֍

taneggaffut, tinegguffa꩜꩜ *tafegaggut, tifegguga*꩜꩜ *tafedaddit, tifedudda*꩜꩜ *tandaffut, tinduffa*꩜꩜ *tafragut, tifrugutin*꩜꩜ *aẓiẓen*꩜꩜ *aɣad, aɣaden*꩜꩜

- ✓ **(v.)**

2.If something blazes, it burns or shines brightly. *Kti (amd. a wa tekti takat)*꩜꩜ *reɣ (amd. a wa tereɣa takat-ad)*꩜꩜ *eg/sker tamẓla (amd. takat-ad tega tamẓla)*꩜꩜ *eg/sker tafddadart (amd. takat-ad tesker tafaddadart)*꩜꩜ *aẓiẓen (amd. isreɣa aẓiẓen ɣ tuẓẓumt n tegemmi nnes)*꩜꩜ *nker (amd. a wa tenker g-isen takat!)*꩜꩜

bleat:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.The characteristic cry of a goat or sheep. *Asbaεεi, isbiεεiyen (amd. mad skeren ulli s isbaεεiyen acku lluẓen!)*꩜꩜ *asmrsa, ismrsaten (amd. asmrsa n ilqqaɣen)*꩜꩜

- ✓ **(v.)**

2.To utter the characteristic cry of a goat or sheep. *Sbaεεi/sbiεεi (amd. ar isbiεεi ulqqaɣ mẓẓiyn acku ar ar ittannay ma-s)*꩜꩜ *smrsa (amd. ar ismrsa ulqqaɣ)*꩜꩜

bleed (v.): *bḍel (amd. ibḍel uḍaṛ nnes)*꩜꩜ *eg idammen (amd. iga akkʷ ufus nnes idammen)*꩜꩜ *zzrzi idammen (amd. izzrzi ufus nnes idammen ur akkʷ issen)*꩜꩜ *ffi idammen (amd. lliɣ t yut iffi mad iggutn n idammen)*꩜꩜ *wwunzer (amd. ad ukan ireɣ uzmez ar ittewunzur)*꩜꩜ *ggunzer (amd. ad ukan igʷin ɣ tereqqa iqqan-d ad iggunzer)*꩜꩜ *negi s idammen (amd. inegi ufus nnes s idammen)*꩜꩜ *ssnegi idammen (amd. issnegi ufus nnes idammen ur akkʷ issen)*꩜꩜ *kkes idammen (amd. ikkes as idammen ad asen izzri)*꩜꩜

bleed from the nose: *wwunzer (amd. iwwunzer daɣ!)*꩜꩜ *ggunzer (amd. iggunzer daɣ!)*꩜꩜ *ili idammen ɣ inxar (amd. ila idammen ɣ inxaren)*꩜꩜ *ffin inxar idammen (amd. ffin inxar nnes idammen)*꩜꩜

bleeding (n.): *awwunzer, iwwunzeren (amd. awwunzer iga t ɣ ffin idammen ɣ inxar)*꩜꩜ *tammunḍi, timmunḍiwin (amd. tammunḍiwin iɣ d-ffin idammen ɣ ilawan n ufgan)*꩜꩜ *tamzzigest, timzzigas (amd. tamzzigest iɣ d-ffaɣen idammen ɣ imi n kra n yan)*꩜꩜ *affay, affayen n idammen (amd. affay n idammen lli as illan ɣ uḍaṛ iggut)*꩜꩜

blend (v.):

1.When you blend substances, you mix them together to form a single substance. *Rwi (amd. rwi aggʷrn d mad iggutn n ikjujen fadd ad isker azkkif)*꩜꩜ *ṛεi (amd. iṛεi mad iggutn n ikjujen)*꩜꩜ *smkres (amd. ismrkes mad iggutn n teɣawsiwin fadd ad isker tagʷlla)*꩜꩜ *srkes (amd. isrkes mad iggutn n uggʷrn d waman…)*꩜꩜ *aḍeṛ (amd. yuḍeṛ mad iggutn n uggʷrn d waman…)*꩜꩜

2.When colours or sounds blend, they combine in a pleasing way. *Yucka-d*

(amd. uckan-d akk^{w} ik^{w}lan lli nn ɣ-id tegit)֎֎

bless **(v.):** *qqil (amd. ad iqqil Ṛebbi Imaziɣen inna ɣ llan!)*֎֎ *ari (amd. ad yari Ṛebbi Imaziɣen ɣ temizra nnesen!)*֎֎ *ajj (amd. ad aɣ yajj Ugllid-Mqqurn id ma-t-nneɣ!)*֎֎ *eg ifregan (amd. ad ig Bu-Itran ifregan i temizrar nneɣ!)*֎֎ *qqen asdrem (amd. ad iqqen Bab n Itran asdrem i temazirt n Suss!)*֎֎

blind:

- ✓ **(adj. or n.)**

1.Someone who is blind cannot see. *Igan abukaḍ (amd. argaz igan abukaḍ zzeɣ mẓẓiy nnes)*֎֎ *adrɣal (amd. iga adrɣal mencekk ay-ad!)*֎֎ *igan adrɣal (amd. argaz igan adrɣal zzeɣ mẓẓiy nnes)*֎֎ *igan abṣṣaṛ (amd. argaz igan abṣṣaṛ)*֎֎ *abukaḍ (amd. argaz abukaḍ)*֎֎ *adrɣal (amd. argaz adrɣal)*֎֎ *abṣṣaṛ (amd. argaz abṣṣaṛ)*֎֎

2.To get/be blind. *bukeḍ (amd. ibukeḍ mencekk ay-ad!)*֎֎ *eg abukaḍ (amd. iga abukaḍ mencekk ay-ad)*֎֎ *ddreɣel (amd. iddrɣel mencekk ay-ad!)*֎֎ *eg adrɣal (amd. iga adrɣal mencekk ay-ad!)*֎֎

- ✓ **(v.)**

3.If something blinds you, you become unable to see, either for a short time or permanently. *Sbukeḍ (amd. tesbukḍt temaḍunt n ṣṣkk^{w}aṛ)*֎֎ *sdrɣel (amd. isdrɣel t sskk^{w}ar)*֎֎ *sklulu (amd. ar yyi tesklulu tafukt)*֎֎ *klulu (amd. ad nn ukan smaqqeleɣ ɣ tafukt kluluɣ)*֎֎ *eg d udrɣal/ubukaḍ (amd. lliɣ t yut ɣ tiṭṭt iga t d ubukaḍ)*֎֎ *kkeḍ (amd. ur sseneɣ ar-lliɣ yyi ikkeḍ ɣ tiṭṭt. Ukan kkeɣ mencekk ad ttannayeɣ)*֎֎

- ✓ **(n.)**

4.A blind is a roll of cloth or paper that you pull down over a window to keep out the light. *Asntel, isntalen (amd. iga asntel)*֎֎ *addal, addalen (amd. iga as addal mar tafukt)*֎֎ *asddul, isddulen (amd. iga as asddul mar tafukt)*֎֎ *afaggu, ifugga (amd. iga as afaggu mar tafukt)*֎֎

blind man **(n.):** *abukaḍ, ibukaḍen (amd. ibukaḍen ar dar-sen ittilin ussyafa wiss ṣḍiṣ)*֎֎ *adrɣal, idrɣalen (amd. idrɣalen llan bahra ɣ-id!)*֎֎

blindfold:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.A strip of cloth that is tied over someone's eyes so that they cannot see. *Taɣuni, tiɣuniwin wallen (amd. iga taɣuni n wallen i ixf nnes)*֎֎ *acddad, icddaden (amd. iga i wallen nnes yan ucddad)*֎֎

- ✓ **(v.)**

2.If you blindfold someone, you cover their eyes with a strip of cloth so that they cannot. *Eg taɣuni wallen (amd. gan as imxxaren taɣuni wallen)*֎֎

blindness **(n.):** *abukeḍ (amd. tamaḍunt n ṣṣkk^{w}aṛ tesker as abukeḍ)*֎֎

blindworm (n.): *azrrat, izrraten (amd yufa yan uzrrat)*֍֍
blink (v.): *qqen tiṭṭt (amd. ar itteqqen tiṭṭt)*֍֍ *neqqec tiṭṭt (amd. ar ittenqqac s tiṭṭt)*֍֍ *ut s tiṭṭt (amd. ar ikkat s tiṭṭt)*֍֍
blister (n.): *tilfeɣt, tilfeɣin*֍֍ *talbbiɣt, tilbbiɣin*֍֍ *tuccixt, tibuccixin*֍֍ *aclfuṭ, iclfuṭen*֍֍ *tifxsi, tifxsiyin*֍֍ *talxfet, tilxfin*֍֍ *aluffiɣ, iluffiɣen*֍֍ *anfit, infiten*֍֍ *tagccult, tigccal/tigʷccal*֍֍ *takccult, tikccal/tikʷccal*֍֍
block:

✓ **(n.)**

1.A block of flats of offices is a large building containing flats or offices. *Afus, ifassen (amd. illa ɣ-id yan ufus n tegʷmma)*֍֍ *tasga, tisggʷin (amd. tasga-ad n tiɣremt ifulki bahra)*֍֍
2.In a town, a block is an area of land with streets on all its sides. *Afus, ifassen (amd. afus iga win Ayt Tizi)*֍֍ *tasga, tisggʷin (amd. tasga-ad iga win Ayt Tizi)*֍֍
3.A block of something is a large rectangular piece of it. *Aɣulid, iɣuliden (amd. aɣulid n udfel)*֍֍ *aɣra, aɣrawen (amd. aɣrawen n udfel ḍeṛen-nn ɣʷaman)*֍֍
4.A sturdy, flat-topped block used as a work surface, typically for chopping food. *Asgdel, isgdal (amd. ar ittebbi tifyyi f usgdel)*֍֍
5.An object that blocks. *Aṛḍaḍ, aṛḍaḍen (amd. iga akkʷ ɣ-id aṛḍaḍen!)*֍֍

✓ **(v.)**

6.To block a raod or channel means to put something across so that nothing can get through. *Qqen (amd. ibulisen qqenen aɣaras)*֍֍ *bbi (amd. ibbi uɣaras n Ugadir acku illa unẓaṛ iggutn)*֍֍ *bedd ɣ uɣaras (amd. ibedd as ɣ uɣaras yagʷi ad t yajj ad izri)*֍֍
7.If someone blocks something, they prevent it from happening. *Sbedd (amd. tanbadt tesbedd aṣnfaṛ n unmasu n ugʷnes)*֍֍ *bedd ɣ uɣaras (amd. yan ur yufa ad ibedd ɣ uɣaras n temttant)*֍֍ *kkes (amd. ikkes as ad d-yack)*֍֍
blockage (n.): *tuqqena, tuqqeniwin (amd. tuqqena n waman)*֍֍ *asbeddad, isbeddaden (amd. asbeddad n waman)*֍֍
bloke (n.): *argaz, irgazen (amd. ur sul ɣ-d ɣar irgazen!)*֍֍
blond (adj.): *aẓɛṛi (amd. argaz aẓɛṛi)*֍֍ *igan aẓɛṛi (amd. argaz igan aẓɛṛi)*֍֍ *achbun (amd. argaz achbun)*֍֍ *igan achbun (amd. argaz igan achbun)*֍֍
blonde:

✓ **(adj.)**

1.Blonde hair is very light colour. *Awraɣ (amd. dar-s azzar awraɣ)*֍֍ *igan awraɣ (amd. dar-s azzar igan awraɣ)*֍֍ *achbun (amd. dar-s azzar achbun)*֍֍ *igan achbun (amd. dar-s azzar igan achbun)*֍֍ *aẓɛṛi (amd. azzar aẓɛṛi)*֍֍

✓ **(n.)**

2.A blonde is a girl or woman with light-coloured hair. *Taẓɛṛit, tiẓɛṛiyin (amd. tiẓɛṛiyin ad gantt)֎֎ tachbunt, tichbunin (amd. ticbhunin ad gantt)֎֎*

blood (n.): *idammen (amd. ffin-d g-is idammen)֎֎*

blood-bond (n.): *idammen (amd. idammen n Imaziɣen ad fell-as illan)֎֎*

blood clot (n.): *taḥṭṭiḍt, tiḥṭṭiḍin (amd. iga akkʷ ɣ-id tiḥṭṭiḍin n idammen!)֎֎*

blood group *(n.): anaw, anawen n idammen (amd. man anaw n idammen ad dar-s?)֎֎ ṛṛheḍ, id ṛṛheḍ (amd. man ṛṛheḍ n idammen ad dar-k?)֎֎*

blood pressure (n.): *taddwit, tiddwin n idammen (amd. tella dar-s taddwit n idammen)֎֎ tiẓiyyeṛt, tiẓiyyeṛin n idammen (amd. tiẓiyyeṛt n idammen hati dar-s g-is ammukris)֎֎ annukmu, innukmuten n idammen (amd. illa dar-s unnukmu n idammen)֎֎*

bloody (adj.): *ilan idammen (amd. isker udm ilan idammen)֎֎ idammen ffin (amd. ffin idammen ɣ imaɣen nnesen)֎֎ igan admman (amd. yan urgaz igan admman)֎֎ admman (amd. argaz admman)֎֎*

bloodthirsty (adj.): *igan admman (amd. yan urgaz igan admman)֎֎ admman (amd. argaz admman)֎֎ itteffin idammen (amd. iga yan udiktatur itteffin idammen)֎֎*

bloom (v.): *flulu (amd. flulan ijjigen)֎֎ buɣlu (amd. buɣlan ijjigen)֎֎ frukssu/fruqssu (amd. frukssan ijjigen)֎֎ fsi/bsi (amd. bsin ijjigen)֎֎ flujju (amd. flujjan ijjigen)֎֎ frujju (amd. frujjan ijjigen)֎֎ nnuṛẓem (amd. nnuṛẓemen ijjigen)֎֎ nnulgem (amd. nnulgemen ijjigen)֎֎ friqssi (amd. friqssin ijddigen)֎֎ frukssu (amd. frukssan ijddigen)֎֎*

blouse (n.): *taccayt, ticcayin (amd. ilesa taccayt n tewwuri)֎֎ taqccabt, tiqccabin (amd. ilesa taqccabt n tewwuri)֎֎*

blow:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.When the wind blows, the air moves. *Ut (amd. ar kkaten ijawwan iḍ-gam ar-lliɣ ka)֎֎ shuffu (amd. ar shuffun ijawwan)֎֎ suḍ (amd. ar ttesuḍen ijawwan)֎֎*

2.If something blows or is blown somewhere, the wind moves it there. *Awi (amd. ijiwwi ar ittawi ifrawen qqurnin s ignwan)֎֎ ssayel (amd. ijawwan ar ssaylalen ifrawen qqurnin)֎֎ ssɣli d ignna (amd. issɣlin ijawwan alim d ignna)֎֎ sker ignna (amd. skeren ijawwan ignna s walim)֎֎*

3.If blow a whistle, you make a sound blowing into it. *Suḍ (amd. isuḍ taskaẓẓayt n ttemi n umuqqar n tewiǰǰa n uḍaṛ)֎֎*

4.If you blown your nose, you force for air out of it. *Nser (amd. nser a wa ha-nn tegit akkʷ ixʷlilen)֎֎ ssfeḍ tinxar (amd.*

aywa, ssfeḍ tinxar nnek ha-ti terwast nit tili)֍֍ kkes ix^{w}lilen (amd. kkes a wa ix^{w}lilen ɣ inxar nnek!)֍֍ ssnser (amd. ssnser a wa, hati ktarentt tenxar nnek s ix^{w}lilen)֍֍

- ✓ **(n.)**

5.If you receive a blow, someone or something hits you. *Tayyiti, tiyyitin (amd. ittut s snat teyyitiyin)֍֍ taytti, tayttiwin (amd. ittut s snat tayttiwin)֍֍ tukkimt, tukkimin (amd. ittut s snat tukkumin)֍֍ aṭbbil, iṭbbilen (amd. ittut s sin iṭbbilen)֍֍ aḍmmic, iḍmmicen (amd. ifeka as sin iḍmmicen)֍֍ amrriq, imrriqen (amd. ifeka as sin imrriqen) ֍֍*

6.Something that makes you very disappointed or unhappy. *Tayyiti, tiyyitin (amd. teffeɣ daɣ g-is tayyiti!)֍֍ taytti, tayttiwin (amd. teffeɣ daɣ g-is taytti!)֍֍*

blow one's nose: *nser (amd. nser tinxar nnek!)֍֍*

blow out (v.): *ssnes (amd. ssnes takat!)֍֍ ssxsi (amd. ssxsi takat!)֍֍ skassi (amd. skassi takat!)֍֍*

blow up (v.): *ttaqqi (amd. ur issen ar-lliɣ as ttaqqi tekurtt)֍֍ bbaqqi (amd. tebbaqqi aɣ tebutayt)֍֍ sbaqqi (amd. isbaqqi tigemmi nnes s ddinamit)֍֍ bbukku (amd. tebbukka tebutayt)֍֍ sbukku (amd. isbukka akk^{w} yan umadl n udrar s ddinamit)֍֍ eg d man izrin (amd. iga tigemmi nnes d man izrin)֍֍ ffnzzer (amd. ur nessen ar-lliɣ teffnzzer tebutayt)֍֍ sfnzzer (amd. isfnzzer akk^{w} adrar s ddinamit)֍֍ ffṛeẓẓu (amd. tefṛeẓẓa taylalt d ixf nnes)֍֍ eg ifṛeẓẓa (amd. ur nessen ar-lliɣ tega taylalt ifṛeẓẓa)֍֍*

blowing (n.): *ashuffu, ishuffuten (amd. ashuffu n ijawwan)֍֍ usuḍ, usuḍen (amd. usuḍ n ijawwan)֍֍*

blowpipe (n.): *afaṭṭu, ifuṭṭa (amd. ar ikka medden s yan ufaṭṭu)֍֍*

blue (adj. & n.): *aẓṛwal (amd. allen nnes gantt tiẓṛwalin)֍֍ azlag^{w}m (amd. ill-ad tega azalg^{w}m)֍֍ azgzaw (amd. igan iga azgzaw)֍֍ azizaw (amd. ignna iga azizaw)֍֍*

bluff:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.An attempt to make someone believe that you will do something when you do not really intend to do it. *Ax^{w}mar, ix^{w}maren (amd. ix^{w}maren ka ann!)֍֍ tatennaẓt, titennaẓin (amd. tatennaẓt ka ann!)֍֍ ttenez, id ttenez (amd. ttenez ka ann!)֍֍ ammaẓ, ammaẓen ɣ awal (amd. ammaɣ ɣ wawal ka ann!)֍֍ aɣ^{w}ay, iɣ^{w}ayen (amd. aɣ^{w}ay ɣ wawal ka ann!)֍֍ awal, iwaliwen (amd. awal ka ann!)֍֍ aggagen (amd. aggagen ka ann!)֍֍ ijawwan (amd. ijawwan ka ann!)֍֍ ifcucen (amd. ifcucen kad aɣ daɣ ifrreɣ!)֍֍ tajmmaɛt, tijmmaɛin (amd. tajmmaɛt ka ann!)֍֍*

- ✓ **(v.)**

2.To mislead or deceive. *X^{w}mmer (amd. ix^{w}mmer g-is)֍֍ jjlu (amd. ira ad yyi*

ijjlu)֍֍ neẓ (amd. ar gik ittenaẓ)֍֍ ameẓ (amd. yumeẓ g-is mencekk)֍֍ ɣʷi (amd. iɣʷi g-is mencekk)֍֍ ameẓ rradiu n Takaḍ ɣ kra (amd. umeẓen daɣ g-is rradiu n Takaḍ)֍֍ skarkes ɣ kra (amd. iskarkes ɣ gʷma-s ur akkʷ issen)֍֍ cmmet (amd. icmmet yyi daɣ!)֍֍

3.To try to make someone believe that you are in a positon of strength. *Qqen allen (amd. awal nnek ur yyi iqqen allen)֍֍ frrek (amd. ar fell-i ittefrrak ar-lliɣ yyi issṛmi)֍֍ sfurreg (amd. iɣald ak is rad as iniɣ yyih iɣ ar fell-i isfurrug)֍֍ smdudi (amd. inna ak is rad yyi ismdudi iɣ yyi isrreḥ aggagen nnes)֍֍ ffi/ẓeḍ aggagen/ijawwan/iḥabuṛen/iḥatan/ibaḍan/ifcucen/ibuniḍen (amd. ar fell-asentt iẓẓaḍ aggagen)֍֍ srreḥ/frreɣ aggagen/ijawwan (amd. ifrreɣ asentt ijawwan ay-lliɣka!) ֍֍*

blunderer (adj.): *abujad, ibujaden (amd. kra n ubujad ad iga!)֍֍ abujadi, ibujadiyen (amd. kra n ubujadi ad iga!)֍֍ ajwaɣɣan, ijwaɣɣanen (amd. kad ujwaɣɣan kad urgaz-ad!)֍֍*

blunt:

- ✓ **(adj.)**

1.A blunt object has rounded point of edge, rather than a sharp one. *Iglemn (amd. tajnwit iglemn ur ar teqqres)֍֍ iggunfrran (amd. axdmi iggunfrran ur ar ittebi amya)֍֍ iḥfan (amd. tajnwit iḥfan)֍֍ dar/ilan afras iṛeẓan (amd. tazzit dar afras irezan ur ar ttebi yat)֍֍ mu iṛeẓa ufras (amd. tazzit mu iṛeẓa ufras)֍֍*

2.If you are blunt, you are exactly what you think. *Qqam-qqray (amd. nniɣ as tidt qqam-qqray)֍֍ nnican (amd. giɣ d-is nnican…)֍֍ ɣ iggi udm (amd. nniɣ as tidt ɣ iggi udm nnes)֍֍ aɣaras-aɣaras (amd. giɣ bedda d-is aɣaras-aɣaras)֍֍ war timuttal (amd. nniɣ as tidt war timuttal)֍֍*

- ✓ **(v.)**

2.Make or become less sharp. *Glem (amd. teglem tuzzalt)֍֍ ssglem (amd. isgglem tuzzalt)֍֍ ggunfrru (amd. iggunfrra ujnwi)֍֍ sggunfrru (amd. sggunfrru ajnwi!)֍֍ ṛeẓ afras (amd. iṛeẓa ufras i tuzzalt-ad)֍֍*

blur:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.A shape or area which you cannot see. *Tabbelbst (amd. illa ɣ tebbelbst, ur ufiɣ ad t mzalaleɣ)֍֍ ifilfukt (amd. ur ar ttannayeɣ amya ɣ ifilfukt)֍֍ tabbeṛbect (amd. illa ɣ tebberbect, ur ufiɣ ad t anniɣ)֍֍ amdflaw (amd. amdflaw ar yyi issiwid acku ur tessent mad g-is iḥḍan)֍֍*

- ✓ **(v.)**

2.In an image blurs or is blurred, it becomes a blur. *Ili ɣ tebbelbest/ifilfukt/tabberbect/amdfalaw (amd. ur ar bahra ttannayeɣ tawlaft-ad zund iɣ tella ɣ tebblebest)֍֍*

blush:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1. Develop a pink tinge in the face from embarrassment or shame. *Iẓgʷiɣ/iẓwiɣ (am.d is ka s-is saweleɣ iẓgʷiɣ udm nnes)@@ eg aẓggʷaɣ (amd. is ka tunni baba-s ig udm nnes aẓggʷaɣ)@@ eg taẓuɣi (amd. is ka s-is saweleɣ ig udm nnes taẓuɣi)@@ asi taẓuɣi (amd. is maqqarentt wallen nneɣ yasi udm nnes taẓuɣi)@@*

- ✓ **(n.)**

2.A reddening of the face as a sign of embarrassment or shame. *Taẓuɣi, tiẓuɣiwin (amd. ar ttekka teẓuɣi udm nnes)@@*

board:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.A plat piece of wood. *Talluḥt, tillwaḥ (amd. yull talluḥt nnes)@@ tiflut, tiflutin (amd. yull tiflut nnes)@@ akccuḍ, ikccuḍen (amd. ayt zikk ar ttaran f ikccuḍen)@@*

2.A group of people who contre a company or organization. *Id bu (amd. id bu-tasart n Coca Cola munen ɣ ass-ad)@@ id bab (amd. id bab n tasart n Coca Cola munen ɣ ass-ad)@@ amṭṭef, imṭṭefen (amd. imttefen n Coca Cola munen ɣ ass-ad)@@*

3.Board is meals are provided in a place such a hotel. *Tiremt, tiram@@*

4.If you are on board a ship or aircraft. *Ɣ (amd. illa ɣ taylalt)@@ ɣ (amd. illa ɣ tinawt)@@ ssudu (amd. issuda tinawt)@@ ssudu(amd. issuda taylalt)@@ ɣli (amd. ɣli s taylalt)@@ ɣli (amd. ɣli s tinawt)@@*

- ✓ **(v.)**

5.If you board a ship or aircraft, you are on it or in it. *Ɣ (amd. illa ɣ taylalt)@@ ɣ (amd. illa ɣ tinawt)@@ ssudu (amd. issuda tinawt)@@ ssudu(amd. issuda taylalt)@@ ɣli (amd. ɣli s taylalt)@@ ɣli (amd. ɣli s tinawt)@@*

boast (v.): *frrek (amd. ar fell-aɣ ittefrrak ar-lliɣ ka)@@ ẓeḍ ibaḍan/iḥatan/iḥaburen/ifcucen…(amd. ar fell-aɣ iẓẓaḍ iḥaburen)@@ fccec (amd. ar itteffccac)@@ eg afccac/bi-iḥaburen/bi-iḥatan… (amd. iga afccac)@@*

boaster (n.): *afccac, ifccacen (amd. gan ifccacen)@@ bu-waggagen/ijawwan, id bu-waggagen/ijawwan (amd. gan id bi-ijawwan)@@ bi-ibaḍan/iḥaburen/iḥaten, id bi-iḥaburen/iḥatan/ibaḍan (amd. gan id bi-ibaḍan)@@ bu-temurrant, id bu-temurrant (amd. gan id bu-temurrant)@@*

boastful (adj.): *bu-ufrrek/bbux (amd. bu-ufrrek ad iga)@@ bi-ibaḍan/iḥatan/iḥaburen (amd. iga bi-iḥaburen)@@ bi-isfurrugen (amd. iga bi-isfurrugen!)@@ bu-bbuxx (amd. iga bu-bbuxx!)@@ bi-ijawwan (amd. iga yan bi-ijawwan!)@@ bu-waggagen (amd. iga yan bu-waggagen!)@@ yulln ixf (amd. argaz bedda yulln ixf nnes!)@@ ilan ul (amd. illa g-is ul nnes. Ur sar d-yucka)@@ yusi ul (amd. is t ka yusi ul nnes. Ur sar s-ik isawel)@@ ilan/yusin ssiɛr (amd. argaz ilan ssiɛr iggutn)@@ igan bu-ssiɛr (amd. iga bu-*

ssiɛr iggutn)꩜꩜ *ɣ illa ul (amd. argaz ɣ illa ul nnes)*꩜꩜ *issyafan s ixf (amd. tifrexin issayafan s ixfawen nnesentt ad gantt xtt-id)*꩜꩜ *ur ittadern ixf (amd. iga argaz ur ittadern ixf)*꩜꩜

boastfulness **(n.):** *tinnumɣert, tinnumɣerin (amd. tella g-is tennumɣert)*꩜꩜ *asfurreg, isfurrugen (amd. asfurreg nes ur ad t issekem i mani)*꩜꩜ *bbuxx, id bbuxx (amd. ma g-is isker bbuxx)*꩜꩜ *asuff, isuffen (amd. illa g-is usuff iggutn!)*꩜꩜

boat **(n.):** *tizzaft, tizzaf*꩜꩜ *turft, turfin*꩜꩜ *tinawt, tinawin*꩜꩜ *aɣrrabu, iɣrruba*꩜꩜ *abaṛku, ibuṛka**꩜꩜ *alfluk, ilfluken**꩜꩜ *anfluk, influken**꩜꩜ *afcku, ifckan*꩜꩜ *abcku, ibckan*꩜꩜ *tinawt, tinawin*꩜꩜

bobble **(n.):** *aqfuc, iqfucen (amd. aqfuc n uslham nnes ikkis)*꩜꩜

bodkin **(n.):** *ccfi, id ccfi (amd. axrraz dar-s yan ccfi n uzzal)*꩜꩜ *asasser, isussar (amd. ibga t s usasser)*꩜꩜

body **(n.):**

1.You body is all you, from you head to your feet. *Tazzit, tizza (amd. yuḍen tazzit nnes)*꩜꩜ *taxessa, tixessiwin (amd. yuḍen taxessa nnes)*꩜꩜ *taɣessa, tiɣesswin (amd. yuḍen taɣessa nnes)*꩜꩜

2.You body is also the main part of you, not including your head, armes or legs. *Idmaren d uḥbbuḍ (amd. llan wazbalen ɣ idmaren d uḥbbuḍ)*꩜꩜

3.Underwear. *Tansrift, tinsrifin (amd. iseɣa-d tansrift)*꩜꩜

bodyguard **(n.):** *aḍaf, aḍafen (amd. aḍafen nnes aynna!)*꩜꩜ *anaḍaf awinan, inaḍafen iwinanen/ s-is iẓlin (amd. inaḍafen nnes iwinnanen aynna!)*꩜꩜ *anaḍaf, inaḍafen iga win (amd. inaḍafen igan winnes aynna)*꩜꩜

bodysuit **(n.):** *tansrift, tinsrifin (amd. iseɣa-d tansrift)*꩜꩜

bogeyman **(n.):** *buɛɛu, id buɛɛu (amd. hann buɛɛ rad d s-ik yack!)*꩜꩜ *abuɛɛu, ibuɛɛuten (amd. hann abuɛɛu rad d s-ik yack iɣ ur tegʷent!)*꩜꩜ *taɣʷẓent, tiɣʷẓenin (amd. hann taɣʷẓent rad d s-ik tack!)*꩜꩜ *buxxu, id buxxu (amd. hann s-ik buxxu !)*꩜꩜

boil:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.When a liquid bubles. *Sis (amd. sisen waman)*꩜꩜ *bbeṛber (amd. bbeṛberen waman)*꩜꩜ *ɣli (amd. ɣlin waman)*꩜꩜ *alla (amd. ar allan waman ɣ uqqerqur)*꩜꩜ *fluflu (amd. aman ar tteflufun. Tizi ma ɣ ann nettegga atay ay-ad)*꩜꩜ *nwu (amd. nwan waman mencekk ay-ad)*꩜꩜ *flafa (amd. aman ar tteflafan)*꩜꩜ *eg iraggʷen (amd. kkes aman-nna i takat, ha-ti gan akkʷ iraggʷen)*꩜꩜ *frfed (amd. ar ttefrfaden waman)*꩜꩜

2.When you cook something in boiling water. *Ssnu ɣ waman (amd. ssnu aɣ kra n teglay ɣ waman ɣ ass-ad!)*꩜꩜

- ✓ **(n.)**

3.The temperature at which a liquid bubbles and turns to vapor. *Abbeṛbeṛ, ibbeṛbeṛ (amd. lkemen g-is waman*

abberṛberṛ)֍֍ *asis, isisen (amd. lkemen g-is waman asis)*֍֍ *aɣllay, iɣllayen (amd. lkemen g-is waman aɣllay)*֍֍ *afluflu, iflufluten (amd. afluflu n waman)*֍֍ *aflafa, iflafaten (amd. aflafa n waman)*֍֍

4.An inflamed pus-filled swelling on the skin, typically caused by the infection of a hair follicle. *Tabukkert, tibukkar (amd. tella g-is tebukkert ɣ ufus)*֍֍ *tabekkart, tibekkarin (amd. tella g-is yat tebekkart ɣ ufus)*֍֍ *tiḥbbit, tiḥbba (amd. tella g-is yat teḥbbit ɣ ufus)*֍֍

boil over (v.): *ffi-d (amd. iffi-d ugʷfay)*֍֍ *ɣli-d (amd. teɣli-d tegʷfayt!)*֍֍ *bberṛberṛ-d (amd. bberṛberṛen-d waman!)*֍֍ *sis-d (amd. sisen-d waman)*֍֍

boiling (n.): *isis, isisen (amd. isis n waman)*֍֍ *abberṛberṛ, ibberṛberṛen (amd. abberberṛ n waman)*֍֍ *aflufu, iflufuten (amd. aflufu n waman)*֍֍

bold bolt (n.): *tagʷlilt, tigʷlilin*֍֍ *taṛṛmmant, tiṛṛmmanin*֍֍ *taserglt, tiserglin*֍֍ *tanast, tanasin*֍֍ *tifkert, tifkerin*֍֍ *...*

boldness (n.): *tasa, taswin (amd. ur ila kra n tasa igllin!)*֍֍ *tagnzut, tignzutin (amd. mad g-is tesker tegnzut!)*֍֍ *asgnzi, isgnziyen (amd. mad g-is isker usgnzi!)*֍֍ *assrqeb, issrqeben (amd. mad g-is isker ussrqeb!)*֍֍

boiler (n.): *tafḍna, tifḍniwin (amd. a wa tereɣa tefeḍna-ad!)*֍֍ *asmas, ismasen (amd. issreɣa aman ɣ usmas)*֍֍

bolt (n.): *asɣens, isɣensen*֍֍ *awccak, iwccaken*֍֍ *abernin, iberninen*֍֍ *bu-lwalb, id bu-lwalb*֍֍ *asbren, isbranen*֍֍ *llulb, id llulb*֍֍

bomb:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.A containter filled with explosives. *Taccṛcmat, ticcṛcmatin (amd. tebbaqqi yat teccṛcmat ɣ Bɣdad)*֍֍ *tamsbaqqayt, timsbaqqayin (amd. tenna yat temsbaqqayt ttaqq ɣ Bɣdad)*֍֍ *tabsbrqqayt, tibsbrbaqqayin (amd. tenna yat tesbrbaqqayt ttaqq ɣ Bɣdad)*֍֍ *taqurrit, tiqurra n uqqryal (amd. tenna yat teqqurrit n uqqryal ttaqq ɣ Bɣdad)*֍֍

- ✓ **(v.)**

2.When a place is bombed. *Sbaqqqi (amd. isbaqqi ṭṭamubil)*֍֍ *sbrbaqqi (amd. isbrbaqqi sin igʷddimen n New York)*֍֍ *eg-nn timsbaqqayin (amd. iga-nn timsbaqqayin ɣ usays n teɣermt)*֍֍ *eg-nn aqqryal (amd. iga-nn aqqryal ɣ usays n teɣermt n New York)*֍֍ *sbukku/ut s temsbaqqayin (amd. isbukku iɣerman s temsbaqqayin)*֍֍ *sres/luḥ/ger-nn tamsbaqqayt f (amd. iluḥ-nn tamsbaqqayt f medden)*֍֍

bombard (v.): *fek/frreɣ/srreḥ aqqryal/takat/ucayyaṛ (amd. isrreḥ aqqryal i teghremt ar-lli akkʷ texʷla)*֍֍

ut s uqqryal (amd. ar ikkat tiɣremt s uqqryal ar-lliɣ tegadda d wakal)֍֍

bombardment (n.): *tufekka, tufekkiwin n uqqryal (amd. ussan n tufekka n uqqryal)*֍֍ *afrreɣ, ifrreɣen n uqqryal (amd. ussan n ufrreɣ n uqqryal)*֍֍ *asrreḥ, isrrehen n uqqryal (amd. ussan n usrreḥ n uqqryal)*֍֍ *asbukku, isbukkuten s uqqryal (amd. ussan n usbukku s uqqryal)*֍֍ *taytti, tayttiwin s uqqryal (amd. ussan n taytti s uqqryal)*֍֍

bond (n.): *anyalkam, inyalkamen (amd. illa unyalkam ger-at-sen)*֍֍ *azday, izdayen (amd. illa uzday nnesen)*֍֍ *amzday, imzdayen (amd. illa umzday ger-at-sen)*֍֍ *amyalkam, imyalkamen (amd. illa umyalkam idusn ger-at-sen)* ֍֍

bone:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.Any of the pieces of hard, whitish tissue making up the skeleton in humans and other vertebrates. *Ixess, ixesan (amd. ixesan nnes ad iṛeẓan)*֍֍ *iɣess, iɣesan (amd. iɣess nnes ad iṛeẓa)*֍֍ *tazẓit, tizẓa (amd. tizẓa n n islman)*֍֍

2.Bone with some meat. *Aknkar, iknkaren (amd. immaɣ d yan uknkar ay-lliɣ t icca)*֍֍

- ✓ **(v.)**

3.Remove the bones from (meat or fish). *Kkes ixsan (amd. ikkes akkʷ ixsan i ufullus lli issnwa)*֍֍

bonfire (n.): *tajaffut, tijuffa*֍֍ *tabuffut, tibuffutellin*֍֍ *tifgert, tifgar*֍֍ *tigniccut, tigunnac*֍֍ *taguffut, tiguffa*֍֍ *aglluy, iglluyen*֍֍ *tanggaffut, tingguffa*֍֍ *tafgaggut, tifgguga*֍֍ *tafdaddit, tifdudda*֍֍ *tandaffut, tinduffa*֍֍ *tafragut, tifrugutin*֍֍

bonnet (n.): *aṭṭṛbuc, iṭṭṛbucen (amd. iga-nn yan uṭṭṛbuc n taḍut mar aṣmmiḍ)*֍֍

bonus (n.):

1.An amount of money that is added to usual pay. *Tasufut, tisufutin (amd. ifeka as yat tusufut n idrimen)*֍֍ *tasmɣurt, tismɣurin (amd. ifeka as yat tesmɣurt n idrimen)*֍֍

2.The bonus is also something you get in addition to something else. *Tasufut, tisufutin (amd. ila yat tesufut n idrimen)*֍֍ *ṣaḥa, id ṣaḥa (amd. ila yan ṣaḥa n idrimen!)*֍֍

boo (v.): *ṭuwwf (amd. ṭuwwfen t medden ay-lliɣ ka!)*֍֍ *sɛiyyeḍ (amd. ar as akkʷ sɛiyyiḍen medden!)*֍֍

boogieman (n.): *buɛɛu, id buɛɛu (amd. hann buɛɛ rad d s-ik yack!)*֍֍ *abuɛɛu, ibuɛɛuten (amd. hann abuɛɛu rad d s-ik yack iɣ ur tegʷent!)*֍֍ *taɣʷẓent, tiɣʷẓenin (amd. hann taɣʷẓent rad d s-ik tack!)*֍֍ *buxxu, id buxxu (amd. hann buxxu rad d s-ik yack!)*֍֍

book:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.A number of pages held together. *Arra, arraten (amd. iga yan warra ɣ ufus)*֍֍ *adlis, idlisen (amd. iga yan udlis ɣ ufus)*֍֍ *azmmam, izmmamen (amd. iga yan uzmmam ɣ ufus nnes)* ֍֍

- ✓ **(v.)**

2.When you book something you arrange it. *Ameẓ (amd. ameẓ yyi za yat ṭṭabla ɣ usiram nnun azekka!)*֍֍

bookbinder (n.): *asffar, isffaren (amd. asffar n idlisen)*֍֍ *asfar, isfaren (amd. iga baba-s asfar)*֍֍

bookseller (n.): *bu-idlisen, id bu-idlisen (amd. iga bu-idlisen)*֍֍ *bab n idilisen, id bab n idlisen (amd. iga bab n idlisen)*֍֍

boost:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.To boost something means to cause it to improve or increase. *Sfalki (amd. anẓaṛ lli iḍeṛn isfalki ukan tayafut n ussggʷass-ad)*֍֍ *shiyyu*֍֍ *ssiẓil*֍֍ *ssicwu…*

- ✓ **(n.)**

2.An improvement or increase. *Asfalki, isfalkiyen (amd. asfalki n tewwuri)*֍֍ *ashiyyu, ishiyyuten (amd. asfalki n tewwuri)*֍֍ *assiẓil, issiẓilen (amd. assiẓil n tewwuri)*֍֍ *azziẓil, izziẓilen (amd. azziẓil n tewwuri)* ֍֍ *assicwu, issicwuten (amd. assicwu n tewwuri)*֍֍ *asgiddi, isgiddiyen (amd. asgiddi n tewwuri)*֍֍ *asattay, isattayen (amd. asattay n tewwuri)* ֍֍

boot (n.):

1.Strong shoes. *Abuzg, ibuzgen (amd. telesa ɣ ass-ad ibuzgen)*֍֍ *ahrkus, ihrkas (amd. iseɣa-d kra n ihrkas)*֍֍ *idukan n umnay (amd. iles idukan n umnay)*֍֍

2.The covered space of the car. *Ifri, ifran/ifryan n ṭṭamubil/umubil*֍֍ *askffer, iskfferen n ṭṭamubil/umubil*֍֍ *afniq, ifniqen n ṭṭamubil/umubil*֍֍ *aḥbu n ṭṭamubil, iḥbuten n ṭṭamubil/umubil*֍֍

boot-licker (adj.): *bu-teḥlissit (amd. iga bu-teḥlissit!)*֍֍ *igan tamment/tamudit/tudit (amd. iɣ ira tinnes ar akkʷ ittegga tamment)*֍֍ *ablḥas (amd. iga bedda ablḥas)*֍֍

booth (n.): *takribut, tikributin (amd. iseɣa-d yan uɣmis zzeɣ takribut n tama n tegemmi nnes)*֍֍

bootlace (n.): *tasrift, tisrifin (amd. iga i idukan nnes tasrifin)*֍֍ *ifulu, ifalan (amd. iga i idukan nnes ifalan)*֍֍

bootstrap (n.): *amzzuɣ, imzzaɣ/imzgan (amd. ijbed idukan nnes ɣ umzzuɣ)*֍֍

borage (n.): *ils, alsiwen n waɣʷi/uzger (amd. ibbi-d yan ils waɣʷi igr nnesen)*֍֍

border:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.The dividing line between two countries. *Awwuttu, iwwutta (amd. iwwutta n temazirt llan-nn ɣ ɣ-inn)*֍֍ *agguttu, iggutta (amd. iggutta n temazirt llan-nn ɣ ɣ-inn)*֍֍ *ger ikallen, id ger ikallen (amd. ur iga walu i ger ikallen-*

ad)֍֍ allal, allalen (amd. allal ger igran nneɣ ikka ɣ-id)֍֍ abadu, ibuda (amd. abadu ikka ɣ-id)֍֍

2.A strip or band round the edge of something. Aṛḍaḍ, aṛḍaḍen (amd. aṛdaḍ n uzun)֍֍ agmmun, igmmunen (amd. agmmum n uzu)֍֍ awwuttu, iwwutta (amd. awwuttu n igr ad ikkan ɣ-id)֍֍ agguttu, iggutta (amd. agguttu n igr ad ikkan ɣ-id)֍֍ ttemi, id ttemi (amd. ttemi n igr ad ikkan ɣ-id ad ikkan)֍֍ abadu, ibuda (amd. uzun-ad ixaṣṣa t ubadu)֍֍ allal, allalen (amd. uzun ila allalen dusnin)֍֍

✓ **(v.)**

3.If one thing borders another, it is next to it. Ili ɣ tama (amd. illa Nanterre ɣ tama n Bariz)֍֍ ḥada/ḥidi (amd. iḥada wasif taɣullt nneɣ)֍֍ mun (amd. aɣaras imun d wasif)֍֍ zdi (amd. izdi uɣaras d wasif)֍֍

border stone/marker **(n.):** tawṛact, tiwṛacin (amd. iga iwwutta nnes tiwṛacin)֍֍ awwuttu, iwwutta (amd. ur ila ɣ-id iwwutta)֍֍ agguttu, iggutta (amd. ur ila wakal nnes iggutta)֍֍

bore:

✓ **(v.)**

1.Is something bores you, you find it dull. Ssṛmi (amd. tessṛmi yyi teɣeri-ad)֍֍ ɣli ɣ ugayyu/ixf (amd. teɣli yyi teɣeri-ad ɣ ixf)֍֍ ur sul tennit a amar (amd. ur sul nniɣ a amar n ibrin d uɣu)֍֍ nneɣ (amd. ineɣa aɣ s ibrin d uɣu)֍֍ ssiḍen (amd. issiḍen yyi tewwuri-ad iman inu)֍֍ sxwin (amd. ar yyi tesxwin tewwuri-ad)֍֍

2.If you bore a hole in something, you make a hole using a tool. Bgu/gbu (amd. ibga iflu)֍֍ sker icenbbi (amd. isker icenbba ɣ uɣanim)֍֍ sser (amd. isser ifulu-ad)֍֍

✓ **(n.)**

3.Someone or something that bores you. Amssṛmi, imssṛmiyen (amd. tawwuri igan tamssṛmit)֍֍ tammara, timmariwin (amd. tawwuri iga tammara)֍֍

boring **(adj.):** issṛmiyn (amd. tajmmaɛt issrmiyn)֍֍ itteberẓatn (amd. tajmmaɛt yyi itteberẓaṭn ad yyi daɣ iga)֍֍ yaqqlayn ɣ ixf (amd. tajmmaɛt yaqqlayn ɣ ixf ad daɣ iga!)֍֍ izziwizn (amd. tajmmaɛt izziwizn yan ad daɣ iga!)֍֍ itterran yan (amd. tajmmaɛt itterran yan ad daɣ iga!)֍֍ issiḍinn iman (amd. tawwuri issiḍinn iman ad tega)֍֍

born **(v.):** lul (amd. ilul-d dar-s wazzan)֍֍ ack-d s tudert (amd. yucka-d s tudert ɣ ussgg^{w}ass n 1999)֍֍

borough **(n.):** taɣiwant, tiɣiwanin (amd. taɣiwant n Bi-ig^{w}ra)֍֍ tamunt, timunin (amd. tamunt n Ayt Baha)֍֍

borrow **(v.):** ṛḍel (amd. ṛḍeleɣ-d imikk n iqqaṛiḍen)֍֍ lḍeṛ (amd. ilḍeṛ yyi kra idrimen)֍֍ ajj (amd. yujja yyi imikk n teɣawsiwin nnes ar imalass-ann d-yuckan)֍֍ ṛẓem (amd. iṛẓem yyi takklit-ad, macc inna is rad s-tt sul ur

isker)֎֎ sker aṛṭṭal/tamrwast (amd. isker as aṛṭṭal/tamrwast iggutn)֎֎ fel/fek/ajj s uṛṭṭal (amd. ifeka as ṭṭamubil nnes s uṛṭṭal)֎֎

bosom (n.): *idmaren (amd. mqquren idmaren nnes)֎֎ akbu, ikbuten (amd. iskkus ɣ ukbu n ma-s)֎֎ aḥbu, iḥbuten (amd. iskkus ɣ uḥbu n ma-s)֎֎ igiwal, igiwalen (amd. iskkus ɣ igiwal n ma-s)֎֎*

boss (n.): *bu-tewwuri/tesart, id bu-tewwuri/tesart (amd. id bu-tewwuri ur ɣ-id llan)֎֎ bab n tewwuri/tesart, id bab n tewwuri/tesart (amd. bab n tewwuri ur d-yucka ɣ ass-ad)֎֎ ixf, ixfawen (amd. nettan ad igan ixf n tasart nneɣ)֎֎*

both (adj. & conj.): *sin itsen (amd. sin itsen ad d-yukan)֎֎ s sin itsen (amd. may-ad ur ifulki i temɣart ura argaz s sin itsen)֎֎*

botch (v.): *smrwi (amd. is ka ismrwi tawwuri nnes!)֎֎ sxxermez (amd. is ka isxxermez tawwuri nnes!)֎֎ snnber (amd. is ka isnnber tawwuri lli as fekiɣ)֎֎ smucceḍ (amd. is ka ismucceḍ tawwuri lli as fekiɣ!)֎֎ bbeǰ (amd. is ka ibbeǰ tawwuri nnes)֎֎ smrmed (amd. ismrmed tawwuri lli as fekiɣ)֎֎*

botched (adj.): *immrwin (amd. tawwuri immrwin)֎֎ ixremzn (amd. tawwuri ixrmezn)֎֎ innbern (amd. tawwuri innbern)֎֎ imucceḍn (amd. tawwuri imucceḍn)֎֎ ur ilan ixf ura iḍaṛṛen (amd. tawwuri ur ilan ixf ura iḍaṛṛen ad aɣ isker)֎֎ ibbeǰn (amd. tawwuri ibbejn ad daɣ isker)֎֎ imrmedn (amd. tawwuri imrmedn)֎֎*

botched job (n.): *gar tawwuri, id gar tawwuri (amd. ɣar id gar tawwuri ad iskar!)֎֎ tawwuri, tiwwuriwin ur igan yat (amd. ɣar tawwuri ur igan yat ad iskar!)֎֎ tawwuri, tiwwuriwin ur ilan ixf ura iḍaṛṛen (amd. ɣar tiwwuriwin ur ilan ixf ura iḍaṛṛen ad aɣ iskar!)֎֎ tawwuri, tiwwuriwin immrwin/ixermezen/imrmeden (amd. tawwuri ixermzn ad aɣ isker!)֎֎ ur ak inna Ṛebbi mad teẓeṛṛat (amd. tawwuri ur ak inna Ṛebbi mad teẓeṛṛat)֎֎ ur iẓeṛan Ṛebbi (amd. tawwuri ur iẓeṛan Rebbi ad tega)֎֎ igan arkuku (amd. tawwuri igan arkuku ad aɣ d-isurri)֎֎*

bother:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.If you do not bother to do something, you do not do it. *Ur akkʷ teṛeẓit ixf nnek (amd. ur akkʷ iṛeẓa ixef nnes ad isker tiremt i gʷma-s)֎֎ ur tessiḥelt ixf nnek (amd. ur issiḥel ixf nnes ad isker tawwuri lli as feleɣ)֎֎ ur tehult ixf nnek (amd. ur tehult ixf nnek ad d-tawit aman ɣ wanu)֎֎*

2.If something bothers you, you are worried or concerned about it. *Bṛẓeṭ (amd. ibṛẓeṭ yyi yan uḍaṛ)֎֎ xxa (amd. texxam yyi ɣ-id s tejmmaɛt nnun!)֎֎ zziwez (amd. izziwez yyi yan ufus)֎֎ swriwer (amd. iwriwer yyi lliɣ ka idda ur d-iɣera)֎֎ ssiḥel (amd. issiḥl yan ugayyu iḍ akkʷ)֎֎ sbbuẓẓi (amd. ad yyi*

tt ur bahra tesbbuẓẓit!)֍֍ *cṭen (amd. icṭen yyi ummukris lli dar-i)*֍֍ *hul* (amd. ihul yyi s immukrisen nnes)*֍֍ *cuwwec (amd. icuwwec yyi s inɣmisen lli yyi d-yiwi)*֍֍ *ṛeẓ imzgan (amd. ad yyi ur teṛeẓẓat imzgan inu!)*֍֍ *zzuẓi (amd. ur t zzuẓin waskiwen nnes)*֍֍ *snnukmu (amd. isnnukma yyi s wawal lli s yyi inna)*֍֍ *sḥnneqq (amd. isḥnneqq yyi s wawal lli s yyi inna)*֍֍ *mrri (amd. ar t imrri wawal-ann lli as tennit)*֍֍ *ḥukku (amd. ar t itteḥukku wawal lli as tennit)*֍֍ *ekk ger ixf/ agayyu d (amd. ikka yyi ummukris-ad ger yyi d ixf inu)*֍֍

bottle (n.): *talbeṭṭat, tilbaṭṭatin (amd. talbeṭṭat n waman)*֍֍ *taqqrɛit, tiqqrɛay (amd. taqqrɛit n waman)*֍֍ *taṛḍḍumt, taṛḍḍumin (amd. taṛḍḍumt n ugʷfay)*֍֍ *talfṭṭat, tilfṭṭatin (amd. talfṭṭat n wman isukʷriyen)*֍֍

bottleneck (n.): *agṛeḍ, igṛaḍ/igṛeḍan (amd. agṛeḍ n teṛḍḍumt)*֍֍ *amggṛeḍ, imggṛaḍ (amd. amggṛeḍ n teṛḍḍumt)*֍֍

bottom:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.The bottom of something is its lowest part. *Ttemi, id ttemi (amd. lkemeɣ ttemi n wanu)*֍֍ *allaɣ, allaɣen (amd. ilkem ukan allaɣ ɣ wanu, ikṣuḍ...)*֍֍ *tasila, tasiliwin (amd. tasila n tekint)*֍֍ *adasil, idasilen (amd. ilkem aadasil nnes)*֍֍ *abuḍ, ibuḍen (amd. ilkem abuḍ nnes)*֍֍ *aliɣ, iliɣen (amd. ilkem aliɣ nnes)*֍֍ *asa, asawen (amd. asa n ugdur aɣ llan ikrmuden)*֍֍ *amɣras, imɣrasen (amd. amɣras n talat)*֍֍

2.Your bottom is the part of your body that you sit on. *Tiɣʷrdin*֍֍ *ḍaṛat*֍֍ *tikʷrmin*֍֍ *taɣʷma, taɣʷmiwin*(**pej.**)֍֍ *tabanna, tibanniwin* (**pej.**)֍֍ *axxʷna/axʷna, ixʷnwan* (**pej.**)֍֍ *asuḍ, isuḍan* (**pej.**)֍֍ *asraf, isrefan* (**pej.**)֍֍ *agʷnnir, igʷnniren* (**pej.**)֍֍ *taṣkkat, tiṣkkatin* (**pej.**)...֍֍

- ✓ **(adj.)**

3.The botton thing in a series of things is the lowest one. *Amggaru, imgguran (amd. iga amggaru n imḥḍaṛen)*֍֍ *anggaru, inggura (amd. iga anggaru n imḥḍaṛen)*֍֍ *amzdar, imzdaren (amd. amzdar ad akkʷ iga may-ad!)*֍֍

bounce (v.):

1.When an object bounces or you bounce it, it moves upwards or away after hitting something. *Ntteg (amd. tentteg tekurtt)*֍֍ *nṭṭer (amd. ha-nn taɣawsa-ad tamaynut ar tenṭṭer!)*֍֍ *akʷi (amd. ha-nn ɣay-ad ar ittakʷi)*֍֍

2.If a cheques bounces, the bank refuses to accept it. *Urri (amd. yurri-d ccikk lli nu)*֍֍

bough (n.): *akccuḍ, ikccuḍen*֍֍ *aṣṣkkiḍ, iṣṣkkiḍen*֍֍ *aẓeṭṭa, iẓeṭṭwan*֍֍ *aṣeṭṭa, iṣeṭṭwan*֍֍ *ifiṭṭu, ifiṭṭuten*֍֍ *ifiṭṭi, ifiṭṭiten*֍֍ *iẓẓli, iẓẓlayen*֍֍ *tiẓẓlit, tiẓẓliyin*֍֍ *tiẓlḍit, tiẓlḍay*֍֍ *agjja, igjja*֍֍ *agdjja, igdjjaten* *tizlit,tizlatin*֍֍ *azqqur,*

izqquren֍֍ taɣida, tiɣidwin֍֍ taɣda, tiɣdwin֍֍ asqur, isquren/isɣʷran֍֍

boulevard (n.): *aɣaras, iɣarasen (amd. iga akkʷ ɣ-id iɣarasen!)֍֍ abrid, ibriden (amd. iga akkʷ ɣ-id ibriden!)֍֍ tasukt, tiswak (amd. iga akkʷ ɣ-id tiswak!)֍֍*

bound:

✓ **(adj.)**

1.If something is bound to happen, it is certain to happen. *Iqqan-d (amd. iqqan-d ad d-yack)֍֍ ur g-is mad ttinit (amd. rad d-yack ur g-is mad ttinit)֍֍ ur g-is ales awal (amd. rad aɣ isuter aqqaṛiḍ, ur g-is ales awal)֍֍ ur g-is actt aɣ ɣ-id (amd. rad aɣ ini gar awal, ur ɣis actt ar ɣ-id)֍֍ ad ur tekket man (amd. tassast ur as nekka man assggʷass-ad)֍֍ teffuɣ turda (amd. teffuɣ turda is rad d-yack)֍֍*

2.If a person or vehicle is bound for a place, they are going there. *Sker (amd. sker tamazirt nnes…)֍֍ iri (amd. mani daɣ ira?)֍֍ wades/wates (amd. mani iwades)֍֍ nil (amd. mani mu daɣ inil?)֍֍ snal (amd. mani mu isnal?)֍֍ waεd (amd. mani iwaεd?)֍֍ ddu (amd. idda s Ugadir)֍֍ ɣawel (amd. iɣawel sul Inzggan)֍֍ sker-nn (amd. mani ɣ ak nn-teskert)*

✓ **(pl. n.)**

3.Bounds are limits which restrict or control something. *Ttemi, id ttemi (amd. anufel nnesen ur ila ttemi)֍֍ agguttu, iggutta֍֍ awwuttu, iwwutta֍֍*

boundary (n.): *awwuttu, iwwutta (amd. iwwutta n temazirt llan-nn ɣ ɣ-inn)֍֍ agguttu, iggutta (amd. iggutta n temazirt llan-nn ɣ ɣ-inn)֍֍ ger ikallen, id ger ikallen (amd. ur iga walu i ger ikallen-ad)֍֍*

boundary stone/marker (n.): *tawṛact, tiwṛacin (amd. iga iwwutta nnes tiwṛacin)֍֍ awwuttu, iwwutta (amd. ur ila ɣ-id iwwutta)֍֍ agguttu, iggutta (amd. ur ila wakal nnes iggutta)֍֍*

bouquet (n.): *tadla, tadliwin (amd. tadla n ijddigen)֍֍ tafustt, tifassin (amd. tafustt n ijddigen)֍֍ tawckint, tiwckinin (amd. tawckint n ijjigen)֍֍ tamqqunt, timqqunin (amd. tamqqunt n ijjigen)֍֍ tummaẓt, tummaẓin (amd. tummaẓt n ijjigen ad yyi d-yiwi)֍֍*

bovid (n.): *izgaren (amd. ur ar ictta tifyyi n izgaren)֍֍ imugayen (amd. ur ar ictta tifyyi n imugayen)֍֍ ifunasen (amd. ur ar ictta tifyyi n ifunasen)֍֍*

bovine (n.): *amugay, imugayen (amd. ar ikessa imugayen)֍֍ izger, izgaren (amd. ar ikessa izgaren)֍֍ afunas, ifunasen (amd. ar ikessa ifunasen)֍֍ aɣʷi, uɣʷa (amd. ar ikessa kra n uɣʷa)֍֍*

bow:

✓ **(n.)**

1.A knot with two loops and two loose ends. *Tagʷlilt, tigʷlilin֍֍ takummist, tikmmisin֍֍ takʷmmit,*

tikʷmmisin֍֍ *tammukrist, tammkrisin*֍֍ *amkrus, imkrusen*֍֍ *tayrrist, tayrrisin*֍֍ *tasrift, tisirifin*֍֍ *akaḍ, akaḍen, tawmmist, tiwmmisin*֍֍ *ayudu, iɣuduten*֍֍ *abzim, ibzimen*֍֍ *tasrrift, tisrrifin*֍֍ *tagʷlult, tigʷlulin*֍֍ *tagnut, tignutin*֍֍ *tasenfert, tisenfar*֍֍ *tarsemt, tirsemin*֍֍ *tiwent, tiwan*֍֍ *akarif, ikarifen*֍֍ *takmmust, tikmmusin*֍֍ *tarst, tirstin*֍֍ *tamasast, timasasin*֍֍

2.A long flexible piece of wood that is used in shooting arrows. *Aɣayyi, iɣayyiten*֍֍ *ṣṣnḍu, id ṣṣnḍu*֍֍ *abawc, ibawcen*֍֍ *azayer, izayeren*֍֍ *agganza, igganziwen*֍֍ *tiskt, tiskiwin*֍֍

3.An inclination of the head or body, as in greeting. *Abndeqq, ibndeqqen (amd. mad g-is isker ubndeqq)*֍֍

4.A long, partially curved rod with horsehair stretched along its length, used for playing the violin and other stringed instruments. *Taẓayyeṛt, tiẓayyeṛin n rribab (amd. texaṣṣa yyi yat teẓeyyeṛt n rriba)*֍֍

5.A thing that is bent or curved in shape, in particular. *Azlu, izla (amd. iga as yan uzlu)*֍֍

✓ **(v.)**

6.To incline the body or head or bend the knee in greeting, consent, courtesy, acknowledgment, submission, or veneration. *Bendeq (amd. ibendeq as lliɣ izri)*֍֍ *ader/add i ixf/ugayyu (amd. lliɣ izri yadd nit i ixf nnes)*֍֍ *ssknu ixf (amd. lliɣ izri issknu nit ixf nnes)*֍֍ *knu (amd. lliɣ izri iknu as nit)*֍֍

7.When you bend your body because your are too old. *Zizz (amd. tezizzt tudert)*֍֍

bow down (v.): *bendeqq (amd. ibendeqq i ugllid lliɣ izri)*֍֍

bow tie (n.): *takrrist/tagʷlilt, tikrrisin/tigʷlilin n tefrijja (amd. iga-nn umggṛeḍ nnes yat tekrrist n tefrijja)*֍֍

bow-legged (adj.): *amucal (amd. afrux amucal)*֍֍ *igan amucal (amd. afrux igan amucal)*֍֍

bow-wow (n.): *haw-haw (amd. hann haw-haw!) (**chld. lge.**)*֍֍ *jaw-jaw (amd. hann jaw-jaw!) (**chld. lge.**)*֍֍

bowl:

✓ **(n.)**

1.A container with wide uncovered top, used for holding liquid. *Tajbbanit, tijbbaniyin (amd. tajbbanit n ibrin)*֍֍ *timkilt, timkilin (amd. timkilt n uɣu)*֍֍ *tidqqit, tidqqitin (amd. tidqqit n waman)*֍֍ *taglḥit, tiglḥitin (amd. iga kra ɣ yat teglḥit tawraɣt)*֍֍ *tagra, tagriwin (amd. tagra n waman)*֍֍ *taẓuḍa, tiẓuḍiwin (amd. taẓuḍa n ibrin d uɣu)*֍֍ *tamlqqat, timlaqqay (amd. tamlqqat n uɣu)*֍֍ *tamdrawt, timdrawin (amd. tamdrawt n uɣu)*֍֍ *taglḥit, tiglḥitin (amd. iswa ɣ teglḥit)*֍֍ *tidqqit, tidqqitin (amd. iswa aman ɣ yat tedqqit ikʷlan)…* ֍֍

2.The hollow, rounded part of something. *Tanut, tanutin/tuna (amd. tanut n ṣṣṛeb terka ar-lliɣ ka)*֍֍ *awleg, iwlegan (amd. iɣ rad issu taddagt nnes isker zwar awleg ad g-is ilin waman)*֍֍

3.Bowls. *Turart n tegemmutin (amd. art tt ittawi ɣ turart n tegemmutin)*֍֍

bowling **(n.):** *turart n bawling*֍֍

box **(n.):**

1.A container with firm base and sides. *Taqqbbuct, tiqqbbucin*֍֍ *aḥakuk, iḥakuken*֍֍ *tafust, tifassin* ֍֍ *tazzenbilt, tizzenbilin*֍֍ *taṛṛbiɛt, tiṛṛbiɛin**֍֍ *tanaka/tanakart, tanakatin*֍֍ *takruft, tikrufin*֍֍ *tamdilt, timdilin*֍֍ *taḥanut, tiḥuna*֍֍ …

2.On a form, a box is a square space which you have to write something in. *uzun, uzunen (amd. sres i Ṛebbi assaɣ nnek ɣ uzun-nna!)*֍֍

boxing **(n.):** *tukkimt (amd. tukkimt ad ittemaɣ)*֍֍ *amtilliḥ (amd. amṭilliḥ ad iskar)*֍֍ *talggimt (amd. talggimt ad iskar)*֍֍

box office **(n.):** *taqqbbuct, tiqqbbucin n tenfulin (amd. taqqbbuct n tenfulin ar temmal is bahra ittussan)*֍֍ *taḥanut, tiḥuna n tenfulin (amd. taḥanut n tenfulin nnes ar temmal is bahra ittussan)*֍֍

boy **(n.):** *afrux, ifrexan (amd. llan ɣ-id ifrexan ggutnin)*֍֍ *arba, arbaten (amd. llan warbaten igguten)*֍֍ *aɛyyal, iɛyyalen* (amd. llan ɣ-id iɛyyalen ggutenin!)*֍֍ *aḥecmi, iḥecmiyen (amd. llan ɣ-id iḥecmiyen bahra)*֍֍ *aṛṛaḍ, aṛṛaḍen (amd. llan ɣ-id waṛṛaḍen ggutenin)*֍֍ *actal, actalen (amd. iga nit sul actal)*֍֍

boy scout **(n.):** *afadad, ifadaden (amd. iga afadad)*֍֍ *afaḍaḍ, ifaḍaḍen (amd. iga afaḍaḍ)*֍֍

boycott **(v.):** *bbi-nn (amd. ibbi-nn f ismmunen nnes)*֍֍ *grref-nn (amd. igrref-nn f ismmunen nnes)*֍֍ *qqen-nn (amd. iqqen-nn fell-as mencekk ay-ad)*֍֍ *bbin aḍaṛ/iḍaṛṛen (amd ibbi-nn iḍaṛṛen nnes f inmuggeren n tekurtt)*֍֍ *ameẓ-nn aḍaṛ/iḍaṛṛen (amd. yumeẓen iḍaṛṛen nnes f inmuggeren n tekurtt)*֍֍

boyfriend **(n.):** *amddakʷel, imddukkʷal n tasa (amd. amddakʷel n tasa ad iga)*֍֍ *amddakʷel, imddukal (amd. amddakʷel inu mencekk ay-ad!)*֍֍ *asmun, ismumen n tasa (amd. asmun n tasa inu ad iga!)*֍֍ *asmmun, ismmunen (amd. asmmun inu ad iga)*֍֍ *imiri, imiriyen (amd. imiri nu ad iga!)*֍֍

bra **(n.):** *nnil uffan, id nnil uffan (amd. ur telesa nnil n uffan)*֍֍ *amnnil, imnnilen n uffan (amd. ur akkʷ telesa amnnil n uffan)*֍֍

brace:

- **(v.)**

1.When you brace yourself, you make you body stiff in order to steady yourself to avoid failing. *Ɣʷi/ameẓ ɣ wakal (amd. ɣʷi ɣ wakal iɣ tekṣuḍt ad teḍeṛt)*֍֍ *sres aẓaẓu/taẓayt nnek f*

wakal (amd. sres taẓayt nnek f wakal)֎֎

✓ **(n.)**

2.An object fastened to something in order to support it or make it straight. *Taɣuni, tiɣuniwin (amd. iga taɣuni i uḍaṛ nnes lliɣ iṛeẓa)*֎֎ *assas, assaen*֎֎

✓ **(pl. n.)**

3.Braces are a pair of straps worn over the shoulders and fastened to the pants to hold them. *Aɣraw, iɣrawen (amd. iga i utbban nnes aɣrawen)*֎֎ *tadut, tadwin (amd. yumeẓ atbban nnes tadut)*֎֎ *asali, isulay (amd. iɣʷi atbban nnes s isulay)*֎֎ *tibidrt, tibidrin (amd. yumeẓ atbban nnes s tebidrt*֎֎ *asass, asassen (amd. iga i utbban nnes asass)*֎֎

bracelet (n.): *abzeg, ibzegen*֎֎ *azbeg, izbegen*֎֎ *addeblij, iddeblijen*֎֎ *ddeblij, id ddeblij*֎֎ *tanbayylit, tinbayylin*֎֎ *taxnxalt, tixnxalin*֎֎ *taxlxalt, tixlxalin*֎֎ *izbi, izbiyen*֎֎ *tanbalt, tinbalin*֎֎ *addemlij, iddemlijen*֎֎ …

bracket (n.): *tiwwa (amd. iga tiwwa i mennaw iwaliwen ɣ warra-ad nnes)*֎֎

bradawl (n.): *Asasser, isussar (amd. ibga t s usasser n uzzal)*֎֎ *ccfi, id ccfi (amd. axrraz dar-s yan ccfi n uzzal)*֎֎

brag (v.): *frrek (amd. ar fell-aɣ ittefrrak ar-lliɣ ka)*֎֎ *ẓeḍ ibaḍan/iḥatan/iḥabuṛen/ifcucen…(amd. ar fell-aɣ iẓẓaḍ iḥabuṛen)*֎֎ *fccec (amd. ar itteffccac)*֎֎ *eg afccac/bi-iḥabuṛen/bi-iḥatan… (amd. iga afccac)*֎֎

braggart (n.): *bu-waggagen, id waggagen (amd. iga kra n bu-waggagen)*֎֎ *bi-ijawwan, id bi-ijawwan (amd. iga kra n bi-ijawwan)*֎֎ *bu-temurrant, id bu-temurrant (amd. iga bu-temurrant)*֎֎ *afccac, ifccacen (amd. iga afccac)*֎֎ *bu-ifcucen, id ifcucen (amd. iga bu-ifcucen)*֎֎

braid:

✓ **(v.)**

1.Interlace three or more strands of (hair or other flexible material) to form a length. *Ẓeḍ (amd. teẓeḍa azzar nnes)*֎֎ *zleg (amd. tezleg azzar nnes)*֎֎ *sker takyuḍt (amd. tesker takyuḍt ɣ wazzar nnes)*֎֎

✓ **(n.)**

2.A length of hair made up of three or more interlaced strands. *Takyuḍt, tikyuḍin (amd. tesker takyuḍt)*֎֎ *takuṭṭuṣt, tikuṭṭaṣ (amd. tesker tikuṭṭaṣ)*֎֎ *takubbist, tikubbisin (amd. tesker snatt tekubbisin)*֎֎ *takuṭṭit, tikuṭṭitin (amd. skeren as yat tekuṭṭit)*֎֎ *tiẓiṭit, tiẓaṭin (amd. tesker tiẓaṭin fulkinin!)*֎֎ *taẓeṭṭa, tiẓeṭewin/tiẓeṭṭatin (amd. tesker snat teẓeṭewin n teyuḍt)*֎֎ *adlal, idlalen (amd. tesker adlalen fulkinin!)*֎֎

3.A length made up of three or more interlaced strands of any flexible material. *Tassfift, tissfifin (amd. isker tissfifin ɣ ifalan)*֎֎ *ilḍi, ilḍiwen (amd.*

ilḍiwen ur ttuskaren ɣ ugjjuf n tayniwt)❁❁ *amawal, imawalen (amd. imawalen ar ttuskaren ɣ tayniwt)*❁❁ *almnad, ilmnaden (amd. ilmnaden ar ttuskaren ɣ uzggʷar)*❁❁ *amawal, imawalen (amd. amawal n tayniwt)*❁❁

brain **(n.):** *allɣf, illɣefen*❁❁ *allxf, illxfen anili, iniliyen*❁❁ *anella, inellaten*❁❁ *anli, inliyen*❁❁ *mallxf, id mallxf*❁❁ *mallɣf, id mallɣf*❁❁ *allaɣ, allaɣen*❁❁ *allni, illniten*❁❁

brake:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.A device for making a vehicle stop or slow down. *Asbiddad, isbiddaden (amd. iga i umubil nnes asbiddad)*❁❁ *allal, allalen (amd. yull allal i umubil nnes)*❁❁ *alzzaz, ilzzazen (amd. iga alzzaz i umubil nnes)*❁❁ *tacaccuft, ticuccaf (amd. ikkes tacaccuft i umubil nnes imikk ad nn-iḍeṛ ɣ wasif)*❁❁

- ✓ **(v.)**

2.When a driver brakes, the make a vehicle stop. *Sbidd (amd. isbidd ṭṭamubil nnes f iggi yan tegsart)*❁❁ *eg asbiddad (amd. iga asbiddad i ṭṭamubil nnes)*❁❁ *ameẓ s usbiddad (amd. yumeẓ ṭṭamubil nnes s usbiddad)*❁❁ *all allal (amd. yull allal i umubil nnes)*❁❁ *eg allal/alzzaz/tacaccuft (amd. iga alzzaz i umubil nnes)*❁❁

bramble **(n.):** *iɛajl, iɛajlen (amd. yufa yan iɛajl)*❁❁ *aḍil iɛajl (amd. yufa yan waḍi iɛajl ɣ tagant)*❁❁ *asnnan n iṛɛman (amd. ikkes-d yan usnnan in iṛɛman)*❁❁ *acddir, icderan (amd. ibbi-d yan ucddir)*❁❁ *tizwelt, tizwal (amd. ikkes-d tizwal)*❁❁ *tayzelt, tiyzal (amd. ikkes-d tiyzal)*❁❁ *anajl, inajlen (amd. ikkes-d anajl)*❁❁

bran **(n.):** *ilammen (amd. icca aɣrum n ilammen)*❁❁ *allas, allasen (amd. allas gan ten ilammen bahra sdidnin)*❁❁ *amzdglu, imzdgla (amd. ifeka izgaren nnes kra umzdglu)*❁❁ *tilamsin (amd. ar yakka i izgaren nnes tilamsin)*❁❁

branch **(n.):**

1.The branches of a tree. *Talabut, tiluba (amd. talabut n uzmmur)*❁❁ *akccuḍ, ikccuḍen (amd. akccuḍ n targant)*❁❁ *aṣṣkkiḍ, iṣṣkkiḍen (amd. aṣkkiḍ n targant)*❁❁ *aẓeṭṭa, iẓeṭṭwan (amd. aẓeṭṭa n tuẓut)*❁❁ *aṣeṭṭa, iṣeṭṭwan (amd. aṣeṭa n ifregan)*❁❁ *taṣeṭṭat, tiṣeṭṭatin (amd. taṣeṭṭat n ifregan)*❁❁ *ifiṭṭu, ifiṭṭuten (amd. ifiṭṭu n tuẓut)*❁❁ *ifiṭṭi/ifiṭṭu, ifiṭṭiten/ifiṭṭuten (amd. ifiṭṭi n tuẓut)*❁❁ *iẓẓli, iẓẓlayen (amd. iẓẓli n tayniwt)*❁❁ *tiẓẓlit, tiẓẓliyin (amd. tizzlit n tayniwt)*❁❁ *tiẓlḍit, tiẓlḍay (amd. tiẓlḍit n tayniwt)*❁❁ *izli, izlan (amd. yiwi-d kra n izlan)*❁❁ *tultt, tulawin (amd. iga yat tultt ɣ ufus)*❁❁

2.A branch of a business or organization is one of its offices or shops. *Tayyawt, tayyawin (amd. tayyawt n Kuka Kula tella ukan ɣ Ugadir)*❁❁

3.A branch of a subject is one of its areas of study or activity. *Tiẓlit, tiẓliyin (amd. ar yaqqera ɣ teẓlit n teskla n Tenglizt)*❁❁ *timẓlit, timẓlay (amd. ar yaqqera ɣ temẓlit n Tenglizt)*❁❁ *tazuni,*

tizuniwin (amd. ar yaqqera ɣ tezuni n Tenglizt)❂❂

brand:

✓ **(v.)**

1.Mark (an animal, formerly a criminal or slave) with a branding iron. *Eg affray/azuzul/tibṛiṭt/tagzzayt (amd. iga tibṛiṭt i izgaren nnes)*❂❂ *fri (amd. ifri akkʷ izgaren nnes)*❂❂ *gzi (amd. igzi akkʷ izgaren nnes!)*❂❂

2. Mark indelibly. *Ɣama (amd. i ɣama g-is unddad)*❂❂ *ɣwi (amd. i ɣwi g-is unddad)*❂❂ *ameẓ (amd. yumeẓ g-is unddad)*❂❂

3. Describe (someone or something) as something bad or shameful. *Rgem (amd. ar t ttergamen lli ɣ ittawes i medden)*❂❂ *ne ɣ s iwaliwen (amd. ar t neqqan s iwaliwen)*❂❂ *eg azawar (amd. iga azawar i gʷma-s)*❂❂ *luḥ-nn azawar (amd. iluḥ-nn azawar f gʷma-s)*❂❂

✓ **(n.)**

4. A trademark or distinctive name identifying a product or. *Anaw, anawen (amd. anaw n wataɣ lli d-ittawi ur ifulki)*❂❂ *ṛṛheḍ, id ṛṛheḍ (amd. man ṛṛheḍ n udɣar ad dar-k?)*❂❂

5.A piece of burning or smoldering wood. *Asafu, isufa (amd. iga ɣ ufus yan usafu)*❂❂ *azli, azlayen (amd. iga ɣ ufus n uzli)*❂❂ *asaqqus, isuqqas (amd. iga ɣ ufus yan usaqqus)*❂❂

brand-new **(adj.)**: *amaynu (amd. isɣa amubil iga amaynu*❂❂ *bḥḥera d-iffuɣn (amd. iseɣa amubil bḥḥera d-iffuɣn)*❂❂ *ḥḥera d-iffuɣn (amd. amubil ḥḥera d-iffaɣn ad d-yiwi)*❂❂ *d s imk d-iffaɣn (amd. iseɣa amubil d s imk d-iffaɣn)*❂❂ *d-iggʷran (amd. yiwi amubil ḥḥera d-iggʷran)*❂❂

branding **(n.):** *afray, ifrayen (amd. afray n izgaren)*❂❂

brandy **(n.):** *anẓiẓ*❂❂ *aman smmumnin*❂❂ *aman n tudert*❂❂

brass **(n.):** *ṭṭaṣ*❂❂ *anas awraɣ*❂❂ *aɣir awraɣ*❂❂ *iɣir awraɣ*❂❂

brat **(n.):** *tabṛɛwwant, tibrɛwwanin (amd. awi tabrɛwwant nnek s tegemmi!)*❂❂

bravado **(n.):** *tamurrant, timurranin (amd. mad g-is tesker temurrant!)*❂❂ *aggagen (amd. mad g-is skeren waggagen!)*❂❂ *ijawwan (amd. mad g-is skeren ijawwan!)*❂❂ *ifcucen (amd. mad g-is skeren ifcucen!)*❂❂

brave:

✓ **(adj.)**

1.A brave person is willing to do dangerous things and does not show any fear. *Argaz (amd. argaz ad iga ɣ wa-nna)*❂❂ *icqqan (amd. argaz icqqan ad iga)*❂❂ *igan murran/agizul/acamṛaṛ (amd. argaz igan murran ad iga)*❂❂ *iceṛṛan (amd. argaz iceṛṛan)*❂❂ *ffeɣentt tekṣṣaḍ (amd. argaz ffeɣentt tekṣṣaḍ)*❂❂ *ɣ ur llantt tekṣṣaḍ (amd. argaz ɣ ur llantt tekṣṣaḍ)*❂❂ *ur issenn tikṣṣaḍ)*❂❂ *ilan/igan tagizult/tacamṛaṛt/temurrant (amd. irgazen ilan tagizult a ɣ-id illan)*❂❂ *illan s tegizult/tecamṛaṛt/temurrant*

(amd. argaz illa s tecmaṛaṛt a ɣ-id illan)֍֍

✓ **(v.)**

2.If you brave an anpleasant or dangerous situation, you deliberately experience it in order to achieve something. *Ur irur (amd. ur ten irur uṣmmiḍ ura ijawwan fadd ddun s unmuggar)*֍֍

bravery (n.): *tirrugeza, tirrugeziwin (amd. wa hat tirrugeza!)*֍֍ *tagizult, tigizulin (amd. ur akkʷ ssenen tagizult!)*֍֍ *taguzult, tiguzulin (amd. ur ten id tessnker teguzult!)*֍֍ *tacamṛaṛt, ticamṛaṛin (amd. tacamṛaṛt ur tega tinnesen)*֍֍ *tiddi, tiddiwin (amd. a wa hat tiddi n irgazen!)*֍֍ *tamurrant, timurranin (amd. mad g-is tesker temurrant)*֍֍

brawl (n.): *imiɣ, imaɣen (amd. skaren imaɣen igguten!)*֍֍ *iciṛṛi, iciṛṛiyen (amd. skeren iciṛṛiyen)*֍֍ *imciṛṛi, imciṛṛiyen (amd. skeren imciṛṛiyen ggutenin!)*֍֍ *aqqeryan, iqqeryanen (amd. ṛẓemen i uqqryan)*֍֍ *aqqeryal, iqqeryalen (amd. inker uqqeryal)*֍֍ *acayyaṛ, icayyaṛen (amd. inker ucayyar)*֍֍ *tiḥiyent, tiḥiyenin (amd. tenker teḥiyent)*֍֍ *aswag, iswagen (amdm. inker uswag)*֍֍ *amciṭṭiḥ, imciṭṭiḥen (amd. nkeren imciṭṭihen)*֍֍ *taqqurt, tiqqura (amd. tinker taqqurt)*֍֍ *taẓit, tiẓa (amd. tenker taẓit ger-at-sen)*֍֍ *taduyt, tiduyin (amd. ssnekren taduyt ɣ ulmuggar)*֍֍ *ceṛṛ, id ceṛṛ (amd. ssnkeren cceṛṛ)*֍֍ *amrdukku, imrdukkuten (amd. ssnkeren amrdukku)*֍֍ *ammtwi, immtwiyen (amd. ssnkeren ammtwi*֍֍ *takat, takatin (amd. ssnkeren takat tazgzawt)*֍֍ *agḍṛuṛ, igḍṛuṛen (amd. snnkeren agḍṛuṛ)*֍֍ *affay, affayen n idammen (amd. ssnkeren affay n idammen)*֍֍ *amciṭṭiḥ, imciṭṭiḥen (amd. ssnkeren amciṭṭiḥ)*֍֍

bray:

1.The loud, harsh cry of a donkey or mule. *Ashuṛṛu, ishuṛṛuten (amd. ifeka tt ɣar ishuṛṛuten!)*֍֍ *ashuṛṛi, ishuṛṛiyen (amd. ishuṛṛiyen ka mu nessflid)*֍֍

✓ **(v.)**

2.(of a donkey or mule) utter a bray. *Shuṛṛu (amd. ar ishuṛṛu uɣwyul)*֍֍ *shuṛṛi (amd. ar sihuṛṛi uɣwyul)*֍֍

braying (n.): *ahuṛṛu, ihuṛṛan (amd. ihuṛṛan n uɣʷul-ad izziwez aɣ)*֍֍ *ashuṛṛu, ishuṛṛuten (amd. ishuṛṛuten n uɣʷyul-ad zziwezen aɣ)*֍֍

bread (n.): *aɣrum, iɣrumen (amd. iḥmel aɣrum)*֍֍ *gugguc, id gugguc (amd. is terit gugguc?)* (**chld.lage**)֍֍ *babbu, id babbu (amd. is terit babbu?)* (**chld.lage.**)֍֍

breach (n.): *afrukkec, ifrukkas (amd. isker afrukkec ɣ uɣʷrab)*֍֍ *afrruy, ifrruyen/ifrray (amd. isker afrruy ɣ uɣʷrab)*֍֍ *azgʷi, izgʷyan (amd. isker azgʷi ɣ uɣʷrab)*֍֍ *tatriɛt, titriɛin (amd. isker tatriɛt ɣ uɣʷrab)*֍֍

break:

✓ **(v.)**

1.When an object breaks, it becomes damaged or sparates into pieces. *Ṛeẓ (amd. iṛeẓa uṭṭaǧin)֎֎ skaṭṭi (amd. iskaṭṭi akkʷ timkilt)֎֎ sfṛeẓẓu (amd. isfṛeẓẓa uṭṭaǧin lli t inefi)֎֎ eg d igʷzman(amd. iga akkʷ timkilt d igʷzman)֎֎ eg d mad nn-izrin (amd. iga taṭṭaǧint d mad nn-izrin)֎֎ sker ifṛeẓẓa (amd. isker ifṛeẓẓa ɣ teɣarrayt lli as d-iwiɣ)֎֎ ini qqacc (amd. is ka nnantt teglay qqacc lliɣ fell-asentt izri)֎֎ qqacci (amd. qqaccin ifckan lli d-yiwi)֎֎ nfruzzu/nfṛuẓẓu (amd. ifṛuẓẓa ṭṭaǧin)֎֎*

2.If you break a rule or a promise, you fail to keep it. *Ffeɣ aɣaras (amd. wanna iffeɣn aɣaras ur ar iskar amya)֎֎ bbeǧ/ṛeẓ (amd. iṛeẓa azref ikcem s wakal ur igan winnes)֎֎ ciḍ-nn (amd. iciḍ-nn ɣ uzref yakʷi f wakal n gʷma-s)֎֎ bbi iwwutta/iggutta (amd. ha-nn iɣ tebbit iwwutta rad s-tt tefrut s ilm nnek)֎֎ fel-nn (amd. wanna n ifel-nn ɣ uzref, ad ur ilamma ɣar ixf nnes)֎֎ ffeɣ agayyu/ixf (amd. iffeɣ nit agayyu nnes ɣay-ann f tiwin ibulisen)֎֎ akʷl (amd. yukʷl f uzref ur akkʷ issen is illa)֎֎ urri ɣ wawal (amd. ha-ti ur ifulki mad itturriyn ɣ wawal nnes)֎֎ urri ɣ uzref (amd. iɣ turret ɣ uzref rad s tt tefrut ɣil-ad nɣedd azekka)֎֎*

3.If you break free, you free yourself or you escape. *Ṛẓem/lgem/fsi/bsi (amd. iṛẓem-d i ixf nnes ɣ uɣzu n Imi n Ugadir)֎֎ rur/rʷel (amd. irur-d ɣ uɣzu)֎֎ issukʷef (amd. issukʷef lliɣ s-is ur dulen inamaẓen nnes)֎֎ mel timlli n iḍaṛṛen nnek (amd. ur ssenen inamaẓen ar-lliɣ asen d-imel timlli n iḍaṛṛen nnes)֎֎ gger as (amd. ur nessen ar-lliɣ as igger)֎֎*

4.If you break a bad news to someone, you tell them. *Ini gar inɣmisen (amd. nniɣ as gar inɣmisen n uluf n ulttma-s)֎֎*

5.If you break a record, you do better thant the previous. *Sfenzzer uṭṭun amaḍlan (amd. isfenzzer uṭṭun amaḍlan n 1500 m)֎֎ zri uṭṭun amaḍlan(amd. Morcelli izri n uṭṭun amaḍlan n Σwita ɣ mennawtt n tuggugin)֎֎ ekk-d agṛeḍ (amd. Igider ikka-d agṛeḍ n uṭṭun amaḍlan n Ugrruj ɣ 1500 m)֎֎ ssanef uṭṭun (amd. issunef uṭṭun n Carls Lewis ɣ 100 m)֎֎*

6.If you break bread, you cut in small pieces. *Bḍu (amd. ibḍa aɣ aɣrum)֎֎ bbi (amd. ibbi aɣ aɣrum)֎֎ ferkec (amd. iferkec aɣ aɣrum)֎֎*

- ✓ **(n.)**

7.A short period during which you rest. *Abeddad, ibeddaden (amd. skeren yan ubeddad n kra n ussan)֎֎ Askkuyes, iskkuyusen (amd. llan ɣ uskkuyes)֎֎ igiwer, igiwiren (amd. llan ɣ igiwer)֎֎ iɣimi, iɣimiyen (amd. llan ɣ iɣimi)֎֎ tigga (amd. ddan s tigga)֎֎ tannuṛẓemt, tinnuṛẓemin (amd. idda s tannuṛẓemt nnes)֎֎ tannuṛẓemt,*

tinnuṛẓemin (amd. illa ɣ tennuṛẓemt ussan-ad)֍֍

break down **(v.):** *bedd/bidd (amd. ar tezzigiz ṭṭamubil ar-lliɣ ka tebidd)*֍֍

break-in **(n.):** *akccum, ikccumen (amd. akccum lli as skeren imxxaren s tegemmi ur jju t ittu)*֍֍ *tukceṭa (amd. tukceṭa lli skeren i tegemmi nnes ur sar tt ittu!)*֍֍ *tamxxart (amd. tamxxart lli skeren i tegemmi nnes ur sar tt ittu!)*֍֍ *tuggera (amd. tuggera lli iskeren i tegemmi nnes ur sar tt ittu)*֍֍ *tukkṛeḍa (amd. tukkṛeḍa lli skeren i tegemmi nnes ur sar tt ittu!)*֍֍

break into **(v.):** *akʷer (amd. ukʷren as tigemmi)*֍֍ *ecc (amd. ccan as tigemmi)*֍֍ *ssxʷu (amd. sswan as tigemmi)*֍֍ *gger i (amd. ggeren as i tigemmi)*֍֍ *kcem (amd. kcemen as tegemmi)*֍֍

break off **(v.):** *bḍu (amd. bḍen menckk ay-ad!)*֍֍

break the news **(expr.):** *brreḥ (amd. ibrreḥ ɣ unumggar, inna masdd amɣar is immut)*֍֍ *sbrreḥ (amd. isbrreḥ ini masdd amɣar is immut)*֍֍ *ɣer ɣ (amd. iɣera ɣ medden, ini masdd amɣar is immut)*֍֍ *sawel ɣ (amd. isawel ɣ medden iḍ-gam, inna asen masdd amɣar is sul ur illa)*֍֍ *lleɣ (amd. lleɣiɣ asen is illa umdudi ɣ tmazirt)*֍֍ *ini (amd. tenna yyi ulttma is rad d-yack baba)*֍֍ *fek anɣmis/inɣmisen, tifawt/tifawin (amd. fekiɣ asen akkʷ inɣmisen lli ran)*֍֍ *kkes inɣmisen (amd. kkeseɣ asen akkʷ inɣmisen lli f lkemen)*֍֍ *sslkem/ini/qqis inɣmisen (amd. sslkemeɣ as inɣmisen n imarrawen nnes)*֍֍ *awi-d inɣmisen/tifawin (amd. yiwi-d akkʷ inɣmisen!)*֍֍

break up **(v.):** *bḍu (amd. mencekk ay-ad bḍan!)*֍֍ *ssfru (amd. issfra ten, macc ar yad daɣ tteẓin!)*֍֍ *sluzzu (amd. iluzza akkʷ iflu)*֍֍ *ṛeẓ (amd. iṛeẓa iflu)*֍֍

breakdown **(n.):**

1.The breakdown of a system, plan, or discussion is its failure. *Abeddad, ibeddaden (amd. skeren mennaw ibeddaden ɣ tewwuri)*֍֍

2.A breakdown or a nervous breakdown is a form of mental illness. *Tiṛeẓi n iẓuṛan (amd. tamaḍunt n teṛeẓi n iẓuṛan tecqqa bahra)*֍֍ *imnḍeṛen (amd. luḥen t imnḍeṛen)*֍֍

breakfast **(n.):** *timkelit, timkelitin (amd icca timkelit nnes)*֍֍ *tagmimt, tigmimin (amd. icca tagmimt nnes)*֍֍ *aɣujjr, iɣujjren (amd. icca aɣujjir nnes)*֍֍

breast **(n.):** *tabbat, tabbatin*֍֍ *tabssumt, tibssumin*֍֍ *bubba, id bubba*֍֍ *tabbuct, tibbucin*֍֍ *uff, uffan*֍֍ *tabubbat, tibubbatin*֍֍ *tibbit, tibbitin*֍֍ *tiffit, tuffatin*֍֍ *tibbict, tibbicin*֍֍ *taderɣt, tiderɣin)*֍֍ *admer, idmaren*֍֍

breast-feed **(v.):** *ssngi i (amd. tamɣart ar tessngay i illi-s)*֍֍ *fek ad issumm (amd. ar takka i iwi-s ad issumm)*֍֍ *fek*

tabbat/tasumumt (amd. ar takka i illi-s tabbat)֍֍ *ssnker s tabbat/tasumumt/tabssumt/iff/tegʷfayt (amd. tessnker-d akkʷ tazzanin nnes s tabbat)*֍֍ *ssuḍuḍ (amd. ar sul tessuḍuḍ!)*֍֍

breast-feeding (n.): *assumm (amd. izri tizi n ussumm)*֍֍ *tufekka, tufekkiwin n tebssumt/iffi/tesumumt/tegʷfayt (amd. izri tizi n tufekka n tesumumt)*֍֍ *assuḍuḍ, issuḍuḍen (amd. tella sul ɣ ussuḍuḍ)*֍֍

breastbone (n.): *tanast n idmaren (amd. yuḍen tanast n idmaren)*֍֍ *idmaren (amd. yuḍen idmaren nnes)*֍֍ *ixsan n idmaren (amd. yuḍen ixsan n idmaren)*֍֍ *iɣzidsen n idmaren (amd. yuḍen iɣzdisen n idmaren)*֍֍

breast wall (n.): *tiɣirtt, tiɣirin (amd. iga-nn yat tiɣirtt i uɣʷrab-ad)*֍֍ *taɣʷrabt, tiɣʷrebin (amd. iga-nn yat teɣʷrabt i ugadir-ad)*֍֍ *amdffes, imdffesen (amd. iga-nn yan umdffes i uɣʷrab-ad)*֍֍

breath (n.):

1.Your breath is the air that you take into your lungs. *Unfus, unfusen (amd. ur g-is illa unfus)*֍֍ *asunfus, isunfusen (amd. ibbi g-is usunfus)*֍֍

2.If you are out of breath, you are breathing with difficulty. *Ashuffu, ishuffuten (amd. is d ka iɣli d iskʷfal yawl i ushuffu)*֍֍ *asinklil, isinklilen (amd. yuwn ukan idurar yaw nit s isinklilen)*֍֍ *tabbayt, tabbayin n unfus (amd. tella g-is tebbayt n unfus lliɣ iɣli d iskʷfal)*֍֍ *salsa (amd. ar isalsa)*֍֍ *sinklil (amd. ar isinklil)*֍֍ *bbi unfus (amd. ibbi g-is unfus)*֍֍ *laḥ unfus (amd laḥ as unfus lliɣ iɣʷli d iskʷfal)*֍֍ *shuffu (amd. ar ishuffu lliɣ iɣʷli d iskʷfal)*֍֍

breathe (v.): *kʷḍu (amd. ikʷḍa i kra)*֍֍ *zzri (amd. izzri aggu)*֍֍ *sunfes (amd. ar isunfus)*֍֍ *ili unfus (amd. ila sul unfus, hiyya ur-ta immut)*֍֍ *sskcem/zzri s turin (amd. isskcem gar aḍu s turin nnes)*֍֍ *sunceḍ/cunceḍ (amd. ar isuncuḍ acku ur-ta immut)*֍֍ *unfu (amd. ar nit sul ittunfut!)*֍֍

breathe in (v.): *rar/ssaḍu unfus (amd. rar za unfus nnek!)*֍֍ *sskcem unfus (amd. sskcem za unfus nnek!)*֍֍ *ssumm aggu/tabaɣɣa (amd. issum aggu ay-lliɣ ka!)*֍֍

breathe out (v.): *ḍi/sffeɣ-d unfus (amd. nniɣ as ḍi-d unfus nnek!)*֍֍ *ssɣʷli/ssɣli/all-d unfus (amd. all-d unfus nnek!)*֍֍

breckland thyme (n.): *asḥrknna (amd. ifulki immɣi n usḥrknna)*֍֍

breed:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.A breed of a species of domestic animal is particular type of it. *Anaw, anawen (amd. yan wanaw idrusn n izgaren)*֍֍ *ṛṛheḍ, id ṛṛheḍ (amd. man ṛṛheḍ n izgaren ad dar-k?)*֍֍

- ✓ **(v.)**

2.Someone who breeds animals or plants keeps them in order to produce more of them. *Ssnker (amd. ar d issnkar tifunasin ɣar tin Huland)*֍֍ *ssɣli (amd.*

timitar lli d issɣli ɣ assggʷass-ad fulkint bahra)֎֎

breeze (n.): *azuzwu, izuzwuten (amd. illa kra n uzuzwu)*֎֎ *agusif, igusifen (amd. illa ugusif ɣ ass-ad)*֎֎

brief (adj.): *ikkan imikk/imskukk/walu (amd. tawada ikkan imikk)*֎֎ *innan ffrett/ffiw (amd. tawada innan ffiw)*֎֎ *ur ikkan yat (amd. tawada ur ikkan yat)*֎֎ *ur imaṭeln/imaṭiln/ittatan (amd. taɣawsa ur ittatan)*֎֎ *ikkan abenqqec n tiṭṭt (amd. tawada ikkan abenqqec n tiṭṭt)*֎֎

briefly (adv.): *s tegzuli (amd. isawel d-is s tegzuli)*֎֎ *imikk (amd. isawel d-is imikk)*֎֎ *yan imikk (amd. sawel d-is yan imikk)*֎֎ *s yat tekklit (amd. icca s yat tekklit inker nit)*֎֎ *imikk n tizi (amd. rad nn-urriɣ ɣ yan imikk n tizi)*֎֎

brevity (n.): *tagzuli/tigzluli, tigzuliwin (amd. tagzuli n tizi lli d-isen zzriɣ…)*֎֎

brew (v.): *ṛẓem (amd. ajj atay-nna imikk ad iṛẓem)*֎֎

bribe:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.A gift or money that is given to an official to persuade them to do something. *Tamsaɣt, timsaɣin (amd. tamsaɣt ad akkʷ tega temazirt nneɣ!)*֎֎ *asfek, isfeken (amd. inna ɣ ur illa usfek ur ad g-is tesker yat ɣ temazirt nneɣ!)*֎֎ *tufekka n uttcan/uzzɣʷer/uxsen (amd. iɣ ur tella tufekka n ucctan hann ur illa yat!)*֎֎ *azzɣʷer n taḍaṛt (amd. azzɣʷer n taḍaṛt teqqan k id!)*֎֎ *tisent n ufus (amd. tisent n ufus teqqan k id!)*֎֎

- ✓ **(v.)**

2.To bribe someone means to give them a bribe. *Fek (amd. ifeka as fadd isgiddi tinfulin nnes)*֎֎ *ef (amd. ifa as ad as isasttwa tinfulin n temagit)*֎֎ *seɣ (amd iseɣa t fadd ad t yajj ad issɣli tigemmi)*֎֎ *fek ad icc (amd. ifeka as zwar ad icc/izzɣʷer/ixsen fadd isgadda tinfulin nnes)*֎֎ *zzɣʷer taḍaṛtt (amd. iɣ terit tiɣawsiwin nnek ad giddint zɣʷer taḍaṛtt i imazzalen)*֎֎ *sxesn aɣrum (amd. iqqan-ad asen akkʷ tessxesent aɣrum iɣ tinfulin zikk)*֎֎ *ad iccu isu (amd. iɣ ur icca, isu urn niɣ rad ak ihiyyu tinfulkin ɣ uzmez)*֎֎ *ad iccu, isu (amd. iɣ ur icca, isu ur nniɣ rad ak ihiyyu tinfulkin ɣ uzmez)*֎֎ *fek tisent n ufus (amd. iqqan-d ad tefekt tisent n ufus iɣ terit ad tesgaddit tiɣawsiwin nnek!)*֎֎

briber (n.): *bu-tisent n ufus, id bu-tisent n ufus (amd. tega akkʷ temazirt nneɣ id bu-tisent n ufus!)*֎֎

brick (n.): *uṭṭib, uṭṭiben (amd. iseɣ-ad uṭṭib)*֎֎ *uṭṭub, uṭṭuben (amd. iseɣa-d uṭṭub)*֎֎ *abiḍ, ibiḍen (amd. yiwi-d abiḍ)*֎֎ *tableɣt, tiblaɣ (amd. yiwi-d tiblaɣ)*֎֎

bricklayer (n.): *amsɣrem, imsɣremen (amd. iga amsɣrem)*֎֎

bridal (adj.): *tin temɣera (amd. uraren n temɣera)*֎֎ *igan win temɣera (amd. uraren igan win temɣera)*֎֎

bride **(n.):** *tislit, tislatin (amd. tislit aynna!)*֍֍

bridegroom **(n.):** *isli, island (amd. tislit nnes ad tega)*֍֍

bridesmaid **(n.):** *tamnggeft, timnggefin*֍֍ *timɣerit, timɣeriyin*֍֍ *tasalit, tisaliyin*֍֍ *tamakelt, timakelin*֍֍ *tasnayt, tisnayin*֍֍ *tasmnayt, tismnayin*֍֍

bridge **(n.):** *azzgʷer, izzgʷar/izzgʷeren*֍֍ *tazzgert, tizzgerin*֍֍ *tannelt, tinnal*֍֍ *tilggit, tilgga*֍֍ *tilggʷit, tilggʷa*֍֍

bridle:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.The headgear used to control a horse, consisting of buckled straps to which a bit and reins are attached. *Algamu, ilguma (amd. eg i uɣyul nnes algamu!)*֍֍ *tawriyyit, tiwriyyin (amd. iga as tawriyyit ad ur irur)*֍֍ *taɣamut, tiɣuma (amd. iga as taɣamut ad ur irur)*֍֍

- ✓ **(v.)**

2.Put a bridle on (a horse). *Ljjem (amd. ijjem aɣyul nnes)*֍֍ *lggem (amd. ilggem aɣyul nnes)*֍֍ *eg algamu/tawriyyit/taɣamut (amd. iga algamu i wayyis nnes)*֍֍

brief:

- ✓ **(adj.)**

1.Something that is brief last only a short time. *N imikk (amd. anẓaṛ n imikk ur ad d-issnkar tasayt)*֍֍ *ittekan imikk (amd. anẓaṛ ittekkan imikk ur ar isyafu)*֍֍

- ✓ **(v.)**

2.When you brief someone or a subject, you give them all the necessary instructions or information about it. *Ssisfiw (amd. issisfiw aɣ mennawtt n teɣawsiwin)*֍֍ *fek tifawin (amd. nemmaqqar t fadd ad aɣ ifek tifawin f ummukris lli dar-neɣ)*֍֍ *frez (amd. ifrez aɣ ma rad neskar)*֍֍

briefcase **(n.):** *tasufra, tisufriwin n tenfulin (amd. yusi tasufra n tenfulkin nnes, iddu nit)*֍֍

brigand **(n.):** *amxxar, imxxaren*֍֍ *imiker, imakeren*֍֍ *muker, id muker*֍֍ *mukir, id mukir*֍֍ *acffaṛ, icffaṛen*֍֍ *axwwan, ixwwanen*֍֍ *anbbay, inbbayen n iɣarasen/ibriden*֍֍

bright **(adj.):**

1.Bright light. *Ismrɣan (amd. tifawt ismɣran)*֍֍ *ismlmiḍn (amd. tifawt ismlmiḍn)*֍֍ *isufun (amd. tifawt isufun)*֍֍ *iznnẓeṛn (amd. ayyur iznnẓeṛn ad illan ɣ ass-ad)*֍֍ *yutn s iznẓaṛen (amd. tafukt yutn s iznẓaṛen)*֍֍ *ṛẓem/lgem i iznẓaṛen (amd. tafukt i lgemn i iznẓaṛen)*֍֍ *inummern (amd. tasga inummern ɣ udrar ur ar bahra tesmmɣay)*֍֍

2.Clever. *Ifullsn (amd. argaz ifullsn ad iga!)*֍֍ *inummern (amd. anlmad inummern ad iga)*֍֍ *dar ixf/agayyu (amd. anlmad dar ixf ad iga)*֍֍ *iga adiwan (amd. argaz igan adiwan ar d-ittekkes idrimen inna ɣ nn-llan)*֍֍ *ittefukksn (amd. dar-s yan warraz*

ittefukksn)֍֍ *icṛmeḍn (amd. dar-s yan wazzan icṛemḍn)*֍֍ *ifullesn (amd. afrux ifullesn)*֍֍ *ilan agayyu (amd. tarwa nes lan akkʷ agayyu. Ar kullu bahra aqqeran ɣ tinmel)*֍֍ *illan d ixf nnes (amd. argaz illan d ixf nnes ad iga!)*֍֍ *iqqfezn (amd. igar argaz iqqfezn)*֍֍ *igan amckadri (amd. afrux igan amckadri)*֍֍ *iḥṛecn (amd. afrux iḥṛecn ad iga)*֍֍ *imsadn (amd. afrux imsadn ad iga!)*֍֍ *imiss (amd. imiss ad iga wazzan-ad!)*֍֍ *yuṭṭecn (amd. afrux yuṭṭecn ad iga)*֍֍

brighten (v.): *sqqel (amd. isqqel tikint nnes acku issired s-tt ay-lliɣ ka!)*֍֍ *smirqqi (amd. ar tesmirqqi tekint nnnes)*֍֍ *smlmiḍ (amd. ar tesmlmiḍ tikint nnes)*֍֍ *sufu (amd. ar t sufu tikint nnes)*֍֍

brill (n.): *islm, islman n Musa (amd. yumeẓ islm n Musa)*֍֍

brilliant (adj.): *ittefukksn (amd. dar-s yan warraz ittefukksn)*֍֍ *icṛmeḍn (amd. dar-s yan wazzan icṛemḍn)*֍֍ *inummern (amd. afrux inummern ad iga!)*֍֍ *ifullesn (amd. afrux ifullesn)*֍֍ *ilan agayyu (amd. tarwa nes lan akkʷ agayyu. Ar kullu bahra aqqeran ɣ tinmel)*֍֍ *illan d ixf nnes (amd. argaz illan d ixf nnes ad iga!)*֍֍ *dar agayyu (amd. afrux dar agayyu ur ar jju iṭṭaṛ ɣ teɣeri nnes)*֍֍ *yuṭṭecn (amd. afrux yuṭṭecn ad iga)*֍֍

brim over (v.): *sfel (amd. isfel wasif)*֍֍ *ffi (amd. iffi ubuqqal lliɣ g-iɣ aman)*֍֍

bring:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.If you bring something or someone with you when you go to a place, you take them with you. *Awi (amd. iwi d-is ulttma-s)*֍֍ *gel (amd. igel s ma-s lliɣ idda)*֍֍ *ssli (amd. ssli za iwi-ad i tegemmi n baba-s mqqurn!)*֍֍ *sres-nn (amd. sres-nn za iwi-ad ɣ dar ma-s!)*֍֍

bring about (v.): *sker (amd. ixaṣṣa aɣ ad nesker yan umaḍal ifulkin)*֍֍ *nzel-d (amd. inzel-d i taqqurt)*֍֍ *ssnker (amd. issnker taqqurt)*֍֍ *sreg-d (amd. isreg-d i mad iggutn n immukrisen)*֍֍ *awi-d (amd. yiwi-d mad iggutn n immukrisen)*֍֍ *eg asrag/azakak (amd. iga azakak n menckk n immukrisen)*֍֍

bring closer (v.): *sitti-d (amd. sitti-d za ifckan-nna!)*֍֍ *jara-d (amd. jara-d za ifckan-nna!)*֍֍

bring together (v.): *mun (amd. munen ɣ uɣaras n tudert)*֍֍ *smun (amd. tesmun ten tudert)*֍֍ *eg yan (amd. gan-d yan lliɣ rad ddun)*֍֍ *eg yan ufus (amd. gan bedda yan ufus!)*֍֍ *eg-d agraw (amd. gan-d ɣ-id medden agraw)*֍֍ *sker agraw (amd. isker agraw ɣ ass-ad)*֍֍

bring up (v.): *ssnker-d (amd. issnker-d sin igigilen)*֍֍ *ssimɣur-d (amd. issimɣur-d sin igigilen)*֍֍

brisket (n.): *tadmert, tidmarin (amd. iḥmel bahra tadmert n tefullust!)*֍֍

bristle **(v.):** *ggucceḍ/kkucceḍ (amd. ikkucceḍ wazzar n umucc)*֎֎ *sgucceḍ/skkucceḍ (amd. iskkucceḍ umucc azzar nnes)*֎֎

Britain **(n.):** *Bṛiṭanya (amd. tamazirt n Bṛiṭanya)*֎֎

British **(adj.):** *n Britania (amd. ṭṭamubil n Bṛiṭanya ur bahra tedus)*֎֎ *igan win Bṛiṭanya (amd. win Bṛiṭanya ad iga uɣrum-ad)*֎֎

broad **(adj.):**

1.Wide. *Imqqurn (amd. yan udrar imqqurn)*֎֎ *ixatern (amd. yat temazirt ixatern)*֎֎

2.Something which is broad has many aspects or concerns many different people. *Mennaw (amd. mennaw anawen n immukrisen ad dar-neɣ illan)*֎֎

broad bean **(n.):** *ibiww/abaww, ibawwen (amd. ur ar ictta ibawwen)*֎֎

broadcast:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.A programme or announcement on radio or television. *Asayes, isuyas (amd. asayes n ɣ ass-ad rad g-is nesawel f ummukris n waman)*֎֎

- ✓ **(v.)**

2.To broadcast something means to send it out by radio waves, so that it can be seen on television or heard on radio. *Saka/sak (amd. isaka akkʷ inɣmisen n tegrawla tamazirt)*֎֎

brochette **(n.):** *azlluy, izlluyen (amd. azlluy n kabab)*֎֎ *amṣmaṛ, imṣmaṛen (amd. amṣmaṛ n kabab)*֎֎ *akṭṭum, ikṭṭumen (amd. akṭṭum n tasa)*֎֎ *taṛeẓwit, tiṛeẓwitin (amd. taṛeẓwit n tasa)*֎֎ *aḥric, iḥricen (amd. aḥric n tuknift)*֎֎ *amenna, imennaten (amd. iḥmel amenna)*֎֎ *tutlt, tutliwin (amd. iḥmel tuliwin)*֎֎

brochure **(n.):** *alug, ilugen (amd. ifeka aɣ uan ulug)*֎֎

broil **(v.):** *knef (amd. knef aɣ za tifyyi-ad!)*֎֎ *sker aknaf/taknaft (amd. ur iskar aknaf ɣ ass-ad)*֎֎ *arf (amd. ar ittarf tumẓin)*֎֎

broken **(adj.):** *iṛeẓan (amd. aḍaṛ iṛeẓan)*֎֎ *ikkaṭṭin (amd. aḍaṛ ikkaṭṭin)*֎֎ *immrgan (amd. afcku immrgan)*֎֎ *igan ifṛeẓẓa (amd. afcku iga ifṛeẓẓa)*֎֎

broker **(n.):** *abaṣaṛi, ibaṣaṛiyen (amd. iga abaṣaṛi ɣ Ugadir)*֎֎ *abrɣaz, ibrɣazen (amd. iga abrɣaz ɣ Ugadir)*֎֎ *aṣṛaṛfi, iṣṛaṛfiyen (amd. iga aṣṛaṛfi ɣ Ugadir)*֎֎

bronze **(n.):** *anas*֎֎ *aɣir*֎֎ *iɣir*֎֎

brooch **(n.):** *tiẓṛeẓit, tiẓṛeẓay (amd. tega-nn tiẓṛeẓay)*֎֎ *taxllalt, tixllalin (amd. tumeẓ afaggu nnes texllalin)*֎֎ *taxʷllalt, tixʷllalin (amd. tega-nn tixʷllalin i ufaggu nnes)*֎֎ *taẓẓit, tiẓẓa (amd. tumeẓ aḥayk nnes s taẓẓit)*֎֎

brood :

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.Bee or wasp larvae. *Awwan, awwanen (amd. illa ɣ-id wawwan)*֎֎

- ✓ **(v.)**

2.Sit on (eggs) to hatch them. *Sdel (amd. tesdel tefullust tiglay)❁❁ sguṭṭi f (amd. tesguṭṭi tefullust f teglay nnes)❁❁*

broom (n.):

1.A long-handled brush of bristles or twigs used for sweeping. *Tassfeḍt, tissfaḍ❁❁ talayt, talayin❁❁ tarrast, tarrasin❁❁ talact, tilacin❁❁ tassemt, tissam❁❁ taṣeṭṭat, tiṣeṭṭatin❁❁ tigjdemt, tigjdmin❁❁ timṣliḥt, timsliḥin❁❁ tasmamt, tismamin❁❁ tasarest tisaresin❁❁ilggʷi, ilggʷiyen...❁❁*

***2.*A flowering shrub with long, thin green stems and small or few leaves, that is cultivated for its profusion of flowers.** *Aluggu, iluggu (amd. iga akkʷ uluggu-ad ijjigen)❁❁ talggit, tilgga (amd. tefulki bahra telggit-ad!)❁❁ iluggi, iluggiyen (amd. ifulki iluggi-ad!)❁❁ inif, inifen (amd. ifulki bahra inif-ad!)❁❁ ucfud, ucfuden (amd. ifulki ucfud-ad)❁❁*

broth (n.): *tiyymi, tiyymiwin (amd. ar ictta tiyymi n ufullus)❁❁ aman n tiremt/ugdur/tefyyi (amd. ira as sul aman n ugdur ad ten ig i ibrin nnes)❁❁ asswi, asswiyen (amd. ira sul imikk n usswi)❁❁ imreɣan/imreqqan (amd. ira sul imikk n imreqqan)❁❁*

brother (n.): *gʷma, aytma (amd. gʷma ad iga)❁❁*

brother-in-law (n.): *gʷma-s, aytma-s n temɣart nnek❁❁ gʷma-s, aytma-s n urgaz nnem❁❁ ulttma-s, isttma-s n urgaz nnem❁❁ alus, alusen (amd. alus inu ad iga)❁❁ allus, allusen (amd. allus inu ad iga)❁❁*

brotherhood (n.): *tagʷmat (amd. gan tagʷamt)❁❁*

brown (adj. & n.): *azrmllaɣ, izrmllaɣen (amd. azmrllaɣ ad iga)❁❁ aẓnag, iẓnagen (amd. aẓnag ad iga)❁❁ abṛac, ibṛacen (amd. abṛac ad iga)❁❁ adman, idmmanen (amd. iga admman❁❁ abṛhuc (amd. tazart tabṛhuct)❁❁*

bruise:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.A purple mark that appears on your skin after something has hit it. *Abrray, ibrrayen❁❁ atres, itresawen❁❁ albbaẓ, ilbbaẓen❁❁ abbaǰ, abbaǰen❁❁ aggas, aggasen❁❁ akkenser, iskkenseren ❁❁ askkenser, iskkensaren ❁❁ assray, issrayen❁❁*

2A area of damage on a fruit, vegetable, or plant. *Addummeɣ, iddummuɣen (amd. iddummeɣen lli illan ɣ teḍffuyin-ad rad skeren immukrisen)❁❁*

- ✓ **(v.)**

2.If something bruises you, it hits you so that a bruise appears on your skin. *Bri (amd. ibri t akkʷ s ukṛay)❁❁ ares (amd. ittures akkʷ s ukuṛay)❁❁ ssiẓgʷiɣ (amd. issiẓgʷiɣ akkʷ arkum nnes s ukuṛay)❁❁ ssizgziw (amd. ifeka as yat tukkimt issizgiw as akkʷ tiṭṭt)❁❁ bbeǰ (amd. ur sseneɣ ay-lliɣ bbeǰeɣ aḍaḍ inu)❁❁ kkenser (amd. ikkenser uḍaḍ nnes)❁❁ ssri (amd. issri yyi ɣ uḍaḍ)❁❁ ddummeɣ (amd. iddummeɣ uzzal-ad)❁❁*

brush:

✓ **(n.)**

1.An object with many short, thick hairs which you use cleaning things, painting, or tidying you hair. *Tamjukkut, timjukkutin֍֍ tajukkut, tijukkutin֍֍ tasrenka, tisrenkiwin֍֍ takṛeḍaḍt, tikṛeḍaḍin֍֍*

✓ **(v.)**

2.If you brush something, you clean it or tidy it with a brush. *Jukku (amd. ar bedda ittejukku ux^{w}san nnes)֍֍ ssired/slil s tejukkut (amd. ar bedda issirid ux^{w}san nnes s tejukkut)֍֍ ssired/slil (amd. ad ur ttut ad tessiredt/teslilt ux^{w}san nnek!)֍֍ eg tajukkut (amd. ad ur ttut ad tegt tajukkut i ux^{w}san nnek!)֍֍*

2.If you brush something, or if you brush against it, you touch it while passing it. *Gger (amd. izri ukan igger i uɣ^{w}rab)֍֍ sli (amd. izri ukan isli aɣ^{w}rab)֍֍*

brush past/against (v.): *sɣummer/sɣ^{w}mmer (amd. isɣummer f usksel ar ismuqqul)֍֍*

brutal (adj.): *ikkatn (amd. iga amarir ikkatn ɣ tekurtt)֍֍ inffin (amd. iga amarir inffin ɣ tekurtt)֍֍ inggesn (amd. iga amarir inggesn ɣ tekurtt)֍֍ idḥḥin (amd. iga amarir idḥḥin ɣ tekurtt)֍֍ inttun (amd. iga amarir inttun ɣ tekurtt)֍֍ issnkarn anddahmu/taɣllabt/akuṛay (amd. iga yan ufgan issnkarn anddahmu)֍֍ ittenawaln taɣllabt/akuṛay (amd. iga yan ufgan ittenawal taɣllabt bahra!)֍֍ iẓḍḍemn/iẓṭṭemn (amd. afgan iẓḍḍemn ay-ad. Ur g-is ism n umalu)֍֍ ul iqqurn (amd. bu-ul iqqurn ad iga urgaz-ad. Ur nn akk^{w} ittagg^{w}a s ma-s)֍֍ war ul (amd. war ul ad iga urgaz-ad…)֍֍ ur issenn Ṛebbi ura Muḥmmad/arqqas nnes (amd. medden ur issenen Ṛebbi ura arqqas nnes a ɣ-id illan)֍֍ mu iqqur ul (amd. afgan mu iqqur ul ad iga!)֍֍ mu iga ul aẓṛu (amd. afgan mu iga ul nnes aẓṛu)֍֍ ur isirksis yan (amd. iga yan ufgan ur isiksis yan)֍֍ ɣ ur itteɣama yan (amd. iga yan ufgan ɣ ur itteɣama yan)֍֍ ur siksisen medden (amd. iga yan ufgan ur siksisen medden)֍֍ ɣ ur tteɣaman medden (amd. iga yan ufgan ɣ ur tteɣaman medden)֍֍ baɛnguf (amd. argaz baɛnguf)֍֍ igan baɛnguf (amd. argaz igan baɛnguf)֍֍*

bubble:

✓ **(n.)**

1.A ball of air in a liquid. *Aluffi, iluffiyen (amd. aluffi n waman)֍֍ aluff, iluffan (amd. iluffan n waman)֍֍ aluss, ilussen (amd. aluss n waman)֍֍ alkaffu, ilkuffa (amd. alkaffu n waman)֍֍ adrdur, idrduren (amd. adrdru n waman)֍֍ abrbur, ibrburen (amd. abrbur n waman)֍֍ abrqqiw, ibrqqiwen (amd. abrqqiw n waḍu)֍֍*

2.A thin, hollow ball of soapy liquid. *Tagccult, tigccal/tigcelin n waman֍֍ tabuqqalt, tibuqqalin n waman֍֍*

azzir, izziren n waman֍֍ tagdurt, tigʷdar n waman֍֍

✓ **(v.)**

3.When a liquid bubbles, bubbles form in it. *Sker taluffit/aluss/alkaffu/adrdur...֍֍ ttekicci (amd. ad ukan teṛẓemt Kuka Kula ar ttekicci)֍֍*

bubbling (n.): *isis, isisen (amd. isis n waman)֍֍ abbeṛbeṛ, ibbeṛbeṛen (amd. abberbeṛ n waman)֍֍ aflufu, iflufuten (amd. aflufu n waman)֍֍*

buccal (adj.): *n imi (amd. fekan as asafar n imi)֍֍ win imi (amd. win imi ad iga usafar-ad)֍֍*

bucket (n.): *asagʷm, isagʷmen֍֍ ablgaw, iblgiwen֍֍ talgʷmmaḥt, tilgʷmmaḥin֍֍ anas, anasen֍֍ aggam, aggamen֍֍ aga, agiwen֍֍ almnjeṛ, ilmnjeṛen*֍֍ amnnas, imnnasen֍֍*

buckle:

✓ **(n.)**

1.A fastening on the end of a belt or strap. *Tagʷlilt, tigʷlilin֍֍ taṛṛmmant, tiṛṛmmanin֍֍ taserglt, tiserglin֍֍ tanast, tanasin֍֍ tifkert, tifkerin֍֍*

✓ **(v.)**

2.If you buckle a belt or strip, you fasten it. *Qqen (amd. qqen taggʷst nnek!)֍֍ kres (amd. kres ifalan n idukan nnek!)֍֍ ass (amd. ass tizikert n ucwari!)֍֍*

3.If something buckles, it become bent. *Wwuṛeḍ (amd. tewwuṛeḍ akkʷ tezzgert n Ayt-Mellul acku iggut mad g-is izrayn n uzzal)֍֍ freɣ (amd. ifreɣ akkʷ uɣaras acku iggut mad g-is izrayn n uzzal)֍֍ ckkuḍeṛ (amd. ickkuḍeṛ akkʷ uɣaras-ad!)֍֍*

buckle down to (v.): *qqen as (amd. qqen as ɣ tewwuri nnes)֍֍ awi tt (amd. yiwi tt ɣ tewwuri nnes)֍֍*

bud:

✓ **(v.)**

1. (Of a plant) put forth shoots. *Buɣlu (amd. ibuɣla wargan)֍֍ luḥ s ayyawen/tekukkar (amd. iluḥ wargan s ayyawen)֍֍ skukker (amd. iskukker waddag-ad)֍֍*

✓ **(n.)**

2.A shoot of a plant. *Abuɣlu, ibuɣluten (amd. abuɣlu n wargan)֍֍ ayyaw, ayyawen (amd. iga kullu wargan ayyawen)֍֍ takukkert, tikukkar (amd. tikukkar n wargan ffaɣen-d)֍֍ tagemmut, tigʷmma (amd. llantt g-is kra n tegʷmma ɣ udm)֍֍*

Buddhism (n.): *tabudiyt/tabudit (amd. iḍefaṛ tabudiyt)֍֍ asged/aɣaras n ibudiyen (amd. iḍefaṛ aɣaras n ibudiyen)֍֍*

Buddhit (n.): *abudi, ibudiyen (amd. ibudiyen ad g-id illan)֍֍*

budding (n.): *askukker, iskukkuren (amd. tizi n uskukker ay-ad!)֍֍*

budget (n.): *taqqʷrabt, tiqqʷrabin (amd. taqqʷrabt n ussggʷas-ad ur g-is yat)֍֍*

buffet (n.):

1.A large sideboard with drawers and cupboards. *Tankult/tankunt, tinkulin/tinkunin (amd. ur dar-s tankulut ma ɣ ittekka ihdumen nnes)*֍֍
3. A meal at which guests serve themselves from various dishes displayed on a table or sideboard. *Tanakunt, tinukanin*֍֍ *asmas, ismasen*֍֍ *adraw, idrawen*֍֍

buffoon (n.): *baqqcic, id baqqcic (amd. iga baqqcic)*֍֍ *abaqqcic, ibaqqcicen (amd. iga abaqqci)*֍֍ *abrɣut, ibrɣuten (amd. iga yan ubrɣut bahra isaḍṣan!)*֍֍ *brɣut, id brɣut (amd. gan yan brɣut isaḍṣan bahra!)*֍֍

buffwheel (n.): *asmsed, ismsad (amd. ar issfras tuzzalt ɣ usmsed)*֍֍

bug:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.An insect. *Abxxuy, ibxxuyen*֍֍ *abxxuc, ibxxucen*֍֍ *ifrjdi, ifrijdiyen*֍֍ *fuqqs, id fuqqs*֍֍
2.A small error in a computer program. *Abeddad, ibeddaden (amd. llan ibeddaden ɣ ucqquf-ad)*֍֍
3.A virus or minor infection. *Aṭṭan, aṭṭanen (amd. illa g-i yan waṭṭan n wadis)*֍֍ *tagẓaẓt, tigẓaẓin (amd. g-is kra n tegẓaẓt)*֍֍

- ✓ **(v.)**

4.If a place is bugged, tiny microphones are hidden there. *Eg iɣʷrban imzgan (amd. gan akkʷ iɣʷrban-ad imzgan)*֍֍ *ili imzgan (amd. ssen mad ttinit ha-ti iɣʷrban ɣ-id lan akkʷ imzgan)*֍֍

build:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.If you build something su as a house, you make it from its parts. *Ssɣli/ssɣʷli (amd. issɣil tigemmi nnes ɣ ussggʷass)*֍֍ *sbidd/sbedd (amd. isbedd tigemmi nnes ɣ mennaw issggʷassen)*֍֍ *all (amd. yull mennawtt tegʷmma ɣ Ugadir)*֍֍ *sker (amd. isker mennawtt tegʷmma)*֍֍ *sɣrrem (amd. isɣrrem mennaw igumma)*֍֍ *sɣudid (amd. ar bedda isɣudid!)*֍֍
2.If people build something such as an organization, they develop it gradually. *Sker (amd. skeren yat temagrawt mqqurn ɣ temazirt)*֍֍ *sbidd/sbedd (amd. sbedden mennawtt n temsmunin)*֍֍

builder (n.): *amsɣrem, imsɣremen (amd. iga amsɣrem)*֍֍

building (n.): *iɣrem, iɣreman (amd. mqquren imɣreman lli illan ɣ Warzazat)*֍֍

building society (n.): *tamsart, timsarin n urṭṭal (amd. dar-sen tamsart n urṭṭal)*֍֍

bulb (n.):
1.A light bulb. *Inir, iniren (amd. imqqur inir-ad)*֍֍ *taftilt, tiftilin (amd. temqqur teftilt-ad)*֍֍ *alus, alusen (amd. imqqur walus-ad)*֍֍
2.A rounded underground storage organ present in some plants. *Aglla, igllaten (amd. aglla n uẓalim)*֍֍

bull (n.): *aɣʷi, uɣʷa (amd. ar ittemaɣ d uɣʷa)*֍֍ *azger, izgaren (amd. ar ittemaɣ d izgaren!)*֍֍ *afunas, ifunasen*

(amd. ar ittemaɣ d ifunasen)֍֍ *awmmat, awmmaten (amd. ar ittemaɣ d iwmmaten!)*֍֍ *aɛlluc, iɛllac (amd. iseɣa-d yan uɛlluc!)*֍֍ *aknṭuṛ, iknṭuṛen/aknṭuṛ (amd. dar-s sin iknṭaṛ)*֍֍

bull-calf (n.): *aɣʷi, uɣʷa (amd. ar ittemaɣ d uɣʷa)*֍֍ *azger, izgaren (amd. ar ittemaɣ d izgaren!)*֍֍ *afunas, ifunasen (amd. ar ittemaɣ d ifunasen)*֍֍ *awmmat, awmmaten (amd. ar ittemaɣ d iwmmaten!)*֍֍ *aɛlluc, iɛllac (amd. iseɣa-d yan uɛlluc!)*֍֍ *aknṭuṛ, iknṭuṛen/aknṭuṛ (amd. dar-s sin iknṭaṛ)*֍֍

bullet (n.): *bu-ufskar, id bu-ufskar (amd. iḍi g-is yan bu-ufskar)*֍֍ *tablalt, tiblalin (amd. iḍi g-is yat teblalt)*֍֍ *tigirt, tigirin (amd. isffaɣ g-is yat tigirt)*֍֍ *tagurit, tiguritin (amd. iḍi g-is s yat tegurit)*֍֍ *taqqayt, taqqayin (amd. yut t s yat taqqayt)*֍֍ *tanufsust, tinufsusin (amd. ineɣa t s yat tenufsust)*֍֍ *tamkuṛt, timkuṛin (amd. yut t s yat temkuṛt)*֍֍ *tacnyaṛt, ticnyaṛin (amd. iḍi g-is yat tecnayaṛt)*֍֍ *acnyaṛ, icnyaṛen (amd. yut s ucnyaṛ)*֍֍ *aqqryal, iqqryalen (amd. yut t s uqqryal)*֍֍

bulletproof (adj.): *mar aqqryal/tigiriyin (amd. uzzal-ad iga mar aqqryal)*֍֍

bulletproof jacket (n.): *tabdɛit, tibdɛiyin mar aqqryal/tigiriyin (amd. iles yat tebdɛit mar aqqryal)*֍֍

bully:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.Someone who uses their strength or power to hurt or frighten other people. *Amhuddu, imhudduten (amd. iga amhuddu n tazzanin!)*֍֍ *amssiwed, imssiwiden (amd. amssiwed n tazzanin ad iga!)*֍֍ *imssiẓmi, imssiẓmiyen (amd. imssiẓmi n tazzanin ad iga!)*֍֍ *asmḥriqqit, ismḥriqqiten (amd. ɣar ar as iskar ismḥriqqiten!)*֍֍ *imrri, imrriten (amd. ɣar ar as iskar imrriten!)*֍֍

- ✓ **(v.)**

2.If someone bullies you, they use their strength or power to hurt you. *Huddu (amd. ad yyi ur tehuddut!)*֍֍ *ssiwed (amd. ad yyi ur tessiwidt!)*֍֍ *ssuged (amd. issuged tazzanin nnes)*֍֍ *ẓmu (amd. ur ar yyi teẓmawt)*֍֍ *smass (amd. ismass t lliɣ as inna gar awal)*֍֍ *sbezziz (amd. isbezziz ad as ifek ay-lli dar-s)*֍֍ *sɣʷi (amd. isɣʷi ad as ifek ay-lli dar-s)*֍֍ *eg d bezziz/ccil (amd. iga as d bezziz ad as ifek ay-lli dar-s)*֍֍ *snucceg (amd. isnucceg t ad as ifek ay-lli dar-s)*֍֍ *siksel (amd. sikselen t ibulisen!)*֍֍ *cttef (amd. cttefen imxxaren)*֍֍ *snduḥmu (amd. snduḥmunt imxxaren!)*֍֍ *smḥriqqit (amd. ar tt bedda ismḥriqqit lliɣ as ittini taṭbbuẓt)*֍֍ *mrri (amd. ar tt bedda imrri s gar iwaliwen lli as ittini)*֍֍

3.If someone bullies you into doing something, they make you do it by using force or strength. *Sɣʷi s ifadden (amd. isɣʷi aɣ ad neddu s ifadden)*֍֍

sbezziz s ifadden (amd. isbezziz aɣ s ifadden ad as nnek iqqaṛiḍen)֍֍

bulrush (n.): *aẓẓmay (amd. tagrtilt ar ttuskar ɣuẓẓmay)*֍֍

bumblebee (n.): *ahrrud, ihrruden (amd. illa ɣ-id yan uhrrud)*֍֍ *axrraz, ixrrazen (amd. illa ɣ-id yan uxrraz)*֍֍ *waganziz, id waganziz (amd. ineɣa yan waganziz)*֍֍ *agaymṛu, igaymṛuten (amd. ineɣa yan ugaymṛu)*֍֍ *agmaṛu, igamṛuten (amd. yumeẓ yan ugamṛu)*֍֍

bump:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.If you bump into something, you accidentally hit in while moving. *Ggnger (amd. ur sseneɣ ar-lliɣ ggngereɣ d uɣʷrab)*֍֍ *ut (amd. ur sseneɣ ar-lliɣ uteɣ aggur s ixf)*֍֍ *nges (amd. ur sseneɣ ar-lliɣ ngeseɣ aɣʷrab n teḥanut inu)*֍֍ *ffeɣ (amd. ur sseneɣ ay-lliɣ ffaɣeɣ ɣ uɣʷab)*֍֍

- ✓ **(n.)**

2.A soft or dull noise made something knocking into something else. *Aggnger, iggngeren (amd. aggnger lli isker nessfled as)*֍֍ *dday, id dday (amd. dday lli skeren iggut!)*֍֍ *amngges, imnggesen (amd. skeren yan umngges)*֍֍

3.A raised, uneven part of a surface. *Abuǰǰ, ibuǰǰen (amd. iga akkʷ ixf nnes ibuǰǰen!)*֍֍ *aqquffi, iqquffiyen (amd. iga akkʷ ixf nnes iqquffiyen!)*֍֍ *aguǰǰi, iguǰǰiten (amd. iga akkʷ ixf nnes igujjen!)*֍֍ *aguǰǰ, iguǰǰen (amd. iga akkʷ ixf nnes iguǰǰen!)*֍֍ *abzzag, ibzzagen (amd. iga akkʷ ixf nnes ibzzagen!)*֍֍ *aluxcu, iluxcuten (amd. iga akkʷ ugayyu nnes iluxcuten!)*֍֍

bump into (v.): *mmiggir/mmiqqir (amd. immaqqar amddakʷel nnes)*֍֍ *mnaggar/mnaqqar (amd. mnaqqareɣ t ɣ ulmuggar)*֍֍ *ẓeṛ (amd. ẓeṛiɣ t ɣ ulmuggar)*֍֍ *nggel (amd. inggel f imriri)*֍֍

bumper (n.): *amggnger, imggngeren (amd. iṛeẓa umggenger n umubil nnes)*֍֍

bun (n.): *agrnuz, igrnaz (amd. tesker agrnuz ɣ wazzar nnes)*֍֍

bunch (n.):

1.A group of people. *Agrar, igraren (amd. igraren n medden)*֍֍ *agdud, igduden (amd. igduden n medden)*֍֍ *ahuttil, ihuttilen (amd. ihuttilen n medden)*֍֍

2.A group of things. *Aɣrram, iɣrramen (amd. iɣrramen n uẓṛu)*֍֍ *aɛṛṛam, iɛṛṛamen (amd. aɛṛṛam n ubluḥ)*֍֍ *agudi, igudiyen (amd. agudi n umlal))*֍֍

3.A bunch of bananas or grapes is a group of them growing on the same stem. *Talayat, talayin n ikiweḍ/tiyyn (amd. ikkes-d yat talayt n n tiyyini)*֍֍ *taẓṛemt, tiẓṛemin n waḍil (amd. yiwi-d yat teẓṛemt n waḍil)*֍֍ *tackkit, tickkitin n waḍil (amd. ikkes-d yat teckkit n waḍil)*֍֍ *tafusst, tifassin (amd. tifassin*

n liqqamt)֍֍ *tadla, tadliwin (amd. tadla n ijddigen)*֍֍ *tawckint, tiwckinin (amd. tawckint n ijjigen)*֍֍ *akʷrmis, ikʷrmisen (amd. akʷrmis n ijjigen)*֍֍

bundle:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.A number of things that are tied together or wrapped up in a cloth. *Ukris, ukrisen (amd. tusi ukris n ihdumen)*֍֍ *taṛḍalt, tiṛḍalin (amd. tusi taṛḍalt n ihdumen)*֍֍ *taggʷat, taggʷatin (amd. tusi taggʷat n igdufen)*֍֍ *aɛṛṛam, iɛṛṛamen (amd. tusi agudi n usrɣun)*֍֍ *agudi, igudiyen (amd. tusi agudi n ifregan)*֍֍ *tazddimt, tizddimin (amd. tazddimt n ikccuḍen)*֍֍ *tafustt, tifassin (amd. tafustt n ijddigen)*֍֍ *tadla, tadliwin (amd. tadla n ijddigen)*֍֍ *tawckint, tiwckinin (amd. tawckint n ijddigen)*֍֍ *iɣil, iɣallen (amd. iɣallen n temẓin)*֍֍ *targgunt, tirggunin (amd. targgunt n temẓin)*֍֍ *iɣell, iɣallen (amd. yusi sin iɣallen n temẓin)*֍֍

- ✓ **(v.)**

2.If you bundle someone or something somewhere, you put them there quickly and roughly. *Luḥ (amd. is t inn ka luḥen ibulisen ɣ ṭṭamubil nnesen)*֍֍ *ikerr (amd. is ta ka ikerren ibulisen)*֍֍ *jjikeṛ (amd. is t ka jjikeṛen ibulisen)*֍֍

bungalow **(n.):** *abangaluw, ibangaluwen (amd. izdeɣ ɣ yan ubangaluw ɣ tama n taɣart)*֍֍

bungler **(n.):** *aẓlmaḍ, iẓlmaḍen*֍֍ *hlluḍ, id hlluḍ*֍֍ *baygli, id baygli*֍֍ *cikrir, id cikrir*֍֍ *amtllecc, imtlleccen*֍֍ *abahlal, ibahlalen*֍֍ *bahlal, id bahlal*֍֍ *amkuf, imkufen*֍֍ *amguf, imgufen*֍֍ *ankuf, inkufen*֍֍ *anguf, ingufen*֍֍ *amɛḍuṛ, imɛḍaṛ*֍֍ *amkuf, imkufen*֍֍ *amtellc, imtellcen*֍֍ *abuhal, ibuhalen*֍֍ *abuhali, ibuhaliyen*֍֍ *baqqʷffa, id baqqʷffa*֍֍ *ẓẓmeṛ, id ẓẓmeṛ*֍֍ *aɣʷyul, iɣʷyal*֍֍ *antluf, intlufen*֍֍ *amtluf, imtlufen*֍֍ *antluf, intlufen*֍֍ *mixxi, id mixxi*֍֍ *baḥffu, id baḥffu*֍֍ …

burden **(n.):** *aẓaẓu, iẓuẓa (amd. ur iẓeḍaṛ i uẓaẓu n tewwuri-ad)*֍֍ *taẓayt, taẓayin (amd. ur iẓeḍaṛ i taẓayt n tewwuri-ad)*֍֍ *taggʷat, taggʷatin (amd. ur iẓeḍaṛ i taggʷat n tewwuri-ad)*֍֍ *tasayt, tasayin (amd. ur iẓeḍaṛ i tasayt n tewwuri-ad)*֍֍

burdock **(n.):** *amzzuɣ, imzzaɣ n tili (amd. iga akkʷ wakal*-ad *imzzaɣ n tili)*֍֍

burglar **(n.):** *amxxar, imxxaren*֍֍ *amaker, imakeren*֍֍ *acffaṛ, icffaṛen*֍֍ *mukir, id mukir*֍֍ *akccaṭ, ikccaṭen*֍֍

burglary **(n.):** *tukceṭa (amd. iwin tt sul ɣar ɣ tukceṭa)*֍֍ *takccaṭt (amd. iwi tt sul ɣar tekccaṭt n temizar n medden!)*֍֍ *tuteca (amd. qqenen as sul ɣar ɣ tuteca n temizar n medden!)*֍֍ *tukkṛeḍa (amd. ma g-isen tesker*

tukkṛeḍa!)֍֍ tamxxart (amd. tella g-isen temxxart)֍֍ tacffaṛt (amd. teggut g-isen tecffaṛt)֍֍

burgle **(v.):** *ak^{w}er (amd. uk^{w}ren as tigemmi)֍֍ ecc (amd. ccan as tigemmi)֍֍ ssx^{w}u (amd. sswan as tigemmi)֍֍ gger i (amd. ggeren as i tigemmi)֍֍ kcem (amd. kcemen as tegemmi)֍֍*

bureaucrat **(n.):** *amazzal, imazzalen (amd. iga amazzal ɣ teɣiwant n Bi-ig^{w}ra)֍֍ ajrray, ijrrayen (amd. iga ajrray ɣ teɣiwant n Bi-ig^{w}ra)֍֍*

burial **(n.):** *amḍel/amḍal, imḍelen/imḍalen (amd. amḍel n g^{w}ma-s ɣ ismḍal n dar-sen)֍֍ amṭṭel/amṭṭal, imṭṭelen/imṭṭalen (amd. amṭṭal n igllin n g^{w}ma-s rad yili azkka!)֍֍*

burial mound **(n.):** *aqbu, iqbuten (amd. iga as aqbu)֍֍ tayya, tiyya (amd. iga as tayyu)֍֍ tayyu, tiyya n temḍelt (amd. iga as tayyu n temḍelt)֍֍ timirect, timirac (amd. iga as timrect i temḍel n baba-s)֍֍ aɣrram, iɣrramen (amd. iga aɣrram n i temḍelt nnes)֍֍ akṛkuṛ, ikṛkaṛ (amd. iga akṛkuṛ i temḍelt n baba-s)֍֍*

burn:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.If something is burning, it is on fire. *Jder (amd. ar tejdder tiremt ur tt akk^{w} neẓeṛa)֍֍ kmeḍ (amd. ikmeḍ walim)֍֍ qqed (amd. dul s uṭṭaʃin ad ur iqqed!)֍֍ eg takat (amd. tigemmi tega takat)֍֍ tereɣa takat ɣ kra (amd. tereɣa takat ɣ tegemmi)֍֍ teɣ^{w}i takat ɣ kra (amd. teɣ^{w}i takat ɣ tegemmi mencekk ay-ad)֍֍ eg timẓeṛin (amd. ur tt ssen ar-lliɣ iga ttajin timeẓeṛin)֍֍ eg tirgin (amd. ur tessen ar-lliɣ tega tiremt nnes tirgin)֍֍ eg iɣd/ilkmimeẓ (amd. tega taffa iɣd)֍֍*

2.To burn something means to damage or destroy it with fire. *Jder (amd. ijder tigemmi nnes)֍֍ eg tigemmi d iɣd/ilkmimeẓ (amd. iga tigemmi nnes d iɣd)֍֍*

3.If you burn yourself, you are injured by fire. *Jder (amd. ur issen ar-lliɣ ijder ixf nnes)֍֍ qqed (amd. ur issen ar-lliɣ iqqed i ixf nnes)֍֍*

- ✓ **(n.)**

4.An injury caused by fire. *Ajdar, ijdaren (amd. iga akk^{w} ijdaren!)֍֍ tuqqedt, tuqqad (amd. iga akk^{w} tuqqad!)֍֍*

burnous **(n.):** *aslham, islhamen (amd. ur iḥmel aslham)֍֍ axidus, ixidas (amd. ur ar ilessa axidus abla ɣ tegrest)֍֍ abṛnuṣ, ibṛnuṣen (amd. ur ar ilessa abṛnuṣ nnes)֍֍ aẓnnaṛ, iẓnnaṛen (amd. aẓnnaṛ iga unẓaṛ)֍֍ axnif, ixnifen (amd. ur ar ilessa axnif nnes)֍֍ ahddun, ihddunen (amd. ar ilessa yan uhddun ifulkin!)֍֍ ahinus, ihinas (amd. ahinus iga t uslham igan tadɣarin)֍֍ ahṛmuḍ, iḥṛmaḍ (amd. ahṛmuḍ iga uslham akk^{w} ibbin)֍֍*

burp **(n.):** *ihruccan (amd. llan ihrucca ɣ tazzant)֍֍*

burrow **(n.):** *tasa, taswin (amd. tasa n iqq^{w}lilen)*֍֍ *tifrit, tifritin (amd. tifrit n iqq^{w}lilen)*֍֍ *tansa, tansiwin (amd. tansa n iqq^{w}lilen)*֍֍ *agujdi, igujdiyen (amd. agujdi n iqq^{w}lilen)*֍֍ *ag^{w}jdi, ig^{w}jdiyen (amd. ig^{w}jdiyen n iqq^{w}lilen)*֍֍

burst:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.When something bursts, it splits open because of pressure from inside it. *Bbaqqi (amd. tebbaqqi tedllaḥt)*֍֍ *bda (amd. ibḍa izigg)*֍֍ *ffenzzer (amd. iffenzer ulbṭṭa)*֍֍ *bbukku (amd. ibbukka uɣ^{w}rab)*֍֍ *eg ifṛeẓẓa/ig^{w}zman (amd. iga ttajin ifṛeẓẓa)*֍֍

2.If you burst into or through something, you go through it suddently and with force. *Kcem s ifadden (amd. kcemen imxxaren tigemmi s ifadden)*֍֍

- ✓ **(n.)**

3.A burst of something is a sudden short period of it. *Tabaqqayt, tibaqqayin (amd. tabaqqayt n taḍṣa)*֍֍ *tayyiti, tiyyitiwin (amd. tayyiti n ṛṛecc)*֍֍

burst into laughter **(v.):** *mmet s taḍṣa (amd. immut s taḍṣa)*֍֍ *bbaqqi s taḍṣa (amd. ibbaqqi s taḍṣa)*֍֍ *ffi taḍṣa (amd. ɣar ar ittefi taḍṣa)*֍֍ *eg taḍṣa (amd. iga ɣar taḍṣa!)*֍֍

burst out laughing **(v.):** *bbaqqi (amd. ibbaqqi s taḍṣa lliɣ as nniɣ awal-ann)*֍֍ *ffi taḍṣa (amd. ɣar ar ittefi taḍṣa)*֍֍ *eg taḍṣa (amd. iga ɣar taḍṣa!)*֍֍

bury **(v.):** *mḍel (amd. imḍel-nn baba-s iḍ-gam)*֍֍ *sres-nn f kra aẓṛu d umlal (amd. sres-nn fell-as aẓṛu d umlal)*֍֍ *rar-nn amlal/ifregan (amd. ruren-nn fell-as amlal)*֍֍ *del/ḥbu-nn s ifregan (amd. delen t inn ifregan ɣ ass-ad)*֍֍

burying **(n.):** *amḍel/amḍal, imḍelen/imḍalen (amd. amḍel n g^{w}ma-s ɣ ismḍal n dar-sen)*֍֍ *amṭṭel/amṭṭal, imṭṭelen/imṭṭalen (amd. amṭṭal n igllin n g^{w}ma-s rad yili azkka!)*֍֍

bus **(n.):** *ṭṭubiṣ, id ṭṭubiṣ (amd. iga akk^w ɣ-id ṭṭubiṣ!)*֍֍ *aṭṭubiṣ, iṭṭubiṣen (amd. iga akk^w ɣ-id iṭṭubiṣen!)*֍֍

bush **(n.):** *ifski, ifskiyen*֍֍ *ag^{w}ntif, ig^{w}ntifen*֍֍ *agfu, agfuten*֍֍ *aggfca, aggcfaten*֍֍ *aglluy, iglluyen*֍֍ *agcteffa, igcteffaten*֍֍ *acddir, icderan*֍֍ *akctaffu, ikctaffuten*֍֍ *aggacfa, iggacfaten*֍֍ *axlij, ixlijen*֍֍ *aggacfa, iggacfaten*֍֍ *agffa, igffaten*֍֍ *agffu, igffuten*֍֍ *imɣi, imɣan*֍֍ *ufni, unfniyen*֍֍ *iccfud, iccfuden*֍֍ *agrman, igrmanen*֍֍ *asnfeḍ, isnfaḍ*֍֍

bushel **(n.):** *akskus, ikskusen (amd. g-is smmus ikskusen)*֍֍ *afṭṛi, ifṭṛiyen (amd. g-is smmus ifṭṛiyen)*֍֍ *awgra, iwgraten (amd. g-is smmus iwgraten ɣ temẓin-ad nnek!)*֍֍

bushwood **(n.):** *agrman, igrmamen (amd. llan ɣ-id igrman)*֍֍

bushy **(adj.):** *iqqenn (amd. tamart iqqenn ad dar-s)*֍֍ *ixnnegn (amd. tamart ixnnegn ad dar-s)*֍֍

business **(n.):**

1.Business is work relating to the buying and selling. *Tasbbabt (amd. tasbbabt ad bedda isala!)*֍֍ *asɣnezi (amd. asɣnezi ad bedda isala!)*֍֍

2.An organization which produces or sells goods. *Tamsart, timsarin (amd. tamsart iznezan idukan ad dar-s)*֍֍

3.To refer to any activity. *Tawwuri, tiwwuriwin (amd. tella tawwuri ussan-ad)*֍֍ *tagguri, tigguriwin (amd. tagguri n ussan-ad teggut!)*֍֍ *tazzela, tazzeliwin (amd. ila bedda tazzela)*֍֍ *izli, izliyen/izlan (amd. mad as igan izli?)*֍֍ *tazzela, tazzeliwin (amd. ila bedda tazzela)*֍֍

bust **(n.):** *idmaren (amd. mqquren idmaren nnes!)*֍֍

bustle:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.Move in an energetic or noisy manner. *Mmass (amd. immass s zzreb)*֍֍ *nnucceg (amd. innucceg s zzreb)*֍֍ *ncuceḍ (amd. ar ka ttencucuḍentt tuḍfin ɣ ɣ-id)*֍֍

- ✓ **(n.)**

2.Excited activity and movement. *Amussu, imussuten (amd. amussu lli isker icqqa)*֍֍ *asmuss, ismussen (amd. asmuss lli isker icqqa)*֍֍ *anucceg, inuccugen (amd. anucceg lli isker icqqa)*֍֍ *asnucceg, isnuccugen (amd. isnuccugen lli isker cqqan)*֍֍ *ancuceḍ, incucuḍen (amd. ancucuḍen n teḍfin ɣ uɣaras)*֍֍

busy **(adj.):** *lhu (amd. ha-ti ilha d kra n tewwuri)*֍֍ *sala (amd. ha-ti isala kra n tewwuri)*֍֍ *ur d yaɣ (amd. ur t id yaɣ ɣil-ad)*֍֍ *awi tt ɣ kra (amd. yiwi tt ɣ tewwuri nnes)*֍֍ *ur d yaɣ ur d ittaɣ (amd. ur d yaɣ, ur d ittaɣ, ar d ura mad d ka tesawalt)*֍֍ *azzel (amd. ar ka ittazela, ur jju t id yaɣ ad ka isunfu)*֍֍ *ili ɣ tazzla tamkikalt (amd. zzeɣ lliɣ rad isker tamɣera ad lliɣ ɣ tazzla tamkikalt)*֍֍ *ur ar lkkemen iḍaṛṛen akal (amd. iga yan urgaz mu ur lkkemen iḍaṛṛen nnes akal)*֍֍ *afus (amd. ur aɣ d-yaɣ, nega yan ufus ussan-ad)*֍֍

but:

- ✓ **(conj.)**

1.To express the idea of contrast. *Macc/micc/maccann (amd. mladd is ka ufiɣ ad nn-ackeɣ, macc ur dar-i tizi)*֍֍ *imil (amd. uckiɣ-nn, imil ur ɣ-inn tellit)*֍֍

- ✓ **(prep.)**

2.Except. *Ɣar (amd. ur nesker ɣar immukrisen)*֍֍ *abla/abra (amd. ur d-neṛẓem abla i immukrisen)*֍֍ *inna ur igin (amd. uckan-d akkʷ medden inna ur igin keyyin)*֍֍ *amr (amd. uckan-d akkʷ medden amr keyyin)*֍֍ *ar (amd. (amd. ur sar ddiɣ s dar kra n temɣart yaḍn, ar tinu)*֍֍ *aysiladd/sled/siladdd (amd. llan akkʷ ɣ-id medden aysiladd win-nu!)*֍֍ *kkes (amd. gan akkʷ imxxaren,*

kkes g-isen Anir)֎֎ inna ur (amd. zrin akkʷ inna ur igin sin)֎֎

butcher (n.): *agzzar, igzzaren֎֎ bu-tefyyi/ifyyiwen, id bu-tefyyi/ifyyiwen֎֎ bu-uksum, id bu-uksum֎֎ bab n tefyyi/ifyyiwen, id bab n tefyyi/ifyyiwen֎֎ bab n uksum, id bab n uksum֎֎*

butcher's block (n.): *asgdel, isgdal (amd. ibbi tifyyi f usgdel)֎֎*

butt (n.): *tiɣʷrdin֎֎ ḍaṛat֎֎ tikʷrmin֎֎ taɣʷma, taɣʷmiwin(***pej.***)֎֎ tabanna, tibanniwin (***pej.***)֎֎ axxʷna/axʷna, ixʷnwan֎֎ asuḍ, isuḍan (***pej.***)֎֎ asraf, isrefan (***pej.***)֎֎ agʷnnir, igʷnniren (***pej.***)֎֎ taṣkkat, tiṣkkatin (***pej.***)֎֎ ...*

butter (n.): *tudit֎֎ tamudit֎֎ talusi֎֎ udi֎֎ udi iṛẓagn֎֎*

butter milk (n.): *aɣu (amd ur iḥmel aɣu)֎֎*

butterfly (n.): *tafrijja, tifrijjiwin֎֎ slem-aggʷrn, id slem-aggʷrn֎֎ imil, imilen֎֎ tawznawazt, timznawazin֎֎ tiflillist, tiflillisin bu-uferteṭṭu, id bu-uferteṭṭu֎֎ afertaṭṭu, ifertuṭṭa֎֎ iblluli, iblluliten֎֎ ferfeṭṭu, id ferteṭṭu֎֎ afertllis, ifertllisen֎֎ iberbllu, iberblluten֎֎ iflilis, iflilisen֎֎ iferṭṭiṭṭu, iferṭṭiṭṭuten֎֎ aferteṭṭu, iferteṭṭuten֎֎*

buttocks (n.): *tiɣʷrdin֎֎ ḍaṛat֎֎ tikʷrmin֎֎ taɣʷma, taɣʷmiwin֎֎ agrru, igʷrra֎֎ amsel/amslu, imselan֎֎ angru, ingʷran֎֎ akrum, ikrumen֎֎ tabanna, tibanniwin (***pej.***)֎֎ taṣkkat, tiṣkkatin֎֎ axxʷna/axʷna, ixʷnwan (***pej.***)֎֎ asuḍ, isuḍan (***pej.***)֎֎ asraf, isrefan (***pej.***)֎֎ agʷnnir, igʷnniren (***pej.***)...*

button:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.The objects you use to fasten . clothes. *Tawckint, tiwckinin (amd. ḍeṛentt as tewckinin)֎֎ tajarrayt, tijarrayin (amd. ur iṭṭaf tijarrayin)֎֎ tajrrayt, tijrrayin (amd. ur ila tajrrayt)֎֎ afskar, ifskaren (amd. iga ifskaren)֎֎ abra, abraten (amd. iga as abraten)֎֎ tagʷlilt, tigʷlilin (amd. ֎֎iga as tigʷlilin)*

2.An object on a piece of equipment . that you press to make it work. *Tasarut, tisura (amd. igger as ɣ tesarut ar tezzigiz)֎֎ tanast, tanasin (amd. ֎֎iga as tanast ar nit tteɣirriy)*

- ✓ **(v.)**

3.If you button a piece of cloghing, you fasten it. *Qqen (amd. qqen talqqamijat nnek!)֎֎ eg tajarrayt/tawckint… (amd. eg tawckint i talqqamijat nnek)֎֎*

buttonhole (n.): *tiggit, tigga n ufskar/tejarrayat (amd. ixaṣṣa k ɣ-id yat tiggit n tejarrayt)֎֎ ticnbbit, tincnbba n ufskar/tejarrayt (amd. isker as yat tecnbbit n tejarrayt)֎֎*

buy **(v.):**

1.Obtain in exchange for payment. *Seɣ (amd. iseɣa tigemmi)*֎֎ *qqʷḍu (amd. ur iqqʷḍa yat)*֎֎ *awi-d/gli-d ɣ ssuqq (amd. yiwi-d mad iggutn n teɣawsiwin ɣ ssuqq)*֎֎ *awi-d (amd. ur aɣ d-yiwi yat ɣ ass-ad!)*֎֎ *ikerr-d ɣ ssuqq (amd. ur ifel mad ur ikerr ɣ ssuqq)*֎֎ *qqʷḍu (amd. ur ifel mad d ur iqqʷḍa)*֎֎ *ḍi-d (amd. ḍin-d ukan yat ṭṭamubil)*֎֎ *sffeɣ-d (amd. ḥḥera d ukan sffaɣen yat ṭṭamubil)*֎֎ *sker (amd. isker yan umubil)*֎֎

2.To buy in bulk/wholesale. *Seɣ s ugudi/uɛṛṛam (amd. iseɣa dar-s litcin s uɛṛṛam)*֎֎

buzz **(v.):** *sawel (amd. ar sawalen imzgan inu)*֎֎ *kizzi/gizzi (amd. ar ttekizzin izan)*֎֎ *skizzi/sgizzi (amd. ar skizziyentt tezzwa)*֎֎ *skijji (amd. ar iskijji wiẓugn)*֎֎

buzzard **(n.):** *afalku, ifulka (amd. iɣʷi yan ufalku)*֎֎ *alullam, ilullamen (amd. iɣʷi yan ulullam)*֎֎ *taskla, taslkiwin (amd. yumeẓ yat teskla)*֎֎

buzzing **(n.):** *ikizzi, ikizziyen (amd, ikizziyen n izan)*֎֎ *askizzi, iskizziyen (amd. iskizziyen n izan)*֎֎ *ikijji, ikajjan (amd. ikajjan n wiẓugn)*֎֎

by **(prep.):**

1.We use it to indicate who or what has done something. *S ifassen (amd. tellil-d ɣ ilel s ifassen n kra n medden lli izrin ɣ uftas)*֎֎ *s tewisi/tewizi (amd. ttunjam-d ɣ lmutt s tewisi n kra n medden lli illan ɣ taɣart)*֎֎

2.We use it to indicate how something is done. *Lliɣ (amd. issiwed t lliɣ as iḥḍa ɣ ddu n waggur)*֎֎

3.If you hold someone or something by a particular part. *Ɣ/ḥ/x (amd. yumeẓ t ɣ ufus)*֎֎

4.Next to. *Tama (amd. sskuseɣ ɣ tama nnes)*֎֎

5.Before a particular time. *Ur ta ilkem/illa (amd. ack-d ur-ta ilkem unbdu!)*֎֎ *nnif (amd. ack-d nnif n unbdu)*֎֎

5.We use by to indicate how much bigger one amount or quantity is than another. *S (amd. yuti t s mennaw id milyun n idrimen)*֎֎

6.If you do something by yourself, you do it alone. *Nekk d Ṛebbi (amd. keyyin d mit ad isbiddn tegemmi-ad? Nekk d Ṛebbi)*֎֎ *nekk d ixf inu (amd. mad issɣlin aɣʷrab-ad? Nekk d ixf inu)*֎֎ *yan ufus (amd. meqqar iga yan ufus isker tayafut iggutn ɣ tudert nnes)*֎֎

bygone **(adj.):** *aqqbur/axbur (mad. tumẓin tiqqburin)*֎֎ *igan aqqbur/axbur (amd. tiɣawsiwin igan tiqqburin)*֎֎ *izrin (amd. tiɣawsiwin izrin)*֎֎ *igan amzwaru (amd. taɣawsa igan tamzwarut ay-ad)*֎֎ *amzwaru (amd. taɣawsa tamzwarut ay-ad)*֎֎ *azayku, izuyka (mad. medden izuyka)*֎֎ *n zikk (amd. tiɣawsiwin n zikk ad dar-neɣ)*֎֎ *igan win zikk (amd.*

win zikk ad iga warra-ad)֍֍ iddan (amd. tiɣawsiwin iddan)֍֍ iftan (amd. tiɣawsiwin iftan)֍֍ yafuḍn (amd. tiɣawsiwin yafuḍen)֍֍ felen/zrin/ttun medden (amd. tiɣawsiwin felen medden)֍֍ ifel ukabaṛ/uzmez/wawal (amd. tiɣasiwin ifel ukabaṛ)֍֍ tefel tizi (amd. tiɣawsiwin tefel tizi)֍֍ iṛmin (amd. tiɣawsiwin iṛmin ay-ad!)֍֍

C/c

cab **(n.):**
1.A taxi. *Ttaksi, id ttaksi (amd. issuda ttaski s Ugadir)*֍֍
2.The cab of lorry is the front part where the drivers sits. *Ixf, ixfawen (amd. ixf nnes aɣ iskkus)*֍֍ *tagayyut, tiguyya (amd. tagayyut nnes iɣ ibedd)*֍֍

cabbage **(n.):** *abzrammu, ibzrammuten (amd. yiwi-d yan ubrzammu!)*֍֍ *taberwitt, tiberwitin (amd. yiwi-d yat teberwitt)*֍֍ *azizaw akernennay (amd. yiwi-d yan uzizaw)*֍֍

cabin **(n.):**
1.A private room in a ship. *Taḥanut, tiḥuna (amd. ikcem s teḥanut nnes)*֍֍
2.A small shelter made of wood situated in a remote area. *aḥcuc, iḥcac (amd. zdeɣen ɣar ɣ yan uḥcuc!)*֍֍ *axrtaffu, ixrtuffa (amd. zdeɣen igllinen ɣar ɣ yan uxrtaffu!)*֍֍ *axdayc, ixdaycen (amd. llan ɣar ɣ yan uxdayc!)*֍֍ *izribi, izribiyen (amd. llan ɣar yan izribi!)*֍֍ *axʷrbic, ixʷrbicen (amd. llan ɣar ɣ yan uxʷrbic, igllinen!)*֍֍ *aɛcuc, iɛcac (amd. tasga-ad n tiɣremt n Ugadir g-is ɣar iɛcac!)*֍֍

cabinet **(n.):**
1.A small cupboard. *Abniq/ibniq, ibniqen (amd. iga-nn ihdumen nnes ɣ yan ubniq)*֍֍ *afniq/ifniq, ifniqen (amd. iga-nn ihdumen nnes ɣ yan ufniq)*֍֍ *algʷiṛar, ilgʷiṛaren (amd. isnuḍa ihdumen nnes ɣ yan ulgʷiṛaṛ)*֍֍ *taraka, tirakʷin (amd. iga-nn ihdumen nnes ɣ yat taraka)*֍֍ *tarma, tarmiwin (amd. isnuḍa ibrdan nnes ɣ tara mmes)*֍֍ *taxzant, taxzanin (amd. iga-nn ihdumen nnes ɣ texzant)*֍֍ *almaryu, ilmaryuten* (amd. iga-nn ihdumen nnes ɣ ulmaryu)*֍֍
2.The cabinet in government is a group of ministers who advise the leader and decide policies. *Asggiwer, isggiwar n inmmusa/imawasen (amd. immaqqar unssgiwer n inmmusa ɣ ass-ad)*֍֍ *iɣimi, iɣimiyen n inmmusa/imawasen (amd. immaqqar iɣimi n inmmu sa ɣ ass-ad)*֍֍ *tasqqift, tisqqifin n inmmusa/imawasen (amd. tesker tesqqift n inmmusa anmuqqar ɣ ass-ad)*֍֍ *accbaṛ, accbaṛen n inmmusa/imawasen (amd. isker uccbaṛ n inmmusa anmuqqar nnes wiss sin ɣ ass-ad)*֍֍

cable **(n.):** *ifulu, ifalan (amd. ifulu-ad ur ttasi tifawt)*֍֍ *ifili, ifalan (amd. ifili-ad ur*
ar t tekka tifawt)֍֍ *izilm, izalmiwen (amd. izilm-ad ur ar t tekka tifawt)*֍֍

cable television **(n.):** *ttilivizyun/ttilibizyun n ifalan (amd. tella dar-s ttilibizyun n ifalan)*֍֍

cache **(n.):** *antal, intalen (amd. ur dar-s illa untal)*֍֍ *tunef, tunefin (amd. ur dar-s tella tunef)*֍֍ *asntel, isntal (amd.*

ur dar-s asntel ura yat!)꧁꧂ *aḥbaynuc, iḥbaynac (amd. ur dar-s aḥbaynuc ma ɣ itteḥḍu kra)*꧁꧂ *aḥdayc, iḥdaycen (amd. ur dar-s kra n uḥdayc!)*꧁꧂ *aḥbayc, iḥbaycen (amd. ur dar-s kra n uḥbayc!)*꧁꧂ *tuḍṛigt, tuḍṛigin (amd. ur dar-s kra n tuḍṛigt!)*꧁꧂

cackle (v.): *skukkuhu (amd. ar iskukkuhu ufullus!)*꧁꧂ *skukku (amd. ar teskukku tefullust)*꧁꧂ *sqiqqiy (amd. ar tesqiqqiy tefullust)*꧁꧂ *udden* (amd. ar ittuddan ufullus!)*꧁꧂ *ɣer (amd. iɣ ar taqqera tefullust is as qqersen medden)*꧁꧂ *skyyiw (amd. ar skyyiwen ikyyawen)*꧁꧂

cadaver (n.): *miḍṛuṣ, id miḍṛuṣ (amd. iga akkʷ ɣ-id miḍṛuṣ!)*꧁꧂ *tammaḍṛaṣt, timmaḍṛaṣin (amd. iga akkʷ ɣ-id timmaḍṛaṣin!)*꧁꧂ *afkka, afkkaten (amd. izzumma zund afkka)*꧁꧂

caddisfly (n.): *Σica, id Σica n tewlekt (amd. yufa yat Σica n tewlekt)*꧁꧂

cadence (n.): *tanaɣa, tinaɣiwin (amd. tefulki tenaɣa nnes)*꧁꧂ *asif, isaffen (amd. ifulki wasif nnes)*꧁꧂ *taytti, tayttiyin (amd. tefulki taytti nnes)*꧁꧂ *tamawayt, timawayin (amd. tefulki temawayt nnes)*꧁꧂ *tamawit, timiwa (amd. tefulki temawit nnes)*꧁꧂ *anya, anyaten (amd. ifulki wanɣa nnes)*꧁꧂ *tawayt, tiwiya (amd. tefulki tewayt nnes)*꧁꧂ *takkawt, tikkawin (amd. tefulki takkawt nnes)*꧁꧂ *talalayt, tilalaylin (amd. tefulki tealalayt nnes)*꧁꧂ *tanixt, tinixin (amd. tefulki tanixt nnes)*꧁꧂

café (n.): *tanɣlust, tinɣlusin (amd. idda daɣ s tenɣlust!)*꧁꧂ *tin tissi, id tin tissi (amd. idda daɣ s tin tissi!)*꧁꧂

caffeine (n.): *kafyin, id kafyin (amd. ar issugut ɣ kafyin)*꧁꧂ *akafyin, ikafyinen (amd. ar bahra issigut ɣ ukafyin)*꧁꧂

cage (n.): *iẓiṭṭi, iẓiṭṭiyen (amd. gan-nn yan ugḍiḍ igllin ɣ iẓiṭṭi)*꧁꧂ *aεkari, iεkariyen (amd. iɣam g-i ugḍiḍ-ad lli nn-gan ɣ uεkari)*꧁꧂ *taẓuḍa, tiẓuḍiwin (amd. ibbi ugḍiḍ lli illan ɣ teẓuḍa)*꧁꧂ *iskren, iskrenen (amd. igllin illa ɣ iskren!)*꧁꧂ *tafrgact, tifrgac (amd. igllin illa ɣ tefrgact!)*꧁꧂ *afgruc, ifgrac (amd. igllin illa ɣ ufgruc!)*꧁꧂ *azmam, izmamen (amd. igllin illa ɣ uzmam!)*꧁꧂ *askni, iskniyen (amd. igllin illa ɣ uskni!)*꧁꧂ *iskni, isknan (amd. igllin illa ɣ iskni!)*꧁꧂

cajole (v.): *cuwwṛ (amd. icuwwṛ as ay-lliɣ t id isurri)*꧁꧂ *fek ttawil/ccuṛ (amd. ifeka as ttawil ay-lliɣ d-yurri)*꧁꧂*ḥẓẓeṛ (amd. ar tt itteḥẓẓaṛ ay-lliɣ as tera aɣaras)*꧁꧂ *rggig (amd. ar itterggig ay-lliɣ as tera aɣaras!)*꧁꧂*ḥllil (amd. ar t itteḥlil ay-lliɣ as ira ad iddu s tinmel)*꧁꧂ *ḥnnec (amd. ar t itteḥnnac ad as yaqqera)*꧁꧂

cake (n.): *iqed, iqad (amd. ifeka as yan iqed)*꧁꧂ *aḥkuk, iḥkuken (amd. tesker as yan uḥuku)*꧁꧂ *taɣurift, tiɣurfiyin (amd. tessnwa as yan teɣurfit)*꧁꧂ *tasmammayt, tismammayin (amd. teseɣa as d yat tesmammayt)*꧁꧂ *tammimt, timmimin (amd. teseɣa as d yat*

tammimt)֎֎ *tamḍfayt, timḍfayin (amd. tesɣa as d yat temḍfayt)*֎֎ *angul, ingʷal (amd. tiwi as d yan ungul immimn bahra!)*֎֎ *buffi, id buffi (amd. tesker as yan buffi)*֎֎

calamity (n.): *tagat (amd. tuten daɣ tagat n uzirez)*֎֎ *amxix, imxixen (amd. ur ar ten sul kkaten ɣar imxixen)*֎֎ *tawaɣit, tiwiɣa (amd. ur ar sul nessflid ɣar i tiwiɣa ɣ inɣmisen)*֎֎ *tayyiti, tiyyitiwin/taytti, tayttiwin (amd. taytti lli asen igger takllit-ad rad s-isen tegel)*֎֎

calculate (v.): *ssiḍen (amd. is tessiḍent mencekk n medden ad illan ɣ uzur)*֎֎ *sker asiḍen (amd. is teskert asiḍen nɣedd ur-ta?)*֎֎ *ut asiḍen (amd. is yyi tut asiḍen nɣedd ar kiɣ d-urriɣ?)*֎֎ *gru (amd. is tegrit mencekk n medden ad illan ɣ uzur?)*֎֎

calculator (n.): *tamsiḍent, timsiḍenin (amd. tella dar-s yat temsiḍent d beḥḥra iggʷran)*֎֎

calabash (n.): *tagṣɛit, tigṣɛay n uxsay (amd. dar-s snat tegṣɛaar-s snat tegṣɛa n uxsay)*֎֎

calendar (n.): *tafada, tifadiwin (amd. ur dar-s tafada)*֎֎ *tin-ussan, istt tin-ussan (amd. ur dar-s tin-ussan)*֎֎ *tawssant, tiwssanin (amd. ur dar-s tawssant)*֎֎

calf (n.):

1.A young cow. *Aɛlluc, iɛllac (amd. llan dar-s iɛllac)*֎֎ *aɣʷi, uɣʷa (amd. llan dar-s uɣʷa)*֎֎ *akṇṭuṛ, ikṇṭuṛen (amd. dar-s ikṇṭuṛen)*֎֎ *aḥsis, iḥsisen (amd. llan dar-s iḥsisen)*֎֎

2.The young of some other large mammals. *Igiyyez, igiyyezen (amd. igiyyez iga iwi-s n uṛam)*֎֎ *abjaw, ibjawen (amd. abjaw iga iwi-s n uṛam)*֎֎ *akɛu, ikɛuten (amd. akɛu iga iwi-s n uṛam)*֎֎ *aknuz, iknuzen (amd. iknuzen n ilf)*֎֎

3.Your calves are the backs of you legs between your ankles and knees. *Agaliḍ, igaliḍen (amd llan dar-s igaliḍen)*֎֎ *aẓamuẓ/aẓumeẓ, iẓumaẓ (amd. iskkus f iẓumaẓ)*֎֎ *askʷtem, iskʷteman (amd. llan dar-s iskʷteman mqqurnin)*֎֎ *tawlḍit, tiwlḍiwin (amd. llantt dar-s tewlḍiwin zurnin!)*֎֎

call:

✓ **(v.)**

1.If someone or something is called a particular name, that is their name. *Ɣer (amd. ar as aqqeran s Muḥmmad)*֎֎ *ssaɣ (amd. ar ssaɣen Muḥmmad)*֎֎

2.If you call a person or situation something, that is how you describe them. *Eg awal (amd. awal lli iga i waddad-ann ur yyi bahra issusem)*֎֎

3.If you call something or call it out, you say it loudly. *Sḍuhyu (amd. ar isḍuhyu assaɣ inu)*֎֎ *ɣer s utaram/ubrraḥ (amd. iɣera yyi s ubrraḥ)*֎֎

4.If you call someone, you telephone them. *Ɣer (amd. ɣeriɣ as iḍ-gam, macc ur illa ɣ tegemmi)*֎֎ *ɣer i (amd. iɣera i*

gʷma-s)❀❀ *ɣer ɣ ttilifun (amd. ɣeriɣ as ɣ ttilifun)*❀❀ *sawel-nn (amd. saweleɣ-nn s-is iḍ-gam)*❀❀ *sawel-nn s kra ɣ ttilifun (amd. saweleɣ-nn s-iɣ ɣ ttilifun, macc ur illa ɣ tegemmi nnes)*❀❀ *sker ttilifun (amd. skereɣ as ttilifun ɣ ass-ad, macc iffaɣ yad)*❀❀ *saqqsa (amd. saqqsaɣ g-is, macc nnan yyi ayt-tegemmi iffuɣ yad azgagen)*❀❀ *sɣurɣec (amd. sɣurɣeceɣ as ɣ ass-ad)*❀❀ *sker asɣurɣec (amd. skereɣ as asɣurɣec ɣ ass-ad)*❀❀

5.If you call somewhere, you make a short visit there. *Ddu (amd. idda s dar-i, macc ur ɣ-inn lliɣ)*❀❀ *ftu (amd. ifta s dar-i, macc ffaɣeɣ yad)*❀❀ *eg-nn iḍaṛṛen (amd. iga-nn idarren s dar-i, macc ur ɣ-inn lliɣ)*❀❀ *zri-nn (amd. izri-nn s dar-i)*❀❀ *ut-nn (amd. yut-nn s dar-i)*❀❀ *lkem (amd. ur sseneɣ ar-lliɣ yyi nn ilkem ɣ tegemmi)*❀❀

6.If you call someone to a place, you ask them to come there. *Ɣer (amd. iɣera yyi s dar-s)*❀❀

7.If you call a cat, you ask them to come. *Muss-muss (amd. inna i umucc muss-muss)*❀❀ *bess-bess (amd. inna i umucc bess-bess)*❀❀ *mess-mess (amd. inna i umucc mess-mess)*❀❀

- ✓ **(n.)**

8.If you get a call from someone, they telephone you. *Ɣer (amd. iɣera yyi)*❀❀ *sawel (amd. isawel-d s-i)*❀❀ *sɣruɣec (amd. isɣurɣec-d s-i iḍ-gam)*❀❀ *asɣurɣec (amd. ar ka bahra snimmireɣ f usɣurɣec lli d-teskert)*❀❀ *saqqsa (amd. saqssaɣ gik iḍ-gam)*❀❀

9.If you get a call from someone, they visit you. *Iḍaṛṛen (amd. ar k bahra snimmireɣ lliɣ d-tegit iḍaṛṛen ar dar-i)*❀❀

10. When call it a day, when we stop an activity. *Ggiwer/skkus i (amd. rad skkuseɣ i tewwuri ɣ ass-ad acku tella tefugla)*❀❀

call off (v.): *sbedd (amd. isbedd akkʷ tamɣera lli s inna rad s-tt isker)*❀❀ *fttek (amd. fttek akkʷ inmqquraren nnek!)*❀❀ *ut (amd. uten f umussu lli s nnan rad t id imil gen ɣ ttilivizion)*❀❀ *kkes (amd. kkesen asayes lli d imill d-tteggan ɣ ttilivizion)*❀❀ *bbi-nn (amd. bbi-nn asayes lli n temaziɣt!)*❀❀ *ur rad sul teskert (amd. ur rad sul isker tamɣera acku immut baba-s)*❀❀

call up (v.): *bder (amd. ibder mennaw immukrisen!)*❀❀ *sawel f (amd. isawel f mennaw immukrisen!)*❀❀ *gger-nn (amd. igger-nn i mennaw n immukrisen ɣ inaw nnes)*❀❀ *lkem ɣ wawal/tejmmaɛt (amd. ilkem ɣ wawal nnes ammukris n waman lli illan ɣ temazirt)*❀❀ *skkʷti-d (amd. isskʷti-d medden mennaw n teɣawsiwin lli ttun)*❀❀

call upon (v.): *ɣer (amd. iɣera i Rebbi ad as isuref)*❀❀ *eg-nn turawin/ifassen (amd. iga-nn turawi s Rebbi ad as isuref)*❀❀ *sḥuṛmut (amd. ar isḥuṛmut Rebbi ar-lliɣ ka!)*❀❀ *suter (amd. ar ittesutur ɣ Rebbi ad as ifek asaruf)*❀❀

siggel s (amd. ar isiggil s Rebbi as ifek asaruf)֍֍

callus (n.): *asmred, ismrad (amd. llan g-is ismrad)*֍֍ *tilfeɣt, tifleɣin (amd. g-is tilfeɣin)*֍֍

calm:

✓ **(adj.)**

1.Someone who is calm is quiet and does not show any worry or excitement. *Ifissn (amd. argaz ifissn aɣ ar ittikṣuḍ yan)*֍֍ *isheln (amd. azzan isheln ur t yaɣ umya)*֍֍ *istteḥn (amd. ifrexan istteḥenen ad akkʷ ifulkin)*֍֍ *ikuwwn (amd. Mayna! Ɣ ass-d ikuwwn)*֍֍ *izgan (amd. tarwa lli zgan ukan!)*֍֍ *ikkesn anzgum (amd. iga afgan ikkesn anzgum ɣ ixf nnes)*֍֍ *iffeɣ unzgum (amd. afgan iffeɣ unzgum ad iga)* ֍֍ *irggign (amd.afgan irggign ad iga)*֍֍ *ɣ ur illa kra n unzgum (amd. argaz ɣ ur illa kra n uzgum!)* ֍֍ *ur yusin kra n uzgum (amd. argaz ur yusin kra n uzgum)*֍֍ *irggign (amd. ill irggign)*֍֍ *illa/d/iddern ɣ ufra (amd. argaz illan ɣ ufra)*֍֍

2.If the see is calm, the water is not moving very much. *Ifissn (amd. ill ifissn)*֍֍ *ilggʷaɣn (amd. ill ilggʷaɣn)*֍֍ *iḍɛan (amd. illa iḍɛan)*֍֍ *ifulkin (amd. illa ifulkin)*֍֍ *igʷinn (amd. ill ifissn, ilggʷaɣn/iḍɛan/ifulkin/igʷinn…)*֍֍

✓ **(v.)**

3.If you calm someone or calm them down, you do something to make them less upset or excited. *Shdden* (amd. hati atay-ad rad k ishdden)*֍֍ *sggʷiz (amd. mmaɣeɣ d-is ar-lliɣ t id sggʷizeɣ)*֍֍ *kkes imurig (amd. uckiɣ-d ad kkiseɣ imurig i tasa nu, tuḍen)*֍֍ *sfiss (amd. lliɣ as nniɣ rad neffaɣ ifiss nit)*֍֍ *sshdu (amd. isshda tarwa nnes)*֍֍ *zzgu (amd. izzga tarwa nnes)*֍֍

✓ **(n.)**

4. The absence of violent activity in a place. *Tirggigt, tirggigin (amd. tirggigt ur-ta illa iẓilliḍ)*֍֍ *assya, issyaten (amd. assya ad akkʷ tega tudert nnes)*֍֍ *afessas, ifessasen (amd. afessas ur-ta illi iẓilliḍ)*֍֍

calm up (v.): *fiss (amd. fiss a!)*֍֍ *kwwen (amd. kwwen a!)*֍֍ *skken (amd. skken a !)*֍֍ *qqen imi (amd. qqen imi nnek a !)*֍֍ *bbi awal (amd. bbi awal a!)*֍֍ *bbi ahrray/aẓṛḍig/taqqurt (amd. bbi taqqurt a!)*֍֍ *eg iḍuḍan f imi (amd. eg a wa ka iḍuḍan f imi nnek tajjt medden ad sawelen!)*֍֍ *eg afus f imi (amd. eg a wa ka afus f imi nnek!)*֍֍ *shel (amd. shel a wa ka!)*֍֍ *stteḥ (amd. stteḥ a wa ka!)*֍֍ *qqen imi (amd. iqqen imi nnes)*֍֍ *ameẓ imi/kref/ɣʷi imi (amd. ameẓ imi nnek!)*֍֍

camel (n.): *aṛam, iṛaman (amd. iṛaman fulkin bahra)*֍֍ *alɣʷm, ilɣman (amd. ilɣʷman gan tinawin n tenzruft)*֍֍ *aṛɛm, iṛɛman (amd. aṛɛm ur ar bahra issa)*֍֍ *alɛm, ilɛman (amd. alɛm ur ar*

bahra issa)֍֍igiyyz, igiyyzen (amd. igiyyez iga uṛam mẓẓiyn)֍֍ akayya, ikayyaten (amd. akayya iga t uṛam mẓẓiyn)֍֍ akεu, ikεuten (amd. akεu iga t uṛam mẓẓiyn)֍֍ abjaw, ibjawen (amd. abjaw iga t uṛam mẓẓiyn)֍֍ akεaw, ikεawen (amd. akεaw iga uṛam mẓẓiyn)֍֍

camel driver (n.): *arffak, irffaken (amd. iga arffak)֍֍ bu-terfekt/ukabaṛ, id bu-terfekt/ukabaṛ (amd. iga bu-terfekt)֍֍ bab n terfekt/ukabaṛ, id bab n terfekt/ukabaṛ (amd. iga bab n ukabaṛ)֍֍ bi-iṛaman/iṛεman/ilɣʷman (amd. iga bedda bi-iṛaman!)֍֍*

camera (n.): *takamirat, tikamiratin (amd. ur dar-s takamirat ma s issulaf)֍֍ talkamirat, tilkamiratin (amd. ur dar-s talkamirat ma s issulaf)֍֍*

camp:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.A place where people stay in tents. *Asrus, isrusen (amd. illa yan usrus mqqurn ɣ tama n Teɣazut)֍֍ agadir, igudar/igadiren (amd. agadir nnesen illa ɣ tama n teɣart)֍֍ azdar, izdaren (amd. azdar nnesen illa ɣ tama n taɣart)֍֍ agʷrur, igʷrar (amd. skeren agʷrur ɣ tama n taɣart)֍֍ agrur, igrar (amd. skeren yan ugrur ɣ tama n taɣart)֍֍ tamṛṣiwt, timṛṣiwin (amd. skeren tamṛṣiwt ɣ Teɣazut)֍֍ tamṛṣit, timṛṣiyin (amd skeren tamṛṣit ɣ Ugadir)֍֍ tamrsiwt, timrsiwin (amd. skeren tamrsiwt ɣ Ugadir)֍֍ tamrsit, timrsiyin (amd. skeren tamrsit ɣ Ugadir)֍֍ amṛakkʷc, imkṛakkʷcen (amd. lan amṛakkʷc ɣ tama n Ugadir)֍֍ amzzar, imzzaren (amd. lan amzzar ɣ ɣ-id)֍֍ aggʷaz, aggʷazen (amd. lan aggʷaz ɣ ɣ-id)֍֍ amaggʷez, imaggʷezen (amd. lan amaggʷez ɣ ɣ-id)♦ asdar, isdaren (amd. lan asdar ɣ ɣ-id)֍֍ igzdu, igzduten (amd. lan agzdu ɣ ɣ-id)֍֍*

2.A collection of building for a particular group such as soldiers or prisoners. *Asrus, isrusen (amd. iga akkʷ ɣ-id isrusen n igumiyen!)֍֍ timṛṣit, timṛṣiwin (amd. timṛṣit nnesen ay-ad)֍֍ amrakʷc, imrakʷcen (amd. skeren ɣ-id amrakʷc nnesen)֍֍ aggʷaz, aggʷazen (amd. skeren ɣ-id aggʷaz nnesen)֍֍ agadir, igudar/igadiren (amd. skeren ɣ-id agadir nnesen)֍֍*

3.The supporters of a particular party or doctrine regarded collectively. *Aman, amanen (amd. mmaɣen sin wamanen-ad ay-lliɣ ka!)֍֍ afus, ifassen (amd. maɣen sin ifassen-ad ay-lliɣ ka!)֍֍*

- ✓ **(v.)**

4.If you camp or go camping, you stay in a tent. *Ggʷez (amd. ggʷez aɣ ɣ tmazirt lli ɣ llan waman)֍֍ sres (amd. ɣ-id aɣ sresen w Aεraben)֍֍ ut ixyamen (amd. ɣ-id aɣ uten w Aεraben s ixyamen nnesen)֍֍ bbʷek/kkʷem ixyamen (amd. ɣ-id ɣ bbʷeken Waεṛaben s ixyamen nnesen)֍֍ sker asdar (amd. nesker*

asdaɣ assggʷass-ad ɣ ammas n uftas n Teɣazut)꩜꩜

campaign:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.A set of actions that is intended to achieve a paricular result. *Tankera, tinkeriwin (amd. tankera s tewwuri n temgera)꩜꩜ tiwizi, tiwiziwin (amd. skeren tiwizi i temgera)꩜꩜ tiwisi, tiwisiwin (amd. skeren tiwisi i temgera)꩜꩜ adwal, adwalen (amd. skeren adwal i temgera)꩜꩜*

- ✓ **(v.)**

2.To compagin means to carry out a campaign. *Nker (amd. nekeren s tewwuri n istayen)꩜꩜ awes (amd. awes ɣ tewwuri n istayen)꩜꩜ sker tankera/adwal/tisiwi (amd. isker tanakera n istayen n ubarlaman)꩜꩜*

camphor (n.): *lkafuṛ* (amd. ur iḥmil aḍ n lkafuṛ)꩜꩜*

can:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.If you can do something, you have the ability to do it. *Iẓeḍiṛ (amd. iẓeḍaṛ ad isker saḥa)꩜꩜ qqadda (amd. iqqadda ad nn iga matica assggʷass-ad)꩜꩜ af (amd. yuf ad issɣli tigemmi ɣ tigga n unbdu)꩜꩜ drek (amd. idrek ad k ilkem)꩜꩜ mil (amd. ur imil i yat igllin!)꩜꩜*

2.If you can do something, you are allowed to do it. *Af (amd. tufit ad tezrit ɣ-id)꩜꩜ iẓeḍiṛ (amd. teẓeḍaṛt ad tasit inna terit)꩜꩜ zri (amd. ur izri ad teskert man zund tawwuri-ann)꩜꩜ qqadda (amd. teqqaddat ad tecct inna terit)꩜꩜ ur g-is kra n ummukris iɣ (amd. ur g-is kra n ummukris iɣ ɣ-id tezrit)꩜꩜ ur g-is amya (amd. ur g-is amya iɣ d-tuckit ass-nna terit)꩜꩜ mil (amd. mileɣ ad dduɣ)꩜꩜*

- ✓ **(n.)**

3. A container. *Aṭṭaṛṛu, iṭṭuṛṛa (amd. iga aman ɣ uṭṭaṛṛu)꩜꩜ afcku, ifkcan (amd. iga aman ɣ yan ufcku)꩜꩜ aftri, iftran (amd. yan aman ɣ yan uftri)꩜꩜ aruku, irukuten (amd. iga aman ɣ yan uruku)꩜꩜ albidu, ilbiduten* (amd. iga aman ɣ yan ulbidu)꩜꩜*

canal (n.): *targʷa, targʷin/tirggiwin (amd. tektar bedda tergʷa-ad s waman!)꩜꩜ asaru, isura (amd. iga bedda usaru-ad aman!)꩜꩜ isil, isilen (amd. iga bedda isil-ad aman!)꩜꩜ tiflit, tiflatin (amd. llan bedda waman ɣ tiflit-ad)꩜꩜ abadu, ibuda (amd. llan bedda waman ɣ ubadu-ad)꩜꩜ taba, tabatin (amd. llan bedda waman ɣ taba-ad)꩜꩜ azning, izningen (amd. llan bedda waman ɣ uzning-ad!)꩜꩜ tarract, tarracin (amd. llan bedda waman ɣ tarract-ad!)꩜꩜ aɣlan, iɣlanen (amd. llan bedda waman ɣ waɣlan-ad)꩜꩜ asudder, isudderen (amd. fulkin isudderen-ad!)꩜꩜ aɣbalu, iɣbula (amd. iɣbula imaynuten n tedusi)꩜꩜ aɣbal, iɣbalen (amd. iga akkʷ ɣ-id iɣbalen)꩜꩜ asdaw, isdawen (amd. llan bedda waman ɣ usdaw-ad!)꩜꩜*

canary (n.): *kalalyus, id kalalyus (amd. fulkin id kalalyus-ad)꩜꩜ akalalyus,*

ikalalyusen (amd. fulkin ikalalyusen-ad!)꩜꩜

canary grass (n.): *tigʷrramin (amd. ikkes-d kra n tegʷrramin)*꩜꩜

canceal (v.): *ḥḍu (amd. ḥḍu iqqaṛiḍen nnek!)*꩜꩜ *ḥbu (amd. iḥba iqqaṛiḍen nnes)*꩜꩜ *ssanef (amd. is tessunft kra iqqaṛiḍen?)*꩜꩜ *ssentel (amd. iwi-d akkʷ udm ma issentl ul)*꩜꩜ *add (amd. ɣar tuddem i tesura n Ugadir, tagʷim ad ten fekem i yan)*꩜꩜ *ssrges/sskres (amd. isskres tiɣawsiwin nnes)*꩜꩜ *ffer (amd. ffereɣ kra n uqqaṛiḍ)*꩜꩜

cancel (v.): *ut (amd. yut f temɣera lli s inna rad s-tt isker immuddu nit)*꩜꩜ *sbedd (amd. isbedd akkʷ tamɣera lli s inna rad s-tt isker)*꩜꩜ *fttek (amd. fttek akkʷ inmqquraren nnek!)*꩜꩜ *ut (amd. uten f umussu lli s nnan rad t id imil gen ɣ ttilibizion)*꩜꩜ *kkes (amd. kkesen asayes lli d imill d-tteggan ɣ ttilivizion)*꩜꩜ *bbi-nn (amd. bbin-nn asayes lli n temaziɣt!)*꩜꩜

cancer (n.):

1.The disease caused by an uncontrolled division of abnormal cells in a part of the body. *Ttaɣuɣ*꩜꩜ *abibbuc*꩜꩜ *bibbuc*꩜꩜ *afurray*꩜꩜ *ayllal*꩜꩜ *axenzir*꩜꩜ *imnṭeṣ*꩜꩜ *amnṭaṣ*꩜꩜ *axnzir*꩜꩜

2.The fourth sign of zodiac. *Bakrraj (amd. tamatert nnes iga tt bakrraj)*꩜꩜ *tuɣez-amlal (amd. tamatert nnes tega tuɣez-amlal)*꩜꩜ *ɛrreqca (amd. tamatert nnes iga tt ɛrreqca)*꩜꩜

candidate (n.): *amazzal, imazzalen (amd. tega tamazzalt ɣ istayen lli rad d-yack)*꩜꩜

candle (n.): *taccumɛit, ticcumɛitin* (amd. issreɣa taccumɛit ɣ teḥanut nnes)*꩜꩜ *tinirt, tinirin (amd. issreɣa tinirt ɣ teḥanut nnes)*꩜꩜ *tasufut, tisufutin (amd. issreɣa tasufut ɣ teḥanut nnes)*꩜꩜ *tikirit, tikiritin (amd. issreɣa tikirit ɣ teḥanut nnes)*꩜꩜

candlestick (n.): *asaḍef, isuḍaf (amd. ur dar-s asaḍuf ma ɣ ittegga tinirt)*꩜꩜

candy (n.): *tammimt, timmimin (amd. iḥmel timmimin)*꩜꩜ *tisimmimt, tisimmimin (amd. iḥmel tisimmimin)*꩜꩜ *tasmammayt, tismammayin (amd. iḥmel tismamayin)*꩜꩜ *taskʷrit, tiskʷriyin (amd. iḥmel tiskʷriyin)*꩜꩜ *taẓiḍant, tiẓiḍanin (amd. iḥmel tiẓiḍanin)*꩜꩜ *ecc-kʷmez, id ecc-kʷmez (amd. iḥmel id ecc-kʷmez)*꩜꩜

canine tooth (n.): *aznzeɣ, iznzaɣ (amd. fresen iznzaɣ nnes)*꩜꩜

cannon (n.): *nnfeḍ, id nnfeḍ (amd. uten ten inn s nnfeḍ)*꩜꩜

canopy (n.): *tanfurtt, tinfurin n tegemmi (amd. tinfurin n tegemmi ur ar terrant tafukt)*꩜꩜ *akʷfaf, ikʷfafen (amd. akʷfaf n tegemmi-ad ur ar itterra tafukt)*꩜꩜

canteen (n.): *tafuwwalt, tifuwwalin* (amd. ila tafuwwalt ɣ Inzggan)*꩜꩜ *aḥmmaṛ, iḥmmaṛen (amd. ila aḥmmaṛ ɣ Tikiwin)*꩜꩜ *aḥmmas, iḥmmasen (amd. ila aḥmmas ɣ Teznit)*꩜꩜

canter **(v.):** *ṛbeɛ (amd. ar itteṛbaɛ wayyis ɣ isiki)*֍֍ *ɣrbez (amd. ar itteɣrbaz wayyis ɣ iɣarasen)*֍֍

canvas lunch-bag **(n.):** *tacckaṛt, ticckaṛin (amd. yusi tacckaṛt nnes)*֍֍ *tasgrest, tisgras (amd. yusi tasgrest nnes)*֍֍

cap **(n.):** *ticicit, ticicitin (amd. iga-nn i ixf nnes ticicit)*֍֍ *tixisit, tixisitin (amd. iga-nn i ugayyu nnes tixisit)*֍֍ *acmmur, icmmuren (amd. ig-ann i ixf nnes acmmur mar tafukt)*֍֍ *taqremsit, tiqremsiyin (amd. iga-nn i ixf nnes taqremsit)*֍֍ *arbbad, irbbaden (amd. iga-nn i ugayyu nnes arbbad awraɣ)*֍֍ *tarazal, tarazalin (amd. iga-nn i ixf nnes tarazal tumlilt)*֍֍

capable **(adj.):** *iẓeḍaṛn i (amd. argaz iẓeḍaṛn i aynna inna)*֍֍ *idrekn f/i (amd. argaz idrekn f aynna inna!)*֍֍ *iqqaddan i/f (amd. iga argaz iqqaddan i aynna inna)*֍֍ *yufan ad (amd. argaz yufan ad isker aynna ira)*֍֍ *ilan tiẓiḍaṛ/tidrak (amd. iga argaz ilan tidrak igguten!)*֍֍ *ilan tafatin/tusseniwin (amd. argaz ilan tusseniwin)*֍֍ *ilan imassen (amd. iga agaz ilan imassen igguten!)*֍֍ *dar illa bac (amd. iga argaz dar illa bac)*֍֍

capacity **(n.):**

1.The maximum amount that something can hold or produce. *Tasayt, tasayin (amd. tasayt nnes ur teggut)*֍֍ *akttur, iktturen (amd. akttur nnes ur iggut)*֍֍ *taggʷat, taggʷatin (amd. taggʷat nnes ur teggut)*֍֍ *tiẓiḍeṛt, tiẓiḍaṛ (amd. tiẓiḍeṛt nnes tedrus)*֍֍ *tumut, tumutin (amd. tumut nnes tedrus)*֍֍

2.A person's power or ability to do something. *Tiẓiḍeṛt, tiẓiḍaṛ (amd. tiẓiḍeṛt nnes teggut)*֍֍ *tidreki, tidrekiwin (amd. tidreki nnes teggut!)*֍֍

3.If you do something in your capacity as a particular job or role. *Tawwuri, tiwwuriwin (amd. sekereɣ ɣar tawwuri nu)*֍֍ *tagguri, tigguriwin (amd. skereɣ ɣar tagguri nu)*֍֍ *tiẓiḍeṛt, tiẓiḍaṛ (amd. skedreɣ ɣar tiẓiḍeṛt inu)*֍֍ *tidreki, tidrekiwin (amd. tidreki nu kad skereɣ)*֍֍ *ay-lli mu iẓeḍaṛ/yufa/idrek (amd. ay-lli mu ẓeḍaṛeɣ kad skereɣ)*֍֍

caper **(v.):** *ṛbeɛ (amd. ar itteṛbaɛ wayyis)*֍֍ *zzɛnṭeṛ (amd. ar ittẓẓɛnṭaṛ wayyis)*֍֍ *ɣrebez (amd. iɣrbez wayyis)*֍֍ *berbeq (amd. iberbeq wayyis)*֍֍ *ɣir (amd. iɣir wayyis zund ka mit!)*֍֍ *fuṛeḍ (amd. ar s-is nettefuṛuḍ ɣ temazirt ay-lliɣ ka!)*֍֍ *ut s irsal (amd. ar ikkat wayyis s irsal ay-lliɣ ka iṛmi!)*֍֍

capital **(n.)**

1.The capital of a country. *Tamuẓunt, timuẓunin (amd. tamuẓunt n Suss iga tt Ugadir)*֍֍ *taẓuẓnt, tiẓuẓnin (amd. taẓuẓnt n Suss iga tt Ugadir)*֍֍ *tanammast, tinammasin (amd. tanammast n Suss iga tt Ugadir)*֍֍ *tamnrut, timnrutin(amd. tamnrut n Fṛanṣa iga tt Bariz)*֍֍ *tanmɣurt,*

tinmɣurin (amd. tanmɣurt n Fṛanṣa iga tt Bariz)❁❁

2.Capital is the money is owned or used by a business. *Ayda (amd. ila ayda iggutn)*❁❁ *akal, ikaliwen (amd.ila akal iggutn)*❁❁ *tuṭṭefa, tuṭṭefiwin (amd. dar-s tuṭṭefiwin ggutnin!)*❁❁ *tiɣrad (amd. ur ila igllin tiɣrad n yat!)*❁❁ *idrimen (amd. lan idrimen igguten)*❁❁ *iqqaṛiḍen (amd. lan iqqaṛiḍen ggutenin)*❁❁

3.A capital or capital letter is a larger letter that is used in the beginning of a sentence or name. *Askkil, iskkilen imqqurn/ixatern/iɣzzifn/izurn (amd. iga as iskkilen izuren)*❁❁

capitalism (n.): *ayda (amd. ayda ad illan ɣ umaḍal akkʷ)*❁❁ *taydayant/taydawant (amd. taydayant ad illan ɣ umaḍal akkʷ)*❁❁ *aydayan/aydawan (amd. aydawan ad akkʷ illan ɣ umaḍal nneɣ!)*❁❁

caporal (n.): *kabṛan, id kabṛan (amd. iga kabṛan mencekk d issggʷassen!)*❁❁

caprice (n.): *iḥabuṛen/iḥatan/ibjgan (amd mad g-ik Skerne iḥatan!)*❁❁ *ibaḍan/isuxyuren/iɛnniren (amd. mad g-ik skeren iḥatan!)*❁❁*anufel (amd. mad g-is isker unufel!)*❁❁ *axlu (amd. mad g-ik isker uxlu!)*❁❁ *iṣiḍ (amd. mad g-is isker iṣiḍ!)*❁❁ *bjgi, ibjgan (amd. mad g-ik isker bjgi!)*❁❁

capricious (adj.): *bi-ibaḍan, id bi-ibaḍan (amd. gan id bi-ibaḍan)*❁❁ *bi-iḥabuṛen, id bi-iḥabuṛen (amd. iga yan bi-iḥabuṛen!)*❁❁ *bi-iḥatan, id bi-iḥatan (amd. iga yan bi-iḥatan!)*❁❁ *bi-ibjgan, id bi-ibjgan (amd. iga yan bi-ibjgan!)*❁❁

capriciouness (n.): *iḥabuṛen/iḥatan (amd mad g-ik skeren iḥatan!)*❁❁ *ibaḍan/isuxyuren/iɛnniren (amd. mad g-ik skeren iḥatan!)*❁❁*anufel (amd. mad g-is isker unufel!)*❁❁ *axlu (amd. mad g-ik isker uxlu!)*❁❁ *iṣiḍ (amd. mad g-is isker iṣiḍ!)*❁❁ *bjgi/ibjgan (amd. mad g-ik isker bjgi!)*❁❁

capitalist:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.A person who blieves in capitalism. *Bu-uyda/wayda, id bu-uyda/wayda (amd. iga bu-wayda ittubdarn ɣ temazirt nneɣ)*❁❁ *bab n wayda, id bab n wayda (amd. iga bab n wayda ittubdarn ɣ temazirt)*❁❁ *bu-uqqaṛiḍ/iqqaṛiḍen, id bu-uqqaṛiḍ/iqqaṛiḍen (amd. iga bu-uqqaṛiḍ ittussann ɣ temazirt)*❁❁ *bab n uqqaṛiḍ/iqqaṛiḍen, id bab n uqqaṛiḍ/iqqaṛiḍen (amd. iga bab n iqqaṛiḍen ittussann ɣ umaḍal akkʷ)*❁❁ *bu-idrimen, id bu-idrimen (amd. iga bu-idrimen ittussan ɣ umaḍal)*❁❁ *bab n idrimen, id bab n idridmen (amd. iga bab n idrimen bahra yakkan i medden)*❁❁ *bu-tuṭṭefa/tuṭṭefiwin, id bu-tuṭṭefa/tuṭṭefiwin (amd. iga bu-tuṭṭefiwin igguten)*♦ *bu-bac, id bu-bac (amd. iga bu-bac yakkan i medden)*❁❁

- ✓ **(adj.)**

2.Relating to capitalism. *N ayda☸☸ igan win wayda☸☸ n taydayant☸☸ igan win taydayant☸☸*

Capricorn (n.): *iɣid (amd. tamatert nnes iga tt iɣid)☸☸*

captain:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.The officer in charge of a ship or aeroplane. *Amɣar, imɣaren (amd. amɣar n taylalt ad iga)☸☸ anmɣur, inmɣuren (amd. anmɣur n taylalt ad iga)☸☸ asmɣur, ismɣuren (amd. asmɣur n taylalt ad iga)☸☸*

2.The leader of a sports team. *Amɣar, imɣaren (amd. amɣar n terabbut nneɣ ad iga)☸☸ anmɣur, inmɣuren (amd. anmɣur n terabbut nneɣ ad iga)☸☸ asmɣur, ismɣuren (amd. asmɣur n terabbut nneɣ ad iga)☸☸*

captivate (v.): *ssusem (amd. issusem yyi bahra wawal lli s yyi inna)☸☸ sker asusem (amd. isker yyi wawal lli s yyi inna asusem iggutn)☸☸*

capture (v.):

1.If something or something is captured, they are caught. *Ameẓ (amd. itteyamaẓ ɣ Bariz)☸☸ ɣʷi (amd. itteɣʷi ɣ New York)☸☸*

2.If something captures a quality or mood, it succeds in describing it. *Ili (amd. tawlaft-ad tela timitar n iman n Ugadir)☸☸ ameẓ (amd. tawlaft-ad tumeẓ timitar n iman n Teznit)☸☸ ɣʷi (amd. tawlaft-ad teɣʷi timitar n iman n Tefrawt)☸☸*

car (n.):

1.A motor vehicle. *Tamubil, timubilin (amd. dar-s tamubil ɣ ifeka idrimen ggutnin)☸☸ ṭṭamubil, id ṭṭamubil (amd. dar-s ṭṭamubil ifulkin)☸☸ taṭṭamubilit, tiṭṭamubilin (amd. dar-s taṭṭamubilt ifulkin)☸☸ ṭṭumubil, tiṭṭumubilin (amd. dar-s ttumubil ifulkin)☸☸ akaṛṛu, ikuṛṛa (amd. dar-s akaṛṛu ifulkin)☸☸ tasɣarrayt, tisɣarrayin (amd. dar-s tasɣarrayt ifulkin)☸☸ tamssudut, timssuditin (amd. dar-s tamssudut ifulkin!)☸☸ tamsnayt, timsnayin (amd. dar-s tmasnayt ifulkin)☸☸ tamnayt, timnayin (amd. dar-s tamnyat ifulkin)☸☸ uzzal, uzzal (amd. dar-s uzzal idusn)☸☸ taɣrɣuct, tiɣrɣucin (amd. dar-s yan teɣruɣuct)(pej.)☸☸ amṣmaṛ, im,maṛen (amd. dar-s yan umṣmaṛ izziwez aɣ s-is) (pej.)☸☸ aqqjjun, iqqjjan (amd. dar-s yan uqqjjun izziwez aɣ s-is) (pej.)☸☸ aqqjdaw, iqqjdawen (amd. dar-s yan uqqjdaw izziwez aɣ s-is) (pej.)☸☸*

2.A railway carriage. *timkerrt, timkerrin (amd. timkerrt-ad ttuskar ɣ Mirikan)☸☸ timlddit, timlddiyin (amd. timlddit-ad ttuskar ɣ Mirikan)☸☸ tijjikeṛt, timjjikeṛin (amd. timjjikeṛt-ad ttuskar ɣ Mirikan)☸☸ afagu, ifaguten* (amd. afagu-ad ittuskar ɣ Mirikan)☸☸*

car park (n.): *abeddad, ibeddaden n tiṭṭamubilin/tumubulin (amd. abeddad n temubulin iktar!)☸☸ asbeddad,*

isbeddaden n imubilen (amd. asbeddad n imubilen iktar!)֍֍

carapace (n.): *tagra, tagriwin (amd. tagra n bu-tegra teqqur bahra!)*֍֍

caravan:

1.A company of travelers journeying together. *Akabaṛ, ikabaṛen (amd. akabaṛ n iṛaman ad izrin)*֍֍ *tarfekt, tirefekin (amd. tarfekt ad izrin)*֍֍ *tarrbaεt, tirrbaεin (amd. tarrabaεt n medden ad izrin)*֍֍ *tawala, tiwaliwin (amd. tawala n imubilen ad izrin)*֍֍

2.A vehicle which can be pulled by a car and in which people live. *Timkerrt, timkerrin (amd. timkerrt-ad ur tega mad ttawit)*֍֍ *timlddit, timlddiyin (amd. timlddit-ad ur tega mad ttikerrt)*֍֍ *tijjikeṛt, timjjikeṛin (amd. timjjikeṛt-ad ur tega mad ttikerrt)*֍֍

caravanner (n.): *arffak, irffaken (amd. iga arffak)*֍֍ *bu-terfekt/ukabaṛ, id bu-terfekt/ukabaṛ (amd. iga bu-terfekt)*֍֍ *bab n terfekt/ukabaṛ, id bab n terfekt/ukabaṛ (amd. iga bab n ukabaṛ)*֍֍

carboard (n.): *akarṭun, ikaṛṭunen (amd. taɣawsa n ukaṛṭun ay-ad)*֍֍

carcass (n.): *miḍṛuṣ, id miḍṛuṣ (amd. izzumma miḍṛuṣ-ad!)*֍֍ *afkka, afkkaten (amd. izzumma zund afkka)*֍֍ *tammaḍṛaṣt, timmaḍṛaṣin (amd. iga akk^{w} ɣ-id timmaḍṛaṣin!)*֍֍

card:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.A piece of paper with information or message on it. *Takaṛḍa, tikaṛḍiwin (amd. tefulki takaṛḍa-ad)*֍֍ *takkaṛḍa, tikkaṛḍiwin (amd. tefulki takkaṛḍa-ad)*֍֍ *tanfult, tinfulin (amd. tefulki tenfult-ad)*֍֍ *tawlaft, tiwlafin (amd. tefulki tewlaft-ad)*֍֍ *tawllaft, tiwllafin (amd. tefulki tewllaft-ad)*֍֍

2.Cards are pieces of cardboard decorated with number or pictures on it. *Takaṛḍa, tikaṛḍiwin (amd. ar ttehḍaṛen s tekaṛḍa)*֍֍ *takaṛṭa, tikaṛṭiwin (amd. ar ttehḍaṛen s tekaṛṭa)*֍֍ *lkarṭa, id lkaṛṭa* amd. ar ttehḍaṛen s lkaṛṭa)*֍֍

3.Comb and clean (raw wool, hemp fibers, or similar material) with a sharp-toothed instrument in order to disentangle the fibers before spinning. *Anfsu, infsa (amd. iga anfsu i taḍuṭt)*֍֍ *imceḍ, imceḍen (amd. iga i taḍuṭt imceḍ)*֍֍ *aqrrcal, iqqrcalen (amd. iga i taḍuṭt aqqrcal)*֍֍ *iẓeḍi, iẓḍiyen (amd. iga i taḍuṭt iẓḍi)*֍֍ *aẓeḍay, iẓeḍayen (amd. iga as aẓeḍay)*֍֍

- ✓ **(v.)**

4.Comb and clean (raw wool, hemp fibers, or similar material) with a sharp-toothed instrument in order to disentangle the fibers before spinning. *Fssu (amd. ar ifssu fadd ad iḥiyyel kra n taḍuṭt)*֍֍ *eg anfsu/aqqrcal (amd. iga aqqrcal i taḍuṭt)*֍֍ *qqrcel (amd. iqqrcel taḍuṭt lli as fekiɣ)*֍֍

cardigan (n.): *tabdεit, tibεiyin (amd. iles yat tebdεit ifulkin)*֍֍ *amgiger, imgigeren war amggṛeḍ (amd. ilesa yan*

umgiger war amggṛeḍ bahra ifulkin)֍֍ *war amggṛeḍ, id war amggṛeḍ (amd. ilesa war amggṛeḍ igan awraɣ)*֍֍

cardoon **(n.):** *taɣddiwt, tiɣddiwin (amd. ikkes-d yat teɣddiwt)*֍֍

care:

✓ **(v.)**

1.If you care about someone or something, you are concerned about them or intrested in them. *Aḥul (amd. ur akkʷ yaḥul ɣ ixf nnes)*֍֍ *awi (amd. ay-lli ɣ tiwi iga t ɣar tarwa nnes)*֍֍ *eg anzgum (amd. ay-lli as igan anzgum iga t ɣar imarrawen nnes)*֍֍ *asi anzgum (amd. yusi anzgum n timmuzɣa)*֍֍ *fek ixf/adwal/tizi (amd. ifeka bahra ixf nnes i teɣawsiwin n tesertit)*֍֍ *ssiḥel (amd. wanna ineqqan s iwaliwen ur yyi ssiḥeln)*֍֍ *lhu (amd. ilha bahra ɣar s tewǰǰa n uḍaṛ)*֍֍ *iḍfuṛ (amd. iḍfaṛ ɣar inɣmisen n id bu-tewǰǰa n uḍaṛ)*֍֍ *ccukku (amd. ur sul iccukka abla inɣmisen n id bu-tewǰǰa n uḍaṛ)*֍֍ *hul (amd. ihul t bahra imal n tarwa nnes)*֍֍

2.If you care about what happens, you think that what happens is important. *Dar-k ssuqq (amd. ur dar-i g-is ssuqq iɣ d-yucka ura iɣ idda)*֍֍

3.If you care for someone, you feel affection towards them. *Ḥmel (amd. teḥmel yyi nit sul)*֍֍ *iri (amd. tera yyi nit sul)*֍֍ *ili taɣufi/amareg (amd. ila amareg n temɣart nnes)*֍֍

4.If you care for someone, you look after them. *Nawel (amd. nettant ad nn-ittenawaln baba-s ar-llih immut)*֍֍ *aggʷ-nn (amd. ar ittaggʷa s imarrawen nnes ar-lliɣ mmuten)*֍֍ *asi (amd. yusi imarrawen nnes ar-lliɣ akkʷ mmuten)*֍֍ *bedd/bidd (amd. ibedd d-i ar-lliɣ jjiɣ)*֍֍ *ili ɣ tama (amd. illa ɣ tama nu ar-lliɣ jjiɣ)*֍֍ *dul (amd. idul ukan s tarwa nnes)*֍֍ *lhu (amd. ilha ukan s tarwa nnes)*֍֍ *as ɣ tiṭṭt mqqurn (amd. inna kkiɣ usin yyi g-is medden ɣ tiṭṭi mqqurn)*֍֍

✓ **(n.)**

5.Care of someone or something is treatment for them or help and support for them. *Adwal, idwalen (amd. adwal lli ifeka i baba-s d ma-s iggut)*֍֍ *tubedda, tubeddiwin (amd. tubedda lli sker i imarawen nnes teggut!)*֍֍ *abeddad, ibeddaden (amd. abeddad lli isker i tarwa nnes teggut!)*֍֍ *tiwisi, tiwisiwin (amd. tiwisi lli isker i ma-s teggut!)*֍֍ *tiwizi, tiwiziwin (amd. tiwizi lli isker i illi-s teggut!)*֍֍ *talilt, tilila (amd. talilt lli isker i baba-s teggut!)*֍֍ *tanilit, tinila (amd. tanilt lli isker i ma-s teggut!)*֍֍ *tamater, timitar (amd. tamatert lli isker i tarwa nnes tefulki)*֍֍ *tabudert, tibudar (amd. tibudar lli isker i ma-s fulkintt!)*֍֍

7.If you do something with care, you do it with great attention. *S ccuṛ/cwaṛ (amd. tawwuri ar tt bedda iskar s ccuṛ)*֍֍ *s imikk (amd. ar as ittegger s*

imikk!)֍֍ s ttawil (amd. ar iskar tawwuri s ttawil)֍֍

8.If you take care of someone you look after them. *Aggʷ-nn (amd. ar ittaggʷa s imarrawen nnes ar-lliɣ mmuten)֍֍ asi (amd. yusi imarrawen nnes ar-lliɣ akkʷ mmuten)֍֍ bedd/bidd (amd. ibedd d-i ar-lliɣ jjiɣ)֍֍ ili ɣ tama (amd. illa ɣ tama nu ar-lliɣ jjiɣ)֍֍ awi tt (amd. yiwi tt ɣ baba-s bahra!)֍֍ rtu (amd. irta i wagmar nnes)֍֍*

9.If you take care of something, you deal with it. *Awi (amd. rad s-tt awiɣ ɣ ummukris-ann ɣar gʷin iṭṭeṣ nnek)֍֍ ẓeṛ (amd. rad ẓeṛeɣ d ummukris-ann ɣar ad akkʷ ur tessiḥelt ixf nnek)֍֍*

carer (n.): *tarbbit, tirbbitin (amd. tarbbit nnes ad tega)֍֍*

career (n.): *tawwuri, tiwwuriwin (amd. ur dar-s igllin kra n tewwuri. Is ka ijla tudert nnes!)֍֍ tagguri, tigguriwin (amd. immaɣ f tegguri nnes, macc ur ilkem mani igllin!)֍֍*

careful (adj.):

1.If you are careful, you pay attention to what you are doing. *Igan aqqiyyas (amd. uccen ur igan aqiyyas ar t ittameẓ ufus)֍֍ iqqiyysn (amd. argaz ur iqiyysn ur ar ilkkum mani)֍֍ iduln (amd. iga argaz itteduln s tewwuri nnes)֍֍ icuwweṛn (amd. iga afgan icwwṛn)֍֍ iẓḍayn/iẓayn (amd. iga argz iẓḍayn)֍֍ yakkan adwal (amd. iga afgan yakkan adwal i tewwuri nnes)֍֍ ittecuwwaṛn/isiḥiln (amd. iga yan urgaz isiḥiln)֍֍ iẓayn/iẓḍayn/yakkan ttawil (amd. iga yan urgaz iẓayn)֍֍ bu-ccuṛ, id bu-ccuṛ (amd. iga bu-ccuṛ)֍֍ itteɣiyyasn/itteqqiyyasn (amd. argaz itteɣiyyasn ad iga!)֍֍ yakkan bahra ccuṛ/ccwaṛ/ttawil (amd. iga argaz yakkan bahra ccuṛ ɣ umnid n littihal)֍֍ igan bu-temzzuɣt (amd. argaz igan bu-temzzuɣt ur ar nn iṭṭaṛ ɣ ugʷḍi)֍֍ ibudern/imatern ixf/agayyu (amd. yan ibudern ixf nnes ur ar s-is ittukṣaḍ uzmez)֍֍ ur ittirin aɣaras/yan uɣaras (amd. argaz ur ittirin yan uɣaras ad iga)֍֍ ur ikccemn afus (amd. argaz ur ikccemen afus i yan ad iga)֍֍*

2.If something that is careful shows a concern for detail. *Iran ccuṛ (amd. tawwuri-ad nneɣ tera ccuṛ iggutn)֍֍ iran tizi (amd. tawwuri-ad tera tizi iggutn)֍֍*

carefully (adv.): *S ccuṛ/cwaṛ (amd. tawwuri ar tt bedda iskar s ccuṛ)֍֍ s imikk (amd. ar as ittegger s imikk!)֍֍ s ttawil (amd. ar iskar tawwuri s ttawil)֍֍ yat s yat (amd. ar iskar tiwwuriwin nnes yat s yat)֍֍ yat s tayyaḍ (amd. ar iskar tiwwuriwin nnes yat tayyaḍ)֍֍ yat s ulttm-as (amd. ar iskar tiwwuriwin nnes yat s ulttma-s)֍֍*

caress (v.): *ḥllil (amd. iḥllil t lliɣ as d-yiwi aman)֍֍ sllef (amd. isllef as ɣ iggi ugayyu lliɣ as d-yiwi aman)֍֍*

caretaker (n.): *atwwab, itwwaben (amd. atwwad ad iga)֍֍*

carless (adj.): *inffin (amd. argaz inffin ad iga!)֎֎ inggesn (amd. argaz inggesn ad iga!)֎֎ ismrwayn (amd. argaz ismrwayn)֎֎ ismṛḍffiyn (amd. argaz ismṛḍffiyn)֎֎ isblɛṭṭicn (amd. argaz isblɛṭṭicn)֎֎ ifssusn (amd. argaz ifssusn ur ar tt ismaṭal֎֎ iḥmuqqiyn (amd. argaz iḥmuqqiyn)֎֎ izrebn (amd. argaz izrebn ar nn-iṭṭaṛ ɣ ugʷḍi)֎֎ ittazzaln/ittakʷin (amd. argaz ittazzaln ur ar ilkkem mani)֎֎ ur ittecuwwaṛn/isiḥiln/yakkan ccuṛ/ur ihuln (amd. argaz ur ihuln)֎֎ ur itteduln (amd. argaz ur itteduln ur ar ilkkem mani)֎֎ dar ur illa ssuqq (amd. argaz dar ur illa ssuqq)֎֎ ur ilan ssuqq (amd. ur igan ur ilan suqq)֎֎ nn-itteggan allen ɣ ignna (amd. argaz nn-itteggan allen ɣ ignna ar nn-iṭṭaṛ ɣ ugʷḍi)֎֎ ur iswweqn yan (amd. iga afrux ur iswweqn yan)֎֎*

carnival (n.): *amɛcuṛ, imɛcaṛ (amd. amɛcuṛ n Tizi n Imnayen ifulki bahra!)֎֎ taɛcuṛt, tiɛcuṛin (amd. taɛcuṛt n Tizi n Imnayen tefulki bahra!)֎֎*

carnivorous (adj.): *amctta/amccun tefyyi/uksum, imcttaten/imccunen n tefyyi/uksum (amd. afgan iga amctta n uksum)֎֎*

carob tree (n.): *takiḍut, tikiḍa (amd. iɣli s tekiḍa)֎֎ ikiḍu, ikiḍuten/ikaḍiwen (amd. iɣli s ikiḍu)֎֎ taddagt, taddagin n tekiḍa/ikaḍiwen (amd. taddagt-ad n tekiḍa teɣzzif bahra!)֎֎*

carousel (n.): *azreg, izregan (amd. azreg n isan)֎֎ azrag, azragen (amd. azrag n isan)֎֎*

carpenter (n.): *bi-iflu, id bi-iflu (amd. bi-iflu ad iga)֎֎ bi-iflwan, id bi-iflwan (amd. bi-iflwan ad iga)֎֎*

carpet (n.): *tigḍift, tigḍifin (amd. ifser kra n tegḍifin fulkinin!)֎֎ iḥnbel, iḥnbelen (amd. ifser kra n iḥnbelen fulkinin!)֎֎ tikḍift, tikḍifin (amd. dar-s kra n tekḍifin n Teznaɣt)֎֎ amssu, imssuten (amd. dar-s kra n imssuten ikʷlan)֎֎ bencgra, id bencrga (amd. dar-s id bencgra fulkinin!)֎֎ abencgera, ibencgraten (amd. dar-s kra n ibencgraten kʷlanin)֎֎ alṭṭuḍ, ilṭṭuḍen (amd. dar-s ilṭṭuḍen lanin atig)֎֎ abṛac, ibṛacen (amd. dar-s ibṛacen lanin atig)֎֎ tazanift, tizanifin (amd. dar-s tizanifin ilan atig)֎֎*

carpus (n.): *talluḥt, tillwaḥ n ufus (amd. ittut ɣ talluḥt n ufus)֎֎ taṣṣfiḥt, tiṣṣfiḥin* n ufus (amd. ittut ɣ teṣṣfiḥt n ufus)֎֎*

carriage (n.): *timkerrt, timkerrin (amd. iṭṭaf timkerrt)֎֎ timlddit, timlddiyin (amd. ila timlddit)֎֎ timjjikeṛt, timjjikeṛin (amd. ila timjjikeṛt)֎֎ afagu, ifaguten* (amd. ila afagu mqqurn!)֎֎*

carrion (n.): *afekka, ifekkiwen (amd. yufa yan ufekka ɣ igr nnes)֎֎ tammaḍṛaṣt, timmaḍṛaṣin (amd. yufa yat temmaḍṛaṣt ɣ igr nnes)֎֎ miḍṛuṣ, id miḍṛuṣ (amd. yufa yan miḍṛuṣ ɣ igrs*

nnes)֍֍ aṣṣgiḍ/aṣṣkiḍ, iṣṣgiḍen/iṣṣkiḍen (amd. yufa yan uṣṣgiḍ ɣ igr nnes

carrot (n.): *xizzu, id xizzu (amd. ur ar ictta xizzu)֍֍ taxizzut, tixizzutin (amd. tekalla yyi yat texizzut!)֍֍ talft, talfin (amd. icca kra n talfin)֍֍*

carry (v.):

1.If you carry something, you hold it and take somewhere. *Awi (amd. awi taɣawsa-ad i baba-k!)֍֍ asi (amd. asi asgres s tegemmi nnun!)֍֍ gel (amd. gel s usgres-ad s tegemmi nnun!)֍֍*

2.If you carry something, you have it with you. *Asi (amd. is bedda d-is yusi aburi)֍֍ issili (amd. issili bedda aburi nnes)֍֍ ili (amd. is bedda ila ajnwi nnes)֍֍ ṭṭef (amd. is bedda iṭṭaf uzzal nnes)֍֍ rbu (amd. irba bedda ajnwi nnes)֍֍ ag^{w}el (amd. is bedda yug^{w}el ajnwi nnes!)֍֍*

carry on (v.): *zzug^{w}ez (amd. sker ɣik-ad ukan tezzug^{w}azt!)֍֍ aywa (amd. sker ɣik-ad ukan taywat!)֍֍ iḍfuṛ-nn (amd. sker zund ɣik-ad ukan tiḍfuṛt-nn)֍֍ ccukku-nn (amd. sker zund ɣik-ad ukan teccukkut-nn)֍֍*

carry out (v.): *smed (amd. ismed akk^{w} tawwuri lli as fekiɣ)֍֍ hiyyu (amd. ihiyya akk^{w} tawwuri lli dar-s)֍֍*

carrying (n.): *tasayt, tasayin (amd. tasayt n waman)֍֍ asatti, isattiyen (amd. asatti n waman)֍֍ asg^{w}en, isg^{w}anen (amd. asg^{w}en n taffa)֍֍ asmatti, ismattiyen (amd. asmatti n taffa ira bahra idrimen!)֍֍*

cart (n.): *takaṛṛuṣt, tikuṛṛaṣ (amd. tella dar-s tekaṛṛuṣt)֍֍ akaṛṛu, ikuṛṛa (amd. dar-s yan ukaṛṛu)֍֍ tasmattayt, tismattayin (amd. iga ay-lli iseɣa i tesmattayt)֍֍*

cartilage (n.): *kkerr, id kkerr (amd. ar ictta kkerr)֍֍ igergez, igergezen (amd. ar ictta igergez ɣ ixsan)֍֍*

cartoon (n.):

1.A humorous drawing in a newspaper or magazine. *Tafɣult, tifɣulin (amd. ar iskar tifɣulin i medden)֍֍ takarikaturt, tikarikaturin* (amd. ar iskar tikarikaturin i medden)֍֍*

2.A film in which all the characters and scene are drawn. *Uklan/uk^{w}lan ttemussunin (amd. iẓeṛa yan ussfif n ik^{w}lan ttemussunin)֍֍*

caruncule (n.): *taqqayin n ufullus (amd. fulkintt taqqayin n ufullus-ad!)֍֍*

carve (v.):

1.If you carve an object, you cut it out of a substance such as stone or wood. *Bbi (amd. ibbi aẓṛu ar-lliɣ g-is isker yan uddwkkan mẓẓiyn)֍֍*

2.If you carve meat, you slices from it. *Bbi (amd. ibbi tifyyi)֍֍ qqessis (amd. iqqessis akk^{w} tifyyi)֍֍*

cascade (n.): *amazzer, imuzzar (amd. kkiɣ-d mennawtt tikkal imuzzar n Ida u Tanan)֍֍*

case (n.):

1.A particular situation, event, or example. *Addad, addaden (amd. may-ad ar d-inzzel i gar ɣ kra n waddaden)֍֍*

2.A container for something. *Tacckaṛt, ticckaṛin (amd. iga tumẓin ɣ tecckaṛt nnes)*֍֍ *tagddut, tigddutin (amd. tagddut n tessgnatin)*֍֍ *tagʷmamt, tigʷmamin (amd. iga arraten nnes ɣ tegʷmamin)*֍֍ *tifest, tigfas (amd. iga taẓult ɣ tigfest)*֍֍ *takafut, tikufa (amd. iga infulen lli dar-s ɣ yat tekafut)*֍֍ *jjwa, id jjwa (amd. iga as jjwa nnes)*֍֍ *ajway, ijwayen (amd. iga as ajway nnes)*֍֍

3.A suitcase. *Tasufra, tisufriwin (amd. yusi tasufra immuddu)*֍֍ *tawlkt, tiwlkin (amd. yusi tawlkt immuddu)*֍֍ *iznbi, iznbiyen (amd. yusi iznbi nnes iddu)*֍֍

4.A crime, or a trial that takes place after a crime. *Amṣiṛiḍ, imṣiṛiḍen (amd. illa bedda ɣ imṣiṛiḍen!)*֍֍

5.In an argument, the case for an idea is the reasons used to support it.*Tamatert, timitar/timatarin (amd. ila timitar dusnin)*֍֍

6.If something is the case, it is true. *Tidt (amd. may-ad iga tidt)*֍֍ *illa (amd. may-ad illa)*֍֍

7.You say in case to explain something that you do because a particular thing might happen. *Ad ur (amd. ur riɣ ad ssuffeɣeɣ ad t ur ssiwdeɣ)*֍֍ *fadd ad (amd. ur riɣ ad ssuffeɣeɣ fadd ad t ur ssiwdeɣ)*֍֍ *ad (amd. ur riɣ ad ssuffeɣeɣ ad t ur ssiwdeɣ)*֍֍

cash:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.Cash is money in form of notes and coins. *Iqqaṛiḍen, idrimen qqurnin (amd. w-id iswurriyen ɣ beṛṛa ar d-ttawin iqqṛiḍen qqurnin s temazirt)*֍֍

- ✓ **(v.)**

2.If you cash a cheque, you take it to a bank and exchange it for money. *Sṛṛef(amd. isrref-d ccikk lli as fekiɣ)*֍֍

cassette **(n.):** *tassfift, tissfifin (amd. iseɣa-d tassfift n Udaden)*֍֍

cast:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.All the people who act in a play or film. *Anmlaɣ, inmlaɣen (amd. iga anmlaɣ ɣ mennaw issfifen)*֍֍ *akumidi, ikmuidiyen (amd. iga amukimdi ɣ mennaw issfifen)*֍֍ *aṣwab, iṣwaben (amd. iga aṣwab ɣ yan ussfif)*֍֍ ֍֍ *amllaɣ, imllaɣen (amd. iga amllaɣ ɣ mennaw issfifen)*֍֍

- ✓ **(v.)**

2.To cast actors is to choose them. *Sti imllaɣen/iṣwaben (amd. isti akkʷ imllaɣen n Temɣart n Urɣ)*֍֍

3.When people cast their vote in an election, they vote. *Luḥ/ger-nn tanfult (amd. ur nn-uluḥ tanfult i umddakʷel nnes)*֍֍ *fek awal (amd. ur ifeka awal i yan ka ɣ istayen-ad zrinin)*֍֍

4.If you cast doubt or suspicion on something you make people unsure about it. *Eg d turda (amd. iga ay-lli as nniɣ d turda)*֍֍ *eg turda ɣ (amd. iga turda ɣ ay-lli as nniɣ)*֍֍ *luḥ/ger-nn turda (amd. iger-nn turda ɣ ay-lli s nnniɣ)*֍֍

cast magic spells: *Sker (amd. ar as teskar ar-lliɣ teṛmi)*֍֍ *skʷmes (amd. ar as teskʷmmis ar-lliɣ ka!)*֍֍ *ara (amd. ar as ttara ar-lliɣ ka teṛmi!)*֍֍ *sker ikʷmmisen/iskkiren/tamkkurart (amd. tesker as tamkkurart)*֍֍

castanets (n.): *tasmmammayt, tismmammayin (amd. ar ittasi tismmammayin ɣ dar ismgan)*֍֍ *taqqrqawt, tiqqrqawin (amd. ar ittasi tiqqrqawin ɣ dar ismgan)*֍֍ *taqqrqabt, tiqqrqabin (amd. ar ittasi tiqqrqabin)*֍֍ *tannaqqust, tinnwwaqqsin (amd. ar ttasint tinnwaqqsin ɣ dar ṛṛwayeṣ)*֍֍ *tabrbaqqat, tibrbaqqin (amd. ar ikkat tibrbaqqin)*֍֍

casting (n.): *alwaḥ, ilwaḥen (amd. alwaḥ n temẓin)*֍֍ *taguri, tiguriwin (amd. taguri n temẓin)*֍֍ *taluḥi, tiluḥiwin (amd. taluḥi n temẓin)*♦

castle (n.): *tawrirt, tiwririn (amd. izdeɣ ɣ tewrirt-ann)*֍֍ *agadir, igudar/igadiren (amd. izdeɣ ɣ ugadir-ann)*֍֍ *iɣrem, iɣreman (amd. izdeɣ ɣ iɣrem-ann)*֍֍

castor oil plant (n.): *tazart, tazarin n uccen (amd. tazart n uccen ar teneqqa)*֍֍

castrate (v.): *ẓṛbeḥ (amd. iẓṛbeḥ t)*֍֍ *eg d azrbuḥ/umzal (amd. iga t d uzrbuḥ)*֍֍ *qqen (amd. iqqen amucc nnes)*֍֍ *kkʷem (amd. kkʷemen amuck nnesen ura nettan)*֍֍ *zuzzel (amd. izuzzel izgaren nnes)*֍֍

castration (n.): *aẓṛbeḥ, iẓṛbeḥen (amd. azrbeḥ n medden ur sul illa)*֍֍ *tuqqena, tuqqeniwin (amd. skeren as tuqqena)*֍֍ *azuzzel, izuzzelen (amd. azuzzel n umucc nnes)*֍֍

casual (adj.):

1.Something that is casual happens by chance and without planning. *Ɣik-ann (amd. yucka-d ɣik-ann. Ur as iɣera yan)*֍֍

2.If you are casual, you are relaxed and unconcerned. *Ifekan/yakkan ccuṛ i ixf nnes (amd. argaz ifekan ccuṛ i ixf nnes ay-nna)*֍֍ *ur irezan ixf nnes (amd. argaz ur irezan ixf nnes ay-nna)*֍֍ *ur issiḥel/ihul umya/yat (amd. argaz ur ihul umya ad bedda iga)*֍֍ *tt ifekan i bi-isaragen (amd. tehnna dar-s nettan. Ifeka tt bedda i bi-isaragen)*֍֍

3.casual clothes are suitable for informal occasions. *N bedda (amd. les-d ɣar ibrdan n bedda)*֍֍

casualty (n.): *amagus, imugas (amd. ar iskar imiɣ imugas igguten)*֍֍ *amtturs, imttursen (amd. iga akkʷ ɣ-id imtturesen!)*֍֍

cat (n.): *amucc, imacciwen (amd. illa dar-s umucc)*֍֍ *tamucca, timacciwin (amd. tella dar-s temucca)*֍֍ *amaccu, imucca (amd. illa dar-s umaccu)*֍֍

cat flap (n.): *tanfust, tinfusin (amd. isker ɣ waggur yat tanfust)*֍֍

catalogue (n.): *tafusst, tifassin (amd. tafusst n tewlafin)*֍֍ *tagffut, tigffutin (amd. tagffut n tewlafin)*֍֍ *tadla,*

tadliwin (amd. tadla n tewlafin)❁❁ tawckint, tiwckinin (amd. tawkcint n tewlafin)❁❁

catnap **(n.):** *tulsut, tulsutin (amd. isker tulsut)❁❁ tusla, tusliwin (amd. isker tulsa nnes)❁❁*

catapult **(n.):** *ildi (amd. ur issen i ildi)❁❁ zziww, id zziww (amd. illa dar-s zziww)❁❁ jjbbad, id jjbbad (amd. illa dar-s jjbbad!)❁❁ tizinna, tizinniwin/tizinnatin (amd. ut t inn s tezinna)❁❁ tacawect, ticawcin (amd. gan as tacawect)❁❁*

cataract **(n.):** *timlli (amd. tella g-is temlli)❁❁ ccifaq (amd. nekkes as ccifaq)❁❁*

catastrophe **(n.):** *amxix, imxixen (amd. isker unẓaṛ amxix)❁❁ amdruxcu, imdruxcan (amd. isker unẓaṛ imdruxcan xʷcennin)❁❁ tawaɣit, tiwaɣitin/tiwiɣa (amd. isker unẓaṛ tawaɣit iggutn)❁❁ andal, indalen (amd. ifel-d unẓaṛ andalen i tegʷmma)❁❁ tayyiti, tiyyitiwin/taytti, tayttiwin (amd. taytti lli asen igger takllit-ad rad s-isen tegel)❁❁ tafsna, tifsniwin (amd. tafsna ay-ad!)❁❁ ɣ yuti mad iḍeṛn mad inkern (amd. Agadir lliɣ ixʷla yuti g-is mad iḍeṛn mad inkern)❁❁ taklluyt, tiklluyin (amd. isker asen uṣmmiḍ taklluyt)❁❁*

catch:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.If you catch an object you grasp hold of it. *Ameẓ (amd. umeẓeɣ takurtt)❁❁ ɣʷi (amd. iɣʷi takurtt s sin ifassen)❁❁ lqqef (amd. ilqqef-d takurtt ɣ ignwan)❁❁ cbbeṛ (amd. icbbeṛ ɣ iziker)❁❁ zzig (amd. izzig ɣ iziker)❁❁ eg ifassen (amd. iga ifassen i iziker)❁❁ zbu (amd. is ka izba idrimen irur!)❁❁ ɣʷmmec (amd. iɣʷmmec g-is yagʷi ad as iṛẓem)❁❁ kʷmes (amd. ikʷmes i idrimen lli as fekiɣ)❁❁*

2.If you catch a person or animal, you capture them. *Ameẓ (amd. umeẓen t ibulisen)❁❁ ɣʷi (amd. ɣʷint isurṭiyen)❁❁ zzig (amd. izzig alqqaɣ)❁❁ cbbeṛ (amd. icbbeṛ ɣ ulqqaɣ)❁❁ eg ifassen (amd. iga ifassen i ulqqaɣ)❁❁ ḍeṛ (amd. iɣ g-is iḍeṛ ugrzam rad t akkʷ icc!)❁❁ ḍeṛ ɣ ufus (amd. iɣ iḍeṛ ɣ ufus inu rad as meleɣ itran azal)❁❁ mkken (amd. iɣ g-is imkken ugrzam ur ad s-tt id sul ikk)❁❁ zbu (amd. is ka tezba tayninn yan ugḍiḍ ɣ ignwan)❁❁ ɣʷmmec (amd. iɣʷmmec g-is yagʷi ad as iṛẓem)❁❁*

3.If you catch someone doing something they should not be doing, you discover them doing it. *Ḥṣṣel (amd. ur issen ar-lliɣ t ḥṣṣeleɣ ar ittakʷr)❁❁ af-nn (amd. ur issen ar-lliɣ t inn-ufiɣ ar ittakʷr)❁❁*

4.If you catch a bus, train or plane, you get on it and travel somewhere. *Ameẓ (amd. umeẓeɣ taylalt ar Agadir)❁❁ ɣʷi (amd. iɣʷi taylalt ar Agadir)❁❁ ekk as (amd. ikka as taylalt lliɣ idda s Ugadir)❁❁ mmuddu (amd. immudda ɣ taylalt lliɣ idda s Ugadir)❁❁ ssudu*

(amd. issuda tinawt lliɣ idda s Fṛanṣa)֍֍ *sni (amd. isni tinawt lliɣ idda s New York)*֍֍

5.If you catch a cold or a disease you become ill with it. *Asi (amd. usiɣ aṣmmiḍ ussan-ad)*֍֍ *hrec (amd. hrceɣ ussan-ad s uṣmmiḍ)*֍֍ *ili (amd. illa g-i uṣmmiḍ ussan-ad)*֍֍ *awi (amd. ur sseneɣ mani ɣ d-iwiɣ aṣmmiḍ lli g-i illan)*֍֍

6.If you catch sight of someone or something or catch a glimpse of them, you see them suddently or briefly. *Ut s usmmaqqel/iẓeṛi (amd. yut s usmmaqqel izri)*֍֍

7.If something catches fir, it starts burning. *Ameẓ (amd. ar g-is ttameẓ takat)*֍֍ *ɣʷi (amd. ar g-is tteɣʷay takat)*֍֍

✓ **(n.)**

8.A hook that fastens or locks a door or window. *Tassaqqt, tassaqqin (amd. qqen tassaqqt!)*֍֍ *asad, asaden (amd. eg asad i teggurt!)*֍֍ *arggal, irggalen (amd. eg arggawl i waggurt!)*֍֍ *ismsel, ismsal*֍֍ *tunfust, tunfusin (amd. eg tanfust i eggurt!)*֍֍ *ajakan, ijakanen (amd. eg ajakan i teggurt!)*֍֍ *kerkellu, id kerkellu (amd. taggurt-ad ur tela kerkellu nnes)*֍֍

9.A problem or hidden complication in something. *Ammukris, immukrisen (amd. mad igan ammukris?)*֍֍

catch up (v.): *lkem (amd. ur issen ar-lliɣ telkemeɣ)*֍֍

category (n.): *afus, ifassen (amd. afus-ad ur isker yat!)*֍֍ *anaw, inawen (amd. anaw-ad ur isker yat)*֍֍ *ṛṛheḍ, id ṛṛheḍ (amd. ṛṛheḍ-ad ur isker yat!)*♦

cater (v.): *nawel (amd. ar nn ittenawal iqqbilen)*֍֍ *awi tiniwlt (amd. ar bedda ittawi tiniwelt i ṭṭelba n temzgida)*֍֍

caterpillar (n.): *abxxuy, ibxxuyen n umṭṭalṣu (amd. dar-s ibxxuyen n umṭṭalṣu)*֍֍ *tawkkat, tawkka n umṭṭalṣu (amd. dar-s tawkka n umṭṭalṣu)*֍֍ *bu-ugḍif, id bu-ugḍif (amd. dar-s id bu-ugḍif)*֍֍ *bu-urbbu/urbu, id bu-urbbu/urbu (amd. ar d-issnkar id bu-urbbu)*֍֍

cathedral (n.): *takatiḍṛalt, tikatiḍṛalin (amd. Fṛanṣa tega akkʷ tikatiḍṛalin!)*֍֍

catholic (adj. & n.): *akatulik, ikatuliken (amd. iga akaṭulik)*֍֍ *aṛumi akatulik (amd. iga aṛumi akatulik)*֍֍

catkin (n.): *algmaḍ/algʷmaḍ, ilgmaḍen/ilgʷmaḍen n umazir (amd. ifullusen ḥmelen bahra ilgmaḍen n umazir)*֍֍

cattail (n.): *tasnayt, tisnayin (amd. ikkes-d yat tesnayt)*֍֍

cattle (pl. n.): *izgaren (amd. isffaɣ izgaren)*֍֍ *ulli (amd. isffaɣ ulli nnes)*֍֍

cattle cake (n.): *lfiṭuṛ, id lfiṭuṛ (amd. illa g-is lfiṭuṛ n tesggant)*֍֍ *afiṭuṛ, ifiṭuṛen (amd. illa g-is ufiṭuṛ n tesggant)*֍֍ *tazgmmut, tizgmmutin (amd. ar cttan izgaren tazgmmut n wargan)*֍֍

cattle rearer (n.): *b(mm)i-izgaren/b(mmu)u-ulli, id b(mm)i-izgaren/b(mm)u-ulli (amd. iga bi-izgaren akk^{w} mqqurn ɣ temazirt!)֍֍*

cattleman (n.): *bi-izgaren, id bi-izgaren (amd. bi-izgaren ad iga)֍֍ bab n izgaren, id bab n izgaren (amd. iga bab n izgaren)֍֍ amkesa, imkesawen n izgaren (amd. iga amkesa n izgaren)֍֍*

cauldron (n.): *tafḍna, tifḍniwin (amd. a wa tereɣa tefeḍna-ad!)֍֍ asmas, ismasen (amd. iga-nn aman ɣ usmas ad d-bbeṛbeṛen)֍֍ aḥnqqum, iḥnqqumen (amd. iga-nn aman ɣ uḥnqqum ad d-sisen)֍֍ aqqnqum, iqqnqumen (amd. tega-ann aman ɣ uqqnqum)֍֍ aqqrqum, iqqrqumen (amd. tega-nn aman ɣ uqqrgum)֍֍ azẓallu, izẓulla (amd. iga-nn aman ɣ uzẓallu)֍֍ aɣllay, iɣllayen (amd. iga-nn aman ɣ uɣllay)֍֍*

cauliflower (n.): *abzrammu, ibzrammuten (amd. yiwi-d yan ubrzammu!)֍֍ taberwitt, tiberwitin (amd. yiwi-d yat teberwitt)֍֍ azizaw akernennay (amd. yiwi-d yan uzizaw)֍֍*

cause:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.The cause of something is the thing that makes it happen. *Azakak, izakaken (amd. azakak n ummukris-ad iga t gar tawwuri lli teskert)֍֍ asrag, isragen (amd. asrga n ummukris-ad iga t gar tawwuri lli teskert֍֍*

2.An aim or principle which a group of people are working for. *Timiɣt, timiɣin (amd. timiɣt n temaziɣt tera sul irgazen)֍֍*

- ✓ **(v.)**

4.To cause something means to make it happen. *Sreg-d i (amd. nettan ad d-isregn i taqqurt-ad)֍֍ eg azakak/asrag (amd. tamaḍunt-ann ad as igan azakak ar-lliɣ immut)֍֍ eg (amd. aṣmmiḍ ar d-ittegga tamaḍunt)֍֍ sker (amd. asmmid ar iskar timudan)֍֍ nzel-d i (amd. nettan ad d akk^{w} inzeln i taqqurt-ad)֍֍ ɣez-d (amd. nettan ad d-iɣezan i taqqurt-ad)֍֍ ssaɣ (amd. issaɣ as taguḍi s ay-lli as inna)֍֍ awi-d (amd. ay-lli ittinit rad ak d-yawi ɣar taẓit)֍֍ ṛẓem/lgem i (amd. ɣayad rad iṛẓem i ma ix^{w}cn)֍֍ ssnker (amd. awal nnes ad issnkern taqqurt-ann akk^{w})֍֍ fel-d (amd. isffuɣ-d inɣmisen n mennaw inaɣan lli d-ifel ungi)֍֍ ajj-d (amd. nettan ad d-yujjan ɣay-ad d waṭṭan!)֍֍ jbed-d (amd. ijbed-d immukrisen x^{w}cennin)֍֍*

cauterization (n.): *aɣad, aɣaden (amd. ila aɣad)֍֍ tuqqedt, tuqqad (amd. iga as tuqqedt)֍֍*

cauterize (v.): *qqed (amd. iqqed as ad ijji ɣ teḥbba lli g-is illan)֍֍ eg tuqqad (amd. iga as yan snat tuqqad ad ijji)֍֍ skukker (amd. iskukker as ad tejji ɣ teḥbba lli g-is)֍֍*

caution **(n.):** *ccuṛ, id ccuṛ (amd. ar ttawin ccuṛ)֍֍ ccwaṛ, id ccwaṛ (amd. ar ttawin ccwaṛ)֍֍*

cautious **(adj.):** *ittecuwwaṛn/isiḥiln/iẓayn/iẓḍayn/yakkan ttawil (amd. iga yan urgaz isiḥiln)֍֍ bu-ccuṛ, id bu-ccuṛ (amd. iga bu-ccuṛ)֍֍ itteɣiyyasn/itteqqiyyasn (amd. argaz itteɣiyyasn ad iga!)֍֍ yakkan bahra ccuṛ/ccwaṛ/ttawil (amd. iga argaz yakkan bahra ccuṛ ɣ umnid n littihal)֍֍ igan bu-temzzuɣt (amd. argaz igan bu-temzzuɣt ur ar nn iṭṭaṛ ɣ ug^{w}ḍi)֍֍ ibudern/imatern ixf/agayyu (amd. yan ibudern ixf nnes ur ar s-is ittukṣaḍ uzmez)֍֍ ur ittirin aɣaras/yan uɣaras (amd. argaz ur ittirin yan uɣaras ad iga)֍֍ ur ikccemn afus (amd. argaz ur ikccemen afus i yan ad iga)֍֍ iduln (amd. iga argaz itteduln s tewwuri nnes)֍֍ icuwweṛn (amd. iga afgan icwwṛn)֍֍ iẓḍayn/iẓayn (amd. iga argz iẓḍayn)֍֍ issenn mani ɣ izzigiz (amd. iga argaz bedda issenn ma ɣ izzigiz)֍֍ issenn mani ɣ ann isrus iḍaṛṛen (amd. argaz issenn mani ɣ ann isrus iḍaṛṛen nnes)֍֍ ilan adwal (amd. argaz ilan adwal)֍֍*

cavalry **(n.):** *imnayen (amd. ur dar-sen imnayen)֍֍*

cave **(n.):** *tasa, taswin (amd. iga akk^{w} ɣ-id taswin!)֍֍ tasraft, tisrefin (amd. iga akk^{w} ɣ-id tisrefin!)֍֍ ifri, ifran/ifryan (amd. iga akk^{w} ɣ-id ifran!)֍֍ anzigg, inziggen (amd. iga akk^{w} ɣ-id inziggen!)֍֍*

cave in **(v.):** *ḍeṛ (amd. teḍeṛ tegemmi nnes)֍֍ rrummu (amd. terrumma tegemmi nnes)֍֍ x^{w}lu (amd. tex^{w}la tegemmi nnes)֍֍ giddi d wakal (amd. tegadda tegemmi nnes d wakal)֍֍ kk^{w}nkerri (ad. Ikk^{w}nkerri uɣ^{w}rab)֍֍ gnunni (amd. ignunni uɣ^{w}rab)֍֍ ggunti (amd. iggunti uɣ^{w}rab)֍֍ ggr^{w}genni (amd. igg^{w}rgenni uɣ^{w}rab)֍֍ ḥngrurri (amd. ur issen ay-lliɣ iḥngrurri)֍֍*

cavern **(n.):** *ifri, ifran/ifyan (amd. ikcem ka yan ifri ɣ taɣart n Tefnit!)֍֍*

cavity **(n.):**

1.A decayed part of a tooth. *Tukkert, tukkerin (amd. gan akk^{w} ux^{w}san nnes tukkert!)֍֍ kḍmuṣ, id kḍmuṣ (amd. illa kḍmuṣ ɣ wax^{w}s nnes)֍֍*

***2.*An empty space within a solid object.** *Agddu, igdduten (amd. illa yan ugddu ɣ uɣ^{w}rab)֍֍ icnbbi, icnbbiyen (amd. illa yan icnbbi ɣ uɣ^{w}rab)֍֍ imi, imawwen (amd. illa yan imi ɣ uɣ^{w}rab)֍֍*

CD: *CD, id CD (amd. iseɣa-d yan CD iddezn)֍֍ taqqaṛiḍt/tamuzunt iddezn (amd. iseɣa-d yat temuzunt iddezn)֍֍ aṭṭbṣil, iṭṭbṣilen iddezen (amd. iseɣ-ad yan uṭṭbṣil iddezn)♦*

ceiling **(n.):** *asalas, isalasen (amd. idus usalas n teḥanut-ad)֍֍ issili, issiliten (amd. idus issili n teḥanut-ad)֍֍ tazagurt, tizugar֍֍ tadjdit, tigjda (amd. dusentt tegjda n teḥanut-ad)֍֍ tasyut, tisyutin (amd. tedus tayust n*

teḥanut-ad)֎֎ asrag, israg (amd. idus usrag n teḥanut-ad)֎֎ …

celebrate (v.): *sker (amd. skeren tamɣera)֎֎ ḍi (amd. ḍin sslkʷt n bab-t-sen)֎֎ sffeɣ (amd. isffeɣ sslkʷt n baba-s)֎֎ sfugla/sfuglu (amd. sfuglan tafaska iḍ-gam)֎֎ sker tafugla/amussu (amd. skeren tafugla n telalit nnes)֎֎ smussu (amd. nesmussu tafugla n tefaska iḍ-gam)֎֎ smaɣeriw (amd. nesmaɣeriw tamɣera n gʷm-a iḍ-gam)֎֎ smlili (amd. nesmlili amussu n ussggʷass amaynu amaziɣ ɣ temsmunt nneɣ tadlsant)֎֎ smɣera (amd. ar ka smɣeran)֎֎*

celebration (n.): *tafugla, tifugliwin (amd. skeren yat tefugla ifulkin!)֎֎ amussu, imussuten (amd. skeren yan umussu bahra ifulkin)֎֎ tamɣera, timɣeriwin (amd. skeren yat tefulki bahra ifulkin!)֎֎ asifeḍ, isifiḍen (amd. iɣ tau r ssfalen medden ar kkrezen ar skaren yat tefugla ar as ttinin asifeḍ)֎֎*

celebrity (n.): *tabudert, tibudar (amd. Iggut n Iznẓaṛen iga tabudert ɣ dar-neɣ)֎֎ afgan ittubdarn/ittussann medden ittubdaren/ittussanen (amd. iga afgan ilan ittubdarn)֎֎ afgan, medden ilan tabudert/addur/tussena/tawssena (amd medden ilan tabudert ad gan…)֎֎*

celiac plexus (n.): *imi, imawwen n tasa (amd. yuḍen imi n tasa nnes)֎֎*

cell (n.):

1.In biology, a cell is the smallest part of an animal or plant that can exist by itself. *Taddart, taddarin (amd. temmut taddart-ad)֎֎ talɣunstt, tilɣunsin (amd. temmut talɣunstt-ad)֎֎ tafrawt, tifrawin (amd. temmut tefrawt-ad)֎֎ tilmikt, tilmikin (amd. temmut telmikt-ad)֎֎*

2.A small room in the prison. *Tabnniqt, tibnniqin (amd. ikka-d tabnniqt n bi-iggurdan n Inzggan)֎֎*

cellar (n.): *tasila, tisilewin (amd. iga-nn aman ɣ tesila n tegemmi)֎֎ agʷrur, igʷrar (amd. iga argaz ɣ ugʷrur)֎֎ ddehlis, id ddehlis (amd. iga-nn tumẓin ɣ ddehlis)֎֎ ddehliz, id ddehliz (amd. iga-nn tuẓin ɣ ddehliz)֎֎ ifri, ifryan/ifran (amd. iḥba-nn idrimen ɣ ifri)֎֎ aderbuz, iderbuzen (amd. iḥba-nn idrimen nnes ɣ uderbuz)֎֎ anɣʷer, inɣʷeran (amd. iḥba-nn idrimen nnes ɣ unɣʷer)֎֎*

cellar nightclub (n.): *amṣṛi, imṣṛiyen n iḍ/iwiz (amd. idda s umṣṛi n iwiz)֎֎ anɣʷer, inɣʷeran n iwiz (amd. ar nn-itteṛuḥ ɣ inɣʷran n iwiz)֎֎*

cellar window (n.): *tunfust, tunfusin (amd. ur iṭṭaf ugʷrur-ad tunfust)֎֎*

cement (n.): *acḍaṛ (amd. iɣ rad issɣli tigemmi rad k ixuṣṣu ucḍaṛ)֎֎*

cemetery (n.): *tasaskut, tisaskutin (amd. ikka tasaksut)֎֎ aɛmmaṛ, iɛmmaṛen (amd. idda s uɛmmaṛ)֎֎ asmḍel, ismḍal (amd. ikka-d asmḍel)֎֎ amzdaɣ, imzdaɣen (amd. ifta s*

umzdaɣ)֍֍ *tamdyut, timdyutin n ismḍal (amd. ikka-d tamdyut n ismḍal)*֍֍ *tintelt, tintal (amd. ikka-d tintelt)*֍֍ *tamdint, timdinin (amd. idda s temdint lliɣ ttumḍal ma-s)*֍֍ *lmedint, id lmedint (amd. idda s lmdint lliɣ ttumḍal ma-s)*֍֍

censor:

- **(n.)**

1.An official who examines material that is about to be released, such as books, movies, news, and art, and suppresses any parts that are considered obscene, politically unacceptable, or a threat to security. *Bu-tuzlin, id bu-tuzlin (amd. nettan ad igan bu-tuzlin. Ur ar ittajjan kra n uɣmis ad ikcem s temazirt iɣ ibder willi walanin)*֍֍

- **(v.)**

2.Examine (a book, movie, etc.) officially and suppress unacceptable parts of it. *Eg tuzlin (amd. ar ittegga tuzlin i inɣmisen nna ur ira)*֍֍ *eg taɣamut (amd. ar ittegga taɣamut i medden ad ur sawalen)*֍֍

censorship (n.): *tuzlin (amd. iga akkʷ i udlis nnes tuzlin)*֍֍ *taɣamut, tiɣuma (amd. ar tteggan taɣamut i aytdar-sen ad ur ttinin ay-lli illan ɣ temazirt)*֍֍

center/centre (n.):

1.The middle of an object or an area. *Ammas, ammasen (amd. ammas n teɣeri)*֍֍ *tuẓẓumt, tuẓẓumin (amd. tuẓẓumt n teɣeri)*֍֍ *iẓẓi, iẓẓiyen (amd. iẓẓi n teɣeri)*֍֍

2.A building where people go for activities, meeting, or help. *Ammas, ammasen (amd. ammas n tedusi n Bi-igʷra imẓẓiy bahra)*֍֍

centimetre (n.): *santimiṭeṛ, id santimiṭeṛ*֍֍

centipede (n.): *taffiɣra, tiffiɣriwin (amd. yumeẓ yat teffiɣra)*֍֍ *algmaḍ/algʷmaḍ, ilgmaḍen/ilgʷmaḍen n umazir (amd. yumeẓ yan ulgmaḍ n umazir)*֍֍ *tamssrayt, timssrayin n imkesawen (amd. yumeẓ yat temssrayt n imkesawen)*֍֍ *tasksit, tisksiyin n tefiɣra (amd. iɣʷi yat tesksit n tefiɣra)*֍֍

central (adj.):

1.In or near the centre of an object or area. *N wammas/tuẓẓumt/iẓẓi (amd. taɣawsa n wammas ad tega!)*֍֍ *igan win wammas/tuẓẓumt/iẓẓi (amd. taɣawsa n iẓẓi ad tega!)*֍֍

2.Main or most important. *Imqqurn (amd. taswingimt imqqurn tega tt…)*֍֍ *ixatern (amd. taswingimt ixatern tega tt…)*֍֍

central heating (n.): *anammas, inammasen tereqqa/tereɣi (amd. ur akkʷ dar-sen anammas n tereqqa!)*֍֍

century (n.): *tasut, tisutin (amd. kra iga tt tasut g-is timiḍi n ussggʷass)*֍֍

cereal (n.): *imndi (amd. ar ictta imndi)*֍֍ *tirectt (amd. ismun tirectt)*֍֍ *amud (amd. yiwi-d amud)*֍֍

ceremony (n.): *amussu, imussuten (amd. skeren amussu nnesen)*֍֍ *tiggt, tigga (amd. skeren tiggt nnesen)*֍֍ *amɣera,*

imɣeriwen (amd. skeren amɣera nnesen)֍֍ *tamɣera, timɣeriwin (amd. skeren tamɣera nnesen)*֍֍ *tigga (amd. skeren tigga n ixf n ussggʷass)*֍֍

certain (adj.):

1.Definite and with no doubt all. *Illan (amd. ha-ti ay-lli tennit ur iga ɣ teɣawsiwin llanin)*֍֍ *ilan/yusin/igan tidt (amd. ha-ti rad ak iniɣ kra n inɣmisen ilan tidt)*֍֍ *teffeɣ turda (amd. inna yyi kra inɣmisen teffuɣ turda)*֍֍ *ur g-is act/ack-d ar ɣ-id (amd. may-ad lli s ak nniɣ ur g-is acctt ar ɣ-id)*֍֍ *ur g-is ales awal (amd. may-ad lli s ak nniɣ ur g-is ales awal)*֍֍ *ur tekkit man (amd. tassast-ad ur as nekka man)*֍֍ *d-iqqann (amd. lmutt tega taɣawsa d-iqqann ku-yan)*֍֍ *nit skkusn (amd. ha-ti lmutt nit skkusn ay-ad)*֍֍ *nit ibeddn (amd. ha-ti lmutt nit ibeddn ay-ad)*֍֍

2.We say 'certain' to refer to a specific person. *Kra (amd. kra n medden ar ukan sul ttewargan)*֍֍ *kra ɣ (amd. kra ɣ ufgan yuf ad nn ka itti)*֍֍

certainly (adv.):

1.Without doubt. *S tidt (amd. s tidt as ilha s tewwuri nu)*֍֍ *ur g-is mad ttinit (amd. ur g-is mad tinit, rad d-yack)*֍֍ *teffuɣt turda (amd. teffuɣt turda is rad d-yack)*֍֍

2.Of course. *Ad iga! (amd. is nit iga amxxar?—Ad iga!)*֍֍ *ma zza (amd. is teccit?—Ma zza!)*֍֍ *ad-lli/yad-lli (amd. ar ittesutul wayyur i wakal. —Yad-lli!)*֍֍ *yah/yyih (amd. ar ittesutul wayyur i wakal. —Yah!)*֍֍

certificate (n.): *tuggʷa, tuggiwin (amd. tanfult-ad ad igan tuggʷa nu is zriɣ)*֍֍ *tabrat, tibratin (amd. ur as akkʷ fekan tabrat n littihal nnes!)*֍֍

chagrin (n.): *tacaga, ticagiwin (amd. tella g-is tacaga n ma-s lli immutn)*֍֍ *taguḍi, tiguḍiwin (amd. tella g-is teguḍi n baba-s lli ur iẓeṛa lliɣ immut)*֍֍ *amareg, imurig (amd. illa g-is imurig)*֍֍ *taɣufi, tiɣufiwin (amd. tella g-is teɣufi iggutn)*֍֍

chain:

✓ **(n.)**

1.A number of metal rings connected together. *Tasmṛeṣt, tismṛeṣin (amd. teɣzzif temṛeṣt-ad)*֍֍ *aɣudu, iɣudan (am. iɣzzif uɣudu-ad)*֍֍ *id, idten (amd. iɣzzif id-ad)*֍֍ *asrser, isrseren* (amd. iɣzzif usrser-ad)*֍֍ *tasrsert, tisrsar (amd. teɣzzif tersest-ad)*֍֍ *tizdit, tizditin (amd. teɣzzif tezdit-ad)*֍֍ *tazrart, tizrarin (amd. teɣzzif tezrart-ad)*֍֍ *azrar, izraren (amd. iɣzzif wazrar-ad)*֍֍

2.A number of things in a series. *Tawala, tiwaliwin (amd. ẓeṛiɣ-nn yat tewala n iṛaman)*֍֍ *akabaṛ, ikabaṛen (amd. ẓeṛiɣ-nn yan ukabaṛ n iṛaman)*֍֍ *tarfekt, tirfekin (amd. unniɣ-nn yat terfekt n iṛaman)*֍֍ *taḍfuṛt/taḍfuṛi, tiḍfuṛin (amd. taḍfuṛi n tefunasin)*֍֍ *tacukkut, ticukkutin (amd. tacukkut n izgaren)*֍֍

✓ **(v.)**

1.If you chain one thing to another, you fasten them together with a chain. *Kres s uɣudu, id, asrser…*֍֍ *kref s uɣudu, id, usrses…*֍֍ *eg aɣudu, id, asrser…*֍֍

chain up (v.): *ass (amd. yuss as ifassen)*֍֍ *ẓiyyeṛ (amd. iẓiyyeṛ as ifassen)*֍֍ *kref (amd. ikres as ifassen)*֍֍

chair (n.): *azya, azyaten (amd. iṭṭaf azya nnes)*֍֍ *asggur, isgguren (amd. ila asggur nnes)*֍֍ *asggiwr, isggiwren (amd. illa dar-s usggiwr nnes)*֍֍ *asggʷar, isggʷaren (amd. illa dar-s usggʷar nnes)*֍֍ *asɣim, isɣimen (amd. illa dar-s usɣim nnes)*֍֍ *asqqim, isqqimen (amd. illa dar-s usqqim nnes)*֍֍ *timingert, timngerin (amd. ila timingert nnes)*֍֍

chairman (n.):

1.The person in charge of a meeting, who decides when each person may speak. *Amɣar, imɣaren n wawal (amd. nettan ad igan amɣar n wawal ɣ unmuqqar-ad nneɣ)*֍֍

2.The head of a company or committee. *Ixf, ixfawen (amd. nettan ad igan ixf n tasart nneɣ)*֍֍ *bu-…, id bu-… (amd. id bu-tewwuri ur ɣ-id llan)*֍֍ *bab n…, id bab n…(amd. bab n tewwuri ur d-yucka ɣ ass-ad)*֍֍

chalk (n.): *angmires (amd. ar ittara s ungmires ɣ tiflut)*֍֍

challenge:

✓ **(n.)**

1.Something that is new and requires a lof effort. *Anaẓaṛ, inaẓaṛen (amd. tega akkʷ tudert nnes inaẓaṛen)*֍֍ *iddilfu, iddilfuten (amd. tega akkʷ tudert nnes iddilfuten!)*֍֍ *abeddad, ibeddaden (amd. tega akkʷ tudert nnes ibeddaden!)*֍֍ *turemt, turemin (amd. tega akkʷ tudert nnes turemin!)*֍֍

2.A suggestion from someone to compete with them. *Σicc, id εicc (amd. isker asen εicc, macc ur ran ad d-is azzelen)*֍֍ *iḥḥu, id iḥḥu (amd. isker asen iḥḥu macc ur tt akkʷ g-is iwin)*֍֍

3.A challenge to something is questioning of whether it is correct or true. *Asmmseqqsi, ismmseqsiyen (amd. asmmseqqsi n inɣmisen lli as nniɣ ur yyi bahra issusem)*֍֍

✓ **(v.)**

1.If someone chanllenges you, they suggest that you compete with them in some way. *Sker εicc (amd. ar yyi iskar εicc ar-lliɣ nn dar-s kkiɣ)*֍֍ *arem (amd. mencekk ay-ad ar yyi ittarem ar-lliɣ tumeẓ lqqurmt zzriɣ t ɣ iggi n teglay ur ṛeẓintt)*֍֍ *eg anaẓaṛ/iddilfu (amd. mencekk ay-ad ad yyi nn-ittegga anaẓaṛ)*֍֍ *bedd/bidd (amd. ar bedda ittebeddad s baba-s)*֍֍ *ekk-d ddu teqqsmart (amd. zzeɣ lliɣ as d isak afus ddu teqqsmart ad sseneɣ is rad mmaɣen)*֍֍ *ut s uɣʷlil (amd. is t ka yut s uɣʷlil mmaɣen nit)*֍֍ *eg-nn taɣnnant (amd. mencekk ay-ad ad nn d-is iga taɣnnant)*֍֍ *siggil takkʷẓin ɣ tizwaren*

(amd. mencekk ay-ad ar g-i isiggil takkʷẓin ɣ tizwaren)֎֎ *siggil ay-lli ur teserst (amd. ar bedda g-i isiggil ay-lli ur isres)*֎֎ *agʷel tisksal nnes ɣ iṛaman (amd. ar bedda ittagʷel tisksal nnes ɣ iṛaman, macc kra n wass rad s-is gelen!)*֎֎

2.If you chanllenge something you question whether it is correct. *Ger/luḥ-nn aseqqsi (amd. ger-nn aseqqsi f tiẓiḍaṛ n tenbaḍt ad taf asafar i immukrisen n temazirt)*֎֎ *smmseqqsi (amd. ar bedda smmseqqsi tiẓiḍaṛ n gʷma-s)*֎֎ *ameẓ tiɛnnuqqar/tanqqarfut (amd. ɣar yumeẓ d-i tiɛnnuqqar)*֎֎

chameleon **(n.):** *tayyu, tiyya (amd. tayyu tega zund addag-ad)*֎֎ *aka, akaten (amd. aka-ad izbub)*֎֎ *tata, tatiwin (amd. tata-ad tezbub)*֎֎ *akɛaw, ikɛawen (amd. yumeẓ yan ukɛaw)*֎֎ *tabuɣzrant, tibuɣzranin (amd. yumeẓ yat tebuɣzrant)*֎֎ *tin-iɣzʷran, id tin-iɣzʷran (amd. yumeẓ tin-iɣzʷran)*֎֎

champion **(n.):** *amawi, imawiyen (amd. nettan ad igan amawi n tesult-ad tiss snat n tekurtt n uḍaṛ)*֎֎ *amnru, imnnruten (amd. iga amnru ɣ tekurtt n uḍaṛ)*֎֎ *amrnu, imrna (amd. iga amrnu)*֎֎ *murran, id murran (amd. iga murran)*֎֎ *amurran, imurranen (amd. iga imurranen)*֎֎ *anmɣur, inmɣuren (amd. iga anmɣur))*֎֎ *amɣuɣ, imaɣugen (amd. iga amɣuɣ)*֎֎ *aṣaḍ, aṣaḍen (amd. iga aṣaḍ ɣ tekurtt)*֎֎ *alɣuɣ, ilɣuɣen (amd. iga alɣuɣ ɣ tekurtt)*֎֎

championship **(n.):** *tannrut, tinnrutin (amd. tamnrut-ad tarabbut n Ugadir ad s-tt yiwin)*֎֎ *tarnawt, tirnawin (amd. tarnawt-ad tarabbut n Ugadir ad s-tt yiwin)*֎֎

chance **(n.):** *agcar, igcaren (amd. ut as lbaz agcar!)*֎֎ *tawnza, tiwnziwin (amd. ur dar-s kra n tewnza)*֎֎ *arzkik, irzkiken (amd. arzkik nnek awddi!)*֎֎ *annaz, annazen (amd. annaz nnek awddi!)*֎֎ *tamaẓẓalt, timaẓẓalin (amd. tamẓẓalt nnek awddi!)*֎֎ *taẓẓalt, taẓẓalin (amd. taẓẓalt nnek awddi!)*֎֎

chancellor **(n.):** *ixf, ixfawen n tenbaḍt (amd. nettan ad igan ixf n tenbaḍt n Almnya)*֎֎

change:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.If there is a change in something, it becomes different. *Anful, infulen (amd. anful n uzmez iga ma ɣ ittuham yan)*֎֎ *anfel, infelen (amd. infelen-ad ur fulkin!)*֎֎ *tasra, tasriwin (amd. tasra ɣ izrefan n ufgan)*֎֎ *tanfalt, tinfalin (amd. llantt tenfalin ggutnin ɣ temazirt nneɣ!)*֎֎

2.A change of something is an act of replacing it. *Asnfel (amd. asnfel n timmuɣera ur tekalla)*֎֎

3.Change is the money that you get back when you pays something. *Ṣṣṛef (amd. irur yyi d ṣṣṛef inu)*֎֎

4.Change is coins rather than notes. *Faluṣ (amd. illa bahra dar-i faluṣ)*

- ✓ **(v.)**

5.When something changes or when you change it, it becomes different. *Nfel (amd. infel uzmez)꩜꩜ snfel (amd. snfel akk^{w} tijarrayin ɣ ibrdan nnek!)꩜꩜ eg wayyaḍ (amd. ur k sul uzk^{w}ezeɣ, tegit wayyaḍ)꩜꩜ eg yan yaḍn (amd. a wa tucka-d d-ik Fṛanṣa, tegit-d g-is yan yaḍn)꩜꩜ sker wayyaḍ (amd. amnzel n temazirt-ad isker g-is wayyaḍ)꩜꩜ bṛṛem (amd. tizi ar ttebṛṛam)꩜꩜ sbṛṛem (amd. Ṛebbi ka rad isbṛṛem amaḍal-ad)꩜꩜*

6.If you change something, you exchange it for something. *Ssnfeka (amd. ssnfekan tifrxin)꩜꩜ snfel (amd. snfelen igran)꩜꩜*

7.If you change you mind, you change a decision that you have made. *Meciwwiṛ (amd. ɣama f wawal nnek, ad daɣ ur tmeciwwiṛt)꩜꩜ ḥennṭ (amd. ad nit tinit inna tidt siɣ daɣ iḥennṭ)꩜꩜ urri ɣ wawal (amd. yurri daɣ ɣ wawal nnes!)꩜꩜*

8.When you change buses or trains, you get off one and on ot another. *Nfel (amd. rad nenful ṭṭubis ɣ ɣ-id)꩜꩜ bddel* (amd. rad nebddel ṭṭubiṣ ɣ ɣ-id)꩜꩜ ameẓ/ɣ^{w}i wayyaḍ (amd. igg^{w}iz-d ɣ ṭṭubiṣ n yameẓ wayyaḍ)꩜꩜*

9.When you change or get changed, you put on different clothes. *Nfel (amd. nfel-d ibrdan nnek, ha-ti uḍeṛen)꩜꩜ les-d wiyyaḍ (amd. les-d ibrdan yaḍn, ha-ti wwi-nna rkan)꩜꩜ bddel* (amd. bddel-d ibrdan nnek!)꩜꩜ les wiyyaḍ (amd. ikkes ibrdan iles wiyyaḍ)꩜꩜*

10.If you change a sum of money, you exchange it for smaller coins or notes. *Sṛṛef (amd. sṛṛefeɣ-d ukan kra iqqaṛiḍen n Mirkan)꩜꩜ frred (amd. ha k frred iqaṛiḍen dar bu-teḥanut!)꩜꩜ bḍu (amd. bḍu yyi za iqqaṛiḍen-ad!)꩜꩜ sker faluṣ (amd. isker as d faluṣ ɣ idrimen lli as ifeka)꩜꩜*

11.I change my mind when I reverse a preveriously held opinion. *Mecawwaṛ (mad. imecawwaṛ ad d-is itahel)꩜꩜*

changeable **(adj.):** *ittenfaln (amd. argaz ittenfaln ad iga)꩜꩜ ɣ ittenfal uzmez (amd. iga argaz ɣ ittenfal uzmez)꩜꩜ ur itteɣaman ɣ yan wawal (amd. argaz ur tteɣaman ɣ yan wawal)꩜꩜ igan zund timɣilt n ufullus (amd. argaz igan zund timɣilt n ufullus. Aḍ nna illa yawi t)꩜꩜ igan izmaz (amd. hati argaz-ad iga ɣar izmaz!)꩜꩜*

channel:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.A television station. *Asfel, isfelen/isfelan (amd. asfel n Temaziɣt ur isker yat!)꩜꩜ isil, isilen (amd. isil n Temaɣit ur isker yat!)꩜꩜ ifli, ifliten (amd. ifli n Temaziɣt ur isker yat!)꩜꩜*

2.The channel of the English Channel is the stretch of see between England and France. *Asaru, isura (amd. asaru n Ingliz ar bedda g-is ttilin ijawwan)꩜꩜ isil, isilen (amd. isil ger Ingliz d Fṛanṣa)꩜꩜*

3.A hollow bed for a natural or artificial waterway. *Asaru, isura (amd. kkan akk^{w} isura igr nnes!)֍֍ targ^{w}a, tirgg^{w}in (amd. kanntt akk^{w} tergg^{w}a igr nnes!)֍֍ isil, isilen (amd. iga akk^{w} ɣ-id isilen!)֍֍ asfel, isfelen/isfelan (amd. iga akk^{w} ɣ-id isfelan!)֍֍ tamawayt, timawyin (amd. teṭeẓa temawayt nnes)֍֍ asḍaw, isḍawen (amd. llan ɣ-id sin isḍawen)֍֍ timsswit, timsswiyin (amd. llan waman ɣ temsswit)֍֍*

4.Bypass channel. *Tiflit, tiflitin (amd. isker ɣ-id tiflit)֍֍*

✓ **(v.)**

5.To direct or guide along some desired course. *Iri (amd. ira bedda ɣ tarwa ad aqqeran bahra)֍֍ gli (amd. ar bedda iglli tarwa nnes s umnid n tunnunt)֍֍ izwir (amd. izwar bedda i tarwa nnes umnid n tunnunt)֍֍*

chant:

✓ **(n.)**

1.A group of words that is repeated over and over again. *Urar, uraren (amd. ttini uraren ay-lliɣ ka!)֍֍ tatiyyt, titiyytin (amd. ar ttini titiyytin ay-lliɣ ka!)֍֍*

✓ **(v.)**

2.If people chant something, they repeat it over and over again. *Irir (amd. ar bedda ttirir s tefṛanṣiṣt)֍֍ qqes i ttiyt (amd. ad ukan izzigig ar itteqqes i ttiyt)֍֍ gger i uraren (amd. ad ukan d-is ur ili yan ar ittegger i uraren)֍֍*

chaos (n.): *ammrwi, immrwiyen (amd. illa umrwi ɣ temazirt)֍֍ amrway, irmrwayen (amd. illa umrway ɣ temazirt)֍֍ abuy, ibuyen (amd. illa wabuy ɣ temazirt)֍֍ tamterwit, timterwitin (amd. tella temterwit ɣ temazirt)֍֍ anhittef, inhittifen (amd. illa unhittef ɣ temazrt nnesen)֍֍ taṛaεit, tiṛaεiyin (amd. tella teṛaεit ɣ temazirt nnesen)֍֍ tasqqarbalt, tisqqarbalin (amd. tella tesqqarbalt ɣ temazirt nnesen)֍֍ tadiwt, tadiwin (amd. tella tadiwt ɣ temazirt nnesen)֍֍*

chap:

✓ **(n.)**

1.A man or a boy. *Argaz, irgazen (amd. ur-ta iga argaz)֍֍ afrux, ifrexan (amd. ur-ta akk^{w} iga afrux!)֍֍*

2.A cracked or sore patch on the skin. *Asttiɣ, isteɣan (amd. gan akk^{w} ifassen nnes isteɣan!)֍֍ azirez (amd. illa g-is uzirez ø ifassen)֍֍ ifunsren (amd. llan g-is ifunseren ɣ ifassen)֍֍ ifurslen (amd. llan g-is ifurslen ɣ ifassen)֍֍ aǰṛwiḥ, (amd. illa g-is uǰṛwiḥ ɣ ifassen)֍֍ ibaqqayen (amd. llan g-is ibaqqayen ɣ ufus)֍֍*

✓ **(v.)**

3.When the skin is cracked. *Steɣ (amd. isteɣen ifassen nnes)֍֍ ekk (amd. kkan akk^{w} isttiɣen ifassen nnes!)֍֍ ili asttiɣ, isttiɣen (amd. lan ifassen nnes isttiɣen)֍֍ ili ɣ (amd. llan isttiɣen ɣ ifassen nnes)֍֍ frsel (amd. frselen ifassen nnes igllin)֍֍ eg ajrwiḥ/azirez (amd. ifassen gan akk^{w} ajrwiḥ)֍֍*

chapter **(n.):** *takṭṭumt, tikṭṭam (amd. tagṭṭumt tiss snat)*֍֎ *tagṭṭum, tigṭṭam (amd. tagṭṭumt tiss sant)*֍֎ *ili, ilan (amd. ili wiss sin)*֍֎

character **(n.):**

1.The character of a person or place is all the qualities that make them distinct. *Taɣara, tiɣariwin (amd. tiɣariwin nnes fulkintt bahra!)*֍֎ *tawayt, tiwiyin (amd. tiwiyin nnes fulkintt bahra)*֍֎ *udm, udmawen (amd. udm lli yyi d-imel ɣ ass-ad ur iga winnes n bedda)*֍֎ *tamater, timitar/timatarin n teɣuri (amd. timitar n teɣuri nnes fulkintt bahra!)*֍֎ *tafruzt, tifraz n teɣuri (amd. tifraz n teɣuri nnes fulkintt bahra)*֍֎ *timẓlit, timẓlay (amd. timẓlay nnes fulkintt bahra!)*֍֎

2.The characteres in the film, plac or book ar the people in it. *awrik, iwriken (amd. awrik n ungal-ad ur isker yat!)*֍֎ *udm, udmawen (amd. udmawen n ungal-ad ur fulkin!)*֍֎

characteristic:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.A quality that is typical of a particular person. *Tamatert, timitar/timatarin (amd. tamatert nnes tega tt ad ittawes i medden)*֍֎

- ✓ **(adj.)**

2.Typical of particular person or thing. *Iẓlin (amd. ibrin gan tiremt iẓlin s Imaziɣen)*֍֎ *igan win (amd. ibrin gan win Imaziɣen)*֍֎ *iẓlin (amd. tamtert iẓlin ay-ad)*֍֎

charcoal **(n.):** *tirgin (amd. ur dar-neɣ tirgin ma s ar nessnwa tifyyi ɣ inkan)*֍֎

charge:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.If someone charges you money, they ask you to pay. *Ssfru (amd. issfra yyi ay-lli dar-s sɣiɣ)*֍֎ *sɣrem/sqrem(amd. isgrem yyi ay-lli dar-s sɣiɣ)*֍֎

2.When police charge someone, they formally accuse him. *Jder (amd. jderen t ibulisen)*֍֎ *eg tumela (amd. gan as ibulisen tumela)*֍֎ *luḥ tumela (amd. iluḥ fell-as tumela)*֍֎

3.If you charge a battery, you make it store electricity. *Ktur (amd. rad ktureɣ ibbatriyen lli dar-i)*֍֎

4.If you charge somewhere, you move there quickly. *Akʷi-nn (amd. ur nessen ar-lliɣ nn fell-aɣ yukʷi ɣ teḥanut)*֍֎ *aḍeṛ-nn (amd. ur nessen ar-lliɣ nn fell-aɣ ider ɣ tehanut)*֍֎

5.If you put somebody in charge of something, you give them the responsibility. *Smagel (amd. smageleɣ k ad tawit tabrat-ad i gʷma-k!)*֍֎

- ✓ **(n.)**

6.The price that you have to paye for something. *Atig, itigen (amd. atig nnes idrus)*֍֎ *ṣṣum, id ṣṣum (amd. ṣṣum nnes iggut)*֍֎

7.A formal accusation. *Tumela, tumeliwin (amd. yuwi tumela)*֍֎

8.A responsibility or onerous duty assigned to someone. *Tamsggart, timsggarin (amd. tamsggart n tuja tecqqa bahra)*֍֎ *tamasayt, timasayin (amd. tamasayt n tuja tecqqa bahra!)*֍֎

tamagelt, timagelin (amd. ifeka as tamagelt ad iddu s beṛṛa)֍֍

9.To take/be in charge of. *Lhu (amd. ha-ti ilha d kra n tewwuri)*֍֍*bedd (amd. nettan ad aɣ ibeddn i tewwuri nneɣ)*֍֍

charity (n.):

1.An organization that reaises money. *Tamagrawt, timagrawin n tekuti (amd. llantt bahra temagrawin n tekuti ɣ Mirikan)*֍֍ *tamsmunt, timsmunin n tekuti (amd. timsmunin n tekuti ur llantt ɣ temazirt n Imaziɣen)*֍֍

2.Charity is money or other help that is given to poor, disabled, or ill people. *Tamukkest, timukkesin (amd. ifeka tamukkest nnes)*֍֍ *timilut, timilutin (amd. ifeka timillut nnes)*֍֍ *takuti, tikutiwin (amd. ifeka takuti nnes)*֍֍ *tikki, tikkiwin (amd. ifeka tikki nnes)*֍֍ *asfek, isfeken (amd. ifeka asfek nnes)*֍֍ *tufekka, tufekkiwin (amd. ifeka tufekka nnes)*֍֍

charlatan (n.): *aḍlmaṣ, imḍlmaṣen (amd. iga aḍlmaṣ)*֍֍ *bi-iḥjdruren, id bi-iḥjdruren (amd. iga bedda bi-iḥjdruren!)*֍֍ *aqqeddac, iqqeddacen (amd. iga bedda aqqeddac!)*֍֍

charm:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.Charm is the quality of being attractive and pleasant. *Tisent (amd. iga afgan ilan tisent)*֍֍

- ✓ **(v.)**

2.If you charme someone, you use your charm to please them. *Ecc ixf (amd. icca as ixf)*֍֍ *awi ixf (amd. yiwi as ixf)*֍֍ *sker tt i kra s ils (amd. isker as tt ɣar s ils)*֍֍ *ẓṭṭem (amd. afulki nnes ar itteẓṭṭem medden)*֍֍ *shem (amd. iggall iblis s lɛizza n Ṛebbi ar akkʷ ishem tarwa n Adama)*֍֍ *sleb (amd. isleb tt s ufulki nnes)*֍֍ *snufel (amd. isnufel tt s ufulki nnes)*֍֍ *ssxʷlu (amd. ixxswla tt s ufulki nnes)*֍֍

3.To cast or seem to cast a spell on; bewitch. *Sker (amd. ar as teskar ar-lliɣ teṛmi)*֍֍ *skʷmes (amd. ar as teskʷmmis ar-lliɣ ka!)*֍֍ *ara (amd. ar as ttara ar-lliɣ ka teṛmi!)*֍֍ *sker ikʷmmisen/iskkiren/tamkkurart (amd. tesker as tamkkurart)*֍֍

charming (adj.): *ifulkin (amd. iga afgan akkʷ ifulkin s medden)*֍֍ *iɛzzan (amd. iga afrux iɛzzan)*֍֍ *ilan tisent (amd. iga yan ufgan ilan bahra tisent)*֍֍ *ran medden (amd. iga yan ufgan lli ran medden bahra)*֍֍ *igan amasin (amd. iga argaz igan amasin)*֍֍ *iɛdeln (amd. argaz iɛdeln)*֍֍ *igan iwi-s n medden (amd. argaz igan iwi-s n medden ad d mmaqqareɣ)*֍֍

chart:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.A table showing information. *Adyagram, idyagramen* (amd. isker aɣ yan udyagram ɣ tiflut n tinmel)*֍֍ *talluḥt, tillwaḥ* (amd. ur illa walu ɣ telluḥt!)*֍֍ *tiflut, tiflutin (amd. ur yura yat ɣ teflut)*֍֍ *takkṛeḍa, tikkṛeḍiwin (amd. ur illa yat ɣ tekkṛeḍa lli aɣ*

ifeka)֍֍ iẓiki, iẓikiyen (amd. illa kra ɣ iẓiki macc ur t nesfaw)֍֍

- ✓ **(v.)**

2.If you chart something, you observe and record it carefully. *Zmmim (amd. izmmim akk^w tannayin nnes)֍֍ ara (amd. yura akk^w tannaynin nnes)֍֍ eg tirra/ig^{w}mmayen/iskkilen (amd. iga akk^w tirra i tannayin nnes)֍֍*

charter:

- ✓ **(adj.)**

1.A charter flight or plane is one which is hired for use by a particular group. *Ittuk^{w}ran (amd. nessuda-d yat taylalt ittuk^{w}ran)֍֍*

2.A formal document describing the rights and aims on an organization. *Ameqqen, imqqenen (amd. ameqqen n Ugadir lli uran Imaziɣen iga yan atcbiḥ bahra mqquren ɣ tnkra n Imaziɣen)֍֍ amqqun, imqqunen (amd. amqqun llan akk^w g-is izrefan n kiwan)֍֍ talluḥt, tillwaḥ* (amd. tallwaḥ aɣ yad-lli ttaran ayt dar-neɣ izrefan nnesen) ֍֍*

chase:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.When you run after someone in order to catch them. *Zug (amd. zugen medden amxxar)֍֍ ẓẓu (amd. zzan medden ɣ umxxar)֍֍ ḍi (amd. ar ttayen medden amxxar)֍֍ kakel (amd. kakelen medden yan umxxar)֍֍ ssuffeɣ (amd. ssuffeɣen medden mennaw imxxaren)֍֍ mser (amd. mseren medden yan umxxar)֍֍ smsrikkit (amd. ar t ka ismsrikkit g^{w}ma-s)֍֍ bbi tazzela (amd. ibbi tazzela s umxxar)֍֍ azzel s (amd. azzel s umxxar)֍֍ smṭaṭa (amd. ar t ismṭaṭ ay-lliɣ ka, macc ur t yumeẓ)֍֍*

2.When yo chase an animal or insect from a place, you don't want them to stay anymore in that place. *Ṣabb (amd. inna i umucc ṣabb!)֍֍ huss (amd. inna i teẓikka huss!)֍֍ shussu/shussi (amd. ar ishussu izan)֍֍ kkez (amd. kkez a wa kkez!)֍֍ huss, huss (amd. huss, huss at a wi!)֍֍*

- ✓ **(n.)**

3.The activity of chasing someone or something. *Azwag, izwagen (amd. azwag n medden)֍֍ taẓawt, taẓawin (adm. taẓawt n medden)֍֍ taṭṭayt, taṭṭayin (amd. taṭṭayt n medden)֍֍ akakel, ikakelen (amd. akakel n medden)֍֍ assuffeɣ, issuffeɣen (amd. assuffeɣ n medden)֍֍ amsar, imsaren (amd. amsar n medden)֍֍ asmsrikkit, ismsrikkiten (amd. amsrikkit n medden)֍֍*

chasm **(n.)**: *adɣyuɣ, idɣyuɣen (amd. iga akk^w ɣ-id idɣyuɣen!)֍֍ ugar, ugaren (amd. isker ugaren)֍֍ azayez, izuyaz (amd. iga ɣ-id izuyaz mqqurnin)֍֍ talat, talatin (amd. iga ɣ-id talatin)֍֍*

chaste tree **(n.)**: *angarf, ingarfen (amd. ifulki waddag-ad n ungarf)֍֍*

chat:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.A friendly, informal talk with someone. *Awal, iwaliwen (amd. mad g-is*

isker wawal!)֍֍ *assnḍeṛ, issnḍeṛen n iwaliwen (amd. assnḍeṛ n iwaliwen aɣ tt daɣ iwin!)*֍֍ *abeṛbiḍ, ibeṛbiḍen (amd. mag g-isen isker ubeṛbiḍ)*֍֍ *azrdig, izrdigen (amd. mad g-isen skeren izrdigen!)*֍֍ *ahrir, ihriren (amd. mad g-isen skeren ihriren!)*֍֍ *aḍeṛmuṣ, iḍeṛmuṣen (amd. mad g-isen isker uḍeṛmuṣ!)*֍֍ *tuggera, tuggeriwin n iwaliwen (amd. talla g-isen tuggera n iwaliwen!)*֍֍ *ahrray, ihrrayen (amd. mad g-isen isker uhrray!)*֍֍ *azaha, izahaten (amd. mad g-isen isker uzaha!)*֍֍ *imi (amd. mad g-isen isker imi!)*֍֍ *akamma (amd. mad g-isen isker ukamma!)*֍֍ *agnfur (amd. mad g-isen isker ugnfur!)*֍֍ *azaha, izahaten (amd. mad skaren s uzaha!)*֍֍ *taknarit (amd. mad g-is illan d tenkarit!)* (**pej.**)֍֍ *tamrammut (amd. mad g-is tesker temrammut!)* (**pej.**)֍֍ *taqqurt (amd. mad g-is tesker taqqurt!)* (**pej.**)֍֍

- ✓ **(v.)**

2.When people chat, they talk to each other in a friendly way and iformal way. *Ssnḍeṛ kra n iwaliwen (amd. ffeɣ-d ad nessnḍeṛ kra n iwaliwen!)*֍֍ *gger i kra iwaliwen (amd. ack-d ad daɣ negger i kra n iwaliwen)*֍֍ *sḍeṛmeṣ (amd. ṛwaḥ aɣ ad nesḍeṛmeṣ yan imikk!)*֍֍ *beṛbeḍ (amd. ffaɣ-d ad nebeṛbeḍ yan imikk!)*֍֍ *mḍikiṛ (amd. ar ukan ttemḍikiren)*֍֍ *sawel (amd. ar ukan sawalen!)*֍֍ *jmmεa (amd. jmmεan f tunnunt)*֍֍

chat up (v.): *sqqer (amd. mencekk ad kkan ar tesqqaren fadd ad tahelen)*֍֍ *mḍikiṛ (amd. ar ttemḍikiṛen)*֍֍ *ẓllel (amd. ar itteẓellal tifrxin)*֍֍ *eg aẓllal (amd. iga aẓllal n tefrxin)*֍֍ *sker tasqqart (amd. ar iskar tasqqart d tefrxin)*֍֍

chatter (n.): *awal, iwaliwen (amd. mad g-is isker wawal!)*֍֍ *assnḍeṛ, issnḍeṛen n iwaliwen (amd. assnḍeṛ n iwaliwen aɣ tt daɣ iwin!)*֍֍ *abeṛbiḍ, ibeṛbiḍen (amd. mag g-isen isker ubeṛbiḍ)*֍֍ *azrdig, izrdigen (amd. mad g-isen skeren izrdigen!)*֍֍ *ahrir, ihriren (amd. mad g-isen skeren ihriren!)*֍֍ *aḍeṛmuṣ, iḍeṛmuṣen (amd. mad g-isen isker uḍeṛmuṣ!)*֍֍ *tuggera, tuggeriwin n iwaliwen (amd. talla g-isen tuggera n iwaliwen!)*֍֍ *ahrray, ihrrayen (amd. mad g-isen isker uhrray!)*֍֍ *azaha, izahaten (amd. mad g-isen isker uzaha!)*֍֍ *imi (amd. mad g-isen isker imi!)*֍֍ *akamma (amd. mad g-isen isker ukamma!)*֍֍ *agnfur (amd. mad g-isen isker ugnfur!)*֍֍ *azaha, izahaten (amd. mad skaren s uzaha!)*֍֍ *taknarit (amd. mad g-is illan d tenkarit!)* (**pej.**)֍֍ *tamrammut (amd. mad g-is tesker temrammut!)* (**pej.**)֍֍ *taqqurt (amd. mad g-is tesker taqqurt!)* (**pej.**)֍֍

chatterbox (n.): *berrmimi, id bermimi (amd. ɣar id berrmimi a ɣ-id illan)֍֍ bu-uzrdig/ubeṛbiḍ, id bu-uzrdig/ubeṛbiḍ (amd. gan ɣar id bu-uzrdig!)֍֍ bu-uḍeṛmuṣ, id bu-uḍṛmuṣ (amd. iga bu-uḍeṛmuṣ)֍֍ bi-ihriren, id bi-ihriren (amd. iga bi-ihriren)֍֍*

chatting (n.): *awal, iwaliwen (amd. mad skaren i wawal!)֍֍ amsiwel, imsiwalen (amd. tawwuri nnesen gantt ɣar imsiwilen!)֍֍ asnfel/asnnfeka n wawal (amd. ɣar asnnfeka n wawal ad salan!)֍֍ assnḍeṛ, issnḍeṛen n iwaliwen (amd. ad daɣ nesker yan ussnḍeṛ n iwaliwen!)֍֍ tuggera, tuggeriwin n iwaliwen (amd. tuggera n iwaliwen ad salan)֍֍ amsiqqir, imsiqqiren n iwaliwen/tuguriwin (amd. asmiqqir n iwaliwen ad sul salan!)֍֍ amzaɣ, imzaɣen (amd. amzaɣ ad sul salan!)֍֍ anzaɣ, inzaɣen (amd. anzaɣ aɣ tt sul iwin!)֍֍ amyannan, imyannanen (amd. amyanna aɣ tt sul iwin!)֍֍ amriri, imriran (amd. amriri ka ɣ tt sul iwin!)֍֍ aḥukku/ajukku n wawal (amd. ajukku n wawal kad asen sul igan tawwuri!)֍֍*

cheap (adj.):

1.Something that is cheap costs very little. *Ilan atig idrusn (amd. taɣawsa ilan atig idrus ad tega xtt-ad)֍֍ mu idrus watig (amd. taɣawsa mu idrus watig ad tega xtt-ad)֍֍ irxesn*/irxeṣn (amd. tiɣawsiwin irxesen ur llant ɣ ass-ad ɣ ssuqq)֍֍ ittusɣan/ittunezan/illan s teṛeẓi (amd. teɣawsin ittunezan s teṛeẓi ggutentt ɣ suqq ɣ ass-ad)֍֍ ilan atig ifulkin (amd. tiɣawsiwin ilan atig ifulkin ggutentt ɣ ssuqq)֍֍ igan turxisin (amd. tiɣawsiwin igan turxisin ad daɣ iseɣa!)֍֍ mu idrus watig (amd. iseɣa-d kra n teɣawsiwin mu idrus watig)֍֍ mu iga watig imikk/imiskukk (amd. iseɣa-d kra n teɣawsiwin mu iga watig imikk)֍֍*

2.Something that is cheap is of poor quality. *Ur iskarn yat (amd. tiɣawsiwin inezzan ɣ ssuqq ussan-ad ur skerentt yat)֍֍ ur igan yat (amd. izzenza yyi kra n teɣawsiwin ur igan yat)֍֍ ur iswan taẓalimt (amd. ay-lli lli yyi izzneza ur iswa taẓalimt)֍֍*

3.A cheap joke or remark is unfair and unkind. *Ixʷcinn (amd. inna aɣ yat temsaḍṣat ixʷcin)֍֍*

cheat:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.If someone cheats in a game or exam, they break the rules. *Ɣndef (amd. wanna aɣ itteɣndafn ur giɣ iga)֍֍ kned (amd. ar aɣ itteknad mencekk ay-ad)֍֍ kneḍ (amd. ar ɣ itteknaḍ mencekk ay-ad)֍֍ akʷer (amd. is ar ka ittakʷer urgaz-nna)֍֍ mxxer (amd. is ar ka ittemxxar ar-lliɣ ilkem!)֍֍ kllex (amd. wanna ittekllaxn rad s-tt sul ifru)֍֍*

2.If someone cheats you out of something, they get it from you by behaving dishonestly. *Awi s ddɣʷl/gar taɣarast (amd. iwi tigemmi-ann ɣar s ddɣʷl)֍֍ ɣndef (amd. wanna aɣ*

itteɣndafn ur giɣ iga)֍֍ kned (amd. ar aɣ itteknad mencekk ay-ad)֍֍ kneḍ (amd. ar ɣ itteknaḍ mencekk ay-ad)֍֍ isker tt gik (amd. isker tt gik lli ak yiwi tigemmi-ann)֍֍ ssutel (amd. issutel as ar-lliɣ as yiwi akal nnes)֍֍ akʷer (amd. is ar ka ittakʷer ar-lliɣ ilkem)֍֍ mxxer (amd. is ar ka ittemxxar ar-lliɣ ilkem)֍֍ kllex (amd. ikllex aɣ!)֍֍ cmmet (amd. icmmet yyi daɣ!)֍֍

3.To cheat on a husband. *Akʷr (amd. ar ttakʷer mencekk ay-ad!)֍֍ ffeɣ (amd. ar tteffeɣ i urgaz nnes)֍֍*

- ✓ **(n.)**

3.A person who cheats. *Amɣndef, imɣndefen (amd. imɣndefen ad akkʷ gan!)֍֍ aknnad, iknnaden (amd. iknnaden ad akkʷ gan!)֍֍ bu-ddɣʷl, id bu-ddɣʷl (amd. id bu-ddɣʷl ad akkʷ gan!)֍֍ adɣʷli, idɣʷliyen (amd. idɣʷliyen ad akkʷ gan!)֍֍ imiker, imakaren (amd. imiker ad iga urgaz-nna!)֍֍ amxxar, imxxaren (amd. amxxar ad iga urgaz-ann)֍֍*

cheater (n.): *akllax, ikllaxen (amd. gan akkʷ ixllaxen!)֍֍ aknnad, iknnaden (amd. llan ɣ-id ɣar iknnaden!)֍֍ amɣndef, imɣndefen (amd. llan ɣ-id ɣar imɣndefen!)֍֍ amknaḍ, imknaḍen (amd. gan akkʷ imknaḍen!)֍֍ aduɣli, iduɣliyen (amd. gan akkʷ iduɣliyen!)֍֍ aṭnnaẓ, iṭnnaẓen (amd. gan akkʷ iṭnnaẓen!)֍֍*

check:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.If you check something, you examine it. *Ggus (amd. iggus acwari nu)֍֍ aggʷ (amd. yuggʷa acwari nu)֍֍ cubbu (amd. icubba aqqʷrab inu)֍֍ cabba (amd. icabba tinfulin inu n temagit)֍֍*

- ✓ **(n.)**

2.An inspection. *Acubbu, icubbuten (amd. isker acubbu ɣ temsart-ad)֍֍ acabba, icabbaten (amd. skeren as acabba)֍֍ ugus, ugusen (amd. skeren as ugus!)֍֍ taggʷat, taggʷatin (amd skeren as taggʷat)֍֍*

3.Checks are different squares which form a pattern. *Uzun, uzunen (amd. iga akkʷ udɣar-ad uzunen!)֍֍*

check in: (v.): *zemmim (amd. is tezemmimt ixf nnek ɣ usnesi?)֍֍*

check out (v.):

1.When you check out of a hotel, you pay your bill. *Fru (amd. is tefrit ay-lli fell-ak illan?)֍֍*

2.If you check someone for something out, you find out about them. *Snusu (amd. ar fell-as snusun ibulisen)֍֍ siggel inɣmisen (amd. ar fell-as siggilen inɣmisen)֍֍*

check up(v.): *Snusu (amd. ar fell-as snusun ibulisen)֍֍ siggel inɣmisen (amd. ar fell-as siggilen inɣmisen)֍֍*

checkbook/chequebook (n.): *id ccik֍֍*

checkout (n.): *afniq, infiqen (amd. rwaḥ at ad nezri ɣ unfiq ad nefru ay-lli fell-aɣ illan!)֍֍*

cheek (n.):

1.The fleshy part of either side of the face below the eye and between the nose and ear. *Ussiɣ, ussiɣen (amd. ibzeg ussiɣ nnes)֍֍ agulli, igullan (amd. yuff ugulli nnes)֍֍ aqqulli, iqqullan (amd. yuḍen aqqulli nnes)֍֍ amyyeg, imuyyag (amd. yut t ɣ umayeg nnes)֍֍ amayyel, imuyyal (amd. igger ɣ umayyel nnes)֍֍ amadel, imudal (amd. issuden tt ɣ umadel nnes)֍֍ taḥmuct, tiḥmucin (amd. issuden tt ɣ teḥmuct nnes)֍֍ amadil, imadilen (amd. igger as ɣ umadil nnes)֍֍ aguẓẓ, iguẓẓan (amd. isker iguẓẓan mqqurnin!)*(**pej.**)֍֍ …

2.Impertinent boldness. *Assrqqeb, issrqqeben (amd. ila assrqqeb!)֍֍ asgnzi, ignziyen (amd. ila asgnzi)֍֍ ignzi, ignziwen (amd. ila agnzi!)֍֍*

cheekbone (n.): *talguẓẓt, tilguẓẓin (amd. fulkintt telguẓẓin nnes)֍֍*

cheeked person (n.): *bi-iguẓẓan/igmullan/igullan, id bi-iguẓẓan/igmullan/igullan (amd. gan akkʷ id bi-iguẓẓan!)֍֍*

checkers (n.): *ḍama, id ḍama (amd. hḍeṛen ḍama)֍֍ asabuk, isabuken (amd. issen bahra i usabuk!)֍֍*

cheekly (adj.): *iqqjern (amd. argaz ur ifulki ad ig afgan iqqjern s medden)֍֍ isgnziyn (amd. afrux isgnziyn ad iga)֍֍ igan bi-ignzi (amd. afrux igan bi-ignzi ad yur)֍֍ iḍḍṣeṛn (amd. afrux iḍḍṣeṛn)֍֍ ibasln/idwin (amd. afrux ibasln)֍֍ afrux icmkern ad iga!)֍֍ itteffuɣn/iffaɣn (amd. afrux itteffaɣn aɣaras)֍֍ iffeɣn aɣaras (amd. afrux iffeɣn aɣaras)֍֍ iffeɣn ixf (amd. afrux iffeɣn ixf nnes)֍֍ ur iskarn s medden (amd. afrux ur iskarn s medden)֍֍ ur isewweqqn yan/medden (amd. afrux ur isewweqqn medden)֍֍ ilan ahlaḍ/tabaslit/tabzzahmit (amd. afrux ilan tabaslit)֍֍ ur iṭṭafn kra n udm (amd. argaz ur iṭṭafn kra n udm)֍֍ ur ilan udm (amd. argaz ur ilan kra udm)֍֍ mu ur tekkant udm (amd. argaz mu ur tekkant udm)֍֍ mu iqquzzer udm (amd. argaz mu iqquzzer udm ad iga)֍֍ ur issen is illan yan (amd. argaz ur issen is illa yan ad iga)֍֍*

cheer:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.When people cheer, the shout with approval to someone. *Sɛiyyiḍ (amd. ar akkʷ sɛyyiden medden i islan lliɣ d-kcemen)֍֍*

- ✓ **(n.)**

2.A shout of approval. *Asɛiyyiḍ, isɛiyyiḍen (amd. skeren asɛyyiḍ lliɣ isswa takurtt)֍֍ taɣʷrit, tiɣʷritin (amd. skerentt as taɣʷrit lliɣ rad iluḥ tiyyni ɣ uzur)֍֍*

3.People says 'cheers' to each other when they drink. *S tedusi (amd. su at aɣ imikk n watay s tedusi n gʷma-t-nneɣ lli ijjin!)֍֍*

cheer up (v.): *ifjij (amd. ifjij a wa!)֍֍ rceqq (amd. rceqq a wa!)֍֍ bbi fell-as (amd. bbi a wa fell-as!)֍֍ ili d ixf nnek (amd. ili a wa d ixf nnek!)֍֍ srceqq*

(amd. isrceqq t baqqcic ɣ temɣera)֎֎ *ssifjij (amd. issifjij aɣ baqqcic ɣ umussu)*֎֎

cheerful (adj.):

1.A cheerful person is hapyy. *Yummrn (amd. llan ɣ-id ɣar medden yummrnin)*֎֎ *ifjjijn (amd. agdud ifjjijn a ɣ-id illan)*֎֎ *irceqqn (amd. medden irceqqen ad akk ɣ-id illan)*֎֎ *illan d ixf nnes (amd. argaz illan d ixf nnes ay-ad)*֎֎ *ibbin fell-as (amd. argaz fell-as ibbin ad ẓeṛiɣ ɣ ass-ad)*֎֎

2.Cheerful things are pleasant and make you feel happy. *Isrcaqqn (amd. baqqcic issrcaqqn ay-ad)*֎֎ *issumarn (amd. inna kra n temsadsatin issumaren)*֎֎ *isfjjijn (amd. llan ɣ-id kra n medden isfjjijen wiyyaḍ)*֎֎

cheerfulness (n.): *tumert, tumerin (amd. teggut tumert nnes)*֎֎ *axaxa, ixaxaten (amd. iggut uxaxa nnesen!)*֎֎ *azher, izheren (amd. iggut usher nnesen!)*֎֎ *afjuj, ifjujen (amd. iggut ufjuj nnesen)*֎֎ *arcuq, ircuqen (amd. arcuq nnesen iggut)*֎֎

cheese (n.): *takʷmmart, tikʷmmarin (amd. ur iḥmel takʷmmart)*֎֎ *takummart, tikummarin (amd. ur iḥmel takumart)*֎֎ *adɣaɣ, adɣaɣen (amd. ur iḥmel adɣaɣ)*֎֎ *ulus, ulusen (amd. ur iḥmel ulus)*֎֎ *igisi, igisiwen (amd. ur iḥmel igisi)*֎֎ *aguglu, igugluten (amd. ur iḥmel aguglu)*֎֎ *tiklilt, tiklilin (amd. ur iḥmel tiklilt)*֎֎

chef (n.): *bi-isnwa, id bi-isnwa*֎֎ *bab n isnwa, id bab n isnwa*֎֎

cheetah (n.): *agrzam, igrzamen (amd. iẓeṛa yan ugrzam)*֎֎

chemical:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.Chemicals are substances made by the use of chemistry. *Taɣawsa, tiɣawsiwin n tikimiyt/tekimikt/tekrura*֎֎

- ✓ **(adj.)**

2.Involved in chemistry ur using chemicals. *N tikimiyt/tikimikt/tekrura*֎֎ *igan win tikimiyt/tikimikt/tekrura*

chemist (n.): *ikimiy, ikimiyen (amd. iga akimiy)*֎֎ *ikimik, ikimiken (amd. iga akimik)*֎֎ *bu-tekrura, id bu-tekrura (amd. iga bu-tekrura)*֎֎ *bab n tekrura, id bab n tekrura (amd. iga bab n tekrura)*֎֎

chemistry (n.): *tikimiyt (amd. tawwuri nnes tega tt tekimiyt)*֎֎ *tikimikt (adm. tawwuri nnes tega tt tekimikt)*֎֎ *takrura (amd. tawwuri nnes tega tt tekrura)*֎֎

cheque (n.): *ccik, id ccik (amd. ur dar-i kra n ccik!)*֎֎

chequebook/checkbook (n.): *id ccik*֎֎

cherish (v.): *ḥmel/ir/ɛzzu bahra (amd. ira bahra tamazirt nnes)*֎֎

cherry (n.): *tasmlalt, tismlalin (amd. ur iḥmel tislmlalin)*֎֎ *kiṛṛẓ, id kiṛṛẓ (amd. ur iḥmel kiṛṛẓ)*֎֎ *tardlimt, tirdlimin*

(amd. ur iḥmel tardlimt)֍֍ *taṛḍlimt, tiṛḍlmin (amd. ur iḥmel taṛḍlimt)*֍֍ *ardlim, irdlimen (amd. ur iḥmel ardlim)*֍֍ *aṛḍlim, iṛḍlimen (amd. ur iḥmel aṛḍlim)*֍֍

chess (n.): *ḍama, id ḍama (amd. ar ittehḍaṛ ḍama d gʷma-s)*֍֍

chest (n.): *idmaren (amd. mqquren idmaren nnes!)*֍֍

chew (v.): *gezẓ (amd. ar ittegezẓa tifyyi)*֍֍ *fezẓ (amd. ar ittefezẓa tifiẓẓa)*֍֍ *smḍi (amd. ar issmḍay)*֍֍ *ecc (amd. ar ictta tabaɣɣa)*֍֍ *eg uxʷsan (amd. iga uxʷsan i uɣrum)*֍֍

chew the cud (expr.): *jrred (amd. ar ittejjrrad ufunas)*֍֍ *sglulli (amd. ar isglulli ufunas)*֍֍ *gli fezẓ (amd. igli ufunas fezẓ)*֍֍*sli (amd. ar islay ufunas)*֍֍ *ǰeṛṛu (amd. ar itteǰeṛṛu ufunas)*֍֍

chewing (n.): *agẓaẓ, agẓaẓen (amd. agẓaẓ n tifyyi)*֍֍ *tugeẓa, tugeẓiwin (amd. tugeẓa n tefyyi)*֍֍ *afẓaẓ, ifẓaẓen (amd. afẓaẓ n tefyyi)*֍֍ *tufeẓa, tufeẓiwin (amd. tufeẓa n tefyyi)*֍֍

chewing gum (n.): *tifiẓẓa (amd. ur iḥmil tifiẓẓa!)*֍֍

chick (n.): *akiyyaw, ikiyyawen (amd. dar-s ikiyyawen fulkinin!)*֍֍

chicken (n.): *afullus, ifullusen (amd. izzneza akkʷ ifullusen lli dar-s!)*֍֍

chickpea (n.): *ikiker (amd. ur ar ictta ikiker)*֍֍

chief:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.The leader of a group. *Ixf, ixfawen (amd. nettan ad iga ixf nnesen)*֍֍ *amɣar, imɣaren (amd. nettan ad igan amɣar nnesen)*֍֍ *asmɣur, ismɣuren (amd. nettan ad iga asmɣur nnesen)*֍֍ *anmɣur, inmɣuren (amd. nettan ad igan asmɣur nnesen)*֍֍ *axatar, ixataren (amd. nettan ad igan axatar nnesen)*֍֍ *bab, id bab (amd. nettan ad igan bab nnesen)*֍֍ *amzwar, imzwaren (amd. nettan ad igan amzwar nnesen)*֍֍ *amzwaru, imzwura (amd. nettan ad igan amzwaru nnesen)*֍֍

- ✓ **(adj.)**

2.Most import. *Imqqurn (amd. ɣ-id ad igan iger akkʷ mqqurn)*֍֍ *ixatern (amd. ɣ-id aɣ illa uɣbalu nneɣ akkʷ ixatern)*֍֍

chignon (n.): *agrnuz, igrnaz (amd. tesker agrnuz ɣ wazzar nnes)*֍֍

child/chlidren (n.):

1.A young person who is not yet an adult. *Azzan, azzanen (amd. iṭṭaf azzanen)*֍֍ *afrux, ifrexan (amd. ila yan afrux)*֍֍ *arba, arbaten (amd. ila yan warba)*֍֍ *aṛṛaḍ, aṛṛaḍen (amd. dar-s aṛṛaḍen)*֍֍ *aḥcmi, iḥcmiyen (amd. dar-s yan uḥcmi)*֍֍ *ilmzi, ilmziyen (amd yiwi-d aɣrum i ilmziyen nnes)*֍֍

2.Someone's child is their son or daughter. *Arraw, arrawen (amd. arraw inu ay-nna)*֍֍ *tarwa (amd. ur ar iffal yan ɣ tarwa nnes)*֍֍ *idammen n tasa (amd. ur ar ittesllam yan ɣ idammen n*

tasa nnes)֍֍ *amud (amd. amud n U Bihi gan bedda ɣ-ik-ann!)*֍֍

childhood (n.): *mẓẓi, id mẓẓi (amd. mladd is ka yufa yan ad iswurri mẓẓi nnes!)*֍֍ *tamẓayt, timẓayin (amd. tamẓayt n yan temmim bedda!)*֍֍ *tameẓki, timeẓkiwin (amd. tameẓki yan ar bedda ttimim!)*֍֍

childish (adj.): *n tazzanin (amd. ar bedda teskart iskkiren n tazzanin)*֍֍ *igan win tazzanin (amd. win tazzanin ad gan iskkiren-ad)*֍֍

childlike (adj.): *n tazzanin (amd. ar bedda teskart iskkiren n tazzanin)*֍֍ *igan win tazzanin (amd. win tazzanin ad gan iskkiren-ad)*֍֍

childminder (n.): *tarbbit, tirbbitin/tirbbayin (amd. tarbbit nnes ad tega)*֍֍

chill (n.): *aṣmmiḍ, iṣmḍan (amd. iggut mad isker uṣmmiḍ ɣ temazirt!)*֍֍ *akrram, ikrramen (amd. a wa illa ukrram!)*֍֍

chilly (adj.):

1.Uncomfortably cool or cold. *Iṣmmiḍn (amd. azmez iṣmmiḍn ay-ad)*֍֍ *ikremn (amd. azmez ikremen ay-ad illan)*֍֍ *igan imṣmaṛen (amd. ifeka aɣ d kra n waman igan imṣmaṛen)*֍֍ *ɣ tella tekrramt/teṣmmiḍt (amd. tamazirt-ad tella g-is tekrramt/teṣmmiḍt)*֍֍

2.Unfriendly. *Ur iskern yat (amd. isker as yan iqqil ur iskern yat)*֍֍ *nn ur illan s medden (amd. afgan nn ur illan s medden ad iga)*֍֍ *igan imẓli (amd. afgan igan imẓli ad iga)*֍֍

3.To be chilly. *Krem (amd. kremen waman-ad)*֍֍ *iṣmiḍ (amd. ṣmmiḍen waman-ad)*֍֍ *eg imṣmaṛen (amd. gan waman-ad imṣmaṛen)*֍֍

chimney (n.): *tanzlla, tanzllatin (amd. illa waggu ɣ tanzlla)*֍֍ *tanfust, tinfusin (amd. illa waggu ɣ tanfust)*֍֍ *tasawwut, tisuwwa (amd. illa waggu ɣ tesawwut)*֍֍

chin (n.): *taqqsmart, tiqqsmarin (amd. yuḍen taqqsmart)*֍֍ *taɣsmart, tiɣsmarin (amd. yuḍen taɣsmart)*֍֍

Chinese:

- ✓ **(adj.)**

1.Belonging or relating to China. *N Ccinwa (amd. ar izzneza ɣar tiɣawsiwin n Ccinwa)*֍֍ *igan win (amd. tin Ccinwa ad gant teɣawsiwin-ad lli izzneza)*֍֍

- ✓ **(n.)**

2.Someone who comes from China.

a.mas. sg.: *ggu/u-Ccinwa (amd. iga ggu-Ccinwa)*֍֍

b.mas. pl.: *ayt-Ccinwa (amd. medden – ad gan ayt-Ccinwa)*֍֍

c.fem. sg.: *ultt-Ccinwa (amd. tafruxt-ad tega ultt-Ccinwa)*֍֍

d.fem. pl.: *istt-Ccinwa (amd. istt-Ccinwa ad gantt terbatin-ad)*֍֍

chip:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.Chips are thin strips of fried potato. *Asrum, isrumen n baṭaṭa igrmeln/iqqʷlan*/inwan ɣ uẓaṭim (amd.*

baṭaṭa inwan ɣ uẓaṭim)֍֍ asrum, isrumen n baṭaṭa (amd. mad iskar i isrumen n baṭaṭa!)֍֍ asful, isfulen n baṭaṭa (amd. ar ictta isfulen n baṭaṭa)֍֍

2.A tiny piece of silicon inside a computer. *Taggurdit, tiggurdatin (amd. gan as taggurdit i umsiḍn-ad)֍֍ tagg^{w}rdit, tigg^{w}rdiyin (amd. gan as yat tegg^{w}rdit ar nit daɣ izzigiz)֍֍ taggurdit/tagg^{w}rdit tilikṭṛunit (amd. gan as yat tegg^{w}rdit tilikṭṛunit ar nit daɣ izzigiz)֍֍*

3.A small piece of an object that has been broken off. *Tafṛeẓẓut, tifṛeẓẓa (amd. iga akk^w ɣ-id tifṛeẓẓa n temkilt!)֍֍ tafressut, tifressa (amd. iga akk^w ɣ-id tifressa n iflu!)֍֍ tagzzumt, tigzzumin/tig^{w}zmin (amd. iga akk^w ɣ-id tigzzumin n temkilt!)֍֍ tazalit, tizilay (amd. iga akk^w ɣ-id tizilay n temkilt!)֍֍ azlallay, izlallayen (adm. iga akk^w ɣ-id izlallayen n temkilt!)֍֍ tussift, tussifin (amd. iga akk^w ɣ-id tussifin n tefyyi!)֍֍ asrum, isrumen (amd. iga akk^w ɣ-id isrumen n waddag n wargan!)֍֍ asful, isfulen (amd. iga akk^w ɣ-id isfulen n waddag n uknari!)֍֍*

4.The mark made on an object when a piece breaks off. *Tifremt, tifremin (amd. agddu-ad ila tifremt)֍֍*

5.A counter used in certain gambling games to represent money. *Tamuzunt, timuzunin (amd. ifeka yyi yat temuzunt n idrimen)֍֍ azg^{w}i, izg^{w}iyan (amd. ifeka as mennaw izg^{w}iyan n idrimen)֍֍ agunter, igunteren (amd. is akk^w igunteren akal!)֍֍ aɣyul, iɣ^{w}yal (amd. ar ittehḍaṛ s kra n iɣ^{w}yal)֍֍*

- ✓ **(v.)**

6.If you chip an object, you break a small piece of it. *Ssfrem (amd. ur issen ar-lliɣ issfrem ax^{w}s nnes)֍֍ sker tifremt (amd. isker tifremt i iɣ^{w}rraf)֍֍*

chirp (v.): *skizzi (amd. ar skizziyen igḍaḍ)֍֍ skiyyiw (amd. ar skiyyiwen igḍaḍ)֍֍ sgijji/skijji (amd. ar sgijjiyen igḍaḍ)֍֍*

chock (n.): *aṛḍaḍ, aṛḍaḍen (amd. iga akk^w ɣ-id aṛḍaḍen!)֍֍*

chocolate (n.): *cck^{w}laṭ (amd. ur iḥmel cck^{w}laṭ)֍֍*

choice (n.):

1.A range of things that are available to choose from. *Astay, istayen (amd. ur bahra dar-k istayen!)֍֍ afran, ifranen (amd. ur bahra dar-k ifranen!)֍֍ asmmstay/asmmsti, ismmstayen/ismmstiyen (amd. ur bahra dar-k ismmstayen!)֍֍ aẓaly, iẓlayen (amd. aẓlay n teɣasiwin)֍֍*

2.Something that you choose. *Tasayt, tasayin (amd. ur dar-k kra n tasayt!)֍֍ astay, istayen (amd. astay nnek ifulki!)֍֍ afran, ifranen (amd. afran nnek ifulki)֍֍ tirit, tiritin (amd. tirit nnek tefulki!)֍֍ asmmsti/asmmstay, ismmstiyen/ismmstayen (amd. asmmstay nnek ifulki!)֍֍ tamyufut, timyufutin (amd. tamyufut-ad nnek tefulki bahra!)֍֍*

2.If have no choice or little choice but to do something you cannot avoid doing. *Ur sul dar-k mad teskart (amd. ur sul dar-i mad skareɣ ibla ad d-is muneɣ)*꩜꩜ *ur as tekkit mani (amd. ur tekkit mani i temttant)*꩜꩜ *ur rad terurt (amd. ur rad terurt i temttant)*꩜꩜

choir **(n.):** *taddrest, tiddresin (amd. taddrest n ujmak teɣzzif bahra!)*꩜꩜

choke **(v.):**

1.If you choke on something, it prevents you from breathing properly. *Mer(amd. ittemer yyi taẓẓit n islman)*꩜꩜ *ɣʷi (amd. tteɣʷi yyi taẓẓit n islman)*꩜꩜ *bidd (amd. ibidd as uɣrum ɣ taqqayt ar ittusu)*꩜꩜ *zgef/zkef (amd. izgefen as aman imikk ad immt)*꩜꩜ *geḍ (amd. igeḍ i ixf nnes imikk ad immet)*꩜꩜

2.To choke someone means to squeeze their neck untill they are dead. *Eg taqqayt (amd. giɣ as taqqayt)*꩜꩜ *ssiṣmiḍ (amd. nettan ad t issaṣmaḍn)*꩜꩜ *qqjjef (amd. ur issen ay-lliɣ t iqqjjef)*꩜꩜ *smmuḍeṛeṣ (amd. ismmuḍeṛeṣ t)*꩜꩜ *ssxsi (amd. ur issen ay-lliɣ t issxsi)*꩜꩜

chomp **(v.):** *geẓẓ (amd. ar ittegeẓẓa tifyyi)*꩜꩜ *feẓẓ (amd. ar ittefeẓẓa tifiẓẓa)*꩜꩜ *smḍi (amd. ar issmḍay)*꩜꩜

chook **(n.):** *afullus, ifullusen (amd. ur dar-s illa ufullus)*꩜꩜ *acicaw, icicawen (amd. ur dar-s illa ucicaw)*꩜꩜ *abrkuk, ibrkak (amd. icca yan ubrkuk)*꩜꩜

choose **(v.):**

1.If you choose something, you decide to have it. *Sti (amd. rad stin ay-nna ran)*꩜꩜ *smmsti (amd. rad smmstin ay-nna ran)*꩜꩜ *fren (amd. rad frenen ay-lli ran)*꩜꩜ *asi (amd. rad asin wa-lli ran)*꩜꩜ *ẓli (amd. ẓli wanna terit!)*꩜꩜ *iri (amd. ira ad ftuɣ)*꩜꩜ *sker astay/tasayt/afran/asmmstay (amd. isker asmmstay ɣ ibrdan lli as fekiɣ)*꩜꩜

2.If you choose to do something you decide to do it. *Iri (amd. nettan ad iran ad nn ɣ-inn izdeɣ)*꩜꩜ *af (amd. yuf yyi iɣ kkiɣ aɣaras-ad)*꩜꩜

chop:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.If you chop something, you cut it into pieces with a knife or axe. *Bbi (amd. ibbi ugzzar tifyyi)*꩜꩜ *qqessis (amd. iqqessis tifyyi)*꩜꩜ *eg tuzzalt/acaqqur (amd. iga tuzzalt i tefyyi ar-lliɣ tt akkʷ iqqessis)*꩜꩜ *sbrzzi (amd. isbrzziy akkʷ tifyyi!)*꩜꩜ *eg d igʷzman/tebrzzay (amd. iga akkʷ aksum d tebrzzay)*꩜꩜ *sfressi (amd. isfressi akkʷ iflwan lli dar-neɣ)*꩜꩜ *cuqqer (amd. icuqqer tifyyi nnes)*꩜꩜ *sglzzem (amd. ar isglzzim igjda)*꩜꩜

- ✓ **(n.)**

2.A small piece of meat. *Tabrzzuyt, tibrzzay (amd. llantt snat tebrzzaɣ ɣ ta(amd. llantt snat tebrzzaɣ ɣ ta(amd. llantt snat tebrzzaɣ ɣ taṭṭa ǰint)*꩜꩜

chopper **(n.):** *acaqqur, icuqqar (amd. iga as acaqqur ay-lliɣ t akkʷ isfrfeddi)*꩜꩜

chopstick (n.): *taṣnṣimt, tiṣnṣimin (amd. ar ictta s teṣnṣimin)֍֍*

chorus (n.): *ttiyyt, id ttiyyt֍֍ tarurt, tirurin n ttiyyt֍֍*

christen (v.): *ssaɣ (amd. ssaɣen as Yuba)֍֍ eg assaɣ (amd. gan as assaɣ)֍֍*

Christian:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.A person who believes in Jesus. *Aṛumi, Iṛumiyen (amd. iga Aṛmi)֍֍ anḍfuṛ, inḍfaṛ n Σisa/uɣaras n Σisa (amd. iga anḍfuṛ n Σisa)֍֍ amccukku, imccukka n Σisa/uɣaras n Σisa (amd. amccukku n Σisa)֍֍ u Σisa, ayt Σisa (amd. gan ɣ ayt Σisa, ur gan Imuslmen)♦*

- ✓ **(adj.)**

2.Relating to Jesus Christ and his teaching. *N iṛumiyen (amd. asged n Iṛumiyen)֍֍ igan win Iṛumiyen (amd. aɣaras igan win Iṛumiyen)֍֍ n Σisa (amd. aɣaras n Σisa)֍֍ igan win Σisa (amd. aɣaras iga win Σisa)֍֍*

Christianity (n.): *asged/aɣaras/abrid n iṛumiyen/Σisa (amd. iḍfaṛ aɣaras n Iṛmiyen)֍֍*

Christian name (n.): *assaɣ, assaɣen (amd. assaɣ nnes iga Wanir)֍֍ ism, ismawen (amd. ism nnes iga t Wanir)֍֍*

Christmas (n.): *tafugla/amussu n telalit n Σisa֍֍ amussu/tafugla n uk^{w}ttay n telalit n Σisa֍֍*

Christmas day (n.): *ass n 25 dujanbir֍֍*

chrysalid (n.): *tawlekt, tiwlekin/tiwlak n ibḥsas (amd. iga akk^{w} ɣ-id tiwlekin n ibḥsas!)֍֍ tabkkiwt, tibkkiwin n ufṛṭeṭṭu (amd. iga akk^{w} ɣ-id tibkkiwin n ufṛṭeṭṭu)֍֍ tawkit, tiwkitin n ufṛṭeṭṭu (amd. iga akk^{w} ɣ-id tiwkitin n ufṛṭeṭṭu)֍֍*

chrysalis (n.): *tawlekt, tiwlekin/tiwlak n ibḥsas (amd. iga akk^{w} ɣ-id tiwlekin n ibḥsas!)֍֍ tabkkiwt, tibkkiwin n ufṛṭeṭṭu (amd. iga akk^{w} ɣ-id tibkkiwin n ufṛṭeṭṭu)֍֍ tawkit, tiwkitin n ufṛṭeṭṭu (amd. iga akk^{w} ɣ-id tiwkitin n ufṛṭeṭṭu)֍֍*

chubby (adj.): *ijjin (amd. azzan ijjin)֍֍ iḥlubbẓn (amd. azzan iḥlubbẓn)֍֍ iḍnin (amd. azzan iḍnin)֍֍ igan aḥlabbaẓ/aṭṭbbuẓ/amajjay/baḍḍhnin (amd. azzan iga aḥlabbaẓ)֍֍ igan bi-iguẓẓan/igmullan (amd. afrux bi-iguẓẓan)֍֍*

chuckle (v.): *shkiki (amd. ar ka ishkiki zund iɣ as turu ɣ uḍṛef)֍֍ eg as ishkikiten (amd. iga as ɣar ishkikiten!)֍֍ sker ishkikiyen (amd. ar iskar ishkikiyen!)֍֍ bbaqqi/bbiqqi s taḍṣa (amd. ar uttebbiqqi wazzan-ad s taḍṣa iɣ as teskert herr!)֍֍ neɣ taḍṣa ɣ imi (amd. ineɣa taḍṣa ɣ imi nnes)֍֍*

chunk (n.): *abuṭṭus, ibuṭṭusen (amd. abuṭṭus n wakal)֍֍ afendir, ifndiren (amd. afndir n udfel)֍֍ uṭṭub, uṭṭuben (amd. uttub n udfel)֍֍ uṭṭib, uṭṭiben (amd. uṭṭib n wakal)֍֍ ubbic, ubbicen*

(amd. ubbic n uɣrum ad yyi ifeka)֎֎ *afrkkuc, ifrkkucen (amd. isker akkʷ ifrkkucen ɣ uɣrum lli as d-nesres)*֎֎ *afrkkuy, ifrkkuyen (amd. iga akkʷ aɣrum d ifrkkuyen!)*֎֎ *tafruyt, tifruyin (amd. tafruyt-ad tedrus)*֎֎

church (n.): *timzgida, timzgadiwin n Iṛumiyen (amd. tella yat temzgida n Iṛumiyen ɣ Ugadir)*֎֎ *tafacka, tifackiwin (amd. tella yat tefacka ɣ Ugadir)*֎֎ *tafacga, tifacgiwin (amd. tafacga n Ugadir temqqur bahra!)*֎֎

churn:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.A machine or container in which butter is made by agitating milk or cream. *Tagccult, tigʷccal/tigccal (amd. ar tessndu ɣ tegccult)*֎֎ *takccult, tikʷccal/tikccal (amd. ar tessndu ɣ tekccult)*֎֎

- ✓ **(v.)**

***2.*Agitate or turn (milk or cream) in a machine in order to produce butter.** *Ssnd/ssndu (amd. ar tessndu ad dar-s yili uɣu d tudit)*֎֎

cicada (n.): *wiẓugn, id wiẓugn (amd. tagant-ad tega akkʷ taqqurt n wiẓugn)*֎֎ *aẓug, iẓugen (amd. illa wẓzug ɣ tagant-ad)*֎֎ *iwijj/iwiǰǰ, iwijjen/iwiǰǰen (amd. illa iwijj ɣ tagant-ad!)*֎֎ *awẓwaẓ, iwẓwaẓen (amd. illa ɣ-id uwẓwaẓ!)*֎֎ *warẓign, id warẓign (amd. illa ɣ-id warẓign)*֎֎ *waẓwiẓay, id waẓwiẓay (amd. waẓwiẓay-ad ur ad d-itteqqen imi nnes!)*֎֎

cigar (n.): *agiṛṛu mqqurn, igiṛṛuten imqquren (amd. ar ikmmi igiṛṛuten imqquren)*֎֎ *agaṛṛu mqqurn, igaṛṛuten imqquren (amd. ar ikmmin agaṛṛu mqqurn)*֎֎ *giṛṛu mqqurn, id giṛṛu mqqrunin (amd. iga id giṛṛu mqqurnin)*֎֎ *gaṛṛu mqqurn, id gaṛṛu mqqurnin (amd. ar ikmmi gaṛṛu mqqurn)*֎֎ *assigaṛ, issigaṛen (amd. ar ikmmi assigaṛ)*֎֎

cigarette: *agiṛṛu, igiṛṛuten (amd. ur iḥmel agiṛṛu)*֎֎ *agaṛṛu, igaṛṛuten (amd. ur iḥmel agaṛṛu)*֎֎ *giṛṛu, id giṛṛu (amd. ur iḥmel giṛṛu)*֎֎ *gaṛṛu, id gaṛṛu (amd. ur iḥmel gaṛṛu)*֎֎ *ṭaba (amd. ur ar ittenawal ṭaba)*֎֎ *tabaɣɣa (amd. ur ar ikmmi tabaɣɣa)*֎֎

cinema (n.): *ssinima, id ssinima (amd. ar iskar ssinima)*֎֎ *taẓuṛi n ssinima (amd. ar iskar taẓuṛi n ssinima)*֎֎

circle:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.A round shape in which every point on the edge is the same distance from the centre. *Asurs, isursen (amd. isker mennaw isrusen)*֎֎ *tibleɣt, tibleɣin (amd. isker mennawtt tebleɣin)*֎֎ *aggenza, iggenziwen (amd. isker mennaw igganziwen)*֎֎ *taggenza, tigganziwin (amd. isker tigganziwin)*֎֎ *taẓayeṛt, tiẓayṛin (amd. taẓayeṛt-ad temqqurt*֎֎ *taẓayyeṛt, tiẓayyeṛin/tiẓuyyaṛ (amd. tiẓiyyaṛ-ad mqqurentt)*֎֎ *amttul, imttulen (amd. imttulen-ad mqquren)*֎֎ *asttul, isttulen (amd. asttul-ad imqqur)*֎֎ *tiɣiwt, tiɣiwin (amd. tiɣiwt-ad temqqurt)*֎֎ *tiɣimit,*

tiɣimitin (amd. tiɣimit-ad temqqur)🙠🙠 *tawinest, tiwinas (amd. tawniest-ad temqqur)*🙠🙠 *tarat, taratin (amd. taratin-ad mqqurentt)*🙠🙠 *unuḍ, unuḍen (amd. unuḍen-ad mqquren)*🙠🙠 *asttur, istturen (amd. asttur-ad imqqur)*🙠🙠 *tasutelt, tisutal (amd. tasutelt-ad temqqur)*🙠🙠 *usun, usunen (amd. usun-ad imqqur)*🙠🙠 *amzzarru, imzzurra (amd. amzzarru-ad imqqur)*🙠🙠 *annrar, innraren (amd. annrar-ad imqqur)*🙠🙠 *takʷlult, tikʷlulin (amd. takʷlut-ad temqqur)*🙠🙠 *tazgunt, tizgunin (amd. tazgunt-ad temqqur)*🙠🙠 *tisswit, tisswitin (amd. tisswit-ad temqqur)*🙠🙠

2.A group of people, usually, with the same interests. *Tarabbut, tirubba (amd. tarabbut ur ad nn-titti)*🙠🙠 *tarrbiɛt, tirrbiɛin (amd. tarrabiɛt-ad ixaṣṣa ad nn-titti)*🙠🙠

✓ **(v.)**

3.To circle something means to move around it in a circle. *Ssutel (amd. ssutel-d i wakal nnek yak ur s-is ikcem kra n yan)*🙠🙠 *bṛṛem (amd. bṛṛem-d i wakal nnek yak ur s-is ikcem kra n yan)*🙠🙠

circular **(adj.):** *issuteln (amd. taɣawsa issuteln)*🙠🙠 *ibṛṛemn (amd. taɣawsa ibeṛṛemn)*🙠🙠 *ikruran (amd. taɣawsa ikruran)*🙠🙠 *ikurrin (amd. taɣawsa ikurrin)*🙠🙠 *igan annrar (amd. taɣawsa iga annrar)*🙠🙠 *igan zund annrar (amd. taɣawsa igan zund annrar)* 🙠🙠

circumcise **(v.):** *ẓẓall (amd. ur-ta akkʷ iẓẓull)*🙠🙠 *bbi Lislam (amd. ur-ta ibbi Lislam)*🙠🙠 *ḥjjem (amd. ur-ta as ḥjjemen)*🙠🙠

circumcised **(adj.):** *amẓal (amd. argaz amẓal)*🙠🙠 *igan amẓal (amd. argaz igan amẓal)*🙠🙠 *iẓẓulln (amd. afrux iẓẓulln ad iga)*🙠🙠

circumcision **(n.):** *taẓallit (amd. ur-ta as skeren taẓallit!)*🙠🙠 *taẓallit n ufrux (amd. tella dar-sen teẓallit n ufrux)*🙠🙠 *tabbayt, tabbayin n Lislam (amd. man agu rad isker tabbayt n Lislam?)*🙠🙠

circumstances **(n.):**

✓ **(pl. n.)**

1.The circumnstances of a situation or event are the conditions that affect what happens. *Azmez, izmaz (amd. ur yyi ujjin izmaz ad nn dar-k ackeɣ)*🙠🙠 *asatel, isutal (amd. asutal n ummukris idrus mad ten issen)*🙠🙠 *tamssutelt, timssutal (amd. tamssutal n uggnger-ad ur tentt issen yan!)*🙠🙠

2.Someone's circumnstances are their positions and conditions in life. *Addad, addaden (amd. addad nnes ur t yujja ad d-yack)*🙠🙠 *addud, adduden (amd. addud nnes ur as isker ad immuddu s temazirt nnes)*🙠🙠

circuit:

✓ **(v.)**

1.Move all the way around (a place or thing). *Ssutel (amd. issutel-d i teɣremt n Ugadir ɣar s uḍaṛ)*🙠🙠

✓ **(n.)**

2.A roughly circular line, route, or movement that starts and finishes at

the same place. *Tasutelt, tisutal (amd. tasutelt lli isker ur bahra teɣzzif)*֎֎
circulate (v.): *zzigez (amd. mani s zzigez?)*֎֎ *ddu (amd. mani s idda?)*֎֎ *ftu (amd. mani s ifta?)*֎֎ *mmuddu (amd. mani s immudda?)*֎֎ *mmass (amd. mani s immass?)*֎֎
circulation *(n.): amussu, imussuten (amd. amussu b idammen)*֎֎ *tizigezi, tizigeziwin (amd. tizegezi n idammen)*֎֎
circus (n.): *ssirk, id ssirk (amd. ur bahra ḥmileɣ ssirk)*֎֎
cistern (n.): *tanuḍfi, tinuḍfiwin (amd. llan waman ɣ tenuḍfi)*֎֎ *ifri, ifryan (amd. llan waman ɣ ifri-ad)*֎֎ *alug, alugen (amd. llan waman ɣ walug)*֎֎ *aslda, isldaten (amd. llan waman ɣ uslda)*֎֎ *asggʷred, isggʷrad (amd. llan waman ɣ usggʷred)*֎֎
cite (v.): *bder (amd. ur t akkʷ bdereɣ ay-lli s inna ɣ wawal inu)*֎֎ *lkem ɣ awal/tejmmaεt (amd. ur akkʷ lkemeɣ ɣ wawal inu ay-lli s inna)*֎֎
citizen (n.): *u temazirt, ayt temazirt (amd. iga u temazirt)*֎֎ *u dar-neɣ, ayt dar-neɣ (amd. ayt dar-neɣ ad gan)*֎֎ *anamur, inamuren (amd. inamuren n Beljikka ad gan)*֎֎
citizenship (n.): *tawmanit, tiwmanitin (amd. dar-s tawmanit n Beljikka)*֎֎
citron (n.): *taṭṛunǰt, tiṭṛunǰin (amd. ifeka yyi snatt teṭṛunǰin)*֎֎ *tazznbuḥt, tizznbuḥin (amd. dar-s mennawtt tezznbuḥin!)*֎֎
city (n.): *tiɣremt, tiɣremin (amd. tiɣremt n Teznit tefulki bahra)*֎֎
civil (adj.): *anɣram (amd. tiɣawsiwin tinɣramin af nesawel?)*֎֎ *uɣrim (amd. tiɣawsiwin tuɣrimin ad nelkem ɣ wawal)*֎֎ *u teɣrma, ayt teɣrma (amd. Imaziɣen gan ayt teɣrma mqqurn!)*֎֎ *bu-teɣrma, id bu-teɣrma (amd. Imaziɣen gan id bu-teɣrma mqqurn!)*֎֎ *bab n teɣrma, id bab teɣrman (amd. Imaziɣen gan id bab n teɣrma mqqurn!)*֎֎
civil servant (n.): *amazzal, imazzalen (amd. iga amazzal ɣ teɣiwant n Bi-igʷra)*֎֎ *ajrray, ijrrayen (amd. iga ajrray ɣ teɣiwant n Bi-igʷra)*֎֎
civilian (n.): *anɣram, inɣramen (amd. mmuten inɣramen ɣ umdruxcu-ann)*֎֎ *uɣrim, uɣrimen (amd. mmuten yan sin uɣrimen ɣ imaɣen)*֎֎
civilization (n.): *taɣrema, tiɣremiwin (amd. taɣrema n Imaziɣen tega taqqburt bahra)*֎֎
civil war (n.): *imciṛṛi/imiɣ/iciṛṛi uɣrim/anɣram/aɣreman (amd. imciṛṛi aɣreman n Lubnan isker mad iggutn n medden immuten)*֎֎
claim:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.if you claim that something is the case, you say that is the case. *Ini (amd. inna masdd is iga Amaziɣ)*֎֎ *ini s imik nnek (amd. inna s imi nnes masdd is iga Amaziɣ ɣ illa ssiεr iggutn)*֎֎ *ini s wawal nnek (amd. inna s wawal nnes is rad iddu s tewada n Imaziɣen ad isiggel izrefan nnes)*֎֎

2.If you claim something, you ask for it because you believe you have the right to it. *Siggel (amd. ar d ura mad isiggeln tazzant lli ijlan ɣ temɣera!)֍֍ suter (amd. idda s tewada n Imaziɣen ar ittesutur izrefan n Imaziɣen)֍֍ eg-nn afus (amd. giɣ-nn s-ik afus ad yyi tawest terart yyi d)֍֍ sawel (amd. iɣ ur teswalem, rad bedda ɣamam ɣik-nn)֍֍ eg (amd. eg taɣuyyit f izrefan nnek ar kiɣ ten telkemt)֍֍*

3.To take in a violent manner as if by right. *Gel (amd. ar ittegal mad iggutn n medden kra iga tt assggʷass!)֍֍ awi (amd. ar ittawi mennaw medden kra iga assggʷass!)֍֍ ssaɣ-nn urwass (amd. kra iga tt assggʷass ar nn-issaɣ mennaw medden i urwass)֍֍*

4.If someone claims responsibility for something they say that they are responsible. *Asi tamsggart/tamasayt (amd. inna masdd yusi tamsggart n akkʷ ay-lli rad d-iffeɣ ɣ ummukris lli dar-neɣ)֍֍ eg tamsggart/tamasayt d tinnek (amd. inna masdd tamsggart tega tinnes ɣ ummukris-ad lli mu d-inzel)֍֍ ssen s temsggart/tamasayt (amd. rad issen s temsggart nnes ɣ ummukris-ad lli dar-neɣ)֍֍*

- ✓ **(n.)**

5.A statement that something is the case. *Awal, iwaliwen (amd. bran akkʷ medden iwaliwen lli s inna f ummukris lli dar-neɣ)֍֍*

6.A demand for something that you believe you have a right to. *Asuter, isuteren (amd. nemmaɣ f usuteren nneɣ issggʷassen f issggʷassen)֍֍ taɣamat, taɣamin (amd. nemmaɣ ukan f taɣamin nneɣ)֍֍ azref, izrefan (amd. nemmaɣ ukan f izrefan nneɣ)֍֍*

clairvoyant (adj.): *ifawn (amd. argaz ifawn)֍֍ issfawn (amd. argaz issfawn)֍֍*

clairvoyance (n.): *tifawt, tifawin (amd. argaz-ad ila tifawin ggutnin!)֍֍*

clamp:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.A device that holds something firmily in place. *Iɣʷmdan (amd. iga as kra n iɣʷmdan)֍֍ amssas, imssasen (amd. iga asen kra imssasen)֍֍ imẓiyyeṛ, imẓiyyeṛen (amd. iga as kra n imẓiyyeṛen)֍֍ amkras, imkrasen (amd. iga asen kra n imkrasen)֍֍ ammaẓ, ammaẓen (amd. iga asen kra n wammaẓen♦*

- ✓ **(v.)**

2.When you clamp one thing to another, you fasten them together with a clamp. *Ass (amd. yuss izakaren)֍֍ ẓiyyeṛ (amd. iẓiyyeṛ izakaren)֍֍ kres (amd. ikres izakaren)֍֍ eg iɣʷmdan/amssas/imẓiyyeṛ/amkras i (amd. iga iɣʷmdan i ifalan n uzzal)֍֍ sker tassast/takrrast (amd. sker takrrast i iziker-ad!)֍֍*

clan (n.): *ixess, ixesan (amd. mennaw ixesan ad tega teqqbilt nnun?)֍֍ afus, ifassen (amd. mennaw ifassen ad tega teqqbilt nnun?)֍֍*

clank **(v.):** *sderbek (amd. ar isderbak!)֍֍ rkez (amd. ar itterkaz!)֍֍ sdikki (amd. ar fell-aɣ isdikkki ay-lliɣ ka!)֍֍ ut s tiqqert/uḍaṛ (amd. ar ikka t s tiqqar ay-lliɣ ka!)֍֍ rdeḥ (amd. ar itterdaḥ mad ila iḍ)֍֍ ut s tebardakka (amd. ar ikkat s tebardakka ay-lliɣ iṛmi!)֍֍*

clap **(v.):**

1.When you clap, or when you clap your hands, you hit your hand together to show you appreciation. *Ut ṛṛecc (amd. uten medden ṛṛecc lli d-kcemen s usays)֍֍ ut tasarut n ufulki (amd. uten medden tasarut n ufulki i imdyazen lliɣ hiyyan)֍֍ ut afus (amd. a wa ut at yyi afus nɣedd ad akk^w nesbidd ɣay-ad nneɣ!)֍֍*

2.If you clap something somewhere, you put it there quickly and firmly. *Sres (amd. isres-nn iqqaṛiḍen lli dar-s ɣ yat tefniqt mẓẓiyn)֍֍ eg-nn (amd. iga-nn iqqaṛiḍen lli dar-s ɣ yat tefniqt mẓẓiyn)֍֍*

clash:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.If people clash with each other, they fight or argue. *Mmaɣ (amd. mmaɣen bedda)֍֍ ẓi (amd. ar bedda tteẓin)֍֍ saqqur (amd. ar bedda saqquren)֍֍ ssnker takat/taqqurt/tazzɣerblt/tasqqarbalt/aẓaẓ a(amd. ssnkeren bedda takat)֍֍ sḍuhyu (amd. ar bedda sḍuhyun)֍֍ tenker tad ur ssnesan waman (amd. tenker bedda g-isen tad ur ssnesan waman)֍֍ inker bbaqq-snudu (amd. inker bedda g-isen bbaqq-snuḍu)֍֍ mciṛṛi (amd. ar bedda temciṛṛiyen)֍֍ ffi idammen (amd. is bedda ffin idammen)֍֍ ssngi idammen (amd. is ar bedda ssngayen idammen)֍֍*

2.Colours or ideas that clash are very different. *Naḥya (amd. naḥya bahra iswingimen nnesen)֍֍*

3.If one event clashes with another, they happen at the same time. *Mmiggir/mmiqqir (amd. tafaska temmaggart ɣ ussgg^wass-ad d tigga nu)֍֍ ack-d (amd. tamɣera nnes tucka-d ɣ tefaska)֍֍*

- ✓ **(n.)**

4.A fight or an argument. *Imiɣ, imaɣen (amd. skaren imaɣen igguten!)֍֍ iciṛṛi, iciṛṛiyen (amd. skeren iciṛṛiyen)֍֍ imciṛṛi, imciṛṛiyen (amd. skeren imciṛṛiyen ggutenin!)֍֍ aqqeryan, iqqeryanen (amd. ṛẓemen i uqqryan)֍֍ aqqeryal, iqqeryalen (amd. inker uqqeryal)֍֍ acayyaṛ, icayyaṛen (amd. inker ucayyar)֍֍ tiḥiyent, tiḥiyenin (amd. tenker teḥiyent)֍֍ aswag, iswagen (amdm. inker uswag)֍֍ amciṭṭiḥ, imciṭṭiḥen (amd. nkeren imciṭṭihen)֍֍ taqqurt, tiqqura (amd. tinker taqqurt)֍֍ taẓit, tiẓa (amd. tenker taẓit ger-at-sen)֍֍*

class:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.A class of people or things is a group of them of a particular type. *Agdud,*

*igduden (amd. illa ɣ-id ugdud n imarayen n Udaden)*ꙮꙮ

2.A group of pupils that are taught together, or a lesson that they have together. *Imḥḍaṛen (amd. mun-d imḥḍaṛen)*ꙮꙮ *inlmaden (amd. mun-d inlmaden)*ꙮꙮ *tamssiredt, timssiredin (amd. ɣeran inlmaden timssiridin)*ꙮꙮ *talluḥt, tillwaḥ* (amd. ɣera tarwa tillwaḥ nnesen)*ꙮꙮ

- ✓ **(v.)**

2.If someone or something is classed as a particular thing, they are considered as belonging to that group or things. *Eg (amd. Wa-nna dar 19 n ussggʷass iga nit sul afrux)*ꙮꙮ

classic:

- ✓ **(adj.)**

1.Typical and therefore a good model or example of something. *N bedda (amd. taẓẓiḍeṛa nnes n bedda ad aɣ daɣ imela)*ꙮꙮ *igan win bedda (amd. tin bedda ad tega taẓẓiḍeṛa lli yusi)*ꙮꙮ *aklasik (amd. Aḥwac iga yan umdya aklasik n uflklur n Imaziɣen)*ꙮꙮ

2.A very high quality. *Iffin (amd. taɣawsa tt iffin ad d-iseɣa)*ꙮꙮ *ihiyyan (amd. tawwuri ihiyyan ay-ad)*ꙮꙮ *imuccḍn (amd. tawwuri imuccḍn ay-ad)*ꙮꙮ *aklasik (amd. Tamɣart n Urɣ iga yan ufilm aklasik ɣ dar Imaziɣen n Suss)*ꙮꙮ *igan sserr (amd. iseɣa-d yat tedllaḥt igan sserr)*ꙮꙮ

- ✓ **(n.)**

3.Something of the highest quality. *Ttemi n ufulki/teẓili/tehiyyi (amd. ttemi n ufulki ad iga uẓawan-ad)*ꙮꙮ *igan sserr/ttemi n sserr (amd. iseɣa-d yat tedllaḥt igan sserr)*ꙮꙮ *iffin bahra (amd. yiwi-d taɣawsa tt bahra iffin!)*ꙮꙮ

classical:

1.Traditional in style, form, or content. *Aqqbur/axbur (amd. aẓawan aqqbur ar as ka sul ssfliden medden)*ꙮꙮ *azayku (amd. aẓawan azayku ifulki bedda)*ꙮꙮ *n zikk (amd. aẓawan n zikk ifulki bedda)*ꙮꙮ *igan win zikk (amd. win zikk ad iga uẓawan-ad)*ꙮꙮ

2.Relating to ancient Greece or Rome. *Tizi taqqburt/taxburt/tazaykut (amd. taskla n tizi taqqburt aɣ d usin ifilzufen d imswingimen n n Euṛubba mad iggutn n tifawin)*ꙮꙮ

classroom **(n.):** *tamṣṛit, timṣṛay n teɣeri/ulmmud/uslmed*ꙮꙮ

claudication **(n.):** *agutu, igututen (amd. illa g-is ugutu)*ꙮꙮ *abiḍeṛ, ibiḍeṛen (amd. illa g-is ubiḍeṛ)*ꙮꙮ *tarjdalt, tirjdalin (amd. tella g-is terjdalt)*ꙮꙮ

clause **(n.):**

1.A group of words containing a subject and a predicate and forming part of a compound or complex sentence. *Tawinest, tiwinas (amd. yura yat tewinest)*ꙮꙮ *tinawt, tinawin (amd. inna yat tinawt)*ꙮꙮ *timnnit, timnnitin (amd. inna yat temnnit)*ꙮꙮ *tafyirt, tifyirin (amd. yura tafyirt)*ꙮꙮ *tawnnat, tiwnnatin (amd. yura yat tewnnat ibedd)*ꙮꙮ *tayffart, tiyffarin (amd. yura yat teyffart ilan imikk)*ꙮꙮ

2.A distinct article, stipulation, or provision in a document. *Tawtelt, tiwtal֍֍*

clavicle (n.): *tazlɣa, tazkɣiwin n idmaren (amd. yuḍen tazlɣa n idmaren nnes)֍֍ agnar, ignaren n iɣir (amd. yuḍen agnar n iɣir)֍֍ ixess, ixesan n turgit (amd. yuḍen ixess n turgit)֍֍ turgit, turgitin (amd. yuḍen turgit)֍֍*

claw:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.A curved pointed horny nail on each digit of the foot in birds, lizards, and some mammals. *Abbackaṛ, ibbackaṛen (amd. mqquren ibbackaṛen nnes)֍֍ backaṛ, id backaṛ (amd. mqquren id backaṛ nnes)֍֍ abackaṛ, ibackaṛen (amd. mqquren ibackaṛen nnes)֍֍ iskil, iskilen (amd. mqquren iskilen nnes)֍֍ isker, askaren (amd. mqquren waskaren nnes)֍֍ acxar, acxaren (amd. mqquren wacxaren nnes)֍֍ axbac, ixbacen (amd. mqquren waxbac nnes֍֍ acḥal, acḥalen (amd. mqquren wacḥal nnes)֍֍ tafckert, tifckar (amd. mqqurentt tefckar nnes)֍֍ akabbac, ikabbacen (amd. mqquren wakabbacen nnes)֍֍ askẓeḍ, iskẓeḍen/iskẓaḍ (amd. imqquren iskẓaḍ nnes)֍֍ abbacxar, ibbaxcaren (amd mqquren ibbaxcaren nnes)֍֍ abbackaḍ, ibbackaḍen (amd. ar ssiwiden ibbackaḍen nnes)֍֍ acxar, acxaren (amd. ar ssiwiden wacxaren nnes)֍֍*

- ✓ **(v.)**

2. (of an animal or person) scratch or tear something with the claws or the fingernails. *Xʷmej (amd. ixʷmej yyi)֍֍ xrmej (amd. ixrmej yyi)֍֍ xrbec (amd. ixrbec yyi)֍֍ eg askaren/ixxarbacen (amd. iga as askaren!)֍֍*

clay (n.):

1.A stiff, sticky fine-grained earth. *Abluẓ (amd. abluẓ rad ak isker immukrisen)֍֍ tallaɣt (amd. tallaɣt as issɣli tigemmi nnes)֍֍ amlaɣaɣuz (amd. ur ifulki taggʷat n umlaɣaɣuz-ad)֍֍ tastikka (amd. tastikka-ad ur tega i yat)֍֍ lɣis (amd. iggut ɣ-id lɣis)֍֍ aluḍ (amd. iggut ɣ-id waluḍ)֍֍ amalus (amd. iggut ɣ-id umalus)֍֍ tallaxt (amd. tallaxt-ad tefulki!)֍֍ tazagurt (amd. iga tazagurt i iggi n tegemmi nnes)֍֍*

2.White clay. *Afza/tafza (amd. issɣli tigemmi nnes s ufza);*

clean:

- ✓ **(adj.)**

1.Free from dirt or unwanted marks. *Iɣusn (amd. ilesa taqqccabt iɣusn)֍֍ yarudn (amd. ilesa ibrdan yarudnin)֍֍ illiln/yaluln (amd. iles ibrdan illilen)֍֍ yuggʷan (amd. ibrdan yuggʷan)֍֍ yalufn (amd. ibrdan yalufen)֍֍ yalufn (amd. tigemmi bedda yalufn ad dar-s illan!)֍֍ ifrenn (amd. tumẓin ifrenen)֍֍*

2.If something such as a book or a joke is clean, it is not rude. *Ifulkin/iɣudan*

(amd. ar d-zzrayen ɣar ifilmen fulkinin)֎֎

- ✓ **(v.)**

3.If you clean something, you remove dirt from it. *Ssired (amd. ssired ibrdan nnek!)֎֎ ggʷu (amd. ma rad ak ittegg ʷu ihdumen iɣ tellit ɣar d ixf nnek?)֎֎ slil (amd. slil ibrdan nnek!)֎֎ eg/sak aman (amd. eg aman i ifassen nnek ɛad ad d-tackt ad tecct)֎֎ gger i waman (amd. gger i waman fadd ad d-tackt)֎֎ kkes irkan (amd. kkes irkan ɣ ifassen nnek!)֎֎ sɣus (amd. ar ttesɣus tigemmi nnes)֎֎ qqum (amd. ar tteqqum tigemmi nnes)֎֎ ssfeḍ (amd. ar bedda tessfuḍ tigemmi nnes!)֎֎ sillef (amd. ar bedda tesillif tigemmi nnes!)֎֎ xmmel (amd. ixmmel akkʷ tigemmi nnes)֎֎ fren (amd. ifren tumẓin nnes)֎֎ zwi (amd. ar zwwintt temɣarin tumẓin fadd ad tentt ẓeḍentt)֎֎ snir/snar (amd. ar tesnir tigemmi nnes)֎֎ smun (amd. ar tesmun tigemmi nnes)֎֎smur (amd. ar tesmur ass akkʷ!)֎֎*

clean out **(v.):** *ares (amd. ar ittares asaru nnes ad g-is ikkis ay-lli isbeddadn aman)֎֎ ɣez (amd. ar iqqaz targʷa ad g-is ikkis ay-lli isbeddadn aman)֎֎ ǧṛṛef (amd. i ǧṛṛef akal)֎֎*

cleaner **(n.):** *amuggu, imugguten (amd. ar tteggun imugguten)֎֎ amssired, imssireden (amd. mun-d imssireden)֎֎ amslil, imslilen (amd. mun-d imslilen)֎֎*

cleaning **(n.):** *assired, issiriden (amd. assired n ifkcan)֎֎ asllilli (amd. asllili n ifckan)֎֎ tuggʷa, tuggʷatin (amd. tuggʷa n tegemmi)֎֎ tarudi, tarudiwin (amd. tarudi n tegemmi)֎֎ assɣus, issɣusen (amd. assɣus n tegemmi nnes)֎֎*

cleanliness **(n.):** *taɣusi, tiɣuiwin (amd. taɣusi n ibrdan nens)֎֎ uɣus, uɣusen (amd. uɣus n ibrdan nnes)֎֎ tizdegi, tizdegiwin (amd. tizdegi n tegemmi nnes)֎֎*

cleanness **(n.):** *taɣusi, tiɣuiwin (amd. taɣusi n ibrdan nens)֎֎ uɣus, uɣusen (amd. uɣus n ibrdan nnes)֎֎ tizdegi, tizdegiwin (amd. tizdegi n tegemmi nnes)֎֎*

clear:

- ✓ **(adj.)**

1.Easy to understand, see, or hear. *Ifawn (amd. uriɣ yan unqqis ifawn f ummukris-ann)֎֎ iskenn (amd. yura yan warra bahra iskenn f ummukris n teḍmeṣa)֎֎ yafuḍn (amd. tiɣawsiwin yafuḍen ay-ad)֎֎*

2.Obvious. *Iskenn/infleln (amd. taguḍi iskenn)֎֎ ur g-is mad ttinit (amd. ur g-is mad ttinit is akkʷ ifqqɛa)֎֎ifawn (amd. tiɣawsiwin ifawen!)֎֎ ur g-is ales awal (amd. ur g-is ales awal ha-nn tella g-is teguḍi)֎֎ teffeɣ turda (amd. teffeɣ t turda is g-is iggʷez uzmez)֎֎ ifleln (amd. taɣawsa ifleln ad tega) ֎֎ ittuẓeṛṛan/ittuyunnan/ittumzlaln (amd. taɣawsa ittumzalaln ad tega ay-lli s*

tennit)֍֍ *d-yuggʷan (amd. tafukt d-yuggʷan)*֍֍ *ttannay/ttemnid/telkem tiṭṭt (amd. iga yat teɣawsa ttannay tiṭṭt)*֍֍ *ttannayentt/ttemnidentt/lkkementt wallen (amd. iga yat teɣawsa lkkementt wallen)*֍֍ *tessuggʷa tiṭṭt (amd. iga yat teɣawsa tessuggʷa tiṭṭt)*֍֍ *ssuggʷantt wallen (amd. taɣawsa ssuggʷantt wallen)*֍֍ *iskkusn (amd. acmuti nit skkusn ay-ad!)*֍֍ *ibiddn (amd. acmuti nit ibiddn ay-ad!)*֍֍

3.Easy to see through. *Ifawn (amd. aɣaras ifawn ad illan ɣ ɣ-id)*֍֍ *yafuḍn (amd. tiɣawsiwin yafuḍen!)*֍֍ *isqqeln (amd. ignna isqqeln)*֍֍ *izdegn (amd. aman izdegen)*֍֍ *ifruccan (amd. ignna ifruccan)*֍֍

4.Free from obstacles. *Isrrḥn (amd. iɣrasen issrḥen a ɣ-id illan)*֍֍ *ifṛeḍn (amd. aɣaras ifṛeḍn)*֍֍ *yafuḍn (amd. aɣaras yafuḍn)*֍֍ *igaddan (amd. aɣaras igaddan)*֍֍ *inmalan (amd. aɣaras inmalan)*֍֍

- ✓ **(v.)**

5.If you clear unwanted thing from a place, you remove them. *Ssfeḍ (amd. is akkʷ issfeḍ arras lli illan ɣ uɣaras)*֍֍ *srrem (amd. isrrem tigemmi nnes)*֍֍ *ars (amd. ars zwar aɣaras iɣ terit mad teskart)*֍֍ *semm (amd. ixeṣṣa ad zwar n semm annrar ɛad ad nesrwat)*֍֍ *fṛeḍ (amd. fṛeḍ zwar aɣaras)*֍֍ *eg/sak tasfedt/talayt/taṣeṭṭat/tarrast… (amd. sak taṣeṭṭat i unnrar)*֍֍ *kkes (amd. ikkes taffulḍit lli yad-lli g-is illan)*֍֍ *ssukʷef (amd. issukʷef addag!)*֍֍ *eg tassfeḍt (amd. iga tassfeḍt i warras lli illan ɣ wakal nnes)*֍֍ *sxaxxi (amd. ar isxaxxi ay-lliɣ ka!)*֍֍

6.If you clear a fence or other obstacles, you jump over it. *Ntteg (amd. intteg i uɣʷrab s yat tekklit)*֍֍ *zzger (amd. izzgeer i ifregan ad ad izri)*֍֍

7.When fog or mist clears, it disappears. *Ddu (amd. tedda tagut)*֍֍ *ftu (amd. tefta tagut)*֍֍ *afuḍ (amd. tafuḍ tagut)*֍֍

8.If someone is cleared of a crime, they are proved to be not guilty. *Kkes tumela (amd. ttukkas as tumela n inaɣan n kṛaḍ n medden)*֍֍ *all tumela (amd. ullen fell-as inzzurfa tumela n inaɣan)*֍֍ *asi tumela f (amd. usin fell-as tumela)*֍֍

9.Clear one's throat. *Sxaxxi (amd. ar ka fell-aɣ isxaxxay)*֍֍

clear out **(v.):** *ṛḍem (amd. iṛḍem zwar akal nnes ɛad ad ikkrez)*֍֍ *ɣez (amd. iɣeza zwar akal nnes)*֍֍ *nqqec (amd. inqqec zwar akal nnes)*֍֍ *Kkes/bbi afar/awsay… (amd. ikkes akkʷ afar ɣ ugr nnes!)*֍֍ *nqqec (amd. ar ittenqqac turtit nnes)*֍֍ *krbel (amd. ar ittekrbal turtit nnes)*֍֍ *sussi (amd. ar ittesussi tibḥirt nnes)*֍֍

clear up **(v.):** *sqqel (amd. isqqel tikint nnes acku issired s-tt ay-lliɣ ka!)*֍֍ *smirqqi (amd. ar tesmirqqi tekint nnnes)*֍֍ *smlmiḍ (amd. ar tesmlmiḍ*

tikint nnes)֍֍ *sufu (amd. ar t sufu tikint nnes)*֍֍

clearing (n.): *afṛaḍ, ifṛaḍen (amd. iḥbann ɣ ufṛaḍ lli illan ɣ tagant)*֍֍ *tafrawt, tifrewin (amd. tella yat tefrawt mqqurn ɣ tagant-ad)*֍֍

cleaver (n.): *acaqqur, icuqqar (amd. iga as acaqqur ay-lliɣ t akk^w isfrfeddi)*֍֍

clematis (n.): *azunzu, izunzuten (amd. izgzaw uzunzu-ad)*֍֍

clench (v.):

1.When you clench you fist, you curl your fingers tightly. *Ẓiyyeṛ (amd. ẓiyyeṛ afus nnek!)*֍֍ *ass (amd. ass afus nnek!)*֍֍

2.When you clench your teeth, you squeeze them together tightly. *Knnec (amd. ha-nn rad gik iknnec s tux^{w}sin nnes!)*֍֍ *add (amd. ha-nn rad gik yadd i tux^{w}sin nnes!)*֍֍ *jnneg (amd. ijnneg ar t nettini iɣ iẓiyyeṛ uan ux^{w}san nnes)*֍֍

cleric (n.): *aḥzzan, iḥzzanen (amd. iga aḥzzan)*֍֍ *aεzzab, iεzzaben (amd. iga aεzzab)*֍֍ *akhhan, ikhhanen (amd. iga akhhan)*֍֍ *argaz, irgazen n usged (amd. iga argaz n usged)*֍֍ *bu-usged, id bu-usged (amd. iga bu-usged)*֍֍ *bab n usged, id bab n usged (amd. iga bab n usged)*֍֍

clerk (n.): *anzmam, inzmamen (amd. iga azmam tudert akk^w!)*֍֍ *bi-izmmamen, id bi-izmmamen (amd. iga bi-izmmamen)*֍֍ *bab n izmmamen, id bab izmmamen (amd. iga bab n izmmamen)*֍֍ *amara, imaraten (amd. iga amara)*֍֍ *bu-tirra, id bu-tirra (amd. iga bu-tirra)*֍֍ *bab n tirra, id bab n tirra (amd. iga bab n tirra)*֍֍ *bu-warraten, id bu-warraten (amd. iga bab n warraten)*֍֍

clever (adj.): *ifullsn (amd. argaz ifullsn ad iga!)*֍֍ *inummern (amd. anlmad inummern ad iga)*֍֍ *dar ixf/agayyu (amd. anlmad dar ixf ad iga)*֍֍ *iga adiwan (amd. argaz igan adiwan ar d-ittekkes idrimen inna ɣ nn-llan)*֍֍ *ittefukksn (amd. dar-s yan warraz ittefukksn)*֍֍ *icṛmeḍn (amd. dar-s yan wazzan icṛemḍn)*֍֍ *ifullesn (amd. afrux ifullesn)*֍֍ *ilan agayyu (amd. tarwa nes lan akk^w agayyu. Ar kullu bahra aqqeran ɣ tinmel)*֍֍ *illan d ixf nnes (amd. argaz illan d ixf nnes ad iga!)*֍֍ *iqqfezn (amd. igar argaz iqqfezn)*֍֍ *igan amckadri (amd. afrux igan amckadri)*֍֍ *iḥṛecn (amd. afrux iḥṛecn ad iga)*֍֍ *imsadn (amd. afrux imsadn ad iga!)*֍֍ *yuṭṭecn (amd. afrux yuṭṭecn ad iga)*֍֍

client (n.): *amsaɣ, imsaɣen (amd. dar-s imsaɣen bahra igguten)*֍֍ *bu-temsaɣt, id bu-temsaɣt (amd. llan id bu-temsaɣt ɣ Inzggan)*♦ *bab, id bab n temsaɣt (amd. llan id bu-temsaɣt igguten ɣ Inzggan)*♦ *amswweqq, imswweqqen (amd. llan imswweqen ggentin ɣ ass-ad)*֍֍ *bu-ssuqq, id bu-ssuqq (amd. llan id bu-ssuqq ɣ ass-ad)*♦ *bab, id bab n*

ssuqq (amd. llan id bab n ssuqq ɣ ass-ad ɣ kra iga t mani)♦

clientilism (n.): *udmawen (amd. ar iskar udmawen)*֍֍

cliff (n.): *isreg, isrgiwen (amd. isrgiwen issiwiden)*֍֍ *ignzi/agnza, ignziwin (amd. ignziwen issiwiden)*֍֍ *ayrni, ayrniwen (amd. ayrniwen issiwiden)*֍֍ *acenfer, icenferen (amd. acenfer issiwidn a ɣ-id illan)*֍֍ *acacceḍ, icacceḍen (amd. acacceḍ issiwidn a ɣ-id illan)*֍֍ *asacceḍ, isacceḍen (amd. isacceḍen issiwiden a ɣ-id illan)*֍֍ *a ʝaṛif, i ʝaṛifen (amd. i ʝaṛifen issiwiden ad illan ɣ Sidi Wassay)*֍֍ *agadir, igudar/igadiren (amd. igudar ar ssiwiden)*֍֍ *iɣil, iɣallen (adm. iɣil-ad ar issiwid)*֍֍ *isli, islan (amd. island ar ssiwiden i wanna nn g-isen iḍeṛn)*֍֍ *aderg, idergiwen (amd. aderg-ad icqqa)*֍֍ *tinzert, tinzar (amd. tinzert-ad tecqqa)*֍֍ *tadmert, tidmarin (amd. tadmert-ad tecqqa!)*֍֍ *iṛiẓi, iṛiẓiyen (amd. iṛiẓi-ad icqqa bahra!)*֍֍ *idir, idiren (amd. idiren-ad cqqan bahra)*֍֍ *iɣir, iɣiren (amd. iɣir-ad icqqa bahra!)*֍֍ *adar, adaren (amd. adar-ad icqqa bahra)*֍֍ *akkaḍ, ikkaḍen (amd. akkaḍen llan bahra ɣ igʷnan n WaṬlaṣ)*֍֍ *iẓiggʷ, iẓaggʷen (amd. iẓiggʷ-ad icqqa bahra!)*֍֍ *ddir, id ddir (amd. ddir-ad icqqa bahra!)*

climate (n.): *anzwi, inzwiyen (amd. anzwi n temazirt-ad ireɣa bahra!)*֍֍ *inmnzel, imnzelen (amd. amnzel n temazirt ikrem bahra!)*֍֍ *azmez, izmaz (amd. azmez n temazirt-ad ikrem bahra!)*֍֍ *anzwu, inzwa (amd. azwum n temazirt-ad ikrem bahra!)*֍֍ *tizi, tiziwin (amd. tizi ɣ temazirt-ad tekrem bahra!)*֍֍

climax (n.): *ttemi, id ttemi (amd. lkem g-is ttemi)*֍֍ *tama, tamwin (amd. lkem g-is tama)*֍֍

climb:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.If you climb something such as a tree, mountain, or ladder, you move towards the top of it. *Ɣli/ɣʷli (amd. iɣli d udrar)*֍֍ *awen (amd. yuwen i udrar)*֍֍ *mmelmṭṭi (amd. is ka iffazzi lli-ɣ immelmṭṭi ɣ tskala)*֍֍ *ali (amd. ar ittalay ugʷlif)*֍֍ *awen (amd. iwneɣ-d d udrar)*֍֍ *sker (amd. taylalt tesker ignna)*֍֍ *mun (amd. taliwa ar ttemuna d wargan)*֍֍

2.If you climb somewhere, you move there, usually with difficulty. *Ɣli (amd. teɣli sul d iskʷfal)*֍֍

- ✓ **(n.)**

3.A movement upwards. *Aɣlay, iɣlayen (amd. aɣlay n tafukt)*֍֍ *awan, awanen (amd. awan n tafukt)*֍֍ *alay, alayen (amd. alay n tafukt)*֍֍ *amlmṭṭi, imlmṭṭiyen (amd. amlmṭṭi n uɣrda s taddagt)*֍֍

cling (v.): *ɣʷmmec (amd. iɣʷmmec g-is ar lliɣ)*֍֍ *ameẓ (amd. yumeẓ g-is)*֍֍ *ɣʷi (amd. iɣʷi g-is)*֍֍ *cbbeṛ (amd. icbbeṛ g-is)*֍֍

clinging **(adj.):** *iḥnneqn/iznneqn (amd. ilesa iberdan iḥnneqen)֍֍*

clinic **(n.):** *aklinik, ikliniken (amd. dar-s aklinik ɣ Ugadir)֍֍ tin-imuḍan, id tin-imuḍan (amd. dar-s tin-imuḍan ɣ Ugadir)֍֍ asajjay, isajjayen (adm. dar-s asajjay ɣ Ugadir)֍֍ asbiṭaṛ*, isbiṭaṛen (amd. dar-s asbiṭaṛ ɣ Ugadir)֍֍ ssbiṭaṛ*, id ssbiṭaṛ (amd. dar-s ssbiṭaṛ ɣ Ugadir)֍֍*

clip:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.A small metal or plastic object that is used for holding things together. *Ammaẓ, ammaẓen (amd. iga as ammaẓen idusen)֍֍ anmaẓ, inmaẓen (amd. iga as anmaẓ idusn)֍֍ amɣʷi, imɣʷiyen (amd. iga as amɣʷi idusn)֍֍ amass, imassen (amd. iga amass n uzzal)֍֍ amzday, imzdayen (amd. iga as amzday idusn)֍֍ amqqen, imqqenen (amd. iga as amqqen idusn)֍֍ amẓiyyeṛ, imẓiyyeṛen (amd. iga as amẓiyyeṛ idusn)֍֍*

2.A short piece of a film that is show separately. *Tussift, tussifin (amd. tussift n album nnes amaynu lli mu ssffledeɣ tefulki bahra)֍֍ agzzum, igʷzman(amd. agzzum lli n tallɣat lli yyi imela tefulki bahra)֍֍ tabbayt, tabbayin (amd. tabbayt lli d-tiwit ɣ tesɣunt-ann tella ukan sul dar-i)֍֍*

- ✓ **(v.)**

3.If you clip one thing to another, you fasten them together with a clip. *Qqen (amd. iqqen taggʷest nnes)֍֍ ass (amd. yuss izakaren)֍֍ zdi (amd. izdi izakaren)֍֍ ẓiyyeṛ (amd. iẓiyyeṛ izakaren)֍֍ kres (amd. ikres izakaren)֍֍ sker tagʷlilt (amd. isker tagʷlilt ɣ iziker)֍֍*

4.If you clip something, you cut a small piece from it in order to shape it. *Bbi-d (amd. ibbi-d imikk ɣ uqqccab ad aɣ imel aẓeṭṭa lliɣ ittuskar)֍֍*

cloakroom:

1.A roam of coats. *Win-ihdumen/ibrdan, id-win ihdumen/ibrdan (amd. isres-nn ay-llii ilesa ɣ tin-ihdumen)֍֍ win-iẓnnaṛen, id win-iẓnnaṛen (amd. isres-nn ibrdan nnes ɣ tin-iẓnnaṛen)֍֍*

2.A room with toilets and sinks in public building. *Taɣndmmut, tiɣndmmutin (amd. ikka-d taɣndmmut)֍֍ tafrayt, tifrayin (adm. ar isiggil tafrayt)֍֍ taqjemt, tiqjemin (adm. idda s tqjemt)֍֍ tigemmi, tigʷmma n waman (amd. idda s tegemmi n waman)֍֍ ddu tegemmi, id ddu tegemmi (amd. idda s ddu tegemmi)֍֍ axrur, ixruren (amd. ikka-d axrur)֍֍ taxʷrbict, tixʷrbicin (adm. idda s texʷrbict)֍֍*

clock **(n.):** *tanast, tanasin (amd. ur dar-s tanast)֍֍ izmaz (amd. ur dar-s izmaz)֍֍ tin-tizi, istt tin-tizi (amd. ur dar-s tin-tizi)֍֍ tin-usrag, istt tin-usrag (amd. ur dar-s tin-usrag)֍֍ tin-usɣel, istt tin-usɣel (amd. ur dar-s tin-usɣel)֍֍ tin-usqel, istt tin usqel (amd.*

ur dar-s tin-usqel)֍֍ *tin-uzmez, istt tin-uzmez (amd. ur dar-s tin-uzmez)*֍֍

clock hand **(n.):** *arqqas, irqqasen (amd. arqqas n tin-tizi)*֍֍

clockwise **(adv.):** *s umnid/mnid n urqqas n tanast*֍֍

clod **(n.):** *uṭṭib, uṭṭiben (amd. uṭṭiben n wakal)*֍֍ *uṭṭub, uṭṭuben (amd. uṭṭuben n wakal)*֍֍ *abuṭṭuṣ, ibuṭṭuṣen (amd. abuṭṭuṣ n wakal)*֍֍

clog **(n.):** *aḥuṛṛi, iḥuṛṛiyen (amd. ilesa iḥuṛṛiyen)*֍֍

close:

- **(v.)**

1.If you close something such as a door or window, or if it closes, you move it so that it is no longer open. *Qqen (amd. qqen aggur-nna)*֍֍ *anef-nn (amd. anef-nn za aggur iɣ teffaɣt)*֍֍ *rgel (amd. rgel aggur!)*֍֍ *lger (amd. lger aggur)*֍֍ *eg tasarut/tassaqt/asad/alzzaz(amd. eg tasarut i waggur-nna!)*֍֍

2.If a shop closes at a certain time, it does not do business. *Qqen (amd. ar itteqqen taḥanut nnes tizzwitin)*֍֍

3.If you close a meeting, conversation, or event, or if it closes, it comes to an end. *Ini awal iggʷran (amd. nettan ad innan awal iggʷran ɣ unmuqqar lli nesker)*֍֍ *ggru sawel (amd. nettan ad iggʷran isawel ɣ unmuqqar…)*֍֍ *hiyyu (amd. nettan ad hiyyan anmuqqar lli nesker)*֍֍

- **(adj.)**

1.Something that is close to something else is near to it. *Tama (amd. illa ɣ tama n uɣaras)*֍֍ *ɣ dar (amd. ibidd ɣ dar temzgida)*֍֍ *iggi (amd. awi yyi ar iggi n Ugadir tesrest yyi g-is)*֍֍ *imisi (amd. izdeɣ ɣ imisi n wasif)*֍֍ *inmalan (amd. tigemmi inamaln tinneɣ temqqur bahra!)*֍֍ *yaẓn (amd. tigemmi yaẓn tinneɣ temqqur bahra!)*֍֍ *iḥadan (amd. tigemmi lli iḥadan aɣaras temqqur bahra!)*֍֍

2.People who are close to each other are very friendly and know each other well. *Mun (amd. muneɣ bedda d gʷma)*֍֍ *eg yan (amd. nega bedda yan nekk d gʷma)*֍֍ *ḥmelen ger-at-sen (amd. ayt-ma-t-en-ad ḥemelen bedda ger-at-sen)*֍֍ *eg zund aman d uɣu (amd. imddukkʷal-ad gan bedda zun aman d uɣu)*֍֍ *eg zund udi d tamment (amd. nega bedda zund udi d tamment)*֍֍ *inmalan (amd. medden inmalan ad gan)*֍֍ *myawaẓn (amd. medden imyawaẓen ad gan)*֍֍

3.If a competition is close, the competitors are nearly equal and the winner wins by only a small amount. *Aga afus s imi (amd. naga afus s imi, macc nekki a rad yawi tasmɣurt)*֍֍ *aẓ (amd. aẓeɣ t, macc urn niɣ rad t lkemeɣ)*֍֍ *akʷmur (amd. akʷmureɣ t, macc is ar ka ittaylal)*֍֍

4.A close inspection of something is very careful and thorough. *Iggutn (amd. ibulisen skeren ugus iggutn i*

tegemmi acku ar siggilen kra n tematart)֍֍ *fek ccuṛ (amd. ifeka ccuṛ ar-lliɣ akk^{w} yugg^{w}a tigemmi)*֍֍ *bahra (amd. iggus bahra tigemmi nnes acku ar siggil tissgnit)*֍֍

close down (v.): *qqeṛt (amd. iqqeṛt assgg^{w}ass lli izrin)*֍֍ *sker/ut tiqqeṛt (amd. yut tiqqert nḍaḍana)*֍֍ *qqen (amd. iqqen tahanut lli yad-lli dar-s)*֍֍ *sres/fel/ajj tasarut (amd. isres tasarut, iddu nit izug)*֍֍

close-fitting (adj.): *iḥnneqn/iznneqn (amd. ilesa iberdan iḥnneqen)*֍֍

closed (adj.):

1.If a door or window is closed, it is not open. *Iqqen (amd. aggur iqqen)*֍֍ *ilger (amd. ilger waggur)*֍֍ *ila asad/tassaqqt (amd. aggur ila asad nnes)*

2.If a shop or office is closed, it is not doing business. *Iqqen (amd. iqqen ssuqq ɣ ass-ad)*֍֍ *add i waggur (amd. yudd i waggur n teḥanut nnes ɣ ass-ad)*֍֍

closet (n.): *Abniq/ibniq, ibniqen (amd. iga-nn ihdumen nnes ɣ yan ubniq)*֍֍ *afniq/ifniq, ifniqen (amd. iga-nn ihdumen nnes ɣ yan ufniq)*֍֍ *alg^{w}iṛar, ilg^{w}iṛaren (amd. isnuḍa ihdumen nnes ɣ yan ulg^{w}iṛaṛ)*֍֍ *taraka, tirak^{w}in (amd. iga-nn ihdumen nnes ɣ yat taraka)*֍֍ *tarma, tarmiwin (amd. isnuḍa ibrdan nnes ɣ tara mmes)*֍֍ *taxzant, taxzanin (amd. iga-nn ihdumen nnes ɣ texzant)*֍֍ *almaryu, ilmaryuten* (amd. iga-nn ihdumen nnes ɣ ulmaryu)*֍֍

clot (v.): *ṭṭeḍ (amd. ar teṭṭeḍen idammen)*֍֍*ḥṭṭeḍ (amd. ar teḥṭṭaḍen idammen)*֍֍ *eg taḥṭṭiḍt (amd. gan idammen iḥṭṭiṭen)*֍֍

cloth (n.):

1.Cloth is fabric made by a process such as weaving. *Ibrdi, ibrdan*֍֍ *tazeṭṭa, tizeṭṭiwin*֍֍ *tizeṭṭi, tizeṭṭiwin*֍֍ *tizawṭt, tizawṭin*֍֍ *acṛwiḍ, icṛwiḍen*֍֍ *alkak, alkaken*֍֍ *aǰɛuḍ, iǰɛaḍ*֍֍ *adɣar, idɣaren*֍֍ *ajɣaɣ, ajɣaɣen*֍֍ *aclliqq, iclliqqen*֍֍ *adɣaz, idɣazen*֍֍ *axzuz, ixzuzen*֍֍ *aṣeṭṭa, iṣeṭewan*֍֍

2.A cloth is piece of material that is for wiping or protecting things. *Aǰɛuḍ, iǰɛaḍen*֍֍ *acwiḥ, icwiḥen*֍֍ *acelliq, icelliqen*֍֍ *acṛwiḍ, icṛwiḍen*֍֍ *ajɣaɣ, ijɣaɣen*֍֍ *adɣar, idɣaren*֍֍ *taxzuzt, tixzuzin*֍֍ *iktel, iktelan*֍֍ *acṛmiḍ, icṛmiḍen*֍֍ *abderdi/iberdi, iberdan*֍֍ *aberduz, iberdaz*֍֍ *ahṛṛuḍ, ihṛṛuḍen*֍֍ *acddad, icddaden*֍֍ *adɣaz, idɣazen*֍֍ *ajway, ijwayen*֍֍ *taɣzuzt, tiɣzutin*֍֍ *tadɣart, tidɣarin*֍֍ *tiberdit, tiberdatin*֍֍ *asammes, isumas*֍֍ *aḥzuz, iḥzuzen*֍֍ *amkṛuḍ, imkṛaḍ*֍֍

clothe (v.): *les (amd. ilesa ibrdan nnes)*֍֍ *mmles (amd. immlesa ibrdan nnes)*֍֍ *eg f ixf (amd. iga kra n ibrdan fulkinin f ixf nnes)*֍֍ *ssles (amd. issles as ibrdan)*֍֍

clothes (pl. n.): *ibrdi, ibrdan֍֍ alkak, ilkaken֍֍ ahdum, ihdumen֍֍ timlesit, timlesa֍֍ iktel, iktelan֍֍ aslesu, islesa֍֍ albeḍ, ilbaḍ֍֍ aḥrragguc, iḥrruggac* (**pej.**)*֍֍ ahṛṭuṣ, ihṛṭaṣ* (**pej.**)*֍֍ ajway, ijwayen* (**pej.**)*֍֍ adrbal, idrbalen* (**pej.**)*֍֍ aǧɛuḍ, iǧɛaḍ* (**pej.**)*֍֍ acṛwiḍ, icṛiwḍen* (**pej.**)*֍֍ ansrif, insrifen* (**pej.**)*֍֍ acwiḥ, icwiḥen* (**pej.**)*֍֍ aḥdduz, iḥdduzen* (**pej.**)*֍֍ aḥdum, iḥdumen* (**pej.**)*֍֍*

clothing (n.): *ibrdi, ibrdan֍֍ ahdum, ihdumen֍֍ timlesit, timlesa֍֍ ansrif, insraf֍֍ iktel, iktelan֍֍ aslesu, islesa֍֍ aḥrragguc, iḥrruggac* (**pej.**)*֍֍ ahṛṭuṣ, ihṛṭaṣ* (**pej.**)*֍֍*

cloud (n.): *amdlu, imdla (amd. llan imdla ɣ ignna)֍֍ idil, idilen (amd. llan idilen ɣ ignna)֍֍ adccur, idcuren/idceran (amd. llan idceran ɣ ignna)֍֍ tignaw, tignawin (amd. llantt tegnawin ɣ ignna)֍֍ tagut (amd. iḥba ignna s tagut)֍֍ tasgnut, tisgnaw (amd. llantt tesgʷna ɣ ignna)֍֍ asgnu, isgʷna (amd. llan kra n isgʷna ɣ ignna)֍֍*

cloud over (v.): *del (amd. idel-d ignna)֍֍ isgin-d s imdela (amd. isggan-d ignna s imdela)֍֍*

cloudy (adj.):

1.Full of clouds. *Iktarn/illasn s imdla (amd. yan ignna iktarn s imdla ad dar-neɣ illa ɣ ass-ad)֍֍ igan imdla (amd. ignna igan imdla)֍֍ d-isggann s imdla (amd. isggan-d ignna s imdla)֍֍ yusi-d ignna imdla (mad. uusi-d ignna imdla)֍֍ yiwi-d ignna imdla (amd. yiwi-d ignna imdla)֍֍ delen/ḥban imdla (amd. ignna ḥban imdla)֍֍*

2.(of a liquid) not transparent or clear. *Iṛiẓn (amd. aman iṛiẓen/ṛiẓnin)֍֍ irkan (amd. aman irkan/rkanin)֍֍*

clout:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.An act of smacking someone. *Abariq, ibariqen (amd. ifeka as yan ubariq)֍֍ aqqmlil, iqqmlilen (amd. yut t s uqqmlil)֍֍ aqqmmim, iqqmmimen (amd. fek as yan uqqmmim!)֍֍ aṭṭebbil, iṭṭebbilen (amd. ifeka yan uṭṭebbil)֍֍ aḍmmic, iḍmmicen (amd. ifeka yan uḍmmic)֍֍ aḍmmiṣ, iḍmeṣan/iḍmmiṣen (amd. yut t s yan uḍmmiṣ)֍֍ aḍmmil, iḍmmilen (amd. igger as s yan uḍmmil)֍֍ amḥriq, imḥriqen (amd. yut t s yan umḥriq)֍֍ amrriq, imrriqen (amd. ifeka as yan umrriq)֍֍ aṭuṛṛic, iṭuṛṛicen (amd. yut s uṭuṛṛic)֍֍ aḍmlil, iḍmlilen (amd. ifeka as yan uḍmill)֍֍*

2.Influence is the power to make other people do what you want. *Afus, ifassen (amd. ila afus mqqurn ɣ temazirt nneɣ acku dar-s idrimen ggutenin)֍֍ takkawt, takkawin (amd. tela fell-as takkawt)֍֍ afus, ifassen (amd. illa ɣ ddu ufus n ayt-ma-s)֍֍ igiwal, igiwalen (amd. llan ɣ ddu igiwal*

nnes)֍֍ *tasugʷert, tisugʷar (amd. argaz-ad ila tasugʷert ɣ temazirt-ad)*֍֍

✓ **(v.)**

3.Hit someone or something very hard. *Ut (amd. yut ukan ar lliɣ imlalli)*֍֍ *ekk-nn dar kra (amd. a wa ikkan dar-s s yat tukkimt)*֍֍

clove (n.):

1.The dried flower bud of a tropical tree, used as a pungent aromatic spice. *Tiwinas (amd. tega tiwinas i tiremt nnes)*֍֍ *asɣeb (amd. tega asɣeb i tiremt nnes)*֍֍

2.Any of the small bulbs making up a compound bulb of garlic, shallot, etc *Tagmmut, tigʷmma (amd. tagemmut n tiskert)*֍֍ *aɣʷrmi, iɣʷrmiyen (amd. yan uɣʷrmi n tiskert)*֍֍ *axʷs, uxʷsan (amd. yan waxʷs n tiskert)*֍֍ *tafullust, tifullusin (amd. tafullust n litcin)*֍֍

clown:

✓ **(n.)**

1.A comic entertainer, especially one in a circus, wearing a traditional costume and exaggerated makeup. *Baqqcic, id baqqcic (amd. iga baqqcic)*֍֍ *abaqqcic, ibaqqcicen (amd. iga abaqqci)*֍֍ *abrɣut, ibrɣuten (amd. iga yan ubrɣut bahra isaḍṣan!)*֍֍ *brɣut, id brɣut (amd. gan yan brɣut isaḍṣan bahra!)*֍֍

✓ **(v.)**

2.Behave in a comical way; act playfully. *Signit (amd. ar isignit medden)*֍֍ *sker (amd. ar iskar medden)*֍֍ *swwuṛeḍ (amd. ar iswwuṛuḍ medden)*֍֍ *sker baqqcic (amd. ar iskar baqqcic)*֍֍ *sker zund baqqcic (amd. ar iskar zund baqqcic)*֍֍

club:

✓ **(n.)**

1.An organization of people with a particular interest. *Asmun, ismunen (amd. Imaziɣen dar-sen ismunen nnesen)*֍֍ *agraw, igrawen (amd. Imaziɣen dar-sen igrawen nnesen)*֍֍ *anmugger, inmuggeren (amd. Imaziɣen dar-sen inmuggeren nnesen)*֍֍ *asmugger, ismuggeren (amd. Imaziɣen dar-sen ismuggeren nnesen)*֍֍ *asagraw, isagrawen (amd. Imaziɣen dar-sen isagrawen nnesen)*֍֍ *tamagrawt, timagrawin (amd. Tamaynut tega tamagrawt n Imaziɣen bahra ittubdarn!)*♦

2.A team which competes in sports competitions. *Tarabbut, tirubba (amd. tarabbut n Ugadir illa dar-s bahra ugdud!)*֍֍ *tarrbiɛt, tirrbiɛin (amd. tarrbiɛt n Ugadir illa dar-s bahra ugdud!)*֍֍

3.Nightclub. *Asmun, ismunen n iḍ/iwiz (amd. Agadir tega akkʷ ismunen n iḍ!)*֍֍ *imigger, imiggeren n iḍ/iwiz (amd. Agadir tega imiggeren n iḍ!)*֍֍ *asmiqqer, ismiqqeren n iḍ/iwiz (amd. Agadir tega akkʷ ismiqqeren n iḍ)*֍֍ *asmigger, ismiggeren n iḍ/iwiz (amd. Agadir tega akkʷ ismiggeren n iwiz!)*֍֍ *asagraw, isagrawen n iḍ/iwiz (amd. Agadir tektar s isagrawen n iḍ)*֍֍ *asayes, isuyas n iḍ/iwiz (amd. Agadir tektar s isuyas n iwiz)*♦ *asrir, isriren n*

iḍ/iwiz (amd. isriren n iwiz gguten ɣ Ugadir!)♦

4.A thick, heavy stick that is used as a weapon. *Akuṛay, ikuṛayen (amd. isawel ukuṛay!)*֍֍ *taɣʷda, tiɣʷdwin (amd. tesawel teɣʷda)*֍֍ *taɣllabt, tiɣlluba (amd. tenker teɣllabt)*֍֍ *aɣruc, iɣrucen (amd. inker uɣruc)*֍֍ *afctir, ifctiren (amd. inker ufctir)*֍֍

cluck:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.(of a hen) make a short, guttural sound. *Sgṛiṛeḍ (amd. ar tesgṛiṛiḍ tefullust)*֍֍ *sqiqqiy,/sqaqqiy (amd. ar tesqiqqiy tefullust ay-lliɣ ka!)*֍֍ *sguṭṭi (amd. tafullust-ad tesguṭṭi)*֍֍ *skukku (amd. ar teskukku tefullust-ad)*֍֍

2.Cluck one's tongue. *Smulleɣ (amd. ismulleɣ ukan ar isawal)*֍֍ *ut s ils (amd. yut s ils nnes ar isawal)*֍֍

- ✓ **(n.)**

3. The characteristic short, guttural sound made by a hen. *Aqaqqi, iqaqqayen (amd. iqaqqayen n tefullust)*֍֍ *asqaqqay, isqaqqayen (amd. isqaqqayen n tefullust)*֍֍ *asguṭṭi, isguṭṭiyen (amd. asguṭṭi n tefullust)*֍֍

clucking (n.): *agṛiṛeḍ, igṛiṛiḍen (amd. agṛiṛeḍ n ifullusen)*֍֍ *asqaqqay, isqaqqayen (amd. isqaqqayen n ifullusen)*֍֍ *asguṭṭu/asguṭṭi, isguṭṭuten/isguṭṭiyen (amd. mad tesker s isguṭṭuten!)*֍֍ *akuku, ikukuten (amd. ikukuten n ifullusen)*֍֍

clue (n.): *tasarut, tisura (amd. ur ufiɣ kra tesarut ma s ar fessiɣ ammukris-ad)*֍֍ *tamatert, timitar/timatarin (amd. ur dar-i kra n tematert!)*֍֍ *tifawt, tifawin (amd. ur dar-i kra n tifawt ma s ar tt afaɣ afssay i ummukris-ad)*֍֍ *anza, anziwen/anzaten (amd. ur dar-neɣ kra wanza masdd nettan ad iskern acmuti-ad)*֍֍

(n.):

1.A compacted mass or lump of something. *Uṭṭib, uṭṭiben (amd. uṭṭiben n wakal)*֍֍ *uṭṭub, uṭṭuben (amd. uṭṭuben n wakal)*֍֍ *abuṭṭuṣ, ibuṭṭuṣen (amd. abuṭṭuṣ n wakal)*֍֍

2. A small, compact group of people. *Agdud, igduden (amd. agdud n medden)*֍֍ *agrar, agraren (amd. agrar n medden)*֍֍ *ahuttil,ihuttilen (amd. iga akkʷ ɣ-id ihuttilen n medden!)*֍֍

3.A small group of trees or plants growing closely together. *Uzdi, uzdiyen n waddagen (amd. hann yan uzdi n targinin!)*֍֍ *agctffa, igctffaten (amd. agctffa n waddagen)*֍֍ *azur, izuran (amd. azur n uzggʷar)*֍֍

clumsy (adj.): *aẓlmaḍ (amd. iga aẓlmaḍ)*֍֍ *ablhuḍ (amd. iga ablhuḍ)*֍֍ *baygli (amd. iga baygli)*֍֍ *cikrir (amd. iga cikrir)*֍֍ *amtllecc (amd. amtllec)*֍֍ *itllecn (amd. afrux itllecn)*֍֍ *abahlal (amd. iga abahlal)*֍֍ *bahlal (amd. iga bahlal)*֍֍ *amkuf (amd. iga amguf)*֍֍ *amguf (amd. iga amguf)*֍֍ *ankuf (amd. iga ankuf)*֍֍ *anguf (amd. iga anguf)*֍֍ *abujadi (amd. iga abujadi)*֍֍ *abujad, ibujaden (amd. iga*

abujad)❁❁ ajwaɣɣan (amd. iga ajwaɣɣan)❁❁ anḥtataf (amd. iga anḥtataf)❁❁

cluster (n.): *talayt, talayin n ikiweḍ/tiyyni (amd. ikkes-d yat talayt n tiyyni)❁❁ taẓṛemt, tiẓṛemin n waḍil (amd. ikkes-d yat taẓṛemt n waḍil)❁❁ tackkit, tickkitin n waḍil (amd. ikkes-d yat teckkit n waḍil)❁❁ tafusst, tifassin (amd. tifassin n liqqamt)❁❁ tadla, tadliwin (amd. tadla n ijddigen)❁❁ tawckint, tiwckinin (amd. tawckint n ijjigen)❁❁ taẓayt, taẓayin (amd. taẓayt n tiyyni)❁❁*

clutch:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.If you clutch something, you hold it tightly. *Ɣʷmmec (amd. iɣʷmmec g-is ar lliɣ)❁❁ ameẓ (amd. yumeẓ g-is)❁❁ ɣʷi (amd. iɣʷi g-is)❁❁ cbbeṛ (amd. icbbeṛ g-is)❁❁*

- ✓ **(n.)**

2.In a car, the clutch is the foot pedal you press when you change gear. *Amsmass, imsmassen (amd. igger umsmass s uḍaṛ nnes ad izzri aksʷti n tewada)❁❁*

co-wife/bride (n.): *takna, takniwin (amd. ur teḥmel takna nnes)❁❁*

coach:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.A large bus that takes passangers on long journeys. *Lkaṛ*, id lkaṛ (amd. issuda ɣ lkaṛ)❁❁ amsnay, imsnayen (amd. issuda ɣ umsnay)♦*

2.A section of a train that carries passengers. *Timkerrt, timkerrin (amd. akabaṛ n uzzal dar-s mennawtt temkerrin)❁❁ timlddit, timlddiyin (amd. tawala n uzzal dar-s mennawtt temlddiyin)❁❁ tijjikeṛt, timjjikeṛin (amd. dar-s mennawtt timjjikeṛin)❁❁ afagu, ifaguten* (amd. dar-s mennaw ifaguten)❁❁*

3.Someone who coaches a person or sports or team. *Amssanun, imssanunen (amd. dar-sen yan umssanun ifulkin!)❁❁*

- ✓ **(v.)**

4.If someone coaches you, they help you to get better at a sport or a subject. *Ssanun (amd. ar issanun ayyis nnes)❁❁ mel (amd. ar yyi bedda immal)❁❁ ssɣer (amd. ar yyi bedda issaqqera)❁❁ fek tifawin (amd. ar yyi bedda yakka tifawin)❁❁*

coagulate (v.): *ḥtaḍ (amd. ḥtaḍen idammen)❁❁ eg iḥṭṭiṭen/iḥṭṭiḍen (amd. gan idammen iḥṭṭiḍen)❁❁*

coagulation (n.): *aḥṭṭiḍ/aḥṭṭiṭ, aḥṭṭiḍen/iḥṭṭiṭen (amd. aḥṭaḍ n idammen)❁❁ a*

coal (n.):

1.A combustible black or dark brown rock consisting mainly of carbonized plant matter. *Tirgin n iẓṛan (amd. ur dar-neɣ tirgin n iẓṛan ma s ar nessnwa tifyyi ɣ inkan)❁❁*

2.Hot coal. *Tirgin iktin/ktinin (amd. hann ad ur jdert, hati tirgin iktin aynna!)❁❁*

irigg, iraggʷen (amd. irigg ad iggutn!)֍֍

coarse **(adj.):**

1.Rough or loose in texture or grain. *Iḥṛecn (amd. aɣʷrad iḥṛecn)*֍֍ *iqqurn (amd. dar-s kra ifassen iqquren)*֍֍ *igan amqquqqer (amd. aɣaras-ad iga ɣar amqquqqer)*֍֍ *ikknkern (amd. aẓṛu ikknkern)*֍֍

2.Rude, crude or vulgar. *Igan asfsawi (amd. afrux igan asfsawi)*֍֍ *mu iqqur uzlaf (amd. afrux mu iqqur uzlaf nnes ad iga)*֍֍ *mu iqquzzer udm (amd. afrux mu iqquzzer udm nnes)*֍֍ *ur iskaren s medden/yan (amd. afrux ur iskarn s medden ad iga)*֍֍ *ur isewweqqn medden/yan (amd. afrux ur isewweqqn yan)*֍֍ *ur akkʷ issen is llan medden (amd. afrux-ad ur akkʷ issen is llan medden!)*֍֍ *iqqjern (amd. iga afgan iqqjern)*֍֍ *igan iwi-s n gar n medden (amd. argaz igan iwi-s n gar medden!)*֍֍ *igan gar medden (amd. argaz igan gar medden!)*֍֍ *igan aṛaḍ (amd. afrux igan aṛaḍ)*֍֍

coarseness **(n.):** *tasfsawit, tisfsawiyin (amd. tasfsawit lli g-is illan teggut!)*֍֍

coast:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.The edge of the land where it meets the sea. *Taɣart, taɣarin (amd. tefjjij taɣart n Ugadir)*֍֍ *aftas, itfasen(amd. ifjjij uftan n Ugadir)*֍֍ *tasɣart, tisɣarin (amd. tefjjij tesɣart n Ugadir)*֍֍ *tarayt, tarayin (amd. tefjjij tarayt n Sidi Wassay)*֍֍ *amaraɣ, imaraɣen (amd. ifjjij umaraɣ n Ugadir)*֍֍ *tamraɣt, timraɣin (amd. tefjjij temraɣt n Ugadir)*֍֍ *iggi n ill, id iggi n ill (amd. ifjjij iggig n ill)*֍֍ *tama/imisi n ill, tamwin/imisiwen n ill (amd. ifjjij imi n ill)*֍֍

- ✓ **(v.)**

2.If a vehicle coasts somewhere it moves there with the engine switched off. *Zzigez ɣik-ann (amd. qqeneɣ amsmussu ar nit tezzigiz ttamubi ɣik-ann)*֍֍

coat:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.A piece of clothing. *Aẓnnaṛ, iẓnnaṛen (amd. ilesa aẓnnaṛ nnes)*֍֍ *awkay, iwkayen (amd. ilesa awkay nnes)*֍֍ *abiẓaṛ, ibiẓaṛen (amd. ilesa abiẓaṛ nnes)*֍֍ *aslham, islhamen (amd. ilesa aslham nnes)*֍֍ *axnif, ixnifen (amd. ilesa axnif nnes)*֍֍ *axidus, ixidas (amd. ilesa axnif nnes ifjjij!)*֍֍ *alkbbuṭ, ilkbbuṭen* (amd. alkbbuṭ nnes)*֍֍ *abrdssu, ibrdssa* (amd. ilesa abrdssu nnes)*֍֍

2.An animal's coat is the fur or hair on its body. *Ilis, ilisen (amd. ilis n waɣʷi aɣ isker timlesit nnes)* ֍֍ *tilist, tilasiwin/tilaswin (amd. tilist-ad tedus bahra!)*֍֍ *tumiẓt, tumiẓin (amd. tumiẓt-ad tedus bahra!)*֍֍ *taḍuṭt (amd. taḍuṭt n ulqqaɣ aɣ isker ibrdan nnes)*֍֍ *azbalen (amd. azbalen n wayyis aɣ isker iziker-ann)*֍֍ *anẓiden (amd. anẓiḍen n*

wayyis aɣ isker iziker-ann)֍֍ ahiḍuṛ, ihiḍuṛen / ihiḍaṛ (amd. tega temlesit nnes zund iɣ ittuskar ɣ uhiḍuṛ)֍֍ abṭṭan, ibṭṭanen (amd. timlesit ittuskarn ɣ ubṭṭan)֍֍ iliwc, iliwcen (amd. timlesit ittuskan ɣ iliwc n ulqqaɣ)֍֍ aḥaṛṛuḍ, iḥaṛṛuḍen (amd. timlesit ittuskarn ɣ uhaṛṛuḍ n ulqqaɣ)֍֍

3.A coat of paint is a layer of it. *Afus, ifassen (amd. mennaw n ifassen n iɣmi ad ixaṣṣan iɣʷrban-ad)֍֍ aɣmas, iɣmasen (amd. iga as yan uɣmas igan umlil)֍֍*

- ✓ **(v.)**

4.To coat something with something means to cover it with a thin layer of something. *Ḍlu (amd. iḍla aɣrum s imikk n sskkʷar)֍֍ ḥbu (amd. ihba tumzin s imikk n ifrawen)֍֍ ntel (amd. intel irden s imikk n ifrawen)֍֍ rges/rkes (amd. irges aman s ifrawen n tuga)֍֍ mlles (amd. imlles aɣʷrab s tallaɣt)֍֍ ɣmes (amd. iɣmes s kra igan umlil)֍֍ eg aɣmas (amd. iga as zwar yan imikk n uɣmas i uɣʷrab)֍֍ ɣmkes (amd. iɣmkes akkʷ aɣʷrab)֍֍*

5.Coat sth with something. *Zzɣʷer (amd. izzɣʷer t s wargan)֍֍ eg (amd. iga as argan)֍֍ ɣmes (amd. iɣmes afus nnes s uẓaṭim)֍֍ɣʷem/ɣʷemu (amd. teɣʷema lḥnna)֍֍ kʷlu (amd. ikʷla afus nnes s ikʷfsan)֍֍*

coating (n.): *aɣmas, iɣmasen (amd. aɣmas n uɣʷrab-ad ifulki bahra!)֍֍*

coax (v.): *cuwwṛ (amd. icuwwṛ as ay-lliɣ t id isurri)֍֍ fek ttawil/ccuṛ (amd. ifeka as ttawil ay-lliɣ d-yurri)֍֍ḥẓẓeṛ (amd. ar tt itteḥẓẓaṛ ay-lliɣ as tera aɣaras)֍֍ rggig (amd. ar itterggig ay-lliɣ as tera aɣaras!)֍֍ ssuggʷt accek (amd. issuggʷt asen accek macc ur as ran aɣaras)֍֍ ḥllil (amd. ar t itteḥllil ay-lliɣ ka!)֍֍ hnnec (amd. ar t ittehnnac ay-lliɣ ka!)֍֍*

cob (n.):

1.A mixture of compressed clay and straw used, especially in former times, for building walls. *Tafza, tafziwin (amd. aɣʷrab n tefza)֍֍ tallaɣt/tallaxt, tallaɣin/tallaxin (amd. iga tallaɣt i uɣʷrab)֍֍ akal, ikallen/ikaliwen (amd. akal as issɣli iɣʷrban-ad nnes)֍֍ tazagurt, tizugar (amd. iga tazagurt i iggi n tegemmi nnes)֍֍*

***2.*The central, cylindrical, woody part of the corn ear to which the grains, or kernels, are attached.** *Taydert, tiyderin (amd. ibbi-d yat taydert!)֍֍ tazleftt, tizlefin (amd. ar ictta tizlefin)֍֍*

cobbler (n.): *axrraz, ixrrazen (amd. baba-s iga axrraz)֍֍ bi-idukan/ickkalen, id bi-idukan/ickkalen (amd. baba-s iga bi-idukan)֍֍amlax, imlaxen (amd. iga bedda amlax)֍֍ ajbabdi, ijbabdiyen (amd. iga bedda ajbabdi)֍֍ aṭuṛṛaf, iṭuṛṛafen (amd. iga akkʷ tudert nnes aṭuṛṛaf!)֍֍ aḍṛṛaf, iḍṛṛafen (amd. iga akkʷ tudert nnes aḍṛṛaf!)֍֍*

cobra (n.): *bu-usskka, id bu-usskka (amd. ibbi g-is bu-usskka)֍֍*

cobweb (n.): *ttejdemnni (amd. tella ɣ-id tejdemnni)꙰꙰ aẓeṭṭa (amd. illa ɣ-id uẓeṭṭa)꙰꙰ isasan (amd. llan ɣ-id isasan)꙰꙰ tissit (amd. tella ɣ-id tissit)꙰꙰ taysusut (amd. tella ɣ-id taysusut)꙰꙰ tissint (amd. tella ɣ-id tissint)꙰꙰*

cock (n.): *afullus, ifullusen (amd. ur dar-s illa ufullus)꙰꙰ acicaw, icicawen (amd. ur dar-s illa ucicaw)꙰꙰ abrkuk, ibrkak (amd. icca yan ubrkuk)꙰꙰*

cockroach (n.): *ibbenḍeṛ, ibbenḍeṛen꙰꙰ ibbenḍeṛi, ibbenḍeṛiyen꙰꙰ ibinḍḍeṛ, ibinḍḍeṛen꙰꙰ iɣrɣiz, iɣrɣizen꙰꙰ keṛṛ snus, id keṛṛ snus꙰꙰ tabxcuct, tibxcac꙰꙰ abṭṛiy, ibṭṛiyen꙰꙰ ibbinḍeṛ, ibbinḍṛiwen꙰꙰ tabaḥcuct, tibaḥcucin꙰꙰ igliz, iglizen꙰꙰ acraraq, icraraqen꙰꙰ iɣrriz, iɣrrizen꙰꙰ abbanḍeṛi, ibbanḍeṛiyen꙰꙰ askaṛṛay, iskaṛṛayen꙰꙰*

cocktail (n.): *tamkrest, timkresin n waman smmumnin (amd. iswa tamkrest n waman smmumnin)꙰꙰ arrway, irwwayen n waman smmumnin (adm. iswa arwway n waman smmumnin)꙰꙰ asrkes, isrkesen n waman smmumnin (amd. iswa asrkes n waman smmumnin ar nit icihlil)꙰꙰ akukṭil, ikukṭilen* (amd. iswa yan ukukṭil ar nit isnuful!)꙰꙰*

coconut (n.): *agemmu, igemmuten n teqindawt, teqindawin (amd. iḥmel igemmuten n teqindawt)꙰꙰ agemmu, igemmuten n kuku (amd. iḥmel agemmu n kuku)꙰꙰*

cocoon (n.): *tagemmut, tigʷmma/tigmmutin n ibḥsas (amd. yufa yat tegmmu n ibḥsas)꙰꙰*

cod (n.): *taɣyult, tiɣʷcod n waman/ill (amd. igʷmer yat teɣyult n ill ɣ Tefnit)꙰꙰*

code (n.):

1. A systematic collection of regulations and rules of procedure or conduct. *Azref, izrefan (amd. hati lan waman ɣ tergʷa-ad izrefan nnes)꙰꙰ aɣaras, iɣarasen (amd. iɣarasen n waman ɣ temazirt cqqan)꙰꙰ aabrid, ibriden/ibredan (amd. abrid n waman ɣ temazirt-ad icqqa bahra!)♦ talluḥt, tillwaḥ (amd. inna terit itteyura ɣ tellwaḥ)♦ asaḍuf, isaḍufen (amd. isaḍufen n waman ɣ temazirt-ad cqqan bahra!)꙰꙰ aslgen, isglenen (amd. isglenen n waman ɣ temazirt cqqan bahra!)꙰꙰ angal, ingalen (amd. angal n waman ur irexa)꙰꙰ asnagal, isnagalen (amd. asnagal n waman ur irexa)꙰꙰*

2.A system of replacing the letters or words in message with other letters or words, so that nobody can understand the message. *Tasarut, tisura (amd. ur ira ad as ifek tasarut ad iṛẓem amssiḍen nnes)꙰꙰ tanast, tanasin (amd. amssiḍen-ad ur ila tanast nnes)꙰꙰*

3.A group of numbers and letters which is used to identify something.

Uṭṭun, uṭṭunen (amd. uṭṭun nnes icqqa ad t tessent)֍֍ *azwil, izwilen (amd. azwil nnes icqqa ad t tessent)*֍֍ *amḍan, imḍanen (amd. amḍan nnes icqqa ad t tessent)*֍֍

coerce (v.): *sɣʷi (amd. isɣʷi as ad icc imikk)*֍֍ *sbezziz (amd. isbezziz fell-asen ad ccen)*֍֍ *kʷmu (amd. mad yyi d za ikʷman ad ukan snnwaɣ?)*֍֍ *eg d bezziz/ccil (amd. iga as ad iddu d bezziz!)*֍֍

coffee (n.): *tasggant, tisgganin (amd. awi yyi d za i Ṛebbi yat tesggant!)*֍֍ *aman sgganin/iberkanen (amd. ar bahra issa aman s sggannin)*֍֍ *lqqahwa*, id lqqahwa (amd. ar bahra issa lqqahwa)*֍֍ *abrkik, ibrkiken (amd. ar issa abrkik bahra!)*֍֍

coffee-grinder (n.): *azreg, izregan n tenɣlust*֍֍ *imiss, imassen n iẓiḍ (amd. dar-s imiss n iẓiḍ n tenɣlust)*֍֍

coffee-pot (n.): *albriq, ilbriqen (amd. awi-d za albriq-nna!)*֍֍ *taɣllayt, tiɣllayin (amd. taɣllayt n lqqahwa)*֍֍

coffin (n.): *adɣar umlil, idɣaren umlilen (amd. gan t ɣ udɣar umlil, mḍelen t nit)*֍֍ *tifit, tifitin (amd. gan t ɣ tifit, skeren nit s-is akal igllin!)*֍֍ *aɣudʷu, iɣudʷuten (amd. gan t ɣ uɣudʷu igllin lliɣ immut!)*֍֍

coil:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.A series of connected spirals or concentric rings formed by gathering or winding. *Akyuḍ, ikyaḍ/ikʷyaḍ (amd. tesker yan ukyuḍ mqqurn)*֍֍ *akuṭṭi, ikuṭṭiyen (amd. tesker ikuṭṭiyen ɣ wazzar nnes)*֍֍

- ✓ **(v.)**

2. To wind in concentric rings or spirals. *Zleg (amd. tezleg azzar nnes)*֍֍ *ẓeḍ (amd. teẓeḍa azzar nnes)*֍֍ *sbṛṛem (amd. tesbṛṛem izik i igjdi)*֍֍ *smmuttel (amd. ar ismuttul ifalan)*֍֍

coil up (v.): *zgen (amd. ar izggen ulgmaḍ)*֍֍ *sker tazggunt (amd. ar iskar ulgmaḍ tazggunt)*֍֍ *mmuttel (amd. ar ittemuttul ulgmaḍ)*֍֍ *zleg (amd. ar tezlug d waddag)*֍֍ *mun (amd. ar ttemuna d waddag)*֍֍

coiling (n.): *amuttel, imuttelen (amd. iga akkʷ may-ad imuttelen)*֍֍ *azlag, izlagen (amd. azlag n ifalan)*֍֍ *azlug, izlugen (amd. azlug n ifalan)*֍֍ *asmuttel, ismuttelen (amd. asmuttel n ifalan)*֍֍

coin (n.): *azgʷi, izgʷiyan (amd. idrimen n uzgʷi)*֍֍ *tamuzunt, timuzunin (amd. idrimen igan timuzunin)*֍֍ *tazlɣa, tizlɣiwin (amd. dar-s kra n tezlɣiwin ɣ uqqʷrab)*֍֍

coincide (v.):

1.If one event coincides with another, they happen at about the same time. *Ack-d (amd. tafaska n ussggʷass ad tucka-d ɣ unbdu)*֍֍ *mmiqqir (amd. uẓum n ussggʷass ad immqqar d wayyur n ɣuct)*֍֍ *mzazal (amd. tigga inu n ussggʷass ra temazazal d ulumuggar n Teẓṛwalt)*֍֍

2.When two people's ideas or opinions coincide, they agree. *Ack-d (amd. uckan-d)֎֎ eg yan (amd. nega yan)֎֎ mccack-d/mssack-d (amd. nemccaka-d)֎֎ iga wawal yan (amd. iga wawal nneɣ yan)֎֎ eg zund aman d uɣu (amd. nega bedda nekk d-is zund aman d uɣu)֎֎ eg zund udi d tamment (amd. nega bedda zund udi d tamment)֎֎*

coincidence (n.): *timiggert, timiggerin (amd. timiggert-ad tega ma ɣ ittuham yan)֎֎ timiqqert, timiqqerin (amd. timiqqert-ad tega ma ɣ ittuham yan)֎֎ tucka, tuckiwin (amd. tucka-ad tega ma ɣ ittuham yan)֎֎ amzazal, imzazalen (amd. amzazal-ad iga ma ɣ ittuham yan)֎֎ tawayt, tawayin n Ṛebbi (amd. tawayt-ad n Ṛebbi tega ma ɣ ittuham yan)֎֎*

cold:

- ✓ **(adj.)**

1.Something or someone that is cold has a very low temperature. *Iṣmmiḍn (amd. aman smmiden ɣ ass-ad)֎֎ ikremn(amd. aman ikremen a dar-i illan)֎֎ igan imsmaṛen (amd. aman gan imsmaṛen)֎֎*

2.If it is cold, the air temperature is very low. *Ikrem uzmez (amd. ikrem uzmez ɣ ass-ad)֎֎ iṣmmiḍ uzmez (amd. iṣmmiḍ uzmez ɣ ass-ad)֎֎ illa uṣmmiḍ/ukrram/ṣṣmeṛ (amd. illa usmmid ɣ ass-ad)֎֎*

3.Someone who is cold does not show much affection. *Icqqan (amd. tamɣart icqqan ay-ad)֎֎ iqqṣḥan (amd.d aslmad iqqṣḥan ad iga urgaz-ad)֎֎ iqqur ul (amd. a wa iqqur as ul!)֎֎ ur ilan ul/tasa (amd. afgan ur ilan ul ad iga ww-ad!)֎֎*

- ✓ **(n.)**

4.You can refer to cold weather as the cold. *Aṣmmiḍ, iṣmḍan (amd. iggut mad isker uṣmmiḍ ɣ temazirt!)֎֎ akrram, ikrramen (amd. a wa illa ukrram!)֎֎ agris, agrisen (amd. illa ugris ɣ ass-ad)֎֎ agusif, igusifen (amd. illa ugusif ɣ ass-ad)֎֎ amḥḥaḍ, umḥḥaḍ n uṣmmiḍ (amd. illa umḥḥaḍ n uṣmmiḍ ɣ ass-ad)֎֎ aḥngig (amd. illa uḥngig ɣ ass-ad)֎֎*

5.If you have a cold, you have a minor illness in which you sneeze and may have sore throat. *Tayyiti/taytti n uṣmmiḍ (amd. tella g-is teytti n uṣmmiḍ)֎֎ tayyiti n waḍu (amd. tella g-is tayyiti n waḍu)֎֎ aṣmmiḍ (amd. yut t uṣmmiḍ)֎֎ aḍu (amd. yu t waḍu)֎֎ axamuc (amd. illa g-is uxamuc)֎֎ adxcam (amd. illa g-is udxcam)֎֎*

6.To be cold. *Krem (amd. kremen waman-ad)֎֎ iṣmiḍ (amd. ṣmmiḍen waman-ad)֎֎ eg imṣmaṛen (amd. gan waman-ad imṣmaṛen)֎֎*

cold chisel (n.): *imgdi, imgdiyen (amd. isker icnbbi s imgdi)֎֎ tasɣrest, tisɣras (amd. isker icnbbi s tesɣrest)֎֎*

colic (n.): *angaẓ, angaẓen (amd. ay-lli as isker wangaẓ!)֎֎ aṛmmaḍ, iṛmmaḍen (amd. ay-lli as isker uṛmmaḍ)֎֎ aẓbbaṛ, iẓbbaṛen (amd. ay-lli as isker*

uẓbbaṛ!) ֍֍ *aẓbeṛ, iẓberen (amd. illa g-is uẓbeṛ)* ֍֍

collapse:

✓ **(v.)**

1.Is something such as a building or a person collapses, they fall down suddenly. *Ḍeṛ (amd. iḍeṛ Ugadir ɣ 1960)* ֍֍ *gnunni (amd. ignunni igemmi)* ֍֍ *akʷ (amd. yukʷ uɣʷrab)* ֍֍ *gadda d wakal (amd. igadda Ugadir d wakal ɣ 1960)* ֍֍ *xʷlu (amd. ixʷla Ugadir ɣ 1960)* ֍֍ *rrummu (amd. rrumman iɣreman)* ֍֍ *xruru (amd. xruran iɣreman)* ֍֍ *grurj (amd. grurrjen igumma)* ֍֍ *ḥlulli (amd. ur issen ar-lliɣ iḥlulli)* ֍֍ *ḥngrurri(amd. ur issen ar-lliɣ iḥngrurri)* ֍֍ *ggenger d wakal (amd. ur issen ar-lliɣ iggenger d wakal)* ֍֍ *sker akal (amd. taylalt tesker akal)* ֍֍ *awi/akʷ s wakal (amd. ur issen ar-lliɣ yiwi s wakal)* ֍֍ *mmiqqir d wakal (amd. temmaqqar taylalt d wakal)* ֍֍ *nstem (amd. instem uɣʷrab)* ֍֍ *kkʷnkerri (amd. ikkʷnkerri uɣʷrab)* ֍֍ *ggunti (amd. iggunti uɣʷrab)* ֍֍ *ggrʷgenni (amd. iggʷrgenni uɣʷrab)* ֍֍ *riyyeb (amd. iriyyeb uɣʷrab)* ֍֍ *ggunti (amd. ur issen ay-lliɣ iggunti)* ֍֍ *nnstem (amd. innstem uɣʷrab)* ֍֍ *gel (amd. ar ittegal wanu-ad)* ֍֍ *gel (amd. igel wanu-ad menckk ay-ad)* ֍֍

2.If something such as a system or a business collapses, it suddenly stops working. *Ḍeṛ (amd. lliɣ iḍeṛ n tedrwant ttemrwi tizi)* ֍֍ *qqen (amd. iqqen taḥanut nnes)* ֍֍ *sres tasarut (amd. isres tasarut, iddu)* ֍֍ *fḍḍu (amd. lliɣ tefḍḍa tedrawt ɣ Tesga n Iming n Eurobba ttemrwi tizi ɣ-inn)* ֍֍ *bedd (amd. tebedd temsart lliɣ ar isuwwuri)* ֍֍ *sker tagsart (amd. tamsart nnes tesker tagsart)* ֍֍ *ili mggu/agʷri (amd. tamsart nnes tela mggu)* ֍֍ *aɣ-nn agʷḍi/arwass (amd. tamsart nnes taɣ-nn arwass)* ֍֍

✓ **(n.)**

3.A building's or a person's collapse is what happens when they fall down suddenly. *Taḍuṛi, tiḍuṛiwin (amd. taḍuṛi n Ugadir ɣ 1960)* ֍֍ *axlu, ixluten (amd. axlu n Ugadir)* ֍֍ *arummu, irummuten (amd. arummu n tegʷmma tiqqburin)* ֍֍

4.The collapse of something such as a system or business is what happens when it stops working. *Taḍuṛi, tiḍuṛiwin (amd. taḍuṛi n watig n idrimen isker ammukris i teḍmeṣiwin n umaḍal)* ֍֍ *afḍḍu, ifḍḍuten n wawal/ujmuɛ (amd. afḍḍu n wawal n idrimen n Mirikan iga ɣar taɣawsa n tizi)* ֍֍ *tiṛeẓi, tiṛeẓiwin (amd. tiṛeẓi n watig n idrimen ɣ umaḍal ar iskar immukrisen mqqurnin!)*♦

collar **(n.)**: *imzgan (amd. imzgan n talqqamijat nnes rkan bahra!)* ֍֍ *amggṛeḍ, imggṛaḍ (amd. amggṛeḍ n uqqccab nnes irka bahra)* ֍֍

collar bone **(n.)**: *tazlɣa, tazlɣiwin n idmaren (amd. iṛeẓa ɣ tezlɣa n*

idmaren)֍֍ *agnar, ignaren n iɣir (amd. yuḍen agnar n iɣir)*֍֍ *ixess, ixesan n turgit (amd. yuḍen ixess n turgit)*֍֍ *turgit, turgitin (amd. yuḍen turgit)*֍֍

collar size (n.): *amggṛeḍ, imggṛaḍ (amd. mecnkk ad ilessa ɣ umggṛeḍ?)*֍֍ *tagadda, tigaddiwin (amd. man tagadda ad ilessa ɣ umggṛeḍ?)*֍֍

collarbone (n.): *tazlɣa, tazkɣiwin n idmaren (amd. yuḍen tazlɣa n idmaren nnes)*֍֍ *agnar, ignaren n iɣyr (amd. yuḍen agnar n iɣyr)*֍֍ *ixess, ixesan n turgit (amd. yuḍen ixess n turgit)*֍֍ *turgit, turgitin (amd. yuḍen turgit)*֍֍

collared dove (n.): *aẓḍuḍ, iẓḍaḍ (amd. fulkin iẓḍaḍ-ad!)*֍֍

collation (n.): *wazzwit, id wazzwit (amd. ar ictta wazzwit)*֍֍ *wazzdwit, id wazzdwit (amd. ar ictta wazzdwit)*֍֍ *aggaz, aggazen (amd. ar ictta aggaz nnes)*֍֍ *allas, allasen (amd. ar ictta allas nnes)*֍֍ *amḍay, imḍayen (amd. ur ta icca amḍay nnes)*֍֍ *asnnigr, isnnigren (amd. necca-d dar-s asnnigr!)*֍֍ *amgiyyel, imgiyyelen (amd. icca amgiyyel nnes)*֍֍ *asuɣn, isuɣnen (amd. icca asuɣn nnes)*֍֍ *azzwit, azzwiten (amd. icca azzwit nnes)*֍֍

colleague (n.): *anggʷu, inggʷa (amd. iga anggʷu nu ɣ tinmel)*֍֍ *asmun, ismunen (amd. asmun inu ɣ tawwuri ur bahra isker yat!)*֍֍ *asmmun, ismmunen (amd. asmmun inu ɣ tewwuri ur bahra isker amya!)*֍֍

collect (v.):

1.If you collect things, you gather them together for a special purpose or as a hobby. *Smun (amd. mencekk ad ikka ar ismun tirfas ad tentt inn-izznez)*֍֍ *gru (amd. ar igrru tirfas ad tentt inn-izznez)*֍֍

2.If you collect someone or something from somewhere you call there and take them. *Awi (amd. ar t ttawiɣ s tinmel issggʷassen f issggʷassen)*֍֍ *ssli (amd. ar t sslayeɣ i tinmel issggʷassen f issggawassen)*֍֍ *asi (amd. ar t ttasiɣ s tewwuri mencekk d ussan)*֍֍ *gel-d (amd. igel-d s-is lliɣ d-ikka Agadir)*֍֍

3.When things collect in a place, they gather there over a period of time. *Mun (amd. ar d ɣ-id ttemunan waman)*֍֍ *ɣama (amd. ar ɣ-id tteɣaman waman)*֍֍

collect firewood/kindling: *zdem (amd. idda ad d-izdem ɣ tagant)*֍֍ *smun ikccuḍen/igdufen/asrɣun (amd. idda ad d-ismun asrɣun)*֍֍ *awi-d igdufen/ikccuḍen/asrɣun (amd. idda ad d-yawi asrɣun)*֍֍

collection (n.):

1.A group of similar things that have been acquired over a period. *Tafusst, tifassin (amd. imun-d ɣ-id tifassin n tewlafin)*֍֍ *asttif, isttifen (amd. ismun d ɣ-id isttifen n tewlafin)*֍֍ *tadla, tadliwin (amd. tadla n imurig)*֍֍ *tala, taliwin (amd. tala n imurig)*֍֍

tawckint, tiwckinin (amd. tawckint n imurig)֍֍ *tummaẓt, tummaẓin (amd. tummaẓt n ijddigen)*֍֍ *tamqqunt, timqqunin (amd. tamqqunt n ijjigen)*֍֍

2.Collection is the act of collecting. *Agraw, igrawen (amd. agraw n imurig amaziɣ)*֍֍ *asmun, ismunen (amd.asmun n imurig n imaziɣen)*֍֍ *tigri, tigriwin (amd. tigri n tegʷmma n uzmmur)*֍֍ *tigga, tiggatin (amd. tigga n unamek ɣ tudert icqqa bahra)*֍֍ *adwal, adwalen (amd. adwal n ṭṭelba)*֍֍ *asiggel, isiggilen (amd. asiggel n idrimen)*֍֍ *tukkesa, tukkesiwin (amd. tukkesa n waẓayen)*֍֍ *tawkkast, tiwkkasin n temillut)*֍֍

3.The organized collecting of money, for example for charity, or the sum of money collected. *Agraw, igrawen (amd. agraw n idrimen)*֍֍ *asmun, ismunen (amd. asmun n idrimen)*֍֍

collective (adj.): *n akkʷ medden (amd. akal n akkʷ medden ad iga isiki-ad!)*֍֍ *ittusarn (amd. akal ittusarn ad iga isiki-ad!)*֍֍ *ittudran (amd. akal ittudran!)*֍֍

collector (n.): *amgraw, imgrawen (amd. imgrawen n tegʷmma n uzmmur)*֍֍ *asmun, imsmunen (amd. amsmun n iɣallen)*֍֍

college (n.):

1.A place where students study after they have left school. *Tinmel titiknikit (amd. idda s tinmel titiknikt)*֍֍ *tinmel n tewwuriwin/tegguriwin (amd. idda s tinmel n tewwuriwin ad ilmes mad issɣlay tigʷmma)*֍֍

2.One of the institutions into with some universities are divided. *Taskka, tiskkiwin n teɣeri tamattuyt (amd. taskka n teɣeri tamttuyt aɣ yaqqera)*֍֍ *aɣiwen, iɣiwenan (amd. aɣiwen n Ugadir)*֍֍

collide (v.): *ggenger (amd. ur issen ar-lliɣ iggenger d uɣʷrab)*֍֍ *nges (amd. ur issen ar-lliɣ inges aggur)*֍֍ *ffeɣ (amd. ur issen ar-lliɣ iffaɣ ɣ uɣʷrab)*֍֍ *mmiggir/mmiqqir (amd. imikk immiqqir d uɣʷrab)*֍֍ *ut (amd. ur issen ar-lliɣ yut imriri)*֍֍

collision (n.): *aggnger, iggengeren (amd. aggenger lli skeren ixʷcen bahra)*֍֍ *amngges, imnggesen (amd. skeren yan umngges icqqan)*֍֍

colony (n.): *tamzduɣt, timzduɣin (amd. tamzduɣt n Imaziɣen ɣ Mirikan ur bahra teggut)*֍֍

collyrium (n.): *taẓult, tiẓulin (amd. iga-nn taẓult i wallen nnes)*֍֍

colocynth (n.): *afṛẓiẓ, ifṛẓiẓen (amd. iṛẓag zund afṛẓiẓ)*֍֍

colostrum (n.): *adxes (amd. necca adxes lliɣ turu tefunast)*֍֍

colour:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.The appearance that something has as a result of reflecting light. *Akʷlu, ikʷlan (amd. akʷlu nnes iga asggan)*֍֍

2.Somone's colour is the normal of their skin. *Ak^{w}lu, ik^{w}lan (amd. ak^{w}lu n ilm nnes ifulki bahra)*֍֍

- ✓ **(v.)**

3.If something colours your opinion, it affects the way you think about something. *Nfel (amd. taguḍi lli yusi tenfel am-k-lli s ittannay tiɣawsiwin n tudert)*֍֍

colourful/colorful **(adj.):** *ik^{w}lan (amd. adɣar ik^{w}lan ad d-seɣiɣ)*֍֍ *igan/ilan ik^{w}lan/abṛayc/akeṛkaḍ/abeṛbac/abrar (amd. iseɣa-d adɣar igan ik^{w}lan)*֍֍ *abṛayc (amd. taḍuṭt tabṛayct)*֍֍ *ikkeṛkeḍn (amd. taḍuṭt ikkeṛkeḍn)*֍֍ *ibbeṛbecn (amd. taḍuṭt ibbeṛbecn)*֍֍ *igan amaklaw (amd. adɣar iga amaklaw)*֍֍ *amaklaw (amd. adɣar amaklaw ad as ifeka)*֍֍

colourwash **(v.):** *jiyyer (amd. ijyyer tigemmi nnes)*֍֍

colt **(n.):** *ajdaɛ, ijdaɛen (amd. kad ifuknnic ujdaɛ-ad!)*֍֍ *acniḍ, icniḍen (amd. kad ifulki ucniḍ-ad!)*֍֍

column **(n.)**

1.A tall, solid cylinder, especially one supporting a part of a building. *Tannilt, tinnilin*֍֍ *tannalt, tannalin*֍֍ *tacamuct, ticumac*֍֍ *tigjdit, tigjda*֍֍ *anbdad, inbdaden*֍֍ *tamalalt, timalalin*֍֍ *asatur, isutar*֍֍ *triselt, tirsal*֍֍ *idd, id idd*֍֍ *idded, iddeden*֍֍ *amaway, imawayen*֍֍ *aḥelḥul*֍֍ *azqqur, izqquren*֍֍ *amazzal, imuzzal*֍֍ *taḥnit, tiḥnayin*֍֍ *ajgu, ijguten*֍֍ *tiṣṭṭiṭit, tiṣṭṭiṭin*֍֍ *acamuc, icumac*֍֍

2.A group of people or vehicles moving in a long line. *Tawala, tiwaliwin (amd. tawala n imubilen)*֍֍ *akabaṛ, ikabaṛen (amd. akabaṛ n imubilen)*֍֍

3.In a newspaper or magazine a column is a regular section written by the same person. *Asatur isutar (amd. ar bedda yan usatur ɣ uɣmis n dar-sen!)*֍֍

comb:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.A strip of plastic, metal, or wood with a row of narrow teeth, used for untangling or arranging the hair. *Imceḍ, timceḍt (amd. iga as imceḍ)*֍֍ *infsa, infsaten (amd. iga as infsa)*֍֍ *tamkkṛeḍt, timkkṛeḍin (amd. iga tamkkṛeḍt)*֍֍ *taska, tiskiwin (amd. iga as taska)*֍֍ *tisksit, tisksitin (amd. iga as tisksit)*֍֍ *tamsrayt, timsrayin (amd. iga as tamsrayt)*֍֍ *amsaray, imsarayen (amd. iga as amsaray)*֍֍ *tasrrayt, tisrrayin (amd. iga as tasrrayt)*֍֍ *taẓkka, tiẓkkiwin (amd. iga as taẓkka)*֍֍ *amsker, imskeren (amd. iga as amsker)*֍֍

2.The red fleshy crest on the head of a domestic fowl, especially a rooster. *Takrkurt, tikrkurin n ufullus (amd. afullus-ad ila yat tekrkurt bahra iẓgg^{w}aɣn)*֍֍ *ajayc, ijaycen n ufullus (amd. ajayc n ufullus-d iẓgg^{w}aɣ bahra!)*֍֍ *tacicawt, ticicawin n ufullus (amd. tacicawt n ufullus-ad teẓgg^{w}aɣ ay-*

lliɣ ka!)꙰꙰ *tajddigt, tijddigin n ufullus (amd. tajddigt n ufullus-ad tefulki bahra!)*꙰꙰ *tabkccut, tibakccutin (amd. agḍiḍ isker tabakccut)*꙰꙰ *tajayacat, tijaycatin (amd. agḍiḍ isker tajaycat ifulkin)*꙰꙰

- ✓ **(v.)**

3.Untangle or arrange (the hair) by drawing a comb through it. *Kṛeḍ (amd. ikṛeḍ azzar nnes)*꙰꙰ *eg tamkkṛeḍt (amd. iga tamkkṛeḍt i wazzar nnes)*꙰꙰

comb out (v.): *snufcu (amd. isnufca taḍuṭt)*꙰꙰ *fsi/bsi (amd. isfi taḍuṭt)*꙰꙰ *snucu (amd. ar isnucu taḍuṭt)*꙰꙰ *sref (amd. ar isruf taḍuṭt)*꙰꙰ *sri (amd. isri taḍuṭt)*꙰꙰

combat:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.Combat is fighting. *Imiɣ, imaɣen (amd. skaren imaɣen igguten!)*꙰꙰ *iciṛṛi, iciṛṛiyen (amd. skeren iciṛṛiyen)*꙰꙰ *imciṛṛi, imciṛṛiyen (amd. skeren imciṛṛiyen ggutenin!)*꙰꙰ *aqqeryan, iqqeryanen (amd. ṛẓemen i uqqryan)*꙰꙰ *aqqeryal, iqqeryalen (amd. inker uqqeryal)*꙰꙰ *acayyaṛ, icayyaṛen (amd. inker ucayyar)*꙰꙰ *tiḥiyent, tiḥiyenin (amd. tenker teḥiyent)*꙰꙰ *aswag, iswagen (amdm. inker uswag)*꙰꙰ *amciṭṭiḥ, imciṭṭiḥen (amd. nkeren imciṭṭihen)*꙰꙰ *taqqurt, tiqqura (amd. tinker taqqurt)*꙰꙰ *taẓit, tiẓa (amd. tenker taẓit ger-at-sen)*꙰꙰ *taduyt, tiduyin (amd. ssnekren taduyt ɣ ulmuggar)*꙰꙰ *ceṛṛ, id ceṛṛ (amd. ssnkeren cceṛr)*꙰꙰ *amrdukku, imrdukkuten (amd. ssnkeren amrdukku)*꙰꙰ *ammtwi, immtwiyen (amd. ssnkeren ammtwi*꙰꙰ *takat, takatin (amd. ssnkeren takat tazgzawt)*꙰꙰ *agḍṛuṛ, igḍṛuṛen (amd. snnkeren agḍṛuṛ)*꙰꙰ *affay, affayen n idammen (amd. ssnkeren affay n idammen)*꙰꙰ *amciṭṭiḥ, imciṭṭiḥen (amd. ssnkeren amciṭṭiḥ)*꙰꙰ *tad ur ssnesan waman (amd. ssnkeren daɣ tad ur ssnesa waman!)*꙰꙰

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.If people combat something they try to stop happening or developing. *Mmaɣ (amd. ar bedda ittemaɣ d inggʷa nnes!)*꙰꙰ *smrwi (amd. smrwin tt mencekk ay-ad)*꙰꙰ *ceṛṛi/cuṛṛu (amd. neki, ixf inu kad ukan ceṛṛiɣ, inna ɣ ẓeṛiɣ ajddig iriɣ tamment)*꙰꙰ *mihirris (amd. ar ka tmhirrisen iḍan n waḍḍ ǰaṛren)*꙰꙰ *eg idammen (amd. wanna izrin igg idamen i wiyyaḍ)*꙰꙰ *ffi idammen (amd. is bedda ffin idammen iɣ mmaggaren)*꙰꙰ *eg-nn ifassen (amd. ar nn bedda teggan ifassen s ger-at-sen!)*꙰꙰ *smass tukkimin/akuṛay/taɣllabt/aqqryal/agḍṛuṛ (amd. is bedda smussun aqqryal!)*꙰꙰ *ssnker agḍṛuṛ/anddahmu (amd. is bedda ssnkeren anddahmu!)*꙰꙰ *inker bbaqq-sres (amd. is bedda g-isen inker bbaqq-sres!)*꙰꙰ *mmtwi (amd. ar ttemtwiyen inn ɣ mmaggaren)*꙰꙰ *ḍeṛ-nn ɣ wallen (amd. iɣ ka isawel rad nn-iḍeṛ ɣ wallen*

nnes)֎֎ sxrazzi (amd. sxrazzin tt akkʷ iḍ-gam)֎֎ ḥarka (amd. ar itteḥarka zund izm)֎֎ mmrdkku (amd. mmrdukkan bedda)֎֎ mciṭṭiḥ (amd. imcaṭṭag d gʷma-s)֎֎ eg-nn ifassen (amd. gan-nn sul ifassen ar-lli kullu zzrzin ixfawen nnesen)֎֎ ḥiyyen (amd. iḥiyyen d-isen)֎֎

combination (n.): *asṛɛi, isṛɛiyen (amd. asṛɛi n menttawtt teɣawsiwin)֎֎ asmrkes, imskresen (amd. asmrkes n teɣawsiwin)֎֎ asnxbbel, isnxibbilen (amd. asnxbbel n teɣawsiwin)֎֎ azday, izdayen (amd. azday n teɣawsiwin)֎֎ alqqum, ilqqumen (amd. alqqum n teɣaswiwin)֎֎ tasmunt, tismunin (amd. tasmunt n teɣawsiwin)֎֎ asdaw, isdawen (amd. asdaw n teɣawsiwin)֎֎*

combine (v.):

1.If you combine things, you join them together to make a single thing. *Lqqem (amd. ilqqem menawtt teɣawsiwin)֎֎ ssdu (amd. issdu iqqudas)֎֎ zdi (amd. izdi medden)֎֎ smkres (amd. ismrkes tiɣawsiwin ggutnin)֎֎ ṛɛi (amd. iṛɛi tiɣawsiwin ggutnin)֎֎ sṛɛi (amd. sṛɛi tiɣawsiwin ggutnin)֎֎ snxabbel (amd. snxabbel tiɣawsiwin)֎֎ smun (amd. smun tiɣawsiwin-ad ɣ yan mmel!)֎֎*

2.If someone combines one activity with another, they do them both at the same time. *Smun (amd. ismun snatt tewwuriwin)֎֎*

come:

1.If you come to a place, you move there or arrive there. *Ack-d (amd. lliɣ d uckiɣ s Mirikan…)֎֎ ddu (amd. ddu s Mirikan…)֎֎ asi/awi-d aḍaṛ (amd. usiɣ-d aḍaṛ ad ad k ẓeṛeɣ, a winnu)֎֎ zri-d (amd. izri-d s dar-neɣ)֎֎ akʷi-d (amd. yukʷi-d s dar-neɣ)֎֎ ḥtitec-d (amd. iḥtitec-d dar-neɣ macc neẓẓa g-is)֎֎*

2.If something comes to a place, it reaches as far as that place. *Lkem (amd. lkemen waman tiɣermt n Tin-Iɣir)֎֎ ddu ar (amd. ddan waman ar imi n tegemmi nnes!)֎֎ ftu ar (amd. ftan waman ar imi n tegemmi nnes!)֎֎*

3.You use come to to say that someone or something reaches a particular place. *Lkem (amd. lliɣ ilkem abarlaman ittu willi as tt inn iluḥen)֎֎ ddu ar (amd. ddan waman ar imi n tegemmi nnes!)֎֎ ftu ar (amd. ftan waman ar imi n tegemmi nnes!)֎֎*

4.When a particular time or event comes, it happens. *Ili (amd. afa n tewwuri nnes illa ɣ ussggʷass n 1989)֎֎ lkem (amd. ilkem afa ɣ tewwuri nnes ɣ ussggʷass n 1989)֎֎*

5.If you come from a place, you were born there or it is your home. *Ack-d (amd. mani ɣ d-yucka? Iḥaḥan.)֎֎ hwu-d (amd. mani ɣ d-ihwa? Ayt Baha.)֎֎ u man ad iga (amd. u man ad iga? Ur sseneɣ)֎֎ akʷi-d (amd. ukʷi-d ɣ udrar ɣar iḍ-gam!)֎֎ ggʷiz-d (amd. iggʷiz-d ɣ udrar ɣar iḍ-gam!)֎֎*

6.A time or event to come is a future time or event. *Ack-d (amd. issggʷassen lli d-yuckan)֎֎ ekk-d aɣaras (amd. ay-lli d-ikkan aɣaras rad icqqu)֎֎ ekk-d amddur/amzizl/amnid/mnid (amd. ay-lli d-ikkan amddur nneɣ ur rad ifulki)*

come about (v.): *zri (amd. manikk as tezri temɣera nnun?)֎֎ ili (amd. mad illan?)֎֎ ḏṛu (mad. mad iḏṛan?)֎֎ ṭṛu (amd. ar bedda itteṭṛu ɣik-ad)֎֎ sṛu (amd. ma rad isṛu iɣ nn ur uckiɣ?)֎֎ ggʷru (amd. ma rad iggʷru iɣ nn ur uckiɣ?)֎֎*

come across (v.): *mmaqqar/mmiqqiri/mmiggir (amd. ur sseneɣ ar-lliɣ t maqqareɣ ɣ ssuqq)֎֎ (amd. ḍeṛeɣ-nn ɣ yan udɣar n iselman imqqurn!)֎֎ af (amd. ufiɣ t inn ɣ Ugadir ar ukan ittemurruy)֎֎*

come after (v.): *ḍfeṛ (amd. iḍfaṛ yyi lliɣ kcem s tegemmi)֎֎ ccukku (amd. iccukka yyi lliɣ kcemeɣ s tegemmi)֎֎ ggʷru (amd. iggʷra yyi d lliɣ kcemeɣ s tegemmi)֎֎*

come back (v.): *urri-d (amd. yurri-d)֎֎ aḍu-d (amd. uḍan-d)֎֎ iwrri-d (amd. yiwrri-d iḍ-gam)֎֎ glleb-d (amd. iglleb-d iḍ-gam)֎֎ aɣul-d (amd. yaɣul-d iḍ-gam)֎֎ qqil-d (amd. iqqil-d s ssuqq n Bi-igʷra)֎֎*

come back out (v.): *ffeɣ daɣ (amd. iffeɣ daɣ!)֎֎ ddu/ftu daɣ s beṛṛa (amd. idda daɣ s beṛṛa!)֎֎ sker daɣ beṛṛa (amd. isker daɣ beṛṛa!)֎֎*

come by (v.): *zri (amd. nezri ɣ uɣaras lli ttekkaɣ s tinmel)֎֎ zri f (amd. nezri fell-as lliɣ nedda)֎֎ zri ɣ tama (amd. izri ɣ tama nnesen)֎֎ ekk (amd. nekka aɣaras n temzgida)֎֎*

come down (v.): *der (amd. neder i umadel-ann)֎֎ ggʷez (amd. iggʷez menckk ay-ad!)֎֎ ddu/ftu s izddar (amd. idda s izddar menckk ay-ad!)֎֎ sker izddar (amd. isker izddar menckk ay-ad)֎֎*

come from (v.): *ekk-d (amd. mani d-ikka?)֎֎ ack-d (amd. mani ɣ d-yucka?)֎֎ hwu-d (amd. mani ɣ d-ihwa?)֎֎*

come into (v.): *kcem (amd. ikcem s tegemmi)֎֎*

come near (v.): *aẓ (amd. yaẓ tigemmi nnes)֎֎ akʷmur (amd. yakʷmur aɣ)֎֎ ḥidi (amd. iḥada aɣ d)֎֎ ḥtitec-d (amd. iḥtitec-d dar-neɣ macc neẓẓa g-is)֎֎ lkem (amd. ilkem aɣ d macc ur ten nujja)֎֎ ack-d (amd. yucka-d dar-neɣ macc ur t nujja)֎֎*

come on (v.):

1.You say 'come on' to someone to encourage them. *Aywa (amd. Aywa! Afus! Aḍaṛ!...)֎֎*

2.If something is coming on, it is making progress. *Zzigez (amd. is ar tezzigiz tewwuri nɣedd uhu?)֎֎ kkes (amd. mencekk ad nn-tekkest ɣ udlis lli nnek?)֎֎*

come on to (v.): *sqqer (amd. mencekk ad kkan ar tesqqaren fadd ad tahelen)֎֎*

mḍikiṛ (amd. ar ttemḍikiṛen)֍֍ ẓllel (amd. ar itteẓellal tifrxin)֍֍ eg aẓllal (amd. iga aẓllal n tefrxin)֍֍ sker tasqqart (amd. ar iskar tasqqart d tefrxin)֍֍

come out **(v.):** *flulu (amd. flulan ijjigen)֍֍ buɣlu (amd. buɣlan ijjigen)֍֍ frukssu/fruqssu (amd. frukssan ijjigen)֍֍ fsi/bsi (amd. bsin ijjigen)֍֍ flujju (amd. flujjan ijjigen)֍֍ frujju (amd. frujjan ijjigen)֍֍ nnuṛẓem (amd. nnuṛẓemen ijjigen)֍֍ nnulgem (amd. nnulgemen ijjigen)֍֍*

come past **(v.):** *zri (amd. nezri ɣ uɣaras lli ttekkaɣ s tinmel)֍֍ zri f (amd. nezri fell-as lliɣ nedda)֍֍ zri ɣ tama (amd. izri ɣ tama nnesen)֍֍ ekk (amd. nekka aɣaras n temzgida)֍֍*

come up **(v.):**

1.If an event is coming up, it is about to happen. *Ack-d (amd. issggʷassen lli d-yuckan)֍֍ ekk-d aɣaras (amd. ay-lli d-ikkan aɣaras rad icqqu)֍֍ ekk-d amddur/amzizl/amnid/mnid (amd. ay-lli d-ikkan amddur nneɣ ur rad ifulki)*

2.If something comes up in a conversation or meeting, it is mentioned or discussed. *Bder (amd. nebder k ukan ɣ wawal)֍֍ lkem (amd. nelkem ukan ɣ wawal)֍֍ sawel f (amd. nesawel fell-ak)֍֍*

3.When the sun comes up, it rises in the sky. *Fel (amd. tefel-d tafukt)֍֍ aggʷ-d (amd. tuggʷa-d tafukt)֍֍ bbaqqi-d (amd. tebbaqqi-d tafukt)֍֍*

come up against **(v.):** *tut t tefikkect/tefikkit (amd. ur issen ar-lliɣ tut s-tt tefikkect)֍֍*

come up with **(v.):** *ini (amd. nniɣ asen ad neddu s Ugʷlmim, macc nnan uhu)֍֍ fek/ini taswingimt (amd. nniɣ asen taswingimt ad neddu s Warzaza, macc ur ran)֍֍ swingem/swangem (amd. swangmeɣ asen ad neddu s Teznit macc ur ran)֍֍ xemmim (amd. xemmimeɣ asen ad neddu s Ugadir macc ur ran imddukkʷal inu)֍֍*

comedian **(n.):** *anmlaɣ, inmlaɣen (amd. iga anmlaɣ)֍֍ akumidi, ikumidiyen* amd. iga akumidi)֍֍ akumid, ikumiden* (amd. iga akumid mqqurn)֍֍ aṣwab, iṣwaben (amd. mad dar-sen skeren iṣwaben!)֍֍ azffan, izffanen (amd. iga azffun)֍֍ amllaɣ, imllaɣen (amd. iga amllaɣ bahra isaḍṣan!)֍֍ baqqcic, id baqqcic (amd. iga baqqcic) ֍֍ abaqqcic, ibaqqcicen (amd. iga abaqqcic ɣ tudert nnes) ֍֍ abrɣut, ibrɣuten (amd. iga abrɣut) ֍֍*

comedy **(n.):** *tamllaɣit, timllaɣiyin (amd. murran ad iga ɣ temllaɣit)֍֍ tamllaɣt, timllaɣin (amd. murran ad iga ɣ temllaɣt)֍֍ tabaqqcict, tibaqqcicin (amd. igllin n Brahim Ussi ikka tt inn iga murran ɣ tebaqqcict)֍֍ taṣwabt, tiṣwabin (amd. taṣwabt nnesen tefulki!)֍֍ tabrɣut, tibrɣutin (amd. tabrɣut nnes tela aswir)֍֍*

comet (n.): *itri bu-temɣilt/tekyuḍt/udlal, itran id bu-temɣilt/tekyuḍt/udlal (amd. iẓeṛa yan itri bu-temɣilt)꙰꙰ itri, itran iɣzzifen (amd. iẓeṛa yan utbir iɣzzifn)꙰꙰*

comfort:

✓ **(n.)**

1.Comfort is the state of being physically relaxed. *Asunfu, isunfuten (amd. illa bedda ɣ usunfu!)꙰꙰ aṭṭṛṛeḥ, iṭṭṛṛeḥen (amd. idder bedda ɣ uṭṭeṛṛeḥ!)꙰꙰ attebṛṛeɛ, ittebbṛṛeɛen (amd. illa bedda ɣ uttebṛṛeɛ)꙰꙰ ttabaṛṛuɛ, id ttabaṛṛuɛ (amd. illa bedda ɣ ttabaṛṛuɛ)꙰꙰ ttaṭṭaṛṛuḥ, id ttaṭṭaṛṛuḥ (amd. idder bedda ɣ ttaṭṭaṛṛuḥ)꙰꙰*

2.Comfort is a feeling of relief from worry or unhappiness. *Assya, issyaten (amd. illa bedda ɣ ussya)꙰꙰ afra, aften (amd. idder bedda ɣ ufra)꙰꙰ targgigt, tirggigin (amd. idder bedda ɣ terggigt)꙰꙰ tafuli n unzgum/immukrisen (amd. llan ɣ tefuli n immukrisen)꙰꙰ ufuɣ n uzgum/immukrisen (amd. llan ɣ ufuɣ n immukrisen)꙰꙰ war anzgum, id war angzgum (amd. llan ɣ wan waddad n war anzgum)꙰꙰ war immukrisen, id war immukrisen (amd. llan ɣ war immukrisen)꙰꙰ ttabaṛṛuɛ (amd. illa ɣ ttabaṛṛuɛ)꙰꙰*

✓ **(pl. n.)**

3.Comforts are things which make your life easier and more pleasant. *Tasfalkayt, tisfalkayin (amd. idrimen gan ɣ tesfalkayin n tudert)꙰꙰*

✓ **(v.)**

4.If you comfort someone, you make them less worried or unhappy. *Sttu (amd. mmaɣeɣ ad as sttuɣ immukrisen lli dar-s)꙰꙰ ḥllil (amd. iḥllil yyi lliɣ yyi yut)꙰꙰ rggig (amd. ar yyi itterggig fadd ad ur allaɣ)꙰꙰ ḥẓẓeṛ (amd. ar yyi itteḥẓẓaṛ fadd ad fisseɣ)꙰꙰*

comfortable (adj.):

1.If you are comfortable, you are physically relaxed. *Isunfan (amd. argaz isunfan ar ittiri ad isker tawwuri nnes)꙰꙰ iṭṭeṛṛeḥn (amd. a wa medden iṭṭṛṛeḥen a ɣ-id!)꙰꙰ ittebṛṛɛn (amd. iga argaz ittebṛṛɛnn ɣ wayda n baba-s)꙰꙰ ifjjijn (amd. iga afrux ifjjijn ɣ wayda n baba-s)꙰꙰ ibuhn (amd. iga afrux ibuhn)꙰꙰ illan d ixf (amd. iga afrux illan d ixf nnes ɣ taɣart n Ugadir)꙰꙰ ifuwwjn f ixf (amd. iga afrux ifuwwjn f ixf nnes)꙰꙰ iṭeṛṛḥn (amd. argaz iṭeṛṛḥn)꙰꙰ fell-as ibbin (amd. argaz fell-as ibbin)꙰꙰ irggign (amd. medden irggigen ɣ tinawt)꙰꙰ ibuhn (amd. medden ibuhen ɣ tinawt)꙰꙰ izhern (amd. medden izhern ɣ temazirt)꙰꙰ iffin aman s beṛṛa (amd. medden iffin aman s beṛṛa)꙰꙰*

2.Something that is comfortable makes you feel relaxed. *Ifulkin/iɣudan (amd. usun ifulkin ay-ad!)꙰꙰ icwan (amd. mmel icwan ay-ad!)꙰꙰ iẓiln (amd. mmel iẓiln ay-ad)꙰꙰ isṭeṛṛaḥn (amd. mmel isṭeṛṛaḥn ad iga ɣ-id)꙰꙰ isisunfan (amd. mmel isisunfan ad iga ɣ-*

id)꩜꩜ irggign (amd. tianwt irggign ay-ad)꩜꩜

3.If you feel comfortable, you are not anxious or embarrassed. *Ili d ixf nnek (amd. ur ɣ-id lliɣ d ixf inu)꩜꩜ af ixf nnek (amd. ur ɣ-id ufiɣ ixf inu)꩜꩜ bbi fell-as (amd. bbiɣ fell-as ɣ ɣ-id!)꩜꩜*

comic:

✓ **(adj.)**

1.Funny. *Isaḍṣan (amd. iwaliwen isaḍṣan ad dar-s illan)꩜꩜ iksarn taḍṣa (amd. ɣar iwaliwen iskaren taḍṣa ad dar-s illan)꩜꩜*

✓ **(n.)**

2.An entertainer who tells jokes. *Baqqcic, id baqqcic (amd. iga baqqccic)꩜꩜ abaqqcic, ibaqqcicen (amd. iga abaqqcic)꩜꩜ aṣwab, iṣwaben (amd. iga aṣwab)꩜꩜ imggi, imggiyen n taḍṣa (amd. iga imggi n taḍṣa)꩜꩜ amskar, imskaren n taḍṣa (amd. iga amskar n taḍṣa)꩜꩜ abrɣut, ibrɣuten (amd. iga abrɣut)꩜꩜ brɣut, id brɣut (amd. iga brɣut)꩜꩜ amssḍṣa, imssḍṣa (amd. iga amssḍṣa) ꩜꩜*

coming (adj.): *lli d-yuckan (amd. ussan lli d-yuckan)꩜꩜ d-yuckan (amd. ussan d-yuckan)꩜꩜ lli d-ikkan aɣaras (amd. ussan lli d-ikkan aɣaras)꩜꩜ d-ikkan aɣaras (amd. ussan d-ikkan aɣaras)꩜꩜ lli d-ikkan amddur (amd. ussan d-ikkan amddur)꩜꩜ d-ikkan amddur (amd. ussan d-ikkan amddur)꩜꩜*

comma (n.): *tifert, tifar꩜꩜*

command:

✓ **(v.)**

1.If you command someone to do something, you order them to do it. *Ini (amd. inna yyi ad dduɣ)꩜꩜ ini awal (amd. yak nniɣ ak awal? Maxx lli sul ɣ-id teskkust?)꩜꩜ fek awal (amd. ifeka yyi awal ad dduɣ)꩜꩜ nẓeḍ (amd inẓeḍ ad as ad iffaɣ tigemmi nnes)꩜꩜ ha-ti inna (amd. ha-ti inna Ṛebbi, ad ur teffalm taẓallit)꩜꩜*

2.If you command something, you receive it because you are popular or important. *Iri (amd. man zund amarir-ad ar ittiri aqqarid iggutn iɣ terit ad d dar-k yack)꩜꩜*

✓ **(n.)**

3.An order to do something. *Awal, iwaliwen (amd. awal lli s as nniɣ ad t ikser ur t isker)꩜꩜*

4.You command of something is you knowledge of it. *Tussena (amd. tussena nnes n temaziɣt ur tt inn bahra tekka)꩜꩜*

commander (n.): *lkmunḍaṛ*, id lkumanḍaṛ (amd. baba-s iga lkumanḍaṛ)꩜꩜*

comment:

✓ **(v.)**

1.If you comment on something, you make a remark about it. *Sker tannayt (amd. isker tannayt f wawal inu lli s nniɣ)꩜꩜ eg tannayt (amd. iga tannayt i ay-lli nniɣ)꩜꩜ ini/ara tannayt (amd. yura tannayt ɣ izddar n umagṛaḍ lli d-giɣ ɣ Internet)꩜꩜ eg tiguriwin/iwaliwen*

(amd. Anir a rad aɣ ig iwiliwen i unmuqqar-ad)֍֍

- ✓ **(n.)**

2.A remark about something. *Tannayt, tannayin (amd. iɣ dar-un tannayin ɣar ara at d!)*֍֍

commentary (n.): *asnummel, isnummelen (amd. asnummel lli s inna ur yyi ussuem)*֍֍ *tigawt, tigawin n iwaliwen/teguriwin (amd. tigawt n wawal lli isker tefulki bahra!)*֍֍

commentator (n.): *amsnamal, imsnamalen (amd. amsnamal-ad illa dar-s mad ittini)*֍֍ *bu-usnummel, id bu-usnummel (amd. iga bu-usnummel n umugger n tekurtt)*֍֍ *bab n usnummel, id bab n usnummel (amd. iga bab n usnummel n umugger n tekurtt)*֍֍

commercial:

- ✓ **(adj.)**

1.Relating to the buying and selling goods. *N tessbbabt (amd. tawwuri n tesbbabt ad isala)*֍֍ *igan win tesbbabt (amd. tin tesbbabt ad tega tewwuri nnes)*֍֍

2.Commercial organization. *Tasart, tasarin (amd. dar-s yat tasart ɣ Bariz)*֍֍ *tamsart, timsarin (amd. dar-s yat temsart ɣ Bariz)*֍֍ *tadrut, tidrutin (amd. dar-s yat tedrut ɣ Bariz)*֍֍ *tamdrawt, timdrawin (amd. dar-s yat temdrawt ɣ Bariz)*֍֍ *tamunt, timunin (amd. dar-s yat tamunt ɣ Bariz)*֍֍ *tasmunt, tismunin (amd. dar-s yat tesmunt ɣ Bariz)*֍֍

- ✓ **(n.)**

3.An advert on television or radio. *Tadlllalt, tidlllalin (amd. tektar ttilibzyun nnesen s tedlllalt)*֍֍ *tasisssent, tisissenin (amd. tektar ttilibizyun nnesen s tesissent)*֍֍

commission (n.): *tawwuri/tagguri, tiwwuriwin/tigguriwin (amd. ifeka i asen yat tewwuri ad s-tt skeren!)*֍֍

commission sb to do sth: *swulu (amd. iswula t i tewwuri n Ugadir)*֍֍ *fek (amd. ifeka i as tawwuri n Ugadir)*֍֍ *ajj (amd. yujja as tawwuri n Ugadir)*֍֍ *eg f (amd. iga t f tewwuri n Ugadir)*֍֍

commit (v.):

1.If someone commits a crime or sin, they do something illegal or bad. *Sker (amd. nettan ad isker abkkaḍ-ad)*֍֍

2.If you commit yourself to something, you accept it fully or state that you will do it. *Kffel (amd. ttekffeleɣ as ad as d-awiɣ kra ɣ Fṛanṣa)*֍֍ *fek awal (amd. fekiɣ as awal is rad geɣ, kra n wass, yan umara mqqurn)*֍֍ *asi f umggṛeḍ (amd. yusi f umggṛeḍ nnes a sul iffal tarwa nnes)*֍֍

3.If someone is committed to a hospital or prison, they are officially sent there. *Azen (amd. ittuzan s s usgnaf)*֍֍ *ssifeḍ (amd. ittusifaḍ s usgnaf)*֍֍ *sṛef (amd. ittusṛaf s usgnaf)*֍֍

commitment (n.):

1.Commitement is a strong belief in an idea or system. *Tufekka n wawal (amd. tufekka n wawal lli ifeka i tedyulujit n Izrefan n ufgan)*֍֍ *awal (amd. ifeka awal t tedyulujit n Izrefan n ufgan)*֍֍

2.Something that regularly takes up some of your time. *Tawwuri, tiwwuriwin (amd. suref yyi! Hati tella dar-i yat tewwuri lli ur ssen qqel)֎֎ tagguri, tigguriwin (amd. ur ila igllin kra tegguri!)֎֎ asala, isalaten (amd. ur dar-s kra n usala igllin!)֎֎*

committee (n.): *taymunt, tiymunin (amd. temun teymunt n tewwuri ɣ ass-ad!)֎֎*

common (adj.):

1.Something that is common exists in large numbers or happens often. *Iggutn (amd. imdudiyen n wakal gguten ɣ temazirt-ad)֎֎*

2.If something is common to two or more people, they have it or use it. *Immrwasn (amd. ufiɣ-nn is dar-neɣ kra n teɣawsiwin immrwasen ger-at-nneɣ)֎֎ igan saswa (amd. ufiɣ-nn is dar-neɣ kra n teɣawsiwin igan saswa ger-at-nneɣ)֎֎*

3.If you describe someone as common, you mean they do not have good taste or good manners. *N ubujadi (amd. dar-s tiswingimin n ubujadi)֎֎ igan win ubujadi (amd. win ubujadi ad gan iswingimen nnes)֎֎*

common madder (n.): *tiɣmit, tiɣmitin (amd. ibbi-d kra n teɣmit)֎֎*

common sense (n.): *anamek ittusarn, inameken ittusaren (amd. ur dar-s kra n unamek ittusarn!)֎֎*

commonplace (adj.): *ur ittumnidn (amd. taɣawssa ur ittumnidn ad tega)֎֎ ur iqqnn aɣjjaj (amd. taɣawsa ur iqqenn aɣjjaj ad tega)֎֎ iffeɣ/izug watig (amd. taɣawsa iffeɣ watig ad d-iseɣa)֎֎ ur igan yat/amya (amd. taɣawsa ur igan yat)֎֎ ur iswan/iskarn yat/amya (amd. taɣawsa ur iswan yat)֎֎ ur iswan taẓalimt (amd. taɣawsa ur iswan taẓalim)֎֎ igan ilammen ẓmanin (amd. wanna kra n ilammen ẓmanin kad iga!)֎֎ ilan imikk n watig (amd. taɣawsa ilan imikk n watig ad tega xtt-ad!)֎֎ imẓẓiyn/imẓẓin (amd. taɣawsa imẓẓin ad tega)֎֎*

commotion (n.): *taqqurt (amd. mad tega taqqurt lli tessnkerem?)֎֎ tasqqarbalt (amd. a wa ssnkeren tasqqarbalt!)֎֎ tamnṣagt (amd. ssnkeren daɣ tamṣagt!)֎֎ tadiwt (amd. ssnekren daɣ tadiwt!)֎֎ tamntakkayt (amd. skren daɣ tamntakkayt!)֎֎*

communicate (v.):

1.When people communicate with each other, they exchange information, usually by talking or writing to each other. *Nnyalkam (amd. ar bedda d-is ttennyalkameɣ)֎֎*

2.If you communicate an idea or a feeling, you some aware of it. *Ini (amd. nniɣ as akkʷ aṭṭan inu, macc ur s-i ilha)֎֎ bder (amd. bdereɣ as aggas inu)֎֎ sslkem/ini/qqis inɣmisen (amd. sslkemeɣ as inɣmisen n imarrawen nnes)֎֎ lleɣ (amd. lleɣiɣ asen is illa umdudi ɣ tmazirt)֎֎ sissen (amd. isissen aɣ d masdd ixf-n-wawnk rad d ilkem ɣ ass ad)֎֎ (amd. fes aɣ ad s mad illan!)֎֎*

communication:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.Communications is the process by which people or animals exchange

information. *Annyalkam, innyalkamen (amd. gan id murranen ɣ unnyalkam)֍֍ asslkem, isslkemen (amd. gan id murranen ɣ usslkem)֍֍*

- ✓ **(pl. n.)**

2.Communications are the system by which people communicate or broadcast information. *Imassen n unnyalkam֍֍*

communism (n.): *tadrwant, tidrawanin (amd. tidyulujit n tedrawnt)֍֍ tasarant, tisaranin (amd. tidyulujit tn tesrant ur sul tesker yat!)֍֍ tamsarant, timsaranin (amd. tidyulujit n tesmarant ur sul tesker yat!)֍֍*

communist (n.): *amsaran, imsaranen (amd. gan imsaranen)֍֍ bu-tesarant/tedrawant, id bu-tesarant/tedrwant (amd. iga id bu-tesarant)֍֍*

community (n.): *tamtti, timttiwin (amd. tamtti n Imaziɣen)֍֍ tamttit, timttitin (amd. tamttit n Imuslemen)֍֍*

commute (v.): *mmuddu (amd. ar ittemuddu kra iga tt taylgi fadd ad iddu s tewwuri nnes)֍֍ ack-d (amd. ar d bedda ttackaɣ ɣ beṛṛa n Ugadir fadd ad d-lkemeɣ tawwuri nu)֍֍ ddu (amd. ar bedda itteddu azgagen s tewwuri nnes)֍֍*

compact disc (n.): *CD, id CD (amd. dar-s mad iggutn n id CD)֍֍ taqqaṛiḍt/tamuzunt/ujeh iddezn (amd. dar-s mad iggutn n teqqaṛiḍin iddezen)֍֍*

companion (n.):֍֍ *amddakʷel, imddukal (amd. amddakʷel inu mencekk ay-ad!)֍֍ asmun, ismumen (amd. asmun inu ad iga!)֍֍ asmmun, ismmunen (amd. asmmun inu ad iga)֍֍*

companionship (n.): *tiddukʷela, tiddukʷeliwin (amd. tiddukʷela nnesen iggut mad tekka)֍֍ tamunt, timunin (amd. tamunt nnesen iggut mad tekka)֍֍*

company (n.):

1.A business that sells goods or provides a service. *Tasart, tasarin (amd. dar-s tasart n tiḍaf)֍֍ tamsart, timsarin (amd. dar-s tamsart n tiḍaf)֍֍ tadrut, tidrutin (amd. dar-s tadrut n tiḍaf)֍֍ tamdrawt, timdrawin (amd. dar-s tamdrawt n tiḍaf)֍֍ tamunt, timunin (amd. dar-s tamunt n tiḍaf)֍֍ tasmunt, tismunin (amd. dar-s tasmunt n tiḍaf)֍֍*

2.Someone's company is the time they spend with you. *Tamunt, timunin (amd. ḥmeleɣ bahra tamunt nnem)֍֍*

3.If you keep someone company, you spend time with them. *Mun (amd. ar bedda ttemunan)֍֍ ɣama (amd. rad d-is ɣamaɣ ar azekka)֍֍ skkus (amd. rad d-is skkuseɣ ar azekka)֍֍ ggiwer (amd. rad d-is ggiwreɣ ar azekka)֍֍*

compasses (n.): *ddabt, id ddabt (amd. texaṣṣa yyi ddabt)֍֍*

compare (v.):

1.If you compare one thing with or to another, you consider them together

and see in what ways they are different or similar. *Sgadda/smgadda/sngadda (amd. ur ar kʷen sgaddaɣ acku ur tegaddam)*֍֍ *smkilil (amd. is d is tenfult lliɣ ar d-is tesmkililt ixf nnek!)*֍֍ *smnaway (amd. is tenufelt lliɣ ar ten tesmnawayat!)*֍֍

2.If you compare one thing to another, you say it is like the other thing. *Eg zund (amd. mencekk ad ittinin masdd taqqayt nnes tega zund igllin n Sɛid Actuk)*֍֍

comparison (n.): *asmnaway, ismnawayen (amd. asmaway ger-at-sen ur tesffuɣ s umya)*֍֍ *asmgadda, ismgaddaten (amd. asmagadda ger-at-sen ur tesffuɣ s umya)*֍֍ *asngadda/asngiddi, insgaddaten/isngiddiyen (amd. asngadda ger-at-sen ur tesffuɣ s umya)*֍֍

compartment (n.):

1.A section of a railway carriage. *Timkerrt, timkerrin (amd. ila snat timkerrin)*֍֍ *timlddit, timlddiyin/timldday (amd. ila snat temldday)*֍֍ *timjjikeṛt, timjjikeṛin (amd. ila snat temjjikeṛin)*֍֍ *afagu, ifaguten* (amd. ila sin ifaguten)*֍֍

2.One of the separate parts of an object. *Agzzum, igʷzman (amd. iga akkʷ igʷzman)*֍֍ *azgʷi, izgʷiyan (amd. iga akkʷ izgiʷayen!)*֍֍ *azlallay, izlallayen (amd. iga akkʷ izlallayen lliɣ iṛẓa!)*֍֍

compatible (adj.): *uckan-d (amd. baba-s d ma-s uckan-d bahra)*֍֍ *mmucku-d (amd. mmuckan-d bedda)*֍֍ *n uɣu d waman (amd. tamunt n uɣu d waman ay-ad)*֍֍ *n udi d tamment (amd. tamunt n udi d tamment ay-ad)*֍֍ *igan win uɣu d waman (amd. tin uɣu d waman ad tega tamunt-ad)*֍֍ *igan win udi d tamment (amd. tin udi d tamment ad iga tamunt nnesen)*֍֍

compatriot (n.): *u dar-neɣ, ayt dar-neɣ (amd. ur ɣ-id ayt dar-neɣ)*֍֍ *u temazirt, ayt temazirt (amd. mmaggareɣ yan u temazirt nneɣ)*֍֍

compel (v.): *sbezziz (amd. isbezziz fell-as icc)*֍֍ *sɣʷi (amd. isɣʷi ad ad isak kra i imi nnes)*֍֍ *kʷmu (amd. mad yyi d za ikʷman ad ukan snwwaɣ?)*֍֍ *eg d bezziz/ccil (amd. iga bezziz ad dduɣ ad nn s-is aggʷeɣ)*֍֍

compensate (v.):

1.If you compensate someone for something, you give them money to replace something lost or damager. *Ɣrem (amd. iɣ tt ittu yan kad s-tt iqqrem)*֍֍ *fru/rar atig/tiswit/ṣṣum n (amd. ifra atig n ay-lli iskaṭṭi)*֍֍ *xlef (amd. ad ixlef Ṛebbi)*֍֍

2.If one thing compensate for another, it does something which removes or reduces the other thing's bad effects. *Sgadda (amd. eg sul ɣ-id fadd ad giddint temnaḍin)*֍֍ *sani (amd. sani timnaḍin nna!)*

compete (v.):

1.When people or firms compete for something, they try to get that thing for themselves. *Eg-nn taɣnnant (amd. Iga-nn Fṛanṣa d Almanya taɣnnant ɣ umnid n*

teḍemṣa)֍֍ *ameẓ taɣnnant/tiɛnnuqqar (amd. ɣar yumeẓ d-i tiɛnuqqar)*֍֍ *eg-nn cala (amd. gan-nn imnayaen cala ɣ umawal)*֍֍ *smawal (amd. nedda ma ɣ nesmawal)*֍֍ *cala (amd. ar bedda ttecalan)*֍֍ *mzazzal (amd. mzazzalen bedda!)*֍֍

2.If you compete in a content or game, you take part in it. *Awes (amd. yuwes ɣ umawal ɣ ass-ad)*֍֍ *cala (amd. ar nn bedda ttecalan ɣ ujbbud)*֍֍ *mmaɣ (amd. ar bedda ttemaɣen takurtt n uḍaṛ!)*֍֍ *eg-nn taɣnnant (amd. ar nn bedda teggan taɣnnant ɣ tekurtt)*֍֍

competent (adj.): *ilan afus (amd. argaz ilan afus ad iga. Inna mu igger ar izzigiz)*֍֍ *issenn (amd. argaz issenn ad iga!)*֍֍ *iẓeḍaṛn (amd. argaz iẓeḍaṛn ad igan!)*֍֍ *idrekn (amd. iga afgan idrekn)*֍֍ *ilan tawssena/tussena (amd. iga argaz ilan tussena)*֍֍

competition (n.):

1.When there is competition between people, they are all trying to get something. *Taɣnnant, tiɣnnanin (amd. gan-nn bedda taɣnnant)*֍֍ *taɛunkrit, tiɛunkriyin (amd. iga-nn bedda d-isen taɛunkrit)*֍֍

2.An event in which people take part to find who is best at something. *Cala, id cala (amd. gan-nn cala)*֍֍ *amawal, imawalen (amd. gan-nn amawal)*֍֍ *taɣzut, tiɣzutin (amd. gan-nn taɣzut)*֍֍ *taɣnnant, tiɣnnanin (amd. gan-nn taɣnnant)*֍֍ *timnyugert, timnyugerin (amd. gan-nn tamnyugert)*֍֍ *timnyuft, timnyufin (amd. skeren tamnyuft)*֍֍ *timsizzelt, timsizzal (amd. skeren tamzizzelt)*֍֍ *aḥnnzbi, iḥnnzbiyen (amd. a wa ha aḥnnzbi!)*֍֍ *tasmyaft, tismyafin (amd. skeren tasmyaft)*֍֍ *amyizwar, imyizwaren (amd. skeren amyizwar!)*֍֍ *tafrawt, tifrewin(amd. skeren isan tafrawt!)*֍֍ *amḥizwar, imḥizwaren (amd. skeren amḥizwar!)*֍֍ *amzazzal, imzazzalen (amd. tega tudert nneɣ ɣar imzazzalen!)*֍֍

competitor (n.): *iɣni, iɣnan (amd. ila iɣnan igguten)*֍֍ *b(mm)u-teɣnnant, id b(mm)u-teɣnnant (amd. gguten ɣ-id id bu-teɣnnant)*֍֍ *bab n teɣnnant, id bab n teɣnnant (amd. iga bab teɣnnant)*֍֍ *afna, ifnaten (amd. ila afnaten igguten)*֍֍ *anggʷu, inggʷa (amd. ilan inggʷa ggutenin)*֍֍

complain (v.):

1.If you complain about something, you say that you are not satisfied. *Smammi/smummi (amd. ismammi f tewwuri lli dar-s ur illan)*֍֍ *skukku (amd. ar ka fell-aɣ iskukku, iṛeẓa imzgan nneɣ!)*֍֍ *alla (amd. mamenk rad ur medduɣ, mamenk ur allaɣ, nega nit u-temazirt newulu tasga)*֍֍ *ndder (amd. ad ukan yack ar d fell-aɣ indder zund nekknin iɣ dar-neɣ ur llin immukrisen nneɣ)*֍֍ *sklel (amd. isklil nn ɣ dar unzzarfu)*֍֍ *ini aḥḥ (amd. ar t kkateɣ ur jju inna aḥḥ!)*֍֍

2.If you complain of pain or illness, you say that you have it. *Smammi/smummi (amd. ismammi s yan udar, inna ar t ittaḍen)*꩜꩜

complaint **(n.):** *asmammi, ismammiyen (amd. iga akk^{w} ismammiyen!)*꩜꩜ *asmummi, ismummiyen (amd. iga akk^{w} ismummiyen!)*꩜꩜

complete:

- ✓ **(adj.)**

1.To the greatest degree possible. *Ttemi n (amd. ttemi n ufulki lliɣ as yiwes)*꩜꩜

2.If something is complete, none of it is missing. *Akk^{w} (amd. arraten akk^{w} n igllin n Uzayku llan dar-i)*꩜꩜

3.When a task is complete, it is finished. *Ihiyyan (amd. tawwuri ihiyyan)*꩜꩜ *ittemman (amd. tawwuri ittemman ay-ad)*꩜꩜

- ✓ **(v.)**

4.If you complete something, you finish it. *Hiyyu (amd. hiyyu za tawwuri-ad!)*꩜꩜ *temmu (amd. temmu za tawwuri-ad)*꩜꩜ *sala (amd. sala za tawwuri-ad)*꩜꩜ *mucceḍ (amd. imucceḍ tawwwuri lli as feleɣ)*꩜꩜ *smed (amd. smed za tawwuri-ad!)*꩜꩜

completely **(adv.):** *zzeɣ ixf ar ixf (amd. irwi zzeɣ ixf ar ixf)*꩜꩜ *akk^{w} (amd. irwi akk^{w}!)*꩜꩜ *zzeɣ tifdnin ar asawen/ixf (amd. irwi zzeɣ tifdnin ar asawen)*꩜꩜ *zzeɣ iḍaṛṛen ar ixf (amd. irwi zzeɣ iḍaṛṛen ar ixf!)*꩜꩜ *zzeɣ ixf ar ttemi (amd. kkan waman igr zzeɣ ixf ar ttemi)*꩜꩜ *zzeɣ takuṭṭit ar tawlẓit (amd. iga akk^{w} aman zzeɣ takuṭṭit ar tawlẓit!)*꩜꩜

complex:

- ✓ **(adj.)**

1.Complex thing have many different parts and are hard to understand. *Inxabbaln (amd. tiɣawsiwin nnek nexabbalant bedda)*꩜꩜ *icekkeln (amd. immukrisen nnek cekkelen bedda)*꩜꩜ *immutteln (amd. immukrisen immuttelen ay-ad!)*꩜꩜ *izlegn (amd. tiɣawsiwin nnek zlegentt bedda)*꩜꩜ *innckeln (amd. taɣawsa bahra innckeln ay-ad!)*꩜꩜ *icqqan/iqqṣḥan (amd. ammukris icqqan ad igan)*꩜꩜ *igan tammara (amd. ammukris igan tammara)*꩜꩜

- ✓ **(n.)**

2.A group of building that is used for particular purpose. *Taguli, tiguliwin n teg^{w}mma (amd. rad neddu s teguli n teg^{w}mma-ann)*꩜꩜ *taguri, tiguriwin n teg^{w}mma (amd. rad neddu s tegurin teg^{w}mma-ann)*꩜꩜

3.A group or system of different things that are linked in a close or complicated way; a network. *Anrfel, inrfelen (amd. yan ur unrfel n idṛṛaṣen)*꩜꩜ *aẓeṭṭa, iẓeṭṭaten (amd. yan uẓeṭṭa n ifalan)*꩜꩜ *iẓiki, iẓikiyen (amd. isker g-is iẓiki)*꩜꩜

5.A related group of emotionally significant ideas that are completely or partly repressed and that cause psychic conflict leading to abnormal mental states or behavior. *Taguli, tiguliwin (amd. ila mad iggutn n teguliwin!)*꩜꩜

taguri, tiguriwin (amd. ila mad iggutn n teguriwin) ꩜꩜ *tagʷlilt, tigʷlilin (amd. ila tagʷlilt n temẓayt/temɣuri)* ꩜꩜

complexion (n.): *udm, udmawen (amd. ifulki-d udm nnes zzeɣ lli tenfel ay-lli tectta)* ꩜꩜ *tuggʷa, tuggʷin (amd. tefulki tuggʷa nnes)* ꩜꩜ *akʷlu/aklu, ukʷlan (amd. illa fell-as ukʷlu ifulkin!)* ꩜꩜

complicated:

- ✓ **(adj.)**

1.Complex thing have many different parts and are hard to understand. *Inxabbaln (amd. tiɣawsiwin nnek nexabbalantt bedda)* ꩜꩜ *icekkeln (amd. immukrisen nnek ckkelen bedda)* ꩜꩜ *immutteln (amd. immukrisen immuttelen ay-ad!)* ꩜꩜ *izlegn (amd. tiɣawsiwin nnek zlegentt bedda)* ꩜꩜ *icqqan (amd. tamssiredt icqqan ad tega tin ɣ ass-ad)* ꩜꩜ *iqqṣḥan (amd. tamssiredt iqqṣḥan ad tega tin ɣ ass-ad)* ꩜꩜ *ickkeln (amd. immukrisen ickkelen ay-ad!)* ꩜꩜ *izlegn (amd. immukrisen izlegen ay-ad!)* ꩜꩜

complication (n.): *assicqqu, issicqquten (amd. assicqqu n iseqqsiten n uzzray iga anzgum mqqurn i inlmaden)* ꩜꩜ *asqqṣḥu, isqqṣḥuten (amd. asqqṣḥu n iseqqsiten ixtel aɣ)* ꩜꩜ *aqqras, iqqrasen (amd. aqqras n temaḍunt nnes isres t f lmutt)* ꩜꩜

compliment (n.): *tuleɣa, tuleɣitin (amd. issugʷt as tuleɣitin)* ꩜꩜ *uluɣ, uluɣen (amd. issugʷt as uluɣen)* ꩜꩜ *assimɣur, issimɣuren (amd. issugʷt as issimɣuren)* ꩜꩜ *asxater, isxateren (amd. issugʷt as isxateren)* ꩜꩜ *acck (amd. issugʷt as acck!)* ꩜꩜ *ajad (amd. issugʷt as ajad!)* ꩜꩜

comply (v.): *ssfled (amd. ur ar s-i issflid!)* ꩜꩜ *sker (amd. ur ar iskar s inna as nniɣ)* ꩜꩜ *ḍɛu (amd. iḍɛa i baba-s)* ꩜꩜ *eg amssflid/amḍɛu (amd. iga amḍɛu n imarawen nnes)* ꩜꩜ *sardem (amd. iɣ as teɣerit rad ak isardem)* ꩜꩜ *sadmer (amd. iɣ as teɣerit rad ak isadmer)* ꩜꩜ *safɛa (amd. ur ira ad yyi isafɛa)* ꩜꩜

component (n.): *agzzum, igzzumen/igʷzman (amd. llan sul ɣ-id igʷzman n radio nnes)* ꩜꩜

compose (v.):

1.If something is composed of particular thing or people, they are parts or members. *Sker (amd. taɣawsa-ad ttuskar ɣ uzzal)* ꩜꩜ *ili (amd. illa ɣ terabbut n Wammur n Wakuc mad iggutn n imariren imaziɣen)* ꩜꩜

composer (n.): *amskar, imskaren n uẓawan/umareg. (amd. iga amskar n umareg d uẓawan bahra mqqurn)* ꩜꩜ *ṛṛayṣ, id ṛṛayṣ (amd. iga ṛrayṣ mencekk ay-ad!)* ꩜꩜ *amarir, imariren (amd. iga amrir mqqurn ɣ dar Imaziɣen)* ꩜꩜ *amdyaz, imdyazen (amd. iga amdyaz mqqurn ɣ dar-neɣ)* ꩜꩜ *iggiw, iggiwen (amd. iga iggiw mqqurn!)* ꩜꩜ *bu-umareg/uẓawan, id bu-umareg/uẓawan (amd. iga yan bu-umareg ilan tasfekt mqqurn!)* ꩜꩜ *u umareg, ayt umareg*

(amd. mun-d akkʷ ɣ-id ayt umareg!)꩜꩜ *bab n umareg, id bab n umareg (amd. mun-d akkʷ ɣ-id id bab n umareg!)*꩜꩜ *azffan, izffanen (amd. iga azffan ifeka ar ittelli ɣ umaḍal)*꩜꩜

comprehensive:

✓ **(adj.)**

1.Something that is comprehensive includes every thing necessary or relevant.

yuman (amd. adlis yuman ar nn-ittegger akkʷ tiɣawsiwin mqqurnin)꩜꩜ *kra iga tt taɣawsa (amd. ar ssaqqeran kra iga tt taɣawsa ɣ tinmel-ad)*꩜꩜ *ku taɣawsa (amd. ar ssaqqera ku taɣawsa ɣ tinmel-ad)*꩜꩜

✓ **(n.)**

2.A school where children of all abilities are taught together. *Tinmel, tinmelin n teɣeri yuman (amd. ar itteddu s tinmel n teɣeri yuman)*꩜꩜

compress:

✓ **(v.)**

1.Flatten by pressure; squeeze; press.

ẓem (amd. iẓem ibrdan nnes)꩜꩜ *ddez (amd. ddez tafza ad idus uɣʷrab!)*꩜꩜ *ass (amd. ass ukris ar-kiɣ ka!)*꩜꩜ *ẓiyyeṛ (amd. iẓiyyeṛ ukris)*꩜꩜

✓ **(n.)**

***2.*A pad of absorbent material pressed onto part of the body to relieve inflammation or stop bleeding.** *Aʝɛuḍ, iʝɛaḍ (amd. iga i waggas nnes aʝɛuḍ)*꩜꩜ *adɣar, idɣaren (amd. iga i waggas nnes adɣar)*꩜꩜

compromise:

✓ **(n.)**

1.An agreement in which people accept less than they originally wanted. *Afukku, ifukkuten (amd. ur tau fan afukku!)*꩜꩜ *amttawa, imttawaten (amd. ur tau fan amttawa!)*꩜꩜ *amssick, imssicken (amd. ur tau fan amssick!)*꩜꩜ *amssacka, imssackaten (amd. ur tau fan amssacka!)* ꩜꩜ *asacka, isackaten (amd ur tau fan asacka n yat!)*꩜꩜ *tagadda, tigaddiwin n wawal (amd. ur ta lkemen tagadda wawal)*꩜꩜ *tabbayt, tabbayin n wawal (amd. ur ta lkemen tabbayt n wawal)*꩜꩜ *afra, afraten (amd. ur tau fan afra n yat!)*꩜꩜ *amssfru, imssfruten (amd. ur tau fan amssfra!)*꩜꩜

✓ **(v.)**

2.When people compromise, they agree to accept less thant they originally wanted. *Fru (amd. is ran nɣedd ur-ta?)*꩜꩜ *bḍu (mad. is bḍan nɣedd ur-ta?)*꩜꩜ *fukku (amd. is fukkan nɣedd ur-ta?)*꩜꩜

comulsory **(adj.):** *bezziz (amd. iga fell-ak bezziz ad teddut s tinmel)*꩜꩜ *hakkak (amd. iga ak hakkak ad dar-s teddut)*꩜꩜ *asɣʷay (amd. iga asɣʷay-ad dar-s teddut)*꩜꩜ *ccil (amd. iga fell-as ccil ad dar-s iddu)*꩜꩜

composure **(n.):** *taɣuri, tiɣuriwin n tasa (amd. ila taɣuri n tasa. Ur ar g-is ittemussu yat iɣ as tennit gar awal)*꩜꩜

computer **(n.):** *aslkim, islkimen (amd. dar-s mennaw n islkimen!)*꩜꩜ *amslkim,*

imslkimen (amd. dar-s mennaw n imslkimen!)֍֍ amsiḍen, imsiḍenen (amd. dar-s mennaw imsiḍen)֍֍ amsuddes, imsuddesen (amd. dar-s mennaw n imsuddesen)֍֍ uslkim, uslkimen (amd. dar-s yan uslkim illan d ixf nnes)֍֍ bu-usiḍen, id bu-usiḍen (amd. dar-s yan bu-usiḍen nit illan d ixf nnes!)֍֍

comrade (n.): *anggʷu, inggʷa (amd. iga anggʷu nu ɣ tinmel)֍֍ amddakʷel, imddukal (amd. amddakʷel inu mencekk ay-ad!)֍֍ asmun, ismumen (amd. asmun inu ad iga!)֍֍ asmmun, ismmunen (amd. asmmun inu ad iga)֍֍*

conceal (v.): *ḥḍu (amd. iḥḍa iqqaṛiḍen)֍֍ ḥbu (amd. iḥba iqqaṛiḍen)֍֍ ssanef (amd. is tessunft kra iqqaṛiḍen?)֍֍ ssentel (amd. iwi-d akkʷ udm ma issentl ul)֍֍ add (amd. ɣar tuddem i tesura n Ugadir, tagʷim ad ten fkem i yan)֍֍ sɣber֍֍ ffer(amd. effareɣ kra n uqqaṛiḍ)֍֍ srges/srkes (amd. isrges idrimen)֍֍ ssɣber (amd. issɣber iqqaṛiḍen lli ɣ-id feleɣ)֍֍*

concealment (n.): *aḥbbu, iḥbbuten (amd. aḥbbu n issyafaten)֍֍ aḥḍḍu, iḥḍḍuten (amd. aḥḍḍu n issyafaten)֍֍ addal, addalen (amd. addalen n issyafaten)֍֍ tarkʷsa/targʷsa, tirkʷsiwin/tigʷsiwin (amd. tarkʷsa n issyafaten)֍֍ askres, isrkesen (amd. asrkes n ixf nnes)֍֍*

conceive (v.):

1.If you cannot conceive of something, you cannot imagine it or believe it. *Ini (amd. ur nniɣ rad yini uhu)֍֍*

2.If you conceive an idea or a plan, you think of it and work out how it could be done. *Xmmim (amd. ixmmim ɣ uswingem n umuddu nnes)֍֍ swingem (amd. iswingem ɣ uswingem n umuddu nnes)֍֍*

3.When a Woman conceives, she becomes pregnant. *Asi (amd. ha-ti irwas tusi)֍֍ ili (amd. tela aḥlig yan mennaw imalassen ay-ad!)֍֍ rbu (amd. irwas is ar terbbu!)*

concentrate (v.):

1.If you concentrate on something, you give it all you attention. *Jjgi (amd. ijjgi ɣ tewwuri n tirra lli iskar)֍֍ awi tt (amd. yiwi tt bahra ɣ teɣeri nnes)֍֍ fek ixf/agayyu/adwal (amd. ifeka akkʷ ixf nnes i tewwuri n tirra lli ɣ tt yiwi)֍֍*

*2.***When something is concentrated somewhere, it is all there rather than in several places.** *Mun (amd. munen-nn akkʷ imzwag imziɣen ɣ Genvilliers)֍֍*

concentration (n.): *ajjgay, ijjgayen (amd. ur dar-s kra n ujjgay igllin!)֍֍ tufekka, tufekkiwin n ixf/ugayyu/udwal (amd. ur dar-s kra n tufekka n ixf igllin!)֍֍ adwal, idwalen (amd. ur dar-s kra n udwal igllin!)֍֍*

concept (n.): *taswingimt, tiswingimin (amd. iggammi ad yyi ifru yat teswingimt nnes)֍֍*

concern:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.Concern is worry about something or someone. *Anzgum, inzgumen (amd. iga akkʷ inzgumen!)꩜꩜ asmammi, ismammiyen (amd. ig akkʷ ismammiyen!)꩜꩜*

2.Is something is you concern, is your duty or responsibility. *Tamsggart, timsggarin (amd. teẓḍay temsggart-ad!)꩜꩜ tamasayt, timasayin (amd. tecqqa temasayt-ad!)꩜꩜ tawwuri, tiwwuriwin (amd. tecqqa tewwuri-ad!)꩜꩜ tagguri, tigguriwin (amd. tecqqa tegguri-ad!)꩜꩜ anzgum, inzgumen (amd. icqqa unzgum-ad!)꩜꩜*

- ✓ **(v.)**

3.If something concerns you or it you are concerned about it, it worries you. *Eg anzgum (amd. imal n tarwa nu iga yyi anzgum mqqurn)꩜꩜ aḥel (amd. iɣ k ur ẓeṛiɣ ar ttaḥeleɣ)꩜꩜ ssiḥel (amd. issiḥel yyi ay-lli s yyi inna)꩜꩜ hul (amd. huleɣ lliɣ yyi d ur turit)꩜꩜ bidd f yan uḍaṛ (amd. lliɣ idda iwi-s s usgnaf tebidd f yan uḍaṛ ar-lliɣ d-yucka)꩜꩜ asi/rbu/ili anzgum (amd. lliɣ iffaɣ tasi ma-s anzgum nnes ar-lliɣ d-ikcem)꩜꩜ cṭen (amd. icṭen t kra)꩜꩜ kṣuḍ (amd. ha-ti kṣuḍeɣ s-ik a winnu!)꩜꩜ zziwez (amd. izziwez yyi wawal-ann lli s yyi inna)꩜꩜ sker aṭṭan (amd. isker yyi wawal-ann lli s yyi inna aṭṭan)꩜꩜ eg tamḍunt (amd. awal-ann lli s yyi inna iga yyi tamaḍunt)꩜꩜*

4.If something concerns you, it affects or involves you. *Ḥawel (amd. iḥawel yyi wawal lli s yyi inna)꩜꩜ hul (amd. huleɣ lliɣ yyi d ur turit)꩜꩜ ssiḥel (amd. issiḥel yyi ay-lli s yyi inna)꩜꩜ zziwez (amd. izziwez yyi ay-lli dar-s cciɣ)꩜꩜*

concerning (prep.): *f (amd. f ummukris-ad ur dar-i mad g-is ttiniɣ)꩜꩜ ɣ (amd. mad sul teskert ɣ ummukris lli n waman?)꩜꩜ ɣ umnid/tesga n (amd. ɣ tesga n ummukris ur-ta bahra g-is swengemeɣ)꩜꩜ ɣ mad iẓlin s (amd. ɣ mad iẓlin s ummukris n waman, ur-ta as nufa kra n ijji)꩜꩜ iẓlin (amd. tiɣawsiwin iẓlin s immukrisen n iɛzray ur-ta ten ilkem yan ɣ wawal)꩜꩜ ili anyalkam/azday/asdaw d (amd. immikurisen lli ilan asdaw d iɛzray ur ten ibder yan)꩜꩜ mma/amma (amd. amma ammukris-ad ur bahra dar-i mad g-is ttiniɣ)꩜꩜*

concert (n.): *iwiz, iwizen (amd. isker yan iwiz baha mqqurn ɣ Ugadir)꩜꩜*

conch (n.): *aɣʷlil, iɣʷlilen (amd. aɣʷlil n bu-ujjɣlal)꩜꩜*

conclude (v.):

1.If you conclude that something is true, you decide that is true using the facts you know. *Af-nn (amd. yufa-nn masdd is iɣʷzan umddakʷel nnes)꩜꩜*

2.When you conclude something, you finish it. *Hiyyu (amd. ggammiɣ ad hiyyuɣ tawwuri-ad!)꩜꩜ smed (amd. ggammiɣ ad smedeɣ tawwuri-ad inu!)꩜꩜ ekk ttemi (amd. ggammiɣ ura kkiɣ-d ttemi i tewwuri-ad inu)꩜꩜ ssggʷru (amd. issgʷra awal nnes s wassaɣ n Ṛebbi)꩜꩜ qqaḍa (amd. is teqqaḍat ɣ tewwuri*

lli?)֍֍ *lkem ttemi/tigira (amd. irwas is ilkmeɣ tigira n wawal inu)*֍֍ *ttemmu (amd. iggammi ad ittemmu tawwuri nnes)*֍֍ *ini awal iggʷran (amd. nettan ad innan awal iggʷran ɣ unmuqqar lli nesker)*֍֍ *qqen (amd. nettan ad iqqen anmuqqar-ad nneɣ)*֍֍ *eg taɣuni (amd. nettan ad igan taɣuni i unmuqqar n Temaynut)*֍֍

conclusion (n.):

1.When you come to a conclusion, you decide that something is true after thinking about it carefully. *Af-nn (amd. yufa-nn masdd is iɣʷzan umddakʷel nnes)*֍֍ *ldi-d (amd. ildi-d masdd is ur immut)*֍֍ *ssen sul (amd. issen sul is d ur nettan ad as iskern tabṛṛant-ann)*֍֍

2.The conclusion os something is its ending. *Ttemi, id ttemi (amd. ttemi nnes ifulki bahra!)*֍֍ *taɣuni, tiɣuniwin (amd. taɣuni nnes tefulki bahra!)*֍֍ *awal iggʷran (amd. awal nnes iggʷran ifulki bahra)*֍֍ *tigira, tigariwin (amd. tigira nnes tefulki bahra!)*֍֍ *asray, asrayen (amd. asray nnes ifulki bahra!)*֍֍ *targalt, tirgalin (amd. targalt nnes tefulki bahra)*֍֍

concrete:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.The concret is a building material made by mixin cement, sand, and water. *Ibɣli, ibɣliwen (amd. ar as itteggan ibɣli)*֍֍ *lbɣli, id lbɣli (amd. ar as ittegga lbɣli)*֍֍

- ✓ **(adj.)**

2.Real and physical, rather than abstract. *Iqqurn (amd. ifeka yyi idrimen qqurnin)*֍֍

condole (v.): *fced (amd. ifced asen nn)*֍֍

condolence (n.): *afcad, ifcaden (amd. inna as ifcaden lliɣ immut urgaz nnes)*֍֍

condemn (v.):

1.If you condemn something, you say it is bad and unacceptable. *Agʷi (amd. ugʷin islmaden aṣnfaṛ amaynu n unmmasu n usgemmi)*֍֍ *brru (amd. brran islmaden aṣnfaṛ amaynu n unmmasu n usgemmi)*֍֍

2.Is someone is condemned to a punishment, they are give it. *Ut (amd. yut unzzarfu s mennaw issggawwassen)*֍֍ *fek (amd. ifeka as unzzarfu mmnaw issggawwassen)*֍֍ *eg (amd. iga as unzzarfu issggʷassen d issggʷassen)*֍֍ *baṣi (amd. ibaṣi t s imalass)*֍֍

condescending (adj.): *tentt igan i ixf (amd. iga argaz tentt igan i ixf nnes)*֍֍ *isfurrugn (amd. iga argaz isfurrugn)*֍֍ *yusin/igan bbux (amd. afrux yusin bbuxx)*֍֍ *bu-bbux (amd. iga bu-bbux)*֍֍ *bi-isfurrugen (amd. iga bi-isfurrugen)*֍֍ *afccac (amd. iga afccac)*֍֍ *bi-iḥabuṛen (amd. iga bi-iḥabuṛen)*֍֍ *bi-iḥatan (amd. iga bi-iḥatan)*֍֍ *bu-ibaḍan (amd. iga bu-ibaḍan)*֍֍ *asfsaw (amd. iga asfsaw)*֍֍ *bi-ibjgiten (amd. iga bi-*

ibjgiten akk^w mqqurn)֎֎ issayafan s ixf/ugayyu (amd. afrux issayafan s ixf nnes ur ad ilmed amya!)֎֎ mu tentt ittini ixf/ugayyu (amd. afgan mu tentt ittini ixf nnes ur ad ilmed yat)֎֎ nn-igan agayyu ɣ imanaren/ignna/itran (amd. iga-nn ka agayyu ɣ imanaren!)֎֎

condescension **(n.):** *taɛunkrit, tiɛunkritin (amd. mad g-is tesker teìunkrit!)֎֎ asfurrug, isfurrugen (amd. llan g-is isfurrugen)֎֎ bbux(amd. illa g-is bbux)֎֎ tamurrant (amd. mad g-ik tesker temurrant!)֎֎ taẓnagaṛt, tiẓnagaṛin (amd. tella g-is teẓnagart iggutn!)֎֎*

condition:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.The state that someone or something is in. *Addad, addaden (amd. addad nnes ifulki!)֎֎*

2.Something which must happen in order for something else to be possible. *Tawtelt, tiwtal (amd. tawtelt n ulkkum iga tt tawurri iggutn!)֎֎ tawtilt, tiwtilin (amd. tawtilt n ulkkum iga tt tawwuri iggutn!)֎֎ tafada, tifadiwin (amd. tafada n ulkkum iga tt tawwuri izzuganzn)֎֎ askref, iskraf (amd. askref n n ulkkum iga t tawwuri k ku ass)֎֎ tasarut, tisura (amd. tamagut tega tasarut mqqurn ɣ tedimukraṭit)֎֎ bezziz, id bezziz (amd. idrimen gan bezziz iɣ terit ad temuddut)֎֎*

3.An illness or medical problem. *Aṭṭan, aṭṭanen (amd. illa g-is waṭṭan n ul issgg^{w}assen ay-ad)֎֎ tamaḍunt, timuḍan (amd. tella g-is temaḍunt n wadis mencekk ay-ad)֎֎*

- ✓ **(pl. n.)**

4.The condition in which people live or do things are the factors that affect their comfort, safety, or success. *Addad, addaden (amd. adddad n tudert n medden ɣ temazirt ur tefulki bahra!)֎֎ azmez, izmaz (amd. azmez lliɣ sɣiɣ ur bahra iɣ^{w}la wakal)֎֎ tizi, tiziwin (amd. tizi lliɣ iɣera tella sul tewwuri)֎֎*

condom **(n.):** *ilmc, ilmcawen (amd. ara lessa ilmc!)֎֎ tajjbirt, tijjbirin (amd. ara tegga tajjbirt!)֎֎ taḥḍant, tiḥḍanin (amd. ara tegga taḍant!**)**֎֎ alamuc, ilamucen (amd. ara tegga alamuc ad ur tasit kra n temaḍunt ur ilan ijji!)֎֎*

condone **(v.):** *ajj (amd. ur aɣ yujja ad neffaɣ)֎֎ sker (amd. ur aɣ isker ad neffaɣ)֎֎ sllem (amd. isllemen as ad issɣli tigemmi nnes)֎֎ ssiwes (amd. ar issiwis ɣ unufel lli skaren tarwa nnes)֎֎*

ini yah/yyih/waxxa/brrek (amd. inna yyi waxxa fadd kcemeɣ s tegemmi)֎֎ syyih (amd. ar bedda syyih anufel n tarwa nnes!)֎֎ all ifassen (amd. yull ifassen f unufel lli skaren tarwa nnes)֎֎

conduct:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.When you conduct an activity you do it. *Sker (amd. isker turmin lli dar-s)֎֎ awi tt (amd. yiwi tt ɣ tewwuri nnes)֎֎ qqen as (amd. iqqen as ɣ tewwuri)֎֎*

2.The way you conduct yourself is the way that you behave. *Eg (amd. ur sseneɣ ma tta ɣik-ann iga)*☸☸ *sker (amd. ur sseneɣ ma tta ɣik-ann iskar)*☸☸

✓ **(n.)**

3.The conduct of an activity is the way that is done. *Tigli/tiglit, tigliwin/tiglitin (amd. tigli n tewwuri lli isker tefulki bahra)*☸☸ *abeddad, ibeddaden (amd. abeddad lli isker i tewwuri ifulki ar-lliɣ ka)*☸☸

4.Your conduct is your behaviour. *Tiggt, tiggin (amd. tiggit nnek ur tefulki)*☸☸ *tigawt, tigawin (amd. tigawt nnek ur tefulki)*☸☸ *askkir, iskkiren (amd. askkir nnek ur ifulki)*☸☸ *tankera, tankeriwin (amd. tankera nnek ur tefulki)*☸☸

conduit (n.): *ajɣbub, ijɣbuben (amd. ixaṣṣa aɣ yan ujɣbub ad g-is nezzri aman)*☸☸ *ajɛbub, ijɛbuben (amd. izzri ajɛbub n waman)*☸☸ *aqqadus, iqqudas (amd. iqqan aɣ d yan uqqadus n waman!)*☸☸ *aḥnbub/aɣnbub, iḥnbuben/iɣnbuben (amd. iqqan aɣ d yan uxnbub n waman!)*☸☸ *aslda, isldaten (amd. aslda n waman ad ɣ-id izrin)*☸☸

confectionery (n.): *tammimt, timmimin (amd. iḥmel timmimin)*☸☸ *tisimmimt, tisimmimin (amd. iḥmel tisimmimin)*☸☸ *tasmammayt, tismammayin (amd. iḥmel tismamayin)*☸☸ *taskʷrit, tiskʷriyin (amd. iḥmel tiskʷriyin)*☸☸ *taẓiḍant, tiẓiḍanin (amd. iḥmel tiẓiḍanin)*☸☸ *ecc-kʷmez, id ecc-kʷmez (amd. iḥmel id ecc-kʷmez)*☸☸

confederation (n.): *amqqun, imqqan/imqqanen (amd. ikka tt inn yan umqqun mqqurn ɣ Suss)*☸☸ *amqqen, imqqenen (amd. amqqen n Wactuken imqqurn bahra!)*☸☸ *amqqan, imqqanen (amd. amqqan n Wactuken imqqur bahra!)*☸☸

conference (n.): *anmuqqar, inmuqqaren (amd. skeren yan unmuqqar f ummukris n waman)*☸☸ *almuggar, ilmuggaren (amd. skeren yan ulmuggar f ummukris n waman)*☸☸ *anmuggar, inmuggaren (amd. skeren yan unmuggar f ummukris n waman)*☸☸ *agraw, igrawen (amd. isker yan ugraw f ummukris n waman)*☸☸ *tinawt, tinawin (amd. skeren yat tinawt f ummukris n waman)*☸☸ *ajmuɛ, ijmuɛen (amd. skeren yan ujmuɛ f ummukris n waman)*☸☸ *amun, imunen (amd. skeren yan wamun mqqurn f ummukris n waman)*☸☸

confess (v.): *ssen (amd. issen sul s ubkkaḍ lli isker)*☸☸ *ini tidt (amd. ur ikka amya ini nit tidt n ay-lli iẓeṛa)*☸☸ *ekk aɣaras (amd. mmaɣen d-is ibulisen yagʷi ad asen ikk aɣaras)*☸☸ *qqrru /qqṛṛu (amd. iqqrra sul is d nettan ad ineɣan amddakʷel nnes)*☸☸ *qqʷbel (amd. iqqʷbel sul is d nettan ad t ineɣan)*☸☸

confession (n.): *aqqrru/aqqṛṛu, iqqrruten/iqqṛṛuten (amd. aqqrru s uskṛeḍ)*☸☸ *aggrru/aggṛṛu,*

iggrruten/iggṛṛuten (amd. aggrru s uskṛeḍ)֎֎ assen, issenen (amd. assen s uskṛeḍ)֎֎ tinawt, tinawin n tidt (amd. tinawt n tidt f uskṛeḍ lli)֎֎ takkawt, tikkawin n uɣaras (amd. takkawt n uɣaras nnes isbrrek s-is mad igan afgan)֎֎

confidence:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.If you have confidence in someone, you feed you can trust them. *Taflest, tiflesin (amd. iga teflest iggutn ɣ g^{w}ma-s)֎֎ amsteggar, imsteggaren (amd. iga amsteggar nneɣ. Tawwuri nna illan ar as tt nakka)֎֎*

2.Someone who has confidence is sure of their own abilities or qualities. *Taflest, tiflesin (amd. ila bahra taflest)֎֎ tireɣi, tireɣiwin n ixf (amd. ila tireɣi n ixf)֎֎ bu-teflest (amd. argaz igan bu-teflest)֎֎ bab n teflest (amd. argaz igan bab n teflest)֎֎ igan imreɣi, imreɣiyen n ixf (amd. argaz igan imreɣi n ixf)֎֎ mu ireɣa ugayyu/ixf (amd. argaz mu ireɣa ugayyu ad iga)֎֎*

confident (adj.):

1.If you are confident about something, you are sure it will happen the way you want it to. *Anflus (amd. giɣ anflus mass is rad d-yack)֎֎ilan taflest (amd. giɣ afgan ilan taflest masdd tiɣawsin rad gentt am-k-lli s nniɣ)֎֎ igan bu-teflest (amd. argaz ilan bu-teflest ad iga)֎֎ igan bab n teflest (amd. argaz igan bab n teflest)֎֎*

2.Someone who is confident is sure of their own abilities or qualities. *Anflus, inflasen (amd. g-is anflus)֎֎ bu-teflest (amd. giɣ bu-teflest)֎֎ bab n teflest (amd. giɣ bab n teflest)֎֎ igan imreɣi, imreɣiyen n ixf (amd. argaz igan imreɣi n ixf)֎֎ mu ireɣa ugayyu/ixf (amd. argaz mu ireɣa ugayyu ad iga)֎֎*

confidential (adj.): *inteln (amd. inɣmisen ntelenin)֎֎ irgesn/irkesn (amd. inɣmisen irgesnin)֎֎ iffern (amd. inɣmisen ifferen)֎֎ iḥban (amd. inɣmisen iḥban)֎֎ iḥḍan (amd. inɣmisen iḥḍan)֎֎*

configuration (n.): *tiddi, tiddiwin (amd. tiddi nnes temqqur!)֎֎ taskka, tiskkiwin (amd. taskka nnes tefulki bahra!)֎֎ tubedda, tubeddiwin (amd. tubedda n tegemmi-ad temqqur!)֎֎ udm, udmawen (amd. udm n tegemmi-ad ifulki!)֎֎ tillawt, tillawin (amd. tillawt n tegemmi-ad tefulki!)֎֎ tawilla, tiwilliwin (amd. tawilla n tegemmi-ad tefulki)֎֎ tiggit, tiggitn (amd. tiggit nnes ur bahra tefulki!)֎֎ tigit, tigitin (amd. tigit nnes ur bahra tefulki!)֎֎ tabbayt, tabbayin (amd. tabbayt n ibrdan-ad tefulki bahra!)֎֎ tumunta, tumuntiwin (amd. tumunta n teɣawsa-ad tefulki bahra)֎֎ amaɣnu, imaɣnuten (amd. amaɣnu nnes ur iga yat)֎֎ tawila, tiwiliwin (amd. tefulki tewila nnes)֎֎ tumunta, tumuntiwin (amd. tumunta n teɣawsa-ad tefulki bahra)֎֎ tagadda, tigaddiwin (amd. tagadda lli as isker ur yyi tessusem)֎֎ tumunt,*

tumunin (amd. tefulki tumunt nnes)֍֍ *tamckut, timackutin (amd. tefulki temackut nnes!)*֍֍ *tumnda, tumndiwin (amd. tefulki tumunda nnes!)*֍֍ *tuggʷa, tuggiʷin (amd. tuggʷa nnes tefulki bahra!)*֍֍

confine:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.If something is confined to a particular place or group, it exists only there. *Ili ɣar (amd. ammurkis n iṛiẓ ur illa ɣar Euṛubba)*֍֍

2.If you confine yourself to doing something, it is the only thing that you do. *Sker ɣar (amd. ar sul skereɣ ɣar kra n tewwuri mẓẓiyn)*֍֍

3.If you are confined to a place, you cannot leave it. *Ttuqqan (amd. ttuqqaneɣ-nn ɣ tegemmi)*֍֍ *tteɣʷi (amd. tteɣʷiɣ ɣ tegemmi)*֍֍

- ✓ **(pl. n.)**

4.The confines of a place are its outer edges. *Awwuttu, iwwutta (amd. ayda ur ilan iwwutta)*֍֍ *agguttu, iggutta (amd. ayda ur ilan iggutta)*֍֍ *ttemmi, id ttemi (amd. ayda ur ilan ttemi)*֍֍ *tama, tamwin (amd. ayda ur ilan tamwin!)*֍֍ *ger ikallen, id ger ikallen (amd. ayda ur ialn id ger ikallen)*֍֍ *asbdad, isbdaden (amd. tamazirt ur ilan abdad)*֍֍ *abadu, ibuda (amd. akal ur ilan ibuda)*֍֍ *allal, allalen (amd. akal ur ilan allalen)*֍֍ *tillist, tillisin (amd. akal ur ilan tillisin)*֍֍ *aglluy, iglluyen (amd. akal ur ilain iglluyen)*֍֍ *aglli, iglliten (amd. akal ur ilan iglliten)*֍֍ *aṛḍaḍ, aṛḍaḍen (amd. akal ur ila aṛḍaḍen ad iga!)*֍֍

confined **(adj.):** *ikṛṛuẓn (amd. mmel ikṛṛuẓn)*֍֍ *iḥnneqn (amd. mmel iḥnneqn)*֍֍ *innukman (amd. mmel innukman)*֍֍ *imẓẓiyn (amd. taḥanut imẓẓiyn)*֍֍ *ilan imikk (amd. taḥanut ilan imikk)*֍֍

confirm **(v.):**

1.To confirm something means to say you sho that is true. *Eg d tidt/teɣʷẓni (amd. iga d tidt ay-lli s inna ixf n tenbaḍt)*֍֍ *sker tidt (amd. isker tidt ɣ ay-lli s inna ixf n tenbaḍt)*֍֍ *ssiɣʷẓin/ zziɣʷẓin (amd.ay-lli ɣ s as nniɣ ha-ti rad s ti-d tssiɣʷẓin tudert)*֍֍ *sddi-d (amd. Bihi isddi-d masdd iwi-s n Ublhaḍ is immut)*֍֍

2.If you confirm an arrangement or appointment, you say that it is. *Ini yah/yyih (amd. inna yyi d fadd ad nemiqqir ɣ Bi-igʷra)*֍֍

conflict:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.Conflict is disagreement and argument. *Taẓit (amd. taẓit nnesen teggut!)*֍֍ *taqqurt (amd. taqqurt nnesen teggut!)*֍֍ *tibḍit/tiṭṭit, tibḍitin/tiṭṭitin n wawal (amd. tibḍit n wawal nnesen teggut!)*֍֍ *aḥṛyag, iḥṛyagen (amd. ssnkeren yan uḥṛyag ixʷcenn bahra!)*֍֍

2.A war or battle. *Imiɣ, imaɣen (amd. skaren imaɣen igguten!)*֍֍ *iciṛṛi,*

iciṛṛiyen (amd. skeren iciṛṛiyen) ☸☸ *imciṛṛi, imciṛṛiyen (amd. skeren imciṛṛiyen ggutenin!)* ☸☸ *aqqeryan, iqqeryanen (amd. ṛẓemen i uqqryan)* ☸☸ *aqqeryal, iqqeryalen (amd. inker uqqeryal)* ☸☸ *acayyaṛ, icayyaṛen (amd. inker ucayyar)* ☸☸ *tiḥiyent, tiḥiyenin (amd. tenker teḥiyent)* ☸☸ *aswag, iswagen (amdm. inker uswag)* ☸☸ *amciṭṭiḥ, imciṭṭiḥen (amd. nkeren imciṭṭihen)* ☸☸ *taqqurt, tiqqura (amd. tinker taqqurt)* ☸☸ *taẓit, tiẓa (amd. tenker taẓit ger-at-sen)* ☸☸

✓ **(v.)**

3.If something such as an idea or interest conflict with another, they are different and it seems impossible for them both to be ture. *Mmzri (amd. mmzrin iswingimen nneɣ)* ☸☸ *nnzri (amd. nnzrin iswingimen nneɣ)* ☸☸ *ibḍa wawal (amd. ibḍa wawal nneɣ)* ☸☸ *ur iga wawal yan (amd. ur iga wawal nneɣ yan)* ☸☸ *mzagal/nzagal (amd. mzagalen akkʷ iswingimen nneɣ)* ☸☸ *nnzi (amd. nennzi s mad iggutn)* ☸☸ *eg zund ikzin d umucc (amd. gan bedda zund ikzin d umucc)* ☸☸

confluence (n.):

1.**The junction of two rivers, esp. rivers of approximately equal width.** *Agrsif, igrsifen (amd. agrsif-ad ar g-is ttemunan bahra waman!)* ☸☸ *ger isaffen, id ger isaffen (amd. ur yaggug ger isaffen)* ☸☸ *ger ikallen, id ger ikallen (amd. ur yaggug ger ikallen)* ☸☸

2.An act or process of merging. *Amiqqir, imiqqiren (amd. imiqqiren n temsarin n idrimen rad isker tagrawla ɣ umaḍal n idrimen)* ☸☸ *imiggir, imiggiren (amd. imiggiren n temsarin n idrimen rad ifek tayafut mqqurn)* ☸☸

conform to (v.): *ssfled (amd. ur ar s-i issflid!)* ☸☸ *sker (amd. ur ar iskar s inna as nniɣ)* ☸☸ *ḍɛu (amd. iḍɛa i baba-s)* ☸☸ *eg amssflid/amḍɛu (amd. iga amḍɛu n imarawen nnes)* ☸☸ *safɛa (amd. ur ira ad yyi isafɛa)* ☸☸

confound it (interj.): *tagat ! (amd. i kra n tagat, ddan yyi daɣ idrimen!)* ☸☸ *ixxan mmuxxinin (amd. ixxan mmuxxinin, ddan yyi daɣ idrimen!) (***pej.***)* ☸☸ *ixxan (amd. ixxan! Ddan yyi daɣ idrimen inu!) (***pej.***)* ☸☸

confront (n.):

1.If you are confronted with a problem or task, you have to deal with it. *Ili (amd. illa ussan-ad mennaw immukrisen)* ☸☸ *af-nn (amd. ufiɣ-nn mannw immukrisen ɣ tewwuri-ad)* ☸☸ *mmiqqir/mmiggir (amd. mmaggareɣ mennaw immurkisen lliɣ ar skareɣ tawwuri-ad)* ☸☸

2.If you confront someone, you meet them face to face, especially when you are going to fight or argue with them. *Bedd s (amd. ur issen ar-lliɣ s-is beddeɣ)* ☸☸ *nker s (amd. ur issen ar-lliɣ s-is nkereɣ)* ☸☸ *ameẓ/ɣʷi taɛunkrit/taɣnnant (amd. yumeẓ bedda d-isen taɣnnant!)* ☸☸

confrontation **(n.):** *taɣnnant, tiɣnnanin (amd. gan-nn bedda taɣnnant)*֍֍ *taεunkrit, tiεunkriyin (amd. iga-nn bedda d-isen taεunkrit)*֍֍

confuse **(v.):**

1.If you confuse someone or something with someone or something else, you them up and think that one of them is the other. *Ɣal/ɣald (amd. iɣald is d Bihi ad giɣ)*֍֍ *eg d (amd. giɣ d iwi-s n Ayt Σli macc ur t iga)*֍֍ *ini is d (amd. is nniɣ is d iwi-s n Ayt Σli ad iga)*֍֍

2.If you confuse someone, you make them uncertain about what is happening or what to do. *Jlu (amd. ira ad yyi ijlu)*֍֍ *stlef (amd. istlef yyi s taqqurt nnes)*֍֍ *uḍḍeṛ (amd. ar ad yyi yuḍḍeṛ)*֍֍ *luḥ/ger-nn turda (amd. iluḥ yyi nn turda ɣ ay-lli sseneɣ)*֍֍

3.If something confuses a situation, it makes it more complicated. *Snxibbil (amd. isnxabbal s imikk ay-lli s inna addad nneɣ)*֍֍ *ckkel (amd. awal nnes is aɣ ka ickkel)*֍֍

confused **(adj.):** *ijlan (amd. argaz ijlan)*֍֍ *immjlan (amd. argaz immjlan)*֍֍ *itlefn (amd. afrux itlefn. Ur akkʷ sul issen ma rad ittini)*֍֍

confusion **(n):**

1.If there is confusion about something, it is not clear what the true situation is. *Tijli, tijliwin (amd. llan ɣ tejli)*֍֍ *atlef, itlefen (amd. llan ɣ utlef igllinen!)*֍֍ *tuḍḍeṛa, tuḍḍeṛiwin (amd. llan ɣ tuḍḍeṛa igllinen)*֍֍ *tillas (adm. llan ɣ tillas igllinen!)*֍֍

2.Confusion is disorder. *anxibbil, inxibbilen (amd. llan ɣ inxibbilen)*֍֍ *ammrwi, immrwiyen (amd. llan ɣ immrwiyen)*֍֍ *amrwway, irmrwwayen (amd. llan ɣ imrwayen)*֍֍ *arggʷay, irggʷayen (amd. llan ɣ irggʷayen)*֍֍ *axʷaḍ, ixʷaḍen (amd. kcemen i ixʷaḍen)*֍֍ *accar, iccaren (amd. kcemen i waccaren)*֍֍ *tamnṣagt, timnṣagin (amd. kcemen i temnṣagt)*֍֍ *taqqurt, tiqqura (amd. kcemen i taqqurt)*֍֍ *taẓẓaẓt, taẓẓaẓin (amd. kcemen i taẓẓaẓt)*֍֍ *tadiwt, tidiwin (amd. kcemen i tediwin)*֍֍ *arwway, irwwayen (amd. kcemen i irwwayen)*֍֍ *annckkel, innckkelen (amd. llan ɣ innckkelen)*֍֍

congeal **(n.):** *qqar (amd. qquren waman s uṣmmiḍ)*֍֍ *kʷri (amd. tekʷri tadunt)*֍֍ *eg aẓṛu (amd. gan waman aẓṛu)*֍֍

conger **(n.):** *asiɣaɣ, isiɣaɣen (amd. kad a wa immi usiɣaɣ ɣ yan uṭṭa ǧin)*֍֍

conger eel **(n.):** *asiɣaɣ, isiɣaɣen (amd. kad a wa immi usiɣaɣ ɣ yan uṭṭa ǧin)*֍֍

congratulate **(v.):** *arɣud (amd. Ṛebbi ad ak yarɣud lliɣ akkʷ lan tarwa nnek tawwuri!)*֍֍ *arɣud (amd. ad ak yarɣud lliɣ k ur yaɣ yat!)*

congralutations **(pl. n.):** *tirɣuda, tirɣudiwin (amd. tirɣudiwin inu bahra fulkinin)*֍֍ *arzkik, irzkiken (amd. arzkik nnek lliɣ ttahelt!)*֍֍

congregate **(v.):** *bbujji (amd. bbujjin t inn medden zund izan)֍֍ mun-nn (amd. munen-nn fell-as medden zund izan)֍֍ gara-nn (amd. garan t inn izan zund iɣ immut)֍֍*

Congress **(n.):** *akungris, ikungrisen (amd. skeren akungris nnesen)֍֍ agraw, igrawen (amd. skeren agraw nnesen)֍֍ anmuqqar, inmuqqaren (amd. skeren anmuqqar nnesen) ֍֍*

conjunction **(n.):** *tasɣunt, tisɣunin (amd. tella g-is tesɣunt)֍֍*

connect **(v.):**

1.If you connect one thing to another, you join them together. *Lqqem (amd. lqqem za iqqudas-nna!)֍֍ zdi (amd. zdi za iqqudas-ad!)֍֍ zdi֍֍ snnilkim (amd. snnilkim za iqqudas-nna!)֍֍ snyalkam/smyalkam (amd. snyalkam za iqqudas-nna!)֍֍ sdu (amd. sdu za iqqudas-ad!)֍֍ smiqqir/smiggir (amd. smiqqir ten ɣ ixfawen!)֍֍*

2.If one thing is connected with another, there is a link between them. *Ili azday/anyalkam/asdaw (amd. ammukris-ad ila azday d wayyaḍ)֍֍ zdi (amd. ammukris-ad izdi d wayyaḍ)֍֍*

3.To establish communication. *Zzri (amd. zzri yyi za baba-k ad s-is saweleɣ)֍֍ snnyalkam (amd. snnyalkam yyi za d baba-k ad as iniɣ kra!)֍֍*

connection:

✓ **(n.)**

1.A link or relationship between things. *Azday, izdayen (amd. lan izdayen)֍֍ asdaw, isdawen (amd. lan isdawen)֍֍ annyalkam, innyalkemen (amd. lan innyalkamen)֍֍ amyalkam, imyalkamen (amd. lan imyalkamen)֍֍ assas, assasen (amd. lan assasen)֍֍*

2.The point where two wires or pipes are joined together. *Ixf, ixfawen (amd. smiqqir ten ɣ ixfawen!)֍֍ imi, imawen (amd. simiqqir iqqudas ɣ imawen!)֍֍*

3.If you get a connection at a station or airport, you continue you journey by catching another train, bus, or plane. *Taylalt/tinawt/ṭṭubiṣ yaḍn (amd. rad ameẓeɣ taylalt yaḍn ɣ Bariz fadd ad dduɣ s Ugadir)֍֍*

✓ **(pl. n.)**

3.Someone's connection are the people they know. *Medden (amd. issen medden, ɣar ad ur tezziwzt ixf nnek!)֍֍ irgazen (amd. issen irgazen, ha-ti rad ak ifsi ammukris nnek)֍֍*

connive **(v.):** *sbalis (amd. ar ka sibaisen!)֍֍ nmnem (amd. ar ttemnamen ad t neɣin)֍֍ mssacka (amd. ar d messackan ad t neɣin)֍֍ nbbeṛ (amd. mad ukan daɣ ttenbbaṛm?)֍֍ rwi (amd. ur sseneh mad daɣ rwwin)֍֍ sker tiddest/tallayt… (amd. ar as skaren tiddas)֍֍*

conquer **(v.):** *slek/sleg (amd. ur islik yat)֍֍ ameẓ (amd. ur umeẓ yat)֍֍*

ɣ^{w}i (amd. ur iɣ^{w}i yat)֍֍ add (amd. ur yudd i yat)֍֍ add (amd. yudd i mad iggutn n temizar)֍֍

conquest (n.): *aslak/aslag, islaken/islagen (amd. askal lli skeren Imazighen n Tegzirt n Ibiren ikka ttamtt tasutin)֍֍*

conscience (n.): *tawwungimt, tiwwungimin (amd. ur dar-s kra n tewwungimt lliɣ isker ɣik-ann!)֍֍*

conscious (adj.):

1.If you are conscious of something, you are aware of it. *Issenn (amd. argaz issenn yuf bedda wad ur issinn)֍֍ ifrekn (amd. afgan ifrken s immukrisen n iṛiẓ)֍֍*

2.A conscious action or effort is done deliberately. *Besmma (amd. ur ar isawal besmma nnes)֍֍ msmuɛ (amd. ur ar isawal msmuɛ nnes)֍֍*

3.Somone who is conscious is awake, rather than asleep or unconscious. *Ifrekn (amd. amaḍun ifreken ifulki bedda. Rad tesaqqsat mad s-is iga uzmez)֍֍ illan d ixf (amd. amaḍun illan d ixf nnes…)֍֍*

consciousness:

1. The state or condition of being conscious. *Afrak, ifraken (amd. ur ila afrak)֍֍ tussena, tusseniwin (amd. ur ila tussena n yat)֍֍ tawssena, tiwsseniwin (amd. ur ila tawssena n yat)֍֍*

2.Your consciousness is your mind, thoughts, beliefs, and attitudes. *Afṭṭeṛ, ifṭṭeṛen (amd. ur ila afṭṭeṛ igllin)֍֍ azg^{w}i, izg^{w}iyan (amd. ur ila azg^{w}i igllin!)֍֍ tarrict, tirricin (amd. ur ila tarrict igllin!)֍֍ tawwungimt, tiwwungimin (amd. ur ila tawwungimt n yat!)֍֍*

3.If you lose consciousness, you become unconscious. *Qqleb (amd. uteɣ t ka iqqleb)֍֍ ɣaca/xaca (amd. ar bedd itteɣaca)֍֍ mmɣaca/mmxaca (amd. ar bedda ittmaɣaca)֍֍ luḥentt teɣciwin/texciwin (amd. ar t bedda tteluḥentt teɣciwin)֍֍ iswa uzmez kra (amd. ur issen ar-lliɣ t inn-iswa uzmez)֍֍*

conscription (n.): *tamnaṣfit, timnaṣfiyin (amd. ar skaren tamnaṣfit ɣ temazirt ussan-ad)֍֍*

consent:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.Consent is permission to something. *Tajawt, tajawin (amd. ifeka as tajawt)֍֍ tirit, tiritin (amd. ifeka as tirit)֍֍*

2.Consent is agreement about something. *Amssick, imssicken (amd. ur tau fan amssick!)֍֍ amssacka, imssackaten (amd. ur tau fan amssacka!) ֍֍ asacka, isackaten (amd ur tau fan asacka n yat!)֍֍ tagadda, tigaddiwin n wawal (amd. ur ta lkemen tagadda wawal)֍֍ tabbayt, tabbayin n wawal (amd. ur ta lkemen tabbayt n wawal)֍֍ ammucku, immucukten (amd. ur ta lkemen ammucku n yat!)֍֍*

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.If you consent to something, you agree to do it or allow it to happen. *Ini yyi/yah (amd. tenna yyi ad ttahel)*֍֍ *iri (amd. tera ɣ tegira ad ttahel)*֍֍

consequence **(n.):** *ufuɣ, ufuɣen (amd. ufuɣen n ummukris-ad cqqan!)*֍֍ *tayafut, tiyufa (amd. tiyufa n ummukis-ad cqqan)*֍֍ *tawkkast, tiwkkasin (amd tiwkkasin n ummukris-ad cqqan)*֍֍ *taḍfuṛi, tiḍfuṛiwin (amd. tiḍfuṛiwin n ummukris ar ssiwidentt)*֍֍ *tacukkut, ticukkutin (amd. ticukkutin n ummukris-ad cqqantt)*֍֍ *taɣlaɣalt, tiɣlaɣalin (amd. tiɣlaɣalin n ummukris iggut mani uttentt)*֍֍ *asfek, isfeken (amd. isfeken n ummukris iggut mad skerentt)*֍֍ *takkat, takkatin (amd. takkat n ummukris cqqantt)*֍֍ *takkawt, takkawin (amd. takkawin n ummukris-ad skerentt inaɣan!)*֍֍ *tafuli, tifuliwin (amd. tifulkiwin n ummukris zzugazentt nit sul!)*֍֍

consequently **(adv.):** *nit (amd. yukʷin fell-as, ikkes as nit takurtt)*֍֍ *ilmma/ila/ilad/ukan (amd. ur yufa tawwuri ɣ Fṛanṣa, awa ilmma yurri s temazirt)*֍֍

conservative:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.In Britain, the conservative or the Conservative Party are the main right-of-cenre political party. *Anaḍaf, inaḍafen (amd. iga ɣ inaḍafen)*֍֍ *imḥḍi, imḥḍiten (amd. iga ɣ imḥḍiten)*֍֍ *anmmater, inmmataren (amd. iga ɣ inmmataren)*֍֍ *anbuder, inbuderen (amd. iga ɣ inbuderen)* ֍֍ *amater, imateren (amd. iga ɣ imateren)*֍֍...

- ✓ **(adj.)**

2.In Britain, Conservative views and policies are those of the Conservative Party. *N inaḍafen (amd. iswinigimen n inadafen)*֍֍ *igan win inaḍafen (win inadafen ad gan iswingimen nnes)*֍֍

3.Some who is conservative is not willing to accept changes or new ideas. *Anammaẓ, inammaẓen (amd. iga* ♦ *inammaẓen)*֍֍ *amẓiyyeṛ, imẓiyyeṛen (amd. iga ɣ imẓiyyeṛen)*֍֍ *amass, imassen (amd. iga ɣ imassen)*֍֍ *amɣʷi, imɣʷiyen (amd. iga ɣ imɣʷiyen)*֍֍ *aqqbur, iqqburen (amd. iga ɣ iqqburen)*֍֍ *azayku, izaykuten (amd. iga ɣ izaykuten)*֍֍

4.A conservative estimate or guess is a cautious or moderate one. *Iqiyysn (amd. isker yan ustal iqiyysn)*֍֍ *icuwweṛn (amd. iskar yan ustal icuwweṛn)*֍֍

consider **(v.):**

1.If you consider something to be the case, you think or judge that is the case. *Ini (amd. ur nniɣ is iga amarir mqqurn)*֍֍

2.If you consider something, you think about it carefully. *xemmim (amd. ma ɣ a ka txemmimt a tagʷmat)*֍֍ *swangem (amd. lliɣ iswangem f akkʷ mayann, iddu nit dar ayt-dar-s a ten id isaqsa)*֍֍ *sak ixf (amd. ixaṣṣa ad zwar sakeɣ ixf inu ay-lli s yyi tennit)*֍֍ *zzri ɣ ixf (amd. ixaṣṣa*

ad zwar zzriɣ ɣ ixf inu ay-lli s yyi tennit)֍֍

considerable (adj.): *imqqurn (amd. ifeka as yan uzddim mqqurn n iqqaṛiḍen)֍֍ ixatern (amd. iṛḍel as yan uzddim ixatern n idrimen)֍֍*

consideration (n.):

1.Consideration is careful thought about something. *Aswingim, iswingimen ɣ֍֍ axmam, ixmamen ɣ֍֍*

2.Someone who shows consideration pays attention to the needs and feelings of other people. *Adwal, idwalen (amd. ur feka kra n udwal i ay-lli s as tennt ma-s)֍֍ alhu, ilhuten (amd. ur ifeka kra n ulhu i wawal n ma-s)֍֍*

3.A consideration is something that should be thought about you are planning or deciding something. *Taɣawsa, tiɣawsiwin (amd. aqqaṛiḍ iga taɣawsa mu ur nekka man)֍֍*

considering (prep.): *iɣ nesmaqqel (amd. ha-ti ur t akkʷ yaɣ yat, iɣ nesmaqqel ɣ ay-lli fell-as izrin)֍֍ iɣ nega ɣ usatal (amd. is sul isllek iɣ nega ɣ usatal ay-lli fell-as ikkan)֍֍ iɣ nega ɣ iguyya nneɣ (amd. is isul isllek iɣ nega ɣ iguyya nneɣ ay-lli izzri)֍֍ iɣ ur nettu (amd. ha-ti a wa ur t yaɣ yat, iɣ ur nettu ɣ illi d-ikka)֍֍*

consist (v.): *eg (amd. ayda nnes iga ɣar imikk wakal lli as d-ifel baba-s)֍֍ eg i kra (amd. sskkʷar nnes ur as iga wa-lli ɣ t id iqqan ad ikkat tissgnatin)֍֍*

consistent (adj.):

1.If you are consistent, you keep doing something the same way. *Izzugʷazn (amd. iga afgan izzugʷazn ɣ tewwuri nnes)֍֍*

2.If one fact or idea is consistent with another, they do not contradict each other. *Uckan-d (amd. tayafut n istayen tucka-d s isnusuten)֍֍ igan yan (amd. tayafut n istayen igan yat d isnusuten)֍֍*

console (v.): *sttu (amd. mmaɣeɣ ad as sttuɣ immukrisen lli dar-s)֍֍ ḥllil (amd. iḥllil yyi lliɣ yyi yut)֍֍ rggig (amd. ar yyi itterggig fadd ad ur allaɣ)֍֍ ḥẓẓeṛ (amd. ar yyi itteḥẓẓaṛ fadd ad fisseɣ)֍֍ ḥnnec (amd. iḥnnec ad t isfiss)֍֍*

conspicuous (adj.): *iflеln (amd. taɣawsa iflеln ad tega) ֍֍ ifawn (amd. taɣawsa ifawn aynna)֍֍ ittuẓeṛṛan/ittuyunnan/ittumzlaln (amd. taɣawsa ittumzalaln ad tega ay-lli s tennit)֍֍ iskenn (amd. taguḍi iskenn)֍֍ d-yuggʷan (amd. tafukt d-yuggʷan)֍֍ ttannay/ttemnid/telkem tiṭṭt (amd. iga yat teɣawsa ttannay tiṭṭt)֍֍ ttannayentt/ttemnidentt/lkkementt wallen (amd. iga yat teɣawsa lkkementt wallen)֍֍ tessuggʷa tiṭṭt (amd. iga yat teɣawsa tessuggʷa tiṭṭt)֍֍ ssuggʷantt wallen (amd. taɣawsa ssuggʷantt wallen)֍֍ iskkusn (amd. acmuti nit skkusn ay-ad!)֍֍ ibiddn (amd. acmuti nit ibiddn ay-ad!)֍֍*

conspiracy (n.): *tinbbiṛt, tinbbiṛin (amd. ɣar salan tinbbiṭin)*֎֎ *amckukeḍ, imckukeḍen (amd. ɣar salant imckukeḍen)*֎֎ *amkkurkecen, amkkurkecen (amd. ɣar salan immkkurkecen!)*֎֎ *amciwiṛ, imciwiṛen (amd. ɣar salan imciwiṛen!)*֎֎

conspire (v.): *mckukeḍ (amd. mad ka ttemckukeḍen?)*֎֎ *mkkurkec (amd. mad ka ttemkkukcen?)*֎֎ *nbbeṛ (amd. mad ukan ttenbbaṛm?)*֎֎ *macawwaṛ (amd. mecawwaṛen g-isen ad t neɣen)*֎֎

constable (n.): *afsyan, ifsyanen* (amd. iga afsyan)*֎֎ *alfsyan, ilfsyanen* (amd. alfsyan ad iga)*֎֎

constant (adj.):

1.Something that is constant happens all the time or is always there. *Izzugʷazn (amd. ssreḥen igumiyen aqqryal izzugʷazn i teɣremt)*֎֎ *ur issen bedd/bidd/sunfu (amd. frreɣen igumiyen aqqryal ur issen bedd i teɣremt)*֎֎

2.If an amount or level is constant, it stays the same. *Wa-lli bedda (amd. takrrayt ta-lli bedda saqqsa ka keyyin)*֎֎

constantly (adv.): *bedda (amd. ar d bedda ittacka imateln)*֎֎ *ass f wass (amd. ar d-ittacka ass f wass)*֎֎ *ass d gʷma-s (amd. ar d-ittacka ass d gʷma-s)*֎֎ *kra iga tt ass (amd. ar ittemurruy kra iga tt ass)*֎֎ *ku ass (amd. ar ittemrrat ku ass)*֎֎ *ass iccukkan/iḍfaṛn wayyaḍ (amd. ar ittaḍen ass iccukkan wayyaḍ)*֎֎

constellation (n.): *amanar, imanaren (amd. iga akkʷ ignna imanaren!)*֎֎

constipated (adj.): *yuqqefn (amd. iga argaz yuqqefn)*֎֎

constituency (n.): *tasga, tisggʷin (amd. —man tasga aɣ d-iɣli ?—Bi-igʷra!)*֎֎

construct (v.): *Ssɣli/ssɣʷli (amd. issɣil tigemmi nnes ɣ ussggʷass)*֎֎ *sbidd/sbedd (amd. isbedd tigemmi nnes ɣ mennaw issggʷassen)*֎֎ *all (amd. yull mennawtt tegʷmma ɣ Ugadir)*֎֎ *sker (amd. isker mennawtt tegʷmma)*֎֎ *sɣrrem (amd. isɣrrem mennaw igumma)*֎֎

consul (n.): *alqqunsu, ilqqunsuten* (amd. ikka-d dar ulqqunsu n Fṛanṣa)*֎֎ *alqqunsul, ilqqunsulen* (amd. ikka-d dar ulqqunsul n Mirikan acku ar isiggil tajjawt n umuddu)*֎֎

consulate (n.): *tigemmi, igʷmma n ulqqnsu/ulqqunsul (amd. ikka-d tigemm n ulqqunsu n Mirikan acku ar isiggil tajjawt n umuddu)*֎֎ *talqqunsulat, tilqqunsulation (amd. idda s talqqunsulat n Fṛanṣa ɣ ass-ad)*֎֎

consult (v.):

1.If you consult someone, you ask for their opinion or advice. *Saqqsa (amd. saqqsaɣ ukan aslmad nneɣ f ummkris lli s yyi tennit)*֎֎ *ẓeṛ (amd. ixaṣṣa a zwar ẓeṛeɣ d ayt-dar-i ɛɛad ad ak iniɣ ay-lli illan)*֎֎ *fek aseqqsi (amd. fekiɣ ukan aseqqsi i uslmad f ummkris lli nneɣ)*֎֎

agg^{w} (amd. idda dar waggag n usun ad as yagg^{w}, acku yaɣ t kra)֍֍

2.If you consulte a book or map, you look at it for information. *Agg^{w} (amd. iqqan-d ad nn-agg^{w}eɣ amawal fadd ad sseneɣ anamek n tegurri lliɣ yyi tesaqqsat)*֍֍ *smaqqel (amd. smaqqel s teguri-ad ɣ umawal-nna nnek!)*֍֍

consume (v.):

1.If you consume something, you eat or drink it. *Su (amd. iswa akk^{w} aman lli as fekiɣ)*֍֍ *ecc (amd. icca aɣ akk^{w} aɣrum n imnesi!)*֍֍ *lleɣ (amd. is akk^{w} illeɣ tajbbanit)*֍֍ *lqqi (amd. ar bedda ilqqi murran)*֍֍ *eg imi (amd. inna illan iga as imi)*֍֍ *sak kra taqqayt (amd. ur sakeɣ amya taqqayt inu)*֍֍ *smiqqir d uhlig (amd. inna f isres afus ismiqqir t d uḥlig)*֍֍ *fred (amd. ifred ka ufunas-ad nnek ɣ wafar)*֍֍ *sldfu (amd. inna yufa isdelfu t!)*֍֍

2.If something consumes fuel or energie, it uses it up. *Zzigiz (amd. ṭṭamubil -ad inu ar tezzigiz s waman n wiǰǰan)*֍֍ *ecc (amd. ar bahra tecctta aman n wiǰǰan)*֍֍ *jder (amd. ṭṭamubil ar tejdder aman n wiǰǰan)*֍֍ *kmeḍ (amd. ṭṭamubil ar ttekmaḍ aman n wiǰǰan)*֍֍

consumer (n.): *amsaɣ, imsaɣen (amd. ur ɣ-id imsaɣen n yat)*֍֍ *amsewweqq, imsewweqqen (amd. ur ɣ-id imsewweqqen n yat!)*֍֍ *imicc, imiccen (amd. ur ɣ-id imiccen n yat!)*֍֍

contact:

✓ **(n.)**

1.If you have contact with someone, or if you are in contact with them, you regularly talk to them or write to them. *Annyalkam/amyalkam (amd. llan bedda innyalkamen ger-at-nneɣ)*֍֍ *ammzday, immzdayen (amd. ur dar-i d-is kra n ummzday ka!)*֍֍ *azday, izdayen (amd. ur dar-i d-is kra n uzday ka!)*֍֍

2.When there is contact between things, they touching each other. *Azday, izdayen (amd. lan izdayen!)*֍֍ *annyalkam, innyalkamen (amd. lan innyalkamen!)*֍֍ *asdaw, isdawen (amd. lan isdawen!)*֍֍ *ammzday, immzdayen (amd. lan immzdayen!)*֍֍ *tuggera, tuggeriwin (amd. tella tuggera ger snat teɣawsiwin-ad)*֍֍

3.A contact is someone you know in a place or organization who helps you or gives you information. *Irgazen (amd. issen irgazen ɣ tenbaḍt)*֍֍ *medden (amd. issen medden ɣ tenbaḍt)*֍֍ *amzday, imzdayen (amd. ur dar-i kra n umzday ɣ testtift-ann)*֍֍ *anmzday, inmzdayen (amd. ur dar-i kra n unmzday ɣ testtif-ann!)*֍֍

✓ **(v.)**

4.If you contact someone, you telephone them or write to them. *Nnyalkam (amd. ar bedda d-is ttenyalkameɣ)*֍֍ *ẓeṛ inɣmisen (amd. ar bedda ẓeṛṛaɣ inɣmisen nnes)*֍֍ *snfel/ssnnfeka tibratin (amd. ar bedda nesnfal tibratin)*֍֍

contagious **(adj.):** *itteɣʷayn (amd. ad t inn ur taẓt, hati tella g-is yat temaḍunt itteɣʷayn)֍֍ itteɣumamn (amd. tamaḍunt itteɣumamn)֍֍ itteyasayn (amd. tamaḍunt itteyasayn ad tega)֍֍ iffaln (amd. tamaḍunt iffaln ad tega)֍֍ ittuffaln (amd. tamaḍunt ittuffaln)֍֍*

contain:

✓ **(v.)**

1.If a substance contains something, that thing is a part of it. *Ili (amd. illa sskkʷar ɣ watay)֍֍ eg ɣ (amd. skkʷar iga ɣ timmimin-ad)֍֍ asi (amd. taxessa n ufgan tusi mad iggutn n waman)֍֍ rbu (amd. taxessa n ufgan terba mad iggutn n waman)֍֍*

2.The things a box or room contains are the things inside it. *Asi (amd. tusi tegrart tumẓin)֍֍ amu (amd. taḥanut-ad tuma mad iggutn n medden)֍֍*

3.To contain something means to stop it increasing or spreading. *Amu* (amd. Mirikan tuma Tamunt n Isuvyatiyen)֍֍ sbedd (amd. Mirikan tesbedd Isuvyatiyen)֍֍ rar (amd. Mirikan terur Isuvyatiyen)֍֍*

container **(n.):**

1.Bottle, box, tin… *Talbeṭṭat, tilbaṭṭatin*֍֍ taqqrεit, tiqqrεay֍֍ taṛḍḍumt, taṛḍḍumin֍֍ tabnennizt, tibnennizin֍֍ tacbrit, ticbrin֍֍ aqellul, iqellulen֍֍ tibinnist, tibinnisin֍֍ tamzuka, timzukiyin֍֍ tammumt, timmumin֍֍ tabutayt, tibutayin*֍֍ talfṭṭat, tilfṭṭatin֍֍ taḥanut, tiḥuna֍֍ tazzenbilt, tizzenbilin֍֍ aḥakuk, iḥakuken֍֍ algʷiṛaṛ, ilgʷiṛaṛen֍֍ taqqbbuct, tiqqbbucin֍֍ tamdilt, timdilin֍֍ tazattint, tizittinin֍֍ tanaka, tanakatin֍֍ takruft, tikrufin֍֍ taṛṛbiεt, tiṛṛbiεin֍֍ agra, igrwan...֍֍*

2.For transporting cargo. *Amasay, imasayen (amd. amasay-ad ur aɣ yumi ay-lli rad g-is neg)֍֍ asasay, isasayen (amd. asasay-ad ur aɣ yumi ay-lli rad g-is neg)֍֍*

contaminate **(v.):** *ɣumm (amd. aʝʝiḍ ar itteɣumm)֍֍ fel (amd. aʝʝiḍ ar ten iffal)֍֍asi (amd. aʝʝiḍ ar itteyasay)֍֍*

contemplate **(v.):** *smaqqel (amd. ar ukan ismuqqul)֍֍ msseq (amd. ar ukan ittemssaq)֍֍*

contemplation **(n.):** *asmmaqqel, ismmuqqal (amd. ismmuqqal aɣ sul izzray tizi nnes)֍֍ tamsaqt, timsaqin (amd. tamsaqt aɣ sul izzray tizi nnes)֍֍*

contempt **(n.):** *anxxel, inxxelen (amd. ifeka asen ɣar anxxel)֍֍ asfurreg, isfurugen (amd. mad g-is isker usfurreg!)֍֍*

content:

✓ **(pl. n.)**

1.The contents of something are the thing inside it. *Tasayt, tasayin֍֍ tumut, tumutin֍֍ tumayt, tumayin֍֍ asktur, askturen֍֍ allal, allalen֍֍ tarbbut, tirbbutin֍֍ taggʷat,*

taggʷatin֍֍ agʷnes, igʷnesen֍֍ tilqqi, tilqqiyin֍֍ adif, idifen֍֍ allaɣ, allaɣen֍֍ agllus, igllusen֍֍ alfdam, ilfdamen֍֍ talamt, talamin...֍֍

2.The contents of piece of writing or a film are what is expressed in it. *Tumut, tumutin (amd. tumut n udlis-ad tefulki bahra)֍֍ tumayt, tumayin (amd. tumayt n udlis-ad tefulki bahra!)֍֍ tumawt, tumawin (amd. tumawt n udlis-ad tefulki bahra)֍֍ asktur, iskturen (amd. asktur n udlis-ad ifulki bahra!) ֍֍ akttur, iktturen (amd. akttur n udilis-ad ifulki bahra!)֍֍*

- ✓ **(adj.)**

3.If you are content, you are happy and satisfied with your life. *ummern (amd. llan ɣ-id ɣar medden yummeren)֍֍ issusemn (amd. medden n ɣ-id is akkʷ ssusemen)֍֍ illan d ixf/ugayyu (amd. medden akkʷ llan d iguyya nnesen!)֍֍ ifjjijn (amd. medden n ɣ-id fejjijen akkʷ)֍֍ ixaxan (amd. medden n ɣ-id xaxan akkʷ)֍֍ isbajgan (amd. mmqaareɣ yan umddakʷel in isbajgan)֍֍ izahan (amd. zahan akkʷ medden!)֍֍ irceqqn (amd. rceqqen akkʷ medden lli illa ɣ umussu n gʷma)֍֍ iffin aman s beṛṛa (amd. ur ɣ-id ɣar irgazen iffin aman s beṛṛa)֍֍ illan d ixf (amd. medden n ɣ-id llan d ixfawen nnesen)֍֍ ibbi fell-as (amd. bbin akkʷ fell-as ayt-temazirt nneɣ)֍֍ ul icwan (amd. ula icwan ad dar-i ɣ ass-ad acku mmaqqareɣ d temarayt inu)֍֍ izhern (amd. llan ɣ-id ɣar medden izheren)֍֍ yufan ay-lli ran (amd. ufan daɣ ɣ-id medden ay-lli ran)֍֍*

4.If you are content to do something, you are willing to do it rather than wanting something more or better. *Ummer (amd. rad yummer iɣ g-is tesaqqsat)֍֍ ili d ixf (amd. rad yili d ixf nnes iɣ g-is tesaqqsat)֍֍ lkem ljent/tamsunt (amd. rad g-is telkemt tamsunt iɣ nn s-is tuggʷit)֍֍*

contest:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.Engage in competition to attain (a position of power. *Bedd s (amd. ur issen ar-lliɣ s-is beddeɣ)֍֍ nker s (amd. ur issen ar-lliɣ s-is nkereɣ)֍֍ ameẓ/ɣʷi taɛunkrit/taɣnnant (amd. yumeẓ bedda d-isen taɣnnant!)֍֍ luḥ/ger-nn turda (amd. iluḥ -nn turda f inɣmisen lli as fekiɣ)֍֍ smmqqsi (amd. ismmqqsa akkʷ inɣmisen lli as nniɣ)֍֍ luḥ/ger-nn aseqqsi (amd. iluḥ-nn aseqqsi f inɣmisen lli as nniɣ)֍֍ mǰikkiḍ (amd. ar nettemǰikkiḍ ar-lliɣ ka)֍֍ mjukku (amd. ar ttemjukkun ar-lliɣ ka!)֍֍ mǰiggiṛ (amd. ar bedda ttemǰiggiṛen f tewwuri nnesen)֍֍*

- ✓ **(n.)**

2.An event in which people compete for supremacy in a sport, activity, or particular quality. *Cala, id cala (amd. skeren cala)֍֍ amawal, imawalen (amd skeren amawal)֍֍ taɣnnant,*

tiɣnnanin (amd. gan-nn taɣnnant)֍֍ *timnyugert, timnyugerin (amd. skeren timnyugert)*֍֍ *timnyuft, timnyufin (amd. skeren timnyuft)*֍֍ *timzizzelt, timzizzal (amd. skeren tamzizzelt)*֍֍ *aḥnnzbi, iḥnnzbiyen (amd. skeren aḥnnzbi)*֍֍ *tamzwayt, timzwayin (amd. skeren tamzwayt)*֍֍ *tasmyaft, tismyafin (amd. skeren tasmyaft)*֍֍ *amyizwar, imyizwaren (amd. skeren amyizwar)*֍֍

context (n.): *asatel, isutal (amd. isutal n n umdruxcu-ad ur ten issen yan)*֍֍ *amatal, imutal (amd. imutal n ummukris-ad ur ten issen yan)*֍֍ *azlug, izlguen (amd. azlug n ummukris-ad ur t issen yan)*֍֍ *aẓeṭṭa, iẓeṭṭewan (amd. aẓeṭṭa n ummukris-ad ur t issen yan)*֍֍

contiguous (adj.): *iḥadan (amd. aɣaras iḥadan asif)*֍֍ *imḥadan d (amd. aɣaras imḥadan d uɣaras)*֍֍

continent (n.): *amur, imuren*֍֍ *agzzum, igzzumen*֍֍ *anmẓaw, imnẓawen*֍֍ *amẓaw, imẓawen*֍֍ *tamaḍalt, timaḍalin*֍֍ *amnẓaw, imnẓawen*֍֍ *takalt, takalin*֍֍ *…*

continue (v.):

1.If you continue doing something or continue to do it, you do not stop doing it. *Zzug^{w}ez (amd. zzug^{w}az ar kiɣ tehyyit tawwuri nnek!)*֍֍ *ḍfeṛ-nn (amd. ha-ti neḍfaṛ-nn ukan a tag^{w}mat)*֍֍ *ccukku-nn (amd. awa ha-ti neccukka-nn ukan)*֍֍ *ndeh (amd. ɣar ndehen ar zzigizen!)*֍֍ *snem (amd. snem abrid nnek Ṛebbi ad iran ad ak awsen…)*֍֍ *aywa (amd. ayway at aɣ ad ur nbidd ar kiɣ nhiyya tawwuri!)*֍֍ *zdi (amd. izdi ka g-is taɣuyyit ar-lliɣ d-uckan medden)*֍֍ *ddem (amd. iddem ar isawal ar-lliɣ as iɣli ɣ ixf)*֍֍ *ɣ^{w}i/ameẓ (amd. tumeẓt tewwuri ar-iḍ)*֍֍ *ḥidi-nn (amd. sker ɣik-ad teḥidi t nn)*֍֍ *srreḥ (amd. isrreḥ umazzel n waman)*֍֍

2.If something continues, it does not stop. *Zzug^{w}ez (amd. izzug waz unẓaṛ ar taylgi)*֍֍ *ameẓ (amd. umeẓ tt unẓaṛ ar taylgi)*֍֍ *iɣ^{w}i (amd. iɣ^{w}i tt unẓaṛ ar taylgi)*֍֍ *aywa (amd. yaywa unẓaṛ ar zikk n taylgi)*֍֍ *ili (amd. illa unẓaṛ ar azekka)*֍֍ *ekk (amd. ikka unẓaṛ mad iggutn)*֍֍ *ssreḥ (amd. isrreḥ unẓaṛ ar iḍ)*֍֍

3.You say that someone or something continues when they start again after stopping. *Urri daɣ (amd. yurri daɣ tawwuri nnes, immaɣ zund akk^{w} medden)*֍֍ *aywa daɣ (amd. ifiss ukan imikk yaywa nit daɣ ar isaqqur)*֍֍ *asi daɣ (amd. yusi daɣ amadir, ar ittewwri ɣ igran nnes)*֍֍ *asi takklit yaḍn (amd. usiɣ daɣ imassen, ar kkrezeɣ)*֍֍

continuous (adj.): *izzug^{w}azn (amd. tawwuri izzug^{w}azn ar bedda takka tayafut ifulkin)*֍֍ *ur issen bedd/bidd/asi/grref/sunfu/fruccu… (amd. anẓaṛ ur issen asi)*֍֍ *ur issen mad igan bedd/sunfu...*֍֍ *n ass f wass (amd. tawwuri n ass f wass ad iskar)*֍֍ *n ass d g^{w}ma-s (amd. ila tawwuri n ass d*

gʷma-s)֍֍ n iḍ d uzal (amd. tawwuri n iḍ d uzal)֍֍ n bedda (amd. tawwuri n bedda ad dar-s)֍֍ isrreḥn (amd. anẓaṛ isrreḥn ar iḍ)֍֍

continuously (adv.): *bedda (amd. ar d bedda ittacka)֍֍ ass d gʷma-s (amd. ar d-ittacka ass d gʷma-s)֍֍ ass f wass (amd. ar d-ittacka ass f wass)֍֍ iḍ d uzal (amd. ar d-ittacka iḍ d uzal)֍֍ ku wass (amd. ar isswuri ku wass)֍֍ kra iga t ass (amd. ar isswuri kra iga t ass)֍֍*

contour (n.): *asutel, isutal (amd. asutel n teɣawsa-ad izur bahra!)֍֍*

contract (n.):

✓ **(n.)**

1.A legal agreement about the sale of something or work done for money. *Awal, iwaliwen֍֍ tabratt, tibratin֍֍ arra, arraten֍֍ agam, igamen֍֍ tamɣunt, timɣunin֍֍ agatu, igatuten֍֍ tamyaqqant, timyaqqanin֍֍ tatggart, titggarin֍֍ tamqqunt, timqqunin֍֍ tifawt, tifawin֍֍ taɣuni, tiɣuniwin֍֍*

✓ **(v.)**

2.When something contracts, it gets smaller or shorter. *Mun (amd. ad ukan ittiqqar ilmec n ilm ar ittemna)֍֍ kri (amd. ad ukan iqqur ilm ar ikrri)֍֍ gʷẓḍaḍ/gʷẓḍiḍ (amd. ad ukan ili ujllabi nu aman ar ittegʷẓḍaḍ)֍֍ mun (amd. ad ukan iɣar ilm ar ittemun)֍֍ imẓiy (amd. ad ukan ijllabi-ad aman ar ittimẓiy)֍֍ igzul (amd. ar yyi ittigzlu tejllabit iɣ tela aman)֍֍ ḥnneq (amd. ar yyi tehnnaq tejllabit iɣ tela aman)֍֍ kʷmmec (amd. tifret iɣ ar temaṭel ar ttekʷmmac)֍֍ krrec (amd. ilm ar ittekrrac)֍֍ ikẓuẓ (amd. ar ttikẓuẓ ilm-ad iɣ t uten waman)֍֍ nnukmu (amd. innukma mmel-ad)֍֍ snnukmu (amd. isnnukma taḥanut-ad)֍֍ ikṛuẓ (amd. ikṛuẓ mmel-ad!)֍֍ ssikṛuẓ (amd. ssikṛuẓ mmel-ad!)֍֍*

3.To cach or develop a disease. *Kʷḍu (amd. ikʷḍa g-is. Zzeɣ ɣ akud-ann ad ihrec)֍֍ asi (amd. yusi-d g-is tamaḍunt n uṣmmiḍ)֍֍*

contradict (v): *nnzri (amd. iggut ma ɣ d-ik nnzriɣ)֍֍ nnzi (amd. iggut maɣ nennzi)֍֍ ini uhu (amd. ar as bedda ittini uhu iɣ mmaqqaren, ur jju d mccackan)֍֍ ameẓ tiɛnnuqqar/tanqqarfut (amd. ɣar yumeẓ d-i tiɛnnuqqar)֍֍ sres (amd. inna ɣ isawl, isres-nn fell-as)֍֍*

contradiction (n.): *annzray, innzrayen (amd. iga akkʷ wawal nnes innzrayen!)֍֍ annzay, innzayen (amd. iga akkʷ wawal nnes innzayen!)֍֍*

contrary (n.): *afna, ifnaten (amd. tiguriwin-ad gan ifnaten!)֍֍ asafar, isafaren (amd. asafar nnes gan ten waman)֍֍ ijji, ijjiyen (amd. ijji nnes gan ten waman)֍֍ annzray/annzray, innzrayen/innzrayen (amd. annzray nnes iga t waman)֍֍ mar, id mar (amd. mar*

n takat gan t waman)꩜꩜ mgal, id mgal (amd. mgal n waman iga tt takat)꩜꩜

contrast **(n.):** *naḥya, id naḥya (mad. llan g-isen id naḥya)꩜꩜ amnaḥya, imnaḥyaten (amd. llan g-isen imnaḥyaten!)꩜꩜ ammnzri, immnzriyen (amd. llan g-isen immnzriyen!)꩜꩜ ammnzi, immnziyen (amd. llan g-isen immnziyen!)꩜꩜*

contribute **(v.):**

1.If you contribute to something, you do something to make it succceful. *Awes (amd. yuwes ɣ tiwwuriwin n temsmunt n usun nnes)꩜꩜ bedd/bidd (amd. ibedd aɣ ɣ umussu ar-lliɣ ihiyya)꩜꩜ fek afus (amd. ifeka aɣ afus ar-lliɣ nesala tiwwuriwin nneɣ)꩜꩜*

2.If you contibue money to something, you help to pay for it. *Awes (amd. yuwes ad ssɣlin temzgida ɣ usun nnesen)꩜꩜ fek iqqaṛiḍen/idrimen (amd. ifeka idrimen fadd ad tettusɣlay temzgida n usun)꩜꩜ eg-nn afus ɣ uqqʷrab (amd. ur d yat ur d snatt, ad nn iga afus ɣ uqqʷrab ad yawes i Imɣnasen Imaziɣen)꩜꩜ fṛṛu (amd. iga ɣ willi fṛṛanin ad ttussɣlay temzgida)꩜꩜ fek imikk (amd. ifeka ukan imikk nnes ura nettan)꩜꩜*

contribution **(n.):** *tiwizi, tiwiziwin꩜꩜ tiwisi, tiwisiwin꩜꩜ ttefriṭ, id ttefriṭ꩜꩜ afṛṛu, ifṛṛuten꩜꩜ adwal, idwalen꩜꩜ tufekka, tufekkiwin꩜꩜ tikki, tikkiwin꩜꩜ awway, awwayen꩜꩜*

control:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.Control of a country or organization is the power ot make important decisions about how it is run. *Ammaẓ, ammaẓen n tegldit/tenbaḍt/tamazirt (amd. ammaẓ ɣ tegeldit icqqa bahra!)꩜꩜ aɣʷay, aɣaywen n tegldit/tenbaḍt/tamazirt (amd. aɣway ɣ temazirt n Imaziɣen icqqa bahra!)꩜꩜ tillawt/tigawt ɣ ddu ufus (amd. tillawt ɣ n Imaziɣen ur baha irxa)꩜꩜ tayssa, tayssiwin (amd. tayssa n medden tecqqa bahra!)꩜꩜ tikessi, tikessiwin (amd. tikessi n medden tecqqa bahra!)꩜꩜ tigli, tigliwin (amd. tigli n medden tecqqa bahra)꩜꩜ algamu, ilguma (amd. ur ila kra n ulgamu f medden)꩜꩜ asɣmu, isɣmuten (amd. yumeẓ ɣ isɣmuten!)꩜꩜ assir, issiren (amd. iɣʷi ɣ issiren!)꩜꩜ ssir, id ssir (amd. imkken ɣ ssir nnes!)꩜꩜*

2.Your control of something is your ability to make it work the way you want it. *Ammaẓ, ammaẓen (amd. ammaẓ ɣ umubil)꩜꩜ aɣʷay, aɣʷaywen (amd. aɣwayen ɣ umubil)꩜꩜ assagʷ, issagʷen (amd. assaggʷ n medden)꩜꩜ assḥkem, issḥkemn (amd. assḥkem nnes ɣ medden iggut)꩜꩜ algamu, ilguma (amd. ur ila kra n ulgamu f medden)꩜꩜ asɣmu, isɣmuten (amd. yumeẓ ɣ isɣmuten!)꩜꩜ assir, issiren (amd. iɣʷi ɣ issiren!)꩜꩜ ssir, id ssir (amd. imkken ɣ ssir nnes!)꩜꩜*

3.If something is out of control, nobody has any power over it. *Ufuɣ, ufuɣen n*

ufus (amd. ufuɣn ufus lli as skeren tarwa nnes ur sar t ittu)֍֍ *tig^{w}it, tig^{w}iyin n ufus (amd. tig^{w}it n ufus lli as skeren tarwa nnes ur sar t ittu)*֍֍ *idda ulgamu/usɣmu/assir/ssir (amd. idda as ssir f medden nnes)*֍֍

- ✓ **(pl. n.)**

4.The controls on machine are the switches or other devices that are used to operate it. *Tasarut, tisura (amd. tega akk^{w} ttamubil nnes tisura!)*֍֍ *tanast, tanasin (amd. tega akk^{w} ttamubil nnes tanasin!)*֍֍

- ✓ **(v.)**

5.Someone who controls a country or oganization has the power to make decisions about how it is run. *Ameẓ (amd. yumeẓ akk^{w} tamazirt!)*֍֍ *ɣ^{w}i (amd. iɣ^{w}i akk^{w} tamazirt!)*֍֍ *eg ɣ ddu ufus (amd. iga akk^{w} tamazirt ɣ ddu ufus nnes!)*֍֍ *ili/ameẓ/ɣwi tanbaḍt/tagldit (amd. ila tagldit ɣ temazirt nneɣ)*֍֍ *ili f (amd. nettan ad illa f tamazirt nneɣ)*֍֍ *kcem afus (amd. yug^{w}i ad as ikcem afus)*֍֍ *eg algamu/taɣamut/tawriyyit (amd. iga algamu i medden. Ur ar sakren inna ran)*֍֍

6.Something that controls a machine or system make it work the way you want it to. *Ameẓ ɣ (amd. yumeẓ ɣ ṭṭamubil nnes!)*֍֍ *ɣ^{w}i ɣ (amd. iɣ^{w}i ɣ ṭṭamubil nnes meqqar as tecceḍ!)*֍֍ *ssḥkem* (amd. tasarut-ad ad issḥkemn ɣwaman ɣ umubil inu)*֍֍ *gli (amd. nettan ad iglin amubil-ad)*֍֍

7.If you control yourself, you make yourself calmly when you are angry or upsed. *Ameẓ/ɣ^{w}i ɣ ixf (amd. iga yan urgaz ittameẓn ɣ ixf nnes)*֍֍

controversial (adj.): *iskarn taqqurt(amd. man zund tiɣawsiwin-nna ad iskaren taqqurt)*֍֍ *d inzzeln i taqqurt (amd. man zunk immukrisen ad inzzelen i taqqurt)*֍֍

contuse (v.): *bri (amd. ibri t akk^{w} s ukṛay)*֍֍ *ares (amd. ittures akk^{w} s ukuṛay)*֍֍ *ssiẓg^{w}iɣ (amd. issiẓg^{w}iɣ akk^{w} arkum nnes s ukuṛay)*֍֍ *ssizgziw (amd. ifeka as yat tukkimt issizgiw as akk^{w} tiṭṭt)*֍֍ *bbeǰ (amd. ur sseneɣ ay-lliɣ bbeǰeɣ aḍaḍ inu)*֍֍ *kkenser (amd. ikkenser uḍaḍ nnes)*֍֍ *ssri (amd. issri yyi ɣ uḍaḍ)*֍֍

contusion (n.): *abrray, ibrrayen*֍֍ *atres, itresawen*֍֍ *albbaẓ, ilbbaẓen*֍֍ *abbaǰ, abbaǰen*֍֍ *aggas, aggasen*֍֍ *akkenser, iskkenseren* ֍֍ *askkenser, iskkensaren* ֍֍ *assray, issrayen*֍֍

convene (v.): *ɣer-d (amd. iɣer as d ad d-yack)*֍֍ *ssafeḍ-d (amd. ssafeḍen s-is ad d-yack)*֍֍

convenient (n.): *iffaɣn (amd. mad ak iffaɣen ad ten nesker)*֍֍ *yaẓn (amd. aẓen tt akk^{w} ɣ-id tinmelin)*֍֍

convention (n.):

1.An accepted way of behaving or doing something. *Taɣara, tiɣariwin (amd. taɣara kad iga may-ad!)*֍֍ *tamyurt, timyurin (amd. tamyurt kad iga*

may-ad!)֍֍ *tiwit, tiwitin (amd. tiwit kad iga may-ad!)*֍֍ *tawwayt, tawwayin (amd. awway kad iga may-ad!)*֍֍

2.A large meeting of an organization or political group. *Anmuqqar, inmuqqaren (amd. isker ukabaṛ-ad mennaw inmuqqaren ɣ temazirt)*֍֍ *almuggar, ilmuggaren (amd. mennaw ilmuggaren ad isker ɣ temazirt)*֍֍ *anmuggar, inmuggaren (amd. mennaw ilmuggaren ad isker)*֍֍ *agraw, igrawen (amd. isker mennaw igrawen)*֍֍

conventional (adj.):

1.Someone who is conventional, thinks or behaves in an ordinary and normal way. *N zikk (amd. ɣar medden n zikk ad d ɣ-d imunen)*֍֍ *igan win zikk (amd. win zikk ad gan iswingimen-nna!)*֍֍ *azayku (amd. izaykuten ad gan iswingimen nnek)*֍֍ *aqqbur/axbur (amd. iqqburen ad gan iswingimen nnek)*֍֍ *d-yuckan (amd. tawwuri d-yuckan ad as teskert)*֍֍ *izrin (amd. awal izrin ad as tennit)*֍֍

2.A conventional method or product is one that usually used. *N bedda (amd. taɣarast n bedda ad iḍfaṛ lliɣ iskar tawwuri-ad)*֍֍ *igan win bedda/temyurt (amd. tin bedda ad gan tiɣarasin lli icukka lliɣ ihiyya tawwuri-ad)*֍֍ *imyar yan (amd. taɣarast imyar yan ay-ad!)*֍֍ *myaren medden (amd. taɣawsa myaren medden ay-ad!)*֍֍ *ittumyran (amd. taɣarast ittumyarn ay-ad!)*֍֍ *f iwin medden (amd. taɣarast f iwin medden ay-ad!)*֍֍

conversation (n.): *amyannan, imyannanen (amd. amyannan lli nesker nekk d-is ifulkin bahra!)*֍֍ *amsiwal, imsiwalen (amd. amsiwal lli nekser nekk d-is ifulki bahra!)*֍֍ *tajmmaɛt, tijmmaɛin* (amd. nesker yat tejmmaɛt tteffin bahra!)*֍֍ *awal, iwaliwen (amd. nniɣ d-is kra n iwaliwen iḍ-gam)*֍֍

converse (v.): *ssnḍeṛ kra n iwaliwen (amd. ffeɣ-d ad nessnḍeṛ kra n iwaliwen!)*֍֍ *gger i kra iwaliwen (amd. ack-d ad daɣ negger i kra n iwaliwen)*֍֍ *sḍeṛmeṣ (amd. ṛwaḥ aɣ ad nesḍeṛmeṣ yan imikk!)*֍֍ *beṛbeḍ (amd. ffaɣ-d ad nebeṛbeḍ yan imikk!)*֍֍ *mḍikiṛ (amd. ar ukan ttemḍikiren)*֍֍ *sawel (amd. ar ukan sawalen!)*֍֍ *jmmɛa (amd. jmmɛa n tunnunt)*֍֍

convert:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.To convert one thing into another means to change it so that it becomes the other thing. *Sker (amd. ar iskar ɣ uẓṛu udmawen n medden lli bahra ttubdarnin)*֍֍ *eg d wayyaḍ (amd. iga akkʷ igemmi nnes d wayyaḍ)*֍֍

2.If someone converts you, they persuade you to change you religious or political beliefs. *Sskcem (amd. immaɣ ar-lliɣ tt isskcem d Lislam)*֍֍ *slem (amd. islem ɣ temzgida)*֍֍ *eg aslaymi (amd. iga asalymi ɣ temzgida n Inzggan)*֍֍

✓ **(n.)**

3.Someone who has charged their religious or political beliefs. *Amkcum, imkcumen n… (amd. gan imkcumen n Lislam/uslimen)*֍֍

convict:

✓ **(v.)**

1.If someone is convicted of a crime, they are found guilty of it in a law court. *Aggʷ-d (amd. uggʷa-d massd is d nettan ad ineɣan gʷma-s)*֍֍ *ffeɣ (amd. iffaɣ-d fell-ak is d keyyin ad igan bi-inaɣan)*֍֍ *ut (amd. ittut mannawt tikkal ad ittuqqan ɣ tenniqqt)*֍֍

✓ **(n.)**

2.Someone who is serving a prison sentence. *Ankraf, inkrafen (amd. iga ankraf)*֍֍ *bu-tumela, id bu-tumela (amd. iga bu-tumela)*֍֍ *bab n tumela, id bab n tumela (amd. iga bab n tumela)*֍֍ *amawi/anrbu/amasay/imili/imssili n tumela (amd. iga amawi n tumela)*֍֍ *amttut, imttuten (amd. iga igllin amttut s mennaw issggʷasen)*֍֍

conviction (n.):

1.A strong belief or opinion. *Taflest, tiflesin (amd. g-is taflest iggutn ɣ iswingimen nnes)*֍֍

2.Someone has a conviction, they have been found guilty of crime. *Tuggʷa (amd. ur ira ad issen s tuggʷa)*֍֍ *taytti, tayttiwin (amd. llan dar-s mennawtt tayttiwin acku ar yad-lli ittakʷer)*֍֍ *tayyiti, tiyyitin (amd. tayyiti lli s-t uten tega mennaw issggʷassen)*֍֍

convince (v.): *rar-d (amd. mmaɣeɣ d-is ar-lliɣ t id rureɣ)*֍֍ *zzigʷez-d (amd. ma ur skereɣ fadd ad t id zzigʷezeɣ)*֍֍ *ssknu-d (amd. mmaɣeɣ d-is beḥḥra ubattaḥ ur t id ssaknwiɣ)*֍֍ *ssakʷi-d (amd. rad icqqur ad t id ssakʷit)*֍֍ *kkes taɣnnant (amd. icqqa ad as tekkest taɣnnant)*֍֍

convulse (v.): *sfuṛeḍ (amd. ar isfṛuḍ lliɣ rad immet)*֍֍

convulsion (n.): *asfuṛuḍ, isfuṛuḍen (amd. isfuṛuḍen nnes ar ssallan)*֍֍

cook:

✓ **(v.)**

1.If you cook food, you prepare it for eating by heating it. *Ssnu (amd. issnwa kra n ibrin)*֍֍ *sker (amd. isker ukan yan uṭṭaǰin)*֍֍ *eg-nn (amd, iga-nn ukan ibrin s imnesi)*֍֍ *swwu (amd. swwu za tifyyi-ad!)*֍֍ *sskrem (amd. sskrem za tifyyi-ad!)*֍֍

2.To be very cooked. *Rkem (amd. trkem tiremt lli nn-iga)*֍֍ *fttes (amd. tenwa tefyyi ay-lliɣ tefttes)*֍֍

3.To be badly cooked. *Gṛuǰǰem (amd. is ka teṛruǰǰem tiremt-ad)*֍֍

✓ **(n.)**

3.Someone who prepares and cooks food. *Bi-isnwa, id bi-isnwa (amd. id bu-isnwa)*֍֍ *bab n isnwa, id bab n isnwa (amd. id bab n isnwa ad gan)*֍֍ *amssnu, imssnuten (amd. amssnu ad iga)*֍֍

cooker (n.): *inkan n trisinti/ugaz/tifawt*֍֍

coockery **(n.):** *iniwel, iniwilen (amd. iniwel nnes ifulki)*꩜꩜ *assnu, issnwa (amd. fulkin issnwa nnesen)*꩜꩜ *tiremt, tiram (amd. tefulki tiremt nnes)*꩜꩜

cookie **(n.):** *agarguc, igarcucen*꩜꩜ *alkikes, ilkikesen**꩜꩜ *iqed, iqad*꩜꩜ *aḥkuk, iḥkuken*꩜꩜ *taɣurift*꩜꩜ *tasmammayt, tismammayin*꩜꩜ *tammimt, timmimin*꩜꩜ *tamḍfayt, timḍfayin*꩜꩜ *angul, ingʷal*꩜꩜

cool:

- ✓ **(adj.)**

1.Something cool has a low temperature but is not cold. *Izuzwan (amd. ar d-ikkat kra waḍu izuzwan)*꩜꩜ *yulban (amd. aman yulban)*꩜꩜ *imsan (amd. aman imsan)*꩜꩜

2.If you are cool in a difficult situation, you stay calm. *Izḍayn/iẓayn (amd. iga afgan izḍayn)*꩜꩜ *izgan (amd. iga afgan izgan bahra)*꩜꩜ *icuwweṛn (amd. afgan icuwweṛn ad bedda iga!)*꩜꩜

- ✓ **(v.)**

3.When something cools, it becomes less warm. *Zuzwu (amd. ar ittezuzwu waḍu ɣ tizi-ad ɣ wass)*꩜꩜ *krem (amd. kremen-d waman-ad!)*꩜꩜ *ṣmmiḍ (amd. ṣmmiḍen-d waman-ad!)*꩜꩜

4.To cause to become less hot. *Sulbu (amd. ar isulbu aman fadd ad s-isen issired)*꩜꩜ *msi (amd. msi aman fadd ad s-isen tessired!)*꩜꩜

cool down **(v.):** *krem (amd. kremen waman-ad)*꩜꩜ *iṣmiḍ (amd. ṣmmiḍen waman-ad)*꩜꩜ *eg imṣmaṛen (amd. gan waman-ad imṣmaṛen)*꩜꩜

coolness **(n.):** *azuzwu (amd. illa kra uzuzwu)*꩜꩜

co-operate **(v.):**

1.When people co-operate, they work or act together. *Awes i nger (amd. ar nettawes i nger-at-nneɣ)*꩜꩜ *myawas (amd. ar bedda nettmyiwis)*꩜꩜

2.If you co-operate, you do what someone asks you do. *Ssfled (amd. ur ar yyi issflid)*꩜꩜ *safɛa (amd. ur isafɛa abla baba-s)*꩜꩜ *sker (amd. ur iskar s inna as ttiniɣ)*꩜꩜

cooperation **(n.):** *amyawas, imyawasen (amd. amyawas lli illan ger-at-sen iggut!)*꩜꩜ *tiwisi, tiwisiwin (amd. tiwisi lli llan ger-at-sen teggut!)*꩜꩜ *tiwizi, tiwiziwin (amd. tiwizi lli llan ger-at-sen teggut!)*꩜꩜

coordination **(n.):** *tazdayt, tizdayin (amd. tazdayt ger-at-sen tella bedda)*꩜꩜ *tanyalkamt, tinyalkamin (amd. tella bedda tenyalkamt ger-at-sen)*꩜꩜

coordinator **(n.):** *amzday, imzdayen (amd. iga amzday n temsmunin n Imaziɣen)*꩜꩜ *amnyalkam, imnyalkamen (amd. amnyalkam n temsmunin n Imaziɣen)*꩜꩜

cop **(n.):** *abulis, ibulisen (amd. iɣer-ad i ibulisen)*꩜꩜ *asurṭi, isurṭiyen (amd. iɣera-d isurṭiyen)*꩜꩜ *amccaṛdu, imccuṛḍa (amd. iɣer-ad i imccuṛḍa)* ꩜꩜

cope (v.): *ḍbbeṛ (amd. rad iḍbbeṛ ɣar ad akk^w ur tezziwzt ixf nnek!)֍֍ iẓeḍiṛ (amd. ha-ti ẓeḍaṛeɣ i tewwuri an)֍֍ drek (amd. ha-ti drekeɣ i tewwuri-ad)֍֍ af (amd. ha-ti ufiɣ i tewwuri-ad)֍֍ qqiddi/qqadda (amd. ha-ti iqqadda i tewwuri-nna!)*

coping (n.): *tagganza, tigganziwin (amd. tagganza n wanu)֍֍*

copper (n.): *anas (amd. afcku n wanas)֍֍ aɣir (amd. afcku n waɣir)֍֍ iɣir (amd. afcku n iɣir)֍֍*

copulate (v.): *aru (amd. tag^{w}mart ar ttaru s wag^{w}mar d uɣyul)֍֍ zaleɣ (amd. ar ittezalaɣ unkkur d teɣaḍt)֍֍ sker tayri (amd. sfeldeɣ asen ar skaren tayri)֍֍ gun/g^{w}in (amd. w-ann ar igg^{w}an d t-anna)֍֍ sker tarwa (amd. ar ukan skaren tarwa)֍֍ eg asawal (amd. ankkur ar ittgga asawal)֍֍ ɣli (amd. ɣar ibudert, acku ira ad stt iɣli)֍֍ ssudu (amd. izger issuda tafunast ad stt isszεzem)֍֍ mmiqqir (amd. iɣ immaqqar urgaz d temɣart illa fell-as ad ikkes aman)֍֍ ssar ussu (amd. ssaren bedda ussu macc walu tarwa!)֍֍ qqu (amd. ar teqqun isrdan) (**pej.**)֍֍*

copy:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.If you make a copy of something, you produce something that looks like that thing. *Tunɣilt, tunɣilin (amd isker tunɣilt n udlis n Karl Marx)֍֍ asignit, asigniten (amd. isker asignit n udlis n Karl Marx)֍֍ amrwus, imrwusen (amd. isker amrwus n udli n Karl Marx)֍֍ imiddzi, imiddziyen (amd. isker imiddzi n tugg^{w}a nnes)֍֍ asuknu, isukna (amd. asuknu n tenfult-ad ur bahra teskert yat!)֍֍*

2.A copy of a book, newspaper or record is one of many identical ones produced at the same time. *Imiddzi, imiddziyen (amd. dar-i mennaw imiddziyen ɣ udlis-ad nnek!)֍֍ amrwus, imrwusen (amd. ar siggileɣ yan umrwus n udlis n Karkl Marx…)֍֍ tunɣilt, tunɣilin (amd. riɣ yat tunɣilt n udlis…)֍֍ aknni, iknwan (amd. ar siggileɣ yan uknni n udlis n….)֍֍ aynun, aynunen* —**for newspaper** — *(amd. ar siggileɣ yan waynun n Tesafut)֍֍ asignit, isigniten (amd. ifeka yyi yan usignit n udlis nnes)֍֍*

- ✓ **(v.)**

3.If you copy what someone does, you do the same thing. *Smiddzi (amd. ar ismiddzi kra n tirra)֍֍ sker zund (amd. tarwa ar skaren zund imarrawen nnesen)֍֍ signit (amd. ar t bedda isignit)֍֍ rwus (amd. ar ittiri ad t yirwus ɣ unufels nnes)֍֍*

4.If you copy something, you make a copy of it. *Ara (amd. ara inɣmisen-ad!)֍֍ zmmim (amd. zmmim inɣmisen-ad!)֍֍ eg tirra/iskklien/ig^{w}mmayen i (amd. eg tirra i inɣmisen-ad!)֍֍ signit (amd. ar isignit idlisen n teskla)֍֍ suknu (amd. suknu at arra-ad!)֍֍*

coral **(n.):** *ajaṛif, ijaṛifen (amd. llan bahra ijaṛifen ɣ Tefnit)*֍֍

cord **(n.):** *tadut, tadwin (amd. tadwin n waddal n uccṛ ǰem)*֍֍ *aɣraw, iɣrawen (amd. iga as yan uɣraw)*֍֍ *aẓaẓu, iẓuẓa (amd. ikres t s yan uẓaẓu nit idusn)*֍֍

cordon **(n.):** *asnuɣmi, isnuɣmiyen (amd. asnuɣmi n tegccult)*֍֍ *aɣraw, iɣrawen (adm. iga as yan uɣraw)*֍֍

core **(n.):**

1.The hard central part of a fruit such as an apple. *Tiẓnint, tiẓninin (amd. ar isslay tiẓnin n wargan)*֍֍ *aɣʷrmi, iɣʷrmiyen (amd. iɣʷrmiyen n tiyyni)*֍֍ *alumas, ilumas (amd. ilumasen n wargan)*֍֍ *abaṛik, ibaṛiken (amd. abaṛik n tekiḍa)*֍֍ *ixess/iɣess, ixesan/iɣesan (amd. ixesa n tiyyni)*֍֍ *uzlim, uzlimen (amd. uzlim n wargan)*֍֍ *amud (amd. cciɣ taḍffuyt ar-lliɣ lkemeɣ amud nnes)*֍֍ *aqqa, aqqayen (amd. aqqa n tiyyni)*֍֍

2.The central or most important part of something. *Ammas, ammasen (amd. ammas n wakal ur jju t ilkem yan)*֍֍ *tuẓẓumt, tuẓẓumin (amd. tuẓẓumt n wakal ur nniɣ rad t ilkem kra n yan kra n wass)*֍֍ *iẓẓi, iẓẓiyen (amd. ur rad neklkem iẓẓi n wakal)*֍֍ *ul, ulawen (amd. ur-ta telkemt ul nnes?)*֍֍

cork **(n.):** *tasqqunt, tisqqunin (amd. tela teṛḍḍumt-ad tasqqunt)*֍֍ *tasɣunt, tisɣunin (amd. tela teṛḍḍumt-ad tasɣunt)*֍֍ *tasqqent, tisqqan (amd. tela teṛḍḍumt-ad tasqqent)*֍֍ *tasrgult/tasgrgʷelt, tisrgʷal (amd. tela teṛḍḍumt-ad tasrgult)*֍֍ *taqendict, tiqendicin (amd. tela teṛḍḍumt-ad taqendict)*֍֍

cork oak **(n.):** *tasaft, tasafin (amd. imqqur waddag-ad n tasaft)*֍֍

corkscrew **(n.):** *anfsay, infsayen n tesqqunin (amd. ixaṣṣa aɣ unfsay n tesqqunin)*֍֍ *anṛẓẓem, inṛẓẓemen n tesqqunin (amd. nelkem f unṛẓẓem n tesqqunin)*֍֍ *amlgem, imlgemen n tesqqunin (amd. nera yan umlgem n tesqqunin)*֍֍

corn **(n.):**

1.A North American cereal plant. *Asngar (amd. ur iḥmel asngar)*֍֍ *amzgur (amd. ar ictta amzgur)*֍֍ *amma (amd. ur ar ictta amma)*֍֍

2. A small, painful area of thickened skin on the foot. *Tilfeɣt, tilfeɣin (amd. iga akkʷ uḍaṛ nnes tilfeɣin!)*֍֍

corncob **(n.):** *taydert, tiyderin n usngar (amd. taydert n usngar-ad tezur)*֍֍ *tamrnut, timrnutin n usngar (amd. tamrnut n usngar-ad tezur bahra)*֍֍ *taɣzburt, tiɣzburin n usngar (amd. isfruri akkʷ taɣaburt n usngar)*֍֍

corne **(n.):** *asngar (amd. ur iḥmel asngar)*֍֍ *amzgur (amd. ar ictta amzgur)*֍֍ *cami, id cami (amd. yiwi-d kra n cami)*֍֍

corner:

✓ **(n.)**

1.A place where two sides or edges of something meet. *Tiɣʷmert, tiɣʷmerin*

((amd. iskkus ɣ teɣwmert)֎֎ aɣʷmmir, iɣʷmmiren (amd. llan mennaw iɣʷmmiren ɣ uḥanu-ad)֎֎ tuwzut, tuwzutin (amd. llantt mennawtt tuwzutin ɣ uḥanu-ad!)֎֎

- ✓ **(v.)**

2.If you corner a person or animal, you force them into a place they cannot escape from. *Ḥṣṣel (amd. ur issen ar-lliɣ t inn ḥṣṣeleɣ)֎֎ ɣʷi (amd. ur issen ar-lliɣ t ɣʷiɣ)֎֎ ameẓ (amd. ur issen ar-lliɣ tumeẓeɣ)֎֎ qqen-nn (amd. ur issen ar-lliɣ t inn qqeneɣ ɣ teɣʷmert n teḥanut)֎֎*

corpulence (n.): *tadusi, tidusiwin (amd. ila tadusi nnes)֎֎ tadawsa, tidawsiwin (amd. ila tadawsa nnes)֎֎ tajjayt, tajjayin (amd. illa s tajjayt nnes)֎֎ adwas, idwasen (amd. ur illa s udwas nnes)֎֎*

corral (n.): *tagrurt, tigʷrar (amd. ar ittegga ulli nnes ɣ tegrurt)֎֎ aglluy, iglluyen (amd. ar ittegga ulli nnes ɣ uglluy)֎֎*

correct:

- ✓ **(adj.)**

1.If something is correct, there is no mistakes in it. *Izrin (amd. tirra izrin ay-ad)֎֎ iɣʷẓan (amd. taruri lli yyi isker iɣʷẓan g-is)֎֎ igaddan (amd. ifeka yan warra nit igaddan!)֎֎ inmalan (amd. ifeka yyi yan warra bahra inmalan)֎֎ d-yuckan (amd. asiḍen d-yukcan iga)֎֎ iffuɣn (amd. asiḍen iffuɣn ad iga)֎֎ ur g-is mad tennit (amd. ur g-is mad tennit ɣ tewwuri-ad)֎֎ ur g-is mad ittunnan (amd. ur g-is mad ittunnan ɣ tewwuri-ad)֎֎ ur g-is ales awal (amd. ur g-is ales awal ɣ tewwuri-ad)֎֎ ur g-is mad teskart (amd. tawwuri-ad ur g-is mad teskart)֎֎ teffeɣt turda (amd. anɣmis teffeɣt turda)֎֎ ur g-is ism n turda (amd. inɣmisen-ad ur g-is ism n turda)֎֎*

2.The correct thing or method in a particular situation is the most suitable one. *Iɣʷẓan (amd. ur ad ak iɣʷẓin ɣar awal n baba-k)֎֎ d-yuckan (amd. taɣawsa d-yucka ay-ad!)֎֎ iffaɣn (amd. taɣawsa iffaɣn ay-ad)֎֎ igaddan (amd. taɣawsa nit igaddan ay-ad!)֎֎ inamalan (amd. taɣawsa nit inmalan ay-ad)֎֎*

- ✓ **(v.)**

3.If you correct something which is wrong, you make it right. *Sgadda (amd. man agu za a rad tesgaddat tawwuri nnek?)֎֎ smgadda (amd. rad s-tt smagaddaɣ azekka lli nn ur yaggugn)֎֎ ssack-d (amd. rad ifulki iɣ tt id tessuckit ɣil-ad nit)֎֎ snmala (amd. isnmala tawwuri n tirra lli as fekiɣ)֎֎ zzri (amd. izzri f talluḥt inu!)֎֎*

correction (n.): *azzray, izzrayen (amd. azmez n uzzray n tillwaḥ ay-ad ilkemn)֎֎ asgadda, isgaddaten (amd. asgadda n ay-lli nura ur-ta telkem tizi nnes)֎֎ assack, issacken (amd. assack*

n tirra ay-ad)֍֍ *asnmala, isnmalaten (amd. asnmala n tirra ay-ad)*֍֍

correspond:

✓ **(v.)**

1.If one thing corresponds to another, they are very similar or connected. *Mmrwus (amd. mmrwasen akkʷ ɣ tinmel-ad!)*֍֍ *eg yan (amd. gan ɣ-id medden yan)*֍֍ *eg zund-zund (amd. gan akkʷ ɣ-id medden zund-zund)*֍֍ *ack-d (amd uckan-d ɣ-id medden)*֍֍ *mmucku-d (amd. mmuckan-d ɣ-id medden!)*֍֍

2.When people correspond, they write to each other. *Myara (amd. mencekk ad kkan ar ttemyaran)*֍֍*ara (amd. ar ttaran i ixfawen nnesen)*֍֍ *ara i nger-at-sen (amd. ar ttaran mad iggutn i nger-at-sen)*֍֍ *llant tirra (amd. llant bedda tirran nger-at-sen)*֍֍

corridor **(n.):** *aɣgʷmmi, iɣgʷmmiten (amd. ikka aɣgʷmmi)*֍֍ *agnir, igniren (amd. zri ɣ ugnir-ann!)*֍֍ *asqqif, isqqifen (amd. iga akkʷ ɣ-id isqqifen!)*֍֍ *aɛgʷmmi, iɛgʷmmiyen (amd. izri ɣ uɛgʷmmi)*֍֍

corroborate **(v):** *eg d tidt/teɣʷẓni (amd. iga d tidt ay-lli s inna ixf n tenbaḍt)*֍֍ *sker tidt (amd. isker tidt ɣ ay-lli s inna ixf n tenbaḍt)*֍֍ *ssiɣʷẓin/ ziiɣʷẓin (amd.ay-lli ɣ s as nniɣ ha-ti rad s ti-d tssiɣʷẓin tudert)*֍֍ *sddi-d (amd. Bihi isddi-d masdd iwi-s n Ublhaḍ is immut)*֍֍*ini ma s illa (amd. inna-d ma s llan inɣmisen-nna!)*֍֍ *ini ma iga tillawt (amd. inna-d inɣmisen ma gan tillawt)*֍֍

corrosion **(n.):** *imtci/amtcu, imtciyen (amd. idda imtici ineɣa adrar-ad)*֍֍

corrupt:

✓ **(adj.)**

1.Corrupt people act dishonestly or illegally in return for money. *Ittuseɣan (amd. imazzalen ittuseɣan ay-nna)*֍֍ *iccan (amd. imazzalen iccan ay-nna!)*֍֍ *yumeẓn/iɣʷin tisent n ufus (amd. imazzalen iqqʷayen tisent n ufus kad sul illan ɣ temazirt nneɣ!)*֍֍ *bu-uḥlig (amd. winna gan ɣar kra n id bi-ihlegan)*֍֍ *ccan iḥlegan (amd. medden ccan iḥlegan nnesen ad gan)*֍֍ *inzzan (amd. gan medden inzzan)*֍֍

✓ **(v.)**

2.To corrupt someone means to make them dishonest or immoral. *fek (amd. ifeka as fadd isgiddi tinfulin nnes)*֍֍ *ef (amd. ifa as ad as isasttwa tinfulin n temagit)*֍֍ *seɣ (amd iseɣa t fadd ad t yajj ad issɣli tigemmi)*֍֍ *fek ad icc (amd. ifeka as zwar ad icc/izzɣʷer/ixsen fadd isgadda tinfulin nnes)*֍֍ *zzɣʷer taḍaṛtt (amd. iɣ terit tiɣawsiwin nnek ad giddint zɣʷer taḍaṛtt i imazzalen)*֍֍ *sxesn aɣrum (amd. iqqan-ad asen akkʷ tessxesent aɣrum iɣ tinfulin zikk)*֍֍

corruption **(n.):** *tasaɣt (amd. ma ɣ-id tesker tasaɣt!)*֍֍ *tamsaɣat (amd. ma ɣ-id tesker temsaɣt!)*֍֍ *tinezi (amd. mad ɣ-id tesker tenzi!)*֍֍ *amtcu (amd. ma ɣ-id isker umtcu!)*֍֍ *actci (amd. ma ɣ-id*

isker uctci!)֍֍ tisent n ufus (amd. ma ɣ-id tesker tisent n ufus!)֍֍

corrupter (n.): *bu-tisent n ufus, id bu-tisent n ufus (amd. tamazirt tega akkʷ id bu-tisent n ufus)֍֍*

cosmetic:

- ✓ **(pl. n.)**

1.Cosmetics are substances such as lipstick or face powder. *Tiɣawsiwin n ufulki/teẓili/teskumitit (amd. tiwi-d kra n teɣawsiwin n ufulki)֍֍ ikusmitiken* (amd. dar-s ikusmitiyen)֍֍*

- ✓ **(adj.)**

2.Cosmetic changes improve the appearance of something without changing its basic character. *Iẓuln (amd. anful iẓuln)֍֍ iɣʷman (amd. anful iɣʷman)֍֍ ikʷlan (amd. anful ikʷlan)֍֍ iṛcemn/ibṛcemn (amd. anful iṛcemn)֍֍ ilan ikʷlan/taẓult/iɣmi/taɣmest/tasnuɣt (amd. anful ilan ikʷlan…)֍֍*

cost:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.The cost of something is the amount of money that is needed to buy it, do it, or make it. *Atig, itigen (amd. atig n uṣnfaṛ-ad iggut)֍֍ aswu, iswuten (amd. menckk ad iga uswu n teɣawsa-ad i Ṛebbi?)֍֍ ṣṣum, id ṣṣum (amd. ṣṣum n litcin-ad iga fuffu!)֍֍*

2.The cost of achieving something is the loss or injury that is involved in achieving it. *Tiṛeẓi, tiṛeẓiwin (amd. tireziwin n imaɣen gguten)֍֍ afatas, ifatasen (amd. ifatasen lli mu d inzel usmdudi n Ugadir iggut)֍֍ afru, ifruten (amd. afru n imaɣen iggut bahra)֍֍ atig, itigen (amd. atig n imaɣen iggut bahra)֍֍*

- ✓ **(v.)**

3.(of an object or an action) require the payment of (a specified sum of money) before it can be acquired or done. *Su/swu (amd. menckk ad iswa litcin-ad?)֍֍ sker (amd. menckk ad iskar litcin-ad?)֍֍ eg atig/ṣṣum (amd. menckk ad iga watig n litcin-ad?)֍֍*

consternation (n.): *addhceṛ, iddhceṛen (amd. addhceṛ aɣ llan)֍֍ asqqurri, isqqurriyen n wallen (amd. asqqurri n wallen ad isker lliɣ aɣ inna awal-ann)֍֍*

costume (n.): *timlesit, timelsa֍֍ aslesu, islesa֍֍ ibrdi, ibrdan֍֍ ahdum, ihdumen֍֍ ansrif, insraf֍֍ aktel, iketlan֍֍ ajway, ijwayen֍֍ amkṛuḍ, imkṛaḍ֍֍ albaḍ, ilbaḍen֍֍: aḥruy, iḥruyen֍֍*

cosy/cozy:

- ✓ **(adj.)**

1.A cosy place is warm and confortable. *Ifjjijn (amd. igumma-ad fjjijen)֍֍ ireɣan (amd. yan usun ireɣan)֍֍ issisunfu (amd. ɣ-id iga yan mmel issisunfun)֍֍*

2.Cosy activities are pleaseant and friendly. *Issusamn (amd. uraren issusamen)֍֍ issufln (amd. uraren issuflen)֍֍*

cot (n.): *ḥawlilla, id ḥawlilla (amd. ur dar-s ḥawlilla!Ar iggʷan ɣar ɣ wakal!)*❁❁ *halalu, id halula (amd. ur dar-s halalu!)*❁❁ *ajgugel, ijgugelen (amd. ur dar-s ajgugel)*❁❁ *aɛlulu, iɛluluten (amd. ur dar-s illa uɛlulu)* ❁❁

coterie (n.): *aman, amanen (amd. mmaɣen sin wamanen-ad ay-lliɣ ka!)*❁❁ *afus, ifassen (amd. maɣen sin ifassen-ad ay-lliɣ ka!)*❁❁

cottage (n.): *tigemmi, igumma n temazirt*❁❁

cotton (n.):

1.Cotton is a type of cloth. *Agḍif (amd. ittuskar uqccab-ad ɣ ugḍif)*❁❁ *tabduɣt (amd. ittuskar ɣ tebduɣt)*❁❁ *tibdeɣt (amd. ittuskar ɣ tebdeɣt)*❁❁ *takmijjit (amd. ittuskar ujllabi-ad ɣ tekmijjit)*❁❁ *takmiẓẓit (amd. ittugna ujllabi-ad ɣ tekmiẓẓit)*❁❁ *atu (amd. ajllabi-ad ittuskar ɣ watu)*❁❁

2.Cotton is thread that is used for sewing. *Tiɣrist, tiɣrisin (amd. teqqan k id teɣrist ɣ rad tegnnut))*❁❁ *tasgʷert, tisgʷar (amd. teqqan k id tesgʷert iɣ rad tegnnut))*❁❁ *tafustt, tifusin (amd. iɣ rad tegnnut teqqan k id tefustt)* ❁❁ *tassfift, tissfifin (amd. teqqan k id tessfift iɣ rad tegnnut)*❁❁ *ifulu, ifalan (amd. qqan k id ifalan ɣ rad tegnnut)* ❁❁

cotton wool (n.): *Agḍif (amd. ittuskar uqccab-ad ɣ ugḍif)*❁❁ *tabduɣt (amd. ittuskar ɣ tebduɣt)*❁❁ *tibdeɣt (amd. ittuskar ɣ tebdeɣt)*❁❁ *takmijjit (amd. ittuskar ujllabi-ad ɣ tekmijjit)*❁❁ *takmiẓẓit (amd. ittugna ujllabi-ad ɣ tekmiẓẓit)*❁❁ *atu (amd. ajllabi-ad ittuskar ɣ watu)*❁❁ *habu (amd. ittuskar ɣ habu)*❁❁

couch (n.): *asamu, isuma (amd. iskkus f usamu ur issa atay)*❁❁ *attag, attagen (amd. iskkus f wattage iḍuf ttilizzyun)*❁❁

couch grass (n.): *afar (amd. ur ɣ-id wafar mad cttan izgaren)*❁❁

cough:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.When you cough, you force air out of your throat with a sudden harsh noise. *Usu (amd. ttusu!)*❁❁ *kuḥḥu (amd. ar bedda ittekuḥḥu)*❁❁

- ✓ **(n.)**

2.An illness that makes you cough a lot. *Tusut*❁❁ *takuḥḥut*❁❁

coughing fit (n.): *tusut (amd. tella g-is tusut)*❁❁ *takuḥḥut (amd. tella g-is kra n teḥukkut imalass ay-ad!)*❁❁ *tasqaqayt (amd. tella g-is kra n tesqaqayt ixʷcenn)*❁❁

could (v.):

1.You use 'could' to say that you were able or allowed to do something. *Iẓeḍuṛ/iẓeḍiṛ (amd. ha-nn iɣ imẓẓiy ufgan ad ittiẓeḍuṛ i ma inna)*❁❁ *drek (amd. ur tedrekt i yat)*❁❁ *af (amd. ufiɣ ad ɣliɣ s uzur tar taskala)*❁❁ *qqadda (amd. is iqqadda ad iɣeli s uzur?)*❁❁

2.You use 'could' to say that something might happen or might be true. *Irwas*

(amd. irwas is rad yili unẓaṛ)❁❁ *aṭṛeṣ (amd. aṭṛeṣ rad yili unẓaṛ)*❁❁

3.You use 'could' when you are asking for something politely. *Af (amd. is ufiɣ ad zriɣ?)*❁❁ *qqadda (amd. is qqaddaɣ ad ak iniɣ yan wawal?)*❁❁

concil **(n.):** *anfalis, infalisen (amd. anfalis n Wactuken ur sul illa)*❁❁

counsellor **(n.):** *bu-usmigel, id bu-usmigel (amd. bu-usmigel ad iga)*❁❁ *bab n usmigel, id bab n usmigel (amd. bab n usmigel ad iga)*❁❁

count:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.When you count, you say all the numbers in order up to a particular number. *Ssmmsti (amd. rad nessmmsti iwaliwen n istayen lli zrinin)*❁❁ *jjaw (amd. issfal uccen ar ittejaw: ha yat n uccen, ha snatt n uccen...)*❁❁ *jrred (amd. jrred ahruy nnek iɣ d-yurri!)*❁❁ *ssiḍeḍ (amd. ssiḍeḍ ihray nnek!)*❁❁ *ssiḍen (amd. ssiḍen ulli nnek!)*❁❁ *ḥasb*(amd. ḥasb ulli nnek!)*❁❁ *eg asiḍen (amd. iga asiḍen i ihray nnes)*❁❁

2.If you count all the things in a group, you add them up to see how many there are. *Smun (amd. ismun aɣ akkʷ idrimen ad sseneɣ mencekk ad dar-i illan)*❁❁

3.If something counts as a particular thing, it is regarded as being that thing. *Eg (amd. ur sseneɣ is iga ɣay-ad tawwuri nɣedd uhu)*❁❁ *ajj (amd. nujja t f urgaz macc ur t iga)*❁❁

- ✓ **(n.)**

4.A number reached by counting. *Uncekk/ancekk/ucekk/uncett/ancett (amd. uncekk lli dar-i ur izri mraw)*❁❁ *aynun, iynunen (amd. aynun lli dar-i illan ur izri timiḍi)*❁❁

6.If you keep count of something, you keep a record of how often it happens. *Eg ɣ ixf (amd. iga ɣ ixf nnes kra iga tt taɣawsa)*❁❁ *ameẓ lḥsab (amd. tumeẓ lḥsab i kra iga tt taɣawsa)*❁❁ *iḍfuṛ/ccukku inɣmisen (amd. iḍfaṛ bedda inɣmisen n tesertit)*❁❁

7.If you lose count of something, you cannot remember how often it happens. *Ffeɣ ixf/agayyu (amd. iffeɣ akkʷ ugayyu nnes mencekk n tikkal ad d-tekka Agadir n Ufella)*❁❁

count on **(v.):** *sker f (amd. ha-ti skereɣ fell-ak ad yyi tawest)*❁❁ *qqel (amd. qqeleɣ ɣar s Ṛebbi urd afgan)*❁❁ *eg tt inn (amd. giɣ tt inn ɣar f Ṛebbi urd ufgan)*❁❁ *af (amd. tagʷmat inu ka rad afeɣ iɣ lliɣ ɣ gar azmez)*❁❁

counter **(n.):** *ṭṭaṛma, id ṭṭaṛma (amd. ur tela teḥanut nnes ṭṭaṛma)*❁❁

counterfeit:

- ✓ **(adj.)**

1.Made in exact imitation of something valuable or important with the intention to deceive or defraud. *Igan asignit (amd. idrimen ganin isigniten ay-ad!)*❁❁ *ur igan tidt (amd. idrimen ur igan tidt ay-ad!)*❁❁

- ✓ **(n.)**

2.A fraudulent imitation of something else; a forgery. *Asignit, isigniten (amd. asignit ad gan idrimen-ad)*֍֍

- ✓ **(v.)**

3.Imitate fraudulently. *Sker asignit i (amd. ar iskar asignit i idrimen)*֍֍ *sker (amd. ar iskar idrimen)*֍֍

counterpart (n.): *anggʷu, inggʷa (amd. Obama immaggar d unggu nnes ɣ Fṛanṣa, Hollande)*֍֍

countless (adj.): *midd/mayedd (amd. midd/mayedd n temitar ad dar-neɣ illan...)*֍֍ *gigan/kigan (amd. gigan n medden ad ur issen)*֍֍ *kigan (amd. ittaf kigan n imddukkʷal)*֍֍ *ur-d imikk (amd. illa ɣ-id urd imikk n medden)*֍֍ *kada (amd. kada n medden ad yyi t innan)*֍֍ *wahli (amd. wahli mencekk n imddukkʷal ad iffaɣ gar!)*֍֍ *ma iggutn (amd. ma iggutn ad nn s-ik isduqqern)*֍֍ *mad ur udrusn (amd. mad ur idrusn ad gik isaqqsan)*֍֍ *gguten (amd. lliɣ d-uckan gguten-d)*֍֍ *afḍiwen /afḍan (amd. yusi afḍan n teɣawsiwin)*֍֍

country (n.):

1.On the of political areas that the world is divided into. *Tamazirt, timizar (amd. tamazirt nneɣ tefulki bahra!)*֍֍ *tammurt, timmura (amd. tammurt nneɣ tefulki bahra!)*֍֍*ammur, immuren (amd. ammur nneɣ imqqur bahra!)*֍֍

2.The country is land away from towns and cities. *Tamazirt, timizar (amd. rad dduɣ s temazirt ad d g-is awiɣ kra wargan)*֍֍ *ammur, immuren (amd. ammur nneɣ ifulki bahra!)*֍֍ *tammurt, timmura (amd. tammurt nneɣ tefulki bahra!)*֍֍

countryman (n.): *u, ayt temazirt (amd. ayt temazirt kad illan ɣ umussu-ad nnesen)*֍֍ *u, ayt beṛṛa (amd. ayt beṛṛa kad d dar-sen yuckan)*֍֍

countryside (n.): *tamazirt, timizar*֍֍

county (n.): *tasga, tisggʷin (mad. Gan Wactuken mennaw tesggʷin)*֍֍

coup/coup d'état (n.): *asgnunni, isgnunniyen n tenbaḍt (amd. llan ukan sul ɣ umaḍal isgnunniyen n tenbaḍt)*֍֍

couple:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.A couple is two people who are married or having a sexual or romantic relationship. *Argaz d temaɣart (amd. yan urgan d temɣart nnes munen ukan ɣ uɣaras)*֍֍

2.A couple of things or people means two of them. *Sin, id sin (amd. yan sin medden a ɣ-id illan)*֍֍ *tayyuga, tigiwin (amd. iseɣa-d snat tigiwin n idukan)*֍֍

- ✓ **(v.)**

3.If one thing is coupled with another, the two things are combined. *Mun (amd. tirrugaz iɣ temun d wawal, ha-ti ttemi n ufulki akkʷ ay-ann)*֍֍ *zdi (amd. iɣ izdi urgaz tirrugza d tegizult…)*֍֍

coupon (n.): *tanfult, tinfulin (amd. fek yyi tanfult ad kcemeɣ)*֍֍

courage (n.): *tamurrant, timrranin (amd. mad g-is tesker tamurrant!)*֍֍ *tirrugeza, tirrugeziwin (amd. wa hat*

tirrugeza!)֍֍ tacamṛaṛt, ticamṛaṛin (amd. argaz ilan tacamṛaṛt)֍֍ tagizult, tigizulin (amd. ur akk^{w} ssenen tagizult!)֍֍ taguzult, tiguzulin (amd. ur ten id tessnker teguzult!)֍֍ tacamṛaṛt, ticamṛaṛin (amd. tacamṛaṛt ur tega tinnesen)֍֍ tiddi, tiddiwin (amd. a wa hat tiddi n irgazen!)֍֍ ul, ulawen (amd. ur dar-s ul n teɣresi)֍֍ tasa, taswin (amd. ur dar-s tasa n teɣresi)֍֍ acuṛṛu, icuṛṛuten (amd. ma g-is isker ucuṛṛu!)֍֍ cceṛṛ, id cceṛr (amd. ma g-is isker cceṛṛ!)֍֍

courageous (adj.): *icqqan (amd. argaz icqqan ad iga)֍֍ igan murran/agizul/acamṛaṛ/argaz (amd. argaz igan murran ad iga)֍֍ iceṛṛan (amd. argaz iceṛṛan)֍֍ ffeɣentt tekṣṣaḍ (amd. argaz ffeɣentt tekṣṣaḍ)֍֍ ɣ ur llantt tekṣṣaḍ (amd. argaz ɣ ur llantt tekṣṣaḍ)֍֍ ur issenn tikṣṣaḍ)֍֍ ilan/igan tagizult/tacamṛaṛt/temurrant (amd. irgazen ilan tagizult a ɣ-id illan)֍֍ illan s tegizult/tecamṛaṛt/temurrant (amd. argaz illa s tecmaṛaṛt a ɣ-id illan)֍֍*

course (n.):

1.A series of lessons or lectures. *Tiɣeri, tiɣeriwin (amd. ingg^{w}a nu ɣ teɣeri n tefṛanṣiṣt ur d-uckan)֍֍ tamssɣerit, timssɣera (amd. ur d-yucka kensis ka ɣ temssɣerit inu ɣ ass-ad)֍֍*

2.A piece of land where races are taken. *Abaraz, ibarazen (amd. abaraz-ad aɣ ittuskar umawal)֍֍*

3.The route a ship or aircraft takes. *Tabrida, tibridiwin (amd. tabrida n taylalt issutel bahra!)֍֍ aɣaras, iɣarasen (amd. iga akk^{w} ɣ-id iɣarasen!)֍֍ abrid, ibriden (amd. ur jju kkiɣ abrid-ad)֍֍ taɣarast, tiɣarasin (amd. ar bedda ittekka taɣarast-ad!)֍֍*

4.One of the partes of a meal. *Afus, ifassen (amd. ha-d afuss wis sin ilkem-d)֍֍*

5.A course or a 'course of action' is one the things that you can do in a situation. *Askkir, iskkiren (amd. askkir lli rad ten akk^{w} yaf ad ur tesawelt)֍֍*

6.Is something happens 'in the course of' a period of time, it happens during that period of time. *Ɣ (amd. mennaw medden ad immuten ɣ wass-ann)֍֍*

7.If you say of course to show that something is totally expected or that you are sure about something. *Ad iga! (amd. is nit iga amxxar?—Ad iga!)֍֍ yah awddi (amd. is ufiɣ ad asiɣ taɣawsa-ad? Yah awddi)֍֍ ur g-is mad ttinit (amd. is rad d-yack? Ur g-is mad ttinit)֍֍ ur g-is turda (amd. is rad d-yack? ur g-is turda)֍֍*

court (n.):

1.A place where legal matters are decided. *Tiɣremt, tiɣermin n teɣdemt (amd. ibedd ɣ teɣremt n teɣdemt)֍֍ tigemmi, tigumma/tig^{w}mma n teɣdemt (amd. idda s tegemmi n teɣdemt)֍֍ tin*

teɣdem, id tin teɣdem (amd. idda s tin teɣdem ad ibedd ɣ umnid n unzzarfu) ꙮꙮ

2.A place where a game such as tennis or adminton is played. *Abaraz, ibarazen (amd. idda s ubaraz ad itturar ttinis)*ꙮꙮ *asayes, isuyas (amd. idda s usayes ad g-is itturar)*ꙮꙮ *asrir, isriren (amd. idda s usrir ad g-is itturar)*ꙮꙮ *amdduz, imdduzen (amd. idda s umdduz ad g-is itturar)*ꙮꙮ*...*

3.The place where a king or queen lives. *Afrag, ifragen (amd. idda s ufrag n ugllid)*ꙮꙮ

courtesy (n.): *abndeqq, ibndeqqen (amd. mad g-is isker ubndeqq)*ꙮꙮ

courtyard (n.): *asarag, isaragen (amd. imqqurn usarag-ad)*ꙮꙮ

couscous (n.):

1.Very known north African dish. *Sksu (amd. ar ictta sksu)*ꙮꙮ *ibrin (amd. ar ictta ibrin d uɣu)*ꙮꙮ *abaddaz (amd. iga-nn ɣ ass-ad abaddaz)*ꙮꙮ *brkukkes (amd. icca ɣ ass-ad brkukkes)*ꙮꙮ *ccfa/ssfa (amd. cciɣ imikk n ccfa)*ꙮꙮ

2.A ball of couscous. *Aɛbbud, iɛbbuden (amd. ar iskar aɛbbud ɣ ibriden fadd ad ten icc)*ꙮꙮ *taktmit/takdmit, tiktmitin/tikdmitin (amd. ar iskar tiktmitin ɣ ibrin)*ꙮꙮ *taklwit, tiklwitin (amd. ar iskar tiklwitin ɣ ibrin)*ꙮꙮ

cousin (n.):

1.The son and the daughter of the uncle. *Ayyaw, ayyawen (amd. ayyaw inu ad iga)*ꙮꙮ *iwi-s, tarwa n dada/unttay (amd. iwi-s n dadda)*ꙮꙮ *anya, anyaten (amd. anya inu ad iga)*ꙮꙮ *tayyawt, tayyawin (amd. tayyawt inu ad iga)*ꙮꙮ *illi-s, tarwa n dada/unttay (amd. illi-s n dadda ad tega)*ꙮꙮ *tanyat, tinyatin (amd. tanyat inu ad tega)*ꙮꙮ *baba, id baba (amd. baba Ḥmad ay-nna!)*ꙮꙮ

2.The son and the daughter of the aunt. *iwi-s n ibba/taba/tenttayt, tarwa n ibba/taba/tenttayt*ꙮꙮ *abubeẓ, ibubaẓ*ꙮꙮ *illi-s n ibba/taba/tenttayt, isti-s n ibba/taba/tenttayt*ꙮꙮ

cover:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.If you conver something, you put something else over it. *Ḥbu (amd. iḥba udm nnes)*ꙮꙮ *ntel (amd. intel udm nnes s ufus nnes)*ꙮꙮ *del (amd. idel tiglay nnes)*ꙮꙮ *ḥḍu (amd. iḥḍa tiglay nnes)*ꙮꙮ *ssinef (amd. issinef tiglay nnes)*ꙮꙮ

2.If something covers something else, it forms a layer over it. *Ḥbu (amd. iḥba udfel akal)*ꙮꙮ *ḥbu s (amd. iḥba udfel s wakal)*ꙮꙮ *del (amd. idel udfel akal)*ꙮꙮ *del s (amd. idel s udfel akal)*ꙮꙮ *ḥḍu ɣ ddu (amd. iḥḍa ɣ ddu ufṛṣaḍ)*ꙮꙮ *add i (amd. yudd udfel i wakal)*ꙮꙮ

3.If you cover a particular distance, you travel that distance. *Ut (amd. ar ikkat 20 km ɣ wass)*ꙮꙮ *kkes (amd. ar nn-ttekkes 20 km ɣ wass)*ꙮꙮ *mmuddu (amd. ar ittemuddu 20 km ɣ wass)*ꙮꙮ

4.An insurance policy that covers something guarantees that money will be paid if that thing is lost, stolen, or damaged. *Del (amd. ar teddal tukkṛeḍa n teg^{w}mma)֍֍ ili/ṭṭef taduli n usdwas/udwas/ufrag (amd. ila taduli n udwas)֍֍ freg (amd. ifreg ayda nnes)֍֍ ssdus (amd. issdus ayda nnes)֍֍ eg taduli n usdwas/udwas/ufrag (amd. iga taduli n udwas i wayda nnes)֍֍ eg adwas/asdwas/afrag/ifrig (amd. iga ifrig i akk^w wayda nnes)֍֍*

5.If you cover a subject, you discuss it in a lecture, course, or book. *Sawel (amd. isawel f tedrfit ɣ udlis nnes amaynu)֍֍*

- ✓ **(n.)**

6.Something that is put over an object to protect it or keep it warm. *Asddul, isddulen֍֍ timdlt, timdlin֍֍ tazzgert, tiezzgar֍֍ taduli, tiduliwin֍֍ asental, isental֍֍ asadel, isadelen֍֍ asagg^w, isagg^{w}en֍֍ tasngurt, tisungar֍֍ timdlt, timdelin֍֍ tasmdelt, tismdelin֍֍ tasmtu, tismutin֍֍ tasqunt, tisqunin֍֍ tasqqunt, tisqqunin֍֍ tasɣunt, tisɣunin֍֍ tasqqent, tisqqan֍֍ asmdel, ismdal֍֍ asrgel, isrgal֍֍ asrg^{w}el, isrg^{w}al֍֍ tamadunt, timudan֍֍*

7.The cover of a book or magazine is its outside. *Udm, udmawen (amd. udm n tesɣunt n wayyur-ad ifulki bahra)֍֍ ilm, ilmawen (amd. ilm n udlis-ad is akk^w ibbi!)֍֍*

8.Insurance cover is a guarantee hat money will be paid if something is lost, stolen, or damaged. *Adwas, idwasen (amd. illa dar-s udwas f wayda nnes)֍֍ asdwas, isdwasen (amd. illa dar-s usdwas f wayda nnes)֍֍ taduli, tiduliwin n udwas (amd. ur akk^w ila kra n taduli n udwas!)֍֍ afrag, ifregan (amd. iga afrag i wayda nnes)֍֍*

9.Cover is trees, rockes, or other places where you can shlter or hide. *Tinfit, tinfitin֍֍ tunfit, tunfitin֍֍ antal, intalen֍֍ aḥcuc, iḥcac֍֍ aḥmmas, iḥmmasen֍֍ asntel, isntal֍֍ angrur, ingrar֍֍ agrur, ig^{w}rar֍֍ asqqif, isqqfan֍֍ asglf, isglfan֍֍ tudṛigt, tudṛigin֍֍ ahebu, iḥebuten֍֍ aḥbaynuc, iḥbaynucen֍֍ ifri, ifran/ifryan֍֍*

covering (n.): *aḥbbu, iḥbbuten (amd. aḥbbu n wakal n udfel)֍֍ addal, addalen (amd. addal n wakal s udfel)֍֍*

covet (v.): *iri (amd. yufa sul ay-lli ira) ֍֍ ɣawel (amd. yufa sul ay-lli itteɣawal)֍֍*

cow (n.): *tafunast, tifunastin (amd. dar-s tifunasin)֍֍ tamugayt, timugayin (amd. dar-s timugayin)֍֍ tawmmadt, tiwmmadin (amd. dar-s tiwmmadin)֍֍ tahrruyt, tihrray (amd. tahrruyt tega tt tefunast bahra imdan)֍֍*

coward (n.): *hrbub, id hrbub (amd. iga hrbub)֍֍ ahrbub, ihrbuben (amd. iga ahrbub)֍֍ amkṣaḍ, imkṣaḍen (amd. iga amkṣaḍ)֍֍ ahinuc, ihinucen (amd. iga ahincu)֍֍ amagg^{w}ed, imagg^{w}aden (amd. iga amagg^{w}ed)֍֍ mikṣuḍ, id mikṣuḍ (amd. iga mikṣuḍ)֍֍ aḥṛḍman, iḥḍṛmanen (amd. iga aḥṛḍman)֍֍ bu-tasa n tefullust, id bu-tasa n tefullust (amd. iga bu-tasa n tefullust)֍֍ bu-tawdiwin, id bu-tawdiwin (amd. iga bu-tawdiwin)֍֍ bu-tezlag,t id bu-tezlagt (amd. iga bu-tezlagt)֍֍*

cowboy (n.): *amkesa, imkesawen n izgaren (amd. iga amkesa n izgaren)֍֍*

cowherd (n.): *bi-izgaren, id bi-izgaren (amd. bi-izgaren ad iga)֍֍ bab n izgaren, id bab n izgaren (amd. iga bab n izgaren)֍֍ amkesa, imkesawen n izgaren (amd. iga amkesa n izgaren)֍֍*

cowrie (n.): *tazrraft/tizrrufin, tizrrufin (amd. igera kra n tezrrufin ɣ tefulut)֍֍*

cowshed (n.): *agrur, ig^{w}rar (amd. iqqen-nn izgaren nnes ɣ ugrur)֍֍ adlis, idlisen (amd. iqqen-nn izgaren nnes ɣ udlis)֍֍ aglluy, iglluyen (amd. iga-nn izgaren ɣ uglluy nnes)֍֍ taṛṛmmant, tiṛṛmmanin (amd. iga-nn izgaren nnes ɣ teṛṛmmant nnes)֍֍*

crab (n.): *backrraj, ibackrraj֍֍ ɛrrqca, id ɛrrqca֍֍ tuɣez amlal, id tuɣez amlal֍֍ iɣirdem n waman֍֍ aɛqric, iɛqricen֍֍ aɛqqric, iɛqqricen֍֍ ɛuqrayc, id ɛuqrayc֍֍ tabaɣaynuzt n waman֍֍ tifirɛqqest, tifirɛqqas֍֍ aqric, iqricen֍֍ iɣiridem n waman֍֍ iɣirdem n ilel֍֍ tifrakst, tifiraksin֍֍*

crack:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.If something cracks or if something cracks it, it becomes damaged, with lines appearing on its surface. *Steɣ (amd. isteɣ akk^{w} uɣ^{w}rab)֍֍ ekk (amd. kkan isttiɣen aɣ^{w}rab-ad)֍֍ ili asttiɣ (amd. llan isttiɣen ɣ uɣ^{w}rab-ad)֍֍ ili ɣ (amd. llan isttiɣen ɣ ifassen nnes)֍֍ ffressi (amd. iffressi iflu lli illan ɣ uɣ^{w}rab)֍֍ kkaṭṭi (amd. ikkaṭṭi iflu)֍֍ ṛeẓ (amd. iṛeẓa iflu)֍֍*

2.If you crack a problem or code, you slove it. *Sifer (amd. isifer ammukris)֍֍ fsi/bsi (amd. ifsi ammukris)֍֍ af afssay/asafar (amd. yufa sul afssay n ummukris)֍֍ af tasarut (amd. yufa sul tasarut lli s iṛẓem aslkim)֍֍ ldi-d (amd. ild-d tamskart lli as fekiɣ)֍֍*

- ✓ **(n.)**

3.One of the lines that appears on something when it cracks. *Asttiɣ, isttiɣen (amd. asttiɣ-ad rad sul imɣur)֍֍ aflliḥ, iflliḥen (amd. aflliḥ lli g-is illan iɣzzif)֍֍ taɣarast, tiɣarasin (amd. kkantt akk^{w} teɣarasin aɣ^{w}rab!)֍֍ afttiq, ifttiqen (amd. iga akk^{w} uɣ^{w}rab-ad ifttiqen!)֍֍ afllu, iflluten (amd. iga akk^{w} may-ad iflluten)֍֍*

4.A narrow gap. *Tifawt, tifawin (amd. illa as tifawt ɣ nger ux^{w}san)֍֍ afḍuḍu,*

ifḍuḍuten (amd. illa as ufḍuḍu ɣ nger uxʷsan)֍֍ *tamẓa, tamẓiwin (amd. lan uxʷsan nnes tamẓa)*֍֍ *tanẓa, tanẓiwin (amd. lan uxʷsan nnes tanẓiwin)*֍֍

5.Gate for dam and sluice. *Aginan, iginanen (amd. aginan n ulukaf ur ar sul ittameẓ unfus)*֍֍ *tuqqena, tuqqeniwin (amd. gan as tuqqena ad bedden waman)*֍֍

crackle (v.): *bbaqqa/bbiqqi (amd. ar ittebbiqqi takat ɣ inkan)*֍֍ *ini ttaqq/bbaqq (amd. takat ar ttinin id ttaqq ɣ inkan)*֍֍

cradle:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1. Hold gently and protectively. *Sruhrru (amd. mmaqqareɣ bab n iṭṭeṣ, inna yyi, mani ma terbit? Nniɣ as tazɛbut, inna yyi sruhrru tt, tenqqert taqqjdawt, tergit as talluzin)*֍֍ *snuhnnu (amd. ar isnuhnnu iwi-s)*֍֍ *shlulllu (amd. ar t ishlullu ɣ ḥawlilla)*֍֍ *slullu (amd. slullu t ɣ ḥawlilla)*֍֍ *sruhrru (amd. ar t sruhrru iwi-s)*֍֍

- ✓ **(n.)**

2.An infant's bed or crib, typically one mounted on rockers. *Ḥawlilla, id ḥawlilla (amd. ur dar-s ḥawlilla!Ar iggʷan ɣar ɣ wakal!)*֍֍ *halalu, id halula (amd. ur dar-s halalu!)*֍֍ *ajgugel, ijgugelen (amd. ur dar-s ajgugel)*֍֍ *aɛlulu, iɛluluten (amd. ur dar-s illa uɛlulu)* ֍֍

cradle cap (n.): *inṭṭeṛ (amd. illa g-is inṭṭeṛ igllin!)*֍֍

craft (n.):

1.An activity that involves making things such as pots or cloth with you hands. *Askkir, iskkiren (amd. askkir n tegrtal)*֍֍

2.A boat, plane, or space vehicle. *Tinawt, tinawin (amd. tinawt n ignna teɣli iḍ-gam)*֍֍

craftiness (n.): *taklulluyt, tiklulluyin (amd. awi taklulluyt nnek s mani ɣ ak teswa kra!)*֍֍ *taḥrrubast, tiḥrrubas (amd. mad g-is skerentt teḥrrubas!)*֍֍ *tabbaskart, tibbaskarin (amd. mad g-is skerentt tebbaskarin!)*֍֍ *tallayt, tillay (amd. ggutentt g-is tillay!)*֍֍ *tamuttelt, timuttal (amd. iga akkʷ timuttal!)*֍֍ *taḥḥṛaymit, tiḥḥṛaymiyin (amd. mad g-is tesker teḥḥṛaymit!)*֍֍ *taxnnabust, tixnnubas (amd. ggutentt g-is tixnnubas)*֍֍

crafty (adj.): *ifukksn/ittefukksn (amd. dar-s tarwa ifukksen)*֍֍ *iḥṛcen (amd. tarwa iḥṛecen ad dar-s)*֍֍ *icṛemḍn (amd. afrux icṛemḍn ad iga)*֍֍ *iqqfezn (amd. iga yan ufrux bahra iqqfezn!)*֍֍ *ittiqqenn (amd. iga yan ufrux bahra ittiqqenn)*֍֍ *imsadn (amd. iga yan ufrux bahra imsadn!)*֍֍ *itteknaḍn (amd. argaz itteknaḍn)*֍֍ *igan aknnaḍ (amd. argaz igan iknnaḍ)*֍֍ *aknnaḍ (amd. argaz aknnaḍ)*֍֍ *illan d ixf nnes (amd. argaz illan d ixf nnes)*֍֍ *f rad s-tt uzzri yan (amd. argaz f rad s-tt ur izzri yan)*֍֍ *mu rad tentt id ur icc yan (amd. argaz mu rad tentt id ur icc yan)*֍֍ *ɣ rad s-tt ur isker yan (amd. argaz ɣ rad s-*

tt ur isker yan)֍֍ igan bu-teḥṛaymiyin/tiddas/tebbaskarin/teklulluyin… (amd. argaz igan bu-teḥṛaymiyin)֍֍ igan adiwan (amd. argaz igan adiwan ad iga)֍֍ igan aḥṛaymi (amd. argaz igan aḥṛaymi)֍֍

crag (n.): *a ʝaṛif, i ʝaṛifen (amd. iga akkʷ ɣ-id i ʝaṛifen!)֍֍*

cram (v.): *ddez (amd. iddez tafza ɣ wakal)֍֍ add-nn (amd. add-nn i ibrdan ɣ teɣrart)֍֍*

cram into (v.): *smun-nn (amd. ismun-nn medden ɣ tegemmi nnes)֍֍*

cramped (adj.): *iḥnneq (amd. iḥnneq s-iɣ uzmez)֍֍ ikṛṛuẓ (amd. ikṛṛuẓ s-iɣ uzmez)֍֍ innukma (amd. innukma s-iɣ uzmez)֍֍*

crank (n.): *asargʷ/asargu, isurgʷa (amd. yumeẓ asargʷ)֍֍ agniḍ, igniḍen (amd. yumeẓ agniḍ)֍֍ askʷti, iskʷtiyen (amd. yumeẓ askʷti)֍֍ afus, ifassen (amd. yumeẓ afus n uzreg)֍֍*

crankshaft (n.): *azlu, izla (amd. azlu n umubil iɣʷla bahra!)֍֍*

crash:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.An accident in which a moving vehicle hits something and is damaged. *Aggenger, iggengeren֍֍ angges, inggesen֍֍ amxix, imxixen֍֍ amɣiɣ, imɣiɣen֍֍ tunant, tunanin֍֍ tayyiti, tiyyitin֍֍ taytti, tayttiwin֍֍ ufuɣ, ufuɣen֍֍ akccum, ikccumen֍֍*

2.A sudden loud noise. *Dday (amd. lliɣ iḍeṛ isker yan dday isḍuṛḍuṛn)֍֍*

- ✓ **(v.)**

3.If a vehicle craches, it hits something and is badly damaged. *Ut (amd. tut ṭṭamubil aɣʷrab)֍֍ ffeɣ (amd. iffeɣ ɣ uɣʷrab)֍֍ ggenger (amd. iggenger d uɣʷrab s ṭṭamubil nnes)֍֍ nges (amd. inges aɣʷrab s ṭṭamubil nnes)֍֍ kcem (amd. ur issen ar-lliɣ ikcem ɣ waggur n tegemmi nnes)֍֍*

crawl:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.When you crawl, you move around on your hands and knees. *Ctutel/lectutm/mrured/rzzu/crured/ḥrurd (amd. ḥḥera ar ictutul)֍֍ zzigez s ifassen d iḍaṛṛen (amd. ar izzigiz s ifassen d iḍaṛṛen)֍֍ mun d wakal (amd. algmaḍ ar ittemun d wakal)֍֍*

2.When an insect or vehicle crawls somewhere, it moves there very slowly. *Ikerr (amd. is ikerr ixf nnes lliɣ idda s ɣ-inn)֍֍ ijjikeṛṛ (amd. is ka ijjikeṛṛ lliɣ idda)֍֍ awi ajjuṛṛu* (amd. is ka yiwi ajjuṛṛu lliɣ idda)֍֍*

- ✓ **(n.)**

3.The action of moving with hands and knees. *Actutel, ictutel (amd. yut akkʷ tigemmi s uctutel!)֍֍*

crayfish (n.): *taruct, turac (amd. ur jju ẓeṛiɣ taruc ura manikk ad tega)֍֍*

craze (v.): *steɣ (amd. isteɣ jjllij)֍֍ ili asttiɣ, isttiɣen (amd. kkan t isttiɣen)֍֍ ili ɣ (amd. llan isttiɣen ɣ jjllij-ad)֍֍*

craziness (n.): *anufel (amd. mad g-is isker unufel!)֍֍ axlu (amd. mad g-ik*

isker uxlu!)֍֍ iṣiḍ (amd. mad g-is isker iṣiḍ!)֍֍

crazy (adj.):

1.Very strange or foolish. *Inufeln (amd. llan ɣ-id medden nufelnin)֍֍ isnufuln (amd. medden isnufulen ad ɣ-id illan)֍֍ ixʷlan (amd. llan ɣ-id yan urgaz ixʷlan)֍֍ issxʷlun (amd. medden ixxswlun a ɣ-id illan)֍֍ igan anafal/amxlaw/amṣud (amd. argaz igan anafal…)֍֍ ur igan ɣ temyurin (amd. aẓawan ur igan ɣ temyurin nneɣ a mu issflid)֍֍ ur igan tamyurt (amd. inɣmisen ur igan tamyurt ay-ad mu nessfled)֍֍ ur imyar yan (amd. tiɣawsiwin ur ur imyar yan ad ad aɣ d-iwin)֍֍ ur imyaren medden (amd. tiram ur myaren medden ad aɣ d-sresen)֍֍ idduqqern (amd. argaz idduqqern ad iga)֍֍ ifel ixf (amd. argaz ifel ixf nnes ad iga)֍֍ ur ifṭṭeṛn (amd. argaz ur ifṭṭeṛn ad iga)֍֍ iẓlin (amd. iga argaz iẓlin)֍֍ igan imẓli (amd. argaz igan imẓli ad iga gʷma-s)֍֍*

2.If you are crazy about something or someone, you like them very much. *Nufel (amd. inufel fell-as)֍֍ ixʷla (amd. ixʷla f Tanirt)֍֍ icca ibbankiken/iẓṛan/imsmaren (amd. icca ibbankiken f illi-s n waḍḍ ̣jaren)֍֍ mmet (amd. immut f ungalen n tussena)֍֍ neɣ amd. neɣant ungalen n tussena)֍֍*

creak (v.): *skiẓẓi (amd. ar iskiẓẓi waggur)֍֍ sawel (amd. ar isawal waggur iɣ innuṛẓem)֍֍ kiẓẓi (amd. ar ittekiẓẓi waggur iɣ t iṛẓem kra)֍֍ ini keẓẓ (amd. ar ttini tegjdi keẓẓ iɣ g-is tugʷelt)֍֍ sḥiẓẓi (amd. ar tesḥiẓẓi teggurt)֍֍*

creaking (n.): *ikiẓẓi, ikiẓẓiyen/ikaẓẓan (amd. ikiẓẓiyen n igjda)֍֍ askiẓẓi, iskiẓẓiyen (amd. iskiẓẓiyen n igjda)֍֍*

cream (n.): *tifrirt/tafrirt (amd. temmim tefrirt)֍֍ afrir, ifriren (amd. immim ufrir)֍֍ tizrerreft, tizerraf (amd. iḥmel tizerreft)֍֍ talusi, tilusiwin (amd. ur iḥmil talusi)֍֍ alusu, ilusuten (amd. ur iḥmil alusu)֍֍ talussi, tilussiwin (amd. talussi n tegʷfayt)֍֍ alussu, ilussuten (amd. alussu n tegʷfayt)֍֍ alus, ilusen (amd. alus n tegʷfayt)֍֍*

crepe (n.): *adrnu, idrnan (amd. rad necc idrnan ɣ ixf n usggʷass)֍֍ amzizl, imzizlen (amd. ar ictta imzizlen)֍֍ bɣrir, id bɣrir (amd. ar ictta bɣrir)֍֍ abɣrir, ibɣriren (amd. ar ictta ibɣriren)֍֍*

crease:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.An irregular line that appears on cloth or paper when it is crushed or folded. *Akrrac, ikrracen (amd. iga akkʷ ujllabi nnes ikrracen!)֍֍ ammunḍu, immunḍuten (amd. iga akkʷ udɣar-ad immunḍuten!)֍֍ akʷmmac, ikʷmmacen (amd. iga udɣar-ad ikʷmmacen!)֍֍ anuḍu, inaḍan (amd. iga akkʷ ujllabi nnes*

inaḍan!)֍֍ amnuḍu, imnuḍuten (amd. iga akkʷ ujllabi-ad imnnuḍuten!)֍֍

2.A straight line on something that has been pressed or folded neatly. *Iniḍi, inaḍan (amd. tega akkʷ tejllabit nnes inaḍan)֍֍ aḍfaṣ, iḍfaṣen (amd. atbban nnes iga iḍfaṣen)֍֍ anuḍu, inuḍuten (amd. atbban nnes iga inuḍuten)֍֍ tayat, tayatin (amd. tajllabit nnes tega tayatin)֍֍*

- ✓ **(v.)**

3.If cloth or paper creases or if you crease it, lines appear on it. *Krrec (amd. ikrrec akkʷ uqqccab nnes)֍֍ skrrec (amd. iskrrec akkʷ aqqccab nnes!)֍֍ sker inaḍan/ikrracen (amd. isker inaḍan ɣ uqqccab nnes)֍֍ eg ikrracen/inaḍan/ikʷmmacen (amd. iga akkʷ udɣar-ad ikrracen!)֍֍ mmunḍu (amd. immunḍa udɣar-ad)֍֍ kʷmmec (amd. ikʷmmec udɣar-ad)֍֍*

creased (adj.): *ikrrecn (amd. ibrdan ikrrecen)֍֍ ikʷmmecn (amd. adɣar ikʷmmecn)֍֍ igan ikrracen/ikʷmmacen (amd. adɣar igan ikʷmmacen)֍֍*

create (v.): *sker (amd. isker tiɣawsiwin timaynutin)֍֍ eg-d (amd. iga-d mad iggutn n tiwwuriwin ɣ umnid-ad)֍֍ ssgru-d (amd. isggrwa-d mad iggutn n teɣawsiwin timaynutin)֍֍ ncu (amd. Rebbi ad k incan isfulki-k)֍֍*

creative (adj.): *iskarn (amd. medden iskaren)֍֍ d-isggrun (amd. medden d isggrun)֍֍ d-itteggan (amd. medden d itteggan tiɣawsiwin timaynutin)֍֍*

creature (n.): *tancawt, tincawin (amd. may-ad iga tancawt n Ṛebbi)֍֍ tamncuwt, timncuiwin (amd. tega tamncut n Ṛebbi)֍֍ tuncit, tuncitin (amd. tega tuncit n Ṛebbi)֍֍ tunciwt, tunciwin (amd. tunciwt n Ṛebbi)֍֍ tuskirt, tuskirin (amd. tega tuskirt n Ṛebbi)֍֍ tusgirt, tusgirin (amd. tega tusgirt n Ṛebbi)֍֍ tamsnuḍt, timsnuḍin (amd. tega tamsnuḍt n Ṛebbi)֍֍*

credit:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.Credit is a system where you pay for goods after you have received them. *Arṭṭal, irṭṭalen (amd. aṛṭṭal uhu!)֍֍ amrwas, imrwasen (amd. amrwas uhu!)֍֍ taḍfuṛi, tiḍfuṛin (amd. taḍfuṛi uhu!)֍֍*

2.If you get credit for something, people praise you for it. *Alʷeɣ (amd. ulʷɣen t akkʷ medden)֍֍ sker taɣʷrit (amd. skeren as akkʷ medden taɣʷrit)֍֍ ut allun/ṛṛecc/afus n ufulki (amd. uten as akkʷ medden allun)֍֍*

credit card (n.): *takkaṛḍa, tikkaṛḍiwin n uṛṭṭal/temrwast֍֍ takaṛḍa, tikaṛḍiwin n uṛṭṭal/temrwast֍֍*

creditor (n.): *amsteggar, imsteggaren (amd. imsteggaren ad akkʷ medden-ad. Iɣ terit idrimen tinit asen t)֍֍ bu-temrwast, id bu-temrwast (amd. nettan ad igan bu-temrwast)֍֍ bab n temrwast, id bab n temrwast (amd. nettan ad igan*

bab n temrwast)֍֍ *amṛṭṭel, imṛṭṭelen (amd. nettan ad igan amṛṭṭel iɣ terit ad dar-s tameẓt kra n idrimen)*֍֍ *bu-uṛṭṭal, id bu-uṛṭṭal (amd. nettan ad igan bu-uṛṭṭal)*֍֍ *bab n uṛṭṭal, id bab n uṛṭṭal (amd. nettan ad igan bab n uṛṭṭal)*֍֍

credulous (n.): *ameɛḍuṛ, imeɛḍaṛ*֍֍ *amkuf, imkufen*֍֍ *baygli, id baygli*֍֍ *cikrir, id cikrir*֍֍ *amtellc, imtellcen*֍֍ *abuhal, ibuhalen*֍֍ *abuhali, ibuhaliyen*֍֍ *abahlal, ibahlalen*֍֍ *baqqʷffa, id baqqʷffa*֍֍ *ẓẓmeṛ, id ẓẓmeṛ*֍֍ *aɣʷyul, iɣʷyal*֍֍ *amguf, imgufen*֍֍ *anguf, ingufen*֍֍ *antluf, intlufen*֍֍ *amtluf, imtlufen*֍֍ *mixxi, id mixxi*֍֍ *baḥffu, id baḥffu*֍֍ *baqqʷffa, id baqqʷffa...*֍֍

creep (v.): *cuwweṛ (amd. icucwweṛ s tegemmi nnes)*֍֍ *awi ccuṛ (amd. yiwi ccuṛ s tegemmi nnes)*֍֍

creeping thyme (n.): *asḥrknna (amd. ifulki immɣi n usḥrknna)*֍֍

crenel/crenelle (n.): *tanbdadt, tinbdadin (amd. iga i tegemmi nnes tinbdadin)*֍֍ *taklalit, tiklila (amd. iga i tegemmi nnes tiklila fulkinin)*֍֍

crest (n.):

1.A comb or tuft of feathers, fur, or skin on the head of a bird or other animal. *Tabkccut, tibakccutin (amd. agḍiḍ isker tabakccut)*֍֍ *tajayacat, tijaycatin (amd. agḍiḍ isker tajaycat ifulkin)*֍֍ *takrkurt, tikrkurin n ufullus (amd. afullus-ad ila yat tekrkurt bahra iẓggʷayn)*֍֍ *ajayc, ijaycen n ufullus (amd. ajayc n ufullus-d iẓggʷaɣ bahra!)*֍֍ *tacicawt, ticicawin n ufullus (amd. tacicawt n ufullus-ad teẓggʷaɣ ay-lliɣ ka!)*֍֍ *tajddigt, tijddigin n ufullus (amd. tajddigt n ufullus-ad tefulki bahra!)*֍֍

2.The top of something, especially a mountain or hill. *Tawwa, tawwatin (amd. tawwa tela adfel)*֍֍ *afella, ifellaten (amd. afella n tegemmi)*֍֍ *iggi, iggiten (amd. iggi n tegemmi)*֍֍ *afa, afaten (amd. afa n udrar)*֍֍ *ixf, ixfawen (amd. ixf n udrar)*֍֍ *takyuḍt, tikʷyaḍ (amd. tikʷyaḍ n idraren)*֍֍ *isk, aksiwen (amd. isk n udrar)*֍֍ *tukkeḍt, tukkaḍ (amd. tukkaḍ n idraren)*֍֍ *aṣṣkkiḍ, iṣṣkkiḍen (amd. aṣṣkkiḍ n udrar)*֍֍ *agṛeḍ, igṛeḍen (amd. ur rad ilkem agṛeḍ n udrar)*֍֍ *takuṭṭit, tikuṭṭay (amd. tikuṭṭit n udrar tedel s udfel)*֍֍ *amayeg, imuyyag (amd. amayeg n udrar)*֍֍ *aḍaḍ, iḍuḍan (amd. aḍaḍ n Induzal)*֍֍ *aẓilal, iẓilalen (amd. iɣli s uẓila n udrar)*֍֍

crevasse (n.): *asttiɣ, isttiɣen (amd. asttiɣ-ad rad sul imɣur)*֍֍ *aflliḥ, iflliḥen (amd. aflliḥ lli g-is illan iɣzzif)*֍֍ *taɣarast, tiɣarasin (amd. kkantt akkʷ teɣarasin aman-ad qqurnin!)*֍֍ *afttiq, ifttiqen (amd. iga akkʷ aman-ad qqurnin ifttiqen!)*֍֍

crew (n.): *agalaf, igulaf (amd. agalaf n taylalt-ad gan smmus)*֍֍ *agaluf, igalufen (amd. agaluf n taylalt-ad gan smmus)*֍֍

crib (n.):

1.A young child's bed. *Ḥawlilla, id ḥawlilla (amd. ur dar-s ḥawlilla!Ar*

iggʷan ɣar ɣ wakal!)֍֍ *halalu, id halula (amd. ur dar-s halalu!)*֍֍ *ajgugel, ijgugelen (amd. ur dar-s ajgugel)*֍֍ *aɛlulu, iɛluluten (amd. ur dar-s illa uɛlulu)*֍֍

2.A barred container or rack for animal fodder; a manger. *Asdes, isdas (amd. iga alim ɣ usdes i tefunast nnes)*֍֍

cricket (n.): *tunnunt, tunnunin n krikit*֍֍ *turart, turarin n krikit*֍֍

crime (n.): *askṛeḍ, iskṛaḍ (amd. isker daɣ askṛeḍ!)*֍֍ *gar askkir/iskkiren, id gar askkir/iskkiren (amd. isker daɣ gar askkir!)*֍֍ *abkkaḍ, ibkkaḍen (amd. isker daɣ abkkaḍ!)*֍֍ *ufuɣ, ufuɣen n uzref/uɣaras (amd. iqqen as daɣ ɣ ufuɣ n uɣaras)*֍֍ *tiṛeẓi, tiṛeẓiwin n uzref (amd. isker daɣ yat teṛeẓi n uɣaras)*֍֍ *aznnir, iznniren (amd. isker daɣ yan uznnir!)*֍֍

✓ **(n.)**

1.Someone who has committed a crime. *Bu-ubkkaḍ/uskṛeḍ/uznnir, id bu-ubkkaḍ/uskṛeḍ/uznnir (amd. iga bu-uskṛeḍ)*֍֍ *bab n ubkkaḍ/uskṛeḍ/uznnir, id bab n ubkkaḍ/uskṛeḍ/uznnir (amd. iga bab n ubkkaḍ)*֍֍ *bi-ibkkaḍen/iskṛaḍ/iznniren, id bi-ibkkaḍen/iskṛaḍ/iznniren (amd. iga bi-ibkkaḍen)*֍֍ *bab n ibkkaḍen/iskṛaḍ/iznniren, id bab n ibkkaḍen/iskṛaḍ/iznniren (amd. iga bab n ibkkaḍen)*֍֍

✓ **(adj.)**

2.Involving or related to crime. *N ubkkaḍ/uskṛeḍ/uznnir (amd. tawwuri n ubkkaḍ ad daɣ isker)*֍֍ *igan win ubkkaḍ/uskṛeḍ/uznnir (amd. tawwuri igan tin ubkkaḍ ad daɣ isker)*֍֍ *n gar askkir/iskkiren (amd. tawwuri n gar askkir ad daɣ isker)*֍֍ *igan win gar askkir/iskkiren (amd. tawwuri iga tin gar askkir)*֍֍

criminal (n.): *bu-tumela, id bu-tumela (amd. iga bu-tumela)*֍֍ *bab n tumela, id bab n tumela (amd. iga bab n tumela)*֍֍ *amawi/anrbu/amasay/imili/imssili n tumela (amd. iga amawi n tumela)*֍֍ *bu-ubkkaḍ/uskṛeḍ/uznnir, id bu-ubkkaḍ (amd. iga bu-ubkkaḍ(*֍֍ *bab n ubkkaḍ/uskṛeḍ/uznnir, id bab n ubkkaḍ/uskṛeḍ/uznnir (amd. iga bab n ubkkaḍ)*֍֍

cripple:

✓ **(v.)**

1.Cause (someone) to become unable to move or walk properly. *Skucem (amd. iskucem t ɣar ukrram)*֍֍ *kucem (amd. ikucem s ukrram)*֍֍ *kṛujjeb (amd. ikṛujjeb s ukrram)*֍֍ *skṛujjeb (amd. iskrujjebt ukrram)*֍֍ *smmuɛḍeṛ (amd. ismmuɛḍeṛ t)*֍֍ *eg akucam/afukal/amɛḍuṛ (amd. iga afukal mencekk ay-ad!)*֍֍ *mmuɛḍeṛ (amd. immuɛḍeṛ issggʷassen ay-ad!)*֍֍ *eg d ukucam/ufukal/umɛḍuṛ (amd. iga t uṣmmiḍ iggutn d umɛduṛ)*֍֍

✓ **(n.)**

2. **A person who is unable to walk or move properly because of disability or injury to their back or legs.** *Abiḍaṛ, ibiḍaṛen (amd. gan akk^{w} ibiḍaṛen!)* ֍֍ *arjdal, irjdalen (amd. gan akk^{w} irjdalen!)* ֍֍ *akucam, ikucamen (amd. gan akk^{w} ikucamen!)* ֍֍

crippled (adj.): *ikucmn (amd. argaz ikucmn)* ֍֍ *iga akucam/afukal/amɛḍuṛ (amd. argaz igan afukal)* ֍֍ *immuɛḍeṛn (amd. argaz immuɛḍeṛn)* ֍֍

crippled person (n.): *akucam, ikucamen (amd. iga akucam zzeɣ mẓẓiy nnes)* ֍֍ *amɛḍuṛ, imɛḍaṛ (amd. iga amɛḍuṛ)* ֍֍ *afukal, ifukalen (amd. iga afukal mencekk ay-ad!)* ֍֍

crisis (n.): *tassast, tassasin (amd. illa ussan-ad ɣ yat tessast icqqan)* ֍֍ *tiẓiyyeṛt, tiẓiyyeṛin (amd. illa ussan-ad ɣ yat teẓiyyeṛt icqqan bahra!)* ֍֍ *tarfafant, tirfafanin (amd. tarfafant lliɣ lliɣ teggut!)* ֍֍

crips:

- ✓ **(adj.)**

1.Something that is crisp is pleasantly fresh and firm. *Ḥḥera/bḥḥera tukkas (amd. hhera tukkas temafart)* ֍֍

- ✓ **(n.)**

2.Crisps are thin, hard slices of freid potato that are eaten cold as a snack. *Baṭaṭa iqqurn (amd ar bahra ictta baṭaṭa iqqurn)* ֍֍

critic (n.):

1.Someone who writes reviews of books, films, plays, or musical performances. *Asmmstay, issmmstayen (amd. iga asmstay mqqurn)* ֍֍ *anfran, infranen (amd. iga anfran mqqurn)* ֍֍ *anɛibaṛ, inɛibaṛen (amd. iga anɛibaṛ mqqurn)* ֍֍

2.A critic of a person or system is someone who critics them publicly. *Anrgim, inrgimen (amd. iga anrgim n unagraw n temazirt nnes)* ֍֍ *amziwir, imziwren (amd. iga amziwir n istranen n temazirt nnes)* ֍֍ *bu-terggimt, id bu-terggimt (amd. iga bu-terggim n ayt temazirt nnes)* ֍֍ *bab n terggimt, id bab n terggimt (amd. iba bab n terggimt n ayt temazirt nnes)* ֍֍ *bu-uzawar, id bu-uzawar (amd. iba bu-uzawar mqqurn n temazirt nnes)* ֍֍ *bab n uzawar, id bu-uzawar (amd. iga bab n uzawar n temazirt nnes)* ֍֍

critical (adj.):

1.A critical time or situation is a very important one. *Mqqurn (amd. azmez bahra imqqurn ay-ad)* ֍֍ *ixatern (amd. tizi bahra ixatern ay-ad)* ֍֍

2.If you are critical of something or someone, you criticize them. *Igan anrgim (amd. iga anrgim n tenbaḍt)* ֍֍ *irggemn (amd. iga afggan irggem tanbaḍt n temazirt nnesen)* ֍֍ *itteziwrn (amd. iga afgan itteziwirn tanbaḍt nnesen)* ֍֍ *itteluḥn azawar (amd. afgan itteluḥn azwar ɣ tenbaḍt n temazirt nnesen)* ֍֍

criticise/criticize (v.): *ut (amd. ar bedda g-is kkaten!)* ֍֍ *rgem (amd. ar bedda irggem tanbaḍt)* ֍֍ *ziwer (amd. ar bedda itteziwir tanbaḍt)* ֍֍ *asi/sala azawar (amd. ɣar yusi azawar!)* ֍֍ *awi*

tt ɣ uzawar/terggimt (amd. ɣar yiwi tt ɣ uzawar d terggimt)꩜꩜ luḥ/ger-nn azawar (amd. iluḥ/iger-nn azawar iggutn f tadlat n umareg lli d-idi ussan-ad)꩜꩜ sala/asi targgimt (amd. isala sul ɣar targgimt, imma ur sul dar-s kra n tewwuri yaḍn)꩜꩜ ṛẓem aɣaras (amd. ar bedda g-is iṛẓẓum aɣaras)꩜꩜ nneɣ/ut s iwaliwen (amd. wanna yyi ineqqan s iwaliwen ur yyi issiḥel)꩜꩜ sak imi (amd. ar t ka sakan medden imawwen nnes)꩜꩜ nɛibiṛ (amd. ar bedda ttenɛbiṛen ɣ uḥwac)꩜꩜ gger s imi (amd. ad yyi sul ur teggert s imi nnek, ha-nn rad yyi teẓeṛt!)꩜꩜ jrrem (amd. mad ak nesker a wa-lli giɣ ittejrramn?)꩜꩜ ini (amd. inna g-i awal, macc rad surfeɣ)꩜꩜ ini gar awal (amd. ar ittini ɣar gar iwaliwen ɣ tenbaḍt n dar-sen)꩜꩜ sawel ɣ (amd. isawl g-i, macc rad as surfeɣ)꩜꩜ ragg^{w}l (amd. maxx lliɣ a yyi ittrgg^{w}lem inna ɣ ẓeṛiɣ zund ifiss…)꩜꩜ bder s gar iwaliwen (amd. ibder t ɣar s gar iwaliwen)꩜꩜ krez azawar s imi (amd. a wa-nna ikrzen azawar s imi, mad sul isiggil yad-lli?)꩜꩜ ṛeẓ s iwaliwen (amd. ar yyi ibedda iṛeẓẓa s iwaliwen, macc ur t g-is iwiɣ)꩜꩜ ɣyyer (amd. yan itteɣyyarn bu-tewenza rad sul tig^{w}ṛiẓ)꩜꩜ ssimẓi (amd. ar t ttalɣ^{w}eɣ, nettan ar issimẓi)꩜꩜ neɣ s wawal (amd. ar yyi bedda ineqqa s wawal!)꩜꩜ rẓem/lgem azawar (amd. iṛẓem azawar ɣ ayt dar-s)꩜꩜ sawel ɣ (amd. ar g-ik isawal!)꩜꩜

criticism (n.):

1.Criticism is the action of expressing disapproval of someone or something. *Tirggimt, tirggimin (amd. mad g-is tesker terggimt!)꩜꩜ azawar, izawaren (amd. mad g-is isker uzawar!)꩜꩜*

2.A criticism is a statement that expresses disapproval. *Tirggimt, tirggimin (amd. awal inu ur riɣ ad ig tirggimt)꩜꩜ azawar, izawaren (amd. awal inu ur iga azawar)꩜꩜*

crocodile (n.): *aka, akiwen (amd. hann cqqan wakiwen!)꩜꩜*

croner (n.): *ṛṛayṣ, id ṛṛayṣ (amd. iga ṛrayṣ mencekk ay-ad!)꩜꩜ amarir, imariren (amd. iga amrir mqqurn ɣ dar Imaziɣen)꩜꩜ amdyaz, imdyazen (amd. iga amdyaz mqqurn ɣ dar-neɣ)꩜꩜ iggiw, iggiwen (amd. iga iggiw mqqurn!)꩜꩜ bu-umareg/uẓawan, id bu-umareg/uẓawan (amd. iga yan bu-umareg ilan tasfekt mqqurn!)꩜꩜ u umareg, ayt umareg (amd. mun-d akk^{w} ɣ-id ayt umareg!)꩜꩜ bab n umareg, id bab n umareg (amd. mun-d akk^{w} ɣ-id id bab n umareg!)꩜꩜ azffan, izffanen (amd. iga azffan ifeka ar ittelli ɣ umaḍal)꩜꩜*

crook (n.): *amxxar, imxxaren (amd. iga bedda amxxar)꩜꩜ imiker, imakeren (amd. imiker mqqurn ad iga)꩜꩜ muker, id muker (amd. iga muker mqqurn)꩜꩜ mukir, id mukir (amd. iga bu-mukir mqqurn)꩜꩜ acffaṛ, icffaṛen (amd. iga acffaṛ mqqurn)꩜꩜ axwwan, ixwwanen*

(amd. iga axwwan (amd. iga axwwan mqqurn)@@ bu-tekkṛeḍə (amd. iga bu-tekkṛeḍa mqqurn)@@ bab n tukkṛeḍa mqqurn ad iga!)@@

crooked (adj.): *ifreɣn (amd. aḍṛṛaṣ ifreɣn)@@ iwwuṛeḍn (amd. aɣwrab iwwuṛeḍn)@@ immutteln (amd. aɣaras immutteln)@@ ickkuḍeṛn (amd. aɣaras ickkuḍeṛn)@@*

crop:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.A cultivated plant that is grown as food, especially a grain, fruit, or vegetable. *Tigawt, tigawin (amd. tigawt n ussggʷass ur tega yat)@@ tayyireza, tiyyireziwin (amd. tayyireza n ussggʷass-ad ur tega yat!)@@ tayyereza, tiyyereziwin (amd. tayyereza n ussggʷass-ad ur tega yat!)@@ tasayt, tasayin (amd. tasayt n usggʷass-ad ur tega yat!)@@ tayafut, tiyufatin (amd. tayafut n ussggʷass ur tega yat!)@@ tamgera, timgeriwin (amd. tamgera n ussggʷass-ad ur bahra tesker yat!)@@ tawkkast, tiwkkasin (amd. tawkkast n ussggʷass-ad ur bahra tesker yat!)@@ tukkesa, tukkesiwin)@@ tayyuga, tigiwin (amd. tayyuga n ussggʷass-ad ur tesker yat!) @@*

2.A pouch in a bird's gullet where food is stored or prepared for digestion. *Askrec, iskrac (amd. askrec n ufullus)@@ aḥrsi, iḥrsiyen (amd. aḥrsi n ufullus)@@*

- ✓ **(v.)**

3.Cut (something, especially a person's hair) very short. *Grrem (amd. igrem-d azzar nnes)@@ kkes (amd. ikkes-d azzar)@@ bbi (amd. ibbi azzar)@@*

4.Harvest (plants or their produce) from a particular area. *Asi (amd. usin mad iggutn n temẓin ɣ assggʷass-ad)@@ mger (amd. mgeren mad iggutn n temẓin assggʷass-ad)@@ sskcem (amd. sskcemen mad iggun n temẓin assggʷass-ad)@@ nnbdu (amd. assggʷass ur innbdan ay-ad)@@ asi tayafut (amd. ur usin tayafut n yat assggʷass-ad)@@ ɣli-d (amd. iɣli-d ussggʷass-ad)@@ syufu (amd. ur syufan s walu ɣ ussggʷass-ad)@@ ili tayafut (amd. ur lan kra n teyafut assggʷass-ad)@@ kkes (amd. ur kkesen walu assggʷass-ad)@@ smun (amd. ur smun walu assggʷass-ad)@@*

cross:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.If you cross something such as a room or a road, you go to the other side of it. *Bbi (amd. ibbi taḥanut lliɣ ira ad d-yasi ay-lli ira)@@ bbi (amd. dul iɣ rad tebbit aɣaras)@@ zger (amd. izger i wasif lliɣ ira agʷmmaḍ-ann)@@ zmaẓẓel (amd. izmaẓẓel i wasif iddu nit!)@@ crreg (amd. icrreg asif ɣ illi ɣ icqqan)@@*

2.Lines or roads that cross meet and go across each other. *Ffeɣ (amd. sin idrrasen lli iffaɣen ɣ ger-at-sen)@@*

3.If you cross you arms or legs, you put one on the top of the other. *Smun (amd. smun ifassen nnek ad ak ur uteɣ!)@@*

- ✓ **(n.)**

4.A vertical line with a shorter horizontal line across it or any object shaped like this, especially one which is

a Christian symbol. *anca, anciwen (amd. yugʷel yan wanca mqqurn ɣ idmaren!)*֍֍

- ✓ **(adj.)**

5.Someone who is cross is rather angry. *Ifqqɛan (amd. medden ifqqɛan)*֍֍ *izɛfn (amd. argaz izɛfn)*֍֍ *isuffn (amd. argaz isuffn)*֍֍ *ibzegn (amd. afrux ibzegn)*֍֍ *mu ɣiln idammen (amd. argaz mu ɣlin idammen)*֍֍ *ikkatn s ifzuzen/imnusen (amd. iɣ teẓeṛit argaz ikkatn s ifzuzen/imnusen, taneft as)*֍֍ *ikkuzban (amd. azzan ikkuzban)*֍֍ *bi-imnusen/bi-ifzuzen (amd. ha-ti iga bi-imnusen)*֍֍ *iɣlin d ignna (amd. argaz iɣlin d ignna ad iga lliɣ t id lkemen gar inɣmisen-ann!)*֍֍

cross-eyed (adj.): *aziwal (amd. iga aziwal lliɣ yad imẓẓi)*֍֍ *igan aziwal (amd. argaz igan aziwal)*֍֍

cross examination/questionning (n.): *asnusu, isnusuten (amd. ar iskar asnusu f yat tukkṛeḍa ttuskar ɣ Ugadir)*֍֍ *asiggel, isiggilen (amd. asiggel lli isker ifulki!)*֍֍ *asnubbec, isnubbucen (amd. asnubbec lli isker inna tt!)*֍֍ *acabba, icabbaten (amd. icabbaten f taysi Tamaziɣt gguten)*֍֍ *amaca, imacaten (amd. amaca f temaziɣt ifulki)*֍֍

cross out (v.): *ut (amd. ut za f wassaɣ inu, ha-ti ur nn sul giwen lliɣ)*֍֍ *kṛṛej (amd. kṛṛej za f wassaɣ inu!)*֍֍ *sker akṛṛaj (amd. sker za yan ukṛṛaj f wassaɣ inu!)*֍֍ *kkes (amd. ikkes assaɣ nnes ɣ tewala n uggʷrn)*֍֍

crossbar (n.): *azzgʷer, izzgʷar/izzgʷeren (amd. izri ɣ uzzgʷer)*֍֍ *azzger, izzgeren (amd. izzri ɣ uzzger)*֍֍

crossing:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.A place where you can cross a road safely. *Tazzgert n uɣaras*֍֍ *asaka n uɣaras*֍֍ *tasabbayt n uɣaras*֍֍

2.A boat journey to the other sied of the sea. *Tabbayt, tabbayint (amd. tabbayt n Bu-uɣaz ar ttekka yat tesqqult)*֍֍

crossroads (n.): *ger-iɣarasen, id ger-iɣarasen (amd. lekemeɣ ukan ger-iɣarasen ur sul sseneɣ mani s rad dduɣ)*֍֍ *nger-iɣarasen, id nger-iɣarasen (amd. lkemeɣ-d ukan nger-iɣarasen ur sul sseneɣ mani s rad dduɣ)*֍֍

crossword (n.): *tiguriwin ttemiqqirnin/ttemiggirnin (amd. iḥmel bahra tiguriwin ttemiggirnin!)*֍֍

crouch (v.): *lɣes (amd. ilɣes ɣ ddu ifregan)*֍֍ *skubber (amd. neskubber ɣ tama n takat)*֍֍ *skummer (amd. neskummer ɣ tama n takat)*֍֍ *skkummi (amd. iskkummi-nn s takat acku yaɣ t uṣmmiḍ)*֍֍ *sskus f iẓumaẓ (amd. neskkus f iẓumaẓ ar nereqqa ɣ takat)*֍֍ *sɛumzi/zɛumzi (amd. isɛumzi ɣ tama n takat)*֍֍ *sgummer/skummer/sguttem/skujjeṛ (amd. isguttem ɣ tama n takat)*֍֍ *sqquzzi (amd. ɣar isqquzzi fell-aɣ)*֍֍

croup **(n.):** *uxbis, uxbisen (amd. illa g-is uxbis)֎֎ uxbit, uxbiten (amd. illa g-is uxbit)֎֎*

crow:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.A large perching bird with mostly glossy black plumage, a heavy bill, and a raucous voice. *Agaywar, igaywaren (amd. ur iḥmel igaywaren)֎֎ ahaqqay, ihaqqayen (amd. ur iḥmel ihaqqayen)֎֎ alẓway, ilẓwayen (amd. yumeẓ yan ulẓway)֎֎*

2.The cry of a cock. *Askukkuhu, iskukkuhuten (amd. iskukkuhuten n ufullus)֎֎*

- ✓ **(v.)**

3.(of a cock) utter its characteristic loud cry. *Skukkuhu (amd. ar iskukkuhu ufullus)֎֎*

crowd:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.A large group of people gathered together. *Agdud, igduden֎֎ ahuttil, ihuttilen֎֎ agrar, igraren֎֎ azawag, izawagen֎֎ amdurru, imdurruten֎֎ azrrabuq, izrrabuqen֎֎ tarrahust, tirruhas֎֎ ataras, itarasen֎֎ adaras, idarasen֎֎ tarabbut, tirubba֎֎ tarrbiɛt, tirrbiɛin֎֎ tabbujjit, tibbujitin֎֎ tarrahust, tirruhas ֎֎ aɉṛṛaɛmud, iɉṛṛaɛmuden֎֎ …*

- ✓ **(v.)**

2.When people crowd around someone or something, they gather closely together around them. *Mun-d (amd. mun-d fell-as tazzanin)֎֎ ggujji/bbujji (amd. bbujjin t inn tazzanin)֎֎ ssutel (amd. ssutelen as tazzanin)֎֎*

crowded **(adj.):** *iktarn s medden (amd. ssuqq iktarn s medden)֎֎ ɣ nn ur ttafat mani ɣ nn-tesrest aḍaṛ (amd. almuggar ɣ nn ur ttafat mani ɣ nn tesrust aḍaṛ)֎֎ innirn (amd. tigemmi innirn s medden)֎֎ ittencuduḍn s medden (amd. mmel ittencucuḍn s medden ad iga ɣ-id)֎֎*

crowing of the cock **(exp.):** *aɣuri, iɣuriyen n ufullus (amd. aɣuri n ufullus ifulki bahra!)֎֎*

crown **(n.):** *isni, isniyen֎֎ tidri, tidriwin֎֎ amcbuḥ, imcbuḥen֎֎ tazra, tazriwin֎֎ tasmert, tismar֎֎ tawnza, tiwnziwin...֍֍*

crucial **(adj.):** *Mqqurn (amd. azmez bahra imqqurn ay-ad)֎֎ ixatern (amd. tizi bahra ixatern ay-ad)֎֎*

cruel **(adj.):** *ikkatn (amd. aslmad ikkatn ur issaqqera amya)֎֎ ittasin akuṛay/aɣruc (amd. aslmad ittasin akuṛay ur t iga)֎֎ icqqan (amad. aslmad icqqan ur isslmad amya)֎֎ iqqṣḥan (amd. aslmad iqqṣḥan ur issaqqera amya)֎֎ iẓḍḍemn/iẓṭṭemn (amd. afgan iẓḍḍemn ay-ad. Ur g-is ism n umalu)֎֎ ul iqqurn (amd. bu-ul iqqurn ad iga urgaz-ad. Ur nn akkʷ ittaggʷa s ma-s)֎֎ war ul (amd. war ul ad iga urgaz-ad…)֎֎ ur issenn Ṛebbi ura Muḥmmad/arqqas nnes (amd. medden ur*

issenn Ṛebbi ura arqqas nnes a ɣ-id illan)֍֍ bu-ukuṛay, id bu-ukuṛay֍֍ bab n ukuṛay, id bab n ukuṛay֍֍ amasay n ukuṛay/uɣruc, imasayen n ukuṛay/uɣruc֍֍ igan takat zgzawn (amd. tamɣart igan takat zgzawn)֍֍ mu iqqur ul (amd. iga yan ufgan mu iqqur ul)֍֍ aṛumi (amd. afgan aṛumi!)֍֍ uday (amd. afgan uday)֍֍ bu-ul iqqurn (amd. afgan igan bu-ul iqqurn)֍֍ igan aṛumi/uday/bu-ul iqqurn (amd. afgan ifgan bu-ul iqqurn)֍֍ amḍluṣ (amd. ikzin amḍluṣ ad dar-s)֍֍ igan amḍluṣ (amd. ikzin iga amḍluṣ)֍֍ iḍleṣn (amd. ikzin iḍleṣn)֍֍ mu teqqur/tesggan/teḍla tasa (amd. argaz mu teqqur tasa nnes)֍֍ mu tega tasa aẓṛu (amd. argaz mu tega tasa nnes aẓṛu)֍֍ mu isggan/iqqur/iḍla ul (amd. argaz mu iḍla ul ad iga)֍֍

cruelty (n.): *taɣart, taɣarin (amd. mad g-is tesker taɣart!)֍֍ taceqqawt, ticqqawin (amd. mad g-is tesker tecqqawt)֍֍ taqqṣḥawt, tiqqṣḥawin (amd. mad g-is tesker teqqṣḥawt!֍֍ taɣart, taɣarin n ul/tasa (amd. mad g-is taɣart n ul!)֍֍ takat, takatin (amd. takat ad iga!)֍֍ takat zgzawn, takatin zgzawen (amd. takat zgzawn ad iga!)֍֍ takat ur ssnsan waman (amd. takat ur ssnsan waman ad iga)֍֍*

cruise:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.A holiday in which you travel on a ship and visit place. *Amuddu n/ɣ waman (amd. isker amuddu n waman)֍֍*

- ✓ **(v.)**

2.When a vehicle cruises, it moves at a constant moderate speed. *Zzigez s yat tewada (amd. ar tezzigez ṭṭamubil s yat tewada ar-lliɣ nelkem)֍֍*

crumb (n.):

1.A small fragment of bread, cake, or cracker. *Afruri, ifruriyen (amd. iga akkʷ ø-id ifruriyen n uørum!)֍֍*

2.The soft inner part of a loaf of bread. *Tilqqi, tilqqiwin (amd. ur iḥmel tilqqi n uɣrum)֍֍*

crumble (v.): *ffenzer (amd. iffenzer uɣʷrab)֍֍ sfenzzer (amd. isfenzzer aɣʷrab s uqqryal)֍֍ fruri (amd. ifruri uɣrum)֍֍ sfruri (amd. sfruri aɣrum!)֍֍ gtutti (amd. igtutti akkʷ uɣrum)֍֍ sgtutti (amd. sgtutti aɣrum!)֍֍ eg d igʷzman (amd. iga akkʷ aɣurm d igʷzman)֍֍ bruzzi (amd. tebrzuzzi tefɣyi)֍֍ sbrzuzzi (amd. sbrzuzzi tifɣyi!)֍֍ bbi (amd. ibbi tifɣyi)֍֍ bbi (amd. bbi tifɣyi)֍֍ qqessis (amd. iqqessis tifɣyi)֍֍ qqessis (amd. qqessis tifɣyi!)֍֍ ḍeṛ (amd. teḍeṛ tegemmi nnes)֍֍ rrummu (amd. terrumma tegemmi nnes)֍֍ xʷlu (amd. texʷla tegemmi nnes)֍֍ giddi d wakal (amd. tegadda tegemmi nnes d wakal)֍֍kkʷnkerri (amd. ikkʷnkerri uɣʷrab)֍֍ gnunni (amd. ignunni uɣʷrab)֍֍ ggrʷgenni (amd. iggʷrgenni*

uɣʷrab)֍֍ ggunti (amd. ur issen ay-lliɣ iggunti)֍֍ gnuggi (amd. ignuggi uɣʷrab)֍֍ gel (amd. ar ittegal wanu-ad)֍֍

crumple **(v.):** *skrrec (amd. skrrecen as waman ibrdan nnes)֍֍ sker ikrracen (amd. isker as ikrracen ɣ ibrdan nnes)֍֍ krrec (amd. ikrrec ibrdi-ad)֍֍ eg ikrracen (amd. gan akkʷ ibrdan nnes ikrracen!)֍֍*

crumpled **(adj.):** *ikrrecn (amd. ibrdan ikrrecen)֍֍*

crush **(v.):**

1.To crush something means to squeeze it hard so that its shape is destroyed. *Bbej̣ (amd. ibbej̣ taknarit)֍֍ lkej̣ (amd. is t ka ilkej̣ izri)֍֍ sgadda/mzi d wakal (amd. isgadda t d wakal)֍֍ eg d waman d tisent (amd. iga t d waman d tisent lliɣ fell-as izri)֍֍ zri f (amd. izri fell-as s ṭṭamubil nnes)֍֍ bri (amd. ibri tumẓin)֍֍ ẓeḍ (amd. iẓeḍa tumẓin)֍֍ mzi (amd. imzi kra n uzukʷnni)֍֍ llugmu (amd. illugma akkʷ uɣʷrab!)֍֍ reg (amd. ireg akkʷ iɣwrban!)֍֍ snhraqqi (amd. isnhraqqi akkʷ amubil nnes!)֍֍ eg mad nn-izrin (amd. iga akkʷ amubil nnes d mad nn-izrin!)֍֍ sfraxci (amd. is akkʷ isfraxci ixf nnes!)֍֍ ẓeḍ (amd. is akkʷ iẓeḍa afus nnes!)֍֍ sfaxci (amd. isfaxci akkʷ ddllaḥ)֍֍ sfurdu (amd. ar isfurdu kra n temẓin)֍֍ ṣluḍ (amd. ar iṣluḍ kra)֍֍*

2.To crush someone means to defeat them completely. *Bbej̣ (amd. is ka ibbej̣ irugiyen)֍֍ ṛeẓ (amd. is ka iṛeẓa irugiyen)֍֍ sllugmu (amd. sulluma t akkʷ!)֍֍ smmreg (amd. ismmrega t akkʷ!)֍֍ eg d mad nn-izrin (amd. iga t akkʷ d mad nn-izrin!)֍֍*

crusher **(n.):** *amrrag, imrragen (amd. amrrag n wargan)֍֍ tamrragt, timrragin (amd. tamrragt n wargan)֍֍*

crushing **(n.):** *alkaj̣, alkaj̣en (amd. alkaj̣ n maṭica)֍֍ amzay, imzayen (amd. amzay n temẓin)֍֍ abbaj̣, abbaj̣en (amd. abbaj̣en n maṭica)֍֍ iẓiḍ, iẓiḍen (amd. iẓiḍen n temẓin)֍֍ arrag, arragen (amd. arrag n wargan)֍֍*

crust **(n.):** *tifrekkit, tifrekkitin (amd. tifrekkit n uɣrum-ad teqqur bahra)֍֍*

crutch **(n.):** *ikuṛayen (amd. ar ittasin ikuṛayen lliɣ iṛeẓa)֍֍*

cry:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.When you cry, tears come from you eyes, usually because you are unhappy or hurt. *Alla (amd. ar yalla ar-lliɣ ka)֍֍ smiṭṭiw (amd. ar ismittiw ar-lliɣ ka)֍֍ sɣuyyu (amd. ar sɣuyyun tazzanin iɣ ur ẓeṛan ma-t-sen)֍֍ sxʷlil (amd. ad fell-aɣ ur t sxʷlil t!)֍֍ sḥuṭṭu (amd. ad as ka teskert kra r isḥuṭṭu)֍֍ sgunɛu (amd. is rad ukan fell-aɣ tesgunɛut keyyin!)֍֍ eg/ekk as imṭṭawen (amd. lliɣ issen is immut iga as imṭṭawen ar-lliɣ ka)֍֍ ṛẓem i imaṭṭawen (amd. ad as ka teskert kra*

iṛẓem i imaṭṭawen)֍֍ ffi imṭṭawen (amd. as as ka ur tessaɣʷed awal ar itteffi imṭṭawen)֍֍ zzurri aman/imṭṭawen (amd. mamnek rad ur tezzuri tiṭṭt n yan aman lliɣ immut yan ira ul ura sul tasa)֍֍ smiqqi (amd. ar smiqqiyentt allen)֍֍ ffi/ldi/eg/ẓẓeg taɣuyyit (amd. iffi daɣ taɣuyyit!)֍֍ qqes i teɣuyyit (amd. iqqes daɣ i teɣuyyit!)֍֍

✓ **(n.)**

2.A shout or other loud sound made with your voice. *Asḍuhyu, isḍuhyuten (amd. kkan akkʷ isḍuhyuten nnes ɣ-id!)֍֍ taɣuyyit, tiɣuyya (amd. tekka akkʷ teɣuyyit nnes ɣ-id!)֍֍ aɣuyyu, iɣuyyan (amd. gan akkʷ iɣuyyan nnes ɣ-id!)֍֍ asiɛyyiḍ, isɛiyyiḍen (amd. kkan akkʷ isɛiyyiḍen nnes ɣ-id!)֍֍ asaqqur, isaqquren (amd. kkan akkʷ isaqquren nnes ɣ-id!)֍֍ aɣuri, iɣuriyen (amd. kkan akkʷ iɣuriyen nnes ɣ-id!)֍֍*

cub **(n.):** *aknuz, iknaz (amd. iknaz n taruct, n ugrzam…)֍֍*

cube **(n.):** *azqqa, izqqaten/izɣʷan (amd. tigemmi-ad tega zund kra n uzqqa)֍֍ aknter, inkteren (amd. dar-s tawilla n uuknter)֍֍ aqqa, aqqayen (amd. fek yyi d yan waqqa s ṣṣkkʷaṛ!)֍֍ talumsit, tilumsiyin (amd. llan g-is telumsiyin n uggʷrn)֍֍*

cubit **(n.):** *iɣil, iɣallen (amd. llan g-is sin iɣallen)֍֍ iqalt, iqalten (amd. g-is smmus iqalten)֍֍*

cubby-hole **(n.):** *taccbaṛt, ticcabaṛin (amd. isres-nn idukan nnes ɣ yat teccbaṛt)֍֍ tasqqift, tisqqifin (amd. isres-nn idukan ɣ yat tesqqift)֍֍*

cuckoo **(n.):** *ḍikkuk, id ḍikkuk (amd. ifulki ḍikkuk)֍֍ dikkuk, id dikku (amd. ifuklki dikkuk-ad)֍֍*

cucumber **(n.):** *agan, aganen (amd. ur ar ictta agan)֍֍*

cuddle:

✓ **(v.)**

1.If you cuddle someone, you hold them closely in your arms as a way of showing your affection. *Eg tiwwa/akʷbbel/aḥnnec (amd. iga tiwwa i iwi-s)֍֍ ut s tiwwa/ukʷbbel/aḥnnec (amd. yut iwi-s s tiwwa)֍֍ ḥnnec (amd. iḥnnec iwi-s)֍֍ kʷbbel (amd. ikʷbbel i iwi-s lliɣ ar yalla)֍֍*

✓ **(n.)**

2.If you give someone a cuddle, you cuddle them. *Tiwwa (amd. iga i illi-s tiwwa)֍֍ aḥnnec (amd. iga i baba-s aḥnnec)֍֍ akʷbbel (amd. iga i iwi-s akʷbbel)֍֍*

cufflinks **(n.):** *tajarrayt, tijarrayin n ifassen (amd. ḍeṛentt tejarrayin n ifassen n temlesit nnes)֍֍*

culprit **(n.):** *bu-tumela, id bu-tumela֍֍ bab n tumela, id bab n tumela֍֍ amawi/anrbu/amasay/imili/imssili n tumela֍֍ bab n ubkkaḍ, id bab n ubkkaḍ֍֍ bu-ubkkaḍ, id bu-bkkaḍ֍֍*

cult:

✓ **(n.)**

1.A small religious group, especially one which is considered strange. *Taknnunt, tiknnunin (amd. iga ɣ yat teknnunt ur igan yat!)֍֍ tagzdit, tigzdiyin (amd. iga ɣ yat tegzdit ur igan yat!)֍֍ taggayt, taggayin (amd. ur iga ɣ kra n taggayt ka!)֍֍ tamunt, timunin (amd. iga ɣ yat tamunt ur igan yat)֍֍*

- ✓ **(adj.)**

2.A very popular or fashionable among a particular group of people. *Ittubdarn (amd. Iznẓaṛen tega yat terabbut ittubdarn)֍֍ ittusann (amd. Udaden tega yat terabbut ittussann)֍֍*

culture (n.):

1.Culture refers to the arts and to people's appreciation of them. *Tadlesa, tidlesiwin (amd. tadlesa n Umaziɣ tefulki bahra!)֍֍ idles, idlesen (amd. idles n Umaziɣ iggut mad t iḥmeln)֍֍ tussena, tusseniwin (amd. tussena n Umaziɣ tefulki bahra!)֍֍ tawssena, tawsseniwin (amd. tawssena n Umaziɣ tecwa bahra!)֍֍*

2.A culture is a particular society, considered in relation to its ideas, costumes, and art. *Taɣrema, tiɣremiwin (amd. taɣrema n Imaziɣen iggt mad s-tt id iglin):*

culvert (n.): *tafrawt, tifrewin (amd. ur ila uzur nnes tefrwin)֍֍ aqqadus, iqqudas (amd. ur tela tegemmi nnes aqqadus)֍֍ ṣṣreb, id ṣṣṛeb (amd. tigemmi nnesen ur tela ṣṣṛeb)֍֍*

cunning (adj.): *ifukksn/ittefukksn (amd. dar-s tarwa ifukksen)֍֍ iḥṛcen (amd. tarwa iḥṛecen ad dar-s)֍֍ icṛemḍn (amd. afrux icṛemḍn ad iga)֍֍ iqqfezn (amd. iga yan ufrux bahra iqqfezn!)֍֍ ittiqqenn (amd. iga yan ufrux bahra ittiqqenn)֍֍ imsadn (amd. iga yan ufrux bahra imsadn!)֍֍ itteknaḍn (amd. argaz itteknaḍn)֍֍ igan aknnaḍ (amd. argaz igan iknnaḍ)֍֍ aknnaḍ (amd. argaz aknnaḍ)֍֍ f rad s-tt uzzri yan (amd. argaz f rad s-tt ur izzri yan)֍֍ mu rad tentt id ur icc yan (amd. argaz mu rad tentt id ur icc yan)֍֍ ɣ rad s-tt ur isker yan (amd. argaz ɣ rad s-tt ur isker yan)֍֍ tentt inn ismun-nn dar ixf nnes (amd. argaz tentt inn ismun-nn dar- ixf nnes)֍֍ igan bu-teḥṛaymiyin/tiddas/tebbaskarin… (amd. argaz igan bu-teḥṛaymiyin)֍֍ igan adiwan (amd. argaz igan adiwan ad iga)֍֍ igan aḥṛaymi (amd. argaz igan aḥṛaymi)֍֍*

cup (n.):

1.A small, round container to drink thee or coffee. *Algmaḥ, ilgmaḥen֍֍ tassisut, tissisutin֍֍ tag^{w}mamt, tig^{w}mamin֍֍ taqbuct, tiqbucin֍֍ tatemnit, titamniyin֍֍ agddu, igdda֍֍ aẓwaw, iẓwawen֍֍ isessi, isessiyen֍֍ aɣaraf, iɣarafen֍֍ attafur, ittafuren֍֍ amur, imuren֍֍ asɣmu, isɣmuten֍֍ tag^{w}mamt, tig^{w}mamin֍֍ aẓway, iẓwayen֍֍*

2.A large metal container with two handles, given as prize in some sports

and competitions. *Abuqqal, ibuqqalen (amd. yiwi abuqqal n umaḍal)*֍֍ *aɣʷrraf, iɣʷrrafen (amd. yiwi aɣʷrraf n umaḍal*֍֍ *acṛṛabi, icṛṛabiyen* (amd. yiwi acṛṛabi n umaḍal)*֍֍

cupboard **(n.):**

1.A piece of furniture with doors and shelves. *abniq/ibniq, ibniqen*֍֍ *afniq/ifniq, ifniqen*֍֍ *algʷiṛar, ilgʷiṛaren*֍֍ *taraka, tirakʷin*֍֍ *tarma, tarmiwin*֍֍ *taxzant, taxzanin*֍֍ *almaryu, ilmaryuten**֍֍

2.A very small room for storing things in. *Tassqqift, tissqqifin (amd. ikcem yat tesqqift iskkus g-is)*֍֍ *talhrit, tilhiriyin (amd. ikcem yat telhrit iskkus g-is)*֍֍ *taxʷrbict, tixʷrbicin (amd. ikcem yat texʷrbit iskkus g-is)*֍֍

cupping glass **(n.):** *tagʷmamt, tigʷmamin n idammen (amd. gan as tagʷmamt n idammen)*֍֍

curable **(adj.):** *ittejjin (amd. tella g-is yat temaḍunt ittejjin)*֍֍ *itteddun (amd. tella g-is yat temaḍunt itteddun)*֍֍ *ittafuḍn (amd. tella g-is yat temaḍunt ittafuḍn)*֍֍ *ilan/iṭṭafn asafar/ijji (amd. talla g-is yat temaḍunt ilan asafar)*֍֍ *ittebalan (amd. tamaḍunt ittebalan)*֍֍ *ur ittekkan walu (amd. tella g-is yat temaḍunt ur ittekkan walu)*֍֍

curd **(n.):** *talulut, tilulutin (amd. ur as issa talulut)*֍֍ *akʷfay/agʷfay illulan (amd. ur ar issa akʷfay illulan)*֍֍ *takʷfayt/tagʷfayt illulan (amd. iḥmel bahra takʷfyat illulan)*֍֍

curdle **(v.):** *llulu (amd. tellula tegʷfayt)*֍֍

curdled milk **(n.):** *talulut, tilulutin (amd. ur as issa talulut)*֍֍ *akʷfay illulan (amd. ur ar issa akʷfay illulan)*֍֍ *alulu, iluluten (amd. ar issa alulu)*֍֍ *ikkil, ikkilen (amd. ar issa ikkil)*֍֍

cure:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.If a doctor or a medical treatment cures someone or cures their illness, they make the person well again. *Sijji (amd. isijji s isafaren lli as ifeka)*֍֍ *af ijji/asafar (amd. ur-ta jju yufa ijji i waṭṭan nnes)*֍֍ *jji (amd. tejji temaḍunt lli g-is)*֍֍ *mḍuṛu (amd. imḍaṛa, ur sul ihrec)*֍֍ *smḍuṛu (amd. aman lli as fekiɣ smḍaṛant)*֍֍ *teffeɣ/tukʷi temaḍunt (amd. teffuɣt temaḍunt lli yad-lli g-is)*֍֍ *sifer (amd. isifer yyi d macc ur jjiɣ)*֍֍ *nmala (amd. iɣ ṛeẓan ixsan rad sul nmalan)*֍֍ *turri-d tedusi (amd. turrit id tedusi nnes)*֍֍ *urrin-d idammen (amd. urrin t id idammen)*֍֍ *izri/yukʷi uzmez (amd. izri t uzemz, ur sul yuḍen man)*֍֍ *sllek (amd. sllekeɣ ukan s imikk)*֍֍ *zri (amd. manikk ar ad aɣ izri waṭṭan nnun...)*֍֍ *eg d manikk (amd. ha-ti iga-d manikk. Ur sul ihrec ɣik-lli)*֍֍ **(n.)**

2.A cure for an illness or a problem is something that bring it to an end. *Ijji, ijjiyen (amd. yufa sul ijji i waggas nnes)*֍֍ *asafar, isafaren (amd. yufa sul asafar i temaḍunt nnes)*֍֍

curiosity (n.): *tismmqqsit, tismmqqsiyin (amd. ur bedda tefulki tesmqqsit)֍֍ tadwwayt, tidwwayin (amd. mad g-is tekser tedwwayt ɣ wanna!)֍֍ asnusi, isnusiyen (amd. ila bahra asnusi!)֍֍*

curious:

- ✓ **(adj.)**

1.Somone who is curious about something wants to know more about it. *Iran ad issen/bahra issen (amd. iga argaz iran ad issen kra iga t)֍֍ idwin (amd. argaz idwin ur iga mad ittemun yan)* (**pej.**)*֍֍ ilan tadwwayt/tismqqsit (amd. argaz ilan tadwwayt ur igan mad ittemun yan)* (**pej.**)*֍֍isaqqsan (amd. argaz bahra isaqqsan ur iga mad ismun yan aɣaras)֍֍ bahra isaqqsan (amd. iga afrux bahra isaqqsan!)*(**pej.**)*֍֍ igan bi-iseqqsiten/amseqqsi (amd. wwa-nna igan yan bi-iseqqsiten!)֍֍ igan bab n iseqqsiten (amd. wwa-nna igan yan bab n iseqqsiten!)֍֍ anffay, inffayen n taffa (amd. kra n unffay n taffa ad iga wwa-nna)֍֍ igan bu-tedwwayt (amd. afrux igan bu-teddwayt)* (**pej.**)*֍֍ igan bab n tedwwayt (amd. argaz igan bab n tedwwayt)* (**pej.**)*֍֍ ittiḍfuṛn/ittecukkun aɣyul ar askref (amd. iga afgan ittiḍfuṛn ittiecukkun aɣyul ar askref!)֍֍ igan amḍffeṛ/amccukku n uɣyul ar askref (amd. argaz igan amḍffeṛ n uɣyul ar askref!)֍֍*

2.Something that is curious is unusual or difficult to understand. *Ikʷceḍ uzmez (amd. taɣawsa ikʷced uzemz ay-nna!)֍֍ yiwin tiṭṭt (amd. may-ann ad yiwin tiṭṭt n medden)֍֍ ittukʷcaḍn (amd. taɣawa ittuckaḍn ad daɣ isker!)֍֍*

curl:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.Curls are lengths of hair shaped in tight curves and circles. *Takʷnsist, tikʷnsas (amd. iga akkʷ ixf nnes tikʷsas sggannin)֍֍ takyuḍt, tikyuḍin (amd. tesker takyuḍt)֍֍ takuṭṭuṣt, tikuṭṭaṣ (amd. tesker tikuṭṭaṣ)֍֍*

- ✓ **(v.)**

2.If something curls somewhere, it moves there in a curve or circle. *Mmuttel (amd. idda waggu ar ittemuttul ɣ ignna)֍֍ ttel (am.ar t ittel lliɣ idda)֍֍ bṛṛem (amd. ar ittebṛṛam waggu ɣ ignna)֍֍ sker timuttal (amd. lliɣ ar iskar timuttal ɣ wakal)֍֍*

3.Curl a joint. *Ftex (amd. iftex yan ujjwan)֍֍ smuttel (amd. smuttel aɣ yan ujjwan!)֍֍ sker (amd. sker aɣ yan ujjwan)֍֍*

4.Curl one's hair. *Skkrnunes (amd. iskkrnunes azzar nnes)֍֍ skubbes (amd. iskubbes azzar nnes)֍֍ eg afud (amd. iga afud i wazzar nnes)֍֍*

curl up (v.): *kʷmmec (amd. ikʷmmec lliɣ rad igʷin)֍֍ skʷmmec (amd. iskʷmmec azzar nnes)֍֍*

curlew (n.): *tterreɣi, id tterreɣi (amd. yumeẓ yat tterreɣi)֍֍*

curly (adj.): *ikkernunsn (amd. azzar ikkernunsn ad dar-s illan)֍֍ ikrubbsn (amd. azzar ikrubbsn ad dar-s illan)֍֍*

currency **(n.):** *aqqaṛiḍ anamur, iqqaṛiḍen inamuren (amd. aqqaṛiḍ anamur ur dar-s kra n watig!)֍֍ adrimanamur, idrimen inamuren (amd. idrimen inamuren ur dar-sen kra watig!)֍֍*

current:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.A continuous, flowing movement of water or air. *Amazzel, imazzelen (amd. amazzel n waman)֍֍ anggay, inggayen (amd. anggay n waman)֍֍*

2.A current or an elctric current is a flow of electricity through a wire or circuit. *Amazzel, imazzlen n tifawt (amd. amazzel n tifawt icqqa iɣ yut kra n yan)֍֍*

- ✓ **(adj.)**

3.Something that is current is happening, being done, or being used now. *N ɣil-ad/ɣikk-ad/ ɣass-ad/ɣassf-ad (amd. addad nneɣ ɣil-ad ur bahra ifulki)֍֍ illan ɣil-ad (amd. ammukris illan ɣil-ad iga t win waman)֍֍ izzugʷazn (amd. addad-ad izzugʷazn ixʷcen bahra)֍֍ izzugʷazn ɣil-ad (amd. anẓaṛ izzugʷazn ɣil-ad ur bahra ifulkin!)֍֍ yaywan (amd. addad-ad yaywan ixʷcen bahra!)֍֍ yaywan ɣil-ad (amd. anẓaṛ yaywan ɣil-ad ur bahra ifulkin)֍֍ n tizi/ uzmez-ad (amd. immukrisen n uzmez-ad cqqantt)֍֍*

current affairs **(pl. n.):** *tiwwuriwin zzugʷaznin (amd. ur illa mad s-tt yiwin ɣ tiwwuriwin zzugʷaznin)֍֍ tiwwuriwin n ɣil/ɣil-ad (amd. ur illa mad s-tt yiwin ɣ tiwwuriwin n ɣil-ad)֍֍*

currently **(adv.):** *ɣil-a/ɣil-ad (amd. mad iskar ɣil-ad?)֍֍ ussan-ad (amd. mad iskar ussan-ad?)֍֍*

curry **(n.):** *akurri (amd. ar ictta akurri)֍֍ akarri (amd. ar ictta akarri)֍֍*

curse:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.If you curse, you swear because you are angry. *Rggem (amd. ad as ukan ɣlin idammen ar irggem)֍֍ ggal (amd. ar bedda ittegalla iɣ as ɣlin idammen)֍֍ ɣer i tagat (amd. ad ukan ifqqɛa ar yaqqera i tagat f tudert nnes)֍֍*

- ✓ **(n.)**

2.A curse is what you say when you curse. *Aɛuṛiḍ, iɛuṛiḍen (amd. ar bahra ittini iɛuṛiḍen!)֍֍ targgimt, tirggimin (amd. ar as ittini tirggimin)֍֍ tassrgemt, tissgremin (amd. ar ittini tissrgemin i medden)֍֍ tamjiyyert, timjiyyerin (amd. ar ittini tamjiyyert i medden)֍֍*

3.A magic spell that is supposed to cause unpleasant things to happen to someone. *Tagat, tagatin (amd. tut t tagat n ma-s)֍֍ tazdayt, tizdayin (amd. ixaṣṣa ad as neqqed tazdayt)֍֍ tajddigt/tajjigt, tijddigin/tijjigin (amd. ixaṣṣa ad as neqqed tajddigt)֍֍*

curtain **(n.):** *asntel, instal (amd. iga asatel n usksel nnes)֍֍ asaber, isubar (amd. iga asaber i usksel)֍֍ afaggu,*

ifugga (amd. iga afaggu i usksel)֎֎ *afawwu, ifuwwa (amd. iga afawwu i usksel)*֎֎

curtsy/curtesy **(n.):** *abndeq, ibndeqen (amd. tesker as abndeq)*֎֎

curve:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.A smooth, gradually bending line. *Amattal/amuttul, imattalen/imuttulen (amd. takkaṛḍa-ad tega akkʷ imattalen!)*֎֎ *tikni, tikniwin (amd. iga akkʷ uzzalen-ad tikniwin)*֎֎ *tifreɣi¸tifreɣiwin (amd. uzzal-ad iga tifreɣiwin)*֎֎ *tiwuṛeḍi, tiwuṛeḍiwin (amd. iga uzzal-ad tiwuṛeḍiwin)*֎֎

- ✓ **(v.)**

2.When something curves, it moves in a curve or has the shape of a curve. *Mmuttel (amd. immuttel udrras s ufasi)*֎֎ *knu/kʷnu (amd. ikʷna uzzal-ad)*֎֎ *wwuṛeḍ (amd. iwwuṛeḍ uzzal-ad)*֎֎ *freɣ (amd. ifreɣ uzzal-ad)*֎֎

cushion **(n.):** *adafur, adafuren*֎֎ *tin ddu ixf, id tin ddu ixf*֎֎ *tawṣaḍt, tiwṣaḍin*֎֎ *asamu, isuma*֎֎ *tadixft, tidixfin*֎֎ *tattagt, tittag*֎֎ *tamdwast, timdwasin*֎֎ *tamatayt, timatayin*֎֎ *tasumt, tisumin*֎֎ *iteg, itegan*֎֎

custom:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.A traditional activity. *Tamyurt, timyurin (amd. timyurin n Imaziɣen fulkintt bahra!)*֎֎

2.Something that is usually done at a particular time or in a particular circumnstances. *Tamyurt, timyurin (amd. tagʷlla n Innayer tega dar-neɣ tamyurt)*֎֎ *tawwayt, tawwayin (amd. tagʷlla n Innayer tega dar-neɣ tawwayt)*֎֎

3.Customs is the place at a border, airport, or harbor where you have to declare any goods that you are bringing ino a country. *Taẓeṭṭat, tiẓeṭṭatin (amd. iqqan-d ad tezrit ɣ teẓeṭṭat)*֎֎ *tadiwant*, tidiwanin (amd. iqqan-d ad tezrit ɣ tediwant)*֎֎ *imi, imawwen n iwwutta/iggutta (amd. iqqan-d ad tezrit ɣ imi n iwwutta)*֎֎

customer **(n.):** *amsaɣ, imsaɣen (amd. llan imsaɣenm igguten)*֎֎ *amsewweqq, imsewweqqen (amd. llan imsewweqqen)*֎֎

cut:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.If you cut something, you use the knife. *Bbi (amd. bbi aɣrum!)*֎֎ *frkec (amd. ifrkec aɣrum!)*֎֎ *gzem (amd. gzem adɣar-nna!)*֎֎ *xri (amd. xri adɣar-nna!)*֎֎ *ɣres (amd. iɣres-d i mennawtt talayin n tiyyni)*֎֎ *eg ajnwi/axʷdmi/tuzzalt/alkʷmmi (amd. eg ajwni i tefyyi-ad!)*֎֎ *srem (amd. isrem akkʷ ifrawen n waddag-ad)*֎֎ *ẓbeṛ (amd. iẓbeṛ akkʷ ifrawen n waddag-ad)*֎֎ *sgrrem (amd. isgrrem azzar nnes)*֎֎ *zzreb (amd. izzreb yan waddag)*֎֎ *zzer (amd. izzer akkʷ addag-ad!)*֎֎

2.If you cut yourself or you cut a part of your body, you injure yourself. *Bbi (amd. ur issen ar-lliɣ ibbi ixf nnes lliɣ ar ittekkes tamart)֍֍ bri (amd. ibri ixf nnes)֍֍ ssyagas (amd. issyagas ixf nnes)֍֍ sker aggas/abrray/atres (amd. isker abrray i ixf nnes)֍֍ stures (amd. istures ixf nnes)֍֍*

3.If you cut the amount of something, you reduce it. *Kkes (amd. kkes iqqaṛiḍen lli ak fekiɣ ɣ uṛṭṭal lli)֍֍ bbi-nn (amd. bbi-nn za ay-lli yyi teḍfaṛt)֍֍*

- ✓ **(n.)**

4.A mark made with a knife or other sharp tool. *Tabbayt, tabbayin (amd. tabbayt lli as ikser texʷcen)֍֍ aggas, aggasen (amd. aggas lli as isker ur ifulki)֍֍ abrray, ibrrayen (amd. abrray lli as isker ur ifulki)֍֍ atres, itresawen (amd. atres lli as isker ur ifulki֍֍ acṛṛaḍ, icṛṛaḍen (amd. accṛṛad lli as isker iddar ar ixess)֍֍*

5.An injury caused with cuts and bruises. *Tabbayt, tabbayin (amd. iga akkʷ tabbayin!)֍֍ abrray, ibrrayen (amd. iga akkʷ ibrrayen!)֍֍ atres, itresawen (amd. iga akkʷ itresawen!)֍֍ aggas, aggasen (adm. iga akkʷ aggasen!)֍֍ azlum, izlumen (amd. iga akkʷ izlumen!)֍֍ iḥclef, iḥclaf (amd. iga akkʷ iḥlclaf!)֍֍ aflliḥ, iflliḥen (amd. iga akkʷ iflliḥen!)֍֍ akkenser, ikkenseren (amd. iga akkʷ ikkenseren!)֍֍*

6.A reduction in something. *Tabbayt, tabbayin (amd. tabbayt ɣ watig ll yyi isker ur teggut)֍֍ tikrit, tikritin (amd. tikrit lli isker ɣ watig ur tega yat)֍֍*

cut across (v.): *bbi (amd. dul iɣ rad tebbit aɣaras)֍֍*

cut down (v.):

1.If you cut down a tree, you cut through its truck so that it falls. *Bbi (amd. ibbi addagen n wargan)֍֍ ssukʷef (amd. issukʷef addagen)֍֍*

2.If you cut down on something, you use or do less of it. *Kri (amd. ira ad ikeri ɣ watay lli issa)֍֍ bbi (amd. ibbi giṛṛu)֍֍ kkes (amd. ikkes giṛṛu)֍֍*

cut off (v.):

1.If you cut something off, you remove it with a knife or a similar tool. *Bbi (amd. ibbi yyi azzar s tuzzalt)֍֍ kkes (amd. ikkis yyi azzar s tuzzalt ifresn)֍֍*

2.To cut someone or something off means to separate them from things they are normally connected with. *Ẓeli-nn (amd. lliɣ sul dar-neɣ ur illa Internet nega zund iɣ nn-neẓli f umaḍal)֍֍ bbi (amd. bbi addagen)֍֍*

3.If a supply of something is cut off, you no longer get it. *Bbi (amd. tebbin ttilifun acku ur tt feriɣ)֍֍*

cut out (v.):

1.If you cut out something, you remove it with scissors or a similar tool. *Kkes (amd. ikkes-d tawlaft lli illan ɣ uɣʷrab)֍֍ bbi (amd. ibbi ifrawen)֍֍ fṣṣel (amd. ifṣṣel as kra ibrdan)֍֍*

2.If you cut out something, you stop doing it. *Bbi (amd. ha-ti rad ifulki a tebbit tissi n giṛṛu)*꩜꩜

cut (somebody) short (v.): *bbi (amd. bbiɣ as awal lliɣ ar isawal)*꩜꩜ *ad ur yajj (amd. ur t ujjiɣ ad isawel)*꩜꩜

cut up (v.): *bbi (amd. ibbi tifyyi)*꩜꩜ *qqesssis (amd. iqqesssis akkʷ tifyyi)*꩜꩜ *sbrzzi (amd. isbrzzi akkʷ tifyyi!)*꩜꩜ *qqssis (amd. iqqssis akkʷ tifyyi!)*꩜꩜

cute (adj.): *ifuknnicn (amd. azzan ifuknnicn)*꩜꩜ *ifulkin (amd. azzan ifulkin)*꩜꩜ *iẓiln (amd. azzan iẓiln)*꩜꩜ *icwan (amd. azzan icwan)*꩜꩜ *ila tisent (amd. azzan ilan tisent)*꩜꩜

cutie (n.): *tamummut, timummutin (amd. tamummut ad tega)*꩜꩜ *talmummut, tilmummutin (amd. talmummut ad tega tefruxt-ad)*꩜꩜

cutlass (n.): *ajnwi, ijnwiyen (amd. yut t s unjwi)*꩜꩜ *tuzzalt, tuzzalin (amd. yut t s tuzzalt)*꩜꩜ *aṣḍḍaṛ, iṣḍḍaṛen (amd. iga as ɣ aṣḍḍaṛ!)*꩜꩜ *alkʷmmi, ilkʷmmiyen (amd. iga as ɣar alkʷmmi lliɣ as iɣres)*꩜꩜ *asbul, isbulen (amd. asbul n ugzzar imqqur bahra!)*꩜꩜

cuttlefish (n.): *amṛmeḍ, imṛmeḍen (amd. iɣʷi yan umṛmeḍ)*꩜꩜ *umzayz, umzayzen (amd. iɣʷi yan umzayz)*꩜꩜ *taba, id taba n uzayz (amd. iɣʷi yat taba n uzayz)*꩜꩜ *jdda-s, id jdda-s n uzayz (amd. iɣʷi yat jdda-s n uzayz)*꩜꩜

cuttlefish bone (n.): *talussi, tilussiwin (amd. ar bedda tilintt telussiwin ɣ taɣart!)*꩜꩜

cutting (n.):

1.The action of someone or something that cuts. *Tibḍit, tibḍitin/tibḍiwin (amd. tibḍit n uɣurum)*꩜꩜ *tiṭṭit, tiṭṭitin (amd. tiṭṭit n uɣrum)*꩜꩜ *tiṭṭi, tiṭṭiwin (amd. tiṭṭiwin n uɣrum)*꩜꩜

2.A piece cut from a plant for propagation. *Tanqqʷelt, tinqqʷelin (amd. iga-nn tinqqʷelin n maṭica ɣ pɣ-id)*꩜꩜ *agṭṭum, igṭṭumen (amd. iga-nn yan ugṭṭum n maṭica)*꩜꩜ *ilɣ, ilɣiwen (amd. iga-nn ilɣ n maṭica)*꩜꩜ *accaḍ, accaḍen (amd. iga-nn accaḍ n maṭica)*꩜꩜ *unsir, unsiren (amd. ẓẓu kra n unsiren n maṭica!)*꩜꩜

3.The cutting the throat of animals. *Tiɣresi, tiɣresiwin (amd. tiɣresi n izgaren tella ɣ usrir ɣ ass-ad n ulmuggar)*꩜꩜

cycle:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.When you cycle, you ride a bicycle. *Ssudu ayyis n waḍu*꩜꩜ *ẓẓel iḍaṛṛen i wayyis n waḍu*꩜꩜ *sni i wayyis n waḍu*꩜꩜

- ✓ **(n.)**

2.A bicycle. *Ayyis, isan n waḍu*꩜꩜

3.A series of evens which is continually repeated. *Tawala, tiwaliwin (amd. tawala n temaḍunt ad s-tt ilkemn…)*꩜꩜

cyclist (n.): *bu-w-ayysi n waḍu, id bu-w-ayyis n waḍu*꩜꩜ *bab n wayyis n waḍu, id bab n wayyis n waḍu*꩜꩜

cynical (adj.): *war udm (amd. iga war udm)*꩜꩜ *anfras (amd. iga anfras)*꩜꩜ *asfsawi (amd. iga asfsawi)*꩜꩜ *mu tekkant udm (amd. iga yan ufgan mu ur tekkant udm nnes)*꩜꩜ *bu-udm*

iqqurn/iqquzzern (amd. iga yan bu-udm iqqurn!)❁❁ *igan aṛaḍ (amd. afrux igan aṛaḍ)*❁❁

cyst (n.): *aqquffi, iqquffiyen (amd. illa g-is uqquffu ɣ ugayyu)*❁❁ *abuǰǰ, ibuǰǰen (amd. illa g-is ubuǰǰ ɣ ixf)*❁❁ *abzzag, ibzzagen (amd. illa g-is ubzzag ɣ ixf)*❁❁ *takurtt, tikurin (amd. tella g-is yat tekurtt ɣ ixf)*❁❁

anccaf, inccafen (amd. anccaf lli g-is illa ixʷcen)❁❁ *abuccix, ibuccixen (amd. iga akkʷ ufus nnes ibuccixen!)*❁❁ *tiḥbbit, tiḥbba (amd. iga akkʷ ufus nnes tiḥbba!)*❁❁ *ufuɣ, ufuɣen (amd. iga akkʷ ufus nnes ufuɣen!)*❁❁ *timssit, timssa (amd. iga akkʷ timssa ɣ udm nnes!)*❁❁ *tikkelt, tikkal (amd. iga akkʷ tikkal ɣ udm nnes!)*❁❁ *ufuɣ, ufuɣen (amd. iga akkʷ udm nnes ufuɣen!)*❁❁ *taḥbubt, tiḥbubin (amd. iga akkʷ udm nnes tiḥbibun ẓggʷaɣnin!)*❁❁ *aḥbub, iḥbuben (amd. iga akkʷ iḥbuben ɣ udm!)*❁❁

D/d

dabble **(v.):** *cṭibbi (amd. ar ttecṭibbin igḍaḍ ɣ waman)֍֍*

dad/daddy **(n.):** *baba, id baba (amd. baba ad dar-i)֍֍ bab, id bab (amd. ḥmeleɣ k a bab)֍֍ dadda, id dadda (amd. idda dada s tewwuri nnes)֍֍ dad, id dad (amd. immudda dad)֍֍ ibbʷa, id ibbʷa (amd. imun d ibbʷa-s)֍֍ afqqir, ifqqiren (amd. iḥmel afqqir nnes bahra)֍֍*

daft **(n.):** *ẓzmeṛ, id ẓzmeṛ֍֍ mixxi, id mixxi֍֍ abaqffa, ibuqffa֍֍ aɣyul, iɣʷyal֍֍ amkuf, imkufen֍֍ baygli, id baygli֍֍ cikrir, id cikrir֍֍ amtellc, imtellcen֍֍ abuhal, ibuhalen֍֍ abuhali, ibuhaliyen֍֍ abahlal, ibahlalen֍֍ abaḥlal, ibaḥlalen֍֍*

dagger **(n.):** *ajnwi, ijnwiyen (amd. yut t s unjwi)֍֍ tuzzalt, tuzzalin (amd. yut t s tuzzalt)֍֍ aṣḍḍaṛ, iṣḍḍaṛen (amd. iga as ɣ aṣḍḍaṛ!)֍֍ alkʷmmi, ilkʷmmiyen (amd. iga as ɣar alkʷmmi lliɣ as iɣres)֍֍*

daily **(adj.):**

1.Occurring every day. *Akusan (amd. tawwuri takusant)֍֍ n bedda (amd. tawwuri n bedda)֍֍ n ku ass (amd. tawwuri n ku ass)֍֍ n kra iga tt ass (amd. tawwuri n kra iga tt ass)֍֍ n wass d gʷma-s (amd. tawwuri n wass d gʷma-s)֍֍ n wass d-iḍfaṛn wayyaḍ (amd. tawwuri n wass d-iḍfaṛn wayyaḍ)֍֍ n wass f wayyaḍ (amd. tawwuri n wass f wayyaḍ)֍֍*

2.Relating to a single day or to one day at a time. *Ɣ wass (amd. ar d-ittacks snatt tikkal ɣ wass)֍֍*

daisy **(n.):** *taysa, taysiwin (amd. ifulki wajjig n taysa)֍֍ afẓḍaḍ, ifẓḍaḍen (amd. icca afẓḍaḍ imikk ad immet)֍֍ mamlal, id mamlal (amd. ifulki bahra mamlal-ad!)֍֍ wamlal, id wamlal (amd. ifulki bahra wamlal-ad!)֍֍*

dale **(n.):** *tafrawt, tifrewin (amd. tafrawt n Suss tefulki bahra!)֍֍ taɣzut, tiɣzutin/tiɣza (amd. taɣzut n Suss tefulki bahra!)֍֍ asmsil, ismsilen (amd. asmsil n Suss ifulki bahra)֍֍ azaɣar, izuɣar/izaɣaren (amd. azaɣar n Suss ar yakka bahra tayafut!)֍֍*

dam **(n.):** *uggug, uggugen (amd. uggug n Mastt imqqur bahra)֍֍ asdaw, isdawen (amd. isker asdaw ɣ wasif)֍֍ tuqqena, tuqqeniwin (amd. skeren ɣ-id tuqqna n waman)֍֍*

damage:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.To damage something means to harm or spoil it. *Bjjer (amd. is akkʷ ibjjer ilf asngar nneɣ)֍֍ smrwi (amd. is akkʷ ismrwi ilf asngar nneɣ)֍֍ ḥawel (amd. iḥawel uṣmmiḍ i temiṭac)֍֍ sker afatas/iḥiwel/tawaɣit/tafsna (amd. isker uṣmmiḍ afatas iggutn)֍֍ ut (amd. yut uṣmmiḍ argan)֍֍ eg mggu/agʷri (amd.*

iga as uṣmmiḍ mggu i wargan)֍֍ *ssaɣ-nn i urwass (amd. issaɣ as nn uṣmmiḍ urwass)*֍֍ *rwi (amd. is akkʷ irwi taḥanut nnes!)*֍֍ *eg mggu/agʷri (amd. iga uṣmmiḍ mggu i wargan)*֍֍ *ssxser* (amd. issxser udfel argan)*֍֍ *eg tagat (amd. iga uṣmmiḍ taga s wargan)*֍֍ *fettes (amd. ifettes unẓaṛ tumẓin-ad)*֍֍ *sker afatas (amd. unẓaṛ iskern afatas ɣ tumẓin-ad)*֍֍ *ffeɣ (amd. iffeɣ uṣmmiḍ f maṭica)* ֍֍

- ✓ **(n.)**

2.Damage is injury or harm that is caused to something. *Ufuɣ, ufuɣen (amd. ufuɣ lli isker uṣmmiḍ i maṭica iggut)*֍֍ *iḥiwel, iḥiwelen (amd. iḥiwlen lli isker uṣmmiḍ i teyafut iggut)*֍֍ *afatas, ifatasen (amd. ifatasen lli mu d inzel usmdudi n Ugadir iggut)*֍֍ *tawaɣit, tiwaɣitin (amd. tawaɣit lli isker teggut)*֍֍

damascene (v.): *qqim (amd. iqqim akkʷ aburi nnes)*֍֍

damask (v.): *qqim (amd. iqqim akkʷ aburi nnes)*֍֍

damn it (interj.): *tagat ! (amd. i kra n tagat, ddan yyi daɣ idrimen!)*֍֍ *arwass (amd. arwass! Ma tta ɣay-ad daɣ teskert?)*֍֍ *ixxan mmuxxinin (amd. ixxan mmuxxinin, ddan yyi daɣ idrimen!) (***pej.***)*֍֍ *ixxan (amd. ixxan! Ddan yyi daɣ idrimen inu!) (***pej.***)*֍֍

damned (adj.): *gar (amd. ma tta gar tudert-ad!)*֍֍

damp (adj.): *yuḍeṛn (amd. fek yyi d ibrdn uḍeṛnin)*֍֍ *ibdegn/ifdegn/ifzegn/ibzegn (amd. awi-nn ibrdan ibzegen)*֍֍ *ibzegn/ifdegn/ibdegn s waman (amd. ur riɣ iɉɛaḍ ibzegen s waman)*֍֍ *ḍlu ɣ waman (amd. ur riɣ ihdumen iḍlan ɣ waman)*֍֍ *igundan (amd. tumẓin igundan)*֍֍ *ilan aman/almumu/taṛuẓmut… (amd. akal ilan aman)*֍֍ *igan tilkki (amd. akal iga tilkki)*֍֍

dance:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.When you dance, you move around in time to music. *Ḥuc (amd. ar itteḥuc ɣ usrir)*֍֍ *rkez (amd. yan ittekrazn ur a itḥbu udm nnes)*֍֍ *siyyes (amd. ar ittesiyyas zund ka mit!)*֍֍ *jmek (amd. ar ittejmak bahra!)*֍֍ *sker ajmak/aḥwac/ahiyyaḍ/arasal… (amd. ar bedda iskar aḥwac ɣ temazirt)*֍֍ *awes ɣ ujmak/uḥwac/uhiyyaḍ… (amd. ar bedda ittawes ɣ ujmak ɣ temazirt)*֍֍ *sdrbek (amd. ar ka isdrbak!)*֍֍ *ut ajmak/aḥwac/ahiyyaḍ/urasal (amd. ar bedda ikkat aḥwac!)*֍֍ *sker aḥwac/ajmak/ahiyyaḍ/arasal (amd. ar bedda iskar ahiyyaḍ!)*֍֍

- ✓ **(n.)**

2.A series of rhythmic movements which you do in time to music. *Aḥwac, iḥwacen (amd. skeren aḥwac)*֍֍ *ajmak, ijmaken (amd. sbedden ajmak!)*֍֍ *ahiyyaḍ, ihiyyaḍen (amd.*

skeren ahiyyaḍ)@@ asdrbak, isdrbaken (amd. skeren asdrbak)@@ tabardakka, tibardikkiwn (amd. skeren tabardakka)@@ asiyyes, isiyyesen (amd. skeren asiyyes)@@ ahraffa, ihraffaten (amd. skeren ahraffa)@@ ahmaylu, ihmayluten (amd. skeren ahmaylu)@@ tadukut, tidukutin (amd. skeren tadukut)@@ …

dance floor (n.): *agʷal, agʷalen (amd. idda s wagʷal)@@ asrir, isriren (amd. idda s usrir)@@ asayes, isuyas (amd. idda s usayes)@@*

dancer (n.): *amsiyyes, imsiyyesen (amd. fjjijen imsiyyesen-ad)@@ amsiyis, imsiyisen (amd. gan imsiyisen)@@ amḥuwwec, imḥuwwecen (amd. amḥuwwec ad iga)@@ bu-uḥwac, id bu-uḥwac (amd. id bu-uḥwac ad gan)@@*

dandelion (n.): *tifaf (amd. ikkes-d kra n tifaf ɣ igr nnes)@@*

dandruff (n.): *tifrekkit, tifrekkitin (amd. g-is tifrekkit)@@ tilmect, tilimecin/tilamciwin (amd. g-is tilimect)@@*

danger (n.):

1.Danger is the possibility that someone may be harmed or killed. *Imizi, imiziyen (amd. iga akkʷ uɣaras-ad imziyen!)@@ acqqu/tacqqawt, icqquten/tacqqawin (amd. acqqu n temaḍunt lli g-is illan issen t akkʷ ku yan!)@@ ufuɣ, ufuɣen (amd. ufuɣ n temaḍunt-ad f medden iggut)@@ aṭṭan (amd. aṭṭan ad tega tayri!)@@ aman (amd. usin t waman)@@ tagsart/taksart (amd. isker tagsart)@@ asif (amd. yiwi t wasif!)@@ akʷḍi/agʷḍi (amd. idda s ugʷḍi)@@ arwass (amd. isker arwass ur akkʷ issen!)@@ azddu, izdduten (amd. azddu n waylillu idrus mad t issen)@@ ahuddu, ihudduten (amd. ahuddu n waylillu ur iggut mad t issen)@@ tar-tirit/tiqqilt (amd. illa ɣ tar-tirit ussan-ad akkʷ!)@@ asdiddi, isdiddiyen (amd. iga akkʷ may-ad isdiddiyen!)@@*

2.A danger is something or someone that can hurt or harm you. *Aṭṭan, aṭṭanen (amd. aṭṭan lli teskar tissi n giṛṛu iggut)@@ acqqu/tacqqawt, icqquten/ticqqawin (amd. tacqqawt n temaḍunt issen t ku yan!)@@ tar-tirit/tiqqilt (amd. illa ɣ tar-tirit)@@*

3. To be in danger of. *Ili ɣ tar-tirit/tiqqilt (amd. illa ɣ tar-tirit ussan-ad akkʷ!)@@ s ittukṣaḍ uzmez (amd. argaz s ittukṣaḍ azmez lli ɣ ihrec)@@ idda/ifta g-isentt (amd. ifta g-isentt urgaz-ad iɣ ur idda dar bi-isafaren)@@ ikser tagsart/agʷḍi (amd. argaz ikser agʷḍi iɣ ur illa mad as ittameẓn afus)@@*

dangerous (adj.): *ittikṣaḍn (amd. tella g-is yat temaḍunt ittikṣaḍn)@@ ikṣuḍ ku-yan (amd. tella g-is yat temaḍunt ikṣuḍ ku-yan)@@ kṣuḍen medden (amd. tella g-is yat temaḍunt kṣuḍen medden)@@ ittawin (amd. tamaḍunt ittawin a g-is illan)@@ itteffeɣn f kra (amd. tamaḍunt itteffeɣn f medden ad g-is illan)@@ icqqan (amd. tella g-is yat temaḍunt icqqan)@@immnεan (amd. tella g-is yat*

temaḍunt immnεan)꩜꩜ issiwidn (amd. tella g-is yat temaḍunt issiwidn)꩜꩜ iskarn aṭṭan/inaɣan (amd. ha-nn aman-nna ar skaren aṭṭan)꩜꩜ ineqqan (amd. tella g-is yat temaḍunt ineqqan)꩜꩜ isrusn f lmutt/temttant (amd. tella g-is yat temaḍunt isrusn f lmutt)꩜꩜ ixʷcenn (amd. tella g-is yat temaḍunt ixʷcenn)꩜꩜ ittawin s urwass (amd. tamaḍunt ittawin s urwass ay-ad g-is illan)꩜꩜ isakan ɣ tasalt (amd. tamaḍunt isakan tasalt ad g-is illan)꩜꩜ itteffaɣn f (amd. tamaḍunt itteffaɣn f yan ad g-is illan)꩜꩜ ittegaln s bab nnes ad g-is illan)꩜꩜ d ur iffaln baba nnes (amd. tamaḍunt d ur iffaln bab nnes ad g-is illan)꩜꩜

dare (v.):

1.If you dare to do something, you have the courage to do it. *Ili tagizult/tasa/tassrqqebt (amd. ila tagizult lliɣ as inna awal-ann)꩜꩜ ssrqqeb (amd. issrqqeb lliɣ s-is isawel)꩜꩜ dar-k tasa (amd. igh dar-k tasa teffught-d)꩜꩜*

2.If you dare someone to something, you challenge them to prove the are not frightened of doing it. *Sker εicc/iḥḥu (amd. ar as isker εicc lliɣ iɣeli s targant)꩜꩜*

dark:

✓ **(adj.)**

1.When it is dark, there is not enough light to see properly. *Illasn (amd. tigemmi illasn ay-ad. Ur ar g-is ttannayeɣ amya)꩜꩜ ɣ llantt tillas (amd. anu ɣ llantt tillas)꩜꩜*

2.Something that is dark is black or a shade close to black. *Isggan (amd. akal asggan)꩜꩜ amaccu (amd. amucc amaccu)꩜꩜ iḍlan (amd. allen iḍlan)꩜꩜ iḍili/asggan (amd. akʷlu iḍili)꩜꩜ igan iḍili/asggan (amd. akʷlu igan iḍili)꩜꩜*

✓ **(n.)**

3.The dark is the lack of light in a place. *Tillas (amd. tillas ad ɣ-id illan)꩜꩜ tasguni, tisguniwin (amd. tasguni n wannu ar nit tessiwid!)꩜꩜*

4.To get/be dark. *Ilis (amd. illas ignna)꩜꩜ ḍeṛentt tillas (amd. ɣ tegrest ar ṭṭaṛentt tillas zikk)꩜꩜ llantt tillas (amd. llantt tillas ɣ ass-ad)꩜꩜ bbʷekentt tillas d wakal (amd. ɣ ass-ad bbʷekentt tillas d wakal)꩜꩜*

darken (v.): *ilis (amd. illas ignna)꩜꩜ eg tillas (amd. iga akkʷ tillas!)꩜꩜ ḍlu (amd. iḍla akkʷ wakal-ad!)꩜꩜ isgin (amd. isggan akkʷ wakal-ad!)꩜꩜ quli/kuli (amd. iquli udm nnes)꩜꩜*

darkness (n.): *tasguni, tisguniwin (amd. tasguni n wakal-ad tefulki bahra!)꩜꩜ tiḍili, tiḍiliwin (amd. tiḍili n wakal ar temmal is ifulki i tayyireza)꩜꩜ tibxeni, tibxeniwin (amd. tibxeni n wakal-ad tega tamtart is ifulki)꩜꩜ tillas (amd. tillas aɣ sul nella lliɣ nn-tebbi tifawt)꩜꩜ asklu, iskla (amd. illa ɣ usklu ur ufiɣ ad t inn-anniɣ)꩜꩜ amalu, imula (amd. illa ɣ umalu n uɣʷrab)꩜꩜*

darling (n.): *winu (amd. mani ɣ tellit a win-nu ad d-ik muneɣ?)꩜꩜ tiwallin (amd. ma za kem a tiwallin inu?)꩜꩜*

asmun (amd. man za nn a asmun)֍֍ *imiri (amd. man za nn a imiri nu?)*֍֍ *amddakʷel (amd. amddakʷel inu ur yyi sul issen)*֍֍

darn (v.): *eg tadɣart (amd. iga tadɣart i uqqccab nnes)*֍֍ *gnu daɣ (mad. gnu daɣ aqqccab nnek!)*֍֍ *ales tigni (amd. yules tigni i uqqccab nnes)*֍֍

dart:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.A small pointed object which is designed to be thrown or shot. *wassermt, id wassermt*֍֍ *tawssermt, tiwssermin*֍֍ *tafala, tifaliwin*֍֍ *tafagagt, tifigag*֍֍ *iẓḍi, iẓḍyan*֍֍ *tazzit, tizza*֍֍ *taɣuda, tiɣudiwin*֍֍ *taguda, tigudiwinn*֍֍ *amur, imuren*֍֍ *wamiran, id wamiran*֍֍ *tanccabt, tinccabin*֍֍ *tanssabt, tinssabin*֍֍ *tanccabt, tinccabin*֍֍ *tanderbat, tinderbatin*֍֍ *allaɣ, allaɣen*֍֍ *akaskes, ikaskesen*֍֍ *tamsremt, timsremin*֍֍

2.Darts is a game. *Urar n id wassermt (amd. ar izzray tizi nnes s urar n id wassermt)*֍֍

- ✓ **(v.)**

3.If you dart somewhere, you move there quickly and suddently. *Akʷi (amd. yukʷi s tegemmi)*֍֍ *jjawwi (amd. ijjawwi s tegemmi nnesen)*֍֍ *azzel (amd. yuzzel s tegemmi nnesen)*֍֍ *ḥnṭṭeẓ (amd. iḥnṭṭeẓ s tegemmi nnesen)* (**pej.**)֍֍

dash:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.If you dash somewhere, you rush there. *Akʷi (amd. yukʷi s tegemmi)*֍֍ *jjawwi (amd. ijjawwi s tegemmi nnesen)*֍֍ *azzel (amd. yuzzel s tegemmi nnesen)*֍֍ *awi ajjafrar/tifssi (amd. yiwi ajjafrar s dar-s)*֍֍ *ffazzi (amd. iffazzi s dar-s)*֍֍ *ḥnṭṭeẓ (amd. iḥnṭṭeẓ s tegemmi*֍֍ *ini ɛad-ɛad (amd. nnan isan ɛad-ɛad)*֍֍ *nnesen)* (**pej.**)֍֍ *ntteg (amd. ar ittenttag s tegemmis nnesen)* (**pej.**)֍֍

- ✓ **(n.)**

2.A sudden movement or rush. *Tifssi, tifssiwin (amd. mad g-is tesker tefssi!)*֍֍ *tazzla, tazzliwin (amd. mad g-is tesker tazzla!)*֍֍

3.The dash is the symbol–. *Tawsfult mqqurn, tiwsfulin mqqurnin (am deg as tawsfult mqqurn!)*֍֍

dashboard (n.): *tiflut/talluḥ t n tesura/tanasin (amd. eg kra i tefulut-ad n tesura!)*֍֍

data (n.): *tufekkiwin (amd. ur dar-neɣ kra n tufekkiwin f ummukris-ad!)*֍֍ *tikkiwin (amd. ur dar-neɣ kra n tikkiwin f ummukris-ad!)*֍֍ *tifiwin (amd. ur dar-neɣ tifiwin f ummukris-ad!)*֍֍ *inɣmisen (amd. ur dar-neɣ inɣmisen f ummukris-ad!)*֍֍ *tifawin (amd. ur dar-neɣ tifawin f ummukris-ad!)*֍֍

date:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.A particular day. *Ass, ussan (amd. man ass a rad d-yack?)*🌀🌀 *assf, ussfan (amd. mennaw ussfan a rad ig?)*🌀🌀

2.A particular year. *Assggʷass, issggʷassen (amd. man assggʷass aɣ nella?)*🌀🌀

4.A particular day or year. *Tizi, tiziwin (amd. man tizi ad ilul?)*🌀🌀 *agu, iguten (amd. man agu ad dar-neɣ illa unmuqqar lli?)*🌀🌀 *azmez, izmaz (amd. aman azmez a rad d-yack?)*🌀🌀 *akud, ikuden (amd. man akud a rad d-yack?)*🌀🌀 *asrag, isragen (amd. man asrag a rad d-yack?)* 🌀🌀 *asr (amd. rad d-yack asr-ann)… (***recently there is this use to express the idea of date**: *asakud, isakuden).*

4.If you have a date with someone, especially of the opposite sex, or if you go on a date with them, you have an appointemement to meet them. *Anmuqqar, inmuqqaren (amd. illa unmuqqar d temddawklt nnes)*🌀🌀

5.Something is out of date is old-fashioned and no longer useful. *Ifel/izzri/ittu/inxxel uzmez kra n teɣawsa (amd. ifel uzmez iqqccaben-ad, ur ar tsul lssan medden)*🌀🌀 *ifel ukabaṛ kra n teɣawsa (amd. timyurin-ad ifel tentt ukabaṛ)*🌀🌀

6.A sweet, dark brown, oval fruit containing a hard stone, often eaten dried. *Tiyyni (amd. ar ictta tiyyni)*🌀🌀 *aqqa, aqqayen n tiyyni (amd. ar ictta aqqayen n tiyyni)*🌀🌀 *taqqayt, taqqayin (amd. ar ictta taqqayin!)*🌀🌀 *aqmuḍ, iqmuḍen (amd. iḥmel bahra aqmuḍ!)*🌀🌀 *bu-ufggus, id bu-ufggus (amd. bu-ufggus iga yan wanaw n tiyyni)*🌀🌀 *bu-uskʷri, id bu-uskʷri (amd. bu-uskʷri iga yan wanaw n tiyyni)*🌀🌀 *abluḥ, ibluḥen (amd. abluḥ iga t tiyyni lli iwraɣn)*🌀🌀

✓ **(v.)**

7.If you are dating someone, you have a romantic relationship with them. *Sqqer (amd. ar ttesqqaren kra iga tt ass)*🌀🌀 *sawel (amd. ar sawalen mencekk ay-ad)*🌀🌀 *ffeɣ (amd. ar tteffeɣen mencekk ay-ad!)*🌀🌀 *ẓeṛ (amd. ar ẓeṛṛan inger-at-sen mencekk ay-ad)*🌀🌀

8.If you date something, you find out when it began or was made. *Eg tizi/azmez/akud (amd. man tizi ar ad tegt i iɣerman-ad?)*🌀🌀

9.If something dates from a particular time, that is when it happened or was made. *Ili ɣ uzmez/tizi n (amd. tarusi-ad tella ɣ-id ɣ uzmez n Ifiniqqiyen)*🌀🌀 *eg ɣ uzmez/tizi n (amd. iga ɣ tizi n urqqas n Ṛebbi)*🌀🌀

date palm (n.): *tayniwt, tayniwin (amd. iga akkʷ dar-sen tayniwin!)*🌀🌀 *agjjuf, igjjaf (amd. iga akkʷ dar-sen igjjaf!)*🌀🌀 *afrux, ifrexan (amd. iga akkʷ dar-sen ifrexan!)*🌀🌀

daub (v.): *jlleɣ /jllex (amd. ijlleɣ akkʷ tanfult nnes)*🌀🌀 *msel (amd. is akkʷ imsel tanfult nnes!)*🌀🌀 *snfeṛ (amd. is akkʷ isnfeṛ udm nnes!)*🌀🌀 *sfnfeṛ (amd. is akkʷ isfnfeṛ udm nnes!)*🌀🌀 *kṛfeṣ*

(amd. is akkʷ ikṛfeṣ tanfult nnes!)֍֍ *rwi (amd. is akkʷ irwi tanfult nnes!)*֍֍ *xrmez (amd. is akkʷ isxrmez tanfult nnes)*֍֍ *sskru (amd. isskra akkʷ tanfult nnes!)*֍֍ *eg irkan/tajlxit (amd. iga irkan i tenfult nnes)*֍֍ *sbbeṛbec (amd. isbbeṛbbec idlisen nnes s tirra)*֍֍

daubed **(adj.):** *infeṛn (amd. udm infeṛn)*֍֍ *iffnfeṛn (amd. idum iffnfeṛn)*֍֍ *irwin (amd. udm irwin)*֍֍ *ibbeṛbecn (amd. tanfult ibbeṛbecn s tirra)*֍֍

daughter **(n.):** *illi, isti (amd. had isti!)*֍֍

daughter-in-law **(n.):** *tislit, tislatin (amd. dar-i snatt teslatin)*֍֍ *illi, isti (amd. tedda dar illi-s acku turu)*֍֍

dawdle **(n.):** *nhittef (amd. is ar ka ittenhittif ɣ Ugadir)*֍֍ *lli (amd. is ar ka ittelli ɣ Ugadir)*֍֍

dawn **(n.):** *azgagen (amd. iffuɣ azgagen)*֍֍ *tabbelbest, tibbelbesin (amd. iffuɣ tabblebest)*֍֍ *tibbeṛbect, tibbeṛbecin (amd. iffuɣ tabbeṛbect)*֍֍ *amdflaw, imdflawen (amd. iffuɣ amdlfaw)*֍֍ *taylgi, taylgiwin (amd. iffuɣ zikk n taylgi)*֍֍ *taydgi, taydgiwin (amd. iffuɣ zikk n taydgi)*֍֍ *iggi, id iggi n wass (amd. iffuɣ iggi n wass)*֍֍ *iggi, id iggi n taylgi (amd. iffuɣ iggi n taylgi)*֍֍

day **(n.):**

1.On of the seven 24.hour periods of time in a week. *Ass, ussan (amd. mennaw ussan a rad iskkus?)*֍֍ *assf, ussfan (amd. mennaw ussfan a rad iskkus?)*֍֍

2.Day is the part of the day when it is light. *Azal, izaliwen (amd. ifulki uzal-ad!)*֍֍

3.You can refer to a period of time as a particular day or particular days. *Azmez, izmaz (amd. ɣ uzmez n baba amgahr ur akkʷ illa uɣaras s Ugadir)*֍֍

day after tomorrow **(exp.):** *naf-uzekka (amd. naf-uzekka a rad d-yack)*֍֍ *iɣ izri uzekka (amd. iɣ izri uzekka a rad d-yack)*֍֍ *ɣ sin ussan (amd. rad d-yack ɣ sin ussan)*֍֍ *naf-aẓ-nn (amd. yucka-d naf-aẓ-nn)*֍֍

day before yesterday **(exp.):** *nifaẓn (amd. yucka-d nifaẓn)*֍֍ *assf-ann (amd. yucka-d assf-ann)*֍֍ *nnif-iḍ-gam (amd. yucka-d nnif-iḍ-gam)*֍֍

day labourer **(n.):** *imkiri, imkiriyen/imkaran (amd. gguten imkiriyen macc ur tella tewwuri)*֍֍ *amkayri, imkayriyen (amd. gguten imkayriyen macc tawwuri tedrus)*֍֍ *amkray, imkrayen (amd. gan akkʷ imkrayen!)*֍֍ *aṛḍḍaḍ, iṛḍḍaḍen (amd. ar siggile ɣ yan uṛḍḍaḍ mad yyi ittawsn ɣ tewwuri lli dar-i)*֍֍

daylight **(n.):** *azal, izaliwen (amd. azal ay-ad!)*֍֍ *tifawt, tifawin (amd. tifawt ay-ad!)*֍֍

daze **(v.):** *uhem (amd. uhemeɣ lliɣ t ẓeṛiɣ ur iles yat)*֍֍ *ssuhem (amd. issuhem yyi!)*֍֍ *mlalli (amd. mlalliɣ lliɣ d ukʷiɣ*

ɣ uzur)֎֎ smlalli (amd. ismlalli yyi!)֎֎ sker timlillay (amd. isker yyi timlillay)֎֎ duwwex (amd. duwwexeɣ)֎֎ sduwwex (amd. isduwwex aɣ)֎֎ duhdu (amd. duhdiɣ!)֎֎ sduhdu (amd. isduhda yyi!)֎֎ bbuqqllu (amd. ibbuqqlla azal kullu-t lliɣ iswa)֎֎ sbuqqllu (amd. isbuqqlla ay-lli iswa)֎֎

dazzle (v.): *sklulu (amd. tesklulu yyi tafukt)֎֎*

dazzling (adj.): *isklulun (amd. tifawt isklulun)֎֎*

de-icer (n.): *mar-aɣris, id mar-aɣris (amd. ur dar-s mar-aɣris)֎֎ amssfsi, imssfsiyen u uɣris (amd. ur dar-s amssfsi n uɣris)֎֎*

dead:

- ✓ **(adj.)**

1.No longer living. *Immutn (amd. argaz immutn)֎֎ iqqurn (amd. addag iqqurn)֎֎ igresn (amd. afgan igresen)֎֎ mu ibidd iẓeṛi (amd. afgan ɣ ibedd iẓeṛi)֎֎ ɣ ibedd iẓeṛi (amd. afgan ɣ ibedd iẓeṛi)֎֎ iffuɣ/ffuɣen iman/idammen (amd. argaz ffuɣen idammen)֎֎ mu irur iẓeṛi (amd. argaz mu irur iẓeṛi)֎֎ ikremn (amd. argaz ikremn)֎֎ igan iniɣi (amd. argaz igan iniɣi)֎֎*

2.No longer used or no longer functioning. *Iṛmi (amd. iṛmi ttilifun-nna, ɣar sres t inn!)֎֎ izri/ifel uzmez kra n teɣawsa (amd. ibrdan izri uzmez)֎֎ tt inn sul ur ikkan (amd. timyurin tt inn sul ur ikkan)֎֎*

- ✓ **(n.)**

3.Those who have died. *Inaɣan (amd. gan inaɣan!)֎֎ inmiten (amd. gan akk^{w} inmiten!)֎֎*

dead person (n.): *iniɣi, inaɣan (amd. isker imiɣ inaɣan ggutnin)֎֎ anmit, inmiten (amd. isker imiɣ inaɣan ggutnin)֎֎*

deadline: *tizi igg^{w}ran (amd. tizi igg^{w}ran iga tt uzekka)֎֎ ass igg^{w}ran (amd. ass igg^{w}ran iga tt uzekka)֎֎ asrag (amd. asrag igg^{w}ran iga t uzekka)֎֎ aser (amd. aser igg^{w}ran iga t uzekka)֎֎*

deadly (adj.): *ineqqan (amd. ha-nn tamaḍunt ineqqan ay-nna!)֎֎ isrusn f lmutt/temttant (amd. tamaḍunt isrusn f lmutt ad g-is illan)֎֎ isragn/iskarn lmutt/tamttant (amd. tamaḍunt isragn lmutt ad g-is illan)֎֎ d-ittawin ttemi (amd. tamaḍunt d-ittawin ttemi i yan ad g-is illan)֎֎ ittegaln s bab nnes ad g-is illan)֎֎ d ur iffaln baba nnes (amd. tamaḍunt d ur iffaln bab nnes ad g-is illan)֎֎ ittekkan ttemi n ussan n yan (amd. tamaḍunt ittekkan ttemi n ussan n yan ad g-is illan igllin!)֎֎*

deadly nighshade (n.): *aḍil n uccen (amd. ifulki immɣi n waḍil n uccen)֎֎ tiḍilla, tiḍillawin (amd. ikkes-d tiḍilla)֎֎*

deaf (adj.):

1.Lacking the power of hearing or having impaired hearing. *Aḍṛḍuṛ, iḍṛḍaṛ (amd. iga aḍṛḍuṛ)֎֎ bu-imzzaɣ ẓḍaynin/qqennin, id bu-imzzaɣ*

ẓḍaynin/qqennin (amd. iga bu-imzzaɣ ẓdaynin)֍֍ *mu qqenen/ẓḍayen imzgan (amd. argaz mu qqenen imzgan)*֍֍
2.To be deaf. *Ḍuṛḍeṛ/ḍuṛḍel (amd. iḍuṛḍeṛ mencekk ay-ad!)*֍֍ *eg aḍeṛḍuṛ/aḍeṛḍul (amd. iga aḍeṛḍuṛ mencekk ay-ad!)*֍֍ *ẓḍayen/ẓayen imzgan (amd. ẓḍayen imzgan nnes)*֍֍ *qqenen/sleɣen imzgan (amd. argaz mu qqenen imzgan)*֍֍

deaf-and-dumb (adj.): *agnaw (amd. argaz agnaw)*֍֍ *igan agnaw (amd. argaz igan angaw)*֍֍ *agrawaz (amd. argaz agrawaz)*֍֍ *igan agrawaz (amd. argaz igan agrawaz)*֍֍

deaf-mute (n.): *agnaw, ignawen (amd. iga igllin agnaw)*֍֍ *agrawaz, igrawazen (amd. iga agrawaz)*֍֍

deafen (v.): *sḍuṛḍeṛ/sḍuṛḍel (amd. isḍuṛḍeṛ yyi s taqqurt nnes)*֍֍ *eg d uḍeṛḍuṛ/uḍeṛḍul (amd. iga yyi d uḍeṛḍuṛ s taqqurt nnes)*֍֍ *sker aḍeṛḍuṛ/aḍeṛḍul (amd. isker g-is aḍeṛḍuṛ lliɣ t yut ɣ umzzuɣ nnes)*֍֍

deafness (n.): *aḍurḍeṛ/aḍuṛḍel (amd. illa g-is uḍeṛḍeṛ zzeɣ mẓẓiy nnes!)*֍֍

deal:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.An agreement or arrangement, especially in business. *Awal, iwaliwen (amd. ha-ti nebbi awal nekk d-ik!)*֍֍ *amssacka, imssackaten (amd. amssakca lli nesker ifulki bahra)*֍֍ *amccacka, imccackaten)*֍֍ *tagadda n wawal (amd. ha-ti tagadda n wawal ad g-is nelkem!)*֍֍ *tucka n wawal (amd. ha-ti tucka n wawal ad g-is nelkem!)*֍֍ *amur, imuren (amd. ill ger-at-sen yan amur ikkan mencekk!)*֍֍

2.A good deal or a great deal of something is a lot of it. *Kada (amd. kada n medden ad d-yuckan)*֍֍ *gigan/kigan (amd. kigan n inbgiwen ad d-yuckan)*֍֍ *midd/mayedd (amd. midd d medden ad d dar-sen yuckan)*֍֍ *taggʷat (amd. taggʷat n imddukkʷal ad d-yuckan)*֍֍ *mad iggutn (amd. mad iggutn n medden ad d-yuckan)*֍֍ *mad ur idrusn (amd. mad ur idrusen n medden ad as d-igan aḍaṛ)*֍֍ *midd/maydd/kada (amd. midd/maydd n temitar ad dar-neɣ illan...)*֍֍ *axdad (amd. axdad n medden)*֍֍ *gigan (amd. gigan n medden ad ur issen)*֍֍ *kigan (amd. ittaf kigan n imddukkʷal)*֍֍ *urd imikk (amd. illa ɣ-id urd imikk n medden)*֍֍ *ddin (amd. illa ddin n medden ɣ ulmuggar)*֍֍*taggʷat (amd. tella ɣ-inn taggʷat n medden)*֍֍ *afḍan/afḍiwen (amd. yusi afḍan n teɣawsiwin)*֍֍

- ✓ **(v.)**

3.If you deal with something, you do what is necessary to achieve the result you want. *Sker (amd. ha-ti sseneɣ ma rad skereɣ d temaḍunt-ad)*֍֍ *lhu (amd. ur akkʷ nessen ma ɣ ilha!)*֍֍*qqen (amd. ur nessen ma ɣ as iqqen ussan-ad!)*֍֍ *awi (amd. ur nessen ma ɣ tt yiwi ussan-*

ad!) ֍֍ *dul (amd. ur nessen ma s idul ussan-ad!)* ֍֍ *sala (amd. isala bahra tiɣeri nnes)* ֍֍ *lkem (amd. lkem at aɣ tiwwuriwin nneɣ)* ֍֍

4.If someone deals in a particular type of goods, they by and sell those goods. *Sbbib (amd. ar ttesbbib ɣ izgaren)* ֍֍ *zznez, seɣ (amd. ar izzenza, ar issaɣ ɣ izgaren)* ֍֍

dealer (n.): *bu-teḥanut/lheri, id bu-teḥuna/lheri (amd. bu-teḥanut ad iga)* ֍֍ *asbbab, isbbaben (amd. iga asbbab*

dean (n.): *amɣar, imɣaren (amd. amɣar n tesdawit n Ugadir ittiqqen bahra!)* ֍֍ *anmɣur, inmɣuren (amd. anmɣur n tesdawit n Ugadir ittiqqen bahra!)* ֍֍ *asmɣur, ismɣuren (amd. asmɣur n tesdawit n Ugadir ittiqqen bahra!)* ֍֍

dear:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.You can someone one 'dear' as sign of affection or love. *Ḥnna (mad. man za k inn a iwi nu ḥnna?)* ֍֍ *illi/iwi (amd. is d kemmin a illi a rad yyi yawes?)* ֍֍ *tiwallin (amd. man za kemin a tiwallin inu!)* ֍֍ *winu (amd. ma za k inn a winu?)* ֍֍ *asmun (amd. man za nn a asmun)* ֍֍ *imiri (amd. man za nn a imiri nu?)* ֍֍ *amddak^{w}el (amd. amddak^{w}el inu ur yyi sul issen)* ֍֍

- ✓ **(adj.)**

2.Much loved. *Ittuḥmaln (amd. ha-ti amddak^{w}el inu bahra ittuḥmaln ad iga w Anir)* ֍֍ *ḥnna (amd. immi ḥnna)* ֍֍ *n ul (amd. immi ḥnna n ul inu)* ֍֍ *n tasa nu (amd. immi ḥnna n tasa nu)* ֍֍

3.Something that is dear costs a lof of money. *Igan takat/fuffu (amd. sskk^{w}ar iga fuffu ɣ ass-ad ɣ ssuqq)* ֍֍ *ireɣan (amd. ur sul illa abla tiɣawsiwin reɣanin ɣ ssuqq!)* ֍֍ *ur igan mad teṣumt (amd. ha-ti tiɣawsiwin ur igan mad teṣumt kad sul illa ɣ ssuqq!)* ֍֍ *ur igan mad nn-telkkemt (amd. ha-ti tiɣawsiwin ur igan mad nn-telkkemt kad sul illa ɣ ssuqq!)*

death (n.): *lmutt (amd. lmutt nnes teḥṛṛa fell-aɣ)* ֍֍ *tamttint/tamttant (amd. tamttint nnes teḥṛṛa fell-aɣ)* ֍֍ *tayyiti, tiyyitiwin (amd. tayyiti nnes teḥṛṛa fell-a)* ֍֍ *tamnnawt (amd. tamnnawt nnes teḥṛṛa fell-aɣ)* ֍֍ *tamnawt (amd. tamnawt nnes teḥṛṛa fell-aɣ)* ֍֍ *ta-lli d-iqqan ku yan (amd. tiwi t ta-lli d-iqqan ku yan)* ֍֍ *taɣuri, tiɣuriwin (amd. taɣuri nnes teḥṛṛa fell-aɣ)* ֍֍ *tagrest, tigresiwin (amd. tagrest nnes teḥṛṛa fell-aɣ)* ֍֍ *tixsi, tixsiwin (amd. tixsi nnes teḥṛṛa fell-aɣ)* ֍֍ *ufuḍ, ufuḍen (amd. ufuḍ nnes iḥṛṛa fell-aɣ)* ֍֍ *tuddut, tuddutin (amd. tuddut nnes teḥṛṛa fell-aɣ)* ֍֍

debate:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.Debate is argument or discussion. *Amḍikiṛ, imḍikiṛen (amd. ar bedda skaren imiḍikiṛen!)* ֍֍ *amyanna, imyannaten (amd. mad skeren s imyannanten!)* ֍֍ *awal, iwaliwen (amd.*

ifeka Ṛebbi awal, macc amya ur illi)@@ *amsiwel, imsiwalen (amd. ssfalen ɣ imsiwalen nnesen!)*@@ *assnfel/asnnfeka, issnfelen/isnnfekaten n wawal/tejmmaɛt (amd. ssfalen ɣ ussnfeka n wawal)*@@ *asnnfeka, issnfekaten (amd. ssfalen ɣ usnnfeka)*@@ *asnfel, isnfelen (amd. ssfalen ɣ usnfel)*@@ *assnḍeṛ, issnḍeṛen n iwaliwen (amd. ssfalen ɣ ussnḍeṛ n wawal)*@@ *tuggera, tuggeriwin n iwaliwen (amd. skeren tuggera n wawal)*@@ *asmiqqir, ismiqqiren n iwaliwen/tuguriwin (amd. skeren yan usmiqqir n iwaliwen bahra ifulkin!)*@@ *amzaɣ, imzaɣen (amd. skeren amzaɣ)*@@ *anzaɣ, inzaɣen (amd. iggut unzaɣ lli skeren!)*@@ *amriri, imriran (amd. skeren amriri)*@@ *aḥukku/ajukku, iḥukkuten/ijukkuten n wawal (amd. skeren ajukku n wawal)*@@ *amjiggiṛ, imjiggiṛen (amd. skeren yan umjiggiṛ iggutn!)*@@ *…*

2.A formal discussion in which opposing views are expressed. *Amzaɣ, imzaɣen (amd. skeren amzaɣ)*@@ *anzaɣ, inzaɣen (amd. iggut unzaɣ lli skeren!)*@@ *amriri, imriran (amd. skeren amriri)*@@ *amjiggiṛ, imjiggiṛen (amd. skeren yan umjiggiṛ iggutn!)*@@ *Amḍikiṛ, imḍikiṛen (amd. ar bedda skaren imiḍikiṛen!)*@@ *amyanna, imyannaten (amd. mad skeren s imyannanten!)*@@ *awal, iwaliwen (amd. ifeka Ṛebbi awal, macc amya ur illi)*@@ *amsiwel, imsiwalen (amd. ssfalen ɣ imsiwalen nnesen!)*@@ *tajmmaɛt, tijmmaɛin (amd. skeren yat tejmmaɛt ifulkin!)*@@ *assnfel/asnnfeka, issnfelen/isnnfekaten n wawal/tejmmaɛt (amd. ssfalen ɣ ussnfeka n wawal)*@@ *asnnfeka, issnfekaten (amd. ssfalen ɣ usnnfeka)*@@ *asnfel, isnfelen (amd. ssfalen ɣ usnfel)*@@

- ✓ **(v.)**

3.When people debate something, they discuss it in a formal manner. *Mḍakaṛ f (amd. ar ttemḍikiṛen f ummukris n waman)*@@ *ssnnfeka awal/iwaliwen (amd. ssnnfekan iwaliwen f ummukris-ad)*@@ *snfel awal/iwaliwen (amd. snfelen iwaliwen f ummukris-ad)*@@ *gger-nn s wawal (amd. ggeren-nn s wawal immukris-ad)*@@ *sawel (amd. ar sawelen f ummukris n waman)*@@ *jmmɛa (amd. jmmɛan f ummukris n waman)*@@ *nzeɣ/mzeɣ (amd. ass-ad rad nenzeɣ, ammukris n waman. Ma s g-is tennamt?)*@@ *kkes-d, eg-nn awal (amd. salan kkes-d, eg-nn awal ar-lliɣ ran ad mmaɣen)*@@

debauchery (n.): *ttemggin, id ttemggin (amd. isala ttemggin tudert nnes akk^w)*@@ *taḥẓmṛuḍt, tiḥẓmṛuḍin (amd. isala taḥẓmṛuḍt iggutn!)*@@ *tasfsawit, tisfsawiyin (amd. isala tasfsawit iggutn!)*@@ *timugna, timugniwin (amd. isala timugna)*@@ *tazamlit, tizamlitin (amd. isala tazamlit)*@@

debt:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.A debt is a sum of money that you owe someone. *Arṭṭal, irṭṭalen (amd. iḍfaṛ as aṛṭṭṭal)֍֍ tamrwast, timrwasin (amd. iḍfaṛ as tamrwast)֍֍ taḍfuṛi, tiḍfuṛiwin (amd. iḍfaṛ as taḍfuṛi)֍֍*
2.Debt is the state of owing money. *Arṭṭal, irṭṭalen (amd. ila aṛṭṭṭal)֍֍ tamrwast, timrwasin (amd. ila tamrwast)֍֍ taḍfuṛi, tiḍfuṛiwin (amd. ila taḍfuṛi)֍֍*

debtor **(n.):** *amsteggar, imsteggaren (amd. imsteggaren ad akkʷ medden-ad. Iɣ terit idrimen tinit asen t)֍֍ bu-temrwast, id bu-temrwast (amd. nettan ad igan bu-temrwast)֍֍ bab n temrwast, id bab n temrwast (amd. nettan ad igan bab n temrwast)֍֍*

decade **(n.):** *tamrwat, timrawin (amd. tamrawt iggʷran n tasut tiss 20 tega tin Internet)֍֍ mraw issggʷassen (amd. mraw issggʷassen lli iggʷranin ɣ tasut tiss 20 tega tin Internet)֍֍*

decaffeinated **(adj.):** *war kafyin (amd. lqqahwa war kafyin ay-ad)֍֍ ur ilan kafyin (amd. lqqahwa ur ilan kafyin ay-ad)֍֍ mu ittukkas kafyin (amd. lqqahwa mu ittukkas kafyin)֍֍*

decay:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.When things decay, they rot or go bad. *Rcu (amd. irca uɣʷrab-ad nneɣ)֍֍ rkem (amd. irkem igjdi lli yusin taduli)֍֍ ɣmel (amd. iɣmel yad uɣrum!)֍֍ ecc (amd. itteca akkʷ uɣʷrab ɣ mnid-ad)֍֍ ḍeṛ (amd. is akkʷ ḍeṛen iɣʷrban n tegemmi nneɣ)֍֍ ili aḍu (amd. is ka immut ili nit aḍu)֍֍ ḭḭu (amd. is ka immut iḭḭu nit)֍֍ zzummu (amd. is ka immut izzummu nit)֍֍ isliw (amd. sllawen akkʷ ijddigen!)֍֍ ḍeṛ (amd. ḍeṛen akkʷ iɣʷrban n ugadir-ad)֍֍*

- ✓ **(n.)**

2.Decay is the process of decaying. *Timtecit, timtecitin (amd. timtecit ad iḥaweln i iɣʷrban-ad)֍֍ tiɣmeli, tiɣmeliwin (amd. tiɣmeli ad ineɣan tigʷmma-ad)֍֍ tarcut, tircutin (amd. tarcut ad iḥaweln i ugadir-ad)֍֍ arkem, irkemen (amd. arkem ad iḥaweln i igjdan-ad)֍֍ aslaw, aslawen (amd. aslaw ad iḥaweln i ijddigen-ad)֍֍ taḍuṛi, tiḍuṛiwin (amd. taḍuṛi n igudar tega tillawt)֍֍ tarcawt, tircawin (amd. tarcwat n igudar)֍֍*

deceit **(n.):** *ddɣʷel, id ddɣʷel (amd. illa g-is ddɣʷel)֍֍ taciṭant, ticiṭanin (amd. awi taciṭant nnek s mani yaḍn!)֍֍ taxndallast (amd. ma g-is tesker texndallast!)֍֍ takndawt, tiknnad (amd. iga akkʷ tiknnad!)֍֍ tamuttelt, timuttal (amd. iga akkʷ timuttal!)֍֍*

deceive **(v.):** *kned (amd. ad ur tteknad asmun nnek!)֍֍ sker tt (amd. icuwṛ ak ay-lli ɣ tt gik isker!)֍֍ ssu agrtil f wanu (amd. cuwweṛen as ar-lliɣ as ssun agrtil f wanu, ccen as ay-lli dar-s illan)֍֍ zzri*

(amd. ur ad s-tt fell-i izzri kensis)֍֍ miyyeḥ (amd. ha-nn rad k imiyyeḥ)֍֍ εbeṛ (amd. ha-nn rad ak tt iεbeṛ!)֍֍ jlu (amd. ijla yyi s tekerkas nnes)֍֍ xʷmmer (amd. ixʷmmer g-i macc frekeɣ as)֍֍ neẓ (amd. ar g-is ittenaẓ macc ha-ti frekeɣ as)֍֍ cmet (amd. icmet aɣ lliɣ aɣ izzneza aqqjjun-ad!)֍֍ dɣʷel (amd. idɣʷel aɣ ur akkʷ nessen)֍֍ cmmet (amd. icmmet yyi daɣ!)֍֍

deceiver (n.): *aṭnnaẓ, iṭnnaẓen (amd. gan akkʷ iṭnnaẓen!)֍֍ bu-ṭṭneẓ, id bu-ṭṭneẓ (amd. iga yan bu-ṭṭneẓ!)֍֍ bab, id bab n ṭṭneẓ (amd. id bab n ṭṭneẓ ad akkʷ gan!)֍֍ axʷmmar, ixʷmmaren (amd. iga yan uxʷmmar mqqurn!)֍֍ bu-teḥṛaymiyin/ddɣʷel/texandallast, id bu-teḥṛaymiyin/ddɣʷel/texandallast (amd. bu-teḥṛaymiyin ad iga)֍֍ aḥṛaymi, iḥṛaymiyen (amd. aḥṛaymi ad iga)֍֍ bab, id bab n teḥṛaymiyin (amd. gan id bab n teḥraymiyin)֍֍ axandallas, ixandallasen (amd. iga axandallas)֍֍ adɣʷli, idɣʷliyen (amd. iga adɣʷli lli akkʷ mqqurn!)֍֍*

December (n.): *dujanbir, id dujanbir֍֍ ayyur, iyiren wiss sin-d-mraw֍֍ ayyur amggaru/anggaru/iggʷran֍֍*

decent:

1.Acceptable in standard or quality. *Isllekn (amd. is tawwuri isllken kad isiggil)֍֍ d-imḍaṛan (amd. iseɣa-d yan ulqqaɣ d-imḍaṛan)֍֍ ur yaɣ yat (amd. tawwuri lli dar-s ur tt yaɣ yat)֍֍*

2.Honest and respectable. *Ur yaɣ yat (amd. iga ur yaɣ yat. Ur sseneɣ maxx lliɣ t ur terit.)֍֍ yuɣdn (amd. iga argaz yuɣdn)֍֍ ikkan aɣaras (amd. iga argaz ikkan aɣaras)֍֍ ittemunan d uɣaras (amd. iga argaz ittemunan d uɣaras)֍֍ igan aɣaras-aɣaras (amd. argaz igan aɣaras-aɣaras)֍֍ ifulkin (amd. iga argaz ifulkin)֍֍ igan iwi-s n medden (amd. iga argaz iga iwi-s n medden)֍֍ icwan (amd. iga argaz icwan)֍֍ iεdeln* (amd. iga argaz iεdeln)֍֍*

deception (n.): *ddɣʷel, id ddɣʷel (amd. illa g-is ddɣʷel)֍֍ taciṭant, ticiṭanin (amd. awi taciṭant nnek s mani yaḍn!)֍֍ taxndallast (amd. ma g-is tesker texndallast!)֍֍ takndawt, tiknnad (amd. iga akkʷ tiknnad!)֍֍ tamuttelt, timuttal (amd. iga akkʷ timuttal!)֍֍*

decide (v.):

1.If you decide to do something, you choose to do it. *Sker (amd. isker ad ittahel)֍֍ ini (amd. ma s za sul tennam?)֍֍ eg ɣ ixf (amd. iga ɣ ixf nnes ad iddu s Fṛanṣa)֍֍ ini d ixf (amd. inna d ixf nnes ad iddu s Fṛanṣa)֍֍ ẓeṛ (amd. ixaṣṣa-k ad teẓeṛt ma rad nesker)֍֍ bbi awal (amd. ha-ti nebbi awal, ɣay-lli nenna ar ad yili)֍֍ ffeɣ (amd. ma s sul teffaɣem?)֍֍*

2.If you decide that something is the case, you form that opinion about it. *Ini*

awal (amd. iɣ idda ar kiɣ inna awal, ad akkʷ sul ur teqqelt ad ad d g-is yurri)꩜꩜ *ini (amd. inna masdd is teɣʷẓan)*꩜꩜

3.If something decides a situation, it makes a particular result certain. *Fru (amd. fran tt sul ɣar ukkimen)*꩜꩜ *fddu (amd. fḍḍan tt sul ɣar umaɣen)*꩜꩜

decide between (v.): *sti (amd. isti mennaw medden)*꩜꩜ *asi (amd. yusi mennaw medden)*꩜꩜ *smmsti (amd. rad smmstin ay-nna ran)*꩜꩜ *fren (amd. rad frenen ay-lli ran)*꩜꩜ *iri (amd. ira mennaw medden)*꩜꩜ *sker astay/tasayt/afran/asmmstay (amd. isker asmmstay ɣ ibrdan lli as fekiɣ)*꩜꩜ *iri (amd. ira ad icc litctin)*꩜꩜ *ẓli (amd. ẓli wanna terit!)*꩜꩜

decide otherwise (expr.): *mecawwaṛ (mad. imecawwaṛ ad d-is itahel)*꩜꩜

decide upon (v.): *sti (amd. isti mennaw medden)*꩜꩜ *asi (amd. yusi mennaw medden)*꩜꩜ *smmsti (amd. rad smmstin ay-nna ran)*꩜꩜ *fren (amd. rad frenen ay-lli ran)*꩜꩜ *iri (amd. ira mennaw medden)*꩜꩜ *sker astay/tasayt/afran/asmmstay (amd. isker asmmstay ɣ ibrdan lli as fekiɣ)*꩜꩜ *iri (amd. ira ad icc litctin)*꩜꩜ *ẓli (amd. ẓli wanna terit!)*꩜꩜

decimal:

- ✓ **(adj.)**

1.A decimal system involves counting in units of ten. *N imrawen (amd. asttif n imrawen…)*꩜꩜ *igan win imrawen (amd. win imrawen ad iga usttif-ad…)*꩜꩜

- ✓ **(n.)**

2.A fraction written in the form of a dot followed by numbers representing tenths, hundrennths, and so on. *Anmraw, inmrawen (amd. ḍfaṛen t id inmrawen!)*꩜꩜ *tamrawt, timrawin (amd. ḍfaren t id temrawin)*꩜꩜

decipher (v): *zzugʷez (amd. izzugʷez yyi kra n tirra lli as fekiɣ)*꩜꩜ *fru (amd. ifra aɣ kra n tirra)*꩜꩜ *fek tifawin (amd. ifeka aɣ kra n tifawit f ummukris-ad)*꩜꩜

decision (n.): *awal, iwaliwen (amd. isker sul s wawal lli s inna)*꩜꩜ *askkir, iskkiren (amd. askkir nnes ur bahra ifulki)*꩜꩜ *taɣawsa, tiɣawsiwin (amd. taɣawsa-ad tega tin Ṛebbi)*꩜꩜

deck (n.):

1.A deck on a bus or ship is a downstairs or upstairs are. *Iggi (amd. iggi n tinawt)*꩜꩜ *afella (afella n tinawt)*꩜꩜ *izddar (amd. izddar n tinawt)*꩜꩜

2.A tape of deck or reconrd deck is a piece of equipment on which you play tapes or records. *Amzmim, imzimen n wawal/tessfifin*꩜꩜ *ṛṛaḍyu n tessfifin*꩜꩜ *ṛṛaḍyu bu-tessfifin, id id ṛṛaḍyu id bu-tessfifin*꩜꩜ *amzmim bu-tessfifin, imzmimen id bu-tessfifin*꩜꩜

declare (v.):

1.If you declare something, you say it firmly and forcefully. *Ini s imi (amd. inna s imi nnes is rad d-is immaɣ)*꩜꩜

sawel s imi (amd. isawel s imi nnes is rad d-is immaɣ)꩜꩜ *ini s wawal (amd. inna s wawal nnes is rad iddu)*꩜꩜ *isawel s wawal (amd. isawel s wawal nnes is rad iddu)*꩜꩜ *ini awal (amd. inna awal nnes: rad iddu s beṛṛa)*꩜꩜

2.To declare something means to announce it officially or formally. *Brreḥ (amd. ibrreḥ is rad itahel imalass-ann d-yuckan)*꩜꩜ *sawel ɣ medden (amd. isawel ɣ medden is rad itahl imal)*꩜꩜

3.If you declare goods or earnings, you say what you have bought or earned, in order to pay tax on it. *Mel (amd. imela akkʷ mad dar-s i ibulisen)*꩜꩜ *sken (amd. isken ay-lli iṭṭaf i ibulisen)*꩜꩜ *ini (amd. inna akkʷ ay-lli iṭṭaf)*꩜꩜

4.If you declare war, you state formally the intention to carry on armed hostilities against. *Ceṛṛu/cuṛṛu (amd. tecuṛṛa Mirikan d Almanya ɣ imiɣ amaḍelan wiss sin)*꩜꩜

decline:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.If something declines, it becomes smaller or weaker. *Kri (amd. ki za awal i ṛṛaḍyu-nna!)*꩜꩜ *kkes (amd. kkesen mencekk n id bu-teɣrad)*꩜꩜ *mun (amd. imun akkʷ udfel ɣ Antarktika)*꩜꩜ *ggʷez (amd. ggʷezen waman ɣ wanu-ad)*꩜꩜ *cḥu (amd. ddular ar ka itticḥu ussan-ad)*꩜꩜ *grrem (amd. igrrem udfel ɣ iggi udrar ussan-ad)*꩜꩜ *mdu (amd. temda tazzit nnes lliɣ g-is tamaḍunt)*꩜꩜

2.If you decline something, you politely refuse to accept it or do it. *Agʷi (amd. yugʷi ad iddu)*꩜꩜ *ini uhu/uhuy (amd. inna as uhu lli tera ad d-is ttahel)*꩜꩜ *eg uhu (amd. iga as uhu lliɣ as nniɣ ad neffeɣ)*꩜꩜

- ✓ **(n.)**

3.A gradual weakening or increase. *Tikri, tikriwin*꩜꩜ *akray, ikrayen*꩜꩜ *tagramt, tigramin*꩜꩜ *agram, igramen*꩜꩜ *asgrrem, isgrremen*꩜꩜ *aggʷaz, aggʷazen*꩜꩜ *akʷmmec, ikʷmmecen*꩜꩜ *askʷmmec, iskʷmmecen*꩜꩜ *tamunt, timunin*꩜꩜ *alam, alamen*꩜꩜ *ulum, ulumen*꩜꩜

decorate (v.):

1.If you decorate something, you make it more attractive by adding thing to it. *Kʷlu/klu (amd. ar ikʷllu iɣʷrban)*꩜꩜ *sfalki (amd. isfalki daɣ tigemmi nnes ar-lliɣ art t ka daɣ ttini)*꩜꩜ *eg ikʷlan (amd. ar ittegga ikʷlan ɣ iɣʷrban)*꩜꩜ *eg tiwlafin (amd. iga akkʷ tifwlafin i iɣʷrban n teḥanut nnes)*꩜꩜ *klu s tewlafin (amd. ikʷla akkʷ aɣʷrab s tewlafin!)*꩜꩜ *qqim (amd. iqqim aburi nnes)*꩜꩜

2.If you docorate a room or building, you put paint or paper on the walls and ceiling. *Sfalki (amd. isfalki taḥanut nnes)*꩜꩜ *ɣmes (amd. iɣmes akkʷ taḥanut nnes)*꩜꩜ *ɣʷmu (amd. iɣʷma akkʷ tahanut nnes)*꩜꩜ *eg taɣʷmut/taɣmust (amd. iga taɣʷmut i tegemmi nnes)*꩜꩜ *eg ifr (amd. iga ifr i teḥanut nnes)*꩜꩜ *cllil (amd. immi tecllil*

tigemmi nneɣ)❁❁ *qqim (amd. iqqim akkʷ tigemmi nnes!)*❁❁

decorated (adj.): *iṛcemn/ibṛcemn (amd. adɣar iṛcemn)*❁❁ *ikʷlan (amd. adɣar ikʷlan)*❁❁ *igan uṛcim/iṛcumen/ikʷlan (amd. adɣar igan uṛcim)*❁❁ *iqqimn (amd. aburi iqqimn)*❁❁

decoration (n.): *asfalki, isfalkiyen (amd. asfalki n iɣʷrban)*❁❁ *acllili, iclliliyen (amd. acllili n iɣʷrban)*❁❁ *akʷlu, ikʷlan (amd. iga ikʷlan i iɣʷrban)*❁❁ *aɣmu, uɣman (amd. iga aɣmu i iɣʷrban)*❁❁ *aɣmes, iɣmesen (amd. iga aɣmes i iɣʷrban)*❁❁

decorator (n.): *bu-ukʷlan, id bu-ukʷlan (amd. bu-ukʷlan ad iga)*❁❁ *bab n ukʷlan, id bab n ukʷlan (amd. bab n ukʷlan ad iga)*❁❁

decrease:

✓ **(v.)**

1.If something decreases or if you dercease it, it becomes less or smaller. *Kri (amd. ki za awal i ṛṛaḍyu-nna!)*❁❁ *kkes (amd. kkesen mencekk n id bu-teɣrad)*❁❁ *mun (amd. imun akkʷ udfel ɣ Antarktika)*❁❁ *ggʷez (amd. ggʷezen waman ɣ wanu-ad)*❁❁ *cḥu (amd. ddullar ar ka itticḥu ussan-ad)*❁❁ *grrem (amd. igrrem udfel ɣ iggi udrar ussan-ad)*❁❁ *imẓiy (amd. ar ittimẓiy imikk s imikk)*❁❁ *izbub (amd. ar ittizbub imikk s imikk)*❁❁ *eg imikk (amd. ar ittegga imikk)*❁❁ *idrus (amd. ar ittidrus waman ɣ wanu ɣ unbdu)*❁❁ *lwawz (amd. lwawzen madden ɣ temazirt ussan-ad)*❁❁

✓ **(n.)**

2.A decrease in something is a reduction in its amount or size. *Tikri, tikriwin (amd. tikri n waman)*❁❁ *akray, ikrayen (amd. akray n waman)*❁❁ *tagramt, tigramin (amd. agram n wazzar)*❁❁ *agram, igramen (amd. agram n wazzar)*❁❁ *aggʷaz, aggʷazen (amd. aggʷaz n waman)*❁❁ *iggʷiz, iggʷizen (amd. iggʷiz n waman)*❁❁ *alam, alamen (amd. alam n ibrdi)*❁❁ *tabbayt, tabbayin (amd. tabbayt n tuga)*❁❁ *asgrrem, isgrremen (amd. asgrrem n tuga)*❁❁ *alwawz, ilwawzen (amd. alwawz n madden ɣ temazirt)*❁❁

decrepitude (n.): *timtecit, timtecitin (amd. timtecit ad iḥaweln i iɣʷrban-ad)*❁❁ *tiɣmeli, tiɣmeliwin (amd. tiɣmeli ad ineɣan tigʷmma-ad)*❁❁ *tarcut, tircutin (amd. tarcut ad iḥaweln i ugadir-ad)*❁❁ *tarcawt, tircawin (amd. tarcwat n igudar)*❁❁ *arkem, irkemen (amd. arkem ad iḥaweln i igjdan-ad)*❁❁ *aslaw, aslawen (amd. aslaw ad iḥaweln i ijddigen-ad)*❁❁ *taḍuṛi, tiḍuṛiwin (amd. taḍuṛi n igudar tega tillawt)*❁❁

dedicate:

✓ **(v.)**

1.If you dedicate yourself to something, you give your time and energy to it. *Fek/ef (amd. tizi lli akkaɣ i tewwuri nu ur teggut)*❁❁ *ẓli (amd. udm-ad neẓli t i teɣawsiwin n udlis)*❁❁ *ajj (amd. yujja*

akkʷ tizi nnes i tewwuri lli ɣ tt yiwi)☸☸ qqen (amd. iqqen as bedda ɣ gar tiɣawsiwin)☸☸ awi (amd. yiwi tt bedda ɣ gar tiwwuriwin)☸☸ sala (amd. isala sul ɣar iwnnan!)☸☸ jlu tizi (amd. ar sul ijllu tizi nnes ɣar imurruyen)☸☸ fek/ef ixf/adwal (amd. ifeka sul adwal nnes ɣar tirra)☸☸ lhu (amd. ilha sul ɣar d iqqaṛiḍen)☸☸ tiwi tizi (amd. ɣar ilulluyen ad as sul ittawin tizi nnes)☸☸

2.If you dedicate a book or piece of music to someone, you say that it is written for them, as a sign of respect or affection. *Rzzef (amd. irzzef adlis-ad i baba-s)☸☸ eg d terzzift/terragt/usfek (amd. adlis-ad iga t d terzzift i tarwa nnes)☸☸ reg (amd. ireg adlis-ad i Imaziɣen)☸☸*

deduct (v.): *kkes (amd. kkes za ɣ iqqaṛiḍen ay-lli ak ḍfaṛeɣ)☸☸ ssicḥu (amd. ssicḥu za ay-lli ak fekiɣ ɣ iqqaṛiḍen-nna)☸☸ asi (amd. iɣ nusi sin ɣ kkuẓ ar dar-neɣ ittili sin)☸☸ bbi (amd. iɣ nebbi sin ɣ smmus ar aɣ yakka kṛaḍ)☸☸ ssef (amd. iɣ nessef sin ɣ ṣḍiṣ ar dar-neɣ ittili kkuẓ)☸☸*

deep (adj.):

1.If something is deep, it extends a long way down from the surface. *Idran (amd. anu idran)☸☸ iɣʷban (amd. anu iɣʷban)☸☸ illasn (amd. anu illasn ad dar-sen)☸☸ igan tillas (amd. anu igan tillas ad dar-sen illan)☸☸ aggug (amd. aggugen waman ɣ anu-ad nneɣ)☸☸*

2.You use 'deep' to talk about how much something measures for the surface to the bottom. *Ili (amd. mencekk aɣ nn-illa wanu-ad?)☸☸ dru (amd. mencekk as nn-idra wanu-ad?)☸☸*

3.Great or intense. *Iggutn (amd. tayri iggutn ad issyafa)☸☸ idran/iɣʷban (amd. tayri idran ad issyafa)☸☸ ilan iẓuṛan (amd. tayri nit ilan izuran ad issyafa)☸☸ issktayn takat (amd. tella g-is tayri issktayen taka ɣ tasa nnes)☸☸ iktin (amd. tayri iktin ad g-is illan)☸☸ ilkemn ttemi (amd. tayri ilkemn ttemi n unufel ay-ad)☸☸*

4.Deep voice. *Iḍɛan (amd. dar-s taqqayt iḍɛan)☸☸ izurn (amd. dar-s taqqayt izurn)☸☸*

deer (n.): *arwi, irwiten/irwiyen (amd. tagant n Ssavan aɣ llan irwiten)☸☸ izerzer, izerzar (amd. izerzer ur illa ɣ temazirt n Suss)☸☸*

defame (v.): *jrrem (amd. ar ittejrram ɣ medden)☸☸ nuwwec (amd. ar ittenuwwac aytma-s)☸☸ sala akṛaḍ/ijrman/gar (amd. isala ɣar ijrman!)☸☸ sawel ɣ (amd. ar isawal ɣ medden)☸☸ ini gar (amd. ar ittini gar ɣ medden)☸☸ ini gar awal (amd. ar ittini gar awal ɣ medden)☸☸ smuddu iwaliwen/ijrman (amd. ar ismuddu iwaliwen ɣ medden)☸☸ rgem (amd. ar irggem medden waxxa ur llan)☸☸ ssimẓi (amd. ar t ttalɣʷeɣ, nettan ar issimẓi)☸☸ neɣ s wawal (amd. ar yyi bedda ineqqa s wawal!)☸☸*

defeat:

✓ **(v.)**

1.If you defeat someone, you win a victory over them. *Nnru (amd. innra t ɣ temmazla)*֍֍ *ekk f (amd. ikka fell-as)*֍֍ *ut (amd. tarabbut n Ugadir tut tin Mṛṛakʷc s smmust temssutin)*֍֍ *eg-d (amd. Tarabbut n Ugadir tega i tin Mṛṛakʷc smmust temssutin)*֍֍ *eg iɣʷyal (amd. iga as iɣʷyal ɣ tekkṛeḍa)*֍֍ *ktur s iɣʷyal (amd. ktaren tarabbut n Inzggan s iɣʷyal)*֍֍ *ssanef (amd. is akkʷ tessunef terabbut nneɣ tiyyaḍ)*֍֍ *zri (amd. izri akkʷ tirubba n temazirt)*֍֍ *fel (amd. is akkʷ ifel imazzalen)*֍֍ *eg/sres/ajj f usga (amd. is ten akkʷ isres f usga*֍֍ *ur sul illa mad d-is igaddan)*֍֍ *ecc tentt id (amd. tarabbut n Bi-igʷra teccan tentt i tin w Anẓa mennawtt tikkal)*֍֍ *ssḍeṛ (amd. tarabbut n Tizi Uzzu tessḍeṛ tin Bgayt s snatt n temsswa ɣ umnid n umya)*֍֍ *luḥ (amd. Tarabbut n Inzggan teggluḥ tarabbut n Ugadir)*֍֍ *bbeǰ (amd. is ka tebbeǰt terabbut n Ugadir tin Teznit)*֍֍ *skṛmeḍ (amd. iskṛmeḍ tarrabut n Ugadir)*֍֍

✓ **(n.)**

2.Defeat is the state of being beaten or of failing. *Taḍuṛi, tiḍuṛiwin (amd. taḍuṛi nnes art t akkʷ adderan medden)*֍֍ *tiṛeẓi, tiṛeẓiwin (amd. tiṛeẓi nnes tekka akkʷ imawwen n medden!)*֍֍ *tayari, tiyariwin (amd. ad kullu ssfleden Imuslmen i teyari nnun...)*֍֍ *akṛmeḍ, ikṛmeḍen (amd. akṛemeḍ nnes iɣama g-is)*֍֍

3.A defeat is an occasion on which someone is beaten or fails to achieve something. *Taḍuṛi, tiḍuṛiwin (amd. tudert tega tiḍuṛiwin d ilkkumen)*֍֍ *tiṛeẓi, tiṛeẓiwin (amd. tudert tega tiṛeẓiwin d ilkkumen)*֍֍ *tayari, tiyariwin (amd. ad kullu sfleden imuslmen n teyari nnun...)*֍֍ *akṛmeḍ, ikṛmeḍen (amd. akṛmeḍ nnes iɣama g-is)*֍֍

defecate (v.): *xxi (amd. ar ittexxi)*֍֍ *ṣṛeb (amd. ar iṣṛub!)*֍֍ *sker ixxan/imqqas/imzran (amd. ar iskar imzran)*֍֍ *mmass (amd. idda ad nn-immass)*֍֍ *fru-nn umzil (amd. idda ad nn-ifru i umzil)*֍֍

defence/defense (n.):

1.Defence is action that is taken to protect someone or something from attack. *Ajjnjem, ijjnjemen (amd. ajjnjem n temazirt iga taɣawsa ittumnidn)*֍֍ *assnjem, issnjemen (amd. assnjem n temazirt iga taɣawsa ittumnidn bahra!)*֍֍ *afrag, ifragen (amd. afrag n temazirt iga bezziz f ku yan)*֍֍

2.A defence is the arguments that are used to support something that has been criticized. *Anεaṛ, inεaṛen (amd. Anεaṛ lli isker i Hmmu ifulki!)*֍֍ *afrag, ifragen (amd. afrag lli as isker ur g-is illi mad ittunnan)*֍֍ *tiwisi, tiwisiwin n (amd. tiwisi n Hmmu tefulki!)*֍֍ *abeddad/tubedda, ibeddaden/tubeddiwin d (amd. abeddad d Hmmu ifulki!)*֍֍

tannilt, tinnilin n (amd. tannilt n Hmmu tefulki!)֍֍

defend (v.):

1.If you defend someone or something, you protect them from harm or danger. *Qil (amd. iqil t ɣ mad igguten n tessasin)֍֍ ari (amd. yuri t ɣ mannawt tassasin)֍֍ bedd/bidd d (amd. ibedd d-is ur-d yat ura snatt)֍֍ ekk tama/mind/amanid (amd. ikka bedda tama nnes)֍֍ ut (amd. ar ikkat f timmuzɣa)֍֍ mmaɣ (amd. ar ittemaɣ f temazirt nnes)֍֍ nɛaṛ (amd. ar fella-s ittenɛaṛ iɣ ar t kkaten medden)֍֍ asi inkkayen (amd. asi inkkayen f gʷm-as ha-ti ifulki)֍֍*

2.If you defend a person or their ideas, you argue in support of them. *Awes (amd. ar bedda ittawes i gʷma-s)֍֍ bedd/bidd d (amd. ar bedda ittebddad d gʷma-s)֍֍ ekk tama n (amd. ar bedda ittekka tama n ulttma-s)֍֍ nɛaṛ (amd. ar fella-s ittenɛaṛ iɣ ar t kkaten medden)֍֍ asi inkkayen (amd. asi inkkayen f gʷm-as ha-ti ifulki)֍֍ asi ssiɛr (amd. is bedda yusi ssiɛr i ayt-ma-s)֍֍ ila ssiɛr n (amd. is bedda g-is illa ssiɛr n ayt-ma-s)֍֍ eg-nn iwaliwen (amd. iga-nn iwaliwen ɣ umnid n unzzarfu)֍֍ strɛu (amd. istrɛa fell-as bahra!)֍֍ ut (amd. yut fell-as bahra, macc umeẓen t inn)֍֍ bedd d (amd. ibedd d-is bahra!)֍֍ mmaɣ f (amd. immaɣ fell-as bahra!)֍֍*

defensive (adj.):

1.Intended or designd for protection. *Itteqqiln (amd. llan dar-sen imrigen itteqqilen)֍֍ ittarin (amd. llan dar-sen imrigen ittarin)֍֍ ittefragn (amd. illa dar-sen ssleb ittefragn)֍֍*

2.Someone who is defensive feels unsure and threatened. *Yumeẓn accbaṛ (amd. ur ad nizwir s imaɣen, macc rad bedda neɣama numeẓ accbaṛ)֍֍ iskern/iḥiyyeln/bedden f gar (amd. ur rad nizwir s umaɣen, macc medden iskeren f gar)֍֍*

defer (v.): *ajj ar kiɣ (amd. ujjan tamɣera ar kiɣ)֍֍ smatti (amd. smattin tamɣera nnesen ar imal)֍֍ ssaggug (amd. ar nn ka sul issaggug tamaɣera nnes)֍֍ ajj ar (amd. ujjan tawwuri ar azekka!)֍֍ ajj ar kiɣ (amd. ujjan tamɣera nnesen ar kiɣ)֍֍ eg tizi/ass yaḍn (amd. iga ass yaḍn i temɣera nnes)֍֍ fel ar (amd. felen tawwuri ar assggʷass-ann d-yuckan)֍֍ sker i (amd. isker i temɣera ar assggʷass-ann)֍֍*

deficiency (n.): *tacḥut, ticḥutin (amd. tacḥut ɣ Vitamin B)֍֍ timxiṣṣit, timxiṣṣitin (amd. tella dar-s timxissit n Vitamin B)֍֍ tirit, tiritin (amd. tella dar-s tirit n sskkʷaṛ)֍֍ alkkum, ilkkum f (amd. illa dar-s ulkkum f idammen)֍֍ tidrusi, tidrusiwin ɣ (amd. tella dar-s tedrusi ɣ idammen)֍֍ asɣawsa, isɣawsaten ɣ (amd. illa dar-s usɣawsa ɣ waman)֍֍ acḥu, icḥuten (amd. illa dar-s uchu ɣ Vitmain B)֍֍*

defile **(n.):** *azbẓḍeṛ, izbẓḍeṛen/izbeẓḍaṛ (amd. izri ɣ uzbẓḍeṛ)֍֍ tizi, tiziwin (amd. izri ɣ tizi-ad)֍֍ aqqa, aqqayen (amd. izri ɣ waqqa-ad)֍֍ imi, imawwen (amd. imi mqquren illa ɣ Ikʷnka)֍֍*

define **(v.):** *sissen (amd. iɣ rad nessissen ammukris lli dar-neɣ…)֍֍ mel (amd. iɣ rad nemel ammukris lli dar-neɣ…)֍֍ zzgu (amd. ur-ta jju izzga tiɣawsiwin lli f ar isawal mencekk ay-ad)֍֍ zzgu/ssdus/sbedd iwwutta/iggutta/ibuda (amd. ur-ta jju izzga iwwutta n uswingem mqqurn lliɣ t yiwi)֍֍ eg iwaliwen/tiguriwin (amd. idles rad as neg iwaliwen s mannwt teɣarasin)֍֍ swwuttu/sgguttu/sbadu (amd. ammukris-ad rad neswwuttu s mennawtt teɣarasin)֍֍ eg iwwutta/iggutta/ibuda (amd. idles rad as neg iwwutta s mennawtt n id manikk)֍֍ sbidd iwwutta/iggutta/ibuda (amd. idles rad as nesbidd iwwutta s mennawtt n id manikk)֍֍ eg tamagit/tamust* (amd. rad as neg tamagit s mennaw id manikk)֍֍ ssutel/bṛṛem-d (amd. iɣ rad d-nebṛṛem i ummukris-ad rad aɣ ixiṣṣi mad iggutn n tizi)֍֍*

definite **(adj.):**

1.Clear and unlikely to changed. *Awal iggʷran (amd. ur-ta rad ak fekeɣ awal iggʷran)֍֍*

2.True rather that being someone's guess or opinion. *Igan tidt/tiddt (amd. ur-ta jju aɣ d-ilkem kra igan tidt)֍֍*

definitely **(adv.):** *ur g-is acctt/ack-d ar ɣ-id (amd. ha-ti nniɣ ak awal, ur g-is acctt ar ɣ-id)֍֍ ur sul g-is ma teskart (amd. wanna ha-nn immut ur sul g-is ma tskart)֍֍ ur g-is urri-d ɣ wawal֍֍ ur g-is ales i wawal ...֍֍*

definition **(n.):** *asissen, isissenen (amd. asissen n ummukris)֍֍ amel, umelan (amd. amel n ummukris)֍֍ tazzgut, tizzgutin (amd. tazzgut n ummukris)֍֍ tufekka, tufekkiwin n unamek (amd. tufekka n unamek i ummukris…)֍֍ aswwuttu, iswwuttuen (amd. aswuttu n ummukris)֍֍ asgguttu, isgguttuten (amd. asgguttu n ummukris)..*

deflate **(v.):** *nes (amd. tenesa yyi tekurtt inu)֍֍ ffeɣ (amd. iffeɣ unfus takurtt inu)֍֍*

deform **(v.):** *swwuṛeḍ (amd. iswwuṛeḍ uzzal)֍֍ ssfreɣ (amd. issfreɣ uzzal)֍֍ sckkuḍeṛ (amd. isckkuḍeṛ uzzal)֍֍ sddumeɣ (amd. issumeɣ taggurt nnes)֍֍ sluxcu (amd. islluxca waggur nnes)֍֍ sluḥcu (amd. isluḥca aggur)֍֍ sluxcu (amd. isluxca aggur)֍֍*

deformation **(n.):** *tawwuṛḍi, tiwwuṛḍiwin (amd. iga akkʷ tiwwuṛḍiwin!)֍֍ afruɣ, ifruɣen (amd. iga akkʷ ifruɣen)֍֍ tifreɣi, tifreɣiwin (amd. iga akkʷ tifreɣiwin!)֍֍ addumeɣ, iddumeɣen (amd. llan g-is iddumeɣen)֍֍ asluxcu, isluxcuten (amd. llan g-is isxluxcuten)֍֍ asluḥcu, isluḥcuten (amd. asluḥcu n waggur)֍֍*

deflower **(v.):** *kcem f (amd. ikcem fell-as)֍֍ zzger (amd. izzger tt)֍֍ ssxser* (amd. issxser tafruxt-ann)֍֍ zzri-nn (amd. izzri tt inn)֍֍ kkes amrwas/timdelt (amd. ikkes as timdelt)֍֍ kkes amrwas (amd. ikkes as amrwas)֍֍ sbaqqi (amd. isbaqqi tt) (*pej*.)֍֍*

deft **(adj.):** *icṛemḍn (amd. iga afrux icṛemḍn)֍֍ ittiqqennn (amd. afrux ittiqqenn ad iga)֍֍ ilan afus (amd. argaz ilan afus ad iga)֍֍ igan adiwan (amd. iga urgaz adiwan s ifassen nnes)֍֍ ittefukksn (amd. iga argaz ittefukksn)֍֍ iḥṛecn (amd. iga argaz iḥṛecn)֍֍ dar ifassen (amd. iga argaz dar ifassen)֍֍ igan bi-ifassen (amd. argaz-ad iga bi-ifassen)֍֍ illan d ixf nnes (amd. argaz illan d ixf nnes ad iga)֍֍*

degree **(n.):**

1.An amount of a feeling or quality. *Aswir, iswiren (amd. rad aɣ ifek yan iswir iggutn n tirit)֍֍ alkkum, ilkkumen (amd. rad aɣ ifek yan ulkkum imqqurn n tirit)֍֍ ttemi, id ttemi (amd. ifeka yan ttemi iggutn n tirit i temazirt nnes)֍֍*

2.A unit of measurement for temperatures and angles. *Taskʷfelt, tiskʷfal (amd. man taskʷfelt ad ilkem?֍֍ tafsna, tifsniwin (amd. man tafsna ad ilkem?)֍֍ tikert, tiktar (amd. man tikert ad ilkem?)֍֍ tasut, tisutin (amd. man tasut ad ilkem?)֍֍*

3.A university qualification that you gain after completing a course of study. *Tasufeɣt, tisufuɣin (amd. tasufeɣt nnes ur tesker yat)֍֍ tufuɣt, tufuɣin (amd. tufuɣt nnes ur tesker yat!)֍֍ adiblum*, idiblumen (amd. adiblum nnes ur isker yat!)֍֍ agerdas, igardasen (amd. agerdas nnes ur isker yat!)֍֍*

dehorn **(v.):** *kkes askiwen (amd. ikkes as askiwen)֍֍ eg d ugʷnfaḍ (amd. iga iɣid nnes d ugʷnfaḍ lli iṛeẓa yan isk)֍֍ eg d ugʷirar (amd. iga ankkur nnes d ugʷirar lliɣ as ikkes sin waskiwen)֍֍*

delator **(n.):** *ackkam, ickkamen (amd. iga ackkam!)֍֍*

delay:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.If you delay doing something, you do not do it until a later time. *Ata (amd. ar bedda ittata tawwuri nnes)֍֍ maṭel (amd. ar bedda ittemaṭel ɣ tewwuri nnes)֍֍ ɣama ar tigira (amd. ar bedda itteɣama ar tigira ira ad hiyyu tawwuri nnes)֍֍ ajj ar tigira (amd. ar bedda ittajja tawwuri ar tigira)֍֍ ifel/izri uzmez (amd. ar bedda itteskuyus ar kiɣ ifel uzmez ar ittazzal)֍֍ tefel/tezri tizi (amd. ar bedda tegiwir ar kiɣ tefel tizi ar ittazzal)֍֍ ilkem uzmez (amd. ar bedda tteɣimi ar kiɣ as ilkem uzmez ar ittazzal)֍֍ telkem tizi (amd. ar bedda ttegiwir ar kiɣ as telkem tizi ar ittazzal)֍֍*

2.If something delays you, it makes you late or slows down. *Ṭṭel/ttel (amd. ad ur ṭṭelt i gʷma-k s gar iwaliwen)֍֍ ameẓ*

(amd. mad k inn yumeẓn lliɣ d ur tuckit ɣ tizi?)֍֍ *ɣʷi (amd. mad k inn iɣiwin ar ɣil-ad?)*֍֍ *ḥjjer (amd. ad yyi bahra ur teḥjjert, ha-ti riɣ sul mani)*֍֍ *smaṭel (amd. mad k inn ismaṭeln ar ɣil-ad?)*֍֍ *eg-nn ɣ tutela (amd. mad ak nn igan tutela lliɣ d ur tuckit zikk?)*֍֍ *eg tt inn s iwaliwen/tejmmεat (amd. mad ak tt igan s iwaliwen ar ɣil-ad?)*֍֍ *awi-nn (amd. mad k yiwi-nn ar ɣil-ad?)*֍֍

✓ **(n.)**

3.If there is a delay, something does not happen until later that planned or expected. *Tutela, tuteliwin (amd. anẓaṛ assggʷass-ad illa s tutela)*֍֍ *atata, itataten (amd. atata lli illan ɣ kra iga tasga ɣ temazirt iggut bahra)*֍֍ *tuṭela, tuṭeliwin (amd. tella imikk n tuṭela)*֍֍ *amuttel, imuttelen (amd. imuttelen gan winnes)*֍֍ *amuṭṭel, imuṭṭelen (amd. imuṭṭelen gan winnes)*֍֍

delayed **(adj.):** *amatul/amaṭul/amaẓuẓ (amd. tayafut tamatult)*֍֍ *igan amatul/amaṭul/amaẓuẓ (amd. tayafut igan tamatult)*֍֍ *nn-imaṭeln (amd. anẓaṛ nn-imaṭeln)*֍֍

delegate:

✓ **(v.)**

1.Entrust (a task or responsibility) to another person, typically one who is less senior than oneself. *Smagel (amd. ismagel t ad isker tawwuri ɣ dar-sen)*֍֍ *swulu (amd. iswulu as tawwuri n beṛṛa)*֍֍ *ari (amd. yuri yyi ɣ unmuqqar-ann)*֍֍

✓ **(n.)**

2.A person sent or authorized to represent others. *Amwulu, imwuluten (amd. iga amwulu nnes ɣ unmuqqar f waman)*֍֍ *anmagel, inmagelen (amd. iga anmagel nnes ɣ unmuqqar-ann)*֍֍ *imari, imariyen (amd. iga amari nnes ɣ unmuqqar-ann)*֍֍ *arqqas, irqqasen (amd. iga arqqas nnes s temazirt-ann)*֍֍ *amazan, imazanen (amd. iga amazan nnes s temazirt-ann!)*֍֍

delegation **(n.):** *akabaṛ, ikabaṛen (amd. yuzen yan ukabar s Jabbun)*֍֍ *tawulut, tiswulutin (amd. yuzn yat teswulut s Jabbun)*֍֍ *tamagelt, timugal (amd. yuzn yat tamgelt s Jabbun)*֍֍ *tamazant, timazanin (amd. yuzn yat temazant s temazirt n Jabbun)*֍֍

delete **(v.):** *kkes (amd. ikkes awal nnes ɣ tessfift)*֍֍ *ut (amd. yut f wawal nnes ɣ tessfift)*֍֍ *ssfeḍ (amd. issfeḍ awal nnes ɣ tessfift)*֍֍ *bbi-nn (amd. bbi-nn za ay-lli yyi teḍfaṛt)*֍֍ *kṛṛej (amd. kṛṛej za f wassaɣ inu!)*֍֍ *sker akṛṛaj (amd. sker za yan ukṛṛaj f wassaɣ inu!)*֍֍

deleterious **(adj.):** *iskarn aṭṭan/tamaḍunt (amd. taɣawsa iskar aṭṭan ay-ad)*֍֍ *ihrecn (amd. taɣawsa ihrecn ad iga ɣay-ad)*֍֍ *icqqan (amd. taɣawsa icqqan ad iga ɣay-ad)*֍֍ *isshracn (amd. taɣawsa isshracn ad iga ɣay-ad)*֍֍

deliberate **(adj.):** *msmuε/bismma/εnwa (amd. isker abkkad-ann msmuε nnes)*֍֍ *amuttel, imuttelen (amd.*

amuṭel-ad lli tesker rad ak d inzel i immukrisen)֍֍

deliberately (adv.): *besmma (amd. yut t besmma)*֍֍ *msmuɛ (amd. yut t msmuɛ nnes)*֍֍

delicacy (n.): *tasddi, tisddiwin (amd. tasddi n tebbunkar nnes)*֍֍

delicact (adj.): *isdidn (amd. rar adwal nnek s ufcku-ad ur iṛeẓ hati taɣawsa isdidn ad iga)*֍֍

delicious (adj.): *immin (amd. a wa ha yan ttajin immimn!)*֍֍ *yaḍfutn (amd. a wa ha aman yaḍfuten!)*֍֍ *iẓiḍn/iẓaḍn (amd. ha-d yat tiremt iẓiḍn)*֍֍ *iskʷriyn (amd. ha-d tiyyni iskʷriyen)*֍֍ *ilan taḍfi/tamimt/iẓiḍ (amd. tiram-ad akkʷ lant tamimt)*֍֍

delight:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.Delight is great pleasure or joy. *Tumert, tumerin (amd. nella ɣ tumert)*֍֍ *asusm, isusmen (amd. isker aɣ umussu lli teskert asusm iggutn)*֍֍ *amussu, imussuten (amd. imet Ṛebbi ad akkʷ gen ussan nnun imussuten!)*֍֍ *tamɣera, timɣriwin (amd. imet Ṛebbi ad akkʷ gen ussan nnun timɣriwin!)*֍֍ *timlli, timlliwin n ul (amd. imet Ṛebbi ad teg tudert ɣar timlliwin n ul!)*֍֍ *afjij/tifjjijt, ifjijen/tifjjijin (amd. riɣ tudert ad teg ɣar ifjijen!)*֍֍ *arcuq, ircuqen (amd. ad ak teg tudert ɣar ircuqen!)*֍֍ *taḍfi, tiḍfiwin (amd. yufa g-is taḍfi iggutn)*֍֍ *tamimt, timimin (amd. yufa g-is tamimt iggutn)*֍֍

- ✓ **(v.)**

2.If something delights you, or if you are delighted by it, it gives you a lot of pleasure. *Umer (amd. ar bedda ttumereɣ iɣ zriɣ)*֍֍ *ssumer (amd. ar yyi bedda ssumaren iwaliwen nnek!)*֍֍ *eg-d tumert (amd. ar yyi bedda tteggan iwaliwen nnek tumert iggutn)*֍֍ *rceqq (amd. nerceqq iḍ-gam ɣ dar umareg d uẓawan ar-lliɣ ka)*֍֍ *ssrceqq (amd. ar aɣ bedda issrcaqq Uslal inna ɣ illa)*֍֍ *fjjij (amd. riɣ giwen ad tifjijen ɣ iggi n teɣart n Ugadir ass-ad)*֍֍ *ssifjij (amd. ar t bedda issifjij ssirk iɣ s-is idda)*֍֍ *ssusem (amd. issusem yyi bahra wawal lli s yyi inna)*֍֍ *sker asusem (amd. isker yyi wawal lli s yyi inna asusem iggutn)*֍֍ *zbu (amd tezbt tumert lliɣ d-irir kra n idrimen ɣ tewwuri nnes)*֍֍

delighted (adj.): *yummern (amd. argaz yummern)*֍֍ *illan d ixf/ugayyu (amd. argaz illan d ixf nnes)*֍֍ *yufan ixf (amd. argaz yufan ixf nnes)*֍֍ *iqqenn allen (amd. medden mu ur teqqent allen s gar tawwuri)*֍֍ *ikkesn aɣjjaj (amd. tawwuri-ad ur ikkesn aɣjjaj i medden)*֍֍ *tezba tumert (amd. argaz tezba tumert)*֍֍

delinquent:

- ✓ **(adj.)**

1. (typically of a young person) tending to commit crime, particularly minor crime. *Iḍḍṣeṛn (amd. afrux iḍḍṣeṛn)*֍֍ *ibasln/idwin (amd. afrux ibasln)*֍֍ *afrux icmkern ad iga!)*֍֍

itteffuɣn/iffaɣn (amd. afrux itteffaɣn aɣaras)❁❁ *iffeɣn aɣaras (amd. afrux iffeɣn aɣaras)*❁❁ *iffeɣn ixf (amd. afrux iffeɣn ixf nnes)*❁❁

✓ **(n.)**

2.A delinquent person. *Amkesa, imkesawen (amd. a wa mun-d imkesawen ɣ ɣ-id!)*❁❁ *assubbiṣ, issubbiṣen (amd. yuru ɣ issubbiṣen, igllin!)*❁❁ *adwway, idwwayen (amd. yuru ɣ ar idwwayen!)*❁❁ *anfuɣ, infuuɣen n uɣaras (amd. yuru, igllin, ɣar infuɣen n uɣaras!)*❁❁ *acmkar, icmkaren (amd. yuru ɣar icmkaren!)*❁❁ *bu-iskkṛeḍen, id bu-iskkṛeḍen (amd. wanna rad sul ig ɣar kra n bu-iskkṛeḍen!)*❁❁ *bu-tebaslit/uhlaḍ, id bu-tebaslit/uhlaḍ (amd. wanna iga ɣar kra n yan bu-uhlaḍ)*❁❁ *aṛṛaḍ, aṛṛaḍen (amd. kra n waṛṛad kad tegit!)*❁❁

delirious (adj.): *ishiṭṛiṛrn (amd. argaz ishiṭṛiṛn)*❁❁ *isferddin (amd. argaz isferddin)*❁❁ *isgʷllan (amd. argaz isgʷllan)*❁❁ *ishtitirn (amd. argaz ishtitirn ad iga!)*❁❁ *isferffucn (amd. argaz isferffucn ad iga!)*❁❁ *isferglln (amd. argaz isferglln ad iga!)*❁❁ *icihliln (amd. argaz icihliln)*❁❁ *insufuln (amd. argaz isnufuln)*❁❁ *ittebjwan (amd. argaz ittebjwan ad iga)*❁❁

delirium (n.): *ahtiter, ihtiteren (amd. mad g-is skeren ithtiteren!)*❁❁ *ashtiter, ishtiteren (amd. mad g-is skeren ishtitiren!)*❁❁ *ahṭiṭeṛ, iḥṭiṭeṛen (amd. mad g-is skeren iḥṭiṭeṛen!)*❁❁ *ashiṭṛiṛ, ishiṭṛiṛen (amd. mad g-is skeren ishiṭṛiṛen!)*❁❁ *acihlil, icihlilen (amd. ma g-is skeren icihlilen!)*❁❁ *ahṛiṛeḍ, ihṛiṛiḍen (amd. mad g-is skeren ihṛiṛiden!)*❁❁ *abju, ibjiwen (amd. iga akkʷ ibjiwen!)*❁❁

deliver (v.):

1.If you deliver something, you take it there. *Awi-d (amd. is d-yiwi ay-lli as nenna nɣedd uhu?)*❁❁ *zri (amd. is izri bu-tebratin nɣedd ur-ta?)*❁❁ *bḍu (amd. is ibḍa bu-tebratin tibratin nɣedd ur-ta?)*❁❁ *fek (amd. is ifeka tibratin nɣedd ur-ta?)*❁❁ *sslkem (amd. is ak d-isslkem tabratt nnek?)*❁❁

2.If you deliver a lecture or speech, you give it. *Sker (amd. isker yat tinawt bahra ifulkin)*❁❁ *fek (amd. ifeka yat tinawt bahra ixatern)*❁❁ *ini (amd. inna yat tinawt bahra idran)*❁❁

3.If someone delivers a baby, they help with the birth of the baby. *Ssaru (amd. ma-s ad s-tt issarun)*❁❁

delivery (n.): *tufekka, tufekkiwin (amd. tufekka n tebratin)*❁❁ *tikki, tikkiwin (amd. tikki n tebratin)*❁❁ *tafat, tafatin (amd. tafat n tebratin)*❁❁ *asslkkem, isslkkemen (amd. asslkem n tebratin)*❁❁ *alkkum, ilkkumen(amd. alkkum n tebratin)*❁❁ *tibḍit, tibḍiwin (amd. tibḍit n tebratin)*❁❁ *tiṭṭit, tiṭṭitin (amd. tiṭṭit n tebratin)*❁❁

delouse (v.): *zru (amd. ar as tezrru ma-s acku g-is tilkin)*❁❁ *neɣ tilkin/iwṭṭen*

(amd. ar ineqqa tilkin ɣ ugayyu nnes ar-lliɣ ka immukta)֍֍ *sbaqqi iwṭṭen (amd. ar isbaqqi iwṭten ɣ ugayyu nnes ar-lliɣ ka!)*֍֍

deloucing **(n.):** *azraw, azrawen (amd. azraw n tazzanin icqqa)*֍֍ *azrru, izrruten (amd. iẓɛḍaḍ ar tt akkan ɣar uzrru!)*֍֍

deluge **(n.):** *angi, ingiyen (amd. angi n wasif)*֍֍ *affay, affayen (amd. llan waffayen n waman ɣ temazirt)*֍֍ *iẓilliḍ, iẓilliḍen (amd. llan iẓilliḍen ɣ temazirt nneɣ)*֍֍

demand:

✓ **(v.)**

1.If you demand something, you ask for it forcefully. *Iri (amd. riɣ ad sseneɣ)*֍֍ *siggel (amd. siggel ad tessent!)*֍֍ *suter (amd. isuter izrefan nnes)*֍֍

2.If a situation demands a particular quality, it needs it. *Iri (amd. tawwuri-ad tera ad nit bikest)*֍֍ *bedd/bidd (amd. tawwuri-ad tebedd f ad nn nit tegt tuggʷas nnek)*֍֍ *sɣawsa (amd. tawwuri-ad tesɣawsa s irgazen illanin d ixfawen nnesen)*֍֍ *xeṣṣu/xaṣṣa/xuṣṣu (amd. tawwuri-ad ixaṣṣa t irgazen ggutnin)*֍֍

✓ **(n.)**

3.A forceful requestion for something. *Asiggel, isiggilen (amd. asiggel n izrefan inu)*֍֍ *asuter, isuteren (amd. isuteren n izrefan nneɣ ur ad ig kra n tewwuri irxan)*֍֍

4.If there is demand for something, a lot of people want to buy it or have it. *Iri (amd. ran akkʷ madden ad tesɣen tiɣawsiwin n Apple)*֍֍ *tirit (amd. tella tirit f teɣawsiwin timaynutin n Apple)*֍֍

✓ **(n. pl.)**

5.The demands of a job or activity are the efforts that are needed in order to do it. *Tuggʷas (amd. tawwuri-ad tera tuggʷas ggutnin)*֍֍ *taɣuni, tiɣuniwin (amd. tiɣuniwin n tewwuri cqqant bahra)*֍֍

democracy **(n.):**

1.Democracy is a system of government in which the people choose their leaders by voting for them in elections. *Tadimukraṭit (amd. tadimukraṭit tega yan usttif lli bahra ifulkin)*֍֍

2.A country in which the people choose their government by voting for it. *Tadimukraṭit (amd. Fṛanṣa tega tadimukraṭit)*֍֍

democratic **(adj.):**

1.Governed by representatives who are elected by the people. *Adimukraṭ (amd. awnek adimukraṭ)*֍֍

2.A democratice system is one in which everyone is equally involved. *Adimukraṭ (amd. asttif lli dar-neɣ ɣ temazirt ur iga adimukraṭ)*֍֍

demon **(n.):** *amdun, imdunen (amd. ikṣuḍ ɣ imdunen)*֍֍ *ahṛkṭṭuṣ, ihṛkṭṭaṣ (amd. ar t issiwid s ihṛkṭṭaṣ)*֍֍ *amasan, imasanen (amd. ar tessiwiden imasanen)*֍֍ *ggu iḍ, ayt waḍan (amd. ar tessiwiden ayt waḍan)*֍֍ *adaymun,*

idaymunen (amd. ar t tekka tezlagt iɣ as tesawelt f idaymunen)֍֍

demonstrate (v.):

1.To demonstrate something means to show that it is true. *Smmater (amd. ismmater masdd ay-lli is inna iga tidt)*֍֍ *fek timitar/timatarin (amd. ifeka timitar masdd ay-lli s inna is iga tidt)*֍֍ *awi-d timitar/timatarin/anzaten (amd. yiwi-d timitar masdd is ur ar iskirkis)*֍֍

2.If you demonstrate something to somebody, you show them how to do it or how it works. *Mel (amd. imela yyi manikk as ar tezzigiz ṭṭamubil)*֍֍

3.If people demonstrate, they march or gather together to show that they oppose or support something. *Ffeɣ s teswak/iɣarasen/ibriden (amf. ffaɣen medden s teswakt ad suteren izrefan nnesen)*֍֍ *sker tawada, tiwadiwin (amd. ar skaren Imaziɣen tiwadiwin ad melen masdd is sul llan)*֍֍

demonstration (n.):

1.A march or gathering in which people show their support for something or their opposition. *Tawada, tiwadiwin (amd. tawada lli skeren tesmun-d mad iggutn n medden)*֍֍

2.A talk or explanation that shows how to do something. *Tumela, tumeliwin (amd. tumela lli isker tefulki bahra!)*֍֍ *afraz, ifrazen (amd. afraz lli isker ifulki bahra!)*֍֍ *assisfiw, issisfiwen (amd. assisfiw lli isker ifulki bahra!)*֍֍

3.A clear proof of something. *Tamatert, timitar/timatarin (amd. is dar-k kra n tematert masdd nettan ad iskeren ɣik-ann?)*֍֍ *anza, anzaten/anziwen (amd. is dar-k kra n wanza?)*֍֍

den (n.): *tasa, taswin (amd. tasa n ubaɣuɣ)*֍֍ *tifrit, tifritin (amd. tifrit n ubaɣuɣ)*֍֍ *tansa, tansiwin (amd. tansa n ubaɣuɣ)*֍֍ *agujdi, igujdiyen (amd. agujdi n ubaɣuɣ)*֍֍ *agʷjdi, igʷjdiyen (amd. agʷjdi n ubaɣuɣ)*֍֍

denigrate (v.): *jrrem (amd. ar ittejrram ɣ medden)*֍֍ *nuwwec (amd. ar ittenuwwac aytma-s)*֍֍ *sala akṛaḍ/ijrman/gar (amd. isala ɣar ijrman!)*֍֍ *sawel ɣ (amd. ar isawal ɣ medden)*֍֍ *ini gar (amd. ar ittini gar ɣ medden)*֍֍ *ini gar awal (amd. ar ittini gar awal ɣ medden)*֍֍ *smuddu iwaliwen/ijrman (amd. ar ismuddu iwaliwen ɣ medden)*֍֍ *rgem (amd. ar irggem medden waxxa ur llan)*֍֍ *ssimẓi (amd. ar t ttalɣʷeɣ, nettan ar issimẓi)*֍֍ *neɣ s wawal (amd. ar yyi bedda ineqqa s wawal!)*֍֍

denounce (v.): *ckkem (amd. ickkem t inn dar ibulisen!)*֍֍ *zznez (amd. izzneza t i imxxaren!)*֍֍

denounciation (n.): *tackkamt (amd. mad g-isen tesker teckkamt!)*֍֍ *tiznezi (amd. mad g-isen tesker teznezi!)*֍֍

dense (adj.):

1.Thickly crowded or packed together. *Iktarn (amd. almuggar iktarn ay-ad)*֍֍ *ixxnnegn (amd. tagant ixxnnegn ad iga*

Udmim)֍֍ illasn (amd. tagant illasn ad illan ɣ tama n tegemmi nneɣ)֍֍ iqqenn (amd. azzar iqqenn ad dar-s)֍֍ innirn (amd. tigemmi innirn s medden)֍֍
2.Difficult to see through. *Illasn (amd. aggu illasn ad illan ɣ unwal)֍֍ igan tillas (amd. tagant igan tillas ay-ad nelkem)֍֍*

density **(n.):** *taɣnugi, tixnugiwin (amd. taxnugi n tagant)֍֍ tixnegi, tixnegiwin (amd. tixnegi n tagant)֍֍*

dent:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.To dent something means to damage it by hitting it and making a hollow in its surface. *Bku/bgu (amd. ibga aɣ^{w}rab)֍֍ sbukku (amd. isbukk^{w}a aɣ^{w}rab)֍֍ sker icnbbi (amd. isker icnbbi ɣ uɣ^{w}rab)֍֍ sddumeɣ (amd. isddumeɣ aggur nnes)֍֍ sluxcu (amd. islluxca aggur nnes)֍֍ ili aluxcu/addumeɣ (amd. ila waggur nnes addumeɣ ɣ tuẓẓumt nnes)֍֍*

- ✓ **(n.)**

2.A hollow in the surface of something, caused by hitting it. *Icnbbi, icnbbiyen (amd. iga akk^{w} ɣ-id icnbbiyen!)֍֍ tadbgit, tidbgitin (amd. tedra tedbgit-ad)֍֍ tabukkut, tibukkutin (amd. tedra tebukkut-ad!)֍֍ tiggit, tiggitin (amd. tedra tiggit-ad!)֍֍ tifrit, tifritin (amd. llantt ɣ-id tefritin)֍֍*

dentist **(n.):** *amsifer, imsiferen n ux^{w}san (amd. tedda dar umsifer n ux^{w}san)֍֍ bu-ux^{w}san, id bu-ux^{w}san (amd. tedda dar bu-ux^{w}san)֍֍ bab n ux^{w}san, id bab n ux^{w}san (amd. tekka-d dar bab n ux^{w}san)֍֍*

deny **(v.):**

1.If you deny something, you say that is not true. *Eg d tekerkas/ix^{w}mmiren (amd. iga akk^{w} ay-lli s inna umddak^{w}el nnes d tekerkas)֍֍ ssiskirkes (amd. issiskirkes ay-lli s inna umddak^{w}el nnes)֍֍ brru (amd. ibrra ay-lli s inna umddak^{w}el nnes)֍֍ sx^{w}mmer (amd. sx^{w}mmer ay-lli s as nnan)֍֍ ag^{w}i ad ikk aɣaras (amd. yug^{w}i ad ikk aɣaras i baba-s)֍֍ ut timqqit (amd. yut timqqirt s ay-lli dar-s illan lliɣ as nnan keyyin ad yuk^{w}ern idrimen)֍֍*

2.If you deny someone something, you refuse to give it to them. *Kkes (amd. ikkes as ad ikcem)֍֍ ag^{w}i (amd. yug^{w}i ad as ifek iqqaṛiḍen)֍֍ ini uhuy (amd. ad ur tinit a win-nu uhu…)֍֍ eg uhu (amd. ad as ur tegt uhu a win-nu…!)֍֍ ut awwuttu (amd. tut as tefruxt awwuttu meqqar yad-lli skeren ad ttahlen)֍֍*

deodorant **(n.):** *timijjut, timijjutin֍֍ aman jjanin֍֍ agnaw, ignawen֍֍ aḍu, iḍagg^{w}en ijjan֍֍ tanast, tanasin֍֍ tujjut, tujjtin֍֍ wijjan, id wijjan֍֍ tamjjut, timjjutin֍֍ tafenda, tifendiwin֍֍ ajujju, ijujjan֍֍ awsrɣin, iwsrɣan֍֍ aḍuṣ, iḍuṣen֍֍*

depart **(v.):** *afuḍ (amd. man agu ad yafuḍ?)֍֍ ddu (amd. man agu ad idda?)֍֍ ftu (amd. man agu ad*

ifta?)֍֍ *mmuddu (amd. immudda zikk n taylgi)*֍֍ *eg aḍaṛ ɣ uɣaras/ubrid (amd. man agu ad iga aḍaṛ ɣ uɣaras?)*֍֍ *gger as (amd. man agu ad as igger?)*֍֍ *ɣʷi/ameẓ aɣaras/abrid (amd. man agu ad sul yumeẓ aɣaras?)*֍֍ *gger/trem i uɣaras/ubrid (amd. man agu ad sul igger i uɣaras?)*֍֍ *hwu (amd. mani mu tehwit?)*֍֍ *trem (amd. ur nessen mani mu itrem)*֍֍

department (n.): *tasga, tisggʷin (amd. tasga-ad g-is ɣar isirraten!)*֍֍ *amnid, imniden (amd. amnid-ad g-is ɣar isirraten!)*֍֍ *mnid, id mnid (amd. mnid-ad g-is isirraten!)*֍֍

department store (n.): *almuggar, ilmuggaren (amd. tedda s ulmuggar ad d g-is teseɣ kra)*֍֍ *anmuggar, inmuqquren (amd. tedda s unmuggar ad d g-is tawi kra)*֍֍ *ssuqq*, id ssuqq (amd. tedda s ssuqq ad d g-is tawi kra)*֍֍ *agadaz, igadazen (amd. tedda s ugadaz ad d-teqqḍu)* ֍֍

departure (n.): *tuddut, tuddutin (amd. ɣ tuddut nnes ur akkʷ skeren amṣifaḍ!)*֍֍ *afttu, ifttuten (amd. afttu nnes i ɣama akkʷ ɣ medden!)*֍֍ *ufuḍ, ufuḍen (amd. ufuḍ nnes ur izri mek-lli t ira)*֍֍ *tawada, tiwadiwin (amd. tawada nnes te ɣama ɣ medden!)*֍֍

depend (v.):

1.If one thing depends on another, it is influenced by it. *Kur (amd. ufuɣ nneɣ, azekka, rad nn-ikur ɣ ufulki n uzmez)*֍֍ *ɣama(amd. ufuɣ nneɣ, azekka, rad nn-ɣama ɣ ufulki n uzmez)*֍֍ *ili-nn (amd. ur akkʷ nn-tella ɣ taqqurt)*֍֍

2.If you depend on someone or something, you trust them and rely on them. *Sker (amd. ɣar sker fell-i, inna terti illa dar-i)*֍֍ *asi (amd. yusi yyi issggʷassen ay-ad)*֍֍ *fles (amd. fleseɣ t bahra)*֍֍

depilate (v.): *adef/atef (amd. ar ittadef ixf nnes)*֍֍ *kkes azbalen (amd. ikkes azbalen ɣ nger wallen nnes)*֍֍

deport (v.): *awi (amd. iwin Inaziyen Udayen s ifṛṛanen ad ten neɣen)*֍֍

deportation (n.): *awway, awwayen (amd. awway n Udayen s ifṛṛanen iga uskkṛeḍ mqqurn!)*֍֍

deposit (n.):

1. A sum of money placed or kept in a bank account, usually to gain interest. *Asrus, isrusen (amd. ur ifeka kra n usrus!)*֍֍

2.A natural layer of sand, rock, coal, or other material. *Azdag, azdagen (amd. felen-d temẓin azdag nnesentt)*֍֍ *amlɣaɣus, imlɣaɣusen (amd. iga akkʷ ɣ-id ilmɣaɣusen)*֍֍ *abluẓ, ibluẓen (amd. illa ɣ-id ubluẓ)*֍֍ *tilkki, tilkkiwin (amd. tella ɣ-id telkki)*֍֍ *iluk, iluken (amd. iga akkʷ ɣ-id iluk!)*֍֍ *amalus, imulas (amd. iga akkʷ ɣ-id amalus!)*֍֍ *tallaɣt, tallaɣin (amd. iga akkʷ ɣ-id tallaɣt!)*֍֍

depot (n.): *agadir, igadiren/igudar (amd. isres nn akkʷ tumẓin nnes ɣ ugadir!)*֍֍ *lheri, id lheri (amd. isres-nn alim ɣ lheri*

nnes)֍֍ asrus, isrusen (amd. ur nn-isres amya ɣ usrus nnes!)֍֍ atllis, itlesan (amd. iga-nn tumẓin ɣ utllis nnes)֍֍

depravity (n.): *acmuti, icmutiyen (amd. iskreɣ aɣ daɣ acmuti mqqurn!)֍֍ aɛuṛiḍ, aɛuṛiḍ (amd. isker daɣ aɛuṛiḍ mqqurn!)֍֍ afɛrur/afɛrir (amd. afɛrir nnes imqqur)֍֍ afḍɛiṣ, ifḍɛiṣen (amd. afḍɛiṣ lli daɣ isker imqqur!)֍֍ aseḍṣu, iseḍṣuten (amd. tega tudert nnes iseḍṣuten)֍֍ taḍṣa, taḍṣiwin (amd. tega tudert nnes ɣar taḍṣiwin!)֍֍ tabṛṛant, tibṛṛanin (amd. isker aɣ tabṛṛant mqqurn)֍֍*

depreciate (v.): *ṛeẓ atig (amd. iṛeẓa atig nnes s gar iwaliwen)֍֍ kkes ɣ watig (amd. ar as ittekkes ɣ watig menckk ay-ad!)֍֍*

depreciation (n.): *tiṛeẓi, tiṛeẓiwin n watig (amd. tiṛeẓi n watig tega tinnesen) ֍֍ tawkkast, tiwkkasin ɣ watig (amd. ifeka tt ɣ i tewkkast ɣ watig!) ֍֍*

depress (v.): *snnuɣcef (amd. isnnuɣcef yyi uzmez-ad)֍֍ sḥnneqq (amd. isḥnneqq yyi uzmez-ad)֍֍ ssikṛeẓ (amd. issikṛeẓ yyi uzmez-ad)֍֍*

depressed (adj.):

1.If you are depressed, you are sad and feel you connot envoy anything. *Nnuɣcef (amd. nnuɣcefeɣ ass-ad)֍֍ iḥnneq/ikṛuẓ/iɣuf/ikṛṛuẓ/innuɣcef uzmez s kra (amd. iḥnneq s-i uzmez ass-ad)֍֍ teɣuf/tellas/tesggan tudert s kra (amd. teɣuf s-i tudert ussan-ad)֍֍*

2.A depressed place has a lot of unemployed and poverty. *Ittutn s teẓleḍa/ẓẓleḍ (amd. tamazirt ittutn s teẓleḍa ay-ad ɣ nella)֍֍ illan ɣ tassast (amd. tamazirt illan ɣ tassast ay-ad d-nelkem)֍֍*

depression (n.):

1.A state of mind in which someone feels unhappy and has no energy or enthusiasm. *Annuɣcef, innuɣcefen (amd. illa g-is unnuɣcef ɣ ass-ad)֍֍ tacaga, ticagiwin (amd. tella g-is tacaga n ma-s lli immutn)֍֍ taguḍi, tiguḍiwin (amd. tella g-is teguḍi n baba-s lli ur iẓeṛa lliɣ immut)֍֍ amareg, imurig (amd. illa g-is imurig)֍֍ taɣufi, tiɣufiwin (amd. tella g-is teɣufi iggutn)֍֍ aɣjjaj, iɣjjajen (amd. ay-lli as isker uɣjjaj iggut!)֍֍ tikṛeẓi, tikṛeẓiwin (amd. teneɣa tt tekṛeẓi igllin!)֍֍*

2.A time when there is a lot of unemployment and poverty. *Tassast, tassasin (amd. nella ɣ tassast)֍֍ tiɛdemt, tiɛdemin (amd. nella ɣ teɛdemt)֍֍*

3.A hollow place on a surface of the earth. *Agʷmi, igʷmiyen (amd. iga akkʷ ɣ-id igumiyen!)֍֍ tafrawt, tifrewin (amd. iga akkʷ ɣ-id tifrewin!)֍֍ agʷni, igʷniyen (amd. agʷni n Imɣaren)֍֍ taɣzut, tiɣzutin (amd. tella ɣ-id yat teɣzut)֍֍*

deprive (v.): *kkes (amd. ikkes as akkʷ ay-lli iṭṭaf)֍֍ bbi (amd. ibbi fell-asen idrimen mencekk ay-ad!)֍֍ ssakʷi (amd. issukʷi aɣ imensi s unufel*

nnes)֍֍ sngara (amd. isngara aɣ d imnesi s unufel nnes)֍֍

depth **(n.):**

1.The depth of something is the measurement or distance between its top and bottom. *Tidri, tidriwin (amd. tidri nnes teggut!)֍֍ tadrut, tidrutin (amd. tadrut nnes teggut!)֍֍*

2.The depth of something such as an emotion is its intensity. *Ttemi, id ttemi (amd. ttemi n unufel ay-ad)֍֍*

deputize for **(v.):** *ari (amd. yuri umssfru mqqurn ɣ ammas n Ugadir)֍֍*

deputy **(n.):**

1.A parliamentary representative in certain countries. *Anflus, inflas (amd. igan anflus n temazirt)֍֍ ajmmaɛ, ijmmaɛen (amd. iga ajmmaɛen nneɣ ɣ unfalis)֍֍*

2.A person whose immediate superior is a senior figure within an organization and who is empowered to act as a substitute for this superior. *Amaray, imarayen (amd. nettan ad igan amaray nnes)֍֍ amari, imariyen (amd. nettan ad igan amari nnes)֍֍*

derision **(n.):** *tamllaɣit, timllaɣiyin (amd. mad g-ik tesker temllaɣit!)֍֍ assunḍu, issunḍuten (amd. mad g-ik skeren issunḍuten!)֍֍ taṭnnaẓit, tiṭnnaẓitin (mad. mad g-is tesker teṭnnaẓit ɣ urgaz-ad!)֍֍ axʷmmir, ixʷmmiren (amd. mad g-is skeren ixʷmmiren ɣ urgaz-ad!)֍֍ aɣway, iɣwayen (amd. g-isen skeren iɣwayen!)֍֍ ammaẓ, ammaẓen (amd. mad g-isen skeren wammaẓen!)֍֍ taḍṣa (amd. mad g-isen tekser taḍṣa!)֍֍*

derive **(v.):**

1.If you derive something from someone or something, you get it from them. *Awi (amd. ar d dar-sen ittawi ɣ gar tawwungimt)֍֍ kkes (amd. ikkes-d g-is iqqaṛiḍen lli as yad-lli ifeka)֍֍ ikerr (amd. ass-nn dar-sen idda ikerr-d ur d imikk n teɣawsiwin)֍֍*

2.If something is derived from something else, it comes from that thing. *Ack-d (amd. awal-ad yucka-d ɣ uẓuṛ-ad)֍֍ ffeɣ-d (amd. taguri-ad teffaɣ-d ɣ uẓuṛ-ad)֍֍ ggʷez-d (amd. iggʷez-d wawal-ad ɣ uẓuṛ-ad)֍֍*

derogatory **(adj.):** *icḥan (amd. dar-s anamek icḥan)֍֍ ixʷcenn (amd. dar-s anamek ixʷcenn)֍֍ ur ifulkin/iẓiln/icwan (amd. dar-s anamek ur ifulkin)֍֍*

descend **(v.):** *ggʷez (amd. rwaḥ at ad neggʷiz!)֍֍ ader (amd. man agu ad yuder?)֍֍ trem (amd. ur sseṇɣ mani mu itrem)֍֍ sker izddar (amd. man agu ad isker izddar?)*

descent **(n.):** *azagug, izagugen (amd. azagug-ad icqqa bahra!)֍֍ aggʷaz, aggʷazen (amd. aggʷaz-ad icaqqa!)֍֍ azaggʷez, izazggʷezen (amd. azaggʷez-ad icqqa)֍֍ agsar, agsaren (amd. agsar-ad icqqa!)֍֍*

describe **(v.):** *snummel (amd. snummel at d za taḍuṛi n tafukt!)֍֍ eg iwaliwen/tiguriwin (amd. eg aɣ za*

tiguriwin i mad teẓeṛit!)֎֎ *glem (amd. glem taḍuṛi n tafukt ass-nna s-tt teẓeṛit)*֎֎ *kkes aglam/asnummel (amd. am-k-lli ittekkes aglam i udmawen ɣ ungal nnes ifulki bahra)*֎֎

description **(n.):** *tigawt, tigawin n iwaliwen/teguriwin (amd. tigawt n iwaliwen lli isker i uftas tefulki bahra!)*֎֎ *aglam, iglamen (amd. algam lli isker i uftas n Ugadir ifulki bahra!)*֎֎ *asnummel, isnummelen (amd. Akunaḍ iga murran ɣ usnummel s Temaziɣt)*֎֎

desert:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.An area of land which has almost no water, rain, tree, or plants. *Ifni, infyan*֎֎ *tanzruft, tinzrufin*֎֎ *tanẓṛuft, tinẓṛufin*֎֎ *taɣart, taɣarin*֎֎ *tiniri, tinariwin*֎֎ *tizzu, tizzuwin*֎֎ *azawa, izawaten*֎֎ *tanḍṛuft, tinḍṛufin*֎֎ *tamesna, timesniwin*֎֎

- ✓ **(v.)**

2. To leave empty or alone; abandon. *Fel (amd. ifel tamazirt nnes mencekk ay-ad!)*֎֎ *xʷu (amd. ixʷa tamazirt nnes mencekk ay-ad!)*֎֎ *ajj (amd. is ka yujja ayda nnes issggʷassen ay-ad!)*֎֎ *ttu (amd. is ka ittu tamazirt nnes inɣubu!)*֎֎ *nɣubu (amd. inɣuba f tarwa nnes)*֎֎ *zug (amd. izug f tarwa nnes mecnekk ay-ad!)*֎֎ *ɣber (amd. iɣber f tarwa nnes)*֎֎ *ṛẓem i ssuqq (amd. iṛẓem i ssuqq n tarwa nnes mecnekk ay-ad)*֎֎ *sllem ɣ (amd. isllem ɣ tarwa nnes, iliḥ t)*֎֎ *ur tt yiwi (amd. ur tt akkʷ yiwi ɣ tarwa nnes, izug ka!)*֎֎ *ssired ifassen (amd. issired ifassen ɣ tarwa nnes, iddu izug)*֎֎ *all ifassen (amd. yull ifassen f tarwa nnes inɣubu)*֎֎ *bbi-nn (amd. ibbi-nn f ayt dar-s mencekk ay-ad!)*֎֎ *laḥ (amd. laḥ t mencekk ay-ad)*֎֎ *uḍḍeṛ (amd. yuḍḍeṛ tamɣart nnes)*֎֎ *fel tasardast (amd. ifel tasardast)*֎֎ *rur/rwel ɣ tesardast (amd. irwel ɣ tesardast)*֎֎

deserter **(n.):** *amrur, imruren (amd. gan imruren)*֎֎ *amrwel, imrwelen (amd. gan imrwelen)*֎֎ *amṛeẓa, imṛeẓa n imaɣen (amd. gan imṛeẓa n imaɣen)*֎֎

deserve **(v.):** *eg (amd. ur awddi iga i ɣik-ann lli as teskert)*֎֎ *stahlla (amd. ur istahlla taqqurt lli as teskart)*֎֎ *rar-d (amd. awa terur-d akuṛay)*- **something negative**-֎֎ *zri (amd. keyyin aɣ zrin iqqaṛiḍen lli terit ad yyi ten tefekt)*֎֎ *ɣzzu*- **something negative**- *(amd. iɣʷzza k lliɣ k yut)*֎֎

design:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.If you design something, you plan what it should be like. *Ḍṛṛeṣ (amd. iḍṛṛeṣ yad tigemmi nnes)*֎֎ *zrirg (amd. izrirg yad tigemmi nnes)*֎֎ *ṛcem (mad. iṛcem ukan ay-lli rad teg tegemmi nnes)*֎֎ *eg udm (amd. iga udm i tegemmi nnes fadd ad s-tt issɣli)*֎֎ *kṛṛeǰ (amd. ikṛṛeǰ zwar udm n tegemmi nnes fadd ad issfal ad s-tt issɣli)*֎֎ *sker*

(amd. sker kra izrirgen lli f rad nessɣli tigemmi)֍֍ *ḥyyil (amd. iḥyyel aɣ d kra n izrirgen lli rad nessɣli tigemmi)*֍֍ *fṣṣel (amd. ifṣṣel as kra n ibrdan)*֍֍ *bbi (amd. ibbi as kra n ibrdan)*֍֍

- ✓ **(n.)**

2.A drawing from which something can be built or made. *Aḍṛṛaṣ, iḍṛṛaṣen*֍֍ *azrirg, izrirgen*֍֍ *ṛṛcem, id ṛṛcem*֍֍ *abṛṛcem, ibṛṛcemen*֍֍ *unuɣ, unuɣhen*֍֍ *afṣṣel, ifṣṣelen*֍֍ *tabbayt, tabbayin*֍֍

3.A pattern of lines, colours, or shapes. *Akʷlu, ikʷlan (amd. iga udɣar-ad ikʷlan)*֍֍ *aḍṛṛaṣ, iḍṛṛaṣen (amd. iga udɣar-ad iḍṛṛaṣen fulkinin)*֍֍ *izrirg, izrirgen (amd. iga udɣar-ad izrirgen)*֍֍ *udm, udmawen (amd. iga udɣar-ad udmawen fulkinin)*֍֍ *akṛṛaǰ, ikṛṛaǰen (amd. iga udɣar-ad ikṛṛaǰen fulkinin!)*֍֍

4.Intention. *Tirit, tiritin (amd. mad ak igan tirit?)*֍֍ *awttas, iwttasen (amd. mad ak igan awttas?)*֍֍ *taɣawsa, tiɣawsiwin (amd. mad igan taɣawsa nnek lli tesiggilit?)*֍֍

designate **(v.):** *smel (amd. aslmad ismel afrux lli icqqan)*֍֍ *mel (amd. imela aɣ afrux lli icqqan)*֍֍ *sken (amd. isken yyi ɣ illi ɣ rad skkuseɣ)*֍֍ *eg tamatert, timitar (amd. may-ad iga tamatert is ddan yad man agu!)*֍֍ *eg anza, anziwen/anzaten (amd. may-ad iga anza lli s nn-ikka ɣ-id)*֍֍ *eg umel, umelan (amd. may-ad iga umel is nn-ikka ɣ-id)*֍֍

designation *(n.): asmel, ismelen (amd. asmel n ufrux lli icqqan)*֍֍ *amel, umelan (amd. amel n ufrux lli icqqan)*֍֍

desirable **(adj.):** *ira yan (amd. iqqaṛiḍen ira ten akkʷ kra iga t yan)*֍֍ *ran/ittirin medden (amd. afulki ran t akkʷ medden)*֍֍ *s ar jbuden medden (amd. iqqaṛiḍen ar akkʷ s-isen jbuden medden)*֍֍ *siggilen medden (amd. afulki ar t akkʷ siggilen medden)*֍֍ *illa-nn g-is ixf (amd. afulki illa-nn akkʷ g-is ixf i medden)*֍֍ *iwin/iccan ixf (amd. afulki iga yat teɣawsa iwin ixf i medden)*֍֍

desire:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.If you desire something, you want it. *Iri (amd. riɣ ad d-ik muneɣ a win-nu)*֍֍ *ɣli-d (amd. ur d-ɣliɣ i yat!)*֍֍ *ḥmel (amd. hemelɣ yat terbat tella yyi nn ɣ tuggugt)*֍֍ *azzel (amd. ta-nna ka teẓeṛit ar s-is ttazzalt)*֍֍ *awi anaruz (amd. iwiɣ anaruz ad k ẓeṛeɣ)*֍֍ *eg anaruz (amd. iga akkʷ anaruz ad k iẓeṛ)*֍֍ *rgigi (amd. ad ka iẓeṛ taɣawsa ar fell-as ittergigi)*֍֍ *ḥbibiḍ (amd. ad ka iẓeṛ taɣawsa ar fell-as itteḥbibiḍ)*֍֍ *jbed (amd. ad ka iẓeṛ kra n teɣawsa ar s-is ijbud)*֍֍ *ɣawel (amd. ad ka iẓeṛ mad t issusem ar t itteɣawal)*֍֍ *mnid (amd. nna yaggugn f yan ad t ur ittmnad*֍֍ *ar d-ttawi i tasa*

ma far teḥḥreg)֍֍ *eg ɣ tasa d ul (amd. iga-nn ɣ tasa d ul nnes ay-lli ur ilkem s ufus)*֍֍ *ḥemimes (amd. ẓeṛiɣ t ar nn ukan itteḥmimis s tiremt)*֍֍ *reɣ (amd. ar nn-ireqqa s teḍffuyin ar-lliɣ g-isentt yusi yat)*֍֍ *iwi waḍu tacaqqurt f kra (amd. is d wwanna s am yiwi waḍu tacaqqurt?)*֍֍ *ran as imnḍeṛen (amd. may-ad ad as ran immnḍeṛen nnes)*֍֍ *eg d tazzela/iḍaṛṛen (amd. mad ak d igan iḍaṛṛen?)*֍֍ *sitem (amd. ar sitimeɣ ad d-yurri!)*֍֍ *rruz (amd. rruzeɣ ad d ka sul yack)*֍֍ *sikem (amd. isikem ad ifulki ussggʷass-ad)*֍֍

✓ **(n.)**

2.A strong feeling of wanting something. *Tayri (amd. tella g-i/g-igi tayri n yat tefruxt macc taggug-nn)*֍֍ *tazzela/iḍaṛṛen (amd. mad ak d igan iḍaṛṛen?)*֍֍ *tirit, tiritin (amd. tirit nnes ad teg tamarat tella ka sul!)*֍֍ *asitti, isittiyen (amd. ur ak riɣ mar isittiyen ifulkin)*֍֍ *asitem, isitemen (amd. asitem nnes ad teg tamarat illa ka sul!)*֍֍*aẓuẓeḍ, iẓuẓeḍen (amd. aẓuẓeḍ n waman ɣ tiniri-ad….)*֍֍ *aɣlay, iɣlayen (amd. ur dar-s kra n uɣlay ka ɣ ass-ad!)*֍֍ *amummi, imummiyen (amd. amummi iggutn ad dar-s ad ilkem)*֍֍ *taɣuri, tiɣuriwin (amd. taɣuri iggutn ad dar-s ad iddu)*֍֍

desk (n.): *asirra, isirraten (amd. iskkus f usirra nnes)*֍֍ *amaris, imarisen (amd. iskkus f umaris nnes)*֍֍

desperate (adj.): *iffeɣ/izug/yukʷi unaruz (amd. medden izug unaruz kad sul ɣ-id illan!)*֍֍

despise (v.): *nxxel (amd. nxxel akkʷ medden!)*֍֍ *ssimẓiy (amd. Lmxẓen issimẓiy Imaziɣen)*֍֍ *eg walu/amya (amd. gan bedda Imaziɣen amya dar ayt Lmxzen)*֍֍ *eg zund walu/amya (amd. Imaziɣen gan bedda zund amya dar Lmxzen)*֍֍ *eg d walu/amya (amd. igan bedda Imaziɣen d walu)*֍֍

despite (prep.): *meqqar (amd. igʷin meqqar iswa mad iggutn n watay)*֍֍ *waxxa (amd. ittas waxxa iswa atay ar-lliɣ ka)*֍֍ *mad (amd. ma (d) iga tallat a tasa, asmun icqqa is rad kem id-ilkem)*֍֍

despond (v.): *sbedd (amd. ad k ur sbedden imudal!)*֍֍ *ɣʷi (amd. ad k ur ɣʷin imudal!)*֍֍ *ameẓ (amd. ad k ur ameẓen imudal!)*֍֍ *ṛmi (amd. ur-ta akkʷ ṛmiɣ waxxa fell-i zrintt)*֍֍ *ssṛmi (amd. ad k ur ssṛmin imudal!)*֍֍ *kkes anaruz (amd. ad ak ur kkesen imudal anaruz)*֍֍ *ffi (amd. is ka ẓeṛiɣ adrar-ann ffiɣ)*֍֍ *ffin ifadden (amd. is ka ẓeṛiɣ anggʷu nu ffin ifadden inu)*֍֍ *gan ifadden aman (amd. is ka ẓeṛiɣ anggʷu nu gen ifadden inu aman)*֍֍ *all afus (amd. yull afus nnes f tewwuri-ad)*֍֍

despondent (adj.): *iṛmin (amd. argaz iṛmin)*֍֍ *iffin (amd. argaz iffin)*֍֍ *yulln afus f (amd. argaz yulln afus f tewwuri-ad cqqan)*֍֍ *mu ffin ifadden (amd. argaz mu ffin ifadden)*֍֍ *mu gan*

ifadden aman (amd. argaz mu gan ifadden aman)֍֍

dessert (n.): *asgʷri, isgʷriten (amd. ur icca asgʷri nnes)֍֍ tasgrut, tisgrutin (amd. ur icca tasgrut nnes)֍֍ tasgrayt, tisgrayin (amd. ur icca tasgrayt nnes)֍֍ asguri, isguriyen (amd. ur icca asguri nnes)֍֍*

dessiminate (v.): *sak (amd. isak akkʷ amud i wakal nnes!)֍֍ kʷfes (amd. ikʷfes akkʷ amud i wakal nnes)֍֍ eg (amd. iga akkʷ amazir i wakal nnes!)֍֍ sluzzu (amd. isluzza akkʷ amud ɣ wakal nnes!)֍֍ ffi (amd. ffi akkʷ aman i wakal nnes)֍֍*

dessimulation (n.):

destination (n.): *awttas, iwttasen (amd. mani igan awttas nnes?)֍֍ iɣiwel, iɣiwal (amd. mani iga iɣiwel nnes?)֍֍ askkir, iskkiren (amd. mad igan askkir nnes?)֍֍ tasga, tisggʷin (amd. man tasga ad isker?)֍֍ amnid/mnid, imniden/id mnid (amd. man amnid as idda)֍֍*

destined (n.): *ittuyuran (amd. lmutt tega taɣawsa itteyuran f ku yan)֍֍*

destiny (n.): *tirra/tirra n Ṛebbi (amd. ad fell-aɣ issrxu Ṛebbi tirra nnes!)֍֍ arra, arraten (amd. arra n Ṛebbi ay-ad)֍֍ aɣaras/abrid (amd. ku-yan s uɣaras nnes!)֍֍*

destitute (adj.): *amẓluḍ (amd. medden igan imẓlaḍ)֍֍ aɛdim (amd. argaz igan aɛdim)֍֍ bu-umya (amd. iga bu-umya)֍֍ war idrimen/iqqaṛiḍen/timuzunin/yat (amd. iga war idrimen)֍֍ ilkem uzmez (amd. gan medden ilkem uzmez)֍֍ ikcem ẓẓleḍ (amd. gan medden ickcem ẓẓleḍ)֍֍ iffeɣ uqqaṛiḍ (amd. gan medden iffeɣ uqqaṛiḍ)֍֍ ilkemn (amd. gan medden ilkemen f kra iga tt tagahwsa)֍֍ dar ur yat (amd. gan medden dar ur yat)֍֍ ɣ izdeɣ/illa ẓẓleḍ (amd. gan medden ɣ izdeɣ ẓẓleḍ)֍֍*

destroy (v.): *rdem (amd. irdem akkʷ tamazirt-ad!)֍֍ rdel (amd. nettan ad irdeln aɣwrab-ad)֍֍ riyyeb (amd. is akkʷ riyyeben waman yan usga ɣ uḍwwaṛ-ann)֍֍ xʷlu (amd. is akkʷ ixʷla tigemmi nnesen)֍֍ sxruru (amd. is akkʷ isxrura usun ad!)֍֍ srrummu (amd. anẓaṛ isrrumma i akkʷ iɣerman n tamazirt ad)֍֍ snnstem (amd. isnnstem akkʷ tigemmi nnes!)֍֍ smmreg (amd. lliɣ rad iffuɣ ar bedda ismmrega ifckan zund kra n ufunas)֍֍ ṛeẓ (amd. iṛeẓa akkʷ iftran n tegemmi!) sgadda d wakal (amd. asmdudi n 1960 isgadda i akkʷ Agadir d wakal)֍֍ eg d ugḍṛuṛ/igʷzman (amd. iga akkʷ ifcan nnes d igʷzman)֍֍ eg d mad nn-izrin (amd. iga akkʷ ifcan n tegemmi nnes d mad nn-izrin)֍֍ ur ifel yan uɣʷrab ibiddn (amd. umaɣen lli ɣ-id illan ur felen yan uɣʷrab ka ibeddn)֍֍ eg mggu (amd. iga mggu i iftran n tegemmi!)֍֍ snhraqqi (amd. is akkʷ isnhraqqi amubil nnes!)֍֍ reg (amd. is akkʷ irega amubil nnes!)֍֍ yuti mad iḍeṛn ma inkern (amd. lliɣ ixʷla*

Ugadir yuti g-is mad iḍeṛn mad inkern)֍֍ *sfraxci (amd. isfraxci akk*ʷ *ddllaḥ lli nn-nega)*֍֍ *sfaxci (amd. isfaxci akk*ʷ *ddllaḥ)*֍֍

destruction (n.): *arddum, irddumen*֍֍ *ariyyeb, iriyyeben*֍֍ *asriyyeb, isriyyeben*֍֍ *asxruru, isxruruten*֍֍ *ax*ʷ*lu, ix*ʷ*luten*֍֍ *asnnstem, isnnstemen*֍֍ *asmmerg, ismmergen*֍֍ *tiṛeẓi, tiṛeẓiwin*֍֍

detail:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.A detail of something is one of its individual facts or features. *Tamater, timitar/timatarin (amd. k*ʷ*tiɣ akk*ʷ *f temitar n udm nnes)*֍֍ *tabbunkert, tibbunkar (amd. ur jju ttuɣ tibbunkar n udm nnes)*֍֍ *tafrest, tifras (amd. tifras n udm nnes llant bedda ɣ ixf inu)*֍֍ *azruy, izruyen (amd. k*ʷ*tiɣ akk*ʷ *f izruyen n unmuqqar lli nesker iḍ-gam)*֍֍ *askkir, iskkiren (amd. ur ttuɣ iskkiren n terabbut nneɣ ɣ unmuqqar n iḍ-gam)*֍֍ *taguri, tiguriwin (amd. tiguriwin n inɣmisen gantt mennawtt)*֍֍ *azlluy, izlluyen (amd. izlluyen n inɣmisen gan mennaw)*֍֍

- ✓ **(pl. n.)**

2.Details about something are information about it. *Tifawin (amd. ar ka bahra snimmireɣ f tifawin lli tefekit f ummukris-ad)*֍֍ *taguri, tiguriwin (amd. tiguriwin n inɣmisen gantt mennawtt)*֍֍ *azlluy, izlluyen (amd. izlluyen n inɣmisen gan mennaw)*֍֍

3.Describe item by item; give the full particulars of. *Fek/eg-d yan s yan (amd. rad awen d geɣ inɣmisen yan s yan)*֍֍ *ssug*ʷ*ez (amd. rad awen d zzug*ʷ*ezeɣ inɣmisen)*֍֍ *ger (amd. rad awen gereɣ inɣmisen)*֍֍ *eg tawala (amd. iga tawala i inɣmisen ay-lliɣ ten id akkw izzri)*֍֍

- ✓ **(v.)**

4.Describe item by item; give the full particulars of. *Zzug*ʷ*ez (amd. izzug*ʷ*ez aɣ inɣmisen)*֍֍ *frred awal (amd. rar-d amzzuɣ ad ak frredeɣ awal!)*֍֍ *ger (amd. ad awen d-gereɣ inɣmisen n ɣ ass-ad)*֍֍ *zli (amd. ad awen d-zliɣ inɣmisen n ɣ ass-ad)*֍֍ *eg taguri/azlluy (amd. iga taguri i inɣmisen)*֍֍ *fek tifawin (amd. ad aɣ ifek tifawin f inɣmisen nnes)*֍֍

detailed (adj.): *igg*ʷ*izn (amd. inɣmisen igg*ʷ*izen ad nelkem ɣil-ad)*֍֍ *igern (amd. inɣmisen igeren ad aɣ d-inna)*֍֍ *akk*ʷ *(amd. nefeka awen d akk*ʷ *inɣmisen n ɣ ass-ad!)*֍֍ *awal s wayyaḍ (amd. neɣera-d inɣmisen awal s wayyaḍ)*֍֍ *taguri s tayyaḍ (amd. nega awen d inɣmisen taguri s tayyaḍ)*֍֍ *mqqurn/ixatern/iɣzzifn (amd. yan unqqis ixatern f ummukris n waman)*֍֍ *ifsern (amd. anqqis ifsern ad yura)*֍֍ *yat s yat (amd. anqqis-ad igger-nn i teɣawsiwin yat s yat)*֍֍ *imikk s imikk (amd. rad akk*ʷ *sawleɣ f mad illan ɣ unqqis-ad imikk s imikk)*֍֍ *agzzum/udm s wayyaḍ (amd. rad akk*ʷ *bdereɣ mad illan ɣ unqqis-ad agzzum s wayyaḍ)*֍֍ *ur ifeln/ittun/yujjan amya/yat (amd. anqqis ur ifeln amya ad*

aɣ teskert)֎֎ nn akk^w iggern i teɣawsiwin (amd. yan unqqis nn akk^w iggern i teɣawasiwin!)֎֎ ɣ nn ur nefel/ittuffal yat (amd. ɣil-ad nefeka awen d inɣmisen ɣ nn ur ittuffal yat)֎֎

detailer (n.): *bu-teḥanut, id bu-teḥuna (amd. iga ɣar bu-teḥanut!)֎֎ bab n teḥanut, id bab teḥuna (amd. iga ɣar bab n teḥanut!)֎֎*

detain (v.):

1.To detain someone means to force them to stay. *Ameẓ (amd. umeẓen t ibulisen)֎֎ ɣ^{w}i (amd. ɣ^{w}in t ibulisen)֎֎ eg afus (amd. gan fell-as ibulisen afus)֎֎*

2.If you detain someone, you delay them. *Ameẓ (amd. ad yyi ur tameẓt ha-ti ar sul tteɣawaleɣ mani)֎֎ ɣ^{w}i (amd. mad k inn-iɣ^{w}in ar ɣil-ad?)֎֎ ṭṭel (amd. mad ak nn-iṭṭeln ar ɣil-ad?)֎֎ smaṭel (amd. mad k inn-ismateln ar ɣil-ad?)֎֎ ḥjjer (amd. ad yyi bahra ur teḥjjert, ha-ti riɣ sul mani)֎֎ eg-nn ɣ tutela (amd. mad ak nn-igan tutela lliɣ d ur tuckit zikk?)֎֎ eg tt inn s iwaliwen/tejmmεat (amd. mad ak tt igan s iwaliwen ar ɣil-ad?)֎֎*

detangle (v.): *snufcu (amd. isnufca taḍuṭt)֎֎ fsi/bsi (amd. isfi taḍuṭt)֎֎ snucu (amd. ar isnucu taḍuṭt)֎֎ sri (amd. isri taḍuṭt)֎֎*

detect (n.): *af (amd. ufan dar-s yat temaḍunt bahra icqqan)֎֎ ssagg^w-d (amd. issugg^{w}a-d is dar-s yat temaḍunt ix^{w}cenn)֎֎ ldi-d (amd. ildi-d amxxar s yat tekklit!)֎֎ qqcεa (amd. qqcεaɣ t inn ɣ nger medden)֎֎ ak^{w}ez (amd. uk^{w}ezeɣ t inn ɣ nger medden)֎֎ mzalal (amd. mzalaleɣ t inn)֎֎ anni (amd. unniɣ t inn)֎֎ ẓeṛ (amd. ẓeṛiɣ t inn)֎֎ frek (amd. frekeɣ unufel nnes mencekk ay-ad!)֎֎ sfukker (amd. sfukkereɣ illi ɣ illa)֎֎ kkes turda (amd. kkeseɣ as nn turda lliɣ izri ɣ uɣaras)֎֎ af mmel (amd. ufiɣ sul mmel lliɣ illa)֎֎*

detective (n.): *amaf, imafen (amd. iga amaf ɣ temazirt nnesen)֎֎ amssagg^w, imssagg^{w}en (amd. iga amssagg^w ɣ temazirt nnesen)֎֎ amsfukker, imsfukkeren (amd. iga amsfukker ɣ temazirt nnesen)֎֎ amsiggel, imsiggilen (amd. iga amsiggel ɣ temazirt nnesen)֎֎ anfrak, infraken (amd. iga anfrak ɣ temazirt nnesen)֎֎ anfsay, infsayen (amd. iga anfsay ɣ temazirt nnesen)֎֎*

deter (v.): *rar-d(amd. immaɣ d-is ar-lliɣ t id irur ad iddu s beṛṛa n tmazirt)֎֎ surri-d (amd. immaɣ d-is ad t id isurri ad ur iffaɣ)֎֎ ssaḍu-d (amd. mad as ur isker ad t issaḍu ad ur iddu)֎֎ ssaɣul-d (amd. mmaɣeɣ d-is ad t id ssaɣuleɣ, macc iqqur ixf nnes)֎֎ ssug^{w}ez (amd. iɣ idda ar kiɣ inna awal, ur ad t id sul tessgg^{w}ezt)֎֎ ssknu-d (amd. mmaɣeɣ d-is beḥḥra ubattaḥ ur t id ssknwiɣ)֎֎*

detergent (n.): *aflufu, iflufuten (amd. iseɣa-d aflufu)֎֎ tasra, tasriwin (amd. iseɣa-d tasra)֎֎*

deteriorate **(v.):** *xmej/xʷmej (amd. ar ittexmaj waḍil)☸☸ ɣmel (amd. ar itteɣmal uɣrum)☸☸ rku (amd. ar irkku uɣrum)☸☸ gufsu (amd. ar ittegufsu uɣu)☸☸ llugmu (amd. llugman ibrin)☸☸ xujmu (amd. xujma iqqurran)☸☸ jju (amd. jjan waman-ad)☸☸ zzummu (amd. zzumman waman-ad)☸☸ ɣcu (amd. ɣcan iqqurran)☸☸ mmɣcu (amd. mmɣcan iqqurran)☸☸ rkem (amd. irkem waddag-ad)☸☸ rcu (amd. irca uɣʷrab-ad)☸☸ ili aḍu/tujjut/tazamma (amd. tela-d tefyyi-ad tazamma)☸☸*

determination **(n.):** *taɣart, tiɣuriwin n ul/tasa (amd. ila taɣar n ul)☸☸ assrqqeb, issrqqeben (amd. ila assrqqeb)☸☸ tagizult, tigizulin (amd. ila tagizult)☸☸ tirit, tiritin (amd. ila tirit)☸☸ tutra, tutratin (amd. ila tutra)☸☸ amummi, imummiyen (amd. ila amummi)☸☸ asgnzi, isgnziyen (amd. ila agnzi) (***pej.***)☸☸*

determine **(v.):**

1.If something determines what will happen, it controls it. *Kur-nn (amd. ufuɣ nneɣ, azekka, rad nn-ikur ɣ ufulki n uzmez)☸☸ ɣama-nn(amd. ufuɣ nneɣ, azekka, rad nn-ɣama ɣ ufulki n uzmez)☸☸ ili-nn (amd. ur akkʷ nn-tella ɣ taqqurt)☸☸ eg (amd. inna iga baba-k a rad tegt)☸☸ fek (amd. imarrawen ad yakkan tayssa tajinitikt i tarwa)☸☸ sker manikk (amd. imarrawen ad iskaren manikk a rad eg imal n tarwa nnesen)☸☸ swulu (amd. ur sseneɣ mani a mu rad aɣ teswulu tudert-ad)☸☸ sker (amd. ur sseneɣ mani s-iɣ tesker tudert-ad)☸☸ awi/gli (amd. ur sseneɣ mani s aɣ tegli/tiwi tudert-ad)☸☸ fek (amd. ur nessen ma mu rad aɣ tefek tudert-ad)☸☸ ssnbeḍ (amd. nettan a rad issnbeḍ ɣ teɣawsiwin am-k-lli rad gentt)☸☸*

2.To determine something means discover the facts about it. *Af (amd. ar nit sul siggilen ad afen mad izrin ɣ ɣ-inn)☸☸ ssaggʷ-d(amd. mmaɣen nit sul ad d-ssaggʷen mad izrin ɣ ɣ-inn)☸☸ ssen (amd. nessen sul manikk ad tegga teɣawsa n unẓaṛ ɣ ignna)☸☸ ger/luḥ-nn tifawt (amd. mmaɣen ad nn-geren tifawt f ummukris-ann lli dar-sen)☸☸ ssutel/bṛṛem-d (amd. iɣ rad d-nebṛṛem i ummukris-ad rad aɣ ixiṣṣi mad iggutn n tizi)☸☸*

determined **(adj.):** *ittiqqenn (amd. iga argaz ittiqqen. Rad ilkem ay-lli ira)☸☸ iqqur ul (amd. iqqur ul nnes fadd iddu s temazirt)☸☸ issrqebn (amd. iga iga issrqebn. Ur ad d akkʷ utturri)☸☸ illan d ixf (amd. tamɣart illan d ixf nnes ay-nna. Iɣ tenna awal hiyya awal)☸☸ ilan tirit (amd. argaz ilan tirit iggutn ay-nna!)☸☸ igan ɣ ixf (amd. argaz igan ɣ ixf ness ad iddu, macc illa as unẓaṛ iggutn)☸☸ nit iran (amd. argaz nit iran ad yawes iggammi ma ad yaf ma mu ittawes)☸☸ amaray/igan amaray (amd. argaz igan amaray ad iga)☸☸ immummin (amd. igan nit argaz*

immummin)꩜꩜ iran bahra (amd. iga nit argaz iran bahra ad ilkem)꩜꩜ nit iran/immumin (amd. argaz nit iran ad ilkem)꩜꩜ ilan tirit/amummi (amd. argaz ilan amummi (amd. iga argaz ilan amummi iggutn)꩜꩜ igguln tagallit nnes mqqurn (amd. argaz igguln tagallit nnes mqqurn ar d-ilkem)꩜꩜

detest (v.): *ḥaca (amd. ḥacaɣ tawwuri nnes)꩜꩜ ɛif (amd. ɛifeɣ t)꩜꩜ ksen (amd. iksen akkʷ medden, lliɣ a fella-s ttinin iwunnan)꩜꩜ ili akayaḍ/akkaḍ/talkawt/aɣzzar/aksan (amd. ila aɣzzar i iswingimen nnes)꩜꩜ ini a amar (amd. ur nniɣ a amar nnes)꩜꩜*

detour (n.): *asutel, isutal (amd. ekk asulel-ad!)꩜꩜ asbṛṛem, isbṛṛemen (amd. ekk asbṛṛem-ad!)꩜꩜ abṛam, ibṛamen (amd. ekk abṛam-ad!)꩜꩜*

devalorize (v.): *ṛeẓ atig (amd. iṛeẓa atig nnes s gar iwaliwen)꩜꩜ kkes ɣ watig (amd. ar as ittekkes ɣ watig menckk ay-ad!)꩜꩜*

devastate (v.): *xʷlu/xlu (amd. ixʷla akkʷ tamazirt nneɣ)꩜꩜ smrwi (amd. ismrwi akkʷ tamazirt nneɣ)꩜꩜ eg agʷri/mggu (amd. iga agʷri i temazirt nneɣ!)꩜꩜ ssaɣ i ugʷḍi/ugsar (amd. issaɣ tamazirt nneɣ i ugsar)꩜꩜ ssaɣ-nn i urwass (amd. issaɣ-nn i urwass tamazirt n Umaziɣ igllin!)꩜꩜ ecc (amd. tecca as akkʷ temmurɣi tumẓin nnes)꩜꩜*

devastation (n.): *axlu, ixluten (amd. axlu n temazirt nega as ukan inagan macc imqqur Ṛebbi!)꩜꩜*

develop (v.):

1.When a person or thing develops, they grow or become more advanced. *Imɣur (amd. ar ukan ittimɣur ufrux lli nnek)꩜꩜ xater (amd. ixater-d ufrux lli nnek)꩜꩜ sleḥ (amd. isleḥ wazzan lli nnek)꩜꩜ nker (amd. inker-d ɣ dar id dadda-s)꩜꩜*

2.If you develop something, you help it to grow or succed. *Ssimɣur (amd. rad ifulki iɣ nessimɣur izdayen nneɣ d medden yaḍn)꩜꩜ sxater (amd. yuf aɣ iɣ nesxater izdayen nneɣ d medden yaḍn)꩜꩜ ssnker (amd. ssnkeren-d mennaw igigilen)꩜꩜*

3.When a photographic film is developed, photographs are produced from it. *Sffeɣ/sffuɣ-d (amd. isffaɣ-d tiwlafin lli nesker ɣ temɣera)꩜꩜ ḍi-d (amd. iḍi-d tiwlafin n umussu nnes)꩜꩜*

development (n.):

1.Development is gradual growth or progress. *Tamɣuri, timɣuriwin (amd. tamaɣuri n teḍmeṣa nneɣ urn n-tekkes yat)꩜꩜ taxatert, tixutar (amd. taxatert n teḍmeṣa nneɣ urn n-tekkes yat)꩜꩜ tigmi, tigmiwin (amd. tigmi n teḍmeṣa urn n-tekkes yat!)꩜꩜ tasnkera, tisnkeriwin (amd. tasnkera n teḍmeṣa nneɣ urn n-tekkes mani!)꩜꩜ anfel, infelen (amd. anfel n teḍmeṣa nneɣ ur nn-tekkes yat!)꩜꩜ tanflayt, tinflayin (amd. tanflayt n teḍmeṣa nneɣ ur tesker yat)꩜꩜*

2.A development is a new stage in a series of events. *Asggru, isggruten (amd.*

asggru ɣ inɣmisen ar issiwid)꩜꩜ ay-lli d-iggʷran (amd. ay-lli d-iggʷran ɣ inɣmisen iggut!)꩜꩜

deviate (v.): *smatti (amd. ismatti aɣaras s mani yaḍn)꩜꩜ ssinef (amd. issinef aɣaras s mani yaḍn)꩜꩜*

device (n.): *taɣawsa, tiɣawsiwin (amd. taɣawsa-ad tefulki bahra!)꩜꩜ imiss, imassen (amd. imiss-ad ifulki bahra!)꩜꩜*

devil (n.): *amdun, imdunen (amd. ikṣuḍ ɣ imdunen)꩜꩜ ahṛkṭṭuṣ, ihṛkṭṭaṣ (amd. ar t issiwid s ihṛkṭṭaṣ)꩜꩜ amasan, imasanen (amd. ar tessiwiden imasanen)꩜꩜ ggu iḍ, ayt waḍan (amd. ar tessiwiden ayt waḍan)꩜꩜ adaymun, idaymunen (amd. ar t tekka tezlagt iɣ as tesawelt f idaymunen)꩜꩜ ikceḍ, ikceḍen (amd. ikṣuḍ ɣ ikceḍ)꩜꩜ ibelis/iblis*, ibalisen (amd. ikṣuḍ ɣ ibalisen)꩜꩜ aciṭan*, iciṭanen (amd. iga akkʷ ɣ-id iciṭanen!)꩜꩜ amillus, imillusen (amd. ikṣuḍ ɣ imillus)꩜꩜ adaymu, idaymuten (amd. ikṣuḍ ɣ udaymu)꩜꩜ ꩜꩜ bu-uhddun, id bu-uhddun (amd. ikṣuḍ ɣ bu-uhddun)꩜꩜*

devilish (adj.): *bu-uxxu (amd. iga bu-uxxu)꩜꩜ baɣbaɣ (amd. iga baɣbaɣ)꩜꩜ bu-uεεu (amd. iga bu-uεεu)꩜꩜*

devise (v.): *af (amd. nufa sul manikk as rad nezzri aɣaras ɣ udrar)꩜꩜ sker (amd. sker sul tigemmi nnes am-k-lli imsseqq)꩜꩜ ssaggʷ (amd. is d-twsiggʷist tammukrist n ussiḍn lliɣ k saqsaɣ?)꩜꩜ ssakʷi (amd. is tessukʷit lḥsab?)꩜꩜ ldi (amd. wanna d-ildin asafar iri t iw ugayyu nnes)꩜꩜ ḥiyyel-d (amd. iḥiyyel-d yat testratijit bahra ifulkin)꩜꩜ eg-d (amd. iga-d yat testratigit bahra ifulkin)꩜꩜*

devote (v.): *fek/ef (amd. tizi lli akkaɣ i tewwuri nu ur teggut)꩜꩜ ẓli (amd. udm-ad neẓli t i teɣawsiwin n udlis)꩜꩜ ajj (amd. yujja akkʷ tizi nnes i tewwuri lli ɣ tt yiwi)꩜꩜ qqen (amd. iqqen as bedda ɣ gar tiɣawsiwin)꩜꩜ awi (amd. yiwi tt bedda ɣ gar tiwwuriwin)꩜꩜ sala (amd. isala sul ɣar iwnnan!)꩜꩜ jlu tizi (amd. ar sul ijllu tizi nnes ɣar imurruyen)꩜꩜ fek/ef ixf/adwal (amd. ifeka sul adwal nnes ɣar tirra)꩜꩜ lhu (amd. ilha sul ɣar d iqqaṛiḍen)꩜꩜ tiwi tizi (amd. ɣar ilulluyen ad as sul ittawin tizi nnes)꩜꩜*

devoted (adj.): *anflus (amd. amddakʷel-ad inu iga anflus)꩜꩜ bu-jjnjem awal (amd. Ayt Baεmran gan id bu-jjnjem awal)꩜꩜ bu-yan-w-awal (amd. Imaziɣen gan id bu-yan-w-awal)꩜꩜ amjjnjem, imjjnjem n wawal (amd. Imazighen gan imjjnjemen n wawal!)꩜꩜ aɣaras-agahras (amd. Imaziɣen gan aɣaras-aɣaras, ɣay-ann irwas af ad bedda g-isen ttacka)꩜꩜ amssufu n wawal (amd. Imaziɣen gan imssufa n wawal)꩜꩜*

devour (v.): *ḥaweẓ (amd. iḥaweẓ t ugrzam)꩜꩜ gzzer (amd. igzzer t ugrzam)꩜꩜ shncer (amd. ishncer t*

ugrzam)֍֍ hncer (amd. is t ka ihncer!)֍֍ sferfddi (amd. isferfddi t ugrzam)֍֍ bzzer (amd. ibzzer akk^{w} aylal)֍֍ adef (amd. yudef akk^{w} aylal!)֍֍ hncer (amd. ihncer t ifis)֍֍ durdu (amd. is ar ka ittedurdu murran!)֍֍ lqqi (amd. is ar ka ilqqi murran!)֍֍

dew **(n.):** *aman ḍeṛenin (amd. iga akk^{w} wakal aman ḍeṛenin)֍֍ imiriɣ, imiriɣen (amd. iga akk^{w} wakal imiriɣ)֍֍ tiɣli, tiɣliwin (mad. tega akk^{w} tiɣli akal!)֍֍ tidli, tidliwin (amd. iga akk^{w} wakal tidli!)֍֍*

dexterous/destrous **(adj.):** *icṛemḍn (amd. iga afrux icṛemḍn)֍֍ ittiqqennn (amd. afrux ittiqqenn ad iga)֍֍ ilan afus (amd. argaz ilan afus ad iga)֍֍ igan adiwan (amd. iga urgaz adiwan s ifassen nnes)֍֍ ittefukksn (amd. iga argaz ittefukksn)֍֍ iḥṛecn (amd. iga argaz iḥṛecn)֍֍ dar ifassen (amd. iga argaz dar ifassen)֍֍ igan bi-ifassen (amd. argaz-ad iga bi-ifassen)֍֍ illan d ixf nnes (amd. argaz illan d ixf nnes ad iga)֍֍*

diaper **(n.):** *amkṛuḍ, imkṛaḍ (amd. tega temɣart imkṛaḍ i iwi-s)֍֍ taskurft, tiskura (amd. telesa as ma-s tiskuraf)֍֍ tabassast, tibssasin (amd. tega as ma-s tibssasin)֍֍ agumaṭ, igumaṭen (amd. tega as ma-s igumaṭen)֍֍ agummeṭ, igummeṭen (amd. tega as ma-s igummeṭen)֍֍*

digress **(v.):** *ffeɣ ɣ wawal/tejmmaɛt (amd. iffeɣ ɣ wawal ur d yat teklit ur d snat!)֍֍*

disclose **(v.):** *ḍi-d (amd. iḍi-d inɣmisen n tukkṛeḍa)֍֍ sffaɣ-d (amd. isffaɣ-d inɣmisen n tukkṛeḍ)֍֍*

disentangle **(v.):** *fsi/bsi (amd. fsi iziker)֍֍ snufcu (amd. isnufca taḍuṭt)֍֍ snucu (amd. ar isnucu taḍuṭt)֍֍ sref (amd. ar isruf taḍuṭt)֍֍ sri (amd. isri taḍuṭt)֍֍*

dislocation **(n.):** *amussu, imussuten (amd. amussu n uḍaṛ)֍֍ ammuleẓ, immuleẓen (amd. ammuleẓ n uḍaṛ)֍֍*

disparage **(v.):** *snnkumu (amd. isnnukma yyi ɣ mnid n medden)֍֍ jder/neɣ idammen ɣ udm n kra (amd. ijder idammen ɣ udm inu lliɣ yyi inna awal-ann)֍֍ ssrgem s (amd. issrgem s-i ɣ mnid n medden)֍֍ neɣ s iwaliwen (amd. ineɣa t s iwaliwen lliɣ t iẓeṛa)֍֍ ssimẓiy (amd. ar t bahra issimẓiy)֍֍ ekk-d ddu teqqsmart i kra (amd. ikka as ddu teqqsmart macc ur inna yat)֍֍*

divulge **(v.):** *ḍi-d (amd. iḍi-d inɣmisen n tukkṛeḍa)֍֍ sffaɣ-d (amd. isffaɣ-d inɣmisen n tukkṛeḍ)֍֍*

diabetes **(n.):** *ṣṣkk^{w}ṛ (amd. illa g-is ṣṣkk^{w}aṛ menckk ay-ad!)֍֍ tamaḍunt, timuḍan n ṣṣkk^{w}aṛ (amd. tella g-is temaḍunt n ṣṣkk^{w}ar menckk ay-ad!)֍֍*

diabetic **(n.):** *bu-ṣṣkk^{w}aṛ, id bu-ṣṣkk^{w}aṛ (amd. is ɣ-id llan id bu-ṣṣkk^{w}aṛ i Ṛebbi?)֍֍*

diadem **(n.):** *isni, isniyen (amd. tega-nn yan isni i ixf nnes)֍֍ tazra, tazriwin (amd. teqqen tazra i ixf nnes)֍֍ tassfift, tissfifin (amd. tega-nn tassfift i ixf nnes)֍֍ amcbuḥ, imcbuḥen (amd. tega-nn i ixf ambuḥ)֍֍ tacddadt, ticddadin (amd. tega-ann i ixf nnes tacddadt ikʷlan)֍֍*

diagnose **(v.):** *sifer (amd. isifer yyi uḍbib acku uḍeneɣ)֍֍ aggʷ (amd. yuggʷa as macc ur nn dar-s yufa kra n temaḍunt icqqan)֍֍*

diagram **(n.):** *adyagram, idyagramen (amd. adyagram-ad ar immal taḍmeṣa nneɣ ur tesker yat!)֍֍*

dial:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.The dial on a clock or meter is the part where time or a measurement is shown. *Arqqas, irqqasen (amd. arqqas n tin-tizi ibedd f tiss snatt n uzal)֍֍ udm, udmawen (amd. udm nnes tin-tizi-ad iṛeẓa)֍֍*

- ✓ **(v.)**

2.If you dial a number on a telephone, you press the button to select the number you went. *Ut (amd. ut za aynun-ad ɣ ttilifun!)֍֍ sker (amd. sker za aynun-nna ɣ ttilifun nnek!)֍֍ ader (amd. ader i uṭṭun n ttilifin nnes ad nn s-is nesawel)֍֍*

dialect **(n.):** *tantala, tantaliwin (amd. tantala taclḥit ar tt bahra sawalen medden)֍֍*

dialogue **(n.):** *amsiswal, imsiwalen (amd. skeren yan umsiwal!)֍֍ asnnfeka, isnnfekaten n wawal (adm. skeren yan usnnefak n wawal)֍֍ asnfel, insfelen n wawal (amd. skeren yan usnfel n wawal!)֍֍ asnnfeka, isnnfekaten (amd. asnnfeka lli skeren ifulki!)֍֍ asnfel, isnfelen (amd. asnfel lli skeren ifulki!)֍֍ amriran, imriranen (amd. amriran lli skeren ifulki bahra!)֍֍*

diamond **(n.):** *tufamal, id tufamal (amd. dar-s iḥbuben n tufamal)֍֍*

diaper **(n.):** *tabssast, tibssasin֍֍ tansrift, tinsrifin֍֍ taskuraft, tiskuraf֍֍ taskʷraft, tiskʷrafin֍֍ amkṛuḍ, imkṛaḍ֍֍ agumaṭ, igumaṭen֍֍ agummeṭ, igummeṭen֍֍ adɣar, idɣaren֍֍ aǯɛuḍ, iǯɛaḍ֍֍*

diaphragm **(n.):** *ileft, ileften (amd. izur ileft nnes)֍֍*

diary **(n.):** *tasɣunt tawinant, tisɣunin tiwinanin (amd. iga ɣ ufus yat tesɣunt tawinant)֍֍ ajanda*, ijandaten (amd. iga ɣ ufus yan ujanda ifulkin!)֍֍ tamsskʷtit, timsskʷtiyin (amd. iga ɣ ufus yat temsskʷtit ifulkin)֍֍ tagbut, tigbutin (amd. iga ɣ ufus yat tegbut ifulkin!)֍֍*

diarrehea/diarrehoea **(n.):** *aḥlig (amd. yaɣt uḥlig!)֍֍ tasra (amd. teḥawel as tasra)֍֍ agusmu (amd. illa g-is ugusmu)֍֍ aṣṛab (amd. illa as isker uṣṛab!) (**pej.**)֍֍ aḍṛig (amd. illa as isker uḍṛig!) (**pej.**)֍֍*

dice (n.): *talmḍaḍt, tilmḍaḍin (amd. ar ttehḍaṛ s telmḍaḍt)*֍֍ *tazqqat, tizqqatin (amd. ar ittehḍaṛ s tezqqat)*֍֍

dictate (v.):

1.If you dictate something, you say it aloud for someone else to write down. *Ssftu (amd. issfta fell-i ay-lli rad araɣ)*֍֍ *ɣer (amd. iɣera fell-i ay-lli rad araɣ)*֍֍ *zzubt (amd. izzubt fell-i ay-lli rad araɣ)*֍֍

2.If one thing is dictated by another, it is caused or influence by it. *Awi (amd. ay-lli nelessa yiwi aɣ t id ɣ illi ɣ nezdeɣ. Iɣ ikrem, ha-ti rad neles mad ireɣan. Iɣ ireɣa, ha-ti ar nelessa mad ifssusn)*֍֍ *sreg (amd. isreg aɣ uṣmmiḍ i mad iggutn n immukrisen n tedusi)*֍֍ *nzel-d (amd. inzel-d i mad iggutn)*֍֍ *ṛẓem-d (amd. iṛẓem-d i mad iggutn)*֍֍ *lgem-d (amd. ilgem-d i mad iggutn)*֍֍ *ɣez-d (amd. iɣez-d i mad iggutn)*֍֍

dictation (n.): *asftu, isftuten (amd. sker a ɣ yan usftu icqqan!)*֍֍

dictator (n.): *adiktatur*, idiktaturen (amd. iga adiktatur akkʷ mqqurn!)*֍֍ *asnaraf, isnarafen (amd. iga asnaraf akkʷ mqqurn!)*֍֍ *anẓḍam/anẓṭam, inẓḍamen/inẓṭamen (amd. anẓḍam akkʷ mqqurn!)*֍֍ *bu-uẓḍḍim/uẓṭṭim, id bu-uẓḍḍim/uẓṭṭim (amd. iga bu-uẓḍḍim akkʷ mqqurn!)*֍֍ *bab n uẓḍḍim/uẓṭṭim, id bab n uẓḍḍim/uẓṭṭim (amd. iga bab n uẓḍḍim akkʷ mqqurn!)*֍֍ *amqqṣḥu, imqqṣḥuten (amd. ikka-d afella i imqqṣḥa!)*֍֍ *amcqqu, imcqqa (amd. ikka-d agṛeḍ i imcqqa)*֍֍

dictionary (n.): *amawal, imawalen (amd. gguten imawalen n Temaziɣt!)*֍֍

diddle (v.): *ecc (amd. ur issen ay-lliɣ t cciɣ)*֍֍ *sker tt ɣ kra (amd. isker tt g-isen)*֍֍ *zrref (amd. izrref t ur akkʷ issen!)*֍֍ *miyyeḥ (mad. imiyyeḥ t ur akkʷ issen!)*֍֍ *zzri tt f kra (amd. izzri tt fell-as ur akkʷ issen)*֍֍ *gnu kra ɣ teɣrart (amd. ur issen ay-lliɣ t igʷna ɣ teɣrart!)*֍֍ *ɣndef (amd. ur akkʷ issen is t iɣndef)*֍֍

die (v.):

1.When people, animals, or plants die, they stop living. *Mmet (amd. immut iḍ-gam)*֍֍ *qqar (amd. is akkʷ iqqur wargan!)*֍֍ *gres (amd. is akkʷ gresentt temiṭac)*֍֍ *aɣ-nn arwas (amd. is nn akkʷ yaɣ*֍֍ *afuḍ (amd. yafuḍ iḍ-gam)*֍֍ *ddu (amd. idda iḍ-gam)*֍֍ *bbʷek ifrawen (amd. ibbʷek ifrawen igglin)*֍֍ *bbi unfus (amd. ibbi g-is unfus mencekk ay-ad)*֍֍ *ddu (amd. idda iḍ-gam!)*֍֍ *afuḍ (amd. yafuḍ iḍ-gam)*֍֍ *mmuddu dar Ṛebbi (amd. immudda dar Ṛebbi nnes)*֍֍ *xsi (amd. ixsi s yat tekklit!)*֍֍ *kkassi (amd. ikkassi s yat tekklit!)*֍֍ *kcem ddu wakal (amd. ikcem ddu wakal mencekk ay-ad!)*֍֍ *ggʷiz akal (amd. iggʷiz akal mencekk ay-ad!)*֍֍ *ddu s ddu wakal (amd. idda s ddu wakal mencekk ay-ad!)*֍֍ *ddu s dar Ɛli n ufza (amd. idda*

*s dar Ɛli n uzfa mencekk ay-ad) (**iron.**)*֎֎

2.When things die or die out, they stop existing. *Ddu/ftu/afuḍ/nɣubu (amd. tafuḍ tifawt n itri lli neẓeṛa iḍ-gam)*֎֎

3.When something dies, dies away, or dies down, it becomes less intense and disappears. *Nes (amd. tensa takat)*֎֎ *xsi (amd. texsi takat)*֎֎ *kri (amd. tekri tifawt n itri)*֎֎ *kcef (amd. kcefen ukʷlan n ijjigen lli illan ɣ ibrdan nnes)*֎֎

diet **(n.):**

1.You diet is the usual food that you eat. *Tiremt, tiram (amd. ur akkʷ icca tiremt n imkeli!)*֎֎

2.If you are on a diet, you only eat certain foods because you are trying to lose weight. *Tabbayt, tabbayin n tiremt*֎֎

differ **(v.):**

1.If two or more things differ, they are unlike each other. *Mnaḥya (amd. mnaḥya tarwa nnes)*֎֎ *eg naḥya (amd. gan tarwa nnes naḥya)*֎֎ *snaḥya (amd. isnaḥya yyi d-ik mad iggutn)*֎֎ *bḍu (amd. iggut mad ten ibḍan)*֎֎

2.If people differ, they disagree about something. *Bḍu(amd. bḍan medden ɣ unfalis-ad)*֎֎ *ibḍa/illuzza/iffnjla wawal (amd. ibḍa wawal n Imaziɣen!)*֎֎ *mmzri (amd. mmzrin iswingimen nneɣ!)*֎֎ *nnzri (amd. nnzrin iswingimen nneɣ!)*֎֎ *ur iga wawal yan (amd. ur iga wawal nneɣ yan!)*֎֎ *mzagal/nzagal (amd. mzagalen akkʷ iswingimen nneɣ!)*֎֎

difference **(n.):**

1.The difference between thing is the way in which they are unlike each other. *Naḥya, id naḥya (mad. llan g-isen id naḥya)*֎֎ *amnaḥya, imnaḥyaten (amd. llan g-isen imnaḥyaten!)*֎֎ *ammnzri, immnzriyen (amd. llan g-isen immnzriyen!)*֎֎ *ammnzi, immnziyen (amd. llan g-isen immnziyen!)*֎֎ *tibḍit/tiṭṭit, tibḍitin/tiṭṭitin (amd. iggut tibḍit lli g-isen)*֎֎ *tiẓli, tiẓliwin (amd. tiẓliwin lli llan ger-at-sen ggutentt)*֎֎ *timẓli, timẓliwin (amd. timẓliwin lli llan ger-at-sen ggutentt)*֎֎

2.The difference between two amounts is the amount by which one is less than onother. *Naḥya, id naḥya (amd. naḥya lli illan ger-at-sen iga t ttam n idrimen)*֎֎ *tibḍit/tiṭṭit, tibḍitin/tiṭṭitin (amd. tibḍit lli ger-at-sen teggut)*֎֎ *angara, ingaraten (amd. angara lli illan ger-at-sen iggut)*֎֎ *amyagal, imyagalen (amd. amyagal lli ger-at-sen iggut)*֎֎ *tiẓli, tiẓliwin (amd. tiẓliwin lli llan ger-at-sen ggutentt)*֎֎ *timẓli, timẓliwin (amd. timẓliwin lli llan ger-at-sen ggutentt)*֎֎

3.If something makes a difference, it changes a situation. *Naḥya (amd. idrimen ar skaren naḥya ɣ kra iga tt tawwuri)*֎֎ *aẓllay, iẓllayen (amd. idrimen ar skaren aẓllay ɣ kra iga tt taɣawsa ɣ tudert)*֎֎ *tiẓli/timẓli (amd. idrimen ar skaren timẓli ɣ kra iga t mani)*֎֎

different **(adj.):**

1.If one thing is different from another, it is not like the other thing. *Igan naḥya (amd. gan akk^w tarwa nnes naḥya)֍֍ mnnaḥya (amd. tarwa mnnaḥya ad dar-s)֍֍ iẓlin (amd. tarwa iẓlin ad dar-s)֍֍ istin (amd. tiɣawsin istin ay-ad)֍֍ ɣ illa naḥya (amd. tarwa ɣ illa naḥya)֍֍ yaḍn/yaḍnin (amd. argaz yaḍn ad isker tawwuri-ad)֍֍ innzrin (amd. gan medden innzrin)֍֍ ur sw/ur igan yan (amd. medden ur igan yan)֍֍*

2.Things that are different are distinct and separate, although of the same kind. *Iẓlin (amd. tiɣ^{w}siwin-ad ẓlint)֍֍ naḥya (amd. naḥya ten akk^w!)֍֍ mmnaḥya (amd. tiɣawsiwin mnnaḥya)֍֍ yaḍn/yaḍnin (amd. aman yaḍnin ay-ad!)֍֍ innzrin (amd. tiɣawsiwin innzrin)֍֍ ur igan yan (amd. tiɣawsiwin ur igan yan)֍֍ ur swa (amd. tiɣawsiwin ur swa)֍֍*

differentiate (v.): *ẓli (amd. icqqa ad ten teẓlit!)֍֍ sti (amd. icqqa ad ten testit!)֍֍ sngara (amd. icqqa ad ten sngarat!)֍֍ snaḥya (amd. icqqa ad ten tesnaḥyat!)֍֍ sker naḥya (amd. icqqa ad g-isen teskert naḥya!)֍֍ bḍu (amd. rad icqqu ad ten tebḍut!)֍֍ mzalal (amd. imzlal ten inn)֍֍ anni (amd. yunni ten inn)֍֍ ẓeṛ (amd. iẓeṛa ten inn)֍֍*

differently (adv.): *s manikk yaḍn/yaḍnin (amd. sker as manikk yaḍnin!)֍֍*

difficult (adj.):

1.Something that is difficult is not easy to do, understand, or solve. *Icqqan (amd. tawwuri icqqan ay-ad)֍֍ iqqṣḥan (amd. tawwuri iqqṣḥan ad dar-i)֍֍ immnɛan (amd. tayri tega yat teɣawsa immnɛan)֍֍ icḥḥeṛn (amd. azzray icḥḥeṛn ad dar-neɣ illa ɣ bak n ussgg^{w}ass-ad)֍֍ amḥḥaḍ (amd. amḥḥaḍ ad iga uzzray n ussgg^{w}ass-ad)֍֍ igan amḥḥaḍ (amd. azzray igan amḥḥaḍ ad aɣ fekan)֍֍ issrfufenn (amd. taɣawsa issrfufunn ay-ad)֍֍ issḥfufunn (amd. tawwuri issḥfufunn ay-ad)֍֍ iskarn aḥfufu/arfufen (amd. tawwuri iskarn aḥfufu ay-ad)֍֍ immran (amd. tiɣeri immran ay-ad!)֍֍ ismrratn (amd. tiɣeri ismrratn ay-ad)֍֍ igan tammara/takrrayt/takctattaft (amd. tiɣeri igan tammara ay-ad!)֍֍ immukresn (amd. timssiredin n ass-ad mmukrsentt)֍֍ inxabbaln (amd. timssiredin inxabbalen ad dar-neɣ ɣ ass-ad)֍֍ igan asawen (amd. tudert tega asawen)֍֍ isakan afus (amd. ammukris isakan afus ad dar-s illan)֍֍ igan ammukris (amd. tawwuri igan ammukris mqqurn ay-ad!)֍֍ issiɣurn imi n yan (amd. tawwuri issiɣurn imi ad tega xtt-ad lli yyi tefekit)֍֍*

2.Someone who is difficult behaves in an unresonable way. *Icqqan (amd. medden icqqan ad akk^w tegam)֍֍ gar (amd. gar medden ad gan wwi-d)֍֍ igan gar (amd. waynni afgan igan gar ad*

iga!)֍֍ *issiɣurn imi n yan (amd. afrux issiɣurn imi n imarawn nnes ad iga. Ur ar ten ittajja ad ilin ɣ ufra)*֍֍ *ifllesn (amd. afgan ifllesn ar ttemi)*֍֍ *ittejɛarn (amd. afgan ittejɛarn ad iga)*֍֍

difficulty (n.):

1.A difficulty is a problem. *Ammukris, immkurisen (amd. ammukris nnes icqqa bahra!)*֍֍ *asa, asawen (amd. tega akkʷ tudert nnes asawen!)*֍֍

2.Difficulty is the fact or quality of being difficult. *Tassast, tassasin (amd. nella ɣ tassast)*֍֍ *tacqqawt, ticqqawin (amd. tacqqawt n tudert)*֍֍ *taqqṣḥawt, tiqqṣḥawin (amd. taqqṣḥawt n tudert)*֍֍ *acḥḥeṛ, icḥḥeṛen (amd. acḥḥeṛ n tudert)*֍֍ *tummera, tummeriwin (amd. tummera n tudert)*֍֍ *tammara, timmariwin (amd. tammara n tudert)*֍֍ *takrrayt, tikrrayin (amd. takrrayt n tudert)*֍֍

dig (v.):

1.If you dig, or if you dig a hole, you make a hole in the ground. *Ɣez (amd. ar iqqaz tasila n tegemmi nnes)*֍֍ *sker agʷḍi/amgnhuz (amd. isker yan umnɣuz mqqurn tama n tegemmi nnes)*֍֍ *sker icnbbi (amd. isker icnbbi ɣ uɣʷrab)*֍֍ *bgu/gbu (amd. ibga akal s uqqryal)*֍֍ *fṛeḍ (amd. ifṛeḍ akal)*֍֍ *ares (amd. ar ittares akal ad g-is yasi tafza)*֍֍ *skukez (amd. ifullusen ar skukuzen ar ttelin s ibxxuyen d waqqayen)*֍֍ *ssukʷef (amd issukʷef-d iẓuṛan n wargan)*֍֍

2.If you dig one thing into another, of if one thing digs into another, the first thing presses hard against the second. *Ddem (amd. iddem g-is tazzit)*֍֍ *sskcem (amd. isskcem g-is tissgnit)*֍֍ *lqqem (am.d ilqqem iqqudas)*֍֍

digger (n.): *amɣaz, imɣazen (amd. amɣaz ad iga)*֍֍

digital (adj.): *amaḍaḍ (amd. ttilivizyun tamaḍaḍt)*֍֍ *aḍaḍan/awḍaḍan (amd. ttilvizyun taḍaḍant)*֍֍

dignity (n.): *agʷmmir, igʷmmiren (amd. ur ila igllin kra n ugʷmmir)*֍֍ *ssiɛr, id ssiɛr (amd. ur ila igllin kra n ssiɛr)*֍֍ *tamuli, timuliwin (amd. ur ila igllin kra n temuli)*֍֍ *addur, adduren (amd. ur g-is kra n waddur igllin!)*֍֍ *ul, ulawwen (amd. ur g-is ul nnes)*֍֍ *ul, ulawen (amd. immut ul nnes)*֍֍ *addur, adduren (amd. ur as illa waddur)*֍֍

dilemma (n.): *sin iɣarasen (amd. illa yyi uḍaṛ ɣ sin iɣarasen. Ur ssineɣ man wa a rad ameẓeɣ)*֍֍ *sin istayen (amd. liɣ sin istayen macc ur sseneɣ man wa a rad yyi isffeɣ)*֍֍ *sin imawwen (amd. llan dar-i sin imawwen macc ur sseneɣ man wa a rad yyi iḍi)*֍֍

dilute (v.): *eg aman (amd. eg za sul imikk n waman i ibrin-ad!)*֍֍ *ffi aman (amd. ffi za sul aman i ibrin-ad!)*֍֍ *ssu (amd. ssu za sul ibrin-ad!)*֍֍

dim:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.Not bright or not easy to see. *Ikrin (amd. tifawt ikrin ad d-akkan itran ɣ*

ignwan)֎֎ idrusn (amd. tifawt idrusn ad d-akkan itran iḍ-ad)֎֎ igan imikk (amd. tifawt iga imikk ad d-akkan itran iḍ-ad)֎֎ ikcefn (amd. tifawt ikcefn)֎֎

- ✓ **(v.)**

2.If you dim a light, or if it dims, it becomes les bright. *Kri (amd. kra n yan ikri tifawt ar-lliɣ taẓ ad tenes)֎֎*

dimension (n.):

1.A particular aspect of something. *Udm, udmawen (amd. udm nnes imqqur bahra!)֎֎ tasga, tisggʷin (amd. tasga-ad temqqur bahra)֎֎ amnid, imniden (amd. amnid-ad imqqur bahra!)֎֎ mnid, id mnid (amd. mnid-ad iɣzzif)֎֎*

2.The dimensions of something are its measurement or its size. *Asɣal, isɣalen (amd. asɣel n uɣaras iggut)֎֎ tagadda, tigaddiwin (amd. tagadda n idukan nnes icqqa ad s-tt taft)֎֎*

diminish (v.): *kri (amd. kri awal i ttilizyun!)֎֎ kkes (amd. kkes sul yan mennaw g-isen)֎֎ ader/kkes (amd. ader sul atig i sskkʷar iɣ terit dar-k seɣeɣ)֎֎ ssimẓiy (amd. ar t ssimɣureɣ ar yyi issimẓiy)֎֎ ggʷiz (amd. iggʷiz watig n ddular ass-ad))֎֎ idrus (amd. ar ittidrus waman ɣ wanu ɣ unbdu)֎֎*

dimple (n.): *tisllit, tisllitin n udm (amd. iɣ ar teḍṣṣa ar g-is ttilintt tesllitin n udm)֎֎*

din (n.): *taqqurt (amd. mad tega taqqurt lli tessnkerem?)֎֎ tasqqarbalt (amd. a wa ssnkeren tasqqarbalt!)֎֎ tamnṣagt (amd. ssnkeren daɣ tamṣagt!)֎֎ tadiwt (amd. ssnekren daɣ tadiwt!)֎֎ tamntakkayt (amd. skren daɣ tamntakkayt!)֎֎ tazzɣrbelt (amd. tazzɣerblt lli isker teggut)֎֎ taẓaẓt (amd. isker daɣ taẓaẓt!)֎֎ tadakka, tadakkiwin (amd. isker tadakka)֎֎*

dine (v.): *mmnes (amd. mani aɣ rad nn-nemmnes ass-ad)֎֎ ecc imnesi (amd. ccan imnesi)֎֎ gger i imnesi (amd. ggeren i imnesi)֎֎*

dingy (adj.): *illasn (amd. amnzel n ɣ ass-ad illas bahra)֎֎ ikṛuẓn (amd. argaz ikṛuẓn)֎֎ iḥnneqqn (amd. argaz iḥnneqqn)֎֎ innuɣcefn (amd. argaz innuɣcefn)֎֎ illan ɣ uḥnneq/tekṛeẓi/unnuɣcef (amd. argaz illa ɣ unnuɣcef)֎֎ ilan aḥnneq/tekṛeẓi/unnuɣcef (amd. argaz ilan uḥnneq)֎֎ s iḥnneq/ikṛuẓ/innuɣcef/ illas uzmez (amd. argaz s iḥnneq uzmez)֎֎ isnnuɣcufn (amd. amnzel isnnuɣcufn ad illan ɣ ass-ad)֎֎*

dining room (n.): *taḥanut, tiḥuna n uskkuyes/igiwer (amd. taḥanut n igiwer-ad ur temqqur)֎֎*

dinner (n.):

1.The main meal of the day, taken in the evening. *Imnesi, imnesiwen (amd. rad necc imnesi ɣil-ad nit)֎֎ tiremt, tiram n imnesi (amd. ur tekka tiremt n imnesi)֎֎*

2.To have dinner. *Mmnes (amd. man agu a rad nemmnes?)֎֎ ecc imnesi (amd. man agu a rad necc imnesi***?)֎֎**

dinner jacket **(n.):** *timlesit, timlesa n imussuten (amd. timelsit n imussuten lli d-ilesa ɣ ass-ad tefulki bahra!)*֍֍

dinner time **(n.):** *imnesi, imnesiwin (amd. rad nn dar-un ackeɣ dar imnesi)*֍֍ *tizi, tiziwin n imnesi (amd. rad dar-un ackeɣ tizi n imnesi)*֍֍

dip **(v.):**

1.If you dip something into liquid, you put it in and then quickly take it out again. *Ɣmmes (amd. iɣmmes aɣrum ɣ wargan)*֍֍ *eg-nn (amd. iga-nn ifassen nnes ɣ waman)*֍֍ *ssngeḍ (amd. issngeḍ iḍaṛṛen nnes ɣ waman)*֍֍ *akʷi-nn (amd. yukʷi-nn ɣ waman n wasif)*֍֍

2.If something dips, it makes a downward movement. *Ḍeṛ (amd. ider yyi d ɣ ufus)*֍֍ *akʷi-nn (amd. tukʷi-nn tafukt)*֍֍ *ruḥ (amd. teruḥ tafukt)*֍֍ *sker izddar/akal (amd. ṛẓemeɣ as ukan isker izddar)*֍֍ *mmiggir d wakal (amd. lgemeɣ as ukan immiggir d wakal)*֍֍

diploma **(n.):** *tasufɣt, tisfuɣin (amd. ila yat tesfuɣt)*֍֍ *tufuɣt, tufuɣin (amd. ila yat tufuɣt)*֍֍ *adiblum*, idiblumen (amd. ila yan udiblum)*֍֍ *agerdas, igardasen (amd. ila yan ugerdas)*֍֍ *tuggʷa, tuggʷin (amd. ila yat tuggʷa ɣ tesdawit n Ugadir)*֍֍

diplomat **(n.):** *aḥuṭṭab, iḥuṭṭaben (amd. iga aḥuṭṭab n temazirt nnesen)*֍֍ *adiblumat*, idibulmaten (amd. iga adiblumat n temazirt nnesen)*֍֍

dipstick **(n.):** *asqqul, isqqulen (amd. asqqul n uẓaṭim iṛeẓa as)*֍֍

direct:

✓ **(adj.)**

1.Direct means going somewhere in a straight line or by the shortest route. *Igan nnican (amd. nnican ad iga uɣaras-ad)*֍֍ *yuɣdn (amd. aɣaras yuɣdn ad iga win nger Tiznit d Ugadir)*֍֍ *igaddan (amd. aɣaras igaddan ay-ad nekka!)*֍֍ *inmalan (amd. aɣaras inmalan ay-ad nekka!)*֍֍

2.If someones behaviour is direct, they are honest and say what they mean. *Ifawn (amd. iga afgan ifawn, ur g-is timuttal ur tikerkas)*֍֍ *igan tidt (amd. iga argaz igan tidt)*֍֍ *ɣ iggi udm (amd. nniɣ as tidt ɣ iggi udm nnes)*֍֍ *aɣaras-aɣaras (amd. giɣ bedda d-is aɣaras-aɣaras)*֍֍ *war timuttal (amd. giɣ bedda g-is war timuttal)*֍֍ *igan nnican (amd. argaz igan nnican ad iga!)*֍֍

3.A direct relationship between two things or people is one which involves only those two things or people. *Izdin (amd. lan inyalkamen izdin mencekk ay-ad)*֍֍ *innyalkamn (amd. nnyalkamen bedda medden-ad!)*֍֍ *ilan azday/annyalkam (amd. medden ilan mad iggutn n izdayen!)*֍֍

✓ **(v.)**

4.If you direct one thing at another thing, you aim or point it at that thing. *Sker (amd. ad as ukan iliḥ ma ɣ nn-itteɣʷay isker yyi d)*֍֍ *wades/ wates (amd. ar yyi d bedda ittewadas iɣ rad*

isaqqur)֍֍ *suttel (amd. ssutel agayyu nnek s tesga-ann!)*֍֍ *sbṛṛem (amd. isbṛṛem agayyu nnes s iffus)*֍֍

5.If you direct someone somewhere, you tell them how to get there. *Mel aɣaras/abrid (amd. meliɣ aɣaras n Ugadir)*֍֍ *fek tifawin (amd. ifeka as tifawint manikk s ilkkem Agadir)*֍֍

6.Someone who directs a film or play organizes the way it is made and pefermed. *Bedd (amd. nettan ad ibeddn i usaru ar-lliɣ d-iffaɣ)*֍֍ *sffaɣ-d (amd. Bi-izgaren ad d-isffaɣn Tamɣart n Urɣ)*֍֍ *ḍi-d (amd. Bi-izgaren ad d-iḍin Tamɣart n Urɣ)*֍֍

direct towards (v.): *sker (amd. isker s-is tagut)*֍֍ *bṛṛem (amd. ibṛṛem ixf nnes s tagut)*֍֍ *sbṛṛem (amd. isbṛṛem ixf nnes s tagut)*֍֍ *swulu (amd. iwala ixf nnes i tagut)*֍֍

direction:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.The general line that someone or something is moving or pointing in. *Tasga, tisggʷin (amd. tasga-ad ad isker)*֍֍ *amnid, imniden (amd. amnid-ad as idda)*֍֍ *mnid, id mnid (amd. mnid-ad as idda)*֍֍

- ✓ **(pl. n.)**

2.Directions are instructions that tel you how to do something or how to get somewhere. *Tifawin (amd. ar k bahra snimmireɣ f tifawin lli yyi tefekit)*֍֍ *inɣmisen (amd. inɣmisen lli yyi ifeka fulkin bahra!)*֍֍

directly (adv.): *nnican (amd. inna as t nnican)*֍֍ *qqam-qqray (amd. inna as t qqam-qqray)*֍֍ *ɣ udm (amd. inna as t ɣ udm nnes)*֍֍ *aɣaras-aɣaras (amd. inna as awal aɣaras-aɣaras)*֍֍ *war timuttal (amd. inna as awal war timuttal)*֍֍

director (n.):

1.The directors of a company are its senir managers. *Ixf, ixfawen (amd. ixfawen n temsart munnen ass-ad)*֍֍ *anmɣur, inmɣuren (amd. nettan ad igan anmɣur n temsart-ad)*֍֍ *asmɣur, ismɣuren (amd. nettan ad igan asmɣur n temsart-ad)*֍֍ *amɣar, imɣaren (amd. iga amɣar n temsart-ad)*֍֍ *bab, id bab (amd. nettenin ad igan bab n temsart-ad)*֍֍

2.The director of a film or play is the person who decides how it is made and performed. *Amsufeɣ, imsufeɣen (amd. iga amsufeɣ n isura n Temaziɣt)*֍֍ *imḍi, imḍiyen (amd. nettan ad iga imḍi n usaru-ad)*֍֍

directory (n.): *adlis n tifawin (amd. aggʷ-nn za adlis n tifawin-nna)*֍֍ *arra n tifawin (amd. aggʷ-nn za arra n tifawin-nna!)*֍֍ *azmam, izmzmen n tifawin (amd. aggʷ-nn za azmam n tifawin-nna!)*֍֍

dirt (n.):

1.Dirt is any substance such as dust, mud, or stains. *Irkan (amd. iga as irkan)*֍֍ *tajlxit (amd. iga as tajlxit)*֍֍ *ulus (amd. irwi s ulus)*֍֍

ahniqqa, ihniqqaten (amd. ahniqqa gan t irkan lli d-ittekkan ibrdan iɣ ar tteliliyen)֍֍ akal, ikalwen (amd. iga as akal)֍֍ agḍṛuṛ, igḍṛaṛ (amd. iga akk^{w} wakal igḍṛaṛ)֍֍ abluẓ, ibleẓan (amd. iga as ibleẓan)֍֍ aluf, iluftan (amd. aman-ad ar skaren aluf)֍֍ xixxic, id xixxic (**chld. lge**.)֍֍

2.You can refer to the earth on the ground as the dirt. Akal, ikaliwen (amd. yan wakal ad illan)֍֍ agḍṛuṛ, igḍṛaṛ (amd. iga akk^{w} wakal igḍṛaṛ)֍֍ abluẓ, ibleẓan (amd. iga as ibleẓan)֍֍

dirtiness **(n.):** irkan (amd. iga as irkan)֍֍ tajlxit (amd. iga as tajlxit)֍֍ ulus (amd. irwi s ulus)֍֍ ahniqqa, ihniqqaten (amd. ahniqqa gan t irkan lli d-ittekkan ibrdan iɣ ar tteliliyen)֍֍ akal (amd. iga as akal)֍֍ agḍṛuṛ, igḍṛaṛ (amd. iga akk^{w} wakal igḍṛaṛ)֍֍ abluẓ, ibleẓan (amd. iga as ibleẓan)֍֍ aluf, iluftan (amd. aman-ad ar skaren aluf)֍֍ xixxic, id xixxic (**chld. lge**.)֍֍

dirty:

- ✓ **(adj.)**

1.Marked or covered with dirt. Ikran (amd. tigemmi irkan)֍֍ ijlxn (amd. afgan ijlxn)֍֍ isalun i ix^{w}lilen/ixrmuccan (amd. argaz isalun ix^{w}lilen!)֍֍ igan ujlix (amd. afrux igan ujlix)֍֍ igan bi-irkan/bu-tejlxit (amd. argaz igan bu-tejlxit)֍֍ igan ǰuǰǰu (amd. afrux igan ǰuǰǰu!)֍֍ igan abṛka/amrku (amd. argaz igan abṛka)֍֍ abṛka/amrku (amd. argaz abṛka)֍֍ irdefn (amd. ajllabi irdefn)֍֍

2.Dirty jobkes or books refer to sex in a way that many people find shocking. Ix^{w}cn (amd. arraten ix^{w}cnen)֍֍ ur ifulkin (amd. tisɣunin ur ifulkin)֍֍ ur igan yat (amd. tamsseḍṣat nnes ur tega yat)֍֍

3.Unfair or dishonest. Ix^{w}cn (amd. umaɣen ix^{w}cnen)֍֍

- ✓ **(v.)**

4.To make dirty. Ssrku (amd. issrka ibrdan nnes)֍֍ eg irkan/tajlxit (amd. iga tajlxit i ibrdan nnes)֍֍ ssjlex (amd. issjlex akk^{w} tigemmi nnes)֍֍ lles (amd. lles as ibrdan nnes)֍֍ lles (amd. illes ibrdan nnes)֍֍ ssrdef (amd. issrdef akk^{w} ibrdan nnes!)֍֍ rdef (amd. irdef ujllabi-ad)֍֍

dirty grease/oil **(n.):** ik^{w}lyan (amd. iga akk^{w} unwal ikulyan!)֍֍ ik^{w}fsan (amd. iga akk^{w} unwal ik^{w}fsan)֍֍ ibṛḍigen (amd. iga akk^{w} unwal ibṛḍigen!)֍֍ imzan (amd. iga as imzan ur akk^{w} issen)֍֍

dirty water **(n.):** aman ṛiẓnin (amd. aman ṛiẓnin ad illan ɣ ifṛeḍ-ad)֍֍

dis **(pref.):** mar/tar/war (amd. mar tafukt)֍֍

dis grass **(n.):** ummad, ummaden (amd. illa bahra ummad ɣ tesga-ad)֍֍

disable **(v.):** skucem (amd. iskucem t ɣar ukrram)֍֍ kucem (amd. ikucem s ukrram)֍֍ kṛujjeb (amd. ikṛujjeb s

ukrram)֍֍ *skṛujjeb (amd. iskrujjebt ukrram)*֍֍ *smmuɛḍeṛ (amd. ismmuɛḍeṛ t lliɣ t yut)*֍֍ *eg d ufukal/umɛḍuṛ/ukucam (amd. iga t d ukucam)*֍֍ *mmuɛḍeṛ (amd. immuɛḍeṛ issggʷassen ay-ad!)*֍֍ *eg akucam/afukal/amɛḍuṛ (amd. iga afukal mencekk ay-ad!)*֍֍

disabled (adj.): *akucam (amd. argaz akucam)*֍֍ *igan akucam (amd. argaz igan akucam)*֍֍ *afukal (amd. argaz afukal)*֍֍ *igan afukal (amd. argaz igan afukal)*֍֍ *amɛḍuṛ (amd. argaz amɛḍuṛ)*֍֍ *igan amɛḍuṛ (amd. argaz igan amɛḍuṛ)*֍֍ *ikucemn (amd. argaz ikucemn)*֍֍ *immuɛdeṛn (amd. argaz immuɛḍeṛn)*֍֍

disabled person (n.): *akucam, ikucamen (amd. iga akucam zzeɣ mẓẓiy nnes)*֍֍ *amɛḍuṛ, imɛḍaṛ (amd. iga amɛḍuṛ)*֍֍ *afukal, ifukalen (amd. iga afukal zzeɣ lliɣ imẓẓiy)*֍֍

disability (n.): *taɛḍuṛt, tiɛḍuṛin*֍֍ *ammuɛḍeṛ, immuɛḍeṛen*֍֍ *akkuɛmu, ikkuɛmuten*֍֍ *taggammayt, tiggammayin*֍֍ *tiggimmit, tiggimitin*֍֍ *tannzayt, tinnzayin*֍֍ *afraɣ, ifraɣen*֍֍ *tawwuṛḍi, tiwwuṛḍiwin*֍֍ *akucem, ikucemen*֍֍

disabled (n. & adj.): *amɛḍuṛ, imɛḍuṛen/ imɛḍaṛ (amd. medden ganin imɛḍaṛ dar-sen immukrisen)*֍֍ *ikkuɛman (amd. argaz ikkuɛman ur sul yufa ad ka immass)*֍֍

disadvantage (n.): *tihreci, tiherciwin (amd. tega akkʷ tewwuri-ad lli ɣ as teqqent tihreciwin!)*֍֍ *gar, id gar (amd. tega akkʷ tewwuri-ad nnek id gar!)*֍֍ *tixʷceni, tixʷceniwin (amd. tega akkʷ tewwuri-ad nnek tixʷceniwin!)*֍֍ *tacḥut, ticḥutin ((amd. gguten tecḥutin n teɣawsa-nna!)*֍֍ *azawar, izawaren (amd. iga akkʷ izawaren)*֍֍

disagree (v.):

1.If you disagree with someone, you have a different opinion to them about something. *mmzri (amd. mmzrin iswingimen nneɣ)*֍֍ *nnzri (amd. nnzrin iswingimen nneɣ)*֍֍ *ibḍa wawal (amd. ibḍa wawal nneɣ)*֍֍ *ur iga wawal yan (amd. ur iga wawal nneɣ yan)*֍֍ *mzagal/nzagal (amd. mzagalen akkʷ iswingimen nneɣ)*֍֍ *eg zund ikzin d umucc (amd. gan bedda zund ikzin d umucc)*֍֍ *ili tannayt yaḍn (amd. tella dar-i tannayt yaḍn f ummukris-ad)*֍֍

2.If you disagree with an action or proposal, you believe is wrong. *Ini uhu (amd. inna uhu i tesrtit nnes)*֍֍ *bedd/bidd s (amd. ibedd s-is acku ur iḥmel ay-lli ikssar)*֍֍ *nker s (amd. inker s-is, ini as masdd is rad sul iskar inna as ittini)*֍֍ *ameẓ tiɛnnuqqar/tanqqarfut (amd. ɣar yumeẓ d-i tiɛnnuqqar)*֍֍

disappear (v.):

1.If someone or something disappears, they go where they cannot be seen or found. *Laḥ (amd. laḥ t mencekk ay-*

ad!)֍֍ *nɣubu (amd. inɣuba mencekk ay-ad)*֍֍ *ɣber (amd. iɣber mencekk ay-ad)*֍֍

2.If something disappears, it stops existing or happening. *Laḥ (amd. laḥ aṭṭan lli gi illa s yat tekkelit)*֍֍ *ddu (amd. tedda tegẓaẓt lli g-i illan)*֍֍ *ayyel (amd. irwas is uyyelentt teɣawsiwin lli ɣ-id sreseɣ)*֍֍ *bbi (amd. ibbi waṭṭan lli yad-lli g-i illan)*֍֍ *ftu (amd. tefta temaḍunt lli g-i yad-lli illan)*֍֍ *ɣli d ignna (amd. rad tennit is d tiɣawsiwin lli ɣ-id sreseɣ is ɣlint d ignna)*֍֍

disappoint **(v.):** *eg tacaga/ankkid/taguḍi/atres/aggas/tamaḍunt (amd. iga tacaga i imarrawen nnes)*֍֍ *sker tacaga/ankkid/taguḍi/aggas/atres/tamaḍunt (amd. isker tacaga i imarrawen nnes)*֍֍ *ṛeẓ anaruz/inuraz (amd. iṛeẓa inuraz n imarrawen nnes)*֍֍ *awi-d tacaga/ankkid/taguḍi (amd. iwi-d tacaga ɣ tarwa nnes)*֍֍ *eg tasbaqqayt ul (amd. tarwa nnes gan as tasbaqqayt n ul)*֍֍ *sbaqqi ul (amd. isbaqqi ul i ayt dar-s s immukrisen lli asen d-ittawi)*֍֍ *snngtes (amd. isnngtes ma-s)*֍֍

disappointment **(n.)**: *ankkid, inkkiden (amd. isker yyi ankkid iggutn)*֍֍ *taguḍi, tiguḍiwin (amd. isker yyi taguḍi iggutn)*֍֍ *tacaga, ticagiwin (amd. isker yyi tacaga iggutn)*֍֍ *asnngtes, isnngtesen (amd. isker as asngtes)*֍֍

disapprove **(v.):** *ini uhu (amd. inna uhu i tesrtit nnes)*֍֍ *bedd/bidd s (amd. ibedd s-is acku ur iḥmel ay-lli ikssar)*֍֍ *nker s (amd. inker s-is, ini as masdd is rad sul iskar inna as ittini)*֍֍ *brru (amd. ibrra akkʷ timitar lli as d-iga)*֍֍ *kṛṛef (amd. ikṛṛef as akkʷ timitar lli as d-iga)*֍֍ *ameẓ tiɛnnuqqar/tanqqarfut (amd. ɣar yumeẓ d-i tiɛnnuqqar. Iɣ nniɣ ɣik-ad, yini ɣik-ad)*֍֍ *nnzri (amd. nnzriɣ d-is ɣ menckk n teɣawsa)*֍֍

disarm **(v.):** *kkes aburi/ssleb/uzzal (amd. ikkes as aburi nnes)*֍֍

disarmament **(n.):** *tawkkast, tiwkkasin n ssleb/uzzal (amd. Mirikan d Rusya mssuckan-d f tewkkast n ssleb)*֍֍

disaster **(n.):**

1.A very bad accident such as an earthquake or a plane crach. *Tagat (amd. tuten daɣ tagat n uzirez)*֍֍ *amxix, imxixen (amd. ur ar ten sul kkaten ɣar imxixen)*֍֍ *tawaɣit, tiwiɣa (amd. ur ar sul nessflid ɣar i tiwiɣa ɣ inɣmisen)*֍֍ *tayyiti, tiyyitiwin/taytti, tayttiwin (amd. taytti lli asen igger takllit-ad rad s-isen tegel)*֍֍ *tafsna, tifsniwin (amd. tafsna ay-ad!)*֍֍ *andal, andalen (amd. isker andalen ɣ temazirt)*֍֍ *amdruxcu, imdruxcan (amd. isker unẓaṛ imdruxcan xʷcennin)*֍֍

2.A complete failure. *Tiṛeẓi, tiṛeẓiwin (amd. ur ar sul iẓeṛṛa ɣar tiṛeẓiwin)*֍֍ *taḍuṛi, tiḍuṛiwin (amd. ur as sul tega tudert ɣar tiḍuṛiwin)*֍֍

disc/disk **(n.):** *tiṭṭt, tiṭṭtawin (amd. tiṭṭt n tafukt)*֍֍ *iwtil, iwtilen (amd. dar-s sin iwtilen n umareg)*֍֍ *aṭṭebṣil, iṭṭebṣilen*

(amd. dar-s sin iṭṭebṣilen n umareg)֍֍ *annrar, innraren/innrura (amd. dar-s sin innraren n umareg)*֍֍ *taqqaṛiḍt, tiqqiṛaḍ (amd. dar-s snat teqqaṛiḍin n uẓṛef)*֍֍

disc jockey **(n.):** *adisk juki, idisken jukiyen (amd. nettan ad iga adisk juki)*֍֍ *DJ, id DJ (amd. nettan ad igan DJ)*֍֍ *bu-uẓawan, id bu-uẓawan (amd. iwin-d ɣar yan bu-uẓawan s temɣera nnesen!)*֍֍

discard **(v.):** *ssuss (amd. ggammiɣ ad tessusseɣ, murran!)*֍֍ *sitti-nn (amd. ggammiɣ ad t inn-sittiɣ, murran!)*֍֍ *jara-nn (amd. ggammiɣ ad t inn-jaraɣ, murran!)*֍֍

discharge **(v.):** *ṛẓem (amd. ṛẓemen i inkraf)*֍֍ *lgem (amd. lgemen as)*֍֍ *sdref (amd. sdrefen t id)*֍֍ *fsin (amd. fsin i izgaren)*֍֍ *sffeɣ (amd. isffeɣen t iḍ-gam)*֍֍

discipline:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.Discipline is the practice of making people obey rules and punishing them when they break them. *Tamunt, timunin d uɣaras (amd. ur g-is kra n tamunt n uɣaras!)*֍֍ *taɣudi, tiɣudiwin (amd. ur g-is kra n teɣudi!)*֍֍ *taɣʷda, tiɣʷdiwin (amd. ur g-is kra n teɣʷda!)*֍֍ *aɣaras, iɣarasen (amd. ur g-is kra n uɣaras!)*֍֍ *aɣɣʷad, aɣɣʷaden (amd. ur g-is kra n waɣɣʷad!)* ֍֍ *asizgi/azizgi, isigziwen/izizgiwen (amd. asizgi n tarwa nnes aɣ tt sul yiwi)* ֍֍

2.Discipline is the ability to behave and work in a controlled way. *Tizgi, tizgiwin (amd. ila tizgi iggutn)*֍֍ *tamunt, timunin d uɣaras (amd. ur g-is kra n tamunt n uɣaras!)*֍֍ *taɣudi, tiɣudiwin (amd. ur g-is kra n teɣudi!)*֍֍ *taɣʷda, tiɣʷdiwin (amd. ur g-is kra n teɣʷda!)*֍֍ *aɣaras, iɣarasen (amd. ur g-is kra n uɣaras!)*֍֍ *aɣɣʷad, aɣɣʷaden (amd. ur g-is kra n waɣɣʷad!)* ֍֍

- ✓ **(v.)**

3.To discipline someone means to punish them. *Ssaɣʷed (amd. ha-nn iɣ ur teskart ay-lli s ak ttiniɣ, rad d-yack baba-k ad k issaɣʷed)*֍֍ *merrt (amd. rad k merrteɣ iɣ ur teḥsit)*֍֍ *nawel (amd. iɣ sul teskert ɣik-ann rad k naweleɣ)*֍֍

disclaim **(v.):** *eg d tekerkas/ixʷmmiren (amd. iga akkʷ ay-lli s inna umddakʷel nnes d tekerkas)*֍֍ *ssiskirkes (amd. issiskirkes ay-lli s inna umddakʷel nnes)*֍֍ *brru (amd. ibrra ay-lli s inna umddakʷel nnes)*֍֍ *sxʷmmer (amd. sxʷmmer ay-lli s as nnan)*֍֍

discolose **(v.):** *sffeɣ-d (amd. ur ad d-sffeɣ assaɣen n wwi-d lli zrinin)*֍֍ *ḍi-d (amd. ur ad d-iḍi assaɣen n wwi-d lli zrinin)*֍֍ *mel-d (amd. ur ad d-imel assaɣen n willi zrinin)*֍֍ *all addal/asntel/zzif/asdel/tasgurlt…f (amd. yull asntel f wassaɣen n willi ixʷlanin aɣaras)*֍֍

disco **(n.):** *adisku, idiskuten (amd. ar iskar aẓawan n udisku)*֍֍

discomfort **(n.):** *annukmu, innukmuten (amd. isker asen annukmu)֍֍ asnnukmu, isnnukmuten (amd. isker asen asnnukmu iggutn)֍֍ ajder, ijderen n idamen ɣ udm (amd. isker yan ujder n idammen ɣ udm ɣik-ann kad iga!)֍֍ tineɣi, tineɣiwin n idammen ɣ udm (amd. tineɣi n idammen ɣ udm lli asen isker teggut!)֍֍ afafa, ifafaten (amd. isker asen yan ufafa mqqurn)֍֍*

disconcert **(v.):** *awi ixf/agayyu (amd. tiwi as tekurtt ixf)֍֍*

discount **(n.):** *acḥu, icḥuten ɣ watig֍֍ tawkkast, tiwkkasin ɣ watig֍֍ tabbayt, tabbayin ɣ watig֍֍*

discourage **(v.):**

1.If something or someone discourages you, they cause you to lose your enthusiasm for something. *Ffin/bbin ifadden (amd. is as ka inna awal-nn ffin ifadden nnes)֍֍ gan ifadden aman (amd. is as ka inna awal-ann gen ifadden nnes aman!)֍֍ teffuɣ tafasa (amd. is as ka inna awal-ann teffuɣt tefasa nnes!)֍֍ bbi jjhed (amd. is as ka inna awal-ann ibbi jjhed nnes!)֍֍ sbedd/ɣʷi/ameẓ (amd. ad k ur sbedden imudal!)֍֍ ssṛmi (amd. issṛmi yyi unufel nnes)֍֍ kkes anaruz (amd. ad ak ur kkesen iwnnan ay-lli terit)֍֍ ḍi/sffeɣ anaruz (amd. ad k gik ur sffeɣen immukrisen anaruz!)֍֍ ssṛmi (amd. issṛmi yyi unufel nnes)֍֍ ssxʷa ifadden (amd. issxʷa ifadden inu lliɣ yyi inna tajmmaɛt-ann)֍֍*

2.If you discourage someone from doing something, or if you discourage it, you try to persuade them not to do it. *Mmaɣ ad ikkes (amd. mmaɣeɣ d-is ad ikkes gaṛṛu, yagʷi)֍֍ mmaɣ ad ifel (amd. mmaɣeɣ d-is ad ifel gaṛṛu ur ira)֍֍ ur ifel mad isker (amd. ur feleɣ mad as ur skereɣ ad ingiri d gaṛṛu, yagʷi)֍֍*

discourse **(n.):** *awal, iwaliwen (amd. awal nnes ur bahra ifaw)֍֍ awnni, iwnnan (amd. awnni ifulki bahra!)֍֍ inaw, inawen (amd. inawen nnesen fulkin bahra!)֍֍*

discover **(v.):** *af (amd yufa yan usafar amaynu)֍֍ ssaggʷ-d (amd. issuggʷa-ad yan usafar amaynu)֍֍ ldi-d (amd. ildi-d yan usafar amaynu)֍֍ ssgʷru-d (amd. isggʷra-d yan usafar amaynu)֍֍ zuzzef (amd. izuzzef i temkilt fadd ad icc)֍֍ kkes tasngʷert/timdelt (amd. ikkes timdelt i uṭṭaǧin)֍֍*

discovery **(n.):** *tanyaft, tinyafin (amd. tanyaft nnes tefulki!)֍֍ tafat, tafatin (amd. tafat nnes tefulki)֍֍ tifit, tifitin (amd. tifit nnes tefulki)֍֍ tifi, tifiwin (amd. tifi nnes tefulki)֍֍ tufayt, tufayin (amd. tufayt nnes tefulki!)֍֍ talddayt, tilddayin (amd. talddayt nnes tefulki!)֍֍ tasggʷrut, tisggʷrutin (amd. tasggʷrut nens tefulki!)֍֍ tasaggʷt, tisaggʷin (amd. tasaggʷt nnes tefulki bahra!)֍֍ tayafa, tiyafiyin (amd. isker yat teyafa)֍֍ tawafit, tiwafiyin (amd. isker yat tewafit bahra ittumnidn!) ֍֍*

discreet **(adj.):** *itteskkaln (amd. iga argaz bedda itteskkaln)֎֎ ifissn (amd. iga afrux ifissn)֎֎ iqqenn (amd. iga afrux iqqenn)֎֎ ur ad akkʷ tessent is ɣ-id illa (amd. afrux-ad ur ad akkʷ tessent is ɣ-id illa)֎֎ ur iskarn taqqurt (amd. iga afurx jju ur iskarn taqqurt)֎֎ isalan ɣar ixf/tawwuri (amd. argaz isalan ɣar tawwuri nnes ad iga)֎֎ tt ittawin ɣar ixf (amd. iga argaz tt ittawin ɣar ixf nnes)֎֎ ikcemn ssuqq ixf (amd. iga argaz ikcemn ɣar ssuqq n ixf nnes!)֎֎ bu-teḥlissit (amd. afrux bu-teḥlissit)֎֎ igan bu-teḥlissit (amd. afux igan bu-teḥlissit)֎֎*

discriminate **(v.):**

1.To discriminate between things means to recongnize the differences between them. *Ẓli (amd. ggammiɣ ad ten ẓliɣ)֎֎ smnnaḥya (amd. gammiɣ ad ten smnnaḥyaɣ)֎֎ snuḥyu (amd. ar isnuḥyu ɣ ger tarwa nnes)֎֎ bḍu (amd. ggammiɣ ad ten bḍuɣ)֎֎ sker naḥya/aẓllay (amd. ur ufiɣ ad skreɣ naḥya ger-at-sen)֎֎*

2.To discriminate against a person or group means to treat them unfairly, usually because of their race, colour, or sex. *Smnnaḥya/snuḥyu (amd. gammiɣ ad ten smnnaḥyaɣ)֎֎ sker naḥya/aẓllay (amd. ur ufiɣ ad skreɣ naḥya ger-at-sen)֎֎ sker udmawen (amd. ar iskar udmawen ɣ nger/ger medden)֎֎ smyafa (amd. ar ismafa ɣ nger medden)֎֎ sti (amd. ar istay ɣ nger medden)֎֎*

discuss **(v.):** *mḍakaṛ f (amd. ar ttemḍikiṛen f ummukris n waman)֎֎ ut awal (amd. nut kra n iwaliwen lliɣ nemmaggar)֎֎ ssnnfeka awal/iwaliwen (amd. ssnnfekan iwaliwen f ummukris-ad)֎֎ snfel awal/iwaliwen (amd. snfelen iwaliwen f ummukris-ad)֎֎ gger-nn s wawal (amd. ggeren-nn s wawal immukris-ad)֎֎ jbed awal/iwaliwen (amd. jbeden kra n iwaliwen f ummukris-ad)֎֎ ssnḍeṛ iwaliwen (amd. nessnḍeṛ kra n iwaliwen)֎֎ sawel (amd. ar sawelen f ummukris n waman)֎֎ msiwel (amd. nemsiwel f ummukris-ad)֎֎ jmmɛa (amd. jmmɛan f ummukris n waman)֎֎ nzeɣ/mzeɣ (amd. ass-ad rad nenzeɣ, ammukris n waman. Ma s g-is tennamt?)֎֎*

discussion **(n.):** *amḍikiṛ, imḍikiṛen֎֎ awal, iwaliwen֎֎ amsiwel, imsiwalen֎֎ asnfel/asnnfeka n wawal֎֎ asnnfeka, issnfekaten֎֎ asnfel, isnfelen֎֎ assnḍeṛ, issnḍeṛen n iwaliwen֎֎ tuggera, tuggeriwin n iwaliwen֎֎ amsiqqir, imsiqqiren n iwaliwen/tuguriwin֎֎ amzaɣ, imzaɣen֎֎ anzaɣ, inzaɣen֎֎ amyannan, imyannanen֎֎ amsiwal, imsiwalen֎֎ amriri, imriran֎֎ aḥukku/ajukku n wawal֎֎ amjiggiṛ, imjiggiṛen֎֎ taẓit֎֎ taqqurt...֎֎*

disease **(n.):** *tamaḍunt, timuḍan (amd. g-is yat temaḍunt bahra ixʷcenn!)*֍֍ *aṭṭan, aṭṭanen (amd. illa g-is yan waṭṭan issiwidn)*֍֍ *tihreci, tihreciwin (amd. tella kra n tehreci ussan-ad kad texʷcen!)*֍֍ *taɣ-kra, id taɣ-kra (amd. tella g-is yat taɣ-kra nit ixʷcenn)*֍֍ *tallacunt, tillacunin (amd. tella g-is yat tellacunt ur ittussann)*֍֍

disenchant **(v.):** *eg tacaga/ankkid/taguḍi/atres/aggas/tamaḍunt (amd. iga tacaga i imarrawen nnes)*֍֍ *sker tacaga/ankkid/taguḍi/aggas/atres/tamaḍunt (amd. isker tacaga i imarrawen nnes)*֍֍ *ṛeẓ anaruz/inuraz (amd. iṛeẓa inuraz n imarrawen nnes)*֍֍ *awi-d tacaga/ankkid/taguḍi (amd. iwi-d tacaga ɣ tarwa nnes)*֍֍ *eg tasbaqqayt ul (amd. tarwa nnes gan as tasbaqqayt n ul)*֍֍ *sbaqqi ul (amd. isbaqqi ul i ayt dar-s s immukrisen lli asen d-ittawi)*֍֍

disenchantement **(n.):** *ankkid, inkkiden (amd. isker yyi ankkid iggutn)*֍֍ *taguḍi, tiguḍiwin (amd. isker yyi taguḍi iggutn)*֍֍ *tacaga, ticagiwin (amd. isker yyi tacaga iggutn)*֍֍

disgrace **(v.):** *snnkumu (amd. isnnukma yyi ɣ mnid n medden)*֍֍ *jder/neɣ idammen ɣ udm n kra (amd. ijder idammen ɣ udm inu lliɣ yyi inna awal-ann)*֍֍ *ssrgem s (amd. issrgem s-i ɣ mnid n medden)*֍֍ *neɣ s iwaliwen (amd. ineɣa t s iwaliwen lliɣ t iẓeṛa)*֍֍ *ssimẓiy (amd. ar t bahra issimẓiy)*֍֍ *ekk-d ddu teqqsmart i kra (amd. ikka as ddu teqqsmart macc ur inna yat)*֍֍

disguise:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.If you disguise yourself, you change you appearance so that people will not recognize you. *Sker zund (amd. lliɣ tesker zund argaz ur tt yukʷez kensis)*֍֍ *les zund (amd. lliɣ ilesa zund immnteri, ur t issen yan)*֍֍ *ssxfu*(amd. issxfa s temlesit lli ilesa)*֍֍ *ssfer (amd. issfer s temlesit lli ilesa)*֍֍ *sawel zund (amd. iar isawal zund kra n tefqqirt)*֍֍

2.If you disguise a feeling, you hide it or pretend that it is something false. *Ḥḍu (amd. iḥḍa issyafaten nnes)*֍֍ *ḥbu (amd. iḥba issyafaten nnes)*֍֍ *sker zund (amd. isker zund iɣ ur illa umya)*֍֍ *ssntel (amd. iwi-d akkʷ udm ma issntl ul)*֍֍ *ffer (amd. iffer iswingimen nnes)*֍֍ *gres/kres (amd. igres tannaynin nnes)*֍֍

- ✓ **(n.)**

3.A means of altering one's appearance or concealing one's identity. *Udm, udmawen (amd. gan-nn akkʷ udmawen lliɣ ddan s imεcaṛ)*֍֍

disgust:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.Disgust is a strong feeling of dislike or disapproval. *Akayaḍ (mad. isker yyi akayaḍ)*֍֍ *talkawt (amd. inzel-d g-i talkawt)*֍֍ *akkaḍ (amd. isker yyi akkaḍ)*֍֍ *aɣzzar (amd. isker yyi aɣzzar)*֍֍ *akyaḍ (amd. isker yyi*

akyaḍ)@@ *gar-assyafa (amd. isker yyi gar assyafa)*@@ *iεif, iεifen (amd. isker iεif*@@ *asεif, isεifen (amd. isker yyi asεif)*@@ *aḥaca, iḥacaten (amd. isker yyi aḥaca)*@@ *asḥaca, isḥacaten (amd. isker yyi asḥaca)*@@ *amuktu, imuktuten (amd. isker yyi amuktu)*@@ *iwriɣ, iwriɣen (amd. isker yyi iwriɣ)*@@ *iraran (amd. ikser yyi iraran)*@@

✓ **(v.)**

2.If something disgusts you, you strongly dislike it or disapprove of it. *Ḥaca (amd. ḥacaɣ tiwwuriwin nnes)*@@ *ssḥaca (amd. issḥaca yyi tamazirt inu)*@@ *εif (amd. εifeɣ iskkuyusen nnes)*@@ *ssεif (amd. issεif yyi tamazirt inu)*@@ *ur nniɣ a amar (amd. ur nniɣ a amar ad t ka sul ẓeṛeɣ)*@@ *ɣli ɣ ugayyu (amd. iɣli ɣ ugayyu s unufel nnes)*@@ *smuktu/smuklu (amd. ismukta yyi ay-lli ẓeṛiɣ)*@@ *sker amuktu/iwriɣ/iraran/amuklu (amd. tesker yyi tiremt nnes iwriɣ)*@@ *rar (amd. terur yyi tiremt nnes)*@@ *srara (amd. tesrara yyi tiremt nnes)*@@

dish **(n.):**

1.A shallow container for cooking or eating from. *Afcku, ifckan (amd. ur dar-s ifckan)*@@ *aruku, irukuten (amd. ur dar-s irukuten)*@@ *aftru, iftran (amd. ur dar-s iftran)*@@ *amuruk, imuruken (amd. ur dar-s imurukuten)*@@ *abcku, ibckan (amd. ur dar-s ibckan)*@@

2.Food of a particular kind or food cooked in a particular way. *Tiremt, tiram*@@

dish drainer **(n.):** *tastayt, tistayin n ifckan/iftran (amd. ur dar-s tastayt ma ɣ ar tesrus ifckan nnes)*@@

dishonest **(adj.):** *bu-ddɣʷel (amd. iga bu-ddɣʷel)*@@ *bab n ddɣʷel (amd. iga bab n ddɣʷel)*@@ *axndallas, ixndallasen (amd. gan akkʷ ixndallasen!)*@@ *aknnad, iknnaden (amd. gan akkʷ iknnaden!)*@@ *amattal, imattalen (amd. gan akkʷ imattalen)*@@

dishonesty **(n.):** *ddgʷel, id ddɣʷel (amd. illa g-is ddɣʷel)*@@ *taciṭant, ticiṭanin (amd. awi taciṭant nnek s mani yaḍn!)*@@ *taxndallast (amd. ma g-is tesker texndallast!)*@@ *takndawt, tiknnad (amd. iga akkʷ tiknnad!)*@@ *tamuttelt, timuttal (amd. iga akkʷ timuttal!)*@@ *tabalist, tibalisin (amd. awi tabalist nnes s urwas!)*@@

dishonour/dishonor **(v.):** *kkes uggug/addur/agʷmmir (amd. ikkes addur i ayt dar-s s gar lli ukan iskar)*@@ *ssimẓiy (amd. ar bedda issimẓiy ayt dar-s!)*@@

dislike **(v):** *ssṛmi (amd. ssṛmintt yyi tiwwuriwin nnes)*@@ *ḥaca (amd. ḥacaɣ tiwwuriwin nnes)*@@ *εif (amd. εifeɣ iskkuyusen nnes)*@@ *ur nniɣ a amar (amd. ur nniɣ a amar ad t ka sul*

ẓeṛeɣ)֍֍ ɣli ɣ ugayyu (amd. iɣli ɣ ugayyu s unufel nnes)֍֍

dislocate (v.): *mmulleẓ (amd. immulleẓ ɣ uḍaṛ nnes)֍֍ smmulleẓ (amd. ismmulleẓ-d aḍaṛ nnes ɣ tekurtt n uḍaṛ)֍֍ swwuṛeḍ (amd. iswwuṛeḍ-d aḍaṛ nnes ɣ tekurtt)֍֍ sfreɣ (amd. isfreɣ-d aḍaṛ nnes)֍֍ ftek (amd. iftek yyi ufus)֍֍ nnuɣzn/lluɣzn (amd. illuɣzn ɣ uḍaṛ)֍֍ snnuɣzn/slluɣzn (amd. slluɣzn ɣ uḍaṛ)֍֍*

dismay:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.Cause (someone) to feel consternation and distress. *Dhceṛ (mad. idhceṛ lliɣ s-is saweleɣ)֍֍ sqqurri/squqqi allen (amd. is as ka nniɣ awal-ann isqqurri g-i allen)֍֍ sker allen n uɛlluc telleɣ ma-s (amd. a w asker-d s-i allen n uɛlluc telleɣ ma-s)֍֍*

- ✓ **(n.)**

2.Consternation and distress, typically that caused by something unexpected. *Addhceṛ, iddhceṛen (amd. addhceṛ aɣ llan)֍֍ asqqurri, isqqurriyen n wallen (amd. asqqurri n wallen ad isker lliɣ aɣ inna awal-ann)֍֍ asquqqi, isquqqiyen n wallen (amd. ur aɣ issiwed s usquqqi n wallen nnes)֍֍*

dismiss (v.):

1.If you dismiss something, you decide that it is not important enough for you to think about. *Brru (amd. aḥḥ a tagʷmat ura laḥbab n yan ; wwa-d g-i ṣberen ur rad ten brruɣ)֍֍ ttu (amd. ittu yad ay-lli s nenna)֍֍ sres (amd. sres awa anzgum nna lli ukan tessilit)֍֍ sres f usga/tama (amd. ad ur tesrest f usga ammukris lli f nesawel)֍֍ nxxel (amd. nxxel ka tudert ar k tesiggil)֍֍ zri (amd. izri yyi win-nu, ur d akkʷ g-i ismaqqel)֍֍*

2.If an employer dismisses an employee, they tell that person to leave their job. *Sffeɣ (amd. isffeɣ t iḍ-gam)֍֍ ḍi (amd. iḍi t ɣ tewwuri nnes)֍֍ fek i waggur (amd. ifeka t i waggur)֍֍ mel aggur (amd. imela as aggur)֍֍ ini as ut aggur (amd. inna as ut aggur)֍֍ ẓẓu (amd. iẓẓa g-is ɣ tewwuri nnes)֍֍ sffeɣ/ḍi tawwuri (amd. sffeɣen t tawwuri nnes)֍֍ ẓẓu ɣ tewwuri (amd. ẓẓan g-is ɣ tewwuri nnes)֍֍*

3.If someone in authority dismisses you, they tell you to leave. *Ajj (amd. ujjan aɣ ad neddu)֍֍ ṛẓem (amd. ṛẓemen aɣ ad neddu!)֍֍ lgem (amd. lgemen aɣ ad neddu!)֍֍*

disobey (v.): *agʷi (amd. inna as nniɣ yagʷi ad t isker)֍֍ zɛurri (amd. inna as nniɣ izɛurri)֍֍ eg bazɛrur (amd. inna as nniɣ ig bazɛrur)֍֍*

disobedient (adj.): *bu-tebaslit (amd. iga iwi-s yan bu-tebaslit!)֍֍ bu-uhlaḍ (amd. iga iwi-s yan bu-uhlaḍ!)֍֍ ibasln/ibseln/iḍḍṣeṛn/idwin (amd. afrux ibseln ad iṭṭaf)֍֍ iskarn tabaslit/ahlaḍ/tadwwayt/tabzzahmit (amd. tarwa iskaren tabaslit ad ila)֍֍ iffeɣn agayyu nnes (amd. ila ifrexan*

iffeɣen iguyya nnesen)֍֍ gar (amd. gar ifrexan ad dar-s)֍֍ ur issflidn (amd. ila tazzanin ur issfliden)֍֍ icqqan (amd. cqqan tarwa nnes zund ka mit!)֍֍ igan tagat (amd. tarwa nnes gan tagat, ur rad k ajjen ad teskert amya)֍֍ iffeɣn ixf (amd. afrux iffeɣn ixf nnes ad tegit!)֍֍ s rad d ur terart aɣyul (amd. iga afrux s rad d ur terart aɣyul)֍֍

disorder (n.):

1.Disorder is a state of being untidy or badly organized. *Ammrwi, immrwiyen (amd inker ummrwi ɣ temazirt)֍֍ amrway, irmrwayen (amd. inker umrway ɣ temazirt)֍֍ taṛaɛit, tiṛaɛiyin (amd. tenker daɣ teṛaɛit!)֍֍ anhittef/anhittaf, inhittifen (amd. inker inhittaf ɣ temazirt nnesen)֍֍ amyawaḍ, imyawaḍen (amd. illa umyawad ɣ Tunes)֍֍ tadiwt, tidiwin (amd. tella tadiwt ɣ temazirt n Tunes ussan-ad)֍֍ tirit, tiritin (amd. tella tirit ɣ temazirt nnesen)֍֍*

2.A disorder is a physical or mental problem or illness. *Tamaḍunt, timuḍan (amd. tella g-is temaḍunt ur ittejjin)֍֍ aṭṭan, aṭṭanen (amd. illa g-is yan waṭṭan ur ilan asafar)֍֍ tihreci, tihreciwin (amd. tella g-is yat tehreci icqqan)֍֍ taɣ kra, id taɣ kra (amd. tella g-is yat taɣ kra!)֍֍ tallacunt, tillacunin (amd. tella g-is tellacunt)֍֍*

disparage (v.): *jrrem (amd. ar ittejrram ɣ medden)֍֍ nuwwec (amd. ar ittenuwwac aytma-s)֍֍ sala akṛaḍ/ijrman/gar (amd. isala ɣar ijrman!)֍֍ sawel ɣ (amd. ar isawal ɣ medden)֍֍ ini gar (amd. ar ittini gar ɣ medden)֍֍ ini gar awal (amd. ar ittini gar awal ɣ medden)֍֍ smuddu iwaliwen/ijrman (amd. ar ismuddu iwaliwen ɣ medden)֍֍ rgem (amd. ar irggem medden waxxa ur llan)֍֍ ssimẓi (amd. ar t ttalɣʷeɣ, nettan ar issimẓi)֍֍ neɣ s wawal (amd. ar yyi bedda ineqqa s wawal!)֍֍*

dispersal (n.): *akʷfas, ikʷfasen (amd. akʷfas n temẓin)֍֍ alwaḥ, ilwaḥen (amd. alwaḥ n temẓin)֍֍ taguri, tiguriwin n temẓin)֍֍ asaka, isakaten (amd. isakaten n temẓin)֍֍*

disperse (v.): *saka/sak (amd. isaka akkʷ arras aɣaras)֍֍ sluzzu (amd. isluzza idrimen nnes ɣ uɣaras)֍֍ sfnnjlu (amd. isfnnjla idrimen nnes ɣ usays)֍֍ snnizwi (amd. isnnizwi akkʷ idrimen nnes ɣ usays)֍֍ snnfsi (amd. isnnfsi medden lli ɣ-id imunen)֍֍ nnfsi (amd. nnfsin medden lli ɣ-id imunen yad-lli)֍֍*

displace (v.):

1.Take over the place, position, or role of (someone or something). *Ssanef (amd. tessunef tamaziɣt mennawtt tutlayin ɣ temazirt)֍֍ ekk f (amd. tekka temaziɣt ɣ mennawtt tutlayin ɣ temazirt)֍֍*

2.Cause (something or someone) to move from its proper or usual place. *Smatti (amd. smattin waman medden ɣ tesga-ad ɣ temazirt)֍֍ ẓẓu (amd. ẓẓan*

imaɣen ɣ medden)֎֎ sitti (amd. isitt-inn medden lli t ukan izziwizen)֎֎ jara (amd. jara-nn medden lli k izziwizen)֎֎ sitti (amd. sitti ifckan-ad s ɣ-inn!)֎֎ awi (amd. awi ifckan-ad s ɣ-inn!)֎֎

display:

- **(v.)**

1.If you display something, you show it to people. *Mel (amd. ar immal i medden iqqaṛiḍen lli dar-s)֎֎ sken (amd. ar iskan i medden idrimen lli issinef)֎֎ fser (amd. ifser kra n idlisen)֎֎ bser (amd. ibser kra n idlisn)֎֎*

2.If you display an emotion, you behave in a way that shows you feel it. *G (amd. ur g-i kra n tekṣṣaḍ)֎֎ kcem (amd. ur t kcementt tekṣṣaḍ)֎֎ ili (amd. ur fell-as llant tekṣṣaḍ)֎֎ ili timitar (amd. illa timitar n tekṣṣaḍ)֎֎ asi (amd. yusi tawda)֎֎*

- **(n.)**

3.An arrangement of things designed to attract people's attention. *Ammal, ammalen (amd ammal n ibrdan n tenezi)֎֎ asmal, ismalen (amd. asmal n ibrdan n tenezi)֎֎ askan, iskanen (amd. askan n ibrdan n tenezi)֎֎ amskan, imskanen (amd. amskan n ibrdan n tenezi)֎֎ afsar/absar, ifasren/ibseren (amd. afsar n ibrdan n tenezi)֎֎ asfser/asbser, isfseren/isbseren (amd. asfser n ibrdan n tenezi)֎֎*

dispose **(v.):** *luḥ-nn (amd. iluḥ -nn arras ɣ umnɣuz)֎֎ ger-nn (amd. iger-nn arras)֎֎ ffi (amd. iffi-nn arras ɣ umnɣuz)֎֎*

dispute:

- **(n.)**

1.An argument. *Taẓit (amd. wanna tega bedda taẓit nnes!)֎֎ taqqurt (amd. a wa taqqurt tega tennek!)֎֎ tibḍit/tiṭṭit, tibḍitin/tiṭṭitin n wawal (amd. azmez n tibḍit n wawal ad daɣ nelkem!)֎֎ amṣiṛiḍ, imṣiṛiḍen (amd. ikcem bedda imṣiṛiḍen!)*

- **(v.)**

2.If you dispute a fact or theory, you say that it is incorrect or untrue. *Luḥ/ger-nn turda (amd. iluḥ -nn turda f inɣmisen lli as fekiɣ)֎֎ smmqqsi (amd. ismmqqsa akkʷ inɣmisen lli as nniɣ)֎֎ luḥ/ger-nn aseqqsi (amd. iluḥ-nn aseqqsi f inɣmisen lli as nniɣ)֎֎ mǰikkiḍ (amd. ar nettemǰikkiḍ ar-lliɣ ka f inɣmisen lli as nniɣ)֎֎ mjukku (amd. ar ttemjukkun ar-lliɣ ka f inɣmisen lli as nniɣ!)֎֎ mǰiggiṛ (amd. ar bedda ttemǰiggiṛen ɣar f ur d yat)֎֎ mǰiggiṛ (amd. ar bedda ttemǰiggiṛen f tewwuri nnesen)֎֎*

disqualify **(v.):** *kkes (amd. kkesen as ad d sul iṭṭay ṭṭamubil nnes mennaw iyyiren)֎֎ sbedd (amd. sbedden t ad iglli ṭṭamubil nnes mennaw iyyiren)֎֎ sbedd i (amd. isbedden t i tegli n ṭṭamubil)֎֎*

dissatisfaction **(n.):** *anuger, inugeren (amd. anuger n ccahwa)֎֎*

disseminate (v.): *zluzzu (amd. izluzza akkʷ amud i wakal)֎֎ sak (amd. isak akkʷ amud i wakal)֎֎ kʷfes (amd. ikʷfes akkʷ amud i wakal)֎֎*

dissidence (n.): *taɣwwaɣt, tiɣwwaɣt (amd. tella teɣwwaɣt ɣ temazirt)֎֎ timɣiweɣt, timɣiweɣin (amd. tudert nnesen tega ɣar timɣiweɣin!)֎֎ tarugit/tarugi, tirugiyin (amd. llan ɣ terugit)֎֎ tankera, tinkeriwin (amd. llan ɣ tenkera)֎֎*

dissident (n.): *aɣwwaɣ, iɣwwaɣen (amd. gan iɣwwaɣen)֎֎ arugi, irugiyen (amd. gan irugiyen)֎֎ anjmuḥ, injmuḥen (amd. tega temazirt n Surya injmuḥen!)֎֎ amnker, imnkar/amnkar, imnkaren (amd. imnkeren ad infeln anagraw asertan ɣ temazirt n Libya)֎֎ anbedad, inbedaden (amd. anbedaden ad iẓẓan ɣ umɣar n temazirt)֎֎*

dissolve (v.): *fsi/bsi (amd. tisent ar tefssi ɣ waman)֎֎ ssfsi/ssbsi (amd. takat ar tessfsay tudit)֎֎*

dissimulation (n.): *aḥbbu, iḥbbuten (amd. aḥbbu n issyafaten)֎֎ aḥḍḍu, iḥḍḍuten (amd. aḥḍḍu n issyafaten)֎֎ addal, addalen (amd. addalen n issyafaten)֎֎ tarkʷsa/targʷsa, tirkʷsiwin/tigʷsiwin (amd. tarkʷsa n issyafaten)֎֎ takndawt, tiknnad (amd. llantt g-is teknnad)֎֎ taxndallast, tixdnallasin (amd. tella g-is texndallast)֎֎ tamuttel, timuttal (amd. iga akkʷ timuttal!)֎֎*

distaff (n.): *tasnayt, tisnayin (amd. iga yan imiss lli ttenawalen medden ɣ uẓeṭṭa)֎֎*

distance (n.):

1.The distance between two points is the amount of space between them. *Amyagal, imyagalen (amd. amyagal lli d-is yaga ur iggut)֎֎ amyagan, imyaganen (amd. amyagan lli d-is yaga ur iggut)֎֎ amagar, imagaren (amd. yaga d-is imyagaren!)֎֎ tuggugt, tuggugin (amd. tuggugt lli illan ger Ugadir d Bi-Igʷra tega 30 n id km)֎֎*

2.Distance is the fact of being far away. *Tuggut, tuggugin (amd. tuggugt lliɣ nn-illa teggut!)֎֎*

distant (adj.):

1.Far away in space or time. *Aggugn (amd. imarrawen inu aggugen)֎֎ ttelaḥn-nn (amd. imarrawen inu ttelaḥen-nn)֎֎ nn-illan ɣ maggug/tuggugt/ɣ ttemi n umaḍal/ddunit (amd. illa-nn ɣ maggug)֎֎*

2.A distant relative is one that you are not closely related to. *Aggugn (amd. iga yyi kra yaggugn)֎֎*

3.Someone who is distant is cold and unfriendly. *Isbuqqsn (amd. iga afgan isbuqqsn)֎֎ iɣubbjn (amd. afgan iɣubbjn)֎֎ isuffn (amd. iga afgan isuffn)֎֎ ibzegn (amd. iga afgan ibzegn)֎֎ ikresn (amd. iga yan ufgan bedda ikresen)֎֎ ikresn ayrni/ignzi (amd. afgan ikresn ayrni ur iga i tamunt ura awal)֎֎*

distemper **(v.):** *jiyyer (amd. ijyyer tigemmi nnes)֍֍*

distil **(n.):** *sti (amd. ar istay aman)֍֍*

distinct **(adj.):**

1.If one thing is distinct from another, there is an important difference between them. *Igan naḥya (amd. medden igan naḥya)֍֍ mnaḥya (amd. mnaḥya tarwa nnes)֍֍*

2.If something is distinct, you can hear, smell, see, or sense it clearly. *Ittusann (amd. aḍu nnes ittussan bahra)֍֍*

distinctive **(adj.):** *ittumzalaln (amd. tigemmi nneɣ ttumzalaln ɣ ammas iggi udrar)֍֍ iẓlin (amd. rad saweleɣ f yat teɣawsa iẓlin)֍֍ iẓlin s (amd. taɣawsa iẓlin s umara-ad illa g-is mad ittunnan)֍֍*

distinction **(n.):** *Tamɣuri, timɣuriwin (amd. tamɣuri n teɣeri)֍֍ taxatert, tixutar (amd. taxatert n teɣeri)֍֍ tasugert, tisugar (amd. tasugert n teɣeri)֍֍ tawmnidt, timnidin (amd. tamnidt n teɣeri)֍֍ axfuluy, ixfuluyen (amd. nega as ccan d ixfuluyen) ֍֍*

distinguish **(v.):**

1.If you can distinguish one thing from another, you can see or understand the difference between them. *Mzlal (amd. mzlaleɣ tiɣawsiwin-ad)֍֍ smmnnaḥya (amd. smnnaḥyaɣ tiɣawsiwin-ad)֍֍ ẓli (amd. ur ad teẓli argaz d temɣart iɣ munen…)֍֍ bḍu (amd. iggammi ad t ibḍu d g^{w}ma-s)֍֍*

2.If you can distinguish something, you can see, hear, or taste it. *Ssen (amd. sseneɣ akk^w tujjutin lli izzenza)֍֍ smmnnaḥya (amd. smnnaḥyaɣ tiɣawsiwin-ad)֍֍ ẓli (amd. ur ad teẓli argaz d temɣart iɣ munen…)֍֍ anni-nn (amd. iggammi ad ten inn-yanni)֍֍ ẓeṛ-nn (amd. iggammi ad ten inn-iẓeṛ)֍֍ qqcεa-nn (amd. iggammi ad t inn-iqqcεa)֍֍ qqllεa (amd. iggammi ad t id qqllεa!)֍֍*

distort **(v.):**

1.If you distort a statement or an argument, you change it so that is untrue. *Nfel (amd. infel akk^w ay-lli as nniɣ)֍֍ swwuṛeḍ (amd. iswwuṛeḍ akk^w awal lli as nniɣ)֍֍ sfreɣ (amd. isfreɣ akk^w awal lli as nniɣ)֍֍ sckkuḍeṛ (amd. sckkuḍeṛ adṛṛaṣ-ad!)֍֍*

2.If something is distorted, it is changed so that it seems strange or unclear. *Swwuṛeḍ (amd. iswwuṛeḍ akk^w awal lli as nniɣ)֍֍ ssfreɣ (amd. issfreɣ akk^w awal lli as nniɣ)֍֍ nfel (amd. infel akk^w wawal nneɣ ttilifun)֍֍*

distorted **(adj.):** *ifreɣn (amd. aḍṛṛaṣ ifreɣn)֍֍ iwwuṛeḍn (amd. aɣwrab iwwuṛeḍn)֍֍ immutteln (amd. aɣaras immutteln)֍֍ ickkuḍeṛn (amd. aɣaras ickkuḍeṛn)֍֍*

distract **(v.):** *awi/ecc ixf (amd. yiwi as dayɣ ixf s unufel nnes)֍֍ awi adwal (amd. yiwi adwal nnes llɣ ar d-is isawal)֍֍ ṭṭel (amd. iṭṭel as s tejmmaεt)֍֍ ṭṭel (amd. iṭṭel as s kra n*

unufel ay-lliɣ ɣeran medden ay-lli rad ɣeren)֍֍ *sngara d (amd. isngara t d tewwuri nnes s ihriren)*֍֍

distracted **(adj.):** *ishan (amd. anlmad ishan)*֍֍ *iddan (amd. anlmad iddan)*֍֍ *iftan (amd. anlmad iftan)*֍֍ *iṛẓemn/icbeḥn imi (amd. afrux ibeḥn imi)*֍֍ *ɣ-id ur illan (amd. afrux ɣ-id ur illan)*֍֍ *mu immudda/izug unlli/udwal (amd. afrux mu izug unlli)*֍֍

distress:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.Distress is extreme sadness, suffering, or pain. *Aggas, aggasen*֍֍ *aṭṭan, aṭṭanen*֍֍ *atres, itresawen*֍֍ *tacaga, ticagiwin*֍֍ *taguḍi, tiguḍiwin*֍֍ *awirwir, iwirwiren*֍֍ *uhul, uhulen*֍֍ *uḥul, uḥulen*֍֍ *tawḥelt, tiwḥal*֍֍ *tawhelt, tiwhal*֍֍ *awahwa, iwahwaten*֍֍ *anjiqqif, injiqqifen*֍֍ *tammara, timmariwin*֍֍ *takcift, tikcifin*֍֍ *takufant, tikufanin*֍֍ *takctataft, tikctatafin*֍֍ *tannukmut, tinnukmutin*֍֍ *tawingimt, tiwingimin*֍֍ *amareg, imurig*֍֍ *tikṛeẓi, tikṛeẓiwin*֍֍ *takrrayt, tikrrayin*֍֍ *tammara, timmariwin*֍֍

2.If someone or something is in distress, they are in danger and need help. *Idda g-isentt (amd. ha-ti tinawt tedda g-isentt iɣ ur nedda ad s-tt id nawi)*֍֍ *iskar tagsart/ag^{w}ḍi (amd. ha-ti teskert daɣ tagsart ur akk^{w} tessent)*֍֍ *tammara (amd. medden illan ɣ temmara)*֍֍ *takrrayt (amd. medden illan ɣ tekrrayt)*֍֍ *tassast (amd. medden illan ɣ tassast)*֍֍

- ✓ **(v.)**

3.Is something distress you, it causes you to be upset or worried. *Ssiḍen (amd. issiḍen yyi ul)*֍֍ *sker/ssaɣ aṭṭan (amd. awal lli yyi tennit issaɣ yyi aṭṭan)*֍֍ *ssiges (amd. issigas yyi wawal lli yyi tennit)*֍֍ *zziwez (amd. tezziwez yyi yat tegẓaẓt tella yyi ɣ uḍaṛ)*֍֍ *sker/ssaɣ anzgum (amd. isker yyi anzgum iggutn)*֍֍ *ẓeḍ anzgum (amd. ar ẓẓaḍeɣ anzgum ussan-ad)*֍֍ *swirwir (amd. lliɣ yyi d ur yura iswirwir yyi)*֍֍ *mrri (amd. mad k ukan imrrin?)*֍֍ *mrret (amd. imrret yyi s wawal lli yyi inna)*֍֍ *hul (amd. iwiɣ d ukan aḍaṛ ar ka sawaleɣ, imma amareg ur aɣ ihul ura salaɣ t)*֍֍ *aḥel (amd. aḥeleɣ lli ɣ s-i ur isawel iwi)*֍֍ *ssiḥel (amd. issiḥel yyi wawal lli yyi inna)*֍֍ *ṛeẓ agayyu (amd. ar yyi bedda itteṛeẓẓa agayyu s immukrisen nnes)*֍֍

distribute **(v.):**

1.If you distribute things, you hand them out or deliver them. *Fek (amd. fekiɣ asen tiremt)*֍֍ *bḍu f (amd. ibḍa idrimen)*֍֍ *aṭṭa f (amd. ar yaṭta idrimen f medden)*֍֍ *akka (amd. ar yakka a ɣrum)*֍֍

2.If you distribute something among people, you share it among them. *Bḍu*

(amd. bḍiɣ asen akkʷ iqqaṛiḍen)꩜꩜ *bḍu f (amd. ibḍa fell-asen aɣrum)*꩜꩜ *aṭṭa (amd. ar fella-sen yaṭṭa a ɣrum)*꩜꩜ *aṭta f (amd. ar yaṭṭa idrimen f medden)*꩜꩜ *akka (amd. ar asen yakka a ɣrum)*꩜꩜ *fek taɣamat/agzzum (amd. kra iga t yan ifeka as taɣamt nnes!)*꩜꩜

district (n.): *tasga, tisggʷin (amd. tisggʷin n Ugadir fulkintt akkʷ)*꩜꩜ *amnid, imniden (amd. imniden n Ugadir fulkin akkʷ!)*꩜꩜ *mnid, id mnid (amd. id mnid n Ugadir fulkin akkʷ!)*꩜꩜

disturb (v.):

1.If you disturb someone, you interrupt what they are doing or interrupt their peace. *Ssiḥel (amd. issiḥel yyi lliɣ d ur isawel)*꩜꩜ *aḥel (amd. uḥeleɣ bahra ussan-ad lliɣ sseneɣ mad as i ǧṛan)*꩜꩜ *hul (mad. ihul yyi s unufel nnes)*꩜꩜ *zziwez (amd. izziwez yyi s taqqurt nnes)*꩜꩜ *bṛeẓṭ (amd. ibṛeẓṭ yyi s taqqurt nnes)*꩜꩜ *neɣ (mad. ineɣa yyi s taqqurt nnes)*꩜꩜ *snwiwer (amd. ar yyi isnwiwir s taqqurt nnes)*꩜꩜ *ḥawel (amd. iḥawel yyi uzmez lliɣ yyi d-kemen inɣmisen nnes)*꩜꩜ *ekk-nn (amd. kkan-nn dar-i uzmez lliɣ teẓeṛiɣ manikk ad iga)*꩜꩜ *cuwwec (amd. tecuwwec yyi yat temaḍunt tella g-i)*꩜꩜ *ṛeẓ agayyu (amd. ar yyi bedda itteṛeẓẓa agayyu s immukrisen nnes)*꩜꩜ *ṛeẓ imzgan (amd. iṛeẓa imzgan inu s taqqurt nnes)*꩜꩜ *s)*꩜꩜ *sbbuẓẓi (amd. isbuẓẓi yyi t s unufel nnes)*꩜꩜ *gabel (amd. ɣar igabel yyi s tekerkas nnes!)*꩜꩜ *iḍfuṛ (amd. ɣar iḍfaṛ yyi s taqqurt nnes!)*꩜꩜ *snubuttel (amd. ar ɣ ka isnubuttul)*꩜꩜ *sḍuṛḍeṛ/sḍuṛḍel (amd. isḍuṛḍeṛ yyi bedda s taqqurt nnes)*꩜꩜ *bbi (amd. bbiɣ as awal lliɣ ar isawal)*꩜꩜ *ad ur yajj (amd. ur t ujjiɣ ad isawel)*꩜꩜ *stlef (amd. istlef yyi s taqqurt nnes)*꩜꩜

2.If something disturbs you it, makes you feel upset or worried. *Ssiḥel (amd. issiḥel yyi s ay-lli yyi ifeka ad t tawiɣ s temazirt)*꩜꩜ *szziwez/zzziwez (amd. izimmer ur a tezziwizen waskiwen nnes)*꩜꩜ *hul (amd. ihul aɣ murran s unufel nnes!)*꩜꩜ *ssɣli idammen (amd. ar yyi bedda issaqqlay idammen!)*꩜꩜ *ssɣli d ignna (amd. awal-ann ad t issɣlin d ignna)*꩜꩜ *cuwwec (amd. tecuwwec yyi temaḍunt lli g-is illan)*꩜꩜ *zzuẓi (amd. ur t zzuẓin waskiwen nnes)*꩜꩜

disturbance (n.):

1.Disturbance is the state of being disturbed. *Azziwiz, izziwizen (amd. skeren aɣ azziwiz)*꩜꩜ *asnubuttel, isnubuttelen (amd. skeren asnubuttel)*꩜꩜

2.A disturbance is an incident in which people behave violently in public. *Taqqurt, tiqqura (amd. ssnkeren taqqurt)*꩜꩜ *ashrdiz, ishrdizen (amd. ssnkeren ishrdizen)*꩜꩜ *ahrdiz, ihrdizen (amd. ssnkeren ahrdiz)*꩜꩜ *tamnṣagt, timnṣagin (amd. skeren tamnṣagt)*꩜꩜ *dderz, id dderz (amd. ssnkeren dderz)*꩜꩜ *tamntakkayt, timtakkayin (amd. ssnkeren tamtakkayt*꩜꩜

tawngact, tiwngacin (amd. ssnkeren tiwngacin)֍֍ *aẓaẓa, iẓaẓaten (amd. skeren aẓaẓa)*֍֍ *abuy, ibuyen (amd. ssnkeren abuy)*֍֍ *tamterwit, timterwitin (amd. ssnkeren tamterwit)*֍֍ *taṛaεit, tiṛaεiyin (amd. ssnkeren taṛaεit)*֍֍ *tasqqarbalt, tisqqarbalin (amd. ssnekren tasqqarbalt)*֍֍ *taẓit, tiẓa (amd. ssnkeren taẓit iggutn)*֍֍ *amrwi/amrway/asmrway, immrwiyen/imrwayen/ismrwayen (amd. gguten imrwayen ɣ Tunes ussan-ad)*֍֍ *anhittif/anhittaf, inhittifen/inhittafen (amd. llan inhittafen ɣ Tunes ussan-ad)*֍֍ *amyawaḍ, imyawaḍen (amd. illa umyawad ɣ Tunes)*֍֍ *tadiwt, tidiwin (amd. tella tadiwt ɣ temazirt n Tunes ussan-ad)*֍֍ *taṛaεit, tiṛaεiyin (amd. tenker daɣ teṛaεit!)* ֍֍ *tirit, tiritin (amd. tella tirit ɣ temazirt nnesen)*֍֍ *taɣwwaɣt, tiɣwwaɣin (amd. tella teɣwwaɣt ɣ temazirt nnesen)*֍֍

ditch (n.): *amnɣuz, imnɣaz (amd. ha-nn ad nn ur teḍeṛt ɣ umnɣuz!)*֍֍ *agʷḍi, igʷḍyan (amd. ha-nn agʷḍi ad nn g-is ur teḍeṛt!)*֍֍ *asaru, isura n uɣaras/ubrid/tebrida (amd. llan waman ɣ usaru n uɣaras)*֍֍ *luni, id luni (amd. isker yan luni i uqqiḍun nnes)*֍֍

dive:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.If you dive, you jump head-first into water with you arms above your head. *Akʷi (amd. igider ad ittakʷin d taḍḍangiwin, imma udad iɣ iḥawl akʷin d wasif)*֍֍ *ngeḍ (amd. inna ukan ttaqq ingeḍ ɣ waman)*֍֍ *kcem (amd. inna ukan ttaqq ikcem nit aman iliḥ t!)*֍֍ *cṭṛammi-nn (amd. ur nessen ar-lliɣ nn-icṭṛammi ɣ waman ṛiẓnin)*֍֍ *geḍ (amd. igeḍ ɣ waman)*֍֍

2.If you dive, you go under the surface of a sea or lake using special equipment to help you breathe. *Ngeḍ (amd. ingeḍ ɣ waman ar imi)*֍֍ *kcem ddu waman (amd. ar bedda ikccem ddu waman acku ar isiggil islman drusnin)*֍֍ *geḍ (amd. igeḍ ɣ waman)*֍֍

3.When birds or animals dive, they move quickly downwards through the air or water. *Sker izddar/akal (amd. imikk ukan tesker temdda akal ad tameẓ yan wawtil)*֍֍ *wades akal/izddar (amd. imikk ukan iwades ugḍiḍ akal!)*֍֍

- ✓ **(n.)**

4.A plunge head first into water. *Angeḍ, ingeḍen (amd. ifeka tt ɣar ingeḍen ɣ Sidi Wassay)*֍֍ *igiḍ, igiḍen (amd. ifeka tt ɣar igiḍen ɣ Sidi Wassay)*֍֍ *akccum, ikccumen (amd. akccum n waman)*֍֍ *anggaḍ, inggaḍen (amd. anggaḍ ɣ waman)*֍֍ *taḍuṛi, tiḍuṛiwin ɣ waman (amd. taḍuṛi lli isker ɣ waman tessiwed tazzanin)*֍֍ *udum, udumen (amd. udum ɣ waman)*֍֍

divert (v.): *sli (amd. lliɣ yut takurtt ad s-tt issu, isli tt unaḍaf, teffaɣ nit)*֍֍ *gger*

(amd. lliɣ yut takurtt ad s-tt issu, igger as unaḍaf tesker nit beṛṛa)֍֍ *smatti (amd. ibulisen smattiyen agahras)*֍֍

divide **(v.):**

1.When you divide something or when it divides, it separates it into two or more parts. *Bḍu (amd. bḍan tamazirt n Umaziɣ skeren g-is ay-lli ran)*֍֍ *ẓli (amd. ẓlin ayt-ma-s)*֍֍ *eg igʷzman (amd. iḍeṛ as ukan uṭṭaǰin ig igʷzman)*֍֍ *eg d igʷzman/takka (amd. iga akkʷ uṭṭaǰin d igzwzam)*֍֍ *sfrukki (amd. sfrukki aɣrum ad necc!)*֍֍ *bbi (amd. bbi aɣrum ad necc!)*֍֍ *zuzn (amd. izuzn akkʷ akal nnes, isker g-is uzunen!)*֍֍ *frkec (amd. ifrkec aɣrum!)*֍֍ *ɣref (amd. iqqref arki ad nn-ig aɣrum)*֍֍

2.If something divides two areas, it forms a barrier between them. *Bḍu (amd. awwuttu lli ibḍan Mexico d Mirikan iɣzzif bahra)*֍֍

3.If you divide a larger number by a smaller number, you calculate how many times the larger number contains the smaller number. *Bḍu (amd. iɣ nebḍa ttam f sin ar aɣ yakka kkuẓ)*֍֍

diving **(n.):** *angeḍ, ingeḍen (amd. ifeka tt ɣar ingeḍen ɣ Sidi Wassay)*֍֍ *igiḍ, igiḍen (amd. ifeka tt ɣar igiḍen ɣ Sidi Wassay)*֍֍

divining rod **(n.):** *asɣar, isɣaren n maf-aman (amd. yusi maf-aman asɣar nnes ar itteli ɣ mani ɣ llan waman)*֍֍

division **(n.):**

1.Division is the act of separating something into two or more parts. *Tibḍit, tibḍitin/tibḍiwin (amd. tibḍit n uɣurum)*֍֍ *tiṭṭit, tiṭṭitin (amd. tiṭṭit n uɣrum)*֍֍ *tiṭṭi, tiṭṭiwin (amd. tiṭṭiwin n wakal)*֍֍

2.On of the parts into which an organization is divided. *Taẓuni, tiẓuniwin (amd. taẓuniwin n wass)*֍֍*amur, imuren (amd. tamgrawt-ad tela mennaw imuren!)*֍֍ *ili, ilan (amd. tamgrawt-ad tela mennaw ilan!)*֍֍

divorce:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.Divorce is the formal and legal ending of a marriage. *Uluf, ulufen (amd. uluf n temɣart nnes)*֍֍ *aṛẓẓum, iṛẓẓumen (amd. aṛẓẓum n temɣart nnes)*֍֍ *alggum, ilggumen (amd. alggum n temɣart nnes)*֍֍ *tabratt, tibratin (amd. tabrat n temɣart nnes)*֍֍

- ✓ **(v.)**

2.When a married couple get divorced, or when one partner divorces the other, their marriage is legally ended. *Bḍu (amd. mencekk ay-ad ad bḍan)*֍֍ *llef (amd. illeg as mencekk ay-ad)*֍֍ *ṛẓem (amd. iṛẓem i temɣart nnes)*֍֍ *lgem (amd. i lgem i temɣart nnes)*֍֍ *fek tabratt (amd. ifeka as tabratt nnes mencekk ay-ad)*֍֍ *ssifeḍ (amd. issafeḍ s-tt mencekk ay-ad)*֍֍

divulge (v.): *ḍi-d (amd. nettan ad d-iḍin inɣmisen-ad)*֎֎ *sffaɣ-d (amd. nettan ad d-isffaɣn inɣmisen-ad)*֎֎

DIY: *sker tt s ixf nnek*

dizziness (n.): *timlillay (amd. llantt g-is temlillay)*֎֎ *aduhdu, iduhduten (amd. illa g-is kra n uduhdu)*֎֎ *abbuqqllu, ibbuqqulluten (amd. illa g-is kra n ubbuqqllu)*֎֎

dizzy (adj.): *imlallin (amd. argaz imlallin)*֎֎ *ibbuqqlan (amd. argaz ibbuqqlan)*֎֎ *iduhdan (amd. argaz iduhdan)*֎֎ *ibbuhllan (amd. argaz ibbuhllan)*֎֎ *iduhdan (amd. argaz iduhdan)*֎֎

DJ (n.): *adisk juki, idisken jukiyen (amd. nettan ad iga adisk juki)*֎֎ *DJ, id DJ (amd. nettan ad igan DJ)*֎֎ *bu-uẓawan, id bu-uẓawan (amd. iwin-d ɣar yan bu-uẓawan s temɣera nnesen!)*֎֎

do:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.If someone does a task or activity, they perform it. *Sker (amd. isker tawwuri lli as fekiɣ)*֎֎ *eg-nn (amd. igan-nn atay ad t nesu)*֎֎ *krez (amd. ur sseneɣ mani ɣ g-ik nekrez lɛaṛ)*֎֎

2.If you ask someone what they do, you want to know what their job is. *Sker (amd. ma rad teskart iɣ tessufeɣt ɣ tinmel?)*֎֎ *eg tawwuri (amd. mad igan tawwuri nnek?)*֎֎ *qqen as (amd. ur nessen mad ɣas iqqen)*֎֎ *awi tt (amd. ur akkʷ nessen ma ɣtt yiwi)*֎֎

3.If you do well at something, you are succeful. *Sker kra (amd. is isker kra ɣ tinmel?)*֎֎

4.If you do badly, you are unsucesseful. *Sker/ḍi/sffeɣ/ili amya (amd. ur isker amya ɣ tinmel)*֎֎

5. You use ‘do’ to say that something has a particular result. *Sker (amd. anẓaṛ isker angi)*֎֎ *awi-d (amd. anẓaṛ yiwi-d angi)*֎֎

6.If you do something about a problem, you try to solve it. *Sker (amd. ur feleɣ mad ur skereɣ ad afeɣ afssay i ummukris-ad lli dar-i)*֎֎ *sbbib (amd. iɣ dar-k kra n ummukris ixaṣṣa k ad as tesbbibt. Ad ka ur teskkust !)*֎֎

7.If something will do, it is satisfactory. *Udu (amd. is k iwda!)*֎֎ *gum (amd. igum aɣ akkʷ!)*֎֎ *kalla (amd. is akkʷ ikalla!)*֎֎ *qqadda (amd. iqqadda akkʷ ay-lli teskert!)*֎֎ *ur yaɣ yat kra (amd. tawwuri-ad lli teskert ur tt yaɣ yat)*֎֎

8.If one thing has something to do with another thing, or if it is something to do with it, the two things are connected. *Nnyalkam (amd. ammukris-ad ur innyalkam d wwa-nn)*֎֎ *zdi (amd. awal-ad ur izdi d wwa-nn)*֎֎ *sdu (amd. taguri-ad ur tesda d xetta-nn)*֎֎ *ili annyalkam/asdaw/azday (amd. ammukris-ad ur ili annyalkam d teɣawsiwin n kra iga ass/ku ass)*֎֎

9.A party or other social event. *Anumqqar, inmuqqaren (amd. skeren yan unmuqqar ifulkin ɣ Ugadir ussan-ad!)*֎֎ *anmuggar, inmuggaren (amd.*

skeren yan unmuggar ifulkin ɣ Ugadir ussan-ad!)֎֎ *almuggar, ilmuggaren (amd. skeren yan ulmuggar ɣ Ugadir ussan-ad!)*֎֎

10.When I do sb out of something, I stop him keeping or getting something in a dishonest way. *Ecc (amd. ur issen ay-lliɣ t cciɣ)*֎֎ *kceṭ (amd. ur issen ay-lliɣ t kceṭeɣ!)*֎֎ *awi (amd. ur issen ay-lli as iwiɣ idrimen nnes)*֎֎ *ɣndef (amd. ɣndefeɣ t ur akk^{w} issen!)*֎֎

do again (v.): *ales (amd. yules i tewwuri)*֎֎ *sker daɣ (amd. ar daɣ iskar tawwuri lli)*֎֎

do up (v.):

1.If you do something up, you fasten it. *Qqen (amd. qqen tagg^{w}est nnek!)*֎֎ *ass (amd. ass tagg^{w}est nnek!)*֎֎

2.To do up an old building means to repair and docorate it.: *Ṣuwweb (amd. ggammiɣ ad ṣuwwebeɣ tigemmi n baba)*֎֎ *seggem (amd. is yyi teseggem tigemmi nɣedd ur-ta)*֎֎ *sgadda (amd. isgadda daɣ tigemmi nnes)*֎֎ *sasttwa (amd. isasttwa daɣ igemmi lli nnes)*֎֎ *ssaɣ^{w}ed (amd. ssaɣ^{w}ed yyi aɣ^{w}rab-ad, ha-ti iwwuṛeḍ)*֎֎ *cellil (amd. tecellil akk^{w} daɣ immi tigemmi nneɣ)*֎֎ *ɛdel (amd. iɛdel tigemmi nnes)*֎֎ *sfalki (amd. isfalki tigemmi nnes)*֎֎

dock:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.An area in a harbor where ships are loaded, unloaded, or repaired. *Ibnek, ibnekiwen n uftas/usatti/usgg^{w}n (amd. ar izzigiz ɣ ibnek n uftas)*֎֎ *tama, tamwin n uftas/usatti/usg^{w}n (amd. illa ɣ tama n uftas)*֎֎

- ✓ **(v.)**

2.When a ship dock, it is brought into a dock. *Bedd ɣ uftas (amd. ibedd ukan yat tinawt ɣ uftas)*֎֎ *qqen (amd. iqqen tinawt nnes)*֎֎ *sbedd (amd. isbedd tinawt nnes ɣ uftas n Ugadir)*֎֎

docking (n.): *taɣuni, tiɣuniwin (amd. taɣuni n tinawt)*֎֎ *asbeddad, isbeddaden (amd. asbeddad n tinawt)*֎֎

doctor (n.):

1.A person who is qualified in medicine and treats people who are ill. *Adukṭur, idukṭuren (amd. iga aḍukṭuṛ)*֎֎ *amsijjay, imsijjayen (amd. iga amsijjay)*֎֎ *amsifer, imsiferen (amd. iga amsifer)*֎֎ *aḍlib, iḍliben (amd. iḍliben n Suss ssenen ad qqddeḥen allen)*֎֎ *amsijji, imsijjiyen (amd. iga amsijji)*֎֎

document:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.A piece of paper which provides an official record of something. *Tanfult, tinfulin*֎֎ *tadggart, tidggarin*֎֎ *arra, arraten*֎֎ *tatggart, titggarin*֎֎

- ✓ **(v.)**

2.If you document something you make a detailed record of it. *Ara (amd. yura akk^{w} tiremin nnes)*֎֎ *zmmim (amd. izmmim azrruyen n ussgg^{w}ass-ad)*֎֎ *eg*

tirra/izmmimen (amd. iga akkʷ tirra i izrruyen n ussggʷass-ad)֎֎

documentary (n.): *anfulan, infulanen (amd. isker mennaw infulanen f taysi n Imaziɣen)*֎֎

dodge (n.): *anef (amd. yunef i tukkʷimt s tefssi)*֎֎

dog (n.): *aydi, iḍan (amd. llan dar-s iḍan)*֎֎ *ikzin, ikzinen (amd. illa dar-s ikzin)*֎֎ *abukzin, ibukzinen (amd. illa dar-s ubukzin)*֎֎ *aḍaf, aḍafen (amd. illa dar-s waḍaf illan d ixf nnes)*֎֎ *haw-haw/jaw-jaw (amd. hann haw-haw!)(***chld. lge.***)*֎֎

dog rose (n.): *tiɣfert, tiɣferin (amd. ikkes-d yat tiɣfert)*֎֎

doggie (n.): *haw-haw (amd. hann haw-haw!)*֎֎ *jaw-jaw (amd. hann jaw-jaw!)*֎֎

doll (n.): *tislit, tislatin (amd. ar bedda itturar s teslatin lli as d-iwi baba-s ɣ ulmuggar)*֎֎ *tislit, tislatin n uɣalim/uɣanim/ukccuḍ (amd. dar-s mennawtt teslatin n uɣalim)*֎֎

dollar (n.): *ddular, id ddular*

dolphin (n.): *azyam, izyamen (amd. iẓeṛa yan uzyam ɣ taɣart ɣ ass-ad)*֎֎ *taɛṛabt, tiɛṛabin n ill/waman (amd. ẓeṛiɣ yat teɛṛabt n ill ɣ ass-ad)*֎֎

dome (n.): *aḍṛbuẓ, iḍṛbaẓ (amd. iɣ immut kra n ugʷrram ar fell-as ttalen medden aḍṛbuẓ)*֎֎ *tamgut, timgutin (amd. agʷrram-ad ila tamgut)*֎֎ *akamur, ikamuren (amd. agʷrram-ad ila akamur)*֎֎

domestic:

✓ **(n.)**

1.Happening or existing within one particular country. *N ugʷnes (amd. immukrisen n ugʷnes n temazirt gguten)*֎֎ *n temazirt (amd. immukrisen n temazirt ur lantt afssay)*֎֎

2.Involving or concerned with the home and family. *N tegemmi (amd. iwaliwen n tegemmi ur ar nn-tteffaɣen tigemmi)*֎֎ *n unwal (amd. ad nn ur ṭṭayt awal n unwal s beṛṛa)*֎֎ *n tewja (amd. ad ur tesawalt f immukrisen n tewja nnek ɣ beṛṛa!)*֎֎ *n ayt dar (amd. immukrisen n ayt dar-s nettan kad asen ilan asafar!)*֎֎

✓ **(n.)**

3.Servant. *Awqqaf, iwqqafen (amd. dar-s awqqaf ɣ tegemmi)*֎֎ *aḥrraz, iḥrrazen (amd. dar-s mennaw iḥrrazen)*֎֎ *amnawel, imnawelen (amd. dar-s mennaw imnawelen)*֎֎ *asɣum, isɣumen (amd. dar-s mennaw isɣumen)*֎֎ *imkiri, imkaran (amd. dar-s kra n imkiriyen)*֎֎ *akayya, ikayyaten (amd. dar-s ikayyaten)*֎֎ *tawayya, tiwiwwin (amd. dar-s tiwiwwin)*֎֎

domesticate (v.): *ssgʷred (amd. issgʷred itbiren)*֎֎ *eg d umgrud/ugʷrad (amd. iga yan ikzin n beṛṛa d umgrud)*֎֎

domesticated (adj.): *igʷrden (amd. atbir igʷrden)*֎֎ *igan amgrud (amd. atbir igan amgrud ar bedda itteɣama ɣ tegemmi!)*֎֎ *n tegemmi (amd. amaccu*

n tegemmi)@@ igan win tegemmi (amd. amaccu igan win tegemmi)@@

dominate(v.):

1.To dominate a situation means to be to the most powerful or important. *Ameẓ (amd. ingmisen ur ten sul yumeẓ ɣar ay-lli illan izrin ɣ Mirikan)@@ ɣʷi (amd. inɣmisen ur ten sul iɣʷi ɣar ay-lli illan ɣ Mirikan)@@ ssaggʷ (amd. iɣ tesuggʷit immi tuqqert aɣ)@@*

2.If one person dominates another, they have power over them. *Ekk f (amd. ikka akkʷ fell-asen umarir)@@ zri (amd. izri ten akkʷ umarir-ad)@@ ssaggʷ (amd. a baba iɣ tessuggʷit immi tuqqert aɣ!)@@ ili f (amd. illa f mad iggutn n medden)@@ ni (amd. itteni umɣar i wakal ur igan winnes)@@ sɣulf (amd. isɣulf umɣar f ayt-temazirt ay-lli ɣ ka iggʷez akal)@@ ameẓ izmawen (amd. yumeẓ izmawen ɣ temazirt ar-lliɣ ka ira Ṛebbi ad nn-yitti)@@ add (amd. udden Iṛumiyen i temazirt nneɣ mencekk d issggʷassen)@@ eg aḥlayes/aḥlas (amd. iga as ahlas menceckk ay-ad!)@@*

don (v.): *les (amd. ilesa ibrdan nnes)@@ mmles (amd. immles ibrdan nnes)@@ eg f ixf (amd. iga f ixf nnes kra ibrdan fulkinin)@@ ssles (amd. isslesa as ibrdan)@@*

donate (v.):

1.If you donate something to a charity, you give it to them. *Fek/kef/ef (amd. ifeka akkʷ iqqaṛiḍen i temsmunt lli rad issɣli tinmel)@@ jmmel (amd. ijmmel s mad iggutn n iqqaṛiḍen)@@ sker ajmil (amd. ur yyi isker kra n ujmil ka!)@@*

2.If you donate your blood or a part of your body, you allow doctors to use it to help someone who is ill. *Fek (amd. ar bedda yakka idammen nnes i imuḍan)@@*

donkey (n.):

1.A domesticated hoofed mammal of the horse family with long ears and a braying call. *Aɣʷyul, iɣʷyal@@ asnus, isnas@@ cacca, id cacca (***chld. lge***.)@@ bi-imzgan, id bi-imzgan (***iron.***)@@ bi-iṭṛmaḥ, id bi-iṭṛmaḥ (***iron.***)@@ bi-iṭṛmumrn, id bi-iṭṛmumen(***iron.***)@@*

2.A young donkey. *Asnus, isnas (amd. kad ifulki usnus-ad!)@@*

donor (n.): *anfeka, infekaten (amd. anfeka n tewisi-ad iga yan ufgan bahra ifulkin!)@@*

donut/doughnut (n.): *taccfnejt/tassfnejt, ticcfnejin/tissfnejin (amd. fek yyi yat teccfnejt i Ṛebbi!)@@ idrnan (amd. ccan icdrnan ɣ ixf n ussggʷass amaziɣ)@@ aḥkuk, iḥkuken (amd. tefka as ma-s yan uḥkuk)@@*

doom:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.Death, destruction, or some other terrible fate. *Tamttant, timttanin (amd. tamttant a rad asen ikk ttemi)@@ tawaɣit, tiwaɣiyin (amd. tawaɣit a rad ten id immiggir)@@ amxix, imxixen (amd. amxix ad s-isen itteqqelen)@@ andal,*

andalen (amd. andal ad s-is iqqeln)֍֍ ag^{w}ri, ig^{w}riyen (amd. ag^{w}ri ad ran)֍֍ mggu, id mggu (amd. iga asen mggu)֍֍ asrrummu, isrrummuten (amd. asrrummu ad iqqeln s tiɣremt-ad)֍֍

- ✓ **(v.)**

2.Condemn to certain destruction or death. *Ut (amd. yut unẓaṛ tamazirt-ad yawi t)֍֍ eg ag^{w}ri (amd. iga asen ag^{w}ri)֍֍ eg mggu (amd. iga asen mggu)֍֍*

doomed (adj.): *ur ifekan amya/walu/yat (amd. turemt nnes ad ad as ig tilila ur tefeka amya)֍֍ ur ifekan tayafut (amd. ur ifel mad ur isker fadd ad s-tt ijjnjem, macc maya-nn ur ifeka tayafut)֍֍ g-isentt iddan (amd. tudert g-isentt iddan)֍֍ ur rad ifek amya/walu/yat (amd. akal-ad ur rad ifek amya)֍֍ ittutn (amd. argaz ittutn ad iga lliɣ sul ur dar-s tadusi nnes)֍֍ itteṛeẓan (amd. zzeɣ lliɣ t ffaɣen idrimen ad iga argaz itteṛeẓan)֍֍*

door (n.): *aggur, iggura (amd. iṛẓem aggur)֍֍ taggurt, tiggura (amd. ilgem taggurt)֍֍ tiflut, tiflutin (amd. isduqqer tifult)֍֍ imi, imawwen (amd. iffeɣ ɣimi n tegemmi)֍֍ tifliwt, tifliwin (amd. tifliwt nnes tedus bahra!)֍֍ rriraw, id rriraw (amd. ila ɣ-id yan rriraw mqqurn!)֍֍*

doorman (n.): *atwwab, itwwaben (amd. iga atwwab n Ugadir)֍֍ aḍwwab, iḍwwaben (amd. nettan ad igan aḍwwab n ugadir nneɣ)֍֍*

doorway (n.): *imi, imawwen n waggur (amd. mel as imi n waggur!)֍֍*

doppelganger (n.): *imiddzi, imiddziyen (amd. imiddzi nnek ad iga)֍֍ amrwus, imrwas (amd. tegam imrwas)֍֍ ak^{w}nni, ik^{w}nna (amd. tegam zund ukan ik^{w}nna)֍֍ akunni, ikunna (amd. gan zund ikunna)֍֍*

dose (n.): *imikk, id imikk (amd. asi-d imikk n usafar tesut)֍֍ abbuniz, ibbunizen (amd. asi-d yan ubbuniz n usafar teslemt)֍֍*

dot (n.): *takukkert, tikukkar (amd. iga akk^{w} warra nnes tikukkar!)֍֍ tadbgit, tidbgitin (amd. iga akk^{w} ɣay-ad nnek tibgitin!)֍֍ tabuḍt, tibuḍin (amd. iga akk^{w} may-ad tibuḍin!)֍֍*

dotted (adj.): *akṛkaḍ (amd. afṛṣaḍ-ad iga akṛkaḍ)֍֍ abṛbac (amd. addal-ad iga abṛbac)֍֍*

double:

- ✓ **(adj.)**

1.Twice the usual size. *Sin n kra (amd. iga sin nnek ɣ tiddi)֍֍ igan sin (amd. taɣawsa igan sin)֍֍ n sin (amd. rad ameẓeɣ taḥanut n sin)֍֍*

2.Consisting of two parts. *Tayyuga (amd. isɣa-d tayyuga n idukan)֍֍ ikunna/ik^{w}nna (amd. gan ikunna)֍֍ asuknu, isuknuten (amd. asuknu n idrimen lli as iḍfaṛ ad as ifeka)֍֍*

- ✓ **(v.)**

3.If something doubles, or if you double, it becomes twice as large. *Snat tikkal (amd. inna yyi rad yyi ismed tiɣrad s snatt tikkal)*꩜꩜ *suknu/sukʷnu (amd. tesukna telluzt)*꩜꩜

4.If one or thing doubles as another person or thing, they have a second job or use as well as their main one. *Ili snatt tewwuriwin (amd. ila snatt tiwwuriwin ɣ tinmel)*꩜꩜ *sker ura (amd. tigemmi skeren g-is ura asirra n tewwuri nnesen)*꩜꩜ *eg ura (amd. tigemmi nnesen tega ura asirra n tewwuri nnesen)*꩜꩜ *suknu/sukʷnu (amd. ar suknun waman ɣ wasif tagrest)*꩜꩜

- ✓ **(n.)**

5.A double or a double room is a room that is intended to be used by two people. *Taḥanut n sin medden (amd. riɣ yat teḥanut n sin medden)*꩜꩜ *n sin (amd. riɣ yat teḥanut n sin)*꩜꩜ *n teyyuga n medden (amd. yumeẓ taḥanut n teyyuga n medden)*꩜꩜ *asuknu, isuknuten (amd. yumeẓ taḥanut n usuknu n medden)*꩜꩜

6.Your double is someone who looks exactly like you. *Imiddzi, imiddziyen (amd. imiddzi nnek ad iga)*꩜꩜ *amrwus, imrwas (amd. tegam imrwas)*꩜꩜ *akʷnni, ikʷnna (amd. tegam zund ukan ikʷnna)*꩜꩜ *akunni, ikunna (amd. gan zund ikunna)*꩜꩜

7.Doubles is a game of tennis or badminton which two people play against two other people. *Tayyuga, tiyygiwin (amd. tayyuga n medden mar tayyaḍ)*꩜꩜ *sin, id sin (amd. sin mar sin)*꩜꩜

double-edged **(adj.):** *bu-usɣres (amd. taglzzimt mmu-usɣres)*꩜꩜

doubt:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.Doubt is a feeling of uncertainty about whether something is true or possible. *Turda, turdiwin (amd. ila turda is as inna tidt)*꩜꩜ *afrak, ifraken (amd. ig akkʷ ifraken!)*꩜꩜

- ✓ **(v.)**

2.If you doubt something, you think that it is probably not true or possible. *Ili turda (amd. ay-lli ila g-is turda)*꩜꩜ *frek (amd. frekeɣ is nettan ad iskern tabṛṛant-ad)*꩜꩜

doubtful **(adj.):** *ilan turda (amd. inɣmisen lli s inna lan turda)*꩜꩜

doughnut/donut **(n.):** *taccfnejt/tassfnejt, ticcfnejin/tissfnejin (amd. fek yyi yat teccfnejt i Ṛebbi!)*꩜꩜ *idrnan (amd. ccan icdrnan ɣ ixf n ussggʷass amaziɣ)*꩜꩜ *aḥkuk, iḥkuken (amd. tefka as ma-s yan uḥkuk)*꩜꩜

dove **(n.):** *atbir, itbiren (amd. llan ɣ-id itbiren)*꩜꩜

dowel **(n.):** *asarf, isarfen (amd. yumeẓ tt s yan usarf idusn)*꩜꩜ *tagust, tigusin (amd. umeẓentt kra n tegusin dusnin)*꩜꩜ *tifrut, tifrutin (amd. iga tifrut i uggallu nnes)*꩜꩜ *tigzin, tigzinin (amd. iga yat tigzin)*꩜꩜

dower **(n.):** *amrwas, imrwasen (amd. ifeka as amrwas nnes)*꩜꩜ *tamazzalt,*

timazzalin (amd. ifeka as tamazzalt lliɣ tt yiwi)꩜꩜ *atig, atigen (amd. ifeka as atiga lli tt ittahel)*꩜꩜ *aruku, irukuten (amd. ifeka as aruku)*꩜꩜ *aggal, aggalen (amd. ifeka as aggal nnes)*꩜꩜

down:

- ✓ **(prep. or adv.)**

1.Down means towards the ground, towards a lower level, or in a lower place. *S izddar (amd. ismaqqel s izddar, iddu nit)*꩜꩜

- ✓ **(prep.)**

2.If you go down a reaod or river, you go along it. *Mun d (amd. imun d uɣaras mad iggutn)*꩜꩜

- ✓ **(adv.)**

3.If you place something down you place it on a surface. *Sres (amd. sres adlis-nna!)*꩜꩜

4.If an amount of something goes down, it decreases. *Iggʷez (amd. ggʷzen waman ɣ wanu)*꩜꩜ *ddu (amd. idda ur d imikk ɣ iqqaṛiḍen nnes)*꩜꩜ *ftu (amd. ifta ur d imikk ɣ idrimen n baba-s)*꩜꩜

- ✓ **(adj.)**

5.If you are down, you feel depressed. *Nnuɣcef (amd. innuɣcef ussan-ad)*꩜꩜

- ✓ **(n.)**

6. Soft fine fluffy feathers. *Azbalen (amd. agḍiḍ-ad ila ɣar azbalen lliɣ d-yukʷi)*꩜꩜

down-grade (v.): *ṛeẓ atig (amd. iṛeẓa atig nnes s gar iwaliwen)*꩜꩜ *kkes ɣ watig (amd. ar as ittekkes ɣ watig menckk ay-ad!)*꩜꩜

downhill (n.): *tagsart, tigsarin (amd. isker tagsart s yat tewada iggutn)*꩜꩜

download (v.): *all-d (amd. all-d za arraten-ad!)*꩜꩜ *ssɣli/ssɣʷli-d (amd. ssɣli-d za arraten-ad!)*꩜꩜ *jbed-d (amd. jbed-d arraten-ad!)*꩜꩜ *asi-d (amd. asi-d arraten-ad!)*꩜꩜

downpour (n.): *tijjijt, tijjijin n unẓaṛ (amd. tella yat tijjijt n unẓaṛ)*꩜꩜ *iẓilliḍ, iẓilliḍen (amd. illa iẓilliḍ)*꩜꩜ *agusif, igusifen (amd. illa yan ugusif ijhedn)*꩜꩜

downstairs:

- ✓ **(adv.)**

1.If you go downstairs in a building, you go down the stairs towards the ground floor. *S izddar (amd. idda s izddar)*꩜꩜

- ✓ **(adj. & adv.)**

2.If someone or something is downstairs in a building, they are on a lower floor or on the ground floor. *Izddar (amd. sskuysen ɣ izddar)*꩜꩜

downriver (adv.): *s izddar n wasif (amd. idda s izddar n wasif)*꩜꩜ *d izddar n wasif (amd. imun d izddar n wasif)*꩜꩜

downstream (adv.): *s izddar n wasif (amd. idda s izddar n wasif)*꩜꩜ *d izddar n wasif (amd. imun d izddar n wasif)*꩜꩜

downtown (adj. & adv.): *tuẓẓumt/iẓẓi/ammas n tiɣermt (amd. ddan s tuzzumt n tiɣermt n Ugadir)*꩜꩜

downwards/downward(adj. & adv.): *s izddar (amd. ar ismuqqul s izddar nnes)*꩜꩜

dowry (n.): *amrwas, imrwasen (amd. ifeka as amrwas lliɣ ira ad d-is itahel)*꩜꩜ *tamazzalt, timazzalin (amd. ifeka as tamazzalt lliɣ tt yiwi)*꩜꩜ *atig,*

atigen (amd. ifeka as atiga lli tt ittahel)֍֍ *aruku, irukuten (amd. ifeka as aruku)*֍֍ *aggal, aggalen (amd. ifeka as aggal nnes)*֍֍

doyen (n.): *amɣar, imɣaren (amd. amɣar n tesdawit n Ugadir ittiqqen bahra!)*֍֍ *anmɣur, inmɣuren (amd. anmɣur n tesdawit n Ugadir ittiqqen bahra!)*֍֍ *asmɣur, ismɣuren (amd. asmɣur n tesdawit n Ugadir ittiqqen bahra!)*֍֍

doze (v.): *ssdiw-nn imikk iḍeṣ/iṭṭeṣ (amd. ssdiweɣ-nn ukan imikk n iḍeṣ)*֍֍ *gʷen imikk (amd. gʷineɣ-nn ukan imikk)*֍֍ *qqen-nn tiṭṭt (amd. qqeneɣ-nn ukan tiṭṭt yan imikk)*֍֍ *nnudem (amd. ar ittenuddum)*֍֍ *gḍu (amd. ar ittegḍay ɣ iggi n usirra nnes)*֍֍ *iwi iṭṭeṣ/iḍeṣ (amd. ar t ittawi iṭṭeṣ)*֍֍ *nuddem (amd. ar ittenuddum acku iṛmi bahra igllin!)*֍֍

dozen (n.): *sin d mraw (amd. illa g-is sin d mraw n teglayt)*֍֍ *ẓẓint, id ẓẓint (amd. yiwi-d ẓẓint n teglay)*֍֍

dozing (n.): *iṭṭeṣ/iḍeṣ (amd. inker-d ɣ iṭṭeṣ)*֍֍ *taguni (amd. iduy-d ɣ teguni)*֍֍ *ssha (amd. yiwi yyi nn kra n ssha!)*֍֍ *anuddem, inuddemen (amd. illa g-is unuddem)*֍֍

draft:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.An early version of a piece of writing. *Tassfalt, tissfalin (amd. tassfalt n temzgut-ad tega ɣik-ad!)*֍֍ *asnti, isntiyen (amd. asnti n temzgunt-ad tega ɣik-ad!)*֍֍ *tazwuri, tizwuriwin (amd. tazwuri n ungal nnes iga ɣik-ad!)*֍֍

- ✓ **(v.)**

2.When you draf a piece of writing, you write the first version. *Ssfal (amd. issfal ar ittara ungal nnes amzwaru)*֍֍

3.If people are drafted somewhere, they are moved there to do some a particular job. *Smatti (amd. smattiyen akkʷ ibulisen s Ugadir ad siggelen kra n imxxaren mqqurnin)*֍֍

4.If you are drafted, you are ordred to serve in the armed forces. *Sskcem (amd. sskcemen t i tedusiwin ilan ilafen)*֍֍

drag:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.If you drag a heavy object somewhere, you pull it there slowly and with difficulty. *Ikerr (amd. ikerr igjdi ar imi n tegemmi nnes)*֍֍ *jbed (amd. ijbed igjdi ar imi n tegemmi nnes)*֍֍ *jjikeṛṛ/jjukeṛṛ (amd. ijjikeṛṛ igjdi)*֍֍ *ldi (amd. ar ilddi s ixf nnes igjdi ar-lliɣ iṛmi)*֍֍

2.Drag one's feet. *Smuccel (amd. ar ka ismucul)*֍֍ *ikerr/jjikeṛṛ iḍaṛṛen (amd. ikerr daɣ iḍaṛṛen nnes!)*֍֍

- ✓ **(n.)**

3.Men in drag are male entertainers who wear women's cloghing. *Irganzen ilessan timlesa n temɣarin (amd. irgazen ilesan timlesa n temɣarin!)*֍֍ *irgazen ismɣarnin/ismttuḍnin (amd. irgazen ismttuḍnin ad gan!)*֍֍

dragon (n.): *awṣaṭ, iwṣaṭen (amd. ikṣuḍ iwṣaṭen)*֍֍ *aɣʷẓen¸iɣʷẓenen (amd.*

ikṣuḍ iɣʷẓenen)֍֍*xxu, id xxu (amd. ikṣuḍ id xxu)*֍֍

dragonfly (n.): *tawla, tiwliwin (amd. llantt ɣ-id tiwliwin)*֍֍ *iẓḍi, iẓḍiyen/iẓḍyan n tawla (amd. llan ɣ-id iẓḍi n tawla)*֍֍ *tatluɣt, titluɣin (amd. llantt ɣ-id titluɣin!)*֍֍

drain:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.If you drain something or if it drains, liquid flows out of it or off it. *Ḍi (amd. ṣṣṛeb ar iṭṭay aman)*֍֍ *sffeɣ (amd. ṣṣṛeb ar isffuɣ aman)*֍֍ *ẓuṛṛu (amd. tafrawt ar teẓuṛṛu aman)*֍֍ *addum (amd. tazagurt ar d g-is ttaddumen waman)*֍֍ *saddum (amd. tazagurt ar tesaddum aman)*֍֍ *zri (amd. aɣʷrab-ad ar g-is zrayen waman)*֍֍

2.If something drains your strength or resources, it uses them up. *Srfufn (amd. tawwuri-ad tesrfufn yyi)*֍֍ *sḥfufu (amd. tesḥfufa yyi tawwuri-ad)*֍֍ *ssṛmi (amd. tessṛmi yyi tewwuri-ad)*֍֍ *nneɣ (amd. teneɣa yyi tewwuri-ad)*֍֍

- ✓ **(n.)**

3.A pipe that carries water of waste products away from a place, or an opening in a surface that leads to the pipe. *Tafrawt, tifrewin (amd. ur ila uzur nnes tefrwin)*֍֍ *aqqadus, iqqudas (amd. ur tela tegemmi nnes aqqadus)*֍֍ *ṣṣṛeb, id ṣṣṛeb (amd. tigemmi nnesen ur tela ṣṣṛeb)*֍֍

drama (n.):

1.A serious play for the theatre, television, or radio. *Tamzgunt, timzgunin (amd. yura mennawtt temzgunin!)*֍֍

2.Drama is plays and the theatre in general. *Tadramat, tidramatin (amd. iga amara mqqurn ɣˆtedramat)*֍֍ *amzgun, imzgunen (amd. iga murran ɣ tirra n umzgun!)*֍֍

3.You can refer to the exciting aspects of a situation as drama. *Issuhamn (amd. ẓeṛiɣ yan ufilm issuhamn)*֍֍ *ixtteln (amd. ẓeṛiɣ yan ufilm ixtteln)*֍֍ *ittawin/icttan ixf (amd. llan g-is izmaz bahra ittawin ixf ɣ dar igllin Dda Ḥmad Bu-tefunast)*֍֍ *issrcaqqn (amd. llan izmaz issrcaqqen ɣ dar igllin Dda Ḥmad bu-tefunast)*֍֍ *ifjjijn/isfjjijn (amd. llan izmaz bahra isfjjijen ɣ Dda Ḥmad Bu-tefunast)*֍֍ *isaḍṣan (amd. llan iwaliwen bahra isaḍṣan ɣ dar igllin n Dda Ḥmad Bu-tefunast)*֍֍

dramatic (adj.): *issuhamn (amd. a wa maya-d iga taɣawsa issuhamn)*֍֍ *igan ma ɣ ittuham yan (amd. tawwuri-ad tega ma ɣ ittuham yan)*֍֍

drastic (adj.): *iqqṣḥan (amd. ḥḥera nelkem illi ɣ rad nessfal tiwwuriwin iqqṣḥan)*֍֍ *icqqan (amd. tiwwuriwin icqqan ad ilkemen)*֍֍ *immnεan (amd. isker yat tewwuri immnεan fadd ad ifru ay-lli fell-as illan)*֍֍ *ittemrratn (amd. isker yat ittmerratn)*֍֍ *igan tammara (amd. isker yat tewwuri igan tammara)*֍֍

draught (n.):

1.A current of cold air. *Aṣmmiḍ, iṣmeḍan (amd. illa uṣmmiḍ ussan-ad)@@ akrram, ikrramen (amd. illa ukrram usssan-ad)@@ ṣṣmeṛ, id ṣṣmeṛ (amd. illa ṣṣmeṛ ussan-ad)@@*

2.Draughts is a game for two people played on a chessboard with round pieces. *Ḍama, id ḍama (amd. hḍeṛen ḍama)@@ asabuk, isabuken (amd. issen bahra i usabuk!)@@*

draw:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.When you draw something, you use a pen or pencil to make a picture of it. *Kʷlu (amd. ikʷla akkʷ iɣʷrban n tegemmi nnesen)@@ ṛcem (amd. teṛcem ifassen s lḥnna)@@ ncu (amd. tenca udmawen n medden ɣ tiferwin)@@ kṛṛeǰ (amd. ikṛṛeǰ yan uḍṛṛaṣ iɣzzifn)@@ sker aklʷlu/ṛṛcem, ukʷlan/id ṛṛcem (amd. ar iskar ukʷlan ɣ yat tefrawt)@@ bṛcem (amd. ar ittebṛcam ɣ tizi nna dar-s)@@ sker abṛcam, ibṛacem (amd. ar iskar ibṛcamen iɣ dar-s tizi)@@*

2.You can use 'draw' to show that something moves somewhere or is moved there. *Ddu (amd. tedda ṭṭamubil)@@ ftu (amd. tefta ṭṭamubil)@@ smatti (amd. ismatti asirra nnes s tama n usksel)@@ sitti (amd. isitti asirra nnes s tama n usksel)@@ awi (amd. yiwi ṭṭamubil s dar umikanik ad s-tt isgaddi)@@ agʷm-d (amd. yugʷm-d aman ɣ wanu)@@ asi-d (amd. yusi-d aman ɣ wanu)@@ awi-d (amd. yiwi-d aman ɣ wanu)@@*

3.If you draw a comparison or a conclusion, you decide that it exists or is true. *Awi-d (amd. man taswingimt ad d-tiwit ɣ turemt-nna?)@@ asi-d (amd. man tifawt ad tusit ɣ umsiwal-ann?)@@ kkes-d (amd. man tifawt ad d-tekkest ɣ teɣeri n udlis-ann?)@@*

4.If you draw money out of a bank account, you take it out. *Asi-d (amd. yusi-d akkʷ ay-lli nn-isres ɣ ugadir)@@*

5.If you draw the curtains, you pull them so that they cover or uncover the window. *Jbed (amd. ijbeda asntel ilint nit tillas ɣ teḥanut)@@ luh-d (amd. iluḥ-d asntel f usksel)@@ ger-d (amd. iger-d asntel f usksel)@@ eg asntel (amd. iga asntel i usksel)@@ ḥbu s unstel (amd. iḥba asksel s usntel)@@*

6.Be the cause of a specified response. *Awi-d (amd. nettan ad d-yiwin taqqurt-ad)@@ nzel-d (amd. nettan ad d-inzeln taqqurt-ad)@@ sreg-d i (amd. nettan ad d-isregn i taqqurt-ad)@@ eg asrag/azakak/awway (amd. nettan ad igan azakak n taẓit-ad lli mu nessflid)@@*

7.To pick unseen or at random, as from among marked slips of paper or numbered tickets. *Eg-nn/luh-nn/ger-nn takccuḍt/tasɣart/ilan (amd. nega asen nn tasɣart)@@ kkes/ldi takccuḍt/tasɣart/ilan (amd. kkesen asen takccuḍt)@@ sker isɣaren (amd. nesker*

asen isɣaren)֍֍ ilan (amd. ldi ilan!)֍֍

8.To bring, take, or pull out, as from a receptacle or source. *Awi-d (amd. yiwi-d aman ɣ wanu)֍֍ asi-d (amd. yusi-d aman ɣ wanu)֍֍ agʷem-d (amd. ugʷem-d aman)֍֍*

9.To draw lots. *Ldi/asi/kkes tisɣarin/takccuḍt/ilan (amd. nettan ad ildin tisɣarin)֍֍ ger/luḥ ilan/tisɣarin/tikccuḍin (amd. nettan ad igern ilan)֍֍*

- ✓ **(n.)**

10.The result of a game or competition in which nobody wins. *Tagadda, tigaddiwin (amd. ihiyya unmuqqar n tewjja n uḍaṛ s tegadda ger snatt terubba)֍֍*

1i.An act of selecting names randomly, typically by extracting them from a bag or other container, to match competitors in a game or tournament. *Takccuḍt (amd. gan-nn takccuḍt ad ssenen man wa a rad yawi tasmɣurt)֍֍ tasɣart (amd. gan-nn tasɣart ad feken tasmɣurt)֍֍ taysɣart (amd. gan-nn tasɣart ad ssenen man wa a mu rad feken tasmɣurt)֍֍ ilan (amd. ldi ilan!)֍֍*

draw up(**v**)**:** *ḥiyyel-d (amd. iḥiyyel-d akkʷ umstan arraten)֍֍ ara (amd. yura akkʷ umstan arraten lli nebidd)֍֍*

drawback (n.): *tihreci, tiherciwin (amd. tega akkʷ tewwuri-ad lli ɣ as teqqent tihreciwin!)֍֍ gar, id gar (amd. tega akkʷ tewwuri-ad nnek id gar!)֍֍ tixʷceni, tixʷceniwin (amd. tega akkʷ tewwuri-ad nnek tixʷceniwin!)֍֍ tacḥut, ticḥutin (amd. iga akkʷ ticḥutin)֍֍ azawar, izawaren (amd. iga akkʷ izawaren)֍֍*

drawer (n.): *ackik, ickiken (amd. iga ackik)֍֍ akan, akanen (amd. iga akan)֍֍ imikerr, imikerren (amd. iga imkerr)֍֍ imjjikeṛṛ, imjjikeṛṛen (amd. iga imjjikeṛṛ)֍֍ amawen, imawenen (amd. iga amawen n izzkaren) ֍֍*

drawing (n.): *akʷlu, ikʷlan (amd. yiwi tt ɣ ikʷlan)֍֍ ancaw, incawen (amd. yiwi tt ɣ uncaw)֍֍ ṛṛcem, id ṛṛcem (amd. yiwi tt ɣ ṛṛcem)֍֍ bṛṛcem, id bṛṛcem (amd. yiwi tt ɣ bṛṛcem)֍֍*

drawing of lots (n.): *takccuḍt (amd. gan-nn takccuḍt)֍֍ tasɣart (amd. tusit tesɣart)֍֍ taysɣart (amd. ger-nn taysɣart)֍֍*

dread:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.Anticipate with great apprehension or fear. *Ikṣuḍ (amd. wanna ikkatn timɣarin ɣ tegemmi, ar ittikṣud ɣ beṛṛa)֍֍ ẓmu (amd. iẓma lliɣ s-is isawel urgaz-ann)֍֍ ggʷt (amd. is ka s-is sawleɣ iggʷt nit)֍֍ mmasentt/llantt tekṣṣaḍ (amd. mmasentt g-is tekṣṣaḍ lliɣ s-is isawel urgaz-ann)֍֍ usintt tekṣṣaḍ (amd. is t ka usint tekṣṣaḍ)֍֍ tella tewda/tezlagt (amd. tella g-is tewda)֍֍ tusi tewda (amd. is t ka tusi tewda)֍֍ tuki-d tasa (amd. tuki-d tasa nu lliɣ s-i isawel)֍֍ tekka tezlagt/tewda (amd. tekka k tezlagt)֍֍ ili tasa n tefullust (amd. icqqa ad nn-iffeɣ acku ila tasa n*

tefullust)֍֍ ikka/iɣir uṣṛab/aḍṛig (amd. is ka s-is isawel ikk t nit uṣṛab)֍֍ tikṣṣaḍ/tiwdiwin gant tin kra (amd. ha-nn a wa tikṣṣaḍ gant tinnek)֍֍ eg tikṣṣaḍ/tiwdiwin (amd. iga akk^w tikṣṣaḍ iɣ iẓeṛa baba-s)֍֍ nneɣ s tawda/tekṣṣaḍ/tezlagt (amd. ineɣa aɣ s tewda!)֍֍

- ✓ **(n.)**

***2.*Great fear or apprehension.** *Tawda, tawdiwin (amd. llan ɣ tewda)֍֍ aẓẓmuy, iẓẓmuyen (amd. llan ɣ uẓẓmuy)֍֍ tikṣṣaḍ (amd. dderen ɣ tekṣṣaḍ)֍֍ amawaf, imawafen (amd. llan ɣ umawaf)֍֍ tazlagt, tizlagin (amd. tekka ten tezlagt)֍֍ targigat, tirgigatin(amd. tekka ten tergigat)֍֍ taḥgg^{w}at, tiḥgg^{w}atin (amd. teḥawel as teḥgg^{w}at)֍֍ tasa, taswin n tefullust (amd. ila tasa n ufullus)֍֍ tihudit, tihudiyin (amd. teḥawel as tehudit)֍֍ tiẓmi, tiẓmiwin (amd. ay-lli g-is tesker teẓmi!)֍֍*

dreadful (adj): *ix^{w}cnn (amd. azwu n ass-ad ix^{w}cnn bahra)֍֍ ur igan yat (amd. azwu ur igan yat ad illa ass-ad)֍֍ iskarn tawdiwin/tikṣṣaḍ/tazlagt (amd. umiyyen iskarn tawdiwin)֍֍ ineqqan s tawdiwin/tekṣṣad/tezlagt (amd. umiyyen ineqqan s tawdiwin)֍֍ issiwidn (amd. umiyyen issiwiden ad aɣ bedda ittegga)֍֍ issikṣuḍn (amd. umiyyen issikṣuden a mu bedda ittales)֍֍ izɣ^{w}bn (amd. a wa tella sul g-i tayri izɣ^{w}bn)֍֍*

dream:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.A series of events that you experience in your mind while asleep. *Tawwargit, tiwwargiwin (amd. tiwwarigin fulkinin!)֍֍ ijijjiw, ijijjiwen (amd. iga akk^w iḍ ijijjiwen) ֍֍ abrddic, ibrddicen (amd. iga yyi akk^w iḍ ibrddicen)֍֍*

2.A situation or event which you often think about because you would very much like it to happen. *Tawwargit, tiwwargiwin (amd. tella dar-s yat tewwargit: ad iddu s Fṛanṣa)֍֍ tirit, tiritin (amd. iga as umuddu-ann tirit mqqurn!)֍֍*

- ✓ **(v.)**

3.When you dream, you see events in your mind while you are asleep. *Wwarg (amd. ar bedda ittewarga iɣ ig^{w}n)֍֍ jijjiw (amd. ar ittejijjiw igllin!) ֍֍ brddic (amd. ar ittebrddic igllin)֍֍*

4.When you dream of something happening, you often think about it because you would very much like it to happen. *Wwarg (amd. ar ittewarga ad iddu s Fṛanṣa)֍֍ iri bahra (amd. ira bahra ad immuddu)֍֍*

5.If you say you would not dream of doing something, you are emphasizing that you would not do it. *Wwarg (amd. ad akk^w ur ttewargat is rad ak fekeɣ iqqaṛiḍen lli yyi tennit)֍֍ jijjiw (amd. ad ka ɣ-inna ur tejijjiwt a afrux!)֍֍*

dreg (n.): *astay, istayen (amd. astay n waman n waḍil)֍֍ allaɣ, allaɣen (amd. allaɣen n waman n waḍil)֍֍*

drench **(v.):** *aḍeṛ (amd. yuḍeṛ ibrdan nnes)*꩜꩜ *ssngeḍ (amd. issngeḍ ihdumen nnes ɣ waman)*꩜꩜ *eg aman (amd. iga ibrdan nnes ɣ waman)*꩜꩜ *ssḍlu (amd. iɣ rad tessiredt ibrdan nnek, iqqan-d ad ten tessḍlut mad iggutn)*꩜꩜ *ssbzeg/ssfzeg s waman (amd. ssbzeg ibdran nnes s waman)*꩜꩜ *su aman (amd. iswa wakal aman)*꩜꩜ *jjiwn aman (amd. ijjawn wakal aman)*꩜꩜ *ssu s waman (amd. iswa akal s waman)*꩜꩜ *tteḍ (amd. ar itteḍ iflu)*꩜꩜ *bdeg (amd. ibdeg ibrdan nnes)*꩜꩜ *suts (amd. istus t ɣ waman smmumnin)*꩜꩜

dress:

✓ **(n.)**

1.A dress is a piece of clothing worn by woman or girl that covers her body and part or all of her legs. *Aqqccab, iqqccaben (amd. ifulki uqqccab lli telesa)*꩜꩜ *taqqccabt, tiqqcebin (amd. taqqccabt lli telesa iḍ-ad tucka-d g-is bahra!)*꩜꩜

2.Dress is any clothing. *Timlesit, timlesa*꩜꩜ *aslesu, islesa*꩜꩜ *aḥruy, iḥruyen*꩜꩜ *ibrdi, ibrdan*꩜꩜ *ahdum, ihdumen*꩜꩜ *ajway, ijwayen*꩜꩜ *ansrif, insrifen*꩜꩜ *amkṛuḍ, imkṛaḍ*꩜꩜ *iktel, iktelan*꩜꩜ *albaḍ, ilbaḍen*꩜꩜ *acṛwiḍ, icṛwiḍen* (**pej.**)꩜꩜ *aḥrragguc, iḥrruggac* (**pej.**)꩜꩜ *ahriwal, ihriwalen* (**pej.**)꩜꩜

✓ **(v.)**

4.When you dress or get dressed, you put clothes on. *Les (amd. ilesa ibrdan nnes)*꩜꩜ *mmles (amd. immles ibrdan nnes)*꩜꩜ *eg f ixf (amd. iga f ixf nnes kra ibrdan fulkinin)*꩜꩜ *ssles (amd. issles as ibrdan)*꩜꩜ *kcem ibrdan (amd. ikcem yad ibdran lli as d-seɣiɣ)*꩜꩜

dress up **(v.):** *ḥiyyel (amd. iḥiyyel ad iddu s temɣera)*꩜꩜ *bkes (amd. ibkes ad iddu s umussu)*꩜꩜

dress up as **(v.):** *les zund (amd. ilesa zund kra n unafal)*꩜꩜

dress-making **(n.):** *tigni (amd. tawwuri nnes tega tt tegni)*꩜꩜

dressage **(n.):** *annan, annanen (amd. annan n isan icqqa bahra!)*꩜꩜ *tunnunt, tunnunin (amd. tunnunt n isan tega tawwuri icqqan bahra!)*꩜꩜

dressmaker **(n.):** *agnnay, ignnayen (amd. iga baba-s agnnay)*꩜꩜ *bu-tegni, id bu-tegni (amd. iga baba-s bu-tegni!)*꩜꩜ *bab n tegni, id bab n tegni (amd. iga baba-s bab n tegni)*꩜꩜ *bu-ibrdan, id bi-ibrdan (amd. iga bi-ibrdan)*꩜꩜

dribble:

✓ **(v.)**

1.(of a liquid) fall slowly in drops or a thin stream. *Ṛẓem/lgem i waman n imi/uladda (amd. iṛẓem i uladda)*꩜꩜ *smrmer (amd. ar ismrmur)*꩜꩜ *sluffu (amd. ar isuluffu uṛam)*꩜꩜ *sker taluffit (amd. isker uṛam taluffit)*꩜꩜

✓ **(n.)**

2.A thin stream of liquid; a trickle. *Aladda (amd. ɣar iṛẓem ikzin-ad uladda!)*꩜꩜ *imrmuren (amd. iga akkʷ imi n ikzin-ad imrmuren!)*꩜꩜ *aman n*

imi (amd. iga akkʷ imi nnes aman n imi!)꩜꩜ *ilfẓan (amd. iga akkʷ imi nnes ilfẓan)*꩜꩜ *imtman (amd. iga akkʷ imi nnes imtman!)*꩜꩜

dried fish **(n.):** *taɣrrust, tiɣrrusin (amd. tega-nn kra n teɣrrusin ɣ ibrin ɣ ass-ad)*꩜꩜

dried meat **(n.):** *taɣart, taɣarin (amd. tega-nn ibrin d taɣarin)*꩜꩜ *acway, acwayen (amd. ar ictta acwayen ɣ ibrin)*꩜꩜

drift **(v.):**

1.When something drifts, it is carried along by the wind or by water. *Gli (amd. is t glin waman!)*꩜꩜ *awi (amd. is t ka yiwin waḍu!)*꩜꩜ *negi (amd. is ka inegi ɣ waman!)*꩜꩜ *ttelli (amd. is ar ka ittelli ɣ wakal n Ṛebbi!)*꩜꩜ *ndillef (amd. is ar ka ittendillif ɣ wakal n Ṛebbi!)*꩜꩜ *jlu (amd. is ka ijla ɣ umaḍal n waman!)*꩜꩜ *uḍḍeṛ (amd. is ka yuḍḍeṛ ɣ umaḍal!)*꩜꩜

2.When people drift somewhere, they move there slowly or without a plan. *Negi (amd. is d ka sul negin medden!)*꩜꩜

drill:

✓ **(n.)**

1.A tool for making holes. *Tagust, tigusin*꩜꩜ *tibrrimt, tibrrimin*꩜꩜ *timgdit, timgditin*꩜꩜ *tasflut, tisflutin*꩜꩜ *tamerkʷt, timerkʷin*꩜꩜ *akaynu, ikuyan*꩜꩜ *acenyar, icenyaren*꩜꩜ *tasflut, tisflutin n ttrisinti/tifawt*꩜꩜

3.A machine for making holes. *Tamrkʷt, timkrʷin (amd. texaṣṣat yat temrkʷt)*꩜꩜

3.A routine procedure or routine training. *Tasanunt, tisnunan (amd. ar iskar imikk n tesanunt)*꩜꩜ *tanunt, tinunin (amd. ar iskar imikk n tanunt)*꩜꩜ *amussu, imussuten (amd. ar iskar imikk n imussuten)*꩜꩜

✓ **(v.)**

4.If you drill into something, or if you drill a hole, you make a hole using a drill. *Ɣez (amd. ɣeziɣ smmus icenbba ɣ uɣʷrab)*꩜꩜ *bgu/gbu (amd. ibga aɣʷrab smmus tikkal)*꩜꩜ *sker icenbbi (amd. isker icenbba ɣ uɣanim)*꩜꩜

drill bit **(n.):** *azlu, izla/izlaten (amd. iɣ rad tebgut iflu rad k ixiṣṣi uzlu illan d ixf nnes)*꩜꩜ *lfrram, id lfrram (amd. iga as lfrram)*꩜꩜

drink:

✓ **(v.)**

1.When you drink a liquid, you take it into your mouth and swallow it. *Su (amd. iswa akkʷ atay lli as ffiɣ)*꩜꩜ *sfarri (amd. is ka isfarri atay nnes)*꩜꩜ *zzri (amd. izzri akkʷ atay lli nn-iga ɣ imi)*꩜꩜ *jɣʷem (amd. ijɣʷem atay)*꩜꩜ *slugṭṭu (amd. is ka islugṭṭa atay lli as fekiɣ)*꩜꩜ *lqqi (amd. ar ka ilqqi aman smmumnin!)*꩜꩜ *sker (amd. is tessent mad iskar i waman smmumnin!)*꩜꩜ *iri yat tugʷmimt/tissi n waman (amd. riɣ yat tugmimt n waman i Ṛebbi)*꩜꩜ *gger (amd. ar ittegger i waman smmunin)*꩜꩜ *bbʷa (amd. bbʷa aman!)* (**chld. lge.**)꩜꩜

2.To drink means to drink alcohol. *Su (amd. ar ikmmi ar issa)*֍֍

✓ **(n.)**

3.An amount of liquid that you drink. *Tissi, tissiwin (amd. tissi n watay tega dar-neɣ tamyurt)*֍֍ *timsswit, timsswitin (amd. timsswit n watay tega dar-neɣ tamyurt mqqurn!)*֍֍ *amsu, imsuten (amd. amsu n watay iga dar-neɣ amsu mqqurn)*֍֍ *tisessi, tisessiwin (amd. tisessi n watay iga dar-neɣ tamyurt mqqurn)*֍֍

4.An alcoholic drink. *Anẓiẓ, inẓiẓen (amd. mad iskar i wanẓiẓ!)*֍֍ *aman smmumnin/ẓggawɣnin/ʝʝanin (amd. mad iskar i waman smmumnin!)*֍֍ *aɣlmis, iɣlmisen (amd. mad iskar i uzlmis!)*֍֍ *timqqit, timqqa (amd. mad iskar i temqqit!)*֍֍

drinkable (adj.): *n tissi (amd. aman n tissi)*֍֍ *igan win tissi (amd. aman igan win tissi)*֍֍

drinking trough (n.): *uggug, uggugen (amd. awi-d izgaren s uggud ad g-is sun)*֍֍ *asggʷred, isggʷrad (amd. awi-d izgaren ad sun ɣ usggʷred)*֍֍ *tafrawt, tifrewin (amd. swan izgaren ɣ tefrawt ay-lliɣ ka!)*֍֍ *tasalɣut, tisilɣa (amd. swan izgaren ɣ tasalɣut)*֍֍ *asaggʷem, isaggʷemen (amd. swan izgaren ɣ usaggʷem)*֍֍

drinking water (n.): *aman n tissi (amd. aman-ad ur gan win tissi)*֍֍

drip:

✓ **(v.)**

1.When liquid drips somewhere, it falls in small drops. *Addum (amd. ar ittaddum ignna)*֍֍ *smiqqiy (amd. ar ismqqiy unẓaṛ ass mad ila)*֍֍ *alla (amd. ar yalla ignna)*֍֍ *sker timqqa/tisuddam (amd. ar iskar unẓaṛ timqqa)*֍֍ *ṛẓem/lgem i waman (amd. ṛẓemen ibrdan i waman)*֍֍ *ṣiffi (amd. ar iteṣiffi unẓaṛ)*֍֍ *ḍɛṛ (amd. ar iṭṭaṛ unẓaṛ)*֍֍ *ut (amd. ar ikkat unẓaṛ)*֍֍

2.When an object drips, drops of liquid fall from it. *Smiqqiy (amd. ar ismqqiy usalas)*֍֍ *saddum (amd. ar saddumentt tegjda iɣ illa unẓaṛ)*֍֍ *eg timqqa/tisuddam (amd. ar tteggant tegjda timqqa iɣ illa unẓaṛ)*֍֍ *ṛẓem/lgem i temqqa (amd. tigjda ar tteṛẓumentt i temqqa iɣ illa unẓaṛ)*֍֍

✓ **(n.)**

3.A small, individual drop of liquid. *Timqqit, timqqa (amd. timqqa n waman)*֍֍ *tasaddumt, tisuddam (amd. tisuddam n waman)*֍֍

4.A medical device for passing liquid into the blood of a patient. *Bu-temqqa, id bu-temqqa (amd. gan as bu-temqqa ad ur immet)*֍֍ *bu-tesuddam, id bu-tesuddam (amd. gan as bu-tesuddam ad ur immet)*֍֍

drip bread in butter, oil or any sauce: *sxen-d (amd. isxen-d aɣrum nnes s temudit)*֍֍

drive:

✓ **(v.)**

1.If you drive a vehicle, you operate it and controls its movement. *Gli (amd.*

igli ṭṭamubil nnes)֍֍ awi (amd. yiwi ṭṭamubil nnes s dar umikanik)֍֍

2.If you drive someone somewhere, you take them there in a vehicle. *Awi (amd. yiwi ulttma-s s tegemmi)֍֍ asi (amd. yusi baba-s s temzgida)֍֍*

3.If something or someone drives you to do something, they cause you to do it. *Awi (amd. tasmin ar d-ttawin i medden ad neɣen wiyyaḍ)֍֍ izwur (amd. netta ad as izwarn ar-lliɣ nn-iḍeṛ ɣ ugdwḍi)֍֍ dḥi/ntu (amd. mad k idhin ad teḍeṛt?)֍֍ sɣʷi (amd. tamaḍunt n baba-s tesɣʷi as ad nn s-is ittaggʷa kra iga tt ass)֍֍ nzel (amd. ɣaya-d rad d-inzel i mad ixʷcen)֍֍ ṛẓem/lgem (amd. ɣaya-d rad d-iṛẓem i mad ixʷcen)֍֍*

4.If you drive a post or nail into something, you push it in or hammer it in. *Ṣmmeṛ (amd. iṣmmeṛ mennaw imṣmaṛen ɣ ugʷhrab)֍֍ sskcem (amd. isskcem mennaw imṣmaṛen ɣ uɣʷrab)֍֍ eg-nn (amd. iga-nn mennaw imṣmaṛen ɣ uɣʷrab)֍֍ stteɣʷi (amd. istteɣʷi-nn imṣmaṛen ɣ uɣʷrab)֍֍*

5.If something drives a machine, it supplies the power that makes it work. *Smussu (amd. izregan ar ten tesmussu taferfart n waḍu)֍֍*

- ✓ **(n.)**

6.A journey in a vehicle. *Amuddu, imudduten (amd. isker asen yan umuddu s umubil nnes)֍֍ talallayt, tilallayin (amd. isker yat telallayt s umubil nnes)֍֍*

7.A private a road that leads from a public road to a person's house. *Taɣarast, tiɣarasin (amd. ikka taɣarast n ddu tegemmi)֍֍*

8.The determination and ambition of a person to achieve something.

taɣuni, tiɣuniwin (amd. isker tawwuri-ann s mad iggutn n teɣuni)֍֍ amummi, imummi (amd. a wa illa g-is umummi!)֍֍ tagizult, tigizulin (amd. tagizult lli g-is illan teggut!)֍֍ tacamṛaṛt, ticamṛaṛin (amd. a wa tella g-is tacamṛaṛt!)֍֍ tamkkurart, timkkurarin (amd. tamkkurart lli g-is illan teggut!)֍֍ tafgract, tifgracin (amd. tella g-is tefgract!)֍֍ tadusi, tidusiwin (amd. isuter izrefan nnes s tedusi iggutn

drive in **(v.):** *ddez (amd. iddez tafza ɣ uɣʷrab)֍֍ bbʷek (amd. ibbʷek amṣmaṛ ɣ uɣʷrab)֍֍ sskcem (amd. isskcem iflu ɣ wakal)֍֍ yut (amd. yut amṣmaṛ ɣ wakal)֍֍*

driver **(n.):** *imgli, imgliyen (amd. imgli n umubil ad iga)֍֍ amglay, imglayen (amd. amglay n umubil ad iga)֍֍*

drizzle:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.Light rain falling in very fine drops. *Arcac/arcic, ircac/ircicen (amd. illa urcac)֍֍ anfas, anfasen (amd. illa unfas)֍֍ isnfes, isnfesen (amd. illa isnfes)֍֍ aktfuf, iktfufen (amd. illa kra n uktfuf)֍֍*

- ✓ **(v.)**

2.Rain lightly. *Smiqqi (amd. ar ismiqqi ignna)֍֍ smiṭṭiw (amd. ar smiṭṭiw ignna)֍֍ ekk as arcac/aktfuf (amd. ikka as ignna uktfuf)֍֍ eg as arcac/aktfufu (amd. iga as ignna arcac)֍֍*

dromedary **(n.):** *aṛam, iṛaman (amd. iṛaman gan tawala)֍֍ alɣʷm, ilɣman (amd. ilɣʷman gan tawala)֍֍ aṛɛm, iṛɛman (amd. irɛman gan tawala)֍֍*

drool **(n.):** *aladda (amd. ɣar iṛẓem ikzin-ad uladda!)֍֍ imrmuren (amd. iga akkʷ imi n ikzin-ad imrmuren!)֍֍ aman n imi (amd. iga akkʷ imi nnes aman n imi!)֍֍ ilfẓan (amd. iga akkʷ imi nnes ilfẓan)֍֍ imtman (amd. iga akkʷ imi nnes imtman!)֍֍ ilbbizen (amd. iga akkʷ imi nnes ilbbizen!)֍֍ amlzddi (amd. iga as amlzddi)֍֍*

drop:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.If you drop something, or if it drops, it falls straight down. *Luḥ (amd. iluḥ adlis nnes)֍֍ ḍeṛ (amd. iḍeṛ yyi udlis)֍֍ sker/wades akal (amd. isker akal lliɣ d yukʷi ɣ uzur)֍֍ rẓem (amd. fekiɣ as kra n idrimen iṛẓem asen)֍֍ lgem (amd. fekiɣ as kra n idrimen ilgem asen)֍֍*

2.If a level or amount drops, it becomes less. *Ggʷez (amd. ggʷezentt tereqqa ɣ temazirt)֍֍ ader (amd. uderentt tereqqa ɣ temazirt)֍֍ ḍeṛ (amd. ḍeṛen waman ɣ wanu)֍֍ kri (amd. krin waman ɣ tenuḍfi s mad iggutn)֍֍ sker izddar/akal (amd. idrimen nneɣ skeren daɣ izddar)֍֍ akʷi s wakal/izddar (amd. ukʷin daɣ idrimen nneɣ s wakal)֍֍*

3.If your voice drops, or if you drop your voice, you speak more quietly. *Ader i wawal (amd. yuder i wawal lliɣ s-is isawel baba-s)֍֍ sawel s imikk (amd. ar bahra isawal s imikk!)֍֍*

4.If you drop something or someone somewhere, you deposit or leave them there. *Awi (amd. iwi t s uzaggʷez n taylalin)֍֍ fel-nn (amd. ifel t inn ɣ uzaggʷez n tayalalin)֍֍ sres-nn (amd. isres t inn ɣ uzaggʷez n taylalin)֍֍ eg-nn (amd. iga-nn aḥkuk nnes ɣ usksel ad as t ur ccen ifrexan yaḍn)֍֍ ajj-nn (amd. yujja-nn tumẓin nnes ɣ ugadir)֍֍*

- ✓ **(n.)**

5.A drop of liquid is a very small quantity of it. *Timqqit, timqqa (amd. timqqit n idammen)֍֍ tasuddemt, tisuddam (amd. tasuddemt n unẓaṛ)֍֍*

6.A drop in something is a decrease in it. *Aggʷaz, aggʷazen (amd. aggʷaz ɣ usskcem n tewja iggut)֍֍*

drop behind **(v.):** *ata (amd. ittata bahra lliɣ isker cala d imddukkʷal nnes)֍֍ ggru (amd. iggʷra bahra i imddukkal nnes ɣ tazzela!)֍֍ ikerr/ǰuṛṛu (amd. is ka ikerr iḍaṛṛen nnes lliɣ nn-iga cala d imddukkʷal nnes)֍֍*

drop by **(v.):** *sli (amd. isli-d ma-s lliɣ d-yucka)֍֍ bedd/bidd (amd. ibidd ɣ*

Ugadir lliɣ idda s Tefrawt)☸☸ *aggʷ-nn (amd. yuggʷa-nn s baba-s d ma-s lliɣ d-ikka tamazirt)*☸☸

drop off (v.): *gʷin (amd. igʷin mencekk ay-ad!)*☸☸ *ṭṭeṣ (amd. iṭṭaṣ zzeɣ iḍ-gam!)*☸☸ *awi (amd. yiwi t iṭṭeṣ/ssha mencekk ay-ad!*☸☸ *bbʷazi tt (amd. bbʷziɣ tt ar azal!)*☸☸ *qqen-nn tiṭṭt/allen (amd. ggammiɣ ad nn-qqenneɣ allen iḍ-ad)*☸☸

drop off sb somewhere: *sslkem (amd. nettan ad yyi isslkemn i Ugadir)*☸☸ *awi (amd. yiwi yyi s Ugadir)*☸☸ *asi (amd. yusi yyi s Ugadir)*☸☸

drop out (v.): *fel (amd. ifel tinmel mencekk ay-ad!)*☸☸ *ffeɣ (amd. iffeɣ tiɣeri nnes)*☸☸

dropping (n.): *axʷsas, ixʷsisen (amd. llan ɣ-id ixʷsisen n ulli)*☸☸ *alɣaɣ, alɣaɣen (amd. isker alɣaɣ)*☸☸ *ṭṭrec, id ṭṭrec (amd. ṭṭrec igan win ifullusen)*☸☸ *aɣʷyay, iɣʷyayen (amd. iga akkʷ ɣ-id iɣʷyayen!)*☸☸

drought (n.): *azirez, izirezen (amd. illa uzirez)*☸☸ *taɣart , taɣarin (amd. tella taɣart)*☸☸ *izrig, izrigen (amd. illa izrig)*☸☸ *tazawa, tizawin (amd. tella tezawa)*☸☸ *tazwut, tizwutin (amd. tella tezwut ɣ temazirt nneɣ)*☸☸

drown (v.): *lɣi (amd. ilɣ ɣ Tefnit)*☸☸ *ngeḍ (amd. ngeḍ ɣ waman)*☸☸ *mmet/qqar s waman (amd. immut s waman)*☸☸ *geḍ (amd. yudd as nn ɣ waman ay-lliɣ igeḍ)*☸☸ *ssxsi (amd. yudd as ɣ waman ar-lliɣ t issxsi)*☸☸ *xsi (amd. ixsi ɣ waman)*☸☸

drowning (n.): *udum, udumen (amd. llan mennaw idumen ɣ Tefnit)*☸☸ *igiḍ, igiḍen (amd. llan igiḍen ggutenin ɣ Sidi Wassay)*☸☸

drowsiness (n.): *iṭṭeṣ/iḍeṣ (amd. inker-d ɣ iṭṭeṣ)*☸☸ *taguni (amd. iduy-d ɣ teguni)*☸☸ *ssha (amd. yiwi yyi nn kra n ssha!)*☸☸ *anuddem, inuddemen (amd. illa g-is unuddem)*☸☸

drug:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.A chemical that is given to people to treat illness or disease. *Asafar, isafaren (amd. ur dar-s kra n usafar)*☸☸ *ijji, ijjiyen (amd. ur ufiɣ ijji i temaḍunt inu!)* ☸☸

2.Drugs are substances that some people smoke, swallow, or inject because of their stimulating effects. *Waylillu, id waylillu (amd. igger daɣ i waylillu!)*☸☸ *imsmlilli, imsmlilliten (amd. icca daɣ i imsmlilli)*☸☸ *amsduhudu, imsduhduten (amd. igger daɣ i umsduhdu!)* ☸☸ *amsnufel, imsnufelen (amd. igger daɣ i umsnufel!)*☸☸ *ashelalli, ishelalliyen (amd. igger daɣ i ushellali!)*☸☸ *amsbuqqel, imsbuqqal (amd. icca daɣ umsbuqqel!)*☸☸

- ✓ **(v.)**

3.To drug a person or animal means to give them a drug in order to make them unconscious. *Bnnej (amd. bnnejen t fadd ad kkesen angaẓ n lmḥenjr)*☸☸ *ssislim*

(amd. ssislimen as aḍaṛ ad g-is kkesen tiḥbbit g-is illan)֍֍

drug dealer (n.): *abznaz*, ibznazen (amd. iga bedda abznaz ay-lliɣ t umeẓen ibulisen)֍֍*

drugstore (n.): *tasasfert, tisisfar (amd. idda ad d-iseɣ kra ɣ tesasfert)֍֍ tin-isafaren, id tin-isafaren (amd. idda ad d-yawi kra ɣ tin-isafaren!)֍֍*

drudge (v.): *dmer (amd. idmer ay-lliɣ ka!)֍֍ ɛnfeṛ (amd. ar itteɛnfaṛ iḍ d uzal)֍֍ mrret (amd. imtterrat ɣ tewwuri nnes bahra!)֍֍ ut takrrayt/tammara (amd. ar ikkat tammara ad ilkem ay-lli ira ɣ tudert nnes)֍֍*

drum (n.): *ganga, id ganga (amd. issen i ganga)֍֍ agʷal, agʷalen (amd. ar ikkat agʷal)֍֍ agʷbal, agʷbalen (amd. ar ikka agʷbal)֍֍ agnnag, ignnagen (amd. ar ikka t agnnag)֍֍*

drummer (n.): *bu-ganga, id bu-ganga (amd. llan ɣ-id id bu-ganga)֍֍ bu-ugʷbal, id bu-ugʷbal/igʷbalen (amd. llan ɣ-id id bi-igʷbalen)֍֍ bu-ugʷal, id bu-ugʷal/igʷalen (amd. iga bu-ugʷal ɣ terabbut-ad)֍֍*

drunk:

- ✓ **(adj.)**

1.If someone is drunk, they have consumed too much alcohol. *Iswan (amd. argaz iswan ur iga mad tesawalt)֍֍ iswan ay-lliɣ iga aqqa/aqqʷlil (amd. argaz iswan ay-lliɣ iga aqqʷlil)֍֍ iẓmmeḍn (amd. argaz iẓmmeḍn ur iga mad tesawalt)֍֍ iduhdan/ibbuqqllan/imlallin s temqqit (amd. argaz iduhdan s temqqit)֍֍ igan ffiww (amd. argaz igan ffiww!)֍֍ issugʷtn/iḥaweln ɣ waman smmumnin (amd. argaz issugʷten ɣ waman smmumnin)֍֍*

- ✓ **(n.)**

2.A drunk is someone who is drunk, or who often gets drunk. *Amsu, imsuten (amd. iga amsu)֍֍ anẓmaḍ, inẓmaḍen (amd. iga anẓmaḍ)֍֍ uẓmiḍ, uẓmiḍen (amd. iga uẓmiḍ)֍֍ bu-temqqit, id bu-temqqit (amd argaz igan bu-temqqit)֍֍*

dry:

- ✓ **(adj.)**

1.Something that is dry contains no water or liquid. *Iqqurn (amd. anu iqqurn ixaṣṣa t ad iɣez)֍֍ izwan (amd. anu izwan ad dar-neɣ)֍֍ ffuɣen waman (amd. anu ffuɣen waman ur iga i yat)֍֍ isɣern (amd. akccuḍ isɣern)֍֍ igan asaɣur (amd. tuga igan asaɣur)֍֍ iriyyfn (amd. akal iriyyfn)֍֍ ifudan (amd. akal ifudan)֍֍ ineɣa fad/irifi (amd. akal ineɣa irifi)֍֍ yaɣ fad/irifi (amd. akal yaɣ fad)֍֍ immutn s fadd/irifi (amd. addagen immuten s fad)֍֍*

2.Dry wine does not taste sweet. *Izqqaqn (amd. anẓiẓ izqqaqn)֍֍*

- ✓ **(v.)**

3.When you dry something, or when it dries, liquid is removed from it.

Zzu/zzwu (amd. is tezzut ibrdan nnek?)֎֎ ssiɣur/sɣer (amd. is tessiɣurt kra n teknarit)֎֎ ɣar/qqar (amd. taknarit lli dar-neɣ teqqur akk^{w})֎֎ ẓem (amd. ẓem ibrdan nnek ɛad ad ten tefsert!)֎֎ qqar (amd. iqqur xizzu)֎֎ neɣ (amd. ineɣa uṣmmiḍ tuga)֎֎ neɣ s fad/irifi (amd. ineɣa t s fad)֎֎ srufu (amd. isrufu t ay-lliɣ ka!)֎֎sfud/sfudu (amd. isfud-t ay-lli-ɣ ka)֎֎

dry out (v.): *qqar (amd. iqqur xizzu)֎֎ sɣer (amd. isɣer uṣmmiḍ addagen)֎֎ neɣ (amd. ineɣa uṣmmiḍ tuga)֎֎ neɣ s fad/irifi (amd. ineɣa t s fad)֎֎ srufu (amd. isrufu t ay-lliɣ ka!)֎֎sfud/sfudu (amd. isfud-t ay-lli-ɣ ka)֎֎ zzu (amd. is t zzut ibrdan nnek?)֎֎ isliw (amd. isllaw waddag)֎֎ addum (amd. ar ka sul ittadum!)֎֎*

dry patch (n.): *tafuri, tifuriwin (amd. iga akk^{w} udm nnes tafuri!)֎֎*

dry up (v.): *qqar (amd. iqqur uɣbalu-ad)֎֎ ɣemm/ɣumm (amd. ɣummen waman ɣ wanu)֎֎*

dry-clean (v.): *ssired/slil/gg^{w}u s waman ikimiyen (amd. issired ibrdan nnes ɣ waman ikimiyen!)֎֎*

dryness (n.): *taɣuri, tiɣuriwin (amd. taɣuri n ifassen)֎֎ aizirez, izirezen (amd. illa g-is uzirez)֎֎*

dual (adj.): *tayyuga, tiyygiwin (amd. dar-s tayyuga n tuṛẓiyyin)֎֎ sin, id sin (amd. dar-s sin idukan)֎֎ igan tayyuga/sin (amd. idukan lli iga ɣ ufus gan sin)֎֎*

dubious (adj.): *n ma ɣ illa kra (amd. salan kra n ma ɣ illa kra)֎֎ ix^{w}cenn (amd. sala tiɣawsiwin x^{w}cennin)֎֎ ma ɣ ittini yan kra (amd. sala kra ma ɣ ittini yan kra)֎֎ nna f tella turda (amd. isala kra n tewwuri nna f tella turda)֎֎ n gar kra (amd. salan kra n tewwuri n gar kra)֎֎ igan gar (amd. salan kra n tewwuri iga gar)֎֎*

duck:

✓ **(n.)**

1.A bird that lives in water and has short legs and a large, flat beak. *Aḥjdam, iḥjdamen֎֎ abaṛik, ibaṛiken֎֎ tafullust waman, tifullusien waman֎֎ aycuk, iycuken֎֎ abrik, ibriken֎֎ takenjamumt, tikenjamumin֎֎ abrak, ibraken֎֎ akenjamum, ikenjamumen֎֎ abrgic, ibrgac֎֎*

✓ **(v.)**

2.If you duck, you move your head quickly downwards in order to avoid being hit or seen. *Anef (amd. yunef ixf nnes i tayyiti)֎֎ ntel (amd. intel ixf nnes i tayyiti)֎֎ ḥbu (amd. iḥba ixf nnes i tayyiti)֎֎ ḥḍu (amd. iḥḍa ixf nnes ad ur ittut)֎֎*

duck pond (n.): *tamda/tanda, timdiwin/tindiwin (amd. tamda n waman)֎֎ ifṛeḍ, ifṛeḍen (amd. ifṛeḍen n waman n unẓaṛ)֎֎ agafay, igafayen (amd. agafay tella bedda tegzut ɣ tama*

nnes)֍֍ *awlg, iwlgan (amd. isker awlg ad issu addag-ad lli iddan ad iɣar)*֍֍ *tafrewt, tifrewin (amd. tafrawt tektar s waman)*֍֍

duct (n.): *ajɣbub, ijɣbuben (amd. ixaṣṣa aɣ yan ujɣbub ad g-is nezzri aman)*֍֍ *ajɛbub, ijɛbuben (amd. izzri ajɛbub n waman)*֍֍ *aqqadus, iqqudas (amd. iqqan aɣ d yan uqqadus n waman!)*֍֍ *aḥnbub/aɣnbub, iḥnbuben/iɣnbuben (amd. iqqan aɣ d yan uxnbub n waman!)*֍֍ *aslda, isldaten (amd. aslda n waman ad ɣ-id izrin)*֍֍

due (adj.):

1.If something is due at a particular time, it is expected to happen or arrive at that time. *Rad yack (amd. taylalt rad tack ɣ tiss snatt n uzal)*֍֍ *rad yili (amd. anẓaṛ rad yili tadwggat-ad)*֍֍

2.Due to means because of. *Nzel-d (amd. attan n ixf ar as d-tenzzel taqqurt iggutn)*֍֍

dug (n.): *tiẓi, tiẓiwin (amd. ar itteẓẓeg tafunast ɣ tiẓi nnes)*֍֍ *tamaẓẓagt, timaẓẓagin (amd. ar itteẓẓeg tafunast ɣ temaẓẓagt)*֍֍

dull (adj.):

1.Not interesting. *Issṛmayn (amd. tawwuri issrmayn ay-ad)*֍֍ *isshṛuṣṣun (amd. tawwuri ishṛuṣṣun)*֍֍ *iskarn iḍeṣ/iṭṭeṣ (amd. afilm iskarn iḍeṣ ay-ad)*֍֍ *ur igan yat/amya (amd. tajmmaɛt nnek ur tega yat)*֍֍ *ur iqqen aɣjjaj (amd. tawwuri nnek ur teqqen aɣjjaj)*֍֍

2.Not bright, sharp, or clear. *Ikcefn (amd. ibrdan ikcefen)*֍֍ *iggunfrran/iglemn/iḥfan (amd. tuzzalt iggunfrran)*֍֍ *illasn/isggan/iḍlan/immuccan (amd. ignna illasn)*֍֍

3.(of a person) slow to understand; stupid. *Iṣṭṭeln (amd. afrux iṣṭṭeln)*֍֍ *iṣmmeṛn (amd. afrux iṣmmeṛn ad iga)*֍֍ *iṭemmeṣn (amd. afrux iṭemmeṣn ad iga)*֍֍ *idmmeɣn (amd. afrux idmmeɣn ad iga igllin!)*֍֍ *igan aɣyul (amd. afrux igan aɣyul ad iga igllin)*֍֍

dumb (n.):

1.Unable to speak. *Agnaw, ignawen (amd. iga agnawa zzeɣ lliɣ imẓẓiy)*֍֍ *aẓnẓum, iẓnẓumen (amd. iga yad-lli bedda aẓnẓum!)*֍֍ *astataw, istatawen (amd. iga igllin astataw!)*֍֍ *aznzul, iznzulen (amd. iga igllin aznzul!)*֍֍

2.Stupid. *Amkuf, imkufen*֍֍ *baygli, id baygli*֍֍ *aɣʷyul, iɣywyal*֍֍ *baqqʷffa, id baqqʷffa*֍֍ *cikrir, id cikrir*֍֍ *abahlal, ibahlalen*֍֍ *abuhali, ibuhaliyen*֍֍ *amɛḍuṛ, imɛḍaṛ*֍֍ *cikrir, id cikrir*֍֍ *bi-imzgan, id bi-imzgan*֍֍

dumfounded (adj.): *ifteln (amd. argaz ifteln ad iga lliɣ as nniɣ awal-ann)*֍֍ *ittuxtaln (amd. argaz ittuxtaln ad iga lliɣ issfeld i inɣmisen-ann!)*֍֍ *yuhemn (amd. medden akkʷ uhemen lliɣ ssfleden i inɣmisen)*֍֍ *iskern allen n waɣʷi telleɣ ma-s (amd. a argaz iskern allen n waɣʷi telleɣ ma-s!)*֍֍ *iskern allen n uɛlluc mu*

tebedd tezgmmut (amd. is as ka nniɣ awal-ann isker allen mu tebedd tezgmmut!)֍֍ *mu ibedd/laḥ wawal (amd. is as ka nniɣ awal-ann ig argaz mu ibedd wawal)*֍֍ *ixsern (amd. argaz ixsern)*֍֍

dummy (n.):

1.A rubber or plastic object which a baby sucks on. *Tabssumt, tibssumin (amd. iga ɣ imi yat tebssumt tawraɣt)*֍֍

2.A model of a person, often used to display clothes. *Argaz/tamɣart n ublastik (amd. ilesa ibrdan n Imaziɣen i urgaz n ublastik)*֍֍ *abanna, ibannaten (amd. ilesa ibrdan n Imaziɣyen i yan ubanna)*֍֍ *awuf, iwufen (amd. ilesa i wawuf ibrdan n Imaziɣen)*֍֍ *wawuf, id wawuf (amd. rad tennit is wawuf-ad iga afgan)* ֍֍ *agguf, iqqufen (amd. ifulki wagguf-ad s ibrdan n Imaziɣen lli ilesa)*֍֍

dump:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.If somewhere is dumped somewhere, it is put there because it is no longer wanted. *Luḥ (amd. ittelaḥn warras ɣ umdduz)*֍֍

- ✓ **(n.)**

2.A place where rubbish is left. *Amdduz, imdduzen (amd. iffi-nn arras ɣ umdduz)*֍֍ *tagudit, tigudiyin/tigudiwin (amd. iffi-nn arras ɣ tugidt)*֍֍

dune (n.): *aduz, idazzen n umlal (amd. fulkin idazzen-ad n umlal iwraɣn)*֍֍ *igidi, igidiyen n umlal (amd. fulkin igidiyen-ad n umlal iwraɣn)*֍֍ *tirect, tirac/tarciwin n umlal (amd. tirac n umlal ad illan ɣ tama n taɣart)*֍֍

dung (n.): *amazir/amzzur, imzeran (amd. ar ittegga amazir i tebḥirt nnes)*֍֍ *tirfit, tirfitin (amd. tesker tefunast tirfit)*֍֍ *axʷsis, ixʷsisen (amd. isker waɣaḍ ixʷsisen)*֍֍ *arffuc, irffucen (amd. iwi-d arffuc ɣ tagant!)*֍֍ *tisbnit, tisbnitin (amd. ismun tisbnit n tefunast)*֍֍ *timlẓit, timlẓay (amd. tesker tefunas timlẓit)*֍֍ *ticcict, ticcicin (amd. tesker tefunast ticcict)*֍֍

dung beetle (n.): *berrɛziz, id berrɛziz (amd. yufa yan berrɛziz ɣ beṛṛa)*֍֍

dung hill (n.): *amdduz, imdduzen n umazir (amd. illa yan umdduz n umazir ɣ mnid n tegemmi nnes)*֍֍ *tagudit, tigudiyin n umazir (amd. tella yat tegudit n umazir ɣ tama n tegemmi nnes)*֍֍

dungeon (n.): *tasraft, tisrefin (amd. gan t inn ɣ tesraft)*֍֍

during (prep.): *ɣ (amd. illa unẓaṛ ɣ ussggʷass lli izrin)*֍֍ *mad ila (amd. illa unẓaṛ mad ila ussggʷass izrin)*֍֍

dusk (n.): *timdllest, timdllesin (amd. iffuɣ timdllest)*֍֍ *tamdallat, timdallasin (amd. iffuɣ tamdallast)*֍֍ *tigira, tigariwin n wass (amd. tigira n wass ad d-yucka)*֍֍

dust:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.Dust is very small, dry particles of earth, sand, or dirt. *Agḍṛuṛ, igḍṛuṛen (amd. illa ɣ-id ugḍṛuṛ)*֍֍ *akḍṛuṛ, ikḍṛuṛen (amd. illa ɣ-id ukdṛuṛ*

iggutn)❁❁ *abḍṛuṛ, ibḍṛuṛen (amd. illa ɣ-id ubḍṛuṛ iggutn)*❁❁ *amrɣayd, imrɣayden (amd. ma ɣ-id isker umrɣad!)*❁❁ *amruɣd, imruɣden (amd. ma ɣ-id isker umruɣd!)*❁❁ *tasit, tasitin (amd. tasit ur ad s-tt tannit ɣar iɣ tella tifawt!)*❁❁ *tanɣda, tinɣdiwin (amd. wanna iran tinɣdiwin iẓẓel asent iḍaṛṛen)*❁❁

✓ **(v.)**

2.When you dust furniture or other objects, you remove them using a dry cloth. *Sffeḍ (amd. isffeḍ iɣʷrban nnes)*❁❁ *sillef (amd. isillef i usu nnes)*❁❁ *eg tassfeḍt (amd. iga tassfeḍt i ugḍṛuṛ)*❁❁ *ssuss (amd. issuss iḥnbed ɣ imi n tegemmi)*❁❁ *kkes agḍṛuṛ (amd. ikkes agḍṛuṛ i iḥnbel nnes)*❁❁ *zwi (amd. izwi iḥnbel nnes ad as ikkes agḍṛuṛ)*❁❁

dustbin (n.): *aṭṭarru, iṭṭurra n warras*❁❁

duster (n.): *aǯɛuḍ, iǯɛaḍen*❁❁ *acwiḥ , icwiḥ en*❁❁ *acelliq, icelliqen*❁❁ *acṛwiḍ, icṛwiḍen*❁❁ *ajɣaɣ, ijɣayen*❁❁ *adɣar, idɣaren*❁❁ *taxzuzt, tixzuzin*❁❁ *iktel, iktelan*❁❁ *acṛmiḍ, icṛmiḍen*❁❁ *abderdi/iberdi, iberdan*❁❁ *aberduz, iberdaz*❁❁ *ahṛṛuḍ, ihṛṛuḍen*❁❁ *aceddad, iceddaden*❁❁ *adɣaz, idɣazen*❁❁ *ajway, ijwayen*❁❁ *taɣzuzt*❁❁ *tadɣart, tidɣarin*❁❁ *tiberdit, tiberdatin*❁❁ *asammes, isumas*❁❁ *aḥzuz, iḥzuzen*❁❁

dustman (n.): *bu-warras, id bu-warras (amd. iga bu-warras)*❁❁ *bab n warras, id bab n warras (amd. iga bab n warras)*❁❁

dusty (adj.): *iguḍeṛn (amd. asarag iguḍeṛn ad dar-s acku zrin ijawwan ggutnin)*❁❁ *ilan agḍṛuṛ (amd. aɣʷrab ilan agḍrur ira mad t issfuḍn)*❁❁

Dutch:

✓ **(adj.)**

1.Belonging or relating to Holland. *N Hulanḍa (amd. tiɣawsiwin n Hulanḍa ad ɣ-id inezzan)*❁❁ *igan win Hulanḍa (amd. Igʷmma-ad gan win Hulanḍa)*❁❁

✓ **(n.)**

2.Dutch is the main language spoken in Holland. *Tahulanḍit (amd. ar isawal tahulanḍit)*❁❁

duty:

✓ **(n.)**

1.If something is your duty, you believe that you ought to do it because it is your responsibility. *Tawwuri, tiwwuriwin (amd. ur dar-s kra n tewwuri ka!)*❁❁ *tagguri, tigguriwin (amd. ur liɣ tawwuri ɣ ass-ad)*❁❁ *izli, izliyen/izlan (amd. mad as igan izli?)*❁❁ *tazzela, tazzeliwin (amd. ila bedda tazzela)*❁❁ *asmmigel, ismmigelen (amd. ifeka as yan usmmigel ad t isker)*❁❁

2.If a someone such as a policeman or nurse is on duty, they are working. *Tawwuri, tiwwuriwin (amd. illa ɣ tewwuri nnes)*❁❁ *tagguri, tigguriwin (amd. ur ar iskar tagguri nnes)*❁❁

3.If someone is off duty, they are not working. *Tawwuri, tiwwuriwin (amd. iffeɣ/ihiyya tawwuri nnes)*֍֍

- ✓ **(pl. n.)**

4.Your duties are the tasks which you do as part of your job. *Tawwuri, tiwwuriwin (amd. ur dar-s kra n tewwuri ka!)*֍֍ *tagguri, tigguriwin (amd. ur liɣ tawwuri ɣ ass-ad)*֍֍ *izli, izliyen/izlan (amd. mad as igan izli?)*֍֍ *tazzela, tazzeliwin (amd. ila bedda tazzela)*֍֍ *asmmigel, ismmigelen (amd. ifeka as yan usmmigel ad t isker)*֍֍

duty-free (adj.): *iffeɣ teẓeṭṭat (amd. tiɣawsiwin teffeɣ teẓeṭṭat ar nezzant ɣ teddiwant)*֍֍ *war taẓeṭṭat (amd. tiɣawsiwin war taẓeṭṭat ur akkʷ ɣʷlant)*֍֍ *ur ilan taẓeṭṭat (amd. tiɣawsiwin ur illan tazttat ad ɣ-id inezzan)*֍֍

duty doctor (n.): *amsifer, imsiferen ɣ tewwuri (amd. amsifer ɣ tewwuri iga t Ayt Bihi)*֍֍ *aḍukṭuṛ, iḍukṭuṛen ɣ tewwuri (amd. aḍukṭuṛ ɣ tewwuri iga t Ayt Bihi)*֍֍

dwarf (n.):

1. An abnormally small person. *Agzzaylu, igzzuyla (amd. agzzaylu ad iga)*֍֍ *agʷzzal, igʷzzal (amd. iga agʷzzal)*֍֍ *kʷmez/kumez, id kʷmez/kumez (amd. iga yan kʷmez)*֍֍ *amidrus, imidrusen (amd. gan akkʷ imidrusen!)*֍֍ *azbaybbuḥ, izbaybbuḥen (amd. iga yan uzbaybbuḥ)*֍֍ *agzzum, igzzumen/igʷzman (amd. yan ugzzum kad iga!)*֍֍ *akurtiḥ, ikurtiḥen (amd. iga yan ukurtiḥ)*֍֍ *amuker, imukeren (amd. llan ɣ-id ɣar imukeren!)*֍֍ *ukẓaẓ, ukẓaẓen (amd. gan akkʷ ukẓaẓen ɣ tegemmi nnesen)*֍֍

2.To be dwarf. *Igzul (amd. igzzul urgaz-ad)*֍֍ *eg agzzaylu/agʷzzal (amd. argaz igan agzzaylu)*֍֍ *izbub (amd. argaz-ad izbub)*֍֍ *ili/eg uncekk n kʷmez (amd. ila uncekk n kʷmez)*֍֍ *muker (amd. imuker urgaz-ad)*֍֍ *eg azbaybbuḥ/akurtiḥ/amuker/ukẓaẓ (amd. iga ukẓaẓ)*֍֍

dwarf palm (n.): *iẓniṛ, iẓniṛen (amd. ifulki iẓniṛ)*֍֍ *agẓmiṛ, igẓmiṛen (amd. iga akkʷ ɣ-id igẓmiṛen!)*֍֍

dwarfism (n.): *mẓẓi, id mẓẓi (amd. mẓẓi n teɣawsa-ad)*֍֍ *tamẓayt, timẓayin (amd. tamẓayt n teɣawsa-ad)*֍֍ *tagʷzla, tigʷzliyin (amd. tagʷzla nnes ar bedda tesaḍṣa medden)*֍֍ *tagzuli, tigzulin (amd. tella dar-sen bahra tegzuli ɣ takat nnesen)*֍֍

dwell (n.): *zdeɣ (amd. izdeɣ ɣ tama n temzgida)*֍֍ *ili (amd. illa ɣ Ugadir issggʷassen f issggʷassen)*֍֍ *ekk (amd. ikka ɣ Ugadir issggʷassen f issggʷassen!)*֍֍

dweller (n.): *amzdaɣ, imzdaɣen (amd. imzdaɣen n temazirt-ad gan akkʷ Imaziɣen!)*֍֍

dwelling (n.): *tigemmi, tigʷmma (amd. ur dar-s tigemmi)*֍֍ *taddart, taddarin (amd. ur dar-s taddart)*֍֍ *aḥmmas, iḥmmasen (amd. ur dar-s aḥmmas)*֍֍

tazduɣt, tizduɣin (amd. tazduɣt nnes tella ɣ tama n temzgida)֍֍

dye:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.If you dye something, you change its colour by soaking it in a special liquid. *Nfel ak^{w}lu (amd. infel ak^{w}lu n uslham nnes)*֍֍ *eg ak^{w}lu yaḍn (amd. iga ak^{w}lu yaḍn i uslham nnes)*֍֍ *msel (amd. rad mseleɣ iberdan inu)*֍֍ *ɣum (amd. ɣum ifassen nnek s unella)*֍֍ *ɣ^{w}mu (amd. ɣ^{w}mu azzar nnek!)*֍֍ *ɣems (amd. ɣems taskarin nnem!)*֍֍

- ✓ **(n.)**

2.A substance which is used to change the colour of something such as cloth or hair. *Tiɣmi, tiɣmiwin*֍֍ *uɣmi, uɣmiwen*֍֍ *taɣmest, tiɣmesin*֍֍ *taẓẓfi, tiẓẓfiwin*֍֍ *tunniɣt, tunniɣin*֍֍ *talẓa, talẓiwin*֍֍ *tasnuɣt, tisnuɣin*֍֍

dyer's madder **(n.):** *tiɣmit, tiɣmitin (amd. ibbi-d kra n teɣmit)*֍֍

dyke **(n.):** *aṛḍaḍ, aṛḍaḍen (amd. iga aṛḍaḍen i uzun nnes)*֍֍ *amalal, imalalen (amd. iga imalalen i wasif)*֍֍ *asak^{w}l, isak^{w}len (amd. iga isak^{w}len i wasif)*֍֍

dysentery **(n.):** *tammunḍi, timmunḍiwin (amd. tella g-is temmunḍi)*֍֍

E/e

each:

✓ **(adj., adv., or pron.)**

1.Each thing or person in a group is every one of them, considered as invidividuals. *Kra iga tt (amd. kra iga tt tizi nna iffeɣ, iqqan-d mad d-ittawi)*֍֍ *ku-yan (amd. ku yan g-isen ar iskar ttam n idrimen)*֍֍ *ki-wan (amd. ki-wan iɣʷi taɣamt nnes)*֍֍

✓ **(pron.)**

2.If people do something to each other, each person does it to the other or others. *S ger/nger-at-sen (amd. ar ḍṣṣan s ger-at-sen)*֍֍

eager (adj.): *izbbiyn (amd. iga argaz izbbiyn ad isker inna s as tenna temɣart nnes)*֍֍ *ittazzaln (amd. illa dar-s yan gʷma-s ittazzaln ad isker tawwuri nnes)*֍֍ *bahra iran (amd. iga argaz bahra iran ad isker aqqaṛiḍ)*֍֍

eagle (n.): *igidr, igadren (amd. llan ɣ-id igidren)*֍֍ *iɣiwer, iɣiweren (amd. yumeẓ yan iɣiwer)*֍֍

ear (n.):

2.The organ of hearing. *Amzzuɣ, imzzaɣ/imzgan (amd. yuḍen imzgan)*֍֍

2.The seed-bearing head or spike of a cereal plant. *Taydert, tiyderin (amd. ibbi-d yat taydert!)*֍֍ *tazleftt, tizlefin (amd. ar ictta tizlefin)*֍֍

3.The ear of barley, wheat or corn. *Taydert, tiyderin (amd. ikkes-d kra tiyderin)*֍֍ *tazleft, tizlefin (amd. ikkes-d kra n tezlefin)*֍֍ *tamrunt, timrna (amd. iga tezqqurt n usngar ur ilan aqqayen)*֍֍ *tazqqurt, tizqqurin (amd. tega tt tezqqurt n unsgar ur ilan aqqayen)*֍֍ *tasngart, tisngarin (amd. tega tt tezqqurt n usngar s waqqayen nnes)*֍֍ *takʷbalt, tikʷbalin (amd. tega tt tesngart)*֍֍ *talʷbalt, tilʷbalin (amd. talʷbalt tega tt tesngart)*֍֍

ear ring (n.): *taxʷrestt, tixʷresin (amd. tega-nn tixʷresin)*֍֍ *tawinnest, tiwinnas (amd. tega-nn tiwinnas)*֍֍ *tabzgut, tibzgutin (amd. tega-nn tibzgutin!)*֍֍

earache (n.): *aṭṭan, aṭṭanen n imzzaɣ/imzgan (amd. illa g-is waṭtan n imzgan)*֍֍

earless (adj.): *aguri (amd. taɣaḍt tagurit)*֍֍ *igan aguri (amd. taɣaḍt igan tagurit)*֍֍

earlobe (n.): *takuṛṛit, tikuṛṛitin n umzzuɣ (amd. tezggʷaɣ tekuṛṛit n umzzuɣ nnes)*֍֍ *takuṛṛut, tikuṛṛutin n umzzuɣ (amd. yuḍn takuṛṛut n umzzuɣ nnes)*֍֍

early (adj. & adv.):

1.Before the arranged or expected time. *Zikk (amd. yucka-d zikk)*֍֍ *n umnzuy/zikk (amd. anẓaṛ ay-ad illan)*֍֍ *s umnzuy (amd. anẓaṛ illan s umnzuy)*֍֍ *iggi (amd. yucka-d iggi n taylgi)*֍֍ *zikkuk (amd. inker-d zikkuk ɣ ass-ad)*֍֍

2.Near the beginning or a period of time or an event. *Ɣ tezwuri (amd. ɣ tezwuri n issgg^{w}assen n 1990 ad tessfal tassast ɣ Fṛanṣa)֍֍*

earmark (n.): *tibṛiṭt, tibṛiṭin (amd. tibṛiṭin ad igan i imzgan n ulli nnes)֍֍*

earn (v.):

1.If you earn money, you get it in return for work that you do. *Sker (amd. ar iskar ttam id mlyun n idrimen ɣ ussgg^{w}ass)֍֍ kkes (amd. ar d ittekkes ttam id mlyun ɣ ku assgg^{w}ass)֍֍ bbi-d (amd. ibbi-d mad iggutn iqqaṛiḍen)֍֍ rar-d (amd. inna d-ruren medden ar tecettan)֍֍ sɣrrem (amd. ay-lli d isɣrram n uqqaṛiḍ iggut)֍֍ awi (amd. ay-lli d-ittawi d uqqaṛiḍ ur ila ttemi)֍֍ ṣwweṛ (amd. rad ṣwweṛeɣ ubbic n uɣrum)֍֍ sskcem (amd. ay-lli isskcum d uqqaṛiḍ ur ila ttemi)֍֍ smun (amd. ismun aqqaṛiḍ iggutn ɣ ass-ad)֍֍ ut (amd. yut g-is mad iggutn n idrimen!)֍֍ bberqes (amd. ibberqes ukan imikk)֍֍*

2.If you earn something such as praise, you receive it because you deserve it. *Awi (amd. yiwi tasmɣurt n tirra lli ittuskarn ɣ Ugadir)֍֍*

earnings (pl. n.): *askkir, iskkiren֍֍ tawkkat, tiwkkasin֍֍ tukkesa, tukkesin֍֍ tabbayt, tabbayin֍֍ tubbeya, tubbeyatin֍֍ taruri, tuririwin֍֍ asɣrrem, isɣrremen֍֍ away, awayen֍֍ aṣwaṛ, iṣwaṛen֍֍*

earring (n.): *tax^{w}rest, tix^{w}rsin (amd. tega-nn tix^{w}rsin)֍֍ taɣ^{w}rest, tiɣ^{w}resin (amd. tega-nn tiɣ^{w}resin)֍֍ tawinnest, tiwinnas (amd. tega-nn tiwinnas)֍֍ tabzegut, tibzeg^{w}a/tibzegutin (amd. tega-nn tibzeg^{w}a)֍֍ aglef, iglefen (amd. tega-nn iglefen)֍֍*

earth (n.):

1.The Earth is the planet on which we live. *Akal, ikaliwen (amd. akal nneɣ izgzaw)֍֍ amaḍal, imaḍalen (amd. amaḍal nneɣ izgzaw)֍֍*

2.The earth is the surface of the Earth. *Udm n wakal (amd. udm wakal iga akk^w idraren!)֍֍*

3.Earth is the substance on the surface of the earth in which plants grow. *Akal, ikaliwen (amd. ẓẓu taddagt-ad ɣ wakal!)֍֍ amlal, imlalen (amd. ẓẓu taddagt-ad ɣ umlal!)֍֍*

earthenware (n.): *faruz, id faruz (amd. timkilt n faruz)֍֍*

earthenware jar (n.): *aɣ^{w}rraf, iɣ^{w}rrafen (amd. riɣ yan uɣ^{w}rraf n waman)֍֍ acṛṛabi, icṛṛabiyen (amd. riɣ yan ucṛṛabi n waman)֍֍ tabuqqalt, tibuqqalitn (amd. mmimen waman n tebuqqalt-ad)֍֍ taqq^{w}lilt, tiqq^{w}lilin (amd. mmimen waman n teqq^{w}lilt-ad)֍֍ tagdurt, tig^{w}dar (amd. mmimen waman n tegdurt-ad)֍֍*

earthquake (n.): *amdudi, imdudiyen n wakal֍֍ andudi, indudiyen n wakal֍֍ asmdudi, ismdudiyen n wakal֍֍ targagayt, tirgagayin n*

wakal֍֍ *iggig, aggagen n wakal*֍֍ *ammuss, immussen n wakal*֍֍ *wargiga, id wargiga n wakal*֍֍

earwax (n.): *tilqqi, tilqqa n umzzuɣ (amd. tella g-is telqqi n umzzuɣ)*֍֍

earwig (n.): *Musa, id Musa n tuzlin (amd. ibbi Musa n tuzlin ɣ ufus)*֍֍

ease:

✓ **(n.)**

1.The ease of something is how easy it is. *Tifssi, tifssiwin (amd. tifssi n uzzray ixtel akkʷ imḥḍaṛen!)*֍֍ *tarxawt, tirxawin (amd. tarxawt n uzzray-ad tega dar-neɣ tartanatamt)*֍֍ *aman (amd. aman ad dar-s tega tecinwit)*֍֍

✓ **(v.)**

2.When something eases, or when you ease it, it becomes less intense. *Kri (amd. ikri unẓaṛ)*֍֍

easel (n.): *taɣyult, tiɣʷyal (amd. texaṣṣa k teɣyult iɣ rad teskert luṭaṛ)*֍֍

easily (adv.):

1.Without difficulty. *Zund aman (amd. zund aman ad dar-s tega tinglizt)*֍֍ *zund iɣ tekkest kra n izbel/inẓiḍ ɣ urktu (amd. ad isawel tinglizt iga dar-s zund iɣ tekkest kra n inẓiḍ ɣ urktu)*֍֍ *zund amya (amd. ad isawel tinglizt iga dar-s zund amya)*֍֍ *s terxawt (amd. ar isawel tinglizt s terxawt)*֍֍ *war asawen (amd. tudert nnes tega tar asawen!)*֍֍ *ffuɣen wasawen (amd. tudert ffuɣen wasawen!)*֍֍

2.Without a doubt. *S tidt (amd. s tidt rad bahra iɣʷlu wakal-ad)*֍֍ *ur g-is mad ttinit (amd. ur g-is mad tinit, rad bahra iɣʷlu wakal-ad)*֍֍ *teffuɣ turda (amd. teffuɣ t turda is d akal-ad rad ig fuffu)*֍֍ *war turda (amd. inɣmisen igan war turda)*֍֍

east:

✓ **(n.)**

1.The east is the direction in which you look to see the sun rise. *Iming (amd. tafukt ar d-taqqlay ɣ iming)*֍֍ *aɣlluy (amd. tafukt ar d-teffu ɣ uɣlluy)*֍֍ *asammer/annamer (amd. ar d-taggʷa tafukt ɣ usammer)*֍֍

2.The east of a place is the part which is towards the east. *Iming (amd. ur ar bahra ittili unẓaṛ ɣ iming n temazirt nneɣ)*֍֍ *aɣlluy (amd. aɣlluy n temazirt ur g-is llan idraren)*֍֍ *asammer/annamer (amd. asammer n temazirt aɣ tella teɣermt n Tinɣir)*֍֍

✓ **(adj. & adv.)**

3.In or towards the east. *Iming (amd. aggur iwala iming)*֍֍ *aɣlluy (amd. imi n tegemmi iwala aɣlluy)*֍֍ *asammer/annamer (amd. neffaɣ ka nesker anammer ad nn-mmurri ɣ Tenɣir)*֍֍

Easter (n.): *tafsut, tifsutin (amd. amussu n tefsut ur isker yat ɣ assggʷass-ad)*֍֍

eastern (adj.): *n iming/uɣlluy/usammer/unammer (amd. tiyyni n usammer n temazirt ur illa mad s-tt iḍaṛεan)*֍֍ *u/ggu-iming/uɣlluy/usammer/unammer, ayt-iming/uɣlluy/usammer/unammer (amd.*

ayt-iming gan medden ɣ llan ulawwen nnesen)֍֍

easy:

- ✓ **(adj.)**

1.If something is easy, you can do it withtout difficulty. *Irxan (amd. tawwuri irxan ay-ad)*֍֍ *zund aman (amd. tawwuri-ad tega zund aman)*֍֍ *zund iɣ tekkest kra n izbel/inẓiḍ ɣ urktu (amd. tawwuri-ad tega zund iɣ tekkest kra n inẓiḍ ɣ urktu)*֍֍

2.An easy life or time is comfortable and without any problems. *N usunfu/uṭeṛṛeḥ/uttebṛṛeɛ (amd. zrin ussan n usunfu)*֍֍ *ffuɣen inzgumen/ismammiyen (amd. izzri ussan ffuɣen inzgumen)*֍֍

- ✓ **(adv.)**

3.If you take it easy, you relax and do not do very much. *Teswa dar kra (amd. teswa dar-s. Ur nn ikesa kensis ka)*֍֍ *asi tt illi ɣ tefssus (amd. asi tt a wa illi ɣ tefssus!)*֍֍ *iskkus umucc f temɣilt ɣ dar kra (amd. iskkus bedda dar-s umucc f temɣilt. Ur jju dar-s illa kra n uzgum ka!)*֍֍

easy chair (n.): *asamu, isuma (amd. iṭṛṛeḥ ɣ usamu)*֍֍ *attag, attagen (amd. iskkus f wattag)*֍֍

eat (v.):

1.When you eat food, you chew it and swallow it. *Ecc (amd. icca aɣrum)*֍֍ *eg imi/uxʷsan (amd. iga imi i uɣrum lli as fekiɣ)*֍֍ *sker (amd. mad isker i tamimt!)*֍֍ *fred (amd. ɣar ifred murran!) (***iron.***)*֍֍

2.When you eat, you have a meal. *Ecc (amd. ar bedda necetta ɣ ti-yyiḍeṣ)*֍֍ *ḥawẓ (amd. ḥawẓ aɣrum)*֍֍ *gger i tiremt (amd. igger i tiremt lli as sreseɣ)*֍֍ *gger i laẓ (amd. ur sseneɣ man agu rad negger i laẓ)*֍֍ *ecc imikk (amd. ur sseneɣ man agu rad necc imikk)*֍֍ *gger i uggʷern (amd. ur sseneɣ man agu rad negger i kra n uggʷern)*֍֍

3.When you eat greedily/voraciously, you eat a lot. *fred (amd. ifred ka murran)*֍֍ *lqqi (amd. ar ka ilqqi murran!)*֍֍ *sdelfu (amd. ar ka isdelfu murran!)*֍֍ *ut (amd. ar ka ikkat tiram nna yufa murran!)*֍֍ *durdu (amd. ar ka itterdud murran!)*֍֍ *ẓeḍ (amd. ar ka iẓẓaḍ murran aggʷrn!)*֍֍ *shencer (amd. ar ishencar aɣrum!)*֍֍ *zzɛlullef (amd. ar ka izzɛlulluf inna yufa!)*֍֍ *zzri (amd. inna yufa is t izzri murran!)*֍֍*ecc s ifassen d iḍaṛṛen (amd. ar ictta murran s ifassen d iḍaṛṛen zund iɣ jju ur icca tiremt)*֍֍ *eg-nn ifassen d iḍaṛṛen (amd. iga-nn ifassen d iḍaṛṛen s tiremt lli as d-sreseɣ)*֍֍ *ecc zund iɣ jju ur iẓeṛa aggʷern (amd. ar ictta zund iɣ jju ur iẓeṛa aggʷern)*֍֍

4.To eat any food that is powder. *Slem (amd. islem aggʷren ijjan)*֍֍

5.When you eat until you are full. *Jjiwn (amd. ar ictta ay-lliɣ ijjawn)*֍֍ *ssfat (amd. issfat ɣ uɣrum)*֍֍

6.To eat together. *Dru (amd. dran ibrin ɣ dar-s)*֍֍

eat up **(v.):** *durdu (amd. is ar ka ittedurdu murran!)֎֎ lqqi (amd. is ar ka ilqqi murran!)֎֎ ecc (amd. ar ka ictta murran!)֎֎ ẓeḍ (amd. ar ka iẓẓaḍ murran!)֎֎ smun imi d wakal (amd. ismun ka imi d wakal murran!)֎֎*

eatable **(adj.):** *ar ittutca (amd. aɣrum-ad ar ittutca)֎֎ igan i ticci (amd. aɣrum igan i ticci ay-ad)֎֎ iga mad ittutecan (amd. aɣrum iga mad ittutecan)֎֎ igan i tiremt/utcu/temacca (amd. aɣrum igan i tiremt)֎֎*

ebony **(n.):** *asbu, isbuten (amd. isggan zund asbu)֎֎*

eccentric **(adj.):** *ur igan zund medden (amd. afgan ur igan zund medden ad tegit)֎֎ ur irwasn medden (amd. afgan ur irwasn medden ad iga)֎֎ ur iskarn zund medden (amd. afgan ur iskarn zund medden ad iga)֎֎ ur yan ɣ medden (amd. afgan ur igan yan ɣ medden ad iga)֎֎*

echo:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.A sound caused by a noise being reflected off a surface. *Taɣlaɣalt, tiɣlaɣalin (amd. ad ukan sawele ɣ ar yyi d-terra teɣlaɣalt awal)֎֎ iḍiḍi, iḍiḍiyen (amd. ad ukan utteɣs uzgʷi-ad ar iskar iḍiḍiyen)֎֎ tanalt, tanalin (amd. ar iskar wawal nnes tanalt)֎֎*

- ✓ **(v.)**

2.If a sound echoes, it is reflected off a surface so that it can be heard again. *Ɣlaɣel/ɣliɣel (amd. ar tteɣlaɣal teɣʷrit ɣ mmel-ad)֎֎ sker taɣlaɣalt/iḍiḍi/tanalt(amd. taɣʷrit ar teskar taɣlaɣalt)֎֎ ḍiḍi (amd. ar itteḍiḍi wawal nnes)֎֎*

eclipse:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.An obscuring of the light from one celestial body by the passage of another between it and the observer or between it and its source of illumination. *Tamaḍunt, timuḍan n wayyur (amd. tamaḍunt n wayyur ad bedda tessiwid medden)֎֎ afsax, ifsaxen (amd. afsax n wayyur ar bedda ittili!)֎֎*

- ✓ **(v.)**

2.Obscure the light from or to another celestial body. *Aḍen (amd. iɣ yuḍen wayyur ar issiwin medden)֎֎ fsex (amd. tefsex tafukt!)֎֎ illa ufsax (amd. iɣ illa ufsax ar bahra ttikṣuḍen medden!)֎֎*

ecological **(adj.):** *n ikulujya (amd. immukrisen n ikulujya)֎֎ igan win ikulyujya (amd. win ikulujya ad gan immukrisen-ad)֎֎*

economic **(adj.):** *n teḍmeṣa (amd. llan immukrisen n teḍmeṣa ɣ temazirt)֎֎ igan win teḍmeṣa (amd. win teḍmeṣa ad gan immukrisen lli llanin ɣ temazirt)֎֎ aḍmeṣan (amd. immukrisen iḍmeṣanen)֎֎*

economical **(adj.):** *yumeẓn afus (mad. argaz yumeẓn afus nnnes)֎֎ yusin tiɣit/anzgum (amd. argaz yusin tiɣit ad iga)֎֎ ur ijllun (amd. argaz ur ijllun ad*

iga)֍֍ ur ittefwwatn bahra (amd. tamɣart ur ittefwwatn bahra!)֍֍

economics (n.): *tussena/tawssena n teḍmeṣa (amd. iɣera tussena n teḍmeṣa ɣ tesdawit n Ugadir)֍֍*

economize on (v.): *ajj (amd. ujjiɣ mad iggutn n tizi)֍֍ fel (amd. feleɣ as mad iggutn n idrimen)֍֍ ẓli (amd. ẓliɣ as kra n indrimen)֍֍ Ssinef (amd. ssinefeɣ ukan kra n idrimen ad iseɣ amubil)֍֍ smun (amd. ismun ukna kra n idrimen ad iseɣ amubil)֍֍ ḥbu/ḥḍu (amd. ḥḍu kra idrimen ad teseɣt amubil!)֍֍ sker tiḍmeṣiwin (amd. ar ikser tiḍmeṣiwin ad isker tigemmi)֍֍ sker ammaẓ, ammaẓen n ufus (amd. isker ammazen n ufus ad issɣli tigemmi nnes)֍֍ eg ɣ tama nnek (amd. eg ɣ tama nnek imikk-ad n iqqaṛiḍen!)֍֍ ameẓ afus (amd. yumeẓ afus nnes mencekk ay-ad!)֍֍ ḥaḍeṛ (amd. iḥaḍeṛ imikk n idrimen!)֍֍ ḍmeṣ (amd. iḍmeṣ imikk n idrimen)֍֍ awd (amd. yuwd imikk n idrimen!)֍֍ sres (amd. isres kra n idrimen ar-kiɣ)֍֍*

economy:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.The economy of a country is the system by which money, industry, and trade are organized. *Taḍmeṣa, tiḍmeṣiwin (amd. taḍmeṣa n temazirt ur tesker yat!)֍֍*

- ✓ **(adj.)**

2.Economy goods or serices are cheaper that usual. *Irxesn (amd. isɣa-d ɣar tiɣawsiwin irexesen)֍֍*

eczema (n.): *tafuri, tifuriwin (amd. tella g-is tefuri)֍֍*

edge (n.):

1.The edge of something is a border or line where it ends or meets something else. *Tama, tamwin (amd. tella tagant n wargan ɣ tamwin n teɣremt n Ugadir)֍֍ ttemi, id ttemi (amd. tella tagant ɣ ttemi n Ugadir)֍֍ awwuttu, iwwutta (amd. iwwutta n wakal nnes aggugen)֍֍ agguttu, iggutta (amd. agguttu n wakal nnes yaggug!)֍֍ agganza, agganziwen (amd. ixʷla wagganza n wanu)֍֍*

2.The edge of a blade is its thin, sharp side. *Ilmzi, imlziyen (amd. iga as ɣar ilmzi lliɣ as iɣres)֍֍ asɣres, isɣras (amd. taglzzimt mmu usɣres)֍֍ tama, tamwin (amd. tama n tuzzalt ifres bahra)֍֍ tasga, tisggʷin (amd. tasga n tuzzla temsad bahra)֍֍ tama ifresn/ittebbin/imsadn (amd. tama ifresn as t yut)֍֍ tasga ifresen/ittebbin/imsaden (amd. tasga ifresn as t yut)֍֍ amsad, imsaden (amd. amsad as t yut)֍֍ afras, ifrasen (amd. afras as t yut)֍֍*

3.If something sets your teeth on edge, you feel them very weird, they are not anymore normal especially when you eat citron for example. *Ggrnunes (amd. ggrnunesen uxʷsan inu lliɣ cciɣ mad*

ismmumn)֍֍ ggrures (amd. ggruresen uxʷsan inu)֍֍

edible (adj.): *iga mad ittutecan (amd. aɣrum iga mad ittutecan)֍֍ igan i tiremt/utcu/temacca (amd. aɣrum igan i tiremt)֍֍ ar ittutca (amd. aɣrum-ad ar ittutca)֍֍ igan i ticci (amd. aɣrum igan i ticci ay-ad)֍֍*

edification (n.): *allal (amd. allal n tegemmi)֍֍ assɣli/assɣʷli (amd. assɣli n tegemmi nnes)֍֍ asbidd/asbedd (amd. asbedd n tegemmi nnes)֍֍ asɣrrem (amd. asɣrrem n tegemmi nnes)֍֍ asɣudid (amd. asɣudid n tegemmi nnes)֍֍*

edify (v.): *ssɣli/ssɣʷli (amd. issɣil tigemmi nnes ɣ ussggʷass)֍֍ sbidd/sbedd (amd. isbedd tigemmi nnes ɣ mennaw issggʷassen)֍֍ all (amd. yull mennawtt tegʷmma ɣ Ugadir)֍֍ sker (amd. isker mennawtt tegʷmma)֍֍ sɣrrem (amd. isɣrrem mennaw igumma)֍֍ sɣudid (amd. ar bedda isɣudid!)֍֍*

edit (v.):

1.If you edit a piece of writing, you connect it so that is suitable for publication. *Gadda (amd. yat udm ɣ tenzgumt igaddan)֍֍ bedd/bidd (amd. nettan ad ibeddn i udlis-ann ar-lliɣ d-iffaɣ)֍֍*

2.To edit a book means to collect pieces of writing by different authors and prepare them for publication. *Ffeɣ (amd. iffuɣ-d mennawtt tenzgumin ussan-ad)֍֍*

3.To edit a film or television programme means to select different parts of it and arrange them in a particular order. *Sgadda (amd. imela yyi manikk as ar sgaddaɣ isura fadd ad ten ḍiɣ)֍֍ sasswa/sasttwa (amd. ifeka yyi kra n tifawin n manikk as sasswaɣ isura n ssinima)֍֍ ger (amd. nettan ad igera assfif-ad)֍֍ sini (amd. nettan ad isinin assfif-ad)֍֍*

editing (n.): *taguri, tiguriwin (amd. taguri n ussfif-ad tera tizi iggutn)֍֍ tinawt, tinawin (amd. tinawt n ussfif-ad tera tizi iggutn)֍֍ tasinit, tisiniwin (amd. tasinit n ussfid-ad ira tizi iggutn)֍֍ asmun, ismunen (amd. asmun n ussfif-ad ira tizi iggutn)֍֍*

edition (n.):

1.An edition of a book or magazine is a particular version of it that is printed at one time. *Ufuɣ, ufuɣen (amd. ufuɣ n tesɣunt ur nn-yaggug)֍֍ asufuɣ, isufuɣen (amd. usufuɣen n tesɣunin ur sul iggut ussan-ad)֍֍ tiḍit, tiḍitin (amd. tiditin n tesɣunt iga taɣawsa n kra n ussan)֍֍*

2.An edition of a television or radio programme is a single programme that is one of a series. *Aɣudu, iɣudan (amd. aɣudu n usasys n inɣimsen rad yili ass-ad)֍֍ tandert, tindar (amd. tandert n usays n inɣmisen rad yili tadwggat-ad)֍֍*

editor (n.):

1.A person who is in charge of a newspaper or magazine. *Amsgaddi, imsgaddiyen n tirra (amd. iga amsgaddi n tirra ɣ yat tesɣunt)*꩜꩜ *anbedad, inbedaden i tirra (amd. iga anbedad i tirra)*꩜꩜ *asbedad, isbedaden i tirra (amd. nettan ad igan asbedad i tirra ɣ tesɣunt-ad)*꩜꩜ *anaḍaf, inaḍafen n tirra (amd. nettan ad iga anaḍaf n tirra ɣ tesɣunt-ad)*꩜꩜ *aḍaf, aḍafen n tirra (amd. nettan ad igan aḍaf ɣ tirra ɣ tesɣunt-ad)*꩜꩜ *amsnmala, imsnmalaten (amd. iga amsnmala n tirra)*꩜꩜

2.A person who checks and corrects texts before they are published. *Amsgaddi, imsgaddiyen (amd. iga amsgaddi n tirra)*꩜꩜ *amsnmala, imsnmalaten (amd. iga amsnmala n tirra)*꩜꩜ *anbedad, inbedaden (amd. iga anbedad i tirra)*꩜꩜ *asbedad, isbedaden (amd. iga asbedad i tirra)*꩜꩜ *imẓeṛi, imẓeṛiyen (amd. iga imẓeṛi n tirra)*꩜꩜ *amaggʷ, imaggawen (amd. iga amaggʷ n tirra)*꩜꩜ *amggus, imggusen (amd. iga amaggus n tirra)*꩜꩜ *amzzray, imzzrayen (amd. iga amzzray f tirra)*꩜꩜

3.A person who edits a film or television programme. *Amsgaddi, imsgaddiyen (amd. iga amsgaddi n isura)*꩜꩜ *amsnmala, imsnmalaten (amd. iga amsnmala n isura)*꩜꩜ *amsufeɣ, imsufeɣen (amd. amsufeɣ n isura)*꩜꩜ *imḍi, imḍiyen (amd. imḍi n isura ad iga)*꩜꩜

editorial:

- ✓ **(adj.)**

1.Involved in preparing a newspaper, book, or magazine for publication. *N usgadda n tirra (amd. tarabbut n usgadda n tirra ur bahra teggut)*꩜꩜ *tubedda i tirra (amd. tarabbut n tubedda n tirra ur teggut)*꩜꩜

- ✓ **(n.)**

2.An article in a newspaper or magazine which gives the opinion of the editor or publisher on a particular subject. *Asatur, isutar (amd. ar ittara asatur ɣ tesɣunt-ad)*꩜꩜ *tigjdit, tigjda (amd. ar ittara tegjdit ɣ tesɣunt-ad)*꩜꩜ *tanbedadt, tinbedadin (amd. ar ittara tanbedadt ɣ uɣmis-ad)*꩜꩜ *tasbedadt, tisbedadin (amd. ar ittara tasbedadt ɣ uɣmis)*꩜꩜

educate (v.):

1.When someone is educated, they are taught at a school or college. *Ɣer (amd. tarwa nnes ɣeran akkʷ)*꩜꩜ *ekk tinmel (amd. tarwa nnes kkan akkʷ tinmel)*꩜꩜ *zri ɣ tinmel (amd. ayyawen nnes zrin akkʷ ɣ tinmel)*꩜꩜

2.If you educate people, you improve their understanding of a particular subject. *Ssɣer (amd. ar issaqqera tazzanin)*꩜꩜ *lmed (amd. ar ittelmad tazzanin)*꩜꩜ *mel tifawin (amd. ar immal tifawin i tazzanin)*꩜꩜

education (n.): *almmud, ilmmuden (amd. almmud ar ittiri tuggʷas)*꩜꩜ *aslmed, islmeden (amd. aslmed ar ittiri tuggʷas)*꩜꩜ *assɣer, issɣeren (amd. assɣer ar ittiri tuggʷas)*꩜꩜ *tiɣeri,*

tiɣeriwin (amd. tiɣeri ar ttiri tuggʷas)@@ *taɣuri, tiɣuriwin (amd. taɣuri ar ittiri tuggʷas)*@@

eel (n.): *tazlmett, tizlemin (amd. yumeẓ umucc yat tezlmett)*@@

effect (n.):

1.A change or reaction that is caused by something or that is the result of something. *Taḍfuṛi, tiḍfuṛiwin (amd. taḍfuṛi n uzirez lli yutten tamazirt iga t immukrisen n tidersi n waman)*@@ *tiggert, tiggar/tuggera, tuggerin (amd. tiggert n uzirez teggut)*@@ *askkir, iskkiren (amd. iskkiren nnes gguten)*@@ *asglul, isglulen (amd. asglulen lli isker gguten!)*@@

2.The overall impression that someone or something creates. *Tillawt, tillawin (amd. tillawt nnes ar akkʷ tekka inna ɣ izri)*@@ *afreg, ifregen (amd. afreg lli dar-s ifulki bahra)*@@ *annrar, innraren/innrura (amd. annrar lli iskar ifulki bahra)*@@

effective (adj.): *iṛwan (amd. asafar iṛwan ad iga wwa-d lli yyi tefekit. Jjiɣ s yat tekklit!)*@@ *isijjiyn (amd. asafar isijjiyn ay-ad!)*@@ *iskaren tawwuri (amd. Anir iga amazzal iskarn tawwuri nnes)*@@ *izzigizn (amd. tawwuri izzigizn ay-ad!)*@@ *ismḍaṛan (amd. asafar ismḍaṛan a yyi d-yiwi)*@@ *iṛwan (amd. fekiɣ inɣmisen iṛwan)*@@ *ifulkin (amd. taɣawsa ifulkin i uṣmmiḍ aynna!)*@@ *isijjin (amd. asafar isijjiyn ay-ad!)*@@ *ismḍuṛun (amd. asafar ismuḍuṛun ay-ad)*@@ *nn-illan (amd. tawwuri nn-illan ay-ad!)*@@

efficient (adj.): *iqqenn aɣjjaj (amd. illa dar-i yan umddakʷel iqqenn aɣjjaj. Ass nna t riɣ, ar bedda d-i ittebeddad)*@@ *iskaren tawwuri (amd. Anir iga amazzal iskarn tawwuri nnes)*@@ *izzigizn (amd. tawwuri izzigizn ay-ad!)*@@ *igan/ilan asafar/ijji (amd. taswingitm nnek ad igan asafar i immukris-ad nneɣ)*@@ *iṛwan (amd. fekiɣ inɣmisen iṛwan)*@@ *ifulkin (amd. taɣawsa ifulkin i uṣmmiḍ aynna!)*@@ *isijjin (amd. asafar isijjiyn ay-ad!)*@@ *ismḍuṛun (amd. asafar ismḍuṛun ay-ad)*@@

effort (n.):

1.Effort is the physical or mental energy that is needed to do something. *Tuggʷas (amd. iga-nn tuggʷas fadd izri ɣ izzrayen n tesdawit)*@@ *iman (amd. iga-nn akkʷ iman nnes fadd ad issu takurtt)*@@ *jjhed, id jjhed (amd. iga-nn jjhed iggutn)*@@

2.An attempt to do something. *Turemt, turemin (amd. turemin lli isker fadd ad izri ur fekant amya)*@@ *asirem, isiremen (amd. ar bedda iskar isiramen ad izri...)*@@

3.To make efforts. *Mmaɣ (amd. nemmaɣ ay-lliɣ nehiyya tayyireza)*@@ *eg-nn tuggʷas/iman (amd. nega-nn tuggʷas ay-lliɣ nehiyya tawwuri)*@@ *null f ifassen (amd. null f ifassen nneɣ ay-lliɣ nehiyya tawwuri)*@@ *kaber (amd. nekaber ay-lliɣ nehiyya tawwuri nneɣ)*@@ *bkes*

(amd. nebkes ay-lliɣ neqqaḍa ɣ tewwuri nneɣ)֍֍ *bbi ɣ tejllabit (amd. ibbi ɣ tejllabit ay-lliɣ issɣli taɣrart n tumẓin s uzur)*֍֍ *ut (amd. ar ikkat ad ihyyu tawwuri ɣ tizi)*֍֍ *qqeref (amd. ar iqqeref ar lli-ɣ ka, macc ur nn ikes man)*֍֍ *eg-nn tuggʷas/ay-lli dar-k (amd. eg-nn tuggʷas ad tehyyut tawwuri nnek!)*֍֍ *ecc/ut tammara/takerrayt (amd. necca, nut tammara ar lli-ɣ ka, macc tayafut ur tella)*֍֍ *ut s aynna dar-k (amd. rad uteɣ s aynna dar-i, macc ad ur tteqqelt s kra ma iggutn)*֍֍

e.g.: *s umdya (amd. iɣ awen fekiɣ s umdya yat teswingimt, rad iniɣ…)*֍֍

egg (n.): *taglayt, tiglay (amd. ur ar ictta tiglay)*֍֍ *aqqa, aqqayen (amd. iga akkʷ ɣ-id aqqayen n temmurɣi/islman…!)*֍֍

egg timer (n.): *tanast, tanasin (amd. ar tezzigiz tanasat-ad)*֍֍

egg white (n.): *ba-mllul, id ba-mllul (amd. ar iẓlay ba-mllul d bawjj)*֍֍ *mumma, id mumma n teglayt (amd. ur ar ictta mumma n teglayt)*֍֍

egg yolk (n.): *bawjj, id bawjj (amd. ur ar ictta bawjj)*֍֍ *awraɣ, iwraɣen (amd. ur ar ictta awraɣ n teglayt)*֍֍ *irɣ, irɣen n teglayt (amd. ur ar ictta irɣen n teglyat)*֍֍ *miwriɣ, id miwriɣ n teglayt (amd. ur iḥmel miwriɣ n teglayt)*֍֍ *aḍṛeṣ, iḍṛeṣan teglayt (amd. ur iḥmel iḍṛeṣan n teglayt)*֍֍

eggplant (n.): *biṭlʝan, id biṭlʝan (amd. ur ar ictta biṭlʝan)*֍֍

Egypt (n.): *Miṣṛ/Miṣṛa*֍֍ *tamazirt n Miṣṛ/Miṣṛa*֍֍

Egyptian:

- ✓ **(adj.)**

1.Belonging or relating to Egypt. *N Miṣṛ (amd. tiɣawsiwin n Miṣṛ ad ɣ-id inezzan)*֍֍ *igan win Miṣṛ (amd. Igʷmma-ad gan win Miṣṛ)*֍֍

- ✓ **(n.)**

2.Someone who comes from the United States of America.

a.mas. sg.: *ggu/u-Miṣṛ (amd. iga ggu-Miṣṛ)*֍֍

b.mas. pl.: *ayt-Miṣṛ (amd. gan ayt-Miṣṛ)*֍֍

c.fem. sg.: *ultt-Miṣṛ (amd. tega ultt-Miṣṛ)*֍֍

d.fem. pl.: *istt-Miṣṛ (amd. istt-Miṣṛ ad gantt)*֍֍

eight (n.):

a.mas.: *ttam , id ttam (amd. ttam irgazen)*֍֍

b.fem.: *ttamtt, id ttamt (amd. ttamtt temɣarin)*֍֍

eighteen (n.):

a.mas.: *ttam-d-mraw, id ttam-d-mraw (amd. ttam-d-mraw irgazen) & (amd. ttam-d-mraw n urgaz)*֍֍

b.fem.: *ttamtt-d-mraw (amd. ttamtt-d-mraw temɣarin) & (amd. ttamtt-d-mraw n temɣart)*֍֍

eighteenth (adj.):

a.mas.: *wiss ttam-d-mraw (amd. wiss ttam-d-mraw ad iga ɣ tazzela)*֍֍

b.fem.: *tiss ttamtt-d-mraw (amd. tiss ttamtt-d-mraw ad tega ɣ tazzela)*֍֍

eighth:

- ✓ **(adj.)**

1.The eight item in a series is the one counted as number eight.

A. mas.: *wiss ttam (amd. wiss ttam ad iga ɣ tazzela).)*֍֍

a.fem.: *tiss ttamtt (amd. tiss ttamtt ad tega ɣ tazzela)*֍֍

- ✓ **(n.)**

2.One of eight equal parts. *Yan ɣ/f ttam (amd. yan ɣ ttam medden ur dar-sen yat!)*֍֍ *ku yan/kiwan ɣ/f ttam (amd. ku yan ɣ ttam medden ur dar-sen yat!)*֍֍ *kra iga t yan ɣ/f ttam (amd. kra iga t yan ɣ ttam medden ur dar-sen yat!)*֍֍ *wattam, id wattam (amd. ifeka wattam ɣ temẓin nnes)*֍֍

eightieth (adj.):

a.mas.: *wiss ttam-n-imrawen (amd. wis ttam-n-imrawen ad iga ɣ tazzela) & wiss kkuẓ-n-ignaren (amd. wiss kkuẓ-n-ingaren ad iga ɣ tazzela)*֍֍

b.fem.: *tiss ttamtt-n-imrawen (amd. tiss ttamtt-n-imrawen ad tega ɣ tewada.)*֍֍ *tiss kkuẓt-n-ignaren (amd. tiss kkuẓt-n-imrawen ad tega ɣ tewada)*֍֍

eigthy (n.): *ttam-n-imrawen (amd. ttam-n-imrawen n medden aɣ id illan)*֍֍ *kkuẓ-n-ignaren (amd. kkuẓ n ignaren n medden aɣ id illan)*֍֍

either:

- ✓ **(adj. & pron.)**

1.You can 'either' to refer to each of two possible alternatives. *S snatt (amad. Rad tinit taguri-ad s snatt teɣarasin)*֍֍

- ✓ **(conj.)**

2.You can use 'either' in front of the first of two alternatives or possible options linked by'or'. *Ad (amd. tufit ad teddut nɣedd ad teskkust)*֍֍

ejaculate (v.): *ffi-nn (amd. iffi-nn g-is)*֍֍ *ffi alaɣu/aɣu (amd. iffi aɣu)*֍֍ *eg d alaɣu/aɣu (amd. iga imɣil nnes alaɣu)*֍֍ *ṛẓem/lgem alaɣu/aɣu (amd. ilgem i ulaɣu)*֍֍ *ssngi alaɣu!aɣu)*֍֍ *kkes tt inn (amd. ikkess tt inn g-is)*֍֍

elastic:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.Cord, tape, or fabric, typically woven with strips of rubber, that returns to its original length or shape after being stretched. *Amlwiweḍ, imlwiweḍen (amd. iga amlwiweḍ i utbban nnes)*֍֍ *aslwiweḍ, islwiweḍen (amd. yumeẓ atbban nnes s uslwiweḍ)*֍֍ *alwawaḍ, ilwawaḍen (amd. iɣʷi atbban nnes s s ulwawaḍ)*֍֍

- ✓ **(adj.)**

2.Able to resume its normal shape spontaneously after contraction, dilatation, or distortion. *Ittelwiwiḍn (amd. taɣawsa ittelwiwiḍn)*֍֍ *ittenuḍun (amd. ibrdan ittenḍun fulkin bedda)*֍֍ *ittemunan (amd. dar-s mennaw iqqʷiḍan ittemunan)*֍֍ *ilggʷaɣn (amd. adɣar ilggʷaɣn)*֍֍ *iḍɛan (amd. adɣar iḍɛan)*֍֍ *imlan (amd. adɣar imlan)*֍֍ *iḍɛan (amd. akal*

iḍεan)֍֍ ittulwun (amd. taɣawsa ittulwun)֍֍

elbow (n.): *tiɣ^{w}mert, tiɣ^{w}merin n ufus (amd. isres tiɣmert f uɣ^{w}rab)֍֍*

elder (adj.): *mqqurn (amd. g^{w}ma-s mqqurn ad d dar-s yuckan)֍֍*

elder brother (n): *dadda, id dadda (amd. daddar ur ar iskar yat ɣ tudert nnes)֍֍*

elder sister (n.): *lalla, id lalla (amd. lalla ur ar teskar yat)֍֍lall, id lall (amd. lall Faṭim tettahel s Ugadir)֍֍ ibba, id ibba (amd. dar-s snatt id ibba-s)֍֍*

elder tree (n.): *timrmnna, timrmnniwin (amd. ikkes-d yat temrmnna)֍֍*

elderly (adj.): *yussern (amd. argaz yussern ur sul ur iẓeḍaṛ i umya)֍֍ awssar (amd. argaz igan awssar ur iga yat)֍֍ afqqir (amd. afgan igan afqqir ilkem f tarwa nnes)֍֍*

eldest (adj.): *akk^{w}mqqurn/imqqurn (amd. nettan ad akk^{w} imqqurn ɣ tarwa nnes)֍֍*

elect (v.): *all (amd. ullen t medden ɣ istayen-ad zrinin)֍֍ ssɣli (amd. ssɣlin t medden ɣ istayen-ad zrinin)֍֍ sti (amd. stin t medden ad ig anflus nnesen)֍֍ asi (amd. usin t medden ad as ig anflus ɣ unfalis)֍֍ ṣṛef (amd. nettan ad neṣṛef)֍֍*

election (n.): *astay, istayen (amd. istayen ur llan assgg^{w}ass-ad)֍֍ afran, ifranen (amd. ifranen ur llan issgg^{w}assen-ad)֍֍ alal, alalen (amd. alalen ur llan assgg^{w}ass-ad)֍֍ assɣlay, issɣlayen (amd. issɣlayen ur llan assgg^{w}ass-ad)֍֍ aṣṛuf, iṣṛufen (amd. ass n iṣṛufen ay-ad!)֍֍*

electric (adj.): *n ttrisinti (amd. amazzel n ttrisinti)֍֍ igan win ttrisinti (amd. win ttrisinti ad iga umazzel-ad)֍֍*

electrical (adj.): *n ttrisinti (amd. tiɣawsiwin n ttrisinti)֍֍ tin trisinti (amd. tin ttrisinti ad gant teɣawsiwin-ad)֍֍*

electrician (n.): *bu-ttrisinti, id bu-ttrisinti֍֍ bab n ttrisinti, id bab n ttrisinti֍֍*

electricity (n.): *ttrisinti֍֍ tifawt֍֍ tismi֍֍ tismt֍֍*

electronic (adj.): *iliktrunik (amd. tiɣawsiwin tiliktrunikin)֍֍*

elegant (adj.): *iḥiyyeln (amd. tamɣart iḥiyyeln s temɣera)֍֍ ibkesn (amd. tumɣarin ibkesen s temɣera)֍֍ iḥzzemen (amd. tumɣarin iḥzzemen s temɣera)֍֍ ilesan (amd. argaz bahra ilesan)֍֍ iffin aman s beṛṛa (amd. argaz iffin aman s beṛṛa)֍֍ ittefrkesn (amd. argaz ittefrkesn ad iga ɣ ass-ad)֍֍ ibṛubbin (amd. argaz ibṛubbin ad daɣ iga ɣ ass-ad!)֍֍ nit ilesan (amd. argaz nit ilesan ad daɣ iga ɣ ass-ad!)֍֍*

element (n.): *taɣawsa, tiɣawsiwin (amd. llan kra n teɣawsiwin lli f rad nesawel)֍֍ (amd. asga, tisgg^{w}in (amd. yat tesga ɣ uṣnfaṛ-ad nneɣ tefulki bahra)֍֍ udm, udmawen (amd. yan udmen ɣ uṣnfaṛ-ad nneɣ ifulki bahra)֍֍ ag^{w}mam, ig^{w}mamen (amd.*

igʷmamen n terabbut llan akkʷ ɣ-id)֍֍ *afṛḍiṣ, ifṛḍiṣen (amd. yan ufṛḍiṣ ɣ ummukris-ad ur t akkʷ ibder)*֍֍ *afllu, iflluten (amd. iɣ terit ad teskert tayyuga ar k texiṣṣin sin iflluten)*֍֍

elemental (adj.): *izwarn (amd. aman ad izwarn ad ilin ɣ tegemmi n yan)*֍֍ *ittumnidn (amd. aman ad ittumnidn ad ilin ɣ tegmmi n yan)*֍֍

elementary (adj.): *izwarn (amd. aman ad izwarn ad ilin ɣ tegemmi n yan)*֍֍ *ittumnidn (amd. aman ad ittumnidn ad ilin ɣ tegmmi n yan)*֍֍

elephant (n.): *ilu, iluten (amd. idda nit ilu yafuḍ!)*֍֍ *iluw, uluwten (amd. idda nit iluw yafuḍ!)*֍֍ *alu, iluten (amd. ida nit walu ifḍḍa!)*֍֍

elevator (n.): *iskʷfal (amd. dar-neɣ iskʷfal ɣ tegemmi!)*֍֍ *isillinen (amd. tegemmi ilan isillinen)*֍֍ *amsili, imsiliyen (amd. tigemmi ilan imsiliyen)*֍֍ *ifsken (amd. tigemmi ilan ifsken)*֍֍ *asrus, isras (amd. tigemmi ilan isras)*֍֍ *amssɣli, imssɣliyen (amd. ikka as amssɣli)*֍֍ *amssall, imssallen (amd. ikka as amsall)*֍֍ *amssalay, imssalayen (amd. ikka as amssalay)*֍֍ *amssali, imssaliyen (amd. ikka as amssali)*֍֍ *amsattuy, imsattuyen (amd. ikka as amsattuy)*֍֍

eleven (n.): *yan-d-mraw*֍֍

eleventh (adj.):

a. mas.: *wiss yan-d-mraw (wiss yan-d-mraw ad iga.)*֍֍

b.fem.: *tiss yat-d-mraw (tiss yat-d-mraw ad tega)*֍֍

eligible (adj.): *igan i (amd. aɛzri igan i littihal ur dar-s iqqaṛiḍen ma s ar iskar amya)*֍֍ *dar azref (amd. dar-s azref ad yawes ɣ istayen n inflas)*֍֍ *illan s uzref (amd. aɛzri illan s uzref ad yawes ɣ istayen n inflas)*֍֍

eliminate (v.):

1.If you eliminate something or someone, you remove them completely. *Kkes (amd. kkesen t ibulisen ɣ medden lli siggilen)*֍֍ *hred (amd. hred amssu, hred akal…)*֍֍ *fḍḍu (amd. ifḍḍa ammukris lli dar-s illan)*֍֍ *sitti-nn (amd. isitti-nn ammukris lli dar-s illan)*֍֍ *jara-nn (amd. ijara-nn ammukris lli dar-s illan)*֍֍ *ssaɣ-nn i urwas (amd. issaɣ-nn immukrisen lli dar-s i urwas)*֍֍ *ekk ttemi (amd. ikka ttemi i ummukris n waman ɣ temazirt)*֍֍

2.If a team or personis eliminated from a competition, they are defeated and take no further part. *Ssanef (amd. tarabbut n Inzggan tessunef tin Bi-igʷra)*֍֍ *nnru (amd. tennra terabbut n Inzggan tin Teznit)*֍֍

ell (n.): *tizɣet, tizaɣ (amd. addag n tizɣet)*֍֍

else (adv.):

1.'Else' maens other that the thing you are talking about or more than the thing you are talking about. *Yaḍn (amd. urn niɣ a amar ad iliɣ ɣ kra n mmel yaḍn)*֍֍

2.You say or else to introduce a possibility or alternative. *Nɣedd (amd. iga aɣ^{w}yul nɣedd kra n unammar)꩜꩜*

elsewhere (adv.): *kra n mani/mmel yaḍn/yaḍnin (amd. idda s kra mani yaḍn, acku ur ɣ-id yufa tawwuri)꩜꩜ s mani/mmel yaḍn/yaḍnin (amd. idda s mani yaḍn)꩜꩜*

e-mail/email:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.If you e-mail someone, or if you e-mail something to them, you send them a message from your computer. *Ara yan email/yat tebrat tiliktrunit (amd. uriɣ as yan email, macc ur yyi d-irur)꩜꩜ sker yan email/yat tebrat tiliktrunit (amd. skereɣ yan email iḍ-gam)꩜꩜ email (amd. emaileɣ as akk^w ay-lli s yyi d-inna)꩜꩜ tabratt, tibratin n Internet (amd. yura yyi d yat tebrat n Internet iḍ-gam)꩜꩜*

- ✓ **(n.)**

2.E-mail is a system of sending messages from one computer to another. *Email/e-mail (amd. ɣar email as ar sul lkkemeɣ d imddukal inu)꩜꩜*

3.A message sent from one computer to another. *Email, id email (amd. uzeneɣ as mennaw id id e-mail)꩜꩜ e-mail, id e-mail (amd. uriɣ as yan e-mail)꩜꩜ tabratt tiliktrunit, tibratin tiliktrunitin (amd. uriɣ as yat tebrat tiliktrunit, macc taruri ur tella)꩜꩜*

emasculate (v.): *ẓṛbeḥ (amd. iẓṛbeḥ t)꩜꩜ eg d azrbuḥ/umzal (amd. iga t d uzrbuḥ)꩜꩜ qqen (amd. iqqen amucc nnes)꩜꩜ kk^{w}em (amd. kk^{w}emen amuck nnesen ura nettan)꩜꩜ zuzzel (amd. izuzzel izgaren nnes)꩜꩜*

emasculation (n.): *aẓṛbeḥ, iẓṛbeḥen (amd. azrbeḥ n medden ur sul illa)꩜꩜ tuqqena, tuqqeniwin (amd. skeren as tuqqena)꩜꩜ azuzzel, izuzzelen (amd. azuzzel n umucc nnes)꩜꩜*

embankment (n.): *aṛḍaḍ, aṛḍaḍen (amd. iga aṛḍaḍen i uzun nnes)꩜꩜ amalal, imalalen (amd. iga imalalen i wasif)꩜꩜ asak^{w}l, isak^{w}len (amd. iga isak^{w}len i wasif)꩜꩜*

embark (v.): *sni (amd. snin akk^w tinawt!)꩜꩜ ssudu (amd. ssudan tinawt)꩜꩜ ɣli (amd. ɣlin s taylalt)꩜꩜*

embarrass (v.): *snnkumu (amd. isnnukma yyi ɣ mnid n medden)꩜꩜ jder/neɣ idammen ɣ udm n kra (amd. ijder idammen ɣ udm inu lliɣ yyi inna awal-ann)꩜꩜ ssrgem s (amd. issrgem s-i ɣ mnid n medden)꩜꩜ssrur idammen ɣ udm n kra (amd. issrur idammen ɣ udm nnes lliɣ as inna gar awal-ann)꩜꩜ sfafa (amd. isfafa t)꩜꩜ ssizg^{w}iɣ udm (amd. issizg^{w}iɣ udm nnes lliɣ as inna awal-ann ix^{w}cenn)꩜꩜ sker annukmu/afafa (amd. isker as afafa ur akk^w issen)꩜꩜*

embarrassed (adj.): *innukman (amd. afrux innukman lliɣ isker tabaslit)꩜꩜ ifafan (amd. argaz ifafan)꩜꩜ ilan taẓuɣi ɣ udm (amd. afrux ilan taẓuɣi ɣ udm)꩜꩜ mu iẓgg^{w}aɣ udm (amd. argaz mu iẓgg^{w}aɣ udm nnes)꩜꩜ ilan afafa/annukmu (amd. argaz ilan annukmu)꩜꩜ ɣ illa*

unnukmu/ufafa (amd. argaz ɣ illa ufafa)֍֍

embarrassment (n.): *annukmu, innukmuten (amd. isker asen annukmu)*֍֍ *asnnukmu, isnnukmuten (amd. isker asen asnnukmu iggutn)*֍֍ *ajder, ijderen n idamen ɣ udm (amd. isker yan ujder n idammen ɣ udm ɣik-ann kad iga!)*֍֍ *tineɣi, tineɣiwin n idammen ɣ udm (amd. tineɣi n idammen ɣ udm lli asen isker teggut!)*֍֍ *afafa, ifafaten (amd. isker asen yan ufafa mqqurn)*֍֍ *asfafa, isfafaten (amd. asfafa lli as iker ur ad ittu)*֍֍

embassy (n.): *tanafuḍt, tinafuḍin (amd. idda s tenafuḍt n Mirikan ad g-is yawi infulen n umuddu nnes)*֍֍ *tasafuḍt, tisafuḍin (amd. idda s tesafuḍt n Mirikan ad d g-is yawi tazzryat n umuddu)*֍֍ *tamsqadt, timsqadin (amd. idda s tesmaqadt n Mirikan ad d g-is yawi kra n infulen)*֍֍

embed (v.): *qqim (amd. iqqim akkʷ aburi nnes)*֍֍ *klu (amd. ikʷla akkʷ aburi nnes)*֍֍

ember (n.): *asafu, isufa (amd. iga yan usafu ɣ ufus ar izzigiz)*֍֍ *azli, izlay (amd. issreɣa yan uzli)*֍֍

embezzle (v.): *akʷer idrimen (amd. yukʷr idrimen)*֍֍ *qqed i idrimen (amd. iqqed i idrimen lli yufa)*֍֍ *asi idrimen (amd. yusi idrimen n tegemmi)*֍֍ *gger idrimen (amd. igger idrimen n medden)*֍֍ *eg d win (amd. iga akkʷ idrimen lli d winnes!)*֍֍

embroider (v.): *klu/kʷlu (amd. ar tekllu yan udɣar s tegni)*֍֍ *sker ikʷlan (amd. ar teskar ikʷlan ɣ yan udɣar)*֍֍ *sḍṛeṣ (amd. ar daɣ isḍraṣ yan udɣar)*֍֍ *sker taḍṛeṣa/talma (amd. ar as iskar taḍṛeṣa)*֍֍

embroiderer (n.): *bu-teḍṛeṣa/talma, id bu-teḍṛeṣa/talma (amd. murran ad iga yan bu-teḍṛeṣa-ad)*֍֍ *amsḍṛaṣ, imsḍṛaṣen. (amd. iga yan umsḍṛaṣ issen i tewwuri nnes)*֍֍

embroidery (n.): *taḍṛeṣa, tidṛeṣiwin (amd. taḍṛeṣa lli skar tefulki bahra!)*֍֍ *talma, talmiwin (amd. talma-ad tefulki bahra!)*֍֍

emend (v.): *sgadda (amd. man agu za a rad tesgaddat tawwuri nnek?)*֍֍ *smgadda (amd. rad s-tt smagaddaɣ azekka lli nn ur yaggugn)*֍֍ *ssack-d (amd. rad ifulki iɣ tt id tessuckit ɣil-ad nit)*֍֍ *snmala (amd. isnmala tawwuri n tirra lli as fekiɣ)*֍֍ *zzri (amd. izzri f talluḥt inu!)*֍֍

emerge (v.):

1.If someone emerges from a place, they come out of it so that they can be seen. *Aggʷ-d (amd. yuggʷa-d ɣ ddu waman)*֍֍ *ffeɣ-d (amd. iffeɣ-d ɣ waman)*֍֍ *ɣli-d (amd. iɣli-d ɣ waman)*֍֍

2.If something emerges, it becomes known. *Aggʷ-d (amd. yuggʷa-d sul is t ineɣa)*֍֍ *ssen (amd. ittussan sul is t ineɣa)*֍֍

emergence (n.): *ufuɣ, ufuɣen (amd. ufuɣ nnes ɣ temazirt iga ammukris mqqurn bahra!)֎֎ tuggʷa, tuggʷin (amd. tuggʷa nnes ɣ ignna issiwed medden bahra!)֎֎ tiskeni, tiskeniwin (amd. tiskeni nnes ɣ ignna tessiwed nnes medden bahra!)֎֎ akkuttu, ikkuttuten (amd. akkuttu nnes issiwed medden bahra)֎֎ tixṭeṛi, tixṭeṛiwin (amd. tixṭeṛi nnes teẓẓma medden bahra!)֎֎ tizzut, tizzutin (amd. tizzut nnes tessuhem medden!)֎֎ alkkum, ilkkumen (amd. alkkum nnes n temazirt iga ammukris mqqurn!)֎֎ talalit, tilila (amd. talalit nnes tega ammukris mqqurn)֎֎*

emergency (n.): *tamḥuṛṛut, timḥuṛṛutin (amd. tamḥuṛṛut ad iga waddad n umaḍun-ad!)֎֎ tamzrubt, timzrubin (amd. tamazrubt ad iga waddad n umaḍun-ad)֎֎*

emergency service (n.): *ayt telila (amd. ur ɣ-id llan ayt telila)֎֎*

eminence (n.):

1.A piece of rising ground. *Tawrirt, tiwririn (amd. yuwn i twerirt)֎֎ amadel, imudal (amd. iɣli d umadel)֎֎ takuyt, tikyin (amd. izdeɣ f iggi n yat takuyt)֎֎ tafat, tafatin (amd. tigemmi nnes tella f yat tafat)֎֎ igiliz, igilizen (amd. tigemmi nnes tella f yan igiliz)֎֎ anfa, anfaṭen (amd. isker tigemmi f yan wanfa)֎֎ tadrart, tidrarin (amd. isker tigemmi f yat tadrart)֎֎ iɣil, iɣallen (amd. isker tigemmi f yan iɣil ilan imikk)֎֎ aridan, iridanen (amd. iga ɣ-id iridanen!)֎֎ tasawnt, tisawnin (amd. iɣli d tasawnt)֎֎ atwant, itwantin (amd. iɣli d utwant)֎֎ aẓilal, iẓilalen (amd. iɣli s uẓilal)֎֎*

2.Fame or recognized superiority, especially within a particular sphere or profession. *Tamɣuri, timɣuriwin (amd. tamɣuri n teɣeri)֎֎ taxatert, tixutar (amd. taxatert n teɣeri)֎֎ tasugert, tisugar (amd. tasugert n teɣeri)֎֎ tawmnidt, timnidin (amd. tamnidt n teɣeri)֎֎ axfuluy, ixfuluyen (amd. nega as ccan d ixfuluyen) ֎֎*

eminent (adj.): *mqqurn (amd. argaz mqqurn)֎֎ isugʷern (amd. argaz isugʷren)֎֎ ixatern (amd. argaz ixateren)֎֎ igan axatar (amd. argaz igan axatar)֎֎ ittubdarn (amd. argaz ittubdarn)֎֎*

emissary (n.): *arqqas, irqqasen (amd. yuzen as nn arqqas)֎֎ amazan, imazanen (amd. yuzen as nn amazan)֎֎ argaz, irgazen n uḍaṛ (amd. yuzn yan urgaz n uḍaṛ s Mirikan)֎֎*

emotion (n.): *aɣʷni, iɣʷniyen (amd. iga as uɣʷni taqqayt)֎֎ assyafa, issyafaten (amd. iga akkʷ issyafaten igllin!)֎֎*

emotional (adj.):

1.Relating to feeling and emotions. *N uɣʷni (amd. dar-s immukrisen n uɣʷni)֎֎ igan win uɣʷni (amd. win uɣʷni ad gan immukrisen nnes)֎֎ n ussyafa/issyafaten (amd. dar-s immukrisen n ussyafa)֎֎ igan win*

ussyafa/issyafaten (amd. win ussyafa ad gan immukrisen nnes)֍֍

2.If someone is emotional, they show their feelings openly. *Bu-uɣʷni (amd. iga kra n bu-uɣʷni)*֍֍ *bi-issyafaten (amd. iga kra n bi-issyafaten)*֍֍ *bi-imṭṭawen (amd. kra n bi-imṭṭawen ad iga. Ad ka iẓeṛ idammen ar yalla)*֍֍

emphasis (n.): *assimɣur, issimɣuren (amd. assimɣur ad ittufeka s usiggel ɣ tussna Tamaziɣt)*֍֍

emphasize (v.): *ssimɣur (amd. issimɣur bahra naḥya ger snatt teɣarasin)*֍֍

empire (n.): *tambraturt, timbraturin (amd. tekka tt inn tembrarut ɣ dar Imaziɣen!)*֍֍

employ (v.):

1.If you employ someone, you pay them to work for you. *Swwuri (amd. iswwuri mad iggutn n irgazen)*֍֍ *ili tawwuri/tagguri (amd. liɣ as tawwuri macc ur tt ira)*֍֍ *fek tawwuri/tagguri (amd. fekiɣ as tawwuri macc ur tt ira)*֍֍ *af tawwuri/tagguri (amd. ufiɣ tawwuri ɣ dar-i macc ur tt ira)*֍֍

2.If you employ something for a particular purpose, you make use of it. *Sker (amd. ma f isker ɣik-ann? Ad d-yawi imikk n uqqaṛiḍ)*֍֍

employee (n.): *amwwuri, imwwuriyen (amd. iga amwwuri ɣ uftas n Ugadir)*֍֍ *amgguri, imgguriyen (amd. iga amgguri ɣ uftas n Ugadir)*֍֍ *bu-teɣrad, id bu-teɣrad (amd. nettan ad suwwrin akkʷ id bu-teɣrad-ad!)*֍֍

employer (n.): *amswwuri, imswwuriyen (amd. nettan ad iga amswwuri n medden akkʷ)*֍֍ *amsgguri, imsgguriyen (amd. nettan ad iga amsgguri n medden akkʷ!)*֍֍ *bu-tewwuri, id bu-tewwuri (amd. nettan ad iga bu-tewwuri nu)*֍֍ *bu-tegguri, id bu-tegguriwin (amd. nettan ad iga bu-tegguri nu)*֍֍ *bab n tewwuri, id bab n tewwuri (amd. nettan ad igan bu-tewwuri nu)*֍֍ *bab n tegguri, id bab n tegguri (amd. nettan ad igan bu-tegguri nu)*֍֍

employment (n.): *aswwuri, iswwuriyen (amd. aswwuri ur isker yat assggʷass-ad)*֍֍ *asgguri, isgguriyen (amd. asgguri ur ilkem mani assggʷass-ad!)*֍֍ *tawwuri, tiwwuriwin (amd. tawwuri ur akkʷ tella assggʷass-ad!)* ֍֍ *tagguri, tigguriwin (amd. tagguri ur teggut ɣ temazirt-ad)*֍֍

emptiness (n.): *axwu, ixwuten (amd. axwu lli illan ɣ ignna iggut!)*֍֍ *azwu, izwuten (amd. azwu lli illan ɣ ger wakal d ignna iggut)*֍֍ *ugu, uguten (amd. ugu lli illan ɣ ignna iggut)*֍֍ *agrgabbu, igrgabbuten (amd. agrgabbu lli illan ɣ ignna iggut)*֍֍

empty:

- ✓ **(adj.)**

1.Something that is empty has nothing or nobody inside it. *Ixʷan (amd. agddu ixʷan)*֍֍ *izwan (amd. agddu izwan)*֍֍ *yugan (amd. agddu yugan)*֍֍ *ɣ isuḍ/ittesuḍ waḍu (amd. aqqʷrab nes ɣ ittesuḍ waḍu ad dar-s)*֍֍

ɣ ur illa yat (amd. taɣrart ɣ ur illa yat)꩜꩜ *igan agrgabbu (amd. taɣawa igan tagrgabbut)*꩜꩜ *igrgubban (amd. taɣawsa igrgubban (amd. taɣawsa igrgubban)*꩜꩜ *ixruccan (amd. taɣawsa ixruccan)*꩜꩜

2.Without purpose, value, or meaning. *Ixʷan (amd. iwaliwen xʷanin)*꩜꩜ *izwan (amd. iwaliwen izwan)*꩜꩜ *yugan (amd. iwaliwen yugan)*꩜꩜ *ɣ izri waḍu (amd. iwaliwen ɣ izri waḍu)*꩜꩜ *ɣ isuḍ/ittesuḍ waḍu (amd. iwaliwen ɣ isuḍ waḍu)*꩜꩜

- ✓ **(v.)**

3.If you empty something, or if you empty its contents, you remove the contents. *Ssugu (amd. ssugu za taɣrart ɣ tumẓin lli g-is illan)*꩜꩜ *xʷu/ssxʷu (amd. xʷu za taɣrart ɣ tumẓin lli g-is illan)*꩜꩜ *zzwu (amd. izzwa akka timkilt n tudit lli as d-sreseɣ!)*꩜꩜

emulator (n.): *anggʷu, inggʷa (amd. iga anggʷu nnes mencekk ay-ad!)*꩜꩜

enable (v.): *awes (amd. titiknikin timaynutin ar ttawesentt i id bi-isafaren ad afen isafaren i temdun cqqanin)*꩜꩜ *llil (amd. llil aɣ s tussna nnek!)*꩜꩜ *nnil (amd. nnil at aɣ s tussna nnun!)*꩜꩜ *bedd/bidd (amd. ibidd bedda dineɣ iɣ fell-as nelkem)*꩜꩜ *fek/eg afus/tiwisi/tallilt/tannilt (amd. eg yyi afus ad afeɣ tasarut i ummukris-ad nneɣ)*꩜꩜

enchant (v.):

1.Fill (someone) with great delight; charm. *Ssusem (amd. issusem yyi bahra wawal lli s yyi inna)*꩜꩜ *sker asusem (amd. isker yyi wawal lli s yyi inna asusem iggutn)*꩜꩜ *ecc ixf (amd. icca as ixf tegllint!)*꩜꩜

2.Put (someone or something) under a spell. *Sker (amd. ar as teskar ar-lliɣ teṛmi)*꩜꩜ *skʷmes (amd. ar as teskʷmmis ar-lliɣ ka!)*꩜꩜ *ara (amd. ar as ttara ar-lliɣ ka teṛmi!)*꩜꩜ *sker ikʷmmisen/iskkiren/tamkkurart (amd. tesker as tamkkurart)*꩜꩜ *zzɛzem (amd. tezzɛm as ay-lliɣ tt iḍfaṛ)*꩜꩜

encircle (v.): *ssutel (amd. ssutelen as imakaren)*꩜꩜ *bṛṛem (amd. bṛṛemen as imakaren)*꩜꩜ *kres (amd. tekres ixf nnes s yan zzif)*꩜꩜ *bikes/bkres (amd. ibikes s yan iziker)*꩜꩜

enclose:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1. Surround or close off on all sides. *Ssutel (amd. ssutelen aɣ iɣnan)*꩜꩜ *bṛṛem (amd. bṛṛemen aɣ iɣnan)*꩜꩜ *gllɛa (amd. igllɛa akkʷ ayda nnes!)*꩜꩜ *qqen (amd. iqqen akkʷ ayda nnes!)*꩜꩜ *freg (amd. ifreg akkʷ ayda nnes!)*꩜꩜ *eg ifregan (amd. iga akkʷ ifregan i wayda nnes)*꩜꩜ *gʷdel (amd. igʷdel akkʷ ayda nnes!)*꩜꩜

2.Place (something) in an envelope together with a letter. *Smun (amd. ismun kra tewlafin d tebrat nnes)*꩜꩜ *eg-nn (amd. iga-nn kra n tewlafit d tebrat nnes)*꩜꩜

enclosure (n.): *agʷdal, igʷdalen (amd. ɣ-id iga agʷdal n Ayt Bihi)*꩜꩜ *taɣuni, tiɣuniwin (amd. tela tebḥirt nnes taɣuni)*꩜꩜ *agllay, igllayen (amd. tela*

tebḥirt nnes agllay)֍֍ aglluy, iglluyen (amd. tela tebḥirt nnes aglluy)֍֍ aḍṛṛaṣ, iḍṛṛaṣen (amd. iga i tebḥirt nnes aḍṛṛaṣ)֍֍ taɣʷrabt, tiɣʷrbin (amd. iga i tebḥirt nnes taɣʷrabt)֍֍ asutel, isutelen (amd. iga i tebḥirt nnes asutel s ifrgan)֍֍ afrag, ifregan (amd. iga i tebḥirt nnes ifregan)֍֍

encounter:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.If you encounter someone or something, you meet them or are faced with them. *Mmiggir (amd. mmaggareɣ ɣ temazirt)֍֍ mmiqqir (amd. mmaqqareɣ t ɣ temazirt)֍֍ mnaggar (amd. mnaggareɣ t ɣ Ugadir)֍֍ mniggir (amd. mniggireɣ t ɣ Ayt Mllul)֍֍ ẓeṛ (amd. ẓeṛiɣ t ɣ Teznit)֍֍ zri (amd. zzrin fell-i mad iggutn n immukrisen)֍֍*

- ✓ **(n.)**

2.A meeting, especially when it is difficult or unexpected. *Anmuqqar, inmuqqaren (amd. skeren mennaw inmuqqaren!)֍֍ anmugger, inmuggeren (amd. skeren mennaw inumuggeren!)֍֍ amugger, imuggeren (amd. skeren mennaw imuggeren!)֍֍*

encourage (v.): *ssiwes (amd. ssiwes as ɣ ufulki)֍֍ eg tiwisi/tiziwi/assiwes i (amd. iga tiwisi ɣ ufulki)֍֍ ini accek/ayyuz/ajad (amd. ar bedda ittini i tarwa nnes acck at!)֍֍ ֍֍ sɛaqqed (amd. ar t sɛaqqedeɣ ar-lliɣ ṛmiɣ ajjeɣ t)֍֍ ssisrqqeb (amd. ar t ssisrqqebeɣ, macc amya ur illi)֍֍ awes (amd. ar as ttawest ɣ unufl)֍֍ ssigzul (amd. ar issigzul gʷma-s)֍֍ eg tagizult (amd. ar g-is teggaɣ tagizult ur d imikk, macc amya ur illi)֍֍ ut allun/ṛṛec/tasurit n ufulki (amd. keyyin ar tsawalt nettan ar a k ikkat allun)֍֍ suḍ taɣanimt (amd. ur nn g-is tegit keyyin abla suḍ a taɣanimt!)֍֍ mmaɣ (amd. mmaɣeɣ d-is ur d imikk ad yameẓ aɣaras, macc yugʷi)֍֍ ssfles (amd. immaɣ ad t issfles macc walu!)֍֍ fek/eg-d taflest (amd. immaɣ ad as d ig taflest macc walu!)֍֍ bedd/bidd d (amd. ibedd bedda d wanna as t innan)֍֍ llil (amd. llil aɣ s tussena nnek!)֍֍ nnil (amd. nnil at aɣ s tussena nnun!)֍֍*

encouragement (n.): *assiwes, issiwesen/issiwisen (amd. ar as bedda isker isiwesen!)֍֍ tiwisi, tisiwin (amd. ar asen bedda iskar tiwisi!)֍֍ tiwizi, tiwiziwin (amd. ar asen bedda iskar tiwiziwin!)֍֍*

end:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.The end of a period of time or an event is the last part of it. *Ttemi, id ttemi (amd. ttemi n ussggʷass ur as sul iɣama yat)֍֍ ixf, ixfawen (amd. rad d-yack ixf n ussggʷass-ann d-yuckan)֍֍ atemmu, itemmuten (amd. atemmu n tessfifit-ad ur bahra tefulki!)֍֍ tigira, tigaariwin (amd. ayyis ar yalla tigira n tiwwutec…)֍֍*

2.The end of something is the farthest point of it. *Ttemi, id ttemi (amd. ttemi n umaḍal ur jju t iẓeṛa yan)*֍֍ *tama, tamwin (amd. tama n umaḍal ur nniɣ is rad s-tt neẓeṛ kra n wass)*֍֍ *ixf, ixfawen (amd. ixf n iziker idda ar ɣ-inn)*֍֍ *tigira, tigaariwin (amd. ayyis ar yalla tigira n tiwwutec…)*֍֍

3.The purpose for which something is done. *Tawwuri, tiwwuriwin (amd. tawwuri n imiss-ad iga tt tayyirza)*֍֍ *tagguri, tigguriwin (amd. tagguri n imiss-ad iga tt teyyirza)*֍֍

- ✓ **(v.)**

4.If something ends, or if you end, it finishes. *Mdu (amd. iɣ temda tudert, rad kullu neddu…)*֍֍ *qqaḍa (amd. teqqaḍa tayri nnesen)*֍֍ *ffeɣ (amd. iffeɣ wayyur n Mars)*֍֍ *fḍḍu (amd. is d-is tefḍḍit neɣedd ur-ta?)*֍֍ *sala (amd. is tesalat tawwuri?)*֍֍ *tmmu (amd. is tetmmit tawwuri lli ak fekiɣ?)*֍֍ *smed (amd. is t tesmedt tawwuri?)*֍֍ *lkem ttemi (amd. ur-ta jju lkemeɣ ttemi n usaru n Dda Ḥmad)*֍֍ *ekk-d ttemi (amd. ur jju d-kkiɣ ttemi n uɣaras-ad!)*֍֍ *ddu ar ttemi (amd. ur jju ddiɣ ar ttemi n uɣaras-ad!)*֍֍ *iḍfuṛ/cukku ar ttemi (amd. ur jju ḍfaṛeɣ ar ttemi aɣaras-ad!)*֍֍ *fsi/bsi (amd. fsin t medden ur d akkʷ illa umɣar)*֍֍ *temmu (amd. itemma uqqryal, itemma wawal)*֍֍

encroach up (v.): *href (amd. ihref f wakal nnesen)*֍֍ *add (amd. yudd i wakal ur igan winnes)*֍֍

endeavour (v.): *Mmaɣ (amd. nemmaɣ ay-lliɣ nehiyya tayyireza)*֍֍ *eg-nn tuggʷas/iman (amd. nega-nn tuggʷas ay-lliɣ nehiyya tawwuri)*֍֍ *null f ifassen (amd. null f ifassen nneɣ ay-lliɣ nehiyya tawwuri)*֍֍ *kaber (amd. nekaber ay-lliɣ nehiyya tawwuri nneɣ)*֍֍ *bbi ɣ tejllabit (amd. ibbi ɣ tejllabit ay-lliɣ issɣli taɣrart n tumẓin s uzur)*֍֍ *ut (amd. ar ikkat ad ihyyu tawwuri ɣ tizi)*֍֍ *qqeref (amd. ar iqqeref ar lli-ɣ ka, macc ur nn ikes man)*֍֍ *eg-nn tuggʷas/ay-lli dar-k (amd. eg-nn tuggʷas ad tehyyut tawwuri nnek!)*֍֍ *bkes (amd. bkes ad ka ur tegunt...)*֍֍ *ecc/ut tammara/takerrayt (amd. necca, nut tammara ar lli-ɣ ka, macc tayafut ur tella)*֍֍ *ut s aynna dar-k (amd. rad uteɣ s aynna dar-i, macc ad ur tteqqelt s kra ma iggutn)*֍֍

ending (n.): *ttemi, id ttemi (amd. mencekk ay-ad ar smuqquleɣ Dda Ḥmad Bu-tefunast ur-ta jju lkemeɣ ttemi nnes)*֍֍

endless (adj.): *war ttemi (amd. agahras-ad iga war ttemi)*֍֍ *ur ilan ttemi (amd. tussna ur ilan ttemi ad ila)*֍֍

endure (v.): *ẓẓiḍeṛ (amd. iẓẓiḍeṛ i mad iggutn)*֍֍ *ili taẓẓiḍeṛa (amd. ila bedda teẓẓiḍeṛa iggutn!)*֍֍ *mihel (amd. ar bedda ittemihil!)*֍֍ *mmaɣ (amd. nemmaɣ ay-lliɣ nehiyya tayyireza)*֍֍ *eg-nn tuggʷas/iman (amd. nega-nn tuggʷas ay-lliɣ nehiyya tawwuri)*֍֍ *null f ifassen (amd. null f ifassen nneɣ ay-*

lliɣ nehiyya tawwuri)֍֍ *kaber (amd. nekaber ay-lliɣ nehiyya tawwuri nneɣ)*֍֍ *bbi ɣ tejllabit (amd. ibbi ɣ tejllabit ay-lliɣ issɣli taɣrart n tumẓin s uzur)*֍֍ *ut (amd. ar ikkat ad ihyyu tawwuri ɣ tizi)*֍֍ *qqeref (amd. ar iqqeref ar lli-ɣ ka, macc ur nn ikes man)*֍֍ *eg-nn tuggʷas/ay-lli dar-k (amd. eg-nn tuggʷas ad tehyyut tawwuri nnek!)*֍֍ *bkes (amd. bkes ad ka ur tegunt...)*֍֍ *ecc/ut tammara/takerrayt (amd. necca, nut tammara ar lli-ɣ ka, macc tayafut ur tella)*֍֍ *ut s aynna dar-k (amd. rad uteɣ s aynna dar-i, macc ad ur tteqqelt s kra ma iggutn)*֍֍

enemy **(n.):** *aɣni, iɣnan (amd. a wa rad ili iɣnan d ixfawen lliɣ d ur tiwit tasmɣurt)*֍֍ *afna, ifnaten (amd. llan dar-s ifnaten ggutnin)*֍֍ *asafar, isafaren (amd. ad ak d ig Ṛebbi asafar nnek!)*֍֍

energetic **(adj.):** *idusn (amd. aɣʷrab idusn ay-ad)*֍֍ *ilumman (amd. argaz ilumman ad iga)*֍֍ *illan d ixf nnes (amd. argaz illan d ixf nnes)*֍֍ *ijhedn (amd. argaz ijhedn)*֍֍ *argaz imkkenn)*֍֍

energy **(n.):** *tadusi, tidusiwin (amd. ur g-is kra n tedusi ka!)*֍֍ *tamsumussut, timsmussutin (amd. ur g-is kra n temsumussut ka!)*֍֍ *tafasa, tifasiwin (amd. ur sul g-is kra n tefasa ka!)*֍֍*jjhed, id jjhed (amd. ur g-is kra n jjhed ka!)*֍֍

engage **(v.):** *kcem (amd. ha-nn a wa ɣay-nna lli mu tekcemt ur rad k issffaɣ)*֍֍

engaged:

- ✓ **(adj.)**

1.When two people are engaged, they have agreed to marry each other. *Rad ttahelen (amd. sin-ad rad ttahelen ɣ mad nn ur yaggugn)*֍֍ *isigglen (amd. argaz isiggeln)*֍֍ *ittusiggeln (amd. tafruxt ittusiggeln)*֍֍

2.If a telephone line is engaged, it is already being used. *Ameẓ/ɣʷi (amd. tteyamaẓen yad ifalan! Qqel imikk ukan zzriiɣ ak t inn!)*֍֍ *yugʷi ad izrii (amd. tugʷi ttilifun ad yyi tezrii acku iggut mad s-tt iskarn)*֍֍

engagement **(n.):**

1.An appointment that you have with someone. *Anmuqqar, inmuqqaren (amd. anmuqqar ur sul ittuskar)*֍֍ *amẓeṛi, imẓeṛiyen (amd. amẓeṛi ur sul ittuskar)*֍֍

2.An agreement that two people have made to get married. *Asiggel, isiggilen (amd. isker asiggel nnes)*֍֍ *asɣurt, isɣurten (amd. isker asɣurt)*֍֍ *asras, israsen (amd. isker asras)*֍֍

engine **(n.):** *imiss, imassen (amd. imiss n umubil ur sul irad ad izzigiz)*֍֍ *msɣirri, imsɣirriyen (amd. imsɣirri n umubil ur sul iga yat)*֍֍ *amsmuussu, imsmussuten (amd. amsmussu n umubil ur sul iga yat)*֍֍

English:

- ✓ **(adj.)**

1.Belonging or relating to England. *Win Ingliz (amd. tin Ingliz ad tega teɣawsa yad)*❁❁ *ggu/u-, ayt-Ingliz (amd. ggu-Ingliz ad iga urgaz-ad)*❁❁

✓ **(n.)**

2.The language. *Tinglizt*❁❁ *awal n Tinglizt*❁❁ *tutlayt n Tenglizt*❁❁

engrave (v.): *kker (amd. ikkers assaɣ nnes ɣ uẓṛu)*❁❁

engraver (n.): *amkkar, imkkaren (amd. iga baba-s amkkar)*❁❁

enjoy (v.):

1.If you enjoy something, it gives you pleasure. *Ssrceqq (amd. ar yyi issrcaqq ujmak)*❁❁ *ssifjjij (amd. ar yyi issifjij ujmak)*❁❁ *ssusem (amd. issusem ad teḥuceɣajmak!)*❁❁

2.If you enjoy yourself, you are happy and have fun. *Rceqq (amd. ar ttercaqqeɣ ɣ ujmak)*❁❁ *fjjij (amd. ar ttifjijeɣ ɣ ujmak)*❁❁ *ili d ixf (amd. ar ttiliɣ d ixf in ɣ ujmak)*❁❁ *xaxa (amd. ar t xaxaɣ ɣ uḥwac)*❁❁ *zher (amd. ar ttezhareɣ ɣ uhiyyaḍ)*❁❁

enjoyable (adj.): *issrcaqqn (amd. tamazirt issrcaqqn ay-ad!)*❁❁ *issifjjijn/issfjjijn (amd. tamazirt issfjjijn ad tega xett-ad)*❁❁ *isxaxan/isbun (amd. amareg isbuhn ay-ad!)*❁❁

enlarge (v.): *ssimɣur (amd. rad ssimɣuren tigemmi nnesen)*❁❁ *ssiɣzif (amd. rad ssiɣzifeɣ tajllabit-ad)*❁❁ *ssaggug-nn titgit (amd. ssaggug-nn titgit n usmed n tenfult nnes tanamurt)*❁❁ *smɣer (amd. smɣer sul aḍṛṛaṣ-ad!)*❁❁

enlargement (n.): *assimɣur, issimɣuren (amd. assimɣur n usun-ad rad iri mad iggutn n idrimen)*❁❁ *assimɣer, issimɣeren (amd. assimɣer n usun-ad rad iri tizi iggutn)*❁❁ *asxiter, isxitiren (amd. asxiter n tegemmi nnes rad iri mad iggutn n tizi d idrimen)*❁❁

enormous (adj.): *imqqurn (amd. adrar imqqurn ad d-kkiɣ)*❁❁ *ixatern (amd. adrar ixatern ay-ad)*❁❁ *ilan uncekk n mit (amd. isker iɣʷrban ilan uncekk n mit)*❁❁ *ila uncekk n anef ad zriiɣ (amd. isker igʷrban n uncekk ad anef ad zriiɣ)*❁❁

enough:

✓ **(adj. & adv.)**

1.As much or as many as required. *Iqqaddan/igumn/ikallan/iwdan/yudan (amd. ur dar-neɣ atay aɣ iqqaddan)/ ur dar-neɣ idrimen aɣ ikallan!)*❁❁

✓ **(n.)**

2.Enough is the quality that is necessary for something. *Mad/ay-lli iqqaddan/ikallan/iwdan (amd. illa dar-s mad iqqaddan n ufulki)*❁❁ *winnes (amd. afulki ur t ixaṣṣa, illa dar-s winnes)*❁❁

✓ **(interj.)**

3.Used to express impatience or exasperation. *Iwda/yuda (amd. iwda!)*❁❁ *baṛaka (amd. baṛaka!)*❁❁

enquire (v.): *saqqsa (amd. ar isaqqsa f temaḍunt n ul)*❁❁ *siggel tifawin/inɣmisen (amd. ar isiggil tifawin f temaḍunt n ul)*❁❁

enquiry (n.):

1.A question that you ask in order to get information. *Aseqqsi, iseqqsiyen (amd. iseqqsiyen nnes lli aɣ ifeka zdin d ummukris n tewwuri n Wanir)*֍֍

2.An official investigation. *Asnusu, isnusuten (amd. ar iskar asnusu f yat tukkṛeḍa ttuskar ɣ Ugadir)*֍֍ *asiggel, isiggilen (amd. asiggel lli isker ifulki!)*֍֍ *asnubbec, isnubbucen (amd. asnubbec lli isker inna tt!)*֍֍ *acabba, icabbaten (amd. icabbaten f taysi Tamaziɣt gguten)*֍֍ *amaca, imacaten (amd. amaca f temaziɣt ifulki)*֍֍

enraged **(adj.):** *izɛfn (amd. argaz izɛfn)*֍֍ *ikkuzban (amd. azzan ikkuzban)*֍֍ *ikkatn s ifuzuzen (amd. argaz ikkatn s ifuzuzen)*֍֍ *isfurrugn (amd. argaz isfurrugn)*֍֍ *mu ɣlin idammen (amd. argaz mu ɣlin idammen)*֍֍ *igan bi-ifzuzen/imnusen (amd. argaz igan bi-imnusen)*֍֍ *ikkatn s ifzuzen/imnusen (amd. argaz ikkatn s ifzuzen)*֍֍ *d-ibbeṛbeṛn/isisn (amd. argaz d-ibbeṛbeṛn)*֍֍ *isfuzzegn (amd. argaz isfuzzegn)*֍֍

enslave **(v.):** *eg d ismeg (amd. iga iwi-s d ismeg)* ֍֍ *ssismig (amd. issismig taraw nnes)*֍֍

enslavement **(n.):** *assismig, issmigen (amd. assismig n medden ur iga mad iskar urgaz)*֍֍

ensure **(v.):** *bedd/bidd (amd. nebedd ar-lliɣ kʷen inn-lkem inɣmisen)*֍֍ *zzga/sdus (amd. iga-nn tuggas nnes ad izzga inɣmisen lli aɣ ifeka)*֍֍ *eg d tillawt/tidt (amd. ur nefel mad ur nesker ad neg d tillawt inɣmisen lli awen nefeka)*֍֍

entangle **(v.):** *nxabbal (amd. nxabbalen ifalan)*֍֍ *nnckel (amd. nnckelen ifalan)*֍֍ *zleg (amd. zlegen ifalan)*֍֍ *mmrkes (amd. mmrkesen ifalan)*֍֍

enter **(v.):**

1.When you enter a place, you go into it. *Kcem (amd. tesduqqer ukan tekcem-d nit)*֍֍ *ekk aggur (amd. afgan lli t igan ar ittekka aggur iɣ rad iddu dar medden)*֍֍

2.If you enter an organization or institution, you become a member of it. *Kcem (amd. ikcem amussu adlesan Amaziɣ)*֍֍ *eg yan (amd. eg yan ɣ igʷmamen n ukabaṛ Amaziɣ)*֍֍

3.Penetrate something. *Kcem (amd. ikcem g-is uzzal ɣ ufus)*֍֍ *ddem (amd. iddem g-is uzzal ɣ ufus)*֍֍

entrepreneur **(n.):** *amwel, imwelen (amd. iga amwel ɣ umnid n ssinima)*֍֍

enterprise **(n.):** *tawelt, tiwelin (amd. isker yat tawelt yaḍn!)*֍֍ *tamwelt, timwelin (amd. isker yat temwelt ɣ Ugadir)*֍֍

entertain **(v.):**

1.If you entertain people, you do something that amuses or interests them. *ssrceqq (amd. ar aɣ bedda issrcaqq Uslal inna ɣ illa)*֍֍ *ssifjij/sfjjij (amd. ar t bedda issifjij ssirk iɣ s-is idda)*֍֍ *saḍṣa (amd. ar isadesa*

baqqcic medden ar-lliɣ ka)֍֍ *hḍeṛ (amd. ihḍeṛ aɣ ar azal!)*֍֍

2.If you entertain guests, you invite them to your home and give them food or drink. *Hllu (amd. ittehlla g-isen ar-lliɣ ka lliɣ asen iɣera s dar-s)*֍֍

entertainment (n.): *assrceqq, issrceqqen (amd. isker aɣ yan ussrceqq ifulkin!)*֍֍ *asfjjij, isfjjijen (amd. isker aɣ yan usfjjij bahra ifulkin!)*֍֍

enthusiasm (n.): *tukksi, tukksiwin (amd. iga-d s-is yat tukksi ur ilin ttemi)*֍֍ *tireɣi, tireɣiwin (amd. iga-d s-is yat tireɣi ur iga imikk)*֍֍

enthusiastic (adj.): *ireɣan (amd. ireɣan akkʷ medden. Is akkʷ ran ad ḥucen!)*֍֍ *iqqurn (amd. afrux iqqurn f tekurtt yuf ad t ka tajjt)*֍֍ *iqqur ul (amd. iqqur ul nnes f tekurtt)*֍֍ *teḥma/tereɣa teglayt ɣ kra (amd. a wa teḥma gik teglayt n tekurtt!)*֍֍ *iḥiyyeln (amd. argaz iḥiyyeln ad isker inna as tennit)*֍֍ *iskern (amd. argaz iskern ad iddu s inna terit)*֍֍ *iḥmuqqin (amd. argaz iḥmuqqin) (***pej.***)*֍֍ *immummin (amd. argaz immummin ad iga)*֍֍ *ibeddn f yan uḍaṛ (amd. argaz ibeddan f yan uḍaṛ ad igan. Inna as tennit a rad isker)*֍֍

entire (adj.): *akkʷ (amd. ijla-nn akkʷ tizi nnes ɣ ur yat)*֍֍ *s ma ila (amd. ijla tudert nnes s ma tela ɣ ur yat)*֍֍

entirely (adv.): *akkʷ (amd. yiwi aɣ d yan usmmaqqel akkʷ bahra idran f idles Amaziɣ)*֍֍

entitle (v.):

1.If you are entitled to do something, you have the right to have it or to do it. *Ili azref/taɣamt (amd. ila azref ad izrii)*֍֍ *fek azref/taɣamt (amd. tawwuri n issggʷassen lli isker ar as takka azref f imikk n iqqaṛiḍen ad as ttufekan kra iga tt ixf n wayyur)*֍֍

2.If a book, film, or other work of art is entitled something, that is its name. *Ssaɣ (amd. issaɣ udlis nnes amaynu: timmuzɣa d tedimkratit)*֍֍ *eg s wassaɣ (amd. iga i ungal nnes iggʷran s wassaɣ: tidi d ijjigen)*֍֍ *fek s wassaɣ (amd. ifeka i udlis nnes iggʷran s wassaɣ: tidi d ijjigen)*֍֍

entrail (n.): *ilawan (amd. ur ar ictta ilawan)*֍֍ *taḍwwaṛt (amd. ur ar ictta taḍwwaṛt)*֍֍ *adan (amd. yuḍen adan nnes)*֍֍ *ilukdisen (amd. icca ilukdisen)*֍֍

entrance (n.):

1.The entrance of a building or area is its doorway or gate. *Imi, imawwen (amd. imi n urti)*֍֍ *asdrem, isdram (amd. adrem n ugrur)*֍֍

2.A person's entrance is their arrival in a place, or the way in which they arrive. *Akccum, ikccumen (amd. akccum nnes isnnker takat ɣ medden)*֍֍ *alkkum, ilkkumen (amd. alkkum nnes issnker takat ɣ medden)*֍֍

entreaty (n.): *taḥẓẓaṛt, tiḥẓẓaṛin (amd. taḥẓẓaṛt ur ad k tesslkem i mani)*֍֍ *asḥuṛmu, isḥuṛmuten (amd. ura isḥuṛmuten ur ad k sslkemen i mani)*֍֍

entry (n.):

1.Entry is the act of entering a place. *Akccum, ikccumen (amd. akccum s tegemmi)*꩜꩜

2.Someone's entry into an organization is the act of joining. *Akccum, ikccumen (amd. akccum s Temaynut)*꩜꩜

3.Something which your write in order to take part in a competition. *Azmmim, izmmimen (amd. azen aɣ d azmmim iɣ terit ad tawest ɣ tesmɣurt n tazzela)*꩜꩜

4.Something written in a diary or list. *Tirra (amd. tirra n izrruyen n ku ass)*꩜꩜

enumerate (v.): *bder yan s yan (amd. ibder yan s yan immurkisen n temazirt)*꩜꩜ *sawel f … yan s yan (amd. isawel f immukrisen n temazirt yan s yan)*꩜꩜ *eg tawala (amd. iga tawala i immukrisen n temazirt ay-lli ten akkʷ ibder)*꩜꩜

enumeration (n.): *tawala, tiwaliwin (amd. tawala n immukrisen ad aɣ inna)*꩜꩜

envelop (v.): *mmuttel (amd. immuttel ɣ ufṛṣaḍ)*꩜꩜ *smuttel (amd. smuttel ɣ ufṛṣaḍ)*꩜꩜ *kkʷnkʷrri (amd. ikkʷnkʷrri ɣ ufṛṣaḍ)*꩜꩜ *skkʷnkʷrri (amd. skkʷnkʷrri ɣ ufṛṣaḍ)*꩜꩜

envelope (n.): *jjwa, id jjwa (amd. iga tabratt nnes ɣ jjwa)*꩜꩜ *ajway, ijwayen (amd. iga tabratt nnes ɣ ujway nnes)*꩜꩜

environment (n.):

1.Your environnement is your surronding, especially the conditions in which you live or work. *Mmel, id mmel (amd. mmel lliɣ d-imqqur ifulki bhara)*꩜꩜ *ammas, ammasen (amd. izdeɣ ɣ yan wammas bahra ifulkin)*꩜꩜ *asatel, isutal (amd. asatel lliɣ d-inker ifulki bahra)*꩜꩜

2.The environnement is the natural world around us. *Beṛṛa, id beṛṛa (amd. berra n tegemmi iga akkʷ tazgzut)*꩜꩜ *taɣara, tiɣariwin (amd. taɣara n temazirt tefulki bahra)*꩜꩜ *amnaḍ (amd. immukrisen n umnaḍ ɣ-id gguten)*꩜꩜ *tawnnaḍt (amd. immukrisen n tawnnaḍt gguten ɣ-id)*꩜꩜ *tikulujit (amd. immukrisen n tekulujit gguten ɣ-id)*꩜꩜

environmental (adj.): *n teɣara/berra/umnad/tewnnaḍt… (amd. immukrisen n teɣara)*꩜꩜ *ikulujikn (amd. immukrisne ikulujiken gguten)*꩜꩜

envious (adj.): *yusin taɣnnant/taɛunkrit/tasmin/aẓllug (amd. afgan yusin taɣnnant ur ifulki)*꩜꩜ *igan anuwwac (amd. afgan igan anuwwac ur ifulki bahra!)*꩜꩜*ilan aẓllug (amd. argaz ilan aẓllug ad iga)*꩜꩜ *igan bu-uẓllug (amd. argaz igan bu-uẓllug)*꩜꩜ *ɣ illa uẓllug (amd. argaz ɣ illa uẓllug)*꩜꩜

envoy (n.): *arqqas, irqqasen (amd. yuzen as nn arqqas)*꩜꩜ *amazan, imazanen (amd. yuzen as nn amazan)*꩜꩜ *argaz, irgazen n uḍaṛ (amd. yuzn yan urgaz n uḍaṛ s Mirikan)*꩜꩜

envy:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.If envy someone, you wish that you had what they have. *Nɣez (amd. ar bahra ittenɣaz medden, ur akkʷ ifulki may*

a-n)֍֍ nkeẓ(amd. inkeẓ g^{w}ma-s)֍֍ ɣawel (amd. ar bedda itteɣawal ta-d ur igan tin-nnes)֍֍ ecc s wallen/uzllug (amd. ar bedda s uzllug ta-d ur igan tin-nnes)֍֍ ili tasmin (amd. ila bedda tasmin n medden)֍֍ eg anwwac (amd. iga anwwac nnes)֍֍ ili tiwuci (amd. ila bahra tiwuci iggutn!)֍֍ ili aẓllug (amd. mad g-is isker uẓllug!)֍֍

- ✓ **(n.)**

2.Envy is the feeling of wanting to have what someone else has. *Tasmin (amd. llantt g-is tasmi!)֍֍ aẓllug, iẓllugen (amd. illa g-is uẓllug!)֍֍ iɣiwel, iɣiwilen (amd. illa g-is iɣiwel iggutn)֍֍ anɣaz, inɣazen (amd. illa g-is unɣaz)֍֍ ankaẓ, inkaẓen (amd. illa g-is unkaẓ)֍֍ tiwuci, tiwuciwin (amd. tella g-is tewuci iggutn)֍֍*

epidemic (n.): *tamḍunt, timuḍan itteyisiyen/itteɣummen (amd. aṣmmiḍ iga yat temaḍunt itteyisin)֍֍ bayyuṛ, id bayyuṛ (mad. bayyuṛ ay-ad illan ɣ temazirt)֍֍*

epilepsy (n.): *tamaymunt, timaymunin (amd. hann tella g-is temaymunt!)֍֍ tamimunt, timimunin (amd. tella g-is temimunt)֍֍*

epileptic fit (n.): *tamaḍunt, timuḍan n temaymunt (amd. tella g-is temaḍunt n temaymunt)֍֍*

episode (n.):

1.An event or period of time, especially one that is important or unusual. *Azruy, izruyen (amd. naf n uzruy-ad, tudert ur rad sul teg am-k-lli yad-lli s-tt inn-tekka)֍֍ imj̣ṛi, imj̣ṛiyen (amd. naf n imj̣ṛi-ad….)֍֍ tamsart, timsarin (amd. naf n temsart-ad…)֍֍ asar, asaren (amd. naf n wasaren-ad…)֍֍*

2.One of the programmes in a series on television or radio. *Aɣudu, iɣudan/iɣuduten (amd. asaru iga sin uɣuduten!)֍֍ tandert, tindar (amd. asaru iga snat tendar!)֍֍*

epoch (n.): *tiwwt, tiwwtin (amd. tiwwt nneɣ ad tex^{w}cen bahra)֍֍ azmez, izmaz (amd. azmez-ad nneɣ ur bahra isker yat)֍֍ tizi, tiziwin (amd. tizi-ad nneɣ ur bahra tesker yat!)֍֍*

equal:

- ✓ **(adj.)**

1.If two things are equal, or if one thing is equal to another, they are the same in size, number, or value. *Igaddan (amd. ifrexan igaddan ad dar-s)֍֍ imgaddan (amd. ifrexan imgaddan ad dar-s)֍֍ igan yat tegadda (amd. medden igan yat tegadda)֍֍ igan saswa (amd. medden igan saswa)֍֍ msaswa (amd. medden msaswa)֍֍ saswa (amd. medden saswa)֍֍*

2.If people are equal, they all have the same rights and are treated in the same way. *Igaddan (amd. gaddan akk^{w} dar-i medden)֍֍ imgaddan (amd. mgaddan akk^{w} dar-i medden)֍֍ igan saswa (amd. medden igan saswa)֍֍ msaswa (amd. medden msaswa)֍֍ saswa (amd. medden saswa)֍֍*

✓ **(v.)**

3.To equal a score or record means to be as good as it is. *Gadda (amd. igadda d usiḍen amḍelan)*֍֍ *lkem (amd. ilkem asiḍen amḍelan)*֍֍

equalize (v.): *gadda/giddi (amd. gaddan ɣ umugger lli skeren iḍ-gam)*֍֍

equastrain display (n.): *azreg, izregan (amd. azreg n isan)*֍֍ *azrag, azragen (amd. azrag n isan)*֍֍

equip (v.): *eg (amd. iga i tegemmi inna mu teɣeri n tifawt)*֍֍ *sres (amd. isres ɣ tegemmi kra iga tt anaw n imiss)*֍֍ *eg imassen (amd. iga i tegemmi nnes kra iga tt anaw ɣ imassen)*֍֍ *ssimes (amd. issimes tigemmi nnes s kra iga tt anaw n teɣawsa tatrart)*֍֍

equipment (n.): *imiss, imissen (amd. ur dar-sen kra n imissen!)*֍֍

equitation (n.): *tanaka, tinakiwin (amd. tanaka ad igan tawwuri nnes)*֍֍ *tasudut, tisudutin n isan (amd. tasudut n isan ad igan tawwuri nnes)*֍֍ *aɣlay, aɣlayen n isan (amd. aɣlay n isan ad igan tawwuri nnes)*֍֍ *tasnayt, tisnayin n isan (amd. tasnayt n isan ad bahra iḥmel)*֍֍

equivalent (adj.): *igan tagadda (amd. ifeka yyi yan ulqqaɣ igan tagadda n wa-lli yad-lli as fekiɣ)*֍֍ *igaddan (amd. fekiɣ as iqqaṛiḍen igaddan d willi yad-lli yyi irḍel)*֍֍

era (n.): *tiwwt, tiwwtin (amd. tiwwt nneɣ ad texʷcen bahra)*֍֍ *azmez, izmaz (amd. azmez-ad nneɣ ur bahra isker yat)*֍֍ *tizi, tiziwin (amd. tizi-ad nneɣ ur bahra tesker yat!)*֍֍

eradicate (v.): *mḥeḍ (amd. ixaṣṣa aɣ ad nemḥeḍ tamaḍunt-ad)*֍֍ *ssukʷef (amd. ran ad ssukʷefen tamaziɣt macc nettenin ad yakʷufen)*֍֍ *feḍḍu (amd. ran ad feḍḍan tamaziɣt macc nettenin ad ifeḍḍan)*֍֍ *smmet (amd. ran ad smetten tamaziɣt macc nettenin ad s-tt izwarn)*֍֍ *ekk ttemi (amd. ran ad kken ttemi i temaziɣt macc zwarentt)*֍֍ *kkes (amd. ixaṣṣa aɣ ad nekkes ammukris-ad)*֍֍ *ssfeḍ (amd. ixaṣṣa aɣ ad nessfeḍ ammukris-ad)*֍֍ *eg tassfeḍt/tarrast (amd. eg at aɣ tarrast i ummukris-ad n waman!)*֍֍

eradication (n.): *amḥeḍ, imḥeḍen (amd. amḥeḍ n ummukris n waman ɣ temazirt ira mad iggutn n tizi)*֍֍ *afeḍḍu, ifeḍḍuten (amd. afeḍḍu n ummukris n waman ɣ temazirt rad iri tizi iggutn)*֍֍ *assukʷef, issukʷefen (amd. assukʷef n temaziɣt ɣ temazirt nnes icqqa ad ig tidt i iɣnan nnes)*֍֍

erase (v.): *ssfeḍ (amd. issfeḍ akkʷ tirra lli illan ɣ tifert)*֍֍ *kkes (amd. ikkes akkʷ tiwlafin nnes ɣ umssiḍen nnes!)*֍֍ *ares (amd. yures talluḥt nnes)*֍֍

eraser (n.): *tassffeḍt, tissffeḍin (amd. texaṣṣa aɣ tessfeḍt)*֍֍ *tamssffeḍt, timssffeḍin (amd. texaṣṣa aɣ temssffeḍt)*֍֍ *tasmsut, tismsutin (amd. texaṣṣa aɣ tesmsut)*֍֍

erect:

✓ **(v.)**

1.To erect something means to build it. *Ɣrrem (amd. iɣrrem mennawtt tegʷmma)֎֎ sɣrrem (amd. isɣrrem mennawtt tegʷmma)֎֎ yull (amd. yulla mennaw iɣʷrban)֎֎ ssɣli (amd. issɣli yad mennaw iɣʷrban)֎֎ sker (amd. isker tigemmi nnes ɣ temazirt)֎֎*

✓ **(adj.)**

1.Straight and upright. *Ibiddn (amd. agumi ibiddn)֎֎ inkern (amd. agumi inkern)֎֎*

erection (n.): *assnker, issnkeren (amd. dar-s ammukris d ussnker!)֎֎ tasnkert, tinskar (amd. dar-s ammukris n tesnkert)֎֎*

ergot fungus (n.): *amgnun, imgnunen (amd. illa umgnun ɣ temẓin-ad)֎֎ wamgnun, id wamgnun (amd. illa wamgnun ɣ temẓin-ad)֎֎*

erodium (n.): *iḍaṛṛen n temucca (amd. ifulki immɣ n n iḍaṛṛen n temucca)֎֎*

erotic (adj.): *igan asfsawi (amd. iẓeṛa yan usaru igan asfsawi)֎֎ issreɣan (amd. iẓeṛa yan usaru issreɣan)֎֎ issnkarn takat (amd. iẓeṛa yan usaru issnkarn takat ɣ ufgan)֎֎*

error (n.): *tazgelt, tizgal (amd. iga akkʷ warra-ad nnek tizgal)֎֎ tajlut, tijlutin (amd. iga akkʷ warra-ad nnek tijlutin) ֎֎ annzay, innzayen (amd. iga akkʷ warra-ad nnek innzayen!)֎֎ taxḍut, tixḍutin (amd. iga akkʷ warra-ad nnek tixḍutin!)֎֎ tannezrit, tinnezritin/tinnzritin (amd. iga akkʷ warra-ad nnek tinnzritin)֎֎ gar kra, id gar kra (amd. skerɣ gar kra)֎֎ tucceḍa, tucceḍiwin (amd. iga akkʷ warra-ad nnek tucceḍiwin)֎֎ taḍuṛi, tiḍuṛiwin (amd. iga akkʷ warra-ad nnek tiḍuṛiwin!)֎֎ tiṛeẓi, tiṛeẓiwin (adm. iga akkʷ warra-ad nnek tiṛeẓiwin)֎֎ azawar, izawaren (amd. iga akkʷ warra-ad nnek izawaren!)֎֎ asɛuḍuḍ, isɛuḍuḍen (amd. iga akkʷ warra-ad nnek isɛuḍuḍen!)֎֎*

erupt (v.):

1.When a volcano erupts, it throws out a lot of hot rock and ash. *Nṣeḍ-d (amd. inṣeḍ-d yan uburkan is akkʷ ijder yat temazirt)֎֎ bbaqqi-d (amd. ibbaqqi-d yan uburkan is akkʷ isker tawaɣit iggutn)֎֎ ut-d (amd. yut-d uburkan…)֎֎ ṛẓem-d i umḥḥaḍ (amd. iṛẓem-d uburkan i umḥḥaḍ)֎֎*

2.When a situation erupts, it begins suddenly and violently. *Nker (amd. imikk ukan tenker g-isen taqqurt)֎֎*

escalator (n.): *iskʷfal (amd. dar-neɣ iskʷfal ɣ tegemmi!)֎֎ isillinen (amd. tegemmi ilan isillinen)֎֎ amsili, imsiliyen (amd. tigemmi ilan imsiliyen)֎֎ ifsken (amd. tigemmi ilan ifsken)֎֎ asrus, isras (amd. tigemmi ilan isras)֎֎ amssɣli, imssɣliyen (amd. ikka as amssɣli)֎֎ amssall, imssallen (amd. ikka as amsall)֎֎ amssalay, imssalayen (amd. ikka as amssalay)֎֎ amssali, imssaliyen (amd. ikka as amssali)֎֎ amsattuy, imsattuyen (amd. ikka as amsattuy)֎֎*

escape:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.If you escape from someone or something, you succeed in getting away from them. *Rur (amd. irur imiker!)֍֍ r^{w}el/l^{w}er (amd. ir^{w}el wawtil!)֍֍ ekk (amd. ur ad s-tt ik-tekket i baba-k)֍֍ ssuk^{w}ef (amd is ka iẓeṛa aqqryal, issuk^{w}ef nit)֍֍ gger as (amd. ur sseneɣ ar-lliɣ as igger)֍֍ ssus (amd. is ka iẓeṛa tiddt issus)֍֍ asi iḍaṛṛen (amd. idda, yusi iḍaṛṛen nnes)֍֍ skaṭṭi (amd. skaṭṭiyen izgaren…)֍֍ sfukk (amd. ɣar is yyi iẓeṛa isfukk nit)֍֍ ini ffukk (amd. ur sseneɣ ar-lliɣ inna ffukk)֍֍ mel-d timlli n iḍaṛṛen/turziyyin (amd. imela yyi d timlli n iḍaṛṛen nnes)֍֍ eg as tazzela/tuk^{w}ya (amd. is ka iẓeṛa baba-s ig as tuk^{w}ya)֍֍ fel-d tagḍṛuṛt (amd. is nn ka yunni baba-s ifel-d nit tagḍṛuṛt)֍֍ frttel (amd. ur sseneɣ ar-lliɣ ifrttel)֍֍ slet (amd. icuwweṛ ukan islet)֍֍ ḥtitec (amd. imikk ukan iḥtitec)֍֍ njem (amd. injem i imxxaren)֍֍ ferttel (amd. iferttelen asen umxxar)֍֍*

2.If you escape something unpleasant or difficult, you succeed in avoiding it. *Njem (amd. injem ur immut)֍֍ anef (amd. yunef i mad iggutn n taqqurt)֍֍ rur/r^{w}el/l^{w}er (amd. il^{w}er i taqqurt nnesen)֍֍ slet (amd. islet i taqqurt nnesen)֍֍ ffrttel (amd. iffrttel as ɣ ifassen)֍֍*

- ✓ **(n.)**

3.A situation or activity which distracts you from something unpleasant. *Mani (amd. ikka mani i taqqurt nnes)֍֍ tassr^{w}elt, tissrrwalin (amd. ur rad taft tassr^{w}elt!)֍֍ tassrurt, tissrurin (amd. ur rad taft tassrurt!)֍֍ tarula, tiruliwin (amd. ur rad taft tarula!)֍֍ tarura, tiruriwin (amd. ur rad taft tarura!)֍֍*

escapee (n.): *amrur, imruren (amd. gan imruren)֍֍ amrwel, imrwelen (amd. gan imrwelen)֍֍*

escort (v.): *mun (amd. imun d-is ar Agadir)֍֍*

esophagus/oesophagus (n.): *timijja, timijjawin/timijjiwin (amd. yuḍen timijja nnes)֍֍*

esparto grass (n.): *talamt, talamin (amd. llantt ɣ-id taddagin n talamt)֍֍ agguri, igguriyen (amd. isker iziker n ugguri)֍֍*

especially (adv.): *slawattinn (amd. ifulki iɣ ar bedda izzray yan i wallen nnes, slawattinn iɣ imqqur)֍֍ slawann (amd. tawwuri tecqqa f medden, slawann ayt temazirt nneɣ)֍֍ swadd akk^{w} (amd. tawwuri tecqqa f medden, swadd akk^{w} ayt temazirt nneɣ)֍֍ bahra (amd. ma bahra ḥmeleɣ islman n Ugadir)֍֍*

espionage (n.): *asfuru, isfuruten (amd. asfuru illa bahra ɣ n Mirikan)֍֍*

essay (n.): *aram, iramen (amd. yura yan uram ifulkin!)֍֍ irem, iremen (amd. yura yan irem ifulkin!)֍֍ asirem, isiremen (amd. yura yan usirem ifulkin!)֍֍*

essential (adj.):

1.Something that is essential is absolutely necessary. *Ittumnidn (amd. taghawsa ittumnidn ad gan waman)*❁❁ *bezziz/ccil (amd. aɣaras yuɣedn iga bezziz i ku yan iɣ ira ad ilkem)*❁❁ *iqqan (amd. aɣaras yuɣedn iqqan-d akkʷ medden iɣ ran ad lkemen)*❁❁ *mu ur tekkit man (amd. ur tekkit mani i tewwuri-ad n waggʷam)*❁❁

2.The essentials are things that are absolutely necessary. *Tiɣawsiwin ittumniden (amd. tudert nna ɣ ur llantt teɣawsiwin ittumniden ar ttecqqu bahra!)*❁❁

establish (n.):

1.If someone establishes an organization or system, they create it. *Sker (amd. ttuskar ɣ-id tinmel ɣ ussggʷass n 1970)*❁❁ *eg (amd. gan ɣ-id tinmel zzeɣ 1970)*❁❁ *ɣrrem (amd. iga ɣ medden lli iɣrremen Tamaynut)*❁❁ *awes ad tili (amd. iga ɣ medden lli yiwesen ɣ Temaynut ad tili)*❁❁

2.If you establish a fact, or if you establish that something is true, you discover that it is definitely true. *Af (amd. ufan-nn masdd tarwa nnes ur ten gan)*❁❁ *ssaggʷ-d (amd. ssuggʷan-d sul masdd tarwa nnes ur ten gan)*❁❁ *ldi-d (amd. ildi-d sul tidt nnes)*❁❁

establishment (n.):

1.The establishment of an organization or system is the of setting it up. *Askkir, iskkiren (amd. askkir n yat temagrawt n izrefan n ufgan)*❁❁ *asɣrrem, isɣrremen (amd. asɣrrem n yan unagraw n innyalkamen!)*❁❁ *aɣram, iɣramen (amd. aɣram n unagraw n innyalkamen ɣ temazirt)*❁❁ *tigawt, tigawin (amd. tigawt n yat temagrawt n izrefan n ufgan)*❁❁

2.A shop, business, or other organization or institution. *Tamsart, timsarin (amd. ila yat temsart)*❁❁ *tasart, tasarin (amd. ila yat tasart ɣ Ugadir)*❁❁ *taḥanut, tiḥuna (amd. ila yat teḥuna ɣ Ugadir)*❁❁ *tamagrawt, timgrawin (amd. llantt mennawtt temagrawin n izrefan n ufgan ɣ temazirt)*❁❁ *tawwuri, tiwwuriwin (amd. ila tawwuri ɣ Ugadir)*❁❁ *tirselt, tarsal (amd. tarsal n yat ur-ta llantt ɣ temazirt nneɣ)*❁❁

estate (n.):

1.A large area of land in the country that is owned by one person or organization. *Ayda (amd. dar-s ayda iggut)*❁❁ *akal, ikaliwen (amd. dar-s akal)*❁❁

2.An area of land which has been developed for housing or industry. *Amttul, imttulen (amd. amttul-ad iga usɣrrem)*❁❁ *asqqul, isqqulen (amd. asqqul-ad rad g-is ttuskarentt tegʷmma)*❁❁

estate agent (n.): *asbbab, isbbaben ɣ igʷmma (amd. asbbab ɣ igʷmma ad iga)*❁❁

esteem:

- ✓ . **(n.)**

1.Respect and admiration, typically for a person. *Assimɣur, issimɣuren (amd. iggut ussimɣur nnes dar medden)֍֍ uggug, uggugen (amd. rad nall uggug i Imaziɣen)֍֍ udm, udmawen (amd. ur sul ila udm dar medden!)֍֍*

✓ **(v.)**

2.Respect and admire. *Ssimɣur (amd. ar t bedda ssimɣuren medden)֍֍ all uggug (amd. as bedda nttal uggug!)֍֍ ili udm (amd. ur sul ila udm ɣ temazirt nnes izug nit)֍֍*

estimate:

✓ **(v.)**

1.If you estimate an amount or quality, you calcalute it approximatively. *Stel (amd. istel zwar alqqaɣ mencekk ad g-is)֍֍ smuqqel/ut s tiṭṭt (amad. is ka ismuqqel igr s tiṭṭt nnes ini masdd is rad nasi 18 n teɣrart n tumẓin)֍֍ ades (amd. ades mencekk ad s d seɣiɣ ṭṭamubil-ad!)֍֍ akes (amd. yukes mencekk n medden ar dar-s yack ass n tmaɣera)֍֍ dwen (amd. idwen mencekk a rad ifek igr n tumẓin)֍֍ lfu (amd. ilfa mencekk ad t ttirin n medden)֍֍*

✓ **(n.)**

2.An approximate calculation of an amount or quality. *Astal, istalen (amd. astal n iɣid ifeka aɣ is bahra imda)֍֍ adas, adasen (amd. adas n iɣid imela aɣ is baha imda) ֍֍ akas, akasen (amd. akas n iɣid imela aɣ is bahra imda)֍֍ adwan, idwanen (amd. adwan n medden ɣ ɣ-id)֍֍ alfu, ilfuten (amd. alfu n medden ɣ ɣ-id)֍֍*

etc. **(adv.):** *ar ttemi (amd. isawel f ummukris n waman, win wakal, win iɣagharsen, ar ttemi)֍֍*

eternal **(adj.):** *igan war ttemi (amd. tudert nnes tega tar ttemi)֍֍ ur ilan/issen ttemi/ixf (amd. tudert ur ilan ttemi)֍֍ itteɣwayn (amd. tayri itteɣwayn)֍֍ itteɣaman (amd. tayri itteɣaman)֍֍ ittebeddadn (amd. afulki ittebeddadn)֍֍ izzugʷazn (amd. taɣawsa izzugʷazn ad tega tudert n idraren-ad)֍֍*

eternity **(n.):** *tizugʷzi, tizugʷziwin (amd. tudert nnnes rad tekk yat tizugʷzi)֍֍*

ethical **(adj.):** *n ithiken/uthik/tathikt (amd. tiɣawsiwin n ithiken)֍֍*

ethics **(n.):** *ithiken (amd. ur g-is kra n ithiken!)֍֍ tithikt/tathikt (amd. ur g-is kra n tithikt!)֍֍*

ethnic **(adj.):** *n tithnit (amd. immukrisen n tithniyin ɣ temazirt cqqan)֍֍*

ethny **(n.):** *tithnit, tithnitin (amd. llantt mennawtt tithnitin ɣ temazirt n Mirikan)֍֍*

EU: *Tamunt n Euṛubba/Euṛuppa (amd. tamunt n Eurubba tedus bahra!)֍֍*

euphorbia **(n.):** *tikiwt, tikiwin (amd. icca imikk n tamment iḍeṛ-d ils nnes)֍֍*

euro **(n.):** *euro, id euro (amd. iseɣa-d ṭṭamubil nnes s 5000 n euro)֍֍*

Europe **(n.):** *Euṛubba/Euṛuppa (amd. Euṛubba ur bahra temqqur macc tedus bahra!)֍֍ amnẓaw n Euṛuppa (amd. amnẓaw n Euṛuppa ur bahra imqqur macc medden nnes ḥṛecen bahra!)֍֍*

European:

✓ **(adj.)**

1.Belonging or relating to Europe. *N Euṛubba/Euṛuppa (amd. immukrisen n teḍmeṣa n Euṛubba cqqan)☸☸ igan win Euṛubba/Euṛuppa (amd. win Euṛubba/Euṛuppa ad gan immukrisen-nna)☸☸*

✓ **(n.)**

2.Someone who comes from Europe.
a.mas. sg.: *ggu/u-Euṛubba/Euṛuppa (amd. iga ggu-Euṛuppa)☸☸*
b.mas. pl.: *ayt-Euṛubba/Euṛuppa (amd. gan ayt-Euṛuppa)☸☸*
c.fem. sg.: *ultt-Euṛubba (amd. tega ultt-Euṛubba)☸☸*
d.fem. pl.: *istt-Euṛubba (amd. gantt istt-Euṛubba)☸☸*

European barberry **(n.):** *aɣzzur, iɣzzuren (amd. llan ɣ-id waddagen n uɣzzur)☸☸ atar, ataren (amd. iga akkʷ ɣ-id ataren!)☸☸ arɣis, irɣisen (amd. iga akkʷ ɣ-id irɣisen!)☸☸*

European Union: *Tamunt n Euṛubba/Euṛuppa☸☸*

evacuate **(v.):**

1.If someone is evacuated, they are removed from a place of danger to a place of safety. *Smatti (amd. smattin irgazen n ujjnjem medden s mani ur lkemen waman n ingi)☸☸ awi (amd. iwin irgazen n ujjnjem medden s mani ɣ ur llan waman n ingi)☸☸*

2.If you evacuate a place, you move out of it for a period of time, usually, because it is dangerous. *Xʷu (amd. xʷan akkʷ medden tamazirt!)☸☸ ffeɣ (amd. ffeɣen akkʷ medden tigʷmma nnesen)☸☸ fel (amd. felen akkʷ ayt-temazirt tigʷmma nnesen)☸☸*

evaporate **(n.):** *eg iraggʷen (amd. gan waman n ugdur iraggʷen)☸☸ ɣli d ignna (amd. ɣlin waman n umda d ignna)☸☸ su (amd. teswa tafukt aman n umda)☸☸ eg aggu (amd. gan waman n ugdur aggu)☸☸*

eve **(n.):** *nnif n wass-ann (amd. ɣ nnif n wass lliɣ rad d-yack ad illan unẓaṛ iggutn)☸☸ iḍ n wass-ann (amd. iḍ n wass-ann ad d-yucka)☸☸*

evasion **(n.):** *tarula, tiruliwin (amd. ur rad taft tarula!)☸☸ tarura, tiruriwin (amd. ur rad taft tarura!)☸☸*

evasive **(adj.):** *itteruran (amd. argaz itteruran ad aɣ inni mad illan)☸☸ itterwaln (amd. argaz itterlwan ad aɣ inni mad illan)☸☸ ittanefn (amd. argaz ittanefn i teruri f ummukris n waman)☸☸ ur iran ad aɣ d-irar (amd. argaz ur iran ad aɣ d-irar awal f ummukris n waman)☸☸*

even:

✓ **(adj.)**

1.An even surface is smooth and flat. *Iḥlullfn (amd. asarag iḥlullfn)☸☸ idllekn (amd. azur idllekn)☸☸ igaddan (amd. azur igaddan)☸☸ imgaddan (amd. asarag imgaddan)☸☸*

2.An aven measurement or rate stays at about the same level. *Izzugʷazn (amd.*

ixaṣṣa ad bedda tili tereqqa izzugʷazn)֍֍

3.An even number is one that can be divided exactly by two, such as 2, 4 and 6. *Gutt, id gutt (amd. kkuẓ iga gutt)*֍֍ *gutt (amd. gutten id kkuẓ)*֍֍ *igugn (amd. id wiss igugen)*֍֍

4.If there is an even distribution of something, all the parts of it are equal in size or amount. *Igaddan (amd. fek asen taɣamin gaddanin/igaddan)*֍֍ *imgaddan (amd. fek asen taɣamin mgaddanin/imgaddan)*֍֍

- ✓ **(adv.)**

5.You use 'even' to suggest that something is unexpted or surprising. *Akkʷ (amd. ur d akkʷ tiwi iqqaṛiḍen lli as nniɣ!)*֍֍

6.You use 'even' to indicate that something is greater in degree than something else. *Bahra (amd. ar bahra isawal ass-ad. Ur kkʷ g-is nemyar mek-ann)*֍֍

7.You use even if or even though to introduce something that is surprising in relation to the rest of the sentence. *Meqqar (amd. meqqar ur ar bahra ictta is bedda ila tadusi nnes)*֍֍ *waxxa (amd. waxxa ur dar-s iqqaṛiḍen ur jju d nettan ad ismummuyn)*֍֍

evening (n.):

1.The period of time at the end of the day, usually from about 6 p.m. to bedtime. *Tazzwit, tizzwitin (amd. nemmaqqar tazzwit)*֍֍ *tadwggat, tidwggatin (amd. nemmaqqar tadwggat)*֍֍

2.Good evening. *Timnesiwin fulkin! (amd. timnesiwin fulkin a gʷma!)*֍֍ *timnesiwin (amd. timnesiwin a gʷma!)*֍֍

evening dress (n.): *aqqccab, iqqccaben n iḍ (amd. aqqccab n iḍ lli d-teseɣa ifaw bahra!)*֍֍ *timlest, timlesa n iḍ (amd. timlesit n iḍ lli d-tiwi tefulki bahra!)*֍֍

event (n.):

1.Something that happens especially when it is unusual or important. *Azruy, izruyen (amd. naf n uzruy-ad, tudert ur rad sul teg am-k-lli yad-lli s-tt inn-tekka)*֍֍ *imẓṛi, imẓṛiyen (amd. naf n imẓṛi-ad….)*֍֍ *tamsart, timsarin (amd. naf n temsart-ad, ur illa umya)*֍֍ *asar, asaren (amd. naf n wasaren-ad, ur illa umya)*֍֍ *tillawt, tillawin (amd. tillawt nnes tega ammukris!)*֍֍ *tilawt, tilawin (amd. tilawt nnes tega ammukris mqqurn!)*֍֍ *ufuɣ, ufuɣen (amd. ufuɣ nnes ɣ temazirt iga ammukris mqqurn bahra!)*֍֍ *tuggʷa, tuggʷin (amd. tuggʷa nnes ɣ ignna issiwed medden bahra!)*֍֍ *tiskeni, tiskeniwin (amd. tiskeni nnes ɣ ignna tessiwed nnes medden bahra!)*֍֍ *akkuttu, ikkuttuten (amd. akkuttu nnes issiwed medden bahra)*֍֍ *tixṭeṛi, tixṭeṛiwin (amd. tixṭeṛi nnes teẓẓma medden bahra!)*֍֍ *tizzut, tizzutin (amd. tizzut nnes tessuhem medden!)*֍֍ *alkkum, ilkkumen (amd. alkkum nnes n temazirt iga ammukris*

mqqurn!)꩜꩜ *amxix, imxixen (amd. amxix-ad isker aɣ immukrisen!)*꩜꩜ *amɣiɣ, imɣiɣen (amd. amɣiɣ-ad isker aɣ immukrisen!)*꩜꩜ *tunant, tunanin (amd. tunant-ad tesker aɣ immukrisen!)*꩜꩜

2.An organized activity, such as a sports match. *Amussu, imussuten (amd. imussuten lli ttuskar ɣ temazirt fulkin bahra)*꩜꩜

eventually (adv.): *ɣ tegira/issggʷra (amd. nemmaɣ d-is ar-lliɣ ka, macc tigira kad inna yah)*꩜꩜ *bḥḥera ubattaḥ (amd. bḥḥera ubattaḥ kad ur inna yah)*꩜꩜ *sul (amd. idda sul!)*꩜꩜

ever (adv.):

1.At any time. *Jju (amd. is d jju tekkit Mirikan?)*꩜꩜

2.You use ever since to emphasize that something has been true since the time mentioned, and is still true. *Zzeɣ (amd. iḥmel bedda tazzel zzeɣ mẓẓiy nnes)*꩜꩜

3.Ever so means very. *Bahra (amd. tanmmirt nnek bahra!)*꩜꩜ *ḥawla (amd. tanmmirt nnek ḥawla)*꩜꩜

every (adj.):

1.You use 'every' to refer to all the members of a group or all the parts of something. *Kra iga tt (amd. kra iga tt tegemmi ɣ tiɣremt n Teznit)*꩜꩜ *ku-yan (amd. ku tahanut ɣ Teznit teqqen as n usamass)*꩜꩜ *ki-wan (amd. ki-wan iɣʷi taɣamt nnes)*꩜꩜

2.You use 'every' to indicate that something happens at regular intervals. *Kra iga tt(amd. kra iga tt ass tella dar-neɣ tukkṛeḍa)*꩜꩜ *ku (amd. ku ass iqqan-d ad dar-neɣ tili tukkṛeḍa)*꩜꩜ *bedda (amd. tella bedda dar-neɣ tukkṛeḍa)*꩜꩜

3.You use 'every' before some nouns to emphasize what you are saying. *Akkʷ (amd. illa akkʷ dar-s ay-lli ira)*꩜꩜

4.If something happens every other day or week, it happens on alternate days or week. *Kra iga sin (amd. ar d-ittacka kra iga tt sin ussan/imalassen)*꩜꩜

everbody (pron.):

1.All the people in a group. *Medden akkʷ (amd. medden akkʷ llan ɣ-id ass-ad)*꩜꩜ *akkʷ medden (amd. uckan-d akkʷ medden)*꩜꩜

2.All the people in the world. *Medden akkʷ (amd. medden akkʷ ar ttirin ad sunfun)*꩜꩜ *akkʷ medden (amd. ar ttesunfun akkʷ medden)*꩜꩜

everyone (pron.):

1.All the people in a group. *Medden akkʷ (amd. medden akkʷ llan ɣ-id ass-ad)*꩜꩜ *akkʷ medden (amd. uckan-d akkʷ medden)*꩜꩜

2.All the people in the world. *Medden akkʷ (amd. medden akkʷ ar ttirin ad sunfun)*꩜꩜ *akkʷ medden (amd. ar ttesunfun akkʷ medden)*꩜꩜

everything (pron.): *akkʷ (amd. illa akkʷ dar-neɣ ay-lli f nelkem)*꩜꩜

everywhere (adv.): *kra iga tt mani (amd. illa warras ɣ kra iga tt mani)*꩜꩜

eviction (n.): *asufeɣ/asffeɣ, isufɣen/asffeɣen (amd. asufeɣ n imḥḍaṛen ur ifulki)*꩜꩜ *taṭṭayt/tiḍit taṭṭayin/tiḍitin (amd. taṭṭayt n imḥḍaren ur ifulki)*꩜꩜

aḥuwwez, iḥuwwezen (amd. aḥuwwez n imḥḍaṛen ur ifulki)֎֎ *taẓawt, taẓawit (amd. taẓawt n imḥḍaṛen ur ifulki)*֎֎

evidence (n.):

1.Evidence is anything that causes you to believe that something is true or exists. *Tamatert, timitar/timatarin (amd. ur dar-i kra n tematert immaln massd is ar ittini tidt)*֎֎ *anza, anziwen/anzaten (amd. ur dar-i kra wanza is nn-ikka ɣ-id)*֎֎ *arra, arraten (amd. is dar-k arraten ma s gan ikaliwen-ad winnek?)*֎֎ *umel, umelan (amd. may-ad iga umelan is nn-ikka ɣ-id)*֎֎

2.Evidence is information that is used in a court of law to try to proe something. *Tamatert, timitar/timatarin (amd. tella dar-neɣ tematart masdd nettan ad i ineɣan)*֎֎ *anza, anziwen/anzaten (amd. illa dar-neɣ anza masdd nettan ad nn-ikkan ɣ-id)*֎֎ *ammal, ammalen (amd. illa dar-neɣ*֎֎ *umel, umelan (amd. may-ad iga umelan is nn-ikka ɣ-id)*֎֎

evident (adj.): *ifleln (amd. taɣawsa ifleln ad tega)*֎֎ *ifawn (amd. taɣawsa ifawn aynna)*֎֎ *ittuẓeṛṛan/ittuyunnan/ittumzlaln (amd. taɣawsa ittumzalaln ad tega ay-lli s tennit)*֎֎ *iskenn (amd. taguḍi iskenn)*֎֎ *d-yuggʷan (amd. tafukt d-yuggʷan)*֎֎ *ttannay/ttemnid/telkem tiṭṭt (amd. iga yat teɣawsa ttannay tiṭṭt)*֎֎ *ttannayentt/ttemnidentt/lkkementt wallen (amd. iga yat teɣawsa lkkementt wallen)*֎֎ *tessuggʷa tiṭṭt (amd. iga yat teɣawsa tessuggʷa tiṭṭt)*֎֎ *ssuggʷantt wallen (amd. taɣawsa ssuggʷantt wallen)*֎֎ *iskkusn (amd. acmuti nit skkusn ay-ad!)*֎֎

evil (n.): *gar, id gar (amd. ur as sul itteẓṛu ɣar gar)*֎֎ *tagat, tagatin (amd. tut aɣ tagat!)*֎֎ *tawwungimt, tiwwungimin (amd. tega akkʷ tudert inu tiwwungimin!)*֎֎

evil eye (n.): *aẓllug, iẓllugen (amd. ar g-is ismuqqul s uẓllug)*֎֎ *temyaḍt, timyaḍin (amd. skeren g-i allen n temyaḍt)*֎֎ *tiṭṭt, allen ittemyyaḍen (amd. isker g-is tiṭṭt nnes ittemyyaḍen)*֎֎

evocation (n.): *abdar, ibdaren (amd. abdar lli isker f ummukris n waman ifulkin)*֎֎ *tubdera, tubderiwin (amd. tubdera lli isker f waman tefulki bahra!)*֎֎ *taddera, tidderiwin (amd. taddera lli isker f waman tefulki bahra!)*֎֎

evoke (v.): *bder (amd. ibder mennaw immukrisen!)*֎֎ *sawel f (amd. isawel f mennaw immukrisen!)*֎֎ *gger-nn (amd. igger-nn i mennaw n immukrisen ɣ inaw nnes)*֎֎ *lkem ɣ wawal/tejmmaɛt (amd. ilkem ɣ wawal nnes ammukris n waman lli illan ɣ temazirt)*֎֎ *skkʷti-d (amd. isskʷti-d medden mennaw n teɣawsiwin lli ttun)*֎֎

ewe (n.): *taɣla, taɣliwin/tiɣlewin (amd. ur ar ictta tifyyi n taɣla)*֎֎ *tili, tatten (amd. ur ar ictta tifyyi n tili)*֎֎ *tahruyt,*

tihray (amd. ur ar ictta tifyyi n tehruyt!) ֎֎ *tafaska, tifaskiwin (amd. ila yat tefaska)* ֎֎ *tiɣresi, tiɣresiwin (amd. ila yat teɣresi)* ֎֎

ex- **(pref.):** *izwarn (amd. argaz nnes izwarn immut)* ֎֎

ex-husband **(n.):** *argaz izwarn, irgazen izwaren (amd. ur jju temmaqqar argaz nnes izwarn!)* ֎֎

ex-wife **(n.):** *tamɣart izwarn, timɣarin izwaren (amd. temmut temɣart nnes izwarn)* ֎֎

exact **(adj.):**

1.Correct and complete in every detail. *D-yuckan (amd. lḥsab d-yuckan ad ad isker)* ֎֎

2.Precise. *Am-k-lli /ɣ am-k-lli (amd. ur sul k^{w}tim am-k-lli s tenna)* ֎֎

exactly **(adv.):**

1.Exactly means precisely, and not just approximately. *Nit (amd. yucka-d tiss smmust nit)* ֎֎

2.You say 'exactly' when you are agreeing with someone or emphasizing that what they are saying is true. *Yah (amd. ittata-nn? Yah.)* ֎֎

exaggerate **(v.):** *ssug^{w}t (amd. ad bahra ur tessugut i uɣu nnek aman!)* ֎֎ *ssug^{w}t i uɣu aman (amd. issuɣ^{w}t i uɣu nnes aman!)* ֎֎

exam **(n.):** *assḥsu, issḥsuten (amd. assḥsu nnes rad yili azkka)* ֎֎ *azzray, izzrayen (amd. azzray nnes rad yili azkka)* ֎֎

examination **(n.):**

1.Exam. *Assḥsu, issḥsuten (amd. illa dar-s ussḥsu imalass-ann d-yuckan)* ֎֎ *azzray, izzrayen (amd. azzray nnes rad yili azkka)* ֎֎

2.If you make an examination of something, you inspect it very carefully. *Azruy, izruyen (amd. azruy n warra-ad)* ֎֎ *agg^{w}as, agg^{w}asen (amd. agg^{w}as n ucwari)* ֎֎ *tugg^{w}t, tugg^{w}a (amd. tugg^{w}a n ucwari)* ֎֎ *asifer, isiferen (amd. asifer n ufgan)* ֎֎ *acabba, icabbaten (amd. acabba n teɣrart)* ֎֎

examine **(v.):** *zri (amd. izri-d dar bi-isafaren)* ֎֎ *sifer (amd. isifer as bi-isafaren)* ֎֎ *agg^{w} (amd. yugg^{w}a t akk^{w} bu-tediwant)* ֎֎ *ggus (amd. iggusen t akk^{w} ibulisen)* ֎֎ *cabba (amd. cabbant akk^{w} ibulisen)* ֎֎ *smaqqel (amd. is t akk^{w} smaqqelen ibulisen)* ֎֎

example **(n.):**

1.Something which represents or is typical of a particular group of things. *Amdya, imdyaten (amd. amdya n uẓawan n Fṛanṣa)* ֎֎

2.If you say someone is an example to people, you mean that they behave in a good way which people should copy. *Amdya, imdyaten (amd. Sɛid Actuk iga amyda i akk^{w} imdyazen Suss)* ֎֎

3.You use for example to give an example of something you are talking about. *S umdya (amd. rad ak fekeɣ s umdya taɣawsa n waman…)* ֎֎

excavate **(v.):**

1.Make (a hole or channel) by digging. *Ɣez (amd. ar iqqaz ɣ tama n ismḍal ad yaf kra n teɣawsiwin tiqqburin)*֎֎

2.Remove earth carefully and systematically from (an area) in order to find buried remains. *Maca (amd. ar tt macan f kra n ifckan iqqburen ɣ ay-lli ɣezen)*֎֎ *cabba (amd. ar tecabban f ifckan iqqburen)*֎֎ *siggel (amd. ar siggilen ifckan iqqburen)*֎֎

excavation (n.): *taɣuzi, tiɣuziwin (amd. ar ɣ-id sakren yat teɣuzi mqqurn acku ar ttellin s kra n ifckan iqqburen)*֎֎

exceed (v.): *ekk f (amd. kkan fell-asen)*֎֎ *zri (amd. zrin t s mad iggutn)*֎֎ *af (amd. yuf ten akk^{w}!)*֎֎ *fel (amd. ifel ten akk^{w}!)*֎֎ *nnru (amd. inrra ten akk^{w}!)*֎֎ *ssinef (amd. issinef ten akk^{w})*֎֎ *ekk-d agṛeḍ (amd. kkan as d agṛeḍ)*֎֎ *ssagg^{w} (amd. a baba iɣ tessugg^{w}it immi tuqqert aɣ!)*֎֎ *ili f (amd. illa f mad iggutn n medden)*֎֎ *fsi/bsi (amd. is akk^{w} ifsi immukrisen lli dar-s!)*֎֎ *ati (amd. utin aɣ s mencekk iggutn!)*֎֎ *ag^{w}er (amd. ug^{w}eren aɣ s mencekk)*֎֎ *ḍaṛεa (amd. iḍaṛεa g^{w}ma-s ɣ taqqurt)*֎֎ *ṣaṛεa (amd. iṣaṛεa g^{w}ma-s ɣ taqqurt)*֎֎ *ecc tentt id (amd. iccan tentt id i g^{w}ma-s ɣ kra iga t mnid)*֎֎ *ati (amd. yuti t ɣ idrimen)*֎֎ *imqqur (amd. temqqur taffa nnes f tin medden)*֎֎

excellent (adj.): *ifulkin bahra (amd. tesker yat tewwuri ifulkin bahra)*֎֎ *Bahra ifulkin/iẓiln/icwan/iḥlan/ihiyyan/issusam n (amd. tesker yat tewwuri bahra ifulkin)*֎֎

except (prep.): *ɣar (amd. ɣar nettan ad d ur yuckan)*֎֎ *amr (amd. ur ɣ-id yan amr keyyi a wa-lli tera tasa)*֎֎ *abra/abla (amd. ccan akk^{w} medden abra Masin n ayt-Wakrim)*֎֎ *ar (amd. (amd. ur sar ddiɣ s dar kra n temɣart yaḍn, ar tinu)*֎֎ *aysiladd (amd. llan akk^{w} ɣ-id medden aysiladd win-nu!)*֎֎

exception (n.): *aslid, isliden (amd. ɣ ass-ad iga aslid)*֎֎ *imẓli, imẓliyen (amd. ɣ ass-ad iga imẓli ɣ ussan)*֎֎

exceptional (adj.):

1.Exteremely clever or skilful. *Waz (amd. argan-nna iga waẓ. Ur illa ma rad as d-ikk agṛeḍ)*֎֎

2.Unusual and likely to happen very rarely. *Idrus (amd. idrus ma ɣ ar d-ittacka)*֎֎

excess (adj.):

1.More than is needed or allowed. *Iggutn (amd. tiremt iggutn ay-ad)*֎֎

2.In excess of particular amount means more than that amount. *Ugg^{w}ar (amd. terurt yyi d ugg^{w}ar n ay-lli ak ḍfaṛeɣ)*֎֎

excessive (adj.): *iggutn (amd. ad a wa ur takkat akuray iggutn i tarwa nnek!)*֎֎ *ur igan imikk (amd. anufel ur igan imikk)*֎֎ *ur idrusn (amd. anufel ur idrun)*֎֎

exchange:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.If people exchange things, they give them to each other at the same time. *Snnfeka (amd. snnfeka illi ɣ zdeɣen s sin itsen)*@@ *snfel (amd. snfelen iqqaṛiḍen)*@@ *smwala (amd. Smwalan akal)*@@

2.If you exchange something for something else, you replace it with that thing. *Nfel-d (amd. infel-d tuṛẓiyyin tiqqburin s ti-d igan timaynutin)*@@

- ✓ **(n.)**

3.The act of giving or receiving something in return for something else. *Asnfel, isnfelen (amd. asnfel n tesbbabt)*@@ *asnnfeka, isnnfekaten (amd. asnnfeka n iwaliwen)*@@ *asmwala, imswalaten (amd. asmwala lli iskeren ifulkin)*@@

excite (v.): *ssumer (amd. issumer yyi awal lli yyi tennit)*@@ *af ixf/iman (amd. ar skareɣ ɣar tawwuri lliɣ ar ttafaɣ ixf inu)*@@ *sker tumert (amd. awal lli yyi tennit isker yyi tumert iggutn)*@@ *siyyes (amd. isiyyes medden)*@@

excite a dog: *ssass (amd. issus g-is iḍan)*@@

excitement (n.): *tumert, tumerin (amd. lan tumert lliɣ rad mmuddun)*@@ *asumer, isumeren (amd. llan ɣ usumer lliɣ rad mmuddun)*@@ *tafat, tafatin n ixf/iman (amd. tafat n ixf aɣ llan lliɣ rad mmuddun)*@@ *asiyyes, isiyyesen (amd. llan ɣ usiyyes iggutn lliɣ rad ddun)*@@ *afjuj, ifjujen (amd. llan ɣ ufjuj iggutn lliɣ rad mmuddun)*@@

exclaim (v.): *ini ah/ayy (amd. is t ukan iẓeṛa inna ah!)*@@ *all awal/imi/amggṛeḍ/taqqayt (amd. iẓeṛa tt ukan yall nit awal, ini as manikk ad tefulkit!)*@@ *sbrreḥ (amd. iẓeṛa tt ukan isbrrreḥ nit, manikk ad tefulkit!)*@@ *sawel/ini s ubrraḥ/utaram (amd. is tt ka yunni inna s ubrraḥ, manikk ad tefulkit!)*@@ *sḍuhyu (amd. is tt ukan iẓeṛa isḍuhyu nit, manikk ad tefulkit!)*@@ *eg as asbrreḥ/asḍuhyu (amd. iga as nit asbrreḥ lliɣ inna manikk ad tefulkit!)*@@

exclamation (n.): *abrraḥ, ibrraḥen (amd. tega akkʷ tejmmaɛt nnes ibrraḥen)*@@ *ataram, itaramen (amd. iga akkʷ wawal nnes itaramen!)*@@ *asbrriḥ, isbrriḥen (amd. iga unqqis nnes isbrriḥen!)*@@ *tayyayt, tayyayin (amd. iga akkʷ warra nnes tayyayin!)*@@ *uhum, uhumen (amd. iga akkʷ warra nnes uhumen!)*@@*allal, allalen n wawal/taqqayt/imi (amd. iga akkʷ umagrad nnes allalen n wawal!)*@@ *asduhyu, isḍuhyuten (amd. iga akkʷ umagrad-ad nnes isḍuhyuten!)*@@

exclamation mark (n.): *anza/tamatert n uhum/tayyayt/ubrraḥ/utaram(amd. gantt akkʷ tirra nnes itaramen!)*@@*anza/tamatert n usbrreḥ/usbrriḥ/usḍuhyu (amd. iga akkʷ usga-ad anziwen n usbirriḥ!)*@@

exclude (v.):

1.If you exclude something, you choose not to include or consider it. *Ssinef/ssanef (amd. issunef akkʷ timiṭac*

lli xmejnin)֍֍ *sres f tesga (amd. isres akk*ʷ *timiṭac xmejnin f tesga)*֍֍
2.If you exclude someone from a place or activity, you prevent them from entering or taking part. *Kkes (amd. ittukkas i tarwa ad sul tteffaɣen s beṛṛa)*֍֍ *ḥuwwez (amd. iḥuwwez aɣ ɣ tegemmi nneɣ)*֍֍ *ḍi (amd. iḍi aɣ ɣ tegemmi nneɣ)*֍֍ *sffeɣ (amd. isffeɣ aɣ ɣ tegemmi nneɣ)*֍֍ *zug (amd. zugen t medden)*֍֍ *fek i waggur (amd. ifeka t waggur)*֍֍ *ameẓ/ɣʷi aggur (amd. inna as ameẓ aggur!)*֍֍ *ut aggur (amd. inna as ut aggur)*֍֍ *ẓẓu (amd. ẓẓan g-is ɣ tinmel)*֍֍ *ssifeḍ (amd. ssafeḍen t id ɣ tinmel)*֍֍ *ẓli-nn (amd. ẓlin aɣ nn acku ur ran ad d-isen sul nedder)*֍֍

exclusion **(n.):** *asufeɣ/asffeɣ, isufɣen/asffeɣen (amd. asufeɣ n imḥḍaṛen ur ifulki)*֍֍ *taṭṭayt/tiḍit taṭṭayin/tiḍitin (amd. taṭṭayt n imḥḍaren ur ifulki)*֍֍ *aḥuwwez, iḥuwwezen (amd. aḥuwwez n imḥḍaṛen ur ifulki)*֍֍ *taẓawt, taẓawit (amd. taẓawt n imḥḍaṛen ur ifulki)*֍֍ *asifeḍ, isifiḍen (amd. skeren as d asifeḍ ɣ tinmel nnes)*֍֍ *tiẓli, tiẓliwin (amd. skeren aɣ tiẓli)*֍֍

exclusive **(adj.):**
1.Available only to people who are rich or important. *I yan mennaw (amd. ɣ-id ur iga abra i yan mennaw)*֍֍ *iẓlin i/s (amd. may-ad iga taɣawsa iẓlin i medden lli dar idrimen)*֍֍ *iṭṭayn (amd. amun iṭṭayn ad illan ɣ Mirikan)*֍֍ *issffaɣn (amd. amun isffaɣn ad illan ɣ Mirikan)*֍֍ *isrusn f usga (amd. amun isrusn f usga ad dar-neɣ illan ɣ Mirikan)*֍֍
2.Used or owned by only one person or group. *Ka (amd. nekknwin ka rad ikkrez igr-ad)*֍֍ *igan ɣar win (amd. taɣawsa tega tin ɣar medden lli ilan idrimen)*֍֍ *iẓlin s/i (amd. taɣawsa iẓlin s medden lli dar idrimen)*֍֍

excrement **(n.):** *axʷsas, ixʷsisen (amd. llan ɣ-id ixʷsisen n ulli)*֍֍ *alɣaɣ, alɣaɣen (amd. isker alɣaɣ)*֍֍ *ṭṭṛec, id ṭṭṛec (amd. ṭṭṛec igan win ifullusen)*֍֍ *aɣʷyay, iɣʷyayen (amd. iga akkʷ ɣ-id iɣʷyayen!)*֍֍ *amqqus, imqqas (amd. ar iskar imqqas)*֍֍ *ixxan (amd. ar iskar ixxan)*֍֍ *imzran (amd. ar iskar imzran)*֍֍ *aqʷnnis, iqʷnnisen (amd. ar iskar iqʷnnisen)*֍֍ *amazir, imaziren (amd. ar ittegga amazir i tebḥirt nnes)*֍֍ *tirfit, tirfiyin (amd. tirfit tega tin izgaren)*֍֍ *arffuc, irffucen (amd. arffuc iga tirfit iqqurn)*֍֍ *timlẓit, timlẓiyin (amd. timlẓit tega tin izgaren)*֍֍ *ticcict, ticcicin (amd. ticcict tega tin izgaren)*֍֍ *abluẓ, ibleẓan (amd. abluẓ illa ɣ tegrurt)*֍֍ *amzzur, imzeran (amd. amzzur igan win iɣʷyal, isrdan d isan)*֍֍ *taqʷraqyt, tiqʷrqayin (amd. tiqʷrqayin igantt tin iṛaman)*֍֍ *ṛṛmi, id ṛṛmi (amd. ṛṛmi iga win izan, tizzwa…)*֍֍

excursion **(n.):** *amuddu, imudduten (amd. idda s yan ymuddu)*֍֍ *ulluy,*

ulluyen (amd. ifeka tt ɣar i ulluyen!)֍֍ *amurruy, imurruyen (amd. ifeka tt ɣar i imurruyen!)*֍֍ *talallayt, tilallayin (amd. isker yat telallayt ɣ tebḥirt)*֍֍ *tamarrayt, timarrayin (amd. ar iskar tamarrayt ɣ Inzggan)*֍֍ *tamllayt, timallayin (amd. ar iskar tamallayt ɣ Teznit)*֍֍ *amurri, imurriyen (amd. ddan s yan umurri)*֍֍

excuse:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.A reason which you give to explain why something has been done or not. *Asuref, isurefen (amd. asuref lli s inna ur bahra isker yat)*֍֍ *asrag, isragen (amd. asrag lli s inna ur tt inn ikka)*֍֍ *azakak, izakaken (amd. azakak lli s inna ur tt inn ikka)*֍֍

- ✓ **(v.)**

2.If you excuse someone's behaviour, you give reasons for why they behaved in that way. *Kkes tumela (amd. may-ad lli isker ur ad as ikkes tumela)*֍֍ *suref (amd. isuref as waxxa t irgem)*֍֍ *zzri tt (amd. izzri as tt takklit-ad waxxa as inna iεuṛiḍen)*֍֍ *sti tt (amd. isti as tt takklit-ad waxxa iʝʝa imi nnes)*֍֍ *zri ɣ udm (amd. takklit-ad izri ɣ udm n baba-s waxxa izzumma imi nnes)*֍֍

3.If you excuse somebody for something wrong they have done, you forgive them for it. *Suref (amd. ddu, ha-ti surefeɣ ak takklit-ad!)*֍֍ *zzri (amd. ddu, ha-ti zzriɣ ak t takklit-ad!)*֍֍ *sti (amd. ur rad as tt stiɣ takklit-ad!)*֍֍

4.If someone is excused from a duty or responsibility, they are told that they do not have to do it. *Ssakʷi (amd. tufit ad tessakʷit tawwuri-ad)*֍֍

5.You say excuse me when you want to ge somebody's attention or to apologize for an interruption. *Suref (amd. suref yyi iɣ nniɣ awal-ad)*֍֍

execute (v.):

1.If someone is executed, they are killed as a punishment for a crime. *Nɣ (amd. inɣa gʷma-s)*֍֍ *ssiṣmiḍ (amd. ur issen ar-lliɣ t issiṣmiḍ)*֍֍ *ssxsi (amd. imikk ad t ssxsiɣ)*֍֍ *bbi latlaḥ (amd. ha-nn rad ibbi latlaḥ nnek!)*֍֍ *ekk ttemi iw usssan (amd. ikka ttemi iw ussan nnes)*֍֍ *asi-d iman (amd. iɣ ka sul tesawelt rad d-asiɣ iman nnek)*֍֍ *eg ttemi (amd. rad geɣ ttemi iw ussan nnek)*֍֍ *awi s wakal (amd. uzzal ifulki macc iggut mad yiwi s wakal)*֍֍ *sɣer (amd. iɣ ur tefisst rad k sɣereɣ)*֍֍ *kkes iman (amd. ikkes as iman nnes)*֍֍

2.If you execute something such as a plan or an action, you carry it out or perform it. *Sker (amd. isker tawwuri lli as fekiɣ)*֍֍ *nbbeṛ (amd. inbber tawwuri lli as fekiɣ)*֍֍ *sgadda (amd. is tesgaddat tawwuri lli ak fekiɣ?)*֍֍ *sasttwa (amd. is tesasttwat tawwuri lli?)*֍֍ *hiyyu (amd. is tehiyyit tawwuri lli?)*֍֍

executioner (n.): *amnaɣ, imnaɣen (amd. iga amnaɣ)*֍֍ *aziyyan, iziyyanen (amd. iga aziyyan)*֍֍

executive **(n.):** *amsggar, imsggaren֍֍ amasay, imasayen֍֍ amɣar, imɣaren֍֍ asmɣur, ismɣuren֍֍ anmɣur, inmɣuren֍֍ akaḍeṛ, ikaḍeṛen֍֍*

exercise:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.Exercice is any acticity which you do in order to get fit or remain healty. *Tunnunt, tunnin (amd. ar iskar tunnunt)֍֍ amussu, imussuten (amd. ar iskar kra n imussuten ɣ beṛṛa)֍֍ anucceg, inuccegen (amd. ar iskar kra n inuccegen)֍֍ assidi, issidiyen (amd. ar iskar kra n issidiyen ɣ beṛṛa)֍֍*

2.Exercices are activities which you do in order to practice a particular skill. *Tunnunt, tunnin (amd. ar iskar tunnutn ussan-ad ad ig aslmad)֍֍ asirem, isiram (amd. ar iskar isirim ad ig aslmad)֍֍ assirem, issiram (amd. ar iskar issiremen ad ig aslmad)֍֍*

- ✓ **(v.)**

3.When you exrcise, you do activities which help you to get fit and remain healthy. *Anun (amd. ar ittanun ad ikkes kra n id kilu)֍֍ mmuss (amd. ar ittemussu ad ikkes kra n id kilu)֍֍ nucceg (amd. ar ittenuccug ad ikkes kra n id kilu)֍֍ idi (amd. ar ittidi ad ikkes kra n id kilu)֍֍ ili tidi (amd. ar ittili tidi ad ikkes kra n id kilu)֍֍*

exhaust:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.If something exhausts you, it makes you very tired. *Ssṛmi (amd. ar yyi ssṛmayen iskʷfal-ad)֍֍ sḥfufu (amd. ar yyi isḥfufun iskʷfal)֍֍ nɣ (amd. ar yyi ineqqan iskʷfal-ad nnun)֍֍ ssrfufn (amd. ar yyi ssrfufun iskʷal-ad n tegemmi nnun)֍֍*

2.If you exhaust a supply of something such as money or food, you use it up completely. *Hiyyu (amd. ihiyya akkʷ uɣrum!)֍֍ smed (amd. ismed akkʷ aɣrum!)֍֍ ecc (amd. icca akkʷ iqqaṛiḍen lli as feleɣ)֍֍ jlu (amd. ijla akkʷ iqqaṛiḍen lli as fekiɣ)֍֍*

- ✓ **(n.)**

3.The exhaust is the pipe which carries the gas or steam out of the engine of vehicle. *Tanezlla, tinezlliwin n ṭṭamubil֍֍*

exhausted **(adj.):** *iṛmin (amd. argaz iṛmin)֍֍ iḥfufan (amd. argaz iḥfufan)֍֍ iɛdemn (amd. argaz iɛdemn)֍֍ inhukkemn (amd. argaz inhukkemn)֍֍ irfufn (amd. argaz irfufn)֍֍ ur isin iḍaṛṛen (amd. argaz ur usin iḍaṛṛen nnes)֍֍ mu ixʷan iḍaṛṛen (amd. argaz mu xʷan iḍaṛṛen nnes)֍֍ mu ḍeṛentt tesaliwin (amd. iga argaz mu ḍeṛentt tesaliwin!)֍֍ mu iṛmi wafud (amd. argaz mu iṛmi wafud)֍֍*

exhibit:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.If you exhibit you feelings or abilities, you show them. *Mel (amd. mel aɣ ma mu*

tessent!)꙰꙰ *sken (amd. sken aɣ ma mu tessent!)*꙰꙰

2.When an object of interest is exhibited, it is put in a public place for people to look at. *Sres-d (amd. is d akkʷ isres i medden tiwlafin lli dar-s)*꙰꙰ *ḍi-d (amd. iḍi-d tiwlafin nnes i medden)*꙰꙰ *ssffeɣ-d (amd. isffeɣ-d i medden tiwlafin nnes)*꙰꙰ *mel (mad. imela akkʷ i medden tiwlafin nnes)*꙰꙰ *sken(amd. isken i medden ay-lli dar-s)*꙰꙰ *ssaggʷ-d (amd. issuggʷa-d akkʷ ay-lli dar-s i medden!)*꙰꙰

- ✓ **(n.)**

3.Something which is displayed in museum or art gallery. *Tanmalt, tinmalin (amd. g-is tinmalin ggutnin!)*꙰꙰ *tamsufeɣt, timsufeɣin (amd. g-is timsufeɣin ggutnin!)*꙰꙰ *tamskant, timskanin (amd. g-is timskanin ggutnin!)*꙰꙰ *tamsfsert, timsfserin (amd. g-is timsferin ggutnin!)*꙰꙰ *tamsbsert, timsbserin (amd. g-is tismbserin ggutnin!)*꙰꙰

4.An exhibition. *Asmal, ismalen (amd. asmal n idlisen n Temaziɣt)*꙰꙰ *amel, imelen (amd amel n idlisen n Temaziɣt)*꙰꙰ *ammal, ammalen (amd. ammal n idlisen n Temaziɣt)*꙰꙰ *askan, iskanen (amd. askann idlisen n Temaziɣt)*꙰꙰ *asisken, isiskenen (amd. asisken n idlisen n Temaziɣt)*꙰꙰ *asufeɣ, isufeɣen (amd. asufeɣ n idlisen n Temaziɣt)*꙰꙰ *taṭṭayt, taṭṭayin (amd. taṭṭayt n idlisen n Temaziɣt)*꙰꙰ *asfser, isfseren (amd. asfser n idlisen n Temaziɣ)*꙰꙰ *afser/abser, ifseren/ibseren (amd. afser n idlisen n Temaziɣt)*꙰꙰ *asbser, isbseren (amd. asbser n idlisen n Temaziɣt)*꙰꙰

exhibition **(n.):** *asmal, ismalen*꙰꙰ *ammal, ammalen*꙰꙰ *askan, iskanen*꙰꙰ *asisken, isiskenen*꙰꙰ *asufeɣ, isufeɣen*꙰꙰ *taṭṭayt, taṭṭayin*꙰꙰ *asfser, isfseren*꙰꙰ *asbser, isbseren*꙰꙰ *afsar, ifsaren*꙰꙰ *absar, ibsaren*꙰꙰

exile:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.The state of being barred from one's native country, typically for political or punitive reasons. *Azwag, izwagen (amd. illa ɣ uzwag issggʷassen ay-ad!)*꙰꙰ *azawag, izwagen (amd. ifeka tt igllin ɣar izawagen!)*꙰꙰

2.A person who lives away from their native country, either from choice or compulsion. *Amzwag/amzwug, imzwagen/imzwug (amd. amzwag ad giɣ)*꙰꙰ *amjlu, imjla (amd. aḥḥ inu nega imjla ɣ temazirt n wiyyaḍ)*꙰꙰ *amuḍḍeṛ, imuḍḍeṛen (amd. aḥḥ inu giɣ amuḍḍeṛ ɣ temizart n medden)*꙰꙰

- ✓ **(v.)**

3.Expel and bar (someone) from their native country, typically for political or punitive reasons. *Zzug (amd. zzugen t igllin)*꙰꙰ *fek i uzwag (amd. fekan t i uzwag)*꙰꙰ *eg d umzwag (amd. gan t d umzwag)*꙰꙰ *ẓẓu (amd. ẓẓan g-is ɣ*

temazirt nnes)֍֍ *kakel (amd. kakelen t ɣ temazirt nnes)*֍֍ *ḍi (amd. ḍin t tamazirt nnes)*֍֍ *sffaɣ (amd. sffaɣen t tamazirt nnes)*֍֍ *kkes (amd. kkesen as tamazirt nnes)*֍֍ *ini ixwu (amd. nnan as xwu tamazirt)*֍֍

exiled (adj.): *izugn (amd. argaz izugn)*֍֍ *igan amzwag/amzwug (amd. argaz igan amzwag)*֍֍ *illan ɣ uzwag (amd. argaz illan ɣ uzwag)*֍֍ *tt ifekan i uzwag (amd. argaz tt ifekan i uzwag)*֍֍

exist (v.): *ili (amd. illa urgaz-nna!)*֍֍ *sul (amd. sulentt sul temyurin nneɣ)*֍֍ *dder (amd. dderentt sul temyurin nneɣ)*֍֍

existence (n.):

1.The existence of something is the fact that it is present in the world as a real thing. *Tudert, tuderin (amd. sin ussan izwaren ɣ tudert nnes)*֍֍ *tasult, tisulin (amd. tasult nnes tella sul g-is kra n ussan)*֍֍ *ussan (amd. ussan nnes gan yan mennaw)*֍֍ *akal, ikaliwen (amd. nella sul ɣ iggi wakal)*֍֍ *tillawt, tillawin (amd. tillawt nnes ur tega yat!)*֍֍ *tillit, tillitin (amd. tillit nnesen ur tega yat!)*֍֍ *tilawt, tilawin (amd. tilawt nnesen ur tega yat!)*֍֍ *tilit, tilitin (amd. tilit nnesen ur tega yat!)*֍֍

2.A way of life. *Tudert, tuderwin (amd. izzri yat tudert bahra ifulkin)*֍֍

exit (n.):

1.A doorway through which you can leave a public place. *Imi, imawwen (amd. ilgem aggur n imi iffeɣ nit)*֍֍

2.A place where traffic can leave motorway. *Ufuɣ, ufuɣen (amd. ufuɣ n uɣaras illa ɣ ɣ-id)*֍֍

3.If you refer to someone's exit from a place, you mean that they have left it. *Ufuɣ, ufuɣen (amd. ufuɣen n medden ɣ temzigda cqqan)*֍֍ *tafuli, tifuliwin (amd. tafuli nnes ur as ifrek yan ka)*֍֍

exorcize (v.): *ssifeḍ (amd. nettan ad as isifeḍn)*֍֍ *sffeɣ/ḍi imnḍeṛen (amd. iḍi g-is imnḍeṛen lli yad-lli g-is illan)*֍֍

exorcizing (n.): *asifeḍ, isifiḍen (amd. nettan ad as iskern asifeḍ)*֍֍ *asufeɣ/taṭṭayt, isufeɣen/taṭṭayin n imnḍeṛen (amd. nettan ad as iskern taṭṭṭayt n imnḍeṛen lli yad-lli g-is izdeɣen)*֍֍

expand (v.): *mɣer (amd. ar ittimɣur wammaẓ n udfel ɣ udrar)*֍֍ *xater (amd. ar ittexater wammaẓ n udfel ɣ tegrest)*֍֍

expansion (n.): *tamɣuri, timɣuriwin (amd. tamɣuri n teḍmeṣa tega tillawt)*֍֍ *taxutri, tixutriwin (amd. taxutri n teḍmeṣa tega tillawt)*֍֍ *assimɣur, issimɣuren (amd. assimɣur n usun-ad rad iri mad iggutn n idrimen)*֍֍ *assimɣer, issimɣeren (amd. assimɣer n usun-ad rad iri tizi iggutn)*֍֍ *asxiter, isxitiren (amd. asxiter n tegemmi nnes rad iri mad iggutn n tizi d idrimen)*֍֍ *tanufli/tanuflayt,*

tinufliwin/tinuflayin (amd. tanufli n teḍmeṣa tega tillawt)֎֎

expect (v.):

1.If you expect something to happen, you believe that it will happen. *Qqel (amd. iqqel s unẓaṛ)*֎֎ *sker (amd. isker f unẓaṛ)*֎֎ *ini (amd. ittunna is rad ihiyyu umṣiṛiḍ nnes)*֎֎ *nnan medden (amd. nnan medden is rad ihiyyu umṣiṛiḍ nnes)*֎֎

2.If you are expecting someone or something, you beliee that they are going to arrive or to happen. *Qqel (amd. iqqel s gʷma-s)*֎֎ *ḥetil (amd. awa ɣar ḥetil, ur ad g-is teẓeṛt aqqaṛiḍ lli s tennit)*֎֎ *ḥiyyel (amd. iḥiyyel i iwi-s)*֎֎ *saggʷem (amd. saggʷem ar kiɣ d-urriɣ!)*֎֎ *cuwweṛ (amd. cuwweṛ za ar d-urriɣ!)*֎֎ *ɣama (amd. ɣam za ɣ-id ar d-urriɣ!)*֎֎ *bedd/bidd (amd. bedda za ɣ-id ar d-urriɣ!)*֎֎ *mhel* (amd. mhel s-i ar kiɣ d-urriɣ!)*֎֎ *bedd/bidd f yan uḍaṛ (amd. ɣar tebedd f yan uḍaṛ acku iwi-s rad d-yack)*֎֎

3.If you expect something, you believe that is your right to get it or have it. *Qqel (amd. neqqel imil s-ik ad aɣ tawest!)*֎֎

expectation (n.): *tuqqela, tuqqeliwin (amd. ur dar-i kra n tuqqela!)*֎֎ *asaggʷm, isaggʷmen (amd. ur dar-i kra n usaggʷm)*֎֎

expel (v.): *ḥuwwez (amd. iḥuwwez aɣ ɣ tegemmi nneɣ)*֎֎ *ḍi (amd. iḍi aɣ ɣ tegemmi nneɣ)*֎֎ *sffeɣ (amd. isffeɣ aɣ ɣ tegemmi nneɣ)*֎֎ *zug (amd. zugen t medden)*֎֎ *fek/mel i waggur (amd. ifeka t waggur)*֎֎ *ameẓ/ɣʷi aggur (amd. inna as ameẓ aggur!)*֎֎ *ut aggur (amd. inna as ut aggur)*֎֎ *ẓẓu (amd. ẓẓan g-is ɣ tinmel)*֎֎ *ssifeḍ (amd. ssafeḍen t id ɣ tinmel)*֎֎

expense:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.Expense is the money that something costs. *Atig, itigen (amd. atig n ṭṭamubil)*֎֎ *aswu, iswuten (amd. aswu n ṭṭamubil)*֎֎

- ✓ **(pl. n.)**

2.Expenses are the money that someone spends in connection with their work, which is paid back to them by the employer. *Afwat, ifwaten (amd. afwat n idrimen)*֎֎

expensive (adj.): *ur ilan atig (amd. taɣawsa ur ilan atig ad tega xtt-ad acku ur ilan idrimen lli s rad s-tt iseɣ)*֎֎ *ilan atig (amd. taɣawsa ilan atig ad tega xtt-ad)*֎֎ *ilan atig iggutn/iɣlin (amd. taɣawsa ilan atig iggutn)*֎֎ *mu iggut/iɣli watig (amd. taɣawsa mu iggut watig ad tega xtt-ad)*֎֎ *iɣʷlan (amd. ṭṭamubil iɣʷlan)*֎֎ *igan fuffu (amd. ṭṭamubil igan fuffu)*֎֎ *ilan atig iggutn (amd. ṭṭamubil ilan atig iggutn)*֎֎

experience:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.Experience is all the things that you have done or that yave happened to you. *Turemt, tiremin (amd. turemin ad*

iskaren irgazen)֍֍ *tiẓeṛit, tiẓeṛitin (amd. tiẓeṛitin ad iskaren irgazen ɣ medden)*֍֍ *tizrit, tizritin (amd. tizrit-ann temela yyi mad iggutn)*֍֍ *tikkit, tikkitin (amd. tikkit-ann temla yyi mad iggutn n tifawin)*֍֍ *takkawt, takkawin (amd. takkawt-ann temela yyi tifawin ggutnin)*֍֍

2.Experience is knowledge or skill in particular job or activity, which you have gained from doing that job or activity. *Turemt, turemin (amd. dar-s turemt iggutn ɣ uslmed)*֍֍ *tussena, tusseniwin (amd. dar-s tussena iggutn ɣ uslmed)*֍֍ *tawssna, tiwssiniwin (amd. dar-s tawssna iggutn ɣ uslmed)*֍֍ *afus, ifassen (amd. ila afus iggutn ɣ uslmed)*֍֍

- ✓ **(v.)**

3.If you experience something, it happens to you or you are affected by it. *Ẓeṛ (amd. ay-lli ẓeṛiɣ ɣ tudert iggut)*֍֍ *dder (amd. ay-lli ddereɣ iggut)*֍֍ *zri (amd. ay-lli fell-i izrin iggut)*֍֍ *ekk (amd. kkan fell-i)*֍֍

experienced (adj.): *f zrint (amd. iga argaz f zrint)*֍֍ *ten iẓeṛan (amd. iga argaz ten iẓeṛan)*֍֍ *ten iddern (amd. iga argaz ten akkʷ iddern)*֍֍ *ilan turemin/tiẓeṛitin/tizritin (amd. iga argan ilan turemin)*֍֍

experiment:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.A scientific test. *Turemt, tiremin (amd. turemt lli sker temlea as is iɣʷẓan)*֍֍ *tazzrayt, tizzrayin (amd. tazzryat lli isker temela aɣ is iɣʷẓan)*֍֍

- ✓ **(v.)**

2.If you experiment on something, you do a scientific test on it. *Arem (amd. amssan lli taremen ɣ iɣrdayen)*֍֍ *sker turemin (amd. amssan lli iksarn turemin f iɣrdayen)*֍֍ *zzri (amd. amssan izzrayn i idammen)*֍֍

expert (n.): *awzzan/awssan, iwzzanen/iwssanen (amd. awzzan ɣ umzruy n Imaziɣen)*֍֍ *imẓẓli, imẓẓliyen (amd. imẓẓli ɣ tigehri n umzruy)*֍֍ *amssan, imssanen (amd. iga amssan n immukrisen n waman)*֍֍ *amyassan, imyassanen (amd. iga amyassan n immukrisen n waman)*֍֍ *bu-tussena, id bu-tussena (amd. iga bu-tussena n immukrisen n waman)*֍֍

expire (v.): *zri (amd. zrin as infulen n temagit nnes s menckk ay-ad!)*֍֍ *mmet (amd. mmuten as infulen n temagit menckk ay-ad!)*֍֍

explain (v.): *frez (amd. frez ammukris-ad!)*֍֍ *ssisfiw (amd. ssisfiw aɣ ammukris-ad!)*֍֍ *fek tifawin (amd. fek tifawin f ummukris-ad!)*֍֍ *ger-nn/luḥ-nn tifawt f (amd. luḥ -nn za kra tifawt f ummukris-ad)*֍֍ *fru (amd. fru aɣ za imikk n Lqquran!)*֍֍ *sfru (amd. sfru aɣ imikk n Lqquran!)*֍֍ *awi-d kra n tifawin (amd. awi-d za kra n tifawin f ummukris-ad!)*֍֍ *sfinneɣ (amd. sfinneɣ za iwaliwen-ad!)*֍֍ *zzri i (amd. izzri i ma-s tabratt lli d-yuzn baba-s)*֍֍

zzug^{w}ez (amd. izzug^{w}ez as ay-lli llan ɣ tebrat)֍֍

explanation (n.): *afraz, ifrazen*֍֍ *assisfiw, issisfiwen*֍֍ *afru, ifruten*֍֍ *asfru, isfruten*֍֍ *asfinneɣ, isfinneɣen*֍֍ *azzray, izzrayen*֍֍ *azzug^{w}ez, izzuguzen*֍֍

explode (v.): *ttaqqi (amd. ur issen ar-lliɣ as ttaqqi tekurtt)*֍֍ *bbaqqi (amd. tebbaqqi aɣ tebutayt)*֍֍ *baqqa (amd. ur nessen ar-lliɣ ibbaqqa)*֍֍ *bberbaqqi (amd. ttebberbaqqi tesmsbaqqayt)*֍֍ *sbaqqi (amd. isbaqqi tigemmi nnes s ddinamit)*֍֍ *bbukku (amd. tebbukka tebutayt)*֍֍ *sbukku (amd. isbukka akk^{w} yan umadl n udrar s ddinamit)*֍֍ *eg d man izrin (amd. iga tigemmi nnes d man izrin)*֍֍ *ffnzzer (amd. ur nessen ar-lliɣ teffnzzer tebutayt)*֍֍ *sfnzzer (amd. isfnzzer akk^{w} adrar s ddinamit)*֍֍ *ffṛeẓẓu (amd. tefṛeẓẓa taylalt d ixf nnes)*֍֍ *eg ifṛeẓẓa (amd. ur nessen ar-lliɣ tega taylalt ifṛeẓẓa)*֍֍

exploit (n.): *tarnnawt, tirnnawin (amd. ggutentt ternnawin lli isker ɣ tudert nnes)*֍֍ *tannrut, tinnrutin (amd. isker mennawtt tennrutin ɣ tudert nnes)*֍֍ *tawwuri/tagguri, tiwwuriwin/tigguriwin (amd. isker yat tegguri ifulkin bahra!)*֍֍ *tiskirt, tiskirin (amd. tiskirin nnes fulkintt bahra!)*֍֍ *tamskirt, timskirin (amd. timskirin nnes fukintt bahra!)*֍֍ *asmad/asmed/asmud/amud, ismaden/ismeden/ismuden/imuden (amd. ismuden nnes gan mad issusamn yan)*֍֍ *alkkum, ilkkumen (amd. ilkkumen nnes kkan akk^{w} tamazirt nnes!)*֍֍ *azzray, izzrayen (amd. izzrayen nnes ar ttubdaren!)*֍֍ *annuṛẓem, innuṛẓemen (amd. innuṛẓemen nnes fulkin!)*֍֍ *asflaḍ, islfaḍen (amd. tega akk^{w} tudert nnes isflaḍen)*֍֍

explore (v.): *cabba (amd. ar ka ttecabba ɣ taganin)*֍֍ *ttelli (amd. ar ittelli ɣ taganin. Ur sseneɣ mad isiggil)*֍֍

explosion (n.): *asberbaqqay, isberbaqqayen*֍֍ *abbaqqay, ibaqqayen*֍֍ *asbaqqay, isbaqqayen*֍֍ *adadday, idaddayen*֍֍ *asdadday, isdaddayen*֍֍ *abukku, ibukkuten*֍֍ *asbukku, isbukkuten*֍֍

export:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.To export goods means to sell them to another country. *Zzenz-nn ɣ beṛṛa (amd. Ayt Suss ar ssenzan timiṭac i Fṛanṣa bahra)*֍֍ *awi/ssifeḍ/azen s beṛṛa (amd. iwi-nn akke matica nnesen s beṛṛa)*֍֍

- ✓ **(n.)**

2.Exports are goods which are sold to another country. *Tizenzi, tizenziwin ɣ beṛṛa (amd. tizenzin ɣ beṛṛa tedrus sul)*֍֍

expose (v.):

1.To expose something means to uncover it and make it visible. *Zzef (amd. tezzef teslit f udm nnes!)*֍֍ *kkes*

aɣnbur/addal/zzif/tasbnit… (amd. tekkes addal f udm nnes)☸☸

2.To expose a person to something dangerous means to put them in a situation in which it might harm them. *Sres (amd. tesres iwi-s ɣ tama n takat)*☸☸ *swulu (amd. iswala ɣ nn i takat)*☸☸

express:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.When you express an idea or feeling, you show what you think or feel by saying or doing something. *Ini (amd. inna yyi ay-lli issyafa)*☸☸ *sawel (amd. isawel f ay-lli issyafa)*☸☸ *eg iwaliwen/tiguriwin (amd. iga akkʷ iwaliwen i ay-lli issyafa)*☸☸

- ✓ **(adj.)**

2.Very fast. *Ifttun (amd. nessuda akabar n uzzal bahra ifttun)*☸☸

expression (n.):

1.The expression of ideas or feelings is the act of showing them through words, actions, or art. *Ammal, ammalen, amal, amalen (amd. ammal lli isker i iswingimen nnes ifulki bahra!)*☸☸ *asmal, asmalen (amd. asmal lli isker i iswingimen nnes ifulki bahra)*☸☸ *asken, iskenen (amd. asken lli isker i iswingimen nnes ifulki bahra!)*☸☸

2.You expression is the look on your face which shows what you are thinking or feeling. *Udm, udmawen (amd. udm nnes ass-as ur iga mad teẓeṛṛat)*☸☸

3.A word or expression. *Awal, iwaliwen (amd. awal lli s inna ifulki)*☸☸ *tayffart, tiyffarin (amd. tayffart lli s inna tefulki)*☸☸ *tawillawt, tiwillawin (amd. tawillawt lli s inna tefulki s imikk)*☸☸ *tawnnit, tiwnnitin (amd. tawnnit lli s inna tefulki)*☸☸ *tinit, tinitin (amd. tinit lli s inna tefulki bahra!)*☸☸ *tifert, tifar (amd. tifert lli s inna tefulki bahra!)*☸☸ *tasawelt, tisawelin (amd. tasawelt lli s inna tefulki bahra!)*☸☸

expulsion (n.): *asufeɣ, isufɣen (amd. asufeɣ n imḥḍaṛen ur ifulki)*☸☸ *taṭṭayt/tiḍit taṭṭayin/tiḍitin (amd. taṭṭayt n imḥḍaren ur ifulki)*☸☸ *aḥuwwez, iḥuwwezen (amd. aḥuwwez n imḥḍaṛen ur ifulki)*☸☸ *taẓawt, taẓawit (amd. taẓawt n imḥḍaṛen ur ifulki)*☸☸ *asifeḍ, isifiḍen (amd. tegʷṛaẓt f usifeḍ lli isker i temɣart nnes)*☸☸

extend (v.):

1.If something extends for a particular distance or time, it continues for that distance or time. *Ddu (amd. idda uɣaras-ad ar Agadir)*☸☸ *ftu (amd. ifta uɣaras-ad ar Tiznit)*☸☸ *zzugʷaz (amd. izzugʷaz uɣaras-ad ar Ayt Bahra n udrar)*☸☸ *ut (amd. yut uɣaras-ad ar Tafrawt)*☸☸ *ɣrred (amd. iɣrred uɣaras ar Inzggan)*☸☸

2.If you extend something, you make it larger or longer. *Ssimɣur (amd. rad ssimɣuren tigemmi nnesen)*☸☸ *ssiɣzif (amd. rad ssiɣzifeɣ tajllabit-ad)*☸☸ *ssaggug-nn titgit (amd. ssaggug-nn titgit*

n usmed n tenfult nnes tanamurt)֍֍ *smɣer (amd. smɣer sul aḍṛṛaṣ-ad!)*֍֍ *sxiter (amd. ar isxitir tigemmi nnes)*֍֍

extension (n.): *assimɣur, issimɣuren (amd. assimɣur n usun-ad rad iri mad iggutn n idrimen)*֍֍ *assimɣer, issimɣeren (amd. assimɣer n usun-ad rad iri tizi iggutn)*֍֍ *asxiter, isxitiren (amd. asxiter n tegemmi nnes rad iri mad iggutn n tizi d idrimen)*֍֍

extent (n.): *tamɣuri, tiɣmuriwin*֍֍ *asɣrred, isɣrreden*֍֍ *aɣrred, iɣrreden*֍֍ *tuddut, tuddutin*֍֍ *taytti, tayttiwin*֍֍ *taguri, tiguriwin*֍֍ *tiɣzi, tiɣziwin*֍֍ *tiɣzi d turrut, tiɣziwin d turrutin...*֍֍

external (adj.): *abeṛṛan (amd. iɣʷrban ibrran n tegemmi)*֍֍ *n beṛṛa (amd. iɣʷrban n berra n tegemmi)*֍֍ *win beṛṛa (amd. win beṛṛa ad iga uẓawan-ad)*֍֍

extinct (v.): *ssnes (amd. issnesa takat)*֍֍ *ssxsi (amd. issxsi takat)*֍֍ *ffi aman f takat (amd. iffi aman f takat)*֍֍

extinction (n.): *axsay, ixsayen (amd. axsay n tudert ɣ wakal)*֍֍ *assxsay, issxsayen (amd. assxsay n takat)*֍֍ *tixsi, tixsiwin (amd. tixsi n takat)*֍֍ *assnes, issnesen (amd. assnes n takat)*֍֍ *anes, anesaten (amd. anes n takat)*֍֍ *tinesi, tinesiwin (amd. tinesi n takat)*֍֍

extinguish (v.): *ssnes (amd. issnesa takat)*֍֍ *ssxsi (amd. issxsi takat)*֍֍ *ffi aman f (amd. iffi aman f takat)*֍֍

extinguishment (n.): *Assxsay, issxsayen (amd. assxsay n takat)*֍֍ *asnnes, issnesen (amd. assnes n takat)*֍֍ *affay, affayen n waman (amd. affay n waman f takat)*֍֍ *assnes, issnesen (amd. assnes n takat)*֍֍ *anes, anesaten (amd. anes n takat)*֍֍ *tinesi, tinesiwin (amd. tinesi n takat)*֍֍

extra (adv. & adj.): *yaḍn/yaḍnin (amd. riɣ yat tengult yaḍn)*֍֍

extract (v.): *kkes-d (amd. kkes-d tamment ɣ tassel n ugʷlif)*֍֍ *ssfed-d (amd. issffed-d ifulu ɣ temlesit nnes)*֍֍ *asi-d (amd. ar d g-is ttasin amlal ar-lli ɣ sul g-is ur illa)*֍֍ *ɣez-d (amd. iɣeza-d taẓult ɣ umɣez)*֍֍ *ḍi-d (amd. manikk ad teskert ar-lliɣ d g-is teḍit tamment?)*֍֍ *ẓem-d (amd. iẓema-d argan ɣ tezgmmut)*֍֍ *ldi-d (amd. mladd is ufiɣ ad d-ldiɣ tasa inu s ufus, ad g-is nemel iw usmmun ɣ illi ɣ llan)*֍֍ *sffeɣ-d (amd. issffeɣ-d tamment ɣ waddag)*֍֍ *jbed-d (amd. ijbed-d g-is mad iggutn n waman)*֍֍ *ssumm-d (amd. issumm-d g-is mad iggutn n tegʷfayt)*֍֍ *ẓẓeg-d (amd. iẓẓeg-d g-is mad iggutn n tegʷfayt)*֍֍

extraordinary (adj.): *isnufuln/issxlawn (amd. afulki isnufuln ad dar-s illan)*֍֍ *iskarn anufel (amd. afulki iskarn anufel)*֍֍ *ur ikccemn ixf (amd. taɣawsa ur ikccemn ixf ay-ad!)*֍֍ *ur*

ittuflasn (amd. taɣawsa ur ittuflasn ay-ad!)֍֍ iffaln war ixf/awal (amd. may-ad ar iffal war ixf)֍֍ ittawin ixf (amd. afulki ittawin ixf i medden ay-ad!)֍֍ ittajjan war awal (amd. may-ad iga mad ittajjan yan war wal)֍֍ issdhcaṛn (amd. iẓeṛa yat temdayt issdhacṛn)֍֍ ittebbin awal/ufnuss ɣ yan (amd. iẓeṛa yat temdayt ittebbin awal ɣ yan)֍֍ issuhamn (amd. ɣay-ad iga mad issuhamn)֍֍ d-issffaɣn/iṭṭayn ixef (amd. may-ad iga mad isffaɣn ixf n yan)֍֍ iffeɣn tamyurt/tidt/tillawt (amd. may-ad ad iffeɣn tamyurt)֍֍ zund iɣ turu tesrdunt (amd. may-ad iga zund iɣ turu teserdunt)֍֍ zund iɣ teffaɣ tukkʷa ɣ tisent (amd. may-ad iga zund iɣ teffaɣ tukkʷa ɣ tisent)֍֍ icttan/ittawin ixf (amd. maya-d ar ittawi ixf n yan)֍֍ ur ilin awal (amd. ɣaya-d ur ili awal)֍֍ ur igan tamyurt (amd. taɣawsa ur igan tamyurt ay-ad!)֍֍ isbddadn iẓeṛi ɣ yan (amd. taɣawsa isbddadn iẓeṛi ɣ yan ay-ad)֍֍ isɣarn iẓeṛi ɣ wallen (amd. tamdayt isɣarn iẓeṛi ɣ wallen ay-ad!)֍֍

extraterrestrial (adj.): *n beṛṛa n wakal (amd. medden n beṛṛa n wakal)֍֍ illan ɣ beṛṛa n wakal (amd. medden illan ɣ beṛṛa n wakal)֍֍ igan u beṛṛa n wakal (amd. medden igan ayt beṛṛa n wakal)֍֍*

extreme:

- ✓ **(adj.)**

1.Very great in degree or intensity. *Iggutn (amd. illa ɣ ẓẓleḍ iggutn)֍֍ iktin (amd. takat iktin)֍֍ igan amḥḥaḍ (amd. a wa takat igan amḥḥaḍ ay-ad!)֍֍ ittesisn/itteflufun/ittebṛbuṛn (amd. aman ittesisen ay-ad!)֍֍*

2.At the furthest point or edge of something. *Ttemi (amd. izdeɣ-nn ɣ ttemi n wakal)֍֍ yaggugn (amd. izdeɣ ɣ mani nn-yaggugn)֍֍ ɣ tiṭṭt (amd. izdeɣ-nn ɣ tiṭṭt n ddunit/umaḍal)֍֍*

- ✓ **(n.)**

3.The hight or furthest degree of something. *Ttemi (amd. ttemi n unufel ay-ad!)֍֍*

extremely (adv.): *bahra/ḥawla (amd. yat terbat ifulkin bahra)֍֍ ar ttemi (amd. iflles ar ttemi)֍֍*

extremity (n.):

1.The furthest point or limit of something. *Ttemi, id ttemi (amd. ar izzigiz ar ttemi n umaḍal)֍֍ ixf, ixfawen (amd. ikka aḥanu zzeɣ ix far ixf)֍֍ imi, imawwen (amd. imi n uḍaḍ)֍֍ ils, alsiwen (amd. ils n tazzit)֍֍ afar, afaren (amd. afar n uḍṛṛaṣ)֍֍*

2.The extreme degree or nature of something. *Ttemi, id ttemi (amd. ttemi n tagat ay-ad)֍֍ taggʷat, taggʷatin (amd. taggʷat n tekrrayt ad dar-neɣ illan)֍֍ amḥḥaḍ, imḥḥaḍen (amd. amḥḥaḍ ad tega takat-ad)֍֍*

extroverted (adj.): *isaweln (amd. iga argaz isawaln bahra)֍֍ nn-illan s*

medden (amd. argaz nn-illan s medden ad iga)֍֍

eye (n.):

1.Each of a pair of globular organs in the head through which people and vertebrate animals see. *Tiṭṭt, allen (amd. mqqurentt wallen nnes)֍֍*

2.Bad eye. *tiṭṭt (amd. hann tiṭṭt n medden!)֍֍gar tiṭṭt (amd. hann gar tiṭṭt n medden!)֍֍ aẓllug (amd. hann aẓllug n medden!)֍֍*

eye socket (n.): *aɣ^{w}lil, iɣ^{w}lilen n tiṭṭt/wallen (amd. yuḍen aɣ^{w}lil n tiṭṭt)֍֍ tagemmut, tig^{w}mma n tiṭṭt/wallen (amd. yuḍen tagemmut n tiṭṭt)֍֍ ag^{w}ḍi, ig^{w}diyan n tiṭṭt/wallen (amd. yuḍen ag^{w}ḍi n tiṭṭt)֍֍ taɣ^{w}lalt, tiɣ^{w}lalin n tiṭṭt/wallen (amd. yuḍen tiɣ^{w}lalin n wallen)֍֍*

eye specialist (n.): *awzzan, iwzzanen n wallen (amd. awzzan n wallen ad iga)֍֍*

eyebrow (n.): *timiwtt, timiwa (amd. mqqurentt temiwa nnes)֍֍*

eyebrow pencil (n.): *asɣar, asɣaren n taẓult (amd. ar nn-ttegga taẓult s usɣar)֍֍ azaywal, izaywalen (amd. iga azaywal i imiwa nnes)֍֍*

eyelash (n.): *taṣeṭṭat, tiṣeṭewin n wallen (amd. tefulki teṣṭṭat n wallen nnes)֍֍ acfṛi, icfṛay n wallen (amd. fulkin icfṛay n wallen nnes)֍֍ abliw, abliwen (amd. fulkin wabliwen nnes)֍֍ iẓula (amd. fulkin iẓula nnes)֍֍ ifr, ifrawen ne wallen (amd. ɣzzifen ifrawen n wallen nnes) ֍֍*

eyelid (n.): *irgel, argliwen n wallen (amd. yuḍen irgel n wallen nnes)֍֍ abliw, ibliwen/abliwen n wallen (amd. yuḍen abliwen n wallen nnes)֍֍*

eyesight (n.): *iẓeṛi (amd. iẓeṛi nnes idrus)֍֍*

F/f

fabric **(n.):** *ibrdi, ibrdan꩜꩜ tazeṭṭa, tizeṭṭiwin꩜꩜ tizeṭṭi, tizeṭṭiwin꩜꩜ azeṭṭa, izeṭṭaten/izeṭwan꩜꩜ tizawṭt, tizawṭin꩜꩜ acṛwiḍ, icṛwiḍen꩜꩜ alkak, alkaken꩜꩜ aǰɛuḍ, iǰɛaḍ꩜꩜ adɣar, idɣaren꩜꩜ aṣeṭṭa, iṣeṭwan꩜꩜ aṣeṭṭa, iṣeṭewan꩜꩜*

fabulous **(adj.):** *isnufuln (amd. dar-s yan uqqccab isnufuln)꩜꩜ luhman (amd. aqqccab nnes iga luhman!)꩜꩜ icttan/ittawin ixf (amd. maya-d ar ittawi ixf n yan)꩜꩜ ur ilin awal (amd. ɣaya-d ur ili awal)꩜꩜ issuhamn (amd. ɣay-ad iga mad issuhamn)꩜꩜ d-issffaɣn/iṭṭayn ixef (amd. may-ad iga mad isffaɣn ixf n yan)꩜꩜ iffeɣn tamyurt/tidt/tillawt (amd. may-ad ad iffeɣn tamyurt)꩜꩜ zund iɣ turu tesrdunt (amd. may-ad iga zund iɣ turu teserdunt)꩜꩜ zund iɣ teffaɣ tukkʷa ɣ tisent (amd. may-ad iga zund iɣ teffaɣ tukkʷa ɣ tisent)꩜꩜*

façade **(n.):** *udm, udmawen (amd. udm n tegemmi-ad ur ifulki)꩜꩜ tasga, tisggiwin (amd. tasga-ad n tegemmi ur tefulki!)꩜꩜*

face:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.The front part of your head. *Udm, udmawen (amd. ifulki udm nnes)꩜꩜ azlaf, izlafen (***pej.***)꩜꩜ aqqjjun, iqqjjunen (***pej.***)꩜꩜ afan, afanen (***pej.***)꩜꩜ axncuc, ixncucen (***pej.***)꩜꩜ agʷmmu, igʷmmuten (***pej.***)꩜꩜ afan, afanen (***pej.***)꩜꩜ afllun, ifllunen (***pej.***)꩜꩜ aqqrnif, iqqrnifen (***pej.***)꩜꩜*

2.A surface or side of something. *Tasga, tisggʷin (amd. tasga lli nn-iwalan iẓẓlmeḍ n udrar)꩜꩜ udm, udmawen (amd. udm n tegemmi nnek ifulki bahra!)꩜꩜*

- ✓ **(v.)**

3.If you face something or someone, you are opposite them and look in their direction. *Ngabel* (amd. ngabaleɣ d-is)꩜꩜ ili ɣ mnid/umnid/umzizal/umddur (amd. lliɣ ɣ mnid nnes)꩜꩜*

4.If you are faced with something, difficult or unpleasant, you have to deal with it. *Ẓeṛ (amd. ẓeṛiɣ mad iggutn n immukrisen)꩜꩜ dar (amd. iɣ dar-k kra ummukris, tinit aɣ t!)꩜꩜ ili (amd. iɣ telit kra ummukris, tinit aɣ t!)꩜꩜*

facility **(n.):** *imiss, imassen (mad. ur dar-sen imassen n yat!)꩜꩜ asrus, isrusen (amd. ur dar-sen isrusen n yat!)꩜꩜*

fact **(n.):**

1.A piece of information that is true or something that has actually happened. *Askkir, iskkiren (amd. iga askkir)꩜꩜ anɣmis, inɣmisen (amd. iga anɣmis)꩜꩜ amǰṛu, imǰṛuten (amd. iga amǰṛu)꩜꩜ imili, imiliten (amd. taɣawsa igan timilit)꩜꩜ azrruy, izrruyen (amd. may-ad iga azrruy ɣ dar-sen)꩜꩜*

2.If fact and as a matter of fact mean ‘actually’ or ‘really’ and are used for

emphasis or when making an additional comment. *S tidt (amd. may-ad iga, s tidt, yat teɣawsa ixʷcenn)֍֍ s tillawt (amd. may-ad iga, s tillawt, yat teɣawsa ixʷcenn bahra!)֍֍ mek-lli iga wawal taguri (amd. iga amɣnas mqqurn mek-lli ila wawal taguri)֍֍ mek-lli s illa wawal (amd. iga argaz mek-lli s illa wawal)֍֍ mek-lli igan awal (amd. iga mek-lli igan awal)֍֍*

faction (n.): *aman, amanen (amd. mmaɣen sin wamanen-ad ay-lliɣ ka!)֍֍ afus, ifassen (amd. maɣen sin ifassen-ad ay-lliɣ ka!)֍֍*

factor (n.): *amskar, imskaren (amd. amskar n teyafut nneɣ iga t tawwuri iggutn)֍֍*

factory (n.): *anuḍ, inuḍen (amd. ur bahra ɣ-id llan inuḍen!)֍֍*

factual (adj.): *illan (amd. taɣawsa illan)֍֍ i ẓ̌ṛan (amd. taɣawsa i ẓ̌ṛan)֍֍ igan tidt/tillawt/azrruy/im ẓ̌ṛi/imṣṛi (amd. taɣawsa igan tillawt)֍֍ ittunsan (amd. taɣawsa ittunsan ɣ dar-neɣ ad tega)֍֍ iṣṛan (amd. may-ad iga taɣawsa iṣṛan)֍֍ illan s tidt/tillawt/azrruy/im ẓ̌ṛi/imṣṛi (amd. may-ad iga taɣawsa illan s tidt)֍֍ izrin (amd. may-ad iga taɣawsa izrin)֍֍ iṣṛan (amd. taɣawsa iṣṛan ad tega)֍֍ askaran (amd. taɣawsa taskarant ad tega)֍֍*

fade (v.): *kcef (amd. ikcef akkʷ udm nnes)֍֍ kri (amd. mek-nna s ar nn-ttaggug taylalt ar ikrri udida lli teskar)֍֍ isliw (amd. isllaw akkʷ wajjig)֍֍ iwrig (amd. iwrraɣ udm nnes)֍֍*

faggot (n.): *taggʷat, taggʷatin (amd. tiwi-d yat teggʷat n ikccuḍen)֍֍ tazddimt, tizddimin (amd. tiwi-d yat tezddimt n ikccuḍen)֍֍*

fail (v.):

1.If you faill an exam, your marks are too low and you do not pass. *Ḍeṛ (amd. iḍeṛ ɣ ussḥsu n Bak)֍֍ kṛmeḍ (amd. ikṛmeḍ ɣ uzzray!)֍֍ ṛeẓ (amd. itteṛeẓa ɣ ussḥsu n Bak)֍֍ sker amya (amd. ur isker amya ɣ ussḥsu n Bak)֍֍ zgel (amd. izgel asḥssu nnes)֍֍ xʷḍu (amd. ixʷḍa asḥssu nnes)֍֍ fllet (amd. ifllet asḥssu nnes)֍֍ njem (amd. injem as usḥssu nnes)֍֍ ssakʷi-nn (amd. issukʷi-nn assggʷas)֍֍ ssakʷi-nn kra n ugʷḍi (amd. issakʷi-nn assggʷass nnes d ugʷḍi)֍֍ nnugger (amd. innugger ɣ tudert nnes)֍֍*

2.If someone or something fails to do something, they do not do it. *Ggammi (amd. iggammi ad ismun uncekk lli iqqaṛiḍen lli t ixaṣṣan)֍֍ zgel (amd. izgel asḥssu nnes)֍֍ xʷḍu (amd. ixʷḍa asḥssu nnes)֍֍ fllet (amd. ifllet asḥssu nnes)֍֍*

3.If something fails, it stops working properly. *Bedd (amd. ar ikkat s ṭṭamubil ar-lliɣ ka tebidd)֍֍*

failure (n.):

1.Failure is a lack of success in doing something. *Taḍuṛi, tiḍuṛiwin (amd. taḍuṛi n terabbut n Ugadir ɣ tegemmi-tumlilt)֍֍ tiṛeẓi, tiṛeẓiwin (amd. tiṛeẓi n terabbut n Ugadir tela tiṛeẓi ɣ Usfi)֍֍ azgal, izgalen (amd. azgal n terabbut n Ugadir ɣ Teznit)֍֍ taxḍut/tax^{w}ḍut, tixḍutin/tix^{w}ḍutin (amd. taxḍut n terabbut n Ugadir ɣ Teznit)֍֍ afellat, ifellaten (amd. afellat n terabbut n Ugadir ɣ Teznit)֍֍ akṛmaḍ, ikṛmaḍen (amd. akṛmaḍ nnes ɣ uzzray iɣama g-is)֍֍ tisikit/tasak^{w}it, tisikitin/tisak^{w}itin (amd. tasak^{w}it n uuzzray nens teɣama g-is bahra)֍֍ tannuggert, tinnuggerin (amd. tega akk^{w} tdert nnes tinnuggerin!) ֍֍*

2.Your failure to do something that you were expected to do is the fact that you do not do it. *Taggammit, tiggammitin (amd. taggammin nnes ad iɣli d udrar)֍֍ tiggummit, tiggummitin (amd. tiggummit ad isker yat ɣ tudert nnes!)֍֍*

3.An unsucceful person, thing or action. *Ag^{w}ḍi, ig^{w}ḍiyan (amd. wwa-nna ag^{w}ḍi ad iga)֍֍ amɛḍuṛ, imɛḍuṛen (amd. kra n umɛḍuṛ ad iga urgaz-ad)֍֍*

faint:

- ✓ **(adj.)**

1.A sound, colour, or feeling that a faint is not strong or intense. *Idrusn (amd. yut-d yan uzuzwu idrusn)֍֍ igan imikk (amd. yut yyi d s yat tifawt igan imikk)֍֍*

2.If you feel faint, you feel dizzy and unsteady. *Imlallin (amd. argaz imlallin)֍֍ iduhdan (amd. argaz iduhdan)֍֍ ibbuqqllan (amd. argaz ibbuqqllan)֍֍ iduwwxn (amd. afrux iduwwxn)֍֍*

- ✓ **(v.)**

3.If you faint, you lose consciousness for a short time. *Qqleb (amd. iqqleb ukan nenna is immut)֍֍ ɣaca/xaca (amd. ar bedda itteɣaca!)֍֍ luḥen texciwin/teɣciwin(amd. luḥen tt texciwin)֍֍*

fair:

- ✓ **(adj.)**

1.Reasonable and fair. *Iɣdemn (amd. amṣiṛiḍ iɣdemn)֍֍ ilan tiɣdemt (amd. argaz ilan tiɣdemt ad iga!)֍֍ imḍaṛan (amd. ifeka as kra n idrimen imḍaṛan)֍֍ isllekn (amd. ifeka as kra n idrimen islleken)֍֍ ur yaɣ yat (amd. ifeka as kra n idrimen ur yaɣ yat)֍֍ igan manikk (amd. ifeka as kra n idrimen igan manikk!)֍֍*

2.A fair amount, size or distance is quite large. *Nit iggutn (amd. ar iskar iqqaṛiḍen nit ggutnin/iggutn)֍֍ mad nit iggutn (amd. ar iskar mad nit iggutn n idrimen)֍֍*

3.Fair hair or skin is light or pale. *Imlluln (amd. tesker yan udm imlluln)֍֍ igan umlil/amllal (amd. udm igan umlil)֍֍ iwrraɣn (amd. azzar iwrraɣn ad dar-s)֍֍ igan awraɣ (amd. azzar igan awraɣ)֍֍ iẓɛṛn (amd. azzar*

iẓɛṛn ad dar-s)֍֍ igan aẓɛṛi (amd. azzar igan aẓɛṛi ad dar-s)֍֍ ichben (amd. azzar ichben)֍֍ igan achbun (amd. azzar igan achbun)֍֍

5.When the weather is fair, it is not cloudy or raining. *Ifulkin/iɣudan (amd. azmez ifulkin ad illan ass-ad)֍֍ ifuwwjn (amd. azmez ifuwwjn ay-ad)֍֍ iḍɛan (amd. izmez iḍɛan ay-ad)֍֍ izuzwan (amd. azmez izuzwan ad illan ɣ ass-ad)֍֍*

- ✓ **(n.)**

6.A form of outdoor entertainement in which people pay to ride on machines or try to win prizes in games. *Almuggar, ilmggaren (amd. almuggar n Sidi Bibi ad ilkemn)֍֍ anmuggar, inmuggaren (amd. Anmuggar n Sid Ḥmad u Musa ad illan ussan-ad)֍֍*

7.An event at which people diplay or sel goods. *Almuggar, ilmggaren (amd. tega akkʷ temazirt ilmuggaren)֍֍ anmuggar, inmuggaren (amd. tega akkʷ temazirt inmuggaren)֍֍ ssuqq*, id ssuqq (amd. iga akkʷ ɣ-id id ssuqq)֍֍ tassuqqt*, tissuqqin (amd. tassuqqt ay-ad illan)֍֍ agadaz, igadazen (amd. illa ugadaz ɣ ass-ad)֍֍*

fair-haired (adj.): *azzar iwrraɣn (amd. azzar iwrraɣn ad dar-s)֍֍ azzar igan awraɣ (amd. azzar igan awraɣ)֍֍ azzar iẓɛṛn (amd. azzar iẓɛṛn ad dar-s)֍֍ azzar igan aẓɛṛi (amd. azzar igan aẓɛṛi ad dar-s)֍֍ azzar ichebn (amd. dar-s azzar ichebn)֍֍azzar igan achebun (amd. dar-s igan achbun)֍֍ bu-wazzar iwrraɣn/iẓɛṛn/ichben (amd. argaz bu-wazzar igan achbun)֍֍ igan bu-wazzar ichben/iẓɛṛn/iwrraɣn (amd. argaz igan bu-wazzar ichben)֍֍ bu-wazzar achbun/awraɣ/aẓɛṛi (amd. argaz bu-wazzar awraɣ)֍֍*

fairly (adv.):

1.To a quite a large degree. *Nit (amd. iga nit umlil)֍֍ s mad iggun nit (amd. yugʷer t s mad iggutn nit!)֍֍ s ur d imikk nit (amd. yugʷer t s ur d imikk nit!)֍֍*

2.In a just and reasonable way. *S yan imikk (amd. illa ukan ukrram s yan imikk)֍֍ s imikk/imiskukk (amd. yugʷer t s imikk)֍֍ s mad idrusn (amd. yugʷer t s mad idrusn)֍֍*

fairness (n.): *tiɣdemt, tiɣdemin (amd. ur g-is kra n tiɣdemt ɣurgaz-ad!)֍֍*

fairy (n.): *tanirt, tinirin (amd. tucka-d dar-s yat tanirt bahra ifulkin)֍֍ taɣʷẓent, tiɣʷẓenin (amd. taɣʷẓent ar tessiwid tazzanin acku tecqqa)֍֍ taryal, id taryal (amd. taryal ura nettat ar tesswid tazzanin)֍֍*

fairy tale (n.): *umiyyen/umin (amd. ar yyi ttini immi umiyyen)֍֍ ḍḍmin (amd. ar yyi ttini immi ḍḍmin)֍֍ umind (amd. ar islla i kra n umind)֍֍*

faith (n.):

1.Fait is a feeling of confidence or trust in something. *Taflest (amd. nela taflest iggutn ɣ umɣar nneɣ)֍֍*

2.A particular religion. *Asged, isgeden (amd. asged n Lislam illa ɣ akkʷ umaḍal)@@ taɣaldt, taɣldtin (amd. kra iga tt afgan dar-s tiɣaldin nnes)@@ aɣal, aɣalen (amd. kra iga t yan ila aɣalen nnes)@@ aɣaras, iɣarasen (amd. yumeẓ aɣaras n Lislam)@@ abrid, ibriden (amd. iɣʷi abrid n Lislam)@@*

faithful **(adj.):**

1.Loyal to someone or something and continuing to support them. *Anflus, inflas (amd. iga ɣ yan ɣ inflas n umɣar)@@ anḍfuṛ, inḍfaṛ (amd. iga ɣ yan unḍfaṛ n Abdeslam Yasin)@@ amuccukku, imccukkuten (amd. Iga yan ɣ yan imccukkuten n teɣarast n Ikulujiyen)@@*

fake **(adj.):** *iṭṭaṣn (amd. urɣ iṭṭaṣn)@@*

falcon **(n.):** *afalku, ifulka@@ amsteɣ, imsteɣen @@ bi-iɣrdayen, id bi-iɣrdayen@@ tayninna, tayninnawin@@ taɛninna, tiɛninnawin@@*

fall:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.If someone or something falls, they move quickly downwards. *Ḍeṛ (amd. iḍeṛ imikk ad iṛeẓ)@@ ḥlulli (amd. ur issen ay-lli ɣ iɣ iḥlulli)@@ hlalli (amd. ur issen ar-lliɣ ihlalli)@@ gnunni (amd. gnnunin-d ibbankiken ɣ ufella udrar)@@ ggunti (amd. ur issen ay-lliɣ iggunti)@@ gnuggi (amd. gnuggin-d ibbankiken ɣ udrar)@@ sker akal (amd. ur issen ar-lliɣ isker akal)@@ ggenger d wakal (amd. ur issen ar-lliɣ iggenger d wakal)@@ mmiqqir d wakal (amd. ur issen ar-lliɣ immaqqar d wakal)@@ asus (amd. yasus akkʷ wargan)@@ ssudm akal (amd. uteɣ t ukan issudm nit akal)@@ kḍu i wakal (amd. is ka ggereɣ ikḍu/igḍu nit i wakal)@@ mrreɣ (amd. is as ka ggereɣ immrreɣ nit)@@ gguntu (amd. ur issen ar-lli ɣ iggunta)@@ (amd. yasus-d lictin ɣ waddag nnes)@@*

2.If someone or something falls down or falls over, they move from an upright position, so that they are lying on the ground. *Ḍeṛ (amd. iḍeṛ imikk ad iṛeẓ)@@ ḥlulli (amd. ur issen ay-lli ɣ iɣ iḥlulli)@@ hlalli (amd. ur issen ar-lliɣ ihlalli)@@ gnunni (amd. gnnunin-d ibbankiken ɣ ufella udrar)@@ ggunti (amd. ur issen ay-lliɣ iggunti)@@ gnuggi (amd. gnuggin-d ibbankiken ɣ udrar)@@ sker akal (amd. ur issen ar-lliɣ isker akal)@@ ggenger d wakal (amd. ur issen ar-lliɣ iggenger d wakal)@@ mmiqqir d wakal (amd. ur issen ar-lliɣ immaqqar d wakal)@@ asus (amd. yasus akkʷ wargan)@@ ssudm akal (amd. uteɣ t ukan issudm nit akal)@@ kḍu i wakal (amd. is ka ggereɣ ikḍu/igḍu nit i wakal)@@ mrreɣ (amd. is as ka ggereɣ immrreɣ nit)@@*

3.If something falls, it decreases in amount, value or strength. *Ḍeṛ (amd. iḍeṛ watig n temiṭac ɣ ass ad)@@ kri (amd. kri i Radio nna, ha-ti isḍuṛḍeṛ aɣ!)@@ ggʷez (amd. iggʷiz Euro ussan-*

ad)֍֍ ak^{w}i (amd. yuk^{w}i daɣ Dollar ɣ ass-ad)֍֍ sker izddar/tagasart (amd. isker Euro tagsart ussan-ad)֍֍

4.When rain or snow falls, it comes down from the sky. *Ḍeṛ (amd. ar iṭṭaṛ unẓaṛ ar-lliɣ ka)֍֍ ut (amd. ar ikkat unẓaṛ iḍ mad ila)֍֍ ɣ^{w}i (amd. iɣ^{w}i tt unẓaṛ iḍ mad ila)֍֍ ameẓ (amd. yumeẓ tt unẓaṛ akk^w iḍ)֍֍*

5.If, for example, you fall ill, fall asleep, or fall in love, you become ill, or begin to sleep, or begin to love someone. *Yiwi iḍeṣ/iṭṭeṣ kra (amd. ur issen ar-lliɣ t yiwi iḍeṣ)֍֍ ili tayri (amd. ur issen ar-lliɣ g-is tella tayri n Tanirt, illi-s n waḍḍjaṛen)֍֍*

- ✓ **(n.)**

6.If you have a fall, you fall over. *Taḍuṛi, tiḍuṛiwin (amd. isker yat teḍuṛi ɣ usarag imikk ad iqqleb)֍֍ ahlalli, ihlallayen (amd. ahlalli lli isker icqqa)֍֍ aḥlulli, iḥlulliyen (amd. aḥlulli lli isker imikk ad t inn issaɣ i urwas)֍֍ agnunni, ignunniyen (amd. agnunni lli isker icqqa!)֍֍ aggunti, igguntiyen (amd. aggunti lli isker ur ifulki!)֍֍ dday/daḥḥa (amd. isker dday!)* (**chld. lge.**)֍֍

7.A fall in something is a reduction in its amount, value or strength. *Tawkkast, tiwkkasin (amd. tawkkast lli yyi teskert ɣ watig tessusem yyi bahra)֍֍ tabbayt, tabbayin (amd. tabbayin lli yyi teskert ɣ watig ssusementt yyi bahra)֍֍*

8.In American English, the autumn is called the fall. *Amnzuy, imzuyen֍֍ tamnzuyt, timnzuyin֍֍ amwan, imwanen֍֍ amway, imwayen֍֍ amiwan, imiwanen֍֍ amawan, imawanen֍֍ afulman, ifulmanen֍֍ amwal, imwalen֍֍*

fall ill (v.): *sker aṭṭan/tamaḍunt/tihreci (amd. isker yyi tamaḍunt)֍֍ sshrec (amd. isshrec yyi waḍu-ad lli illan)֍֍ ssaɣkra (amd. issaɣyyi waḍu-ad lli illan kra)֍֍ ḥbu tamaḍunt (amd. iḥba yad-lli tamaḍunt n ul)֍֍*

fall in (v.): *ḍeṛ (amd. teḍeṛ tegemmi nnes)֍֍ rrummu (amd. terrumma tegemmi nnes)֍֍ x^{w}lu (amd. tex^{w}la tegemmi nnes)֍֍ giddi d wakal (amd. tegadda tegemmi nnes d wakal)֍֍ kk^{w}nkerri (amd. ikk^{w}nkerri uɣ^{w}rab)֍֍ gnunni (amd. ignunni uɣ^{w}rab)֍֍ ggunti (amd. ur issen ay-lliɣ iggunti)֍֍ ggr^{w}genni (amd. igg^{w}rgenni uɣ^{w}rab)֍֍ riyyeb (amd. iriyyeb uɣ^{w}rab)֍֍ gnuggi (amd. ignuggi uɣ^{w}rab)֍֍*

fall loose (v.): *fsi/bsi (amd. tefsi azzar nnes)֍֍*

fall down (v.): *ḍeṛ (amd. teḍeṛ tegemmi nnes)֍֍ rrummu (amd. terrumma tegemmi nnes)֍֍ x^{w}lu (amd. tex^{w}la tegemmi nnes)֍֍ giddi d wakal (amd. tegadda tegemmi nnes d wakal)֍֍ kk^{w}nkerri (amd. ikk^{w}nkerri uɣ^{w}rab)֍֍ gnunni (amd. ignunni uɣ^{w}rab)֍֍ ggunti (amd. iggunti uɣ^{w}rab)֍֍*

ggrʷgenni (amd. iggʷrgenni uɣʷrab)֍֍ riyyeb (amd. iriyyeb uɣʷrab)֍֍ gnuggi (amd. ignuggi uɣʷrab)֍֍ gguntcellu (amd. igguntcella imikk ad immet)֍֍

fall out (v.): *luḥ (amd. tamaḍunt lli g-is illan teluḥ as akkʷ azzar)֍֍ ḍeṛ (amd. is akkʷ ḍeṛen uxʷsan)֍֍ kkes (amd. is as ikkes waṭṭan lli g-is uxʷsan)֍֍*

fall over (v.): *gnunni (amd. ignunni ixibi)֍֍ gnuddem (amd. ignuddem ixibi)֍֍*

fallow land (n.): *isiki, isakan (amd. isakan-ad mqquren bahra!)֍֍*

false (adj.):

1.Not true or not correct. *Takerkest (amd. inɣmisen-ad gan tikerkas)֍֍ ittuzgaln (amd. taruri ittuzgaln ad aɣ d-ifeka)֍֍*

2.Not real or genuine but intended to seem real. *Urjin (amd. dar-s tinfulin yurjinen)֍֍ amrjun (amd. dar-s tinfulin timrjunin)֍֍ idrreḥn (amd. dar-s tinfulin idrreḥen)֍֍*

fame (n.): *tabudert, tibudar (amd. ila tabudert iggutn)֍֍ addur, adduren (amd. ila addur iggutn)֍֍ taddurt, tiddurin (amd. ila taddurt iggutn)֍֍ tussena, tusseniwin (amd. ila tussena iggutn)֍֍ tawssena, tiwsseniwin (amd. ila tawssena iggutn)֍֍*

familiar (adj.):

1.Well-known or easy to recongnize. *Ittussann (amd. tamazirt ittussanen ay-ad)֍֍ itteyukʷezn (amd. mmel ittyukʷezn ad iga ɣ-id)֍֍*

2.If you are familiar with something, you know it or understand it well. *Ittumyarn (amd. tiɣawsin ittumyaren ay-ad)֍֍ ittussann (amd. tamazirt ittussanen ay-ad)֍֍ ittyukʷezn (amd. mmel ittyukʷezn ad iga ɣ-id)֍֍*

family (n.): *tawja, tawjiwin (amd. illa d tawja nnes)֍֍ takat, takatin (amd. mennawtt takatin ad d-tegam?)֍֍ tarwa (amd. imun d tarwa nnes)֍֍ afus, ifassen (amd. mennaw ifassen ad gan!)֍֍ ixess/iɣess, ixesan/iɣesan (amd. ixess nnesen imqqur!)֍֍ ayt-tegemmi (amd. imun d ayt tegemmi nnes)֍֍ ayt-dar-i (amd. imun d ayt ayt dar-s)֍֍*

famine (n.): *laẓ (amd. yaɣ yyi laẓ)֍֍ aɣʷni (amd. ikka as d uɣʷni allen)֍֍ hayfuf (amd. ineɣa yyi hayfuf)֍֍ bu-uhyyuf (amd. ineɣa t bu-uhyyuf)֍֍ gar assggʷass, id gar assggʷass (amd. assggʷas-ad iga gar assggʷass)֍֍*

famous (adj.): *ittubdarn (amd. Amdyaz ittubdarn ad iga igllin Sɛid Actuk)֍֍ ittussann (amd. Amarir ittussann ad iga igllin n Ulbnsir)֍֍ ilan tabudert/tussena (amd. argaz ilan tabudert ad iga)֍֍*

fan:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.An apparatus with rotating blades that creates a current of air for cooling or ventilation. *Tafrfart, tifrfarin (amd. iseɣa-d tafrfart acku ar t telkkem teɣufi iggutn)֍֍*

2.If you are a fan of someone or something, you admire them. *Imiri, imiriyen/imiriten (amd. imiri n Iznẓaṛen ad giɣ)*֍֍ *anḍfuṛ, inḍfaṛ (amd. andfur n Udaden ad giɣ)*֍֍ *amccukku, imccukkuten (amd. amccukku n Usman ad yad-lli giɣ)*֍֍

- ✓ **(v.)**

3. Cool (esp. a person or a part of the body) by waving something to create a current of air. *Suḍ (amd. ar ittesuḍ i takat)*֍֍ *sskti (amd ar issktay takat)*֍֍ *smmkti (amd. ismmkti takat)*֍֍

fancy:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.If you fancy something or somebody, you want to have it or do it. *Iri (amd. riɣ yan ugʷmim n waman)*֍֍ *af (amd. mladd is ka ufiɣ kra n waman zuzwanin!)*֍֍ *wwarg (amd. ar bedda s-is ittwarga igllin!)*֍֍ *jijjiw (amd. ar bedda s-is ittejijjiw igllin!)*֍֍ *ẓuẓeḍ (amd. ẓuẓeḍeɣ kra n waman zuzwanin)*֍֍ *ssusem (amd. issusem yyi bahra!)*֍֍ *ecc/awi ixf/agayyu (amd. icca yyi ixf)*֍֍ *mun d ixf/ugayyu (amd. imun yyi d ugayyu nu)*֍֍ *fel war agayyu/ixf (amd. ifel yyi war ixf)*֍֍ *sker (amd. iga ɣay-ad inu zund iɣ yyi isker)*֍֍ *qqen allen (amd. iqqen yyi allen s ufulki nnes)*֍֍ *ecc ibbankiken/iẓeṛan/uzzal.. (amd. icca fell-as ibbankiken macc nettat ur t tera)* (**iron.**)֍֍

- ✓ **(adj.)**

2.Special or unusual. *Iẓlin (amd. taɣawsa izlin ay-ad)*֍֍ *igan yat (amd. taɣawsa igan yat ay-ad)*֍֍ *ur ilan anaw (amd. taɣawsa ur ilan anaw ad tega)*֍֍ *tt inn jju ur ikkan (amd. taɣawsa tt inn jju ur ikkan)*֍֍ *izwarn (amd. taɣawsa akkʷ izwarn ad tega)*֍֍ *ittukcaḍ uzmez (amd. ibrdan nnes ittukcaḍ ten uzmez)*֍֍ *ittukcaḍn (amd. ilesa timelsa ittukcaḍen)*֍֍ *imqqurn/ixatern bahra/ḥawla (amd. dar-sen yat tegemmi imqqurn bahra)*֍֍ *ifulkin/iẓiln/ihiyyan/iḥlan bahra/ḥawla (amd. tawwuri iḥlan bahra ad isker)*֍֍ *isugʷern (amd. taɣawsa isugʷern ad isker)*֍֍

fang **(n.):** *afanka, ifankiwen (amd. ifankiwen n waɣwi n tagant)*֍֍ *aznzeɣ, iznzeɣen (amd. aznzeɣ n ilf)*֍֍ *ukʷḍ/ukeḍ, ukʷḍan/ukaḍen (amd. ukʷḍan n ilu)*֍֍

fantasia **(n.):** *amawal, imawalen (amd. illa umawal ɣ ulmuggar ɣ ass-ad)*֍֍ *taɣzut, tiɣzutin (amd. tella teɣzut ɣ temazirt)*֍֍ *aṣbaḥi, iṣbaḥiyen (amd. illa uṣbaḥi ɣ temazirt ɣ ass-ad)*֍֍

fantasize **(v.):** *wwarg (amd. ar itteWarg is d-is imun)*֍֍ *jijjiw (amd. ar ittejijjiw is d-is imun)*֍֍

fantastic **(adj.):**

1.Wonderful and very pleasing. *Igan luhman (amd. taduri-ad n tafukt iga luhman)*֍֍ *issuhamn (amd. ar aɣ ittales i umiyyen issuhamen ar-lliɣ d-*

tuggʷa tafukt)֍֍ ittawin ixf (amd. neẓeṛa kra n teɣawsiwin ittawin ixf ɣ Warzazat)֍֍

2.Extremely large in degree or amount. *Iga igudiyen/iɛṛṛamen (amd. litcin iga igudiyen)֍֍ iggutn bahra (amd. ar d-ittekkes idrimen iggutn bahra)֍֍ mad d ur igli/ismun imi (amd. ar d-ittekkes iqqaṛiḍen lli d ur iglli imi)֍֍*

fantasy (n.):

1.Fantassay is an imagined story or situation. *Ijijjiw, ijijjiwen (amd. ɣar ijijjiwen ad ittini)֍֍ tawwargit, tiwwargiwin (amd. ar ittales ɣar i tewwurigiwin)֍֍*

2.Fantasy is the activity of imagining things. *Ijijjiw, ijijjiwen (amd. ur issen ad isker naḥya ger ijijjiw n tidt)֍֍ tawwargit, tiwwargiwin (amd. ur issen ad ibḍu tawwargit d tidt)֍֍*

far:

- ✓ **(adv.)**

1.If something is far from other things, there is a great distance. *Yaggug (amd. taggug temazirt nneɣ)֍֍ ittelaḥ-nn (amd. ittelaḥ-nn sul Bi-igʷra)֍֍ yittin-nn (amd. illa-nn ɣ yat temazirt nn-yittin)֍֍ ili-nn ɣ ur d imikk/tuggugt/maggug/ɣ ttemi n umaḍal/ddunit (amd. Agadir illa-nn sul ɣ ur d imikk)֍֍ aga (amd. yaga Ugadir d Bi-igʷra 30 km)֍֍*

2.You use 'far' in question and statements about distances. *Aggug (amd. mencekk as yaggug Ugʷlmim?)֍֍ aɣ nn-illa (amd. mencekk aɣ nn-illa Ifni?)֍֍ ittelaḥ-nn (amd. mencekk as nn-ittelah Uẓṛu?)֍֍ ar (amd. imun d-is ar Tiznit)֍֍ aga (amd. mencekk ad yaga Ugadir d Bi-igʷra?)֍֍*

3.Very much or to a great extent. *Bahra (amd. ar bahra ictta)֍֍ ḥawla (amd. ar ictta ḥawla)֍֍ ttemi (amd. ttemi n ufulki ad tega tewwuri lli isker)֍֍*

4.As for means till the present moment. *Ar ɣil-ad (amd. Ar ɣil-ad, ur nn-nfel ɣ ay-lli nesker)֍֍*

5.You can say as far as I know or so far as I recall to indicate that you are not sure of. *Ay-lli (amd. ay-lli sseneɣ/mu sffldeɣ/illan ɣ ixf inu/d-ilkemn imzgan inu, nekkin, iga ma s inna is rad d sul ur yurri)֍֍*

- ✓ **(adj.)**

6.Far means very distant or the more distant of two things. *Yaggugn (amd. tamazirt inu taggugn sul)֍֍ ittelaḥn-nn (amd. ittelaḥn-nn sul Bi-igʷra)֍֍ ili-nn ɣ maggug/ur d imikk (amd. Agadir illa-nn sul ɣ ur d imikk)֍֍ ittin-nn (amd. Agadir ittin-nn f Teznit)֍֍*

far-sighted (adj.):

1.Unable to see things clearly, especially if they are relatively close to the eyes. *Ibukeḍn/iddreɣln (amd. argaz ibukeḍn ad iga)֍֍ igan abukaḍ/adrɣal (amd. argaz igan abukaḍ ad igan)֍֍ ur ittannayn mad yggugn (amd. iga yan urgaz ur ittannayn mad yaggugn)֍֍ ur ittemzalaln mad yaggugn (amd. argaz ur*

ittemzalaln mad yaggugn)ꩰꩰ ur issfawn mad yaggugn (amd. argaz ur issfawn mad yaggugn)ꩰꩰ ur ittannayn/ittemzalaln tuggugt (amd. argaz ur ittannayn tuggugt ad iga)ꩰꩰ

2.To be far-sighted. *Bukeḍ/ddrɣel (amd. ibukeḍ mencekk ay-ad!)ꩰꩰ eg abukaḍ (amd. iga abukaḍ mencekk ay-ad)ꩰꩰ ddreɣel (amd. iddrɣel mencekk ay-ad!)ꩰꩰ eg adrɣal (amd. iga adrɣal mencekk ay-ad!)ꩰꩰ*

far-sightedness **(n.):** *abukeḍ (amd. tamaḍunt n ṣṣkkʷaṛ tesker as abukeḍ)ꩰꩰ addrɣel (amd. illa g-is uddrɣel)ꩰꩰ abukeḍ n tuggugt (amd. illa g-is ubukeḍ n tuggugt)ꩰꩰ addrɣel n tuggugt (amd. illa g-is uddrɣel n tuggugt)ꩰꩰ*

fare:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.The fare is the money that you pay for a journey on a bus, train, taxi, boat or plane. *Atig n tanfult n umuddu (amd. mencekk ad iga watig n tenfult n umuddu nɣedd ur-ta?)ꩰꩰ*

- ✓ **(v.)**

2.How someone fares in a particular situation is how successful they are. *Sker (amd. tarabbut n Ugadir ur tesker amya assggʷass-ad)ꩰꩰ*

farewell (n.):

1.An act of parting or of marking someone's departure. *Amsifaḍ, imsifaḍen (amd. nnan amṣifaḍ)ꩰꩰ*

2.To bid farewell. *Nsifeḍ/msifeḍ d (amd. imsifaḍ d gʷma-s)ꩰꩰ ini amsifaḍ (amd. inna as amsifaḍ)ꩰꩰ bedd/bidd (amd. ibidd umsifaḍ, rad negiri)ꩰꩰ*

farm (n.): *tibḥirt, tibḥirin (amd. dar-s tibḥirt)ꩰꩰ urti, urtan (amd. dar-s urtan)ꩰꩰ amttul, imttulen (amd. igan maṭica ɣ umttul-ann n imi n tegemmi nnes)ꩰꩰ targʷa, tirggʷin (amd. iga-nn maṭica ɣ tergʷa)ꩰꩰ*

farmer (n.): *abḥḥar, ibḥḥaren (amd. gan ibḥḥaren)ꩰꩰ bu-tebḥirt, id bu-tebḥirt (amd. gan id bu-tebḥirt)ꩰꩰ bab n tebḥirt, id bab n tebḥirt (amd. gan id bab n tebḥirt)ꩰꩰ bu-urti, id bu-urti (amd. iga bu-urti)ꩰꩰ bab n urti, id bab n urti (amd. gan id bab n urti)ꩰꩰ amkraz, imkrazen (amd. gan imkrazen)ꩰꩰ*

farming (n.): *tawwuri, tiwwuriwin n wakal (amd. tudert nnes izzri tt ɣar ɣ tewwuri n wakal)ꩰꩰ tayyireza, tiyyireziwin (amd. tayyireza aɣ akkʷ izzri tudert nnes!)ꩰꩰ amud (amd. amud izwarn d w-ad iggʷran naḥya ten bahra!)ꩰꩰ tayyuga, tigiwin (amd. tayyuga tamnzuyt/tamaẓuẓt)ꩰꩰ tifnɣin (amd. isala tifneɣin)ꩰꩰ*

farrier (n.): *amzil, imzilen (amd. iga amzil tudert nnes akkʷ!)ꩰꩰ*

fart:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.To expel intestinal gas through the anus; break wind. *Skucci (amd. ar bedda iskucciy!)ꩰꩰ skuẓẓi (amd. ar ishuẓẓiy!)ꩰꩰ ẓhuẓẓi (amd. ar issen ar-lliɣ iẓhuẓẓi)ꩰꩰ zzaqqi (amd. ar bedda itteziqqiy murran!)ꩰꩰ sker ikuccan*

(amd. ar bedda iskar ikuccan!)֍֍ lgem/ṛẓem i ikuccan/izaqqayen/waggu (amd. ar bedda ittelgum i ikuccan)֍֍ lgem/ṛẓem i tezamma/tuǰǰut (amd. iṛẓem daɣ i tezamma)֍֍ ini ttezẓ/hezẓ/hday/dday (amd. ur issen ar-lliɣ inna hezẓ!)֍֍ nes s ikuccan/izaqqayen (amd. ar ka inessa s ikuccan!)֍֍ nes (amd. ark a inessa murran!)֍֍ ǰǰu/zzummu s ikuccan (amd. teǰǰa teḥanut s ikuccan nnes)֍֍

- ✓ **(n.)**

2.An often audible discharge of intestinal gas. Akucci, ikucciyen (amd. mad iskar i ikuccan!)֍֍ iziqqi, izaqqan (amd. gguten g-is iziqqiyen!)֍֍ iḥziqqi, iḥzaqqan (amd. mad iskar i iḥziqqiyen)֍֍ aẓhuẓẓi, iẓhuẓẓiyen (amd. mad iskar izhuẓẓiyen!)֍֍ akuẓẓi, ikuẓẓiyen (amd. mad g-is skaren ikuẓẓiyen!)֍֍

farther (comp.): yaggugn f (amd. Agadir ad yaggugn f Mṛṛak^{w}c)֍֍

farthest (super.): akk^{w} yaggugn (amd. Agadir ad nn akk^{w} yaggugn)֍֍ akk^{w} yittin (amd. Agadir ad nn akk^{w} yittin)֍֍ akk^{w} ittelaḥn (amd. Agadir ad nn akk^{w} ittelaḥn)֍֍

fascinate (v.): ssusem (amd. issusem yyi bahra!)֍֍ ecc/awi ixf/agayyu (amd. icca yyi ixf)֍֍ mun d ixf/ugayyu (amd. imun yyi d ugayyu nu)֍֍ fel war agayyu/ixf (amd. ifel yyi war ixf)֍֍ sker (amd. iga ɣay-ad inu zund iɣ yyi isker)֍֍ qqen allen (amd. iqqen yyi allen s ufulki nnes)֍֍

fascinating (adj.): ittawin/icttan ixf (amd. afulki ittawin ixf ad as ifek Ṛebbi!)֍֍ iẓṭṭemn (amd. afulki iẓṭṭemen ad dar-s illan)֍֍ itteqqenn allen (amd. afulki itteqqenn allen ad tela)֍֍ iffaln war ixf (amd. a wa ha afulki ittawin ixf)֍֍ issusamn (amd. a wa had yat temdayt issusamn)֍֍ iskarn (amd. a wa had yat temdayt iskarn i yan)֍֍ imunn d ixf/ugayyu (amd. imun yyi ɣ-id d ugayyu acku ifulki bahra!)֍֍

fashion (n.): aḍu, iḍagg^{w}en (amd. aḍu nna illan yawi argaz-ad)֍֍ tamggrut, timggrutin (amd. iḍfaṛ tamggrut ɣ ibrdan)֍֍ tasggrut, tisggrutin (amd. ɣar iccukkan tisggrutin!)֍֍ tiɣawsiwin timaynutin/d-igg^{w}ran (amd. ɣar iccukka tiɣawsiwin timaynutin!)֍֍

1.A fashion is a style of dress or way of behaving that is popular at a particular time. Azmez, izmaz (amd. maya-d ifel t uzmez)֍֍ awal, iwaliwen (amd. may-ad izri t wawal)֍֍ tizi, tiziwin (amd. tezrii k tizi!)֍֍

2.If you do something in a particular fashion, you do it that way. Am-k-lli (amd. am-k-lli teskert i tegemmi nnek ifulki bahra)֍֍ taɣarast (amd. taɣarast lli teḍfaṛt ɣ tewwuri nnek ur rad k tessffaɣ)֍֍ mek-ad/ɣ mek-ad (amd. isker tt s mek-ad!)֍֍

fashionable (adj.): n ɣil-ad (amd. ibrdan n ɣil-ad ka inzzan)֍֍ n

tuwmt/uzmez/tizi-ad (amd. ibrdan n uzmez-ad fulkin bahra)֍֍ igan amaynu (amd. ar ilessa ɣar ibrdan igan imaynuten)֍֍ ḥḥera/bḥḥera d-iggʷran (amd. ar ilessa ibrdan ḥḥera d-iggʷran)֍֍

fast:

✓ **(adj. & adv.)**

1.Moving, acting, or happening with great speed. *Izrebn (amd. medden izreben ad illan ɣ uzmez-ad nneɣ)֍֍ ittazzaln (amd. dar yat ṭṭamubil ittazzaln)֍֍ ittaylalan (amd. dar-s yat ṭṭamubil ittaylaln ɣ iɣarasen)֍֍ itteɣirn (amd. dar-s yan ṭṭamubil itteɣirn)֍֍ ittɣirriyn (amd. dar-s yat ṭṭamubil ittɣirriyn)֍֍ ittfizziyn (amd. ṭṭamubil ittfizziyn ad d-iseɣa)֍֍ itteɣiwwiyn (amd. ṭṭamubil itteɣiwwiyn ad d-yiwi)֍֍*

✓ **(adv.)**

2.You use 'fast' to talk about the speed of someone or something. *Mencekk (amd. mencekk as izzigiz/iga ɣ uɣaras)֍֍*

✓ **(adj.)**

3.If a clock is fast, it shows a time that is later that the real time. *Izrebn (amd. tin-tizi isbrebn s kra n tusdadin)֍֍*

✓ **(v.)**

4.If you fast, you eat no food for a period of time, usually for religious reasons. *Aẓum/uẓum (amd. ar bedda ttaẓumeɣ ayyur n uzum)֍֍ bbi tiremt (amd. ar bedda bbiɣ tiremt iɣ mmuddiɣ)֍֍ kkes tiremt (amd. ar bedda tekkeseɣ tiremt i ixf inu iɣ lliɣ ɣ uɣaras)֍֍*

✓ **(n.)**

5.A period of time during which someone does not eat food. *Uẓum (amd. isker uẓum ussan-ad)֍֍ tabbayt/tawkkast n tiremt (amd. tawkkat n tiremt ad daɣ isɣʷi i ixf nnes)֍֍*

fasten **(v.):** *qqen (amd. qqen tajarrayt nnek!)֍֍ ass (amd. ass ifalan n idukan nnek!)֍֍ kres (amd. kres ifalan n idukan nnek!)֍֍ ẓiyyeṛ (amd. iẓiyyeṛ as taɣrart ar-lliɣ tega afus n waryal)֍֍ eg iziker/ifulu (amd. iga ifulu i idukan nnes)֍֍ eg taggʷest (amd. iga taggʷest lliɣ issuda amubil n gʷma-s)֍֍*

fat:

✓ **(adj.)**

1.Someone who is fat weights too much. *Iḍnan (amd. argaz iḍnan)֍֍ iḥlubbẓn (amd. azzan iḥlubbẓn)֍֍ ijjin (amd. argaz ijjin)֍֍ ittubbeẓn (amd. yan urgaz iṭṭubbeẓn ad iga)֍֍ igan anddad/aṭṭebbuẓ/uḍnay/abnzayru/azuray (amd. argaz iga aṭṭebbuẓ)֍֍ yudnn (amd. afunas yudnn)֍֍ ibzegn (amd. argaz ibzegn)֍֍ abraray (amd. alqqaɣ abraray a mu nɣres ɣ tefaska)֍֍ yuffn (amd. uffnen medden n ɣ-id acku ar bahra cttan)֍֍ ibzegn (amd. argaz ibzegn ad iga acku ar bahra ictta tadunt!)֍֍ azuray/uḍnay (amd. aɣʷrab-ann azuray)֍֍ igan azuray/uḍnay (amd. aɣʷrab-ann igan azuray)֍֍*

2.A fat object is very thick or wide. *Ibzegn (amd. dar-s yan uqqʷrab ibzegn s iqqaṛiḍn)֎֎ yuffn (amd. ila aqqʷrab yuffn s idrimen)֎֎ izurn (amd. ilm uzurn ad d-iseɣa)֎֎*

- ✓ **(n.)**

3.Fat is the extra flesh that animals or humans have under their skin, which is used to store energy. *Tadunt (amd. alqqaɣ-ad iga akkʷ tadunt!)֎֎*

4.Fat is a substance obtained from animals and plants and used in cooking. *Tadunt (amd. ur inni a amar n tadunt!)֎֎ lidam (amd. illa bahra g-is lidam)֎֎*

fatal (adj.):

1.A fatal accident or illness causes someone's death. *Ineqqan (amd. tella g-is yat temaḍunt ineqqan)֎֎ isrusn f lmutt (amd. tella g-is yat temaḍunt isrusn f lmutt)֎֎ isakan lmutt (amd. tamaḍunt isakan lmutt ad g-is illan)֎֎*

2.A fatal action has harmful results. *Itteggan mggu/agʷri (amd. aṣmmiḍ itteggan mggu i temiṭac)֎֎ issaɣn i urwass/tegsart (amd. anẓaṛ nn issaɣn i urwass temiṭac ad illan)֎֎*

fate (n.):

1.Fate is a power that some people believe controls everything that happens. *Tirra/tirra n Ṛebbi (amd. ad fell-aɣ issrxu Ṛebbi tirra nnes!)֎֎ arra, arraten (amd. arra n Ṛebbi ay-ad)֎֎ aɣaras/abrid (amd. ku-yan s uɣaras nnes!)֎֎*

father (n.):

1.Your father is your male parent. *Baba, id baba (amd. baba ad dar-i)֎֎ bab, id bab (amd. ḥmeleɣ k a bab)֎֎ dadda, id dadda (amd. idda dada s tewwuri nnes)֎֎ dad, id dad (amd. immudda dad)֎֎ ibbʷa, id ibbʷa (amd. imun d ibbʷa-s)֎֎ afqqir, ifqqiren (amd. iḥmel afqqir nnes bahra)֎֎*

2.Is some Christian churches, priests are referred as 'father'. *Baba֎֎ bab֎֎*

father-in-law (n.): *aḍggʷal, iḍggʷalen/iḍulan (amd. kad icqqa uḍggʷal nnes!)֎֎ baba-s n temɣart/lall/lahl n, id baba-s n temɣart/lall/lah n (amd. kad icqqa baba-s n lalla nnes!)֎֎*

fatigue (n.): *aḥfufu, iḥfufuten (amd. illa g-is uḥfufu)֎֎ taṛmmuyt, tiṛmmuyin (amd. tella g-is teṛmmuyt iggutn)֎֎*

fatten (v.): *ssḍnu (amd. ar issḍnu tarwa nnes s tram lli asen yakka)֎֎ ssizur (amd. may-ad ar issizur afgan)֎֎ sker aṭṭbbuẓ/uḍnay/ubnzayru (amd. tiram-ad ar skarentt ɣmedden iṭṭbbuẓen)֎֎*

fatty (n.): *inddedn (am. fityyi inddedn)֎֎ ilan/igan tadunt (amd. tifyyi ilan tadunt)֎֎*

faucet (n.): *abuḍ, ibuḍen (amd. iṛẓem i wabuḍ n waman ad suɣ)֎֎ abzbuz, ibzbuzen (amd. ilgem i ubzbuz n waman ad suɣ yat tegʷmimt)֎֎ tasnfert, tisnfar (amd. iswa aman n tesnfert)֎֎*

fault:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.If something bad is your fault, you are to blame for it. *Ekk-d (amd. nekki ad d-ikka lliɣ ur gaddantt teɣawsiwin)֎֎ tazgalt, tizgalin (amd. tazgalt tinu ad tega)֎֎ taxḍut, tixḍutin (amd. taxḍut tinu ad tega)֎֎ abkkaḍ, ibkkaḍen (amd. abkkaḍ winu ad iga!)֎֎*

2.A weakness or flaw in someone or something. *Azawar, izawaren (amd. iga akkʷ izawaren!)֎֎ azwar, izwaren (amd. iga akkʷ izwaren!)֎֎ gar kra, id gar kra (amd. iga akkʷ id gar kra!)֎֎ tabnikt, tibnikin (amd. iga akkʷ tibnikin!)֎֎ tacḥut, ticḥutin (amd. iga akkʷ ticḥutin!)֎֎ tafllat, tifllatin (amd. tudert nnes tega akkʷ tifllatin!)֎֎ tisrift, tisrifin (amd. tudert nnes tega akkʷ tisrifin!)֎֎*

- ✓ **(v.)**

3.If you cannot fault someon or something, you cannot find any reason to criticize them. *Ini (amd. ur dar-k mad ttinit ɣ tewwuri nnes)֎֎*

favour/favor:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.If you regard someone or something with favour, you like or support them. *Tiwisi, tiwisiwin (amd. yufa-nn ɣ imddukkʷal nnes tiwisi iggutn)֎֎ tannilt, tinnilin (amd. iga as umddakʷel nnes tannilt iggutn)֎֎*

2.If you do someone a favour, you do something which helps them. *Ajmil, ijmilen (amd. isker aɣ ajmil iggutn)֎֎ udm, udmawen (amd. sker as s udm nneɣ tiklit-ad!)֎֎ afulki, ifulkiyen (amd. sker g-is afulki, fek as imikk n uqqaṛiḍ)֎֎*

3.Something that is in your favour is a help or advantage ot you. *Amnid, imniden/mnid, id mnid (amd. timitar lli d-iwin kkan s-is amnid nnes)֎֎ tama, tamwin (amd. timitar lli d-iwin kkant tama nnes)֎֎ tasga, tisggʷin (amd. illa ɣ tesga nnes)֎֎ tasufut, tisufutin (amd. iga tasufut nnes)֎֎*

4.If you are if favour of something, you agree with it and think it should happen. *Amnid/mnid, imniden/id mnid (amd. kkiɣ amnid n ay-lli s inna)֎֎ tama, tamwin (amd. kkiɣ tama n ay-lli s inna)֎֎ tasga, tisggʷin (amd. kkiɣ bedda tasga n tesertit nnes)֎֎*

- ✓ **(v.)**

5.If you favour something or someone, you prefer that person or thing. *Ekk amnid/mnid/tama (amd. ikka bedda tama nnes)֎֎ bedd/bidd (amd. ibedd bedda d-is)֎֎ ili d (amd. illa bedda d-is)֎֎ awes (amd. yuwes as bedda)֎֎ ili (amd. lliɣ d-is f may-ann!)֎֎ ekk tama/tasga (amd. ikka bedda tasga nnes!)֎֎ ḥmel (amd. iḥmel iwi-s mqqurn!)֎֎*

6.Give someone (something that they want). *Jmmel (amd. ur yyi ijmmel s yat!)֎֎ sker ajmil (amd. ur yyi isker kra n ujmil ka!)֎֎ sker afulki (amd. ur g-i isker kra n ufulki ka!)֎֎*

favourite:

- ✓ **(adj.)**

1.You favourite person or thing is the one you like best. *Ittuḥmaln (amd. agdud ittuḥmaln iga t wwa-d lli isḥssun)֎֎*

✓ **(n.)**

2.Someone's favourite is the person or thing they like best. *Uḥmil, uḥmilen (amd. takurtt n uḍaṛ ad igan tunnunt tuḥmilt nnes)֎֎*

3.The animal or person that is expected to win a race or contest. *Aqnuc, iqnucen (amd. nettan ad igan aqnuc)֎֎*

fax:

✓ **(n.)**

1.A machine that sends and receives documents. *Tafakst, tifaksin (amd. ɣwiɣ yan tefakst iḍ-gam)֎֎ afaks, ifaksen (amd. umeẓeɣyan ufaks iḍ-gam)֎֎*

2.A copy of a document sent or received by fax. *Afaks, ifaksen (amd. yuzen yan ufaks i gʷma-s)֎֎*

✓ **(v.)**

3.If you fax a document, you sent it by fax. *Faksi (amd. ifaksi as tawlaft n tenfult n temagit nnes)֎֎*

fear:

✓ **(n.)**

1.Fear is the feeling of worry you have when you think that you are in danger. *Tikṣṣaḍ֎֎ tawda, tiwdiwin֎֎ taẓẓmut, tiẓẓmutin֎֎ tazlagt, tizlagin֎֎ targigat, tirgigatin֎֎ taḥggʷat, tiḥggʷatin֎֎ tasa, taswin n tefullust֎֎*

✓ **(v.)**

2.If you fear something unpleasant, you are worried that it might happen. *Ikṣuḍ (amd. ikṣuḍ baba-s)֎֎ ggʷt (amd. iggʷt lliɣ s-is sawaleɣ)֎֎ ẓẓmu (amd. iẓẓma ten lliɣ d s-is nn-yuggʷa ɣ iggi)֎֎ ili tazlagt/targigat/taḥggʷat/tasa n tefullust (amd. ila n tasa n tefullust. Ur rad nn-iffaɣ)֎֎ ssiwed (amd. issiwed aɣ)֎֎ ssuged (amd. issuged tazzanin nnes)֎֎ nneɣ s tawda (amd. ineɣa ten s tawda lliɣ ten issiwed)֎֎ ikka uḍṛig/uṣṛab (amd. ikka ten usrab lliɣ t mmaggaren)֎֎ ggʷt (amd. is ka s-is sawleɣ iggʷt nit)֎֎ mmasentt/llantt tekṣṣaḍ (amd. mmasentt g-is tekṣṣaḍ lliɣ s-is isawel urgaz-ann)֎֎ usint tekṣṣaḍ (amd. is t ka usint tekṣṣaḍ)֎֎ tella tewda/tezlagt (amd. tella g-is tewda)֎֎ tusi tewda (amd. is t ka tusi tewda)֎֎ tuki-d tasa (amd. tuki-d tasa nu lliɣ s-i isawel)֎֎ tekka tezlagt/tewda (amd. tekka k tezlagt)֎֎ ikka/iɣir uṣṛab (amd. is ka s-is isawel ikk t nit uṣṛab)֎֎ tikṣṣaḍ/tiwdiwin gant tin kra (amd. ha-nn a wa tikṣṣaḍ gant tinnek)֎֎ eg tikssad/tiwdiwin (amd. iga akkʷ tikṣṣaḍ iɣ iẓeṛa baba-s)֎֎ teḍeṛ-nn tasa ɣ kra (amd. ad t ukan ẓeṛeɣ teḍeṛ-nn tasa nu)֎֎*

fearful (adj.): *ittikṣaḍn (amd. iga argaz ittikṣaḍn)֎֎ ikṣuḍn (amd. argaz ikṣuḍn)֎֎ igan amkṣuḍ/hrbub/ahinuc/ahrbub (amd. argaz igan amkṣuḍ)֎֎ iẓẓman (amd. argaz iẓẓman)֎֎ tekka/tusi tewda/tezlagt (amd. lliɣ rad s-is isawel tekkat akkʷ tezlagt!)֎֎*

kkantt/usintt/irban tekṣṣaḍ (amd. lliɣ rad d-is isawel kkantt tekṣṣaḍ)֍֍ *yuwdn (amd. argaz yuwdn)*֍֍ *iggʷtn (amd. argaz iggʷtn ad iga lliɣ nn-yuggʷa ɣ wanu)*֍֍ *igan bu-tasa n tefullust/bu-tawdiwin/tekṣṣaḍ (amd. argaz igan bu-tawdiwin)*֍֍ *ilan tasa n tefullust (amd. afrux ilan tasa n tefullust ur ar nn-itteffaɣ)*֍֍ *igan tahruyt (amd. argaz igan tahruyt ur ar fell-as iskar yan)*֍֍

fearless (adj.): *icqqan (amd. argaz icqqan ad iga)*֍֍ *igan murran/agizul/acamṛaṛ/argaz (amd. argaz igan murran ad iga)*֍֍ *iceṛṛan (amd. argaz iceṛṛan)*֍֍ *ffeɣentt tekṣṣaḍ (amd. argaz ffeɣentt tekṣṣaḍ)*֍֍ *ɣ ur llantt tekṣṣaḍ (amd. argaz ɣ ur llantt tekṣṣaḍ)*֍֍ *ur issenn tikṣṣaḍ)*֍֍ *ilan/igan tagizult/tacamṛaṛt/temurrant (amd. irgazen ilan tagizult a ɣ-id illan)*֍֍ *illan s tegizult/tecamṛaṛt/temurrant (amd. argaz illa s tecmaṛaṛt a ɣ-id illan)*֍֍

feast (n.): *tiwilt, tiwilin*֍֍ *tinnubga, tinnubgiwin*֍֍ *tinubga, tinubgiwin*֍֍ *tamɣera, timɣeriwin*֍֍ *adaraw, idarawen*֍֍ *tanεaṛift, tinεaṛifin*֍֍ *lmεṛuf, id lmεṛuf*֍֍ *zzreda, id zzreda**֍֍

feather (n.): *ifr, ifrawen*֍֍ *abejjir, ibejjiren*֍֍ *abezzir, ibezziren*֍֍ *ijjij, ijjijen*֍֍ *ijbir, ijbiren*֍֍ *taɣmamt, tiɣmamin*֍֍ *tifrt, tifrawin*֍֍ *tifrtt, tifrttin*֍֍ *albzzer, ilbzziren*֍֍

feather-grass (n.): *agumat, igumaten (amd. agumat n tayniwt ad d-ikkes)*֍֍

feature:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.A particular feature of something is an interesting or important part of it. *Tasga, tisggʷin (amd. tasga lli ifulki ɣ tewwuri-ad iga tt tigira nnes)*֍֍

2.Your feature are your eyes, nose, mouth, and other parts of your face. *Tibbunkar (amd. dar-s tibbunkar n Imaziɣen n Suss)*֍֍ *tifraz (amd. ila tifraz n Ayt Suss)*֍֍ *idammen (amd. llan fell-as idammen n Imaziɣen)*֍֍

- ✓ **(v.)**

3.When a film or exhibition features someone or something, they are an important part of it. *Eg-d (amd. afilm iga-d mad iggutn n itran n ssinima n Imaziɣen)*֍֍ *zzri-d (amd. asaru-ad izzri-d mad iggutn n itran n ssinima)*֍֍ *ili g (amd. illa ɣ usaru-ad mad iggutn n itran n ssinima)*֍֍

February (n.): *fbrayl, id fbrayl (amd. rad d-yack fbrayl)*֍֍ *brayr, id brayr (amd. rad d-yack brayr)*֍֍ *ayyur, iyiren wiss sin (amd. rad d-yack ayyur wiss sin)*֍֍

fed up (adj.): *ssɣli idammen (amd. argaz-nn issɣli yyi idammen)*֍֍ *ssṛmi (amd. issṛmi yyi urgaz-nna)*֍֍

federal (adj.): *afidiral (amd. tamazirt tafidiralt)*֍֍

federalism **(n.):** *tafidiralit, tifidiraliyin (amd. tafidarilt ad igan i temazirt nneɣ)֍֍*

federation **(n.):** *tafidiralit, tifidiralyiin (amd. tafidiralit ad tega Kanaḍa)֍֍*

fee **(n.):** *tafrut, tifrutin (amd. dar-k yat tafrut iɣ rad tekcemt s unzgum)֍֍ timlli, timlliwin (amd. is tefekit i bi-isafaren timlli nnes?)֍֍ timillut, timilliwin (amd. is tefekit i bi-isafaren timillut nnes?)֍֍ tiɣrad (amd. is tefekit i bi-isafaren tiɣrad nnes)֍֍ atig, atigen (amd. atig n teɣawsa-ad iggut)֍֍ ṣṣum, id ṣṣum (amd. ṣṣum n teɣawsa-ad teggut!)֍֍*

feed **(v.):**

1.If you feed a person or animal you give them food. *Fek ad icc (amd. ifeka i iwi-s ad icc)֍֍ fek tiremt/uttcan (amd. ifeka i tarwa nnes tiremt)֍֍ fek ad issum (amd. ifeka i bjjuk nnes ad issumm)֍֍ smkil (amd. ismkil akk^w tarwa nnes)֍֍ ssicc (amd. issicc akk^w tarwas nnes)֍֍*

2.When an animal or baby feeds, it eats. *Ecc (amd. is ccan izgaren?)֍֍ gger (amd. ur nagger i walu zzeɣ taylgi)֍֍ sak taqqayt/imi (amd. ur nesak amya i imawwen nneɣ)֍֍*

3.If you feed something into a container or machine, you put it there. *Eg-nn (amd. iga-nn akk^w ay-lli yura ɣ uslkim)֍֍*

feel:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.If you feel an emotion or a sensation, you experience it or become aware of it. *Ssyafa (amd. ssyafaɣ aṭṭan iggutn ɣ uḥlig inu)֍֍ yaɣ (amd. yaɣ yyi uṣmmiḍ)֍֍ lkem (amd. ilkem yyi uṣmmiḍ)֍֍ af (amd. yufa s ixf nnes zzeɣ lliɣ d-ikka beṛṛa)֍֍*

2.If you feel something, you touch it. *Gger (amd. igger i ixf inu)֍֍ sslkem afus (amd. isslkem afus i ugayyu nu)֍֍ lkem (amd. ur lkemeɣ tagust-ann)֍֍ ḥkem (amd. ur ḥkemeɣ tagust-ann)֍֍ frek (amd. frekeɣ as lliɣ yyi igger ɣ ufus)֍֍*

3.If you talk about how something feels, you are describing the emotions connected with it. *Sker (amd. amuddu ad isker yyi tumert iggutn)֍֍*

4.If something feels warm or cold, for example, you notice that it is warm or cold when you touch it. *Eg (amd. aman-ad gan imsmaṛen/takat)֍֍ reɣ (amd. reɣan waman)֍֍ krem (amd. kremen waman)֍֍ iṣmiḍ (amd. ṣmmiḍen waman)֍֍*

5.If you feel that something is the case, you believe that is the case. *Ini (amd. nekki nniɣ is rad d-yack)֍֍ ssyafa (amd. ssyafaɣ is rad d ur yack)֍֍*

6.If you feel like something or feel like doing something, you want to have it or do it. *Iri (amd. riɣ ad ffaɣeɣ s beṛṛa)֍֍*

- ✓ **(n.)**

6.The feel of something is how it feels to you when you touch it. *Assyafa, issyafaten (amd. assyafa n uẓṛu-ad ihrec bahra)*꩜꩜

feel around **(v.):** *sdelfu (amd. ar ka isdelfu murran!)*꩜꩜

feeling:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.An emotion. *Assyafa, issyafaten (amd. assyafa n tumert ad g-i illan)*꩜꩜

2.A physical sensation. *Assyafa, issyafaten (amd. ifel yyi d yan ussyafa n teṛẓgawt ɣ imi)*꩜꩜

- ✓ **(pl. n.)**

3.Your feelings are your attitudes or emotions. *Issyafaten (amd. ur riɣ ad t briɣ ɣ issyafaten nnes)*꩜꩜

fellatio **(n.):** *assumm, issummen (amd. assumm ur bahra ifulki!)*꩜꩜

felllation **(n.):** *assumm, issummen (amd. assumm ur bahra ifulki!)*꩜꩜

fellow **(adj.):** *anggʷu, inggʷa (amd. inggʷa nnek is akkʷ ffaɣen, teskkust ɣ-id keyyin)*꩜꩜ *id awa (amd. is akkʷ ffaɣen id awa nnek)*꩜꩜

fellow contryman **(n.):** *u dar-neɣ, ayt dar-neɣ (amd. ur ɣ-id ayt dar-neɣ)*꩜꩜ *u temazirt, ayt temazirt (amd. mmaggareɣ yan u temazirt nneɣ)*꩜꩜

fellow friend **(n.):** *amddakʷel, imddukal (amd. amddakʷel inu mencekk ay-ad!)*꩜꩜ *asmun, ismumen (amd. asmun inu ad iga!)*꩜꩜ *asmmun, ismmunen (amd. asmmun inu ad iga)*꩜꩜

female:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.A woman or girl. *Tawtemt, tiwtemin (amd. tega tawtemt)*꩜꩜

- ✓ **(adj.)**

2.Concerning or relation to females. *N tewtemt (amd. immukrisen n tewtemt)*꩜꩜ *igan win tewtemt (amd. win tewtemt ad gan immukrisen-ad)*꩜꩜

feminine:

- ✓ **(adj.)**

1.Having qualities or appearance traditionally associated with women, esp. delicacy and prettiness. *N tewtemt (amd. immukrisen n tewtemt)*꩜꩜ *igan win tewtemt (amd. win tewtemt ad gan immukrisen-ad)*꩜꩜

- ✓ **(n.)**

2.The female sex or gender. *Tawutemt, tiwutemin (amd. tiwutemin ad gantt)*꩜꩜

feminism **(n.):** *tawutemant (amd. tawutemant tega yan umussu bahra idusn ɣ temizar n Tagut)*꩜꩜

fence:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.A barrier, railing, or other upright structure, typically of wood or wire. *Afrag, ifragen*꩜꩜ *ifrig, ifregan*꩜꩜ *aḍṛṛaṣ, iḍṛṛaṣen*꩜꩜ *aglluy, iglluyen*꩜꩜ *iziki, izikiyen*꩜꩜ *iẓiki, iẓikiyen*꩜꩜ *agal, igalen*꩜꩜ *aggal, aggalen*꩜꩜ *igil, igilen*꩜꩜ *asgul, asgulen*꩜꩜ *asgal, asgalen*꩜꩜ *idri, idriyen*꩜꩜ *adru, idruten*꩜꩜ *tadderst, tiddersin*꩜꩜ *ẓẓṛeb, id ẓẓṛeb*꩜꩜ *astur, isturen*꩜꩜ *iẓiki, iẓikiyen*꩜꩜

- ✓ **(v.)**

2. Surround or protect with a fence. *Freg (amd. ar iffreg tibḥit nnes)֍֍ zṛeb (amd. ar iẓṛub tibḥirt nnes)֍֍ ẓiki (amd. ar itteẓiki tibḥirt nnes)֍֍ eg afrig/iẓiki/ẓẓṛeb (amd. iga afrig i tebḥirt nnes)֍֍*

fennel **(n.):** *wamsa, id wamsa (amd. ikkes-d wamsa ɣ tergʷa nnes)֍֍*

fenugreek **(n.):** *tifiḍaṣ (amd. ar ictta tifiḍaṣ)֍֍*

ferment **(n.):** *tamttent, timttan (amd. iga i uggʷrn tamttent)֍֍ tamttunt, timttunin (amd. iga i uggʷrn tamttunt)֍֍ tasmmi, tismmiwin (amd. arkti ila tasmmi)֍֍*

ferret **(n.):** *abṛṛan, ibṛṛanen (amd. unniɣ-nn kra n ibṛṛanen)֍֍*

ferry:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.A boat that carries people and vehicles across short stretches of water. *Tinawt, tinawin (amd. tinawt ad as teggan iɣ ad bbin asif)֍֍ tanbbayt, tinbbayin (amd. tanbbayt ad as teggan iɣ rad zrin ɣ wasif)֍֍ tamzzgert, timzzgar (amd. tamzzgert ad as teggan iɣ rad bbin asif)֍֍*

- ✓ **(v.)**

2.To ferry people or goods somewhere means to transport them there, usually on a short, regular journey. *Asi (amd. ar ttasi tinawt-ad mad itteggan iggi n 100 n medden)֍֍ awi (amd. ar ttawi tinawt kra tattwalt mad itteggan 100 n medden)֍֍*

fertile **(adj.):** *ismmɣayn (amd. akal ismmɣayn ad iga)֍֍ ittarun (amd. addag ittarun)֍֍ iga mmu warraw (amd. tafunast-ad tega mmu warraw)֍֍ ittilin tarwa (amd. argaz ittilin tarwa ad iga)֍֍ ijhedn (amd. akal ijhedn ad dar-sen)֍֍*

fertilize **(v.):** *ḍkkeṛ (amd. iḍkkeṛ tayniwin nnes)֍֍ zzɛzem (amd. izzɛzem tafunast nnes)֍֍ zmzzer (amd. izmzzer akal nnes)֍֍*

fertilizer **(n.):** *amazir, imaziren (amd. iga amazir i igr nnes)֍֍*

festival **(n.):** *almuggar, ilmuggaren (amd. almuggar n Temitar)֍֍ anmuggar, inmuggaren (amd. anmuggar n imurig n Bi-igʷra)֍֍ almuqqar, ilmuqqaren (amd. almuqqar n Tifawin n Tefrawt)֍֍ anmuqqar, inmuqqaren (amd. anmuqqar n uṛam n Ugʷlmim)֍֍*

festival of the sacrifice **(n.):** *tafaska, tifaskiwin (amd. rad tili tefaska ɣ mad nn ur yaggugn)֍֍*

fetch **(v.):**

1.If you fetch something, you go to where it is and bring it back. *Awi-d (amd. yuwi-d afrṣaḍ)֍֍ gli-d (amd. igli-d s ufrṣaḍ)֍֍*

2.If something fetches a particular sum of money, it is sold for that amount. *Sker (amd. tigemmi-ad ar teskar smmus id milyun)֍֍ swu (amd. tigemmi-ad teswa mad iggutn n uqqaṛiḍ)֍֍ ɣli (amd. teɣli fell-i tegemmi s smmus id milyun)֍֍ eg (amd. tega tegemmi-ad*

smmus d milyun)֍֍ nez (amd. teneza tegemmi-ad s smmus n id milyun)֍֍

fetter (n.): *askref, iskraf (amd. iga as askref ad ur irur)֍֍ cckal, id cckal (amd. iga as cckal ad as ur irur)֍֍ tayffart, tiyffarin (amd. iga as tayffart ad as ur irur)֍֍ amawwus, imawwusen (amd. iga as yan umawwus nit idusn!)֍֍*

fellow-wife (n.): *takna, takniwin (amd. ur teḥmel takna nnes)֍֍*

felt (n.): *lbda, id lbda (amd. iseɣa-d kra n udɣar n lbda)֍֍*

fever (n.): *tireɣi (amd. tella g-is tireɣi)֍֍ tammunḍi (amd. tella g-is tammunḍi)֍֍ tawla (amd. tella g-is tawla)֍֍*

few:

- ✓ **(adj.)**

1.You use 'few' to refer to a small number of things or people. *Imikk (amd. imikk n imddukkʷal ad dar-s)֍֍*

2.You use 'few' to indicate that a number of things or people is smaller than expected or desired. *Imikk (amd. imikk n imddukkʷal ad dar-s)֍֍*

- ✓ **(pron.)**

3.A few of means a small number of. *Imikk (amd. rad ɣereɣ i yan imikk imiddukkʷal)֍֍*

4.Few of means a smaller number than expected or desired. *Imikk (amd. imikk n tegʷmma ad ɣ-id)֍֍ mad idrusn (amd. mad idrusen n tegʷmma ad ɣ-id illan)֍֍*

fiancé (n.): *amsiggel, imsiggilen/imsiggelen (amd. amsiggel nnes ad iga)֍֍*

fiancée (n.): *tamsiggelt, timsiggelin/timsiggilin (amd. tamsiggelt nnes ad tega!)֍֍*

fickle (adj.): *ittenfaln (amd. argaz ittenfaln ad iga)֍֍ ɣ ittenfal uzmez (amd. iga argaz ɣ ittenfal uzmez)֍֍ ur itteɣaman ɣ yan wawal (amd. argaz ur tteɣaman ɣ yan wawal)֍֍ igan zund timɣilt n ufullus (amd. argaz igan zund timɣilt n ufullus. Aḍ nna illa yawi t)֍֍ igan izmaz (amd. hati argaz-ad iga ɣar izmaz!)֍֍*

fiction (n.): *tawwargit, tiwwargiwin (amd. tawwargit ad iga may-ad)֍֍ ijijjiw, ijijjiwen (amd. ijijjiw ad iga warra-ad)֍֍*

field (n.):

1.An area of land where corpse are grown or animals are kept. *Igr, igran֍֍ amttul, imttulen֍֍ asqqul, isqqulen֍֍ ahṛṛuḍ, ihṛṛuḍen֍֍ taɣultt, tiɣula֍֍ ill, alliwen֍֍ tasarut, tisura֍֍ tifneɣt, tifneɣin֍֍*

2.An area of land where sports are played. *Abaraz, ibarazen (amd. idda s ubaraz n Udrar ɣ Ugadir)֍֍ asayes, isuyas (amd. idda s usayes n Udrar ɣ Ugadir)֍֍ asrir, isriren (amd. idda s usrir n Udrar ɣ Ugadir)֍֍ asadel, isadelen (amd. idda s usadel n Udrar ɣ Ugadir)֍֍ amdduz, imdduzen (amd. idda s umdduz n Udrar ɣ Ugadir)֍֍*

3.A particular subject or area of interest. *Tasga, tisggʷin (amd. tasga n tussna ur ar tt inn ilkkem)*꩜꩜ *amnid, imniden (amd. iga murran ɣ umnid n ussiḍen)*꩜꩜

fiend (n.): *amdun, imdunen (amd. ikṣuḍ ɣ imdunen)*꩜꩜ *ahṛkṭṭuṣ, ihṛkṭṭaṣ (amd. ar t issiwid s ihṛkṭṭaṣ)*꩜꩜ *amasan, imasanen (amd. ar tessiwiden imasanen)*꩜꩜ *ggu iḍ, ayt waḍan (amd. ar tessiwiden ayt waḍan)*꩜꩜ *adaymun, idaymunen (amd. ar t tekka tezlagt iɣ as tesawelt f idaymunen)*꩜꩜ *ikceḍ, ikceḍen (amd. ikṣuḍ ɣ ikceḍ)*꩜꩜ *ibelis/iblis*, ibalisen (amd. ikṣuḍ ɣ ibalisen)*꩜꩜ *aciṭan*, iciṭanen (amd. gan akkʷ iciṭanen!)*꩜꩜ *amillus, imillusen (amd. ikṣuḍ ɣ imillus)*꩜꩜ *adaymu, idaymuten (amd. ikṣuḍ ɣ udaymu)*꩜꩜ ꩜꩜ *bu-uhddun, id bu-uhddun (amd. ikṣuḍ ɣ bu-uhddun)*꩜꩜

fierce (adj.): *icqqan (amd. ha-nn illa ɣ-id ikzin icqqan!)*꩜꩜ *ittebbin (amd. ha-nn ikzin ittebbin illa ɣ tegemmi-ad!)*꩜꩜ *ittakʷin (amd. ha-nn ɣ-id ikzin ittakʷin ɣ medden)*꩜꩜ *iktin (amd. takat iktin ay-ad!)*꩜꩜

fidel (n.): *u Ṛebbi, ayt Ṛebbi (amd. gan akkʷ medden-ad ayt Ṛebbi)*꩜꩜

fidgety (adj.): *iskarn zund ẓɛḍuḍ (amd. afrux iskarn zund ẓɛḍuḍ)*꩜꩜ *ibasln (amd. afurx ibasln)*꩜꩜ *iḍṣeṛn (amd. afrux iḍṣeṛn (amd. afrux iḍṣeṛn ad iga)*꩜꩜ *idwin (amd. afrux idwin ad iga)*꩜꩜

fifteen (n.): *smmus-d-mraw (amd. smmus-d-mraw n medden a ɣ-id illan)*꩜꩜

fifteenth (adj.): wiss *smmus-d-mraw (amd. wiss smmus-d-mraw ad igan ɣ tazzela)*꩜꩜

fifth:

- ✓ **(adj.)**

1.The fifth item in a series is the one counted as number five. *Wiss smmus (amd. wiss smmus ad iga ɣ tazzela)*꩜꩜

- ✓ **(n.)**

2.One of five equal parts. *Yan ɣ/f* **s***mmus (amd. yan ɣ smmus medden ur dar-sen walu n uqqaṛiḍ)*꩜꩜ *ku yan/kiwan ɣ/f* **s***mmus (amd. ku yan ɣ smmus medden ur dar-sen walu n uqqaṛiḍ)*꩜꩜ *kra iga t yan ɣ/f* **s***mmus (amd. kra iga t yan ɣ smmus medden ur dar-sen walu n uqqaṛiḍ)*꩜꩜ *wasmmus, id wasmmus (amd. ifeka as wasmmus n temẓin lli imger)* ꩜꩜

fiftieth (adj.): *wiss smmus-n-imrawen (amd. wiss smmus-n-imrawen ad igan ɣ tazzela)*꩜꩜ *wiss sin ignaren-d-mraw (amd. wiss sin ignaren-d-mraw ad iga ɣ tewada)*꩜꩜

fifty (n.): *smmus-n-imrawen (amd. smmus-n-imrawen n medden)*꩜꩜ *sin ignaren-d-mraw (amd. sin ignaren-d-mraw n medden)*꩜꩜

fig (n.):

1.A soft pear-shaped fruit with sweet dark flesh and many small seeds, eaten fresh or dried. *Aqqurri, iqqurran (amd. ar ictta iqqurran)*꩜꩜ *tazart, tazarin*

(amd. ar ictta tazart)֎֎ abuzzig, ibuzzigen (amd. ar ictta ibuzzigen)֎֎ akuṛṛu, ikuṛṛan (amd. ar ictta ikuṛṛan)֎֎ tucṛiḥt, tucṛiḥin (amd. icca tucṛiḥin)֎֎ agʷmmu, igʷmma/igʷmmuten (amd. mqquren igʷmma n tuẓut-ad/wargan-ad/taqqayt)֎֎ aɣʷndaf, iɣʷndafen (amd. icca kra n iɣʷndafen waxxa sul smmumen)֎֎ akuzar, ikuzaren (amd. icca kra n ikuzaren)֎֎ tabrhuct, tibrhac (amd. icca kra n tebrhac ɣ tuẓut)֎֎

2.Green fig. *Akkurmis, ikkurmas (amd. ar nn-ittegga ikkurmas ɣ ibrin!)֎֎ amwrmuc, imwrmac (amd. icca ibrin d imwrmac)֎֎*

2.Green argan. *Belẓiẓ, id belẓiẓ (amd. ar ictta belẓiẓ)֎֎ agʷmmu, igʷmma/igʷmmuten (amd. mqquren igʷmma n wargan-ad)֎֎*

fig tree (n.): *tuẓut, tuẓutin (amd. dar-s mennawtt tuẓutin!)֎֎ tazart, tazarin (amd. dar-s mennawtt tazarin!)֎֎ imṛṣiḍ, imṛṣiḍen (amd. dar-s yan sin imṛṣiḍen ɣ tebḥirt nnes)֎֎*

fight:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.When people fight, they take part in a battle, a boxing match, on in some other attempt to hurt or kill someone. *Mmaɣ (amd. ar bedda ittemaɣ d inggʷa nnes!)֎֎ smrwi (amd. smrwin tt mencekk ay-ad)֎֎ ceṛṛi (amd. neki, ixf inu kad ukan ceṛṛiɣ, inna ɣ ẓeṛiɣ ajddig iriɣ tamment)֎֎ mihirris (amd. ar ka tmhirrisen iḍan n waḍḍjaṛren)֎֎ eg idammen (amd. wanna izrin igg idamen i wiyyaḍ)֎֎ ffi idammen (amd. is bedda ffin idammen iɣ mmaggaren)֎֎ eg-nn ifassen (amd. ar nn bedda teggan ifassen s ger-at-sen!)֎֎ smass tukkimin/akuṛay/taɣllabt/aqqryal/agḍṛuṛ (amd. is bedda smussun aqqryal!)֎֎ ssnker agḍṛuṛ/anddahmu (amd. is bedda ssnkeren anddahmu!)֎֎ inker bbaqq-sres (amd. is bedda g-isen inker bbaqq-sres!)֎֎ mmtwi (amd. ar ttemtwiyen inn ɣ mmaggaren)֎֎ ḍeṛ-nn ɣ wallen (amd. iɣ ka isawel rad nn-iḍeṛ ɣ wallen nnes)֎֎ sxrazzi (amd. sxrazzin tt akkʷ iḍ-gam)֎֎ ḥarka (amd. ar itteḥarka zund izm)֎֎ mmrdkku (amd. mmrdukkan bedda)֎֎ mciṭṭiḥ (amd. imcaṭṭag d gʷma-s)֎֎ eg-nn ifassen (amd. gan-nn sul ifassen ar-lli kullu zzrzin ixfawen nnesen)֎֎ ḥiyyen (amd. iḥiyyen d aytma-s)֎֎*

2.If you fight something, or if you fight against it, you try in a determined way to stop it happening. *Mmaɣ mar (amd. mmaɣeɣ bedda mar aẓḍḍim inna kkiɣ)֎֎ ut mar (amd. ar bedda kkateɣ mar aẓḍḍim inn s ddiɣ)֎֎*

3.If you fight for something, or if you fight to do it, you try in a determined way to achieve it. *Mmaɣ f (amd. mmaɣeɣ bedda f timmuzɣa)֎֎ ut f (amd. ar bedda kkateɣ f timmuzɣa)֎֎ mmrdkku*

(amd. is bedda immrdkkʷa f tarwa nnes)֍֍

✓ **(n.)**

4.A situation in which people hit or try to hurt each other. *Imiɣ, imaɣen (amd. skaren imaɣen igguten!)*֍֍ *iciṛṛi, iciṛṛiyen (amd. skeren iciṛṛiyen)*֍֍ *imciṛṛi, imciṛṛiyen (amd. skeren imciṛṛiyen ggutenin!)*֍֍ *aqqeryan, iqqeryanen (amd. ṛẓemen i uqqryan)*֍֍ *aqqeryal, iqqeryalen (amd. inker uqqeryal)*֍֍ *acayyaṛ, icayyaṛen (amd. inker ucayyar)*֍֍ *tiḥiyent, tiḥiyenin (amd. tenker teḥiyent)*֍֍ *aswag, iswagen (amdm. inker uswag)*֍֍ *amciṭṭiḥ, imciṭṭiḥen (amd. nkeren imciṭṭihen)*֍֍ *taqqurt, tiqqura (amd. tinker taqqurt)*֍֍ *taẓit, tiẓa (amd. tenker taẓit ger-at-sen)*֍֍ *taduyt, tiduyin (amd. ssnekren taduyt ɣ ulmuggar)*֍֍ *ceṛṛ, id ceṛṛ (amd. ssnkeren cceṛr)*֍֍ *amrdukku, imrdukkuten (amd. ssnkeren amrdukku)*֍֍ *ammtwi, immtwiyen (amd. ssnkeren ammtwi*֍֍ *takat, takatin (amd. ssnkeren takat tazgzawt)*֍֍ *agḍṛuṛ, igḍṛuṛen (amd. snnkeren agḍṛuṛ)*֍֍ *affay, affayen n idammen (amd. ssnkeren affay n idammen)*֍֍ *amciṭṭiḥ, imciṭṭiḥen (amd. ssnkeren amciṭṭiḥ)*֍֍ *tad ur ssnesan waman (amd. ssnkeren daɣ tad ur ssnesa waman!)*֍֍

5.A determined attempt to prevent or achieve something. *Imiɣ, imaɣen mar (amd. imaɣen nnes mar aẓddim is ar ttubdaren)*֍֍ *imiɣ, imaɣen f (amd. imaɣen nnes f teɣdemt ttussanen bahra)*֍֍ *abeddad, ibeddaden d (amd. abeddad d iɣnan ad ur skaren ay-lli ran)*֍֍

figure:

✓ **(n.)**

1.A written number or the amount a number stands for, especially when expressed as a statistic. *azwil, izwilen (amd. azwil nnes ur iggut)*֍֍ *ancekk/uncekk/acekk/ancett/uncett (amd. ancekk lli g-is ur iggut)*֍֍ *aynun, iynunen (amd. aynun nnes ur iggut!)*֍֍ *uṭṭun, uṭṭunen (amd. uṭṭun nnes ur iggut)*֍֍

2.The shape of a person whom you cannot see clearly. *Asklu, iskluten (amd. ẓeṛiɣ asklu nnes)*֍֍ *amalu, imula (amd. ẓeṛiɣ amalu nnes)*֍֍ *tili, tiliwin (amd. ẓeṛiɣ tili nnes)*֍֍ *tiddi, tiddiwin (amd. ẓeṛiɣ tiddi nnes)*֍֍

3.Your figure is the shape of your body. *Tiddi, tiddiwin (amd. tiddi nnes temqqur!)*֍֍ *taskka, tiskkiwin (amd. taskka nnes tefulki bahra!)*֍֍ *tubedda, tubeddiwin (amd. tubedda n tegemmi-ad temqqur!)*֍֍ *udm, udmawen (amd. udm n tegemmi-ad ifulki!)*֍֍ *tillawt, tillawin (amd. tillawt n tegemmi-ad tefulki!)*֍֍ *tawilla, tiwilliwin (amd. tawilla n tegemmi-ad tefulki)*֍֍ *tiggit, tiggitn (amd. tiggit nnes ur bahra tefulki!)*֍֍ *tigit, tigitin (amd. tigit nnes*

ur bahra tefulki!)֍֍ tabbayt, tabbayin (amd. tabbayt n ibrdan-ad tefulki bahra!)֍֍ tumunta, tumuntiwin (amd. tumunta n teɣawsa-ad tefulki bahra)֍֍ amaɣnu, imaɣnuten (amd. amaɣnu nnes ur iga yat)֍֍ tawila, tiwiliwin (amd. tefulki tewila nnes)֍֍ tumunta, tumuntiwin (amd. tumunta n teɣawsa-ad tefulki bahra)֍֍ tagadda, tigaddiwin (amd. tagadda lli as isker ur yyi tessusem)֍֍ tumunt, tumunin (amd. tefulki tumunt nnes)֍֍ tamckut, timackutin (amd. tefulki temackut nnes!)֍֍ tumnda, tumndiwin (amd. tefulki tumunda nnes!)֍֍ tugg^{w}a, tuggi^{w}in (amd. tugg^{w}a nnes tefulki bahra!)֍֍ taɣessa, tiɣessiwin (amd. taɣessa nnes tezur)֍֍ taxessa, tixessiwin (amd. taxessa nnes tefulki)֍֍ tazzit, tizza (amd. tazzit nnes tefulki bahra!)֍֍ ancekk/uncekk (amd. ancekk lli d-iga issiwed aɣ akk^{w}!)֍֍

4.A person. *Afgan, ifganen/medden (amd. iga afgan bahra mqqurn)֍֍ udm, udmawen (amd. llan kra n udmawen ɣ ɣ-id ur yyi bahra ssusemen)֍֍*

- ✓ **(v.)**

5.To figure in something means to appear in it or be included in it. *Ili (amd. medden akk^{w} lli illan ɣ umaḍal nnes)֍֍ eg (amd. medden akk^{w} lli igan umaḍal nnes)֍֍*

file:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.A rardboard or plastic container in which documents are kept. *Akafu, ikufa (amd. dar-s akafu ɣ llant kra n tefulin)֍֍ akaram, ikaramen (amd. akaram nnes llantt g-is kra tenfulin)֍֍ ableɣ, ibleɣen (amd. albeɣ nnes illa g-is kra n tedggarin)֍֍ asatel, isutal (amd. asatel-ad ifulki bahra!)֍֍ asdaw, isdawen (amd. asdaw nnes illa g-is kra n tenfulin)֍֍ asddaw, isddawen (amd. asddaw nnes llan g-is kra n tefulin)֍֍*

2.A computer file is a set or related data with its own name. *Akafu,ikufa (amd. akafu-ad giɣ g-is kra umareg amaziɣ)֍֍ akaram, ikaramen (amd. akaram-ad giɣ g-is kra n umareg aqqbur nneɣ)֍֍ jjwa, id jjwa (amd. iga t ɣ jjwa nnes)֍֍ ajway, ijwayen (amd. iga t ɣ ujway nnes)֍֍*

3.A tool with rough surfaces, used for making hard materials smooth. *Talima, tilimiwin (amd. iga as talima)֍֍*

- ✓ **(v.)**

4.When someone files a document, they put it in its correct place with similar documents. *Σmmeṛ* (amd, iɛmmeṛ akk^{w} arraten lli as fekiɣ)֍֍ ktur (amd. ktur za arra-ad!)֍֍ eg tirra (amd. eg za tirra i warra-ad)֍֍*

5.If you file something, you smooth or shape it with a file. *Jrrek/jrek (amd. ijrrek askaren nnes)֍֍ eg talima (amd. iga talima i iflu nnes)֍֍ jukku/ḥukku (amd. jukku t za yan imikk!)֍֍*

filing **(n.):** *akttur, iktturen (amd. akttur n tefrawt)*֍֍

fill **(v.):**

1.If you fill something or if it fills up, it becomes full. *Ktur (mad. iktar aɣʷrraf s waman!)*֍֍ *smed (amd. ismed afus nnes s temẓin)*֍֍ *snir (amd. snir t s waman!)*֍֍

2.If something fills a space, it is so big that there is very little room left. *Ameẓ (amd. yumeẓ mad iggutn n wakal)*֍֍ *ɣʷi (amd. iɣʷi mad iggutn n wakal)*֍֍ *ekk (amd. is akkʷ kkan waman taɣarat)*֍֍

3.If something fills a need or gap, it causes the need or gap to disappear. *Kkes (amd. ikkes as irifi s isafaren)*֍֍ *ameẓ (amd. yumeẓ tawwuri lli illan)*֍֍ *ɣʷi (amd. iɣʷi tawwuri lli mu ḥḥera ṛẓemen)*֍֍

fill in **(v.):** *smed (amd. ismed as tanfult-ad!)*֍֍ *ɛmmeṛ* (amd. iɛmmeṛ akkʷ arraten nnes)*֍֍ *eg tirra (amd. iga tirra i warraten nnes)*֍֍

filling **(n.):** *aktur/akttur, ikturen/iktturen (amd. aktru n tenuḍfi s waman)*֍֍ *asmed/asmad, ismeden/ismaden (amd. asmad n tenuḍfi s waman)*֍֍

filly **(n.):** *tajdaɛt, tijdaɛin (amd. kad ifuknnic tejdaɛt-ad!)*֍֍ *tacniḍt, ticniḍin (amd. kad ifulki tecniḍt-ad!)*֍֍

film:

✓ **(n.)**

1.A series of moving pictures which can be shown in a cinema or television. *Afilm, ifilmen (amd. iẓeṛa yan ufilm issiwidn)*֍֍ *asaru, isura (amd. iẓeṛa yan usaru issiwidn)*֍֍ *assfif, issfifen (amd. iẓeṛa yan ussfif ifulkin bahra!)*֍֍

2.A strip of thin plastic that you use in a camera to take photographs. *Afilm, ifilmen (amd. iwiɣ afilmu inu dar bu-tewlafin ad yyi d-iḍi tiwlafin)*֍֍ *tassfift, tissfifin (amd. tebbi tessfift n umareg)*֍֍

3.A very thin layer of powder or liquid. *Amrɣʷd, imrɣʷden(amd. amrɣʷd n ṣṣkkʷaṛ)*֍֍ *tanɣda, tinɣdiwin (amd. tanɣda n ṣṣkkʷaṛ)*֍֍

✓ **(v.)**

1.If you film someone or something, you use a camera to take moving pictures of them. *Filmi (amd. ar ittefilmiy medden ɣ usrir)*֍֍ *ssulef (amd. ar issulaf medden ɣ usrir)*֍֍

filter **(n.):** *sti (amd. ar istay aman s testayt)*֍֍ *sak tastayt (amd. isak aman tastayt)*֍֍ *zzri ɣ testayt (amd. izzri ɣ testayt)*֍֍

filth **(n.):** *irkan (amd. llan g-is irkan)*֍֍ *adumsel, idumsal (amd. illa udumsel ɣ ixf nnes)*֍֍ *ifurslen (amd. llan ifurelen ɣ iḍaṛṛen nnes)*֍֍ *ahninka (amd. iffuɣ-d uhninka ɣ ihdumen nnes lliɣ tenn ssirideɣ)*֍֍ *tajlxit, tijlxiyin (amd. tella g-is tejlxit)*֍֍ *tuǰǰut, tuǰǰutin (amd. tella g-is tuǰǰut)*֍֍ *tazamma, tizammiwin (amd. tella g-is tezamma)*֍֍ *akal (amd. iga as*

*akal)֎֎ ulus (amd. irwi s ulus)֎֎ xixxic (***chld. lge***.)֎֎*

filthy (adj.): *imsuktun (amd. tiremt ismuktun ad aɣ d-fekan)֎֎ irkan (amd. tigemmi irkan ad aɣ fekan)֎֎ iẓẓan (amd. tigemmi iẓẓan ad aɣ fekan)֎֎ izzumman (amd. tigemmi izzumman ad aɣ isaḥan)֎֎ ur igan mu ttekḍut/ttegḍut (amd. tirem ur iga ma mu ttekdut ad aɣ d-sresen)֎֎*

fin (n.): *tafrawt, tifrawin (amd. tafrawin n islm)֎֎ tifertt, tifertin (amd. tifertin n islm)֎֎*

final:

- ✓ **(adj.)**

1.The final thing in a series is the last one or the one that happens at the end. *Iggʷran (amd. ɣ wass iggʷran n ulmuggar iwin-d ajmak ar ikkat ar taylgi)֎֎*

2.A decision that is final cannot be changed or questioned. *Iggʷran (amd. awal iggʷran ha-ti nniɣ ak t)֎֎*

- ✓ **(n.)**

3.The last game or contest in a series, which decides the overall winner. *Tigira, tigariwin (amd. tigira n uɣʷrraf n umaḍal rad g-is immiggir Brazil d Argentin)֎֎*

finally (adv.):

1.If something finally happens, it happens after a long delay. *Sul (amd. iẓra sul ay-lli ɣ nekṣuḍ)֎֎ ɣ isggʷra/tegira (amd. ɣ tegira iẓra sul ay-lli ɣ nekṣuḍ)֎֎*

2.You use 'finally' to introduce a final point or topic. *Ɣ isggʷra/tegira (amd. ɣ tegira iẓra sul ay-lli ɣ nekṣuḍ)֎֎*

finance:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.To finance a project or purchase means to provide the money to pay for it. *Eg-nn iqqaṛiḍen/idrimen (amd. iga-nn akkʷ iqqaṛiḍen nnes ɣ uṣnfaṛ lli rad isker ɣ Ugadir)֎֎ fek iqqaṛiḍen/idrimen (amd. ifeka mad iggutn iqqaṛiḍen i iɛzriyen lli ran ad askeren kra)֎֎*

- ✓ **(n.)**

2.Finance is the management of money. *Tiẓṛeft, tiẓṛaf (amd. anmmasu n teẓṛeft idda s Mirikan)֎֎*

- ✓ **(pl. n.)**

3.Your finances are the amount of money that you have. *Iqqaṛiḍen (amd. walu iqqaṛiḍen!)֎֎ idrimen (amd. walu idrimen!)֎֎*

financial (adj.): *n iqqaṛiḍen/idrimen (amd. dar-s immukrisen n iqqaṛiḍen)֎֎ igan win iqqaṛiḍen/idrimen (amd. immukrisen nnes gan win iqqaṛiḍen/idrimen)֎֎*

find:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.If you find someone or something, you see them or lear where they are. *Af (amd. ufiɣ sul adlis lli siggileɣ)֎֎ ḍebbeṛ (amd. iḍebbeṛ yyi d i kra n idrimen)֎֎ drek (amd. aḥḥ a tayri ur idrek yan asafar nnem!)֎֎*

2.If you find something that you need or want, you succeed in getting it. *Af*

(amd. iqqan yyi d ad afeɣ mad skareɣ)֍֍ *ḍebbeṛ (amd. ḍebbeṛeɣ-d sul i imikk n idrimen!)*֍֍ *drek (amd. idrek sul ay-lli ira)*֍֍ *lkem (amd. ikem sul ay-llii bedda s ar ittewarga)*֍֍

3.If you find that something is the case, you become aware of it or realize it. *Af (amd. lliɣ d-yurri yufa-d baba-s idda)*֍֍ *ssen (amd. issen isul is ar ka g-is iḍṣṣa)*֍֍ *frek (amd. ifrek sul i tekerkas nnes)*֍֍

4.If you find something boring or exciting, you are bored or excited by it. *Af-nn (amd. ufiɣ-nn adlis-ann is bahra ifulki)*֍֍

5.Something that is found in a particular place lives or exists there. *Ili (amd. man zund tiɣawsiwin-ad ar ttilin ɣar ɣ waman)*֍֍ *af (amd. man zund islman-ad ar ten inn-ttafat ɣ waman n ill)*֍֍

6.When a court finds a person guilty or not guilty, they decide that the person is guilty or innocent. *Af-nn (amd. ufan-nn is ur isker amya)*֍֍ *aggʷ-d (amd. yuggʷa-d ma s ur isker amya)*֍֍

✓ **(n.)**

7-A discovery of something valuable, typically something of archaeological interest. *Tanyaft, tinyafin (amd. tanyaft nnes tefulki!)*֍֍ *tafat, tafatin (amd. tafat nnes tefulki)*֍֍ *tifit, tifitin (amd. tifit nnes tefulki)*֍֍ *tifi, tifiwin (amd. tifi nnes tefulki)*֍֍ *tufayt, tufayin (amd. tufayt nnes tefulki!)*֍֍ *talddayt, tilddayin (amd. talddayt nnes tefulki!)*֍֍ *tasggʷrut, tisggʷrutin (amd. tasggʷrut nnes tefulki!)*֍֍ *tasaggʷt, tisaggʷin (amd. tasaggʷt nnes tefulki bahra!)*֍֍

find out (v.): *ssen (amd. ira ad issen mad iǧran)*֍֍ *lmed (amd. ira ad ilmed ad iglli ṭṭamubil n baba-s)*֍֍

fine:

✓ **(adj.)**

1.Very good. *Ifulkin/iɣudan/icwan/ihiyyan/iẓiln bahra (amd. tawwuri ifulkin bahra ad teskert)*֍֍

2.Satisfactory or acceptable. *Ifulkin (amd. aman ifulkin ad gan win taɣart. Tufit ad g-is tecucceft)*֍֍ *ur ten yaɣ yat (amd. aman-ad ur ten yaɣ yat…)*֍֍

3.If you say that you are fine, you mean that you are feeling well and quite happy. *Hayy-aɣ (amd. manikk ad nn-tegit? A wa hayy-aɣ!)*֍֍

4.When the weather is fine, it is sunny and not raining. *Ifuwwjn/iḍɛan/ifulkin/izuzwan (amd. amnzel ifuwwjn ad illan ɣ ass-ad)*֍֍

5.Something that is fine is very narraw or small. *Isdidn (amd. yusi kra igjda bahra isididnen)*֍֍

✓ **(n.)**

6.A sum of money that is paid as punishment. *Tafgurt, tifgurin (amd. gan as tafgurt)*֍֍ *tanfgurt, tinfgurin (amd. gan as tanfgurt)*֍֍ *azref, izrefan (amd. gan as azref)*֍֍ *azmez, izmaz (amd. gan as azmez)*֍֍ *agʷdal, igʷdalen*

(amd. gan as agʷdal)֎֎ *tamwult, timwulin (amd. gan as tamwult)*֎֎ *aẓayen (amd. gan as aẓayen!)*֎֎

✓ **(v.)**

7.Somone who is fined has to pay a sum of money as a punishment. *Eg tafgurt (amd. inflas gan as yat tefgurt ad s-tt ifru)*֎֎ *sfger (amd. sfgeren t ibulisen lliɣ issugʷet ɣ tewada)*֎֎ *nṣef (amd. nṣefent inflas ad ifru kra n idrimen)*֎֎ *ut s tefgurt (amd. uten t s tefgurt)*֎֎ *snṣef (amd. snṣefen t s kra n idrimen)*֎֎ *fek tafgurt (amd. fekan as tafgurt)*֎֎

fineness **(n.):** *tasddi, tisddiwin (amd. tasddi n tebbunkar nnes)*֎֎

finery **(n.):** *iqqcucen (amd. tesmun akkʷ iqqcucen nnes ɣ yan ukʷris)*֎֎

finger **(n.):** *aḍad, iḍudan (amd. ibbi as yan uḍaḍ)*֎֎

fingernail **(n.):** *isker, askaren (amd. ur inna a amar n waskaren)*֎֎

fingerprint **(n.):** *anza, anziwen n uḍad/iḍudan (amd. iɣ rad teskert infulen n temagit iqqan k id ad teskert anziwen n iḍuḍan)*֎֎

fingertip **(n.):** *ixf, ixfawen n iḍuḍan (amd. yuḍen ixf n iḍuḍan)*֎֎

finish:

✓ **(v.)**

1.When you finish something, you do the last part of it and complete it. *Hiyyu (amd. ihiyya tawwuri nnes)*֎֎ *smed (amd. ismed akkʷ tawwuri lli dar-s)*֎֎ *temmu (amd. itemma tawwuri lli dar-s)*֎֎ *sala (amd. is tesalat tawwuri nnek?)*֎֎ *qqaḍa (amd. is teqqaḍat ɣ tawwuri lli?)*֎֎ *fḍḍu (amd. ifḍḍa d tewwuri lli as fekiɣ)*֎֎ *ekk ittemi (amd. ikka ttemi i teɣeri nnes)*֎֎ *mucceḍ (amd. imucceḍ tawwwuri lli as feleɣ)*֎֎

2.When something finishes, it ends. *Hiyyu (amd. tehiyya teẓẓiḍeṛa)*֎֎ *temmu (amd. tetmma teẓẓiḍeṛa)*֎֎ *mdu (amd. temda tizi lli as fekiɣ)*֎֎ *lkem ttemi (amd. tudert nnes telkem ttemi)*֎֎ *ffeɣ (amd. iffeɣ wayyur n Mars)*֎֎ *fḍḍu (amd. fḍḍan ikʷttayen)*֎֎ *sala (amd. salan ussan nnes)*֎֎

✓ **(n.)**

3.The finish of something is the last part of it. *Tigira, tigariwin (amd. zgeleɣ tigira n unmuqqar lli ittuskarn ɣ Ugadir)*֎֎

fire:

✓ **(n.)**

1.Fire is the flames produced when something burns. *Takat, takatin (amd. issreɣa daɣ takat!)*֎֎ *laɛfit, id lɛfit (amd. issreɣa lɛfit)*֎֎ *aẓizen (amd. iḍeṛ-nn ɣ waẓiẓen)*֎֎ *aɣad, aɣaden (amd. inker waɣad)*֎֎ *tafdadert, tifdaderin (amd. ssreɣan tafdadert)*֎֎ *tafuffut, tifuffutin (amd. tella sul g-is ɣar kra n tefuffut)*֎֎ *fuffu, id fuffu (amd. hann fuffu!) (**chld. lge.**)*֎֎

2.A fire is a mass of burning material. *Tajaffut, tijuffa*֎֎ *tabuffut, tibuffin*֎֎ *tifgert, tifgar*֎֎ *tigniccut, tigunnac*֎֎ *taguffut, tiguffa*֎֎

*agelluy, igelluyen֍֍ taneggaffut, tinegguffa֍֍ tafegaggut, tifegguga֍֍ tafedaddit, tifedudda֍֍ tandaffut, tinduffa֍֍ tafragut, tifrugutin֍֍ tacca (***chld. lge***)֍֍*

3.A fire is a device that uses electricity or gas to heat a room. *Inkan n tifawt/tterisinti (amd. inkan n tifawt as nessnwa)֍֍*

4.If something is on fire, it is burning. *Takat, takatin (amd. tigemmi-ad ɣ tereɣa/tekti/tella takat ur rad d sul g-is iɣama umya)֍֍*

5.If you set fire to something you start it burning. *Ssreɣ/sskti/snfed/smmkti takat, takatin (amd. ssreɣ takat ɣ inkan!)֍֍ suqqes (amd. isuqqes i tegemmi nnes)֍֍ ssnḍeṛ (amd. issnḍeṛ sin iqarcaden)֍֍*

6.If someone opens fire, they start shooting. *Ut s takat, takatin (amd. ur issen ar-lliɣ t yut s takat)֍֍ ṛẓem/lgem i takat (amd. ur issen ar-lliɣ g-is iṛẓem i takat)֍֍*

- ✓ **(v.)**

7.If you fire a gun or bullet, you operate the gun that the bullet is released. *Ssuffeɣ (amd. ssuffeɣ g-is)֍֍ ut s uqqryal/takat/aqqryan/ucaray (amd. yut s uqqryal)֍֍ ṛẓem/lgem uqqryal/uqqryan/ucaray (amd. iṛẓem uqqryal ɣ ignna)֍֍ ṛẓem/lgem i takat (amd. ilgem fell-as i takat)֍֍ ḍi aqqryal/takat/ucaray (amd. iḍi aqqrayl ɣ g^{w}ma-s)֍֍ ssṛemṭ (amd. issṛemṭ t, ineɣ t)֍֍*

8.If an employer fires someone, they dismiss that person from their job. *Sffeɣ (amd. isffeɣ ɣ tewwuri nnes)֍֍ ḍi (amd. iḍi t ɣ tewwuri nnes)֍֍ ẓẓu (amd. izza g-is ɣ tewwuri nnes)֍֍ fek i waggur (amd. fekan t i waggur lliɣ asen ul ur iqqen aɣjjaj)֍֍*

fire brigade (n.): *tagaluft n imssnesa/imsssxsay n takat֍֍*

fire engine (n.): *tamasayt, timasayin n imssnesa n takat֍֍*

fire escape (n.): *imi, imawwen n ujjnjem (amd. ikka imi n ujjnjem)֍֍ imi, imawwen n telilt (amd. iffuɣ ɣ imi n telilt)֍֍ isk^{w}fal n teɣurdin (amd. isk^{w}fal n teɣurdin lliɣ tereɣa takat ɣ tegemmi)֍֍*

fire truck (n.): *tamasayt, timasayin n imssnesa n takat֍֍*

firebrand (n.): *asafu, isufa (amd. iga yan usafu ɣ ufus ar izzigiz)֍֍ azli, izlay (amd. issreɣa yan uzli)֍֍*

fireman (n.): *amssnes, imssnesa n takat֍֍ amssxsi, imssxsay n takat֍֍*

fireplace (n.): *inkan (amd. iga aɣrum ɣ inkan)֍֍ tigdelt, tigdal (amd. tereɣa takat ɣ tigdelt n ux^{w}rbic)֍֍ tiɣreɣert, tiɣreɣar (amd. igan ɣ imnesi f teɣreɣert)֍֍ takat, takatin (amd. iga-nn imnesi f takat)֍֍ lɛfit, id lɛfit (amd. iga-nn imnesi f lɛfit)֍֍*

firewood (n.): *ikccuḍen (amd. iwi-d ikccuḍen ad issreɣ takat)֍֍ igdufen*

(amd. tiwi-d igdufen ad tessreɣ takat n imkeli)֍֍ *asrɣun (amd. tiwi-d asrɣun ad tessreɣ takat)*֍֍ *uffal (amd. tezdem-d uffal ad nn-teg imkeli)*֍֍ *aqqjdmmur, iqqjdmmuren (amd. tiwi-d kra n iqqjdmmuren ad s-isen tessreɣ takat)*֍֍ *asrɣu, isrɣuten (amd. tiwi-d asrɣu)*֍֍

firework (n.): *takat n imussuten/tumeriwin (amd. skeren takat n imussuten)*֍֍

firm:

- ✓ **(adj.)**

1.Something that is firm is fairly hard and does not change shape very much when it is pressed. *Iqqurn (amd. aɣrum iqqurn ur sul iga mad ictta yan)*֍֍ *iqqṣḥan (amd. akal iqqṣḥan ur iga i teyyireza)*֍֍

2.A firm grasp or push is one which is strong or controlled. *Idusn (amd. iskar as yan wammaz idusn…)*֍֍

3.Someone who is firm behaves in a fairly strict way and will not change their mind. *Icqqan/iqqṣḥan/iẓiyyern (amd. imarrawen iqqṣḥan ar bahra tefulki tankera lli iskaren i tarwa nnes)*֍֍

- ✓ **(n.)**

4.A business that sells or produces something. *Tasart, tasarin (amd. dar-s tasart iskarn iqqudas)*֍֍ *tamsart, timsarin (amd. dar-s tamsart iskarn iqqudas)*֍֍

first:

- ✓ **(adj. & adv.)**

1.Happening, coming, or done before all the others of the same kind. *Amzwaru (amd. ass amzwaru ɣ wayyur…)*֍֍ *izwarn (amd. ass izwarn n wayyur…)*֍֍ *zwar (amd. su zwar ɛad ad tecct!)*֍֍

- ✓ **(adj.)**

2.More important than anything else. *Amzwaru/izwarn (amd. ungla nnes yiwi tasmɣurt tamzwarut)*֍֍ *igan amzwaru (amd. tawwuri igan tamzwarut ay-ad!)*֍֍

- ✓ **(adv.)**

3.For the first time. *Takklit/tawalt/tattwalt tamzwarut/izwarn (amd. takllit tamzwarut lliɣ t mmaggareɣ iga nit sul azzan)*֍֍ *tamullit izwarn/tamzwarut (amd. tamullit tamzwarut ad t ẓeṛiɣ)*֍֍

4. In the first place; to begin with. *Zwar (amd. ad zwar necc ukan isker Ṛebbi ttawil!)*֍֍ *bɛda (amd. ad bɛda necc ukan neẓeṛ)*֍֍ *s izwar/ z izwar (amd. ad necc s izwar ukan neẓeṛ ilmma!)*֍֍

- ✓ **(n.)**

5.You use at first to refer to what happens at the beginning of something. *Amzwaru/tazwiri (amd. ɣ umzwaru, rad iniɣ masdd…)*֍֍

first aid (n.): *tiwisi tamzwarut (amd. akkʷ dar-sen tiwisi tamzwrut!)*֍֍

first-class (adj.):

1.Something that is first-class is the highest quality. *Bahra/ḥawla ifulkin/iẓiln/icwan/iḥlan/ihiyyan/issusan (amd. ifeka as ibrdan bahra ifulkin)*֍֍

ur ilin anawa (amd. ihdumen ur ilin anaw ad asen ifeka!)֍֍ *ifulkin/iẓiln/icwan bahra/ḥawal (amd. ibrdan ifulkin ḥawla ad asen ifeka!)*֍֍

2.First-class accommodation is the most expensive accommodation on a plane, ship, or train. *Tasga tamzwarut, tisggʷin timzwura (amd. iskkus ɣ tesga tamzwarut ɣ taylalt)*֍֍

first floor **(n.):** *izddar, id izddar (amd. zdeɣeɣ ɣ izddar)*֍֍ *amzdar, imzdaren (amd. iggʷiz s umzdar)*֍֍ *taskka, taskkiwin n wasa (amd. illa ɣ teskka n wasa)*֍֍ *asarag, isaragen (amd. illa ɣ usarag)*֍֍ *agrur, igʷrar (amd. illa ɣ ugrur)*֍֍ *asa, asaten (amd. illa ɣ wasa)*֍֍

firstborn **(n.):** *ixfddi, ixfddiyen (amd. nettan ad dar-s igan ixfddi)*֍֍ *afrux, ifrexan izwarn (amd. afrux nnes izwarn ad iga)*֍֍ *iwi, tarwa izwaren (amd. iwi-s izwarn ad igan)*֍֍ *arraw, arrawen izwaren (amd. arraw nnes izwarn ad igan)*֍֍ *amnzay, imnzayen (amd. iga amnzay nnes)*֍֍

fish:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.A creature with a tail and fins that lives in water. *Islm, islman (amd. fulkin akkʷ islman!)*֍֍

2.Fish is the flesh of a fish eaten as food. *Islman (amd. ar bahra itctta islman)*֍֍

- ✓ **(v.)**

3.If you fish, you try to catch fish. *Gʷmer (amd. iffaɣ ad igʷer kra n islman mad nectta s imkeli)*֍֍ *ɣʷi (amd. iɣʷi azayz)*֍֍ *ameẓ (amd. yumeẓ azayz)*֍֍

fish bone **(n.):** *tazẓit, tiẓẓa (amd. tteɣʷi as tazẓit)*֍֍ *ixess, ixesan n islm (amd. hann ad ur tecct ixess n islman!)*֍֍

fish hook **(n.):** *tukkeḍt, tukkaḍ (amd. ira tukkeḍt ad iddu s taɣart ad igʷmer)*֍֍

fisherman **(n.):** *bi-islman, id bi-islman (amd. iga bi-islman)*֍֍ *bab n islman, id bab n islman (amd. iga bab n islman)*֍֍

fishing **(n.):** *tagʷmert n islman (amd. ar iskar imikk nnes ɣ tegʷmert n islman)*֍֍

fishing rod **(n.):** *taɣanimt, tiɣanimin (amd. ar ittegʷmar s teɣanimt)*֍֍ *taɣalimt, tiɣalimin (amd. ar nn-ittegga taɣalim ad igʷmer)*֍֍

fishmonger **(n.):** *bi-islman, id bi-islman (amd. iga bi-islman)*֍֍ *bab n islman, id bab n islman (amd. iga bab n islman)*֍֍

fissure:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.Split or crack (something) to form a long narrow opening. *Steɣ (amd. isteɣ akkʷ uɣʷrab)*֍֍ *ekk (amd. kkan isttiɣen aɣʷrab-ad)*֍֍ *ili asttiɣ (amd. llan isttiɣen ɣ uɣʷrab-ad)*֍֍

- ✓ **(n.)**

2.A long, narrow opening or line of breakage made by cracking or splitting, esp. in rock or earth. *Asttiɣ, isttiɣen (amd. asttiɣ-ad rad sul imɣur)*֍֍ *aflliḥ, iflliḥen (amd. aflliḥ lli g-is illan iɣzzif)*֍֍ *taɣarast, tiɣarasin*

(amd. kkantt akkʷ teɣarasin aɣʷrab!)֍֍ *Asttiɣ, isttiɣen (amd. asttiɣ-ad rad sul imɣur)*֍֍ *afttiq, ifttiqen (amd. iga akkʷ uɣʷrab-ad ifttiqen!)*֍֍

fist (n.): *tukkʷimt, tukkʷimin (amd. yut t s tukkʷmit)*֍֍ *tummiẓt, tummiẓin (amd. ifeka yyi yat tummiẓt n tumẓin)*֍֍ *tummaẓt, tummaẓin (amd. ifeka yyi yat tummiẓt n irden)*֍֍

fistful (n.): *tukmict, tukmicin (amd. ifeka i as yat tukmict n watay)*֍֍ *tummaẓt/tummiẓt, tummaẓin/tummiẓin (amd. ifeka i as yat tummaẓt n ibrin)*֍֍ *talhwit, tilhwitin (amd. ara-d za yat telhwit n watay ɣ ɣ-inna!)*֍֍ *afus, ifassen (amd. fek yyi d za yan ufus n watay)*֍֍ *taguli, tiguliwin (amd. ifeka yyi yat teguli n temẓin!)*֍֍ *aɛbbud, iɛbbuden (amd. aɛbbud n ibrin)*֍֍ *tadkmit/tadknit, tidkmiyin/tidkniyin (amd. tadkmit n ibrin)*֍֍ *taktmit, tikmiyin (amd. taktmit n ibrin)*֍֍ *taklwit, tilwiyin (amd. taklwit n ibrin)*֍֍ *tawjjat, tiwjjatin (amd. icca yat tewjjat n ibrin imikk as tteɣʷin)*֍֍

fit:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.If something fits, it is the right shape or size for a particular person or position. *Ack-d (amd. yucka-d d-is ujllabi lli d-iseɣa)*֍֍

2.If you fit something somewhere, you put it there. *Sres-nn (amd. isres-nn tisura ɣ usksel)*֍֍

- ✓ **(n.)**

3.If someone has a fit, they lose consciences and their body shakes violently. *Tamaymunt (amd. ar t bedda ttameẓ temaymunt)*֍֍

4.A fit of laughter, coughing, rage, or panic is a sudden uncontrolled expression of it. *Aɣʷay/ammaẓ (amd. ammaẓen n tusut ar nn dar-s tekkan bahra)*֍֍ *tassast (amd. ar nn dar-s tekka tassast n tusut)*֍֍

- ✓ **(adj.)**

5.Someone who is fit is healthy and physically strong. *Ijjin (amd. argaz ijjin)*֍֍ *idusn/ilumman (amd. argaz idusn ad aɣ ixaṣṣan i tewwuri-ad)*֍֍ *ilan adwas/tadusi/tafasa/tajayt (amd. argaz ilan adwas)*֍֍ *illan s udwas/tedusi/tafasa/tajayt (amd. argaz illan s udwas)*֍֍ *illan d ixf nnes (amd. argaz imkken ad nera)*֍֍ *imkkenn (amd. argaz imkkenn ad iga)*֍֍ *ijhedn (amd. argaz ijhden ad igan)*֍֍ *imkkenn (amd. aɣʷrab imkkenn ad iga!)*֍֍

five (n.): *smmus, id smmus (amd. smmus medden ad gan)*֍֍ *afus, ifassen (amd. yan ufus n medden ad gan)*֍֍

fix (v.):

1.If you fix something somewhere, you attach it there securely. *Agʷel (amd. yugʷelen ibrdan nnes ɣ uɣʷrab)*֍֍

2.If you fix something that is broken, you repair it. *Ṣuwweb (amd. iṣuwweb yyi taɣarrrayt lli ṛeẓiɣ)*֍֍

fizzle (v.): *bbiqqi (amd. as ar ka tebiqqi takat-ad!)*֍֍ *ini ttaqq (amd. is ka ttini*

takat-ad ttaqq)☸☸ nṭṭeṛ (amd. is ar ka tenṭṭeṛ takat-ad!)☸☸

fizzle out **(v.):** *cgrmec (amd. tecgramec takat-ad)☸☸*

flag **(n.):** *acnyal, icnyalen (amd. acnyal n Imazighen ifulki bahra)☸☸ takbabt, tikbabin (amd. takbabt n Imazighen ifulki bahra!)☸☸ izririg, izririgen (amd. izririg n Imaziɣen ifulki bahra!)☸☸ aʝɛuḍ, iʝɛaḍ (amd. ixaṣṣa aɣ ad nall aʝɛuḍ nneɣ)* **(pej.)** *☸☸*

flake **(n.):** *imikk, id imikk (amd. illa imikk n ugḍṛuṛ ɣ iggi ignzi nnes)☸☸ ajjig, ijjigen (amd. ijjigen n udfel)☸☸ talbbiḍt, tilbbiḍin (amd. tilbbiḍin n udfel)☸☸*

flame **(n.):** *tamẓla, timẓliwin☸☸ tafaddit, tifdaddiyin☸☸ tafedaddert, tifedadderin☸☸ aẓizen☸☸ ils, alsiwen n takat☸☸ tawẓlfa, tiwẓlfiwin☸☸ afdaddur, ifdadduren☸☸*

flannel blanket **(n.):** *tansrift, tinsrifin (amd. iseɣa-d tansrift)☸☸*

flap:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.If something flaps, or if you flap it, it moves quickly up and down or from side to side. *Nṭṭer (amd. ar ka inṭṭer ubxxus-ad!)☸☸ ntteg (amd. ar ka ittenttag ubxxus-ad!)☸☸ mmuss (amd. ar ka ittemussu!)☸☸ smass (amd. ismass ugḍiḍ ifayraren nnes)☸☸ ut (amd. ar ikka ugḍiḍ s ifayraren nnes)☸☸ frefer (amd. ar itteferfir ugḍiḍ)☸☸ ffayyer (amd. ar ittefayrar ugḍiḍ)☸☸*

- ✓ **(n.)**

2.A loose piece of something such as cloth or skin that is attached at one edge. *Inrfel, inrfelen (amd. isurri-d inrfel n jjwa)☸☸ amzzuɣ, imzzaɣ (mad. irur-d amzzuɣ n jjwa)☸☸*

flare:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.A sudden brief burst of bright flame or light. *Aktay, iktayen (amd. aktay n takat)☸☸ tamẓla, timẓliwin (amd. tut takat s temẓla)☸☸ afdaddi, ifdaddiyen (amd. tesker takat yan ufdaddi mqqurn)☸☸*

- ✓ **(v.)**

2.Burn with a sudden intensity. *Fdaddi (amd. tefdaddi takat s yat tekklit)☸☸ sker/eg tamẓla/afdaddi (amd. tega takat tamẓla s yat tekklit)☸☸*

3.(of a person) suddenly become angry. *Sis-d (amd. isis-d s yat tekklit imikk ad t yut)☸☸ bbeṛbeṛ-d (amd. ibbeṛbeṛ-d s yat tekklit)☸☸ ɣli-d ignna (amd. iɣli d ignna s yat tekklit)☸☸ ɣli d ixf n uɣalim (amd. iɣli d ixf n uɣalim lliɣ as nniɣ awal-ann)☸☸ kkuzbu (amd. is ka s-is saweleɣ ikkuzbu nit)☸☸ qqreḥ (amd. iqqreḥ s yat tekklit!)☸☸ ɣlin idammen (amd. iɣlin as idammen)☸☸ iri ad ibbaqqi (amd. is ka ira ad ibbaqqi lliɣ issfled i wawal-ann)☸☸ qquqqi-d (amd. iqquqqi-d inna ak is rad aɣ issiwed!)☸☸*

flash:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.A sudden short burst of light. *Usman (amd. uten usman)☸☸ taytti/tayyiti n*

usman (amd. taytti n usman ur ar tteka yat)֍֍ taytti/tayyiti n tifawt (amd. taytti n n tifawt ur ar tekka yat)֍֍ aznẓaṛ, iznẓaṛen (amd. uten-d iznẓaṛen n itri iliḥ t nit!)֍֍

- ✓ **(v.)**

2.If a light flashes, or if you flash it, it shines suddently and briefly. *Ut-d s tifawt (amd. yuten-d s tifawt klulun akk^{w})֍֍ ger-nn (amd. geren-nn iznẓaṛen n tafukt ɣ uɣ^{w}rab)֍֍ sur-nn (amd. suren-nn iznẓaṛen n tafukt ɣ uɣ^{w}rab)֍֍*

3.If something flashes past, it moves or happens very quickly. *Ini frrett (amd. is ka tenna kra n tifawt frrett ɣ tama nnes)֍֍ zri ɣ ubnqqec/usbinqqec/usmass n tiṭṭt (amd. tezri kra n tifawt ɣ ubnqqec n tiṭṭt)֍֍*

flashlight (n.): *inir, iniren n ufus֍֍ aynir, iyniren n ufus֍֍*

flask (n.): *tarrukt, tirrukin (amd. iktar tarrukt nnes s waman)֍֍ tigfest, tifgas (amd. tigfest n taẓult)֍֍ tanast, tanasin (amd. tanast n taẓult)֍֍*

flat:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.A set of rooms for living in, that is part of a larger building. *Tigemmi, tig^{w}mma (amd. dar-s tigemmi nnes)֍֍ taddart, taddarin (amd. dar-s taddart nnes ɣ Ugadir)֍֍*

- ✓ **(adj.)**

2.Something that is flat is level and smooth. *Igaddan/inmalan/yasswan (amd. aɣ^{w}rab igaddan)֍֍ idllekn (amd. aɣ^{w}rab idllekn)֍֍ iḥlullfn (amd. aɣ^{w}rab iḥlullnf)֍֍*

3.A flat object is not very tall or deep. *Mẓẓiyn (amd. ifeka yyi yat tezznbilt mẓẓiyn)֍֍ ilan imikk (amd. ar ittegga atay ɣ yat tezznbilt ilan imikk)֍֍*

4.A flat tyre or ball has not got air in it. *Insan (amd. ur nufa ad nurar s yat tewjja insan)֍֍ ibbaqqin (amd. tagctrirt ibbaqqin)֍֍*

5.A flat battery has lost its electrical charge. *Ix^{w}an (amd. abbatri ix^{w}an ur ad aɣ sul iswwuri ttilibizyun)֍֍ yugan (amd. abbatri yugan ad dar-neɣ)֍֍*

flatten (v.): *sgadda (amd. isgadda aɣaras)֍֍ smgadda (amd. ismgadda aɣaras)֍֍ snmala (amd. isnmala aɣaras)֍֍*

flatter (v.): *ḥẓẓeṛ (amd. ar tt bedda itteḥeẓẓaṛ!)֍֍ rggig (amd. ar tt bedda ittergig macc ur as tera!)֍֍ al^{w}eɣ a (amd. ar ten bedda ittal^{w}eɣ!)֍֍ ssimɣur (amd. ar ten bedda issimɣur macc nettenin ur jju g-is swangemen!)֍֍ eg atig (amd. ar asen bedda ittegga atig!)֍֍ ssiteg (amd. ar ten bedda issitig!)֍֍*

flatterer (n.): *aḥẓẓaṛ, iḥẓẓaṛen (amd. gan akk^{w} iḥẓẓaṛen nnes!)֍֍ bu-uluɣ, id bu-uluɣ (amd. gan akk^{w} id bu-uluɣ!)֍֍ bab n uluɣen, id bab n uluɣen (amd. kad gan id bab n uluɣen!)֍֍ targgag, irggagen (amd. iga yan urggag mqqurn!)֍֍ amalaɣ, imalaɣen (amd. iga yan umalaɣ*

mqqurn!)꙰꙰ *amulleɣ, imulleɣen (amd. iga yan umulleɣ mqqurn bahra!)*꙰꙰

flattery **(n.):** *taḥẓẓaṛt, tiḥẓẓaṛin (amd. mad g-is tesker teḥẓẓaṛt!)*꙰꙰ *uluɣ, uluɣen (amd. mad g-is skeren uluɣen!)*꙰꙰ *targgagt, tirggagin (mad. g-is tesker terggagt!)*꙰꙰ *tablḥast, tiblḥasin (amd. tella g-is teblḥast iggutn)*꙰꙰ *tiḥlissit, tiḥlissitin (amd. mad g-is tesker teḥlissit!)*꙰꙰ *uluɣ, uluɣen (amd. mad g-ik skeren uluɣen!)*꙰꙰

flavor/flavour:

✓ **(n.)**

1.The flavor of food is its taste. *Timḍit, timḍitin (amd. timḍit lli ila ur bahra tesker amya)*꙰꙰ *taḍfi, taḍfiwin (amd. tadfi lli ila ur bahra tesker yat)*꙰꙰ *ismḍi/imṭṭi, ismḍiyen/imsḍayen/imṭṭiyen (amd. ismḍi nnes ur tt inn ikka)*꙰꙰ *aḍu, iḍaggʷen (amd. aḍu n tiremt ur bahra ifulki)*꙰꙰ *tujjut, tujjutin (amd. tujjut lli ila uggern-ad tefulki)*꙰꙰

✓ **(v.)**

2.If you flavor food, you add something to give it a particular taste. *Ḍṛeẓ (amd. ḍṛeẓ tiremt s imikk n ddjuj ad tili taḍfi)*꙰꙰ *sḍṛeẓ (amd. isḍṛeẓ tiremt nnes s ddjuj)*꙰꙰ *eg ikjujen/iḍṛeẓen (amd. iga kra ikjujen i tiremt ad teḥṛṛu s imikk)*꙰꙰

flavoured **(adj.):** *immimn/iẓiḍn/iẓaḍn/yaḍfutn (amd. tiremt immimn)*꙰꙰ *ilan tamimt/iẓiḍ (amd. tiremt ilan tamimt)*꙰꙰ *askʷri (amd. tiyyni taskʷrit)*

flaw **(n.):** *tazgelt, tizgal*꙰꙰ *taxḍut, tixḍutin*꙰꙰ *tannezrit, tinnezritin*꙰꙰ *gar kra, id gar kra (amd. skerɣ gar kra)*꙰꙰ *tucceḍa, tucceḍiwin*꙰꙰ *taḍuṛi, tiḍuṛiwin*꙰꙰ *tiṛeẓi, tiṛeẓiwin*꙰꙰ *azawar, izawaren*꙰꙰

flax-leaved daphne **(n.):** *inif, inifen (amd. immɣi n inif ifulki bahra)*꙰꙰

flay **(v.):** *Azu (amd. yuza tiɣresi lli mu iɣres)*꙰꙰ *kkes ilm (amd. ikkes ilm i teɣesi nnes)*꙰꙰ *ẓẓlem (amd. iẓẓlem taḍffuyt lli iga ɣ ufus)*꙰꙰ *sri (amd. isri iɣid nnes)*꙰꙰

flea **(n.):** *aggʷrdi/aggʷrdu, iggʷrdan (amd. icca t yan uggʷrdi ɣ yy-iḍ)*꙰꙰ *aggurdi, iggurdan (amd. llan g-is iggurdan)*꙰꙰

flecked **(adj.):** *ikkṛkeḍn (amd. adɣar ikkṛkeḍn)*꙰꙰ *gan akṛkaḍ (amd. addal igan akṛkaḍ)*꙰꙰ *akṛkaḍ (amd. addal akṛkaḍ)*꙰꙰ *ibbṛbecn (amd. adɣar ibbṛbecn)*꙰꙰ *igan abṛbac (amd. addal iga abṛbac)*꙰꙰ *abṛbac (amd. addal abṛbac)*꙰꙰ *abrar (amd. iɣid igan abrar)*꙰꙰ *abrar (amd. iɣid abrar)*꙰꙰

fledgling **(n.):** *afraray, ifrarayen (amd. llan ifrarayen ɣ iskki-ad)*꙰꙰ *aṣḍu, iṣḍun (amd. llan iṣḍun ɣ iskki)*꙰꙰

flee **(v.):** *rur (amd. irur imiker!)*꙰꙰ *rʷel/lʷer (amd. irʷel wawtil!)*꙰꙰ *ekk (amd. ur ad s-tt ik-tekket i baba-k)*꙰꙰ *ssukef (amd is ka iẓeṛa aqqryal, issukf nit)*꙰꙰ *gger as (amd. ur sseneɣ ar-lliɣ as igger)*꙰꙰ *ssus (amd. is ka iẓeṛa tiddt*

issus)֍֍ *asi iḍaṛṛen (amd. idda, yusi iḍaṛṛen nnes)*֍֍ *skaṭṭi (amd. skaṭṭiyen izgaren…)*֍֍ *sfukk (amd. ɣar is yyi iẓeṛa isfukk nit)*֍֍ *ini ffukk (amd. ur sseneɣ ar-lliɣ inna ffukk)*֍֍ *mel-d timlli n iḍaṛṛen/tuṛẓiyyin (amd. imela yyi d timlli n iḍaṛṛen nnes)*֍֍ *fel-d tagḍṛuṛt (amd. is nn ka yunni baba-s ifel-d nit tagḍṛuṛt)*֍֍ *eg aḍaṛ (amd. tenna ukan tequrrit ttaqq, kra iga tt d ma ɣ t iga uḍaṛ nnes)*֍֍ *ssutel (amd. is t inn ka ẓeṛiɣ ssuteleɣ nit i yan uɣʷrab)*֍֍

fleece:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.The coat of wool that covers a sheep or a similar animal. *Ilis, ilisen (amd. ilis nnes ila taḍuṭt iggutn!)*֍֍ *tilist/talist/tilist, tilisin/tilisawin/tilisiwin (amd. tilist nnes tela taḍuṭt iggutn!)*֍֍

2.The wool shorn from a sheep at one shearing. *Taḍuṭt (amd. tella taḍuṭt ɣ ihray-ad!)*֍֍

- ✓ **(v.)**

3. To deprive of money or belongings by fraud or hoax. *Ecc (amd. ur issen ay-lliɣ t cciɣ)*֍֍ *sker tt ɣ kra (amd. isker tt g-isen)*֍֍ *ut ɣ ddu umzzuɣ (amd. yut ɣ ddu umzzuɣ lliɣ as izzneza tafunast s unckk-ann!)*֍֍ *zrref (amd. izrref t ur akkʷ issen!)*֍֍ *miyyeḥ (mad. imiyyeḥ t ur akkʷ issen!)*֍֍ *zzri tt f kra (amd. izzri tt fell-as ur akkʷ issen)*֍֍ *gnu kra ɣ teɣrart (amd. ur issen ay-lliɣ t igʷna ɣ teɣrart!)*֍֍ *ɣndef (amd. ur akkʷ issen is t iɣndef)*֍֍ *las (amd. lasen t imxxaren ur akkʷ issen!)* (**iron.**)֍֍

4.To remove the fleece of a sheep. *Las (amd. ilas akkʷ ihray nnes)*֍֍ *eg tuzlin (amd. iga akkʷ tuzlin i tehray nnes)*֍֍ *kkes/bbi taḍuṭt (amd. ikkes akkʷ taḍuṭt i ulli nnes)*֍֍

fleet (n.): *izreg, izregan (amd. dar-sen mennaw izregan n tanawin)*֍֍

flesh (n.): *tifyyi, tifyyiwin (amd. tifyyi n ufullus temllul*֍֍ *aksum, iksumen (amd. aksum n ufullus temllul)*֍֍ *agsum, igsumen (amd. mad iskar ugsum!)*֍֍

fleshy (adj.): *iḍnan (amd. argaz iḍnan)*֍֍ *ijjin (amd. argaz ijjin)*֍֍ *igan uḍnay (amd. argaz igan uḍnay)*֍֍ *uḍnay (amd. argaz uḍnay)*֍֍ *igan aṭṭbbuẓ (amd. argaz igan aṭṭbbuẓ)*֍֍ *aṭṭbbuẓ (amd. argaz aṭṭbbuẓ)*֍֍

flesh-eating (adj.): *amctta/amccun tefyyi/uksum, imcttaten/imccunen n tefyyi/uksum (amd. afgan iga amctta n uksum)*֍֍

flexible (adj.):

1.Something that is flexible can bent easily without breaking. *Ittelwiwiḍn (amd. taɣawsa ittelwiwiḍn)*֍֍ *ittenuḍun (amd. ibrdan ittenḍun fulkin bedda)*֍֍ *ittemunan (amd. dar-s mennaw iqqʷiḍan ittemunan)*֍֍ *ilggʷaɣn (amd. adɣar ilggʷaɣn)*֍֍ *iḍεan (amd. adɣar iḍεan)*֍֍ *imlan (amd. adɣar imlan)*֍֍ *itteḍεun (amd.*

akal itteḍɛun)@@ ittulwun (amd. taɣawsa ittulwun)@@

2.Someone or something that is flexible is able to adapt to changing circumanstances. *D-ittackan (amd. iṣnfaṛen d-ittackan d inna illan)@@ ittebddadn (amd. medden ittebddaden inna s skeren izmaz)@@ iskarn i waman ad zriin (amd. iga yan ufgan bedda iskarn i waman ad zriin)@@ ilggʷaɣn (amd. argaz ilggʷaɣn)@@ iḍɛan (amd. argaz iḍɛan)@@ imlan (amd. argaz imlan)@@*

3.To be flexible. *Ilgʷiɣ (amd. ilgʷiɣ s imikk)@@ḍɛu (amd. dɛu s imikk!)@@ mlu (amd. mlu s imikk!)@@ lwiweḍ (amd. ar ittelwiwiḍ)@@*

flexibility (n.): *taḍuɛi, tiḍuɛiwin (amd. taḍuɛi tinnes ad tega)@@*

flight (n.):

1.A journey made aeroplane. *Amuddu n taylalt/ignna (amd. amuddu n taylalt ar Bariz ur ar ittekka mad iggutn)@@*

2.Flight is the flying or the ability to fly. *Aylal, aylalen (amd. aylal nnes yattuy)@@ affayyer, ifayyeren (amd. affayyer nnes yattuy bahra!)@@*

3.A flight of stairs or a flight of steps is a rown of them. *Tawala, tiwaliwin n teskʷfal@@*

fling (v.): *luḥ-nn (amd. iluḥ -nn takurtt ɣ maggug)@@ ger-nn (amd. iger-nn takurtt ɣ maggug)@@ zuwweɛa (amd. izuwweɛa-nn takurtt)*

flint (n.): *timicca, timiccawin (amd. yufa yan uẓṛu n temicca)@@*

flintstone (n.): *timicca, timiccawin (amd. yufa yan uẓṛu n temicca)@@*

flip-flops (n.): *tisselt, tissal (amd. ilesa ɣar tissal!)@@*

flick (n.): *tiɣeri, tiɣeriwin n wagar (amd. isker as yat teɣeri n wagar)@@ ifizzi, ifazzan (amd. isker yan ifizzi iluḥ t inn ɣ mad nn-yaggugn)@@*

flip (n.): *tiɣeri, tiɣeriwin n wagar (amd. isker as yat teɣeri n wagar)@@ ifizzi, ifazzan (amd. isker yan ifizzi iluḥ t inn ɣ mad nn-yaggugn)@@*

float (v.):

1.If something is floating in a liquid, it is lying just below the surface of the liquid. *Usin/iwin waman (amd. iflu ar t ttasin waman)@@ aywul (amd. ar ittaywul tinawt ɣ waman)@@*

2.If something floats in the air, it hangs in the air or moves slowly through it. *Yusi/yiwi waḍu (amd. ar ittasi waḍu ifrawen qqurnin)@@ mmuss ɣ ingʷan (amd. ar ittemussu ɣ ignwan)@@ aywul (amd. agḍiḍ ar ittaywul ɣ ignwan)@@ ayyel (amd. agḍiḍ ar ittaylal ɣ ignwan)@@ ffayyer (amd. ar ittefayrar ɣ ignwan)@@*

flock:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.A group of birds, sheep, or goats. *Adfrir, idfriren (amd. idfriren n igḍaḍ)@@ tagʷzzit, tigʷzzitin (amd. tagʷzzit n ihray)@@ agṭṭum, igṭṭumen (amd. igṭṭumen n ulli)@@ ahriwal,*

ihriwalen (amd. ahriwal n waɣaḍ)֎֎ *tawrut, tiwrutin (amd. tawrut n izammaren)*֎֎ *turut, turutin (amd. turut n izammaren)*֎֎ *tagʷayt, tugʷayin (amd. assggʷass-ad tagʷayt inu teṣab)*֎֎ *tawala, tiwaliwin (amd. ẓeṛiɣ-nn tawala n izgaren)*֎֎ *akabaṛ, ikabaṛen (amd. ẓeṛiɣ-nn akabaṛ n iṛaman)*֎֎

2.A lock or tuft of wool or cotton. *Talzdit, tilzditin (amd. tilzditin n taḍut)*֎֎

✓ **(v.)**

3.If people flock somewhere, they go there in large number. *Mun-nn (amd. ar nn-ttemunan ɣ usrir)*֎֎ *mmiqqir-nn (amd. ar nn-ttemiqqiren ɣ usrir)*֎֎

flood:

✓ **(n.)**

1.If there is a flood, a large amount of water convers an area that is usually dry. *Angi, ingiyen (amd. angi n wasif)*֎֎ *affay, affayen (amd. llan waffayen n waman ɣ temazirt)*֎֎ *asfal, afalen (amd. iggut usfal-ad!)*֎֎

*2.***A flood of something is a large amount of it occurring suddently.** *Tagggʷat, taggʷatin (amd. iffu d fell-as Ṛebbi taggʷat n idrimen)*֎֎ *angay, ingayen (amd. ingayen n medden)*֎֎ *tammurɣi (amd. tammurɣ ad d-gan medden)*֎֎ *tuḍfin (amd. tuḍfin ad d-gan medden)*֎֎ *ihuttilen (amd. ihuttilen ad d-gan medden)*֎֎

✓ **(v.)**

3.If people or things flood into a place or flood out of a place, they arrive or leave in large. *Ngi (amd. is ka ngin medden s ulmuggar)*֎֎ *ffi (amd. is d ka ffin medden ɣ iɣarasen!)*֎֎ *ḥfel (amd. iḥfel wasif)*֎֎ *ḥmel (amd. iḥmel-d wasif)*֎֎

floor (n.):

1.The part of a room that you walk on. *Akal, ikaliwen (amd. iddar ar akal)*֎֎ *izddar, izddaren (amd. iddar ar izddar)*֎֎

2.On the levels in a building. *Taduli, tiduliwin (amd. tigemmi-ad tega mennawtt teduliwin!)*֎֎ *tiskki/taskka/taska, tiskkiwin/tiskiwin/tiskiwin (amd. tigemmi tega snatt teskkiwin)*֎֎ *tasyut, tasyutin (amd. snatt tasyutin)*֎֎ *tissa, tissatin (amd. snatt tissatin ad g-is illan)*֎֎

3.The ground at the bottom of a valley or ocean. *Allaɣ, allaɣen (amd. allaɣ n il)*֎֎ *izddar, izddaren n ill/tefrawt (amd. ilkem izddar n il)*֎֎ *azmez, izmaz (amd. ilkem azmez n wanu)*֎֎ *tasila, tisiliwin (amd. ilkem tasil n wanu)*֎֎ *asa, asiwen (amd. ilkem as n wanu)*֎֎ *abuḍ, ibuḍen (amd. ilkem abuḍ n wanu)*֎֎

floor tile (n.): *akʷfaf, ikʷfafen (amd. iga i wakal ikʷfafen)*֎֎

floorcloth (n.): *aɟɛuḍ, iɟɛaḍen*֎֎ *acwiḥ , icwiḥsen*֎֎ *acelliq, icelliqen*֎֎ *acṛwiḍ, icṛwiḍen*֎֎

ajɣaɣ, ijɣaɣen֍֍ adɣar, idɣaren֍֍ taxzuzt, tixzuzin֍֍ iktel, iktelan֍֍ acṛmiḍ, icṛmiḍen֍֍ abderdi/iberdi, iberdan֍֍ aberduz, iberdaz֍֍ ahṛṛuḍ, ihṛṛuḍen֍֍ aceddad, iceddaden֍֍ adɣaz, idɣazen֍֍ ajway, ijwayen֍֍ taɣzuzt֍֍ tadɣart, tidɣarin֍֍ tiberdit, tiberdatin֍֍ asammes, isumas֍֍ aḥzuz, iḥzuzen֍֍

floppy disk (n.): *titwilt, titwilin (amd. titwilt n uzzmam)֍֍ tiwtilt, tiwtilin (amd. tiwtilt n uzzmam֍֍ tiṭṭt, tiṭṭawin (amd. tiṭṭt n uzzmam)֍֍*

florist (n.): *bu-ijjigen/ijddigen, id bu-jjigen/ijddigen (amd. iga bu-ijjigen)֍֍ bab n ijjigen/ijddigen, id bab n ijjigen/ijddigen (amd. id bab n ijjigen ad iga)֍֍*

flour:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.A fine, powdery foodstuff obtained by grinding and sifting the meal of a grain, especially wheat, used chiefly in baking. *Aggʷrn (amd. isker aggʷrn ɣ temẓin lli sul dar-s illan)֍֍ iẓiḍ (amd. tumẓin gantt iẓiḍ)֍֍ aslɣaɣ, islɣaɣen (amd. iẓeḍa tumẓint ay-lliɣ ka! Is akkʷ gantt aslɣaɣ)֍֍ tanɣda, tinɣdiwin (amd. wanna iran tinɣdiwin iẓẓel asentt iḍaṛṛen)֍֍ ibrin (amd. ibrin kad g-is isker ɣ uggʷrn-ad)֍֍*

2.Barely flour. *Aggʷrn n temẓin (amd. ur ictta aggʷrn n temẓin)֍֍*

3.Roasted flour. *Aggʷrn isslin/izzlefn/yurefn (amd. iḥmel aggʷrn isslin)֍֍*

4.Wheat flour. *Aggʷrn n irden (amd. iẓeḍa-d aggʷrn n irden)֍֍*

- ✓ **(v.)**

5. To cover or coat with flour. *Eg aggʷrn (amd. iga aggʷrn i temmimin ll isker)֍֍ sukʷfes (amd. isukʷfes aggʷrn i temmimin lli isker)֍֍*

flourish (v.): *buɣlu (amd. ibuɣla igr-ad)֍֍ zwajjeg (amd. izwajjeg igr-ad)֍֍ frukssu (amd. ifrukssa igr-ad!)֍֍ fsu (amd. fan-nn ijjigen ɣ ignna ɣ igr-ad!)֍֍*

flourishin (adj.): *ibuɣlan/izwajjgn/ifsan (amd. timmuzɣa ibuɣlan ad nera!)֍֍ ifrukssan (amd. timmuzɣa ifrukssan ad akkʷ ran Imaziɣen!)֍֍iflujjan (amd. igr iflujjan)֍֍*

flow:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.If something flows somewhere, it moves there in a steady and continuous manner. *Zzigez (amd. ar zzigizen waman munen d wasif)֍֍ ngi (amd. ar nggin waman, munen d wasif)֍֍ azzel (amd. ar ttazzalen waman munen d wasif)֍֍ ḥfel (amd. iḥfel wasif)֍֍ ḥmel (amd. iḥmel-d wasif)֍֍*

- ✓ **(n.)**

2.A flow of something is a steady continuous movement of it. *Amazzel, imazzelen(amd. amazzel n inɣmisen iga ɣ*

temitar n imttinen n ɣil-ad)֍֍ *tazzela, tazzeliwin (amd. tazzela n inɣmisen…)*֍֍ *angay, ingayen (amd. angay n inɣmisen…)*֍֍ *tizigezi, tizigeziwin (amd. tizigezi n inɣmisen…)*֍֍

flower:

✓ **(n.)**

1.A flower is the brightly-coloured part of a plant, which grows at the end of a stem. *Ajddig, ijddigen (amd. yat tadla n ijddigen)*֍֍ *ajjig, ijjigen (amd. tadla n ijjigen)*֍֍

✓ **(v.)**

2.When plant flowers, it produces flowers. *Zwajjeg (amd. izwajjeg wakal ɣ tefsut)*֍֍ *eg ijjigen/ijddigen (amd. iga akkʷ wakal ijddigen)*֍֍

flu (n.): *aṣmmiḍ (amd. ineɣa yyi uṣmmiḍ s ixʷlilen)*֍֍ *aḍu (amd. yut yyi waḍu ur giɣ amya)*֍֍ *adxmuc (amd. iḥawel yyi udxmuc)*֍֍

fluent (adj.): *issiff (amd. is ka issiff tinglizt!)*֍֍ *iswa (amd is ka iswa tinglizt!)*֍֍ *icca (amd. is ka icca tinglizt!)*֍֍ *isifrir (amd. is ar ka isifrir ɣ tenglizt!)*֍֍ *yumeẓ (amd. yumeẓ bahra ɣ tenglizt!)*֍֍ *iɣʷi (amd. iɣʷi bahra ɣ tenglizt!)*֍֍ *zund aman (amd. tega dar-s tefṛanṣiṣt zund aman)*֍֍ *ffari (amd. is ar ka ittefirri ɣ temaziɣt)*֍֍

fluff up (v.): *skkuceḍ/sgguceḍ (amd. iskkucced ifrawen nnes)*֍֍

fluid:

✓ **(n.)**

1.A substance that has no fixed shape and yields easily to external pressure; a gas or (especially) a liquid. *Aman (amd. ssa bahra aman!)*֍֍

✓ **(adj.)**

2.(of a substance) able to flow easily. *Igan aman (amd. aẓṛu igan aman)*֍֍ *ineggin (amd. akal ingeggin)*֍֍ *ifssin/ibssin (amd. aẓṛu ifssin)*֍֍ *isrreḥn (amd. taɣawsa isrreḥn)*֍֍

flush:

✓ **(v.)**

1.Of a person's skin or face) become red and hot, typically as the result of illness or strong emotion. *Iẓgʷiɣ/iẓwiɣ (am.d iɣihrec ar ittiẓgʷiɣ udm nnes)*֍֍ *eg aẓggʷaɣ (amd. iɣihrec ar ittegga udm nnes aẓggʷaɣ)*֍֍ *eg taẓuɣi (amd. iɣ ihrec ar ittega udm nnes taẓuɣi)*֍֍ *asi taẓuɣi (amd. iɣihrec ar ittasii udm nnes taẓuɣi)*֍֍

✓ **(n.)**

2.A reddening of the face or skin that is typically caused by illness or strong emotion. *Taẓuɣ, tiẓuɣiwin (amd. tamaḍunt n warjajat ar teskar taẓuɣi n udm)*֍֍

flute (n.): *taɣanimt, tiɣanimin (amd. issen i teɣanimt)*֍֍ *taɣalimt, tiɣalimin (amd. ar itteṣuḍ ɣ teɣalimt)*֍֍ *asdasi, isdasiyen (amd. issen i usdasi)*֍֍ *talɛwwadt, tilɛwwadin (amd. issen i telɛwwadt)*֍֍ *bu-uhrrud, id bu-uhrrud (amd. issen i bu-uhrrud)*֍֍

flutiste (n.): *bu-teɣanimt/usdasi, id bu-teɣanimt/usdasi (amd. nettan ad igan bu-*

teɣanimt ɣ ɛawd)֍֍ bab, id bab n teɣanimt/usdasi (amd. nettan ad igan bab n teɣanimt)֍֍

fly:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.An insect with two wings. *Izi, izan (amd. llan ɣ-id izan)֍֍*

2.The front opening on a pair of trousers is called the fly or flies. *Amnid, imniden (amd. amnid n utbban nnes ur ila tazibba)֍֍ mnid, id mnid (amd. mnid n utbban nnes ur ila tazibba)֍֍ amzizal, imzizalen (amd. amzizal n utbban nnes ur ila tazibba)֍֍ amddur, imdduren (amd. amddur n utbban nnes ibbi)֍֍*

- ✓ **(v.)**

3.When bird, insect, or aircraft flies, it moves through the air. *Ayyel (amd. yuyyel ugḍiḍ)֍֍ ffayer (amd. iffayer izi)֍֍ ɣli d ignna (amd. teɣli taylalt d ignna)֍֍ ffarri (amd. iffarri waylal)֍֍ frafer (amd. ifrafer ugḍiḍ)֍֍*

4.If you fly somewhere, you travel there in an aircraft. *Ekk/ssudu taylalt (amd. lliɣ ddiɣ s Fṛanṣa kkiɣ taylalt)֍֍ mmuddu ɣ taylalt (amd. lliɣ ddiɣ s temazirt mmuddiɣ ɣ taylalt)֍֍*

5.When a pilot flies an aircraft, he or she controls its movement. *Ssayel/sfarri/sffayer (amd. issuyel taylalt zzeɣ Bariz ar Agadir)֍֍*

6.If someone or something flies somewhere, they move there very quickly. *Ayyel/ffarri/ffayer (amd. is ka yuyyelen lliɣ ddan)֍֍ jjawi (amd. is ka jjawin lliɣ ddan)֍֍*

fly swatter (n.): *tanccact, tinccacin (amd. ar ikkat izan s tenccact)֍֍*

foal (n.): *ajdaɛ, ijdaɛen (amd. kad ifuknnic ujdaɛ-ad!)֍֍ acniḍ, icniḍen (amd. kad ifulki ucniḍ-ad!)֍֍ asnus, isnas (amd. kad ifulki usnus-ad!)֍֍*

foam:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.A mass of small bubbles formed on or in liquid, typically by agitation or fermentation. *Aluffi, iluffiyen (amd. aluffi n waman n ill)֍֍ aluff, iluffen (amd. illa g-is uluff)֍֍ adrdur, idrduren (amd. adrdur n waman n ill)֍֍ talusi, tilusiwin (amd. talusi n waman n ill temllul bahra!)֍֍ akuffi, ikuffiyen/iluffan (amd. akuffi n waman n ill)֍֍ aluss, ilussen (amd. illa g-is uluss)֍֍ aluf, iluftan (amd. ar skaren waman iluftan)֍֍*

- ✓ **(v.)**

2.Form or produce a mass of small bubbles; froth. *Sluffi/sluffu (amd. ar isluffu uṛam)֍֍ sker taluffit (amd. ar iskar uṛam taluffit)֍֍ sderdur (amd. ar isderdur ill)֍֍ sker taderdurt (amd. ar iskar ill taderdurt)֍֍*

focus:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.If you focus you eyes or a camera on something, you adjust your eyes or the camera so that the image is clear. *Jjgi (amd. ijjgi takamirat nnes ar-lliɣ taswa*

tewlaft)🙝🙝 sgadda (amd. isgadda takamirat nnes)🙝🙝 ssack-d (amd. issucka-d tamssulaft nnes)🙝🙝

2.If you focus on a particular topic, or if you focus your attention on it, you concentrate on it and deal with it. *Dul bahra (amd. idul bahra s tewwuri nnes)🙝🙝 fek bahra ixf/agayyu (amd. ifeka bahra ixf nnes i teɣeri nnes)🙝🙝 awi tt bahra (amd. yiwi tt bahra ɣ teɣeri nnes)🙝🙝 qqen (amd. iqqen as ussan-ad ɣar f teɣeri nnes)🙝🙝 bkes (amd. ibkes ussan-ad ɣar i teɣeri nnes)🙝🙝*

- ✓ **(n.)**

3.The focus of something is the main thing that it is concerned with. *Taɣawsa mqqurn (amd. tagahwsa mqqurn lli f sawelen iga tt ummukris n waman ɣ temazirt nneɣ)🙝🙝*

4.If an image is in focus, the edges of the image are clear and sharp. *D-yuckan (amd. tawlaft d-yuckan)🙝🙝 igaddan/yasswan/yasttwan (amd. tawlaft igaddan)🙝🙝*

fodder (n.): *tuga (amd. iwi-d tuga i izgaren nnes)🙝🙝 asaɣur (amd. iwi-d kra n usaɣur i izgaren nnes)🙝🙝 alim (amd. fek alim izgaren)🙝🙝 armmu, irmmuten (amd. iwi-d kra n urmmu ɣ igr nnes)🙝🙝*

foe (n.): *aɣni, iɣnan (amd. a wa rad ili iɣnan d ixfawen lliɣ d ur tiwit tasmɣurt)🙝🙝 afna, ifnaten (amd. llan dar-s ifnaten ggutnin)🙝🙝*

fog (n.): *tagut (amd. tella tagut)🙝🙝 tayyut (amd. tella tayyut ɣ ass-ad)🙝🙝 talmut (amd. tella talmut ɣ ass-ad)🙝🙝 agusif (amd. iga ugusif idɣaren ɣ ass-ad)🙝🙝 tabaṣṣuṛt (amd. tella tebaṣṣuṛt ɣ ass-ad)🙝🙝 tamdlut (amd. tella temdult ɣ ass-ad)🙝🙝 amdlu n wakal (amd. illa umdlu n wakal ɣ ass-ad)🙝🙝*

foil (v.): *sbidd (amd. isbidd amxxar ur-ta ikcem s tegemmi)🙝🙝 kkes (amd. ikkes umxxar ad ikcem s tegemmi)🙝🙝*

fold:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.If you fold something, you bend it so that one part lies over another. *Snuḍu (amd. isnuḍa tabratt nnes)🙝🙝 aḍu (amd. ar ittaḍu ihdumen nnes)🙝🙝 ssaḍu (amd. ar issaḍu ihdumen nnes)🙝🙝 smnuḍu (amd. ismnuḍa ibrdan nnes)🙝🙝*

- ✓ **(n.)**

2.A crease or bend in the paper. *Iniḍi, iniḍan (amd. iga akkʷ uqqccab nnes inaḍan)🙝🙝 akrrac, ikrracen (amd. iga akkʷ utbban nnes ikrracen)🙝🙝 amunneḍ, imunneḍen (amd. iga akkʷ udlis-ad imunneḍen!)🙝🙝*

fold over/down (v.): *aḍu (amd. uḍiɣ tifrawt n udlis inu)🙝🙝 snuḍu (amd. snuḍiɣ tafrawt lli lkemeɣ ɣ udlis lli aqqeraɣ)🙝🙝*

fold up (v.): *snuḍu (amd. isnuḍa tabratt nnes)🙝🙝 aḍu (amd. ar ittaḍu ihdumen nnes)🙝🙝 smnuḍu (amd. ismnuḍa ibrdan nnes)🙝🙝*

foliage (n.): *afraw, ifrawen (amd. ay-lli isker waddag-ad s ifrawen!)֍֍ taliwa, tiliwin (amd. iga akk^{w} ɣ-id taliwa n tuga)*֍֍

folk:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.Folk or floks are people. *Medden (amd. ma ɣ-id illan d medden!)֍֍*

- ✓ **(adj.)**

2.Folk music and folk art are traiditional or typical of a particular people. *Aqqbur/azayku/n zikk (amd. aẓawan aqqbur n Imaziɣen n Suss iga t tirruysa d uḥwac)֍֍*

follow (v.):

1.If you follow someone, you move along behind them. *Ḍfer (amd. iḍfaṛ amddak^{w}el nnes)֍֍ ccukku (amd. icukka amddak^{w}el nnes)֍֍*

2.If you follow a path or a sign, you go somewhere using the path or sign to direct you. *Ḍfer (amd. ḍfaṛeɣ abrid lli ifeka ar-lliɣ lkemeɣ)֍֍ ccukku (amd. ccukkiɣ aɣaras lli s yyi inna ar-lliɣ lkemeɣ)֍֍*

3.If you follow instructions or advice, you do what the instructions or advice say. *Sker (amd. skereɣ s wawal nnes)֍֍ ḍfeṛ (amd. ḍfaṛeɣ awal nnes)֍֍ ccukku (amd. ccukkiɣ bedda awal nnes)֍֍*

4.Something that follows a particular thing happens after it. *Ggru (amd. ussan lli as d-igg^{w}ran fulkin bahra…)֍֍ ḍfeṛ (amd. tamɣera nnes teḍfaṛ nit tin umddak^{w}el nnes)֍֍ ccukku (amd. tamɣeras nnes teccukka nit tin umddak^{w}el nnes)֍֍*

5.If something follows from something else, it is true as a result of it. *Ack-d (amd. immukrisen nnes uckan-d akk^{w} ɣ tezela lliɣ illa)֍֍*

6.If you follow an explanation or the plot of a story, you understand it. *Ssen (amd. is tessent mad ittini?)֍֍ ak^{w}ez (amd. uk^{w}ezeɣ-nn ay-lli s ira ad t isker)֍֍ frek (amd. ifrek i tebbaskarin nnes!)֍֍*

7.To followm one after the other. *Mmḍfeṛ (amd. mmḍfaṛen izgaren)֍֍ mmccukkan (amd. mmuccan izgaren)֍֍ eg akabaṛ/tawala (amd. gan izgaren tawala)֍֍*

follow up (v.): *ḍfeṛ (amd. ḍfeṛ za tawwuri-ad!)֍֍ ccukku (amd. ccukku za tawwuri-ad!)֍֍ bedd/bidd (amd. bedd za i tewwuri-ad nneɣ!)֍֍*

follower (n.): *anḍfuṛ, inḍfaṛ (amd. iṭṭaf inḍfaṛ igguten)֍֍ amccukku, imccukka (mad. illa imccukka igguten)֍֍*

following:

- ✓ **(prep.)**

1.Coming after or as a result of. *Lliɣ (amd. ibulisen ar siggilen kra mxxaren lli tella kra n tukkṛeḍa ɣ temazirt)֍֍*

- ✓ **(n.)**

2.Abody of supporters or admirers. *Anḍuṛ, inḍfaṛ (amd. mun bedda d-is kra n inḍfaṛ nnes)֍֍ imiri, imiriyen (amd. llan bedda d-is imiriyen nnes)֍֍ amaray, imarayen (amd. llan bedda*

imarayen nnes)֍֍ *amccukku, imccukkuten (amd. llan bedda d-is imuccukkuten nnes!)*֍֍

3.What follows or comes next. *Ay-lli /ɣay-lli d-yuckan/iḍfaṛn (amd. ay-lli d-yuckan rad icqqu)*֍֍ *ay-lli/ɣay-lli d-ikkan aɣaras (amd. ay-lli d-ikkan aɣaras ur ifulki)*֍֍ *ay-lli ḥḍan/ḥban (amd. ay-lli aɣ ḥban ussan rad icqqu)*֍֍

- ✓ **(adj.)**

4.Next in time. *Lli d-yuckan/ikkan aɣaras/ḥban ussan (amd. immukrisen lli d-yuckan rad ḍuṛεun willi zrinin)*֍֍

following day (n.): *nḍiḍḍ n uzkka (amd. yucka-d nḍiḍḍ n uzkka)*֍֍

fond (adj.): *iri (amd. ira bahra tiɣeri)*֍֍ *icca tentt (amd. icca tentt bahra f tefruxt-ann)*֍֍ *ecc ibbankiken/iẓeṛan…(amd. icca ibbankiken f illi-s n waḍḍjaṛen nnesen…)*֍֍

food (n.): *tiremt, tiram*֍֍ *utcu, utcan*֍֍ *tamccut, timccutin*֍֍ *amkci, imkciyen*֍֍ *matca, id matca*֍֍ *imtci, imtciyen*֍֍ *amccu, imccuten*֍֍ *amttcu, imttcuten*֍֍ *macca, id macca*֍֍ *tamacca, timacciwin*֍֍ *tifredi, tifrediwin*֍֍ *cicci/mimmi/εamεam* (**chld. lge**)֍֍

fool:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.A fool is someone who shows poor judgement and is not sensible. *Anafal, inafalen*֍֍ *amṣud, imṣad*֍֍ *amxlaw, imxlawen*֍֍ *Anafal, inafalen,*֍֍ *amxlaw, imxlawen*֍֍ *amṣuḍ, imṣaḍ*֍֍ *ameεḍuṛ, imεḍaṛ*֍֍ *amkuf, imkufen*֍֍ *baygli, id baygli*֍֍ *cikrir, id cikrir*֍֍ *amtellc, imtellcen*֍֍ *abuhal, ibuhalen*֍֍ *abuhali, ibuhaliyen*֍֍ *abahlal, ibahlalen*֍֍ *baqqʷffa, id baqqʷffa*֍֍ *ẓẓmeṛ, id ẓẓmeṛ*֍֍ *aɣʷyul, iɣʷyal*֍֍ *amguf, imgufen*֍֍ *anguf, ingufen*֍֍ *antluf, intlufen*֍֍ *amtluf, imtlufen*֍֍ *mixxi, id mixxi*֍֍ *baḥffu, id baḥffu*֍֍ *baqqʷffa, id baqqʷffa…*֍֍

- ✓ **(v.)**

2.If you fool someone, you deceive or trick them. *Ḥcu (amd. iḥca yyi)*֍֍ *εbeṛ (amd. iεbeṛ yyi tt)*֍֍ *εbeṛ tt (amd. iεbeṛ as tt daɣ!)*֍֍ *sker (amd. isker tt g-i)*֍֍ *sker arkkim/albbaz (amd. isker yyi arkkim ur akkʷ sseneɣ)*֍֍ *ecc (amd. ha-nn ad ak tentt id ur icc!)*֍֍ *ssu agrtil f wanu (amd. cuwweṛen as ar-lliɣ as sswan agrtil f wanu, ccen as ay-lli dar-s illan)*֍֍ *zzri (amd. ur ad s-tt fell-i izzri kensis)*֍֍ *miyyeḥ (amd. ha-nn rad k imiyyeḥ!)*֍֍ *jlu (amd. ijla yyi s tekerkas nes)*֍֍ *xʷmmer (amd. ixʷmmer g-i macc frekeɣ as)*֍֍ *neẓ (amd. ar g-is ittenaẓ macc ha-ti frekeɣ as)*֍֍ *ɣndef (amd. ur rad yyi sul iɣndef!)*֍֍ *akʷer aman (amd ur issen ar-lliɣ as yukʷr aman)*֍֍ *gnu ɣ lxenct/teɣrart/taxnict (amd. ur rad yyi sul ignu ɣ lxenct)*֍֍

foolish (adj.): *n uxʷlu/unufel/iṣiḍ (amd. awi-nn a wa tiwwuriwin nnek n unufel s mani!)*֍֍ *igan win uxʷlu/unufel/iṣiḍ (amd. tin unufel ad gant tewwuriwin nnes)*֍֍

foot (n.):

1.The part of you body at the end of you leg. *Abacil, ibacilen (amd. mencekk ad lan ibacilen nnes!)*֍֍ *aḍaṛ, iḍaṛren (amd. iga as d aḍaṛ lliɣ d-yucka)*֍֍ *tiqqert, tiqqar (amd. uḍeneɣ tiqqert inu)*֍֍ *aɣatir, iɣatiren (amd. iga as ɣar aɣatir lliɣ idda s Ugadir)*֍֍ *afenzu, ifenza (amd. isker kra ifenza kad rkan!)* (**pej.**)֍֍ *abuttuḥ, ibuttuḥen (amd. kad xʷcenen ibuttuḥen nnes!)* (**pej.**)֍֍ *tabatiḥt, tibatiḥin (amd. iga as d ɣar tabatiḥt!)*֍֍ *tiraqqt, tiraqqin (amd. uḍeneɣ tiraqqin inu)* (**pej.**)֍֍ *agɛgab, igɛbagen (amd. mencekk ad lan igɛgaben nnes!)* (**pej.**) ֍֍

2.The part of something that is farthest from the top. *Idir, idiren (amd. idir n udrar)*֍֍ *afurar, ifuraren 9amd. afurar n udrar)*֍֍ *amdlaw, imdlawen (amd. amdlaw n udrar)*֍֍

3.A unit of length. *Aḍaṛ, iḍaṛren (amd.illa g-is smmus n i iḍaṛren)*֍֍ *tiddi, tidda (amd. isker sa tidda ɣ wakal)*֍֍

4.A big foot. *Abaṭṭaḥ, ibaṭṭaḥen (amd. llan dar-s ibaṭṭaḥen)*֍֍ *abacil, ibacilen (amd. llan dar-s ibacilen)*֍֍

foot soldier **(n.):** *atrras, itrrasen (amd. iga atrras ɣ tesardast n temazirt)*֍֍

football **(n.):** *tawɉɉa n uḍaṛ (amd. tunnunt n tewɉɉa n uḍaṛ ttussan bahra!)*֍֍ *takurtt n uḍaṛ (amd. ur ar itturar takurtt n uḍaṛ)*֍֍

footpath **(n.):** *taɣarast, tiɣarasin (amd. taɣarast-ad ur ar ittekka yan)*֍֍

footprint **(n.):** *adriz, idrizen (amd. had idrizen nnes!)*֍֍ *anza, inziwen (amd. had anziwen nnes!)*֍֍

footstep **(n.):** *adida, ididaten n tewada (amd. adida n tewada nnes ad d-ikkan aɣaras)*֍֍ *tawada, tiwadiwin (amd. nesfled i tewada nnes lliɣ d-yucka)*֍֍

for:

✓ **(prep.)**

1.If something is for someone, they are intenteded to have it or benefit from it. *N (amd. tiremt n sin medden)*֍֍ *win (amd. win sin medden ad tega tiremt-ad)*֍֍

2.You use 'for' when explaining the reason, cause, or purpose of something. *Win (amd. igemmi igan win tenezi)*֍֍ *n (amd. tigemmi n tenezi)*֍֍ *i (amd. tigemmi i tinezi)*֍֍

3.You use 'for' to express a quantity, time, or distance. *S (amd. zznezan tigemmi s kṛaḍ id mlyun)*֍֍

4.You use 'for' after words like 'time', 'space', 'money' and 'energy' to say whether there is enough of it for a particular purpose. *I (amd. is dar-k imikk n tizi i yan ulbrrad n wataу?)*֍֍

5.If you are for something, you support it or approve of it. *D (amd. lliɣ d ay-lli s tennit)*֍֍

✓ **(conj.)**

6.Because, since. *Acku (amd. ur d-uckiɣ acku ur dar-i tizi); zzeɣ (amd. zzeɣ lliɣ ɣ-id tellit rad as daɣ alseɣ)*֍֍ *lliɣ (amd. awa sker tawwuri lliɣ ɣ-id tellit)*֍֍

forage **(n.):** *tuga (amd. iwi-d tuga i izgaren nnes)*֍֍ *asaɣur (amd. iwi-d kra n usaɣur i izgaren nnes)*֍֍

forbid **(v.):** *kkes (amd. ikkes as ad iffaɣ)*֍֍ *gʷdel/gdel (amd. igʷdel fell-as ad iffeɣ)*֍֍ *gllɛa (amd. igllɛa akkʷ akal nnes!)*֍֍ *eg d ugʷdal (amd. iga d ugʷdal ad teffaɣen tarwa nnes ɣ iḍ)*֍֍ *bbi f (amd. ibbi f medden ad tekkan aɣaras n imi n tegemmi nnes)*֍֍

forbidden **(adj.):** *igʷdeln (amd. akal igʷdelan)*֍֍ *ittugllaɛn (amd. akal ittugllaɛn)*֍֍ *ilan tagat (amd. akal ilan tagat)*֍֍ *n iggʷrramen (amd. akal n igʷrramen ay-ad)*֍֍ *ittukasn (amd. akal ittukasn i medden ad iga)*֍֍ *igan agʷdal (amd. akal iga agʷdal)*֍֍ *ittubbayn f (amd. akal ittubbayn f medden ad iga usqqul-ad)*֍֍

force:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.If you force someone to do something, you make them do it. *Sɣʷi (amd. isɣʷi as ad icc imikk)*֍֍ *sbezziz (amd. isbezziz fell-asen ad ccen)*֍֍ *kʷmu (amd. mad yyi d za ikʷman ad ukan snnwaɣ?)*֍֍ *eg d bzzi/ccil (amd. iga as ad iddu d bezziz!)*֍֍

2.If you force something, you use a lot of strength to move or open it. *Zzrii-nn (amd. ibulisen zzriinen-nn aggur)*֍֍ *xʷlu-nn (amd. ibulisen xʷlan-nn aggur)*֍֍

- ✓ **(n.)**

3.Force is violence or great strength. *Ifadden (amd. igrawalen umeẓen tanbaḍt s ifadden)*֍֍ *aqqryal/ucayyaṛ (amd. umeẓen igrawalen tanbadt s uqqryal)*֍֍ *taɣllabt/akuṛay/aɣruc (amd. umzen igrawalen tanbaḍt s teɣllabt)*֍֍

4.The force of something is its strength or power. *Tadusi, tidusiwin (amd. tadusi n ubaqqay tesmass tigemmi nneɣ)*֍֍*adwas, idwasen (amd. ur sul ila kra n udwas!)*֍֍ *tijjijt, tijjijin (amd. ar iṭṭaṛ unẓaṛ s tijjijt)*֍֍ *tafasa, tifasiwin (amd. ur sul g-is kra n tefasa!)*֍֍ *jjhed, id jjhed (amd. illa g-is jjhed)*֍֍ *afud, ifadden (amd. ur sul ila igllin afud!)*֍֍

5.Someone or something that is a force in a situation has a lot of influence on it. *Tadusi, tidusiwin (amd. iga tadusi mqqurn ɣ tunnunt n tekurtt n uḍaṛ)*֍֍

6.Forces are organized groups of people, especially soldiers or police. *Tidusiwin (amd. tidusiwin iqlleden n Mikrikan ad yudden n Ufɣanistan)*֍֍

7.Forces of a particular kind are processes or events that seem to be outside humain control. *Tidusiwin (amd. tidusiwin n Ṛebbi ur asentt nessugʷer amya)*֍֍ *izmawen (amd. izmawen n ccix ay-ann. Ur g-isen nessugʷer amya)*֍֍

7.By force. *S ifadden (amd. ikkes as tt s ifadden)*֍֍ *s hakkak (amd. yiwi as tt s hakkak)*֍֍ *s bezziz/ccil (amd. iwi tt id s*

bezziz)֍֍ s tukʷmar (amd. iswa ɣar s tukʷmar)֍֍

ford:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.Cross (a river or stream) at a shallow place. *Bbi (amd. bbi asif ɣ ɣ-id!)֍֍ zzger (amd. izzger i wasif ɣ ɣ-id!)֍֍ ekk asaka/asakʷi/azzger/amzger (amd. ikka asaka lliɣ ibbi asif)֍֍*

- ✓ **(n.)**

2.A shallow place in a river or stream allowing one to walk or drive across. *Asaka, isakaten (amd. ikka asaka lliɣ ibbi asif)֍֍ azzger, izzgeren (amd. ikka azzger lliɣ ibbi asif)֍֍ asakʷi, isakʷiten (amd. ikka asakʷi lliɣ ibbi asif)֍֍ amzger, imzgeren (amd. ikka yan umzger lliɣ ibbi asif)֍֍ asakʷi, isakʷiten (amd. izri ɣ usakwi macc imikk ad t awin waman)֍֍ azzgʷer, izzgʷar/izzgʷeren (amd. izri ɣ uzggʷer ad ilkem tigemmi nnes)֍֍*

forearm (n.): *iɣil, iɣallen n ufus (amd. mqquren iɣallen n ufus nnes)֍֍*

forebear (n.): *amzwaru, imzwura (amd. imzwara nneɣ ur aɣ felen ad nettini)֍֍ u-zikk, ayt-zikk (amd. ayt-zikk nneɣ gan irgazen d uzgen)֍֍ azayku, izuyka (amd, izuyka nneɣ ur felen ma f ur sawelen)֍֍ willi aɣ izwarn (amd. willi aɣ izwaren ur aɣ felen mad sul nettini)֍֍ aqqbur, iqqburen (amd. iqqburen nneɣ ẓeṛan mad iggutn n temmariwin)֍֍ axbur, ixburen (amd. ixburen nneɣ ur felen mad ur mmaɣen)֍֍ amaraw, imarawen (amd. imarawen nneɣ felen aɣ d ayda nnes֍֍ ixaṣṣa ad t ur nejlu)֍֍*

forecast:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.A prediction of what will happen. *Aqqafa, iqqafaten (amd. aqqafa n imal)֍֍ aqadac, iqadacen (amd. aqadac n imal)֍֍ akacef, ikacefen (amd. akacef n imal)֍֍*

- ✓ **(v.)**

2.If you forecast an event, you predict what will happen. *Qqafa (amd. lliɣ yyi iqqafa inna yyi is rad afeɣ yat tewwuri bahra ifulkin)֍֍ qddec (amd. ar itteqqdac amnzel lli rad yili)֍֍ anni imal (amd. ar ittanna imal iɣ terit ad tesaqqsat)֍֍ aggʷ (amd. ha-ti ar ittaggʷa. Ɣar saqqsat iɣ terit!)֍֍*

forefather (n.): *amzwaru, imzwura (amd. imzwara nneɣ ur aɣ felen ad nettini)֍֍ u-zikk, ayt-zikk (amd. ayt-zikk nneɣ gan irgazen d uzgen)֍֍ azayku, izuyka (amd, izuyka nneɣ ur felen ma f ur sawelen)֍֍ willi aɣ izwarn (amd. willi aɣ izwaren ur aɣ felen mad sul nettini)֍֍ aqqbur, iqqburen (amd. iqqburen nneɣ ẓeṛan mad iggutn n temmariwin)֍֍ axbur, ixburen (amd. ixburen nneɣ ur felen mad ur mmaɣen)֍֍ amaraw, imarawen (amd. imarawen nneɣ felen aɣ d ayda nnes֍֍ ixaṣṣa ad t ur nejlu)֍֍*

forefinger (n.): *mlleɣ, id mlleɣ (amd. yuḍen mlleɣ nnes)֍֍ mlleɣ tazlaft, id*

mlleɣ tazlaft (amd. yuḍen mlleɣ tazlaft)֍֎ amulleɣ, imulleɣen (amd. yuḍen amulleɣ)֍֎

foreground (n.): *amzizal, imzizalen n tewlaft֍֎ amnid, imniden n tewlaft֍֎ mnid, id mnid n tewlaft֍֎ amddur, imdduren n tewlaft֍֎*

forehead (n.): *ignzi, ignziyen (amd. yuḍen ignzi nnes)֍֎ ayrni, ayrniyen (amd. yuḍen ayrni nnes)֍֎*

foreign (adj.):

1.Belonging to or involving a country that is not you own. *N beṛṛa (amd. awal n beṛṛa)֍֎ igan win beṛṛa (amd. tin beṛṛa ad gant teɣawsiwin-ad)֍֎ n medden (amd. aḥḥ inu jliɣ ɣ temizar n medden!)֍֎ n wiyyaḍ (amd. aḥḥ inu jliɣ ɣ temizart n wiyyaḍ)֍֎*

2.If something is foreign to you, it is unfamiliar. *Ikʷceḍ uzmez (amd. ikʷceḍ yyi uzmez tamazirt-ad)֍֎ ittukʷcaḍn (amd. tamazirt ittukʷcaḍn ad yyi iga ɣ-id)֍֎*

foreigner (n.): *u beṛṛa, ayt beṛṛa (amd. iga u beṛṛa. Ur d u temazirt ad iga)֍֎ abeṛṛan, ibeṛṛanen (amd. iga abeṛṛan)֍֎ abeṛṛani, ibeṛṛaniyen (amd. iga abeṛṛani. Ur iga u temazirt)֍֎ amzza, imzzaten (amd. amzza ad iga)֍֎ aqqbil, iqqbilen (amd. aqqbil ad iga ɣ temazirt-ad)֍֎ amzdi, imzdiyen (amd. iga amzdi ɣ temazirt-ad)֍֎*

foreman (n.): *kabṛan, id kabṛan (amd. iga kabṛan mencekk d issggʷassen!)֍֎*

foresee (v.): *qqafa (amd. ar bedda itteqqafa)֍֎ aggʷ (amd. ar ittaggʷa iɣ terit ad t tesaqqsat)֍֎ qqddec (amd. ar itteqqeddac!)֍֎ ẓeṛ (amd. ar iẓeṛṛa iɣ terit ad t tesaqqsat)֍֎ kacef (amd. ar ittekacaf!)֍֎ anni imal (amd. ar ittannay imal, ɣar saqqsa t!)֍֎ gzzen (amd. ar bedda ittegzan)֍֎ ssfsi aldun (amd. issfsi as aldun ini as masdd is rad ittahel ɣ mad nn ur yaggugn)֍֎*

forest (n.): *tagant, taganin (amd. ikka-d tagant)֍֎ admim, idmimen (amd. ikk-ad admim)֍֎ tamrkt, timrktin (amd. ikka-d tamrkt)֍֎*

foretell (v.): *qqafa (amd. ar bedda itteqqafa)֍֎ aggʷ (amd. ar ittaggʷa iɣ terit ad t tesaqqsat)֍֎ qqddec (amd. ar itteqqeddac!)֍֎ ẓeṛ (amd. ar iẓeṛṛa iɣ terit ad t tesaqqsat)֍֎ kacef (amd. ar ittekacaf!)֍֎ anni imal (amd. ar ittannay imal, ɣar saqqsa t!)֍֎ gzzen (amd. ar bedda ittegzan)֍֎ ssfsi aldun (amd. issfsi as aldun ini as masdd is rad ittahel ɣ mad nn ur yaggugn)֍֎*

forever (adv.): *bedda (amd. sseneɣ is rad bedda ur yili)֍֎*

forge:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.A blacksmith's workshop; a smithy. *Anuḍ, unaḍ/inuḍen (amd. ar iskar ismmawden ɣ unuḍ nnes)֍֎*

- ✓ **(v.)**

2.Make or shape (a metal object) by heating it in a fire or furnace and beating or hammering it. *Sker (amd. ay-*

lli as isker ur yyi issusem)֍֍ sgadda (amd. ɣik-lli s t isgadda ur yyi issusem)֍֍

3.Produce a copy or imitation of (a document, signature, banknote, or work or art) for the purpose of deception. *Signit (amd. ar isignit idrimen)֍֍ znbgʷeṛ (amd. ar iznbgʷaṛ idrimen)֍֍ sker (amd. ar iskar idrimen)֍֍*

forgery (n.): *asignit, asigniten (amd. isigniten ad gan idrimen-ad!)֍֍*

forget:

✓ **(v.)**

1.If you forget something, you cannot remember it. *Ttu (amd. ttuɣ ay-lli yyi inna)֍֍ ffeɣ agayyu/ixf (amd. iffeɣ yyi agayyu ay-lli yyi inna)֍֍ zrii (amd. tesawl s-i Tuf-itri, tenna yyi awal nneɣ ad t ur nezri)֍֍ mḍel (amd. wa asmun, maf ur temḍelt azawar?)֍֍ ẓẓal f (amd. ɣar ẓẓal f iqqaṛiḍen lli as tefekit, ur sar ak ten id-irur)֍֍ ṛẓem i wawal (am. yak nniɣ ṛẓem i wawal nna?)֍֍ ssired afus/ifassen f (amd. ssiredl afus f urgaz-ann)֍֍*

2.If you forget to do something, you do not remember to do it. *Ttu (amd. ittu ad nn-iqqen aggur)֍֍ ffeɣ agayyu (amd. nniɣ imil ad dar-s dduɣ macc iffeɣ agayyu nu)֍֍*

3.If you forget something that you had intended to bring with you, you do not remember to bring it. *Ttu (amd. ttuɣ ad d-i awiɣ tanfulin n temagit inu)֍֍ ffeɣ agayyu (amd. is akkʷ iffeɣ agayyu nu ad d-awiɣ tinfulin n temagit inu)֍֍ fel (amd. lliɣ rad iddu ifel akkʷ tinfulin n temagit nnes)֍֍*

torgetful (adj.): *ittetawn (amd. argaz ittetawn ad iga)֍֍ ur ikʷttin/ukʷttayn (amd. argaz ur ikʷttayn ad iga)֍֍*

forgive (v.): *zzri (amd. takklit-ad rad ak tt zzriɣ!)֍֍ suref (amd. suref yyi a gʷma f wawal lli ak nniɣ)֍֍ sti (amd. ur rad as tt stiɣ takklit-ad!)֍֍ sker tawala n igʷrramen (amd. isker as ɣ ass-ad tawala n igʷrramen)֍֍*

fork:

✓ **(n.)**

1.An implement with two or more prongs used for lifting food to the mouth or holding it when cutting. *Tazert, tizar (amd. teqqan k id tazert fadd ad tecct)֍֍ acawec, iciwac (amd. ar ictta s ucawc)֍֍*

✓ **(v.)**

2.(especially of a road or other route) divide into two parts. *Bḍu (amd. bḍan ɣ-id uɣaras)֍֍*

form:

✓ **(n.)**

1.A form of something is a type or kind of it. *Anaw, anawen (amd. illa dar-neɣ mennaw wanawen n ikiweḍ)֍֍ ṛṛheḍ, id ṛṛheḍ (amd. man ṛṛheḍ ad tega teɣawsa-ad?)֍֍*

2.The fom of something is its shape. *Tiddi, tiddiwin (amd. tiddi nnes temqqur!)֍֍ taskka, tiskkiwin (amd. taskka nnes tefulki bahra!)֍֍ tubedda, tubeddiwin (amd. tubedda n tegemmi-ad*

temqqur!)֎֎ udm, udmawen (amd. udm n tegemmi-ad ifulki!)֎֎ tillawt, tillawin (amd. tillawt n tegemmi-ad tefulki!)֎֎ tawilla, tiwilliwin (amd. tawilla n tegemmi-ad tefulki)֎֎ tiggit, tiggitn (amd. tiggit nnes ur bahra tefulki!)֎֎ tigit, tigitin (amd. tigit nnes ur bahra tefulki!)֎֎ tabbayt, tabbayin (amd. tabbayt n ibrdan-ad tefulki bahra!)֎֎ tumunta, tumuntiwin (amd. tumunta n teɣawsa-ad tefulki bahra)֎֎ amaɣnu, imaɣnuten (amd. amaɣnu nnes ur iga yat)֎֎ tawila, tiwiliwin (amd. tefulki tewila nnes)֎֎ tumunta, tumuntiwin (amd. tumunta n teɣawsa-ad tefulki bahra)֎֎ tagadda, tigaddiwin (amd. tagadda lli as isker ur yyi tessusem)֎֎ tumunt, tumunin (amd. tefulki tumunt nnes)֎֎ tamckut, timackutin (amd. tefulki temackut nnes!)֎֎ tumnda, tumndiwin (amd. tefulki tumunda nnes!)֎֎ tugg^{w}a, tuggi^{w}in (amd. tugg^{w}a nnes tefulki bahra!)֎֎ taɣessa, tiɣessiwin (amd. taɣessa nnes tezur)֎֎ taxessa, tixessiwin (amd. taxessa nnes tefulki)֎֎ tazzit, tizza (amd. tazzit nnes tefulki bahra!)֎֎ ancekk/uncekk (amd. ancekk lli d-iga issiwed aɣ akk^{w}!)֎֎

3.A form is a sheet of paper with questions and spaces for you to fill in the answers. *Tanfult, tinfulin (amd. ɛmmer za tinfulin-ad!)֎֎*

4.In sport, a person's form refers to their ability or success over a period of time. *Addad, addaden (amd. addad nnes assgg^{w}ass-ad ifulki bahra)֎֎*

- ✓ **(v.)**

5.When a particular shape forms or is formed, people or things are arranged so that this shape is made. *Sker (amd. skeren mennaw isursen)֎֎ eg (amd. gan mennaw isursen)֎֎ nca (amd. yan ufus incat Ṛebbi zund lbllaṛ)֎֎*

6.The things that form something are the things it consists of. *Eg (amd. gan ɣ tawja nnesen kṛaḍ ifrxan d snatt tefrxin)֎֎*

7. When someone forms something or when it forms, it is created, organized, or started. *Ili (amd. llan imaɣen ɣ ussgg^{w}ass n 1940)֎֎*

formal (adj.):

1.Formal speech or behavior is correct and serious, rather than relaxed and friendly. *Itteqqiln (amd. yura yat tebrat itteqqiln i baba-s)֎֎ ilan/igan iqqil (amd. yura yat tebrat ilan iqqil iggutn i baba-s)֎֎ igan/ilan ibrutukulen (amd. yura as yat tebrat igan iburtukulen…)֎֎*

2.A formal action or event is an official one. *Unṣib (amd. isker yan imnesi igan unṣib…)֎֎*

format (n.): *askkir, iskkiren֎֎ aṭṭay, aṭṭayen֎֎ tiḍit, tiḍitin֎֎ asffeɣ, isffeɣen֎֎ ufuɣ, ufuɣen֎֎ asmili, ismiliyen֎֎ asnmala, isnmalaten֎֎ anmala, inmalaten֎֎ tubedda, tubeddiwin֎֎*

former:

✓ **(adj.)**

1.You use 'former' to indicate what someone or something used to be, but no longer is. *Izwarn (amd. tamɣart nnes izwarn temmut mencekk ay-ad)*꩜꩜

✓ **(n.)**

2.You use the former to refer to the first of two things that you have just mentioned. *Amzwaru (amd. iɣ yyi nnan ad testit ger snatt teɣawsiwin: tumert nɣedd aqqaṛiḍ, war swangemeɣ, rad iniɣ tamzwarut)*꩜꩜

formerly (adv.): *zikk (amd. ikka tt inn zikk yan urgaz…)*꩜꩜ *yad-lli (amd. ikka tt inn yad-lli ɣ-id yan urgaz)* ꩜꩜ *may-ad izrin (amd. ikka tt inna ɣ-id may-ad izrin…)*꩜꩜ *ɣay-ad izrin (amd. ikka tt inn ɣay-ad izrin…)*꩜꩜

formula (n.):

1.A group of letters, numbers, or symbols which stand for a mathematical or scientific rule. *Taberknna, tiberknniwin (amd. taberknna-ad tefulki!)*꩜꩜ *taɣarast, tiɣarasin (amd. taɣarast-ad tefulki bahra!)*꩜꩜

2.A plan for dealing with a particular problem. *Taɣarast, tiɣarastn (amd. taɣarast lli rad aɣ isslkem i ufra ur-ta tt akkʷ nekka)*꩜꩜

fornicate (v.): *mmṛeḍ (amd. mmṛeḍen ɣ ddu ugʷntif-ann!)*꩜꩜ *sker akur/tikra/timmṛeḍi (amd. isker daɣ timmiṛeḍi!)*꩜꩜ *ssṛuḥ (amd. issṛuḥ iḍ-gam)*꩜꩜

fornication (n.): *akur, akuren (amd. isker akur)*꩜꩜ *tikra, tikriwin (amd. isker tikra)*꩜꩜ *timmṛeḍi, timmṛeḍiwin (amd. isker timmṛeḍi)*꩜꩜ *ahgges/ahyyes, ihggesen/ihyyesen (amd. isker ahyyes)*꩜꩜ *ashyyes/ashgges, ishyyesen/ishggesen (amd. isker ashyyes)*꩜꩜ *assṛuḥ, issṛuḥen (amd. itteyamaẓ lliɣ isker assṛuḥ iḍ-gam)*꩜꩜

forth (adv.):

1.If you go forth form a place, you leave it. *Ddu (amd. Lliɣ idda ur illi mad d-is insafaḍn)*꩜꩜ *afuḍ (amd. yafuḍ iḍ-gam)*꩜꩜ *sker (amd. lliɣ isker Fṛanṣa ad as jlan iqqaṛiḍen)*꩜꩜

2.If you bring something forth, you make it visible. *Sker (amd. isker kra umareg ifulkin)*꩜꩜ *ḍi-d (amd. iḍi-d kra umareg ifulkin)*꩜꩜ *sffaɣ-d (amd. isffaɣ-d kra umareg ifulkin)*꩜꩜ *eg-d (amd. iga-d kra umareg bahra icwan)*꩜꩜

forthcoming (adj.): *lli d-yuckan (amd. ussan lli d-yuckan)*꩜꩜ *d-yuckan (amd. ussan d-yuckan)*꩜꩜ *lli d-ikkan aɣaras (amd. ussan lli d-ikkan aɣaras)*꩜꩜ *d-ikkan aɣaras (amd. ussan d-ikkan aɣaras)*꩜꩜ *lli d-ikkan amddur (amd. ussan d-ikkan amddur)*꩜꩜ *d-ikkan amddur (amd. ussan d-ikkan amddur)*꩜꩜

forthieth (adj.): *wiss sin ignaren (amd. wiss sin ignaren ad iga ɣ tazzela)*꩜꩜ *igan win kkuẓ-imrawen (amd. wiss kkuẓ-imrawen ad iga ɣ cala)*꩜꩜

forthnight (n.): *sin imalassen (amd. rad d-urriɣ ɣ sin imalassen)*֍֍ *smmus-d-mraw n wass (amd. rad d-urriɣ ɣ smmus-d-mraw n wass)*֍֍

fortress (n.): *agadir, igudar/igadiren (amd. iga akkʷ ɣ-id igadiren!)*֍֍

fortunate (adj.): *ikka Ṛebbi tama (amd. ikka Ṛebbi tama nnes lliɣ sul isul)*֍֍ *ira t Ṛebbi s ufella (amd. ira t s Ṛebbi s ufella lliɣ ur immut)*֍֍ *eg bu-tewenza/bab n tewwnza (amd. iga bu-tewenza lliɣ ur immut)*֍֍ *eg afasi (amd. tegit afasi lliɣ ur temmut)*֍֍ *tera ak afella (amd. a wa tera ak afella lliɣ daɣ d-tekkest iqqaṛiḍen-nna!)*֍֍

fortunately (adv.): *yiwi-d Ṛebbi (amd. is d ka yiwi Ṛebbi zriiɣ ɣ uɣaras, llileɣ t, imma rad ukan immet)*֍֍ *imil (amd. immut, imil yurri-d daɣ iman nnes)*֍֍

fortune:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.Fortune or good fortune is good luck. *Tawunza, tiwunziwin (amd. Ur dar-s kra n tewunza igllin!)*֍֍ *annaz, annazen (amd. Illa annaz iggutn)*֍֍ *arzkik, irzkiken (amd. Ila arzkik iggutn!)*֍֍ *tagacurt, tigucar (amd. Ila tagacurt iggutn!)*֍֍

2.You can say that a large amount of money is a fortune. *Iqqaṛiḍen/idrimen igguten (amd. jlan iqqaṛiḍen igguten ɣ igumma lli ssɣlin)*֍֍ *taggʷat n iqqaṛiḍen/idrimen (amd. ddan asen taggʷat n idrimen ɣ….)*֍֍ *ur d imikk n iqqaṛiḍen/idrimen (amd. ur d imikk n idrimen ad asen iftan ɣ …)*֍֍

- ✓ **(pl. n.)**

3.The fortunes of someone or something are the extent to which they are succeful or unsucceful. *Tirra (mad. asaru ar isawal f tirra n sin medden…)*֍֍

fortune-teller (n.): *aqqddac, iqqddacen (amd. iga aqqddac ɣ Mṛṛakʷec)*֍֍

forty (n.): *sin ignaren (amd. g-is sin ignaren n medden)*֍֍ *kkuẓ-imrawen (amd. g-is kkuẓ-imrawen n medden)*֍֍

forward:

- ✓ **(adv.)**

1.Forward or forwards means in the front of towards the front. *S mnid/umnid/umzizal/umddur (amd. idda s umddur nnes ad yasi imikk n waman)*֍֍

2.Forward or forwards means developing or pregressing. *S umddur/umzizal/mnid/umnid (amd. mmusen s umzizal, macc ur iggut mad nn-kkesen)*֍֍

3.Forward or forwards means in or towards a future time. *S umddur/umzizal/mnid/umnid/uzekka/imal (amd. ar ismuqqul ɣar s uzekka nnes)*֍֍

- ✓ **(v.)**

4.If you forward a letter to someone, you send it to them at their new address after it has been sent to their old address. *Sslkem (amd. sslkem yyi d sul tabratt lli nu)*֍֍ *sḍfeṛ (amd. isḍfaṛ as tabratt lli as d-yuckan)*֍֍

foster:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.If someone fosters a child, they look after the child for a period in their home, but do not become its legal parent. *Sskner (amd. ssnkeren-d yan igigil zzeɣ lliɣ sul iga tazzant)*֍֍

2.If you foster a feeling, activity, or idea, you help it to develop. *Ssdus (amd. issdus inyalkamen nnes d waḍḍ ̱jaṛen nnes)*֍֍ *ssimɣur (amd. issimɣur inyalkamen nnes d temizar n beṛṛa)*֍֍ *zzga (amd. izzga inyalkamen nnes d temizar n beṛṛa)*֍֍

- ✓ **(adj.)**

3.Foster parents are people who foster a child. *Wwad d-issnkern (mad. wid issnkeren igigil-ad rad awin afulki iggutn)*֍֍ *amssnker, imssnkeren (amd. amssnker n igigil-ad yiwi afulki iggutn)*֍֍

foul:

- ✓ **(adj.)**

1.Somethig that is foul is very unpleasant, especially because it is dirty or obscene. *Izzumman/i ̱j ̱jan (amd. aḍu izzuman ad t ttawint tenxar inu)*֍֍ *ixʷcen (amd. iwaliwen ixʷcenen ur ar ten ittini urgaz)*֍֍ *gar (amd. gar iwaliwen ur ar ten ittin iwi-s n medden)*֍֍ *ur igan yat (amd. iwaliwen ur igan yat ur ar ten ittini yan)*֍֍

- ✓ **(v.)**

2.To foul something means make it dirty. *Rwi (amd. irwi aɣ akkʷ wakal!)*֍֍ *ssrku (amd. issrku aɣ ugḍṛuṛ tigemmi)*֍֍ *eg irkan/tajlxit/ulus (amd. iga aɣ akkʷ irkan iw uɣʷrab!)*֍֍ *jllex/jlleɣ (amd. ijllex akkʷ mmel-ad!)*֍֍ *lles (amd. illes akkʷ mmel-ad!)*֍֍

3.In sport, if a player fouls another player, they touch them in a way that breaks the rules. *Dḥi/tḥi (amd. idḥi t ad ur yamezẓ takurtt)*֍֍ *ntu (amd. inta t ad ur igger i tekurtt)*֍֍ *nfi (amd. ur issen ar lligh t infi)*֍֍ *nges (amd. ar ka ingges medden!)*֍֍

- ✓ **(n.)**

4.In sport, a foul is an action that breaks the rules. *Abkkaḍ, ibkkaḍen (amd. isker yan ubkkaḍ)*֍֍ *adḥḥay/atḥḥay, idḥḥayen/itḥḥayen (amd. isker yan udḥḥay ur ifulkin)*֍֍ *antaw, intawen (amd. isker yan untaw ur ifulkin)*֍֍ *anttaw, inttawen (amd. isker yan unttaw ur ifulkin)*֍֍ *tiṛeẓi, tiṛeẓiwin uzref n tunnunt (amd. isker tiṛeẓi n uzref n tunnunt)*֍֍ *ufuɣ, ufuɣen n uɣaras (amd. isker yan ufuɣ n uɣaras)*֍֍

found **(v.):** *sker (amd. isker yat temagrawt bahra mqqurn)*֍֍ *ssɣli (amd. issɣli yat temgrawt bahra mqqurn!)*֍֍ *sbedd (amd. isbedd ya temagrawt bahra mqqurn)*֍֍ *ssili (amd. issil yat temagrawt bahra mqqurn)*֍֍ *eg tilawt (amd. iga tilawt i yat temagrawt bahra mqqurn)*֍֍

foundation:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.The foundation of belief or way of life is the ideas or attitudes on which it is

based. *Tasutert, tisutar (amd. tisutar n tegemmi-ad dusentt)*꩜꩜ *tasudut, tisudutin (amd. tasudut n tegemmi-ad ur tesker yat!)*꩜꩜ *abeddad, ibeddaden (amd. abeddad n tegemmi-ad ur isker yat!)*꩜꩜ *tubedda, tubeddiwin (amd. tubedda n tegemmi-ad ur tesker yat!)*꩜꩜ *tasila, tasiliwin (amd. tasila n tegemmi-ad ur tesker yat!)*꩜꩜

- ✓ **(pl. n.)**

2.The foundations of a building are the layer of concrete or bricks below the ground on which it is built. *Tasila, tasiliwin (amd. tasiliwin n tegʷmma-ad ur dusentt)*꩜꩜

fountain **(n.):** *aɣbalu, iɣbula (amd. iɣbula imaynuten n tedusi)*꩜꩜ *aɣbal, iɣbalen (amd. iga akkʷ ɣ-id iɣbalen)*꩜꩜ *tala, taliwin (amd. yiwi-d aman ɣ tala)*꩜꩜ *tahala, tihaliwin (amd. tella ɣ-id yat tehala mu mmimen waman nnes)*꩜꩜ *tiṭṭt, tiṭṭawin n waman (amd. tella yat tiṭṭt n waman ɣ wanu-ad!)*꩜꩜ *taɣzut, tiɣzutin (amd. tella ɣ-id yat teɣzunt n waman)*꩜꩜ *asagʷm, isagʷmen (amd. illa id yan usagʷm)*꩜꩜ *tanut, tinutin (amd. tella ɣ-id yat tanut)*꩜꩜

four:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.The number 4. *Kkuẓ, id kkuẓ (amd. kkuẓ medden ad d-gan)*꩜꩜

- ✓ **(pl. n.)**

2.If you are on all fours, you are on your hands and knees. *Mrured (amd. ar ittemrured ar-lliɣ ilkem aggur)*꩜꩜ *ctutel (amd. ar ictutel ar-lliɣ ilkem ifalan n umsiwel)*꩜꩜ *lctutem (amd. ar yad ittelctutum wazzan lli dar-sen)*꩜꩜

fourteen **(n.):** *kkuẓ-d-mraw (amd. kkuẓ-d-mraw n medden ad d-yuckan)*꩜꩜

fourteenth **(adj.):** *wiss kkuẓ-d-mraw (amd. wiss kkuẓ-d-mraw ad giɣ ɣ tazzela)*꩜꩜

fourth:

- ✓ **(adj.)**

1.The fourth item in a series is the one counted as number four. *Wiss kkuẓ (amd. wiss kkuz ad iga ɣ cala)*꩜꩜

- ✓ **(n.)**

2.A fourth is one of four equal parts of something. *Yan ɣ/f kkuẓ (amd. yan ɣ kkuẓ n akkʷ imzdaɣen lli d nesawel ur…)*꩜꩜ *ku yan/kiwan ɣ/f kkuẓ (amd. ku yan ɣ kkuẓ n akkʷ imzdaɣen lli d nesawel ur…)*꩜꩜ *kra iga t yan ɣ/f kkuẓ (amd. kra iga t yan ɣ kkuẓ n akkʷ imzdaɣen lli d nesawel ur…)*꩜꩜

fox **(n.):** *abaɣuɣ, ibuɣaɣ*꩜꩜ *abayrru, ibayrruten*꩜꩜ *abayṛṛu, ibayṛṛuten*꩜꩜ *bakken, id bakken*꩜꩜ *ṭṭalb ɛli, id ṭṭalb ɛli*꩜꩜ *abaɛkka, ibaɛkkaten*꩜꩜ *abarɣn, ibarɣnen*꩜꩜ *abareɣ, ibarɣen*꩜꩜ *abarray, ibarrayen*꩜꩜ *arakuk, irakuken*꩜꩜ *arakka, irakkaten*꩜꩜

fraction **(n.):**

1.In mathematics, a fraction is a part of a whole number. *Ubbic, ubbicen*꩜꩜ *agzzum, igʷzman*꩜꩜ *ammu, immuten*꩜꩜ *amu, imuten*꩜꩜ *ili, ilan*꩜꩜ *amur, imuren*꩜꩜ *taɣamt,*

taɣamin֎֎ *imikk, id imikk*֎֎ *akṭṭum, ikṭṭman*֎֎

2.A tiny proportion or amount of something. *Imiskukk (amd. imiskukk n ugg^{w}rn ad as ifeka)*֎֎ *tazazit, tiziza (amd. qqel s-i yat tezazit n tusdadt!)*֎֎

fracture:

✓ **(n.)**

1.A crack or break is something, especially a bone. *Tiṛeẓi, tiṛeẓiwin (amd. tiṛeẓi n iflu)*֎֎ *askaṭṭi, iskkṭṭiyen (amd. askaṭṭi n iflu)*֎֎ *akkaṭṭi, ikkaṭṭiyen (amd. akaṭṭi n iflu)*֎֎ *asttiɣ, isttiɣen (amd. asttiɣ n uɣ^{w}rab)* ֎֎

✓ **(v.)**

2.If something fractures, or if you fracture it, it breaks. *Ṛeẓ (amd. iṛeẓa ttajin)*֎֎ *kkaṭṭi (amd. ikkaṭṭa uṭṭaǰin)*֎֎ *skaṭṭi (amd. iskaṭṭi aṭṭaǰin nnes)*֎֎ *eg ig^{w}zman/ifṛeẓẓa/izlallayen (amd. tega akk^w temkilt izlallayen!)*֎֎ *steɣ (amd. isteɣ akk^w uṭṭaǰin nneɣ)*֎֎ *eg isttiɣen (amd. iga akk^w uṭṭaǰin nneɣ isttiɣen!)*֎֎ *ffnzer (amd. ur sseneɣ ar-lliɣ iffnzer ugdur lli dar-i illan)*֎֎

fragile (adj.): *ikukḍn (amd. tiɣawsiwin ikukḍnen ur ar tentt ittegga yan ɣ taylalt)*֎֎ *ilkikḍn/ittelkikiḍn (amd. igjdi ilkikḍn ay-ad!)*֎֎ *ircan (amd. aɣ^{w}rab ircan)*֎֎ *ittelkikiḍn (amd. agjdi ittelkikiḍn)*֎֎

fragility (n.): *akukḍ, ikukḍen (amd. akukḍ n igjdi rad sul gar)*֎֎ *alkikeḍ, ilkikiḍen (amd. alkikeḍ n igjdi rad sul imdrucxan)*֎֎

fragment:

✓ **(n.)**

1.A small piece or part of something. *Imikk, id imikk (amd. ifeka yyi imikk ɣ tamment lli dar-s)*֎֎ *taysgahrt, taysɣarin (amd. ifeka yyi taysɣart inu ɣ tefiyyi)*֎֎ *agzzum, ig^{w}zman (amd. ifeka yyi agzzum n uɣrum)*֎֎ *ammu, immuten (amd. ifeka yyi ammu nu ɣ tiremt)*֎֎ *amu, imuten (amd. ifel yyi amu nu ɣ uzkkif)*֎֎ *ili, alan (amd. ifel yyi ili nu ɣ uɣrum)*֎֎ *amur, imuren (amd. ifeka yyi amur inu ɣ imkeli)*֎֎ *taɣamt, taɣamin (amd. ifel yyi taɣamt inu ɣ tiremt)*֎֎ *ubbic, ubbicen (amd. ifeka yyi d ubbic n uɣrum)*֎֎ *akṭṭum, ikṭṭman (amd. ifeka yyi yan ukṭṭum n tefiyyi)*֎֎ *tifressit, tifressa (amd. yat tefressit ad d sul iɣaman ɣ ikccuḍen lli d-zdemeɣ)*֎֎ *afṛeẓẓuy, ifṛeẓẓa (amd. tega akk^w temkilt ifṛeẓẓa!)*֎֎ *tabrzzuyt, tibrzzuyin (amd. ifeka yyi d yat tebrzzuyt n tefiyyi)*֎֎ *abrrwi, ibrrwiyen (amd. abrrwi n tefyyi)*֎֎ *tussift, tussifin (amd. iɣera fell-i yat tussfit ɣ unal nnes amaynu)*֎֎ *takka (amd. ar ictta takka n iẓiḍ)*֎֎ *aḥctur, iḥcturen (amd. ktaren waman-ad s iḥcturen!)*֎֎ *afrukkuy, ifrukkuyen (amd. afrukkuy ɣ taylalt lli d-iḍeṛn ad yufa)*֎֎ *azlalay,izlalayen (amd. iga akk^w uɣalim-ad izlalayen lliɣ s-is uteɣ)*֎֎

✓ **(v.)**

2.If something fragments, it breaks into small pieces. *Ffnzzer (amd. iffnzzer*

uɣʷrab)꙰꙰ *eg ifṛeẓẓa/igʷzman/izlalayen (amd. iga akkʷ uṭṭaǰin igʷzman!)*꙰꙰ *ffressi (amd. iffressi akkʷ iflu)*꙰꙰ *sbrzzi (amd. isbrzzi akkʷ tifyyi)*꙰꙰ *fruri (amd. ifruri akkʷ uɣʷrum)*꙰꙰ *ftuti (amd. iftuti akkʷ uɣʷrum)*꙰꙰ *ttaqqi (amd. ittaqqi uṭṭaǰin)*꙰꙰ *frukki (amd. ifrukki uɣrum)*꙰꙰ *frukkec (amd. ifrukkec uɣrum)*꙰꙰

fragrance (n.): *aḍu, iḍaggʷen (amd. aḍu lli d-ttaiwintt tenxar inu ifulki)*꙰꙰ *tujjut, tujjutin (amd. iɛrreq ɣ-id s tujjutin!)*꙰꙰

fragrant (adj.): *ijjan (amd. aḍu ijjan)*꙰꙰ *ilan tujjut (amd. aḍu ilan tujjut)*꙰꙰ *ilan aḍu ijjan/ifulkin (amd. taɣawsa ilan aḍu ijjan)*꙰꙰

frail-looking (adj.): *iqquccan (amd. afrux nit iqquccan)*꙰꙰ *iqqurn (amd. afrux iqqurn)*꙰꙰ *igan ilm d ixsan/bayqqur (amd. afrux igan bayqqur)*꙰꙰ *igan ɣar ixsan (amd. afrux igan ɣar ixsan!)*꙰꙰ *ɣ sul llan ɣar ixsan (amd. afrux ɣ sul llan ɣar ixsan)*꙰꙰ *imdan (amd. afrux imdan)*꙰꙰ *iḍyyɛan (amd. afrux iḍyyɛan)*꙰꙰ *yaddumn (amd. afrux yaddumn ad iga. Idda nit immut)*꙰꙰ *isdidn (amd. tafruxt isdidn)*꙰꙰ *igan tusdadt/tamsdaydut (amd. tafruxt igan tamsdaydudt)*꙰꙰

frame:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.The structure surrounding a door, window, or picture. *Tazlɣa, tizlɣiwin (amd. tazlɣa n waggur)*꙰꙰ *agganza, igganzaten (amd. agganza n waggur)*꙰꙰ *anzgermi, inzgermiten (amd. anzgermi n waggur)*꙰꙰ *akaḍṛ*, ikaḍṛen (amd. akaḍṛ n waggur)*꙰꙰ *aɣrbuz, iɣrbuzen (amd. aɣrbuz n waggur)*꙰꙰ *iɣil, iɣallen (amd. iɣallen n waggur)*꙰꙰

2.An arrangement of connected bars over which something is built. *Taɣessa, tiɣessiwin n tegemmi (amd. taɣessa n tegemmi)*꙰꙰ *taxessa, tixessiwin n tegemmi (amd. taxessa n tegemmi)*꙰꙰

- ✓ **(v.)**

3.If you frame a picture, you put it into a frame. *Eg tazlɣa (amd. iga tazlɣa/tagganza i tewlaft nnes)*꙰꙰

framework (n.):

1.A structure that forms a support of frame for something. *Taɣessa, tiɣessiwin (amd. taɣessa n tegemmi-ad tedus)*꙰꙰ *taxessa, tixessiwin (amd. taxessa n tegemmi-ad tedus bahra!)*꙰꙰ *tiskki, tiskkiwin (amd. tiskki n tegemmi-ad ur tesker yat)*꙰꙰

2.A set of rules or ideas which you use to decide what to do. *Tazlɣa, tizlɣiwin (amd. tazlɣa n izrefan n ummukris ur bahra ifaw)*꙰꙰ *akaḍeṛ, ikaḍeṛen (amd. akaḍeṛ n izrefan n ummukris-ad ur bahra ifaw!)*꙰꙰

frank (adj.): *ifawn (amd. argaz ifawn ad iga. Ur ar jju ittenaẓ)*꙰꙰ *igan aɣaras-aɣaras (amd. argaz igan aɣaras-aɣaras)*꙰꙰ *igan nnican (amd. argaz igan nnican)*꙰꙰ *ur issen timuttal/tikerkas (amd. argaz ur issan*

timuttal ad iga)֍֍ *ur issinn ɣar yan uɣaras (amd. iga argaz ur issinn ɣar yan uɣaras)*֍֍ *issenn ɣar yan uɣaras (amd. iga argaz issenn yan uɣaras)*֍֍

frankly (adv.): *nnican (amd. inna as t nnican)*֍֍ *qqam-qqray (amd. inna as t qqam-qqray)*֍֍ *ɣ udm (amd. inna as t ɣ udm nnes)*֍֍ *aɣaras-aɣaras (amd. inna as awal aɣaras-aɣaras)*֍֍ *war timuttal (amd. inna as awal war timuttal)*֍֍

fraud (n.):

1.Fraud is the crime of getting money by deceiving someone. *Takndawt, tiknnad (amd. tella g-is tekndawt)*֍֍ *aɣndef, iɣndefen (amd. mad g-is isker uɣndef!)*֍֍ *ddɣʷel (amd. mad g-is isker ddɣʷel!)*֍֍ *taklaxt, tiklaxin (amd. mad g-is tesker taklaxt!)*֍֍

2.A fraud is someone or something that deceives people in a dishonest way. *Aknnad, iknnaden*֍֍ *amɣndef, imɣndefen*֍֍ *bu-teknnad, id bu-teknnad*֍֍ *bab n teknnad, id bab n teknnad*֍֍ *bu-ddɣʷel, id bu-ddɣʷel*֍֍ *bab n ddɣʷel, id bab n ddɣʷel*֍֍ *amklax, imklaxen*֍֍

freak:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.Someone whose appearance or behavior is very unusual. *Amssiwid, imssiwiden (amd. iga amssiwid n medden)*֍֍ *mssiwed-tazzanin, id mssiwed-tazzanin (amd. iga ukan zund kra n mssiwed-tazzanin)*֍֍ *taɣʷẓent/lhictt/lmɛjujjt (amd. iga zund ukan kra n taɣʷẓent)*֍֍ *amssiksụḍ, imssisksụḍen (amd. iga ukan zund ukan kra n umssiksụḍ n medden!)*֍֍

- ✓ **(adj.)**

2.A freak event is very unusual. *Issiwidn (amd. azrruy issiwidn)*֍֍ *issksụḍn (amd. azrruy issiksụḍn)*֍֍ *issuhamn (amd. tiɣawsiwin issuhamen ay-ad!)*֍֍

free:

- ✓ **(adj.)**

1.If something is free, you can have it without paying for it. *War yat (amd. iwi-d kra n ibrdan s war yat)*֍֍ *war idrimen/iqqaṛiḍen (amd. yiwi-d kra n ibrdan s war idrimen)*֍֍ *ur ifeka amya/walu/yat (amd. yiwi-d ibrdan ɣ ur ifeka amya)*֍֍ *ur iswan/iskarn/igan amya/walu (amd. yiwi-d kra n ibrdan ur iswan amya)*֍֍ *igan baṭaṭa (amd. iga kra n ibrdan igan baṭaṭa)*֍֍ *igan fabuṛ (amd. yiwi-d kra ibrdan igan fabuṛ)*֍֍ *baṭel (amd. yiwi-d ibrdan baṭel)*֍֍ *s umya/walu (amd. iwi-d ṭṭamubil-nna s umya)*֍֍ *jmmel (amd. ijmmel s mad iggutn n idrimen)*֍֍ *s ujmil (amd. ifeka as kra teɣawsiwin s ujmil)*֍֍ *n ujmil (amd. yiwi-d taɣawsa n ujmil)*֍֍

2.Something that is free is not controlled or limited. *Idrefn (amd. istayen idrefen ad ittilin ɣ Temizart n Tagut)*֍֍ *ilelliyn (amd. istayen ilelliyen ad illan ɣ temizar n beṛṛa)*֍֍ *iga adrefi (amd. aylal iga adrefi)*֍֍

3.Someone who is free is not longer a prisoner. *Adrefi, idrefiyen (amd. iga adrefi)֎֎ ilelli, ilelliyen (amd. iga ilelli)֎֎ bu-tedrefit, id bu-tedrefit (amd. iga bu-tedrefit)֎֎ bu-telilli, id bu-telelli (amd. iga bu-telilli)֎֎ bab n tedrefit, id bab n tedrefit (amd. iga bab n tedrefit)֎֎ bab n telelli, id bab n telelli (amd. iga bab n telelli)֎֎*

4.To be free of something unpleasant means not to be affected by it. *Ɣ ur llan (amd. tera yat tedurt ɣ ur llan immukrisen)֎֎ ur yusin (amd. tera yat tudert ur yusin immukrisen)֎֎ ɣ d ur ttexṭṭarn (amd. tera yat tudert ɣ d ur texṭṭarn immukrisen)֎֎*

5.If someone is free, they are not busy. *Yaɣ-d (amd. tizi nna yyi d-yaɣ, ha-ti rad ak skreɣ asɣurɣec)֎֎ ɣ ur iskar yat/amya/walu (amd. tizi nna ur iskar yat rad ak iɣer ɣ ifalan n umsiwel)֎֎*

6.If a seat or table is free, it is not being used. *Ur itteyamaẓn/itteɣ^{w}in (amd. ha-ti nufa yan mmel ur itteɣ^{w}in)֎֎*

- ✓ **(v.)**

7.If you free someone or something that is trapped, you release them. *Sdref (amd. isdref akk^{w} i inkraf)֎֎ ṛẓem (amd. iṛẓem-d i inkraf)֎֎ lgem-d (amd. i lgem-d i inkraf)֎֎ fek tadrfit/tilelli (amd. ifeka tadrfit i inkraf)֎֎ eg d udrefi (amd. iga ismeg d udrefi)֎֎ kkes/bbi askref/iskraf (amd. bbin iskraf, ur sul fell-asen illa yan)֎֎ skaṭṭi (amd. iskaṭṭi uṛam irur nit)֎֎*

8.When a prisoner is freed, he or she is realeased. *Rẓem (amd. iṛẓem-d iḍ-gam)֎֎ lgem-d (amd. i lgem-d iḍ-gam)֎֎ ameẓ tadrefit/tilelli (amd. yumeẓ tilelli nnes iḍ-gam)֎֎ fek tadrefit/tillelli (amd. ttufeka as tedrefit nnes)֎֎ sdref-d (amd. ittusdraf-d iḍ-gam)֎֎ kkes/bbi askref/iskraf (amd. bbin iskraf, is ka fjjijen!)֎֎*

9.If you free someone of something unpleasant, you remove it from them. *Kkes (amd. ikkes yyi aṭṭan lli g-i illan)֎֎ af afssay/tafrut (amd. yufa yyi sul afssay i ummukris lli dar-i illan)֎֎*

- ✓ **(adv.)**

10.Without cost or payment. *Jmmel (amd. ijmmel as akk^{w} s tegemmi)֎֎ s ujmil (amd. ifeka as tigemmi s ujmil)֎֎ ɣik-ann (amd. ifeka as tigemm ɣik-ann)֎֎ war amya/walu (amd. ifeka as tigemm war amya)֎֎ s umya/walu (amd. ifeka as tigemm s umya)֎֎ war idrimen/iqqaṛiḍen (amd. ifeka as tigemmi war idrimen)֎֎ war afru (amd. ifeka as tigemmi war afru)֎֎*

freckle (n.): *takukkert, tikukkar n tezuɣi (amd. llantt g-is tekukkar n tezuɣi)֎֎*

freedom (n.):

1.If you have the freedom to do something, you are allowed to do it. *Tadrefit/tilelli (amd. tella dar-s tedrefit imedan ad iddu s inna ira)֎֎ tilelli (amd. tella dar-s telelli imedan ad isker inna ira)֎֎*

2.When prisoners gain their freedom, they are released or they escape. *Tadrefit/tilelli (amd. umeẓen tadrefit nnesen)*֍֍

3.When there is freedom from something unpleasant, people are not affected by it. *Tawkkast, tiwkkasin (amd. tawkkast n laẓ)*֍֍ *tukkesa, tukkesatin (amd. tukkesa n laẓ)*֍֍ *ukkus, ukkusen (amd. ukkus n laẓ)*֍֍

freeway (n.): *aɣaras yattuyn*֍֍ *aɣaras amattay*֍֍ *aɣaras ifssusn, izrebn*֍֍ *aɣaras n tefssi/zzreb/tewada*֍֍ *aɣaras amazzal*֍֍ *abr ɣaras, ibr ɣarasen*֍֍ *abrbrid, ibrbriden*֍֍

freez (v.):

1.When a liquid freezes, or when something freezes it, it becomes solid because it is very cold. *Qqar (amd. qquren waman s uṣmmiḍ)*֍֍

2.If you freez food, you put it in a freezer to preserve it. *Ssiɣer (amd. issiɣer tifyyi lli d-iseɣa)*֍֍ *eg/sres-nn (amd. iga-nn tifyyi ɣ temssiɣert)*֍֍

3.If you freeze, you suddently stop moving because there is a danger. *Bedd (amd. ibbed s yat tekklit lliɣ iẓeṛa iṣuṛṭiyen)*֍֍

freezer (n.): *tamssiɣert, timssiɣar*֍֍ *tin usɣer, id tin usɣer*֍֍

freezing (adj.): *izzlufn (amd. illa kra n uṣmmiḍ izzlufn ass-ad)*֍֍ *bahra ikremn/iṣmmiḍn (amd. illa kra waḍu bahra ikremn)*֍֍

French:

- ✓ **(adj.)**

1.Belonging or relating to France. *N Fṛanṣa (amd. tiɣawsiwin n Fṛanṣa a ɣ-id inezzan)*֍֍ *igan win Fṛanṣa (amd. tiɣawsiwin igan tin Fṛanṣa)*֍֍

- ✓ **(n.)**

2.French is the main language spoken in France. *Tafranṣiṣt (amd. ar isawal tafranṣiṣt zund aman)*֍֍ *taṛumit (amd. ar isawal taṛumit zund aman)*֍֍

French spinach (n.): *armas (amd. ifulki immɣi-ad n warmas)*֍֍

frequence (n.):

1.The frequency of an event is how often it happens. *Taj̣ṛut/tamj̣ṛut, tij̣iṛutin/timj̣ṛutin (amd. tarj̣ṛut n imaɣen ur tega teggut)*֍֍ *tillawt, tillawin/tilawt, tilawin (amd. tillawt n imudduten nnes tekri)*֍֍ *alas, alasen/tulesa/tulesiwin (amd. tulesa n imudduten ur sul tega am-k-lli yad-lli s-tt inn tekka)*֍֍

2.The frequency of a sound or radio wave is the rate which it vibrates. *Taḍḍanga/taḍḍinga, taḍḍangiwin (amd. ar itteyama temaziɣt ɣ taddinga tis ttamt)*֍֍ *tayyuɣt, tayyuɣin (amd. Tamaziɣt ar tteyamaẓ ɣ tayyuɣt tis ttamt)*֍֍

frequent (adj.): *bedda ittilin/ittej̣ṛun/izrayn (amd. imaɣen ar bedda ɣ-id ittilin)*֍֍

fresh (adj.):

1.A fresh thing replaces a previous one or is added to it. *Amaynu (amd. adfel amaynu idel akkʷ akal)*֍֍ *igan amaynu*

(amd. adfel igan amynu idel akkʷ akal!)֍֍

2.A fresh food has obtained or prepared recently, and is not frozen or from a tin. *Ireɣan (amd. ha-ti tereɣa nit sul tiremt!)*֍֍ *ilẓan (amd. tagʷfayt sul ilẓan)*֍֍

3.Fresh water is not salty, for example the water in a river or lake. *Igan i/igan win tissi (amd. aman igan i tissi)*֍֍ *n tissi (amd. aman n tissi ad d-yiwi)*֍֍

4.If you are fresh from something, you have experienced it recently*.* *Ḥḥera/bḥḥera (amd. ḥḥera d iffaɣ ɣ tinmel n islmaden)*֍֍

fresh water **(n.):** *aman mmimnin (amd. Actuken dar-sen bahra aman mmimnin!)*֍֍

frenshness **(n.):** *azuzwu (amd. illa kra uzuzwu)*֍֍

friction **(n.):** *ammas, ammasen (amd. ammas n igguna n waman ar ten isdllak)*֍֍ *ajukku, ijukkuten (amd. ajukku n igguna d waman ar ten isdllak)*֍֍ *aḥukku, iḥukkuten (amd. aḥukku n uggun d wayyaḍ ar iṛeẓẓa)*֍֍ *aslay, aslayen (amd. aslay n uzzal ad gʷma-s ar t ictta)*֍֍

Friday **(n.):** *sam, id sam (amd. ass n sam)*֍֍ *asimass, isimassen (amd. ass n usimass)*֍֍ *asimwass, isimwassen (amd. ass n usimwass)*֍֍

fridge **(n.):** *tamṣmmiḍt, timṣmmiḍin (amd. tella dar-s temṣmmiḍt ɣ tegemmi)*֍֍ *tamskkermt, timskkeram (amd. iṭṭaf tamskkermt ɣ tegemmi)*֍֍ *tamsggrest, timsggeras (amd. ila tamsggrest)*֍֍ *tin ukrram, id tin ukrram (amd. iṭṭaf tin ukrram ɣ tegemmi)*֍֍ *tin uṣmmiḍ, id tin uṣmmiḍ (amd. iṭṭaf tin uṣmmiḍ ɣ tegemmi)*֍֍

friend **(n.):**֍֍ *amddakʷel, imddukal (amd. amddakʷel inu mencekk ay-ad!)*֍֍ *asmun, ismumen (amd. asmun inu ad iga!)*֍֍ *asmmun, ismmunen (amd. asmmun inu ad iga)*֍֍

friendly **(adj.):** *ifulkin (amd. iga yan ufgan ifulkin s medden)*֍֍

friendship **(n.):** *tiddukʷela (amd. rad bedda tilit tiddukʷela)*֍֍ *tamunt, timunin (amd. tamunt nneɣ rad bedda tili!)*֍֍

fright **(n.):** *tawda, tawdiwin (amd. llan ɣ tewda)*֍֍ *aẓẓmuy, iẓẓmuyen (amd. llan ɣ uẓẓmuy)*֍֍ *tikṣṣaḍ (amd. dderen ɣ tekṣṣaḍ)*֍֍ *amawaf, imawafen (amd. llan ɣ umawaf)*֍֍ *tazlagt, tizlagin (amd. tekka ten tezlagt)*֍֍ *targigat, tirgigatin(amd. tekka ten tergigat)*֍֍ *taḥggʷat, tiḥggʷatin (amd. teḥawel as teḥggʷat)*֍֍ *tasa, taswin n tefullust (amd. ila tasa n ufullus)*֍֍ *tihudit, tihudiyin (amd. teḥawel as tehudit)*֍֍ *tiẓmi, tiẓmiwin (amd. ay-lli g-is tesker teẓmi!)*֍֍

frighten **(v.):** *ssiwed (amd. ar yyi issiwid s taqqayt nnes)*֍֍ *ssgʷed (amd. issgʷed yyi)*֍֍ *ssuged (amd. issuged tazzanin nnes)*֍֍ *luḥ-nn tawda (amd. iluḥ-nn g-i tawda)*֍֍ *ẓẓmu (amd. iẓẓma yyi*

murran!)֍֍ luḥ-nn mencekk ɣ kra (amd. iluḥ-nn g-i mencekk lliɣ s-i isawel)֍֍ ssikṣuḍ (amd. ar yyi bedda issikṣuḍ)֍֍

frightened (adj.): *ikṣuḍn (amd. argaz ikṣuḍn)֍֍ tekka/tusi tewda/tezlagt (amd. lliɣ rad s-is isawel tekkat akkʷ tezlagt!)֍֍ kkantt/usintt/irban tekṣṣaḍ (amd. lliɣ rad d-is isawel kkantt tekṣṣaḍ)֍֍ yuwdn (amd. argaz yuwdn)֍֍ iggʷtn (amd. argaz iggʷtn ad iga lliɣ nn-yuggʷa ɣ wanu)֍֍ igan bu-tasa n tefullust/bu-tawdiwin/tekṣṣaḍ (amd. argaz igan bu-tawdiwin)֍֍ ilan tasa n tefullust (amd. afrux ilan tasa n tefullust ur ar nn-itteffaɣ)֍֍*

fringe:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.The hair that hangs over you forehead. *Tawenza, tiwenziwin (amd. tesker tawenza)֍֍ tullimt, tullimin (amd. tesker tullimt)֍֍*

2.A decoration or clothes and other objects, consisting of a row of hanging threads. *Iẓaggʷen/iẓakkʷen (amd. illa dar-s uḥayk ilan iẓaggʷen)֍֍*

- ✓ **(pl. n.)**

3.The fringes of place are the parts farthest from its centre. *Tama, tamwin (amd. tamwin n iger aggugentt)֍֍ ttemi, id ttemi (amd. iger-ad ur ila ttemi)֍֍ beṛṛa, id beṛṛa (amd. berra n teɣremt ur g-is illa yat)֍֍*

fritter (n.): *taccfnejt/tassfnejt, ticcfnejin/tissfnejin (amd. fek yyi yat teccfnejt i Ṛebbi!)֍֍ idrnan (amd. ccan icdrnan ɣ ixf n ussggʷass amaziɣ)֍֍*

frivolity (n.): *tifssi, tifssiwin (amd. tella g-is tefssi bahra!)֍֍ tadwwayt, tidwwayin (amd. ila tadwwayt iggutn!)֍֍ tabaslit, tibaslitin (amd. mad g-is tesker tebaslit!)֍֍ ufuɣ, ufuɣen n uɣaras (amd. iggut g-is ufuɣ n uɣaras)֍֍*

frivolous (adj.): *ifssusn/ibssusn (amd. argaz ifssusn ad iga!)֍֍ idwin/ibasln (amd. tamɣart idwin ad tega!)֍֍ ilan tifssi/tadwwayt/tabaslit (amd. tafrux ilan tadwwayt)֍֍ innukman (amd. tafruxt innukman)֍֍ ittawi waḍu zund timɣilt n ufullus (amd. tafruxt ittawi waḍu zund timɣilt n ufullus)֍֍ bahra ur illan (amd. tafruxt bahra ur illan ad tega)֍֍*

frizzy (adj.): *ikkernunsn (amd. azzar ikkernunsn ad dar-s illan)֍֍ ikrubbsn (amd. azzar ikrubbsn ad dar-s illan)֍֍*

frog (n.): *agʷru, igʷra (amd. ur iḥmel igʷra)֍֍ aliga, iligaten (amd. ur fulkin iligaten)֍֍ aligu, iluga (amd. ur fulkin iluga)֍֍ alefṣa, ilefṣaten (amd. ur fulkin ilefṣaten)֍֍*

from (prep.):

1.You use 'from' to say what the source, origin, or starting point of something is. *Zzeɣ (amd. kra n meddez zzeɣ Ugadir ad mmaggareɣ)֍֍*

2.If you take something from an amount, you reduce the amount by that much. *Zzeɣ/ɣ (amd. kkes ttam zzeɣ mraw rad nn-iɣama sin)֍֍*

3.You use 'from' when starting the range of something. *Zzeɣ (amd. zzeɣ 1977 ar 1990, zdeɣeɣ ɣ Bi-igʷra)*֍֍

from now on (adv.): *zzeɣ ɣil-ad (amd. zzeɣ ɣil-ad rad tedduɣ s tewwuri azal)*֍֍

front:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.The front of something is the part that faces forward. *Amnid, imniden (amd. ibedd ɣ umnid n tegemmi nnes)*֍֍ *mnid, id mnid (amd. mnid-ad ixʷcen)*֍֍ *amddur, imdduren (amd. amddur-ad ur ifullki)*֍֍ *amzizal, imzizalen (amd. amzizal-ad ur ifulki!)*֍֍ *udm, udmawen (amd. udm n tegemmi-ad ur ifulki)*֍֍ *tasga, tisggiwin (amd. tasga-ad n tegemmi ur tefulki!)*֍֍

2.Something that is in front is ahead of others in a moving group. *Amnid, imniden (amd. illa ɣ umnid nneɣ)*֍֍ *mnid, id mind (amd. ibedda ɣ mind nneɣ)*֍֍ *amddur, imdduren (amd. iskkus ɣ umddur nneɣ)*֍֍ *amzizal, imzizalen (amd. iggiwr ɣ umzizal nneɣ)*֍֍

3.If you are in front in a competition, you are winning. *Ixf, ixfawen (amd. illa ɣ/ikka ixf n id bu-tazzela)*֍֍ *amnid, imniden (amd. lliɣ ɣ umnid n id bu-tazzela)*֍֍ *mnid, id mind (amd. illa ɣ mnid n inggʷa nnes)*֍֍ *amddur, imdduren (amd. illa ɣ umddur n inggʷa nnes)*֍֍ *amzizal, imzizalen (amd. illa ɣ umzizal n inggʷa nnes)*֍֍

4.If something is in front of another thing, it is facing it or near the front of it. *Amnid (amd. tigemmi nneɣ tella ɣ umnid n tinmel nneɣ)*֍֍ *mnid (amd. illa ɣ mnid nneɣ)*֍֍ *amddur (amd. illa ɣ umddur nneɣ)*֍֍ *amzizal (amd. illa ɣ umzizal nneɣ)*֍֍

5.The front of a paper. *Udm n ufella (amd. udm n ufella n tenfult-ad ur g-is itteyura yat)*֍֍

- ✓ **(adj.)**

6.The front part of something is the part that is nearest to the front. *Amnid, imniden (amd. asggiwer n umnid n ṭṭamubil)*֍֍ *mnid, id mnid (amd. tifawin n mnid ur reɣantt)*֍֍ *amddur, imdduren (amd. tifawin n umddur ur reɣantt)*֍֍ *amzizal, imzizalen (amd. tifawin n umzizal ur reɣantt*֍֍ *imi, imawwen (amd. tifawin n imi n tegemmi ur reɣantt)*֍֍

frontier (n.): *awwuttu, iwwutta (amd. iwwutta n temazirt llan-nn ɣ ɣ-inn)*֍֍ *agguttu, iggutta (amd. iggutta n temazirt llan-nn ɣ ɣ-inn)*֍֍ *ger ikallen, id ger ikallen (amd. ur iga walu i ger ikallen-ad)*֍֍

frost (n.): *waɣʷris (amd. illa ɣ-id waɣʷris)*֍֍ *tazurut (amd. tella ɣo-id tezurut)*֍֍ *agris (amd. illa ugris ɣ wafa n udrar)*֍֍ *aɣris/uɣris (amd. illa uɣris ɣ wafa n udrar)*֍֍ *tamagrist*

(amd. tella temagrist ɣ udrar)֍֍ *bu-tisent (amd. illa bu-tisent ɣ udrar)*֍֍

frown:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.If you frown, you move you eyebrows closer together because you are annoyed, worried, or puzzled. *Kres ignzi/ayrni (amd. ikres bedda ayrni)*֍֍ *ɣubbec (amd. iɣubbec daɣ!)*֍֍

- ✓ **(n.)**

2.An expression of the face of someone who is frowning. *Akrras n ignzi/ayrni (amd. akrras n ignzi ur rad k isslkem i mani)*֍֍

froth **(n.):** *aluffi, iluffiyen (amd. aluffi n waman n ill)*֍֍ *adrdur, idrduren (amd. adrdur n waman n ill)*֍֍ *talusi, tilusiwin (amd. talusi n waman n ill temllul bahra!)*֍֍ *akuffi, ikuffiyen (amd. akuffi n waman n ill)*֍֍

fruit **(n.):** *tagemmut, tigʷmma (amd. tagemmut n ikiweḍ)*֍֍ *aṛaḍ, aṛaḍen (amd. taddagt-ad ur ar teskar aṛaḍen)*֍֍ *arra, arraten (amd. taddagt-ad ur ar teskar arra)*֍֍

frustration **(n.):** *anuger, inugeren (amd. anuger n medden iggut!)*֍֍ *taguḍi, tiguḍiwin (amd. taguḍi n medden-ad teggut!)*֍֍

frustrate **(v.):**

1.If something frustrates you, it causes you problems and makes you upset. *Ssɣli idammen (amd. tawwuri-ad nnek ar yyi tessaqqlay idammen)*֍֍*ssṛmi (amd. issṛmi yyi s unufel nnes)*֍֍ *lkem arwass (amd. ilkem g-i arwass s unufel nnes)*֍֍ *nnuger (amd. innuger lliɣ s-is saweleɣ)*֍֍ *snnuger (amd. isnnuger aɣ!)*֍֍ *sker taguḍi (amd. isker aɣ taguḍi s unufel nnes!)*֍֍

2.To frustrate something such as a plan means to prevent it. *Kkes (amd. kkesen yyi ad siggeleɣ tawwuri)*֍֍ *eg mggu (amd. iga mggu u uṣnfaṛ nneɣ)*֍֍ *eg agʷri (amd. iga agʷri i uṣnfaṛ nneɣ)*֍֍ *ssaɣ i urwass/uʷgḍi (amd. issaɣ aṣnfaṛ nneɣ i urwass)*֍֍ *sbedd (amd. isbedd aṣnfaṛ nneɣ ur aɣ t akkʷ inna!)*֍֍ *skṛemeḍ (amd. iskṛemeḍ aṣnfaṛ nneɣ)*֍֍

fry **(v.):** *ssnu ɣ uẓatim (amd. tiremt inwwan ɣ uẓatim ur bahra tefulki)*֍֍ *ssli (amd. issli kra n terufin)*֍֍

frying pan **(n.):** *tasslit, tisslitin (amd. iseɣa-d yat tesslit)*֍֍

fuck **(v.):** *qqu (amd. iqqu tt)*֍֍ *ɣli (amd. iɣli tt)*֍֍ *ssudu (amd. issuda tt)*֍֍ *eg as t (amd. iga as t)*֍֍ *bbʷek i (amd. ibbʷek as t)*֍֍ *all (amd. yull as t)*֍֍ *fek imɣil/tagust/azduz (amd. ifeka as azduɣ ay-lliɣ ka!)*֍֍ *ɣli (amd. iɣli tt)*֍֍ *zri f (amd. izri fell-as)*֍֍ *asi (amd. tusi t dar-s)*֍֍ *fek tagust/taɣʷda (amd. ifeka as tagust)*֍֍

fuel:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.Fuel is a substance such as coal or petrol that is burned to provide heat or power. *asktay*֍֍ *asrɣu*֍֍

asnfad☸☸ *amsuqqes*☸☸ *amsktay*☸☸ *amssreɣ*☸☸ *amsnfed*☸☸

✓ **(v.)**

2.A machine or vehicle that is fuelled by a substance works by burning that substance. *Zzigez (amd. ṭṭamubil-ad ar tezzigiz s tifawt)*☸☸

fugitive (n.): *amrur, imruren (amd. gan imruren)*☸☸ *amrwel, imrwelen (amd. gan imrwelen)*☸☸

fulfill (v.):

1.If you fulfill a promise, hope, or duty, you carry it out or achieve it. *Lkem (amd. ha-ti lkemɣ ay-lli akk^{w} siggileɣ mencekk ayad)*☸☸ *hiyyu (amd. ihiyya tawwuri lli as fekiɣ)*☸☸ *smed (amd. ismed tawwuri lli as fekiɣ)*☸☸ *medu (amd. temeda tewwuri lli yad-lli dar-s)*☸☸ *qqaḍa (amd. qqaḍaɣ tawwuri lli tennit)*☸☸ *sala (amd. salaɣ tawwuri lli yad-lli tefekit)*☸☸ *sker (amd. isker tawwuri lli as nniɣ)*☸☸

2.If something fulfills you, it gives you satisfaction. *Iqqaddan/igumn/ikallan/iwdan (amd. tawwuri yyi iqqaddan ad tega xett-ad)*☸☸ *ifulkin (amd. tawwuri ifulkin ad dar-i)*☸☸ *ur yaɣ yat (amd. tawwuri ur yaɣ yat ad dar-i)*☸☸

full:

✓ **(adj.)**

1.Something that is full contains as much as it is possible to hold. *Iktarn (amd. taɣrart iktarn ar imi)*☸☸

2.If a place is full of people or things, it contains a lot of them. *Iktarn (amd. ssuqq iktarn s medden)*☸☸

3.To the greatest possible extent. *Ar ttemi (amd. iga-nn ṛṛaḍyu ar ttemi)*☸☸

4.Complete or whole. *Akk^{w} (amd. tifawin akk^{w} lli terit ha-ti rad ak tentt id awiɣ)*☸☸

✓ **(adv.)**

5.Completely or wholly. *Ar ttemi (amd. ṛẓem i waman ar ttemi!)*☸☸

full stop (n.): *tadbgit, tidbgitin*☸☸ *tabkkit, tibkkitin*☸☸ *tabqqit, tibqqitin*☸☸ *tabuḍt, tibuḍin*☸☸ *tabuḍi, tibuḍiyin*☸☸ *takukkert, tikukkar*☸☸ *tabbuɣt, tibbuɣin*☸☸ *taqqayt, taqqayin*☸☸

full-time (adv. & adj.): *imalass (amd. ir ittari imalass akk^{w})*☸☸

fullness (n.): *ajiwen, ijiwinen (amd. ajiwen n uɣrum)*☸☸ *tajiwint, tijiwinin (amd. tawjiwint n uɣrum)*☸☸ *tawant, tawanin (amd. tawant n uɣrum)*☸☸

fumewort (n.): *bliɣed, id bliɣed (amd. ifuli bliɣed-ad)*☸☸

fumigate (v.): *sguggu (amd. isguggu akk^{w} tigemmi nnes)*☸☸ *bxxer* (amd. ibxxer kra izzumman!)*☸☸

fun (n.):

1.Fun is pleasant, enjoyable and amusing activity. *Arcuqq, ircuqqen (amd. amussu nnesen iga akk^{w} ircuqqen)*☸☸ *afjij, ifjijen (amd. amuddu nnes iga akk^{w} ifjijen)*☸☸ *amhisrir, imhisriren (amd. mad g-isen skeren*

imhisririren!)@@ taḍṣa (amd. mad g-isen tesker taḍṣa!)@@ taṭnnaẓit, tiṭnnaẓiyin (amd. mad g-is tesker teṭnnaẓit!)@@ axʷmmir, ixʷmmiren (amd. mad g-is skeren ixʷmmiren!)@@

2.If someone or something is fun, you enjoy being with or you enjoy doing it. *Issraqqn (amd. tawwuri issrcaqqn ay-ad)@@ isfjjijn (amd. tawwuri isfjjijn)@@ isaḍṣan (amd. argaz isaḍṣan ad iga!)@@*

3.If you make fun of someone or something, you tease them or make jokes about them. *Ameẓ (amd. ar bedda g-is ttameẓen ur akkʷ issen)@@ ɣʷi (amd. ar bedda g-is iqqʷayen ur asen akkʷ ifrek)@@ qqen tiṭṭt (amd. ar bedda g-is tteqqenen tiṭṭt)@@ eg (amd. gan tt g-is ur akkʷ issen)@@ ḍṣṣa (amd. ar iḍṣṣa issgni ɣ tallunt)@@ sker (amd. awa skeren tt g-is ur akkʷ issen)@@ hḍeṛ (amd. hḍeṛen g-is ur akkʷ issen)@@ sker ẓɛḍuḍ/baqqcic(amd. inna ɣ t mmaqqaren skeren g-is ẓɛḍuḍ)@@ bbi (amd. ibbi tt g-is ur akkʷ issen)@@ neẓ (amd. ar bedda g-is ttenaẓen ur d akkʷ iwi inɣmisen)@@ xʷmmer (amd. ixʷmmer g-is ur akkʷ issen)@@*

4.To make/poke fun of. *Ḍṣṣa (amd. ar g-is iḍṣṣa)@@ ɣʷi (amd. iɣʷi g-is)@@ eg tt ɣ kra (amd. iga tt g-is)@@ ameẓ (amd. yumeẓ g-is)@@ ameẓ rradyu n Takaḍ ɣ kra (amd. yumeẓ g-is rradyu n Takaḍ)@@ qqen tiṭṭt (amd. ar bedda g-is tteqqenen tiṭṭt)@@ sker (amd. awa skeren tt g-is ur akkʷ issen)@@ hḍeṛ (amd. hḍeṛen g-is ur akkʷ issen)@@ sker ẓɛḍuḍ(amd. inna ɣ t mmaqqaren skeren g-is ẓɛḍuḍ)@@ bbi (amd. ibbi tt g-is ur akkʷ issen)@@ neẓ (amd. ar bedda g-is ttenaẓen ur d akkʷ iwi inɣmisen)@@ sker taḍṣa/baqqcic ɣ kra (amd. skeen g-is taḍṣa)@@ kser (amd. ikser ɣ gʷma-s)@@ ɣʷi (amd. iɣʷi ɣ gʷma-s)@@ ameẓ (amd. yumeẓ ɣ gʷma-s)@@*

function:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.The function of something is the thing it was designed to do. *Tawwuri, tiwwuriwin (amd. tawwuri nnes ɣ temsart ttumnid bahra!)@@ tagguri, tigguriwin (amd. tagguri nnes ɣ temsart ttumnid bahra!)@@*

- ✓ **(v.)**

2.When something functions, it operates or works. *Zzigez (amd. ar tezzigiz ṭṭamubil)@@ mussu (amd. ar ttemussu ṭṭamubil)@@ wuri/guri (amd. ar ttewuri teɣawsa-ad!)@@*

functionary (n.): *amazzal, imazzalen (amd. iga amazzal ɣ teɣiwant n Bi-igʷra)@@ ajrray, ijrrayen (amd. iga ajrray ɣ teɣiwant n Bi-igʷra)@@*

fund:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.An amount of money that is collected for a particular purpose. *Tafṛṛut, tifṛṛutin (amd. tafṛṛut lli iskern i umussu ur tekalla)@@ iqqaṛiḍen/idrimen (amd. idrimen n umussu lli rad skeren ur-ta llan)@@*

✓ **(pl. n.)**

3.Funds are amounts of money that are available to be spent. *Iqqaṛiḍen/idrimen (amd. amussu lli skeren smunen g-is iqqaṛiḍen ggutnin)*֍֍

✓ **(v.)**

4.To fund something means to provide money for it. *Fek idrimen/iqqaṛiḍen (amd. ifeka iqqaṛiḍen i usinag lli ittellin s isafaren n temudant cqqanin)*֍֍

fundamental **(adj.):** *anbdad (amd. infulen inbdaden ad illan ɣ …)*֍֍ *mqqurn (amd. infulen mqqurnin ad illan ɣ…)*֍֍

funeral **(n.):** *amḍel/amḍal, imḍelen/imḍalen (amd. amḍel n gʷma-s ɣ ismḍal n dar-sen)*֍֍ *amṭṭel/amṭṭal, imṭṭelen/imṭṭalen (amd. amṭṭal n igllin n gʷma-s rad yili azkka!)*֍֍

fungus **(n.):** *agursel*֍֍ *aresl, irislen*֍֍ *akucci n wakal/Waɛṛab* (**pej.**)֍֍ *tirfas n iḍan*(**pej.**)֍֍ *akucci n teɣʷẓentt*(**pej.**)֍֍

funnel **(n.):**

1.A metal chimney on a ship or steam engine. *Tanzlla, tanzllatin n tinawt (amd. tanzlla n tinawt-ad ar d-tesffaɣ aggu iggutn)*֍֍ *tanfust, tinfusin n tinawt (amd. tanfust n tinawt-ad ar teṭṭay aggu iggutn)*֍֍ *tasawwut, tisuwwa n tinawt (amd. tasawwut n tinawt-ad ar teskar aggu iggutn)*֍֍

2.A tube or pipe that is wide at the top and narrow at the bottom, used for guiding liquid or powder into a small opening. *Inifif, inififen (amd. iga-nn inifif ɣ teṛḍḍumt ad nn g-is iffi imikk n uẓaṭim)*֍֍

funny **(adj.):**

1.Funny things ar amusing and make you smile or laugh. *Isaḍṣan (amd. inna kra n tallasin isaḍṣan)*֍֍ *iskarn taḍṣa (amd. inna kra iwaliwen iskaren taḍṣa)*֍֍ *issracqqn/isfjjijen (amd. iga d kra n uẓawan isfjjijn)*֍֍

2.Strange or puzzling. *ur ikccemn ixf (amd. taɣawsa ur ikccemn ixf ay-ad!)*֍֍ *ma ɣ ittuham yan (amd. ɣay-ad iga ma ɣ ittuham yan)*֍֍ *issuhumn (amd. tagahwsa issuhumn ay-ad!)*֍֍ *ikʷceḍ uzmez/lḥal (amd. taɣawsa ikʷceḍ uzmez ay-ad!)*֍֍ *ittukʷcadn (amd. tagahwsa ittukʷcaḍn ay-ad!)*֍֍ *d-iṭṭayn ixf (amd. taɣawas d-ittayn ixf ay-ad!)*֍֍

fur **(n.):** *ilis, ilisen (amd. ilesa ibrdan n ilis)*֍֍ *tilist, tilasiwin/tilisiwin/tilaswin (amd. ilesa ibrdan n tilist)*֍֍ *tumiẓt, tumiẓin (amd. telesa ibrdan n tumiẓt)*֍֍

furious **(adj.):**

1.Extremely angry. *Izɛfn (amd. argaz izɛfn)*֍֍ *ikkuzban (amd. azzan ikkuzban)*֍֍ *ikkatn s ifuzuzen (amd. argaz ikkatn s ifuzuzen)*֍֍ *iran ad ibbaqqi (amd. argaz iran ad ibbaqqi/ikkuzbu ad iga lliɣ issfled i wawal-ann)*֍֍ *ittesisn/ittebṛbuṛn (amd. argaz ittesisn ad iga lliɣ issfled i wawal-ann)*֍֍

2.Involving great energy or effort. *Iggutn (amd. iyyiren n tuggʷas*

iggutn)☸☸ *taggʷat (amd. issggʷassen n taggʷat n tuggas)*☸☸ *maydd (amd. maydd n tuggʷas ad nn iga fadd ad ilkem)*☸☸

furnish (v.): *eg ifckan/iftran/irukuten (amd. eg ifckan i/ɣ tegemmi nnek!)*☸☸ *seɣ-d ifckan (amd. iseɣa-d ifckan igguten)*☸☸ *awi-d ifckan (amd. ywi-d ifckan igguten)*☸☸

furniture (n.): *afcku, ifckan (amd. ur dar-sen ifckan)*☸☸ *aftru, iftran (amd. ur dar-sen iftran)*☸☸ *aruku, irukuten (amd. ur dar-sen irukuten)*☸☸ *taraka, tirakiwin (amd. ur dar-sen tirakiwin)*☸☸

furrow:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.A long narrow trench made in the ground by a plow, esp. for planting seeds or for irrigation. *Aḍṛef, iḍṛefan (amd. lliɣ ar ikkrez ar iskar iḍṛefan)*☸☸

2.A line or wrinkle on a person's face. *Akrrac, ikrracen (amd. iga akkʷ udm nnes ikrracen!)*☸☸ *akrras, ikrrasen (amd. iga akkʷ ikrrasen ignzi nnes)*☸☸

3.A rut, groove, or trail in the ground or another surface. *Tamawayt, timawyin (amd. teṛeẓa temawayt nnes)*☸☸ *tafrawt, tifrewin (amd. ur akkʷ ila uzur nnes tafrawt!)*☸☸ *aḍṛṛaṣ, iḍṛṛaṣen (amd. isker ɣ wakal iḍṛṛaṣen)*☸☸ *tirit, taratin (amd. taratin ad isker ɣ wakal lli rad ikkrez)*☸☸

- ✓ **(v.)**

4.Make a rut, groove, or trail in (the ground or the surface of something). *Sker taratin/iḍṛṛaṣen (amd. isker iḍṛṛaṣen ɣ wakal)*☸☸

5.Tighten or be tightened and lowered in anxiety, concentration, or disapproval, so wrinkling the forehead. *Skrrec (amd. iskrrec ignzi nnes)*☸☸ *kres (amd. ikres daɣ ignzi!)*☸☸ *skrrec (amd. iskrrec daɣ ignzi nnes!)*☸☸

6.Use a plow to make a long narrow trench in (land or earth). *Sker aḍṛef/iḍṛefan (amd. isker iḍṛefan ɣ wakal lliɣ ar ikkrez)*☸☸

further (adj.):

2.A comparative form of far. *Yaggugn f (amd. Bi-igʷra ad yaggugn f Ayt Mellul)*☸☸ *ittelaḥ-nn f (amd. Tafrawt ad nn-ittelaḥn f Bi-igʷra)*☸☸ *ittin-nn f (amd. yittin-nn Bi-igʷra f Tefrawt)*☸☸

1.Additional or more. *Yaḍn/yaḍnin (amd. iɣ terit inɣmisen yaḍn, ini yyi t id!)*☸☸

furthest (adj.): *akkʷ yaggugn (amd. Bi-Iwgra ad akkʷ yaggugn)*☸☸ *akkʷ ittelaḥ-nn (amd. Bi-igʷra ad nn akkʷ ittelaḥn)*☸☸

furious (adj.): *izεfn (amd. argaz izεfn)*☸☸ *ikkuzban (amd. azzan ikkuzban)*☸☸ *ikkatn s ifuzuzen (amd. argaz ikkatn s ifuzuzen)*☸☸ *isfurrugn (amd. argaz isfurrugn)*☸☸ *mu ɣlin idammen (amd. argaz mu ɣlin idammen)*☸☸ *igan bi-ifzuzen/imnusen (amd. argaz igan bi-imnusen)*☸☸ *ikkatn s ifzuzen/imnusen (amd. argaz ikkatn s ifzuzen)*☸☸ *d-ibbeṛbeṛn/isisn (amd.*

argaz d-ibbeṛbeṛn)֍֍ isfuzzegn (amd. argaz isfuzzegn)֍֍

furuncle (n.): *tabukkert, tibukkar (amd. tella g-is tebukkert ɣ ufus)֍֍ tabekkart, tibekkarin (amd. tella g-is yat tebekkart ɣ ufus)֍֍ tiḥbbit, tiḥbba (amd. tella g-is yat teḥbbit ɣ ufus)֍֍*

fury (n.): *asfurreg, isfurrugen/isfurrugen (amd. ɣar asfurreg ad t daɣ yiwin)֍֍ taguḍi, tiguḍiwin (amd. usin taguḍi)֍֍ idammen (amd. argaz mu ɣlin idammen ad iga)֍֍ ifzuzen (amd. ar daɣ ikkat s ifzuzen)֍֍ imnusen (amd. llan g-is imnusen)֍֍*

fuse (n.): *tiftilt, tiftilin (amd. iga takat i teftilt tenna nit tamsbaqqayt bbaqq!)֍֍ azlu, izla (amd. tereɣa takat ɣ uzlu n temsbaqqayt)֍֍*

fuss (n.): *taqqurt (amd. ur sseneɣ ma mu kullu tega taqqurt-ad)֍֍ taqqarbalt (amd. teggut tasqqarbalt lli isker)֍֍ tazzɣrbelt (amd. tazzɣerblt lli isker teggut)֍֍ tamnṣagt (amd. ssnkeren daɣ tamṣagt!)֍֍ tadiwt (amd. ssnekren daɣ tadiwt!)֍֍ tamntakkayt (amd. skren daɣ tamntakkayt!)֍֍ taẓaẓt (amd. ssnekr daɣ taẓaẓt)֍֍ tazzɣrbelt (amd. tazzɣerblt lli isker teggut)֍֍*

future:

- **(n.)**

1.The future is the period of time after the present. *Imal (amd. rad d-yack imal)֍֍ azekka (amd. azekka n Temaziɣt ur t issen yan)֍֍ amnid/mnid/amzizal (amd. ur issen yan amnid n temazirt!)֍֍ amddur (amd. ur issen yan amddur nnes ɣ tudert)֍֍ mad d-ikkan aɣaras (amd. ur issen yan mad d-ikkan aɣaras!)֍֍ mad d-yuckan (amd. ur issen yan d-yuckan)֍֍ ay-lli d-ikkan aɣaras (amd. ur issen ay-lli d-ikkan aɣaras!)֍֍ ay-lli d-yuckan (amd. ur issen yan ay-lli d-yuckan!)֍֍ mad d-tettawi tudert/tizi (amd. ur issen yan mad tettawi tizi!)֍֍ ay-lli d-tettawi tudert/tizi/uzmez (amd. ur issen yan ay-lli d tettawi tizi/uzmez)֍֍ mad/ay-lli iḥba uzmez (amd. ur issen yan mad as iḥba uzmez)֍֍ mad/ay-lli iḥtil/imdi uzmez (amd. ur issen yan mad iḥtil uzmez)֍֍*

2.In the future means from now on. *Ɣ imal/uzekka/umnid/mnid/umzizal/umddur/ɣ mad d-ikkan aɣaras/mad d-yuckan/ay-lli d ikkan ɣaras/ay-lli d-yuckan (amd. ur nessen mad ak iḥḍan ɣ imal)֍֍*

- **(adj.)**

2.Relating to or occurring at a time after the present. *N Imal/uzekka… (amd. tawwuri n imal…)֍֍ Win imal/uzekka… (amd. tawwuri igan tin imal…)֍֍*

fuzzy (adj.): *ikkernunsn (amd. azzar ikkernunsn ad dar-s illan)֍֍ ikrubbsn (amd. azzar ikrubbsn ad dar-s illan)֍֍*

G/g

gadget **(n.):** *taɣawsa, tiɣawsiwin (amd. may-ad iga yat teɣawsa ifulkin!)*꙰꙰ *acqquf, icqqufen (amd. acqquf-ad iga yat teɣawsa lli s aɣ bedda tezziwezem)*꙰꙰ *azgʷi, izgʷiyan (amd. smun fell-aɣ azgʷi-ad!)*꙰꙰

gadfly **(n.):** *tadast, tadasin (amd. llantt ɣ-id tadasin)*꙰꙰

gag **(n.):** *takʷmamt, tikʷmamim (amd. gan as takʷmamt lliɣ ar isrwat)*꙰꙰ *tawriyyit, tiwriyyin (amd. gan as tawriyyit ad ur ictta alim)*꙰꙰ *anxxammu, inxxumma (amd. iga as anxxammu ad ur isawal)*꙰꙰

gaggle **(n.):** *adfrir, idfriren (amd. adfrir n igḍaḍ)*꙰꙰

gain:

✓ **(v.)**

1.If you gain something, you get it gradually. *Lkem (amd. mencekk ad uteɣ n temmara ad alkemeɣ aswir-ad lliɣ lliɣ)*꙰꙰

2.If you gain from a situation, you get an advantage from it. *Ṣiḥi (amd. neẓuẓeḍ ad aɣ iṣiḥi kra ɣ idrimen lli nesmun!)*꙰꙰ *ack-d (amd. ur sseneɣ mencekk a rad aɣ d-yack ɣ temiṭac lli nezzenza)*꙰꙰

✓ **(n.)**

3.An increase. *Asmed, ismeden (amd. rad yili n usmed n 10%)*꙰꙰

gaiter **(n.):** *aǰugǰuḍ, iǰugǰaḍ (amd. ilesa kra n iǰugǰaḍ zurnin)*꙰꙰

gale **(n.):** *ijiwwi, ijawwan (amd. llan ijawwan)*꙰꙰

gall **(n.):** *aman n iẓi (amd. ḥṛṛan waman n iẓi)*꙰꙰

gall-bladder **(n.):** *iẓi (amd. ibbaqqi iẓi nnes)*꙰꙰

gallery **(n.):** *aɣʷgemmi, iɣʷgemmiyen (amd. ekk aɣʷgemmi-ad!)*꙰꙰ *aṣeṭṭwan, iṣeṭwanen (amd. ekk aṣeṭṭwan-ad!)*꙰꙰

gallon **(n.):** *agalun, igalunen (amd. dar-s smmus igalunen n uẓaṭim)*꙰꙰

gallop **(v.):** *ṛbeɛ (amd. ar itteṛbaɛ wayyis ɣ isiki)*꙰꙰ *ɣrbez (amd. ar itteɣrbaz wayyis ɣ iɣarasen)*꙰꙰

gamble:

✓ **(v.)**

1.When people gamble, they bet money on the result of contest or race. *Asi f (amd. asi f ssmus-d-mraw)*꙰꙰ *sres (amd. isres kkuz-d-mraw n idrimen)*꙰꙰ *uteq (amd. ittutaq akkʷ tigemmi nnes)*꙰꙰ *xaṭer* (amd. mencekk ar ad texaṭert?)*꙰꙰ *ɛyyṭ* (amd. iɛyyṭ ɣ/s tegemmi nnes)*꙰꙰

2.If you gamble something, you risk losing it in the hope of gaining an advantage. *Eg-nn (amd. gan-nn akkʷ ay-lli ttafen ɣ tegemmi-ad!)*꙰꙰ *ɛyyṭ (amd. iɛyyṭ akkʷ s ay-lli dar-s)*꙰꙰

✓ **(n.)**

3.A gamble is a risky action that you take in the hope of gaining an advantage. *Asrus, isrusen (amd. asrus*

nnes tegat tegemmi nnes)֍֍ *utuq, utuqen (amd. utuq nnes tegat tegemmi nnes)*֍֍

gambol (v.): *ṛbeɛ (amd. ar itteṛbaɛ wayyis)*֍֍ *zzɛnṭeṛ (amd. ar ittẓẓɛnṭaṛ wayyis)*֍֍ *ɣrebez (amd. iɣrbez wayyis)*֍֍ *berbeq (amd. iberbeq wayyis)*֍֍ *ɣir (amd. iɣir wayyis zund ka mit!)*֍֍ *fuṛeḍ (amd. ar s-is nettefuṛuḍ ɣ temazirt ay-lliɣ ka!)*֍֍ *ut s irsal (amd. ar ikkat wayyis s irsal ay-lliɣ ka iṛmi!)*֍֍

game (n.): *urar, uraren (amd. iwi t sul ɣar ɣ uraren!)*֍֍

gang (n.): *akabaṛ, ikabaṛen (amd. iga ɣ-id ikabaṛen n imṣaḍ!)*֍֍

gang up (v.): *mṛṛec (amd. mṛṛecen yyi akk^{w} medden)*֍֍ *mmulli (amd. mmullin yyi medden ur asen skreɣ amya)*֍֍ *zug (amd. zugen yyi medden!)*֍֍

ganglion (n.): *awlal, iwlalen (amd. illa g-is uwlal)*֍֍ *abzzag, ibzzagen (amd. llan g-is ibzzagen ɣ ddu taydt)*֍֍

gap (n.):

1.A space between two things or a hole in something solid. *Afḍuḍu, ifḍuḍuten (amd. illa ufḍuḍu ɣ ux^{w}san nnes)*֍֍ *agergabbu, igergubba (amd. illa ugergabbu ɣ igjdi-ad)*֍֍ *afaḍiṣ, ifaḍiṣen (amd. illa ufaḍiṣ ɣ nger i iɣ^{w}rban)*֍֍ *tag^{w}bbayt, tig^{w}bbayin (amd. tella teg^{w}bbayt ɣ uɣ^{w}rab)*֍֍

2.A gap between things, people or ideas is a great difference between them. *Tibḍit, tibḍiwin n wawal (amd. illa tebḍit n wawal ger-at-sen)*֍֍ *naḥya, id naḥya (amd. illa naḥya iggutn ger-at-sen)*֍֍ *annzri, innzriyen (amd. llan innzriyen igguten ger-at-sen)*֍֍

garage (n.):

1.A building in which you can keep your car. *Asbiddad, isbiddaden n ṭṭamubil*֍֍

2.A place wehere cars are repaired or where petrol is sold. *taḥanut, tiḥuna n umubil (amd. dar-s aḥanu n usgadda n imubilen)*֍֍

garance (n.): *tarubi, tirubiyin (amd. tarubi-ad tefulki ay-lliɣ ka!)*֍֍

garbage (n.): *arras, arrasen*֍֍ *amaras, imarasen*֍֍ *asmmam, ismmamen*֍֍ *tisfeḍit, tisfeḍiwin*֍֍ *amazir, imaziren*֍֍ *amdduz, imdduzen*֍֍ *ax^{w}sis, ix^{w}sisen*֍֍ *tajlxit, tijlxiyin*֍֍ *irkan*֍֍

garbage dump (n.): *tagudit, tigudiwin (amd. teffi-nn arras ɣtegudit)*֍֍ *lgudit, id lgudit (amd. teffi-nn arras ɣ lgudit)*֍֍ *amdduz, imdduzen (amd. teffi-nn arras ɣ umdduz)*֍֍ *abdduz, ibdduzen (amd. teff-inn tajlxit ɣ ubdduz)*֍֍

garden (n.): *urti, urtan (amd. dar-s mennaw urtan!)*֍֍ *tibḥirt, tibḥirin (amd. dar-s yat tebḥirt!)*֍֍ *targ^{w}a, tirgg^{w}in (amd. idda s targ^{w}a)*֍֍

garden orache (n.): *armas (amd. ifulki immɣi-ad n warmas)*֍֍

garden pea (n.): *tinaffin*֍֍ *tinifin*֍֍ *tiniwca*֍֍ *tiyacfin*֍֍ *ibelɣac*֍֍ *tinawcin*֍֍

garden wall **(n.):** *aḍṛṛaṣ, iḍṛṛaṣen (amd. isker aḍṛṛaṣ i tebḥirt nnes)֎֎ taɣuni, tiɣuniwin (amd. isker taɣuni i tebḥirt nnes)֎֎ aɣrram, iɣrramen (amd. issutel akk^{w} aɣrram i tebḥirt nnes!)֎֎*

gardener **(n.):** *abḥḥar, ibḥḥaren (amd. iga abḥḥar)֎֎ bu-tebḥirt/urti, id bu-tebḥirt/urti (amd. iga bu-tebḥirt)֎֎ bab n tebḥirt/urti, id bab n tebḥirt/urti (amd. iga bab n tebḥirt)֎֎*

garlic **(n.):** *tiskert, tiskerin (amd. ur ar ictta tiskert!)*

garment **(n.):** *timlesit, timlesa֎֎ ibrdi, ibrdan֎֎ ahdum, ihdumen֎֎ ansrif, insraf֎֎ aktel, iketlan֎֎ aḥruy, iḥruyen֎֎ aslesu, islesa֎֎ aqqccab, iqqccaben֎֎*

garter snake **(n.):** *amzawwu, imzuwwan (amd. iẓeṛa yan umzawwu)֎֎ bu-tug^{w}a, id bu-tug^{w}a (amd. iẓeṛa yan bu-tug^{w}a mqqurn)֎֎*

gas:

✓ **(n.)**

1.Any substance that is not liquid or solid, such as the substances that form the Earth's atmosphere or the fuel used for heating and cooking. *Asrɣun, isrɣunen (amd. iga asrɣun i umubil nnes)֎֎ amssreɣ, imssreɣ (amd. rad aɣ ixiṣṣi umssreɣ fadd ad tezzugaz takat-ad nneɣ)֎֎ unfus, unufsen (amd. iga unfus n umubil nnes ad izzigiz)֎֎*

2.In American Englis, gas is petrol. *Aẓaṭim (amd. ufan aẓaṭim ɣ temazirt nnesen)֎֎ wij̱j̱an (amd. ufan wij̱j̱an ɣ temazirt nnesen)֎֎ aman n wij̱j̱an (amd. ar tezzigiz s waman n wij̱j̱an)֎֎*

✓ **(v.)**

3.If someone gasses people or animals, they kill them with poison gas. *Neɣ s waḍu/unfus ineqqan (amd. Hitler ineɣa medden s unfus ineqqan)*

gasket **(n.):** *asmsel, ismselen (amd. iga as asmsel)֎֎ asllɣ^{w}ma, isllɣ^{w}maten (amd. iga i tesksut asllɣ^{w}ma ad g-is ur tteffeɣen iragg^{w}en)֎֎ asnuɣmi, isnuɣmiyen (amd. iga asnuɣmi i tekint nnes)֎֎ ifulu, ifalan (amd. iga iful i tekint nnes)֎֎*

gasoline **(n.):** *aẓatim֎֎*

gasp:

✓ **(v.)**

1.If you gasp, you take a short, quick breath through your mouth, for example because you are surprised or in pain. *Ibbi unfus (amd. ibbi g-is unfus lliɣ as nniɣ anɣmis)֎֎*

✓ **(n.)**

2.A short, quick breath through the mouth. *Tabbayt n unfus (amd. is ka teẓeṛa idammen tili g-is tabbayt n unfus)֎֎*

gate **(n.):** *imi, imawwen (amd. imi n tegemmi nneɣ imqqur bahra!)֎֎ aginan, iginanen (amd. aginan n ulukaf ur ar sul ittameẓ unfus)֎֎*

gatekeeper **(n.):** *atwwab, itwwaben (amd. iga atwwab n Ugadir)֎֎*

gather **(v.):**

1.When people gather, they come together in a group. *Mun (amd. nemun*

lliɣ nedda s Ugadir)֍֍ *eg-d ahuttil/agrar/tarrahust (amd. lliɣ d-uckan gan-d ahutill)*֍֍ *eg-d yan ufus (amd. lliɣ d-uckan gan-d yan ufus)*֍֍ *mdin (amd. mdin ɣ-id!)*֍֍

2.If you gather a number of things, you bring them together in a place. *Smun (amd. ismun akkʷ ibrdan nnes)*֍֍ *gru (amd. ar negrru aqqayen n uzmmur)*֍֍ *asi (amd. ar ttasin argan)*֍֍ *sgudi (amd. mad isgudi d idrimen!)*֍֍ *sɛṛṛem (amd. mad isɛṛṛem d idrimen!)*֍֍ *sker agudi/aɛṛṛam (amd. isker igudiyen n temẓin ɣ tegemmi nnes)*֍֍ *ut (amd. ar tekkat tazzwit ajjig)*֍֍ *smed (amd. smed za sin d kṛaḍ!)*֍֍

3.If something gathers speed or strength, it gradually becomes faster or stronger. *Awi ajjafrar (amd. is ka yiwi ajjafrar lliɣ idda)*֍֍

4.If you use I gather to introduce information that you have found out about someone or something. *Af-nn (amd. ufiɣ-nn masdd is idda s beṛṛa)*֍֍ *aggʷ-d (amd. uggʷa-d masdd is idda beṛṛa)*֍֍

gather together (v.): *smun (amd. ismun medden ɣ yan mmel)*֍֍ *eg (amd. iga medden ɣ yan mmel)*֍֍ *ali (amd. ar ɣ-id ittalay ugʷlif)*֍֍ *mun-d (amd. mun-d medden ɣ ɣ-id)*֍֍ *bbujji (amd. bbujj-d medden ɣ ɣ-id)*֍֍

gatherer (n.): *amgraw, imgrawen (amd. imgrawen n wargan)*֍֍ *amsmun, imsmunen (amd. imsmunen n wargan)*֍֍ *amasay, imasayen (amd. imasayen n wargan)*֍֍

gathering (n.): *tamunt, timunin*֍֍ *tasmunt, tismunin*֍֍ *agraw, igrawen*֍֍ *agdud, igduden*֍֍ *ahuttil, ihuttilen*֍֍ *agrar, igraren*֍֍ *azawag, izawagen*֍֍ *amdurru, imdurruten*֍֍ *azrrabuq, izrrabuqen*֍֍ *tarrahust, tirruhas*֍֍ *ataras, itarasen*֍֍ *adaras, idarasen*֍֍ *tarabbut, tirubba*֍֍ *tarrbiɛt, tirrbiɛin*֍֍

gauge (n.): *asqqul, isqqulen (amd. asqqul n uẓaṭim iṛeẓa as)*֍֍

gay (adj. & n.): *aḥẓmṛuḍ, iḥẓmṛuḍen (amd. iga aḥeẓmṛuḍ)* (**pej.**)֍֍ *azaml, izamalen (amd. iga azaml)* (**pej.**)֍֍ *amggan, imgganen (amd. iga amggan)* (**pej.**)֍֍ *aḥssas, iḥssasen (amd. iga aḥssas)* (**pej.**)֍֍ *zzamel, izzamel (amd. zzamel ad iga)* (**pej.**)֍֍ *zzaqquf, id zzqquf (amd. zzqquf ad iga!)* (**pej.**)֍֍ *bu-tezamlit (amd. argaz ign bu-tezamlit)* (**pej.**)֍֍ *lmṛeḍ, id lmṛeḍ (amd. iga lmṛeḍ)* (**pej.**)֍֍

gaze:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.If you gaze at someone or something, you look steadily at it for a long time. *Qqezz (amd. iqqezz g-i mencekk!)*֍֍ *jjgi (amd. ijjgi mencekk!)*֍֍ *agʷel (amd. yugʷel ten g-i mencekk!)*֍֍

- ✓ **(n.)**

2.Someone's gaze refers to the way are looking at something. *Asmmaqqel, ismmuqqal (amd. ifulki usmmaqqel nnes)֍֍ iẓeṛi, iẓeṛiwen (amd. ifulki iẓeṛi nnes!)֍֍*

gazelle (n.): *aẓnkʷeḍ, iẓnkʷaḍ (amd. fulkin bedda iẓnkʷaḍ!)֍֍ taẓnkʷeḍt, tiẓnkʷaḍ (amd. iga akkʷ ɣ-id tiẓnkʷaḍ!)֍֍ ahrmuc, ihrmac (amd. ẓeṛiɣ yan uhrmuc yyi felen war ixf)֍֍ akrmuc, ikrmac (amd. ẓeṛiɣ yan ukrmuc yyi ifeln war ixf)֍֍ amlal, imlalen (amd. yumeẓ yan umlal ifulkin bahra!)֍֍*

gear (n.):

1.A piece of machinery, especially in a car or on a bicycle, which controls the rate at which energy is converted into movement. *Askʷti, iskʷtiyen (amd. ymeẓ t ɣ uskʷti)֍֍ agniḍ, ignaḍen (amd. iɣʷi t ɣ ugniḍ)֍֍ afus, ifassen (amd. iɣʷi t ɣ ufus)֍֍ asargu, isurga (amd. iɣʷi t ɣ usargu)֍֍ aɣudid, iɣudad (amd. yumeẓ t ɣ uɣudid)֍֍*

2.The gear for an activity is the clothes or equipment that you need for it. *Imiss, imassen (amd. imassen lli tera tewwuri-ad ur bahra gguten)֍֍*

gecko (n.): *iqqjder, iqqjderen (amd. ur fulkin iqqjderen)֍֍ tiqqlit tamǰǰuḍt, tiqqlatin timǰǰaḍ (amd. yumeẓ yat teqqlit tamǰǰuḍt)֍֍ tiqqlit, tiqqlatin (amd. iẓeṛa yat teqqlit)֍֍ agjjim, igjjmen (amd. iɣʷi yan ugjjim!)֍֍*

gee up (v.): *irra/rra (amd. irra a aɣwyul-ad!)* **(for a donkey)***֍֍ ḥaw (amd. ḥaw a ta!)* **(for a cow)***֍֍ ṣabb (amd. ṣabb a ta!)* **(for a cut)***֍֍*

geld (v.): *qqen (amd. qqen ayyis-ad!)֍֍ zuzzel (amd. zuzzel ayyis-as!)֍֍ eg azuzzal (amd. ayyis igan azuzzal)֍֍ sker azuzzal (amd. isker azuzzal ɣ wayyis nnes)֍֍*

gelding (n.): *azuzal, izuzalen (amd. illa dar-s yan uzuzal ifulkin bahra!)֍֍*

Gemini (n.): *akniwen/ikunna (amd. tamatert nnes tega akniwen)֍֍*

gender (n.): *anaw, anawen (amd. mad iga wanaw nnek?)֍֍*

gene (n.): *tajint, tijinin (amd. tajint n ufgan ur-ta jju tefeka tunteliwin nnes)֍֍*

general:

- ✓ **(adj.)**

1.Relating to the whole of something or to most things in a group. *Yuman (amd. illa yan usfalki yuman n waddad n tedusi ɣ temazirt nneɣ)֍֍ ikkan akkʷ (amd. anẓaṛ ikkan akkʷ tamazirt ad izrin)֍֍ akkʷ ikkan (amd. anẓaṛ akkʷ ikkan tamazirt ad izrin!)֍֍ illan akkʷ ɣ (amd. anẓaṛ illan akkʷ ɣ temazirt ad izrin)֍֍ akkʷ illan ɣ (amd. anẓaṛ illan akkʷ ɣ temazirt ad illan!)֍֍*

2.True, suitable, or relevant in most situations. *Illan (amd. taɣawsa illan ay-ad!)֍֍ d-yuckan (amd. taɣawsa d-yuckan ay-a!)֍֍ teffeɣ/ur ilan/mu tekkes turda (amd. taɣawsa teffeɣ turda*

ay-ad!)꩜꩜ *ɣ ur illa ales awal (amd. taɣawsa ɣ ur illa ales awal)*꩜꩜ *igan tidt/tiddt/tillawt (amd. taɣawasa igan tiddt ay-ad!)*꩜꩜ *igan tidt/tiddt nit skkusn (amd. taɣawsa iga tiddt nit iskkusn ay-ad!)*꩜꩜ *ur g-is mad ttinit (amd. anɣmis-ad ur g-is mad ttinit)*꩜꩜ *ur g-is mad ittunnan (amd. anɣmis-ad ur g-is mad ittunnan)*꩜꩜

3.Including or involving a range of different things. *Yuman (amd. asbiṭar yuman)*꩜꩜

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.An army officer of very high rank. *Jninnaṛ, id jninnaṛ (amd. iga ajninnaṛ)*꩜꩜ *ajninnaṛ, ijninnaṛen (amd. iga ajninnaṛ)*꩜꩜ *ajiniṛal, ijiniṛalen (amd. ajiniṛal)*꩜꩜

2.In general is used to indicate that a statement is true in most cases or that it applies to most people or things. *S umata (amd. rad iniɣ, s umata, masdd ɣay-ad iga tidt)*꩜꩜ *s usmmaqqel yuman (amd. s usmmaqqel yuman, maya-d iga tidt)*꩜꩜

general election **(n.):** *istayen yuman (amd. llan istayen yuman)*꩜꩜

generalization **(n.):** *assumu, issumuten (amd. assume n teɣeri ɣ temazirt)*꩜꩜

generalize **(v.):** *ssumu (amd. issuma tiɣeri i temazirt)*꩜꩜

generate **(v.):** *sker (amd. ar skaren tifawt s waḍu d ijawwan)*꩜꩜

generation **(n.):** *tasskt, tissktin (amd. tasskt-ad nneɣ ur tesker yat!)*꩜꩜ *sskt, id sskt (amd. sskt-ad nneɣ ur tesker yat!)*꩜꩜

generous **(adj.):**

1.A generous person gives more of something, especially money, that is usual or expected. *Igan imhlli (amd. iga imhlli! Iɣ dar-s teddit ur ar akkʷ ittessen ma rad yasi)*꩜꩜ *ittehllawn (amd. argaz ittehllawn ad iga)*꩜꩜ *ittejudn (amd. argaz ittejudn ad iga)*꩜꩜ *yakkan (amd. igar argaz yakkan)*꩜꩜ *igan amakka/amfek (amd. iga amakka mqqurn. Inna as tennit ur rad ak ini uhu)*꩜꩜ *igan iwi-s n ufulki (amd. ar bedda yakka acku iga iwi-s n ufulki)*꩜꩜ *d-issnker ufulki (amd. iga argaz d-issnker ufulki)*꩜꩜ *mu ur gantt teɣrat tinnes (amd. iga yan urgaz mu ur gantt teɣrat tinnes. Wanna s innan, ifek as nit)*꩜꩜ *itteggan sin ifassen i (amd. iga yan urgaz itteggan sin/mennaw ifassen i medden nna t inn-ilkemn)*꩜꩜ *ittasin f ixf (amd. iga yan urgaz ittasin f ixf nnes medden nna g-is isiggelen kra)*꩜꩜

2.Something that is generous is larger that usual or expected. *Iggutn (amd. ifeka yyi yat taɣamt iggutn n tefyyi)*꩜꩜

genetic **(adj.):** *n/igan win ujinitik*꩜꩜

genie **(n.):** *tifreɣi, tifreɣiwin n waḍu (amd. tifreɣi n waḍu ad iga urgaz-ad. Inna as tennit rad ak t id yawi)*꩜꩜ *ahṛkṭṭus, ihṛkṭṭaṣ (amd. kra n uhṛkṭṭuṣ ay-nna)*꩜꩜ *ɣay-ad yaḍn, id ɣay-ad yaḍen (amd. ad ur tesawalt f ɣay-d yaḍn!)*꩜꩜ *amdun, imdunen (amd. iẓeṛa yan umdun*

irur nit)֎֎ *amasan, imasanen (amd. iẓeṛa yan umasan irur nit)*֎֎ *ggu iḍ, ayt waḍan (amd. slin t ayt waḍan)*֎֎ *amnḍeṛ, imnḍeṛen (amd. luḥen t imnḍeṛen)*֎֎ *amnus, imnusen (amd. llan g-is imnusen)*֎֎

genius (n.):

1.A genius is a highly intelligent, creative, or talented person. *Anammar, inammaren (amd. yuru ɣar inammaren. Is akkʷ gan imssanen mqqurnin!)*֎֎ *baktti, id baktti (amd. iga baktti ɣ teɣawsiwin n Lislam)*֎֎ *murran, id murran (amd. iga murran ɣ tutlayin n beṛṛa)*֎֎

2.Genius is very great ability or skill in something. *Tanumert, tinumerin (amd. amssan-ad iga tanumert)*֎֎ *tussena/tawssena, tusseniwin/tasseniwin (amd. ila tussena iggutn ɣ teɣawsiwin n Lislam)*֎֎

3.A ghost or non-physical being. *Amdun, imdunen*֎֎ *ahṛkṭṭus, ihṛkṭṭaṣ*֎֎ *amasan, imasanen*֎֎ *asklu, iskluten*֎֎ *amalu, imula*֎֎ *ggu iḍ, ayt waḍan*֎֎ *agʷllaw, igʷllawen*֎֎

gentle (adj.): *izgan (amd. argaz izgan)*֎֎ *ifulkin (amd. argaz ifulkin)*֎֎ *icwan (amd. argaz icwan)*֎֎ *iẓiln (amd. argaz iẓiln)*֎֎ *ihiyyan (amd. argaz ihiyyan)*֎֎ *igan medden (amd. argaz igan medden)*֎֎ *iwi-s n medden (amd. argaz igan iwi-s n medden ad iga!)*֎֎

gentleman (n.):

1.A man who is polite and well-educated. *Iwi-s n medden (amd. iwi-s n medden ad iga)*֎֎

2.You can refer politely to any man as a gentleman. *Mass, id Mass (amd. kcem-d a Mass)*֎֎ *Baba, id Baba (amd. kcme-d a Baba)*֎֎ *Dda, id Dda (amd. ikcem-d Dda Ḥmad)*֎֎

gentleness (n.): *tamimt, timimin (amd. tamimt n urgaz-ad ttubdar bahra!)*֎֎ *afulki (amd. afulki n urgaz-ad ittubdar)*֎֎

gents (n.): *aradab, iradaben*֎֎ *taxʷrbict, tixʷrbicin*֎֎ *taɣendmmut, tiɣemmutin*֎֎ *tafrayt, tifrayin*֎֎ *taqjemt, tiqjemin*֎֎ *tigemmi n waman*֎֎ *ddu tegemmi*֎֎ *andas, indasen*֎֎ *axrur, ixruren*֎֎ *ajmir, ijmiren*֎֎

genuflexion/genuflection (n.): *abndeqq, ibndeqqen (amd. mad g-is isker ubndeqq ɣ umnid n ugllid!)*֎֎ *tikni, tikniwin (amd. isker tikni lli ɣ t iẓeṛa)*֎֎

genuine (adj.): *n/igan win tidt (amd. ha-ti tin tidt ad gan iqqcucen-ad)*֎֎

geography (n.): *tajiyugraft*֎֎ *tussena/tawssena n wakal*֎֎ *tussenakal*֎֎

geranium (n.): *timceḍt, timceḍin n teṛumit/tegaywart (amd. tefulki temceḍt n teṛumit-ad!)*֎֎

germ (n.): *amẓuḍeṛ, imẓuḍeṛen (amd. iga mennaw imẓuḍeṛen ɣ ufus)*֎֎ *immɣi,*

immɣiyen (amd. iga mennaw immɣiyen ɣ ufus)֍֍

German:

✓ **(adj.)**

1.Belonging or relating to Germany. *N Almanya (amd. ṭṭamubil n Almanya ay-ad)*֍֍ *igan win Almanya (amd. win Almanya ad iga ulkamyu-ad)*֍֍

✓ **(n.)**

2.Someone who comes from Germany.

a.mas. sg.: *ggu-Almanya (amd. iga ggu-Almanya)*֍֍

b.mas. pl.: *ayt-Almanya (amd. Ayt Almanya ad bedda ittawin tasmɣurt ɣ tekurtt)*֍֍

c.fem. sg.: *ultt-Almnya (amd. tega ultt-Almanya)*֍֍

d.fem. pl.: *istt-Almanya (amd. gantt istt-Alamnya)*֍֍

3.German is the main language spoken in Germany. *Talalmanit*֍֍

germinate (v.): *buɣlu (amd. ibuɣla wargan)*֍֍ *yili ayyawen/tekukkar (amd. ila wargan ayyawen)*֍֍ *mmɣi (amd.immɣi-d)*֍֍ *ffeɣ-d (amd. ffeɣen-d ifrawen)*֍֍ *luḥ s ayyawen/tekukkar (amd. iluḥ waddag s wayyawen)*֍֍ *nker-d (amd. inker-d waddag lli nn-giɣ)*֍֍

gesticulate (v.): *sillef (amd. ar bedda isillif)*֍֍ *all afus (amd. ar ittall ifassen iɣ ar s-is saweleɣ)*֍֍ *smel (amd. ar ka ismal!)*֍֍

gesticulation (n.): *asillef, isillifen (amd. ar ka iskar isillifen)*֍֍ *asmal, ismalen (amd. ar ka iskar ismalen)*֍֍

gesture (n.):

1.A movement of you hands or head that communicates a messages or feeling. *Asillef, isillifen (amd. lliɣ yyi d-isker asillef, kcemeɣ nit)*֍֍ *asmussu, ismussuten (amd. isker yyi d asmussu n ixf, kcemeɣ nit)*֍֍

2.An action that expresses your attitude or intentions. *Amussu, imussuten (amd. amussu lli isker ar immal is nit ira!)*֍֍

get (v.):

1.'Get' often means the same as become. *Eg (amd. ar ittegga uzmez tillas)*֍֍

2.if you get something, you obtain or receive it. *Af (amd. manikk as rad afeɣ kra n tiremt?)*֍֍ *ameẓ (amd. umeẓeɣ tabratt nnek)*֍֍ *lkem (amd. telkem yyi d tebrat nnek)*֍֍ *ili (amd. ur sseneɣ manikk as rad geɣ uggug i temeaziɣt nneɣ)*֍֍ *ḍbbeṛ-d (amd. iḍbbeṛ-d i idrimen)*֍֍ *jbed-d (amd. ur sseneɣ mahi d-ijbed idrimen-ann)*֍֍ *ikerr-d (amd. ur sseneɣ mani ɣ d-ikkerr idrimen-ann)*֍֍ *gli-d (amd. ur sseneɣ mani ɣ d-igli unckk-ann n idrimen)*֍֍

3.If you get something or someone, you fetch them. *Awi-d (amd. rad awen d-awiɣ yat tissi n waman)*֍֍ *gli (amd. rad awen d-gliɣ s yat tissi n waman)*֍֍

4.If you get something done, you arrange for it to be done. *Mmaɣ (amd.*

rad mmaɣeɣ ad d-suwwebeɣ ṭṭamubil inu)֍֍

5.If someone or something gets into a particular state or situation, they start being in that state or situation. *Eg-nn (amd. ur sseneɣ maxx lliɣ nn-iga ixef nnes ɣ immukrisen-ann)֍֍*

6.If you get a train, bus, or plane, you travel on it. *Ameẓ/ɣ^{w}i (amd. umeẓeɣ taylalt zzeɣ Agadir ar Bariz)֍֍ ssudu (amd. ssudiɣ taylalt zzeɣ Agadir ar Bariz)֍֍ eg (amd. giɣ as taylalt zzeɣ Bariz ar Agadir)֍֍*

7.If you get somewhere, you move or arrive there. *Ddu (amd. ddiɣ s Ugadir)֍֍ sker (amd. isker Tiznit)֍֍ wades/ wates (amd. iwades Tiznit)֍֍ lkem (amd. lkemeɣ Tiznit)֍֍*

8.If you get a joke or get the point of something, you understand it. *Ssen (amd. ha-ti sseneɣ ma s terit ad t tinit)֍֍ faw (amd. ha-ti faweɣ ay-lli terit ad t tinit)֍֍ ssagg^w (amd. ha-ti ssugg^{w}iɣ ay-lli terit ad t tinit)֍֍*

get away (v.): *Rur (amd. irur imiker!)֍֍ r^{w}el/l^{w}er (amd. ir^{w}el wawtil!)֍֍ ekk (amd. ur ad s-tt ik-tekket i baba-k)֍֍ ssukef (amd is ka iẓeṛa aqqryal, issuk^{w}ef nit)֍֍ gger as (amd. ur sseneɣ ar-lliɣ as igger)֍֍ ssus (amd. is ka iẓeṛa tiddt issus)֍֍ asi iḍaṛṛen (amd. idda, yusi idaṛṛen nnes)֍֍ skaṭṭi (amd. skaṭṭiyen izgaren…)֍֍ sfukk (amd. ɣar is yyi iẓeṛa isfukk nit)֍֍ ini ffukk (amd. ur sseneɣ ar-lliɣ inna ffukk)֍֍ mel-d timlli n iḍaṛṛen/turziyyin (amd. imela yyi d timlli n iḍaṛṛen nnes)֍֍ eg as tazzela/tuk^{w}ya (amd. is ka iẓeṛa baba-s ig as tuk^{w}ya)֍֍ fel-d tagḍṛuṛt (amd. is nn ka yunni baba-s ifel-d nit tagḍṛuṛt)֍֍*

get in (v.): *kcem (amd. ikcem s tegemmi)֍֍*

get off (v.): *gg^{w}ez-d (amd. igg^{w}ez-d ɣ taylalt)֍֍ ffeɣ-d (amd. iffeɣ-d ɣ taylalt)֍֍*

get on (v.):

1.If you get on with someone, you have a friendly relationship with them. *Ssack-d (amd. nessucka-d nekk d-is)֍֍ mssack-d (amd. nemssucka-d nekk d-is)֍֍ eg zund aman d uɣu (amd. nega bedda nekk d-is zund aman d uɣu)֍֍ eg zund udi d tamment (amd. nega bedda nekk d-is zund udi d tamment)֍֍*

2.If you get on with a task, you start doing it or continue doing it. *Sker (amd. ar teskar tawwuri nnes)֍֍ zzug^{w}ez (amd. tezzug^{w}az ar ukan teskar tawwuri nnes)֍֍*

3.If you are getting on well or badly, you are making good or bad progress. *Eg-d (amd. ur rad d-ittegga amya. Ihrec bahra)֍֍ sllek (amd. ar d-ittesllak)֍֍ mḍuṛu (amd. ar ittemḍuṛu)֍֍ hrec (amd. ar ittehrac)֍֍ qqres (amd. iqqres as unccaf)֍֍*

get out (v.): *nes (amd. tensa takat)֍֍ xesi (amd. texesi sul takat!)֍֍ kkassi*

(amd. tekkassi sul takat!)֎֎ *qqen (amd. tteqqen tifawt s yat tekklit!)*֎֎ *laḥ (amd. lah tifawt s yat tekklit!)*֎֎ *bbi (amd. tebbi-nn tifawt s yat tekklit!)*֎֎

get over (v.):

1.Recover from (an ailment or an upsetting or startling experience).

ssllek-d (amd. isllek-d ɣ temaḍunt lli tt inn g-is ikkan)֎֎ *mḍuṛu-d (amd. imḍaṛa-d ɣ temaḍunt lli tt inn g-is ikkan)*֎֎ *jji (amd. tejji as temaḍunt lli g-is illan)*֎֎ *eg manikk (amd. iga-d ukan manikk ɣ temaḍunt lli tt inn g-is ikkan)*֎֎ *zzgr (amd. izzger i uɣwrab)*֎֎

2.Overcome. *Ekk f (amd. ikka akkʷ f immukrisen lli dar-s)*֎֎ *zri (amd. izri akkʷ immukrisen lli dar-s illan)*֎֎ *fsi/bsi (amd. is akkʷ ifsi immukrisen lli dar-s!)*֎֎ *nnru (amd. is akkʷ innra immukrisen lli dar-s!)*֎֎ *ati (amd. utin aɣ s mencekk iggutn!)*֎֎ *agʷer (amd. ugʷeren aɣ s mencekk)*֎֎ *ḍaṛεa (amd. iḍaṛεa gʷma-s ɣ taqqurt)*֎֎ *ṣaṛεa (amd. iṣaṛεa gʷma-s ɣ taqqurt)*֎֎*ecc tett id (amd. iccan tentt id i gʷma-s ɣ kra iga t mnid)*֎֎ *fel (amd. ifel gʷma-s s mencekk)*֎֎ *ssinef (amd. issinef ten akkʷ)*֎֎ *ekk-d agṛeḍ (amd. kkan as d agṛeḍ)*֎֎ *ssaggʷ (amd. a baba iɣ tessuggʷit immi tuqqert aɣ!)*֎֎

get rid of (v.): *ssuss (amd. ggammi ɣ ad t tessusseɣ)*֎֎ *sitti-nn (amd. sitti t inn!)*֎֎ *jara-nn (amd. jara t inn!)*֎֎ *ssfeḍ-nn (amd. ssfeḍ t inn!)*֎֎ *eg tassfeḍt (amd. gan as tassfeḍt)*֎֎ *jara-nn (amd. ggammiɣ ad t inn jaraɣ!)*֎֎

get through (v.):

1.If you get through a task, you complete it. *Hiyyu (amd. ihiyya d tewwuri lli as fekiɣ)*֎֎ *fḍḍu (amd. ifḍḍa d tewwuri lli as fekiɣ)*֎֎ *sala (amd. isala d tewwuri lli as fekiɣ)*֎֎ *smed (amd. ismed tawwuri lli as fekiɣ)*֎֎ *temmu (amd. itemma tawwuri lli dar-s)*֎֎ *qqaḍa (amd. is teqqaḍat ɣ tawwuri lli?)*֎֎

2.If you get through to someone, you make them understand what you are saying. *Mel-nn (amd. ggammiɣ ad as nn-meleɣ ay-lli riɣ ad as t iniɣ)*֎֎ *Sawel-nn (amd. ggamiɣ ad nn s-is sawleɣ)*֎֎ *nnyalkam-nn (amd. ggammiɣ ad nn d-is nnyalkameɣ)*֎֎

3.If you get through on the telephone, you succed in talking to someone. *Sawel-nn (amd. ggamiɣ ad nn s-is sawleɣ)*֎֎ *nnyalkam-nn (amd. ggammiɣ ad nn d-is nnyalkameɣ)*֎֎

get together (v.): *smun (amd. ismun medden ɣ yan mmel)*֎֎ *eg (amd. iga medden ɣ yan mmel)*֎֎

get up (v.):

1.If you get from a chair, you stand up. *Nker/niker (amd. inker ur iri ad sul iskkus)*֎֎ *bedd/bidd (amd. ibedd, iddu ad d-iṛẓem aggur)*֎֎ *mmatti (amd. yugʷi ad immatti murran!)*֎֎

2.When you get up, you get out of bed. *Nker-d (amd. inker-d isker nit anwal ad icc imikk nnes)*֍֍

ghetto (n.): *tamaliḥt, timaliḥin (amd. izdeɣ ɣ temaliḥt n Ugadir)*֍֍

ghost (n.): *amasan, imasanen (amd. ar ittannay imassanen!)*֍֍ *azɣuɣ, izɣuzen (amd. ar ittannay izɣuɣen)*֍֍ *aεrbub, iεrbuben (amd. ar ittannay iεrbuben)*֍֍

giant:

- **(n.)**

1.A huge person in a myth or legend. *Murran, id murran (amd. murran ad iga)*֍֍ *ajihel, ijuhal (amd. ajihel ad iga)*֍֍ *mit, id mit (amd. unckk n mit ad ila)*֍֍ *aɣzzaynuf, iɣzzaynufen (amd. iga yan uɣzzaynuf!)*֍֍ *ahrrandu, ihrrunda (amd. ahrrandu ad iga) (pej.)*֍֍

- **(adj.)**

2.Much larger that other similar things. *Bahra mqqurn (amd. yan waddag bahra mqqurn)*֍֍ *akkʷ yugern (amd. yan waddag ten akkʷ yugeren)*֍֍

giant fennel (n.): *tuggʷelt/taggult, tuggʷal (amd. tella ɣ-id yat tuggʷelt ifulkin!)*֍֍

giddiness (n.): *timlillay (amd. llantt g-is temlillay)*֍֍ *aduhdu, iduhduten (amd. illa g-is kra n uduhdu)*֍֍ *abbuqqllu, ibbuqqulluten (amd. illa g-is kra n ubbuqqllu)*֍֍

giddy (adj.): *imlallin (amd. argaz imlallin)*֍֍ *ibbuqqlan (amd. argaz ibbuqqlan)*֍֍ *iduhdan (amd. argaz iduhdan)*֍֍ *ibbuhllan (amd. argaz ibbuhllan)*֍֍ *iduhdan (amd. argaz iduhdan)*֍֍

giddy (adj.):

gift (n.):

1.Something that you give someone as a present. *Tasmɣurt, tismɣurin*֍֍ *tikki, tikkiwin*֍֍ *tarzzift, tirzzifin*֍֍ *tarragt, tarrragin*֍֍ *timizra, tizmizriwin*֍֍ *asfek, isfeken*֍֍ *asrus, isrusen*֍֍ *ukris, ukrisen*֍֍ *tiffirt, tiffar*֍֍ *takut, tikutin*֍֍ *tamazzalt, timazzalin*֍֍ *amrkid, imrkiden*֍֍ *arzeg, irzegen*֍֍ *tumdayt, tumdayin*֍֍ *tundayt, tundayin*֍֍ *tazrurt, tizrurin*֍֍ *tifert, tiferin*֍֍ *tifirt, tifirin*֍֍ *asis, asisen*֍֍

2.A natural skill or ability. *Tamsfekt, timsfekin (amd. dar-s tamsfekt ɣ tirra)*֍֍ *tiẓiḍeṛt (amd. dar-s tiẓiḍeṛt ɣ uẓawan)*֍֍ *tanfekit, tinfekitin (amd. dar-s tanfekit ɣ ikʷlan)*֍֍ *asfek, isfeken (amd. dar-s asfek ɣ ikʷlan)*֍֍ *tasfekit, tisfekiyin (amd. dar-s tasfekt ɣ ikʷlan)*֍֍

gigantic (adj.): *bahra mqqurn (amd yan urgaz bahra mqqurn)*֍֍ *imqqurn bahra/ḥawla (amd. yan urgaz imqqurn bahra)*֍֍

giggle (v.): *shkiki (amd. ar ka ishkiki zund iɣ as turu ɣ uḍṛef)*֍֍ *eg as ishkikiten (amd. iga as ɣar ishkikiten!)*֍֍ *sker ishkikiyen (amd. ar*

iskar ishkikiyen!)֍֍ bbaqqi/bbiqqi s taḍṣa (amd. ar uttebbiqqi wazzan-ad s taḍṣa iɣ as teskert herr!)֍֍ neɣ taḍṣa ɣ imi (amd. ineɣa taḍṣa ɣ imi nnes)֍֍

gill (n.): *afuck, ifecka (amd. ifecka n islm)֍֍*

gimlet (n.): *tamrkt, timrktin (amd. iga i iflu-ad temrkt)֍֍ ccfi, id ccfi (amd. axrraz dar-s yan ccfi n uzzal)֍֍ asasser, isussar (amd. ibga t s usasser)֍֍ ccecfi, id ccecfi (amd. ixaṣṣa yyi yan ceccfi)֍֍ tusbla, tusbliwin (amd. texaṣṣa yyi yat tusbla)֍֍ tisugla, tisugliwin (amd. riɣ yat tisugla)֍֍*

gimme (v.): *ara (amd. ara-d za idrimen-nna!)֍֍ fek (amd. fek yyi d idrimen-nna!)֍֍ ef (amd. ef yyi d idrimen-nna!)֍֍ kef (amd. kef yyi d za idrimen-nna!)֍֍*

gin (n.): *anẓiẓ n teg^{w}mma (amd. ar issa anẓiẓ n teg^{w}mma)֍֍*

ginger (n.): *skenjbir (amd. ar nn-ittegga skenjbir ɣ uṭṭajin)֍֍*

girder (n.): *ak^{w}fif, ik^{w}fifen (amd. zuren ik^{w}fifen-ad!)֍֍ tacamuct, ticumac (amd. zurentt tecumac-ad!)֍֍ tegjdit, tigjda (amd. zurentt tegjda-ad!)֍֍ agzzum, igzzumen (amd. agzzum-ad idus)֍֍ asatur, isaturen/isutar (amd. asatur-ad idus)֍֍ aḥlḥul, iḥlḥulen (amd. aḥlhul-ad ifulki!)֍֍ annal, annalen (amd. idus wannal-ad)֍֍*

girl (n.): *tafruxt, tifrexin (amd. llantt tefrexin ɣ ɣ-id)֍֍ tarbat/tirbit, tirbatin (amd. fulkintt terbatin n Imaziɣen)֍֍ taḥcmit, tiḥcmiyin (amd. llantt dar-s teḥcmiyin)֍֍ taṛṛaḍt, taṛṛaḍin (amd. llantt dar-s taṛṛaḍin)֍֍ taɛyyalt, tiɛyyalin (amd. llan dar-s teɛyyalin)֍֍ taɛzrit, tiɛzriyin (amd. llantt dar-s teɛzriyin)֍֍*

girl guide (n.): *tafadadt, tifadadin (amd. tafadadt ad tega)֍֍ tafaḍaḍt, tifaḍaḍin (amd. tafaḍaḍt ad tega)֍֍*

girlfriend (n.): *tamddak^{w}elt, timddukk^{w}al (amd. tamddak^{w}el inu ad tega!)֍֍ tasmmunt, tismmunin (amd. tasmmunt inu ad tega!)֍֍ tasmunt, timunin (amd. tasmunt inu ad tega)֍֍ timirt, timiritin (amd. timirit inu ad tega)֍֍ tamddak^{w}elt, timddukk^{w}al n tasa (amd. tamddak^{w}lt n tasa nu ad tega!)֍֍ tasmmunt, tismmunin n tasa (amd. tasmmunt n tasa nu ad tega)֍֍*

give (v.):

1.If you give someone something or give it to them, you hand it to them. *Fek (amd. fekiɣ as aɣrum)֍֍ ef (amd. fiɣ as aɣrum)֍֍ kef (amd. kefiɣ as aɣrum)֍֍ ara (amd. ara-d imikk n idrimen iɣ dar-k llan!)֍֍ sahl-d (amd. iga-nn turawin s Ṛebbi ad as d-isahel ɣ imikk n idrimen)֍֍ debbeṛ-d (amd. ibebbeṛ yyi d ɣ imikk n idrimen)֍֍ kes (amd. yan dar illa zzin ikes as lxaṭeṛ)֍֍*

2.If you give someone something or give it to them, you provide it for them.

Fek (amd. fekiɣ as aɣrum)֍֍ ef (amd. fiɣ as aɣrum)֍֍ kef (amd. kefiɣ as aɣrum)֍֍ sahl-d (amd. iga-nn turawin s Ṛebbi ad as d-isahel ɣ imikk n idrimen)֍֍ debbeṛ-d (amd. ibebbeṛ yyi d ɣ imikk n idrimen)֍֍

3.If you use 'give' to express physical actions. *Sker (amd. isker yyi abbuniz)֍֍ fek yyi afus (amd. ifeka yyi d afus)֍֍ gger s ufus (amd. igger yyi s ufus nnes)֍֍*

4.If you give a speech or performance, you speak or perform in public. *Sawel ɣ medden (amd. isawel ɣ medden mad iggutn)֍֍*

5.If you give a party, you organize it. *Sker (amd. isker tamɣera)֍֍ ḍi (amd. iḍi yan umussu mqqurn)֍֍ sffeɣ (amd. isffeɣ yan temɣera mqqurn)֍֍ sbedd (amd. isbedd imalass n iwi-s)֍֍ zzrii (amd. man agu a rad tezzrim tamɣera?)֍֍ snmili/snmala (amd. snmili amussu n ukttway n telalit nnek!)֍֍*

6.If you give a ride to somebody, you take them somewhere. *Sslkem (amd. nettan ad yyi isslkemn i Ugadir)֍֍ awi (amd. yiwi yyi s Ugadir)֍֍ asi (amd. yusi yyi s Ugadir)֍֍*

give in **(v.):** *ajj (amd. imarrawen nnes ujjan t ad iseɣ ṭṭamubil)֍֍ ader (amd. ar ittader i ixf ɣ mnid n temɣart nnes)֍֍ sknu ixf (amd. ar issknu ixf iɣ s-is tesawel temɣart nnes)֍֍ ini yah/yyih (amd. ar ittini yah i aynna s as tenna temɣart nnes)֍֍ ini bbaεε (amd. inna sul bbaεε!)֍֍*

give up **(v.):**

1.If you give something up, you stop doing it. *Fel (amd. ifel giṛṛu)֍֍ all afus (amd. yull afus ɣ tewwuri lli as fekiɣ)֍֍ ajj (amd. yujja tiɣeri nnes!)֍֍ sllem ɣ (amd. isllem ɣ tewwuri nnes)֍֍ zug (amd. izug tawwuri nnes mencekk ay-ad!)֍֍ ini bbaεε (amd. inna sul bbaεε!)֍֍ agʷi (amd. yugʷi ad sul itteddu s tinmel)֍֍*

2.If you give up, you admit that you cannot do something. *Ini bbaε (amd. nniɣ bbaε, ini yyi mad iga!)֍֍ ggammi (amd. ggammiɣ ad afeɣ afssay i ummukris-ad)֍֍*

gizzard **(n.):** *aḥagru, iḥagruten (amd. yufan tumẓin ɣ uḥagru n ufullus)֍֍ aḥnngruc, iḥnngrac (amd. yufan tumẓin ɣ uḥnngruc n ufullus)֍֍ aḥrsi, iḥrsiyen (amd. yufa-nn tumẓin ɣ uḥrsi n ufullus)֍֍ azreg, izregan (amd. tufan tumẓin ɣ uzreg n ugḍiḍ)֍֍*

glacier **(n.):** *aman qqurnin (amd. iga akkʷ aman qqurnin)֍֍ adfel iqqurn (amd. ibbankiken n udfel iqqurn ad ẓeṛiɣ)֍֍ tayat iqqurn (amd. iɣudiden n tayat iqqurn)֍֍ tillist/tallist iqqurn (amd. idraren n tillit iqqurn)֍֍*

glad **(adj.):** *ummern (amd. llan ɣ-id ɣar medden yummeren)֍֍ issusemn (amd. medden n ɣ-id is akkʷ ssusemen)֍֍ illan d ixf/ugayyu (amd. medden akkʷ llan d iguyya nnesen!)֍֍ ifjjijn (amd.*

medden n ɣ-id fejjijen akkʷ)֍֍ ixaxan (amd. medden n ɣ-id xaxan akkʷ)֍֍ isbajgan (amd. mmqaareɣ yan umddakʷel in isbajgan)֍֍ izahan (amd. zahan akkʷ medden!)֍֍ irceqqn (amd. rceqqen akkʷ medden lli illa ɣ umussu n gʷma)֍֍ iffin aman s beṛṛa (amd. ur ɣ-id ɣar irgazen iffin aman s beṛṛa)֍֍ illan d ixf (amd. medden n ɣ-id llan d ixfawen nnesen)֍֍ ibbi fell-as (amd. bbin akkʷ fell-as ayt-temazirt nneɣ)֍֍ ul icwan (amd. ula icwan ad dar-i ɣ ass-ad acku mmaqqareɣ d temarayt inu)֍֍ izhern (amd. llan ɣ-id ɣar medden izheren)֍֍ yufan ay-lli ran (amd. ufan daɣ ɣ-id medden ay-lli ran)֍֍

gladiolus **(n.):** *tagrtilt, tigrtal n uccen (amd. tefulki tergilt n uccen)֍֍ tafrut, tifrutin (amd. tefulki bahra tefrut-ad)֍֍*

glance:

✓ **(v.)**

1.If you glance at someone or something, you look at them quickly. *Ut s tiṭṭt/usmmaqqel (amd. yut yyi d s usmmaqqel, macc ur nniɣ yukʷez yyi)֍֍ zlem-nn (amd. is t inn ka zlemeɣ lliɣ zriiɣ)֍֍*

✓ **(n.)**

2.A quick look. *Asmmaqqel/tiṭṭt/azlam (amd. yut yyi d s usmmaqqel, macc ur nniɣ yukʷez yyi)֍֍*

glare:

✓ **(v.)**

1.Stare in an angry or fierce way. *Xzer (amd. ar g-is ittexzar)֍֍ sker axzzur (amd. isker g-is axzzur zund iɣ as neɣiɣ ma-s)֍֍ xnzer (amd. ixnzer g-is)֍֍ squrri-d allen (amd. isqurri-d s-is allen)֍֍ luḥ-d allen ẓggʷaɣnin (amd. iluḥ-d allen ẓggʷaɣnin s kra)֍֍ sqqurri-d allen (amd. iqqurrid g-i allen)֍֍*

✓ **(n.)**

2.A fierce or angry stare. *Axzzur, ixzzuren (amd. isker g-i axzzur nnes)֍֍ asqqarray, isqqarrayen (amd. isker g-i yan usqqarray)֍֍ allen ẓggʷaɣen (amd. allen ẓggʷaɣnin ur ar yyi ssiwiden)֍֍*

3.Strong and dazzling light. *Tifawt, tifawin isklulun/isbukuḍen (amd. tafukt ar teskar yat tifawt isklulun)֍֍ tifawt, tifawin iskaren abukeḍ (amd. tafukt tega yat teɣawsa iskarn abukueḍ)֍֍*

glass:

✓ **(n.)**

1.Glass is the hard, clear substance that windows and bottles are made from. *Tisit֍֍ asamɣ֍֍ asammɣ֍֍ taẓuka֍֍ asmmeɣmaɣ֍֍*

2.A glass is a container made from glass which you can drink from; also the amount contained in a glass. *Aẓway, iẓwayen֍֍ algmaḥ, ilgmaḥen֍֍ tassisut, tissisutin֍֍ tagʷmamt, tigʷmamin֍֍ taqbuct, tiqbucin֍֍ tatemnit, titamniyin֍֍ agddu, igdda֍֍ aẓwaw, iẓwawen֍֍ isessi, isessiyen֍֍*

✓ **(pl. n.)**

3.Glasses are two lenses in a frame, which some people wear over their eyes in order to see better. *Tismmuqqal (amd.*

dar-s tismmuqqal)꧁꧂ timssisfiwin (amd. dar-s timssisfiwin!)꧁꧂

glaze (v.): *ɣmes (amd. iɣmes tagdurt nness)꧁꧂*

gleam (v.): *smirqqiy (amd. ar ismirqqiy wayyu)꧁꧂ smreɣa (amd. ar ismreɣa wayyur)꧁꧂ smlmiḍ (amd. ar ismlmiḍ wayyur)꧁꧂ zal (amd. lawṣaf lli fulkinin ur illi ma mad ingadda ɣ wafulki win wayyur iɣ izal, inin lktub....)꧁꧂ sufu (amd. ar isufu wayyur)꧁꧂ sseɣ (amd. ar d-isseɣ udm nnes)꧁꧂ ger (amd. teger temayyurt zund azal)꧁꧂ ut s tifawt/inznẓaṛen (amd. yut wayyur s tifawt)꧁꧂ sklulu (mad. ar isklulu wayyur)꧁꧂ cmiṛṛiw (amd. ar tecmiṛṛiw tafukt!)꧁꧂ cmiṛṛiw (amd. ar tecmiṛṛiw tafukt)꧁꧂*

glean (v.): *smun (amd. ar smunan argan)꧁꧂ gru (amd. ar grrun argan)꧁꧂ asi (amd. ar ttasin argan)꧁꧂*

gleaner (n.): *amgraw, imgrawen (amd. imgrawen n wargan)꧁꧂ amsmun, imsmunen (amd. imsmunen n wargan)꧁꧂ amasay, imasayen (amd. imasayen n wargan)꧁꧂ amgru, imgruten (amd. imgruten n waqqayen n wargan)꧁꧂*

glide (v.): *bedd/bidd ɣ ignna (amd. ibedd ugḍiḍ ɣ ignna)꧁꧂ yusi waḍu (amd. is t ka yusi waḍu ɣ ignwan)꧁꧂ rggig (amd. irggig ugḍiḍ ɣ ignwan)꧁꧂ ssutel ɣ iggi (amd. ar ittesutul ugḍiḍ ɣ iggi)꧁꧂ ssarri (amd. ur issin ay-lli ɣ nn-issarri ɣ ugḍi n tama uɣaras)꧁꧂ ḥlulli (amd. ur issen ar-lliɣ iḥlulli)꧁꧂ cceḍ (amd. ar d-ittceḍ ɣ udrar n udfel)꧁꧂ ḥrarri (amd. giɣ-nn taskala ad ɣliɣ s uzur, ur sseneɣ ar-lliɣ yyi teḥrarri ḍeṛeɣ d)꧁꧂ skel (amd. ameẓ tigjdit s kra ad ak ur tsekel, ixeṣṣi k mad teskart)꧁꧂ ffertle (amd. umeẓeɣ islm imil ifferteleyyi ɣ ifassen)꧁꧂ fllet (amd. nniɣ imil is g-is mkkeneɣ imil ifllet yyi ɣ ifassen)꧁꧂ ḥtitec (amd. ar itteḥtitic ɣ udfel)꧁꧂*

glimpse:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.A brief sight of something. *Asmmaqqel/tiṭṭt/azlam (amd. yut yyi d s usmmaqqel, macc ur nniɣ yukʷez yyi)꧁꧂*

- ✓ **(v.)**

2.If you glimpse something, you see it briefly. *Zlem-nn (amd. is t inn ka zlemeɣ lliɣ zriiɣ)꧁꧂ ut s tiṭṭt/usmmaqqel/uzlam (amd. yut yyi d s usmmaqqel, macc ur nniɣ yukʷez yyi)꧁꧂*

glisten (v.): *smirqqiy (amd. ar ismirqqiy wayyu)꧁꧂ smreɣa (amd. ar ismreɣa wayyur)꧁꧂ smlmiḍ (amd. ar ismlmiḍ wayyur)꧁꧂ zal (amd. lawṣaf lli fulkinin ur illi ma mad ingadda ɣ wafulki win wayyur iɣ izal, inin lktub....)꧁꧂ sufu (amd. ar isufu wayyur)꧁꧂ sseɣ (amd. ar d-isseɣ udm nnes)꧁꧂ ger (amd. teger temayyurt zund azal)꧁꧂ ut s tifawt/inznẓaṛen (amd. yut wayyur s tifawt)꧁꧂ sklulu (mad. ar isklulu wayyur)꧁꧂ cmiṛṛiw (amd. ar tecmiṛṛiw*

tafukt!)֍֍ *cmiṛṛiw (amd. ar tecmiṛṛiw tafukt)*֍֍

global (adj.): *n/igan win umaḍal (amd. immukrisen n umaḍal gguten)*֍֍ *amaḍelan (amd. immukrisen imaḍelanen gguten)*֍֍ *yuman (amd. illa yan usfalki yuman n waddad n tedusi ɣ temazirt nneɣ)*֍֍ *ikkan akkʷ amaḍal (amd. yan ummukris ikkan akkʷ amaḍal)*֍֍ *akkʷ ikkan amaḍal (amd. yan ummukris akkʷ ikkan amaḍal)*֍֍ *n umrɣad (amd. atigen n umrɣad ur ar ten sul ittagʷi yan)*֍֍ *igan win umrɣad (amd. atigen-ann lli ibder gan win umrɣad)*֍֍

globe (n.):

1.The earth. *Amaḍal, imaḍalen (amd. izgzaw umaḍal)*֍֍ *akal, ikaliwen (amd. akal iga yan itri bahra ur imqqurn)*֍֍

2.A spherical or rounded object. *Tiṭṭt, tiṭṭawin (amd. tiṭṭt n tafukt)*֍֍ *tagemmut, tigʷmma (amd. tagemmut n tiṭṭt)*֍֍

gloom (n.): *annuɣcef, innuɣcefen (amd. illa g-is unnuɣcef ɣ ass-ad)*֍֍ *tacaga, ticagiwin (amd. tella g-is tacaga n ma-s lli immutn)*֍֍ *taguḍi, tiguḍiwin (amd. tella g-is teguḍi n baba-s lli ur iẓeṛa lliɣ immut)*֍֍ *amareg, imurig (amd. illa g-is imurig)*֍֍ *taɣufi, tiɣufiwin (amd. tella g-is teɣufi iggutn)*֍֍

gloomy (adj.):

1.Something that is gloomy is dark and depressing. *Illasn (amd. amnzel n ɣ ass-ad illas bahra)*֍֍ *ikṛuẓn (amd. argaz ikṛuẓn)*֍֍ *iḥnneqqn (amd. argaz iḥnneqqn)*֍֍ *innuɣcefn (amd. argaz innuɣcefn)*֍֍ *illan ɣ uḥnneq/tekṛeẓi/unnuɣcef (amd. argaz illa ɣ unnuɣcef)*֍֍ *ilan aḥnneq/tekṛeẓi/unnuɣcef (amd. argaz ilan uḥnneq)*֍֍ *s iḥnneq/ikṛuẓ/innuɣcef/ illas uzmez (amd. argaz s iḥnneq uzmez)*֍֍ *isnnuɣcufn (amd. amnzel isnnuɣcufn ad illan ɣ ass-ad)*֍֍

2.Someone who is gloomy is unhappy and has no hope. *Innuɣcefn (amd. amddakʷel innuɣcefn ar ittiri tiwisi)*֍֍ *iɣullfn/iɣlifn (amd. ɣulfen akkʷ medden lliɣ ur illa unẓaṛ)*֍֍ *ikruẓn (amd. imarrawen nnes ikruẓen lliɣ d ur yiwi tasmɣurt ɣ tazzela)*֍֍ *f tellas/tesggan tudert (amd. iga argaz f tellas tudert)*֍֍ *f illas/isggan uzmez (amd. argaz f illas uzmez)*֍֍ *iffuɣ unaruz (amd. arguz iffuɣ unaruz ad iga)*֍֍ *izug unaruz (amd. argaz iffuɣ unaruz)*֍֍ *ɣ irur unaruz (amd. argaz ɣ irur unaruz)*֍֍

glory (n.): *amuy, amyen (amd. amuy i Rebbi)*֍֍ *talelt, tilal (amd. tilal i Rebbi)*֍֍ *tallt, tilltin (amd. tallt i Rebbi)*֍֍ *timmuɣera, timmuɣeriwin (amd. timmuɣera i Rebbi)*֍֍ *tassimɣurt, tissimɣurin (amd. tassimɣurt i Rebbi)*֍֍ *uluɣ, uluɣen (amd. uluɣ i Rebbi)*֍֍

glove (n.): *almḍaḍ, ilmḍaḍen (amd. iga-nn ilmḍaḍen)*֍֍ *talfaft, tilfafin (amd. iga-nn tilfafin)*֍֍ *almfus, ilmfussen*

(amd. iga-nn ilmfussen)֍֍ taɣ^{w}mamt, tiɣ^{w}mamin (amd. iga-nn tiɣ^{w}mamin)֍֍ tag^{w}mamt, tig^{w}mamin (amd. iga-nn tig^{w}mamin)֍֍

glow:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.If something glows, it shines with a dull, steady, light. *Luḥ/ger s unzezar (amd. yan itri itteluḥ n s uzenẓaṛ)֍֍ zzenẓeṛ (amd. yan itri izzenẓaṛn)֍֍ ili tafilla (amd. yan itri ilan tafilla nn-illan ɣ tuggugt)֍֍ sfili (amd. yan itri isfilin ɣ tuggugt)֍֍*

- ✓ **(n.)**

2.A dull, steady light. *Tafilla, tifilliwin (amd. ar skaren itran tifilliwin)֍֍ azenẓaṛ, izenẓaṛen (amd. ar iskar wayyur izenẓaṛen)֍֍ tifawt idrusn, tifawin drusnin (amd. ar skaren itran tifawin drusnin)֍֍ tifawt yaggugn, tifawin yaggugnin (amd. ar skaren itran tifawin yaggugnin)֍֍*

glow-worm (n.): *timdifaw, timdifawin (amd. yufa yat temdifaw)֍֍ tundufu, tundufuwin (amd. yufa yat tundufu)֍֍*

glue:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.A substance used for sticking things together. *Talɣ^{w}mma, tilɣ^{w}mmiwin֍֍ taṣeṭṭaṭt, tiṣeṭṭaṭin֍֍ assɣar, issɣaren֍֍ amdɣar, imdɣaren֍֍ tiwwin֍֍ lɣeri, id lɣeri֍֍ tastɣ^{w}it, tistɣiwitin֍֍ alttuɣ, ilttuɣen֍֍ asluɣ, isluɣen֍֍ aslɣaɣ, islɣaɣen֍֍ anṭaḍ, inṭaḍen֍֍ asnṭaḍ, isnṭaḍen֍֍ tiuwit, tiuwitin֍֍*

- ✓ **(v.)**

2.If you glue one object to another, you stick them together using glue. *Stteɣ^{w}i (amd. stteɣ^{w}i snatt tenfulin-ad!)֍֍ lteɣ (amd. lteɣ snatt tenfulin-ad!)֍֍ sleɣ (amd. sleɣ snatt tenfulin-ad!)֍֍ eg assɣar/amdɣar/tiwwin… (amd. eg assɣar i snatt tenfulin-ad!)֍֍ nṭeḍ/snṭeḍ (amd. snṭeḍ snatt tenfulin-ad!)֍֍*

glutton (n. & adj.): *bu-ufddis/uḥlig/ubkniḍ… (amd. iga yan bu-ubkniḍ)֍֍*

gnash (v.): *kiẓẓi (amd. ar ttekiẓẓin ux^{w}san nnes)֍֍ skiẓẓi (amd. iskaẓẓa ux^{w}san nnes)֍֍ smqqjij (amd. ar ismqqjij ux^{w}san nnes)֍֍ mqqjij (amd. ar ttemqqjijen ux^{w}san nnes)֍֍ sgrures (amd. ar isgrures ux^{w}san)֍֍ grures (amd. gruresen ux^{w}san nnes)֍֍*

gnaw (v.): *kknker (amd. ikkenker akk^{w} ixess!)֍֍ mrri (amd. ar ukan imrri ixesan)֍֍*

go:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.If you go somewhere, you move or travel there. *Ddu (amd. tedda s Bariz)֍֍ ftu (amd. ifta s New York)֍֍ sker (amd. isker Madrid)֍֍ afuḍ (amd. yafuḍ s Bariz)֍֍ eg aḍaṛ ɣ uɣaras/ubrid (amd. man agu ad iga aḍaṛ ɣ uɣaras n Bariz?)֍֍ gger s (amd. man agu ad as igger s Bariz?)֍֍ ɣ^{w}i/ameẓ aɣaras/abrid n (amd. man agu ad sul*

yumeẓ aɣaras n Bariz?)֍֍ gger/trem i uɣaras n (amd. man agu ad sul igger i uɣaras n Bariz?)֍֍ ak^{w}i (amd. yuk^{w}i s tegemmi nnesen!)֍֍ hwu (amd. mani mu ihwa?)֍֍ ḍeṛ-nn (amd. mani ɣ nn-iḍeṛ?)֍֍ zayd (amd. zayd s ssuqq iɣ terit!)֍֍ ak^w (amd. ameẓ yyi afus, ad nemun, ad nak^{w}i targ^{w}a)֍֍ snal (amd. tesnal tinawt i tagut)֍֍ wades/wates (amd. ur sseneɣ mani iwades)֍֍ waεd (mad. ur sseneɣ mani iwaεd)֍֍

2.You can use 'go' to mean become. *Eg (amd. issyafa is rad ig anafal)֍֍ aḍu (amd. issyafa is rad yaḍu adrɣal)֍֍ aɣul (amd. issyafa is rad yaɣul adrɣal)֍֍*

3.If you are going to do something, you intend to do it. *Rad (amd. rad d-seɣeɣ ṭṭamubil)֍֍ eg ɣ ixf (amd. iga ɣ ixf nnes ad ikser tawwuri lli as nniɣ)֍֍ ɣawel (amd. iɣawel ad isker tawwuri lli as fekiɣ)֍֍*

4.If you go to school, work, or church, you attend it regularly. *Ddu (amd. mencekk ay-ad ad itteddu s tinmel macc amya ur illi)֍֍ ftu (amd. mencekk ad ifttu s tinmel macc amya ur illi)֍֍ ekk-d (amd. ar d ukan ittekka tinmel ussan-ad)֍֍*

5.If a road goes somewhere, it ends there or passes through there. *Awi (amd. is ittawi uɣaras-ad s Ugadir i Ṛebbi?)*

6.If you go swimming or go for a walk, for example, you spend time swimming or walking. *Ddu (amd. ar itteddu s tekurtt kra iga tt ass)֍֍ ftu (amd. ar ifttu s ucuccef kra iga tt ass)֍֍*

7.You can use 'go' to describe the state that someone or something is in. *Eg (amd. amuddu nneɣ ur iga amya!)֍֍ ili-nn (amd. amuddu nneɣ ur n n-illa)֍֍*

8.If something goes well, it is succeful. If it goes badly, it is unsucceful. *Ffeɣ (amd. amussu nnesen iffeɣ s ufulki)֍֍ ffeɣ s gar (amd. tamɣera nnesen teffeɣ s gar)֍֍ zzigez (amd. ar ukan zzigizentt teɣawsiwin nnes!)֍֍ ftu (amd. ar ukan fttuntt teɣawsiwin nnes!)֍֍*

9.If a machine is going, it is working. *Zzigez (amd. ar ukan sul tezzigiz ṭṭamubil nneɣ)֍֍ ftu (amd. ar ukan teffttu ṭṭamubil nnes)֍֍*

10.If your money or time goes on something, you spend you money or time on it. *Ddu (amd. ddan as akk^w idrimen nnes ɣ gar)֍֍ ftu (amd. ftan as akk^w idrimen ɣ gar tiwwuriwin)֍֍ eg-nn (amd. iga-nn akk^w idrimen nnes ɣ tegemmi nnes!)֍֍ jlu (amd. ijla akk^w iqqaṛiḍen nnes ɣ gar)֍֍ fuwwt (amd. ifuwwt akk^w idrimen lli as fekiɣ)֍֍ ṣṛef (amd. ixaṣṣa aɣ mad netteṣṛṛaf)֍֍ ṣiyyeṛ (amd. argaz ad itteṣiyyaṛen f temɣart urd amran)֍֍ zmzer/sluzzu (amd. ad ur tezmzert aqqaṛiḍ nna yak fekiɣ!)֍֍ ffuɣ (amd. iffuɣ kullu f uqqaṛiḍ lli as-d ifl baba-s)֍֍ ecc (amd. is akk^w icca ayda n baba-s!)֍֍ eg*

meggu/ag^{w}ri (amd. iga yak^{w} meggu i ɣay-lli d-ifl baba es)֍֍ *eg tagast s (amd. iga tagat s wayda n baba-s)*֍֍

11.If one thing goes with another, they look or taste nice together. *Ack-d (amd. udi d tamment ar d ttackan)*֍֍ *mun (amd. ar yad-lli ttemuna islman d uɣu?)*֍֍ *eg zund aɣu d waman (amd. gan zund aɣu d waman)*֍֍ *eg zund tamment d udi (amd. gan zund tamment d udi. Ur jju tteẓin)*֍֍

12.If there is a certain amount of time to go, that amount of time is left before something else happens. *Ɣama (amd. yan imikk ad sul iɣaman ad ihiyyu ujmak!)*֍֍ *beqqama (amd. mencekk ad sul ibeqqaman?)*֍֍ *agur (amd. mencekk ad nn sul yagurn ɣ usays-ad?)*֍֍

13.If it is your go in a game, it is you turn to do something. *Tawala, tiwaliwin (amd. ha-ti tawal nnek ad ilkemn)*֍֍ *takklit, tikklitin (amd. ku yan d tekklit nnes!)*֍֍ *tattwalt, tittwalin/tawalt, tiwaliwin (amd. ku yan d tettwalt nnes!)*֍֍ *tamullit, timullitin (amd. ku yan d temullit nnes!)*֍֍

14.If you have a go at something, you attempt to do it. *Arem (amd. riɣ bedda ad aremeɣ tucceda ɣ udfel)*֍֍ *illa-nn ixf (amd. illa yyi nn bedda ixf ɣ tucceḍa f udfel)*֍֍ *mmaɣ (amd. mmaɣeɣ ad tturareɣ ḍama macc ur as sseneɣ)*֍֍ *ɣawel (amd. ar ukan itteɣiwil ad isker tawwuri lli as fekiɣ)*֍֍

25.To go with somebody means to accompany them. *Mun (amd. munen mencekk ay-ad)*֍֍ *eg yan (amd. iɣ terit, a winnu, rad ukan neg yan)*֍֍ *ssar/bḍu aɣaras (amd. iɣ terit rad ukan nessar aɣaras)*֍֍ *eg asmmun/asmun (amd. iga asmun nnes ɣ umuddu lli s ddan)*֍֍ *ekk yan uɣaras/ubrid (amd. ur riɣ ad d-isen kkeɣ yan uɣaras!)*֍֍ *ngef (amd. nettenin ad ngefen tislit)*֍֍

go along (v.): *ameẓ (amd. yumeẓ ɣ Lislam)*֍֍ *ɣ^{w}i (amd. iɣ^{w}i ɣ Lislam)*֍֍ *ḍfeṛ (amd. ḍfeṛ aɣaras-ad!)*֍֍ *ccukku (amd. ccukku aɣaras-ad!)*֍֍ *ḥidi (amd. iḥada uɣaras-ad asif)*֍֍ *mun (amd. imun uɣaras-ad d wasif ar taɣart)*֍֍

go around (v.): *bṛṛem (amd. bṛṛemeɣ i uɣ^{w}rab)*֍֍ *ssutel (amd. ssuteleɣ i uɣ^{w}rab)*֍֍ *ekk-d tasga-ann (amd. ikka-d tasga-ann n uɣ^{w}rab-ann)*֍֍

go away (v.): *ddu (amd. rad neddu)*֍֍ *ftu (amd. ifta yad!)*֍֍ *gger as (amd. tizi ma ɣ as nettegger)*֍֍ *sskuwef (amd. tizi nna*

go back (v.): *kcem-d (amd. ikcem-d ɣar ɣil-ɣil)*֍֍ *urri (amd. nurri s mmel lli daɣ!)*֍֍ *aḍu (amd. nuḍa daɣ s mmel lli daɣ!)*֍֍

go back down (v.): *gg^{w}ez daɣ (amd. igg^{w}ez daɣ!)*֍֍ *sker daɣ izddar (amd. iser daɣ izddar!)*֍֍ *ddu/ftu daɣ s izddar (amd. idda daɣ s izddar!)*֍֍

go back out (v.): *ffeɣ daɣ (amd. iffeɣ daɣ!)*֍֍ *ddu/ftu daɣ s beṛṛa (amd. idda*

daɣ s beṛṛa!)꩜꩜ *sker daɣ beṛṛa (amd. isker daɣ beṛṛa!)*꩜꩜

go back up (v.): *ɣli/ɣʷli daɣ (amd. iɣʷli daɣ!)*꩜꩜ *sker daɣ afella (amd. isker daɣ afella!)*꩜꩜ *ddu/ftu daɣ s ufella (amd. idda daɣ s ufella!)*꩜꩜

go by (v.): *sli (amd. isli Agadir lliɣ idda)*꩜꩜ *zri (amd. izri ɣ Ugadir lliɣ idda)*꩜꩜ *ekk (amd. ikka Agadir lliɣ idda)*꩜꩜

go down (v.): *ggʷez (amd. iggʷez menckk ay-ad!)*꩜꩜ *ddu/ftu s izddar (amd. idda s izddar menckk ay-ad!)*꩜꩜ *sker izddar (amd. isker izddar menckk ay-ad)*꩜꩜ *der (amd. neder i umadel-ann)*꩜꩜ *xʷlu/xlu (amd. ixʷla uɣrab)*꩜꩜ *nnstem (amd. innstem uɣwrab)*꩜꩜

go in (v.): *kcem (amd. ikcem s tegemmi)*꩜꩜

go off (v.):

1.If a bomb or gun goes off, it explodes or fires. *Bbaqqi/ttaqqi (amd. tebbaqqi yat teqqurrit ɣ….)*꩜꩜ *ini bbaqq/ttaqq/dday (amd. tenna ukan teqqurit dday, ruren medden)*꩜꩜ *ffeɣ (amd. ur sseneɣ ar-lliɣ teffaɣ yat tegirt)*꩜꩜

2.If you go off someone or something, you stop liking them. *Ḥaca (amd. ha-ti a winnu ur ka hacaɣ meqqar aggugeɣ…)*꩜꩜ *ɛif (amd. ɛifeɣ tiremt nnes acku ur bahra iɣus)*꩜꩜ *ad ur tinit a amar (amd. urn niɣ amar ad t ẓeṛeɣ acku ur iga argaz)*꩜꩜

go near (v.): *aẓ (amd. yaẓ tigemmi nnes)*꩜꩜

go on (v.):

1.If someone or something goes on doing something, they continue to do it. *Zzugʷez (amd. skar ɣik-ad ukan tezzugʷaz t…)*꩜꩜ *ɣʷi (amd. iɣʷi tt s ihriren ar-lliɣ aɣ iɣli ɣ ixf)*꩜꩜ *ameẓ (amd. yumeẓ tt unẓaṛ ar-lliɣ ka)*꩜꩜ *ili (amd. illa unẓaṛ mencekk)*꩜꩜ *ekk (amd. ikka unẓaṛ mencekk)*꩜꩜ *ut (amd. ar ikkat unẓaṛ mencekk)*꩜꩜

2.Something that is going on is happening. *Ili (amd. mad ukan illan?)*꩜꩜

go on board (v.): *sni (amd. snin akkʷ tinawt!)*꩜꩜ *ssudu (amd. ssudan tinawt)*꩜꩜ *ɣli (amd. ɣlin s taylalt)*꩜꩜

go past (v.): *zri (amd. nezri ɣ uɣaras lli ttekkaɣ s tinmel)*꩜꩜ *zri f (amd. nezri fell-as lliɣ nedda)*꩜꩜ *zri ɣ tama (amd. izri ɣ tama nnesen)*꩜꩜ *ekk (amd. nekka aɣaras n temzgida)*꩜꩜ *zri ɣ mnid/umnid/umddur (amd. izri ɣ umddur inu)*꩜꩜

go-between (n.): *aqqwwad, iqqwwaden (amd. ur g-is ul nnes iga ɣar aqqwwad!)*꩜꩜

go through (v.): *zri ɣ (amd. izri ɣ igr inu)*꩜꩜ *ekk (amd. ikka igr inu)*꩜꩜

go up (v.): *ɣʷli/ɣli (amd. iɣʷli s uzur)*꩜꩜ *sker afella (amd. isker afella)*꩜꩜ *ddu s ufella (amd. idd s ufella)*꩜꩜ *awn (amd. ar ittawn d udrar)*꩜꩜

goad **(n.):** *anzel, inzelen (amd. hati rad t teneɣt aɣyul nnek s unzel-nna lli as ukan teggat)*֍֍ *izṛeẓi, izṛeẓiyen (amd. iga as izṛeẓi fadd ad izzigiz)*֍֍

goal **(n.):**

1.In games like football and hockey, the goal is the space into which the players try to get the ball in order to score. *Tigjda (amd. isswa takurtt ɣ tegjda)*֍֍ *tisutar (amd. iga-nn takurtt s tesutar)*֍֍

2.In games like football and hockey, if a player scores a goal, they get the ball into the goal. *Timssut, timssutin (amd. isker snat temssutin)*֍֍ *timswit, timswitin (amd. isker snat temsswitin)*֍֍

3.You goal is something that you hope to achieve. *Awttas, iwttasen (amd. awttasen nnes ɣ tudert iga t ad isker tarwa)*֍֍ *tirit, tiritin (amd. ku yan illa dar-s tirit nnes ɣ tudert)*֍֍ *taɣawsa, tiɣawsiwin (amd. wanna igan amazzal n tɣawsa nnes zund iɣ tt nit isker)*֍֍ *tibleɣt*, tiblaɣ (amd. ur ta ilkem tibleɣt nnes)*֍֍

goalie **(n.):** *atwwab, itwwaben (amd. atwwab n terabbut nneɣ ur issen i yat)*֍֍

goalkeeper **(n.):** *atwwab, itwwaben (amd. atwwab n terabbut nneɣ ur issen i yat)*֍֍

goat **(n.):** *taɣaṭt/taɣaḍt, tiɣaṭṭen (amd. turu as taɣaḍt)*֍֍

goatskin **(n.):** *awlek, iwlekan (amd. awlek ar g-is tteggan ayt zikk aman)*֍֍ *ayddid, iyddiden (amd. iga aman ɣ wayddid nnes)*֍֍ *agṛeḍ, igṛeḍan (amd. iga aẓaṭim ɣ igṛeḍan)*֍֍ *tagccult, tig^{w}ccal (amd. ar tessndu ɣ tegccult)*֍֍ *aɣrbuz, iɣrbuzen (amd. iga aman ɣ uɣrbuz)*֍֍ *agrbuz, igrbuzen (amd. iga aman ɣ ugrbuz)*֍֍ *agṛeḍ, igṛaḍ/igṛeḍan (amd. agṛeḍ ar g-is teggan medden argaz nɣedd aẓaṭim n uzmmur)*֍֍

gobble **(v.):** *ssumm (amd. issum akk^{w} kullu aɣrum lli as fekiɣ)*֍֍ *sdlelfu (amd. isdlefa akk^{w} aɣrum lli as feleɣ)*֍֍ *gger (amd. igger akk^{w} i uɣrum lli as feleɣ)*֍֍ *sgluṭṭi (amd. isgluṭṭi akk^{w} aɣrum!)*֍֍

God **(n.):** *Ṛebbi*֍֍ *Ak^{w}c*֍֍ *Akuc*֍֍ *Yuc*֍֍ *Bab n ikallen d ignwan*֍֍ *Amuqqran*֍֍ *Bu-itran*֍֍ *Bab n itran…*֍֍

godmother **(n.):** *nanna, id nanna (amd. nanna-s ad tega)*֍֍

goitre **(n.):** *aḥlḥul, iḥlḥulen (amd. tuḍen aḥlḥul)*֍֍

gold:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.Gold is a valuable, yellow-coloured, used for making jewellery. *Urɣ (amd. iqqcucen n urɣ ad dar-s)*֍֍

- ✓ **(adj.)**

2.Made of gold. *N/igan win urɣ (amd. win urɣ ad iga ibzeg-ad)*֍֍

golden **(adj.):** *N/igan win urɣ (amd. ibzeg n urɣ ad iga!)*֍֍ *igan awraɣ*

(amd. tumẓin gantt akk^{w} tiwraɣin)֎֎ *iwrreɣn (amd. tumẓin iwrreɣen)*֎֎

goldfinch (n.): *tabaklawt, tibaklawin (amd. iẓeṛa yat tebaklawt)*֎֎

goldfish (n.): *tafaɣrut, tifaɣrutin (amd. yumeẓ yat tefaɣrut)*֎֎ *taznagt, tiznagin (amd. yumeẓ yat teznagt ɣ Tefnit)*֎֎

golf (n.): *tunnunt n ugulf (amd. tunnunt n ugulf ar tt bahra skaren ayt Mirikan!)*֎֎

good:

- ✓ **(adj.)**

1.Pleasant or enjoyable. *Ifulkin/iɣudan/iẓiln/icwan/ihiyyan (amd. nezzri yat tizi ifulkin)*֎֎

2.Of a high quality. *Ifulkin/iɣudan (amd. tiremt ifulkin ad aɣ d-ifeka)*֎֎ *tt ittinin (amd. iseɣa-d yat ttilibizyun tt ittinin)*֎֎ *iḥuṛṛan (amd. kra n tamment taḥuṛṛit ad d-seɣiɣ)*֎֎

3.Sensible or valid. *Ifulkin/iɣudan (amd. yufa azakak ifulkin ad iddu)*֎֎

4.Kind and showing consideration. *Ifulkin/iɣudan (amd. yan ufgan ifulkin akk^{w} s medden)*֎֎ *igan iwi-s n medden (amd. argaz igan iwi-s n medden ad iga)*֎֎ *amuḥdi (amd. argaz-ad iga amuḥdi)*֎֎

5.Well-behaved. *Ifulkin/iɣudan (amd. medden lli d ɣ-id imunen fulkin akk^{w})*֎֎ *igan iwi-s n medden (amd. argaz igan iwi-s n medden ad iga)*֎֎

6.You can say good morning, good afternoon, or good evening when you are greeting someone. *Ifulkin/iɣudan (amd. tifawin/timkeliwin/timnesiwin fulkinin)*֎֎

7.As good as good means almost. *Zund ukan (amd. iga ukan zund g^{w}ma-s)*֎֎ *m-k-lli (amd. iga m-k-lli n g^{w}ma-s)*֎֎

- ✓ **(n.)**

8.Good refers to things that are considered to be morally right. *Afulki (amd. timiɣt ger ufulki d gar)*֎֎

9.Good refers to anything which is desirable or which benefits someone. *Afulki (amd. afulki lli ufiɣ ɣ tewwuri-ad iggut)*֎֎ *ṣaḥa (amd. ur sseneɣ man ṣaḥa ad aɣ illan ɣ immukrisen lli mu nekcem)*֎֎

10.For good means forever. *Bedda (amd. rad bedda iqqen)*֎֎ *sar (amd. ur sar sul iṛẓem)*֎֎

- ✓ **(pl. n.)**

11.Goods are objects that are sold in shops. *Tumsaɣt, tumsaɣin*֎֎ *tamsuɣt, timsuɣin*֎֎ *talzazt, tilzazin*֎֎ *alzaz, alzazen*֎֎ *tamsaɣt, timsuɣint*֎֎ *asɣa, asɣaten*֎֎ *tasaɣt, tasaɣin*֎֎ *timsɣiwt, timsɣiwin*֎֎ *aglla, igllaten*֎֎

good-for-nothing (n.): *amɛgaz, imɛgazen (amd. gan akk^{w} imɛgazen!)*֎֎ *amkesa, imkesawen (amd. kra n umkesa kad iga!)*֎֎ *amhṛuṣṣu, imhṛuṣṣu (amd. iga ɣar amhṛuṣṣu!)*֎֎ *bu-uhṛuṣṣu, id bu-uhṛuṣṣu (amd. iga kra n bu-uhṛuṣṣu!)*֎֎ *amx^{w}in, imx^{w}inen (amd. imx^{w}inen-ad ur rad skeren yat)*֎֎ *amxiyyn, imxiyynen (amd. gan akk^{w}*

imxiyyenen!)֍֍ bahffu, ib bahffu (amd. iga kra n bahffu!)֍֍ bu-uḥfufu, id b-uḥfufu (amd. gan akk^w id bu-uḥfufu!)֍֍ ablgsar, iblgsaren (amd. gan ɣar iblgsaren)֍֍

goodbye (n.): *amsifaḍ, imsifaḍen (amd. nnan amṣifaḍ)֍֍*

goodbye (to say…to): *nsifeḍ/msifeḍ d (amd. imsifaḍ d g^{w}ma-s)֍֍ ini amsifaḍ (amd. inna as amsifaḍ)֍֍ bedd/bidd (amd. ibidd umsifaḍ, rad negiri)֍֍*

goodness (n.): *tamimt, timimin (amd. tamimt n urgaz-ad ur illa wanaw nnes!)֍֍ afulki, ifulkiten (amd. afulki n urgaz-ad ur illa wanaw nnes!)֍֍ timlli, timlliwin n ul (amd. timlli n ul n urgaz-ad yat kad tega!)֍֍ tiẓili, tiẓiliwin (amd. tiẓili n urgaz-ad yat kad tega!)֍֍*

goodnight (n.): *timnesiwin! timnesiwin fulkinin!*

gorgeous (adj.): *bahra ifulkin/iẓiln/icwan/iḥlan/ihiyyan/issusam n (amd. ass bahra ifulkin)֍֍ iskkahwan (amd. tega tegemmi-ad iskkahwan)֍֍*

goose flesh (n.): *tteburica (amd. tella g-is tteburica)֍֍ tewdda (amd. tella g-is tewdda)֍֍ tisas (amd. llantt g-is tisas!)֍֍ tuccent, tuccanin n uṣmmiḍ (amd. tella g-is tuccent n uṣmmid)֍֍*

goose pimples (n.): *tteburica (amd. tella g-is tteburica)֍֍ tewdda (amd. tella g-is tewdda)֍֍ tisas (amd. llantt g-is tisas!)֍֍ tuccent, tuccanin n uṣmmiḍ (amd. tella g-is tuccent n uṣmmid)֍֍*

gossip:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.Gossip is informal. *Akṛaḍ (amd. mad g-is isker ukṛaḍ!)֍֍ agṛaḍ (amd. illa g-is ugṛaḍ!)֍֍ tigṛeḍi (amd. mad g-is tesker tegṛeḍi!)֍֍ tikṛeḍi (amd. mad g-is tesker tekṛeḍi!)֍֍ ijreman (amd. mad g-is skeren ijreman)֍֍ askṛeḍ (amd. mad g-is isker uskṛeḍ!)֍֍ amalad (amd. mad g-is isker umalad!)֍֍ iwnnan (amd. mad g-is iskeren iwnnan!)֍֍ tabrgagt (amd. mad g-is tesker tebrgagt)֍֍ aẓṛḍig (amd mad g-is isker uẓṛḍig!)֍֍ amuddu, imudduten n iwaliwen (amd. mad skaren s imudduten n iwaliwen!)֍֍*

- ✓ **(v.)**

2.If you gossip, you talk informally with someone, especially about other people. *Sawel f (amd. ar daɣ sawalen f medden)֍֍ nneɣ s ils (amd. ar daɣ neqqan medden s ils)֍֍ jrrem (amd. ar daɣ ttejrramen ɣ medden)֍֍ ini ijreman/iwnnan (amd. ar daɣ ttinin iwnnan ɣ medden)֍֍ smuddu iwaliwen (amd. ad a wa ur tesmuddut iwaliwen!)֍֍*

gossipmonger (n.): *ajrram, ijrramen (amd. iga ajrram lli akk^w mqqurn!)֍֍ bi-ijrman, id bi-ijrman (amd. iga bi-ijrman lli akk^w mqqurn!)֍֍ anuwwac, inuwwacen (amd. iga yan unuwwac mqqurn!)֍֍*

gourd **(n.):** *tagṣεit, tigṣεay n uxsay (amd. dar-s snat tegṣεaar-s snat tegṣεa n uxsay)֍֍ tarrukt, tirrukin (amd. yiwi-d yat terrukt)֍֍*

gourmand **(adj.):** *bu-temmimin (amd. iga bu-temmimin)֍֍ bu-udurdu (amd. iga bu-udurdu)֍֍ bu-uḥlig (amd. kra n bu-uḥlig ad iga)֍֍*

govern **(v.):**

1.If someone governs a country, they officially control it. *Ili f(amd. illa f temazirt issggʷassen ay-ad!)֍֍ smuɣer (amd. nettan ad fell-asen ismuɣern)֍֍*

2.Something that governs a situation influences or controls it. *Gli (amd. ar t iglli ɣar uḥlig nnes!)֍֍*

government **(n.):**

1.The government is the group of people who govern a country. *Tanbaḍt, tinbaḍin (amd. tanbaḍt n temazirt ur tesker amya!)֍֍*

2.Governement is the control and organization of a country. *Anbeḍ, inbeḍen (amd. anbeḍ n temazirt icqqa ukan)֍֍ asnbeḍ, isnbeḍen (amd. asnbeḍ n temazirt-ad icqqa ukan!)֍֍*

gown **(n.):** *aqqccab, iqqccaben (amd. ilesa yan uqccab mlluln)֍֍*

GP **(n.):** *amsijjay/amjijjay, imsijjayen/imjijjayen yuman (amd. iga amsijjay yuman)֍֍ amsifer, imsiferen yuman (amd. iga amsifer yuman ɣ Ugadir)֍֍*

grab **(v.):**

1.If you grab something, you take it or pick it up roughly. *Zbu (amd. is ka izba takurtt!)֍֍ lqqef (amd. is ka ilqqef takurtt!)֍֍ ameẓ (amd. ameẓ aɣrum!)֍֍ ɣʷi amd. ɣʷi aɣrum!)֍֍ cbbeṛ (amd. icbbeṛ g-is)֍֍*

2.If you grab an opportunity, you take advantage of it eagerly. *Ack-d (amd. lliɣ as d-yucka ad iddu, iddu nit!)֍֍ Ack-d ar afus (amd. lliɣ as d-yucka ar afus, ur rad iniɣ uhu!)֍֍ yiwi-d Ṛebbi (amd. lliɣ as d-yiwi Ṛebbi ad iddu, iddu nit!)֍֍*

grade:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.If someone grades things, they judge them according to their quality. *Fek tazmmamayt, tizmmamayin (amd. ifeka as tazmammayt nnes)֍֍ fek tazmmimt, tizmmimin (amd. ifeka as tazmmimt nnes)֍֍*

- ✓ **(n.)**

2.The grade of something is its quality. *Anaw, anawen (amd. anaw n tenfulin lli dar-neɣ ur ifulki)֍֍*

3.You grade in a an exam is the mark that you get. *Tazmmamayt, tizmmamayin (amd. tefulki tezmmammayt nnes)֍֍ tazmmimt, tizmmimin (amd. tefulki tezmmimt nnes)֍֍*

4.In schools in the United States, a grade is a group of clauses for children of a similar age. *Taduli, tiduliwin (amd. ilkem taduli tiss snat)֍֍ aswir, iswiren (amd. ilkem aswir wiss sin)֍֍*

gradual **(adj.):** *izzugʷazn (amd. anẓaṛ izzugʷazn ad d-ittalen tayafut)֍֍*

gradually **(adv.):** *imikk s imikk (amd. ar t ttiliḥ imikk s imikk)֍֍ yat s yat (amd. ijla akkʷ tiɣawsiwin nnes yat s yat)֍֍*

graduate:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.A person who has completed a first degree at a university. *Amsufeɣ, imsufeɣen (amd. iga amsufeɣ ɣ tesdawit n Ugadir)֍֍*

- ✓ **(v.)**

2.A student who has graduated has completed a first degree at a university. *Ssuffeɣ (amd. issuffeɣ assggʷass-ad)֍֍*

graduate student **(n.):** *amsafri, imsafriyen (amd. iga amsafri mencekk ay-ad)֍֍ amssufeɣ/msufeɣ, imssufeɣen/imsufeɣen (amd. iga amsufeɣ mencekk ay-ad!)֍֍*

graft **(v.):** *lqqem (amd. lqqem lictin d zznbuḥ)֍֍*

grain **(n.):**

1.Grain is a cereal plant, such as wheat, that has been harvested for food. *Amud (amd. ikʷfes amud)֍֍ imndi (amd. ismun imndi)֍֍ ifes (amd.ismun ifes nnes)֍֍ awtif (amd. awtif iga wamud immrkesn d walin ibrin)֍֍*

2.A grain of wheat, rice, or other cereal plant is seed from it. *Aqqa, aqqayen (amd. aqqayen n temẓin)֍֍ ibri, ibrin (amd. ibrin n uggʷrn)֍֍*

2.A grain of sand or salt is a tiny piece of it. *Aqqa, aqqayen (amd. feky yyi yan waqqa n tisent!)֍֍ ibri, ibrin (amd. ibrin n umlal)֍֍ asis, asisen (amd. asisen n ugḍṛuṛ ad asen iḍeṛn ɣ wallen)֍֍ tazlɣa, tazlɣiwin (amd. tazlɣa n umlal)֍֍ takka (amd. takka n umlal)֍֍*

gram **(n.):** *gṛam, id gṛam֍֍*

grammar **(n.):** *taǯṛṛumt (amd. taǯṛṛumt lli isker igllin Dda Lmulud tefulki bahra!)֍֍*

grammar school **(n.):** *tinmel n tuẓẓumt/iẓẓi֍֍ aslmed n tuẓẓumt/iẓẓi֍֍*

gramme **(n.):** *gram, id gram֍֍*

granary **(n.):** *atllis, itlesan (amd. ktaren itlesan nnes)֍֍ lheri, id lheri (amd. iktar lheri nnes)֍֍ agadir, igadiren/igudar (amd. igan tumẓin ɣ ugadir)֍֍ tasraft, tisrefin n imndi (amd. iga-nn tumẓin ɣ tesraft n imndi)֍֍*

grand:

- ✓ **(adj.)**

1.Splendid or impressive. *Iskkahwan (amd. iskkahwan ad tega tegemmi nnes)֍֍ imqqurn/ixatern bahra/ḥawla (amd. dar-sen yat tegemmi imqqurn bahra)֍֍ ifulkin/iẓiln/ihiyyan/iḥlan bahra/ḥawla (amd. tawwuri iḥlan bahra ad isker)֍֍ isugʷern (amd. taɣawsa isugʷern ad isker)֍֍*

2.Very important or ambitious. *Imqqurn bahra/ḥawla(amd. dar-s yan uṣnfaṛ imqqurn bahra)֍֍*

grandad **(n.):** *dadda, id dadda֍֍ baba/dadda ḥenna֍֍ baba/dadda mqqurn֍֍ baba/dadda amɣar֍֍*

baba/dadda afqqir꩜꩜ *baba-s n baba*꩜꩜ *tabti*꩜꩜

grandchild (n.): *ayyaw, ayyawen (amd. iḥmel bahra ayyawen nnes)*꩜꩜ *iwi-s n iwi/illi (amd. iwi-s n illi ad iga)*꩜꩜ *tarwa n tarwa (amd. tarwa n tarwa ay-nna!)*꩜꩜

granddaughter (n.): *tayyawt, tayyawin (amd. iḥmel tayyawin nnes)*꩜꩜ *illi-s n iwi/illi (amd. illi-s n illi ay-nna!)*꩜꩜

grandfather (n.): *dadda, id dadda*꩜꩜ *baba/dadda ḥenna*꩜꩜ *baba/dadda mqqurn*꩜꩜ *baba/dadda amɣar*꩜꩜ *baba/dadda afqqir*꩜꩜ *baba-s n baba*꩜꩜ *tabti*꩜꩜ *tima*꩜꩜

grandma (n.): *immi mqqurn*꩜꩜ *taba*꩜꩜ *mamma*꩜꩜ *nanna*꩜꩜ *inna-s n inna*꩜꩜ *ma-s n baba*꩜꩜ *ma-s n ti*꩜꩜ *tabtti*꩜꩜ *yayya*꩜꩜

grandmother (n.): *immi mqqurn*꩜꩜ *taba*꩜꩜ *mamma*꩜꩜ *nanna*꩜꩜ *inna-s n inna*꩜꩜ *ma-s n baba*꩜꩜ *ma-s n ti*꩜꩜ *tabtti*꩜꩜ *yayya*꩜꩜

grandparent (n.): *imarawen mqqurnin (amd. imarawen mqqurnin inu mmuten akk^w!)*꩜꩜ *dadda, id dadda (amd. mmuten akk^w id dadda s immi ura baba!)* ꩜꩜

grandson (n.): *ayyaw, ayyawen (amd. iḥmel bahra ayyawen nnes)*꩜꩜

granny (n.): *immi mqqurn*꩜꩜ *taba*꩜꩜ *mamma*꩜꩜ *nanna*꩜꩜ *inna-s n inna*꩜꩜ *ma-s n baba*꩜꩜ *ma-s n ti*꩜꩜ *tabtti*꩜꩜ *yayya*꩜꩜

grant:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.An amount of money that an official body gives to someone for a particular purpose. *Tufekka/asfek n iqqaṛiḍen/idrimen (amd. asfek n idrimenn lli t id ilkemn ur as iqqen kra n uɣjjaj!)*꩜꩜

- ✓ **(v.)**

2.If someone in authority grants you something, they give it to you. *Fek (amd. ifeka yyi turagt n usg^{w}n)*꩜꩜

3.If you take something for granted, you believe it without thinking about it. *Eg-nn ɣ uḥbbuḍ (amd. iga-nn yad ɣ uḥbbuḍ nnes is rad as ttefekka tewwuri)*꩜꩜

4.If you take someone for granted, you benefit from them showin that you are grateful. *Ifel k id igllin n ufqqir/baba i kra (amd. is teɣalt is yyi k id ifel ufqqir ad ukan dar-i tezdeɣt!)*꩜꩜

grape (n.):

1.A berry, typically green (classified as white), purple, red, or black. *Aḍil (amd. iga-nn aḍil)*꩜꩜

2.Black grape. *Aḍil asggan (amd. iḥmel aḍil asggan)*꩜꩜

3.Red grape. *Aḍil aẓgg^{w}aɣ (amd. iḥmel aḍil aẓgg^{w}aɣ)*꩜꩜

4.White grape. *Aḍil umlil (amd. iḥmel aḍil umlil)*꩜꩜

grapefruit (n.): *ablmuss, iblmussen (amd. ur ar ictta ablmuss)*꩜꩜ *icemmim, icemmimen (amd. ur ar ictta icemmim)*꩜꩜

graphic:

✓ **(adj.)**

1.A graphic description of something unpleasant is very detailed and realistic. *N tidt (amd. isker usnummel n tidt i ummukris lli dar-neɣ)֍֍ yat s yat (amd. isker yan usnummel n immukrisen yat s yat)֍֍*

✓ **(pl. n.)**

2.Graphics are drawings and pictures composed of simple lines and strong colors. *Agrafik, igrafiken (amd. igrafiken-ad fulkin bahra!)֍֍*

grasp:

✓ **(v.)**

1.If you grasp something, you hold it firmly. *Ameẓ (amd. iga zund kra ikzin ittameẓn tammurɣi)֍֍ ɣʷi (amd. iɣʷi t s ufus)֍֍ cbbeṛ (amd. icbbeṛ g-is yagʷi ad as iṛẓem)֍֍ mkken (amd. imkken g-is)֍֍*

2.If you grasp an idea, you understand it. *Ssen (amd. ggammiɣ as sseneɣ mad ittini)֍֍ kcem agayyu (amd. yugʷi ad yyi ikcem agayyu ay-lli s inna)֍֍ iɣʷi/yumeẓ ugayyu/ixf (amd. iggammi ugayyu ad iɣʷi mad ittini)֍֍ ssuggʷu (amd. issuggʷa tiɣawsiwin ggutnin)֍֍ ggʷu (amd. yuggʷa tiɣawsiwin akkʷ!)֍֍ grwu (amd. is tegrwit illi s ak nniɣ)֍֍ mzalal (amd. is awa temzalalt ay-lli s ak nniɣ)֍֍ anni (amd. is tunnit ay-lli s ak nniɣ)֍֍ ẓeṛ (amd. is teẓeṛit ay-lli s ak nniɣ)֍֍ gzi/gzu (amd. ur igzi, ur issen)֍֍ isfiw (amd. ha-ti isfaweɣ mad illan)֍֍ ssaggʷ (amd. ha-ti ssuggʷiɣ mad illan)֍֍*

✓ **(n.)**

3.A firm hold. *Ammaẓ, ammaẓen (amd. ammaẓ nnes idus)֍֍ taɣʷayt, tiɣʷayin (amd. taɣʷayt nnes tedus)֍֍ acbbeṛ, icbbeṛen (amd. acbbeṛ nnes idus)֍֍ amkken, imkkenen (amd. amkken nnes idus)֍֍*

4.You grasp of something is your understanding of it. *Tussena, tusseniwin (amd. tussena nnes n ummukris-ad tesmed)֍֍ tawssena, tiwsseniwin (amd. tawssena nnes n ummukris-ad tesmed)֍֍ tigzit, tigzitin (amd. tigzit nnes n ummukris-ad tesmed)֍֍ tagzut, tigzutin (amd. tagzut nnes n temmukrist-ad tesmed)֍֍*

grass (n.): *afar (amd. illa ɣ-id wafar)֍֍ tuga (amd. llantt ɣ-id tuga)֍֍ tazgzut, tizgzutin (amd. ur ɣ-id kra n tezgzut!)֍֍*

grass snake (n.): *amzawwu, imzuwwan (amd. iẓeṛa yan umzawwu)֍֍ bu-tugʷa, id bu-tugʷa (amd. iẓeṛa yan bu-tugʷa mqqurn)֍֍*

grasshopper (n.): *abaylal, ibaylalen (amd. iga akkʷ ɣ-id ibaylalen!)֍֍ bu-urqqes, id bu-urqqes (amd. iga akkʷ ɣ-id id bu-urqqes!)֍֍ taggandut, tiggunda (amd. ur iḥmil tiggunda)֍֍ bu-urki, id bu-urki (amd. ur iḥmli id bu-urki)֍֍ agar, agaren (amd. ur iḥmil agaren!)֍֍ agayr, agayren (amd. ur iḥmil agayren!)֍֍ tammurqict,*

tammurɣi (amd. ẓeṛiɣ yat temmurqict)֍֍

grate (v.):*qqssis (amd. iqqssis akkʷ aẓalim!)*֍֍ *kṛeḍ (amd. ikṛeḍ taklilt)*֍֍ *sak takṛṛaḍt (amd. isak xizzu takṛṛaḍt)*֍֍ *bri (amd. tebri xizzu ad t inn teg ɣ ṭṭaǰin)*֍֍

grateful (adj.): *issenn s ufulki (amd. iga argaz issenen s ufulki)*֍֍ *amssen s ufulki (amd. iga amssen s ufulki)*֍֍ *ur ittetawn afulki (amd. iga argaz ur ittetawn afulki lli g-is ittuskarn)*֍֍

grater (n.): *tasbrit, tisbritin (amd. tebbi xizzu s tesbrit)*֍֍

grave:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.A place where a dead person is buried. *Tamḍelt, timḍelin*֍֍ *tasmḍelt, tismḍelin*֍֍ *tigemmi, tigumma/tigʷmma n tuẓẓumt*֍֍ *tigemmi, tigumma/tigʷmma*֍֍ *asmḍel, ismḍal*֍֍ *asnḍel, isnḍal*֍֍ *tardast, tardasin*֍֍ *tardazt, tirdazin*֍֍ *tardast, tirdasin n wakal*֍֍ *aɛmmaṛ, iɛmmaṛen*֍֍

- ✓ **(adj.)**

2.Very serious. *Icqqan (amd. llan ɣ yat tassast icqqan)*֍֍ *immnɛan (amd. tassast immnɛan)*֍֍ *issiwidn (amd. tassast issiwidn)*֍֍

gravedigger (n.): *amadir, imadiren (amd. nera amadir ma s ar neqqaz)*֍֍

gravel (n.): *aɣuni, iɣuniyen*֍֍ *aḍeṛaṣ, iḍeṛaṣen*֍֍ *takerkurt, tikerkurin*֍֍ *aḥctaw, iḥctawen*֍֍ *aḥcdaw, iḥcdawen*֍֍ *awrric, iwrricen*֍֍ *amskur, imskuren*֍֍ *amrḥcic, imrḥcicen*֍֍ *amzrar, imzraren*֍֍ *tawrrayt, tiwrrayin*֍֍ *acettif, icettifen*֍֍ *amcṭṛṛiḥ, imcṭṛṛiḥen*֍֍

gravestone (n.): *amnir, imniren (amd. timḍelt-ad ur tela imniren)*֍֍ *amnnir, imnniren (amd. amnnir-ad imqqur)*֍֍ *awwuttu, iwwutta (amd. iga i temḍelt-ad kra n iwwutta)*֍֍

graveyard (n.): *aɛmmaṛ, iɛmmaṛen*֍֍ *asmḍel, ismḍal*֍֍ *amzdaɣ, imzdaɣen*֍֍ *tamdyut, timdyutin n ismeḍal*֍֍ *tamdint, timdinin*֍֍

gravy (n.): *asswi (amd. iga as asswi!)*֍֍ *aman (amd. iga i ibrin aman)*֍֍ *tiɣmi (amd. iga i ibrin tiɣmi)*֍֍ *imrɣan (amd. iga i ibrin imrɣan)*֍֍ *aḍṛeẓ (amd. iga i ibrin aḍṛeẓ)*֍֍ *aman n ugdur/tefyyi (amd. iga i ibrin aman n ugdru)*֍֍ *azɣur (amd. iga i ibrin azɣur)*֍֍

gray/grey:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.Gray color or pigment. *Aynanaz*֍֍ *aṣṭṭaf*֍֍ *aberɣaz*֍֍ *iɣiɣd*֍֍ *aziban*֍֍ *aẓeṛf*֍֍ *abelbas*֍֍ *abrɣdi*֍֍ *aɣdyan*֍֍ *ablbac*֍֍ *amɣduddi*֍֍ *abzaw*֍֍ *abrɣad*֍֍ *abrɣdi*֍֍ *aɣdyan*֍֍ *ablbac*֍֍ *amɣduddi*֍֍ *abzaw*֍֍ *aẓṛu n wasif*֍֍ *amɣiɣd*֍֍ *axnannas*֍֍

- ✓ **(adj.)**

2.Of a color intermediate between black and white, as of ashes or an overcast sky. *Igan zund iɣd/amdlu (amd. dar-s yat teqccact zund iɣd)֍֍*

3.Having gray hair. *Afṛfaẓ/azrzaɣ (amd. argaz afṛfaẓ-ann)֍֍ igan afṛfaẓ/azrzaɣ (amd. argaz igan afṛfaẓ)֍֍*

- ✓ **(v.)**

4.To be going gray with age. *Eg afṛfaẓ/azrzaɣ (amd. iga afṛfaẓ imẓẓiy nit sul!)֍֍ zzrzeɣ (amd. izzrezeɣ akkʷ ixf nnes!)֍֍ fṛfeẓ (mad. ifṛfeẓ yad igllin ur akkʷ iga awssar)֍֍*

graze:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.The act of brushing or scraping along a surface. *Axxarmaj, ixxarmajen֍֍ askkenser, iskkenseren֍֍ abrray, ibrrayen֍֍ anccaf, inccafen֍֍ assray, issrayen֍֍ ansar, insaren֍֍ afṛaḍ, ifṛaḍen֍֍*

- ✓ **(v.)**

2.**To feed on growing grasses and herbage.** *Fred (amd. freden izgaren ɣ igr)֍֍ kes (amd. ikesa ɣ igr nneɣ)֍֍ ecc tuga (amd. izgaren ar cttan tuga)֍֍*

3.To scrape the skin. *Xmej/xʷmej (amd. ixmej yyi!)֍֍ xxrmej (amd. ixxrmej t)֍֍ skkenser (amd. iskkenser s tazzit)֍֍ bri (amd. ha-nn ad t ur tebrit s tazzit)֍֍ nccef (amd. ur issen ar-lliɣ t inccef)֍֍ ssri (amd. issri t s uṣṣkkiḍ)֍֍ xrbec (amd. ixrbec t s waskaren nnes)֍֍ nser (mad. ur issen ar-lliɣ t inser)֍֍ sker axxarbaz/askkenser/assray/ansar (amd. ur issen ar-lliɣ as isker ansar)֍֍ ḥri (amd. iḥri afus nnes)֍֍ eg askaren/ixxabacen (amd. iga as askaren!)֍֍ sker anccaf/aggas (amd. ur issen ar-lliɣ as isker anccaf ɣ ufus!)֍֍*

grease:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.Grease is a substance used for oiling machines. *Azzɣʷer, izzɣʷeren֍֍ awini֍֍ udi֍֍ aẓatim֍֍ ahatim֍֍ tiriḥit֍֍*

2.Grease is an oily substance produced by your skin. *Tadunt֍֍*

3.Grease is melted animal fat, used in cooking. *Tadunt֍֍*

- ✓ **(v.)**

4.If you grease something, you grease on it. *Zzɣʷer (amd. izzɣʷer afllun ur-ta t inn iga ɣ inkan)֍֍ eg/sak tadunt/aẓatim/tudit… (amd. iga imikk n tudit n uṭṭaǰin nnes…)֍֍*

greasy **(adj.):** *igan anddad (amd. alqqaɣ igan anddad)֍֍ anddad (amd. alqqaɣ anddad)֍֍ inddidn (amd. alqqaɣ inddidn)֍֍ izzɣʷern (amd. taɣawsa izzɣʷern)֍֍ ilan azzɣʷer/aẓaṭim/tadunt (amd. taɣawsa ilan azzɣʷer)֍֍*

great **(adj.):**

1.Very large in size, amount, or degree. *Imqqurn/ixatern (amd. yan umdlu imqqurn)֍֍*

2.Very important. *Imqqurn/ixatern (amd. yan unaẓur bahra dar-neɣ imqqurn)*֎֎

3.Very good. *Ifulkin/iɣudan (amd. taswingimt ifulkin ay-ad)*֎֎

Great Britain (n.): *Bṛiṭanya imqqurn*֎֎

greatness (n.): *tamɣuri, timɣuriwin (amd. tamɣuri n teɣeri)*֎֎ *taxatert, tixutar (amd. taxatert n teɣeri)*֎֎ *tasugert, tisugar (amd. tasugert n teɣeri)*֎֎ *tawmnidt, timnidin (amd. tamnidt n teɣeri)*֎֎ *axfuluy, ixfuluyen (amd. nega as ccan d ixfuluyen)* ֎֎

greedy (adj.): *bu-uɣʷni, id bu-uɣʷni*֎֎ *b(mm)u-uḥlig, id b(mm)u-iḥlgan*֎֎ *b(mm)u-uḥbbuḍ, id b(mm)u-iḥbbaḍ*֎֎ *bu-laẓ, (amd. iga wanna yan bu-laẓ!)*֎֎

Greek:

✓ **(adj.)**

1.Belonging or relating to Greece. *N Ugrik (amd. taẓuri n Ugrik ay-ad)*֎֎ *igan win Ugrik (amd. tin Ugrik ad tega teẓuri-ad)*֎֎

✓ **(n.)**

2.Someone who comes from Greece.
a.mas. sg.: *ggu-Ugrik (amd. iga ggu-Ugrik)*֎֎ ,

b.mas. pl.: *ayt-Ugrik (amd. ggu-Ugrik ad iga)*֎֎

c.fem. sg.: *ultt-Ugrik (amd. tega ultt-Ugrik)*֎֎

d.fem. pl.: *istt-Ugrik (amd. gantt istt-Ugrik)*֎֎

3.Greek is the main language spoken in Greece. *Tagrikt (amd. ar isawal tagrikt)*֎֎

green:

✓ **(adj. & n.)**

1.Green is the colour of grass or leaves. *Izgzawn (amd. tuga sul izgzawn)*֎֎ *azgzaw (amd. iga nit sul azgzaw)*֎֎

2.'Green' is used to describe political movements which are concerned with environnemtal issues. *Azgzaw (amd. Izgzawen ur iwin amya ɣ istayen lli zriinin)*֎֎

3.Lacking training or experience. *Abujad, ibujaden (amd. kra n ubujad ad iga!)*֎֎ *abujadi, ibujadiyen (amd. kra n ubujadi ad iga!)*֎֎ *ajwaɣɣan, ijwaɣɣanen (amd. kad ujwaɣɣan kad urgaz-ad!)*֎֎ *ablhaḍ, iblhaḍen (amd. kra n ublhaḍ kad sul iga igllin!)*֎֎ *amlmad, imlmaden (amd. kra n umlmad kad sul iga!)*֎֎ *amrmad, imrmaden (amd. llan ɣ-id ɣar imrmaden!)*֎֎

✓ **(n.)**

4.A smooth flat area of grass. *Amttul izgzawn (amd. illa yan umttul izgzawn ɣ tama n tegemmi nneɣ)*֎֎

greengrocer (n.): *bi-icagan/icakan, id bi-icagan/icakan (amd. iga baba-s bi-icagan)*֎֎ *bab n icagan/icakan, id bab n icagan/icakan (amd. iga baba-s bab n icagan)*֎֎ *amzznez, imzznenzen n icagan (amd. iga baba-s imzznez n icagan)*֎֎

greenery (n.): *tazgzut (amd. tazgzut n mmel-ad teggut!)*֎֎

greenhorn **(n.):** *amssfal, imssfalen (amd. iga sul amssfal!)֍֍ amssnti, imssntiyen (amd. iga sul amssnti!)֍֍ abujad, ibujaden (amd. kra n ubujad ad iga!)֍֍ abujadi, ibujadiyen (amd. kra n ubujadi ad iga!)֍֍ ajwaɣɣan, ijwaɣɣanen (amd. kad ujwaɣɣan kad urgaz-ad!)֍֍ ablhaḍ, iblhaḍen (amd. kra n ublhaḍ kad sul iga igllin!)֍֍ amlmad, imlmaden (amd. kra n umlmad kad sul iga!)֍֍ amrmad, imrmaden (amd. llan ɣ-id ɣar imrmaden!)֍֍*

greenhouse **(n.):** *aḥanu izgzawn, iḥuna izgzawen (amd. dar-s iḥuna izgzawen ɣ tebḥirt nnes)֍֍*

greenery **(n.):** *tazgzut, tizgzutin (amd. tella ɣ-id tezguzt iggutn)֍֍*

greenish **(adj.):** *azrgmmu (amd. aklu iga azrgmmu)֍֍*

greet **(v.):**

1.If you greet someone, you say something friendly like 'hello'. *Qqil-nn (amd. iqqil-nn akk^{w} medden)֍֍ sbrrek (amd. isbrrek akk^{w} medden lli d dar-s yuckan)֍֍ ziwel/zul (amd. iziwel fell-as)֍֍ ini azul (amd. inna as azul)֍֍ all afus (amd. yull as d afus lliɣ t izeṛa)֍֍ ini brrek (amd. inna as brrek lliɣ d dar-s yucka)֍֍ eg-nn afus (amd. iga-nn s-is afus lliɣ t izeṛa)֍֍ eg sin ifassen (amd. iga as sin ifassen lliɣ t immaggar)֍֍ eg tiwwa (amd. iga as tiwwa lliɣ t immaggar)֍֍ eg ɣ iggi ugayyu/ixf (amd. iga t ɣ iggi n ixf nnes lliɣ d dar-s yucka)֍֍*

2.If something is greeted in a particular way, people ract to it in that way. *Qqil-nn (amd. qqilen-nn akk^{w} medden ay-lli s inna)֍֍ sbrrek (amd. isbrreken medden s ay-lli s inna)֍֍ ut ṛṛec/afus n ufulki (amd. uten medden ṛṛec i ay-lli s inna)֍֍*

grey/gray: *aynanaz֍֍ aṣṭṭaf֍֍ aberɣaz֍֍ iɣiɣd֍֍ aziban֍֍ aẓeṛf֍֍ abelbas֍֍ abrɣdi֍֍ aɣdyan֍֍ ablbac֍֍ amɣduddi֍֍ abzaw֍֍ abrɣad֍֍ abrɣdi֍֍ aɣdyan֍֍ ablbac֍֍ amɣduddi֍֍ abzaw֍֍ aẓṛu n wasif֍֍ amɣiɣd֍֍ axnannas֍֍*

greyhound **(n.):** *uṣkay, uṣkayen (amd. illa dar-s yan uṣkay ifulkin!)֍֍ ablhaw, iblhawen (amd. iɣ iwsser uṣkay ar as ttinin ablhaw)֍֍*

grid **(n.):** *iẓiki, iẓikiyen (amd. isker iẓiki ɣ uẓẓmay)֍֍ iẓiṭi, iẓiṭiyen (amd. isker as iẓiṭiyen)֍֍*

grief **(n.):**

1.Grief is extreme sadness. *Anzgum, inzgumen (amd. illa g-is unzgum iggutn)֍֍ annɣcef, innɣcefen (amd. illa g-is unnuɣcef iggutn)֍֍ asmammi, ismammiyen (amd. iga akk^{w} ismammiyen)֍֍ ankkid, inkkiden (amd. iga akk^{w} inkkiden!)֍֍ tacaga, ticag^{w}in (amd. iga akk^{w} ticagiwin!)֍֍ taguḍi, tiguḍiwin (amd. iga akk^{w} tiguḍiwin!)֍֍ tawwungimt, tiwwungimin (amd. iga igllin ɣar tiwwunigimin!)֍֍*

2.If someone or something comes to grief, they fail or are injured. *Ṛeẓ (amd. mencekk d teɣawsiwin ad itteṛeẓan acku ur llan iqqaṛiḍen)֍֍ ur isker amya (amd. mencekk n isnfaren ad ur iskaren amya)֍֍ frec (mad. ifrec uslmed n temaziɣt ɣ temazirt nnes)֍֍ ḍeṛ/akʷi-nn ɣ waman (amd. aslmed n temaziɣt iḍeṛ-nn ɣ waman)֍֍ sker tagsart/agʷḍi (amd. aslmed n temaziɣt isker tagsart)֍֍ ur ilkem (amd. immaɣ macc ur ilkem amya)֍֍*

grill:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.A part of a cooker where food is cocked by heat from above. *asknaf, isknafen (mad. ur dar-s asknaf)֍֍*

- ✓ **(v.)**

2.If you grill food, you cook it under a grill. *Knef (amd. knef aɣ za tifyyi-ad!)֍֍ sker aknaf (amd. ur iskar aknaf ɣ ass-ad)֍֍ arf (amd. ar ittarf tumẓin)֍֍*

grimace:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.An ugly, twisted expression on a person's face, typically expressing disgust, pain, or wry amusement. *Aswwuṛuḍ, iswwuṛuḍen (amd. ar yyi d-iskar iswwuṛuḍen)֍֍ afnnec, ifnnecen (amd. ar as iskar ifnnecen)֍֍ asmjger, ismjgeren (amd. ar as iskar ismjgeren)֍֍ asteamul, isteamulen (amd. ar as iskar isteamulen)֍֍ asfnnec, isfnnecen (amd. ar iskar isfnnecen i iwi-s)֍֍*

- ✓ **(v.)**

2.Make a grimace. *Swwuṛeḍ (amd. ar t iswwuṛuḍ)֍֍ sker (amd. ar t iskar)֍֍ fnnec (amd. ar t ittefnnac)֍֍ smmjger (amd. ar t ismmjger)֍֍ stεamul (amd. ar t istεamul)֍֍ sfnnec (amd. ar isfnnac iwi-s)֍֍ stεamul (amd. ar istεamul medden)֍֍*

grime **(n.)**: *irkan (amd. llan g-is irkan)֍֍ adumsel, idumsal (amd. illa udumsel ɣ ixf nnes)֍֍ ifurslen (amd. llan ifurelen ɣ iḍaṛṛen nnes)֍֍ ahninka (amd. iffuɣ-d uhninka ɣ ihdumen nnes lliɣ tenn ssirideɣ)֍֍ tajlxit, tijlxiyin (amd. tella g-is tejlxit)֍֍ tuǰǰut, tuǰǰutin (amd. tella g-is tuǰǰut)֍֍ tazamma, tizammiwin (amd. tella g-is tezamma)֍֍ akal (amd. iga as akal)֍֍ ulus (amd. irwi s ulus)֍֍ xixxic (**chld. lge**.)֍֍*

grin:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.If you grin, you smile broadly. *Zmzzeɣ (amd. wanna izmzzeɣn yawi-d uraw n tiyni…)֍֍ zmumi (amd. ar bedda izmumi)֍֍ cemmeḥ (amd. icmmeḥ bedda!)֍֍ zmumeg (amd. ar bedda izmummug!)֍֍ mel-d uxʷsan (amd. ad yyi ukan iẓeṛ ar yyi d-immal uxʷsan)֍֍*

- ✓ **(n.)**

2.A broad smile. *Azmezzeɣ, izmazzeɣen (amd. isker azmzzeɣ)֍֍ azmumi, izmumiyen (amd. isker azmumi)֍֍ azumumeg, izmumegen (amd. isker*

asmummeg)֎֎ *acemmeḥ, icemmeḥen (amd. isker acemmeḥ)*֎֎

grind:

- **(v.)**

1.If you grind something such as pepper or coffee, you crush it into fine powder. *Ẓeḍ (amd. iẓeḍa ddjuj)*֎֎ *mzi (amd. imzi tumẓin)*֎֎ *bri (amd. ibri tumẓin)*֎֎ *nɣed (amd. inɣed tumẓin nnes)*֎֎ *eg d iẓiḍ (amd. iga tumẓin nnes d iẓiḍ)*֎֎ *eg d tenɣeda (amd. iga tumẓin d teneɣda)*֎֎ *sak-d izregan (amd. isak-d tumẓin izregan)*֎֎ *zzri ɣ izregan (amd. izzri tumẓin ɣ izregan)*֎֎ *mzi (amd. imzi tumẓin ay-lliɣ ka!)*֎֎ *kkʷem (amd. ikkʷem tumẓin ay-lliɣ ka!)*֎֎ *bbʷek (amd ibbʷek tisent)*֎֎ *sfurdu (amd. ar isfurdu kra n temẓin)*֎֎ *ṣluḍ (amd. ar iṣluḍ kra)*֎֎

2.If you grind something into a surface, you press it hard into the surface. *Mzi (amd. imzi gaṛṛu nnes d uɣʷrab)*֎֎ *ẓeḍ (mad. iẓeḍa t inn d uɣʷrab)*֎֎

3.If something grinds to a halt, it slows down and stops. *Ddu ad (amd. tedda tewwuri nneɣ ad tebedd)*֎֎

4.Gnash you teeth. *Kiẓẓi (amd. ar ttekiẓẓin uxʷsan nnes)*֎֎ *skiẓẓi (amd. iskaẓẓa uxʷsan nnes)*֎֎ *smqqjij (amd. ar ismqqjij uxʷsan nnes)*֎֎ *mqqjij (amd. ar ttemqqjijen uxʷsan nnes)*֎֎ *sgrures (amd. ar isgrures uxʷsan)*֎֎ *grures (amd. gruresen uxʷsan nnes)*֎֎

grinder **(n.):** *azreg, izregan (amd. rad d-neseɣ izregan)*֎֎

grinding wheel **(n.):** *aɣref, iɣrefan (amd. xaṣṣan t iɣrefan yaḍn)*֎֎ *azreg, izregan (amd. ira izregan yaḍenin)*֎֎

grindstone **(n.):** *asmsed, ismsad (amd. ar issfras tuzzalt ɣ usmsed)*֎֎

grip:

- **(v.)**

1.If you grip something, you hold it firmly. *Ameẓ (amd. iga zund kra ikzin ittameẓn tammurɣi)*֎֎ *ɣʷi (amd. iɣʷi t s ufus)*֎֎ *cbbeṛ (amd. icbbeṛ g-is yagʷi ad as iṛẓem)*֎֎ *mkken (amd. imkken g-is)*֎֎

2.If something grips you, you give all your attention to it. *Dul (amd. duleɣ s ay-lli ittini)*֎֎ *fek ixf/agayyu (amd. fekiɣ bahra ixf i teɣeri)*֎֎

- **(n.)**

3.A firm hold. *Ammaẓ, ammaẓen (amd. ammaẓ nnes idus)*֎֎ *taɣʷayt, tiɣʷayin (amd. taɣʷayt nnes tedus)*֎֎ *acbbeṛ, icbbeṛen (amd. acbbeṛ nnes idus)*֎֎ *amkken, imkkenen (amd. amkken nnes idus)*֎֎

grit **(n.):** *aḥctaw, iḥctawen (amd. ismun iḥctawen)*֎֎ *awrris, iwrrisen (amd. ismun awrris)*֎֎ *amskur, imskuren (amd. ismun kra n umskur)*֎֎ *aɣuni, iɣuniwen (amd. ismun kra n uɣuni)*֎֎ *aḍṛaṣ, iḍṛaṣen (amd. ismun-d kra iḍṛaṣen)*֎֎

grizzled (adj.): *afṛfaẓ/azrzaɣ (amd. argaz afṛfaẓ-ann)֍֍ igan afṛfaẓ/azrzaɣ (amd. argaz igan afṛfaẓ)֍֍*

groan:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.If you graon, you make a long, low sound of pain, unhappiness, or disapproval. *Sngum (amd. ar daɣ isgnugm!)֍֍ gngum (amd. ar daɣ fell-aɣ ttegngumt)֍֍ ndder (amd. ar daɣ tenddert!)֍֍ smammi (amd. ar daɣ tesmummuyt!)֍֍*

- ✓ **(n.)**

2.The sound you make when you groan. *Agngum, igngumen (amd. ay-lli tesker s ugngum)֍֍ asmammi, ismammiyen (amd. ay-lli tesker s usmammi)֍֍ tandera, tanderiwin (amd. ay-lli tesker s tendera)֍֍*

groaning (n.): *tandera, tanderiwin (amd. tanderiwin n imuḍan)֍֍*

grocer (n.): *bu-teḥanut, id bu-teḥanut (amd. iseɣa-d kra dar bu-teḥanut)֍֍ bab n teḥanut, id bab n teḥanut (amd. iga bab n teḥanut)֍֍ abqqal, ibqqalen (amd. iga abqqal)֍֍*

groin (n.): *awlal, awlalen (amd. llantt as kra n teḥbba ɣ wawlal)֍֍ izddar n uḥlig (amd. yuḍen izddar n uḥliga nnes)֍֍*

grope around for (v.): *sdelfu (amd. ur sseneɣ ma f ar daɣ isdelfu)֍֍*

gross (adj.):

1.Very bad. *Ixʷcenn bahra/ḥawla (amd. tawwuri ixʷcenn bahra ay-ad!)֍֍ bahra ixʷcenn (amd. tawwuri bahra ixʷcenn)֍֍*

2.Very ugly, rude, or disgusting. *Ixʷcenn bahra/ḥawla (amd. argaz ixʷcenn ḥawla)֍֍ bahra ixʷcenn (amd. argaz bahra ixʷcenn)֍֍*

3.A gross amount is the total amount before anything has been deducted. *Iqqurn (amd. asskcem iqqurn lli dar-s ttilin kra iga tt assggʷass iga t 50.000 n idrimen)֍֍ imedan/ismeden (amd. asskcem nnes imedan ilkem mad itteggan 50.000)֍֍*

groove (n.): *amɣras, imɣrasen (amd. iga akkʷ iflu-ad imɣrasen uɣdnin!)֍֍ aḍṛṛaṣ, iḍṛṛaṣen (amd. iga akkʷ iflu-ad iḍṛṛaṣen!)֍֍ akṛṛaj̣, ikṛṛaj̣en (amd. iga iflu-ad ikṛṛaj̣en)֍֍ taɣaras, tiɣarasin (amd. iga akkʷ teggurt-ad tiɣarasin uɣdnin!)֍֍ aɣrriz, iɣrrizen (amd. iga akkʷ ilm-ad iɣrrizen)֍֍*

grouch (v.): *nhmamuṛ (amd. ar ittenhmamuṛ d ixf nnes)֍֍*

ground:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.The ground is the surface of the earth or the floor or a room. *Akal, ikaliwen (amd. igʷen ɣ wakal)֍֍ udm, udmawen n wakal (amd. udm wakal iga akkʷ idraren!)֍֍*

2.Ground is land, especially land that is used for a particular purpose. *Akal, ikaliwen (amd. ur dar-s akal iggutn)֍֍ ayda (amd. ur dar-s ayda iggutn)֍֍*

**3.'Ground' is used in expression such as gain ground and new ground to

refer to the progress that someone or something makes. *Ameẓ akal yaḍn (amd. Izgzawen umeẓen akal yaḍn ɣ istayen lli zrinin)*֍֍ *add i wakal (amd. add i wakal yaḍn)*֍֍

✓ **(pl. n.)**

4.The grounds of a large building are the garden or area of land which surrounds it. *Tamwin (amd. tamwin n tegemmi is akkʷ zgzawent)*֍֍

5.The grounds for something are the reasons for it. *Azakak, izakaken (amd. ur dar-k kr n uzakak ad ur tumert)*֍֍

ground floor **(n.):** *izddar, id izddar (amd. zdeɣeɣ ɣ izddar)*֍֍ *amzdar, imzdaren (amd. iggʷiz s umzdar)*֍֍ *taskka, taskkiwin n wasa (amd. illa ɣ teskka n wasa)*֍֍ *asarag, isaragen (amd. illa ɣ usarag)*֍֍ *agrur, igʷrar (amd. illa ɣ ugrur)*֍֍ *asa, asaten (amd. illa ɣ wasa)*֍֍

groundsel **(n.):** *acbaṛṭṭu, icbuṛṭṭa (amd. immɣi n ucbaṛṭṭu ifulki bahra!)*֍֍

group:

✓ **(n.)**

1.A group of things or people is a number of them that are liked in some way. *Tarabbut, tirubba (amd. ẓeṛiɣ yat terabbut n medden)*֍֍ *tarrbiɛt, tirrbiɛin (amd. tarrbiɛt ad gan medden lli d-yuckan)*֍֍ *agrar, igraren (amd. llan ɣ-id igraren n medden)*֍֍ *agdud, igduden (amd. llan ɣ-id igduden n medden)*֍֍ *ahriwal, ihriwalen (amd. ihriwalen n medden)*֍֍ *ahuttil, ihuttilen (amd. ahuttil n medden)*֍֍ *tamunt, timunin (amd. tamunt n teɣawsiwin)*֍֍ *akabaṛ, ikabaṛen (amd. ikabaṛen n medden ad d-yuckan)*֍֍ *tawala, tiwaliwin (amd. tawala ad d-gan medden)*֍֍

2.A number of musicians who perform pop music together. *Tarabbut, tirubba (amd. tarabbut n Udaden ttussan bahra)*֍֍ *tarrbiɛt, tirrbiɛin (amd. tarrbiɛt n Udadn ttubdar ɣ kra iga tt mani)*֍֍

✓ **(v.)**

3.When things or people are grouped together, they are linked in some way. *Mun (amd. ar d bedda ɣ-id ttemuna medden)*֍֍ *smun (amd. ar ismuna mennaw isafaren)*֍֍ *eg d yan (amd. iga ten d yan)*֍֍ *eg d yan (amd. iga ten d yan ufus)*֍֍

grouse **(v.):** *nhmamuṛ (amd. ar ittenhmamuṛ d ixf nnes)*֍֍

grow **(v.):**

1.When someone or something grows, they get bigger or increase. *Imɣur (amd. ar ittimɣur wazzan nneɣ)*֍֍ *iṣliḥ* (amd. ar d ittiṣliḥ wazzan nneɣ)*֍֍ *ḍɛem (amd. ḍɛment-d ukan temẓin)*֍֍ *nker (amd. inker waddag lli!)*֍֍ *xater (amd. ixater waddag-ad!)*֍֍

2.If a tree or plant grows somewhere, it is alive there. *Nker (amd. ur ar inkker wargan abla ɣ Suss d tesggʷin nnes)*֍֍ *ili (amd. argan ur ar ittili abra ɣ Suss d tamwin nnes)*֍֍ *imɣur (amd. imqqur*

waddag-ad!)֍֍ *xater (amd. ixater waddag-ad)*֍֍

3.When people grow plants, they plant them and look after them. *Ẓẓu (amd. ar itteẓẓu tayniwin)*֍֍ *eg-nn (amd. assgg^wass-ad iga-nn timiṭac)*֍֍

4.If a man grows a beard or moustache, he lets it develop by not shaving. *Ajj (amd. yujja tamart)*֍֍ *fel (amd. argaz ifel tamart)*֍֍ *ssimɣur (amd. argaz-ad issimɣur tamart nnes)*֍֍ *ajj ad timɣur (amd. argaz-ad yujja tamart nnes ad timɣur)*֍֍

5.If you use 'grow' to say that someone or something gradually changes into a different state. *Eg-d (amd. ar d-ittegga awssar)*֍֍ *nfel (amd. nfelen akk^w waddagen-ad s uṣmmiḍ)*֍֍

grow old (v.): *imɣur (amd. imqqur-d urgaz-ad)*֍֍ *usser/iwsir (amd. ar d-ittussar urgaz-ad)*֍֍ *eg-d awssar/afqqir (amd. ar d-ittegga urgaz-ad awssar)*֍֍

grow up (v.): *imɣur (amd. ar ttimɣuren waddagen)*֍֍ *nfel (amd. ar ttenfalt tumẓin)*֍֍ *iṣliḥ (amd. ar ittiṣliḥ iwi-s)*֍֍

grow up (v.): *imɣur (amd. ar ittimɣur wazzan nneɣ)*֍֍ *iṣliḥ* (amd. ar d ittiṣliḥ wazzan nneɣ)*֍֍ *nufli (amd. nuflintt temẓin)*֍֍

growl (v.): *shirri (amd. ar ishirri ikzin)*֍֍

growth (n.): *tamɣuri, timɣuriwin (amd. tamɣuri n temẓint)*֍֍ *tanuflayt, tinufliyin (amd. tanuflayt n temẓin)* ֍֍ *taxutert, tixutar (amd. taxutert n temẓin)* ֍֍

grub (n.): *axuy, axuyen*֍֍ *aḥuy, iḥuyen*֍֍ *abxxuy, ibxxuyen*֍֍ *abxxuc, ibxxucen*֍֍ *abaxxa, ibaxxaten*֍֍ *afxxuy, ifxxuyen*֍֍

gruel (n.): *tag^wlla, tig^wlliwin (amd. iga-nn ɣ ass-ad tag^wlla)*֍֍ *tarwwayt, tirwwayin (amd. isker tarwwayt ɣ ass-ad)*֍֍ *talxca, tilxciwin (amd. iga-nn talxca)*֍֍

grumble (v.): *nhmamuṛ (amd. ar ittenhmamuṛ d ixf nnes)*֍֍

grunt (v.): *sguεεu (amd. ar isguεεu ilf)*֍֍ *sxurru (amd. ar isxurru ilf)*֍֍ *sbuxrur (amd. ar isbuxrur ilf)*֍֍

guarantee:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.A guarantee is a written promise by a company that if a product develops a fault, it will be replaced or repaired free of charge. *Afrag, ifragen (amd. ifeka yyi afrag n smmus issggawssen)*֍֍ *adwas, idwasen (amd. ttiliviziun-ad tela adwas n smmus issgg^wassen)*֍֍

2.If something is a guarantee of something else, it makes it certain that it will happen. *Afrag, ifragen (amd. tidt ad igan afrag n tudert)*֍֍ *adwas, idwasen (amd. mad iga adwas n ay-lli s tennit?)*֍֍

- ✓ **(v.)**

3.If something or someone guarantees something, they make certain that it will happen. *Eg adwas/afrag (amd.*

iqqaṛiḍen ur ar teggan adwas i tumert ɣ tudert)֍֍

4.If a product is guaranteed, it has a guarantee. *Ili/ṭṭef afrag/adwas (amd. ṛṛaḍyu lli iseɣ ila afrag)*֍֍ *ili s ufrag/udwas (amd. ṛṛaḍyu illa s ufra nnes)*֍֍

guard:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.If you guard a person or object, you watch them carfully, either to protect them or to stop them from escaping. *Ḍuf (amd. iḍuf tarwa)*֍֍ *buder (amd. ibuder tarwa)*֍֍ *gabel (amd. ar ittegabal tarwa)*֍֍ *mater (mad. imater tazzant nnes)*֍֍ *smuqqel (amd. sumqqul ɣ ayt-ma-k ar kiɣ d-urriɣ)*֍֍ *ameẓ/ɣʷi accbaṛ (amd. ha yyi umeẓeɣ accbaṛ)*֍֍

- ✓ **(n.)**

2.A person whose job is to guard a person, object, or place. *Aḍaf, aḍafen*֍֍ *anḍaf, inḍafen*֍֍ *amḍuf, imḍufen*֍֍ *amḍaf, imḍafen*֍֍ *amḍif, imḍifen*֍֍ *amawal, imawalen*֍֍ *amfgur, imfguren*֍֍ *anbdad, inbdaden*֍֍ *amzarfu, imzurfa*֍֍ *amatar, imataren*֍֍ *anmater, inmateren*֍֍ *amagaz, imgazen*֍֍ *awggaf, iwggafen*֍֍ *amsgadir, imsgadiren*֍֍ *amzgadir, imzgadiren*֍֍ *amẓagadir, imẓigadiren*֍֍ *afaḍaḍ, ifaḍaḍen*֍֍ *anbuder, inbuderen*֍֍ *anbdad, inbdaden*֍֍

guess:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.If you guess something, you form an opinion about it without knowing all the facts. *Ini (amd. inna is rad dar-s ili 40 n ussggʷass)*֍֍ *ssuggʷa (amd. irwas is tessuggʷa tantela nneɣ)*֍֍ *frek (amd. frekeɣ i mad isiggil)*֍֍ *cellek (amd. awa cellek mani ɣ t inn giɣ!)*֍֍ *qqafa (amd. iqqafa mani ɣ t inn giɣ)*֍֍ *kumen/kʷmen (amd. kumeneɣ is rad d-yack)*֍֍ *kacf (amd. ikacf menckk ad gan)*֍֍ *fru (amd. fra ay-lli as isarn)*֍֍

- ✓ **(n.)**

2.An attempt to give an answer or opinion about something without knowing all the facts. *takument, tikumin (amd. tella dar-s takument is rad d-yack)*֍֍ *takʷment, tikʷmenin (amd. tella dar-s takʷment is rad d-yack)*֍֍ *tigmmelt, tigmmelin (amd. tella dar-s tegemmelt is rad d-yack)*֍֍ *aqafa, iqafaten (amd. dar-s aqafa is rad yili unẓaṛ)*֍֍

guest (n.):

1.Someone who has been invited to stay at your home or attend an event. *Inbgi, inbgiten/inbgiwen (amd. llan dar-sen inbgiwen)*֍֍ *imdgi/amdgi, imdgiyen (amd. llan dar-sen imdgiyen!)*֍֍ *imzzi, imzza (amd. llan dar-sen imzza)*֍֍ *imzdi, imzdiyen/imzdan (amd. llan dar-sen imzdiyen)*֍֍ *aqqbil, iqqbilen (amd. uckan-d dar-sen iqqbilen)*֍֍ *amdraw,*

imdrawen (amd. llan dar-sen imdrawen)֎֎ *anrzif, inrzaf (amd. gguten dar-sen inrzaf)*֎֎ *medden (amd. llan dar-sen medden!)*֎֎

2.The guest in a hotel are the people staying there. *Imɣimi, imɣimiyen (amd. iga imɣimi n igʷiz)*֎֎ *imqqimi, imqqimiyen (amd. imqqimi n igʷiz)*֎֎ *amskkuyes, imskkuysen/iskkuyusen (amd. amskkuyes n igʷiz)*֎֎ *imgiwer, imgiweren (amd. imgiwer n igʷiz)*֎֎

guidance (n.): *tiwisi, tiwisiwin*֎֎ *tiwizi, tiwiziwin*֎֎ *annil, innilen*֎֎ *awal, iwaliwen*֎֎ *asmigel, ismigelen*֎֎ *tifawt, tifawin*֎֎ *tazwuri, tizwuriwin* ֎֎

guide:

✓ **(n.)**

1.Someone who knows round places, or deals the way through difficult country. *Anmmal, inmmalen*֎֎ *amssisfiw, imssisfiwen*֎֎ *inifiw, inifiwen*֎֎ *amzwaru, imzwura*֎֎ *amaner, imaneren*֎֎ *aẓeṭat, iẓeṭaten*֎֎ *amnir, imniren*֎֎

2.A book which gives information about a particular place or subject. *Amssisfiw, imssisfiwen (amd. ur nufa kra n umssisfiw f teɣremt-ad)*֎֎ *asnir, isniren (amd. ur nufa kra n usnnir f teɣremt-ad)*֎֎

✓ **(v.)**

3.Show or indicate the way to (someone). *Mel aɣaras (amd. nettan ad asen imelan aɣaras)*֎֎ *gli (amd. nettan ad ten iglin ar-lliɣ lkemen)*֎֎ *sslkem (amd. nettan ad ten isslkemen i Ugadir)*֎֎ *izwir (amd. nettan ad asen izwaren ar Agadir)*֎֎

guideline (n.): *tifawt, tifawin (amd. ur aɣ fekan kra n tifawt!)*֎֎ *asmigel, ismigelen (amd. ur aɣ fekan kra n usmigel ka!)*֎֎

guilt (n.):

1.Guilt is an unhappy feeling or having done something wrong. *Tumela (amd. ila assyafa n tumela zund iɣ isker kra n ubkkaḍ)*֎֎

2.Someone's guilt is the fact that they have done something. *Tumela (amd. yiwi tumela zzeɣ man agu)*֎֎

guilty (adj.):

1.If someone is guilty of doing something illegal or wrong, they did it. *bu-tumela, id bu-tumela*֎֎ *bab n tumela, id bab n tumela*֎֎ *amawi/anrbu/amasay/imili/imssili n tumela*֎֎ *bab n ubkkaḍ, id bab n ubkkaḍ*֎֎ *bu-ubkkaḍ, id bu-ubkkaḍ*֎֎

2.If you feel guilty, you are unhappy because you think you have done something wrong. *Tumela (amd. ssayfaɣ tumela lliɣ tt ẓeṛiɣ)*֎֎

guitar (n.): *tadinant, tidinanin*֎֎ *tidinit, tidinitin*֎֎ *luṭar, id lutar*֎֎ *agnbri, ignbriyen*֎֎ *agmbri, igmbriyen*֎֎ *bu-ugezninni, id bu-ugezninni*֎֎ *addendan, iddendanen*֎֎ *tawna, tawniwin*֎֎ *arda, ardaten*֎֎

gulf (n.):

1.A deep inlet of the sea almost surrounded by land, with a narrow mouth. *Ir, irawen (amd. ir n ayt Fares)֍֍ aḍeṛ, aḍeṛen (amd. aḍeṛ n Ayt Fares)֍֍ sirt, id sirt (amd. sirt n Libya)֍֍*

2.A deep ravine, chasm, or abyss. *Ugar, ugaren (amd. isker ugaren)֍֍ adɣyuɣ, idɣyuɣen (amd. iga akkʷ ɣ-id idɣyuɣen!)֍֍ azayez, izuyaz (amd. iga ɣ-id izuyaz mqqurnin)֍֍ talat, talatin (amd. iga ɣ-id talatin)֍֍*

gum (n.):

1.Gum is a flavoured substance that people chew but do not swallow. *Tifiẓẓa, tifaẓẓiwin (amd. taddagt-ad ar tteṛẓum i tefiẓẓa)֍֍ imṭṭi, imṭṭawen n waddag (amd. tela taddagt imṭṭawen iggutn)֍֍ tiuwit, tiuwitin (amd. addag ar itteṛzum i tiuwit)֍֍ tawin, tiwinin (amd. tela tiwinin)֍֍ tiwwin, tiwwinin (amd. tela tiwwinin)֍֍ aslɣaɣ, islɣaɣen (amd tela aslɣaɣ)֍֍ asalɣaɣ (amd. ila waddag-ad isalɣaɣen)֍֍ tamimt, timimin n igḍaḍ (amd. tela taddagt-ad timimin n igḍaḍ֍֍* **2.You gums are the firm flesh in which your teeth are set.** *Tifyyi n uxʷsan (amd. yuḍen tifyyi n imi)֍֍ tarma, tarmiwin (amd. yuḍen tarma n imi)֍֍ taferma, tifermiwin (amd. yuḍen taferma n imi)֍֍ tiniwin/ taniwin (amd. yuḍen daɣ tiniwin nnes!)֍֍*

gum tree (n.): *amrad, imraden (amd. ibbi-d yan umrad)֍֍*

gun (n.): *uzzal, uzzalen֍֍ arbab, arbaben֍֍ amreg, imregen֍֍ amrig, imrigen֍֍ akṛṛaḍ, ikṛṛaḍen֍֍ sselb, id sselb֍֍ tazzuli, tizzuliwin֍֍ alef, ilafen֍֍ alaf, alafen֍֍ taɣazut, tiɣzutin֍֍ aburi, iburiyen֍֍ aṛuḥal, iṛuḥalen֍֍ aṛuhal, iṛuhalen֍֍ taraffa, tiraffiwin֍֍ agadir, igudar֍֍ amadel, imudal n uɛlluc֍֍ amlzug, imzlag֍֍ aṣbaḥi, iṣbaḥiyen֍֍ badduc, id badduc֍֍ bazhar, id bazhar֍֍ tafḍalit, tifḍiliwin֍֍ tasdda, tisddiwin֍֍ asusi, isusiyen֍֍ tarbɛit, tirbaɛin֍֍ bu-uxatem, id bu-uxatem֍֍ abckiḍ, ibckiḍen֍֍ acnḍaḍ, icnḍaḍen֍֍ tamruḍt, timruḍin֍֍ tabctult, tibctulin֍֍ tanɣult, tinɣulin֍֍ tamɣalt, timɣalin֍֍ amgluf, imglufen֍֍ tafuccikt, tifuccikin֍֍ tamrut, timrutin֍֍ tamruḍt, timruḍin֍֍ afucir, ifuciren֍֍ bu-uḥbba, id bu-uḥbba֍֍ bu-ucuka, id bu-ucuka֍֍ bu-ucffeṛ, id bu-ucffeṛ ...֍֍*

gun dog (n.): *uṣkay, uṣkayen (amd. illa dar-s uṣkay)֍֍*

gun-sight (n.): *izi, iziten/izan (amd. ar ismuqqul ɣ izi ad issack taytti nnes)֍֍ taccamt, taccamin (amd. iqqezz ɣ taccamt ad issack taytti nnes)֍֍*

gunner **(n.):** *aṭubʝi, iṭubʝiyen (amd. iga aṭubʝi ɣ tesardast n temazirt)*֍֍

gunsmith **(n.):** *amzil, imzilen (amd. iga amzil)*֍֍

gurgle **(v.):** *ɣlaɣel/ɣliɣel (amd. ar tteɣliɣelen waman)*֍֍

gush **(v.):** *bbaqqi-d (amd. bbaqqin-d waman ɣwakal)*֍֍ *jixxi/jaxxa (amd. ar d ka tejixxin waman ɣwakal)*֍֍ *nṣṣeḍ-d (amd. ar d ka neṣṣeḍen waman ɣ wakal)*֍֍*bbijji-d (amd. ar ka tebbijjin waman ɣwakal!)*֍֍ *bbiẓẓi-d (amd. ar d ka tebbiẓẓin waman ɣ wakal!)*֍֍ *nṣeḍ (amd. nṣeḍen-d waman ɣ wakal)*֍֍ *bbiẓẓi (amd. bbiẓẓin-d waman ɣ wakal)*֍֍ *ut (amd. uten-d waman n wasif)*֍֍

gush forth/out **(v.):** *bbaqqi-d (amd. bbaqqin-d idammen ɣ ufus nnes)*֍֍ *nṣeḍ-d (amd. nṣeḍen-d idammen ɣ ufus nnes)*֍֍

gust **(n.):** *ijiwwi, ijawwan (amd. llan ijawwan ɣ ass-ad)*֍֍ *ashuffu, ishuffuten n waḍu (amd. ishuffuten n waḍu ar ssiwiden)*֍֍ *taytti, tayttiyin n waḍu (amd. taytti n waḍu ar tessiwid)*֍֍

gusts of wind: *ijawwan (amd. ar d-kkaten ijawwan ay-lliɣ ka!)*֍֍ *aḍu, iḍaggʷen (amd. ar d-kkaten iḍaggʷen ay-lliɣ ka!)*֍֍

gymnast **(n.):** *ahyyaḍ, ihyyaḍen (amd. iga ahyyaḍ)*֍֍

gut **(n.):** *ilawan (amd. ur ar ictta ilawan)*֍֍ *taḍwwaṛt (amd. ur ar ictta taḍwwaṛt)*֍֍ *adan (amd. yuḍen adan nnes)*֍֍ *asagʷel (amd. iseɣa-d asagʷel)*֍֍ *alukdis, ilukdisen (amd. iseɣa-d ilukdisen)*֍֍

gutter **(n.):** *tafrawt, tifrewin (amd. azur ur ila tafrawt)*֍֍ *tamawayt, timawyin (amd. teṭeẓa temawayt nnes)*֍֍ *tasaddumt, tisaddumin (amd. texaṣṣa aɣ yat tesaddumt i uzur-ad)*֍֍

guy **(n.):** *argaz, irgazen (amd. llan ɣ-id kra n irgazen)*֍֍ *awtem, iwteman (amd. iwteman ad gan!)*֍֍

guzzler **(n.):** *bu-temqqit, id bu-temqqit (amd. iga yan bu-temqqit!)*֍֍ *bu-uḥlig, id bu-uḥlig (amd. iga yan bu-uḥlig!)*֍֍ *bu-uḥbbuḍ, id bu-uḥbbud (amd. iga yan bu-uḥubbuḍ)*֍֍ *bu-iliwi, id bu-iliwi (amd. iga yan bu-iliwi!)*֍֍ *bu-ubɛniḍ, id bu-ubɛniḍ (amd. iga yan bu-ubɛniḍ!)*֍֍ *bu-ufddis, id bu-ufddis (amd. iga yan bu-ufddis!)*֍֍

gym **(n.):** *aḥanu, iḥuna n tunnunt*֍֍ *amṣṛi, imṣṛiyen n tunnunt*֍֍

gym boots **(n.):** *aburkes, ibureksen n tunnunt*֍֍ *arcmuk, ircmuken n tunnunt*֍֍

gymnastic(n.): *tahyyaḍt, tihyyaḍin (amd. ar bedda iskar tahyyaḍt)*֍֍

H/h

habit **(n.):** *tamyurt, timyurin (amd. timyurin nneɣ fulkintt!)*֍֍ *tawayt, tiwiyin (amd. tiwiyin nnes fulkintt bahra!)*֍֍

habitable **(adj.):** *ittuzdaɣ (amd. mmel ittuzdaɣn)*֍֍ *n tezduɣt (amd. mmel n tezduɣt)*֍֍ *igan win tezduɣt (amd. mmel igan win tezduɣt)*֍֍ *igan i tezduɣt (amd. mmel igan i tezduɣt)*֍֍ *n tudert (amd. Mars ur iga mmel n tudert)*֍֍ *igan win tudert (amd. Mars ur iga mmel igan win tudert)*֍֍ *igan i tudert (amd. Mars ur iga mmel igan i tudert)*֍֍

hail **(n.):** *bruri (amd. illa bruri ɣ ass-ad)*֍֍ *ibruri (amd. illa ibriru ɣ ass-ad)*֍֍ *ttebruri (amd. illa ttebruri ɣ ass-ad)*֍֍ *briru (amd. illa briru)*֍֍

hail storm **(n.):** *bruri (amd. illa bruri ɣ ass-ad)*֍֍ *ibruri (amd. illa ibriru ɣ ass-ad)*֍֍ *ttebruri (amd. illa ttebruri ɣ ass-ad)*֍֍

hailstone **(n.):** *bruri (amd. illa bruri ɣ ass-ad)*֍֍ *ibruri (amd. illa ibriru ɣ ass-ad)*֍֍ *ttebruri (amd. illa ttebruri ɣ ass-ad)*֍֍

hair **(n.):**

1.Hair is the fine, thread-like material that grows on your head and body. *Azzar (amd. illa dar-s wazzar ifulkin)*֍֍ *acakuk (amd. idel t ucakuk nnes)*֍֍ *acakka (amd. icca t ucakuk nnes)*֍֍ *iǰuṭṭan (amd. ssired a wa iǰuṭṭan nnek)* (**pej**.)֍֍ *acεkuk, icεkuken (amd. ssired a wa acεkuk nnek!)* (**pej**.)֍֍ *ajayc, ijaycen (amd. kṛeḍ ajayc-nna nnek!)* (**pej**.)֍֍ *aǰayyuḍ, iǰuyyaḍ (amd. kṛeḍ aǰayyuḍ-nna nnek!)* (**pej**.)֍֍

2.An animal's hair is the rough, thread-like material that covers its body. *Izbel, azbalen (amd. iga akkʷ azbalen n waydi nnes!)*֍֍ *azag, azagen (amd. azag wayyis iɣzzif bahra!)*֍֍ *anẓaḍ, anẓaḍen (amd. iga akkʷ anẓaḍen!)*֍֍

3.Hair loss. *Asray, asrayen (amd. idda usray yiwi as azzar)*֍֍ *taḍuṛi, tiḍuṛiwin n wazzar (amd. taḍuṛi n wazzar teḥawel i ugayyu nnes)*֍֍

haircut **(n.):** *tabbayt/asgrrem/tawkkast n wazzar (amd. tabbayt n wazzar ur tefulki!)*֍֍ *asṭṭel, isṭṭelen n wazzar (amd. asṭṭel n wazzar lli isker ur ifulki)*֍֍

hairdresser **(n.):** *aḥjjam, iḥjjamen (amd. ikkes-d azzar dar uḥjjam)*֍֍ *amsṭṭel, imsṭtelen (amd. iga amsṭṭel)*֍֍

hairdryer **(n.):** *amzwu, imzwuten n wazzar (amd. ur dar-s illa umzwu n wazzar)*֍֍

hairy **(adj.):** *bu-w-azzar/ucakuk/ucεkuk (amd. afrux igan bu-w-azzar…)*֍֍ *bu-wazblan/inẓaḍ (amd. argaz-ad iga bu-wzbalen)* (**pej.**)֍֍

half:

✓ **(n., adj. & adv.)**

1.Half refers to one of two equal parts that make up a whole. *Azgen, izgenen (amd. azgen n tengult n uɣrum ad yyi ifeka)*֍֍

✓ **(adv.)**

2.You can 'half' to say that something is only partly true. *Ur bahra (amd. ur bahra nniɣ is rad d-yack)*֍֍

✓ **(prep.)**

3.Half past refers to a time that is thirty minutes after a particular hour. *Izriin s uzgen (amd. tiss ttamt izriin s ugen ad illan)*֍֍

half-light **(n.):** *asklu, iskla (amd. illa ɣ usklu ur ufiɣ ad t inn-anniɣ)*֍֍ *amalu, imula (amd. illa ɣ umalu n uɣʷrab)*֍֍

half-open **(v.):** *rzuzi (amd. terzuzi teggurt)*֍֍ *zmmrzuzeɣ (amd. zmmrzuzeɣ taggurt)*֍֍ *ṛzem/lgem s imikk (amd. ṛzemeɣ taggurt s imikk!)*֍֍ *mmjger (amd. immjger waggur)*֍֍ *smmjger (amd. ismmjger aggur)*֍֍ *rzuzeɣ (amd. izruzeɣ waggur)*֍֍

half-year **(n.):** *ṣḍiṣ iyyiren (amd. iskkus dar-neɣ ṣḍiṣ iyyiren)*֍֍

halfa grass **(n.):** *talamt, talamin (amd. llantt ɣ-id taddagin n talamt)*֍֍ *agguri, igguriyen (amd. isker iziker n ugguri)*֍֍

halfway **(adv.):** *ɣ tuẓẓumt/iẓẓi/wammas (amd. ibidd ɣ tuẓẓumt n iskʷfal)*֍֍

halfwit **(n.):** *ameɛḍuṛ, imeɛḍaṛ*֍֍ *amkuf, imkufen*֍֍ *baygli, id baygli*֍֍ *cikrir, id cikrir*֍֍ *amtellc, imtellcen*֍֍ *abuhal, ibuhalen*֍֍ *abuhali, ibuhaliyen*֍֍ *abahlal, ibahlalen*֍֍ *baqqʷffa, id baqqʷffa*֍֍ *ẓẓmeṛ, id ẓẓmeṛ*֍֍ *aɣʷyul, iɣʷyal*֍֍ *amguf, imgufen*֍֍ *anguf, ingufen*֍֍ *antluf, intlufen*֍֍ *amtluf, imtlufen*֍֍ *mixxi, id mixxi*֍֍ *baḥffu, id baḥffu*֍֍ *baqqʷffa, id baqqʷffa...*֍֍

hall **(n.):**

1.The room just inside the front entrance of a house which heads into other room. *Aɣgʷmmi, iɣgʷmmiyen (amd. ur illa yan ɣ uɣgʷmmi!)*֍֍ *asarag, isaragen (amd. ur illa yan ɣ usarag!)*֍֍ *laṣṭwan, id laṣṭwan (amd. ur illa yan ɣ laṣṭwan!)*֍֍

2.A large room or building used for public events. *Amṣṛi, imṣṛiyen*֍֍ *afital, ifitalen*֍֍ *akamur, ikamuren*֍֍ *ikfit, ikfiten*֍֍ *amṣṛi, imṣṛiyen*֍֍ *tamnayt, timnayin*֍֍ *izɣi, izɣiwen*֍֍

hallmark **(n.):** *taṛccamt, tiṛṛccamin (amd. isker akkʷ g-is tiṛccamin!)*֍֍

hallway **(n.):** *aɣgʷmmi, iɣgʷmmiyen (amd. iɣrad teddut s usarag iqqan k id ad tezrit ɣ uɣgʷmmi)*֍֍ *asqqif, isqqifen (amd. iga akkʷ ɣ-id isqqifen!)*֍֍ *aɛgʷmmi, iɛgʷmmiyen (amd. izri ɣ uɛgʷmmi)*֍֍ *agnir, igniren (amd. zri ɣ ugnir-ann!)*֍֍

halo **(n.):** *annrar, innraren/innrura (amd. isker wayyur ɣ ass-ad annrar nnes)*֍֍

halt:

✓ **(v.)**

1.When a person or vehicle halts, or when something halts them, they stop moving along. *Bedd (amd. bedden yan imikk ar nit daɣ zzigizen)֍֍ sres (amd. sresen ɣ tama n tegemmi nnesen)֍֍*

2.When an activity or process halts, or when something halts it, it stops completely. *Bedd (amd. tebedd tewwuri!)֍֍ sbedd (amd. isbedd tawwuri!)֍֍*

✓ **(n.)**

3.When something comes to a halt, it stops moving or developing. *Abeddad, ibeddaden (amd. abeddad n tewwuri)֍֍ tubedda, tubeddiwin (amd. tubedda n tewwuri)֍֍*

halter **(n.):** *tawriyyit, tiwriyyitin (amd. iga i izger nnes tawriyyit)֍֍ taɣamut, tiɣuma (amd. iga as taɣamut ad bahra g-is yameẓ)֍֍*

hamburger **(n.):** *ahamburger, ihamburgeren (amd. ur bahra iḥmel ahamburger!)֍֍*

hammer:

✓ **(n.)**

1.A tool consisting of a heavy piece of metal at the end of a handle, used for hitting nails into things. *Tamalut, timalutin֍֍ amayg, imaygen֍֍ amneqqar, imneqqaren֍֍ igilem, igalmiwen֍֍ tamalyut, timulya֍֍ tasmmart, tismmarin֍֍ asakkem, isukkam֍֍ izimmer, izammaren֍֍ afaggu, ifugga֍֍ afḍiṣ, ifḍiṣen֍֍ azuddez, izuddezen֍֍ asabbuk, isabbuken֍֍ asabbʷek, isabbʷeken֍֍ tafḍiṣt, tifḍiṣin֍֍*

✓ **(v.)**

2.If you hammer something, you hit it repeatedly with a hammer. *Ut s temalut (amd. yut t s temalut)֍֍ bbʷek s usabbʷek (amd. ibbʷek t susabbʷek)֍֍ eg tamalut (amd. iga tamalut i uɣʷrab)֍֍*

hammer in **(v.):** *ddez (amd. iddez tafza ɣ uɣʷrab)֍֍ bbʷek (amd. ibbʷek amṣmaṛ ɣ uɣʷrab)֍֍ sskcem (amd. isskcem iflu ɣ wakal)֍֍ yut (amd. yut amṣmaṛ ɣ wakal)֍֍ ṣmmeṛ (amd. iṣmmeṛ t inn g-is!)֍֍*

hammock **(n.):** *ḥawlilla, id ḥawlilla (amd. iskkus ɣ yan ḥawlilla)֍֍ tawliwla, tiwliwlawin (amd. iskkus ɣ yat tewliwla)֍֍ ajgugel, ijgugulen (amd. igʷin ɣ ujgugel)֍֍ halalu, id halalu (amd. igʷin ɣ uhalalu)֍֍aɛlulu, iɛlula (amd. igʷin ɣ uɛlulu)֍֍*

hamper:

✓ **(v.)**

1.If something hampers you, it makes it difficult for you to do what you are trying to do. *Ḥejjer (amd. ad yyi ur teḥejjert i twwuri nu)֍֍ sbedd (amd. isbedd aɣ tawwuri nneɣ)֍֍ bṛeẓṭ (amd. ibeṛẓṭ aɣ s taqqurt nnes)֍֍ agʷi ad yajj (amd. yugʷi ad aɣ yajj ad nesala tawwuri nneɣ)֍֍ ɣʷi/ameẓ (amd. yumeẓ aɣ f tewwuri nneɣ)֍֍*

✓ **(n.)**

2.A large basket with a lid, used for carrying food. *Agʷnin, igʷninen (amd. lliɣ agʷnin tega-d g-is aṭṭaǰin d uɣrum)*֍֍

hand:

✓ **(n.)**

1.Your hands are the parts of your body at the ends of your arms, below the wrist. *Afus, ifassen (amd. mqquren ifassen nnes)*֍֍ *tafust, tifassin (amd. fulkintt tefassin nnes)*֍֍ *akuṛǰǰiḍ, ikuṛǰǰiḍen (amd. smun a wa fell-i ikuṛǰǰiḍen nnek!)* **(pej.)**֍֍ *akeṛcciḍ, ikeṛcciḍen (amd. smun a wa fell-i ikeṛcciḍen nnek!)* **(pej.)**֍֍

2.If someone has hand in something, they are involved in doing it or creating. *Eg-nn afus (amd. giɣ-nn ura nekkin afus ɣ tewwuriwin nnesen)*֍֍ *awes (amd. awes uggʷar n uncekk nna!)*֍֍ *kcem (amd. ad ur tekccemt ɣ man zund immukrisen nna!)*֍֍ *qqen (amd. ad as ur teqqent ɣ man zund immukrisen nna!)*֍֍

3.If you give someone a hand, you help them to do something. *Awes (amd. ar as bedda ttaweseɣ!)*֍֍ *fek afus (amd. ar as bedda akkaɣ afus iɣ s-i isɣawsa)*֍֍

4.You use on the one hand and on the other hand to introduce the two parts of an argument or discussion. *Ɣ yan usga/mnid/umnid/udm, ɣ wayyaḍ (amd. ɣ yan usga ha-ti nessucka-d nekk d-ik, macc ɣ wayyaḍ nennzrii nekk d-ik)*֍֍

5.If you do something by hand, you do it using your hands rather than a machine. *S ufus (amd. igʷna tajllabit-ad s ufus)*֍֍

6.The hands of a clock or watch are the thin pieces of metal or plastic that indicate what time it is. *Arqqas, irqqasen*֍֍

✓ **(n.)**

7.If you hand it to them, you give it to them. *Fek (amd. fekiɣ as aɣrum)*֍֍ *ef (amd. fiɣ as aɣrum)*֍֍ *kef (amd. kefiɣ as aɣrum)*֍֍ *ara-d (amd. ara-d imikk n idrimen iɣ dar-k llan!)*֍֍

handbag **(n.):** *asga, asgiwen n ufus (amd. tusi asga n ufus lliɣ teffuɣ)*֍֍

hancuff **(n.):** *addblij, iddblijen (amd. gan as ibulisyen iddblijen awin t nit)*֍֍ *tabaylit, tinbayliyin (amd. gan as ibulisen tinbayliyin awint nit!)*֍֍

handful **(n.):**

1.A handful of something is the amount of it that you can hold in your hand. *Tukmict, tukmicin (amd. ifeka i as yat tukmict n watay)*֍֍ *tummaẓt/tummiẓt, tummaẓin/tummiẓin (amd. ifeka i as yat tummaẓt n ibrin)*֍֍ *talhwit, tilhwitin (amd. ara-d za yat telhwit n watay ɣ ɣ-inna!)*֍֍ *afus, ifassen (amd. fek yyi d za yan ufus n watay)*֍֍ *taguli, tiguliwin (amd. ifeka yyi yat teguli n temẓin!)*֍֍ *aεbbud, iεbbuden (amd. aεbbud n ibrin)*֍֍ *tadkmit/tadknit, tidkmiyin/tidkniyin (amd. tadkmit n ibrin)*֍֍ *taktmit, tikmiyin (amd. taktmit n ibrin)*֍֍ *taklwit, tilwiyin (amd. taklwit n ibrin)*֍֍ *tawjjat, tiwjjatin*

(amd. icca yat tewjjat n ibrin imikk as tteɣʷin)֍֍

2.A handful of people or things is a small number of them. *Yan imikk (amd. yan imikk n medden ad illan ɣ usrir ɣ ass-ad)*֍֍

handicapped **(adj.):** *ameɛḍuṛ (amd. iga ameɛḍuṛ mencekk ay-ad)*֍֍

handkerchief **(n.):** *tazzift, tizzifin (amd. tella dar-s tazzift)*֍֍ *tansrift, tinsrifin (amd. tella dar-s tansrift)*֍֍ *timnsert, timnserin (amd. tella dar-s temnsert)*֍֍ *akbur, ikburen (amd. illa dar-s ukbur)*֍֍ *tasbnit, tisbnitin (amd. tega ɣ ufus yat tesbnit)*֍֍

handle:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.The part of tool, bag, or cup that you hold in order to pick it up or use it. *Afus, ifassen (amd. afus n usgres)*֍֍ *tafustt, tifassin (amd. tafustt n texibit)*֍֍ *tadut, tadwin (amd. tadut n waga n waman)*֍֍ *asali, isaliyen (amd. asali nnes idus bahra!)*֍֍ *tirgeɣt, tirgeɣin (amd. yumeẓ tassremt ɣ tirgeɣt nnes)*֍֍

2.A knob or bar that is attached to a door and used to open and close it. *Afus, ifassen (amd. afus waggur)*֍֍

- ✓ **(v.)**

3.If you handle an object, you hold it or touch it with your hands. *Ameẓ (amd. yumeẓ taɣawsa lli as fekiɣ)*֍֍ *ɣʷi (amd. iɣʷi taɣawsa lli as zzriiɣ)*֍֍ *eg ɣ ufus (amd. iga ɣ ifassen taɣawsa lli as fekiɣ)*֍֍ *gger (amd. ar ittegger i teɣawsa lli as fekiɣ)*֍֍ *sbullem (amd. mad ukan tesbullumt?)*֍֍ *lkem s ifassen (amd. ad ur telkem s ifassen nnek!)*֍֍

4.If you handle something, you deal with it successfuly. *Sker (amd. sseneɣ ma rad skereɣ i ummukris-ad)*֍֍

handshake **(n.):** *asmiqqir, ismiqqiren n ifassen (amd. asmiqqir n ifassen lli skeren ar immala is ttussanen)*֍֍

handsome **(adj.):** *ifulkin/iẓiln/ihiyyan/icwan (amd. afrux icwan)*֍֍ *ilan afulki (amd. afrux ilan afulki)*֍֍ *f illa ufulki (amd. afrux f illa ufulki)*֍֍ *f iffi ufulki (amd. afrux f iffi afulki)*֍֍ *ilan tisent (amd. iga yan urgaz ilan tisent)*֍֍ *igan amasin (amd. iga argaz igan amasin)*֍֍ *iffi tt (amd. iffi tt urgaz-ad!)*֍֍ *immummin (amd. iga argaz immummin)*֍֍

handwriting **(n.):** *tirra n ufus (amd. tirra n ufus nnes ur tefulki)*֍֍

handy **(adj.):**

1.Useful. *Iqqenn aɣjjaj/aggur (amd. uzzal-ad ur iqqen kra n uɣjjaj)*֍֍ *iqqen aggur (amd. uzzal-ad ur iqqen aggur)*֍֍ *ila tayafut/ṣaḥa (amd. ur ili/g-is kra n ṣaḥa ɣ uzzal-ad lli dar-i)*֍֍ *icca aɣrum (amd. illa mad ittinin Tamaziɣt ur tecca aɣrum)*֍֍ *ibbi amya (amd. uzzal-ad ur nn-ibbi amya)*֍֍ *ilan atig (amd. taghawsa ilan atig ad tega xtt-ad)*֍֍

2.Convenient and nearby. *Illan ɣ tama (amd. llan bedda idlisen nnes ɣ tama nnes)֍֍*

hang (v.):

1.If you hang something in a high place, or if it hangs there, it is attached there so that it does not touch the ground. *Agʷel (amd. yugʷel ibrdan nnes ɣ tagust)֍֍ jgugel (amd. ijgugel ibrdan nnes ɣ teggurt)֍֍*

2.If someone is hanged, they are killed by suspending them by a rope around the neck. *Agʷel/jgugel ɣ tizikert (amd. Qaddafi yugʷel mennaw Imaziɣen ɣ tizikert)֍֍ nneɣ/ssaṣmaḍ s tizikert (amd. Qaddafi ineɣa mennaw n Imaziɣen s tizikert)֍֍ eg taqqayt s tizikert (amd. iga as taqqayt s tezikert ar-lliɣ immut)֍֍ eg tusrift (amd. cuwweṛen as ar-lliɣ as gan tusrift!)֍֍ ili tasrift/tezikert (amd. ila igllin tasrift ay-lliɣ immut)֍֍ eg tasrift/tezikert (amd. gan tasrift ay-lliɣ immut)֍֍ mmet/qqar s tesrift/tezikert (amd. immut s tesrift igllin)֍֍*

hang about/around (v.): *ɣama/skkus/ggiwer (amd. ar bedda itteɣama ɣ temzigda)֍֍*

hang on (v.):

1.If you hang on to something, you hold it tightly or keep it. *Ameẓ (amd. yumeẓ tt ɣ iḍaṛṛen ad ur teḍeṛ)֍֍ ɣʷi (amd. iɣʷi tt ɣ iḍaṛṛen ad ur tegnunni)֍֍*

2.If someone asks you to hang on, they want you to wait. *Qqel (amd. qqel za i Ṛebbi!)֍֍ saggʷem (amd. saggʷem za i Ṛebbi!)֍֍ cuwweṛ (amd. cuwweṛ za i Ṛebbi!)֍֍ bedd/bidd (amd. bedda za ɣ-id ar d-urriɣ!)֍֍*

hang up (v.):

1.If you hang something up somewhere, or if it hangs up there, it is attached there so that it does not touch the ground. *Agʷel (amd. yugʷel acnyal n Imaziɣen ɣ iggi n tegemmi nnes)֍֍ eg-nn (amd. iga-nn acnyal n Imaziɣen ɣ iggi n tegemmi nnes)֍֍ zuzzer (amd. izzuzer-nn iziker ɣ wanu)֍֍*

2.If you hang up when you are speaking on the telephone, you put down the telephone and end the call. *Sres ttilifun (amd. ihyya ukan awal nnes, isres nit ttilifun)֍֍*

hanging (n.): *tasrift, tisrifin (amd. immut s tesrift)֍֍ tizikert, tizikar (amd. immut s tezikert)֍֍*

hank (n.): *tasgʷert, tisgʷar (amd. iseɣa-d mennatt tesgʷar)֍֍ tiɣrist, tiɣrisin (amd. iseɣa-d tiɣrist)֍֍ takurtt, tikurin n id (amd. iseɣa-d yat tekurtt n id)֍֍*

hapless (adj.): *wacc (amd. kra n wacc ad iga urgaz-nna. Taɣawsa nna mmu igger tesker akal)֍֍ igllin (amd. igllin ad iga. Ur as tera!)֍֍ agacur (amd. agacur ad iga. Ur as tera!)֍֍ bu-tezdayt (amd. kra n bu-tezdayt ad iga)֍֍ bu-tajjigt (amd. kra n bu-tajjigt ad iga)֍֍ bu-tejddigt (amd. kra n bu-tejddigt ad iga)֍֍agarmuẓẓel (amd. kra n ugarmuẓẓel ad iga ufrux-nna)֍֍*

happen (n.):

1.When something happens, it occurs or takes place. *Ili (amd. mad illan?)* ֍֍ *ḏṛu (mad. mad iḏṛan?)* ֍֍ *ṭṛu (amd. ar bedda itteṭṛu ɣik-ad)* ֍֍ *sṛu (amd. ma rad isṛu iɣ nn ur uckiɣ?)* ֍֍ *sru (amd. mad isran)* ֍֍ *ggʷru (amd. ma rad iggʷru iɣ nn ur uckiɣ?)* ֍֍ *zza (amd. mad dar-un izzan?)* ֍֍ *xṭṭeṛ (amd. ma dar-un ixṭṭeṛn?)* ֍֍ *mmass (amd. immass dar-neɣ mad iggutn!)* ֍֍ *lkem (amd. aḥḥ inu lkemeɣ g-is mad ur ifulkin!)* ֍֍

2.If you happen to do something, you do it by chance. *Iɣ rad jju (amd. iɣ rad d jju tackt, ini aɣ t id zikk!)* ֍֍ *iɣ d-yiwi Ṛebbi (amd. iɣ d-yiwi Ṛebbi rad d-tackt, brrek dar-neɣ!)* ֍֍ *iɣ k id iwin ussan (amd. iɣ k id iwin ussan s dar-neɣ, brrek bahra!)* ֍֍

happiness (n.): *tumert, tumerin (amd. llan ɣ tumert)* ֍֍ *tanuflayt, tinuflayin (amd. llan ɣ tenuflayt)* ֍֍ *tadawit, tidawiyin (amd. llan ɣ tedawit)* ֍֍ *tanant, tananin (amd. llan ɣ tenant)* ֍֍ *arzgig, arzgigen (amd. llan ɣ urzgig)* ֍֍ *arzkik, arzkiken (amd. arzkik nnek lliɣ sul tufit tamɣart nnek)* ֍֍ *tafjujt, tifjujin (amd. llan ɣ tefjujin)* ֍֍

happy (adj.):

1.Full of pleasure or joy. *Yumern/ixaxan/izhern/izahan/ifjjijn/ibuhn/isbajgan (amd. afrux yumern)* ֍֍ *illan d ixf (amd. argaz illan d ixf nnes)* ֍֍ *ur yuma ignna, ur yuma akal kra n yan (amd. ur t yuma ignna, ur t yuma wakal lliɣ as nniɣ rad fekeɣ idrimen)* ֍֍ *ur yuma ignna ura/ula/wala akal kra n yan (amd. ur t yuma ignna ura akal lliɣ as nniɣ rad k fekeɣ idrimen)* ֍֍ *iffin s beṛṛa (amd. argaz iffin aman s beṛṛa ad iga lliɣ t id lkeme inɣmisen lli yiwin tasmɣurt)* ֍֍ *ur yuma mani (amd. argaz ur yuma mani ad iga lliɣ yiwin tasmɣurt)* ֍֍ *mu iswa ul (amd. iga argaz mu iswa ul nnes lliɣ rad immuddu s beṛṛa)* ֍֍

2.If you are happy with something, you are satisfied with it. *Yumern s (amd. argaz yumern s tewwuri nnes)* ֍֍

3.If you are happy to do something, you are willing to do it. *Yumern ad (amd. argaz yumern ad isker tawwuri nnes)* ֍֍ *illa d ixf (amd. argaz illan d ixf nnes lliɣ rad immuddu)* ֍֍

harass (v.): *sres (amd. nettat ka f isres tegllint!)* ֍֍ *gabel (amd. ur sul igabel ɣar nekkin!)* ֍֍ *gara (amd. ar t ttegaran izan iɣ igʷin)* ֍֍ *bbujji/ggujji (amd. ggujjint izan)* ֍֍ *ssɣli/all idammen/ṣṣkkʷaṛ (amd. ar issaqqlay idammen s tekerkas nnes)* ֍֍ *ffi (amd. iffi yyi tt s taqqurt nnes)* ֍֍ *sbbuẓẓi (amd. ad yyi tt daɣ ur tesbbuẓẓit)* ֍֍ *lkem arwass ɣ kra (amd. sseneɣ is ira ad g-i ilkem arwass)* ֍֍ *lkem ɣ illi ɣ aggʷan iḍan ɣ kra (amd. ha-nn rad g-i telkemt ɣ illi ɣ aggʷan iḍan!)* ֍֍ *szɛf/zzɛf (amd. izzɛf yyi s unufel nnes)* ֍֍ *sṭiyyeṛ (amd. isṭiyyeṛ t s unufel nnes)* ֍֍ *basel (amd. ibasel fell-*

as)֎֎ bṛeẓṭ (amd. iberẓeṭ s taqqurt nnes)֎֎ ḍṣeṛ (amd. ar fell-as itteḍṣar bahra!)֎֎ ḍfeṛ (amd. iḍfaṛ yyi ka!)֎֎ ccukku (amd. iccukka yyi ka!)֎֎

harassment **(n.):** *tabaslit, tibaslitin (amd. tabaslit lli fell-as iskar ur g-is tefulki!)֎֎ ahlaḍ, ahlaḍen (amd. mad g-is isker uhlaḍ!)֎֎ tadwwayt, tidwwayin (amd. mad g-is tesker tedwwayt!)֎֎ ufuɣ, ufuɣen (amd. mad g-is isker ufuɣ n uɣaras!)֎֎ tabzzahmit, tibzzahmiyin (amd. teggut g-ik tebzzahmit!)֎֎*

harbor/harbor **(n.):** *aftas, iftasen (amd. aftas n Ugadir imqqur bahra)֎֎ asatti, isattiyen (amd. imqqur usatti n Ugadir)֎֎ asbeddad, isbeddaden (amd. imqqur usbeddad n Ugadir)֎֎ asagʷn, isuganen (amd. ur imẓẓiy usgʷn n Ugadir)֎֎*

hard **(adj.)**

1.Something that is hard requires a lot of effort. *Icqqan (amd. tawwuri icqqan)֎֎ iqqṣḥan (amd. tawwuri iqqṣḥan)֎֎ ismrratn (amd. tiɣeri ismrratn ay-ad!)֎֎ d-ittekkesn yan/afgan (amd. tawwuri d-ittekkesn yan)֎֎ isakan tammara/afus (amd. tawwuri isakan tammara)֎֎ issrfufunn/issḥfufunn (amd. tawwuri issrfufunn ay-ad)֎֎ iskarn arfufen/aḥfufu (amd. tawwuri iskarn aḥfufu)֎֎*

2.Something that is hard is firm and does not bend or break easily. *Iqqurn (amd. aɣrum iqqurn)֎֎ igan iẓṛan (amd. ar tessnwa aɣrum ar-lliɣ iga iẓṛan)֎֎ iṣmman (amd. izzal iṣmman)֎֎ illumman (amd. iflu illumman)֎֎*

3.Something that is hard is difficult. *Icqqan (amd. iseqqsiten icqqan/cqqanin)֎֎ iqqṣḥan (amd. iseqqsiten iqqṣḥan/qqṣḥanin)֎֎*

4.Someone who is hard shows no pity or is not kind. *Icqqan (amd. aslmad icqqan)֎֎ iqqṣḥan (amd. aslmad iqqṣḥan)֎֎ illumman (amd. aslmad illumman)֎֎*

5.Hard drugs are very strong illegal drugs. *Iqqurn (amd. ar ictta imsduhduten iqqurn/qqurnin)֎֎*

hard of hearing **(expr.):**

1.Unable to hear well or partially deaf. *Aḍeṛḍuṛ, iḍeṛḍaṛ(amd. iga aḍeṛḍuṛ mencekk ay-ad!)֎֎ bu-imzzaɣ ẓḍaynin, id bu-imzzaɣ ẓḍaynin (amd. iga bu-imzzaɣ ẓḍaynin)֎֎ mu ẓḍayn imzgan (amd. iga afrux mu ẓḍayen imzgan nnes)֎֎*

2.To be hard of hearing. *Ḍuṛḍeṛ/ḍuṛḍel (amd. iḍuṛḍeṛ mencekk ay-ad!)֎֎ eg aḍeṛḍuṛ/aḍeṛḍul (amd. iga aḍeṛḍuṛ mencekk ay-ad!)֎֎*

hard-on **(n.):** *assnker, issnkeren (amd. dar-s ammukris d ussnker!)֎֎*

hard-working **(adj.):** *ittiqqen (amd. argaz ittiqqen)֎֎ iḥṛecn (amd. iga*

argaz iḥṛecn)☸☸ *icṛemḍn (amd. iga argaz icṛemḍn)*☸☸ *tt ittawin ɣ tewwuri (amd. iga afrux tt ittawin ɣ tewwuri nnes)*☸☸ *as itteqqen ɣ tewwuri (amd. iga argaz as itteqqen ɣ tewwuri nnes)*☸☸

harden (v.): *ssiɣur (amd. ssiɣur uzzal-ad!)*☸☸ *ssiṣmu (amd. ssiṣmu sul uzzal-ad!)*☸☸ *sllummu (amd. isllumma iflu lli d-yiwi)*☸☸

hardly (adv.):

1.Almost not or not quite. *Icqqa nit (amd. icqqa nit is rad t akʷezeɣ)*☸☸ *ur nniɣ (amd. urn niɣ is rad t akʷezeɣ)*☸☸

2.Certainly not. *Ur iga (amd. ay-lli s inna ur iga ɣ inɣmisen dusnin)*☸☸ *uhu yad-lli (amd. ur ar ictta islman?- uhu yad-lli!)*☸☸

3.Only a very short time before. *Bḥḥera/ḥḥera (amd. bḥḥra d-ikcem!)*☸☸ *yallah (amd. yallah ikcem-d!)*☸☸

hare (n.): *awtil, iwtelan (amd. ur ɣ-id iwtlan!)*☸☸ *bu-teṣṭṭat, id bu-teṣṭṭat (amd. yumeẓ yan bu-teṣṭṭat)*☸☸

harelip (n.): *afṛyaḍ, ifṛyaḍen (amd. iga afṛyaḍ zzeɣ lliɣ ilul)*☸☸

harm:

✓ **(v.)**

1.If you harm someone or something, you injure or damage them. *Ssiḥel (amd. iɣ cciɣ aɣrum-ad ar yyi issiḥil)*☸☸ *ḥawel (amd. iḥawel uṣmmiḍ i temiṭac)*☸☸ *ker gar (amd. ur ira ad yyi isker gar)*☸☸ *sker mad ixʷcen/ur ifulkin (amd. ur ira ad isker mad ixʷcen i gʷma-s)*☸☸ *sker aṭṭan (amd. ur ira ad isker aṭṭan i inna-s)*☸☸ *ur ira ad isker ay-lli ur skaren medden i wiyyaḍ*☸☸ *ssyigis (amd. yut s ay-lli dar-s ad ur issyigis medden)*☸☸ *sker aggas (amd. immaɣ ad ur isker aggas i yan ka ɣ medden)*☸☸ *gger (amd. igger uṣmmiḍ i temiṭac)*☸☸

✓ **(n.)**

2.Harm is injury or damage. *Gar, id gar (amd. isker gar)*☸☸ *aṭṭan, aṭṭanen (amd. isker as aṭṭan iggutn!)*☸☸ *tuggera, tuggeriwin (amd. isker as tuggera iggutn!)*☸☸ *iḥiwel, iḥiwelen (amd. isker as iḥiwel iggutn!)*☸☸

harmful (adj.): *itteḥawaln (amd. aṣmmiḍ itteḥawaln i temiṭac ad illan ɣ ass-ad)*☸☸ *itteggern (amd. aṣmmiḍ itteggern i tuga ad illan)*☸☸ *itteggan mggu/agʷri (amd. aṣmmiḍ itteggan mggu i temiṭac ad illan)*☸☸ *itteggan tagat s (amd. aḍu itteggan tagat s wargan ay-ad illan)*☸☸

harmless (adj.): *ur iskarn yat/aṭṭan (amd. aman n uɣbalu-ad ur ar skaren yat)*☸☸ *ɣ ur illa usafar ura aṭṭan (amd. aman lli tessat ur g-isen asafar ura aṭṭan)*☸☸ *ur iga asafar ura aṭṭan (amd. aman-ad ur gan asafar ura aṭṭan)*☸☸

harmony (n.): *assacka, issackaten (amd. illa ussacka ger-at-sen)*☸☸ *amssacka, imssackaten (amd. illa imssacka ger-at-sen)*☸☸ *tamunt, timunin (amd. tella yat tamunt mqqurn ger-at-sen!)*☸☸ *awal igan yan (amd. awal nnesen iga bedda*

yan)֍֍ *medden igan yan (amd. gan bedda medden igan yan!)*֍֍ *afra, ifraten (amd. illa ufra iggutn ger-at-sen!)*֍֍ *trggigt, tirggigin (amd. llan bedda ɣ terggigt!)*֍֍ *tiddukʷla, tiddukʷelin (amd. tella tiddukʷela ger-at-sen)*֍֍ *amnaway, imnawayen (amd. illa bedda umnaway ger-at-sen)*֍֍ *anmala, inmalaten (amd. illa bedda unmala ger-at-sen)*֍֍ *tamawayt, timawayin (amd. gan bedda tamawayt!)*֍֍

harness (n.): *asldi, islday (amd. asldi-ad lli iga i wayyis nnes idus bahra!)*֍֍ *azzuɣer, izzuɣar (amd. iga i ufunas nnes azzuɣer ad s-is ikerr aggallu)*֍֍ *askceḍ, iskcaḍ (mad. iga iskcaḍ i wayyis nnes)*֍֍

harpoon (n.): *tasskimt, tisskimin (amd. yut gaga s tasskimt ifresn)*֍֍

harsh (adj.):

1.Harsh living conditions or climates are severe and unpleasant. *Icqqan (amd. amnzel icqqan ay-ad!)*֍֍ *ixʷcen (amd. amnzel ixʷcen ay-ad!)*֍֍ *ismrratn (amd. azmez ismrratn afgan ay-ad illan)*֍֍ *d-ittekkesn yan/afgan (amd. azmez d-ittekkesn yan)*֍֍ *isakan tammara/afus/tassast/takat/takrrayt (amd. azmez isakan tammara)*֍֍ *issrfufen/issḥfufunn (amd. tawwuri issrfufunn ay-ad!)*֍֍ *iskarn arfufen/aḥfufu (amd. tawwuri iskarn arfufen)*֍֍

2.Harsh actions or remarks are unkind and show no sympathy. *Issyigisn (amd. inna as kra n iwaliwen issiyigisen)*֍֍ *iskarn aṭṭan/aggas ɣ ula/tasa (amd. inna as kra n tannayin iskaren aṭṭan ɣ ul)*֍֍ *iqqjern (amd. inna as kra n iwaliwen iqqjeren)*֍֍ *issḥrajn (amd. inna yyi kra n iwaliwen issḥrajen)*֍֍ *isnnukmun (amd. awal isnnukmun ad as tennit!)*֍֍ *iqqurn (amd. inna as kra n iwaliwen qqurnin)*֍֍ *f udm (amd. inna as kra n iwaliwen f udm nnes)*֍֍

hart's-tongue (n.): *timceḍt, timceḍin n isan (amd. ibbi-d ɣ igran yat temceḍt n isan)*֍֍

harvest:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.The harvest is the act of gathering a crop, or the time when this is done. *Tamgera, timgeriwin (amd. azmez n temgera ay-ad)*֍֍ *azway, izwayen (amd. azway n uzmmur ur-ta ilkem)*֍֍ *asmun, ismunen (amd. asmun n temẓin ur-ta illa)*֍֍ *tawkkast, tiwkkasin (amd. tawkkast n maṭica ur-ta telkem)*֍֍ *tigri, tigriwin (amd. tigri n uzmmur assggʷas-ad tedrus)*֍֍ *tiɣresi, tiɣresiwin (amd. tiɣresi n tiyyni ɣ Teɣjjijt ar bahra ttefulki!)*֍֍

2.A harvest is a crop that has been gathered. *Tayafut, tayafutin (amd. tayafut n ussggʷass-ad tefulki bahra!)*֍֍ *tukkesa, tukkesiwin (amd. tukkesa n tumẓin assggʷass-ad tefulki!)*֍֍ *tawkkast, tiwkkasin (amd. tawkkast n tumẓin tefulki bahra!)*֍֍

tasayt, tasayin (amd. tasayt n tumẓin tefulki bahra!)֍֍ *tigri, tigriwin (amd. tigri n usggʷass-ad ur tesker yat!)*֍֍ *asmun, ismunen (amd. asmun n uzmmur assggʷas-ad ur isker yat!)*֍֍ *tiɣresi, tiɣresiwin (amd. tiɣresi n tiyyni ur bahra tesker amya!)*֍֍

3.The first harvest of any fruit. *Asmḍi/asmḍay, ismḍiyen/ismḍayen (amd. ismḍayen n waḍil ur skeren yat ɣ ussggʷass-ad)*֍֍

- ✓ **(v.)**

4.Gather (a crop) as a harvest. *Smun (amd. ismun tumẓin)*֍֍ *kkes (amd. ikkes tumẓin)*֍֍ *asi (amd. yusi tumẓin)*֍֍ *bbi (amd. ar ittebbi aznbu)*֍֍ *mger (amd. imgger tumẓin)*֍֍ *srem (amd. ar isrum aqqayen n wargan)*֍֍ *zwi (amd. ar zwwin aqqayen n uzmmur)*֍֍ *ɣres (amd. ar-ta akkʷ iɣres tiyyni nnes!)*֍֍

harvester (n.): *acuwwal, icuwwalen (amd. iwi-d icuwwalen lliɣ dar-s tamgera)*֍֍ *acwwal, icwwalen (amd. mun-d icwwalen ɣ unnrar)*֍֍ *anmgar, inmgaren (amd. iga akkʷ ɣi-id inmgaren!)*֍֍ *anmggar, inmggaren (amd. gguten dar-s inmggaren)*֍֍ *amgger, imggeren (amd. ira imggeren ggutnin!)*֍֍ *amggar, imggaren (amd. amggar-ad ur isker yat!)*֍֍ *bu-temgera, id bu-temgera (amd. dar-s id bu-temgera)*֍֍

hasten (v.): *azzel (amd. ad ur ttazzalt s umubil nnek!)*֍֍ *sizzle/zizzel (amd. ad ur tesizzilt amubil nnek!)*֍֍ *ɣiwwi (amd. ar ka itteɣiwwi umubil nnes!)*֍֍ *sɣiwwi (amd. ar bedda isɣiwwi amubil nnes!)*֍֍ *ɣirri (amd. ar ka itteɣirri umubil nnes!)*֍֍ *sɣarri (amd. is ar ka isɣirri amubil nnes!)*֍֍ *ayyel/ffayyer/ffarri (amd. is ka iffayyer umubil nnes!)*֍֍ *ssayyel/sffayyer/sfarri/sfazzi (amd. is ar ka isfarray uzzal nnes!)*֍֍ *ffazzi (amd. is ar ka ttefizzi s umubil nnes!)*֍֍ *sfizzi (amd. ad ka ur tesfizziyt amubil nnek!)*֍֍ *qqed (amd. is ka iqqed i umubil nnes!)*֍֍ *ader/add i umsizzal/umzizzal (amd. yuder umzizzal n ṭṭamubil nnes)*֍֍ *ifsus (amd. ifsus a!)*֍֍ *ssifsus tawada (amd. ssifsus tawada nnek a !)*֍֍ *qqen (amd. ttiqqen a!)*֍֍ *jjarri (amd. jjarri a!)*֍֍

hasty (adj.): *izrebn (amd. argaz izregn)*֍֍ *ittefizziyn (amd. argaz ittefizziyn)*֍֍ *ittazzaln (amd. argaz ittazzaln)*֍֍ *ittejirrin (amd. argaz ittejirrin)*֍֍ *ittakʷin (amd. argaz ittakʷin)*֍֍ *igan tazzela/tukʷya (amd. argaz as igan tukʷya)*֍֍

hat (n.): *tarazal, tarazalin*֍֍ *cmrir, id cmrir*֍֍ *akumbu, ikumbuten*֍֍ *asddul, isddulen*֍֍ *asdel, isdelen*֍֍ *takunbut, tikunbutin*֍֍ *acmrir, icmriren*֍֍ *acbruru, icbrurra*֍֍ *taxasit, tixasin*֍֍ *arazal, irazalen*֍֍

hatch:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.When an egg hatches, or when a bird or reptile hatches, the egg breaks open and the young bird or reptile emerges. *Akʷi-d (amd. ukin-d ikyyawen iḍ-gam)֍֍*
2.If you hatch a plot, you plan it. *nbbeṛ (amd. mad ukan tenbbaṛm? Imckukḍen!)֍֍ sker (amd. isker as yan umckukḍ lli nn jju ur itam)֍֍*

✓ **(n.)**

2.A small covered opening in a floor, wall, or ceiling. *Anzella, inzellaten (amd. imikk ad ila wanzella-ad!)֍֍ tanzellat, tinzellatin (amd. imikk ad tela tanzellat-ad!)֍֍*

hatchet (n.): *acaqqur, icuqqar (amd. iɣ rad tebbit addag ar k ittexiṣṣi ucaqqur)֍֍*

hate:

✓ **(v.)**

1.If you hate someone or something, you dislike them very much. *Ḥaca (amd. ḥacaɣ tawwuri nnes)֍֍ ɛif (amd. ɛifeɣ t)֍֍ ksen (amd. iksen akkʷ medden, lliɣ a fella-s ttinin iwunnan)֍֍ ili akayaḍ/akkaḍ/talkawt/aɣzzar/aksan (amd. ila aɣzzar i iswingimen nnes)֍֍ ini a amar (amd. ur nniɣ a amar nnes)֍֍*

✓ **(n.)**

2.Hate is a very strong feeling of dislike. *akayaḍ (amd. illa g-is ukayaḍ)֍֍ talkawt (amd. tella g-is telkawt)֍֍ akkaḍ (amd. illa g-is wakkaḍ)֍֍ aɣzzar (amd. illa g-is uɣzzar)֍֍ aksan (amd. illa g-is uksan)֍֍ aḥaca (amd. illa g-is uḥaca iggutn)֍֍ aɛif (amd. illa g-is uɛif iggutn!)֍֍*

hatred (n.): *akayaḍ (amd. illa g-is ukayaḍ)֍֍ talkawt (amd. tella g-is telkawt)֍֍ akkaḍ (amd. illa g-is wakkaḍ)֍֍ aɣzzar (amd. illa g-is uɣzzar)֍֍ aksan (amd. illa g-is uksan)֍֍ aḥaca (amd. illa g-is uḥaca iggutn)֍֍ aɛif (amd. illa g-is uɛif iggutn!)֍֍*

haul:

✓ **(v.)**

A.Pull or drag with effort or force. *Lddi (amd. ilddi iziker)֍֍ ikerr (amd. ikerr aggallu)֍֍ j̱j̱ikeṛṛ (amd. ij̱j̱ikeṛr agallu)֍֍*

✓ **(n.)**

2.A quantity of something that was stolen or is possessed illegally. *Tukkṛeḍa (amd. ar izzneza ar issaɣ ɣ tukkṛeḍa)֍֍ taɣawsa, tiɣawsiwin n tukkṛeḍa (amd. ar izzneza ar issaɣ ɣ teɣawsiwin n tukkṛeḍa)֍֍*

haulage (n.): *tasayt, tasayin (amd. tasayt n teɣawsiwin zzeɣ yat tiɣremt ar tayyaḍ)֍֍ asmatti/asmutti, ismattiyen/ismuttiyen (amd. asmatti n teɣawsiwin zzeɣ yat tiɣremt ar tayyaḍ)֍֍ asatti, isattiyen (amd. asatti n maṭica ar ittirin imassen dusnin!)֍֍ assay, assayen (amd. assay n waman icqqa bahra!)֍֍ asgʷen, isgʷenan (amd. asgʷen n taffa s unnrar ur tekka yat!)֍֍ anggʷel, inggʷelen (amd. anggʷel n taffa)֍֍ awway, awwayen*

(amd. awway n maṭica s beṛṛa illa g-is ṣaḥa)꩜꩜

haunch (n.): *tazqamut, tizquma (amd. tazqamut n ulqqaɣ ad immimin)*꩜꩜

haunt (v.):

1.If a ghost haunts a place, it is seen or heard there regularly. *Zdeɣ (amd. zdeɣen ayt-w-aḍan ɣ tegemmi nnesen)*꩜꩜

2.If a memory or fear haunts you, it continually worries you. *Ili ɣ nger wallen (amd. illa bedda iwi-s lli immutn ɣ nger wallen nnes)*꩜꩜ *cṭen (amd. tecṭent bedda lmutt)*꩜꩜ *ili ɣ ixf (amd. illa bedda may-ann ɣ ixf nnes!)*꩜꩜ *zdeɣ ɣ ixf (amd. izdeɣ bedda may-ann ɣ ixf nnes!)*꩜꩜

haunted (adj.): *ittuzdaɣn (amd. tigemmi ittuzdaɣn)*꩜꩜ *ɣ zdeɣen/llan ayt waḍan/willi/ ɣ willi (amd. tigemmi ɣ llan ayt waḍan)*꩜꩜

haute couture (n.): *tigni yattuyn (amd. tigni yattuyn tella ɣ tessast ussan-ad)*꩜꩜

have:

- ✓ **(aux. v.)**

1.You use 'have' to form the past tense or to express completed actions. *Ø (amd. ur jju mmaggaren)*꩜꩜

2.If you have to do something, you must do it. *Iqqan-d (amd. iqqan-d ad teddut)*꩜꩜ *illa fell-ak (amd. illa fell-ak ad teddut)*꩜꩜ *iga fell-ak bezziz/ccil (amd. iga fell-ak bezziz ad d-is temunt)*꩜꩜

- ✓ **(v.)**

3.If you have something, you own or possess it. *Ili (amd. ur ila yat)*꩜꩜ *ṭṭef (amd. ir iṭṭaf yat)*꩜꩜ *add (amd. iggut mad mu yudd n wakal)*꩜꩜ *dar (amd. dar-i tigemmi)*꩜꩜ *rbu (amd. ur rban tafunast ura taɣʷyult)*꩜꩜ *drek (amd. ur idrek akal ura tigʷmma)*꩜꩜ *eg win (amd. akal-ad iga win ayt dar-s)*꩜꩜ *eg (amd. argaz igan idrimen)*꩜꩜ *sker (amd. isker urgaz-ad mad iggutn n idrimen ɣ tudert nnes)*꩜꩜

4.If you have something, you experience it. *Ẓeṛ (amd. iggut mad ẓeṛiɣ n immukrisen)*꩜꩜ *zzri/ekk (amd. iggut mad fell-i izrin n immukrisen)*꩜꩜

5.If you have something in a particular position or state, it is in that position or state. *Ø (amd. Tanirt teqqen allen nnes)*꩜꩜

6.If you have something done, someone does it for you or it happens to you. *Sker (amd. ittuskar ay-lli riɣ)*꩜꩜ *akʷer (amd. itteyakar aɣ wayda nneɣ)*꩜꩜ *kkes (amd. ittukkas aɣ wazzar)*꩜꩜

7.When a woman has a baby, she gives birth to it. *Ili (amd. tela azzan mencekk ay-ad)*꩜꩜ *aru (amd. turu iwi-s mencekk ay-ad)*꩜꩜ *rbu (amd. terba azzan mencekk ay-ad)*꩜꩜ *ttef (amd. tettaf tazzant imalass-ad izrin)*꩜꩜

haversack (n.): *acwari, icwariyen (amd. aɣul nnes ur ila acwari!)*꩜꩜ *awlek, iwlekan (amd. awlek ar g-is tteggan ayt zikk aman)*꩜꩜

hawk (n.): *afalku, ifulka🙜🙜 amsteɣ, imsteɣen 🙜🙜 bi-iɣrdayen, id bi-iɣrdayen🙜🙜 tayninna, tayninnawin🙜🙜 taɛninna, tiɛninnawin🙜🙜*

hawthorn (n.): *tiɣfert (amd. iga akkʷ ɣ-id addagen n tiɣfert!)🙜🙜 tawinxt, tiwinxin (amd. iga akkʷ ɣ-id addagen n tewinxt!)🙜🙜 admam/idmim (amd. iga akkʷ ɣ-id addagen n udmam!)🙜🙜*

hay (n.): *asaɣur, isuɣar (amd. ismun ukan kra n usaɣur ad t id yawi i izgaren nnes)🙜🙜 armmu, irmmuten (amd. iwi-d kra n urmmu ɣ igr nnes)🙜🙜*

hazard (n.): *tabya, tabyatin (amd. ha-nn awa teskert tabya!)🙜🙜 agsar/tagsart/agʷḍi/arwass (amd. ha-nn teddit s tegsart!)🙜🙜 amiza/amija (amd. kʷtin d is d amija Amaziɣ is ta t ur laḥ)🙜🙜*

hazardous (adj.): *ittikṣaḍn (amd. tella g-is yat temaḍunt ittikṣaḍn)🙜🙜 ikṣuḍ ku-yan (amd. tella g-is yat temaḍunt ikṣuḍ ku-yan)🙜🙜 kṣuḍen medden (amd. tella g-is yat temaḍunt kṣuḍen medden)🙜🙜 ittawin (amd. tamaḍunt ittawin a g-is illan)🙜🙜 itteffeɣn f kra (amd. tamaḍunt itteffeɣn f medden ad g-is illan)🙜🙜 icqqan (amd. tella g-is yat temaḍunt icqqan)🙜🙜immnɛan (amd. tella g-is yat temaḍunt immnɛan)🙜🙜 issiwidn (amd. tella g-is yat temaḍunt issiwidn)🙜🙜 iskarn aṭṭan/inaɣan (amd. ha-nn aman-nna ar skaren aṭṭan)🙜🙜 ineqqan (amd. tella g-is yat temaḍunt ineqqan)🙜🙜 isrusn f lmutt/temttant (amd. tella g-is yat temaḍunt isrusn f lmutt)🙜🙜 ixʷcenn (amd. tella g-is yat temaḍunt ixʷcenn)🙜🙜 ittawin s urwass (amd. tamaḍunt ittawin s urwass ay-ad g-is illan)🙜🙜 isakan ɣ tasalt (amd. tamaḍunt isakan tasalt ad g-is illan)🙜🙜 itteffaɣn f (amd. tamaḍunt itteffaɣn f yan ad g-is illan)🙜🙜 ittegaln s bab nnes ad g-is illan)🙜🙜 d ur iffaln baba nnes (amd. tamaḍunt d ur iffaln bab nnes ad g-is illan)🙜🙜*

hazel (adj.): *igan zund abawbaw (amd. dar-s kra n wallen igan zund abawbaw)🙜🙜*

haystack (n.): *taffa, taffwin (amd. zund tissgnit ɣ taffa)🙜🙜 aḥcmuḍ, iḥcmaḍ (amd. zund iɣ ar tesiggilt tissgnit ɣ uḥcmuḍ)🙜🙜 amadaɣ, imadaɣen (amd. ismun-d imadaɣen nnes ifser ten ɣ unnrar nnes)🙜🙜 antar, antaren (amd. iluḥ antar ɣ unnrar ad isrwat akcu azmez nnes ay-ad!)🙜🙜*

he (pron.): *netta (amd. netta ad iccan)🙜🙜 nettan (amd. nettan ad iccan)🙜🙜*

head:

✓ **(n.)**

1.Your head is the part of your body which has your eyes, brain, and mouth in it. *Ixf, ixfawen (amd. imqqur ixf nnes)🙜🙜 agayyu, iguyya (amd. yuḍen agayyu nnes)🙜🙜 aqqllal, iqqllalyen (amd. yuḍen uqqllal nnes)🙜🙜 aqqru, iqqrruten (amd. yuḍen aqqru nnes)🙜🙜 takuṭṭit, tikuṭṭiwin (amd. zzeɣ takuṭṭit ar tawlẓit)🙜🙜 asa, asawen (amd. zzeɣ tifdnin ar asawen!)🙜🙜 aẓẓallu, iẓẓulla*

(amd. a wa illa dar-k uẓẓallu!) **(pej.)**֍֍ *axsay, ixsayen (amd. a wa illa dar-k uxsay!)* **(pej.)**֍֍ *addllaḥ, iddllaḥen (amd. a wa illa dar-k uddllaḥ!)* **(pej.)**֍֍ *anggas, inggasen (amd. illa unggas ɣ dar urgaz-ad!)***(pej.)**֍֍ *agarir, igarien (amd. a wa isker agarir!)* **(pej.)**֍֍ *agnnag, ignnagen (amd. a wa isker agnnag!)* **(pej.)**֍֍ *agasis, igasisen (amd. a wa isker agasis!)* **(pej.)**֍֍ *asayyu, isuyya (amd. a wa illa dar-s usayyu!)* **(pej.)**֍֍

2.Your head is your mind. *Ixf, ixfawen (amd. ixwa ixf nnes)*֍֍ *agayyu, iguyya (amd. ixwa ugayyu nnes)*֍֍ *aqqllal, iqqllalyen (amd. ixwa uqqllal nnes)*֍֍ *aqqrru, iqqrruten (amd. ur illa yat ɣ uqqrru nnes!)*֍֍

3.The head of something is the top or front of it, or the most important end of it. *Ixf, ixfawen (amd.ameẓ aɣalim ɣ ixf nnes)*֍֍

4.The head of a group or organization is the person in charge. *Amɣar, imɣaren (amd. amɣar n temgrawt ad iga)*֍֍ *aslway, islwayen (amd. aslway n temgarawt ad iga!)*֍֍ *ixf, ixfawen (amd. ixf n temagrawt ad iga)*֍֍ *asmɣur, ismɣuren (amd. asmɣur n temagrawt ad iga!)*֍֍ *anmɣur, inmɣuren (amd. anmɣur n temsart ad iga)*֍֍ *axatar, ixataren (amd. axatar n temsart ad iga)*֍֍ *bab, id bab (amd. nettan ad igan bab n temsart!)*֍֍

5.When you toss a coin, the side called heads is the one with with picture of a head on it. *Udm, udmawen (amd. isti udm)*֍֍ *ixf, ixfawen (amd. ira ixf)*֍֍

✓ **(v.)**

6.If something heads a list or group, it is at the top of it. *Izwir (amd. Bariz tezwar akkʷ i teɣermin n Euṛubba ɣ teɣusi)*֍֍

7.If someone heads a group or organization, they are in charge of it. *Ili (amd. nettan ad illan f terabbut n teznziwin)*֍֍ *eg amɣar/amsggar (amd. nettan ad igan amɣar n terabbut n teznziwin)*֍֍

8.If a piece of writing is headed a particular title, it has that title. *Ili ixf (amd. yat tenfult ilan ixf-ad: ammukris n tegmi ɣ temizra n umaḍal wiss kṛaḍ)*֍֍

9.If something is heading for particular place or outcome, it is moving towards that place or outcome. *Sker (amd. tawwuri nneɣ tesker agʷḍi)*֍֍

10.If you head a ball, you hit it with your head. *Ut s ugayyu (amd. yut takurtt s yan ugayyu isres tt inn nit ɣ inrfelen)*֍֍ *fek yan ugayyu (amd. ifeka yan ugayyu i tekurtt isswu tt nit)*֍֍

head for **(v.):** *sker (amd. mani isker?)*֍֍ *waεd (amd. mani iwaεd?)*֍֍ *wades (amd. mani iwades?)*֍֍ *ddu (amd. mani s idda?)*֍֍ *hwu (amd. mni d-ihwa?)*֍֍ *waεd (amd. mani mu iwaεd ?)*֍֍

head louse **(n.):** *tilkit, tilkin (amd. g-is tilkin)* ➿ *ilkic, ilkicen (amd. ay-lli g-is skeren ilkicen!)* ➿

head wound **(n.):** *timrezi, timreziwin (amd. iga akkʷ ixf nnes timreziwin!)* ➿ *amraz, imrazen (amd. iga akkʷ ixf nnes imrazen!)* ➿

head-on crash **(n.):** *aggnger, iggngeren (amd. aggnger lli skeren icqqa)* ➿

headache **(n.):** *aṭṭan, aṭṭanen n ugayyu/ixf (amd. illa g-i waṭṭan n ixf)* ➿

headache **(n.):** *aṭṭan n ixf/ugayyu (amd. illa g-is waṭṭan n ugayyu)* ➿

headband **(n.):** *acddad, icddaden (amd. tega i ixf yan ucddad awaɣ)* ➿

headlight **(n.):** *tifawin n umnid/mnid/umzizal/umddur* ➿

headline:

✓ **(n.)**

1.A headline is the title of newspaper story. *Ixf, ixfawen n tesɣunin (amd. ixfawen n tesɣunin g-isentt ɣar idammen!)* ➿ *azwel, izwal n tesɣunin (amd. izwal n tesɣunin g-isentt ɣar idammen!)* ➿ *azwir, izwiren n tesɣunin (amd. izwiren n tesɣunin g-isentt ɣar idammen!)* ➿

✓ **(pl. n.)**

2.the headlines are the main points of the radio or television news. *Inɣmisen imqqurn/mqqurnin/xaternin/ixatern/isugʷern/sugʷernin/ittumniden (amd. inɣmisen ittumniden n ɣ ass-ad gan ɣik-ad!)* ➿

headquarters **(pl. n.):** *tigli/tiglit yuman (amd. tigli yuman nnes tell-ann ɣ ɣ-inn!)* ➿ *tazdduɣt, tizdduɣin yuman (amd. tazdduɣt nnesen yuman tella-nn ɣ ɣ-inn!)* ➿

headscarf **(n.):** *zzif, id zzif (amd. ar telessa zzif)* ➿ *addal, addalen (amd. ar telessa addal nnes)* ➿ *aɛbruq, iɛbruqen (amd. ar nn-tegga aɛbruq nnes)* ➿ *aɣnbur, iɣnburen (amd. tut aɣnbur)* ➿ *afaggu, ifugga (amd. telesa afaggu)* ➿ *afawwu, ifuwwa (amd. telesa afawwu)* ➿ *aknbuc, iknbucen (amd.tega aknbuc i ugayyu nnes)* ➿ *tasbnit, tisbnitin (amd. tasbnit ad tega ɣ iggi ixf)* ➿

headstone **(n.):** *amnir, imniren (amd. timḍelt-ad ur tela imniren)* ➿ *amnnir, imnniren (amd. amnnir-ad imqqur)* ➿ *awwuttu, iwwutta (amd. iga i temḍelt-ad kra n iwwutta)* ➿

heal **(v.):** *sijji (amd. isijji s isafaren lli as ifeka)* ➿ *af ijji/asafar (amd. ur-ta jju yufa ijji i waṭṭan nnes)* ➿ *jji (amd. tejji temaḍunt lli g-is)* ➿ *mḍuṛu (amd. imḍaṛa, ur sul ihrec)* ➿ *smḍuṛu (amd. aman lli as fekiɣ smḍaṛant)* ➿ *teffeɣ/tukʷi temaḍunt (amd. teffuɣt temaḍunt lli yad-lli g-is)* ➿ *sifer (amd. isifer yyi d macc ur jjiɣ)* ➿ *nmala (amd. iɣ ṛeẓan ixsan rad sul nmalan)* ➿ *turri-d tedusi (amd. turrit id tedusi nnes)* ➿ *urrin-d idammen (amd. urrin t id idammen)* ➿ *izri/yukʷi uzmez (amd. izri t uzemz, ur sul yuḍen man)* ➿ *sllek (amd. sllekeɣ ukan s imikk)* ➿ *zri (amd.*

manikk ar ad aɣ izri waṭṭan nnun...)֍֍ *eg d manikk (amd. ha-ti iga-d manikk. Ur sul ihrec ɣik-lli)*֍֍ *ddu/ftu (amd. tefta temaḍunt li g-is illan)*֍֍

health (n.):

1.Your health is the condition of your body. *Tadusi, tidusiwin (amd. ila tadusi nnes)*֍֍ *tadawsa, tidawsiwin (amd. ila tadawsa nnes)*֍֍ *tajjayt, tajjayin (amd. illa s tajjayt nnes)*֍֍ *adwas, idwasen (amd. ur illa s udwas nnes)*֍֍

2.Health is a state in which you are fit and well. *Tadusi (amd. turri t id tedusi nnes)*֍֍ *tajjayt, tajjayin (amd. turri t id tajjayt nnes)*֍֍

healthy (adj.):

1.Somone who is healthy is not ill. *Ijjin (amd. argaz ijjin ad iga)*֍֍ *idusn/ilumman (amd. iga argaz idusn)*֍֍ *illan d ixf (amd. iga argaz illan d ixf nnes)*֍֍ *iεaqqdn (amd. iga afrux iεaqqdn)*֍֍ *ur yaɣ yat (amd. argaz ur yaɣ yat)*֍֍ *ilan adwas/tadusi/tafasa/tajayt (amd. argaz ilan adwas)*֍֍ *illan s udwas/tedusi/tafasa/tajayt (amd. argaz illan s udwas)*֍֍ *illan d ixf nnes (amd. argaz imkken ad nera)*֍֍ *imkkenn (amd. argaz imkkenn ad iga)*֍֍ *ijhedn (amd. argaz ijhden ad igan)*֍֍ *imkkenn (amd. aɣʷrab imkkenn ad iga!)*֍֍ *ijjin zund afunas (amd. argaz ijjin zund afunas)*֍֍

2.Something that is health is good for you. *Ifulkin/iɣudan (amd. tunnut tega yat teɣawsa ifulkin)*֍֍

heap:

✓ **(n.)**

1.A heap of things is an untidy pile of them. *Aεṛṛam/aɣrram, iεṛṛamen/iɣrramen (amd. aεrram n ibrdan ad ɣ-id isres)*֍֍ *agudi, igudiyen (amd. igudiyen n ihdumen ad d-yiwi)*֍֍ *agʷṭṭil, igʷṭṭilen (amd. ullen agʷṭṭil n temẓin)*֍֍ *tirit, tiritin/tiratin (amd. isker tirit n temẓin)*֍֍ *alutim, ilutimen (amd. alutim n ifregan)*֍֍ *atlis, itlisen (amd. atlis n ifregan)*֍֍ *akṛkuṛ, ikṛkaṛ (amd. iga wakal nnes ikṛkaṛ!)*֍֍ *tawaract, tiwaracin (amd. tawaract n temẓin)*֍֍ *amadaɣ, imadaɣen (amd. imadaɣen n temẓin)*֍֍ *awaray, iwarayen (amd. awaray iga t agudi n iẓṛan)*֍֍ *imiri, imiriyen (amd. imiri n iẓṛan)*֍֍

✓ **(v.)**

2.If you heap things somewhere, you put them in a pile. *Sgudi (amd. isgudi mad iggutn n ibrdan)*֍֍ *sεṛṛem (amd. isεṛṛem ihdumen nnes ɣ kra iga tt mani ɣ tegemmi)*֍֍ *sker agudi/aεṛṛam (amd. isker agudi ɣ ihdumen nnes)*֍֍

heap up (v.): *sgudi (amd. isgudi litcin ad t izznez)*֍֍ *sεṛṛem/sɣrrem (amd. isεṛṛem litcin)*֍֍ *sker agudi/aεṛṛam/tawract/aɣrram (amd. isker tawract ɣ litcin)*֍֍ *snem (amd. isnem ɣ-id kra n teɣawsiwin nnes)*֍֍

hear **(v.):**

1.When you hear sounds, you are aware of them because they reach your ears. *Ssfled (amd. ssfledeɣ i kra n uẓawan)*֍֍ *slla (amd. ur sllaɣ i yat!)*֍֍ *ilkem/yiwi-d umzzuɣ (amd. ur-ta d-ilkem umya amzzuɣ inu)*֍֍

2.When you hear from someone, they write to you or phone you. *Nnalkam (amd. mencekk ay-ad ur d-is nnalkameɣ)*֍֍

3.If you hear some news or information, someone tells you about it. *Ssfled (amd. mani ɣ tessfled i inɣmisen-ad?)*֍֍ *iwin-d imzgan (amd. mani ɣ d-yiwin imzgan nnek inɣmisen-ad?)*֍֍ *ini inɣmisen (amd. inna yyi kra n inɣmisen xʷcennin)*֍֍ *kkes inɣmisen (amd. ar asen bedda ittekkes inɣmisen iɣ d-yurri ɣ umuddu nnes)*֍֍ *fek inɣmisen (amd. ifeka aɣ kra n inɣmisen ur igan yat)*֍֍

hearafter **(adv.):** *zzeɣ ɣil-ad (amd. zzeɣ ɣil-ad rad tedduɣ s tewwuri azal)*֍֍

hearing **(n.):**

1.The faculty of perceiving sounds. *Assfled, issfleden (amd. assfled nnes idrus)*֍֍ *aslla, isllaten (amd. aslla nnes idrus)*֍֍ *asḥssu, isḥssuten (amd. asḥssu nnes idrus)*֍֍ *imzgan (amd. ur sul dar-s llan imzgan)*֍֍

2.An opportunity to state one's case. *Assfled, issfleden (amd. llan kra n issfleden ɣ ass-ad ɣ tin-izrefan n Ugadir)*֍֍ *asḥssu, isḥssuten (amd. llan isḥssuten ɣ mmel n teɣiwant n Ugadir ussan-ad)*֍֍

heart **(n.):**

1.Your heart is the organ in your chest that pumps the blood around your body. *Ul, ulawen (amd. yuḍen ul nnes)*֍֍

2.Your heart is thought of as the centre of you emotions especially of love. *Ul, ulawen (amd. tella yyi tayri ɣ ul)*֍֍ *tasa, taswin (amd. tella yyi tayri ɣ tasa)*֍֍

3.The heart of something is its most central or important part. *Tuẓẓumt, tuẓẓumin (amd. tuẓẓumt n tegemmi)*֍֍ *iẓẓi, iẓẓiten (amd. iẓẓi n tegemmi)*֍֍ *ammas, ammasen (amd. ammas n tegemmi)*֍֍ *ixess, ixesan (amd. ixess n tiyyni)*֍֍ *iɣess, iɣesan (amd. iɣess n tiyyni)*֍֍ *adif, idifen (amd. adif n ixsan)*֍֍*...*

4.Heart is courage, determination, or enthousiasm. *Tagizult, tigizulin (amd. ila tagizult iggutn!)*֍֍ *assrqeb, issrqeben (amd. ila assrqeb iggutn!)*֍֍ *tacamṛaṛt, ticamṛaṛin (amd. ila tacamṛaṛt iggutn)*֍֍

heart attack **(n.):** *tasbaqqayt n ul (amd. immut s tesbaqqayt n ul)*֍֍ *abeddad n ul (amd. immut s ubeddad n ul)*֍֍

heartbroken **(adj.):** *ikṛuẓn (amd. argaz ikṛuẓn)*֍֍ *iḥnneqqn (amd. argaz iḥnneqqn)*֍֍ *innuɣcefn (amd. argaz innuɣcefn)*֍֍ *illan ɣ uḥnneq/tekṛeẓi/unnuɣcef (amd. argaz illa ɣ unnuɣcef)*֍֍ *ilan aḥnneq/tekṛeẓi/unnuɣcef (amd. argaz ilan*

uḥnneq)֍֍ *s iḥnneq/ikṛuẓ/innuɣcef/ illas uzmez (amd. argaz s iḥnneq uzmez)*֍֍ *ilan taguḍi/ankkid/tacaga (amd. argaz ilan tacaga)*֍֍

heart attack (n.): *tasabaqqayt n ul (amd. tasbaqqayt n ul ad t ineɣan)*֍֍

heart condition (n.): *tamaḍunt, timuḍan ula (amd. tella g-is temaḍunt n ul)*֍֍

hearth (n.): *inkan (amd. iga aɣrum ɣ inkan)*֍֍ *tigdelt, tigdal (amd. tereɣa takat ɣ tigdelt n uxʷrbic)*֍֍ *tiɣreɣert, tiɣreɣar (amd. igan ɣ imnesi f teɣreɣert)*֍֍ *takat, takatin (amd. iga-nn imnesi f takat)*֍֍ *lɛfit, id lɛfit (amd. iga-nn imnesi f lɛfit)*֍֍

heaten (v.): *awes i (amd. yiwes bedda i medden)*֍֍ *bedd/bidd d (amd. ibedd bedda d wanna as t innan)*֍֍ *llil (amd. llil aɣ s tussena nnek!)*֍֍ *nnil (amd. nnil at aɣ s tussena nnun!)*֍֍ *fek/eg afus/tiwisi/tallilt/tannilt (amd. fek yyi d afus ad afeɣ tasarut i ummukris-ad nneɣ)*֍֍ *ssiwes (amd. ssiwes as ɣ ufulki)*֍֍ *eg tiwisi/tiziwi/assiwes i (amd. iga tiwisi ɣ ufulki)*֍֍ *ini accek/ayyuz/ajad (amd. ar bedda ittini i tarwa nnes acck at!)*֍֍ ֍֍ *sɛaqqed (amd. ar t sɛaqqedeɣ ar-lliɣ ṛmiɣ ajjeɣ t)*֍֍ *ssisrqqeb (amd. ar t ssisrqqebeɣ, macc amya ur illi)*֍֍ *ssigzul (amd. ar issigzul gʷma-s)*֍֍ *eg tagizult (amd. ar g-is teggaɣ tagizult ur d imikk, macc amya ur illi)*֍֍ *ut allun/ṛṛec/tasurit n ufulki (amd. keyyin ar tsawalt nettan ar a k ikkat allun)*֍֍ *suḍ taɣanimt (amd. ur nn g-is tegit keyyin abla suḍ a taɣanimt!)*֍֍ *mmaɣ (amd. mmaɣeɣ d-is ur d imikk ad yameẓ aɣaras, macc yugʷi)*֍֍ *ssfles (amd. immaɣ ad t issfles macc walu!)*֍֍ *fek/eg-d taflest (amd. immaɣ ad as d ig taflest macc walu!)*֍֍

heat:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.Heat is warmth or the quality of being hot. *Tireqqa (amd. tireqqa n ɣ ass-ad ggutentt)*֍֍ *tafukt (amd. tella tafukt icqqan ɣ ass-ad)*֍֍ *aɣad (amd. aɣad lli d-takka takat-ad teggut!)*֍֍ *tarɣut, tirɣutin (amd. tella terɣut ɣ ass-ad!)*֍֍ *taɣufi, tiɣufiwin (amd. tella teɣufi ɣ ass-ad)*֍֍

2.The heat of something is its temperature. *Tireqqa/tarɣut (amd. tarɣut n n tafukt tega id mlyun n teskʷfal)*֍֍

3.A contest or race in a competition which decides who will compete in the final. *Assinef, issinefen (amd. itteṛeẓa ɣ ussinef)*֍֍ *assinif, issinifen (amd. itteṛeẓa ɣ ussinif)*֍֍ *asffuɣ, isffuɣen (amd. itteṛeẓa ɣ usffuɣ)*֍֍ *asffeɣ, isffeɣen (amd. itteṛeẓa ɣ usffeɣ)*֍֍

4.To be in/on heat. *Sukeḍ (amd. ar sukuḍen izgaren nneɣ)*֍֍ *reɣ (amd. reɣan izgaren nneɣ)*֍֍

- ✓ **(v.)**

5.When you heat something, or when you heat it up, you raise its temperature. *Ssreɣ (amd. issreɣa-d azkkif ad t nesu)*֍֍

heatstroke **(n.):** *amdudu, imduduten n tafukt (amd. ineɣa yyi yan umdudu n tafukt)֍֍*

heatwave **(n.):** *ssmaym (amd. llantt smaym)֍֍ aẓawaḍ (amd. illa uẓwaḍ ussan-ad)֍֍*

heaven **(n.):** *tamggarut, timggura (amd. rad akk^{w} neddu s temggarut)֍֍ tamsunt, timsunin (amd. idda s temsunt)֍֍ ignna, ignwan (amd. idda s ing^{w}an)֍֍ dar Ṛebbi֍֍ ɣ illi d-iqqan (amd. idda s ɣ illi d-iqqan ku-yan)֍֍ turtit, turtitin (amd. idda s turtit n Ṛebbi)֍֍*

heavy **(adj.):**

1.Someone or something that is heavy weighs a lot. *Iẓḍayn (amd. taɣawsa iẓḍayn ad iga uzzal)֍֍ iẓayn (amd. taɣawsa iẓayn ad iga waldun)֍֍ iẓḍayn zund alukaf/uzzal/aɣulid/azreg (amd. taɣrart iẓḍayn zund alukaf)֍֍ iẓḍayn/iẓayn zund awlek n tisent/uzzal (amd. iẓḍay murran zund awlek tisent)֍֍*

2.You use 'heavy' to talk about how much someone or something weighs. *Stel (amd. mencekk ad istel?)֍֍ ili (amd. mencekk ad g-is illan?)֍֍*

Hebrew **(n.):** *tudayt (amd. ar isawal Tudayt zund aman!)֍֍ taεibrit (amd. ur isawal Taεibrit)֍֍*

hedge **(n.):** *ifrig, ifregan֍֍ aḍeṛṛaṣ, iḍeṛṛaṣen֍֍ aglluy, iglluyen֍֍ iẓiki, iẓikiten/iẓakaten֍֍ taɣuni, tiɣuniwin֍֍ tagganza, tagganziwin֍֍ iẓiṭi, iẓiṭiyen֍֍ adras, adrasen֍֍ iẓiki, iẓikiyen֍֍ ddri, id ddri֍֍*

hedgehog **(n.):** *bu-mḥend, id bu-mḥend (amd. ar ictta tifɣyi bu-mḥend)֍֍ insi, insiyen (amd. ar ictta insi)֍֍ inikf, inikfen (amd. inikf ar ictta inikf)֍֍*

heed **(v.):** *sker (amd. ur nekser is rad d-acken)֍֍ kes (amd. ur nn-kesiɣ i mad ittini)֍֍ k^{w}ti (amd. ad ka iẓeṛ tiremt, ur ar sul ik^{w}tti yan)֍֍ ssfled/sḥssu (amd. ur akk^{w} issflid iɣ idda ar kiɣ yunni tiremt)֍֍ suwweq (amd. ur isuwweq ḥtta yan)֍֍ asi ssuqq (amd. ur yusi ssuqq i yan)֍֍ sker s ssuqq (amd. ur isker s ssuqq n yan)֍֍ smaqqel (amd. iɣ rad tut aydi, tesmaqqelt ɣ bab nnes)֍֍ eg ɣ ixf (amd. eg ɣ ixf nnek masdd is sul illa baba-s)֍֍ swangem/xmmim/hmmim (amd. iɣ t i as ur tennit amya, swnagem ɣ baba-s)֍֍*

heedless **(adj.):** *iddan (amd. argaz iddan)֍֍ iftan (amd. argaz iftan)֍֍ ɣ-id ur illan (amd. argaz ɣid ur illan)֍֍ ur isewweqn yan (amd. afrux ur isewweqn yan)֍֍ ur iskern s yan (amd. argaz ur iskern s yan)֍֍*

heedlessness **(n.):** *ssha, id ssha (amd. illa g-is kra n ssha)֍֍*

heel **(n.):**

1.Your heel is the back part of your foot, below your ankle. *Awurz, iwurzan (amd. yuḍen iwurzan nnes)֍֍*

2.The heel of a shoe is the raised part on the bottom at the back. *Awurz n*

uduku, iwurzan n idukan (amd. ibbi as uwurz n uduku nnes)֎֎

heft (v.): *stel (amd. istel alqqaɣ lliɣ ta t ur iseɣa)*֎֎

heifer (n.): *tawmmat, tiwmmatin (amd. tella dar-s yat tewmmat)*֎֎ *taɛlluct, tiɛllac (amd. tella dar-s yat teɛlluct)*֎֎ *taḥsist, tiḥsisin (amd. tella dar-s yat teḥsist)*֎֎ *taɣʷit, tuɣʷa (amd. llantt dar-s tuɣʷa fulkinin!)*֎֎

height (n.):

1.The height of a person or object is their measurement from bottom to top. *Tiddi, tiddiwin (amd. mencekk ad ila ɣ tiddi?)*֎֎ *tiɣzi, tiɣziwin (amd. menckk ad ila ɣ teɣzi?)*֎֎

2.Height is the quality of being tall. *Tiddi, tiddiwin (amd. tiddi nnes ar as tesrag mad iggutn n immukrisen)*֎֎ *tiɣzi, tiɣziwin (amd. ila bahra tiɣzi!)*֎֎

3.The height of something is the distance that is above the ground. *Tattayt, tattayin (amd. tessfalt taylalt ar nn-teffal ɣ tattayt nnes)*֎֎

4.A height is a high position or place. *Tattayt, tattayin (amd. ikṣuḍ ɣ tattayt)*֎֎

5.The height of something is the time when it is most succeful or intense. *Aktay, iktayen (amd. ɣ uktay n tewwuri nnes)*֎֎ *tattayt, tattayin (amd. ɣ tattayt n tewwuri nnes)*֎֎ *abuɣlu, ibuɣluten (amd. abuɣlu nnes ilkem t sul!)*֎֎ *aflujju, ifulujjuten (amd. aflujju nnes ilkem t sul!)*֎֎

6.Of average height. *Amjahdi, imjahdiyen (amd. argaz igan amjahdi kad iga!)*֎֎

heighten (v.): *all (amd. yull atig n ay-lli izzneza)*֎֎ *ssɣli (amd. issɣli atig n ay-lli izzneza)*֎֎

heir (n.): *amkkasu/imkkisi, imkkusa/imkkasan (amd. amkkasu n tebadut n imzwura nnes)*֎֎ *bu-taysi, id bu-taysi (amd. ur d-ifel id bu-taysi n yat!)*֎֎

helicopter (n.): *taferfarant, tiferfaranin (amd. dar-sen taferfarant)*֎֎ *tamferfart, timferfarin (amd. dar-sen taferfart)*֎֎ *mmu-tefarfarin, id mmu-tefarfarin (amd. dar-sen taylalat mmu-tefrafarin)*֎֎

heliotrope (n.): *tiḍallin (amd. ar ictta tiḍallin iɣ ihrec)*֎֎

hell (n.):

1.In some religions, hell is the place where the Devil lives and wicked people are punished after they die. *Arwass (amd. ran arwass!)*֎֎ *aẓiẓen (amd. ran aẓiẓen!)*֎֎ *takat (amd. ran takat!)*֎֎

2.If you say that something is hell, you mean it is very unpleasance. *Arwass (amd. arwass ad iga ɣay-ad)*֎֎ *tagat (amd. tagat ad iga may-ad)*֎֎

hello (inter.): *azul (amd. azul! Manikk ad nn-tegit?)*֎֎ *ahlal (amd. ahlal ! Manikk ad nn-tegit?)*֎֎

helmet (n.): *cmrur, id cmrur (amd. ifulki iɣ ar nn-teggat cmrur nnek)*֎֎ *tasksust,*

tisksutin (amd. ifulki wanna itteggan tasksut nnes)@@

help:

✓ **(v.)**

1.If someone or something helps you, they make something easier or better for you. *Awes (amd. yiwes yyi ar-lliɣ zriɣ)*@@ *fek afus (amd. ifeka afus i ubukaḍ ar-lliɣ ibbi aɣaras)*@@ *llil (amd. llil aɣ s tussna nnek!)*@@ *nnil (amd. nnil at aɣ s tussna nnun!)*@@ *bedd/bidd (amd. ibidd bedda dineɣ iɣ fell-as nelkem)*@@ *fek/eg afus/tiwisi/tallilt/tannilt (amd. fek, eg yyi afus ad afeɣ tasarut i ummukris-ad nneɣ)*@@ *ameẓ/ɣʷi afus (amd. umeẓeɣ as afus ar-lliɣ iɣli)*@@ *eg tiwisi/tiwizi (amd. nega asen tewisi/tiwizi ad sskcemen aḥcmuḍ nnesen)*@@ *mmulli (amd. nemmulli as ay-lliɣ issɣli alim nnes…)*@@

2.If you help yourself to something, you serve yourself or take it for yourself. *Asi (amd. ɣar asi aynna terit!)*@@ *eg-nn afus (amd. ɣar eg-nn afus s aynna terit!)*@@

3.If you can't help something you cannot control it or stop it happening. *Ur ufiɣ (amd. ur ufiɣ ad as ur ttiniɣ asuref!)*@@ *ggammi (amd. ggammiɣ ad as ur ttiniɣ asuref)*@@

✓ **(n.)**

4.Help is the assistance that someone or something gives you when you are in difficulty or danger. *Tiwisi, tiwisiwin (amd. nera tiwisi nnun!)*@@ *tiwizi, tiwiziwin (amd. nera tiwizi nnun a ṛebbi!)*@@ *tanilt, tinilin (amd. riɣ tanilt nnek a gʷma!)*@@ *tallilt, tillilin (amd. riɣ tallit nnek a gʷma!)*@@ *abeddad, ibeddaden (amd. riɣ ad yyi tilit abedda a gʷma!)*@@ *tubedda, tubeddiwin (amd. riɣ k ad yyi tilit tubedda a gʷma!)*@@ *tufekka, tufekkiwin n ufus (amd. riɣ tufekka n ufus nnek a gʷma!)*@@ *talalit, tilila (amd. riɣ tilila nnek a ṛebbi)*@@

helpful **(adj.):**

1.If someone is helpful, they help you in some way. *Ittawsn (amd. iga amddakʷel yyi ittawsn)*@@ *itteniln (amd. igan yan umddakʷel yyi itteniln bedda!)*@@ *ittebddan (amd. iga yan umddawel bedda d-i ittebddadn!)*@@ *ittafa yan (amd. igan umddakʷel ittafa yan iɣ t isɣawsa)*@@ *yakkan afus (amd. igan yan umddakʷel bedda yakkan ufus i wanna as iɣeran)*@@

2.Something is that is helpful makes a situation easier or better. *Ifulkin/iɣudan (amd. ha-ti taɣawsa ifulkin a rad ig iɣ turit kra n tifawin lli ak nniɣ)*@@ *iẓiln (amd. asafar iẓiln i temaḍunt-ad ur dar-k illa)*@@

helpless **(adj.):** *ikukeḍn (amd. Imaziɣen gan bedda agdud ikukeḍn. Ur ar d-is ittebddad yan ka)*@@

hem:

✓ **(v.)**

1.Turn under and sew the edge of (a piece of cloth or clothing). *Alm (amd. ulm tajllabit nnes)*@@ *bbi-d (amd. ibbi-*

d tajllabit nnes ad d-is tegiddi!)֎֎ bbi-d imikk (amd. ibbi-d imikk ɣ tejllabit nnes ad d-is tegiddi!)֎֎

✓ **(n.)**

***2.*The edge of a piece of cloth or clothing that has been turned under and sewn.** *Allam, allamen (amd. allam nnes iggut!)֎֎*

hemorrhage/haemorrhage (n.): *awwunzer, iwwunzeren (amd. awwunzer iga t ɣ ffin idammen ɣ inxar)֎֎ tammunḍi, timmunḍiwin (amd. tammunḍiwin iɣ d-ffin idammen ɣ ilawan n ufgan)֎֎ tamzzigest, timzzigas (amd. tamzzigest iɣ d-ffaɣen idammen ɣ imi n kra n yan)֎֎*

hen (n.): *tafullust, tifullusin (amd. tafullust-ad ur ar tesḍaṛ)֎֎ tabjawt, tibjawin (amd. iɣres i yat tebjawt)֎֎*

henbane (n.): *waylillu, id waylillu (adm. is teccit waylillu lliɣ a fell-aɣ tecihlilt?)֎֎*

henceforth (adv.): *zzeɣ ɣil-ad (amd. zzeɣ ɣil-ad rad tedduɣ s tewwuri azal)֎֎*

henhouse (n.): *anɣʷer, inɣʷeran n ifullusen (amd. gguten ifullusen ɣ unɣʷer n ifullusen)֎֎ andaru, indura (amd. dar-s yan undaru mqqurn)֎֎ asnesi, insnesa (amd. ur dar-sen isnesa)֎֎ tagrurt, tigrurin n ifullusen (amd. dar-s tagrurt n ifullusen)֎֎ taḥbut, tiḥbutin n ifullusen (amd. ur dar-s taḥbut n ifullusen)֎֎*

her (pron. & adj.): *as (amd. fekan as ay-lli tera)֎֎ nettat (amd. muneɣ d Tanirt d nettat s ulmuggar)֎֎*

herb (n.):

1.Any plant with leaves, seeds, or flowers used for flavoring, food, medicine, or perfume. *Akjuj, ikjujen (amd. ur ar ittegga ikjujen i tiremt nnes)֎֎ asafar, isafaren n isnwa (amd. ur ar ittegga isafaren n isnwa)֎֎ taẓyut, tiẓyutin (amd. ar ictta taẓyut)֎֎*

2.Any seed-bearing plant that does not have a woody stem and dies down to the ground after flowering. *Timɣit, timɣitin (amd. iga akkʷ ɣ-id timɣitin!)֎֎ tuga (amd. iga akkʷ ɣ-id tuga!)֎֎ taẓyut, tiẓyutin (amd. ar ictta taẓyutin)֎֎ agʷlas, igʷlasen (amd. ibbi agʷlas i izgaren nnes)֎֎*

herbalist (n.): *bi-ikjujen, id bi-ikjujen (amd. seɣ-d kra n uzuknni dar bi-ikjujen!)֎֎ bab n ikjujen, id bab n ikjujen (amd. seɣ-d kra n uzuknni dar bab n ikjujen!)֎֎*

herd:

✓ **(n.)**

1.A large group of animals. *Tawala, tiwaliwin (amd. tawala n izgaren)֎֎ tagʷzzit, tigʷzzitin (amd. tagʷzzit n tehray)֎֎ azawag, izawagen (amd. ig akkʷ ɣ-id izawagen n izgaren!)֎֎ tawrut, tiwrutin (amd. mencekk ad tela tewrut-ad n ihray!)֎֎ ageṭṭum, igeṭṭumen (amd. iga akkʷ ɣ-id igeṭṭumen n iṛaman)֎֎ ahriwal, ihriwalen (amd. llan dar-s ihriwalen n ulli)֎֎ turut, turutin (amd. turutin n ihray ad d-iwintt wallen inu)֎֎ taguzdit, tiguzditin (amd. taguzdit n ihray ad dar-s*

illan)֍֍ azreg, izregan (amd. azreg n isan)֍֍ azrag, azragen (amd. azrag n isan)֍֍

✓ **(v.)**

2.If you herd animals or people somewhere, you make them move there as a group. *Gli (amd. igli ihrayen nnes s tegemmi)֍֍ awi (amd. yiwi ihrayen nnes s tegemmi)֍֍ izwir (amd. izwar i izgaren nnes s tegemmi)֍֍*

herdsman (n.): *amkesa, imkesawen (amd. mun-d imkesawen ɣ ɣ-id)֍֍*

here (adv.):

1.You use 'here' to mean the place where you are. *Ɣi-d (amd. ɣ-id aɣ lliɣ)֍֍*

2.You use 'here' to mean in the place mentioned or indicated. *Ɣi-d (amd. ara ɣ ɣ-id!)֍֍*

3.You use 'here' to refer to a time or situation that is happening now. *Ɣil-ad (amd. ɣil-ad ad ilkem uzmez nnek. A wa, ttiqqen!)֍֍*

4.Here and there means several different places. *Ɣi-d d ɣ-inn (amd. llan medden ɣ ɣ-id d ɣ-inn)֍֍*

here (adv.): *ɣ-i/ɣ-id (amd. ufiɣ t id ɣ-id)֍֍*

here and now (adv.): *ɣil-a/ɣil-ad (amd. riɣ aɣrum ɣil-ad)֍֍*

heritage (n.): *taysi, taysiwin (amd. taysi tamaziɣt)֍֍ tiysi, tiysiwin (amd. tiysi n tussena tamaziɣt)֍֍ tukkest, tukkas (amd. tukkes n taysi n tamaziɣ)֍֍ takasit, tikasitin (amd. takasit n tussena tamaziɣt)֍֍ uful, ufulen (amd. uful n tussena tamaziɣt)֍֍ taraka*, tarakiwin (amd. tarak n tussena tamaziɣt)֍֍ tafuli, tifuliwin (amd. tafuli n imzwura imaziɣen…)֍֍*

hernia (n.): *tamaḍunt, timuḍan n temlẓit (amd. tella g-is temaḍunt n temlẓit)֍֍ imlẓi, imlẓan (amd. illa g-is imlẓi ɣ uḥlig)֍֍*

hero (n.): *murran, id murran֍֍ amurran, imurranen֍֍ afgras, ifgrasen֍֍ afgrac, ifgracen֍֍ amɣuɣ, imaɣugen֍֍ aṣaḍ, aṣaḍen֍֍ alɣuɣ, ilɣuɣen֍֍*

heroin (n.): *amsduhdu n hirwin (amd. ar ictta asmduhdu n hirwin)֍֍ waylillu (amd. ar ictta waylillu)֍֍*

heroine (n.): *tamurrant, timurranin֍֍ tafgrast, tifgrasin֍֍ tafgract, tifgracin֍֍ tamɣuɣt, timɣuɣin֍֍ taṣaḍt, tiṣaḍin֍֍ talɣuɣt, tilɣuɣin֍֍*

hers (pron.): *tinnes (amd. fulkintt akkʷ wallen nesentt. Macc tinnes fulkint bahra)֍֍*

herself (pron.): *nettat nit (amd. teṛẓem aggur nettat nit)֍֍ nettat s ixf/ugayyu (amd. nettat s ixf nnes ad iṛẓemn aggur)֍֍*

hesitant (adj.): *itterkkakn/itteḥṛiṛiḍn (amd. argaz itteḥṛiṛiḍn ad iga)֍֍ ijlan (amd. iga igllin afgan ijlan. Ur issen ma rad isker)֍֍ yuḍḍeṛn (amd. argaz yuḍḍeṛn ad bedda iga!)֍֍ itteyagaln (amd. argaz itteyagaln ad iga. Ur jju issen ma rad isker)֍֍ ur issen ma rad ittuskar/isker (amd. afgan ur issen ma rad*

ittuskar ad iga!)❁❁ *mu nxabbaln ifalan/teɣawsiwin (amd. iga argaz mu nxabbalentt teɣawsiwin)*❁❁

hesitate (v.): *kaki (amd. a wa ad ur tekakit!)*❁❁ *rkkek (amd. ad ur terkkakt!)*❁❁ *smklulluy (amd. ad ka ur tsmklulluyt!)*❁❁ *urri tiɣʷrdin/ḍaṛat (amd. a wa ad ur tturruyt tiɣʷrdin!)*❁❁

heterosexual (adj.): (for man)*bu-temɣarin (amd. iga bu-temɣarin)*❁❁ *anḍfuṛ/imiri n temɣarin/tewtmin (amd. iga anḍfuṛ n tewtmin)*❁❁ **(for woman)** *mmi/mmu-irgazen (amd. tega mmu-irgazen)*❁❁ *tanḍfuṛt/timirit n irgazen/iwtmen (amd. tega tanḍfuṛt n iwtmen)*❁❁

hi (interj.): *azul (amd. azul, manikk ad nn-tegam?)*❁❁ *ahlal (amd. ahlal a gʷma!)*❁❁

hiccup/hiccough (n.): *taḥuṭṭut, tiḥuṭṭutin (amd. tella g-is teḥuṭṭut)*❁❁ *tasḥaṭṭayt (amd. tella g-is tesḥaṭṭayt)*❁❁

hide (v.):

1.If you hide something, you put it where it cannot be seen, or you prevent it from. *Ḥḍu (amd. ḥḍu iqqaṛiḍen nnek!)*❁❁ *ḥbu (amd. iḥba iqqaṛiḍen nnes)*❁❁ *ssanef (amd. is tessunft kra iqqaṛiḍen?)*❁❁ *ssentel (amd. iwi-d akkʷ udm ma issentel ul)*❁❁ *add (amd. ɣar tuddem i tesura n Ugadir, tagʷim ad ten fekem i yan)*❁❁ *rges/rkes (amd. rges ɣ ddu waddag)*❁❁ *ssrges/sskres (amd. isskres tiɣawsiwin nnes)*❁❁ *ffer (amd. fferey kra n uqqaṛiḍ)*❁❁ *ḥcu (amd. mani ɣ nn-teḥcit arraten lli nu?)*❁❁

2.If you hide, you go somewhere where you cannot easily be seen or found. *Ḥḍu (amd. mani ɣ nn-iḥḍa?)*❁❁ *ḥbu (amd. mani ɣ nn-iḥba?)*❁❁ *ntel (amd. mani ɣ nn-intel?)*❁❁ *rges/rkes (amd. mani ɣ nn-irkes?)*❁❁ *ffer (amd. mani ɣ nn-iffer?)*❁❁ *anef (amd. yunef ɣ ddu targant)*❁❁ *lɣes (amd. ilɣes ɣ yan ddu usulil)*❁❁

hide-and-seek (n.): *ḥaba (amd. ar ttehḍaṛen tazzanin ḥaba)*❁❁ *tufra (amd. ar ttehḍaṛen tufra)*❁❁ *tigrest (amd. ar ttehḍaṛen tigrest)*❁❁ *timrgʷs (amd. ar ttehḍaṛen timrgʷs)*❁❁

hideaway (n.): *antal, intalen (amd. ur dar-s illa untal)*❁❁ *tunef, tunefin (amd. ur dar-s tella tunef)*❁❁ *asntel, isntal (amd. ur dar-s asntel ura yat!)*❁❁ *aḥbaynuc, iḥbaynac (amd. ur dar-s aḥbaynuc ma ɣ itteḥḍu kra)*❁❁ *aḥdayc, iḥdaycen (amd. ur dar-s kra n uḥdayc!)*❁❁ *aḥbayc, iḥbaycen (amd. ur dar-s kra n uḥbayc!)*❁❁ *tuḍrigt, tuḍrigin (amd. ur dar-s kra n tuḍrigt!)*❁❁

hideous (adj.): *iɛifn (amd. argaz iɛifn)*❁❁ *ixʷcen (amd. argaz ixʷcenn)*❁❁ *ixʷcenn (amd. yat tefruxt ixʷcenn)*❁❁ *igan axʷccan/ansrif (amd. yan urgaz igan axʷccan)*❁❁ *igan bu-ugnfur/uqqammu (amd. argaz igan igan bu-ugnfur)*❁❁

hideout **(n.):** *antal, intalen (amd. ur dar-s illa untal)*꩜꩜ *tunef, tunefin (amd. ur dar-s tella tunef)*꩜꩜ *asntel, isntal (amd. ur dar-s asntel ura yat!)*꩜꩜ *aḥbaynuc, iḥbaynac (amd. ur dar-s aḥbaynuc ma ɣ itteḥḍu kra)*꩜꩜ *aḥdayc, iḥdaycen (amd. ur dar-s kra n uḥdayc!)*꩜꩜ *aḥbayc, iḥbaycen (amd. ur dar-s kra n uḥbayc!)*꩜꩜ *tuḍṛigt, tuḍṛigin (amd. ur dar-s kra n tuḍṛigt!)*꩜꩜ *aḥḍu, iḥḍuten (amd. ur issen yan aḥḍu nnes)*꩜꩜ *aḥbu, iḥbuten (amd. ur issen yan aḥbu nnes)*꩜꩜

hiding **(n.):** *aḥbbu, iḥbbuten (amd. aḥbbu n issyafaten)*꩜꩜ *aḥḍḍu, iḥḍḍuten (amd. aḥḍḍu n issyafaten)*꩜꩜ *addal, addalen (amd. addalen n issyafaten)*꩜꩜ *tarkʷsa/targʷsa, tirkʷsiwin/tigʷsiwin (amd. tarkʷsa n issyafaten)*꩜꩜

hiding place **(n.):** *antal, intalen (amd. ur dar-s illa untal)*꩜꩜ *tunef, tunefin (amd. ur dar-s tella tunef)*꩜꩜ *asntel, isntal (amd. ur dar-s asntel ura yat!)*꩜꩜ *aḥbaynuc, iḥbaynac (amd. ur dar-s aḥbaynuc ma ɣ itteḥḍu kra)*꩜꩜ *aḥdayc, iḥdaycen (amd. ur dar-s kra n uḥdayc!)*꩜꩜ *aḥbayc, iḥbaycen (amd. ur dar-s kra n uḥbayc!)*꩜꩜ *tuḍṛigt, tuḍṛigin (amd. ur dar-s kra n tuḍṛigt!)*꩜꩜

high:

- ✓ **(adj. & adv.)**

1.Tall or a long way above the ground. *Yattuyn (amd. igʷhrban yattuyen n Ugadir…)*꩜꩜ *iɣlin (amd. iɣʷrban iɣlin n Ugadir…)*꩜꩜ *nn-ifsan ignna (amd. argaz nn-ifsan ɣ ignna)*꩜꩜ *s ignna (amd. iffayer/iffayer s ignna)*꩜꩜ *nn-illan ɣ ignna (amd. idraren nn-illan ɣ ignna)*꩜꩜ *lan tiddi (amd. argaz ilan tiddi)*꩜꩜

2.Great in degree, quantity, or intensity. *Iggutn (amd. ijawwan igguten)*꩜꩜ *yattuyn (amd. atigen yattuyen ad aɣ illan)*꩜꩜ *iɣlin (amd. atigen iɣlin ad daɣ illa ɣ ssuqq)*꩜꩜ *igan fuffu (amd. atigen gan daɣ fuffu ɣ ass-ad)*꩜꩜ *ila tiddi (amd. agʷddim ilan tiddi iggutn)*꩜꩜

- ✓ **(adj.)**

3.You use 'high' to talk about how much something measures from the bottom to the top. *Ɣ tattuyt (amd. agjdi ilan ɣ tattuyt kṛaḍ id mitru)*꩜꩜

4.Something that is high is towards the top of a scale of importance or quality. *Akkʷ ifulkin (amd. akal nneɣ iga taɣawsa lli akkʷ dar-neɣ ifulkin)*꩜꩜

- ✓ **(n.)**

5.A high point or level. *Tattayt/tattuyt (amd. atig ilkem tattuyt yaḍn)*꩜꩜

high fashion **(n.):** *tigni yattuyn (amd. tigni yattuyn tella ɣ tessast ussan-ad)*꩜꩜

high tide **(n.):** *aɛmaṛ, iɛmaṛen (amd. illa uɛmaṛ ɣil-ad)*꩜꩜ *tawant, tawanin n ill (amd. tella tawant n ill)*꩜꩜ *taruri, tiruriwin n ill (amd. tella taruri n ill)*꩜꩜ *aɣlay, aɣlayen n waman (amd. illa uɣlay n waman)*꩜꩜

highlander **(n.):** *abudrar, ibudraren (amd. Actuken gan akkʷ ibudraren acku is d ka ggʷizen ɣudrar)֍֍*

highlight:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.If you highlight a point or problem, you draw attention to it. *Ger-nn tifawt (amd. iger-nn bahra tifawt f ummukris n waman)֍֍ rar-d adwal n kra (amd. irur-d adwal n medden f ummukris n waman)֍֍ rar-d tifawt f (amd. irur-d mencekk tifawt f ummukris n waman)֍֍ ata (amd. ittata bahra f ummukris n waman lli isawel ɣ medden)֍֍ bedd/bidd (amd. ibedd bahra f ummukris n waman)֍֍ sawel mad iggutn (amd. isawel mad iggutn f ummurkis n waman)֍֍ maṭel (amd. maṭel bahra f ummukris n waman)֍֍ fek tizi/atig (amd. ifeka bahra tizi i ummukris n waman)֍֍ all uggug (amd. yull bahra uggug i ummukris n waman)֍֍*

- ✓ **(pl. n.)**

2.The highlights of an event are the most exciting or interesting parts of it. *Tasga, tisggʷin ifulkin֍֍ tizi, tiziwin ifulkin֍֍ agzzum, igʷzman ifulkin֍֍ ammu, immuten ifulkin֍֍ amu, imuten ifulkin֍֍ ili, ilan ifulkin֍֍ amur, imuren ifulkin֍֍ taɣamt, taɣamin ifulkin֍֍*

highly **(adv.):** *bahra (amd. issen bahra mad iggutn n teɣawsa)֍֍ ḥawla (amd. issen ḥawla mad iggutn n teɣawsiwin)֍֍*

hight street **(n.):** *tasukt imqqurn/mqqurn/ixatern (amd. ikka tasukt imqqurn!)֍֍*

highway **(n.):** *aɣaras n tefssi/tewada, zzreb/tazzela (amd. ikka aɣaras n tewada)֍֍ aɣaras ifssusn/izrebn/ ittazzaln (amd. ikka aɣaras ifssusn)֍֍ abrid yattuyn, ibriden yattuyen (amd. ikka aɣaras yattuyn)֍֍ aɣaras, iɣarasen igaddan/yuɣdn/inmalan (amd. ikka aɣaras igaddan)֍֍*

hijab **(n.):** *zzif, id zzif (amd. ar telessa zzif)֍֍ addal, addalen (amd. ar telessa addal nnes)֍֍ aɛbruq, iɛbruqen (amd. ar nn-tegga aɛbruq nnes)֍֍ aɣnbur, iɣnburen (amd. tut aɣnbur)֍֍ afaggu, ifugga (amd. telesa afaggu)֍֍ afawwu, ifuwwa (amd. telesa afawwu)֍֍ aknbuc, iknbucen (amd.tega aknbuc i ugayyu nnes)֍֍*

hilarious **(adj.):** *isaḍṣan (amd. yan usaru isaḍṣan)֍֍ iskarn taḍṣa (amd. yan usaru iskarn taḍṣa)֍֍*

hill **(n.):** *tawrirt, tiwririn (amd. yuwn i twerirt)֍֍ amadel, imudal (amd. iɣli d umadel)֍֍ takuyt, tikyin/tikuyin (amd. izdeɣ f iggi n yat takuyt)֍֍ tafat, tafatin (amd. tigemmi nnes tella f yat tafat)֍֍ igiliz, igilizen (amd. tigemmi nnes tella f yan igiliz)֍֍ anfa, anfaṭen (amd. isker tigemmi f yan wanfa)֍֍ tadrart, tidrarin (amd. isker tigemmi f yat tadrart)֍֍ iɣil, iɣallen (amd. isker tigemmi f yan iɣil ilan imikk)֍֍ aridan,*

iridanen (amd. iga ɣ-id iridanen!)֍֍ tasawnt, tisawnin (amd. iɣli d tasawnt)֍֍ atwant, itwantin (amd. iɣli d utwant)֍֍ aẓilal, iẓilalen (amd. iɣli s uẓilal)֍֍ tawqart, tiwqarin (amd. iga akkʷ ɣ-id tiwqarin!)֍֍

hillbilly (adj.): *abujad, ibujaden (amd. kra n ubujad ad iga!)֍֍ abujadi, ibujadiyen (amd. kra n ubujadi ad iga!)֍֍ ajwaɣɣan, ijwaɣɣanen (amd. kad ujwaɣɣan kad urgaz-ad!)֍֍*

hillside (n.): *amaḍel, imuḍal (amd. ikka-d amaḍel-ad)֍֍ tadawt, tadawin (amd. ikka-d tadawt-ad n udrar)֍֍ tasga, tisggʷin (amd. ikka-d tasga-ad n udrar)֍֍*

him (pron.): *as (amd. ira ad as teɣert)֍֍*

himself (pron.):

1.You use 'himself' to refer to a man, boy, or male animal that has already been mentioned. *Netta/nettan nit (amd. iṛẓem aggur nettat nit)֍֍ netta/nettan s ixf/ugayyu nnes (amd. netta s ixf nnes ad iṛẓemn aggur)֍֍*

2.You use 'himself' to emphasize 'he'. *Nettan/netta nit (amd. inna yyi netta nit masdd is rad d ur yack)֍֍ netta/nettan s ixf/ugayyu (amd. inna yyi netta s ixf nnes masdd is rad d ur yack)֍֍*

hinge (n.): *talmẓigṛat, tilmẓigṛatin (amd. ṛeẓantt telmẓigṛatin i teggurt)֍֍ awur, iwurzan (amd. aggur ar t ittameẓ wawurz nnes)֍֍*

hinder (v.):

1.To be or get in the way of. *Bedd ɣ uɣaras (amd. ibedda as ɣ uɣaras yagʷi ad t yajj ad izri)֍֍*

2.To obstruct or delay the progress of. *Ameẓ (amd. yumeẓ ar-lli yyi tezri tizi)֍֍ ɣʷi (amd. iɣʷi yyi ar-lli yyi tezri tizi)֍֍ ḥjjeṛ (amd. iḥjjeṛ yyi ar-lli ɣ yyi tezri tizi)֍֍ ṭṭel (amd. iṭṭel yyi ar-iḍ)֍֍ sbedd (amd. isbedd yyi menckk n tizi!)֍֍ bedd ɣ uɣaras (amd. ibedda as ɣ uɣaras n tenflit)֍֍ kref (amd. ikref aɣ s gar tawwuri lli aɣ isker)֍֍*

hindrance (n.): *ammukris, immkurisen (amd. ammukris nnes icqqa bahra!)֍֍ asa, asawen (amd. tega akkʷ tudert nnes asawen!)֍֍ askref, iskraf (amd. tega akkʷ tudert iskraf!)֍֍*

Hindu/Hindus:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.A person who believes in the Indian religion of Hinduism. *Ahindu (amd. iga ahindu)֍֍ ahindus (mad. iga ahindus)֍֍*

- ✓ **(adj.)**

2.Belonging or relating to Hinduism. *N tehindut/tehindust (amd. afakan n tehindut af zriiɣ)֍֍ igan win tehindut/tehindust (amd. win tehindust ad iga ufakan-ad f nezrii)֍֍*

hinny (n.): *acniḍ, icnaḍ (amd. iseɣa-d yan ucniḍ ifulki bahra!)֍֍*

hint:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.An indirect suggestion. *Taytti s usmmaqqel (amd. taytti s usmmaqqel lli isker ur tt issen yan)֍֍ taytti s wawal*

(amd. taytti s wawal lli isker ur tt issen yan)֍֍

2.A helpful piece of advice. *Anza, anziwen (amd. anza lli nufa ad aɣ yiwin ar-lliɣ numeẓ imneɣi)֍֍ tamater, timitar/timatarin (amd. tamatert n idammen ad aɣ yiwin ar lli neɣiw imneɣi)֍֍*

- ✓ **(v.)**

3.You hint that something is the case, you suggest it indirectly. *Ut-nn s wawal (amd. mencekk ad ikka ar nn-ikkat s wawal ur as ifrek yan ka)֍֍ ut-nn s usmmaqqel (amd. mencekk ad nn-ikkat s usmmaqqel, macc ur ifrek yan)֍֍*

hip **(n.):** *amsel/amslu, imselan (amd. ar ismussu imselan nnes)֍֍ agʷrru/agrru, igʷrra (amd. ar tesmussu igʷrra nnes)֍֍*

hire:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.If you hire something, you pay money to use it for a period of time. *ɣfer (amd. iɣ as teɣfert ayda nnek, rad ak yawi)֍֍ ameẓ (amd. ha-ti umeẓeɣ yat teḥanut ɣ uzigʷez n Tekiḍa)֍֍*

2.If you hire someone, you pay them to do a job for you. *Swwuri/sgguri (amd. sgguriɣ t ɣ dar-i ad yyi isker kra teɣawsiwin)֍֍ skkcem i/s tewwuri (amd. skkccemeɣ t i tewwuri dar gʷma)֍֍*

- ✓ **(n.)**

3.Something that is for hire is available for people to hire. *i uɣfer/ussɣfer (amd. tigemmi-ad tega i uɣfer)֍֍*

his **(adj. & pron.):** *nnes (amd. ar ijllu tizi nnes ɣ ur d yat)֍֍ nnes (amd. iẓeṛa amddakʷel nnes)֍֍*

historical **(adj.):**

1.Occuring in the past, or relating to the study of the past. *N umzruy (amd. izrruyen n umzruy ay-ad)֍֍ win/tin umzruy (amd. tin umzruy ad tega tanfult-ad)֍֍*

2.Describing or representing the past. *N umzruy (amd. ungal n umzruy)֍֍ win umzruy (amd. win umzruy ad iga ungal-ad)֍֍*

history **(n.):**

1.History is the study of the past. *Amzruy, imzruyen (amd. amzruy nneɣ iɣzzif)֍֍*

2.The history of a person, place, or subject is the set of fact that are known about them. *Amzruy, imzruyen (amd. amzruy nnes d temaḍunt ittussan)֍֍*

hit:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.If you hit someone or something, you strike them with a lot of force, using your hand or an object held in your hand. *Ut (amd. yut takurtt s ugayyu)֍֍ ut (amd. ut anggʷu nnes s ufus)֍֍ ekk-nn dar kra (amd. ikka-nn dar-s s ufus)֍֍ fek s ufus (amd. ifeka as s ufus ar-lliɣ t isres f lmutt)֍֍ sɣruc (amd. ibulisen ar sɣrucen medden ɣ temazirt)֍֍ ekk (amd. ar nn dar-s ittekka ar-lliɣ t isres f lmutt)֍֍ hmmes (amd. tehmmest ma-s ar-lliɣ ka)֍֍ eg afus (amd. rad gik geɣ afus inu)֍֍ eg*

aɣruc/akuṛay/taɣʷda… (amd. ibulisen ar akkan i medden ɣar aɣurc…)֍֍ *sndbbʷek (amd. ar bedda isndbbʷuk tarwa nnes)*֍֍ *eg akuṛay/taɣllabt (amd. iga taɣllabt i tarwa nnes)*֍֍ *srut (amd. ar t isrwat ay-lliɣ ka!)*֍֍ *kkes yan ukuṛay (amd. ikkes g-is yan ukuṛay)*֍֍ *ɣʷi/ameẓ (amd. yumeẓ t uqqryal igllin!)*֍֍

2.When a moving object hits another object, it strikes it with a lot of force. *Ut (amd. tut taylalt adrar tebbaqqi nit)*֍֍ *ffeɣ (amd. teffeɣ taylalt ɣ ugʷddimn World Trade Center)*֍֍

3.If something hits a person, place, or thing, it affects them badly. *Ḥawel (amd. ihawel usmmid i wargan)*֍֍ *gger (amd. igger usmmid i temiṭac)*֍֍ *ekk-nn dar (amd. asmdudi n wakal n 1960 ikka-nn dar Ugadir)*֍֍ *bbjer (amd. is akkʷ ibjjer waḍu tibḥirt nnes)*֍֍

- ✓ **(n.)**

4.A reconrd, play, or film that is very popular and succeful. *Taklluyt (amd. asaru n Dda Ḥmad isker taklluyt)*֍֍

hit on **(v.):** *sqqer (amd. mencekk ad kkan ar tesqqaren fadd ad tahelen)*֍֍ *mḍikiṛ (amd. ar ttemḍikiṛen)*֍֍ *ẓllel (amd. ar itteẓellal tifrxin)*֍֍ *eg aẓllal (amd. iga aẓllal n tefrxin)*֍֍ *sker tasqqart (amd. ar iskar tasqqart d tefrxin)*֍֍

hitch up **(v.):** *qqen (amd. iqqen i teyyuga nnes ad ikkrez)*֍֍

hitchhike **(v.):** *all afus (amd. ar ittal afus id bu-ṭṭamubilin ar-lliɣ awttas nnes)*֍֍

HIV **(n.):**

1.HIV is a virus that reduces people's resistance to illness and can cause AIDS. *Tuḍḍeṛa/tajlawt/tajlut n temlli ittuṭṭafn (amd. tella g-is tuḍḍeṛa n temlli)*֍֍ *ufuɣ n temlli (amd. illa g-is ufuɣ n temlli)*֍֍

2.If someone is HIV positive, they are infected with wih HIV. *Amaḍun yufan ɣ tuḍḍeṛa/tajlut/tajlawt n temlli ittilin (amd. iga amaḍun yufan)*֍֍

3.If they are negative, they are not infected with HIV. *Amaḍun icḥan ɣ tuḍḍeṛa n temlli ittilin (amd. iga amaḍun icḥan)*֍֍

hive **(n.):** *agʷlif, igʷlifen (amd. llan ɣ-id igʷlifen)*֍֍ *anfrad, infraden (amd. llan ɣ-id infraden)*֍֍ *aderdur, iderduren (amd. illa ɣ-id yan uderdur mqqurn!)*֍֍ *asali, isaliyen (amd. illa ɣ-id yan ussali bahra mqqurn!)*֍֍ *taddart, taddarin n ugʷlif (amd. ggutentt taddarin n igʷlifen)*֍֍ *allay, allayen (amd. allay n tezzwa)*֍֍

hoard:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1. To keep hidden or private. *Ajj (amd. ujjiɣ mad iggutn n tizi)*֍֍ *fel (amd. feleɣ as mad iggutn n idrimen)*֍֍ *ẓli (amd. ẓliɣ as kra n indrimen)*֍֍ *Ssinef (amd. ssinefeɣ ukan kra n idrimen ad iseɣ amubil)*֍֍ *smun (amd. ismun ukna kra n idrimen ad iseɣ amubil)*֍֍ *ḥbu/ḥḍu (amd. ḥḍu kra idrimen ad teseɣt amubil!)*֍֍ *sker tiḍmeṣiwin (amd. ar ikser tiḍmeṣiwin ad isker tigemmi)*֍֍

sker ammaẓ, ammaẓen n ufus (amd. isker ammazen n ufus ad issɣli tigemmi nnes)֎֎ eg ɣ tama nnek (amd. eg ɣ tama nnek imikk-ad n iqqaṛiḍen!)֎֎ ameẓ afus (amd. yumeẓ afus nnes mencekk ay-ad!)֎֎ ḥaḍeṛ (amd. iḥaḍeṛ imikk n idrimen!)֎֎ ḍmeṣ (amd. iḍmeṣ imikk n idrimen)֎֎ awd (amd. yuwd imikk n idrimen!)֎֎ sres (amd. isres kra n idrimen ar-kiɣ)֎֎

✓ **(n.)**

2.**A hidden fund or supply stored for future use; a cache**. *Asmun, ismunen֎֎ iḥiḍṛan֎֎ assinef, issinefen֎֎ aḥbu, iḥbuten֎֎ aḥḍḍu, iḥḍḍuten֎֎ aḥṭṭu, iḥṭṭuten֎֎ taḍmeṣa, tiḍmeṣiwin֎֎ ammaẓ, ammaẓen֎֎*

hoarfrost (n.): *uɣris, iɣrisen (amd. iggut uɣris)֎֎ agris, igrisen (amd. illa ugris ɣ ass-ad)֎֎ aman qqurnin (amd. llan waman qqurnin ɣ ass-ad)֎֎*

hoarse (adj.): *igurzan (amd. medden igurzan)֎֎ ɣ illa ugurzu (amd. medden ɣ illa ugurzu)֎֎*

hoarsen (v.): *gurzu (amd. gurziɣ lliɣ d-kkiɣ tamɣera)֎֎ ili agurzu (amd. illa g-is uguruz lliɣ d-ikka tamɣera)֎֎*

hoarseness (n.): *agurzu, igurzuten (amd. illa g-is ugurzu)֎֎*

hoax (n.): *askirkis, iskrkisen (amd. may-ad iga ɣar iskrkisen)֎֎ axʷmmir, ixʷmmiren (amd. ixʷmmiren ka-y-ad!)֎֎ taṭnnaẓt, tiṭnnaẓin (amd. taṭnnaẓt ka-y-ad!)֎֎*

hobble (n.): *askref, iskraf (amd. iga as askref ad ur irur)֎֎ cckal, id cckal (amd. iga as cckal ad as ur irur)֎֎ tayffart, tiyffarin (amd. iga as tayffart ad as ur irur)֎֎ amawwus, imawwusen (amd. iga as yan umawwus nit idusn!)֎֎abra, abraten (amd. iga i uṛam nnes abra ad ur irur)֎֎ afskar, ifskaren (amd. iga i uɣyul nnes afskar ad ur irur)֎֎*

hobo (n.): *acmkar, icmkaren (amd. llan ɣ-id icmkaren)֎֎ ahdddawi, ihddawiyen (amd. llan ɣ-id ihddawiyen)֎֎ bi-idrbalen, id bi-idrbalen (amd. llan ɣ-id id bi-idrbalen)֎֎ bi-insrifen, id bi-insrifen (amd. illa ɣ-id yan bi-insrifen!)֎֎*

hobby (n.): *nneɣ-tizi, id nneɣ-tizi֎֎ taramsut, tirumsa֎֎ zzri-tizi, id zzri-tizi֎֎ tasalat, tisalatin֎֎ tawwuri, tiwwuriwin֎֎ tagguri, tigguriwin֎֎ tawwayt, tawwayin֎֎ taɣuni, tiɣuniwin֎֎*

hockey (n.): *tacagayt, ticagayin (amd. ar itturar tacagayt)֎֎ tawǧǧa, tiwǧǧiwin (amd. ar itturar tawǧǧa)֎֎*

hoe (n.): *amadir, imadiren (amd. rad yyi ixiṣṣi yan umadir iɣ rad sswaɣ)֎֎ ajṛṛaf, iǧṛṛafen (amd. isak as aǧṛṛaf i ɣ-id)֎֎*

hoeing (n.): *tawkkast, tiwkkasin n uwsay (amd. tawkkast n uwsay aɣ tt yiwi ussan-ad)֎֎ awsay, awsayen (amd. awsay aɣ tt yiwi ussan-ad)֎֎*

hold:

✓ **(v.)**

1.When you hold something, you carry or support it, using your hands and arms. *Ameẓ (amd. yumeẓ t sul!)֍֍ ɣʷi (amd. iɣʷi t sul!)֍֍ cbbeṛ (amd. icbbeṛ g-is)֍֍ eg ifassen(amd. iga as ifassen ar-lliɣ as iɣres)֍֍ ɣummec/ɣʷmmec (amd. iɣʷmmec g-is yagʷi ad as iṛẓem)֍֍ lqqef (amd. iluḥ as nn takurtt ilqqef nit)֍֍ mkken (amd. imkken g-is ar-lliɣ imikk ad immet)֍֍*

2.If you hold something in a particular position, you keep it in that position. *Ameẓ (amd. yumeẓ as aggur ar-lliɣ tezri)֍֍ ɣʷi (amd. iɣʷi as aggur ar-lliɣ tezri)֍֍*

3.If something holds a particular amount, it can contain that amount. *Asi (amd. yusi mrwatt n teɣrarin)֍֍ amu (amd. yuma mrawtt n teɣrarin)֍֍*

4.'Hold' often means the same as 'have'. *Ili (amd. iswingimen lli ila fulkin)֍֍*

5.If you hold someone responsible for something, you consider that they are responsible for it. *Eg d (amd. iga t d umasay n ubkkaḍ lli ittuskarn)֍֍*

6.If someone asks you to hold when you are speaking one the telephone, they want you to wait for a short time. *Qqel (amd. qqel i Ṛebbi ar kiɣ k d-siggileɣ argaz lli terit)֍֍ saggʷem (amd. saggʷem ar kiɣ k d-siggileɣ argaz lli terit)֍֍*

7.If you are held in a place, you are kept there as a prisoner. *Ameẓ (amd. itteyamaẓ ɣ uɣzu n Ayt-Mllul)֍֍ ɣʷi (amd. itteɣʷi ɣ uɣzu ɣ Ayt-Mllul)֍֍*

✓ **(n.)**

8.Your hold on something is the fact that you are holding it. *Ammaẓ, ammaẓen (amd. iṛẓem i wammaz nnes n ukuṛay)֍֍ aɣʷay, aɣʷayen (amd. iṛẓem i waɣʷay n ukuṛay)֍֍*

9.If someone or something has a hold over you, they have power or influence over you. *Ili ɣ ddu ufus/tillawt (amd. ila ɣ ddu ufus nnes mad iggutn n medden)֍֍ eg ɣ ufus/ddu ufus (amd. iga akkʷ ayt-ma-s ɣ ufus nnes)֍֍*

10.If you grab hold of something or catch hold of it, you close your hand tighly around it. *Afus (amd. qqen afus f iziker)֍֍ afus (amd. ɣʷi/ameẓ iziker s ufus)֍֍*

11.If you get hold of someone or something, you manage to get them or find them. *Tafat, tafatin (amd. tafat n uzzalen icqqa bahra)֍֍ tilit/tillawt, tilitin/tillawin (amd. tilit n wakal-ad rad tiri mad iggutn n idrimen)֍֍ tuṭṭefa, tuṭṭefiwin (amd. tuṭṭefa n wakal rad irim ad iggutn n idrimen)֍֍*

hold on **(v.):**

1.If you hold on to something, you keep your hand firmly round it. *Ameẓ (amd. yumeẓ t sul!)֍֍ ɣʷi (amd. iɣʷi t sul!)֍֍ cbbeṛ (amd. icbbeṛ g-is)֍֍ eg ifassen(amd. iga as ifassen ar-lliɣ as iɣres)֍֍*

2.If you hold on to something, you keep it and prevent other people from

getting it. *Ameẓ (amd. yumeẓ ɣ tenbaḍt)֍֍ ɣʷi (amd. iɣʷi ɣ tenbaḍt)֍֍ cbbeṛ (amd. icbbeṛ ɣ tenbaḍt)֍֍ eg ifassen (amd. iga ifassen ɣ tenbaḍt)֍֍ ssdus (amd. issdus as!)֍֍*

3.If someone asks you to hold on, they want you to wait for a short time. *Qqel (amd. qqel ar kiɣ d-urriɣ!)֍֍ saggʷem (amd. isaggʷem ar-lliɣ d-urriɣ)֍֍ bedd/bidd (amd. beddeɣ ar kiɣ d-urriɣ)֍֍ cuwweṛ (amd. icuwweṛ ar kiɣ d-urriɣ)֍֍*

hold sb up (v.): *ɣʷi (amd. iɣʷi yyi ay-lliɣ ka!)֍֍ ameẓ (amd. yumeẓ yyi ay-lliɣ ka!)֍֍ smaṭel (amd. ismaṭel yyi ay-lliɣ ka!)֍֍ ḥjjer (amd. iḥjjer ay-lliɣ ka!)֍֍*

hold upwards (v.): *all (amd. yull ibrdan nnes)֍֍ ssɣli (amd. issɣli ibrdan s ufella)֍֍*

holder (n.):

1.A person who holds something. *Amṭṭef, imṭṭefen (amd. amṭṭef n wakal iggutn)֍֍imili, imiliten (amd. imili n wakal-ad ad iga)֍֍ bu, id bu (amd. id bu-wakal iggutn)֍֍ bab, id bab n (amd. id bab n wakal ad gan)֍֍*

2.A device or implement for holding something. *Tacckaṛt, ticckaṛin (amd. iga tumẓin ɣ tecckaṛt nnes)֍֍ tagddut, tigddutin (amd. tagddut n tessgnatin)֍֍ tagʷmamt, tigʷmamin (amd. iga arraten nnes ɣ tegʷmamin)֍֍ tifest, tigfas (amd. iga taẓult ɣ tigfest)֍֍ takafut, tikufa (amd. iga infulen lli dar-s ɣ yat tekafut)֍֍ tatert, titar (amd. iga ijnwi ɣ tatert nnes)֍֍ jjwa, id jjwa (amd. iga as jjwa nnes)֍֍ ajway, ijwayen (amd. iga as ajway nnes)֍֍*

hole (n.): *acnbbi, icnbbiyen֍֍ tabukkut, tibukkutin֍֍ tagʷbbayt, tigʷbbayin֍֍ tiggit, tiggitin/tiggay֍֍ taqqat, taqqatin֍֍ tifrit, tifritin֍֍ asksel, isksal֍֍ agujdi, igujdiyen֍֍ tagudit, tigudiwin֍֍ azayez, izuyaz֍֍ agʷjdi, igʷjdiyen֍֍ aquji, iqujiyen֍֍ acttir, icttiren (pej.)֍֍*

holiday (n.):

1.A period of time spent away from home for pleasure. *Askkuyes, iskkuysen/iskkuyusen (amd. llan ɣ uskkuyes)֍֍ igiwer, igiwiren (amd. llan ɣ igiwer)֍֍ iɣimi, iɣimiyen (amd. llan ɣ iɣimi)֍֍ tigga (amd. ddan s tigga)֍֍ tannuṛẓemt, tinnuṛẓemin (amd. idda s tannuṛẓemt nnes)֍֍ tannuṛẓemt, tinnuṛẓemin (amd. illa ɣ tennuṛẓemt ussan-ad)֍֍*

2.A day when people do not go to work or school because of a national festival. *Tigga (amd. tigga n tefaska)֍֍ tannuṛẓemt, tinnuṛẓemin (amd. ass-ad iga win tannuṛẓemt)֍֍ askkuyes, iskkuysen (amd. illa dar-neɣ yan wass n uskkuyes)֍֍ igiwer, igiweren (amd. illa dar-neɣ yan wass n igiwer)֍֍*

3.Holiday cottage. *Tasg^{w}ant, tisg^{w}anin (amd. ig^{w}in ɣ yat tesg^{w}ant)꩜꩜ asg^{w}en, isg^{w}enen (amd. ig^{w}in ɣ yan usg^{w}en)꩜꩜*

hollow (adj.):

1.Something that is hollow has a hole or space inside it. *Ibgan/igban (amd. aɣanim ibgan)꩜꩜ ix^{w}an (amd. aɣanim ix^{w}an)꩜꩜ ixruran (amd. yan usɣar ixruran)꩜꩜ ɣ isuḍ/ittesuḍ waḍu (amd. aɣanim ɣ ittesuḍ waḍu)꩜꩜ ixruccan (amd. takuṛayt ixruccan)꩜꩜ ixruran (amd. taɣawsa ixruran)꩜꩜ ilan/igan agddu (amd. aɣanim ila agddu)꩜꩜*

2.A statement or situation that is hollow has no real value or worth. *Ur igan yat (amd. azzddu ur igan yat)꩜꩜ ur issiḥeln yan (amd. azzud ur issiḥeln yat)꩜꩜ ur iswan yat/walu/kkiṭṭ /taẓalimt (amd. awal ur iswan kkiṭṭ)꩜꩜ war atig (amd. azddu nnes iga war atig)꩜꩜ ur ilan atig (amd. azddu nnes ur ila atig)꩜꩜*

holster (n.): *tatert, titar (amd. iga ijnwi ɣ tatert nnes)꩜꩜ jjwa, id jjwa (amd. iga as jjwa nnes)꩜꩜ ajway, ijwayen (amd. iga as ajway nnes)꩜꩜*

holy (adj.):

1.Something that is holy relats to God or to a particular religion. *Ilan tagat (amd. ammel ilan tagat ad tega tesga-ad)꩜꩜ ag^{w}rram (amd. akal nneɣ iga ag^{w}rram. Wanna t inn-ilkemn ar t tekkat tagat)꩜꩜ igan ag^{w}rram (amd. akal igan ag^{w}rram ad iga ɣ-id. Ad t inn jju ur telkemt!)꩜꩜*

2.Someone who is holy is religious and heads a pure and good life. *Ag^{w}rram (amd. argaz ad iga ag^{w}rram)꩜꩜ ilan tagat (amd. argaz ilan tagat ad iga wwa-d)꩜꩜ igan ag^{w}rram (amd. argaz igan ag^{w}rram)꩜꩜*

holy man (n.): *ag^{w}rram, ig^{w}rramen (amd. hati aḍṛbuẓ n ug^{w}rram ay-ann!)꩜꩜*

home (n.):

1.Your home is the house or flat where you live. *Tigemmi, tig^{w}mma (amd. ur dar-s tigemmi)꩜꩜ taddart, taddarin (amd. ur dar-s taddart)꩜꩜ aḥmmas, iḥmmasen (amd. ur dar-s aḥmmas)꩜꩜ tazduɣt, tizduɣin (amd. ur dar-s tazduɣt nnes)꩜꩜* **2.Your home is the place or country where you live or feel that you belong.** *Dar (amd. dar-neɣ ifulki bahra)꩜꩜ tamazirt (amd. aẓṛu n temazirt as issaqqlay yan tigemmi nnes)꩜꩜*

3.A building in which elderly or ill people live and receive care. *Tigemmi, tig^{w}mma n imεḍaṛ꩜꩜*

homeless (n.): *war tigemmi (amd. ifeka Ṛebbi id war tig^{w}mma ɣ temazirt-ad)꩜꩜*

homesickness (n.): *amareg, imurig (amd. illa g-is umureg n temazirt nnes)꩜꩜ taɣufi, tiɣufiwin (amd. tella g-is teɣufi n temazirt nnes)꩜꩜*

homestead (n.): *tigemmi, tig^{w}mma n temazirt (amd. iṭṭaf yat tegemmi ɣ temazirt)꩜꩜*

homework **(n.):** *tawwuri, tiwwuriwin n tegemmi*֍֍ *tagguri, tigguriwin n tegemmi*֍֍

homicide **(n.):** *iniɣi, inaɣan (amd. iẓilliḍ isker inaɣan igguten)*֍֍

homosexual **(adj. & n.):** *aḥẓmṛuḍ, iḥẓmṛuḍen (amd. iga aḥeẓmṛuḍ)* (**pej.**)֍֍ *azaml, izamalen (amd. iga azaml)* (**pej.**)֍֍ *amggan, imgganen (amd. iga amggan)* (**pej.**)֍֍ *aḥssas, iḥssasen (amd. iga aḥssas)* (**pej.**)֍֍ *zzamel, izzamel (amd. zzamel ad iga)* (**pej.**)֍֍ *zzaqquf, id zzqquf (amd. zzqquf ad iga!)* (**pej.**)֍֍ *bu-tezamlit (amd. argaz ign bu-tezamlit)* (**pej.**)֍֍ *lmṛeḍ, id lmṛeḍ (amd. iga lmṛeḍ)* (**pej.**)֍֍

homosexuality **(n.):** *taḥssast, tiḥssasin (amd. tella g-isen teḥssaast)*֍֍ *tazamlit, tizamlitin (amd. teggut g-isen tezamlit!)*֍֍ *taḥẓmṛuḍt, tiḥẓmṛuḍin (amd. taḥẓmṛuḍt tega askkṛeḍ ɣ kra n temizar)*֍֍

honest **(adj.):** *ittuflasn (amd. argaz ittuflasn ad iga!)*֍֍ *ilan taflest (amd. argaz ilan taflest ad iga ɣ temazirt-ad!)*֍֍ *igan agʷmmam/agmmam (amd. argaz igan agʷmmam ad iga!)*֍֍ *bu-uɣaras yuɣden (amd. iga bu-uɣaras yuɣden)*֍֍ *bu-uɣaras (amd. iga bu-uɣaras)*֍֍ *igan aɣaras-agahras (amd. iga agahras-aɣaras)*֍֍ *bu-teɣudi (amd. iga bu-teɣudi)*֍֍ *amaɣud/amaɣd (amd. iga amaɣud)*֍֍ *yuɣdn (amd. iga argaz yuɣdn)*֍֍ *ikkan aɣaras (amd. iga argaz ikkan aɣaras)*֍֍ *ittemunan d uɣaras (amd. iga argaz ittemunan d uɣaras)*֍֍ *igan nnican (amd. argaz igan nnican)*֍֍ *ikṣuḍn Ṛebbi (amd. iga argaz ikṣuḍn Ṛebbi)*֍֍ *ittuflasn (amd. argaz ittuflasn)*֍֍ *igan anflus (amd. argaz igan anflus)*֍֍

honesty **(n.):** *taɣudi, tiɣudiwin (amd. taɣudi tega tinnes)*֍֍ *aɣaras, iɣarasen (amd. ifulki bedda uɣaras iɣ d-is imun yan)*֍֍

honey **(n.):**

1.A sweet substance. *Tamment (amd. wanna iran tamment iqqan-d ad iẓẓiḍeṛ i isuqqas n tezzwa)*֍֍

2.Sweetheart; dear. *Winu (amd. mani ɣ tellit a win-nu ad d-ik muneɣ?)*֍֍ *tiwallin (amd. ma za kem a tiwallin inu?)*֍֍ *asmun (amd. man za nn a asmun)*֍֍ *imiri/amaray (amd. man za nn a imiri nu?)*֍֍ *amddakʷel (amd. amddakʷel inu ur yyi sul issen)*֍֍ *tasa, taswin (amd. ack-d a tasa nu s ɣ-id!)*֍֍ *ul, ulawen (amd. ack-d a ul inu!)*֍֍ *tagzzumt, tigʷzmin (amd. ikkes-d yat tegzzumt n temment tt ka ittinin!)*֍֍

honeycomb **(n.):** *amccaḍ, imccaḍen (amd. ikkes-d amccaḍ n tamment)*֍֍ *imceḍ, imceḍen (amd. ikkes-d imceḍ n tamment)*֍֍ *azeṭṭa, iẓeṭṭiwen (amd. ikkes-ad aẓeṭṭa n tamment)*֍֍ *aggʷal, aggʷalen (amd. ikkes-d aggʷal n tamment)*֍֍ *aggal, aggalen (amd. ikkes-d aggal n tamment)*֍֍

honeymoon **(n.):** *ayyur, iyyiren n tamment (amd. izzri-nn ayyur n tamment nnes ɣ Bahamas)*꩜꩜

honeysuckle **(n.):** *tugʷel argan, id tugʷel argan (amd. tefulki tugʷel argan)*꩜꩜ *ticki, tickiwin (amd. ikkes-d yat ticki ɣ igran nnes)*꩜꩜

honour/honor:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.You honour is your good reputation and the respect that other people have for you. *Udm, udmawen (amd. iɣ sul dar-k imikk n udm, teddut dar-s)*꩜꩜ *uggug (amd. i rebbi a tarwa n Imaziɣen all at uggug n umareg nneɣ!)*꩜꩜ *addur, adduren (amd. argaz-ad illa addur)*꩜꩜ *tabudert, tibudar (amd. ila tabudert ɣ dar ayt-temazirt)*꩜꩜ *agʷmmir (amd. ur gik illa kra ugʷmmir ka!)*꩜꩜ *amadad, imadaden (amd. Ṛebbi fek amadad i Imaziɣen inn ɣ llan!)*꩜꩜ *ancu, inctuen (amd. ancu lli as ifeka Ṛebbi iggut)*꩜꩜ *assimɣur, issimɣuren (amd. assimɣur lli ila ɣ dar ayt-dar-s iggut)*

2.An honour is an award given to someone for something thy have done. *Tasmɣurt, tismɣurin (amd. ur rad jju ttuɣ tasmɣurt lli ifekan)*꩜꩜

3.If you describe doing something as an honour, you mean that you feel privileged to do it. *Addur, adduren (amd. addur mqqurn ad yyi iga lliɣ k maqqareɣ)*꩜꩜

- ✓ **(v.)**

4.If you honour someone, you give them special praise or attention, or an award. *Ssimɣur (amd. ar bahra ssimɣureɣ medden lli d dar-neɣ yuckan)*꩜꩜ *alʷeɣ (amd. ar bedda ittalʷeɣ imddukkʷal nens)*꩜꩜*all uggug/addur/agʷmmir (amd. ar bedda nettal uggug i ayt temazirt nneɣ!)*꩜꩜

5.If you say that you are honoured to do something, you mean that you feel privileged to do it. *Eg addur (amd. iga yyi addur lliɣ k mmaqqareɣ)*꩜꩜ *iṣaḥa waddur (amd. iṣaḥa yyi waddur lliɣ k mmaggareɣ)*꩜꩜

hood **(n.):**

1.A loose covering for the head, usually part of a coat or jacket. *Aqqlmun, iqqlmunen (amd. tajllabit nnes tela aqqlmun)*꩜꩜ *aqqbbuc, iqqbbucen (amd. tajllabit nnes tela yan uqqbbuc mqqurn!)*꩜꩜ *aqqʷddam, iqqʷddamen (amd. aqqʷddam nnes ifulki bahra!)*꩜꩜

2.In American English, the hood of a car is the cover over the engine at the front. *Asddul, isddulen (amd. ilgem asddul n umubil nnes ad t yaggʷ)*꩜꩜

hoof **(n.):** *tifnzit, tifnza (amd. qqurentt tenfza n iɣid)*꩜꩜ *tifncqqert, tifncqqar (amd. mqqurentt tefcqqar n uɣyul-ad)*꩜꩜ *afnckuḍ, ifnckaḍ (amd. ifnckaḍ n ufunas mqquren)*꩜꩜ *tafckert, tifkcar (amd. tafkcert n ulqqaɣ)*꩜꩜ *aḥafer, iḥaferen (amd. aḥafer n wayyis)*꩜꩜ *afrquc, ifrqac (amd. afrquc n ufunas)*꩜꩜ *afncker, ifnckar (amd. afncker n ufunas)*꩜꩜ *afncqqrriw, ifncqqrriwen (amd. afncqqrriw n uɣyul)*꩜꩜ *afnnakec, ifnnukac (amd.*

qquren ifnnukac nnes)֍֍ aḥuṛṛi, iḥuṛṛiyen (amd. iṛeẓa as uḥuṛṛi)֍֍ lḥafer, id lḥafer (amd. ila lḥafer imqqurn)֍֍

hook:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.A curved piece of metal or plastic that is used for catching things or for holding things up. *Tukkeḍt, tukkaḍ (amd. riɣ ad seɣeɣ yat tukkeḍt)֍֍ tagust, tigusin (amd. yugʷel ibrdan nnes ɣ tegust)֍֍ bu-uqqrun, id bu-uqqrun (amd. ikkes-d taknart s bu-uqqrun)֍֍ aɣunju, iɣunjuten (amd. iluḥ-nn ungʷmar aɣunju nnes ɣ waman)֍֍*

- ✓ **(v.)**

2.If you hook one thing to or onto another, you attach it there using a hook. *Agʷel (amd. yugʷel-nn ibrdan nnes ɣ tegust)֍֍ ɣʷi/ameẓ-d s tukkeḍt (amd. yumeẓ-d islm s tukkeḍt)֍֍ ass (amd. ass iziker d waddag!)֍֍ kref (amd. ikref aḍaṛ nnes d waggur)֍֍*

hoop **(n.):** *taẓayyeṛt, tiẓayyeṛin/tiẓuyyaṛ (amd. ar ittehḍaṛ s yat teẓayyeṛt)֍֍*

hoopoe **(n.):** *xududut, id xududut (amd. illa dar-s xududut ɣ tegemmi)֍֍ dudus, id dudus (amd. illa dar-s dududs ɣ tegemmi)֍֍ uteds, id uteds (amd. illa dar-s yan uteds)֍֍*

hooray/hurray **(interj.):** *ya! yah! yyih! yyih a wa!*

hoover **(n.):** *tassfeḍt, tissfeḍin n tifawt (amd. iseɣa tamssfeḍt n tifawt)֍֍ tamsraɣt, timsraɣin (amd. iseɣa-d tamsraɣt)֍֍*

hop:

1.If you hop, you jump on one foot. *Ntteg/akʷi/nḍeṛ/nḍu s yan uḍaṛ (amd. ar ittenttag s yan uḍaṛ)֍֍*

2.When animals or birds hop, they jump with two feet together. *Ntteg (amd. ar ittenttag ɣ idraren)֍֍ akʷi (amd. ar ittakʷi ɣ umlal)֍֍ nḍeṛ (amd. ar inḍḍeṛ ɣ udrar)֍֍ nḍu (amd. ar inḍḍu ɣ tagant)֍֍*

3.If you hop somewhere, you move there quickly and easily. *Ḥnṭṭeẓ/akʷi/ntteg/azzel/iga as tazzela (amd. is ka issen is rad ɣ-inn yawi imikk, iḥnṭṭez nit s-is)֍֍*

hope:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.If you hope that something will happen, you want or expect it to happen. *Iri (amd. riɣ ad d-yack!)֍֍ ẓuẓeḍ (amd. ẓuẓeḍeɣ ad d ka yack)֍֍ ssirim (amd. ar ssirimeɣ ad d-yack!)֍֍ sitem (amd. ar sitimeɣ ad d-yurri!)֍֍ rruz (amd. rruzeɣ ad d ka sul yack)֍֍ sikem (amd. isikem ad ifulki ussggʷass-ad)֍֍ wwarg (amd. ar ttewargaɣ ad geɣ amarir)֍֍ qqel (amd. a wa qqel ɣ-inna!)֍֍ suter (amd. sutereɣ ɣ Ṛebbi ad aɣ isker ttawil!)֍֍*

2.If you hope to do something, you think that it is possible or likely that you will do it. *Ssirim/sitim/rruz (amd. terruz ad d-turri imalass-ann d-yuckan)֍֍ qqel (amd. ar ka itteqqel s baba-s ad d-yurri)֍֍*

- ✓ **(n.)**

3.Hope is the wish or expectation that things will go well in the future. *Anaruz, inuraz (amd. nela/nusi anaruz is rad sul tefulki tizi)֎֎ asiram, isiramen (amd. illa giɣ usiram iggutn is rad sul nili d iguyya nneɣ)֎֎ asitem, isitam (amd. illa giɣ usitem mqqurn is rad k sul neẓeṛ)֎֎ asuter, isuteren (amd. nela asuter iggutn ɣ Ṛebbi)֎֎*

hopeful (adj.): *irruzn (amd. argaz irruzn ur s-is nekṣuḍ amya)֎֎ issirmn (amd. medden issiremen ur ad d-isen taft kra n ummukris ka)֎֎ issitemn (amd. afgan issitemn yuf bedda wa-lli t ur igan)֎֎ ilan anaruz/asiram/asitem (amd. medden ilan anaruz ar bedda lkkemen)֎֎*

hopper (n.): *tabut, tibutin (amd. tabuta n izregan)֎֎ tabutat, tibutatin (amd. tabutat n izregan)*֎֎

horizon (n.): *uggug, uggugen (amd. ikka-d umdlu uggug)֎֎ iggi, iggiten (amd. ikka-d umdlu iggi)֎֎ atwwan, itwwanen (amd. ikka-d umdlu atwwan)֎֎ idir, idiren (amd. ikka-d umdlu idir)֎֎ aglluy, iglluyen n wallen (amd. ikka-d umdlu aglluy n wallen)֎֎*

horizontal (n.): *igaddan (amd. ẓeṛiɣ kra n igjdan igaddan)֎֎ iẓẓlen/ig^{w}nn (amd. agjdi iẓẓlen rad immiqqir d wwad ibeddn)֎֎*

horizontality (n.): *tagadda, tigaddiwin (amd. tagadda n wakal)֎֎*

horehound (n.): *ifzi (amd. ifzi iga asafar)֎֎*

horn (n.):

1.A on vehicule, a horn is warning device which makes a loud noise. *Tanẓa, tanẓiwin (amd. ad ur teggert bahra i tanẓa!)֎֎ isk, askiwen (amd. ad bahra ur teggert i isk n umubil nnek!)֎֎*

2.On a cow or goat, the horns are the hard, pointed things that grow from its head. *Isk, askiwen (amd. ṛeẓan as waskiwen i unkkur-ad)֎֎ asɣar, iɣaren (amd. isɣaren n uẓnk^{w}eḍ-ad ɣzzifen bahra!)֎֎ ackaḍ, ackaḍen (amd. ɣzzifen wackaḍen nnes!)֎֎*

horned (adj.): *bu-askiwen (amd. aẓnk^{w}eḍ bu-askiwen)֎֎ igan bu-askiwen (amd. aẓnk^{w}eḍ igan bu-askiwen)֎֎*

hornet (n.): *gamrru, id gamrru (amd. illa ɣ-id yan gamrru)֎֎ agamrru, igamrruten (amd. illa ɣ-id ugamrru)֎֎ abrdiz, ibrdizen (amd. iga akk^{w} ɣ-id ibrdizen!)֎֎*

hornless (adj.): *ag^{w}nfad (amd. alqqaɣ ag^{w}nfad)֎֎ igan ag^{w}nfad (amd. alqqaɣ igan ag^{w}nfad)֎֎ ag^{w}irar, ig^{w}iraren (amd. alqqaɣ ag^{w}irar)֎֎ igan ag^{w}irar (amd. alqqaɣ igan ag^{w}irar)֎֎ ag^{w}nfaḍ (amd. alqqaɣ ag^{w}nfaḍ)֎֎ igan ag^{w}nfaḍ (amd. alqqaɣ igan ag^{w}nfaḍ)֎֎ agunaḍ (amd. alqqaɣ agunaḍ)֎֎ igan agunaḍ (amd. alqqaɣ igan agunaḍ)֎֎ akunaḍ (amd. alqqaɣ akunaḍ)֎֎ igan akunaḍ (amd. alqqaɣ igan akunaḍ)֎֎*

horrible (adj.): *iẓẓmawn (amd. ha-d inɣmisen iẓẓmawen!)֎֎ issiwidn (amd.*

ha-d azrruy issiwidn!)֍֍ *issikṣuḍn (amd. ha-d azrruy issikṣuḍn)*֍֍ *iskarn tawda/tikssad/tazlagt (amad. ha-d azrruy iskarn tawda!)*֍֍ *ittikḍaḍn (amd. taɣawsa ittikṣaḍn ay-ad!)*֍֍

horror (n.): *tikṣṣaḍ*֍֍ *tawda, tiwdiwin*֍֍ *tazẓmut, tizẓmutin*֍֍ *tazlagt, tizlagin*֍֍ *targigat, tirgigatin*֍֍ *taḥggʷat, tiḥggʷatin*֍֍ *tasa, taswin n tefullust*֍֍

hors d'oeuvre (n.): *amsdurdu, imsdurduten (amd. ur aɣ d akkʷ isres amsdurdu!)*֍֍ *amsrag, imsragen n udurdu (amd. ur aɣ d akkʷ isres amsrag n urdurdu!)*֍֍ *amskar, imskaren n udurdu (amd. ur aɣ d akkʷ isres amskar n udurdu!)*֍֍

horse (n.): *ayyis, isan (amd. dar-s isan)*֍֍ *agʷmar, igʷmaren (amd. ifulki ugʷmar-ad)*֍֍ *akiṭaṛ, ikiṭaṛen (amd. idus ukiṭaṛ-ad)*֍֍

horse dealer (n.): *ajllab, ijllaben (amd. iga bedda ajllab ɣ tudert nnes!)*֍֍

horse racing (n.): *amawal, imawalen (amd. ur as sul ttilin imawalen ɣ temazirt)*֍֍ *taɣzut, tiɣzutin (amd. ur ar sul ttilintt teɣzutin ɣ temazirt nneɣ)*֍֍ *aṣbaḥi, iṣbaḥiyen (amd. ur ar sul ttilin iṣbaḥiyen ɣ temazirt)*֍֍ *tafrawt, tifrewin (amd. ur ar sul ttilintt tefrewin ɣ temazirt n Imaziɣen)*֍֍

horse riding (n.): *tanaka, tinakiwin (amd. tanaka ad igan tawwuri nnes)*֍֍ *tasudut, tisudutin n isan (amd. tasudut n isan ad igan tawwuri nnes)*֍֍ *aɣlay, aɣlayen n isan (amd. aɣlay n isan ad igan tawwuri nnes)*֍֍ *tasnayt, tisnayin n isan (amd. tasnayt n isan ad bahra iḥmel)*֍֍

horsefly (n.): *tadast, tadasin (amd. llantt ɣ-id tadasin)*֍֍ *izi, izan n iɣʷyal (amd. illa g-is izi n iɣʷyal)*֍֍ *tamna, tamniwin (amd. tella g-is temna)*֍֍

horseman (n.): *amnay, imnayen (amd. imnayen ur-ta d-munen)*֍֍ *bu-wayyis, id bi-isan (amd. nettan ad igan bu-wayyis)*֍֍ *bab n wayyis, id bab n isan (amd. nettan ad igan bab n wayyis)*֍֍

horseshoe (n.): *tasila, tisaliwin (amd. iga-nn tasila i wayyis nnes)*֍֍ *tazlɣa, tazlɣiwin (amd. iga-nn tazlɣa i wayyis nnes)*֍֍ *taṣṣfiḥt, tiṣṣfiḥin* (amd. iga i wayyis nnes tiṣṣfiḥin)*֍֍

horsehair (n.): *izbel, azbalen (amd. iga akkʷ ɣ-id azbalen n wayyis)*֍֍ *azag, azagen (amd. azag n wayyis iɣzzif bahra)*֍֍

hose (n.): *ifli, iflyan (amd. ixaṣṣa aɣ yan ifli ad g-is nezzri aman)*֍֍ *anffir, inffiren (amd. ixaṣṣa aɣ kra n unffir ad g-is nezzri aman)*֍֍ *tagʷmmut, tigʷmma (amd. texaṣṣa yat tegʷmmut)*֍֍ *tasnfart, tisnfarin (amd. texaṣṣa aɣ yat tesnfart)*֍֍ *ajɣbub, ijɣbuben (amd. ixaṣṣa aɣ yan ujɣbub ad g-is nezzri aman)*֍֍ *ajɛbub, ijɛbuben (amd. izzri ajɛbub n waman)*֍֍ *aqqadus, iqqudas (amd. iqqan aɣ d yan uqqadus n waman!)*֍֍ *aḥnbub/aɣnbub, iḥnbuben/iɣnbuben (amd. iqqan aɣ d yan*

uxnbub n waman!)❂❂ *aslda, isldaten (amd. aslda n waman ad ɣ-id izrin)*❂❂ *inifif, inififen (amd. inifif iga t uqqadus n idqqi)*❂❂

hospitable (adj.): *igan imhlli (amd. iga imhlli! Iɣ dar-s teddit ur ar akkʷ ittessen ma rad yasi)*❂❂ *ittehllawn (amd. argaz ittehllawn ad iga)*❂❂ *ittejudn* (amd. argaz ittejudn ad iga)*❂❂ *yakkan (amd. igar argaz yakkan)*❂❂ *igan amakka/amfek (amd. iga amakka mqqurn. Inna as tennit ur rad ak ini uhu)*❂❂ *igan iwi-s n ufulki (amd. ar bedda yakka acku iga iwi-s n ufulki)*❂❂ *d-issnker ufulki (amd. iga argaz d-issnker ufulki)*❂❂ *mu ur gantt teɣrat tinnes (amd. iga yan urgaz mu ur gantt teɣrat tinnes. Wanna s innan, ifek as nit)*❂❂ *itteggan sin ifassen i (amd. iga yan urgaz itteggan sin/mennaw ifassen i medden nna t inn-ilkemn)*❂❂ *ittasin f ixf (amd. iga yan urgaz ittasin f ixf nnes medden nna g-is isiggelen kra)*❂❂ *nn-itteqqiln medden (amd. iga argaz nn-itteqqiln medden iɣ dar-s ddan!)*❂❂

hospital (n.): *tin imuḍan, id tin imuḍan (amd. ikka-d tin imuḍan)*❂❂ *asajjay, isajjayen (amd. ikka-d asajjay n Ḥasan II)*❂❂ *asbiṭaṛ*, isbiṭaṛen (amd. idda s usbiṭaṛ)*❂❂ *ssbiṭaṛ*, id ssbiṭaṛ (amd. idda s ssbiṭaṛ)*❂❂

hospitality (n.): *tinnubga, tinnubgiwin (amd. tella dar-s tennubga)*❂❂ *timnsiwt, timnsiwin (amd. a wa tella dar-sen temnsiwt!)*❂❂

host:

✓ **(n.)**

1.The host at a party is the person who invited the guests and who provides the food or drink. *Imzzi, imzziyen (amd. nettan ad igan imzzi)*❂❂ *bu-tegemmi/umussu, id bu-tegemmi/umussu (amd. nettan ad iga bu-tegemmi)*❂❂ *bab n tegemmi/umussu, id bab n tegemmi/umussu (amd. nettan ad igan bab tegemmi)*❂❂ *amsmun, imsmunen n medden (amd. nettan ad igan amsmun n medden)*❂❂ *imɣeri, imɣeriyen n medden (amd. nettan ad igan imɣeri n medden)*❂❂ **2.A host of things is a large number of them.** *Midd/maydd (amd. midd/mayedd n temitar ad dar-neɣ illan...)*❂❂ *axdad (amd. axdad n medden ad d-yuckan)*❂❂ *gigan (amd. gigan n medden ad ur issen)*❂❂ *kigan (amd. iṭṭaf kigan n imddukkʷal)*❂❂ *urd imikk (amd. illa ɣ-id urd imikk n medden)*❂❂ *kada/kida (amd. kada a kun iran,ur akkʷ teram ad nn g-is tesmmaqelem)*❂❂ *wahli (amd. wahli mencekk n medden ad-n yuckan dar uḥwac)*❂❂ *ma iggutn (amd. ma iggutn ad nn s-ik isduqqern)*❂❂ *mad ur udrusn (amd. mad ur idrusn ad gik isaqqsan)*❂❂ *ddin (amd. illa ddin n medden ɣ ulmuggar)*❂❂

✓ **(v.)**

3.If a person or place hosts an event, they organize it or act as hosts at it. *sbedd (amd. isbedd imalass n iwi-s)*❂❂ *ḍi/sffeɣ (amd. iḍi ssulkt iḍ gam lli nn ur*

yaggugn)@@ zzri (amd. man agu a rad tezzrim tamɣera?)@@ snmilli/snmili (amd. snmilli amussu n uktway n gʷma-s)@@

hostage (n.): *ukrif, ukrifen (amd. iga ukrif)@@ umiẓ, umiẓen (amd. iga umiẓ)@@ imtteɣʷi, imtteɣiwyen (amd. iga amtteɣʷi)@@ imtteyimiẓ, imtteyimiẓen (amd. iga imtteyimiẓ)@@ amaɣun, imuɣanen (amd. iga amaɣun)@@*

hostel (n.): *igʷiz, igʷizen (amd. illa ɣ igʷiz illan ɣ taɣart)@@ isgʷiz, isgʷizen (amd. illa ɣ isgʷiz illan ɣ taɣart)@@ asnesi, isnesiyen (amd. illa ɣ isnesi n Ugadir)@@ asnesu, isnesa (amd. illa ɣ usnesu n Ugadir)@@ tanesa, tanesiwin (amd. illa ɣ tanesa n Ugadir)@@*

hostile (adj.): *iskern/iḥiyyeln/imdin f gar (amd. afgan isker bedda f gar)@@ d-iḥtaln gar (amd. argaz d-iḥtaln gar/imaɣen)@@ iskern/iḥiyyeln/imdin f imaɣen (amd. argaz bedda iskern f imaɣen)@@ isbuqqsn (amd. iga afgan isbuqqsn)@@ ittemaɣn (amd. iga argaz ittemaɣen)@@ isbuqqsn (amd. iga afgan isbuqqsn)@@ iɣubbjn (amd. afgan iɣubbjn)@@ iskern knser (amd. argaz daɣ iskern knser!)@@ bi-imaɣen (amd. kra n bi-imaɣen ad iga ufrux-ad)@@ ikresn ignzi/ayrni (amd ikres ka ignzi, ad t inn ur telkemt!)@@ d-iḍin askiwen (amd. is ka s-is sawaleɣ iḍi-d askiwen)@@ isqqurin allen (amd. argaz bedda isqurrin allen)@@ d-iḍin/isqqurrin/isqquqqin/icmuṛṛin allen (amd. yan urgaz d-isqqurrin allen s wanna immaggar)@@*

hot (adj.):

1.Someone or something that is hot has a high temperature. *Ireɣan (amd. aman ireɣan)@@ isisn (amd. aman isisen)@@ ibbeṛbeṛn (amd. aman ibbeṛbeṛen)@@ iɣlin/iɣʷlin (amd. aman iɣlin)@@ itttefnẓwayn (amd. aman ittefnẓwayen ad agh d-isres)@@ ittefluflun (amd. isres agh d aman ittefluflun)@@ ijddern (amd. isres agh d kra n waman ijdderen)@@ inwan (amd. isres agh d kra n wman inwan bahra!)@@ iqqedn/iḥman (amd. ass iqqedn ay-ad!)@@ ihiyyfn (amd. ass ihiyyfn ay-ad!)@@*

2.You can say that food is hot when it has a burning taste caused by spices. *Iḥṛṛan (amd. ur ar cttaɣ tiremt iḥṛṛan)@@ ilan ikjujen (amd. ar bahra ictta tiram ilan ikjujen!)@@*

hotel (n.): *igʷiz, igʷizen (amd. illa ɣ igʷiz illan ɣ taɣart)@@ isgʷiz, isgʷizen (amd. illa ɣ isgʷiz illan ɣ taɣart)@@ asnesi, isnesiyen (amd. illa ɣ isnesi n Ugadir)@@ asnesu, isnesa (amd. illa ɣ usnesu n Ugadir)@@ tanesa, tanesiwin (amd. yumeẓ yat teḥanut ɣ yat tanesa ifulkin)@@*

hound:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1. A dog. *Aydi, iḍan (amd. dar-s iḍan)꩜꩜ ikzin, ikzinen (amd. dar-s ikzinen)꩜꩜ abukzin, ibukzinen (adm. Ibukzinen)꩜꩜*

✓ **(v.)**

***2.*To pursue relentlessly and tenaciously**. *Ssɣli/all idammen/ṣṣkkʷaṛ (amd. ar issaqqlay idammen s tekerkas nnes)꩜꩜ ffi (amd. iffi yyi tt s taqqurt nnes)꩜꩜ sbbuẓẓi (amd. ad yyi tt daɣ ur tesbbuẓẓit)꩜꩜ lkem arwass ɣ kra (amd. sseneɣ is ira ad g-i ilkem arwass)꩜꩜ lkem ɣ illi ɣ aggʷan iḍan ɣ kra (amd. ha-nn rad g-i telkemt ɣ illi ɣ aggʷan iḍan!)꩜꩜ szɛf/zzɛf (amd. izzɛf yyi s unufel nnes)꩜꩜ sṭiyyeṛ (amd. isṭiyyeṛ t s unufel nnes)꩜꩜ basel (amd. ibasel fell-as)꩜꩜ bṛeẓṭ (amd. ibeṛẓeṭ s taqqurt nnes)꩜꩜ ḍṣeṛ (amd. ar fell-as itteḍṣar bahra!)꩜꩜ ḍfeṛ (amd. iḍfaṛ yyi ka!)꩜꩜ ccukku (amd. iccukka yyi ka!)꩜꩜*

hour **(n.):** *asrag, isargen (amd. man asrag a rad d-tackt?)꩜꩜ tizi, tiziwin (amd. man tizi a rad d-tackt?)꩜꩜ azmez, izmaz (amd. man azmez ad idda?)꩜꩜ agu, aguten (amd. man agu ad idda?)꩜꩜ akud, ikuden (amd. man akud ad idda?)꩜꩜ gam, id gam (amd. mennaw id gam ad illan ɣ wass?)꩜꩜*

hourglass **(n.):** *tanast, tanasin (amd. ar tezzigiz tanasat-ad)꩜꩜*

house **(n.):** *tigemmi, tigʷmma (amd. ur dar-s tigemmi)꩜꩜ taddwayrit, tiddwayriyin (amd. isskcem medden s tedwayrit nnes)꩜꩜ taddart, taddarin (amd. ur dar-s taddart)꩜꩜ aḥmmas, iḥmmasen (amd. ur dar-s aḥmmas)꩜꩜ tazduɣt, tizduɣin (amd. ur dar-s tazduɣt nnes)꩜꩜ ibrgemmi, ibrgemmiten (amd. izdeɣ ɣ yan ibrgemmi!)꩜꩜ axrur, ixruren (amd. mel aɣ axrur nnek!) (**pej.**)꩜꩜ axrbi, ixrbiyen (amd. mel aɣ axrbi nnes!) (**pej.**)꩜꩜ axrtaffu, ixrtuffa (amd. mel aɣ axrtaffu nnes!) (**pej.**)꩜꩜*

house interior **(n.):** *agʷnes n tegemmi (amd. idda s ugʷnes n tegemmi)꩜꩜*

House of commons **(n.):** *tigemmi/asggiwer n umata꩜꩜*

House of Lords: *tigemmi/asggiwer n imsugʷern/ilurdiyen (amd. illa ɣ tegemmi n usggiwer n imsugʷeren)꩜꩜*

house spider **(n.):** *ttejdmmenni, id ttejdmmenni (amd. tella g-is ttejdmmenni)꩜꩜ taysusut, tiysusin (amd. tella ɣ-id taysusut)꩜꩜ aẓeṭṭa, iẓeṭṭiwen (amd. illa ɣ-id uẓeṭṭa tebɣaynuzt)꩜꩜ tissit, tissitin (amd. tabɣaynuzt tesker tissit nnes)꩜꩜*

housebreaker **(n.):** *amxxar, imxxaren (amd. iga amxxar)꩜꩜ amaker, imakeren (amd. gan imakaren)꩜꩜ acffaṛ, icffaṛen (amd. icffaṛen ad gan)꩜꩜ mukir, id mukir (amd. gan id mukir)꩜꩜ akccaṭ, ikccaṭen (amd. gan ikccaṭen)꩜꩜*

household **(n.):** *tigemmi, tigʷmma (amd. ur dar-s tigemmi)꩜꩜ taddart, taddarin (amd. ur dar-s taddart)꩜꩜ aḥmmas, iḥmmasen (amd. ur dar-s aḥmmas)꩜꩜*

housekeeper (n.): *bu-tewwuri n tegemmi, id bu-tewwuri n tegemmi (amd. bu-tewwuri n tegemmi icṛemḍn ad tega)꩜꩜ amsnara, imsnsaraten (amd. amsnara ad igan tawwuri nnes)꩜꩜ amsnar, imsnaren (amd. amsnar ad igan tawwuri nnes)꩜꩜ bi-imruran, id bi-imruran (amd. bi-imruran ad igan)꩜꩜*

housekeeping (n.): *asnara, isnaraten (amd. tiwitt ɣ isnaren nnes)꩜꩜ amruru, imruran (amd. telha d imruran nnes)꩜꩜ asmun, ismunen n tegemmi (amd. tiwi tt ɣ usmun n tegemmi nnes)꩜꩜ tawwuri, tiwwuriwin n tegemmi (amd. ar bedda teskar tawwuri n tegemmi nnes)꩜꩜ asmur, ismuren (amd. asmur n tegemmi)꩜꩜ asmuru, ismuruten (amd. asmuru n tegemmi)꩜꩜*

housewife (n.): *tamɣart, timɣarin illan ɣ tegemmi꩜꩜*

housework (n.):

1.Regular work done in housekeeping, such as cleaning, shopping, and cooking. *Asnara, isnaraten (amd. tiwitt ɣ isnaren nnes)꩜꩜ amruru, imruran (amd. telha d imruran nnes)꩜꩜ asmun, ismunen n tegemmi (amd. tiwi tt ɣ usmun n tegemmi nnes)꩜꩜ tawwuri, tiwwuriwin n tegemmi (amd. ar bedda teskar tawwuri n tegemmi nnes)꩜꩜ asmur, ismuren (amd. asmur n tegemmi)꩜꩜ asmuru, ismuruten (amd. asmuru n tegemmi)꩜꩜*

2.To do housework. *Snir/snar (amd. ar tesnir tigemmi nnes)꩜꩜ ssfeḍ (amd. ar tessfuḍ tigemmi nnes)꩜꩜ smun (amd. ar tesmun tigemmi nnes)꩜꩜smur (amd. ar tesmur ass akkʷ!)꩜꩜*

housing (n.): *tazdduɣt, tizdduɣin (amd. ur ila tazdduɣt)꩜꩜ tazduɣt, tizduɣin (amd. ur iṭṭaf tazduɣt)꩜꩜ tigemmi, tigʷmma (amd. ur ila tigemmi)꩜꩜ taddart, taddarin (amd. ur ila taddart n yat!)꩜꩜*

hovel (n.): *aḥdac, iḥdacen (amd. izdeɣ ɣ yan uḥdac)꩜꩜ aḥdayc, iḥdaycen (amd. izdeɣ ɣ yan uḥdayc)꩜꩜ axrtaffu, ixrtuffa (amd. izdeɣ ɣ yan uxrtaffu)꩜꩜ axrur, ixruren (amd. izdeɣ ɣ yan uxrur)꩜꩜ axrbi, ixrbiyen (amd. izdeɣ ɣ yan uxrbi)꩜꩜ axʷrbic, ixʷrbicen (amd. izdeɣ ɣ yan uxʷrbic)꩜꩜*

hover (v.): *bedd/bidd ɣ ignna (amd. ibedd ugḍiḍ ɣ ignna)꩜꩜ yusi waḍu (amd. is t ka yusi waḍu ɣ ignwan)꩜꩜ rggig (amd. irggig ugḍiḍ ɣ ignwan)꩜꩜ ssutel ɣ iggi (amd. ar ittesutul ugḍiḍ ɣ iggi)꩜꩜*

how (adv.):

1.You use 'how' to ask about the way that something happens. *Manikk (amd. manikk ad isker ar-lliɣ d-iḍeṛ?)꩜꩜ mamnek (amd. mamnek ad isker ar lligh iffugh?)꩜꩜*

2.You use 'how' to ask about amounts and quantities. *Mencekk (amd. mencekk as iseɣa tigemmi nnes?)꩜꩜ mencekk (amd. mencekk ad dar-s ɣ tudert/waxʷes?)꩜꩜*

3.You use 'how' when you asking about someone's health or about the success of something. *Manikk (amd. manikk ad nn-tegit?)*֍֍ *manikk (amd. manikk ad nn-gantt tigga nnek?)*֍֍

4.You use 'how' to emphasize the degree to which something is true. *Manikk/mamnek (amd. ur yad-lli sseneɣ manikk as iẓḍay!)*֍֍

5. You use 'how' in the beginning of an interrogative before a cleft word. *Mma/imma (amd. imma za keyyin, ma rad teskert?)*֍֍

6.You use expressions such as how about… or how would you like… when your are making a suggestion or an offer. *Imma (amd. imma iɣ nedda s Ugadir?)*֍֍ *imma manikk (amd. imma manikk as rad d-tekkest idrimen?)*֍֍ *ma tennam (amd. ma tennam iɣ nedda s Ugadir?)*֍֍

however (adv.):

1.You use 'however' when you are adding a comment which contrasts with what has just been said. *Macc/maccan (amd. Riɣ ad seɣeɣ kra, macc ur dar-i llan iqqaṛiḍen ɣ uqqʷrab)*֍֍ *imil (amd. ar s-is tteqqeleɣ imil ur d-yucka)*֍֍

2.You use 'however' to say that something makes no difference to a situation. *Meknna (amd. meknna ka isker, ur as iffuɣ umya)*֍֍ *inna (amd. inna isker ur as iffuɣ umya)*֍֍ *anna (amd. anna ka isker ur as iffuɣ umya)*֍֍

howl (v.): *brgem (amd. ar ittebrgam ill)*֍֍ *mdruxcu (amd. ittemdruxcu ill)*֍֍

howling (n.): *tandera, tanderiwin (amd. tandera n izmawen)*֍֍ *asgnuɛu, isgunɛuten (amd. isgunɛuten n izmawen)*֍֍

hubbub (n.): *taqqurt (amd. mad tega taqqurt lli tessnkerem?)*֍֍ *tasqqarbalt (amd. a wa ssnkeren tasqqarbalt!)*֍֍ *tamnṣagt (amd. ssnkeren daɣ tamṣagt!)*֍֍ *tadiwt (amd. ssnekren daɣ tadiwt!)*֍֍ *tamntakkayt (amd. skren daɣ tamntakkayt!)*֍֍

huddle (v.): *skubber (amd. iskubber-nn s takat ad t ur yaɣ uṣmmiḍ)*֍֍ *sskus f iẓumaẓ (amd. neskkus f iẓumaẓ ar nereqqa ɣ takat); sɛumzi/zɛumzi (amd. isɛumzi ɣ tama n takat)*֍֍ *skummer (amd. neskummer ɣ tama n takat)*֍֍

hue (n.): *akʷlu, ikʷlan (amd. akʷlu nnes iga azgzaw)*֍֍

hug:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.If you hug someone, you put your arms round them and hold them close to you. *Eg ifassen/tiwwa (amd. iga tiwwa i tarwa nnes)*֍֍ *mmuẓẓel (amd. mmuẓẓel iwi-k!)*֍֍

- ✓ **(n.)**

2.The act of hugging someone. *Tiwwa (amd. iga mad ittun n tiwwa i medden)*֍֍

huge (adj.): *afgrac (amd. argaz igan afgrac ɣ llan sin id mitru)*֍֍ *bahra*

mqqurn (amd. tigemmi bahra mqqurn)☸☸ bahra iɣzzifn (amd. agʷddim bahra iɣʷzzifn)☸☸ bahra yattuyn (amd. adrar bahra yattuyn)☸☸

hull (n.): *tagra, tagriwin (amd. tagra n tinawt-ad tega ɣ uzzal umlil)☸☸*

hullabaloo (n.): *taqqurt (amd. mad tega taqqurt lli tessnkerem?)☸☸ tasqqarbalt (amd. a wa ssnkeren tasqqarbalt!)☸☸ tamnṣagt (amd. ssnkeren daɣ tamṣagt!)☸☸ tadiwt (amd. ssnkeren daɣ tadiwt!)☸☸ tamntakkayt (amd. ssnkeren daɣ tamntakkayt!)☸☸*

hum:

✓ **(v.)**

1.If something hums, it makes a continuous low noise. *Didi (amd. ar ittedidi uzzal iɣ izri ɣ tama n tegemmi nneɣ)☸☸ sker ahuzzu/tadadit (amd. iɣ zrintt tiṭṭamubilin ɣ uɣaras ar skarentt ahuzzu)☸☸ sdiddiy (amd. ar ka isdiddiy kra ɣ beṛṛa)☸☸ shirri (amd. ar fell-aɣ teshirri ṭṭamubil nnes ay-lliɣ ka!)☸☸ skizzi (amd. ar ka skizziyen izan-ad)☸☸*

2.If you hum, you sing with your lips closed. *Hemhem (amd. ar daɣ fell-aɣ ttehemhamt)☸☸ shemhum (amd. ar daɣ fell-aɣ teshmhumt)☸☸*

✓ **(v.)**

3.A continuous low noise. *Tadadit, tadaditin (amd. tella ɣ-id kra n tedadit)☸☸ taqqurt (amd. mad tega taqqurt lli tessnkerem?)☸☸ tasqqarbalt (amd. a wa ssnkeren tasqqarbalt!)☸☸ tamnṣagt (amd. ssnkeren daɣ tamṣagt!)☸☸ tadiwt (amd. ssnekren daɣ tadiwt!)☸☸ tamntakkayt (amd. skren daɣ tamntakkayt!)☸☸ ahuzzu, ihuzzuten (amd. ahuzzu ad d-ittekkan amnid n ulmuggar)☸☸*

human:

✓ **(adj.)**

1.Relating to or concerning people. *N ufgan (amd. izrefan n ufgan)☸☸ igan win ufgan (amd. win ufgan ad gan immukrisen-ad)☸☸*

✓ **(n.)**

2.A person. *Afgan, ifganen/medden (amd. llan ɣ-id mennaw ifganen)☸☸*

human being (n.): *afgan, ifganen/medden (amd. ur ɣ-id medden)☸☸*

humanity (n.): *tafgenant (amd. tafgenant ar ka sul ttigut!)☸☸ medden (amd. ixaṣṣa medden ad ig wawal nnesen yan)☸☸*

humble (adj.): *igan addriwc/ddriwc (amd. addriwc kad iga igllin)☸☸ ur ar ittini yat)☸☸ igan amanuz (amd. giɣ amanuz!)☸☸ igan amanuz/ddriwc (amd. argaz igan amanuz)☸☸ imẓẓiyn (amd. argaz imẓẓiyn kad giɣ!)☸☸ igan i ixf/ugayyu nnes imikk (amd. iga argaz igan i ixf nnes imikk)☸☸*

humid (adj.): *igundan (amd. azmez igundan ad illan ɣ ass-ad)☸☸ iɣufn (amd. azmez iɣufn ad illan)☸☸*

humidity (n.): *imiriɣ☸☸ aman☸☸ tilkki☸☸ taṛuẓmut☸☸ almumu☸☸ almu☸☸ abzeg☸☸ agundu☸☸*

afzeg@@ tiɣli@@ umuɣ@@ mmeɣ@@ unfus, unfusen@@ uncuḍ, uncuḍen@@ taɣufi, tiɣufiwin@@

humiliate (v.): *ssɣʷbal (amd. Ṛebbi ad t issɣʷbaln)@@ snnkumu (amd. isnnukma yyi ɣ mnid n medden)@@ jder/neɣ idammen ɣ udm n kra (amd. ijder idammen ɣ udm inu lliɣ yyi inna awal-ann)@@ ssrgem s (amd. issrgem s-i ɣ mnid n medden)@@ neɣ s iwaliwen (amd. ineɣa t s iwaliwen lliɣ t iẓeṛa)@@ ssimẓiy (amd. ar t bahra issimẓiy)@@ ekk-d ddu teqqsmart i kra (amd. ikka as ddu teqqsmart macc ur inna yat)@@ jder tasa/ul (amd.ijder tasa nu s wawal-ann lli yyi inna)@@ neɣ idammen (amd. ineɣa g-is idammen ur akkʷ issen!)@@*

humiliation (n.): *asɣʷbal, isɣʷbalen (amd. dderen ɣar usɣʷbal!) @@ aɣʷbal, iɣʷbalen (amd. dderen ɣar ɣ iɣʷbalen!) @@*

humour/humor:

✓ **(n.)**

1.Humour is the quality of being funny. *Taḍṣa (amd. ur unniɣ mani ɣ tella taḍṣa ɣ ay-lli s inna)@@ taṭnnaẓit (amd. mad g-is tesker teṭnnaẓit!)@@ axʷmmir, ixʷmmiren (amd. mad g-is skeren ixʷmmiren!)@@ ṭṭnez (amd. mad g-is isker ṭṭneẓ!)@@*

2.Humour is the ability to find certain things amusing. *Taḍṣa (amd. gantt akkʷ dar-s teɣawsiwin taḍṣa)@@ taṭnnaẓit (amd. mad g-is tesker teṭnnaẓit!)@@ axʷmmir, ixʷmmiren (amd. mad g-is skeren ixʷmmiren!)@@ ṭṭneẓ (amd. mad g-is isker ṭṭneẓ!)@@*

✓ **(v.)**

3.If you humour someone, you try to please them, so that they will not become upset. *Ḍṣṣa (amd. ar bedda d-is ḍṣṣaɣ)@@ hḍeṛ (amd. ar d-is ttehḍaṛeɣ)@@ xʷmmer (amd. ixʷmmer g-is!)@@ sala taṭnnaẓit/ṭṭneẓ (amd. isala ɣar ṭṭneẓ!)@@*

hump (n.): *tayyu, tayyutin/tuyya (amd. tayyur n uṛam-ad temqqur)@@*

humpback (n.): *bu-tukrin, id bu-tukrin (amd. iga igllin bu-tukrin zzeɣ talalit nnes)@@ bu-tayyu, id bu-tayyu (amd. iga igllin bu-tayyu zzeɣ talalit nnes)@@ amknaw, imknawen (amd. iga amknaw)@@ amgguffu, imgguffuten (amd. amgguffu ad iga)@@ amknaw, imknawen (amd. iga igllin amknaw!)@@*

humpbaked (adj.): *igguffan (amd. iga afqqir iggufgan igllin!)@@ iga bu-tukrin/bu-tayyu/amknaw… (amd. iga bu-tukrin igllin!)@@ ikʷnan (amd. afqqir ikʷnan igllin!)@@*

hunchback (n.): *bu-tukrin, id bu-tukrin (amd. iga igllin bu-tukrin zzeɣ talalit nnes)@@ bu-tayyu, id bu-tayyu (amd. iga igllin bu-tayyu zzeɣ talalit nnes)@@ amknaw, imknawen (amd. iga amknaw)@@ amgguffu, imgguffuten (amd. amgguffu ad iga)@@ amknaw, imknawen (amd. iga igllin amknaw!)@@*

hunchbacked (adj.): *igguffan (amd. iga afqqir iggufgan igllin!)@@ iga bu-tukrin/bu-tayyu/amknaw… (amd. iga bu-*

tukrin igllin!)֎֎ ikʷnan (amd. afqqir ikʷnan igllin!)֎֎

hunk (n.): *ubbic, ubbicen (amd. ubbic n uɣrum ad yyi ifeka)֎֎ afrkkuc, ifrkkucen (amd. isker akkʷ ifrkkucen ɣ uɣrum lli as d-nesres)֎֎ afrkkuy, ifrkkuyen (amd. iga akkʷ aɣrum d ifrkkuyen!)֎֎ tafruyt, tifruyin (amd. tafruyt-ad tedrus)֎֎*

hundred (n.): *timiḍi, timmaḍ (amd. timiḍi n medden ad d-yukcan)֎֎*

hundredth(adj.):

1.The hundredth item in a series is the one counted as number one hundred. *Wiss temiḍi (amd. wissi temiḍi ad iga ɣ cala)֎֎*

2.One of a hundredth equal parts. *Yan ɣ/f temiḍi (amd. yan ɣ temiḍi n igʷzman n uqqaṛiḍ ijla)֎֎ ku yan/kiwan ɣ/f temiḍi (amd. ku yan ɣ temiḍi n igʷzman n uqqaṛiḍ ijla)֎֎ kra iga t yan an ɣ/f temiḍi (amd. kra iga t yan ɣ temiḍi n igʷzman n uqqaṛiḍ ijla)֎֎ wamiḍi, id wamiḍi (amd. ifeka as wamiḍi n temẓit lli imger) ֎֎*

hunger (n.): *laẓ (amd. yaɣ yyi laẓ)֎֎ aɣʷni (amd. ikka as d uɣʷni allen)֎֎ hayfuf (amd. ineɣa yyi hayfuf)֎֎ bu-uhyyuf (amd. ineɣa t bu-uhyyuf)֎֎*

hungry (adj.): *illuẓn (amd. llan medden illuẓn bedda)֎֎ yaɣ/ilkem/ineɣa laẓ/uɣʷni/hafuf/bu-uhyyuf (amd. medden yaɣ yyi laẓ)֎֎ immutn s laẓ (amd. inbgiwen immuten s laẓ a dar-sen illan)֎֎ amlluẓ (amd. argaz amlluẓ)֎֎ igan amlluẓ (amd. argaz igan amlluẓ)֎֎*

hunt:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.When people hunt, they chase and kill wild animals for food or sport. *Gʷmer (amd. igʷmer iḍ-gam ɣ tagant n Udmim)֎֎ ɣʷi (amd. iɣʷi yan udad)֎֎ ameẓ (amd. yumeẓ yan udad)֎֎*

2.If you hunt for something your search for it. *Siggel (amd. ar isggil tigemmi mencekk ay-ad)֎֎ cabba (amd. ar ittecabba s tegemmi mencekk ay-ad)֎֎ lli (amd. ar ittelli s yat tegemmi issggʷassen ay-ad)֎֎ smaqqel (amd. smaqqel s isafaren ad ur tajjt aggas nnek ar kiɣ iqqres)֎֎ maca (amd. ur sseny mad ukan ittmaca)֎֎ cnubbec (amd. ar icnubbuc ur jju yufa ay-lli isiggil)֎֎ ggiwes (amd. ar itteggiwis s temɣart mencekk ay-ad)֎֎*

- ✓ **(n.)**

3.The act of searching for something. *Asiggel, isggelen (amd. asiggel n tidt)֎֎ amaca, imacaten (amd. amaca f tidt)֎֎ acnubbec, icnubbucen (amd. asnubbec f tidt)֎֎*

hunt down (v.): *ḍfeṛ (amd. iḍfaṛ ungʷmar udad ad t ineɣ)֎֎ ccukku (amd. iccukka ungʷmar anziwen n udad ad t ineɣ)֎֎ ẓẓu (amd. iẓẓa g-is mencekk!)֎֎ smriri (amd. ar t ismriri mencekk, macc ur t jju yumeẓ)֎֎ kakel (amd. ikakel t ay-lliɣ t yumeẓ)֎֎ mser*

(amd. mseren t ibulisen)֍֍ *siggel (amd. ar t siggilen ibulisen)*֍֍

hunting (n.): *tagʷmert (amd. iḥmel bahra tagʷmert)*֍֍ *tagʷmert n imuddar/igḍaḍ (amd. iḥmel bahra tagʷmert n imuddar)*֍֍

hurdle (n.): *iẓiki, iẓikiyen (amd. isker iẓiki ɣ uẓẓmay)*֍֍ *iẓiṭi, iẓiṭiyen (amd. isker as iẓiṭiyen)*֍֍

hurl (v.): *zllɛa (amd. izllɛa as nn takuṛayt)*֍֍ *zuwwɛa (amd. izwwɛa as nn takuṛayt)*֍֍ *luḥ-nn (amd. iluḥ as nn takurtt)*֍֍ *ger-nn (amd. iger as nn takurtt)*֍֍ *zurru (amd. izzurra giṛṛu)*֍֍ *ssakʷi-nn (amd. issakʷi t inn i urwas)*֍֍ *ssakʷi-nn (amd. issukʷi-nn taggunt s mad iggutn)*֍֍ *ssakʷi (amd. issukʷi-nn akuṛay!)*֍֍

hurray/hurrah/hooray (interj.): *ya! yah! yyih! yyih a wa!*

hurricane (n.): *tamzawuyt, timzawuyin (amd. tella yat temzawuyt mqqurn ɣ Mirian)*֍֍ *iẓilliḍ, iẓilliḍen (amd. illa iẓilliḍ iggutn)*֍֍ *tagnuft, tignufin (amd. tella tegnuft ɣ Mirikan)*֍֍

hurry:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.If you hurry somewhere, you go there quickly. *Azzel (amd. yuzzel s Ugadir)*֍֍ *zreb (amd. izreb s Ugadir)*֍֍ *ḥarru (amd. iḥarru s dar ma-s)*֍֍ *ɣir (amd. iɣir s Teznit)*֍֍ *all aḍaṛ (amd. yull aḍaṛ nnes lliɣ idda s tinmel)*֍֍ *eg as tukʷya (amd. iga as tukʷya lliɣ idda s tinmel)*֍֍ *akʷi (amd. ar ittakʷi s tegemmi nnes)*֍֍ *ttiqqen (amd. ttiqqen a wa lliɣ teṭṭaṣt ɣ uɣaras!)*֍֍

2.If you hurry to do something, you try to do it quickly or soon. *Azzel (amd. yuzzel ad as nn-yini asuref!)*֍֍ *ḥarru (amd. iḥarru ad as nn-yini asuref!)*֍֍ *ɣir (amd. iɣir ad as nn-yini asuref!)*֍֍ *all aḍaṛ (amd. yull aḍaṛ nnes lliɣ idda s tinmel)*֍֍ *eg as tukʷya (amd. iga as tukʷya lliɣ idda s tinmel)*֍֍ *akʷi (amd. ar ittakʷi s tegemmi nnes)*֍֍

3.If you hurry someone or something, or if you hurry them up, you try to make something happen more quickly. *Sazzel (amd. ar t isazzal ad ihiyyu tawwuri nnes)*֍֍ *ssɣir (amd. ar t issɣir ad ihiyyu tawwuri nnes)*֍֍ *szreb/zzreb (amd. iszreb aɣ ad nehiyyu tawwuri)*֍֍ *sḥarru (amd. isḥarru aɣ ad nesala tawwuri)*֍֍ *ssreɣ takat (amd. isrreɣa giɣ takat fadd ad neddu)*֍֍

- ✓ **(n.)**

4.If you are in hurry, you want to do something quickly. *Tazzela (amd. iga as tazzela s Bi-igʷra)*֍֍

5.If you do something in a hurry, you do it quickly. *Tazzel (amd. isker tawwuri s tazzela)*֍֍ *zzreb (amd. isker tawwuri lli as fekiɣ s zrreb)*֍֍

hurry up (v.): *azzel (amd. azzel aɣ! Hati rad nettata)*֍֍ *ḥarru (amd. ḥarru aɣ! Hati rad nematel)*֍֍ *ɣir (amd. ɣir aɣ ad aɣ ur ifel uzmez!)*֍֍ *eg as tazzela/tukʷya (amd. eg at aɣ as*

tazzela!)֍֍ ɣawel (amd. ar sul itteɣiwil Agadir)֍֍ azzel (amd. ar ittazzal s Ugadir)֍֍ ɣrbez (amd. iɣrbez s Ugadir)֍֍

hurt:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.If you hurt someone, you cause them physical pain. *Skkenser (amd. skkensereɣ t)֍֍ ssagges/ssugges (amd. isagges tt ɣ iḍaṛṛen)֍֍ ssri (amd. ssriɣ t s yan ukuṛay)֍֍ nccef (amd. nccefeɣ s yat teɣllabt)֍֍ stures (amd. sturesеɣ t)֍֍ sker aggas/atres (amd. skereɣ as aggas ɣ udm)֍֍ bḍel (amd. bḍeleɣ t ɣ ufus)֍֍ ecc (amd. cciɣ as tt ɣ tekurtt n uḍaṛ)֍֍ bbeǰ (amd. is kullu bbeǰen s ukuṛay)֍֍*

2.If a part of your body hurts, you feel pain there. *Aḍen (amd. uḍeneɣ afud)֍֍ qqes (amd. ar itteqqes unccaf n uḍaṛ inu)֍֍ aɣ (amd. yaɣ yyi kra ɣ ugayyu lliɣ yyi igger)֍֍ nneɣ (amd. ineɣa yyi ugayyu!)֍֍ ssiḥel (amd. issiḥel yyi bedda wadis inu ay-lli ɣ d-zzriɣ dar imsijji ɣ Ugadir)֍֍ asi aṭṭan (amd. ass lli nemḍi tamimt ad nusi attan, nεum i ddunit…)֍֍ wiẓwiẓ (amd. ar yyi ittewiziwen idarren iɣ ireɣa uzmez)֍֍ geẓẓ (amd. ar yyi ittegeẓẓa udar lliɣ mmulleẓeɣ)֍֍ ili tagaẓẓt (amd. tella yyi tegẓaẓt ɣ uḍaṛ)֍֍ bbaqqi (amd. tebbaqqi tasa nu)֍֍ecc (amd. cciɣ tt ɣ ufus)֍֍*

3.If you hurt a part of your body or you hurt yourself, you unjure yourself. *Sagges/sugges (amd. isagges ixf nnes)֍֍ sker atres/aggas/aṭṭan (amd. isker atres i ixf nnes)…*

4.If you hurt someone, you upset them by being unkind towards them. *Sagges/sugges (amd. isugges yyi s wawal lli yyi inna)֍֍ sker aṭṭan/atres/aṭṭan (amd. isker attan i umddakʷel nnes)֍֍*

5.If you hurt somebody in the eye, you touch them in the in the eye with you finger. *Kkeḍ (amd. ikkeḍ as yaḍen tiṭṭt menckk n ussan)֍֍ gger ɣ tiṭṭt (amd. igger as ɣ tiṭṭt yaḍen tt menckk!)֍֍*

- ✓ **(adj.)**

6.If you are hurt, you are injured. *Itteyagasn (amd. llan medden itteyagasen ɣ ubaqqay n tuẓẓumt n teɣremt)֍֍ ittursn (amd. mencekk ad ittursen ɣ ubaqqay-ann!)֍֍*

7.If you feel hurt, you are upset because of someone's unkindness towards you. *Mrret (amd. imrret yyi wawal lli s yyi inna)֍֍ mrri (amd. ar t imrri iɣ as tennit ur tegit u-temazirt)֍֍*

husband **(n.):** *argaz, irgazen (amd. argaz nnes izug)֍֍ u tegemmi, ayt tegemmi (amd. u tegemmi nnes izug)֍֍ bab n tegemmi, id bab n tegemmi (amd. bab n tegemmi nnes izug)֍֍ amazzal, imazzalen (amd. izug umazzal nnes)֍֍*

husbandry **(n.):** *tawwuri, tiwwuriwin n wakal (amd. tudert nnes izzri tt ɣar ɣ tewwuri n wakal)֍֍ tayyireza,*

tiyyireziwin (amd. tayyireza aɣ akkʷ izzri tudert nnes!)֍֍

hut (n.): *aḥcuc, iḥcac (amd. zdeɣen ɣar ɣ yan uḥcuc!)֍֍ axrtaffu, ixrtuffa (amd. zdeɣen igllinen ɣar ɣ yan uxrtaffu!)֍֍ axdayc, ixdaycen (amd. llan ɣar ɣ yan uxdayc!)֍֍ izribi, izribiyen (amd. llan ɣar yan izribi!)֍֍ axʷrbic, ixʷrbicen (amd. llan ɣar ɣ yan uxʷrbic, igllinen!)֍֍ aɛcuc, iɛcac (amd. tasga-ad n tiɣremt n Ugadir g-is ɣar iɛcac!)֍֍*

hustle (n.): *annukmu, innukmuten (amd. iga akkʷ ɣ-id innukmuten!)֍֍ anffay, inffayen (amd. iga akkʷ ɣ-id inffayen)֍֍ adḥḥay, idḥḥayen (amd. iga akkʷ ɣ-id idḥḥayen!)֍֍ atḥḥay, itḥḥayen (amd. iga akkʷ ɣ-id itḥḥayaen)֍֍*

hyena/hyaena (n.): *ifis, ifasiwen (amd. iẓeṛa ifis ɣ tagant)֍֍*

hygiene (n.): *taɣusi, tiɣusiwin (amd. taɣusi ad tera tegemmi-ad)֍֍ assɣus, issɣusen (amd. asɣus n tegemmi nnes ad as igan anzgum mqqurn)֍֍ uɣus, uɣusen (amd. uɣusen n tegemmi nnes ad as igan tawwuri)֍֍*

hyphen (n.): *tawsfult mẓẓiyn, tiwsfulin mẓẓiynin (amd. eg as tawsfult ɣ tama!)֍֍*

hypocrisy (n.): *takndawt, tiknnad (amd. llantt g-is teknnad)֍֍ taxndallast, tixdnallasin (amd. tella g-is texndallast)֍֍ tamuttel, timuttal (amd. iga akkʷ timuttal!)֍֍*

hypocrit (n.): *aknnad, iknnaden (amd. iga aknnad akkʷ mqqurn!)֍֍ axndallas, ixndallasen (amd. iga yan uxndallas!)֍֍ amattal, imattalen (amd. gan akkʷ imattalen!)֍֍ amknad, imknaden (amd. gan akkʷ imknaden!)֍֍ amḍluṣ, imḍlaṣ (amd. iga amḍluṣ!)֍֍*

hypocritical (adj.): *n tekndawt/teknnad (amd. taɣawsa n teknnad ay-ad!)֍֍*

hypothesis (n.): *turda, turdiwin (amd. dar-i mennawtt turdiwin f ummukris-ad)֍֍*

I/i

I **(pron.):** *nekk/nekkin (amd. nekk ad d-yuckan)֍֍*

ice **(n.):** *aman qqurnin (amd. llan ɣ-id waman qqurnin)֍֍ abruri/ibruri/bruri (amd. illa ɣ-id ubruri)֍֍ waɣʷris (amd. illa ɣ-id waɣʷris)֍֍ tazurut (amd. tella ɣo-id tezurut)֍֍ agris (amd. illa ugris ɣ wafa n udrar)֍֍ aɣris (amd. illa uɣris ɣ wafa n udrar)֍֍ tamagrist (amd. tella temagrist ɣ udrar)֍֍ bu-tisent (amd. illa bu-tisent ɣ udrar)֍֍*

ice cream **(n.):** *tafrirt ikremn/iṣmmiḍn (amd. ur bahra iḥmel tafrirt ikrmn)֍֍*

ice-skate:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.Ice-skates are boots with a metal blade on the bottom, which you wear when skating on ice. *Idukan n usarray/uḥlulli/tucceḍa/uḥrarri֍֍*

- ✓ **(v.)**

2.If you ice-skate, you move about on ice wearing ice-skates. *Ssarri (amd. ar nettsarray f iggi n uɣris)֍֍ ḥlulli (amd. ar nettehlulli ɣ iggi uɣris ɣ Ukimden)֍֍ cceḍ (amd. ar nettecceḍ ɣ uɣris)֍֍ ḥrarri (amd. ar netteḥrarri ɣ uɣris)֍֍*

ID **(n.):** *tinfulin n temagit/temust֍֍*

idea **(n.):**

1.A plan or possible course of action. *Taswingemt, tiswigimint (amd. a wa had taswigemt ifulkin!)֍֍ aṣnfaṛ, iṣnfaṛen (amd. a wa had aṣnfaṛ ifulkin!)֍֍*

2.An opinion or belief. *Taswingemt, tiswigimint (amd. a wa had taswingemt!)֍֍ awal, iwaliwen (amd. hann awal ur d ɣres as at as!)֍֍ taflest, tiflesin (amd. hann taɣaldt ifulkin!)֍֍ taɣaldt, taɣldtin (amd. hann taɣaldt ifulkin!)֍֍ aɣal, aɣalen (amd. hann aɣal ifulkin!)֍֍*

3.If you have an idea of something, you have a general but not a detailed knowledge of it. *Taswingemt, tiswigimint֍֍*

ideal **(adj.):**

1.Satisfying one's conception of what is perfect; most suitable. *Anmucceḍ (amd. taɣawsa igan tanmucceḍt)֍֍ imucceḍn (amd. taɣawsa imucceḍn) ֍֍ umciḍ (amd. taɣawsa igan tunciḍt)֍֍ ihiyyan (amd. taɣawsa ihiyyan)֍֍ imedan (amd. taɣawsa imedan)֍֍ ismedn (amd. taɣawsa ismedn)֍֍ ittemman (amd. taɣawsa itemman)֍֍ d bahra yuckan (amd. taɣwsa d bahra yuckan ad tega)֍֍*

2.Existing only in the imagination; desirable or perfect but not likely to become a reality. *Igan tawwargit (amd. taɣawsa igan tawwargit ay-ad!)֍֍ amdya yattuyn/imucceḍn (amd. nettan ad igan amdya nu yattuyn)֍֍*

identical **(adj.):** *igan yan (amd. yan ad gan ɣ wi-d!)֎֎ irwasn (amd. medden irwasen ayt-dar-neɣ)֎֎ immrwasn (amd. ikunna mrrwasen)֎֎ igan amrwus (amd. gan imrwas)֎֎ igan amnid (amd. ad aɣ ismun Ṛebbi d mad igan amnid nneɣ!)֎֎ id awa (amd. amxxar-ann d id awa nnes)֎֎ igan saswa (amd. medden igan saswa)֎֎ mmsaswa (amd. medden msaswa)֎֎ igaddan (amd. medden igaddan)֎֎ igan yat tegadda (amd. medden igan yat tegadda)֎֎ igan tarwusi (amd. medden igan tarwusi)֎֎*

identification:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.Identification is a document such as a driving licence or passport, which states who are. *Tinfulin n temagit/temust (amd. dar-s tinfulin n temagit)֎֎*

2.The identification of someone or something is the act of identifiying them. *Tukkʷeza, tukkʷeziwin (amd. tukkʷeza n gʷma-s)֎֎ taqqcaɛt, tiqqcaɛin (amd. taqqcaɛt n imxxaren)֎֎ tuqqllɛa, tuqqllɛin (amd. tuqqlɛa n imxxaren)֎֎ afrak, ifraken (amd. afrak i imxxaren!)֎֎ tussena, tusseniwin (amd. tussean n imxxaren!) ֎֎ tawssena, tiwsseniwin (amd. tawssena n imxxaren!)֎֎*

identifiy **(v.):**

1.If you identifiy someone or something, you are able to recongnize them or name them. *Akʷez (amd. ukʷezeɣ t inn ɣ maggug)֎֎ qqccɛa (amd. qqcɛa t inn ɣ tuggugt)֎֎ qqllɛa (amd. qqllɛaɣ t id waxxa nn-yaggug)֎֎ kkes turda (amd. is d ka iffeɣ ɣ tegemmi kkesegh as nn turda)֎֎ mzalal (amd. mzalaleɣ t inn waxxa nn-yaggug)֎֎ ssen (amd. sseneɣ is d nettan ay-ann waxxa nn-illa ɣ mani)֎֎*

2.If you identifiy with someone, you understand their feelings and ideas. *Eg zund (amd. giɣ ukan zund nettan. Inna issyafa, ssyafaɣ t)֎֎*

identity **(n.):** *tamagit, timagitin (amd. mad tega temagit nnes?)֎֎ tawmanit, tiwmanitin (amd. mad tega tawmanit nnes?)֎֎*

idiot **(n.):** *aẓlmaḍ, iẓlmaḍen֎֎ aṭemmaṣ, iṭemmaṣen֎֎ bahḍḍaṛ, id bahḍḍaṛ֎֎ baygli, id baygli֎֎ cikrir, id cikrir֎֎ amtllecc, imtlleccen֎֎ abahlal, ibahlalen֎֎ bahlal, id bahlal֎֎ amkuf, imkufen֎֎ amguf, imgufen֎֎ ankuf, inkufen֎֎ anguf, ingufen֎֎ amɛḍuṛ, imɛḍaṛ֎֎ amkuf, imkufen֎֎ amtellc, imtellcen֎֎ abuhal, ibuhalen֎֎ abuhali, ibuhaliyen֎֎ baqqʷffa, id baqqʷffa֎֎ ẓẓmeṛ, id ẓẓmeṛ֎֎ aɣʷyul, iɣʷyal֎֎ antluf, intlufen֎֎ amtluf, imtlufen֎֎ antluf, intlufen֎֎ mixxi, id mixxi֎֎ baḥffu, id baḥffu֎֎ baqqʷffa, id baqqʷffa֎֎uxrix, uxrixen֎֎ amɛḍuṛ, imɛḍaṛ...֎֎*

idle:

✓ **(adj.)**

1.(esp. of a machine or factory) not active or in use. *Ibeddn/ur ittemussun (amd. tannaεuṛt ibeddn)֍֍ isummern (amd. taɣawsa isummern)֍֍ ur isuwwerin (amd. taɣawsa sul ur isuwwerin)֍֍ ur iskarn yat (amd. taɣawsa ur iskarn yat)֍֍*

2.Without purpose or effect; pointless. *Ur igin yat/amya/walu (amd. tiwwuriwin ur igin yat aɣ tt ukan yiwi)֍֍ ur iqqen aɣjjaj (amd. taɣawsa ur iqqen aɣjjaj ad tega xtt-ad)֍֍*

3.(of a person) avoiding work; lazy. *Amḥiyyed (amd. afrux amḥiyyed)֍֍ igan amḥiyyed (amd. afrux igan amḥiyyed)֍֍ isummern (amd. argaz isummern)֍֍ igiwern (amd. argaz igiwern ad iga)֍֍ iskkusn (amd. argaz iskkusn)֍֍ ihṛuṣṣan/ixiyyenn (amd. argaz ihṛuṣṣan ad iga)֍֍ amhṛuṣṣu/amxiyyen (amd. argaz amxiyyen)֍֍ igan amhṛuṣṣu/amxiyyen (amd. argaz igan amxiyyen)֍֍ ur iskarn yat (amd. argaz ur iskarn yad ad iga)֍֍ tt ur yiwin ɣ yat (amd. argaz tt ur yiwin ɣ yat)֍֍ lli as ur iqqenn ɣ yat (amd. argaz lli as ur iqqenn ɣ yat)֍֍ ur ilan/iṭṭafn tawwuri/anzgum (amd. argaz ur ilan tawwuri)֍֍ ka izzumman/iǧǧan (amd. argaz ka iǧǧan ad iga)֍֍ iwwuṛḍn (amd. argaz iwwuṛḍn ɣ tegemmi nnes)֍֍ ur ilan/iṭṭafn tawwuri/anzgum (amd. argaz ur ilan tawwuri)֍֍ ur issenn tawwuri (amd. argaz ur issenn tawwuri)֍֍ igan war tawwuri/anzgum (amd. argaz ur igan war tawwuri)֍֍ ur illan s tewwuri/unzgum (amd. argaz ur illan s tewwuri)֍֍ tt ifekan i uhṛuṣṣu/iṭṭeṣ/teguni (amd. argaz tt ifekan i uhṛuṣṣu ad iga)֍֍ ur ignεan ad s-isen ikʷmez (amd. argaz ur ignεan ad s-isen ikʷmez)֍֍ ka iṭṭaṣn/igʷinn/igunn (amd. argaz ka igʷinn ad iga)֍֍ igudin (amd. argaz igudin ad bedda iga)֍֍ iṭṭaṣn/igʷinn (amd. argaz bedda igʷinn)֍֍ ur ilan tafasa (amd. afrux ur ilan tafasa ad iga)֍֍*

✓ **(v.)**

4.(of a person) spend time doing nothing; be idle. *Bedd (amd. is ka ibedd!)֍֍ jlu tizi (amd. is ar ka ijllu tizi nnes!)֍֍ hṛuṣṣu (amd. is ka ihṛuṣṣa)֍֍ mmet (amd. immut ass mad ila!)֍֍ ǧǧu (amd. iǧǧa ass mad ila!)֍֍ zzummu (amd. izzumma ass mad ila!)֍֍summer (amd. is ka isummer igllin. Ur ar iskar yat!)֍֍ wwuṛḍ (amd. is ka iwwuṛḍ ɣ tegemmi nnes; ur ar iskar yat)֍֍*

idleness (n.): *ahṛuṣṣu, ihṛuṣṣu (amd. mad g-is isker uhṛuṣṣu!)֍֍ taxʷint, tixʷinin (amd. mad g-is tesker texʷint!)֍֍ taguni, tiguniwin (amd. mad g-is tesker teguni!)֍֍ iṭṭeṣ/iḍeṣ (amd. ifeka tt ɣar i iṭṭeṣ)֍֍ taεgazt, tiεgazin (amd. mad a gʷma g-is tesker teεgazt!)֍֍ tamxiyynt, timxiyynin (amd. mad g-is tesker temxiyynt!)֍֍*

idler (n.): *amεgaz, imεgazen (amd. gan akkʷ imεgazen!)֍֍ amkesa, imkesawen (amd. kra n umkesa kad iga!)֍֍ amhṛuṣṣu, imhṛuṣṣu (amd. iga ɣar amhṛuṣṣu!)֍֍ bu-uhṛuṣṣu, id bu-*

uhṛuṣṣu (amd. iga kra n bu-uhṛuṣṣu!)֍֍ *amx^{w}in, imx^{w}inen (amd. imx^{w}inen-ad ur rad skeren yat)*֍֍ *amxiyyn, imxiyynen (amd. gan akk^w imxiyyenen!)*֍֍ *bahffu, ib bahffu (amd. iga kra n bahffu!)*֍֍ *bu-uḥfufu, id b-uḥfufu (amd. gan akk^w id bu-uḥfufu!)*֍֍

i.e. **(expr.):** *s wawal/iwaliwen yaḍn*֍֍ *s teguri/teguriwin yaḍn*֍֍

if **(conj.):**

1.You use 'if' to introduce the circumstances in which an event or situation might happen or might have happened. *Iɣ/ix/iḥ (amd. rad skkuseɣ iɣ as ufiɣ)*֍֍ *mladd/mradd/maɛladd (amd. mladd is ɣ-id illa rad as d ukan neɣer)*֍֍ *is (amd. ur sseneɣ is rad d-yack)*֍֍

2.Whether. *Is (amd. saqqsaɣ t is rad d-yack nɣedd uhu)*֍֍ *iɣ (amd. saqqsaɣ t iɣ rad d-yack nɣedd uhu)*֍֍

if only **(conj.):** *mladd/mradd/maɛladd is ka (amd. mladd is ka ɣ-id illa!)*֍֍ *mla/mra/maɛla is ka (amd. mla is ka ɣ-id illa!)*֍֍ *mtadd/mradd/maɛladd hlli is ka (amd. mtadd is ka hlli ɣ-id illa)*֍֍ *mra/mta/maɛla hlli is ka (amd. maɛla is ka hlli ɣ-id illa!)*֍֍

ignorance **(n.):** *tizṛegi (amd. illa ɣ tezṛegi iggutn)*֍֍ *azwu (amd. ay-lli g-isen isker uzwu!)*֍֍ *ax^{w}u (am.d ay-lli ka g-isen isker ux^{w}u!)*֍֍ *tillas (amd. llan sul medden-ad ɣ tillas iggutn)*֍֍ *taɛamit (amd. llan ɣ teɛamit iggutn)*֍֍

ignorant **(adj.):** *izṛegn (amd. iga argaz izṛegn ɣ temaziɣt)*֍֍ *igan amzṛag (amd. iga amzṛag)*֍֍ *igan amzṛag (amd. argaz igan amzṛag ṣafi!)*֍֍ *imzzwi/imx^{w}i/amzzwu (amd. iga imzzwi)*֍֍ *aqubban/aq^{w}bban (amd. iga aqubban)*֍֍ *aɣ^{w}yul (amd. iga aiga aɣ^{w}yul. Ur issen i umya!)*֍֍ *igan imzzwi/imx^{w}i/aqubban/aɣ^{w}yul (amd. afrux igan imx^{w}i ad iga!)*֍֍ *izwan/ix^{w}an (amd. iga argaz izwan. Ur issen i yat igllin!)*֍֍ *bu-war-tussena (amd. iga bu-war-tussena)*֍֍ *igan bu-war-tussena (amd. argaz igan bu-war-tussena)*֍֍ *aɛami* (amd. argaz aɛami)*֍֍ *igan aɛami* (amd. argaz igan aɛami)*֍֍ *igan zzaquf (amd. argaz igan zzaquf)*֍֍

ignore **(v.):** *huwweṛ (amd. ihuwweṛ mad iggutn n tusseniwin!)*֍֍ *nxxel (amd. is t ka nxxeleɣ waxxa ka isaqqur)*֍֍ *zri (amd. tesawl s-i Tuf-itri, tenna yyi awal nneɣ ad t ur nezri)*֍֍ *ttu (amd. ttu asmammi ad k ittu)*֍֍ *sres (amd. sres a wa anzgum nna lli ukan tessilit)*֍֍ *sker zund iɣ ur illa (amd. izri ɣ tama nnes, isker zund iɣ ur illa akk^w)*֍֍ *miyyek (amd. imiyyek fell-as lliɣ t immaggar)*֍֍ *sker zund iɣ ur issen (amd. lliɣ t immaggar isker zund iɣ t ur issen)*֍֍ *uff (amd. yuff fell-i lliɣ d-is mmaggareɣ)*֍֍ *bzeg (amd. ibzeg fell-i lliɣ d-is nnziɣ)*֍֍

ill **(adj.):**

1.Unhealthy or sick. *Yuḍen (amd. afrux yuden ar ka yalla!)֍֍ ihrecn (amd. azzan ihrecen ar ka ittewiqqi!)֍֍ yusin aṭṭan/tamaḍunt (amd. argaz yusin attan issgg^{w}assen ay-ad…)֍֍ amaḍun/amhharcu/amhruc (amd. azzan igan amaḍun ur ad d-itteqqen imi nnes)֍֍*

2.Harmful or unpleasant. *Gar (amd. isker yyi gar tiɣawsiwin)֍֍ ix^{w}cenn (amd. isker yyi tiɣawsiwin icwcnen)֍֍*

ill-considerate (adj.): *abujad, ibujaden (amd. kra n ubujad ad iga!)֍֍ abujadi, ibujadiyen (amd. kra n ubujadi ad iga!)֍֍ jalluf (amd. kra n jalluf ad wwanna!)֍֍ ajwaɣɣan, ijwaɣɣanen (amd. kad ujwaɣɣan kad urgaz-ad!)֍֍*

ill-health (n.): *tamaḍunt, timuḍan (amd. g-is yat temaḍunt bahra ix^{w}cenn!)֍֍ aṭṭan, aṭṭanen (amd. illa g-is yan waṭṭan issiwidn)֍֍ tihreci, tihreciwin (amd. tella kra n tehreci ussan-ad kad tex^{w}cen!)֍֍ taɣ kra, id taɣ-kra (amd. tella g-is yat taɣ-kra nit ix^{w}cenn)֍֍ tallacunt, tillacunin (amd. tella g-is yat tellacunt ur ittussann)֍֍*

ill-mannered (adj.): *bu-gar-tankera (amd. a wa ha yan bu-gar-tankera!)֍֍ bu-war-tankera (amd. iga yan bu-war-tankera!)֍֍ bu-tebaslit (amd. iga iwi-s yan bu-tebaslit!)֍֍ bu-uhlaḍ (amd. iga iwi-s yan bu-uhlaḍ!)֍֍ Ibasln/ibseln/iḍḍṣeṛn (amd. afrux ibseln ad iṭṭaf)֍֍ iskarn tabaslit/ahlaḍ/tadwwayt/tabzzahmit (amd. tarwa iskaren tabaslit ad ila)֍֍ iffeɣn agayyu nnes (amd. ila ifrexan iffeɣen iguyya nnesen)֍֍ gar (amd. gar ifrexan ad dar-s)֍֍ ur issflidn (amd. ila tazzanin ur issfliden)֍֍ icqqan (amd. cqqan tarwa nnes zund ka mit!)֍֍ igan tagat (amd. tarwa nnes gan tagat, ur rad k ajjen ad teskert amya)֍֍ iffeɣn ixf (amd. afrux iffeɣn ixf nnes ad tegit!)֍֍*

ill-manners (n.): *gar tankera (amd. a wa ha gar tankera!)֍֍ war tankera (amd. war tankera ad dar-sen illan)֍֍ tankera (amd. a wa ha tankera!) ֍֍tabaslit (amd. teggut g-is tebaslit)֍֍ ahlaḍ (amd. iggut g-is uhlaḍ)֍֍ taḍṣaṛt (amd. teggut g-is teḍṣaṛt)֍֍ ufuɣ, ufuɣen n uɣaras (amd. iggut g-is ufuɣ n uɣaras)֍֍ tadwwayt (amd. mad g-ik tesker tedwwayt)֍֍ tabzzahmit (amd. teggut g-ik tebzzahmit!)֍֍*

ill-treat (v.): *kṛefeṣ f (amd. ikṛefeṣ fell-as)֍֍ jmtuṭṭeṛ (amd. ar ten bedda ittejmtuṭṭeṛ!)֍֍ sɣer imi (amd. isɣer imi nu s taqqurt nnes)֍֍ ɣiyyer (amd. ar ten bedda itteɣiyyar!)֍֍ snwawer (amd. ar ten bedda snwiwir!)֍֍ ut (amd. ar t bedda ikkat!)֍֍ eg afuss (amd. ar bedda g-is ittegga afus nnes!)֍֍ mrret (amd. imrret aɣ s ukuṛay)֍֍ eg ɣ temmara (amd. iga bedda tarwa nnes ɣ temmara)֍֍ sak kra afus (amd. ar bedda isaka tarwa nnes*

ɣ ufus)֍֍ sak kra f teglay ur ṛeẓantt (amd. rad k daɣ isak f teglay ur ṛeẓantt!)֍֍ eg kra ɣ gar afus (amd. iga ten ɣ gar afus mencekk ay-ad!)֍֍ ameẓ kra s gar afus (amd. ymeẓ aɣ s gar afus issggawssen d issggawassen!)֍֍ zzri tentt f kra (amd. izri tent fell-aɣ)֍֍ eg kra f uẓlmaḍ (amd. iga aɣ f uẓlmaḍ (amd. iga aɣ bedda f uẓlmaḍ)֍֍ mel kra tid ṛẓagnin (amd. imela aɣ tid ṛẓagnin!)֍֍ mel i kra timṛẓagin (amd. imela aɣ timṛẓagin!)֍֍ fek/eg akuṛay/taɣllabt… (amd. ar bedda yakka taɣllabt i tarwa nnes)֍֍ srfufen (amd. ar isfrufun imḥḍaṛen nnes s ukuṛay)֍֍ sɣruc (amd. ar bedda isɣruc tarwa nnes!)֍֍ neɣ s ukuṛay (amd. ar ten bedda ineqqa s ukuṛay)֍֍ sres f lmutt (amd. ar ten bedda isrus f lmutt s ukuṛay)֍֍ summ (amd. ar as tt bedda issumum!)֍֍ ecc (amd. ar as tt bedda ictta)֍֍ ecc as ma-s/baba-s (amd. ar as bedda ictta ma-s)֍֍ ekk-nn dar kra (amd. ar nn beda dar-s ittekka s ukuṛay!)֍֍ eg ɣ takat/lɛfit (amd. ar bedda ittegga tarwa nnes ɣ takat!)֍֍ ssrut s ukuṛay (amd. ar ten bedda issrwat s ukuṛay!)֍֍ kkes idammen (amd. a wa kkesen aɣ idammen lliɣ nn-ufan ar nettakʷer)֍֍

ill-tretement (n.): *tisiki, tisikiwin/tisikitin n ufus (amd. tisiki n ufus lli as isker teggut!)֍֍ asrfufn, isrfufen (amd. assrfufen lliɣ tt izzri iggut)֍֍ azzray, izzrayen f teglay ur ṛeẓantt (amd. azzray n teglay ur ṛeẓantt aɣ tt bedda iga)֍֍ tammara, timmariwin (amd. iga tt bedda ɣ temmara!)֍֍ takrrayt, tikrrayin (amd. iga tt bedda ɣ tekrrayt!)֍֍ tukcift, tukcifin (amd. iga tt bedda ɣ tukcifin!)֍֍ gar, id gar (amd. iga tt bedda ɣ gar!)֍֍ tacktattaft, tikctattafin (amd. takctattaft lli dar teẓeṛa teggut!)֍֍ akuṛay (amd. iggut ukuṛay lli dar-s tecca!)֍֍ taɣllabt (amd. taɣllabt lli dar-s tecca teggut!)֍֍ aɣyar/lɣyar, iɣyaren/id lɣyar (amd. aɣyar lli dar-s teẓeṛa iggut!)֍֍ anwiwir, inwiwiren (amd. inwiwiren lli dar-s teẓeṛa gguten!)֍֍*

illegal (adj.): *iffeɣn aɣaras (amd. ar bahra iskar tiɣawsiwin iffeɣn aɣaras)֍֍ iṛeẓan azref (amd. tawwuri iṛeẓan azref ad daɣ isker!)֍֍*

illegitimate (adj.): *ur igan azref/aɣaras (amd. tawwuri ur igan azref ay-ad!)֍֍ iffeɣn aɣaras/azref (amd. tawwuri iffeɣn aɣaras ay-ad!)֍֍*

illegitimate child (n.): *imiker, imikeren (amd. iga imiker!)֍֍ aḥḥṛam, iḥḥṛamen (amd. aḥḥṛam ad iga)֍֍ ajnkel, ijnkelen (amd. illa dar-s yan ujnkel)֍֍ iwi-s n tesukt, tarwa n tesukt (amd. iwi-s n tesukt ad iga)֍֍ iwi-s n temggant, tarwa n temggant (amd. iga iwi-s n temggant)֍֍ (**pej.**)֍֍iwi-s n tedgalt, tarwa n tedgalt (amd. iga kra iwi-s n tedgalt)֍֍ iwi-s, tarwa n taydit (amd. iwi-s n taydit ad iga!) (**pej.**)֍֍ ajnkel, ijnkelen (amd. kra n ijnkel ad iga wanna!)֍֍*

illness **(n.):** *tamaḍunt, timuḍan (amd. g-is yat temaḍunt bahra ixʷcenn!)*֍֍ *aṭṭan, aṭṭanen (amd. illa g-is yan waṭṭan issiwidn)*֍֍ *tihreci, tihreciwin (amd. tella kra n tehreci ussan-ad kad texʷcen!)*֍֍ *taɣ-kra, id taɣ-kra (amd. tella g-is yat taɣ-kra nit ixʷcenn)*֍֍ *tallacunt, tillacunin (amd. tella g-is yat tellacunt ur ittussann)*֍֍

illumination **(n.):** *akʷlu, ukʷlan (amd. isker kra n ukʷlan fulkinin!)*֍֍

illusion **(n.):** *marur, id marur (amd. ar sul iskar ɣar id marur!)*֍֍

illustrate **(v.):**

1.If something illustrates a fact, it shows that the fact is true. *Mel (amd. may-ad ar aɣ immal masdd nettan ad iskern taɣawsa-ad)*֍֍ *sken (amd. may-ad ar isken masdd nettan ad innan awal-ann)*֍֍

2.If you illustrate a point when you are speaking, you make its meaning clearer, often by giving examples. *Fek tifawt/tifawin f(amd. is ufiɣ ad k fekeɣ tifawin f ummukris-ad s kra imdyaten yaḍn?)*֍֍ *eg tifawt/tifawin i (amd. is ufiɣ ad geɣ tifawin i ummukris-ad s kra n imdyaten yaḍn?)*֍֍ *ger/luḥ tifawt/tifawin f (amd. is ufiɣ ad ak gereɣ kra n tifawt f ummukris-ad s kra n imdyaten yaḍn?)*֍֍

3.If a book is illustrated, it has pictures in it. *Ili tiwlafin/ikʷlan (amd. illa dar-s yan warra ilan tiwlafin)*֍֍ *kʷlu (amd. dar-s yan warra ikʷlan)*֍֍

image **(n.):** *tawlaft, tiwlafin (amd. isker as snatt tewlafin)*֍֍

imaginary **(adj.):** *n tewwargit/ijijjiwen (amd. amaḍal n tewwargit)*֍֍ *igan win tewwargit/ijijjiwen (amd. amaḍal igan win tewwargit)*֍֍

imagination **(n.):** *tawwargit, tiwwargiwin (amd. idder ɣar ɣ tewwrgiwin!)*֍֍ *ijijjiw, ijijjiwen (amd. idder sul ɣar ɣ ijijjiwen!)*֍֍

imagine **(v.):**

1.If you imagine something, you form a picture or idea of it in your mind. *Ini (amd. is tufit ad yyi tinit mad ssyafaɣ?)*֍֍ *ɣal/ɣald (amd. ma s ak iɣald lliɣ inna awal-ann?)*֍֍

2.If you imagine something, you think you have experienced it but actually you have not. *Wwarg (amd. irwas yyi is ka tewwarg ay-lli yyi tennit?)*֍֍ *jijjiw (amd. ar daɣ ittejijjiw inna i ak is tidt ay-ann!)*֍֍

3.If you imagine that something is true, you think it is true. *Ini (amd. nniɣ, nekkin, is immut)*֍֍

imbecile **(n.):** *amɛḍuṛ, imɛḍaṛ*֍֍ *amkuf, imkufen*֍֍ *bahḍḍaṛ, id bahḍḍaṛ*֍֍ *baygli, id baygli*֍֍ *cikrir, id cikrir*֍֍ *amtellc, imtellcen*֍֍ *abuhal, ibuhalen*֍֍ *abuhali, ibuhaliyen*֍֍ *abahlal, ibahlalen*֍֍ *baqqʷffa, id baqqʷffa*֍֍ *ẓẓmeṛ, id ẓẓmeṛ*֍֍ *aɣʷyul, iɣʷyal*֍֍ *amguf, imgufen*֍֍ *anguf, ingufen*֍֍ *antluf, intlufen*֍֍ *amtluf, imtlufen*֍֍

mixxi, id mixxi ֍֍ baḥffu, id baḥffu ֍֍ baqqʷffa, id baqqʷffa ֍֍ …

imitate (v.): sker (amd. ad t ka mmiqqirɣ ar yyi skar) ֍֍ signit (amd. ar yyi ka isignit) ֍֍ asi (amd. ḥaqqan timizar n Luṛubb aɣ inceṛ lkaɣɣiḍ yawit id, asin fell-as…) ֍֍ ḍfeṛ/ccukku (amd. wanna iḍfaṛ ɣar Ayt-Tagut…) ֍֍ sker zund (amd. ar yad iskar zund/am baba-s) ֍֍ ḍfeṛ (amd. nettan iḍfaṛ bedda timyurin n Iṛumiyen!) ֍֍ ccukku (amd. iccukka bedda timyurin n Iṛumiyen!) ֍֍ awi-d kkiw (amd. yiwi t id kkiw lli ɣ isker mek-lli s ar isawal) ֍֍ znbgʷeṛ (amd. ar isnbgʷaṛ medden nna iẓeṛa) ֍֍ rwus (amd. ar bedda ittiri ad irwus Iṛumiyen) ֍֍

imitation (n.): accukku, iccukkuten (amd. accukku n Iṛumiyen ad bedda isala!) ֍֍ taḍfuṛi, tiḍfuṛiwin (amd. taḍfuṛi n Iṛumiyen ad bedda isala!) ֍֍ asignit, isigniten (amd. asignit n ayt tagut tega taɣawsa lli bahra illan!) ֍֍ tarwusi, tirwusiwin (amd. tarwusi n Iṛumiyen) ֍֍ arwus, irwusen (amd. arwus n Iṛumiyen) ֍֍

immediate (adj.):

1.Something that is immediate happens or is done without delay. Yaẓn/yakʷmurn (amd. ammukris-ad rad dar-s ilint teyafutin yaẓnin) ֍֍ n ɣil-ad/ɣikk-ad (amd. tawwuri n ɣil-ad ur d tin uzkka!) ֍֍ n ɣil-ɣil (amd. tawwuri n ɣil-ɣil ay-ad ur d tin uzkka!) ֍֍

2.Very close in time, space, or relationship. Yaẓn/yakʷmurn (amd. tigʷmma yaẓen ad dar-neɣ illan) ֍֍ imḥadan (amd. tigʷmma imḥadan) ֍֍ ur yagan yat (amd. tigʷmma ur yagan yat) ֍֍

immediately (adv.):

1.If something happens immediately, it happens without any delay. S zzreb (amd. rad t tidnut s zzreb iɣ ar bahra tecttat) ֍֍ s tazzela (amd. rad tilit uncekk n mit s tazzela iɣ ukan bahra tecttat) ֍֍ ɣil-ɣil (amd. rad t tilit uncekk n mit ɣil-ɣil) ֍֍ ɣil-ad (amd. rad t tiliɣ uncekk n mit ɣil-ad) ֍֍ d ulggud (amd. rad tilit uncekk n mit d ulggud) ֍֍ d ɣya (amd. izri d ɣya!) ֍֍ d umnid (amd. rad d-aḍuɣ d umnid) ֍֍ tiddi f uḍaṛ (amd. yurri-d tiddi f uḍaṛ) ֍֍

2.Very close in time or space. Ɣar (amd. ɣar tiɣʷrdin n tegemmi aɣ illa) ֍֍

immense (adj.): bahra imqqurn (amd. akal bahra imqqurn) ֍֍ bahra ixatern (amd. akal bahra ixatern) ֍֍ bahra igguten (amd. idrimen bahra igguten) ֍֍ igan ur d imikk (amd. idrimen ur igan ur d imikk) ֍֍

immerse (v.): ngeḍ (amd. ingeḍ ɣ waman) ֍֍ geḍ (amd. igeḍ ɣ waman) ֍֍ kcem (amd. ikcem aman) ֍֍ kcem (amd. ikcem aman ar ixf) ֍֍

immersion (n.): angeḍ, ingeḍen (amd. ifeka tt ɣar ingeḍen ɣ Sidi Wassay) ֍֍ igiḍ, igiḍen (amd. ifeka tt ɣar igiḍen ɣ Sidi

Wassay)֍֍ *akccum, ikccumen (amd. akccum n waman)*֍֍ *anggaḍ, inggaḍen (amd. anggaḍ ɣ waman)*֍֍

immigrant (n.): *amzwag, imzwagen (amd. imzwagen imaziɣen gguten bahra ɣ Fṛanṣa)*֍֍ *amzwug, imzwugen (amd. iga amzwug n tegemmi ɣ temizar n medden)*֍֍

immigration (n.):

1.Immigration is the fact or process of people coming into a country in order to live and work. *Azwag, izwagen (amd. azwag illa bahra s Fṛanṣa)*֍֍

2.Immigration is the place at a port, airport, or border where officials check people's passports. *Tanafut, tinafutin n uzwag (amd. iqqan-d ad tezzrit ɣ tenafut n uzwar iɣ terit ad teɣamat ɣ Fṛanṣa)*֍֍

immobile (adj.): *ibeddn (amd. argaz ibeddn)*֍֍ *izgan (amd. igjdi izgan)*֍֍ *ur ittemussun/ittelkikiḍn (amd. igjdi ur ittelkikiḍn)*֍֍ *imkkenn (amd. agjdi imkkenn)*֍֍ *itteɣʷin (amd. agjdi itteɣʷin)*֍֍ *ymeẓn (amd. agjdi yumeẓn)*֍֍ *idusn/ilumman (amd. igjdi idusn)*֍֍ *irggign (amd. aman irggigen)*֍֍ *igulgeln (amd. aman igluglen)*֍֍

immoral (adj.): *iffeɣn aɣaras (amd. ar iskar tiɣawsiwin iffeɣen aɣaras)*֍֍ *ur skaren medden (amd. may-nna ur ar teskaren medden)*֍֍ *ur imuzzeɣn (amd. ar ur imuzzeɣn)*֍֍

immune (adj.): *itteqqiln/itteɣarin (amd. idammen itteqqiln ɣ temuḍan n ṣṣkkʷaṛ)*֍֍ *ilan timlli (amd. argaz ilan timlli mar tamaḍunt n usmmiḍ)*֍֍

immunization (n.): *tagzzayt, tigzzayin (amd. iga-d tagzzayt ɣ ass-ad)*֍֍

impact (n.):

1.If something has or makes an impact on a situation or person, it has a strong effect on them. *Tuggera, tuggeriwin (amd. awal nnes ila tuggera iggutn f tarwa nnes)*֍֍ *taytti, tayttiwin (amd. taytti lli dar-s teggut bahra!)*֍֍ *tattawt, tattawin (amd. tattawt lli dar-s illan ɣ wamun iggut!)*֍֍

2.The impact of one object on another is the force with which it hits it. *Tayyiti, tiyyitin/taytti, tayttiwin/tattawt, tattawin (amd. taytti n uẓṛu tella nit sul ɣ uɣʷrab)*֍֍

impart (v.): *fek tifawin/inɣmisen (amd. ifek asen inɣmisen)*֍֍ *mel (amd. imela asen ay-lli s sɣawsan)*֍֍ *ssɣer (amd issɣera asen ay-lli s sɣawsan)*֍֍ *lmed (amd. ilmed asen ay-lli ran)*֍֍ *lleɣ (amd. lleɣiɣ asen is illa umdudi ɣ tmazirt)*֍֍ *ini (amd. tenna yyi ulttma is rad d-yack baba)*֍֍ *kkes inɣmisen (amd. kkeseɣ asen akkʷ inɣmisen lli f lkemen)*֍֍ *sslkem/ini/qqis inɣmisen (amd. sslkemeɣ as inɣmisen n imarrawen nnes)*֍֍ *awi-d inɣmisen/tifawin (amd. yiwi-d akkʷ inɣmisen!)*֍֍ *brreḥ (amd. ibrreḥ ɣ unumggar, inna masdd amɣar is immut)*֍֍ *sbrreḥ (amd. isbrreḥ ini*

masdd amɣar is immut)֍֍ ɣer ɣ (amd. iɣera ɣ medden, ini masdd amɣar is immut)֍֍ sawel ɣ (amd. isawel ɣ medden iḍ-gam, inna asen masdd amɣar is sul ur illa)֍֍

impartial (adj.): *ittanefn (amd. ixaṣṣa iɣ ar ittara yan ad ig afgan ittanefn)֍֍ amanaf/unif (amd. anɣmas-ad iga amanaf)֍֍ bu-tanafat/taneft/tenufi/unuf (amd. anɣmas-ad iga bu-tanafet)֍֍ aɣawsan (amd. iswingimen iɣawsanen as aɣ inna)֍֍ ur iskarn udmawen (amd. iga argaz ur iskarn udmawen)֍֍*

impartiality (n.): *taɣawsant, tiɣawsanin (amd. ur tella kra n teɣwsant ɣ ay-lli s inna!)֍֍unuf, unufen (amd. ur illa kra unuf ɣ ay-lli s inna!)֍֍ tanafa, tinafatin (amd. ur g-is tanafa ɣ urgaz-nna!)֍֍ tiɣdemt, tiɣdemin (amd. ur g-is kra n teɣdemt ɣurgaz-nna!)֍֍*

impatience (n.): *aḥmuqqi, iḥmuqqiyen (amd. mad g-is isker uḥmuqqi!)֍֍ tazzela, tizzeliwin (amd. mad g-ik tesker tazzela!)֍֍ zzreb, id zzreb (amd. mad g-ik isker zzreb!)֍֍*

impatient (adj.):

1.If you are impatient, you are annoyed because you do not want to wait for something. *Izrebn (amd. wanna izrebn rad ittata)֍֍ iḥmuqqin (amd. afgan iḥmuqqin rad t sul isbedd uɣʷrab)֍֍*

2.If you are impatient to do something, you are eager to do it and do not want to wait. *Izreben (amd. argaz izreben ad iddu…)֍֍ ittazzaln (amd walli ittazzaln ad ilkem, iqqan-d mad t sul isbeddadn)֍֍ ittaylaln (amd. afgan ittaylaln ad ilkem, rad t sul isbedd kra n uɣʷrab)֍֍ izbbin (amd. afgan izbbin ad iga)֍֍ itteḥnzbiyn (amd. afgan itteḥnzbiyn ad iga!)֍֍*

impecunious (adj.): *iẓleḍn (amd. argaz iẓleḍn)֍֍ iqqeṛṭn (amd. argaz iqqeṛṭn)֍֍ igan amẓluḍ/amqqṛuṭ/war idrimen/iqqaṛiḍen (amd. argaz igan amẓluḍ)֍֍ amẓluḍ/amqqṛuṭ (amd. argaz amqqṛuṭ)֍֍ ur iargaz amqqṛuṭ)֍֍ ur iṭṭafn/ilan idrimen (amd. argaz ur ilan idrimen)֍֍*

impertinent (adj.): *isgnziyn/isfsawin (amd. afrux isgnziyn ad iga)֍֍ igan bi-ignzi/bu-tesfsawit (amd. afrux igan bi-ignzi ad yur)֍֍ iḍḍṣeṛn (amd. afrux iḍḍṣeṛn)֍֍ ibasln/idwin (amd. afrux ibasln)֍֍ afrux icmkern ad iga!)֍֍ itteffuɣn/iffaɣn (amd. afrux itteffaɣn aɣaras)֍֍ iffeɣn aɣaras (amd. afrux iffeɣn aɣaras)֍֍ iffeɣn ixf (amd. afrux iffeɣn ixf nnes)֍֍ ur iskarn s medden (amd. afrux ur iskarn s medden)֍֍ ur isewweqqn yan/medden (amd. afrux ur isewweqqn medden)֍֍ ilan ahlaḍ/tabaslit/tabzzahmit (amd. afrux ilan tabaslit)֍֍ mu izwa/iqqur udm (amd. iga afgan mu izwa udm nnes)֍֍*

impious (adj.): *war taflest (amd. iga war taflest)֍֍ war Ṛebbi (amd. iga war Ṛebbi)֍֍*

implement (v.): *sker s (amd. ur isker s iswingemen lli s as nniɣ)*

implementation **(n.):** *askkir, iskkiren s (amd. askkir s iswingemen lli as nniɣ ur ifeka yat)*♦

implication **(n.):** *tayafut, tiyafutin (amd. tayafut n ummukris-ad teggut!)*֍֍ *ufuɣ, ufuɣen (amd. ufuɣ n ummukris-ad iggut)*֍֍ *asfek, isfeken (amd. asfek n ummukris-ad iggut!)*֍֍ *takkawt, takkawin (amd. takkawt n ummkris-ad iggut)*֍֍ *tufekka, tufekkiwin (amd. tufekka n ummukris-ad teggut!)*֍֍

imply **(v.):** *ut (amd. ha-ti sseny is d maya-n af a ikkat lliɣ isawal, macc skerɣ zund iɣ ur sseny)*֍֍ *snnḥtutef (amd. ha-ti sseny mad isnnḥtutuf lliɣ isawel)*֍֍ *sawel s unqqac n tiṭṭt (amd. lliɣ isawel s unqqac n tiṭṭt, sseneɣ mad ira)*֍֍ *ssutel (amd. sseneɣ ma mu ittesutul mencekk ay-ad!)*֍֍ *sker/wades/wates s iwaliwen (amd. ha-ti sseneɣ mani isker s iwaliwen lli yyi inna)*֍֍ *ut s wawal (amd. yut t s wawal macc ur s-is idul)*֍֍

impolite **(adj.):** *bu-gar-tankera (amd. a wa ha yan bu-gar-tankera!)*֍֍ *bu-war-tankera (amd. iga yan bu-war-tankera!)*֍֍ *bu-tebaslit (amd. iga iwi-s yan bu-tebaslit!)*֍֍ *bu-uhlaḍ (amd. iga iwi-s yan bu-uhlaḍ!)*֍֍ *Ibasln/ibseln/iḍḍṣeṛn (amd. afrux ibseln ad iṭṭaf)*֍֍ *iskarn tabaslit/ahlaḍ/tadwwayt/tabzzahmit (amd. tarwa iskaren tabaslit ad ila)*֍֍ *iffeɣn agayyu nnes (amd. ila ifrexan iffeɣen iguyya nnesen)*֍֍ *gar (amd. gar ifrexan ad dar-s)*֍֍ *ur issflidn (amd. ila tazzanin ur issfliden)*֍֍ *icqqan (amd. cqqan tarwa nnes zund ka mit!)*֍֍ *igan tagat (amd. tarwa nnes gan tagat, ur rad k ajjen ad teskert amya)*֍֍ *iffeɣn ixf (amd. afrux iffeɣn ixf nnes ad tegit!)*֍֍ *ur iqqʷayn/ittameẓn/ikkrefn imi (amd. argaz ur ikkrefn imi nnes ad iga)*֍֍

import:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.When a country or company imports a product, they buy it from another country for use in their own country. *Seɣ-d/awi-d ɣ/zzeɣ beṛṛa (amd. ar d issaɣ tumzin ɣ beṛṛa)*֍֍ *ikerr-d ɣ/zzeɣ beṛṛa (amd. iker-d ay-lli t ixaṣṣan ɣ beṛṛa)*֍֍ *gli-d ɣ/zzeɣ beṛṛa (amd. igli-d ay-lli t ixaṣṣan ɣ beṛṛa)*֍֍ *ǧǧikeṛ-d ɣ/zzeɣ beṛṛa (amd. iǧǧikeṛ-d ay-lli isɣawsa ɣ beṛṛa)*֍֍

- ✓ **(n.)**

2.Imports are products bought from another country for use in you own country. *Tasaɣt/tamsaɣt ɣ beṛṛa*֍֍

importance **(n.):** *tamɣuri, timɣuriwin (amd. tamɣuri n teɣeri)*֍֍ *taxatert, tixutar (amd. taxatert n teɣeri)*֍֍ *tasugert, tisugar (amd. tasugert n teɣeri)*֍֍ *tawmnidt, timnidin (amd. tamnidt n teɣeri)*֍֍ *axfuluy, ixfuluyen (amd. nega as ccan d ixfuluyen)* ֍֍

important **(adj.):**

1.Something that is important is vey valuable, necessary, or significant. *ittumnidn (amd. taɣawsa ittumnidn)*֍֍ *iccan (amd. aman ur gan taɣawsa iccan ɣ*

temazirt-ad)@@ iccan aɣrum (amd. iggut mad ittinin Tamaziɣt ur tecca aɣrum)@@ isugʷern (amd. tiɣawsiwin isugʷeren)@@ imqqurn/mqqurn (amd tiɣawsiwin mqqurnin)@@ ixatern/xatern (amd. tiɣawsiwin xaternin)@@ iccan aɣrum (amd. tutlayt nneɣ taɣawsa iccan aɣrum ad tega. Wanna ka ur irin!)@@ igan kra (amd. taɣawsa igan kra af tesawelt)@@ mu ur illa ijji (amd. aman gan yat teghawsa mu ur illa ijji nnesen)@@ ilan atig (amd. arraten ilan atig ad asen ifeka)@@ iqqenn aɣjjaj/aggur (amd. tawwuri iqqenn aɣjjaj ad isker)@@ nn iqqenn kigan (amd. taɣawsa nn iqqenn kigan ad tega)@@

2.An important person has a lot of influence or power. *Isugʷern (amd. medden isugʷeren ad d-yuckan)@@ imqqurn/mqqurn (amd. irgazen mqqurnin ad d-yuckan)@@ ixatern/xatern (amd. irgazen ixateren)@@ igan kra (amd. argaz igan kra ad iga)@@ ilan ixfulyen (amd. argaz ilan ixfuluyen ad iga) @@*

importune (v.): *bṛẓeṭ (amd. ibṛẓeṭ yyi yan uḍaṛ)@@ zziwez (amd. izziwez yyi yan ufus)@@ swriwer (amd. iwriwer yyi lliɣ ka idda ur d-iɣera)@@ ssiḥel (amd. issiḥl yan ugayyu iḍ akkʷ)@@ sbbuẓẓi (amd. ad yyi tt ur bahra tesbbuẓẓit!)@@ cṭen (amd. icṭen yyi ummukris lli dar-i)@@ hul* (amd. ihul yyi s immukrisen nnes)@@ cuwwec (amd. icuwwec yyi s inɣmisen lli yyi d-yiwi)@@ ṛeẓ imzgan (amd. ad yyi ur teṛeẓẓat imzgan inu!)@@ zzuẓi (amd. ur t zzuẓin waskiwen nnes)@@ snnukmu (amd. isnnukma yyi s wawal lli s yyi inna)@@ sḥnneqq (amd. isḥnneqq yyi s wawal lli s yyi inna)@@ mrri (amd. ar t imrri wawal-ann lli as tennit)@@ ḥukku (amd. ar t itteḥukku wawal lli as tennit)@@ ekk ger ixf/ agayyu d (amd. ikka yyi ummukris-ad ger yyi d ixf inu)@@*

importunate (adj.): *bu-tebaslit/tedwwayt (amd. iga iwi-s yan bu-tebaslit!)@@ bu-uhlaḍ (amd. iga iwi-s yan bu-uhlaḍ!)@@ Ibasln/ibseln/iḍḍṣeṛn/idwin (amd. afrux ibseln ad iṭṭaf)@@ iskarn tabaslit/ahlaḍ/tadwwayt/tabzzahmit (amd. tarwa iskaren tabaslit ad ila)@@ iffeɣn agayyu nnes (amd. ila ifrexan iffeɣen iguyya nnesen)@@ gar (amd. gar ifrexan ad dar-s)@@ ur issflidn (amd. ila tazzanin ur issfliden)@@ icqqan (amd. cqqan tarwa nnes zund ka mit!)@@ igan tagat (amd. tarwa nnes gan tagat, ur rad k ajjen ad teskert amya)@@ iffeɣn ixf (amd. afrux iffeɣn ixf nnes ad tegit!)@@*

importune (v.): *ssɣli/all idammen/ṣṣkkʷaṛ (amd. ar issaqqlay idammen s tekerkas nnes)@@ ffi (amd. iffi yyi tt s taqqurt nnes)@@ sbbuẓẓi (amd. ad yyi tt daɣ ur tesbbuẓẓit)@@ lkem arwass ɣ kra (amd. sseneɣ is ira ad g-i ilkem arwass)@@ lkem ɣ illi ɣ*

aggʷan iḍan ɣ kra (amd. ha-nn rad g-i telkemt ɣ illi ɣ aggʷan iḍan!)֍֍ *szɛf/zzɛf (amd. izzɛf yyi s unufel nnes)*֍֍ *sṭiyyeṛ (amd. isṭiyyeṛ t s unufel nnes)*֍֍ *basel (amd. ibasel fell-as)*֍֍ *bṛeẓṭ (amd. ibeṛẓeṭ s taqqurt nnes)*֍֍ *ḍṣeṛ (amd. ar fell-as itteḍṣar bahra!)*֍֍

impose (v.):

1.If you impose something on people, you force them to accept it. *Sɣʷi (amd. sɣʷi ad ad isu)*֍֍ *sbezziz (amd. sbezziz as ad isu)*֍֍ *eg d bezziz/ccil (amd. iga as d bezziz ad yafuḍ)*֍֍

2.If someone imposes on you, they expect you to do something for them which you to do not want to do. *Iẓḍuy/iẓay (amd. ur sul nera ad fell-as neẓḍuy iɣ dar-s neskkus)*֍֍ *ssugʷt (amd. ixaṣṣa ad fell-as ur nessugʷt!)*֍֍

impossible (adj.): *icqqan (amd. taɣawsa icqqan ad tega)*֍֍ *ur illa (amd. may-ann ur illa)*֍֍ *igan agcṛaṛaḍ (amd. taɣawsa igan tagcṛaṛaḍt ay-ad!)*֍֍ *ur sar illan (amd. taɣawsa ur sar illan ad iga may-ad)*֍֍

imprecation (n.): *tagat, tagatin (amd. igʷra tagat ɣ ma-s)*֍֍

impress (v.):

1.If someone or something impresses you, they cause you to admire them. *Ssusem (amd. issusem yyi urgaz-ad!)*֍֍

2.If you impress something on someone, you make them understand the importance of it. *Ssfrek (amd. ar bedda ssfrakeɣ medden f ummukris n waman ɣ temazirt)*֍֍ *sissen (amd. ar bedda ttesisseneɣ medden f ummukris n waman)*֍֍ *sɣer/lmed (amd. ar bedda ttelmadeɣ i medden masdd ammukris n waman icqqa)*֍֍ *ger-nn tifawt (amd. ar nn bedda ttegareɣ tifawt f ummukris n waman ɣ temazirt)*֍֍

impression (n.): *tawwungimt, tiwwungimin (amd. man tawwungimt ad dar-k?)*֍֍ *asmmaqqel, ismmuqqal (amd. man asmmaqqel a dar-k?)*֍֍ *assyafa, issyafaten (amd. man assyafa ad dar-k?)*֍֍ *assyufu, issyufuten (amd. man assyufu ad dar-k?)*֍֍ *aswingim, iswingimen (amd. man aswingim ad dar-k)*֍֍

impressive (adj.): *issusamn (amd. tawwuri issusamn ay-ad teskert!)*֍֍ *iskkahwan (amd. iskkahwan ad tega tegemmi nnes)*֍֍

imprison (v.): *qqen-nn (amd. qqenen t inn)*֍֍ *lger f (amd. lgeren fell-as iḍ-gam)*֍֍

improve (v.): *fulki (amd. ar d ittefulki uzmez)*֍֍ *sfalki/sfulki (amd. isfalki-d Tamaziɣt nnes)*֍֍

improvement (n.): *afulki, ifulkiyen (amd. illa kra n ufulki ɣ tewwuri-ad!)*֍֍ *asfalki, isfalkiyen (amd. illa kra n usfalki ɣ tewwuri-ad!)*֍֍

impudent (adj.): *isgnziyn/isfsawin (amd. afrux isgnziyn ad iga)*֍֍ *igan bi-ignzi/bu-tesfsawit (amd. afrux igan bi-*

ignzi ad yur)꩜꩜ *iḍḍṣeṛn (amd. afrux iḍḍṣeṛn)*꩜꩜ *ibasln/idwin (amd. afrux ibasln)*꩜꩜ *afrux icmkern ad iga!)*꩜꩜ *itteffuɣn/iffaɣn (amd. afrux itteffaɣn aɣaras)*꩜꩜ *iffeɣn aɣaras (amd. afrux iffeɣn aɣaras)*꩜꩜ *iffeɣn ixf (amd. afrux iffeɣn ixf nnes)*꩜꩜ *ur iskarn s medden (amd. afrux ur iskarn s medden)*꩜꩜ *ur isewweqqn yan/medden (amd. afrux ur isewweqqn medden)*꩜꩜ *ilan ahlaḍ/tabaslit/tabzzahmit (amd. afrux ilan tabaslit)*꩜꩜ *mu izwa/iqqur udm (amd. iga afgan mu izwa udm nnes)*꩜꩜

impulse (n.): *tanttut, tinttutin (amd. inna ɣik-ann s tenttut)*꩜꩜ *aḥmuqqu, iḥmuqquten (amd. iga akkʷ iḥmuqquten)*꩜꩜ *anffay, inffayen (amd. iga akkʷ inffayen!)*꩜꩜ *adḥḥay, idḥḥayen (amd. mad g-is skeren idḥḥayen!)*꩜꩜

impulsion (n.): *adḥḥay, idḥḥayen (amd. ira ɣay-ad kra n udḥḥay nit!)*꩜꩜ *anttaw, inttawen (amd. ira ɣay-ad kra n unttaw!)*꩜꩜ *anffay, inffayen (amd. ira ɣay-ad kra n unffay!)*꩜꩜

impulsive (adj.): *ur iswingimn/ittexmmim (amd. argaz ur ittexmmimn ad iga)*꩜꩜ *inttun (amd. argaz inttun kad iga)*꩜꩜ *imsmṛḍffiyn (amd. argaz ismṛḍffiyn ad iga)*꩜꩜ *isblaɛṭṭicn (amd. argaz isblaɛṭṭicn ad iga)*꩜꩜ *iḥmuqqin (amd. argaz iḥmuqqin ad iga!)*꩜꩜ *inffin/idḥḥiyn (amd. argaz idḥḥin ad iga)*꩜꩜

impure (adj.): *irkesn (amd. tiyyni irkesen ad d-yiwin)*꩜꩜ *iɛakksn (amd. aggʷrn iɛakksn)*꩜꩜ *iṭṭaṣn (amd. urɣ iṭṭaṣn ay-ad!)*꩜꩜ *iṛɛin (amd. tiyyni iṛɛin ad dar-sen)*꩜꩜ *ur izdegn (amd. urɣ ur izdegn ay-ad!)*꩜꩜*ur igan yat (amd. tiyyni ur igan yat ay-ad)*꩜꩜ *ur igan yan wanaw (amd. tiyyni ur igan yan wanaw ay-ad)*꩜꩜

impurty (n.): *asawalkas, isawalkasen (amd. asawalkas iga t ay-lli d itteɣaman ɣ tudit)*꩜꩜ *ulus, ulusen (amd. illa ɣ-id ulus iggutn)*꩜꩜ *arras, arrasen (amd. ifel-d arras iggutn)*꩜꩜

in:

- ✓ **(prep.)**

1.You use 'in' to indicate the place where something is or the place where it is contained. *Ɣ/ḥ/x (amd. tinmel ɣ Ugadir)*꩜꩜

2.You use 'in' to indicate the thing that something is part of. *Ɣ/ḥ/x (amd. llan smmus medden ɣ tesukt)*꩜꩜

3.You use 'in' to indicate the time when something happens. *Ɣ/ḥ/x (amd. rad d-yack ɣ tiss snatt n uzal)*꩜꩜

4.You use 'in' to indicate how long something takes or how long it will be before something happens. *Ɣ/ḥ/x (amd. yura smmus idlisen ɣ sin issggʷassen)*꩜꩜

5.You use 'in' to indicate the way that something is or the way that it is done. *S (amd. ismaqqel-d g-i s tartanatamt)*꩜꩜

- ✓ **(adv.)**

6.If you are in, you are present at you home or place or work. *Ɣ/ḥ/x (amd. illa ɣ tegemmi nnes)֎֎*

7.If someone or something comes in, they enter a place. *S (amd. ikcem s tegemmi nnes)֎֎*

in- **(pref.):** *ar (amd. arxsis ur ila axsis)֎֎ tar (amd. tarazal ar terra tafukt)֎֎ war (amd. war idrimen ur t ira yan)֎֎*

inaccessible **(adj.):** *agcrarad (amd. afa n udrar iga agcrarad)֎֎ igan agcrarad (amd. afa igan agcrarad)֎֎*

inactive **(adj.):** *isummern (amd. argaz isummern)֎֎ igiwern (amd. argaz igiwern ad iga)֎֎ iskkusn (amd. argaz iskkusn)֎֎ iḥṛuṣṣan (amd. argaz iḥṛuṣṣan ad iga)֎֎ ur iskarn yat (amd. argaz ur iskarn yad ad iga)֎֎ tt ur yiwin ɣ yat (amd. argaz tt ur yiwin ɣ yat)֎֎ lli as ur iqqenn ɣ yat (amd. argaz lli as ur iqqenn ɣ yat)֎֎ ur ilan/iṭṭafn tawwuri/anzgum (amd. argaz ur ilan tawwuri)֎֎ ka izzumman/iʝʝan (amd. argaz ka iʝʝan ad iga)֎֎ iwwuṛḍn (amd. argaz iwwuṛḍn ɣ tegemmi nnes)֎֎ ur ilan/iṭṭafn tawwuri/anzgum (amd. argaz ur ilan tawwuri)֎֎ ur issenn tawwuri (amd. argaz ur issenn tawwuri)֎֎ igan war tawwuri/anzgum (amd. argaz ur igan war tawwuri)֎֎ ur illan s tewwuri/unzgum (amd. argaz ur illan s tewwuri)֎֎ tt ifekan i uhṛuṣṣu/iṭṭeṣ/teguni (amd. argaz tt ifekan i uhṛuṣṣu ad iga)֎֎ ur ignɛan ad s-isen ikʷmez (amd. argaz ur ignɛan ad s-isen ikʷmez)֎֎ ka iṭṭaṣn/igʷinn/igunn (amd. argaz ka igʷinn ad iga)֎֎ igudin (amd. argaz igudin ad bedda iga)֎֎ iṭṭaṣn/igʷinn (amd. argaz bedda igʷinn)֎֎ ixsin/inesan (amd. abuṛkan inesan menckk ay-ad!)֎֎*

inadmissible **(adj.):** *d ur yuckan (amd. awal d ur yuckan ad inna)֎֎ ur ittunnan (amd. awal ur ittuanna ad inna)֎֎*

incentive **(n.):** *assiwes, issiwisen֎֎ awwas, awwasen֎֎ asgizul, isgizulen֎֎ tiwisi, tiwisiwin֎֎ tiwizi, tiwizi֎֎ tanilt, tinilin֎֎ anttu, inttuten֎֎ adḥḥay, idḥḥayen֎֎*

inch **(n.):** *kʷmez, id kʷmez (amd. kʷmez iga yan ungraw n usqqul lliɣ illa 2,54 cm)֎֎*

incident **(n.):** *amxix, imxixen (amd. amxix-ad isker aɣ immukrisen!)֎֎ amɣiɣ, imɣiɣen (amd. amɣiɣ-ad isker aɣ immukrisen!)֎֎ tunant, tunanin (amd. tunant-ad tesker aɣ immukrisen!)֎֎ azruy, izruyen (amd. naf n uzruy-ad, tudert ur rad sul teg am-k-lli yad-lli s-tt inn-tekka)֎֎ imʝṛi, imʝṛiyen (amd. naf n imʝṛi-ad….)֎֎ tamsart, timsarin (amd. naf n temsart-ad, ur illa umya)֎֎ asar, asaren (amd. naf n wasaren-ad, ur illa umya)֎֎ tillawt, tillawin (amd. tillawt nnes tega ammukris!)֎֎ tilawt, tilawin (amd. tilawt nnes tega ammukris mqqurn!)֎֎ ufuɣ, ufuɣen (amd. ufuɣ nnes ɣ temazirt iga ammukris mqqurn bahra!)֎֎ tuggʷa, tuggʷin (amd. tuggʷa nnes ɣ ignna issiwed medden*

bahra!)֍֍ tiskeni, tiskeniwin (amd. tiskeni nnes ɣ ignna tessiwed nnes medden bahra!)֍֍ akkuttu, ikkuttuten (amd. akkuttu nnes issiwed medden bahra)֍֍ tixṭeṛi, tixṭeṛiwin (amd. tixṭeṛi nnes teẓẓma medden bahra!)֍֍ tizzut, tizzutin (amd. tizzut nnes tessuhem medden!)֍֍ alkkum, ilkkumen (amd. alkkum nnes n temazirt iga ammukris mqqurn!)֍֍ amzzu, imzzuten/imzza (amd. iga ammukris-ad amzzu!)֍֍ amxṭṭeṛ, imxṭṭeṛen (amd. ammukris-ad iga ɣar amxṭṭeṛ)֍֍ amkkuttu, imkkuttuten (amd. ammukris iga ɣar amkkuttu!)֍֍ amzzu, imzzuten/imzza (amd. iga ammukris-ad amzzu!)֍֍ amxṭṭeṛ, imxṭṭeṛen (amd. ammukris-ad iga ɣar amxṭṭeṛ)֍֍ amkkuttu, imkkuttuten (amd. ammukris iga ɣar amkkuttu!)֍֍

incisor (n.): *umr, umran (amd. fulkin sul umran nnes)֍֍ taxʷstt, tuxʷsin (amd. fulkintt sul tuxʷsin nnes)֍֍*

inclination (n.): *tikni, tikniwin (amd. yiwi tikini)֍֍ asqqammu, isqqumma (amd. isker sin isqqumma ɣ teẓallit nnes)֍֍ aggussu, iggussan (amd. isker yan uggussu)֍֍*

inclined (adj.): *iri (amd. ar ittiri ad iskar tunnunt ɣ ubaraz)֍֍ ḥmel (amd. ar ittiḥmil ad ittazzal)֍֍*

include (v.): *ili (amd. imkeli ɣ tella tefyyi d uɣrum)֍֍ gli-d (amd. ammukris-ann igli-d mad iggutn n teɣawsiwin)֍֍ smun (amd. ammukris-ann ismun mad iggutn n teɣawsiwin)֍֍*

including (prep.): *ɣ (amd. smmus medden, ɣ gan kṛaḍ ibulisen, ad immuten ɣ umxix-ann)֍֍*

inclusion (n.): *tasmunt, tismunin (amd. tasmunt n imḥḍaṛen ɣ uṣnfaṛ-ad ur bahra ifulki)֍֍ asmun, ismunen (amd. asmun n ayt beṛṛa d ayt ugʷnes ur isker yat)֍֍ tamunt, timunin (amd. tamunt n ayt ugʷnes d ayt beṛṛa ur tesker yat!)֍֍*

inclusive (adj.): *isskcumn (amd. amun isskcumn ad aɣ ixaṣṣan)֍֍ ismunn (amd. amun ismunn medden ad aɣ ixaṣṣan)֍֍*

income (n.): *akccum, ikccumen (amd. akccum nnes idrus assggʷass-ad!)֍֍ asskcem, isskcemen (amd. asskcem nnes idrus assggʷass-ad!)֍֍*

income tax (n.): *tankkist, tinkkisin f ukccum֍֍ taẓeṭṭat, tiẓeṭṭatin f usskcem֍֍*

incongruity (n.): *anzzray, inzzrayen (amd. iga akkʷ umagrad-ad innzrayen!)֍֍ annzay, innzayen (amd. iga akkʷ wawal nnes innzayen!)֍֍*

inconsistency (n.): *anzzray, inzzrayen (amd. iga akkʷ umagrad-ad innzrayen!)֍֍ annzay, innzayen (amd. iga akkʷ wawal nnes innzayen!)֍֍*

incontinent (adj.): *bi-ibẓḍan (amd. iga bedda yad-lli bi-ibẓḍan)֍֍*

inconvenience (n.): *tihreci, tiherciwin (amd. tega akkʷ tewwuri-ad lli ɣ as teqqent tihreciwin!)֍֍ gar, id gar*

(amd. tega akkʷ tewwuri-ad nnek id gar!)֍֍ *tixʷceni, tixʷceniwin (amd. tega akkʷ tewwuri-ad nnek tixʷceniwin!)*֍֍ *tacḥut, ticḥutin (amd. llantt dar-s ticḥutin ggutnin)*֍֍ *azawar, izawaren (amd. iga akkʷ izawaren)*֍֍

increase:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.If something increases, or if you increase it, it becomes larger in number, level, or amount. *Ufu (amd. ar ttufun waman)*֍֍ *smed (amd. ar ttesmaden waman)*֍֍ *ssufu (amd. ssufuɣ as imikk n idrimen)*֍֍ *smed (amd. smedeɣ as imikk n idrimen)*֍֍ *igut (amd. ar ttiguten waman)*֍֍ *ssugʷt (amd. ad ak issugʷt Ṛebbi afulki i walli g-ik illan!)*֍֍

- ✓ **(n.)**

2.An increase in something is a rise in the number, level, or amount of it. *Ufu, ufuten (amd. ufuten ɣ idrimen ar bahra ssumaren id bu-teɣrad)*֍֍ *asufu, isufuten (amd. asufu ɣ teɣrad ur illa ɣ assggʷass-ad)*֍֍ *asmed/asmad, ismeden/ismaden (amd. asmed ɣ teɣrad ur illa ɣ assggʷass-ad)*֍֍ *assugʷt, issgʷuten (amd. issugʷuten n waman ɣ wasif)*֍֍ *tigut, tigutin (amd. tigut n waman ɣ wasif)*֍֍

incredible (adj.):

1.Wonderful. *Issuhamn (amd. iskkiren nnes issuhamen ad aɣ bedda ittini)*֍֍

2.Difficult to believe. *Ur ittuflasn (amd. iskkiren nnes ur ttuflasen)*֍֍ *ur ilan taflest (amd. iskkiren nnes ur lan taflest)*֍֍

incubate (v.): *sdel (amd. tesdel tefullust tiglay)*֍֍ *sguṭṭi f (amd. tesguṭṭi tefullust f teglay nnes)*֍֍

incubation (n.): *asdel, isdal (amd. asdel n teglayt ar ittiri mennaw ussan)*֍֍ *asguṭṭi/asguṭṭu, isguṭṭiyen/isguṭṭuten f (amd. asguṭṭi f teglay ar ittili mennaw ussan)*֍֍

incurable (adj.): *ur ittejjin (amd. tella g-is yat temaḍunt ur ittejjin)*֍֍ *ur ilan/iṭṭafn asafar/ijji (amd. tamaḍunt ur ilan asafar ad g-is illan)*֍֍ *ur itteddun (amd. tella g-is yat temaḍunt ur itteddun)*֍֍ *ur ittafuḍn (amd. tella g-is yat temaḍunt ur ittafuḍn)*֍֍ *ur ittebalan (amd. tamaḍunt ur ittebalan)*֍֍ *ittegaln s bab nnes (amd. tamaḍunt ittegaln s bab nnes ad g-is illan)*֍֍ *d ur iffaln baba nnes (amd. tamaḍunt d ur iffaln bab nnes ad g-is illan)*֍֍

indecent (adj.): *immattin/immuttin (amd. inna i as yan wawal immattin)*֍֍ *igusman (amd. tajmmaɛt igusman ṣafi!)*֍֍ *igan gar/iɛuṛiḍen (amd. iwaliwen igan gar)*֍֍ *uiwaliwen n ddu taggʷest (amd. inna i as ɣar iwaliwen n ddu taggʷest!)*֍֍ *iɛifn /icwcenn(amd. inna i as ɣar tajmmaɛt iɛifn)*֍֍ *ur igan ma mu ittales yan (amd. inna i as yat tejmmaɛt ur igan ma mu ittales yan)*֍֍

indecisive (adj.): *itterkkakn/itteḥṛiṛiḍn (amd. argaz itteḥṛiṛiḍn ad iga)*֍֍ *ijlan (amd. iga igllin afgan ijlan. Ur issen ma rad isker)*֍֍ *yuḍḍeṛn (amd. argaz yuḍḍeṛn ad bedda iga!)*֍֍ *itteyagaln (amd. argaz itteyagaln ad iga. Ur jju*

issen ma rad isker)@@ *ur issen ma rad ittuskar/isker (amd. afgan ur issen ma rad ittuskar ad iga!)*@@ *mu nxabbaln ifalan/teɣawsiwin (amd. iga argaz mu nxabbalentt teɣawsiwin)*@@

indecisiveness (n.): *tarkkakt, tirkkakin (amd. mad g-is tesker terkkakt!)*@@ *ahṛiṛed, ihṛiṛiden (amd. mad g-is isker uhṛiṛeḍ!)*@@

indeed (adv.): *ad iga (amd. argaz ifulkin ad iga)*@@ *yad-lli (amd. argaz yad-lli ad iga!)*@@ *ma zza (amd. is iga argaz?—Ma zza!)*@@

indefatigable (adj.): *ur itteṛmun (amd. afgan ur itteṛmuyn ad iga)*@@ *ur issen bedd/abeddad/taṛmmuyt (amd. afgan ur issen bedd)*@@ *ur issen sunfu/asunfu/mad igan bedd (amd. afgan ur issen asunfu)*@@

indelibile (adj.): *itteɣwayn/ittameẓn (amd. anddad itteɣwyan)*@@ *itteɣaman (amd. anddad itteɣaman)*@@ *ur ittekkesn (amd. takuwwt tega teɣawsa ur ittekkesn)*@@ *ur ittafuḍn (amd. gar awal iɣ t inna yan tega taɣawa ur ittafuḍn)*@@ *ur itteddun (amd. taɣawsa ur itteddun ad iga gar awal iɣ t inna yan)*@@

independent (adj.):

1.Something that is independent is separate from other people or things, so that it is not affected by them. *Idrefn (amd. tamazirt idrefn ad aɣ ixaṣṣan)*@@ *ililln (amd. tamazirt ilelln ad aɣ ixaṣṣan)*@@ *ilan tadrfit/tilelli (amd. tamazirt ilan tadrfit ad aɣ ixaṣṣan)*@@

2.Someone who is indpendant does not need other people's help. *Adrfi, idrfien (amd. Imaziɣen gan bedda idrfiyen)*@@ *ilelli, ilelliyen (amd. Imaziɣen gan bedda ilelliyen)*@@ *ilan tadrfit/tilelli (amd. argaz ilan tadrfit ur dar-k mad as ttinit)*@@

index (n.): *adras, idrasen (amd. kra iga tt adlis dar-s adras nnes lli immaln ay-lli g-is illan)*@@

index finger (n.): *mlleɣ, id mlleɣ (amd. yuḍen mlleɣ nnes)*@@ *mlleɣ tazlaft, id mlleɣ tazlaft (amd. yuḍen mlleɣ tazlaft)*@@ *amulleɣ, imulleɣen (amd. yuḍen amulleɣ)*@@

Indian:

✓ **(adj.)**

1.Belonging or relating to India. *N Lhend (amd. isura n Lhend)*@@ *igan win lhend (amd. win lhend ad ga isura-ad)*@@

✓ **(n.)**

2.Someone who comes from India.

a.mas. sg.: *u/ggu-Lhend/hindya (amd. iga u-Lhend)*@@

b.mas. pl.: *ayt-Lhend/Hindya (amd. gguten ɣ-id ayt-Lhend)*

c.fem. sg.: *ultt-Lhend/Hindya (amd. tega ultt-Lhend)*@@

d.fem. pl. *istt-Lhend/Hindya (amd. gantt istt-Lhend)*@@

3.Someone descended from the people who lived in North, South, or Central America before Europeans arrived.

U/ggu-, ayt-Lhend n Mirikan (amd. mmaggareɣ yan ggu-Lhend n Mirikan)֍֍ *Amzwaru, imzwura (amd. imzwura n Mirkan mmuten akkʷ s temuḍan!)*֍֍

indicate (v.):

1.If something indicates something, it shows that it is true. *Mel (amd. ar immal udm nnes massd is ijji)*֍֍ *sken (amd. udm nnes ar itteskan is ijji)*֍֍

2.If you indicate something, you point it out. *Mel (amd. imela yyi mani ɣ rad skkuseɣ)*֍֍ *sken (amd. isken yyi ɣ illi ɣ rad skkuseɣ)*֍֍ *eg tamatert, timitar (amd. may-ad iga tamatert is ddan yad man agu!)*֍֍ *eg anza, anziwen/anzaten (amd. may-ad iga anza lli s nn-ikka ɣ-id)*֍֍ *eg umel, umelan (amd. may-ad iga umel is nn-ikka ɣ-id)*֍֍ *smel (amd. ismel aɣ afrux lli icqqan)*֍֍

3.If you indicate an opinion or intention, you mention it. *Bder (amd. ibder is rad irwas iddu)*֍֍

4.If the driver of a vehicle indicates, they operate flashing lights to show which way they are going to turn. *Ssreɣ tifawt n unuf (amd. ur issrɣa tifawt n unufu imikk ad g-is iffeɣ yan)*֍֍

indication (n.): *umel, umelan (amd. is dar-k kra n umela nɣedd wahli?)*֍֍ *asmal, asmalen (amd. yunni yan usmal, macc ur s-is isker)*֍֍ *tifawt, tifawin (amd. is dar-k kra n tifawin?)*֍֍ *tamatert (amd. may-ad iga tamatert is ddan yad man agu!)*֍֍ *anza, anziwen/anzaten (amd. may-ad iga anza lli s nn-ikka ɣ-id)*֍֍ *anɣmis, inɣmisen (amd. inɣmisen lli as ifeka fulkin!)*֍֍

indifference (n.): *tinxxelt, tinxxelin (amd. mad g-is tesker tenxxelt!)*֍֍

indifferent (adj.): *ittenxxaln (amd. argaz ittenxxaln medden ad iga)*֍֍ *ur isuwweqqn yan (amd. argaz ur isuwweqqn yan ad iga)*֍֍ *ur ittesuuwwaqn (amd. argaz ur ittesuwwaqqn)*֍֍ *ur iskarn s yan (amd. argaz ur iskarn s yan)*֍֍ *iskarn is ur illa yan (amd. argaz iskarn is ur illa yan)*֍֍ *inxxeln medden (amd. argaz inxxeln medden ad iga)*֍֍ *ur iɣʷin ssuqq i yan (amd. argaz ur iɣʷin ssuqq i yan)*֍֍ *ur iṛeẓan ixf nnes s yan/yat (amd. yan urgaz ur iṛeẓan ixf nnes s yan)*֍֍ *ur issiḥel/ihul yan/yat (amd. yan urgaz ussiḥel yan)*֍֍

indigestion (n.):

1.Pain or discomfort in the stomach associated with difficulty in digesting food. *Agusmu, igusmuten (amd. ay-lli as isker ugusmu!)*֍֍

2.To get an indigestion. *Gusmu (amd. igusma lliɣ icca tifyyi iggutn)*֍֍

indignant (adj.): *ittekesn ixf/agayyu (amd. medden ittekesen iguyya nnesen ad gan)*֍֍ *ikkatn s ifzuzen (amd. medden ikkaten s ifzuzen ad gan)*֍֍ *ittamesn (amd. argaz ittamesn)*֍֍ *ittebṛbuṛn (amd. argaz ittebṛbuṛn)*֍֍ *ittesisn (amd. argaz ittesisn)*֍֍ *itteflufuln (amd. argaz itteflufuln)*֍֍

indignation **(n.):** *tawkkast, tiwkkasin n ixf (amd. tawkkast n ixf aɣ llan)֍֍ taytti, tayttiwin s ifzuzen (amd. taytti s ifzuzen aɣ llan)֍֍*

indirect **(adj.):** *ifreɣn (amd. aɣaras ifreɣn)֍֍ iwwuṛḍn (amd. aɣaras iwwuṛdn)֍֍ immutteln (amd. aɣaras immutteln)֍֍ ur yuɣʷdn (amd. aɣaras ur yuɣʷdn)֍֍ igan timuttal/izlugen (amd. aɣaras igan timuttal)֍֍ izlegn (amd. aɣaras izlegn)֍֍*

individual:

- ✓ **(adj.)**

1.Relating to one particular person or thing. *Iẓlin (amd. kra iga tt azzan ira adwal iẓlin)֍֍*

- ✓ **(n.)**

2.A person. *Afgan, ifganen/medden (amd. ifgan illa s iqqaṛiḍen)֍֍ iman, imanen (amd. mennaw imanen ad g-is illan)֍֍ kensis, id kensis (amd. mennaw id kensis ad g-is illan)֍֍ yan, id yan (amd. yan ad g-is immutn)֍֍*

indolence **(n.):** *ahṛuṣṣu, ihṛuṣṣu (amd. mad g-is isker uhṛuṣṣu!)֍֍ taxʷint, tixʷinin (amd. mad g-is tesker texʷint!)֍֍ taguni, tiguniwin (amd. mad g-is tesker teguni!)֍֍ iṭṭeṣ/iḍeṣ (amd. ifeka tt ɣar i iṭṭeṣ)֍֍ taɛgazt, tiɛgazin (amd. mad a gʷma g-is tesker teɛgazt!)֍֍ tamxiyynt, timxiyynin (amd. mad g-is tesker temxiyynt!)֍֍*

indolent **(adj.):** *iẓḍayn/iẓayn (amd. iga yan urgaz iẓayn!)֍֍ ihṛuṣṣan (amd. iga yan urgaz ihṛuṣṣan!)֍֍ immutn (amd. iga yan urgaz immutn!)֍֍ iṛmin (amd. igan yan ufgan bedda iṛmin!)֍֍ iṭṭaṣn (amd. iga yan ufgan bedda iṭṭaṣn!)֍֍ igan amɛgaz, imɛgazen (amd. gan akkʷ imɛgazen!)֍֍ igan amkesa, imkesawen (amd. kra n umkesa kad iga!)֍֍ igan amhṛuṣṣu, imhṛuṣṣu (amd. iga ɣar amhṛuṣṣu!)֍֍ igan bu-uhṛuṣṣu, id bu-uhṛuṣṣu (amd. iga kra n bu-uhṛuṣṣu!)֍֍ igan amxʷin, imxʷinen (amd. imxʷinen-ad ur rad skeren yat)֍֍ igan amxiyyn, imxiyynen (amd. gan akkʷ imxiyyenen!)֍֍ igan bahffu, ib bahffu (amd. iga kra n bahffu!)֍֍ igan bu-uḥfufu, id b-uḥfufu (amd. gan akkʷ id bu-uḥfufu!)֍֍*

indoor **(adj.):** *n ugʷnes (amd. illa dar-sen n temda n waman ɣ ugʷnes)֍֍ igan win ugʷnes (amd. tamda igan tin ugʷnes ad dar-sen)֍֍*

indoors **(adv.):** *agʷnes (amd. rwaḥ at aɣ s ugʷnes!)֍֍*

indulge in **(v.):** *ṛẓem/lgem i ixf (amd. iṛẓem i ixef nnes s ifyyiwen ar ictta ar-lliɣ ibzeg)֍֍ ajj ixf (amd. yujja ixf nnes s tiramt kra iga tt anaw)֍֍*

industrial **(adj.):** *n usnuḍ/temskart(amd. tiɣawsiwin n usnuḍ)֍֍ igan win usnuḍ/temskart (amd. tiɣawsiwin n usnuḍ ad gant xetti-d)֍֍*

industrious **(adj.):** *ittiqqen (amd. argaz ittiqqen)֍֍ iḥṛecn (amd. iga argaz iḥṛecn)֍֍ icṛemḍn (amd. iga argaz icṛemḍn)֍֍ tt ittawin ɣ tewwuri (amd. iga afrux tt ittawin ɣ tewwuri nnes)֍֍*

as itteqqen ɣ tewwuri (amd. iga argaz as itteqqen ɣ tewwuri nnes)֍֍

industry (n.):

1.Industry in the work and process involved in the making things in factories. *Asnuḍ, isnuḍen (amd. asnuḍ n uzzal)֍֍ tamskart, timskarin (amd. tamskart n uzzal)֍֍*

2.A particular industry is all the people and processes involved in manufacturing a particular thing. *Tamskart, timskarin (amd. tamskart n imubilen)֍֍*

infinite (adj.): *war ttemi/awwuttu (amd. yan umaḍal war awuttu)֍֍ ur ilan ttemi/awwuttu (amd. yan umaḍal ur ilan ttemi)֍֍ d ur tegli tiṭṭt (amd. yan umaḍal d ur tegli tiṭṭt)֍֍ d ur glint wallen (amd. yan umaḍal d ur glintt wallen)֍֍ irrutn/imqqurn/ixatern bahra (amd. yan umaḍal ixatern bahra!)֍֍ ur ilan ur d imikk (amd. yan umaḍal ur ilan ur d imikk)֍֍*

inescapable (adj.): *d-iqqann (amd. tamttant tega taɣawsa d-iqqann)֍֍ mu ur tufit ad as tekkt mani (amd. tamttant tega taɣawsa mu ur tufit ad as tekkt mani)֍֍ ur ilan tarula/anjem/unuf (amd. tamttant tega taɣawa ur ilan tarula)֍֍ mu ur tufit ad as taneft/tenjemt/terurt/terwult (amd. tamttant tega yat teɣawsa mu ur tufit ad as taneft)֍֍ igan bezziz/ccil (amd. tamttant tega taɣawsa igan bezziz)֍֍*

inert (adj.): *ittesmn (amd. argaz ittesmn s uṣmmiḍ)֍֍ iqqurn (amd. argaz iqqurn s uṣmmiḍ)֍֍ ibeddn/ibiddn (amd. taɣawsa ibiddn)֍֍ ikkassin (amd. taɣawsa ikkassin)֍֍ isheln (amd. taɣawsa isheln)֍֍ isttehn (amd. taɣawsa isttehn)֍֍ immutn (amd. taɣawsa immutn)֍֍ ifissn (amd. taɣawsa ifissn)֍֍ ur ittemussun/isunfusn/ ɣur illa unfus (amd. taɣawsa ur ittemussun)֍֍ iqqlebn (amd. afgan iqqlebn)֍֍ itteɣacan (amd. afgan itteɣacan)֍֍ mu ibidd iẓeṛi (amd. afgan ɣ ibedd iẓeṛi)֍֍ ɣ ibedd iẓeṛi (amd. afgan ɣ ibedd iẓeṛi)֍֍ iffuɣ iman/idammen (amd. argaz ffuɣen idammen)֍֍ mu irur iẓeṛi (amd. argaz mu irur iẓeṛi)֍֍ ur iskarn yat/amya/walu (amd. argaz ur iskarn yat)֍֍*

inevitable (adj.): *bezziz (amd. lmutt tega bezziz)֍֍ ccil (amd. lmutt tega ccil)֍֍ iqqan-d (amd. tamttant iqqan-d nnes, meqqar tekkit timiḍi n ussggʷass)֍֍ ur as tekkit mani (amd. lmutt ur as nekka mani)֍֍ ur g-is ma tskart (amd. rad g-is tack, ur g-is ma teskart)֍֍*

inexperienced (adj.): *amrmad (amd. iga nit sul amrmad)֍֍ amlmad (amd. iga nit sul amlmad)֍֍ igan amlmad/amrmad/amssfal/amssnti (amd. afrux igan amlmad)֍֍ amssfal, imssfalen (amd. iga sul amssfal!)֍֍ amssnti, imssntiyen (amd. iga sul amssnti!)֍֍ abujad (amd. kra n ubujad*

ad iga!)֍֍ abujadi (amd. kra n ubujadi ad iga!)֍֍ ajwaɣɣan (amd. kad ujwaɣɣan kad urgaz-ad!)֍֍ ablhaḍ, iblhaḍen (amd. llan ɣ-id ɣar iblhaḍen!)֍֍ igan ablhaḍ/abujad/abujadi/ajwaɣɣan (amd. afrux igan ajwaɣɣan)֍֍

infant (n.): *bejjuk, id bejjuk֍֍ bijju, id bijju֍֍ tazzant, tazzanin֍֍ bejji, id bejji֍֍ tadrawt, tidrawin֍֍ bezzi, id bezzi֍֍ taslma, tislmawin֍֍ unkir, unkiren֍֍ unkir, unkiren֍֍*

infantile (adj.): *n tazzanin (amd. ar bedda teskart iskkiren n tazzanin)֍֍ igan win tazzanin (amd. win tazzanin ad gan iskkiren-ad)֍֍*

infantry (n.): *tatrrast, titrrasin (amd. illa ɣ tetrrast)֍֍*

infantryman (n.): *atrras, itrrasen (amd. iga atrras ɣ tesardast n temazirt)֍֍*

infect (v.): *ɣumm (amd. iɣumm t s waj̱j̱iḍ)֍֍ fel-nn (amd. ifel-nn g-is aj̱j̱iḍ)֍֍*

infected (adj.): *iqqersn (amd. yan unccaf iqqersn)֍֍ ibuxman (amd. anccaf ibuxman)֍֍ iṛṛuṣḍn (amd. anccaf ilan iṛṛuṣḍn)֍֍ ilan aṛṣeḍ (amd. anccaf ilan aṛṣeḍ)֍֍*

infection (n.): *tamaḍunt, timuḍan (amd. tella g-is temaḍunt ixʷcenn)֍֍ aṭṭan, aṭṭanen (amd. illa g-is yan waṭṭan icqqan)֍֍ taɣ-kra, id taɣ-kra (amd. tella g-is taɣ-kra!)֍֍ tiherci, tiherciwin (amd. tella g-is teherci icqqan)֍֍ tallacunt, tillucan (amd. tella g-is tellacunt icqqan!)֍֍*

infectious (adj.): *itteɣumamn (amd. tamaḍunt itteɣumamn)֍֍ itteyasayn (amd. tamaḍunt itteyasayn ad tega)֍֍ iffaln (amd. tamaḍunt iffaln ad tega)֍֍ itteɣʷayn (amd. ad t inn ur taẓt, hati tella g-is yat temaḍunt itteɣʷayn)֍֍ ittuffaln (amd. tamaḍunt ittuffaln)֍֍*

inferior (adj.): *amzdar (amd. taskʷfelt tamzdart)֍֍ n izddar (amd. taskʷfelt n izddar)֍֍ igan win izddar (amd. tin izddar ad tega teskʷfelt-ad)֍֍*

inferno (n.): *tajaffut, tijuffa֍֍ tabuffut, tibuffin֍֍ tifgert, tifgar֍֍ tigniccut, tigunnac֍֍ taguffut, tiguffa֍֍ agelluy, igelluyen֍֍ taneggaffut, tinegguffa֍֍ tafegaggut, tifegguga֍֍ tafedaddit, tifedudda֍֍ tandaffut, tinduffa֍֍ tafragut, tifrugutin֍֍ aẓiẓen֍֍ aɣad, aɣaden֍֍*

infertile (adj.): *amaraɣ (amd. akal amaraɣ)֍֍ amrsal (amd. akal amrsal)֍֍ igan amaraɣ/amrsal/ (amd. akal igan amrsal)֍֍ inusan/ilusan (amd. akal ilusan)֍֍ ur ismmɣayn (amd. akal ur issmmɣayn)֍֍ immurslan (amd. akal immurslan)֍֍ iṛṛuẓman (amd. akal iṛṛuẓman ɣ ur ittemɣay yat)֍֍ immuctlan (amd. akal immuctlan)֍֍ igan anasu/alasu/amactlu (amd. akal igan*

anasu)꩜꩜ *tiggert (amd. tamɣart-ad tega tiggert)*꩜꩜

infidel (n.): *war Ṛebbi, id war Ṛebbi (amd. llan ɣ-id ɣar id war Ṛebbi)*꩜꩜

infinite (adj.): *war ttemi/iwwutta/iggutta (amd. amaḍal iga war ttemi)*꩜꩜

infinitive (n.): *amsuf (amd. iga umyag-ad amsuf)*꩜꩜ *unzil (amd. iga umyag-ad unzil)*꩜꩜ *abazin (amd. iga umyag-ad abazin)*꩜꩜ *arxsis (amd. iga umyag-ad arxsis)*꩜꩜

infirm person (n.): *akucam, ikucamen (amd. iga akucam zzeɣ mẓẓiy nnes)*꩜꩜ *amɛḍuṛ, imɛḍaṛ (amd. iga amɛḍuṛ)*꩜꩜

inflate (v.): *suff (amd. isuff takurtt nnes)*꩜꩜ *eg unfus (amd. iga unfus i tekurtt nnes ar-lli ɣ tekuṭṭi!)*꩜꩜

inflation (n.): *azzag, izzagen*꩜꩜ *abzzag, ibzzagen*꩜꩜ *asuff, isuffen*꩜꩜ *akuṭṭi, ikuṭṭiyen*꩜꩜

inflexible (adj.): *iɣafeln/iɣufeln (amd. argaz iɣafeln)*꩜꩜

inflict (v.): *fek (amd. ifeka as takuṛayt ar-lliɣ ka)*꩜꩜ *sker (amd. tarabbut n Ugadir teskert tiṛeẓei yaḍn i tin Inzggan)*꩜꩜ *eg (amd. iga as unzzarfu ttam issggʷassen n uɣzu)*꩜꩜ *ut (amd. yut unzzarfu s ttam issggʷassen)*꩜꩜ *ktur amd. tarabbut n Bi-igʷra tektar-nn tin Masst s iɣʷyal)*꩜꩜

influence:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.Influence is the power to make other people do what you want. *Away, awayen (amd. illa dar-s waway iggutn)*꩜꩜ *afus, ifassen (amd. ila afus mqqurn ɣ temazirt nneɣ acku dar-s idrimen ggutenin)*꩜꩜ *takkawt, takkawin (amd. tela fell-as takkawt)*꩜꩜ *afus, ifassen (amd. illa ɣ ddu ufus n ayt-ma-s)*꩜꩜ *igiwal, igiwalen (amd. llan ɣ ddu igiwal nnes)*꩜꩜ *tasugʷert, tisugʷar (amd. argaz-ad ila tasugʷert ɣ temazirt-ad)*꩜꩜ *away, awayen (amd. ila fell-asen away iggutn)*꩜꩜ *azaẓu, izuẓa (amd. azaẓu lli ila ɣ wamun iggut)*꩜꩜ *ammaẓ, ammaẓen (amd. ammaẓ lli fell-asen ila iggut)*꩜꩜ *aɣʷay, aɣʷayen (amd. aɣʷay lli fell-asen ila iggut)*꩜꩜

2.An influence is the effect that someone or something has. *Afus, ifassen (amd. dar-s afus f teɣeri nnes)*꩜꩜ *takkawt, takkawin (amd. ar iglli ṭṭamubil nnes ɣ ddu takkawt n waman isduhdun)*꩜꩜ *tuggera, tuggeriwin (amd. ila fell-as tuggera iggutn)*꩜꩜ *tasugʷert, tisugʷerin (amd. ila fell-asen tasguwert)*꩜꩜ *tizwiri, tizwiriwin (amd. ila fell-asen tizwiri)*꩜꩜ *away, awayen (amd. away lli ila uṣmmiḍ f maṭica iggut)*꩜꩜

- ✓ **(v.)**

3.If you influence someone or something, you have an effect on them. *Eg ɣ ddu ufus (amd. iga akkʷ tarwa nnes ɣ ddu ufus nnes)*꩜꩜ *ili/ṭṭef afus/tasugʷert f (amd. ila afus f medden)*꩜꩜ *dar-k afus/tasugʷert (amd. dar-s afus f medden)*꩜꩜ *awi (amd. ur ar dar-sen ttawin iwaliwen lli asen ttiniɣ amya)*꩜꩜

inform (n.): *lleɣ (amd. lleɣiɣ asen is illa umdudi ɣ tmazirt)֎֎ ini (amd. tenna yyi ulttma is rad d-yack baba)֎֎ fek anɣmis/inɣmisen, tifawt/tifawin (amd. fekiɣ asen akkʷ inɣmisen lli ran)֎֎ kkes inɣmisen (amd. kkeseɣ asen akkʷ inɣmisen lli f lkemen)֎֎ sslkem/ini/qqis inɣmisen (amd. sslkemeɣ as inɣmisen n imarrawen nnes)֎֎ awi-d inɣmisen/tifawin (amd. yiwi-d akkʷ inɣmisen!)֎֎ brreḥ (amd. ibrreḥ ɣ unumggar, inna masdd amɣar is immut)֎֎ sbrreḥ (amd. isbrreḥ ini masdd amɣar is immut)֎֎ ɣer ɣ (amd. iɣera ɣ medden, ini masdd amɣar is immut)֎֎ sawel ɣ (amd. isawel ɣ medden iḍ-gam, inna asen masdd amɣar is sul ur illa)֎֎*

informal (adj.): *n bedda (amd. les at d ɣar ibrdan n bedda)֎֎ n kra iga t ass (amd. timyurin n kra iga t ass)֎֎ ku ass (amd. timyurin n ku ass)֎֎*

information (n.): *anɣmis, inɣmisen (amd. ur illa kra n unɣmis ɣ ass-ad)֎֎ tifawt, tifawin (amd. ur aɣ ifeka kra n tifawt ɣ ass-ad)֎֎ asmal, asmalen (amd. nenna as yan usmal, macc ur s-is isker)֎֎*

informer (n.): *ackkam, ickkamen (amd. iga ackkam!)֎֎*

informing (n.): *tackkamt (amd. mad g-isen tesker teckkamt!)֎֎*

infuriated (adj.): *izɛfn (amd. argaz izɛfn)֎֎ ikkuzban (amd. azzan ikkuzban)֎֎ ikkatn s ifuzuzen (amd. argaz ikkatn s ifuzuzen)֎֎ isfurrugn (amd. argaz isfurrugn)֎֎ mu ɣlin idammen (amd. argaz mu ɣlin idammen)֎֎ igan bi-ifzuzen/imnusen (amd. argaz igan bi-imnusen)֎֎ ikkatn s ifzuzen/imnusen (amd. argaz ikkatn s ifzuzen)֎֎ d-ibbeṛbeṛn/isisn (amd. argaz d-ibbeṛbeṛn)֎֎ isfuzzegn (amd. argaz isfuzzegn)֎֎*

infuse (v.): *ṛẓem (amd. ajj atay-nna imikk ad iṛẓem)֎֎*

ingot (n.): *agṭṭum, igṭeman/igṭṭumen (amd. dar-s igṭeman n urɣ)֎֎ tazlekt, tizlak (amd. tazlekt iga tt ugṭṭum n wanas)֎֎*

ingredient (n.): *asrgu, isgrʷa (amd. asrgu n tiremt-ad iga imikk n uggʷern)֎֎ igir, igiren (amd. igiren n tiremt-ad gan ten kra n ikjujen lli ganin fuffu)֎֎*

inhabit (v.): *zdeɣ (amd. izdeɣ ɣ Ugadir)֎֎*

inhabitable (adj.) : *ur ittuzdaɣn (amd. mmel ur ittuzdaɣn)֎֎ ur igan i tezduɣt/tudert (amd. mmel ur igan i tezduɣt)֎֎ ur igan win tezduɣt/tudert (amd. mmel ur igan win tudert)֎֎*

inhabitant (n.): *amzdaɣ, imzdaɣen (amd. imzdaɣen n temazirt-ad gan akkʷ Imaziɣen!)֎֎*

inhale (v.): *sḍeṛfi/sḍeṛffi (amd. ar isḍeṛffi umudar-ad)֎֎ kʷḍu/gʷḍu (amd. gʷḍiɣ i gar aḍu)֎֎ awi-d (amd. iwin-d inxaren gar aḍu)֎֎ lfu (amd. ar ttelfuɣ i kra waggu)֎֎ zzri (amd. izzri aggu)֎֎*

sunfes (amd. isunfes gar aḍu)֍֍ *sskcem/zzri s turin (amd. isskcem gar aḍu s turin nnes)*֍֍ *ssumm aggu/tabaɣɣa (amd. issum aggu ay-lliɣ ka!)*֍֍

inherit (v.): *kkusu/kkus (amd. ikkusa-d ayda n baba-s)*֍֍ *eg amkkasu (amd. iga amkkasu n baba-s)*֍֍ *ili taysa/takkusut (amd. ila takkust n baba-s)*֍֍ *ṣiḥi (amd. ur as iṣaḥa walu ɣ ay-lli d-ifel baba-s)*֍֍ *ack-d (amd. idrus mad as d-yuckan ɣ ay-lli d-ifel baba-s)*֍֍ *eg bu-taysi (amd. iga bu-tasin n ayt dar-s)*֍֍

inheritance (n.): *taysi, taysiwin (amd. taysi n ayt dar-s)*֍֍ *tiysi, tiysiwin (amd. tiysi nnes ur tega yat)*֍֍ *tukkesa, tukkesiwin (amd. tukkesa ur tega mad iggutn)*֍֍ *takasit, tikasitin (amd. takasit nnes ur tega mad iggutn)*֍֍ *taraka, tirakiwin (amd. ur asen d-ifel taraka ka!)*֍֍

inheritor (n.): *amkkasu/imkkisi, imkkusa/imkkasan (amd. ur d-ifel imkkusa n yat!)*֍֍ *bu-taysi, id bu-taysi (amd. ur d-ifel id bu-taysi n yat!)*֍֍

initial:

- ✓ **(adj.)**

1.You use 'initial' to describe something that happens at the beginning of a process. *Izwarn (amd. taɣawsa izwarn lli skreɣ iga tt…)*֍֍ *tamzwarut (amd. taɣawsa tamzwarut lli skereɣ iga tt…)*֍֍

- ✓ **(n.)**

2.Your initials are the capital letters which begin each word of your name. *Iskkilen izwaren ɣ wassaɣen (amd. fek yyi iskkilen izwaren ɣ wassaɣen nnek)*֍֍

initiative (n.): *tasfalant, tisfalanin (amd. tasfalant-ad tefulki bahra!)*֍֍ *tasntyant, tisntyanin (amd. tasntyat-ad tefulki bahra!)*֍֍ *tazwarant, tizwaranin (amd. tazwarant-ad tefulki bahra!)*֍֍

inject (v.):

1.If a doctor or nurse injects you with a substance, they use a needle to put the substance into your body. *Eg tissgnit/tassmi (amd. iga as tassmi n tusut n ikiḍ)*֍֍

2.If you inject something new into a situation, you add it. *Eg (amd. iga kra iwaliwen n taḍṣa ɣ tebrat nnes)*֍֍

injection (n.): *tassmi, tassmiwin (amd. gan as tassmi acku ihrec)*֍֍ *tissgnit, tissgnitin (amd. gan as tissgnit acku ihrec bahra!)*֍֍ *asaqqes, isuqqas (amd. iga-d asaqqes)*֍֍

injure (v.): *sskknser (amd. iskknser t s isker nnes)*֍֍ *ssages/ssuges (amd. isagges tt ɣ iḍaṛṛen)*֍֍ *ssri (amd. ssriɣ t s yan ukuṛay)*֍֍ *nccef (amd. nccefeɣ s yat teɣllabt)*֍֍ *stures (amd. stureseɣ t)*֍֍ *sker aggas/atres (amd. skereɣ as aggas ɣ udm)*֍֍ *bbeǰ (amd. is t akkʷ bbeǰen s teɣllabt)*֍֍ *bri (amd. ibri as uzzal aḍaḍ nnes)*֍֍ *sker abrray/aggas/akknser (amd. isker as*

uzzal abbray ɣ uḍaḍ)֍֍ bḍel (amd. ibḍel uḍaṛ nnes)֍֍

injured (adj.): *itteyagasn (amd. llan g-is medden ittayagasen)֍֍ amagus (amd. llan g-is medden imugas)֍֍ igan amagus (amd. medden igan imugas)֍֍ ila aggasen (amd. medden ilan aggasen)֍֍ igan aggasen (amd. medden igan aggasen)֍֍ ibbeǰn (amd. argaz ibbeǰn s teɣllabt)֍֍*

injured person (n.): *amagus, imugas (amd. ar iskar imiɣ imugas igguten)֍֍ amtturs, imttursen (amd. iga akkʷ ɣ-id imtturesen!)֍֍ amslwi, imslwiyen (amd. smmus imslwiyen ad gan)֍֍*

injury (n.): *azlum, izlumen (amd. iga akkʷ izlumen!)֍֍ iḥclef, iḥclaf (amd. iga akkʷ iḥclaf!)֍֍ ankkid, inkkiden (amd. iga akkʷ ul nnes inkkiden!)֍֍ atres, itresawen (amd. tega akkʷ tazzit nnes itresawen!)֍֍ abrray, ibrrayen (amd. iga akkʷ ibrrayen!)֍֍ tiggest, tiggas (amd. iga akkʷ tiggas ɣ tazzit nnes!)֍֍ anccaf, inccafen (amd. iga akkʷ inccafen!)֍֍ agzzim, igzzimen (amd. iga akkʷ igzzimen!)֍֍ albbic, ilbbicen (amd. isker as yan ulbbic ɣ ufus)֍֍*

ink (n.): *ssmeɣ (amd. eg ssmeɣ i teguriwin!)֍֍ aslmeɣ (amd. eg aslmeɣ i teguriwin!)֍֍*

inkpot (n.): *taddwat, tiddwatin (amd. ur sul illa uslmeɣ ɣ taddwat)֍֍ takbat, tikbatin (amd. ur sul illa ssmeɣ ɣ tekbat)֍֍ tadwayt, tidwayin (amd. iga-nn ifr ɣ tedwayt ad yara tiguriwin…)֍֍*

inkwell (n.): *taddwat, tiddwatin (amd. ur sul illa uslmeɣ ɣ taddwat)֍֍ takbat, tikbatin (amd. ur sul illa ssmeɣ ɣ tekbat)֍֍ tadwayt, tidwayin (amd. iga-nn ifr ɣ tedwayt ad yara tiguriwin…)֍֍*

inland:

- ✓ **(adv.)**

1.Towards or near the middle of a country, away from the coast. *Ɣ ugʷnes (amd. tuggt nnesen zdeɣen-nn ɣ ugʷnes n temazirt)֍֍*

- ✓ **(adj.)**

2.Towards or near the middle of a country, away from the coast. *Ɣ tuẓẓumt/iẓẓi/ammas/ugʷnes (amd. illa ɣ iẓẓi n temazirt)֍֍*

inlay (v.): *qqim (amd. iqqim akkʷ aburi nnes)֍֍ klu (amd. ikʷla akkʷ aburi nnes)֍֍*

inn (n.): *igʷiz, igʷizen (amd. illa ɣ igʷiz illan ɣ taɣart)֍֍ isgʷiz, isgʷizen (amd. illa ɣ isgʷiz illan ɣ taɣart)֍֍ asnesi, isnesiyen (amd. illa ɣ isnesi n Ugadir)֍֍ asnesu, isnesa (amd. illa ɣ usnesu n Ugadir)֍֍ tanesa, tanesiwin (amd. yumeẓ yat teḥanut ɣ yat tanesa ifulkin)֍֍*

inner (adj.): *n tuẓẓumt/iẓẓi/ammas/ugʷnes (amd. tiɣermin n ugʷnes n temazirt ar reqqantt bahra)֍֍*

innocent (adj.):

1.Not guilty of crime. *Ur iskern yat (amd. argaz ur iskern yat)֍֍ ur iskern*

gar (amd. argaz ur iskern gar)֍֍ ur iskern mad ixʷcenn (amd. argaz ur iskern mad ixʷcenn)֍֍ ur ilan tumela (amd. argaz ur ilan tumela)֍֍ ur yiwin tumela (amd. argaz ur yimin tumela) ur ilan iskkṛeḍen (amd. argaz ur ilan iskkeṛḍen)֍֍ iga war iskkeṛḍen (amd. argaz igan war iskkeṛḍen)֍֍ bu-war-tumela, id bu-war-tumela (amd. argaz bu-war-tumela)֍֍ anfuɣ, infuɣen n tumela (amd. argaz igan anfuɣ n tumela)֍֍ wwad mmu tukkas/teffaɣ tumela (amd. argaz mmu tukkes tumela)֍֍ wwad ur ilan/yusin/irban/yiwin tumela (amd. argaz ur ilan tumela)֍֍ ḥuṛma Ṛebbi iɣ as lliɣ (amd. hann ḥuṛma Ṛebbi iɣ as lliɣ

! Ur t ẓeṛiɣ ura neɣiɣ t!)֍֍

2.Not involved in a conflict. *Anfuɣ, infuɣen n taẓit/taqqurt/imiɣ֍֍ ddriwc (amd. iga argaz igan ddriwc n ixf nnes)֍֍*

3.Without experience of evil or unpleasant things. *Abujadi, ibujadiyen֍֍ aɣʷcmi, iɣʷcmiyen֍֍ abuḍḍig, ibuḍḍigen֍֍ ganga, id ganga֍֍ berremimi, id berremimi֍֍ acugniy, icugniyen֍֍ acugni, icugniyen֍֍ ddriwc, id ddriwc֍֍ alxenc, ilxencen֍֍*

inquire (v.): *saqqsa (amd. ar saqqsaɣ ɣ gʷma)֍֍ siggel tifawin (amd. ar isiggil tifawin f ummukris n teɣeri)֍֍*

inquiry (n.):

1.A question that you ask in order to get information. *Aseqqsi, iseqqsiyen (amd. iseqqsiyen nnes lli yyi ifeka f gʷma-s ...)֍֍*

2.An official investigation. *Asnusu, isnusuten (amd. ar iskar asnusu f yat tukkṛeḍa ttuskar ɣ Ugadir)֍֍ asiggel, isiggilen (amd. asiggel lli isker ifulki!)֍֍ asnubbec, isnubbucen (amd. asnubbec lli isker inna tt!)֍֍ acabba, icabbaten (amd. icabbaten f taysi Tamaziɣt gguten)֍֍ amaca, imacaten (amd. amaca f temaziɣt ifulki)֍֍*

insane (adj.): *inufeln (amd. llan ɣ-id medden nufelnin)֍֍ isnufuln (amd. medden isnufulen ad ɣ-id illan)֍֍ ixʷlan (amd. llan ɣ-id yan urgaz ixʷlan)֍֍ issxʷlun (amd. medden ixxswlun a ɣ-id illan)֍֍ igan anafal/amxlaw/amṣud (amd. argaz igan anafal…)֍֍ ur igan ɣ temyurin (amd. aẓawan ur igan ɣ temyurin nneɣ a mu issflid)֍֍ ur igan tamyurt (amd. inɣmisen ur igan tamyurt ay-ad mu nessfled)֍֍ ur imyar yan (amd. tiɣawsiwin ur ur imyar yan ad ad aɣ d-iwin)֍֍ ur imyaren medden (amd. tiram ur myaren medden ad aɣ d-sresen)֍֍ idduqqern (amd. argaz idduqqern ad iga)֍֍ ifel ixf (amd. argaz ifel ixf nnes ad iga)֍֍ ur ifṭṭeṛn (amd. argaz ur ifṭṭeṛn ad iga)֍֍*

insane root (n.): *waylillu, id waylillu (adm. is teccit waylillu lliɣ a fell-aɣ tecihlilt?)֍֍*

insatiable (adj.): *ur ittejiwinn (amd. argaz ur ittejiwinn ad iga)֍֍ ur issen yuda/baṛaka (amd. argaz ur issen yuda ad iga murran!)֍֍ ur issen jjawen (amd. argaz ur issen jjawen)֍֍ ur yuda/iqadda/ikalla/igum yat (amd. argaz ur ikalla yat)֍֍*

insect (n.): *abxxuy, ibxxuyen, abxxuc, ibxxucen֍֍ abxxu, ibxxuten֍֍aḥuy, iḥuyen֍֍ abaxxa, ibaxxaten֍֍ afxxuy, ifxxuyen֍֍ axuy, axuyen֍֍*

insecticide (n.): *neɣ-bxxuy, id neɣ-bxxuy (amd. eg as neɣ-bxxuy ad nn-yaɣ arwas)֍֍*

insert (v.): *sskcem (amd. isskcem tasarut ɣ wasad)֍֍ eg-nn (amd. iga-nn g-is tasarut macc ur tera ad as telgem)֍֍ afes (amd. afes-nn g-is tasarut!)֍֍*

inside:

- ✓ **(adv. & prep., or adj.)**

1.Someone or something that is inside a place, container, or object is in it or surrounded by it. *Ag^{w}nes (amd. iskkus ɣ ug^{w}nes n umṣṛi ar itteqqel)֍֍*

- ✓ **(n.)**

2.The inside of something is the part that its sides surrounds or contain. *Ag^{w}nes (amd. isgadda ag^{w}nes n tegemmi nnes)֍֍*

3.Inside out means with the inside part facing outwards. *Igllebn* (amd. ilesa tareɣiwin iglleben)֍֍*

insignificant (adj.): *ur ilan anamek (amd. may-ad ur ilan anamek)֍֍ ur igan yat/walu/amya (amd. ifeka as yat teɣawsa ur igan yat)֍֍ igan imikk/imiskukk (amd. ifeka yat teɣawsa iga imikk)֍֍ ur iqqen aɣjjaj/aggur (amd. taɣawsa ur iqqen aɣjjaj)֍֍*

insincere (n.): *axndallas, ixndallasen (amd. gan akk^{w} ixndallasen!)֍֍ aknnad, iknnaden (amd. gan akk^{w} iknnaden!)֍֍ amattal, imattalen (amd. gan akk^{w} imattalen)֍֍*

insincerity (n.): *taxndallast (amd. ma g-is tesker texndallast!)֍֍ takndawt, tiknnad (amd. iga akk^{w} tiknnad!)֍֍ tamuttelt, timuttal (amd. iga akk^{w} timuttal!)֍֍*

insist (v.): *gabel/qqabel (amd. igabel t ar-lliɣ as ifeka ay-lli ira)֍֍ siggel/iri bahra (amd. ar bahra isiggil ad diɣ yili)֍֍ bedd/bidd/maṭel/ata (amd. ibedd/ittata bahra f ummukris n waman)֍֍ ut (amd. ar ikkat ar-lliɣ sul ilkem ay-lli ira)֍֍ zzugez (amd. izzugaz ar ittini ay-lli ira ar-lliɣ as t id iwi baba-s)֍֍ mmaɣ (amd. immaɣ ar-lliɣ sul ilkem ay-lli ira)֍֍ ini daɣ (amd. ar as daɣ ittini isuturen nnes)֍֍ zdi (amd. izdi ay-lliɣ ilkem awttas nnes)֍֍ lhu (amd. ilha d-is ay-lliɣ as tenna yah!) ֍֍*

insolent (adj.): *isgnziyn/isfsawin (amd. afrux isgnziyn ad iga)֍֍ igan bi-ignzi/bu-tesfsawit (amd. afrux igan bi-ignzi ad yur)֍֍ iḍḍṣeṛn (amd. afrux iḍḍṣeṛn)֍֍ ibasln/idwin (amd. afrux ibasln)֍֍ afrux icmkern ad iga!)֍֍ itteffuɣn/iffaɣn (amd. afrux itteffaɣn aɣaras)֍֍ iffeɣn aɣaras (amd. afrux iffeɣn aɣaras)֍֍ iffeɣn ixf (amd. afrux iffeɣn ixf nnes)֍֍ ur iskarn s medden (amd. afrux ur iskarn s medden)֍֍ ur isewweqqn yan/medden (amd. afrux ur isewweqqn medden)֍֍ ilan ahlaḍ/tabaslit/tabzzahmit (amd. afrux ilan tabaslit)֍֍ mu izwa/iqqur udm (amd. iga afgan mu izwa udm nnes)֍֍*

insolence (n.): *tasfsawit, tisfsawiyin (amd. mad g-ik d tesfsawit)֍֍ taqqjart, tiqqjarin (amd. mad g-ik tesker taqqjart!)֍֍ tacqqawt, ticqqawin (amd. mad g-ik tesker tecqqawt!)֍֍ taqqṣḥawt, tiqqṣḥawin (amd. mad g-ik tesker teqqṣḥawt!)֍֍*

insolvent (adj.): *amqqṛuṭ (amd. iga asbbab amqqṛuṭ)֍֍ igan amqqṛuṭ (amd. argaz igan amqqṛuṭ)֍֍ iẓleḍn (amd. argaz iẓleḍn)֍֍ iqqeṛṭn (amd. argaz iqqeṛṭn)֍֍ igan amẓluḍ/amqqṛuṭ/war idrimen/iqqaṛiḍen (amd. argaz igan amẓluḍ)֍֍ amẓluḍ/amqqṛuṭ (amd. argaz amqqṛuṭ)֍֍ ur iargaz amqqṛuṭ)֍֍ ur iṭṭafn/ilan idrimen (amd. argaz ur ilan idrimen)֍֍*

insomnia (n.): *iwiz, iwizen (amd. idda ineɣa t iwiz)֍֍ tarula, tiruliwin n iṭṭeṣ/iḍeṣ (amd. tarula n iṭṭeṣ tega dar-s ammukris mqqurn)֍֍*

insomniac (adj.): *igan bu-iwiz (amd. argaz igan bu-iwiz)֍֍ bu-iwiz (amd. argaz bu-iwiz)֍֍ ur iẓeṛṛan iṭṭeṣ/iḍeṣ (amd. argaz ur iẓeṛṛan iṭṭeṣ ad iga)֍֍*

inspect (v.): *ggus/ggiwes (amd. iggiwes acwari ur sseneɣ mad isiggil)֍֍ cabba (amd. icabba akkʷ acwari)֍֍ aggʷ (amd. yuggʷa aqqʷrab nnes)֍֍*

inspire (v.): *ssiswingem (amd. ar issiswingim Suss d tesggʷin nnes)֍֍ awi-d iswingimen (amd. Suss ar yyi d-ittawi iswingimen)֍֍ sker iswinigmen (amd. Afulki n Suss ar yyi bedda iskar iswingimen)֍֍ uckantt-d temitar (amd. nekkin tarbit ad yyi d-uckantt temitar)֍֍ su-d (amd. mani ɣ d-teswit amareg-ad?)֍֍ awi-d tissi (amd. mani ɣ d-tiwit tissi n umareg-ad?)֍֍*

install (v.): *eg (amd. gan ɣ-id yat ttilibizyun mqqurn)֍֍ sres (amd. sresen ɣ-id yat ttilibizyun mqqurn)֍֍*

instance (n.):

1.A particular example or occurrence of something. *Amdya, imdyaten (amd. yan umdya yaḍn n tisent n ufus)֍֍*

2.If you use for instance to give an example of something you are talking about. *S umdya (amd. Ɣ kra n temizar, Fṛanṣa s umdya, ammukris n ubkkaḍ icqqa bahra)֍֍*

instant:

✓ **(n.)**

1.A moment or short period of time. *Imikk/imikk n tizi (amd. tekkes as tegẓaẓt yan imikk)*❂❂

✓ **(adj.)**

2.Immediate and without delay. *D ulggud (amd. ungal amzwaru n Ukunaḍ iga tarnnawt d ulggud)*❂❂

instead **(adv.):** *ijla (amd. ijla as yaqqera ar ittehḍaṛ)*❂❂

instep **(n.):** *timceḍt, timceḍin n uḍaṛ (amd. yuḍen timceḍt n uḍaṛ)*❂❂

instinct **(n.):** *taɣuri/taɣara, tiɣuriwin/tiɣariwin (amd. taɣuri ur ar t ttajja yan ad nn ifel ɣ imarawen nnes)*❂❂ *taɣnawt, tiɣnawin (amd. taɣnawt ur ar ttajja ma-s n yan ad tefel)*❂❂ *tizni, tizniyin (amd. tizni n temɣart ur ar ttajj ur teẓeṛa tarwa nnes)*❂❂

instinctive **(adj.):** *ilan taɣara/aẓuṛ ɣ (amd. ad temmaɣ temɣart f tarwa nnes ila aẓuṛ ɣ ufgan)*❂❂ *ilan taɣnawt/tizni ɣ (amd. ad temmaɣ temɣart f tarwa nnes igan taɣawsa ilan taɣnawt)*❂❂

institute **(n.):** *asinag, isinagen (amd. asinag agledan Amaziɣ)*❂❂

institution **(n.):** *tirselt, tarsal (amd. tarsal n yat ur-ta llantt ɣ temazirt nneɣ)*❂❂

instruct **(v.):**

1.If you isntruct someone to do something, you tell them to do it. *Ini (amd. inna as ad iddu s Bariz)*❂❂ *ini awal (amd. ha-ti nniɣ ak awal! Ma s ar sul teqqelt?)*❂❂ *mel (amd. ay-lli as imela ur s-is ilkem mani)*❂❂ *fek umelan/tifawin (amd. umelan lli as ifeka ur fulkin)*❂❂

2.If someone instructs you in a subject or skill, they teach you about it. *Ssɣer (amd. isɣera yyi ay-lli riɣ ɣ umaḍal n tunnunt)*❂❂ *sslmed (amd. isslmed yyi mad iggutn n teɣawsiwin)*❂❂ *fek tifawin/umelan (amd. ifeka yyi tifawin ggutnin f teyyireza ɣ temazirt)*❂❂ *mel (amd. ar as immal, macc ur ar ittameẓ ixf nnes amya!)*❂❂

instructions **(pl. n.):**

1.Instructions are information on how to do something. *Tifawt, tifawin (amd. tifawin nnes fulkintt)*❂❂ *anɣmis, inɣmisen (amd. inɣmisen nnes fulkin)*❂❂ *amel, umelan (amd. umelan nnes fulkin!)*❂❂

2.Instructions are what someone tells you to do. *Alsmud, islmuden (amd. islmuden nnes fulkin!)*❂❂ *aslmed, islmeden (amd. islmeden nnes fulkin!)*❂❂ *amel, umelan (amd. umelan nnes fulkin!)*❂❂

instrument **(n.):** *imiss, imassen (amd. imiss n nnaqqus)*❂❂

insufficiency **(n.):** *alkkum, ilkkumen f (amd. dar-sen alkkum f waman)*❂❂ *asɣawsa, isɣawsaten s (amd. illa usɣawsa s waman)*❂❂ *tixiṣṣit, tixiṣṣitin (amd. timxiṣṣit, timxiṣṣitin (amd. tella temxiṣṣit n waman ɣ dar ayt-dar-neɣ)*❂❂ *alaḥ, alaḥen (amd. alah n waman ɣ temazirt ar issiwid)*❂❂ *taggamit, tiggamitin (amd.*

taggammit n uɣrum ɣ temazirt ar issiwid)֍֍ *tacḥut, ticḥutin (amd. tacḥut ɣ Vitamin B)*֍֍ *tirit, tiritin (amd. tella dar-s tirit n sskkʷaṛ)*֍֍ *alkkum, ilkkum f (amd. illa dar-s ulkkum f idammen)*֍֍ *tidrusi, tidrusiwin ɣ (amd. tella dar-s tedrusi ɣ idammen)*֍֍

insufficient (adj.): *idrusn (amd. idrimen idrusen)*֍֍ *igan imikk/imiskukk (amd. tawwuri tega imikk ɣ temazirt-ad)*֍֍ *ur iqqaddan/igumn/ikallan/iwdan (amd. aman ur iqqaddan)*֍֍

insult:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.If you insult someone, you offend them by being rude to them. *Rgem (amd. ar bedda ittergam medden!)*֍֍ *ṭuwwef (amd. ar itteṭuwwaf medden!)*֍֍ *bṣṣel (amd. ibṣṣel t ar-lliɣ ka!)*֍֍ *akʷi (amd. yukʷi ɣ gʷma-s)*֍֍ *ɛrreq (amd. iɛrreqa as ay-lli ɣ ka!)*֍֍ *zzurri (amd. izzurri t ar-lliɣ ka)*֍֍ *fek/srreḥ/frre ɣ tamzzarrut/tamjiyyirt/tajlxit (amd. ifeka as tamzzarrut ar-lliɣ t ufen iḍan)*֍֍ *aɣ (amd. ar t ittaɣ ar-lliɣ ka)*֍֍ *aḍeṛ (amd. yuḍeṛ tt ar-lliɣ ka!)*֍֍ *ggall (amd. ar ten g-is ittegalla ar-lliɣ ka!)*֍֍ *jiyyer (amd. awa ijiyyer t!)*֍֍

- ✓ **(n.)**

2.A rude remark which offends someone. *Asnnukmu, isnnukmuten (amd. ɣar iwi tt ɣ isnnukmuten!)*֍֍ *targgimt, tirggimin (amd. iwi tt sul ɣar ɣ terggimin!)*֍֍ *tassgremt, tissrgemin (amd. tassrgemt ad as sul iga anzgum!)*֍֍ *tamzzarrut, timzzurra (amd. tamzzarrut teggut g-is bahra!)*֍֍ *tamjiyyert, timjiyyerin (amd. tamjiyyert ad sul illa ɣ imin nnes!)*֍֍ *tukʷya, tukʷyatin (amd.tukʷya ɣ medden ad as sul igan anzgum!)*֍֍ *aseḍṣu, iseḍṣuten (amd. isker g-is aseḍṣu ɣ ger medden)*֍֍

insurance (n.): *adwas, idwasen (amd. illa dar-s udwas f wayda nnes)*֍֍ *asdwas, isdwasen (amd. illa dar-s usdwas f wayda nnes)*֍֍ *afrag, ifregan (amd. iga afrag i wayda nnes)*֍֍

insure (v.): *eg /ili adwas/asdwas/afrag (amd. iga asdwas i wayda nnes)*֍֍ *ṭṭef asdwas/adwas (amd. ṭṭef asdwas i wayda nnes)*֍֍ *freg/ssdus (amd. isduss akkʷ ayda nnes)*֍֍

insurrection (n.): *taɣwwaɣt, tiɣwwaɣt (amd. tella teɣwwaɣt ɣ temazirt)*֍֍ *tarugit/tarugi, tirugiyin (amd. llan ɣ terugit)*֍֍ *tankera, tinkeriwin (amd. llan ɣ tenkera)*֍֍

intact (adj.): *ur yaɣ yat (amd. tigʷmma ur tentt yaɣ yat meqqar fell-asentt izri usmdadi/usmdudi n wakal)*֍֍

intellectuel:

- ✓ **(adj.)**

1.Involving thought, ideas, and understanding. *N uswingem (amd. tiɣawsiwin n uswingem cqqantt bahra)*֍֍

- ✓ **(v.)**

2.Someone who enjoys thinking about complicated ideas. *Amswingem,*

imswingemen (amd. iga amswingem mqqurn)֍֍ *bu-uswingem, id bu-uswingem (amd. iga bu-uswingem mqqurn)*֍֍ *bab n uswingem, id bab n uswingem (amd. iga bab n uswingem mqqurn)*֍֍ *waggag, id waggag (amd. iga waggag mqqurn!)*֍֍ *aggag, iggegen (amd. iga aggag mqqurn!)*֍֍

intelligence (n.): *tanumert, tinumar (amd. iga akkʷ tanumert!)*֍֍ *afulles, ifullesen (amd. iga akkʷ afulles!)*֍֍ *taytti, tayttiwin (amd. iga akkʷ taytti!)*֍֍ *asnummer, isnummeren (amd. iggut g-is usnummer!)*֍֍

intelligent (adj.): *immumin (amd. yan ufrux immumin)*֍֍ *ittefukksn (amd. dar-s yan warraz ittefukksn)*֍֍ *icṛmeḍn (amd. dar-s yan wazzan icṛmeḍn)*֍֍ *inummern (amd. afrux inummern ad iga!)*֍֍ *ifullesn (amd. afrux ifullesn)*֍֍ *ilan agayyu (amd. tarwa nes lan akkʷ agayyu. Ar kullu bahra aqqeran ɣ tinmel)*֍֍ *illan d ixf nnes (amd. argaz illan d ixf nnes ad iga!)*֍֍ *dar agayyu (amd. afrux dar agayyu ur ar jju iṭṭaṛ ɣ teɣeri nnes)*֍֍ *iḥṛecn (amd. afrux iḥṛecn ad iga)*֍֍ *icaṭṭeṛn (amd. afrux icaṭṭeṛn ad iga)*֍֍ *yuṭṭecn (amd. afrux yuṭṭecn ad iga)*֍֍

intend (v.):

1.If you intend to do something, you have decided or planned to do it. *Iri (amd. ira ad iddu)*֍֍ *ini (amd. inna ad iddu mencekk ay-ad)*֍֍ *ɣawel (amd. iɣawel ad iddu)*֍֍ *ili/eg ɣ ixf (amd. illa ɣ ixf nnes ad iddu)*֍֍ *sker (amd. isker ad iddu mencekk ay-ad)*֍֍ *inna ixf (amd. inna as ixf nnes ad iddu)*֍֍ *inna yan ixf (amd. inna as yan ixf ad iddu mencekk ay-ad!)*֍֍

2.If something is intended for a particular purpose, it is planned to have that purpose. *Sker (amd. targʷa-ad ttuskar ad ttawi aman s tuẓẓumt n teɣremt n Bi-igʷra)*֍֍

intense (adj.): *iktin (amd. takat iktin ad illan ɣ inkan)*֍֍ *ijhedn (amd. takat ijhedn)*֍֍ *iggutn (amd. takat iggutn)*֍֍

inetisity (n.): *jjhed, id jjhed (amd. jjhed lli tegit i takat-ad hati iggut)*֍֍ *tikti, tiktiyin (amd. tikti n takat teggut)*֍֍

intesive (adj.): *iggutn (amd. tiɣeri iggutn ar tessṛmuy)*֍֍

intention (n.): *tirit, tiritin (amd. mad ak igan tirit?)*֍֍ *awttas, iwttasen (amd. mad ak igan awttas?)*֍֍ *taɣawsa, tiɣawsiwin (amd. mad igan taɣawsa nnek lli tesiggilit?)*֍֍

intentional (adj.): *ittuskarn s besmma/msmuɛ (amd. tawwuri ittuskarn s msmuɛ ad tega xtt-ad)*֍֍

inentionnaly (adv.): *besmma (amd. yut t besmma)*֍֍ *msmuɛ (amd. yut t msmuɛ nnes)*֍֍

intercostal pain (n.): *unus, inasiwen (mad. illa g-is unu igllin!)*֍֍

intercourse (n.): *anyalkam, inyalkamen n uzɛzzem (amd. ila inyalkamen n uzɛzzem d kṛaḍt temɣarin)*֍֍ *azday,*

izdayen n uzɛzzem (amd. ila izdayen n uɛzzem d snatt temɣarin)☸☸ *asdaw, isdawen (amd. ila isdawen n uzɛzzem d mannwt n temɣarin)*☸☸

interest:

✓ **(v.)**

1.If something interests you, you want to know more about it. *Awi (amd. yiwi tt ɣ teɣeri nnes bahra)*☸☸ *qqen (amd. iqqen as ussaɣ ɣar ɣ teɣeri)*☸☸ *illa-nn ixf (amd. illa as nn ixf ad yasi ayda n ulttma-s)*☸☸ *eg-nn ixf (amd. iga-nn ixf ɣ wayda nnes)*☸☸ *awi/ecc ixf (amd. yiwi as ixf meqqar ur iga yat)*☸☸ *eg anzgum (amd. ay-lli as igan anzgum iga t ɣar imarrawen nnes)*☸☸ *asi anzgum (amd. yusi anzgum n timmuzɣa)*☸☸ *fek ixf/adwal/tizi (amd. ifeka bahra ixf nnes i teɣawsiwin n tesertit)*☸☸ *ssiḥel (amd. wanna ineqqan s iwaliwen ur yyi ssiḥeln)*☸☸ *lhu (amd. ilha bahra ɣar s tewǧǧa n uḍaṛ)*☸☸ *iḍfuṛ (amd. iḍfaṛ ɣar inɣmisen n id bu-tewǧǧa n uḍaṛ)*☸☸ *ccukku (amd. ur sul iccukka abla inɣmisen n id bu-tewwǧǧa n uḍaṛ)*☸☸ *hul (amd. ihul t bahra imal n tarwa nnes)*☸☸ *ameẓ/ɣʷi/asi ssuqq n (amd. ur iɣʷi ssuqq i teɣeri nnes)*☸☸ *kcem ixf/agayyu (amd. aynna lli s yyi tennit ur ikcem ixf ura iffeɣ yyi g-is)*☸☸

✓ **(n.)**

2.If you have an interests in something, you want to know more about it. *Saḥa, id ṣaḥa (amd. ur dar-i kra n ṣaḥa ad sseneɣ iswingimen nnes)*☸☸ *adwal, idwalen (amd. ifeka adwal i teɣeri nnes)*☸☸ *ixf, ixfawen (amd. ifeka ixf i teɣeri nnes)*☸☸ *agayyu, iguyya (amd. ifeka agayyu i teɣeri nnes bahra!)*☸☸

3.Your interests are the things that you enjoy doing. *Timirit, timira (amd. tikurtt tega yat ɣ temira nnes)*☸☸ *timḥmelt, timḥmal (amd. takurtt tega ɣ yat n temḥmal nnes)*☸☸ *asala, isalaten (amd. takurtt tega ɣ yat isalaten nnes!)*☸☸ *adwal, idwalen (amd. adwal nnes tiwi t ɣar tekurtt!)*☸☸

4.Interests is an extra payment that you receive if you have invested money, or an extra payment that you make if you have borrowed money. *Saḥa, id ṣaḥa (amd. is ak takkat tegadirt nnek ṣaḥa f idrimen lli dar-sen tersest)*☸☸ *tasufut, tisufutin (amd. is ak ifeka kra n tesufut nɣedd wahli?)*☸☸ *tanyaft, tinyafin (amd. is ak ifeka tanyaft nnek?)*☸☸

✓ **(pl. n.)**

5.If something is in the interests of a person or group, it will benefit them. *ṣaḥa, id ṣaḥa (amd. tawwuri-ur rad ak teg ṣaḥa)*☸☸ *tanyaft, tinyafin (amd. ur asen iga kra n tenyaft!)*☸☸

interested (adj.): *mu/mi ifeka ixf/agayyu (amd. takurtt tega yat teɣawsa mi ittufeka ixf bahra)*☸☸ *yiwin ixf/agayyu (amd. takurtt tega yat teɣawsa lli as yiwin ixf)*☸☸ *ikcemn ixf/agayyu (amd. takurtt tega yat teɣawsa lli as ikcemn ixf)*☸☸

interesting (adj.): *ittawin/icttan/ikccemn ixf/agayyu (amd. adlis ittawin ixf ad teseɣit ɣ ass-ad)*☸☸ *ittumnidn (amd.*

taɣawsa ittumnidn ad tega xtt-ad!)֍֍ issyufan (amd. taɣawsa issyufan ad tega xtt-ad)֍֍ ixatern (amd. taɣawsa ixatern ad tega xtt-ad)֍֍ imqqurn (amd. taɣawsa mqqurn ad tega xtt-ad)֍֍

interfere (v.):

1.If you interfere in a situation, you try to influence it, although it does not concern you. *Kcem (amd. ad ur tekccemt i immukrisen lli ur igan winnek ad ur tessfledt i mad k ur issusamn)֍֍*

2.Something that interferes with a situation has a damaging effect on it. *Kcem (amd. ad ur tekccemt tiwwuriwin inu)֍֍*

interior (n.): *ag^{w}nes (amd. ikcem ar ag^{w}nes)֍֍ anwal (amd. ikcem ar anwal)֍֍*

interjection (n.): *asḍuhyu, isḍuyuten (amd. iga akk^{w} warra-ad nnes isḍuhyuten!)֍֍ anza, anziwen n usḍuhyu (amd. iga akk^{w} warra-ad nnes anziwen n isḍuhyuten!)֍֍*

intermediary (n.): *arqqas, irqqasen (amd. nettan ad igan arqqas n ger-at-sen)֍֍*

intermediate (n.): *arqqas, irqqasen (amd. nettan ad igan arqqas n ger-at-sen)֍֍*

intermingle (v.): *smmṛɛi (amd. ismmṛɛi ifalan)֍֍ smmrkes (amd. ismmkres ifalan)֍֍ snxabbel (amd. isnxabbel akk^{w} ifalan!)֍֍ snckkel (amd. isnckkel ifalan)֍֍*

internal (adj.): *n ug^{w}nes (amd. immukrisen n ug^{w}nes)֍֍ n wammas (amd. immukrisen n wammas n tegemmi ar tteɣaman ɣ wammas n tegemmi)֍֍*

international (n.): *abeṛṛan (amd. immukrisen ibeṛṛanen)֍֍ n beṛṛa (amd. inyalkamen n beṛṛa)֍֍ igan win beṛṛa (amd. win beṛṛa ad gan inyalkamen-ad)֍֍*

Internet (n.): *Internet (amd. Internet ig yat teɣawsa bahra ifulkin i Imaziɣen)֍֍ anrfel/aẓeṭṭa amaḍelan (amd. aẓeṭṭa amaḍelan (amd. aẓeṭṭa amaḍelan lan s-is Imaziɣen awal)֍֍*

interpret (v.):

1.If you interpret what someone says or does, you decide what it means. *Fek amnid/askkir (amd. amnid lli ifeka i wawal nnes ur bahra ifulki)֍֍*

2.If you interpret what someone is saying, you immediately translate it into another language. *Rar (amd. rureɣ mennaw idlisen s Temaziɣt)֍֍ surri (amd. surriɣ mennaw idlisen s Temaziɣt)֍֍ ssaɣul (amd. issaɣul mennaw idlisen s Temaziɣt)֍֍ sker tararit/tasurrit/tasuɣ^{w}lt (amd. isker tasuɣ^{w}lt i imennaw idlisen)֍֍*

interpretation (n.): *tufekka, tufekk^{w}in n umnid n wawal֍֍ tikki, tikkiwin n umnid n wawal֍֍ asfek, isfeken n uskkir n wawal֍֍*

interrogate (v.): *saqqsa (amd. ar t saqqsan ibulisen!)֍֍ sqqrru (amd. ar t sqqrun ibulisen)֍֍*

interrupt **(v.):**

1.If you interrupt someone, you start talking while they are talking. *Bbi awal (amd. suref yyi bbiɣ ak awal!)֍֍ bbi awal s ufulki (amd. bbiɣ ak awal s ufulki, macc dar-i yan wawal rad ak t iniɣ)֍֍ kkes awal (amd. ikkes as awal mennawtt tikkal ɣ ulmuqqar-ann)֍֍*

2.If someone or something interrupts a process or activity, they stop it continuing for a time. *Bedd (amd. ibedd ur ar sul iswwuri)֍֍ sbedd (amd. isbedd tawwuri nnes)֍֍*

intersection **(n.):** *ger-iɣarasen, id ger-iɣarasen (amd. lekemeɣ ukan ger-iɣarasen ur sul ssseneɣ mani s rad dduɣ)֍֍ nger-iɣarasen, id nger-iɣarasen (amd. lkemeɣ-d ukan nger-iɣarasen ur sul ssseneɣ mani s rad dduɣ)֍֍*

intersperse **(v.):** *smmṛɛi (amd. ismmṛɛi ifalan)֍֍ smmrkes (amd. ismmkres ifalan)֍֍ snxabbel (amd. isnxabbel akkʷ ifalan!)֍֍ snckkel (amd. isnckkel ifalan)֍֍*

interval **(n.):**

1.A period of time between two events or dates. *Tizi, tiziwin (amd. yurri-d daɣ s tewwuri lliɣ tezri tizi n sin issggʷassen)֍֍*

2.A short break during a play or concert. *Askkuyes, iskkuyesen (amd. rad neddu s imikk n uskkuyes)֍֍ igiwer, igiweren (amd. rad neser imikk n igiwer)֍֍ iɣimi, iɣimiten (amd. rad nesker imikk n iɣimi)֍֍ tabbayt, tabbayin (amd. rad nesker imikk n tabbayt)֍֍ tubbeya, tubbeyatin (amd. rad nesker imikk n tubbeya)֍֍ asunfu, isunfuten (amd. rad nesker imikk n usunfu!)֍֍*

intervene **(v.):** *kcem ɣ (amd. ur ira ad ikcem ɣ immukrisen nnesen)֍֍ sawel (amd. nzel yyi, nzeleɣ ak, ad giɣ ur isawel yan)֍֍ kcem ger/nger (amd. ikcem nger-at-sen)֍֍*

interview:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.A meeting at which an employer asks questions in order to find out if you are suitable for a job. *Amsiwal, imsiwalen (amd. skeren yan umsiwal ifulkin!)֍֍ anmuqqar, inmuqqaren (amd. skeren yan unmuqqar ifulkin!)֍֍*

2.A conversation in which a journalist asks a famous person questions. *Amsiwal, imsiwalen (amd. amsiwal lli nesker ifulki bahra!)֍֍ anmuqqar, inmuqqaren (amd. anmuqqar lli nesker ifulki bahra!)֍֍*

- ✓ **(v.)**

3.When an employer interviews you, they ask you questions in order to find out if you are suitable for a job. *Saqqsa (amd. isaqqsa mani ɣ tt inn kullu kkiɣ)֍֍ sker amsiwal/anmuqqar (amd. sker d-i amsiwal acku ira ad issen mani ɣ tt inn kullu kkiɣ)֍֍*

4.When a journaliste interviews a famous person, they ask them questions. *Saqqsa (amd. isaqqsa umsɣan inbgi nnes ɣ mennaw ibarazen n*

teẓuṛi)֍֍ *sker amsiwal/anmuqqar (amd. isker amsiwal d yan unaẓuṛ mqqurn ɣ ssinima n temaziɣt)*֍֍

5.When the police interview a person, they want to find out what is the degree of his involvement in a crime. *Saqqsa (amd. ar t saqqsan ibulisen!)*֍֍ *sqqrru (amd. ar t sqqrun ibulisen)*֍֍ *fek isqqsiten (amd. ifeka as isqqsiten igguten!)*֍֍

intestine (n.):

1.The lower part of the alimentary canal from the end of the stomach to the anus. *Iliwi, ilawan (amd. yuḍen ilawan nnes)*֍֍ *abɛlul, ibɛlal (amd. yuḍen abɛlul)*֍֍ *alukdis, ilukdisen (amd. ur iḥmel ilukdisen n ulqqaɣ)*֍֍ *taḍwwaṛt, tiḍwwaṛin (amd. ur ar ictta taḍwwaṛt)*֍֍ *adan (adm. yuḍen adan)*֍֍ *asagʷel, isagʷelen (amd. ur ar ictta asagʷel)*֍֍

2.The large intestine. *Abɛlul, ibɛlulen/ibɛlala (amd. yuḍen abɛlul nnes)*֍֍

intimacy (n.): *taẓawt, taẓawin (amd. tella taẓawt ger-at-sen)*֍֍ *tamyawẓt, timyawaẓin (amd. tella temaywaẓt ger-at-sen)*֍֍ *takʷmart, takʷmarin (amd. tella tekʷmart ger-at-sen)*֍֍

intimate (adj.):

1.If two people are intimate, there is a close relationship between them. *Iddukln (amd. medden idduklen ad ẓeṛiɣ)*֍֍ *igan imddukkʷal (amd. ẓeṛiɣ sin medden ganin imddukkʷal)*֍֍

2.An intimate matter is very private and personal. *Iẓlin s (amd. immukrisen s-i iẓlin ad ten ur tekccemt!)*֍֍ *igan win (amd. immukrisen igan winnu ad ten ur tekccemt!)*֍֍

intimated (adj.): *ikṣuḍn (amd. argaz ikṣuḍn)*֍֍ *iẓẓman (amd. argaz iẓẓman)*֍֍ *tekka/tusi tewda/tezlagt (amd. lliɣ rad s-is isawel tekkat akkʷ tezlagt!)*֍֍ *kkantt/usintt/irban tekṣṣaḍ (amd. lliɣ rad d-is isawel kkantt tekṣṣaḍ)*֍֍ *yuwdn (amd. argaz yuwdn)*֍֍ *iggʷtn (amd. argaz iggʷtn ad iga lliɣ nn-yuggʷa ɣ wanu)*֍֍ *igan bu-tasa n tefullust/bu-tawdiwin/tekṣṣaḍ (amd. argaz igan bu-tawdiwin)*֍֍ *ilan tasa n tefullust (amd. afrux ilan tasa n tefullust ur ar nn-itteffaɣ)*֍֍

intimidate (v.): *huddu (amd. ar yyi ittehuddu macc ur a dar-i yawi yat)*֍֍ *ssiwed (amd. ar ten g-i ittegalla inna i ak is rad yyi issiwid)*֍֍ *ssgʷed (amd inna i ak is rad yyi issgʷed!)*֍֍*ẓẓmu (amd. iɣald ak is rad yyi iẓẓmu!)*֍֍ *ssikṣuḍ (amd. iɣald ak is rad yyi issikṣuḍ!)*֍֍ *ssuged (amd. issuged tazzanin nnes)*֍֍

intimidation (n.): *ahuddu, ihudduten (amd. awi ihudduten nnek s mani yaḍn)*֍֍

into (prep.):

1.If you go into a place or object, you go inside it. *S (amd. ikcem s ṭṭamubil nnes)*֍֍

2.If you bump or crash into something, you hit it accidently. *Ɣ/ḥ/x (amd. ikcem ɣ uɣʷrab)@@*

3.If you get into a particular state, you start being in that state. *I (amd. ar bedda ikccem i mad ur iga tawwuri nnes)@@ s (amd. ar bedda ikccem s mad ur igan tawwuri nnes)@@*

4.If one thing changes into another thing, it becomes that thing. *D (amd. iga uzzal d ulkkawsu)@@*

5.If something is divided into a number of pieces, it is divided so that it becomes several smaller pieces. *F (amd. bbi aɣrum f smmus ubbicen)@@*

6.An investigation into an event or subject is concerned with that event or subject. *Ɣ/ḥ/x (amd. ar isnusu ɣ inaɣan lli ittuskaren ɣ temazirt)@@*

7.If you are into something, you like it very much. *Iri (amd. ar bahra ittiri takurtt)@@ ḥmel (amd. ar bahra ittihmul ibrin d uɣu)@@*

intolerance (n.): *tar-asuref, id tar-asuref (amd. teggut g-isen tar-asuref!)@@ tar-asafeɛ, id tar-asafeɛ (amd. teggut g-isen tar-asafeɛ)@@ tar-tastayt, id tar-tastayt (amd. tella g-is tar-tastayt iggutn)@@ tar-tazzryat, id tar-tazzrayt (amd. g-is tar-tazzrayt iggutn)@@ mar-amsaruf, id mar mar amsaruf (amd. illa mar-amsaruf ɣ temazirt-ad) @@*

intolerant (adj.): *ur ittesalun (amd. ifga afgan ur ittesalun)@@ itteẓiyyaṛn (amd. iga afgan itteẓiyyaṛn)@@ ur ittesafɛan/ittusurufn (amd. iga afgan ur ittesafɛan)@@ ur issen asuref (amd. iga afgan ur issen asuref)@@ ur ila asuref (amd. afgan ur ilan asuref ad iga!)@@ icqqan (amad. aslmad icqqan ur isslmad amya)@@ iqqṣḥan (amd. aslmad iqqṣḥan ur issaqqera amya)@@ iẓḍḍemn/iẓṭṭemn (amd. afgan iẓḍḍemn ay-ad. Ur g-is ism n umalu)@@ ul iqqurn (amd. bu-ul iqqurn ad iga urgaz-ad. Ur nn akkʷ ittaggʷa s ma-s)@@ war ul (amd. war ul ad iga urgaz-ad…)@@ ur issenn Ṛebbi ura Muḥmmad/arqqas nnes (amd. medden ur issenn Ṛebbi ura arqqas nnes a ɣ-id illan)@@ ur issen suref (amd. iga afgan ur issen suref)@@ ur ilan tamlla (amd. iga afgan ur ilan tamlla)@@ ur issen sti tt i kra (amd. iga afgan ur issen sti tt i kra)@@ ur iskarn i waman ad zrin (amd. iga afgan ur iskarn i waman ad zrin)@@ ur ittajjan yan (amd. iga afgan ur ittajjan yan)@@ ur ilan tajawt (amd. iga afgan ur ilan tajawt)@@*

intoxicate (v.): *su (amd. iswa ay-lliɣ iga aqqʷlil!)@@ duhdu (amd. iduhda lliɣ iswa)@@ mlalli (amd. imlalli lliɣ iswa aman smmumnin)@@ duwwex (amd. iduwwex lliɣ iswa aman n tazart)@@ bbuqqllu (amd. ibbuqqlla lliɣ iswa)@@*

intrepid (adj.): *icqqan (amd. argaz icqqan ad iga)@@ igan murran/agizul/acamṛaṛ/argaz (amd. argaz igan murran ad iga)@@ iceṛṛan (amd. argaz iceṛṛan)@@ ffeɣentt tekṣṣaḍ (amd. argaz ffeɣentt*

tekṣṣaḍ)֎֎ *ɣ ur llantt tekṣṣaḍ (amd. argaz ɣ ur llantt tekṣṣaḍ)*֎֎ *ur issenn tikṣṣaḍ)*֎֎ *ilan/igan tagizult/tacamṛaṛt/temurrant (amd. irgazen ilan tagizult a ɣ-id illan)*֎֎ *illan s tegizult/tecamṛaṛt/temurrant (amd. argaz illa s tecmaṛaṛt a ɣ-id illan)*֎֎

introduce **(v.):**

1.If you introduce something into a place or system, you cause it to exist there for the first time. *Sskcem-d (amd. Usman ad isskcemn imassaen itraren s uẓawan n Suss)*֎֎

2.If you introduce one person to another, you tell them each other's name so that they can get to know each other. *Mel (amd. riɣ ad ak meleɣ iwi ad t tessent)*֎֎

introduction **(n.):**

1.The introduction of something into a place or system is the act of causing it to exist there for the first time. *Asskcem, isskcemen (amd. asskcem n imassen itraren s uzawan n Suss)*֎֎

2.A piece of writing at the beginning of a book, which tells you what the book is about. *Tazwuri, tizwuriwin (amd. iga as tazwuri i udlis nnes amaynu)*֎֎ *tamssizwart/tamzzizwart, timssizwarin/timzzizwarin (amd. isker as tamssizwart i udlis nnes amaynu)*֎֎ *tamssfalt, timssfalin (amd. iga as tamssfalt i udlis nnes amaynu!)*֎֎ *tassfalt, tissfalin (amd. yura as tassfalt i udlis nnes amaynu)*֎֎ *astara, istaraten (amd. iga astara i udlis nnes amaynu)*֎֎ *asuntu/asnti, isuntuten/isntiyen (amd. iga asuntu i udlis nnes)*֎֎

introverted **(adj.):** *iqqenn (amd. iga argaz iqqenn)*֎֎ *iẓlin f medden (amd. iga afgan iẓlin f medden)*֎֎ *ittebbin f medden (amd. iga argaz ittebbin f medden)*֎֎ *ur isaweln/isawaln (amd. iga afgan ur isawaln)*֎֎ *ifissn (amd. iga afgan ifissn)* ֎֎

intuition **(n.):** *agʷmman, igʷmman (amd. igʷmm-nn yat teɣawsa ixʷcenn)* ֎֎

inundate **(v.):** *ngi (amd. ngin waman)*֎֎ *ffi (amd. ffin waman ɣ temazirt)*֎֎

inundation **(n.):** *angi, ingiyen (amd. angi n wasif)*֎֎ *affay, affayen (amd. llan waffayen n waman ɣ temazirt)*֎֎

invade **(v.):** *add (amd. tudd akkʷ Fṛanṣa i wakal n Imaziɣen lli ten tesifiss s uqqryal d ucayaṛ)*֎֎ *ffi-d (amd. teffi-d temmurɣi f wakal n dar-neɣ teẓeḍ akkʷ tazgzut lli g-is)*֎֎ *negi-d (amd. tengi-d temmurɣ s wawal nneɣ)*֎֎ *akʷi-d (amd. yukʷi-d wamud n ufna n Umaziɣ s temazirt ar tt ixllu)*֎֎ *sug (amd. isug tamazirt lli ur igan tinnes)*֎֎

invalid **(n.):** *amɛḍuṛ, imɛḍaṛ (amd. iga amɛḍuṛ mencekk ay-ad)*֎֎ *anwwaṛḍu, inwwuṛḍa (amd. iga anwwaṛḍu igllin!)*֎֎ *anfruɣ, infruɣen/infraɣ (amd. iga igllin anfruɣ!)*֎֎ *akucam, ikucamen (amd. iga igllin akucam!)*֎֎

afukal, ifukalen (amd. iga igllin akucam!)֍֍

invalid (adj.): *ittutn f umya (amd. yut uslway istayen lli izrin f umya)*֍֍ *itturẹẓan (amd. istayen lli itturezan ad d-inzelen i tagat lli illan ɣ temazirt)*֍֍

invariably (adv.): *bedda (amd. ar bedda iṭṭar unẓaṛ ɣ tegrest)*֍֍

invasion (n.): *addad, addaden (amd. addad n wakal n madden ur ifulki)*֍֍ *anegi, inegiyen (amd. anegi f wakal n medden ur ifulki)*֍֍ *affay, affayen (amd. affay f wakalen n madden ur ifulki)*֍֍ *tukʷya, tukʷyatin/tukʷyawin (amd. tukʷya f wakal n madden ur ifulki)*֍֍ *aswag, iswagen (amd. aswag n temizar n medden ur ifulki)*֍֍

invent (v.):

1.If you invent something, you are the first person to think of it or make it. *Sggru-d (amd. a wa isggrwa-d ɣ uzawan n Umaziɣ!)*֍֍ *awi-d amaynu (amd. yiwi-d amaynu s uẓawan Amaziɣ)*֍֍

2.If you invent a story or excuse, you claim that is true when it is not. *Sker (amd. isker tikerkas ad aɣ injem s ilm nnes)*֍֍

invention (n.):

1.An invention is a machine or system that has been invented by someone. *Tasggrut, tissgrutin/tamsggrut, timsggrutin (amd. tagctrit tega tasggrut/tamsggrut n Ccinwa)*֍֍

2.Invention is the act of inventing something. *Tasggrut, tissgrutin/tamsggrut, timsggrutin (amd. lliɣ ta ur tella tasggrut/tamsggrut n ttilifun, medden ar ttaran tibrain i nger-at-sen)*֍֍

invest (v.):

1.If you invest money, you try to increase its value, for example by buying proprety or shares. *Eg-nn (amd. iga-nn akkʷ iqqaṛiḍen nnes ɣ temsaɣt n ikallen)*֍֍ *fek-nn (amd. ifeka-nn akkʷ idrimen nnes ɣ temsaɣt n ikallen)*֍֍ *syafu (amd. isyafa akkʷ iqqaṛiḍen nnes ɣ temsaɣt n ikallen)*֍֍ *sgmmu (amd. isgmma akkʷ iqqaṛiḍen ɣ temsaɣt n tegʷmma)*֍֍

2.If you invest in something useful, you buy it because it will help you do something better. *Ssyafu (amd. issyafa akkʷ iqqaṛiḍen nnes ɣ temsaɣt n ikallen)*֍֍ *sgmmu (amd. isgmma akkʷ iqqaṛiḍen ɣ temsaɣt n tegʷmma)*֍֍

3.If you invest money, time, or energy in something, you spend money, time, or energy trying to make it succeful. *Fek (amd. ifeka tizi iggutn i teɣeri nnes)*֍֍

investigate (v.): *snusu (amd. mencekk ay-ad isnusu f inaɣan lli illan ɣ temazirt)*֍֍ *saqqsa (amd. ar t saqqsan ibulisen!)*֍֍ *sqqru (amd. ar t sqqrun ibulisen)*֍֍ *fek isqqsiten (amd. ifeka as isqqsiten igguten!)*֍֍ *cuddu (amd. ar ittecuddu f kra n tukkṛeḍa)*֍֍

investigation (n.): *asnusu, isnusuten (amd. ar iskar asnusu f yat tukkṛeḍa ttuskar ɣ Ugadir)*֍֍ *asiggel, isiggilen (amd. asiggel lli isker ifulki!)*֍֍

asnubbec, isnubbucen (amd. asnubbec lli isker inna tt!)֎֎ acabba, icabbaten (amd. icabbaten f taysi Tamaziɣt gguten)֎֎ amaca, imacaten (amd. amaca f temaziɣt ifulki)֎֎ asqqrru, isqqrruten (amd. skeren as yan usqqrru imqqurn)֎֎ acuddu, icudduten (amd. acuddu lli isker ifulki bahra!)֎֎

investment (n.): *asyafu, isyafuten (amd. asyafu lli ifulki)֎֎ asgmmu, isgmmuten (amd. asgmmu lli isker ifulki bahra!)֎֎*

invisible (adj.): *ur uttunnayn/uttuẓeṛṛan/uttumnadn (amd. ignwan iga akkʷ itran ur ittunnayen)֎֎ ur tunni/teẓeṛi/telkem/ttemid tiṭṭt(amd. ignwan iga akkʷ itran ur telkem tiṭṭt)֎֎*

invitation (n.): *aɣuri, iɣuriyen (amd. isker asen aɣuri ad dar-sen ack)֎֎ tiɣeri, tiɣeriwin (amd. isker asen tiɣeri ad d dar-s acken)֎֎ azzgzi, izzgziyen (amd. isker asen azzgzi ad dar-s acken)֎֎ tinnubga, tinnugiwin (amd. isker tinnuga ad d dar-s acken)֎֎*

invite (v.):

1.If you invite someone to an event, you ask them to come to it. *Ɣer (amd. ɣeriɣ as ad d-yack)֎֎ ɣer dar watay (amd. iɣera as dar watay macc ur iri)֎֎ zzgzi (amd. zzgziɣ as ad dar-i iddu macc ur iri)֎֎*

2.If you invite someone to do something, you ask them to do it. *Ini (amd. nnan as medden ad isawel ɣ unmuqqar n ukabaṛ Amaziɣ)֎֎*

invoice (n.): *tamatart, timtarin/timitar n ufru/temsaɣt/tasaɣt (amd. ur dar-i tamatart n ufru)֎֎ anza, anziwen/anzaten n ufru/temsaɣt/tasaɣt (amd. ur dar-i tamatart n ufru)֎֎ tanfult, tinfulin n ufru/temsaɣt/tasagt (amd. ur dar-i tanfult n ufru)֎֎ tadkkart, tidkkarin (amd. tella tedggart lli s iseɣa tigemm nnes)֎֎ tadggart, tidggarin (amd. ur yyi akkʷ ifeka usbbab tedggart inu!)֎֎ tatggart, titggarin (amd. ur as ifeka tatggart nnes)֎֎ arra, arraten n tenzi/temsaɣt (amd. ur as ifeka arra n tenzi nnes)֎֎*

invoke (v.): *ɣer (amd. iɣera i Rebbi ad as isuref)֎֎ eg-nn turawin/ifassen (amd. iga-nn turawi s Rebbi ad as isuref)֎֎ sḥuṛmut (amd. ar isḥuṛmut Rebbi ar-lliɣ ka!)֎֎ suter (amd. ar ittesutur ɣ Rebbi ad as ifek asaruf)֎֎ siggel s (amd. ar isiggil s Rebbi as ifek asaruf)֎֎*

involve:

1.If a situation involves something, that thing is a necessary part of it. *Ili g-is (amd. tawwuri illa g-is mad iggutn n imudduten)֎֎ iri (amd. tawwuri nnes ar ttiri mad iggutn n tizi)֎֎ sɣawes (amd. tawwuri nnes ar tesɣiwis mad iggutn n tizi)֎֎ bedd f (amd. tawwuri nnes ar ttebeddad f tizi iggutn)֎֎*

2.If a situation involves someone, they are taking part in it. *Awes (amd. tawada lliɣ iwsen mad iggutn n iɛzriyen imaziɣen telkem awttas nnes)֎֎ ili (amd. tawada ɣ llan medden iggutn)֎֎*

involved (adj.):

1.If you are involved in something, you are taking part in it or connected with it. *Awes (amd. ixaṣṣa tumɣarin ad ttawesent ɣ tesrtit)*꩜꩜

2.The things involved in a job or system are the necessary part of it. *Ili g-is (amd. illa g-is mad iggutn n teɣawsiwin ɣ tewwuri-ad)*꩜꩜

Irish:

✓ **(adj.)**

1.Belonging or relating to the Republic of Ireland, or to the whole of Ireland. *N Iṛlanḍa (amd. imaɣen n Iṛlanḍa ar bedda slayen Ingliz)*꩜꩜ *igan win Iṛlanḍa (amd. win Iṛlanḍa ad gan immurkisen ayt-tegzirt n Bṛiṭanya)*꩜꩜ *ggu-, ayt-Iṛlanḍa (amd. ẓeṛiɣ yan bu-umareg igan ggu-Iṛlanḍa)*꩜꩜

✓ **(n.)**

2.A language spoken in some parts of Ireland. *Tayṛlanḍit (amd. idrus mad sul isawalen tayṛlanḍit)*꩜꩜

iris of the eye: *mummu n tiṭṭt (amd. illa as kra ɣ mummu n tiṭṭt nnes)*꩜꩜

iron:

✓ **(n.)**

1.Iron is a hard dark metal which is used to make steel. *Uzzal (amd. ar issfsay izzal ar g-isen iskar kra iga tt anaw n imassen)*꩜꩜ *jjaluqq, id jjaluqq (amd. taɣawsa ttuskar ɣ jjaluqq)*꩜꩜ *ṛṛeqq, id ṛṛeqq (amd. ttuskar ɣ ṛṛeqq)*꩜꩜

2.An iron is a device which you heat up and rub over clothes in order to remove creases. *Uzzal n usgiddi (amd. iga as uzzal n usgiddi)*꩜꩜

✓ **(v.)**

3.If you iron clothes, you use a hot iron to remove creases from them. *Eg uzzal (amd. iga uzzal i ibrdan nnes)*꩜꩜ *sak uzzal (amd. isak uzzal i ibrdan nnes ad asen ikkes ikrracen)*꩜꩜ *sgadda s uzzal (amd. isgadda akk^w s uzzal ibrdan nnes fadd ad iffaɣ)*꩜꩜

iron fitter (n.): *cckal, icckal (amd. iga as cckal)*꩜꩜ *amawwus, imawwusen (amd. iga amawwus ad ur immass)*꩜꩜

ironic (adj.):

1.If you make an ironic remark you say something that you not mean, as a joke. *Isaḍṣan (amd. inna yan wawal isaḍṣan)*꩜꩜

2.An ironic situation is strange or amusing because of what you expect. *Isaḍṣan (amd. ur sseneɣ ar-lliɣ nn-ffaɣeɣ ɣ yan waddad isaḍṣan)*꩜꩜ *igan taḍṣa (amd. ur sseny ar-lliɣ nn-ffaɣeɣ ɣ yan waddad igan taḍṣa)*꩜꩜

irreel (adj.): *ur illan (amd. amaḍal ur illan)*꩜꩜ *ur-ta illan (amd. amaḍal ur-ta illan)*꩜꩜ *ur ilan tillawt (amd. amaḍal ur ilan tillawt)*꩜꩜ *ur illan s tillawt (amd. amaḍal ur illan s tillawt)*꩜꩜ *ur-ta illan s tillawt (amd. amaḍal ur-ta illa s tillawt)*꩜꩜ *igan turda (amd. taɣawsa igan turda aynna!)*꩜꩜ *urdan/urdawan (amd. amaḍal urdan aɣ idder)*꩜꩜ *igan tawwargit/ijijjiwen (amd. inɣmisen igan tawwargit)*꩜꩜ *ur ibeddn/issudan f tillawt (amd. inɣmisen ur ibedden f tillawt)*꩜꩜

irregular **(adj.):** *ikenkern (amd. nekka yan uɣaras ikenkern)֍֍ ur igaddan (amd. akal ur igaddan ad illan ɣ mennawtt tesggʷin ɣ Wactuken)֍֍ igan ifncqqrriwen/igʷḍyan (amd. aɣaras igan ifcnqqrriwen ad yiwin s Idaw Uggaran)֍֍ kra iga tt tizi (amd. kra iga tt tizi d ma ɣ idda s tewwuri)֍֍ ur yasttwan/inmalan/igaddan/iḥlullefn/idllekn (amd. akal ur idllekn ad iga ɣ-id)֍֍ ur igan yat tegadda (amd. akal ur igan yat tegadda)֍֍ ur igan yan unmala (amd. akal ur igan yan unmala)֍֍ igan tar tagadda (amd. akal iga tar tagadda)֍֍ igan war anmala (amd. akal ur igan war anmala)֍֍*

irreligious **(adj.):** *war taflest (amd. iga war taflest)֍֍ war Ṛebbi (amd. iga war Ṛebbi)֍֍ war asged (amd. iga ɣ id war asged)֍֍ ur ilan taflest/asged (amd. medden ur ilan asged)֍֍ ur iṭṭafn asged (amd. medden ur iṭṭafn asged)֍֍*

irresistible **(adj.):**

1.Uncontrollable. *Ur ttagʷit/ur ittagʷi yan (amd. tinzi tega yat teɣawsa ur ttagʷit)֍֍ mu ur tessugert amya (amd. tinzi tega yat teɣawsa mu ur tessugert amya)֍֍ mu ur ttinit uhu (amd. iqqaṛiḍen gan yat teɣawsa mu ur ttinit uhu)֍֍*

2.Extremely attractive. *Issumn bahra (amd. ẓeṛiɣ yat terbat issusemn bahra)֍֍ ifulkin/iẓiln/icwan/iḥlan/ihiyyan bahra (amd. ẓeṛiɣ yat tefruxt ifulkin bahra)֍֍*

irrigate **(v.):** *ssu (amd. isswa akkʷ akal nnes!)֍֍ sdunkel (amd. isdunkel akkʷ akal nnes!)֍֍ susi (amd. ittu ad isus akal nnes)֍֍ ffi/eg aman (amd. iga akkʷ aman i igran nnes!)֍֍*

irrigated area **(n.):** *talat, talatin (amd. dar-s kra n talatin ɣ iggi n wasif)֍֍ tasarut, tisura (amd. dar-s yat tesarut ɣ iggi n wasif)֍֍ amttul, imttulen (amd. dar-s yan umttul ifulkin ɣ tama n wasif)֍֍ taɣzut, tiɣzutin (amd. dar-s yat teɣzut ɣ iggi n wasif n Suss)֍֍ tisirit, tisiritin (amd. tella dar-s yat tesirit ɣ iggi n wasif)֍֍ tirit, taratin/tiritin (amd. dar-s tiritin ɣ iggi n wasif n Suss)֍֍*

irrigation **(n.):** *tissut, tissutin (amd. tissut lli ikser i igran nnes tefulki!)֍֍ asswi, isswiten (amd. asswi n wakal)֍֍ asdunkel, isdunkal (amd. asdunkel lli isker igran nnes fulkin!)֍֍ asusi, isusiyen (amd. asusi n wakal lli isker ifulki!)֍֍ taɣzut, tiɣwza (amd. iga ɣ-id taɣzut)֍֍*

irritate **(v.):** *ssɣli/all idammen/ṣṣkkʷaṛ (amd. ar issaqqlay idammen s tekerkas nnes)֍֍ ffi (amd. iffi yyi tt s taqqurt nnes)֍֍ sbbuẓẓi (amd. ad yyi tt daɣ ur tesbbuẓẓit)֍֍ lkem arwass ɣ kra (amd. sseneɣ is ira ad g-i ilkem arwass)֍֍ lkem ɣ illi ɣ aggʷan iḍan ɣ kra (amd. ha-nn rad g-i telkemt ɣ illi ɣ aggʷan iḍan!)֍֍ szɛf/zzɛf (amd. izzɛf yyi s unufel nnes)֍֍ sṭiyyeṛ (amd. isṭiyyeṛ t s unufel nnes)֍֍ ṭiyyeṛ (amd. iṭiyyeṛ yyi*

t s unufel nnes)֍֍ *basel (amd. ibasel fell-as)*֍֍ *bṛeẓṭ (amd. iberẓeṭ s taqqurt nnes)*֍֍ *ḍṣeṛ (amd. ar fell-as itteḍṣar bahra!)*֍֍*zziwez (amd. izziwez yyi yan uḍaṛ mad ila iḍ)*֍֍ *ṛeẓ imzgan/agayyu/ixf (amd. iṛeẓa imzgan inu s taqqurt nnes)*֍֍ *ffi tt (amd. iffi yyi tt, imikk ad nn dar-s kkeɣ!)*֍֍ *ɛcec (amd. iɛcec yyi)*֍֍

irritation (n.): *asbbuẓẓi, isbbuẓẓiyen (amd. asbbuẓẓi lli asen isker ur ad t g-is ttun)*֍֍ *aɛcac, iɛcacen (amd. skeren as aɛcac)*֍֍ *assɣlay, issɣlayen n idammen (amd. assɣlay n idammen lli asen isker ur ad t g-is ttun)*֍֍

Islam (n.): *Lislam (amd. aɣaras n Lislam)*֍֍

island (n.): *tigzirt, tigzirin (amd. tigzirin tiknariyin)*֍֍ *tiznint, tizninin (amd. tizninin tiknariyin)*֍֍ *utl, utlan (amd. utlan iknariyen)*֍֍ *agʷmer, igʷmeran (amd. illa yan ugʷmer ɣ illi ɣ izray wasif)*֍֍

isle (n.): *tigzirt, tigzirin (amd. ikka-d tigzirt-ann!)*֍֍ *tiznint, tizninin (amd. ikka-d tiznint-ann!)*֍֍ *utl, utlan (amd. llan ɣ-id utlan igguten!)*֍֍

isolated (adj.):

1.An isolated place is a long way from large town and is difficult to reach. *Yaggugn (amd. izdeɣ ɣ yan usun nn-yaggugn)*֍֍ *ittelaḥ-nn (amd. izdeɣ ɣ yan usun nn-ittelaḥn)*֍֍ *nn-iẓlin (amd. izdeɣ ɣ yan usun nn bahra iẓlin)*֍֍ *nn-illan ɣ maggug (amd. izdeɣ ɣ yan usun nn-illan ɣ maggug)*֍֍

2.If you feel isolated, you feel lonely and without help. *Awlawal (amd. ssyafaɣ is giɣ awlawal ɣ udrar-ad)*֍֍ *waẓ (amd. ssyafaɣ is giɣ waẓ ɣ udrar lliɣ zdeɣeɣ)*֍֍ *nekk d Ṛebbi (amd. ssyafaɣ is d nekk d Ṛebbi kad illan ɣ udrar-ad)*֍֍ *nekk d ixf inu (amd. ssyafaɣ is d nekk d ixf inu kad illan ɣ udrar-ad)*֍֍ *iẓlin (amd. ssyafaɣ is giɣ afgan iẓlin f medden)*֍֍

issue (n.):

1.An important subject that people are talking about. *Ammukris, immukrisen (amd. dar-i yan ummukris icqqan)*֍֍ *ǰǰṛṛet, id ǰǰṛṛet (amd. ur sseneɣ manik as rad naf ijji i ǰǰṛṛet-ad)*֍֍ *taɣawsa, tiɣawsiwin (amd. rad sul nesawel f teɣawsa-nna lli tebdert)*֍֍

2.A particular edition of a newspaper or mgasine. *Aynun, iynunen (amd. aynun iggʷran n Tesafut ifulki bahra)*֍֍ *uṭṭun, uṭṭunen (amd. uttun iggʷran n Tesafut ifulki bahra)*֍֍

it (pron.):

1.You use 'it' to refer to something that has already been mentioned, or to a situation that you have just described. As this form doesn't exist in Amazigh language, we use the third person *(amd. icqqa ad d-yack)*֍֍

2.You use 'it' to talk about your feelings or point of view. As this form doesn't exist in Amazigh language, we

use the third person *(amd. ifulki lliɣ d-ik mmaggareɣ)*֍֍

*3.***You use 'it' when you are reporting a situation or event.** *As this form doesn't exist in Amaziɣ language, we use the third person (amd. ittussan bahra ma s iga amxxar)*֍֍

4.You use 'it' to make statements about the weather, time, or date. As this form doesn't exist in Amazigh language, we use the third person. *(amd. illa uṣmmiḍ*֍֍ *tella tiss ttamt n tedwggat*֍֍ *illa wass wiss kṛaḍ-d-mraw ɣ ɣuctt)*֍֍

5.You use 'it' to ask someone who they are, or tell them who you are. The equivalent of this form doesn't exist in Amazigh language *(amd. mad tegit? Nekki ay-ad!)*֍֍

Italian:

- ✓ **(adj.)**

1.Belonging or relating to Italy. *N iṭalya (amd. idukan n Iṭalya dusen bedda)*֍֍ *igan win Iṭalya ad gan idukan-ad)*֍֍

- ✓ **(n.)**

2.Somone who comes from Italy. *Ggu/u-, ayt-Iṭalya (amd. ẓeṛiɣ yan ggu-Iṭalya iḍ-gam ɣ taɣart n Ugadir)*֍֍

3.Italian is the main language spocken in Italy. *Taṭalyanit (amd. ar isawal Taṭalyanit zund aman)*֍֍

itch **(v.):** *ecc (amd. icca yyi yan uḍaḍ)*֍֍ *ili timzrit (amd. tella g-i temzrit)*֍֍ *ffred (amd. ar yyi iffred ufus, iqqan-d ad t kʷmzeɣ)*֍֍ *aɣ ikʷmmazen (amd. ar yyi ttaɣen ikʷmmazen iɣ ggereɣ i tekzint)*֍֍

item **(n.):** *taɣawsa, tiɣawsiwin (amd. mennawtt teɣawsiwin ad d-iseɣa)*֍֍

item of clothing **(n.):** *amkṛuḍ, imkṛaḍ (amd. ur dar-s imkṛaḍ)*֍֍ *timlesit, timlesa (amd. ur iseɣa kra n temlesit ka!)*֍֍ *ibrdi, ibrdan (amd. ur dar-s ibrdan)*֍֍ *ahdum, ihdumen (amd. ur dar-s ihdumen)*֍֍ *alkak, ilkaken (amd. ur ilesa alkak ka!)*֍֍ *aqqccab, iqqccaben (amd. ur iles aqqccab ka!)*֍֍

its **(adj. & pron.):** *nnes (amd. immaɣ f tudert nnes)*֍֍

itself **(pron.):**

1.'Itself' refers to the same thing child, or animal that has already been mentioned. *Nettan/netta s ixf/ugayyu nnes (amd. nettan s ixf ad d sul yuckan)*֍֍ *nettan/netta nit (amd. netta nit ad d sul yuckan)*֍֍

2.'Itself' is used to emphasize the thing you are referring to. *Nit (amd. tudert nit tega ammukris mqqurn)*֍֍ *s ixf/ugayyu nnes (amd. tudert s ixf nnes tega ammukris mqqurn)*֍֍

ivory **(n.):** *uẓeṛ (amd. taɣawsa-ad ttuskar ɣ uẓeṛ)*֍֍

J/j

jab (v.): *qqes/ɣes (amd. iqqes ufus nnes s tessgnit)֍֍ bgu/gbu (amd. ibga afus nnes s tessgnit)֍֍ nzel (amd. inzel i uɣʷyul s issgni)֍֍ rceg (amd. iceg akkʷ s isnnan)֍֍*

jacket (n.):

1.A short coat. *Tikbert, tikberin (amd. ilesa ɣ ass-ad tikbert)֍֍ akerbas, ikerbasen (amd. ilesa ɣ ass-ad akerbas)֍֍*

2.An outer covering for something. *Afrik, ifriken (amd. afrik n udlis-ad ittuskar ɣ ilm n ufunas)֍֍*

jackrabbit (n.): *awtil, iwtelan (amd. ur ɣ-id iwtlan!)֍֍ bu-teṣṭṭat, id bu-teṣṭṭat (amd. yumeẓ yan bu-teṣṭṭat)֍֍*

jail:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.A building where people convicted of a crime are locked up. *Tin imuɣan, id tin imuɣan֍֍ tigemmi, tigʷmma n imuɣan֍֍ askref, iskraf֍֍ takermut, tikermutin֍֍ agʷdal, igʷdalen֍֍ aɣzzu, iɣzzuten/iɣzzwan֍֍ aɣzu, iɣzuten/iɣzwan֍֍ tabnniqt, tibnniqin֍֍ tin-imuɣan, id tin-imuɣan֍֍ tasraft, tasrafin֍֍ takkurmut, tikkurmutin֍֍ asargel, isargelen֍֍ asaqqen, isaqqenen֍֍ asameẓ, isameẓen֍֍ tillas֍֍ bi-iggurdan, id bi-iggurdan (***iron.***)֍֍*

(v.)

2.If someone is jailed, they are locked up in jail. *Qqen (amd. qqenen t inn ɣ usqqen n Inzggan)֍֍ ɣʷi/ameẓ (amd. ɣʷin t inn ɣ usqqen n Inzggan)֍֍*

jailhouse (n.): *tin imuɣan, id tin imuɣan֍֍ tigemmi, tigʷmma n imuɣan֍֍ askref, iskraf֍֍ takermut, tikermutin֍֍ agʷdal, igʷdalen֍֍ aɣzzu, iɣzzuten/iɣzzwan֍֍ aɣzu, iɣzuten/iɣzwan֍֍ tabnniqt, tibnniqin֍֍ tin-imuɣan, id tin-imuɣan֍֍ tasraft, tasrafin֍֍ takkurmut, tikkurmutin֍֍ asargel, isargelen֍֍ asaqqen, isaqqenen֍֍ asameẓ, isameẓen֍֍ tillas֍֍ bi-iggurdan, id bi-iggurdan (***iron.***)֍֍*

jam:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.A food made by boiling fruit and sugar together until it sets. *Amaɣus (amd. ar ictta amaɣus)֍֍ azzal (amd. ar ictta azzal)֍֍ aṛṛab (amd. ar ictta aṛṛab)֍֍*

2.A situation where are so many vehicles on the raod that they cannot move. *Tamri, timriwin (amd. tella temri ɣ uɣaras)֍֍ taɣuni, tiɣuniwin (amd. tella teɣuni ɣ uɣaras)֍֍ abeddad, ibeddad (amd. illa ubeddad ɣ uɣaras)֍֍*

- ✓ **(v.)**

3.If you jam something somewhere, you push it there roughly. *Eg-nn (amd.*

iga-nn ixf nnes yat tarazal mqqurn)֍֍ *sbedd (amd. isbedd yat tarazal f ixf nnes)*֍֍ *stteɣʷi (amd. istteɣʷi yat tarazal f ixf nnes)*֍֍

4.If something jams, or if you jam it, it becomes stuck or unable to work properly. *Bedd (amd. ibedd as uzzal lli ittesudu)*֍֍ *mer (amd ittemer ɣ wakal)*֍֍ *ɣʷi (amd. itteɣʷi ɣ wakal)*֍֍ *ameẓ (amd. itteyamaẓ uzzal nnes ɣ wakal)*֍֍ *ngeḍ (amd. ingeḍ uzzal nnes ɣ wakal)*֍֍

5.Make (a broadcast or other electronic signal) unintelligible by causing interference. *Skres (amd. isrkes asen taḍḍangiwin ggammin ad sul ameẓen ṛṛaḍyu n Temaziɣt)*֍֍

jamming (n.): *asrkes, isrkesen (amd. isker asrkes n taḍḍangiwin ggamin ad sul ameẓen yat ɣ ttilibizyun)*֍֍

janitor (n.): *atwwab, itwwaben (amd. atwwab ad iga)*֍֍

January (n.): *innayer, id innayer (amd. rad d-yack ɣ innayer)*֍֍ *yinnayer, id yinnayer (amd. rad d-yack ɣ yinnyer)*֍֍ *bi-igrisen*֍֍ *ayyur, iyiren wiss yan (amd. rad d-yack ayyur wiss yan)*֍֍ *ayyur amzwaru/izwarn (amd. rad d-yack ayyur izwarn)*֍֍

Japanese:

- ✓ **(adj.)**

1.Belonging or relating to Japan. *N Jabbun (amd. ṭṭamubil n Jabbun)*֍֍ *igan win Jabbun (amd. win Jabbun ad gantt teɣawsiwin-ad!)*֍֍

- ✓ **(n.)**

2.Someone who comes from Japan.
a.mas. sg.: *u/ggu-Jabbun (amd. iga u-Jabbun)*֍֍
b.mas. pl.: *ayt-Jabbun (amd. llan ayt-Jabbun ɣ Ugadir)*֍֍
c.fem. sg.: *ultt-Jabbun (amd. tega ultt-Jabbun)*֍֍
d.fem. pl.: *istt-Jabbun (amd. gantt istt-Jabbun)*֍֍

3.Japanese is the main language spoken in Japan. *Tajabbunit (amd. ar isawal tajabbunit zund aman)*֍֍

jar (n.):

1.A wide-mouthed, cylindrical container made of glass or pottery, especially one used for storing food. *Tabuqqalt, tibuqqalitn (amd. tabuqqalt-ad ar sskram aman)*֍֍ *taqqʷlilt, tiqqʷlilin (amd. ar ittegga aɣu ɣ teqqʷlilt)*֍֍ *tagdurt, tigʷdar (amd. ar ittegga aman ɣ tegdurt)*֍֍ *azzir, izziren (amd. ar ittegga aman ɣ wazzir)*֍֍ *tagddut, tigddutin (amd. tagddut n umaɣus)*֍֍ *tasɣmut, tisɣmutin (amd. tasɣmut aɣ iga lḥnna)*֍֍

2.Big jar. *Tixibit, tixabatin (amd. ar nn-tteffi aman ɣ texibit)*֍֍

jarful (adj.): *tixibit (amd. iffi fell-as tixibit n waman)*֍֍

jargon (n.): *taqqjmit, tiqqjmitin (amd. mad tega teqqjmit-ad lli tesawalt?)*֍֍ *aɉṛwiḍ, iɉṛwiḍen (amd. mad iga uɉṛwiḍ-ad lli tesawalem?)*֍֍ *tantala, tintaliwin (amd. mad tega tantala-ad lli*

ukan tesawalem?)֎֎ *tabudirt, tibudirin (amd. is tessent tabudirt n tarwa n Sidi ḥmad u Musa?)*֎֎ *iɣiws,iɣiwsen (amd. is tessent iɣiws n ṛṛwawaṣ?)*֎֎ *lɣaws, id lɣaws (amd. is tessent lɣaws n ṛṛwayṣ?)*֎֎

jaundice (n.): *sawraɣ (amd. illa g-is sawraɣ)*֎֎

jaw (n.): *ag*ʷ*ja, ag*ʷ*jiwen (amd. ṛeẓan wag*ʷ*jiwen nnes)*֎֎ *agja, agjiwen (amd. mqquren wagjiwen nnes)*֎֎ *addmmuqq, iddmmuqqen (amd. iṛeẓa uddmmuqq nnes)*֎֎ *amayyu, imuyya (amd. yuḍn amyyu nnes)*֎֎ *amayyug, imuyyag (amd. yuḍn imuyyag nnes)*֎֎

jay (n.): *ajaɣiɣ, ijaɣiɣen (amd. ijaɣiɣen gan aylalen bahra fulkinin!)*֎֎*jjrqqaq, id jjrqqaq (amd. yumeẓ yan jjrqqaq)*֎֎

jazz (n.): *jazz (amd. aẓawan n jazz)*֎֎

jealous (adj.):

1.A jealous person feels angry or bitter because they think another person is trying to take a lover or friend away from them. *Bu-tasmin (amd. iga bu-tasmin. Ur nniɣ rad isker amya d temɣart nnes)*֎֎ *anism (amd. iga bahra anism)*֎֎ *afaḍaḍ/afadad (amd. iga bahra afaḍaḍ n aytma-s!)*֎֎ *anwwac, inwwacen (amd. ur dar-s mad dar-s ttawin inwwacen nnes)*֎֎

2.If you are jealous of another person's possession or qualities, you feel angry and bitter because you do not have them. *Bu-teɣnnant (amd. mad gik tesker teɣnnant!)*֎֎

jealousy (n.): *taɛunkrit, tiɛunkriyin (amd. mad g-is tesker teɛunkrit)*֎֎ *tasmin (amd. llantt g-is tasmi!)*֎֎ *iɣiwel, iɣiwilen (amd. illa g-is iɣiwel iggutn)*֎֎ *anɣaz, inɣazen (amd. illa g-is unɣaz)*֎֎ *ankaẓ, inkaẓen (amd. illa g-is unkaẓ)*֎֎ *tiwuci, tiwuciwin (amd. tella g-is tewuci iggutn)*֎֎ *tanwwact, tinwwacin (amd. iggut mad g-is tesker tenwwact!)*֎֎

jeans (n.): *ddjinn, id ddjinn (amd. ar bedda ilessa ddjinn)*֎֎

jeer at (v.): *mlleɣ (amd. ar t temllaɣen)*֎֎ *ḍṣṣa (amd. ar g-is ḍṣṣan)*֎֎ *ɣ*ʷ*i (amd. ɣ*ʷ*in g-is)*֎֎ *ameẓ (amd. umeẓen g-is)*֎֎ *qqen tiṭṭt (amd. qqenen g-is tiṭṭt)*֎֎ *bbi tt (amd. bbin tt g-is)*֎֎ *sker ẓɛḍuḍ (amd. skeren g-is ẓɛḍuḍ)*֎֎ *hḍeṛ (amd. hḍeṛen g-is)*֎֎ *sker baqqcic/taḍṣa/tatennaẓit (amd. skeren g-is baqqcic)*֎֎ *x*ʷ*mmer (amd. ar g-is ttex*ʷ*mmaren)*֎֎ *neẓ (amd. ar g-is ttenaẓen)*֎֎

jerk (v.):

1.If you jerk something, you give it a sudden, sharp pull. *Jbed (amd. ijbed iziker s yat tekklit!)*֎֎ *ldi (amd. ildi iziker s yat tekklit!)*֎֎

2.If something jerks, it moves suddently and sharply. *Mdudi (amd. temdudi ukan ṭṭamubil nenna ɣ-inn aɣ nedda)*֎֎ *mmass (amd. temmas ṭṭamubil s yat tekklit!)*֎֎

jet:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.An aeroplane which is able to fly very fast. *Taylalt, taylalin n unṣaḍ/usnṣeḍ (amd. issuda taylalt n unṣaḍ)֍֍*

2.A jet of liquid or gas is a strong, fast, thins stream of it. *Anṣaḍ, inṣaḍen (amd. anṣaḍ n waman)֍֍ asnṣeḍ, isnṣeḍen (amd. asnṣed n waman)֍֍ ajaxxa, ijaxxaten (amd. ajaxxa n waman)֍֍ ajaxja, ijaxjaten (amd. ajaxja n waman)֍֍ tabaqqayt, tibaqqayin (amd. tabaqqayt n waman ɣ ɣ-id tesker g-is tafsna!)֍֍*

- ✓ **(v.)**

3. Travel by jet aircraft. *Mmuddu ɣ taylalt (amd. immudda ɣ taylalt lli ɣ idda s Bariz)֍֍ ekk taylalt/ignwan (amd. ikka ignwan lli ɣ immudda s Bariz)֍֍ ssudu taylalt (amd. issuda taylalt lli ɣ s Bariz)֍֍ ekk as taylalt/ignwan (amd. ikka as taylalt lli ɣ idda s Bariz)֍֍ ameẓ/ɣwi taylalt (amd. i ɣwi taylalt lli ɣ idda s Bariz)֍֍*

4. Spurt out in jets. *Bbaqqi-d (amd. bbaqqin-d waman ɣ wakal)֍֍ jixxi/jaxxa (amd. ar d ka tejiixxin waman ɣ wakal)֍֍ nṣṣeḍ-d (amd. ar d ka neṣṣeḍen waman ɣ wakal)֍֍bbijji-d (amd. ar ka tebbijjin waman ɣ wakal!)֍֍ bbiẓẓi-d (amd. ar d ka tebbiẓẓin waman ɣ wakal!)֍֍*

jettator **(n.):** *anmyaḍ, inmyaḍen (amd. iga anmyaḍ)֍֍ bu-ttemyyiḍ, id bu-ttemyyiḍ (amd. iga bu-ttemyyiḍ)֍֍*

Jew **(n.):** *uday, udayen (amd. drusen udayen lli sul illan ɣ temazirt nneɣ)֍֍*

Jewish **(adj.):** *n udayen (amd. tamazirt n udayen)֍֍win udayen (amd. tin udayen ad tega tamazirt-ad)֍֍*

jewel **(n.):** *aqqcuc, iqqcucen (amd. tuggʷrl iqqcucen nnes)֍֍ azrur, izruren (amd. tugʷel izruren nnes)֍֍ axʷlxal, ixʷlxalen (amd. tega-nn ixʷlxʷalen i uwrez)֍֍ abzeg, ibzegen (amd. teg-ann ibzegen i ufus nnes)֍֍ tagemmut, tigʷmma/tigmmutin (amd. ifeka as yat tegemmu n urɣ)֍֍*

jewel buckle **(n.):** *axlxal, ixlxalen (amd. tela tefulut nnes axlxal)֍֍ albzim, ilbzimen (amd. tela tefulu nnes albzim)֍֍ tagʷlilt, tigʷlilin (amd. tela tefulut nnes tagʷlilt)֍֍*

jeweller/jeweler **(n.):** *aswar, iswaren (amd. iga aswar)֍֍ asyyax, isyyaxen (amd. iga asyyax)֍֍ asiyyax, isiyyaxen (amd. ur iga asiyyax)֍֍ bu-urɣ, id bu--urɣ (amd. id bu-urɣ ad gan)֍֍ bu-uẓṛef, id bu-uẓṛef (amd. ayt bu-uẓṛef ad gan)֍֍*

jewellery **(n.):** *iqqcucen (amd. dar-s iqqcucen)֍֍ izruren (amd. dar-s izruren n urɣ)֍֍*

Jewish **(adj.):** *uday (amd. tamyurt tudayt as d-uckan ad s-tt skeren ɣ Ifran)֍֍ n uday/udayen (amd. timyurin n udayen)֍֍ igan win uday/udayen (amd. tin udayen ad gantt timyurin-ad!)֍֍*

jewry **(n.):** *tamaliḥt, timaliḥin (amd. izdeɣ ɣ temaliḥt n Ugadir)*֍֍

jinx **(n.):** *tagat, tagatin (amd. iga s-iɣ tagat!)*֍֍

job **(n.):**

1.The work that someone does to earn money. *Tawwuri, tiwwuriwin (amd. ur dar-s kra n tewwuri ka!)*֍֍ *tagguri, tigguriwin (amd. ur liɣ tawwuri ɣ ass-ad)*֍֍ *izli, izliyen/izlan (amd. mad as igan izli?)*֍֍ *tazzela, tazzeliwin (amd. ila bedda tazzela)*֍֍ *asmmigel, ismmigelen (amd. ifeka as yan usmmigel ad t isker)*֍֍

2.A duty or responsibility. *Tawwuri, tiwwuriwin (amd. tawwuri nnes tecqqa!)*֍֍ *tagguri, tigguriwin (amd. tagguri nnes tecqqa bahra!)*֍֍ *tamssggart, timssggarin (amd. tamsggart tecqqa bahra!)*֍֍ *tamasayt, timasayin (amd. tamasayt nnes tecqqa bahra!)*֍֍ *tasayt, tasayin (amd. tasayt nnes tecqqa bahra!)*֍֍ *taggʷa, taggʷatin (amd. taggʷat nnes teẓḍay bahra!)*֍֍ *izli, izliyen (amd. izil iggut)*֍֍ *tazzela, tazzeliwin (amd. tazzela nnes ur tela ttemi)*֍֍

3.If someone does or makes a good job of something, they do it well. *Tawwuri/tagguri (amd. isfalki/isgadda/isfalki tawwuri lli isker)*֍֍ *(amd. ikka-nn dar tewwuri lli as fekiɣ)*֍֍

jobless **(adj.):** *ur ilan tawwuri (amd. argaz ur ilan tawwuri ur iga i yat)*֍֍ *ur illan s tewwuri (amd. argaz ur illan tewwuri ur iqqen aɣjjaj i yan)*֍֍ *igan war tawwuri (mad. argaz igan war tawwuri ur ar ittili udm ger inggʷa nnes)*֍֍

jockey **(n.):** *amnay, imnayen (amd. imnayen ur-ta d-munen)*֍֍

jog:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.If you jog, you run slowly, usually as a form of exercice. *Akʷi (amd. ar bedda ttakʷiɣ id zikk n taylgi)*֍֍ *eg as tukʷya (amd. ar as bedda teggaɣ tukʷya iɣ ddiɣ s tinmel n dar-neɣ)*֍֍ *hrikki (amd. ar ttehrikkiɣ iɣ ddiɣ s tuẓẓumt n Bi-igʷra)*֍֍

- ✓ **(n.)**

2.A slow run. *Tukʷya*֍֍ *ahrikki*֍֍

join **(v.):**

1.If you join someone, you go to where they are. *Lkem (amd. lkemeɣ-nn imddukkʷal ɣ ubaraz n tewjja n uḍaṛ)*֍֍ *eg-nn iḍaṛṛen (amd. iga-nn iḍaṛṛen ar dar-s)*֍֍ *ddu/ftu (amd. ifta dar ulttma-s)*֍֍

2.When two things join, or when one thing joins another, they come together. *Miqqir/mmiggir/(amd. isaffen maqqaren-nn ɣ tama n taɣart)*֍֍ *eg yan (amd. sin isaffen gan-nn yan zzeɣ tama n udrar)*֍֍ *lkem (amd. aɣaras-ad ilkem win Ugadir)*֍֍ *zdi (amd. zdin bedda iqqudas-ad!)*֍֍ *lqqem (amd. ilqqem iqqudas)*֍֍ *smun (amd. ismun iqqudas)*֍֍

3.If you join a club or organization, you become a member of it. *Kcem (amd.*

ikcem tagumiyt zzeɣ man agu!)❁❁ *xllef (amd. ixllef asbaysi)*❁❁

join in (v.): *awes (amd. ar netteqqel s mad iggun n medden ad awsen ɣ imussuten n ixf n ussggʷass)*❁❁

joint:

✓ **(adj.)**

1.Shared by or belonging to two or more people. *Ittusarn (amd. dar-sen akal ittusaren)*❁❁ *ittubḍan (amd. dar-sen akal ittubḍan)*❁❁

✓ **(n.)**

2.A part of your body such as your elbow or knee where two bones meet and are able to move together. *Imṛeẓi, imṛeẓiyen (amd. uḍeneɣ akkʷ imṛeẓiyen inu)*❁❁

joke:

✓ **(n.)**

1.Something that you say in order to make people laugh. *Tamssedṣat, timssedṣatin (amd. ar bedda ittini timssedṣatin!)*❁❁ *tamllaɣit, timllaɣiyin (amd. mad g-is tesker temllaɣit)*❁❁

✓ **(v.)**

2.If you joke, you say something amusing or tell a funny story. *Saḍṣa (amd. ar bahra isaḍṣa medden)*❁❁ *dṣṣa (amd. is ar ka iḍṣṣa!)*❁❁ *mlleɣ (amd. is ar ka ittemllaɣ!)*❁❁ *sker tamllaɣit (amd. ar iskar tamllaɣit bahra!)*❁❁

3.If you are joking, you say something that is not true, as a joke. *Ḍṣṣa (amd. is ar ka diwen ḍṣṣaɣ)*❁❁ *hḍeṛ (amd. is ar ka diwen ttehḍeṛeɣ)*❁❁ *ameẓ (amd. is ka g-ik umeẓeɣ)*❁❁ *ɣʷi (amd. is ka g-iɣ iɣʷi!)*❁❁ *xʷmmer (amd. is ar ka g-iɣ ittexʷmmar!)*❁❁ *neẓ (amd. is ar ka daɣ ittenaẓ)*❁❁ *mlleɣ (amd. is ar ka ittemllaɣ!)*❁❁ *eg as taḍṣa (amd. is as ka iga taḍṣa!)*❁❁

jolt (v.): *smass (amd. ismass t lliɣ as inna gar awal)*❁❁ *snucceg (amd. isnucceg t lliɣ as inna gar awal)*❁❁ *siksel (amd. sikselen t ibulisen!)*❁❁ *cttef (amd. cttefen imxxaren)*❁❁ *smwri (amd. ismrwi t lliɣ t irgem)*❁❁ *snduḥmu (amd. ad ur tesnduḥmut azzan!)*❁❁

joss-stick (n.): *nnad, id nnad (amd. issreɣa yan nnad)*❁❁

jostle (v.): *smass (amd. ismass t lliɣ as inna gar awal)*❁❁ *snucceg (amd. isnucceg t lliɣ as inna gar awal)*❁❁ *siksel (amd. sikselen t ibulisen!)*❁❁ *cttef (amd. cttefen imxxaren)*❁❁ *smwri (amd. ismrwi t lliɣ t irgem)*❁❁ *snduḥmu (amd. ad ur tesnduḥmut azzan!)*❁❁

journal (n.): *aɣmis, iɣmisen (amd. ar yaqqera yan uɣmis ifulkin!)*❁❁

journalist (n.): *anɣmas, inɣmasen (amd. iga anɣmas)*❁❁ *bi-inɣmisen, id bi-inɣmisen (amd. iga bi-inɣmisen)*❁❁ *bab n inɣmisen, id bi-inɣmisen (amd. iga bab n inɣmisen)*❁❁

journey:

✓ **(n.)**

1.The act of travelling from one place to another. *Amudddu, imudduten (amd. amuddu nnes s Bariz issusm t bahra!)*❁❁

✓ **(v.)**

2.If you 'journey' somewhere, you travel there. *Mmuddu (amd. immudda s Ugadir)*֎֎ *ddu (amd. idda s Bariz)* ֎֎ *ftu (amd. ifta s Bariz)*֎֎ *sker (amd. isker Bariz)* ֎֎ *wades/wates (amd. iwades Bariz)* ֎֎ *ameẓ/ɣʷi abrid/aɣaras (amd. iɣʷi aɣaras n Bariz)* ֎֎

journeyman (n.): *amddakʷel, imddukʷal (amd. amddakʷel inu mencekk ay-ad!)*֎֎ *asmun, ismumen (amd. asmun inu ad iga!)*֎֎ *asmmun, ismmunen (amd. asmmun inu ad iga)*֎֎

joy (n.):

1.A joy is a feeling of great happiness. *Tumert, tumerin (amd. llan ɣ tumert)*֎֎ *tafjujt, tifjujin (amd. llan ɣ tefjujin)*֎֎ *tanuflayt, tinuflayin (amd. llan ɣ tenuflayt)*֎֎ *tadawit, tidawiyin (amd. llan ɣ tedawit)*֎֎ *tanant, tananin (amd. llan ɣ tenant)*֎֎ *arzgig, arzgigen (amd. llan ɣ urzgig*

2.A joy is something that gives you pleasure. *Tumert, tumerin (amd. yat ɣ tumerin nnes tegatt ad ittara tullisin)*֎֎ *tafjujt, tifjujin (amd. tafjujt ad iga umuddu-ad)*֎֎

judge:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.The person in a law court who decides how the law should be applied and how criminals should be punished. *Anzzarfu, inzzurfa (amd. nettan ad igan anzzarfu)*֎֎ *anfray, infrayen (amd. nettan ad igan anfray)*֎֎ *inbḍi, inbḍiyen (amd. nettan ad igan inbḍi)*֎֎ *amazzal, imazzalen (amd. nettan ad igan amazzal)*֎֎ *bu-uzref, id bu-uzref (amd. nettan ad igan bu-uzref)*֎֎ *bab n uzref, id bab n uzref (amd. netan ad ad igan bab n uzref)*֎֎ *amssfru, imssfra (amd. nettan ad igan amssfru)*֎֎

2.The person who chooses the winner of a competition. *Anfgur, infruren (amd. nettan ad igan anfgur)*֎֎ *anfray, infrayen (amd. nettan ad iga anfray)*֎֎ *amssfru, imssfra (amd. nettan ad igan amssfru)* ֎֎

- ✓ **(v.)**

3.If you judge someone or something, you form an opinion about them based on the information that you have. *Ini (amd. ggammiɣ ad iniɣ mencekk ad dar-s illan)*֎֎ *smuqqel (amd. ur ifullki am-k-lli s ar g-is ismuqqul)*֎֎ *anni (amd. ur ifulki am-k-lli s ar t ittannay)*֎֎ *ẓeṛ (amd. ur ifulki am-k-lli s ar t iẓeṛṛa!)*֎֎ *mnid (amd. ur ifulki am-k-lli s ar t ittemnid!)*֎֎

judgment (n.):

1.An opinion that you have after thinking carefully about something. *Awnni, iwnnan (amd. awnni nnek ur isker yat!)*֎֎ *awal, iwaliwen (amd. awal nnek ur isker yat!)*֎֎ *taswingimt, tiswingimin (amd. taswingimt nnek ur isker yat!)*֎֎ *tamnadt, timnadin (amd. tamnadt nnek ur tesker yat!)*֎֎ *tannayt, tannayin (amd. tamnayt nnek ur tesker*

yat!)֍֍ asmmaqqel, ismmuqqal (amd. asmmaqqel nnek ur isker yat!)֍֍

2.Judgment is the abiliy to make sensible guesses and decisions. *Timzililt, timzililin (amd. timzililt nnek tefulki!)֍֍ tamzalalt, timzalalin (amd. tamzalalt nnek ur tefulki)֍֍*

3.The legal document stating the reasons for a judicial decision. *Tanfult n uzref/ussfru/ufru (amd. tanfult n uzref ad iga ɣ ufuss)֍֍ tanfult tazrefant (amd. tanfult tanzrefant ad iga ɣ ufuss nnes)֍֍ tannayt n uzref/ussfru/ufru (amd. tamnayt n uzref ad iga ɣ ufuss)֍֍ tannayt tazrefant (amd. tamnayt tazrefant ad iga ɣ ufuss)֍֍*

jug (n.):

1.A large container for liquids, with a narrow mouth and typically a stopper or cap. *Aɣʷrraf, iɣʷrrafen (amd. riɣ yan uɣʷrraf n waman)֍֍ acṛṛabi, icṛṛabiyen (amd. riɣ yan ucṛṛabi n waman)֍֍ tabuqqalt, tibuqqalitn (amd. mmimen waman n tebuqqalt-ad)֍֍ taqqʷlilt, tiqqʷlilin (amd. mmimen waman n teqqʷlilt-ad)֍֍ tagdurt, tigʷdar (amd. mmimen waman n tegdurt-ad)֍֍*

2.Big jug. *tixibit, tixabatin (amd. ar nn-tteffi aman ɣ texibit)֍֍*

jugful (adj.): *tixibit (amd. iffi fell-as tixibit n waman)֍֍*

juggle:

✓ **(n.)**

1.Act of jugglin. *Asbaklal, isbaklalen (amd. asbaklal n tekurtt)֍֍*

✓ **(v.)**

2.Continuously toss into the air and catch in order to entertain. *Sbaklal (amd. ar isbaklal takurtt)֍֍*

juggler (n.): *ahyyaḍ, ihyyaḍen (amd. iga ahyyaḍ)֍֍*

juice (n.): *aman (amd. swiɣ aman n litcin)֍֍*

jujube (n.): *azggʷar, izggʷaren (amd. illa ɣ-id uzggʷar mqqurn)֍֍ azur, izuran n uzggʷar (amd. tega akkʷ temazirt n Wactuken izuran)֍֍*

July (n.): *yulyuz, id yulyuz (amd. yulyuz a rad d-yack)֍֍ izeɣ, izeɣen (amd. izeɣ a rad d-yack)֍֍ ayyur, iyiren wiss sa (amd. ayyur wiss sa a rad d-yack)֍֍*

jump:

✓ **(v.)**

1.When you jump, you push your feet against the ground and move quickly upwards into the air. *Ntteg (amd. ar ittenttag ɣ taɣart)֍֍ neṭṭeṛ/nḍeṛ (amd. iɣ ur teẓeḍaṛt ad tenḍeṛt i uṛam, tessutelt as d)֍֍ nḍu (amd. ar ika inḍḍu murran!)֍֍ nqqez (amd. ar bedda ittenqqaz ɣ usarag n tegemmi)֍֍ akʷi (amd. ar ittakʷi ɣ usarag)֍֍ sukeḍ (amd. ar ittsikuḍ ɣ beṛṛa)֍֍ sukeḍ (amd. ar ittesukuḍ)֍֍ ḥnṭṭeẓ (amd. ar ka itteḥnnṭaẓ ɣ uḥanu!) (pej.)֍֍*

2.If you jump something, you leap off the ground and move over or across it. *Ntteg i (amd. intteg i uɣʷrab)֍֍ nḍeṛ/nṭṭeṛ i (amd inḍeṛ i wasif)֍֍ nḍu i (amd. inḍu i waman)֍֍ nqqez i (amd.*

inqqez i umnɣuz)֍֍ akʷi i (amd. yukʷi i iɣʷrab)֍֍ sukeḍ i (amd. isukeḍ i ugʷḍi)֍֍

3.If something makes you jump, it surprises and causes you to make a sudden movment. *Ssiwed (amd. yut ukan s waggur isswed yyi)֍֍ luḥ-nn kra (amd. yut ukan s waggur iluḥ-nn g-i kra)֍֍*

- ✓ **(n.)**

4.A leap into the air, sometimes over an object. *Asukeḍ, isukḍen (amd. asukeḍ lli isker yattuy bahra!)֍֍ tanḍeṛa, tinḍeṛiwin (amd. tanḍeṛa lli isker tattuy bahra!)֍֍ tanettigt, tinettigin (amd. tanettigt lli isker tessusm medden)֍֍ anḍaw, inḍawen (amd. anḍaw lli isker tessuhem medden)֍֍ tissenḍut, tissenḍuwin (amd. tissenḍut lli tesker tefulki bahra!)֍֍ anḍaṛ, inḍaṛen (amd. anḍaṛ lli isker issusem medden)֍֍ anqqiz, inqqizen (amd. anqqiz lli isker ifulki bahra)֍֍ tukʷya, tukʷyatin (amd. tukʷya lli isker tattauy bahra!)֍֍ akkʷay, akkʷayen (amd. akkʷay lli iɣli bahra!)֍֍ anggez, inggezen (amd. anggez lli isker ifulki bahra!)֍֍*

jumper (n.):

1.A knitted piece of clothing for the top half of the body. *Amgiger, imgugar (amd. amgiger ifulkin ad ilesa)֍֍ amsasser, imsussar (amd. amsasser ifulkin ad ilesa)֍֍ amaryur, imaryuren (amd. amryur ifulkin ad ilesa)֍֍ amryul, imryulen (amd. amryul ifulkin ad ilesa)֍֍ adlaw, idlawen (amd. ila udlaw-ad atig iggutn)֍֍ taqidurt, tiqidurin (amd. taqidurt-ad temllul baha!)֍֍*

***2.* A person or animal that jumps.** *Amnḍeṛ, imnḍeṛen֍֍ amnṭṭeṛ, imnṭṭeṛen֍֍ amntteg, imnttegen֍֍ amnqqez, imnqqezen֍֍ amnggez, imnggezen֍֍ amnḍu, imnḍuten֍֍ amakʷi, imakiyen֍֍ amsukeḍ, imsukeḍen֍֍*

june (n.): *yunyu, id yunyu (amd. yunyu a rad d-yack)֍֍ lɛnṣeṛt, id lɛnṣeṛt (amd. lɛnṣeṛt a rad d-yack)֍֍ ayyur, iyiren wiss ṣḍiṣ (amd. ayyur wiss sḍiṣ a rad d-yack)֍֍*

jungle (n.): *tagant, taganin (amd. idda s tagant)֍֍ admim, idmimen (amd. ikka-d admim)֍֍*

junior (adj.):

1.A junior official or employee holds a lower position in an organization. *Imẓẓiyn (amd. amarir imẓẓiyn)֍֍*

2.If you are someone's junior, you are younger that they are. *Imẓẓiyn s (amd. itahel yat tefruxt fell-as imẓẓiyn s sin isggʷassen)֍֍*

juniper (n.): *tiqqi, tiqqiwin (amd. taddagt n tiqqi)֍֍ taga, tagawin (amd. ifulki waddag n taga)֍֍*

junk (n.): *aqqjdaw, iqqjdawen (amd. iga akkʷ ɣ-id iqqjdawen!)֍֍ aljaluqq, iljaluqqen (amd. iga akkʷ ɣ-id iljaluqqen!)֍֍ agzzum, igʷzman n uzzal (amd. iga akkʷ ɣ-id igʷzman n*

uzzal!)֍֍ *aqqjjun, iqqjjunen (amd. iga akkʷ ɣ-id iqqjjunen!)*֍֍

jury **(n.):** *anzzarefu, inzzurefa (amd. tarabbut n inzzurefa ur-ta skeren yat ɣ imṣiṛiḍen nneɣ)*֍֍

just:

- ✓ **(adv.)**

1.If something has just happened, it happened a very short time ago. *Ḥḥra/bḥḥra(amd. ḥḥra t ẓeṛiɣ)*֍֍ *yallah (amd. yallah idda)*֍֍ *imikk ay-ad (amd. imikk ay-ad idda)*֍֍ *gam-lli (amd. gam-lli kad d-yucka)*֍֍

2.If you are just doing something, you will finish doing it very soon. *Ḥḥra/bḥḥra (amd. ḥḥra riɣ ad ffeɣ)*֍֍ *imikk (amd. imikk rad ffaɣeɣ)*֍֍

3.If you just do something, you do it by a very small amount. *Imikk (amd. imikk as asen ssflideɣ)*֍֍ *idrus (amd. idrus ma s asen ssflideɣ)*֍֍

4.Simply or only. *Ɣar (amd. ira ɣar imikk n idrimen)*֍֍ *hlli (amd. imikk hlli ad riɣ)*֍֍ *ka/kad (amd. netta kad iga uzmez!)*֍֍

5.Exactly. *Ka/kad (amd. imikk n idrimen kad tera)*֍֍ *nit (amd. imikk nit n idrimen ad tera)*֍֍

- ✓ **(adj.)**

6.Right or acceptable according to particular moral principles. *Ifulkin/iɣudan (amd. isker askkir ifulkin)*֍֍

justice **(n.):** *tiɣdemt, tiɣdemin (amd. tiɣdemt ad igan tasila n dder s umata)*֍֍

jusfitication **(n.):** *assiɣʷẓin, issiɣẓinen (amd. issiɣʷzinen lli inna ur gan yat)*֍֍ *afraz, ifrazen (amd. afraz lli aɣ inna ur tt inn bahra tekka)*֍֍ *asmter, ismteren (amd. asmter lli inna ur t inn bahra ikka!)*֍֍

justify **(v.):** *ssiɣʷẓin (amd. ar bedda issɣʷẓin iskkiren nnes!)*֍֍ *frez (amd. ar bedda ittefraz gar tiwwuriwin nnes!)*֍֍ *smter (amd. ar bedda ismtar gar iwaliwen lli ittini!)*֍֍

K/k

k:

1.2nd person masculine singular in affix *(amd. idda dar-k)֍֍*

2.Your. *(amd. ibba-k d ma-k)֍֍*

3.2nd person masculine in direct object prounons. *(amd. isker k, ira k)֍֍*

kangaroo **(n.):** *akunguru, ikunguruten (and. ur jju cciɣ tifeyyi n ukungur)֍֍*

kebab **(n.):** *kabab, id kabab (amd. iga-nn kabab)֍֍ amnna, imnnaten (amd. iga-nn amnna)֍֍ tutla, tutliwin/tutlatin (amd. iga-nn tutla)֍֍ azlluy, izlluyen (amd. iga-nn azlluy)֍֍ amṣmaṛ, imṣmaṛen (amd. icca yan sin imṣmaṛen)֍֍ akṭṭum/agṭṭum, ikṭṭumen/igṭṭumen (amd. ccan ikṭṭumen)֍֍*

keen **(adj.):**

1.Somone who is keen is enthusiastic about something. *Iqqurn (amd. iga afgan iqqurn f tewlafin)֍֍*

2.If you are keen doing something or keen to do it, you very much want to do it. *Iran bahra (amd. ur iga afgan iran bahra ad iskar tawwuri-ad)֍֍*

keep **(v.):**

1.To keep someone or something in a particular condition or place means to make them stay in that condition or place. *Ajj (amd. taqqurt nnesen tujjatt iwez)֍֍ ɣʷi/ameẓ (amd. ran ad t sul ameẓen ɣ unṣbiṭaṛ)֍֍ fel (amd. ifelen situra nnes ɣ dar waḍḍjaṛen)֍֍*

2.If you keep something, you continue to have it. *Ili (amd. ur nessen is rad sul tili teɣrem assaɣ nnes aqqbur)֍֍ ṭṭef (amd. iṭṭaf nit sul imikk n idrimen)֍֍ ameẓ (amd. yumeẓ sul ɣ tutlayt tamaziɣt)֍֍ ɣwi (amd. iɣwi sul ɣ temaziɣt)֍֍*

3.If you keep something somewhere, you store it there. *Eg-nn (amd. iga-nn aggʷrn lli dar-s ɣ usqqif lli mu iga tasarut)֍֍ sres-nn (amd. isres-nn imsṭiren nnes ɣ usqqif)֍֍ fel-nn (amd. ifel-nn tumẓin lli dar-s ɣ ugadir n teqqbilt)֍֍*

4.If you keep doing something or keep on doing it, you do it repeatedly or continuously. *Zzugʷez (amd. zzugʷaz ar kiɣ tehyyit tawwuri nnek!)֍֍ ḍfeṛ-nn (amd. ha-ti neḍfaṛ-nn ukan a tagʷmat)֍֍ ccukku-nn (amd. awa ha-ti neccukka-nn ukan)֍֍ ndeh (amd. ɣar ndehen ar zzigizen!)֍֍ snem (amd. snem abrid nnek Ṛebbi ad iran ad ak awsen…)֍֍ aywa (amd. ayway at aɣ ad ur nbidd ar kiɣ nhiyya tawwuri!)֍֍ zdi (amd. izdi ka g-is taɣuyyit ar-lliɣ d-uckan medden)֍֍ ddem (amd. iddem ar isawal ar-lliɣ as iɣli ɣ ixf)֍֍ ɣʷi/ameẓ (amd. tumeẓt tewwuri ar-iḍ)֍֍ ḥidi-nn (amd. sker ɣik-ad teḥidi t nn)֍֍*

5.If someone or something keeps you from doing something, they prevent

you from doing it. *Kkes (amd. manikk a rad nesker ad as nekkes ad izri ɣ ɣ-id)*֍֍

6.If you keep a promise or appointment, you do what you said you would do. *Ɣama/qqqimi (amd. ar bedda teɣamaɣ f wawal inu)*֍֍

7.If you keep something from someone, you do no tell them about it. *Ad jju ur tinit (amd. ur jju as nniɣ awal)*

8.If you keep a record of a series of events, you write down what happened. *Ameẓ/ɣʷi azmmim/azmmam/tirra (amd. yumeẓ azmmam n akkʷ inumggaren n temazirt)*֍֍

9.If something keeps you, it delays you. *Ameẓ/ɣʷi (amd. ad k inn iɣʷin ar ɣil-ad)*֍֍ *stata-nn (amd. mad k inn istatan?)*֍֍ *smatel-nn (amd. mad k inn ismaṭeln?)*֍֍

keep at (v.): *zzugʷez (amd. izzugʷaz ɣ tewwuri nnes)*֍֍

keep down (v.): *kri (amd. ikri awal)*֍֍

keep off (v.): *anef (amd. ar bedda ittanef i taqqurt)*֍֍ *ssutel-d (amd. ar d bedda ittesutul i gar)*֍֍

keep to (v.): *ameẓ (amd. yumeẓ ɣ Lislam)*֍֍ *ɣʷi (amd. iɣʷi ɣ Lislam)*֍֍ *ḍfeṛ (amd. ḍfeṛ aɣaras-ad!)*֍֍ *ccukku (amd. ccukku aɣaras-ad!)*֍֍

keep up (v.): *zzugʷez (amd. tezzugʷaz ar tesawal)*֍֍ *aywa (amd. taywa ar tesawal)*֍֍

kerb/curb (n.): *aṛḍaḍ, iṛḍaḍen n uɣaras (amd. ikka aṛḍaḍ n uɣaras)*֍֍ *tama, tamwin n uɣaras (amd. ikka tama n uɣaras)*֍֍ *abadu, ibuda n uɣaras (amd. izri ɣ ubadu n uɣaras)*֍֍

kernel (n.): *tiẓnint, tiẓninin (amd. ar isslay tiẓnin n wargan)*֍֍ *aɣʷrmi, iɣʷrmiyen (amd. iɣʷrmiyen n tiyyni)*֍֍ *alumas, ilumas (amd. ilumasen n wargan)*֍֍ *abaṛik, ibaṛiken (amd. abaṛik n tekiḍa)*֍֍ *ixess/iɣess, ixesan/iɣesan (amd. ixesa n tiyyni)*֍֍ *uzlim, uzlimen (amd. uzlim n wargan)*֍֍

kestrel (n.): *tayninna, tiyninnawin (amd. ẓeṛiɣ yat tayninna ɣ ignwan)*֍֍ *taɛninna, tiɛninnawin (amd. unniɣ yat teɛninna)*֍֍

kettle (n.): *aqqnqum, iqqnqumen (amd. tega-ann aman ɣ uqqnqum)*֍֍ *aqqrqum, iqqrqumen (amd. tega-nn aman ɣ uqqrgum)*֍֍ *aẓẓallu, iẓẓulla (amd. iga-nn aman ɣ uẓẓallu)*֍֍ *aɣllay, iɣllayen (amd. iga-nn aman ɣ uɣllay)*֍֍ *asmas, ismasen (amd. iga-nn aman ɣ usmas ad d-bbeṛbeṛen)*֍֍ *aḥnqqum, iḥnqqumen (amd. iga-nn aman ɣ uḥnqqum ad d-sisen)*֍֍

key:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.A specially shaped piece of metal that fits in a lock and is turned in order to open it. *Tasarut, tisura (amd. tejla as tesarut n tegemmi nnes)*֍֍

2.The keys on typewriter or piano are the buttons that you press in order to operate or play it. *Tisura (amd. mẓẓiyentt tesura n umslkim-ad)*֍֍

tiflut, tilfutin n tesura (amd. tifult-ad n tesura imikk ad tela!)֎֎ *talluḥt, tillwaḥ n tesura (amd. talluḥt-ad n tesura imikk ad tela!)*֎֎

3.In music, a key is a scale of notes. *Azl, izlan (amd. ssfledeɣ kra n izlan n uẓawan)*֎֎ *astara, istaraten (amd. istaraten-ad fulkin)*֎֎ *azzay, azzayen (amd. azzayen-ad fulkin bahra!)*֎֎

✓ **(adj.)**

4.The key person or thing in a group is the most important one. *Anbedad (amd. amarir-ad ad igan anbedad ɣ terabbut nneɣ)*֎֎

keyboard (n.): *tiflut, tifultin n tesura*֎֎ *talluḥt, tillwaḥ n tesura*֎֎ *tin tesura, id tin tesura*֎֎ *tin tirra, id tin tirra*֎֎

keyhole (n.): *imi, imawwen n tesarut*֎֎ *ticnbbit, ticnbba n tesarut*֎֎ *tabʷggayt, tibʷggayin n tesarut*֎֎ *tiṭṭt, tiṭṭawin n tesarut*֎֎

kick:

✓ **(v.)**

1.If you kick someone or something, you hit them with you foot. *Ut s uḍaṛ/tiqqert (amd. yut s uḍaṛ)*֎֎ *fek aḍaṛ/tiqqert (amd. ifeka as aḍaṛ imikk ad t ineɣ)*֎֎

✓ **(n.)**

2.If you give something a kick, you hit it with your foot. *Tiqqert, tiqqar (amd. ifeka as tiqqert)*֎֎ *taytti, tayttiyin n uḍaṛ (amd. ifeka as taytti n uḍaṛ)*֎֎ *tayyiti, tayytiyin n uḍaṛ (amd. ifeka as taytti n uḍaṛ)*֎֎ *tayyut, tiyyutin n uḍaṛ (amd. ifeka yat tayyut n uḍaṛ)*֎֎ *aḍaṛ, iḍaṛṛen (amd. ifeka as yan uḍaṛ ɣ imi)*֎֎ *tiɣeri, tiɣeriwin (amd. ifeka as yat tiɣeri imikk ad t ineɣ)*֎֎

3. To receive a on the leg or the foot. *Kruru (amd. krura yyi uḍaṛ s uẓṛu)*֎֎ *skruru (amd. skruriɣ t ɣ uḍaṛ)*֎֎

kick off (v.): *ssfal (amd. ur ssfalen tamnuggurt ar-lliɣ d-turri tifawt)*֎֎ *ssnti (amd. is ka ssentin sun nit inbgiwen yat temsswit)*֎֎

kick out (v.): *sfuqqer (amd. ar isfuqqur uɣʷyul-ad)*֎֎ *ut s tiqqert/tefuqqar (amd. ar ikkat s tiqqert)*֎֎

kid:

✓ **(n.)**

1.A child. *Azzan, azzanen (amd. fulkin wazzanen-ad)*֎֎ *afrux, ifrexan (amd. fulkin ifrexan-ad)*֎֎ *aḥcmi, iḥcmiyen (amd. fulkin iḥcmiyen-ad)*֎֎ *akzuz, ikzuzen (amd. fulkin ikzazen-ad)*֎֎ *arba, arbaten (amd. mun-d warbaten)*֎֎ *aɛyyal, iɛyyalen (amd. mun-d iɛyyalen)*֎֎ *aṛṛaḍ, aṛṛaden (amd. mun-d waṛṛaḍen)*֎֎ *actal, actalen (amd. mun-d wactalen)*֎֎ *arraw, arrawen (amd. dar-s yan warraw)*֎֎

2.A gang of kids. *Tabrrɛwant, tibrrɛwanin (amd. tella dar-s tebrrɛwant)*֎֎

3.A young goat. *Iɣid, iɣiden (amd. dar-s iɣiden)*֎֎ *iɣjed, iɣjeden (amd. dar-s iɣjeden)*֎֎ *ikru, ikrwan (amd. dar-s kra n ikrwan fulkinin!)*֎֎ *imzik,*

imziken (amd. imziken nnes fulkin!)❁❁ *imzzi, imzziyen (amd. imzzi nnes fulkin!)*❁❁ *abatac, ibatacen (amd. fulkin ibatacen lli dar-s)*❁❁

✓ **(v.)**

4.If you are kidding, you say something that is not true, as a joke. *Ḍṣṣa (amd. ar bedda d-is ḍṣṣaɣ)*❁❁ *hḍeṛ (amd. ar d-is ttehḍaṛeɣ)*❁❁ *kʷmmer (amd. is ka g-ik xʷmmereɣ)*❁❁ *neẓ (amd. is a ka d-ik ttenaẓeɣ)*❁❁

kidnap (v.): *sker agzdu (amd. skeren as agzdu)*❁❁ *sgzdu (amd. sgzdan t igllin!)*❁❁ *akʷer (amd. ukʷren as iwi-s mencekk ay-ad!)*❁❁ *ssrur (amd. ssruren t mencekk ay-ad)*❁❁ *ssrʷel (amd. issrʷelen t mencekk ay-ad)*❁❁ *kfel (amd. izri uzemz lliɣ ar ttekfalen irgzazen tumɣarin)*❁❁ *zbu (amd. zbunt imxxaren igllin!)*❁❁

kidnapper (n.): *amsgzdu, imsgzduten (amd. iga amsgzdu nnes)*❁❁

kidnapping (n.): *agzdu, igzdwan (amd. skeren as agzdu)*❁❁ *tukkṛeḍa (amd. tukkṛeḍa n medden tella bahra ɣ temazirt nneɣ)*❁❁ *tasayt, tasayin (amd. tasayt n medden tella bahra ɣ temazirt-ad!)*❁❁ *assrur, issruren (amd. assrur n medden illa bahra ɣ temazirt-ad)*❁❁ *azbu, izbuten (amd. azbu n yan urgaz igllin!)*❁❁

kidney (n.): *tagẓẓelt, tigẓẓal (amd. yuḍen tigẓẓal nnes)*❁❁

kill (v.):

1.If someone kills a person, animal, or plant, they cause them to die. *Neɣ (amd. ineɣa mennaw medden)*❁❁ *ekk ttemi (amd. ikka ttemi i mennaw medden)*❁❁ *eg idamen (amd. wanna da imzzri ig as idamen)*❁❁ *asi-d iman (amd. iɣ ka sul tesawelt rad d-asiɣ iman nnek)*❁❁ *awi s wakal (amd. uzzal ifulki macc iggut mad yiwi s wakal)*❁❁ *sɣer (amd. iɣ ur tefisst rad k sɣereɣ)*❁❁ *sngara d tudert (amd. yut ka isngara t d tudert nnes)*❁❁ *sqqendel (amd. yut ka isqqendel t)*❁❁ *sres f lmutt (amd. yut ka isres t f lmutt)*❁❁ *fel f lmutt (amd. tayri ar teffal f lmutt)*❁❁ *eg tisent i uhiḍuṛ (amd. iɣ ur tessent ad temmaɣt rad gin tisent i uhiḍuṛ nnek)*❁❁ *su idammen (amd. itti-nn a wa ad ur suɣ idammen nnek!)*❁❁ *ssiṣmiḍ (amd. ur issen ar-lliɣ t issaṣmaḍ)*❁❁ *sffeɣ iman (amd. ur issen ar-lliɣ isffaɣ iman nnes)*❁❁ *asi-d tasa n kra (amd. ur issen ar-lliɣ d-yusi tasa nnes)*❁❁ *alem tentt i kra n yan (amd. yulem as tentt lli ɣ as ineɣa gʷma-s)*❁❁ *su idammen (amd. iɣ nn ur tittit rad suɣ idammen nnek!)*❁❁

killed person (n.): *iniɣi, inaɣan (amd. isker imiɣ-ann inaɣan)*❁❁

killer (n.): *bi-inaɣan, id bi-inaɣadn (amd. iga yan bi-inaɣan!)*❁❁ *bi-idammen, id bi-idammen (amd. iga ɣ id bi-idammen!)*❁❁

killer whale (n.): *axʷccan, ixʷccanen (amd. imikk ad t icc uxʷccan!)*❁❁

kiln **(n.):** *afarnu, ifurna (amd. ur dar-sen afarnu)֍֍ tafarnut, tifurna (amd. ur dar-sen tafarnut)֍֍ afannru, ifunnra (amd. isker afannur ɣ tegemmi)֍֍ tafannrut, tifunnra (amd. isker tafannrut ɣ tegemmi)֍֍ aɣɣad, aɣɣaden (amd. iga-nn kra n ifckan ɣ waɣɣad)֍֍ asmas, ismasen (amd. iga-nn uzzal ɣ usmas)֍֍*

kilo **(n.):** *kilu, id kilu֍֍*

kilogram **(n.):** *kilugṛam, id kilugṛam (amd. sin id kilugṛam)֍֍ igmim, igmimen (amd. sin igmimen ad g-is)֍֍*

kilometre **(n.):** *kilumiṭṛ, id kilumiṭṛ (amd. sin id kilumiṭṛ ad g-is)֍֍*

kind:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.A particular kind of thing is one of the types or sorts of that thing. *Anaw, anawen (amd. man anaw ad gantt temiṭac-ad?)֍֍ ṛṛheḍ, id ṛṛheḍ (amd. ma tta ṛṛheḍ iga ww-ad?)* (**pej**.)֍֍

- ✓ **(adj.)**

2.Caring and helpful. *Ifulkin/iɣudan (amd. Anir iga afgan ifulkin)֍֍ iɛdeln (amd. Anir iga afgan iɛdeln)֍֍ igan iwi-s n medden/tegemmi mqqurn/ufulki (amd. iga iwi-s n medden. Ur sar k ifel iɣ fell-as telkemt)֍֍ ilan tamlla (amd. iga argaz illan tamlla)֍֍ nn-illan s medden (amd. iga argaz nn-illan s medden)֍֍ yakkan (amd. iga argaz yakkan)֍֍ ittawesn (amd. iga argaz ittawesn)֍֍ igan win medden (amd. iga argaz igan win n medden)֍֍*

kindling **(n.):** *akccuḍ, ikccuḍen (amd. ywi-d ikccuḍen)֍֍ igdufen (amd. yiwi-d igdufen!)֍֍ asaɣur, isuɣar/isaɣuren (amd. tiwi-d asaɣur ad nn-teg imkeli!)֍֍ armmu, irmmuten (amd. iwi-d kra n urmmu ɣ igr nnes)֍֍*

kindness **(n.):** *tamimt, timimin (amd. tamimt n urgaz-ad ur illa wanaw nnes!)֍֍ afulki, ifulkiten (amd. afulki n urgaz-ad ur illa wanaw nnes!)֍֍ timlli, timlliwin n ul (amd. timlli n ul n urgaz-ad yat kad tega!)֍֍ tiẓili, tiẓiliwin (amd. tiẓili n urgaz-ad yat kad tega!)֍֍*

king **(n):** *agllid, igledan (amd. igledan n Imaziɣen iqqburen)֍֍*

kingdom **(n.):** *tagledit, tigleditin (amd. taledit n Ingliz)֍֍*

kinship **(n.):** *idammen (amd. iga yyi idammen)֍֍ idammen (amd. iga ɣ idammen inu)֍֍ kra (amd. iga yyi kra)֍֍ amud (amd. iga ɣ wamud nneɣ)֍֍ aẓuṛ (amd. iga ɣ waẓuṛ nneɣ)֍֍*

kiss:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.When you kiss someone, you touch them with your lips in order to show your affection. *Ssudem/ssuden (amd. issudem as afus)֍֍ sker tasudemt (amd. isker as tasudemt)֍֍ ḥmac (amd. iḥmac iwi-s)* (**chld. lge**)*֍֍ mḥmac (amd. imḥmac t* (**chld. lge**)*֍֍ sker taḥmact (amd. isker as taḥmact)* (**chld. lge**)*֍֍ ini mmaḥ (amd. ur issen ar-lliɣ as nniɣ mmaḥ ɣudm)* (**chld. lge**)*֍֍*

✓ **(n.)**

2.When you give someone a kiss, you kiss them. *Tasudemt, tisudemin (amd. ifeka as tasudemt)*֍֍ *tammaḥt, tammaḥin (amd. tefeka as tammaḥt)* **(pej.**)֍֍ *taḥmact, tiḥmacin (amd. tefeka as taḥmact)* **(chld. lge)**֍֍ *mmaḥ, id mmaḥ (amd. isker as mmaḥ!)* **(chld. lge)**֍֍

kissing (n.): *asudem, isudemen (amd. mad skeren s isudemen nettan d iwi-s!)*֍֍ *aḥmac, iḥmacen (amd. mad skeren s iḥmacen)* **(chld. lge)**֍֍

kit (n.): *imassen (amd. yiwi d-is imassen tekurtt)*֍֍ *dduzan* (amd. yiwi d-is dduzan n tewwuri)*֍֍

kitchen (n.): *anwal, inwalen (amd. imqqur unwal nnes)*֍֍ *aεric, iεricen (amd. imqqur uεric nnes)*֍֍ *iẓiṭṭi, iẓiṭṭiyen (amd. ur dar-s iẓiṭṭi ɣ tegemmi)*֍֍ *asḍiḥ, isḍiḥen (amd. tedda s uṣḍiḥ)*֍֍ *dar takat, id dar takat (amd. tedda s dar takat)*֍֍ *dar inkan, id dar inkan (amd. tedda s dar inkan)*֍֍

kite (n.):

1.A toy consisting of a light frame with thin material stretched over it, flown in the wind at the end of a long string. *Tabɣaynuzt, tibɣaynuzin (amd. skeren yat tebɣanuzt ssɣlin tt nit s ignna)*֍֍ *tamucca, timacciwin n ignna (amd. skeren tamucca n ignna issayyelen tt nit)*֍֍

2.A medium to large long-winged bird of prey that typically has a forked tail and frequently soars on updrafts of air. *Taswwant, tiswwanin (amd. yumeẓ yat teswwant ɣ igr nnes)*֍֍ *tasggʷant, tisggʷanin (amd. yumeẓ yat tesggʷant)*֍֍ *tasiwant, tisiwanin (amd. yumeẓ yat tesiwant)*֍֍

kitten (n.): *aknawaz, iknawazen (amd. fulkin iknawazen-ad!)*֍֍

knapsack (n.): *acwari, icwariyen (amd. aɣul nnes ur ila acwari!)*֍֍

knead (v.): *nneḍ (amd. nned arkti ar-kiɣ ka)*֍֍ *ssrktu (amd. ar bedda issrktu!)*֍֍ *uɣ (amd. mad yuɣn ɣ ass-ad ?)*֍֍ *fnu (amd. mad ifna ɣ ass-ad?)*֍֍ *ggu (amd. iqqand ad teggut iɣ terit aɣrum)*֍֍ *aḍeṛ (amd. yuḍeṛ aggʷrn ad isker aɣrum)*֍֍ *sker arktu (amd. isker arktu ad nn-ig aɣrum)*֍֍ *rwi (amd. irwi aggʷrn ad isker aɣrum)*֍֍ *rkkeẓ (amd. irkeẓ ad nn-ig aɣrum)*֍֍

knee (n.): *afud, ifadden (amd. uḍeneɣ afud inu)*֍֍ *asmred, ismrad (amd. ismrad n uṛam)*֍֍

kneecap (n.): *tagctrirt, tigctririn n ufud/wafud (amd. yuḍen tagctrirt n ufud)*֍֍

kneeding trough (n.): *ahrray, ihrrayen (amd. iffi-nn aggʷrn ɣ uhurray)*֍֍

kneel (v.): *mred (amd. ur ar ttemradeɣ i bla Ṛebbi!)*֍֍ *skkus f ifadden/ismrad (amd. iɣ rad teẓẓalt iqqn-d ad teskkust f ifadden)*֍֍ *uttc (amd. yuttc uṛam nnes)*֍֍ *bedd f ifadden (amd. ibedd f ifadden menckk!)*֍֍

kneel down **(v.):** *mred (amd. imred ukan ar g-is ismuqqul)꩜꩜ skkus f ifadden/ismrad (amd. iskkus f ifadden ar tt isḥuṛmut)꩜꩜ bedd f ifadden (amd. ibedd f ifadden lliɣ ar itteẓalla)꩜꩜ ẓẓy f ifadden (amd. iẓẓa uṛam f ifadden nnes)꩜꩜*

knickers **(n.):** *ddu-ibrdan, id ddu-ibrdan (amd. ur ilesa ddu-ibrdan)꩜꩜ ibrdan n ddu/ugʷnes (amd. ur ileas ibrdan n ugʷnes)꩜꩜ timlesit n ddu/ugʷnes (amd. ur ileas timlesit n ugʷnes)꩜꩜*

knife:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.A sharp metal tool used for cutting things or as a weapon. *Ajnwi, ijnwiyen (amd. yut t s unjwi)꩜꩜ tuzzalt, tuzzalin (amd. yut t s tuzzalt)꩜꩜ aṣḍḍaṛ, iṣḍḍaṛen (amd. iga as ɣ aṣḍḍaṛ!)꩜꩜ asbul, isbulen (amd. ibbi tifyyi s usbul nnes)꩜꩜*

- ✓ **(v.)**

2.If someone knifes a person, they stab them with a knife. *Eg tuzzalt/ujnwi/tazzit (amd. ur issen ar-lliɣ as iga tuzzalt)꩜꩜ fek tuzzalt/ajnwi/tazzit (amd. ifeka as tuzzalt inɣ t nit)꩜꩜ ddem tuzzalt/ajnwi/tazzit (amd. ur issen ar-lliɣ g-is idem tuzzalt)꩜꩜ ut s tuzzalt/ujnwi/tazzit (amd. yut s tuzzalt irur nit)꩜꩜ sskcem tuzzalt/ajnwi/tazzit (amd. ur issen ar-lliɣ g-is isskcem tuzzalt)꩜꩜ ɣres (amd. iɣres as)꩜꩜ alm tentt (amd. yulma as tentt)꩜꩜ bbi amggṛeḍ (amd. ibbi amggṛeḍ nnes)꩜꩜*

knight:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.If someone is knighted, they are given the title 'Sir' before their name. *Eg d umnay (amd. agllid iga t d umnay)꩜꩜ sker amnay (amd. isker g-is ugllid amnay)꩜꩜*

- ✓ **(n.)**

***2.*A gentleman-soldier, usually high-born, raised by a sovereign to privileged military status after training as a page and squire.** *Amnay, imnayen (amd. nettan ad igan amnay)꩜꩜*

3.A chess piece with a horse's head. *Amnay, imnayen (amd. nettan ad ismassn amnay)꩜꩜*

knit **(v.):** *gnu (amd. ignwa akkʷ ibrdan nnes)꩜꩜ eg tigni (amd. iga tigni i ujllabi nnes)꩜꩜ eg mmi-ifalan/tissgnit (amd. iga mmi-ifalan i ujllabi nnes)꩜꩜*

knob **(n.):** *afus, ifassen n waggur (amd. jbed afus n waggur!)꩜꩜*

knock:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.If you knock on a door or window, you hit it with your hand. *Sduqqer (amd. isduqqer tigemmi n gʷma-s)꩜꩜ nqqer (amd inqqer tigemmi n ulttma-s)꩜꩜*

2.If you knock something, you touch it or hit roughly so that it moves or falls the shelf. *Luḥ-d (amd. izri ukan iluḥ-d nit tawlaft lli nn-yugʷeln ɣ uɣʷrab)꩜꩜*

- ✓ **(n.)**

3.A firm blow on something solid. *Tasdaqqart, tisdaqqarin (amd. issugʷt*

tasdaqqart)֍֍ anqqar, inqqaren (amd. gguten inqqaren lli iskar)֍֍

knock down (v.): *ssuss (amd. issus akk^w argaz nnes)֍֍ srem (amd. isrem akk^w izmmuren nnes!)֍֍ zwi (amd. izwi akkk^w addagen nnes!)֍֍ nges (amd. ur t iẓeṛa ar-lli t inges s umubil nnes)֍֍ nggel (amd. ur issen ar-lliɣ t ingel)֍֍ ffeɣ (amd. ur issen ar-lliɣ g-is iffaɣ s umubil nnes)֍֍ ḍi (amd. ur issen ar-lliɣ g-is iḍi umubil nnes)֍֍ sgnunni (amd. ur issen ay-lliɣ t isgnunni)֍֍ luḥ (amd. ur issen ay-lliɣ t iluḥ)֍֍*

knock-kneed (adj.): *amucal (amd. afrux amucal)֍֍ igan amucal (amd. afrux igan amucal)֍֍*

knock out (v.): *qqleb (amd. yut ukan iqqleb t)֍֍*

knock over (v.): *nges (amd. ur t iẓeṛa ar-lli t inges s umubil nnes)֍֍ nggel (amd. ur issen ar-lliɣ t ingel)֍֍ ffeɣ (amd. ur issen ar-lliɣ g-is iffaɣ s umubil nnes)֍֍ ḍi (amd. ur issen ar-lliɣ g-is iḍi umubil nnes)֍֍ sgnunni (amd. ur issen ay-lliɣ t isgnunni)֍֍ luḥ (amd. ur issen ay-lliɣ t iluḥ)֍֍ gguntcellu (amd. igguntcella imikk ad immet)֍֍ snguddem (amd. isnguddem (amd. isnguddem aṭṭaṛṛu n warraas)֍֍*

knot (n.):

1.A fastening made by passing one end of a piece of string or fabric throught a loop and pulling it tight. *Tag^{w}lilt, tig^{w}lilin (amd. sker tag^{w}lilt ɣ iziker)֍֍ tak^{w}mmist, tik^{w}mmisin (amd. sker tak^{w}mmist ɣ iziker)֍֍ tammukrist, tammkrisin (amd. sker tammukrist ɣ iziker)֍֍ takrrist, tikrrisin (amd. takrrist lli isker iziker temkken)֍֍ tayrrist, tayrrisin (amd. yat tayrrist ad isker ɣ iziker)֍֍ tasrift, tisirifin (amd. tasrift lli isker ɣ iziker tedus)֍֍ tassast, tassasin (amd. iga akk^w iziker-ad tassasin!)֍֍ aglef, iglefan (amd. isker yan uglef ad as ur ifsi)֍֍*

2.A unit of speed for ships and aircraft, equal to about 1.85 km per hour. *Takrrist, tikrrisin (amd. aɣrrabu ar iskar mennawtt tekrrisin ɣ waman)֍֍*

knotted (adj.): *bu-wak^{w}aḍen (amd. akuṛay bu-wak^{w}aḍen)֍֍ igan bu-wak^{w}aḍen (amd. akuṛay bu-wakaḍen)֍֍*

know (n.):

1.If you know something, you have it in your mind and you do not need to learn. *Ssen (amd. issen assaɣ nnes)֍֍ illa ɣ ixf/ugayyu (amd. illa wassaɣ nnes ɣ ixf inu)֍֍ ssagg^w (amd.ur ssugg^{w}iɣ may-ann)֍֍ isfiw (amd. ur sfaweɣ may-ann!)֍֍*

2.If you know a person, place, or thing, you are familiar with them. *Ssen (amd. sseneɣ bahra Agadir d tesgg^{w}in nnes)֍֍ imyur (amd. myareɣ bahra Agadir)֍֍ ssagg^w (amd. issugg^{w}a aɣ Ṛebbi)֍֍ isfiw (amd. isfaw aɣ Ṛebbi!)֍֍ ili tussena/tifawt (amd. ila tussena n tewwuri-ad)֍֍*

3.If you know how to do something, you have the necessary skills to do it. *Ssen (amd. issen manikk ad ittecuccuf)֎֎ isfiw (amd. ammukris-ad ur g-is isfaw amya)֎֎ ili tussena/tifawt (amd. ila tussena n ummukris-ad)֎֎*

4.If you know of something, you have heard about it. *Ssfled (amd. issfled mad iggutn f Ayt-Baha, macc ur jju ten id ikka)֎֎*

know-how **(n.):** *tussena, tusseniwin (amd. ila tussena)֎֎ tawssena, tiwsseniwin (amd. ila tawssena)֎֎ taẓiḍeṛt, tiẓiḍaṛ (amd. ila taẓiḍeṛt)֎֎ tawzzant, tiwzzanin (amd. ila tawzzant)֎֎*

knowledge **(n.):** *tussena, tusseniwin (amd. tussena n Temaziɣt tella dar-s)֎֎ tawssena, tiwsseniwin (amd. tawssena n Temazight tella dar-s)֎֎ tifawt, tifawin (amd. ila bahra tifawin f ummukris-ad)֎֎*

L/l

label:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.A piece of paper or plastic attached to something and giving information about it. *Tamatert, timitar/timatarin (amd. iṭṭaf tamatert nnes)*֍֍

- ✓ **(v.)**

2.If you label something, you put a label on it. *Eg tamatert (amd. iga tamatert i teqqbbuct)*֍֍

laboratory (n.): *asiram, isiramen (amd. yiwi idammen nnes s usiram ad asen d-izzri)*֍֍

labour/labor:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.Labour is hard work. *Tammara, timmariwin (amd. tammara ad tega tawwuri-ad)*֍֍ *tawwuri/tagguri, tiwwuriwin/tigguriwin (amd. is ila tawwuri nɣedd uhu?)*֍֍ *izli, izliyen (amd. mad as igan izli?)*֍֍

2.Labour refers to the people who work in a country or industry. *Id bu-teɣrad (amd. nettenin ad iga id bu-teɣrad)*֍֍ *id bab n teɣrad (amd. nettenin ad igan id bab n teɣrad)*֍֍ *inwwuren (amd. nettenin ad igan inwwuren)*֍֍ *ingguren (amd. nettenin ad igan ingguren)*֍֍ *id bu-tewwuri (amd. nettenin ad igan id bu-tewwuri)*֍֍ *id bu-tegguri (amd. nettenin ad igan id bu-tegguri)*֍֍

3.In Britain, Labour or the Labour is the main left-of-centre political party. *Bu-tewwuri/tegguri (amd. akabaṛ bu-tewwuri ad yiwin istayan lli izrin)*֍֍ *awwuran/agguran (amd. akabaṛ awwuran ad yiwin istayen)*֍֍

4.Labour is the last stage of preganancy when a woman gives birth to a baby. *Aṛmmaḍ, iṛmmaḍen (mad. illa g-is uṛmmaḍ)*֍֍ *aẓbbaṛ, iẓbbaṛen (amd. llan g-is iẓbbaṛen!)*֍֍ *armmaḍ, irmmaḍen (amd. illa g-is urmmaḍ)*֍֍ *almmaḍ, ilmmaḍen (amd. illa g-is ulmmaḍ)*֍֍

- ✓ **(v.)**

5.Work hard; make great effort. *Mmaɣ (amd. nemmaɣ ay-lliɣ nehiyya tayyireza)*֍֍ *eg-nn tuggʷas/iman (amd. nega-nn tuggʷas ay-lliɣ nehiyya tawwuri)*֍֍ *null f ifassen (amd. null f ifassen nneɣ ay-lliɣ nehiyya tawwuri)*֍֍ *kaber (amd. nekaber ay-lliɣ nehiyya tawwuri nneɣ)*֍֍ *bbi ɣ tejllabit (amd. ibbi ɣ tejllabit ay-lliɣ issɣli taɣrart n tumẓin s uzur)*֍֍ *ut (amd. ar ikkat ad ihyyu tawwuri ɣ tizi)*֍֍ *qqeref (amd. ar iqqeref ar lli-ɣ ka, macc ur nn ikes man)*֍֍ *eg-nn tuggʷas/ay-lli dar-k (amd. eg-nn tuggʷas ad tehyyut tawwuri nnek!)*֍֍ *bkes (amd. bkes ad ka ur tegunt...)*֍֍ *ecc/ut tammara/takerrayt (amd. necca, nut tammara ar lli-ɣ ka, macc tayafut ur*

tella)꩜꩜ *ut s aynna dar-k (amd. rad uteɣ s aynna dar-i, macc ad ur tteqqelt s kra ma iggutn)*꩜꩜

labourer (n.): *imkiri, imkiriyen/imkaran (amd. gguten imkiriyen macc ur tella tewwuri)*꩜꩜ *amkayri, imkayriyen (amd. gguten imkayriyen macc tawwuri tedrus)*꩜꩜ *amkray, imkrayen (amd. gan akkʷ imkrayen!)* ꩜꩜*bu-teɣrad, id bu-teɣrad (amd. gguten id bu-teɣrad, macc tawwuri ur tella)*꩜꩜ *anwwur, inwwuren (amd. iga akkʷ ɣ-id inwwuren)*꩜꩜ *anggur, ingguren (amd. iga akkʷ ɣ-id ingguren)*꩜꩜ *bu-tewwuri, id bu-tewwuri (amd. iga akkʷ ɣ-id id bu-tewwuri!)*꩜꩜ *aṛḍḍaḍ, iṛḍḍaḍen (amd. ar siggileɣyan uṛḍḍaḍ mad yyi ittawsn ɣ tewwuri lli dar-i)*꩜꩜

laburnum (n.): *talggut, tilggʷa (amd. fulkintt telggʷa lli d ɣ-id immɣin)*꩜꩜

lace:

✓ **(n.)**

1.Lace is a very fine decorated cloth, made with a lot of holes in it. *Alfaf, ilfafen (amd. ilesa alfaf)*꩜꩜

2.Laces are the thin pieces of material that are used to fasten shoes. *Tasrift, tisrifin (amd. tasrift n idukan)*꩜꩜ *tasrrift, tissrrifin (amd. tasrrift n idukan)*꩜꩜ *ifulu, ifalan (amd. ifalan n idukan)*꩜꩜

✓ **(v.)**

3.When you lace you shoes or lace them up, you tie a bow in the laces. *Kres/qqen ifalan/tisrifin/tisrrifin (amd. kres tisrrifin n idukan nnek!)*꩜꩜

lack:

✓ **(n.)**

1.If there is a lack of something there is not enough of it or there is none of it. *Alkkum, ilkkumen f (amd. dar-sen alkkum f waman)*꩜꩜ *asɣawsa, isɣawsaten s (amd. illa usɣawsa s waman)*꩜꩜ *tixiṣṣit, tixiṣṣitin (amd. timxiṣṣit, timxiṣṣitin (amd. tella temxiṣṣit n waman ɣ dar ayt-dar-neɣ)*꩜꩜ *alaḥ, alaḥen (amd. alah n waman ɣ temazirt ar issiwid)*꩜꩜ *taggamit, tiggamitin (amd. taggammit n uɣrum ɣ temazirt ar issiwid)*꩜꩜ *tacḥut, ticḥutin (amd. tacḥut ɣ Vitamin B)*꩜꩜ *tirit, tiritin (amd. tella dar-s tirit n sskkʷaṛ)*꩜꩜ *alkkum, ilkkum f (amd. illa dar-s ulkkum f idammen)*꩜꩜ *tidrusi, tidrusiwin ɣ (amd. tella dar-s tedrusi ɣ idammen)*꩜꩜

✓ **(v.)**

2.If someone or something lacks something, or they are lacking in something, they do not have enough or any of that thing. *Lkem f (amd. ilkem f iqqaṛiḍen)*꩜꩜ *bedd/bidd f (amd. ibedd f idrimen)*꩜꩜ *saɣawsa s (amd. isɣawsa s idrimen)*꩜꩜ *xaṣṣu/xuṣṣu (amd. xaṣṣan t idrimen)*꩜꩜ *laḥ (amd. laḥ aɣ aman mencekk ay-ad)*꩜꩜ *ggammi (amd. ggummin aɣrum)*꩜꩜ *iri (amd. akal-ad ira aman)*꩜꩜

lad (n.): *aɛddar, iɛddar*꩜꩜ *aɛzdaffu, iɛzduffa*꩜꩜

ladder (n.): *taskala, taskaliwin (amd. lliɣ ɣliɣ s uzur kkiɣ as taskala)*꩜꩜

ladle **(n.):** *aɣ^{w}nja, iɣ^{w}jniwen (amd. ur dar-s aɣ^{w}nja)֍֍*

lady **(n.):** *Lalla, id Lalla (amd. llantt ɣ-id ɣar id lalla!)֍֍ Lall, id lall (amd. ɣar id Lall a ɣ-id illan!)֍֍Massa, id Massa (amd. id Massa ka ɣ-id illan)֍֍ b֍֍*

lady-bird/lady-bug **(n.):** *εica, id εica n igran (amd. ar ttilintt id εica n igran ɣ tefsut)֍֍ yamna mẓẓiyn, id yamna mẓẓiyen (amd. id yamna mẓẓiyen ar ttilintt ɣ igran)֍֍ mrim, id mrim n igran (amd. mrim n igran tefulki)֍֍ mryem, id mryem n igran (amd. ar ittameẓ id mryem n igran)֍֍*

lady-killer **(n.):** *bu-tesqqart, id bu-tesqqart֍֍ imsqqer, imsqqeren֍֍ bu-tefrexin, id bu-tefrexin֍֍ bu-temɣarin, id bu-temɣarin֍֍ aẓllal, iẓllalen֍֍ anẓṭṭim, inẓṭṭimen֍֍ anẓḍim, inẓḍimen֍֍ bu-tebaslit, id bu-tesbaslit֍֍ igider, igaderen֍֍*

lake **(n.):** *ag^{w}lmim, ig^{w}lmimen (amd. ag^{w}lmim-ad fulkin waman nnes)֍֍ ag^{w}lmam, ig^{w}lmamen (amd. ag^{w}lmam fulkin waman nnes)֍֍ aduday, idudayen (amd. aduday-ad fulkin waman nnes)֍֍ ifṛeḍ, ifṛeḍen (amd. ifṛeḍ-ad zdegen waman nnes)֍֍ amda, amdaten (amd. amda-ad ifulki bahra!)֍֍ agafay, igafayen (amd. agafay-ad fulkin waman nnes)֍֍ iliqi, iliqiyen (amd. ur bahra gguten iliqiyen ɣ Tiniri)֍֍*

lamb **(n.):** *alqqaε, ilqqaεen (amd. ur ar ictta alqqaε)֍֍ alqqaɣ, ilqqaɣen (amd. ur iḥmil alqqaɣ)֍֍*

lamp **(n.):** *inir, iniren (amd. rad nelkem f inir iɣ rad nekcem s ifri-ann)֍֍ anddad, inddaden (amd. rad aɣ ixiṣṣi unddad)֍֍ asfiw, isfiwen (amd. rad aɣ ixiṣṣi usfiw iɣ rad nekcem s ifri-ad)֍֍*

lame **(adj.):** *igan abiḍaṛ/arjdal/amucal (amd. iga urgaz-ad abiḍaṛ)֍֍ abiḍaṛ/arjdal (amd. afurx arjdal ad bedda iga!)֍֍*

lameness **(n.):** *abiḍeṛ (amd. illa g-is ubiḍeṛ)֍֍*

lament **(v.):** *alla (amd. ar yalla g^{w}ma-s lli immutn)֍֍ smummi/smummuy (amd. ar ka ismummiy!)֍֍ sɣuyyu (amd. ar ka isɣuyyu!)֍֍ sker taɣuyyit/agjdur (amd. ar iskar agjdur lliɣ immut g^{w}ma-s)֍֍ gjder (amd. ar ttegjdar lliɣ immut urgaz nnes)֍֍*

lament over **(v.):** *sɣuyyu (amd. ar isɣuyyu f g^{w}ma-s)֍֍ alla f (amd. ar yalla f g^{w}ma-s)֍֍ smiṭṭiw f (amd. ar ismiṭṭiw f g^{w}ma-s)֍֍ ẓẓeg/ffi taɣuyyit (amd. ar itteẓeg taɣuyyit f medden)֍֍*

lamentation **(n.):** *agjdur, igjduren (amd. igjdruren ad skeren lliɣ immut g^{w}ama-t-sen)֍֍ taɣuyyit, tiɣuyya (amd. taɣuyyit ad tesker lliɣ immut urgaz nnes)֍֍*

lance:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.A long weapon for thrusting, having a wooden shaft and a pointed steel head, formerly used by a horseman in charging. *Tamurt, timura (amd. yut t s temurt imikk ad t ineɣ)֍֍ amẓṛag, imẓṛagen (amd. iga as ɣar amẓṛag!)֍֍*

tafala, tifaliwin (amd. iga as ɣar tafala!)֍֍

✓ **(v.)**

2.Prick or cut open with a lancet or other sharp instrument. *Ssfi (amd. issfi tiḥbbit lli g-is illan)*֍֍

lance caporal (n.): *kabṛan, id kabṛan (amd. iga kabṛan mencekk d issggʷassen!)*֍֍

land:

✓ **(n.)**

1.Land is an area of ground. *Akal, ikaliwen/ikallen (amd. ur dar-sen akal)*֍֍ *ayda (amd. dar-sen ayda)*֍֍

2.Land is the part of earth that is not covered by water. *Akal, ikaliwen/ikallen (amd. aman ugeren akal)*֍֍

3.A land is a country. *Tamazirt, timizar (amd. tamazirt nneɣ tega tt Temazɣa)*֍֍

✓ **(v.)**

4.When someone or something lands somewhere, they reach the ground after moving through the air. *Lkem akal (amd. mencekk ad nekk fadd ad nelkem akal)*֍֍ *res (amd. nettersen ɣ ammas n Ugadir)*֍֍ *ggʷiz (amd. neggʷizen ɣ ammas n Ugadir)*֍֍

5.When a aircraft lands, it arrives back on the ground after a journey. *Lkem akal (amd. lliɣ telkem taylalt akal uten akkʷ medden ṛṛecc)*֍֍ *res (amd. lliɣ tteres taylalt ummeren akkʷ medden)*֍֍ *ggʷiz (amd. lliɣ teggʷiz taylalt llan akkʷ medden d ixfawen nnesen)*֍֍

landing (n.):

1.A flat area at the top of a set of stairs in a building. *Taduli, tiduliwin (amd. ila mennawtt teduliwin)*֍֍ *tasyut, tasyutin (amd. ila mennawt tesyutin)*֍֍ *tissa, tissatin (amd. igemmi-ad ila mennawt tissa)*֍֍

2.The act of bringing an aircraft down to the ground. *Alkkum n wawakal (amd. alkkum n wawakal ur bahra icqqa)*֍֍ *iggʷiz, iggʷizen (amd. iggʷiz n taylalt ur bahra icqqa)*֍֍

landscape (n.): *asannay, isannayen (amd. asannay-ad ifulki bahra)*֍֍ *tamdayt, timdayin (amd. tamdayt-ad tefulki bahra!)* ֍֍

languor (n.): *taluɣi, tiluɣiwin (amd. taluɣi n udɣar)*֍֍ *taḍuɛi, tiḍuɛiwin (amd. taḍuɛi n udɣar)*֍֍ *tamuli, timuliwin (amd. tamuli n wakal)*֍֍

lane (n.):

1.A narrow road, especially in the country. *Taɣarast, tiɣarasin (amd. izri ɣ yat teɣarast imikk ad tela)*֍֍

2.One of the parallel strips into which a road is divided. *Amnid, imniden (amd. man amnid ad isker?)*֍֍

lane track (n.): *abarqqa, ibarqqaten (amd. abarqqa-ad ur aɣ isslkem)*֍֍ *aɣaras, iɣarasen (amd. iga akkʷ ɣ-id iɣarasen!)*֍֍ *abrid, ibriden (amd. ur jju kkiɣ abrid-ad)*֍֍ *tabrida, tibridawin (amd. ar bedda tekkaɣ tabrida-ad!)*֍֍ *taɣarast, tiɣarasin (amd. ar bedda ittekka taɣarast-ad!)*֍֍

language (n.):

1.Human communication by systems or written symbols, spoken words, and movements. *Ils, alsiwen (amd. ar isawal alsiwen n Iṛumiyen)꩜꩜ awal, iwaliwen (amd. ar isawal iwaliwen n Iṛumiyen)꩜꩜ tutlayt, tutlayin (amd. ar isawal tutlayt n Ingliz)꩜꩜*

2.A type of speech or wording. *Anaw n wawal (amd. anaw n wawal lli s isawel ur ifulki)꩜꩜*

lantern (n.): *lfnaṛ, id lfnaṛ (amd. lfnaṛ-ad ur issfaw yat)꩜꩜*

lap:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.You lap is the flat area formed by your hights when you are sitting down. *Aḥbu, iḥbuten (amd. iskkus ɣ uḥbu nnes)꩜꩜ akʷbu, ibʷkuten (amd. iskkus ɣ ukʷbu nnes)꩜꩜ akʷba, ibʷkaten (amd. iskkus ɣ ukʷba nnes)꩜꩜ igiwal, igiwalen (amd. iskkus ɣ igiwal nnes)꩜꩜ aggʷal, iggʷal (amd. iskkus ɣ waggʷal nnes)꩜꩜ aclliq, iclliqen (amd. iskkus ɣ uclliq n ma-s)꩜꩜ irbbi, irbbiten (amd. iskkus ɣ irbbi n ma-s)꩜꩜*

2.In a race, a lap is the distance that someone has travelled when they have gone round the course once. *Tasutelt, tisutal (amd. isker tasutelt tekka mad iggutn n tizi)꩜꩜*

- ✓ **(v.)**

3.If you lap someone in a race, you pass them when they are still on the previous lap. *Zri (amd. ur issen ar-lliɣ t izri)꩜꩜ izwir (amd. ur issen ar-lliɣ t izwar)꩜꩜ ifel (amd. ur issen ar-lliɣ t ifel)꩜꩜*

4.When water laps against something, it gently moves against it in little waves. *Ut (amd. aman ar d kkan aftas kra iga tt taylgi)꩜꩜ gger (amd. aman ar d-teggeren tama n wasif)꩜꩜*

5.When an animal laps a drink or laps it up, it drinks the liquid by using its tongue. *Sgluṭṭi (amd. ar isgluṭṭi ikzin aman)꩜꩜ su (amd. ar issa waydi)꩜꩜ ḥḥleb aman (amd. ar hhleb waydi aman)꩜꩜ ḥbi aman (amd. ar iḥbbi waydi aman)꩜꩜ sligiw aman (amd. ar isligiw umucc aman)꩜꩜ eg ils (amd. iga ikzin ils i waman)꩜꩜ lqqi (amd. ar ilqqi ikzin aman)꩜꩜*

lap up (v.): *lleɣ (amd. illeɣ iḍuḍan nnes)꩜꩜eg ils (amd. iga ils i iḍuḍan nnes)꩜꩜*

lapidate (v.): *zug z uẓṛu (amd. zugen t s uẓṛu imikk ad immet)꩜꩜ frreɣ/srreḥ aẓṛu (amd. frreɣen as aẓṛu ay-lliɣ immut)꩜꩜ ut s uẓṛu (amd. ar t kkaten s uẓṛu ay-lliɣ immut)꩜꩜*

lapwing (n.): *taylalt, taylalin n temzgida (amd. yumeẓ yat taylalt n temzgida)꩜꩜ tabiṭat, tibiṭatin (amd. iẓeṛa yat tebiṭat)꩜꩜ tibibṭt, tibibṭin (amd. yunni-nn yat tebiṭat)꩜꩜*

large (adj.): *irrutn (amd. akal irrutn ad dar-sen)꩜꩜ imqqurn/mqqurn (amd. taḥanut mqqurn)꩜꩜ ixatern/xatern (amd. taḥanut ixatern)꩜꩜ icfan (amd. akal icfan)꩜꩜ ilan menckk/ur d*

imikk/ur idrusn (amd. akal ilan ur d imikk a dar-sen illan) ֍֍

large intestine (n.): *abɛlul, ibɛlal (amd. yuḍen abɛlul nnes)* ֍֍ *tamsttayt, timsttay (amd. tuḍen timsttay)* ֍֍

largely (adv.): *bahra (amd. ur bahra ssenen mad illan)* ֍֍ *s ma iggutn (amd. medden ur ssenen s ma iggutn ay-lli llan)* ֍֍

lark (n.): *alɛyuḍ, ilɛyuḍen (amd. ifulki ulɛyuḍ)* ֍֍ *amyyuḍ, imyyuḍen (amd. fulkin imyyuḍen!)* ֍֍ *amkyuḍ, imkyuḍen (amd. fulkin imkyuḍen)* ֍֍ *asmayyun, ismayyunen (amd. fulkin ismayyunen)* ֍֍ *mammɛyuḍ, id mammɛyuḍ (amd. dar-s id mammɛyud fulkinin)* ֍֍

larva (n.): *aḥuy, iḥuyen* ֍֍ *abxxuy, ibxxuyen* ֍֍ *abxxuc, ibxxucen* ֍֍ *abaxxa, ibaxxaten* ֍֍ *afxxuy, ifxxuyen* ֍֍ *awwan, awwanen* ֍֍ *titknin* ֍֍ *wawwan, id wawwan* ֍֍ *agaymru, igaymruten* ֍֍ *axuy, axuyen* ֍֍ *wawan* ֍֍ *awan* ֍֍ *titknt, titknin* ֍֍

larynx (n.): *tagemmut/taqqurrit, tig^{w}mma/tiqqura n taqqayt (amd. yuḍen tagemmut n taqqayt nnes)* ֍֍ *tagrjumt, tigrjumin (amd. tebzeg tegrjumt nnes)* ֍֍ *tislit, tislatin n umggṛeḍ (amd. tuff teslit n umggṛeḍ nnes)* ֍֍ *tahurit, tihuritin (amd. tebzeg tehurit nnes)* ֍֍

laser (n.): *lazeṛ (amd. Iznzaṛen n lazeṛ)* ֍֍

lash (n.): *taṣeṭṭat, tiṣeṭewin n wallen (amd. tefulki teṣṭṭat n wallen nnes)* ֍֍ *acfṛi, icfṛay n wallen (amd. fulkin icfṛay n wallen nnes)* ֍֍ *abliw, abliwen (amd. fulkin wabliwen nnes)* ֍֍ *iẓula (amd. fulkin iẓula nnes)* ֍֍

lash out (n.): *fek tafuqqer/tifqqar (amd. ifeka as uɣwul tifuqqar)* ֍֍

last:

- ✓ **(adj.)**

1.The last thing or event is the most recent one. Igg^{w}ran *(amd. ur bahra infel zzeɣ takklit igg^{w}ran lliɣ t ẓeṛiɣ)* ֍֍ *izrin (amd. assgg^{w}ass izrin)* ֍֍

2.The last person or thing is the one that comes after all the others of the same kind. Igg^{w}ran *(amd. anbgri igg^{w}ran ḥḥra ilkem-d)* ֍֍ *amggaru (amd. anbgi amggaru ḥḥra ilkem-d)* ֍֍

3.The last one of a group of things is the only one that remains after all the others have gone. *Igg^{w}ran (amd. ubbic igg^{w}ran ɣ uɣrum lli d-seɣiɣ)* ֍֍ *amggaru (amd. ubbic amggaru ɣ uɣrum lli d-seɣiɣ)* ֍֍

- ✓ **(adv.)**

4.If you last did something on a particular occasion, you have not done it since then. *Takklit igg^{w}ran (amd. maggaren takklit igg^{w}ran ɣ Ugadir)* ֍֍ *ad igg^{w}ran (amd. amuddu-ann ad as igg^{w}ran)* ֍֍

5.If something happens last, it happens after everyghing else. *Ɣ tegira/isgg^{w}ra/ttemi (amd. yiwes sul s imikk n idrimen ɣ tegria)*

- ✓ **(v.)**

6.If something lasts, it continues to exist or happen. *Ameẓ (amd. yumeẓ tt unẓaṛ mennaw ussan)*꩜꩜ *ɣʷi (amd. iɣʷi tt unẓaṛ mennaw ussan)*꩜꩜ *ili (amd. illa unẓaṛ mencekk)*꩜꩜ *ekk (amd. ikka unẓaṛ mencekk)*꩜꩜ *ut (amd. ar ikkat unẓaṛ mencekk)*꩜꩜ *zzugʷez (amd. izzugʷaz unẓaṛ mad iggutn)*꩜꩜ *maṭel (amd. awa, imatel unẓaṛ ɣ ass ad)*꩜꩜

7.Is something lasts for a particular times, it remains in good condition for that time. *Zzugʷez (amd. ar tezzugʷaz tifawt n ubbatri mencekk)*꩜꩜ *maṭel (amd. ar temaṭal tifawt n ubbatri)*꩜꩜

- ✓ **(n.)**

8.At last means after a long time. *Ɣ tegira/isggʷra/ttemi (amd. yiwes sul s imikk n idrimen ɣ tegria)*꩜꩜

9.One that is at the end or last. *Amaẓuẓ, imaẓuẓen (amd. amaẓuẓ n terwa nnes ad iga)*꩜꩜ *amggaru/anggaru, imggura/inggura (amd. amggaru n tarwa nnes ad iga)*꩜꩜

lastborn **(n.):** *amaẓuẓ, imaẓuẓen (amd. iga amaẓuẓ nnes)*꩜꩜ *afrux, ifrexan iggʷran (amd. afrux nnes iggʷran ad iga)*꩜꩜ *iwi, tarwa iggʷran (amd. iwi-s iggʷran ad igan)*꩜꩜ *arraw, arrawen iggʷran (amd. arraw nnes iggʷran ad igan)*꩜꩜ *ba-muggra, id ba-muggra (amd. iga ba-muggra nnes)*꩜꩜ *amggaru, imggura (amd. iga amggaru nnes)*꩜꩜ *ṣfeḍ aɣzan, id ṣfeḍ aɣzan (amd. iga ṣfeḍ aɣzan nnes)*꩜꩜ *amaṭul, imaṭulen (amd. iga amaṭul nnes)*꩜꩜

late:

- ✓ **(adv. & adj.):**

1.Late means near the end of a period of time. *Ɣ tegira/isggʷra/ttemi (amd. nedda ɣ tegira n wass)*꩜꩜

2.Late means after the time that was arranged or expected, or after the usual time. *S tutela (amd. illa unẓaṛ s tutela)*꩜꩜ *s umaẓuẓ (amd. illa unẓaṛ s umaẓuẓ)*꩜꩜ *amatul/amaṭul/amaẓuẓ (amd. tayafut tamatult)*꩜꩜ *igan amatul/amaṭul/amaẓuẓ (amd. tayafut igan tamatult)*꩜꩜

- ✓ **(adj.)**

3.Late means dead. *Igllin (amd. igllin n Uzayku ur ifel mad ur isker ad gen Imaziɣen irgazen)*꩜꩜ *iglllis (amd. immut umucc nneɣ iglllis)*—**it is said just for animals**—꩜꩜

4.Belonging or taking place near the end of a particular time or period. *Amaẓuẓ (amd. tumẓin timuẓaẓ)*꩜꩜ *amatul (amd. irden imutal)*꩜꩜ *imaṭel-nn (amd. imaṭel-nn bahra!)*꩜꩜ *ittata-nn (amd. ittata-nn bahra!)*꩜꩜ *uteln (amd. irden yutelen)*꩜꩜ *igan amaẓuẓ/amatul (amd. irden igan imutal)*꩜꩜

5.To be late. *Atel (amd. mani ɣ nn-tutelt?)*꩜꩜ *maṭel (amd. mani ɣ nn-temaṭelt?)*꩜꩜ *ata-nn (amd. mani ɣ nn-ttatat?)*꩜꩜ *ggiwer-nn (amd. mani ɣ nn-teggiwirt?*꩜꩜ *skkus-nn (amd. mani ɣ nn-teskkuyest?*꩜꩜ *ɣama-nn (amd. mani ɣ nn-teɣamat ar ɣil-ad?)*꩜꩜

lately **(adv.):** *ɣ igariwen-ad/isggʷra-ad (amd. ar ukan iskar kra n tewwuri ɣ igariwen-ad nnes)*֍֍ *gam-lli (amd. yucka-d gam-lli)*֍֍ *ɣil-ad (amd. ɣil-a ad d-izri)*֍֍ *ɣil-ɣil (amd. ɣil-ɣil ad d-izri)*֍֍ *ɣ tegira*
(amd. ɣ tegira kad s-is isawel)֍֍

lateness **(n.):** *amuttel, imuttelen (amd. imuttelen gan winnes)*֍֍ *tutela, tuteliwin (amd. tutla tega tinnes)*֍֍ *amuṭṭel, imuṭṭelen (amd. imuṭṭelen gan winnes)*֍֍ *atata, itataten (amd. atata lli illan ɣ kra iga tasga ɣ temazirt iggut bahra)*֍֍ *tuṭela, tuṭeliwin (amd. tella imikk n tuṭela)*֍֍

later/later on **(adv. & adj.):** *ɣ tegira/isggʷra (amd. ɣ isggʷra, nedda sul s Ugadir ad d-nut yat tesutelt f teɣart)*֍֍ *ar kiɣ (amd. Ar kiɣ!)*֍֍ *n tegira/isggʷra (amd. inɣmisen n isggʷra-ad ur bahra fulkin)*֍֍ *ilmma (amd. tefel tawwuri nnes teddu ilmma s beṛṛa)*֍֍ *ilmma imikk/yan imikk (amd. nesskus mencekk. Ilmma yan imikk neffaɣ)*֍֍ *ila/ilad/iladintt (amd. tefel tawwuri nnes tezug s beṛṛa)*֍֍ *ilmmadintt (amd. tefel tarwa nnes teddu ilmmadintt s beṛṛa)*֍֍ *ukan imikk/yan imikk (amd. nesskus ɣ-inn mencekk. Ukan yan imikk nenna ad neddu)*֍֍ *imikk ukan (amd. neskkus mencekk. Imikk ukan nenna ad neddu)*֍֍ *ɣ mad iḍfaṛn/iccukkan may-ad (amd. neggawer mad iggutn. Ɣ mad iccukan may-ad, nenna hiyya ixaṣṣa ad nafuḍ)*֍֍ *ɣ teḍfuṛi/ucukku (amd. iggawer mencck ar swingim. Ɣ teḍfuṛi, nenna hiyya ixaṣṣa ad neddu)*֍֍ *lliɣ izri mad izrin (amd. neggawer menckk. Lliɣ izri mad izrin, nenna hiyya ad as negger)*֍֍ *ɛad (amd. ecc zwar ɛad ad tecct)*֍֍ *fadd (amd. ecc zwar fadd ad tecct)*֍֍

latest **(adj.):** *iggʷran (amd. adlis inu iggʷran ay-ad!)*֍֍

latex **(n.):** *aɣu (amd. aɣu n ufskar)*֍֍

lather **(n.):** *aluffi, iluffiyen (amd. aluffi n waman n tasra)*֍֍ *adrdur, idrduren (amd. adrdur n waman n tasra)*֍֍ *talusi, tilusiwin (amd. talusi n waman n tasra temllul bahra!)*֍֍ *akuffi, ikuffiyen (amd. akuffi n waman n tasra)*֍֍

lathyrus **(n.):** *ikiker n igḍaḍ (amd. iḥmel ikiker n igḍaḍ)*֍֍

Latin **(n.):** *tutlayt talatint (amd. tutlayt talitint temmut!)*֍֍ *talatint (amd. talatint temmut!)*֍֍

latter:

- ✓ **(adj.)**

1.You use 'latter' to refer to the second of two things that are mentioned. *Iggʷran (amd. yuf yyi tad iggʷran tad izwran)*֍֍ *tamggarut (amd. yuf yyi tamggarut tamzwarut)*֍֍ *wiss sin (amd. yuf yyi wiss sin w-ad izwarn)*֍֍

2.You use 'latter' to refer to the second or later part of something. *Wiss sin (amd. wiss sin ifassen yuf amzwaru/wad izwarn)*֍֍

- ✓ **(n.)**

3.You use the latter to refer to the second of two things that are mentioned. *Atay d uɣrum (wiss sin ittuskar ɣ tefarnut)*֍֍

laugh:

✓ **(v.)**

1.When you laugh, you make a noise which shows that you are amused or happy. *Ḍṣṣa (amd. ar bedda iḍṣṣa zund iɣ as turu ɣ uḍṛef)*֍֍ *shkiki (amd. ar bedda ishkiki!)*֍֍ *reg taḍṣa (amd. ar ka fell-aɣ irrag taḍṣa)*֍֍ *qqes/gger i taḍṣa (amd. igger daɣ i taḍṣa)*֍֍ *ffi taḍṣa (amd. ɣar ar itteffi taḍṣa!)*֍֍ *fek tt i taḍṣa (amd. ɣar ifeka tt i taḍṣa!)*֍֍ *mmet/qqqar s taḍṣa (amd. iqqur s taḍṣa lliɣ issfled i igllin n Brahim Ussi)*֍֍

2.If you laugh at someone or something, you mock them or make a joke about them. *Ḍṣṣa (amd. ar iḍṣṣa ɣ gʷma-s)*֍֍ *ameẓ (amd. is ka g-is umeẓeɣ)*֍֍ *xʷmmer (amd. is ka g-is xʷmmereɣ)*֍֍ *neẓ (amd. is ar ka g-ik ttenaẓeɣ!)*֍֍ *sala ṭṭenẓ/taṭnnaẓit/ixʷmmirn (amd. sala g-is ṭṭenez)*֍֍

✓ **(n.)**

3.The noise you make when you laugh. *Taḍṣa (amd. taḍṣa nnes tefulki)*֍֍ *ashkiki, ishkikiyen (amd. ishkikiyen nnes ur fulkin)*֍֍

laughing stock (n.): *taḍṣa, taḍṣiwin (amd. iga igllin taḍṣa)*֍֍ *aseḍṣu, iseḍṣuten (amd. iga igllin aseḍṣu)*֍֍

laughter (n.): *taḍṣa, taḍṣiwin (amd. mad g-is tesker taḍṣa!)*֍֍ *ashkiki, iskikiyen/ishkikiten (amd. mad g-is skeren ishkikiyen!)*֍֍

launch (v.):

1.To launch a ship means to put it into wate for the first time. *Rẓem/lgem ɣ waman (amd. lliɣ ṛẓemen i tinawt tamaynut ɣ waman, mun-d mencekk d medden ad s-tt ẓeṛen)*֍֍

2.To launch a rocket means to send it into space. *Ger (amd. lliɣ geren Discovrey iggut mad nn-imunen d medden ad s-tt ẓeṛen)*֍֍ *azen/ssifeḍ/ssɣli s ignna (amd. uzen Discovery s ignna)*֍֍

3.When a company launches a new product, it makes it available to the public. *Ḍi-d (amd. ḍin-d daɣ tiɣawsiwin timaynutin)*֍֍ *sffeɣ-d (amd. sffaɣen-d tiɣawsiwin timaynutin)*֍֍

laundry (n.):

1.A laundry is a business that washes and irons clothes and sheets. *Tamssridt, timssiredin (amd. ifel-nn ihdumen nnes ɣ temssirdt)*֍֍ *tamggʷat, timggʷatin (amd. ifel-nn ihdumen nnes ɣ temggʷat)*֍֍

2.Laundry is dirty clothes and sheets that are being washed, are about to be washed, or have just been washed. *Ibrdan/ihdumen rkanin (amd. issired ihdumen nnes rkanin)*֍֍

laurel (n.): *tasselt, tissal (amd. afraw n tasselt)*֍֍

lavatory **(n.):** *aradab, iradaben*֎֎ *taxʷrbict, tixʷrbicin*֎֎ *tigemmi n waman*֎֎ *ddu tegemmi*֎֎ *andas, indasen*֎֎ *axrur, ixruren*֎֎ *ajmir, ijmiren*֎֎ *abdduz, ibdduzen*֎֎

lavender **(n.):** *igigiẓ, igigiẓen (amd. ar d ɣ-id inkker igigiẓ)*֎֎

law **(n.):**

1.The law is the system of rules developed by the government of a country, which tells people what they are allowed to do. *Azref, izrefan (amd. ur ila kra n uzref!)*֎֎ *aɣaras, iɣarasen (amd. ur ila kra n uɣaras)*֎֎ *abrid, ibriden/ibredan (amd. ur ila kra n ubrid!)*֎֎ *talluḥt, tillwaḥ (amd. talluḥt ar ttini ma s ixaṣṣa ad ifru ttam n idrimen ɣ waẓayen)*֎֎

2.Law is the profession of people such as lawyers and judges, or the study of this subject. *Azref, izrefan (amd. iɣera azref)*֎֎ *aɣaras, iɣarasen (amd. iɣera aɣaras)*֎֎ *abrid, ibriden/ibredan (amd. iɣera abrid)*֎֎ *talluḥt, tillwaḥ (amd. iɣera talluḥt)*

3.On the rules established by a government, which tells people what they are allowed to do. *Azref, izrefan (amd. iḍfaṛ azref)*֎֎ *aɣaras, iɣarasen (amd. iḍfaṛ aɣaras)*֎֎ *abrid, ibredan/ibriden (amd. iḍfaṛ abrid)*֎֎ *talluḥt, tillwaḥ (amd. issen mad illan ɣ tellwaḥ)*֎֎

4.A scientific rule which explains how things work in the physical world. *Azref n uldday (amd. azref n uldday ittumnid bahra ɣ umaḍal-ad nneɣ)*֎֎

lawn **(n.):** *tamusayt (amd. ibbi tamusayt)*֎֎ *azmud (amd. ibbi azmud)*֎֎ *afar (amd. ibbi afar)*֎֎ *ajmuk (amd. ibbi ajmuk)*֎֎

lawsuit **(n.):** *amṣiṛiḍ, imṣiṛiḍen (amd. ikcem bedda imṣiṛiḍen!)*֎֎

lawyer **(n.):** *amnɛaṛ, imnɛaṛen (amd. iga amnɛaṛ nnes)*֎֎ *amstan, imstanen (amd. iga amstan nnes)*֎֎ *bugaḍu, id bugaḍu* (amd. iga bu-ugaḍu nnes)*֎֎

lay **(v.):**

1.When you lay something somewhere, you place it there. *Sres (amd. irses ibrdan nnes f iggi n isi nnes)*֎֎ *ajj/fel (amd. ifel ibrdan nnes ɣ iggi n isi nnes)*֎֎

2.If you lay the table, you put things such as knives and forkes. *Sres-(amd. isres-d ifckan n tiremt)*֎֎

3.When a bird lays an egg, an egg comes out its body. *Sḍeṛ (amd isḍeṛ tiglay)*֎֎

lay off **(v.):** *sffeɣ/ḍi tawwuri (amd. sffeɣen t tawwuri nnes)*֎֎ *ẓẓu ɣ tewwuri (amd. ẓẓan g-is ɣ tewwuri nnes)*֎֎ *sffeɣ (amd. isffeɣ t iḍ-gam)*֎֎ *ḍi (amd. iḍi t ɣ tewwuri nnes)*֎֎ *fek i waggur (amd. ifeka t i waggur)*֎֎ *mel aggur (amd. imela as aggur)*֎֎ *ini as ut aggur (amd. inna as ut aggur)*֎֎ *ẓẓu (amd. iẓẓa g-is ɣ tewwuri nnes)*֎֎

lay up **(v.):** *gun/g^{w}in (amd. igun assgg^{w}ass n waḍan)֎֎ skkus (amd. iskkus assgg^{w}ass n waḍan)֎֎ ggiwer (amd. iggiwer assgg^{w}ass n waḍan)֎֎*

layabout **(n.):** *amɛgaz, imɛgazen (amd. gan akk^{w} imɛgazen!)֎֎ amkesa, imkesawen (amd. kra n umkesa kad iga!)֎֎ amhṛuṣṣu, imhṛuṣṣu (amd. iga ɣar amhṛuṣṣu!)֎֎ bu-uhṛuṣṣu, id bu-uhṛuṣṣu (amd. iga kra n bu-uhṛuṣṣu!)֎֎ amx^{w}in, imx^{w}inen (amd. imx^{w}inen-ad ur rad skeren yat)֎֎ amxiyyn, imxiyynen (amd. gan akk^{w} imxiyyenen!)֎֎ bahffu, ib bahffu (amd. iga kra n bahffu!)֎֎ bu-uḥfufu, id b-uḥfufu (amd. gan akk^{w} id bu-uḥfufu!)֎֎*

layer **(n.):** *afus, ifassen (amd. iga as yan ufuss n ljir) ֎֎ tikḍift, tikḍifin (adm. iga as yat tekḍit n iɣmi)֎֎ taduli, tiduliwin (amd. g-is mennawtt teduliwin n wakal)֎֎*

layman **(adj. or n.):** *ablhaḍ, iblhaḍen (amd. kra n ublhaḍ kad sul iga igllin!)֎֎ amlmad, imlmaden (amd. kra n umlmad kad sul iga!)֎֎ amrmad, imrmaden (amd. llan ɣ-id ɣar imrmaden!)֎֎*

laziness **(n.):** *ahṛuṣṣu, ihṛuṣṣu (amd. mad g-is isker uhṛuṣṣu!)֎֎ tax^{w}int, tix^{w}inin (amd. mad g-is tesker tex^{w}int!)֎֎ taguni, tiguniwin (amd. mad g-is tesker teguni!)֎֎ iṭṭeṣ/iḍeṣ (amd. ifeka tt ɣar i iṭṭeṣ)֎֎ taɛgazt, tiɛgazin (amd. mad a g^{w}ma g-is tesker teɛgazt!)֎֎ tamxiyynt, timxiyynin (amd. mad g-is tesker temxiyynt!)֎֎*

lazy **(adj.):** *ihṛuṣṣan (amd. argaz ihṛuṣṣan)֎֎ ixiyynn (amd. argaz ixiyynn)֎֎ amɛgaz, imɛgazen (amd. gan akk^{w} imɛgazen!)֎֎ amkesa, imkesawen (amd. kra n umkesa kad iga!)֎֎ amhṛuṣṣu, imhṛuṣṣu (amd. iga ɣar amhṛuṣṣu!)֎֎ bu-uhṛuṣṣu, id bu-uhṛuṣṣu (amd. iga kra n bu-uhṛuṣṣu!)֎֎ amx^{w}in, imx^{w}inen (amd. imx^{w}inen-ad ur rad skeren yat)֎֎ igan amxiyyn, imxiyynen (amd. gan akk^{w} imxiyyenen!)֎֎ bahffu, ib bahffu (amd. iga kra n bahffu!)֎֎ bu-uḥfufu, id b-uḥfufu (amd. gan akk^{w} id bu-uḥfufu!)֎֎ ur ignɛan ad s-isen ik^{w}mez (amd. argaz ur ignɛan ad s-isen ik^{w}mez)֎֎*

lazybones **(n.):** *amɛgaz, imɛgazen (amd. gan akk^{w} imɛgazen!)֎֎ amkesa, imkesawen (amd. kra n umkesa kad iga!)֎֎ amhṛuṣṣu, imhṛuṣṣu (amd. iga ɣar amhṛuṣṣu!)֎֎ bu-uhṛuṣṣu, id bu-uhṛuṣṣu (amd. iga kra n bu-uhṛuṣṣu!)֎֎ amx^{w}in, imx^{w}inen (amd. imx^{w}inen-ad ur rad skeren yat)֎֎ amxiyyn, imxiyynen (amd. gan akk^{w} imxiyyenen!)֎֎ bahffu, ib bahffu (amd. iga kra n bahffu!)֎֎ bu-uḥfufu, id b-uḥfufu (amd. gan akk^{w} id bu-uḥfufu!)֎֎*

lead:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.If you lead someone somewhere, you take them there. *Awi (amd. yiwi tarwa nnes s Fṛanṣa)֎֎ izwir (amd. izwar i*

tarwa nnes s Ugadir)֍֍ *gli (amd. igli tarwa nnes s Ugadir)*֍֍

2.If a road or door heads somewhere, you can get to that place by following the road or going through the door. *Awi (amd. aɣaras-ad ar ittawi s Ugadir)*֍֍ *sslkem (amd. aɣaras-ad ar isslkum s Ugadir)*֍֍ *sker (amd. aɣaras-ad isker Agadir)*֍֍

3.If you lead in a race or competition, you are winning. *Izwir (amd. izwar inggʷa nnes ɣ tezzla s mennaw id mitru)*֍֍ *fel (amd. ifel inggʷa nnes s mennaw id mitru)*֍֍

4.If one thing leads to another, it causes the second thing to happen. *Nzel-d (amd. tenzel-d taqqurt nnesen i mad iggutn n immukrisen)*֍֍

5.If you lead a busy life or a dull life, you life is busy or dull. *Dder (amd. idder yat tudert akkʷ igan tazzela)*֍֍ *ili (amd. ila yat tudert igan tazzela)*֍֍ *dar (amd. dar-s yat tudert igan tazzela)*֍֍

6.Someone who leads a group of people is in charge of them. *Ili ɣ ixf (amd. illa ɣ ixf n temazirt issggʷassen f issggawssen)*֍֍ *eg amɣar (amd. iga amɣar n teqqbilt issggʷassen f issggʷassen)*֍֍ *eg ɣ ddu ufus (amd. iga ɣ ddu ufus tarwa nnes ar-lliɣ akkʷ mqquren)*֍֍

- ✓ **(n.)**

7.If you take the lead in a race or competition, you start winning. If you are in the lead you are winning. *Ixf (amd. illa ɣ ixf n imazzalen)*֍֍ *tazwuri/tazguri (amd. illa ɣ tezwuri n imazzalen)*֍֍ *amddur/amzizal/amnid/mnid (amd. illa ɣ umnid n imazzalen)*֍֍

8.A length of leather or chain attached to a dog's collar, used for controlling the dog. *Tasmṛeṣt, tismṛaṣ (amd. iga as tasmṛeṣt)*֍֍

9.If the police have a lead, they have a clue which might help them to solve a crime. *Anza, anziwen (amd. ufan yan wanza)*֍֍ *tamatert, timitar/timatarin (amd. ufan yat tematert)*֍֍ *taɣarast, tiɣarasin (amd. ufan yan teɣarast)*֍֍

10.Heavy, bluish-gray, soft, ductile metal. *Aldun (amd. isstteɣʷi t s waldu)*֍֍

leader:

1.The person who is in charge of an organization or group of people. *Amssggar, imssggaren*֍֍ *amasay, imasayen*֍֍ *amɣar, imɣaren*֍֍ *agllid, igldan*֍֍ *amzwar, imzwaren*֍֍ *imzwaru, imzwura*֍֍ *asmɣur, ismɣuren*֍֍ *anmɣur, inmɣuren*֍֍

2.The person who is winning in a race or competition. *Amzwar, imzwaren (amd. nettan ad igan amzwar)*֍֍ *imzwaru, imzwura (amd. nettan ad igan amzwaru)*֍֍

leaf (n.): *ifr, ifrawen (amd. iga waddag ad ifrawen)*֍֍ *afraw, ifrawen (amd. iga waddag-ad ifrawen)*֍֍ *taliwa, tiliwin (amd. iga akkʷ ɣ-id taliwa!)*֍֍

awsay, iwsayen (amd. awsay iga t ifrawen n terkemin)֎֎

leaflet (n.): *tanfult, tinfulin (amd. ibḍa tinfulin n f medden)*֎֎ *tafrawt, tifrewin (amd. ibḍa tifrewin f medden)*֎֎ *ifr, ifrawen (amd. ibḍa ifrawen f medden)*֎֎

league (n.): *amqqen, imqqanen (amd. amqqen n tekurtt n uḍaṛ)*֎֎ *amqqun, imqqunen (amd. amqqun n tekurtt n uḍaṛ)*֎֎ *tamɣunt, timɣunin (amd. tamɣunt n temttiwin n umaḍal)*֎֎ *tamullit, timullitin (amd. tamullit n temizar n umaḍal)*֎֎

leak:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.If a container or other object leaks, it has a hole which lets gas or liquid escape. *Ffi (amd. ar teffi tegccult)*֎֎ *ẓẓaṛṛi (amd. ur-ta i akk^w teẓẓaṛṛit, tirit ad temmaqqit)*֎֎ *smiqqi (amd. ar ismiqqiy uqqaddus)*֎֎ *suddem (amd. ar tesuddum tegdurt)*֎֎ *eg tiẓiṛṛit/timqqit/tasuddumt (amd. iga akk^w usalas timqqa n waman)*֎֎ *bbaqqi (amd. ibbaqqi ugdur, iṛẓem nit i waman)*֎֎ *steɣ (amd. testeɣ texibit te lgem nit i waman)*֎֎ *nṣṣeḍ (amd. ar d-nṣṣeḍen waman ɣ uɣ^wrab)*֎֎ *ffeɣ (amd. ar d-teffuɣen medden ɣ uɣ^wrab)*֎֎ *ak^wi (amd. ar d-ttak^win waman ɣ uɣ^wrab)*֎֎ *nfes (amd. ar ttenfas tebutayt)*֎֎

2.If someone in an organization leakes information, they give the information to someonw who is not supposed to have it. *Sffuɣ-d/ḍi-d (amd. isffuɣ-d inɣmisen f mennaw inaɣan ad isker ungi)*֎֎ *fek inɣmisen (amd. ifeka i inɣmasen inɣmisen n tisent n ufus lli illan ɣ tenbaḍt n temazirt)*֎֎ *kkes inɣmisen (amd. ikkes inɣmisen n ucmuti n tisent n ufus lli illan ɣ tenbaḍt)*֎֎

- ✓ **(n.)**

3.If a container or other object has a leak, it has a hole which lets gas or liquid escape. *Timqqit, timqqa (amd. tella temqqit ɣ teḥanut-ad)*֎֎ *tasuddumt, tisuddumin (amd. tella tesuddumt ɣ teḥanut-ad)*֎֎ *tiẓiṛṛit, tiẓiṛṛiyin (amd. iṛẓem ugdur-ad i teẓiṛṛit)*– ***for water***–֎֎ *anfas, infasena (amd. illa g-is unfas ɣ ugccul-ad)*֎֎ *anffas, inffasen (amd. illa g-is unffas ɣ ugccul-ad)* – ***for gas*** – ֎֎

lean:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.When you lean in a particular direction, you bend your body in that direction. *Knu (amd. ik^wna-d ar-lliɣ yyi inna azul)*֎֎ *sres iɣ^wmran (amd. isres iɣ^wmran nnes ɣ usksel ar ismuqqul ɣ medden)*֎֎ *zizz (amd. tezizzt tudert)*֎֎

2.When you lean on something, you rest your body against it for support. *Ssnned (amd. isnned f tewṣaḍin ɣ uḥanu ar itteqqel s watay)*֎֎

3.If you lean something somewhere, you place it there so that its weight is supported. *Snned (amd. issnned tiɣrarin*

n temẓin d uɣʷrab)֍֍ sbedd (amd. isbedd tiɣrarin d uɣrab)֍֍

4.When you lean on your elbows, you put them on something to rest or to watch. *Ẓẓu f teɣʷmert (amd. iẓẓa f teɣʷmert ar ismuqqul)֍֍*

- ✓ **(adj.)**

5.If meat is lean, it does not have very much fat. *Imdan (amd. tifyyi imdan tuf tad ilan tadunt)֍֍ ikẓuẓn (amd. tifyyi ikẓuẓn)֍֍ ur ilan tadunt (amd. tifyyi ur ilan tadunt temmim bedda!)֍֍*

lean back against **(v.):** *ssnned (amd. sinned f uɣʷrab)֍֍*

lean on/against **(v.):** *snned (amd. snned ɣ usksel ar ismuqqul)֍֍*

lean over **(v.):** *knu (amd. ikna as lliɣ izri)֍֍ kkuncu (amd. ikkunca-nn g-is ay-lliɣ as inna yan wawal)֍֍ ssknu-d ixf (amd. skknu ixf nnek!)֍֍ ader/add i ixf (amd. yuder i ixf lliɣ t iẓeṛa)֍֍ zizz (amd. ar nn-itteziz ad as yini yan wawal)֍֍*

leap:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.If you leap somewhere, you jump a long distance or jump high in the air. *Ntteg (amd. ar itenttag ɣ taɣart)֍֍ neṭṭer/nḍeṛ (amd. iɣ ur teẓeḍaṛt ad tenḍeṛt i uṛam, tessutelt as d)֍֍ nḍu (amd. ar ka inḍḍu murran!)֍֍ nqqez (amd. ar bedda ittenqqaz ɣ usarag n tegemmi)֍֍ akʷi (amd. ar ittakʷi ɣ usarag)֍֍ sukeḍ (amd. ar ittsikuḍ ɣ berṛa)֍֍ ḥnṭṭez (amd. ar ka itteḥnnṭaẓ ɣ uḥanu!) (**pej**.)֍֍*

- ✓ **(n.)**

2.A jump over a long distance or high in the air. *Asukeḍ, isukḍen (amd. asukeḍ lli isker yattuy bahra!)֍֍ tanḍeṛa, tinḍeṛiwin (amd. tanḍeṛa lli isker tattuy bahra!)֍֍ tanettigt, tinettigin (amd. tanettigt lli isker tessusm medden)֍֍ anḍaw, inḍawen (amd. anḍaw lli isker tessuhem medden)֍֍ tissenḍut, tissenḍuwin (amd. tissenḍut lli tesker tefulki bahra!)֍֍ anḍaṛ, inḍaṛen (amd. anḍaṛ lli isker issusem medden)֍֍ anqqiz, inqqizen (amd. anqqiz lli isker ifulki bahra)֍֍ tukʷya, tukʷyatin (amd. tukʷya lli isker tattauy bahra!)֍֍ akkʷay, akkʷayen (amd. akkʷay lli iɣli bahra!)֍֍ anggez, inggezen (amd. anggez lli isker ifulki bahra!)֍֍*

learn **(v.):**

1.When you learn something, you gain knowledge or a skill through study or training. *Ɣer (amd. ar yaqqera ad ig aslmad)֍֍ ddu s tinmel (amd. ar itteddu s tinmel fadd ad ig aslmad)֍֍ lmed (amd. ar ttelmadeɣ tinglizt ɣ tinmel)֍֍ ssen-d (amd. ur d issen amya ɣ tinmmel)֍֍ awi-d (amd. ur d yiwi amya ɣ tinmmel)֍֍ asi/ameẓ/ɣʷi tifawin (amd. ar ttasiɣ mad iggutn n tifawin ɣ idlisn n Ukunaḍ)֍֍*

2.If you learn of something, you find out about it. *Ssen (amd. sseneɣ mad t ineɣan)֍֍ awi-d inɣmisen (amd. iwiɣ-*

d inɣmisen n mad as iskern gar)֍֍ illa ɣ ixf (amd. illa ɣ ixf inu mad t ineɣan)֍֍ lkem (amd. ilkem aɣ d sul mad t ineɣan)֍֍ ssfled (amd. ssfledeɣ i inɣmisen nna yad man agu!)֍֍

3.To learn the alphabet. *Gʷmmi (amd. beḥḥra ar igʷmmi)֍֍ ɣer igʷmmayen (amd. beḥḥra ar sul yaqqera igʷmmayen)֍֍ ssen igʷmmayen (amd. ar nit sul ittessen igʷmmayen)֍֍*

learner (n.): *amḥḍaṛ, imḥḍaṛen (amd. iga amḥḍaṛ iḥṛecn)֍֍ anlmad, inlmaden (amd. iga anlmad iqqfezn)֍֍ amlmad, imlmad (amd. iga amlmad iqqfezn)֍֍bu-tinmel, id bu-tinmel (amd. id bu-tinmel n uzmez-ad ur skeren yat!)֍֍ amrmad, imrmaden (amd. iga kra n umrmad tt iwin ɣ teɣeri nnes)֍֍ albhaḍ, iblhaḍen (amd. ablhaḍ-ad ur isker yat)֍֍*

learning (n.): *almmud, ilmmuden (amd. almmud icqqa ɣ temazirt-ad)֍֍ aslmed, islmeden (amd. aslmed iga tammara ɣ temazirt-ad)֍֍ assɣer, issɣeren (amd. assɣer ɣ temazirt-ad iga tammara)֍֍ tiɣeri, tiɣeriwin (amd. tiɣeri ɣ temazirt-ad tega tammara)֍֍ taɣuri, tiɣuriwin (amd. taɣuri ɣ temazirt-ad tega tammara)֍֍*

lease:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.A legal agreement which allows someone to use a house or flat in return for rent. *Asɣfer (amd. yumeẓ tigemmi-ad s usɣfer)֍֍ tiɣfert (amd. yumeẓ tigemmi-ad s tiɣfert)֍֍*

- ✓ **(v.)**

2.If you lease something such as a house or a car, or if someone leases it to you, they allow you to use it in return for regular payments. *Ɣfer (amd. iɣ as teɣfert ayda nnek, rad ak t yawi)֍֍ ɣʷi/ameẓ (amd. ha-ti umeẓeɣ yat tḥanut ɣ uzigʷz)֍֍*

leash:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.A strap or cord for restraining and guiding a dog or other animal. *Tasmṛeṣt, timsṛaṣ (amd. iga i ikzin nnes tasmṛeṣt)֍֍*

- ✓ **(v.)**

2.Put a leash on (a dog). *Mṛeṣ (amd. imṛeṣ ikzin nnes)֍֍ eg tasmṛeṣt (amd. iga tasmṛeṣt i ikzin nnes)֍֍ ssili tamsṛeṣt (amd. issili tasmṛeṣt i ikzin nnes)֍֍*

least:

- ✓ **(adj., adv., or pron.)**

1.You use the least to refer to the smallest amount or extent of something. *Imiskukk (amd. imiskukk n tadunt ad g-is illan)֍֍ imikk idrusn (amd. imikk idrusn n tadunt ad sul g-is illan)֍֍*

- ✓ **(adv.)**

2.You use at least to show that you are referring to the minimum amount of something, and that the true amount may be greater. *Iɣ idrus (amd. iɣ akkʷ drusen rad gen 2000 n medden)֍֍*

3.You use at least when you are mentioning an advantage that still exists in a bad situation. *Ɣar (amd. iga sul ɣar yan imikk isunfusn!)֍֍ sul (amd. illa g-is sul imikk n waman)֍֍ lliɣ ka sul (amd. lliɣ ka sul isunfus!)֍֍ bɛda (amd. nega bɛda yan mraw medden ɣ temɣera nnesen!)֍֍zwar (amd. iga zwar yan ɣ imɣnasen mqqurnin!)֍֍helli (amd. mladd is helli yyi tennit)֍֍*

leather (n.): *ilm, ilmawen (amd. ilesa ibrdan n ilm)֍֍ agʷlim, igʷlimen (amd. ira ibrdan n ugʷlim)֍֍ tasrki, tisrkiwin (amd. idukan-ad ttuskaren ɣ tesrki izurn)֍֍ tasurt, tiswar (amd. iga i idukan nnes yat tasurt idusn)֍֍*

leather knife (n.): *tacfert, ticferin (amd. iga as tacfert ay-lli t ibbi)֍֍*

leather seller (n.): *amllax, imllaxen (amd. iga amllax tudert nnes akkʷ)֍֍*

leave:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.When you leave a place or person, you go away from them. *Fel (amd. ifel tarwa nnes)֍֍ ajj (amd. yujja tarwa nnes)֍֍ ddu (amd. taylalt rad teddu ɣ tiss snatt n wass)֍֍ bala (amd. man agu ad ibala?)֍֍ xxa (amd. xxa-nn a wa!)֍֍ jara-nn (amd. jara-nn a wa!)֍֍ itti-nn (amd. itti-nn a wa!)֍֍ hwu (amd. mani mu tehwit?)֍֍ afuḍ (amd. man agu ad yafuḍ?)֍֍ ddu (amd. man agu ad idda?)֍֍ ftu (amd. man agu ad ifta?)֍֍ mmuddu (amd. immudda zikk n taylgi)֍֍ eg aḍaṛ ɣ uɣaras/ubrid (amd. man agu ad iga aḍaṛ ɣ uɣaras?)֍֍ gger as (amd. man agu ad as igger?)֍֍ ɣʷi/ameẓ aɣaras/abrid (amd. man agu ad sul yumeẓ aɣaras?)֍֍ gger/trem i uɣaras (amd. man agu ad sul igger i uɣaras?)֍֍ nɣubu (amd. inɣuba f tarwa nnes)֍֍ zug (amd. izug f tarwa nnes mecnekk ay-ad!)֍֍ ɣber (amd. iɣber f tarwa nnes)֍֍ ṛẓem i ssuqq (amd. iṛẓem i ssuqq n tarwa nnes mecnekk ay-ad)֍֍ sllem ɣ (amd. isllem ɣ tarwa nnes, iliḥ t)֍֍ ur tt yiwi (amd. ur tt akkʷ yiwi ɣ tarwa nnes, izug ka!)֍֍ ssired ifassen (amd. issired ifassen ɣ tarwa nnes, iddu izug)֍֍ all ifassen (amd. yull ifassen f tarwa nnes inɣubu)֍֍ balak (amd. ẓeṛiɣ t ukan rareɣ-d nit agayyu nneɣ balakeɣ)֍֍ der (amd. rad dereɣ i umadel-ann ɣil-ɣil)֍֍ trem (amd. itrem i udrar-ann)֍֍ afuḍ (amd. yafuḍ mencekk ay-ad!)֍֍ gger as (amd. igger as mencekk ay-ad!)֍֍*

2.If you leave something somewhere, you put it there before you go away. *Fel-nn (amd. ifel-nn ibrdan nnes ɣ tegemmi)֍֍ ajj (amd. yujja ɣ-id ibredan nnes֍֍ sres-nn (amd. isres-nn tisura nnes ɣ usksel)֍֍ eg-nn (amd. iga-nn tisura nnes ɣ usksel)֍֍*

3.If you leave something somewhere, you forget to take it with you. *Fel-nn*

(amd. ifel-nn tisura ɣ tegemmi)֍֍ ttu (amd. ittu ɣ-id idukan nnes)֍֍

4.If you leave a job or organization, you stop being part of it. *Ffeɣ (amd. iffeɣ tawwuri nnes)֍֍ fel (amd. ifel tawwuri nnes, izug)֍֍*

5.If something leaves an amount or something, that amount remains available after the rest has been used. *Fel (amd. ur aɣ felen walu n iqqaṛiḍen)֍֍ ajj (amd. ur aɣ ujjan tiremt)֍֍ cciḍ-d(amd. mad ak d za iciḍn ɣ idrimen lli ak fekiɣ?)֍֍*

7.If you leave money or property to someone, you arrange for it to be given them after you have died. *Fel-d (amd. ifel-d i tarwa nnes maydd d wayda!)֍֍ ara (amd. yura yad-lli i temɣart nnes maydd d wayda!)֍֍ ajj (amd. yujja as akk^{w} ayda nnes!)֍֍*

8.If you leave someone alone you do not bother them. *Ajj (amd. ujjiɣ t acku sseneɣ is ira ad ig^{w}in)֍֍*

- ✓ **(n.)**

9.A period of holiday or absence from job. *Tigga (mad. lkementt tigga)֍֍ tannuṛẓemt, tinnuṛẓemin (amd. illa ɣ tennuṛẓemt ussan-ad)֍֍ askkuyes (amd. ilkem uskkiwes)֍֍ igiwer (amd. ilkem igiwer)֍֍ asunfu (amd. tizi n usunfu)֍֍ abeddad, ibeddaden (amd. illa dar-s yan sin ussan n ubeddad)֍֍*

10.When you are given a leave to go to see your family in a military. *Tajjawt, tajjawin (amd. fekan as tajjawt lli yad-lli isiggil)֍֍ tannuṛẓemt, tinnuṛẓemin (amd. illa ɣ tennuṛẓemt ussan-ad)֍֍*

leaven **(n.):** *tamttent (amd. iga i ugg^{w}rn tamttent)֍֍ tamttunt (amd. iga i ugg^{w}rn tamttunt)֍֍ tamtent (amd. iga as tamtent i ugg^{w}rn)֍֍*

lecture **(n.):** *tinawt, tinawin (amd. isker mennawtt tinawin fulkinin ɣ temazirt n Suss)֍֍*

leech **(n.):** *taḍḍit, tiḍḍa (amd. iswa tiḍḍa imikk ad immet!)֍֍ ṭṭeli, id ṭṭeli (amd. tella ṭṭeli ɣ waman-ad)֍֍*

left:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.The left is one of two opposite sides, positions, or directions. If you are facing north and you turn left, you will be facing west. *Aẓlmaḍ (amd. illa ɣ uẓlmaḍ)֍֍*

2.People and polilitical groups that hold socialist views are referred to as the left. *Aẓlmaḍ (amd. illa ɣuẓlmaḍ)֍֍*

- ✓ **(adj. & adv.)**

3.Left means on or towards the left of something. *Aẓlmaḍ (amd. yuden tiṭṭt nnes taẓlmaḍt)֍֍ s uẓlmaḍ (amd. idda s uẓlmaḍ)*

- ✓ **(adj.)**

4.If a certain amount of something is left or left over, it remains when the rest has gone. *Iɣaman (amd. idrimen lli d-iɣaman ifeka ten i g^{w}ma-s)֍֍ iciḍen (amd. idrimen lli d-iciḍen jlan)֍֍ yagurn (amd. idrimen lli d-yaguren tteyakaren)֍֍*

left-handed **(adj. & adv.):** *aẓlḥaḍ/aẓlkkaḥ/aẓlkkaḍ/aẓlkaḍ/aεsri* (amd. iga aẓlkkaḥ)֍֍ bu-teẓlmaḍt/bu-teẓlkkaḥt/bu-uẓlḥaḍ (amd. iga bu-teẓlmaḍt)֍֍ s uẓlmaḍ (amd. yut t s uẓlmaḍ)֍֍ s teẓlmaḍt (amd. yut t s teẓlmaḍt ɣ idmaren)֍֍*

left-wing **(adj.):** *n uẓlmaḍ (amd. ikabaṛen n uẓlmaḍ ad yiwin istayen lli zrinin)֍֍*

leftover **(n.):** *agaluz, igaluzen (amd. imikk ad iga ugalu n imnesi)֍֍ asagur, isaguren (amd. imikk ad gan isaguren n imnesi)֍֍*

leg **(n.):**

1.Your legs are the two long parts of you body ghat you stand on and walk with. *Abacil, ibacilen (amd. mencekk ad lan ibacilen nnes!)֍֍ aḍaṛ, iḍaṛren (amd. iga as d aḍaṛ lliɣ d-yucka)֍֍ tiqqert, tiqqar (amd. uḍeneɣ tiqqert inu)֍֍ aẓamuẓ/aẓumeẓ, iẓumaẓ (amd. iskkus f iẓumaẓ)֍֍ afenzu, ifenza (amd. isker kra ifenza kad rkan!)* (**pej.**)֍֍ *abuttuḥ, ibuttuḥen (amd. kad xʷcenen ibuttuḥen nnes!)* (**pej.**)֍֍ *tabatiḥt, tibatiḥin (amd. iga as d ɣar tabatiḥt!)֍֍ tiraqqt, tiraqqin (amd. uḍeneɣ tiraqqin inu)* (**pej.**)֍֍ *agεgab, igεbagen (amd. mencekk ad lan igεgaben nnes!)* (**pej.**) ֍֍

2.The legs a pair of trousers are the parts that cover your legs. *Iḍaṛṛen n utbban (amd. bbin iḍaṛṛen n utbban)֍֍*

3.The legs of a table or chair are the parts which rest on the floor and support it. *Iḍaṛṛen n usu/uzya (amd. ṛezan iḍaṛṛen n usu-ad)֍֍ asggur, isgguren (amd. isgguren n usa iṛeẓa)֍֍ tifenḍeṛt, tifenḍaṛ (amd. tifenḍaṛ n tegdurt)֍֍*

4.A leg of a journey or a sports mathch is one part of it. *Tamnsut, timnsutin (amd, ar ttinin irffaken: is illa kra uḍwwaṛ ɣ temansut ad?)֍֍*

leg warmers **(n.):** *aǰugǰuḍ, iǰugǰaḍ (amd. ilesa kra n iǰugǰaḍ zurnin)֍֍*

legacy **(n.):** *taysi, taysiwin (amd. taysi nnes ur tega yat)֍֍ tiysi, tiysiwin (amd. tiysi nnes ur tega yat)֍֍ tukkesa, tukkesiwin (amd. tukkesa ur tega mad iggutn)֍֍ takasit, tikasitin (amd. takasit nnes ur tega mad iggutn)֍֍*

legal **(adj.):**

1.Relating to the law. *N uɣaras/uzref (amd. ar iskar tiɣeri n uzref)֍֍ igan win uzref/uɣaras (amd. tin uzref ad tega teɣeri lli isala ɣ tesdawit n Ugadir)֍֍*

2.Allowed by the law. *N uɣaras/uzref (amd. tiɣawsiwin uɣaras ad iskar)֍֍ igan win uzref/uɣaras (amd. tin uzref ad gantt teɣawsiwin lli iksar)֍֍*

legend **(n.):**

1.A very old and popular story. *Umiyyen (amd. ar yyi ttini immi umiyyen)֍֍ ḍḍmin (amd. ar yyi ttini immi ḍḍmin)֍֍ iggig, aggagen (amd. isrreḥ aɣ aggagen ar-lliɣ aɣ ka issṛmi)֍֍ ijiwwi, ijawwan (amd. ifrreɣ aɣ ijawwan ar-lliɣ ka!)֍֍*

2.Someone who is very famous. *Bahra ittussann/ittubdarn (amd. Iznẓaṛen tega yat terabbut bahr ittussann ɣ dar Imaziɣen akkʷ)*֎֎

legendary (adj.):

1.Of, described in, or based on legends. *N umiyyen/ḍḍmin (amd. ar aɣ ittinin tallasin n umiyyen)*֎֎

2.Remarkable enough to be famous; very well know. *Bahra ittudarn (amd. tarabbut bahra ittubdarn ad tega Udaden)*֎֎ *bahra ittussann (amd. tarabbut bahra ittussann ad tega Udaden)*֎֎ *ittussann/ittubdarn bahra/ḥawla (amd. Udaden tega tarabbut ittussnn bahra)*֎֎

legitimate (adj.): *azrefan (amd. tanbaḍt tazrefant n Falisṭin tega tt tin Maḥmud Σbbas)*֎֎

leisure (n.): *asunfu, isunfuten (amd. ur iskar walu ɣ usunfu nnes)*֎֎ *askkuyes, iskkuysen/iskkuyusen (amd. ar ittazzal ɣ uskkuyes nnes)*֎֎ *igiwer, igiweren (amd. ar ittazzal ɣ igiwr nnes)*֎֎ *tigga (amd. ar ittazzal ɣ igiwer nnes)*֎֎

lemon (n.): *allim, illimen (amd. illa dar-s wallim)*֎֎ *azznbuḥ, izznbuḥen (amd. iẓẓa azznbuḥ)*֎֎ *zznbuḥ, id zznbuḥ (amd. iga-nn zznbuḥ)*֎֎

lemon tree (n.): *tazznbuḥt, tizznbuḥint (amd. iẓẓa yan snatt tezznbuḥin)*֎֎

lemonade (n.): *aman n ullim/uzznbuḥ*֎֎

lend (v.):

1.If you lend someone something or lend it to them, you let them have if for a period of time. *Fek (amd. ifeka yyi tajllbit nnes ar d s-is kkeɣ aḥwac)*֎֎ *ajj (amd. yujja yyi ṭṭamubil nnes ar azekka)*֎֎ *fel (amd. ifel yyi ṭṭamubil nnes ar azekka)*֎֎

2.If a person or bank lends you money, they give you money and you agree to pay it back later. *ṛḍel/lḍeṛ (amd. ilḍeṛ yyi imikk n idrimen)*֎֎ *ṛẓem (amd. iṛẓem ɣ kra n idrimen)*֎֎ *sker arṭṭal/tamrwast (amd. isker as arṭṭal iggutn)*֎֎

length:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.The length of something is the distance from one end to the other. *Turrut, turrutin (amd. ila ttam id mitru ɣ turrut)*֎֎ *tiɣzi, tiɣziwin (amd. tiɣzi n uɣaras-ad tega 10 id kilumiṭṛ)*֎֎

2.The length of an avent or activity is the amount of time that it continues. *Tiremt, tiram (amd. tiram n waman ggaddantt akkʷ nger ayt-tergʷa)*֎֎ *tizi, tiziwin (amd. tizi lli rad ikk umussu-ad iga ttam ussan)*֎֎ *takkawt, takkawin (amd. takkawt n umussu tega tt sin ussan)*֎֎

3.The length of something is the fact it is long rather than short. *Tiɣzi, tiɣziwin (amd. ar tessiwid tiɣzi n uɣaras-ad)*֎֎ *turrut, turrutin (amd. turrut n uḥanu temqqur)*֎֎ *tamɣuri, timɣuriwin (amd. tamɣuri n ihuna tega ma ɣ ittuham yan)*֎֎

- ✓ **(pl. n.)**

4.If you go to great lengths to achieve something, you do extreme things in

order to achieve it. *Eg-nn tuggʷas (amd. iga-nn tuggʷas nnes ad ilkem awttas nnes)֍֍ ur ifel mad ur isker (amd. ur ifel mad ur isker ad ilkem awttas nnes)֍֍*

Leo (n.): *izm/agrzam (amd. tamatert nnes iga tt izm)֍֍*

leopard (n.): *agrzam, igrzamen (amd. iẓeṛa agrzam)֍֍ agiw, agiwen (amd. iɣʷi agiw)֍֍ aksel, ikselan (amd. iɣʷi yan uksel ɣ tagant)֍֍*

lengthen (v.): *ssimɣur (amd. issimɣur sul aɣaras)֍֍ ssiɣzif (amd. issiɣzif sul aɣaras)֍֍ lqqem (amd. ilqqem sul i uɣʷrab)֍֍ smed (amd. ismed sul uɣʷrab imikk)֍֍ eg-nn (amd. eg-nn sul imikk i uɣʷrab)֍֍*

lens (n.): *tisiyt, tisiytin (amd. ar nn-ittegga tisytin)֍֍*

lentils (n.): *tilintit (amd. ar ictta tilintit)֍֍*

lesbian (n.): *taḥeẓmṛuḍt, tiḥeẓmṛuḍin (amd. tega taḥeẓmṛuḍt)֍֍*

less:

- ✓ **(adj., adv., or pron.)**

1.Less means a smaller amount of something, or to a smaller extent. *S imikk (amd. Ar issirid s imikk n waman ɣ tegemmi)֍֍ ur sul (amd. ur t sul tekṣuḍ zund am-k-lli yad-lli)֍֍ icḥan(amd. ddan kṛaḍ n imlassen icḥan)֍֍*

- ✓ **(prep.)**

2.You use 'less' to show that one number or amount is to be substracted from another. *Ɣar (amd. ar isskcum 4 id melyun i wayyur ɣar tezṭṭatin)֍֍*

lesson (n.):

1.A fixed period of time during which people are taught. *Tamssiredt, timssiredin (amd. tamssiredt tiss snatt)֍֍*

2.An experience that makes you understand something important. *Tifawt, tifawin (amd. usiɣ-d tifawin ggutnin ɣ ay-lli iẓṛan)֍֍ tamssiredt, timssiridin (amd. yusiɣ-d temssiredt bahra ifulkin ɣ umuddu lli skereɣ s Fṛanṣa)֍֍*

let (v.):

1.If you let someone do something, you allow them to do it. *Ajj (amd. yujja t ad iddu)֍֍ sker (amd. isker ad as izri)֍֍*

2.If you let someone into a place or out of a place, you allow them to enter or leave. *Ajj (amd. yujja t ad ikcem)֍֍ sker (amd. isker as ad iffeɣ)֍֍*

3.If someone lets a house or flat thay own, they rent it out. *Ɣfer (amd. iɣfer tigemmi nnes)֍֍ kru* (amd. ikʷra tigemmi nnes)֍֍*

4.You can say let's when you are making a suggestion. *Rwaḥ (amd. rwaḥ at ad neddu!)֍֍ yallah (amd. yallah at ad neddu!)֍֍ ma s tennam (amd. ma s tennam iɣ nedda s beṛṛa?)֍֍*

5.If you let go of someone or something, you stop holding them. *Ṛẓem/lgem (amd. iṛẓem aɣ ad neddu)֍֍ ajj (amd. yujja aɣ ad neddu)֍֍*

6.If you let someone know something, you make sure that they know about it. *Ini (amd. iɣ terit, ini yyi t)*֍֍

let down **(v.):** *fsi/bsi (amd. tefsi azzar nnes)*֍֍

let sb into **(v.):** *sskcem (amd. iskccem iqqbilen s tegemmi nnes)*֍֍ *mel (amd. imela asen akk^w tigemmi nnes!)*֍֍ *mun d (amd. imun d-isen s tegemmi nnes)*֍֍ *izwir (amd. izwar asen s tegemmi nnes)*֍֍

lethal **(adj.):** *ineqqan (amd. aman ineqqan ad gan)*֍֍ *d-ittawin lmutt (amd. timudan d-ittawin lmutt)*֍֍ *isrusn f lmutt (amd. tamaḍunt isrusn f lmutt)*֍֍ *d-inzzeln i lmutt (amd. tamaḍunt d-inzzeln i lmutt)*֍֍ *iskarn lmutt (amd. tamaḍunt iskarn lmutt)*֍֍ *itteluḥn f lmutt (amd. tamaunt itteluḥn f lmutt)*֍֍ *ittekkan ttemi n ussan (amd. tamaḍunt ittekkan ttemi n ussan n ufgan)*֍֍ *itteggan ttemi n ussan (amd. tamaḍunt itteggan ttemi n ussan n ufgan)*֍֍

letter **(n.):**

1.A message written on paper and sent to someone, usually through the post. *Tabratt, tibratin (amd. ur jju as uriɣ tabratt ka!)*֍֍ *taṣḍeṛt, tiṣḍeṛin (amd. yuzen as mennawtt teṣḍeṛin, macc wallu asurri)*֍֍

2.Letters are written symbols which go together to make works. *Ag^{w}mmay, ig^{w}mmayen (amd. ur akk^w issen ig^{w}mmayen n Temaziɣt!)*֍֍ *askkil, iskkilen (amd. iga Amaziɣ ur akk^w issen iskkilen n wawal nnes!)*֍֍

lettuce **(n.):** *adɣurni*֍֍ *tanfust*֍֍ *tamafart*֍֍ *azgziw*֍֍ *tafnust*֍֍ *mafar*֍֍

levee **(n.):** *aṛḍaḍ, aṛḍaḍen (amd. ur sul ila wasif aṛḍaḍen awin nit waman tamazirt)*֍֍ *abadu, ibuda (amd. asid idda as ubadu negin waman ɣ kra iga mani)*֍֍ *tabbanda, tibbandiwin (amd. isker i uzun nnes yat tebbanda)*֍֍ *tabbarda, tibbardiwin (amd. ila ɣ-id yat tebbarda n wakal)*֍֍

level:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.A point on a scale which measures the amount, importance, or difficulty of something. *Aswir, iswiren (amd. aswir nnes ifulki bahra!)*֍֍ *alkkum, ilkkumen (amd. alkkum n waman iɣli ussan-ad)*֍֍ *ttemi, id ttemi (amd. man ttemi ad lkemen waman?)*֍֍

2.The level of something is its height. *Tattuyt, tittuyin (amd. tattuyt n udrar)*֍֍ *alkkum, ilkkumen (amd. alkkum n waman)*֍֍ *tamɣuri, timɣuriwin (amd. tamɣuri n uɣ^{w}rab)*֍֍ *tiɣzi, tiɣziwin (amd. tiɣzi n uɣ^{w}rab)*֍֍ *tiddi, tiddiwin (amd. tiddi n ufgan)*֍֍

- ✓ **(adj.)**

3.A surface that is level is completely flat. *Igaddan (amd. ar nesiggil kra n wakal igaddan ad…)*֍֍ *igan yat tegadda (amd. akal iga yan tegadda)*֍֍

4.If one thing is level with another, it is the same height. *Igaddan (amd. sin igjda gaddanin ad illan ɣ uɣaras…)֍֍ igan yat tegadda (amd. is ifrexan igan yat tegadda)֍֍*

- ✓ **(adv.)**

5.If you draw level with someone, you get closer to them until you are beside them. *Lkem (amd. immaɣ ar-lliɣ ten ilkem fadd ad ten inn-irgem)֍֍ ḥidi (amd. iḥada t imil macc iggammi ad d-is igiddi)֍֍ ak^{w}mur (amd. immaɣ ad t yak^{w}mur)֍֍ aẓ (amd. iggammi ad t yaẓ)֍֍ giddi (amd. iggammi ad d-is igiddi)֍֍*

level out (v.): *sgadda (amd. isgadda akal nnes)֍֍ snmala (amd. isnmala akk^w akal!)֍֍*

lever (n.): *asarg^w/asargu, isurg^{w}a (amd. yumeẓ asarg^w)֍֍ agniḍ, igniḍen (amd. yumeẓ agniḍ)֍֍ ask^{w}ti, isk^{w}tiyen (amd. yumeẓ ask^{w}ti)֍֍ afus, ifassen (amd. yumeẓ afus n uzreg)֍֍*

lewd (adj.): *immattin/immuttin (amd. inna i as yan wawal immattin)֍֍ igusman (amd. tajmmaεt igusman ṣafi!)֍֍ igan gar/iεuṛiḍen (amd. iwaliwen igan gar)֍֍ iwaliwen n ddu tagg^{w}est (amd. inna i as ɣar iwaliwen n ddu tagg^{w}est!)֍֍ iεifn/ix^{w}cenn (amd. inna i as ɣar tajmmaεt iεifn)֍֍ ur igan ma mu ittales yan (amd. inna i as yat tejmmaεt ur igan ma mu ittales yan)֍֍ bi-iεuṛiḍen (amd. argaz bi-iεuṛiden)֍֍ mu iǰǰa/izzumma imi (amd. iga yan ufgan mu bahra iǰǰa imi nnes)֍֍ igan gar tajmmaεt/awal (amd. inna as gar awal)֍֍*

lewdness (n.): *gar awal/iwaliwen/tajmmaεt (amd. ittussan wanna s gar iwaliwen)֍֍ aεuṛiḍ, iεuṛiḍen (amd. ittussan s iεuṛiḍen)֍֍ tasfsawti, tisfsawiyin (amd. ittussan s tesfsawit)֍֍*

liable (adj.):

1.If you say that something is liable to happen, you mean that it will probably happen. *Zund walu/amya (amd. zund walu ix^{w}lu uɣ^{w}rab-ad!)֍֍ iẓeḍaṛn (amd. anẓaṛ lli iẓeḍaṛn ad yili)֍֍ yufan (amd. anẓaṛ lli yufan ad yili)֍֍ iqqaddan (amd. anẓaṛ lli iqqaddan ad yili ɣ ɣ-id rad yigut)֍֍*

2.If you are liable for something, you are legally responsible. *Amssggar, imssggaren (amd. iga amssggar n temrwast n tarwa nnes)֍֍ amasay, imasayen (amd. iga amsay n ay-lli skaren tarwa nnes)֍֍*

liar (n.): *amskarkes, imskarkesen֍֍ bu-tekerkas, id bu-tekerkas֍֍ bab n tekerkas, id bab n tekerkas֍֍ ax^{w}mmar, ix^{w}mmaren֍֍ bi-ix^{w}mmiren, id bi-ix^{w}mmiren֍֍ bab n inx^{w}mmiren, id bab n ix^{w}mmiren֍֍ atennaẓ, itennaẓen֍֍ bab n tatennaẓt/ttteneẓ, id bab n tetennaẓt/ttteneẓ֍֍ bu-tetennaẓt/ttteneẓ, id bu-tetennaẓt/ttteneẓ֍֍*

libel:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.A false and malicious statement about a person. *Ijrman (amd. ar ittin ijrman f medden)*֎֎ *akṛaḍ/agṛaḍ (amd. isala ɣar akṛaḍ!)*֎֎ *tajrramt, tijrramin (amd. tajrramt kad ukan isala!)*֎֎ *tanwwat, tinwwacin (amd. teggut g-is tenwwact)*֎֎

- ✓ **(v.)**

2.Make a false and malicious statement about. *Jrrem (amd. ar ittejrram ɣ medden)*֎֎ *muwwec (amd. ar ittenuwwac aytma-s)*֎֎ *sala akṛaḍ/ijrman/gar (amd. isala ɣar ijrman!)*֎֎ *sawel ɣ (amd. ar isawal ɣ medden)*֎֎ *ini gar (amd. ar ittini gar ɣ medden)*֎֎ *ini gar awal (amd. ar ittini gar awal ɣ medden)*֎֎ *smuddu iwaliwen/ijrman (amd. ar ismuddu iwaliwen ɣ medden)*֎֎ *rgem (amd. ar irggem medden waxxa ur llan)*֎֎ *ssimẓi (amd. ar t ttalɣʷeɣ, nettan ar issimẓi)*֎֎ *neɣ s wawal (amd. ar yyi bedda ineqqa s wawal!)*֎֎ *ciṭṭen (amd. ar itteciṭṭin f medden)*֎֎

libeller (n.): *anuwwac, inuwwacen (amd. ay-lli dar-s d inuwwacen!)*֎֎ *bi-ijrman, id bi-ijrman (amd. kra n bi-ijrman ad iga urgaz-ad!)*֎֎

libellous (adj.): *igan anuwwac/bi-iwnnan/bi-ijrman (amd. argaz bi-iwnnan ad iga)*֎֎ *anuwwac (amd. argaz anuwwac)*֎֎ *bi-iwnnan (amd. argaz bi-iwnnan)*֎֎ *bi-ijrman (amd. argaz bi-ijrman)*֎֎

liberal:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.Someone who tolerates a wide range of behavior or opinions. *Alibiral, ilibiralen (amd. iga alibiral)*֎֎ *amṛẓem, imṛẓemen (amd. iga amṛẓem)*֎֎ *amlgem, ilgemen (amd. iga amlgem imqqurn)*֎֎

- ✓ **(adj.)**

2.If someone has liberal views, they tolerate a wide rage of behavior or opinions. *Alibiral (amd. iga alibiral)*֎֎ *ilibiraln (amd. argaz ilibiraln ad iga)*֎֎

liberal Democrat (n.): *alibiral adimukrat, ilibiralen adimukraten (amd. iga ɣ idimukraten ilibiralen)*֎֎

liberty (n.): *tadrfit, tifdritin (amd. ar siggileɣ tadrfit inu)*֎֎ *tilelli, tilellitin (amd. ar siggileɣ tilelli nu)*֎֎

Libra (n.): *astal (amd. tamatert nnes iga tt ustal)*֎֎

library (n.): *takafut, tikafutin/tikufa (amd. ur tela kra n tekafut ɣ teɣremt-ad!)*֎֎ *tin-idlisen, id tin tin-idlisen (amd. ur tella kra tin-idlisen ɣ teɣremt-ad!)*֎֎

Libya (n.): *Libya (amd. idda s Libya)*֎֎ *tamazirt n Libya (amd. idda s temazirt n Libya)*֎֎

Libyan:

- ✓ **(adj.)**

1.Belonging or relating to Libya. *N Libya (amd. tiɣawsiwin n Libya ad ɣ-id inezzan)*֎֎ *igan win Libya (amd. Igʷmma-ad gan win Libya)*֎֎

- ✓ **(n.)**

2.Someone who comes from the United States of America.

a.mas. sg.: *ggu/u-Libya (amd. iga ggu-Libya)*֍֍

b.mas. pl.: *ayt-Libya (amd. gan ayt-Libya)*֍֍

c.fem. sg.: *ultt-Libya (amd. tega ultt-Libya)*֍֍

d.fem. pl.: *istt-Libya (amd. istt-Libya ad gantt)*֍֍

licence/license (n.): *tayji, tayjiwin (amd ur dar-s tayji n usɣrrem)*֍֍ *tajawt, tajawin (amd. ur dar-s tajawt n usɣrrem)*֍֍ *turagt, turagin (amd. ur dar-s turagt n usɣrremt)*֍֍

license (v.): *ili/ṭṭef tayji/turagt/tajawt (amd. ila turagt ad ittasi medden s Ugadir)*֍֍

lick (v.): *lleɣ (amd. ar itteleɣ idudan nnes)*֍֍ *eg ils (amd. iga ils i ifassen nnes)*֍֍

licker (n.): *mlleɣ, id mlleɣ (amd. iga yan mlleɣ imkilen!)*֍֍

licorice/liquorice (n.): *ɛrreqsuss, id ɛrreqsuss (amd. ur iḥmil taḍfi n ɛrreqsuss)*֍֍

lid (n.): *tasngʷrt, tisngʷar*֍֍ *taslgʷert, tislgʷar*֍֍ *timdlt, timdlin*֍֍ *tasmdlt, tismdlin*֍֍ *tasmtu, tismutin*֍֍ *tasqqunt, tisqqunin*֍֍ *tasɣunt, tisɣunin*֍֍ *tasqqent, tisqqan*֍֍ *asddul, isddulen*֍֍ *asdel, isdal*֍֍

lie (v.):

1.If someone or something lies somewhere, they rest there in a flat position. *Ẓẓel (amd. izzel ɣ taɣart)*֍֍ *skkus f temɣilt (amd. iskkus f temɣilt)*֍֍

2.If you say where someone or something lies, you are saying where they are or what their position is. *Ili (amd. tella tegemmi ɣ iggi uɣaras)*֍֍ *ack-d (amd. tucka-d Teɣjjijt ɣ nger Bi-izakaren d Taṭa)*֍֍

lie:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.If you lie, you say something that you know is not true. *Skarkes (amd. ar bahra iskirkis!)*֍֍ *ini iskirkisen (amd. ar bahra ittini iskirkisen!)*֍֍ *sker iskirkisen (amd. ar bahra iskar iskirkisen!)*֍֍

- ✓ **(n.)**

2.Something you say which you know is not true. *Askirkis, iskirkisen (amd. gguten g-is iskkiren!)*֍֍ *axʷmmir, ixʷmmiren (amd. mad g-is skeren ixʷmmiren!)*֍֍ *taṭennẓit/ṭṭeneẓ (amd. teggut g-is teṭennaẓit)*֍֍ *iggig, aggagen (amd. mad g-is skeren waggagen!)*֍֍ *ijiwwi, ijawwan (amd. mad iskar i ijawwan!)*֍֍

lie down (v.): *ẓẓel (amd. iẓẓel daɣ!)*֍֍ *skkus f temɣilt (amd. iskkus daɣ f temɣilt!)*֍֍ *gʷin f teɣwṛaḍ (amd. ɣar igʷin f teɣṛaḍ ɣ tafukt!)*֍֍ *ɣrred (amd. iɣrred ɣ tafukt)*֍֍

lie fallow (v.): *bur (amd. ibur wakal-ad)*֍֍ *skkus (amd. iskkus wakal mencekk!)*֍֍

lie low **(v.):** *lɣes (amd. ilɣes ɣ ddu ifregan)*꧁꧂

life **(n.):**

1.Life is the state of being alive. *Tudert, tuderin (amd. sin ussan izwaren ɣ tudert nnes)*꧁꧂ *tasult, tisulin (amd. tasult nnes tella sul g-is kra n ussan)*꧁꧂ *ussan (amd. ussan nnes gan yan mennaw)*꧁꧂ *akal, ikaliwen (amd. nella sul ɣ iggi wakal)*꧁꧂ *tasut, tasutin (amd. ad issiɣzif Ṛebbi tasut nnek!)*꧁꧂

2.Your life is you existence from the time you are born until the time you die. *Ussan (amd. izzri ussan nnes ɣar ɣ uẓawan!)*꧁꧂ *tudert, tuderin (amd. tudert nnes tezri ɣar ɣ tumert d ufulki)*꧁꧂ *tasult, tasulin (amd. tuselt nnes izzri tt ɣar umareg)*꧁꧂ *tamddurt, timddurin (amd. tamddurt nnes izzri tt ɣar umareg!)*꧁꧂ *tamsult, timsulin (amd. tamsult nnes tega akkʷ tumert iggutn!)*꧁꧂

3.You refer to the life in a place, you are talking about the amount of activity. *Tudert (amd. tektar temazirt s tudert)*꧁꧂

life jacket/preserver **(n.):** *tabdɛit, tibdɛiyin (amd. tabdɛit n tudert ad ilesa ɛad ad ikcem aman)*꧁꧂

lifestyle **(n.):** *taɣarast, tiɣarasin n tudert*꧁꧂ *taḍfuṛi, tiḍfuṛiwin ɣ tudert*꧁꧂

lifetime **(n.):** *tudert*꧁꧂ *tiɣzi n tudert*꧁꧂

lift:

✓ **(v.)**

1.If you lift something, you move it to a higher position. *All (amd. yull taɣrart)*꧁꧂ *ssɣli (amd. issɣli tumẓin s uzur)*꧁꧂ *asi (amd. yusi tumẓin s uzur)*꧁꧂ *eg ifassen (amd. iga ifassen i teɣrart yawi tt nit s uzur)*꧁꧂

2.When fog or mist lifts, it clears away. *Ddu (amd. tedda tegut)*꧁꧂ *ftu (amd. ifta unẓaṛ)*꧁꧂ *fruccu (amd. ufrucca uzmez lliɣ ddan idɣaren n tagut)*꧁꧂ *faja (amd. ifaja uzmez lliɣ tedda tagut)*꧁꧂

3.If people in authority lift a rule or law, they end it. *Kkes (amd. kkesen azref f tazzanin)*꧁꧂ *eg/ekk ttemi (amd. kkan ttemi i uzref f tazzanin)*꧁꧂

✓ **(n.)**

4.A device that carries people or goods from one floor to another in a building. *Amssɣli, imssɣliten (amd. illa dar-sen umssɣli ɣ tegemmi nnesen)*꧁꧂ *amssili, imssiliten (amd. illa dar-sen umssili ɣ tegemmi nnesen)*꧁꧂ *amall, imallen (amd. illa dar-sen umall ɣ tegemmi nnesen)*꧁꧂

5.If you give someone a lift you drive them from one place to another. *Awi/asi (amd. yiwi yyi s dar tewwuri)*꧁꧂

lift up **(v.):** *all (amd. yull ibrdan nnes)*꧁꧂ *ssɣli (amd. ssɣli ibrdan nnek s uzur!)*꧁꧂ *asi (amd. asi ibrdan nnes s uzur!)*꧁꧂

light:

✓ **(n.)**

1.Light is the brightness from the sun, moon, fire, or lamps, that lets you see things. *Tifawt, tifawin (amd. a ɣaras ur g-is tifawt)*֍֍ *tafuffut, tifuffutin (amd. tella tefuffut!)*֍֍ *tafilla, tifilliwin (amd. itran ar skaren yat tefilla nn-yaggugn bahra!)*֍֍ *ifili, ifiliyen (amd. ifili n tafukt lli rad iṛuḥ ifulki bahra!)*֍֍

2.A lamp or other device that gives our brightness. *Inir, iniren (amd. ur dar-s inir ma s issisfiw)*֍֍ *tifawt, tifawin (amd. ur dar-s kra n tifawt ma s ittannay a ɣaras)*֍֍ *asafu, isufa (amd. ur dar-s asafu ura yat!)*֍֍

3.If you give someone a light, you give them a match or lighter to light their cigarette. *Asnfed, isnfad*֍֍ *aqarcad, iqarcaden*֍֍ *acanna, icannaten*֍֍ *acana, icanaten*֍֍ *imicc, imicciten*֍֍

4.Lights out. *Assxsay, issxsayen (amd. assxsay n tifawt)*֍֍ *asnnes, issnesen (amd. assnes n tifawt)*֍֍

✓ **(adj.)**

5.If it is light, there is enough light from the sun to see things. *Tifawt (amd. tella sul tifawt lliɣ d-iṛuḥ)*֍֍ *azal (amd. iga nit sul uzmez azal lliɣ d-yurri ɣ dar tewwuri nnes)*֍֍

6.A light colour is pale. *Ifawn (mad. iles ibrdan ifawnen)*֍֍

7.A light object does not weigh much. *Ifssusn (amd. iles ibrdan ifssusen)*֍֍

✓ **(v.)**

8.If you light a fire or cigarette, you make it start burning. *Ssreɣ (amd. issreɣ takat)*֍֍ *suqqes (amd. awa tsuqqest daɣ i takat)*֍֍ *ssnḍeṛ (amd. ssnḍeṛ aqarcad!)*֍֍ *snfed (amd. isnfed takat)*֍֍

light blue (n.): *aẓṛwal, iẓṛwalen (amd. iga uklu nnes aẓṛwal)*֍֍

light up (v.): *ssisfiw (amd. tessisfiw tafukt ignna)*֍֍

lighthouse (n.): *tanḍaft, tinḍafin (amd. teɣzzif bahra tanḍaft-ann!)*֍֍ *asɣiw, isɣiwen (amd. iɣzzif bahra usɣiw-ann!)*֍֍ *tigemmi, tigʷmma n tifawt (amd. temqqur bahra tegemmi-ann n tifawt)*֍֍ *agʷddim, igʷddimen n tifawt (amd. yaggug-nn bahra ugʷddim-ann n tifawt)*֍֍

lighten (v.):

1.Make or become lighter in weight, pressure, or severity. *Ssifsus (amd. issfsus as ta ɣrart)*֍֍ *ifsus (amd. ifsus iɣ ar teskart tawwuri nnek!)*֍֍ *ssibsus (amd. issibsus as taggʷat)*֍֍ *ibsus (amd. ibsus iɣ ar teskart tawwuri nnek!)*֍֍

2.Make or become lighter or brighter. *Smirqqi (amd. ar tesmirqqi tekint nnnes)*֍֍ *smlmiḍ (amd. ar tesmlmiḍ tikint nnes)*֍֍ *sufu (amd. ar t sufu tikint nnes)*֍֍ *sqqel (amd. isqqel tikint nnes)*֍֍

lighter (n.): *asnfed, isnfad*֍֍ *aqarcad, iqarcaden*֍֍ *acanna, icannaten*֍֍

acana, icanaten֍֍ *imicc, imicciten*֍֍

lighting (n.): *asfiw, isfiwen (amd. asfiw lli isker i ɣ-id idrus s imikk!)*֍֍ *assisfiw, issisfiwen (amd. assisfiw lli isker ɣ-id idrus bahra!)*֍֍

lightning (n.): *usman (amd. ar ka kkaten usman ɣ ass-ad!)*֍֍

ligue (n.): *amqqun, imqqan/imqqanen (amd. ikka tt inn yan umqqun mqqurn ɣ Suss)*֍֍ *tamullit, timullitin (amd. tamullit n Imaziɣen)*֍֍

like:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.If you like someone or something, you think they are interesting, enjoyable, or attractive. *Ḥmel (amd. ḥmeleɣ tawǧǧa n uḍaṛ)*֍֍ *iri (amd. ar bahra ittiri tunnunt n tazzela)*֍֍ *ssusem (amd. issusem yyi bahra uḥwac n Teznit)*֍֍

2.If you say that you would like something or would you like to do something, you mean that you want it. *Iri (amd. riɣ yan imikk n wawatay)*֍֍ *ur rad iniɣ uhu (amd. ur rad iniɣ uhu i yan imikk n watay)*֍֍

- ✓ **(prep.)**

3.If one thing is like another, it is similar to it. *Zund/zud/zun (amd. iga zund gʷma-s)*֍֍

4.If you ask what someone or something is like, you are asking about their qualities. *Eg (amd. manikk ad iga urgaz nnes?)*֍֍ *rwus (amd. mad irwas urgaz nnes?)*֍֍ *ffeɣ (amd. iffeɣ s baba-s)*֍֍ *awi-d (amd. yiwi-d imikk ɣ baba-s)*֍֍

5.You use 'like' to give an example of the thing that you have juste mentioned. *Zund/zud/zun (amd. timizar mqqurnin zund Mirikan)*֍֍

6. If you do something like this, you do it this way. *Ɣik/ɣmk-ad/ann (amd. sker ɣik-ad s ak nniɣ)*֍֍*mk-ad/mk-a (amd. sker mk-ad!)*֍֍ *ɣik-a (amd. sker ɣik-a!)*֍֍

7.If you feel like doing something, you want to do it. *Iri (amd. riɣ ad dduɣ s ssinima)*֍֍

- ✓ **(conj.)**

8. In the same way that; as. *Am-k-lli (amd. rad d-is skareɣ am-k-lli skareɣ d medden akkʷ)*֍֍ *zund am-k-lli (amd. rad d-is skareɣ zund am-k-lli skareɣ d medden akkʷ)*֍֍ *ɣ am-k-lli (amd. rad d-is skareɣ ɣ am-k-lli skareɣ d akkʷ d medden)*֍֍ *zund ɣ am-k-lli (amd. rad s-is skareɣ zund ɣ am-k-lli skareɣ d akkʷ d medden)*֍֍ *ɣik-a/ɣik-ad (amd. Ṛebbi ad g-iɣ iran ɣik-ad)*֍֍

likely (adj.): *irwas (amd. irwas is rad d-yack)*֍֍ *aṭṛeṣ (amd. aṭṛeṣ rad d-yurri)*֍֍ *ḥaqqan (amd. ḥaqqan (amd. rad d-yaḍu ḥaqqan)*֍֍ *nniɣ nekkin (amd. nniɣ nekkin rad d-yurri)*֍֍

likewise (adv.): *ura/ula/wala (amd. ittussan ɣ Fṛanṣa, ura ɣ Iṭalya)*֍֍

liking (n.): *ixf, ixfawen (amd. ixf nnes ira as tamazirt)*֍֍ *tayri, tiyura (amd. tayri nnes tera as tamazirt)*֍֍ *agayyu,*

iguyya (amd. yan ugayyu ira as tamazirt)@@ tirit, tiritin (amd. tirit tera as tigemmi)@@

limb (n.): *agmam, igmamen (amd. yuḍen igmamen nnes)@@ agʷmam, igʷmamen (amd. yuḍen igʷmamen nnes)@@*

limit:

✓ **(n.)**

1.A point or level beyond which something does not or may not extend or pass. *Ttemi, id ttemi (amd. nelkem ttemi n igr-ad)@@ ixf, ixfawen (amd. nelkem ixf n usaru-ad)@@ awwuttu/agguttu, iwwutta/uggutta (amd. nelkem awwuttu n wakal nneɣ)@@*

2.A limit is the largest or smallest of something that is possible or allowed. *Ttemi (amd. iga as ttemi lli s ar tezzigiz)@@ tiẓiḍaṛ (amd. iga as tiẓiḍaṛ nnes ɣ tewada)@@*

✓ **(v.)**

2.If you limit something, you prevent from developing or becoming bigger. *Kri (amd. isker uggʷar n ay-lli fell-as illan ad ikri angi n waman)@@ sbidd/sbedd (amd. isbedd takat ad ur ttimɣur)@@ ekk ttemi (amd. ikka ttemi i takat)@@*

limited (adj.): *imikk (amd. dar-neɣ imikk n tizi)@@*

limp:

✓ **(v.)**

1.If you limp, you walk in an uneven way because you have hurt your leg or food. *Sbiḍeṛ (amd. ar isbiḍiṛ lliɣ d-yurri dar tawǰǰa n uḍaṛ)@@ eg abiḍaṛ/arjdal (amd. iga abiḍaṛ zzeɣ lliɣ ilul)@@ sḥirjdel (amd. ar d-isḥirjdil lliɣ d-ikka beṛṛa)@@ sgutu (amd. ar isgutu lliɣ iḍeṛ)@@*

✓ **(n.)**

2.An uneven way of walking. *Tibiḍeṛt (amd. tibiḍeṛt tega ammukris mqqurn!)@@ tarjdalt (amd. tarjdalt tega ammukris mqqurn!)@@ asgutu (amd. illa g-is usgutu)@@*

✓ **(adj.)**

3.Something that is limp is soft or weak. *Ilggʷaɣn (amd. ihdumen nnes ttuskarn ɣ yan w anaw n ibrdi ilggʷaɣn)@@ imlan (amd. ifassen imlan ur ar tteggan win temmara)@@ ittelkikiḍn (amd. tigjdit ittelkikiḍn)@@ ittawi waḍu (amd. argaz ittawi waḍu)@@ ittergigin/ittergiggiyn (amd. iqqjdi ittergigin)@@ ittumussun (amd. igjdi ittemussun)@@ ittelkukuḍn (amd. igjdi ittelkukuḍn)@@ ittektitifn (amd. argaz ittektitifn)@@ itteḥbibiḍn (amd. argaz itteḥbibiḍn)@@ imdan (amd. argaz imdan)@@ ittecan (amd. aɣʷrab ittecan)@@*

limpet (n.): *tiṭṭt, allen n teɣyult (amd. yufa ɣ taɣart yat tiṭṭt n teɣyult)@@*

line:

✓ **(n.)**

1.A long, thin mark. *Aḍṛṛaṣ, iḍṛṛaṣen@@ izririg, izririgen@@ azawag, izawagen@@ adur, iduren@@ azrirg, izrirgen@@ azrir, izriren@@ amṣṣaṛu, imṣṣuṛa@@ aɣrriz,*

iɣrrizen@@ *aṛccam, iṛccamen*@@ *aṛccam, iṛccamen*@@

2.A number of people or things that are arranged in a row. *Tawala (amd. gan medden tawala)*@@ *akabaṛ (amd. gan medden akabaṛ)*@@

3.A route along which someone or something moves. *Aɣaras, iɣarasen (am.d munen d uɣaras)*@@ *abrid, ibriden (amd. umeẓen abrid-ad)*@@

4.A long piece of string or wire. *Iziker n ibrdan (amd. tugʷel-nn ibrdan nnes ɣ iziker ɣ uzur)*@@

5.In a piece of writing or a song, a line is a number of words together. *Tittiyt, tittiytin (amd. tella g-is yat tittiyt ifulkin bahra!)*@@ *ttiyyt, ttiyyat (amd. g-is ttiyyat ifulkin bahra!)*@@

✓ **(v.)**

6.If people or things line a place, they are present along its edges. *Mun (amd. addagen n wargan ad imunen d wasif)*@@ *ḥada (amd. addagen ad iḥadan asif)*@@ *ili ɣ tama/imisi (amd. llan ɣ tama n wasif)*@@

line up **(v.):** *sker akabaṛ/tawala (amd. skeren tawala lliɣ rad kcemen s tegemmi)*@@ *eg akabaṛ/tawala (amd. eg at tawal iɣ rad tekcem)*@@ *eg yan s yan (amd. eg at yan s yan iɣ rad tekcem)*@@

lineage **(n.):** *aẓuṛ, iẓuṛan (amd. iẓuṛan nnes ddan ar Mirikan)*@@ *amud (amd. man amud aɣ iga?)*@@ *tawmanit (amd. tawamnit nnes tedda ar Mirikan)*@@

liner **(n.):** *tanawt, tanawin (amd. dar-s mennawtt tanawin)*@@ *aɣrrabu, iɣrruba (amd. dar mennaw iɣrruba!)*@@

link:

✓ **(n.)**

1.A relationship or connection between two things. *Annyalkam, innyalkamen (amd. ur illa kra n unyalkam ger-at-sen!)*@@ *azday, izdayen (amd. ur illa kra n uzday d ger-at-sen!)*@@ *asdaw, isdawen (amd. ur illa kra n usdaw ger-at-sen!)*@@

2.A physical connection between two things or places. *Annyalkam, innyalkamen (amd. anyalkam lli illan ger-at-sen ifulki)*@@ *azday, izdayen (amd. azday lli ger-at-sen rad isker immukrisen!)*@@ *asdaw, isdawen (amd. asdaw lli illan gert-at-sen rad isker immukrisen)*@@ *assas, assasen (amd. assas lli ten ismunn idus bahra!)*@@

✓ **(v.)**

3.If something links places or things, it joints them together. *Snnyalkam/zdi/sdu (amd. targʷa-ad ar tessnnyalkam sin isaffen mqqurnin n dar-neɣ)*@@ *eg annyalkam/azday/asdaw (amd. targaw-ad tega annyalkam nger sin isaffen mqqurnin n dar-neɣ)*@@

4.If you link one person or things to another, you claim there is connection between them. *Snnyalkam/zdi/sdu (amd. ibulisen ur t zdin d inaɣan lli iẓṛan ɣ temazirt)*@@ *af annyalkam/azday/asdaw (amd. ibulisen*

ur ufan kra n usdaw d inaɣan lli iǧṛan ɣ temazirt)֍֍

linnet (n.): *akʷlkla, ikʷklaten (amd. yumeẓ yan ukʷlkla)*֍֍

lion (n.): *izm, izmawen (amd. izmawen ur sul llan ɣ temazirt)*֍֍ *agrzam, igrzamen (amd. ur sul llan igrzamen ɣ temazirt)*֍֍

lion cub (n.): *aknuz, iknaz n izm (amd. kad a ttefulkin iknaz n izm!)*֍֍

lip (n.):

1.Either of the two fleshy parts that form the upper and lower edges of the opening of the mouth. *Axmum, ixmumen (amd. yuḍen ixmumen nnes)*֍֍ *taxmumct, tixmumin (amd. yuḍen tixmumin nnes)*֍֍ *ancur, incuren/inceran (amd. llan dar-s iceran mqqurnin)*֍֍ *tancurt, tincurin (amd. fulkintt tencurin nnes)*֍֍ *anfur, infuren (amd. ur fulkin inufren nnes)*֍֍ *tanfurt, tinfurin (amd. tinfurin fulkinin)*֍֍ *ancuc, incucen (amd. mqquren wancuen nnes)*֍֍ *anduc, inducen (amd. mqquren wanducen nnes)*֍֍ *aṭṛmum, iṭṛmumen (amd. zuren iṭṛmumen nnes)* **(pej.)**֍֍ *angug, ingugen (amd. a w asker-d s-i ingugen!)* **(pej.)**֍֍ *azgmmu, izgmmuten (amd. xʷcenen izgmmuten nnes!)* **(pej.)**֍֍

2.Thick lip. *Azgmmu, izgʷmma (amd. isker izgʷmma)*֍֍

lipstick (n.): *baẓggʷaɣ n infuren/imi (amd. tega-nn baẓggʷaɣ i imi)*֍֍ *aẓggʷaɣ infuren/imi (amd. tega-nn aẓggʷaɣ n infuren)*֍֍

liquid (n.): *aman (amd. aman ad tega tisent lli f iffi unẓaṛ)*֍֍

liquidate (v.):

1. Eliminate, typically by violent means; kill. *Neɣ (amd. ineɣa mennaw medden)*֍֍ *ekk ttemi (amd. ikka ttemi i mennaw medden)*֍֍ *eg idamen (amd. wanna da imzzri ig as idamen)*֍֍ *asi-d iman (amd. iɣ ka sul tesawelt rad d-asiɣ iman nnek)*֍֍ *awi s wakal (amd. uzzal ifulki macc iggut mad yiwi s wakal)*֍֍ *sɣer (amd. iɣ ur tefisst rad k sɣereɣ)*֍֍ *sngara d tudert (amd. yut ka isngara t d tudert nnes)*֍֍ *sqqendel (amd. yut ka isqqendel t)*֍֍ *sres f lmutt (amd. yut ka isres t f lmutt)*֍֍ *fel f lmutt (amd. tayri ar teffal f lmutt)*֍֍ *eg tisent i uhiḍuṛ (amd. iɣ ur tessent ad temmaɣt rad gin tisent i uhiḍuṛ nnek)*֍֍ *su idammen (amd. itti-nn a wa ad ur suɣ idammen nnek!)*֍֍ *ssiṣmiḍ (amd. ur issen ar-lliɣ t issaṣmaḍ)*֍֍ *sffeɣ iman (amd. ur issen ar-lliɣ isffaɣ iman nnes)*֍֍ *asi-d tasa n kra (amd. ur issen ar-lliɣ d-yusi tasa nnes)*֍֍ *alem tentt i kra n yan (amd. yulem as tentt lli ɣ as ineɣa gʷma-s)*֍֍

2.To pay off (a debt, a claim, or an obligation); settle. *Rar (amd. irur tamrwast lli fell-as illan)*֍֍

liquidizer (n.): *tamsmkrest, timsmrkesin (amd. yiwi-d yat temsrkest ifulkin)*֍֍ *tamssṛɛit, timssṛɛiyin (amd. yiwi-d yat temssṛɛit ifulkin!)*֍֍ *imiss, imassen n*

usmrkes/ussṛɛi (amd. yiwi-d yan imiss n ussṛɛ ifulkin!)֍֍

list:

✓ **(n.)**

1.A set of words or items written one below the other. *Tawala, tiwaliwin (amd. ur tellit ɣ tewala)*֍֍ *akabaṛ, ikabaṛen (amd. ur tellit ɣ ukabaṛ)*֍֍

✓ **(v.)**

2.If you list a number of things, you write them or say them one after another. *Ara/zmmim yan s yan/s tewala (amd. zmmim akkʷ medden lli rad d-yack yan s yan)*֍֍ *ɣer yan s yan/s tewala (amd. iɣera i medden yan s yan)*֍֍

listen **(v.):** *ssfled (amd. ar issflid i umareg)*֍֍ *sḥssu (amd. ar isḥssu i baba-s)*֍֍ *slla (amd. ur ar itteslla i yat)*֍֍ *eg-nn/eg-d amzzuɣ (amd. iga-nn s-is amzzuɣ)*֍֍ *fek tamzzuɣt (amd. ifeka yyi d tamzzuɣt nnes ar-lli as nniɣ awal)*֍֍ *ṛẓem/lgem tamzzuɣt (amd. ṛẓem nit tamzzuɣt nnek ad ak fekeɣ kra n tifawin!)*֍֍

listener **(n.):** *amssflid, imssliden (amd. imssfliden nneɣ ittuḥmalen azul fell-awen…)*֍֍

literaly **(adv.):** *akkʷ (amd. is akkʷ ictutel ar imi n waggur)*֍֍ *qqam-qqray (amd. inna i as qqam-qqray ad yut aggur)*֍֍ *f udm (amd. inna as f udm nnes ad nn-yitti)*֍֍

literary **(adj.):** *n teskla (amd. afran n teskla)*֍֍ *igan win teskla (amd. afran-ad iga win teskla)*֍֍ *askelan (amd. afran askelan)*֍֍

literature **(n.):** *taskla, tiskliwin (amd. taskla n temaziɣt)*֍֍

litre/liter **(n.):** *tawltimt, tiwltimin (amd. tawltimt n waman)*֍֍ *litru, id litru (amd. litru n waman)*֍֍

litter:

✓ **(n.)**

1.Litter is rubbish in the street and other public places. *Arras, arrasen*֍֍ *afṛaḍ, ifṛaḍen*֍֍ *acarfa, icarfaten*֍֍ *tajlxit, tijlxay*֍֍ *ada, adiwen*֍֍

2.The group of young animals born to an animal at one time. *Tarwa (amd. kad fulkin tarwa n temucca!)*֍֍

✓ **(v.)**

3.If things litter a place, they are scattered all over it. *Eg (amd. iga akkʷ uɣaras arras)*֍֍ *ili (amd. llan akkʷ izran ɣ uɣaras)*֍֍ *ktur (amd. ikar warras aɣaras)*֍֍

little:

✓ **(adj.)**

1.Small size. *Imẓẓiyn/mẓẓiyn (amd. tigemmi imẓẓiyn)*֍֍ *ilan/igan imikk/imiskukk (amd. tigemmi ilan imikk)*֍֍

2.Short in time or distance. *Igan/ilan imikk (amd. yan uɣaras igan imikk ad yiwin s tegemmi nnes)*֍֍

3.A little bit means to a small extent. *S imikk (amd. imqqurn fell-as s imikk)*֍֍

✓ **(adv. & pron.)**

4.A little of something is a small amount of it. *S imikk (amd. iẓiyyeṛ s*

imikk)֍֍ *imikk (amd. ffi imikk n waman f uggʷrn!)*֍֍

5.Little means not much. *Imikk (amd. imikk ad nessen f temẓayt nnes)*֍֍ *imikk (amd. imikk n idrimen ad sul dar-i)*֍֍ *imikkik (amd. imikkik n idrimen a dar-s)*֍֍ *imikkuk (amd. imikkuk n idrimen ad dar-s)*֍֍ *imiskukk (amd. imiskukk uggʷern a dar-s)*֍֍

little bag (n.): *takmmust, tikmmusin (amd. isker yat tekmmust ig g-is tisent)*֍֍ *takʷmmist, tikʷmmisin (amd. isker takʷmmist ɣ waddal)*֍֍

little donkey (n.): *asnus, isnas (amd. kad fulkin isnas!)*֍֍

little finger (n.): *yamna mẓẓiyn, id yamna mẓẓiyn (amd. yuḍen taḍaḍt nnes)*֍֍ *talilaḍt, tilaḍin (amd. itteyagas ɣ taliḍaḍt nnes)*֍֍ *taḍaḍt, tiḍaḍin (amd. llan as idammen ɣ taḍaḍt nnes)*֍֍ *talilat, tililatin (amd. yuḍen talilalt)*֍֍

livable (adj.): *n tezduɣt (amd. mmel n tezduɣt)*֍֍ *igan win tezduɣt (amd. mmel igan win tezduɣt)*֍֍ *igan i tezduɣt (amd. mmel igan i tezduɣt)*֍֍ *n tudert (amd. Mars ur iga mmel n tudert)*֍֍ *igan win tudert (amd. Mars ur iga mmel igan win tudert)*֍֍ *igan i tudert (amd. Mars ur iga mmel igan i tudert)*֍֍

live (v.):

1.To live means to be alive. *Dder (amd. idder ɣ igariwen n tasut tiss 19)*֍֍ *ili (amd. (amd. is sul illa baba-k?)*֍֍ *sul (amd. is sul isul baba-k?)*֍֍ *ili ɣ tudert (amd. is sul illa baba-k ɣ tudert?)*֍֍ *eg ɣ ayt tudert (amd. iga ɣ ayt tudert)*֍֍

2.If you live in a place, that is where your home is. *Dder (amd. idder ɣ Ugadir mencekk)*֍֍ *zdeɣ (amd. izdeɣ ɣ Ugadir mencekk)*֍֍ *ili (amd. is sul illa ɣ Ugadir?)*֍֍ *ntel (amd. iggammi igllin mad ittental)*֍֍

3.The way someone lives is the kind of live they have. *Dder (amd. nedder zund akkʷ medden)*֍֍

live:

- ✓ **(adj. & adv.)**

1.Live television or radio is broadcast while the event is taking place. *Iddern (amd. neẓeṛa tamnuggert iddern n tewʒʒa n uḍaṛ)*֍֍ *igan nnican (amd. neẓeṛa yan usayes iga nnican zzeɣ Ugadir)*֍֍

- ✓ **(adj.)**

2.Live animals or plants are alive rather than dead or artificial. *Iddern (amd. imuddar idderen)*֍֍ *ilan tudert (amd. imuddar ilan tudert)*֍֍

lively (adj.): *iddern (amd. yan umsiwal iddern)*֍֍ *iktarn s tudert (amd. yan umsiwan iktarn s tudert)*֍֍ *ittemussun (amd. iga argaz ittemussun)*֍֍ *ifssusn (amd. afrux ifssusn)*֍֍ *igan/ilan tifssi (amd. afrux igan tifssi)*֍֍ *icnṭeṛn (amd. afrux icnṭeṛn ad iga)*֍֍ *ittefizzin (amd. afrux ittefizzin ad iga)*֍֍ *ittaylalan (amd. afrux ittaylaln ad iga)*֍֍

liver (n.): *tasa, taswin (amd. yuḍen tasa nnes)*֍֍

liver fluke **(n.):** *tabrrwit, tibrrwitin (amd. tella g-is tabrrwit nnes)*☸☸ *idawdiwen (amd. llan g-is idawdiwen)*☸☸

living:

- ✓ **(adj.)**

1.If someone is living, they are alive. *Iddern (amd. g-gʷma-s lli sul iddern izdeɣ ɣ Ugʷlmim)*☸☸ *isuln (amd. ulttma-s lli sul isuln tezdeɣ ɣ Tefrawt)*☸☸

- ✓ **(n.)**

2.The work that you do for a living is the work that you do in order to earn an income. *Tawwuri, tiwwuriwin (amd. mad as igan tawwuri?)*☸☸ *tagguri, tigguriwin (amd. mad teskart igan tagguri?)*☸☸ *aɣrum (amd. immaɣ ad d-iṣuwwer imikk n uɣrum)*☸☸ *tiɣrad (amd. immaɣ ad d-ikkes imikk n teɣrad)*☸☸

living room **(n.):** *aḥanu, iḥuna n uskkuyes/igiwer (amd. skkusen ɣ uḥanu n igiwer)*☸☸ *amṣṛi, imṣṛiyen n uskkuyes/igiwer (amd. skkusen ɣ umṣṛi n igiwer)*☸☸

lizard **(n.):** *iqqjder, iqqjderen (amd. ur fulkin iqqjderen)*☸☸ *tiqqlit tamǰǰuḍt, tiqqlatin timǰǰaḍ (amd. ur inna a amar n teqqlatin timǰǰaḍ)*☸☸ *tiqqlit, tiqqlatin (amd. ur inni a amar n teqqlatin)*☸☸ *agjjim, igjjimen (amd. iga akkʷ ɣ-id igjjimen!)*☸☸ *tazlmumuyt, tizlmumuyin (amd. tazlmumuyt ar ttikṣuḍ ɣ medden)*☸☸ *ssumm izgiren, id ssumm izgiren (amd. ssumm izgiren dar-s ilm azgzaw)*☸☸ *tiqqlit taknakart, tiqqlatin tiknakarin (amd. llantt ɣ-id teqqlatin tiknakarin)*☸☸ *taqqlit tamǰǰuḍt, tiqqlit timǰǰaḍ (mad. iẓeṛa yat teqqlit tamǰǰuḍt)*☸☸ *aka, akaten (amd. yunni-nn yan waka)*☸☸ *abɣur, ibɣuren (amd. yunni-nn yan ubɣur)*☸☸ *alẓmamu, ilmẓmuma (amd. iɣʷi yan ulẓmamu)*☸☸ *awkjim, iwkjimen (amd. yumeẓ yan uwkjim)*☸☸

lullaby **(n.):** *asnuhnnu, isnuhnnuten (amd. ar as teskar asnuhnnu)*☸☸ *anuhnnu, inuhnnuten (amd. anuhnnu lli as teskar ifulki bahra!)*☸☸ *asruhrru, isruhrruten (amd. ar teskar ashrurru i iwi-s)*☸☸

lumberjack **(n.):** *anzdam, inzdamen (amd. iga baba-s anzdam)*☸☸ *bu-ukccuḍ, id bu-ukccuḍ (amd. iga baba-s bu-ukccuḍ)*☸☸ *anbbay, inbbayen n ukccuḍ (amd. iga baba-s anbbay n ukccuḍ)*☸☸

load:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.If you load a vehicle or container, you put things into it. *All (amd. lliɣ ullen i uṛam ar nit zzigizen)*☸☸ *ktur (amd. lliɣ iktarn i ṭṭamubil cuwweṛen-nn nit i uɣaras)*☸☸ *eg (amd. iga ukan i uɣyul ay-lli rad as ig, igger nit i uɣaras)*☸☸ *ssisi (amd. issisi i uɣyul nnes ay-lli mu ur iẓeḍaṛ)*☸☸

2.If you load a gun, you put a bullet into it. *Ktur (amd. iktar ukan aburi, yut nit s-is yan udad)*☸☸ *ddez (amd. iddez ukan aburi nnes isffuɣ t nit ɣ yan ubaɣuɣ)*☸☸ *eg tigiriyin (amd. iga ukan*

tigiriyin i uburi nnes iṛẓem as nit f yan udad)꙰꙰ *bbʷek (amd. ibbʷek zwar aburi nnes ɛad ad ikkat)*꙰꙰ *sgen (amd. isgen aburi nnes)*꙰꙰

- ✓ **(n.)**

3.A load is something large or heavy which is being carried. *Taggʷat, taggʷatin (amd. teggut taggʷat-ad!)*꙰꙰ *tasayt, tasayin (amd. teggut tasayt-ad!)*꙰꙰ *akttur, iktturen (amd. iggut ukttur-ad!)*꙰꙰ *aṛḍaḍ, aṛḍaḍen (amd. yusi yan waṛḍaḍ bahra iẓḍayn)*꙰꙰ *taɛaddilt, tiɛaddilin (amd. taɛaddilt lli nega i uṛam-ad teẓḍay bahra!)*꙰꙰ *taɣrart, tiɣrarin (amd. iga taɣrart i uṛam nnes)*꙰꙰ *atllis, itllisen (amd. iga atllis i uṛam nnes)*꙰꙰

4.A load of something, or loads of something, means a lot of it. *Taggʷat, taggʷatin (amd. yiwi-d taggʷat n uɣrum)*꙰꙰ *mad iggutn (amd. yiwi-d mad iggutn n uɣrum)*꙰꙰ *aɛṛṛam, iɛṛṛamen (amd. tusi aɛṛṛam n igdufen)*꙰꙰ *agudi, igudiyen (amd. tusi agudi n usrɣun)*꙰꙰

loaf (n.): *tangult, tingʷal n uɣrum*꙰꙰ *tawllat/tawllit, tiwllatin/tiwlla n uɣrum*꙰꙰ *tunnirt, tunnirin n uɣrum*꙰꙰ *ubbic, ubbicen n uɣrum*꙰꙰ *agzzum, igʷzman n uɣrum*꙰꙰ *tazbut, tizbutin n uɣrum*꙰꙰

loafer (n.): *amɛgaz, imɛgazen (amd. gan akkʷ imɛgazen!)*꙰꙰ *amkesa, imkesawen (amd. kra n umkesa kad iga!)*꙰꙰ *amhṛuṣṣu, imhṛuṣṣu (amd. iga ɣar amhṛuṣṣu!)*꙰꙰ *bu-uhṛuṣṣu, id bu-uhṛuṣṣu (amd. iga kra n bu-uhṛuṣṣu!)*꙰꙰ *amxʷin, imxʷinen (amd. imxʷinen-ad ur rad skeren yat)*꙰꙰ *amxiyyn, imxiyynen (amd. gan akkʷ imxiyyenen!)*꙰꙰ *bahffu, ib bahffu (amd. iga kra n bahffu!)*꙰꙰ *bu-uḥfufu, id b-uḥfufu (amd. gan akkʷ id bu-uḥfufu!)*꙰꙰

loan:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.A sum of money that you borrow. *Tamrwast, timrwasin (amd. ur dar-i kra n temrwast!)*꙰꙰ *arṭṭal, irṭṭalen (amd. ur fell-i illan kra n uṛṭṭal!)*꙰꙰

- ✓ **(v.)**

2.If you laon someone something or loan it to them, you lend it to them. *Ṛḍel (amd. ṛḍeleɣ as imikk n iqqaṛiḍen)*꙰꙰ *lḍeṛ (amd. lḍeṛeɣ as imikk n idrimen)*꙰꙰ *ajj (amd. ujjiɣ as imikk n idrimen ar imal)*꙰꙰ *ṛẓem (amd. iṛẓem yyi takklit-ad, macc inna is rad s-tt sul ur isker)*꙰꙰ *sker arṭṭal/tamrwast (amd. isker as arṭṭal/tamrwast iggutn)*꙰꙰ *fel/fek/ajj s urṭṭal (amd. ifeka/yujja as mad iggutn n idrimen s urṭṭal)*꙰꙰

loathe (v.): *ḥaca (amd. ḥacaɣ tawwuri nnes)*꙰꙰ *ɛif (amd. ɛifeɣ t)*꙰꙰ *ksen (amd. iksen akkʷ medden, lliɣ a fella-s ttinin iwunnan)*꙰꙰ *ili akayaḍ/akkaḍ/talkawt/aɣzzar/aksan (amd. ila aɣzzar i iswingimen nnes)*꙰꙰ *ini a amar (amd. ur nniɣ a amar nnes)*꙰꙰

lobe **(n.):** *takurut, tikurutin (amd. takurut ad tega teɣawsa-ad)꩜꩜ takurtt, tikurin (amd. taɣawsa tega zund takurtt)꩜꩜*

lobster **(n.):** *taruct, tirucin/tirac n ill꩜꩜ taruct, tirucin/tirac waman꩜꩜ azeffam, izeffanen꩜꩜ asffan, isffanen꩜꩜ tikkurzma, tikkurzmiwin꩜꩜*

lobule of liver **(n.):** *aḍaḍ, iḍuḍan n tasa (amd. yuḍn aḍaḍ n tasa nnes)꩜꩜*

local:

- ✓ **(adj.)**

1.Existing in or belonging to the area where you live. *N temazirt (amd. inɣmisen n temazirt ad ilkemen ɣil-ad)꩜꩜ n dar-neɣ (amd. inɣmisen n dar-neɣ as rad nezri ɣil-ad)꩜꩜*

- ✓ **(n.)**

2.The locals are the people who live in a particular area. *U/ayt-temazirt (amd. ayt-temazirt ad yiwin tasmɣurt ɣ tewǰǰa n uḍaṛ)꩜꩜ u ɣ-id, ayt ɣ-id (amd. llan ɣ-id ayt ɣ-id nɣedd uhu?)꩜꩜*

locate **(v.):**

1.If you locate someone or something, you find them. *Af (amd. ibulisen ufan sul amxxar lli siggilen)꩜꩜*

2.If something is located in a place, it is that place. *Ili (amd. taḥanut nnes tella ɣ tuẓẓumt n Bi-igʷra)꩜꩜ ack-d (amd. Temanar tucka-d ɣ nger Imi n Ugadir d Ugadir)꩜꩜*

location **(n.):** *tilawt, tilawin (amd. tilawt-ann aɣ illa)꩜꩜ tucka, tuckiwin (amd. tucka-ann aɣ illa)꩜꩜ mmel, id mmel (amd mmel-ann aɣ illa)꩜꩜ adɣar, idɣaren (amd. adɣar-ann aɣ illa)꩜꩜ tasga, tisggʷin (amd. tasga-ann aɣ illa)꩜꩜ awr, iwran (amd. awr-ann aɣ illa)꩜꩜ amnid, imniden (amd. amnid-ad aɣ illa)꩜꩜ mnid, id mnid (amd. mnid-ad aɣ illa)꩜꩜ tisi, tisiwin (amd. tisi-ad aɣ ittres)꩜꩜ agʷmmaḍ, igʷmmaḍen (amd. agʷmmaḍ-ann aɣ ibedd)꩜꩜*

lock:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.If you lock something, you faste nit with a key. *Qqen (amd. iqqen tassaqt)꩜꩜ lger (amd. ilger aggur)꩜꩜ eg tasarut (amd. lliɣ iffaɣ ig tasarut i waggur nnes)꩜꩜ sbṛṛem tasarut (amd. iffaɣ isbṛṛem nit tasarut ɣ waggur nnes)꩜꩜ lger/rgel (amd. irgel aggur nnes ɛad ad iffuɣ)꩜꩜*

2.If you lock a person or thing somewhere, you put them there and fasten the lock. *Qqen-nn (amd. iqqen-nn ulttma-s ɣ teḥanut)꩜꩜ lger-nn (amd. ilger-nn ulttma-s ɣ teḥanut)꩜꩜ qqen/rgel/lger f (amd. irgel fell-as)꩜꩜*

- ✓ **(n.)**

3.A device which prevents something from being opened except with a key. *Tassaqt, tassaqin꩜꩜ asad, asaden꩜꩜ ankfer, inkferen꩜꩜ asksel, isksal꩜꩜ aẓẓkṛun, iẓẓkṛunen꩜꩜ asrgel, isrgelen꩜꩜ ajakan, ijakanen꩜꩜ arggal, irggalen꩜꩜ ismsel, ismsal꩜꩜ tunfust, tunfusin꩜꩜ ikfer, ikferen꩜꩜*

4.A strand, curl, or cluster of hair. *Takyuḍt, tikyuḍin (amd. tesker takyuḍt)֎֎ takuṭṭuṣt, tikuṭṭaṣ (amd. tesker tikuṭṭaṣ)֎֎ takubbist, tikubbisin (amd. tesker snatt tekubbisin)֎֎ takuṭṭit, tikuṭṭitin (amd. skeren as yat tekuṭṭit)֎֎ taεaflt, tiεaflin (amd. iga akkʷ ugayyu nnes tiεaflin!)֎֎adlal, idlalen (amd. teṛẓem i idlalen f iggi n tussaɣ nnes)֎֎*

locker (n.): *algʷiṛaṛ, ilgʷiṛaṛen (amd. iga ihdumen nnes ɣ ulgʷiṛaṛ)֎֎ asksel, isksal (amd. iḥba-nn ihdumen nnes ɣ usksel n uzzal)֎֎*

locum (n.): *imiddzi, imddziyen (amd. imiddzi n umsifer ad iga ɣ uṣṣbiṭar-ad)֎֎*

locust (n.): *tammurqqict, tammurɣi (amd. tecca asen akkʷ temmurɣi tumẓin!)֎֎ awḍiḍ, iwḍiḍen (amd. iggut mad asen isker wawḍiḍ!)֎֎ ḥẓayeṛ, id ḥẓayeṛ (amd. illa ɣ-id ḥẓayeṛ)֎֎ amrad, imraden (amd. iktar ɣ-id s imraden!)֎֎*

lode (n.): *aẓaẓẓel, iẓuẓẓal (amd. aẓaẓẓel-ad irwas is iga win urɣ!)֎֎*

log (n.): *aṣṣkkiḍ, iṣṣkkiḍen֎֎ talabut, tiluba֎֎ ala, alaten֎֎ tultt, tulawin֎֎ ifiṭ, ifiṭen֎֎ tifressit, tifressa֎֎*

logic (n.): *azggi, izggiyen (amd. illa uzggi ɣ ay-lli yura)֎֎ tamẓalt, timẓalin (amd. tella temzalt ɣ ay-lli yura)֎֎*

logical (adj.): *izggin (amd. iga argaz izggin bahra!)֎֎ n temẓalt/uzggi (amd. taɣawsa n temẓalt ad iga useqqsi-ad)֎֎ igan tamẓalt/azggi (amd. taɣawsa igan tamẓalt as inna)֎֎ igan win temẓalt/uzggi (amd. tin temẓalt ad gantt tenfusin-ad)֎֎*

loft (n.): *tagnart, tingarin (amd. ar nn-iggʷan ɣ tegnart)֎֎*

loin (n.): *akrum, ikrumen (amd. uḍeṇeɣ akrum inu)֎֎*

lone (adj.): *yan (amd. yut t s yat tegirit, ineɣ t nit)֎֎*

lonely (adj.):

1.If you are lonely, you are anuhappy because you feel alone. *Awlawal (amd. aḥḥ inu giɣ awlawal ɣ tudert-ad!)֎֎ waẓ (amd. giɣ bedda waẓ ɣ tudert-ad inu!)֎֎ illan d ixf nnes (amd. argaz illan d ixf nnes ɣ yan mmel yugan…)֎֎ imunn d ixf nnes (amd. argaz imunn d ixf nnes ɣ yan ubrid iɣzzifn…)֎֎ igan ansuf (amd. argaz iga ansul ɣ yan umaḍal lliɣ ur illi yan…)֎֎ igan nekkin/nettan… d Ṛebbi (amd. argaz igan nettan d Ṛebbi ka ɣ-id illan!)֎֎ igan nekkin/nettan… d ixf (amd. argaz nettan d ixf nnes ɣ yan mmel yugan…)֎֎ igan yan ufus (amd. yan urgaz bedda igan yan ufus!)֎֎*

2.A lonely place is one which very people visit. *Ifni, infyan֎֎ tifnit, tifnitin֎֎ tanẓṛuft, tinẓṛufin֎֎ tura, turawin֎֎ asuf, isufen֎֎ tiniri, tinariwin֎֎ tanzruft, tinzrufin֎֎ tanḍṛuft, tinḍṛufin֎֎*

long:

✓ **(adj.)**

1.Great in length or distance. *Iɣzzifn (amd. aɣaras iɣzzifn)*֍֍ *ilan tiɣzi (amd. argaz ilan tiɣzi)*֍֍ *aɣzzayfu (amd. argaz igan aɣzzayfu)*֍֍ *aɣzzaynuf (amd. argaz igan aɣzzaynuf)*֍֍ *iggutn (amd. ar sul s-iɣ itteqqel uɣaras iggutn!)*֍֍

✓ **(adj. & adv.)**

2.Continuing for a great amount of time. *Mad iggutn (amd. ur illa unẓaṛ mad iggutn)*֍֍ *mad iggun (amd. ur ad ikk mad iggutn)*֍֍

3.You use 'long' to talk about amounts of time. *N tizi (amd. aɣaras g-is snatt tesqqulin n tizi)*֍֍

4.You use 'long' to talk about the distance that something measures from one end to the other. *Yugern (amd. yufa yan ubxxuy yugern kṛaḍt tikkal wwa-lli dar-i illan)*֍֍ *ili (amd. mencekk ad ila ubxxuy lli tufit?)*֍֍

✓ **(adv.)**

5.If you say that you won't be long, you meant that you will arrive or return soon. *Maṭel (amd. ha yyi rad ffaɣeɣ macc ur rad nn-maṭeleɣ)*֍֍ *ata (amd. ha yyi ddiɣ, macc ur rad nn-ttataɣ)*֍֍

6.If something no longer happens, it used to happen but does not happen now. *Ur sul (amd. ur ad d sul ittacka)*֍֍

7.If one thing is true as long as another thing is true, it is true only if the other thing is true. *Iɣ (amd. iɣ ur illi unẓaṛ rad ifulki uḥwac)*֍֍ *maḥdd (amd. maḥdd ur illan unẓaṛ rad ifulki ujmak n ɣ ass-ad)*֍֍

✓ **(v.)**

8.If you long for something, or you long to do it, you want it to happen very much. *Ẓuẓeḍ (amd. ẓuẓeḍeɣ ad d-ẓeṛeɣ baba d immi, macc ur as ufiɣ)*֍֍

9.As long as. *Maḥdd (amd. maḥdd illa ɣ-id ur ad ffaɣeɣ)*֍֍

long for (v.): *iri (amd. riɣ ad d-ik muneɣ a win-nu)*֍֍ *ḥmel (amd. hemelɣ yat terbat tella yyi nn ɣ tuggugt)*֍֍ *azzel (amd. ta-nna ka teẓeṛit ar s-is ttazzalt)*֍֍ *awi anaruz (amd. iwiɣ anaruz ad k ẓeṛeɣ)*֍֍ *eg anaruz (amd. iga akk^{w} anaruz ad k iẓeṛ)*֍֍ *rgigi (amd. ad ka iẓeṛ taɣawsa ar fell-as ittergigi)*֍֍ *ḥbibiḍ (amd. ad ka iẓeṛ taɣawsa ar fell-as itteḥbibiḍ)*֍֍ *jbed (amd. ad ka iẓeṛ kra n teɣawsa ar s-is ijbud)*֍֍ *ɣawel (amd. ad ka iẓeṛ mad t issusem ar t itteɣawal)*֍֍ *mnid (amd. nna yaggugn f yan ad t ur ittmnad*֍֍ *ar d-ttawi i tasa ma far teḥḥreg)*֍֍ *eg ɣ tasa d ul (amd. iga-nn ɣ tasa d ul nnes ay-lli ur ilkem s ufus)*֍֍ *ḥemimes (amd. ẓeṛiɣ t ar nn ukan itteḥmimis s tiremt)*֍֍ *reɣ (amd. ar nn-ireqqa s teḍffuyin ar-lliɣ g-isentt yusi yat)*֍֍ *iwi waḍu tacaqqurt f kra (amd. is d wwanna s am yiwi waḍu tacaqqurt?)*֍֍ *ran as imnḍeṛen (amd. may-ad ad as ran immnḍeṛen nnes)*֍֍ *eg d tazzela/iḍaṛṛen (amd. mad ak d igan iḍaṛṛen?)*֍֍ *sitem (amd. ar sitimeɣ ad*

d-yurri!)֎֎ rruz (amd. rruzeɣ ad d ka sul yack)֎֎ sikem (amd. isikem ad ifulki ussgg^{w}ass-ad)֎֎

long-sighted (adj.):

1.Unable to see things clearly, especially if they are relatively close to the eyes. *ibukeḍn/iddreɣln (amd. argaz ibukeḍn ad iga)֎֎ mu idrus iẓeṛi (amd. argaz mu idrus iẓeṛi ad iga)֎֎ igan abukaḍ/adrɣal (amd. argaz igan abukaḍ ad igan)֎֎ ur ittannayn mad yggugn (amd. iga yan urgaz ur ittannayn mad yaggugn)֎֎ ur ittemzalaln mad yaggugn (amd. argaz ur ittemzalaln mad yaggugn)֎֎ ur issfawn mad yaggugn (amd. argaz ur issfawn mad yaggugn)֎֎ ur ittannayn/ittemzalaln tuggugt (amd. argaz ur ittannayn tuggugt ad iga)֎֎*

2.To be long-sighted. *Bukeḍ/ddrɣel (amd. ibukeḍ mencekk ay-ad!)֎֎ eg abukaḍ (amd. iga abukaḍ mencekk ay-ad)֎֎ ddreɣel (amd. iddrɣel mencekk ay-ad!)֎֎ eg adrɣal (amd. iga adrɣal mencekk ay-ad!)֎֎*

long-sightedness (n.): *abukeḍ (amd. tamaḍunt n ṣṣkk^{w}aṛ tesker as abukeḍ)֎֎ addrɣel (amd. illa g-is uddrɣel)֎֎ abukeḍ n tuggugt (amd. illa g-is ubukeḍ n tuggugt)֎֎ addrɣel n tuggugt (amd. illa g-is uddrɣel n tuggugt)֎֎*

longer (n.): *tawriyyit, tiwriyya (amd. iga as tawriyyit igli t nit)֎֎ taɣamut, tiɣuma (amd. iga as taɣamut igli t nit)֎֎*

loo (n.): *aradab, iradaben֎֎ tax^{w}rbict, tix^{w}rbicin֎֎ taɣendmmut, tiɣemmutin֎֎ tafrayt, tifrayin֎֎ taqjemt, tiqjemin֎֎ tigemmi n waman֎֎ ddu tegemmi֎֎ andas, indasen֎֎ axrur, ixruren֎֎ ajmir, ijmiren֎֎*

look:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.If you look in a particular direction, you turn you eyes in order to see what is there. *Smaqqel (amd. ismaqqel ɣ tin-tizi nnes ar izzigiz)֎֎ suqqel (amd. ar isuqqul s tesga n tegemmi nnes)֎֎ all/ag^{w}l allen (amd. ulleɣ g-is allen)֎֎ ddu/ftu (amd. dantt wallen nnes s tesga n iming)֎֎ sker (amd. skerentt wallen nnes iming)֎֎ awi (amd. yiwi iming allen nnes)֎֎ luḥ-d allen (amd. iluḥ-d allen nnes f tiremt)֎֎*

2.If you look for someone or something, you try to find them. *Smaqqel (amd. ar s-is smaqqeleɣ mencekk ay-ad)֎֎ lli (amd. ar s-is ttelliɣ ar lliɣ)֎֎ siggel (amd. ar t siggileɣ ur d imikk ay-ad)֎֎ cabba (amd. ar ittecabba f kra n yan)֎֎ maca (amd. ur sseny mad ukan ittemaca)*

3.If you look at a subject or situation, you study if or judge it. *Ẓeṛ (amd. ẓeṛ at aɣ ma rad aɣ d-inzel ummukris-ad)֎֎ smaqqel (amd. smaqqel yyi za ɣ warraten-ad!)֎֎ agg^{w} (amd. agg^{w} za*

arraten-ad!)꩜꩜ *ggus (amd. ggus yyi za arraten-ad!)*꩜꩜

4.If you describe the way that someone or something looks, you are describing their appearance. *Eg (amd. tega zund iɣ rad talla)*꩜꩜ *eg (amd. iga t d unafal waxxa t ur iga)*꩜꩜ *sker (amd. sker g-is anafal waxxa t ur iga)*꩜꩜

- ✓ **(n.)**

5.If you have or take a look at something you look at it. *Asmmaqqel/tiṭṭt/wallen (amd. yut yyi d s usmmaqqel)*꩜꩜

6.The look on your face is the expression on it. *Umel, umelan (amd. umelan lli fell-as illan gan win temaḍunt)*꩜꩜ *udm, udmawen (amd. ixʷcen udm nnes ɣ ass-ad)*꩜꩜ *tuggʷa, tuggʷin/tuggʷatin (amd. tuggʷa nnes ɣ ass-ad tefulki bahra!)*꩜꩜ *azlaf, izlafen (amd. azlaf-nna lli d s-i teskert ur yyi issusem)* (**pej.**)꩜꩜

7.To give somebody an ugly look. *Axzzur, ixzzuren (amd. isker g-is yan uxzzur!)*꩜꩜

8.To give somebody an envious look. *Aẓllug, iẓllugen (amd. isker g-is uẓllug)*꩜꩜

- ✓ **(pl. n.)**

9.If you talk about someones looks, you are talking about how attractive they are. *Afulki (amd. ar as itteddu ufulki lli t inn g-is ikkan)*꩜꩜ *tiẓili (amd. ar tt teffal teẓili lli s yad-lli ttubdar)*꩜꩜

look after **(v.):** *gabel (amd. gabel za azzan ar d-urriɣ)*꩜꩜ *mater (amd. mater za azzan-ad!)*꩜꩜ *smaqqel s (amd. smuqqul za s wazzan ar d-urriɣ!)*꩜꩜ *buder (amd. ibuder iwi-s n ulttma-s ar-lliɣ as iɣli ɣ ixf)*꩜꩜ *rtu (amd. irta i wagmar nnes)*꩜꩜

look askance **(expr.):** *xzer (amd. ixzer bedda g-is!)*꩜꩜ *sker axzzur (amd. sker g-is axzzur)*꩜꩜

look down **(v.):** *ader i wallen (amd. yuder i wallen lliɣ d-is nnziɣ)*꩜꩜

look for **(v.):** *siggel (amd. ibulisen ar siggilen yan umxxar)*꩜꩜ *cabba (amd. ar ittecabba f kra)*꩜꩜ *maca (amd. ar ittemaca f kra)*꩜꩜ *smaqqel (amd. smaqqel s isafaren ad ur tajjt aggas nnek ar kiɣ iqqres)*꩜꩜ *ttelli (amd. ẓeṛiɣ k ar ka ttellit s kra)*꩜꩜ *ggʷus/ggʷis (amd. ma s ukan teggʷust?)*꩜꩜ *ssutel (amd. ar ukan ittesutul i kra n tagat)*꩜꩜ *bṛṛem (amd. ar ukan ittebṛṛam i kra n tagat)*꩜꩜ *cttu (amd. ar t cttuɣ macc ur t ufiɣ)*꩜꩜

look forward to **(v.):** *iri bahra (amd. ira bahra ad iddu s taɣart)*꩜꩜ *ẓuẓeḍ (amd. ẓuẓeḍeɣ ad ẓeṛeɣ tamazirt inu!)*꩜꩜ *mladd/mradd is ka ufiɣ (amd. mladd is ka ufiɣ ad ẓeṛeɣ)*꩜꩜

look like **(v.):** *irwis (amd. irwas gʷma-s)*꩜꩜ *eg zund (amd. iga zund gʷma-s)*꩜꩜ *awi (amd. ar d-ittawi ɣ baba-s)*꩜꩜ *ffeɣ s (amd. iffeɣ s baba-s)*꩜꩜ *ddu s (amd. idda imikk s baba-s)*꩜꩜ *ftu s (amd. ifta s baba-s)*꩜꩜ *ili idammen (amd. ila idammen n Imaziɣen)*꩜꩜

look out **(v.):** *ha-nn! (amd. ha-nn ag^{w}ḍi!)꩜꩜ dar-k (amd. dar-k ag^{w}ḍi!)꩜꩜*

looklike **(n.):** *imiddzi, imiddziyen (amd. imiddzi nnek ad iga)꩜꩜ amrwus, imrwas (amd. tegam imrwas)꩜꩜ ak^{w}nni, ik^{w}nna (amd. tegam zund ukan ik^{w}nna)꩜꩜ akunni, ikunna (amd. gan zund ikunna)꩜꩜*

lookout **(n.):**

1.A place from which to keep watch or view landscape. *Accbaṛ, iccbaṛen (amd yumeẓ ukan accbaṛ)꩜꩜ ag^{w}ddim, ig^{w}ddimen (amd. bedden ɣ ug^{w}ddim ar smuqqulen yak ur d-yucka kra)꩜꩜ tanḍaft, tanḍafin (amd. bedden akk^{w} ɣ tanḍaft ar smuqqulen)꩜꩜*

2.A person stationed to keep watch for danger or trouble. *Aḍaf, aḍafen (amd. iga bedda aḍaf ɣ dar igumiyen n temazirt nnes)꩜꩜ anaḍaf, inaḍafen (amd. iga anaḍaf ɣ dar igumiyen n temazirt nnes)꩜꩜ afadad, ifadaden (amd. iga afadad)꩜꩜ amḍif, imḍifen (amd. iga amḍif)꩜꩜ amḥayz, imḥayzen (amd. iga amḥayz)꩜꩜ amzgadir, imzgadiren (amd. iga amzgadir n ugadir n Ik^{w}kna)꩜꩜ anbdad, inbdaden (amd. nettan ad igan anbdad n ɣ-id)꩜꩜ anmday, inmdayen (amd. iga anmday tudert nnes akk^{w})꩜꩜*

loop:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.A curved or circular shape in something long such as a piece of string. *Tag^{w}lilt, tig^{w}lilin꩜꩜ taglult, tiglulin꩜꩜ taɣ^{w}rst, tisɣ^{w}rsin꩜꩜ taɣurst, tiɣursin꩜꩜ taɣuni, tiɣuniwin꩜꩜ assas, assasen꩜꩜ tawmmist, tiwmmisin꩜꩜ tammukrist, timmukrisin꩜꩜ tasgrut, tisgrwa꩜꩜ akerraf, ikrrafen꩜꩜ akerras, ikerrasen꩜꩜ tayrris, tiyrrisin꩜꩜*

2.A structure, series, or process the end of which is connected to the beginning. *Tasuelt, tisutal (amd. nehiyya tasutelt nneɣ)꩜꩜*

- ✓ **(v.)**

3.If you loop or string around an object, you place it in a loop around the object. *Kres (amd. ikres iziker ɣ uṣṣkkiḍ)꩜꩜ ass (amd. yuss iziker d g^{w}ma-s)꩜꩜*

loose:

- ✓ **(adj.)**

1.Something that is loose is not firmly held or fixed in place. *Isalun (amd. izakaren isalun)꩜꩜ ifsin (amd. ifalan ifsin)꩜꩜ ittemussun (amd. tigjdit ittemussun ur s-is nesker amya)꩜꩜ ittawi waḍu (amd. izakaren lli tegit i uqqiḍun ar ten ittawi waḍu)꩜꩜ ur iẓiyyeṛn/imkken/yussn/itteɣ^{w}in/izgan/idus n (amd. tagust ur imkkenn)꩜꩜ yulwan (amd. ixiker yulwan)꩜꩜*

- ✓ **(adv.)**

2.If people or animal break loose or are set loose, they are freed after they have been held or imprisoned. *Fsi (amd. ifsi-d ixf nnes)꩜꩜ ṛẓem (amd. iṛẓem-d ixf*

nnes)֎֎ *lgem (amd. lgemen as d)*֎֎ *nnuṛẓem (amd. nnuṛẓemen as d)*֎֎ *kkes/bbi/skaṭṭi/ṛeẓ iskraf (amd. kkesen as iskraf)*֎֎

loose-fitting (adj.): *imqqur/ixater (amd. imqqur as ujllabi)*֎֎ *agʷer (amd. yugʷer t ujllabi)*֎֎

loosen (v.): *salu (amd. salu za iziker!)*֎֎ *ssulwu (amd. ssulwu za iziker-ad!)*֎֎ *ulwu (amd. ulwu iziker a!)*֎֎ *ṛẓem (amd. ṛẓem za i iziker s imikk!)*֎֎ *lgem (amd. lgem za iziker s imikk!*֎֎ *ulwu (amd. ar ittulwu uzzal-ad)*֎֎ *lwiweḍ (amd. ar ittelwiwiḍ uzzal-ad)*֎֎ *ssrxu (amd. ssrxu afus nnek!)*֎֎

loosen up (v.): *mmiẓẓeg (amd. ar ka fell-aɣ ittemmiẓẓig!)*֎֎ *znɣizzif (amd. ar ka fell-aɣ isnɣizzif)*֎֎ *zngaẓẓil (amd. ar ka fell-aɣ isngaẓẓil!)*֎֎ *znazzeɣ (amd. ar ka fell-aɣ iznzzaɣ!)*֎֎

loot (v.): *ecc (amd. ccan taḥanut nnes)*֎֎ *saεa (amd. saεan taḥanut nnes)*֎֎ *qqed (amd. qqeden i teḥanut nnes)*֎֎ *akʷer (amd. ukʷeren as taḥanut nnes)*֎֎ *kcem (amd. kcemen as s teḥanut nnes)*֎֎

lord (n.): *amsuger, imsugeren*֎֎ *anmɣur, inmɣuren*֎֎ *amɣar, imɣaren*֎֎ *asmɣur, ismɣuren*֎֎

lorry (n.): *akaṛṛu, ikuṛṛa*֎֎ *akamyu, ikamyuten*֎֎ *alkamyu, ilkamyuten*֎֎ *amkkalu, imkkaluten*֎֎ *amasay, imassayen*֎֎ *amall, imallen*֎֎

lose (v.):

1.If you lose something, you cannot find it, or you no longer have it because it has been taken from you. *Jlu (amd. jliɣ tisura nu)*֎֎ *uḍḍeṛ (amd. uḍḍeṛeɣ tisura nu)*֎֎ *ddu (amd. idda as wayda nnes!)*֎֎ *ftu (amd. ifta as wayda nnes)*֎֎

2.If you lose a fight or an argument, you are beaten. *Ṛeẓ (amd. itteṛeẓa ɣ umjukku n iḍ-gam)*֎֎ *ddu (amd. ur asen tedda yat temnggurt ka!)*֎֎ *fllet (amd. us asen teflet yat temnggurt ka!)*֎֎ *nnru (amd. iɣ ittennra yan iqqen imi nnes!)*֎֎

3.If you lose something, you begin to have less of it. *Kkes (amd. manikk as rad kkeseɣ tadunt-ad lli g-i illan?)*֎֎ *ddu (amd. ar asen teddun idrimen mencekk ay-ad!)*֎֎ *ftu (amd. ar asen fttun waman!)*֎֎ *sri (amd. isray ixf nnes)*֎֎ *ḍeṛ (amd. ar as iṭṭaṛ wazzar)*֎֎ *ddu (amd. ar as itteddu wazzar)*֎֎

4.If you lose a relative or friend, they die. *Mmet (amd. immut yyi yan umddakʷel ussan-ad)*֎֎ *afuḍ (amd. afuḍen as akkʷ ayt dar-s!)*֎֎ *ddu (amd. ddan as akkʷ ayt dar-s/)*֎֎ *ftu (amd. ftan as akkʷ ayt dar-s/)*֎֎ *yiwi Ṛebbi (amd. yiwi t Ṛebbi nnes)*֎֎ *tiwi lmutt/temttant (amd. tiwi t temttant, igllin!)*֎֎

5. If you lose you hair, you don't have it anymore. *Nser (amd. ar insser zzeɣ*

mẓẓi nnes)֎֎ ḍeṛ (amd. ar as iṭṭaṛ wazzar)֎֎ eg amj̰j̰uḍ (amd. iga akk^{w} igllin amj̰j̰uḍ!)֎֎ eg amsruy (amd. iga akk^{w} igllin amsruy!)֎֎ sker taṭṣṣaḥt (amd. isker taṭṣṣaḥt menckk ay-ad!)֎֎

6.If you lose your teeth, you don't have them anymore. *Ddu/ftu (amd. ddan as ux^{w}san nnes!)֎֎ ḍeṛ (amd. ḍeṛen as ux^{w}san nnes)֎֎*

loss (n.): *tijlut, tijlutin (amd. tijlut n idrimen)֎֎ tawkkast, tiwkkasin (amd. tawkkast n iẓeṛi tega nit tamaḍunt nit skkusn)֎֎ tuḍḍeṛa, tuḍḍeṛiwin (amd. tuḍḍeṛa n idrimen)֎֎ tuddut, tuddutin (amd. tuddutin n mad iggutn tewwuriwin ɣ ubaraz n ulmmud)֎֎ tiṛeẓi, tiṛeẓiwin (amd. tiṛeẓiwin nnes ggutentt)֎֎ taḍuṛi, tiḍuṛiwin (amd. tiḍuṛiwin ggutentt)֎֎*

lost (adj.):

1.If you are lost, you do not know wehre you are. *Ijlan (amd. yan isaqqsan ur ar ijllu)֎֎ yuḍḍeṛn (amd. wanna yuḍḍeṛn isaqqsa medden)֎֎*

2.If something is lost, you cannot find it. *Ijlan (amd. tisura ijlan)֎֎*

lot (n.):

1.A lot of something, or lots of something, is a large amount of it. *Id awa n (amd. id awa n medden ad ikrezen). kada (amd. kada n medden ad d-yuckan)֎֎ maydd/ɣaydd (amd. maydd n wayda ad ila!)֎֎ gigan/kigan (amd. kigan n inbgiwen ad d-yuckan)֎֎ midd/mayedd/yayedd (amd. midd d medden ad d dar-sen yuckan)֎֎ tagg^{w}at (amd. tagg^{w}at n imddukk^{w}al ad d-yuckan)֎֎ mad iggutn (amd. mad iggutn n medden ad d-yuckan)֎֎ mad ur idrusn (amd. mad ur idrusen n medden ad as d-igan aḍaṛ)֎֎ midd/maydd/kada (amd. midd/maydd n temitar ad dar-neɣ illan...)֎֎ axdad (amd. axdad n medden)֎֎ gigan (amd. gigan n medden ad ur issen)֎֎ kigan (amd. ittaf kigan n imddukk^{w}al)֎֎ ur d imikk (amd. illa ɣ-id urd imikk n medden)֎֎ ddin (amd. illa ddin n medden ɣ ulmuggar)֎֎ afḍan/afḍiwen (amd. yusi afḍan n teɣawsiwin)֎֎ bahra/ḥawla (amd. ḥmeleɣ kem ḥawla)֎֎ iggutn (amd. tayri iggutn ur tefulki)֎֎ iḥaweln (amd. tayri iḥaweln ur tefulki)֎֎ igan awḍiḍ/tammurɣi (amd. gan ɣ-id medden awḍiḍ) (**iron.**)֎֎*

2.A lot means very much or very often. *Ar-kiɣ/ay-lliɣ ka (amd.ar ictta ay-lliɣ ka!)֎֎ ur d imikk (amd. ar ictta ur d imikk)֎֎ bedda (amd. ar d bedda ittacka!)֎֎ mad iggutn (amd. ar ictta mad iggutn)֎֎*

3.A group of people or things. *Tagg^{w}at (amd. tagg^{w}at n tenfulin ad yyi d-yiwi)֎֎ mad iggutn/mad ur idrusn (amd. mad ur idrusen n tenfulin ad d-yiwi)֎֎ midd/maydd/kada (amd. midd/maydd n temitar ad dar-neɣ illan...)֎֎ axdad (amd. axdad n medden)֎֎ gigan (amd. gigan n*

medden ad ur issen)꩜꩜ *kigan (amd. ittaf kigan n imddukk^{w}al)*꩜꩜ *ur d imikk (amd. illa ɣ-id ur d imikk n medden)*꩜꩜ *ddin (amd. illa ddin n medden ɣ ulmuggar)*꩜꩜

4.The lot means the whole of an amount. *Akk^{w} (amd. ittutaq tiɣrad nnes awin asen tentt akk^{w})*꩜꩜ *mad ila (amd. ittutaq ayda nnes mad ila)*꩜꩜ *kra iga (amd. ittutaq ayda nnes kra iga)*꩜꩜

5-A piece of land having specific boundaries, especially one constituting a part of a city, town, or block. *Adɣar, idɣar (amd. ifeka as yan udɣar wakal ma ɣ iskar tigemmi)*꩜꩜ *asqqul, isqqulen (amd. ifeka as yan usqqul n wakal)*꩜꩜ *ill, alliwen (amd. ifeka as n ill ma ɣ issaqqlay tigemmi nnes)*꩜꩜ *tasarut, tisura (amd. gguten waman i tesarut-ad)*꩜꩜

6.Destiny. *Tirra/tirra n Ṛebbi/n Bab nneɣ (amd. ad fell-aɣ issrxu Ṛebbi tirra nnes!)*꩜꩜ *arra, arraten (amd. arra n Ṛebbi ay-ad)*꩜꩜ *aɣaras/abrid (amd. ku-yan s uɣaras nnes!)*꩜꩜

lotion (n.): *tafrirt*꩜꩜ *tifrirt*꩜꩜ *afrir, ifriren*꩜꩜ *tizrerreft, tizrerrefin*꩜꩜ *talusi, tilusiwin*꩜꩜ *alusu, ilusuten*꩜꩜ *aman*꩜꩜ *talizza, tilizziwin*꩜꩜

lottery (n.): *takccuḍt (amd. skeren takccuḍt man wa a rad yawi tasmɣurt)*꩜꩜ *tasɣart (amd. geren-nn tasɣart man wa a rad yawi tasmɣurt)*꩜꩜ *taysɣart (amd. teqqan aɣ d teysɣart ad nessen man wa a rad yawi tasmɣurt)*꩜꩜

loud (adj. & adv.): *iggutn (amd. ar iskar taqqurt iggutn)*꩜꩜ *itteṛeẓẓan imzgan (amd. ar iskar taqqurt itteṛeẓẓan imzgan)*꩜꩜ *bahra/ḥawla (amd. iṛẓem bahra i wawal n TV.)*꩜꩜ *ijhedn (amd. awal ijhedn as isawel)*꩜꩜

loudly (adv.): *s jjhed (amd. isawel s ijjhed)*꩜꩜ *s utaram (amd. isawel s utaram)*꩜꩜ *s ubrraḥ (amd. isawel s ubrraḥ!)*꩜꩜

loudspeaker (n.): *isk, aksiwen n wawal (amd. iga-nn askiwen n wawal lliɣ dar-s tamɣera)*꩜꩜

lounge:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.A room in a house, hotel, or airport where people can't sit and relax. *Aḥanu, iḥuna (amd. iskkus ɣ uḥanu)*꩜꩜ *amṣṛi, imṣṛiyen (amd. iggiwer ɣ umṣṛi)*꩜꩜ *tadwayrit, tidwayiriyin (amd. iskkus ɣ tedwayrit)*꩜꩜ *tagnart, tignarin (amd. iskkus ɣ tegnart)*꩜꩜ *tamnayt, timnayin (amd. iskkus ɣ temnayt)*꩜꩜ *izri, izriyen (amd. imqqur izri nnes)*꩜꩜

- ✓ **(v.)**

2.If you lounge somewhere, you spend your time there in a relaxed and lazy way. *Ggiwer (amd. ggiweren ass mad ila ɣ tama n temda n waman)*꩜꩜ *skkus (amd. skkusen ass mad ila ɣ tama n umda n waman)*꩜꩜ *ẓẓel (amd. ẓẓelen ass mad ila ɣ tama n umda n waman)*꩜꩜

louse (n.): *tilkit, tilkin (amd. g-is tilkin)*꩜꩜ *ilkic, ilkicen (amd. ay-lli g-is*

skeren ilkicen!)֍֍ *tilkict, tilkicin (amd. llantt g-is telkicin)*֍֍

lout (n.): *aẓlmaḍ, iẓlmaḍen*֍֍ *hlluḍ, id hlluḍ*֍֍ *baygli, id baygli*֍֍ *cikrir, id cikrir*֍֍ *amtllecc, imtlleccen*֍֍ *abahlal, ibahlalen*֍֍ *bahlal, id bahlal*֍֍ *amkuf, imkufen*֍֍ *amguf, imgufen*֍֍ *ankuf, inkufen*֍֍ *anguf, ingufen*֍֍ *amɛḍuṛ, imɛḍaṛ*֍֍ *amkuf, imkufen*֍֍ *amtellc, imtellcen*֍֍ *abuhal, ibuhalen*֍֍ *abuhali, ibuhaliyen*֍֍ *baqqʷffa, id baqqʷffa*֍֍ *ẓẓmeṛ, id ẓẓmeṛ*֍֍ *aɣʷyul, iɣʷyal*֍֍ *antluf, intlufen*֍֍ *amtluf, imtlufen*֍֍ *antluf, intlufen*֍֍ *mixxi, id mixxi*֍֍ *baḥffu, id baḥffu* …֍֍

love:

✓ **(v.)**

1.If you love someone, you love strong feelings of affection for them. *Iri (amd. riɣ kem a illi-s n temazirt inu!)*֍֍ *ɛzzu (amd. teɛzza dar-s Temaziɣt)*֍֍ *nneɣ s tayri (amd. teneɣit yyi a illi-s n temazirt s tayri nnem)*֍֍ *tella tayri ɣ kra (amd. tella g-i tayri nnem a illi-s n Suss)*֍֍ *asi/rbu (amd. usiɣ tayri nnem issggʷassen ay-ad!)*֍֍ *ḥmel (amd. ḥmeleɣ kem a illi-s n Imaziɣen)*֍֍ *ili amareg/taɣufi (amd. ila taɣufi n yat terbat nn-yaggugn)*֍֍ *ssusem (amd. tessusem yyi tefruxt-ad)*֍֍ *ili asusem/tayri n (amd. ila asusem n tefruxt-ad)*֍֍ *sbaqqi ul tasa/ul (amd. tesbaqqi tefruxt-ann ul nnes)*֍֍ *su (amd. swan tt ger-at-sen)*֍֍

2.If you love something, you like it very much. *Ḥmel (amd. ḥmeleɣ ad tedduɣ s tegʷmert n islman)*֍֍ *iri (amd. ar bahra ittiri aman smmumnin!)*֍֍ *neɣ (amd. ineɣa t Ṛebbi tekurtt)*֍֍ *ut (amd. ittut f tekurtt)*֍֍ *sbaqqi ula/tasa (amd. isbaqqi Ṛebbi agayyu nnes s tekurtt)*֍֍ *ut (amd. yut t Ṛebbi f tekurtt)*֍֍ *ecc (amd. icca ay-lli ur illin f tekurtt)*֍֍ *ecc ibbankiken/iẓṛan/uzzal… (amd. icca ibbankiken f tekurtt n uḍaṛ)*֍֍ *mmet (amd. immut f tekurtt. Icqqa nit ad d-is tesngirit!)*֍֍

3.If you would love to something, you want very much to do it. *Iri bahra (amd. riɣ bahra ad zdeɣeɣ ɣ Teznit)*֍֍ *ẓuẓeḍ (amd. ẓuẓeḍeɣ ad d ka yack)*֍֍

✓ **(n.)**

4.Love is a strong feeling of affection for someone or something. *Tayri, tayriwin (amd. teneɣa yyi tayri nnem!)*֍֍ *amareg, imurig (amd. illa g-is umureg n temazirt nnes)*֍֍ *taɣufi, tiɣufiwin (amd. tella g-is teɣufi n temazirt nnes)*֍֍

5.When two people make love, they have sex. *Tayri (amd. ar skaren tayri!)*֍֍ *qqur (amd. ar tteqqun)* (**pej.**)֍֍

love bite (n.): *tabbayt, tabbayin (amd. isker as yat tebbayt ɣ ummgṛeḍ)*֍֍ *tasmumt, tisumumin (amd. isker yat tesumumut iẓggʷaɣn u umggṛeḍ)*֍֍

lovely **(adj.):** *ifulkin (amd. Agadir ifulkin)*֍֍ *iẓiln (amd. Tiznit iẓiln)*֍֍ *icwan (amd. Tarudant icwan)*֍֍ *ihiyyan (amd. Agʷlmim ihiyyan)*֍֍ *iḥlan (amd. Tafrawt iḥlan)*֍֍ *tt iffin (amd. illa dar-s yan igemmi tt iffin)*֍֍ *iffin aman s beṛṛa (amd. Warzazat iffin aman s beṛṛa)*֍֍ *f iffi ufulki (amd. Tafrawt f iffi ufulki)*֍֍ *ittawin tiṭṭt (amd. tiɣremt ittawin tiṭṭt ad tega Tefrawt)*֍֍ *ifjjijn (amd. zdeɣen ɣ yan mmel ifjjijn)*֍֍ *ifuwwejn (amd. ass ifuwwejn ad iga ɣ ass-ad)*֍֍

lover **(n.):**

1.A person's lover is someone that they have a sexual relationship with but are anot married. *Imiri, imiriyen/imuran (amd. gan imuran mencekk ay-ad!)*֍֍ *bu-tayri, id bu-tayri (amd. bu-tayri ikka afus)*֍֍ *bab n tayri, id bab n tayri (amd. bab n tayri ikka bedda afus)*֍֍ *amddakʷel, imddukal (amd. amddakʷel inu mencekk ay-ad!)*֍֍ *asmun, ismumen (amd. asmun inu ad iga!)*֍֍ *asmmun, ismmunen (amd. asmmun inu ad iga)*֍֍

2.Someone who is a lover of something is very fond of it. *Imiri, imiriyen/imuran (amd. giɣ imiri n teẓuṛiwin n Imaziɣen)*֍֍ *amḥmal, imḥmalen (amd. imḥmalen n idlis ad d ɣ-id imunen)*֍֍

lozenge **(n.):** *talfanidt, tilfanidin (amd. ar ictta tilfanidin)*֍֍ *aḥbub, iḥbuben (amd. ar ictta kra iḥububen ad ijji)*֍֍ *takrayt, tikrayin (amd. ar ictta kra n tekrayin)*֍֍

low:

- ✓ **(adj. & adv.)**

1.Something that is low is close to the ground or measures a short distance from the ground to the top. *Izdern (amd. taylalt izdern)*֍֍ *s izddar (amd. iggʷiz s izddar)*֍֍ *izddar/akal (amd. iɣli ukan ar wiss sa ignwan isker nit izddar)*֍֍

- ✓ **(adj.)**

2.A small in value or amount. *Idrusn (amd. idrimen idrusen)*֍֍ *imikk (amd. idrimen gan imikk)*֍֍

3.Poor quality. *Ur igan yat (amd. iseɣa-d kra n teɣawsiwin ur igan yat)*֍֍ *ur iswan yat/taẓalimt (amd. yiwi-d kra n teɣawsiwin ur iswan yat)*֍֍

- ✓ **(n.)**

4.A low is a level or amount that is less than before. *Izddar/akal (amd. ilkem daɣ dollars izddar)*֍֍ *aswir izdern/yudern/iggʷizn (amd. ilkem daɣ dollar yan uswir izdern)*֍֍

5.A sound made by cattle; a moo. *Asɛmmu, isɛmmuten (amd. isɛmmuten n tefunast)*֍֍ *asmuhu, ismuhuten (amd. ismuhuten n tefunast)*֍֍

- ✓ **(v.)**

6.(of a cow) make a characteristic deep sound. *Sɛmmu (amd. ar tesɛmmu tefunast)*֍֍ *tteru (amd. ar tteru tefunas)*֍֍ *smuhu (amd. ar tesmuhu tefunast)*֍֍

low bow **(n.):** *abndeqq, ibndeqqen (amd. mad g-is isker ubndeqq)*֍֍

low tide **(n.):** *tayssa, tayssiwin n ill (amd. tella tayssa n ill)*֍֍ *asraḥ, asraḥen n ill (amd. illa usraḥ n ill)*֍֍

lower:

- ✓ **(adj.)**

1.The lower one of pair of things is the bottom one. *N izddar (amd. ahanu n izddar ur yafuḍ)*֍֍ *igan win izddar (amd. ahanu lli igan win izddar ur yafuḍ)*֍֍ *amzdar (amd. ahanu amzdar ur yafuḍ)*֍֍

- ✓ **(v.)**

2.If you lower something, you move it downwards. *Sgg^{w}ez (amd. sgg^{w}izen afkka nnes s temḍelt)*֍֍ *zuzzer (amd. zuzzeren amttin s tegemmi nnes tamggarut)*֍֍ *ader (amd. ader a wa i wallen nnek!)*֍֍ *ssider (amd. ssider a wa allen nnek!)*֍֍

3.Make or become less in amount, intensity, or degree. *Kri (amd. kri ttilbizyun hati tezziwez aɣ!)*֍֍

lowing **(n.):** *asmuhu, ismuhuten (amd. asmuhu n izgaren)*֍֍ *asɛmmu, isɛmmuten (amd. asɛmmu n izgaren)*֍֍ *tatrawt, titrawin (amd. tatrawt n izgaren)*֍֍ *tandera, tanderiwin (amd. tandera n izgaren)*֍֍

loyal **(adj.):** *bu-jjnjem/ssnjem awal, id bu-jjnjem/ssnjem awal*֍֍ *bu-yan-w-awal, id bu-yan-w-awal*֍֍ *anflus (amd. amddak^{w}el-ad inu iga anflus)*֍֍

lucerne **(n.):** *ikffis, ikffisen (amd. yiwi-d yat tadla n ikffis)*֍֍

luck **(n.):**

1.Luck or good luck is anything good that happens to you which is not a result of your own efforts. *Annaẓ/annaz (amd. annaẓ iggutn ad tela)*֍֍ *arzkik (amd. arzkik nnem a tad ifulkin)*֍֍ *tawnza (amd. ur nela tawnza!)*֍֍ *tamaẓẓalt (amd. ila tamaẓẓalt iggutn)*֍֍

2.Bad luck is anything bad that happens to you which is not a result of your own efforts. *Gar tamaẓẓalt (amd. ila gar tamaẓẓalt)*֍֍ *tezdayt/tajddigt (amd. irwas yyi is ila tazdayt!)*֍֍ *gar annaẓ, id gar annaẓ (amd. tega tudert nnes ɣar id gar annaẓ)*֍֍ *tigucert, tigucerin (amd. tudert nnes tega sul ɣar tigucerin)*֍֍

lucky **(adj.):**

1.If someone is lucky, they are in a desirable situation. *Afasi (amd. iga afasi. Iṣaḥa as uslmad lli ukk^{w} ifulkin ɣ tesdawit)*֍֍ *ilan tawnza (amd. argaz ilan tawnza ad iga. Inna mu igger ar izzigiz)*֍֍ *bu-tewnza/urzkik/temaẓẓalt (amd. iga bu-tewnza. Iṣaḥa as uslmad lli akk^{w} ifulkin ɣ tesdawit)*֍֍ *ira t Ṛebbi s ufella (amd. ira t Ṛebbi s ufella. Dar-s ɣar imddukk^{w}al fulkinin)*֍֍ *tera as afella (amd. ha-nn a wa tera as afella!)*֍֍ *azuhri (amd. afrux igan azuhri)*֍֍ *azuhri (amd. afrux azuhri)*֍֍

2.Someone who is lucky has a lot of good luck. *Afasi (amd. iga afasi. Tanna*

mu igger ar ttazzal)❁❁ bu-tewnza/urzkik/temaẓẓalt (amd. iga bu-tewnza. Tanna isala ar tezzigiz)❁❁ ira t Ṛebbi s ufella (amd. ira t Ṛebbi s ufella. Dar-s ɣar imddukkʷal fulkinin)❁❁ tera as afella (amd. ha-nn a wa tera as afella!)❁❁ azuhri (amd. afrux igan azuhri)❁❁ azuhri (amd. afrux azuhri)❁❁

3.Something that is lucky has good effects or consequences. *Ifulkin/iɣudan/iẓiln/icwan (amd. taɣawsa ifulkin lliɣ akkʷ ur itteyaga yan ka ɣ umdrxcu lli skeren!)❁❁ ɣ illa ufulki (amd. taɣawsa ɣ illa ufulki)❁❁ d-ittawin afulki (amd. taɣawsa d-ittawin afulki)❁❁ d-ittemunn d ufulki (amd. taɣawsa d-ittemunn d ufulki)❁❁*

luggage (n.): *ibrdan (amd. yiwi ibrdan nnes)❁❁ ihdumen (amd. yiwi ihdumen nnes)❁❁ isgras (amd. yiwi isgras nnes)❁❁ tisufriyin (amd. iga tisufriyin nnes ɣ ufuss immuddu nit)❁❁ adbuc, idbucen (amd. yiwi idbucen nnes)❁❁*

lukewarm (adj.): *yulban (amd. aman yulbanin)❁❁ imsan (amd. aman imsan)❁❁*

lull (v.): *sruhrru (amd. mmaqqareɣ bab n iṭṭeṣ, inna yyi, mani ma terbit? Nniɣ as tazɛbut, inna yyi sruhrru tt, tenqqert taqqjdawt, tergit as talluzin)❁❁ snuhnnu (amd. ar isnuhnnu iwi-s)❁❁ shlulllu (amd. ar t ishlullu ɣ ḥawlilla)❁❁ slullu (amd. slullu t ɣ ḥawlilla)❁❁ sruhrru (amd. ar t sruhrru iwi-s)❁❁*

lump (n.):

1.A solid piece of something. *Tifressit, tifressiwin n iflu/usɣar/ukccuḍ❁❁ aqqa, aqqayen n sskkʷaṛ❁❁ afṛeẓẓu, ifṛeẓẓa n idqqi❁❁ azgʷi, izwiyan n idqqi❁❁ azlallay, izlallayen n idqqi...❁❁*

2.A small, hard piece of flesh on someone's body. *Aqqa, aqqayen (amd. illa g-is yan waqqa ɣ ixf)❁❁ iḥbbi, iḥbbiten (amd. illa g-is iḥibbi ɣ ufus)❁❁ ufuɣ, ufɣen (amd. illa g-is ufuɣ ɣ ixf)❁❁ abuǰǰ, ibuǰǰen (amd. iga akkʷ ixf nnes ibuǰǰen!)❁❁ aqquffi, iqquffiyen (amd. iga akkʷ ixf nnes iqquffiyen!)❁❁ aguǰǰi, iguǰǰiten (amd. iga akkʷ ixf nnes igujjen!)❁❁ aguǰǰ, iguǰǰen (amd. iga akkʷ ixf nnes iguǰǰen!)❁❁ abzzag, ibzzagen (amd. iga akkʷ ixf nnes ibzzagen!)❁❁ aluxcu, iluxcuten (amd. iga akkʷ ugayyu nnes iluxcuten!)❁❁*

3.A compact mass of a substance, especially one without a definite or regular shape. *Talumsit, tilmusiyin (amd. iga akkʷ uggʷrn-ad nnek tilumsiyin)❁❁ tasakayt, tisakayin (amd. icca tasakayt n tudit)❁❁*

4.To become lump. *Lumsi (amd. ar ittelumsi uggʷern ijjan iɣ ad g-is teskert lmris)❁❁*

lunch:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.A meal eaten in the middle of the day, typically one that is lighter or less

formal than an evening meal. *imkeli, imklawen (amd. rad necc imkeli ɣil-ad)*☸☸ *tiremt, tiram n imkeli (amd. ur icca walu ɣ tiremt n imkeli!)*☸☸

- ✓ **(v.)**

2.Eat lunch. *Mmkli (amd. man agu a rad nemmkli?)*☸☸ *ecc imkeli (amd. man agu a rad necc imkeli?)*☸☸ *gger i imkeli (amd. man agu a rad nagger i imkeli?)*☸☸

lunchtime (n.): *tuẓẓumt/iẓẓi/ammas n wass (amd. rad nemmiqqir ɣ iẓẓi n wass)*☸☸ *tuẓẓumt/iẓẓi/ammas n uzal (amd. rad nemmiqqir ɣ iẓẓi n uzal)*☸☸ *tizi n imkeli (amd. rad nemmiqqir ɣ tizi n imikli)*☸☸ *imkeli (amd. rad nemmiqqir ɣ imkeli)*☸☸

lung (n.): *turtt, turin (amd. yuḍen turin nnes)*☸☸

lust afer (v.): *ssutel (amd. ar as ittesutul mencekk ay-ad macc ur as ttera)*☸☸ *bṛṛem (amd. ar as ittebṛṛam mencekk ay-ad!)*☸☸

luxation (n.): *amussu, imussuten (amd. amussu n uḍaṛ)*☸☸ *ammuleẓ, immuleẓen (amd. ammuleẓ n uḍaṛ)*☸☸

luxurious (adj.): *iskkahwan (amd. iskkahwan ad tega tegemmi nnes)*☸☸ *bahra ifulkin/iẓiln/icwan/iḥlan/ihiyyan/issusam n (amd. yat temdayt bahra ifulkin)*☸☸ *bahra ilan/iffin afulki/tiẓili (amd. yat temdayt bahra ilan afulki)*☸☸ *ifulkin/iẓiln/icwan bahra/ḥawla (amd. yat temdayt icwan bahra)*☸☸ *iffin aman s beṛṛa (amd. ha-d a wa yat temdayt iffin aman s beṛṛa)*☸☸ *isufun/ismlmiḍn/ismɣran/ismirqqiyn (amd. ha-d a way an itri isufun ɣ ignna)*☸☸ *igan tifawin/iznẓaṛen (amd. ha-d a wa yan itri igan tifawin)*☸☸ *igan luhman/lburhan (amd. ha-d a wa yat tefruxt igan lburhan)*☸☸

luxury (n.):

1.Luxury is great comfort, especially among expensive and beautiful surroundings. *Afulki, ifulkiyen (amd. idder bedda ɣ ufulki iggutn)*☸☸ *ajiwn/tawant (amd. inker-d ɣ tegemmi n tawant)*☸☸ *asufu, isufuten (amd. illa yat tudert ɣar tin usufuten)*☸☸ *asmreɣa, ismreɣaten (amd. tudert n ismrɣaten)*☸☸ *asmlmiḍ, ismlmiḍen (amd. tudert n usmlmiḍ)*☸☸ *asmrqqiy, ismrqqiyen (amd. tudert tega akkʷ ismrqqiyen)*☸☸ *tamɣuri, timɣuriwin (amd. idder bedda ɣ temɣuri)*☸☸

2.A luxury is something that you enjoy very much but do not often have, usually because it is expensive. *Tamsufut, timsufutin (amd. illa ɣ ger tamsufut)*☸☸ *tamsmreɣat, timsmreɣatin (amd. idder bedda ɣ temsmreɣat)*☸☸

lynx (n.): *wirzan, id wirzan (amd. iẓeṛa wirzan ɣ tagant)*☸☸

lyrics (n.): *iwaliwen (amd. fulkin imwaliwen nnes)*☸☸ *amareg, imurig (amd. ifulki umareg nnes)*☸☸ *urar, uraren (amd. fulkin uraren nnes)*☸☸

tittiyt, tittiyin (amd. fulkintt tittiytin nnes)❁❁

M/m

m:

1.2nd person feminine singular in affix. *(amd. d-im/g-im/dar-m)*꩜꩜

2.Your. (amd. ibba-m/inna-m)꩜꩜

macerate (v.): *ssḍlu (amd. issḍla t ɣ waman)꩜꩜ ssngeḍ (amd. issngeḍ t ɣ waman menckk n Ṛebbi!)꩜꩜ ajj (amd. yujja t ɣ waman mad iggutn)꩜꩜ fel (amd. ifel t ɣ waman menckk!)꩜꩜ eg-nn (amd. iga t inn ɣ waman n tisent mennaw ussan)꩜꩜ ssnu/swwu (amd. ssnu ilm ɣ waman mennaw ussan!)꩜꩜ anu (amd. ar ittanu ilm ɣ waman)꩜꩜ suts (amd. istus t ɣ waman smmumnin)꩜꩜*

maceration (n.): *assḍlu, issḍluten (amd. assḍlu n ilm ɣ waman n tisent)꩜꩜ assngeḍ, issngeḍen (amd. assngeḍ n ilm ɣ waman n tisent)꩜꩜ tajjawt, tajjawin (amd. tajjawt n ilm ɣ waman tisent mennaw ussan)꩜꩜ tafuli, tifuliwin (amd. tafuli ɣ waman n tisent mennaw ussan!)꩜꩜assnu, issnuten (amd. assnu n ilm ɣ waman)꩜꩜ aswwu, iswwuten (amd. aswwu n ilm ɣ waman)꩜꩜*

machete (n.): *tamaykt, timaykin (amd. yut t s temaykt)꩜꩜ aṣḍḍaṛ, iṣḍḍaṛen (amd. yut t s uṣḍḍaṛ)꩜꩜*

machinate (v.): *sbalis (amd. ar ka sibaisen!)꩜꩜ nmnem (amd. ar ttemnamen ad t neɣin)꩜꩜ mssacka (amd. ar d messackan ad t neɣin)꩜꩜ nbbeṛ (amd. mad ukan daɣ ttenbbaṛm?)꩜꩜ rwi (amd. ur sseneh mad daɣ rwwin)꩜꩜*

machination (n.): *tiddest, tiddas (amd. ar as skaren tiddas)꩜꩜ tixidest, tixidas (amd. ar as skaren tixidas)꩜꩜ tabbaskart, tibbaskarin (amd. ar as skaren tibbaskarin)꩜꩜ tallayt, tallayin (amd. ar as skaren tallayin)꩜꩜ anmnem, inmnemen (amd. skeren anmnem!)꩜꩜ amssacka, imssackaten (amd. skeren as amssacka!)꩜꩜ anbbiṛ, inbbiṛen (amd. skeren anbbiṛ)꩜꩜ asbalis, isbalisen (amd. skeren as asbalis)꩜꩜ taḥḥṛaymit, tiḥḥṛaymiyin (amd. skern as tiḥḥṛaymiyin!)꩜꩜ tiddest, tiddas (amd. ar as skaren tiddas)꩜꩜*

machine (n.): *taɣarrayt, tiɣarrayin꩜꩜ taharrayt, tiharrayinɣ꩜꩜ taqarrayt, tiqarrayin꩜꩜ timjirrit, timjirriyin꩜꩜ tannaεuṛt, tinnaεuṛin꩜꩜ tamakint, timakinin꩜꩜ tamacint, timacinin꩜꩜ tasagut, tisagutin꩜꩜ talmakinat, tilmakinatin꩜꩜ talmacinat, tilmacinatin꩜꩜*

machinery (n.): *tiɣarrayin (amd. ur sul fulkintt teɣarrayin-ad!)꩜꩜ tinnaεurin (amd. tinnaεurin-ad ur sul skerentt yat!)꩜꩜ timakinin* (amd. beddentt timakinin-ad!)꩜꩜ timacinin* (amd. beddentt timacinin-ad)꩜꩜ tilmakinatin* (amd. beddentt*

tilmakinatin-ad!)֎֎ tilmacinatin (amd. beddentt tilmacinatin-ad!)֎֎*

mackerel **(n.):** *aẓṛṛug, iẓṛṛugen (amd. ig^{w}mer yan uẓṛṛug mqqurn ɣ ass-ad)֎֎*

mad **(adj.):**

1.Somone who is mad has a mental illness which causes them to behave in strange ways. *Nufel (amd. inufel urgaz-nna)֎֎ snufel (amd. ar daɣ isnuful d ixf nnes!)֎֎ ṣṣaḍ (amd. ar daɣ teṣṣaḍt)֎֎ xlu (amd. ix^{w}la urgaz-nna)֎֎ cihlil (amd. ar daɣ icihlil d ixf nnes)֎֎ shiṭṛiṛ (amd. ar daɣ ishiṭṛiṛ d ixf nnes)֎֎ xlaxel (amd. ixlaxel urgaz-nna)֎֎ eg anafal/amxlaw/amṣṛuṛ/amguf/almugif/amṣuḍ/amaɛḍuṛ (amd. iga urgaz-nna anafal)֎֎ gik iṣiḍ/anufel (amd. illa g-is iṣiḍ)֎֎ ili (amd. ɣ wwanna ur akk^w illa!)֎֎ ngara d ixf (amd. ha-ti ingara daɣ d ixf nnes)֎֎ eg war ixf (amd. iga war ixf, is ar ka icihlil)֎֎ ifel ukabaṛ n imṣaḍ (amd. llah abla is k ifel ukabaṛ n imṣaḍ)֎֎ ili d ugayyu/ixf nnek (amd. ha-ti ur illa d ugayyu nnes)֎֎ dduqqer (amd. ha-ti argaz-nna idduqqer mencekk ay-ad!)֎֎ ttesli (amd. ha-ti igllin ittesli mencekk ay-ad!)֎֎ ifel t ixf/ugayyu (amd. ifel t daɣ ixf!)֎֎ fek tt i bi-isaragen (amd. ɣar ifeka tt daɣ ɣinna i bi-isaragen!)֎֎ ecc waylillu (amd. irwas is teccit waylillu!)֎֎ nnunni (amd. is tennunit nɣedd mit?)֎֎*

2.If you describe someone as mad, you mean that they are very foolish. *Nufel (amd. nufeleɣ yad-lli lliɣ as d-ɣeriɣ)֎֎ eg amṣuḍ/amxlaw/amɛḍuṛ (amd. giɣ amxlaw lliɣ as d-ɣeriɣ)֎֎ dduqqer (amd. dduqqereɣ lliɣ t id sskcemeɣ s tegemmi nu)֎֎ ifel t ixf/ugayyu (amd. ifel yyi ixf lliɣ t id iwiɣ)֎֎*

3.Someone who is mad is angry. *Ass (amd. ad ka s-is tesawelt yass)֎֎ kres (amd. ikres bedda!)֎֎ suff (amd. isuff bedda!)֎֎ uff (amd. yuff bedda!)֎֎ fruru (amd. is ka s-is saweleɣ ifrura)֎֎ bzeg (amd. ibzeg bedda!)֎֎ ḥrej (amd. iḥrej bedda winnu)֎֎ ẓɛumi (amd. mad k izɛumin?)֎֎ ɣubbj (amd. iɣubbj iɣ d-inker)֎֎ ɣubbc (amd. iɣubbc iɣ d-inker֎֎ sker iknser (amd. isker daɣ iknser!)֎֎ mɛiqqir (amd. ur ar ttemɛiqqir temilla f unrar)֎֎ nnukmu (amd. mad yaɣn ttennukmit?)֎֎ asi/rbu taguḍi (amd. irba taguḍi n g^{w}ma-s issgg^{w}assen ay-ad)֎֎ kṛuẓ (amd. mad k daɣ yaɣn, tekṛuẓt?)֎֎ ḥfel (amd. ad ka s-is tesawalt iḥfel)֎֎ ɣlintt as (amd. ajj t ha-ti ɣlintt as)֎֎ kkuzbu (amd. is as ka ggereɣ ikkuzbu)֎֎ ɣlin idammen (amd. is as ka nniɣ awal ɣlin as idammen)֎֎ ɣli d ignna/ixf n uɣalim (amd. is ka s-is saweleɣ iɣli d ixf n uɣalim!)֎֎ ikṛuẓ (amd. ikṛuẓ daɣ!)֎֎*

4.If you are made about someone or something, you like them very much.

Nufel (amd. inufel f yat terbat lli immaggar ɣ iggi n ill)֍֍ *ecc ibbankiken/iẓṛan/ay-lli ur illin (amd. icca ibbankiken f yat terbat bahra ifulkin)*֍֍ *eg anafal/amṣuḍ (amd. iga anafal f yat terfuxt f iffi ufulki)*֍֍

madam(n.): *Lalla, id Lalla (amd. llantt ɣ-id ɣar id lalla!)*֍֍ *Lall, id lall (amd. ɣar id Lall a ɣ-id illan!)*֍֍*Massa, id Massa (amd. id Massa ka ɣ-id illan)*֍֍

madness (n.): *axlu/axʷlu (amd. a wa ha axlu!)*֍֍ *anufel (amd. a wa had anufel!)*֍֍ *iṣiḍ (amd. a wa had iṣiḍ!)*֍֍

magazine(n.): *tasɣunt, tisɣunin (amd. tasɣunt n Tesafut ur sul tella!)*֍֍

maggot (n.): *axuy, axuyen*֍֍ *aḥuy, iḥuyen*֍֍ *abxxuy, ibxxuyen*֍֍ *abxxuc, ibxxucen*֍֍ *abaxxa, ibaxxaten*֍֍ *afxxuy, ifxxuyen*֍֍

magic:

- ✓ **(adj.)**

1.Of, relating to, or invoking the supernatural. *N teqqddact (amd. isala tiɣawsiwin n teqqddact)*֍֍ *igan win teqqddact (amd. tin teqqddact ad gantt tiwwuriwin lliɣ t ukan yiwi)*֍֍ *n iskkiren/igan win iskkiren (amd. taɣawsa n iskkiren aynna!)*֍֍ *n temkkurart/igan win temkkurart (amd. tiɣawsiwin n igan tin temkkurart aynna!)*֍֍ *n ukarur/igan win ukarur (amd. tiɣawsiwin iga tin ukarur aynna!)*֍֍ *n ugzu/igan win ugzu (amd. tiɣawsiwin iga tin ugzu af isawel)*֍֍

2.Possessing distinctive qualities that produce unaccountable or baffling effects. *Iskarn (amd. yat tewlaft iskarn ad tega)*֍֍ *iskarn i yan (amd. yat tewlaft iskarn i yan ad tega)*֍֍ *iskarn i medden (amd. yat tewlaft iskarn i medden ad tega xtt-ad)*֍֍ *n tefṛifṛa (amd. ar iskar n turarin n tefṛifṛa)*֍֍ *igan win tefṛifṛa (amd. tin tefṛifṛa ad gantt turarin lli iskar)*֍֍ *iffaln war ixf/agayyu (amd. illa g-is yan ufulki iffaln war ixf)*֍֍ *ittawin ixf (amd. kra ufulki ittawi ixf i medden)*֍֍ *ittawin yan/medden (amd. illa g-is kra n ufulkin ittawin medden)*֍֍

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.In myths and stories, magic is a special power that can make impossible things happen. *Taqqddact, tiqddacin (amd. isala taqqddact)*֍֍ *iskkiren (amd. isala iskkiren)*֍֍ *tamkkurart (amd. isala tamkkurart)*֍֍ *tawmmist, tiwmmisin (amd. isala tiwmmisin)*֍֍ *takʷmmist, tikʷmmisin (amd. isala tikʷmmisin)*֍֍ *akurar, akarur (amd. isala ikuraren)*֍֍ *agzu, igzuten (amd. isala agzu)*֍֍

2.Magic is the art of performing tricks to entertain people. *Tafṛifṛa (amd. issen bahra i tefṛifṛa)*֍֍

magic spell (n.): *iskkiren (amd. isker as iskkiren!)*֍֍ *takʷmmist (amd. isker as takʷmmist)*֍֍ *tamkkurart (amd. isker as tamkkurart)*֍֍ *tirra (amd. tesker as tirra)*֍֍

magician (n.):

1.A sorcerer; a wizard. *Aqqddac, iqqddacen❁❁ bi-iskkiren, id bi-iskkiren❁❁ bab n iskkiren, id bab n iskkiren❁❁ bu-temkkurart, id bu-temkkurart❁❁ bab n temkkurart, id bab n temkkurart❁❁ bu-tuwmmist, id bu-tuwmmist, bab n tewmmist, id bab n tewmmist...❁❁*

2. One who performs magic for entertainment or diversion. *Bu-tefṛifṛa, id bu-tefṛifṛa (amd. iga bu-tefṛifṛa)❁❁ bab n tefṛifṛa, id bab n tefṛifṛa (amd. iga bab n tefṛifṛa)❁❁*

magnet (n.): *lhintt, id lhintt (amd. ar telddi lhintt uzzal)❁❁*

magnificent (adj.): *iskkahwan (amd. iskkahwan ad tega tegemmi nnes)❁❁ bahra ifulkin/iẓiln/icwan/iḥlan/ihiyyan/issusam n (amd. yat temdayt bahra ifulkin)❁❁ bahra ilan/iffin afulki/tiẓili (amd. yat temdayt bahra ilan afulki)❁❁ ifulkin/iẓiln/icwan bahra/ḥawla (amd. yat temdayt icwan bahra)❁❁ iffin aman s beṛṛa (amd. ha-d a wa yat temdayt iffin aman s beṛṛa)❁❁ isufun/ismlmiḍn/ismɣran/ismirqqiyn (amd. ha-d a way an itri isufun ɣ ignna)❁❁ igan tifawin/iznẓaṛen (amd. ha-d a wa yan itri igan tifawin)❁❁ igan luhman/lburhan (amd. ha-d a wa yat tefruxt igan lburhan)❁❁*

maid (n.): *tawayya, tiwiwwin (amd. tawayya nnes ad tega)❁❁ timniwilt, timniwilin (amd. timniwilt nnesen ad tega)❁❁ timkirit, timkiritin (amd. timkirit nnesen ad tega)❁❁ tamaykarit, timkayriyin (amd. tamkayrit kad tega tegllint!)❁❁*

maiden name(n.): *assaɣ n temɣart lliɣ sul tega tafruxt❁❁ assaɣ n tefruxt❁❁ assaɣ n teɛzrit❁❁ assaɣ n teɛrrimt❁❁ assaɣ n tenaẓumt❁❁*

mail:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.Mail is the letters and parcels delivered to you by the post office. *Tabratt, tibratin (amd. ifeka as tabratt)❁❁*

2.Mail is the system used for collecting and delivering letters and parcels. *Tiṭṭit, tiṭṭitin n tebratin (amd. tiṭṭit n tebratin ur sul tella ɣ temazirt-ad)❁❁ tibḍit, tibḍitin n tebratin (amd. tibḍit n tebratin n tebratin ur sul tella ɣ temazirt-ad)❁❁*

- ✓ **(v.)**

3.If you mail a letter, you send it by post. *Azen (amd. uzeneɣ tabratt)❁❁ ssifeḍ (amd. ssifedeɣ tabratt)❁❁ sṛef (amd. sṛefeɣ tabratt)❁❁*

mail order (n.): *azan, azanen (amd. ar iskar tasbbabt s wazan)❁❁ asifeḍ, isifeḍen (amd. ar iskar tasbbabt s usifeḍ)❁❁ aṣṛuf, iṣṛufen (amd. ar iskar tasbbabt s uṣṛuf)❁❁*

mailman (n.): *bu-teṣḍeṛin, id bu-teṣḍeṛin❁❁ bu-tebratin, id bu-tebratin❁❁ amsslkem, imsslkemen n*

tebratin֎֎ *anbḍu, inbḍuten n tebratin*֎֎ *arqqas, irqqasen*֎֎ *amazan, imazanen*֎֎

maim (v.): *skucem (amd. iskucem t ɣar ukrram)*֎֎ *skṛujjeb (amd. iskṛujjeb t ukrram)*֎֎ *smmuɛḍeṛ (amd. ismmuɛḍeṛ t lliɣ t yut)*֎֎ *eg d ufukal/umɛḍuṛ/ukucam (amd. iga t d ukucam)*֎֎

main:

✓ **(adj.)**

1.Most important. *Akkʷ/bahra mqqurn/ixatern (amd. anzgum inu akkʷ mqqurn gan ten idrimen)*֎֎ *meqqrun/ixatern (amd. numeẓ aɣaras mqqurn ay-lliɣ nelkem)*֎֎

✓ **(pl. n.)**

2.The mains are the large pipes or wires that carry gas, water, or electricity to a building. *Iqqudas d ifalan (amd. tigemmi nnes ur tela iqqudas n waman ura ifalan n tifawt)*֎֎

main course (n.): *tiremt ittumnidn, tiram ittumniden (amd. ur aɣ d isres tiremt ittumnidn!)*֎֎

mainly (adv.): *tuggʷt (amd. tuggʷt n medden gan ayt beṛṛa)*֎֎

maintain (v.):

1.If you maintain something, you make it continue or keep it at particular rate or level. *Ɣama/ɣumu (amd. ɣama ar d-is ttenyalkameɣ mencekk n issggʷassen)*֎֎

2.If you maintain a machine or a building, you keep it in good condition. *Mater (amd. nettan ad ittematarn tigʷmma n gʷma-s)*֎֎ *gabel (amd. nettan ad ittegabaln ayda n baba-s)*֎֎ *ḍuf (amd. nettan ad itteḍufn tibḥirin n baba-s)*֎֎ *bedd/bidd i (amd. nettan ad ibeddn i tewwuri nu ar-lliɣ tehiyya)*֎֎ *eg anmater n/anaḍaf n/aḍaf n/anbedad i… (amd. nettan ad igan anmater n tewwuri n baba-s)*֎֎

3.If you maintain that something is true, you believe it is true and say so. *Ɣama (amd. iɣama bedda f wawal nnes)*֎֎

maize (n.): *asngar (amd. ur iḥmel asngar)*֎֎ *amzgur (amd. ar ictta amzgur)*֎֎

majesty (n.): *bab n temɣuri/temɣrawt/waddur/tinumɣert/temagart/tesugʷert (amd. inn i ak bab n temɣuri ad d-tackt ɣil-ɣil)*֎֎

major:

✓ **(adj.)**

1.More important or more serious than other things. *Bahra mqqurn/ixatern (amd. ammkuris-ad imqqur bahra)*֎֎ *imqqurn/ixatern bahra/ḥawla (amd. ammukris ixatern ḥawla)*֎֎

✓ **(n.)**

2.An army officer of the rank immediately abobe captain. *Akumanḍaṛ, ikumanḍaṛen (amd. iga baba-s alkumanḍaṛ)*֎֎ *alkumanḍaṛ, ilkumanḍaṛen (amd. iga baba-s alkumanḍaṛ)*֎֎ *kumanḍaṛ, id kumanḍaṛ (amd. iga baba-s kumanḍaṛ)*֎֎ *ixf, ixfawen n*

teglaft/tegaluft (amd. iga baba-s ixf n tegaluft)֍֍

majority (n.):

1.The majority of people or things in a group is more than half of them. *Tuggʷt (amd. tuggʷt n medden ran ad zugen)*֍֍

2.In an election or vote, a majority is the difference between the number of votes gained by the winner and the number gained by the person or party that comes second. *Tuggʷt (amd. azref amaynu s yat tuggʷt iggutn)*֍֍

make:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.If you make something, you produce or prepare it. *Sker (amd. nettan ad iskern tiremt-ad)*֍֍ *eg-nn (amd. nettan ad nn-igan imkeli)*֍֍ *qqim (amd. nettan ad iqqimn atay)*֍֍ *ssujad (amd. nettan ad aɣ d-issujadn atay)*֍֍ *ḥiyyel-d (amd. iḥiyyel-d imnesi)*֍֍ *nawel (amd. ar ittenawal kura n unufel lli ur igan yat)*֍֍ *krez (amd. wanna ikrezn afulki ar t ittafa)*֍֍

2.If someone or something makes you do something, they cause or force you to do it. *Sker (amd. Aggu ar as ikser tusut)*֍֍ *sreg (amd. isreg yyi ad skereɣ tinglizt ɣ tesdawit)*֍֍ *ajj (amd. yujja yyi ad dduɣ s beṛṛa)*֍֍

3.If you make something, you do it or offer it. *Sker (amd. isker yat tinawt bahra ifulkin!)*֍֍ *eg-nn (amd. iga-nn atay)*֍֍ *qqim (amd. nettan ad iqqimn atay)*֍֍ *ssujad (amd. nettan ad aɣ d-issujadn atay)*֍֍ *ḥiyyel-d (amd. iḥiyyel-d imnesi)*֍֍

- ✓ **(n.)**

4.The make of a product is the name of the company that made it. *Anaw, anawen (amd. man anaw n ṭṭamubil ad ttesudut?)*֍֍

make for (v.): *sker (amd. mani isker?)*֍֍ *waɛd (amd. mani iwaɛd?)*֍֍ *wades/wates (amd. mani iwades?)*֍֍ *ddu (amd. mani s idda?)*֍֍ *hwu (amd. mani d ihwa?)*֍֍ *waɛd (amd. mani iwaɛd ?)*֍֍

make of (v.): *ini (amd. ma s tennit ɣ wawal lli s inna?)*֍֍ *anni (amd. mad nn-tunnit ɣ wawal lli s aɣ inna?)*֍֍

make out (v.): *akʷez (amd. ukʷezeɣ t inn ɣ ger medden)*֍֍ *qqecɛa (amd. qqecɛaɣ t inn ɣ ger medden)*֍֍ *kkes turda (amd. is d ka iffeɣ ɣ tegemmi kkesegh as nn turda)*֍֍ *mzalal (amd. mzalaleɣ t inn waxxa nn-yaggug)*֍֍ *ssen (amd. sseneɣ is d nettan ay-ann waxxa nn-illa ɣ mani)*֍֍

make things worse (expr.): *suḍ i takat/lɛfit (amd. ar ka ittesuḍ i takat)*֍֍

make up (v.):

1.If a number of people or things make up something, they are the members or partis of it. *Eg (amd. tumɣarin gantt 50% n ugdud lli ɣ-id illan)*֍֍

2.If you make something up, you invent it. *Sker (amd. ha-nn ur skreɣ may-ad lli s nniɣ, ha-ti i jṛa)*֍֍

3.If two people make up or make it up after a quarrel, the become friends again. *Mssacka-d (amd. mssuckan-d daɣ!)❁❁ eg yan (amd. gan daɣ yan)❁❁ igadda wawal (amd. igadda daɣ wawal nnesen)❁❁*

4.To make up for something that is lost or damaged means to replace it or compensate for it. *Rar (amd. rad as raren ay-lli ifeka ɣ teɣawsa-ann)❁❁ ɣrrem (amd. rad ak ɣrremeɣ s idrimen ay-lli ak iddan ɣ temiṭac)❁❁ xlef (amd. ad ak ixlef Ṛebbi)❁❁ ari (amd. yuri ay-lli g-is iddan)❁❁ surri (amd. surrin-d ay-lli as iddan)❁❁*

5.If you make up your mind, you come to a decision. *Ssen (amd. ur sseneɣ man arra a rad seɣeɣ)❁❁*

make-up (n.): *tanast, tanasin (amd. tega-nn tanast i udm nnes)❁❁ tanqqit, tinqqitin (amd. tega tanqqit i udm nnes)❁❁ asingel, isingelen (amd. tega-nn asingel i udm nnes)❁❁ taẓuḍa, tiẓuḍiwin (amd. tega kra n teẓuḍa i udm nnes)❁❁*

male:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.A man or boy. *Awtem, iwteman (amd. iga awtem)❁❁ argaz, irgazen (amd. iga argaz)❁❁ afrux, ifrexan (amd. iga afrux)❁❁ arba, arbaten (amd. iga arba)❁❁*

- ✓ **(adj.)**

2.Concerning or affecting men rather thant women. *N uwtem (amd. ssfledeɣ i wawal n uwutem ar yyi d-yaqqera)❁❁ igan win uwtem (amd. win uwtem ad igan wawal nnes)❁❁ n urgaz (amd. taqqayt n urgaz ad dar-s illan)❁❁ igan win urgaz (amd. tin urgaz ad tega taqqayt nnes)...❁❁*

malediction (n.): *tagat, tagatin (amd. tut t tagat n ma-s)❁❁*

malicious (adj.): *ix^{w}cenn (amd. tawwuri ix^{w}cenn ad daɣ isker!)❁❁ igan gar (amd. tawwuri igan gar ay-ad teskert!)❁❁ ihrecnn (amd. tawwuri ihrcenn ad daɣ isker!)❁❁ igan gar afgan (amd. argaz igan gar afgan)❁❁ ur igan afgan (amd. argaz ur igan afgan ad iga g^{w}ma-s)❁❁ ur gin ɣ medden (amd. argaz ur gin ɣ medden)❁❁ isgarn gar/aṭṭan i (amd. argaz iskarn aṭṭan i medden)❁❁ ur skaren medden i wiyyaḍ (amd. taɣawsa ur skaren medden i wiyyaḍ ay-ad!)❁❁ ur iskar ufgan i g^{w}ma-s/wayyaḍ (amd. tawwuri ur iskar ufgan i wayyaḍ ay-ad!)❁❁ axandallas/aknnad (amd. argaz axandallas)❁❁ igan axandallas/aknnad (amd. argaz igan axandallas)❁❁*

malign (v.): *jrrem (amd. ar ittejrram ɣ medden)❁❁ nuwwec (amd. ar ittenuwwac medden)❁❁ rggem (amd. ar irggem medden)❁❁ sawel (amd. ar isawal ɣ medden)❁❁ neɣ s ils/wawal (amd. ar ineqqa medden s ils)❁❁ eg anuwwac/bi-ijrman (amd. iga yan unuwwac!)❁❁ ut s iwaliwen (amd. ar*

ikkat medden s iwaliwen)❁❁ *sawel s gar (amd. ar isawal s gar ɣ medden)*❁❁

mallet (n.): *azduz, izdaz (amd. iga as azduz)*❁❁ *amayeg, imuyag (amd. iga as amayeg)*❁❁ *asabbʷek, isabbʷken (amd. iga as asabbʷek)*❁❁ *asabbuk, isabbuken (amd. iga as asabbuk)*❁❁ *amaddaz, imaddazen (amd. iga as amaddaz)*❁❁ *amdaddaz, imdaddazen (amd. iga amdaddaz)*❁❁ *addbbuz, iddbbuzen (amd. yut t s udbbuz)*❁❁

mallow (n.): *wabjjir, id wabjjir (amd. immɣi n wabjir ifulki ɣ dar-i bahra!)*❁❁

maltreat (v.): *jmtuṭṭeṛ (amd. ar ten bedda ittejmtuṭṭeṛ!)*❁❁ *sɣer imi (amd. isɣer imi nu s taqqurt nnes)*❁❁ *ɣiyyer (amd. ar ten bedda itteɣiyyar!)*❁❁ *snwawer (amd. ar ten bedda snwiwir!)*❁❁ *ut (amd. ar t bedda ikkat!)*❁❁ *eg afuss (amd. ar bedda g-is ittegga afus nnes!)*❁❁ *mrret (amd. imrret aɣ s ukuṛay)*❁❁ *eg ɣ temmara (amd. iga bedda tarwa nnes ɣ temmara)*❁❁ *sak kra afus/tammarra/takrrayt/tacktattaft (amd. ar bedda isaka tarwa nnes ɣ ufus)*❁❁ *sak kra f teglay ur ṛeẓantt (amd. rad k daɣ isak f teglay ur ṛeẓantt!)*❁❁ *eg kra ɣ gar afus (amd. iga ten ɣ gar afus mencekk ay-ad!)*❁❁ *ameẓ kra s gar afus (amd. ymeẓ aɣ s gar afus issggawssen d issggawassen!)*❁❁ *zzri tentt f kra (amd. izri tent fell-aɣ)*❁❁ *eg kra f uẓlmaḍ (amd. iga aɣ f uẓlmaḍ (amd. iga aɣ bedda f uẓlmaḍ)*❁❁ *mel kra tid ṛẓagnin (amd. imela aɣ tid ṛẓagnin!)*❁❁ *mel i kra timṛẓagin (amd. imela aɣ timṛẓagin!)*❁❁ *fek/eg akuṛay/taɣllabt… (amd. ar bedda yakka taɣllabt i tarwa nnes)*❁❁ *srfufen (amd. ar isfrufun imḥḍaṛen nnes s ukuṛay)*❁❁ *sɣruc (amd. ar bedda isɣruc tarwa nnes!)*❁❁ *neɣ s ukuṛay (amd. ar ten bedda ineqqa s ukuṛay)*❁❁ *sres f lmutt (amd. ar ten bedda isrus f lmutt s ukuṛay)*❁❁ *summ (amd. ar as tt bedda issumum!)*❁❁ *ecc (amd. ar as tt bedda ictta)*❁❁ *ecc as ma-s/baba-s (amd. ar as bedda ictta ma-s)*❁❁ *ekk-nn dar kra (amd. ar nn beda dar-s ittekka s ukuṛay!)*❁❁ *eg ɣ takat/lɛfit (amd. ar bedda ittegga tarwa nnes ɣ takat!)*❁❁ *ssrut s ukuṛay (amd. ar ten bedda issrwat s ukuṛay!)*❁❁ *kṛefeṣ (amd. ikṛefeṣ fell-as)*❁❁

man:

✓ **(n.)**

1.An adult male human being. *Argaz, irgazen (amd. iga ad argaz!)*❁❁ *ṛṛami, id ṛṛami (amd. iga ad ṛṛami!)*❁❁

2.Human beings in general are sometimes referred to as man or men. *Afgan, medden/midden/ifganen (amd. llan medden bahra ɣ ɣ-id)*❁❁

✓ **(v.)**

3.If you man something, you are in charge of it or you operate it. *Bedd (amd. nettan ad ittebeddan i tewwuri uzal ura iḍ)*❁❁ *ḍuf (amd. nettan ad itteḍufn tawwuri)*❁❁ *gabel (amd. nettan ad*

ittegabaln tawwuri)֎֎ ili (amd. nettan ad ittili f id bu-tewwuri)֎֎ mater (amd. nettan ad ittematarn tawwuri ɣ tebḥirt)֎֎ ili f(amd. nettan ad ittili f tewwuri ɣ urtan)֎֎ eg anmater n/anaḍaf n/aḍaf n/anbedad i… (amd. nettan ad igan anbedad i tewwuri nnnesen)֎֎

manage **(v.):**

1.If you manage to do something, you succed in doing it. *Af (amd. nufa sul mani ɣ netteskkuyus)֎֎ lkem (amd. nelkem sul aman ɣ wanu!)֎֎ iẓeḍiṛ (amd. neẓeḍaṛ sul ad nelkem aman)֎֎ḍbbeṛ (amd. iḍbbeṛ sul i ixf nnes)֎֎*

2.If you manage an organization or business, you are responsible for controlling it. *Azzel (amd. nettan ad ittazzaln i tewwwuri-ad!)֎֎ qqim (amd. nettan ad aɣ iqqimn tawwuri-ad)֎֎ ili f (amd. nettan ad illan f tewwuri-ad)֎֎ bedd/bidd i (amd. nettan ad ibeddn i tewwuri n gʷma-s)֎֎ eg ixf/amɣar/anmɣur/asmɣur (amd. nettan ad igan ixf n temagrawt n Temaynut)֎֎ gabel (amd. nettan ad igabeln tasbbabt n baba-s lliɣ immudda)֎֎ mater (amd. nettan ad imatern tasbbabt n baba-s lliɣ ihrec)֎֎ ḍuf (amd. nettan ad iḍufn tasbbabt n baba-s lliɣ ihrec)֎֎ ameẓ/ɣʷi (amd. iɣʷi taḥanut n gʷma-s mencekk ay-ad!)֎֎ asi tamsggart/tasayt/tamasayt/taggʷat (amd. nettan yusin tamsggart n tegemmi lliɣ yafuḍ baba-s)֎֎ suddu (amd. nettan ad aɣ isuddan tawwuri-ad)֎֎*

management **(n.):**

1.Management is the control and organizing of something. *Tamazzalt, timazzalin֎֎ tazzela, tazzeliwin֎֎ tiqimt, tiqimitin֎֎ tiɣimt, tiɣimin֎֎ tamatert, timitar֎֎ taḍuft, tiḍaf֎֎ tubedda, tubeddiwini֎֎ abeddad, ibeddaden֎֎ asnmala, insmalaten֎֎ asgaddi, isgaddiyen֎֎ asmgaddi, ismgaddiyen֎֎ tizigzi, tizigziwin֎֎*

2.The management is the people who control an organization. *Bab, id bab n teɣawsa (amd. nettan ad igan bab n teɣawsa)֎֎ bu, id bu-teɣawsa (amd. nettan ad igan bu-teɣawsa)֎֎ anmɣur, inmɣuren (amd. nettan ad igan anmɣur)֎֎ ixf, ixfawen (amd. nettan ad iga ixf)֎֎ asmɣur, ismɣuren (amd. nettan ad iga asmɣur)֎֎*

manager(n.): *amazzal, imazzalen (amd. iga amazzal ɣ temsart-ad)֎֎ anqqim, inqqimen ; bu-tewwuri, id bu-tewwuri֎֎ bab n tewwuri, id bab n tewwuri֎֎ anmɣur, inmɣuren֎֎ ixf, ixfawen֎֎ asmɣurn, ismɣuren…*

mange **(n.):** *aǰǰiḍ (amd. illa g-is waǰǰiḍ)֎֎ aǰḍiḍ (amd. illa g-is uǰḍiḍ)֎֎ aǰḍḍiḍ (amd. illa g-is uǰḍḍiḍ)֎֎*

manger **(n.):** *asdes, isdas (amd. fek i ufunas ad icc ɣ usdes)֎֎ tafrawt,*

tifrewin (amd. ifeka asen tumẓin ɣ tefrawt)֍֍

mangy dog **(n.):** amǰǰuḍ, imǰǰaḍ (amd. aydi-ad iga imǰǰuḍ)֍֍

manhandle **(v.):** jmtuṭṭeṛ (amd. ar ten bedda ittejmtuṭṭeṛ!)֍֍ ɣiyyer (amd. ar ten bedda itteɣiyyar!)֍֍ snwawer (amd. ar ten bedda snwiwir!)֍֍ ut (amd. ar t bedda ikkat!)֍֍ eg afuss (amd. ar bedda g-is ittegga afus nnes!)֍֍ mrret (amd. imrret aɣ s ukuṛay)֍֍ eg ɣ temmara (amd. iga bedda tarwa nnes ɣ temmara)֍֍ sak tt f kra (amd. isak tt f iwi-s)֍֍ sak kra afus (amd. ar bedda isaka tarwa nnes ɣ ufus)֍֍ sak kra f teglay ur ṛeẓantt (amd. rad k daɣ isak f teglay ur ṛeẓantt!)֍֍ eg kra ɣ gar afus (amd. iga ten ɣ gar afus mencekk ay-ad!)֍֍ ameẓ kra s gar afus (amd. ymeẓ aɣ s gar afus issggawssen d issggawassen!)֍֍ zzri tentt f kra (amd. izri tent fell-aɣ)֍֍ eg kra f uẓlmaḍ (amd. iga aɣ f uẓlmaḍ (amd. iga aɣ bedda f uẓlmaḍ)֍֍ mel kra tid ṛẓagnin (amd. imela aɣ tid ṛẓagnin!)֍֍ mel i kra timṛẓagin (amd. imela aɣ timṛẓagin!)֍֍ fek/eg akuṛay/taɣllabt… (amd. ar bedda yakka taɣllabt i tarwa nnes)֍֍ srfufen (amd. ar isfrufun imḥḍaṛen nnes s ukuṛay)֍֍ sɣruc (amd. ar bedda isɣruc tarwa nnes!)֍֍ neɣ s ukuṛay (amd. ar ten bedda ineqqa s ukuṛay)֍֍ sres f lmutt (amd. ar ten bedda isrus f lmutt s ukuṛay)֍֍ summ (amd. ar as tt bedda issumum!)֍֍ ecc (amd. ar as tt bedda ictta)֍֍ ecc as ma-s/baba-s (amd. ar as bedda ictta ma-s)֍֍ ekk-nn dar kra (amd. ar nn beda dar-s ittekka s ukuṛay!)֍֍ eg ɣ takat/lɛfit (amd. ar bedda ittegga tarwa nnes ɣ takat!)֍֍ ssrut s ukuṛay (amd. ar ten bedda issrwat s ukuṛay!)֍֍ kṛefeṣ (amd. ikṛefeṣ fell-as)֍֍ sɣer imi (amd. isɣer imawwen nneɣ!)֍֍

manhood **(n.):** tirrugeza, tirrugeziwin (amd. ur g-is kra n tirrugeza!)֍֍ tirrukeza, tirrukeziwin (amd. ur g-is kra n tirrukeza!)֍֍

manifest **(adj.):** ifleln (amd. taɣawsa ifleln ad tega) ֍֍ ifawn (amd. taɣawsa ifawn aynna)֍֍ ittuẓeṛṛan/ittuyunnan/ittumzlaln (amd. taɣawsa ittumzalaln ad tega ay-lli s tennit)֍֍ iskenn (amd. taguḍi iskenn)֍֍ d-yuggʷan (amd. tafukt d-yuggʷan)֍֍ ttannay/ttemnid/telkem tiṭṭt (amd. iga yat teɣawsa ttannay tiṭṭt)֍֍ ttannayentt/ttemnidentt/lkkementt wallen (amd. iga yat teɣawsa lkkementt wallen)֍֍ tessuggʷa tiṭṭt (amd. iga yat teɣawsa tessuggʷa tiṭṭt)֍֍ ssuggʷantt wallen (amd. taɣawsa ssuggʷantt wallen)֍֍ iskkusn (amd. acmuti nit skkusn ay-ad!)֍֍ ibiddn (amd. acmuti nit ibiddn ay-ad!)֍֍

mankind **(n.):** afgan (amd. afgan illa bedda ɣ wakal)֍֍ iwi-s n Adama, tarwa n Adama (amd. icqqa iwi-s n

Adama)֍֍ *medden (amd. cqqan medden bahra!)*֍֍

manner:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.The manner in which you do something is the way you do it. *Tamnekt, timnekin (amd. tamnekt lli s tt isker ur tefulki)*֍֍ *tagahrast, tiɣarasin (amd. taɣarast lli s skeren tawwuri ur bahra tefulki)*֍֍ *askkir, iskkiren (amd. askkir lli s isker tawwuri lli s as nniɣ ur yyi bahra tessusem)*֍֍ *manikk, id manikk (amd. manikk lli s t isker ur ifulki)*֍֍

- ✓ **(pl. n.)**

2.If you have good manners, you behave very politely. *Tankera ifulkin (amd. ila tankera ifulkin, ur rad g-is tessfled i gar)*֍֍ *taɣuri, tiɣuriwin (amd. ila tiɣuriwin fulkinin)*֍֍

mansion(n.): *abergemmi/ibergemmi, ibergmmiyen (amd. ila ibergmmi ɣ tama n Ugadir)*֍֍

manual:

- ✓ **(adj.)**

1.Manual work involves physical strength rather than mental skill. *N ufus (amd. tawwuri n ufus ay-ad)*֍֍ *igan win ufus (amd. tin ufus ad tega tewwuri-ad)*֍֍

2.Manual equipment is operated by hand rather than by electricity or by a motor. *N ufus (amd. acnyaṛ n ufus ad dar-s illan)*֍֍ *igan win ufus (amd. win ufus ad iga ucnyaṛ lli dar-s)*֍֍

- ✓ **(n.)**

3.A book which tells you how to use a machine. *Tanfult, tinfulin n tifawin (amd. ur dar-i kra n tenfult n tifawin!)*֍֍

manufacture:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.To manufacture goods means to make them in a factory. *Sker (amd. ar skaren tiṭṭamubilin ɣ temazirt-ad)*֍֍ *ncu (amd. nettan ad incan taɣawsa-ad)*֍֍

- ✓ **(n.)**

2.The manufacture of goods is the making of them in a factory. *Askkir, iskkiren (amd. askkir n tittamubilin ad illan ɣ umnid n teɣremt)*֍֍ *tancawt, tincawin (amd. tancawt n teɣawsiwin n uzzal))*֍֍ *ancu, incuten (amd. ancu n teɣawsiwin n uzzal)*֍֍

manufacturer of packsadlles (n.): *bi-iḥlsan/iḥleyas, id bi-iḥlsan/iḥleyas (amd. id bi-iḥlsan ad iga baba-s)*֍֍ *bab iḥlesan, id bab n iḥlesan (amd. iga baba-s bab n iḥlesan)*֍֍

manure:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.Animal dung used for fertilizing land. *Amazir, imaziren (amd. ar ittegga amazir i tebḥirt nnes)*֍֍ *tirfit, tirfiyin (amd. tirfit tega tin izgaren)*֍֍ *arffuc, irffucen (amd. arffuc iga tirfit iqqurn)*֍֍ *timlẓit, timlẓiyin (amd. timlẓit tega tin izgaren)*֍֍ *ticcict, ticcicin (amd. ticcict tega tin izgaren)*֍֍ *abluẓ, ibleẓan (amd. abluẓ illa ɣ tegrurt)*֍֍ *axʷsas, ixʷsisen (amd. ixʷsisen gan win ulli d ihray)*֍֍

amzzur, imzeran (amd. amzzur igan win iɣʷyal, isrdan d isan)֍֍ taqʷraqayt, tiqʷraqayin (amd. tiqʷraqayin igantt tin iṛaman)֍֍ alɣaɣ, ilɣaɣen (amd. alɣaɣ iga win ifullusen)֍֍ ṭṭṛec, id ṭṭṛec (amd. ṭṭṛec igan win ifullusen)֍֍ ṛṛmi, id ṛṛmi (amd. ṛṛmi iga win izan, tizzwa…)֍֍

- ✓ **(v.)**

2.Apply manure to (land). *Zmzzer (amd. izmzzer akal nnes)֍֍ eg amazir (amd. iga amazir i igr nnes)֍֍ sak amazir (amd. isak amazir i wakal nnes)֍֍*

manure hill (n.): *amdduz, imdduzen n umazir֍֍ tagudit, tigudiyin n umazir*

manuscript (n.): *arra, arraten n ufus (amd. dar-s kra n warraten n ufus)֍֍*

many (adj. & pron.):

1.If there is many people or things, there are a large number of them. *Kigan/gigan d (amd. kigan d medden ad as d-igan iḍaṛṛen)֍֍ taggʷat n (amd. taggʷat n medden ad d-yuckan)֍֍ midd/mayedd (amd. midd/mayedd n temitar ad dar-neɣ illan...)֍֍ axdad (amd. axdad n medden)֍֍ ur d imikk (amd. illa ɣ-id urd imikk n medden)֍֍ ur idrus (amd. ur idrus mad d-yuckan d ufgan)֍֍ kada (amd. kada a kʷen iran ur akkʷ teram ad nn g-is tesmmaqelem)֍֍ wahli (amd. wahli mencekk n medden ad-n yuckan dar uḥwac!)֍֍ mad iggutn (amd. ma iggutn n medden ad nn s-ik isduqqern)֍֍ afḍan/afḍiwen (amd. yusi afḍan n teɣawsiwin)֍֍*

2.You use ‘many’ to talk about how great a number or quality is. *Mencekk (amd. mencekk n tefulin ad d-teseɣit?)֍֍ mencekk (amd. ur issen yan mencekk ad gan)֍֍*

many-coloured/colored (adj.): *akṛkaḍ (amd. afṛṣaḍ-ad iga akṛkaḍ)֍֍ abṛbac (amd. addal-ad iga abṛbac)֍֍ ikṛkeḍn/ibbṛbecn (amd. tamdayt ikṛkeḍn)֍֍ igan akṛkaḍ/abṛbac (amd. tamdayt igan akṛkaḍ)֍֍*

map (n.): *takaṛḍa/takkaṛḍa, tikaṛḍiwin/takkaṛḍiwin (amd. yuggʷa takaṛḍa ad issen mani ɣ illa)֍֍ takaṛḍi/takkaṛḍi, tikaṛḍiwin (amd. yuggʷa-nn takaṛḍi ad issen mani ɣ illa)֍֍*

marabout (n.): *agʷrram, igʷrramen (amd. hati aḍṛbuẓ n ugʷrram ay-ann!)֍֍*

marathon(n.): *amaraṭun, imaraṭunen (amd. yuzzel amaraṭun mennawtt tikkal)֍֍*

marble (n.):

1.A hard crystalline metamorphic form of limestone, typically white with mottlings or streaks of color, that is capable of taking a polish and is used in sculpture and architecture. *Timicci (amd. taɣawsa-ad ittuskar s timicci)֍֍ imicci (amd. ittuskar ɣ imicci)֍֍ ¸*

2.A small ball of colored glass or similar material used as a toy.

Taknunnayt, tiknunnayin (amd. ar ittehḍaṛ s teknunnayin)֍֍

marc (n.): *lfiṭuṛ, id lfiṭuṛ (amd. illa g-is lfiṭuṛ n tesggant)*֍֍ *afiṭuṛ, ifiṭuṛen (amd. illa g-is ufiṭuṛ n tesggant)*֍֍

march:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.An organized protest in which a large group of people walk. *Tawada, tiwdiwin n teguḍi*֍֍

- ✓ **(v.)**

2.When soldiers march, they walk they quick regular steps as a group. *Zzigez (amd. ar zzigizen medden ɣ iɣarasen)*֍֍

March (n.): *Maṛṣ, id Maṛṣ (amd. rad d-yack Maṛṣ)*֍֍ *ayyur, iyiren wiss kṛaḍ (amd. rad d-yack ayyur wiss kṛaḍ)*֍֍

March rain (n.): *anẓaṛ n umaẓuẓ/tutela/ Maṛṣ (amd. illa unẓaṛ n tuela ɣ assggʷass-ad)*֍֍

margarine (n.): *tudit n tuga/tadunt (amd. ar ictta tudit n tadunt)*֍֍

margin (n.):

1.If you win a contest by large or small margin, you win it by a large or small amount. *Amyagal, imyagalen (amd. izwar t s umyagal iggutn)*֍֍

2.The blank space at each side of a written or printed page. *Tama, tamwin (amd. aslmad ar ittegga tazmilt nnes ɣ tama n tenfult)*֍֍

marginalise/marginalize (v.): *ẓli-nn (amd. iẓli-nn iwi-s mencekk ay-ad!)*֍֍ *sres f usga (amd. sresen t f usga mencekk ay-ad!)*֍֍ *nxxel (amd. nxxelen t mencekk ay-ad)*֍֍ *ttu (amd. ttun t mencekk ay-ad!)*֍֍ *ajj (amd. ujjan t mencekk ay-ad!)*֍֍ *sker zund iɣ ur illa (amd. skeren zund iɣ ur illa mencekk ay-ad!)*֍֍

mare (n.): *tagʷmart, tigʷmarin (amd. is ka iffi wazzar f tegʷmart-ad!)*֍֍ *tasrdunt, tisrdan (amd. iseɣa-d tasrdunt ɣ ugadaz n Wactuken)*֍֍

marguerite (n.): *taysa, taysiwin (amd. ifulki wajjig n taysa)*֍֍ *afẓḍaḍ, ifẓḍaḍen (amd. icca afẓḍaḍ imikk ad immet)*֍֍ *mamlal, id mamlal (amd. ifulki bahra mamlal-ad!)*֍֍ *wamlal, id wamlal (amd. ifulki bahra wamlal-ad!)*֍֍

marigold (n.): *kerziz, id kerziz (amd. ikkes-d yan kerziz)*֍֍

marine:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.A soldier who is trained for duties at sea as well as on land. *Agumi/asardas n waman, igumiyen/isardasen n waman (amd. iga agumi n waman)*֍֍

- ✓ **(adj.)**

2.Relating to or involving the sea. *N ill/ilel (amd. tawwur n ill tecqqa bahra)*֍֍ *igan win (amd. win ill ad gan islman-ad ur d win wasif)*֍֍

maritime squill (n.): *aẓalim, iẓalimen n uccen (amd. ikkes-d yan uẓalim n uccen)*֍֍

mark:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.A small stain or damaged area on a surface. *Tamatart, timatarin*֍֍ *anza,*

anziwen/anzaten@@ tafrist, tifras@@ tazayt, tigzayin@@ azmmul, izemmulen@@ abray, ibrayen@@ iḍiṣ, iḍiṣen@@ adriz, idrizen@@ afray, ifrayen@@ adraz, idrazen@@ tinst, tinisa@@ acṛṛaḍ, icṛṛaḍen@@ aternic, iternicen@@ anddad, inddaden@@ adrniq, idrniquen@@ addummeɣ, iddummeɣen@@ timrzi, timrziwin@@ abuj̣j̣, ibuj̣j̣en@@ abzzag, ibzzagen@@ tajjigt, tijjigin@@

2.A written or printed symbol. *Tamatart, timitar/timatarin (amd. isker kra n temitar ɣ ufus nnes)@@ anza, anziwen/anzaten (amd. isker kra n wanziwen ɣ ufus nnes)@@*

3.A score given to a student for homework or for an exam. *Tazmilt, tizmilin (amd. ifeka as yat tezmilt ifulkin)@@*

4.Behavior which is a mark of something is a sign of that thing. *Tamatart, timatarin/timitar (amd. may-ad iga tamatart masdd Imaziɣen is gan imzwura ɣ temazirt-ad)@@ anza, anziwen/anzaten (amd. Tamaziɣt tega anza masdd Imaziɣen is llan)@@*

- ✓ **(v.)**

5.If something marks a surface, it stains or damages it in some way. *Ɣama/beqqama (amd. ar itteɣama wargan ɣ ibrdan)@@ ɣʷi (amd. ar itteɣʷay wargan ɣ ibrdan)@@*

6.If you mark something, you write a symbol on it or identify it in some way. *Sker tarat (amd. ar iskar taratin i ɣ illi rad ikufes)@@ eg anza/azwul/tamatert /afray/azuzul/tibṛiṭṭ/tagzzayt/amanar (amd. iga mannaw wanziwen ɣ tenfult)@@ fri (amd. ifri akkʷ izgaren nnes ad as ur jlun)@@ gzi (amd. igzi izgaren nnes)@@ sres tamatert/anza/azwul/amanar (amd. isres fell-as tamatert fadd ad t akkʷ ssenen medden!)@@ kṛṛej̣ (amd. ikṛṛej̣ aɣʷrab lli rad ixlu)@@ sker akṛṛaj̣ (amd. isker akṛṛaj̣ ɣ uɣʷrab)@@*

7. When a teacher marks a student's work, they decide how good it is and give it a mark. *Fek tazmilt (amd. ifeka i as tazmilt ifulkin)@@ zzri (amd. izzri yyi f talluḥt inu)@@*

8.If an event marks a point or stage in something, it shows that that point or stage has been reached. *Lkem (amd. lkemen waman imi n uɣʷrraf)@@*

marked (adj.): *ifawn (amd. taɣawsa ifawn aynna)@@ iskenn (amd. afulki iskenn)@@ iskkusn (amd. acmuti nit skkusn ay-ad!)@@ ittuẓeṛṛan/ittuyunnan/ittumzlaln (amd. taɣawsa ittumzalaln ad tega ay-lli s tennit)@@ d-yuggʷan (amd. tafukt d-yuggʷan)@@ ttannay/ttemnid/telkem tiṭṭt (amd. iga yat teɣawsa ttannay tiṭṭt)@@ ttannayentt/ttemnidentt/lkkementt wallen (amd. iga yat teɣawsa lkkementt*

wallen)❁❁ *tessuggʷa tiṭṭt (amd. iga yat teɣawsa tessuggʷa tiṭṭt)*❁❁ *ssuggʷantt wallen (amd. taɣawsa ssuggʷantt wallen)*❁❁ *iskkusn (amd. acmuti nit skkusn ay-ad!)*❁❁ *ibiddn (amd. acmuti nit ibiddn ay-ad!)*❁❁

market:

✓ **(n.)**

1.A place where goods are bought and sold, usually outdoors. *Almuggar, ilmuggaren (amd. ikk-ad almuggar iḍ-gam)*❁❁ *anmuggar, inmuggaren (amd. ikka-d anmuggar iḍ-gam)*❁❁ *ssuqq, id ssuqq (amd. ikka-d ssuqq!)*❁❁ *tassuqqt, tissuqqin (amd. idda s tassuqqt ɣ ass-ad)*❁❁ *agadez, igudaz (amd. ikka-d agadez ɣ ass-ad)*❁❁

2.The market of a product is the number of people who want to buy it. *Almuggar, ilmuggaren (amd. ur a ttafan almuggar mani ɣ zznezzan maṭica nnesen)*❁❁ *anmuggar, inmuggaren (amd. ur ufan anmuggar ma s ttawin izgaren nnesen)*❁❁ *ssuqq, id ssuqq (amd. ur ila ssuqq mani s ar ttawin ullu nnesen)*❁❁ *tassuqqt, tissuqqin (amd. yiwi ilqqaɣen s tassuqqt)*❁❁ *agadez, igudaz (amd. icqqa ad yaf i baṭaṭa lli nn-iga agadez)*❁❁ *imsaɣen (amd. icqqa ad yaf imsaɣen i baṭaṭa lli dar-s)*❁❁

✓ **(v.)**

3.To market a product means to sell it in an organized way. *Zznez (amd. izzneza taknarit)*❁❁ *af amsaɣ/imsaɣen (amd. yufa amsaɣ i teknarit nnes)*❁❁

marking **(n.):** *afray, ifrayen (amd. afray n izgaren)*❁❁ *tajddigt, tijddigin (amd. ila tajddigt ɣ ignzi)*❁❁ *tajjigt, tijjigin (amd. ila tajjigt ɣ ignzi)*❁❁

marmalade **(n.):** *amaɣus n litcin nɣedd llimun (amd. ur ar ictta amaɣus n litci)*❁❁

marrow **(n.):** *adif, idifen (amd. illa sul wadif ɣ ixsan-ad)*❁❁ *tammuyt, timmuyin (amd. ikkes-d kra n tammuyt ɣ igdji-ad)*❁❁

marriage **(n.):**

1.The relationship between a husband and wife. *Littihal/itihel (amd. littihal nnes ur as iffeɣ)*❁❁ *tamɣera (amd. tamɣera nnes tefulki bahra)*❁❁ *tituhela, tituheliwin (amd. isker sul tituhela nnes!)*❁❁ *aggʷal (amd. aggʷal nnes ifulki bahra)*❁❁ *tamunt (amd. tamunt nnesen tefulki bahra)*❁❁ *tilawt (amd. tilawt nnes tefulki bahra)*❁❁ *zzman* (amd. isker sul zzman nnes!)*❁❁

2.Marriage is the act of marrying someone. *Azzger/tazguri (amd. azzger nnes i Telila ur t ira yan)*❁❁ *littihal/itihel/tilawt (amd. littihal nnes ur as iffeɣ)*❁❁ *tilawt (amd. tilawt nnes tezri zund ka mit)*❁❁ *littihal/itihel (amd. littihal nnes izri)*❁❁ *azzray (amd. azzray lli isker i illi-s n dadda-s ifulki)*❁❁ *tituhela, tituheliwin (amd. isker tituhela n tefruxt lli ira bahra!)*❁❁

3.Marriage certificate. *Tabrat, tibratin n littihal (amd. ur ta jju skeren tabrat n littihal menckk ay-ad ttemunan)*❁❁

married **(adj.):** *ittaheln (amd. argaz ittaheln ad iga)❀❀ ilan/iṭṭafn/iskern tamɣart/tarwa (amd. argaz ilan tamɣart)❀❀ illan s temɣart/tarwa (amd. argaz illan s tarwa)❀❀ igan amttahel (amd. argaz igan amttahel)❀❀ amttahel (amd. argaz amttahel)❀❀*

marry **(v.):**

1.When a man and woman get married or marry, they become each other's husband and wife during special ceremony. *Ttahel/ttihel (amd. ittahel tt sul!)❀❀ ili (amd. ila tt sul!)❀❀ zzger (amd. izzger as sul!)❀❀ zzri (amd. izzri tt sul!)❀❀ sker tamɣart/tarwa (amd. isker sul g-is tamɣart nnes)❀❀ awi (amd. yiwi sul illi-s n dadda-s)❀❀ ass ixf (amd. ussen as sul ayt-daar-s ixf)❀❀ asi tamsggart/tamasayt (amd. yusi sul tamsggart)❀❀*

2.When someone such as a priest or vicar marries a couple, he or she is in charge of their marriage ceremony. *Stahel/stihel (amd. istihel ten!)❀❀ smun (amd. ismun ten sul!)❀❀ sker argaz d temɣart (amd. isker g-isen sul argaz d temɣart)❀❀ eg d urgaz d temɣart (amd. iga ten sul d urgaz d temɣart)❀❀*

marsh **(n.):** *aglagal, iglagalen (amd. iga akkʷ ɣ-id iglagalen!)❀❀ tamraɣt, timraɣin (amd. iga akkʷ ɣ-id timraɣin!)ɣ mirɣt, id mirɣt (amd. imqqur mirɣt-ad!)❀❀ tamda/tanda, timdiwin/tindiwin (amd. tamda n waman)❀❀ ifṛeḍ, ifṛeḍen (amd. ifṛeḍen n waman n unẓaṛ)❀❀ agafay, igafayen (amd. agafay tella bedda tegzut ɣ tama nnes)❀❀ awlg, iwlgan (amd. isker awlg ad issu addag-ad lli iddan ad iɣar)❀❀ tafrewt, tifrewin (amd. tafrawt tektar s waman)❀❀*

marshmallow **(n.):** *tibinṣeṛt, tibinṣeṛin (amd. fulkin iẓuṛan n tebinṣeṛt)❀❀*

martyr **(n.):** *iniɣi, inaɣan (amd. inaɣan n timiɣt tamaziɣt iga g-isen igllin n Lbbaẓ)❀❀ axafur, ixafuren (amd. ixafuren n timmzɣa gguten bahra!)❀❀*

martyrdom **(n.):** *tiniɣit, tiniɣitin (amd. tiniɣit f timmuzɣa tega bezziz f kiwan)❀❀ taxafurt, tixafurin (amd. taxafurt f timmzɣa addur ad tega kiwan)❀❀*

marvellous/marvelous **(adj.):** *igan luhman/lburhan (amd. tawwuri igan luhman)❀❀*

masculine:

- ✓ **(adj.)**

1.having qualities or appearance traditionally associated with men, esp. strength and aggressiveness. *N uwtem/urgaz (amd. immukrisen n uwtem)❀❀ igan win uwtem/urgaz (amd. win uwtem ad gan immukrisen-ad)❀❀*

- ✓ **(n.)**

2. The male sex or gender. *Awutem, iwuteman (amd. awutem ad iga)❀❀*

masculinity **(n.):** *tirrugeza, tirrugeziwin (amd. ur g-is tirrugeza)❀❀*

mask:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.Something you wear over your face for protection or as a disguise. *Udm, udmawen (amd. igan udm n taɣʷzent lliɣ yiwes ɣ bi-ilmawen bu-udmawen)*㉿㉿ *udm, udmawen n imɛcaṛ (amd. iga-nn udm n imɛcaṛ)*㉿㉿

- ✓ **(v.)**

2.If you mask something, you cover it so that it is protected or cannot be seen. *Ḥbu (amd. ibha udm nnes)*㉿㉿ *ḥḍu (amd. iḥḍa afus nnes)*㉿㉿ *ssntel (amd. issntel udm nnes i tafukt)*㉿㉿ *ssrges/sskres (amd. isskres tiɣawsiwin nnes)*㉿㉿ *ffer (amd. fffereɣ kra n uqqaṛiḍ)*㉿㉿

mass:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.A mass of something is a large amount of it. *Taggʷat, taggʷatin (amd. dar-s taggʷat n wazzar)*㉿㉿ *aɛrram, iɛrramen (amd. illa dar-s uɛrram n iqqaṛiḍen)*㉿㉿ *agudi, igudiyen (amd. llan dar-s igudiyen temẓin)*㉿㉿

2.Mass is Christian religious service in which people eat bread and drink wine in order to remember the last meal of Jesus Christ. *Taẓallit, tiẓulla (amd. tizi n teẓallit n Iṛumiyen ay-ad)*㉿㉿

- ✓ **(pl. n.)**

3.The masses are the ordinary people in society. *Medden (amd. medden ur ad ak mmassen)*㉿㉿ *agdud (amd. agdur ur ad ak immass)*㉿㉿ *tuggʷt n medden (amd. tuggʷt n medden ur ad mmassen)*㉿㉿ *taggʷat (amd. taggʷat n medden ur ad ak mmassen)*㉿㉿

- ✓ **(adj.)**

4.Involving or affecting a large number of people. *Mad iggutn (amd. unfus akimikan ineqqan mad iggutn)*㉿㉿ *bahra/ḥawla (amd. unfus akimikan ineqqan bahra)*㉿㉿

massacre **(n.):** *timeɣiwt, timneɣiwin (amd. skeren yat temneɣiwt ittebbin tasa n yan)*㉿㉿ *amnnuɣ, imnnuɣen (amd. imnnuɣen lli skeren ur sar ten ttun medden!)*㉿㉿

massage:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.If you massage someone or a part of their body, you rub their body in order to help them relax to relieve pain. *Ssri (amd. ar yyi bedda tessray immi)*㉿㉿ *ḥukku/jukku (amd. ar as tejukku afus)*㉿㉿ *kssel (amd. iksel as lliɣ idda ad d-issired)*㉿㉿ *kʷmmed (amd. kʷmmed as ixsan nnes)*㉿㉿ *kmmed (amd. ikmmed as afus nnes lli yuḍn)*㉿㉿

- ✓ **(n.)**

2.A treatment which involves rubbing the body. *Assray, issrayen (amd. issen i ussray)*㉿㉿ *aḥukku, iḥukkuten (amd. issen i uḥukku)*㉿㉿ *ajukku, ijukkuten (amd. issen i ujukku)*㉿㉿ *akʷmad, ikʷmaden (amd. issen i ukʷmad)*㉿㉿ *takssalt, tikssalin (amd. issen i tekssalt)*㉿㉿

masseur **(n.):** *akssal, ikssalen (amd. iga bedda akssal ɣ tudert nnes!)*㉿㉿ *amkssel, imksselen (amd. iga amkssel ɣ tudert nnes)*㉿㉿

massive **(adj.):** *bahra imqqurn/ixatern (amd. yan udrar bahra mqqurn)*֍֍
mast **(n.):** *ṣṣaṛi, id ṣṣaṛi (amd. ṣṣaṛi n tinawt imqqur bahra!)*֍֍ *afaggu, ifugga (amd. ifugga n tinawt-ad gan umlilen)*֍֍
master:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.A man who has authority over others, such as the employer of servants or the owner of slaves or animals. *Bab, id bab (amd. inna i as ismeg, bab inu ad yyi innan ad ɣ-id skkuseɣ)*֍֍ *amṭṭef, imṭṭefen (amd. amṭṭef n imsgan ad iga)*֍֍
*2.***A skilled practitioner of a particular art or activity.** *Awzzan, iwzzanen (amd. iga awzzan ɣ temuḍan n tazzanin)*֍֍ *amssan, imssanen (amd. iga amssan n temuḍan n tazzanin)*֍֍ *baktti, id baktti (amd. iba baktti ɣ Lqquran)*֍֍

- ✓ **(v.)**

3.If you master something, you succed in learning how to do it or understand it. *Ssen bahra/ḥawla (amd. issen tafṛanṣiṣt ḥawla)*֍֍ *ssen zund aman (amd. issen tafṛanṣiṣt zund aman)*֍֍ *sfirr (amd. ar ka isifrir ɣ tfṛanṣiṣt)*֍֍ *ecc (amd. is ka icca tafṛanṣiṣt!)*֍֍ *ssif (amd. is ka issif tafṛanṣiṣt!)*֍֍ *ffarri (amd. is ar ka ittefarray ɣ tefṛanṣiṣt!)*֍֍ *ayyel (amd. is ar ka ittaylal ɣ tefṛanṣiṣt!)*֍֍ *su (amd. is ka iswa lquran)*֍֍ *amez̧ (amd. ymez̧ ɣ tɣawsiwin n usiḍen)*֍֍ *ɣʷi (amd. iɣʷi bahra ɣ tefṛanṣiṣt)*֍֍ *eg baktti (amd. iga baktti n Lqquran)*֍֍ *eg awzzan/amssan (amd. iga amssan ɣ Lqquran)*֍֍ *eg zund aman (amd. tega dar-s tefṛanṣiṣt zund aman)*֍֍ *sfruri (amd. argaz-ad is ar ka isfruri ɣ Tenglizt!)*֍֍ *ekk-nn dar (amd. ar nn-ittekka dar Tenglizt)*֍֍
masterpiece **(n.):** *tawwuri mqqurn/ixatern/ittubdarn (amd. tawwargit d imikk n Ukunad tega tawwuri mqqurn ɣ teskla Tamaziɣt)*֍֍
mastic tree **(n.):** *tidegt, tidag/tidegin (amd. llan ɣ-id waddagen n tidegt)*֍֍ *imitek, imitiken (amd. ikkes-d yan imitek)*֍֍ *titekt, titak/titekin (amd. ikkes-d yan waddag n titekt ɣ igran nnes)*֍֍
masticate **(v.):** *gez̧z̧ (amd. ar ittegez̧z̧a tifɣyi)*֍֍ *fez̧z̧ (amd. ar ittefez̧z̧a tifiz̧z̧a)*֍֍ *smḍi (amd. ar issmḍay)*֍֍ *ecc (amd. ar ictta tabaɣɣa)*֍֍ *eg uxʷsan (amd. iga uxʷsan i uɣrum)*֍֍
mastication **(n.):** *agz̧az̧, agz̧az̧en (amd. agz̧az̧ n tifɣyi)*֍֍ *tugez̧a, tugez̧iwin (amd. tugez̧a n tefɣyi)*֍֍ *afz̧az̧, ifz̧az̧en (amd. afz̧az̧ n tefɣyi)*֍֍ *tufez̧a, tufez̧iwin (amd. tufez̧a n tefɣyi)*֍֍
masturbate **(v.):** *gger i ufus/tummaz̧t (amd. ar ittegger i ufus nnes)*֍֍ *ut afus/tummaz̧t (amd. ar ikkat tummaz̧t nnes)*֍֍ *qqu tummaz̧t (amd. ar itteqqu tummaz̧t nnes)* (**pej.**)֍֍ *qqu afus (amd. ar itteqqu afus nnes)* (**pej.**)֍֍

masturbation **(n.):** *tiqqut, tiqqutin n ufus/tummaẓt (amd. tiqqut n ufus ur bahra tefulki!)* (**pej.**)*֍֍ tuggera n ufus/tummaẓt (amd. tuggera n ufus ur bahra tefulki!)֍֍*

masturbator **(n.):** *bu-tummaẓt, id bu-tummaẓt (amd. kra n bu-tummaẓt kad wwanna!)֍֍*

mat **(n.):**

1.A small piece of carpet or other thick material that you put on a table to protect it from a hot plate or cup. *Tasddult, tisddulin n uṭṭaʄin֍֍ tisswit, tisswitin֍֍ tamssut, timssutin֍֍ tazakat, tizakatin֍֍ tandut, tindutin֍֍ tisggʷit, tisggʷitin n uṭṭaʄin֍֍ tacaycut, ticaycutin֍֍ tisibit, tisibitin֍֍ tazeṭṭat, tizeṭṭiwin֍֍*

2.A small piece of carpet or other thick material that you put on the floor. *Asri, isryan (amd. iskkus f usri)֍֍ tagertilt, tigertal (amd. isswa tagrtilt)֍֍ tamssut, timssutin (amd. iskkus f temssut)֍֍*

match:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.An organized game of football, cricket, or some other sport. *Tamaqqart, timaqqarin (amd. tamaqqart nnesen ur rad sul tili)֍֍ timiqqirt, timiqqirin (amd. timiqqirt nnesen ur rad sul tili)֍֍ tamnuggurt, timnuggurin (amd. tamnuggurt nnesen eg as tizi yaḍn)֍֍ tamyugart, timyugarin (amd. tamyugurt gan ass yaḍnin)֍֍*

2.A small, wooden stick that produces a flame when you strike it against a rough surface. *Asnfed, isnfad֍֍ aqarcad, iqarcaden֍֍ tazẓyut, tizẓyutin֍֍ acanna, icannaten֍֍ acana, icanaten֍֍ taṭerqact, tiṭerqacin֍֍ imicc, imicciten֍֍*

- ✓ **(v.)**

3.If one thing matches another, or if they match, the two things look similar or look good together. *Ack-d (amd. aklu-ad yucka-d d waggur-ad)֍֍*

mate:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.Your mates are your friends.֍֍ *Amddakʷel, imddukal (amd. amddakʷel inu mencekk ay-ad!)֍֍ asmun, ismumen (amd. asmun inu ad iga!)֍֍ asmmun, ismmunen (amd. asmmun inu ad iga)֍֍*

2.An animal's mate is its sexual partner. *Asmun, ismunen (amd. asmun ad ur nufa i tefunast)֍֍ asmmun, ismmunen (amd. ur nufa asmmun i tefunast)֍֍*

- ✓ **(v.)**

3.When animals mate, they have sex in order to produce young. *Mmiggir /mmiqqir (amd. immaqqar uɣyul d tesmmunt nnes)֍֍ ɛzem (amd. ar tteɛzamen iɣʷyal)֍֍ krbel (amd. ikrbel tt uɣʷyul)֍֍*

material:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.Material is cloth. *Ibrdi, ibrdan֍֍ tazeṭṭa, tizeṭṭiwin֍֍ tizeṭṭi, tizeṭṭiwin֍֍ azeṭṭa, izeṭṭaten/izeṭwan֍֍ tizawṭt, tizawṭin֍֍ acṛwiḍ, icṛwiḍen֍֍ alkak, alkaken֍֍ aj̣ɛuḍ, ij̣ɛaḍ֍֍ adɣar, idɣaren֍֍ aṣeṭṭa, iṣeṭwan֍֍*

✓ **(pl. n.)**

2.Material is a solid substance. *Taɣawsa, tiɣawsiwin (amd. ittuskar ɣ yat teɣawsa ur sseneɣ)֍֍ tanga, tangiwin (amd. tanga lli ɣ ittuskar ur ttussan)֍֍*

mathematics (n.): *asiḍen (amd. ar iskar asiḍen)֍֍ tiṭṭant (amd. ar iskar tiṭṭant)֍֍ tusnakt (amd. ar iskar tusnakt)֍֍ tagerut (amd. ar iskar tagerut)֍֍ tagerawt (amd. ar iskar tagerawt ɣ tesdawit n Ugadir)֍֍*

maths (n.): *asiḍen (amd. ar iskar asiḍen)֍֍ tiṭṭant (amd. ar iskar tiṭṭant)֍֍ tusnakt (amd. ar iskar tusnakt)֍֍ tagerut (amd. ar iskar tagerut)֍֍ tagerawt (amd. ar iskar tagerawt ɣ tesdawit n Ugadir)֍֍*

matter:

✓ **(n.)**

1.A matter is a task or situation that you have to deal with. *Taɣawsa, tiɣawsiwin (amd. taɣawsa lli mu kcemeɣ tecqqa)֍֍ tawwuri, tiwwuriwin (amd. tawwuri lli mu ikcem tecqqa bahra!)֍֍ tagguri, tigguriwin (amd. tagguri lli mu ikcem ur as izeḍaṛ)֍֍ ammukris, immukrisen (amd. ammukris nnes icqqa bahra!)֍֍ j̣j̣ṛṛet, id j̣j̣ṛṛet (amd. ur sseneɣ manik as rad naf ijji i j̣j̣ṛṛet-ad)֍֍*

2.Matter is any substance. *Taɣawsa, tiɣawsiwin (amd. taɣawsa lli d yusi terwas nit uzzal)֍֍*

✓ **(v.)**

3.If something matters, it is important. *Bbi-nn ṛṛeg (amd. ammukris-ad urn n-ibbi ṛṛeg)֍֍ qqen aɣjjaj (amd. ur iqqen aɣjjaj iɣ ɣ-id ila ura iɣ ɣ-id ur illa)֍֍ sawel (amd. iqqaṛiḍen ad ɣ-id isawlen a tagʷmat!)֍֍ eg kra (amd. iɣald ak is iga kra)֍֍ bbi-nn amya (amd. wanna ɣ ur illa ssiɛr ur nn-bbi amya)֍֍ eg ur ssenɣ mit (amd. is d is ak teɣaldt tegit ur sseneɣ mit?)֍֍*

mattress (n.): *aclif, iclifen (amd. aṣmmiḍ-ad iga yan uclif izurn)֍֍ tamaddazt, timaddazin (amd. aṣmmiḍ-ad iga as yat temaddazt nit illan d ixf nnes!)֍֍*

mature:

✓ **(v.)**

1.When a child or young animal matures, it becomes an adult. *Imɣur (amd. ar ittimɣur ufrux)֍֍ eg argaz (amd. ar ittegga argaz)֍֍ sleḥ (amd. ar ukan ittisliḥ wazzan inu!)֍֍ dɛem (amd. idɛem-d wazzan)֍֍ wwu (amd. ur-ta iwwa)֍֍ nu (amd. ur-ta inwa))֍֍*

✓ **(adj.)**

2.Fully grown or developed. *Imɣur (amd. imqqur-d ufrux)֍֍ xater (amd ixater-d ufrux)֍֍ eg argaz/tamɣart*

(amd. iga argaz ur sul iga azzan)֍֍ *iwwan (amd. afgan iwwan)*֍֍ *inwan (amd. afgan inwan)*֍֍

maul (n.): *azduz, izdaz (amd. iga as azduz)*֍֍ *amayeg, imuyag (amd. iga as amayeg)*֍֍ *asabbʷek, isabbʷken (amd. iga as asabbʷek)*֍֍ *asabbuk, isabbuken (amd. iga as asabbuk)*֍֍ *amaddaz, imaddazen (amd. iga as amaddaz)*֍֍ *amdaddaz, imdaddazen (amd. iga amdaddaz)*֍֍ *addbbuz, iddbbuzen (amd. yut t s udbbuz)*֍֍

Mauritania grass (n.): *ummad, ummaden (amd. illa bahra ummad ɣ tesga-ad)*֍֍

mauve (adj.): *amnnidji (amd. iga ukʷlu-ad amnnidji)*֍֍

maximum:

- ✓ **(adj.)**

1.The maximum amount is the most that is possible or allowed. *Ttemi (amd. ttemi n tewada lli dar-k illan igat 120 km ɣ tesqqult)*֍֍

- ✓ **(n.)**

2.The maximum is the most that is possible or allowed. *Ttemi (amd. ttemi lli s ufiɣ ad t skereɣ hiyya ad ak d-awiɣ isafaren)*֍֍

may (v.):

1.If something may happen, it is possible that it will happen. *Irwas (amd. irwas is rad yili unẓaṛ)*֍֍ *ḥaqqan (amd. rad yili ḥaqqan unẓaṛ)*֍֍ *aṭṛeṣ (amd. aṭṛeṣ rad yili unẓaṛ)*֍֍ *waqqila (amd. waqqila rad ilin ijawwan)*֍֍

2.If someone may do something, they are allowed to do it. *Af (amd. tufit ad teddut)*֍֍ *iẓeḍiṛ (amd. teẓeḍaṛt ad teddut)*֍֍

3.You can use 'may' when saying that, although something is true, something else is also true. *Meqqar (amd. meqqar ur imqqur ar bedda iskar inna ira)*֍֍ *waxxa (amd. waxxa igzzul ar bedda ittawi tismɣurin ɣ tunnunt)*֍֍

May (n.): *mayyu, id mayyu (amd. ayyur n mayyu rad d-yack)*֍֍ *ayyur, iyiren wiss smmus (amd. ayyur wiss smmus rad d-yack)*֍֍

maybe (adv.): *irwas (amd. irwas is rad yili unẓaṛ)*֍֍ *ḥaqqan (amd. rad yili ḥaqqan unẓaṛ)*֍֍ *aṭṛeṣ (amd. aṭṛeṣ rad yili unẓaṛ)*֍֍ *waqqila (amd. waqqila rad ilin ijawwan)*֍֍ *amma wamma (amd. is rad d-yack?—Amma wamma!)*֍֍

mayonnaise (n.): *taḥlalayt (amd. eg taḥlalayt i tiremt nnek!)*֍֍

mayor (n.): *amɣar, imɣaren (amd. amɣar n teɣiwant n Ugadir!)*֍֍ *anmɣur, inmɣuren (amd. iga anmɣur n Ugadir)*֍֍ *asmɣur, ismɣuren (amd. iga asmɣur n Ugadir)*֍֍

me (pron.): *neck (amd. ura neck cciɣ!)*֍֍ *nekki (amd ura nekki cciɣ!)*֍֍ *nekkin (amd. ura nekkin cciɣ!)*֍֍ *taẓmut, tiẓmutin (amd. tefulki teẓmut-ad!)*֍֍ *agʷdal, igʷdalen (amd. ifulki ugʷdal-ad!)*֍֍

meadow (n.): *agʷmer, igʷmeran (amd. idda s ugʷmer-ann)֎֎ taɣzut, tiɣzutin (amd. tefulki teɣzut-ad)֎֎ Agʷdal, igʷdalen (amd. ɣ-id iga agʷdal n Ayt Bihi)֎֎*

meal (n.): *tiremt, tiram (amd. tiremt n imkeli ur tesker yat)֎֎ uttci, uttciyen (amd. uttic n imnesi ur isker yat!)֎֎*

mean:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.If you ask what something means, you want someone to explain it to you or you want to know what it refers to. *Eg (amd. mad iga wawal-ad?)֎֎ iri ad yini (amd. mad terit a tinit s wawal-ad?)֎֎ bedd/bidd i (amd. tawwuri-ad tebedd i mad iggutn)֎֎ ili i (amd. tawwuri ad tella i mad iggutn)֎֎ ini (amd. is awa tessent mad nnan iwaliwen?)֎֎ iri (amd. ur sseneɣ mani ira s iwaliwen-ad lli yyi inna?)֎֎ ddu (amd. ur sseneɣ man as ddan iwaliwen-ad lli yyi inna?)֎֎*

2.If you mean what you say, you believe it and you are serious about it. *Ini tidt/tiddt (amd. ha-ti lliɣ inna ira yyi, ha-ti inna tidt)֎֎ teffeɣ turda (amd. ha-ti lliɣ as inna ira tt, ha-ti teffeɣt turda)֎֎ ssen (amd. ha-ti issen mad am inna!)֎֎*

3.If something means a lot to you, it is important to you. *Eg ur sseneɣ mit (amd. tasmɣurt-ad lli iwiɣ tega dar-i ur sseneɣ mit)֎֎ imɣur (amd. imqqur dar-i lliɣ yyi tefekit imikk n idrimmen ll f biddeɣ)֎֎ eg ur d imikk (amd. imikk-ad lli yyi tefekit iga dar-i ur d imikk)֎֎ ur idrus (amd. imikk-ad lli yyi tefekit ur dar-i idrus)֎֎ qqen aɣjjaj (amd. tiwisi-ad teqqen yyi aɣjjaj)֎֎*

4.If one thing means another thing, it shows that the second thing is true or makes it happen. *Eg (amd. azirez-ad rad ig hayfuf iggutn)֎֎*

5.If you mean to do something, you intend to do it. *Sker (amd. isker ad iddu)֎֎ ini (amd. inna ad iddu)֎֎ iri (amd. ur riɣ ad ak skereɣ aggas)֎֎ ili ɣ ixf (amd. ur illa ɣ ixf inu ad ak skereɣ aṭṭan)֎֎ eg ɣ ixf (amd. ur giɣ ixf inu ad ak skereɣ aṭṭan)֎֎ ini d ixf (amd. inna d ixf nnes ad iddu)֎֎ ḥiyyel (amd. iḥiyyel nit ad iffeɣ siɣ isawel ttilifun nnes)֎֎*

- ✓ **(adj.)**

6.Someone who is mean is unwilling to spend much money. *Amidras, imidrasen (amd. argaz amidras)֎֎ amidrus imedrusen (amd. argaz amidrus)֎֎ ankʷmas, inkʷmasen (amd. argaz akʷmas)֎֎ aqqerzaz, iqqerzazen (amd. argaz aqqerzaz)֎֎ aqqemcac, iqqemcacen (amd. argaz aqqemcac)֎֎ aɣemcac, iɣemcacen (amd. argaz igan aɣemcac)֎֎ aqqeccac (amd. argaz igan aqqeccac)֎֎ ilammen ẓmanin (amd. ilammen ẓmanin ad iga ɣaynna, ur dar-s teẓeṛt tarrylat ka)֎֎ iga tassast (amd. argaz-ad iga bahra tassast֎֎*

7.If you are mean to someone, you are unkind to them. *Ixʷcenn (amd. tawwuri*

ixʷcenn ad daɣ isker!)❁❁ *igan gar (amd. tawwuri igan gar ay-ad teskert!)*❁❁ *ihrecnn (amd. tawwuri ihrcenn ad daɣ isker!)*❁❁ *gan gar afgan (amd. argaz igan gar afgan)*❁❁ *ur igan afgan (amd. argaz ur igan afgan ad iga gʷma-s)*❁❁ *ur gin ɣ medden (amd. argaz ur gin ɣ medden)*❁❁ *isgarn gar/aṭṭan i (amd. argaz iskarn aṭṭan i medden)*❁❁ *axandallas/aknnad (amd. argaz axandallas)*❁❁ *igan axandallas/aknnad (amd. argaz igan axandallas)*❁❁ *aṛumi (amd. afgan aṛumi!)*❁❁ *uday (amd. afgan uday)*❁❁ *bu-ul iqqurn (amd. afgan igan bu-ul iqqurn)*❁❁ *igan aṛumi/uday/bu-ul iqqurn (amd. afgan ifgan bu-ul iqqurn)*❁❁ *amḍluṣ (amd. ikzin amḍluṣ ad dar-s)*❁❁ *igan amḍluṣ (amd. ikzin iga amḍluṣ)*❁❁ *iḍleṣn (amd. ikzin iḍleṣn)*❁❁ *ittebbin (amd. ikzin ittebbin)*❁❁ *iḥfeln (amd. aṛam iḥfeln)*❁❁ *icqqan (amd. argaz icqqan)*❁❁ *iḍḍṣeṛn (amd. afrux iḍḍṣeṛn)*❁❁ *iga amcqqu/amḍḍṣeṛ (amd. afrux igan amḍḍseṛ)*❁❁ *murran (amd. iga murran s aytdar-s)*❁❁ *ittenawaln tamurrant (amd. argaz ittenawaln tamurrant d temɣarin ur-ta akkʷ iga)*❁❁

- ✓ **(n.)**

8.A means of doing something is a method or thing which makes it possible to do it. *Imiss, imassen (amd. ur yyi fekan kra n imiss n teyyireza)*❁❁

9.If you do something by means of a particular method or thing, you use that method or thing to do it. *S (amd. ikrez s iggulla n uzzal)*❁❁

meander (n.): *tasutelt, tisutal (amd. iga akkʷ uɣaras-ad tisutal)*❁❁ *asbṛṛem, isbṛṛimen (amd. iga akkʷ uɣaras-ad isbṛṛimen)*❁❁ *abṛam, ibṛamen (amd. iga akkʷ uɣaras-ad ibṛamen!)*❁❁

meaning (n.): *umel, umelan (amd. umelan lli yusi wawal-ad ur ten issen yan!)*❁❁ *anamek, inumak (amd. mad igan anamek n wawal-ad?)*❁❁ *awttas, iwttasen (amd. mad igan awttas n wawal-ad)*❁❁ *asnal, isnalen (amd. mad iga asnal n wawal-ad?)*❁❁ *amnid, imniden (amd. mad igan amnid n wawal-ad?)*❁❁ *mnid, id mnid (amd. mad igan mnid n wawal-ad?)*❁❁ *tubedda, tubeddiwin (amd. mad gantt tubeddiwin n wawal-ad)*❁❁ *taytti, tayttiwin (amd. mad tega taytti n wawal-ad)*❁❁ *takkawt, takkawin (amd. mad igan takkawt n wawal-ad?)*❁❁

meant (adj.):

1.If something is meant to happen, that is what was intended. *Imil (amd. rad imil iliɣ ɣ tegemmi)*❁❁

2.If something is meant to have a particular quality, people believe or say that it has that quality. *Itteyura (amd. itteyura ɣ dar Ṛebbi ad ig argaz ittubdarn)*❁❁

meantime (adv.): *ar ɣ akud-ann (amd. rad d-ɣereɣ i kra n bi-isafaren)*❁❁ *ar ɣ akud-ann iɣ d-ilkem, rad tegʷent*

imikk)֍֍ *ɣ akud-ann nit (amd. rad d-ɣereɣ i bi-isafaren)*֍֍ *ɣ akud-ann nit, rad tesunfut imikk)*֍֍ *ar kiɣ (amd. rad d-ɣereɣ i bi-isafaren)*֍֍ *ar kiɣ d-ilkem, rad tegʷent imikk n iṭṭeṣ)*֍֍

meanwhile **(adv.):** *lliɣ (amd. lliɣ ar izzigiz ad ikkes idukan nnes)*֍֍

measle **(n.):** *warjajat (amd. illa g-is warjajat)*֍֍ *bu-uḥmṛun (amd. illa g-is bu-uḥmṛun)*֍֍

measure:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.If you measure something, you find out how big or good it is by using particular procedures or instruments. *Sɣel (amd. sɣel tardast tegunt ɣ uzgen nnes)*֍֍ *ɛbeṛ (amd. tumẓin ad itteɛbaṛ yan ur d aɣaras)*֍֍ *arem (amd. giɣ-nn aḍaṛ ad aremeɣ asif)*֍֍ *eg tardast/aẓmmaẓẓel/iɣil (amd. iga i udɣar tardast ad issen menckk ad g-is illan)*֍֍

2.If something measures a particular distance, that is how long or wide it is. *Ɣ illa (amd. aɣʷrab ɣ illa mennaw id mitru)*֍֍ *sker (amd. ar iskar sin id mitru ɣ tiddi)*֍֍ *eg (amd. iga sin id mitru ɣ tiddi)*֍֍

- ✓ **(n.)**

3.An action that is intended to achieve a particular result. *Tawwuri, tiwwuriwin (amd. tawwuri lli teskert ur aɣ tesslkem i mani)*֍֍ *tagguri, tigguriwin (amd. tagguri lli aɣ teskert ur aɣ tesslkem i mani)*֍֍ *aẓmmaẓẓel, iẓmmuẓẓal (amd. iẓmmuẓẓal lli yusi ad isgiddi tawwuri nnes fulkintt bahra)*֍֍ *attcbiḥ, ittcbiḥen (amd. ittecbiḥen lli nn-iga ad isgaddi tawwuri fulkin bahra)*֍֍ *asqqul, isqqulen (amd. isqqulen lli skeren fulkin bahra!)*֍֍

4.A measure of something is a certain amount of it. *Kra n (amd. ifeka i aɣ kra n idrimen)*֍֍ *mad itteggan (amd. mad itteggan smmus id mitru ad g-is illan)*֍֍

measurement **(n.):** *asɣel, isɣelen (amd. asɣel nnes imqqur)*֍֍ *asqqul, isqqulen (amd. asqqul nnes imqqur)*֍֍ *aɛbaṛ, iɛbaṛen (amd. aɛbaṛ nnes imqqur)*֍֍

measuring rod **(n.):** *tizeɣt, tizeɣin (amd. illa smmustt tezeɣin)*֍֍

meat **(n.):**

1.The flesh of an animal (especially a mammal) as food. *Tifyyi, tifyyiwin (amd. ur iḥmel tifyyi)*֍֍ *ifyyi, ifyyiwen (amd. ar bahra ictta ifyyiwen!)*֍֍ *aksum, iksumen (amd. ur ar ictta aksum!)*֍֍ *bibbi, id bibbi (amd. terit bibbi?)* (**chld. lge**)֍֍

2.Raw meat. *Tifyyi izgzawn/ur inwan (amd. tifyyi izgzawn ad izzneza)*֍֍

meat jelly/gelatine **(n.):** *ilklukʷen (amd. iga-nn ilklukʷen)*֍֍

mechanic **(n.):** *amikanik, imikaniken (amd. iga amikanik)*֍֍

mechanical **(n.):** *n tamikanikt (amd. dar-i ammukris n temikanikt)*֍֍ *igan win temikanikt (amd. win temikanikt ad iga*

ummukris lli dar-i illan)֍֍ *amikanikan (amd. dar-i ammukris amikanikan)*֍֍

mechanism (n.): *tamikanikt, timikankin (amd. tamikanikt-ad g-is mad iggutn n tesura)*֍֍ *tamakinant, timakinanin (amd. tamkinant-ad g-is mad iggutn n teɣawsiwin)*֍֍

medal (n.): *tazlɣi/tazlɣa, tizlɣiwin (amd. gan akkʷ idmaren nnes tizlɣiwin!)*֍֍ *abreqqes, ibreqqas (amd. gan akkʷ idmaren nnes ibreqqas)*֍֍

media (pl. n.): *imassen/irqqasen n unnyalkam (amd. ttilbizyun d Internet gan ɣ imassen n unyalkam)*֍֍

mediaeval/medieval (adj.): *tasutin n tuẓẓumt/iẓẓi*֍֍ *tuwwtin n tuẓẓumt/iẓẓi*֍֍

medical:

- ✓ **(adj.)**

1.Relating to the prevention and treatement of illness and ijuries. *N usifer (amd. iwi as d kra ikjujen n usifer)*֍֍ *igan win usifer (amd. win usifer ad gan isafaren-ann lli as d-yiwi)*֍֍

- ✓ **(n.)**

2.A thorough examination of your body by a doctor. *Azzray, izzrayen (amd. azzray lli d-isker ur as yufa asafar nnes)*֍֍

medicine (n.):

1.Medicine is the treatment of illness and injuries by doctors and nurses. *Tisifert (amd. ar iskar tisifert ɣ tesdawit n Ugadir)*֍֍

2.A substance that you drink to help cure an illness. *Asafar, isafaren (amd. tamaḍunt-ad ur tela asfar)*֍֍ *ijji, ijjiyen (amd. tamaḍunt-ad ur tela ijji)*֍֍

meditate (v.):

1.If you meditate on something, you think about it very deeply. *Swangem (amd. iswangem ɣ ummukris lli dar-s)*֍֍ *xmmim (amd. ixmmim ɣ ummukris lli dar-neɣ)*֍֍

2.If you meditate, you remain in a calm, silent state for a period of time, often as part of a religious training. *Msseqq (amd. ar ittemssaqq mencekk ɛad ad d s-iɣ isawel)*֍֍ *xmmim (amd. ar ukan ittexmmim!)*֍֍ *swingem (amd. ar ukan iswingem!)*֍֍

medium:

- ✓ **(adj.)**

1.If something is of medium size or degree, it is neither large nor small. *Amjahdi (amd. iga amjahdi ɣ tiddi)*֍֍

- ✓ **(n.)**

2.A means that you use to communicate something. *Imiss, imassen (amd. iẓeṛa amareg ɣ imiss n ttilibizyun)*֍֍

- ✓ **(n.)**

3.A means that you use to communicate somehting. *Arqqas, irqqasen (amd. ttilbizyun tega yan urqqas ifulkin)*֍֍ *imiss, imassen (amd. imassen n unnyalkam ur bahra skeren yat ɣ temazirt nneɣ)*֍֍

medulla (n.): *adif (amd. illa wadif ɣ ixsa*

n-ad)֎֎ *iswi (amd. illa iswi ɣ wadis n iɣid-ad);*

meet (v.):

1.If you meet someone, you happen to be in the same place as them. *Mmiggir/mmiqqir (amd. immaqqar amddakʷel nnes)*֎֎ *mnaggar/mnaqqar (amd. mnaqqareɣ t ɣ ulmuggar)*֎֎ *ẓeṛ (amd. ẓeṛiɣ t ɣ ulmuggar)*֎֎ *ẓeṛ (amd. nettemẓeṛa ɣ uɣaras n Ugadir)*֎֎

2.If you meet a visitor, you go to be with them when they arrive. *Mmiggir/mmiqqirn/mnaggar/mnaqqar-nn (amd. immaggar t inn ɣ uzaggʷez n taylalin lliɣ d-iggʷiz)*֎֎

3.When people meet, they gather together for a purpose. *Mun (amd. mun medden ɣ iggi n uftas)*֎֎ *mmiqqir/mmiggir/mniggir/mniqqir (amd. mmaggaren medden ɣ iggi n uftas)*֎֎

4.If something meets a need or requirement, it fulfills it. *ssusem (amd. tessusem yyi tewwuri lli teskert)*֎֎ *qqadda (amd. qqaddantt tumzin lli dar-neɣ)*֎֎ *kalla (amd. kallan irden lli dar-neɣ)*֎֎ *udu (amd. udan irden lli dar-neɣ)*֎֎ *gum (amd. gumen irden lli illan ɣ ssuqq)*֎֎ *qqen allen (amd. ur iqqen allen i medden lliɣ asen ifeka idrimen-ann)*֎֎

meeting (n.): *almuqqar, ilmuqqaren (amd. illa dar-s ulmuqqar azkka)*֎֎ *anumggar, inmuggaren (amd. illa dar-s unmuggar azkka)*֎֎ *anmuqqar, inmuqqaren (amd. illa dar-s unmuqqar azkka)*֎֎ *agraw, igrawen (amd. skeren agraw)*֎֎ *tamdayt, timdayin (amd. skeren yat temdayt ɣ Ugadir)*֎֎ *tamunt, timunin (amd. skeren yat tamunt ɣ tegemmi nnes)*֎֎

melancholy (n.): *annuɣcef, innuɣcefen (amd. illa g-is unnuɣcef ɣ ass-ad)*֎֎ *tacaga, ticagiwin (amd. tella g-is tacaga n ma-s lli immutn)*֎֎ *taguḍi, tiguḍiwin (amd. tella g-is teguḍi n baba-s lli ur iẓeṛa lliɣ immut)*֎֎ *amareg, imurig (amd. illa g-is imurig)*֎֎ *taɣufi, tiɣufiwin (amd. tella g-is teɣufi iggutn)*֎֎ *aɣjjaj, iɣjjajen (amd. ay-lli as isker uɣjjaj iggut!)*֎֎ *tikṛeẓi, tikṛeẓiwin (amd. teneɣa tt tekṛeẓi igllin!)*֎֎

melasma (n.): *takuli, tikuliwin (amd. tella g-is tekuli lliɣ turu)*֎֎

melon (n.): *agrrum, igrrumen (amd. ar ictta agrrum)*֎֎ *afqqus, ifqqusen (amd. ar ictta afqqus)*֎֎ *afggus, ifggusen (amd. ar ictta afggus)*֎֎

melody (n.): *asif, isaffen (amd. asif lli ɣ ittirir iga win igllin n Ḥmmu u Ṭṭaleb)*֎֎ *taytti, tayttiyin (amd. taytti nnes tega tin Lḥajj Belɛid)*֎֎ *anya, anyaten (amd. anɣa lli s ittiri iga win Ulbnsir)*֎֎ *tanaɣa, tinaɣiwin (amd. tanaɣa nnes tega tin Udaden)*֎֎

melt (v.): *fsi/bsi (amd. ifsi uzzal)*֎֎ *bsi (amd. ibsi uzzal)*֎֎ *eg aman (amd. iga uzzal aman)*֎֎ *ssfsi/ssbsi(amd. issfsi tudit)*֎֎ *eg d waman (amd. iga waman d uzzal)*֎֎

melted butter **(n.):** *udi (amd. ar ictta udi bahra!)֍֍*

melting pot **(n.):** *abuḍ, ibuḍen (amd. iga-nn uzzal ɣ wabuḍ ar-d ifsi)֍֍*

member **(n.):** *ag^{w}mam, ig^{w}mamen (amd. gguten ig^{w}mamen ɣ unfalis nnesen)֍֍*

Member of Parliament: *ag^{w}mam, ig^{w}mamen n unfalis (amd. idrus mad d-ittackan n ig^{w}mamen s unfalis)֍֍*

membership **(n.):** *altaɣ, altaɣen (amd. altaɣ nnes ɣ Temaynut ur bahra imaṭel)֍֍ taɣ^{w}mamt, tiɣ^{w}mamin (amd. taɣ^{w}mamt nnes ɣ temaynut ur bahra tekka yat!)֍֍ akccum, ikccumen (amd. akccum nnes s Temaynut ur bahra ikka yat!)֍֍*

memoir **(n.):** *anqqis, inqqisen (amd. anqqis lli yura ifulki bahra!)֍֍*

memorable **(adj.):** *ittuk^{w}ttayn (amd. tamɣera ittuk^{w}ttayn)֍֍ ilan ak^{w}ttay (amd. tamɣera ilan ak^{w}ttay)֍֍ ur ittuttawn (amd. taɣawsa ur ittuttawn ad as isker)֍֍ ur itteffeɣ ixf/agayyu (amd. taɣawsa ur itteffeɣn ixf ad as inna)֍֍ bedda itteɣaman ɣ nger wallen (amd. taɣawsa bedda itteɣaman ɣ nger wallen nnes as inna)֍֍ ur itteffaɣn nger wallen (amd. taɣawsa ur itteffaɣn nger wallen nnes ad as inna)֍֍ ur ittettu yan (amd. inɣmisen ur ittettu yan)֍֍*

memory **(n.):**

1.Your memory is your ability to remember things. *Tamssk^{w}tit, timssk^{w}itiyin (amd. ur sul ila igllin tamssk^{w}tit!)֍֍ takttawt, tikttawin (amd. ur sul illa igllin takttawt nnes!)֍֍*

2.A memory is something that you remember about the past. *Ak^{w}ttay, ik^{w}ttayen (amd. ur sul dar-i kra n ik^{w}ttayen)֍֍ asmmk^{w}ti, ismmk^{w}tiyen (amd. ismmk^{w}tiyen nnes fulkin!)֍֍*

3.A computer's memory is its capacity to store information. *Tamssk^{w}tit, timssk^{w}itiyin n umsiḍen (amd. temmut temssk^{w}tit n umsiḍen-ad)֍֍ takttawt, tikttawin n umsiḍen (amd. temmut tekttawt n umsiḍen-ad)֍֍*

menace **(v.):** *ggall (amd. ar tentt g-is ittgalla mecnkk ay-ad)֍֍ zddu (amd. iɣ tumeẓt ar izddu, iɣ as teṛẓemt ar inkku)֍֍ hadd (amd. ar ten bedda ittehadd)֍֍ huddu (amd. ar ten bedda ittehuddu)֍֍ sdaddi/sdiddi (amd. ar aɣ ka isdiddiy, macc ur akk^w nessen is illa)֍֍ siwwed (amd. issiwed yyi s ukuṛay iɣ sul ulseɣ)֍֍*

mend **(v.):** *ṣuwweb (amd. ggammiɣ ad ṣuwwebeɣ ṛṛaḍyu ad)֍֍ seggem (amd. is yyi teseggem ṛṛaḍyu lli nu?)֍֍ sgadda (amd. isgadda daɣ tigemmi nnes)֍֍ sasttwa (amd. isasttwa daɣ igemmi lli nnes)֍֍ ssaɣ^{w}ed (amd. ssaɣ^{w}ed yyi aɣ^{w}rab-ad, ha-ti iwwuṛeḍ)֍֍ eg tadɣart (amd. iga tadɣart i uqqccab nnes)֍֍ gnu daɣ (mad. gnu daɣ aqqccab nnek!)֍֍ ales tigni (amd. yules tigni i uqqccab nnes)֍֍*

menses **(n.):** *idammen (amd. llan g-is idammen!)֍֍*

menstruation **(n.):** *idammen (amd. llan g-is idammen!)*☸☸

mensuration **(n.):** *asɣel, isɣelen (amd. asɣel nnes imqqur)*☸☸ *asqqul, isqqulen (amd. asqqul nnes imqqur)*☸☸ *aɛbaṛ, iɛbaṛen (amd. aɛbaṛ nnes imqqur)*☸☸

mention:

✓ **(v.)**

1.If you mention something, you say something about it, usually briefly. *Bder(amd. ibder ma iggutn n teɣawsiwin ɣ ma s inna)*☸☸ *sawel f (amd. isawel f ummukris lli daɣ?)*☸☸ *gger-nn (amd. igger as nn ɣ wawal)*☸☸ *ldi-d awal (amd. ad d sul ur telddit awal nna)*☸☸ *awi (amd. ad d sul ur ttawwit awal nna)*☸☸ *ider (amd. ider mencekk n teɣawsiwin)*☸☸ *lkem ɣ wawal/tejmmaɛt (amd. ilkem yyi ɣ wawal)*☸☸ *skkʷti-d (amd. isskʷti-d medden mennaw n teɣawsiwin lli ttun)*☸☸

✓ **(n.)**

2.A brief comment about someone or something. *Abdar, ibdaren (amd. abdar lli isker f ummukris n waman ifulkin)*☸☸ *tubdera, tubderiwin (amd. tubdera lli isker f waman tefulki bahra!)*☸☸ *taddera, tidderiwin (amd. taddera lli isker f waman tefulki bahra!)*☸☸

menu **(n.):** *tawala, tiwaliwin n tiram (amd. ifeka as d tawala n tiram)*☸☸

mercenary **(n.):** *amkray, imkrayen (amd. gan akkʷ imkrayen!)*☸☸

merchant **(n.):** *bu-teḥanut/lheri, id bu-teḥuna/lheri (amd. bu-teḥanut ad iga)*☸☸ *asbbab, isbbaben (amd. iga asbbab*

mercury **(n.):** *aṣḍeṛ, iṣḍeṛan (amd. ar ttafan urɣ s uṣḍeṛ)*☸☸ *azzwaq, izzwaqen (amd. iga ukan zund azzwaq!)*☸☸

mere **(adj.):** *imikk (amd. tinfulin n umuddu gantt imikk n idrimen)*☸☸ *imiskukk (amd. tinfulin n umuddu gantt imiskukk n idrimen)*☸☸

merely **(adv.):** *ɣar (amd. Tanirt tega ɣil-ad ɣar ɣ yan n medden lli sseneɣ)*☸☸ *ka/kad (amd. amddwl kad iga)*☸☸

merlon **(n.):** *taccṛaft, taccṛafin (amd. iga i tegemmi nnes taccṛafin)*☸☸

merry-go-around **(n.):** *azreg, izregan (amd. azreg n isan)*☸☸ *azrag, azragen (amd. azrag n isan)*☸☸

mesh **(n.):** *tiṭṭt, tiṭṭawin (amd. tiṭṭawin n unrfel)*☸☸ *tuccent, tuccanin (amd. tuccanin n inrfel)*☸☸

mess:

✓ **(n.)**

1.If a something is a mess or in a mess, it is dirty or untidy. *Amrway, imrwayen (amd. tega kkʷ tegemmi nnes imrwayen)*☸☸

2.If a situation is a mess or in a mess, it is full of problems. *Amrway, imrwayen (amd. imrwayen ad tega teḍmeṣa ɣil-ad)*☸☸

mess about/around **(v.):** *jlu tizi (amd. is ar ka ijllu tizi nnes ɣ ur d yat)*☸☸ *uḍḍeṛ ixf nnek (amd. is ka yuḍḍeṛ ixf nnes)*☸☸ *sɣyul (amd. is ar ka daɣ isɣyul)*☸☸ *sker lɣult (amd. ɣar ar daɣ iskar lɣyult)*☸☸

sker tabaslit/ahlaḍ/tadwwayt/tabzzahmit (amd. ar daɣ iskar tabaslit nnes!)֍֍ *gger (amd. ad ur teggert i teɣawsiwin inu!)*֍֍ *lkem-nn (amd. ad nn ur telkemt tiɣawsiwin inu!)*֍֍ *lkem s ufus (amd. ad ur telkemt s ufus tiɣawsiwin)*֍֍ *ḥidi (amd. ad ukan daɣ ur teḥidit teɣawsiwin inu!)*֍֍ *sli (amd. ad ukan daɣ ur teslit tiɣawsiwin inu!)*֍֍

mess up **(v.):** *smrwi (amd. is ka ismrwi tawwuri nnes)*֍֍ *rwi (amd. is akkʷ irwi taḥanut nnes!)*֍֍ *ṛɛi (amd. is akkʷ iṛɛi taḥanut nnes!)*֍֍

message **(n.):** *tabratt, tibratin (amd. uri ɣ tabratt i ulttma)*֍֍

messenger **(n.):** *amazan, imazanen (amd. Muḥmmad iga amazan iggʷran n Ṛebbi)*֍֍ *arqqas, irqqasen (amd. Σisa iga yan ɣ irqqasen n Ṛebbi)*֍֍ *iser, isaren/asriwen (amd. Musa ura nettan iga yan ɣ isaren n Ṛebbi)*֍֍

metal **(n.):** *taɣawsa, tiɣawsiwin (amd. ittuskar may-ad ɣ teɣawsa n uzzal)*֍֍

meter **(n.):** *mitru, id mitru (amd. llan g-is smmus id mitru)*֍֍

method **(n.):** *tamnekt, timnekin (amd. tamnekt lli s tt isker ur tefulki)*֍֍ *manikk, id manikk (amd. manikk lli s t isker ur ifulki)*֍֍ *taɣarast, tiɣarasin (amd. man taɣarast as rad nesker tiremt-ad?)*֍֍ *taḍfuṛi, tiḍfuṛiwin (amd. man taḍfuṛi a rad neḍfeṛ ɣ tiremt-ad?)*֍֍ *taberknna, tiberknniwin (amd. man taberknna as rad nesker tiremt-ad)*֍֍

metre **(n.):** *mitru, id mitru*֍֍

metric **(adj.):** *n mitru (amd. anagraw n mitru)*֍֍ *igan win mitru (amd. win mitru ad iga unagraw-ad)*֍֍

mice **(n.):** *tiɣrdayin (amd. iga akkʷ ɣ-id tiɣrdayin!)*֍֍

microphone **(n.):** *bu-uqqrun, id bu-uqqrun (amd. fek as nn bu-uqqrun ad g-is isawel)*֍֍

microwave:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.An oven which cooks food very quickly by means of radiation. *Tafarnut, tifurna n tifawt*֍֍ *tafnnrut, tifunnra n tifawt*֍֍

- ✓ **(v.)**

2.If you microwave food, you cook it in a microwave. *Ssnu/ssɣli-d ɣ tefarnut n tifawt*֍֍

midday **(n.):** *tuẓẓumt/iẓẓi/ammas n wass (amd. rad nemmiqqir ɣ iẓẓi n wass)*֍֍ *tuẓẓumt/iẓẓi/ammas n uzal (amd. rad nemmiqqir ɣ iẓẓi n uzal)*֍֍ *tizi n imkeli (amd. rad nemmiqqir ɣ tizi n imikli)*֍֍ *imkeli (amd. rad nemmiqqir ɣ imkeli)*֍֍

middle:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.The middle of something is the part further from edges, ends, or surface. *Tuẓẓumt (amd. ibidd ɣ tuẓẓumt n usarag)*֍֍ *iẓẓi (amd. ibidd ɣ iẓẓi n usarag)*֍֍ *ammas (amd. ibidd ɣ wammas n ubaraz ar isawal)*֍֍

2.The middle of an event is the part that comes after the first part and before the last part. *Tuẓẓumt (amd.*

nekereɣ-d tuẓẓumt n iḍ)֎֎ iẓẓi (amd. bḥḥra g-is nelkem iẓẓi ɣ umareg-ad nneɣ!)֎֎ ammas (amd. ibidd ɣ wammas n usarag iṛẓem i umareg)֎֎

- ✓ **(adj.)**

3.The middle thing in a series is the one with an equal number of things on each side. *N tuẓẓumt/iẓẓi (amd. aggur n tuẓẓumt a rad teṛẓemt)֎֎ igan win tuẓẓumt/iẓẓi (amd. win tuẓẓumt ad teṛẓẓemt)֎֎*

middle-aged (n.): *N tuẓẓumt (amd. argaz n tuẓẓumt)֎֎ igan win tuẓẓumt (amd. win tuẓẓumt ad iga urgaz-ad)֎֎*

middle classs (n.): *taduli n tuẓẓumt/iẓẓi/wammas֎֎ taduli tanuẓẓumt/tiniẓẓit/tanammast֎֎*

middle finger (n.): *mager, id mager n iḍuḍan (amd. yuḍen mager nnes)֎֎ agllid, igledan (amd. yuḍen agllid nnes)֎֎ magur ten, id magur ten (amd. yuḍen magur ten)֎֎ aḍaḍ, idudan n tuẓẓumt (amd. yuḍen aḍaḍ n tuẓẓumt)֎֎*

midget (n.): *agzzaylu, igzzuyla (amd. agzzaylu ad iga)֎֎ ag^{w}zzal, ig^{w}zzal (amd. iga ag^{w}zzal)֎֎ k^{w}mez/kumez, id k^{w}mez/kumez (amd. iga yan k^{w}mez)֎֎ amidrus, imidrusen (amd. gan akk^{w} imidrusen!)֎֎ azbaybbuḥ, izbaybbuḥen (amd. iga yan uzbaybbuḥ)֎֎ agzzum, igzzumen/ig^{w}zman (amd. yan ugzzum kad iga!)֎֎*

midnight (n.): *iger yy-iḍ (amd. inker-d iger yy-iḍ)֎֎ iger n iḍ (amd. iffuɣ iger n iḍ)֎֎ tuẓẓumt/iẓẓi/ammas n iḍ (amd. iffuɣ tuẓẓumt n iḍ)֎֎*

might (v.):

1.You use 'might' to say that something will possibly happen or is possibly true. *Irwas (amd. ha-ti irwas tusi)֎֎ aṭṛeṣ (amd. aṭṛeṣ rad d-yurri)֎֎ ḥaqqan (amd. ḥaqqan (amd. rad d-yaḍu ḥaqqan)֎֎*

2.You use 'might' as a polite way of making suggestions or requests. *Af (amd. rad naf ad neddu ɣil-ɣil)֎֎ i Ṛebbi (amd. i Ṛebbi is ufiɣ ad k saqqsaɣ?)֎֎*

mild (adj.): *ifulkin/ihiyyan (amd. lmnzel ifulkin ay-ad!)֎֎*

mildew (n.): *taɣmalt/tuɣmalt, tiɣmalin/tuɣmalin (amd. tella g-is teɣmalt)֎֎ tarkkut, tirkkutin (amd. tella g-is terkkut)֎֎*

mildewd (adj.): *anɣmal (amd. aɣrum anɣmal)֎֎ igan anɣmal (amd. aɣrum igan anɣmal)֎֎ iɣmeln (amd. aɣrum iɣmeln)֎֎ igufsan (amd. aɣu igufsan)֎֎ irkan (amd. aɣrum irkan)֎֎*

mile (n.): *mayyl, id mayyl (amd. llan g-is smmus n id mayyl)֎֎*

mileage (n.): *aɣaras (amd. nut aɣaras ɣ ass-ad!)֎֎ abrid (amd. negger unbrid ɣ ass-ad!)֎֎*

military (n.): *n igumiyen/isardasen (amd. timlesa n igumiyen ay-ad)֎֎*

igan win igumiyen/isardasen (amd. win igumiyen ad gan imassen-ad!)֎֎ *n tegumiyt/tesardast (amd. immukrisen n tegumiyt)*֎֎ *igan win tegumiyt/tesardast (amd. win tegumiyt ad gan immukrisen-ad!)*֎֎

militia (n.): *tamunt, timunin (amd. tamunt ad ittawsn i inflas iɣ rad skaren s uzref)*֎֎ *tamḥḥarkat, timḥḥarkatin (amd. tega akkʷ Surya timḥarkatin!)*֎֎ *taḥḥerkt, tiḥḥerkin (amd. iga akkʷ ɣ-id iḥḥarkatin!)*֎֎

militiman (n.): *imḥḥirki, imḥḥarkan (amd. mun-d ɣ-id imḥḥarkan!)*֎֎

milk:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.Milk is the white liquid produced by cows and goats, which people drink and make into butter and cheese. *Akʷfay/agʷfay/takʷfayt/tagʷfayt (amd. immim ugʷfay n tefunast-ad)*֎֎

2.Milk is the white liquid that a baby drinks from its mother's breats. *Akʷfay/agʷfay/takʷfayt/tagʷfayt (amd. tekkes as agʷfay)*֎֎

- ✓ **(v.)**

3.When someone milks a cow or goat, they remove from its body. *Ẓẓeg (amd. ar bedda itteẓẓeg tafunast nnes)*֎֎

milk tooth (n.): *tuxʷsin n tegʷfayt (mad. ikkes tuxʷsin n tegʷfayt)*֎֎

milking (n.): *tuẓẓegt, tuẓẓegin (amd. tizi n tuẓẓegt n izgaren ay-ad ilkemn)*֎֎

mill:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.A building where grain is crushed to make flour. *Izregan (amd. ur dar-s izregan)*֎֎ *taḍuḥant, tiḍuḥanin (amd. ur dar-s taḍuḥant)*֎֎

2.A factory for making materials such as steel, wool, or cotton. *Anuḍ, inuḍen (amd. izzri tudert nnes ɣ wanuḍ)*֎֎ *asawwur, isawwuren (amd. ila tawwuri ɣ usawwur)*֎֎ *asaggur, isagguren (amd. ila tagguri ɣ usaggur)*֎֎

- ✓ **(v.)**

3.Grind or crush (something) in a mill. *Ẓeḍ (amd. iẓeḍa ddjuj)*֎֎ *mzi (amd. imzi tumẓin)*֎֎ *bri (amd. ibri tumẓin)*֎֎ *nɣed (amd. inɣed tumẓin nnes)*֎֎ *eg d iẓiḍ (amd. iga tumẓin nnes d iẓiḍ)*֎֎ *eg d tenɣeda (amd. iga tumẓin d teneɣda)*֎֎ *sak-d izregan (amd. isak-d tumẓin izregan)*֎֎ *zzri ɣ izregan (amd. izzri tumẓin ɣ izregan)*֎֎

mill about (v): *ngi (amd. ar nggin medden ɣ iɣarasen)*֎֎ *ncuceḍ (amd. ar ttencucuḍen medden ɣ iɣarasen)*֎֎ *nnukfel (amd. ar tennukfalen medden ɣ iɣarasen)*֎֎

millennium (n.): *ifḍ n issggʷassen (amd. ur sseneɣ ma rad kullu yili ɣ ifḍ-ad n issggʷassen)*֎֎

miller (n.): *bu-iẓiḍ, id bu-iẓiḍ (amd. ifel-nn iẓiḍ nnes ɣ dar bu-iẓiḍ)*֎֎ *bi-izregan, id bi-izregan (amd. ifel-nn iẓiḍ nnes ɣ dar bi-izregan)*֎֎ *bab n izregan, id bab n izregan (amd. ifel-nn iẓiḍ nnes ɣ dar bab n izregan)*֎֎

millet **(n.):** *tafsut, tifsutin (amd. ikkes tafsut)֎֎ asngar amuslem, insgaren imsulemen (amd. ikkes asngar amuslem)֎֎ taziwt, tiziwin (amd. ikkes-d taziwt)֎֎ tazyut, tizyutin (amd. ikkes-d tazyut)֎֎*

millimeter **(n.):** *milimiter, id milimiter (amd. g-is smmus n id milimiter)֎֎*

million **(n.):** *mlyun, id mlyun (amd. fekiɣ as mennaw n id mlyun!)֎֎ agndid, igndiden (amd. llan ɣ-id igndiden n medden)֎֎*

millionaire **(n.):** *amlyunir, imlyuniren (amd. iga amlynir)֎֎ bu-id-mlyun, id bu-id-mlyun (amd. iga bu-id-mlyun)֎֎ bab n id mlyun, id bab n id mlyun (amd. iga bab n id mlyun)֎֎ bu-igndiden, id bu-igndiden (amd. iga bu-igndiden)֎֎ bab n igndiden, id bab n igndiden (amd. iga bab n igndiden)֎֎*

millionth:

- ✓ **(adj.)**

1.The millionth item in a series is the one counted as number one million. *Wiss mlyun/ugndid (amd. wiss mlyun ad iga udrim-ad)֎֎*

- ✓ **(n.)**

2.One of a million equal parts. *Yan ɣ/f umlyun (amd. yan ɣ umlyun n igʷzman n udrim iṛeẓa)֎֎ ku yan/kiwan ɣ/f umlyun (amd. yan ɣ umlyun n igʷzman n udrim iṛeẓa)֎֎kra iga t yan ɣ/f umlyun (amd. kra iga t yan ɣ umlyun n igʷzman n udrim iṛeẓa)֎֎ wamlyun, id wamlyun (amd. id wamlyun n itran ur uttunnayen)֎֎*

millipede **(n.):** *tafiɣra, tifiɣriwin (amd. iẓeṛa yat tefiɣra)֎֎ imceḍ, imceḍen u ulgmaḍ/wayyis (amd. iẓeṛa imceḍ n ulgmaḍ)֎֎ algmaḍ, ilgmaḍen n umazir (amd. iẓeṛa yan ulgmaḍ n umazir)֎֎*

millstone **(n.):** *aɣuref, iɣurefan (amd. ar ittekker iɣurefan nnes)֎֎ azreg, izregan (amd. ar ittekker izregan nnes)֎֎*

mimic **(v.):** *sker (amd. ar t iskar lliɣ ar isawal)֎֎ znbgʷeṛ (amd. ar t iznbgʷaṛ)֎֎ signit (amd. ar t isignit iɣ ar isawal)֎֎*

min **(n.):** *azizgel n tusdadt֎֎*

minaret **(n.):** *taṣṣumɛit*, tiṣṣumɛay (amd. tefulki teṣṣumɛit n temazirt nneɣ)֎֎*

mind **(n.):**

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.You mind is you ability to think, together with all the thoughts you have and your memory. *Ixf, ixfawen (amd. ur illa yat ɣ ixf nnes)֎֎ agayyu, iguyya (amd. ur illa yat ɣ ugayyu nnes)֎֎ aqqrru, iqqrruten (amd. ur illa yat ɣ uqqrru nnes)֎֎ aqqllal, iqqllalen (amd. tugʷi ad as teffaɣ aqqllal)֎֎*

2.If you change you mind, you change a decision that you have made or an opinion that you have. *Mciwwiṛ/mcawwaṛ (amd. inna imil rad itahel imil imcawwaṛ)֎֎*

- ✓ **(v.)**

3.If you do not mind something, you are annoyed or bothered by it. *Zziwez (amd. yak ur d ka zziwzeɣ ɣ nn dar-k*

uckiɣ?)֎֎ *bṛẓeṭ (amd. yak ur ad k bṛẓaṭeɣ iɣ nn-uckiɣ?)*֎֎ *ṛeẓ imzgan/agayyu/ixf (amd. yak ur ṛeẓiɣ imzgan nnek lliɣ ar d-is sawaleɣ)*֎֎

4.If you do not mind what happens or what something is like, you do not have a strong preference about it. *Sasswa (amd. sasswa dar-i inna s nedda)*֎֎ *su (amd. teswa dar-s iɣ nedda)*֎֎ *ur dar-i ssuqq (amd. ur dar-i ssuqq iɣ d-yucka ur rad iɣ idda)*֎֎ *ur ihul/issiḥel (amd. ur yyi ihul iɣ iffeɣ ura iɣ ikcem)*֎֎ *ur tt iwiɣ (amd. ur tt g-is iwiɣ iɣ iffeɣ ura iɣ ikcem)*֎֎

5.If you say that you wouldn't mind something, you mean that you would quite like it. *Ad ur yini (amd. ur rad iniɣ uhu i yan imikk n watay)*֎֎

6.If you tell someone to mind something, you are warning them to be careful. *Dul s (amd. dul s uṭṭaʝin-ann ar kiɣ d-urriɣ)*֎֎ *rar ixf (amd. rar za ixf s tarwa-ad ar kiɣ d-uḍiɣ)*֎֎

minder (n.): *tarbbit, tirbbitin (amd. tarbbit nnes ad tega)*֎֎

mine:

- ✓ **(pron.)**

1.You use 'mine' to refer to something that belongs or relates to yourself. *Winnu (amd. ifassen nnes ugʷren winnu)*֎֎

- ✓ **(n.)**

2.A place where deep holes or tunnels are dug under the ground in order to extract minerals. *Amɣez, imɣezen (amd. izzri akkʷ tudert nnes ɣ umɣez!)*֎֎ *amɣuz, imɣuzen (amd. izzri akkʷ tudert nnes ɣ umɣuz!)*֎֎ *amɣiz, imɣizen (amd. izzri akkʷ tudert nnes ɣ umɣiz!)*֎֎ *ifri, ifryan (amd. izzri akkʷ tudert nnes ɣ ifryan!)*֎֎

3.A bomb hidden in the ground or underwater, which explodes when something touches it. *Tamsbaqqayt, timsbaqqayin (amd. yufa tasmbaqqayt)*֎֎ *tabsbrbaqqayt, tibsbrbaqqayin (amd. tebbaqqi tat tebsbrbaqqyt ɣ tesukt)*֎֎ *taqurrit, tiqurra (amd. tenna yat teqqurrit ttaqq!)*֎֎ *taccercemt, ticcercemin (amd. tenna yat teccercemt bbaqq!)*֎֎

miner (n.): *aḍṛṛab, iḍṛṛaben (amd. iga baba-s aḍṛṛab ar-lliɣ immut)*֎֎

mineral (adj.): *n usgu (amd. aman n usgu)*֎֎ *igan win usgu (amd. win usgu ad gan waman-ad)*֎֎

mini-skirt (n.): *tasafa igʷʝḍaḍn, tasafatin igʷʝḍaḍen (amd. tasafa nnes igʷʝḍaḍn tefulki bahra!)*֎֎ *talfṛṭiṭat igʷʝḍaḍn, tilfṛṭiṭatin igʷʝḍaḍen (amd. talfaṛṭiṭat igʷʝḍaḍn lli telesa tega akkʷ ikʷlan!)*֎֎ *tafṛṭiṭt igʷʝḍaḍn, tifṛṭiṭin igʷʝḍaḍen (amd. tafṛṭiṭt igʷʝḍaḍn lli telesa tefulki bahra)*֎֎

miniature (adj.): *igan/ilan imikk/imiskukk (amd. seɣiɣ-d yan uṛam n uplastik igan imiskukk)*֎֎ *izbubn (amd. yan urgaz bahra izbubn)*֎֎

minimum:

- ✓ **(adj.)**

1.A minimum amount is the smallest amount that is possible or allowed.

Imikk/imiskukk (amd. imikk lli s ixaṣṣa ad g-is yili iga t ttam d mitru)֎֎

✓ **(n.)**

2.A minimum is the smallest amount that is possible or allowed. *Imikk/imiskukk (amd. imikk n tizi lli rad aɣ tawwuri-ad iga t ttamtt n tusdadin)*֎֎

minister (n.):

1.A person who is in charge of a particular government deparment. *Anmasu, inmusa (amd. anmasu n beṛṛa)*֎֎ *amawas, imawasen (amd. amawas n beṛṛa)*֎֎

2.A religious leader or official especially in a church. *Waggag, id waggag (amd. iga baba-s waggag mqqurn ɣ Suss)*֎֎ *aggag, aggagen (amd. iga baba-s aggag mqqurn ɣ Suss)*֎֎

ministry (n.): *timusa (amd. idda s timusa)*֎֎ *tamawast (amd. idda s temawast)*֎֎

minor (adj.): *imẓẓiyn/imẓẓin (amd. taɣawsa imẓẓin ad tega)*֎֎ *igan/ilan imikk/imskukk (amd. aggas iga imikk)*֎֎ *ur ittumnidn (amd. taɣawssa ur ittumnidn ad tega)*֎֎ *ur iqqnn aɣjjaj (amd. taɣawsa ur iqqenn aɣjjaj ad tega)*֎֎ *iffeɣ/izug watig (amd. taɣawsa iffeɣ watig ad d-iseɣa)*֎֎ *ur igan yat/amya (amd. taɣawsa ur igan yat)*֎֎ *ur iswan/iskarn yat/amya (amd. taɣawsa ur iswan yat)*֎֎ *ur iswan taẓalimt (amd. taɣawsa ur iswan taẓalim)*֎֎ *igan ilammen ẓmanin (amd. wanna kra n ilammen ẓmanin kad iga!)*֎֎ *ilan imikk n watig (amd. taɣawsa ilan imikk n watig ad tega xtt-ad!)*֎֎

minority (n.):

1.The minority of people or things in a group is a number of them forming less thatn half of the group. *Tadrusi/tidrusi, tidrusiwin (amd. illa mad ka immaɣn ad isker ɣ Imaziɣen tadrusi ɣ temazirt nnesen)*֎֎

2.A minority is a group of people of a particular race or religion living in a place where most people are of a different race or religion. *Tadrusi/tidrusi, tidrusiwin (amd. llantt temizar g-isentt mad iggutn n tedrusiwin!)*֎֎

minstrel (n.): *ṛṛayṣ, id ṛṛayṣ (amd. iga ṛrayṣ mencekk ay-ad!)*֎֎ *amarir, imariren (amd. iga amrir mqqurn ɣ dar Imaziɣen)*֎֎ *amdyaz, imdyazen (amd. iga amdyaz mqqurn ɣ dar-neɣ)*֎֎ *iggiw, iggiwen (amd. iga iggiw mqqurn!)*֎֎ *bu-umareg/uẓawan, id bu-umareg/uẓawan (amd. iga yan bu-umareg ilan tasfekt mqqurn!)*֎֎ *u umareg, ayt umareg (amd. mun-d akkʷ ɣ-id ayt umareg!)*֎֎ *bab n umareg, id bab n umareg (amd. mun-d akkʷ ɣ-id id bab n umareg!)*֎֎ *azffan, izffanen (amd. iga azffan ifeka ar ittelli ɣ umaḍal)*֎֎

minus:

✓ **(prep.)**

1.You use 'minus' to show that one number is being substracted from

another. *Ɣar (amd. kkuẓ ɣar sin iga sin)*❀❀

- ✓ **(adj.)**

2.'Minus' before a number means that number is less than zero. *Ɣar (amd. rad dar-neɣ yili ɣar 10 ussan-ad)*❀❀

minuscule (adj.): *imẓẓikn (amd. afrux imẓẓikn)*❀❀ *imẓẓikukn (amd. afrux imẓẓikukn)*❀❀ *ilan/igan imikk/imiskukk (amd. yan ubxxuc ilan imiskukk)*❀❀ *bahra imẓẓiyn (amd. afrux bahra imẓẓiyn)*❀❀ *imẓẓiyn ḥawla/bahra (amd. afrux imẓẓiyn ḥawla)*❀❀ *igan tummẓt (amd. yan ufrux igan yat tummaẓt)*❀❀ *izbubn (amd. afrux izbubn)*❀❀ *igan azbaybbuḥ/azbabay (amd. afrux igan azbaybbuḥ)*❀❀

minute:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.A unit of time equal to sixty seconds. *Tusdadt, tusdadin (amd. smmustt tusdadin)*❀❀ *tazbabayt, tizbabyin (amd. smmustt tezbabyin ad aɣ sul iɣaman)*❀❀

2.A short periode of time. *Imikk (amd. qqel yan imikk!)*❀❀ *imiskukk (amd. imiskukk n tizi)*❀❀

- ✓ **(adj.)**

3.Extremely small. *Imiskukk (amd. imiskukk ad ila ubxxuc-ad)*❀❀ *igan azbabay/azbaybbuḥ (amd. taɣawsa igan tazbabayt ad gan imicruben)*❀❀ *imẓẓikukn (amd. taɣawsa-ad imẓẓikukn icqqa ad s-tt yanni yan)*❀❀ *bahra mẓẓiyn (amd. taɣawsa bahra mẓẓiyn ay-ad)*❀❀

miracle (n.): *takunt, tikunin (amd. a wa ha takunt mqqurn!)*❀❀ *tamgrra/tamkrra, timgrriwin/timkrriwin (amd. a wa ha tamgrra mqqurn!)*❀❀ *taṛwut, tiṛwutin (amd. taṛwut ad iga iɣ sul ibedd urgaz-ad)*❀❀

mirador (n.): *accbaṛ, iccbaṛen (amd. ibedd ɣ uccbaṛ ass mad ila)*❀❀ *tanḍaft, tinḍafin (amd. ibedd ɣ tanḍaft ass mad ila)*❀❀ *agʷddim, igʷddimen (amd. ibedd ɣ ugʷddim ass mad ila)*❀❀

mirage (n.): *aman n marur (amd. ad ukan ireɣ uzmez ar ttilin waman n marur ɣ uɣaras)*❀❀

mirror (n.): *tisit, tisitin (amd. ar ismuqqul ɣ tisit)*❀❀

miscarriage (n.): *aɣray, iɣrayen (amd. illa g-is uɣray)*❀❀ *asrig, isrigen (amd. illa g-is usrig)*❀❀ *asrag, isragen (amd. illa g-is usrag)*❀❀

mischievous (adj.): *bu-tebaslit (amd. iga iwi-s yan bu-tebaslit!)*❀❀ *bu-uhlaḍ (amd. iga iwi-s yan bu-uhlaḍ!)*❀❀ *ibasln/ibseln/iḍḍṣeṛn (amd. afrux ibseln ad iṭṭaf)*❀❀ *iskarn tabaslit/ahlaḍ/tadwwayt/tabzzahmit (amd. tarwa iskaren tabaslit ad ila)*❀❀ *iffeɣn agayyu nnes (amd. ila ifrexan iffeɣen iguyya nnesen)*❀❀ *gar (amd. gar ifrexan ad dar-s)*❀❀ *ur issflidn (amd. ila tazzanin ur issfliden)*❀❀ *icqqan (amd. cqqan tarwa nnes zund ka mit!)*❀❀ *igan tagat (amd. tarwa nnes gan tagat, ur rad k ajjen ad teskert*

amya)֍֍ iffeɣn ixf (amd. afrux iffeɣn ixf nnes ad tegit!)֍֍

mischief (n.): *tabaslit (amd. teggut g-is tebaslit)֍֍ ahlaḍ (amd. iggut g-is uhlaḍ)֍֍ taḍṣaṛt (amd. teggut g-is teḍṣaṛt)֍֍ tadwwayt (amd. teggut g-is tedwwayt)֍֍ taḥḥṛaymit, tiḥḥṛaymiyin (amd. taḥḥṛaymit nnun teggut!)֍֍ tabbaskart, tibbaskarin (amd. mad g-ik tesker tabbaskart!)֍֍tabzzahmit (amd. teggut g-ik tebzzahmit!)֍֍*

mischievousness (n.): *tabaslit (amd. teggut g-is tebaslit)֍֍ ahlaḍ (amd. iggut g-is uhlaḍ)֍֍ taḍṣaṛt (amd. teggut g-is teḍṣaṛt)֍֍ tadwwayt (amd. teggut g-is tedwwayt)֍֍ taḥḥṛaymit, tiḥḥṛaymiyin (amd. taḥḥṛaymit nnun teggut!)֍֍ tabbaskart, tibbaskarin (amd. mad g-ik tesker tabbaskart!)֍֍ tabzzahmit (amd. teggut g-ik tebzzahmit!)֍֍*

miser (n.):

1.A person who hoards wealth and spends as little money as possible. *Aqqmcac, iqqmcacen (amd. iga aqqmcac)֍֍ aqqmmac, iqqmmacen (amd. iga aqqmmac)֍֍ aqqrzaz, iqqrzazen (amd. iga aqqrzaz)֍֍ aɣmcac, imɣmcacen (amd. iga aɣmcac)֍֍ aqqccac, iqqccacen (amd. iga aqqccac)֍֍ amidras, imidrasen (amd. iga amidras)֍֍ amedrus, imedrusen (amd. iga amedrus)֍֍ tassast, tassasin (amd. iga tassast)֍֍ bu-tassast (amd. argaz bu-tassast)֍֍*

2. To be a miser. *Qq^{w}mmc (amd iqq^{w}mc bahra)֍֍ eg aqqmcac/aqqrzaz/tassast (amd. iga bahra tassast!)֍֍*

miserable (adj.):

1.If you are miserable, you are very unhappy. *Innuɣcefn (amd. argaz innuɣcefn)֍֍ ikṛuẓn (amd. argaz ikṛuẓn)֍֍ ur illin d ixf nnes(amd. afrux ur illin d ixf/ugayyu nnes)֍֍ iḥrejn (amd. argaz iḥrjen ad iga)֍֍ iẓɛumin (amd. argaz izɛumin)֍֍ mu tenwa tasa (amd. mani ɣ tellit a winnu, tenwa tasa inu)֍֍ f teḥnneq/teẓiyyeṛ/tuss (amd. argaz f teḥnneq)֍֍ iẓiyyṛn (amd. afrux iẓiyyṛn)֍֍ yussn (amd. argaz yussn ad iga lliɣ rad izug)֍֍ mu ɣlin idammen (amd. iga argaz mu ɣlin idammen)֍֍ innukma (amd. afrux innukman ad iga)֍֍ f iḥnneq/ikṛuẓ/innukma uzmez (amd. argaz f innukma uzmez ad iga)֍֍ !)֍֍ igan agacur (amd. argaz igan agacur)֍֍ agacur (amd. argaz agacur)֍֍*

2.If a place or a situation is miserable, it makes you feel depressed. *Ur igan yat (amd. illa yan umnzel ur igan yat)֍֍ iwcenn (amd. amnzel ix^{w}cenn ay-ad)֍֍ isnnucfen (amd. amnzel isnnuɣcfen ay-ad illan)֍֍ iskarn annuɣcef (amd. amnzel iskarn annuɣcef ad iga umnzel-ad)֍֍*

miserliness (n.): *taɣart, taɣarin (amd. tella g-is taɣart)֍֍ ammaẓ, ammaẓen n*

ufus (amd. illa g-is wammaẓ n ufus)@@ tassast, tassasin (amd. g-is tassast)@@ taqqmcact, tiqqmcacin (amd. mad g-is tesker teqqmcact!)@@ taqqezazt, tiqqerzazin (amd. mad g-is tesker teqqerzazt!)@@

miserly **(adj.):**

1.Not willing to spend or give much money; miserly. *Igan aqqʷmcac/aqqrzaz/amidrus/akʷmas (amd. igan aqqʷmcac)@@igan tassast/ilammen ẓmanin (amd. ur ad dar-s tessfalt iga ilammen ẓmanin)@@amidras, imidrasen (amd. argaz amidras)@@ amidrus imedrusen (amd. argaz amidrus)@@ ankʷmas, inkʷmasen (amd. argaz akʷmas)@@ aqqerzaz, iqqerzazen (amd. argaz aqqerzaz)@@ aqqemcac, iqqemcacen (amd. argaz aqqemcac)@@ aɣemcac, iɣemcacen (amd. argaz igan aɣemcac)@@ aqqeccac (amd. argaz igan aqqeccac)@@ ilammen ẓmanin (amd. ilammen ẓmanin ad iga ɣaynna, ur dar-s teẓeṛt tarrylat ka)@@ igan tassast (amd. argaz igan bahra tassast@@*

2.To be miserly. *Qqʷmmc (amd iqqʷmc bahra)@@ eg aqqmcac/aqqrzaz/tassast (amd. iga bahra tassast!)@@*

misery **(n.):** *tassast, tassasin (amd. tassast ad tega tudert nnes)@@ tagat, tagatin (amd. tagat ad tega tudert nnes)@@ tumrit, tumritin (amd. tumrit ad tega tudert nnes)@@ tammara, timmariwin (amd. timmariwin ad tega tudert nnes)@@ takrrayt, tikrrayin (amd. illa ɣ tekrrayt)@@ takctattaft, tikctattafin (amd. tudert nnes tega ɣar tikctattafin!)@@ arfufen, irfufunen (amd. tudert nnes tega sul ɣar arfufen!)@@*

mishap **(n.):** *gar, id gar (amd. ɣar id gar ad aɣ itteẓṛun!)@@*

misfortune **(n.):** *gar, id gar (amd. ur as sul itteẓṛu ɣar gar)@@ tagat, tagatin (amd. tut aɣ tagat!)@@ tawwungimt, tiwwungimin (amd. tega akkʷ tudert inu tiwwungimin!)@@ tazdayt, tazdayin (amd. tella dar-s tezdayt)@@ gar annaẓ, id gar annaẓ (amd. tega tudert nnes ɣar id gar annaẓ)@@ gar tamaẓẓalt, id gar tamaẓẓalt (amd. tega sul tudert nnes ɣar gar tamaẓẓalt)@@ tigucert, tigucerin (amd. tudert nnes tega sul ɣar tigucerin)@@ tajddigt/tajjigt, tijddigin/tijjigin (amd. dar-s tajddigt)@@*

mislead **(v.):** *jlu (amd. ijla aɣs inɣmisen lli aɣ ifeka)@@ uḍḍeṛ (amd. yuḍḍeṛ aɣ sul s inɣmisen lli aɣ ifeka)@@ kneḍ (amd. ikneḍ medden)@@ cmmet (amd. icmmet yyi daɣ!)@@*

misleading **(adj.):** *ijllun (amd. iswingimen ijllun ad illan ɣ warra-ad)@@ isuḍḍuṛn (amd. arra isuḍḍuṛn)@@*

miss:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.If you miss something that you are aiming it, you fail to hit it. *Zgel (amd.*

izgel t, ur t yut)֍֍ xʷḍu (amd. is t ka ixʷḍa)֍֍ fllet (amd. ifllet as)֍֍ ntteg (amd. intteg i temɣera n gʷma-s)֍֍

2.If you miss something, you do not notice it. *Njem (amd. injem yyi ur t ẓeṛiɣ)֍֍ fllet (amd. ifllet yyi, ur t as frekeɣ)֍֍*

3.If you miss someone or something, you feel sad because they are no longer with you. *Yaɣ umareg/taɣufi (amd. yaɣ yyi umareg n immi d tiremt nnes)֍֍ aḍen (amd. uḍeneɣ ayt dar-i)֍֍ xuṣṣu (amd. ar yyi ittexuṣṣu temɣart inu)֍֍ eg amareg/taɣufi (amd. iga akkʷ amareg n ayt dar-s!)֍֍ ili amareg/taɣufi (amd. illa g-i umareg n ayt dar-i)֍֍ neɣ/ḥawel (amd. ineɣa yyi umareg n immi)֍֍ igut (amd. iggut g-i umareg n immi)֍֍ ut (amd. ttuteɣ s umareg nnem)֍֍*

4.If you miss a bus, plane, or train, you arrive too late to catch. *Fel (amd. ifel yyi uɣrrabu)֍֍ fllet (amd. ifellt yyi uɣrrabu)֍֍ njem (amd. injem yyi ṭṭubiṣ)֍֍ ddu (amd. idda yyi ṭṭubiṣ)֍֍ ftu (amd. ifta yyi ṭṭubiṣ)֍֍*

5.If you miss an avent or activity, you fail to attend it. *Njem (amd. tenjem yyi temɣera nnes ur s-is ddiɣ)֍֍ fllet (amd. tefllet yyi temɣera nnesen)֍֍ bbi-nn aḍaṛ/iḍaṛṛen (amd ibbi-nn iḍaṛṛen nnes f inmuggeren n tekurtt)֍֍ ameẓ-nn aḍaṛ/iḍaṛṛen (amd. yumeẓen iḍaṛṛen nnes f inmuggeren n tekurtt)֍֍ grref-nn (amd. igrref-nn mencekk ay-ad!)֍֍*

✓ **(n.)**

6.'Miss' is used before the name or a girl or unmarried woman. *Taɛzrit, tiɛzriyin/taɛrrimt, tiɛrrimin/tanaẓumt, tinaẓumin/tamawaḍt, timawaḍin (amd. llantt ɣ-id ɣar teɛrrimin)֍֍*

7.An occasion when you miss something that you were aiming at. *Tazgalt, tizgalin (amd. tudert nnes tega ɣar tazgalin!)֍֍ taxʷḍit, tixʷḍiyin (amd. tudert nnes tega ɣar tixʷḍiwin!)֍֍ tamzgalt, timzgalin (amd. tudert nnes tega ɣar timzgalin!)֍֍ timxʷḍit, timxʷḍiyin (amd. tudert nnes tega sul ɣar timxʷḍiwin!)֍֍*

missile (n.): *amgaran, imgaranen (amd. uten t s umgaran)֍֍ amguran, imguranen (amd. uten s umguran)֍֍ agari, igariwen (amd. uten s ugari)֍֍ tagarit, tigariwin (amd. uten t s tegarit)֍֍*

missing (adj.): *laḥ (amd. argaz laḥ)֍֍ inɣuban (amd. argaz inɣuban)֍֍ iddan/iftan (amd. argaz iddan)֍֍*

mission (n.): *asmmigel, ismmigelen (amd. ifeka as yan usmmigel ad t isker)֍֍ tawwuri, tiwwuriwin (amd. ifeka as yat tewwuri ad s-tt isker)֍֍ tagguri, tigguriwin (amd. ifeka as yat tegguri ad s-tt isker)֍֍*

misstep (n.): *anguṭṭem, inguṭṭemen (amd. ur issen ay-lliɣ isker anguṭṭem uḍaṛ nnes)֍֍*

mist (n.): *iwiẓ, iwaẓẓen (amd. tafukt tesker iwiẓ ɣ ass-ad)֍֍ unfus, unfusen*

(amd. illa unfus ɣ ignwan ɣ ass-ad)֎֎ aruggʷ, iraggʷen (amd. iga akkʷ ɣ-id iraggʷen!)֎֎

mistake:

✓ **(n.)**

1.If you make a mistake, or if you do something wrong by mistake, you do something wrong without intending to. *Annzri, innzriyen/inzzriten (amd. iga akkʷ warra-ad nnek innzriten!)֎֎ aɛuḍuḍ/asɛuḍuḍ, iɛuḍuḍen/isɛuḍuḍen (amd. tega akkʷ teɣeri nnes n Lqquran iɛuḍuḍen)֎֎ gar kra, id gar kra (amd. skerɣ daɣ gar kra!)֎֎ Tisrift, tisrifin (amd. iga akkʷ warra-ad nnek tisrifin)֎֎ tijlut, tijlutin (amd. ar iskar tijlutin ɣ teɣeri n Lqquran)֎֎ aqquffi, iqquffiyen (amd. ar sul ittini ɣar iqquffiyen!)֎֎ afɛrur, ifɛruren (amd. inna daɣ yan ufɛrur ɣar ma mu tterwalt)֎֎ axrak, ixraken (amd. isker daɣ yan uxrak!)֎֎ afḍɛiṣ, ifḍɛiṣen (amd. ur issen ar-lliɣ inna yan ufḍɛiṣ!)֎֎ tabṛṛant, tibṛṛanin (amd. isker daɣ yat tebṛṛant igan ma ɣ ttuhamt)֎֎ jlu (amd. ijla lliɣ yaqqera Lqquran)֎֎ nnzri (amd. innzri lliɣ yaqqera Lqquran)֎֎ sɛuḍuḍ (amd. ar isɛuḍuḍ lliɣ yaqqera Lqquran)֎֎*

✓ **(v.)**

2.If you mistake someone or something for another person or thing, you wrongly think that they are the other person or thing. *Ini is d (amd. is nniɣ is d gʷma-s n umddakʷel inu ad tegit, suref yyi!)֎֎ asi (amd. usiɣ t f gʷma-s n umddakʷel inu, macc ur t iga)֎֎ awi (amd. iwiɣ t f gʷma-s n umddakʷel inu, macc ur t iga)֎֎ jlu (amd. ijla lliɣ yaqqera Lqquran)֎֎ sɛuḍuḍ (amd. ar isɛudud iɣ yaqqera Lqquran)֎֎ sker gar kra (amd. skereɣ daɣ gar kra ɣ wawal lli s nniɣ)֎֎ cciḍ-nn (mad. ur sseneɣ ar-lliɣ nn g-is ciḍeɣ)֎֎ smrwi (amd. is ar ka ismrway ɣ Lqquran!)֎֎ smṛḍffi (amd. is ar ka ismṛḍffay ɣ Lqquran!)֎֎ cḥu (amd. ar issen ar-lliɣ daɣ icḥa ɣ tirra lli yura)֎֎*

mistaken **(adj.):** *ɣal/ɣald (amd. ɣaleɣ bedda is iga argaz ziɣedd ad d-yall Ṛebbi!)֎֎ asi (amd. usiɣ t f gʷma-s n umddakʷel inu, macc ur t iga)֎֎ awi (amd. iwiɣ t f gʷma-s n umddakʷel inu, macc ur t iga)֎֎ ini (amd. is nniɣ is d argaz ad igan ziɣedd amya ur illi)֎֎*

mister **(n.):** *Mas, id Mas (amd. Man za k inn a Mas?)֎֎Baba, id Baba (amd. Baba Ḥmad ay-ad!)֎֎Dda, id Dda (amd. ajj Dda Ḥmad ad ikcem!)֎֎*

mistreat **(v.):** *Jmtuṭṭeṛ (amd. ar ten bedda ittejmtuṭṭeṛ!)֎֎ sɣer imi (amd. isɣer imi nu s taqqurt nnes)֎֎ ɣiyyer (amd. ar ten bedda itteɣiyyar!)֎֎ snwawer (amd. ar ten bedda snwiwir!)֎֎ ut (amd. ar t bedda ikkat!)֎֎ eg afuss (amd. ar bedda g-is ittegga afus nnes!)֎֎ mrret (amd. imrret aɣ s ukuṛay)֎֎ eg ɣ temmara (amd. iga bedda tarwa nnes ɣ temmara)֎֎ sak kra*

afus/tammarra/takrrayt/tacktattaft (amd. ar bedda isaka tarwa nnes ɣ ufus)֍֍ sak kra f teglay ur ṛeẓantt (amd. rad k daɣ isak f teglay ur ṛeẓantt!)֍֍ eg kra ɣ gar afus (amd. iga ten ɣ gar afus mencekk ay-ad!)֍֍ ameẓ kra s gar afus (amd. ymeẓ aɣ s gar afus issggawssen d issggawassen!)֍֍ zzri tentt f kra (amd. izri tent fell-aɣ)֍֍ eg kra f uẓlmaḍ (amd. iga aɣ f uẓlmaḍ (amd. iga aɣ bedda f uẓlmaḍ)֍֍ mel kra tid ṛẓagnin (amd. imela aɣ tid ṛẓagnin!)֍֍ mel i kra timṛẓagin (amd. imela aɣ timṛẓagin!)֍֍ fek/eg akuṛay/taɣllabt… (amd. ar bedda yakka taɣllabt i tarwa nnes)֍֍ srfufen (amd. ar isfrufun imḥḍaṛen nnes s ukuṛay)֍֍ sɣruc (amd. ar bedda isɣruc tarwa nnes!)֍֍ neɣ s ukuṛay (amd. ar ten bedda ineqqa s ukuṛay)֍֍ sres f lmutt (amd. ar ten bedda isrus f lmutt s ukuṛay)֍֍ summ (amd. ar as tt bedda issumum!)֍֍ ecc (amd. ar as tt bedda ictta)֍֍ ecc as ma-s/baba-s (amd. ar as bedda ictta ma-s)֍֍ ekk-nn dar kra (amd. ar nn beda dar-s ittekka s ukuṛay!)֍֍ eg ɣ takat/lɛfit (amd. ar bedda ittegga tarwa nnes ɣ takat!)֍֍ ssrut s ukuṛay (amd. ar ten bedda issrwat s ukuṛay!)֍֍ kṛefeṣ (amd. ikṛefeṣ fell-as)֍֍

mistress (n.): *lalla, id lalla (amd. lalla ay-ad!)֍֍ lall, id lall (amd. lall n tegemmi ay-ad!)֍֍*

mix (v.): *rkes (amd. reksen waman)֍֍ srkes (amd. isrkes tiram)֍֍ mmrkes (amd. mmrkesen waman)֍֍ smrkes (amd. ismrkes tiram)֍֍ ṛɛi (amd. ṛɛin waman)֍֍ rwi (amd. rwi aman!)֍֍ rg^{w}i (amd. ar irgg^{w}i)֍֍ aḍeṛ (amd. is ar ka ittaḍeṛ)֍֍ rwi (amd. irwi azkkif!)֍֍ ames (amd. tumes i tefunast nnes)֍֍*

mix up (v.): *ini (amd. is nniɣ is d g^{w}ma-s n umddak^{w}el inu ad tegit, suref yyi!)֍֍ asi (amd. usiɣ t f g^{w}ma-s n umddak^{w}el inu, macc ur t iga)֍֍ awi (amd. iwiɣ t f g^{w}ma-s n umddak^{w}el inu, macc ur t iga)֍֍*

mixed herbs (n.): *taẓyut, tiẓyutin (amd. ar ictta taẓyut)֍֍*

mixer (n.): *tamsmkrest, timsmrkesin (amd. yiwi-d yat temsrkest ifulkin)֍֍ tamssṛɛit, timssṛɛiyin (amd. yiwi-d yat temssṛɛit ifulkin!)֍֍ imiss, imassen n usmrkes/ussṛɛi (amd. yiwi-d yan imiss n ussṛɛ ifulkin!)֍֍*

mixture (n.): *tarwwayt, tirwwayin֍֍ targg^{w}ayt, tirgg^{w}ayin֍֍ tamrwayt, timrwayin֍֍ taṛaɛit, tiṛaɛiyin֍֍ arkkis, irkkisen֍֍ aṛkkiẓ, iṛkkiẓen֍֍ asrkes, isrkas֍֍ asmrkes, ismkrasen֍֍ amsasay, imsasayen֍֍*

mm (abbr.): *milimitr, id milimitr (amd. g-is smmus d milimtr)֍֍*

moan

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.If you moan, you make a low, miserable sound because you are in

pain or unhappy. *Nedder(amd. igran lli ɣ a ur teneddert, ur ad g-is tmgert)*֎֎ *nkki (amd. ad ukan yaḍn ar bahra inkki)*֎֎ *sgungum (amd. ar daɣ isgungum!)*֎֎ *smammi/smummi (amd. ar daɣ ismummiy d ixf nnes)*֎֎

2.If you moan about something, you complain about it. *Smammi/smummi (amd. ar ismammi acku ur dar-s tawwuri)*֎֎ *sgungum (amd. ar isgungum acku ur as fekan amya)*֎֎

✓ **(n.)**

3.A low cry of pain or unhappiness. *Tandera, tinderiwin (amd. teggut g-is tendera)*֎֎ *ankkay, inkkayen (amd. gguten g-is inkkayen!)*֎֎ *asgungum, isgnugumen (amd. gguten g-is isgungumen)*֎֎ *asmammi, ismammiyen/ismummiyen (amd. mad g-is skeren ismummiyen!)*֎֎

mob (n.): *tamunt, timunin*֎֎ *tasmunt, tismunin*֎֎ *agraw, igrawen*֎֎ *agdud, igduden*֎֎ *ahuttil, ihuttilen*֎֎ *agrar, igraren*֎֎ *azawag, izawagen*֎֎ *amdurru, imdurruten*֎֎ *azrrabuq, izrrabuqen*֎֎ *tarrahust, tirruhas*֎֎ *ataras, itarasen*֎֎ *adaras, idarasen*֎֎ *tarabbut, tirubba*֎֎ *tarrbiɛt, tirrbiɛin*֎֎

mobile (adj.): *ittemussun (amd. imassen ittemussunen)*֎֎ *ittencucuḍn (amd. ibxxuyen ittencucuḍen)*֎֎ *izzigizn (amd. tuḍfin izzizigen)*֎֎

mock:

✓ **(v.)**

1.If you mock someone, you tease them or try to make them look foolish. *Ḍṣṣa (amd. ar g-is iḍṣṣa)*֎֎ *ɣʷi (amd. iɣʷi g-is)*֎֎ *eg tt ɣ kra (amd. iga tt g-is)*֎֎ *ameẓ (amd. yumeẓ g-is)*֎֎ *ameẓ rradyu n Takaḍ ɣ kra (amd. yumeẓ g-is rradyu n Takaḍ)*֎֎ *qqen tiṭṭt (amd. ar bedda g-is tteqqenen tiṭṭt)*֎֎ *sker (amd. awa skeren tt g-is ur akkʷ issen)*֎֎ *hḍeṛ (amd. hḍeṛen g-is ur akkʷ issen)*֎֎ *sker ẓɛḍuḍ(amd. inna ɣ t mmaqqaren skeren g-is ẓɛḍuḍ)*֎֎ *bbi tt ɣ kra (amd. ibbi tt g-is ur akkʷ issen)*֎֎ *neẓ (amd. ar bedda g-is ttenaẓen ur d akkʷ iwi inɣmisen)*֎֎ *sker taḍṣa/baqqcic/ẓeḍuḍ ɣ kra (amd. skeen g-is taḍṣa)*֎֎ *kser (amd. ikser ɣ gʷma-s)*֎֎ *ɣʷi (amd. iɣʷi ɣ gʷma-s)*֎֎ *ameẓ (amd. yumeẓ ɣ gʷma-s)*֎֎ *xemmer (amd. xʷmmeren g-is)*֎֎ *sker baqqcic (amd. skeren g-is igllin baqqcic)*֎֎

✓ **(adj.)**

2.Not genuine. *Ittuskarn (amd. anufel ittuskarn ad g-is illan)*֎֎ *t ur igan (amd. anufel lli g-is illan ur t iga)*֎֎ *ur illan (amd. inɣmisen ur illan aynna tennit!)*֎֎ *igan tikerkas (amd. inɣmisen igan tikekras)*֎֎

mockery (n.): *tamllaɣit, timllaɣiyin (amd. mad g-ik tesker temllaɣit!)*֎֎ *assunḍu, issunḍuten (amd. mad g-ik skeren issunḍuten!)*֎֎ *taḍṣa, tiḍṣiwin (amd. taḍṣa lli g-is skeren teggut!)*֎֎

asedḍṣu, isedḍṣuten (amd. fekan tt g-is ɣar isedḍṣuten!)࿋࿋

mode (n.): *manikk, id manikk (amd. taɣarast-ad tega yan manikk yaḍn lli s rad teṣuwwbt tawwuri-ad)*࿋࿋ *taɣarast, tiɣarasin (amd. taɣarast-ad lli teḍfaṛt ɣ tirra tefulki bahra)*࿋࿋

model:

- ✓ **(n. & adj.)**

1.A smaller copy of something that shows what it looks like or how it works. *Assimẓiy, issimẓiyen (amd. assimziy-ad n Ugʷdin n Eiffel ifulki)*࿋࿋

- ✓ **(n.)**

2.A system that people might want to copy. *Anaw, anawen (amd. anaw lli ran medden ɣ temlesa ur sul illa)*࿋࿋ *taɣarast, tiɣarasin (amd. taɣarast lli ḍfaṛen medden ɣ ibriden ur tefulki!)*࿋࿋

3.Type or version of a machine. *Anaw, anawen (amd. man anaw ɣ ttamubil ad tiwit?)*࿋࿋

4.A person who poses for a painter or photographer. *Amdya, imdyaten (amd. iga bedda amdya n unaẓuṛ)*࿋࿋

5.A person who wears the clothes that are being displayed at a fashion show. *Abanna, ibannaten/ibanniwen (amd. iga abanna mennawtt tikkal)*࿋࿋ *awwuf, iwwufen (amd. iga awwuf)*࿋࿋ *wawwuf, id wawwuf (amd. iga wawwuf)*࿋࿋ *agguf, aggufen (amd. nettan ad igan agguf ɣ umelan n ibrdan)*࿋࿋

- ✓ **(adj.)**

6.A model wife or a model student is an excellent example. *Igan amdya (amd. argaz igan amdya i ku yan)*࿋࿋ *amdyan (amd. tamɣart tamdyant ad tega xtt-ad)*࿋࿋

- ✓ **(v.)**

7.If one thing is modeled on another thing, the first thing is made so that it is like the second thing. *Awi (amd. yiwi-d bahra ɣ umara Akunaḍ lliɣ yura ungal nnes izwarn)*࿋࿋ *asi-d (amd. yusi-d mad iggutn ɣ teskla n Iṛumiyen lliɣ yura ungal nnes izwarn)*࿋࿋ *aḍeṛ (amd. ar ittaḍeṛ ɣ uggʷern ar ɣil-ad)*࿋࿋

8.Fashin or shape in malleable material. *Nneḍ (amd. nneḍ arkti ar-kiɣ ka)*࿋࿋*ssrktu (amd. ar bedda issrktu!)*࿋࿋ *uɣ (amd. mad yuɣn ɣ ass-ad ?)*࿋࿋ *fnu (amd. mad ifna ɣ ass-ad?)*࿋࿋ *ggu (amd. iqqan-d ad teggut iɣ terit aɣrum)*࿋࿋ *aḍeṛ (amd. yuḍeṛ aggʷrn ad isker aɣrum)*࿋࿋ *sker arktu (amd. isker arktu ad nn-ig aɣrum)*࿋࿋ *rwi (amd. irwi aggʷrn ad isker aɣrum)*࿋࿋ *rkkeẓ (amd. irkeẓ ad nn-ig aɣrum)*࿋࿋

moderate:

- ✓ **(adj.)**

1.Moderate political opinions of policies are not extreme. *N tuẓẓumt/iẓẓi (amd. iswingimen n tuẓẓumt ad dar-s ɣ tesertit)*࿋࿋ *igan win tuẓẓumt/iẓẓi (amd. iswingimen nneɣ ɣ tesertit gan win tuẓẓumt)*࿋࿋ *d-imḍaṛan/isllekn (amd. afrux d-imḍaṛan ad iga)*࿋࿋

2.A moderate amount something is neither large or not small. *Isllken (amd.*

ssllken nit iqqaṛiḍen lli as ifeka)ꕥꕥ igan manikk (amd. ifeka as kra n idrimen iga manikk)ꕥꕥ mḍaṛan (amd. idrimen mḍaṛanin nit ad dar-s)ꕥꕥ

- ✓ **(v.)**

3.If you moderate something or if it moderates, it becomes less extreme or violent. *Eg aman i uɣu (amd. ran g-is medden ad ig uɣu nnes aman ɣ umnid n iswingimen nnes ɣ tesertit)ꕥꕥ sker manikk i waman ad zrin (amd. ran g-is medden ad iskar manikk i waman ad zrayen)ꕥꕥ ameẓ tuẓẓumt/iẓẓi (amd. ameẓ tuzzumt ɣ tesertit)ꕥꕥ eg ɣ ayt tuẓẓumt/iẓẓi (amd. eg ɣ tuẓẓumt iɣ tesertit)ꕥꕥ eg algamu/taɣamut/tawriyyit (amd. eg algamu i iswingimen nnek ɣ tesertit!)ꕥꕥ ṛeẓ afras/sgglem/sggunfer (amd. ṛeẓ afras i iswingimen nnek s imikk!)ꕥꕥ ṛeẓ (amd. ṛeẓ iswingimen nnek s imikk!)ꕥꕥ smḍuṛu (amd. smḍuṛ za imikk idrimen-ad!)ꕥꕥ sslbu (amd. sslbu za s imikk aman-ad!)ꕥꕥ msi (amd. msi za s imikk aman-ad!)ꕥꕥ*

modern (adj.):

1.Relating to the present time. *N ɣil-ad/uzmez-ad/tizi-ad/tiwwt-ad/ass-ad (amd. amun n ɣil-ad)ꕥꕥ igan win ɣil-ad/uzmez-ad/tizi-ad/tiwwt-ad/ass-ad (amd. win ɣil-ad ad gan immukrisen lli illan dar wamun nneɣ)ꕥꕥ igan atrar /amaynu /amanzuy (amd. tiɣawsiwin igan titratin)ꕥꕥ atrar/amaynu/amnzuy (amd. tiɣawsiwin titratin)ꕥꕥ*

2.New and involving the latest ideas or equipment. *D-iggʷran (amd. dar-s iswingimen d-iggʷran)ꕥꕥ atrar (amd. dar-s iswingimen itraren)ꕥꕥ amaynu (amd. dar-s iswinigmen imaynuten)ꕥꕥ amnzuy (amd. taɣawsa tamnzuyt)ꕥꕥ igan atrar/amaynu/amnzuy/amggaru (amd. dar-s iswinigimen igan imaynuten)ꕥꕥ amggaru (amd. taɣawsa tamggarut)ꕥꕥ*

modernize (v.): *sitrir/smaynu (amd. sitrir iswingimen nnek)ꕥꕥ eg d utrar/umaynu (amd. eg iswinigmen nnek d itraren)ꕥꕥ sker atrar/amaynu (amd. sker ɣ iswingimen nnek itraren)ꕥꕥ*

modest:

- ✓ **(adj.)**

1.Quite small in size or amount. *Imikk (amd. amḍuṛu nnes imikk ad iga)ꕥꕥ imiskukku (amd. imiskukk n waman ad dar-s)ꕥꕥ ilan imikk/imiskukk (amd. dar-s yan igr ilan imikk)ꕥꕥ ur iggut (amd. amḍuṛu ur iggut)ꕥꕥ*

2.Someone who is modest does not boast about their abilities of possessions. *Igan addriwc/ddriwc (amd. addriwc kad iga igllin, ur ar ittini yat)ꕥꕥ igan amanuz (amd. giɣ amanuz!)ꕥꕥ igan amanuz/ddriwc (amd. argaz igan amanuz)ꕥꕥ imẓẓiyn (amd. argaz imẓẓiyn kad giɣ!)ꕥꕥ*

modesty (n.): *tidruwca, tidruwciwin (amd. ila tidruwca bahra!)ꕥꕥ tanuzi, tinuziwin (amd. argaz ilan tanuzi!)ꕥꕥ*

modification (n.): *anfel, infelen (amd. anfelen ɣ uzmez ur aɣ iffaɣ)֍֍ anful, infulen (amd. anful ɣ uzmez ur aɣ iffaɣ)֍֍ tasra, tasriwin (amd. tasra ɣ izrefan n ufgan)֍֍*

modify (v.): *snfel/nfel (amd. snfel as iwaliwen!)֍֍ sker wayyaḍ (amd. isker uzmez wayyaḍ)֍֍ eg d wayyaḍ (amd. iga t Ṛebbi d wayyaḍ)֍֍*

mohel (n.): *aziyyan, iziyyanen (amd. iwin-d aziyyan ad iẓẓal i iwi-t-sen)֍֍*

moist (adj.): *ilan aman/almumu/taṛuẓmut… (amd. akal ilan aman)֍֍ igan tilkki (amd. akal iga tilkki)֍֍ igundan (amd. tumẓin igundan)֍֍ yuḍeṛn (amd. fek yyi d ibrdn uḍeṛnin)֍֍ ibdegn/ifdegn/ifzegn/ibzegn (amd. awi-nn ibrdan ibzegen)֍֍ ibzegn/ifdgen/ibdgen s waman (amd. ur riɣ iǰɛaḍ ibzegen s waman)֍֍ ḍlu ɣ waman (amd. ur riɣ ihdumen iḍlan ɣ waman)֍֍*

moisture (n.): *aman֍֍ tilkki֍֍ taṛuẓmut֍֍ almumu֍֍ almu֍֍ abzeg֍֍ agundu֍֍ afzeg֍֍ tiɣli֍֍ umuɣ֍֍ mmeɣ֍֍ unfus, unfusen֍֍ uncuḍ, uncuḍen֍֍*

molar (n.): *agʷl, ugʷlan (amd. uḍeneɣ ugʷlan)֍֍ azrgʷ, izrgʷan (amd. is akkʷ ikkes izrgʷan nnes!)֍֍*

mold (n.): *taɣmalt, tiɣmalin (amd. tella g-is teɣmalt)֍֍ tarkkut, tirkkutin (amd. tella g-is terkkut)֍֍*

moldy/mouldy (adj.): *iɣmeln (amd. aɣrum iɣmeln)֍֍ tut t tebaṛṛa (amd. aɣrum tut tebaṛṛa)֍֍ igufsan (amd. aɣu igufsan)֍֍ anɣmal (amd. aɣrum anɣmal)֍֍ igan anɣmal (amd. aɣrum igan anɣmal)֍֍ irkan (amd. aɣrum irkan)֍֍*

mole (n.): *talxleqqt, tixleqqin (amd. tella g-is yat talxleqqt ɣ umggṛeḍ)֍֍ targant, targanin n udm (amd. tella g-is yat tergant n udm)֍֍ aḍlu, iḍlan (amd. llan g-is iḍlan!)֍֍*

molecule (n.): *afnuz, ifnuzen (amd. yufa yan ufnuz lli yad-lli ur ittussann)֍֍*

mollusc (n.): *aɣwlil, iɣwlilen (amd. iga akkʷ ɣ-id iɣwlilen!)֍֍ aɣwalal, iɣwlalen (amd. iga akkʷ ɣ-id iɣwlalen!)֍֍ uffal, uffalen (amd. iga akkʷ ɣ-id uffalen!)֍֍ baɛbula, id baɛbula (amd. Iga akkʷ ɣ-id id baɛbula!)֍֍ tigri, tigriwin (amd. iktar ɣ-id s tegriwin!)֍֍*

molt/moult:

✓ **(v.)**

1.(of an animal) shed old feathers, hair, or skin, or an old shell, to make way for a new growth. *Kkes azbalen/ilm/ifrawen (amd. ikkes ugḍiḍ ifrawen nnes)֍֍ kkes tasra (amd. ikkes ulgmaḍ tasra)֍֍ sri (amd. isri ulgamḍ)֍֍ ssnser (amd. issnser ulgmaḍ)֍֍ sri (amd. isri ulgamḍ)֍֍ ssnser (amd. issnser ulgmaḍ)֍֍*

✓ **(n.)**

2.A loss of plumage, skin, or hair, especially as a regular feature of an animal's life cycle. *Tawkkat, tiwkkasin n ifrawen/ilm/wazbalen (amd. tawkkast n wabalen ɣ dar imacciwen tega ammukris mqqurn i wanna ten iṭṭafen)*꩜꩜ *tasra, tasriwin (amd. tasra n ulgmaḍ)*꩜꩜ *aslesu, islesa (amd. ikkes ulgmaḍ aslesu nnes)*꩜꩜ *assnser, issnseren (amd. assnser n ulgmaḍ)*꩜꩜

mom (n.): *immi, id immi (amd. teffaɣ immi)*꩜꩜ *inna, id inna (amd. teffaɣ inna)*꩜꩜ *mmwa, id mmwa (amd. teffaɣ mmwa)*꩜꩜ *yim, id yim (amd. yim ur ɣ-id tella!)*꩜꩜ *tafqqirt, tifqqirin (amd. teffaɣ tefqqirt)*꩜꩜

moment:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.A very short period of time. *Imikk/yan imikk (amd. ibidd imikk, ukan ar daɣ izzigiz)*꩜꩜ *tazazit (amd. rad d-urriɣ ɣ yat tezazit)*꩜꩜ *abnqqec n tiṭṭt (amd. isker tawwuri ɣ ubnqqec n tiṭṭt)*꩜꩜

2.The moment at which something happens is the point in time at which it happens. *Akud/tizi/agu (amd. ɣ akud-ann liɣ s-i isawel ur s akkʷ ssfledeɣ)*꩜꩜ *asrag/aser (amd. aser-ann ar rad nn-ackeɣ)*꩜꩜

3.If something is happening at the moment, it is happening now. *Ɣil-ad/ɣikk-ad (amd. ɣil-ad iffuɣ s beṛṛa)*꩜꩜ *takklit, tikklitin-ad (amd. takklit-ad ur d-yucka)*꩜꩜*tawalt, tiwalin-ad (amd. tawalt-ad rad tecct ma-k!)*꩜꩜ *tattwalt, tittwalin-ad (amd. tattwalt-ad rad s-tt tagʷelt i ma-k)*꩜꩜ *tamullit, timullitin-ad (amd. tamullit-ad rad s-tt tagʷelt i ma-k!)*꩜꩜

4.At the moment. *Ɣil-ad/ɣil-a/ɣil (amd. rad dduɣ ɣil-ad)*꩜꩜ *ɣil-ɣil (amd. rad dduɣ ɣil-ɣil)*꩜꩜ *ɣikk-ad/ɣikk-a/ɣikk (amd. rad dduɣ ɣikk-ad)*꩜꩜

monarch (n.): *agllid, igledan (amd. igledan n Imaziɣen iqqburen)*꩜꩜

monarchy (n.): *tagldit, tigldiyin/tiglditin (amd. drusentt tegldayin ɣ umaḍal)*꩜꩜

Monday (n.): *arim, irimen (amd. rad iddu ass n warim)*꩜꩜ *aynass, iynassen (amd. rad iddu ass n waynass)*꩜꩜

money (n.): *idrimen (amd. ur dar-s idrimen!)*꩜꩜ *iqqaṛiḍen (amd. ur dar-s iqqaṛiḍen!)*꩜꩜ *iṣulḍiyen (amd. ur sar*꩜꩜ *ujeh, ujehayen (amd. ila ukan kra n ujehayen izziwez aɣ)*꩜꩜ *takka (amd. iga akkʷ takka!)*꩜꩜ *timuzunin (amd. iga akkʷ timuzunin!)*꩜꩜ *irkan n ddunit (amd. llan dar-s irkan n ddunit)*꩜꩜ *tarwa n ddunit (amd. llan dar-s tarwa n ddunit!)*꩜꩜ *iẓggʷaɣen (amd. llan dar-s iẓggʷaɣen)*꩜꩜ *izalaɣen (amd. dar-s izalaɣen)*꩜꩜

moneychanger (n.): *aṣṛaṛfi, iṣṛaṛfiyen (amd. aṣṛaṛfi ad iga baba-s)*꩜꩜

moneylender (n.): *amṛṭṭel, imṛṭṭelen (amd. nettan ad igan amṛṭṭel iɣ terit ad dar-s tameẓt kra n idrimen)*꩜꩜ *amsteggar, imsteggaren (amd. imsteggaren ad akkʷ medden-ad. Iɣ terit idrimen tinit asen t)*꩜꩜ *bu-temrwast, id bu-temrwast (amd. nettan ad igan bu-*

temrwast)֍֍ *bab n temrwast, id bab n temrwast (amd. nettan ad igan bab n temrwast)*֍֍ *bu-uṛṭṭal, id bu-uṛṭṭal (amd. nettan ad igan bu-uṛṭṭal)*֍֍ *bab n uṛṭṭal, id bab n uṛṭṭal (amd. nettan ad igan bab n uṛṭṭal)*֍֍

monitor:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.If you monitor something, you reguraly check its condition and progress. *Ḍuf (amd. ḍuf tawwuri-ad ar d-urriɣ!)*֍֍ *buder (amd. buder tawwuri-ad!)*֍֍ *gabel (amd. gabel t ar d-urriɣ!)*֍֍ *bedd/bidd (amd. bedd yyi tewwuri-ad!)*֍֍ *ili f (amd. nettan ad as illan tewwuri nnes)*֍֍

- ✓ **(n.)**

2.A machine that is used to check or record things. *Tanaḍatf, tinaḍafin (amd. seɣan-d yat tenaḍaft)*֍֍ *taḍaf, taḍafin (amd. seɣan-d yat taḍaft)*֍֍

3.A person who observes a process or activity to check that it is carried out. *Aḍaf, aḍafen (amd. nettan ad igan aḍaf n tewwuri-ad)*֍֍ *anaḍaf, inaḍafen (amd. iga anaḍaf n tewwuri-ad)*֍֍

monk (n.): *amharruc, imharruen (amd. iga amharruc)*֍֍ *u-usged, ayt-usged (amd. iga u-sged)*֍֍ *asgdan, isgdanen (amd. iga asgdan)*֍֍

monkey (n.): *aẓɛḍuḍ, iẓɛḍuḍen (amd. illa dar-s yan uẓɛḍuḍ ɣ tegemmi)*֍֍ *ẓɛḍuḍ, id ẓɛḍuḍ (amd. illa dar-s yan ẓɛḍuḍ ɣ tegemmi)*֍֍ *abaɣus, ibaɣusen (amd. fulkin ibaɣusen)*֍֍ *famma, id famma (amd. fulkin id famma-ad!)*֍֍ *afamma, ifammaten (amd. fulkin ifammaten-ad!)*֍֍

monolingual (adj. & n.): *bu-yat-tutlayt, id bu-yat-tutlayt (amd. iga ɣar yan bu-tutlayt)*֍֍ *bu-yan-wawal/ils, id bu-yan-wawal/ils (amd. iga bu-yan wawal)*֍֍ *isawaln yan wawal/ils (amd. argaz isawaln yan wawal)*֍֍ *isawaln yat tutlayt (amd. argaz isawaln yat tutlayt)*֍֍

monolingualism (n.): *yat-tulayt*֍֍ *yan-wawal/ils*֍֍

monotony (n.): *tulesa, tulesiwin (amd. teneɣa yyi tulesa n ussan!)*֍֍

monster (n.): *taɣʷẓent, tiɣʷẓenin*֍֍ *lhictt, id lhictt*֍֍ *lmɛjujjt, id lmɛjujjt*֍֍ *axu, ixuten*֍֍ *tabuxct, tibuxcin*֍֍ *lbuxct, id lbuxct*֍֍ *asawd, isawden*֍֍ *bu-uɛau, id bu-uɛɛu/bu-uxx,id bu-uxxu* (**chld. lge**)֍֍

month (n.): *ayyur, iyyiren (amd. ikka ɣ-id mennaw iyyiren)*֍֍

monthly (adj. & adv.): *ku ayyur (amd. ar d-ittacka ku ayyur)*֍֍ *kra iga tt ayyur (amd. kra iga tt ayyur is ɣ-id illa)*֍֍ *ayyur d gʷma-s (amd. idda-d ayyur d gʷma-s)*֍֍ *ayyur d-iḍfaṛn/iccukkan wayyaḍ (amd. yucka-d ayyur d-iḍfaṛn wayyaḍ)*֍֍ *ayyur f wayyaḍ (amd. yucka-d ayyur f wayyaḍ)*֍֍

monument (n.): *iɣrem, iɣreman (amd. iga akkʷ ɣ-id iɣreman n zikk!)*֍֍

moo:

✓ **(v.)**

1.A sound made by cattle; a moo. *Asɛmmu, isɛmmuten (amd. isɛmmuten n tefunast)☸☸ asmuhu, ismuhuten (amd. ismuhuten n tefunast)☸☸*

✓ **(v.)**

2.(of a cow) make a characteristic deep sound. *Sɛmmu (amd. ar tesɛmmu tefunast)☸☸ tteru (amd. ar tteru tefunas)☸☸ smuhu/smuhuy (amd. ar tesmuhu tefunast)☸☸*

mood (n.): *azmez, izmaz (amd. manikk ad nn g-ik iga uzmez ɣ ass-ad?)☸☸ taɣara, tiɣariwin (amd. taɣara nnes ɣ ass-ad tefulki!)☸☸*

mooing (n.): *asmuhu, ismuhuten (amd. asmuhu n izgaren)☸☸ asɛmmu, isɛmmuten (amd. asɛmmu n izgaren)☸☸ tatrawt, titrawin (amd. tatrawt n izgaren)☸☸ tandera, tanderiwin (amd. tandera n izgaren)☸☸*

moon (n.):

1.The natural satellite of the earth, visible (chiefly at night) by reflected light from the sun. *Ayyur, iyyiren (amd. ayyur ifulki ɣ ass-ad)☸☸ amayyur, imayyuren (amd. illa umayyur ɣ ass-ad)☸☸*

2.Full moon. *Tamayyurt, timayyurin (amd. tella temayyurt ɣ ass-ad)☸☸ ayyur ihiyyan (amd. ayyur ihiyyan ay-ad)☸☸*

3.New moon. *Ayyur yuḍen (amd. ayyur yuḍen ay-ad)☸☸*

moonlight (n.): *tamayyurt, timayyurin (amd. tella temayyut ɣ ass-ad)☸☸*

moor:

✓ **(n.)**

1.A high area of open land. *Akal, ikaliwen (amd. ikaliwen ay-ad!)☸☸ ammur, immuren (amd. immuren ay-ad!)☸☸amur, imuren (amd. imuren ay-ad!) tamazirt, timizar (amd. timizar ay-ad!)☸☸*

✓ **(v.)**

2.If you moor a boat, you attach it to the land with a rope. *Qqen (amd. qqen tinawt iɣ t ad ur teggʷizt)☸☸ luḥ ukct (amd. iluḥ ukct ɣ tama n uftas n Ugadir)☸☸ sbidd/sbedd (amd. isbedd tinawt ɣ uftas n Ugadir)☸☸*

moral:

✓ **(adj.)**

1.Relating to beliefs about what is right and wrong. *N uɣaras/ubrid n Ṛebbi (amd. ur iskar kra n teɣawsa n uɣaras n Ṛebbi!)☸☸ n uɣaras/ubrid (amd. ur iskar kra n teɣawsa n uɣaras n Ṛebbi!)☸☸ ikccemn aɣaras/abrid (amd. taɣawsa ikccemn abrid ay-ad)☸☸ tankera, tinkeriwin (amd. a wa ha tankera!)☸☸ tithikt (amd. ur dar-s kra n tithikt ka!)☸☸ timyurin fulkinin (amd. ur dar-s kra n temyurin fulkinin)☸☸*

2.If you give someone moral support, you encourage them in what they are doing. *Tiwisi tisikulujit/n ugʷnes/n iman/n wawal (amd. ira tiwisi n ugʷnes uggʷar n tewisi n idrimen)☸☸*

✓ **(pl. n.)**

3.Morals are attitudes and beliefs concerning right and wrong behavior.

Aɣaras (amd. ur ssenen aɣaras ura ignna, wanna ufan kecṭen t)֍֍ tussna n Ṛebbi ura arqqas nnes (amd. ur dar-s kra n tussna n Ṛebbi iɣ unnin idrimen)֍֍

morale (n.): *iman, imanen (amd. uḍeneɣ iman inu ɣ ass-ad)֍֍ addad, addaden n iman (amd. addad n iman n igumiyen tefulki)֍֍ tadusi, tidusiwin n iman (amd. tefulki tedusi n iman n igumiyen)֍֍ taflest, tiflesin (amd. taflest nnes tefulki ɣ ass-ad)֍֍*

morality (n.): *aɣɣʷad, iɣɣʷaden (amd. iga afgan n waɣɣʷad)֍֍ taɣudi, tiɣudiwin (amd. taɣudi tega bedda tinnes)֍֍ aɣaras, iɣarasen (amd. ur issen kra n uɣaras!)֍֍ abrid, ibriden (amd. ur jju iffaɣ abrid!)֍֍*

moray eel (n.): *tizlemt, tizlemin (amd. iɣʷi yat tezlemt)֍֍*

more (adj. & pron.):

1.More means a greater number or extent than something else. *Uggar n (amd. ɣʷiɣ uggʷar n nnek ɣ idrimen)֍֍ nnig n (amd. nnig n mraw ad gan)֍֍ iggi n (amd. gan iggi n mraw)֍֍*

2.You use 'more' to refer to an additional thing or amount of something. *Imikk (amd. terit sul imikk n ibrin?)֍֍ yaḍn (amd. yufa timitar yaḍn/yaḍnin)֍֍*

3.More means to a greater degree or extent. *Uggar (amd. fjjijeɣ-inn uggʷar ma ɣ ḥrjeɣ)֍֍*

4.You use 'more' to show that something is repeated. *Yat tekklit yaḍn (amd. ales as za yat tekklit yaḍn)֍֍*

5.You use 'more' to form comparatives. *Uggar (amd. tefulkit uggʷar nnes)֍֍*

6.If something is more or less true, it is almost but not completely trure. *Tedda nit (amd. tinawt tedda nit ad tehiyyu!)֍֍ aẓ/akʷmur (amd. tinawt taẓ nit ad tehiyyu!)֍֍*

morning (n.): *taylgi, taylgiwin֍֍ tifawt, tifawin֍֍ taskkat, tiskkatin֍֍ asakka, isakkiwen֍֍ iɣil/iɣir/ibiqqi/uffu/zikk n wass֍֍ iffu, iffuten֍֍ uffu, uffuten֍֍*

Moroccan:

- ✓ **(adj.)**

1.Belonging or relating to Morocco. *N Umur n Wakuc/Mṛṛakʷc/Lmɣrib/Umṛṛuk (amd. tiɣawsiwin n Mṛṛakʷc ad ɣ-id inezzan)֍֍ igan win Umur n Wakuc/Mṛṛakʷc//Lmɣrib (amd. Igʷmma-ad gan win Mṛṛakʷc)֍֍*

- ✓ **(n.)**

2.Someone who comes from the United States of America.

a.mas. sg.: *ggu/u-Umur n Wakuc/Mṛṛakʷc//Lmɣrib/Umṛṛuk (amd. iga ggu-Mṛṛakʷ)֍֍*

b.mas. pl.: *ayt-Umur n Wakuc/Mṛṛakʷc//Lmɣrib (amd. gan ayt-Mṛṛakʷc)֍֍*

c.fem. sg.: *ultt-Umur n Wakuc/Mṛṛakʷc/Lmɣrib/Umṛṛuk (amd. tega ultt-Mṛṛakʷc)֍֍*

d.fem. pl.: *istt-Umur n Wakuc/Mṛṛakʷc//Lmɣrib/Umṛṛuk (amd. istt-Mṛṛakʷec/Lmɣrib ad gantt)*֍֍

Morocco (n.): *tamazirt n Umur n Wakuc/Mṛṛakʷc/Lmṛṛuk*֍֍ *Lmɣrib*֍֍

moron (n.): *amɛḍuṛ, imɛḍaṛ*֍֍ *amkuf, imkufen*֍֍ *baygli, id baygli*֍֍ *cikrir, id cikrir*֍֍ *amtellc, imtellcen*֍֍ *abuhal, ibuhalen*֍֍ *abuhali, ibuhaliyen*֍֍ *abahlal, ibahlalen*֍֍ *baqqʷffa, id baqqʷffa*֍֍ *ẓẓmeṛ, id ẓẓmeṛ*֍֍ *aɣʷyul, iɣʷyal*֍֍ *amguf, imgufen*֍֍ *anguf, ingufen*֍֍ *antluf, intlufen*֍֍ *amtluf, imtlufen*֍֍ *mixxi, id mixxi*֍֍ *baḥffu, id baḥffu*֍֍ *baqqʷffa, id baqqʷffa...*֍֍

morose (adj.): *ikṛuẓn (amd. argaz ikṛuẓn)*֍֍ *iḥnneqqn (amd. argaz iḥnneqqn)*֍֍ *innuɣcefn (amd. argaz innuɣcefn)*֍֍ *illan ɣ uḥnneq/tekṛeẓi/unnuɣcef (amd. argaz illa ɣ unnuɣcef)*֍֍ *ilan aḥnneq/tekṛeẓi/unnuɣcef (amd. argaz ilan uḥnneq)*֍֍ *s iḥnneq/ikṛuẓ/innuɣcef/ illas uzmez (amd. argaz s iḥnneq uzmez)*֍֍

mortal:

- ✓ **(adj.)**

1.Unable to live forever. *Ittemtatn (amd. afgan ittemtatn kad giɣ)*֍֍

- ✓ **(n.)**

2.An ordinary person. *Afgan, medden (amd. iga yan ufgan ifulkin d medden)*֍֍

mortar (n.):

1.A short, smoothbore gun for firing shells (technically called bombs) at high angles. *Nnfeḍ, id nnfeḍ (amd. uten ten inn s nnfeḍ)*֍֍

2.A cup-shaped receptacle made of hard material, in which ingredients are crushed or ground, used especially in cooking or pharmacy. *Tafrdut, tifrda (amd. ira tafrdut ad imzi kra usngar)*֍֍ *isli, islan (amd. iga-nn tumẓin ɣ isli)*֍֍

3.A mixture of lime with cement, sand, and water, used in building to bond bricks or stones. *Tallaɣt, tallaɣin (amd. iga tallaɣt i uɣʷrab nnes)*֍֍

mortarboard (n.): *tafrdut, tifrda (amd. ira tafrdut ad imzi kra usngar)*֍֍ *tagust, tigusin n tefrdut (amd. tegust n tefrdut tezur bahra!)*֍֍ *taɣllabt, tiɣlluba n tefrdut (amd. taɣllabt n tefrdut tezur bahra!)*֍֍

mortgage:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.A loan which you get from a bank or building society in order to buy a house. *Tamrwast, timrwasin (amd. tella fell-as temrwast iggutn!)*֍֍

- ✓ **(v.)**

2.If you mortgage your house, you use it as guarantee to a company in order to borrow money from them. *Eg d udwas (amd. iga tigemmi d udwas ad iɣʷi tamrwast)*֍֍

Moslem (n.): *amuslem, imuslemen (amd. gguten imuslmen)*֍֍ *u Lislam, ayt*

Lislam (amd. gguten ayt Lislam macc ur g-isen tafasa)֍֍

mosque **(n.):** *timzgid/timzgida, timzgadiwin (amd. idda s temzgid ad d-iẓẓall)*֍֍ *tigemmi n Ṛebbi, tig^{w}mma n Ṛebbi (amd. idda s tegemmi n Ṛebbi)*֍֍ *ax^{w}rbic, ix^{w}rbicen (amd. ar bedda itteddu s ux^{w}rbic)*֍֍

mosque tower **(n.):** *tin tegheri, id tegheri (amd. tin tegheri n Kutubiyya ttussan bahra!)*֍֍

mosquito **(n.):** *wabiba, id wabiba (amd. iga akk^{w} tabbayin n wabiba)*֍֍ *abiba, ibibaten (amd. iggut mad as isker wabiba)*֍֍

moss/mossgreen **(n.):** *adal, adalen (amd. aftas-ad ur g-is adal)*֍֍

most:

- ✓ **(adj. & pron.)**

1.You use 'most' to refer to the majority of a group of things or people or the largest part of something. *Tugg^{w}t (amd. tugg^{w}t n medden uckan-d)*֍֍

2.The most means a larger amount than anyone or anything else. *Akk^{w} (amd. may-ad a mu akk^{w} neẓeḍaṛ)*֍֍ *kullu (amd. may-ad a mu kullu nufa)*֍֍

- ✓ **(pron.)**

3.You say at most or at the most when stating the maximum number that is possible or likely. *Iɣ akk^{w} (amd. iɣ akk^{w} imqqur rad dar-s ilin ttam n issgg^{w}assen)*֍֍

4.If you make the most of something, you get the maximum use or advantage from it. *Sker ṣaḥa iggutn (amd. inna isala isker g-is ṣaḥa iggutn)*֍֍ *afus (amd. tawwuri nna isala ar d-is ittekkes afus)*֍֍

- ✓ **(adv.)**

5.You use 'most' to show that something happens more often or is more true than anything else. *Akk^{w}/kullu (amd. ay-lli akk^{w} ihuln iga t iɣ issen baba-s)*֍֍

6.You use 'most' to form superlatives. *Akk^{w}/kullu (amd. tafruxt lli akk^{w} ifulkin ɣ-id tegatt Tanirt)*֍֍

mostly **(adv.):** *a bahra iggutn (amd. iɛzriyen ad bahra g-is igguten)*֍֍

motel **(n.):** *ig^{w}iz, ig^{w}izen (amd. illa ɣ ig^{w}iz illan ɣ taɣart)*֍֍ *isg^{w}iz, isg^{w}izen (amd. illa ɣ isg^{w}iz illan ɣ taɣart)*֍֍ *asnesi, isnesiyen (amd. illa ɣ isnesi n Ugadir)*֍֍ *asnesu, isnesa (amd. illa ɣ usnesu n Ugadir)*֍֍ *tanesa, tanesiwin (amd. yumeẓ yat teḥanut ɣ yat tanesa ifulkin)*֍֍

motely **(adj.):** *igan akṛkaḍ (amd. addal igan akṛkaḍ)*֍֍ *akṛkaḍ (amd. addal akṛkaḍ)*֍֍ *igan abṛbac (amd. addal iga abṛbac)*֍֍ *abṛbac (amd. addal abṛbac)*֍֍ *abrar (amd. iɣid igan abrar)*֍֍ *abrar (amd. iɣid abrar)*֍֍

moth **(n.):** *timtcit, timtcitin (amd. tella dar-s temtecit)*֍֍ *fertellis, id fertellis (amd. llan dar-s id fertellis)*֍֍ *fitellis, id fitellis (amd. llan dar-s id fitellis)*֍֍ *flillis, id flillis (amd. llan dar-s id flillis)*֍֍ *imiyyl, imiyylen (amd. illa dar-s imiyyl)*֍֍ *tawznawazt,*

tiwznawazin (amd. llantt dar-s teznawazin)֎֎ timid, timdiwin (amd. tella temdi ɣ tegemmi nnes)֎֎

mother (n.): *immi, id immi (amd. teffaɣ immi)֎֎ inna, id inna (amd. teffaɣ inna)֎֎ mmwa, id mmwa (amd. teffaɣ mmwa)֎֎ yim, id yim (amd. yim ur ɣ-id tella!)֎֎ tafqqirt, tifqqirin (amd. teffaɣ tefqqirt)֎֎*

mother-in-law (n.): *taḍggʷalt, tiḍggʷalin (amd. taḍʷggalt nnes takat ad tega!)֎֎ ma-s/inna-s n temɣart inu (amd. tecqqa ma-s n temɣart nnes)֎֎ ibba (amd. ibba-s ad d imun)֎֎ taba (amd. taba nnes ad d imun)֎֎*

motion (n.):

1.Motion is movement. *Amussu, umussuten֎֎ acncucuḍ, icncucuḍen֎֎ amattay, imattayen֎֎ amutti, imuttiyen֎֎ amdudi, imdudiyen֎֎ andudi, indudiyen֎֎ asmdudi, ismdudiyen֎֎ anucceg, inuccegen֎֎ asnucceg, isnuccegen֎֎ azurduz, izurduzen֎֎ argagi, argagiyen֎֎*

2.A proposal which people discuss and vote on at a meeting. *Tasrust, tisrusin (amd. tasrust nnes ur telkem mani)֎֎ tasmasst, tismassin (amd. tasmasst nnesen ur telkem mani)֎֎*

motionless (adj.): *izgan (amd. igjdi izgan)֎֎ ibiddn/ibeddn (amd. argaz ibeddn)֎֎ ur ittemussun (amd. argaz ur ittemussun)֎֎ ur ittenuccugn (amd. argaz ur ittenuccugn)֎֎*

motivate (v.):

1.If you are motivated by something, it makes you behave in a particular way. *eg-nn (amd. ay-lli nn iga lliɣ k id lkemeɣ iga t ad k ẓeṛeɣ)֎֎ sazzal/sizzil (amd. ay-lli isazzalen ur ad tessetn)֎֎ ssɣir (amd. ay-lli t issɣirn ur t issen yan)֎֎*

2.If you motivate someone, you make them feel determined to do something. *Ut allun (amd. keyyin ar tsawalt nettan ar a k ikkat allun)֎֎ ut ṛṛecc (amd. ut at ṛṛecc i umdyaz iɣ isawel)֎֎ ut tasarut n ufulki (amd. ut at yyi tasarut n ufulki!)֎֎ ut afus (amd. a wa ut at yyi afus neɣedd ad akkʷ nesbidd ɣay-ad nneɣ)֎֎ eg d tagizult (amd. iga as d tagizult ad iddu s tagant)֎֎ ssrqqeb (amd. issrqqeb t ad iffeɣ iḍ s tagant)֎֎*

motive (n.): *asrag, isragen (amd. man asraga ad t intun ad isker ɣik-ann?)֎֎ azakak, izakaken (amd. man azakak ad t idḥin ad isker ɣik-ann?֎֎ awway, awwayen (amd. man awway ad as d-yiwin ad isker ɣik-ann?)֎֎ anttu, inttuten (amd. man anttu ad t intun ad g-is ilkem ɣik-ann?)֎֎*

motor (n.): *imsɣirri, imsɣirriyen (amd. immut as umsɣirri)֎֎ amsɣarray, imsɣarrayen (amd. immut as umsɣarray)֎֎ amsmussu, imsmussuten (amd. immut as umsmussu)֎֎ amssigez/amzzigez,*

imssigezen/imzzigezen (amd. immut as umssigez)🙞🙞

motorbike: *ayyis, isan n takat (amd. dar-s ayyis n takat)*🙞🙞

motorist (n.): *bu-w-ayyis n takat, id bi-isan n takat*🙞🙞

motorway (n.): *aɣaras n tefssi/tewada, zzreb/tazzela (amd. ikka aɣaras n tewada)*🙞🙞 *aɣaras ifssusn/izrebn/ittazzaln (amd. ikka aɣaras ifssusn)*🙞🙞 *abrid yattuyn, ibriden yattuyen (amd. ikka aɣaras yattuyn)*🙞🙞 *aɣaras, iɣarasen igaddan/yuɣdn/inmalan (amd. ikka aɣaras igaddan)*🙞🙞

mottled (adj.): *ikkṛkeḍn (amd. adɣar ikkṛkeḍn)*🙞🙞 *gan akṛkaḍ (amd. addal igan akṛkaḍ)*🙞🙞 *akṛkaḍ (amd. addal akṛkaḍ)*🙞🙞 *ibbṛbecn (amd. adɣar ibbṛbecn)*🙞🙞 *igan abṛbac (amd. addal iga abṛbac)*🙞🙞 *abṛbac (amd. addal abṛbac)*🙞🙞 *abrar (amd. iɣid igan abrar)*🙞🙞 *abrar (amd. iɣid abrar)*🙞🙞

moufflon/mouflon (n.): *udad, udaden (amd. iga akkʷ udrar n Dren udaden!)*🙞🙞

mould (n.): *taɣmalt/tuɣmalt, tiɣmalin/tuɣmalin (amd. tella g-is teɣmalt)*🙞🙞 *tarkkut, tirkkutin (amd. tella g-is terkkut)*🙞🙞

mouldy/moldy (adj.): *anɣmal (amd. aɣrum anɣmal)*🙞🙞 *igan anɣmal (amd. aɣrum igan anɣmal)*🙞🙞 *iɣmeln (amd. aɣrum iɣmeln)*🙞🙞 *igufsan (amd. aɣu igufsan)*🙞🙞 *irkan (amd. aɣrum irkan)*🙞🙞

mound (n.): *aεṛṛam/aɣṛram, iεṛṛamen/iɣṛramen (amd. aεrram n ibrdan ad ɣ-id isres)*🙞🙞 *agudi, igudiyen (amd. igudiyen n ihdumen ad d-yiwi)*🙞🙞 *agʷṭṭil, igʷṭṭilen (amd. ullen agʷṭṭil n temẓin)*🙞🙞 *tirit, tiritin (amd. isker tirit n temẓin)*🙞🙞 *alutim, ilutimen (amd. alutim n ifregan)*🙞🙞 *atlis, itlisen (amd. atlis n ifregan)*🙞🙞 *akṛkuṛ, ikṛkaṛ (amd. iga wakal nnes ikṛkaṛ!)*🙞🙞 *tawaract, tiwaracin (amd. tawaract n temẓin)*🙞🙞 *imiri, imiriyen (amd. imiri n iẓṛan)*🙞🙞 *tala, talatin (amd. iga akkʷ ɣ-id talatin)*🙞🙞

mount:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.To mount a campaign or event means to organize it and carry it out. *Sker/sffeɣ/ḍi adwal (amd. skeren adwal ad ssɣlin Bihi s ubarlman)*🙞🙞

2.If something is mounting, it is increasing. *Ɣli/ɣʷli (amd. ar aqqlayen waman)*🙞🙞 *attuy (amd. ar tattuyen idraren ɣ umnid-ad)*🙞🙞 *sker ignna/afella (amd. ar skaren waman ignna)*🙞🙞 *ali (amd. ar ittalay ugʷlif)*🙞🙞

3.If you mount something, you go to the top of it. *Ɣli/ɣʷli (amd. iɣʷli d udrar)*🙞🙞 *awen (amd. ar ittawen iw udrar)*🙞🙞 *mmelmṭṭi (amd. is ka iffazzi lliɣ immelmṭṭi ɣ teskala)*🙞🙞

4.If you mount a horse or bicycle, you climb on to it. *Ssudu (amd. issuda*

aɣʷyul)֍֍ *sni/ni (amd. isni ayyis)*֍֍ *ɣʷli/ɣli (amd. iɣʷli s iggi uɣʷyul)*֍֍

✓ **(n.)**

5.'Mount' is used as part of the name of a mountain. *Adrar, idraren (amd. iɣli s udrar n Everest)*֍֍

6.A backing setting, or support onto which something is fixed. *Iɣil, iɣallen (amd. iɣallen n teggurt)*֍֍ *tamnḍunt, timḍunin (amd. tamḍunt n uẓeṭṭa iṛeẓa akkʷ!)*֍֍

mountain (n.): *adrar, idraren (amd. iga akkʷ ɣ-id idraren!)*֍֍

mountain dweller (n.): *abudrar, ibudraren (amd. ibudraren ttiqqenen bedda!)*֍֍ *iwi-s n udrar, tarwa n udrar (amd. Ayt Bahra gan tarwa n udrar)*֍֍ *u udrar, ayt udrar (amd. Ackuten gan g-isen ayt udrar tidresi)*֍֍

mountain spinach (n.): *armas (amd. ifulki immɣi-ad n warmas)*֍֍

mourne (v.): *sker tasnit/agjdur (amd. skeren tasnit n gʷma-t-sen)*֍֍

mourning (n.): *tasnit, tisnitin (amd. skeren tasnit n gʷma-t-sen)*֍֍ *agjdur, igjduren (amd. skeren agjdur f gʷma-t-sen)*֍֍ *azref, izrefan n Ṛebbi (amd. teqqen temɣart-ad azref n Ṛebbi!)*֍֍

mouse:

1.A small furry animal with a long tail. *Taɣrdayt, tiɣrdayin (amd. gan zund amucc d teɣrdayt)*֍֍ *awrta, iwrtaten (amd. yumeẓ yan uwrta)*֍֍

2.A computer device that you move by hand in order to perform operations without using the keyboard. *Taɣrdayt, tiɣrdayin (amd. taɣrdayt dar-s yat tewwuri iggutn ɣ kra iga t amsiḍn)*֍֍

moustache/mustache (n.): *imswi, imswan (amd. dar-s imswan)*֍֍ *aclɣum, iclɣumen (amd. isker iclɣumen)*֍֍ *anfuf, anfufen (amd. dar-s anfufen)*֍֍ *azmukn, izmuknen/izmuknan (amd. isker izmuknan)*֍֍ *ẓẓɛfeṛ, id ẓẓɛfeṛ (amd. isker ẓẓefeṛ imlluln)*֍֍

mouth:

✓ **(n.)**

1.You mouth is your lips, or the space behind them where you tongue and teeth are. *Imi, imawwen (amd. imqqur imi nnes)*֍֍ *timimmit, timimmitin (amd. dar-s yat temimmit ifulkin!)*֍֍ *agnfur, ignfar (amd. isker d ka s-i agnfur nnes!)* (**pej.**)֍֍ *aqqammu, iqqumma (amd. illa g-is uqqammu!)* (**pej.**)֍֍*akamma, ikammaten (amd. illa g-isen ikamma)* (**pej.**)֍֍ *taẓamumt/taṣamumt, tiẓamumin/tiṣamumin (amd. kad tesmmum teẓamumt nnes!)* (**pej.**)֍֍ *aga, agiwen (amd. ɣar iṛẓem/icbeḥ aga nnes!)* (**pej.**)֍֍ *angaffa, ingaffaten (amd. ɣar iṛẓem angaffa!)* (**pej.**)֍֍

3.The place where a river enters the sea. *Imi, imawwen n ils (amd. imi n ils-ad iga akkʷ akal!)*֍֍ *asaffi, isaffiyen (amd. asaffi-ad llan g-is waddagen mmutnin)*

✓ **(v.)**

3.If you mouth something, you form words with your lips without making any sound. *Ini (amd. ma s inna?)*❀❀

mouthful (n.): *imi, imawwen (amd. bbiɣ-nn yan imi uɣrum)*❀❀ *imicc, imiccen (amd. illa yan imicc ɣ imi nu)*❀❀ *tagʷmimt, tigʷmimin (amd. fek yyi tegɣʷmimt n waman)*❀❀

move:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.When you move something, or when it moves, its position changes. *Mmass (amd. inna yyi ad mmasseɣ)*❀❀ *smass (amd. ismass t)*❀❀ *mmatti (amd. immatti)*❀❀ *smatti (amd. ismatti t)*❀❀ *mlmel (amd. ur imlmel s yat)*❀❀ *shlalu/slulu/sḥlulu/sɛlulu (amd. ar ishlalu ḥawlilla)*❀❀ *mdudi/ndudi (amd. imdudi wakal)*❀❀ *smdudi/sndudi (amd. ismdudi addag lliɣ t inta s imikk)*❀❀ *nucceg (amd. ur akkʷ ittenuccug igglin!)*❀❀

2.If you move or move house, you go to live in a different place. *Mmatti (amd. immatti s Usgadir)*❀❀

3.If something moves you, it causes you to feel a deep emotion. *Iqqen/iga uɣʷni taqqayt (amd. lliɣ as ssfleldeɣ iqqen yyi uɣʷni taqqayt, imikk ad allaɣ)*❀❀ *sarkes (amd. isarkes yyi lliɣ yyi inna mad as iǰran)*❀❀ *ɣama (amd. iɣama g-i ay-lli s yyi inna)*❀❀ *bbi tasa (amd. id is ur bbin tasa nnun? Tazzanin-ad lli nn-ṭṭarnin ɣ waman n Bu-Uɣaz?)*❀❀ *smdudi (amd. tasa nna ur ismdudi yan yallan, ha-nn ur tt tega)*❀❀ *ḥawel (amd. iḥawel yyi wawal lli s inna)*❀❀ *gger-nn (amd. igger yyi nn s wawal lli s yyi inna)*❀❀ *ɣez (amd. iɣez g-i wawal lli s yyi inna)*❀❀ *ɣama (amd. iɣama g-i wawal lli yyi inna)*❀❀ *bqqama (amd. ibqqama g-i wawal g-i ay-lli s yyi inna)*❀❀

- ✓ **(n.)**

4.Movement. *Amussu, imussuten*❀❀ *amattay, imattayen*❀❀ *amutti, imuttiyen*❀❀ *amdudi, imdudiyen*❀❀ *andudi, indudiyen*❀❀ *asmdudi, ismdudiyen*❀❀ *anucceg, inuccegen*❀❀ *asnucceg, isnuccegen*❀❀ *azurduz, izurduzen*❀❀ *ahlalu, ihlula*❀❀ *ahlulu, ihluluten*❀❀ *argagi, argagiyen*❀❀

5.An act of moving house. *Amattay, imattayen (amd. amattay nnes ikka mennaw ussan!)*❀❀ *amutti, imuttiyen (amd. amutti nnes ikka mennaw ussan!)*❀❀

6.An action that take in order to achieve its problems. *Taɣawsa, tiɣawsiwin (amd. taɣawsa lli teskert ur rad k tesslkem i mani): tawwuri, tiwwuriwin/tagguri/tigguriwin (amd. tawwuri lli teskert ur g-is teskert amya)*❀❀ *askkir, iskkiren (amd. askkir-ad ur ad k issfeɣ i umya)*❀❀

move about (v.): *mlmel (amd. ar ittemlmal ɣ usrir)*❀❀

move away (v.): *sitti (amd. isitti azzan nnes ad ur ibbeǰ)*❀❀ *ssinef (amd. ssinef*

abbankik-ad ɣ uɣaras!)֍֍ *smatti (amd. ismatti iwi-s ad ur ibbeǰ kra n yan)*֍֍

move back (v.): *urri/aḍu tiɣʷrdin/ḍaṛat/tikʷrmin (amd. urri tiɣʷrdin!)*֍֍ *sker tiɣʷrdin/ḍaṛat (amd. isker tiɣʷrdin imikk ad nn-iḍeṛ ɣ ugʷḍi)*֍֍ *itti (amd. ar ittitti lliɣ ar d-is saweleɣ)*֍֍ *urri (amd. ar itturri lliɣ ar d-is saweleɣ)*֍֍

move closer/nearer (v.): *aẓ (amd. aẓ-d s imik)*֍֍ *ssaẓ (amd. ssaẓ-d s imikk!)*֍֍ *nmala (amd. namala-d s imikk!)*֍֍ *snmala (amd. snmala-d s imikk!)*֍֍

moved (adj.): *mu iqqen uɣʷni taqqayt (amd. argaz mu iqqen uɣʷni taqqayt)*֍֍ *ɣ iɣama/iɣez/ibqqama uzmez (amd. argaz ɣ ibqqama uzmez)*֍֍ *mu iḥawel uzmez (amd. argaz mu iḥawel uzmez)*֍֍

movement (n.):

1.Movement involves changing position or going from one place to another. *Amussu, imussuten*֍֍ *amattay, imattayen*֍֍ *amutti, imuttiyen*֍֍ *amdudi, imdudiyen*֍֍ *andudi, indudiyen*֍֍ *asmdudi, ismdudiyen*֍֍ *anucceg, inuccegen*֍֍ *asnucceg, isnuccegen*֍֍ *azurduz, izurduzen*֍֍

2.A group of people who share the same beliefs or aims. *Amussu, imussuten (amd. amussu adlesan Amaziɣ)*֍֍

movie (n.): *assfif, issfifen (amd. isffaɣ-d yan ussfif mqqurn)*֍֍ *asaru, isura (amd. iḍi-ḍ yan usaru ifulkin!)*֍֍ *afilm, ifilmen (amd. isffaɣ-d yan ufilm ifulkin!)*֍֍

moving (adj.): *ittemussun (amd. medden ittemussun)*֍֍ *ittemttayn (amd. medden ittemattayen)*֍֍ *ittenuccugn (amd. argaz ittenuccugn)*֍֍ *ur itteɣaman/itteskkuyusen/ittegiwiren ɣ yan mmel (amd. medden ur itteɣaman ɣ yan mmel)*֍֍

mow (v.): *bbi (amd. ibbi afar n imi tegemmi nnes)*֍֍ *grrem (amd. igrrem afar n imi n tegemmi nnes)*֍֍ *mger (amd. imger tumẓin)*֍֍

MP, MPs (n.): *anflas, inflas (amd. ur dar-neɣ inflas, ur dar-neɣ yat)*֍֍

mph (abbrev.): *id mayyl ɣ tesqqult/tesragt (amd. ar izzigiz 30 n id mayyl ɣ tesragt)*֍֍

Mr (abbrev.): *Mas, id Mas*֍֍ *Bab, id Bab*֍֍ *Baba, id Baba*֍֍

Mrs (abbrev.): *Massa, id Massa*֍֍ *Lalla, id Lalla*֍֍ *Lall, id Lall*֍֍

Ms (abbrev.): *taɛzrit, tiɛzriyin/taɛrrimt, tiɛrrimin/tanaẓumt, tinaẓumin/tamawaḍt, timawaḍin (amd. llantt ɣ-id ɣar teɛrrimin)*֍֍

much:

- ✓ **(adv.)**

1.You use 'much' to indicate the great size, extent, or intensity of something. *Bahra (amd. ur bahra iɣzzif)*֍֍ *ḥawla (amd. ur iɣzzif ḥawla)*֍֍ *bahra-bahra (amd. hemeleɣtt bahra-bahra!)*֍֍

2.If something does not happen much, it does not happen often. *Bahra (amd. ur*

rad d bahra ittacka)֍֍ *ur d bedda (amd. ur d bedda ad d-ittacka)*֍֍

- ✓ **(adj. & pron.)**

3.You use 'much' to talk about the size or amount of something. *Mencekk (amd. mencekk n idrimen ad as tefekit?)*֍֍ *mad iggutn (amd. mad igguten n idrimen ad dar-s)*֍֍ *axdad (amd. axdad n idrimen ad dar-s)*֍֍ *kigan/gigan (amd. gigan n idriem ad dar-s)*֍֍ *bahra (amd. imqqur bahra)*֍֍ *ḥawla (amd. imqqur ḥawla)*֍֍ *bahra-bahra (amd. imqqur bahra-bahra)*֍֍

muck (n.): *amazir (amd. ar ittegga amazir i tebḥirt nnes)*֍֍

muck hill (n.): *amdduz, imdduzen n umazir*֍֍ *tagudit, tigudiyin n umazir*֍֍

mucus (n.): *ajɣlil, ijɣlilen (amd. irur-d ijɣlilen n taqqayt)*֍֍

mud (n.): *abluẓ, ilbeẓan (amd. illa ɣ ubluẓ)*֍֍ *tallaɣt, tallaɣin (amd. iga as tallaɣt)*֍֍ *allaɣ (amd. iga as allaɣ)*֍֍ *amlaɣaɣuz (amd. iga amlaɣaɣuz)*֍֍ *tastikka (amd. llan iḍaṛṛen nnes ɣ testikka)*֍֍ *lɣis, id lɣis (amd. illa ɣ lɣis)*֍֍ *aluḍ (amd. illa ɣ waluḍ)*֍֍ *amalus, imulas (amd. iga i ihdumen nnes amalus)*֍֍ *tallaxt, tallaxin (amd. iga i ifassen nnes tallaxt)*֍֍ *alus, ilusen (amd. illa ɣ-id walus)*֍֍ *alussi, ilussiyen (amd. illa ɣ-id ulussi bahra!)*֍֍

muddy (adj.): *ilan/igan abluẓ (amd. iger ilan abluẓ)*֍֍ *ideln/iḥban/iktarn s ubluẓ (amd. iger ideln s ubluẓ)*֍֍

muddle up (v.): *nxabbal (amd. nxabbalen ifalan)*֍֍ *nnckel (amd. nnckelen ifalan)*֍֍ *zleg (amd. zlegen ifalan)*֍֍ *mmrkes (amd. mmrkesen ifalan)*֍֍

muffle:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.The fleshy, hairless snout of certain mammals, such as rumin. *Agamum, igamumen*֍֍ *agnfur, ignfuren*֍֍ *axncuc, ixncac*֍֍ *aqqammu, iqqumma*֍֍ *agmmu, igmmuten*֍֍ *axncuc, ixncucen*֍֍

- ✓ **(v.)**

2.Wrap or cover for warmth. *Mmuttel (amd. immuttel ɣ ufṛṣaḍ)*֍֍ *smuttel (amd. ismuttel t ɣ ufṛṣaḍ)*֍֍ *ttel (amd. tteleɣ ixf inu ɣ iḥnbel mar aṣmmiḍ)*֍֍ *qqen (amd. iqqen i ugayyu nnes yan ubakkccu awraɣ)*֍֍ *smtetel (amd. imsutetel i ixf nnes abakccu)*֍֍ *ɣnber (amd. iɣnber udm nnes)*֍֍ *sker taɣnburt (amd. isker taɣnburt acku rad iddu s tenzruft)*֍֍

mug:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.A large, deep cup. *Agddu, igdduten (amd. iga aman ɣ ugddu)*֍֍ *aɣʷrraf, iɣʷrrafen (amd. iga aman ɣ uɣʷrraf)*֍֍ *aɣaraf, iɣaraen (amd. iga aman* ֍֍ *azway, iwzayen (amd. iga aman ɣ uzway)*֍֍ *algmaḥ, ilgmaḥen (amd. iga aman ɣ ulgmaḥ)*֍֍

✓ **(v.)**

2.If someone mugs you, they attack you in order to steal you money. *Kceṭṭ (amd. kceṭṭen yyi imxxaren mennawtt tikkal)֍֍ ecc (amd. ccan t ɣ uɣaras)֍֍*

mulatto (n.): *aḥzgun, iḥzgunen (amd. iga aḥzgun)֍֍ azrmllaɣ, izrmllaɣen (amd. iga azrmllaɣ)֍֍ aḥzgan, iḥzganen (amd. iga aḥzgan)֍֍*

mulberry tree (n.): *iɛajl, iɛajlen (amd. ikkes kra tegʷmma ɣ iɛajl)֍֍*

mule (n.): *asrdun, isrdan/isrdanen (amd. dar-s isrdanen)֍֍ acniḍ, icniḍen (amd. illa dar-s yan ucniḍ ifulkin)֍֍*

mull over (v.): *sak ixf (amd. sak t za daɣ ixf nnek!)֍֍ sbṛṛem t ɣ ixf (amd ibṛṛemt za daɣ ixf nnek!)֍֍ suttel tajmmaɛt/awal (amd. ar ukan sul ittesutul tajmmaɛt lli as nniɣ ɣ ixf nnes)֍֍*

mullet (n.): *aburi, iburiyen (amd. igʷmer yan uburi)֍֍*

multi- (pref.): *mennaw (amd. mennaw tiwwuriwin ad illan ɣ rradyu-ad)֍֍*

multicoloured/multicolored (adj.): *ikʷlan (amd. adɣar ikʷlan ad d-seɣiɣ)֍֍ igan/ilan ikʷlan/abṛayc/akeṛkaḍ/abeṛbac/abrar (amd. iseɣa-d adɣar igan ikʷlan)֍֍ abṛayc (amd. taḍuṭt tabṛayct)֍֍ ikkeṛkeḍn (amd. taḍuṭt ikkeṛkeḍn)֍֍ ibbeṛbecn (amd. taḍuṭt ibbeṛbecn)֍֍ igan amaklaw (amd. adɣar iga amaklaw)֍֍ amaklaw (amd. adɣar amaklaw ad as ifeka)֍֍*

multiply:

1.When something multiplies, it increases greatly in number or amount. *Igut (amd. ar ttigut temmurɣi)֍֍ ftuti/ktuti/fukti/kfeḍ (amd. is ka ɣ-id teftuti temmurɣi!)֍֍ nnftuti (amd. is kullu tennftuti ddunit s iɣrdayen)֍֍ eg awḍiḍ/tammurɣi (amd. gan ɣ-id medden awḍiḍ!)֍֍ ffi (amd. is ka ɣ-id ffin iɣrdayen!)֍֍ eg igudiyen/iɛṛṛamen (amd. gan ɣ-id icakan igudiyen)֍֍*

2.When you multiply one number by another, you calculate the total you would get if you added the first number to itself a particular number of times. *Ut (amd. iɣ tut smmus f sin ar akkan mraw)֍֍*

multitude (n.): *kada (amd. kada n medden ad d-yuckan)֍֍ gigan/kigan (amd. kigan n inbgiwen ad d-yuckan)֍֍ midd/mayedd/yayedd (amd. midd d medden ad d dar-sen yuckan)֍֍ taggʷat (amd. taggʷat n imddukkʷal ad d-yuckan)֍֍ mad iggutn (amd. mad iggutn n medden ad d-yuckan)֍֍ mad ur idrusn (amd. mad ur idrusen n medden ad as d-igan aḍaṛ)֍֍ midd/maydd/kada (amd. midd/maydd n temitar ad dar-neɣ illan...)֍֍ axdad (amd. axdad n medden)֍֍ gigan (amd. gigan n medden ad ur issen)֍֍ kigan (amd. ittaf kigan n imddukkʷal)֍֍ ur d imikk (amd. illa ɣ-id urd imikk n medden)֍֍ ddin (amd. illa ddin n medden ɣ*

ulmuggar)֎֎tagg^{w}at (amd. tella ɣ-inn tagg^{w}at n medden)֎֎ afḍan/afḍiwen (amd. yusi afḍan n teɣawsiwin)֎֎ Bahra/ḥawla (amd. ḥmeleɣ kem ḥawla)֎֎ iggutn (amd. tayri iggutn ur tefulki)֎֎ iḥaweln (amd. tayri iḥaweln ur tefulki)֎֎

mum (n.): *immi, id immi (amd. immi nu)֎֎ inna, id inna (amd. inna nu)֎֎ taqqirt, tifqqirin (amd. tafqqirt inu)֎֎*

mumble (v.): *sgngum (amd. ur sseneɣ mad daɣ isgngum)֎֎ sgemgem (amd. ar daɣ fell-as isgemgam!)֎֎ gnug^{w}ez (amd. ar ka daɣ ittegnuguz!)֎֎ ngmeg (amd. ar ittengmug)֎֎ mremed (amd. ar ka sul ittemrmad!)֎֎*

mummy (n.):

1.Your mummy is your mother. *Immi, id immi (amd. immi ad dar-i illan)֎֎ inna, id inna (amd. ḥmeleɣ bahra inna)֎֎ tafqqirt, tifqqirin (amd. tafqqirt inu tella sul d ixf nnes)֎֎*

2.A dead body which was preserved long ago by being rubbed with special oils and wrapped in cloth. *Tamumiyt*, timumiyin (amd. tamumiyt ad iga lliɣ t id ɣezan)֎֎ uffil, uffilen (amd. uffil ad iga lliɣ immut)֎֎ util, utilen (amd. util ad iga lliɣ ittumḍal)֎֎ ustil, ustilen (amd. ustil ad iga lliɣ ittumḍal)֎֎ amtul, imtulen (amd. amtul ad iga lliɣ ittumḍal)֎֎*

mump (n.): *taḍuṛi, tiḍuṛiwin n imzgan (amd. tella g-is teḍuṛi n imzgan)֎֎*

munch (v.): *gezẓ (amd. ar ittegezẓa tifɣyi)֎֎ fezẓ (amd. ar ittefezẓa tifizẓa)֎֎ smḍi (amd. ar issmḍay)֎֎*

murder:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.Murder is the deliberate killing of a person. *Iniɣi, inaɣan (amd. isker inaɣan ɣ medden lli as ur iskern yat!)֎֎*

- ✓ **(v.)**

2.If someone murders a person, they kill them deliberately. *Neɣ (amd. neɣan t sul!)֎֎ ekk ttemi n ussan (amd. kkan sul ttemi n ussan nnes)֎֎ ssxsi (amd. imikk ad t ssxsiɣ)֎֎ bbi latlaḥ (amd. ha-nn rad ibbi latlaḥ nek!)֎֎ asi-d iman (amd. iɣ ka sul tesawelt rad d-asiɣ iman nek)֎֎ eg ttemi (amd. rad geɣ ttemi iw ussan nek)֎֎ awi s wakal (amd. uzzal ifulki macc iggut mad yiwi s wakal)֎֎ sɣer (amd. iɣ ur tefisst rad k sɣereɣ)֎֎ kkes iman (amd. ikkes as iman nes)֎֎ ssiṣmiḍ (amd. ur issen ar-lliɣ t issaṣmaḍ)֎֎ sffeɣ iman (amd. ur issen ar-lliɣ isffaɣ iman nnes)֎֎ sngara d tudert (amd. yut ka isngara t d tudert nnes)֎֎ sqqendel (amd. yut ka isqqendel t)֎֎ sres f lmutt (amd. yut ka isres t f lmutt)֎֎ fel f lmutt (amd. tayri ar teffal f lmutt)֎֎ eg tisent i uhiḍuṛ (amd. iɣ ur tessent ad temmaɣt rad gin tisent i uhiḍuṛ nnek)֎֎ su idammen (amd. itti-nn a wa ad ur suɣ idammen nnek!)֎֎*

murderer (n.): *bi-inaɣan, id bi-inaɣadn (amd. iga yan bi-inaɣan!)֎֎ bi-*

idammen, id bi-idammen (amd. iga ɣ id bi-idammen!)֍֍

murky (adj.): *illasn (amd. amnzel n ɣ ass-ad illas bahra)*֍֍ *ikṛuẓn (amd. argaz ikṛuẓn)*֍֍ *iḥnneqqn (amd. argaz iḥnneqqn)*֍֍ *innuɣcefn (amd. argaz innuɣcefn)*֍֍ *illan ɣ uḥnneq/tekṛeẓi/unnuɣcef (amd. argaz illa ɣ unnuɣcef)*֍֍ *ilan aḥnneq/tekṛeẓi/unnuɣcef (amd. argaz ilan uḥnneq)*֍֍ *s iḥnneq/ikṛuẓ/innuɣcef/ illas uzmez (amd. argaz s iḥnneq uzmez)*֍֍ *isnnuɣcufn (amd. amnzel isnnuɣcufn ad illan ɣ ass-ad)*֍֍

murmur:

✓ **(v.)**

1.Say something in a low, soft, or indistinct voice. *Sgungum (amd. ar ka isgungum, ur nessen mad inna !)*֍֍ *gnugʷez (amd. ar ka daɣ ittegnuguz!)*֍֍ *kkurkʷec (amd. nbedd ɣ dar medden, ikkukʷec yyi nn kra ɣ umzzzuɣ)*֍֍ *sgemgem (amd. ar daɣ fell-as isgemgam!)*֍֍ *jixxi (amd. ar ka tejixxin waman ɣ imuzzar!)*֍֍ *ɣliɣel (amd. ar teɣliɣilen waman iɣ ar zzigizen)*֍֍ *gungʷez (amd. ar ittegnugʷez ill)*֍֍ *derder (amd. ar ittedrdur ill)*֍֍

✓ **(n.)**

2.A soft, indistinct sound made by a person or group of people speaking quietly or at a distance. *Agnugʷez, ignugʷizen (amd. izziwez aɣ ugnugʷez-ad)*֍֍ *asgungum, isgungumen (amd. ineɣa aɣ s isgnugumen nnes!)*֍֍ *akkukʷec, ikkurkʷecen (amd. ikkurkʷecen nnes ssɣlin yyi idamen)*֍֍ *asgemgem, isgemgemen (amd. isgemgemen nnes neɣan yyi)*֍֍ *ajixxi, ijxxiyen (amd. ajixxi n waman)*֍֍ *aɣliɣel, iɣliɣilen n waman (amd. aɣliɣel n waman)*֍֍ *angmug, ingmugen (amd. ingmugen nnes ur ar t sslkamen i mani)*֍֍

muscle (v.): *taselmt, tiselmin*֍֍ *tankḍt, tinkḍin*֍֍ *abajj, ibajjen*֍֍ *taklsimt, tiklsimin*֍֍ *taẓlmumayt, tiẓlmumayin*֍֍ *tabujjut, tibujja*֍֍

muscular (adj.): *igan bi-ighariwen/iɣʷṛaḍ/ifadden/idmaren (amd. argaz igan bi-ifadden)*֍֍ *igan bi-igaliḍen (amd. argaz igan bi-igaliḍen)*֍֍ *bi-igaliḍen/ifadden/iɣʷṛaḍ/idmaren (amd. argaz bi-ifadden)*֍֍

museum (n.): *asimel, isimalen (amd. ikka-d asimel n Ayt Miṣṛ)*֍֍ *asisken, isiskenen (amd. ikka-d asisken n Ayt Miṣṛ)*֍֍ *takafut, tikufa (amd. ikka-d yat tekafut g-is ɣar arraten iqqburen!)*֍֍

mushroom (n.): *agursel, igursal*֍֍ *aresl, irislen*֍֍ *tirfas n iḍan*֍֍ *akucci n wakal/Waεṛab*(**pej.**)֍֍ *tirfas n iḍan*(**pej.**)֍֍ *akucci n teɣʷẓentt*(**pej.**)֍֍

music (n.):

1.Music is the pattern of sounds pefromed by people singing or playing instruments. *Aẓawan, iẓawanen (amd. aẓawan n Imaziɣen ifulki bahra)*֍֍ *lhḍeṛt, id lhḍeṛt (amd. lhḍeṛt n Imaziɣen tefulki bahra!)*֍֍ *amareg, imurig*

(amd. imurig nneɣ ur illa mad t yufn!)֍֍

2.Music is the written symbols that represent musical sounds. *Tirra n uẓawan (amd. ar yaqqera tirra n uẓawan ay-lliɣ asen tt issen)*֍֍

musical:

- ✓ **(adj.)**

1.Concerned with playing or studying music. *N uẓawan (amd. imassen n uzawan)*֍֍ *igan win uẓawan (amd. win uzawan ad gan imassen-ad!)*֍֍

- ✓ **(n.)**

2.A play or film that uses singing and dancing in the story. *Asaru, isura n uẓawan (amd. iḍuf yan usaru n uẓawan)*֍֍ *afilm, ifilmen n uẓawan (amd. iẓeṛa yan ufilm n uẓawan)*֍֍ *assfif, issfifen n uẓawan (amd. iẓeṛa yan ussfif n uẓawan)* ֍֍

musical band **(n.):** *tarabbut, tirubba (amd. tarabbut n Udaden tubdar bahra!)*֍֍ *tarrbiɛt, tirrbiɛin (amd. tarrbiɛt n Udaden ttuḥmal bahra ɣ dar medden!)*֍֍

musician **(n.):** *iggiw, iggawen*֍֍ *amesg^{w}al, imesg^{w}alen*֍֍ *bu-umareg, id bu-umareg*֍֍ *amhḍḍeṛ, imhḍḍeṛen*֍֍ *bu-uẓawan, id bu-uẓawan*֍֍ *azfezaf, izfezafen*֍֍ *amzfezaf, imzfezafen*֍֍ *allɣa, illɣaten*֍֍ *bi-imassen, id bi-imassen*֍֍

Muslim:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.A person who believes in Islam and lives according to its rules. *Amuslem, imuslemen (amd. gan akk^{w} imuslemen ɣ temazirt-ad!)*֍֍ *u Lislam, ayt Lislam (amd. gan akkw ayt Lislam ɣ temazirt-ad!)*֍֍

- ✓ **(adj.)**

2.Relating to Islam. *N Lislam (amd. inbdaden n Lislam)*֍֍ *igan win Lislam (amd. inbdaden gan win Lislam)*֍֍

mussel **(n.):** *wayyel (amd. ar ictta wayyel)*֍֍ *tigri, tigriwin (amd. ur iḥmil tigri)*֍֍ *bi-izrug, id bi-izrug (amd. ur iḥmil ad ictta bi-izrug)*֍֍

must:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.If something must happen, it is very important or necessary that it happens. *Iqqan-d (amd. iqqan-d ad t tajjt)*֍֍ *ili (amd. illa fell-ad teddut)*֍֍ *eg bezziz/ccil f kra (amd. iga bezziz f Imaziɣen ad munen)*֍֍

2.If you tell someone they must do something, you are suggesting that they do it. *Ifulki (amd. rad ifulki iɣ d-is temmaqqart)*֍֍

3.If you use 'must' to show that you are fairly sure about something. *Ur g-is mad ttinit/ales n wawal (amd. ur g-is mad ttinit, izri 40 n ussgg^{w}ass)*֍֍

mustard **(n.):** *awrdal*֍֍ *iziwr*֍֍ *awuṛẓaḍ*֍֍ *wayfs*֍֍ *afsi n iṛaman*֍֍

mutilate **(v.):** *znbazzeq (amd. iznbazzeqen t akk^{w} ifasiwen!)*֍֍ *bzzer (amd. bzzeren agḍiḍ igllin)*֍֍ *gzzer*

(amd. gzzeren t ifasiwen)֍֍ bbi (amd. is t akkʷ bbin ifasiwen!)֍֍

mutter (v.): *sgungum (amd. ar ka isgungum, ur nessen mad inna !)֍֍ gnugʷez (amd. ar ka daɣ ittegnuguz!)֍֍ kkurkc (amd. nbedd ɣ dar medden, ikkukc yyi nn kra ɣ umzzzuɣ)֍֍ sgemgem (amd. ar daɣ fell-as isgemgam!)֍֍ ngmeg (amd. ar ittengmug)֍֍ mremed (amd. ar ka sul ittemrmad!)֍֍*

mutton (n.): *alqqaɣ (amd. ar ictta ɣar alqqaɣ)֍֍*

muzzle (n.):

1-The projecting part of the face, including the nose and mouth, of an animal such as a dog or horse. *Agamum, igamumen (amd. agamum n uzger)֍֍ agnfur, ignfuren (amd. agnfur n ikzin)֍֍ axncuc, ixncac (amd. ancuc n uɣyul)֍֍ aqqammu, iqqumma (amd. aqqammu n uzger)֍֍ agmmu, igmmuten (amd. agmmu n waɣʷi)֍֍ aṣṣagmu, iṣṣugmu (amd. aṣṣagmu n izger)֍֍*

2.A guard, typically made of straps or wire, fitted over this part of an animal's face to stop it from biting or feeding. *Takʷmamt, tikʷmamim (amd. iga as takʷmamt ad ur ittebbi)֍֍ tawriyyit, tiwriyyitin (amd. iga as tawriyyit ad ur ittebbi)֍֍ taɣamut, tiɣuma (amd. iga as taɣamut ad ur ictta afar)֍֍*

my (adj.): *inu/nu (amd. tigemmi nu/tamɣart inu)֍֍*

myopic (adj.): *ibukeḍn/iddreɣln (amd. argaz ibukeḍn ad iga)֍֍ mu idrus iẓeṛi (amd. argaz mu idrus iẓeṛi ad iga)֍֍ igan abukaḍ/adrɣal (amd. argaz igan abukaḍ ad igan)֍֍ ur ittannayn mad yaẓn (amd. iga yan urgaz ur ittannayn mad d-yaẓn)֍֍ ur ittemzalaln mad yaẓn (amd. argaz ur ittemzalaln mad d-yaẓn)֍֍ ur issfawn mad d-yaẓn (amd. argaz ur issfawn mad d-yaẓn)֍֍*

myself (pron.):

1.You use 'myself' to refer to yourself. *Nekki/nekkin nit (amd. nekkin nit ad isaqqsan)֍֍ nekki/nekkin s ixf/ugayyu nu (amd. nekkin s ixf inu ad as ifekan idrimen)֍֍*

2.You use 'myself' to emphasize 'I'. *Nekki/nekkin nit (amd. ur akkʷ sseneɣ nekki nit ma s d-inna)֍֍*

3.If you say something such as 'I did it myself', you mean that you did it without any help. *Nekki/nekkin nit (mad. nekki nit ad s-tt isgaddan)֍֍*

mysterious (adj.): *illasn/iḍlan (amd. may-ad tega taɣawsa illasn)֍֍ ikʷceḍ uzmez (amd. immut s yan mnikk ikʷced uzmez)֍֍ ur ittussann (amd. immut s yan manik ur ittussann)֍֍ ur issen yan (amd. immut s yan manik ur issen yan)֍֍ intlen/iḥḍan/iffern/iḥban (amd. may-ad iga ɣar tiɣawsiwin intelen)֍֍ ur ilkem ufus (amd. may-ad ur t ilkem ufus)֍֍ ur tlkem/tufa/tunni tiṭṭt (amd. may-ad ur tufa tiṭṭt)֍֍ ur ittumzalaln (amd. may-ad iga yat teɣawsa ur*

ittmuzlalan)֍֍ *ur ittufrazn (amd. taɣawsa ur ittufrazn ay-ad)*֍֍ *igan tangalt/tanẓẓeṛt/tayffart (amd. taɣawsa igan tayffart ay-ad!)*֍֍

mystery **(n.):** *tarkʷsa, tirksiwin*֍֍ *tagrwsa, tirgʷsiwin*֍֍ *tagzi, tagziwin*֍֍ *uffir, uffiren*֍֍ *ufur, ufuren*֍֍ *antal, intalen*֍֍ *until, untilen*֍֍ *tantela/tuntela, tintleiwin*֍֍ *tangalt, tingalin*֍֍ *timgilt, timgilitn*֍֍ *timgillit, timgillitin*֍֍ *tigillit, tigillitin*֍֍ *tamqqent, timqqenin*֍֍ *tunẓaṛt, tunẓaṛin*֍֍ *tuẓniṛt, tuẓniṛin*֍֍ *tanẓẓeṛt, tinẓẓaṛ*֍֍ *tayffart, tiyffarin*֍֍

mystify **(v.):** *kned (amd. ad ur tteknad asmun nnek!)*֍֍ *sker tt (amd. icuwṛ ak ay-lli ɣ tt gik isker!)*֍֍ *ssu agrtil f wanu (amd. cuwweṛen as ar-lliɣ as ssun agrtil f wanu, ccen as ay-lli dar-s illan)*֍֍ *zzri (amd. ur ad s-tt fell-i izzri kensis)*֍֍ *miyyeḥ (amd. ha-nn rad k imiyyeḥ)*֍֍ *ɛbeṛ (amd. ha-nn rad ak tt iɛbeṛ!)*֍֍ *jlu (amd. ijla yyi s tekerkas nnes)*֍֍ *xʷmmer (amd. ixʷmmer g-i macc frekeɣ as)*֍֍ *neẓ (amd. ar g-is ittenaẓ macc ha-ti frekeɣ as)*֍֍ *cmet (amd. icmet aɣ lliɣ aɣ izzneza aqqjjun-ad!)*֍֍ *dɣʷel (amd. idɣʷel aɣ ur akkʷ nessen)*֍֍

myth **(n.):**

1.A story which was made up long ago to explain natural events or to justify religious beliefs. *Umiyy, umiyyen (adm. issen i umiyyen)*֍֍ *ḍḍemin, id ḍḍemin (amd. issen i ḍḍemin)*֍֍ *taḍḍemint, tiḍḍeminin (amd. issen i taḍḍeminin)*֍֍ *ḍimin, id ḍimin (amd. issen i ḍimin)*֍֍

2.An untrue belief or explanation. *Umiyy, umiyyen (amd. imiyyen ad iga usged nnesen)*֍֍ *ḍḍemin, id ḍḍemin (amd. ḍḍemin ad iga usged nnesen)*֍֍ *taḍḍemint, tiḍḍeminin (amd. taḍḍeminin ad aɣ ittini)*֍֍ *ḍimin, id ḍimin (amd. id ḍimin ad aɣ ittini)*֍֍ *iggig, aggagen (amd. ifrreɣ aɣ aggagen ar azal!)*֍֍ *ijiwwi, ijawwan (amd. ifrreɣ aɣ ijawwan ar azal!)*֍֍

N/n

nadir **(n.):** *amddur, imdduren (amd. smaqqel ɣ umddur nnek!)*֎֎

nag:

✓ **(n.)**

1.A person who nags someone. *Anbṛẓaṭ, inbṛẓaṭen (amd. kra n unbṛẓaṭ ad iga)*֎֎ *bu-takat, id bu-takat (amd. kra n bu-takat ad iga)*֎֎ *bu-tagat, id bu-tagat (amd. kra n bu-tagat ad iga)*֎֎

2.A horse, especially one that is old or in poor health. *Ahnaqqar, ihnaqqaren (amd. ahnaqqar iga t wayyis yuwssern sul ur iẓeḍaṛn i yat)*֎֎

✓ **(v.)**

3.Annoy or irritate (a person) with persistent fault-finding or continuous urging. *Ssɣli/all idammen/ṣṣkkʷaṛ (amd. ar issaqqlay idammen s tekerkas nnes)*֎֎ *ffi (amd. iffi yyi tt s taqqurt nnes)*֎֎ *sbbuẓẓi (amd. ad yyi tt daɣ ur tesbbuẓẓit)*֎֎ *lkem arwass ɣ kra (amd. sseneɣ is ira ad g-i ilkem arwass)*֎֎ *lkem ɣ illi ɣ aggʷan iḍan ɣ kra (amd. ha-nn rad g-i telkemt ɣ illi ɣ aggʷan iḍan!)*֎֎ *szɛf/zzɛf (amd. izzɛf yyi s unufel nnes)*֎֎ *sṭiyyeṛ (amd. isṭiyyeṛ t s unufel nnes)*֎֎ *ṭiyyeṛ (amd. iṭiyyeṛ yyi t s unufel nnes)*֎֎ *basel (amd. ibasel fell-as)*֎֎ *bṛeẓṭ (amd. ibeṛẓeṭ s taqqurt nnes)*֎֎ *ḍṣeṛ (amd. ar fell-as itteḍṣar bahra!)*֎֎*zziwez (amd. izziwez yyi yan uḍaṛ mad ila iḍ)*֎֎ *ṛeẓ imzgan/agayyu/ixf (amd. iṛeẓa imzgan inu s taqqurt nnes)*֎֎ *zzuẓi (amd. ur t zzuẓin waskiwen nnes)*֎֎

nail:

✓ **(n.)**

1.A small, pointed piece of metal which you hammer into objects to hold them together. *Abggay, ibggayen*֎֎ *inflez, inflaz*֎֎ *amṣmaṛ, imṣmaṛen*֎֎ *anattar, inattaren*֎֎ *asnnan, isnnanen n uzzal*֎֎ *akmam, ikmamen*֎֎ *akʷmam, ikʷmamen*֎֎ *abruc, ibrucen*֎֎ *imiɣis, imiɣisen*֎֎

2.You nails are the thin hard areas covering the ends of your fingers and toes. *Isker, askaren (amd. rkan waskaren nnes!)*֎֎

✓ **(v.)**

3.You nail something somewhere, you fix it there using a nail. *Ṣmmeṛ (amd. ismmer ayyis nnes lliɣ as d-iga tasila)*֎֎ *eg amṣmaṛ/imṣmaṛen (amd. iɣ rad tameẓt iflwan ixaṣṣa ad asen tegt amṣmaṛ)*֎֎

naive **(adj.):** *igan abujad (amd. kra n ubujad ad iga!)*֎֎ *igan abujadi (amd. kra n ubujadi ad iga!)*֎֎ *igan abhlal (amd. afrux igan abahlal ad iga iwi-s)*֎֎ *igan berrmimmi (amd. iga berrmimmi)*֎֎ *abuḍḍig (amd. afrux abuḍḍig)*֎֎ *igan abuḍḍig (amd. afrux igan abuḍḍig)*֎֎

naked **(adj.):** *izzefn (amd. akal izzefen)֍֍ igan ḥṛḍiḍ/aḥẓḍim (amd. afrux igan ḥṛḍiḍ)֍֍ ur ilesan (amd. afrux ur ilesan)֍֍ ur ilesan yat/amya/walu (amd. afrux ur ilesan amya)֍֍ ur ilesan alkak/adɣar (amd. afrux ur ilesan alkak)֍֍*

name:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.A word that you use to identify a person, place, or thing. *Ism, ismawen (amd. ism nnes iga t Bihi)֍֍ assaɣ, assaɣen (amd. assaɣ nnes iga t Anir)֍֍*

- ✓ **(v.)**

2.When you name someone or something, you give them a name. *Af assaɣ/ism (amd. nufa as sul assaɣ, Anir)֍֍ eg i kra s wassaɣ/ism (amd. gan as Anir s wassaɣ)֍֍ ssaɣ (amd. ssaɣen as Anir)֍֍ smmu (amd. smman as Anir)֍֍ ini (amd. ar as ttinin Anir)֍֍*

3.When you name someone or something, you identify them by statating their name. *Ɣer (amd. ɣeran as s Unir)֍֍ ini assaɣ/ism (amd. nnan ism nnes lliɣ ɣ-id ur illa)֍֍ eg s wassaɣ/ism (amd. yan ɣ willi mmutnin iga s wassaɣ, Amalu n Ayt Bihi)֍֍ ili assaɣ/ism (amd. yan g-isen ila assaɣ n Usklu)֍֍ smel (amd. aslmad ismel afrux lli icqqan)֍֍*

nanny **(n.):** *tarbbit, tirbbitin/tirbbayin (amd. tarbbit nnes ad tega)֍֍*

napkin **(n.):** *tansrift, tinsrifin֍֍ timnsert, timnserin֍֍ tazzift, tizzifin֍֍ tasebnit, tisbnay֍֍ acwaw, icwawen֍֍ aɛabruq, iɛbruqen֍֍ akbur, ikbar֍֍ agbur, ibguren֍֍ afatas, ifatasen֍֍ asnser, isnsar֍֍ acṛwiḍ, icṛwiḍen֍֍ aǰɛuḍ, iǰɛaḍ֍֍*

nap:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.A brief sleep, often during the day. *Tulsut, tulsutin (amd. ur iḥmel ad iskar tulsut)֍֍ tulsa, tilsiwin (amd. ur iḥmel ad iskar tulsiwin)֍֍ tusla, tusliwin (amd. isker tulsa nnes)֍֍*

- ✓ **(v.)**

2.To sleep for a brief period, often during the day; doze. *Sker tulsut/Tulsa (amd. ar iskar tulsut kra iga tt ass)֍֍*

nape of the neck **(n.):** *taḥjjamt, tiḥjjamin (amd. itteyagas ɣ teḥjjamt nnes)֍֍ talat, talatin n telkin (amd. yuḍen talat n telkin)֍֍ taqaacca, tiqacciwin (amd. yuḍen taqacca)֍֍*

nappy **(n.):** *tabssast, tibssasin֍֍ tansrift, tinsrifin֍֍ taskuraft, tiskuraf֍֍ amkṛuḍ, imkṛaḍ֍֍ agumaṭ, igumaṭen֍֍ agummeṭ, igummeṭen֍֍ adɣar, idɣaren֍֍ aǰɛuḍ, iǰɛaḍ֍֍ adɣar, idɣaren֍֍ acṛwiḍ, icṛwiḍen֍֍*

narrative **(n.):** *allas, allasen (amd. allas nnes ifulki bahra!)֍֍*

narrow **(adj.):** *ikṛṛuẓn/ikruzn (amd. mmel ikṛṛuẓn)֍֍ iḥnneqn (amd. mmel iḥnneqn)֍֍ innukman (amd. mmel innukman)֍֍ imẓẓiyn (amd. taḥanut imẓẓiyn)֍֍ ilan imikk (amd. taḥanut ilan imikk)֍֍*

narrowness **(n.):** *tikṛeẓi/tikrezi, tikṛeẓiwin/tikreziwin (amd. illa ɣ tekṛeẓi)֍֍ annukmu, innukmuten (amd. illa ɣ unnukmu)֍֍ taḥnnaqt, tiḥnnaqin (amd. izdeɣ ɣ teḥnnaqt)֍֍ tamẓayt, tamẓayin (amd. tamẓayt n teḥanut)֍֍ takrrayt, tikrrayin (amd. zdeɣen ɣ tekrrayt)֍֍*

nasal (adj.):

1. Of, for, or relating to the nose. *N inxar (amd. g-is yat temaḍunt n inxar)֍֍ ɣ inxar (amd. g-is yat temaḍunt ɣ inxar)֍֍ igan win inxar (amd. win inxar ad iga ummukris-ad)֍֍*

2. (of a speech sound) pronounced by the voice resonating in the nose. *Axnxam (amd. afrux axnxam)֍֍ igan axnxam (amd. afrux igan axnxam)֍֍*

nasty **(adj.):** *gar (amd. gar argaz Dda Bella; gar tamɣart Tufella; gar tiremt tagʷlla, gar tayyuga ecc fella)֍֍ ixʷcenn (amd. tawwuri ixʷcenn ad daɣ isker!)֍֍ igan gar (amd. tawwuri igan gar ay-ad teskert!)֍֍ ihrecnn (amd. tawwuri ihrcenn ad daɣ isker!)֍֍ igan gar afgan (amd. argaz igan gar afgan)֍֍ ur igan afgan (amd. argaz ur igan afgan ad iga gʷma-s)֍֍ ur gin ɣ medden (amd. argaz ur gin ɣ medden)֍֍ isgarn gar/aṭṭan i (amd. argaz iskarn aṭṭan i medden)֍֍ ur skaren medden i wiyyaḍ (amd. taɣawsa ur skaren medden i wiyyaḍ ay-ad!)֍֍ ur iskar ufgan i gʷma-s/wayyaḍ (amd. tawwuri ur iskar ufgan i wayyaḍ ay-ad!)֍֍*

nastiness **(n.):** *taḥḥṛaymit, tiḥḥṛaymiyin (amd. mad g-ik tesker taḥḥṛaymit!)֍֍ tacqqawt, ticqqawin (amd. ma g-is teskert tecqqawt)֍֍ taqqṣḥawt, tiqqṣḥawin (amd. mad g-is tesker tqqṣḥawt!)֍֍ tacqqawt, ticqqawin (amd. iga akkʷ ticqqawin!)֍֍ ccqqawt, id cqqawt (amd. iga akkʷ id ccqqawt!)֍֍*

nation **(n.):** *tamtti, timttiyin (amd. timttiyin n Imuslmen)֍֍ tamazirt, timizar (amd. timizar n Irumiyen)֍֍*

national **(adj.):**

1.Relating to the whole of a country. *Anamur (amd. ikabaṛen inamuren ur llan ɣ temazirt nneɣ)֍֍ n wamur/temazirt (amd. ikabaṛen temazirt ur gan yat)֍֍*

2.Typical of a particular country. *N temazirt/wamur (amd. tiram n temazirt n Umaziɣ)֍֍ igan win temazirt/wamur (amd. tin temazirt n Umaziɣ ad gantt temlesa-ad)֍֍*

nationality **(n.):** *tanmurant, tinmuranin (amd. tamurant nnes tega tin Mirikan)֍֍ tawmanit, tiwmaniyin (amd. tawmanit nnes tega tin Mirikan)֍֍ tawulut, tiwulutin (amd. mad igan tawulut nnek?)֍֍*

native:

✓ **(adj.)**

1.Your native country is the country where you were born. *U/ggu (amd. ggu Suss ad iga)֍֍ iwi (amd. iwi-s n Suss ad iga)֍֍ ɣ ilul (amd. ikka-d tamazirt ɣ ilul)֍֍ n telalit (amd. tamazirt n telalit nnes tega tt Suss)֍֍*

2.Your native language is the language that you first learned to speak. *Ɣ ilul (amd. tutlayt ɣ ilul yan ar tt bedda tteḥmal)֍֍ n ma-s (amd. tutlayt n ma-s ad tega Temaziɣt)֍֍ igan win ma-s (amd. tin ma-s ad tega Temaziɣt)֍֍ tutlayt tamzwarut/izwarn (amd. tutlayt nnes tamzwarut tega tt Temaziɣt)֍֍*

✓ **(n.)**

3.A native of place is someone who was born there. *U/ggu, ayt temazirt (amd. u temazirt-ad ad iga!)֍֍*

4.A local inhabitant. *Amzdaɣ, imzdaɣen (amd. tecqqa tudert ɣ ɣ-id imzdaɣen nnes)֍֍*

5.One of the original inhabitants of a country. *Amzdaɣ amzwaru, imzdaɣen imzwura (amd. Imaziɣen gan imzdaɣen imzwura n Temazɣa)֍֍ amzwaru, imzwura (amd. Imazighen gan imzwura ɣ Temazɣa)֍֍*

natural (adj.):

1.Normal and to be expected. *Ikkan afella (amd. taɣawsa ikkan afella ad iga!)֍֍ ur g-is yat/ur g-is illa yat (amd. ur g-is yat iɣ illa unẓaṛ ɣ Maṛs)֍֍ ur t ikʷceḍ uzmez (amd. anẓaṛ n Maṛs ur t ikʷceḍ uzmez)֍֍ zund medden (amd. giɣ zund medden)֍֍ igan tamyurt (amd. awal igan tamyurt as inna)֍֍ myaren medden (amd. myaren g-is medden gar iwaliwen)֍֍ ur yiwi tiṭṭt (amd. ur akkʷ yiwi tiṭṭt iɣ ɣ-id izri)֍֍*

2.Existing or happening in nature. *N ugama/temazirt/wakal/beṛṛa (amd. tiwaɣiwin n ugama)֍֍ igan win ugama/temazirt/akal/beṛṛa(amd. tin ugama ad gantt tewaɣiwin-ad!)֍֍*

3.A natural ability is one that you were born with. *D-ilul (amd. tayytti n imassen tega tasfekt d-ilul)֍֍ d-yiwi ɣ uḥlig n ma-s (amd. amareg tega yat tesfekt d-yiwi ɣ uḥlig n ma-s)֍֍*

natural child (n.): *imiker, imikeren (amd. iga imiker!)֍֍ aḥḥṛam, iḥḥṛamen (amd. aḥḥṛam ad iga) ֍֍iwi-s n tesukt, tarwa n tesukt (amd. iwi-s n tesukt ad iga)֍֍ iwi-s n temggant, tarwa n temggant (amd. iga iwi-s n temggant)֍֍ (**pej.**)֍֍iwi-s n tedgalt, tarwa n tedgalt (amd. iga kra iwi-s n tedgalt)֍֍ iwi-s, tarwa n taydit (amd. iwi-s n taydit ad iga!) (**pej.**)֍֍ ajnkel, ijnkelen (amd. kra n ijnkel ad iga wanna!)֍֍*

nature (n.):

1.Nature is animals, plants, and all the other things in the world that are not made by people. *Agama, igamaten (amd. iḥmel bahra agama)֍֍ tamazirt, timizar (amd. iḥmel ad itteddu s temazirt)֍֍ beṛṛa, id beṛṛa (amd. idda daɣ s beṛṛa nettan d ixf nnes!)֍֍*

2.The nature of a person or thing is their basic quality or character. *Taɣara, tiɣariwin (amd. taɣara nnes tefulki bahra)*@@

naught (n.): *walu, id walu (amd. walu ad d daɣ yiwi)*@@ *amya, amyaten (amd. amya ad d daɣ yiwi)*@@

naughtiness (n.): *tadwwayt, tidwwayin (amd. mad g-is tesker tedwwayt!)*@@ *tabaslit, tibasliyin (amd. mad g-is tesker tebaslit!)*@@ *ahlaḍ, ahlaḍen (amd. mad g-is isker uhlaḍ!)*@@ *taḍṣaṛt, taḍṣaṛin (amd. mad g-is tesker teḍṣaṛt!)*@@ *taḥḥṛaymit, tiḥḥṛaymiyin (amd. mad g-ik tesker taḥḥṛaymit!)*@@ *tacqqawt, ticqqawin (amd. ma g-is teskert tecqqawt)*@@ *taqqṣḥawt, tiqqṣḥawin (amd. mad g-is tesker tqqṣḥawt!)*@@

naughty (adj.):

1.A child who is naughty behves badly. *Ibasln/ibseln/iḍḍṣeṛn (amd. afrux ibseln ad iṭṭaf)*@@ *iskarn tabaslit/ahlaḍ/tadwwayt/tabzzahmit (amd. tarwa iskaren tabaslit ad ila)*@@ *iffeɣn agayyu nnes (amd. ila ifrexan iffeɣen iguyya nnesen)*@@ *gar (amd. gar ifrexan ad dar-s)*@@ *ur issflidn (amd. ila tazzanin ur issfliden)*@@ *icqqan (amd. cqqan tarwa nnes zund ka mit!)*@@ *igan tagat (amd. tarwa nnes gan tagat, ur rad k ajjen ad teskert amya)*@@ *bu-tebaslit (amd. iga iwi-s yan bu-tebaslit!)*@@ *bu-uhlaḍ (amd. iga iwi-s yan bu-uhlaḍ!)*@@ *iffeɣn ixf (amd. afrux iffeɣn ixf nnes ad tegit!)*@@ *amxcun (amd. afrux amxcun)*@@ *igan amxcun (amd. afrux igan amxcun)*@@

2.Slightly rude or indecent. *Ixʷcenn (amd. tasɣunt ixʷcenn ad tega!)*@@ *ijlexn (amd. ungal ijlexn aynna taqqerat)*@@ *n tejlxit (amd. ungal n tejlxit aynna taqqerat)*@@

nausea (n.): *amuktu, imuktuten (amd. illa g-is umuktu)*@@ *amuklu, imukluten (amd. illa g-is umuklu)*@@ *iwriɣ, iwriɣen (amd. illa g-is iwriɣ)*@@

navel (n.): *abuḍ, ibuḍen (amd. yuḍen abuḍ nnes)*@@

navigate (v.): *ssudu/ekk aman (amd. idda issuda aman)*@@ *eg as aman (amd. iga as aman lligh immudda)*@@ *mmuddu ɣ waman (amd. immudda ɣ waman)*@@ *sker talallayt (amd. isker yat telallayt s uɣrrabu nnes)*@@ *atef/sudef/sutef (amd. ar bedda ittesutuf!)*@@

navigation (n.): *tasudut/takkawt/amuddu, tisudutin/takkawin/imudduten n waman (amd. tasudut n waman tefulki bahra!)*@@ *talallayt, tilallayin (amd. ar sul isker ɣar talallayt ɣ waman!)*@@ *asutef/asudef, isutefen/isudefen (amd. ifeka tt ɣar i isutufen)*@@ *uduf, udufen (amd. ifeka tt ɣar i udufen)*@@

navy (n.): *igumiyen/isardasen n waman (amd. iga ɣ igumiyen n waman)*@@ *tagumiyt/tasardast n waman (amd. ikcem i tegumiyt n waman)*@@

near:

- ✓ **(adv.)**

1.If something is near a place or near to it, it is a short distance from it. *Tama (amd. illa ɣ tama n wasif)*֍֍ *dar (amd. idda s dar udrar-ann!)*֍֍ *imisi (amd. illa ɣ imisi n wasif)*֍֍ *iggi, iggiten (amd. nedda s iggi n uftas n Ugadir)*֍֍ *s iwala (amd. illa ɣ s iwala n Teznit)*֍֍ *inmalan (amd. tigemmi inamaln tinneɣ temqqur bahra!)*֍֍ *yaẓn (amd. tigemmi yaẓn tinneɣ temqqur bahra!)*֍֍ *iḥadan (amd. tigemmi lli iḥadan aɣaras temqqur bahra!)*֍֍

2.If something is near a particular state or near to it, it has almost reached it. *Aẓ (amd. yaz tidt/tiddt macc ur tt ilkem)*֍֍ *akʷmur (amd. yakʷmur tidt/tiddt)*֍֍ *ḥada/ḥidi (amd. is ka iḥada tidt)*֍֍

- ✓ **(prep. or adv.)**

3.If something happens near a particular time or near to it, it happens just before or just after that time. *Ɣ tesggʷin/tamwin (amd. ɣ tesggʷin n tefaska a rad d-yack)*֍֍

- ✓ **(v.)**

4.When you are nearing a particular palce or time, you are approaching it and will soon reach it. *Aẓ (amd. ar ittaẓ tigemmi)*֍֍ *akʷmur (amd. lliɣ ittakʷmur tigemmi ar ittaɣ ikzin)*֍֍ *lkem tisggʷin/tamwin (amd. lliɣ ilkem tisggʷin n usun ar ttaɣen iḍan)*֍֍ *ut-nn (amd. lliɣ nn-yut f usun ar nn ittannay tifawt)*֍֍

near-sighted **(adj.):**

1.Unable to see things clearly unless they are relatively close to the eyes. *Ibukeḍn/iddreɣln (amd. argaz ibukeḍn ad iga)*֍֍ *igan abukaḍ/adrɣal (amd. argaz igan abukaḍ ad igan)*֍֍ *ur ittannayn mad yaẓn (amd. iga yan urgaz ur ittannayn mad d-yaẓn)*֍֍ *ur ittemzalaln mad yaẓn (amd. argaz ur ittemzalaln mad d-yaẓn)*֍֍ *ur issfawn mad d-yaẓn (amd. argaz ur issfawn mad d-yaẓn)*֍֍ *ur ittannayn/ittemzalaln taẓawt (amd. ur iga argaz ur ittannayn taẓawt)*֍֍

2.To be near-sighted. *bukeḍ (amd. ibukeḍ mencekk ay-ad!)*֍֍ *eg abukaḍ (amd. iga abukaḍ mencekk ay-ad)*֍֍ *ddreɣel (amd. iddrɣel mencekk ay-ad!)*֍֍ *eg adrɣal (amd. iga adrɣal mencekk ay-ad!)*֍֍ *eg abukaḍ/adrɣal n taẓawt (amd. iga ibukaḍ n taẓawt)*֍֍

near-sightedness **(n.):** *abukeḍ (amd. tamaḍunt n ṣṣkkʷaṛ tesker as abukeḍ)*֍֍ *addrɣel (amd. illa g-is uddrɣel)*֍֍ *abukeḍ n teẓawt (amd. illa g-is ubukeḍ n taẓawt)*֍֍ *addrɣel n taẓawt (amd. illa g-is uddrɣel n taẓawt)*֍֍

nearby **(adj. & adv):** *tama (amd. illa ɣ tama n wasif)*֍֍ *dar (amd. idda s dar udrar-ann!)*֍֍ *imis (amd. illa ɣ imisi n wasif)*֍֍ *iggi (amd. nedda s iggi n uftas n Ugadir)*֍֍ *inmalan (amd. tigemmi inamaln tinneɣ temqqur bahra!)*֍֍ *yaẓn (amd. tigemmi yaẓn tinneɣ temqqur bahra!)*֍֍ *iḥadan (amd. tigemmi lli iḥadan aɣaras temqqur bahra!)*֍֍

nearly **(adv.):** *aẓ/akʷmur (amd. aẓeɣ nit ad hiyyuɣ tawwuri-ad)֎֎ ur iɣama yat (amd. ur yyi iɣama yat ad hiyyuɣ tawwuri-ad)֎֎ nit (amd. qqel s-i! Hati hyyiɣ nit)֎֎ imikk (amd. imikk ad yyi iɣaman, ɣar qqel s-i!)֎֎ ɛlayn (amd. qqel s-i! Hati ɛlayn ad hyyuɣ tawwuri-ad!)֎֎ ddu (amd. qqel s-i! Hati ddiɣ nit ad hyyuɣ!)֎֎ xʷḍu (amd. ixʷḍa ad iḍeṛ)֎֎*

neat **(adj.):**

1.Tidy and smart. *Igaddan (amd. gaddan bedda ibrdan nnes iɣ ten tesmun)֎֎ imunn (amd. tigemmi imunn ad bedda dar-s illan)֎֎ ifulkin (amd. fulkintt tirra nnes)֎֎*

2.A neat drink does not have anything added to it. *Iɣusn (amd. yan uɣʷrraf n waman iɣusnen)֎֎ izdegn (amd. aman izdegnen)֎֎ istin (amd. aman istinen ay-ad)֎֎*

necessary **(adj.):** *ittumnidn (amd. taɣawsa ittumindn ad gan waman)֎֎ d-iqqann (amd. ar neskar aynna d-iqqann)֎֎ ur tekkit mani i kra (amd. ur tekkit mani i tewwuri-ad)֎֎ mu ur tekkit mani (amd. taɣawsa mu ur nekka mani ad gan waman)֎֎ igan bezziz/ccil (amd. tawwuri-ad tega bezziz f ku yan)֎֎ ur telit ijji i kra (amd. tawwuri-ad ad s-tt teskert ukan, ur as telit ijji)֎֎ ur rad taneft/terwult i kra (amd. tawwuri-ad ur rad as taneft)֎֎*

necessity **(n.):**

1.Necessity is the need to do something. *Bezziz, id bezziz (amd. bezziz ad fell-as iga ad ur immala issyafaten nnes)֎֎ asɣʷi, isɣʷiyen (amd. asɣʷi ad tega tewwuri ɣ uzmez-ad nneɣ)֎֎ ccil, id ccil (amd. ccil ad fell-as iga ad iddu s dar- ma-s)֎֎*

2.A necessity is something that you need in order to live. *Bezziz, id bezziz (amd. aman gan bezziz ɣ tudert)֎֎ ccil, id ccil (amd. aman gan ccil ɣ tudert n ufgan)֎֎ asɣawsa, isɣawsaten (amd. asɣawsa s waman ur illi mani as nekka)֎֎ taɣawsa, tiɣawsiwin (amd. taɣawsa n waman ur illi mani as nekka)֎֎*

neck **(n.):** *amggṛeḍ, imggṛaḍ (amd. illa as kra ɣ umggṛeḍ)֎֎ agṛeḍ, igṛeḍen (amd. illa as kra ɣ ugṛeḍ)֎֎*

necklace **(n.):** *tifulut, tifulutin֎֎ tazllumt, tizllumin֎֎ tacddadt, ticddadin֎֎ tazra, tazriwin֎֎ tadrast, tidrasin֎֎ tazrurt, tizrurin֎֎ taḥnnaqt, tiḥnnaqin֎֎ azlag, azlagen֎֎ aḥllab, iḥllaben֎֎ tassfift, tissfifin...֎֎*

nectar **(n.):** *talkmast, tilmasin (amd. tazzwit ar ttasi talkmast ɣ ijddigen)֎֎ adqqis, idqqisen (amd. illa g-is udqqis)֎֎ amɣus, imɣusen (amd. illa g-is umɣus)֎֎*

need:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.If you need something or need to do it, you cannot achieve what you want

without it. *Iri (amd. riɣ kra n tewisi)*֍֍ *sɣawsa (amd. sɣawsaɣ s kra n uɣrum)*֍֍ *xaṣṣa/xuṣṣu/xiṣṣi (amd. ixaṣṣa yyi kra n uɣrum)*֍֍ *lkem f (amd. lkemeɣ f kra n tewisi)*֍֍ *bedd/bidd f(amd. beddeɣ f imikk iqqaṛiḍen)*֍֍ *hiyyu (amd. hiyyan aɣ waman)*֍֍ *smed (amd. smeden aɣ waman)*֍֍ *ili taɣawsa (amd. ila taɣawsa n waman)*֍֍

2.If an object or palce needs something doing to it, that action must or should be done. *Iri (amd. tigemmi tera imikk n usllili)*֍֍ *xaṣṣa/xuṣṣu (amd. tigemmi ixaṣṣa tt usllili)*֍֍ *bedd/bidd (amd. tawwuri-ad tebedd f ad nn nit tegt tuggʷas nnek)*֍֍ *lkem (amd. tigemmi telkem f kra n usllili)*֍֍

- ✓ **(n.)**

4.A strong feeling that you must have or do something. *Bezziz (amd. bezziz ad yyi iga ad as araɣ)*֍֍ *ili (amd. illa fell-i ad as araɣ)*֍֍ *xaṣṣa/xuṣṣu (amd. ixaṣṣa ad as araɣ)*֍֍ *asɣʷi (amd. asɣʷi ad fell-i iga ad nn g-is saqqsaɣ)*֍֍

5.If there is a need for something, that thing would improve the situation. *Asɣawsa, isɣawsaten s (amd. illa usɣawsa s waman ɣ temazirt-ad)*֍֍ *alkkum, ilkkumen (amd. alkkum f waman iẓeṛa t ku yan)*֍֍ *tirit, tiritin (amd. tirit n waman yunni tt ku yan)*֍֍

- ✓ **(pl. n.)**

6.Your needs are the things that you need to have. *Isɣawsaten (amd. idrimen lli dar-s ur kallan i isɣawsaten lli dar-s)*֍֍

needle (n.)

1.A small, thin piece of metal with a hole at one end and a sharp point at the other, used for sewing. *Tissgnit, tissgnitin (amd. ur dar-s tissgnit)*֍֍ *tassmi, tassmiwin (amd. ur dar-s tassmi)*֍֍ *mmi-ifalan, id mmi-ifalan (amd. ur dar-s mmi-ifalan)*֍֍ *mmi-issgna, id mmi-issgna (amd. ur dar-s id mmi-issgna)*֍֍ *taqqcacbit, tiqqcacbiyin (amd. ur dar-s taqqcacbit)*֍֍ *taxrrazt, tixrrazin (amd. ur dar-s taxrrazt)*֍֍

2.Knitting needles are long thing pieces of steel or plastic, used for knitting. *Tissgnit, tissgnitin (amd. ur dar-s tissgnit)*֍֍ *tassmi, tassmiwin (amd. ur dar-s tassmi)*֍֍

3.A sharp instrument that is used to inject someone. *Tissgnit, tissgnitin (amd. ur ila tassgnit)*֍֍ *tassmi, tassmiwin (amd. ur ila tassmi)*֍֍

4.The thin piece of metal or plastic on a dial which moves to show measurement. *Arqqas, irqqasen (amd. arqqas n tistalt)*֍֍

needles grass (n.): *talamt, talamin (amd. llantt ɣ-id taddagin n talamt)*֍֍ *agguri, igguriyen (amd. isker iziker n ugguri)*֍֍

negative (adj.):

1.A negative answer means 'no'. *Igan uhu/uhuy (amd. isker as d yan usurri igan uhu)*֍֍ *iskṛṛafn (amd. isker as d yan*

usurri iskṛṛafn)֍֍ *n tugʷit/tugʷayt (amd. fek as asurri n tugʷit)*֍֍ *igan win tugʷit/tugʷayt (amd. win tugʷit ad iga usurri lli as d-tefeka)*֍֍

2.Something that is negative is unpleasant or harmful. *Ixʷncenn (amd. inɣmisen xʷcenen akkʷ)*֍֍ *ur gan yat/ifulkin/issumarn (amd. inɣmisen ur gan yat)*֍֍ *gar (amd. izzri gar turmet)*֍֍

3.Someone who is negative sees only the bad aspects of a situation. *war unaruz/usiram (amd. iga war unaruz)*֍֍ *f tellas tizi/ddunit (amd. tellas bedda fell-as ddunit!)*֍֍ *f illas uzmez/umaḍal (amd. illas bedda fell-as uzmez)*֍֍ *f llasen ussan (amd. iga afgan f llasen ussan)*֍֍

4.If a medical or scientific test is negative, it shows that something has not happened or is not present. *Icḥan (amd. azzray icḥan)*֍֍ *ur illa yat (amd. azzray lli skeren idammen nnes ur g-is illa yat)*֍֍ *ifulkin (amd. fulkin izzrayen nnes)*֍֍ *ur g-is mad ttinit (amd. izzrayen nnes ur g-isen mad ttinit)*֍֍

neglect:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.If you neglect someone or something, you do not look after them properly. *Nxxel/bxxel (amd. inxxel bedda tarwas nnes)*֍֍ *eg abxil (amd. argaz igan abxil ad iga)*֍֍ *ttu (amd. ittu bedda tarwa nnes)*֍֍ *sres/eg f usga (amd. isres bedda tarwas nnes f usga)*֍֍ *sker zund iɣ ur illa (amd. isker bedda zund iɣ ur llan tarwa nnes)*֍֍ *fel (amd. ur ifulki yan ifeln ɣ tmazirt nes d ixf nes!)*֍֍ *ur d-yiwi f lɛmmaṛt (amd. ur d yiwi tarwa nnes f lɛmmaṛt)*֍֍ *ur tt yiwi (amd. ur jju tt yiwi ɣ tarwa nnes)*֍֍ *uḍḍeṛ (amd. is ka yuḍḍeṛ tarwa nnes!)*֍֍

- ✓ **(n.)**

2.Neglect is failure to look after someone or something properly. *Tinxelt/tibxelt/tafuli/tattawt (amd. tinxelt n tarwa ur tefulki)*֍֍ *asrus/tigawt f usga (amd. asrus f usga n tarwa ur ar t iskar urgaz lli d igan)*֍֍

negotiate **(v.):** *awa (amd. ar ttawan mencekk ḥḥra ad ur ssuckan)*֍֍ *ẓeṛ (amd. ẓeṛiɣ dids macc ur nffaɣ s yat)*֍֍ *sawel (amd. ar d-is saweleɣ mencekk, macc ur g-is mad skarɣ)*֍֍ *msiwel (amd. ar nettemsiwil mencekk ka!)*֍֍ *ssacka-d (amd. ar d-nessacka mencekk!)*֍֍ *mssacka-d(amd. ar d-nemssacka mencekk!)*֍֍ *kkes-nn, eg-nn (amd. ar nn nettekes, ar nn nettegga mencekk ina k Ṛebbi!)*֍֍ *ḥukku/jukku (amd. ar nettejukku mencekk!)*֍֍

negotiation **(n.):** *attawa, ittawaten*֍֍ *amttawa, imttawaten*֍֍ *assacka, issackaten*֍֍ *amssacka, imssackaten*֍֍ *isiwel, isiwelen*֍֍ *amsiwel, imisiwilen*֍֍ *ajukku, ijukkuten*֍֍ *aḥukku, iḥukkuten*֍֍

negro **(adj. & n.):** *asuqqi, isuqqiyen (amd. llan ɣ-id kra n isuqqiyen n dar-neɣ)*֍֍ *aẓkmuḍ, iẓkmuḍen (amd. ur*

aẓkmuḍ)☸☸ *akayya, ikayyaten (amd. ur iga akayya!)*☸☸ *asaṭaf, isaṭafen (amd. ur iga asaṭaf)*☸☸ *asmaxxu, ismuxxa (amd. ur iga asmaxxu)*☸☸ *ismeg, ismegan (amd. ur iga ismeg)*☸☸ *iḍili, iḍiliyen (amd. ur iga iḍili)*☸☸ *asummiḥ, isummiḥen (amd. ur iga asummiḥ)*☸☸ *akaymu, ikaymuten (amd. iga akaymu!)*☸☸ *tawayya, tiwiwwin (amd. tega tegllint tawayya)*☸☸

neigh:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.(of a horse) make a characteristic high-pitched sound; utter a neigh. *Shnineḍ (amd. ar ishniniḍ wayyis)*☸☸

- ✓ **(n.)**

2.A characteristic high-pitched sound uttered by a horse. *Ashiniḍ, ishniniḍen (amd. ashniniḍ n wayyis)*☸☸

neighbor **(n.):** *aḍḍjaṛ, aḍḍjaṛen (amd. ur iḥmel aḍḍjaṛen nnes)*☸☸ *amḍjaṛ, imḍjaṛen (amd. ur dar-s imḍjaṛen)*☸☸ *arjal, arjalen (amd. fulkin warjalen nnes)*☸☸ *agṛeḍ, agṛeḍen (amd. fulkin igṛeḍen nnes!)*☸☸ *imzdi, imzditen (amd. fulkin imzditen nnes!)*☸☸ *imḥidi, imḥiditen (amd. fulkin imḥiditen nnes!)*☸☸ *amzdaɣ, imzdaɣen (amd. fulkin imzdaɣen nnes!)*☸☸

neighborhood **(n.):**

1.The area surrounding a particular place, person, or object. *Taḍḍjuṛa/taḍḍjuṛi, tiḍḍjuṛiwin/tiḍḍjuṛa (amd. iggammi ad ifel taḍḍjuṛa nnes)*☸☸

2.A district, esp. one forming a community within a town or city. *Usun, usunen (amd. izdeɣ ɣ usun n Tafukt)*☸☸ *ifɣel, ifɣelan (amd. izdeɣ ɣ ifɣel n Tafukt)*☸☸

neither:

- ✓ **(conj., adj. & pron.)**

1.You use 'neither' to make a negative statement that refers to each of two things or people. *Ura/ula/wala (amd. ur jju ddiɣ s Tin-Iɣir, ura nettat)*☸☸

- ✓ **(conj.)**

2.You use 'neither' together with nor to link two things which are not true or do not happen. *Ur (amd. ur ar tesawal ur ar tectta)*☸☸

nephew **(n.):** *iwi-s, tarwa n gʷma/ulttma (amd. iga iwi-s n ulttma)*☸☸ *ayyaw, ayyawen (amd. iga ayyaw inu)*☸☸

nerve:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.Nerves are long, thing structures that sen messages between you brain and other parts of you body. *Aẓaṛ, aẓaṛen (amd. yuḍen aẓaṛen nnes)*☸☸ *aẓuṛ, iẓuṛan (amd. yuḍen iẓuṛan nnes)*☸☸ *aẓɣʷṛ, iẓɣʷṛan (amd. yuḍen iẓɣʷṛan nnes)*☸☸

2.Nerve is courage. *Tirrugeza, tirrugeziwin (amd. ila tirrugeza)*☸☸ *tagizult, tigizulin (amd. ila tagizult)*☸☸ *taguzult, tiguzulin (amd. ila taguzult)*☸☸ *tacamṛaṛt, ticamṛaṛin (amd. ila tamcamṛaṛt)*☸☸ *tiddi, tiddiwin (amd. ila tiddi)*☸☸ *assrqqeb,*

issrqqeben (amd. ila assrqqeb!)☸☸ *asgnzi, ignziyen (amd. ila asgnzi)*☸☸ *ignzi, ignziwen (amd. ila agnzi!)*☸☸ *turrut, turrutin (amd. mad g-ik tesker turrut!)*☸☸

✓ **(pl. n.)**

3.If you talk about someone's nerves, you mean their ability to remain calm in a difficult situation. *Taɣart/taɣuri n tasa (amd. taɣarat n tasa nnes ar ttubdar)*☸☸ *aẓṛu/izigg (amd. aẓṛu ad igan murran ur dar-s ttawin izawaren n medden amya!)*☸☸ *kremen/ṣmmiḍen idammen n kra (amd. kremen idammen nnes, ur dar-s ttawin izawaren amya)*☸☸

4.You can refer to someone's feelings of anxiety as nerves. *Afafa (amd. ay-lli ka g-is isker ufafa)*☸☸ *imnusen/imnḍeṛen (amd. llan g-is imnusen)*☸☸

5.If someone or something gets on you nerves, they irritate you. *Ssɣli idammen (amd. ar yyi ssaqqlayen idammen s unufel nnesen)*☸☸ *ffi (amd. iffi yyi t s taqqurt nnes)*☸☸ *sbbuẓẓi (amd. isbbuẓẓi yyi t s taqqurt nnes)*☸☸ *sṭiyyeṛ (amd. sṭiyyeṛ yyi t)*☸☸ *lkem arwas ɣ kra (amd. ilkem g-i arwas s taqqurt nnes)*☸☸ *lkem ɣ illi ɣ aggʷan iḍan ɣ kra (amd. ilkem gig h illi ɣ aggʷan iḍan)*☸☸ *szɛf/zzɛf (amd. iszɛf yyi)*☸☸ *sfqqɛa (amd. isfqqɛa yyi)*☸☸ *sḥḥrej (amd. isḥḥrej yyi)*☸☸ *zzɛumi (amd. mad k iẓẓɛumin?)*☸☸

nervous (adj.): *ikresen (amd. afgan ikresen ad iga)*☸☸ *ismmumn (amd. iga ifrux ismmumn)*☸☸ *mu ikres ignzi/yurni (amd. iga argaz mu bedda ikres ignzi)*☸☸ *bu-ignzi/uyrni ikrsen (amd. iga bu-ignzi ikresn)*☸☸ *amkkres, imkkresen (amd. ammkkres ad iga)*☸☸ *bu/bi-imnusen, id bu/bi-imnusen (amd. yan bi-imnusen ad iga)*☸☸ *bu-ifzuzen, id bu-ifzuzen (amd. argaz igan bi-ifzuzen)*☸☸ *bi-imnḍeṛen, id bi-imnḍeṛen (amd. argaz igan bi-imnḍeṛen)*☸☸ *bi-iẓniṛen, id bi-iẓniṛen (amd. argaz igan bi-iẓniṛen)*☸☸

nervous breakdown (n.): *tamaḍunt, timuḍan n unnɣcef (amd. teluḥt temaḍunt n unnɣcef)*☸☸

nervousness (n.): *iẓniṛen (amd. llan g-is iẓniṛen)*☸☸ *imnusen (amd. llan g-is imunsen)*☸☸*ifzuzen (amd. llan g-is ifzuzen)*☸☸ *imnḍeṛen (amd. llan g-is imnḍeṛen)*☸☸

nervure (n.): *aɣrriz, iɣrrizen (amd. aɣrriz n tefrawt)*☸☸ *agllus, igllas (amd. agllus n tefrawt)*☸☸ *askik, iskiken (amd. askik n tefrawt)*☸☸

nest:

1.A structure or place made or chosen by a bird for laying eggs and sheltering its young. *Agutf, igutfan*☸☸ *iskki, iskkiyen*☸☸ *awtfk, iwutfkan*☸☸ *usud, usuden*☸☸ *akufti, ikuftan*☸☸ *agʷtef, igʷtefen*☸☸ *agʷlf, igʷlfan*☸☸ *atefk, itkufan*☸☸ *akʷtf, ikʷtfan*☸☸ *agutf, igutfan*☸☸ *aglef, iglefawen*☸☸ *asdel,*

isdal֍֍ *agdef, igdefan*֍֍ *andaru, indura*֍֍ *asddi, isddiyen*֍֍ *aṣeṭṭa, iṣeṭwan*֍֍

✓ **(v.)**

2.Use or build a nest. *Sker iskki (amd. isker waylal iskki nnes)*֍֍ *sker asddi (amd. tesker tefullust isddi nnes)*֍֍ *sdel (amd. tesdel tefullust)*֍֍

nestling **(n.):** *afraray, ifrarayen (amd. llan ifrarayen ɣ iskki-ad)*֍֍ *aṣḍu, iṣḍun (amd. llan iṣḍun ɣ iskki)*֍֍

net:

✓ **(n.)**

1.A piece of material made of threads that cross each other with small spaces in between. *atres, itresen/itresawen*֍֍ *anrfel, inrfelen*֍֍ *tatart, tatarin*֍֍ *taratsa, tiratsiwin*֍֍ *tarakcut, tirukca*֍֍ *titat, titatin*֍֍ *mmu-w-alim*֍֍ *mmu uẓẓmay*֍֍ *aradaj, iradajen*֍֍ *taslwut, tislwutin*֍֍ *taracca, tiracciwin*֍֍ *awrij, iwrijen*֍֍

2.A net is the same as the Internet. *Anrfel amaḍelan, inrfelen imaḍelanen (amd. iɣera t ɣ unrfel amaḍelan)*֍֍

✓ **(adj.)**

3.A net result or amount is final, after everything has been considered or included. *Izdegn/istin/ifrenn (amd. tayafut nneɣ izdegn tega mek-ad….)*֍֍

nettle **(n.):** *taznktta, tiznkttiwin (amd. ikkis-d yat teznktta)*֍֍ *imzri, imzriyen (amd. ikkes-d yan imzri)*֍֍ *tikzint, tikzinin (amd. ikkes-d yat tekzint)*֍֍ *tizmekt, tizmak (amd. ikkes-d tizmekt)*֍֍

network **(n):**

1.A large number of lines or roads which cross eatch other at many points. *Anrfel, inrfelen (amd. yan unrfel n idṛṛasen)*֍֍ *aẓeṭṭa, iẓeṭṭaten (amd. yan uẓeṭṭa n ifalan)*֍֍ *iẓiki, iẓikiyen (amd. isker g-is iẓiki)*֍֍

2.A large number of people or things that work together as a system. *Afus, ifassen (amd. yan ufus n medden lli ilan yat tewwuri)*֍֍ *tagffut, tigffutin (amd. tagffut n medden)*֍֍

neutral:

✓ **(adj.)**

1.People who are neutral do not support either side in a disagreement or war. *Ittanefn (amd. nega medden ittanefen)*֍֍ *amanaf (amd. medden imnafen ad nega)*֍֍ *anafan (amd. medden inafanen ad nega)*֍֍

✓ **(n.)**

2.Neutral is the position between the gears of vehicle in which the gears are not connected to engine. *Mmel immutn (amd. iga akʷti n tewada ɣ mmel immutn)*֍֍

neurtrality **(n.):** *taɣawsant, tiɣawsanin (amd. ur tella kra n teɣwsant ɣ ay-lli s inna!)*֍֍*unuf, unufen (amd. ur illa kra unuf ɣ ay-lli s inna!)*֍֍ *tanafa, tinafatin (amd. ur g-is tanafa ɣ urgaz-nna!)*֍֍ *tiɣdemt, tiɣdemin (amd. ur g-is kra n teɣdemt ɣ urgaz-nna!)*֍֍

never **(adv.):** *jju (amd. ur jju t mmaqqareɣ)*꩜꩜ *sar (amd. ur sar nn-uckiɣ)*꩜꩜ *ḥaca (amd. ḥaca ad fell-as saweleɣ)*꩜꩜

nevertheless **(adv.):** *macc/micc/maccann (amd. mladd is ka ufiɣ ad nn-ackeɣ, macc ur dar-i tizi)*꩜꩜ *imil (amd. uckiɣ-nn, imil ur ɣ-inn tellit)*꩜꩜ **new** **(adj.):**

1.Recently made or created. *D-iggʷran (amd. mad d-iggʷran?)*꩜꩜ *amaynu (amd. yan uẓeṭṭa igan amaynu)*꩜꩜ *amnzuy (amd. tayri tamnzuyut ay-ad!)*꩜꩜ *d-izzan (amd. rad awen d neg inɣmisen d-izzan)*꩜꩜ *d-xṭṭeṛn (amd. mad ixṭṭeṛn ɣ temazirt ussan-ad?)*꩜꩜ *igan amnzuy/amaynu/imzdi (amd. tayari igan tamnzuyt ay-ad…)*꩜꩜ *d-izdan (amd. dar-i kra n inɣmisen d-izdan)*꩜꩜ *igan amzzu/imzdi (amd. dar-i kra n inɣmisen igan imzza)*꩜꩜ *amzzu/imzdi (amd. dar-i kra n inɣmisen imzday)*꩜꩜

2.Recently discovered. *Amaynu (amd. ufan yan ifirus amaynu)*꩜꩜ *beḥḥra/ḥḥra d-iggʷran (amd. adɣar beḥhra d-iggʷran)*꩜꩜

3.Not used or owned before. *Amanyu (amd. iseɣa-d ṭṭamubil igan tamaynut))*꩜꩜ *beḥḥra/ḥḥra d-iggʷran (amd. adɣar beḥhra d-iggʷran)*꩜꩜

4.Different or unfamiliar. *Amaynu (amd. tawwuri nnes tamaynut ur t bahra tessusem)*꩜꩜ *lli ḥḥra/beḥḥra (amd. tawwuri lli ḥḥra yufa ur t bahra issusem)*꩜꩜ *yaḍn/yaḍnin (amd. ixaṣṣa ad afeɣ mani yaḍn ma ɣ ttezdaɣeɣ)*꩜꩜ *ur igan anmyur (amd. ɣ-id ur dar-i iga anmyur)*꩜꩜

newborn **(n.):** *bejjuk, id bejjuk*꩜꩜ *bijju, id bijju*꩜꩜ *tazzant, tazzanin*꩜꩜ *bejji, id bejji*꩜꩜ *tadrawt, tidrawin*꩜꩜ *bezzi, id bezzi*꩜꩜ *taslma, tislmawin*꩜꩜ *unkir, unkiren*꩜꩜

news **(n.):**

1.News is information about things that have happened. *Anɣmis, inɣmisen (amd. lkemen t id inɣmisen fulkinin)*꩜꩜

2.News is information that is published in newspapers and broadcast on radio and television. *Anɣmis, inɣmisen (amd. inɣmisen lli tteyuran ɣ tesɣunt ur fulkin)*꩜꩜

newsagent **(n.):** *bu-iɣmisen, id bu-iɣmisen (amd. iga bu-iɣmisen)*꩜꩜ *bab n iɣmisen, id bu-iɣmisen (amd. iga bu-iɣmisen)*꩜꩜

newspaper **(n.):** *aɣmis, iɣmisen (amd. ar bedda yaqqera iɣmisen!)*꩜꩜

newsreader **(n.):** *amɣeri, imɣeriyen (amd. imɣeri n inɣmisen)*꩜꩜ *imggi, imggiyen (amd. imggiyen n inɣmisen)*꩜꩜ *bu-inɣmisen, id bu-inɣmisen (amd. nettan ad igan bu-inɣmisen)*꩜꩜

New Year **(n.):** *ixf n ussggʷass*꩜꩜ *assggʷass amaynu*꩜꩜ *yinnayer*꩜꩜

next:

- ✓ **(adj. & adv.)**

1.The next thing, person, or event is the one that comes immediately after the

present one. *Yaḍn/yaḍnin (amd. man agu rad d-tack taylalt yaḍn?)֍֍*

✓ **(adj.)**

2.You use 'next' to refer to a particular time which follows immediately after the present. *D-yuckan (amd. Imalass d-yuckan a rad d-izri)֍֍ d-iddan (amd. imlass d-iddan a rad d-yack)֍֍*

3.The next place or person is the one nearest to you. *Yaẓn/yakʷmrn (amd. tigemmi lli t yaẓn tega tin Ayt-Bihi)֍֍ lli illan ɣ tama (amd. tigemmi lli illan ɣ tama nnes tega tin Ayt-Bihi)֍֍*

4. Immediately following. *Wwad d-iwalan (amd. wwad d-iwalan i Ṛebbi!)֍֍*

✓ **(adv.)**

5.If one thing is next to another, it is at the side of it. *Tama (amd. iskkus ɣ tama nnes)֍֍*

next day (n.): *nḍiḍḍ n uzkka (amd. yucka-d nḍiḍḍ n uzkka)֍֍*

nice (adj.): *ifulkin (amd. udm ifulkin)֍֍ iẓilin (amd. afrux iẓiln)֍֍ iḥlan(amd. amnzel iḥlan)֍֍ ihiyyan (amd. medden ihiyyan)֍֍ iɛdeln (amd. Anir iga afgan iɛdeln)֍֍ igan iwi-s n medden/tegemmi mqqurn/ufulki (amd. iga iwi-s n medden. Ur sar k ifel iɣ fell-as telkemt)֍֍ ilan tamlla (amd. iga argaz illan tamlla)֍֍ nn-illan s medden (amd. iga argaz nn-illan s medden)֍֍ yakkan (amd. iga argaz yakkan)֍֍ ittawesn (amd. iga argaz ittawesn)֍֍ igan win medden (amd. iga argaz igan win n medden)֍֍ igan iwi-s n medden (amd. argaz igan iwi-s n medden)֍֍ ifuwwjn (amd. azmez ifuwwjn)֍֍*

niche (n.): *asksel, isksal (amd. ig-ann idrimen ɣ usksel)֍֍ asatem, isutam (amd. iga-nn idrimen nnes ɣusatem)֍֍*

nickname (n.): *tismt, tismawin (amd. tismt nnes iga tt Azrur)֍֍ tassaɣt, tassaɣin (amd. tassaɣt nnes iga tt Azrur)֍֍ ḍfeṛ-ism, id ḍfeṛ-ism (amd. ḍfer-ism nnes iga tt Azrur)֍֍*

niece (n.): *illi-s n ulttma/gʷma (amd. illi-s n ulttma ad tega)֍֍*

niggel (v.): *bṛẓeṭ (amd. ibṛẓeṭ yyi yan uḍaṛ)֍֍ zziwez (amd. izziwez yyi yan ufus)֍֍ swriwer (amd. iwriwer yyi lliɣ ka idda ur d-iɣera)֍֍ ssiḥel (amd. issiḥl yan ugayyu iḍ akkʷ)֍֍ sbbuẓẓi (amd. ad yyi tt ur bahra tesbbuẓẓit!)֍֍ cṭen (amd. icṭen yyi ummukris lli dar-i)֍֍ hul* (amd. ihul yyi s immukrisen nnes)֍֍ cuwwec (amd. icuwwec yyi s inɣmisen lli yyi d-yiwi)֍֍*

nigger (n.& adj.): *asuqqi, isuqqiyen (amd. llan ɣ-id kra n isuqqiyen n dar-neɣ)֍֍ aẓkmuḍ, iẓkmuḍen (amd. ur aẓkmuḍ)֍֍ akayya, ikayyaten (amd. ur iga akayya!)֍֍ asaṭaf, isaṭafen (amd. ur iga asaṭaf)֍֍ asmaxxu, ismuxxa (amd. ur iga asmaxxu)֍֍ ismeg, ismegan (amd. ur iga ismeg)֍֍ iḍili, iḍiliyen (amd. ur iga iḍili)֍֍ asummiḥ, isummiḥen (amd. ur iga asummiḥ)֍֍ akaymu, ikaymuten (amd. iga*

akaymu)֍֍ *atig, itigen n tisent (amd. atig n tisent kad iga igllin!)*֍֍

night (n.):

1.Night is the time between sunset and sunrise when it is dark. *Iḍ, aḍan (amd. mencekk n waḍan ad yiwez ad ilkem ay-lli ira ɣ tudert nnes!)*֍֍

2.The night is the time of the afternoon and the time that you go to be. *Tadʷggat, tidʷggatin (amd. ur ar itteffuɣ tadʷggat)*֍֍

nightclub (n.): *amṣṛi, imṣṛiyen n iḍ/iwiz (amd. idda s umṣṛi n iwiz)*֍֍ *anɣʷer, inɣʷeran n iwiz (amd. ar nn-itteṛuḥ ɣ inɣʷran n iwiz)*֍֍

nightdress (n.): *timlesit, timlesa n teguni/iṭṭeṣ (amd. telesa tilmlesit n teguni)*֍֍

nightingale (n.): *melḥasen, id melḥasen (amd. fulkin id melḥasen-ad!)*֍֍

nightmare (n.):

1.A very frightening dream. *Ijijjiw, ijijjiwen (amd. ar iskar ijijjiwen)*֍֍ *tawwargit ixʷcn/issiwidn/iẓẓwawn/ihrecn, tiwwargiwin ixʷcnen/issiwidnen/iẓẓmawnen/ihrecen (amd. isker tawwargit ixʷcenn)*֍֍ *baɣrar, id baɣrar (amd. yudd as baɣrar)*֍֍ *abrddic, ibrddicen (amd. dar-s ibrddicen iɣ igʷin)*֍֍ *abrkddic, ibrkddicen (amd. kra iga t iḍ, hann dar-s ibrkddicen!)*֍֍ *abjiw, ibjiwen (amd. mad yyi skeren ibjiwen iḍ-gam!)*֍֍

2.A very pleasant or frightening situation. *Tawda, tiwdiwin (amd. tudert inu tega yyi sul ɣar tiwdiwin!)*֍֍ *aẓẓmu, iẓẓmuten (amd. tudert n yan ar tegga ɣar iẓẓmuten!)*֍֍

nightshade (n.): *tiḍallin (amd. tiḍallin gantt asafar)*֍֍

nil (n.): *amya, imyaten (amd. ur skeren amya!)*֍֍ *walu, id walu (amd. ur sekren walu!)*֍֍

nimble (adj.): *ifssusn (amd. afrux ifssusn)*֍֍ *igan/ilan tifssi (amd. afrux igan tifssi)*֍֍ *icnṭeṛn (amd. afrux icnṭeṛn ad iga)*֍֍ *ittefizzin (amd. afrux ittefizzin ad iga)*֍֍ *ittaylalan (amd. afrux ittaylaln ad iga)*֍֍

nine (n.): *ṭṭeẓa, id ṭṭeẓa (amd. ṭṭeẓa n medden)*֍֍

nineteen (n.): *ṭṭeẓa-d-mraw, id ṭṭeẓa-d-mraw (amd. ṭṭeẓa-d-mraw n medden)*֍֍

nineteenth (adj.): *wiss ṭṭeẓa-d-mraw (amd. wiss ṭṭeẓa-d-mraw ad iga)*֍֍

ninetieth (adj.): *wiss kkuẓ ignaren d mraw/ṭṭeẓa-n-imrawen/temrawin (amd. wiss ṭṭeẓa-n-imrawen ad iga)*֍֍

ninety(n.): *ṭṭeẓa-n-imrawen/temrawin (amd. ṭṭeẓa-n-imrawen ad gan ɣ uḥanu-ad!)*֍֍ *kkuẓ ignaren d mraw (amd. kkuẓ ignaren d mraw ad gan ɣ uḥanu-ad)*֍֍

ninth (adj.): *wiss ṭṭeẓa (amd. wiss ṭṭeẓa ad iga)*֍֍

nipple (n.): *tabssumt, tibssumin (amd. tebzeg as tebssumt)*֍֍ *ixf/aqqa/tagayyut n iff/tebubbat, ixfawen/aqqayen/tigguyya n*

uffan/tebbubatin (amd. ibzeg as ixf n tebubbat)֍֍

nit (n.): *iwṭṭ, iwṭṭen (amd. llan g-is iwṭṭen ɣ ixf)*֍֍

no:

✓ **(interj.)**

1.You use 'no' to give a negative answer to a question or to refuse something. *Uhu/uhuy (amd. is d-yurri? —Uhu!)*֍֍ *wahli (amd. is rad d-izri? — Wahli!)*֍֍ *ur t nniɣ (amd. is rad d-yack? — Ur t nniɣ)*֍֍ *menḍṛa (amd. is d-yucka? — Menḍṛa!)*֍֍ *lalal (amd. is d keyyin ad iccan tiremt lli? —Lalal awddi!)*֍֍

2.You use 'no' to agree with a question that already contains a negative. *Uhu/uhuy (amd. ur t teḥmelt? — Uhu!)*֍֍

✓ **(adj.)**

3.None at all or not at all. *Kra n (amd. ur aɣ tefeka kra n tifawin!)*֍֍ *kra n… ka (amd. ur aɣ kra n iɣmisen ka!)*֍֍ *ar d ura (amd. ur aɣ tefeka ar d ura kra n unɣmis!)*֍֍ *ar d ura … ka (amd. ur aɣ tefeka kra n uɣmis ka!)*֍֍ *yan ka (amd. ur ɣ-id illa yan ka!): awd yan (amd. ur ɣ-id illa awd yan!)*֍֍ *meqqar d yan ka (amd. ur ɣ-id meqqar d yan ka!)*֍֍ *ar d ura yan ka (amd. ar d ura yan ka ɣ usrir!)*֍֍ *meqqar d ism (amd. ur aɣ ifeka meqqar d ism n tifawt!)*֍֍ *uttgul (amd. is jju d-is temmaqqart? — Uttgul!)*֍֍

4.'No' is used in notices and instructions to say that something is forbidden. *Ittugʷdal (amd. giṛṛu ittugʷdal ɣ tinmel)*֍֍ *uhu/uhuy (amd. giṛṛu uhu ɣ ugʷnes n tinmel)*֍֍

✓ **(adv.)**

5.'No' is used with the comparative form of an adjective or adverb to mean 'not'. *Ad nn ur (amd. ad nn ur tezrit tasqqult/tesragt ɣ tewwuri-nna)*

no more than that (adv.): *Ɣar (amd. ilesa ɣar yat tejllabit)*֍֍ *helli (amd. yan wawal ad helli nniɣ)*֍֍ *kad (amd. yan wawal kad as nniɣ)*֍֍

noble (adj.): *amaziɣ (amd. llan Imaziɣen, llan wwid ten ur igin)*֍֍ *amnukal (amd. llan dar-neɣ imnukalen)*֍֍ *amsuger (amd. llan dar-neɣ imsugeren)*֍֍ *anmɣur (amd. llan dar-neɣ inmɣuren)*֍֍ *asmɣur (amd. llan dar-neɣ ismɣuren)*֍֍

nobody (pron.): *ar d ura (amd. ar d ura mad t iẓeṛan)*֍֍ *ar d ura yan (amd. ar d ura yan is t iẓeṛa)*֍֍ *ur … yan (amd. ur t iẓeṛa yan)*֍֍ *yan ka (amd. yan ka giɣ ur issen ma s rad as irar)*֍֍ *awd yan (amd. ur ɣ-id illa awd yan!)*֍֍ *meqqar d yan ka (amd. ur ɣ-id meqqar d yan ka!)*֍֍

nod:

✓ **(v.)**

1.When you nod, you move your head up and down, usually to show agreement. *Smass/snucceg ixf (amd. ismass ixf ad yini yah)*֍֍

✓ **(n.)**

2.A movement of your head up and down. *Asmass n ixf (amd. inna yyih s usmass n ixf)*֍֍

noise (n.):

1.Done by objects like a car. *Tadadit, tidaditin (amd. tella kra n tedadit)*֍֍ *tadada, tidadiwin (amd. tella kra n tedada)*֍֍ *adida, ididaten (amd. illa kra n wadida)*֍֍ *asdadday, isdaddayen (amd. illa kra n usdadday)*֍֍ *asduddiy, isduddiyen (amd. illa kra n usduddiy)*֍֍

2.Done by beings. *Tamrammut (amd. tella g-is temrammut)*֍֍ *taẓit (amd. tella g-is taẓit)*֍֍ *taqqurt (amd. tella g-is taqqurt)*֍֍ *tadiwt (amd. isker tadiwt)*֍֍ *tamnṣagt (amd. ikser tamnṣagt)*֍֍ *aẓaẓa (amd. skeren aẓaẓa!)*֍֍ *tasqqarbalt (amd. skeren tasqqarbalt)*֍֍ *azurduz (amd. Skerne azurduz)*֍֍ *tadakka, tidakkiwin (amd. skeren tadakka!)*֍֍

noisy (adj.): *bu-tedadit (amd. bu-tedadit ad iga ulkamayyu-ad)*֍֍ *bu-taqqurt (amd. kra n bu-taqqurt ad tegit)*֍֍

nomad (n.): *amgguj, imggujen (amd. gan imggujen)*֍֍ *anmattay, inmattayen (amd. gan ayt dar-s inmattayen)*֍֍

nomadic (adj.): *n umgguj/umattay (amd. tiɣawsiwin n umgguj)*֍֍

nomadism (n.): *tamggujt, timggujin (amd. tamggujt tega yat teɣarast n tudert dar kra n Imaziɣen)*֍֍ *tamattayt, timattayin (amd. tamattayt tega yat teɣarast n tudert ɣ dar Imaziɣen n Tiniri)*֍֍

non- (pref.): *ur (amd. medden ur ikmmin/issan kad ikccemen s ɣ-id)*֍֍

non-bliever (n.): *war taflest, id war taflest (amd. iga ɣ id war taflest)*֍֍ *war Ṛebbi, id war Ṛebbi (amd. iga ɣ id war Ṛebbi)*֍֍

none (pron.): *ar d ura (amd. ar d ura mad t iẓeṛan)*֍֍ *ar d ura yan (amd. ar d ura yan is t iẓeṛa)*֍֍ *ur … yan (amd. ur t iẓeṛa yan)*֍֍ *yan ka (amd. yan ka giɣ ur issen ma s rad as irar)*֍֍ *awd yan (amd. ur ɣ-id illa awd yan!)*֍֍ *meqqar d yan ka (amd. ur ɣ-id meqqar d yan ka!)*֍֍

nonetheless (adv.): *meqqar d ɣik-ann (amd. meqqar d ɣik-ann, Bṛiṭanya tera tawes)*֍֍ *meqqar d ɣik-ann (amd. ur issen ad ittesirri f udfel, meqqar d ɣik-ann imun d-iɣ)*֍֍ *waxxa ɣik-ann (amd. waxxa ɣik-ann ira ad yawes)*֍֍ *macc/micc/maccann (amd. ur sul dar-k mad ttinit, macc rad ifulki iɣ as nessfled ura nettan)*֍֍

nonsense (n.): *ibbizdi (amd. iffrreɣ aɣ kra n ibbizdi)*֍֍ *iziwig (amd. isrreḥ aɣ kra iziwig ar-lliɣ ka iṛmi)*֍֍ *anufel/iṣiḍ/axʷlu/axlu*֍֍ *(amd. anufel ṣafi!)*֍֍ *taknarit (amd. issṛmi yyi s teknarit nnes)*֍֍ *iwriɣ (amd. awi iwriɣ nnek s urwas!)*֍֍ *timlillay (amd. mad g-is skerentt temlillay!)*֍֍

nook **(n.):** *tiɣʷmert, tiɣʷmerin (amd. iḥba ɣ yat teɣʷmert)֍֍ aɣʷmmir, iɣʷmmiren (amd. iḥḍa ɣ yan uɣʷmmir)֍֍*

noon **(n.):** *tuẓẓumt/iẓẓi/ammas n wass (amd. rad nemmiqqir ɣ iẓẓi n wass)֍֍ tuẓẓumt/iẓẓi/ammas n uzal (amd. rad nemmiqqir ɣ iẓẓi n uzal)֍֍ tizi n imkeli (amd. rad nemmiqqir ɣ tizi n imikli)֍֍ imkeli (amd. rad nemmiqqir ɣ imkeli)֍֍*

noose **(n.):** *tasrift, tisrifin (amd. yumeẓ awtil s tesrift)֍֍*

no-one **(pron.):** *ar d ura (amd. ar d ura mad t iẓeṛan)֍֍ ar d ura yan (amd. ar d ura yan is t iẓeṛa)֍֍ ur … yan (amd. ur t iẓeṛa yan)֍֍ yan ka (amd. yan ka giɣ ur issen ma s rad as irar)֍֍ awd yan (amd. ur ɣ-id illa awd yan!)֍֍ meqqar d yan ka (amd. ur ɣ-id meqqar d yan ka!)֍֍*

noria **(n.):** *tannaεuṛt, tinnuεaṛ (amd. iga-nn tannaεuṛt ɣ tebḥirt nnes)֍֍*

norm **(n.):** *asɣel, isɣelen (amd. man asɣel ad nn-teggam fadd ad tinim ur iga Amaziɣ?)֍֍ aεbaṛ, iεbaṛen (amd. man aεbaṛ ad nn-teggam ad tinim ur iga Amaziɣ?)֍֍ amdya, imdyaten (amd. man amdya as rad g-is teskrem Amaziɣ?)֍֍ tabut, tibutin (amd. man tabut af tessudam ad g-is teskerm ay-lli ur iga?)֍֍ aɣaras, iɣarasen (amd. man aɣaras ad teḍfaṛem ad g-is teskerm amaziɣ?)֍֍ abrid, ibriden (amd. man abrid ad teccukkam fadd ad as tinim hati ur iga amaziɣ?)֍֍ tasila, tisiliwin (amd. man tasila af tessudam fadd as timim ur iga amaziɣ)֍֍*

normal **(adj.):** *iffaɣn (amd. taɣawsa ur iffaɣn ay-ad!)֍֍ ittumyarn (amd. mayad iga taɣawsa ittumyarn)֍֍ ikkan afella (amd. taɣawsa ikka afella ayann)֍֍ ur g-is yat/ur g-is illa yat (amd. ur g-is yat iɣ illa unẓaṛ ɣ Maṛs)֍֍ ur t ikʷceḍ uzmez (amd. anẓaṛ n Maṛs ur t ikʷceḍ uzmez)֍֍ igan zund medden (amd. giɣ zund medden)֍֍ ur ten ufeɣ, ur yyi ufen)֍֍ igan tamyurt (amd. awal igan tamyurt as inna)֍֍ myaren medden kra ɣ kra (amd. myaren g-is medden gar iwaliwen)֍֍ ur yiwin tiṭṭt (amd. argaz ur yiwin tiṭṭt iɣ ɣ-id izri)֍֍ imḍaṛan/isllekn (amd. afrux imḍaṛan ad iga)֍֍ d-yuckan (amd. tawwuri d-yuckan ad as teskert)֍֍ izrin (amd. awal izrin ad as tennit)֍֍ ikkan afella (amd. taɣawsa ikkan afella ad iga wawal lli as inna)֍֍*

normally **(adv.):**

1.You use 'normally' to refer to what usually happens or what you usually do. *Yad-lli (amd. ha-ti keyyi yad-lli as ixeṣṣa a teddut)֍֍*

2.In a way that is normal. *Zund medden (amd. ar ittimɣur zund akkʷ medden)֍֍ am-k-lli g-is tera tizi (amd. ar ittimɣur am-k-lli g-is tera tizi)֍֍ ikkan afella (amd. taɣawsa ikkan afella lliɣ d-yucka)֍֍ d-yuckan (amd. taɣawsa d-yuckan aynna!)֍֍ igan zund medden (amd. nega zund medden)֍֍*

north:

✓ **(n.)**

1.The north is the direction on your left when you are looking towards where the sun rises. *Iẓẓlmeḍ (amd. tigzrin illan ɣ tesga n iẓẓlmeḍ)*֍֍ *ɣ izzlmed (amd. tigzirin illan ɣ iẓẓlmeḍ)*֍֍ *aẓmlaḍ (amd. tigzirin tiẓlmaḍin)*֍֍

2.The north of a place is the part whtich towards the north. *Iẓẓlmeḍ (amd. tiɣermin ɣ iẓẓlmeḍ n temazirt yudd asentt udfel)*֍֍

✓ **(adj. & adv.)**

3.In or towards the north. *Iẓẓlmeḍ (amd. isker iẓẓlmeḍ)*֍֍ *s iẓẓlmeḍ (amd. idda s iẓẓlmeḍ)*֍֍ *n iẓẓlmeḍ (amd. tigzirin n iẓẓlmeḍ)*֍֍

North America **(n.):** *Mirikan n iẓẓlmeḍ*֍֍ *Mirikan taẓlmaḍt*֍֍

north-facing slope **(n.):** *amalu, imula (amd. izdeɣ ɣ umalu n udrar)*֍֍

northern **(n.):** *n iẓẓlmeḍ (amd. tiɣermin n iẓẓlmeḍ)*֍֍ *ɣ iẓẓlmeḍ (amd. tiɣermin illan ɣ iẓẓlmeḍ)*֍֍

north-west **(n., adv., or adj.):** *tagut n iẓẓlmeḍ (amd. tigʷmma n tagut n iẓẓlmeḍ ḥaweln asentt waman)*֍֍ *ɣ tagut n iẓẓlmeḍ (amd. tigʷmma ɣ tagut n iẓẓlmeḍ iwin tentt waman)*֍֍ *tagut n iẓẓlmeḍ (amd. isker tagut n izzlmeḍ)*֍֍ *s tagut n iẓẓlmeḍ (amd. idda s tagut n iẓẓlmeḍ)*֍֍ *tagut n iẓẓlmeḍ (amd. tagut n iẓẓlmeḍ aɣ izdeɣ)*֍֍

nose **(n.):** *tinxertt, tinxar*֍֍ *tinzertt, tinzar*֍֍ *axnzur, ixnzuren* (**pej.**)֍֍ *aɣnzur, iɣnzuren* (**pej.**)֍֍ *anxar, inxaren* (**pej.**)֍֍ *axnfuf, ixnfufen* (**pej.**)֍֍

nosebleed **(n.):** *awwunzer, iwwunzeren (amd. mad as iskar uwwunzer!)*֍֍ *aggunzer, iggunzeren (amd. mad as isker ubbunzer!)*֍֍

nostalgia **(n.):** *amareg, imurig (amd. illa g-is umureg n temazirt nnes)*֍֍ *taɣufi, tiɣufiwin (amd. tella g-is teɣufi n temazirt nnes)*֍֍

nostril **(n.):** *tinzertt, tinzar*֍֍ *ticnbbit, ticnbba n tenxar*֍֍ *tafarnut, tifurna n tenxar*֍֍ *taɣunimt, tiɣunimin n tenxar*֍֍

not **(adv.):**

1.You use 'not' to make a sentence negative. *Ur (amd. ur d-yucka)*֍֍ *ur (amd. maxx lliɣ tt ur teskert yad-lli?)*֍֍

2.You use 'not' to represent the negative of a word or phrase that has just been used. *Ura/ula/wala (amd. ur yyi ihul iɣ d-yucka ura iɣ nn-iskkus)*֍֍ *uhu/uhuy (amd. is yufa ay-lli isiggili? — A wa, rad ak iniɣ uhu)*֍֍

3.You use 'not' to make suggestion. *Ur (amd. maxx ad d ur tackt?)*֍֍

4.You use 'not' to say that there are exceptions to something that is generally true, or that something is not the whole truth. *Ur d (amd. ur d is ka tefulki is akkʷ tenummer)*֍֍ *ur kullu/akkʷ (amd. ur kullu gan irgazen)*֍֍

5.You use ‘not’ when you are contrasting two things. *Ur d (amd. idrimen aynna ur d iẓṛan)֍֍*

notable (n.): *anflus, inflas (amd. mun-d inflas n temazirt)֍֍ asmɣur, ismɣuren (amd. ismɣuren n temazirt)֍֍ anmɣur, inmɣuren (amd. inmɣuren n temazirt)֍֍*

notch (n.): *aṛccam, iṛccamen (amd. iga akk^w iṛccamen ɣ teɣ^{w}da-ad)֍֍*

note:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.A short letter. *Tabrat mẓẓiyn, tibratin mẓẓiynin (amd. rad as feleɣ yat tebrat mẓẓiyn)֍֍*

2.Something that you write down that helps you to remember something. *Tizmmimt, tizmmimin (amd. iɣ isker uslmad tamssiredt nnes, ha-ti ixaṣṣa k ad ttasit tizmmimin)֍֍*

3.A musical sound of a particular pitch, or written symbol that represents it. *Tasarut, tisura (amd. tasarut nna tega tin ungnawi)֍֍ lɛṣeṛt, id lɛṣeṛt (amd. lɛṣeṛt nna tega tin ugnawi)֍֍*

4.A piece of paper money. *Tanfult, tinfulin n idrimen (amd. ur dar-s tinfulin n idrimen)֍֍ tafrawt, tifrewin n idrimen (amd. ur dar-s tifrewin n idrimen)֍֍*

5.An atmosphere, feeling, or quality. *Assyafa, issyafaten (amd. assyafa ur isker yat)֍֍ tafat, tafatin (amd. tafat ur g-is tella)֍֍ asatel, isutal (amd. ur ifulki wasatel)֍֍*

6.If you take note of something, you pay attention to it because you think it is important. *Dul (amd. ixaṣṣa k ad tedult s mad ittini)֍֍ rar ixf (amd. rar ixf nnek s mad ittini)֍֍ awi (amd. awi tt g-is iɣ ittefrraz immukrisen lli ibder)֍֍ fek ixf/adwal/tizi (amd. ifeka bahra ixf nes i teɣawsiwin n tesertit)֍֍ lhu (amd. ilha bahra ɣar s tewj̱j̱a n uḍaṛ)֍֍ iḍfuṛ (amd. iḍfaṛ ɣar inɣmisen n id bu-tewj̱j̱a n uḍaṛ)֍֍ ccukku (amd. ur sul iccukka abla inɣmisen n id bu-teww j̱j̱a n uḍaṛ)֍֍*

- ✓ **(v.)**

7.If you note a fact, you become aware of it. *Frek (amd. frekeɣ as is ɣ-id illa)֍֍ ssen (amd. sseneɣ is ɣ-id illa)֍֍ ili ɣ ixf (amd. illa ɣ ixf inu is ɣ-id illa)֍֍*

8.If you note something or note it down, you write it down. *Ara (amd. araɣ kullu ma s yyi inna)֍֍ zmmim (amd. zmmimeɣ akk^w ma s yyi inna)֍֍ eg tirra (amd. giɣ akk^w tirra i iswingimen nnes)֍֍ eg d tirra (amd. giɣ akk^w d tirra iswingimen nnes)֍֍ sker tirra (amd. skereɣ akk^w tirra ɣ iswingimen inu)֍֍*

noteworthy (adj.): *iẓlin (amd. taɣawsa iẓlin ay-ad)֍֍ igan yat (amd. taɣawsa igan yat ay-ad)֍֍ ur ilan anaw (amd. taɣawsa ur ilan anaw ad tega)֍֍ tt inn jju ur ikkan (amd. taɣawsa tt inn jju ur ikkan)֍֍ izwarn (amd. taɣawsa akk^w izwarn ad tega)֍֍ imqqurn/ixatern*

bahra/ḥawla (amd. dar-sen yat tegemmi imqqurn bahra)֍֍ *ifulkin/iẓiln/ihiyyan/iḥlan bahra/ḥawla (amd. tawwuri iḥlan bahra ad isker)*֍֍ *isugʷern (amd. taɣawsa isugʷern ad isker)*֍֍ *iwin tiṭṭt (amd. taɣawsa iwin tiṭṭt ad tega!)*֍֍ *ur ilan gʷma-s/ulttma-s (amd. taɣawsa dar ur ulttma-s ad tega)*֍֍ *ur ilan mad s-tt irwasn (amd. taɣawsa ur ilan mad s-tt irwasn)*֍֍ *ittekkesn allen (amd. isker yan umussu ittekkesn allen)*֍֍

nothing (pron.): *amya (amd. ur ufiɣ amya)*֍֍ *walu (amd. ur yyi idda walu)*֍֍ *yat (amd. ur as ijla yat)*֍֍ *bbaqq/rraqq (amd. ur ɣ-id rraqq!)*֍֍ *zzaqq (amd. ur ɣ-id zzaqq)* **(pej.)**֍֍

nothing but/more (adv.): *ɣar (amd. ilesa ɣar yat tejllabit)*֍֍ *helli (amd. yan wawal ad helli nniɣ)*֍֍ *kad (amd. yan wawal kad as nniɣ)*֍֍

nothingness (n.): *walu, id walu (amd. walu ad ɣ-id illan)*֍֍ *amya, amytaten (amd. amya ad ɣ-id illan)*֍֍

notice:

✓ **(v.)**

1.If you notice something, you become aware of it. *Frek (amd. frekeɣ as is ɣ-id illa)*֍֍ *ssen (amd. sseneɣ is ɣ-id illa)*֍֍ *ili ɣ ixf (amd. illa ɣ ixf inu is ɣ-id illa)*֍֍ *Frek (amd. ifrek as ar ka g-is iḍṣṣa)*֍֍ *ssen (amd. issen is ka g-is yumeẓ)*֍֍ *ssyafa (amd. ssyafaɣ mencekk ay-ad is ar ur ittini tidt)*֍֍ *lfu (amd. lfuɣ is ar iskerkas)*֍֍ *ili afrak/tussena/tawssena/assyafa/alfu (amd. ila afrak is ar g-is iskerkas)*֍֍ *ili ɣ ixf (amd. illa ɣ ixf nnes is ar ka g-is ittenaẓ)*֍֍ *ini (amd. ar zzigizeɣ ar-lliɣ inna ixf inu ha-nn ur salaɣ yat)*֍֍ *aḍen (amd. ur nn-uḍeneɣ idrimen ay-lliɣ riˆad fruɣ!)*֍֍ *ẓeṛ (amd. willi ẓeṛanin, ur ufin, willi ufanin, ur ẓeṛin)*֍֍ *smuqqel/smaqqel (amd. smuqqel s tesga-ad a teẓeṛt ijjigen d unaruz)*֍֍ *anni (amd. is-n tunnit imnayen uckan-d?)*֍֍ *aggʷ(amd. aggʷ-nn za mad ka skaren wazzan lli!)*֍֍ *ssfaw (amd. is tesfawt medden lli ɣ-inn izzigizen?)*֍֍ *ssaggʷ/ssuggu (amd. tesuggʷit ay-lli ur nera t iẓeṛ yan)*֍֍ *mzalal (amd. meqqar yaggu, ha-ti ẓedarɣ a d ti-n mazalalɣ)*֍֍ *ḍuf (amd. is t inn teḍuft, ha mani aɣ illa!)*֍֍ *qqezz (amd. qqezz g-is a teẓeṛt manik ad iskar)*֍֍ *mnid (amd. ttemnid t ad tessent ma ɣ tt yiwi)*֍֍ *luḥ tiṭṭt/allen(amd. ur sar sul fell-i iluḥ allen nes)*֍֍ *ut s tiṭṭt/wallen (amd. ur ad teẓeṛt ura tuten tt fell-as)*֍֍ *luḥ tentt f kra (amd. inna kkiɣ ɣ tudert ur ad tentt fell-i iluḥ)*֍֍

✓ **(n.)**

2.A written announcement. *Tiɣeri, tiɣeriwin (amd. tiɣeri lli isker tefulki!)*֍֍ *taɣuri, tiɣuriwin (amd. taɣuri lli isker tefulki!)*֍֍ *asbrreḥ, isbrriḥen (amd. asbrreḥ lli isker ifulki)*֍֍

3.Notice in advance warning about something. *Tiɣeri, tiɣeriwin (amd.*

skeren yat teɣeri ad nexʷu)֎֎ taɣuri, tiɣuriwin (amd. skeren yat teɣuri ad neddu)֎֎ asbrreḥ, isbrriḥen (amd. skeren yan usbrreḥ ad neffaɣ)֎֎

4.If someone brings something to your notice, they make you aware of it. *Ini (amd. inna yyi mad i ʝ̣ṛan)֎֎ mel (amd. imela yyi mad skeren)֎֎ awi-d inɣmisen/tifawin (amd. yiwi yyi id inɣmisen f ummukrisen n waman)֎֎*

5.If you take no notice of someone or something, you do not pay attention to them. *Nxxel (amd. is ka inxxel medden!)֎֎ sker zund iɣ ur illa (amd. isker zund iɣ ɣ-id ur nella)֎֎*

noticeable **(adj.):** *ifawn/infleln (amd. taɣawsa ifawn aynna)֎֎ ittuẓeṛṛan/ittuyunnan/ittumzlaln (amd. taɣawsa ittumzalaln ad iga lli s tennit)֎֎ iskenn (amd. taguḍi iskenn)֎֎ d-yuggʷan (amd. tafukt d-yuggʷan)֎֎ ttannay/ttemnid/telkem tiṭṭt (amd. iga yat teɣawsa ttannay tiṭṭt)֎֎ ttannayentt/ttemnidentt/lkkementt wallen (amd. iga yat teɣawsa lkkementt wallen)֎֎ tessuggʷa tiṭṭt (amd. iga yat teɣawsa tessuggʷa tiṭṭt)֎֎ ssuggʷantt wallen (amd. taɣawsa ssuggʷantt wallen)֎֎ iẓlin (amd. taɣawsa iẓlin ay-ad)֎֎ igan yat (amd. taɣawsa igan yat ay-ad)֎֎ ur ilan anaw (amd. taɣawsa ur ilan anaw ad tega)֎֎ tt inn jju ur ikkan (amd. taɣawsa tt inn jju ur ikkan)֎֎ izwarn (amd. taɣawsa akkʷ izwarn ad tega)֎֎ imqqurn/ixatern bahra/ḥawla (amd. dar-sen yat tegemmi imqqurn bahra)֎֎ ifulkin/iẓiln/ihiyyan/iḥlan bahra/ḥawla (amd. tawwuri iḥlan bahra ad isker)֎֎ isugʷern (amd. taɣawsa isugʷern ad isker)֎֎ iwin tiṭṭt (amd. taɣawsa iwin tiṭṭt ad tega!)֎֎ ur ilan gʷma-s/ulttma-s (amd. taɣawsa dar ur ulttma-s ad tega)֎֎ ur ilan mad s-tt irwasn (amd. taɣawsa ur ilan mad s-tt irwasn)֎֎ ittekkesn allen (amd. isker yan umussu ittekkesn allen)֎֎*

notorious **(adj.):** *ittussann/ittubdarn s gar (amd. yan urgaz ittubdarn ɣar s gar)֎֎*

nought **(n.):** *amya (amd. ur ufiɣ amya)֎֎ walu (amd. ur yyi idda walu)֎֎ yat (amd. ur sswan yat)֎֎*

noun **(n.):** *ism, ismawen (amd. ism-ad ad izwarn)֎֎*

novel:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.A book that tells a long story about imaginary people and events. *Ungal, ungalen (amd. ungalen n Ukunaḍ fulkin bahra)֎֎*

- ✓ **(adj.)**

2.New and interesting. *Amaynu (amd. turmt iga tamaynut)֎֎ amnzuy (amd. tayri tamnzuyut ay-ad!)֎֎ d-izzan (amd. rad awen d neg inɣmisen d-izzan)֎֎ d-iggʷran (amd. inɣmisen d-iggʷran)֎֎*

novelist **(n.):** *amara, imaraten n ungal/ungalen (amd. Akunaḍ iga amara n ungalen)*֎֎ *anggal, inggalen (amd. Akunaḍ iga anggal)*֎֎ *bu-ungal/ungalen, id bu-ungal/ungalen (amd. Akunaḍ iga bu-ungal ilan tasfekt)*֎֎ *bab n ugal/ungalen, id bab n ungal/ungalen (amd. Akunaḍ iga bab n ungalen bahra ilan tasfekt!)*֎֎

November **(n.):** *nuwwanbir, id nwwanbir (amd. nuwwanbir a rad d-yack)*֎֎ *ayyur, iyiren wiss yan-d-mraw (amd. ayyur wiss yan-d-mraw a rad d-yack)*֎֎

November rain **(n.):** *anẓaṛ n umnzuy/n nwwanbir*֎֎

novice **(n.):** *amrmad, imrmaden (amd. kra umrmad kad iga!)*֎֎ *amlmad, imlamaden (amd. kra umlmad ad iga!)*֎֎ *ajwaɣɣan, ijwaɣɣanen (amd. kad ujwaɣɣan kad urgaz-ad!)*֎֎ *ablhaḍ, iblhaḍen (amd. gan sul ɣar iblhaḍen)*֎֎

now:

- ✓ **(adv.)**

1.You use 'now' to refer to the present time. *Ɣil-ad/ɣil-a/ɣil (amd. rad dduɣ ɣil-ad)*֎֎ *ɣil-ɣil (amd. rad dduɣ ɣil-ɣil)*֎֎ *ɣikk-ad/ɣikk-a/ɣikk (amd. rad dduɣ ɣikk-ad)*֎֎

2.You can say 'Now' to introduce new information into an account. *Ɣil-ad (amd. ɣil-ad, ḥḥra g-is nelkem ɣ illi ifulkin)*֎֎

3.If something happens now and then, it happens sometimes but regularly. *Kra n tikkal/tattwalin sul (amd. ssfleden as sul kra n tikkal)*֎֎

4.Just now means a very short time ago. *Ɣar ɣil-ad (amd. iḥrej ɣar ɣil-ad)*֎֎

5.Every now and then. *Kra n tikkal/tawalin/tattwalin (amd. ar nn ukan ittekka ɣ-id kra n tikkal)*֎֎ *id ḥina (amd. ar d ukan ittacka id ḥina!)*֎֎

- ✓ **(conj.)**

6.You use 'now' or now that to show that two events are connected or may be connected. *Ɣil-ad lliɣ (amd. ar izggi ɣil-ad lliɣ iga awssar!)*֎֎

nowadays **(adv.):** *ɣil-a/ɣil-ad (amd. kkan tt inn medden zikk ur ar bahra ttemuddun, ɣil-ad ɛɛad)*֎֎

nowhere **(adv.):** *ur illa mani (amd. ur illa mani ɣ inttel)*֎֎

nozzle **(n.):** *tagʷmamt, tigʷmamin (amd. iga as yat tegʷmamt ar nit zzigiz)*֎֎

nuclear **(adj.):** *n uɣʷrmi (amd. tifawt n uɣʷrmi)*֎֎ *igan win uɣʷrmi (amd. tin uɣrwrmi ad tega tifawt-ad)*֎֎

nucleus **(n.):** *aɣʷrmi, iɣʷrmiyen (amd. iɣʷrmiyen n tesswit)*֎֎ *alumas, ilumas (amd. ilumasen n tesswit)*֎֎ *abaṛik, ibaṛiken (amd. abaṛik n tesswit)*֎֎ *uzlim, uzlimen (amd. uzlim n tesswit)*֎֎

nubile **(adj.):** *yaẓumn (amd. iga afrux yaẓumn)*֎֎ *anaẓum (amd. afrux anaẓum ay-nna!)*֎֎ *igan anaẓum (amd. afrux igan anaẓum)*֎֎

nude (adj.): *izzfen (amd. isker idmaren izzfen)*꩜꩜ *igan ḥṛḍiḍ (amd. argaz igan ḥṛḍiḍ)*꩜꩜

nuisance (n.): *tagat (amd. tagat ad gan igḍaḍ-ad)*꩜꩜ *amzziwz (amd. ɣ wwanna iga kra n umzziwz)*꩜꩜ *bu-taqqurt/takat/lɛfit (amd. ɣ wwanna iga kra n bu-taqqurt)*꩜꩜

numb:

- ✓ **(adj.)**

1.Deprived of feeling through cold, shock, etc. *Itteslemn (amd. aḍaṛ itteslemn ad d-iwiɣ ɣ igiwer-ann)*꩜꩜ *ikezzn (amd. kezzen ifassen inu)*꩜꩜ *ikruccemn (amd. yan ufullus ikruccemn s uṣmmiḍ)*꩜꩜

- ✓ **(v.)**

2.To make numb; deaden, shock, or paralys. *Slem (amd. itteslem uḍaṛ inu)*꩜꩜ *kezz (amd. kezzen ifassen inu)*꩜꩜ *skruccem (amd. iskruccem uṣmmiḍ)*꩜꩜

numbness (n.): *aslem, islemen (amd. aslem n uḍaṛ)*꩜꩜ *akezz, ikezzen (amd. akezz n ufus nnes)*꩜꩜

number:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.A word or symbol that is used for counting or calculating something. *Wiss, id wiss (amd. aggur wiss kṛaḍ aɣ izdeɣ)*꩜꩜ *ancekk, id wancekk (amd. ancekk lli igan iggut)*꩜꩜ *aynun, ayununen (amd. aynun wiss kṛaḍ ad nelkem ɣ tesɣunt nneɣ)*꩜꩜ *uṭṭun, uṭṭunen (amd. aggur dar uṭṭun n smmus aɣ illa)*꩜꩜ *amḍan, imḍanen (amd. amḍan smmus ad dar-s)*꩜꩜

2.Someone's number is the series of numbers that you dial when you telephone them. *Wiss, id wiss (amd. is dar-k wiss nnesen?)*꩜꩜ *uṭṭun, uṭṭunen (amd. is dar-k uṭṭun nnesen)*꩜꩜

3.A number of things or people means several of them. *Yan sin (amd. yan sin ad d-yuckan)*꩜꩜ *yan mennaw (amd. yan mennaw ad inna yah)*꩜꩜ *kra n mennaw (amd. kra n mennaw ad inna yah)*꩜꩜ *kra (amd. kra n medden kad iddan)*꩜꩜ *yan uṭṭun/umḍan (amd. illa g-is yan uṭṭun iggutn n medden)*꩜꩜

- ✓ **(v.)**

2.If you number something, you give it a number in a series and write the number. *Ger (amd. igera akkʷ tiɣaṭṭen nes)*꩜꩜ *ssiḍen (amd. issiḍen ihray nnes)*꩜꩜ *eg aḍan/asiḍen (amd. iga aḍan i ihray nnes)*꩜꩜ *sker aḍan/asiḍen (amd. isker aḍan i ihray nnes)*꩜꩜

numerous (adj.): *mad iggutn (amd. mad iggutn n tuḍfin)*꩜꩜ *taggʷat n taggʷat n tuḍfin)*꩜꩜ *kigan/gigan d (amd. kigan d medden ad as d-igan iḍaṛṛen)*꩜꩜ *taggʷat n (amd. taggʷat n medden ad d-yuckan)*꩜꩜ *midd/mayedd (amd. midd/mayedd n temitar ad dar-neɣ illan...)*꩜꩜ *axdad (amd. axdad n medden)*꩜꩜ *ur d imikk (amd. illa ɣ-id urd imikk n medden)*꩜꩜ *ur idrus (amd. ur idrus mad d-yuckan d ufgan)*꩜꩜ *kada (amd. kada a kʷen iran ur akkʷ teram ad*

nn g-is tesmmaqelem)֍֍ wahli (amd. wahli mencekk n medden ad-n yuckan dar uḥwac!)֍֍ afḍan/afḍiwen (amd. yusi afḍan n teɣawsiwin)֍֍

nun **(n.):** *tamharruct, timharrucin (amd. tamharruct ad tega)֍֍ ultt-usged, istt-usged (amd. ultt-usged ad tega)֍֍ tasgdant, tsgdanin (amd. ad tega d tesgdant!)֍֍*

nuptial **(adj.):** *tin temɣera (amd. uraren n temɣera)֍֍ igan win temɣera (amd. uraren igan win temɣera)֍֍*

nurse **(n.):**

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.A person educated and trained to care for the sick or disabled. *Tinsmgelt, tinsmgal (amd. tega tansmgelt)֍֍ tansmagalt, tinsmigal (amd. tega tansmagalt)֍֍ tafrmlit, tifrmliyin* (amd. tega tafrmlit)֍֍ taskkiwt, tiskkiwin (amd. tega taskkiwt)֍֍ tarbbit, tirbbitin (amd. tega tarbbit tudert nnes akkʷ)֍֍*

- ✓ **(v.)**

2. To serve as a nurse for. *Eg tinsmgelt/tansmgalt/tafrlmit (amd. tega tinsmgelt issggʷassen ay-ad!)֍֍*

3.To cause or allow to take milk from the breast. *Ssngi i (amd. tamɣart ar tessngay i illi-s)֍֍ fek ad issumm (amd. ar takka i iwi-s ad issumm)֍֍ fek tabbat/tasumumt (amd. ar takka i illi-s tabbat)֍֍ ssnker s tabbat/tasumumt/tabssumt/iff/tegʷfayt (amd. tessnker-d akkʷ tazzanin nnes s tabbat)֍֍ ssuḍuḍ (amd. ar sul tessuḍuḍ!)֍֍*

4. To try to cure by special care or treatment. *Sifer (amd. isifer as macc ur ijji)֍֍ sijji (amd. rad as isijji aṭṭan lli g-is)֍֍ smḍuṛu (amd. rad as ismḍuṛu aṭṭan lli g-is)֍֍ snngru (amd. issnngru as d dar ṭṭaleb, macc ur ijji)֍֍ fek isafaren/ikjujen (amd. ifeka as isafaren f temaḍunt lli g-is illan)֍֍ af isafaren/ikjujen (amd. yufa as isafaren i temaḍunt nnes)֍֍ nawel (amd. ar t id ittenawal lliɣ ihrec)֍֍*

nursery **(n.):** *tigemmi, tigʷmma n tazzanin (amd. tella dar-s tegemmi n tazzanin)֍֍ taḥanut, tiḥuna n tazzanin (amd. tettaf yat teḥanut n tezzanin)֍֍*

nursing **(n.):**

1. The profession of a nurse. *Tasmagelt, timigal (amd. tawwuri n tesmagelt tecqqa s imikk!)֍֍*

2.Breast-feeding. *Assumm (amd. izri tizi n ussumm)֍֍ tufekka, tufekkiwin n tebssumt/iffi/tesumumt/tegʷfayt (amd. izri tizi n tufekka n tesumumt)֍֍*

nut **(n.):** *aqqa, iqqayen (aqqayen n wargan qquren bahra!)֍֍ lucek, lucek (amd iɣʷi t s yan lucek)֍֍*

nutshell **(n.):** *irg, irgen (amd. qqṣḥan irgen-ad!)֍֍*

nutmeg **(n.):** *talguzat, tilguzatin (amd. ur ar ictta talguzat)֍֍*

nylon **(n.):** *nnilu, id nnilu (amd. ittuskar ɣ nnilu)֍֍ nnilun, id nnilun (amd. ittuskar ɣ nnilun)֍֍*

O/o

oak tree (n.): *tasaft, tasafin (amd. fulkin waddagen n tasaft!)* ֎֎
oar (n.): *taglut, tigʷla (amd. iɣ terit ad tezzigizt ɣ waman iqqan aɣ d teglut)* ֎֎
oasis (n.): *aẓnig, iẓnigen (amd. idder ɣ yan uẓnig ifulkin!)* ֎֎ *aẓnag, iẓnagen (amd. idder ɣ yan uẓnga bahra izgzawn!)* ֎֎
oat (n.): *waẓkkun (amd. aqqan n waẓkkun)* ֎֎
oath (n.): *tagallit, tigallitin/tigullwa (amd. hati tusit tagallit f umggreḍ nnek!)* ֎֎ *tufekka, tufekkiwin n wawal (amd. tufekka n wawal lli isker ur ad s-tt ttuɣ)* ֎֎ *takffelt, tikffal/tikffelin (amd. takffalt lli aɣ isker ur ad s-tt nettu)* ֎֎
obedience (n.): *assfled, issfled (amd. illa g-isen assfled!)* ֎֎
obedient (adj.): *issflidn (amd. argaz issflidn ad iga)* ֎֎ *iskarn s inna as tennit (amd. iga argaz iskaren s inna as tennit)* ֎֎
obese (adj.): *iḍnan (amd. argaz iḍnan)* ֎֎ *iḥlubbẓn (amd. azzan iḥlubbẓn)* ֎֎ *ijjin (amd. argaz ijjin)* ֎֎ *ittubbeẓn (amd. yan urgaz iṭṭubbeẓn ad iga)* ֎֎ *igan aṭṭebbuẓ/uḍnay/amajjay/aḥlabbaẓ (amd. argaz iga aṭṭebbuẓ)* ֎֎ *yuḍnn (amd. afunas yuḍnn)* ֎֎ *ibzegn (amd. argaz ibzegn)* ֎֎ *igan abraray (amd. alqqaɣ abraray a mu nɣres ɣ tefaska)* ֎֎ *yuffn (amd. uffnen medden n ɣ-id acku ar bahra cttan)* ֎֎ *ibzegn (amd. argaz ibzegn ad iga acku ar bahra ictta tadunt!)* ֎֎ *igan baḍḍhnin (amd. yan ufrux igan baḍḍhnin!)* ֎֎ *azuray/uḍnay (amd. aɣʷrab-ann azuray)* ֎֎ *igan azuray/uḍnay (amd. aɣʷrab-ann igan azuray)* ֎֎
obesity (n.): *tiḍni, tiḍniwin (amd. tiḍni ar teskar timuḍan xʷcennin)* ֎֎ *tajayt, tajayin (amd. tajayt ar teskar timuḍan xʷcennin)* ֎֎ *abzzag, ibzzagen (amd. abzzag lli g-is illan ur ifulki)* ֎֎
obey (v.): *ssfled (amd. ur ar s-i issflid!)* ֎֎ *sker (amd. ur ar iskar s inna as nniɣ)* ֎֎ *ḍɛu (amd. iḍɛa i baba-s)* ֎֎ *eg amssflid/amḍɛu (amd. iga amḍɛu n imarawen nnes)* ֎֎ *sardem (amd. iɣ as teɣerit rad ak isardem)* ֎֎ *sadmer (amd. iɣ as teɣerit rad ak isadmer)* ֎֎ *safɛa (amd. ur ira ad yyi isafɛa)* ֎֎
object (n.):
1.Anything solid that you can touch or see, and that is not alive. *Taɣawsa, tiɣawsiwin (amd. llantt ɣ-id teɣawsiwin ggutnin)* ֎֎ *ɣay, id ɣay (amd. ɣay-ad ur sseneɣ mad iga)* ֎֎ *taraka, tirakiwin (amd. ufiɣ yat taraka ur sseneɣ ma mu tega)* ֎֎
2.An aim or purpose. *Awttas, iwttasen (amd. kra iga t yan illa dar-s uwttas nnes*

ɣ tudert)@@ taɣawsa, tiɣawsiwin (amd. wanna igan amazzal n teɣawsa nnes zund iɣ tt nit isker)@@ izeṛi, izeṛiyen (amd. izeṛi nu illan yyi nn ɣ terbat-ann)@@ tiṭṭt, tiṭṭawin (amd. tiṭṭt inu tella yyi inn ɣ terbat-ann)@@

3.Object of the verb. *Taɣawsa, tiɣawsiwin n umyag (amd. amya-ad ur ila taɣawsa nnes)@@*

4.If you object to something you dislike it or disapprove of it. *Nnzri (amd. nnzriɣ d-ik f mayad)@@ mmzri (amd. mmzriɣ d-ik ɣ umnid-ad)@@ ur nniɣ a amar i (amd. ur nniɣ a amar i iswingimen nnes)@@ nnzi (amd. nnziɣ d-ik ɣ ay-lli s tennit)@@ ameẓ tiεnnuqqar/tanqqarfut (amd. ɣar yumeẓ d-i tiεnnuqqar!)@@ mzagal/nzagal (amd. mzagalen akkʷ iswingimen neɣ)@@ agʷi (amd. yugʷi itigen n tudert n ɣilad)@@ brru (amd. ar ittebrru itigen n tudert n ɣilad)@@ ḥaca (amd. iḥaca itigen n tuwwt-ad)@@ εif (amd. iεif itigen n tuwwt-ad)@@*

objection (n.): *annzri, innzriyen (amd. iga akkʷ innzriyen!)@@ ammzri, immzriyen (amd. iga akkʷ immzriyen!)@@ annzi, innziyen (amd. iga akkʷ innziyen!)@@*

objective:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.You object is something that you are trying to achieve. *Awttas, iwttasen (amd. kra iga t yan illa dar-s uwttas nnes ɣ tudert)@@ taɣawsa, tiɣawsiwin (amd. wanna igan amazzal n teɣawsa nnes zund iɣ tt nit isker)@@ izeṛi, izeṛiyen (amd. izeṛi nu illan yyi nn ɣ terbat-ann)@@ tiṭṭt, tiṭṭawin (amd. tiṭṭt inu tella yyi inn ɣ terbat-ann)@@ tibleɣt*, tiblaɣ (amd. ur ta ilkem tibleɣt nnes)@@*

- ✓ **(adj.)**

2.Based on facts and not influenced by personnal feelings. *Ittanefn (amd. ixaṣṣa iɣ ar ittara yan ad ig afgan ittanefn)@@ amanaf/unif (amd. anɣmas-ad iga amanaf)@@ bu-tanafat/taneft/tenufi/unuf (amd. anɣmas-ad iga bu-tanafet)@@ aɣawsan (amd. iswingimen iɣawsanen as aɣ inna)@@*

objectivity (n.): *taɣawsant, tiɣawsanin (amd. ur tella kra n teɣwsant ɣ ay-lli s inna!)@@unuf, unufen (amd. ur illa kra unuf ɣ ay-lli s inna!)@@ tanafa, tinafatin (amd. ur g-is tanafa ɣ urgaz-nna!)@@ tiɣdemt, tiɣdemin (amd. ur g-is kra n teɣdemt ɣ urgaz-nna!)@@*

obligation (n.): *hakkak (amd. iga fella-k hakkak ad teddut s ɣ-id s ak nniɣ)@@ bezziz (amd. bezziz a fell-ak iga ad tesaqqsat ɣ willi k urunin)@@ ccil (amd. ccil ad fell-as iga ad dar-s teddut)@@ ur tekkit mani (amd. tamttant ur as tekkit mani nekki ura keyyi)@@ ur g-is ma teskart (amd. ur g-is ma teskart abla ad teddut!)@@ asɣʷi, isɣʷiyen (amd. iga fell-as asɣʷi ad iddu)@@ illa (amd. illa fell-ak ad teddut)@@ iqqan-d (amd. iqqan k id ad teddut)@@ ad dar-k illan (amd. ad neffuɣ ukan ad dar-neɣ*

illan)֍֍ amggṛeḍ (amd. illa f umggṛeḍ nnek ad as tinit awal n tiddt)֍֍

obligate (v.): *sɣʷi (amd. isɣʷi as ad icc imikk)֍֍ sbezziz (amd. isbezziz fell-asen ad ccen)֍֍ kʷmu (amd. mad yyi d za ikʷman ad ukan snnwaɣ?)֍֍ eg d bezziz/ccil (amd. iga as ad iddu d bezziz!)֍֍*

oblige (v.): *sɣʷi (amd. isɣʷi as ad icc imikk)֍֍ sbezziz (amd. isbezziz fell-asen ad ccen)֍֍ kʷmu (amd. mad yyi d za ikʷman ad ukan snnwaɣ?)֍֍ eg d bezziz/ccil (amd. iga as ad iddu d bezziz!)֍֍*

oblique (adj.): *igʷnan (amd. uzzal ikʷnan)֍֍ igan amknaw (amd. uzzal igan amknaw)֍֍ amknaw (amd. uzzal amknaw)֍֍ iwwuṛeḍn (amd. uzzal iwwuṛeḍn)֍֍ ifreɣn (amd. uzzal ifreɣn)֍֍*

obscene (adj.): *igan aɛuṛiḍ/iɛuṛiḍen/askkṛeḍ/tamjiyyrt/tamzzarrut/gar awal/iwaliwen (amd. inna as iwaliwen igan iɛuṛiḍen)֍֍*

obsequious (adj.): *bu-teḥlissit (amd. iga bu-teḥlissit!)֍֍ igan tamment/tamudit/tudit (amd. iɣ ira tinnes ar akkʷ ittegga tamment)֍֍ ablḥas (amd. iga bedda ablḥas)֍֍ bu-teḥẓẓaṛt (amd. iga yan bu-teḥẓẓaṛt mqqurn!)֍֍ bu-uluɣen (amd. iga yan bu-uluɣen!)֍֍ bu-ibndeqqen (amd. iga yan bu-ibndeqqen!)*

obesquiousness (n.): *tablḥast, tiblḥasin (amd. tella g-is teblḥast iggutn)֍֍ taḥẓẓaṛt, tiḥẓẓaṛin (amd. g-is taḥẓẓaṛt iggutn)֍֍ tiḥlissit, tiḥlissitin (amd. mad g-is tesker teḥlissit!)֍֍ uluɣ, uluɣen (amd. mad g-ik skeren uluɣen!)֍֍ targgagt, tirggagin (mad. g-is tesker terggagt!)֍֍ abndeqq, ibndeqqen (amd. mad g-is isker ubndeqq ɣ umnid n ugllid!)֍֍*

observation (n.):

1.Observation is the act of watching something carefully. *Tamnadt, timnadin֍֍ tannayt, tannayin֍֍ asmmaqqel, ismuqqulen֍֍ iẓeṛi, iẓeṛiyen֍֍ tamuɣli, timuɣliwin֍֍ taḍuft, tiḍaf֍֍ asuqqel, isuqqelen֍֍ aqqezz, iqqezzen֍֍ ajjgay, ijjgayen֍֍ asɣar, isɣaren n wallen֍֍ aṣɣar, iṣɣaren n wallen֍֍ tayssa, tayssiwin֍֍*

2.Something that you have seen or noticed. *Tannayt, tannayin (amd. tefulki tannayt nnes)֍֍ tamnadt, timnadin (amd. tefulki tamnadt nnes)֍֍ tamuɣli, timuɣliwin (amd. tefulki tamuɣli nnes)֍֍*

3.A remark. *Tannayt, tannayin (amd. tefulki tannayt nnes)֍֍ tamnadt, timnadin (amd. tefulki tamnadt nnes)֍֍ tamuɣli, timuɣliwin (amd. tefulki tamuɣli nnes)֍֍*

observatory (n.): *accbaṛ, iccbaṛen (amd. ibedd ɣ uccbaṛ ass mad ila)֍֍ tanḍaft, tinḍafin (amd. ibedd ɣ tanḍaft ass mad*

ila)֍֍ agʷddim, igʷddimen (amd. ibedd ɣ ugʷddim ass mad ila)֍֍

observe **(v.):**

1.If you observe someone or something, you watch them carefully. *kes (amd. ikesa t ukan)֍֍ ḍuf (amd. iḍuf t ukan)֍֍ smuqqel (amd. ar t ukan ismuqqul)֍֍ saqqel (amd. ar t ukan isuqqul)֍֍ anni (amd. ar t ukan ittannay)֍֍ mnid (amd. ar t ukan ittemnad)֍֍ ḍfeṛ s tiṭṭt (amd. idfar t ukan s tiṭṭt nnes)֍֍ qqezz (amd. iqqezz ukan g-is)֍֍ jjgi (amd. ijjgi g-is mencekk!)֍֍ ccukk s wallen (amd. iccukka t ukan s wallen nnes)֍֍ ḥḍu (amd. iḥḍa t ukan ad as ur irur)֍֍*

2.If you observe something, you notice it. *Ẓeṛ (amd. icqqa ad teẓeṛt is illa kra n unful ɣ udm nnes)֍֍*

3.If you observe a law or custom, you obey it or follow it. *Ɣʷi (amd. iɣʷi bedda ɣ teẓallit nnes)֍֍ ameẓ (amd. yumeẓ bedda ɣ teẓallit nnes)֍֍ ccukku/iḍfuṛ (amd. iccukka bedda aɣaras n Lislam)֍֍ jjnjem (amd. ijjnjem bedda asged nnes)֍֍ sker s (amd. ar bedda iskar s teɣarast n Lislam)֍֍*

obsess **(v.):** *bṛẓeṭ (amd. ibṛẓeṭ yyi yan uḍaṛ)֍֍ zziwez (amd. izziwez yyi yan ufus)֍֍ swriwer (amd. iwriwer yyi lliɣ ka idda ur d-iɣera)֍֍ ssiḥel (amd. issiḥl yan ugayyu iḍ akkʷ)֍֍ sbbuẓẓi (amd. ad yyi tt ur bahra tesbbuẓẓit!)֍֍ cṭen (amd. icṭen yyi ummukris lli dar-i)֍֍ hul* (amd. ihul yyi s immukrisen nnes)֍֍ cuwwec (amd. icuwwec yyi s inɣmisen lli yyi d-yiwi)֍֍ ṛeẓ imzgan (amd. ad yyi ur teṛeẓẓat imzgan inu!)֍֍ zzuẓi (amd. ur t zzuẓin waskiwen nnes)֍֍ snnukmu (amd. isnnukma yyi s wawal lli s yyi inna)֍֍ sḥnneqq (amd. isḥnneqq yyi s wawal lli s yyi inna)֍֍ mrri (amd. ar t imrri wawal-ann lli as tennit)֍֍ ḥukku (amd. ar t itteḥukku wawal lli as tennit)֍֍ ekk ger ixf/ agayyu d (amd. ikka yyi ummukris-ad ger yyi d ixf inu)֍֍*

obsessed **(adj.):** *icṭenn (amd. afgan bedda icṭenn ur ar tt ismaṭal)֍֍ ihuln (amd. afgan bedda ihuln ur ar ittekka yat)֍֍ ittaḥeln/yuḥeln (amd. iga yan ufgan bedda ittaḥeln)֍֍ ikkan nger d ixf n kra (amd. tamɣart-ad tekka as nger d ixf nnes)֍֍ izdeɣn/illan/ɣ ixf (amd. tarbat-ad tezdeɣ as ɣ ixf)֍֍ ikcemn ixf (amd. tafruxt ikcemnn ixf n kra n yan)֍֍ igan anzgum/asmammi (amd. tayri nnes tega as anzgum mqqurn)֍֍ ittutn f (amd. argaz ittutn f kra n tefruxt)֍֍ ittenceln f (amd. argaz ittenceln f kra n tefruxt)֍֍ itteslin f (amd. argaz itteslin f kra n tefruxt)֍֍ inufln f (amd. argaz inufeln f kra n terbat)֍֍ ittuṣlabn f (amd. argaz ittuṣlabn f kra n tefruxt)֍֍ igan anafal/amṣuḍ/amxlaw (amd. argaz igan amxlaw f kra n tefruxt)֍֍ iccan*

ibbankiken/iẓṛan.. (amd. argaz iccan ibbankiken f kra n illi-s n medden)֍֍

obstacle (n.): *asa, isiwan/asawen (amd. tega akk^w tudert asawen!)*֍֍ *ardad, irdaden (amd. iga uɣaras-ad ardaden)*֍֍ *ifrig, ifregan (amd. iga uɣaras ifregan)*֍֍ *tadderst, tiddersin (amd. iga ɣ-id taddersin)*֍֍ *idir, idiren (amd. iga ɣ-id idiren)*֍֍ *aglluy, iglluyen (amd. iga ɣ-id iglluyen)*֍֍ *ilɣi, ilɣiten (amd. iga ɣ-id ilɣiten)*֍֍ *tisiwiɣt, tisiwaɣ (amd. iga ɣ-id tisiwaɣ)* ֍֍

obstruct (v.): *qqen (amd. iqqen uɣaras acku illa g-is yan uggenger ger snatt tiṭṭamubilin)*֍֍ *sbedd (amd. sbedden aman ɣ ɣ-id)*֍֍

obstruction (n.): *tuqqena, tuqqeniwin (amd. tuqqena n waman)*֍֍ *asbeddad, isbeddaden (amd. asbeddad n waman)*֍֍

obtain (v.): *af (amd. yufa sul ɣay-lli ira)*֍֍ *lkem (amd. ilkem sul ay-lli s isiggil mencekk ay-ad)*֍֍ *ɣ^{w}i-d (amd. immaɣ ad d-iɣ^{w}i tinfulin n temagit nnes)*֍֍ *ameẓ-d (amd. ur ifel mad ur isker ad d-yameẓ tinfulin nnes)*֍֍ *sker (amd. immaɣ ad isker tinfulkin nnes)*֍֍ *awi-d (amd. immaɣ ar-lliɣ iṛmi ad d-yawi tinfulin nnes)*֍֍ *ṭṭef (amd. immaɣ ad iṭṭef idrimen)*֍֍ *ili (amd. immaɣ d yili idrimen mencekk ayad!)*֍֍ *eg d winnek (amd. temmaɣt ad tegt d winnek ayda akk^w!)*֍֍ *sker winnek (amd. immaɣ ad isker winnes ɣ wakal-ad)*֍֍ *ddbbeṛ-d (amd. ixaṣṣa ad d-dbbeṛ i ay-lli s ak nniɣ)*֍֍

obverse (n.): *udm, udmawen (amd. itteca akk^w udm n lli tt ikkan ɣ temuzunt-ad)*֍֍

obvious (adj.): *ifleln (amd. taɣawsa ifleln ad tega)* ֍֍ *ifawn (amd. taɣawsa ifawn aynna)*֍֍ *ittuẓeṛṛan/ittuyunnan/ittumzlaln (amd. taɣawsa ittumzalaln ad tega ay-lli s tennit)*֍֍ *iskenn (amd. taguḍi iskenn)*֍֍ *d-yugg^{w}an (amd. tafukt d-yugg^{w}an)*֍֍ *ttannay/ttemnid/telkem tiṭṭt (amd. iga yat teɣawsa ttannay tiṭṭt)*֍֍ *ttannayentt/ttemnidentt/lkkementt wallen (amd. iga yat teɣawsa lkkementt wallen)*֍֍ *tessugg^{w}a tiṭṭt (amd. iga yat teɣawsa tessugg^{w}a tiṭṭt)*֍֍ *ssugg^{w}antt wallen (amd. taɣawsa ssugg^{w}antt wallen)*֍֍ *iskkusn (amd. acmuti nit skkusn ay-ad!)*֍֍ *ibiddn (amd. acmuti nit ibiddn ay-ad!)*֍֍

occasion (n.):

1.A time when something happens. *Takklit/tikkelt, tikkal (amd. yat tekklit ad nemmaggar)*֍֍ *tattwalt, tittwalin (amd. yat tattwalt ad t ẓeṛiɣ)*֍֍

2.An important event. *Amussu, imussuten (amd. Imt Ṛebbi ad akk^w tudert nnek imussuten!)*֍֍

3.A favorable or appropriate time or juncture; an opportunity. *Awnul, iwnulen (amd. yufa sul awnul ad d-yack)*֍֍ *azmez, izmaz (amd. yufa sul*

azmez ad d-izri)@@ tizi, tiziwin (amd. ufiɣ sul tizi ad dar-s dduɣ)@@ tamlda, timldiwin (amd. ufiɣ tamlda ad as iniɣ yan wawal)@@

occasionally (adv.): *kra n tikkal/tattwalin (amd. kkiɣ-d dar-s kra n tikkal)@@ kra n izmaz (amd. kra n izmaz ar ukan ittegga manikk)@@ ur ad d bahra/bedda (amd. ur ad d bahra ittacka)@@*

occiput (n.): *taqacca, tiqacciwin (amd. yuḍen taqacca n ixf nnes)@@ tafnqlla, tifnqlliwin (amd. yuḍen tafnqlla)@@ taqqnctlla, tiqqnctlliwin (amd. yuḍen taqqnctlla nnes)@@*

occupation (n.):

1.A job or profession. *Tawwuri, tiwwuriwin (amd. mad igan tawwuri nnek?)@@ tagguri, tigguriwin (amd. mad igan tagguri nnek?)@@ tamazzalt, timazzalin (amd. mad igan tamazzalt nnek?)@@ tasalat, tisaliwin (amd. mad igan tasalat nnek?)@@ tawwayt, tawwayin (amd. mad igan tawwayt nnek?@@ taɣuni, tiɣuniwin (amd. mad igan taɣuni nnek?)@@*

2.A pastime. *Neɣ-tizi, id neɣ-tizi (amd. mad igan neɣ-tizi nnek?)@@ zzri-tizi, id zzri-tizi (amd. mad igan zzri-tizi nnek?)@@ iniɣi, iniɣan n tizi (amd. mad igan iniɣ n tizi nnek?): azrruy, izrruyen n tizi (amd. mad igan azrruy n tizi nnek?)@@*

3.The occupation of a country is its invasion and control by a foreign army. *Ammaẓ, ammaẓen (amd. ammaẓ n temazirt n Umaziɣ ur-ta jju ira ad ilkem ttemi)@@ aɣʷay, aɣʷayen (amd. aɣʷay n temazirt n Umaziɣ illa nit sul)@@ taddawt, taddawin (amd. taddawt n wakal nneɣ rad sul imdu yan wass)@@*

occupy (v.):

1.The people who occupy a building are the people who live or work there. *Ili (amd. nettninad illan ɣ tegemmi-ad)@@ ameẓ (amd. yumeẓ tigemmi-ad mencekk ayad!)@@ ɣʷi (amd. iɣʷi igemmi-ad yad man agu!)@@ zdeɣ (amd. izdeɣ ɣ tegemmi-ad)@@*

2.If a seat or place is occupied, someone's is using it so that is not available. *Ameẓ (amd. yumeẓ tigemmi-ad mencekk ayad!)@@ ɣʷi (amd. iɣʷi igemmi-ad yad man agu!)@@*

3.When people occupy a place, they move into it and take control of it. *Ameẓ (amd. yumeẓ tigemmi-ad mencekk ayad!)@@ ɣʷi (amd. iɣʷi igemmi-ad yad man agu!)@@*

occur (v.):

1.If something occurs, it happens or exists. *Ili (amd. mad illan?)@@ j̣ṛu@@ (amd. ma ij̣ṛan? walu!)@@ ṭṛu (amd. ar bedda itteṭṛu ɣik-ad!)@@ sṛu (amd. ma rad isṛu iɣ nn ur uckiɣ?)@@ unsu (amd. mad ittunsan ɣ dar-un?)@@ zri (amd. am-k-lli s tezeri temɣera ifulki bahra!)@@ ggʷru-d (amd. iggʷra-d mad ixʷcn)@@ zzu-d (amd. ur sseneɣ ma rad d-izzu)@@ xṭṭeṛ-d (amd. ixṭṭr-d kra mad*

ur ifulkin)☸☸ *zdu-d (amd. izda-d kra mad ur ifulkin)*☸☸

2.If a thought or idea occurs to you, you suddently think of it. *Swingem/swangem (amd. swangemeɣ ukan gik)*☸☸ *xmmim (amd. xmmimeɣ ukan gik)*☸☸ *ekk ixf n kra (amd. tekkit ukan ixf inu)*☸☸ *zri ɣ ixf n kra (amd. tezrit ukan ɣ ixf inu)*☸☸ *xṭṭeṛ/zzu/zdu-d ɣ ixf/ugayyu (amd. ixṭṭeṛ yyi d kra ɣ ixf)*☸☸

occurrence **(n.):** *amxix, imxixen (amd. amxix-ad isker aɣ immukrisen!)*☸☸ *amɣiɣ, imɣiɣen (amd. amɣiɣ-ad isker aɣ immukrisen!)*☸☸ *tunant, tunanin (amd. tunant-ad tesker aɣ immukrisen!)*☸☸ *azruy, izruyen (amd. naf n uzruy-ad, tudert ur rad sul teg am-k-lli yad-lli s-tt inn-tekka)*☸☸ *imḏṛi, imḏṛiyen (amd. naf n imḏṛi-ad….)*☸☸ *tamsart, timsarin (amd. naf n temsart-ad, ur illa umya)*☸☸ *asar, asaren (amd. naf n wasaren-ad, ur illa umya)*☸☸ *tillawt, tillawin (amd. tillawt nnes tega ammukris!)*☸☸ *tilawt, tilawin (amd. tilawt nnes tega ammukris mqqurn!)*☸☸ *ufuɣ, ufuɣen (amd. ufuɣ nnes ɣ temazirt iga ammukris mqqurn bahra!)*☸☸ *tuggʷa, tuggʷin (amd. tuggʷa nnes ɣ ignna issiwed medden bahra!)*☸☸ *tiskeni, tiskeniwin (amd. tiskeni nnes ɣ ignna tessiwed nnes medden bahra!)*☸☸ *akkuttu, ikkuttuten (amd. akkuttu nnes issiwed medden bahra)*☸☸ *tixṭeṛi, tixṭeṛiwin (amd. tixṭeṛi nnes teẓẓma medden bahra!)*☸☸ *tizzut, tizzutin (amd. tizzut nnes tessuhem medden!)*☸☸ *alkkum, ilkkumen (amd. alkkum nnes n temazirt iga ammukris mqqurn!)*☸☸ *amzzu, imzzuten/imzza (amd. iga ammukris-ad amzzu!)*☸☸ *amxṭṭeṛ, imxṭṭeṛen (amd. ammukris-ad iga ɣar amxṭṭeṛ)*☸☸ *amkkuttu, imkkuttuten (amd. ammukris iga ɣar amkkuttu!)*☸☸ *amzzu, imzzuten/imzza (amd. iga ammukris-ad amzzu!)*☸☸ *amxṭṭeṛ, imxṭṭeṛen (amd. ammukris-ad iga ɣar amxṭṭeṛ)*☸☸

ocean **(n.):** *agaraw, igarawen (amd. agaraw irggign)*☸☸ *agarw, igarwen (amd. agarw irggign)*☸☸ *agaru, igaruten (amd. agaru irggign)*☸☸

ochre **(n.):** *asgu (amd. tiɣremt tasgut tega tt Mṛṛakʷec)*☸☸

o'clock **(adv.):** *ɣ tin-tizi (amd. telkem tiss smmust ɣ tin-tizi nu)*☸☸

October **(n.):** *kṭuber, id kṭuber*☸☸ *ayyur n tissi*☸☸ *ayyur, iyiren wiss mraw*☸☸

octopus **(n.):** *azayez, izayzen/izuyaz (amd. igʷmer yan uzayez mqqurn!)*☸☸

odd:

- ✓ **(adj.)**

1.Something odd is strange or unusual. *Ur ikcemn ixf (amd. taɣawsa ur ikccemn ixf ay-ad!)*☸☸ *ma ɣ ittuham yan (amd. ɣay-ad iga ma ɣ ittuham yan)*☸☸ *issuhumn (amd. tagahwsa issuhumn ay-ad!)*☸☸ *ikʷceḍ uzmez/lḥal (amd. taɣawsa ikʷceḍ uzmez ay-ad!)*☸☸ *ittukʷcaḍn (amd. tagahwsa ittukʷcaḍn ay-ad!)*☸☸ *d-iṭṭayn/isffaɣn ixf (amd.*

taɣawas d-ittayn ixf ay-ad!)@@ *Imqqurn/ixatern bahra/ḥawla (amd. dar-sen yat tegemmi imqqurn bahra)*@@ *ifulkin/iẓiln/ihiyyan/iḥlan bahra/ḥawla (amd. tawwuri iḥlan bahra ad isker)*@@ *isugʷern (amd. taɣawsa isugʷern ad isker)*@@ *f ur iwin medden (amd. taɣawsa f ur iwin medden ay-ad!)*@@

2.You use 'odd' when you are not mentioning the exact type or frequency of something. *Kra (amd. yiwes yyi s kra n teɣawsiwin)*@@

3.Odd things are things that do not belong to the same set or pair. *D-iciḍn/iɣaman/yagurn (amd. dar-neɣ yat tareɣa d-iɣaman)*@@

4.Odd numbers are numbers that cannot be divided exactly by two. *Xiṭṭ, xiḍḍen (amd. xiṭṭ ad iga uṭṭun-ad)*@@ *qqicc, id qqicc (amd. qqicc ad iga uṭṭun-ad)*@@ *xiḍḍ (amd. xiḍḍen id kkuẓ)*@@

5.Being in excess of the indicated or approximate number, extent, or degree. *Mad itteggan (amd. iɣera-d i mad itteggan mraw n inbgiwen)*@@ *mad itteggan yan (amd. mad itteggan yan mraw n medden a ɣ-id illan)*@@ *yan (amd. iɣera-d i yan mraw n inbgiwen)*@@

- ✓ **(pl. n.)**

5.You can refer to the probability of something happening as the odds that it will happen. *Turda, turdiwin (amd. ma rad gentt turdiwin ad yili ay-lli teqqafat?)*@@ *aqqafa, iqqafaten/aqafa, iqafaten (amd. manikk a rad gen iqqafaten ad yawi tasmɣurt?)*@@ *annaz, annazen (amd. mad gan wannazen ad yawi tasmɣurt?)*@@ *tamaẓẓalt, timaẓẓalin (amd. mad gantt temazzalin ad yawi tasmɣurt?)*@@

odor/odour (n.): *aḍu, iḍaggʷen (amd. ila ɣ-id kra n waḍu ifulkin)*@@

odorless/odourless (adj.): *ur ilan aḍu (amd. taɣawsa ur ilan aḍu)*@@ *iffeɣ waḍu (amd. taɣawsa iffeɣ waḍu)*@@

of (prep.):

1.Consisting of or containing. *N (amd. aɣʷrraf n uɣu)*@@ *igan win (amd. aɣʷrraf igan win uɣu)*@@

2.Belonging to or connected with. *N (amd. Amɣar n temazirt)*@@ *igan win (amd. amɣar igan win temazirt)*@@

3.Forming part of a larger group or thing. *N (amd. imikk n uɣrum)*@@ *igan win (amd. agzzum igan win urɣ)*@@

4.You use 'of' to talk about amounts, ages, and dates. *N (amd. tamɣart n sin ignaren n ussggʷass)*@@ *ili (amd. tamɣart ilan sin ignarwen n ussggʷass)*@@

5.You use 'of' when naming something or describing a characteristic of something. *N (amd. tiɣeremt n Teznit)*@@ *igan win (amd. tiɣremt igan tin Teznit)*@@

of late (adv.): *ɣ igariwen-ad/isggʷra-ad (amd. ar ukan iskar kra n tewwuri ɣ igariwen-ad nnes)*@@ *gam-lli (amd. yucka-d gam-lli)*@@ *ɣil-ad (amd. ɣil-a*

ad d-izri)֍֍ *ɣil-ɣil (amd. ɣil-ɣil ad d-izri)*֍֍

off:

- **(prep. or adv.)**

1.You use 'off' to indicate the removal of something. *Ɣ (amd. ikkes-d agʷmmu ɣ waddag)*֍֍ *zzeɣ (amd. ikkes-d agʷmmu zzeɣ addag)*֍֍

2.You use 'off' to indicate movement away from or out of a place. *Ɣ (amd. iffeɣ-d ɣ taylalt)*֍֍ *zzeɣ (amd. iffeɣ-d zzeɣ taylalt)*֍֍

3.You use 'off' to indicate that something is separated or distant from a place. *Yaggugn (amd. yat tegzirt yaggugn i taɣart)*֍֍ *nn-ittelaḥn (amd. yat tegzirt nn-ittelaḥn f teɣart)*֍֍

4.Time off is time when you do not go to work. *N uskkuyes/igiwr/usunfu (amd. ira imikk n tizi n uskkuyes)*֍֍

- **(adv.)**

5.Not switched on. *Iqqen (amd. tasrut iqqenn)*֍֍ *ixsin (amd. tifawt ixsin)*֍֍

6.Food that is off has gone sour or bad. *Izrin (amd. tiklilt izrin ad iga)*֍֍ *igufsan (amd. aɣu igufsan)*֍֍

7.Cancelled or postponed. *Ajj (amd. ujjan tawwuri ar azekka!)*֍֍ *ajj ar kiɣ (amd. ujjan tamɣera nnesen ar kiɣ)*֍֍ *ad sul ur yili (amd. ur sul tella temɣera nnesen)*֍֍ *sbedd (amd. isbedd akkʷ tamɣera lli s inna rad stt isker)*֍֍ *fttek (amd. fttek akkʷ inmqquraren nek!)*֍֍ *ut (amd. uten f umussu lli s nnan rad t id imil gen ɣ ttilivizion)*֍֍ *kkes (amd. kkesen asayes lli d imill d-tteggan ɣ ttilivizion)*֍֍ *bbi-nn (amd. bbi-nn asayes lli n temaziɣt!)*֍֍ *ut f umya (amd. uten akkʷ f umya tuggʷas lli nn-nega)*֍֍ *smatti (amd. smattin tamɣera ar kiɣ)*֍֍

offal **(n.):** *ilawan (amd. ur ar ictta ilawan)*֍֍ *taḍwwaṛt (amd. ur ar ictta taḍwwaṛt)*֍֍ *adan (amd. yuḍen adan nnes)*֍֍

offence/offense **(n.):**

1.A breach of a law or rule; an illegal act. *Askṛeḍ, iskṛaḍ (amd. ar iskar iskṛaḍ!)*֍֍ *abkkaḍ, ibkkaḍen (amd. ar bahra isker ibkkaḍen!)*֍֍ *ufuɣ n uzerf/uɣaras (amd. ar bahra iskar ufuɣen n uɣaras!)*֍֍ *ufuɣ, ufuɣen (amd. iqqen as sul ɣar ɣ ufuɣen!)*֍֍ *tiṛeẓi, tiṛeẓiwin n uzerf (amd. ar sul iskar ɣar tiṛeẓiwin n uzref)*֍֍ *tiṛeẓi, tiṛeẓiwin (amd. ɣar tiṛeẓiwin aɣ as sul iqqen!)*֍֍ *aznnir, iznniren (amd. iznniren ad sul isala!)*֍֍ *gar-askkir, id gar-askkir (amd. id gar-askkir ad sul isala!)*֍֍ *gar, id gar (amd. id gar aɣ as sul iqqen!)*֍֍

2.The action of attacking. *Akʷya, akʷyaten (amd. skren yan ukʷya icqqan)*֍֍ *agzdu, igzduten (amd. skeren yan uzgdu mqqurn!)*֍֍ *aẓḍḍim, iẓḍḍimen (amd. aẓḍḍim lli skeren iwin s-is imiɣ)*֍֍ *aẓṭṭim, iẓṭṭimen (amd. aẓṭṭim lli skeren iwin s-is imiɣ)*֍֍ *amṛṛec, imṛṛecen (amd. amṛṛec lli skeren i gʷma-t-sen ixwcen bahra!)*֍֍

3.To catch somebody in obvious offense. *Ḥṣṣel (amd. ḥṣṣelen t inn ɣ tegemmi ar ittakʷer)*֍֍

offend (v.): *sker ankkid/tacaga/taguḍi/atres/tawwungimt/ abrray/aggas (amd. isker as taguḍi ur akkʷ issen)*֍֍ *bri (amd. ar ibrri wawal iɣ t inna gʷma-t-un)*֍֍ *jder idammen (amd. iɣ ijder kra idammen iɣ udm inu ur rad yyi sul iẓeṛ)*֍֍ *ḥawel (amd. iḥawel as s wawal-ann lli as inna)*֍֍ *gger (amd. igger as nn s wawal-ann)*֍֍ *mri (amd. ar t temrrin gar iwaliwen)*֍֍ *snnukmu (amd. isnnukma yyi ay-lli s yyi inna)*֍֍ *luḥ tiɣʷṛaḍ (amd. ay-lli s yyi inna iluḥ yyi tiɣʷṛaḍ)*֍֍ *ssuhem (amd. is akkʷ issuhem ayt-tmazirt neɣ…)*֍֍ *ɣimi/ɣama (amd. ur ka tessent mani a g-igi iɣama mayad lli ẓeṛṛaɣ ɣ umaḍal!)*֍֍

offer:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.If you offer something to someone, you ask them if the would like it. *Fek/ef (amd. tefeka as aɣʷrraf n waman)*֍֍ *sisl (amd. tesisl imikk n watay)*֍֍ *sṛkeḍ (amd. tesked as imikk n idrimen)*֍֍ *rzzef (amd. terzzef as imikk n idrimen)*֍֍ *reg (amd. terga as imikk n idrimen)*֍֍ *sker tikki/tarzzift/tarragt/asis (amd. isker as tikki ɣ idrimen lli yad-lli iḍfaṛ)*֍֍

- ✓ **(n.)**

2.Something that someone says they will give you or do for you. *Tikki, tikkiwin*֍֍ *asfek, isfekan*֍֍ *asisl, isislen*֍֍ *asṛkeḍ, isṛkeḍen*֍֍ *tarzzift, tirzzifin*֍֍ *tarragt, tarragin*֍֍ *asis, isisen*֍֍

office (n.):

1.A room wehre people work at desks. *Asirra, isirraten (amd. asirra nnes ifulki))*֍֍ *amaris, imarisen (amd. amaris nnes ifulki!)*֍֍ *mmel, id mmel n tewwuri (amd. mmel nnes n tewwuri ifulki)*֍֍

2.A department of an organization, especially a government department. *Asirra, isirraten (amd. asirra n tewwuri)*֍֍ *amaris, imarisen (amd. amaris n id war tawwuri)*֍֍

office worker (n.): *amazzal, imazzalen (amd. iga amazzal ɣ teɣiwant n Bi-igʷra)*֍֍ *ajrray, ijrrayen (amd. iga ajrray ɣ teɣiwant n Bi-igʷra)*֍֍

officer (n.): *afsyan, ifsyanen*֍֍ *amazzal, imazzalen*֍֍ *amazzal, imazzalen n iṣuṛtiyen*֍֍ *bu-usirra, id bu-usirra*֍֍ *bu-umaris, id bu-umaris*֍֍ *bab n usirra, id bab n usirra*֍֍ *bab n umaris, id bab n umaris*֍֍

official:

- ✓ **(adj.)**

1.Approved by the government or by someone in authority. *Unṣib (amd. anqqis unṣib iffaɣ-d ukan)*֍֍

2.Done ur used by someone in authority as part of their job. *Unṣib*

(amd. amuddu igan unṣib ad isker ugllid s Mirikan)֍֍

✓ **(n.)**

3.A person who holds a position of authority in an organization. *Unṣib, unṣiben (amd. is nufa ad nesawel d kra unṣib ɣ tenbaḍt?)*֍֍

offshoot (n.): *ayyaw, ayyawen (amd. isker waddag-ad ayyawen)*֍֍ *tag^{w}ntift, tig^{w}ntaf (amd. iṛẓem wargan-ad i teg^{w}ntaf)*֍֍

offspring (n.): *arraw (amd. ifulki bedda warra nnes)*֍֍ *tarwa (amd. ur d-ifel yat i tarwa nnes)*֍֍ *idammen n tasa (amd. ur ar ittesllam yan ɣ idammen n tasa nnes)*֍֍ *amud (amd. a wa ha gar amud!)*֍֍

often (adv.):

1.If something happens often, it happens many times or much of the time. *Mad iggutn n tikkal/tattwalin(amd. ar d-ittacka mad iggutn s dar-neɣ)*֍֍ *mad ur idrusn n tikkal/tattwalin (amd. ar dar-s mad ur idrusn n tikkal): mad iggutn/mad ur idrusn (amd. ar d-ittacka mad ur idrusn)*֍֍

2.**You use 'often' to talk about the frequency of something.** *Tikkal/tattwalin (amd. mennawtt tikkal ad ssiridt ux^{w}san nnek?)*֍֍

ogre (n.): *taɣ^{w}ẓent, tiɣ^{w}ẓenin (amd. ar t ssiwideɣ s taɣ^{w}ẓent)*֍֍ *lhictt, id lhictt (amd. ad as ka tinit hann lhictt ifiss nit!)*֍֍ *lmɛjujt, id lmɛjujt (amd. ad as ka tinit hann lmɛjujt ifiss nit!)*֍֍ *taryel, tiryal (amd. ad as ka tinit hann taryel ifiss nit!)*֍֍ *buɛɛu, id buɛɛu (amd. ad as ka tinit hann buɛɛu ifiss nit!)* (**chld. lange**)֍֍

oh (interj.): *wa! (amd. Wa Ṛebbi! Mad iga ɣayad?)*֍֍

oil:

✓ **(n.)**

1.Oil is a smooth, thick liquid that is found underground and used as a fuel. *Wiǧǧan (amd. ufan wiǧǧan ɣ temazirt)*֍֍ *a tamment n iṛaman (amd. ufan tamment n iṛaman ɣ temazirt)*֍֍

2.Oil is a smooth, thick liquid made from plants or fish and used in cooking. *Awini*֍֍ *udi*֍֍ *aẓaṭim*֍֍ *tiriḥit*֍֍ *aden*֍֍ *anddad*֍֍ *lidam*֍֍ *afaggu*֍֍ *argan*֍֍ *azmmur*֍֍

3.Oil cattle. *Lfiṭuṛ, id lfiṭuṛ (amd. illa g-is lfiṭuṛ n tesggant)*֍֍ *afiṭuṛ, ifiṭuṛen (amd. illa g-is ufiṭuṛ n tesggant)*֍֍

✓ **(v.)**

4.If you oil something, you put oil in it or on it. *Sxen (amd. isxen aɣrum s imikk n wargan)*֍֍ *zzɣ^{w}er (amd. izzɣ^{w}er aɣrum s imikk n wargan)*֍֍

oil cake (n.): *lfiṭuṛ, id lfiṭuṛ (amd. illa g-is lfiṭuṛ n tesggant)*֍֍ *afiṭuṛ, ifiṭuṛen (amd. illa g-is ufiṭuṛ n tesggant)*֍֍ *tazgmmut, tizgmmutin (amd. ar cttan izgaren tazgmmut n wargan)*֍֍

oily (adj.): *igan anddad (amd. alqqaɣ igan anddad)*֍֍ *anddad (amd. alqqaɣ anddad)*֍֍ *inddidn (amd. alqqaɣ inddidn)*֍֍ *izzɣ^{w}ern (amd. taɣawsa*

izzɣ^{w}ern)֍֍ ilan azzɣ^{w}er/azẓaṭim/tadunt (amd. taɣawsa ilan azzɣ^{w}er)֍֍

OK/okay:

- ✓ **(adj. & adv.)**

1.If something is OK, it is acceptable. *Ur g-is yat (amd. yak ur g-is yat iɣ nn-uckiɣ?)֍֍ iffeɣn (amd. tega taɣawsa iffeɣn)֍֍*

- ✓ **(adj.)**

2.If someone is OK, they are safe and well. *Ur yaɣ yat kra n yan (amd. Yak ur ten yaɣ yat?)֍֍*

- ✓ **(interj.)**

3.You can say 'OK' to show that you agree with something. *Waxxa/yah/yyih (amd. Is terit ad neddu?—Waxxa!)֍֍ is rad teddut?—Meqqar)֍֍*

4.You can use 'OK' to ask whether someone understands and accepts what you have said. *Yak/waxxa (amd. ad nemmiqqir azekka. Waxxa?)֍֍ Meqqar idda?—Yah!)֍֍ Waxxa iddda?—Yah!)֍֍*

old (adj.):

1.Someone or something that is old has lived or existed for a long time. *Aqqbur/axbur (mad. tumẓin tiqqburin)֍֍ igan aqqbur (amd. tiɣawsiwin igan tiqqburin)֍֍ izrin (amd. tiɣawsiwin izrin)֍֍ igan amzwaru (amd. taɣawsa igan tamzwarut ay-ad)֍֍ amzwaru (amd. taɣawsa tamzwarut ay-ad)֍֍ azayku, izuyka (mad. medden izuyka)֍֍ n zikk (amd. tiɣawsiwin n zikk ad dar-neɣ)֍֍ igan win zikk (amd. win zikk ad iga warra-ad)֍֍ iddan (amd. tiɣawsiwin iddan)֍֍ iftan (amd. tiɣawsiwin iftan)֍֍ yafuḍn (amd. tiɣawsiwin yafuḍen)֍֍ felen/zrin/ttun medden (amd. tiɣawsiwin felen medden)֍֍ ifel ukabaṛ/uzmez/wawal (amd. tiɣasiwin ifel ukabaṛ)֍֍ tefel tizi (amd. tiɣawsiwin tefel tizi)֍֍ iṛmin (amd. tiɣawsiwin iṛmin ay-ad!)֍֍*

2.You use 'old' to talk about the age of someone or something. *Mencekk/menctt (amd. mencekk ad dar-k illan?—Sin ignaren n issgg^{w}assen!)֍֍ mencekk ɣ tudert (amd. mencekk ad dar-k ɣ tudert?)—Sin ingaren n issgg^{w}assen!)֍֍ mencekk ɣ wax^{w}s (amd. mencekk ad dar-s ɣ wax^{w}s?—Timiḍi n issgg^{w}assen!)֍֍ iṛmin (amd. argaz iṛmin)֍֍ mu iṛmi wafud (amd. argaz mu iṛmi wafud ad iga)֍֍ ifel wafud (amd. argaz ifel wafud nnes)֍֍*

3.You use 'old' to talk about something that is no longer used or something that has been replaced by something else. *Izrin/iddan/iftan (amd. ibrdan izrin ad sul ilessa)֍֍ immutn (amd. timyurin mmutnin idrus mad ten sul issen)֍֍ n zikk (amd. timyurin n zikk ur sul illa ad ten issen)֍֍ azayku (amd. timyurin tizaykutin ur sul illa mad ten issen)֍֍ iṛmin (amd. amareg iṛmin ad aɣ d iga)֍֍ izri/ifel/ittu wawal/uzmez/ukabaṛ (amd. amareg ittu wawal ad aɣ d iga)֍֍ ttun medden*

(amd. tiɣawsiwin ttun medden ay-ad ad aɣ d-yiwi)࿋࿋ *ur kʷtin medden (amd. amareg ur kʷtin medden ad aɣ d-iga)*࿋࿋

old age (n.): *tawusri, tiwusra (amd. tiwusra ay-ad ɣ nella)*࿋࿋ *tussera, tusseriwin (amd. tussera aɣ nella)*࿋࿋

old-fashioned (adj.): *izrin/iddan/iftan (amd. ibrdan izrin ad sul ilessa)*࿋࿋ *immutn (amd. timyurin mmutnin idrus mad ten sul issen)*࿋࿋ *n zikk (amd. timyurin n zikk ur sul illa ad ten issen)*࿋࿋ *azayku (amd. timyurin tizaykutin ur sul illa mad ten issen)*࿋࿋ *iṛmin (amd. amareg iṛmin ad aɣ d iga)*࿋࿋ *izri/ifel/ittu wawal/uzmez/ukabaṛ (amd. amareg ittu wawal ad aɣ d iga)*࿋࿋ *ttun medden (amd. tiɣawsiwin ttun medden ay-ad ad aɣ d-yiwi)*࿋࿋ *ur kʷtin medden (amd. amareg ur kʷtin medden ad aɣ d-iga)*࿋࿋ *igan aqqbur/azayku (amd. ar ittenawal kra n iswingimen ganin iqqburen bahra!)*࿋࿋

old-maid (n.): *anbur, inburen (amd. dar-s inburen!)*࿋࿋ *tanburt, tinburin (amd. dar-s ɣar tinburin!)*࿋࿋ *tafruxt, tifrexin iburen (amd. tega tafruxt iburn tegllint!)*࿋࿋

oldest (adj.): *akkʷmqqurn/imqqurn (amd. nettan ad akkʷ imqqurn ɣ tarwa nnes)*࿋࿋

oldest child (n.): *ixfddi, ixfddiyen (amd. nettan ad igan ixfddi nnes)*࿋࿋ *ba-mzwar, id mazwar (amd. ba-mzwar inu ad iga)*࿋࿋

oleander (n.): *alili (amd. iẓuẓeḍ ulili ad yagʷel iẓṛeman n waḍil)*࿋࿋ *amẓiḍ, imẓiḍen (amd. ibbi-d yan umẓiḍ)*࿋࿋ *tasselt, tissal (amd. ikkes-d yat tasselt ɣ iggi wasif)*࿋࿋

oleaster (n.): *timṛṣiḍt, timṛṣiḍin (amd. tella ɣ-id yan waddag n timṛṣiḍt)*࿋࿋

omelette (n.): *taglayt, tiglayin (amd. iga-nn ɣar taglayt)*࿋࿋ *adernu, idernan (amd. iga-nn idernan)*࿋࿋

on:

- ✓ **(prep.)**

1.Someone or something that is on an object or surface is supported by it or attached to it. *F (amd. iskkus f wakal)*࿋࿋ *iggi (amd. iskkus iggi wakal)*࿋࿋ *ɣ (amd. iskkus ɣ wakal)*࿋࿋ *ɣ iggi (amd. tawlaft tella ɣ iggi uɣʷrab)*࿋࿋

2.If you are on a bus, plane, or train you are inside it. *Ɣ (amd. illa ɣ taylalt)*࿋࿋

3.If something happens on a particular day, that is when it happens. *Ɣ (amd. yucka-d ɣ wass n uynass)*࿋࿋

4.If something is done on an instrument or machine, it is done using that instrument or machine. *Ɣ (amd. rad akkʷ skereɣ tawwuri nu ɣ umsiḍen)*࿋࿋ *s (amd. rad akkʷ skereɣ tawwuri s umsiḍen)*࿋࿋

5.A book or talk on a particular subject is about that subject. *F (amd. adlis-ad ar isawal f ummukris n tegmi ɣ temizar n umaḍal wiss kṛaḍ)*࿋࿋

6.You use 'on' when mentioning an event that was followed by another one. *Lliɣ (amd. lliɣ inna awal, ar nit tesɣuyyu)*֍֍

7.Concerning. *Ɣ (amd. mad sul teskert ɣ ummukris lli n waman?)*֍֍

- ✓ **(adv.)**

8.If you have a piece of cloghing on, you are wearing it. *Les (amd. iles yad ajllabi nnes)*֍֍ *mmles (amd. immles ibrdan nnes)*֍֍

9.You use 'on' to say that someone is continuing to do something. *Ø (amd. ar zzigizen ur akkʷ sawalen)*֍֍

- ✓ **(adj.)**

10.If a machine or electric light is on, it is working. *Ṛẓem/lgem (amd. ha-ti teṛẓem tifawt!)*֍֍

11.If an event is on, it is taking place. *Ili (amd. azekka rad yili umussu)*֍֍

once:

- ✓ **(adv.)**

1.If something happens once, it happens one time only. *Yat tekklit/tattwalt (amd. yucka-d yat tekklit)*֍֍

2.If something was once true, it was true in the past, but is no longer true. *Ekk tt inn (amd. Ikka tt inn akkʷ Suss iga argan)*֍֍

- ✓ **(conj.)**

3.If something happens once another thing has happened, it happens immediately afterwards. *Tizi/akud-nna (amd. rad dduɣ akud-nna idda)*֍֍ *iɣ (amd. rad dduɣ iɣ iffaɣ)*֍֍

- ✓ **(n.)**

4.If you do something at once, you do it immediately. *Ɣil/ɣil-ad/ɣil-ɣil (amd. ddu ɣil-ɣil!)*֍֍ *d ulggud (amd. irur as awal d ulggud)*֍֍

5.If several things happens at once, they all happen at the same time. *Ɣ yat tizi (amd. uckan-d ɣ yat tizi)*֍֍ *s yat tekklit/tettwalt (amd. ffaɣen s yat tekklit)*֍֍

once again/more **(adv.):** *daɣ (amd. illa daɣ unẓaṛ)*֍֍ *takklit yaḍn (amd. yucka-d takklit yaḍn)*֍֍

oncoming **(adj.):** *lli d-yuckan (amd. ussan lli d-yuckan)*֍֍ *d-yuckan (amd. ussan d-yuckan)*֍֍ *lli d-ikkan a ɣaras (amd. ussan lli d-ikkan a ɣaras)*֍֍ *d-ikkan a ɣaras (amd. ussan d-ikkan a ɣaras)*֍֍ *lli d-ikkan amddur (amd. ussan d-ikkan amddur)*֍֍ *d-ikkan amddur (amd. ussan d-ikkan amddur)*֍֍

one:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.The number 1. *Yan, id yan (amd. dar-s yan wazzan)*֍֍

- ✓ **(adj.)**

2.'One' car can be used instead of 'a', for example to give emphasis or to talk about a time in the past or future. *Yan (amd. tella yat teɣawsa ur tt sseneɣ)*֍֍

3.If you refer to the one person or thing of a particular kind, you mean the only person or thing of that kind. *Yan (amd. iga yan lli rad illil ayt-temazirt!)*֍֍

- ✓ **(pron.)**

4.You use 'one' to refer to the same thing or person that you have mentioned earlier. *Yan (amd. rad zzenzen tigemmi-ad ad ddun s yat yaḍn)*֍֍

- ✓ **(form. use)**

5.You can use 'one' to refer to people in general. *Yan (amd. ur issen yan mani s rad neggru)*֍֍

6.One another means the same as 'each other'. *Sger/nger-at-sen (amd. ar sawalen s ger-at-sen)*֍֍

one more time (adv.): *daɣ (amd. illa daɣ unẓaṛ)*֍֍ *takklit yaḍn (amd. yucka-d takklit yaḍn)*֍֍

one-armed (adj.): *bu-ufus (amd. argaz bu-ufus)*֍֍ *igan bu-ufus (amd. argaz igan bu-ufus)*֍֍ *akujjar (amd. argaz akujjar)*֍֍ *iga akujjar (amd. argaz igan akujjar)*֍֍

one-eyed (adj.): *bu-tiṭṭt (amd. argaz bu-tiṭṭt)*֍֍ *igan bu-tiṭṭt (amd. argaz igan bu-tiṭṭt)*֍֍ *aziwal (amd. argaz aziwal)*֍֍ *igan aziwal (amd. argaz igan aziwal)*֍֍

one-handed (adj.): *bu-ufus (amd. argaz bu-ufus)*֍֍ *igan bu-ufus (amd. argaz igan bu-ufus)*֍֍ *akujjar (amd. argaz akujjar)*֍֍ *iga akujjar (amd. argaz igan akujjar)*֍֍

oneself (pron.):

1.You use 'oneself' to refer to yourself or to people in general. *Yan d ixf/agayyu nnes (amd. rad ɣ isfjjij yan d ixf nnes ɣ ass-ad)*֍֍

2.To do something oneself means to do it without any help. *S ixf/ugayyu (amd. isker tt s ixf nnes)*֍֍ *yan (amd. isker tt yan i ixf nnes)*֍֍

3.You use 'oneself' to emphasize that something happens to you rather than to people in general. *Ixf/agayyu (amd. ineɣa agayyu nnes)*֍֍

onion (n.):

1.An edible bulb with a pungent taste and smell, composed of several concentric layers, used in cooking. *Aẓalim (amd. ur inna a amar i uẓalim!)*֍֍ *taẓalimt, tiẓalimin (amd. ibbi-nn taẓalimt ɣ uṭṭa ǰin)*֍֍

2.Green onion. *Aḥrrif, iḥrrifen (amd. ar iskar calaḍa s uḥrrif)*֍֍

only:

- ✓ **(adv.)**

1.You use 'only' to indicate that what you are saying refers to one particular person or thing. *Ɣar (amd. ira ɣar imikk n idrimen)*֍֍ *kad (amd. Hmmu kad ak iẓeḍaṛn)*֍֍

2.You use 'only' to introduce a condition which must happen before something else can happen. *Ɣar iɣ (amd. Rad ak neferu ɣar iɣ d-tuckit)*֍֍

3.You use 'only' to emphasize that something is unimportant or small. *Ka (amd. is ar ka d-ik ḍṣṣaɣ)*֍֍ *ɣar (amd. iswa ɣar 5 n idrimen)*֍֍

4.You use 'only' to introduce something which happens immediately after something else. *Macc (amd. teɣera*

*i asen, macc ttilifun nnesen tteyamaẓ)*ꙮꙮ

5.If something has only just happened, it happened a very short time ago. *Ḥḥra/beḥḥra (amd. ḥḥra d-yucka)*ꙮꙮ *yallah (amd. yallah d-ucka)*ꙮꙮ

6.If you only just succeed in doing something, you succeed by a very small degree. *Ka (amd. is ar ka sul ttesllaken!)*ꙮꙮ

✓ **(adj.)**

7.If you talk about the only person or thing in a situation, you mean that there are no others. *Kad (amd. nettat kad igan tamɣart ɣ terabbut n Lɛcert n Wanẓa)*ꙮꙮ

8.If you are an only child, you have no brothers or sisters. *Yan warraw (amd. iga yan warraw n yat tewja bahra ilan ayda)*ꙮꙮ

✓ **(conj.)**

9.But or except. *Ka (amd. irwas k nit, is ka fell-ak iɣzzif s imikk)*ꙮꙮ

only that **(adv.):** *Ɣar (amd. ilesa ɣar yat tejllabit)*ꙮꙮ *helli (amd. yan wawal ad helli nniɣ)*ꙮꙮ *kad (amd. yan wawal kad as nniɣ)*ꙮꙮ

onto/on to **(prep.):**

1.If you put something onto an object, you put it on it. *F (amd. isres ifr f iggi n usirra)*ꙮꙮ *ɣ/f iggi (amd. iskkus ɣ iggi n usu nnes)*ꙮꙮ *s (amd. iɣli s usu nnes)*ꙮꙮ

2.If you get onto a bus, train, or plane, you get on it. *S(amd. iɣli s taylalt)*ꙮꙮ

ooze **(v.):** *sti (amd. ar istay uɣʷrab-ad aman)*ꙮꙮ *smiqqiy (amd. ar ismqqiy usalas)*ꙮꙮ *saddum (amd. ar saddumentt tegjda iɣ illa unẓaṛ)*ꙮꙮ *eg timqqa (amd. ar tteggant tegjda timqqa iɣ illa unẓaṛ)*ꙮꙮ *ṛẓem i temqqa (amd. tigjda ar tteṛẓumentt i temqqa iɣ illa unẓaṛ)*ꙮꙮ *nṣeṣ (amd. ar ittenṣaṣ aman)*ꙮꙮ *ṛẓem (amd. ar iṛẓẓum i waman)*ꙮꙮ *lgem (amd. ar ilggum i waman)*ꙮꙮ *nnuṛẓem (amd. ar ittenuṛẓem i waman)*ꙮꙮ *sfuẓẓi (amd. ar isfuẓẓi waddag-ad)*ꙮꙮ *sker tafuẓẓit (amd. ar iskar waddag-ad tafuẓẓit)*ꙮꙮ

open:

✓ **(v.)**

1.When you open something, or when it opens, it is moved so that it is no longer closed. *Ṛẓem (amd. iṛẓem aggur)*ꙮꙮ *lgem (amd. ilgem aggur)*ꙮꙮ *nnulgem (amd. innulgem aggur!)*ꙮꙮ *nnuṛẓem (amd. innuṛẓem aggur)*ꙮꙮ *sbara (amd. isbara daɣ waggur nnesen!) (***pej.***)*ꙮꙮ

2.When a shop or office opens, it is unlocked and the people in it start working. *Ṛẓem (amd. iṛẓem taḥanut nnes ɣ tiss ttamt n taylgi)*ꙮꙮ *lgem (amd. ilgem taḥanut ɣ tiss ttamt n taylgi)*ꙮꙮ *nnuṛẓem (amd. tennuṛẓem teḥanut)*ꙮꙮ *nnulgem (amd. tennulgem teḥanut)*ꙮꙮ

3.If you open your legs, you spread them. *Ṛẓem/lgem iḍaṛṛen (amd. iṛẓem iḍaṛṛen nnes)*ꙮꙮ

✓ **(adj.)**

4.Something that is open is not closed or fastened. *Iṛẓemn/ilgemn/innuṛẓemn/innulgemn (amd. aggur iṛẓemn)*☸☸

5.When a shop or office is open, it is unlocked and the people in it are working. *Iṛẓemn/ilgemn/innuṛẓemn/innulgemn (amd. tahanut iṛẓemn)*☸☸

6.Someone who is open is honest and does not deceive people. *Igan yan uɣaras (amd. argaz igan yan uɣaras ur ar iskerkas)*☸☸ *igan aɣaras-aɣaras (amd. argaz igan aɣaras-aɣaras ur ar iskerkas)*☸☸ *agʷmmam/agmmam (amd. argaz agmmam ur ar itteɣndaf medden)*☸☸ *ikṣuḍn Ṛebbi (amd. argaz ikṣuḍn Ṛebbi ur ar itteɣndaf medden)*☸☸

opening:

- ✓ **(adj.)**

1.The opening event in a series is the first one. *Izwarn (amd. amussu izwarn ad iga ww-ad)*☸☸ *igan amzwaru (amd. amussu igan amzwaru ay-ad!)*☸☸ *amzwaru (amd. amussu amzwaru ay-ad!)*☸☸

- ✓ **(n.)**

2.The opening of a book or film is the first part of it. *Tazwuri, tizwuriwin/tazguri/tizguriwin (amd. tazwuri n udlis-ad tefulki bahra)*☸☸ *tassfalt, tissfalin (amd. tassfalt n warra-ad tessusem yyi bahra)*☸☸ *asnti, instiyen (amd. asnti n udlis-ad ifulki bahra)*☸☸

3.A hole or gap. *Asdrem, isdram (amd. illa yan usdrem ɣ ifregan)*☸☸ *icnbbi, icnbbiyen (amd. illa yan icnbbi ɣ uɣʷrab)*☸☸

opera (n.): *uppira, id uppira*☸☸ *ubbira, id ubbira*☸☸

opera glasses (n.): *ticcwafain (amd. ur dar-s ticcwafin ad nn-yanni tuggugt)*☸☸

operate (v.):

1.The way that something operates is the way it works. *Sker (amd. Ar nettuham i manikk ad skaren i tewwuri nnesen)*☸☸ *zzigez (amd. manikk as ar izzigiz may-ad?)*☸☸

2.When you operate a machine, you make it work. *Sker (amd. tanfult-ad ar temmal manikk ad teskart i ṭṭamubil nnek)*☸☸ *gli (amd. ur sseneɣ mani as iglli taɣawsa-ad nnes)*☸☸

3.When surgeons operates, they cut open a person's body to remove or repair a damaged part. *Ṛẓem (amd. iṛẓem aḥliɣ nnes ar-lliɣ as d-ibbi yan uẓuṛ)*☸☸ *lgem (amd. ilgem aḥbbuḍ nnes ar-lliɣ as d-ibbi ay-lli t ittehuln)*☸☸ *bbi (amd. ibbi as as kra ɣ wadis nnes)*☸☸ *sker tabbayt (amd. isker tabbayt n ul)*☸☸ *qqddeḥ (amd. iqqddeḥ as allen)*☸☸ *gzi (amd. igzi t umsfer ar-lliɣ as ibbi iẓi)*☸☸

operation (n.)

1.A complex, planned event. *Tawwuri, tiwwuriwin (amd. teggut tewwuri lli s-isen itteqqel ɣ umussu n gʷma-s)*☸☸ *tagguri, tigguriwin (amd. tagguri n telilt n kra n mdden ḍeṛen-nn ɣ ill)*☸☸

2.A form of medical treatement in which a surgeon cuts open a person's body to remove or repair a damaged part. *Aṛẓẓum/alggum (amd. aṛẓẓum lli as ikser i ul, iffaɣ as ifulki acku ijji)֍֍ tagzzayt, tigzzayin (amd. isker tagzzayt ɣ uḥlig ar-lliɣ as ibbi iẓi)֍֍ taqqddaḥt, tiqqddaḥin (amd. isker as taqqddaḥt i wallen)֍֍*

opinion (n.): *awal, iwaliwen (amd. mad iga awal nnek ɣ ummukris-ad)֍֍ tannayt, tannayin (amd. mad tega tannayt nnek?)֍֍ taswingimt, tiswingimin (amd. ur aɣ akkʷ tennit taswingimt nnek keyyin!)֍֍ tamnadt, timnadin (amd. timnadin nnes fulkintt)֍֍*

opponent (n.): *afna, infaten (amd. afna nnes ad iga)֍֍ aɣni, iɣnan (amd. a war ad umeren iɣnan!)֍֍ anggʷu, inggʷa (amd. iga anggʷu nnes mencekk ay-ad!)֍֍*

opportunism (n.): *tiḥlissit, tiḥlissitin (amd. mad g-is tesker teḥlissit)֍֍ aḥmuqqi, iḥmuqqiyen (amd. mad g-is isker uḥmuqqi!)֍֍ taṛṭalt, tiṛṭalin (amd. mad g-ik tesker teṛṭalt!)֍֍*

opportunist (n.): *bu-teḥlissit, id bu-teḥlissit (amd. iga yan bu-teḥlissit)֍֍ bu-uḥmuqqi, id bu-uḥmuqqi (amd. iga yan bu-uḥmuqqi!)֍֍ igan taṛṭalt (amd. medden igan taṛṭalt ad gan. Ur d dar-neɣ uckan ay-lliɣ ssenen is rad nawi imaɣen)֍֍*

opportinity (n.): *awnul, iwnulen (amd. yufa sul awnul ad d-yack)֍֍ azmez, izmaz (amd. yufa sul azmez ad d-izri)֍֍ tizi, tiziwin (amd. ufiɣ sul tizi ad dar-s dduɣ)֍֍ tamlda, timldiwin (amd. ufiɣ tamlda ad as iniɣ yan wawal)֍֍*

opposed (adj.): *agʷi (amd. yugʷi taswingimt inu)֍֍ brru (amd. ibrra taswingimt inu)֍֍ nnzri (amd. iggut ma ɣ d-ik nnzriɣ)֍֍ nnzi (amd. iggut maɣ nennzi)֍֍ ini uhu (amd. ar as bedda ittini uhu iɣ mmaqqaren, ur jju d mccackan)֍֍ ameẓ tiεnnuqqar/tanqqarfut (amd. ɣar yumeẓ d-i tiεnnuqqar)֍֍ sres (amd. inna ɣ isawl, isres-nn fell-as)֍֍ ibddn s (mad. afrux ittebddadn s baba-s ur t iga)֍֍*

opposite:

- ✓ **(pre. & adv.)**

1.If one thing is opposite another, it is facing it. *Amnid/mind (amd. taḥanut n umnid n tegemmi aɣ d-nessaɣ)֍֍ amddur (amd. taḥanut n umddur n tegemmi aɣ d-nessaɣ)֍֍ amzizal (amd. taḥanut n umzizal n tegemmi aɣ d-nessaɣ)֍֍ sat (amd. illa ɣ sat imi n tegemmi)֍֍*

- ✓ **(adj.)**

2.The opposite part of something is the part farthest away from you. *Tasga-ann (amd. tasga-ann n usun ur g-is izdeɣ yan ka!)֍֍ agʷmmaḍ-ann (amd. tigemmi nnes tella ɣ ugʷmmaḍ-ann)֍֍*

3.If things are opposite, they are completely different. *Naḥya (amd. naḥya akkʷ iwaliwen-ad)֍֍ mmnaḥya (amd. tigurin-ad mnnaḥyaten tentt)֍֍*

✓ **(n.)**

4.If two things are the opposite of one another, they are completely different. *Amnaḥya, imnaḥyaten (amd. gan imnaḥyaten)֍֍ naḥya, id naḥya (amd. gan naḥya)֍֍*

opposition (n.):

1.If there is opposition to something, people disagree with it and try to prevent it. *Tamagʷit, timagʷiwin (amd. aṣnfaṛ-ad inzel-d i yat temagʷit iggutn)֍֍*

2.The opposition refers to the political parties that do not form part of the country's government. *Tamagʷit, timagʷiyin (amd. ur tella kra n temagʷit tasertant ɣ temazirt)֍֍*

oppress (v.): *gguffu (amd. igguffa igllin)֍֍ sgguffu (amd. tesgguffat tudert-ad)֍֍ hṛuṣṣu (amd. ihṛuṣṣa igllin!)֍֍ shṛuṣṣu (amd. teshṛuṣṣa taɣufi-ad lli illan)֍֍ ṛmi (amd. iṛmi igllin!)֍֍ ssṛmi (amd. tessṛmit tudet-ad!)֍֍ neɣ (amd. teneɣa t tudert-ad)֍֍*

oppression (n.): *aguffu, iguffuten (amd. illa dar-s uguffu ɣ usnfes)֍֍*

opt (v.): *iri (amd. ira ad iddu)֍֍ sti (amd. rad stin ay-nna ran)֍֍ smmsti (amd. rad smmstin ay-nna ran)֍֍ fren (amd. rad frenen ay-lli ran)֍֍ asi (amd. rad asin wa-lli ran)֍֍*

opt for (v.): *sti (amd. isti mennaw medden)֍֍ asi (amd. yusi mennaw medden)֍֍ smmsti (amd. rad smmstin ay-nna ran)֍֍ fren (amd. rad frenen ay-lli ran)֍֍ iri (amd. ira mennaw medden)֍֍ sker astay/tasayt/afran/asmmstay (amd. isker asmmstay ɣ ibrdan lli as fekiɣ)֍֍ iri (amd. ira ad icc litctin)֍֍ ẓli (amd. ẓli wanna terit!)֍֍*

optician (n.): *bu-tesmmuqqal, id bu-tesmmuqqal (amd. iga bu-tesmmuqqal)֍֍*

optimism (n.): *anaruz, inuraz (amd. ila anaruz iggutn)֍֍ asiram, isiramen (amd. illa s usiram iggutn)֍֍ timlli, timlliwin (amd. ila timlli iggutn)֍֍*

optimistic (adj.): *igan bu-unaruz/usiram/timlli (amd. argaz igan bu-unaruz)֍֍ bab n unaruz/usiram/timlli (amd. iga bab n unaruz)֍֍ irruzn (amd. iga argaz bahra irruzn)֍֍ ikcem unaruz (amd. argaz ikcem unaraz ad iga)֍֍ s imllul uzmez (amd. argaz s imllul uzmez)֍֍ s ifaw uzmez (amd. argaz s ifaw uzmez)֍֍*

option (n.): *astay, istayen (amd. ur dar-i kra n ustay yaḍn!)֍֍ tirit, tiritin (amd. ur dar-i kra n tirit yaḍn!)֍֍ afran, ifranen (amd. ur dar-i kra n ufran yaḍn!)֍֍*

opulence (n.): *idrimen (amd. ila idrimen igguten!)֍֍ iqqaṛiḍen (amd. ila iqqaṛiden igguten!)֍֍*

opuntia (n.): *aknari, iknariyen (amd. tega akkʷ temazirt nneɣ iknariyen!)֍֍*

or (conj.):

1.You use 'or' to link two alternatives. *Nɣ/nɣedd/niɣ/niɣdd (amd. udi nɣedd tamment)*❂❂

2.You can use 'or' to mean if not. *Nɣ/nɣedd/niɣ /niɣdd(amd. ad teddu dar udbib nɣedd ad nn-taɣ arwass)*❂❂

or else (conj.): *nɣ/nɣedd/niɣ/niɣdd (amd. udi nɣedd tamment)*❂❂

oral (adj.): *n imi (amd. fekan as asafar n imi)*❂❂ *win imi (amd. win imi ad iga usafar-ad)*❂❂

orange:

- ✓ **(adj. & n.)**

1.Orange is a colour between red and yellow. *Alitcin (amd. aɣʷrab-ad igan alitcin)*❂❂

- ✓ **(n.)**

2.A round, sweet fruit with a thick organce skin. *Litctin (amd. iseɣa-d litcin)*❂❂ *talitcit, tilitcinin (amd. icca yat telictint)*❂❂

orbit (n.): *tagemmut, tigʷmma n wakal (amd. yan itri ittuskarn illa-nn ɣ tegemmut n wakal)*❂❂ *taɣʷlalt, tiɣʷlalin (amd. taɣʷlalt n wakal)*❂❂

orchard (n.): *turtit, turtitin (amd. ila turtit ɣ Wactuken)*❂❂ *tibḥirt, tibḥirin (amd. ila tibḥirt ɣ Wactuken)*❂❂ *talɛṛeṣt, tilɛṛṣin (amd. ila talɛṛeṣin ɣ imi n tegemmi)*❂❂

orchestra (n.): *tarabbut, tirubba (amd. tarabbut n Udaden tefulki bahra!)*❂❂

order:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.A command given by someone in authority. *Awal, iwaliwen (amd. inna i as awal ad iddu)*❂❂ *anaḍ, anaḍen (amd. anaḍ lli as ifeka as rad tesker!)*❂❂

2.Order is a situation in which everything is in the correct place or everything is peaceful and calm. *Asdaw, isdawen*❂❂ *azday, izdayen*❂❂ *asttif, isttifen*❂❂ *asgadda, isgaddaten*❂❂ *asassttwa, isasttwaten*❂❂ *asdras, isdrasen*❂❂ *aqqʷam, iqqʷamen*❂❂ *anmala, inmalaten*❂❂ *asnmala, isnmalaten*❂❂ *tawala, tiwaliwin*❂❂

3.An order is something that you ask to be brought or sent to you, and that you are going to pay for. *Tirit, tiritin (amd. awin am nefru tirit nneɣ)*❂❂

4.If things are arranged or done in particular order, they are arranged or done in that sequence. *Asdaw, isdawen*❂❂ *azday, izdayen*❂❂ *asttif, isttifen*❂❂ *asgadda, isgaddaten*❂❂ *asassttwa, isasttwaten*❂❂ *asdras, isdrasen*❂❂ *aqqʷam, iqqʷamen*❂❂

5.If you do something in order to achieve a particular thing, you do it because you want to achieve that thing. *Fadd ad (amd. ycka-d s Kanada fadd ad yaqqera)*❂❂ *ad (amd. ycka-d s Kanada ad yaqqera)*❂❂

- ✓ **(v.)**

6.Give an authoritative direction or instruction to do something. *Ini awal (amd. inna as awal ad iddu s tegemmi)*❂❂ *ini (amd. inna as ad*

iddu)֍֍ fek awal/anaḍ (amd. ifeka as awal ad iffeɣ tigemmi nnes)֍֍ sawel (amd. isawel as ad iffeɣ)֍֍

7.Request (something) to be made, supplied, or served. *Suter (amd. isuter tiremt ad as d-tack)֍֍ tter (amd. as tettert ay-lli terit?)֍֍*

orderly (adj.): *igaddan (amd. tigemmi igaddan)֍֍ iqqumn (amd. tigemmi iqqumn)֍֍ inmalan (amd. tigemmi inamalan)֍֍ isttefn (amd. idlisen isttefen)֍֍ yasswan (amd. tigemmi yasswan)֍֍*

ordinary (adj.): *ittumyarn (amd. mayad iga taɣawsa ittumyarn)֍֍ ikkan afella (amd. taɣawsa ikka afella ayann)֍֍ ur g-is yat/ur g-is illa yat (amd. ur g-is yat iɣ illa unẓaṛ ɣ Maṛs)֍֍ ur t ikʷceḍ uzmez (amd. anẓaṛ n Maṛs ur t ikʷceḍ uzmez)֍֍ igan zund medden (amd. giɣ zund medden֍֍ ur ten ufeɣ, ur yyi ufen)֍֍ igan tamyurt (amd. awal igan tamyurt as inna)֍֍ myaren medden kra ɣ kra (amd. myaren g-is medden gar iwaliwen)֍֍ ur yiwin tiṭṭt (amd. argaz ur yiwin tiṭṭt iɣ ɣ-id izri)֍֍*

organ (n.): *agmam, igmamen (amd. yuḍen igmamen nnes)֍֍ agʷmam, igʷmamen (amd. yuḍen igʷmamen nnes)֍֍*

organise/organize (v.): *sker (amd. isker tamaɣera n iwi-s)֍֍ sbedd (amd. isbedd imalass n iwi-s)֍֍ ḍi (amd. iḍi ssulkt iḍ gam lli nn ur yaggugn)֍֍ sffeɣ (amd. sffeɣen sslkʷt iḍ-gam)֍֍ zzri (amd. man agu rad tezzrim tamɣera?)֍֍ snmili (amd. isnmili amussu n gʷma-s)֍֍ snmala (amd. isnmala amussu n ulttma-s)֍֍*

organization/organisation (n.):

1.An official group of people. *Tamgrawt, timgrawin (amd. tamagrawt n Temaynut tella d ixf nnes)֍֍ tasttift, tisttifin (amd. llantt ɣ-id mennawtt testtifin!)֍֍*

2.The organization of something is the act of planning and arranging it. *Asuffeɣ, isuffeɣen (amd. asuffeɣ n temɣera nnes ur ifulki)֍֍ ufuɣ, ufuɣen (amd. ufuɣ n temɣera nnes ur ufulki)֍֍ taṭṭayat, tiṭṭayin (amd. taṭṭayt n temɣera nnesen ur tefulki)֍֍ asnmili, isnmiliyen (amd. asnmili n temɣera nnesnen ur ifulki)֍֍ askkir, iskkiren (amd. askkir n temgɣera nnesnen ur ifulki)֍֍ asnmala, isnmalaten (amd. asnmala n umussu nnesen ur ifulki)֍֍ aṭṭay, aṭṭayen (amd. aṭṭay n umussu-ad ur isker yat!)֍֍*

orgasm (n.): *tawkkast, tiwkkasin (amd. ilkem g-is akkʷ tawkkast)֍֍ ixf, ixfawen (amd. iwi-d ixf)֍֍ tagayyut, tiguyya (amd. iwi-d tagayyut)֍֍*

orifice (n.): *tiṭṭt, tiṭṭt (amd. tiṭṭt waman)֍֍ icnbbi, icnbbiyen (amd. icnbbi n tenxar)֍֍*

origin (n.): *asnti, isntiyen (amd. asnti nnes iga t imzwag imzwura lli iddan s Fṛanṣa)֍֍ anttu, inttuten (amd. anttu*

nnes iga t idammen)֍֍ *tucka, tuckiwin (amd. tucka nnes tega tt imzwag imzwura lli iddan s Fṛanṣa)*֍֍ *aẓuṛ/aẓaṛ, iẓuṛan (amd. man aẓuṛ aɣ iga ?)*֍֍ *amud, imuden (amd. man amu aɣ iga?)*֍֍ *tazwuri, tizwuriwin (amd. mad igan tazwuri nnes?)*֍֍ *tassfalt, tissfalin (amd. mad igan tassfalt nnes?)*֍֍ *tazguri, tizguriwin (amd. mani igan tazguri nnes?)*֍֍ *asga, asgaten (amd. man asga ad iwala?)*֍֍ *asala, isalaten (amd. asalu nu iga amaziɣ, awal iga amaziɣ)*֍֍ *tawmanit, tiwmaniyin (amd. mani igan tawmanit nnek?)*֍֍ *awulu, iwuluten (amd. mani iga awulu nnek?)*֍֍ *amud, imuden (amd. man amud aɣ iga?)*֍֍

original:

- ✓ **(adj.)**

1.Original refers to something that existed at the beginning of a process, rather that later. *Izwarn (amd. abkkaḍ izwarn)*֍֍ *igan amzwaru (amd. amṭṭef amazwaru n wakal-ad iga igllin n baba mqqurn)*֍֍ *amzwaru (amd. abkkaḍ amzwaru)*֍֍

2.Full of imagination or new ideas. *D-issgrun (amd. iga amara d bahra isggrun)*֍֍ *iẓlin (amd. taɣawsa iẓlin ay-ad)*֍֍ *igan yat (amd. taɣawsa igan yat ay-ad)*֍֍ *ur ilan anaw (amd. taɣawsa ur ilan anaw ad tega)*֍֍ *tt inn jju ur ikkan (amd. taɣawsa tt inn jju ur ikkan)*֍֍ *izwarn (amd. taɣawsa akkʷ izwarn ad tega)*֍֍ *tamaynut (amd. taɣawsa igan tamayut ad tega)*֍֍

- ✓ **(n.)**

3.A work of art or a document that is not a copy or a later version. *Amzwaru (amd. arra-ad iga amzwaru n igllin n Uzayku)*֍֍

orient **(v.):** *sker (amd. isker s-is tagut)*֍֍ *bṛṛem (amd. ibṛṛem ixf nnes s tagut)*֍֍ *sbṛṛem (amd. isbṛṛem ixf nnes s tagut)*֍֍ *swulu (amd. iwala ixf nnes i tagut)*֍֍ *suttel (amd. ssutel agayyu nnek s tesga-ann!)*֍֍

ornament **(n.):** *taklut, tiklutin (amd. teskert taklut ɣ udm nnes)*֍֍ *tamklawt, timklawin (amd. tesker yat temaklawt ɣ udm nnes)*֍֍ *taɣawsa, tiɣawsiwin ikʷlan (amd. tesker yat teɣawsa ikʷlan ɣ udm nnes)*֍֍ *taxmumt, tixmumin (amd. tesker taxmumt s taẓult ɣ uxmum nnes)*֍֍

orphan **(n.):** *igigil, igigilen (amd. iga igllin igigil!)*֍֍ *agujil, igujilen (amd. agujil-ad, igllin, ibbi tasa nu!)*֍֍

ostrich **(n.):** *asid, asiden (amd. fulkin wasiden!)*֍֍ *anhir, inhiren (amd. iga akkʷ ɣ-id inhiren)*֍֍

other:

- ✓ **(adj. & adv.)**

1.You use 'other' to refer to an additional thing or person of the same type. *Yaḍn/yaḍnin (amd. kra mmuten, ɣ ww-inn yaḍn njemen)*֍֍ .

2.You use 'other' to refer to a different thing or person from the one

mentioned. *Yaḍn/yaḍnin (amd. ur dar-k n kra teɣawsa yaḍn abla ad teddut)*🙟🙟 *wayya/wayyaḍ (amd. yan iga umlil, wayyaḍ iga asggan)*🙟🙟

3.You use 'other to refer to the second of two things or people. *Yaḍn/yaḍnin (amd. ɣ-inn yaḍn ad ixʷla)*🙟🙟 *wayya/wayyaḍ (amd. yan iga yan umlil, wayya iga asggan)*🙟🙟 *ww-ann/ɣww-ann (amd. ww-ad iga asggan, ww-ann iga umlil)*🙟🙟

4.You use 'other' to refer to the rest of the things or people in a group. *Wayyaḍ/wiyyaḍ (amd. tussena n ignwan lli d-issggʷra Kurppinikus, Galileo d wiyyaḍ)*🙟🙟 *wayya/wiyya (amd. wiyya is ka s gunen)*🙟🙟 *ww-inn/ɣww-inn (amd. imma ww-inn is ka gunen|)*🙟🙟

- ✓ **(adj.)**

5.The other day or the other week means a day or week in the recent days. *Ass lli (amd. ẓeṛiɣ t ɣ ass lli/ɣ ass lli)*🙟🙟 *imalass lli (amd. mmaggareɣ t imalass lli)*🙟🙟

otherwise (adv.):

1.'Otherwise' means 'if not'. *Nɣ/nɣedd (amd. ddu s tinmel nɣedd rad k tigʷṛiẓ!)*🙟🙟 *iɣ tennit uhu (amd. lmed ad tecuccuft, iɣ tennit uhu ha-ti rad k tigʷṛiẓ)*🙟🙟 *iɣ iga uhu (amd. lmed ad tecuccuft, iɣ iga uzmez uhu ha-ti rad k tigʷṛiẓ)*🙟🙟 *iɣ uhu (amd. lmed ad tecuccuft, iɣ uhu ha-ti rad k tigʷṛiẓ)*🙟🙟

2.'Othewise' means apart from the thing mentioned. *Ur… kra yaḍn (amd. tura as, macc ur tesker kra yaḍn)*🙟🙟 *kad (amd. tura i as, macc tawwuri-ann kad tesker)*🙟🙟

3.'Otherwise' means in a different way. *S manikk yaḍn/yaḍnin (amd. ar iswingim s manikk yaḍn zzeɣ lliɣ d-ikka beṛṛa)*🙟🙟

otter (n.): *waṣleḍ aman, id waṣleḍ aman (amd. yumeẓ yan waṣelḍ aman)*🙟🙟

ought (v.):

1.If you say that someone ought to do something, you mean that it is the right or sensible thing to do. *Fulki/ḥlu/ẓil (amd. rad ifulki iɣ teddit ɣil-ad nit)*🙟🙟 *af (amd. rad yaf iɣ as tennit awal)*🙟🙟

2.If you say that something ought to be the case, you mean that you expect it to be the case. *Rad (amd. tenna rad tehyyu imal ɣ ass-ad)*🙟🙟

3.Used to indicate obligation or duty. *Ili (amd. illa fell-ak ad neg tuggʷas uggʷar n uncekk nna)*🙟🙟 *iqqan-d (amd. iqqan k id ad neg tuggʷas nnek uggʷar n uncekk nna)*🙟🙟

4.Used to indicate desirability. *Mladd/mla (amd. mladd is ka ɣ-inn tellit, rad ukan tilit d ixf nnek)*🙟🙟

ounce (n.): *tamunt n ustal lli iskarn mad itteggan kra n 28,35 g.*

our (adj.): *nneɣ (amd. tigemmi nneɣ)*🙟🙟

ours (pron.): *winneɣ (amd. yan igemmi zund winneɣ)*🙟🙟

ourselves (pron.):

1.You use 'ourselves' to refer yourself and one or more other people. *Ixfawen/iguyya nneɣ (amd. nufa-nn iguyya nneɣ ur dar-neɣ mad neskar)*🙟🙟

nekk^{w}nin nit (amd. nekk^{w}nin nit ad iddan s dar-s)֍֍

2.You use 'ouserlves' to emphasize 'we'. *S ixfawen/iguyya nneɣ (amd. nekk^{w}nin s ixfawen nneɣ ur aɣ ihul umya)֍֍ nekk^{w}nin nit (amd. nekk^{w}nin nit ad iddan s dar-s)֍֍*

3.If you say something such as 'we dit it ourselves', you mean that you did it without any help. *S ixfawen/iguyya nneɣ (amd. nessɣ^{w}li tigemmi-ad s ixfawen nneɣ)֍֍*

out:

- ✓ **(adv.)**

1.Towards the outside of a place. *S beṛṛa (amd. ddan medden s beṛṛa)֍֍*

2.Outdoors. *Ɣ beṛṛa (amd. ar tturaren ɣ beṛṛa)֍֍*

3.If you do something out of particular feeling, that feeling causes you to do it. *Iga-nn (amd. iga t inn ɣar gar lliɣ inna awal-ann)֍֍ srig (amd. ur t isrig ad yini awal-ann ɣar gar)֍֍ dḥi/ntu (amd. ur t intu ad yini awal ɣar gar)֍֍*

4.If something is made out of a particular material, it was constructed using that material. *Ɣ (amd. ittuskar ɣ umlal)֍֍*

5.If you are out of something, you no longer have any of it. *Ihiyya/imeda/isala (amd. ihiyya aɣ teg^{w}fayt)֍֍*

6.If something is true of, for example, one out of two people, it is true of half of those people. *Ɣ (amd. sin ɣ kṛaḍ medden ur teran)֍֍*

- ✓ **(adv. & adj)**

7.Not at home. *Beṛṛa (amd. idda s beṛṛa)֍֍ iffeɣ (amd. iffeɣ ur ɣ-id illa)֍֍*

8.No longer shining or burning. *Insan (amd. tifawin insan)֍֍ ixsin (amd. tifawin ixsin)֍֍*

9.Available to buy. *d-iffuɣn (amd. idlisen d-iffuɣen ur-ta ten ugg^{w}iɣ)֍֍*

- ✓ **(adj.)**

10.In a game or sport, if you are out, you are no longer taking part. *Yunefn (amd. tarabbut yunefn a bedda tega tinneɣ)֍֍*

outclass **(v.):** *ekk f (amd. kkan fell-asen)֍֍ zri (amd. zrin t s mad iggutn)֍֍ af (amd. yuf ten akk^{w}!)֍֍ fel (amd. ifel ten akk^{w}!)֍֍ nnru (amd. inrra ten akk^{w}!)֍֍ ssinef (amd. issinef ten akk^{w})֍֍ ekk-d agṛeḍ (amd. kkan as d agṛeḍ)֍֍ ssagg^{w} (amd. a baba iɣ tessugg^{w}it immi tuqqert aɣ!)֍֍ ili f (amd. illa f mad iggutn n medden*

outcome **(n.):** *tayafut, tiyufa (amd. tayafut nnes tefulki bahra!)֍֍ asfek, isfeken (amd. asfek nnes ifulki bahra!)֍֍ tufekka, tufekkiwin (amd. tufekka nnes tefulki bahra!)֍֍ takkawt, takkawin (amd. takkawt nnes tefulki bahra)֍֍ tasayt, tasayin (amd. tasayt nnes tefulki bahra!)֍֍ asray, asrayen (amd. asray nnes ifulki bahra!)֍֍*

outdistance **(v.):** *aga (amd. agaɣ d-is mad iggutn)֍֍ fel (amd. feleɣ t s mad iggutn)֍֍ zri (amd. zriɣ t s mad*

iggutn)֍֍ aggug (amd. aggugeɣ t s mad iggutn)֍֍

outdoor (adj.): *n beṛṛa (amd. tiwwuriwn n beṛṛa)֍֍*

outdoors (adv.): *ɣ beṛṛa (amd. ur ifulki ad teskkust ɣ beṛṛa)֍֍ s beṛṛa (amd. idda s beṛṛa)֍֍*

outer (adj.): *nnig (amd. idda s usun n nnig n udrar)֍֍ n tasga-ann (amd. idda s usun s taga-ann n udrar)֍֍*

outfit (n.): *timlesa֍֍ ihdumen֍֍ ibrdan֍֍ iktlan֍֍ islesa֍֍ insraf֍֍ amkṛaḍ֍֍ aqqccab, iqqccaben֍֍*

outing (n.): *amurruy, imurruyen֍֍ ahwaṣ, ihwaṣen֍֍ astara, istaraten֍֍ tamallayt, timallayin֍֍*

outline:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.If you outline a plan or idea, you explain it in a general way. *Fek/frez iswingimen mqqurnin n (amd. ifeka iswingimen mqqurnin n uṣnfaṛ nnes)֍֍*

- ✓ **(n.)**

2.A general explanation or description of something. *Tufekka/afraz n iswingimen mqqurnin (amd. tufekka n iswingimen n mqqurnin n uṣnfaṛ n uɣaras izrebn ger Tiznit d Ugadir)֍֍ asnummel, isnummelen (amd. asnummel lli as isker ifulki bahra!)֍֍*

3.The outline of something is its shape. *Tuggʷa, tuggiwin (amd. tuggʷa lli isker ɣ ass-ad tefulki)֍֍ udm, udmawen (amd. isker-d s-i yan udm ixʷcen)֍֍ beṛṛa, id beṛṛa (amd. beṛṛa n tegemmi-ad ifulki bahra)֍֍ tiddi, tiddiwin (amd. dar-s tiddi n irgazen n tidt)֍֍ tubedda, tubeddiwin (amd. dar-s tubedda n irgazen isugʷeren)֍֍ abeddad, ibeddaden (amd. ila abeddad n irgazen isugʷeren)֍֍ tumunta, tumuntiwin (amd. tumunta n teɣawsa-ad tefulki bahra)֍֍ tiskeni, tiskeniwin (amd. tiskeni nnes tefulki bahra!)֍֍ tiddi, tiddiwin (amd. tiddi nnes tefulki bahra!)֍֍ tummunda, tummudiwin (amd. tefulki tummunda nnes!)֍֍ asutel, isutal (amd. asutel n teɣawsa-ad izur bahra!)֍֍*

outlook (n.):

1.Your outlook is your general attitude towards life. *Aswingem f (amd. aswingem inu f tudert infel s yat tekklit)֍֍ iẓeṛi f (amd. iẓeṛi nnes f tudert ur sul iga mek-lli)֍֍ asmmaqqel, ismmuqqal (amd. asmmaqqel nnes tudrt infel. Ur sul iga mek-lli)֍֍*

2.The outlook of a situation is the way it is likely to develop. *Tamdayt, timdayin (amd. timdayin n teḍmeṣa ur fulkintt bahra)֍֍*

outrage (n.): *acmuti, icmutiyen (amd. iskreɣ aɣ daɣ acmuti mqqurn!)֍֍ aεuṛiḍ, aεuṛiḍ (amd. isker daɣ aεuṛiḍ mqqurn!)֍֍ afεrur/afεrir (amd. afεrir nnes imqqur)֍֍ afḍεiṣ, ifḍεiṣen (amd. afḍεiṣ lli daɣ isker imqqur!)֍֍ aseḍṣu, iseḍṣuten (amd. tega tudert nnes*

iseḍṣuten)֎֎ *taḍṣa, taḍṣiwin (amd. tega tudert nnes ɣar taḍṣiwin!)*֎֎ *tabṛṛant, tibṛṛanin (amd. isker aɣ tabṛṛant mqqurn)*֎֎

outrageous (adj.): *igan gar (amd. tawwuri igan gar ay-ad!)*֎֎ *ur ar skaren medden (amd. tawwuri-ad ur ar tt skaren medden)*֎֎ *igan acmuti/afḍɛiṣ/afɛrur (amd. tawwuri iga acmuti ad daɣ teskert)*֎֎ *igan tawkkst n ugʷmmir/addur (amd. tawwuri igan tawkkast n ugʷmmir ad aɣ daɣ isker)*֎֎ *igan acmuti/tabṛṛant… (amd. taɣawsa igan tabṛṛant ad aɣ daɣ isker!)*֎֎

outside:

- **(n.)**

1.The outside of something is the part which surrounds or contains the rest of it. *Beṛṛa (amd. ar nettesutul i beṛṛa n tegemmi)*֎֎

- **(adv. & prep.)**

2.Not inside. *Ɣ beṛṛa (amd. ibidd ɣ beṛṛa n teḥanut)*֎֎

- **(adj.)**

3.On a road, the outside lane is the one for overtaking or for travelling at high speed. *Tasga, tisggʷin n tewada (amd. ar bedda tesga n tewada ɣ uɣaras)*֎֎

outskirts (pl. n.): *beṛṛa (amd. beṛṛa n tiɣremt iga akkʷ taganin)*֎֎

outsmart (v.): *ekk f (amd. kkan fell-asen)*֎֎ *zri (amd. zrin t s mad iggutn)*֎֎ *af (amd. yuf ten akkʷ!)*֎֎ *fel (amd. ifel ten akkʷ!)*֎֎ *nnru (amd. inrra ten akkʷ!)*֎֎ *ssinef (amd. issinef ten akkʷ)*֎֎ *ekk-d agreḍ (amd. kkan as d agreḍ)*֎֎ *ssaggʷ (amd. a baba iɣ tessuggʷit immi tuqqert aɣ!)*֎֎ *ili f (amd. illa f mad iggutn n medden)*֎֎

outstanding (adj.):

1.Extremely good. *Bahra ifulkin/iẓiln/iḥlan/ihiyyan/issusamn (amd. taɣawsa bahra iḥlan ay-ad!)*֎֎ *ifulkin/iẓiln/iḥlan bahra/hawal (amd. taɣawsa ifulkin ḥawla)*֎֎

2.Money that is outstanding is still owned to someone. *Lli sul iḍfaṛn kra n yan (amd. tamrwast lli yyi sul iḍfaṛn iqqan-d ad s-tt fruɣ)*֎֎ *lli sul iɣaman i kra n yan (amd. tamrwast lli yyi sul iɣaman rad s-tt fruɣ)*֎֎

3.Eminent. *Meqqurn (amd. argaz mqqurn)*֎֎ *isugʷern (amd. argaz isugʷren)*֎֎ *ixatern (amd. argaz ixateren)*֎֎ *igan axatar (amd. argaz igan axatar)*֎֎ *ittubdarn (amd. argaz ittubdarn)*֎֎

outward (adj.):

1.Outward means away from a place. *Yaggugn (amd. amuddu yaggugn)*֎֎ *ittelaḥn-nn (amd. amuddu nn-ittelaḥn)*֎֎

2.The outward features of something are the ones that it appears to have, rather that the ones it actually has. *Tamatert, timitar/timatarin (amd. ur fell-as llantt temitar n tewda)*֎֎ *udm, udmawen (amd. ur isker udm n kra n yan ɣ tella tezlagt)*֎֎

outwards **(adv.):** *beṛṛa (amd. isker beṛṛa)*֎֎ *s beṛṛa (amd. iffeɣ s beṛṛa)*֎֎

ovary **(n.):** *agad, agaden (amd. kkesen as agad nnes)*֎֎

oven **(n.):** *afarnu, ifurna (amd. ur dar-sen afarnu)*֎֎ *tafarnut, tifurna (amd. ur dar-sen tafarnut)*֎֎ *afannru, ifunnra (amd. isker afannur ɣ tegemmi)*֎֎ *tafannrut, tifunnra (amd. isker tafannrut ɣ tegemmi)*֎֎ *aɣɣad, aɣɣaden (amd. iga-nn kra n tiremt ɣ waɣɣad)*֎֎ *asmas, ismasen (amd. iga-nn uzzal ɣ usmas)*֎֎

over:

- ✓ **(prep.)**

1.If one thing is over another thing, it is directly abot the second thing or covering it. *Iggi (amd. iggi waggur aɣ tteyagal tewlaft)*֎֎ *afella (amd. afella waggaur aɣ tteyagal tewlaft)*֎֎ *afa (amd. illa ɣ wafa n tegemmi)*֎֎

2.If you climb or jump over something, you climb or jump across the top of it. *Iggi (amd. ɣlin tazzanin s iggi uɣʷrab, ruren nit)*֎֎ *s ufella (amd. ɣlin tazzanin s ufella n uɣʷrab, sfukkin nit)*֎֎ *s (amd. ɣlin s uɣʷrab, ggeren as nit)*֎֎

3.Something that is over a particular amount is more that that amount. *Uggar (amd. tefekit yyi uggʷar n ay-lli ak ḍfaṛeɣ n idrimen)*֎֎

4.If something happens over a period of time, it happens during that period. *Ɣ (amd. fulkin-d teɣawsiwin ɣ issggʷassen-ad ggʷranin)*֎֎

5.If people disagree over something, they disagree because of it. *F(amd. ur d mccuckan f idrimen)*֎֎

- ✓ **(adv. & prep.)**

6.If you lean over or bend over, you bend your body in a particular direction. *Ɣ (amd. kkuncu-nn ɣ umzzuɣ n ulttma-k!)*֎֎ *ɣ (amd. knun-nn ɣ usksel!)*֎֎

- ✓ **(adv.)**

7.You use 'over' to indicate a particular position. *Ɣ (amd. illa ɣ usksel ar ismuqqul)*֎֎

8.If something rolls over or turns over, it moves so that its other side is facing upwards. *Gnunni (amd. ar ttegnnuni ṭṭamubil ɣ wasif)*֎֎ *ggunti (amd. ur issen ay-lliɣ iggunti)*֎֎ *gnuggi (amd. tegnuggi ṭṭamubil nnes)*֎֎

9.If something falls over or is knocked over, it falls or is knocked towards the ground. *Ḍeṛ (amd. iḍeṛ as uɣʷrraf)*֎֎ *sker akal (amd. skeren waman akal)*֎֎ *ffi (amd. ffin waman)*֎֎

- ✓ **(adj.)**

10.Something that is over is finished. *Ihiyyan/imedan/isalan/ismeden (amd. tudert ihiyyan)*֎֎

overall:

- ✓ **(adj.)**

1.You use 'overall' to show that you are talking about a situation in general or about the whole of something. *Yuman*

(amd. addad yuman n tedusi ɣ temazirt ur bahra tefulki)🙤🙤

✓ **(adv.)**

2.You use 'overall' to show that you are talking about a situation in general or about the whole of something. *S umata (amd. s umata, tiɣawsiwin rad fulkintt)*🙤🙤

✓ **(n.)**

3.A loose-fitting garment such as a smock worn typically over ordinary clothes for protection against dirt or heavy wear. *Taqqccabt, tiqqccabien n tewwuri (amd. iles taqqccabt n tewwuri)*🙤🙤 *tabanta, tibantiwin (amd. icwwalen lesan akkʷ tibantiwin)*🙤🙤 *tabanka, tibankiwin (amd. lesan akkʷ tibankiwin!)*🙤🙤 *tabbanka, tibbankiwin (amd. lesa akkʷ tibbankiwin!)*🙤🙤 *tabbarda, tibbardiwin (amd. telesa yat tebbarda lliɣ tedda s unwal)*🙤🙤

overcast **(v.):** *del (amd. idel-d ignna)*🙤🙤 *isgin-d s imdela (amd. isggan-d ignna s imdela)*🙤🙤

overcome **(v.):** *ekk f (amd. ikka akkʷ f immukrisen lli dar-s)*🙤🙤 *zri (amd. izri akkʷ immukrisen lli dar-s illan)*🙤🙤 *fsi/bsi (amd. is akkʷ ifsi immukrisen lli dar-s!)*🙤🙤 *nnru (amd. is akkʷ innra immukrisen lli dar-s!)*🙤🙤 *ati (amd. utin aɣ s mencekk iggutn!)*🙤🙤 *agʷer/agur (amd. ugʷeren aɣ s mencekk)*🙤🙤 *ḍarɛa (amd. iḍarɛa gʷma-s ɣ taqqurt)*🙤🙤 *ṣarɛa (amd. iṣarɛa gʷma-s ɣ taqqurt)*🙤🙤*ecc tett id (amd. iccan tentt id i gʷma-s ɣ kra iga t mnid)*🙤🙤 *fel (amd. ifel gʷma-s s mencekk)*🙤🙤 *ssinef (amd. issinef ten akkʷ)*🙤🙤 *ekk-d agṛeḍ (amd. kkan as d agṛeḍ)*🙤🙤 *ssaggʷ (amd. a baba iɣ tessuggʷit immi tuqqert aɣ!)*🙤🙤 *gguffu (amd. igguffa igllin)*🙤🙤 *sgguffu (amd. tesgguffat tudert-ad)*🙤🙤 *hṛuṣṣu (amd. ihṛuṣṣa igllin!)*🙤🙤 *shṛuṣṣu (amd. teshṛuṣṣa taɣufi-ad lli illan)*🙤🙤 *ṛmi (amd. iṛmi igllin!)*🙤🙤 *ssṛmi (amd. tessṛmit tudet-ad!)*🙤🙤 *neɣ (amd. teneɣa t tudert-ad)*🙤🙤

overflow **(v.):** *sfel (amd. isfel wasif)*🙤🙤 *ffi (amd. iffi ubuqqal lliɣ g-iɣ aman)*🙤🙤 *ngi (amd. ingi wasif ussan-ad)*🙤🙤 *ḥfel (amd. iḥfel wasif)*🙤🙤

overhang **(v.):** *ssaggʷ (amd. idraren issuggʷan tamazirt n Suss)*🙤🙤

overhead:

✓ **(adv.)**

1.Overhead means abot a particular place. *Ɣ ignna (amd. igdaden ar ttaylalen ɣ ignna)*🙤🙤 *ɣ iggi iguyya (amd. llan kra igḍaḍ ɣ iggi iguyya nneɣ lli nella ɣ taɣart)*🙤🙤 *ɣ nnig (amd. illa ɣ nnig nnes macc ur t iẓeṛa)*🙤🙤

✓ **(adj.)**

2.Overhead means above a particular place. *N ufella (amd. tigemmi n ufella)*🙤🙤 *n iggi (amd. taḥanut n iggi)*🙤🙤 *n nnig (amd. illa ɣ uḥanu n nnig)*🙤🙤

overlap (v.): *mmiggir/mmiqqir (amd. ixaṣṣa ad ur mmiqqiren ixfawen nnesen)*֍֍

overlook (v.):

1.If a building overlooks a place you can see that place from it. *Ssaggʷ (amd. tesuggʷa akkʷ tigemmi nnes usun)*֍֍ *ṛẓem/lgem (amd. imi n tegemmi nnes iṛẓem-nn f uftas n Ugadir)*֍֍

2.If you overlook something, you ignore it or do not notice it. *Ẓeṛ (amd. injem/ifllet yyi ur t ẓeṛiɣ)*֍֍ *frek (amd. injem/ifllet yyi ur as akkʷ frekeɣ)*֍֍ *zri (amd. zriɣ fell-as ur t ẓeṛiɣ)*֍֍ *ttu (amd. ittu yyi!)*֍֍ *nxxel (amd. inxxel yyi)*֍֍ *sker zund iɣ ur iẓeṛa (amd. isker zund iɣ yyi ur iẓeṛa lliɣ fell-i izri)*֍֍ *bzeg (amd. izri ibzeg)*֍֍ *suff (amd. izri isuff)*֍֍ *isfurreɣ (amd. izri isfurreg)*֍֍ *eg-nn tinxar ɣ ignna (amd. izri ig-nn tinxar ɣ ignna)*֍֍ *myyek* (amd. izri imyyek)*֍֍ *uff (amd. izri yuff)*֍֍ *zeri (amd. tesawl s-i Tuf-itri, tenna yyi awal neɣ ad t ur nezeri)*֍֍ *suff inxarn (amd. izri isuff inxaren)*֍֍

overnight:

- ✓ **(adj.)**

1.During the night. *N iḍ (amd. tawwuri n iḍ ur tefulki)*֍֍ *n d-yyiḍ/ɣ yyiḍ (amd. tawwuri n d-yyiḍ ur tefulki)*֍֍

2.If something overnight, it happens quickly and unexpectedly. *S ur itteqqel yan (amd. yat telalit s ur itteqqel yan)*֍֍ *f ur isker yan (amd. yat talalit f ur isker yan)*֍֍ *nn ur itam yan (amd. yat teɣawsa nn ur itam yan)*֍֍ *ijjawwin (amd. yat telalit ijjawwin)*֍֍ *ifssusn (amd. yat telalit ifssusn)*֍֍ *izrin d ɣya/lḥint (amd. yat telalit izrin d lḥint)*֍֍ *d-ikkuttan/izzan (amd. yat teɣawsa d-ikkuttan)*֍֍

- ✓ **(adv.)**

3.During the night. *Ɣ iḍ (amd. iffeɣ ɣ id)*֍֍ *ɣ yyiḍ (amd. iffaɣ ɣ yyiḍ)*֍֍

4.If something overnight, it happens quickly and unexpectedly. *S yat tekklit (amd. ixʷla Ugadir s yat tekklit)*֍֍

overseas:

- ✓ **(adv.)**

1.Happening or existing abroad. *Ɣ beṛṛa (amd. iɣ tesalat kra ɣ berra ad d ur tackt)*֍֍ *beṛṛa n temazirt (amd. yiwi tt ɣ tewwuriwin nnes ɣ beṛṛa temazirt issggʷassen ay-ad!)*֍֍

- ✓ **(adj.)**

2.Happening or existing abroad. *N beṛṛa (amd. amuddu n beṛṛa iṛwa i as)*֍֍ *berra n temazirt (amd. amuddu n beṛṛa n temazirt iṛwa i as bahra)*֍֍

overspleep (v.): *gʷin ar azal (amd. negʷin ar azal ɣ ass-ad!)*֍֍ *gʷin bahra (amd. negʷin bahra ɣ ass-ad!)*֍֍

overtake (v.): *zri (amd. ur ssenen ar-lliɣ tent zriɣ s ṭṭamubil inu)*֍֍ *zwur/zggur (amd. ur ssenen ar-lliɣ ten zwareɣ)*֍֍ *fel (amd. us issen ar-lliɣ t feleɣ)*֍֍ *ekk (amd. ur issen ar-lliɣ fell-as kkiɣ)*֍֍

overthrow (v.): *sgnunni (amd. sgnunnin tanbaḍt nnesen)*֍֍

overwhelm (v.):

1.Bury or drown beneath a huge mass. *Add (amd. udden as waman)֍֍ ḥbu (amd. ḥban t waman)֍֍ ekk f (amd. kkan fell-as waman)֍֍ mḍel (amd. imḍel t umlal)֍֍ del (amd. idel t umlal)֍֍*

2.Defeat completely. *Ekk f (amd. tekka fell-i tewwuri-ad)֍֍ nnru (amd. tennra yyi tewwuri-ad)֍֍ gguffu (amd. igguffa igllin)֍֍ sgguffu (amd. tesgguffat tudert-ad)֍֍ hṛuṣṣu (amd. ihṛuṣṣa igllin!)֍֍ shṛuṣṣu (amd. teshṛuṣṣa taɣufi-ad lli illan)֍֍ ṛmi (amd. iṛmi igllin!)֍֍ ssṛmi (amd. tessṛmit tudet-ad!)֍֍ neɣ (amd. teneɣa t tudert-ad)֍֍*

overwhelmed **(adj.):** *iḥawln (amd. tawwuri yyi iḥawln)֍֍ ikkan f (amd. tawwuri fell-as ikkan)֍֍ innran (amd. tewwuri t innran)֍֍ ineɣan (amd. tawwuri yyi ineɣan ad tega)֍֍*

owe:

✓ **(v.)**

1.If you owe someone money or if you owe money to them, they have lent it to you and you have not paid it back. *ḍfeṛ (amd. ḍfaṛen yyi kra n idrimen)֍֍ teḍfaṛ tamrwast (amd. teḍfaṛ yyi temrwast nnesen)֍֍ ili tamrwast (amd. tella fell-i temrwast nnesen)֍֍ ili f (amd. mencekk ad fell-i illan ad t fruɣ?)֍֍ ili f umggṛeḍ (amd. llan kra n idrimen f umggṛeḍ nnes)֍֍*

2.If you owe a quality or skill to someone, you only have it because of them. *Ili/ṭṭef s ufulki/tewisi (amd. ay-lli ila, ila t s tewisi n imarrawen nnes)֍֍ ḍfeṛ (amd. iḍfaṛ yyi mad iggutn)֍֍*

✓ **(prep.)**

3.If you use to when you are giving the reason for something. *Acku/ackunn (amd. ittata-nn acku iktar uɣaras)֍֍*

owl **(n.):** *tawwugt, tiwwugin (amd. ur tefulkit tawwugt)֍֍ tawwukt, tiwwukin (amd. ur tefulki tawwukt)֍֍ alaguḍ, ilaguḍen (amd. itteres yan ulaguḍ ɣ iggi uɣʷrab)֍֍ tufdirt, tufdirin (amd. tella ɣ-id yat tufdirt)֍֍*

own:

✓ **(adj. & pron.)**

1.If something is you own, it belongs to you is associated with you. *Ɣar (amd. taḥanut igan tinnes ɣar nettan)֍֍*

✓ **(pron.)**

2.If you are on your own, you are alone. *D ixf/uggayu (amd. iskkus d ixf nnes)֍֍ d Ṛebbi (amd. nekk d Ṛebbi a ɣ-id illan)֍֍ ɣar (amd. ɣar nekkin a ɣ-id illan!)֍֍ d usklu (amd. nekk d usklu nu ad ɣ-id iskkusn)֍֍ slaɣ (amd. slaɣ nekki ad d-yuckan)֍֍*

3.If you do something on your own, you do it withtout any help from other people. *Ɣar (amd. rad skereɣ tawwuri-ad ɣar nekkin)֍֍ d ixf/Ṛebbi (amd. rad s-tt skereɣ nekk d ixf inu)֍֍*

✓ **(v.)**

4.If you own something, it belongs to you. *Ili (amd. iggut mad ila d wayda!)֍֍ ṭṭef (amd. iṭṭaf izgaren)֍֍ dar (amd. dar-s*

izgaren!)֍֍ eg bu (amd. iga bu-izgaren)֍֍

owner (n.):

a.mas.: amṭṭef, imṭṭefen (amd. amṭṭef n wakal iggutn)֍֍imili, imiliten (amd. imili n wakal-ad ad iga)֍֍ bu, id bu (amd. id bu-wakal iggutn)֍֍ bab, id bab n (amd. id bab n wakal ad gan)֍֍

b.fem.: tamṭṭeft, timṭṭefin (amd. tamṭṭeft n wakal iggutn)֍֍timilit, timilitin/timiliyin (amd. timilit n wakal-ad ad iga)֍֍ lal, id lal (amd. lal n tegemmi ad tega!)֍֍ mmu, id mmu (amd. mmu wakal ad tega!)֍֍

ownership (n.): uḍuf/uṭuf, uḍufen/uṭufen (amd. uḍuf nnes ur ad nn s-is isḥawza yan)֍֍ tawaṭṭefa, tiwuṭṭefin (amd. akal-ad iga ɣ tewaṭṭefa nnes)֍֍ tilawt, tilawin (amd. tilawin nnes ur bahra ggutentt)֍֍ tuṭṭefa, tuṭṭefiwin (amd. tuṭṭefa nnes teggut)֍֍

ox (n.): aɣ^{w}i, uɣ^{w}a (amd. ijji waɣ^{w}i-ad)֍֍ azger, izgaren (amd. ijji uzger-ad)֍֍ aɛlluc, iɛllac (amd. ijji uɛlluc-ad)֍֍ afunas, ifunasen (amd. ijji ufunas-ad)֍֍ amm^{w}ad, amm^{w}aden (amd. ijji wamm^{w}ad-ad)֍֍ akṇṭuṛ, inkṭaṛ (amd. ijji ukṇṭuṛ-ad)֍֍ awmmat, awmmaten (amd. ijji wawammat-ad)֍֍ awammad, iwmmaden (amd. idus uwmmad-ad!)֍֍

oyster (n.): tagemmut, tig^{w}mma/tigmmutin n wayyel (amd. iga akk^{w} ɣ-id tig^{w}mma n wayyel)֍֍

oz (n.): azizgzel n '**ounce**'.

P/p

pace:

✓ **(n.)**

1.The pace of something is the speed at which it moves or happens. *Tawada, tiwadiwin (amd. issifsus tawada nnes)*֍֍

2.The distance you move when you take one step. *Aẓmmaẓẓel, iẓmmuẓẓal/attcbiḥ, ittcbiḥen/tasurift, tisuraf (amd. yusi yat tesurift s umnid nnes)*֍֍

✓ **(v.)**

3.If you pace a small area, you keep walking around it because you are anxious or impatient. *Zzigez (amd. ufiɣ t inn ar ukan izzigiz ɣ usrir)*֍֍ *ekk (amd. ur ifel mani ur ikka ɣ usrir)*֍֍ *ɣried (amd. ar ɣ-id itteɣririd ay-lliɣ ka!)*֍֍ *bedd f yan uḍaṛ (amd. ibedd ɣ-id f yan uḍaṛ ay-lliɣ ka!)*֍֍

pace up and down **(v.):** *bedd yan uḍaṛ (amd. tebedd f yan uḍaṛ lliɣ iwi-s s dar umsifer)*֍֍

pack:

✓ **(v.)**

1.If you pack, you put your belonging into a bag before leaving a place. *Smun (amd. ur sul dar-neɣ tella tizi ad nesmun ibrdan nneɣ)*֍֍ *snuḍu ɣ (amd. isnuḍa ibrdan nnes ɣ tesufra)*֍֍ *smnuḍu ɣ (amd. ismnuḍa ibrdan nnes ɣ tesufra)*֍֍ *ssaḍu (amd. ssaḍu ibrdan nnes ɣ tesufra)*֍֍ *eg-nn (amd. iga-nn ibrdan nnes ɣ tesufra)*֍֍ *bṭṭen (amd. ibṭṭen adɣar nnes)*֍֍

2.If people pack a place or pack into a place, it becomes crowded with them. *Mun-d (amd. ihuttilen n medden ad ɣ-id imunen)*֍֍ *ggujji (amd. gujjin-d ɣ-id medden!)*֍֍ *mmiggir/mmiqqir-d (amd. mmaqqaren-d ɣ-id mad iggutn n medden)*֍֍

✓ **(n.)**

3.A bag that you carry on your back. *Asga, asgiwen n tadawt/teɣʷṛaḍ*֍֍

4.A packet or collection of something. *Afus, ifassen (amd. ifek as mannw ifassen n lkarṭa)*֍֍

5.A pack of dogs. *Tawala, tiwaliwin n iḍan/ikzinen*֍֍ *tagʷzzit, tigʷzza n iḍan/ikzinen*֍֍ *tagʷzdit, tigʷzdiyin (amd. tagʷzdit n iḍan)*֍֍

pack down **(v.):** *ddez (amd. iddez ibrdan nnes ɣ teɣrart)*֍֍ *add-nn (amd. yudd-nn i ibrdan nnes ɣ teɣrart)*֍֍ *sdes (amd. isdes akal)*֍֍ *bbʷek (amd. ar ittebbʷek akal)*֍֍ *dukk (amd. ar ittedukk akal)*֍֍ *skundel (amd. ar teskundul akal ay-lliɣ igadda)*֍֍

package:

✓ **(n.)**

1.An object or group of objects wrapped in paper or plastic, or packed in a box. *Tukrist, tukrisin (amd. iga ibrdan nnes ɣ tukrist)*֍֍ *tanaka,*

tanakatin (amd. iga ihdumen nnes ɣ tanaka)֍֍ *akʷrmis, ikʷrmisen (amd. akʷrmisen n teɣasiwin n tekurtt n ufus)*֍֍

- ✓ **(v.)**

2.Put into a box or wrapping, esp. for sale. *Smun (amd. ur sul dar-neɣ tella tizi ad nesmun ibrdan nneɣ)*֍֍ *snuḍu ɣ (amd. isnuḍa ibrdan nnes ɣ tesufra)*֍֍ *smnuḍu ɣ (amd. ismnuḍa ibrdan nnes ɣ tesufra)*֍֍ *ssaḍu (amd. ssaḍu ibrdan nnes ɣ tesufra)*֍֍ *eg-nn (amd. iga-nn ibrdan nnes ɣ tesufra)*֍֍

packed **(adj.):** *iktarn (amd. tigemmi iktarn s medden)*֍֍ *innirn (amd. tigemmi innirn s medden)*֍֍

packet **(n.):** *taqqbbuct, tiqqbbucin*֍֍ *takruft, tikrufin*֍֍ *taḥanut, tiḥuna*֍֍ *aḥakuk, iḥakuken*֍֍ *tazattint, tizittinin*֍֍ *tamdilt, timdilin*֍֍

packhorse **(n.):** *acwari, icwariyen (amd. iga wayyis nnes acwari igger nit i uɣaras)*֍֍

packsaddle **(n.):** *aḥlas, iḥlaysen (amd. ur ila uɣyul-ad aɣlas)*֍֍ *aḥlayes, iḥleyas (amd. iga i uɣyul nnes aḥlayes)*֍֍ *tarigt, tirigin (amd. iga i wayyis nnes tarigt igger as nit)*֍֍ *tabbarda, tibbardiwin (amd. iga wayyis nnes tabbarda ɛad as ig acwari)*֍֍

pact **(n.):** *amur, imuren (amd. ill ger-at-sen yan amur ikkan mencekk!)*֍֍

pad **(n.):**

1.A thick, soft piece of material. *Tifult, tiflutin (amd. ar ittar f teflut)*֍֍ *talluḥt, tillwat)ḥ (amd. ar ittara f yat talluḥ*֍֍

2.A number of pieces of paper fixed together at one end. *Azmam, izmamen (amd. ar ittara ɣ yan uzmam)*֍֍ *alug, ilugen (amd. yura kra ɣ walug lli iga ɣ ufuss)*֍֍ *asara, isaraten (amd. yura kra ɣ usara)*֍֍

padded **(adj.):** *ideln/iddezn s taḍuṭt/umṭalṣu (amd. yat temlsit ideln s taḍuṭt)*֍֍

paddle **(n.):**

1.A short pole with a broad blade at one or both ends, used without an oarlock to move a small boat or canoe through the water. *Taglut, tigʷla (amd. iɣ terit ad tezzigizt ɣ waman iqqan aɣ d teglut)*֍֍

2.A paddle-shaped instrument used for mixing food or for stirring or mixing in industrial processes. *Asrwi, isrwiyen (amd. iga i tegʷlla asrwi ad s-tt ismrkes)*֍֍ *asrway, isrwayen (amd. iga i tegʷlla asrway)*֍֍ *asɣar, isɣaren (amd. ismass tagʷlla s usɣar)*֍֍ *uffal, uffalen (amd. ismass tagʷlla s uffal)*֍֍ *asruy, isruyen (amd. ismass tagʷlla s usruy)*֍֍

paddle cactus **(n.):** *aknari, iknariyen (amd. tega akkʷ temazirt nneɣ iknariyen!)*֍֍ *aḥkuk, iḥkuken n uknari (amd. isker ḍama ɣ uḥkuk n uknari)*֍֍

page **(n.):**

1.One side of one the pieces of paper in a book or magazine. *Tasga, tisggʷin*

(amd. yura ɣ tesga n tefrawt)֍֍ *udm, udmawen (amd. yura ɣ yan udm n tefrawt)*֍֍ *tasna, tasniwin (amd. yura ɣ mennawtt tasniwin n tefrawt)*֍֍

2.A single sheet of paper. *tafrawt, tifrawin (amd. ara ɣ tefrawt!)*֍֍ *tanfult, tinfulin (amd. ara ɣ tenfult!)*֍֍ *ifr, ifrawen (amd. ara ɣ ifr nnek!)*֍֍

pain (n.):

1.Pain is feeling of discomfort in your body caused by an illness or injury. *Aṭṭan, aṭṭanen (amd. ineɣa yyi yan waṭṭan ɣ ufus)*֍֍ *tagẓaẓt, tigẓaẓin (amd. ar yyi iskar yan unccaf tagẓaẓt)*֍֍ *aẓbaṛ, iẓbaṛen (amd. ar yyi iskar uzkkif aẓbaṛ)*֍֍ *aṛmmaḍ, iṛmmaḍen (amd. aṛmmaḍ n uḥlig ad g-is illan)*֍֍ *ḥaḥḥa, id ḥaḥḥa (amd. illa g-is ḥaḥḥa)* (**chld lge.**)֍֍ *aḥaḥḥa, iḥaḥḥaten (amd. isker as aḥaḥḥa!)* (**chld lge.**)֍֍

2.Pain is unhappiness. *Aṭṭan, aṭṭanen (amd. yan iddan ifela k d aṭṭan)*֍֍

3.If you are in pain, you are hurting. *Aḍen (amd. tuḍen ussan-ad)*֍֍ *ili/asi aṭṭan/tagẓaẓt (amd. tusi aṭṭan)*֍֍ *gezẓ (amd. ar akk^w tegezẓan ifassen nnes)*֍֍ *mrret (amd. imrret bahra!)*֍֍ *ili ɣ temmara/takrrayt (amd. illa bahra ɣ temmara)*֍֍ *ekk afus/tammara/tekrrayt (amd. ikka, igllin, afus ussan-ad lli ɣ ihrec)*֍֍

painbrush (n.): *amssiɣma, imssiɣmaten (amd. ira yan umssiɣma)*֍֍

painful (adj.): *issiḍinn (amd. aggas issiḍinn)*֍֍ *iskarn aṭṭan (amd. aggas iskarn aṭṭan)*֍֍ *d-inzzeln i waṭṭan (amd. aggas d-inzzeln i waṭṭan)*֍֍ *ssnkarn aṭṭan (amd. aggaz d-issnkarn aṭṭan)*֍֍ *d-isragn i waṭṭan (amd. aggas d-isragn i waṭṭan)*֍֍ *iga aṭṭan/tagẓaẓt (amd. tiḥbbit igan aṭṭan)*֍֍

painfully (adv.): *bḥḥera hlli ka (amd. bḥḥera hlli ka ur neqqaḍa ɣ tewwurii lli)*֍֍ *bḥḥera ubattaḥ ur neqqaḍa ɣ tewwuri lli nneɣ)*֍֍

paint:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.Pain is a coloured liquid that is used to decorate buildings and make pictures. *Tiɣmi, tiɣmiwin*֍֍ *uɣmi, uɣmiwen*֍֍ *taɣmest, tiɣmesin*֍֍ *tazẓfi, tizẓfiwin*֍֍ *tunniɣt, tunniɣin*֍֍ *talẓa, talẓiwin*֍֍ *tasnuɣt, tisnuɣin*֍֍

- ✓ **(v.)**

2.If you paint something or paint a picture of it, you make a picture of it using paint. *K^{w}lu (amd. ik^{w}la akk^w aɣrab nnes)*֍֍ *sker ik^{w}lan (amd. isker ik^{w}lan ɣ uɣ^{w}rab nnesen)*֍֍ *eg tiɣmi/uɣmi (amd. iga tiɣmi i tegemmi nnes)*֍֍

3.If you paint something such as a wall, you cover it with paint. *Eg tiɣmi/taɣmest (amd. iga taɣmest i uɣ^{w}rab nnesen)*֍֍

painting (n.): *tak^{w}lut, tik^{w}ultin (amd. tefulki tek^{w}lut nnes)*֍֍

pair (n.):

1.A pair of things is two things of the same type that are meant to be used together. *Tayyuga, tiygiwin/tigiwin*

(amd. tayyuga n tuṛẓiyyin)❁❁ *sin, id sin (amd. iseɣa-d ɣ kra iga t anawa n idukan sin)*❁❁ *tawgt, tawagin (amd. snat tawgin d waqq iga t smmus)*❁❁

2.You use 'pair' when referring to certain objects which have two main parties of the same size and shape. *Tayyuga, tiygiwin (amd. tayyuga n tuṛẓiyyin)*❁❁

pajamas/pyjamas (n.): *ibrdan n izddar/ddu/ddawas (amd. ur dar-s ibrdan n izddar*❁❁ *ibrdan n teguni/iṭṭeṣ (amd. iseɣa-d ibrdan n teguni)*❁❁

pal (n.): *amddakʷel, imddukʷal (amd. amddakʷel inu mencekk ay-ad!)*❁❁ *asmun, ismumen (amd. asmun inu ad iga!)*❁❁ *asmmun, ismmunen (amd. asmmun inu ad iga)*❁❁

palace (n.): *iɣrem, iɣreman (amd. dar-s yat iɣrem bahra ifulkin!)*❁❁ *ibrgemmi, ibrgemmiyen/ibrgʷmma (amd. dar-s ibrgʷmma ɣ kra iga t mani)*❁❁ *tagadirt, tigudar/tigadirin (amd. dar-s tigadirin ɣ kra iga t mani)*❁❁

palate (n.): *anɣa, anɣiwen (amd. yuḍen anɣa nnes)*❁❁

pale (adj.):

1.Not strong or bright in colour. *Ikcefn (amd. lsiɣ yan ujllabi ikcefn)*❁❁

2.If someone look pale, their face is a lighter colour thant usual. *Iwrreɣn (amd. udm iwrreɣn)*❁❁ *ffuɣen idammen (amd. isker yan udm ffuɣen idammen)*❁❁ *igan tiwureɣi (amd. isker yan udm igan akkʷ tiwureɣi)*❁❁ *igan awraɣ (amd. isker yan udm igan awraɣ)*❁❁ *ɣ ur llan idammen (amd. isker yan udm ɣ ur llan idammen)*❁❁

palm (n.): *tidekelt, tidikal (amd. tidekelt n ufus nnes aɣas yura assaɣn tayri)*❁❁

palm leaf (n.): *aẓẓlay, iẓẓlayen (amd. gguten iẓẓlayen lli d-ibbi)*❁❁ *taẓlyit, tiẓlya (amd. bbi-d tiẓlya ggutnin)*❁❁ *tamẓla, timẓliwin (amd. ma ɣ-id n temẓliwin!)*❁❁ *tigẓḍemt, tigẓḍam (amd. ma ɣ-id d tegẓḍam)*❁❁ *tafṛaḍt, tifṛaḍin (amd. ma ɣ-id tefṛaḍin bbinin!)*❁❁

palm tree (n.): *tayniwt, tayniwin (amd. tayniwt ad illan ɣ tama n tegemmi nnes)*❁❁ *agjjuf, igjjaf (amd. yan ugjjud iɣzzifn ad dar-sen illan)*❁❁ *tafruxt, tifrexsin (amd. tafruxt iɣzzifn)*❁❁ *tiznirt, tiznirin (amd. tiznirt iga tt teyniwt bahra imẓẓiyn)*❁❁ *aḥuḍig, iḥuḍigen (amd. aḥuḍig iga tayniwt ur itteluḥn abluḥ nnes iɣ inwa)*❁❁ *tagnnit, tignnitin (amd. ibbi tagnnit-ad!)*❁❁ *imres, imras (amd. ibbi imres-ad!)*❁❁ *afrux/afruɣ, ifrexan/ifreɣan n tiyyni (amd. ibbi afrux-ad n tiyyni!)*❁❁

pamphlet (n.): *anful, infulen (amd. ifeka asen akkʷ infulen n tewada lli rad yili lliɣ zzigizen ɣ uɣaras)*

pan (n.): *afan, afanen (amd. iga-nn kra ɣ wafan)*❁❁ *tacaglit, ticaglatin (amd. tega-nn aɣrum ɣ tecaglit)*❁❁ *afllun, ifllunen/ifellanen (amd. tega-nn aɣrum ɣ ufllun!)*❁❁ *tasslit, tisslitin (amd. teg-ann asngar ɣ tesslit)*❁❁

pane **(n.):** *tajjajt, tajjajin (amd. tajjajt n usksel)*֍֍

panel **(n.):**

1.A small group of people whto are chosen to do something. *Taymmunt, tiymmunin (amd. yat teymmunt n inzzurefa)*֍֍ *tamstayt, timstayin (amd. yat temstayt n imariren n temazirt)*֍֍ *tafusst, tifassin (amd. tafusst n inzzurefa)*֍֍ *tagffut, tigffutin (amd. tagffut n izzurefa)*֍֍ *tawckint, tiwckinin (amd. tawckint n imariren)*֍֍ *tadla, tadliwin (amd. tadla n imariren)*֍֍

2.A flat piece of wood or other material that is part of a larger object. *Iflu, iflwan (amd. iflu-ad idus!)*֍֍ *akccuḍ, ikccuḍen (amd. akccuḍ-ad idus bahra!)*֍֍

panic:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.Panic is a sudden strong feeling of fear or anxiety. *Tikṣṣaḍ*֍֍ *tawda, tiwdiwin*֍֍ *taẓẓmut, tiẓẓmutin*֍֍ *tazlagt, tizlagin*֍֍ *targigat, tirgigatin*֍֍ *taḥggʷat, tiḥggʷatin*֍֍ *tasa, taswin n tefullust*֍֍

- ✓ **(v.)**

2.If you panic, you become so afraid or anxious that you cannot act sensibly. *Ikṣuḍ (amd. ikṣuḍ baba-s)*֍֍ *ggʷt (amd. iggʷt lliɣ s-is sawaleɣ)*֍֍ *ẓẓmu (amd. iẓẓma ten lliɣ d s-is nn-yuggʷa ɣ iggi)*֍֍ *ili tazlagt/targigat/taḥggʷat/tasa n tefullust (amd. ila n tasa n tefullust. Ur rad nn-iffaɣ)*֍֍ *ssiwed (amd. issiwed aɣ)*֍֍ *ssuged (amd. issuged tazzanin nnes)*֍֍ *nneɣ s tawda (amd. ineɣa ten s tawda lliɣ ten issiwed)*֍֍ *ikka uḍṛig/uṣṛab (amd. ikka ten usrab lliɣ t mmaggaren)*֍֍ *ggʷt (amd. is ka s-is sawleɣ iggʷt nit)*֍֍ *mmasentt/llantt tekṣṣaḍ (amd. mmasentt g-is tekṣṣaḍ lliɣ s-is isawel urgaz-ann)*֍֍ *usint tekṣṣaḍ (amd. is t ka usint tekṣṣaḍ)*֍֍ *tella tewda/tezlagt (amd. tella g-is tewda)*֍֍ *tusi tewda (amd. is t ka tusi tewda)*֍֍ *tuki-d tasa (amd. tuki-d tasa nu lliɣ s-i isawel)*֍֍ *tekka tezlagt/tewda (amd. tekka k tezlagt)*֍֍ *ikka/iɣir uṣṛab (amd. is ka s-is isawel ikk t nit uṣṛab)*֍֍ *tikṣṣaḍ/tiwdiwin gant tin kra (amd. ha-nn a wa tikṣṣaḍ gant tinnek)*֍֍ *eg tikssad/tiwdiwin (amd. iga akkʷ tikṣṣaḍ iɣ iẓeṛa baba-s)*֍֍ *teḍeṛ-nn tasa ɣ kra (amd. ad t ukan ẓeṛeɣ teḍeṛ-nn tasa nu)*֍֍

pant **(v.):** *salsa (amd. ar isalsa)*֍֍ *sinklili (amd. ar isinklil)*֍֍ *bbi anfus (amd. ibbi g-is unfus)*֍֍ *laḥ unfus (amd laḥ as unfus lliɣ iɣʷli d iskʷfal)*֍֍ *shuffu (amd. ar ishuffu lliɣ iɣʷli d iskʷfal)*֍֍ *sinklil (amd. ar daɣ isinklil!)*֍֍ *lekka (amd. ar daɣ ilekka!)*֍֍

panthere **(n.):** *agrar, igraren (amd. ifulki wagrar)*֍֍ *washil, id washil (amd. umeẓen yan washil)*֍֍ *agṛuḍ, igṛuḍen (amd. fulkin igṛuḍen)*֍֍ *amays, imaysen (amd. ɣʷin yan umays)*֍֍

amayas, imayasen (amd. ɣʷin yan umayas)꩜꩜

pantomime (n.): *asignit, isigniten (amd. ar iskar isigniten i tazzanin)*꩜꩜

pants (n.): *atbban, itbbanen (amd les atbban nnek!)*꩜꩜ *akerbay, ikerkbayen (amd. les akerbay nnek!)*꩜꩜ *agriwal, igriwalen (amd. les agriwal nnek!)*꩜꩜

paper (n.):

1.Paper is a material that you write on or wrap things with. *Afraw, ifrawen (amd. iga tifyyi ɣ kra ifrawen)*꩜꩜

2.A newspaper. *Aɣmis, iɣmisen (amd. ar yaqqera aɣmis iɣ d-inker)*꩜꩜

3.Papers are official documents for example a passport or identity card. *Tinfulin n temagit (amd. ur ila tinfulin n temagit)*꩜꩜ *idukan (amd. ur ila idukan ar t bedda qqʷayen imccuṛḍa)*꩜꩜

paper clip (n.): *ammaẓ, ammaẓen n ifrawen/tenfulin (amd. iga as ammaẓ n tenfulin)*꩜꩜ *amɣwi, imɣwiyen n tenfulin/ifrawen (amd. yumeẓ t s umɣwi n tenfulin)*꩜꩜ *taṭnuṛbit, tiṭnuṛbiyin (amd. iga as mennawtt n teṭnuṛbiyin)*꩜꩜

paperback (n.): *Azmam, izmamen (amd. ar ittara ɣ yan uzmam)*꩜꩜ *alug, ilugen (amd. yura kra ɣ walug lli iga ɣ ufuss)*꩜꩜ *asara, isaraten (amd. yura kra ɣ usara)*꩜꩜

parade:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.A line of people or vehicles moving together through a public place in order to celebrate something. *Tawala, tiwaliwin (amd. zrintt ɣ-id tiwaliwin n tiṭṭamubilin)*꩜꩜ *adras, idrasen (amd. skern yan udras iɣzzifn ɣ tesukt)*꩜꩜

- ✓ **(v.)**

2.When people parade, they walk together in a formal group usually in front of other people. *Eg tawala/adras (amd. gan tawala zrin ɣ uɣaras ad tteren taɣamnin nnesen)*꩜꩜ *sker tawala/adras (amd. skeren adras ɣ uɣaras)*꩜꩜ *dres (amd. dresen ɣ usrir)*꩜꩜

paradise (n.): *turtit, turtitin (amd. ad aɣ ifek Ṛebbi turtit nnes!)*꩜꩜ *tamsunt, timsunin (amd. ad aɣ ifek Ṛebbi tamsunt nnes)*꩜꩜

paradox (n.): *anzzray, inzzrayen (amd. iga akkʷ umagrad-ad innzrayen!)*꩜꩜ *annzay, innzayen (amd. iga akkʷ wawal nnes innzayen!)*꩜꩜

paragraph (n.): *tagṭṭumt, tigṭṭumin (amd. lkemeh tagṭṭumt tiss snat)*꩜꩜

parallel:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.If something has a parallel or if there are parallels between two or more things, they are similar to eath other. *Mmrwas (amd. mmrwasen irgazen-ad)*꩜꩜ *ili tarwusi (amd. lan irgazen-ad tarwusi)*꩜꩜

- ✓ **(adj.)**

2.If two lines or objects are parallel, they are the same distance apart along the whole of their length. *Mnaway (amd. mnawayen iɣarasen-ad)*꩜꩜ *mḥidi (amd. mḥadan iɣarasen-ad)*꩜꩜ *gan tamnawayt/tamawayt (amd. gan iɣarasen-ad tamnawayt)*꩜꩜

paralytic **(adj. & n.):** *ikucemn (amd. argaz ikucemn)֎֎ igan akucam (amd. argaz igan akucam)֎֎ akucam, ikucamen (amd. gan akkʷ ikucamen ɣ tegemmi nnesen!)֎֎ irzemn (amd. argaz irzemn ad iga)֎֎ afukal, ifukalen (amd. iga afukal zzeɣ mẓẓi nnes)֎֎*

paralysis **(n.):** *akucem (amd. illa g-is ukucem zzeɣ lliɣ ilul)֎֎ afukel (amd. illa g-is ufukel igllin!)֎֎*

paralyze **(v.):** *skucem (amd. iskucem t ɣar ukrram)֎֎ kucem (amd. ikucem s ukrram)֎֎ kṛujjeb (amd. ikṛujjeb s ukrram)֎֎ skṛujjeb (amd. iskrujjebt ukrram)֎֎ smmuεḍeṛ (amd. ismmuεḍeṛ t lliɣ t yut)֎֎ eg d ufukal/umεḍuṛ/ukucam (amd. iga t d ukucam)֎֎ mmet (amd. immut as yan ufus)֎֎ smmet (amd. ismmet as afus)֎֎*

paralyzed **(adj.):**

1.Partly or wholly incapable of movement. *Ikucmn (amd. argaz ikucmn)֎֎ iga akucam/afukal/amεḍuṛ(amd. argaz igan afukal)֎֎ immuεḍeṛn (amd. argaz immuεḍeṛn ad iga)֎֎*

2.To be paralyzed. *kucem (amd. ikucem urgaz-ad)֎֎ mmuεḍeṛ (amd. immuεḍeṛ issggʷassen ay-ad!)֎֎ eg akucam/afukal/amεḍuṛ (amd. iga afukal mencekk ay-ad!)֎֎ mmet (amd. immut as yan ufus)֎֎*

paralyzed person **(n.):** *akucam, ikucamen (amd. iga akucam zzeɣ mẓẓiy nnes)֎֎ amεḍuṛ, imεḍaṛ (amd. iga amεḍuṛ)֎֎ afukal, ifukalen (amd. gan akkʷ ifukalen!)֎֎*

paralysis **(n.):** *akucem (amd. illa g-is ukucem mencekk ay-ad!)֎֎*

parapet **(n.):** *tiɣirtt, tiɣirin (amd. isker i uɣwrab nnes yat tiɣirtt bahra imkkenn)֎֎*

parcel **(n.):** *tukrist, tukrisin (amd. iga ay-lli as fekiɣ ɣ yat tukrist)֎֎ tanaka, tanakatin (amd. iga ay-lli as fekiɣ ɣ yat tanaka yafuḍ nit)֎֎*

parcel up **(v.):** *snuḍu/bṭṭen ɣ (amd. isnuḍa ibrdan nnes ɣ tesufra)֎֎ smnuḍu ɣ (amd. ismnuḍa ibrdan nnes ɣ tesufra)֎֎ ssaḍu (amd. ssaḍu ibrdan nnes ɣ tesufra)֎֎ smun (amd. ismun ibrdan nnes ɣ tesufra)֎֎ eg-nn (amd. iga-nn ibrdan nnes ɣ tesufra)֎֎*

parch **(v.):** *qqar (amd. iqqur xizzu)֎֎ sɣer/ssiɣur (amd. issiɣur xizzu)֎֎ neɣ (amd. ineɣa uṣmmiḍ tuga)֎֎ neɣ s fad/irifi (amd. ineɣa t s fad)֎֎ srufu (amd. isrufu t ay-lliɣ ka!)֎֎sfud/sfudu (amd. isfud-t ay-lli-ɣ ka)֎֎ zzu (amd. is t zzut ibrdan nnek?)֎֎ addum (amd. ar ka sul ittadum)֎֎*

pardon:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.If you say Pardon? Or I beg you pardon? when you want to someone to repeat something they have said.

Manikk/ma s tennit i Ṛebbi? (amd. manikk i Ṛebbi? Hati ur ak ssfledeɣ)꩜꩜

2.You say I beg you pardon as a way of apologizing for accidentely doing something wrong. *Asuref (amd. Asuref i Ṛebbi, ha-ti ur sseneɣ ar-lliɣ uteɣ ṭṭamubil nnek)*꩜꩜

✓ **(v.)**

3.If someone who has been found guilty of a crime is pardoned, they are allowed to go free. *Zzrit tt (amd. izzri as tt, yajj t nit ad iddu)*꩜꩜

parent (n.): *amarraw, imarrawen (amd. ffuɣen imarrawen inu)*꩜꩜ *u dar-i, yat-dar-neɣ (amd. ur ɣ-id llan ayt tegemmi nu)*꩜꩜ *u tegemmi, ayt tegemmi (amd. is nn tesawelt s ayt tegemmi?)*꩜꩜

parental blood (n.): *idammen (amd. llan g-is idammen!)*꩜꩜

pariah (n.): *uccen, uccanen (amd. iga zund uccen wanna t immaggarn iẓẓu g-is)*꩜꩜ *abaylal, ibaylalen (amd. kra n ubaylal kad iga igllin!)*꩜꩜ *abaɣuɣ, ibuɣaɣ (amd. skeren g-i abaɣuɣ ɣ temazirt inu)*꩜꩜ *aggandu, iggunda (amd. gan iggunda)*꩜꩜

Paris (n.): *Bariz (amd. immudda s Bariz)*꩜꩜

park:

✓ **(n.)**

1.A public area with gras and trees. *Agʷdal, igʷdalen (amd. idda s ugʷdal)*꩜꩜ *amgʷdul, imgʷdal (amd. idda s umgdul ad g-is isnufu imikk!)*꩜꩜

✓ **(v.)**

2.When you park a vehicle, you drive it into a position where it can be left. *Sbedd (amd. isbedda ttamubil nnes ɣ tama n tegemmi)*꩜꩜

parliament (n.): *anfalis, infalisen (amd. iɣli s unfalis)*꩜꩜

parody:

✓ **(n.)**

1.An imitation of the style of a particular writer, artist, or genre with deliberate exaggeration for comic effect. *Asignit, isigniten (amd. Asignit gʷma-s)*꩜꩜ *askkir, iskkiren (amd. askkir n gʷma-s)*꩜꩜

✓ **(v.)**

2.Produce a humorously exaggerated imitation of (a writer, artist, or genre). *Signit (amd. ar isignit gʷma-s)*꩜꩜ *sker (amd. ar iskar gʷma-s)*꩜꩜

parsely (n.): *imzi/izmi (amd. ur ar ictta imzi)*꩜꩜ *tawra (amd. ur ar ictta tawra)*꩜꩜ *tiqidda (amd. ur ar ictta tiqidda)*꩜꩜

part:

✓ **(n.)**

1.One of the pieces or aspects of something. *Agzzum, igʷzman (amd. ar izzenza igʷzman n tiṭṭamubilin)*꩜꩜ *imikk, id imikk (amd. imela aɣ imikk ɣ udlis lli rad isffeɣ ɣ ussan-ad)*꩜꩜

2.One of the roles in a play or film. *Tawwuri, tiwwuriwin/tagguri, tigguriwin (amd. tawwuri lli isker ɣ Dda Ḥmad bu-tefunast tefulki bahra)*꩜꩜

3.If you have a part in something, you are involved in it. *eg ɣ (amd. iga ɣ medden lli ddanin s Tunes zikk)*❁❁

4.If you take part in an activity, you do it together with other people. *Awes (amd. yuwes ɣ tewwuri n udwal n gʷma-s)*❁❁

- ✓ **(v.)**

5.If things that are next to each other part, or if you part them, the move away from each other. *Ṛẓem (amd. iṛẓem iggura)*❁❁ *lgem (amd. ilgem iggura)*❁❁

partial (adj.): *n imikk (amd. isker yan urfaz n imikk iddu nit)*❁❁

participate (v.): *awes (amd. iwes ɣ tewwuri lli tesker Temaynut)*❁❁ *mmulli (amd. mmulliɣ d-isen tawwuri)*❁❁ *dru (amd. driɣ d-isen tawwuri)*❁❁ *sker tiwizi (amd. skereɣ d-isen tiwizi)*❁❁ *eg-d afus (amd. ur ira ad d-ig afus nnes ad aɣ yawes ɣ tewwuri)*❁❁

participle (n.): *amaɣun, imaɣunen (amd. amaɣun ad iga)*❁❁

particle (n.): *takka (amd. tella yyi takka n uɣrum ɣ wakal)*❁❁

particular:

- ✓ **(adj.)**

1.You use 'particular' to emphasize that you are talking about one thing rather than other similar ones. *S iẓlin (amd. illa yyi yan ukʷttay s iẓlin ɣ ixf)*❁❁ *iẓlin (amd. may-ad iga taɣawsa iẓlin)*❁❁ *istin (amd. may-ad iga taɣawsa istin)*❁❁

2.Greater or more intense that usual. *Iggutn (amd. fekiɣ as adwal iggutn)*❁❁ *iẓlin s (amd. fekiɣ as adwal s-is iẓlin)*❁❁

- ✓ **(n.)**

3.You use in particular to show that what you are saying applies especially to one thing or person. *Ɣar (amd. ɣar baba-s ad s-tt issiḥiln)*❁❁ *iẓlin s (amd. taɣawsa-ad iẓlin s umara-ad…)*❁❁

particularly (adv.):

1.You use 'particularly' to show that what you are saying applies especially to one thing or situation. *Slawattinn (amd. icqqa f tazzanin, slawattinn win temazirt)*❁❁ *slawann (amd. icqqa f tazzanin, slawann win temazirt)*❁❁ *ɛadik (amd. hyyu tawwuri lli dar-k, ɛadik baba-k icqqa bahra. Rad daɣ d-ik itteẓi)*❁❁

particule (n.): *takka (amd. iga akkʷ ɣ-id takka n umlal)*❁❁ *ibri, ibrin (amd. iḍeṛ yyi nn yan ibri n ugḍṛuṛ ɣ wallen)*❁❁ *asis, asisen (amd. iga akkʷ ɣ-id asisen n ugḍṛuṛ!)*❁❁ *tazlɣa, tazlɣiwin (amd. tazlɣiwin n ugḍṛuṛ)*❁❁ *tasit, tisitin (amd. tisitin n ugḍṛuṛ)*❁❁

2.Greater or more intense than usual. *Bahra (amd. imiss-ad iga bahra i teyyireza)*❁❁ *ḥawla (amd. imiss-ad iga ḥawla i teyyireza)*❁❁

partition (n.): *taɣʷrabt, tiɣʷrebin (amd. iga akkʷ ɣ-id tiɣʷrebin)*❁❁ *aṛḍaḍ, aṛḍaḍen (amd. iga akkʷ ɣ-id aṛḍaḍen!)*❁❁ *abadu, ibuda (amd. iga*

akkʷ ɣ-id ibuda!)֎֎ *tabiya, tibiyiwin (amd. iga as yat tabiya)*֎֎

partly (adv.): *s imikk (amd. tazgalt-ad tega tinu s imikk)*֎֎

partner (n.):

1.Someone's partner is the person they are married to or living with. *Asmmun, ismmunen/asmun, asmunen (amd. iga asmmun inu)*֎֎

2. Your partner is the person you are doing something with, for example in a dance or a game. *Asmmun, ismmunen/asmun, asmunen (amd. asmmun inu ad iga)*֎֎ *imiddzi, imiddziyen (amd. imiddzi nu ad iga)*֎֎ *anmsar, inmsaren (amd. anmsar inu ad iga)*֎֎

partridge (n.): *taskkurt, tiskkurin/tiskʷrin (amd. ar itteg ʷmar tiskkurin ɣ tagant)*֎֎ *ttujk, id ttujk (amd. yan ttujk iga t watem n teskkurt)*֎֎ *aknzzay, iknzzayen (amd. aknzzay iga t iwi-s mẓẓiyn n teskkurt)*֎֎

part-time (adj. & adv.): *tizi igan imikk (amd. dar-s yat tewwuri n yat tizi igan imikk)*֎֎ *ilan tizi ur ismden/imedan (amd. dar-s tawwuri ilan tizi ur ismden)*֎֎ *ɣ yan imikk (amd. ar iswwuri ɣ yan imikk n tewwuri)*֎֎

party:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.A social event, often in order to celebrate something. *Tafugla, tifugliwin (amd. skeren yat tefugla ifulkin!)*֎֎ *amussu, imussuten (amd. skeren yan umussu bahra ifulkin)*֎֎ *tamɣera, timɣeriwin (amd. skeren yat tefulki bahra ifulkin!)*֎֎ *asifeḍ, isifiḍen (amd. iɣ tau r ssfalen medden ar kkrezen ar skaren yat tefugla ar as ttinin asifeḍ)*֎֎ *tinnubga, tinnbgiwin (amd. isker asen tinnubga ɣ ass-ad!)*֎֎

2.An organization whose members share the same political beliefs and campaign for election to government. *Akabaṛ, ikabaṛen (amd. ur illa ɣ yan ukabaṛ!)*֎֎

3.A group who are doing something together. *Tamunt, timunin (amd. nesker yat temunt ar nettemiggir kra iga tt ass)*֎֎ *tarabbut, tirubba (amd. nesker yat terabbut n uswingem ɣ Ugadir)*֎֎

- ✓ **(v.)**

4.Enjoy oneself at a party or other lively gathering, typically with drinking and music. *Sfugla/sfuglu (amd. sfuglan tafaska iḍ-gam)*֎֎ *sker tafugla/amussu (amd. skeren tafugla n telalit nnes)*֎֎ *smussu (amd. nesmussu tafugla n tefaska iḍ-gam)*֎֎ *smaɣeriw/smɣera (amd. nesmaɣeriw tamɣera n gʷm-a iḍ-gam)*֎֎ *fjjij (amd. fjjijen bahra!)*֎֎ *buh (amd. buhen bahra!)*֎֎

pass:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.To pass someone or something means to move past them. *Zri (amd. nezri ɣ uɣaras lli ttekkaɣ s tinmel)*֎֎ *zri f (amd. nezri fell-as lliɣ nedda)*֎֎ *zri ɣ tama (amd. izri ɣ tama nnesen)*֎֎ *ekk (amd. nekka aɣaras n temzgida)*֎֎

2.To pass a particular direction means to move in that direction. *Zri (amd. izri ɣ waggur)*@@ *ekk (amd. ikka aggur)*@@

3.If you pass someone something or pass it to them, you hand it to them or give it ot them. *Fek (amd. ifeka i as takurtt)*@@ *zzri (amd. izzri i as takurtt)*@@

4.If you pass a period of time in a particular way, you spend it that way. *Zzri (amd. ar izzray tizi nnes ɣ ur d yat!)*@@ *neɣ (amd. ar ineqqa tizi nnes ɣar ɣ ur d yat!)*@@

5.When a period of time passes, it happens and ends. *Zri (amd. izri mad iggutn n tizi ɛad ad d-izri)*@@

6.If you pass a test or an exam, you are considered to be an acceptable standard. *Zzri (amd. ḥḥra izzri asḥssu nnes)*@@

7.When a new law or proposal is passed, it is formally approved. *Zzri (amd. zzrin yan uzref amaynu f tazzanin lli llan ɣ teswak)*@@

- ✓ **(n.)**

8.The transfert of the ball in a ball game to another player in the same team. *Azzray, izzrayen (amd. azzray n tekurtt)*@@ *tufekka, tufekkiwin (amd. tufekka n tekurtt)*@@ *asfek, isfeken (amd. asfek n tekurtt)*@@

9.An official document that allows you to go somewhere. *Tanfult, tinfulin n uzzray (amd. wanna ur ilan tanfult n uzzray ur rad ikcem)*@@

10.A route over or through mountains. *Agṛeḍ, igṛaḍ/igṛeḍan (amd. agṛeḍ aɣ rad nezri iɣ rad nebbi adrar-ad)*@@ *tizi, tiziwin (amd. tizi n Tucka aɣ rad nezri iɣ rad nebbi adrar n Dren)*@@ *aqqa, aqqayen (amd. gan akkʷ idraren n Tenkist aqqayen!)*@@

pass away (v.): *mmet (amd. immut iḍ-gam)*@@ *qqar (amd. is akkʷ iqqur wargan!)*@@ *gres (amd. is akkʷ gresentt temiṭac)*@@ *aɣ-nn arwas (amd. is nn akkʷ yaɣ*@@ *afuḍ (amd. yafuḍ iḍ-gam)*@@ *ddu (amd. idda iḍ-gam)*@@ *bbʷek ifrawen (amd. ibbʷek ifrawen igglin)*@@ *bbi unfus (amd. ibbi g-is unfus mencekk ay-ad)*@@ *ddu (amd. idda iḍ-gam!)*@@ *afuḍ (amd. yafuḍ iḍ-gam)*@@ *mmuddu dar Ṛebbi (amd. immudda dar Ṛebbi nnes)*@@*xsi (amd. ur nessen ar-lliɣ ixsi)*@@

pass by (v.): *zri (amd. nezri ɣ uɣaras lli ttekkaɣ s tinmel)*@@ *zri f (amd. nezri fell-as lliɣ nedda)*@@ *zri ɣ tama (amd. izri ɣ tama nnesen)*@@ *ekk (amd. nekka aɣaras n temzgida)*@@

pass out (v.): *Qqleb (amd. iqqleb ukan nenna is immut)*@@ *ɣaca/xaca (amd. ar bedda itteɣaca!)*@@ *luḥen texciwin/teɣciwin (amd. luḥen tt texciwin)*@@ *ḍeṛ (amd. ur issen ar-lliɣ iḍeṛ)*@@ *gnunni (amd. ur issen ar-lliɣ ignunni)*@@ *ggunti (amd. ur issen ay-lliɣ iggunti)*@@ *gnuggi (amd. ur issen ay-lliɣ ignuggi!)*@@ *mmiggir/mmiqqir d*

wakal (amd. ur issen ar-lliɣ immaqqar d wakal)֍֍

passage (n.):

1.A long, narrow corridor or space that connects two places. *Aɣgʷmmi, iɣgʷmmiyen (amd. iga akkʷ ɣ-id iɣgʷmmiyen!)*֍֍ *aɣaras, iɣarasen (amd. iga akkʷ ɣ-id iɣarasen!)*֍֍ *abrid, ibriden (amd. ur jju kkiɣ abrid-ad)*֍֍ *tabrida, tibridawin (amd. ar bedda tekkaɣ tabrida-ad!)*֍֍ *taɣarast, tiɣarasin (amd. ar bedda ittekka taɣarast-ad!)*֍֍ *agnir, igniren (amd. zri ɣ ugnir-ann!)*֍֍ *asqqif, isqqifen (amd. iga akkʷ ɣ-id isqqifen!)*֍֍ *aεgʷmmi, iεgʷmmiyen (amd. izri ɣ uεgʷmmi)*֍֍

2.A section of a book or piece of music. *Tussift, tussifin (amd. tussift-ad ssfeɣ tt id ɣ ungal n Ukunaḍ)*֍֍

passageway (n.): *aɣaras, iɣarasen (amd. iga akkʷ ɣ-id iɣarasen!)*֍֍ *abrid, ibriden (amd. ur jju kkiɣ abrid-ad)*֍֍ *tabrida, tibridawin (amd. ar bedda tekkaɣ tabrida-ad!)*֍֍ *taɣarast, tiɣarasin (amd. ar bedda ittekka taɣarast-ad!)*֍֍

passenger (n.): *anmmuddu, inmmudda*֍֍

passion (n.): *asusem, isusemen (amd. asusm kad t inn igan s temaziɣt imma ur d idrimen)*֍֍ *taslayt, tislayin (amd. argaz ilan tasylat n uẓawan ad iga igllin!)*֍֍ *amareg, imurig (amd. ineγa t umareg n usmmun nnes, igllin!)*֍֍

passionate (adj.): *iittussusamn (amd. argaz ittussusamn s ay-lli ɣ as iqqen)*֍֍ *ilan asusem (amd. argaz ilan asusem s ay-lli ɣ as iqqen)*֍֍ *ilan tayri iggutn (amd. argaz ilan tayri iggutn n ay-lli iskar)*֍֍ *iran/iḥmeln bahra (amd. argaz iran barah tawwuri nnes)*֍֍ *ten iccan bahra (amd. argaz ten iccan bahra f yat tefruxt) (***iron.***)*֍֍ *iccan ibbankiken/uzzal/iẓeṛan… f (amd. argaz iccan ibbankiken f uẓawan ad iga)*֍֍ *itteslin f (amd. argaz itteslin f uẓawan ad igan)*֍֍ *inufeln f (amd. argaz inufeln f uẓawan ad iga igllin!)*֍֍ *ineɣa kra (amd. argaz ineɣa umareg ad iga igllin!)*֍֍ *immutn f (amd. argaz immutn f umareg ad iga)*֍֍ *ifekan adwal/ixf/agayyu iggutn (amd. argaz ifekan adwal iggutn i umareg ad iga igllin!)*֍֍

passive:

- ✓ **(adj.)**

1.Someone who is passive does not take action but instead lets things happen to them. *Ibeddn (amd. argaz ibeddn ur ittemussun ura ar ittini yat)*֍֍ *ifissn/ixsin/iqqenn (amd. argaz ifissn)*֍֍ *insan (amd. argaz insan)*֍֍ *ur ittemussun (amd. argaz ur ittemussun)*֍֍ *ur ittinin yat (amd. argaz ur ittinin yat i yan)*֍֍ *nn ur itteggan afus s yat (amd. argaz ur itteggan afus s yat)*֍֍ *mu skaren (amd. argaz mu sakren tiɣawsiwin)*֍֍

- ✓ **(n.)**

2.When the sentence is in the passive, the subject of the verb affected by the

action rather doing it. *Attwaɣ, ittwaɣen**❁❁

passport (n.): *tanfult, tinfulin n umuddu (amd. ur dar-s tinfulin n umuddu)*❁❁

past:

✓ **(n.)**

1.The past is the period of time before the present. *Zikk (amd. zikk may-ad ur ixʷcen)*❁❁ *yad-lli (amd. may-ad ur yad-lli ixʷcen)*❁❁ *umzruy (amd. ɣ umzruy ɣay-ad ur ixʷcen)*❁❁ *mad izrin (amd. ɣ mad izrin awal-ad ur ixʷcen)*❁❁

2.Your past is all the things that have happened to you. *Amzruy, imzruyen (amd. amzruy inu ur g-is ɣar ikʷttayen fulkinin)*❁❁

✓ **(adj.)**

3.Past things is all the the things that have happened to you. *Izrin (amd. tiwwurin nnes izrin ur fulkintt)*❁❁ *tt inn ikkan (amd. tiwwuriwin tt inn ikkan)*❁❁ *iddan (amd. tiwwuriwin iddan)*❁❁ *iftan (amd. tiwwuriwin iftan)*❁❁ *yafuḍn (amd. tiwwuriwin yafuḍen)*❁❁

✓ **(prep. & adv)**

4.You use 'past' to note the time when it is thirty minutes or less after a particular hour. *Izrin (amd. tiss snat izrin s ugnar n tusdadin)*❁❁

6.If you go past something, you move towards it and continue until you are on the other side. *Zri (amd. zrin fell-aɣ ur aɣ akkʷ ẓeṛan)*❁❁ *nnzri/mmzri (amd. nennzri ur aɣ akkʷ ẓeṛan)*❁❁

✓ **(prep.)**

7.Something that is part a palce is situated of the other side of it. *Tasga-ann (amd. tella tinmel ɣ tesga-ann n teɣremt)*❁❁ *nnig (amd. tinmel tella-nn ɣ nnig n teɣremt)*❁❁

paste:

✓ **(n.)**

1.Paste is a soft, thick mixture of a substance, which can be easily spread. *Tummit, tummitin (amd. tummit n uggʷrn ijjan)*❁❁ *akrti, ikrtiyen (amd. arkti n uggʷrn ijjan)*❁❁ *tazgmmut, tizgmmutin (amd. issumm tazgmmut n wargan)*❁❁

✓ **(v.)**

2.If you paste something somewhere, you stick it there with glue. *Stteɣʷi (amd. istteɣʷi tinfulin lli dar-s)*❁❁ *zdi (amd. zdi t d-is!)*❁❁

pastille (n.): *talfanidt, tilfanidin (amd. ar ictta tilfanidin)*❁❁ *aḥbub, iḥbuben (amd. ar ictta kra iḥububen ad ijji)*❁❁ *takrayt, tikrayin (amd. ar ictta kra n tekrayin)*❁❁

pastime (n.): *azzray, izzrayen n tizi*❁❁

pastor (n.): *amkesa, imkesawen (amd. mun-d imkesawen ɣ ɣ-id)*❁❁ *bu-ulli, id bu-lli (amd. mun-d akkʷ id bu-ulli)*❁❁ *bi-ihray, ihray (amd. mun-d akkʷ id bi-ihray)*❁❁ *aɛzzab, iɛzzabenn (amd. gan akkʷ iɛzzaben!)*❁❁ *anɛzab, inɛzaben (amd. gan akkʷ inɛzaben!)*❁❁

pastry (n.):

1.Pastry is a mixture of flour, fat, and water that is used for making pies. *Arkti, irktiyen (amd. yuff bahra urkti-ad!)*❁❁

2.A small cake. *Iqed, iqad꩜꩜ aḥkuk, iḥkuken꩜꩜ taɣurift, tiɣurifin꩜꩜ tasmammayt, tismammayin꩜꩜ tammimt, timmimin꩜꩜ tamḍfayt, timḍfayin꩜꩜ angul, ing^{w}al꩜꩜*

pasturage **(n.):** *askes, iskesiyen (amd. idda s uskes)꩜꩜ tifredi, tifrediwin (amd. dar-s tifrediwin)꩜꩜*

pasture **(v.):** *kes (amd. ikesa ɣ tama n wasif)꩜꩜*

pat:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.If you past something, you tap it lightly with your hand held flat. *Gger (amd. igger yyi izri)꩜꩜ ḥllil (amd. iḥlli yyi izri)꩜꩜ sillef (amd. isillef yyi izri)꩜꩜*

- ✓ **(n.)**

2.The action of patting something. *Asillef, isillifen (amd. isker asillef f ixf)꩜꩜ aḥllil, iḥllilen (amd. isker as aḥllil f ixf)꩜꩜ tuggera, tuggeriwin (amd. isker as tuggera ɣ ixf)꩜꩜*

patch:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.A piece of material that is used to cover a hole in something. *Tadɣart, tidɣarin (amd. tega akk^{w} tejllabit nnes tidɣarin!)꩜꩜*

2.An area of a surface that is different in appearance from the rest. *Anza, inziwen (amd. illa yan unza ɣ ujllabi nnes. Ur sseneɣ mad as t g-is iskern)꩜꩜ tayyiti, tiyyitiyin (amd. tella g-is yat teyyiti ɣ ufus)꩜꩜*

- ✓ **(v.)**

3.If you path something that has a hole in it, you mend it by fixing something over the hole. *Ṣuwweb (amd. iṣuwweb tajllabit nnes lli as yad-lli ibbin)꩜꩜*

patella **(n.):** *tagctrirt, tigctririn n ufud/wafud (amd. yuḍen tagctrirt n ufud)꩜꩜*

path **(n.):**

1.A strip of ground for people to walk on. *Aɣaras, iɣarasen (amd. kkan aɣaras)꩜꩜ abrid, ibriden/ibredan (amd. munen d ubrid)꩜꩜ tabrida, tibridiwin (amd. ddan ɣ tebrida)꩜꩜*

2.Your path is the area ahead of you as you move along. *Amddur, imdduren (amd. amddur inu ur g-is yan)꩜꩜ amnid, imniden/mnid/id mnid (amd. amnid inu ur g-is yan)꩜꩜ amzizal, imzizlaen (amd. amzizal inu ur g-is kensis)꩜꩜*

3.The right path. *Aɣaras/abrid (amd. numeẓ aɣaras n Ṛebbi)꩜꩜*

pathetic **(adj.):** *isikrsisn (amd. amaḍun isirksisn)꩜꩜ itteɣaman/iɣaman ɣ medden/yan (amd. yan umaḍan iɣaman ɣ medden)꩜꩜ ittebbin tasa (amd. yan umaḍun ittebbin tasa)꩜꩜ itteggan tasa d waman (amd. yan umaḍun itteggan tasa d waman)꩜꩜ yiwin/ittawin asirkes/asirksis (amd. afgan ittawin asirkes)꩜꩜ ur terit i yat (amd. argaz ur terit i yat ad iga lliɣ immut baba-s)꩜꩜*

patience **(n.):** *taẓẓiḍeṛa, tiẓẓiḍeṛiwin (amd. tella g-is teẓẓiḍeṛa iggutn)꩜꩜*

patient:

✓ **(adj.)**

1.If you are patient, you stay calm in a difficult or irritating situation. *Iẓẓiḍeṛn (amd. iga afgan iẓẓiḍeṛn)*֍֍

✓ **(n.)**

2.A person receiving treatment from a doctor. *Amaḍun, imuḍanen (amd. illa ɣ-id yan umaḍun is ar ka yalla, igllin!)*֍֍

patio **(n.):** *asarag, isaragen (amd. imqqur usarag n tegemmi-ad)*֍֍ *taṛṛmmant, tiṛṛmmanin (amd. iskkus ɣ teṛṛmmant n tegemmi nnes)*֍֍

patois **(n.):** *tantala, tantaliwin (amd. tantala taclḥit ar tt bahra sawalen medden)*֍֍

patrol:

✓ **(v.)**

1.When soldiers, police, or guards patrol an area, they walk or drive around it to make sure there is no trouble. *Ekk (amd. ar ttekkkan imccuṛḍa tamazirt)*֍֍ *ḍuf (amd. ḍufen ibulisen tamazirt)*֍֍ *buder/mater (amd. matern tamazirt)*֍֍ *ameẓ tiḍaf (amd. yan ugumi yumeẓn tiḍaf)*֍֍

✓ **(n.)**

2.A group of people patrolling an area. *Aḍaf, aḍafen*֍֍ *afaḍad, ifaḍaden*֍֍ *ameḥayz, imeḥayzen*֍֍ *ameccaṛḍu, imccuṛḍa*֍֍ *anmmitr, immitren*֍֍ *anaḍaf, inaḍafen*֍֍

patron **(n.):**

1. One that supports, protects, or champions someone or something, such as an institution, event, or cause; a sponsor or benefactor. *Amawas, imawasen (amd. iga amawas nnes mencekk ay-ad!)*֍֍ *amawas, imawasen ɣ ufulkin (amd. afgan igan amawas ɣ ufulki)*֍֍ *amskar, imskaren n ufulki (amd. afgan iga amskar n ufulki)*֍֍

2. A customer, especially a regular customer. *Amsaɣ, imsaɣen (amd. ur dar-s imsaɣen ggutenin)*֍֍

patronage **(n.):** *amalu, imula (amd. ittuskar umussu ɣ ddu n umalu n umɣar n temazirt…)*֍֍ *afus, ifassen (amd. amussu ittuskar ɣ ddu ufus n ugllid n temazirt)*֍֍ *ifr, ifrawen (amd. amussu-ad ittuskar ɣ ddu ifr n ugllid n temazirt)*֍֍

pattern **(n.):**

1.A design of shapes repeated at regular intervals. *Ak^{w}lu, uk^{w}lan (amd. iga akk^w iḥnbel-ad uk^{w}lan!)*֍֍ *taṛṛcumt, taṛṛcumin (amd. wa drhem awddi a bu-taṛṛcumin….!)*֍֍

2.A particular way in which something is usually or repeatedly done. *Taɣarast, tiɣarasin (amd. iḍfuṛ at tagahrast iɣ rad takarem tawwuri-ad)*֍֍

paunch **(n.):** *akur, ikuren (amd. bbin akur n tefunast)*֍֍

pause:

✓ **(v.)**

1.If you pause, you stop speaking or doing something for a short time. *Bedd (amd. ibedd ar-lliɣ as nniɣ awal)*֍֍ *fiss (amd. ifiss ukan imikk ar nit daɣ isawal)*֍֍ *skkus/ggiwer (amd. iggiwer ukan imikk yaywa nit daɣ yawi tt ɣ tewwuri nnes)*֍֍

✓ **(n.)**

2.A short period when something stops before continuing. *Abeddad, ibeddaden (amd. abeddad nnesen ikka mad iggutn)*֍֍ *afssas, ifssasen (amd. afessas nnesen ikka mad iggutn)*֍֍ *askkuyes, iskkuyusen (amd. askkuyes nnesen ikka mad iggutn)*֍֍ *igiwer, igiwiren (amd. igiwer nnesen ikka mad iggutn)*֍֍

pavement (n.): *aɣaras yunnen, iɣarasen yunnenen (amd. ikka aɣaras yunnen)*֍֍ *aɣaras iquqqern, iɣaras iquqqeren (amd. ikka aɣaras iquqqern)*֍֍ *amqquqqer, imqquqqeren (amd. ikka ɣar amqquqqer!)*֍֍

paw (n.): *tifnzit, tifnza (amd. tifnzit n taɣaḍt)*֍֍ *taḍaṛtt, tiḍaṛin (amd. taḍaṛt n temucca)*֍֍ *tiqqert, tiqqar (amd. tiqqert n n uɣʷyul)*֍֍ *akeṛcciḍ, ikeṛcciḍen (amd. akeṛcciḍ n ufullus)*֍֍ *akuṛjjiḍ, ikuṛjjiḍen (amd. akuṛjjid n ufullus)*֍֍ *tinsit, tinsitin (amd. tebbi tensit nnes)*֍֍

pawn (n.): *aɣyul, iɣʷyal (amd. llan sul dar-s iɣʷyal nnes)*֍֍ *agunter, igunteren (amd. ar ikkat s igunteren nnes)*֍֍

pawnbroker (n.): *amṛṭṭel, imṛṭṭelen (amd. nettan ad igan amṛṭṭel iɣ terit ad dar-s tameẓt kra n idrimen)*֍֍ *amsteggar, imsteggaren (amd. imsteggaren ad akkʷ medden-ad. Iɣ terit idrimen tinit asen t)*֍֍ *bu-temrwast, id bu-temrwast (amd. nettan ad igan bu-temrwast)*֍֍ *bab n temrwast, id bab n temrwast (amd. nettan ad igan bab n temrwast)*֍֍ *bu-uṛṭṭal, id bu-uṛṭṭal (amd. nettan ad igan bu-uṛṭṭal)*֍֍ *bab n uṛṭṭal, id bab n uṛṭṭal (amd. nettan ad igan bab n uṛṭṭal)*֍֍

pay:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.When you pay an amount of money for something, you give it to someone because you are buying something or you owe it. *Fru (amd. ifra mad iggutn n idrimen)*֍֍ *fek (amd. ifeka idrimen ggutnin ɣ tegemmi nnes)*֍֍ *ṣiyyeṛ (amd. ṣiyyeṛ mad iggutn n idrimen ɣ tegemmi nnes)*֍֍ *ɣrem (amd. inna cciɣ neɣrem t)*֍֍

2.Wen you pay a bill or debt, you give the money that you owe. *Fru (amd. ifra i as ay-lli fell-as illan)*֍֍ *rar tamrwast (amd. rar tamrwast nnek!)*֍֍ *rar (amd. rar idrimen lli ak iḍfaṛ)*֍֍ *ɣrem (amd. iɣrem as ay-lli as iḍfaṛ)*֍֍

3.When you are paid or get paid, you receive you wages or salary from you employer. *Ameẓ/ɣʷi tiɣrad (amd. ur-ta umeẓeɣ tiɣrad inu)*֍֍ *fek tiɣrad (amd. ur ira ad yyi ifek tiɣrad inu)*֍֍ *fru (amd. ifra yyi ay-lli as ḍfaṛeɣ)*֍֍ *ɣrem (amd. iɣrem yyi ay-lli as ḍfaṛeɣ)*֍֍

4.If it pays to do something, it is to your advantage to do it. *Eg ṣaḥa (amd. iga yyi akkʷ ṣaḥa!)*֍֍ *ili ṣaḥa (amd. tewwuri-ad tela ṣaḥa)*֍֍ *kkes-d yan ufus (amd. ikkes-d yan ufus ɣ litcin lli izznza)*֍֍

5.If you pay for something that you have done, you suffer as a result. *Fru (amd. rad s-tt sul tefrut, ɣar cuwweṛ!)*@@ *ɣrem (amd. iɣ tt ittu yan ad s-tt iqqrem)*@@

6.If you pay attention to someone or something, you give them your attention. *Dul (amd. ur akkʷ s-i idul)*@@ *lhu (amd. ilha s inɣmisen)*@@ *eg-nn ixf/agayyu (amd. igan ixf nnes ɣ inɣmisen)*@@ *ili-nn (amd. illa-nn ixf nnes ɣ inɣmsien)*@@ *fek adwal/ixf/agayyu (amd. ifek adwal nnes i inɣmisen)*@@ *awi tt ɣ (amd. ur tt yiwi ɣ yat!)*@@

7.If you pay someone a visit, you visit them. *Aggʷ-d (amd. iggʷa-d s-i mennawtt tikkal)*@@ *ekk-nn (amd. ikka-nn dar-i)*@@ *rzzef (amd. irzzef-d s-i)*@@ *eg iḍaṛṛen s (amd. iga-d iḍaṛṛen s dar-i)*@@ *saqqsa (amd. isaqqsa g-i mennawtt tikkal)*@@

- ✓ **(n.)**

8.You pay is your wages or salary. *Tiɣrad (amd. ur-ta ɣʷiɣ tiɣrad inu)*@@

pay a sevice (to…): *jmmel (amd. ur yyi ijmmel s yat!)*@@ *sker ajmil (amd. ur yyi isker kra n ujmil ka)*@@ *sker afulki (amd. ur g-i isker kra n ufulki ka!)*@@

payment (n.):

1.Payment is the act of paying money. *Afru, ifruten (amd. afru nnes ur ta aɣ d-d-ilkem)*@@

2.A sum of money paid. *Afru, ifruten (amd. afru nnes ilkem aɣ d)*@@

pea (n.): *tinaffin*@@ *tinifin*@@ *tiniwca*@@ *tiyacfin*@@ *ibelɣac*@@ *tinawcin*@@

peace (n.):

1.Peace is a state of undisturbed calm and quiet. *Tirggigt, tirggigin (amd. nella ɣ terggigt)*@@ *afra, ifraten (amd. nella ɣ ufra iggutn)*@@ *talwit, tiliwa (amd. nella ɣ talwit iggutn)*@@

2.Peace is a state of not being involved in a war. *Afra, ifraten (amd. nella ɣ ufra)*@@ *azul, izulen (amd. nella ɣ wazul iggutn)*@@ *talwit, tiliwa (amd. nella ɣ talwit ifulkin!)*@@

peaceful (adj.): *irggign (amd. a wa terggig tegemmi lliɣ g-is ur llan tazzanin)*@@ *ilan afra/azul (amd. medden ilan afra ad gan)*@@ *dar afra/azul (amd. medden ilan azul iggutn)*@@ *imunn d ufra/wazul (amd. medden imunen d ufra ad gan)*@@ *d-ittawin afra (amd. medden d-ittawin afra ad gan)*@@ *igan bu-ufra,/wazul/uzul, id bu-ufra/wazul/uzul (amd. medden igan id bu-ufra)*@@ *igan u/ggu ufra/wazul/uzul, ayt ufra/uzul/wazul (amd. medden igan ayt ufra)*@@

peach (n.): *amaṛṣiḍ, imaṛṣiḍen (amd. iḥmel bahra amaṛṣiḍ!)*@@ *ammaz, ammazen (amd. iḥmel bahra ammaz!)*@@

peacock (n.): *tayja, tayjiwin (amd. kad a wa tefulki tayja-ad!)*@@

peak:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.The peak of an activity or process is the point at which it is strongest or most successful. *Ttemi, id ttemi (amd. nelkem ttemi n tewada n ttamubil-ad)֍֍ atemmu, itemmuten (amd. atemmu n tudert nnes ay-ad ilkemn!)֍֍*

2.The pointed top of a mountain. *Tawwa, tawwatin (amd. tawwa tela adfel)֍֍ afella, ifellaten (amd. afella n tegemmi)֍֍ iggi, iggiten (amd. iggi n tegemmi)֍֍ afa, afaten (amd. afa n udrar)֍֍ ixf, ixfawen (amd. ixf n udrar)֍֍ takyuḍt, tikʷyaḍ (amd. tikʷyaḍ n idraren)֍֍ isk, aksiwen (amd. isk n udrar)֍֍ tukkeḍt, tukkaḍ (amd. tukkaḍ n idraren)֍֍ aṣṣkkiḍ, iṣṣkkiḍen (amd. aṣṣkkiḍ n udrar)֍֍ agṛeḍ, igṛeḍen (amd. ur rad ilkem agṛeḍ n udrar)֍֍ takuṭṭit, tikuṭṭay (amd. tikuṭṭit n udrar tedel s udfel)֍֍ amayeg, imuyyag (amd. amayeg n udrar)֍֍ aḍaḍ, iḍuḍan (amd. aḍaḍ n Induzal)֍֍ aẓilal, iẓilalen (amd. iɣli s uẓila n udrar)֍֍*

- ✓ **(n.)**

2.When something peaks, it reaches its highest value or its greatest level or success. *Lkem ttemi/ixf (amd. ilkem ttemi n tewada nnes)֍֍*

peanut (n.): *kawkaw (amd. ur ar ictta kawkaw)֍֍*

peanut butter (n.): *amlu (amd. ar bedda ictta amlu!)֍֍*

pear (n.): *tafirast, tifirasin (amd. ur bahra iḥmel tafirast)֍֍*

peasant (n.): *amkraz, imkrazen (amd. ɣar imkrazen ad d ɣ-id imunen)֍֍*

pebble (n.): *aggun, igguna (amd. illa ɣ-id waggun)֍֍ awwun, iwwuna (amd. llan ɣ-id iwwuna)֍֍ amummac, imummacen (amd. amummac icqqa iɣ k s-is yut kra n yan)֍֍ assargʷ, assargʷen (amd. ar iṛeẓẓa argan s ussargʷ)֍֍ aḥctaw, iḥctawen (amd. ifeka as yan uḥctaw ɣ iggi ugayyu)֍֍ aḥcdaw, iḥcdawen (amd. iga akkʷ ɣ-id iḥcdawen!)֍֍ aḥctaw, iḥctawen (amd. iga akkʷ ɣ-id iḥctawen!)֍֍ tasmmat, tismmatin (amd. yufa kra n tesmmatin ɣ iggi wasif)֍֍*

peck (v.): *gru (amd. ar igrru ugḍiḍ tumẓin)֍֍ asi (amd. ar ittasi waylal aqqayen n temẓin)֍֍ kker (amd. ar ittekker ugḍiḍ)֍֍ skurkez (amd. ar iskurkuz ufullus ɣ umdduz)֍֍ sqquddes (amd. ar tesqquddus tefullust)֍֍ kker (amd. ar ittekker ugḍiḍ igjdan acku ar g-isen isiggil ibxxuyen lli ictta)֍֍ skuṛkeḍ (amd. ar iskuṛkuḍ ufullus)֍֍*

peculiar (adj.): *ur ikccemn ixf/agayyu (amd. taɣawsa ur ikccemn ixf ay-ad!)֍֍ ma ɣ ittuham yan (amd. ɣay-ad iga ma ɣ ittuham yan)֍֍ ɣ ittuham yan (amd. taɣawsa ɣ ittuham yan ad iga may-ad)֍֍ issuhumn (amd. tagahwsa issuhumn ay-ad!)֍֍ igan uhum (amd. taɣawsa igan uhum ad iga my-ad!)֍֍ ikʷceḍ uzmez/lḥal (amd. taɣawsa ikʷceḍ uzmez ay-ad!)֍֍ ittukʷcaḍn (amd. tagahwsa ittukʷcaḍn ay-ad!)֍֍ d-*

iṭṭayn/isffaɣn ixf (amd. taɣawas d-iṭṭayn ixf ay-ad!)֍֍ *ur igan ɣ temyurin (amd. aẓawan ur igan ɣ temyurin nneɣ a mu issflid)*֍֍ *ur igan tamyurt (amd. inɣmisen ur igan tamyurt ay-ad mu nessfled)*֍֍ *ur imyar yan (amd. tiɣawsiwin ur ur imyar yan ad ad ay d-iwin)*֍֍ *ur myaren medden (amd. tiram ur myaren medden ad aɣ d-sresen)*֍֍ *f ur iwin medden (amd. taɣawsa f ur iwin medden ay-ad!)*֍֍

pedal:

✓ **(n.)**

1.The pedals on a bicycle are the two parts that you push with your feet in order to make the bicycle more. *Askʷti, iskʷtiyen n uḍaṛ*֍֍

✓ **(v.)**

2.When you pedal a bicycle, you push the pedals around with your feet to make it move. *Ntu/dḥi iskʷtiyen n uḍaṛ (amd. ar inttu iskʷtiyen n uḍaṛ)*֍֍

pederast (n.): *aḥẓmṛuḍ, iḥẓmṛuḍen (amd. iga aḥezmṛuḍ)* **(pej.)**֍֍ *azaml, izamalen (amd. iga azaml)* **(pej.)**֍֍ *amggan, imgganen (amd. iga amggan)* **(pej.)**֍֍ *aḥssas, iḥssasen (amd. iga aḥssas)* **(pej.)**֍֍ *zzamel, izzamel (amd. zzamel ad iga)* **(pej.)**֍֍ *zzaqquf, id zzqquf (amd. zzqquf ad iga!)* **(pej.)**֍֍ *bu-tezamlit (amd. argaz ign bu-tezamlit)* **(pej.)**֍֍ *lmṛeḍ, id lmṛeḍ (amd. iga lmṛeḍ)* **(pej.)**֍֍

pedestrian (n.): *atrras, itrrasen (amd. iga akkʷ ɣ-id itrrasen!)*֍֍ *amzzigez, imzzigizen (amd. iga akkʷ ɣ-id imzzigezen!)*֍֍ *bu-tewada, id bu-tewada (amd. iga akkʷ ɣ-id id bu-tewada!)*֍֍ *bu-uḍaṛ, id bu-uḍaṛ (amd. iga akkʷ ɣ-id id bu-uḍaṛ!)*֍֍

pedigree (n.): *aẓuṛ, iẓuṛan (amd. iẓuṛan nnes ddan ar Mirikan)*֍֍ *amud (amd. man amud aɣ iga?)*֍֍ *tawmanit (amd. tawamnit nnes tedda ar Mirikan)*֍֍

peduncle (n.): *almlay, ilmlayen (amd. ilmlayen n talayt)*֍֍ *tazillit, tizilla (amd. tazillit n talayt)*֍֍ *aɣlayf, iɣlayfen (amd. aɣlayf n talayt)*֍֍ *almẓayṛ, ilmẓaalmẓayṛ, ilmẓayṛen (amd. almẓayṛ n talayt)*֍֍ *aglluz, igllaz (amd. aglluz n tegʷmma)*֍֍ *aqqḍmiṛ, iqqḍmiṛen (amd. aqqḍmiṛ n tegemmut-ad rad iqqar)*֍֍

pedophile/paedophile (n.): *bu-tazzanin, id bu-tazzanin (amd. iga bu-tazzanin)*֍֍ *bu-ifrexan, id bu-ifrexan (amd. iga bu-ifrexan)*֍֍

peel:

✓ **(n.)**

1.The peel of a fruit is its skin. *Ifrekki, ifrekkiyen (amd. ifrekki n ikiweḍ ar iskar immukrisen!)*֍֍ *alamuc, ilamucen (amd. alamuc n teknarit ar t akkan medden i izgaren)*֍֍ *ilm, ilmawen (amd. ur iḥmel ilm n litcin)*֍֍ *almmuc, ilmmucen (amd. ur iḥmel almmuc n litctin)*֍֍ *azẓlum, izẓlumen (amd. iga akkʷ ɣ-id izẓlumen n litcin)*֍֍ *aferkkuc/aferkkec, iferkkac (amd. llan ɣ-id iferkkac n litcin)*֍֍

✓ **(v.)**

2.When you peel fruit or vegetables, your remove the skin. *Ẓẓlem (amd. ẓẓlem yyi tankarit)֍֍ kṛeḍ (amd. kṛeḍ batata!)֍֍ kkes ifrekki/aẓẓlum (amd. kkes ifrekki i litcin)֍֍ kkes alamuc/almmuc (amd. kkes alamuc i tenkarit)֍֍ srem (amd. isrem igjdi n wargan)֍֍ qqjjef (amd. iqqjjef asngar)֍֍ njef (amd. injef talitcint)֍֍*

2.If a layer of something is peeling, it is coming away from surface. *Nker (amd. is akk^{w} tenker tefrekkit lli ila)֍֍ njef (amd. ar injjef ilm nnes)֍֍ ẓẓlem (amd. ar iẓẓlum ilm nnes)֍֍ nṭṭer (amd. ar inṭṭer ilm nnes)֍֍ ssiǰiḍ/smyiǰǰiḍ (amd. ar akk^{w} issiǰiḍ)֍֍ ṛeẓ (amd. ṛeẓ taglayt nnek!)֍֍ bbaqqi (amd. ar akk^{w} ttebaqqay tallaɣt lli as nega)֍֍ steɣ (amd. ar ttestaɣ tallaɣt iɣ teqqur)֍֍ eg isttiɣen (amd. tallaɣt iqqurn ar akk^{w} ttegga isttiɣen)֍֍*

peg (n.):

1.A small device which you use to fasten clothes to a washing line. *Tiɣ^{w}mdin n ibrdan/ihdumen (amd. yumeẓ ibrdan nnes s teɣ^{w}mdin n ibrdan)֍֍ ammaẓ, ammaẓen (amd. iɣ^{w}i ibrdan nnes s wammaẓen n ibrdan)֍֍*

2.A short cylindrical piece of wood, metal, or plastic, typically tapered at one end, that is used for holding things together, hanging things on, or marking a position. *Tifrut, tifrutin (amd. iga tifrut i uggallu nnes)֍֍ tigzin, tigzinin (amd. iga yat tigzin)֍֍*

3.A hook on a wall where you can hang things. *Tagust, tigusin (amd. yug^{w}el ibran nnes ɣ tegust)֍֍*

peeler (n.): *takṛṛaḍt, tikṛṛaḍin (amd. ira ad ibbi baṭaṭa macc texaṣṣa t tekṛṛaḍt)֍֍*

peewit (n.): *taylalt, taylalin n temzgida (amd. iɣ^{w}i yat taylalt n temzgida)֍֍ tabiṭat, tibiṭatin (amd. yumeẓ yat tebiṭat)֍֍ tibibṭt, tibibṭin (amd iɣ^{w}i yat tebibṭt ifulkin bahra!)֍֍*

pejorative (adj.): *icḥan (amd. dar-s anamek icḥan)֍֍ ix^{w}cenn (amd. dar-s anamek ix^{w}cenn)֍֍ ur ifulkin/iẓiln/icwan (amd. dar-s anamek ur ifulkin)֍֍*

pen (n.): *akṛṛaj, ikṛṛajen֍֍ aɣanib, iɣaniben֍֍ aɣanim, iɣanimen֍֍ imru, imra֍֍ amruw, imruwen֍֍ afadgar, ifadgaren֍֍*

penalty (n.):

1.A punishment for breaking a rule of law. *Aẓẓayen֍֍ tafigurt, tifigurin֍֍ azmez, izmaz֍֍ tafgemt, tifgimin֍֍ ag^{w}dal, ig^{w}delan/ig^{w}dalen֍֍ tafgurt, tifgurin֍֍ tamwwult, timwwulin֍֍*

2.In soccer, a penalty is a free kick at goal that is given to the attacking team if the defending team have committed a foul near their goal. *Aẓẓayen֍֍ tafigurt, tifigurin֍֍ azmez, izmaz֍֍ tafgemt, tifgimin֍֍ ag^{w}dal,*

igʷdlan꩜꩜ *tafgurt, tifgurin*꩜꩜ *tamwwult, timwwulin*꩜꩜

pencil **(n.):** *assara, issaraten (amd. ar ittara s ussara)*꩜꩜ *amẓwal, imẓwalen (amd. ar attara s umẓwal)*꩜꩜ *abrray, ibrrayen (amd. ar ittara s ubrray)*꩜꩜

pencil case **(n.):** *tagddut, tigddutin n ikṛṛaḏen (amd. tella dar-s tegddut n ikṛṛaḏen)*꩜꩜

pencil sharpener **(n.):** *tasrramt, tisrramin (amd. ur dar-i tasrramt)*꩜꩜

penetrate **(v.):**

1.Succeed in forcing a way into or through (a thing). *kcem (amd. ikcem g-is uzzal)*꩜꩜

2.(of a man) insert the penis into the vagina or anus of (a sexual partner). *Sskcem/ddem/all timɣilt (amd. yull g-is timɣilt nnes)* (**pej**.)꩜꩜

penetrate into **(v.):** *kcem (amd. ikcem s tegemmi)*꩜꩜

penguin **(n.):** *bu-ufus, id bu-ufus (amd. id bu-ufus ḥmelen bahra adfel d uṣmmiḍ)*꩜꩜

penis **(n.):** *abjḍuḍ, ibjḍaḍ*꩜꩜ *abaṣṣa, ibaṣṣiwen*꩜꩜ *abaẓẓa, ibaẓẓiwen*꩜꩜ *bubbu, id bubbu*꩜꩜ *abjḍiḍ, ibjḍaḍ*꩜꩜ *abllu, iblliwen*꩜꩜ *imɣil, imɣilen*꩜꩜ *timɣilt, timɣilin/timɣal*꩜꩜ *abakku, ibakkuten*꩜꩜ *azduz, izduzen*꩜꩜ *war ixess, id war ixess*꩜꩜ *abellu, ibelluten*꩜꩜ *abellul, ibellulen*꩜꩜ *acṭṭab, icṭṭaben**꩜꩜ *afttal, ifttalen*꩜꩜ *azduz, izduzen/izdaz*꩜꩜ *aṣkkʷmeḍ, iṣkkʷmeḍen*꩜꩜ *afala, ifalaten*꩜꩜ *asakrar, isakreren*꩜꩜ *asakʷem, isakʷemen*꩜꩜ *axṛiḍ, ixṛiḍen*꩜꩜ *bibbi/bibbic, id bibbi/bibbic* (**chld. lange**)꩜꩜

penitentiary **(n.):** *tin imuɣan, id tin imuɣan*꩜꩜ *tigemmi, tigʷmma n imuɣan*꩜꩜ *askref, iskraf*꩜꩜ *takermut, tikermutin*꩜꩜ *agʷdal, igʷdalen*꩜꩜ *aɣzzu, iɣzzuten/iɣzzwan*꩜꩜ *aɣzu, iɣzuten/iɣzwan*꩜꩜ *tabnniqt, tibnniqin*꩜꩜ *tasraft, tasrafin*꩜꩜ *takkurmut, tikkurmutin*꩜꩜ *asargel, isargelen*꩜꩜ *asaqqen, isaqqenen*꩜꩜ *asameẓ, isameẓen*꩜꩜ *tillas*꩜꩜ *bi-iggurdan, id bi-iggurdan* (**iron.**)꩜꩜

penumbra **(n.):** *asklu, iskla (amd. illa ɣ usklu ur ufiɣ ad t inn-anniɣ)*꩜꩜ *amalu, imula (amd. illa ɣ umalu n uɣʷrab)*꩜꩜

penniless **(adj.):** *iẓleḍn (amd. argaz iẓleḍn)*꩜꩜ *iqqeṛṭn (amd. argaz iqqeṛṭn)*꩜꩜ *igan amẓluḍ/amqqṛuṭ/war idrimen/iqqaṛiḍen (amd. argaz igan amẓluḍ)*꩜꩜ *amẓluḍ/amqqṛuṭ (amd. argaz amqqṛuṭ)*꩜꩜ *ur iargaz amqqṛuṭ)*꩜꩜ *ur iṭṭafn/ilan idrimen (amd. argaz ur ilan idrimen)*꩜꩜

penny/pence/pennies **(n.):** *idrimen n Bṛiṭanya*꩜꩜ *aṣulḍi, iṣulḍiyen*꩜꩜

pennyroyal **(n.):** *flayyu, id flayyu (amd. ar issa atay n flayyu)*꩜꩜

pension **(n.):** *tisidert, tisidar (amd. tasidert lli as akkan tedrus)*꩜꩜

pensioner **(n.):** *bu-tesidert, id bu-tesidar*֍֍ *bab n tesidert, id bab n tesidert*֍֍

people:

- ✓ **(pl. n.)**

1.People are men, women, and children. *Medden (amd. medden lli ɣ-id illan ur skeren yat)*֍֍ *lɣaci (amd. lɣaci lli ɣ-id illan ur isker yat)* (**pej.**)֍֍

- ✓ **(n.)**

2.A people is all the men women, and children of a particular country or race. *Amadan, imadanen (amd. amadan n Imaziɣen)*֍֍ *agdud, igduden (amd. agdud n Imaziɣen)*֍֍

pepper **(n.):**

1.A pungent, hot-tasting powder prepared from dried and ground peppercorns, commonly used as a spice or condiment to flavor food. *Ddjuj (amd. ur ar icttac ddjuj)*֍֍

2.A reddish and typically hot-tasting spice. *Ififel (amd. ur ar ictta ififel)*֍֍

per **(prep.):** *ku (amd. 70 km ku tasragt)*֍֍ *kra iga tt (amd. 70 km kra iga tt tasragt)*֍֍

percent **(adv.):** *ɣ temiḍi (amd. iggi 80 ɣ temiḍi n Ayt Fṛanṣa dar-sen ṭṭamubil)*֍֍

perceive **(v.):**

1.Become aware or conscious of (something); come to realize or understand. *Mzalal (amd. ur imzalal yat!)*֍֍ *frek i (amd. ur ifrek i yat!)*֍֍ *akʷez (amd. ur ikʷez amya!)*֍֍ *qqcɛa (amd. ur iqqcɛa yat!)*֍֍ *faw (amd. ur ifaw amya!)*֍֍ *ssen (amd. ur issen walu ɣ ay-lli as nniɣ)*֍֍ *ili tussena/afrak (amd. ur ila afrak n yat!)*֍֍

2.Interpret or look on (someone or something) in a particular way; regard as. *Ẓeṛ (amd. ur sseneɣ manikk as iẓeṛṛa ammukris-ad!)*֍֍ *anni (amd. ur sseneɣ manikk as ittannay ammukris-ad!)*֍֍ *smaqqel (amd. ur sseneɣ manikk as ismuqqul ɣ ummukris-ad!)*֍֍ *mnid (amd. ar ittemnid ammukris-ad s manikk yaḍn)*֍֍ *swingem (amd. ur sseneɣ mad iswingem nettan ɣ ummukris-ad!)*֍֍

percentage **(n.):** *aswir ɣ temiḍi/aswir amiḍan (amd. aswir ɣ temiḍi n imḥḍaṛen idrus sul ɣ temazirt-ad)*֍֍ *alkkum ɣ temiḍi/alkkum amiḍan (amd. alkkum nnes amiḍan iga ɣar 70)*֍֍

perceptible **(adj.):** *ifleln (amd. taɣawsa ifleln ad tega)* ֍֍ *ifawn (amd. taɣawsa ifawn aynna)*֍֍ *ittuẓeṛṛan/ittuyunnan/ittumzlaln (amd. taɣawsa ittumzalaln ad tega ay-lli s tennit)*֍֍ *iskenn (amd. taguḍi iskenn)*֍֍ *d-yuggʷan (amd. tafukt d-yuggʷan)*֍֍ *ttannay/ttemnid/telkem tiṭṭt (amd. iga yat teɣawsa ttannay tiṭṭt)*֍֍ *ttannayentt/ttemnidentt/lkkementt wallen (amd. iga yat teɣawsa lkkementt wallen)*֍֍ *tessuggʷa tiṭṭt (amd. iga yat teɣawsa tessuggʷa tiṭṭt)*֍֍ *ssuggʷantt wallen (amd. taɣawsa ssuggʷantt wallen)*֍֍ *iskkusn (amd. acmuti nit skkusn ay-ad!)*֍֍ *ibiddn (amd. acmuti nit ibiddn ay-ad!)*֍֍

perception **(n.):**

1.The ability to see, hear, or become aware of something through the senses. *Afrak, afraken (amd. may-ad iga nnig n ufrak n ufgan)*֍֍ *tussena, tusseniwin (amd. tussena n ufgan tedrus)*֍֍ *tawssena, tiwsseniwin (amd. tawssena n immukrisen n teɣeri tecqqa sul f ufgan)*֍֍

2.A way of regarding, understanding, or interpreting something; a mental impression. *Izeṛi, izeṛiyen (amd. izeṛi nnes n ummukris naḥya t d win inggʷa nnes)*֍֍ *tannayt, tannayt (amd. tannayt nnes n ummukris-ad teẓli bahra!)*֍֍ *amnid, amniden (amd. amnid nnes n ummukris-ad iẓli bahra!)*֍֍ *aswingem, iswingimen f (amd. aswingem nnes f ummukris iga yan!)*֍֍ *asmmaqqel, ismmuqqal f (amd. asmmaqqel f ummukris iga yan)*֍֍

perch (v.): *tteres (amd. itteres waylal ɣ iggi n udrar)*֍֍

perfect:

- ✓ **(adj.)**

1.Something that is perfect is as good as it can possibly be. *Ihiyyan (amd. tawwuri ihiyyan ad aɣ isker)*֍֍ *imedan/ismeden (amd. tawwuri imedan ad aɣ isker)*֍֍ *itemman (amd. tawwuri itemman ay-ad!)*֍֍ *imucceḍen (amd. tawwuri imucceḍen ay-ad!)*֍֍

- ✓ **(v.)**

2.If you perfect something, you make it as good as it can possibly be. *Hiyyu (amd. hiyyu tawwuri-ad!)*֍֍ *smed (amd. smed tawwuri nnek!)*֍֍ *smucceḍ (amd. smucceḍ tewwuri nnek!)*֍֍

perfectly (adv.):

1.You can use 'perfectly' to emphasize what you are saying. *Akkʷ (amd. gan akkʷ afra!)*֍֍ *bahra/ḥawla (amd. yucka-d d-is bahra)*֍֍ *zund ka mit (amd. yucka-d d-is zund mit ka!)*֍֍ *ay-lliɣ ka (amd. yucka-d ay-lliɣ ka!)*֍֍

2.If something is done perfectly. *Am-k-lli (amd. tawwuri tega am-k-lli ttegga)*֍֍ *am-k-lli s ixaṣṣa ad teg (amd. isker ɣ tewwuri am-k-lli s ixaṣṣa ad teg)*֍֍ *uggʷar n am-k-lli ttegga/s ixaṣṣa ad teg (amd. isker ɣ tewwuri uggʷar n am-k-lli ttegga)*֍֍ *luhman (amd. tawwuri-ad tega luhman!)*֍֍

perforate (n.): *bgu/kbu/gbu (amd. ibga as tanfult n umuddu)*֍֍ *sser (amd. isser as tanfulut n umuddu)*֍֍

perform (v.):

1.If you perform a task or action, you do it. *Sker (amd. tawwuri lli isker tefulki)*֍֍ *hyyu (amd. ihyya tawwuri lli as fekiɣ)*֍֍ *smed (amd. ismed tawwuri lli as fekiɣ)*֍֍

2.The way something performs is how well it works. *Sker (amd. ur nessen manikk a rad akkʷ skerentt tinmlin)*֍֍ *zzigez (amd. manikk as izzigiz imiss-ad lli d-tiwit?)*֍֍

3.To perform a play or piece of music means to do it in front of an audience. *Sker (amd. tawwuri lli isker ɣ tenzgumt n Teguḍi tefulki bahra)*֍֍ *hḍeṛ (amd. ihḍeṛ dar-sen igllin n Sɛid Actuk)*֍֍

performance (n.):

1.An entertainement provided for an audience. *Tahḍeṛt, tihḍeṛin (amd. tahḍeṛt nnes tefulki bahra)֍֍ lhḍeṛt, id lhḍeṛt (amd. lhḍeṛt nnes tefulki bahra!)֍֍*

2.Someone's or something's performance is how successful they are. *Askkir, iskkiren (amd. askkir n teḍmeṣa ur iga yat)֍֍ tawwuri, tiwwuriwin (amd. tawwuri nnes tefulki bahra)֍֍ tagguri, tigguriwin (amd. tagguri nnes tefulki bahra!)֍֍*

perfume:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1. A substance that emits and diffuses a fragrant odor. *Aman jjanin (amd. iga aman jjanin i ixf nnes)֍֍ timijjut, timijjutin (amd. iga timijjut i ixf nnes)֍֍ agnaw, ignawen (amd. iga agnaw i ixf nnes)֍֍ tujjut, tujjutin (amd. iga tujjutin i ixf nnes)֍֍ wijjan, id wijjan (amd. iga wijjan i ixf nnes)֍֍ tanast, tanasin (amd. iga tanast i ugayyu nnes)֍֍*

- ✓ **(v.)**

2.To fill or permeate with fragrance. *Jju (amd. ijja wajjig-ad)֍֍ ili tujjut (amd. ila wajjig-ad tujjut)֍֍ ili aḍu ijjan/ifulkin (amd. aijjig-ad ila aḍu ijjan)֍֍ṛẓem/lgem i tujjut (amd. ajjig ar ittelgum i tujjut)֍֍ sujju (amd. isujju akk^{w} asarag-ad!)֍֍ eg tujjut (amd. iga tujjut i ixf nnes)֍֍ eg aman jjanin (amd. iga aman jjanin i ixf nnes)֍֍ ffi aman jjanin (amd. iffi aman jjanin f ixf nnes)֍֍*

perhaps (adv.): *irwas (amd. irws is rad d ur yack)֍֍ aṭṛeṣ (amd. aṭṛeṣ ur rad d-yack)֍֍ ḥaqqan (amd. ḥaqqan ur rad d-yack)֍֍ waqqila (amd. nniɣ waqqila ur rad d-izri)֍֍*

peril (n.): *acqqu/tacqqawt, icqquten/tacqqawin (amd. acqqu n temaḍunt lli g-is illan issen t akk^{w} ku yan!)֍֍ ufuɣ, ufuɣen (amd. ufuɣ n temaḍunt-ad f medden iggut)֍֍ aṭṭan (amd. aṭṭan ad tega tayri!)֍֍ aman (amd. usin t waman)֍֍ tagsart/taksart (amd. isker tagsart)֍֍ asif (amd. yiwi t wasif!)֍֍ ak^{w}ḍi/ag^{w}ḍi (amd. idda s ug^{w}ḍi)֍֍ arwass (amd. isker arwass ur akk^{w} issen!)֍֍ azddu, izdduten (amd. azddu n waylillu idrus mad t issen)֍֍ ahuddu, ihudduten (amd. ahuddu n waylillu ur iggut mad t issen)֍֍ tar-tirit/tiqqilt (amd. illa ɣ tar-tirit ussan-ad akk^{w}!)֍֍*

perilous (adj.): *ittikṣaḍn (amd. tella g-is yat temaḍunt ittikṣaḍn)֍֍ ikṣuḍ ku-yan (amd. tella g-is yat temaḍunt ikṣuḍ ku-yan)֍֍ kṣuḍen medden (amd. tella g-is yat temaḍunt kṣuḍen medden)֍֍ ittawin (amd. tamaḍunt ittawin a g-is illan)֍֍ itteffeɣn f kra (amd. tamaḍunt itteffeɣn f medden ad g-is illan)֍֍ icqqan (amd. tella g-is yat temaḍunt icqqan)֍֍immnɛan (amd. tella g-is yat temaḍunt immnɛan)֍֍ issiwidn (amd.*

tella g-is yat temaḍunt issiwidn)֍֍ *iskarn aṭṭan/inaɣan (amd. ha-nn aman-nna ar skaren aṭṭan)*֍֍ *ineqqan (amd. tella g-is yat temaḍunt ineqqan)*֍֍ *isrusn f lmutt/temttant (amd. tella g-is yat temaḍunt isrusn f lmutt)*֍֍ *ixʷcenn (amd. tella g-is yat temaḍunt ixʷcenn)*֍֍ *ittawin s urwass (amd. tamaḍunt ittawin s urwass ay-ad g-is illan)*֍֍ *isakan ɣ tasalt (amd. tamaḍunt isakan tasalt ad g-is illan)*֍֍ *itteffaɣn f (amd. tamaḍunt itteffaɣn f yan ad g-is illan)*֍֍

perilla (n.): *taxazza, tixazziwin (amd. ikkes-d yat texazza)*֍֍

perish (v.): *mmet (amd. immut iḍ-gam)*֍֍ *qqar (amd. is akkʷ iqqur wargan!)*֍֍ *gres (amd. is akkʷ gresentt temiṭac)*֍֍ *aɣ-nn arwas (amd. is nn akkʷ yaɣ*֍֍ *afuḍ (amd. yafuḍ iḍ-gam)*֍֍ *ddu (amd. idda iḍ-gam)*֍֍ *bbʷek ifrawen (amd. ibbʷek ifrawen igglin)*֍֍ *bbi unfus (amd. ibbi g-is unfus mencekk ay-ad)*֍֍ *ddu (amd. idda iḍ-gam!)*֍֍ *afuḍ (amd. yafuḍ iḍ-gam)*֍֍ *mmuddu dar Ṛebbi (amd. immudda dar Ṛebbi nnes)*֍֍ *xsi (amd. ixsi s yat tekklit!)*֍֍ *kkassi (amd. ikkassi s yat tekklit!)*֍֍

period (n.):

1.A particular length of time. *Tizi, tiziwin (amd. mencekk n tizi a rad k ixiṣṣi?)*֍֍ *akud, ikuden (amd. iggut wakud lli tekka)*֍֍ *agu, aguten (amd. man agu a rad d-ayck?)*֍֍ *azmez, izmaz (amd. fek aɣ imikk n uzmez i Ṛebbi!)*֍֍

2.When a woman has a period, she bleeds inside her body, usually one a month. *Idammen (amd. llan g-is idammen!)*֍֍

3.In American English, a period is a full stop. *Takukkert, tikukkar (amd. iga takukkert lliɣ ihiyya)*֍֍ *tadbgit, tidbgitin (amd. iga as tadbgit lliɣ ihiyya)*֍֍ *tibqqist, tibqqisin (amd. iga as tibqqist lliɣ ismed)*֍֍ *tableɣt, tibleɣin (amd. iga as tableɣt lliɣ ihiyya)*֍֍

perjure (n.): *tagallit n tamurrant (amd. isker daɣ tagallit n temurrant!)*֍֍ *tamurrant, timurranin (amd. isker daɣ tamurrant!)*֍֍ *tiṛeẓi, tiṛeẓiwin n tegallit (amd. isker daɣ tiṛeẓi n tegallit)*֍֍

perjurer (n.): *imgilli, imgilliten n temurrant (amd. kra n imgilli n temurrant kad iga!)*֍֍ *bu-temurrant, id bu-temurrant (amd. iga bu-temurrant!)*֍֍ *imṛeẓi, imṛeẓiyen/imṛeẓa n tegallit (amd. gan imṛeẓa n tegallit)*֍֍

perk (n.): *tasufut, tisufutin (amd. is dar-k kra n tesufut ɣ ɣay-nna?)*֍֍ *amrkid, imrkiden (amd. ila akkʷ imrkiden ɣ tewwuri-ad!)*֍֍ *ṣaḥa, id ṣaḥa (amd. ur dar-s kra n ṣaḥa ɣ tewwuri-ad!)*֍֍ *afulki, ifulkiyen (amd. man afulki a rad afeɣ ɣ may-ad?)*֍֍ *imikk, id imikk (amd. tefel as d ukan tesbbabt nnes yan*

imikk!)❂❂ kra, id kra (amd. tefel as d ukan tewwuri-ann kra!)❂❂

perk up (v.): *sfjjij (amd. isfjjij aɣ s umareg lli aɣ d-iga)❂❂ ssrceqq (amd. issrceqq medden s umareg lli inna)❂❂ saḍṣa (amd. isaḍṣa medden s iwaliwen lli inna)❂❂*

perky (adj.): *ifjjijn (amd. argaz ifjjijn)❂❂ illan d ixf (amd. argaz illan d ixf nnes)❂❂ fell-as ibbin (amd. argaz fell-as ibbin)❂❂ irceqqn (amd. argaz irceqqn)❂❂ yummern (amd. argaz yummern)❂❂ ilan tumert (amd. argaz ilan tumert)❂❂ illan ɣ tumert (amd. argaz illan ɣ tumert)❂❂*

permanent (adj.): *n bedda (amd. tammara n bedda aɣ llan)❂❂ bedda illan (amd. tassast bedda illan/illan bedda)❂❂ s-tt bedda yumeẓn/iɣʷin (amd. anẓaṛ a s-tt bedda yumeẓn)❂❂ n ass d gʷma-s (amd. tammara n ass d gʷma-s)❂❂ takrrayt n ass d wayyaḍ)❂❂ n ass iḍfaṛn/iccukkan wayyaḍ (amd. taɣllabt n ass iccukkan wayyaḍ)❂❂*

permantetly (adv.): *ass d gʷma-s (amd. art t isnwiwir ass d gʷma-s)❂❂ ass d wayyaḍ (amd. ar tt itteɣiyyar ass d wayyaḍ)❂❂ ass iḍfaṛn/iccukkan wayyaḍ (amd. ar tt ikkat ass iccukkan wayyaḍ)❂❂ ar-kiɣ iqqerbel umaḍal (amd. rad bedda tili timmuzɣa ar-kiɣ iqqerbel umaḍal!)❂❂ ar lmutt/temttant (amd. rad kem iriɣ ar tamttant!)❂❂ bedda (amd. rad kem bedda iriɣ!)❂❂ tudert mad tela (amd. rad kem iriɣ tudert mad tela!)❂❂ ar ttemi n tudert (amd. rad kem iriɣ ar ttemi n tudert!)❂❂*

permission (n.): *tajawt/tajjawt, tajawin/tajjawin (amd. ifeka as tajawt ad izri)❂❂ askkir, iskkiren (amd. askkir lli as d-ifeka ad iddu s umuddu ifulki bahra!)❂❂*

permit:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.If someone or something permits you to do something they allow it or make it possible. *Ajj (amd. ur aɣ yujja ad neffaɣ)❂❂ sker (amd. ur aɣ isker azref ad neffaɣ)❂❂ sllem (amd. isllemen as ad issɣli tigemmi nnes)❂❂ ssiwes (amd. ar issiwis ɣ unufel lli skaren tarwa nnes)❂❂*

ini yah/yyih/waxxa/brrek (amd. inna yyi waxxa fadd kcemeɣ s tegemmi)❂❂ syyih (amd. ar bedda syyih anufel n tarwa nnes!)❂❂ all ifassen (amd. yull ifassen f unufel lli skaren tarwa nnes)❂❂

- ✓ **(n.)**

2.An official document which says that you are allowed to do something. *Tajawt, tajawin (amd. ur as d-fekan tajawt ad isker tigemmi nnes)❂❂ aslam, ilamen (amd. fekan as aslam ad itahel tiss snatt tikkal)❂❂*

persist (v.): *zzugaz (amd. izzugaz unẓaṛ ɣ temazirt)❂❂ ili sul (amd. illa sul unẓaṛ ɣ temazirt)❂❂*

persistence **(n.):** *tazzugazt, tizzugazin (amd. tazzugazt n unẓaṛ ɣ temazirt nneɣ)*֍֍

person **(n.):**

1.A man, woman, or child. *Afgan, medden (amd. afgan-ad ur fulkin tewwuriwin nnes)*֍֍ *yan (amd. iɣ ira yan yat)*֍֍

2.If you do something in person, you do it yourself rather than letting someone else do it for you. *Nekk/nekki/nekkin nit (amd. nekki nit ad s-tt iskern)*֍֍ *nekkʷni/nekkʷnin (amd. nekkʷnin nit ad s-tt issɣlin)*֍֍

personal **(adj.):**

1.Belonging or relating to a particular person. *S iẓlin (amd. tannayt s iẓlin aynna!)*֍֍ *igan win (amd. tiɣawsiwin igan tinnu aynna!)*֍֍

2.Personal matters relate to you private live. *S iẓlin (amd. tiɣawsiwin s-i iẓlin)*֍֍

personality **(n.):**

1.You personality is your character and nature. *Taɣara, tiɣariwin (amd. taɣaras nnes ur bahra tefulki)*֍֍ *tawayt, tawayin (amd. tawayt nnes ur bahra tefulki!)*֍֍

2.A famous personality. *Asmɣur, ismɣuren (amd. iga ɣ ismɣuren n temazirt)*֍֍ *amsugʷer, imsugʷeren (amd. iga ɣ imsugʷeren n temazirt)*֍֍ *anmɣur, inmɣuren (amd. iga ɣ inmɣuren n temazirt)*֍֍ *amɣar, imɣaren (amd. iga ɣ imɣaren n temazirt)*֍֍

personally **(adv.):**

1.You use 'personally' to emphasize that you are giving your own opinion. *Ɣ tesga/mnid/umnid (amd. ɣ umnid inu, rad iniɣ tawwuri is bahra tefulki!)*֍֍ *ɣ dar (amd. ɣ dar-i, tawwuri-ad ur tt inn tekka!)*֍֍

2. If you do something personally, you do it yourself rather than letting someone else do it for you. *Nekk/nekki/nekkin nit (amd. nekki nit ad s-tt iskern)*֍֍ *nekkʷni/nekkʷnin (amd. nekkʷnin nit ad s-tt issɣlin)*֍֍

3.If you know someone personnaly, you know them rather than just knowing about them. *Bahra (amd. sseneɣ t bahra acku neɣera yad-lli nekk d-is)*֍֍

personnel **(pl. n.):** *imswwuriyen (amd. ddan as imswwuriyen)*֍֍ *imsgguriyen (amd. felen t imsgguriyen)*֍֍

perspective **(n.):** *tamdayt, timdayin (amd. tiwi-d akkʷ temdayt willi riɣ…)*֍֍

persuade **(v.):** *ssiri (amd. immaɣ d-is ay-lliɣ as issiri ad iddu s tinmel!)*֍֍ *rar-d/ssaḍu-d (amd. mmaɣeɣ d-is ar-lliɣ t id rureɣ)*֍֍ *sɣʷi (amd. isɣʷi as sul ad icc imikk n isafaren)*֍֍ *cuwwṛ (amd. icuwwṛ as ay-lliɣ t id isurri)*֍֍ *fek ttawil (amd. ifeka as ttawil ay-lliɣ d-yurri)*֍֍ *sskʷnu-d (amd. immaɣ d-is ay-lliɣ t id isskʷna fadd ad iddu s tinmel)*֍֍

pessimism **(n.):** *war-anaruz, id war-anaruz (amd. iggut g-iswn war-anaruz!)*֍֍ *war-asiram, id war-asiram*

(amd. iggut g-isen war-asiram!)֍֍ tillas (amd. ggutentt g-isen tillas!)֍֍

pessimistic **(adj.):** *igan bu-war-anaruz/usiram/temlli (amd. argaz igan bu-war-anaruz)֍֍ igan bu-tillas (amd. argaz igan bu-tillas)֍֍ iffeɣ unarazu/usirm (amd. argaz iffeɣ unaraz ad iga)֍֍ s illas uzmez (amd. argaz s illas uzmez)֍֍*

pestle **(n.):** *asakʷm, isakʷmen (amd. asakʷem n teferdut)֍֍ asɣar, isɣaren n teferdut (amd. asɣar n teferdut-ad iṛeẓa)֍֍ asabbuk, isabbuken (amd. asabbuk n teferdut)֍֍ asabbʷek, isabbʷeken (amd. asabbʷek n tefrdut)֍֍ amaddaz, imaddazen (amd. amaddaz n teferdut)֍֍ asmzi, ismziyen (amd. asmzi n tefrdut)֍֍ isli, islan (amd. ar ittekkʷem tumẓin s isli)֍֍ iwli, iwliyen (amd. ar t ittekʷem s iwli)֍֍*

pet **(n.):** *amudder/amuder, imuddar/imudar n tegemmi (amd. ur dar-s imuddar n tegemmi)֍֍ amudder/amuder, imuddar/imudar igʷrden/imgʷrad (amd. ur dar-s imuddar igʷrden)֍֍*

petrified **(adj.):** *ikṣuḍn (amd. argaz ikṣuḍn)֍֍ iẓẓman (amd. argaz iẓẓman)֍֍ tekka/tusi tewda/tezlagt (amd. lliɣ rad s-is isawel tekkat akkʷ tezlagt!)֍֍ kkantt/usintt/irban tekṣṣaḍ (amd. lliɣ rad d-is isawel kkantt tekṣṣaḍ)֍֍ yuwdn (amd. argaz yuwdn)֍֍ iggʷtn (amd. argaz iggʷtn ad iga lliɣ nn-yuggʷa ɣ wanu)֍֍ igan bu-tasa n tefullust/bu-tawdiwin/tekṣṣaḍ (amd. argaz igan bu-tawdiwin)֍֍ ilan tasa n tefullust (amd. afrux ilan tasa n tefullust ur ar nn-itteffaɣ)֍֍*

petrol: *aẓaṭim (amd. yufan aẓaṭim)֍֍ tamment n iṛaman (amd. ufan tamment n iṛaman)֍֍ wiǰǰan (amd. ufan wiǰǰan h tiniri nneɣ)֍֍*

petty **(adj.):** *igan imikk/imskukk (amd. tiɣawsiwin igan imikk)֍֍*

pewter **(n.):** *aljaluqq, iljaluqqen (amd. taɣawsa-ad ttuskar ɣ uljaluqq)֍֍ aqqjjun, iqqjjuen (amd. taɣawsa-ad ttuskar ɣ uqqjjun)֍֍*

pharyngitis **(n.):** *azɣaɣen (amd. llan g-is wazɣaɣen)֍֍ aṭṭan, aṭṭanen n wazɣaɣen (amd. iḥawel as waṭṭan n wazɣaɣen)֍֍ tamaḍun, timuḍan n wazɣaɣen (amd. tella g-is temaḍunt n wazɣaɣen)֍֍*

phalanx **(n.):** *tawremt, tiwremin (amd. yuḍen tiwremin nnes)֍֍*

phallus **(n.):** *abjḍuḍ, ibjḍaḍ֍֍ abaṣṣa, ibaṣṣiwen֍֍ abaẓẓa, ibaẓẓiwen֍֍ bubbu, id bubbu֍֍ abjḍiḍ, ibjḍaḍ֍֍ abllu, iblliwen֍֍ imɣil, imɣilen֍֍ timɣilit, timɣilin/timɣal֍֍ abakku, ibakkuten֍֍ azduz, izduzen֍֍ war ixess, id war ixess֍֍ abellu, ibelluten֍֍ acṭṭab, icṭṭaben֍֍ afttal, ifttalen֍֍ aṣkkʷmeḍ, iṣkkʷmeḍen֍֍ axṛiḍ, ixṛiḍen֍֍*

phase **(n.):** *attecbiḥ, ittcebiḥen (amd. beḥḥra nekser yan uttecbiḥ)֍֍ aẓmaẓẓel, iẓmuẓẓal (amd. beḥḥra nesker*

yan uẓmmaẓẓal)@@ *asurif, isurifen (amd. beḥḥra nesker wiss sin isurifen…)*@@ *aswir, iswiren (amd. beḥḥra nelkem aswir wiss sin s lliɣ aɣ nnan bedd at!)*@@

phenomenon (n.): *taɣawsa, tiɣawsiwin (amd. taɣawsa-ad tecqqa!)*@@ *tamaggʷt, timaggʷin (amd. tamaggʷt-ad tecqqa)*@@ *tuggʷa, tuggʷiwin (amd. tuggʷra-ad tecqqa!)*@@ *tamskant, timskanin (amd. tamskant-ad tecqqa bahra!)*@@ *askan, iskanen (amd. askan-ad icqqa bahra!)*@@ *tiskeni, tiskeniwin (amd. ammukris-ad iga tiskeni ɣ temazirt)*@@

phial (n.): *tagddut, tigddutin (amd. llantt dar-s mennawtt tegddutin lliɣ ar iskar turemin nnes)*@@

philosophy (n.):

1.Philosophy is the study of ideas about basic things such as the nature of existence or how we should live. *Tafiluzufit (amd. tafiulzufit n Igriken ar ttubdar)*@@

2.A set a beliefs. *Tiflesin (amd. tiflesin nnes gantt tiqqburin)*@@ *aɣalen (amd. aɣalen nnes gan iqqburen)*@@ *aɣalden!)*@@

phlegm (n.): *axʷlil, ixʷlilen (amd. gan akkʷ inxaren nnes ixʷlilen!)*@@ *axlul, ixlulen (amd. gan akkʷ inxar nnes ixlulen!)*@@ *ixurmuccan (amd. iga akkʷ ixrumuccan!)*@@ *amxʷlul, imxʷlulen (amd. llan g-is imxʷlulen)*@@ *amɣlul, imɣlulen (amd. llan imɣlulen ɣ inxar nnes)*@@

phone:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.A piece of electrical equipment for talking directly to someone who is an different place by dialing their number. *Ttilifun (amd. isawel-nn s-is ɣ ttilifun)*@@ *ifalan n umsiwel (amd. isawel-nn s-is ɣ ifalan n umsiwel)*@@

- ✓ **(v.)**

2.If you phone someone them up, you speak to them using a telephone. *Sawel-nn (amd. rad nn s-isen saweleɣ tazzwit-ad)*@@

photo (n.): *tawlaft, tiwlafin (amd. llantt dar-s tiwlafin nnes lliɣ sul imẓẓiy)*@@

photograph:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.A picture that is made using camer. *Tawlaft, tiwlafin (amd. llantt dar-s tiwlafin nnes lliɣ sul imẓẓiy)*@@

- ✓ **(v.)**

2.When you photograph someone or something, you take a picture of them using a camera. *Sullef (amd. isullef adrar-ann!)*@@ *sker tawlaft (amd. isker tawlaft i udrar-ann!)*@@

photographer (n.): *bu-tuwlafin/tewlafin, id bu-tuwlafin/tewlafin (amd. iga bu-tewlafin)*@@ *bab n tuwlafin/tewlafin, id bab n tuwlafin/tewlafin (amd. iga bab n tewlafin)*@@ *amssulaf, imssulafen (amd. iga amssulaf)*@@

phrase (n.): *tawinest, tiwinas (amd. tiwnas nnes lli ittara fulkintt bedda)*@@

physical (adj.):

1.Concerning the body rather thant the minde. *N tazzit/teɣessa/texessa (amd. iker as azzryan tazzit)*❁❁ *igan win tazzit/taɣessa/texessa (amd. azzray lli as ikser igan win tazzit)*❁❁

2.Physical things are real things that can be touched or seen. *Iqqurn (amd. iwi as d idrimen qqurnin)*❁❁

physical disability (n.): *ammuɛḍeṛ, immuɛḍeṛen (amd. illa dar-s yan ummuɛḍeṛ ur ifulkin!)*❁❁

physics (n.): *tussena/tawssena n ugama*❁❁

piano (n.): *alppyanu, ilppyanuten (amd. ar ikkat alppyanu)*❁❁ *albbyanu, ilbbyanuten (amd. ar nn-ittekka dar ulbbyanu!)*❁❁

pick:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.If you pick someone of something, you choose them. *Sti (amd. isti ɣar tazzanin i terabbut n tewǰǰa!)*❁❁ *asi (amd. yusi ɣar tazzanin i terabbut n tewǰǰa)*❁❁ *smmsti (amd. rad smmstin ay-nna ran)*❁❁ *fren (amd. rad frenen ay-lli ran)*❁❁

2.If you pick flowers or fruit, you break them off the plant and collect them. *Kkes (amd. ikkes-d mad iggutn n ijjigen)*❁❁ *srem (amd. ar isrum ijjigen)*❁❁ *bbi (amd. ar ittebbi ijjigen)*❁❁ *zzer (amd. ar ittezzer ijddigen)*❁❁

3.If you pick something from a place, you take it from that place using your fingers. *Asi (amd. yusi-d imsṭiṛen ɣ teḥanut nnes)*❁❁ *gel (amd. igel s-is lliɣ idda s Ugadir)*❁❁ *mun d (amd. imun d-is lliɣ idda s Ugadir)*❁❁ *awi (amd. yiwi t lliɣ idda s Ugadir)*❁❁

- ✓ **(n.)**

4.You can refer to the best things or people in a group as the pick of that group. *Amaf, imafen (amd. isti imafen ɣ tunnunt n tazzela)*❁❁ *mad akkʷ yufn (amd. mad akkʷ yufen n teɣawsiwin ad aɣ d-yiwi)*❁❁ *ay-lli akkʷ yufn (amd. ay-lli akkʷ yufn tiɣawsiwin ad aɣ d-yiwi)*❁❁

pick up (v.):

1.If yo pick something up, you lift it from a surface using your fingers. *Asi (amd. yusi aɣrum)*❁❁ *eg aḍaḍ (amd. iga aḍaḍ i tamment)*❁❁*smun (amd. ismun aqqayen n uzmmur)*❁❁ *gru (amd. ar igrru aqqayen n uzmmur)*❁❁

2.If yo pick someone or something up, you collect them from where they are waiting. *Awi-d (amd. rad nn-ackeɣ ad k id awiɣ)*❁❁ *mun-d (amd. rad nn-ackeɣ ad d d-ik muneɣ)*❁❁ *asi-d (amd. ad d-asiɣ gʷma ɣ uzaggʷez n taylalin)*❁❁ *mmiqqir-nn (amd. immaqqar-nn gʷma-s ɣ uzaggʷez n taylalin)*❁❁

picket (n.): *tagust, tigusin (amd. iffeɣ ɣ tegust)*❁❁ *taɣʷda, tiɣʷdwin (amd. iffeɣ ɣ teɣʷda)*❁❁ *tagjdit, tigjda (amd. yut tigjdit)*❁❁

pickle (v.): *ssngeḍ/ssḍlu (amd. issḍla kra n maṭica ɣ waman n tisent)*❁❁ *fel/ajj (amd. yujja kra n maṭica ɣ waman n tisent*

mad iggutn)֍֍ *suts (amd. istus t ɣ waman smmumnin)*֍֍

pickpocket:

✓ **(v.)**

1.A person who steals from other people's pockets. *Imiker, imakaren n iqqʷraben/igʷdilen (amd. gan akkʷ imakaren n iqqʷraben!)*֍֍ *amxxar, imxxaren n igʷdilen/iqqʷraben(amd. gan akkʷ imxxaren n iqqʷraben!)*֍֍ *acffaṛ, icffaṛen n igʷdilen/iqqʷraben (amd. gan akkʷ icffaṛen n iqqʷraben!)*֍֍

✓ **(v.)**

2.Steal from the pockets of (someone). *Akʷr (amd. ar ittakʷer medden!)*֍֍ *mxxer (amd. ar ittemxxar medden)*֍֍ *cffeṛ (amd. ar ittecffaṛ medden)*֍֍ *ecc (amd. ar ictta medden)*֍֍ *kceṭ (amd. ar ittekcaṭ medden)*֍֍ *kkes (amd. ar ittekkes i medden aynna dar-sen)*֍֍

pickpocketing (n.): *tukkṛeḍa (amd. ma g-isen tesker tukkṛeḍa!)*֍֍ *tamxxart (amd. tella g-isen temxxart)*֍֍ *tacffaṛt (amd. teggut g-isen tecffaṛt)*֍֍ *timikert (amd. teggut g-isen temikert)*֍֍ *tutteca (amd. mad g-isen tesker tutteca!)*֍֍ *tukceṭa (amd. tella g-isen tukceṭa)*֍֍

picnic (v.): *ufuɣ, ufuɣen (amd. skeren yan ufuɣ s Tefnit)*֍֍ *ufuɣ, ufuɣen s beṛṛan (amd. nesker yan ufuɣ s beṛṛa iḍ-gam)*֍֍

picture:

✓ **(n.)**

1.A drawing, painting, photograph, or television image of someone or something. *Tawlaft, tiwlafin (amd. isker as kra n tewlafit fulkini)*֍֍

2.If you have a picture of something in your mind, you have an idea or impression of it. *Taswingimt, tiswingimin (amd. taswingimt lli dar-i illan fell-as tefulki bahra)*֍֍

✓ **(pl. n.)**

3.If you go to the pictures, you go to see a film at the cinema. *Ssinima, id ssinima (amd. idda s ssinima)*֍֍

✓ **(v.)**

4.If someone is pictured in a newspaper or magazine, a photograph of them is printed in it. *Ili tawlaft (amd. ila tawlaft ɣ uɣmis)*֍֍ *ttuskar tawlaft (amd. ttuskar as tuwlaft ɣ uɣmis)*֍֍

5.If you picture something, you imagine it clearly. *Inna yan ugayyu (amd. inna yan ugayyu is bahra ifulki)*֍֍

pie (n.): *tasmammayt, tismammayin n igumma*֍֍

piece (n.):

1.A portion or part of something. *Agzzum, igzzumen/igʷzman (amd. agzzum n ufraw)*֍֍ *takka (amd. iga akkʷ ɣ-id takka n ṣṣkkʷaṛ)*֍֍ *imikk, id imikk (amd. ifeka as imikk n ṣṣkkʷaṛ)*֍֍ *inrfel, inrfelen (amd. iḥba t s unrfel n uslham nnes)*֍֍ *tamsmuggert, timsmuggar (amd. tamsmuggert n uslham)*֍֍ *tazafalt, tizafalin (amd. tazafalt n uḥayk)*֍֍ *ibillu, iballiwen (amd. ibillu n uḥayk)*֍֍ *acḍaḍ, acḍaḍen n uḥayk)*֍֍ *tacddadt,*

ticddadin (amd. iga azzan nnes ɣ yat tecddadt n uslham nnes)❁❁

2.An individual thing of a particular kind. *Yan (amd. ifeka i as yan usmigel ifulkin)*❁❁

3.Something that has been written or created, such as an article, a work of art, or some music. *Tussift, tussifin (amd. yat tussift n uẓawan)*❁❁

4.A coin. *Tamuzunt, timuzunin (adm. dar-s snat temuzunin)*❁❁ *aqqaṛiḍen, iqqaṛiḍen (amd. dar-s sin iqqaṛiḍen)*❁❁ *faluṣ, id faluṣ (amd. dar-s sin id faluṣ)*❁❁ *adrim, idrimen (amd. dar-s kra n idrimen)*❁❁ *ujeh, ujehayen (amd. dar-s ukan yan sin ujehayen izziwez aɣ)*❁❁

5.Piece of evidence. *Tamatert, timitar/timatarin (amd. tella dar-neɣ tematart masdd nettan ad i ineɣan)*❁❁ *anza, anziwen/anzaten (amd. illa dar-neɣ anza masdd nettan ad nn-ikkan ɣ-id)*❁❁ *ammal, ammalen (amd. illa dar-neɣ ummal masdd nettan ad yukʷrn)*❁❁ *umel, umelan (amd. may-ad iga umelan is nn-ikka ɣ-id)*❁❁

piece together **(v.):** *smun (amd. ismun ixsan nnes yan s yan)*❁❁ *eg (amd. iga medden ɣ yan mmel)*❁❁

pier **(n.):** *aṛḍaḍ/ardad, aṛḍaḍen/ardaden (amd. iga ardaden i waman)*❁❁ *asakʷl, isakʷlen (amd. iga asakʷlen i waman)*❁❁

pierce **(v.):** *bgu/kbu/gbu/kbu (amd. ibga aɣʷrab)*❁❁ *sker icnbbi (amd. isker g-is icnbbi ɣ umzzuɣ nnes)*❁❁ *sser (amd. isser ifulu)*❁❁

pig **(n.):** *ilef, ilefawen (amd. ar ictta murran ilef!)*❁❁ *bu-tagant, id bu-tagant (amd. ar ictta murran bu-tagant!)*❁❁*ilef, ilefawen n Iṛumiyen (amd. mad iskar i ilef n Iṛumiyen!)*❁❁

piggy **(n.):** *aknuz, iknuzen n ilf (amd. kad fulkin ikunzen n ilf!)*❁❁

pigeon **(n.):** *atbir, itbiren (amd. llan ɣ-id itbiren)*❁❁

piglet **(n.):** *aknuz, iknuzen n ilf (amd. kad fulkin ikunzen n ilf!)*❁❁

pigpen **(n.):** *tagrurt, tigʷrar (amd. iga-nn ihray nnes ɣ tegrurt)*❁❁ *taɛzibt, tiɛzibin (amd. ifel-nn ihra nnes ɣ teɛzibt)*❁❁

pigsty **(n.):** *tagrurt, tigʷrar (amd. iga-nn ihray nnes ɣ tegrurt)*❁❁ *taɛzibt, tiɛzibin (amd. ifel-nn ihra nnes ɣ teɛzibt)*❁❁

pigtail **(n.):** *takyuḍt, tikyuḍin (amd. tesker takyuḍt)*❁❁ *takuṭṭuṣt, tikuṭṭaṣ (amd. tesker tikuṭṭaṣ)*❁❁ *takubbist, tikubbisin (amd. tesker snatt tekubbisin)*❁❁ *takuṭṭit, tikuṭṭitin (amd. skeren as yat tekuṭṭit)*❁❁ *tiẓiṭit, tiẓaṭin (amd. tesker tiẓaṭin fulkinin!)*❁❁

pile:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.A quantity of things lying on top of one another. *Tawaract, tiwaracin (amd. tawaract n temẓin)*❁❁ *aɛṛṛam/aɣrram, iɛṛṛamen/iɣrramen (amd. aɛrram n ibrdan ad ɣ-id isres)*❁❁ *agudi, igudiyen (amd. igudiyen n ihdumen ad d-yiwi)*❁❁ *agʷṭṭil, igʷṭṭilen (amd. ullen agʷṭṭil n*

temẓin)֍֍ *tirit, tiritin (amd. isker tirit n temẓin)*֍֍ *alutim, ilutimen (amd. alutim n ifregan)*֍֍ *atlis, itlisen (amd. atlis n ifregan)*֍֍ *akṛkuṛ, ikṛkaṛ (amd. iga wakal nnes ikṛkaṛ!)*֍֍ *amadaɣ, imadaɣen (amd. imadaɣen n temẓin)*֍֍ *awaray, iwarayen (amd. awaray iga t agudi n iẓṛan)*֍֍ *imiri, imiriyen (amd. imiri n iẓṛan)*֍֍

✓ **(v.)**

2.If you pile things somewhere, you put them on top of the another. *Sgudi (amd. ar isgudiy timiṭac)*֍֍ *sker aεṛṛam/aɣrram/agudi (amd. isker aεṛṛam ɣ litcin)*֍֍ *all ag^{w}ṭṭil (amd. yull ag^{w}ṭṭil ad izdag)*֍֍

pile up **(v.):** *sgudi (amd. isgudi litcin ad t izznez)*֍֍ *sεṛṛem/sɣrrem (amd. isεṛṛem litcin)*֍֍ *sker agudi/aεṛṛam/tawract/aɣrram (amd. isker tawract ɣ litcin)*֍֍ *snem (amd. isnem ɣ-id kra n teɣawsiwin nnes)*֍֍

pilgrim **(n.):** *amẓhaṛ, imẓhaṛen (amd. gan imẓhaṛen)*֍֍ *imḥijji*, imḥajjan (amd. gan imḥajjan)*֍֍

pill **(n.):**

1.A small, round tablet of medicine that you swallow. *Talfanidt, tilfanidin (amd. ar ictta tilfanidin)*֍֍ *aḥbub, iḥbuben (amd. ar ictta kra iḥububen ad ijji)*֍֍ *takrayt, tikrayin (amd. ar ictta kra n tekrayin)*֍֍

2.The pill is a type of drug that women can take regularly to avoid becoming pregnant. *Talfanidt, tilfanidin n tarwa*֍֍ *aḥbub, iḥbuben n tarwa (amd. ar tectta iḥububen n tarwa)*֍֍ *takrayt, tikrayin n tarwa (amd. ar bedda tectta tikrayin n tarwa!)*֍֍

pillage:

✓ **(n.)**

1.The act of pillaging. *Tukceṭa (amd. iwin tt sul ɣar ɣ tukceṭa)*֍֍ *takccaṭt (amd. iwi tt sul ɣar tekccaṭt n temizar n medden!)*֍֍ *tuteca, tuteciwin (amd. qqenen as sul ɣar ɣ tuteca n temizar n medden!)*֍֍ *tukkṛeḍa (amd. ma g-isen tesker tukkṛeḍa!)*֍֍ *tamxxart (amd. tella g-isen temxxart)*֍֍ *tacffaṛt (amd. teggut g-isen tecffaṛt)*֍֍ *tasaεit, tisaεiyin (amd. tasaεit n temazirt nneɣ tezzug^{w}az ukan)*֍֍ *tucta, tuctiwin (amd. tucta n temazirt nneɣ tella ukan sul)*֍֍

✓ **(v.)**

2.To rob of goods by force, especially in time of war; plunder. *Ecc (amd. tamazirt icca ifis ay-ad!)*֍֍ *ak^{w}er (amd. uk^{w}ren akk^{w} tamazirt nneɣ!)*֍֍ *ssumm (amd. ssumen akk^{w} tuṭṭefiwin n temazirt nneɣ!)*֍֍ *lleɣ (amd. lleɣen akk^{w} ay-lli dar-neɣ!)*֍֍ *awi (amd. iwin akk^{w} akal nneɣ)*֍֍ *qqen (amd. qqenden akk^{w} i idrimen nneɣ)*֍֍ *qqed i (amd. qqeden i temazirtt nnes)*֍֍ *kcem s (amd. kcemen as s temazirt nnes)*֍֍

pillager **(n.):** *akccaṭ, ikccaṭen (amd. ur sul ɣ-id llan ɣar ikccaṭen!)*֍֍ *amxxar, imxxaren (amd. imxxaren ad akk^{w} gan!)*֍֍ *imiker, imakaren (amd.*

imakaren ad akk^{w} gan!)֍֍*mukir, id mukir (amd. gan id mukir!)*֍֍

pillar (n.): *tannilt, tinnilin*֍֍ *tannalt, tannalin*֍֍ *tacamuct, ticumac*֍֍ *tigjdit, tigjda*֍֍ *anbdad, inbdaden*֍֍ *tamalalt, timalalin*֍֍ *asatur, isutar*֍֍ *triselt, tirsal*֍֍ *idd, id idd*֍֍ *idded, iddeden*֍֍ *amaway, imawayen*֍֍ *aḥelḥul*֍֍ *azqqur, izqquren*֍֍ *amazzal, imuzzal*֍֍ *taḥnit, tiḥnayin*֍֍ *ajgu, ijguten*֍֍ *tiṣṭṭiṭit, tiṣṭṭiṭin*֍֍*acamuc, icumac*֍֍

pillion (n.): *mmsni (amd. temmsni temɣart-ann d urgaz nnes)*֍֍ *eg anmmsnay (amd. tega tanmmsnayt n urgaz nnes)*֍֍ *ssudu ɣ teɣurdin (amd. tessuda ɣ teɣurdin n urgaz nnes)*֍֍

pillow (n.): *adafur, adafuren*֍֍ *tadixft, tidixfin*֍֍ *tin ddu ixf, id tin ddu ixf*֍֍ *tawṣaḍt, tiwṣaḍin*֍֍ *tarfayt, tirfayin*֍֍

pilot (n.): *amssaylal, imssaylalen n taylalt*֍֍ *amsafarri, imsfarriyen n taylalt*֍֍ *amssɣli, imssɣliyen n taylalt*֍֍ *bu-taylalt, id bu-taylalt*֍֍

pimp:

✓ **(n.)**

1.A man who controls prostitutes and arranges clients for them, taking part of their earnings in return. *Aqqwwad, iqqwwaden (amd. ur g-is ul nnes iga ɣar aqqwwad!)*֍֍ *amsmggen, imsmggenen (amd. iga amsmggen)*֍֍

✓ **(v.)**

2.Act as a pimp. *Qqwwed (amd. ar itteqqwwad i temgganin)*֍֍ *smggen (amd. ar bedda ismggan i kra n temksawin)*֍֍ *eg aqqwwad/amsmggen (amd. iga aqqwwad i kra n temksawin)*֍֍ *sala taqqwwadit/tamsmggent (amd. isala taqqwwadit!)*֍֍

pimple (n.): *tiḥbbit, tiḥbba (amd. llantt g-is teḥbba!)*֍֍*aqquffi, iqquffiyen (amd. illa dar-i yan uqquffi ɣ ugayyu)*֍֍ *abuj̱j̱, ibuj̱j̱en (amd. illa dar-s yan ubuj̱j̱ ɣ ufus)*֍֍ *ufuɣ, ufuɣen (amd. illa g-is yan ufuɣ ɣ udm)*֍֍

pin:

✓ **(n.)**

1.A thin, pointed piece of metal that is used to fasten things together. *Tizṛeẓit, tizṛeẓay*֍֍ *asnnan, isnnanen*֍֍ *issgni, issgniyen*֍֍ *ifilil, ifililen*֍֍ *tasɣnest, tisɣnas*֍֍ *tasɣart, tisɣarin*֍֍ *tasyart, tisyarin*֍֍ *aṛeẓẓuy, iṛeẓẓuyen*֍֍ *tawxllalt, tix^{w}llalin*֍֍ *taxllalt, tixllalin*֍֍ *aṛeẓwi, iṛeẓwiyen*֍֍

✓ **(v.)**

2.If you pin something somewhere, you fasten it there with a pin. *Zzṛeẓi (amd. tezzṛeẓi addal nnes)*֍֍ *eg ifilil/tizṛeẓay/tax^{w}llalt… (amd. tega ifilil i waddal nnes)*֍֍

pinafore (n.): *tabanta, tibantiwin (amd. icwwalen lesan akk^{w} tibantiwin)*֍֍ *tabanka, tibankiwin (amd. lesan akk^{w} tibankiwin!)*֍֍ *tabbanka, tibbankiwin*

(amd. lesa akk^{w} tibbankiwin!)֍֍ tabbarda, tibbardiwin (amd. telesa yat tebbarda lliɣ tedda s unwal)֍֍

pincers (n.): *iɣ^{w}mdan (amd. ibbi t s iɣ^{w}mdan)֍֍*

pinch:

✓ **(v.)**

1.If you pinch something or someone, you squeeze it between your thumb and first finger. *Sbbunez (amd. isbbunez t)֍֍ sker abbuniz/aswwurmes (amd. isker as abbuniz ɣ udm)֍֍ swwurmes (amd. iɣ nn ur tittit rad k swwurmeseɣ)֍֍ skuṭṭef (amd. iskuṭṭef i tisent)֍֍ mmer (amd. immer t)֍֍ wwer (amd. iwwer t)֍֍*

2.If someone pinches something, they steal it. *Asi (amd. yusi idrimen ur igan winnes)֍֍ ak^{w}er (amd yuk^{w}r (amd. yuk^{w}r idrimen ur igan winnes)֍֍ gger (amd. gger i idrimen ur igan winnes)֍֍ ut (amd. yut akk^{w} ay-lli d-iffaɣn i uɣaras)֍֍ eg afus (amd. ar bedda ittegga afus)֍֍ ssayel (amd. issuyel idrimen lli ɣ-id nesres)֍֍ x^{w}en/xyyen (amd. ix^{w}en idrimen ur igan winnes)֍֍ cffeṛ (amd. icffeṛ mad iggutn n idrimen)֍֍ qqed (amd. iqqed i idrimen n baba-s)֍֍ ssiliḥ (amd. issiliḥ idrimen n baba-s)֍֍*

✓ **(n.)**

3.A pinch of something is the amount that you can hold between you thum and first finger. *Abbuniz, ibbunizen (amd. fek yyi d za yan ubbuniz n tisent!)֍֍*

pinch-mark (n.): *abbuniz, ibbunizen (amd. isker as yan ubbuniz iḥṛṛan)֍֍ asswurmes, iswwmuresen (amd. isker yan iswwurmes icqqan)֍֍ ak^{w}ttif, ik^{w}ttifen (amd. isker as yan uk^{w}ttif iẓgg^{w}aɣ kullu!)֍֍*

pine (n.): *tayda, taydiwin (amd. tella yat tayda ɣ imi n tegemmi nnes)֍֍*

pineapple (n.): *ananas, ananasen (amd. ar ictta ananas)֍֍*

pink (n. & adj.): *afanidi (amd. afanidi ad igan uk^{w}l nnes)֍֍ azwawaɣ/azwiwiɣ (amd. azwawaɣ ad igan uk^{w}l nnes)*

pins and needles (n.): *tuccent, tuccanin (amd. tella g-is tuccent ɣ uḍaṛ acku isskkus mad iggutn)֍֍*

pint (n.): *aɣ^{w}rraf, iɣ^{w}rrafen (amd. ar issa ɣ uɣ^{w}rraf)֍֍ acṛṛabi, icṛṛabiyen (amd. ar issa ɣ ucṛṛabi)֍֍*

pioneer (n.): *amzwaru, imzwura (amd. imzwuran lli iddan s Mirkan gan ten Ayt Viking)֍֍ amzwar, imzwaren (amd. nettan ad igan amzwar iga-nn maṭica ɣ ɣ-id)֍֍*

pip (n.): *tiẓnint, tiẓninin (amd. tiẓnint n teḍffuyt)֍֍ taqqayt, taqqayin (amd. g-is taqqayin ɣ teḍffuyt-ad)֍֍ amud (amd. illa wamud ɣ teḍffuyt-ad)֍֍ tahurit, tihuritin (amd. iẓẓa g-is tahurit n waḍil)֍֍*

pipe:

✓ **(n.)**

1.A long, hollow tube through which liquid or gas can flow. *Ajɣbub, ijɣbuben*

(amd. ixaṣṣa aɣ yan ujɣbub ad g-is nezzri aman)֍֍ *ajɛbub, ijɛbuben (amd. izzri ajɛbub n waman)*֍֍ *aqqadus, iqqudas (amd. iqqan aɣ d yan uqqadus n waman!)*֍֍ *aḥnbub/aɣnbub, iḥnbuben/iɣnbuben (amd. iqqan aɣ d yan uxnbub n waman!)*֍֍ *aslda, isldaten (amd. aslda n waman ad ɣ-id izrin)*֍֍ *inifif, inififen (amd. inifif iga t uqqadus n idqqi)*֍֍

2.An object that is used for smoking tobacco, consisting of a small hollow bowl attached to a thin tube. *Assbsi, issbsiyen (amd. ar ikkat assbsi nnes!)*֍֍ *taddwat, tiddwatin (amd. taddwat n tabaɣɣa)*֍֍

- ✓ **(v.)**

2.If liquid or gas is piped somewhere, it is transferred there through a pipe. *Awi (amd. iwin aman ar Agadir)*֍֍ *sslkem (amd. aqqadus-ad ar isslkum aman i Ayt Baha n udrar)*֍֍ *asi (amd. aqqadus-ad ar ittasi aman i Ayt Wadrim)*֍֍

pipline (n.): *aqqadus, iqqudas (amd. aqqadus ar ittawi wiǰǰan ar Mirikan)*֍֍

pirate (n.): *aḥuggaṣ, iḥuggaṣen (amd. iga aḥuggas)*֍֍ *afllis, iflisen (amd. iga aflis)*֍֍ *aflis, iflisen (amd. iga aflis)*֍֍ *aqquṛṣaṛ, iqquṛṣaṛen (amd. iga aqquṛṣaṛ)*֍֍ *aqquṛṣiṛ, iqquṛṣiṛen (amd. iga aqquṛṣir)*֍֍

Pisces (n.): *islm (amd. tamatert nnes tega islm)*֍֍

pisé (n.): *tallaɣt, tallaɣin (amd. iga tallaɣt i tegemmi nnes)*֍֍ *tabut, tibutin (amd. iga tabut i tegemmi nnes)*֍֍

pistachio (n.): *igg (amd. ur iḥmel igg)*֍֍ *addag, addagen n igg (amd. drusen ɣ-id waddagen n igg)*֍֍

pistol (n.): *afrdi, ifriyen (amd. yut t s ufrdi)*֍֍ *akabus, ikabusen (amd. iḍi g-is ukabus)*֍֍ *lkabus, id lkabus (amd. isffeɣ g-s lkabus)* ֍֍

pit (n.):

1.A large hole in the ground. *Ag^{w}ḍi, ig^{w}ḍiyan (amd. idra ug^{w}ḍi-ad)*֍֍ *amnɣuz, imnɣuzen (amd. idra umnɣuz-ad)*֍֍ *anzigg, inziggen (amd. iga akk^{w} ɣ-id inziggen!)*֍֍

2.A coal mine. *Amɣez, imɣezen (amd. ila tawwuri ɣ umɣez)*֍֍ *amɣiz, imɣizen (amd. ila tawwuri ɣ umɣiz)*֍֍ *tiɣezt, tiɣeziwin (amd. ila tawwuri ɣ tiezt)*֍֍ *taɣuzi, tiɣuziwin (amd. ila tawwuri ɣ teɣuzi)*֍֍

3.The stone of the fruit. *Tiẓnint, tiẓninin (amd. ar isslay tiẓnin n wargan)*֍֍ *aɣ^{w}rmi, iɣ^{w}rmiyen (amd. iɣ^{w}rmiyen n tiyyni)*֍֍ *alumas, ilumas (amd. ilumasen n wargan)*֍֍ *abaṛik, ibaṛiken (amd. abaṛik n tekiḍa)*֍֍ *ixess/iɣess, ixesan/iɣesan (amd. ixesa n tiyyni)*֍֍ *uzlim, uzlimen (amd. uzlim n wargan)*֍֍ *amud (amd. cciɣ taḍffuyt ar-lliɣ lkemeɣ amud nnes)*֍֍ *aqqa, aqqayen (amd. aqqa n tiyyni)*֍֍

pitch:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.A an area of ground marked out for playing a game such as football or cricket. *Abaraz, ibarazen (amd. abaraz n tukertt n uḍaṛ)֍֍ asrir, isriren (amd. asrir n tekurtt n uḍaṛ)֍֍ asayes, isuyas (amd. asayes n tekurtt n uḍaṛ)֍֍ amdduz, imdduzen (amd. amdduz n tekurtt n uḍaṛ)֍֍ asarag, isaragen (amd. asarag n tekurtt n uḍaṛ)֍֍*

2.The pitch of a sound is how high or low it is. *Awal, iwaliwen (amd. awal lli s tesawel isdid)֍֍ taɣarast, tiɣarasin n wawal (amd. taɣarast n wawal lli s tesawel tesdid)֍֍ tanaɣa, tinaɣiwin (amd. tanaɣa lli s-is tesawel ur tefulki)֍֍*

- ✓ **(v.)**

3. If you pitch something somewhere, you throw it there with a lot of force. *Ger (amd. iger as nn takurtt)֍֍ luḥ (amd. iluḥ asen takurtt)֍֍ zellεa/zuwwεa (amd. izuwwεa-nn akuṛay)֍֍ zurru (amd. izzura giṛṛu)֍֍*

pitcher **(n.):** *aɣʷrraf, iɣʷrrafen (amd. riɣ yan uɣʷrraf n waman)֍֍ acṛṛabi, icṛṛabiyen (amd. riɣ yan ucṛṛabi n waman)֍֍ tabuqqalt, tibuqqalitn (amd. mmimen waman n tebuqqalt-ad)֍֍ taqqʷlilt, tiqqʷlilin (amd. mmimen waman n teqqʷlilt-ad)֍֍ tagdurt, tigʷdar (amd. mmimen waman n tegdurt-ad)֍֍*

pitchfork **(n.):** *tazert, tizar (amd. ar izdag s tazert)֍֍ acawec, iciwac (amd. ar ittall aḥcmuḍ s ucawec)֍֍ abawec, ibiwac (amd. ur dar-s abawec)֍֍ asrarru, isrurra (amd. asi-d asrarru nnek!)֍֍*

pitiful **(adj.):** *isikrsisn (amd. amaḍun isirksisn)֍֍ itteɣaman/iɣaman ɣ medden/yan (amd. yan umaḍan iɣaman ɣ medden)֍֍ ittebbin tasa (amd. yan umaḍun ittebbin tasa)֍֍ itteggan tasa d waman (amd. yan umaḍun itteggan tasa d waman)֍֍ yiwin/ittawin asirkes/asirksis (amd. afgan ittawin asirkes)֍֍ ur terit i yat (amd. argaz ur terit i yat ad iga lliɣ immut baba-s)֍֍*

pity:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.If you pity someone, you feel very sorry for them. *Ɣama (amd. iɣam g-i)֍֍ sarkes (amd isarkes yyi)֍֍ bbi tasa (amd. ibbi tasa nu)֍֍ eg tasa d waman (amd. iga tasa nu d waman lliɣ t ẓeṛiɣ ɣ waddad lliɣ illa)֍֍ fced (amd. ifced asen nn)֍֍*

- ✓ **(n.)**

2.If you feel pity for someone, you feel very sorry for them. *Asirkes/turkesa (amd. asikres lli ssyafaɣ iggut)֍֍ amalu, imula (amd. ila amalu iggutn)֍֍ tamlla, tamlliwin (amd. ila tamlla iggutn)֍֍ iɣimi, iɣimiyen (amd. illa g-i iɣimi nnes)֍֍*

3.If you say that something is pity, you mean that you are disappointed about it and you wish it had happened differently. *Wayyahu! Wayyahu! (amd.*

ur rad d sul yack! Wayyahu! Wayyahu!)֍֍ *ma rad zza nesker! (amd. ur illa unẓaṛ assggʷass-ad! Ma rad zza nesker!)*֍֍ *ur dar-neɣ mad neskar (amd. ur ulla unẓaṛ assggʷass-ad! Ur dar-neɣ mad neskar!)*֍֍ *mad zza nessugʷer (amd. immut igllin! Mad as zza nessugʷer!)*֍֍

pivot (n.): *awrez, iwrezan (amd. awrez waggur iṛeẓa)*֍֍ *amrni, imrniyen (amd. amrni n uzreg ad ikkaṭṭin)*֍֍ *azlu, izla (amd. izla-ad idus bahra!)*֍֍ *tamrnut, timrnutin (amd. tamrnut n uzreg)*֍֍

pizza (n.): *bbizza, id bbizza*֍֍ *ppizza, id ppizza*֍֍

place:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.A point, building, or area. *Amras, imrasen (amd. man amras ad isker?)*֍֍ *mmel, id mmel (amd. man mmel as idda?)*֍֍ *awr, iwranen (adm. awr-ann as idda)*֍֍ *agʷmmaḍ, igʷmmaḍen (amd. agʷmmaḍ-ann as idda)*֍֍ *ida, idawen (amd. ida-ann as idda)*֍֍ *tisi, tisiwin (amd. tisi-ann aɣ illa)*֍֍

2.The house or flat where you live. *Tazduɣt/tazdduɣt, tizduɣin/tizdduɣin (amd. ila tazduɣt)*֍֍ *tigemmi, tigʷmma/tigʷmma (amd. ila tigemmi nnes)*֍֍

3.The position where something belongs. *Amras, imrasen (amd. amras-ad aɣ tt inn ikka Uɣmat)*֍֍ *mmel, id mmel (amd. mmel-ad aɣ tt inn ikka Uɣmat)*֍֍ *awr, iwren (amd. awr-ann aɣ tt inn ikka Uɣmat)*֍֍

4.A seat or position that is available for someone to occupy. *Amras, imrasen (amd. ur yufa amras ma ɣ ittebddad)*֍֍ *mmel, id mmel (amd. ur yufa mmel ma ɣ ittebddad)*֍֍ *awr, iwren (amd. ur yufa awr ma ɣ ittili)*֍֍ *ida, idawen (amd. ur yufa ida ma ɣ ittili)*֍֍ *tisi, tisiwin (amd. ur yufa tisi ma ɣ ittili)*֍֍

5.A particular position in a race, competition, or series. *Wiss (amd. iga wiss smmus ɣ cala)*֍֍

6.If you have a place in a team or on a course, you are allowed to joint the team or course. *Amras, imrasen (amd. ur ila amras ɣ terabbut-ad)*֍֍ *mmel, id mmel (amd. ur ili mmel nnes ɣ terabbut-ad)*֍֍ *awr, iwranen (amd. ur ili awr nnes ɣ terabbut-ad)*֍֍ *tisi, tisiwin (amd. ur ili tisi ɣ terabbut-ad)*֍֍ *ida, idawen (amd. ur ili ida nnes ɣ terabbut-ad)*֍֍

7.When something takes place, it happens. *Ili (amd. illa sul ay-lli s tennit)*֍֍ *ǧṛu (amd. iǧṛa sul ay-lli s tennit)*֍֍ *sṛu (amd. isṛa sul ay-lli nnan inɣmisen)*֍֍

- ✓ **(v.)**

8.If you place something somewhere, you put it there. *Sres (amd. isres afus ɣ f uɣʷrab)*֍֍ *dres (amd. idres uṭṭiben ɣ ɣ-id)*֍֍

placenta (n.): *tisḍeṛin (amd. tefel ɣ-id tefunast tisḍeṛin lliɣ turu)*֍֍ *timmatin*

(amd. tefel tefunast timmatin)֍֍ tummatin (amd. tefel ɣ-id tefunast tummatin)֍֍ifan (amd. tefel ɣ-id tefunast ifan lliɣ turu)֍֍

plague (n.): *tamaḍunt itteyisin, timuḍan itteyisinin (amd. tella yat temaḍunt itteyisin bahra icqqan ɣ kra n temizar n beṛṛa)֍֍ bayyuḍ, id bayyuḍ (amd. illa g-is bayyuḍ)֍֍*

plaid (n.): *takyuḍt, tikyuḍin (amd. tesker takyuḍt)֍֍ takuṭṭuṣt, tikuṭṭaṣ (amd. tesker tikuṭṭaṣ)֍֍ takubbist, tikubbisin (amd. tesker snatt tekubbisin)֍֍ takuṭṭit, tikuṭṭitin (amd. skeren as yat tekuṭṭit)֍֍*

plain:

- ✓ **(adj.)**

1.Very simple in style with no pattern or decoration. *Izzefn (amd. aɣʷrab izzefn ad iga. Ur ila yat)֍֍ ur ikʷlan (amd. aɣʷrab ur ikʷlan)֍֍ igan ɣar ɣik-ann (amd. aɣʷrab igan ɣar ɣik-ann!)֍֍*

2.Obvious or easy to understand. *Isfawn (amd. tiɣawsiwin isfawen)֍֍ ifawn (amd. Tiɣawsiwin ifawen)֍֍ irxan (amd. taɣawsa irxan ay-ad!)֍֍ igan zund aman (amd. taɣawsa igan zund aman ay-ad!)֍֍*

3.A woman or girl who is plain is not attractive. *Isllekn (amd. yat tafruxt isllekn ad itahel)֍֍*

- ✓ **(n.)**

4.A large, flat area of land with very few trees. *Azaɣar, izuɣar/izagaharen (amd. azaɣar n Suss idda iga akkʷ iɣʷrban)֍֍ luḍa/luṭa, id luḍa/luṭa (amd. luḍa aɣ ar kkrezen ayt dar-neɣ)֍֍ ṛṛegg, id ṛṛegg (amd. tega temazirt nnesen ɣar ṛṛeg)֍֍*

plain dweller (n.): *bu-uzaɣar, id bu-uzaɣar (amd. Actuken gguten g-isen id bu-uzaɣar)֍֍ u uzaɣar, ayt uzaɣar (amd. nega akkʷ ayt uzaɣar!)֍֍ iwi-s n uzaɣar, tarwa n uzaɣar (amd. Actuken gguten g-isen tarwa n uzaɣar)֍֍*

plait:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.A single length of hair or other flexible material made up of three or more interlaced strands; a braid. *Takyuḍt, tikyuḍin (amd. tesker takyuḍt)֍֍ takuṭṭuṣt, tikuṭṭaṣ (amd. tesker tikuṭṭaṣ)֍֍ takubbist, tikubbisin (amd. tesker snatt tekubbisin)֍֍ takuṭṭit, tikuṭṭitin (amd. skeren as yat tekuṭṭit)֍֍ tiẓiṭit, tiẓaṭin (amd. tesker tiẓaṭin fulkinin!)֍֍*

- ✓ **(v.)**

2.Form (hair or other material) into a plait or plaits. *Ẓeḍ (amd. teẓeḍa azzar nnes)֍֍ zleg (amd. tezleg ifalan)֍֍*

plan:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.A method of achieving something that has been worked out beforehand. *Anbbiṛ, inbbiṛen (amd. inbbiren nnesen ur gan yat!)֍֍ aṣnfaṛ, iṣnfaṛen (amd. mad gan isnfaren nnesen?)֍֍ Tamnekt, timnekin (amd. tamnekt lli s tt isker ur tefulki)֍֍*

- ✓ **(pl. n.)**

2.If you have plans, you are intending to do a particular thing. *Sker (amd. ma rad teskert ɣ ass-ad?)*꩜꩜

✓ **(v.)**

3.If you plan something, you decide in detail what you are going to do. *Nbbeṛ (amd. ur sseneɣ mad ukan ttenbbaṛen)*꩜꩜

4.If you plan to do something, you intend to do it. *Ini (amd. inna rad issɣli tigemmi yaḍn)*꩜꩜ *sker (amd. isker ad iddu)*꩜꩜

plane (n.):

1.A vehicle with wings and engines which can fly. *Taylalt, taylalin (amd. taylalt ad ɣʷiɣ lliɣ ddiɣ s temazirt)*꩜꩜

2.You can refer to a particular level of something as particular. *Aswir yaḍn (amd. smattin awal s uswir yaḍn)*꩜꩜ *alkkum, ilkkumen (amd. alkkum n wama ur sul yattuy)*꩜꩜

3.Carpenter's plane. *Taṣawḍt, tiṣawḍin (amd. ixaṣṣa k ad tezzirt taṣawḍt ɣ iggi iflu-ad)*꩜꩜

planet (n.): *imgni, imgniyen (amd. iga akkʷ ignna imgniyen)*꩜꩜ *afaw, afawen (amd. iga akkʷ ignna afawen mqqurnin bahra!)*꩜꩜

plank (n.): *talluḥt, tillwaḥ (amd. yull talluḥt nnes)*꩜꩜ *tiflut, tiflutin (amd. yull tiflut nnes)*꩜꩜ *akccuḍ, ikccuḍen (amd. ayt zikk ar ttaran f ikccuḍen)*꩜꩜

plant:

✓ **(n.)**

1.A living thing that grows in the earth and has stem, leaves, and roots. *Immɣi, immɣiyen (amd. iga-nn yan immɣi)*꩜꩜ *tuga (amd. iga-nn kra n tuga)*꩜꩜ *uẓu, uẓuten (amd. iga-nn yan uẓu)*꩜꩜ *unkir, unkiren (amd. iga-nn yan unkir)*꩜꩜

2.A factory or power station. *Tamunt, timunin (amd. tamunt n ussyafu n tifawt)*꩜꩜

✓ **(v.)**

3.If you plant a seed or plant, you put it into ground. *Kʷfes (amd. ikʷfes tumẓin)*꩜꩜ *ẓẓu (amd. iẓẓa tayniwin): eg-nn (amd. iga-nn tayniwin)*꩜꩜

4.If you plant something somewhere, you put it there secretly. *Ḥḍu (amd. nettan ad nn g-is iḥḍan taccercemt)*꩜꩜ *ḥbu (amd. nettan ad nn g-is iḥban taccercemt)*꩜꩜ *eg-nn (amd. nettan ad nn g-is iga-nn teccercemt)*꩜꩜

plaster (v.): *zzɣʷer (amd. izzɣʷer afllun ur-ta t inn iga ɣ inkan)*꩜꩜ *eg/sak azzɣʷer/ tadunt/aẓatim/tudit… (amd. iga imikk n tudit n uṭṭaǧin nnes…)*꩜꩜ *Ɣmes (amd. iɣmes s kra igan umlil)*꩜꩜ *eg aɣmas (amd. iga as zwar yan imikk n uɣmas i uɣʷrab)*꩜꩜ *ɣmkes (amd. iɣmkes akkʷ aɣʷrab)*꩜꩜

plastic (n.): *almikka, ilmikkaten (amd. iseɣa-d tislint n ulmikka)*꩜꩜ *ablstik/applatisk (amd. iseɣa-d taɣarrayt n ubblastik)*꩜꩜

plate (n.):

✓ **(n.)**

1.A flat dish that is used to hold food, or the amount of food on a plate. *Timkilt, timkilin*꩜꩜ *tazlaft, tizlafin*꩜꩜

taqqsrit, tiqqsriyin/tiqqsray꩜꩜ *tasgmut, tisgma*꩜꩜ *tasɣmut, tisɣma*꩜꩜ *tibeṛmit, timbeṛmiyin*꩜꩜ *taṭṭbṣilt, tiṭṭbṣilin lmterd, id lmterd*꩜꩜ *taṭṭfṣilt, tiṭṭfṣilin*꩜꩜ *taṛbɛit, tiṛbɛitin*꩜꩜

2.A flat piece of metal, for example on part of machine. *Tucckt, tuccak (amd. dusentt tuccak-ad!)*꩜꩜ *ibri, ibriyen (amd. dusen ibriyen-ad!)*꩜꩜ *tafilt, tifilin (amd. dusentt tifilin-ad!)*꩜꩜ *tiflt, tifltin (amd. dusen tifilin-ad!)*꩜꩜

- ✓ **(v.)**

3.Cover with a thin coating or film of a different metal. *Jwwi (amd. ar tejwwi uxʷsan nnes)*꩜꩜.

platform (n.):

1.A raised structure on which someone or something can stand. *Imiri, imiriyen (amd. ur illa kra imiri ɣ ɣ-id)*꩜꩜*tallalt, tallalin (amd. iskkus ɣ tallalt)*꩜꩜ *tabadut, tibuda (amd. illa ɣ tebadut)*꩜꩜ *taṣḍḍaṛt, tiṣḍḍaṛin (amd.illa ɣ teṣḍḍaṛt)*꩜꩜ *taɣuni, tiɣuniwin (amd. illa ɣ teɣuni)*꩜꩜ *tadkkʷant, tidkkʷanin (amd. ibedda ɣ tedkkʷant)*꩜꩜ *idebder, idebdar (amd. iskkus ɣ idebber)*꩜꩜

2.The raised area in a railway station where passengers get on and of trains. *Tubedda, tubeddiwin (amd. illa ɣ tubedda)*꩜꩜ *asbeddad, isbeddaden (amd. illa ɣ usbeddad)*꩜꩜ *imiri, imiriyen (amd. ibedd ɣ imiri)*꩜꩜

play:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.When children play, they take part in games or use toys. *Hḍeṛ (amd. ar ttehḍaṛen tazzanin)*꩜꩜ *rar (amd. ar tturaren tazzanin)*꩜꩜

2.When you play a sport, game or an instrument, you take part in it. *Sala (amd. ar beda ittesala takurtt)*꩜꩜ *rar (amd. ar bedda itturar takurtt)*꩜꩜ *hḍeṛ (amd. ar ittehḍaṛ takurtt n d inggʷa nnes)*꩜꩜ *mmaɣ (amd. ar bedda ttemaɣen takurtt n uḍaṛ)*꩜꩜ *ut (amd. ar bedda kkaten takurtt ɣ usrir n usun!)*꩜꩜ *sndubbʷek (amd. ar bedda sundubbʷuken takurtt ɣ usrir!)*꩜꩜

3.When one person or team plays another, they compete against them. *Rar (amd. lliɣ ar tturaren takurtt ɣ usrir ar bedda ttawin tasmɣurt)*꩜꩜ *mmiqqir/mmiggir (amd. ass nna mmaggaren ar asen tteggan iɣʷyal)*꩜꩜ *mmaɣ (amd. mmaɣen bedda takurtt!)*꩜꩜ *mmaɣ (amd. ar bedda ttemaɣen takurtt n uḍaṛ)*꩜꩜

4.If an actor plays a character in a play or film, they perform that role. *Sker tawwuri/tagguri (amd. isker tawwuri n Dda Ḥmad ɣ ufilm lli iwin tasmɣurt ɣ dar akkʷ Imaziɣen)*꩜꩜ *eg (amd. iga aslmad ɣ usaru-ad)*꩜꩜

5.If someone or something plays a part or a role in something they have an effect on it. *Nzel-d (amd. nettan ad d akkʷ inzeln i tagat-ad)*꩜꩜ *sreg-d (amd. nettan ad d akkʷ isregn i tagat-ad)*꩜꩜ *eg asrag (amd. iga asrag n tagat-ad)*꩜꩜

6.If you play a musical instrument, you produce music from it. *Ut (amd. ar ikkat rribab)꩜꩜ ekk-nn (amd. a wa ar nn-ittekka dar luṭaṛ)꩜꩜ gger (amd. a wa ar ittegger i tedinant)꩜꩜*

7.If you play music, you put on a record, tape, or CD. *Eg-d (amd. ar bedda ittegga Radio-Plus amareg ur igan amaziɣ)꩜꩜ zzray (amd. imassen n usmal ɣ temazirt ar bedda izzrayen imurig n umaḍal amr win Umaziɣ)꩜꩜*

- ✓ **(n.)**

8.Play is the activity of playing a game or sport. *Urar, uraren (amd. uraren n tazzanin ar dar-sen ittili yat tewwuri yufan ɣ tudert n ufgan)꩜꩜ tahḍeṛt, tihḍeṛin (amd. tahḍeṛt nnes tefulki bahra!)꩜꩜*

9.A drama performed in the theatre or on television. *Tamzgunt, timzgunin (amd. tessusem temzgunt-ad!)꩜꩜ taḍṛamat, tiḍṛamatin (amd. tessusem teḍṛamat-ad!)꩜꩜*

player (n.):

1.A person who takes part in a sport or game. *Amarir, imariren (amd. fulkin imariren n terabbut-ad)꩜꩜ amhḍḍeṛ, imhḍḍeṛen (amd. fulkin imhḍḍeṛen-ad)꩜꩜ anmaɣ, inmaɣen (amd. inmaɣen n tekurtt n uḍaṛ)꩜꩜*

2.A musician. *Iggiw, iggawen꩜꩜ amsgʷal, imsgʷalen꩜꩜ bu-umareg, id bu-umareg꩜꩜ amhḍḍeṛ, imhḍḍeṛen꩜꩜ bu-uẓawan, id bu-uẓawan꩜꩜ azfezaf, izfezafen꩜꩜ amzfezaf, imzfezafen꩜꩜ allɣa, illɣaten꩜꩜ amarir, imariren꩜꩜*

playground (n.): *asrir, isriren꩜꩜ asayes, isuyas꩜꩜ abaraz, ibarazen꩜꩜ amdduz, imdduzen꩜꩜ asarag, isaragen꩜꩜*

plea (n.): *asḥuṛmu, isḥuṛmuten (amd. asḥuṛmu lli isker isarkes medden)꩜꩜ tiɣeri, tiɣeriwin (amd. tiɣeri lli isker teɣama akkʷ ɣ medden!)꩜꩜ imziwig, imziwigen (amd. imziwig lli isker ibqqama ɣ medden)꩜꩜*

plead (v.):

1.If you plead with someone, you ask them in an intense emotional way to do something. *Ḥzzeṛ (amd. ar t itteḥzzaṛ ar-lliɣ as ifeka imikk n idrimen)꩜꩜ sḥuṛmut (amd. ar t isḥuṛmut ar-lliɣ as ilgem)꩜꩜ eg-nn Ṛebbi/udm n Ṛebbi/baba-s/imma-s (amd. iga-nn s-is udm Ṛebbi ad as isker ay-lli as inna)꩜꩜ rggeg/rggig (amd. is rad t ukan terggageɣ?)꩜꩜ alla (amd. idda umaḍun dar bu-tamment ar fell-as allan ad asen imikk)꩜꩜ zaweg (amd. ar t teziwigeɣ ad yyi ifek imikk n tifawin)꩜꩜*

2.When a person pleads guilty or not guilty, they state in court that they are guilty or not guilty of crime. *Ssen s ubkkaḍ (amd. ur ira ad issen s ubkkaḍ nnes)꩜꩜*

3.To present as an answer to a charge, indictment, or declaration made against one. *Eg-nn iwaliwen (amd. iga-nn iwaliwen ɣ umnid n unzzarfu)꩜꩜*

nεaṛ (amd. ar fella-s ittenεaṛ iɣ ar t kkaten medden)֍֍ strεu (amd. istrεa fell-as bahra!)֍֍ ut (amd. yut fell-as bahra, macc umeẓen t inn)֍֍ bedd d (amd. ibedd d-is bahra!)֍֍ mmaɣ f (amd. immaɣ fell-as bahra!)֍֍

pleasant **(adj.):** *ifulkin/iẓiln/ihiyyan/iḥlan (amd. yut teddggʷat ifulkin ay-ad!)֍֍ iffin aman s beṛṛa (amd. iwiz iffin s beṛṛa ay-ad!)֍֍ iḍeln (amd. azmez iεdeln ay-ad!)֍֍ ifuwwjn (amd. azmez ifuwwjn ay-ad!)֍֍*

please:

- ✓ **(adv.)**

1.You say 'please' when you are asking someone politely to do something. *I Ṛebbi (amd. Kcem-d i Ṛebbi!)֍֍*

2.You say 'please' when you are accepting something politely. *Yan i Ṛebbi (amd. is terit imikk n watay?—Yah i Ṛebbi!)֍֍*

- ✓ **(v.)**

3.If something pleases you, it makes you feel happy and satisfied. *Ssusem (amd. tessusem yyi tewwuri-ad!)֍֍ qqen tiṭṭt (amd. tawwuri-ad ur sar yyi teqqen tiṭṭt)֍֍*

pleased **(adj.):** *issusemn (amd. argaz issusemn ad iga!)֍֍ issumarn (amd. argaz issumarn)֍֍ yummern (amd. argaz yummern)֍֍ illan d ixf/ugayyu (amd. argaz illan d ixf nnes)֍֍ yufan ixf (amd. argaz yufan ixf nnes)֍֍ iqqenn allen (amd. medden mu ur teqqent allen s gar tawwuri)֍֍ ikkesn aɣjjaj (amd. tawwuri-ad ur ikkesn aɣjjaj i medden)֍֍*

pleasure **(n.):**

1.Pleasure is a feeling of happiness, satisfaction, or enjoyment. *Tumert, tumerin (amd. tumert iggutn ad as ikser lliɣ t tiwi tasmɣurt)֍֍ tifjjijt, tifjjijin (amd. nella ɣ tefjjijt iggutn)֍֍ taḍfi, taḍfiwin (amd. ufiɣ taḍfi ɣ tiremt-ad)֍֍*

2.An activity that you enjoy. *Ixf/agayyu (amd. ur ar ttafaɣ ixf inu ɣar imurruyen)֍֍*

3.Sexual pleasure. *Tamimt, timimin (amd. ufiɣ g-is yat tamimt iggutn)֍֍*

pledge:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1. a solemn promise or undertaking. *Takffalt, tikffalin (mad. isker mennawtt tekffalin)֍֍ tufekka, tufekkiwin n wawal (amd. tufekka n wawal lli aɣ isker ur rad d g-is yurri)֍֍ tagallit, tigalliwin/tigullwa (amd. tagallit lli aɣ isker ur rad nn g-is ifel)֍֍ iqiwl, iqiwlen (amd. iqiwl nnes ur ad aɣ sslkemen i mani)֍֍ awal, iwaliwen (amd. awal lli as ifeka rad g-is iɣama)֍֍*

- ✓ **(v.)**

2.Commit (a person or organization) by a solemn promise. *Kffel (amd. ittekffel ad yyi ifek kra n idrimen)֍֍ fek awal (amd. fekiɣ awal inu ar d dar-s dduɣ)֍֍ ggal (amd. iggall ur d sul ittacka)֍֍ ggal tagallit (amd. iggull*

tagallit nnes ar d t ineɣ)❁❁ *qawl (amd. iqawl as s mad iggutn n teɣawsiwin)*❁❁

plenty (n.): *taggʷat, taggʷatin (amd. taggʷat n medden ad d-yuckan)*❁❁ *,mad iggutn (mad. illa ɣ-id mad iggutn n medden)*❁❁

pliers (n.): *iɣʷmdan (amd. iga as iɣʷmdan)*❁❁ *tisukas (amd. iga as tisukas ay-lliɣ tt ifsi)*❁❁

plot:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.A secret plan made by a group of people. *Anmnem, inmnemen (amd. skeren anmnem!)*❁❁ *amssacka, imssackaten (amd. skeren as amssacka!)*❁❁ *anbbiṛ, inbbiṛen (amd. skeren anbbiṛ)*❁❁ *asbalis, isbalisen (amd. skeren as asbalis)*❁❁ *tiddest, tiddas (amd. ar as skaren tiddas)*❁❁ *tixidest, tixidas (amd. ar as skaren tixidas)*❁❁ *tabbaskart, tibbaskarin (amd. ar as skaren tibbaskarin)*❁❁ *tallayt, tallayin (amd. ar as skaren tallayin)*❁❁

2.The plot of a film, novel, or play is the story. *Tixidest, tixidas (amd. g-is mennawtt tixidas!)*❁❁ *tiddest, tiddas (amd. tiddest nnes tefulki)*❁❁ *tabbaskart, tibbaskarin (amd. tabbaskart nnes tefulki!)*❁❁ *tallayt, tillay (amd. tallayt nnes tefulki!)*❁❁

3.A small piece of ground marked out for a purpose such as building or gardening. *Asqqul, isqqulen (amd. ifeka i as yan usqqul ma ɣ issɣlay tigemmi nnes)*❁❁ *amttul, imttulen/imtelan (amd. ifeka i as yan umttul ma ɣ isɣrram yat tegemmi!)*❁❁ *taxṛḍiḍt, tixṛḍiḍin (amd. ifeka i as yat texṛḍiḍt n wakal)*❁❁ *tadɣart, tidɣarin (amd. ifeka i yat tedɣart n wakal)*❁❁ *il, aliwen (amd. ifeka i as yan il n wakal)*❁❁ *tala, taliwin (amd. tala-ad tezgzaw)*❁❁

- ✓ **(v.)**

3.If people plot to do something, they plan it secretly. *Nmnem (amd. ar ttemnamen ad t neɣin)*❁❁ *mssacka (amd. ar d messackan ad t neɣin)*❁❁ *nbbeṛ (amd. mad ukan daɣ ttenbbaṛm?)*❁❁ *rwi (amd. ur sseneh mad daɣ rwwin)*❁❁ *sbalis (amd. ar ka sbalisen!)*❁❁ *sker tiddest/tallayt… (amd. ar as skaren tiddas)*❁❁

plough/plow:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.A large tool that is pulled across a field to turn the soil over before planting seeds. *Aggallu/aggillu, iggulla (amd. tayyireza ar ttiri aggallu)*❁❁ *awullu, iwulla (amd. tayyireza tera iwulla)*❁❁ *imassen (amd. ur sul dar-s imassen)*❁❁ *tagursa/tagʷrsa, tigursiwin/tigʷrsiwin (amd. tayyireza ar ttiri tagursa)*❁❁ *askrez, iksraz (amd. tayyireza ar ttiri askrez)*❁❁ *tayyuga, tiygiwin (amd. iqqen tayyuga ɣ igr nnes)*❁❁ *amsnay, imsnayen (amd. ur dar-s amsnay ma s ikkrez)*❁❁

- ✓ **(v.)**

2.When a farmer ploughs land, they use a plough to turn over the soil. *Krez (amd. ar ikkrez igr nnes)֍֍ eg iggulla/tayyuga (amd. iga iggulla i igr nnes)֍֍ ṛḍem (amd. iṛḍem zwar akal nnes)֍֍ ṛaẓa (amd. iṛaẓa zwar akal ɛad ad nn-iga asngar nnes)֍֍*

ploughman/plowman (n.): *amkraz, imkrazen (amd. llan imkrazen ɣ igran nnesen)֍֍*

ploughshare/plowshare (n.): *tagʷrsa/tagursa, tigʷrsiwin/tigursiwin (amd. tejla as tegʷrsa)֍֍ uzzal, uzzalen n uskrez (amd. uzzal n uskrez iṛeẓa as)֍֍*

ploughing/plowing (n.): *tayyireza (amd. ur-ta tella teyyireza)֍֍ aṛeẓẓu, iṛeẓẓuten (amd. aṛeẓẓu iga t tayyireza lli izwarn)֍֍*

pluck (v.): *bzzer (amd. ibzzer akkʷ aylal)֍֍ adef/atef (amd. yudef akkʷ aylal!)֍֍ kkes ibzziren/ifrawen/ifren (amd. is akkʷ ikkes ibzziren i tefullust nnes!)֍֍ bjjer (amd. is akkʷ ibjjer aylal lli iɣʷi!)֍֍ zzreb (amd. izzreb yan waddag)֍֍ srem (amd. isrem yan waddag)֍֍ zzer (amd. izzer akkʷ addag-ad!)֍֍ ẓbeṛ (amd. iẓbeṛ akkʷ ifrawen n waddag-ad)֍֍*

plug:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.A plastic object with metal pins that connects a piece of electrical equipment to an electric socket. *Tuddimt, tuddimin (amd. tuddimt-ad ad tekka tifawt)֍֍ ixf, ixfawen n ifulu n tifawt (amd. ixf n ifulu-ad ur isker yat!)֍֍ agayyu, iguyya n ifulu n tifawt (amd. agayyu n ifulu n tifawt ur isker yat!)֍֍*

2.A thick, circular piece of rubber or plastic that you use to block the hole of a sink or bath. *Tasqqunt/tisqqent, tisqqunin/tisqqan֍֍ tasɣunt, tisɣunin֍֍ tasrgʷlt, tisrgʷal֍֍ taqendict, tiqendicin֍֍ tatmut, titmutin֍֍ asrgʷl, isrgʷal֍֍ atmu, itmuten֍֍ asɣnmi, isɣnmiyen֍֍*

- ✓ **(v.)**

2. Block or fill in (a hole or cavity). *Sleɣ (amd. ilseɣ icnbbi lli illan ɣ tenuḍfi)֍֍ qqen (amd. iqqen icnbba lli illan ɣ tenuḍfi)֍֍ ɣrem (amd. iɣrem akkʷ imi n tegemmi nnes)֍֍ ktur (amd. iktar icnbbi s tefza)֍֍ ɛmmeṛ (amd. iɛmmeṛ icnbbi s tefza)֍֍*

plug in (v.): *eg-nn (amd. iga-nn ixf n ifulu ɣ icnbba n tasayt n tifawt)֍֍*

plum (n): *aberquq, iberquqen֍֍ tiberqiqct, tiberqiqcin֍֍ tammazt, tammazin֍֍ berqqiqqec֍֍*

plum-tree (n.): *tabrqiqct, tibrqiqcin֍֍ tabrquqqt, tibrquqqin֍֍*

plumber (n.): *bi-iqqudas, id bi-iqqudas (amd. iga bi-iqqudas)֍֍ bab n iqqudas, id bab n iqqudas (amd. iga bab n iqqudas)֍֍*

plump (adj.): *ijjin (amd. azzan ijjin)֍֍ iḥlubbẓn (amd. azzan iḥlubbẓn)֍֍ iḍnin (amd. azzan iḍnin)֍֍ igan*

aḥlabbaẓ/aṭṭbbuẓ/amajjay/baḍḍhnin (amd. azzan iga aḥlabbaẓ)ꕥꕥ igan bi-iguẓẓan/igmullan/igullan (amd. afrux bi-iguẓẓan)ꕥꕥ

plunder (v.): *ecc (amd. tamazirt icca ifis ay-ad!)ꕥꕥ akʷer (amd. ukʷren akkʷ tamazirt nneɣ!)ꕥꕥ ssumm (amd. ssumen akkʷ tuṭṭefiwin n temazirt nneɣ!)ꕥꕥ lleɣ (amd. lleɣen akkʷ ay-lli dar-neɣ!)ꕥꕥ awi (amd. iwin akkʷ akal nneɣ)ꕥꕥ qqen (amd. qqenden akkʷ i idrimen nneɣ)ꕥꕥ qqed i (amd. qqeden i temazirtt nnes)ꕥꕥ kcem s (amd. kcemen as s temazirt nnes)ꕥꕥ*

plunderer (n.): *akccaṭ, ikccaṭen (amd. ur sul ɣ-id llan ɣar ikccaṭen!)ꕥꕥ amxxar, imxxaren (amd. gan akkʷ imxxaren!)ꕥꕥ imiker, imakeren (amd. gan akkʷ imakaren!)ꕥꕥ mukir, id mukir (amd. gan akkʷ id imukir!)ꕥꕥmecc, id mecc (amd. id mecc n temazirt nneɣ ad gan)ꕥꕥ*

plundering (n.): *tukceṭa (amd. iwin tt sul ɣar ɣ tukceṭa)ꕥꕥ takccaṭt (amd. iwi tt sul ɣar tekccaṭt n temizar n medden!)ꕥꕥ tuteca (amd. qqenen as sul ɣar ɣ tuteca n temizar n medden!)ꕥꕥ tukkṛeḍa (amd. ma g-isen tesker tukkṛeḍa!)ꕥꕥ tamxxart (amd. tella g-isen temxxart)ꕥꕥ tacffaṛt (amd. teggut g-isen tecffaṛt)ꕥꕥ tasaɛit, tisaɛiyin (amd. tasaɛit n temazirt nneɣ tezzugʷaz ukan)ꕥꕥ tucta, tuctiwin (amd. tucta n temazirt nneɣ tella ukan sul)ꕥꕥ*

plunge (v.):

1.If you plunge somewhere, especially into water, you fall rush there. *Akʷi-nn (amd. yukʷi-nn ɣ waman)ꕥꕥ ctṛammi (amd. ictṛammi-nn ɣ waman)ꕥꕥ ḍeṛ-nn (amd. ider-nn ɣ waman)ꕥꕥ sker (amd. isker aman)ꕥꕥ ngeḍ (amd. ingeḍ ɣ waman)ꕥꕥ ddem (amd. iddem ɣ waman)ꕥꕥ*

2.If you plunge an object into something, you push it in quickly. *Eg-nn (amd. iga-nn ibrdan nnes ɣ waman)ꕥꕥ ddem (amd. iddem g-is tazzit)ꕥꕥ ssngeḍ (amd. issngeḍ t ɣ waman)ꕥꕥ*

3.If something plunges, it falls suddently. *Ḍeṛ (amd. ur issen ar-lliɣ iḍeṛ)ꕥꕥ sker akal (amd. ur issen ar-lliɣ isker akal)ꕥꕥ akʷi s wakal (amd. ur issen ar-lliɣ yukʷi s wakal)ꕥꕥ mmiggir/mmiqqir d wakal (amd. ur issen ar-lliɣ immaggar d wakal)ꕥꕥ hlalli (amd. ur issen ay-lli iɣ ihlalli acku llant g-is temlillay)ꕥꕥ ssumm agḍṛuṛ (amd. ur issen ar-lliɣ issumm agḍṛuṛ)ꕥꕥ*

plural (n.): *asugʷet, isugʷeten (amd. ur bahra isugʷten ɣ temaziɣt)ꕥꕥ imigʷut, imigʷuten (amd. ur bahra gan imigʷuten ammukris ɣ temaziɣt)ꕥꕥ*

plurality (n.): *tamagut, timagutin (amd. tamagut tega tasarut mqqurn ɣ tedimukraṭit)ꕥꕥ tamnnawt, timnnawin (amd. tamnnawt tega tasarut mqqurn n tedimukraṭit)ꕥꕥ*

plus:

- ✓ **(prep.)**

1.You use 'plus' to show that one number is added to another. *D (amd. yan d sin ar akkan kṛaḍ)*֍֍

2.You can use 'plus' when you mention an additional item. *D (amd. nesker ajmak d uhiyyaḍ)*֍֍

✓ **(adj.)**

3.'Plus' before a number means that the numer is greater than zero. *Ø (amd. illa g-is 25 n tefsna)*֍֍ *iggi/afella n umya (amd. illa g-is 25 n tefsna iggi n umya)*֍֍ *d (amd. ad g-is illan d 25 n tefsna)*֍֍ *nnig (amd. illa g-is nnig n 25 n urgaz)*֍֍

4.Slighly more than the number mentioned. *D uggʷar/imikk/imskukk (amd. tawwuri n 25 n ussggʷass d uggʷar)*֍֍

p.m **(n.):** *ammṛeẓ n wass/uzal (amd. tiss kṛaḍt n ummṛeẓ n wass)*֍֍ *tazzwit, tizzwitin (amd. tiss smmust n tezzwit)*֍֍ *taddggʷat, tiddggʷatin (amd. tiss smmust n teddggʷat)*֍֍

pocket **(n.):** *ucmir, ucmiren*֍֍ *agʷdil, igʷdilen*֍֍ *acllil, icllilen*֍֍ *agudil, igudilen*֍֍ *ussi, ussiten*֍֍ *aḥbuc, iḥbucen*֍֍ *ajabud, ijabuden*֍֍ *aḥbu, iḥbuten*֍֍ *aclliq, iclliqen*֍֍ *aqba, aqbaten*֍֍

pod **(n.):** *taxṛiḍt, tixṛiḍin (amd. taxṛiḍt n ubaw)*֍֍ *ilm, ilmawen (amd. kkes i ubaw ilm nnes)*֍֍ *aqqa, aqqayen (amd. aqqa n tiskert)*֍֍ *axʷs, uxʷsan (amd. axʷs n tiskert)*֍֍

poem **(n.):** *turart, turarin*֍֍ *amṭan, imṭanen*֍֍ *tayffart, tayffarin*֍֍ *tallɣat, tillɣatin*֍֍ *tazrart, tizrarin*֍֍ *tamdyazt, timdyazin*֍֍ *izli, izlan*֍֍ *asfru, isfra*֍֍ *amṭan, imṭanen*֍֍

poet **(n.):** *amarir, imariren*֍֍ *amdyaz, imdyazen*֍֍ *bu-wawal, id bu-wawal*֍֍ *anḍḍam, inḍḍamen*֍֍ *bu-umareg, id bu-umareg*֍֍ *bab n umareg, id bab n umareg*֍֍ *amṭan, imṭanen*֍֍

poetry **(n.):** *amareg, imurig (amd. ar ittini imurig)*֍֍

poignant **(adj.):** *isikrsisn (amd. amaḍun isirksisn)*֍֍ *itteɣaman/iɣaman ɣ medden/yan (amd. yan umaḍan iɣaman ɣ medden)*֍֍ *ittebbin tasa (amd. yan umaḍun ittebbin tasa)*֍֍ *itteggan tasa d waman (amd. yan umaḍun itteggan tasa d waman)*֍֍ *yiwin/ittawin asirkes/asirksis (amd. afgan ittawin asirkes)*֍֍

point:

✓ **(n.)**

1.An opinion or fact expressed by someone. *Awal, iwaliwen (amd. awal lli s tennit ifulkin)*֍֍ *tannayt, tannayin (amd. tannayin nnek fulkintt)*֍֍ *taswingimt, tiswingimin (amd. taswingimt nnek ur tt yaɣ umya)*֍֍ *tamnidt, timnidin (amd. tamnidt nnek tega kra)*֍֍

2.The point of something is its purpose. *Awttas, iwttasen (amd. mad igan awttas nnek ukan?)*֍֍

3.The point of somethings is most important part of it. *Taɣawsa mqqurn/ixatern (amd. ittu taɣawsa mqqurn ɣ ummukris lli ibder)*꩜꩜
4.An aspect or quality of someone or something. *Taɣawsa, tiɣawsiwin (amd. tunnunt ur jju tega taɣawsa nu)*꩜꩜
5.A position or time. *Tizi, tiziwin (amd. yat tizi ɣ temɣera mmaɣen d inbgiwen)*꩜꩜ *mmel, id mmel (amd. mennaw id immel aɣ ixʷla uɣaras)*꩜꩜ *awr, iwran (amd. mennaw iwranen ad ɣ ixʷla uɣaras)*꩜꩜ *ɣ illi (amd. ɣ illi ilkem yaggug)*꩜꩜ *ay-lli (amd. ay-lli ilkem yaggug)*꩜꩜ *mani (amd. mani lli ilkem yaggug)*꩜꩜
6.A single mark in a competition. *Tadbgit, tidbgitin (amd. Tarabbut n Suss tugʷer tin Tegemmi-Tumlilt s snatt tedbigitin)*꩜꩜ *takukkert, tikukkar (amd. mennawtt tekukkar as aɣ ugʷren)*꩜꩜ *tableɣit, tibleɣin (amd. tella dar-s snat tebleɣin)*꩜꩜
7.The thin, sharp end of something such as a needle or knife. *Ils, alsiwen (amd. ur ifres ils n tazzit-ad)*꩜꩜ *ixf, ixfawen (amd. ixf n tazzit-ad iglem)*꩜꩜ *nnqqer, id nnqqer (amd. ifres nnqqer n tazzit-ad)*꩜꩜
8.You point of vue is your opinion about something or you attitude towards it. *awal, iwaliwen (amd. mad iga awal nnek ɣ ummukris-ad)*꩜꩜ *tannayt, tannayin (amd. mad tega tannayt nnek?)*꩜꩜ *taswingimt, tiswingimin (amd. ur aɣ akkʷ tennit taswingimt nnek keyyin!)*꩜꩜ *tamnadt, timnadin (amd. timnadin nnes fulkintt)*꩜꩜
9.In spoken English, you use 'point' to refer the dot in a decimal number that separates the whole number from the fraction. *Tifrett, tifratin (amd. ttam tifrett sin)*꩜꩜

- ✓ **(v.)**

10.If you point at someone or something or point to them, youhold out your fingers to show where they are. *Mel s uḍaḍ (amd. imela aɣ ten inn s uḍaḍ)*꩜꩜
11.If you point something at someone, you aim the end of it towards them. *Sniyyec (amd. isniyyec g-is aburi iri ad t g-is isffeɣ)*꩜꩜ *ssack (amd. awa issusk ad g-is tiyyiti n uburi)*꩜꩜ *niyyec (amd. nniyceɣ g-is aburi nu)*꩜꩜
point out **(v.):** *mel (amd. imela as ay-lli rad t ixiṣṣi)*꩜꩜ *fek tifawin (amd. ifeka as tifawin lli rad s ixiṣṣi ad tentt issen)*꩜꩜ *frez (amd. ifrez as tiɣawsiwin)*꩜꩜ *sker afraz (amd. isker yan ufraz f ummukris n waman ɣ temazirt)*꩜꩜ *bder (amd. ibder as ammukris n waman)*꩜꩜
pointed **(adj.):** *ifresn (amd. yat tazzit)*꩜꩜ *imsadn (amd. ils imsadn n yat tazzit)*꩜꩜
pointless **(adj.):** *ijlan (amd. tawwuri ijlan)*꩜꩜ *ur igan yat (amd. awal ur igan yat)*꩜꩜ *ur igan i yat (amd. awal ur igan i yat)*꩜꩜
poison:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.Poison is a substance that harms or kills you if you swallow it or absorb it. *Takuwwut☸☸ amtcu☸☸ imtci☸☸ astci☸☸ iwttci☸☸ inamdan☸☸ alyyaḍ☸☸ iriyen☸☸ aẓiẓen☸☸ ajɣdid☸☸ ilamdan☸☸ aɣnziz☸☸ tinuɣa☸☸ akʷlu☸☸ irinen☸☸*

- ✓ **(v.)**

2.To poison someone means to harm them by giving them poison. *Fek (amd. ifeka as)☸☸ fek i kra ad icc (amd. fekan as ad icc. Ur ikka yat immet)☸☸ fek takuwwut/amctu/astci… (amd. fekan as takuwwut ad immet)☸☸ fek as (amd. fekan as. Ɣay-ann af immut igllin!)☸☸ ecc (amd. icca dar-sen. Ɣay-ann af immut igllin!)☸☸*

poke (v.):

1.If you poke someone or something, you push them with your finger or a sharp object. *Sskcem aḍaḍ (amd. ur sseneɣ ar-lliɣ g-i isskcem aḍaḍ nnes)☸☸ ut s uḍaḍ (amd. ur sseneɣ ar-lliɣ yyi yut s uḍaḍ nnes)☸☸ ddem aḍaḍ (amd. iddem g-is aḍaḍ nnes)☸☸ all aḍaḍ (amd. yull g-is aḍaḍ nnes)☸☸*

2.If something pokes out of another thing, you can see part of it from underneath or behind that thing. *Aggʷ-d (amd. ar d-tettaggʷa tazzift ɣ ugudil nnes)☸☸*

3.Prod and stir (a fire) with a poker to make it burn more fiercely. *Sskti (amd. isskti takat)☸☸ suḍ (amd. isuḍ i takat)☸☸ sfdaddi (amd. isfdaddi takat)☸☸ snucceg (amd. isnucceg takat)☸☸*

pole (n.):

1.A long rounded piece of wood or metal. *Tigjdit, tigjda (amd. ila uḥanu-ad snat tegjda)☸☸ igjdi, igjdiyen/igjda (amd. iga akkʷ ɣ-id igjdiyen)☸☸ asatur, isutar (amd. isutar-ad dusen)☸☸ tamasult, timusal (amd. timusal-ad dusentt)☸☸ tasulelt, tisulal (amd. tisulal-ad dusentt)☸☸ tacamut, ticumac (amd. ticumac-ad zurentt)☸☸ tiẓkikt, tiẓkikin (amd. ifeka as yat tiẓlikt)☸☸ taɣʷda, tiɣʷdiwin (amd. ifeka as yat teɣʷda☸☸ tiẓkikt, tiẓkikin (amd. aẓeṭṭa-ad ila tiẓkikt idusn)☸☸*

2.The Earth's poles are its two opposite ends. *Ixf, ixfawen (amd. idda zzeɣ ixf ar ixf n wakal)☸☸*

pole picker (n.): *azway, izwayen (amd. iga as azway ay-lliɣ d akkʷ iluḥ argan)☸☸ anzel, inzelen (amd. iga as anzel mad iggutn n tizi)☸☸ amssus, imssusen (amd. iga as amssus ay-lliɣ d akkʷ ḍeṛentt tegʷmma n uzmmur)☸☸ amsrum, imsrumen (amd. iga as amsrum ad d-iluḥ argan)☸☸*

police (pl. n.):

1.The police are the official organization that is responsible for making sure that people obey the law. *Imccuṛḍa (amd. iɣera-d i imccuṛda)☸☸ ibulisen (amd. iɣera-d i ibulisen)☸☸ isuṛṭiyen (amd. iɣera-d i isuṛṭiyen)☸☸*

2.Police are men and women who are members of the police. *Amccaṛḍu,*

imccuṛḍa (amd. iga amccaṛḍu)֍֍ asbaysi, isbaysiyen (amd. iga asbaysi)֍֍ abulis, ibulisen (amd. iga baba-s abulis)֍֍ asuṛṭi, isuṛṭiyen (amd. iga baba-s asuṛṭi)֍֍ amzwar, imzwura (amd. iga baba-s amzwar ɣ Ugadir)֍֍

policeman (n.): *abulis, ibulisen (amd. ur akkʷ ɣ-id ibulisen!)֍֍ asbaysi, isbaysiyen (amd. ira bedda ad ig asbaysi!)֍֍ asuṛṭi, isuṛṭiyen (amd. ira bedda ad ig asuṛṭi!)֍֍ amccaṛḍu, imccuṛḍa (amd. iga amccaṛḍu)֍֍ bu-tejnwit, id bu-tejnwit (amd. iɣera-d i bu-tejnwit)֍֍ amzwar, imzwura (amd. nettan ad dar-sen igan amzwar)֍֍ anfgur, infguren (amd. nettan ad igan anfgur)֍֍*

policewoman (n.): *tabulist, tibulisin (amd. tera bedda ad teg tabulist!)֍֍ tasbaysit, tisbaysiyin (amd. tega tasbaysit)֍֍ tasuṛṭit, tisuṛṭitin (amd. tega tasuṛṭit)֍֍ tamccaṛḍut, timccaṛḍutin (amd. tega tamccaṛḍut)֍֍ tamzwart, timzwarin (amd. tega tamzwart)֍֍ tanfgurt, tinfgurin (amd. nettan ad igan tanfgurt)֍֍*

policy (n.): *tasertit, tisertiyin (amd. tasertit nnesen ur tefulki bahra!)֍֍*

polish:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.Polish is a substance that you put on an object to clean it and make it shine. *Acllil (amd. acllil n ifkcan)֍֍ acllili (amd. acllili n ifckan)֍֍ amcllil (amd. amcllil n ifkcan)֍֍ amcllili (amd. amcllili n ifkcan)֍֍*

- ✓ **(v.)**

2.If you polish something, you put polish on it or rub it with a cloth to make it shine. *Cllil (amd. tecllil iqqcucen nnes)֍֍ jrrek (amd. ijrrek tikint nnes)֍֍ jukku (amd. ijukka tikint nnes)֍֍ ḥukku (amd. iḥukka tikint nnes)֍֍*

polishing (n.): *ajrak, ijraken (amd. ajrak n ifkan)֍֍ ajukku, ijukkuten (amd. ajukku n iftran)֍֍ acllili, iclliliyen (amd. acllili n ifckan)֍֍ aḥukku, iḥukkuten (amd. aḥukku n ifckan)֍֍*

polite (adj.): *illultn (amd. Bihi iga argaz illultn bahra)֍֍ nn-itteqqlin (amd. irgaz nn-itteqqiln medden)֍֍ igan iwi-s n medden (amd. argaz igan iwi-s n medden)֍֍ igan iwi-s n tegemmi mqqurn (amd. afrux igan iwi-s n tegemmi mqqurn)֍֍ issenn mad ittini (amd. iga argaz issen mad d-ittini)֍֍ issenn mad itteffeɣn d imi (amd. iga argaz issenn mad itteffeɣn d imi nnes)֍֍ ittemunn d imi (amd. iga argaz ittemunn d imi nnes)֍֍ issenn mad d-iglli/ittawi imi (mad. iga argaz issenn mad d-iglli imi nnes)֍֍ issenn mad d-ittegllɛa imi (amd. iga afgan issenn mad itteglleɛa imi nnes)֍֍ imunn d imi (amd. iga yan urgaz bedda imunn d imi nnes!)֍֍ ilan tuctal (amd. iga argaz ilan tuctal!)֍֍ iɣʷin/yumeẓn/ikrefn imi (amd. argaz iɣʷin imi nnes ad iga)֍֍*

iqqʷayn/ittameẓn/ikkrefn imi (amd. argaz ikkrefn imi nnes ad iga)꩜꩜

politeness (n.): *tallult, tillulin (amd. tella g-is telullt!)*꩜꩜

political (adj.): *n tesertit (amd. tiɣawsiwin n tesertit af sawalen)*꩜꩜ *igan win tesertit (amd. tin tesertit ad gantt teɣawsiwin lli sawelen)*꩜꩜ *asertan (amd. kra ukabaṛ asertan amaziɣ ur-ta jju illa ɣ temazirt nneɣ)*꩜꩜

politician (n.): *bu-tesertit, id bu-tesertit (amd. iga bu-tesertit illan d ixf nnes)*꩜꩜ *bab n tesertit, id bab n tesertit (amd. iga bab n tesertit illan d ixf nnes)*꩜꩜ *asertan, isertanen (amd. iga asertan mqqurn ɣ Mirikan)*꩜꩜ *u tesertit, ayt tesertit (amd. iga u tesertit mqqurn ɣ MIirikan)*꩜꩜

politics (n.): *tasertit, tisertitin/tisertiyin (amd. ixf nnes tiwit ɣar tesrtit)*꩜꩜

poll (n.): *asnusu, isnusuten (amd. ar iskar asnusu f yat tukkṛeḍa ttuskar ɣ Ugadir)*꩜꩜ *asiggel, isiggilen (amd. asiggel lli isker ifulki!)*꩜꩜ *asnubbec, isnubbucen (amd. asnubbec lli isker inna tt!)*꩜꩜ *acabba, icabbaten (amd. icabbaten f taysi Tamaziɣt gguten)*꩜꩜ *amaca, imacaten (amd. amaca f temaziɣt ifulki)*꩜꩜

pollen (n.): *talkmast, tilkmasin (amd. tella telkmast ɣ waddag-ad)*꩜꩜ *aggu n dukkar (amd. iṛẓem waddag-ad i waggu n dukkar)*꩜꩜ *aggʷrn n dukkar (amd. illa uggʷrn n dukkar ɣ waddag-ad)*꩜꩜ *adqqis, idqqisen (amd. illa g-is udqqis)*꩜꩜ *dukkar, id dukkar (amd. illa g-is dukkar)*꩜꩜

pollute (v.): *ssiṛiẓ (amd. issiṛiẓ aḍu ura aman ura akal)*꩜꩜ *ssrku (amd. isrka aman s wiǰǰan)*꩜꩜ *ssles (amd. issles aman n dar-sen)*꩜꩜ *eg iṛiẓ/irkan/ulus/tajlxit (amd. iga ulus i waman)*꩜꩜ *jllex/jlleɣ (amd. ijllex akkʷ mmel-ad!)*꩜꩜

polluted (adj.): *iṛiẓn (amd. aman iṛiẓen)*꩜꩜ *irkan (amd. aman iran)*꩜꩜ *illusn (amd. aman illusen)*꩜꩜ *ijlexn (amd. aman ijlexen ad gan)*꩜꩜ *izzumman/iǰǰan (amd. aman izzumman ad gan)*꩜꩜ *ilan irkan/tajlxit/iṛiẓ (amd. aman ilan irkan ad gan)*꩜꩜

pollution (n.): *iṛiẓ, iṛiẓen (amd. iḥawel iṛiẓ i waman-ad)*꩜꩜

polyglot (adj. & n.): *bu-mennawtt-tuglyatin (amd. iga bu-mennawtt-tutlayin)*꩜꩜ *bu-mennaw-iwaliwen/alsiwen (amd. iga bu-mennawt-iwaliwen)*꩜꩜ *isawaln mennaw iwaliwen/alsiwen (amd. argaz isawaln mennaw iwaliwen)*꩜꩜ *isawaln mennatt tutlayin (amd. argaz isawaln mennawtt tutlayin)*꩜꩜

pomade (v.): *zzɣʷer (amd. izzɣʷer afud nnes s yan usafar)*꩜꩜ *eg/sak asafar (amd. iga imikk n usafar i ufus nnes)*꩜꩜

pompom (n.):

1.A small woolen ball attached to a garment, especially a hat, for decoration. *Aqfuc, iqfucen (amd. aqfuc n uslham nnes ikkis)*꩜꩜

2.A small disk or knob sewn onto a garment, either to fasten it by being pushed through a slit made for the purpose, or for decoration. , *tiwckinin (amd. ḍeṛentt as tewckinin)֍֍ tajarrayt, tijarrayin (amd. ur iṭṭaf tijarrayin)֍֍ tajrrayt, tijrrayin (amd. ur ila tajrrayt)֍֍ afskar, ifskaren (amd. iga ifskaren)֍֍ abra, abraten (amd. iga as abraten)֍֍ tagʷlilt, tigʷlilin (amd. iga as tigʷlilin)֍֍*

pond (n.): *tamda/tanda, timdiwin/tindiwin (amd. tamda n waman)֍֍ ifṛeḍ, ifṛeḍen (amd. ifṛeḍen n waman n unẓaṛ)֍֍ agafay, igafayen (amd. agafay tella bedda tegzut ɣ tama nnes)֍֍ awlg, iwlgan (amd. isker awlg ad issu addag-ad lli iddan ad iɣar)֍֍ tafrewt, tifrewin (amd. tafrawt tektar s waman)֍֍*

pony (n.): *acniḍ, icniḍen (amd. ar ittesusud yan ucniḍ)֍֍ agʷilal, igʷilalen (amd. dar-s sin igʷilalen)֍֍*

poo (n.): *taḥligt (amd. isker wazzan taḥligt)֍֍ taεεa (amd. isker wazzan taεεa)֍֍*

poof (n.): *zzamel, izzamel (amd. zzamel ad iga)֍֍ amggan, imgganen (amd. amggan ad iga)֍֍ aḥẓmṛuḍ, iḥẓnṛuḍen (amd. aḥẓmṛuḍen ad gan)֍֍zzaqquf, id zzqquf (amd. zzqquf ad iga!)֍֍*

pool:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.A swimming pool. *Tamda/tanda, timdiwin/tindiwin n waman (amd. ar ittecuccuf ɣ tamda n waman)֍֍ aglagal, iglagalen (amd. aglagal-ad ur fulkin waman nnes)֍֍*

2.A small area of still water. *Imccir, imcciren֍֍ asleda, isledaten֍֍ asggʷred, isggʷrad֍֍ afraw, ifrawen֍֍ tafrawt, tifrwin֍֍ ifri, ifran/ifryan֍֍ tagrrimt, tigrrimin֍֍ awlg, iwlgan֍֍ aglagal, iglagalen֍֍ ifṛeḍ, ifṛeḍen/ifṛaḍen֍֍ agʷlman, igʷlmanen֍֍ agʷlmim, igʷlmimen֍֍ tanda, tandiwin֍֍ tamda, tamdiwin֍֍*

3.A pool of liquid or light is a small area of it. *Agʷlmim, igʷlmimen (amd. agʷlmim-ad fulkin waman nnes)֍֍ agʷlmam, igʷlmamen (amd. agʷlmam fulkin waman nnes)֍֍ aduday, idudayen (amd. aduday-ad fulkin waman nnes)֍֍ ifṛeḍ, ifṛeḍen (amd. ifṛeḍ-ad zdegen waman nnes)֍֍ amda, amdaten (amd. amda-ad ifulki bahra!)֍֍ agafay, igafayen (amd. agafay-ad fulkin waman nnes)֍֍aglagal, iglagalen (amd. aglagal n idammen)֍֍*

4.Pool is a game in which players knock cloured balls into pockets around a table using long sicks calles cues. *Bu-teknunnayin, id bu-teknunnayin n Mirikan (amd. issen i bu-teknunnayin n MIrikan)֍֍*

5.A pool of people, money, or things is a group or collection that is used or shared by several people. *Afus, ifassen (amd. yan ufus ɣ medden)֍֍ tarabbut, tirubba (amd. yat terabbut ɣ medden)֍֍ agdud, igduden (amd. yan ugdud ɣ medden)֍֍ azddim, izddimen*

(amd. yan uzddim n idrimen ad dar-s illan)֍֍ *tafusst, tifassin (amd. yat tefusst n ijddigen)*֍֍ *tawckint, tiwckinin (amd. yat tewckint n ijddigen)*֍֍ *tadla, tidliwin (amd. yat yat tadla n ijjigen)*֍֍ *tadderst, tiddersin (amd. yat tedderst n medden)*֍֍ *tawala, tiwaliwin (amd. yat tewala n tiṭṭamubilin)...*֍֍

- ✓ **(v.)**

7.If people pool their resources they share them or put them together for a particular purpose. *Smun (amd. smunen akkʷ idrimen nnesen ar kiɣ ten ran)*֍֍ *bḍan (amd. bḍan akkʷ idrimen nnesen)*֍֍ *sar (amd. ssaren akkʷ idrimen nnesen)*֍֍ *mmiqqir-nn (amd. maqqaren-nn akkʷ ay-lli dar-sen!)*֍֍

poor (adj.):

1.Poor people have very little money and few possessions. *Amẓluḍ (amd. medden igan imẓlaḍ)*֍֍ *aɛdim (amd. argaz igan aɛdim)*֍֍ *bu-umya (amd. iga bu-umya)*֍֍ *war idrimen/iqqaṛiḍen/timuzunin/yat (amd. iga war idrimen)*֍֍ *ilkem uzmez (amd. gan medden ilkem uzmez)*֍֍ *ikcem ẓẓleḍ (amd. gan medden ickcem ẓẓleḍ)*֍֍ *iffeɣ uqqaṛiḍ (amd. gan medden iffeɣ uqqaṛiḍ)*֍֍ *ilkemn (amd. gan medden ilkemen f kra iga tt tagahwsa)*֍֍ *dar ur yat (amd. gan medden dar ur yat)*֍֍ *ɣ izdeɣ/illa ẓẓleḍ (amd. gan medden ɣ izdeɣ ẓẓleḍ)*֍֍ *igan ddriwc (amd. medden ganin ddrawc)*֍֍

2.Poor places are inhabited by people who are poor. *N imẓlaḍ (amd. timizar n imẓlaḍ)*֍֍ *iẓleḍn (amd. timizar iẓleḍen)*֍֍ *ittutn s ẓẓleḍ/teẓleḍa (amd. timizar ittuten s teẓleḍa)*֍֍ *ɣ illa/izdeɣ ẓẓleḍ (amd. timizar ɣ illa ẓẓleḍ)*֍֍

3.You use 'poor' to show sympathy. *Igllin (amd. igllin n Dda Ḥmad immut mencekk ay-ad!)*֍֍ *iglis (amd. iglis n uɣʷyul mad as skeren s ukuṛay!)*֍֍

4.Of low quality or standard. *Ur igan yat/ifulkin (amd. aɣrum ur igan yat ad aɣ d-yiwi)*֍֍

poor man (n.): *amẓluḍ, imẓlaḍ (amd. medden igan imẓlaḍ)*֍֍ *aɛdim, iɛdimen (amd. argaz igan aɛdim)*֍֍ *bu-umya/teẓelḍa/ẓẓleḍ, id bu-umya/teẓelḍa/ẓẓleḍ (amd. iga bu-umya)*֍֍ *war idrimen/iqqaṛiḍen/timuzunin/yat/amya, id war idrimen/iqqaṛiḍen/timuzunin/yat/amya (amd. iga war idrimen igllin!)*֍֍

pop:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.Pop is modern music, usually played with electronic equipment. *Aẓawan/amareg ittuḥmaln/itteyiran*֍֍ *aẓawan/amareg agdudan*֍֍ *aẓawan/amareg amednan*֍֍ *aẓawan/amareg ittiri/ittiḥmil ugdud*֍֍ *aẓawan/amareg ttirin/ttiḥmilen*

medden֍֍ *aẓawan/amareg ḥmelen/ran medden*֍֍

2.A short, sharp sound. *Abaqqay, ibaqqayen (amd. abaqqay n bu-uttsuf issiwd aɣ akkʷ)*֍֍

- ✓ **(v.)**

3.If something pops, it makes a sudden sharp sound. *Bbaqqi (amd. ur nessen ar-lliɣ ibbaqqi)*֍֍ *ttaqq (amd. ur nessen ar-lliɣ ittaqqi)*֍֍ *ini bbaqq/ttaqq (amd. ur nessen ar-lliɣ inna bbaqq/ttaqq)*֍֍

4.If you pop something somewhere, you put it there quickly. *Luḥ (amd. is nna ka ɣ-inn nn-iluḥ ibrdan nnes)*֍֍

5.If you pop somewhere, you go there quickly. *Jjawwi (amd. is ka ijjawwi ad as d-yawi kra)*֍֍ *ffazzi/ffizzi (amd is ka iffazzi ad as d-yawi kra)*֍֍

popcorn (n.): *tirufin n usngar/umzgur (amd. ar ictta tirufin n usngar)*֍֍ *tunjifin n usngar/umzgur (amd. tunjifin n usngar)*֍֍

Pope (n.): *Baba-s, id Baba-s (amd. Baba-s n iṛumiyen)*֍֍ *Baba-s, id baba-s n ikatuliken (amd. nettan ad igan baba-s n ikatuliken)*֍֍

poppy (n.): *blleɣʷman, id blleɣʷman (amd. ifulki wajjig n bellɣʷman)*֍֍ *bu-nnɛman, id bu-nnɛman (amd. ifulki wajjig n bu-nnɛman)*֍֍ *iludu, iluduten (amd. ifulki wajjig n iludu)*֍֍ *flulu, id flulu (amd ifulki wajjig n flulu!)*֍֍ *tawsisent (amd. ifulki wajjig n tewsisent)*֍֍*flilu, id flilu (amd. iḥmel flilu)*֍֍ *tawsisent, tiwsisinin (amd. tefulki tewsisent-ad)*֍֍ *taludat, tiludatin (amd. ikkes-d kra n teludatin)*֍֍ *tilidut, tilidutin (amd. ikkes-d yat telidut)*֍֍ *waduda, id waduda (amd. ikkes-d yan waduda)*֍֍

popular (adj.):

1.Liked or approved of by a lot of people. *Ittuḥmaln (amd. amareg ittuḥmaln)*֍֍ *itteyiran (amd. amareg itteyiran)*֍֍ *N medden (amd. taɣamsa n medden)*֍֍ *igan win medden (amd. tin medden ad tega teɣamsa lli illan ɣ Ingliz)*֍֍

2.Involoving or intended for ordinary people. *N medden (amd. taɣamsa n medden)*֍֍ *igan win medden (amd. tin medden ad tega teɣamsa lli illan ɣ Ingliz)*֍֍ *n iddriwcen (amd. taɣamsa n iddriwcen)*֍֍ *igan win iddriwcen (amd. taɣamsa n iddriwcen)*֍֍

population (n.): *medden (amd. iggut mad illan n medden ɣ temazirt nneɣ)*֍֍

porch (n.): *akʷfaf, ikʷfafen (amd. ifulki ukʷfaf-ad)*֍֍ *tagadelt, tigudal (amd. tefulki tegadelt-ad)*֍֍ *akʷfuf, ikʷfufen (amd. ifulki ukʷfuf-ad!)*֍֍

porcupine (n.): *taruct, turicin/turac (amd. ẓeṛiɣ yat taruc ɣ tagant)*֍֍

pork (n.): *tifyyi/aksum n ilef n Iṛumiyen (amd. mad iskar i tefyyi n ilef n Iṛumiyen!)*֍֍

pornography (n.): *taburnugrafit*֍֍ *tappurnugrafit*֍֍

porpoise (n.): *taɛṛabt, taɛṛabin n waman/ill (amd. yumeẓ yat taɛṛabt n waman)*֍֍

porridge **(n.):** *talxca, tilxciwin (amd. iga-nn talxca)*֍֍

port:

✓ **(n.)**

1.A town or area which has a harbor/harbour or docks. *Aftas, iftasen (amd. aftas n Ugadir imqqur bahra)*֍֍ *asatti, isattiyen (amd. imqqur usatti n Ugadir)*֍֍ *asbeddad, isbeddaden (amd. imqqur usbeddad n Ugadir)*֍֍ *asagʷn, isuganen (amd. ur imẓẓiy usgʷn n Ugadir)*֍֍

✓ **(adj.)**

2.The port side of the a ship is the left side when you are facing the front. *Tasga/tamnaḍt taẓlmaḍt n tinawt*֍֍ *aẓlmaḍ n tinawt*֍֍

portable **(adj.):** *itteyisiyn (amd. taɣawsa itteyisiyn)*֍֍

porter **(n.):**

1.A person whose job is to be in the charge of the entrance of a building such as a hotel. *Atwwab, itwwaben (amd. iga atwwab ɣ tama n tinmel lli illan ɣ tama nnes)*֍֍ *adwwab, idwwaben (amd. iga atwwab ɣ tinmel n tama nnes)*֍֍

2.A peron whose job is to carry things, for example people's luggage at a railway station. *Amasay, imasayen (amd. iga amasay tudert nnes akkʷ)*֍֍

portfolio **(n.):** *akafu, ikufa (amd. akafu nnes ila atig mqqurn)*֍֍

portion **(n.):**

1.A portion of something is of a part of it. *Imikk, id imikk (amd. imikk ɣ ufullus ad cciɣ)*֍֍ *imskukk, id imiskukk (amd. imiskukk ad cciɣ ɣ ufullus)*֍֍ *agzzum, igzzumen/igʷzman (amd. yan ugzzum ad cciɣ ɣ ufullus)*֍֍

2.An amount of food that is sufficient for one person. *Tasɣart, tasɣarin (amd. kra iga t yan d tesɣart nnes)*֍֍ *tamurt, timurin (amd. kra iga t yan yusi tamurt nnes)*֍֍ *taɣamt, taɣamin (amd. ku yan yusi taɣamt nnes)*֍֍ *ili, ilan (amd. awi ili nnek!)*֍֍ *akṭṭum, ikṭṭman (amd. akttum nnek ha t id!)*֍֍ *tafult, tifulin (amd. awi tafult nnek! Ad aɣ sul ur teṛeẓt imzgan!)*֍֍ *tiremt, tiram n waman (amd. kra iga t yan ila tiremt nnes n waman)*֍֍

portrait **(n.):** *tawlaft, tiwlafin (amd. isker as yat tewlaft iflkin)*֍֍ *tugna, tugniwin (amd. isker as yat tugna ifulkin bahra!)*֍֍

Portugal **(n.):** *Bertqqiz/Berdqqiz (amd. ilul ɣ Bertqqiz)*֍֍

Portuguese **(adj.):**

✓ **(adj.)**

1.Belonging or relating to Portugal. *N Bertqqiz (amd. tiɣawsiwin n Bertqqiz)*֍֍

✓ **(n.)**

2.Someone who comes from the United States of America.

a.mas. sg.: *ggu Bertqqiz (amd. iga ggu Bertqqiz)*֍֍

b.mas. pl.: *ayt Bertqqiz (amd. ayt Bertqqiz ad d-yuckan)*֍֍

c.fem. sg.: *ultt-Bertqqiz (amd. ultt-Bertqqiz ad tega)*֍֍

d.fem. pl.: *istt-Bertqqiz (amd. istt-Bertqqiz ad gantt)*֎֎

pose:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.If something poses a problem or danger, it causes it. *Eg (amad. mayad rad ig tagat s temiṭac)*֎֎

2.If you pose a question, you ask it. *Saqqesa (amd. saqqsaɣ t ɣ mencekk!)*֎֎ *fek aseqqesi (amd. fekiɣ as aseqqesi)*֎֎

3.If you pose as someone else, you prentend to be that person in order to deceive people. *Sker zund iɣ (amd. isker zund iɣ iga baba ad yyi yajjen ad kcemeɣ s umbaraz n tewǰǰa n uḍaṛ)*֎֎

4.If you pose for a photograph or painting, you stay in a particular position so that someone can photograph or paint you. *Bedd (amd. beddeɣ i bu-tewlafin ar-lliɣ yyi issulef)*֎֎

- ✓ **(n.)**

5.A way of standing, sitting or lying. *Tiddi, tiddiwin (amd. tiddi nna lli teskert ur tefeulki)*֎֎ *abeddad, ibeddaden/tubedda, tubeddiwin (amd. tubedda nna lli teskert ur tega yat)*֎֎ *addad, addaden (amd. addad nna ur ifulki!)*֎֎ *tigawt/tagawt, tigawin (amd. tagawt nnes ur tefulki)*֎֎ *askkir, iskkiren (amd. askkir nnes ur ifulki)*֎֎ *igiwer/askkuyes/iɣimi, igiwiren/iskkuyusen/iɣimiten (amd. iɣmi lli isker ur ifulkin)*֎֎

position:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.The position of someone or something is the place where they are. *Tillawt, tillawin (amd. tillawt n Ugadir tefulki bahra)*֎֎ *tucka, tuckiwin (amd. tucka n Ugadir tefulki bahra)*֎֎ *tarusi, turisiwin (amd. tarusi n Ugadir tefulki bahra)*֎֎

2.When someone or something is in particular position, they are sitting or lying in that way. *Tiddi, tiddiwin (amd. tiddi nna lli teskert ur tefeulki)*֎֎ *abeddad, ibeddaden/tubedda, tubeddiwin (amd. tubedda nna lli teskert ur tega yat)*֎֎ *addad, addaden (amd. addad nna ur ifulki!)*֎֎ *tigawt/tagawt, tigawin (amd. tagawt nnes ur tefulki)*֎֎ *askkir, iskkiren (amd. askkir nnes ur ifulki)*֎֎ *igiwer/askkuyes/iɣimi, igiwiren/iskkuysen/iskkuyusen/iɣimiten (amd. iɣmi lli isker ur ifulkin)*֎֎

3.The position that you are in is the situation that you are in. *Addad, addaden (amd. addad lliɣ illa ur riɣ ad g-is iliɣ)*֎֎ *tillawt, tillawin (amd. tilla lliɣ idder ur rad yiri yan ad g-is yili)*֎֎

- ✓ **(v.)**

4.If you position something somewhere, you put it there. *Sres (amd. isres aɣrum iggi n usu)*֎֎ *ajj (amd. ajj aɣrum iggi n usu!)*

positive (adj.):

1.If you are positive about something, you are completely sure about it. *Awal/tidt (amd. ha-nn a wa nniɣ ak awal!)*֎֎

2.If you are positive, you are confindent and hopeful. *Bu-unaruz/usiram (amd. iga bu-unaruz)֍֍ bab n unaruz/usiram (amd. iga bab n unaruz)֍֍ anflus, influsen (amd. iga anflus ɣ imal nnes)֍֍ f temllul tizi/ddunit (amd. tellas bedda fell-as ddunit!)֍֍ f imllul uzmez/umaḍal (amd. illas bedda fell-as uzmez)֍֍ f mllulen ussan (amd. iga afgan f llasen ussan)֍֍*

3.A positive response is one that is approving or encouraging. *Igan yah (amd. ar tteqqeleɣ s yan usurri lli igan yah)֍֍ yufan (amd. yan usurri yufan!)֍֍ issumarn (amd. yan yan usurri issumarn)֍֍*

4.If a medical or scientific test is positive, it shows that something has happened or is present. *Yufan (amd. azzray yufan)֍֍ illa kra (amd. azzray lli skeren idammen nnes illa g-is kra)֍֍ ixʷcen (amd. izzrayen nnes xʷcenen)֍֍ illa mad ttinit (amd. izzrayen nnes g-isen mad ttinit)֍֍*

possess (v.): *ili (amd. ur ila yat)֍֍ ṭṭef (amd. ir iṭṭaf yat)֍֍ add (amd. iggut mad mu yudd n wakal)֍֍ dar (amd. dar-i tigemmi)֍֍ rbu (amd. ur rban tafunast ura taɣʷyult)֍֍ drek (amd. ur idrek akal ura tigʷmma)֍֍ eg (amd. argaz igan idrimen)֍֍ sker (amd. isker mad iggutn n idrimen ɣ tudert nnes!)֍֍*

possession (n.):

1.If something is in your possession, you have it. *Ayda (amd. akal-ad iga ɣ wayda nnes)֍֍ tawaṭṭefa, tiwuṭṭefin (amd. akal-ad iga ɣ tewaṭṭefa nnes)֍֍ tilawt, tilawin (amd. tilawin nnes ur bahra ggutentt)֍֍ uḍuf/uṭuf, uḍufen/uṭufen (amd. uḍuf nnes ur ad nn s-is isḥawza yan)֍֍*

2.Your possessions are the things that you own or that you have with you. *Taɣawsa, tiɣʷasiwin (amd. smun at tiɣawsiwin nnun!)֍֍*

possessive:

✓ **(adj.)**

1.Demanding someone's total attention and love. *Ilan tasmin (amd. argaz ilan tasmin ur bahra ifulki!)֍֍*

2. Relating to or denoting the case of nouns and pronouns expressing possession. *N tuṭṭefa (amd. imassen n tuṭṭefa ad as iga)֍֍*

✓ **(n.)**

3.A possessive word or form. *Imiss, imassen n tuṭṭefa (amd. ila imiss n tuṭṭefa)֍֍*

possessiveness (n.): *tuṭṭefa, tuṭṭefiwin (amd. tuṭṭefa n wakal)֍֍*

possessor (n.): *amṭṭef, imṭṭefen (amd. amṭṭef n wakal iggutn)֍֍imili, imiliten (amd. imili n wakal-ad ad iga)֍֍ bu, id bu (amd. id bu-wakal iggutn)֍֍ bab, id bab n (amd. id bab n wakal ad gan)֍֍*

possibility (n.):

1.Something that might be true or might happen. *Tarwusi, tirwusiwin (amd. tarwusi nnes ad immet teggut)֍֍*

arzkik, irzkiken (amd. irzkiken nnes ad ilkem drusen)꙲꙲ *annaz, annazen (amd. annazen nnes ad ilkem drusen)*꙲꙲ *tiẓiḍaṛ/tafat (amd. ila tiẓiḍaṛ ad d-yack nɣedd uhu)*꙲꙲

2.Some of several thing that can be done. *Astay, istayen (amd. ur bahra dar-k istayen ggutnin)*꙲꙲

possible (adj.):

1.If something is possible, it might happen or be true. *Ittuẓeḍaṛ (amd. ittuẓeḍaṛ is jliɣ)*꙲꙲ *iẓeḍiṛ (amd. iẓeḍaṛ ad d-yack nɣedd ad nn-iskkus)*꙲꙲ *af (amd. yufa ad d-yack nɣedd uhu)*꙲꙲ *ittuẓeḍaṛ (amd. ittuẓeḍaṛ is jliɣ)*꙲꙲

2.If it is possible to do something, it can be done. *Iɣ as yufa kra n yan (amd. iɣ as tufit ɣar sker t)*꙲꙲

3.If you do something as soon as possible or as quickly as possible, you do it as soon or as quickly as you can. *Ɣ mad d-yaẓn/nn ur yaggugn (amd. rad uteɣ/mmaɣeɣ ad ak ɣereɣ ɣ mad d-yaẓn)*꙲꙲

possibily (adv.):

1.You use 'possibly' to show that you are not sure whether something is true or will happen. *Iẓeḍiṛ (amd. neẓeḍaṛ ad nn-luḥ temela f ttilbizyun)*꙲꙲ *af (amd. nufa ad nn-luḥ temela f ttilbizyun)*꙲꙲ *aṭṛeṣ/irwas/waqqila/ḥaqqan (amd. is d nettan ad s-tt daɣ iskern?—Irwas!)*꙲꙲

2.You use 'possibly' to emphasize that you are surprised or puzzled. *Ukan (amd. mani daɣ ukan iwades? —Ur sseneɣ!)*꙲꙲

post:

✓ **(n.)**

1.The post is the system by which letters and parcels are collected and delivered. *Asifeḍ d tiṭṭit n tebratin (amd. asifeḍ d tiṭṭit n tebratin iga taɣawsa bahra ittumnidn ɣ tudert n ufgan)*꙲꙲ *tufekka, tufekkiwin n tebratin (amd. tufekka n tebratin iga taɣawsa ittumnidn ɣ tudert nneɣ)*꙲꙲ *tiṭṭit, tiṭṭitin n tebratin (amd. tiṭṭit n tebratin tega ammukris mqqurn ɣ temazirt-ad!)*꙲꙲

2.Post is letters and parcels that are delivered to you. *Tibratin (amd. ur d-yucka ɣ ass-ad walu n tebratin)*꙲꙲

3.A job or official position in an organization. *Tawwuri, tiwwuriwin/tagguri, tigguriwin (amd. illa dar-s akkʷ mad tera tewwuri-ann)*꙲꙲

4.An upright pole fixed into the ground. *Tigjdit, tigjda (amd. ikzin ittukraf d tegjdit)*꙲꙲ *tagust, tigusin (amd. iffeɣ ɣ tegust)*꙲꙲ *taɣʷda, tiɣʷdwin (amd. iffeɣ ɣ teɣʷda)*꙲꙲ *tagjdit, tigjda (amd. yut tigjdit)*꙲꙲

✓ **(v.)**

5.If you post a letter, you send it to someone through the post. *Azen (amd. uzeneɣ tabratt)*꙲꙲ *ssifeḍ/ssafeḍ (amd. ssifdeɣ tabart)*꙲꙲ *ṣṛef (amd. ṣṛefeɣ as tabratt)*꙲꙲

6.If you are posted somewhere, you are sent by you employers to work there. *Azen/ssifeḍ/ssafeḍ/ṣṛef (amd. uzen t id bab n tewwuri nnes s Beljikka)*꙲꙲

post- **(pref.):** *naf (amd. azemz n naf-tatrara ay-ad ɣ nella)֍֍*

postage **(n.):** *atig n usifeḍ֍֍*

postcard **(n.):** *tawlaft, tiwlafin (amd. uzeneɣ as tawlaft n Ugadir)֍֍*

postcode **(n.):** *tasarut, tisura n usifeḍ֍֍*

poster **(n.):** *tawlaft, tiwlafin imqqurn (amd. yugʷel yat tewlaft imqqurn n Iggut)֍֍*

postman **(n.):** *bu-teṣḍeṛin, id bu-teṣḍeṛin֍֍ bu-tebratin, id bu-tebratin֍֍ amsslkem, imsslkemen n tebratin֍֍ anbḍu, inbḍuten n tebratin֍֍ arqqas, irqqasen֍֍ amazan, imazanen֍֍*

post **(n.):** *tagust, tigusin (amd. iffeɣ ɣ tegust)֍֍ taɣʷda, tiɣʷdwin (amd. iffeɣ ɣ teɣʷda)֍֍ tagjdit, tigjda (amd. yut tigjdit)֍֍*

post office **(n.):** *asirra, isirraten n tebratin (amd. idda s usirra n tebratin)֍֍ amaris, imarisen n tebratin (amd. idda s umaris n tebratin)֍֍ tigemmi, tigʷmma n tebratin (amd. idda yat tebrat ɣ tegemmi n tebratin)֍֍ tin-tebratin, id tin-tebratin (amd. idda s tin-tibratin ad d- g-is yawi yat tebrat nnes)֍֍*

post office box **(n.):** *taṛṛbiɛt, tiṛṛbiɛin n tebratin (amd. taṛṛabiɛt n tebratin nnes tega tiss snat)֍֍*

postpone **(v.):** *ssaggug (amd. ar nn ka sul issaggug tamaɣera nnes)֍֍ ajj ar (amd. ujjan tawwuri ar azekka!)֍֍ ajj ar kiɣ (amd. ujjan tamɣera nnesen ar kiɣ)֍֍ eg tizi/ass yaḍn (amd. iga ass yaḍn i temɣera nnes)֍֍ fel ar (amd. felen tawwuri ar assggʷass-ann d-yuckan)֍֍ smatti (amd. smattin tamɣera nnesen ar imal)֍֍ sker i (amd. isker i temɣer ar assggʷass-ann d-yuckan)֍֍*

pot **(n.):**

1.A deep round container for cooking food. *Tikint, tikinin֍֍ tagdurt, tigʷdar֍֍ aqqlluc, iqqllucen֍֍ aqqʷlil, iqqʷlilen֍֍ tazzirt, tizzirin֍֍ aqqʷlal, iqqʷlalen֍֍ tagddut, tigudda֍֍ tagdurt, tigʷdar֍֍ tasɣmut, tisɣmin֍֍ tajbbanit, tijbbaniyin֍֍ iml, imlan֍֍ abuqqal, ibuqqalen֍֍ aḍacuṛ, iḍacuṛen֍֍ iẓgi, iẓgiwen֍֍ aṭṭaṣ, aṭṭaṣen֍֍ tasɣʷmut, tisɣʷma֍֍*

2.A teapot or coffee pot. *Taṭṭaṣt, taṭṭaṣin (amd. tattas n tenɣlust)֍֍ agddu, igdduten (amd. riɣ yan ugddu n watay)֍֍*

pot-bellied/potbellied **(adj.):** *bu-ufddis/uḥlig/ubkniḍ… (amd. iga yan bu-ubkniḍ)֍֍*

potable **(adj.):** *n tissi (amd. aman n tissi)֍֍ igan win tissi (amd. aman igan win tissi)֍֍*

potato **(n.):** *abaṭaṭa, ibaṭaṭen (amd. ur ar ictta abaṭaṭa)֍֍ baṭaṭa, id baṭaṭa (amd. ur actta baṭaṭa)֍֍*

potential:

✓ **(adj.)**

1.You use 'potentiel' to say that someone or something is capable of becoming a particular kind of person or thing. *Iẓeḍaṛn/idreken/yufan/iqqaddan (amd. argaz iẓeḍaṛn ad ig amawi n tesmɣurt)*֍֍ *d-ittawin (amd. iga argaz d-ittawin)*֍֍ *isyafun (amd. iga iger isyafun)*֍֍ *yakkan (amd. iga iger yakkan)*֍֍ *ittekffaln (amd. akal ittekffaln)*֍֍ *ilan takffalt/tiẓiḍaṛ/tifit (amd. iga argaz ilan takffalt iggutn)* ֍֍

✓ **(n.)**

2.If someone or something has potential, they are capable to be successful or useful. *Tiẓiḍeṛt, tiẓiḍaṛ (amd. argaz ilan tiẓiḍaṛ)*֍֍ *tawayt, tawayin (amd. afrux ila tawayt. Rad sul yini awal nnes!)*֍֍ *tayafut, tiyafutin (mad. argaz ilan tayafut)*֍֍ *takffalt, takffalin (amd. afrux ilan takffalt)*֍֍ *tifit, tifitin (amd. argaz ilan tifit iqqutn)* ֍֍

pothole (n.): *tisddit, tisdditin (amd. tisddit n tefullust aɣ llantt teglay)*֍֍ *tiɣerɣert, tiɣerɣar (amd. tiɣerɣert n tefullust aɣ llantt teglay!)*֍֍

potray (v.): *sullef (amd. isullef t)*֍֍ *sker tawlaft/tugna (amd. isker mennawtt tewlafin!)*֍֍ *sker (amd. isker tt macc ur t id bahra yiwi)*֍֍ *ɣʷi/ameẓ tawlaft (amd. iɣʷi as yat tewlaft macc ur bahra tefulki)*֍֍

potter (n.): *bi-idqqi/itqqi, id bi-idqqi/itqqi (amd. baba-s iga bi-idqqi)*֍֍ *bab n idqqi, id bab n idqqi (amd. baba-s iga bab n idqqi)*֍֍*abalil, ibalilen (amd. iga bedda abalil!)*֍֍ *abxxar, ibxxaren (amd. iga bedda abxxar)*֍֍ *afxxar, ifxxaren (amd. iga bedda afxxar!)*֍֍

pottery (n.): *idqqi/itqqi (amd. ar ittesal tawwuri n itqqi)*֍֍

pound:

✓ **(n.)**

1.The main unit of money in Britain and in some other countries. *Aṛṭel, iṛṭelen n Bṛiṭanya (amd. dar-s kra n iṛṭelen n Bṛiṭanya)*֍֍ *idrimen/iqqaṛiḍen n Bṛiṭanya (amd. dar-s kra n idrimen n Bṛiṭanya)*֍֍

2.Unit of weight equal to 16 ounces or about 0.454 kilograms. *Azgen, izgenen n kilu (amd. illa g-is uzgen n kilu)*֍֍ *aṛṭel, iṛṭelen (amd. illa g-is uṛṭel ɣ temẓin-ad)*֍֍

✓ **(v.)**

3.If you pound something or pound on it, you hit it repeatedly with your fist. *Ut (amd. ar ikka t udm nnes ar-lliɣ ka!)*֍֍ *sduqqer (amd. ar isduqqur aggur ar-lliɣ ka!)*֍֍ *frreɣ/srreḥ tukkumin (amd. ifrreɣ as tukkimin)*֍֍

pounce (v.): *Ntteg (amd. ar ittenttag ɣ taɣart)*֍֍ *neṭṭeṛ/nḍeṛ (amd. iɣ ur teẓeḍaṛt ad tenḍeṛt i uṛam, tessutelt as d)*֍֍ *nḍu (amd. ar ika inḍḍu murran!)*֍֍ *nqqez (amd. ar bedda ittenqqaz ɣ usarag n tegemmi)*֍֍ *akʷi (amd. ar ittakʷi ɣ usarag)*֍֍ *sukeḍ*

(amd. ar ittsikuḍ ɣ beṛṛa)֍֍ *nqqez (amd. ar bedda ittenqqaz ɣ usarag n tegemmi)*֍֍ *ḥnṭṭeẓ (amd. ar ka itteḥnnṭaẓ ɣ uḥanu!)* (**pej**.)֍֍

pounce on (v.): *ak^{w}i f (amd. yuk^{w}i-nn ugrzam f uẓnkeḍ)*֍֍ *ntteg f (amd. intteg-nn umucc f uɣrda)*֍֍ *ini-nn yallah (amd. ur issen ar-lliɣ nn fell-as inna yallah)*֍֍

pound:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1. Strike or hit heavily and repeatedly. *Sderbek (amd. ar isderbak!)*֍֍ *rkez (amd. ar itterkaz!)*֍֍ *sdikki (amd. ar fell-aɣ isdikkki ay-lliɣ ka!)*֍֍ *ut s tiqqert/uḍaṛ (amd. ar ikka t s tiqqar ay-lliɣ ka!)*֍֍ *rdeḥ (amd. ar itterdaḥ mad ila iḍ)*֍֍ *ut s tebardakka (amd. ar ikkat s tebardakka ay-lliɣ iṛmi!)*֍֍ *ut (amd. ur sseneɣ mad ukan ikkatn)*֍֍ *ini dday (amd. ur sseneɣ mad ukan ittini dday)*֍֍ *sdidi (amd. ur sseneɣ mad ukan isdidiyn)*֍֍

- ✓ **(n.)**

2.A unit of weight in general use equal to 16 oz. avoirdupois (0.4536 kg). *Ṛṭel, id ṛṭel (amd. fek yyi za yan ṛṭel n tudit)*֍֍

pour (v.):

1.If you pour a liquid out of a container, you make it flow out by tipping the container. *Ffi (amd. ffi aman!)*֍֍ *ssugu (amd. ssugu agddu!)*֍֍ *x^{w}u/ssx^{w}u (amd. x^{w}u agddu!)*֍֍ *eg (amd. iga aman i ufus nnes)*֍֍*suddem (amd. suddem za kra wargan ɣ temkilit-ad)*֍֍

2.If something pours somewhere, it flows there quickly and in large quantities. *Ngi-d (amd. ar d-tenggi tidi ɣ udm nnes)*֍֍ *ffi (amd. ar d-teffi tidi ɣ ignzi nnes)*֍֍

3.When it is raining heavily, you can say that it is pouring. *Iṛẓem Ṛebbi i wabuḍ n ignna (amd. Iṛẓem Ṛebbi i wabuḍ n ignna s unẓaṛ)*֍֍ *iga-d unẓaṛ ibuqqalen (amd. iga-d unẓaṛ ibuqqalen)*֍֍ *inker ttax-ttax (amd. is ka inker ttax-ttax s unẓaṛ)*֍֍ *mdruxcu (amd. is ak ittemdruxcu umaḍal n unẓaṛ)*֍֍ *iffi unẓaṛ (amd. a wa iffi unẓaṛ!)*֍֍ *iga-d unẓaṛ ijaxxan (amd. is d ka iga unẓaṛ ijaxxan)*֍֍ *ffin waman (amd. a wa ar tteffin waman!)*֍֍

pout:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.(of a person's lips) be pushed forward. *Sxummi/sx^{w}mmi (amd. ar ka isxummi!)*֍֍ *sker asxummi/asx^{w}mmi (amd. isker fell-as asxummi)*֍֍

- ✓ **(n.)**

2.A pouting expression. *Asxummi/asx^{w}mmi, isxummiyen/isx^{w}mmiyen (amd. isxummiyen lli iskar ur yyi issusemen)*֍֍

poverty (n.): *taẓleḍa/ẓẓleḍ, tiẓleḍiwin, id ẓẓleḍ (amd. iggut mad asen isker ẓẓleḍ)*֍֍ *amya, amyaten (amd. ineɣa ten umya)*֍֍

powder **(n.):** *aggʷern (amd. aggʷern n temẓin)֍֍ tanɣda (amd. tanɣda n temẓin)֍֍*

powder horn **(n.):** *isk, askiwen (amd. iga aqqryal ɣ isk nnes iddu ad immaɣ)֍֍*

power:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.Someone who has power has a lot of control over people and events. *Uḍuf/uṭuf, uḍufen/uṭufen (amd. uḍuf nnes ur ad nn s-is isḥawza yan)֍֍ tasugʷert, tisugʷerin (amd. ila tasugʷert iggutn)֍֍ izm, izmawen (amd. izwmawen n Taɛllaṭt cqqan!)֍֍ timmuɣera, timmuɣeriwin (amd. ila timmuɣera iggutn)֍֍ tixutera, tixuteriwin (amd. ila tixutera iggutn)֍֍*

2.Your power to do something is you ability or right to do it. *Tiẓiḍeṛt, tiẓiḍaṛ (amd. ila ad tiẓiḍaṛ ad s-tt isker)֍֍ jjhed, id jjhed (amd. ur ila kra n jjhed!)֍֍ tafasa, tifasiwin (amd. ur g-is kra n tefasa)֍֍ ddrek, id ddrek (amd. ila ddrek iggutn)֍֍ tijuhda, tijudiwin (amd. ila tijuhda ad isker tawwuri-ad)֍֍ timukna, timukniwin (amd. ila timukna ad isker tawwuri-ad)֍֍*

3.The power of something is its physical strength. *Tadusi, tudisiwin (amd. illa tadusi iggutn)֍֍ tafasa, tifasiwin (amd. ur sul g-is kra n tefasa!)֍֍ jjhed, id jjhed (amd. ur g-is kra n jjhed ka !)֍֍*

5.Power is energy obtained, for example, by burning fuel or using the wind or waters. *Tadusi, tidusiwin (amd. tadusi lli d nettekkes ɣ waman teggut)֍֍ tafasa, tifasiwin (amd. ur sul g-is kra n tefasa!)֍֍ adif (amd. ur sul ila adif)֍֍*

- ✓ **(v.)**

6.Something that powers a machine provides energy for it to work. *Zzigez (amd. taylalin ar zzigizen s imsmussuten n Rolls Royce)֍֍ ili/eg tafasa/tadusi (amd. takat ar ttili tadusi i umubil-ad)֍֍ fek tadusi/tafasa (amd. tiremt ar takka tadusi i ufgan)֍֍*

powerful **(adj.):**

1.Able to influence people or events. *Isugʷern (amd. argaz isugʷern ad iga)֍֍*

2.Very strong. *Idusn (amd. aɣʷrab idusn ay-ad)֍֍ illan d ixf nnes (amd. argaz illan d ixf nnes)֍֍ ijhedn (amd. argaz ijhedn)֍֍ argaz imkkenn)֍֍ imkkenn (amd. aɣʷrab imkkenn ad iga!)֍֍ illan d ixf (amd. argaz illan d ixf nnes ad iga. Icqqa ad t smdudi t ɣ wakal)֍֍ imkkenn (amd. argaz imkkenn ad iga)֍֍ igan bi-ifadden/iɣʷṛaḍ/idmaren (amd. argaz igan bi-idmaren ad iga)* (**pej.**)*֍֍*

practical **(adj.):**

1.Involving real situation rather than ideas or theories. *Iqqurn (amd. inna i aɣ kra n iswingimen qqurnin)֍֍ nn-illan (amd. inna i aɣ kra n iswingimen nn-llanin)֍֍*

**2.Someone who is practical is able to deal effectively and sensibly with

problems. *Nn-illan (amd. tegit bedda afgan nn-illan iɣ rad teskart kra)*֍֍

3.Sensible and likely to be effective. *Nn-illan (amd. taɣarast nn-illan ad teḍfaṛt)*֍֍

parctically (adv.): *mad itteggan (amd. sseneɣ t mad itteggan tudert inu akkʷ)*֍֍ *idda nit (amd. idda nit ad immet)*֍֍

practice:

✓ **(n.)**

1.You can refer to something that people do regularly as a practice. *Taɣawsa, tiɣawsiwin (amd. taɣawsa s usudem n ufus n medden ur tefulki)*֍֍ *tamyurt, timyurin (amd. tamyurt n usudem n ufus n medden ur tefulki)*֍֍ *tawayt, tawayin (amd. tawayt n usudem n ufus ur bahra tefulki)*֍֍ *tamunt, timunin (amd. tamunt n teẓallit ar g-is ittili ufulki iggutn)*֍֍

2.Practice is regular training in a skill or activity. *Unnun, unnunen (amd. ixaṣṣa yyi sul imikk n unnun)*֍֍ *tamunt, timunin (amd. tamunt d tunnunt ar teskar i bab nnes tadusi ifulkin)*֍֍

✓ **(v.)**

3.If you practice, you do something regularly in order to do it better. *Sker (amd. ar iskar asiḍen kra iga tt ass)*֍֍ *awi (amd. ar tt ittawi ɣ rribab kra iga tt ass)*֍֍ *qqen (amd. ar as itteqqen ɣ tirra kra iga tt ass)*֍֍ *mun (mad. wanna imunn d teẓallit rad g-is yaf afulki iggutn)*֍֍

4.When people practice a religion, custom, or craft, they take part in the activities associated with it. *Sker (amd. ar bedda iskar ajmak ɣ usrir)*֍֍ *awes (amd. ar bedda ittawes ɣ teẓallit n tamunt)*֍֍ *awi (amd. yiwi tt bedda ɣ tekurt n uḍaṛ)*֍֍ *fek tizi (amd. ar yakka tizi iggutn i tunnunt n tekurtt n uḍaṛ)*֍֍ *qqen (amd. ar as bahra itteqqen ɣ tekurtt)*֍֍ *fek ixf (amd. ar yakka ixf nnes i usged n Lislam)*֍֍ *awi (amd. ar t bahra ittawi Lislam)*֍֍ *awi tizi (amd. ar as bahra ittawi uḥwac tizi nnes)*֍֍

praise:

✓ **(v.)**

1.If you praise someone or something, you express your strong approval them. *Aleɣ/alʷeɣ (amd. ar t bedda ttalʷeɣeɣ)*֍֍ *ssimɣur (amd. ar k bedda ssimɣureɣ, keyyin, ar yyi bedda tessimẓiyt)*֍֍ *all ɣ tamwin (amd. ar t ittall ɣ tamwin zzeɣ lli t immaqqar, is akkʷ issugʷt)*֍֍ *sxater (amd. ar k sxatareɣ, ar s-i tteluḥt)*֍֍ *eg addur/tabudert (amd. ar tteggaɣ addur ar yyi ttenxxalt)*֍֍ *sattuy (amd. ar bedda sattuyeɣ tayssa Tamaziɣt)*֍֍ *eg-nn ɣ ufella/iggi/tattuyt/afa… (amd. ar k inn bedda tteggaɣ ɣ ufella!)*֍֍ *mmuy (amd. mmuy i Ṛebbi lli ak ifekan ay-lli dar-k)*֍֍

✓ **(n.)**

2.Praise is what you say or write when you praise someone. *Uluɣ, uluɣen (amd. mad g-is skeren uluɣen!)*֍֍ *tulɣit,*

tulɣitin (amd. mad g-is skerentt tulɣitin!)֎֎ *timmelt, timmal (amd. mad g-is skerentt timmal!)*֎֎ *tammuyt, timmuyin (amd. mad g-is skerentt timmuyin!)*֎֎ *talɣawt, tilɣawin (amd. mad g-is skerentt telɣawin!)*֎֎ *assimɣur, issimɣuren (amd. issuggʷt ɣ issimɣuren!)*֎֎ *asxater, isxateren (amd. issugʷt ɣ isxateren!)*֎֎

pray (v.): *ẓẓall (amd. ar bedda itteẓalla)*֎֎ *eg-nn turawin/ifassen (amd. eg at nn s Ṛebbi turawin ad d-ig anẓaṛ!)*֎֎ *siggel (amd. ar isiggil s Ṛebbi)*֎֎ *ḥuṛmu (amd. itteḥuṛmu Ṛebbi nnes)*֎֎ *sḥuṛmu (amd. ar isḥuṛmu Ṛebbi nnes)*֎֎

prayer (n.):

1.Prayer is the activity of praying. *Taẓallit, tiẓulla (amd. ur jju ifel taẓallit nnes)*֎֎

2.The words that someone someone says when they pray. *Asiggel, isiggilen (amd. asiggel lli s inna Ṛebbi…)*֎֎ *tutera, tuteriwin (amd. tutera lli isker i Ṛebbi…)*֎֎ *tamtera, timteriwin (amd. tamtera lli isker i Ṛebbi…)*֎֎

3.Muslim dawn prayer. *Taẓallit n taylgi (amd. ur ar d-inkker taẓallit n taylgi)*֎֎

4.Afternoon prayer. *Taẓallit n tizwaren (amd. idd ad d-iẓẓal taẓallit n tizwaren)*֎֎ *tizwaren (amd. idda ad d-iẓẓal tizwaren)*֎֎

5.Dusk prayer. *Taẓallit n tiwwuteci/tiwwutec (amd. idda ad d-iẓẓal taẓallit n tiwwuteci)*֎֎ *tiwwuteci/tiwwutec (amd. iẓẓul-d tiwwutec)*֎֎

6.Night prayer. *Taẓallit n tiyyiṭeṣ (amd. iẓẓul-d tiyyiṭeṣ)*֎֎ *tiyyiṭeṣ (amd. iẓẓul-d tiyyiṭeṣ)*֎֎

prayer room (n.): *timẓillit, timẓilliwin (adm. idda ad d-iẓẓall ɣ temẓillit)*֎֎

praying mantis (n.): *taṛamt, tiṛamin n Baba Ṛebbi (amd. tezgzaw teṛamt n Baba Ṛebbi)*֎֎

pre-: *nnif (amd. nnif n telalit n Σisa…)*֎֎ *tigira/ḍaṛat/tiɣʷrdin (amd. tiɣʷrdin n telalit n Σisa)*֎֎

precaution (n.): *ccuṛ, id ccuṛ (amd. yumeẓ ccuṛ)*֎֎ *acwaṛ, icwaṛ (amd. iga-nn acwaṛ)*֎֎ *taqqiyyast, tiqqiyyasin (amd. ifeka taqqiyyast!)*֎֎ *tiḍaf (amd. ifeka tiḍaf)*֎֎ *aḥḍaw, iḥḍawen/aḥḍu, iḥḍuten (amd. ifeka aḥḍaw!)*֎֎ *taruri n ixf (amd. iga afgan yakkan taruri n ixf)*֎֎

precede (v.):

1.Come before (something) in time. *Izwur (amd. zwaren ibaqqayen lliɣ ibbaqqi uggug)*֎֎

2.Come before in order or position. *Izwur (amd. nettan ad d-izwarn)*֎֎ *eg-d amzwaru (amd. nettan ad d-igan amzwaru)*֎֎

3.Go in front or ahead of. *Izwur (amd. nettan ad izwarn i medden)*֎֎ *eg amzwaru (amd. nettan ad igan amzwaru nnesen)*֎֎ *ekk amddur/amnid/mnid (amd. nettan ad ikkan mnid nnesen!)*֎֎

precious (adj.): *igan tadrusi (amd. taɣawsa igan tadrusi)*֎֎ *idrus mad t ilan (amd. dar-s kra n iqqcucen idrus mad*

ten ilan)֍֍ idrusn (amd. dar-s kra iqqcucen idrusn ɣ umaḍal)֍֍ ur ilan/iṭṭafn/irban anaw/atig (amd. dar-s kra n iqqcucen ur ilan anaw)֍֍ ur illan (amd. dar-s kra n iqqcicen ur illan)֍֍

precise (adj.): *nit (amd. tizi-ann nit lli s ak nniɣ ad d sul izri)֍֍ nn-illan (amd. taɣawsa nn-illan aynna!)֍֍ igan tidt (amd. taɣawa igan tidt)֍֍ d-yuckan (amd. taɣawsa d-yuckan aynna!)֍֍ igan tillawt/tilawt (amd. anɣmis igan tilawt ad aɣ d-inna)֍֍ illan (amd. inɣmisen llanin ad aɣ inna)֍֍ teffuɣ turda (amd. inna yan wawal teffuɣ turda)֍֍ ɣ ur illa mad ittunnan (amd. inna i aɣ yan wawal ɣ ur illa mad ittunnan)֍֍ ur g-is act/ack-d ar ɣ-id (amd. may-ad lli s ak nniɣ ur g-is acctt ar ɣ-id)֍֍ ur g-is ales awal (amd. may-ad lli s ak nniɣ ur g-is ales awal)֍֍*

precocious (adj.): *n umnzuy/zikk (amd. anẓaṛ ay-ad illan)֍֍ amnzuy (amd. igan tumẓin timnzay)֍֍*

precursor (n.): *amzwaru, imzwura (amd. nettan ad igan amzwaru yufa aman ɣ ɣ-id)֍֍ amzwar, imzwaren (amd. nettan ad igan amzwar iga-nn maṭica ɣ ɣ-id)֍֍*

predestine (v.): *ara yad (amd. yura yad Ṛebbi ay-lli rad neẓeṛ ɣ tudert ur ta akkʷ nelul)֍֍*

predestined (adj.): *itteɣuran (amd. taɣawsa itteɣuran a rad neẓeṛ ɣ tudert-ad nneɣ)֍֍*

predict (v.): *qqafa (amd. ar bedda itteqqafa)֍֍ aggʷ (amd. ar ittaggʷa iɣ terit ad t tesaqqsat)֍֍ qqddec (amd. ar itteqqeddac!)֍֍ ẓeṛ (amd. ar iẓeṛṛa iɣ terit ad t tesaqqsat)֍֍ kacef (amd. ar ittekacaf!)֍֍ anni imal (amd. ar ittannay imal, ɣar saqqsa t!)֍֍ gzzen (amd. ar bedda ittegzan)֍֍ ssfsi aldun (amd. issfsi as aldun ini as masdd is rad ittahel ɣ mad nn ur yaggugn)֍֍*

prediction (n.): *aqqafa, iqqafaten (amd. iqqafaten nnes ur gan tidt)֍֍ agzan, igzanen (amd. igzanen nnes ur gan tidt)֍֍ akacef, ikacefen (amd. ikacefen nnes ur gan tidt)֍֍ aqqdac, iqqdacen (amd. iqqdacen nnes ur gan tidt)֍֍*

prefer (v.): *iri (amd. ɣ ww-ad ad riɣ!)֍֍ ḥ mel (amd. mad ttiḥ mult amareg n terubba nɣedd win ṛṛwayṣ?)֍֍ zri (amd. mad dar-k izrin aḥ wac nɣedd tiṛṛuyṣa?)֍֍ af (amd. yuf dar-i Ugadir Tigemmi-Tumlilt)֍֍ af (amd. yuf iɣ ddiɣ)֍֍*

preference (n.): *tasayt, tasayin (amd. ur dar-k kra n tasayt!)֍֍ astay, istayen (amd. astay nnek ifulki!)֍֍ afran, ifranen (amd. afran nnek ifulki)֍֍ tirit, tiritin (amd. tirit nnek tefulki!)֍֍ asmmsti/asmmstay, ismmstiyen/ismmstayen (amd. asmmstay nnek ifulki!)֍֍ tamyufut, timyufutin (amd. tamyufut-ad nnek tefulki bahra!)֍֍*

pregnant (adj.):

1.Having a child or young developing in the uterus. *Irban/yusin/iẓayn/iẓḍayn(amd. tamɣart*

irban)֍֍ yusin/irban/ilan/iskern aḥlig (amd. tamɣart yusin aḥlig)֍֍ iẓẓuẓan (amd. tamɣart iẓẓuẓan)֍֍ iɛzemn (amd. tamɣart iɛzemn)֍֍ irbbun (amd. tamɣart irbbun)֍֍ illan ɣ waḍan nnes (amd. tamɣart illan ɣ waḍan nnes ad tega)֍֍ tackramt (amd. tafunat tackramt)֍֍ igan tackramt (amd. tafunast igan tackramt)֍֍

2.To be pregnant. *Sker/ili aḥlig (amd. tesker aḥlig)֍֍ rbu (amd. ar terbbu)֍֍ asi (amd. tusi temɣart-ad)֍֍ izḍuy/iẓuy (amd. teẓday temɣart-ad!)֍֍ eg tackramt (amd. tafunast-ad tega teckramt)֍֍*

prejudice **(n.):** *turda, turdiwin (amd. imzwagen lan bedda turdiwin ɣ dar ayt temazirt)֍֍ anaḍ izrebn (amd. anaḍen izreben ur fulkin ɣ ufgan)֍֍*

preliminary **(adj.):** *izwarn/amnzuy (amd. tawwuri izwarn lli s k ixaṣṣa ad s-tt g-is tawit, iga t ad zwar tek^{w}fest)֍֍*

premature **(adj.):** *igan amnzuy/amnzu (amd. azzan igan amnzu)֍֍ amnzu/amnzuy (amd. azzan amnzuy)֍֍ ur iluln ɣ tizi nnes (amd. azzan ur iluln ɣ tizi nnes)֍֍*

premises **(n.):** *tahanut, tihuna (amd. tahanut lli s immutti temqqur)֍֍ lheri, id lheri (amd. lheri lli dar-s imqqur)֍֍*

preparation **(n.):** *assḥtal, issḥtalen (amd. issḥtalen lli isker gguten)֍֍ aḥiyyel, iḥiyyelen/asḥiyyel, isḥiyyelen (amd. isḥiyyelen lli isker gguten)֍֍ assujad, issujaden (amd. issujiden n tiram cqqan bedda)֍֍ assmday, issmdayen (amd. issmdayen n tiram i inrzaf n temɣera ur tega tawwuri ifssusn)֍֍ asmuteg, ismutegen (amd. asmuteg n inlmaden ur bahra ifeka tayafut!)֍֍*

prepare:

1.If you prepare something, you make it ready for a particular purpose. *Sker (amd. sker anqqis f umussu n ɣ ass-ad!)֍֍ ujad (amd. tiremt ar ttawi snt tesragin ad tujad)֍֍ ssujad (amd. ssujad aɣ kra n tiremt)֍֍ sgadda (amd. ggammiɣ ad sgaddaɣ anqqis n umussu n temsmunt nneɣ!)֍֍ hiyyu/ttemmu (amd. ggammiɣ ad hiyyuɣ anqqis lli)֍֍ smutteg (amd. ismutteg tawwuri lli as nniɣ)֍֍ awel (amd. ar ittawel ad d-yawi ajjafrar)֍֍*

2.If you prepare for something, you get ready to do it. *Ḥtal (amd. mad aɣ d-teḥtalt?—Amya!)֍֍ ssḥtal (amd. mad aɣ d-tessḥtalt?—Amya!)֍֍ ḥiyyel (amd. teḥiyyel i temɣera n iwi-s)֍֍ ujad (amd. ar ittujad i temɣera n iwi-s)֍֍ mdi (amd. ur aɣ d imdi abla kra n watay ur iga yat)֍֍ smaggar/smaqqar (amd. ismaqqar aɣ d s kra n watay ur igin yat)֍֍ krred s (amd .ikrred s imaɣen!)֍֍*

prepared **(adj.):**

1.If you are prepared to do something, you are willing to do it. *Ibeddn/ibiddn f (amd. argaz ibiddn f imaɣen)֍֍ iskern f (amd. argaz iskern f aynna as d-*

iffaɣn)֎֎ *ibeddn f yan uḍaṛ (amd. medden ibedden f yan uḍaṛ ay-ad! Ass nna asen ka tennit tellla tewwuri siɣ d fell-ak llan)*֎֎ *aɣ (amd. ha-ti ur t id yaɣ ussan-ad, ad as akkʷ ur taqqerat)*֎֎

2.If you are prepared for something, you are ready for it. *Iqqeln (amd. argaz iqqeln s medden ad d dar-s acken)*֎֎ *ɣar qqel s kra n taratamt mqqurn!)*֎֎ *iḥiyyeln (amd. argaz iḥiyyeln)*֎֎ *yujadn (amd. argaz yujadn i nna as d-iffaɣn)*֎֎ *yulln f ifassen (amd. argaz yulln f ifassen. Tawwuri nna illan rad s-tt isker)*֎֎ *ibkesn (amd. argaz ibkesn ad iga! Inna as tennit rad t isker)*֎֎

preposition (n.): *tanzeɣt, tinzaɣ*֎֎

prescribe (v.): *siferr-d (amd. isiferr as d ma igguten n isafaren, macc ur-ta jju ijji)*֎֎ *ara-d (amd. yura yyi d bi-isafaren yan usafar icqqan)*֎֎ *ḍi-d (amd. iḍi yyi d bi-isafaren kra n isafaren macc ur jjiɣ)*֎֎ *sffaɣ-d (amd. isffaɣ as d mad iggutn n isafaren)*֎֎

prescription (n.):

1.An instruction written by a medical practitioner that authorizes a patient to be provided a medicine or treatment. *Tiṭṭayt, tiṭṭayitn (amd. taṭṭayt n isafaren lli as isker tesijjit ɣ temaḍunt lli g-is illan)*֎֎ *taḍayt, tiḍayin (amd. taḍayt n isafaren lli as isker tesijjit ɣ temaḍunt lli g-is illan)*֎֎ *asffeɣ, isffeɣen (amd. asffeɣ n isafaren lli as ikser isijji as tamaḍunt lli g-is illan)*֎֎ *asifer, isiferen (amd. isifer lli as isker isffaɣ g-is tamaḍunt lli g-is illan)*֎֎

2.A recommendation that is authoritatively put forward. *Awal, iwaliwen (amd. inna i as awal ad iddu)*֎֎ *anaḍ, anaḍen (amd. anaḍ lli as ifeka as rad tesker!)*֎֎ *aẓmmaẓẓel, iẓmmuẓẓal (amd. iẓmmuẓẓal lli yusi ad isgiddi tawwuri nnes fulkintt bahra)*֎֎ *attcbiḥ, ittcbiḥen (amd. ittecbiḥen lli nn-iga ad isgaddi tawwuri fulkin bahra)*֎֎ *asqqul, isqqulen (amd. isqqulen lli skeren fulkin bahra!)*֎֎

presence (n.):

1.Someone's presence in a place is the fact that they are there. *Tillawt, tillawin/tillit, tillitin (amd. tillawt nnes ɣ ummussu-ad tessumer aɣ bahra)*֎֎ *tucka, tuckiwin (amd. ar kʷen snimmireɣ f tukca nnun s umussu-ad)*֎֎

2.If you are in someone's presence, you are in the same place as they are. *Tillawt, tillawin/tillit, tillitin (amd. tillawt nnes inna ɣ lliɣ ar issaqqelay idammen!)*֎֎ *amddur/amzizal/amnid/mnid (amd. ur nniɣ a amar illa ɣ umddur inu)*֎֎ *d-illan/ibeddn (amd. yan urgaz lli d-illan ɣ uɣaras ur bahra iga yat)*֎֎

present:

- ✓ **(adj.)**

1.If someone is present somewhere, they are there. *Illan (amd. iggut ma ɣ-id illan n medden)*֎֎ *d-ixṭṭeṛn (amd. ur gguten medden lli d-ixṭṭeṛen)*֎֎ *mad d-yuckan/igan iḍaṛṛen/ixṭṭeṛn (amd. iggut*

mad yuckan)֍֍ *d-yuckan (amd. mennaw ad d-yuckan?)*֍֍ *d-igan iḍaṛṛen (amd. mennaw ad d-igan iḍaṛṛen nnesen?)*֍֍ *d-iwin uḍaṛ/iḍaṛṛen (amd. argaz d-iwi uḍaṛ nnes s temɣera)*֍֍ *amzwaru (amd. afrux amzwaru)*֍֍ *igan amzwaru (amd. imḥḍaṛen lli d-igan imzwura hat ar nit aqqeran)*֍֍ *igan inigi (amd. hati tegam akkʷ inagan lliɣ d-is immaɣ)*֍֍

2.A present situation is one that exists now rather thant in the past or future. *N ɣil-ad/ɣikk-ad/ ɣ ass-ad/ɣ assf-ad (amd. addad nneɣ ɣil-ad ur bahra ifulki)*֍֍ *illan ɣil-ad (amd. ammukris illan ɣil-ad iga t win waman)*֍֍ *izzugʷazn (amd. addad-ad izzugʷazn ixʷcen bahra)*֍֍ *izzugʷazn ɣil-ad (amd. anẓaṛ izzugʷazn ɣil-ad ur bahra ifulkin!)*֍֍ *yaywan (amd. addad-ad yaywan ixʷcen bahra!)*֍֍ *yaywan ɣil-ad (amd. anẓaṛ yaywan ɣil-ad ur bahra ifulkin)*֍֍ *n tizi/ uzmez-ad (amd. immukrisen n uzmez-ad cqqantt)*֍֍

- ✓ **(n.)**

3.The present is the period of time that is taking place now. *Ɣil-ad (amd. mmaɣen ar ɣil-ad)*֍֍ *tizi-ad (amd. tizi-ad ur sul illa mad iskarn yat)*֍֍ *azmez-ad (amd. azmez-ad ur sul illa mad iskarn yat)*֍֍ *amzzugʷez (amd. timmukrisin n umzzugez)*֍֍ *amyawa (amd. timmukrisin n umyawa)*֍֍

4.The present tense (gram.). *Amzzugʷez (amd. tizi n umyag-ad iga t umzzugʷez)*֍֍

5.Something that you give to someone for them to keep. *Tasmɣurt, tismɣurin*֍֍ *tikki, tikkiwin*֍֍ *tarzzift, tirzzifin*֍֍ *tarragt, tarrragin*֍֍ *timizra, tizmizriwin*֍֍ *asfek, isfeken*֍֍ *asrus, isrusen*֍֍ *ukris, ukrisen*֍֍ *tiffirt, tiffar*֍֍ *takut, tikutin*֍֍ *tamazzalt, timazzalin*֍֍ *amrkid, imrkiden*֍֍ *arzeg, irzegen*֍֍ *tumdayt, tumdayin*֍֍ *tundayt, tundayin*֍֍ *tazrurt, tizrurin*֍֍ *tifert, tiferin*֍֍ *tifirt, tifirin*֍֍ *asis, asisen*֍֍

6.At present. *ɣil-ad/ɣil-a/ɣil (amd. rad dduɣ ɣil-ad)*֍֍ *ɣil-ɣil (amd. rad dduɣ ɣil-ɣil)*֍֍ *ɣikk-ad/ɣikk-a/ɣikk (amd. rad dduɣ ɣikk-ad)*֍֍

- ✓ **(v.)**

7.If you present someone with something or if you present it to them, you formally give it to them. *Fek (amd. ifeka tasmɣurt i terabbut n Ugadir)*֍֍

8.Something that presents a difficulty or an opportunity causes it or provides it. *Eg (amd. may-ad iga ammukris mqqurn)*֍֍

9.If you present someone or something in particular way, you describe them in that way. *Eg-d (amd. am-k-lli s-t id iga ur bahra ifulki)*֍֍ *sawel f (amd. am-k-lli s fell-as isawel ur yyi issusem)*֍֍ *lkem ɣ wawal/tejmmaɛt (amd. am-k-lli s-*

t ilkem ɣ wawal ixʷcen)֍֍ *bder (amd. ibder t s mad ur ifulkin)*֍֍ *gger s wawal (amd. ur yyi issusem am-k-lli as nn igger s wawal)*֍֍ *mel/sken (amd. ur ḥmeleɣ am-k-lli s aɣ t id imela)*֍֍

presenter (n.): *amɣeri, imɣeriyen (amd. imɣeri n inɣmisen)*֍֍ *imggi, imggiyen n inɣmisen)*֍֍

presently (adv.): *ɣil-a/ɣil-ad (amd. kkan tt inn medden zikk ur ar bahra ttemuddun, ɣil-ad εεad)*֍֍

prestige (n.): *Tamɣuri, timɣuriwin (amd. tamɣuri n teɣeri)*֍֍ *taxatert, tixutar (amd. taxatert n teɣeri)*֍֍ *tasugert, tisugar (amd. tasugert n teɣeri)*֍֍ *tawmnidt, timnidin (amd. tamnidt n teɣeri)*֍֍ *axfuluy, ixfuluyen (amd. nega as ccan d ixfuluyen)*֍֍

prestigious (adj.): *mu imqqur udm (amd. taɣawsa mu imqqur udm ay-ad!)*֍֍ *ittawin/icttan ixf/agayyu (amd. taɣawsa icttan ixf)*֍֍ *iffaln war ixf/agayyu (amd. taɣawsa iffaln war ixf ay-ad!)*֍֍ *igan iskkahwan (amd. tigemmi igan iskkahwan ad dar-s)*֍֍

prservation (n.): *awad, awaden (amd. awad n tedusi n yan tecqqa iɣ ar issa aggu)*֍֍ *uḍuf/uṭuf, uḍufen/uṭufen (amd. uḍuf n wayda n temazirt)*֍֍

preserve (v.): *awed (amd. awed i tedusi nnek!)*֍֍ *asi tiɣit/anzgum/ssiεr (amd. tusi bedda tiɣit i teɣrad n urgaz nnes)*֍֍ *ari (amd. ari ayda nnek!)*֍֍ *qqil (amd. qqil ayda nnek!)*֍֍ *ssntel (amd. sstnel ayda n ayt dar-k!)*֍֍ *ḥḍu/ḥbu/del (amd. ḥḍu ayda nnun)*֍֍ *freg/eg ifregan (amd. freg ayda nnun!)*֍֍

president (n.):

1.The president of a country that his not king or queen is the leader of country. *Amɣar, imɣaren*֍֍ *anmɣur, inmɣuren*֍֍ *asmɣur, ismɣuren*֍֍ *amzwaru, imzwura*֍֍ *amzwar, imzwaren*֍֍ *aslway, islwayen*֍֍ *amlway, imlwayen*֍֍ *amgli, imgliyen*֍֍ *asgli, isgliyen*֍֍ *axatar, ixataren*֍֍ *ixf, ixfawen* ֍֍

2.The president of a organization is the person who has the highest position in it. *Ixf, ixfawen (amd. ixf n temttiyin imunen)*֍֍

press:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.If you press something, you push it or hold it firmly against someone else. *Ẓiyyeṛ (amd. iẓiyyeṛ ifassen nnes)*֍֍ *ames (amd. yumes ifassen nnes)*֍֍ *ass (amd. yuss ifassen nnes ɣ iziker)*֍֍ *add (amd. yudd as d wakal ar-lliɣ iga taɣuyyit)*֍֍ *ader (amd. ader i tesarut ad tesfisst ttamubil nnek!)*֍֍ *gger (amd. igger i tesarut-ad ad tesfisst ttamubil nnek)*֍֍

2.To extract (juice, for example) by squeezing or compressing. *Ẓem (amd. iẓema argan)*֍֍ *sffeɣ/ḍi/dḥi-d (amd. iḍi-d g-is aman)*֍֍

3.If you press clothes, you iron them. *Sak/eg uzzal (amd. isak uzzal i ibdran nnes)*֎֎

4.If you press for something, you try hard to persuade someone to agree to it. *Ut (amd. ar ikkat ad d-tili yat tinmel yaḍn ɣ temazirt)*֎֎ *mmaɣ (amd. immaɣ ad tili yat tinmel ɣ temazirt)*֎֎ *ur ifel mad ur isker (amd. ur ifel mad ur isker ad as tini ma-s yah!)*֎֎ *ut s aylli dar-s (amd. yut s aylli dar-s d uggar ad as tini ma-s yah!)*֎֎

- ✓ **(n.)**

4.Newspapers and the journalists who work for them are called the press. *Taɣmesa (amd. taɣmsa n temazirt tektar ɣar s iskrkisen)*֎֎

pressing **(n.):** *iẓmi, iẓmiyen (amd. iẓmi n wargan icqqa iɣ as ur issen yat)*֎֎

pressure **(n.):**

1.Pressure is the force that is produced by pushing on something. *Taddwit, tiddwin (amd. yuda ɣ taddwin!)*֎֎ *addad, addaden (amd. addad lli as isker iggut)*֎֎

2.If there is pressure on you to do something, someone is trying to make you do it. *Asɣʷay, isɣʷayen (amd. asɣʷay ur ifulki i tarwa)*֎֎ *bezziz, id bezziz (amd. bezziz ura nettan ur ifulki)*֎֎ *ccil, id ccil (amd. ccil ur ifulki)*֎֎

presumbably **(adv.):** *irwas/aṭṛeṣ/ḥaqqan/waqqila (amd. is isker tawwuri nnes?—Irwas yah!)*֎֎ *ay-lli zeriɣ (amd. is isker tawwuri nnes?—Ay-lli ẓeṛiɣ yah!)*֎֎

pretend **(v.):**

1.If you believe that something is the case, you try to make people believes that it is, although it is not. *Sker zund/zud/zun (amd. isker zund iɣ igʷen)*֎֎ *eg zund/zud/zun (amd. iga zund iɣ inufel)*֎֎

2.If you pretend that your are doing something, you imagine that you are doing it. *Ini/sker ixf i kra(amd. inna i as ixf nnes is nn illa ɣ Mirkan)*֎֎ *inna yan ixf/ugayyu i kra (amd. inna i as yan ixf ad iddu s beṛṛa)*֎֎

pretext **(n.):** *asrag, isragen (amd. is ar ka isiggil asrag ad k irgem)*֎֎ *azmez, izmaz (amd. is ar ka isggil azmez lliɣ rad nn g-ik itteɣʷi)*֎֎ *imiss, imassen (amd. is ar ka isiggil imiss lli s rad s-ik yaf aɣaras)*֎֎ *asaruf, isarufen (amd. asaruf lli yufa ur tt inn akkʷ bahra ikka!)*֎֎ *tizi, tiziwin (amd. ar isiggil ɣar tizi ma ɣ as ittini awal-ann!)*֎֎

pretty:

- ✓ **(adj.)**

1.Attractive and pleasant. *Ifulkin/iɣudan/iẓiln/ihlan/ihiyyan (mad. yat terbat ifulkin)*֎֎ *iwin tiṭṭt/ixf (amd. yan tiṭṭt iwin tiṭṭt n medden)*֎֎ *iccan ixf (amd. yat terbat iccan ixf i iɛzriyen n temazirt)*֎֎ *ifuknnicn (amd. yan ufrux ifuknnicn)*֎֎ *iffin aman s beṛṛa (amd. a wa ha-d yat terbat iffin aman s beṛṛa!)*֎֎ *f iffi ufulki (amd. yat terbat f iffi ufulki)*֎֎

- ✓ **(adv.)**

2.Quite or rather. *Nit (amd. tefulki nit ad iga!)֍֍*

prevaricate (v.): *maṭel (amd. ar ittemaṭal ad d-irar iɣ t tesaqqsat)֍֍ ata (amd. ar ittata ɣ rad d-irar f iqqsiten n medden)֍֍ kcem, ffeɣ ɣ wawal/tejmmaɛt (amd. ad t ukan saqqsaɣ ar ikccem, ar itteffeɣ ɣ wawal)֍֍*

prevent (v.): *ssinef (amd. ssinefeɣ mad ixʷcen i tarwa nnek!)֍֍ kkes (amd. kkeseɣ as ad d-iffeɣ)֍֍ ssnjem (amd. issnjem ɣ yat tamaḍunt icqqan)֍֍*

prevention (n.): *assinef/assinif, issinefen/issinifen (amd. assinef n temuḍan i tazzanin)֍֍ assnjem, issnjemen (amd. assnjemen n tazzanin ɣ kra n temuḍan)֍֍*

previous (adj.): *izrin/iddan/iftan (amd. assggʷass izrin)֍֍ izwarn (amd. littihal nnes izwarn ur g-is akkʷ yummer)֍֍*

previously (adv.): *mad izrin (amd. mad izrin, ur dar-s tizi iggutn)֍֍ yad-lli (amd. idda yad-lli s ɣ-inn, macc yurri-d)֍֍ yad (amd. ha ti nebder yad argaz nna!)֍֍ ɣ tezwura/tezwuri (amd. isawel ɣ tezwura ini awal n tidet)֍֍ gam-lli (amd. ha ti nebder t gam-lli!)֍֍ daydda (amd. isawel daydda. Is as ka ur tessfledt)֍֍*

price:

✓ **(n.)**

1.The price of something is the amount of money that you have to pay in order to buy it. *Atig, itigen (amd. atig nnes iga fuffu)֍֍ ṣṣum, id ṣṣum (amd. ur sseneɣ ṣṣum nnes)֍֍*

✓ **(v.)**

2.If something is priced at a particular amount, that is what it costs. *Ili atig/ssum (amd. ila atig igan fuffu)֍֍ eg atig/ṣṣum (amd. gan as yan watig iggutn)֍֍*

prick (v.): *qqes/ɣes (amd. iqqes ufus nnes s tessgnit)֍֍ bgu/gbu (amd. ibga afus nnes s tessgnit)֍֍ nzel (amd. inzel i uɣʷyul s issgni)֍֍ rceg (amd. iceg akkʷ s isnnan)֍֍*

prickle (n.): *asnnan, isnnanen (amd. llan g-is isnnanen n tesnnant)֍֍ axlil/axlal, ixlilen/ixlalen (amd. iga akkʷ ixlilen n taddut!)֍֍ acfṛi, icfṛay (amd. uten t icfṛay n uknari)֍֍ tarrcegt, tirrcegin (amd. ggerentt as tarrcegin n wargan)֍֍ aɣtir, iɣtiren (amd. kcemen g-is iɣtiren n tayniwt)֍֍ tadra, tadriwin (amd. kcementt g-is tadriwin n tayniwt)֍֍ asaqqes, isuqqas (amd. iga as yan usaqqes intteg nit)֍֍ asbbaqqes, isbbuqqas (amd. iga as yan usbbaqqes intteg nit)֍֍*

prickly pear (n.): *aknari, iknariyen (amd. iga akkʷ ɣ-id aknari!)֍֍*

pride:

✓ **(n.)**

1.Pride is a feeling of satisfaction that you have when you or people close to you have done something well. *Tumert, tumerin (amd. ar g-is tesmuqqul ma-s s tumert iggutn)֍֍ tallat/talalt, tallatin*

/talalin n ixf (amd. iga akkʷ tallat n ixf lliɣ ddan tarwa nnes s beṛṛa!)֍֍ *afrrek, ifrreken (amd. iga akkʷ afrrek lliɣ iwin tarwa nnes tasmɣurt)*֍֍ *tiɣit, tiɣitin (amd. tiɣit lli g-is illan teggut)*֍֍
2.Pride is a sens of dignity and self-respect. *Talla/talalt, tallatin/talalin n ixf (amd. gan akkʷ tallat n ixf)*֍֍ *tiɣit, tiɣitin (amd. tella g-is tiɣit iggutn)*֍֍ *afrrek, ifrreken (amd. gan akkʷ afrrek!)*֍֍ *tamuli, timuliwin (amd. tella g-is w temuli n ixf nnes)*֍֍ *addur, adduren (amd. illa g-is waddur n ixf nnes)*֍֍ *ssiεr, id ssiεr (amd. nusi ssiεr iggutn)*֍֍ *ul, ulawen (amd. ur g-is kra n ul nnes)*֍֍ *udm, umdawen (amd. ur sul dar-s illa udm ma s ar d-is ittemaqqar)*֍֍ *aburrez, iburrezen (amd. iga akkʷ iburrzen!)*֍֍
- ✓ **(v.)**

3.If you pride yourself on a quality or skill, you are proud of it. *All ixf s (amd. null ixf s temazirt nneɣ)*֍֍ *frrek (amd. ar bahra ittefrrak s idrimen nnes)*֍֍ *alʷeɣ/aleɣ (amd. ar bahra ttalʷeɣ ixf nnes)*֍֍ *eg tamuli/addur (amd. iga addur i ixf nnes f tewwuri lli isker)*֍֍ *ili ssiεr/tiɣit (amd. ila ssiεr n tewwuri nnes)*֍֍
priest **(n.):** *waggag, id waggag (amd. iga waggag mencekk ay-ad!)*֍֍ *aggag, aggagen (amd. iga aggag mencekk ay-ad!)*֍֍
primary **(n.):** *izwarn (amd. awttas izwarn n usiggel nnes iga t ad imel masdd Tamaziɣt is g-is illa mad ittunnan d uggʷar)*֍֍
primary school **(n.):** *tinmel tamzwarut/izwarn/tamnzut/tamnzuyt (amd. tinmel tamzwarut aɣ sul illa)*֍֍
prime:
- ✓ **(adj.)**

1.Main or most important. *Izwarn (amd. taɣawa akkʷ izwarn tega tt ad dar-s teddut)*֍֍
2.Of the best quality. *Akkʷ ifulkin (amd. taɣawsa akkʷ ifulkin ad teseɣit)*֍֍
- ✓ **(n.)**

2.If you are in your prime, you are at the stage in your life when you are most active or most successful. *Mẓẓi, id mẓẓi (amd. ifek mad iggutn ɣ mẓẓi nnes)*֍֍ *tamẓayt, timẓayin (amd. ifeka mad iggutn ɣ temẓayt nnes)*֍֍
prime minister **(n.):** *anmasu amzwaru/izwarn (amd. iga anmasu izwarn sin isggʷassen ay-ad!)*֍֍ *amawas izwarn/amzwaru (amd. iga amawas amzwar sin isggʷassen ay-ad!)*֍֍
primer **(n.):** *aɣmas, iɣmasen (amd. iga zwar imikk n uɣmas i uɣʷrab nnes)*֍֍
primitive **(adj.):**
1.Connected with a society in which people live very simply. *Izwarn (amd. medden izwaren ur akkʷ ssenen ad ssreɣen takat. Ar cttan fiyyi tezgzaw nit sul)*֍֍ *igan amzwaru, imzwura (amd. medden igan imzwura ar cttan tifyyi izgzawn)*֍֍ *n zikk (amd. timyurin n zikk)*֍֍ *igan azayku/aqqbur/win zikk*

(amd. timyurin igan tizaykutin)֎֎ *amzwaru (amd. taɣawsa tamzwarut ad tega xtt-ad)*֎֎

2.Very simple, basic, or old fashioned. *Ifssusn (amd. tiram nnes fssusentt bahra)*֎֎

prince (n.): *agldun, igldunen (amd. isurri agldun mẓẓiyn s Temaziɣt)*֎֎ *agldic, igldicen (amd. isurri agldic mẓẓiyn s Temaziɣt)*֎֎ *aglaydun, iglaydunen (amd. isurri aglaydun mẓẓiyn s Temaziɣt)*֎֎ *aglayduc, iglayducen (amd. aglayduc ad iga, acku baba-s iga yad-lli agllid)*֎֎

princess (n.): *tagldunt, tigldunin (amd. tagdlunt ifulkin ad tega)*֎֎ *tagldict, tigldicin (amd. tega tagldict inu)*֎֎ *taglayduct, tiglayducin (amd. tega taglayduct nnes)*֎֎ *taglaydunt, tiglaydunin (amd. tega taglaydunt nnes)*֎֎

principal (adj.): *imqqurn/ixatern (amd. aɣbalu imqqurn lliɣ ad ttekksen imikk iga tayyireza)*֎֎ *bu-igjdi (amd. argaz bu-igjdi ad iga. Iɣ ur illa ur illa yat)*֎֎ *igan bu-igjdi (amd. argaz igan bu-igjdi)*֎֎

principle (n.):

1.A belief that you have about the way you should behave. *Aɣaras, iɣarasen (amd. aɣaras lli iḍfaṛ/iccukka/yumeẓ ifulki bahra)*֎֎

2.A general rule or scientific law. *Azref, izrefan n tussena/tewssena*֎֎ *taɣarast, tiɣarasin n tussean/tawssena*֎֎ *tawrglat, tiwrgliwin n tussena/tewssena*֎֎ *alugen, ilugenen n tussena/tewssena*֎֎

print:

✓ **(v.)**

1.If someone prints a newspaper or book, they reproduce it in large quantities usin a mechanical process. *Sffaɣ/ḍi-d d/ɣ izregan n tamsggʷzt n tirra (amd. isffaɣ-d d izregan n temsggʷazt tirra mad iggutn n warraten)*֎֎ *Sffaɣ/ḍi-d d/ɣ izregan (amd. iḍi-d mennaw warraten ɣ izregan)*֎֎ *sggʷiz-d tirra (amd. isggʷiz-d tirra n mennaw warraten)*֎֎

2.If a newsapaper or magazine prints a piece of writing, it publishes. *Ḍi/sffaɣ-d (amd. din-d yan udlis ifulkin bahra)*֎֎

✓ **(n.)**

3.If numbers or letters are printed on something, they appear on it. *Tirra (amd. tirra-ad ur bahra fulkintt)*֎֎

printer (n.): *tamsggʷazt, timsggʷazin n tirra (amd. dar-s yat temsggʷazt n tirra bahra ifulkin!)*֎֎ *izregan n tirra (amd. dar-s kra izregan n tirra bahra ifulkin!)*֎֎

prior (adj.):

1.Planned or done at an earlier time. *Yaḍn/yaḍnin (amd. ur dar-i kra tewwuri yaḍn)*֎֎

2.Something that happens prior to a particular time or event happens before it. *Ur-ta (amd. lkemeɣ-d ur-ta telkemt)*֎֎ *zwar (amd. aḥwac zwar s*

tiremt)֍֍ *nnif (amd. aḥwac nnif n tiremt)*֍֍

priority (n.): *tizwiri, tizwiriwin*֍֍ *tazwart, tizwarin*֍֍ *tazguri, tizguriwin*֍֍ *tazgurt, tizgurin*֍֍

prison (n.): *tin imuɣan, id tin imuɣan*֍֍ *tigemmi, tigʷmma n imuɣan*֍֍ *askref, iskraf*֍֍ *takermut, tikermutin*֍֍ *agʷdal, igʷdalen*֍֍ *aɣzzu, iɣzzuten/iɣzzwan*֍֍ *aɣzu, iɣzuten/iɣzwan*֍֍ *tabnniqt, tibnniqin*֍֍ *tin-imuɣan, id tin-imuɣan*֍֍ *tasraft, tasrafin*֍֍ *takkurmut, tikkurmutin*֍֍ *asargel, isargelen*֍֍ *asaqqen, isaqqenen*֍֍ *asameẓ, isameẓen*֍֍ *tillas*֍֍ *bi-iggurdan, id bi-iggurdan (***iron***.)*֍֍

prison guard (n.): *aḍaf, aḍafen (amd. iga bedda aḍaf ɣ dar igumiyen n temazirt nnes)*֍֍ *anaḍaf, inaḍafen (amd. iga anaḍaf ɣ dar igumiyen n temazirt nnes)*֍֍ *afadad, ifadaden (amd. iga afadad)*֍֍ *amḥayz, imḥayzen (amd. iga amḥayz)*֍֍ *amzgadir, imzgadiren (amd. iga amzgadir n ugadir n Ikʷkna)*֍֍ *anbdad, inbdaden (amd. nettan ad igan anbdad n ɣ-id)*֍֍

prisoner (n.): *ukrif, ukrifen (amd. iga ukrif)*֍֍ *ankruf/ankraf, inkraf (amd. iga ankruf)*֍֍ *bu-uɣzzu, id bu-uɣzzu (amd. bu-uɣzu)*֍֍ *bu-uskref, id bu-uskref (amd. iga bu-uskref)*֍֍ *bu-tin-imuɣan, id bu-tin-imuɣan (amd. iga yan ɣ id bu-tin-imuɣan)*֍֍

privacy (n.): *usuf, usufen (amd. fek yyi za kra n usuf i Ṛebbi!)*֍֍ *taẓlluyt, tiẓlluyin (amd. fek yyi za kra n teẓlluyt i Ṛebbi!)*֍֍ *awliwel, iwliwilen (amd. fek yyi za kra n uwliwel!)*֍֍

private:

- **(adj.)**

1.For the use of one person or group rather thant for the general public. *Igan win (amd. ṭṭamubil igan tinnes)*֍֍ *iẓlin s (amd. tiɣawsiwin s iẓlin ur ira mad asentt itteggern)*֍֍

2.Taking place between a small number of people and kept secret from others. *Iẓlin s (amd. yat umsiwel s-iɣ iẓlin ad iga. Wwid lli giɣ ur igan ad aɣ surfen!)*֍֍

3.Owned or run by individuals or companies rather by the state. *Igan win medden (amd. tamsart igan tin medden ur illa mad g-is ittini uwnek)*֍֍ *iẓlin (amd. tamsart iẓlin ar teskar inna tera)*֍֍

- **(n.)**

4.A soldier of the lowest rank. *Agumi amazdar, igumiyen imazdaren (amd. iga ɣar agumi amazdar igllin!)*֍֍ *agumi mẓẓiyn, igumiyen mẓẓiynin (amd. iga igllin ɣar agumi mẓẓiyn)* ֍֍

5.If you do something in private, you do it without other people being present. *Ɣar (amd. is neẓeḍaṛ ad nesawel ɣar nekkin d keyyin/nekkʷnin)*֍֍

6.Private parts, privates. *Uzuf, uzufen (amd. ḥbu uzuf nnek!)*֍֍ *dduzan, id dduzan (amd. ḥbu dduzan nnek!)*֍֍

imiss, imassen (amd. ḥbu imassen nnek!)֍֍

privilege **(n.):** *ajmil, ijmilen (amd. Tikki-ad ur tega ajmil. Taɣamt inu ad iga)֍֍ udm, udmawen (amd. ad aɣ ur teskert kra udm! Sagadda aɣ d medden!)֍֍*

prize:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.A reward that is given to the winner of a competition or game. *Tasmɣurt, tismɣurin (amd. yawi yat tesmɣurt ɣ teɣeri)֍֍*

- ✓ **(v.)**

2.Something that is priced is wanted and admired because of its value or quality. *Ili atig (amd. ila ureɣ yan watig iggutn ɣ dar Imaziɣen n Suss)֍֍*

pro:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.A professionnel, especially in sport. *Awwuran, iwwuranen/agguran, igguranen (amd. iwwuranen ɣ tewǧǧa n uḍaṛ ar skaren idrimen igguten)֍֍*

- ✓ **(pl. n.)**

2.The pros and cons of situation are its advantage and disadvantages. *Afulki, ifulkiyen (amd. ifulkiyen n uɣaras-ad utin id gar nnes)֍֍*

pro-(pref.): *bu-, id bu- (amd. id bu-tedimukratit ad bedda ittemaɣen f izrefan n ufgan)֍֍ u, ayt (amd. ayt dimkratit ad daɣ issnkeren takat f izrefan n ufgan)֍֍*

probable **(adj.):** *irwas/waqqila/aṭreṣ/ḥaqqan (amd. irwas is rad yili unẓaṛ)֍֍ zund walu (amd. zund walu yili unẓaṛ)֍֍ ittutam (amd. ittutam yad-lli is rad as iǧṛu mayann)֍֍ ittuqqal (amd. ittuqqal yad-lli is rad nn-yaɣ arwass)֍֍*

probably **(adv.):** *irwas/waqqila/aṭreṣ/ḥaqqan (amd. irwas is rad yili unẓaṛ)֍֍ zund walu (amd. zund walu yili unẓaṛ)֍֍*

probability **(n.):** *arzkik, irzkiken (amd. irzkiken nnes ad ilkem drusentt)֍֍ annaz, annazen (amd. annazen nnes ad ilkem drusen)֍֍*

problem **(n.):**

1.An unsatisfactory situation that causes difficulties. *Ammukris, immukrisen (amd. llan immukrisen ur ilin ijji)֍֍ anjiqqif, injiqqifen (amd. illa igllin ɣar ɣ injiqqifen!)֍֍ tassast, tassasin (amd. illa igllin ɣ mad iggutn n tassasin!)֍֍ anhittif, inhittifen (amd. gguten dar-s inhittifen!)֍֍ ǧǧṛṛet, id ǧǧṛṛet (amd. ur sseneɣ manik as rad naf ijji i ǧǧṛṛet-ad)֍֍*

2.A puzzle or question that you solve using logical thought or mathematics. *Ammukris, immukrisen֍֍ tarkʷsa, tirksiwin֍֍ tagrwsa, tirgʷsiwin֍֍ tagzi, tagziwin֍֍ uffir, uffiren֍֍ ufur, ufuren֍֍ antal, intalen֍֍ until, untilen֍֍ tantela/tuntela, tintleiwin֍֍ tangalt, tingalin֍֍ timgilt, timgilitn֍֍ timgillit, timgillitin֍֍ tigillit, tigillitin֍֍ tamqqent, timqqenin֍֍ tunẓaṛt, tunẓaṛin֍֍ tuẓniṛt, tuẓniṛin֍֍*

tanẓẓeṛt, tinẓẓaṛ֍֍ *tayffart, tiyffarin*֍֍

procedure (n.): *taɣarast, tiɣarasin (amd. taɣarast-ad rad ak tawi tizi iggutn)*֍֍

proceed:

✓ **(v.)**

1.If you proceed to do something, you do it after doing something else. *Zzugʷez (amd. lliɣ ibder ammukris n waman izzugʷaz nit ar isawal f ummukris n wakal)*֍֍ *away (amd. is ka hiyya ɣ tiremt nnes yaywa nit ar ittirir!)*֍֍

2.To proceed means to continue doing something. *Zzugʷez (amd. izzugʷaz ar iskar tawwuri nnes)*֍֍ *away (amd. yaywa ar iskar tawwuri nnes)*֍֍

✓ **(n.)**

3.The proceeds of an event are the money that is obtained from it. *Akccum, ikccumen (amd. akccum n iwis lli isker ɣ Ugadir ifeka t i temsmunin n izrefan n ufgan)*֍֍

process:

✓ **(n.)**

1.A series of actions or events which have a particular result. *Tizigezi, tizigeziwin (amd. imela ɣ usiggel nnes tizegezi n tussera f ufgan)*֍֍

2.If you are in the process of doing something, you have started doing but have not yet not finished. *Zzugʷez (amd. sawleɣ s-is, macc izzugʷaz ar iskar tawwuri nnes)*֍֍

✓ **(v.)**

3.When something such as food or information is processed, it is treated or dealt with in a particular way. *Nawel (amd. ixaṣṣa ad nenawel aẓṛu n uzzal fadd ad g-is nekser inna nera)*֍֍ **s***snu/ssɣli/sflulful/sbbeṛbeṛ (amd. ar zwar ssnwan agʷfay ɛad ad t zzenzen mar ifirusen)*֍֍ *lkem (amd. ur rad nelkem akram ɣ ussggʷass)*֍֍ *awi (amd. ur rad s-tt nawi ɣ ukaram nnek ar imal)*֍֍

processus (n.): *tawwuri, tiwwuriwin (amd. tawwuri n ufra ger Ayt Iṣṛayil d Ayt Faliṣṭn rad tekk issggʷassen f issggʷassen)*֍֍ *tagguri, tigguriwin (amd. tagguri n ufra ɣ Iming n Tuẓẓumt rad tekk mad iggutn n tizi)*֍֍ *taskkirt, tiskkirin (amd. taskkirt n ufra ɣ umaḍal rad tekk mad iggutn)*֍֍ *tamskirt, timskirin (amd. tamskirin n ufra ger Ifaliṣṭiniyen d udayen rad ekk mad iggutn!)*֍֍

procrastinate (v.): *maṭel (amd. ar ittemaṭal ad d-irar iɣ t tesaqqsat)*֍֍ *ata (amd. ar ittata ɣ rad d-irar f iqqsiten n medden)*֍֍

procurer (n.): *aqqwwad, iqqwwaden (amd. ur g-is ul nnes iga ɣar aqqwwad!)*֍֍

prodigal (adj.): *jjayr (amd. iga jjayr)*֍֍ *anfwat (amd. argaz anfwat)*֍֍ *igan anfwat (amd. argaz igan anfwat)*֍֍ *ijllun tiɣrad/ayda (amd. argaz ijllun ayda nnes)*֍֍

produce:

✓ **(v.)**

1.To produce something means to make it or cause it to happen. *Sker (amd. asafar ar iskar timlillay)*֍֍ *fek (amd. akal-ad ur ar bahra yakka*

yat)֍֍ syafu (amd. ur isyafu s umya)֍֍ aru (amd. ur yura amya)֍֍

2.If you produce something from somewhere, you show it so that it can be seen. *Fek (amd. iɣ terit ad temmuddut iqqan-d k id tenfult n umuddu)֍֍ mel/sken (amd. iɣ terit ad tezrit ɣ tediwant iqqan k id ad temelt tanfult nnek n umuddu)֍֍*

3.The person who produces a play, film, or record is the person who organizes it and decides how it shuld be made. *Syafu (amd. nettan ad isyafun Dda Hmad Bu-tefunast)֍֍ sker (amd. nettan ad iskern assfif-ad)֍֍*

- ✓ **(n.)**

4.Produce is food that is grown to be sold. *Tayafut, tiyufa n teyyireza/akal (amd. ar ɣ-id zzneza tiyufa n wakal)֍֍*

product (n.):

1.Something that is made to be sold. *Tayafut, tiyufa (amd. tayafut n icakan tefulki)֍֍ ayafu, iyufa (amd. may-ad iga yan uyafu ifulkin!)֍֍*

2.The result of something. *Tayafut, tiyufa (amd. tayafut n immukrisen-ad ur tefulki)֍֍ ufuɣ, ufuɣen (amd. ufuɣen n immukrisen-ad ur fulkin)֍֍ asfek, isfeken/takkawt, takkawin (amd. takkawt n ummukris-ad ur tefulki)֍֍ amnzuy, imnzuyen (amd. amnzuy n tewwuri-ad nnes itteca)֍֍*

production (n.): *tayafut, tiyufa (amd. ccan igḍaḍ tayafut nnes)֍֍ asyafu, isyufa (amd. ccan igḍaḍ asyafu nnes)֍֍ asfek, isfeken (amd. ccan igḍaḍ asfek nnes)֍֍ takkawt, takkawin (amd. ccan igḍaḍ takkawt nnes)֍֍ amnzuy, imnzuyen (amd. ccan igḍaḍ amnzuy nnes)֍֍*

profession (n.): *tawwuri, tiwwuriwin (amd. dar-s tawwuri ifulkin!)֍֍ tagguri, tigguriwin (amd. ila tagguri ifulkin!)֍֍*

professional:

- ✓ **(adj.)**

1.Professional means relating to the work of someone who is qualified in a particular profession. *Bu-tewwuri (amd. ixaṣṣa k kra n bu-tewwuri)֍֍*

2.Professional describes activities which are done to earn money rather than as a hobby. *Awwuran/agguran (amd. amarir awwuran nn-itturarn tawʝʝa ɣ beṛṛa)֍֍*

3.A professional piece of work is a very high standard. *Tawwuri/tagguri Bahra ifulkin/iẓiln/icwan/iḥlan/ihiyyan/issusam n (amd. taɣawsa lli isker tega ɣ tewwuriwin bahra ifulkin)֍֍*

- ✓ **(n.)**

4.A person who has been trained in a profession. *Bu-tewwuri (amd. ixaṣṣa k kra n bu-tewwuri)֍֍*

5.Someone who plays a sport to earn money rather than as a hobby. *Awwuran/agguran (amd. iga awwuran mencekk ay-ad!)֍֍*

professor (n.): *aslmad, islmaden (amd. iga aslmad)֍֍ amssɣeri, imssɣeriyen (amd. amssɣeri)֍֍ anmmal, inmmalen (amd. iga anmmal)֍֍*

profile **(n.):** *tasga, tisggʷin n udm (amd. tasga n udm nnes illa g-is yan ubrray)*ꙮꙮ *udm, udmawen (amd. ifulki udm nnes)*ꙮꙮ *tuggʷa, tuggʷatin (amd. tefulki tuggʷa nnes)*ꙮꙮ *tiskeni, tiskeniwin (amd. tiskeni nnes tefulki bahra!)*ꙮꙮ *tummunta, tummuntiwin (amd. tefulki tummunta nnes)*ꙮꙮ *tummunda, tummudiwin (amd. tefulki tummunda nnes!)*ꙮꙮ

profit:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.An amount of money that you have gain when you are paid more for something than it cost you. *Ṣaḥa, id ṣaḥa (amd. ur g-is kra n ṣaḥa ɣ temmara-ad)*ꙮꙮ *taytti, tayttiwin n ufus (amd. taytti n ufus ad isker ɣ temẓin lli izzneza)*ꙮꙮ

- ✓ **(v.)**

2.If you profit from something you gain or benefit from it. *Sker ṣaḥa (amd. ur isker kra n ṣaḥa ɣ tesbbabt)*ꙮꙮ *kkes-d yan ufus (amd. ikkes yan ufus ɣ izgaren lli izzneza)*ꙮꙮ *bberqec (amd. ibberqec ukan imikk ɣ maṭica lli izzneza)*ꙮꙮ *kkes-d yan imikk (amd. ikkes-d ukan yan imikk ɣ maṭica)*ꙮꙮ

profitable **(adj.):** *iskarn idrimen/iṣaḥa (amd. tawwuri iskarn ṣaḥa ad dar-s illan)*ꙮꙮ *ɣ llan idrimen (amd. tawwuri ɣ llan idrimen ad dar-s illan)*ꙮꙮ *ɣ illa ṣaḥa (amd. tawwuri ɣ illa ṣaḥa ad dar-s illan)*ꙮꙮ

profound **(adj.):**

1.Very great or intense. *Bahra mqqurn/xatern (amd. ila tuggera bahra mqqurn)*ꙮꙮ

2.Showing great intellectual depth or understanding. *Idran/iɣʷban (amd. inna kra iswingimen bahra idran)*ꙮꙮ

progeny **(n.):** *arraw (amd. ifulki bedda warra nnes)*ꙮꙮ *tarwa (amd. ur d-ifel yat i tarwa nnes)*ꙮꙮ *idammen n tasa (amd. ur ar ittesllam yan ɣ idammen n tasa nnes)*ꙮꙮ *amud (amd. a wa ha gar amud!)*ꙮꙮ

program:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.A set of instructions that a computer follows in order to perform a particular task. *Aṣnfaṛ, iṣnfaṛen (amd. aṣnfaṛ-ad iga akkʷ izawaren!)*ꙮꙮ

- ✓ **(n.)**

2.When someone programs a computer, they write a program and put it into the computer. *Eg aṣnfaṛ (amd. iga as yan uṣnfaṛ ifulkin)*ꙮꙮ

programme **(n.):**

1.A planned series of events. *asktur, iskturen/iskʷtar (amd. asktur n temɣera ifulki bahra)*ꙮꙮ

2.Something that is broadcast on television or radio. *Asayes, isuyas (amd. asayes n tifawin ar ittili tiss snatt n uzal)*ꙮꙮ

3.A set of pages giving information about a play, concert, or show. *Tifawt, tifawin (amd. llantt akkʷ ɣ-id tifawin lli nesiggil f umussu-ad)*ꙮꙮ

progress:

✓ **(n.)**

1.Progress is the process of gradually improving or getting near to achieving. *Tizigezi, tizigeziwin (amd. tizigezi n tewwuri tefulki)*꩜꩜ *azid, iziden (amd. azid nnes ɣ umnid n teɣeri ifulki bahra!)*꩜꩜ *tukkesa, tukkesiwin (amd. tukkesa lli isker teggut)*꩜꩜ *tawkkast, tiwkkasin (amd. tawkkast lli isker tefulki)*꩜꩜ *tabbayt, tabbayin (amd. tabbayt lli iskern tedrus)*꩜꩜

2.The progress of something is the way it develops. *Tizegezi, tizigeziwin (amd. tizigezi n imaɣen)*꩜꩜ *tamɣuri, timɣuriwin (amd. tamɣuri n teɣeri ɣ temazirt ur bahra tefulki)*꩜꩜ *tanuflayt, tinuflayin (amd. tanuflayt n teɣeri ɣ temazirt ur bahra tesker yat)*꩜꩜

3.Something that is in progress has started and is still continuing. *Izzugʷazn (amd. tawwuri izzugʷazn)*꩜꩜ *izzigizn (amd. tawwuri izzigizn)*꩜꩜ *ittezidn (amd. tawwuri ittezidn)*꩜꩜

✓ **(v.)**

4.If you progress, you become more advanced or skilful at something. *Zzigez (amd. ur ar izzigiz am-k-lli g-is nera)*꩜꩜ *kkes-nn (amd. ur ar nn-ittekkes amya ɣ tewwuri)*꩜꩜ *bbi-nn (amd. ur-ta nn-nebbi yat ɣ uɣaras)*꩜꩜

5.If events progress, they continue to happen gradually. *Zzugʷez (amd. zzugʷazen ukan sul imaɣen)*꩜꩜ *ili sul (amd. llan sul imaɣen)*꩜꩜

prohibit (v.): *kkes i (amd. ikkes akkʷ i medden ad tteffaɣen ɣ iḍ)*꩜꩜ *gʷdel/gdel (amd. igʷdel asen ad ddun s beṛṛa)*꩜꩜ *gllɛa (amd. igllɛa akkʷ akal nnes mar medden)*꩜꩜ *eg d ugʷdal (amd. iga akal-ad d ugʷdal)*꩜꩜ *bbi f (amd. ibbi f medden ad tekkan aɣaras n imi n tegemmi nnes)*꩜꩜

prohibited (adj.): *igʷdeln (amd. akal igʷdelan)*꩜꩜ *ittugllaɛn (amd. akal ittugllaɛn)*꩜꩜ *ilan tagat (amd. akal ilan tagat)*꩜꩜ *n iggʷrramen (amd. akal n igʷrramen ay-ad)*꩜꩜ *ittukasn (amd. akal ittukasn i medden ad iga)*꩜꩜ *eg d ugʷdal (amd. iga d ugʷdal ad teffaɣen tarwa nnes ɣ iḍ)*꩜꩜ *ittubbayn f (amd. aɣaras ittubbayn f medden ad iga ww-ad)*꩜꩜

proliferate (v.): *igut (amd. ar ttigut temmurɣi)*꩜꩜ *ftuti/ktuti/fukti/kfeḍ (amd. is ka ɣ-id teftuti temmurɣi!)*꩜꩜ *nnftuti (amd. is kullu tennftuti ddunit s iɣrdayen)*꩜꩜ *eg awḍiḍ/tammurɣi (amd. gan ɣ-id medden awḍiḍ!)*꩜꩜ *ffi (amd. is ka ɣ-id ffin iɣrdayen!)*꩜꩜ *eg igudiyen/iɛṛṛamen (amd. gan ɣ-id icakan igudiyen)*꩜꩜ *eg tammurɣ/awḍiḍ (amd. gan ɣ-id medden awḍiḍ)*꩜꩜

project (n.):

1.A carefully planned task that requires a lot of time or effort. *Awttas, iwttasen (amd. awttas lli ira imqqur)*꩜꩜ *aṣnfaṛ, iṣnfaṛen (amd. dar-s mad iggun n iṣnfaṛen)*꩜꩜

2.Something that is projected is planned or expected. *Qqel (amd. iggut*

ma s qqelen)🙟🙟 *sker (amd. iggut ma f skeren)*🙟🙟

3.If you project an image onto a screen, you make it appear there. *Taguri, tiguriwin/tigiri, tigiriwin (amd. taguri n tewlafin f uɣʷrab tefulki bahra)*🙟🙟

prolific (adj.): *issyufan (amd. iga amarir issyufan)*🙟🙟 *ilan tayafut iggutn (amd. iga amarir ilan tayafut iggutn)*🙟🙟

prolong (v.): *awi(amd. idrimen ar ttawin ɣ imaɣen)*🙟🙟 *ssiwi (amd. idrimen ar ssiwin ɣ imaɣen)*🙟🙟 *ssufu ussan/tizi (amd. idrimen ar ssufun ussan n imaɣen)*🙟🙟 *ssiɣzif ussan/tizi (amd. idrimen ar ssiɣzifen ussan n imaɣen)*🙟🙟 *smaṭel (amd. idrimen ar smaṭalen imaɣen)*🙟🙟

prominent (adj.):

1.Important or well-known. *Imqqurn/ixatern (amd. yan amssan imqqurn)*🙟🙟

2.Very noticeable. *Imqqurn/ixatern (amd. dar-s tinxert imqqurn)*🙟🙟

promise:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.If you promise to do something, you say that you will definitely do it. *Kffel (amd. ittekffel ad yyi ifek kra n idrimen)*🙟🙟 *fek awal (amd. fekiɣ awal inu ar d dar-s dduɣ)*🙟🙟 *ggal (amd. uggllа ur d sul ittacka)*🙟🙟 *qqawel (amd. iqqawel as s mad iggutn n idrimen, macc ur as ifeka yat!)*🙟🙟 *sitti (amd. iɣ ijji iwi rad ak sittiɣ yan ufullus)*🙟🙟 *ssinef (amd. iɣ ijji iwi rad ak ssinefeɣ yan ufullus)*🙟🙟 *ajj (amd. iɣ ijji iwi rad ak ajjeɣ yan ufullus)*🙟🙟 *ḥḍu/ḥbu (amd. iɣ ijji iwi rad ak ḥḍuɣ yan ufullus)*🙟🙟

2.Something that promises to have a particular quality shows signs that it will have that quality. *Ssumer (amd. dar-s yan imal issumarn)*🙟🙟 *kffel s ufulki (amd. dar-s yan imal ittekffaln s ufulki)*🙟🙟 *ktur s tekffalin n ufulki (amd. dar-s yan imal ikatren s tekffalin n ufulki)*🙟🙟 *fulki (amd. dar-s yan imal ifulkin)*🙟🙟 *fek/syafu (amd. akal-ad rad sul ifek)*🙟🙟

- ✓ **(n.)**

3.A statement made by someone that they will definitely do something. *Awal, iwaliwen (amd. hati fekiɣ ak awal!)*🙟🙟 *takffalt, tikffalin (mad. isker mennawtt tekffalin)*🙟🙟 *tufekka, tufekkiwin n wawal (amd. tufekka n wawal lli aɣ isker ur rad d g-is yurri)*🙟🙟 *tagallit, tigalliwin (amd. tagallit lli aɣ isker ur rad nn g-is ifel)*🙟🙟 *aqawel, iqawelen (amd. aqawel lli as inna ifel-nn g-is!)*🙟🙟

4.Someone or something that shows promise semmes likely to be successful. *Takffalt, tikffalin (amd. imal nnes iktar s tekffalin n ufulki)*🙟🙟 *tayafut/asfek/tikki/takkawt (amd. akal rad sul yili tayafut)*🙟🙟

promising (adj.): *ittekffaln s ufulki (amd. imal ittekffaln s ufulki)*🙟🙟

promote (v.):

1.If someone promotes something, they try to make it happen or become more popular. *Awes (amd. ar ittawes ɣ tegmi n*

teḍmeṣa n temazirt nnes)꩜꩜ sissen (amd. ar ittemaɣ ad isissen tamazirt nnes)꩜꩜ all uggug (amd. ar bedda ittall uggug n temazirt nnes)꩜꩜

2.If someone is promoted, they are give a more important jobe at work. *Sattuy (amd. sattuyen yyi s ixf n temsart lliɣ liɣ tawwuri issggʷassen ay-ad)꩜꩜*

prompt:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.If something prompts you to do something, it makes you decide to do it. *Sreg (amd. mad ak isregn ad teddut s dar-s?)꩜꩜ kʷmu (amd. mad ak ikʷman ad dar-s teddut?)꩜꩜ dḥi/ntu (amd. mad k intan ad as tennit?)꩜꩜*

- ✓ **(adj.)**

2.A prompt action is done without any delay. *N ulggud (amd. isker as d yan usurri n ulggud)꩜꩜ n dɣya (amd. asurri n dɣya)꩜꩜ n ɣil-ɣil (amd. asurri n ɣil-ɣil)꩜꩜ n ɣil/ɣil-ad (amd. asurri n ɣil-ad)꩜꩜*

promptly (adv.): *s zzreb (amd. rad t tidnut s zzreb iɣ ar bahra tecttat)꩜꩜ s tazzela (amd. rad tilit uncekk n mit s tazzela iɣ ukan bahra tecttat)꩜꩜ ɣil-ɣil (amd. rad t tilit uncekk n mit ɣil-ɣil)꩜꩜ ɣil-ad (amd. rad t tiliɣ uncekk n mit ɣil-ad)꩜꩜ d ulggud (amd. rad tilit uncekk n mit d ulggud)꩜꩜ d ɣya (amd. izri d ɣya!)꩜꩜ d umnid (amd. rad d-aḍuɣ d umni)꩜꩜*

pronoun (n.): *amqqim, imqqimen (amd. mennaw imqqimen ad illan ɣ Temaziɣt?)꩜꩜ anqqim, inqqimen (amd. mennaw inqqimen ad illan ɣ Temaziɣt?)꩜꩜*

pronounce (v.): *sawel (amd. taɣarast lli s isawal Tamaziɣt tega tin ibudraren)꩜꩜ ini (amd. am-k-lli s ittini iwaliwen tega tin ibudraren)꩜꩜ sffaɣ/ḍi-d (amd. am-k-lli s ar d-ittay iwaliwen tega tin ibudraren)꩜꩜ ili ils (amd. ila ils n ibudraren)꩜꩜ ɣer (amd. manikk s ar yaqqera iwaliwen-ad ur ifulkin)꩜꩜ frred awal (amd. frred za awal nnek!)꩜꩜ snfrred awal (amd. snfrred za awal ɣ imi nnek!)꩜꩜*

pronunciation (n.): *tiɣeri, tiɣeriwin (amd. tiɣeri n teguriwin-ad ur tefulki!)꩜꩜ tinnawt, tinnawin (amd. tinnawt n teguriwin-ad ur tefulki)꩜꩜ isiwel, isiwelen (amd. isiwel n teguriwin-ad ur ifulki!)꩜꩜ afrad, ifraden n wawal (amd. afrad nnes n wawal ifulki bahra!)꩜꩜ asnfrad, isnfraden n wawal (amd. asnfrad n wawal nnes ifulki)꩜꩜*

proof (n.): *tamatert, timitar/timatarin (amd. timitar n ufulki)꩜꩜ anza, anzaten/anziwen (amd. ila anziwen masdd nettan ad yukʷren)꩜꩜ arra, arraten (amd. is dar-k arraten ma s gan ikaliwen-ad winnek?)꩜꩜ umel, umelan (amd. may-ad iga umelan is nn-ikka ɣ-id)꩜꩜*

prop (v.): *sbedd (amd. isbedd agdur d uɣʷrab)꩜꩜*

prop up (n.): *nnil (amd. inni uɣʷrab-ad)꩜꩜ ili tiɣirtt (amd. aɣʷrab-ad ila*

tiɣirtt)֍֍ *mmsnal (amd. immsnal uɣʷrab-ad)*֍֍ *snil (amd. isnil as yat tiɣirt idusn)*֍֍

proper (adj.):

1.Real or satisfactory. *N tidt (amd. ur jju yufa kra n tewwuri n tidt)*֍֍ *d-yuckan (amd. ur jju yufa kra n tewwuri d d-is yuckan)*֍֍ *lli ira (amd. ur jju yufa kra n tewwuri lli ira)*֍֍

2.Correct or suitable. *Mmel n (amd. sres tiɣawswin-ad ɣ mmel nnesentt)*֍֍

property (n.):

1.A person's property is the things that belongs to them. *Ayda (amd. ad nn ur telkkemt ayda nnes)*֍֍ *akal, ikaliwen (amd. zznezan akkʷ ikaliwen nnesen!)*֍֍ *tuṭtefa, tuṭtefiwin (amd. dar-s tuṭṭefiwin ggutnin!)*֍֍ *tiɣrad (amd. ur ila igllin tiɣrad n yat!)*֍֍

2.A characteristic or quality. *Tamatert, timitar/timatarin (amd. dar-s timitar n usijji n mennawtt temuḍan)*֍֍ *timẓlit, timẓliyin (amd. dar-s timẓliyin n usijji n kra n temuḍan)*֍֍

prophesy (v.): *qqafa (amd. ar bedda itteqqafa)*֍֍ *aggʷ (amd. ar ittaggʷa iɣ terit ad t tesaqqsat)*֍֍ *qqddec (amd. ar itteqqeddac!)*֍֍ *ẓeṛ (amd. ar iẓeṛṛa iɣ terit ad t tesaqqsat)*֍֍ *kacef (amd. ar ittekacaf!)*֍֍ *anni imal (amd. ar ittannay imal, ɣar saqqsa t!)*֍֍ *gzzen (amd. ar bedda ittegzan)*֍֍ *ssfsi aldun (amd. issfsi as aldun ini as masdd is rad ittahel ɣ mad nn ur yaggugn)*֍֍ *ẓeṛ (amd. ar iẓeṛṛa!)*֍֍

prophet (n.): *amazan, imazanen (amd. Muḥmmad iga amazan iggʷran n Ṛebbi)*֍֍ *asar, asaren/asriwen (amd. Musa iga asar n Ṛebbi)*֍֍ *arqqas, irqqasen (amd. Σisa iga yan ɣ irqqasen n Ṛebbi)*֍֍

proportion:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.The proportion of things or people in a group is the number of them compared to the total number if the group. *Afus, ifassen (amd. yan ufus ɣ medden ur akkʷ sawalen)*֍֍ *uncekk (amd. uncekk lli s d-uckan iggut)*֍֍

- ✓ **(pl. n.)**

2.You can refer to the size of something as its proportions. *Iɣrredn/imqqurn/ixatern (amd. dar-s ikaliwen bahra iɣrreden)*֍֍

proposal (n.): *taswingimt, tiswingimin (amd. taswingimt lli aɣ inna tefulki bahra)*֍֍

propose (v.):

1.If you propose a plan or idea, you suggest it. *Ini taswingimt (amd. inna i aɣ yat teswigimt f manikk ar nekser i tegemmi)*֍֍

2.If you propose to do something, you intend to do it. *Iri (amd. nettan ad iran ad isker tawwuri-ann)*֍֍

3.If you propose to someone you ask them to marry you. *Ini i kra ad itahel (amd. inna i as iɣ tera ad ttahel)*֍֍ *siggel (amd. isggel t macc ur tt tera)*֍֍

proposition:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1. A plan suggested for acceptance; a proposal. *Asrus, isrusen (amd. asrus lli asen isker ifulki bahra!)*֎֎

- ✓ **(v.)**

2.To propose a private bargain to, especially to propose sexual relations with. *Basel (amd. ibasel fell-as)*֎֎*ḍṣeṛ (amd. ar fell-as itteḍṣar bahra!)*֎֎

proprietor (n.):

a. mas.: *amṭṭef, imṭṭefen (amd. amṭṭef n wakal iggutn)*֎֎*imili, imiliten (amd. imili n wakal-ad ad iga)*֎֎ *bu, id bu (amd. id bu-wakal iggutn)*֎֎ *bab, id bab n (amd. id bab n wakal ad gan)*֎֎

b.fem.: *tamṭṭeft, timṭṭefin (amd. tamṭṭeft n wakal iggutn)*֎֎*timilit, timilitin/timiliyin (amd. timilit n wakal-ad ad iga)*֎֎ *lal, id lal (amd. lal n tegemmi ad tega!)*֎֎ *mmu, id mmu (amd. mmu wakal ad tega!)*֎֎

prosecute (v.): *ḍfeṛ (amd. iḍfaṛ t uzzarfu f ibkkaḍen lli isker)*֎֎ *bedd/bidd ɣ umnid n unzzarfu (amd. ibidd ɣ umnid n unzzarfu f ibkkaḍen lli isker)*֎֎ *ṣṛeḍ (amd. ittuṣṛaḍ s dar unzzarfu)*֎֎

prospect:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.If there is a prospect of something, there is a possibility that it will happen. *Arzkik, irzkiken (amd. irzkiken nnes ad ilkem drusen)*֎֎ *annaz, annazen (amd. annazen nnes ad ilkem drusen)*֎֎

- ✓ **(pl. n.)**

2.Someone's prospects are their chances of being successful. *Arzkik, irzkiken (amd. irzkiken nnes ad ilkem drusen)*֎֎ *annaz, annazen (amd. annazen nnes ad ilkem drusen)*֎֎ *tiẓiḍaṛ/tafat (amd. ila tiẓiḍaṛ ad d-yack nɣedd uhu)*֎֎

prosperity (n.): *abuɣlu, ibuɣlu (amd. abuɣlu n n teskla n temaɣit yunni tt kiwan)*֎֎ *azwajjeg, izwajjegen (amd. azwajjeg n teskla iga tamatart masd d-iduyen Imaziɣen)*֎֎ *afsu, ifsuten (amd. afsu n temazirt nneɣ ad akkʷ nera!)*֎֎ *andaz, indazen (amd. andaz n timmuzɣa ad akkʷ nera!)*֎֎ *afrukssu, ifrukssuten (amd. afrukssu n timmuzɣa ad akkʷ nera!)*֎֎ *aflujju, iflujjuten (amd. aflujju n timmuzɣa as nettewarga mad nega!)*֎֎

prosperous (adj.): *ibuɣlan/izwajjgn/ifsan (amd. timmuzɣa ibuɣlan ad nera!)*֎֎ *ifrukssan (amd. timmuzɣa ifrukssan ad akkʷ ran Imaziɣen!)*֎֎ *iflujjan (amd. timmuzɣa iflujjan)*֎֎

prostitute (n.): *tamggant, timgganin (amd. iga akkʷ ɣ-id timgganin!)*֎֎ *tamsruyt, timsruyin (amd. iga akkʷ ɣ-id timsruyin)*֎֎ *tamkesawt, timkesawin (amd. tega tamkesawt)*֎֎ *tall-aḍaṛ, id tall-aḍaṛ (amd. a iwi-s n tall-aḍaṛ!)*֎֎ *taydit, tiyyḍin (amd. taydit kad tega!)*֎֎ *tikzint, tikzinin (amd. tikzint kad tega)*֎֎ *tazzayfat, tizzayfatin (amd. iga akkʷ ɣ-id tizzayfatin!)*֎֎ *tamhiyyest, timhiyyesin (mad. tega tamhiyyest)*֎֎

prostitution **(n.):** *ttemggin (amd. teggut ttemggin ɣ temazirt!)@@ tahiyyest, tihiyyesin (amd. tella tehiyyest ɣ temazirt-ad)@@*

protect **(v.):** *ajj (amd. ad aɣ yajj Ṛebbi!)@@ mmaɣ (amd. mmaɣ temazirt nnun!)@@ ari (amd. ari tamazirt nnun!)@@ qqil (amd. qqil tamazirt nnun ɣ mad ur ifulkin)@@ freg (amd. freg tamazirt nnun!)@@ eg ifregan (amd. eg ifregan i ayt-ma-k!)@@ asi tiɣit/anzgum/ssiɛr (amd. tusi bedda tiɣit i teɣrad n urgaz nnes)@@ ssntel (amd. sstnel ayda n ayt dar-k!)@@ ḥḍu/ḥbu/del (amd. ḥḍu ayda nnun!)@@ ssnjem (amd. ad aɣ issnjem Rebbi!)@@ bedd (amd. ass-nna mmuten ur ad aɣ bedden idrimen ura amareg…)@@ gllɛa (amd. igllɛa akal nnes)@@ gdel/gʷdel (amd. igdel akal nnes)@@ eg d ugʷdal (amd. iga akal nnes d ugʷdal)@@ ḥayt/ḥit (amd. ihit akal nnes)@@ sṭiṭ (amd. isṭiṭ tamazirt nnes)@@*

protection **(n.):** *asṭiṭ, isṭiṭen (amd. asṭiṭ n wargan ur bahra isker yat!)@@ afrag, ifragen (amd. afrag lli neser i igr nneɣ icqqa ad t id sul ilkem kra n yan)@@ tirit, tiritin (amd. eg tirit i tegemmi nnun!)@@ iqqil, iqqilen (amd. eg iqqil i ayt dar-un!)@@ assnjem, issnjemen (amd. ad aɣ ifek Rebbi assnjem nnes!)@@ asmun, ismunen (amd. iga as asmun ɣ uɣaras n tagant)@@ asmmun, ismmunen (amd. iga as asmmun ɣ uɣaras-ann yaggugn)@@*

protest:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.If you protest, you say or show that you disapprove of something. *Sgungem (amd. ar daɣ isgungum!)@@ nder (amd. kṣuḍen ad ndereɣ fekin aɣ i tillas)@@ all awal/imi/ifassen (amd. all awal iɣ tezerit mad k ur issusemn!)@@ all ixf (amd. man agu a rad ka tallem ixf?)@@ ut s ifassen/ifzuzen (amd. ar ka tekkat s ifassen, mad k daɣ yaɣn?)@@ rwuk (amd. medden ar trwaken ɣ mayad lli asen ijran)@@ saqqur (amd. ma f ar tesaqqurt?)@@ ssnker taqqurt/taẓit (amd. ma f daɣ tessnkert taqqurt)@@ smammi/smummuy (amd. ma f ar daɣ tesmummuyt?)@@ ini aḥḥ (amd. ar t kkateɣ ur jju inna aḥḥ!)@@ sawel (amd. ar ten ikkat macc ur jju sawalen)@@ ini kra (amd. ini ur tennam yat, manikk za teram ad awen ilin izrefan nnun?)@@*

- ✓ **(n.)**

2.A demonstration or statement showing that you disagree of something. *Allal, allalen n wawal (amd. allalen n wawal kkan akkʷ tamazirt lliɣ ira Lmxzen ad ikkes akal nnesen i Imaziɣen n Suss)@@ arwak, irwaken (amd. irwaken kkan akkʷ tamazirt!)@@ taytti, tayttiwin s ifassen/ifzuzen (amd. tega akkʷ temazirt tayttiwin s ifzuzen n medden)@@ taqqurt/taẓit (amd. taqqurt n medden tekka akkʷ tamazirt!)@@*

asmammi, ismammiyen/asmummi, ismummiyen (amd. ismammiyen n medden kkan akkʷ tamazirt)꩜꩜

Protestant (n.): *abrutistan, ibrutistanen (amd. iga abrutistan zund imarawen nnes)*꩜꩜ *aprutistan, iprutistanen (amd. iga aprutistan zund imarawen nnes)*꩜꩜

proud (adj.):

1.If you feel proud, you feel satisfaction at something good that you are connected with. *Yulln ixf (amd. argaz yulln ixf nnes s tarwa nnes)*꩜꩜ *ittefrrakn s (amd. argaz bedda ittefrrakn s tarwa nnes)*꩜꩜ *ila/yusin ssiɛr /tiɣit/aburrez (amd. usiɣ ssiɛr lliɣ giɣ amaziɣ)*꩜꩜ *igan bu-ssiɛr/tiɣit (amd. giɣ bu-ssiɛr lliɣ giɣ amaziɣ)*꩜꩜

2.Someone who is proud has a lot of dignity and self-respect. *Yulln ixf (amd. argaz bedda yulln ixf nnes!)*꩜꩜ *ilan ul (amd. illa g-is ul nnes. Ur sar d-yucka)*꩜꩜ *yusi ul (amd. is t ka yusi ul nnes. Ur sar s-ik isawel)*꩜꩜ *ilan/yusin ssiɛr (amd. argaz ilan ssiɛr iggutn)*꩜꩜ *igan bu-ssiɛr (amd. iga bu-ssiɛr iggutn)*꩜꩜ *ɣ illa ul (amd. argaz ɣ illa ul nnes)*꩜꩜ *issyafan s ixf (amd. tifrexin issayafan s ixfawen nnesentt ad gantt xtt-id)*꩜꩜ *ur ittadern ixf (amd. iga argaz ur ittadern ixf)*꩜꩜

prounonce (v.): *ini (amd. ɣik-ann lli s inna awal-ann ifulki bahra!)*꩜꩜

pronouciation (n.): *awnni, iwnnan (amd. awnni nnes ad d-igaddan)*꩜꩜ *ini, iniyen (amd. ini nnes ad ifulkin)*꩜꩜

prove (v.):

1.If you prove that something is true, you show by means of argument or evidence that it is definitely. *Mel (amd. imela aɣ masdd is ar ittini tidt)*꩜꩜ *awi-d timitar/anzaten/anziwen (amd. yiwi-d timitar masdd is ar ittini tidt)*꩜꩜

2.If something proves to be true, it becomes clear that it is true. *Aggʷ-d (amd. tuggʷa-d sul tidt!)*꩜꩜ *ffeɣ-d (amd. teffeɣ-d sul tidt!)*꩜꩜

provide (v.): *fek/ef (amd. ar asen yakka aman)*꩜꩜ *sahl-d (amd. iga-nn turawin s Ṛebbi ad as d-isahel ɣ imikk n idrimen)*꩜꩜ *debbeṛ-d (amd. ibebbeṛ yyi d ɣ imikk n idrimen)*꩜꩜ *jara-d (amd. nettan ad asen d-ittejaran imikk)*꩜꩜ *awes (amd. nettan ad asen ittawesn)*꩜꩜ *asi (amd. nettan ad ten yusin)*꩜꩜

provided/providing (conj.): *iɣ (amd. iɣ ijji, rad iffeɣ)*꩜꩜

provoke (v.):

1.If you provoke someone, you deliberately try to make them angry. *Ɣez-d (amd. iɣ ten teɣezit rad k uten)*꩜꩜ *arem (amd. mencekk ay-ad ad yyi ttarmet, ẓẓiḍeṛeɣ ak ukan)*꩜꩜ *skurkez (amd. ajj a wa afrux, ad t ka ur teskurkuzt!)*꩜꩜ *sak-d afus i ddu teqqsmart n kra (amd. isaka as d afus i ddu teqqsmart)*꩜꩜ *luḥ/ger-nn aɣʷlil (amd. nettan ad izwarn iluḥn fell-as aɣʷlil)*꩜꩜ *siggel (amd. yut t acku ar t ukan yad-lli isiggil)*꩜꩜ *jbed (amd. keyyi ad izwarn tejbedt yyi, imma ur-ta akkʷ gik iwiɣ ura salaɣ k)*꩜꩜

2.If something provokes an unpleasant reaction, it causes it. *Ṛẓem/lgem-d (amd. iṛẓem i gar)֍֍ nzel-d (amd. nettan ad d-inzeln i tagat-ann!)֍֍ sreg (amd. nettan ad d-isregn i taqqurt-ad)֍֍ sḥawza-d(amd. iɣ d sul s-i isḥawza rad tenker tad ur ssensa waman)֍֍ ssnker (amd. netta ad d-isskern taraɛit lli llan ɣ temazirt)֍֍ ɣer-d (amd. nettan ad d-iɣeran i tagat-ad lli illan ɣ temazirt)֍֍ jara (amd. ar talla tasa, inna as d ul ur d nekkin, ad am ijaran amṭṭa)֍֍ seɣ (amd. nettan ad s tt id iseɣan i ixf nnes)֍֍ suqqes (amd. netta ad isuqqesn i takat lli llan nger-at-sen)֍֍ awi-d (amd. nettan ad d-yiwin taqqurt-ad!)֍֍*

proximity (n.): *imisi, imisiyen/imisiwen (amd. imisi n Bi-igʷra g-is tibḥar ggutnin)֍֍ tama, tamwin (amd. tama n Bi-igʷra g-is tibḥirin)֍֍ tasga, tisggʷin (amd. tisggʷin Bi-igʷra g-is tibḥirin)֍֍*

prune (v.): *ẓbeṛ (amd. ar itteẓbaṛ kra n waddagen)֍֍ srem (amd. ar isrum kra n waddagen)֍֍ bbi (amd. ibbi ifrawen i waddag nnes)֍֍ kkes (amd. ikkes ifrawen i waddag)֍֍*

pruning (n.): *asram, asramen (amd. asram n waddag)֍֍ asrum, isrumen (amd. asrum n waddag)֍֍ aẓbaṛ, aẓbaṛen (amd. aẓbar n waddag)֍֍*

psychiatrist (n.): *amsifer, imisiferen n iman (amd. iga amsifer n iman)֍֍ absikyatri, ibsikyatriyen (amd. iga absikyatri)֍֍ appsikyatri, ippsikyatriyen (amd. iga appskiyatri mqqurn!)֍֍*

psychic:

- ✓ **(adj.)**

1.Relating to or denoting faculties or phenomena that are apparently inexplicable by natural laws, esp. involving telepathy or clairvoyance. *N umaḍal imnawayn d winneɣ (amd. tiɣawsiwin n umaḍal d winneɣ af isawel)֍֍ n ayt waḍan (amd. ar isawal f teɣawsiwin n ayt waḍan)֍֍*

2. Of or relating to the soul or mind. *N iman/tewwungimt (amd. tiɣawsiwin n iman)֍֍*

- ✓ **(n.)**

3.A person considered or claiming to have psychic powers; a medium. *Inqqiffi, inqqiffiyen (amd. iga bedda inqqiffi!)֍֍*

psychological (adj.): *n iman (amd. timuḍan n iman)֍֍ igan win iman (amd. timuḍan igan tin iman)֍֍ amanan (amd. timuḍan timananin)֍֍*

psychology (n.): *tussena/tawssena n iman (amd. iga murran ɣ tussena n iman)֍֍ tasikulujit (amd. iga murran ɣ tesikulujit)֍֍*

pub (n.): *taḥanut, tiḥuna n tissi (amd. ayt Ingliz ar bahra tteddu s teḥuna n tissi)֍֍*

public:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.You can refer to people in general as the public. *Medden/midden (amd. lgemen abaraz i medden)֍֍ agdud,*

igduden (amd. iggut ugdud ɣ iɣarasen)֍֍

2.If you do something in public, you do it when other people are present. *Ɣ umddur/umnid/mnid/umzizal n medden (amd. ineɣa t ɣ umnid n medden)*֍֍ *ɣ medden (amd. inna ɣ medden mad ur ifulkin)*֍֍ *ɣ usayes/usrir/ubaraz/beṛṛa (amd. isawel ɣ usrir f immukrisen n temazirt)*֍֍

- ✓ **(adj.)**

3.Relating to people in general. *N medden/igan win medden (amd. tannayt n medden)*֍֍ *amdenan (amd. tannayt tamdenant)*֍֍

4.Provided for everyone to use. *N tamunt/igan win tamunt (amd. akal n tamunt ad iga!)*֍֍ *n akkʷ medden/igan win akkʷ medden (amd. akal igan akkʷ win medden)*֍֍ *win tenbaḍt (amd. abaraz-ad iga win tebaḍt)*֍֍ *n tebanḍt (amd. abaraz n tenbaḍt aɣ nekkat takurtt!)*֍֍ *anbaḍan (amd. abaraz anbaḍan aɣ nella!)*֍֍

public place (n.): *asayes, isuyas (amd. illa ɣ usayes a ɣ isker aḥwac)*֍֍ *abaraz, ibarazen (amd. abaraz as bedda itteddu!)*֍֍ *asrir, isriren (amd. ar ttemunan ɣ usrir)*֍֍ *amdduz, imdduzen (amd. ar ttemiqqiren ɣ umdduz)*֍֍ *asarag, isaragen (amd. ar tturaren ɣ usarag n usun nnesen)*֍֍

public servant (n.): *amazzal, imazzalen (amd. iga amazzal ɣ teɣiwant n Bi-igʷra)*֍֍ *ajrray, ijrrayen (amd. iga ajrray ɣ teɣiwant n Bi-igʷra)*֍֍

publication:

1.The publication of a book is the act of printing it and making it available. *Asuffeɣ/asffeɣ (amd. asuffeɣ n udlis nnes iga yat teɣawsa mqqurn ɣ tudert nnes)*֍֍ *taṭṭayt/taḍayt (amd. tattayt n udlis nnes iga yat teɣawsa mqqurn)*֍֍

2.A book or magazine. *Arra, arraten (amd. yan warra f tunnunt)*֍֍

publicity (n.): *tadllalt (amd. ar iskar tadllalt)*֍֍ *asissen (amd. tawwuri nnes tega tt asissen)*֍֍

publish (v.):

1.When a company publishes a book, newspaper, or magazine, they print copies of it and distribute it. *Sffeɣ-d (amd. isffeɣ-d mennaw arraten)*֍֍ *ḍi-d (amd. iḍi-d mennaw arraten)*֍֍

2.When a newspaper or magazine publishes an article or photograph, they print it. *Eg-d (amd. iga-d yan umagṛaḍ ifulkin ɣ tesɣunt nnes)*֍֍

pudding (n.): *asgʷri, isgʷriten (amd. icca asgʷri)*֍֍ *tasgrut, tisgrutin (amd. icca tasgrut)*֍֍ *tasgrayt, tisgrayin (amd. icca tasgrayt)*֍֍ *asguri, isguriyen (amd. icca asguri)*֍֍

puddle (n.): *tagʷdrirt, tigʷdririn (amd. tagʷdrirt n waman)*֍֍ *aglagal, iglagalen (amd. lliɣ izri unẓaṛ iga akkʷ wakal iglagalen)*֍֍ *tafrawt, tifrwin (amd. lliɣ izri unẓaṛ iga akkʷ wakal tifrwin)*֍֍ *tamda, tamdiwin (amd. iga*

akkʷ ɣ-id tamdiwin n waman!)❁❁ *aznjag/ajnjag, iznjagen/ijnjagen (amd. Ran akkʷ ɣ uznjga yat tissi n waman)* ❁❁

puff (v.):

1.Breathe in repeated short gasps. *Salsa (amd. ar isalsa)*❁❁ *sinklil (amd. ar isinklil)*❁❁ *bbi anfus (amd. ibbi g-is unfus)*❁❁ *laḥ unfus (amd laḥ as unfus lliɣ iɣʷli d iskʷfal)*❁❁ *shuffu (amd. ar ishuffu lliɣ iɣʷli d iskʷfal)*❁❁

2.A short, explosive burst of breath or wind. *Ahuffu, ihuffuten (amd. ahuffu n uzwuzwu)*❁❁ *ashuffu, ishuffuten (amd. ashuffu n uzuzwu)*❁❁ *taytti, tayttiwin (amd. taytti n uzuzwu)*❁❁

3.A small quantity of vapor or smoke, emitted in one blast. *Tagʷmimt, tigʷmimin (amd. kmi yat tegʷmimt n waggu)*❁❁ *tajɣʷmit, tijɣʷmiyin (amd. yat tejɣʷmin n waggu ad iffaɣn ɣ imi nnes)*❁❁

pug nose (n.): *tinxar bbeǰnin (amd. dar-s tinxar bbeǰnin)*❁❁ *tinxar n usuqqi (amd. dar-s tinxar n usuqqi)* **(pej.)**❁❁

pull (v.):

1.When you pull something, you hold it and move it towards you. *Ikerr (amd. ikerr t ar imi n tegemmi)*❁❁ *jbed (amd. ijbed iziker)*❁❁ *ldi (amd. ar ilddi iziker ar-lliɣ ka!)*❁❁ *jjikeṛṛ/jjukeṛṛ(amd. ijjikeṛṛ aggallu)*❁❁ *zzikerr (amd. izzikerr aggallu)*❁❁ *awk (amd. ar ittawk aggallu)*❁❁ *awk (amd. ar ittawk aggillu)*❁❁ *ldi (amd. ar ar ilddi iziker)*❁❁ *nzeɣ (amd. ar ittenzaɣ iziker)*❁❁

2.When something is pulled by a vehicle or animal, it is attached to it and moves along behind it. *Ikerr (amd. aɣʷyul ikerrn aggallu)*❁❁ *jbed (amd. alɣʷm ijbudn aggallu)*❁❁ *jjikeṛṛ (amd. ijjikeṛṛ aggallu)*❁❁ *zzikerr (amd. izzikerr aggallu)*❁❁ *awk (amd. ar ittawk aggallu)*❁❁

3.When you pull a tooth, you get rid of it. *Kkes-d (amd. ikkes axʷs)*❁❁

pull away (v.): *zzigez (amd. ar izzigiz)*❁❁ *ddu (amd. idda!)*❁❁ *ftu (amd. ifta umubil!)*❁❁

pull out (v.): *ssukʷef (amd. issukʷef tuga)*❁❁ *ssurget (amd. issurget aẓṛu ɣ wakal)*❁❁ *kkes-d (amd. ikkes-d aẓṛu ɣ wakal)*❁❁

pull tab (n.): *amzzuɣ, imzzaɣ (amd. yumeẓ tuṛẓiyyin nnes s kra n imzzaɣ)*❁❁

pull up (v.): *bedd/bidd (amd. ibidd ɣ imi n tegemmi)*❁❁ *ssukʷef (amd. issukʷef iẓuṛan n waddag!)*❁❁ *akʷuf (amd. yakʷuf waddag)*❁❁ *jmek (amd. ijmek afar)*❁❁ *kkes (amd. kkes afar)*❁❁ *kkes (amd. ikkes afar ɣ tegemmi nnesen)*❁❁ *bbi iẓuṛan (amd. ibbi iẓuṛan n wargan)*❁❁ *eg acaqqur (amd. iga acaqqur i wargan)*❁❁ *ssurgʷet (amd. issrugʷet yan igjdi)*❁❁

pulling out (n.): *assukʷef, issukʷefen (amd. assukʷef n tuga)*❁❁ *assurget, issurgten (amd. assureget n iẓṛan)*❁❁ *tukkesa, tukkesiwin (amd. tukkesa n iẓṛan)*❁❁

pulley **(n.):** *ssinit, id ssinit (amd. teṛeẓa as ssinit)֍֍ taj̱j̱ṛṛaṛt, tij̱j̱ṛṛaṛin (amd. tereẓa as tej̱j̱ṛṛaṛt)֍֍ tannaεuṛt, tinnuεaṛ (amd. iga-nn tannaεuṛt lliɣ rad d-ittagʷm)֍֍*

pulp **(n.):** *tifyyict/tafyyuct (amd. ifeka tifyyict n wargaz i izgaren)֍֍ ifrekki, ifrekkan (amd. ifrekki n tegemmut)֍֍ ilmec, ilmecawen (amd. ilmec n litcin)֍֍ alamuc, ilamucen (amd. alamuc n wargan)֍֍ alig (amd. illa dar-s ulig iggutn)֍֍ agalim (amd. ismun agalim iggutn)֍֍ igilim (amd. ismun igilim iggutn)֍֍*

pulse **(n.):** *taytti, tayttiwin n ul (amd. taytti n ul nnes illa g-is kra n ummukris)֍֍ takkawt, takkawin n ul (amd. takkawt n ul nnes turri-d s mek-lli bedda tega!)֍֍*

pulverize/pulverize **(v.):** *nɣed (amd. inɣed tumẓin bahra!)֍֍ mzi (amd. temzi tumẓin ay-lli gantt takka izbubn!)֍֍*

pulverization **(n.):** *tanɣeda, tinɣediwin (amd. tanɣeda lli isker i uggʷrn teggut)֍֍ amzay, amzayen (amd. amzay n temẓin)֍֍*

pump:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.A machine that is used to force a liquid or gas to move in a particular direction. *Tamssumt, timssumin (amd. tamssumt n waman ad iseɣa)֍֍*

- ✓ **(v.)**

2.To pump a liquid or gas somewhere means to force it to flow in that direction, using pump. *Ffi (amd. ar itteffi irkan ɣ wasif)֍֍ ssugu (amd. ar nn-ittesugu irkan ɣ wasif)֍֍ ssum-d (amd. issum aman ɣ wanu)֍֍*

pumpkin **(n.):** *taxsayt, tixsayin (amd. ur ar ictta taxsayt)֍֍ amggṛeḍ, imggṛaḍ n uṛam (amd. iseɣa-d yan umggṛeḍ n uṛam)֍֍ aslawi, islawiyen (amd. iseɣa-d yan uslawi)֍֍ tamj̱j̱uḍt, timj̱j̱aḍ (amd. iga-nn tamj̱j̱uḍt ɣ ibrin)֍֍*

punch:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.If you punch someone, you hit them hard with your fist. *Kkʷem (amd. ikkʷm t)֍֍ fek/eg tukkʷimt (amd. ifeka as yat tukkimt ɣ inxar)֍֍ ut s tukkimt (amd. yut t s tukkimt ɣ inxar)֍֍*

***2.*Pierce a hole in (metal, paper, leather, etc.) with or as though with a punch.** *Bgu/kbu/gbu (amd. ibga as tanfult n umuddu)֍֍ sser (amd. isser as tanfulut n umuddu)֍֍*

- ✓ **(n.)**

2.A hard blow with the fist. *Tukkimt, tukkimin (amd. ifeka as yat tukkimt!)֍֍*

3.A device or machine for making holes in materials such as paper, leather, metal, and plaster. *Asasser, isussar (amd. ibga t s usasser n uzzal)֍֍ ccfi, id ccfi (amd. axrraz dar-s yan ccfi n uzzal)֍֍*

punctuation **(n.):** *askukker, iskukkeren (amd. arra-ad nnek ur ila kra n uskukker!)֍֍*

puncture **(n.):** *ticnbbit, ticnbba (amd. tella yyi tecnbbit ɣ tekurtt)֍֍ tabaqqayt, tibaqqayin (amd. tabaqqayt n tekurtt)֍֍*

punish **(v.):** *smarrut (amd. ismarrut lliɣ ur iḥsa)֍֍ eg tamarrut (amd. iga tamarrut lliɣ ur iḥsa)֍֍ nawel (amd. ttenawelt ma-s lliɣ daɣ immaɣ)֍֍ sggem (amd. iɣ ur teḥsit rad k sggemeɣ)֍֍ ssaɣ^{w}ed (amd. ha-nn iɣ ur teskart ay-lli s ak ttiniɣ, rad d-yack baba-k ad k issaɣ^{w}ed)֍֍ merret (amd. rad k merreteɣ iɣ ur teḥsit)֍֍ nawel (amd. iɣ sul teskert ɣik-ann rad k naweleɣ)֍֍ ut (amd. ar t bedda ikkat macc walu)֍֍ ecc tt i kra(amd. ar as tt bedda ictta macc walu)֍֍ sɣruc (amd. ar t bedd isɣruc)֍֍ kk^{w}em (amd. ar t bedda ittekk^{w}em)֍֍ eg akuṛay/aɣruc (amd. ar as bedda ittegga aɣruc)֍֍ smɣunser (amd. iɣ ddiɣ ar kiɣ nn-uckiɣ is rad k smɣunsereɣ)֍֍ lɣi (amd. lɣiɣ as tt ar-lliɣ ka!)֍֍*

punishment **(n.):** *tamarrut, timarrutin/timurra (amd. tamarrut lli as isker tex^{w}cen)֍֍ tamerrut, timerrutin (amd. tamerrut lli as isker tex^{w}cen)֍֍ anawel, inawelen (amd. anawel lli as isker icwcen)֍֍ iniwel, iniwilen (amd. iniwwel lli as ikser ix^{w}cen)֍֍ tagat, tagatin (amd. tut t tagat n Ṛebbi)֍֍*

pup **(n.):** *ablbbuz, iblbbaz (amd. kad ifulki ublbbuz-ad!)֍֍ aḥlabbuz, iḥlabbuzen (amd. dar-s mennaw iḥlabbuzen!)֍֍*

pupa **(n.):** *tawlekt, tiwlekin/tiwlak n ibḥsas (amd. iga akk^{w} ɣ-id tiwlekin n ibḥsas!)֍֍ tabkkiwt, tibkkiwin n ufṛṭeṭṭu (amd. iga akk^{w} ɣ-id tibkkiwin n ufṛṭeṭṭu)֍֍ tawkit, tiwkitin n ufṛṭeṭṭu (amd. iga akk^{w} ɣ-id tiwkitin n ufṛṭeṭṭu)֍֍*

pupil **(n.):**

1.A student in school. *Amḥḍaṛ, imḥḍaṛen (amd. iga amḥḍaṛ iḥṛecn)֍֍ anlmad, inlmaden (amd. iga anlmad iqqfezn)֍֍ amlmad, imlmad (amd. iga amlmad iqqfezn)֍֍bu-tinmel, id bu-tinmel (amd. id bu-tinmel n uzmez-ad ur skeren yat!)֍֍ amrmad, imrmaden (amd. iga kra n umrmad tt iwin ɣ teɣeri nnes)֍֍ albhaḍ, iblhaḍen (amd. ablhaḍ-ad ur isker yat)֍֍*

2.A bad pupil. *Abzzar, ibzzaren (amd. iga abzzar. Is ka iṭṭel i ixf nnes ɣ tinmel)֍֍*

3.Pupil of the eye. *Mummu, id mumm n tiṭṭt (amd. illa as kra ɣ mummu n tiṭṭt nnes)֍֍ aqqa, aqqayen n tiṭṭt (amd. aqqan n tiṭṭt inu ad iga)֍֍*

puppet **(n.):** *abanna, ibannaten (amd. iga abanna n id dadda-s)֍֍ wawuf, id wawuf (amd. iga wawuf n id dadda-s)֍֍ agguf, aggufen (amd. iga agguf n id dadda-s)֍֍ tislit, tislatin n ukccuḍ (amd. iga tislit n ukccuḍ n id dadda-s)֍֍*

puppy **(n.):** *ablbbuz, iblbbaz (amd. kad ifulki ublbbuz-ad!)*֍֍ *aḥlabbuz, iḥlabbuzen (amd. dar-s mennaw iḥlabbuzen!)*֍֍ *akaẓεawn, ikaẓεawen (adm. dar-s mennaw ikaẓεawen)*֍֍ *babbuz, id babbuz (amd. hann babbuz yucka-d!)* (**ch. lge.**)֍֍

purchase:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.When you purchase something, you buy it. *Seɣ (amd. ur iseɣa amya)*֍֍ *awi (amd. ur d-yiwi ɣ ssuqq)*֍֍ *qqʷḍu-d (amd. ur d iqqʷḍa amya)*֍֍

- ✓ **(n.)**

2.The act of buying something. *Tasaɣt, tasaɣin (amd. tasaɣt n wakal kad as sul igan tawwuri!)*֍֍ *tamsaɣt, timsaɣin (amd. tamsaɣt n wakal kad as sul iwin ixf!)*֍֍

pure **(adj.):**

1.Not mixed with anything else. *Iḥuṛṛan (amd. tamment iḥurran ay-ad)*֍֍ *igan aḥuṛṛi (amd. tamment igan taḥuṛṛit ad d-iseɣa)*֍֍

2.Clean and free from harmful substances. *Iɣusn (amd. aman uɣsen)*֍֍ *izdegn (amd. aman izdegen)*֍֍ *ififn (amd. tumẓin ififen)*֍֍ *yafufn (amd. tumẓin yafufen)*֍֍

puree **(n.):** *talxca, talxciwin (amd. ar ictta talxca kra iga t ass)*֍֍

purely **(adv.):** *ɣar (amd. ɣar iɣarasen ad aɣ ismmaqqaren)*֍֍

purify **(v.):** *ssɣus (amd. issɣus aman)*֍֍ *zdeg (amd. izdeɣ tumẓin)*֍֍ *ssiff (amd. issiff aggʷern)*֍֍

purpose **(n.):**

1.The purpose of something is the reason of it. *Awttas, iwttasen (amd. mad igan awttas nnek?)*֍֍ *askkir, iskkiren (amd. askkir nnes iga t ad ilkem adrar-ann)*֍֍

2.Your purpose is the thing that you want to achieve. *Awttas, iwttasen (amd. awttas in uɣ tudert iga t ad geɣ yan umara mqqurn)*֍֍ *askkir, iskkiren (amd. askkir nnes ɣ tudert-ad iga t ad ig aslmad)*֍֍

3.If you do something on purpose, you do it deliberately. *Msmuε (amd. isker tt msmuε nnes)*֍֍ *bismma/basmma (amd. isker tt bismma nnes)*֍֍ *εnwa (amd. isker tt εnwa nnes)*֍֍

purr:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.The soft vibrant sound made by a cat. *Asbuxrur, isbuxruren (amd. isbuxruren n umucc ur ar yyi ttajjan ad gʷneɣ)*֍֍ *asxurri, isxurriyen (amd. ar yyi izziwiz umucc s ixurriyen nnes)*֍֍

- ✓ **(v.)**

2.To make or utter a soft vibrant sound. *Sbuxrur (amd. ar isbuxrur umucc)*֍֍ *sxurri (amd. ar isxurruy umucc)*֍֍

purse **(n.):**

1.A very small bag carrying money. *Tazuwwat, tizuwwatin (amd. ur dar-s yat*

ɣ tezuwwat)֍֍ talbẓḍamt, tilbẓḍamin (amd. ur dar-s amya ɣ telbẓḍamt nnes)֍֍ tabaẓḍmant, tibẓḍamin (amd. ur dar-s amya ɣ tebẓḍamt nnes)֍֍ taxṛiḍt, tixṛaḍ (amd. taxṛiḍt nnes ur g-is amya)֍֍ taqqʷrabt, tiqqʷrabin (amd. taqqʷrabt nnes ur g-is amya)֍֍ tajjbirt, tijjbirin (amd. tajjbirt nnes ur g-is amya)֍֍ akafu, ikufa (amd. illa dar-s ukafu nnes)֍֍ tadɣurt, tidɣurin (amd. tella sul dar-s tedɣurt nnes)֍֍

2.In American English, a purse is hadbag. *Taqqʷrabt, tiqqʷrabin n ufus֍֍ tacckaṛt, ticckaṛin n ufus֍֍ asga, asgiwen n ufus֍֍*

pursue (v.):

1.If you pursue an activity, you try to achieve it. *Ḍfeṛ-nn (amd. iḍfaṛ-nn ukan d tewwuri nnes)֍֍ mmaɣ (amd. immaɣ ukan d tewwuri nnes)֍֍ ccukka-nn (amd. iccukka-nn ɣ tewwuri nnes)֍֍ zzugʷaz (amd. zzugʷazn ɣik-ann)֍֍*

2.If you pursue someone, you follow them in order to catch them. *Ḍfeṛ (amd. iḍfaṛ tt mencekk!)֍֍ ccukku (amd. iccukka tt mencekk!)֍֍ ẓẓu (amd. iẓẓa g-is mencekk!)֍֍ smriri (amd. ar t ismriri mencekk, macc ur t jju yumeẓ)֍֍ kakel (amd. ikakel t ay-lliɣ t yumeẓ)֍֍ ḍi (amd. ar t ukan iṭṭay macc iggammi ad t yameẓ)֍֍*

pus (n.): *aṛṣeḍ, iṛṣeḍen (amd. iffi as d g-is uṛṣeḍ)֍֍*

push:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.If you push something or someone, you use force to make them move away from you. *Dḥi/ttḥi (amd. idḥi t)֍֍ ntu (amd. inta t)֍֍ nfi (amd. ur issen ar-lliɣ t infi)֍֍ nnil (amd. innil t ay-lliɣ izri)֍֍ sker annal (amd. isker asen yan wannal iggutn)֍֍*

2.If you push somewhere or push your way somewhere, you use force to move past things that are blocking you path. *Dḥi/ttḥi (amd. ar idḥhi ar-lliɣ ilkem)֍֍ ntu (amd. ar inttu ar-lliɣ ilkem)֍֍ nfi (amd. ar inffi ar-lliɣ ilkem)֍֍*

3.If you push someone into doing something, you encourage or force them to do it. *Sɣʷi (amd. tesɣʷi as ma-s ad iddu)֍֍ sbezziz (amd. isbezziz fell-as ad iddu s tinmel)֍֍ eg d bezziz/ccil (amd. iga as ad iddu s tineml d bezziz)֍֍*

- ✓ **(n.)**

4.The act of pushing something. *Adḥḥay, idḥḥayen (amd. ira ɣay-ad kra n udḥḥay nit!)֍֍ anttaw, inttawen (amd. ira ɣay-ad kra n unttaw!)֍֍ anffay, inffayen (amd. ira ɣay-ad kra n unffay!)֍֍*

push away (v.): *ssinef (amd. ssinef abbankik-ad ɣ uɣaras!)֍֍ asi (amd. asi aẓṛu-ad ɣ uɣaras!)֍֍*

push back (v.): *sitti (amd. isitti azzan nnes ad ur ibbeǰ)֍֍ ssinef (amd. ssinef abbankik-ad ɣ uɣaras!)֍֍ smatti (amd. ismatti iwi-s ad ur ibbeǰ kra n yan)֍֍*

push down **(v.):** *ddez (amd. iddez tafza ɣ wakal)֎֎ add-nn (amd. add-nn i ibrdan ɣ teɣrart)֎֎*

push in **(v.):** *ddez (amd. iddez tafza ɣ uɣʷrab)֎֎ bbʷek (amd. ibbʷek amṣmaṛ ɣ uɣʷrab)֎֎ sskcem (amd. isskcem iflu ɣ wakal)֎֎*

put **(v.):**

1.When you put something somewhere, you move it into that place or position. *Sres (amd ur ssseneɣ mani ɣ t sul sreseɣ)֎֎ eg-nn (amd. ttuɣ mani ɣ t inn-giɣ)֎֎ ḥcu (amd. mani ɣ nn-teḥcit arraten lli nu?)֎֎ fel-nn (amd. mani ɣ tefelt arraten lli nu?)֎֎*

2.To put someone or something in a particular state or situation means to cause them to be in that state or situation. *Sker (amd. ar yyi iskar wawal nnes anusem!)֎֎ sres-nn (amd. sreseɣ-nn tazzant ad tegʷen)֎֎*

3.If you put an idea or remark in a particular way, you express it that way. *Ini (amd. ur sseneɣ manikk as rad as iniɣ aswingem inu)֎֎*

4.If you put your trust or confidence in someone or something, you trust them or have confidence in them. *Fles (amd. fleseɣ t bahra)֎֎ ili taflest (amd. ila taflest ɣ imddukkʷal nnes)֎֎ awi (amd. ar ittawi f imddukkawl nnes)֎֎ sker (amd. ar bedda iskar s imddukkʷal nnes)֎֎*

5.If you put time, work, or energy into an activity, you use it doing that activity. *Fek/ajj (amd. ar yakka tizi iggutn i teɣeri)֎֎*

6.If you put information somewhere, you write or type it there. *Eg-nn (amd. mad nn ɣ-id iga igan inɣmisen?)֎֎ ara (amd. mad yura ɣ-id?)֎֎*

put around **(v.):** *bkes (amd. ikbes s tezikert)֎֎ ssutel (amd. issutel i ixf nnes tizikert)֎֎ sker taggʷest/abkkas/tasmert ɣ (amd. isker abkkas ɣ tezikert)֎֎*

put off **(v.):**

1.If you put something off, you delay doing it. *Ajj ar kiɣ (amd. ujjan tamɣera ar kiɣ)֎֎ smatti (amd. smattin tamɣera nnesen ar imal)֎֎ ssaggug (amd. ar nn ka sul issaggug tamaɣera nnes)֎֎ ajj ar (amd. ujjan tawwuri ar azekka!)֎֎ ajj ar kiɣ (amd. ujjan tamɣera nnesen ar kiɣ)֎֎ eg tizi/ass yaḍn (amd. iga ass yaḍn i temɣera nnes)֎֎ fel ar (amd. felen tawwuri ar assggʷass-ann d-yuckan)֎֎ sker i (amd. isker i temɣer ar assggʷass-ann d-yuckan)֎֎*

2.To put someone off something means to cause them to dislike it. *Smuktu (amd. ismukta yyi s tiram nnes)֎֎ sεif (amd. isεif yyi islman acku ur iɣus)֎֎ sḥaca (amd. ishaca yyi islman acku ur iɣus)֎֎ ɣli ɣ ugayyu (amd. teɣli yyi tefyyi ɣ ugayyu)֎֎ rar (amd. ar yyi terra tefyyi iɣ teggut)֎֎*

put on **(v.):**

1.When you put on clothing or make-up, you place it on your body. *Eg-nn*

(amd. ur nn-tega baẓggʷaɣ i imi nnes)֎֎ les (amd. ur ilesa tajllabit nnes)֎֎ qqen/les idukan (amd. iqqen idukan nnes ad iffaɣ s beṛṛa)֎֎

2.If you put on a record, tape, or CD, you place it on a machine and listen to it. *Eg-nn (amd. giɣ-nn yat tessfift n igllin n Sɛid Actuk)֎֎*

3.When people put on a show, exhibition, or service, they arrange for it to take place. *Sker (amd. skeren yan umussu yaḍn ɣ Ugadir d Teznit)֎֎ snmala (am. isnmala amussu lli dar-s illan ɣ Ugadir)֎֎*

put out (v.): *ssnes (amd. issnesa takat)֎֎ ssxsi (amd. ssxsi takat!)֎֎ eg aman (amd. iga aman i takat)֎֎ ffi aman (amd. ffi aman f takat-nna!)֎֎*

put together (v.): *smun (amd. ismun akkʷ ṛṛaḍyu lli yad-lli ifsi)֎֎ ger (amd. ger at aɣ aẓeṭṭa ad daɣ nesker kra tegḍifin!)֎֎ qqen (amd. iqqen tayyuga i izgaren nnes ad ikkrez)֎֎ ini (amd. nettan ad inin iggulla)֎֎ eg (amd. iga medden ɣ yan mmel)֎֎*

put up (v.):

1.If people put something up, they construct or erect it. *All (amd. ullen iqqidan nnes ɣ Teɣazut)֎֎ sbedd/sbidd (amd. isbedd axyam nnes)֎֎ eg-nn (amd. ar nn-teggan anziwen imaynuten ɣ iɣarasen)֎֎ ssɣli (amd. issɣli tigemmi yaḍn)֎֎ sker (amd. isker tigemmi yaḍn)֎֎*

2.To put up the price of something means to cause the price to increase. *All/ssɣli(amd. issen manikk as ittal atig n teɣawsiwin lli izzneza)֎֎ smed (amd. ismed i watig n uɣrum)֎֎ eg-nn imikk (amd. iga-nn imikk i watig n uɣrum)֎֎*

3.If you put up resistance to something, you resist it. *Ẓẓiḍeṛ (amd. iẓẓiḍeṛ i umaɣen))֎֎ ili taẓẓiḍeṛa (amd. ila taẓẓiḍeṛa n temaḍunt lli g-is illan)֎֎ bedd/bidd (amd. ibedd i umaɣen)֎֎ ameẓ (amd. yumeẓ d-is ar-lliɣ ka iṛmi!)֎֎ ɣʷi (amd. iɣʷi d-is ar-lliɣ ka iṛmi!)֎֎ agʷi ad iknu (amd. yugʷi ad as iknu. Ur ifel mad as isker!)֎֎ bedd (amd. ibedd d wafna nnes ay-lliɣ ka!)֎֎ bedd s (amd. ibedd s wafna nnes ur akkʷ ikṣuḍ ura yat)֎֎ zɛurri (amd. izɛurri lliɣ ran ad as awin ayda nnes)֎֎ eg bazɛrur (amd. iba baɛrur lliɣ ran ad as kkesen ayda nnes)֎֎*

4.If you put up with something, you tolerate it even though you find it unpleasant. *Ẓẓiḍeṛ (amd. iẓẓiḍeṛ i unufel nnes mencekk!))֎֎ ili taẓẓiḍeṛa (amd. ila taẓẓiḍeṛa n temaḍunt lli g-is illan)֎֎ ajj (amd. yujja t ad iskar anufel nnes)֎֎ safɛa (amd. isafaɛa t ura anufel nnes)֎֎ bedd/bidd (amd. ibedd i umaɣen)֎֎ ameẓ (amd. yumeẓ d-is ar-lliɣ ka iṛmi!)֎֎ ɣʷi (amd. iɣʷi d-is ar-lliɣ ka iṛmi!)֎֎*

5.Stay during the night with somebody. *Ssṛuḥ (amd. issṛuḥ yyi dar-s)֎֎ ssnes (amd. issnesa yyi dar-s)֎֎*

putrefy **(v.):** *ili aḍu/tuǰǰut/tazamma (amd. tela-d tefyyi-ad tazamma)֎֎ xmej/x^{w}mej (amd. ar ittexmaj waḍil)֎֎ ɣmel (amd. ar itteɣmal uɣrum)֎֎ rku (amd. ar irkku uɣrum)֎֎ gufsu (amd. ar ittegufsu uɣu)֎֎ llugmu (amd. llugman ibrin)֎֎ xujmu (amd. xujma iqqurran)֎֎ ǰǰu (amd. ǰǰan waman-ad)֎֎ zzummu (amd. zzumman waman-ad)֎֎ ɣcu (amd. ɣcan iqqurran)֎֎ mmɣcu (amd. mmɣcan iqqurran)֎֎ rkem (amd. irkem waddag-ad)֎֎ rcu (amd. irca uɣ^{w}rab-ad)֎֎*

puzzle:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.If something puzzles you, you do not understand it. *Sbuqqllu/sduhdu/smlalli (amd. mencekk ad yyi ka isduhda useqqsi-ad)֎֎ ssuhem (amd. issuhem t ay-lli as inna)֎֎ ssdhceṛ (amd. issdhceṛ t lliɣ as inna awal-ann)֎֎*

- ✓ **(n.)**

2.A game or question that requires a lot of thought to complete or solve. *Tark^{w}sa, tirksiwin֎֎ tagrwsa, tirg^{w}siwin֎֎ tagzi, tagziwin֎֎ uffir, uffiren֎֎ ufur, ufuren֎֎ antal, intalen֎֎ until, untilen֎֎ tantela/tuntela, tintleiwin֎֎ tangalt, tingalin֎֎ timgilt, timgilitn֎֎ timgillit, timgillitin֎֎ tigillit, tigillitin֎֎ tamqqent, timqqenin֎֎ tunẓaṛt, tunẓaṛin֎֎ tuẓniṛt, tuẓniṛin֎֎ tanẓẓeṛt, tinẓẓaṛ֎֎ tayffart, tiyffarin֎֎*

pyjama **(n.):** *talbbijamat, tilbbijamatin (amd. tereɣa telbbijamat nnes)֎֎ talppijamat, tilppijamatin (amd. tereɣa telppijamat nnes)֎֎ tamlesit, timlesa n teguni/iḍ (amd. ur dar-s timlesit n teguni)֎֎*

Q/q

quail (n.): *tagṛniḍt, tigṛnaḍ (amd. igʷmer yat tegṛniḍt ifulkin!)*֍֍

qualification:

1.Your qualifications are the examinations that you have passed. *Adiblum, idiblumen (amd. idiblumen lli dar-s gguten!)*֍֍ *adiplum, idiplumen (amd. idiplumen lli dar-s fulkin!)*֍֍ *agerdas, igardasen (amd. igerdasen lli dar-s fulkin bahra!)*֍֍ *tuggʷa, tuggʷin (amd. tuggʷin lli dar-s fulkint bahra!)*֍֍ *tamsufeɣt, timsufeɣin (amd. timsufeɣin lli dar-s ur bahra skerentt yat!)*֍֍ *tamsfyufut, timsyufutin (amd. timsyufutin lli dar-s fulkintt)*֍֍

2.The qualifications for a an activity are the qualities or skills that you need in order to do it. *Tiẓiḍeṛt, tiẓiḍaṛ (amd. llantt dar-s teẓiḍaṛ i tewwuri-ad)*֍֍ *tifit/tafat, tifitin (amd. tella dar-s tafat i tewwuri-ad)*֍֍

qualifiy (v.):

1.When someone qualifies, they pass the examinations that they need in order to to a particular job. *Eg (amd. iga aslmad)*֍֍ *ffeɣ (amd. iffeɣ-d aslmad)*֍֍

2.If you qualify for something, you have the right to do it or have it. *Illi/ṭṭef azref (amd. illa dar-k uzref ad teseɣt inna terit)*֍֍

quality (n.):

1.The quality of something is how good it is. *Afulki, ifulkiyen (amd. afulki n teɣawsiwin lli izzneza)*֍֍ *tufut, tufutin (amd. ur ila kra n tufut ka!)*֍֍ *tanafut, tinafutin (amd. iga akkʷ urgaz-ad tinafutin!)*֍֍ *tamsfalkayt, timsfalkayin (amd. iga akkʷ urgaz-ad timsfalkayin!)*֍֍ *taɣudi, tiɣudiwin (amd. man taɣudi ad dar-s?)*֍֍ *tamyufut, timyufutin (amd. iga akkʷ ɣ-id timyufutin!)*֍֍

2.A characteristic. *Timẓlit, timẓliyin (amd. timẓliyin lli dar-s fulkintt)*֍֍ *tanumlit, tinumlitin (amd. tinumliyin lli dar-s fulkintt)*֍֍ *tamatert, timitar/timatarin (amd. timtar lli dar-s fulkintt)*֍֍

quantity (n.): *uncekk/ucekk/uncett/ancekk (amd. uncekk lli ɣ-id n waman ur isker yat)*֍֍

quarrel:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.An angry argument. *Taẓit (amd. sregen-d daɣ i taẓit!)*֍֍ *taqqurt (amd. sregen-d daɣ i taqqurt!)*֍֍ *takat (amd. ssnkeren daɣ takat!)*֍֍ *takat tazgzawt (amd. ssnekren daɣ takat tazgzawt!)*֍֍ *amciṭṭiḥ, imciṭṭiḥen (amd. srgen-d daɣ i imciṭṭiḥen!)*֍֍ *imiɣ, imaɣen (amd. azmez n imaɣen ay-ad!)*֍֍ *amrdukku, imrdukkuten (amd. nzelen-d daɣ i umrdukku!)*֍֍ *amṣiṛiḍ, imṣiṛiḍen*

(amd. ikcem bedda imṣiṛiḍen!)꩜꩜ *aḍeṛ (amd. ar ttaḍeṛen ay-lliɣ ka!)*꩜꩜ *annrgem, innrgemen (amd. mad g-isen isker unnrgem!)*꩜꩜

✓ **(v.)**

2.If people quarrel, they have an angry argument. *Ẓi (amd. ar itteẓi!)*꩜꩜ *saqqur (amd. ar saqquren!)*꩜꩜ *ssnker takat/aḥṛyag/taẓit (amd. ssnkeren takat)*꩜꩜ *mciṭṭiḥ (amd. mcaṭṭaḥen daɣ)*꩜꩜ *mmrdukku (amd. mmrdukkan daɣ!)*꩜꩜ *mmaɣ (amd. mmaɣen daɣ!)*꩜꩜ *jukku/ḥukku (amd. ar daɣ teḥukkun ay-lliɣ ka!)*꩜꩜ *nnrgem (amd. ar tennrgamen ger-at-sen)*꩜꩜ *rgem (amd. ar ttergamen ger-at-sen)*꩜꩜ *mziwer (amd. ar ttemziwiren ger-at-asen)*꩜꩜ *nnrgem (amd. ar tennrgamen ay-lliɣ ka!)*꩜꩜ *ceṛṛu/cuṛṛu (amd. iceṛṛa d-is)*꩜꩜

quarter (n.):

1.One of four equal parts. *Yan ɣ/f kkuẓ (amd. yan ɣ kkuẓ una ur g-is sul aman)*꩜꩜ *ku yan/kiwan ɣ/f kkuẓ (amd. yan ɣ kkuẓ una ur g-is sul aman)*꩜꩜ *kra iga t yan ɣ/f kkuẓ (amd. kra iga t yan ɣ kkuẓ una ur g-is sul aman)*꩜꩜ *wakkuẓ, id wakkuẓ (amd. ifeka as wakkuẓ n temẓin lli imger)*꩜꩜

2.When you are telling the time, 'quarter' refers to the fifteen minutes before or after the hour. *Smmus-d-mraw n tusdadin (amd. amussu rad yili smmus-d-mraw n tusdadin ɣar tiss kkuẓ)*꩜꩜ *wakkuẓ, id wakkuẓ (amd. tiss snat d wakkuẓ ad illan)*꩜꩜

queen (n.): *tagllidt, tigllidin (amd. tagldit n Ingliz temqqur bahra ɣ waxʷs)*꩜꩜

quench (v.): *kkes irifi/fad (amd. ur ar yyi tekkisen waman n ɣ-id fad)*꩜꩜

query:

✓ **(n.)**

1.A question. *Aseqqsi, iseqqsiyen (amd. ur yyi ifeka kra n useqqsi ka!)*꩜꩜ *astan, istanen (amd. ur yyi ifeka kra n ustan ka!)*꩜꩜

✓ **(v.)**

2.If you query something, you aks about it became you think it might not be correct. *Saqqsa (amd. saqqsa t!)*꩜꩜ *sten (amd. isten t macc ur as d-irur)*꩜꩜ *suter (amd. isuter t macc ur akkʷ sis idul)*꩜꩜

quest (n.): *tigga, tiggatin (amd. tigga n unamek ɣ tudert icqqa bahra)*꩜꩜ *adwal, adwalen (amd. adwal n ṭṭelba)*꩜꩜ *asiggel, isiggilen (amd. asiggel n idrimen)*꩜꩜ *asmun, ismunen (amd. asmun n idrimen)*꩜꩜ *tukkesa, tukkesiwin (amd. tukkesa n waẓayen)*꩜꩜ *tawkkast, tiwkkasin n temillut)*꩜꩜

question:

✓ **(n.)**

1.A sentence which asks for information. *Aseqqsi, iseqqsiten (amd. ur ira ad d-irar f useqqsi nu)*꩜꩜ *astan, istanen (amd. ur dar-s taruri f ustan lli as ittufekan)*꩜꩜

2. A problem that needs to be discussed. *Ammukris, immukrisen (amd. ammukris n tewwuri ad illan dar imzwagen)֎֎*

3. If there is no question about something, there is no doubt about it. *War turda (amd. iga war turda is iga argaz ɣ illa ssiɛr)֎֎ ili turda (amd. ur g-is tella turda. Iga argaz ɣ illa ssiɛr)֎֎ ili turda (amd. ur g-is turda. Argaz ifulkin ad iga.)֎֎ teffeɣ turda (amd. teffeɣt turda is iga argaz ilan atig iggutn)֎֎*

- ✓ **(v.)**

4.If you question someone, you ask them question. *Saqqsa (amd. ar t bedda isaqqsa!)֎֎ fek aseqqsi/iseqqsiten (amd. ifeka as yan useqqsi, macc ur as d-irur)֎֎*

5.If you question something, you express doubts about it. *Luḥ/ger-nn turda (amd. iluḥ -nn turda f inɣmisen lli as fekiɣ)֎֎ smmqqsi (amd. ismmqqsa akk^w inɣmisen lli as nniɣ)֎֎ luḥ/ger-nn aseqqsi (amd. iluḥ-nn aseqqsi f inɣmisen lli as nniɣ)֎֎ mǰikkiḍ (amd. ar nettemǰikkiḍ ar-lliɣ ka f inɣmisen lli as nniɣ)֎֎ mjukku (amd. ar ttemjukkun ar-lliɣ ka f inɣmisen lli as nniɣ!)֎֎ mǰiggiṛ (amd. ar bedda ttemǰiggiṛen f tewwuri nnesen)֎֎*

question mark **(n.):** *tamatart, timitar/timatarin n useqqsi֎֎ anza, anziwen/anzaten n useqqsi֎֎*

queue:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.A line of people or vehicle that are waiting for something. *Tawala, tiwaliwin (amd. illa ɣ-id yat tewala n imubilen)֎֎ adras, adrasen (amd. skeren adras ɣ tesukt)֎֎ akabaṛ, ikabaṛen (amd. sekren akabaṛ n iṛaman)֎֎*

- ✓ **(v.)**

2.When people queue or queue up, they stand in a line waiting for something. *Sker/eg tawala/adras/akabaṛ (amd. skeren tawala ad d-seɣen aɣrum)֎֎ dres (amd. dresen ɣ uɣaras)֎֎ zzigez s tewala/ukabaṛ (amd. ar zzigizen s tewala)֎֎ zzigez yan s yan (amd. ar zzigizen yan s yan)֎֎ bedd yan tama n yan (amd. ibedda yan tama n yan)֎֎*

quick **(adj.):**

1.Moving or doing things with great speed. *Ittiqqen (amd. id bu-tewwuri ittiqqenen!)֎֎ izrebn (amd. medden izreben)֎֎ ifssusn (amd. medden ifssusen!)֎֎ itteffazzayn/itteffizzin (amd. medden ittefizzin ad gan)֎֎ ittayelaln (amd. iamubil ittayelaln)֎֎ as itteggan tazzela (amd. argaz as itteggan tazzela ad iga)֎֎ ittinin fferrt-fferrt (amd.aylal ittinin ferrt-fferrt)֎֎ ittejiwwin (amd. amubil ittejiwwin)֎֎ itteɣirrin (amd. amubil itteɣirrin)֎֎ ifttun (amd. amubil nit ifttun ad dar-s!)֎֎ ilan tawada (amd. ayyis ilan tawada ad dar-s illan)֎֎*

2.Lasting only short time. *Imikk (amd. yan imikk n wawal ad d-is nniɣ)֎֎*

ikkan imikk/yan imikk/yan imikk idrusn (amd. yan umsiwal ikkan imikk)֎֎

3.Happening with very little delay. *Ikkan imikk/yan imikk/yan imikk idrusn (amd. yan imiɣ ikkan imikk)֎֎ ur imaṭeln (amd. yan imiɣ ur imaṭeln)֎֎*

quickly (adv.):

1.With s great speed. *S tazzela (amd. ikka-d Agadir s tazzela)֎֎ s zzreb (amd. ikka-d Agadir s zzreb)֎֎ d ɣya (amd. idda d ɣya!)֎֎*

2.Taking only a short time. *S zzreb (amd. rad t tidnut s zzreb iɣ ar bahra tecttat)֎֎ s tazzela (amd. rad tilit uncekk n mit s tazzela iɣ ukan bahra tecttat)֎֎ ɣil-ɣil (amd. rad t tilit uncekk n mit ɣil-ɣil)֎֎ ɣil-ad (amd. rad t tiliɣ uncekk n mit ɣil-ad)֎֎ d ulggud (amd. rad tilit uncekk n mit d ulggud)֎֎ d ɣya (amd. izri d ɣya!)֎֎ d umnid (amd. rad d-aḍuɣ d umni)֎֎*

3.With very little delay. *Ɣil-ɣil (amd. urri-d ɣil-ɣil!)֎֎ ɣil-ad (amd. urri-d ɣil-ad!)֎֎ d ulggud (amd. urri-d d ulggud!)֎֎ d ɣya (amd. idda d ɣya!)֎֎*

quickness (n.): *tawada, tiwadiwin (amd. aɣaras iɣ iɣzzif ar ittiri tawada)֎֎ tifessi, tifessiwin (amd. tifessi ar ttemuna d teṛeẓi)֎֎ tazzela, tazzeliwin (amd. mad g-is tesker tazzela!)֎֎ tiɣiri, tiɣiriwin (amd. mad iskar i teɣiri)֎֎*

quiet:

- ✓ **(adj.)**

1.Someone or something that is quiet makes very little noise. *Ifissn (amd. dar-s tazzanin ifissen/ittefssan)֎֎ istteḥn (amd. dar-s tazzanin istteḥen/ittesttaḥen)֎֎ isheln (amd. dar-s tazzain ishelen/itteshalen)֎֎ ikwwnn (amd. dar-s tazzanin ikuwwen/ittekwwanen)֎֎ izgan (amd. dar-s tazzanin izganen)֎֎ ittameẓn yat tesga (amd. dar-s tazzanin ittameẓen yat tesga)֎֎ irggign (amd. medden rggignin ad nega)֎֎ inaẓan (amd. argaz inaẓan ad iga!)֎֎*

2.If you are quiet, you are not speaking. *Ifissn (amd. giɣ afgan ifissn)֎֎ iqqenn (amd. iga afgan iqqenn)֎֎ ur isawaln (amd. afgan ur isawaln)֎֎ ɣ yaggug/illa wawal (amd. afgan ɣ yaggug wawal)֎֎ itteqqen imi (amd. iga afgan itteqqenn imi nnes)֎֎ inaẓan (amd. argaz inaẓan ad iga)֎֎*

3.A quiet place, time, or situation is calm and peaceful. *Irggign (amd. yan uzmez irggign ay-ad)֎֎ igaddan (amd. yan uzmez igaddan)֎֎ yasttwan/yasswan (amd. yat tizi yasttwan)֎֎ ifjjijn (amd. yan uzmez ifjjijn)֎֎*

4.To be quiet. *Fiss (amd. fiss a!)֎֎ kwwen (amd. kwwen a!)֎֎ skken (amd. skken a !)֎֎ qqen imi (amd. qqen imi nnek a !)֎֎ bbi awal (amd. bbi awal a!)֎֎ bbi ahrray/aẓṛḍig/taqqurt (amd. bbi taqqurt a!)֎֎ eg iḍuḍan f imi (amd.*

eg a wa ka iḍuḍan f imi nnek tajjt medden ad sawelen!)☸☸ *eg afus f imi (amd. eg a wa ka afus f imi nnek!)*☸☸ *shel (amd. shel a wa ka!)*☸☸ *stteḥ (amd. stteḥ a wa ka!)*☸☸ *naẓa (amd. naẓa!)*☸☸

- ✓ **(n.)**

5.Quiet is silence. *Afessas, ifessasen (amd. iḍ-ad iga afssas)*☸☸ *Tirggigt, tirggigin (amd. tirggigt ur-ta illa iẓilliḍ)*☸☸ *assya, issyaten (amd. assya ad akkʷ tega tudert nnes)*☸☸

quietness (n.): *tirggigt, tirggigin (amd. tirggigt ur-ta illa iẓilliḍ)*☸☸ *assya, issyaten (amd. assya ad akkʷ tega tudert nnes)*☸☸ *afessas, ifessasen (amd. afessas ur-ta illi iẓilliḍ)*☸☸

quietly (adv.):

1.Making very little noise. *Ɣ ufessas (amd. ar ttehḍaṛen ɣ ufessas)*☸☸ *ur rad tessfledt i kra(amd. iɣ ittehḍaṛen ur rad asen tessfledt)*☸☸ *ur ar isawal/ur ar ssnkaren taqqurt (amd. iɣ ttehḍaṛen ur ar sawalen akkʷ)*☸☸ *ibbi wawal (amd. ar ittehḍaṛen ar g-isen ittebbi wawal)*☸☸

2.Withtout speaking. *Ifiss/iqqen imi (amd. ifiss lliɣ ar t ittaggʷa umsifer)*☸☸ *ibbi wawal (amd. ibbi g-is wawal lliɣ ar t ittaggʷa umsifer)*☸☸ *laḥ awal (amd. laḥ g-is awal lliɣ ar s-is isawal baba-s)*☸☸

3.Without excitement or fuss. *Ur issfled yan (amd. ur jju asen issfled yan lliɣ tt inn ɣik kkan)*☸☸

quiff (n.): *takyuḍt, tikyuḍin (amd. tesker takyuḍt)*☸☸ *takuṭṭuṣt, tikuṭṭaṣ (amd. tesker tikuṭṭaṣ)*☸☸ *takubbist, tikubbisin (amd. tesker snatt tekubbisin)*☸☸ *takuṭṭit, tikuṭṭitin (amd. skeren as yat tekuṭṭit)*☸☸ *taεaflt, tiεaflin (amd. iga akkʷ ugayyu nnes tiεaflin!)*☸☸ *adlal, idlalen (amd. teṛẓem i idlalen f iggi n tussaɣ nnes)*☸☸ *tabakccut, tibukcca (amd. iga ɣ ufus yat tebakccut n taḍuṭt)*☸☸ *taǰuṭṭut, tiǰuṭṭatin (amd. iga ɣ ufus yat teǰuṭṭut n wazzar)*☸☸

quill (n.): *iẓṛẓi, iẓṛẓay (amd. iẓṛẓay n taruct)*☸☸ *asnnan, isnnanen (amd. isnnanen n bu-mḥend)*☸☸ *axlal/axlil, axlalen/ixililen (amd. axlala n taruct)*☸☸ *tazẓit, tizẓa (amd. tizẓa n taruct)*☸☸

quince (n.): *tassfrjelt, tissfrjelin (amd. icca tassfrjelt)*☸☸

quinine (n.): *talfanidt, tilfanidin (amd. ar ictta tilfanidin)*☸☸ *aḥbub, iḥbuben (amd. ar ictta kra iḥububen ad ijji)*☸☸ *takrayt, tikrayin (amd. ar ictta kra n tekrayin)*☸☸

quit (v.): *fel (amd. ifel tawwuri nnes)*☸☸ *ajj (amd. yujja tawwuri nnes izug)*☸☸ *sllem ɣ (amd. isllem ɣ tewwuri nnes iddu)*☸☸ *ffeɣ (amd. iffeɣ tawwuri nnes)*☸☸ *sameḥ (amd. isameḥ ɣ tewwuri nnes)*☸☸

quitch grass (n.): *afar (amd. ur ɣ-id wafar mad cttan izgaren)*☸☸

quite (adv.):

1.Fairly but not very. *S yan imikk (amd. illa ukan ukrram s yan imikk)*☸☸

2.Completely. *Akk^w (amd. lliɣ akk^w d-ik ɣ ay-lli s tennit)֍֍ s mad ila (amd. icca akk^w aɣrum lli s mad ila)֍֍*

quiver:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.Tremble or shake with a slight rapid motion. *Rgagi (amd. isawel s-is ukan ar ttergigi)֍֍ ktitef (amd. isawel ukan s-is ar ttektitaf)֍֍ili tuccent, tuccanin n uṣmmiḍ (amd. isawel ukan tili g-is tuccent n uṣmmiḍ)֍֍*

- ✓ **(n.)**

2.A slight trembling movement or sound, esp. one caused by a sudden strong emotion. *Targigat, tirgigatin (amd. is ka s-is isawel tasi tt tergigat)֍֍ aktitaf, iktitafen (amd. is ka s-is isawel ikk t uktitaf)֍֍ tuccent, tuccanin n uṣmmiḍ (amd. tella g-is tuccent n uṣmmiḍ)֍֍*

3.An archer's portable case for holding arrows. *Titar (amd. iga-nn anccab ɣ titar nnes)֍֍*

quotation marks/inverted marks (pl. n): *ger-tifar֍֍ timitar/anzaten n ubdar/ubder֍֍*

quote:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.If you quote something that someone has written or said, you repeat their words. *Bder (amd. ur t akk^w bdereɣ ay-lli s inna ɣ wawal inu)֍֍ lkem ɣ awal/tejmmaɛt (amd. ur akk^w lkemeɣ ɣ wawal inu ay-lli s inna)֍֍ ldi-d (amd. ildi t id ɣ wawal nnes)֍֍*

- ✓ **(n.)**

2.A quote from something written or said is a sentence or phrase from it. *Abdar/abder, ibdaren/ibderen (amd. arra nnes issfal s yan ubdar n Urqqas n Ṛebbi)*

R/r

rabi (n.): *agzzan, igzzanen (amd. iga agzzan)*࿋࿋ *aḥzzan, iḥzzanen (amd. iga aḥzzan)*࿋࿋

rabid (adj.): *iẓkeḍn (amd. ikzin iẓkeḍn)*࿋࿋ *ɣ illa ẓẓkeḍ/iṣiḍ (amd. ikzin ɣ illa ẓẓkeḍ)*࿋࿋ *ijfeln (amd. aṛam ijfeln)*࿋࿋

rabies (n.): *iṣiḍ (amd. illa g-is iṣiḍ)*࿋࿋ *ẓẓkeḍ (amd. illa g-is ẓẓkeḍ)*࿋࿋

rabbit (n.): *aqqʷlil, iqqʷlilen (amd. ur iḥmel tifyyi n uqqʷlil)*࿋࿋ *alqqʷnayn, ilqqʷnayen (amd. ur iḥmil tifyyi n ulqqʷnayn)*࿋࿋ *aqqʷnin, aqqʷninen (amd. ur iḥmil iqqʷninen)*࿋࿋

rabbit warren (n.): *tifrit, tifritin (amd. awtil ikcem tifrit nnes)*࿋࿋ *tasa, taswin (mad. ikcem wawtil tifrit nnes)*࿋࿋

rabies (n.): *iṣiḍ (amd. illa g-is iṣiḍ)*࿋࿋ *ẓẓkeḍ (amd. illa ẓẓkeḍ)*࿋࿋

race:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.A competition to see who is fastest, for example in running or driving. *Cala, id cala (amd. gan-nn cala)*࿋࿋ *amawal, imawalen (amd. gan-nn amawal)*࿋࿋ *taɣzut, tiɣzutin (amd. gan-nn taɣzut)*࿋࿋ *taɣnnant, tiɣnnanin (amd. gan-nn taɣnnant)*࿋࿋ *timnyugert, timnyugerin (amd. gan-nn tamnyugert)*࿋࿋ *timnyuft, timnyufin (amd. skeren tamnyuft)*࿋࿋ *timsizzelt, timsizzal (amd. skeren tamzizzelt)*࿋࿋ *aḥnnzbi, iḥnnzbiyen (amd. a wa ha aḥnnzbi!)*࿋࿋ *tasmyaft, tismyafin (amd. skeren tasmyaft)*࿋࿋ *amyizwar, imyizwaren (amd. skeren amyizwar!)*࿋࿋ *tafrawt, tifrewin(amd. skeren isan tafrawt!)*࿋࿋ *amḥizwar, imḥizwaren (amd. skeren amḥizwar!)*࿋࿋

2.One of the major groups that human beings can be divided into according to their physical features. *Amud, imuden (amd. amud n Umaziɣ illa ɣ Iẓẓlmeḍ n Tefrikt)*࿋࿋ *aẓaṛ/aẓuṛ, iẓuṛan (amd. aẓuṛ n Umaziɣ illa ɣ Iẓẓlmeḍ n Tefrikt)*࿋࿋ *asɣar, isɣaren (amd. immrkes usɣar ɣ temazirt-ad)*࿋࿋ *asga, asgaten/asgiwen/isggiwen (amd. asga n ufgan illa ɣar ɣ wakal)*࿋࿋ *anaw, anawen (amd. anaw n ufgan illa ɣar ɣ wakal)*࿋࿋

- ✓ **(v.)**

3.If you race, you take part in a race. *Eg-nn cala/taɣnnant (amd. igan-nn ukan taɣnnant d inggʷa nnes)*࿋࿋ *bbi cala/tazzela (amd. ibbi cala d imddukkʷal nnes)*࿋࿋

4.If you race somewhere, you go there as quickly as possible. *Azzel (amd. yuzzel dar-s)*࿋࿋ *akʷi (amd. is ar ka ittakʷay lliɣ dar-s iddan)*࿋࿋ *eg as tazzela/tukʷya (amd. iga i as ɣar tukʷya!)*࿋࿋ *jrrem (amd. ijrrem dar-s)*࿋࿋ *ffazzi (amd. is ka iffazzi lliɣ*

idda)֍֍ *ffarri/ayyel (amd. is ka yuyyel lliɣ dar-s idda)*֍֍ *zbi (amd. is ar ka ittezbay lliɣ dar-s idda!)*֍֍ *ini fferrett-fferrett (amd. is ka inna fferrett-fferrett lliɣ dar-s iddan)*֍֍

race of horses (n.): *amawal, imawalen (amd. ur as sul ttilin imawalen ɣ temazirt)*֍֍ *taɣzut, tiɣzutin (amd. ur ar sul ttilintt teɣzutin ɣ temazirt nneɣ)*֍֍ *aṣbaḥi, iṣbaḥiyen (amd. ur ar sul ttilin iṣbaḥiyen ɣ temazirt)*֍֍ *tafrawt, tifrewin (amd. ur ar sul ttilintt tefrewin ɣ temazirt n Imaziɣen)*֍֍

rachitic (adj.): *azzmuri (amd. azzan azzmuri)*֍֍ *igan azzmuri (amd. azzan igan azzmuri)*֍֍

racial (adj.): *n usnuḥyu (amd. tiɣawsiwin n usnuḥyu)*֍֍ *igan win usnuḥyu (amd. tiɣawsiwin igan tin usnuḥyu)*֍֍ *aẓuṛan/amudan/asgawan/asɣaran (amd. immukrisen iẓuṛanen)*֍֍

racism (n.): *asnuḥyu, isnuḥyuten (amd. isala sul ɣar isnuḥyuten!)*֍֍ *naḥya, id naḥya (amd. ar iskar naḥya ɣ medden)*֍֍ *udmawen (amd. ar iskar udmawen ɣ medden)*֍֍ *taẓuṛant/taẓaṛant/tamaẓẓaṛt/tamẓẓaẓṛt (amd. tamazirt-ad tella g-is teẓaṛant iggutn)*֍֍

rack (n.): *ayir, ayiren*֍֍ *ayyir, ayyiren*֍֍ *asatem, isutam*֍֍ *agir, agiren*֍֍ *aggir, aggiren*֍֍ *tannagt, tannagin*֍֍

racket (n.):

1. A device consisting of an oval frame with a tight interlaced network of strings and a handle, used to strike a ball or shuttlecock in various games. *Aqqʷrnif/aqqrnif, iqqʷrnifen/iqqrnifen (amd. ttinis tera aqqʷrnif)*֍֍ *aqqnrif, iqqnrifen (amd. ur dar-s illa uqqnrif)*֍֍

2.A loud distressing noise. *Taqqurt (amd. ur sseneɣ mad tega taqqurt-ad)*֍֍ *tadadit (amd. mad tega tedadit-ad?)*֍֍ *ddrez (amd. mad iga ddrez-ad?)*֍֍ *tamnṣagt (amd. mad tega tamnṣagt?)*֍֍ *tasqqrbalt (amd. mad tega tesqqarbalt-ad?)*֍֍ *tadiwt, tidiwin (amd. mad tega tadiwt-ad?)*֍֍ *tadakka, tadakkiwin (amd. isker tadakka)*֍֍

radar (n.): *ṛṛaḍaṛ, id ṛṛaḍaṛ*֍֍ *radar, id radar*֍֍

radiant (adj.): *ismirqqiyn (amd. itri ismirqqiyn)*֍֍ *ismrɣan (amd. itri ismrɣan)*֍֍ *ismlmiḍn (amd. itri ismlmiḍn)*֍֍ *isufun (amd. itri usufun)*֍֍ *iznẓeṛn (amd. itri izznẓeṛn)*֍֍

radiation (n.): *azznẓeṛ, izznẓeṛen (amd. azznẓeṛ illa ma ɣ ineqqa medden)*֍֍

radiator (n.):

1.A hollow metal device for heating a room, usually connected to a central heating system. *Amssreɣ atrar, imssreɣen itraren (amd. illan dar-sen umssreɣ atrar)*֍֍

2.The part of a car that is filled with water to cool the engine. *Amskrem, imskremen n umubil*

radical **(adj.):** *azuran (amd. anfal aẓuṛan)*❁❁

radio **(n.):** *ṛṛaḍyu, id ṛṛaḍyu (amd. ar issflid i ṛṛaḍyu)*❁❁ *radio, id radio (amd. ar issflid i radio)*❁❁ *amzznẓeṛ, imzznẓeṛen (amd. ar issflid i umzznẓeṛ)*❁❁

radioactive **(adj.):** *itteznẓaṛn (amd. arras itttenẓaṛn icqqa bahra)*❁❁

raft **(n.):** *tamaɛidt, timaɛidin (amd. iseɣa yat temaɛidt)*❁❁

rag:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.A piece of old colth used to clear or wipe things. *Aǰɛuḍ, iǰɛaḍen*❁❁ *acwiḥ , icwiḥen*❁❁ *acelliq, icelliqen*❁❁ *acṛwiḍ, icṛwiḍen*❁❁ *ajɣaɣ, ijɣaɣen*❁❁ *adɣar, idɣaren*❁❁ *taxzuzt, tixzuzin*❁❁ *iktel, iktelan*❁❁ *acṛmiḍ, icṛmiḍen*❁❁ *abderdi/iberdi, iberdan*❁❁ *aberduz, iberdaz*❁❁ *ahṛṛuḍ, ihṛṛuḍen*❁❁ *aceddad, iceddaden*❁❁ *adɣaz, idɣazen*❁❁ *ajway, ijwayen*❁❁ *taɣzuzt/taɣzust, tiɣzuzin/tiɣzusin*❁❁ *tadɣart, tidɣarin*❁❁ *tiberdit, tiberdatin*❁❁ *asammes, isumas*❁❁ *aḥzuz, iḥzuzen*❁❁

- ✓ **(pl. n.)**

2.Rags are old clothes. *Aderbal, iderbalen (amd. ar sul ilessa ɣar iderbalen!)*❁❁ *ahliwal, ihliwalen (amd. iles igllin kra ihliwalen!)*❁❁ *aǰɛuḍ, iǰɛaḍ (amd. ilesa kra n iǰɛaḍ igllin)*❁❁ *aḥdduz, iḥdduzen (amd. ilesa iḥdduzen)*❁❁ *aḥdum, iḥdumen (amd. ilesa iḥdumen)*❁❁ *acwiḥ, icwiḥen (amd. ilesa igllin icwiḥen)*❁❁ *tajɣart, tijɣarin (amd. ilesa igllin tijɣarin)*❁❁

rage:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.Rage is strong, uncontrollable anger. *Akkuzbu, ikkuzbuten (amd. illa g-is ukkuzbu lliɣ as ibbi aɣaras)*❁❁ *imnusen (amd. llan g-is imnusen)*❁❁ *imnḍeṛen (amd. llan g-is imnḍeṛen)*❁❁

- ✓ **(v.)**

2.If something such as a storm or battle rages, if continues with great force or violence. *Kti (amd. tekti takat mad itteggan snatt tesragin)*❁❁ *bbeṛbeṛ/s-is/fluflu (amd. ar ttefluflun waman)*❁❁ *ɣli (amd. ɣlin waman)*❁❁

raggedness **(n.):** *tikenkert, tikenkar (amd. tiknkert ad iga wakal-ad)*❁❁ *amqquqqer, imqquqqeren (amd. amqquqqer ad iga wakal-ad)*❁❁ *tiḥṛeci, tiḥṛeciwin (amd. tiḥṛeci n uɣrad)*❁❁

ragworts **(n.):** *acbaṛṭṭu, icbuṛṭṭa (amd. immɣi n ucbaṛṭṭu ifulki bahra!)*❁❁

raid:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.When people raid a place, they enter it by force in order to attack it or look for something. *Akʷi (amd. ukʷin-nn f wakal n Imaziɣen)*❁❁ *add (amd. yudd i wakal n Imaziɣen)*❁❁ *kcem (amd. ikcem s wakal n Imaziɣen, rad t tut kra n*

tagat)꩜꩜ *sug (amd. isug f wakal n Imaziɣen. Ar isiggil kra n tagat!)*꩜꩜ *ẓḍem/ẓṭem (amd. iẓḍem f wakal n Imaziɣen)*꩜꩜ *sker aslak/aslag/aswag/agzdu (amd. isker aslag f wakal n Imaziɣen)*꩜꩜

✓ **(n.)**

2.The act of raiding a place. *Aẓḍḍim, iẓḍḍimen (amd. skeren fell-as aẓḍḍim)*꩜꩜ *aẓṭṭim, iẓṭṭimen (amd. skeren fell-asen aẓṭṭim)*꩜꩜ *aslak/alag, islaken/islagen (amd. sekren fell-as aslak)*꩜꩜ *aswag, iswagen (amd. skeren fell-asen aswag)*꩜꩜ *akʷay, akʷayen (amd. skeren fell-asen akʷay)*꩜꩜ *agzdu, igzdwan (amd. skeren fell-asen igzdwan)*꩜꩜

rail (n.):

1.A fixed horizontal bar used as support or for hanging things on. *Tagust, tigusin (amd. tifawt yugʷeln ɣ tegust)*꩜꩜

2.Rails are the steel bars which trains run along. *Aɣaras/abrid, iɣarasen/ibredan n uzzal (amd. tawal n uzzal ar tezzigiz f uɣaras n uzzal)*꩜꩜

3.Rail is the railway. *Aɣaras, iɣarasen n uzzal (amd. rad mmudduɣ ɣ uɣaras n uzzal)*꩜꩜ *tawala, tiwaliwin n uzzal (amd. rad as kkeɣ tawala n uzzal)*꩜꩜ *akabaṛ, ikabaṛen n uzzal (amd. rad mmudduɣ ɣ ukabaṛ n uzzal)*꩜꩜

railroad (n.): *aɣaras/abrid, iɣarasen/ibredan n uzzal (amd. tawal n uzzal ar tezzigiz f uɣaras n uzzal)*꩜꩜

railway (n.): *aɣaras/abrid, iɣarasen/ibredan n uzzal (amd. tawal n uzzal ar tezzigiz f uɣaras n uzzal)*꩜꩜

rain:

✓ **(n.)**

1.Rain is water falling from the clouds in small drops. *Anẓaṛ, inẓaṛen (amd. mad sker inẓaṛen ɣ assggʷass-ad!)*꩜꩜ *aman (amd. ffin aman ɣ temazirt n Suss)*꩜꩜ *agusif, igusifen (amd. illa yan ugusif ɣ ass-ad)*꩜꩜

2.Aarly/latter rain. *N umnzuy/umaẓuẓ (amd. illa unẓaṛ assggʷass-ad)*꩜꩜ *n umnzuy/tutela (amd. illa unẓaṛ n tutela ɣ assggʷass-ad)*꩜꩜

3.November/March rain. *Anẓaṛ n umnzuy/anẓaṛ n umaẓuẓ/tutela*꩜꩜

4.Heavy rain. *anẓaṛ ijhedn/iggutn (amd. illa kra n unẓaṛ ijhedn)*꩜꩜ *iẓilliḍ, iẓilliḍen (amd. illa iẓilliḍ)*꩜꩜

5.Light rain. *Atkfuf, iktfaf (amd. illa kra n uktfuf)*꩜꩜ *arcac, ircacen (amd. illa kra n urcac)*꩜꩜ *akttuf, ikttufen (amd. illa kra n ukttuf)*꩜꩜ *anfas, anfasen (amd. illa kra n wanfas)*꩜꩜ *ancnac, incnacen (amd. illa kra n uncnac)*꩜꩜

✓ **(v.)**

6.When rain falls, you can say that it is raining. *Yut unẓaṛ (amd. ar ikkat unẓaṛ ar-lliɣ ka!)*꩜꩜ *iḍeṛ unẓaṛ (amd. ar iṭṭaṛ unẓaṛ ar-lliɣ ka!)*꩜꩜ *iffi unẓaṛ (amd. ar itteffi unẓaṛ)*꩜꩜ *illa unẓaṛ (amd. illa unẓaṛ)*꩜꩜ *iga-d Ṛebbi anẓaṛ (amd. iga-d Ṛebbi unẓaṛ)*꩜꩜ *izri unẓaṛ (amd. izri unẓaṛ)*꩜꩜

rain clouds **(n.):** *amdlu, imdla (amd. illa umdl)֍֍ idil, idilen (amd. llan idilen)֍֍ adcur, idcuren (amd. llan idcuren)֍֍ tignaw (amd. llantt tegnaw)֍֍ tagut (amd. tella tagut bahra!)֍֍*

raincoat **(n.):** *mar-anẓaṛ, id mar-anẓaṛ (amd. iles yan mar-anẓaṛ bahra ifulkin!)֍֍ aẓnnaṛ, iẓnnaṛen n unẓaṛ (amd. aẓnnaṛ n unẓaṛ ad ilesa)֍֍*

rainbow **(n.):** *tislit, tislatin n unẓaṛ (amd. tefulki teslit-ad n unẓaṛ)֍֍ taggʷest, tuggʷas n ignna (amd. tefjjij teggʷest-ad n ignna)֍֍ tislit, tislatin n waman (amd. iḥmel ad issula tislatin n waman)֍֍ tasmert, tismar n ignwan (amd. iḥmel ad issulaf tisma n ignwan)֍֍*

rainbow-coloured/colored **(adj.):** *akṛkaḍ (amd. afṛṣaḍ-ad iga akṛkaḍ)֍֍ abṛbac (amd. addal-ad iga abṛbac)֍֍ ikṛkeḍn/ibbṛbecn (amd. tamdayt ikṛkeḍn)֍֍ igan akṛkaḍ/abṛbac (amd. tamdayt igan akṛkaḍ)֍֍*

raise:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.If you raise something, you make it higher. *All (amd. yull afus nnes)֍֍ sker ignna s (amd. isker ignna s ifassen nnes)֍֍ ssɣli (amd. issɣli aɣʷrab)֍֍ sbedd (amd. isbedd aɣʷrab)֍֍ smed (amd. ismeg as ɣ teɣrad nnes)֍֍*

2.If raise the level or standard of something, you increase it or improve it. *All (amd. ad yall aswir nnes)֍֍ ssɣli (amd. ssɣli aswir n teɣeri ɣ temazirt)֍֍ sfalki (amd. isfalki aswir n teɣeri ɣ temazirt nneɣ)֍֍ smed (amd. ismed imikk i tegemmi nnes)֍֍*

3.If you raise your voice, you speak more loudly. *All (amd. yull awal nnes)֍֍ sawel s jjhed (amd. isawel s jjhed issnker-d tazzant nnes)֍֍ sawel s ubrraḥ/utaram (amd. isawel s utaram issnker-d tazzant nnes)֍֍*

4.To raise money for a cause means to get people to donate money towards it. *Smun (amd. smunen idrimen)֍֍ fṛṛu (amd. fṛṛan idrimen)֍֍*

5.If you raise a subject, you mention it. *Bder (amd. ibder ammukris n waman)֍֍ lkem ɣ wawal (amd. ilkem ɣ wawal nnes ammukris n waman lli illan ɣ temazirt)֍֍ gger-nn (amd. igger-nn i ummukris n waman lli illan ɣ temazirt)֍֍*

6.If you raise a child, you look after it until it is grown. *Ssnker-d (amd. issnker t id dadda-s)֍֍ ssimɣur-d (amd. issimɣur-d sin igigilen)֍֍*

- ✓ **(n.)**

7.In American English, a raise is an increase in your wages or salary. *Asmed, ismeden (amd. asmed lli as ifeka ur t issusem)֍֍*

raisin **(n.):** *aḍil iqqurn (amd. ar ttimim waḍil iqqurn ɣ ṭṭa j̱in)֍֍ zzbib (amd. ar ittimim zzbib ɣ ṭṭa j̱in)֍֍*

rake **(n.):** *a j̱ṛṛaf, i j̱ṛṛafen (amd. riɣ yan u j̱ṛṛaf ad s-is skereɣ kra n tewwuri ɣ turtit inu)֍֍*

rally:

✓ **(n.)**

1.A mass meeting of people making a political protest or showing support for a cause.*Tamunt, timunin (amd. skeren yat tamunt ɣ tama n temzgida)*֍֍ *ahuttil, ihuttilen (amd. skeren ihuttil ɣ tama n temzgida)*֍֍ *agrar, igraren (amd. gan ɣ-id agrar!)*֍֍ *tarrahust, tirrahusin (amd. gan ɣ-id tarrahust)*֍֍

✓ **(v.)**

2.Assemble in a mass meeting. *Mun-d (amd. mun-d ɣ-id medden)*֍֍ *mmiqqir/mmiggir-d (amd. mmaggaren-d ɣ-id medden!)*֍֍ *bbujji/ggujji-d (amd. bbujjin-d ɣ-id medden!)*֍֍ *sker ahuttil/tarrahust/agrar (amd. skeren ɣ-id agrar)*֍֍ *eg ahuttil/tarrahust/agrar (amd. gan ɣ-id ahuttil!)*֍֍

ram (n.): *abukir, ibukiren (amd. dar-s ɣar ibukiren)*֍֍ *izimmer, izammaren (amd. neza izmmaren nnes)*֍֍ *alqqaɣ, ilqqaɣen (amd. jjin ilqqaɣen nnes)*֍֍ *aḥuli, iḥuliyen (amd. fulkin iḥulien nnes!)*֍֍ *anugud, inuguden (amd. fulkin inuguden nnes!)*֍֍ *ayrar, ayraren (amd. kad ifulki wayrar-ad!)*֍֍

ram down (v.): *ddez (amd. iddez ibrdan nnes ɣ teɣrart)*֍֍ *add-nn (amd. yudd-nn i ibrdan nnes ɣ teɣrart)*֍֍ *sdes (amd. isdes akal)*֍֍ *bbʷek (amd. ar ittebbʷek akal)*֍֍ *dukk (amd. ar ittedukk akal)*֍֍

ramble (v): *sɛiyyiḍ (amd. ar daɣ sɛiyyiden!)*֍֍ *sḍuhyu (amd. ar daɣ sḍuhyun!)*֍֍ *shiṭṛiṛ (amd. ar ka daɣ ishiṭṛiṛ!)*֍֍ *sbiɛɛi (amd. ar ka fell-aɣ isbiɛɛi!)*֍֍ *cihlil (amd. ar ka daɣ icihlil!)*֍֍ *saqqur (amd. ar ka daɣ saqquren medden-ad!)*֍֍ *waɣ (amd. ar ka daɣ ttewaɣen!)*֍֍ *shṛiṛeḍ (amd. ar ka daɣ shṛiṛeḍen!)*֍֍ *shtitir (amd. ar ka daɣ shtitiren!)*֍֍ *sferffuc (amd. ar ka ɣinna tesferffuct)*֍֍ *sfrgella (amd. i sar ka isfrgella!)*֍֍ *ṛgaɛ (amd. ar ka tteṛgaɛt!)*֍֍ *sblɛṭṭic/ṣfnṭllig (amd. ar ka daɣ ɣ-id nesblɛṭṭic!)*֍֍ *xerbbeqq (amd. ar ka daɣ nettexrbaqq!)*֍֍ *sferfddi (amd. ar ka fell-aɣ isferfddi ɣ wanna)*֍֍ *xxi (amd. wanna is ar ka ittexxi!)*֍֍ *sxʷlu (amd. ar daɣ isxʷlu)*֍֍ *snufel (amd. ha-ti nn daɣ ar isnuful)*֍֍ *sɣyul (amd. ad ukan iddu s usrir ar g-is isɣyul)*֍֍ *sfunas (amd. ar daɣ isɣyul)*֍֍ *sgʷlla (amd. ha-ti nn daɣ ar isgʷlla)*֍֍ *mellɣ (amd. ar ka fella-ɣ ittemllaɣ!)*֍֍ *wwarg (amd. ar ka ittewarga!)*֍֍ *jijjiw (amd. ar ka ittejijjiw!)*֍֍*xerbeqq (amd. ar ka ittexerbaqq!)*֍֍ *xxi (amd. ar ka ittexxi wwanna!)*֍֍

ramp (n.): *tasawnt, tisawnin (amd. imun d tesawant)*֍֍ *tasawt, tisawtin (amd. imund d tesawt)*֍֍ *acrured, icrureden (amd. iɣli d ucrured)*֍֍

rampart (n.): *aɣʷrab, iɣʷrban (amd. iɣʷraben lli issutelen i Terudant mqquren)*֍֍ *agadir, igadiren/igudar (amd. igudar n Terudant zuren*

bahra!)֎֎ ayadir, iyudar/iyadiren (amd. iyadiren n Terudant mqquren bahra!)֎֎arudan, irudanen (amd. irudanen n Terudant mqquren bahra!)֎֎

ranch (n.): *ibḥir, ibḥaren (amd. izdeɣ ɣ yan ibḥir mqqurn)֎֎*

rancid (adj.): *imaṭeln (amd. udi imaṭeln ar ittegga asafar)֎֎ iḥiln (amd. udi iḥiln)֎֎ igan aqqbur/axbur/amḥiyyel (amd. udi igan amḥiyyel iga asafar)֎֎ igan aqqbur/axbur (amd. udi igan aqqbur)֎֎ aqqbur/axbur (amd. udi axbur)֎֎*

random (adj. & n.): *ɣik-ann (amd. ar ikkat ɣik-ann ka)֎֎ nna d-yiwi Ṛebbi/uɣaras/uzmez (amd. ar ikkat inna d-yiwi Ṛebbi)֎֎*

range:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.A number of different things of the same kind. *Tadderst, tiddersin (amd. dar-i yat tadderst n ikʷlan)֎֎ asrser, isrseren (amd. dar-i yan usrser n iddblijen)֎֎ tizdit, tizditin (amd. dar-i yat tizdit n iddblijen)֎֎ tadla, tadliwin (amd. tadla n ijddigen)֎֎ tafustt, tifassin (amd. tafustt n ijddigen)֎֎ tawckint, tiwckinin (amd. tawckint n ijddigen)֎֎ tawala, tiwaliwin (amd. tawal n medden ad d dar-sen yuckan)֎֎ akabaṛ, ikabaṛen (amd. ikabaṛen n imubilen ad d dar-sen yuckan)֎֎*

2.A set of values on a scale. *Tiɣzi (amd. tanuẓẓumt n tiɣzi n tudert n medden-ad tella nger 35 d 55 n ussggʷass)֎֎*

3.The range of something is the maximum distance over which it can reach things or detect things. *Ttemi n ulkkum/tuggugt (amd. ttemi n ulkkum n tesmmuqqal-ad iga ttam id km)֎֎ tuddut, tuddutin (amd. tuddut n uburi-ad tega tt ttam id km)֎֎ azrag, azragen (amd. azrag n uburi-ad iggut!)֎֎ taguri, tiguriwin (amd. taguri n uburi-ad iggut!)֎֎ alkkum, ilkkumen (amd. alkkum n uguri-ad iga smmus id km)֎֎*

- ✓ **(n.)**

4.When things range from one point to another, they vary within these points on a scale. *Ddu (amd. atigen ar tteddun zzeɣ 100 n id frank ar 200)֎֎*

rank:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.Someone's rank is their position or grade in an organization. *Tawwuri, tiwwuriwin/tagguri, tigguriwin (amd. tawwuri nnes ɣ temgrawt tega tt amssggar n imassen n unyalkam)֎֎ tamssggart/tamasayt (amd. tamasayt nnes ɣ temagrawt tega tt imassen n unyalkam)֎֎*

2.A row of people or things. *Tawala, tiwaliwin (amd. yat tewala n imubilen)֎֎*

- ✓ **(pl. n.)**

3.The ranks of the group are its members. *Agʷmam, igʷmamen (amd.*

ig^{w}mamen n temsmunt)֍֍ *agmam, igmamen (amd. igmamen n temsmunt)*֍֍

✓ **(v.)**

4.If someone or something is ranked at a particular position, they are at that position. *Eg (amd. amarir lli igan yan ɣ inmɣuren n umaḍal)*֍֍ *ajj f (amd. ujjant medden f yan imariren bahra mqqurnin)*֍֍

ransom (n.): *afssay, ifssayen n tekrraf (amd. nnan as mad iggutn ɣ ufssay n tekrraf nnes)*֍֍

rap:

✓ **(n.)**

1.A quick knock or blow on something. *Ut (amd. ar ikkat aggur)*֍֍

2.Rap and rap music is a type of music in which the words are spoken in a rapid, rhythmic way. *Rappi (amd. ar itterappi)*֍֍

✓ **(v.)**

3.If you rap something or rap on it, you hit it with a series of quick blows. *Ut (amd. yut aggur nnes)*֍֍

rape:

✓ **(v.)**

1.If someone is raped, they are forced to have sex. *Skkṛeḍ (amd. iskkṛeḍ s-tt)*֍֍ *qqu/ɣli/ssudu s hakkak/bezziz/ifadden/ccil (amd. iɣli tt s hakkak)*֍֍ *ḥjem (amd. iḥjem tt tegllint!)*֍֍ *sbezziz ad iqqu/issudu/iɣli (amd. isbezziz fell-as ad s-tt issudu)*֍֍ *sɣ^{w}i uqqan/tasudut/tiɣlit (amd. isɣ^{w}i as uqqan)*֍֍ *sxxser (amd. issxser yat tefruxt tegllint!)*֍֍ *kkes amrwas (amd. ikkes as amrwas)*֍֍ *sbaqqi (amd. isbaqqi tt) (***pej***.)*֍֍ *ḥ*

✓ **(n.)**

2.Rape is the crime focing someone to have sex. *Askṛeḍ, iskṛeḍen (amd. luḥ en fell-as tumela n uskṛeḍ)*֍֍ *akaṛiḍ, ikaṛiḍen (amd. umeẓen t f tumela n ukaṛiḍ)*֍֍

rapid (adj.): *izrebn (amd. medden izreben ad illan ɣ uzmez-ad neɣ)*֍֍ *ittazzaln (amd. dar yat ṭṭamubil ittazzaln)*֍֍ *ittaylalan/ittefirriyn (amd. dar-s yat ṭṭamubil ittaylaln ɣ iɣarasen)*֍֍ *itteɣirn (amd. dar-s yan ṭṭamubil itteɣirn)*֍֍ *itteɣirriyn (amd. dar-s yat ṭṭamubil itteɣirriyn)*֍֍ *ittefizziyn (amd. ttamubil ittefizziyn ad d-iseɣa)*֍֍ *ikkan ignna ur ikkin akal (amd. amubil ikkan ignna ur ikkin akal)*֍֍ *ikkan ignna (amd. amubil ikkan ignna)*֍֍

rapidly (adv.): *s zzreb (amd. rad t tidnut s zzreb iɣ ar bahra tecttat)*֍֍ *s tazzela (amd. rad tilit uncekk n mit s tazzela iɣ ukan bahra tecttat)*֍֍ *ɣil-ɣil (amd. rad t tilit uncekk n mit ɣil-ɣil)*֍֍ *ɣil-ad (amd. rad t tiliɣ uncekk n mit ɣil-ad)*֍֍ *d ulggud (amd. rad tilit uncekk n mit d ulggud)*֍֍ *d ɣya (amd. izri d ɣya!)*֍֍ *d umnid (amd. rad d-aḍuɣ d umni)*֍֍

raptor (n.): *igider, igaderen (amd. mad iskar igider i itbiren!)*֍֍

rare (adj.):

1.Something that is rare is not common or does not happen often. *Idrusn (amd. aggʷrn idrusen)֍֍ ur illan (amd. aggʷrn ur illan)֍֍ bahra ur illan (amd. aman a bahra illan ɣ ɣ-id)֍֍ igan imikk/imiskukk (amd. tawwuri tega imikk ɣ temazirt-ad)֍֍*

2.Meat that is rare is cooked very lightly. *Ssnu s imikk (amd. issnwa tifyyi s imikk)֍֍*

rarely **(adv.):** *idrus (amd. idrus ma ɣ ar d-ttacka)֍֍*

rash:

- ✓ **(adj.)**

1.If you are rash, you do something without thinking carefully about it. *S zzreb/tazzela (amd. ar iskar tawwuri s zzreb/tazzela)֍֍*

- ✓ **(n.)**

2.An area of red spots that appear on your skin when you are ill or have an allergic reaction. *Tiḥbba (amd. ffaɣentt-d g-is teḥbba ɣ ufus)֍֍*

raspberry **(n.):** *tunjilt֍֍ aḍil iεajln/iεajl֍֍ aḍil n umucc֍֍ anajl֍֍ tafɣa֍֍ tabɣa֍֍ tizwal֍֍ tabɣact֍֍*

rate:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.The rate at which something happens is the speed or frequency with which it happens. *Tawada, tiwadiwin (amd. tawada lli s ar neskar tawwuri-ad ur teggut)֍֍ taruri, tiruriwin (amd. taruri n unẓaṛ tedrus)֍֍ tulesa, tulesiwin (amd. tulesiwin n unẓaṛ drusentt)֍֍ alas, alasen (amd. alasen n unẓaṛ drusen)֍֍*

2.The rate is the amount of money that is charged for goods or services. *Atig, atigen (amd. inlmaden dar-sen atigen ẓlinin)֍֍*

- ✓ **(v.)**

3.If you rate someone or something as good or bad, you consider them to be good or bad. *Ini (amd. nnan medden is iga ɣ yan n inmɣuren)֍֍ ajj f (amd. ujjan t medden f yan inmɣuren)֍֍ eg (amd. gan t medden d yan ɣ inmɣuren)֍֍ sker zund (amd. skeren g-is zund yan g-isen)֍֍*

rather **(adv.):**

1.To a fairly large extent. *Nit (and. nucka-d nit ger-at-neɣ)֍֍*

2.If you would rather do something, you would prefer to do it. *Iri (amd. rad iriɣ ad dduɣ)֍֍ af (amd. yuf dar-i iɣ ddiɣ ɣi-ɣil)֍֍*

3.If you do one thing rather than another, you choose to do the first rather that the second. *Iri (amd. riɣ amubil ur d taylalt)֍֍ af (amd. yuf dar-i amubil taylalt)֍֍*

ratio **(n.):** *anyalkam, inyalkamen (amd. anyalkam islmaden-imḥḍaṛen iga zzeɣ 1 i 10)֍֍*

rational **(adj.):** *ittuswgamn/ittuxmmamn/ittufṭṭaṛn (amd. tawwuri ittuswngamn ad isker)֍֍*

rattle:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.When something rattles or when you rattle it, it makes short, regular knocking sounds, for example because it is shaking. *Ɣɣurɣec (amd. ad nn ukan ig tasarut ɣ wasad ar g-is tteɣrɣuc)֎֎ ninni (amd. ad nn ukan luḥeɣ idrimen ɣ wanu ar g-is tteninniyen)֎֎ ini ṭṭan-ṭṭan (amd. ad nn ukan teg aɣ^{w}rraf ɣ texibit ar g-is ittini ṭṭan-ṭṭan)֎֎ baqqi/ttaqqi/nṭṭeṛ (amd. ad nn ukan ssreɣeɣ takat ar tenṭṭeṛ)֎֎ sker imṛṛuyen (amd. ad nn ukan geɣ takat ar teskar imṛṛuyen)֎֎ didi (amd. ad ukan tezeri tewala n uzzal ar ittedidi wakal)֎֎ sker tadadit (amd. ad ukan tezri tewala n uzzal ar iskar tadadit)֎֎ huzzu (amd. ad ukan tezri taylalt ɣ ignna ar ttehuzzun ifckan ɣ unwal)֎֎ ggerger/ggerg^{w}er (amd. mad daɣ ittegergurn?)֎֎*

- ✓ **(n.)**

2.A baby's toy which makes a noise when it is shaken. *Taɣrɣuct, tiɣrɣucin (amd. yusi yat teɣrɣuct ɣ ufus nnes)֎֎ amamma itteɣrɣucn/itteninniyn, imammaten itteɣrɣucen/itteninniyen (amd. dar-s mennaw n imammaten itteɣrɣucen)֎֎*

ravage (v.): *x^{w}lu/xlu (amd. ix^{w}la akk^w tamazirt nneɣ)֎֎ smrwi (amd. ismrwi akk^w tamazirt nneɣ)֎֎ eg ag^{w}ri/mggu (amd. iga ag^{w}ri i temazirt nneɣ!)֎֎ ssaɣ i ug^{w}ḍi/ugsar (amd. issaɣ tamazirt nneɣ i ugsar)֎֎ ssaɣ-nn i urwass (amd. issaɣ-nn i urwass tamazirt n Umaziɣ igllin!)֎֎ ecc (amd. tecca as akk^w temmurɣi tumẓin nnes)֎֎*

rave:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.If someone raves, they talk in an excited and uncontrolled way. *Shtiter (amd. ar ka daɣ ishitrir!)֎֎ shiṭṛeṛ (amd. ar ka daɣ ishiṭṛiṛ!)֎֎ cihlil (amd. ar ka daɣ icihlil!)֎֎ shṛiṛeḍ (amd. ar ka daɣ shṛiṛeḍen!)֎֎ sɛiyyiḍ (amd. ar daɣ sɛiyyiden!)֎֎ sḍuhyu (amd. ar daɣ sḍuhyun!)֎֎ sbiɛɛi (amd. ar ka fell-aɣ isbiɛɛi!)֎֎ saqqur (amd. ar ka daɣ saqquren medden-ad!)֎֎ waɣ (amd. ar ka daɣ ttewaɣen!)֎֎ sferffuc (amd. ar ka ɣinna tesferffuct)֎֎ sfrgella (amd. i sar ka isfrgella!)֎֎ ṛgaɛ (amd. ar ka tteṛgaɛt!)֎֎ sblɛṭṭic/ṣfnṭllig (amd. ar ka daɣ ɣ-id nesblɛṭṭic!)֎֎ xerbbeqq (amd. ar ka daɣ nettexrbaqq!)֎֎ sferfddi (amd. ar ka fell-aɣ isferfddi ɣ wanna)֎֎ xxi (amd. wanna is ar ka ittexxi!)֎֎ sx^{w}lu (amd. ar daɣ isx^{w}lu)֎֎ snufel (amd. ha-ti nn daɣ ar isnuful)֎֎ sɣyul (amd. ad ukan iddu s usrir ar g-is isɣyul)֎֎ sfunas (amd. ar daɣ isɣyul)֎֎ sg^{w}lla (amd. ha-ti nn daɣ ar isg^{w}lla)֎֎ mellɣ (amd. ar ka fella-ɣ ittemllaɣ!)֎֎ aḍeṛ (amd. yuḍeṛ azkkif)֎֎ rwi (amd. irwi azkkif)֎֎ wwarg (amd. ar ka ittewarga!)֎֎ jijjiw (amd. ar ka ittejijjiw!)֎֎ xerbeqq (amd. ar ka*

ittexerbaqq!)֍֍ !)֍֍ xxi (amd. ar ka ittexxi wwanna!)֍֍

2.If you rave about something, you talk about it very enthusisastically. *Reɣ-nn (amd. ar nn-ireqqa s umubil n baba-s)֍֍*

✓ **(adj.)**

3.A rave review is a very enthusiastic one. *Afran ilan asusem iggutn/issusamn (amd. yura fell-as yan ufran ilan asusem iggutn)֍֍ afran ifulkin/iɣudan/iẓiln (amd. isker as afran ifulkin!)֍֍*

✓ **(n.)**

4.A large dance event with electronic music. *Aḥwac, iḥwacen n uẓawan iliktrunik (amd. skeren yan uḥwac n uẓawan iliktṛunik iḍ-gam)֍֍*

5.The act or an instance of raving. *Ahtiter, ihtiteren (amd. mad g-is skeren ithtiteren!)֍֍ ashtiter, ishtiteren (amd. mad g-is skeren ishtitiren!)֍֍ aḥṭiṭeṛ, iḥṭiṭeṛen (amd. mad g-is skeren iḥṭiṭeṛen!)֍֍ ashiṭṛiṛ, ishiṭṛiṛen (amd. mad g-is skeren ishiṭṛiṛen!)֍֍ acihlil, icihlilen (amd. ma g-is skeren icihlilen!)֍֍ ahṛiṛeḍ, ihṛiṛiḍen (amd. mad g-is skeren ihṛiṛiden!)֍֍*

raven (n.): *agaywar, igaywaren (amd. ar ittegʷmar igaywaren ɣ tagant)֍֍*

ravenous (adj.): *illuẓn (amd. llan medden illuẓn bedda)֍֍ yaɣ/ilkem/ineɣa laẓ/uɣʷni/hafuf/bu-uhyyuf (amd. medden yaɣ yyi laẓ)֍֍ mmu d-ikka laẓ allen (amd. argaz mu d-ikka laẓ allen)֍֍*

ravine (n.): *iɣzer, iɣzeran (amd. maṭelen waman i iɣzer-ad)֍֍ agʷni, igʷniyen (amd. agʷni n Imɣaren ixʷcen bahra!)֍֍ tagʷnit, tigʷnitin (amd. iga akkʷ udrar n Dern tigʷnitin!)֍֍ talat, talatin (amd. teder bahra talat-ad!)֍֍*

raw (adj.):

1.A raw food is uncooked. *Izgzawn (amd. ur nectta tifyyi izgzawn)֍֍ iljan (amd. taɣawsa iljan ad sul tega tefyyi-ad)֍֍*

2.A raw substance is in its naturel state before being processed. *Taɣawsa izwarn/izgzawn/iljan, tiɣawsiwin zwranin/zgzawnin/ljanin (amd. taɣawsa izwar ad nit sul iga uzzal-ad)֍֍ taɣawsa izqqaqqn, tiɣawsiwin zqqaqqnin (amd. taɣawsa izqqaqqn ad nit sul iga iẓṛan-ad n uzzal)֍֍*

ray (n.):

1.Each of the lines in which light (and heat) may seem to stream from the sun or any luminous body. *Aznẓaṛ, iznẓaṛen (amd. iznẓaṛen n tafukt)֍֍ iḍiww, iḍiwwen (amd. iga zund iḍiww)֍֍*

2.Fish. *Aɣri, iɣriyen (amd. yumeẓ yan uɣri)֍֍ bu-tegra n waman/ill, id bu-tegra n waman/ill (amd. igʷmer yan bu-tegra n waman)֍֍ aɣuri, iɣuriyen (amd. yumeẓ yan uɣuri)֍֍*

razor (n.): *ticirra, ticarratin֍֍ asemmakad, ismmakaden֍֍ asmmazd, ismmazden֍֍ taɣuṣṣat, tiɣuṣṣatin֍֍ tasggʷrmt,*

tisggʷrmin☸☸ *aṣṭṭal, iṣṭṭalen*☸☸ *taẓẓiẓwant, tiẓẓiẓwanin**☸☸

re (prep.): *f (amd. f ummukris-ad ur dar-i mad g-is ttiniɣ)*☸☸ *ɣ (amd. mad sul teskert ɣ ummukris lli n waman?)*☸☸ *ɣ umnid/tesga n (amd. ɣ tesga n ummukris ur-ta bahra g-is swengemeɣ)*☸☸ *ɣ mad iẓlin s (amd. ɣ mad iẓlin s ummukris n waman, ur-ta as nufa kra n ijji)*☸☸ *iẓlin (amd. tiɣawsiwin iẓlin s immukrisen n iεzray ur-ta ten ilkem yan ɣ wawal)*☸☸ *ili anyalkam/azday/asdaw d (amd. immikurisen lli ilan asdaw d iεzray ur ten ibder yan)*☸☸

re- (pref.): *daɣ (amd. itahel daɣ)*☸☸ *yat tekklit yaḍn (amd. itahel yat tekklit yaḍn)*☸☸

reach:

✓ **(v.)**

1.When you reach a place, you arrive there. *Lkem (amd. ilkem Agadir)*☸☸

2.When you reach somewhere, you move your arm towards. *Eg-nn afus (amd. tega-nn afus s tecckaṛt nnes)*☸☸

3.If you can reach something, you are able to touch it by stretching out your arm or leg. *Lkem (amd. ilkem asatem)*☸☸ *ḥkem (amd. ikhem asksel)*☸☸

4.If you reach someone, you contact them usually by telephone. *Nnaklkam/nnyalkam (amd. nnalkameɣ d-is)*☸☸

5.If something reaches a place or point, it extends as far as that place or point. *Lkem (amd. lkemen waman ifadden nnes)*☸☸ *ddu (amd. idda uɣaras-ad ar Agadir)*☸☸

6.When people reach an agreement or decision, they succed in achieving it. *Af (amd. mmaɣen ar-lliɣ ufan amssacka)*☸☸

✓ **(n.)**

7.If a place or thing is within reach, it is possible to get to it because of its position. *Taẓawt, taẓawin (amd taɣawsa d-illan ɣ taẓawt)*☸☸

8.If something is out of reach, you cannot get to it because of its position. *Tuggugt, tuggugin (amd. taɣawsa nn-illan ɣ tuggugt)*☸☸

9.The reach of something is the maximum distance over which it can reach things or detect things. *Ttemi n ulkkum/tuggugt (amd. ttemi n ulkkum n tesmmuqqal-ad iga ttam id km)*☸☸ *tuddut, tuddutin (amd. tuddut n uburi-ad tega tt ttam id km)*☸☸ *azrag, azragen (amd. azrag n uburi-ad iggut!)*☸☸ *taguri, tiguriwin (amd. taguri n uburi-ad iggut!)*☸☸ *alkkum, ilkkumen (amd. alkkum n uguri-ad iga smmus id km)*☸☸

react (v.): *sker (amd. mad isker lliɣ as tennit awal-ann?)*☸☸ *ini (amd. mad inna lliɣ s-is tesawelt?)*☸☸ *ssyafa (amd. mad issyafa lliɣ tennit gar inɣmisen-ann?)*☸☸ *rar/surri (amd. manikk as ak d-irur lliɣ s-is tesawelt?)*☸☸

reaction (n.): *askkir, iskkiren (amd. askkir nnes iga t imṭṭawen)*☸☸ *awnni, iwnniten (amd. awnni nnes iga t uhu nit iqqurn)*☸☸ *assyafa, issyafaten (amd.*

mad iga ussyafa nnes lli issfled i inɣmisen-ann?)֍֍ asurri, isurriten/taruri, tuririwin (amd. mad iga usurri nnes i wawal-ann?)֍֍ tamrurt, timrurin (amd. tamrurt nnes iga t yan uhu nit iqqurn)֍֍

read (v.):

1.When you read something that is written, you look at it and understand or say aloud the words that are there. *Ɣer (amd. iɣera tabratt)֍֍ zzri i (amd. izzri i ma-s tabratt lli d-yuzn baba-s)֍֍ zzugʷez (amd. izzugʷez as ay-lli llan ɣ tebrat)֍֍ eg awal (amd. eg za awal i tebrat-ad!)֍֍*

2.You can use 'read' when saying what is written somewhere. *Eg (amd. anza ittuɣeran ɣ ɣ-inn iga : takmmayt uhu!)֍֍*

reading (n.): *tiɣeri, tiɣeriwin (amd. tiɣeri nnes tefulki!)֍֍*

ready (adj.):

1.Someone or something that is ready has reached the required stage for something or is properly prepared for something. *Yujadn (amd. imnesi yujadn)֍֍ iḥiyyeln (amd. tamɣart iḥiyyeln)֍֍*

2.If you are ready to something or ready for something, you are willing to do it. *Yujadn (amd. argaz bedda yujadn i nna mu t terit)֍֍ iḥiyyeln (amd. argaz iḥiyyeln i nna mu i as teɣerit)֍֍*

reaffirm (v.): *eg d tidt/teɣʷẓni (amd. iga d tidt ay-lli s inna ixf n tenbaḍt)֍֍ sker tidt (amd. isker tidt ɣ ay-lli s inna ixf n tenbaḍt)֍֍ ssiɣʷẓin/ zziɣʷẓin (amd.ay-lli ɣ s as nniɣ ha-ti rad s ti-d tssiɣʷẓin tudert)֍֍ sddi-d (amd. Bihi isddi-d masdd iwi-s n Ublhaḍ is immut)֍֍ ini ma s illa (amd. inna-d ma s llan inɣmisen-nna!)֍֍ ini ma iga tillawt (amd. inna-d inɣmisen ma gan tillawt)֍֍*

real (adj.):

1.Something that is real actually exists and is not imagined or invented. *Illan (amd. inɣmisen llanin ad aɣ d-yiwi)֍֍ n tidt/tillawt (amd. inɣmisen n tidt ad aɣ d-iwin)֍֍ igan win tidt/tillawt (amd. inɣmisen igan win tidt ad as ifeka)֍֍ tteffeɣ turda (amd. inɣmisen teffeɣ turda)֍֍ ikka tt inn (amd. ɣaynna ur tt inn jju ikka)֍֍*

2.Something that is real is genuine and not artificial. *Illan (amd. ilm illan ad as izzneza)֍֍ iqqurn (amd. idrimen qqurnin ad as ifeka)֍֍ n tidt (amd. ilm n tidt aɣ ittuskar)֍֍ igan win tidt (mad. ilm igan win tidt ad d-yiwi)֍֍ igan tidt (amd. ilm igan tidt ay-ad!)֍֍*

3.You can use 'real' to refer to the true or original nature of something. *N tidt (amd. asrag n tidt ad as inna)֍֍ igan win tidt (amd. asrag igan win tidt ad as inna)֍֍*

real estate (n.): *ayda (amd. ur dar-sen ayda n yat!)֍֍ akal, ikaliwen (amd. ur dar-sen ikaliwen n yat!)֍֍*

reality (n.): *tiddt, tiddin (amd. ur tekkit mani tidt)֍֍ tidt, tiding (amd. ur tekkit*

mani i tidt)@@ *tillawt, tillawin (amd. ur tekkit mani i tillawt)*@@

realise/realize (v.):

1.If you realize something, you become aware of it. *Frek (amd. ifrek as ar ka g-is iḍṣṣa)*@@ *ssen (amd. issen is ka g-is yumeẓ)*@@ *ssyafa (amd. ssyafaɣ mencekk ay-ad is ar ur ittini tidt)*@@ *lfu (amd. lfuɣ is ar iskerkas)*@@ *ili afrak/tussena/tawssena/assyafa/alfu (amd. ila afrak is ar g-is iskerkas)*@@ *ili ɣ ixf (amd. illa ɣ ixf nnes is ar ka g-is ittenaẓ)*@@ *ini (amd. ar zzigizeɣ ar-lliɣ inna ixf inu ha-nn ur salaɣ yat)*@@ *aḍen (amd. ur nn-uḍeneɣ idrimen ay-lliɣ riˆad fruɣ!)*@@

2.If your hopes are realized, what you hoped for or feared actually happens. *Jṛu/sra (amd. ay-lli ur riɣ ad sul iʝṛan)*@@ *eg (amd. ay-lli ur riɣ ad sul iga uzmez)*@@ *ili (amd. ay-lli ur riɣ ad sul illan)*@@ -

3. To be/get ready. *Ḥiyyel (amd. iḥiyyel ixf nnes)*@@ *sker (amd. isker ad iddu)*@@ *krred s (amd. ikrred s imaɣen)*@@ *sker f (amd. isker bedda f imaɣen!)*@@ *bkes/bges s (amd. nebkes ar s-iwen netteqqel)*@@ *bkes/bges i (amd. ibkes i teyyireza)*@@

really (adv.):

1.You use 'really' to emphasize a statement or to reduce the force of a negative statement. *Nit (amd. ifulki nit ufilm-ad!)*@@ *akkʷ (amd. ur akkʷ giɣ amddhceṛ lliɣ inna awal-ann)*@@ *bahra/ḥawla (amd. riɣ bahra ad d-yack)*@@ *s tiddt/tidt (amd. ifulki s tidt)*@@

2.You use 'really' when you are talking about the true facts about something. *Ka (amd. mad a wa ka illan?)*@@

3.You can say really? to express surprise. *Wakk-wakk (amd. immut sul urgaz lli. —Wakk-wakkʷ a?)*@@ *mad a wa tennit (amd. immut sul urgaz lli.—Mad a wa tennit?)*@@ *s tidt (amd. immut sul urgaz lli. —S tidt as tesawalt?)*@@ *tidt (amd. immut urgaz lli. —Tidt ad tennit?)*@@

reap (v.): *kkes (amd. ar ittekkes tuga)*@@ *bbi (amd. ar ittebbi tuga)*@@ *mger (amd. imger tumẓin)*@@ *asi (amd. yusi tumẓin nnes)*@@ *mger (amd. imger tumẓin)*@@

reaper (n.): *acuwwal, icuwwalen (amd. iwi-d icuwwalen lliɣ dar-s tamgera)*@@ *acwwal, icwwalen (amd. mun-d icwwalen ɣ unnrar)*@@ *anmgar, inmgaren (amd. iga akkʷ ɣi-id inmgaren!)*@@ *anmggar, inmggaren (amd. gguten dar-s inmggaren)*@@ *amgger, imggeren (amd. ira imggeren ggutnin!)*@@ *amggar, imggaren (amd. amggar-ad ur isker yat!)*@@ *bu-temgera, id bu-temgera (amd. dar-s id bu-temgera)*@@

rear:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.The rear of something is the part at the back. *Tiɣʷrdin/ḍaṛat/tikʷrmin/tigira/ddu (amd.*

idda s ddu tegemmi!)֍֍ *tabanna, tabanniwin (amd. iɣʷi t ɣ tebanna)*֍֍ *timɣilt, timɣal (amd. iɣʷi t ɣ temɣilt ur akkʷ issen!)*֍֍ *aṣkkʷmeḍ (amd. umeẓen medden tussena s uṣkkʷmeḍ)*֍֍

- ✓ **(v.)**

2.If you rear children or young animals, you bring them up until they are able to look after themselves. *Ssnker-d (amd. afrux nna ur iga iwi-t-sen, is t id ka ssnkeren)*֍֍ *asi (amd. rad asiɣ tazzant-ad ar kiɣ temqqur)*֍֍ *ssimɣur-d (amd. nettenin ad t id-issimɣuren)*֍֍

3.When a horse rears, it raises the front part of its body, so that its front legs are in the front air. *Bedd s sin iḍaṛṛen (amd. ibedd wayyis f sin iḍaṛṛen)*֍֍ *bedd (amd. ibedd uɣʷyul!)*֍֍ *ɛrrec (amd. iɛrrec uɣʷyul!)*֍֍ *kuttu (amd. ikutta uɣʷyul!)*֍֍ *sɛart (amd. isɛrt uɣʷyul!)*֍֍ *zɛurri (amd. izɛurri wayyis)*֍֍ *bayaɛ (amd. ibayaɛ wayyis)*֍֍

reason:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.The reason for something is the fact or situation which explains why it happens. *Asrag, isragen (amd. man asraga ad t intun ad isker ɣik-ann?)*֍֍ *azakak, izakaken (amd. man azakak ad t idḥin ad isker ɣik-ann?*֍֍ *awway, awwayen (amd. man awway ad as d-yiwin ad isker ɣik-ann?)*֍֍ *anttu, inttuten (amd. man anttu ad t intun ad g-is ilkem ɣik-ann?)*֍֍

2.If you have a reason to believe or feel something, there a good reasons why believe it or feel it. *Asrag/azakak ifulkin/iɣudan (amd. dar-k kra iga tt azakak ifulkin ad dar-s teddut.)*֍֍

3.Reason is the ability to think and make judgments. *Tarrict, tirricin (amd. ur dar-s kra n tarrict ka!)*֍֍ *win ger tekuṭṭaṣ (amd. ur dar-s win ger tekuṭṭaṣ)*֍֍ *afṭṭeṛ, ifṭṭeṛen (amd. ur dar-s kra n ufṭṭeṛ)*֍֍ *tizgi, tizgiwin (amd. ur ila tizgi)*֍֍ *azgʷi, izgʷiyan (amd. ur ila kra n uzgʷi!)*֍֍ *ixf, ixfawen/agayyu, iguyya (amd. ixaṣṣa t ugayyu!)*֍֍ *afṭṛi, ifṭṛiyen (amd. ma s ak inna ufṭṛi nnek yad-lli?)*֍֍

- ✓ **(v.)**

4.If you reason that something is true, you decide it is true after considering all the facts. *Ini (amd. nniɣ d ixf inu iɣ tt isker, rad s-tt skereɣ ura nekkin)*֍֍ *xemmim/hemmim/swangem (amd. swangemeɣ d ixf inu iɣ tt isker, rad s-tt skereɣ ura nekkin)*֍֍ *msseqq (amd. msseqqeɣ tt ukan ar nit skareɣ am-k-lli iskar)*֍֍

reasonable (adj.):

1.Fair and sensible. *Ifṭṭeṛn (amd. iga yan urgaz ifṭṭeṛn)*֍֍ *izggin (amd. iga argaz izggin)*֍֍ *ila azgʷi/tizgi/tarrict/win ger tekuṭṭaṣ (amd. iga argaz ilan tarrict!)*֍֍ *issenn mad iskar (amd. iga argaz issenn mad iskar)*֍֍ *illan (amd. argaz illan ad iga!)*֍֍

2.A reasonable amount is a fairly large amount. *Imḍaṛan (amd. ifeka i as kra*

idrimen imḍaṛan)❁❁ *isllekn (amd. ifeka kra idrimen islleken)*❁❁ *igan manikk (amd. ifeka as kra n idrimen igan manikk)*❁❁

3.A reasonable price is fair and not too high. *Isllekn (amd. atig isllekn ad yyi isker)*❁❁

4.Something that is reasonable is fairly good, but not very good. *Islleekn (amd. isres aɣ d kra tiremt isllekn)*❁❁ *igan manikk (amd. aɣaras igan manikk ad asen skeren!)*❁❁

reassure (v.): *sshnnu* (amd. sshnniɣ t inn lliɣ nn s-is sawaleɣ)*❁❁ *kkes kra f tasa (amd. skreɣ awen ttilifun ad tekkesem kra f taswin nnun)*❁❁ *syyu (amd. sawleɣ-nn s-is ad t syyuɣ)*❁❁ *kkes turda (amd. ikkesasen-d turda f inɣmisen lli d-ikkan tamazirt)*❁❁

rebel:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.Rebels are people who are fighting against their own country's army in order to change the political system. *Aɣwwaɣ, iɣwwaɣen (amd. tega akkʷ Libya iɣ waɣen!)*❁❁ *arugi, irugiyen/amrggʷi, imrggʷiyen/amrwi, imrwiyen (amd. tega akkʷ Surya irugiyen!)*❁❁ *anjmuḥ, injmuḥen (amd. tega temazirt n Surya injmuḥen!)*❁❁ *amnker, imnkar/amnkar, imnkaren (amd. imnkeren ad infeln anagraw asertan ɣ temazirt n Libya)*❁❁ *anbedad, inbedaden (amd. anbedaden ad iẓẓan ɣ umɣar n temazirt)*❁❁

2.A rebel is someone who rejects society's values and behaves differently from other people. *Amrɛi, imrɛiyen (amd. iga amrɛi zzeɣ mẓẓiy nnes)*❁❁ *eg bu-teraɛit (amd. iga bedda yad-lli bu-teraɛit)*❁❁ *amsmrwi, imsmrwiyen (amd. iga amsmrwi)*❁❁ *bi-irwwayen (amd. iga bedda yad-lli bi-irwwayen)*❁❁ *arugi, irugiyen/amrggʷi, imrggʷiyen/amrwi, imrwiyen (amd. tega akkʷ Surya irugiyen!)*❁❁ *amzaɣ, imzaɣen (amd. gan akkʷ imḥḍaṛen imzaɣen!)*❁❁

- ✓ **(v.)**

3.When someone rebels, they reject society's values and behave differently from other people. *Ɣuwweɣ (amd. ɣuwweɣen f ugllin nnesen)*❁❁ *eg aɣwwaɣ (amd. gan iɣwwaɣen f ugllid nnesen)*❁❁ *urri/bṛṛem (amd. urrin ɣ ugllid nnesen)*❁❁ *nker/bedd/bidd (amd. nekren s ugllid nnesen)*❁❁ *ffeɣ afus (amd. iffeɣ as ufrux afus)*❁❁ *ffeɣ ɣ usga (amd. iffeɣ as ufrux ɣ usga)*❁❁ *xuwwḍ (amd. ixuwwḍ asen warra)*❁❁ *zaɣ (amd. izaɣ asen ufrux)*❁❁ *ffeɣ aɣaras (amd. iffeɣ asen ufrux aɣaras)*❁❁ *ur iri aɣaras (amd. ur asen ira ufrux aɣaras)*❁❁ *ɣwweɣ (amd. iɣuwweɣ asen ufrux!)*❁❁ *ffeɣ agayuu/ixf/aqqllal (amd. iffeɣ asen ufrux agayyu nnes)*❁❁ *ffeɣen iḍaṛṛen acwari (amd. ffaɣen iḍaṛṛen nnes acwari!)*❁❁ *skeren waman tagʷḍit (amd. issfal ar skaren waman nnes tagʷḍit!)*❁❁ *ssfled (amd.*

ur akkʷ issflid s baba-s, ajj ma-s)❀❀ *iqqur ixf/ugayyu/uqqllal (amd. iqqur ixf nnes. Ur jju isker inna i as inna baba-s)*❀❀ *sker (amd. ur ar iskar inna s as inna baba-s)*❀❀

rebellion (n.): *tankera, tinkeriwin (amd. amzruy n Imaziɣen iga mad iggutn n tekeriwin)*❀❀ *taɣwwayt, tiɣwwayin (amd. tudert nnesen tega ɣar tiɣwwayin!)*❀❀ *timɣiweɣt, timɣiweɣin (amd. tudert nnesen tega ɣar timɣiweɣin!)*❀❀ *tarugit/tarugi, tirugiwin (amd. skeren tarugit)*❀❀

rebuke (v.): *akʷi (amd. ar ittakʷi ɣ gʷma-s)*❀❀ *ẓi (amd. ar bahra itteẓi gʷma-s!)*❀❀ *saqqur (amd. ar bahra isaqqur tarwa nnes!)*❀❀ *ɣiyyer (amd. ar bahra itteɣiyyar tarwa nnes!)*❀❀ *snwiwer (amd. ar bahra isnwiwir tamɣart nnes!)*❀❀ *ṛẓem imzgan (amd. a wa ṛẓzem as imzgan nnes)*❀❀ *ssus imzgan (amd. issus as imzgan nnes)*❀❀ *smun d ixf (amd. a wa ismun t d ixf nnes)*❀❀ *aɣ (amd. ar tt daɣ ittaɣ)*❀❀ *all ifassen (amd. ad fell-i ur ttalt ifassen nnek)*❀❀

scolopendrid (n.): *affiɣra, iffaɣriwen (amd. iẓeṛa yan uffiɣra)*❀❀ *timceḍt, timceḍin n isan (amd. iẓeṛa yat temceḍt n isan)*❀❀

recall (v.):

1.When you recall something, you remember it. *Kʷti (amd. kʷtiɣ k nit sul!)*❀❀ *ili ɣ ixf/ugayyu (amd. tellit nit sul ɣ ugayyu nu!)*❀❀ *ḍeṛ-d ɣ ixf/ugayyu (amd. ar yyi bedda ṭṭaṛt ɣ ixf inu!)*❀❀ *mmkʷti (amd. ar k id bedda ttemmkʷtiɣ!)*❀❀ *zri ɣ ixf/ugayyu (amd. ar bedda tezrayt ɣ ixf inu!)*❀❀ *ekk ixf/agayyu (amd. ar bedda ttekkat ixf inu!)*❀❀

2.If you are recalled to a place, you are ordered to return there. *Ɣer (amd. ɣeran as s tewwuri)*❀❀ *lkem (amd. nnan as d ad nn-ilkem tawwuri nnes)*❀❀

receipt (n.): *tamatart, timtarin/timitar n ufru/temsaɣt/tasaɣt (amd. ur dar-i tamatart n ufru)*❀❀ *anza, anziwen/anzaten n ufru/temsaɣt/tasaɣt (amd. ur dar-i tamatart n ufru)*❀❀ *tanfult, tinfulin n ufru/temsaɣt/tasagt (amd. ur dar-i tanfult n ufru)*❀❀ *tadggart, tidggarin n ufru/temsaɣt/tesaɣt (amd. ur dar-i tadggart n ufru)*❀❀

receive (v.):

1.When you receive something, you get it after someone has given or sent it to you. *Ameẓ (amd. yumeẓ tabratt)*❀❀ *ɣʷi (amd. iɣʷi tabratt)*❀❀ *lkem (amd. telkemt-inn tebrat)*❀❀ *lkem (amd. telkem yyi tebrat nnes iḍ-gam)*❀❀

2.If you receive something such as injuries or the blame for something, you are injured or blamed. *Ili (amd. ila mennaw waggasen)*❀❀ *ack-d (amd. tucka-d g-i tayyiti)*❀❀ *awi alummu (amd. iwiɣ daɣ alummu)*❀❀

3.If something is received in a particular way, people react to it in that way. *Lkem (amd. anɣmis-nn ilkem medden s imṭṭawen)*❀❀

4.When you receive stolen items you keep our you hide them. *Ḥḍu/ḥbu tukkṛeḍa (amd. iḥba tukkṛeḍa ameẓent nit ibulisen)*֍֍

receiver (n.):

1.A complete telephone handset. *Afus, ifassen (amd. yusi afus n ttilifun)*֍֍

2.A person who gets or accepts something that has been sent or given to them. *Amɣʷi, imɣʷiyen (amd. amɣʷi n tebrat)*֍֍ *anamaẓ, inamaẓen (amd. inamaẓen n tebratin)*֍֍

3.A person who keeps stolem items. *Imḥḍi, imḥḍiyen n tukkṛeḍ (amd. gan akkʷ imḥḍiyen tukkṛeḍa!)*֍֍ *anḥbu, inḥbuten n tukkṛeḍa (amd. gan akkʷ inḥbuten n tukkṛeḍa!)*֍֍ *aṣṛaṛfi, iṣṛaṛfiyen (amd. iga aṣṛaṛfi. Ɣay-ann af tumeẓen ibulisen)*֍֍

recent (adj.): *iggʷran (amd. amuddu nnes iggʷran s Mirikan issusem t bahra)*֍֍ *d-iggʷran/izzan (amd. inɣmisen d-iggʷran)*֍֍

recently (adv.): *ɣ igariwen-ad/isggʷra-ad (amd. ar ukan iskar kra n tewwuri ɣ igariwen-ad nnes)*֍֍ *gam-lli (amd. yucka-d gam-lli)*֍֍ *ɣil-ad (amd. ɣil-a ad d-izri)*֍֍ *ɣil-ɣil (amd. ɣil-ɣil ad d-izri)*֍֍

reception (n.):

1.In a hotel or office, reception is the place near the entrance where appointments and enquiries are dealt with. *Iqqil/isqqil, iqqilen/isqqilen (amd. ddiɣ dar-s s iqqil, macc ur g-is illa)*֍֍ *imiqqir/imiggir/ismiqqir/ismiggir, imiqqiren/imiggiren/ismiqqiren/ismiggiren (amd. imiqqir n usnsi ifulki bahra)*֍֍

2.A formal party. *Amussu, imussuten (amd. amussu n temɣera)*֍֍

3.The reception that someone or something gests is the way that people react to them. *Iqqil, iqqilen (amd. iqqil lli ittuskan i udlis-ad ifulki bahra)*֍֍ *imiqqir/imiggir, imiqqiren/imiggiren (amd. imiqqir lli iskarn medden i udlis nnes ifulki bahra)*֍֍

receptionist (n.): *imqqil/inqqil, imqqilen/inqqilen (amd. gguten ɣ-id imqqilen)*֍֍ *anmigger/anmiqqer, inmiggeren/inmiqqeren (amd. gguten ɣ-id inmiggeren)*֍֍

recess (n.): *taccbaṛt, ticcbaṛin (amd. illa dar-s yat teccbaṛt ɣ tegemmi ar g-is ittegiwir)*֍֍ *tasqqift, tisqqifin (amd. dar-s yat tesqqift ɣ tegemmi ar g-is itteskuyus mar taqqurt n tazzanin)*֍֍ *tiɣʷmert, tiɣʷmerin (amd. iḥba ɣ yat teɣʷmert)*֍֍ *aɣʷmmir, iɣʷmmiren (amd. iḥḍa ɣ yan uɣʷmmir)*֍֍

recipe (n.): *taberknna, tiberknniwin (amd. taberknna n ibrin temqqur)*֍֍

recitation (n.): *aḥssu, iḥssuten (amd. tizi n uḥssu n Lqquran ay-ad ilkemn)*֍֍

reckon (v.):

1.If you reckon that something is true, you thing it is true. *Ini (amd. nniɣ nekkin is rad nn ɣ-inn nili ur-ta llantt tillas)*֍֍

2.If something is reckoned to be a particular figure, it is calculated to that amount. *Ini (amd. ittunna masdd 40% n*

medden n temazirt ur g-is ɣeran amya)֍֍

reckon with (v.): *sker (amd. ur nekser is rad d-acken)*֍֍ *kes (amd. ur nn-kesiɣ i mad ittini)*֍֍ *kʷti (amd. ad ka iẓeṛ tiremt, ur ar sul ikʷtti yan)*֍֍ *ssfled/sḥssu (amd. ur akkʷ issflid iɣ idda ar kiɣ yunni tiremt)*֍֍ *suwweq (amd. ur isuwweq ḥtta yan)*֍֍ *asi ssuqq (amd. ur yusi ssuqq i yan)*֍֍ *smaqqel (amd. iɣ rad tut aydi, tesmaqqelt ɣ bab nnes)*֍֍ *eg ɣ ixf (amd. eg ɣ ixf nnek masdd is sul illa baba-s)*֍֍ *swangem/xmmim/hmmim (amd. iɣ t i as ur tennit amya, swnagem ɣ baba-s)*֍֍

recognize (v.):

1.If you recongnize someone or something, you realize that you know who or what they are. *Akʷez/agʷez (amd. ukʷezeɣ t inn ɣ ger medden)*֍֍ *qqecɛa (amd. qqecɛaɣ t inn ɣ ger medden)*֍֍ *kkes turda (amd. is d ka iffeɣ ɣ tegemmi kkesegh as nn turda)*֍֍ *mzalal (amd. mzalaleɣ t inn waxxa nn-yaggug)*֍֍ *ssen (amd. sseneɣ is d nettan ay-ann waxxa nn-illa ɣ mani)*֍֍

2.If you recognize something you accept that is it exists or that it is true. *Ssen s (amd. ssenen s ummukris lli dar-neɣ)*֍֍

recoil:

✓ **(v.)**

1.(of a gun) move abruptly backward as a reaction on firing a bullet, shell, or other missile. *Snufi/snufuy (amd. iɣ tut s uburi ar isnufi)*֍֍ *srkel (amd. isrkel uburi ɣ isffeɣ aqqryal)*֍֍ *cndufcu (amd. icndufca ubri nnes lliɣ isffaɣ aqqryal)*֍֍

✓ **(n.)**

2.The action of recoiling. *Asnufi/asnufuy, isnufiyen/isnufuyen (amd. asnufi n uburi iɣ yut)*֍֍ *asrkal, isrkalen (amd. asrkel n uburi iɣ isffaqɣ aqqryal)*֍֍

recollect (v.): *kʷti (amd. kʷtiɣ k nit sul!)*֍֍ *ili ɣ ixf/ugayyu (amd. tellit nit sul ɣ ugayyu nu!)*֍֍ *ḍeṛ-d ɣ ixf/ugayyu (amd. ar yyi bedda ṭṭaṛt ɣ ixf inu!)*֍֍ *mmkʷti (amd. ar k id bedda ttemmkʷtiɣ!)*֍֍ *zri ɣ ixf/ugayyu (amd. ar bedda tezrayt ɣ ixf inu!)*֍֍ *ekk ixf/agayyu (amd. ar bedda ttekkat ixf inu!)*֍֍

recommend (v.): *ini (amd. inna yyi ad k id lkemeɣ)*֍֍ *dabber/debber (amd. dabber ayt-ma-k ad dar-s ddun)*֍֍ *smagl (amd. ismagel yyi ad d dar-k ackeɣ)*֍֍

reconcile (v.): *ack-d (amd. uckan-d daɣ ger-at-sen!)*֍֍ *mccacka/mssacka (amd. mssackan daɣ!)*֍֍ *ccack/ssack-d (amd. ar d-issacka medden nna immaɣen)*֍֍

reconciliation (n.): *amccacka, imccackaten (amd. illa daɣ umccacka ger-at-sen)*֍֍ *amssacka, imssackaten (amd. illa daɣ umssacka ger-at-sen)*֍֍ *tucka, tuckiwin (amd. tucka nnes tega tillawt)*֍֍

record:

✓ **(n.)**

1.A written account of something. *Akaram, ikaramen n usifer (amd. akaram nnes usifer ur g-is yat)֍֍*

2.A round, flat piece of plastic on which music has been recorded also the music recorded on this. *Aṭṭbṣil, iṭṭbṣilen (amd. iṭṭbṣilen n uẓawan ur sul llan)֍֍*

3.An achievement which is known about your achievements or past activities. *Uṭṭun n umaḍal (amd. isfnzzer amaḍal ɣ tiɣzi n 5000 n id mitru)֍֍*

4.Your record is what is known about your achievements or past activities. *Amzruy, imzruyen (amd. amzruy nnes iga akk^{w} gar tiɣawsiwin!)֍֍*

✓ **(v.)**

5.If you record information, you write it down so that it can be referred to later. *Zmmim (amd. izmmim akk^{w} ay-lli as nniɣ)֍֍ ara (amd. yura akk^{w} ay-lli as nniɣ)֍֍ eg tirra/ig^{w}mmayen/iskkilen (amd. iga akk^{w} tirra i ay-lli as nniɣ)֍֍*

6.When music or speech is recorded, it is put on tape, record, or CD. *Zmmim (amd. izmmim kra n umareg n igllin Sɛid Actuk)֍֍*

✓ **(adj.)**

7.Higher, lower, better, or worse than ever before. *Ur tt inn jju ikka (mad. aman lkemen yan uswir lli tt inn jju ur ikkan)֍֍*

recover (v.):

1.If you recover from an illness or unhappy experience, you get well again or stop being upset by it. *Jji (amd. ur-ta ijji)֍֍ mḍuṛu (amd. ur-ta imḍaṛa)֍֍ isllek (amd. ur-ta akk^{w} isllek)֍֍ eg manikk (amd. ur-ta iga manikk!)֍֍*

2.If you recover a lost object or your ability to do something, you get it back. *Af (amd. yufa sul tasarut nnes!)֍֍ urri (amd. urrin t id daɣ idammen!)֍֍*

recovery (n.): *amḍuṛu, imuḍuṛuten (amd. amḍuṛu nnes isfjjij aɣ)֍֍ tajayt, tajayin (amd. tajayt nnes tesnummer aɣ)֍֍ aslak, islaken (amd. alak nnes isnummer aɣ bahra)֍֍*

recreation (n.): *urar, uraren (amd. uraren lli iskar iɣ iskkus tega g-isen tazzela, aẓawan…)֍֍ tasalat, tisalatin (amd. ur dar-s kra n tesalat!)֍֍ neɣ-tizi, id neɣ-tizi/zzri-tizi, id zzri-tizi (amd. ur dar-s kra n zzri-tizi! Is ka ig^{w}en!)֍֍ taramsut, tirumsa (amd. ur dar-s kra n teramsut!)֍֍*

rectangle (n.): *afṛaḍ, ifṛaḍen (amd. ar ukan isswa yan ufṛaḍ n wakal)֍֍ tirit, tiritin (amd. dar-s tumunta n tirit)֍֍ tisirit, tisiritin (amd. dar-s tumunta n tesirit)֍֍ agṭṭum, igṭeman (amd. dar-s igṭeman n urɣ)֍֍ asqqul, isqqulen (amd. dar-s tumunta n usqqul)֍֍*

rectangular (adj.): *igan zund tirit/tisirit/agṭṭum/asqqul (amd. akal iga zund asqqul)֍֍ tasarut, tisura (amd. tasarut-ad tega ɣar akal ikrarn s waman)֍֍*

rectitude (n.): *aɣɣ^{w}ad, iɣɣ^{w}aden (amd. iga afgan n waɣɣ^{w}ad)֍֍ aɣaras, iɣarasen (amd. imun bedda d*

uɣaras)֍֍ *taɣudi, tiɣudiwin (amd. iga argaz n teɣudi)*֍֍ *aɣɣad, aɣɣaden (amd. ila aɣɣad iggutn)*֍֍

recur (v.): *ili daɣ (amd. illa daɣ ukrram!)*֍֍ *xṭṭeṛ-d daɣ (amd. ixṭṭeṛ-d daɣ uṣmmiḍ!)*֍֍ *akc-d daɣ (amd. yucka-d daɣ uṣmmiḍ)*֍֍

recycle (v.): *ales taneḍa/tineḍi/usneḍi (amd. ales taneḍa i uzzal!)*֍֍ *sake daɣ anuḍ (amd. isaka daɣ uzzal anuḍ)*֍֍ *surri s unuḍ (amd. isurri uzzal lli dar-s s wanuḍ)*֍֍ *zzri daɣ ɣ wanuḍ (amd. izzri daɣ ɣ wanuḍ)*֍֍

red:

- ✓ **(adj. & n.)**

1.Red is the coulour of blood or of a ripe tomato. *Aẓggʷaɣ (amd. Ajllabi aẓggʷaɣ ad ilesa!)*֍֍ *aẓwaɣ (amd. ajllab aẓwaɣ)*֍֍

2.Red hair is between orange and brown in colour. *Iẓggʷaɣn (amd. azzar iẓggʷaɣn ad dar-s illan)*֍֍ *ilan taẓuɣi (amd. azzan ilan taẓuɣi)*֍֍

red orach (n.): *armas (amd. ifulki immɣi-ad n warmas)*֍֍

redden (v.): *iẓgʷiɣ/izwiɣ (am.d is ka s-is saweleɣ iẓgʷiɣ udm nnes)*֍֍ *eg aẓggʷaɣ (amd. is ka tunni baba-s ig udm nnes aẓggʷaɣ)*֍֍ *eg taẓuɣi (amd. is ka s-is saweleɣ ig udm nnes taẓuɣi)*֍֍ *asi taẓuɣi (amd. is maqqarentt wallen nneɣ yasi udm nnes taẓuɣi)*֍֍ *lggʷar (amd. ar ittelgʷar)*֍֍

redemption (n.): *talilt, tilila (amd. ad aɣ d-yawi Ṛebbi talilt)*֍֍

redness (n.): *taẓuɣi (amd. taẓuɣi n udɣar-ad teggut bahra!)*֍֍

redo (v.): *ales (amd. yules i tewwuri)*֍֍ *sker daɣ (amd. ar daɣ iskar tawwuri lli)*֍֍

reduce (v.): *kri (amd. kri tawada ad nn ur takʷit ɣ kra n umnɣuz!)*֍֍ *grrem/sgrrem (amd. igrrem aɣaras)*֍֍ *bbi (amd. ibbi ɣ idrimen lli as yakka)*֍֍ *smun (amd. smun aman!)*֍֍ *ssidrus (amd. ssidrus aman!)*֍֍ *ssimẓiy (amd. ssimẓiy sul arra-nna lli turit!)*֍֍ *grrem (amd. grrem sul imikk ɣ wazzar nnek!)*֍֍ *kkes sul kra (amd. kkes sul kra ɣ wazzar nnek!)*֍֍ *kkes sul imikk (amd. kkes sul imikk ɣ wazzar nnek!)*֍֍ *awi sul imikk (amd. awi sul imikk ɣ wazzar nnek!)*֍֍

reduction (n.): *takrayt, tikrayin (amd. takrayt ɣ tewada rad ukan tefulki ɣ uɣaras-ad!)*֍֍ *agram/asgrrem, igramen/asgrremen (amd. asgrrem n tiddi n uɣʷrab-ad ur tega taswingimt ifulkin)*֍֍ *tabbayt, tabbayin (amd. tabbayt ɣ teɣussert n usgmmi rad tenzel i kra)*֍֍

redundancy (n.): *asffeɣ, isffeɣen ɣ tewwuri (amd. asffeɣ ɣ tewwuri lli asen skeren iggut!)*֍֍ *asffuɣ, isffuɣen ɣ tewwuri (amd. asffuɣ ɣ tewwuri lli as skeren iɣama g-is)*֍֍ *taṭṭayt, taṭṭayin ɣ tewwuri (amd. taṭṭayt ɣ tewwuri tega asen ammukris mqqurn ɣ temazirt)*֍֍

redundant (adj.):

1.When people are made redundant, they lose their jobs because there is no more work them or no money to pay them. *Ḍi/sffeɣ (amd. sffeɣen t ɣ tewwuri nnes)֎֎ fek i waggur (amd. fekan t i waggur acku tedrus tewwuri)֎֎*

2.When something becomes redundant, it is no longer needed. *Iciḍn (amd. tatiknulujit icidn ad sul dar-sen)֎֎ yagʷurn (amd. tatiknulujit d-yagʷurn ad sul ttenawalen)֎֎ d-ifel ukabaṛ (amd. tatiknulujit d-ifel ukabaṛ)֎֎ igan war atig (amd. tiɣawsiwin-ad gantt war atig)֎֎ ifel watig (amd. tiɣawsiwin ifel watig ad sul ttenawalen!)֎֎ mu ikkes watig (amd. tiɣawsiwin mu ikkes watig)֎֎*

reed (n.): *aɣalim, iɣalimen (amd. ibbi aɣalim)֎֎ aɣanim, iɣanimen (amd. ibbi aɣanim)֎֎*

reed mace (n.): *tasnayt, tisnayin (amd. ikkes-d yat tesnayt)֎֎*

reef (n.): *ajaṛif, ijaṛifen (amd. llan bahra ijaṛifen ɣ Tefnit)֎֎*

reek (v.): *ǰǰu (amd. iǰǰa uɣrum-ad!)֎֎ zzummu (amd. izzumma uɣrum-ad!)֎֎ ili aḍu/tazamma/tuǰǰut (amd. ila uɣrum-ad aḍu)֎֎*

reel (n.): *taǰṛṛaṛt, tiǰṛṛaṛin (amd. dar-s mennawtt n teǰṛṛaṛin!)֎֎ takurtt, tikurin (amd. tikurin n taḍuḍt)֎֎ tiɣrist, tiɣrisin (amd. tiɣrist n ifalan)֎֎ takrkirt, tikrkirin (amd. takrkirt n ifalan)֎֎*

refer (v.):

1.If you refer to someone or something, you mention them or describe them in a particular way. *Bder(amd. ibder ma iggutn n teɣawsiwin ɣ ma s inna)֎֎ sawel (amd. isawel f ummukris lli daɣ?)֎֎ gger-nn (amd. igger as nn ɣ wawal)֎֎ ldi-d awal (amd. ad d sul ur telddit awal nna)֎֎ awi (amd. ad d sul ur ttawwit awal nna! Yak?)֎֎ ider (amd. ider mencekk n teɣawsiwin)֎֎ gli tt (amd. igli tt f ummukris n tisent n ufus)֎֎ lkem ɣ wawal/tejmmaɛt (amd. ilkem yyi ɣ wawal)֎֎*

2.If you refer to a book or other source of information, you look at it in order to find something out. *Urri (amd. ar beda itturri s Lqquran iɣ ar isawal!)֎֎ ddu (amd. ar bedda itteddu s Lqquran iɣ ar isawal)֎֎ aḍu (amd. ar bedda ittaḍu s wawal n iqqburen)֎֎*

3.If a person or problem is referred to another person that person is asked to deal with them. *Sawel f (amd. isawel yyi fell-ak, ɣayann af k id lkemeɣ)֎֎ ini i kra ad ilkem (amd. inna yyi ad k id lkemeɣ)֎֎ bder (amd. ibder yyi k s ufulki, ɣayann af k id lkemeɣ)֎֎*

referee (n.): *anfgur, infguren (amd. nettan ad iga anfgur)֎֎ anfru, infruten (amd. nettan ad igan anfru ɣ unmuqqar-ad nnesen)֎֎*

reference (n.):

1. A reference to someone of something is a mention of them. *Abdar, ibdaren (amd. abdar n gʷma-s ar as bedda isker aṭṭan iggutn)֎֎ alkkum, ilkkumen s*

wawal (amd. alkkum s wawal n kra nna ur ibidden ur ifulki)֍֍

2.Reference is the act of referring to someone or something for information or advice. *Taruri, tiruriyin (amd. taruri nnes s Lqquran ur d-tucka bahra)֍֍ tuḍut, tuḍutin (amd. tuḍut nnes s Lqquran ur tt inn bahra tekki)֍֍*

3.If someone gives you a reference when you apply for a job, they write a letter about your abilities. *Tabrat, tibratin (amd. ifeka/isker/yura yyi tabratt ad s-tt bedda geɣ ɣ ukaram inu n tewwuri)֍֍*

reflect (v.):

1.If something reflects an attitude or situation, it shows what it is like. *Mel (amd. arra-ad ar immal mad iggutn n teɣawsiwin f umzruy n Umaziɣ)֍֍*

2.When something is reflected in a mirror or in water, you can see its image there. *Rar-d (amd. aman ar as d-terran udem nnes)֍֍ surri-d (amd. aman ar as d-surrin udm nnes)֍֍ anni/ẓeṛ (amd. iẓeṛ ixf nnes ɣ waman)֍֍ sisi-d (amd. aman ar asen d-sisin udm nnes)֍֍*

3.If a surface reflects light or heat, the light or heat comes back from the surface instead of passing throught it. *Rar/surri-d (amd. ar d-terra tisit tafukt)֍֍*

reflection (n.):

1.An image in a mirror or in water. *Asklu, iskla (amd. yunni asklu n ixf nnes ɣ waman)֍֍ amalu, imula (amd. iẓeṛa amalu nnes ɣ waman)֍֍ tili, tiliwin (amd. tili nnes ɣ tisit tefulki bahra)֍֍ taruri/asurri, tiruriwin/isurriyen (amd. taruri lli as tesker tisit ur t bahra tessusem)֍֍*

2.If something is a reflection of something else, it shows what that thing is like. *Tumela, tumeliwin (amd. uk^{w}lan-ad lli ɣ-id isker gan tumela n temmara lli fell-as izrin)֍֍*

reform:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.Reforms are major changes to laws or institutions. *Anfel/anful, infelen/infulen (amd. anful lli isker uzref inzel-d i teguḍi mqqurn)֍֍ taknnawt/amukn, tiknnawin/imuknan (amd. tiknnawin ur ifulkin ay-ad!)֍֍ asgaddi, isgaddiyen (amd. isgaddiyen lli isker izrefan n temɣart ur issusem yan)֍֍*

- ✓ **(v.)**

2.When laws or institutions are reformed, major changes are made to them. *Nfel (amd. infel akk^{w} izrefan n ufgan ɣ temazirt)֍֍ sker anfel/anful/taknnawt/amukn (amd. isker anful i izrefan n temɣart)֍֍*

refrain (v.): *fel (amd. fel ɣ ɣay-nna d tiram-nna!)֍֍ kri (amd. kri ɣ ɣay-nna d uctan-nna!)֍֍ bbi (amd. bbi ɣ utcan-ann lli ukan tecttat)֍֍ ajj (amd. ajj utcan-nna!)֍֍ kkes i ixf (amd. ikkes i ixf nnek timimin-nna lli ukan tecttat)֍֍*

refrigerator (n.): *tamskramt, timskramin (amd. dar-s yat temskramt bahra*

ifulkin!)֍֍ *tamssiṣmiḍt, timssiṣmiḍint bahra ifulkin) (amd. dar-s tamssiṣmiḍ*֍֍ *tin ukrram/uṣmmiḍ, id tin ukrram/uṣmmiḍ (amd. tin ukrram lli dar-s tefulki bahra!)*֍֍

refuge **(n.):** *tinfit, tinfitin*֍֍ *tunef, tunefitin*֍֍ *antal, intalen*֍֍ *antel, intelen*֍֍ *aḥcuc, iḥcac*֍֍ *aḥmmas, iḥmmasen*֍֍ *asntel, isntal*֍֍ *angrur, ingrar*֍֍ *agrur, igʷrar*֍֍ *aḥbaynuc, iḥbaynucen*֍֍ *asglef, isglaf*֍֍ *asnfi, isnfiyen*֍֍ *aḥbayc, iḥabaycen*֍֍ *agʷdal, igʷdalen*֍֍

refugee **(n.):** *amzwag, imzwagen (amd. iga igllin amzwag)*֍֍ *amrgus, imrgusen (amd. iga igllin amrgus ɣ temizar n medden)*֍֍ *imṛeẓi, imṛeẓiyen (amd. iga igllin imṛeẓi igllin)*֍֍

refund:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.A sum of money which is returned to you, for example because you have returned goods to a shop. *Taruri/asurri, tiruriwin/isurriyen n idrimen/iqqaṛiḍen (amd. taruri n idrimen ur tella dar isbbaben-ad)*֍֍

- ✓ **(v.)**

2.If someone refunds your money, they return it to you. *Rar/surri idrimen (amd. isurri as idrimen nnes)*֍֍

refusal **(n.):** *tigʷit/tagʷayt, tigʷitin/tigʷayin (amd. tigʷit n umssacka lli ittuskarn)*֍֍

refuse:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.If you refuse to do something, you say or decide firmly that you will not do it. *Agʷi (amd. yugʷi ad iddu)*֍֍ *ini uhu (amd. inna uhu lliɣ t isaqqsa)*֍֍ *eg as uhu (amd. iga as uhu lliɣ ira ad izri)*֍֍ *ut awwuttu (amd. tut as tefruxt awwuttu meqqar yad skeren ad ttahlen)*֍֍

2.If you refuse something, you do not allow it or do not accept it. *Agʷi (amd. ugʷin ad as fekant tazzryat)*֍֍ *ini uhu (amd. nnan as uhu lliɣ ira tazzrayt)*֍֍

- ✓ **(n.)**

3.Matter thrown away or rejected as worthless; trash. *Arras, arrasen*֍֍ *amaras, imarasen*֍֍ *asmmam, ismmamen*֍֍ *tisfeḍit, tisfeḍiwin*֍֍ *amazir, imaziren*֍֍ *amdduz, imdduzen*֍֍ *axʷsis, ixʷsisen*֍֍ *tajlxit, tijlxiyin*֍֍ *irkan*֍֍

regard:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.If you regard someone or something in a particular way, you think of them in that way. *Anni (amd. ur ar t ttannayt am-k-lli s ar ttannayeɣ)*֍֍ *ẓeṛ (amd. ur ar teẓeṛṛat s tiṭṭ lli as t ẓeṛṛaɣ)*֍֍ *smaqqel (amd. ur ar t tesmuqqul am-k-lli s ar tesmuqquleɣ)*֍֍

- ✓ **(prep.)**

2.You can use regarding or as regards to indicate what you are referring to. *Iẓlin (amd. inɣmisen iẓlin s temazirt gan mek-ad….)*֍֍ *izdin (amd. inɣmisen izdin d temazirt gan mek-ad…)*֍֍ *innyalkamn (amd. inɣmisen innyalkamen*

d temazirt gan mek-ad…)֎֎ dar/ilan/iṭṭafn/irban/yusin azday/annyalkam d (amd. inɣmisen dar annyalkam d temazirt gan mek-ad…)֎֎

- ✓ **(pl. n.)**

3.Regards is used in various expressions to express friendly fellings. *Tazult, tizuliwin (amd. sslkem i gʷma-s tizuliwin inu fulkinin)֎֎ tiddukla, tiddukliwin (amd. sslkme tiddukliwin inu i gʷma-k!)֎֎*

regarding (prep.): *f (amd. f ummukris-ad ur dar-i mad g-is ttiniɣ)֎֎ ɣ (amd. mad sul teskert ɣ ummukris lli n waman?)֎֎ ɣ umnid/tesga n (amd. ɣ tesga n ummukris ur-ta bahra g-is swengemeɣ)֎֎ ɣ mad iẓlin s (amd. ɣ mad iẓlin s ummukris n waman, ur-ta as nufa kra n ijji)֎֎ iẓlin (amd. tiɣawsiwin iẓlin s immukrisen n iɛzray ur-ta ten ilkem yan ɣ wawal)֎֎ ili anyalkam/azday/asdaw d (amd. immikurisen lli ilan asdaw d iɛzray ur ten ibder yan)֎֎ mma/amma (amd. amma ammukris-ad ur bahra dar-i mad g-is ttiniɣ)֎֎*

region (n.):

1.A large area of land. *Tasga, tisggʷin (amd. Suss iga yat tesga bahra mqqurn ɣ temazirt)֎֎ amnid/mnid, imniden/id mnid (amd. man amnid ad igan dar-un ɣ temazirt?)֎֎ tamnaḍt, timnaḍt (amd. man tamnaḍt ad d-tekkit?)֎֎*

2.In the region of means approximatively. *Mad itteggan (amd. illa g-is mad itteggan timiḍi n medden)֎֎ yan (amd. illa ɣ-inn yat temiḍi n medden)֎֎ kra (amd. g-is kra n mraw n medden)֎֎ nnig (amd. gan nnig n mraw n medden)֎֎ zund (amd. gan zund mraw n medden)֎֎*

register:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.An official list or record. *Azmam, izmamen (amd. azmam n teɣawsiwin zrinin ɣ temazirt)֎֎ zzmam, id zzman (amd. ira yan zzmam ma ɣ ittara)֎֎*

- ✓ **(v.)**

2.When something is registreted, it is recorded on an official list. *Zmmim (amd. izmmizm akkʷ ay-lli as nniɣ))֎֎ ara (amd. yura akkʷ tannaynin nnes)֎֎ eg tirra/igʷmmayen/iskkilen (amd. iga akkʷ tirra i tannayin nnes)֎֎*

3.When something registres on scale, it shows a particular value. *Sker (amd. asmdudi n wakal isker 5 ɣ iggi n teskala n Richter)֎֎*

regret:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.If you regret something, you wish that it had not happened. *Igʷṛiẓ (amd. tegʷṛaẓ yyi lli d-uckiɣ)֎֎ ili tagṛeẓawt/tammugṛeẓt (amd. illa tammugṛeẓt lliɣ yyi inna awal-ann!)֎֎ ɣama (amd. iɣama g-i lliɣ ak nniɣ awal-ann)֎֎ ɣez (amd. hati iɣez g-i lliɣ ak nniɣ awal-ann)֎֎*

2.You can say that you regret something as a way of apologizing. *Igʷṛiẓ (amd. hati tegʷṛaẓ yyi lliɣ ak nniɣ*

awal-ann!)꩜꩜ *ili tagṛeẓawt/tammugṛeẓt (amd. illa tammugṛeẓt lliɣ yyi inna awal-ann!)*꩜꩜ *suref (amd. zuref yyi lliɣ ak nniɣ awal-ann)*꩜꩜ *ini asaruf/asuref (amd. inna as asuref lliɣ as inna awal-ann)*꩜꩜ *zzri tt (amd. zzrri yyi tt lliɣ takklit-ad!)*꩜꩜ *sti tt (amd. sti yyi tt takklit-ad!)*꩜꩜

- ✓ **(n.)**

3.Regret is a feeling of sadness or disappointment. *Tagṛeẓawt, tigṛeẓawin (amd. neɣantt yyi tegṛeẓawin)*꩜꩜ *tammugṛeẓt, timmugṛeẓin (amd. tella g-is temmugṛeẓt)*꩜꩜

regular:

- ✓ **(adj.)**

1.Regular events happen at equal or frequent intervals. *N bedda (amd. imaɣen n bedda)*꩜꩜ *igan win bedda (amd. tammara igan tin bedda)*꩜꩜ *n wass d gʷma-s (amd. imzzi n wass d gʷma-s)*꩜꩜ *igan win ass d gʷma-s (amd. imzzi igan win ass d gʷma-s)*꩜꩜ *ittilin ɣ yat tizi (amd. anẓaṛ bedda ittilin ɣ yat tizi ɣ temazirt…)*꩜꩜

2.If you are a regular visitor somewhere, you go there often. *Anmyur (amd. iga amsaɣ anmyur)*꩜꩜ *igan anmyur (amd. iga amsaɣ igan anmyur)*꩜꩜ *n bedda (amd. iga imzzi n bedda)*꩜꩜ *igan win bedda (amd. imzzi iga win bedda)*꩜꩜ *n wass d gʷma-s (amd. imzzi n wass d gʷma-s)*꩜꩜ *d bedda ittackan (amd. imzzi d bedda ittackan)*꩜꩜ *d bedda igan iḍaṛṛen (amd. imzzi d bedda igan iḍaṛṛen)*꩜꩜ *d bedda ittackan/d bedda igan iḍaṛṛen ɣ yat izi (amd. yan imzzi d bedda ittackan ɣ yat tizi)*꩜꩜

3.Something that is regular has a well-balanced appareance. *Imḍaṛan/isllekn (amd. afrux imḍaṛan nit ad iga ad iga)*꩜꩜ *amjahdi (amd. argaz amjahdi)*꩜꩜ *igan amjahdi (amd. argaz igan amjahdi)*꩜꩜

- ✓ **(n.)**

4.People who go to a place often are known as its regular. *Anmyur, inmyuren (amd. inmyuren n ubaraz n tewǰǰa n uḍaṛ icqqa ad d-is negirin)*꩜꩜

regulate **(v.):** *ameẓ (amd. timmimin ar ttameẓentt ɣ tereqqa n teɣessa)*꩜꩜ *ḍuf/buder/mater (amd. timmimin ar teḍufentt tereqqa n teɣessa n ufgan)*꩜꩜ *ili afus (amd. timmimin lantt afus f tereqqa n teɣessa n ufgan)*꩜꩜

regulation **(n.):**

1.Regulations are official rules. *Azref, izrefan (amd. izrefan n temazirt ifel ten id ukabaṛ)*꩜꩜

2.Regulation is the control of something. *Tiḍaf/abuder/amuter (amd. tiḍaf n ugdez n urɣ ur tt inn bahra ikkan)*꩜꩜

rehearsal **(n.):** *tulesa/alas, tulesiwin/alasen (amd. alasen n terabbut n Udaden zzugʷazen ukan sul)*꩜꩜

rehearse **(v.):** *ales (amd. dar-s krad n ussan ad g-is alesen i tezgumt nnesen)*꩜꩜ *sker (amd. dar-sen smmus n ussan ad sul g-is skeren tanzgumt*

nnesen)֍֍ *sala (amd. isala sul ɣar amareg lli d-iḍi)*֍֍ *awi (amd iwi tt sul ɣar umareg lli d-isffaɣ)*֍֍ *fek (amd. ifeka tt sul ɣar umareg nnes amaynu lli d-ikkan aɣaras)*֍֍

reign:

✓ **(n.)**

1.When a king or queen reigns, he or she is the leader of the country. *Ili f (amd. illa Ugllid f temazirt mencekk ay-ad!)*֍֍ *ili/ɣʷi/ameẓ tagdlit (amd. yumeẓ tagdlit mencekk ay-ad!)*֍֍ *add i tegldit (amd. yudd i tegdlit mencekk ay-ad!)*֍֍ *eg tagdlit ɣ ufus (amd. iga tagldit ɣ ufus mencekk ay-ad)*֍֍ *eg/ili ɣ ddu ufus (amd. iga tagdlit ɣ ddu ufus nnes mencekk ay-ad!)*֍֍ *ɣimi/qqama/ggiwer/skkus ɣ tegldit (amd. iskkus ɣ tegldit mad iggutn)*֍֍

2.If something such as silence or calm reigns in a place, the place is silent or calm. *Ili (amd. illa ɣ-id telwit iggutn)*֍֍

✓ **(n.)**

3.The reign of a king or queen is the period when they reign. *Tagdlit, tigldiyin (amd. tegaldit nnes tekka mad itteggan kra n ungar n issggʷassen)*֍֍ *iɣimi/askkuyes/iɣimi ɣ tegdlit (amd. iɣimi nnes ɣ tegldit ur bahra imaṭel)*֍֍ *aɣʷay/ammaẓ n tegldit (amd. ammaẓ nnes n tegldit ur bahra imaṭel)*֍֍

reins **(n. pl.):** *algamu, ilguma (amd. nettan ad yumeẓn algamu)*֍֍ *asɣmu, isɣmuten (amd. yumeẓ ɣ isɣmuten n wayyis nnes)*֍֍ *assir, issiren (amd. iɣʷi ɣ issiren)*֍֍ *ssir, id ssir (amd. imkken ɣ ssir nnes)*֍֍

reiterate *ales (amd. yules i tewwuri)*֍֍ *sker daɣ (amd. ar daɣ iskar tawwuri lli)*֍֍

reiteration **(n.):** *allas, allasen (amd. skeren daɣ allas n usayes lli n wass lli)*

reject **(v.):**

1.If you reject a proposal or request, you do not accept it or agree to it. *Agʷi (amd. tugʷi ad d-is tahel)*֍֍ *agʷi (amd. yugʷi ad iddu)*֍֍ *ini uhu (amd. inna uhu lliɣ t isaqqsa)*֍֍ *eg as uhu (amd. iga as uhu lliɣ ira ad izri)*֍֍ *ut awwuttu (amd. tut as tefruxt awwuttu meqqar yad skeren ad ttahlen)*֍֍ *brru (amd. ibrra tawwuri lli iskar)*֍֍ *kṛṛef (amd. kṛṛefen t id)*֍֍ *ḥaca (amd. ini tuḍent iḥaca k*֍֍ *ini teṣḥit iri k)*֍֍ *rar/surri-d (amd. ruren ten id lliɣ dar-sen siggilen)*֍֍

2.If you are rejected by someone, they tell you that do not you. *Kṛṛef (amd. kṛṛefen t id ɣ tesdawit)*֍֍ *ini uhu (amd. inna uhu lliɣ t isaqqsa)*֍֍ *eg as uhu (amd. iga as uhu lliɣ ira ad izri)*֍֍ *ut awwuttu (amd. tut as tefruxt awwuttu meqqar yad skeren ad ttahlen)*֍֍ *brru (amd. ibrra tarwa nnes)*֍֍

relate **(v.):**

1.If something relates to something else, it is connected or concerned with it. *Iẓlin (amd. inɣmisen iẓlin s temazirt gan mek-ad….)*֍֍ *izdin (amd. inɣmisen izdin d temazirt gan mek-ad…)*֍֍

innyalkamn (amd. inɣmisen innyalkamen d temazirt gan mek-ad…)֍֍ *dar/ilan/iṭṭafn/irban/yusin azday/annyalkam d (amd. inɣmisen dar annyalkam d temazirt gan mek-ad…)*֍֍

2.If you relate to someone, you understand their thoughts and feelings. *Nnyalkam/zdi (amd. tazzanin ar ttirin ad ttenyalakem d ger-at-sen)*֍֍ *ili/ttef innyalkamen/izdayen (amd. tazzanin ar ttirin ad ilin izdayen d ger-at-sen)*֍֍

related (adj.):

1.If two things are related, they are connected in some way. *Nnyalkam (amd. immukrisen nnyalkamen)*֍֍ *zdi (amd. immukrisen-ad zdin)*֍֍ *ili azday/annyalkam (amd. immukrisen-ad lan izdayen ger-at-sen)*֍֍

2.People who are related belong to the same family. *Eg (amd. ur yyi iga, ur as giɣ)*֍֍

3.To be related. *Eg (amd. ur as iga yat)*֍֍

relation:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.If there is a relation between two things, they are connected in some way. *Azday/annyalkam, izdayen/innyalkamen (amd. ammukris ur dar-s kra n uzday d tillawt)*֍֍

2.Your relations are the members of your family. *Ayt-dar (amd. ur ɣ-id illa yan ka ɣ ayt-dar-i)*֍֍

- ✓ **(pl. n.)**

3.Relations between people are their feelings and behavior towards each other. *Innyalkamen/izdayen (amd. izdayen ger-at-sen ur bahra fulkin)*֍֍

relationship (n.):

1.The relationship between two people or groups is the way they feel and behave towards each other. *Azday/annyalkam, izdayen/innyalkamen (amd. izdayen ger-at-sen ur bahra fulkin)*֍֍

2.A close friendship, especially involving romantic or sexual feelings. *Azday/annyalkam, izdayen/innyalkamen (amd. ihyya unnyalkam ger-at-sen)*֍֍

3.The relationship between two things is the way in which they are connected. *Azday/annyalkam, izdayen/innyalkamen (amd. annyalkam ger tissi n watay d temaḍunt n sskkʷar ur-ta d-tuggʷa)*֍֍

4.Connection by blood or marriage; kinship. *Idammen (amd. iga yyi idammen)*֍֍ *idammen (amd. iga ɣ idammen inu)*֍֍ *kra (amd. iga yyi kra)*֍֍ *amud (amd. iga ɣ wamud nneɣ)*֍֍ *aẓuṛ (amd. iga ɣ waẓuṛ nneɣ)*֍֍

relative:

- ✓ **(adj.)**

1.You use ‘relative’ when comparing the size or quality of two or more things.
Imnnyalkamn/imzdin/issnfekan/isnfaln (amd. addaden innyalkamen n sin it-sen)֍֍

- ✓ **(n.)**

2.Your relatives are the members of your family. *Ayt-dar (amd. yan ɣ ayt-dar-i a rad nn-yack)*֎֎

3.To be the relative of somebody. *Eg (amd. ur as iga yat)*֎֎

relatively (adv.): *S imikk/yan imikk (amd. illa ukan ukrram s yan imikk)*֎֎

relax (v.):

1.If you relax or if something relaxes you, you become calm and less worried or tense. *Ṭeṛṛeh (amd. ṭeṛṛeḥeɣ ɣ uḥanu)*֎֎ *sunfu (amd. is ka sunfiɣ ussan-ad)*֎֎ *bbi fell-as (amd. is ka fell-as ibbi ɣ uḥanu)*֎֎ *fjjij (amd. ifjjij ɣ uhanu)*֎֎ *rggig (amd. irggig ɣ uḥanu)*֎֎ *xaxa (amd. ixaxa ɣ uḥanu)*֎֎ *zher (amd. izher ɣ uḥanu)*֎֎ *sbajga (amd. isbajga ɣ Ugadir)*֎֎ *rẓem/lgem i ixf (amd. ṛẓem a wa ixf nnek tajjt tiɣawsiwin ad skerentt ay-lli rant!)*֎֎ *ameẓ/ɣʷi asklu/amalu (amd. is ka numeẓ amal ussan-ad)*֎֎

2.If you relax a rule, you make it less strict. *Ssilgʷiɣ/ssḍɛu (amd. issilgʷiɣ izrefan s imikk)*֎֎ *salu (amd. isalu izrefan s imikk)*֎֎ *ssifsus (amd. ssifsus fell-asen azref-ad!)*֎֎

relaxed (adj.): *isunfan (amd. argaz isunfan)*֎֎ *tt ifekan i bi-isargen (amd. iga yan urgaz tt ifekan i bi-isaragen!)*֎֎ *ifjjijn (amd. iga argaz ifjjijn)*֎֎ *iṛẓemn/ilgemn i ixf (amd. argaz iṛẓemn i ixf nnes!)*֎֎ *ilan asunfu (amd. argaz ilan asunfu)*֎֎ *iṭeṛṛeḥn (amd. argaz iṭeṛṛḥn ad iga)*֎֎ *iffin aman s beṛṛa (amd. argaz iffin aman s beṛṛa)*֎֎ *ibuhn (amd. argaz ibuhn ad iga)*֎֎ *illan d ixf (amd. argaz illan d ixf nnes ad iga)*֎֎

release:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.If a prisoner or animal is released, they are set free. *Ṛẓem/lgem (amd. iṛẓem-d iḍ-gam)*֎֎ *sffeɣ (amd. isffeɣen t iḍ-gam)*֎֎ *ṛẓem (amd. ṛẓemen i inkraf)*֎֎ *lgem (amd. lgemen as)*֎֎ *sdref (amd. sdrefen t id)*֎֎ *fsin (amd. fsin i izgaren nnesen)*֎֎ *nnuṛẓem (amd. nnuṛẓemen as d)*֎֎ *nnulgem (amd. nnulgemen as d)*֎֎

2.If you release someone or something, you stop holding them or remove something that is holding them. *Ṛẓem/lgem (amd. lgem yyi!)*֎֎ *nnuṛẓem/nnulgem (amd. nnulgemen as d)*֎֎

3.When a new record, film, or document is released, it becomes available for people to buy, see, or read. *Nez (amd. ar tenezza tessfift nnes tamaynut)*֎֎

- ✓ **(n.)**

4.The release of someone is the act of setting them free. *Aṛẓẓum/alggum, iṛẓẓumen/ilggumen (amd. aṛẓẓum n ukrifen)*֎֎ *annuṛẓem/innuṛẓemen, annulgem/innulgumen (amd. annuṛẓem nnes iga aɣ tumert iggutn)*֎֎

5.The release of a record, film, or document is the act of making it available. *Tinezi, tineziwin (amd. tessfal*

ukan tenezi n tessfift nnes tamaynut)֍֍ asufeɣ, isufuɣen (amd. asufeɣ n tessfift nnes tesker dday ɣ temazirt)֍֍ taṭṭṭayt, taṭṭayin (amd. taṭṭayt n tessfift nnes tesker dday ɣ temazirt)֍֍

relevant (adj.): *igan kra ɣ (amd. ur sul tella kra n tunnunt igan kra ɣ dar medden)֍֍ d-yuckan (amd. fekiɣ as akk^{w} tifawin d-yuckan)֍֍ isug^{w}ern (amd. fekiɣ as akk^{w} tifawin isug^{w}eren!)֍֍ lli isɣawsa/f ilkem/ira/f ibidd (amd. fekiɣ as akk^{w} inɣmisen lli s isɣawsa)֍֍ imqqurn/ixatern (amd. fekiɣ inɣmisen ixateren)֍֍ asatur (amd. fekiɣ as inɣmisen isaturen)֍֍ iṛwan (amd. fekiɣ inɣmisen iṛwan)֍֍ ifulkin/iɣudan (amd. taɣawsa ifulkin aynna tennit!)֍֍ iffuɣn/issufuɣn (amd. taɣawsa iffuɣn ad tennit)֍֍*

reliable (adj.):

1.Reliable people and things can be trusted to do what you want or to work well. *F teskert (amd. ur iga ma f ar teskart! Ur dar-s yan wawal)֍֍ igan argaz (amd. afgan igan argaz ad aɣ ixaṣṣan)֍֍ itteɣaman f wawal (amd. argaz itteɣaman f wawal nnes ad aɣ ixaṣṣan)֍֍ dar yan wawal (amd. ar issusumn medden dar yan wawal)֍֍ igan argaz (amd. afgan igan argaz)֍֍ argaz (amd. argaz ad iga. Inna as tennit rad ak t id yawi)֍֍*

2.Reliable information is likely to be correct, because it comes from a source that you can trust. *Illan (amd. inɣmisen illan ad aɣ d-yiwi)֍֍ nit illan (amd. inɣmisen nit illan ad aɣ d-yiwi)֍֍ igan/ilan tidt (amd. inɣmisen ilan tidt ad d-yiwi)֍֍*

relief (n.):

1.If you feel relief, you feel glad because something unpleasant is over has been avoided. *Afaja, ifajaten (amd. lliɣ ur immut ɣ umdruxcu-ann issyafa yan ufaja iggutn)֍֍ aṛẓẓum/allgum n Ṛebbi (amd. nessayafa akk^{w} alggum n Ṛebbi lliɣ ur nemmut)֍֍ abuh, ibuhen (amd. abuh ka mu tt sul ifeka ɣ tudert nnes!)֍֍*

2.If something provides relief from pain or distress, it stops or reduces the pain or distress. *Asafar (amd. ikjujen-ad iga isafaren i temaḍunt inu)֍֍ ijji (amd. ikjujen ilan ijji i temaḍunt inu ad sul ufiɣ)֍֍*

3.Assistance, esp. in the form of food, clothing, or money, given to those in special need or difficulty. *Talalit, tilila (amd. ad aɣ ifek ṛebbi tilila nnes)֍֍ tallilt, tillilin (amd. ad aɣ ifek ṛebbi tallilt nnes!)֍֍ tiwisi, tiwisiwin (amd. nera tiwisi nnun ɣil-ɣil)֍֍*

relieve (v.): *kkes kra f tasa/ul (amd. amareg n igllin n Sɛid Actuk ar yyi ittekkes imikk f ul inu)֍֍ sfaja (amd. sfaja t!)֍֍ smḍuṛu/kkes (amd. smḍaṛan yyi isafaraen lli yyi ifeka)֍֍ fsi/bsi (amd. tefsi yyi temaḍunt lli tt inn g-i ikkan)֍֍ kkes imikk (amd. ikkes yyi imk ɣ unzgum lli dar-i illan)֍֍ ṛẓem/lgem (amd. teṛẓem uhrcan lli yad-lli g-i*

illan)֎֎ *asi (amd. asi fell-as imikk!)*֎֎ *ssifsus (amd. ssifsus fell-as taggʷat lli as tega tudert!)*֎֎ *faja (amd. faja fell-as s imikk!)*֎֎ *kkes amareg (amd. aẓawan n igllin w Actuk ar ittekkes amareg n temazirt)*֎֎

relieved (adj.): *ifajan (amd. medden ifajan ad ẓeṛiɣ lliɣ ikka Ṛebbi tama nnesen ur asen ijra umya)*֎֎ *illan d ixf/ugayyu (amd. ẓeṛiɣ medden illan d ixfawen nnesen lliɣ ikka Ṛebbi tama nnesen)*֎֎ *igan manikk (amd. argaz igan manikk lliɣ ikka Ṛebbi tama nnes)*֎֎

religion (n.): *asged, isgeden (amd. asged n Lislam)*֎֎ *aɣaras, iɣarasen (amd. iḍfaṛ aɣaras n Lislam)*֎֎ *abrid, ibriden (amd. iḍfaṛ abrid n Lislam)*֎֎

religious (adj.):

1.Connected with religion. *N usged (amd. idlisen n usged)*֎֎ *igan win usged (amd. idlisen igan win usged)*֎֎

2.Someone who is religious has strong belief in a god or gods. *Bu-usged (amd. iga yan bu-usged bahra ittussann!)*֎֎

relinquish (v.): *fel (amd. ifel giṛṛu)*֎֎ *all afus (amd. yull afus ɣ tewwuri lli as fekiɣ)*֎֎ *ajj (amd. yujja tiɣeri nnes!)*֎֎ *sllem ɣ (amd. isllem ɣ tewwuri nnes)*֎֎ *zug (amd. izug tawwuri nnes mencekk ay-ad!)*֎֎

reluctant (adj.): *yugʷin (amd. argaz yugʷin tawwuri)*֎֎ *d ur iɣlin (amd. argaz d ur iɣlin i tewwuli)*֎֎ *mu ur tella teɣawsa ɣ ixf/agayyu (amd. argaz mu ur tella tewwuri ɣ ixf)*֎֎ *ur iran (amd. argaz ur iran tawwuri)*֎֎ *iḥacan/iεifn (amd. argaz iḥacan tawwuri)*֎֎ *ili (amd. ur g-is illa mad itteddun)*֎֎

rely (v.):

1.If you rely on someone or something, you need them in order to do something. *Lkem (amd. lkemeɣ f imarrawen inu)*֎֎ *bedd/bidd (amd. beddeɣ f kra n idrimen)*֎֎ *sɣawsa (amd. sɣawsaɣ s kra n idrimen)*֎֎ *xuṣṣu/xaṣṣa/xiṣṣi (amd. xaṣṣan yyi kra n idrimen)*֎֎ *iri (amd. riɣ kra n idrimen)*֎֎

2.If you can rely on someone to do something, you can trust them to do it. *Sker (amd. ha-ti skreɣ fell-ak ad d yyi tawit idrimen lli nn sul dar-k illan)*֎֎ *qqel (amd. teɣaldt yad-lli is s-ik qqeleɣ fadd ad yyi tawest!)*֎֎ *eg tt inn (amd. giɣ tt inn ɣar f Ṛebbi ur d ufgan)*֎֎ *eg (amd. wanna rad iskr kra ig tt inn f Ṛebbi)*֎֎ *af (amd. tagʷmat inu ka rad afeɣ iɣ lliɣ ɣ gar azmez)*֎֎ *ajj/fel tt (amd. ajj tt a wa ka i Ṛebbi, ha-ti nettan rad issen mani rad ittewulu)*֎֎

remain:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.If you remain in a particular place or state, you do not move from that place or do not change that state. *Ɣama/qqimi/qqama (amd. qqamaɣ ɣ-id mencekk!)*֎֎ *skkuyes (amd. skkuseɣ mad iggutn)*֎֎ *ggiwer/ggawer (amd.*

ggiwereɣ ɣ-id mad iggutn n tizi)֍֍ *ili (amd. lliɣ ɣ-id mad iggutn n tizi)*֍֍ *agur (amd. g^{w}ma-s ad nn sul yagurn ɣ temazirt, imma nettnin ddan akk^{w} Mirikan!)*֍֍

2.Something that remains continues to exist. *Ɣama (amd. teɣama sul tewwuri)*֍֍ *ili (amd. tella sul tewwuri)*֍֍ *ujad (amd. tujad sul tewwuri)*֍֍ *agur (amd. tagur-d sul tewwuri!)*֍֍ *ciḍ-d (amd. teciḍ-d sul tewwuri!)*֍֍

- ✓ **(n.)**

3.The remains of something are the parts that are left after most of it has been destroyed. *Tawhalt, tiwhalin (amd. tiwhalin n temzgida ad d sul iɣaman)*֍֍ *ax^{w}rbi, ix^{w}rban (amd. ix^{w}rban n yan usun ad d-kkiɣ)*֍֍ *ax^{w}rib, ix^{w}riben (amd. ax^{w}rib n tegemmi n ayt-zikk nneɣ ad d-kkiɣ)*֍֍ *agaluz, igaluzen (amd. igulaz n teɣremt n Uɣmat)*֍֍ *anza, inzaten/anziwen (amd. anziwen n yat tegemmi taqqburt)*֍֍ *asagur, isaguren (amd. isaguren n yat temzgida taqqburt ad d-kkiɣ)*֍֍

remainder (n.): *asagaur, isaguren (amd. isaguren ad ukan ictta)*֍֍ *agulaz, igulazen (amd. igulazen ad icca s imkeli)*֍֍ *acayyaḍ, icayyaḍen (amd. ur ar itteluḥ acayyaḍ)*֍֍ *iɣimi, iɣimiten (amd. iɣimi n imnesi n iḍ-gam ad sul icca)*֍֍ *cciḍ, id cciḍ (amd. ɣ-id ur dar-neɣ g-is cciḍ)*֍֍ *amagur, imaguren (amd. ɣ-id ur dar-neɣ g-is amagur)*֍֍

remark:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.If you remark on something, you say something about it. *Ẓeṛ (amd. kiwan iẓeṛa azzar lli teskert)*֍֍ *anni (amd. ku-yan yunni timlesit nnes)*֍֍ *ḍuf (amd. is t inn teḍuft?)*֍֍ *mzalal (amd. ur ar akk^{w} mzalalɣ mad iskar!)*֍֍ *mnad/mnid (amd. ar ukan ttemnadeɣ mad ɣ tt yiwi)*֍֍

- ✓ **(n.)**

2.If you make a remark about something, you say something about it. *Tannayt, tannayin (amd. tannayt nnes tefulki bahra!)*֍֍ *taẓeṛuyt, tiẓeṛuyin/tiẓeṛit, tiẓeṛitin (amd. dar-i yat teẓeṛuyt ifulkin!)*֍֍ *tamnadt, timnadin (amd. dar-i yat temnadt ifulkin!)*֍֍

remarkable (adj.): *iẓlin (amd. taɣawsa iẓlin ay-ad)*֍֍ *igan yat (amd. taɣawsa igan yat ay-ad)*֍֍ *ur ilan anaw (amd. taɣawsa ur ilan anaw ad tega)*֍֍ *tt inn jju ur ikkan (amd. taɣawsa tt inn jju ur ikkan)*֍֍ *izwarn (amd. taɣawsa akk^{w} izwarn ad tega)*֍֍ *imqqurn/ixatern bahra/ḥawla (amd. dar-sen yat tegemmi imqqurn bahra)*֍֍ *ifulkin/iɣudan/iẓiln/ihiyyan/iḥlan bahra/ḥawla (amd. tawwuri iḥlan bahra ad isker)*֍֍ *isug^{w}ern (amd. taɣawsa isug^{w}ern ad isker)*֍֍ *iwin tiṭṭt (amd. taɣawsa iwin tiṭṭt ad tega!)*֍֍ *ur ilan g^{w}ma-s/ulttma-s (amd. taɣawsa dar ur ulttma-s ad tega)*֍֍ *ur ilan mad s-tt*

irwasn (amd. taɣawsa ur ilan mad s-tt irwasn)֎֎ ittekkesn allen (amd. isker yan umussu ittekkesn allen)֎֎

remedy (n.): *asafar, isafaren (amd. ammukris ur ila asfar)֎֎ afssay, ifssayen (amd. ammukris-ad ur ilan afssay)֎֎ ijji, ijjiyen (amd. ammukris-ad ur ila ijji)֎֎*

remember (v.):

1.If you remember someone or something from the past, you still have an idea or them and you are able to think about them. *K^{w}ti (amd. k^{w}tiɣ k nit sul!)֎֎ ili ɣ ixf/ugayyu (amd. tellit nit sul ɣ ugayyu nu!)֎֎ ḍeṛ-d ɣ ixf/ugayyu (amd. ar yyi bedda ṭṭaṛt ɣ ixf inu!)֎֎ mmk^{w}ti (amd. ar k id bedda ttemmk^{w}tiɣ!)֎֎ zri ɣ ixf/ugayyu (amd. ar bedda tezrayt ɣ ixf inu!)֎֎ ekk ixf/agayyu (amd. ar bedda ttekkat ixf inu!)֎֎*

2.If you remember something, you suddently become aware of it again. *Ḍeṛ-d ɣ ixf/ugayyu (amd. iḍeṛ yyi d ay-lli s yyi inna ɣ ixf!)֎֎ ekk ixf/agayyu (amd. ikka yyi ay-lli inna agayyu)֎֎ zri ɣ ixf/ugayyu (amd. izri ay-lli s yyi inna ɣ ixf)֎֎ ini ttaqq (amd. inna ay-lli s inna ttaqq ɣ ixf inu!)֎֎*

3.If you remember to do something, you do it when you intend to. *K^{w}ti (amd. is sul tek^{w}tit ad tehiyyut tawwuri nnek?)֎֎ ili ɣ ixf/ugayyu (amd. is sul illa ɣ ixf nnek ad teddut?)֎֎ eg ɣ ixf/ugayyu (amd. is sul tegit ɣ ixf nnek ad dar-s teddut?)֎֎*

remind (v.):

1.If someone reminds you of a fact or reminds you to do something, they say something which makes you think about it or remember to do it. *Ssk^{w}ti (amd. issk^{w}ti yyi ad dduɣ)֎֎*

2.If someone or something reminds you of another person or thing, they are similar to the other person or thing and make you think of them. *Ssk^{w}ti (amd. ar yyi bedda issk^{w}tay g^{w}m-as)֎֎*

reminder (n.): *ask^{w}tay, isk^{w}tay (amd. ask^{w}tay kad ak nniɣ ad ur tettut!)֎֎*

remote (adj.):

1. Far away from where most people live. *Yaggug-nn (amd. taggug-nn temazirt nneɣ f usun)֎֎ ittelaḥ-nn (amd. ittelaḥ-nn sul Bi-ig^{w}ra f Teznit)֎֎ ili-nn ɣ ur d imikk/mani/tuggugt/maggug (amd. tigemmi nnes tella-nn sul ɣ ur d imikk)֎֎*

2.If there is only a remote possibility that something will happen, it is unlikely to happen. *Imikk (amd. imikk n irzkiken ad dar-s ad idder)֎֎ idrusn (amd. irzkiken idrusen ad dar-s iɣ rad idder)֎֎ amdrus (amd. izkiken igan imdras ad dar-s)֎֎*

removal (n.):

1.The removal of something is the act of taking it away. *Tawkkast/tukkesa, tiwkkasin/tukkesiwin (amd. tawkkast n teḥbbit)֎֎ aldday, alddayen (amd.*

aldday n tuga)֍֍ tasakuft, tisakufin (amd. tasakuft n tuga)֍֍ takuft, takufin (amd. takuft n tuga)֍֍ ukuf, ukufen (amd. ukufen n wafar)֍֍

2.Removal is the process of transporting furniture from one building to another. *Asmattay, ismattayen (amd. asmattay n wakal s Ugadir)֍֍ asgʷen, isgʷenan (amd. asgʷen n taffa)֍֍ anggʷel, inggʷelen (amd. anggʷel n taffa)֍֍ tasayt, tasayin (amd. tasayt n umlal s Ugadir)֍֍*

removal man (n.): *bi-ismuttuyen, id bu-ismuttuyen (amd. iga bi-ismuttuyen)֍֍ bab n ismuttuyen, id bab n ismuttuyen (amd. bab n ismuttuyen ad igan)֍֍*

remove (v.): *ssfeḍ (amd. is akkʷ issfeḍ arras lli illan ɣ uɣaras)֍֍ srrem (amd. isrrem tigemmi nnes)֍֍ ars (amd. ars zwar aɣaras iɣ terit mad teskart)֍֍ semm (amd. ixeṣṣa ad zwar n semm annrar ɛad ad nesrwat)֍֍ fṛeḍ (amd. fṛeḍ zwar aɣaras)֍֍ eg/sak tasfedt/talayt/taṣeṭṭat/tarrast… (amd. sak taṣeṭṭat i unnrar)֍֍ kkes (amd. ikkes taffulḍit lli yad-lli g-is illan)֍֍ ssukʷef (amd. issukʷef addag!)֍֍ akʷuf (amd. yakʷuf wargan)֍֍ eg tassfeḍt (amd. iga tassfeḍt i warras lli illan ɣ wakal nnes)֍֍ ssinef (amd. ssinef abbankik-ad ɣ uɣaras!)֍֍ asi (amd. asi aẓṛu-ad ɣ uɣaras!)֍֍ zzer (amd. ar ittezzer ifrawen n waddag)֍֍ ẓṛeb (amd. ar iẓṛub ifrawen n teḥnnawt)֍֍ srem (amd. ar isrum ifrawen n teḥnnawt)֍֍ zunzu (amd. izunza tumẓin ɣ igr nnes)֍֍ adef/atef (amd. adef azbalen ɣ iḍaṛṛen nnemh!)֍֍ ssukʷef (amd. ssukʷef azbalen ɣ iḍaṛṛen nnem!)֍֍*

renegade (n.): *aslaymi, islaymiyen (amd. llan ɣ-id ɣar islaymiyen!)֍֍*

render (v.):

1**.Cause to be or become; make.** *Sker (amd. sker g-is anafal!)֍֍ eg d (amd. iga t d unafal)֍֍ ssaḍu (amd. issaḍu t d unafal)֍֍ ssaɣul (amd. issaɣul t d unafal)֍֍ rar/surri (amd. isurri t d unafal)֍֍*

2.Cover (stone or brick) with a coat of plaster. *Ɣmes (amd. iɣmes s kra igan umlil)֍֍ eg aɣmas (amd. iga as zwar yan imikk n uɣmas i uɣʷrab)֍֍ ɣmkes (amd. iɣmkes akkʷ aɣʷrab)֍֍*

3.Provide or give (a service, help, etc.). *Fek/ef (amd. ar asen yakka aman)֍֍ sahl-d (amd. iga-nn turawin s Ṛebbi ad as d-isahel ɣ imikk n idrimen)֍֍ debbeṛ-d (amd. ibebbeṛ yyi d ɣ imikk n idrimen)֍֍ jara-d (amd. nettan ad asen d-ittejaran imikk)֍֍ awes (amd. nettan ad asen ittawesn)֍֍ asi (amd. nettan ad ten yusin)֍֍*

renew (v.):

1.If you renew an activity or relationship, you begin it again. *Ssfal daɣ (amd. issfal daɣ i tewwuri)֍֍ awel daɣ (amd. yuwel daɣ i tewwuri)֍֍ ssenti daɣ (amd issenti daɣ i*

tewwuri)☸☸ *ales (amd. yules i tewwuri nnes)*☸☸ *ales daɣ (amd. yules daɣ i tewwuri)*☸☸ *sker daɣ (amd. isker daɣ tawwuri)*☸☸

2.If you renew a licence or contract, you extend the period of time for which it is valid. *Sker daɣ (amd. isker daɣ adwas i umubil nnes)*☸☸ *eg daɣ (amd. iga daɣ adwas i umubil nnes)*☸☸

renewal (n.): *allas, allasen (amd. allas n tewwuri)*☸☸ *tulesa, tulesiwin (amd. tulesa n tewwuri)*☸☸

renounce (v.): *fel (amd. ifel giṛṛu)*☸☸ *all afus/ifassen f (amd. yull afus f tewwuri lli as fekiɣ)*☸☸ *ssired afus/ifassen f (amd. yull afus f urgaz-ann)*☸☸ *ajj (amd. yujja tiɣeri nnes!)*☸☸ *sllem ɣ (amd. isllem ɣ tewwuri nnes)*☸☸ *zug (amd. izug tawwuri nnes mencekk ay-ad!)*☸☸ *ini bbaɛɛ (amd. inna sul bbaɛɛ!)*☸☸ *ṛẓem (amd. iṛẓɛm i tejmmaɛt n wakal)*☸☸ *lgem (amd. ilgem i tejmmaɛt n wakal)*☸☸ *llef (amd. illef i temɣart nnes)*☸☸

rent:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.If you rent something, you pay the owner a regular sum of money in exchange for being able to use it. *Ɣʷi (amd. iɣʷi tigemmi s mad iggutn n idrimen)*☸☸ *ameẓ (amd. yumeẓ tigemmi s mad iggutn n idrimen)*☸☸ *ɣfer (amd. iɣ as tɣfert ayda nek, rad ak yawi)*☸☸ *kru/kʷru* (amd. ikʷra tigemmi)*☸☸

2.If you rent something to someone, or if you rent it out, you let them use it in exchange for regular payment. *Ajj (amd. yujja as tigemm s timmaḍ n idrimen i wayyur)*☸☸ *fel (amd. ifel as tigemmi s timmaḍ i wayyur)*☸☸ *ɣfer (amd. iɣfer as tigemmi s mad iggutn n idrimen)*☸☸

- ✓ **(n.)**

3.Rent is the amount of money that you pay regularly for the use of land or accommodations. *Tiɣfert, tiɣferin (amd. ar yakka tiɣfert f tegemmi lliɣ illa)*☸☸

renter (n.): *amɣfer, imɣferen (amd. iga amɣfer n tegemmi-ad)*☸☸ *amskru, imskra (amd. iga amskru n tegemmi-ad)*☸☸

repair:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.A repair is something that you do to mend something that is damaged. *Aṣwab, iṣwaben (amd. aṣwab n umubil rad ikk mad iggutn)*☸☸ *asgaddi, isgaddiyen (amd. asgaddi n uɣʷrab rad ikk mennaw n ussan)*☸☸ *asggem, isggemen (amd. asggem n uɣʷrab-ad rad yiri idrimen ggutnin)*☸☸ *aɛdel, iɛdelen (amd. aɛdel n umubil)*☸☸

- ✓ **(v.)**

2.If you repair something that is damaged, you mend it. *Ṣuwweb (amd. iṣuwweb yyi za amubil-ad)*☸☸ *sgadda (amd. sgadda daɣ aɣʷrab-ad!)*☸☸ *sggem (amd. sggem yyi za daɣ tin-tizi-ad!)*☸☸ *ɛdel (amd. iɛdel amubil nnes)*☸☸

repeat:

✓ **(v.)**

1.If you repeat something, you say, write, or do it again. *Ales (amd. ales za daɣ i ma s tennit!)֎֎ ini daɣ (amd. ini za daɣ awal lli yyi tennit)֎֎ ara daɣ (amd. ara za daɣ kra!)֎֎ sker daɣ (amd. sker za daɣ aεbar lli)֎֎ lhu (amd. ar ukan ittemtar ilhu g-is awi-d immi, awi-d immi…)֎֎ (amd. izdi g-is immi ar-lliɣ immut igllin!)֎֎*

✓ **(n.)**

2.Something which is done again or happens again. *Alas, alasen (amd. alas n unẓaṛ)֎֎ tulesa, tulesiwin (amd. tulesa n tewwuri)֎֎*

repent (v.): *igʷṛiẓ (amd. tegʷṛaẓt bahra!)֎֎ igʷṛiẓ (amd. ittegʷṛeẓ bahra!)֎֎ ili tagṛeẓawt (amd. ila bahra tegeṛeẓawt)֎֎*

repentance (n.): *tagṛeẓawt, tigṛeẓawin (amd. tudert nnes tega ɣar tigṛeẓawin ɣzzifnin!)֎֎*

repetition (n.): *allas, allasen (amd. skeren daɣ allas n usayes lli n wass lli)֎֎ tulesa, tulesiwin (amd. ar sul ɣar tulesiwin n umareg n igllin n Sεid Actuk!)֎֎ azday, azdayen (amd. azday n ism ma-s ar-lliɣ immut)֎֎ alhu, ilhuten (amd. alhu n wassaɣ n ma-s ar-lliɣ immut)֎֎*

repetitive (adj.): *ittalesn (amd. tella g-is yat temaḍunt ittalesn)֎֎ ittilin mennawtt tikkal/tattwalin (amd. tafugla-ad ar ttili mennawtt tikkal)֎֎ d-ittakcan mennawtt tikkal/tattwalin (amd. ammukris d-ittackan mennawtt tikkal)֎֎*

replace (v.):

1.when one person or thing replaces another, the first person or thing takes the place of the second. *Zzu f (amd. nezza nit f usmun iɣ ɣ-inn ur illa)֎֎ ameẓ/ɣʷi mmel/adɣar (amd. nettan ad ittameẓn mmel nnes iɣ ɣ-inn ur illa)֎֎ ari (amd. yuri t ar-lliɣ d-yurri)֎֎*

2.If you replace something that is damaged or lost, you get a new one. *Nfel (amd. nfel taɣawsa lli yyi ixaṣṣan ɣ umubil inu)֎֎*

3.If you replace something, you put it back where it was before. *Rar/surri (amd. irur adlis lli s mmel nnes)֎֎ sres-nn (amd. isres-nn adlis lli ɣ mmel nnes)֎֎*

replacement (n.):

1.The replacement for someone or something is the person or thing that takes their place. *Tazzawt, tazzawin (amd. tazzawt n Ḥmmu s Bihi ur bahra tesker yat)֎֎ tarit,tiritin (amd. tarit nnes ur dar-s kra n teyafut!)֎֎ tarayt, tarayin (amd. tarayt nnes ur dar-s n teyafut!)֎֎*

2.The replacement of someone or something is the act of replacing them by another person or thing. *Tazzawt, tazzawin (amd. tazzawt n idlis jlanin ar ittiri imikk n tizi)֎֎*

replay (v.): *ales (amd. ar daɣ ittelas i umareg n igllin n Sεid Actuk)֎֎*

reply:

✓ **(v.)**

1.If you reply or reply to something, you say or write something as an answer to it. *Rar/surri (amd. isurri as, ini as is rad ur iddu)֎֎ sker asurri/taruri (amd. isker yan usurri ur ifulkin)֎֎*

✓ **(n.)**

2.A reply is what you say or write when you answer someone. *Taruri/asurri, tiruriwin/isurriyen (amd. asurri nnes ifulki bahra!)֎֎*

report:

✓ **(v.)**

1.If you report that something has happened, you tell someone about it. *Fek anɣmis/asall (amd. ifeka anɣmis n tukkerda lli illan ɣ Ugadir)֎֎ qqis/kkes/ini inɣmisen/isallen (amd. ikkes as inɣmisen n akkʷ n temazirt)֎֎ eg-d inɣmisen (amd. iga asen d akkʷ inɣmisen n temazirt)֎֎*

2.If you report someone to an authority, you make an official complaint about them. *Ṣṛeḍ (amd. iṣṛeḍ as lliɣ as yiwi akal nnes)֎֎ awi kra d unzzarfu (amd. yiwi t dar uzzarfu lli aɣ yukʷi f wakal nnes)֎֎ ɣer i kra dar unzzarfu (amd. iɣera as dar unzzarfu)֎֎*

3.If you report to a person or place, you go there and say you are ready for work. *Ddu ẓeṛ (amd. iɣ d-yucka bab tewwuri teddut teẓeṛt)֎֎ lkem-nn (amd. iɣ d-yucka bab n tewwuri telkem t inn)֎֎*

✓ **(n.)**

4.An account for an event or situation. *Anqqis, inqqisen (amd. anqqis lli isker f unmuqqar nneɣ ifulki bahra)֎֎ allas, allasen (amd. yura yan wallas baha ifulkin!)֎֎*

reporter **(n.):** *anmɣas, inɣmasen (amd. llan ɣ-id mad iggutn n ignhmasen!)֎֎ bu-inɣmisen, id bu-inɣmisen (amd. id bu-inɣmisen sker yan teduli bahra ifulkin i unmuqqar n Imaziɣen ɣ Ugadir)֎֎*

represent **(v.):**

1.If someone represents you, they act on your behalf. *Sawel s wassaɣ/ism (amd. netta ar isawal s wassaɣ n gʷma-s)֎֎ zzu f (amd. nettan ad izzan f baba-s ɣ unmuqqar-ann)֎֎ eg anflus (amd. iga anflus n Ayt Suss ɣ unfalis n temazirt)֎֎*

2.If a sign or symbol represents something, it is accepted as meaning that thing. *Eg tamatart/anza (amd. tawwuri tega tamatart is tega taɣrema n Imaziɣen taqqburt bahra)֎֎ eg (amd. tuttlayt Tamaziɣt ad aɣ igan)֎֎ bedd/bidd i (amd. argaz ibedd i tirrugeza)֎֎ ili i (amd. tawwuri-ad tella i mad iggutn)֎֎*

3.If something represents a change or achievement, it is a change or achievement. *Eg (amd. tawwuri-ad tega yan uẓmaẓẓel bahra ifulkin)֎֎*

representative:

✓ **(n.)**

1.A person who acts on behalf of another person or group of people. *Anflus, inflas (amd. inflas n temazirt nneɣ*

ur ar akk^{w} sawalen)֍֍ arqqas, irqqasen (amd. nettan ad igan arqqas nnes)֍֍ amazan, imazanen (amd. nettan ad igan amazan nnes)֍֍ amari, imariyen (amd. nettan ad igan amari nnes)֍֍

- ✓ **(adj.)**

2.If someone or something is representative of a group, they are typical of that group. *Anmmal, inmmalen (amd. tiwalfin ur gantt tinmmalin n mad akk^{w} illan ɣ temazirt)֍֍ amari, imariyen (amd. nettan ad igan amari n terabbut nnes)֍֍ arqqas, irqqasen (amd. nettan ad igan arqqas n aytma-s)֍֍*

reproach (v.): *ini (amd. inna yyi is d nekki ad nn iffin aman ɣ beṛṛa)֍֍ jder (amd. jder yyi lliɣ nn yufa arras ɣ uɣaras)֍֍ ɣ^{w}i (amd. itteɣ^{w}i-nn g-i lli nn-yufa arras ɣ uɣaras)֍֍ stteɣ^{w}i (amd. istteɣ^{w}i-nn g-i taɣawsa n warras lli iffin ɣ uɣaras)֍֍ luḥ/ger-nn tamsggart f (amd. iluḥ-nn tamsggart n warras lli iffin ɣ uɣaras f waḍḍjaṛen nnes)֍֍ lamma/lummu*(amd. ad ur telammat aman n tenuḍfi…)֍֍ awi alummu/alamma (amd. iwiɣ daɣ alummu)֍֍*

reproduce (v.): *sker (amd. ur riɣ ad skereɣ zund nettan)֍֍ signit (amd. ar yyi ka isignit)֍֍ asi (amd. ḥaqqan timizar n Lurubb aɣ inceṛ lkaɣiḍ yawiti-d, asin fell-as…)֍֍ ḍfeṛ (amd. wanna idfar ɣar Ayt-Tagut…)֍֍ ccukku (amd. cukkiɣ ay-lli yura ar t ttaraɣ)֍֍*

reproduction (n.): *asignit, isigniten (amd. asignit n tewurriwin n medden ur ifulki)֍֍ tasayt, tasayin (amd. tasayt n tewwuri n medden ur ifulki)֍֍ taḍfuṛi, tiḍfuṛiwin (amd. taḍfuṛi n tewwuriwin n medden ur bahra ifulki)֍֍ accukku, iccukkuten (amd. accukku n tewwuriwin n medden ur bahra ifulki)֍֍*

reptile (n.): *algmaḍ, ilgmaḍen (amd. yumeẓ yan ulgmaḍ)֍֍ alg^{w}maḍ, ilg^{w}maḍen (amd. ɣ^{w}in yan ulg^{w}maḍ)֍֍*

republic (n.): *tagdudant, tigdudanin (amd. tagdudant n Ddzayer)֍֍*

republican (adj.): *bu-tegdudant, id bu-tegdudant (amd. id bu-tegdudant n Ddzayer)֍֍ u tegdudant, ayt tegdudant (amd. ayt tegdudant n Ddzayer)֍֍*

repudiate (n.): *llef (amd. illef i temɣart nnes)֍֍ lgem (amd. ilgem i temɣart nnes)֍֍ ṛẓem (amd. iṛẓem i temɣart nnes)֍֍ fek tabrat (amd. ifeka tabrat i temɣart nnes)֍֍ ssifeḍ (amd. issifeḍ tamɣart nnes)֍֍ bḍu (amd. ibḍa d temɣaert nnes)֍֍*

repudiation (n.): *uluf, ulufen (amd. uluf n temɣart nnes)֍֍ aṛẓẓum, iṛẓẓumen (amd. aṛẓẓum n temɣart nnes)֍֍ alggum, ilggumen (amd. alggum n temɣart nnes)֍֍ tabratt, tibratin (amd. tabrat n temɣart nnes)֍֍*

reputation (n.): *addur, idduren (amd. addur nnes ifulki)֍֍ tabdert, tibderin (amd. tabdert nnes tefulki)֍֍ tubdert,*

tubderin (amd. tubdert nnes tefulki)@@ *tussena, tusseniwin (amd. tussena nnes ɣ dar medden tefulki)*@@ *tawssena, tiwsseniwin (amd. tawssena nnes ɣ dar medden tefulki bahra!)*@@

request:

✓ **(v.)**

1.If you request something, you ask for it politely or formally. *Ini (amd. ad akkʷ ur ttewargat is rad ak fekeɣ iqqaṛiḍen lli yyi tennit)*@@ *siggel (amd. isiggel s-i kra n idrimen)*@@ *iri (amd. ira g-i ad as fekeɣ kra n idrimen)*@@ *suter (amd. isuter dar-i kra n idrimen)*@@ *sqqqesa (amd. isaqqsa yyi ɣ kra n idrimen)*@@ *ɣer (amd. ad ak neɣer, a Ṛebbi, awi-d lhul i lhul inu!)*@@ *tter (amd. itter dar-s kra n idrimen)*@@ *mmter (amd. immter dar-s kra n idrimen)*@@

✓ **(n.)**

2.If you make a request for something, you request it. *Asiggel, isiggilen (amd. asiggel n idrimen ur ar t bahra ttirin medden)*@@ *asuter, isuteren (amd. isuteren n idrimen ar ukan ttecqqun)*@@ *tummtera, tummteriwin (amd. tummetra n uɣrum ur akkʷ texʷcen)*@@ *tutera, tuteriwin (amd. tutera n tiremt ur texʷcen)*@@

require (v.):

1.If you require something, you need it. *Iri (amd. akal-ad ira aman)*@@ *xaṣṣa/xuṣṣu/xiṣṣi (amd. akal-ad xaṣṣant t waman)*@@ *ilkem (amd. akal-ad ilkem f waman)*@@ *sɣawsa (amd. akal-ad isɣawsa s waman)*@@

2.If a law or rule requires you to do something, you have to do it. *Eg d bezziz/hakkak/ccil (amd. azref-ad amaynu iga aɣ d bezziz ad zwar teɣert ɛad ad tegt amazzal ɣ istayen)*@@ *iri (amd. azref-ad ira gik ad zwar tarat yan tebrat n usiggel i umɣar)*@@ *sɣʷi (amd. azref amaynu ar isɣʷay i medden ad skeren tinfulin n temagit)*@@

requirement (n.): *bezziz, id bezziz (amd. tiɣeri ur sul tega bezziz iɣ imqqur ufgan)*@@ *tawtelt, tiwtelin (amd. iɣ terit ad tessaqerat tawtelt izwarn ixaṣṣa k ad tekkt tasdawit)*@@ *tafada, tifadin (amd. tafada izwarn ad tahelt ixaṣṣa k ad dar-k yili uggʷar n 18 n ussggʷass)*@@ *ccil, id ccil (amd. ccil nnes iga t ad dar-s teddut)*@@

rescue:

✓ **(v.)**

1.If you rescue someone, you save them from a dangerous or unpleasant situation. *Ssnjem/jjnjem (amd. issnjem mennaw medden)*@@ *ssanef (amd. issunef t i gar)*@@ *ssrur (amd. issrur t i gar)*@@ *ssngara (amd. issngara t d gar)*@@ *awi-d talilt/tilila (amd. ad aɣ d-yawi Ṛebbi tilila!)*@@

✓ **(n.)**

2.Rescue is an attempt to save someone from a dangerous or unpleasant situation. *Assnjem/ajjnjem, issnjemen/ijjnjemen (amd. assnjem ɣ waman)*@@ *assrur, issruren (amd.*

assrur ɣ lmutt)꩜꩜ assinef, issinefen (amd. assinef i gar)꩜꩜ asngara, isngaraten (amd. asngara i gar)꩜꩜ talilt, tilila (amd. ad aɣ d-yawi Ṛebbi tilila!)꩜꩜

rescue services/squad (n.): *ayt telila (amd. ur ɣ-id llan ayt telila)꩜꩜*

research:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.Research is work that tries to discover facts about something. *Asiggel, isiggilen (amd. asiggel f taysi Tamaziɣt)꩜꩜ acnubbec, icnubbecen (amd. acnubbec f taysi Tamaziɣt)꩜꩜ acabba, icabbaten (amd. icabbaten f taysi Tamaziɣt gguten)꩜꩜ amaca, imacaten (amd. amaca f temaziɣt ifulki)꩜꩜ asnusu, isnusuten (amd. ar iskar asnusu f yat tukkṛeḍa ttuskar ɣ Ugadir)꩜꩜*

- ✓ **(v.)**

2.If you research something, you try to discover facts about it. *Siggel (amd. ar isiggil issggʷassen ay-ad ɣ ummukris n temuḍan n ul)꩜꩜ cabba (amd. ar ittecabba ɣ temuḍan n ul)꩜꩜ cnubbec (amd. ar icnubbuc ɣ taysi Tamaziɣt)꩜꩜ maca (amd. ar ittemaca ɣ taysi Tamaziɣt)꩜꩜ snusu (amd. ar isnusu ɣ tegemmi ay-lliɣ ka!)꩜꩜*

resemblance (n.): *tarwusi, tirwusiwin (amd. ur g-isen kra n terwusi)꩜꩜*

resemble (v.): *rwus (amd. ur irwas gʷma-s)꩜꩜ eg zund (amd. iga zund gʷma-s)꩜꩜ awi (amd. ar-d kullu ittawi ɣ dadda-s)꩜꩜ ffeɣ (amd. afrux ad iffuɣ s ma-s)꩜꩜ swu (amd. afrux ad iswa d ɣ ma-s)꩜꩜ ili idammen (amd. argaz llan fella-s idamen n Imaziɣen)꩜꩜*

resent (v.): *ɣama (amd. iɣama g-is lliɣ t inxxel)꩜꩜ ɣez (amd. iɣez g-is lliɣ as d ur irur)꩜꩜ gger (amd. igger as nn lliɣ as d ur irur)꩜꩜ ḥawel (amd. iḥawel as lliɣ as d ur irur)꩜꩜ ili taguḍi (amd. ili taguḍi lliɣ as d ur irur)꩜꩜ tumeẓ/teɣʷit teguḍi (amd. tumeẓ t tegudi lliɣ as d ur irur)꩜꩜ sker aggas (amd. isker as aggas ɣ ul lliɣ t inxxel)꩜꩜ eg taguḍi (amd. iga akkʷ taguḍi lliɣ s-is ur isawel)꩜꩜ mrri (amd. ar t imrri iɣ ar s-is ur isawal)꩜꩜ brri (amd. ar t ibrri iɣ ar s-is ur isawal)꩜꩜*

reservation (n.):

1.If you have reservation about something, you are not sure that it is good or right. *Turda, turdiwin (amd. ila sul turda f inɣmisen lli mu ḥḥra issfled)꩜꩜*

2.If you make a reservation, you arrange for something such as a hotel room or table in a restaurant to be kept for you. *Ammaẓ, ammaẓen/taɣʷayt, tiɣʷayin/agʷdal, igʷdalen/agllɛa, igllɛaten (amd. taɣʷayt n usnesi ur bedda ittiri takkaṛḍa n temrwast)꩜꩜*

3.An area of land set aside for occupation by North American Indians or Australian Aborigine. *Agʷdal, igʷdalen (amd. agʷdal-ad aɣ izdeɣ medden imzwura n Mirikan)꩜꩜*

reserve:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.If you reserve something, you arrange for it to be kept specially for you. *Ɣʷi (amd. iɣʷi akkʷ akal n imi n tegemmi)*֎֎ *ameẓ (amd. yumeẓ akkʷ akal n baba-s)*֎֎ *gllεa (amd. igllεa akkʷ ayda n baba-s)*֎֎ *gʷdel/gdel (amd. igʷdel akkʷ akal n dar-sen)*֎֎ *eg d ugʷdal (amd. iga akal-ad d ugʷdal nnes)*֎֎

✓ **(n.)**

2.A supply of something for future use. *Imṣṭiṛ, imṣṭiṛen (amd. ur dar-neɣ kra n imstiren!)*֎֎

3.A place set aside for special use, in particular. *Agʷdal, igʷdalen (amd. ɣ-id iga agʷdal n Ayt Bihi)*֎֎

reservoir (n.): *tanuḍfi, tinuḍfiwin (amd. tanuḍfi n waman)*֎֎ *ixibi, ixaban/ixibiten (amd. ixaban n waman)*֎֎ *imccir, imcciren (amd. iktar imccir-ad s waman)*֎֎

resident:

✓ **(n.)**

1.The residents of a house or area are the people who live there. *Amzdaɣ, imzdaɣen (amd. imzdaɣen n usun nneɣ ur gguten)*֎֎ *u usun/temazirt/tegemmi…, ayt usun/temazirt/tegemmi (amd. ayt temazirt-ad ur gguten)*֎֎

✓ **(adj.)**

2.If someone is resident in a town or country, they live there. *Amzdaɣ (amd. iga amzdaɣ n temazirt-ad!)*֎֎

residue (n.): *asagur, isaguren (amd. ar ictta ɣar isaguren igllin!)*֎֎ *agaluz, igaluzen (amd. agaluz n ṭṭaǰin-ad immim bahra!)*֎֎ *acayyaḍ, icayyaḍen (amd. acayyaḍ n tiremt-ad temmim bahra!)*֎֎ *amagur, imaguren (amd. amagur n tiremt ifulki bahra!)*֎֎ *iɣimi, iɣimiyen (amd. iɣimi n tiremt-ad ifulki bahra!)*֎֎ *cciḍ, id cciḍ (amd. ɣ-id ur dar-neɣ g-is cciḍ)*֎֎

resign (v.):

1.If you resign from a job, you formally announce that you are living it. *Sllem ɣ (amd. isllem ɣ tewwuri nnes)*֎֎ *fel (amd. ifel tawwuri nnes yafuḍ)*֎֎ *ajj (amd. yujja tawwuri nnes iddu)*֎֎

2.If you resign yourself to an unpleasant situation, you accept it. *Ẓẓiḍeṛ (amd. iẓẓiḍeṛ i unufel nnes mencekk!)*֎֎ *ẓẓuḍeṛ (amd. iẓẓuḍeṛ i tirra n Ṛebbi)*֎֎ *ajj/fel (amd. yujja tt f Ṛebbi lliɣ immut iwi-s)*֎֎ *eg tt ɣ ufus n Ṛebbi (amd. iga tt ɣ ufus n Ṛebbi lliɣ immut iwi-s)*֎֎

resignation (n.):

1.Someone's resignation is a formal statement of their intention to leave a job. *Asllem, isllemen (amd. asllem ɣ tewwuri nnes)*֎֎ *tafuli, tifuliwin/tajawt, tajawin (amd. tajawt n tewwuri nnes)*֎֎

2.Resignation is the attitude of someone who accept an unpleasant situation or fact. *Taẓẓiḍeṛa, tiẓẓiḍeṛiwin (amd. ur nessuger amya, dar-neɣ ɣar taẓẓiḍeṛa a tagʷmat!)*֎֎

resilient (adj.): *ilumman (amd. argaz ilumman)*֎֎ *idusn (amd. argaz idusn)*֎֎ *imkkenn (amd. agaz*

imkkenn)֍֍ dar ur ittawi yan yat (amd. argaz dar ur ittawi yat yat)֍֍ dar ur ittessfaln yan (amd. argaz dar ur ittessfal yan)֍֍ illan d ixf nnes (amd. argaz illan d ixf nnes)֍֍ iqqṣḥan (amd. argaz iqqṣḥan ad iga)֍֍ icqqan (amd. argaz icqqan ad iga)֍֍ igan murran (amd. argaz iga murran ad iga. Ur ar dar-s ttawintt tukkimin amya!)֍֍

resin (n.): *tifiẓẓa, tifaẓẓiwin (amd. taddagt-ad ar tteṛẓum i tefiẓẓa)֍֍ imṭṭi, imṭṭawen n waddag (amd. tela taddagt imṭṭawen iggutn)֍֍ tiuwit, tiuwitin (amd. addag ar itteṛzum i tiuwit)֍֍ tawin, tiwinin (amd. tela tiwinin)֍֍ tiwwin, tiwwinin (amd. tela tiwwinin)֍֍ aslɣaɣ, islɣaɣen (amd tela aslɣaɣ)֍֍ asalɣaɣ (amd. ila waddag-ad isalɣaɣen)֍֍ tamimt, timimin n igḍaḍ (amd. tela taddagt-ad timimin n igḍaḍ֍֍*

resist (v.):

1.If you resist something, you refuse to accept it and try to prevent it. *Agʷi (amd. yugʷi aɣaras!)֍֍ ini uhu (amd. inna i as uhu lliɣ as inna awi yyi d kra n waman)֍֍ eg uhu (amd. iga as uhu lliɣ as inna ddu)֍֍ llummu (amd. illumma ad yini yah)֍֍*

2.If you resist doing something, you stop yourself from doing it, although you want to do it. *Kkes (amd. iggammi ad ikkes i ixf nnes ad s-is isawal)֍֍*

3.To remain firm against the actions, effects, or force of; withstand. *Bedd (amd. bedden ka sul iɣʷrban waxxa fell-asen zrintt tasutin)֍֍ ɣʷi (amd. ɣʷin ka sul iɣʷrban!)֍֍ ameẓ (amd. umeẓen ka sul iɣʷrban n ugadir n Imcggigilen)֍֍*

resistance (n.):

1.Resistance to something such as change is a refusal to accept it. *Tagʷayt, tigʷayin/tigʷit, tigʷit (amd. tigʷit nnes ad itahel tesker taguḍi i ma-s)֍֍ uhu, id uhu (amd. uhu nnes ad itahel isker taguḍi n ma-s)֍֍ alummu, ilummuten (amd. alummu n Imaziɣen ar ittubdar)֍֍*

2.Resistance to an attack is when people fight back. *Ammaẓ, ammaẓen/taɣʷayt, tiɣʷayin (amd. ammaẓ lli isker i iɣnan ifulki)֍֍ abeddad, ibeddaden (amd. abeddad lli isker isker s iɣnan nnes issuhem mencekk n medden)֍֍ Aɣʷay/ammaẓ n uccbaṛ (amd. ammaz n uccbaṛ n Imaziɣen ar ittubdar)֍֍*

resistant (n.): *amllummu, imllumma (amd. yan ɣ imllumma ad iga)֍֍ anbedad, inbedaden (amd. gan akkʷ medden inbedaden!)֍֍*

resolute (adj.): *ittiqqenn (amd. iga argaz ittiqqen. Rad ilkem ay-lli ira)֍֍ iqqur ul (amd. iqqur ul nnes fadd iddu s temazirt)֍֍ issrqebn (amd. iga iga issrqebn. Ur ad d akkʷ utturri)֍֍ illan d ixf (amd. tamɣart illan d ixf nnes ay-nna. Iɣ tenna awal hiyya awal)֍֍ ilan tirit (amd. argaz ilan tirit iggutn ay-nna!)֍֍ igan ɣ ixf (amd. argaz igan ɣ ixf ness ad iddu, macc illa as unẓaṛ iggutn)֍֍ nit iran (amd. argaz nit iran ad yawes iggammi ma ad yaf ma mu*

ittawes)֍֍ amaray/igan amaray (amd. argaz igan amaray ad iga)֍֍ immummin (amd. igan nit argaz immummin)֍֍ iran bahra (amd. iga nit argaz iran bahra ad ilkem)֍֍ nit iran/immumin (amd. argaz nit iran ad ilkem)֍֍ ilan tirit/amummi (amd. argaz ilan amummi (amd. iga argaz ilan amummi iggutn)֍֍ igguln (amd. argaz igguln ar d-ilkem)֍֍ igguln tagallit nnes mqqurn (amd. argaz igguln tagallit nnes mqqurn ar d-ilkem)֍֍

resolution (n.):

1.A formal decision taken at a meeting. *Awal, iwaliwen (amd. mssackan-d f yan wawal ɣ unmuqqar lli iskeren)֍֍ awnni, iwnnan (amd. mssackan-d f yan uwnni ɣ unmuqqar nnesen)֍֍ ajmmuɛ, ijmmuɛen (amd. ffaɣen-d sul s yan ujmmuɛ!)֍֍ taɣawsa, tiɣawsiwin (amd. taɣawsa tega tin Ṛebbi)֍֍ askkir, iskkiren (amd. askkir igg^{w}ran n tenbaḍt ur ifulki)֍֍ tawwuri, tiwwuriwin/tagguri, tigguriwin (amd. tawwuri igg^{w}ran n tenbaḍt ur bahra tefulki)֍֍ tanaḍt, tanaḍin (amd. ffaɣen-d sul s yat tanaḍt)֍֍ asmagel, ismagelen (amd. ffaɣen-d sul s yan usmagel)֍֍*

2.Resolution is determination. *Tamummit, timummiyin (amd. iga-nn g-is tamummit iggutn)֍֍ ul, ulawen (amd. iga-nn bahra g-is ul nnes)֍֍ tasa, taswin (amd. iga-nn bahra g-is tasa nnes)֍֍ tirit, tiritin (amd. iga akk^{w} tirit!)֍֍*

3.If you make a resolution, you decide to try very hard to do something. *Awal, iwaliwen (amd. fek awal ad ibbi giṛṛu)֍֍ mmaɣ (amd. immaɣ ad issɣli tigemmi nnes)֍֍ eg ɣ ixf (amd. iga ɣ ixf nnes ad izug)֍֍ ggall (amd. iggull ad izug i temazirt nnes!)֍֍ xnunnec (amd. ixnunnec igllin ad as yawes macc ur as yufa)֍֍*

4.The resolution of a problem is the solving of it. *Asafar, isafaren (amd. yufa asafar i ummukris nnes)֍֍ ijji, ijjiyen (amd. yufa sul ijji i ummukris nnes)֍֍ afssay, ifssayen (amd. yufa sul afssay i immukris nnes)֍֍ tasarut, tisura (amd. Yan ad dar tasarut n ummkris-ad nneɣ, Ṛebbi)֍֍*

resolve (v.):

1.If you resolve a problem, you find a solution to it. *Fsi (amd. ifsi sul ammukris lli!)֍֍ af asafar/ijji/tasarut/afssay (amd. yufa sul ijji i immukris-ad nneɣ!)֍֍ fru (amd. nefra sul ammurkis lli!)֍֍ sti (amd. ur isti ummukris-ad ɣ mad idrusn)֍֍*

2.If you resolve to do something, you make a firm decision to do it. *Ini d ixf (amd. inna d ixf nnes iqqan-d ad dduɣ)֍֍ eg ɣ ixf (amd. iga ixf nnes ad iddu)֍֍ sker d ixf/ugayyu (amd. isker d ixf nnes ad iddu)֍֍*

resort:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.If you resort to a course of action, you do it because yo have no other choice. *Ekk (amd. argaz ur ikkan mani i temmara)֍֍ af (amd. ur sul abla*

takuṛayt ad isfiss medden)֍֍ *dar (amd. ur dar-i abla tammara)*֍֍ *sker (amd. tanbaḍt tesker tɣllabt ad tesfess medden)*֍֍ *wades/wates (amd. iwades taɣllabt ad isfiss tarwa nnes)*֍֍ *ddu (amd. tanbaḍt tedda s tuzlin)*֍֍

✓ **(n.)**

2.A place where people spend their holidays. *Mmel/adɣar, id mmel/idɣaren n usunfu (amd. idda daɣ s mmel n usunfu n Ugadir)*֍֍

3.If you do something as a last resort, you do it because you can find no other way of solving a problem. *Ɣ tegira (amd. iɣ tegira ur sul dar-s amr ad ifek tisent n ufus ad isgadda tiɣawsiwin nnes)*֍֍

resound (v.): *sawel (amd. ar isawal nnaqqus)*֍֍ *ninni (amd. ar itenninni nnaqqus)*֍֍

resource (n.): *imiss, imassen (amd. ur dar-s imassen n idrimen)*֍֍ *ayda, aydaten (amd. idda wayda n temazirt izzneza t akkʷ Lmxzen)*֍֍ *tuṭṭefa, tuṭṭefiwin (amd. tuṭṭefiwin n waman drusentt ɣ temazirt nneɣ)*֍֍ *tilawt, tilawin (amd. tilawin ɣ waman drusentt bahra ɣ temazirt nneɣ)*֍֍ *turrut, turrutin (amd. turrut n waman ur bahra ggutentt ɣ temazirt ussan-ad!)*֍֍ *asagʷm, isugamen (amd. isugamen ur sul dar-neḥ llan)* ֍֍

resourceful (adj.): *ittefukksn (amd. dar-s yan warraz ittefukksn)*֍֍ *icṛmeḍn (amd. dar-s yan wazzan icṛemḍn)*֍֍ *inummern (amd. afrux inummern ad iga!)*֍֍ *ifullesn (amd. afrux ifullesn)*֍֍ *ilan agayyu (amd. tarwa nes lan akkʷ agayyu. Ar kullu bahra aqqeran ɣ tinmel)*֍֍ *illan d ixf nnes (amd. argaz illan d ixf nnes ad iga!)*֍֍ *dar agayyu (amd. afrux dar agayyu ur ar jju iṭṭaṛ ɣ teɣeri nnes)*֍֍ *iqqfezn (amd. igar argaz iqqfezn)*֍֍ *igan amckadri (amd. afrux igan amckadri)*֍֍ *iḥṛecn (amd. afrux iḥṛecn ad iga)*֍֍ *imsadn (amd. afrux imsadn ad iga!)*֍֍ *imiss (amd. imiss ad iga wazzan-ad!)*֍֍ *yuṭṭecn (amd. afrux yuṭṭecn ad iga)*֍֍

respect:

✓ **(v.)**

1.If you respect someone, you have a high opinion of their character or ideas. *Mmul/mmel (amd. mmuleɣ t bahra)*֍֍ *ili tamuli (amd. liɣ as tamuli)*֍֍ *fek/ili tiqqar (amd. ifeka tiqqar i medden)*֍֍ *uqqer (amd. ur ar ittuqqar imarawen nnes!)*֍֍*suwweq (amd. ur isuwweq yan!)*֍֍ *sker s udm (amd. ur isker s udm n yan!)*֍֍ *sker (amd. ur isker s yan!)*֍֍ *bndeqq (amd. ar bedda ittebndaqq i ugllid!)*֍֍ *ssimɣur (amd. ar tt bedda issimɣur ar-lliɣ tt tefel!)*֍֍ *fek tiqqar (amd. feka as tiqqar nnes)*֍֍

2.If you respect someone's rights or wishes, you avoid doing things that they would dislike or regard as wrong. *Mmul/mmel (amd. ur imul izrefan n ufgan)*֍֍ *sker (amd. ar skareɣ s ay-lli s*

ittini)֎֎ *ili tiqqar (amd. ila tiqqar i tewwuriwin nnes)*֎֎ *uqqer (amd. ar ittuqqar iswingimen nnes)*֎֎

- ✓ **(n.)**

3.If you have respect for someone, you have a high opinion of their character or ideas. *Tamuli, timuliwin (amd. ila akkʷ tamuli i medden n temazirt)*֎֎ *tiqqar (amd. ifeka akkʷ tiqqar i medden)*֎֎ *abndeqq, ibndeqqen (amd. mad g-is isker ubndeqq ɣ umnid n ugllid!)*֎֎*assimɣur, issimɣuren (amd. nela as bedda assimɣur!)*֎֎ *tuqqera, tuqqeriwin (amd. tuqqera n medden ad ifulkin!)*֎֎

4.If you show respect for someone, you avoid doing thing that they would dislike or regard as wrong. *Tamuli, timuliwin (amd. liɣ as bahra tamuli)*֎֎ *tiqqert, tiqqar (amd. ifeka tiqqar i medden)*֎֎ *udm, udmawen (amd. ur sul dar-s illa udm ma s ar iskar tawwuri-ann)*֎֎

5.You can say in this respect and in many respects to show that what you are saying applies to a particular thing or number of things. *Ɣ udm/udmawen (amd. uɣ udm-ad lli nebder, nufa ad nini…)*֎֎ *ɣ tesga, tesggiwin (amd. ɣ tesga-ad, nufa ad nini…)*֎֎ *ɣ mnid/umnid, id mnid, imniden (amd. ɣ umnid-ad, nufa ad nini…)*֎֎

respectability (n.): *udm, udmawen (amd. ur sul ila udm ɣ nger medden)*֎֎

respectable (adj.): *ilan tamuli/asugʷer/addur/tiqqar (amd. argaz ilan tamuli)*֎֎ *iwin tamuli/asguwer/addur/tiqqar (amd. argaz iwin tamuli)*֎֎ *bu-temuli/bu-tiqqar (amd. argaz bu-temuli ad iga!)*֎֎ *igan bu-temuli/waddur/usgʷer (amd. argaz igan bu-temuli)*֎֎ *isugʷern (amd. argaz isugʷern ɣ temazirt)*֎֎

respecting (perp.): *f (amd. f ummukris-ad ur dar-i mad g-is ttiniɣ)*֎֎ *ɣ (amd. mad sul teskert ɣ ummukris lli n waman?)*֎֎ *ɣ umnid/tesga n (amd. ɣ tesga n ummukris ur-ta bahra g-is swengemeɣ)*֎֎ *ɣ mad iẓlin s (amd. ɣ mad iẓlin s ummukris n waman, ur-ta as nufa kra n ijji)*֎֎ *iẓlin (amd. tiɣawsiwin iẓlin s immukrisen n iɛzray ur-ta ten ilkem yan ɣ wawal)*֎֎ *ili anyalkam/azday/asdaw d (amd. immikurisen lli ilan asdaw d iɛzray ur ten ibder yan)*֎֎

respectful (adj.): *imunn d imi nnes (amd. iga argaz imunn d imi nnes)*֎֎ *igan iwi-s n medden (amd. argaz igan iwi-s n medden)*֎֎ *yusin/irban tamuli/tiqqar (amd. iga yan urgaz irban tamuli)*֎֎ *ittuqqarn (amd. iga yan urgaz ittuqqarn medden)*֎֎ *ɣ tella temuli (amd. yan urgaz ɣ tella temuli ad iga)*֎֎ *ɣ llantt tiqqar (amd. yan urgaz ɣ llantt tiqqar)*֎֎

respectively (adv.): *s tewala (amd. ibder ayt ma-s s tewala, zzeɣ wwa-lli imqqurn ar wwa-lli imẓẓiyn)*֎֎ *yan s yan (amd.*

ibder ayt ma-s yan s yan, zzeɣ wwa-lli imqqurn ar wwa-lli imẓẓiyn)֍֍

respiration (n.): *unfus (amd. illa sul g-is unfus)*֍֍ *asunfus, usunfusen (amd. iɣ ur illa usunfus, hiyya immut)*֍֍ *asuncuḍ/acuncuḍ, isuncuḍen/icuncuḍen (amd.iɣ sul dar-s asuncuḍ hiyya ibbʷek ifrawen!)*֍֍

respire (v.): *sunfes (amd. ar isunfus)*֍֍ *ili unfus (amd. ila sul unfus, hiyya ur-ta immut)*֍֍ *all unfus (amd. ar d nit sul ittal unfus)*֍֍

resplendent (adj.): *iskkahwan (amd. iskkahwan ad tega tegemmi nnes)*֍֍ *bahra ifulkin/iɣudan/iẓiln/icwan/iḥlan/ihiyyan/issusamn (amd. yat temdayt bahra ifulkin)*֍֍ *bahra ilan/iffin afulki/tiẓili (amd. yat temdayt bahra ilan afulki)*֍֍ *ifulkin/iɣudan/iẓiln/icwan bahra/ḥawla (amd. yat temdayt icwan bahra)*֍֍ *iffin aman s beṛṛa (amd. ha-d a wa yat temdayt iffin aman s beṛṛa)*֍֍ *isufun/ismlmiḍn/ismɣran/ismirqqiyn (amd. ha-d a way an itri isufun ɣ ignna)*֍֍ *igan tifawin/iznẓaṛen (amd. ha-d a wa yan itri igan tifawin)*֍֍ *igan luhman/lburhan (amd. ha-d a wa yat tefruxt igan lburhan)*֍֍

respond (v.): *rar/surri (amd. irur yyi d f wawal lli as nniɣ)*֍֍ *sker (amd. ur isker yat lliɣ as nniɣ inɣmisen n ma-s)*֍֍ *ini (amd. ur inna yat lliɣ t id telkem tebrat n ma-s)*֍֍

response (n.): *taruri, tiruriwin (amd. ur tefulki teruri nnes)*֍֍ *asurri, isurriyen (amd. ur ifulki usurri nnes)*֍֍

responsibility (n.):

1.If you have responsibility for something or someone, it is your duty to deal with it or to help them. *Tamssggart, timssggarin (amd. tamssggart n tuwja)*֍֍ *tamasayt, timasayin (amd. tamasayt n tarwa)*֍֍ *taggʷat, taggʷatin (amd. taggʷat n tuwja)*֍֍ *tasayt, tasayin (amd. tasayt n tarwa tecqqa)*֍֍ *tamazzalt, timazzalin (amd. ur ar t ttajja tamazzalt n tarwa nnes)*֍֍

2.If you accept responsibility for something that has happened, you have agree that you were to blame for it. *Asi tumela/ttelmit (amd. yusi tumela n tukkṛeḍa)*֍֍ *asi tamssggart/tamasayt/tasayt (amd. yusi tamssggart n tukkṛeḍa)*֍֍

responsible (adj.):

1.If you are responsible for something that has happened, it is your fault. *Amskar, imskaren/amskir, imskiren (amd. mad igan amskar n tewwuri-ad?)*֍֍ *amasay, imasayen (amd. nettan ad igan amasay n ɣay-ad)*֍֍ *amsggar, imsggaren (amd. iga amsggar n ɣay-d)*֍֍

2.If you are responsible for something, it is your duty to deal with it. *Amssggar, imssggaren/amsay, imasayen (amd. mad igan amssggar n tewwuri-ad?)*֍֍

amazzal, imazzalen (amd. nettan ad igan amazzal n tarwa nnes)֍֍

3.A responsible person behaves properly, withtout needing to be surpervised. *Igan win ixf/ugayyu nnes (amd. argaz igan win ixf nnes)*֍֍ *ilan tiflest (amd. argaz ilan tiflest ad iga. Ad t akkʷ ur teḍuft!)*֍֍ *igan aɣaras (amd. argaz igan aɣaras)*֍֍ *igan aɣaras-aɣaras (amd. argaz igan aɣaras-aɣaras)*֍֍ *illa d ixf nnes (amd. argaz illan d ixf nnes)*֍֍ *anflus (amd. argaz igan anflus)*֍֍ *agmmam, igmmamen/agʷmmam, igʷmmamen (amd. argaz igan agʷmmam)*֍֍ *ur isɣawsan s yan (amd. iga argaz ur isɣawsan s yan. Tawwuri nna as tefekit rad s-tt isker)*֍֍ *ur ilkemn/ibeddn f yan (amd. iga argaz ur ilkemn f yan. Tawwuri nna as tefekit rad s-tt isker d ulggud)*֍֍ *bu-jjnjem awal (amd. ha-ti iga m f ar teskert, acku iga bu-jjnjem awal)*֍֍ *bu-yan-wawal (amd. ha-ti iga ma f teskart acku iga bu-yan-wawal)*֍֍ *iwin tuggʷa (amd. iga argaz iwin tuggʷa)*֍֍ *igan ɣ medden (amd. argaz igan ɣ medden ad iga!)*֍֍ *igan iwi-s n medden (amd. ur g-is teksudt amya acku iga argaz igan iwi-s n medden)*֍֍ *igan medden (amd. argaz ur igan medden!)*֍֍ *ma teskeart (amd. ur akkʷ iga ma f teskart!)*֍֍

4.When you make someday responsible for a task, you ask them to do it. *Smigel/smagel (amd. ismagel baba-s f tewwuri-ann)*֍֍

rest:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.The rest of something is all the remaining parts of it. *Asagaur, isaguren (amd. isaguren ad ukan ictta)*֍֍ *agulaz, igulazen (amd. igulazen ad icca s imkeli)*֍֍ *acayyaḍ, icayyaḍen (amd. ur ar itteluḥ acayyaḍ)*֍֍ *iɣimi, iɣimiten (amd. iɣimi n imnesi n iḍ-gam ad sul icca)*֍֍ *cciḍ, id cciḍ (amd. ɣ-id ur dar-neɣ g-is cciḍ)*֍֍ *amagur, imaguren (amd. ɣ-id ur dar-neɣ g-is amagur)*֍֍

2.If you have a rest, you do not do anything active for a while. *Asunfu, isunfuten (amd. azmez n usunfu ay-ad ilkemn!)*֍֍ *asskuyes, iskkuyesen/askkiwes, iskkiwisen/igiwer, igiwiren (amd. azmez n uskkuyes)*֍֍ *tigga (amd. azmez n tigga ar ittili ɣar anbdu!)*֍֍ *tannuṛẓemt, tinnuṛẓemin (amd. illa ɣ tennuṛẓemt ussan-ad)*֍֍

- ✓ **(v.)**

3.If you rest, you do not do anything active for a while. *Sunfu (amd. is ka sunfiɣ ɣ tigga inu)*֍֍ *skkus/skkuyes/ggiwer (amd. is ka neggiwer ɣ temazirt. Ur ar neskar yat ura niwitt ɣ yat!)*֍֍ *naẓa (amd. naẓa a wa maḥedd tufit as sul)*֍֍

4.If you rest something somewhere, or if it rests there, its weight is supported there. *Sres (amd. tesers agayyu nnes f iggi iɣir inu)*֍֍ *ajj (amd. tujja agayyu nnes f iggi iɣir inu)*֍֍ *eg-nn (amd. tega-nn ixf nnes f iggi iɣir inu)*֍֍

5.To rest one's elbows on/against somewhere/something is to put them there. *Sres iɣʷmran (amd. isres iɣʷmran nnes f usksel)֍֍ ẓẓu iɣʷmran (amd. iẓẓa iɣʷmran f usksel ukan ar ismuqqul)֍֍*

restaurant (n.): *aḥmmaṛ, iḥmmaṛen (amd. icca-d ɣ uḥmmaṛ)֍֍ tin-tiram, id tin-tiram (amd. icca-d ɣ tin-tiram)֍֍ aḥmmas, iḥmmasen (amd. icca-d ɣ uḥmmas)֍֍ tin-tiran, id tin-tiram (amd. tella dar-s tin-tiram ɣ Terudant)֍֍*

restaurant owner (n.): *bu-uḥmmas/uḥmmaṛ/tin-tiram, id bu-uḥmmas/uḥmmaṛ/tin-tiram (amd. iga bu-uḥmmaṛ)֍֍ bab n uḥmmaṛ/uḥmmas/tin-tiram, id bab n uḥmmaṛ/uḥmmas/tin-tiram (amd. nettan ad igan bab n uḥmmaṛ)֍֍*

restive (adj.):

1.(of a person) unable to keep still or silent and becoming increasingly difficult to control. *Iḥmuqqin (amd. yan ufrux iḥmuqqin ad iga)֍֍ ittebbin ar itteqqes (amd. yan ufrux ittebbin ar itteqqes ad igan)֍֍ ur ittameẓn yan mmel (amd. yan wanzzan ur ittameẓn yan mmel)֍֍ ka itteḥntaẓn (amd. yan wazzan ka itteḥntaẓn)֍֍*

2. (of a horse) refusing to advance, stubbornly standing still or moving backward or sideways. *Iḥṛemn (amd. illa dar-s yan wayyis iḥṛemn)֍֍*

restrict (v.):

1.If you restrict something, you put a limit on it to stop it becoming too large. *Eg awwuttu/agguttu (amd. iga awwuttu i unufel nnes)֍֍ sker awwuttu/agguttu (amd. isker awwuttu i unufel nnes)֍֍ kri (amd. kri as tabaslit, ha-ti teggut g-is/)֍֍ bbi (amd. bbi g-is tabaslit, ha-ti teggut g-is!)֍֍ swuttu/sguttu (amd. swuttu as anufel lli g-is illan)֍֍*

2.To restrict someone's movements or actions means to prevent them from moving or acting freely. *Kkes (amd. yan uzref lli rad aɣ ikkes ad netteffaɣ ɣ iḍ)֍֍*

restriction(n.): *takrayt, tikrayin (amd. takrayt ɣ tissi n waman smmumnin)֍֍ tawkkast, tiwkkasin/tukkesa, tukkesiwin (amd. tawkkast n imurruyen ɣ iḍ)֍֍ tabbayt, tabbayin (amd. tabbayt ɣ idrimen)֍֍*

result:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.The result of an action or situation is the situation that is caused by it. *Tayafut, tiyufa (amd. tayafut n tewwuri rad tefulki)֍֍ tufekka, tufekkiwin (amd. tufekka n tewwuri rad tefulki)֍֍ takkawt, takkawin (amd. takkawt n ummukris rad texʷcen)֍֍ asfek, isfeken (amd. asfek n tewwuri-ad rad ifulki)֍֍*

2.The result of a content, calculation, or exam is the final score, figures, or makes at the end of it. *Ufuɣ, ufuɣen (amd. ufuɣen n inmuggeren n tekurtt n udar ur gan yat)֍֍ asufeɣ, isufeɣen (amd. asufeɣ n uzzray nneɣ ur-ta llan)֍֍*

- ✓ **(v.)**

3.If something results in a particular event, it causes that event happen. *Sker (amd. iggengeren ɣ iɣarasen ar skaren inaɣan ggutnin)꩜꩜ sreg-d (amd. imdurxcuten ɣ iɣarasen ar d-sregen i inaɣan)꩜꩜ awi-d (amd. imaɣen ar d-ttawin inaɣan)꩜꩜ ssaɣ (amd. issaɣ as taguḍi s ay-lli as inna)꩜꩜ nzel-d (amd. inzel-d i mad ur ifulkin)꩜꩜ eg azakak/asrag (amd. iga azakak i mad ur ifulkin)꩜꩜ eg (amd. aṣmmiḍ ar d-ittegga tamaḍunt)꩜꩜ ṛẓem (amd. ɣayad rad iṛẓem i ma ixʷcn)꩜꩜ ssnker (amd. awal nes ad issnkern taqqurt-ann akkʷ)꩜꩜ fel-d (amd. tamaḍunt lli tt inn g-i ikkan tefel-d g-i kra tusut icqqan)꩜꩜*

4.If something results from a particular event, it is caused by that event. *Ack-d (amd. tamaḍunt tucka-d d uṣmmiḍ)꩜꩜ mun-d (amd. tamaḍunt-ad temun-d d uṣmmiḍ)꩜꩜ Sker (amd. iggengeren ɣ iɣarasen ar skaren inaɣan ggutnin)꩜꩜ sreg-d (amd. imdurxcuten ɣ iɣarasen ar d-sregen i inaɣan)꩜꩜ awi-d (amd. imaɣen ar d-ttawin inaɣan)꩜꩜ ssaɣ (amd. issaɣ as taguḍi s ay-lli as inna)꩜꩜ nzel-d (amd. inzel-d i mad ur ifulkin)꩜꩜ eg azakak/asrag (amd. iga azakak i mad ur ifulkin)꩜꩜ eg (amd. aṣmmiḍ ar d-ittegga tamaḍunt)꩜꩜ ṛẓem (amd. ɣayad rad iṛẓem i ma ixʷcn)꩜꩜ ssnker (amd. awal nes ad issnkern taqqurt-ann akkʷ)꩜꩜ fel-d (amd. tamaḍunt lli tt inn g-i ikkan tefel-d g-i kra tusut icqqan)꩜꩜*

resume **(v.):** *ssfal daɣ (amd. issfal daɣ tawwuri lli!)꩜꩜ ssnti daɣ (amd. issnti daɣ tawwuri lli!)꩜꩜ ales (amd. ales i tewwuri nnek!)꩜꩜ awel daɣ (amd. awel daɣ i tewwuri nnek!)꩜꩜*

resumption **(n.):** *allas, allasen (amd. allas n tewwuri)꩜꩜ tulesa, tulesiwin (amd. tulesa n tewwuri)꩜꩜*

resuscitate **(v.):** *surri-d idammen (amd. isurri-d g-is idammen)꩜꩜ urrin-d idammen (amd. urrin t id idammen)꩜꩜ ssider (amd. ssideren t id!)꩜꩜ turrit t id tudert (amd. turri t id tudert lli nnan medden immut)꩜꩜*

retain **(v.):** *ameẓ (amd. tuga ar ttameẓ aman)꩜꩜ ɣʷi (amd. tuga ar teqqʷay aman)꩜꩜*

retaining wall **(n.):** *tiɣirtt, tiɣirin (amd. iga-nn yat tiɣirtt i uɣʷrab-ad)꩜꩜ taɣʷrabt, tiɣʷrebin (amd. iga-nn yat teɣʷrabt i ugadir-ad)꩜꩜ amdffes, imdffesen (amd. iga-nn yan umdffes i uɣʷrab-ad)꩜꩜*

retaliate **(v.):** *rar tt i kra (amd. lliɣ yut, yajj t ar-lli tt ittu irar as tt nit)꩜꩜ fru tt inn (amd. ifra tt inn sul g-is)꩜꩜ qqrem tt inn (amd. iqqrem tt inn sul g-is!)꩜꩜ asi-d azref/taɣamt ɣ kra (amd. yusi-d sul g-is azref nnes)꩜꩜ sgadda tt d kra (amd. isgadda tt sul d-is lliɣ yad ittu mad ad as isker!)꩜꩜*

retaliation **(n.):** *asgadda, isgaddaten (amd. rad sul isker asgadda iɣ t inn ur itam)꩜꩜ tafrut, tifrutin (amd. iggul tt g-is ar d as sul isker tafrut꩜꩜ tuḥṣift, tuḥṣifin (amd. tuḥsift nnes afus inu aɣ*

tella)꩜꩜ taɣamat, taɣamin (amd. rad sul gik asiɣ taɣamt inu!)꩜꩜ azref, izrefan (amd. usiɣ-d sul g-is azref inu!)꩜꩜

retire (v.): *skkus/skkuyes/ggawer (amd. iggawer ur ar sul itteddu s tewwuri nnes acku dar-s 65 n ussggʷass)꩜꩜*

retirement (n.): *askkuyes, iskkuyesen (amd. askkuyes nnes ur a g-is ittameẓ amya!)꩜꩜ igiwer, igiweren (amd. igiwer nnes ar t izzray ɣ ur d yat!)꩜꩜ iɣimi, iɣimiten (amd. iɣimi nnes ar t izzray ɣar gar!)꩜꩜*

retract (v.): *mecawwaṛ (mad. imecawwaṛ ad d-is itahel)꩜꩜*

retreat (v.): *urri (amd. yurri!)꩜꩜ aḍu (amd. yuḍa!)꩜꩜ rur (amd. irur i imaɣen)꩜꩜ rʷel (amd. irʷel i imaɣen!)꩜꩜ ssukef (amd is ka iẓeṛa aqqryal, issukʷef nit)꩜꩜ gger as (amd. ur sseneɣ ar-lliɣ as igger)꩜꩜ ssus (amd. is ka iẓeṛa tiddt issus)꩜꩜ asi idaṛṛen (amd. idda, yusi idaṛṛen nes)꩜꩜ skaṭṭi (amd. skaṭṭiyen izgaren…)꩜꩜ sfukk (amd. ɣar is yyi izera isfukk nit)꩜꩜ ini ffukk (amd. ur sseneɣ ar-lliɣ inna ffukk)꩜꩜ mel-d timlli n idaṛṛen/turziyyin (amd. imela yyi d timlli n idaṛṛen*

return:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.If you return to a place or to a particular condition, you go back to that place or condition. *Urri (amd. yurri s temazirt)꩜꩜ aḍu (amd. yuḍa s temazirt)꩜꩜ aɣul (amd. yaɣul s temazirt nnes)꩜꩜ iwrri (amd. iwrri s temazirt nnes)꩜꩜*

2.If you return something to someone, you give it back to them. *Ssaḍu (amd. issuḍa as idrimen nnes)꩜꩜ surri (amd. isurri as d idrimen nnes)꩜꩜ ssaɣul (amd. ssaɣulen as idrimen nnes)꩜꩜ rar (amd. ruren as idrimen nnes)꩜꩜ siwrri (amd. isiwrri asen idrimen nnesen)꩜꩜*

- ✓ **(n.)**

3.Your return is your arrival back at a place or former . *Taruri, tiruriwin (amd. taruri nnes s temazirt tega taɣawsa mqqurn ɣ tudert nnes)꩜꩜ tuḍut, tuḍutin (amd. tuḍut nnes temazirt tega taɣawsa mqqurn ɣ tudert nnes)꩜꩜ adwal, idwalen (amd. adwal nnes s temazirt iga as azmez lliɣ rad immiqqir d imddukkʷal n mẓẓi nnes)꩜꩜ allas, allasen (amd. allas n tudert)꩜꩜ tulesa, tulesiwin (amd. tulesa n tewwuri)꩜꩜*

4.The return of something is the act of going or putting it back. *Taruri, tiruriwin (amd. taruri n tenzruft ur tega tawwuri irxan)꩜꩜ asurri, isurriyen (amd. asurri n idrimen lli itteyakarn rad icqqu)꩜꩜*

5.A return or a return tikect is as ticket for a journey to a place and back again. *Tanfult n tuddut/ufttu d udwal/teruri/tuḍut (amd. riɣ i Ṛebbi yat tenfult n tuddut d udwal s Ugadir!)꩜꩜*

6.If you do something in return for what someone has done for you, you do it because of what they did.

Taruri/asurri, turiwiwin/isurriyen (amd. ma rad ak skereɣ s usurri?)֍֍ aswurri, iswurriyen (amd. ma rad ak skereɣ s uswurri?)֍֍

reunite (v.): *mun (amd. munen ɣ uɣaras n tudert)֍֍ smun (amd. tesmun ten tudert)֍֍ eg yan (amd. gan-d yan lliɣ rad ddun)֍֍ eg yan ufus (amd. gan bedda yan ufus!)֍֍ eg-d agraw (amd. gan-d ɣ-id medden agraw)֍֍ sker agraw (amd. isker agraw ɣ ass-ad)֍֍*

reveal (v.):

1.If you reveal something, you tell people about it. *Ini (amd. inna akk^w i medden inɣmisen lli issen)֍֍ kkes (amd. ikkes akk^w inɣmisen lli yad-lli issen)֍֍*

2.If you reveal something that has been hidden, you uncover it. *Zzeff (amd. izeff-d akk^w f inɣmisen lli ḥḍanin)֍֍ kkes addal (amd. ikkes addal f inɣmisen lli ḥḍanin)֍֍ sffeɣ-d (amd. isffeɣ-d akk^w inɣmisen lli mu issfled)֍֍ ḍi-d (amd. iḍi-d akk^w inɣmisen lli ilkemen imzgan nnes)֍֍*

revenge:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.The action of inflicting hurt or harm on someone for an injury or wrong suffered at their hands. *Asgadda, isgaddaten (amd. rad sul isker asgadda iɣ t inn ur itam)֍֍ tafrut, tifrutin (amd. iggul tt g-is ar d as sul isker tafrut֍֍ tuḥṣift, tuḥṣifin (amd. tuḥsift nnes afus inu aɣ tella)֍֍ taɣamat, taɣamin (amd. rad sul gik asiɣ taɣamt inu!)֍֍ azref, izrefan (amd. usiɣ-d sul g-is azref inu!)֍֍*

- ✓ **(v.)**

2. Inflict hurt or harm on someone for an injury or wrong done to (someone else). *Rar tt i kra (amd. lliɣ yut, yajj t ar-lli tt ittu irar as tt nit)֍֍ fru tt inn (amd. ifra tt inn sul g-is)֍֍ qqrem tt inn (amd. iqqrem tt inn sul g-is!)֍֍ asi-d azref/taɣamt ɣ kra (amd. yusi-d sul g-is azref nnes)֍֍ sgadda tt d kra (amd. isgadda tt sul d-is lliɣ yad ittu mad ad as isker!)֍֍ surri as tt (amd. isurri as tt sul)֍֍ kkes/asi-d azref (amd. yusi-d sul g-is azref nnes)֍֍ ur tt inn sul g-is icca wakal (amd. ur tt inn sul g-is icca wakal)֍֍*

reverberate (v.): *sawel (amd. ar isawal nnaqqus)֍֍ ninni (amd. ar itenninni nnaqqus)֍֍*

reverberation (n.): *taɣlaɣalt, tiɣlaɣalin (amd. ad ukan saweleɣ ar yyi d-terra teɣlaɣalt awal)֍֍ iḍiḍi, iḍiḍiyen (amd. ad ukan utteɣ s uzg^{w}i-ad ar iskar iḍiḍiyen)֍֍ tanalt, tanalin (amd. ar iskar wawal nnes tanalt)֍֍*

reverence (n.): *tamuli, timuliwin (amd. ila akk^w tamuli i medden n temazirt)֍֍ tiqqar (amd. ifeka akk^w tiqqar i medden)֍֍ abndeqq, ibndeqqen (amd. mad g-is isker ubndeqq ɣ umnid n ugllid!)֍֍*

reverse (n.):

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.When someone reverses a process or decision, they change it to its opposite.

Rar/surri (amd. ur ran ad raren tanaḍt nnesen)֍֍

2.If you reverse the order of things, you arrange them in the opposite order. *Nfel (amd. ixaṣṣa k ad t tenfelt am-k-lli sbedden igjda)*֍֍

3.When you reverse or reverse a car, you drive it backwards. *Urri s teɣʷrdin/ḍaṛat/tekʷrmin (ammd. Urri s teɣʷrdin!)*֍֍

- ✓ **(n.)**

4.The reverse is the opposite of what has just been said or done. *Afna, ifnaten (amd. afna n ay-lli s inna...)*֍֍ *uhu (amd. ar ttinin is immut. Uhu, idder ukan sul)*֍֍ *manikk yaḍn (amd. ur bahra icqqa. S manikk yaḍn, is akkʷ iga aman)*֍֍ *taruri, taruri (amd. inna taruri n ay-lli s nniɣ)*֍֍ *afna (amd. inna afna n ay-lli s nniɣ)*֍֍

- ✓ **(adj.)**

5.Reverse means opposite to what has been described. *Igan afna (amd. taguri igan afna n ay-lli s inna…)*֍֍*uhu (amd. ar ttinin is ixʷcen. Uhu, is akkʷ iẓil)*֍֍ *Yaḍn/yaḍnin (amd. anmuqqar nnesen ur d g-is iffaɣ ufra, kra yaḍn ad g-is iffaɣn)*֍֍ *taruri/afna (amd. awal lli s inna iga taruri n ay-lli s nniɣ)*֍֍

review:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.An article or a talk on television or radio, giving an opposition of a new book, play, or film. *Afran, ifranen (amd. afran lli isker udlis ifulki bahra)*֍֍

2.When there is a review of a situation or system, it is examined to decide whether changes are needed. *Azzray, izzrayen (amd. azzray lli iskern i waddad rad ifek tayafut)*֍֍ *tuggʷa, tuggiwin (amd. tuggʷa lli isker i immukrisen lli dar-neɣ tefulki)*֍֍ *igiwes, igiwesen (amd. igiwes lli isker i immukrisen n waman ifulki bahra)*֍֍ *asifer, isiferen (amd. isker yan usifer yuman i immukrisen lli dar-neɣ)*֍֍

- ✓ **(v.)**

3.When someone reviews a book, play, or film, they write an account expressing their opinion of it. *Fren (amd. ifren akkʷ idlisen n Ukunaḍ)*֍֍

4.If you review a situation or system, you examine it in order to decide whether changes are needed. *Aggʷ (amd. yuggʷa akkʷ udmawen n ummukris lli dar-neɣ)*֍֍ *ggiwes (amd. iggiwes akkʷ tisggʷin n ummukris lli dar-neɣ)*֍֍ *zzri (amd. izzri akkʷ i ummukris lli dar-neɣ)*֍֍ *sifer (amd. isifer i ummukris lli dar-neɣ)*֍֍

revise **(v.):** *nfel (amd. infel awal nnes)*֍֍

revive **(v.):**

1.When something is revived, it becomes active or successful again. *Ssider (amd. mmaɣen ad ssidern taḍmeṣa nnesen)*֍֍

2.If you revive someone who has fainted, or if they revive, they become conscious again. *Ssider (amd. ssider*

at!)꩜꩜ *rar-d s tudert (amd. ruren t id s tudert lliɣ as fekan kra n isafaren)*꩜꩜

revolution (n.):

1.An attempt by a large group of people to charge their country's political system, using force. *Tagrawla, tigrawaliwin (amd. tagrawla n uktubeṛ ɣ Rusya)*꩜꩜

2.An important change in an area of human activity. *Tagrawla, tigrawliwin (amd. tagrawla n tussena ɣ temizar n Uṛubba)*꩜꩜

revolutionary:

- ✓ **(adj.)**

1.Involving great changes. *N tegrawla/unful (amd. inerfel n tegrawla)*꩜꩜ *igan win tegrawla/unful (amd. win tegrawla ad iga unagraw-ad)*꩜꩜ *agrawlan/anfelan (amd. anagraw anagrawlan)*꩜꩜

- ✓ **(n.)**

2.A person who takes part in a revolution. *Agrawal, igrawalen (amd. tega akkʷ Libya igrawalaen)*꩜꩜ *agrawli, igrawliyen (amd. tega akkʷ Libya igrawliyen)*꩜꩜ *amgrawl, imgrawlen (amd. tega akkʷ Libya imgrawlen)*꩜꩜

revolve (v.): *bṛṛem (amd. ur ar tebṛṛamen irqqasen)*꩜꩜ *mmuss (amd. ur ar ttemussun irqqasen n tin-tizi)*꩜꩜ *ssutel (amd. ar ittesutul i tegemmi nnes)*꩜꩜

reward:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.Something you receive because you have done something good. *Tasmɣurt, tismɣurin (amd. ttufeka as yat tesmɣurt mqqurn)*꩜꩜ *irwan (amd. ifeka as irwan)*꩜꩜

- ✓ **(v.)**

2.If you reward someone, you give them a reward. *Fek tasmɣurt (amd. ifeka as yat tesmɣurt ifulkin bahra)*꩜꩜ *ssimɣur (amd. ssimɣureɣ t s mad iggutn n idrimen)*꩜꩜ *fek irwan (amd. ifeka as irwan lliɣ izwar ɣ tazzela)*꩜꩜

rheum (n.): *tawriwra (amd. tella tewrirwra ɣ wallen nnes)*꩜꩜ *tartwi (amd. tella tertwi ɣ wallen nnes)*꩜꩜ *tarta (amd. tella tarta ɣ wallen nnes)*꩜꩜ *tartiw (amd. tella tertiw ɣ wallen nnes)*꩜꩜

rheumatism (n.): *bu-uzllum, id bu-uzllum (amd. illa g-is bu-uzllum)*꩜꩜ *tiɣresi, tiɣresiwin n tifyyi (amd. tella g-is teɣresi n tefyyi)*꩜꩜ *tagẓaẓt, tigẓaẓin n ixsan (amd. tella g-is tegẓaẓt n ixsan)*꩜꩜ *tamgẓaẓt, timgẓaẓin (amd. tella g-is temgẓaẓt)*꩜꩜ *tiɣresi, tiɣresiwin n tefyyi (amd. ay-lli as tesker teɣresi n tefyyi)*꩜꩜

rheumy-eyed (adj.): *aɛmamac (amd. argaz aɛmamac)*꩜꩜ *igan aɛmamac (amd. argaz igan aɛmamac)*꩜꩜ *bu-tewriwra (amd. argaz bu-tewriwra)*꩜꩜ *igan bu-tewriwra (amd. argaz igan bu-tewriwra)*꩜꩜

rhyme:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.If one word rhymes with another or if two words rhyme, they have a very similar sound. *Tiɣeri, tiɣeriwin (amd. tiɣeri nnesen tega zund-zund)֎֎*

- ✓ **(n.)**

2.A word that rhymes with another. *Ili/ṭṭef yat teɣeri (amd. tufa sul snatt teguriwin lli dar yat teɣeri)֎֎*

rhythm **(n.):** *tanaɣa, tinaɣiwin (amd. tefulki tenaɣa nnes)֎֎ asif, isaffen (amd. ifulki wasif nnes)֎֎ taytti, tayttiyin (amd. tefulki taytti nnes)֎֎ tamawayt, timawayin (amd. tefulki temawayt nnes)֎֎ tamawit, timiwa (amd. tefulki temawit nnes)֎֎ anya, anyaten (amd. ifulki wanɣa nnes)֎֎ tawayt, tiwiya (amd. tefulki tewayt nnes)֎֎ takkawt, tikkawin (amd. tefulki takkawt nnes)֎֎ talalayt, tilalaylin (amd. tefulki tealalayt nnes)֎֎ tanixt, tinixin (amd. tefulki tanixt nnes)֎֎*

rib **(n.):** *iɣzdis, iɣdisen (amd. iṛeẓa ɣ iɣzdisen)֎֎*

ribbon **(n.):** *acddad, icddaden֎֎ asaru, isura֎֎ azawwug, izawwugen֎֎ azawag, izawagen֎֎ afliji, iflijiyen֎֎ tassfift, tissfifin֎֎ adlal, idlalen֎֎*

rice **(n.):** *ṛṛuẓ֎֎ tafarat֎֎ tafɣa֎֎ maru֎֎ tafɣt֎֎ tafaɣat֎֎*

rich:

- ✓ **(adj.)**

1.Someone who is rich has a lot of money or possession. *Iṭṭafn (amd. ur saswa yan iṭṭafn d ur iṭṭafn)֎֎ idusn (amd. ittahel dar medden dusnin)֎֎ ilan adwas (amd. ittahel dar medden ilan adwas)֎֎ illa s udwas (amd. ittahel dar medden illan s udwas)֎֎ igan amdwas (amd. ittahel dar medden igan imdwasen)֎֎ igan bu-idrimen/iqqaṛiḍen/wayda/takka (amd. iga bu-idrimen)֎֎ igan bab n idrimen/wayda/takka, id bab n idrimen/wayda/takka (amd. yan urgaz igan bab n idrimen)֎֎ amṭṭef, imṭṭefen n idrimen(amd. iga yan umṭṭef n idrimen)֎֎ igan amṭṭef (amd. argaz igan amṭṭef n idrimen)֎֎ izzumman/iǰǰan/illan s idrimen (amd. argaz izzumman s idrimen)֎֎ itterffeḥn (amd. iga argaz bahra itteffeḥn)֎֎ ibɣern (amd. tamitulujit n temaziɣt tega taɣawsa ibɣern)֎֎ igan anbaɣur (amd. argaz igan anbaɣur)֎֎ anbaɣur (amd. argaz anbaɣur)֎֎ igan/iskern idrimen/ayda (amd. argaz igan idrimen)֎֎ilan/iṭṭafn idrimen/ayda/iqqaṛiḍen (amd. argaz ilan idrimen)֎֎ ilan tuṭṭefiwin (amd. argaz ilan tuṭṭefiwin)֎֎ ilan tuṭṭefa n wayda/idrimen (amd. argaz illan tuṭṭefa n wayda)֎֎ amɣar (amd. argaz amɣar)֎֎ igan amɣar (amd. argaz igan amɣar)֎֎ ijjin (amd. iga argaz ijjin)֎֎*

2.Something that is rich in something contains a large amount of it. *Ilan/iṭṭafn*

bahra (amd. ikiweḍ iga yat tegemmut ilan ivitaminen iggutn)@@

3.Rich food contains a large amount of fat, oil, or sugar. *Ɣ illa (amd. tiram ɣ llant mad iggutn n teɣawsiwin n tedusi)*@@ *ilan/iṭṭafn/igan (amd. tiram ilan mad iggutn n teɣawsiwin n tedusi)*@@

✓ **(pl. n.)**

4.Riches are valuable possessions or large amounts of money. *Idrimen/iqqaṛiḍen/ujhayen/iṣulḍiyen (amd. medden ran akkʷ idrimen)*@@

richness (n.): *ayda, aydaten (amd. dar-s taggʷat n wayda)*@@ *turrut, turrutin (amd. ẓẓelḍ n imṛ.jan, turrut n inflas)*@@ *tawant, tawanin (amd. awa ha-d tigemmi n tawant)*@@ *tuṭṭefa, tuṭṭefiwin (amd. tuṭṭefiwin n waman drusentt ɣ temazirt nneɣ)*@@ *tilawt, tilawin (amd. tilawin ɣ waman drusentt bahra ɣ temazirt nneɣ)*@@ *idrimen (amd. ila idrimen igguten!)*@@ *iqqaṛiḍen (amd. ila iqqaṛiden igguten!)*@@ *tamuɣri, timuɣriwin (amd. ila tamuɣri iggutn)*@@ *adwas, idwasen (amd. idwasen n temazirt iwin ten ayt beṛṛa)*@@

rickets (n.): *tazzmurit, tizzmuriyin (amd. tella g-is temaḍunt n tezzmurit)*@@

rid:

✓ **(v.)**

1.If you rid a place or person of something unpleasant, you succeed in removing it. *Kkes (amd. kkes a wa iswingimen nna ɣ ixf nnek!)*@@ *sitti-nn (amd. isitti-nn sul g-is gar iswingimen lli t ukan icṭen)*@@

✓ **(adj.)**

2.When you get rid of something you do not want, you remove or destroy it. *Kkes (amd. ikkes sul irkan lli ila ɣ ufus)*@@

riddle (n.):

1.Large coarse sieve, especially one used for separating ashes from cinders or sand from gravel. *Cṭaṭṭu, id cṭaṭṭu* @@ *tallunt, tilluna* @@ *tallunt, tillluna n ifif* @@ *azzarru, izzurra* @@*imzzirri, imzzirri*@@ *bu-isiyar, id bu-usiyar* @@ *asiyyar, isiyyaren*@@ *iẓiki, iẓikiyen* @@

2.A question or statement intentionally phrased so as to require ingenuity in ascertaining its answer or meaning, typically presented as a game. *Celluk, id celluk (amd. ar ttehḍaṛen id celluk)*@@

ride:

✓ **(v.)**

1.When you ride a horse or a bicycle, you sit on it and control it as it moves along. *Ssudu (amd. ssudu ayyis!)*@@ *ɣli (amd. iɣli ayyis nnes)*@@ *sni (amd. isni ayyis nnes)*@@ *ẓẓel iḍaṛṛen (amd. izzel idarren i wayyis nnes)*@@ *sɣrbez (amd. isɣrbez ayyis ɣ uɣaras)*@@ *ssṛbeɛ (amd. ar issṛbaɛ ayyis nnes ɣ uɣaras!)*@@

2.When you ride a car, you travel in it. *Ssudu (amd. issuda amubil nnes)*@@ *sni (amd. isni amubil nnes)*@@

✓ **(n.)**

3.A journey on a horse or bicycle or in a vehicle. *Tasudut, tisudutin (amd. tasudut n umubil s tewwuri)֍֍ amuddu, imudduten (amd. amuddu s umubil ifulki bahra)֍֍ talallayt, tilallayin (amd. isker yat telallayt s usrdun nnes)֍֍*

ride double (exp.): *msni (amd. imsni d-is ayyis)֍֍ ssudu d (amd. issuda d-is ayyis)֍֍ sni d (amd. isni d-is ayyis)֍֍*

rider (n.): *amnay, imnayen (amd. imnayen ur-ta d-munen)֍֍ amsnay, imsnayen (amd. mun-d akkʷ imsnayen !)֍֍*

ridiculous (adj.): *isaḍṣan (amd. a wa ha-d tawwuri isaḍṣan)֍֍ iskarn/igan taḍṣa (amd. tawwuri iskarn taḍṣa)֍֍ iga aseḍṣu (amd. a wa ha-nn nega day aseḍṣu!)֍֍*

riding (n.): *tanaka, tinakiwin (amd. tanaka ad igan tawwuri nnes)֍֍ tasudut, tisudutin n isan (amd. tasudut n isan ad igan tawwuri nnes)֍֍ aɣlay, aɣlayen n isan (amd. aɣlay n isan ad igan tawwuri nnes)֍֍*

rifle (n.): *taɣazut, tiɣzutin֍֍ aburi, iburiyen֍֍ aṛuḥal, iṛuḥalen֍֍ aṛuhal, iṛuhalen֍֍ taraffa, tiraffiwin֍֍ agadir, igudar֍֍ amadel, imudal n uɛlluc֍֍ amlzug, imzlag֍֍ aṣbaḥi, iṣbaḥiyen֍֍ badduc, id badduc֍֍ bazhar, id bazhar֍֍ tafḍalit, tifḍiliwin֍֍ tasdda, tisddiwin֍֍ asusi, isusiyen֍֍ tarbɛit, tirbaɛin֍֍ bu-uxatem, id bu-uxatem֍֍ abckiḍ, ibckiḍen֍֍ acnḍaḍ, icnḍaḍen֍֍ tamruḍt, timruḍin֍֍ tabctult, tibctulin֍֍ tanɣult, tinɣulin֍֍ tamɣalt, timɣalin֍֍ amgluf, imglufen֍֍ tafuccikt, tifuccikin֍֍ tamrut, timrutin֍֍ tamruḍt, timruḍin֍֍ afucir, ifuciren֍֍ bu-uḥbba, id bu-uḥbba֍֍ bu-ucuka, id bu-ucuka֍֍ bu-ucffeṛ, id bu-ucffeṛ ...֍֍*

rifle butt (n.): *tanaka, tinakiwin (amd. yut t s tenaka ɣ iggi ugayyu)֍֍ aḍaṛ, iḍaṛṛen (amd. yut t s uḍaṛ n uburi)֍֍ ssrir, id ssrir (amd. yut t s ssrir n uburi imikk ad t ineɣ)֍֍*

rig:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.If someone rigs a contest, they dishonestly arrange for a particular person to succeed. *Nfel (amd. infel tayafut n temnggurt n tewʝʝa n uḍaṛ)֍֍ rjen (amd. irjen tayafut n temnggurt)֍֍ gger (amd. igger i teyafut n temnggurt)֍֍*

- ✓ **(n.)**

2.A large structure used for extracting oil or gas from the ground or the sea. *Tinawt, tinawin n teɣuzi (amd. tinawt n teɣuzi ar teqqaz ɣ ilel ad taf wiʝʝan)֍֍ tinawt, tinawin n usiggel n wiʝʝan֍֍*

right:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.You use 'right' to refer to principles of morally correct behavior. *Mad*

ifulkin/iɣudan (amd. tessen ad temzlal ger mad ifulkin d mad ixʷcen)꩜꩜ afulki (amd. tessen ad temzalal ger afulki d gar)꩜꩜

2.If you have a right to do something, you are morally or legally entitled to do it. Your rights are the things you are entitled. *Taɣamt, taɣamin (amd. dar-i taɣamt ad asiɣ imikk)꩜꩜ azref, izrefan (amd. ila izrefan ad yasi inna ka ira)꩜꩜*

3.The right is one of two opposite directions, sides, or positions. If you are facing north and you turn to the right, you will be facing east. *Afasi, ifasiyen (amd. iskkus ɣ ufasi nnes)꩜꩜*

4.The right refers to people who support the political ideas of capitalism rather that socialism. *Afasi, ifasiyen (amd. ur illa ufasi ura aẓlmaḍ ɣ temazirt!)꩜꩜*

- ✓ **(adj. & adv.)**

5.Correct and in agreement with the facts. *Ack-d (amd. tizi ur d-tucka ɣ tin tizi-ad)꩜꩜*

6.On or towards the right of something. *Afasi (amd. afus nnes afasi itteslem)꩜꩜*

7.You use 'right' to refer to actions that are considered to be morally or legally correct. *Ifulki (amd. ur nniɣ ifulk ɣiknna lli teskert)꩜꩜*

- ✓ **(adj.)**

8.The right decision, action, or person is the best or most suitable. *Ifulkin/iɣudan (amd. tawwuri ifulkin)꩜꩜*

- ✓ **(adv.)**

9.You can use 'right' to emphasize the exact position or time of something. *Nit (amd. ɣ-id nit aɣ lliɣ)꩜꩜*

10.You can use 'right' to indicate that you have dealt with one thing and are going on to another. *Ifulki (amd. ifulki, imma ɣil-ad ma rad nesker?)꩜꩜*

right-hander **(n.):** *afasi, ifasiyen (amd. gan akkʷ ifasiyen!)꩜꩜*

right-now/away **(adv.):** *ɣil-ad/ɣil-a/ɣil (amd. rad dduɣ ɣil-ad)꩜꩜ ɣil-ɣil (amd. rad dduɣ ɣil-ɣil)꩜꩜ ɣikk-ad/ɣikk-a/ɣikk (amd. rad dduɣ ɣikk-ad)꩜꩜*

right-wing **(adj.):** *ifr afasi (amd. tanbaḍt n ifr afasi)꩜꩜ afasi (amd. immaɣ bedda ufasi d uẓlmaḍ f immukrisen n tenbaḍt)꩜꩜*

rim:

1.The upper or outer edge of an object, typically something circular or approximately circular. *Imi, imawwen (amd. imi n ubuqqal iṛeẓa)꩜꩜ tama, tamwin (amd. tamwin n ubuqqal-ad iṛeẓa akkʷ)꩜꩜ ibnek, ibneken (amd. ibnek n ugddu-ad ifrem)꩜꩜ agganza, agganziwen (amd. ixʷla wagganza n wanu)꩜꩜*

2.The rim of the eye. *Iẓula (amd. fulkin iẓula nnes)꩜꩜*

ring:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.If you ring someone, you phone them. *Karri (amd. ar ittekarray nnaqqus n tin-tizi)꩜꩜ skarri (amd. ar iskarray nnaqqus n tin-tizi)꩜꩜* **s***ɣʷrɣec-nn (amd. sɣʷrɣeɣ as nn macc ur yyi d-irur)꩜꩜*

snanni (amd. snanniɣ as nn macc ur yyi d-irur)֍֍ nanni (amd. ar ittenniniy uɣʷrraf ɣ texibit)֍֍ ɣer (amd. ɣeriɣ as macc ur ɣ-inn illa)֍֍ sawel-nn (amd. sawleɣ-nn s-is macc ur ɣ-inn illa)֍֍

2.When a telephone or bell rings, it makes a clear, loud sound. *Ɣʷrɣec (amd. ar itteɣʷrɣuc nnaqqus)֍֍ ninni (amd. ar itteninni nnaqqus iɣ t tut)֍֍ karri (amd. ar bedda ittekarray ttilifun!)֍֍ skarri (amd. ar bedda skarray ttilifun!)֍֍ sawel (amd. iɣ isawel ttilifun ur ar tt ittasi)֍֍ sawel (amd. isawel ttilifun!)֍֍ skarri (amd. ar iskarray ttilifun!)֍֍ sawel (amd. is ka tesawel ttilifun asiɣ tt nit)֍֍*

- ✓ **(n.)**

3.The sound made by a telephone or bell. *Aɣʷrɣec, iɣʷrɣecen (amd. aɣʷrɣec n ttilifun)֍֍ aninni, ininniiyen (amd. aninni n ttilifun)֍֍ akarray, ikarrayen (amd. akarray n tin-tizi)֍֍ askarray, iskarrayen (amd. iskarrayen n tin-tizi)֍֍*

4.A small circle of metal that you wear on your finger. *Tabzegut, tibzegutin֍֍ tawunst, tiwinas֍֍ aftel, iftelan֍֍ tazelɣia, tizelɣiwin֍֍ taḍafut, tiḍufa֍֍ afatel, ifatelen֍֍ axlxal, ixlxalen֍֍*

5.An object or group of things in the shape of circle. *Azreg, izregan (amd. azreg n isan)֍֍ usun, usunen (amd. yan usun n itran)֍֍ annrar, innraren/innrura (amd. yan unnrar n itran)֍֍ ssrkus, id ssrkus (amd. ssrkus n ṭṭaǰin)֍֍ arrar, arraren (amd. arrar n itran)֍֍*

ring finger (n.): *ɛbella, id ɛbella u lxatem (amd. itteyagas ɣ ɛblla u lxatem)֍֍ warism, id warism (amd. yuḍen warism)֍֍*

ringing *(n.): askrri, iskarriyen (amd. askarri n nnaqqus n basklit)֍֍*

ringworm of the scalp/hair (n.): *aǰǰiḍ (amd. illa g-is waǰǰiḍ)֍֍ tamǰǰuḍt (amd. tella g-is temǰǰuḍt)֍֍ aǰḍḍiḍ/aǰǰḍiḍ (amd. illa g-is uǰḍḍiḍ)֍֍ aǰǰiḍ amsruy (amd. illa g-is waǰǰiḍ amsruy)֍֍*

rinse (v.): *cllil (amd. icllil ifckan nnes)֍֍ slili (amd. islil ifassen nnes)֍֍ ssired (amd. issired ibrdan nnes)֍֍*

riot:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.When there is a riot, a crowd of people behave violently in a public place. *Amrway/amrwi, imrwayen (amd. iɣ llan imrwayen ɣ iɣrem ar akkʷ tteruran medden!)֍֍ tadiwt, tadiwin (amd. skeren tadiwt)֍֍ imiɣ, imaɣen (amd. skeren imaɣen)֍֍ arwway, irwwayen (amd. skeren irwwayen)֍֍ tiɣiwɣt, tiɣiwɣin (amd. skeren tiɣiwɣt)֍֍ timɣiwɣt, timɣiwɣin (amd. skeren timɣiwɣt)֍֍ taɣwwaɣt, tiɣwwaɣin (amd. skern taɣwwaɣt)֍֍ taṛaɛit, tiṛaɛiyin (amd. skeren taṛaɛit ɣ Ugadir)֍֍*

✓ **(v.)**

2.When people riot, they have violently in a public place. *Ssnker tadiwt/amrway/imiɣ/arwway/tiɣiwɣt/timɣ iwɣt (amd. ssnkeren tadiwt ɣ iɣrem n Ugadir)֍֍*

rioter (n.): *aɣwwaɣ, iɣwwaɣen (amd. iɣwwaɣen ad tegam!)֍֍ bu-teṛaɛit, id bu-teṛaɛit (amd. id bu-teṛaɛit ad tegam)֍֍ bu-tadiwt, id bu-tadiwt (amd. gan akkʷ id bu-tadiwt)֍֍*

rip:

✓ **(v.)**

1.When you rip something, you tear it. *Bbi (amd. ibbi ifr)֍֍ sxarri (amd. isxarri tanfult)֍֍ sxazzi (amd. isxazzi ibrdan nnes)֍֍ sxarri (amd. isxarri ajllabi nnes)֍֍ crreg (amd. icrreg tanfult)֍֍ sxrawzza (amd. is akkʷ isxrawzza idlisen nnes)֍֍ gzem (amd. igzem tanfult)֍֍ bjjer/bzzer (amd. myya n tezzwit ad ittersen f ujddig, felentt ifrujja֍֍ izri yan uɣʷyul ɣ tama nnes, ibjjer t)֍֍ hrred (amd. hrred ibrdan nes)֍֍ skarri (amd. iskarri ajllabi nnes)֍֍ eg d igʷzman (amd. iga akkʷ adlis nnes d igʷzman)֍֍ gzzer (amd. gzzeren ifasiwen yan udad)֍֍ xri (amd. ixri akkʷ tajllabit nnes)֍֍*

2.If you rip something away or off, you remove it quickly and with great force. *Ssakuf (amd ssakuf as yan ufayrar)֍֍ sseff (amd. isseff as afus nnes)֍֍ kkes (amd. ikkes as afayrar)֍֍*

✓ **(n.)**

3.A long split in a piece of cloth or paper. *Ikirri, ikarran֍֍ asxazzay, isxazzayen֍֍ ixirri, ixarran֍֍ asxirri, isxarrayen֍֍ axarray, ixarrayen֍֍ agzzam, igzzamen֍֍ acrrig, icrrigen֍֍ axxray, ixxrayen֍֍ tabbayt, tabbayin֍֍ asxrawzza, isxrawzza֍֍ abzzer, ibzzeren֍֍ abjjer, ibjjeren֍֍ agzzer, igzzeren֍֍*

ripe (adj.): *inwan/ingan (amd. iqqurran inwan)֍֍ iwwan (amd. iqqurran iwwan)֍֍ ilkemn tinwi/tawwut (amd. taknarit ilkemn tinwit)֍֍*

ripen (v.): *wwu (amd. iwwan uqquri)֍֍ swwu (amd. tireqqa ar teswwu ikiweḍ)֍֍ nu (amd. tenwa teknarit)֍֍ ssnu (amd. tireqqa ar tessnu ikiweḍ)֍֍ lkem tinwit/tawwut (amd. ilkem uqqurri tinwit)֍֍ ili tinwit/tawwut (amd. ur-ta ila baṭaṭ*

rise:

✓ **(v.)**

1.If something rises, it moves upwards. *Ɣli/ɣʷli (amd. iɣli-d waggu ɣ tegemmi)֍֍ ali (amd. ar ittalay ugʷlif)֍֍ sker ignna (amd. isker waggu ignna)֍֍ fel (amd. tefel-d tafukt)֍֍ aggʷ-d (amd. tuggʷa-d tafukt)֍֍ bbaqqi-d (amd. tebbaqqi-d tafukt)֍֍*

2.When you rise, you stand up. *Nker (amd. inker, iddu nit s tegmmi n waman)֍֍ bedd/bidd (amd. ibedd, iddu nit s tegemmi n waman)֍֍*

3.When you rise, you get out of bed. *Nker-d (amd. nekreɣ-d zikk)֍֍ duy-d (amd. duyeɣ-d zikk)֍֍*

4.If land rises, it slopes upwards. *Ɣli/ɣʷli (amd. tawrirt lli iɣʷlin ɣ teɣʷrdin nnes)֍֍ bedd/bidd (amd. tawrirt ibeddn ɣ teɣʷrdin nnes)֍֍*

5.If a sound rises, it becomes higher. *All (amd. yull awal nnes)֍֍ sawel s ubrraḥ/utaram (amd. isawel s ubrraḥ issiwed aɣ)֍֍*

6.If an amount rises, it increases. *Smed (amd. ismed ṣaḥa nnes s imikk)֍֍ afu (amd. yufa ṣaḥa nnes s imikk)֍֍ agut (amd. yagut ṣaḥa nnes s imikk)֍֍*

- ✓ **(n.)**

7.An increase. *Asmed/asmad, ismeden/ismaden (amd. asmed n teɣrad)֍֍ ufu, ufuten (amd. ufu n teɣrad)֍֍ asufu, isufuten (amd. isufu n teɣrad)֍֍*

8.Somone's rise is the process by which they become more powerful or successful. *Akccum, ikccumen (amd. akccum nnes s tebdert)֍֍*

9. If something gives rise to an event or situation, it causes it to happen. *Azakak, izakaken (amd. iga azakak n immukrisen-ad lli dar-neɣ)֍֍ asrag, isragen (amd. iga asrag n immukrisen-ad lli dar-neɣ)֍֍ anzzal, inzzalen (amd. nettan ad igan anzzal n immukrisen-ad lli dar-neɣ)֍֍ amway, imawayen (amd. nettan ad igan amaway n tagat-ad!)֍֍ amsiggel, imsiggelen (amd. nettan ad igan amsiggel n tagat-ad!)֍֍ anṛẓum, inṛẓumen (amd. nettan ad igan anṛẓum n tagat-ad!)֍֍ amlggem, imlggemen (amd. nettan ad igan amlggem n tagat-ad!)֍֍ amjara, imjaraten (amd. nettan ad igan amjara n immukrisen-ad!)֍֍*

risk:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.If there is a risk of something unpleasant, there is a possibility that it will happen. *Tarwusi, tirwusiwin (amd. tarwusi nnes ad immet teggut)֍֍*

2.Someone or something that is a risk is likely to cause harm or have undesirable results. *Ili ɣ tekṣṣaḍ (amd. llan bedda ibulisen ɣ tekṣṣaḍ)֍֍ ddu/ftu g-isentt (amd. idda g-isentt iɣ ur idul)֍֍ ddu/ftu (amd. idda iɣ ur idul)֍֍ siggel (amd. ad t akkʷ sul ur tesiggilt iɣ ur idul)֍֍*

- ✓ **(v.)**

3.If you risk something unpleasant, you do something knowing that the unpleasant thing might happen as a result. … *zund walu/qqen tiṭṭt teṛẓemt s-tt (amd. iɣ ur idul, zund walu iḍeṛ-nn ɣ ugʷḍi)֍֍ ikṣuḍ (amd. ittukṣaḍ bedda s-is ad nn-iḍeṛ ɣ ugʷḍi)֍֍*

risky (adj.): *ittukṣaḍ uzmez s kra (amd. uttkṣaḍ bedda s-is uzmez ad immet ɣ tewwuri lli iskar)֍֍ isswidn/issikṣuḍn (amd. tawwuri issiwidn ad teskart)֍֍ icqqan (amd. tella g-is yat temaḍunt icqqan)֍֍ ittikṣaḍn (amd. tella g-is yat temaḍunt ittikṣaḍn)֍֍ ikṣuḍ ku-yan (amd. tella g-is yat temaḍunt ikṣuḍ ku-yan)֍֍ kṣuḍen medden (amd. tella g-is*

yat temaḍunt kṣuḍen medden)꩜꩜ ittawin (amd. tamaḍunt ittawin a g-is illan)꩜꩜ itteffeɣn f kra (amd. tamaḍunt itteffeɣn f medden ad g-is illan)꩜꩜ icqqan (amd. tella g-is yat temaḍunt icqqan)꩜꩜immnɛan (amd. tella g-is yat temaḍunt immnɛan)꩜꩜ issiwidn (amd. tella g-is yat temaḍunt issiwidn)꩜꩜ iskarn aṭṭan/inaɣan (amd. ha-nn aman-nna ar skaren aṭṭan)꩜꩜ ineqqan (amd. tella g-is yat temaḍunt ineqqan)꩜꩜ isrusn f lmutt/temttant (amd. tella g-is yat temaḍunt isrusn f lmutt)꩜꩜ ixʷcenn (amd. tella g-is yat temaḍunt ixʷcenn)꩜꩜ ittawin s urwass (amd. tamaḍunt ittawin s urwass ay-ad g-is illan)꩜꩜ isakan ɣ tasalt (amd. tamaḍunt isakan tasalt ad g-is illan)꩜꩜ itteffaɣn f (amd. tamaḍunt itteffaɣn f yan ad g-is illan)꩜꩜ ittegaln s bab nnes ad g-is illan)꩜꩜ d ur iffaln baba nnes (amd. tamaḍunt d ur iffaln bab nnes ad g-is illan)꩜꩜

rival (n.): *anggʷu, inggʷa (amd. iga anggʷu nu ɣ tazela)꩜꩜ afna, ifnaten (amd. iga afna nu ɣ tazzela)꩜꩜*

rivalry (n.): *taɣnnant, tiɣnnanin (amd. gan-nn bedda taɣnnant)꩜꩜ taɛunkrit, tiɛunkriyin (amd. iga-nn bedda d-isen taɛunkrit)꩜꩜*

river (n.): *asif, isaffen (amd. asif ur sul g-is aman)꩜꩜*

river mouth (n.): *imi, imawwen n wasif (amd. idda s imi n wasif)꩜꩜*

rivulet (n.): *iɣin, iɣinan (amd. izri ɣ-id yan iɣin)꩜꩜ tamzlagt, timzlagin (amd. aman lli izrayen ɣ temzlagt ur fulkin)꩜꩜ asḍeṛ, isḍeṛan (amd. aman lli izrayen usḍeṛ ur mmimen)꩜꩜ tamawayt, timawyin (amd. teṭeẓa temawayt nnes)꩜꩜ taẓaṛṛayt, tiẓaṛṛayin (amd. taẓaṛṛayt n temqqa n unẓaṛ fulkintt bahra!)꩜꩜ asif, isaffen (amd. asif n uzreg aɣ ittemuna umlu)꩜꩜*

roach (n.): *ibbenḍeṛ, ibbenḍeṛen꩜꩜ ibbenḍeṛi, ibbenḍeṛiyen꩜꩜ ibinḍḍeṛ, ibinḍḍeṛen꩜꩜ iɣrɣiz, iɣrɣizen꩜꩜ keṛṛ snus, id keṛṛ snus꩜꩜ tabaxcuct, tibxcac꩜꩜ abṭṛiy, ibṭṛiyen꩜꩜ ibbinḍeṛ, ibbinḍṛiwen꩜꩜ tabaḥcuct, tibaḥcucin꩜꩜ igliz, iglizen꩜꩜ acraraq, icraraqen꩜꩜ iɣrriz, iɣrrizen꩜꩜ abbanḍeṛi, ibbanḍeṛiyen꩜꩜ askaṛṛay, iskaṛṛayen꩜꩜*

road (n.):

1.A wide way leading from one place to another. *Aɣaras, iɣarasen (amd. ikka aɣaras-ad lliɣ idda s Ugadir)꩜꩜ abrid, ibriden/ibredan (amd. ikka abrid-ad lliɣ idda s Ugadir)꩜꩜ tabrida, tibridiwin (amd. ikka tabrida lliɣ immudda s Inzggan)꩜꩜*

2.Minor/country road. *Aɣaras mẓẓiyn (amd. rad nekk ɣar aɣaras mẓẓiyn!)꩜꩜*

3.Main road. *aɣaras mqqurn (amd. rad nekk aɣaras mqqurn)꩜꩜*

roam (v.): *lli (amd. ar ittelli ɣ Ugadir ar-lliɣ ka!)꩜꩜ zzigez (amd. ar izzigiz ɣ Ugadir ar-lliɣ iṛmi!)꩜꩜ lheḍ-nn (amd. ar nn-ittelhaḍ ɣ kra iga tt mani)꩜꩜ rired (amd. mani ɣ ar nn ka tteriridt ar*

ɣil-ad?)֍֍ ssrsaḥ (amd. mani aɣ nn-ttessrsaḥt ar ɣil-ad?)֍֍ zaweg (amd. mani aɣ ar nn-ittezawag ar ɣil-ad?)֍֍ jlu (amd. mani aɣ nn ijla ar ɣil-ad?)֍֍ diyyɛa (amd. is ka idiyyɛa ɣ umaḍal n Ṛebbi!)֍֍ negi ɣ teswak (amd. is ka inegi ɣ teswak!)֍֍ fek aḍaṛ/afud (amd. ifeka afud i wakal n Rebbi)֍֍nhittef (amd. ar ittenhittif ɣ Ugadir ar-lliɣ iṛmi)֍֍ ndillef (amd. ar ittendillif ɣ Ugadir ar-lliɣ ka iṛmi)֍֍ ntlef (amd. ar ittentlaf ɣ Ugadir ar-lliɣ akkʷ ibbi)֍֍ ngi (amd. ɣar ingi!)֍֍ diyyɛa (amd. ɣar tediɣar tediɣar tediyyɛa!)֍֍ fek tt i tiswak (amd. ifeka tt sul ɣar i teswak!)֍֍ mater (amd. ar ka ittematar!)֍֍

roar:

✓ **(v.)**

1.If something roars, it makes a very loud noise. *Sḍuhyu (amd. ar bedda isḍuhyu)֍֍ saqqur (amd. ar bedda isaqqur)֍֍ sqqiyyi (amd. ar daɣ fell-aɣ tesqqiyyit)֍֍ waɣ (amd. ar ka fell-aɣ itteway)֍֍ sberreḥ (amd. qqen imi nek lliɣ a ka fellaɣ tesbirriḥt!)֍֍ sɛiyyiḍ (amd. ad fell-aɣ ur tesiɛyyiḍt)֍֍ sgunɛu (amd. ad fell-aɣ ur tesgunɛut!)֍֍ ɛiqqi (amd. ar daɣ fell-aɣ itteɛiqqi zund ukan iɣ as d-neɣli!)֍֍ wiqqi (amd. ar daɣ fell-aɣ ittewiqqi!)֍֍ sɣuyyu (amd. ar fell-aɣ isɣuyyu!)֍֍ ffi/ldi/eg taɣuyyut (amd. ar fellaɣ itteffi taɣuyyit)֍֍ qqes i usɛiyyiḍ/lɛyaḍ (amd. ar fell-aɣ itteqqes i lɛyaḍ ar-lliɣ aɣ issṛmi)֍֍ sɣuyyu (amd. ar isɣuyyu lliɣ rad immet)֍֍ qqes i teɣuyyit (mad. lliɣ rad immet iqqest yat teɣuyyit isḍuṛḍuṛn)֍֍*

✓ **(n.)**

2.A very loud noise. *Asḍuhyu, isḍuhyuten֍֍ asbirriḥ, isbirriḥen֍֍ asberreḥ, isberreḥen֍֍ asɛiyyiḍ, isɛiyyiḍen֍֍ asqqiyyi, isqqiyyiten...֍֍*

roaring **(n.):** *tandera, tanderiwin (amd. tandera n izmawen)֍֍ asgnuɛu, isgunɛuten (amd. isgunɛuten n izmawen)֍֍*

roast:

✓ **(v.)**

1.If you roast meat or other food, you cook it using dry heat in an oven or over a fire. *Knef (amd. iknef tifyyi)֍֍ jder (amd. ijder tifyyi)֍֍ arf (amd. ar ittarf tumẓin)֍֍ ssli (amd. ar isslay kaw-kaw)֍֍ zzlef (amd. izzlef agayyu n ulqqaɣ)֍֍*

✓ **(adj.)**

2.Roast meat has roasted. *Ittuknafn/ijdern (amd. tifyyi ittuknafn)֍֍*

roaster **(n.):** *afan, afanen (amd. iga tirufin ɣ wafan)֍֍ afllun, ifllan (amd. iga-nn tirufin ɣ ufllun)֍֍ urf, urfan (amd. iga-nn aɣrum ɣ urf)֍֍ anxdam, inxdamen (amd. iga-nn aɣrum ɣ unxdam)֍֍ tamḍlit, timḍlay (amd. iga-nn aɣrum ɣ temḍlit)֍֍ tasslit, tisslitin*

(amd. iga-nn tirufin ɣ tesslit)֍֍ tasslayt, tisslay (amd. iga-nn aɣrum ɣ tesslayt!)֍֍

rob (v.): *akʷer (amd. yukʷr gʷma-s)֍֍ ecc (amd. icca gʷma-s)֍֍ gger (amd. igger i daɣ i gʷma-s)֍֍ xʷen/xyyen (amd. ixyyen gʷma-s)֍֍ zri ɣ tama (amd. izri daɣ ɣ tama n gʷma-s)֍֍ cffeṛ (amd. icffeṛ daɣ gʷma-s)֍֍ mxxer (amd. imxxer daɣ gʷma-s)֍֍ ut (amd. yut ay-lli illa ɣ dar gʷma-s)֍֍ eg afus (amd. ar bedda ittegga afus)֍֍ asi (amd. ar ittasi inna yufa!)֍֍ kṛeḍ (amd. ikṛeḍ umucc tifyyi)֍֍ qqed (amd. iqqed umucc i tefyyi)֍֍ ssayyel (amd. issuyyel daɣ i gʷma-s tifyyi!)֍֍ sfarri (amd. isfarri daɣ i gʷma-s idrimen)֍֍ kceṭ (amd. kceṭen t imxxaren!)֍֍ las (amd. lasent imxxaren iḍ-gam)֍֍ ecc (amd. icca gʷma-s ɣ kra n idrimen)֍֍*

robbery (n.): *tukkṛeḍa (amd. ma g-isen tesker tukkṛeḍa!)֍֍ tamxxart (amd. tella g-isen temxxart)֍֍ tacffaṛt (amd. teggut g-isen tecffaṛt)֍֍ timikert (amd. teggut g-isen temikert)֍֍ tutteca (amd. mad g-isen tesker tutteca!)֍֍ tukceṭa (amd. tella g-isen tukceṭa)֍֍*

robin (n.): *tamlḥnnat, timlḥnnatin (amd. ẓeṛiɣ yat temlḥnnat)֍֍*

robin redbreast (n.): *tamlḥnnat, timlḥnnatin (amd. ẓeṛiɣ yat temlḥnnat)֍֍*

robot (n.): *aṛubuṭ, iṛubuṭen (amd. llan dar-s iṛubuṭen!)֍֍*

robust (adj.): *ijjin (amd. argaz ijjin ad iga)֍֍ amajjay (amd. argaz amajjay)֍֍ igan amajjay (amd. argaz igan amajjay)֍֍ idusn/ilumman (amd. argaz idusn)֍֍ amdwas (amd. argaz amdwas)֍֍ igan amdwas)֍֍ iḍnin (amd. argaz iḍnin)֍֍ igan uḍnay (amd. argaz igan uḍnay)֍֍ uḍnay (amd. argaz uḍnay)֍֍ bi-ifadden/bi-idmaren/bi-iɣariwen (amd. argaz bi-iɣariwen)֍֍ igan bi-ifadden/bi-idmaren/bi-iɣariwen (amd. argaz igan bi-iɣariwen)֍֍ imkkenn (amd. iga argaz imkkenn)֍֍ ijhedn (amd. iga argaz ijhedn)֍֍ illan d ixf (amd. argaz illan d ixf nnes ay-nna!)֍֍ ilan tadusi/timukna (amd. argaz ilan tadusi)֍֍*

rock:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.Rock is the hard substance which the Earth is made of. *Aẓṛu, iẓṛan֍֍ abbankik, ibbankiken֍֍ iɣir, iɣariwen֍֍ izigg, iziggen֍֍ aggun, igguna֍֍ awwun, iwwuna֍֍ amummac, imummacen֍֍ ablaḍ, iblaḍen֍֍ afensu, infenswan֍֍ agnannay, ignannayen֍֍ isli, islan֍֍ islli, islliwen֍֍ asulil, isulilen֍֍ attif, uttifen֍֍ tamummut, timumma֍֍ adɣaɣ, idɣaɣen֍֍ aɣudid, iɣudiden֍֍ asarug, isurag֍֍ agarir, igariren֍֍ agʷaεrir, igʷaεriren֍֍ ablal,*

iblalen֍֍ *aɣudid, iɣudiden*֍֍ *tawaract, tiwaracin*֍֍ *assargʷ, assargʷen...*֍֍

2.Rock or rock music is with a strong beat, usually involving electric guitars and drums. *Rock (amd. ar iskar aẓawan n rock)*֍֍

- ✓ **(v.)**

4.When something rocks or when you rock it, it moves regularly backwards and forwards or from side to side. *Sruhrru (amd. mmaqqareɣ bab n iṭṭeṣ, inna yyi, mani ma terbit? Nniɣ as tazɛbut, inna yyi sruhrru tt, tenqqert taqqjdawt, tergit as talluzin)*֍֍ *snuhnnu (amd. ar isnuhnnu iwi-s)*֍֍ *shlulllu (amd. ar t ishlullu ɣ ḥawlilla)*֍֍ *slullu (amd. slullu t ɣ ḥawlilla)*֍֍ *ssnedu (amd. ar issnedu tagccult ar-lliɣ ka!)*֍֍ *ssned s (amd. ar issned s tegccult)*֍֍ *sruhrru (amd. ar t sruhrru iwi-s)*֍֍

rocker (n.): *ḥawlilla, id ḥawlilla (amd. iskkus ɣ yan ḥawlilla)*֍֍ *tawliwla, tiwliwlawin (amd. iskkus ɣ yat tewliwla)*֍֍

rocket (n.): *agari, igariwen*֍֍ *tagarit, tigariwin*֍֍ *tigirit, tigirit*֍֍ *taẓeḍit, tiẓeḍitin*֍֍ *inzɣ, inzɣiwen*֍֍ *asglim, isglam*֍֍ *asglem, isglam*֍֍ *timẓeḍit, timẓeḍiyin*֍֍

rocking chair (n.): *ḥawlilla, id ḥawlilla (amd. iskkus ɣ yan ḥawlilla)*֍֍ *tawliwla, tiwliwlawin (amd. iskkus ɣ yat tewliwla)*֍֍

rocky terrain (n.): *amqquqer (amd. akal-ad iga ɣar amqquqer!)*֍֍ *igan ifncqqrriwen (amd. akal iga ifncqqrriwen)*֍֍ *igan iẓṛan/ibbankiken… (amd. akal igan ibbankiken)*֍֍

rod (n.): *aɣanim, iɣanimen (amd. ur sseneɣ ma rad iskar s uɣanim lli iga ɣ ufuss)*֍֍ *aɣalim, iɣalimen (amd. ur sseneɣ ma rad isker s uɣalim lli iga ɣ ufuss)*֍֍

role (n.)

1.The role of someone or something is their position or function in a situation. *Tawwuri, tiwwuriwin/tagguri, tigguriwin (amd. tawwuri nnes ɣ ummukris-ad temqqur bahra)*֍֍ *tiwisi, tiwisiwin (amd. tiwisi nnes ɣ ummukris-ad temqqur bahra)*֍֍

2.An actor's role is the character that he or she plays. *Tawwuri, tiwwuriwin/tagguri, tigguriwin (amd. tawwuri nnes ɣ usaru-ad tefulki bahra)*֍֍ *tiwisi, tiwisiwin (amd. tiwisi nnes ɣ usaru-ad tefulki bahra)*֍֍

roll:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.If something rolls or if you roll it, it moves along a surface, turning over many times. *Sgnnunni/sgnuggi (amd. nesgnunni-d yan izigg ɣ ufella n udrar)*֍֍ *gnunni/gnuggi (amd. ignunni-d yan ubbankik ɣ ufella n udrar)*֍֍ *ddu (amd. is ka igger i tekurtt teddu ar-lliɣ nn teḍeṛ ɣ inrfel)*֍֍ *bṛṛem (amd. yut takurtt ar ttebṛṛam ar-lliɣ nn-*

tukʷi ɣ inrfel)꩜꩜ *ḥngrurri (amd. igger i tkurtt ar tteḥḥngrruri ar-lliɣ nn-teḍeṛ ɣ igjda)*꩜꩜ *mun (mad. imun-d ubbankik d udrar ar akal)*꩜꩜ *ḥlulli (amd. iḥlulli ɣ wakal)*꩜꩜

2.If you roll something or if you roll it up, you wrap it around itself so that it has a rounded shape. *Skurri/skuwr/sguʷr*꩜꩜ *(amd. iskurri akkʷ aɣmis lli yad-lli yaqqera)*꩜꩜ *sker takurtt (amd. isker takurtt ɣ uɣmis lli iga ɣ ufus)*꩜꩜

3.Roll a joint. *Ftex (amd. iftex yan ujjwan)*꩜꩜ *smuttel (amd. smuttel aɣ yan ujjwan!)*꩜꩜ *sker (amd. sker aɣ yan ujjwan!)*꩜꩜

4.Roll on the floor. *Awḍ (amd. ar ittawḍ uɣyul ɣ wakal)*꩜꩜ *mrreɣ (amd. ar ittemrraɣ uɣyul ɣ wakal)*꩜꩜

- ✓ **(n.)**

5.A roll of paper or cloth is a long piece of it that has been rolled into a tube. *Tasgʷert, tisgʷar (amd. ur sul llan ifalan ɣ tesgʷert)*꩜꩜ *tiɣrist, tiɣrisin (amd. ur sul llan ifalan ɣ tiɣrist)*꩜꩜ *anzaɣ, inzaɣen (amd. ur sul llan ifalan ɣ wanzaɣ)*꩜꩜

6.A very small, circular loaf of bread. *Taḥkukt, tiḥkukin (amd. icca taḥkukt nnes)*꩜꩜ *taḥbazt, tiḥbazin (amd. icca taḥbazt nnes)*꩜꩜

roll around (v.): *milwel (amd. ar ittemliwil)*꩜꩜

roll down a slope (exp.): *kʷnkerri (amd. ikʷnkerri-d ɣ udrar)*꩜꩜ *ḥngrruri (amd. iḥngrurri-d ɣ udrar)*꩜꩜ *ggrʷgenni (amd. iggrewgenni-d ɣ udrar)*꩜꩜ *gnunni (amd. ignnunni-d ɣ udrar)*꩜꩜ *ggunti (amd. iggunti-d ɣ udrar)*꩜꩜

roll oneself in the form of the ball (exp.): *kkʷnkerri (amd. ur issen ay-lliɣ ikkʷnkerri)*꩜꩜ *gnunni (amd. ur issen ar-lliɣ ignunni ɣ wakal)*꩜꩜ *ggʷrgenni (amd. ar itteggʷrgenni ɣ wakal)*꩜꩜ *ḥngrurri (amd. ur issen ay-lliɣ iḥngrurri)*꩜꩜ *ggunti (amd.ur issen ay-lliɣ iggunti)*꩜꩜

roll out (v.): *fser/bser (amd. ifser tagrtilt ɣ teḥanut)*꩜꩜ *ssu (amd. isswa tigḍifin ɣ wakal)*꩜꩜ *ftel (amd. teftel ibrin)*꩜꩜

roll up (v.): *zleg (amd. tezleg azzar nnes)*꩜꩜ *ẓeḍ (amd. teẓeḍa azzar nnes)*꩜꩜ *sbṛṛem (amd. tesbṛṛem izik i igjdi)*꩜꩜ *sker (amd. sker aɣ za una ugiṛṛu!)*꩜꩜ *smuttel (amd. ismuttel akkʷ azzar nnes!)*꩜꩜

Roman Catholic:

- ✓ **(adj.)**

1.Relating or belonging to the branch of the Christian church that accepts the Pope as its leader. *N ukatulik n Roma (mad. anḍfuṛ n teɣarast n ukatulik n Ṛuma)*꩜꩜ *igan win ukatulik n Roma (amd. taɣarast iga tin ukatulik n Roma)*꩜꩜

- ✓ **(n.)**

2.Somone who belongs to the Roman Catholic church. *Akatulik n Roma (amd. llan ɣ-id ɣar ikatulkin n Roma)*꩜꩜

romance **(n.):** *tiddukla, tiddukliwin (amd. tiddukla illan ger-at-sen teggut)*֍֍ *timyirit, timyiritin (amd. timyirit illan ger-at-sen teggut)*֍֍ *tamunt, timunin (mad. tamunt nnesen tefulki bahra)*֍֍

romantic:

- ✓ **(adj.)**

1.Connected with sexual love. *N tayri (amd. skeren yan imkeli n tayri)*֍֍ *igan win tayri (amd. amuddu nnesen iga win tayri)*֍֍ *arumans (amd. tamunt nnesen tega tarumanst)*֍֍

- ✓ **(n.)**

2.Romantic ideas are ideas that are not realistic. *Arumans (amd. dar-s iswingimen irumansen)*֍֍ *n uswingem (amd. tiɣawsiwin n uswingem)*֍֍ *aswigeman (amd. tiɣawsiwin tiswingemanin)*֍֍

roo **(n.):** *akangaroo, ikangarooten (amd. iẓeṛa akangaroo ɣ ugʷdal n imudar)*֍֍

roof **(n.):** *asalas, isalasen*֍֍ *issili, issiliten*֍֍ *tazagurt, tizugar*֍֍ *tadjdit, tigjda*֍֍ *tasyut, tisyutin*֍֍ *asrag, israg*֍֍ *taduli, tiduliwin*֍֍ *tazqqa, tizqqiwin*֍֍ *takrbust, tikrbusin*֍֍ *azur, izuren*֍֍ *akʷfaf, ikʷfafen*֍֍ *iggi, iggiten*֍֍ *azur, izuran*֍֍ *taduli, tiduliwin*֍֍ *afella, ifellaten*֍֍

room **(n.):**

1.One of the separate sections in a building. *Taḥanut, tiḥuna*֍֍ *tagnart, tignarin*֍֍ *akamur, ikamuren*֍֍ *ikfit, ikfiten*֍֍ *amṣṛi, imṣṛiyen*֍֍ *afital, ifitalen*֍֍ *tamnayt, timnayin*֍֍ *izɣi, izɣiwen*֍֍ *atllis, itlesan*֍֍ *tasqqift, tisqqifin*֍֍ *izri, izriyen*֍֍ *taddwayrit, tiddwayriyin*֍֍

2.If there is room for something, there is enough space for it. *Mmel, id mmel (amd. is sul ɣ ɣinna illa kra n mmel ma ɣ ar nn sruseɣ asgres-ad?)*֍֍ *adɣar, idɣaren (amd. is illa kra udɣar ɣ ɣinna ad g-is sreseɣ yan usgres?)*֍֍

rooster **(n.):** *afullus, ifullusen (amd. ur dar-s illa ufullus)*֍֍ *acicaw, icicawen (amd. ur dar-s illa ucicaw)*֍֍ *abrkuk, ibrkak (amd. icca yan ubrkuk)*֍֍

root:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.The roots of a plant are the parts that grow underground. *Aẓuṛ, iẓuṛan (amd. bbin iẓuṛan i waddag-ad)*֍֍ *aẓaṛ, iẓaṛen (amd. ibbi waẓar ɣ ufus nnes)*֍֍ *azɣʷr, izɣʷren/izɣʷran (amd. bbin izɣʷran n waddag-ad)*֍֍ *azqqur, izqquren (amd. bbin izqquren n waddag-ad)*֍֍ *tanut, tinutin (amd. tanut n waddag n waḍil irkem akkʷ!)*֍֍

2.The root of a hair or tooth is the part beneath the skin. *Aẓuṛ, iẓuṛan (amd. ibbi aẓuṛ n waxʷs)*֍֍ *aẓaṛ, iẓaṛen (amd. ibbi aẓaṛ n waxʷs)*֍֍ *azɣur, izɣʷeren (amd. ibbi azɣur n waxʷs)*֍֍ *azqqur, izqquren (amd. ibbi azqqur n waxʷs)*֍֍

3.The root of a problem is the thing caused it. *Aẓuṛ, iẓuṛan (amd. aẓuṛ n*

ummukris-ad icqqa)֍֍ aẓaṛ, iẓaṛen (amd. aẓaṛ n ummukris ikka-d wahli mani!)֍֍ azɣur, izɣʷeren (amd. azɣur n ummukris-ad ikka-d wahli mani!)֍֍ azqqur, izqquren (amd. azqqur n ummukris-ad ikka-d wahli mani!)֍֍ azakak, izakaken (amd. azakak n ummukris-ad ikk-ad wahli mani!)֍֍ asrag, isragen (amd. asrag n ummukris-ad ikka-d wahli mani!)֍֍ asnti, isntiyen (amd. asnti n ummukris-ad ikka-d wahli mani!)֍֍ tamssfalt, timssfalin (amd. tamssfalt n ummukris-ad tekka-d wahli mani!)֍֍

- ✓ **(pl. n.)**

4.You can refer to the place or culture that you come from as your roots. *Iẓuṛan/iẓaṛen (amd. iẓuṛan inu gan win Imaziɣen)֍֍ asnti, istiniyen (amd. isntiyen inu igan Imaziɣen)֍֍*

root ball (n.): *tagʝʝat, tigʝʝat (amd. yusi ɣ ufus yat tegʝʝat)֍֍*

root out (v.): *ssukʷef (amd. issukʷef iẓuṛan n waddag!)֍֍ akʷuf (amd. yakʷuf waddag)֍֍ kkes (amd. ikkes afar ɣ tegemmi nnesen)֍֍ jmek (amd. ijmek afar)֍֍ kkes (amd. kkes afar)֍֍ bbi iẓuṛan (amd. ibbi iẓuṛan n wargan)֍֍ eg acaqqur (amd. iga acaqqur i wargan)֍֍*

rooting out (n.): *asskʷef, issukʷefen/issukʷufen (amd. assukʷef n waddagen ur ifulki!)֍֍*

rope (n.): *iziker, izakaren֍֍ asɣun/isɣʷn, isɣunen/isɣʷan֍֍ agṭṭuṣ, igṭṭuṣen֍֍ akṭṭuṣ, ikṭṭaṣ֍֍ ifilu, ifiluten֍֍ ifili, ifalan֍֍ izilm, izalmiwen֍֍ taẓuka, tiẓukiwin֍֍ agatu, igatuten֍֍ amrar, imraren֍֍ azrez, izraz֍֍ asqan, isqanen֍֍ tatwalt, titwalin֍֍ asqen, isqenen...֍֍*

rope used to tie up: *askref, iskfraf (amd. iga as askref ad ur terur)֍֍*

rope grass (n.): *ummad, ummaden (amd. illa bahra ummad ɣ tesga-ad)֍֍*

rosary (n.): *asḍen, isḍenen (amd. ar ittekka asḍen ur ta igʷin)֍֍*

rose (n.): *tifɣert, tifɣerin (amd. ifeka as yat tifɣert)֍֍ tiɣfert, tiɣferin (amd. ifeka as yat tiɣfert)֍֍ tifɣeṛt, tifɣeṛin (amd. ifeka as yat tifɣeṛt ifulkin)֍֍ alelluc, ilellucen (amd. ifeka as yan ulelluc ifulkin)֍֍ tazwawaɣt, tizwawaɣin (amd. ifeka as yat tezwawaɣt ifulkin bahra!)֍֍*

rosemary (n.): *tamzriya, timzriyiwin (amd. ikkes-d yat temzriya)֍֍ tamzirra, timzirriwin (amd. ikkes-d tamzirra)֍֍ izir, iziren (amd. ikkes-d kra n izir)֍֍*

rot:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.When food, wood, or other substance rot, or when something rots them, they decay and fall apart. *Ɣmel (amd. iɣmel uɣrum)֍֍ ssɣmel (amd. aman ar ssɣmalen aɣrum)֍֍ rkem (amd. irkem iflu)֍֍ ssrkem (amd. aman ar sskramen iflu)֍֍ rku (amd. irka uɣrum)֍֍ ssrku (amd. aman ar ssrkun*

aɣrum)֍֍ rcu (amd. irca uɣʷrab)֍֍ ssrcu (amd. aman ar ssrcun aɣʷrab)֍֍ xmej (amd. texmej akkʷ tenkarit)֍֍ ssxmej (amd. aṣmmiḍ ar issxmaj timiṭac)֍֍ jjenjer (amd. ijjenjer uɣrum)֍֍ sjjenjer (amd. isjjenjer aɣrum)֍֍ llugmu (amd. llugman ibrin ad)֍֍ sllugmu (amd. isllugma ibrin)֍֍ xujmu (amd. texujma teknarit ad)֍֍ sxujmu (amd. ixujma taknarit)֍֍ gufsu (amd. igufsu uɣu)֍֍ sgufsu (amd. tizi ar tesgufsu aɣu)֍֍ zzummu/ʝʝu (amd. tiffyi iʝʝan)֍֍ ili aḍu/tuʝʝut/tazamma (amd. tifyyi ar ttili aḍu iɣ temaṭel)֍֍ ili aḍu iʝʝan/izzumman (amd. ila aḍu iʝʝan)֍֍ xzziz (amd. ixzziz uɣrum-ad)֍֍

- ✓ **(n.)**

2.Rot is the condition that affects things when they decay. *Tiɣmelt (amd. tella g-is teɣmelt)֍֍ tiɣmeli (amd. tella g-is teɣmeli)֍֍ tirkemt (amd. tella g-is terkemt)֍֍ tirkut (amd. tella g-is terkut)֍֍ axmaj (amd. illa g-is uxmaj)֍֍ axujmu (amd. illa g-is uxujmu)֍֍ allugmu (amd. illa g-is ullugmu)֍֍ agufsu (amd. illa g-is ugufsu)֍֍*

rotisserie spit (n.): *aɣuda, iɣdwan (amd. iga-nn kra tifyyi ɣ uɣuda)֍֍*

rotten:

- ✓ **(adj.)**

1.Something that is rotten has decayed. *Iɣmeln/irkemn/illugman (amd. aɣrum iɣmeln)֍֍ ixmejn (amd. timiṭac ixmejen)֍֍ izzumman/iʝʝan (amd. tifyyi iʝʝan)֍֍ ilan aḍu (amd. aɣu ilan aḍu)֍֍ igufsan (amd. aɣu igufsan)֍֍ irkan/ircan (amd. igjdi ircan)֍֍ ɣ tella tewkka (amd. tifyyi ɣ tella tewkka!)֍֍ ilan tawkka (amd. tifyyi ilan tawkka!)֍֍ ɣ tenucuceḍ tewkka (amd. tifyyi ɣ ar tencucuḍ tewkka)֍֍*

2.Bad or unpleasant. *Ixʷcen (ad. yan uswingem ixʷcen)֍֍ ur igan yat (amd. yan uswingem ur igan yat)֍֍ immattin/immuttin (amd. inna i as yan wawal immattin)֍֍ igusman (amd. tajmmaɛt igusman ṣafi!)֍֍ igan gar/iɛuṛiḍen (amd. iwaliwen igan gar)֍֍ uiwaliwen n ddu taggʷest (amd. inna i as ɣar iwaliwen n ddu taggʷest!)֍֍ iɛifn /icwcenn(amd. inna i as ɣar tajmmaɛt iɛifn)֍֍ ur igan ma mu ittales yan (amd. inna i as yat tejmmaɛt ur igan ma mu ittales yan)֍֍*

rottenness (n.): *tiɣmelt֍֍ tiɣmeli֍֍ tirkemt֍֍ tirkut֍֍ tircut֍֍ axmaj֍֍ axujmu֍֍ allugmu֍֍ agufsu֍֍*

rotting carcass (n.): *afekka, ifekkiwen (amd. yufa yan ufekka ɣ igr nnes)֍֍ tammaḍṛaṣt, timmaḍṛaṣin (amd. yufa yat temmaḍṛaṣt ɣ igr nnes)֍֍ miḍṛuṣ, id miḍṛuṣ (amd. yufa yan miḍṛuṣ ɣ igrs nnes)֍֍ aṣṣgiḍ/aṣṣkiḍ, iṣṣgiḍen/iṣṣkiḍen (amd. yufa yan uṣṣgiḍ ɣ igr nnes)֍֍*

rough (adj.):

1.Not smooth. *Iḥṛecn (amd. aɣ^{w}rad iḥṛecn)֍֍ iqqurn (amd. dar-s kra ifassen iqquren)֍֍ igan amqquqqer/amkknker (amd. aɣaras-ad iga ɣar amqquqqer)֍֍ ikknkern (amd. aẓṛu ikknkern)֍֍ ikknkern (amd. aɣ^{w}rad ikknkern)֍֍*

2.Use too much force. *Ismṛḍffiyn/isfunasn (amd. argaz isfunasn)֍֍*

3.Dangerous or violent. *Icqqan (amd. tasga icqqan ɣ tiɣremt)֍֍ issiwidn (amd. tasga issiwidn ɣ tiɣremt)֍֍ ix^{w}cnn (amd. tasga icwcnn ɣ tiɣremt ad iga ɣ-id)֍֍*

4.Difficult or unpleasant. *Icqqan (amd. nezzri yat tizi icqqan)֍֍ issrufufun/issṛmayn/issiwidn/isrufun/isfudun (amd. nezzri yat tizi issrfufun)֍֍ iqqṣḥan (amd. tawwuri iqqṣḥan ad dar-i)֍֍ immnɛan (amd. tayri tega yat teɣawsa immnɛan)֍֍ icḥḥeṛn (amd. azzeray icḥḥeṛn ad dar-neɣ illa ɣ bak n ussgg^{w}ass-ad)֍֍ amḥḥaḍ (amd. amḥḥaḍ ad iga uzzray n ussgg^{w}ass-ad)֍֍ immukresn (amd. timssiredin n ass-ad mmukrsent)֍֍ inxabbaln (amd. timssiredin inxabbalen ad dar-neɣ ɣ ass-ad)֍֍ izzrayn f teglay ur ṛeẓintt (amd. taɣawsa izzrayn f teglay ur ṛeẓintt)֍֍ d-iṭṭayn tisent/sskk^{w}aṛ (amd. azzray d-ittayn ɣ ufgan tisent)֍֍ isakan afus (amd. azzray iskan afus inlmaden)֍֍ igan tammara (amd. azzray igan tammara)֍֍ ismrratn (amd. azzray ismrratn)֍֍*

5.A rough guess or estimate is one that is approximatively correct. *Yan (amd. illa yan smmus medden)֍֍ mad itteggan (amd. illa g-is mad itteggan smmus medden)֍֍ kra (amd. llan g-is kra n smmus medden)֍֍ nnig (amd. llan g-is nnig n mraw medden)֍֍*

rough patch/spot (n.): *tiknkert, tiknkerin (amd. tiknkerin n ils)֍֍*

roughness (n.): *tikenkert, tikenkar (amd. tiknkert ad iga wakal-ad)֍֍ amqquqqer, imqquqqeren (amd. amqquqqer ad iga wakal-ad)֍֍ tiḥṛeci, tiḥṛeciwin (amd. tiḥṛeci n uɣrad)֍֍*

roughly (adv.): *Yan (amd. llan g-is yan meraw medden)֍֍ mad itteggan (amd. rad d-yack mad itteggan tiss snatt n uzal)֍֍ kra (amd. g-is kra n mraw n medden)֍֍ nnig (amd. gan nnig n mraw n medden)֍֍ zund (amd. gan zund mraw n medden)֍֍*

round:

- ✓ **(adj.)**

1.Something round is shaped like the ball or a circle. *Ikririn/ikrurun/ik^{w}nkrrin/iskurrin/iggutmn/iḥkukn (amd. taɣawsa ikririn)֍֍ iqquffin (amd. taɣawsa iqquffin)֍֍ igan takurtt/zund takurtt (amd. taɣawsa igan zund takurtt)֍֍ igan aḥkuk/zund aḥkuk (amd. aɣrum igan zund aḥkuk)֍֍ igan ak^{w}nk^{w}rray/amummac/assarg^{w} (amd.*

aẓṛu igan ak^{w}nk^{w}array)֎֎ ik^{w}nk^{w}rrin (amd. aẓṛu ik^{w}nk^{w}rrin)֎֎ igan ak^{w}nkarray (amd. akal iga ak^{w}nkarray)֎֎

2.If something is round something else, it surrounds it. *Issuteln (amd. tagant issuteln i tegemmi)֎֎ ibṛṛemn (amd. addagen ibṛṛemen i tegemmi)֎֎ iskern tasutelt (amd. tagant n wargan tesker akk^w tasutelt i Bi-ig^{w}ra!)֎֎*

3.If something goes round something else, it moves in a circle with that thing at its centre. *Ssutel/bṛṛem (amd. ira ad iddu ad d-issutel i wakal)֎֎*

4.You can refer to an area near a place as the area round it. *Tama, tamwin (amd. ur illa walu ɣ tama n tegemmi nneɣ)֎֎ dar (amd. idda s dar temzgida, ɣ-inn aɣ ibidd)֎֎ tama n (amd. wanna izzigizn ɣ tama uɣ^{w}rab, ha-nn asklu ka isiggil)֎֎ nnig n (amd. ulli llant ɣ nniɣ udrar)֎֎ imisi n (amd. ibid ɣ imisi n wasif)֎֎ amnid n (amd. ibid ɣ umnid n wasif)֎֎ iggi (amd. i Ṛebbi a bu-ṭṭamubil asi aɣ ar iggi n Ugadir teserst aɣ!)֎֎*

- ✓ **(prep.)**

5.If you go round a corner or obstacle, you go to the other side of it. *S tasga-nn yaḍn (amd. ddu s tesga-nn yaḍn n uɣaras!)֎֎ ɣ tesga-nn yaḍn (amd. ack-d ɣ tesga-nn yaḍn n uɣaras)֎֎ nnig (amd. ddu s nnig n teɣ^{w}mert!)֎֎*

- ✓ **(adv.)**

6.If you turn or look round, you turn so that you are facing in a different direction. *Urri-d (amd. lliɣ as ɣeriɣ turri-d nit)֎֎ aḍu-d (amd. lliɣ as ɣeriɣ taḍu-d nit)֎֎*

7.If you move things round, you move them so that they are in different places. *Smatti (amd. ar bedda ismattay ifckan!)֎֎*

8.If you go round to someone's house, you visit them. *Ekk-d (amd. ikka-d dar-s)֎֎ ddu s dar (amd. rad dduɣ s dar-s tiss snatt n uzal)֎֎ ack-nn (amd. rad nn dar-s ackeɣ tiss snatt n uzal)֎֎ bedd/bidd-nn (amd. beddeɣ-nn dar-s iḍ-gam)֎֎ agg^w-nn (amd. ar nn ukan ittagg^{w}a s imarrawen nes)֎֎ ut-nn (amd. uteɣ-nn ar dar-sen macc ur ɣ-inn llin)֎֎ eg-nn idaṛṛen (amd. iga-nn iḍaṛṛen ar dar-sen)֎֎ kkes-d amareg (amd. ikkes-d amareg, acku ikka-d dar ma-s)֎֎*

- ✓ **(n.)**

9.One of a series of events, especially in a sports competition. *Tasutelt, tisutelin/tisutal (amd. tasutelt tiss snatt n ugddu amaḍelan)֎֎*

- ✓ **(v.)**

10.If you round a corner or bend, you move in the direction of the corner or bend. *Ssutel (amd. ur ar sul nettannay Agadir lliɣ nessutel i udrar)֎֎ bṛṛem (amd. ur ar sul nettannay Agadir lliɣ nebṛṛem i Ugadir)֎֎*

round loaf (n.): *tangult, ting^{w}al n uɣrum (amd. yiwi-d snat teng^{w}al n uɣrum)֎֎*

tawllat/tawllit, tiwllatin/tiwlla n uɣrum (amd. yiwi-d snat tewllatin n uɣrum)֍֍ tunnirt, tunnirin n uɣrum (amd. yiwi-d snat tunnirin n uɣrum)֍֍ tabbut, tibbutin (amd. icca tabbut n uɣrum)֍֍ taḥkukt, tiḥkukin (amd. tesker nanna-s taḥkukt n uɣrum)֍֍ tazbut, tizbutin n uɣrum (amd. icca yat tezbut n uɣrum)֍֍ ufḍiṛ, ufḍiṛen (amd. isker aɣ sin ufḍiṛen s imkeli)֍֍

round-the-clock **(n.):** *tiremt, tiram n waman (amd. ikka may-ad tiremt n waman)֍֍*

round up **(v.):** *smun-d (amd. ismun-d medden)֍֍ ɣer-d (amd. iɣera-d i medden)֍֍ ḥuc-d (amd. luḥ fell-i iɣʷyal a yyi ccin, teḥuc-d iɣʷyal a yyi ccin)֍֍*

rout **(n.):** *tiṛeẓi, tiṛeẓiwin (amd. tiṛeẓiwin ad asen d-ikkan amddur)֍֍ taḍuṛi, tiḍuṛiwin (amd. tiḍuṛiwin ad s-isen iqqelen)֍֍*

route **(n.):** *aɣaras, iɣarasen (amd. aɣaras ar Agadir ikka ɣ-id)֍֍ abrid, ibredan/ibriden (amd. abrid ar Agadir izzri ɣ ɣ-id)֍֍ tabrida, tibridawin (amd. ar bedda tekkaɣ tabrida-ad!)֍֍ taɣarast, tiɣarasin (amd. ar bedda ittekka taɣarast-ad!)֍֍*

routine:

- ✓ **(adj.)**

1.Routine activities are done regularly as a normal part of procedure. *Igan tamyurt/tarutint (amd. isker kra n tewwuriwin igan timyurin)֍֍ ittalesn (amd. taɣawsa ittalesn)֍֍ igan tulesa (amd. tawwuri igan tulesa)֍֍ bedda ittalesn (amd. taɣawsa bedda ittalesn)֍֍*

- ✓ **(n.)**

2.The usual way or order in which you do things. *Tamyurt, timyurin (amd. timyurin n kra iga tt ass)֍֍ tulesa, tulesiwin (amd. teneɣa yyi tulesa n ussan!)֍֍*

row:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.A row of people or things is several of them arranged in a line. *Asdaw, isdawen (amd. asdaw n medden)֍֍ azday, izdayen (amd. azday n medden)֍֍ tadderst, tiddersin (amd. tadderst n medden)֍֍ tawala, tiwaliwin (amd. tawala n medden)֍֍ akabaṛ, ikabaṛen (amd. akabaṛ n medden)֍֍ adur, iduren (amd. adur n medden ad illan ɣ imi n tegemmi nnesen)֍֍ asurs, isursen (amd. mennaw isursen ad gan?)֍֍*

2.A noisy acrimonious quarrel. *Amrdukku, imurdukkuten (amd. mad iga umrdukku lli yad daɣ teskerem!)֍֍ amciṭṭiḥ,, imciṭṭiḥen (amd. amciṭṭiḥ lli skeren ur ifulki!)֍֍ amhirras, imhirrasen (amd. amhirrasen nnesen ffin g-is idammen!)֍֍ amcattaf, imcattafen (amd. amcattaf nnesen ixʷcen bahra!)֍֍ imiɣ, imaɣen (amd. imaɣen nnes ur fulkin!)֍֍ taqqurt (amd. mad tega taqqurt lli tessnkerem?)֍֍ tasqqarbalt (amd. a wa ssnkeren*

tasqqarbalt!)֍֍ *tamnṣagt (amd. ssnkeren daɣ tamṣagt!)*֍֍ *tadiwt (amd. ssnekren daɣ tadiwt!)*֍֍ *tamntakkayt (amd. skren daɣ tamntakkayt!)*֍֍

✓ **(v.)**

3.When you row a boat, you make it move through the water using two long poles called oars. *Ut s ticaf/teglutin (amd. ar ukan ikkat s ticaf macc ur nn-ikkes mani)*֍֍ *awel (amd. ar ittawel macc iggammi mad nn-ittekkes)*֍֍

row:

✓ **(n.)**

1.A serious argument. *Imiɣ, imaɣen (amd. skeren yan imiɣ ixʷcenn)*֍֍ *taqqurt (amd. taqqurt nnesen ssfleden as akkʷ medden)*֍֍ *taẓit (amd. ṛeẓan imzgan nneɣ s tazit nnesen)*֍֍ *taduyt, taduyin (amd. ssnkeren taduyt ɣ tegemmi)*֍֍ *amrdukku, imrdukkuten (amd. awi at imrdukkuten nnun s urwass)*֍֍ *amcittiḥ, imcittiḥen (amd. inna ɣ llan ar g-is ttilin mcittiḥen)*֍֍ *tasqqarbalt (amd. ssnkeren daɣ tasqqarbalt)*֍֍ *tamnṣagt (amd. neɣan aɣ s temnṣagt nnesen)*֍֍

2.If someone or something makes a row, they make a lot noise. *Taqqurt (amd. ar skaren taqqurt!)*֍֍ *tasqqarbalt/tamnṣagt/taduyt/aḥryag (amd. ssnkeren taduyt)*֍֍

✓ **(v.)**

3.If people row, they have a noisy argument. *Sker taqqurt (amd. ar skaren taqqurt!)*֍֍ *ssnker tasqqarbalt/tamnṣagt/taduyt/aḥryag (amd. ssnkeren taduyt)*֍֍

royal **(n.):** *n ugllid (amd. tawja n ugllid)*֍֍ *igan win ugllid (amd. win ugllid ad gan izwamen-ad)*֍֍ *agledan (amd. tawja tagledant)*֍֍

royalty:

✓ **(n.)**

1.The member of a royal family are sometimes referred to as royalty. *Agʷmam, igʷmamen n tewja tagledant*֍֍

✓ **(pl. n.)**

2.Royalties are payments made to authors and musicians from the sales of their books or records. *Tasɣart, taysgahrt, taysɣarin*֍֍ *agezzum, iguzman*֍֍ *ammu, immuten*֍֍ *amu, imuten*֍֍ *ili, ilan*֍֍ *amur, imuren*֍֍ *taɣamt, taɣamin*֍֍ *akṭṭum, ikṭṭman*֍֍ *tafult, tifulin*֍֍

rub **(v.):**

1.If you rub something, you move your hand or a cloth backwards and forwards over it. *Sffeḍ (amd. isffeḍ irkan)*֍֍ *kkes (amd. kkes irkan)*֍֍ *jrek (amd. ar ijruk tikint nnes)*֍֍ *jukku (amd. ar ittejukku tikint nnes)*֍֍ *ḥukku* (amd. ar itteḥukku tikint nnes s umlal)*֍֍

2.If you rub a substance onto a surface, you spread it over the surface with your hand. *Sak (amd. isak yyi asafar afus lli uḍeneɣ)*֍֍ *eg (amd. iga yyi asafar i ufus)*֍֍

rubber **(n.):**

1.Rubber is a strong, elastic substance used for making tyres, boots, and other products. *Aderas, iderasen (amd. addag n uderas as ixnneg tagant-ad)֍֍*

2.A small piece of rubber that you use to remove mistakes made when writing or drawing. *Tassffeḍt, tissffeḍin (amd. eg as tassffeḍt!)֍֍ tasmsut, tismsutin (amd. eg as tasmsut!)֍֍ tmassffeḍt, timssffeḍin (amd. eg as tamssffeḍt!)֍֍*

rubbish (n.):

1.Rubbish is unwanted things or waste material. *Arras, arrasen (amd. iktar ɣ-id s warras!)֍֍ ada, adiwen (amd. ill ifel-d ada ɣ taɣart)֍֍ tajlxit (amd. ffi-nn tajlxit nna ɣ beṛṛa!)֍֍ afṛaḍ, ifṛaḍen (amd. ffi-nn afṛaḍ nna!)֍֍ iwurman (amd. ɣaman asen d iwurman ggutnin)֍֍ aqqcmur, iqqcmuren (amd. ɣaman asen d iqqcmuren ggutnin)֍֍*

2.You can refer to something foolish or something of very poor as rubbish. *Arras (amd. arras ɣ medden ad iga)֍֍ tajlxit (amd. tajlxit ad iga uyafu-ad)֍֍ anufel (amd. anufel ṣafi!)֍֍ gar (amd. gar ad iga uyafu-ad!)֍֍*

rudder (n.): *addmam, idmmamen (amd. yumeẓ ɣ uddmam)֍֍ addman, iddmanen (amd. yumeẓ ɣ uddman)֍֍ ddmam, id ddmam (amd. yumeẓ ɣ ddmam)֍֍ ddman, id ddman (amd. yumeẓ ɣ ddmam)֍֍*

rude (adj.):

1.Someone who is rude is not polite. *Iqqjern (amd. iga afgan iqqjern)֍֍ igan iwi-s n gar n medden (amd. argaz igan iwi-s n gar medden!)֍֍ igan gar medden (amd. argaz igan gar medden!)֍֍ igan asfsawi (amd. afrux igan asfsawi)֍֍ mu iqqur uzlaf (amd. afrux mu iqqur uzlaf nnes ad iga)֍֍ mu iqquzzer udm (amd. afrux mu iqquzzer udm nnes)֍֍ ur iskaren s medden/yan (amd. afrux ur iskarn s medden ad iga)֍֍ ur isewweqqn medden/yan (amd. afrux ur isewweqqn yan)֍֍ ur akk^{w} issen is llan medden (amd. afrux-ad ur akk^{w} issen is llan medden!)֍֍ igan aṛaḍ (amd. afrux igan aṛaḍ)֍֍*

2.Something that is rude is likely to embarrass or offend people because it refers to sex or to activities such as going to the toilet. *Isnnukmun (amd. inna yan wawal isnnukmun)֍֍ ijddern idammen ɣ udm (amd. awal ijddern idammen ɣ udm n ufgan ad as inna)֍֍*

rudeness (n.): *tasfsawit, tisfsawiyin (amd. mad g-ik d tesfsawit)֍֍ taqqjart, tiqqjarin (amd. mad g-ik tesker taqqjart!)֍֍ tacqqawt, ticqqawin (amd. mad g-ik tesker tecqqawt!)֍֍ taqqṣḥawt, tiqqṣḥawin (amd. mad g-ik tesker teqqṣḥawt!)֍֍*

rue (n.): *iwrmi, iwrmiyen (amd. ibbi-d immɣi n iwrmi)֍֍*

ruffle (v.): *ggucceḍ/kkucceḍ (amd. ikkucceḍ wazzar inu)֍֍ sgucceḍ/skkucceḍ (amd. iskkucceḍ azzar nnes)֍֍*

rug **(n.):** *tiḥenblt, tiḥenblin֍֍ taẓeṛbit, tiẓeṛbay֍֍ bencegra, id bencerga֍֍ tigḍift, tigḍifin֍֍ tikḍift, tikḍifin֍֍ amssu, imssuten֍֍ tablunt, tiblunin֍֍ tamssut, timssutin֍֍*

rugby **(n.):** *tunnunt n rugby (amd. iḥmel bahra tunnunt n rugby)֍֍ turart n rugby (amd. iḥmel bahra turart n rugby)֍֍*

rugged **(adj.):** *iḥṛecn (amd. ayɣʷrad iḥṛecn)֍֍ iqqurn (amd. dar-s kra ifassen iqquren)֍֍ igan amqquqqer (amd. aɣaras-ad iga ɣar amqquqqer)֍֍ ikknkern (amd. aẓṛu ikknkern)֍֍*

ruin:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.If you ruin something, you destroy or spoil it completely. *Xlu/xʷlu (amd. ixʷla ayɣʷrab)֍֍ riyyeb (amd. iryyeb ayɣʷrab)֍֍ srrummu (amd. isrumma ayɣʷrab)֍֍ sgadda d wakal (amd. asmdudi n 1960 isgadda i akkʷ Agadir d wakal)֍֍ ssaɣ-nn urwass/ugʷḍi/talat (amd. issaɣ-nn imnesi i urwass)֍֍ eg mggu/agʷri (amd. iga mggu i imnesi)֍֍ smrwi (amd. is ka ismrwi tawwuri nnes)֍֍ rwi (amd. is akkʷ irwi taḥanut nnes!)֍֍ smrmed (amd. is ka ismrmed tawwuri lli as nniɣ sker tt)֍֍ sntem (amd. isntem Ṛebbi Agadir)֍֍*

- ✓ **(n.)**

2.A ruin or the ruins of something refers to the parts that are left after it has been severly damaged. *Axʷrib, ixʷrban/ixrubban (amd. kra n ixrubban kad sul iɣaman ɣ usun nneɣ)֍֍ axrur, ixʷrar (amd. kra ixʷrar kad sul iɣaman ɣ Ugadir lliɣ t yut usmdadi n wakal)֍֍ iɣrem, iɣreman (amd. iɣreman n Ugadir n ufella ar ssallan wanna fell-asen izrin)֍֍ axrbi, ixrbiyen (amd. iga akkʷ ɣ-id ixrbiyen)֍֍*

rule:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.Rules are instructions which tell you what you are allowed to do. *Taɣarast, tiɣarasin (amd. tiɣarasin lli s ar netturar takurtt n uḍaṛ ttussantt akkʷ)֍֍*

2.As a rule means usually or generally. *Am-k-lli bedda (amd. am-k-lli bedda ccan ar lliɣ)֍֍*

- ✓ **(v.)**

3.The person or group that rules a country controls its affairs. *Ili (amd. illa f temazirt mencekk ay-ad!)֍֍ nbeḍ (amd. inbeḍ tamazirt mencekk ay-ad!)֍֍ smuɣer (amd. ismuɣer tamazirt)֍֍*

rule out **(v.):** *brru (amd. ibrra ay-lli isker iwi-s)֍֍ ini uhu (amd. inna uhu lliɣ t isaqqsa)֍֍ eg as uhu (amd. iga as uhu lliɣ ira ad izri)֍֍ ut awwuttu (amd. tut as tefruxt awwuttu meqqar yad skeren ad ttahlen)֍֍ ḥaca (amd. ḥacan tawwuri nnes)֍֍*

ruler **(n.):**

1.A person who rules a country. *Anabaḍ, inabaḍen (amd. nettan ad igan anabaḍ n temazirt-ad)֍֍ anbbaḍ, inbbaḍen (amd. nettan ad igan anbbaḍ n*

temazirt-ad)֍֍ imilli, imilliyen (amd. imilli f temazirt ur ta rad yili)֍֍ amɣar, imɣaren (amd. amɣar n temazirt-ad ur ta rad yili)֍֍ agllid, igledan (amd. agllid n temazirt ur sar illa!)֍֍

2.A long, flat object with straight edges, used for measuring things. *Taɣda, tiɣdiwin (amd. iɣ terit ad ak yaɣd uḍṛṛaṣ eg taɣda)֍֍ taɣʷda, tiɣʷdiwin (amd. eg as taɣʷda iɣ terit ad ak yaɣʷd)֍֍*

rumble (v.): *nbuqqllu (amd. ar ittenbuqqllu wadis nnes)֍֍ sawel (amd. ar isawal wadis nnes)֍֍*

ruminate (v.): *jrred (amd. ar ittejjrrad ufunas)֍֍ sglulli/sgluli (amd. ar isglulli ufunas)֍֍ gli feẓẓ (amd. igli ufunas feẓẓ)֍֍sli (amd. ar islay ufunas)֍֍ ǰeṛṛu (amd. ar itteǰeṛṛu ufunas)֍֍ ales tifiẓẓa/ifeẓẓ (amd. ar daɣ ittales tifiẓẓa i tuga lli icca)֍֍*

rumour/rumor (n.): *ijrman (amd. ar ismattay ijrman)֍֍ iwnnan (amd. ar ismuddu iwnnan)֍֍*

rump (n.): *timɣilt, timɣilin (amd. timɣilt n ufullus)֍֍*

run:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.When you run, you move quickly so that both feet briefly leave the ground. *Azzel (amd. ar ittazzal)֍֍ eg as tazzela/aɣrebaz/aɣerbez/cala (amd. iga as tazzela)֍֍ ɣrebez (amd. idda ad iɣerbez)֍֍ bbi/asi cala/tezzela (amd. iẓeṛa tt ukan ibbi nit s-is cala!)֍֍ ɣir (amd. ar ka itteɣir igllin!)֍֍ akʷi (amd. ar ka ittakʷi igllin!)֍֍*

2.If a road or river runs in a particular direction, that it its course. *Ddu/ftu (amd. ifta wasif ar taɣart n Ugadir)֍֍ ngi (amd. ar inggi wasif ar taɣart n Ugadir)֍֍*

3.If you run your hand or an object over something, you move it over. *Sak (amd. isak afus nnes iggi tenfult)֍֍ sillef (amd. isillef as s ufuss nnes)֍֍*

4.If someone runs in an election, they stand as a candidate. *Azzel (amd. ar ittazzal i istayen)֍֍ eg amazzal (amd. iga amazzal ɣ istayen)֍֍*

5.If you run an organization, you are in charge of it. *Qqim (amd. nettan ad aɣ iqqimn tawwuri-ad)֍֍ ili f (amd. nettan ad illan f tewwuri-ad)֍֍ bedd/bidd i (amd. nettan ad ibeddn i tewwuri n gʷma-s)֍֍ eg ixf/amɣar/anmɣur/asmɣur (amd. nettan ad igan ixf n temagrawt n Temaynut)֍֍ gabel (amd. nettan ad igabeln tasbbabt n baba-s lliɣ immudda)֍֍ mater (amd. nettan ad imatern tasbbabt n baba-s lliɣ ihrec)֍֍ ḍuf (amd. nettan ad iḍufn tasbbabt n baba-s lliɣ ihrec)֍֍ ameẓ/ɣʷi (amd. iɣʷi taḥanut n gʷma-s mencekk ay-ad!)֍֍ asi tamsggart/tasayt/tamasayt/taggʷat (amd. nettan yusin tamsggart n tegemmi lliɣ yafuḍ baba-s)֍֍*

6.If you run an experiment, a computer program, or other process, you start it

and left it continue. *Ṛẓem/lgem (amd. ilgem ttilfizyun ifel t)꩜꩜*

7.When a machine is running, or when are running it, it is operating. *Zzigez (amd. ar izzigiz umubili)꩜꩜ szzigez/zzzigez (amd. ar iszzigiz amubil nnes)꩜꩜*

8.If a bus or train runs somewhere, it travels there at set times. *Zzigez (amd. ṭṭubiṣ ar izzigiz ar tiss ttamt n iḍ)꩜꩜ ili (amd. illa ṭṭubiṣ ar tiss ttamt n iḍ)꩜꩜*

9.If you run water, you turn on a tap to make it flow. *Ṛẓem/lgem (amd. iṛẓem i waman ɣ unwal)꩜꩜*

10.If a liquid runs somewhere, it flows there. *Ngi (amd. ar inggi wasif ar taɣart n Ugadir)꩜꩜ ddu/ftu (amd. ifta wasif ar taɣart n Ugadir)꩜꩜*

11.If the dye in something runs, the colour comes out when it is washed. *Ɣama (amad. iɣmi itteɣaman iɣ t tessiredt)꩜꩜*

12.If an event or contract runs for a particular times, continues for that time. *Ili (amd. illa unẓaṛ ar azekka)꩜꩜ ameẓ (amd. yumeẓ tt unẓaṛ mennaw ussan)꩜꩜ ɣʷi (amd. iɣʷi tt unẓaṛ mennaw ussan)꩜꩜ ekk (amd. ikka unẓaṛ mencekk)꩜꩜ ut (amd. ar ikkat unẓaṛ mencekk)꩜꩜*

- ✓ **(n.)**

13.If go to run, you run for pleasure or exercise. *Tazzela (amd. idda s tazzela)꩜꩜ aɣerbez, iɣerbezen (amd. idda s ruɣerbaz)꩜꩜ taɣira, tiɣiriwin (amd. taɣira kra iga t taylgi!)꩜꩜ tiɣiri, tiɣiriwin (amd. tiɣiri kra iga t ass!)꩜꩜*

14.If you are on the run, you escape something. *Taruri, tiruriwin (amd. taruri ad mu ilkem uzmez nnes)꩜꩜ tarula, tiruliwin (amd. tarula a mu ilkem uzmez nnes)꩜꩜ tarwula, tirwuliwin (amd. tarwula a mu ilkem uzmez nnes)꩜꩜ assukʷef, issukufen (amd. ilkem n uzmez n ussukʷef)꩜꩜*

run along (v.): *ḥidi (amd. iḥada uɣaras-ad asif)꩜꩜ mun (amd. imun uɣaras-ad asif)꩜꩜*

run away (v.): *rur (amd. irur imiker!)꩜꩜ rʷel/lʷer (amd. irʷel w awtil!)꩜꩜ ekk (amd. ur ad s tt ik-tekket i baba-k)꩜꩜ ssukʷef (amd is ka iẓeṛa aqqryal, issukʷef nit)꩜꩜ gger as (amd. ur sseneɣ ar-lliɣ as igger)꩜꩜ ssus (amd. is ka iẓeṛa tiddt issus)꩜꩜ asi iḍaṛṛen (amd. idda, yusi idaṛṛen nes)꩜꩜ skaṭṭi (amd. skaṭṭiyen izgaren…)꩜꩜ sfukk (amd. ɣar is yyi izera isfukk nit)꩜꩜ ini ffukk (amd. ur sseneɣ ar-lliɣ inna ffukk)꩜꩜ mel-d timlli n idaṛṛen/tuṛẓiyyin (amd. imela yyi d timlli n iḍaṛṛen nnes)꩜꩜ fel-d tagḍṛuṛt (amd. is nn ka yunni baba-s ifel-d nit tagḍṛuṛt)꩜꩜ eg uḍaṛ (amd. tenna ukan tequrrit ttaqq, kra iga tt d ma ɣ t iga uḍaṛ nnes)꩜꩜ eg aḍaṛ (amd. is ka ẓeṛan kra iga t yan d ma ɣ t iga uḍaṛ nnes)꩜꩜ ferttel (amd. iferttel asen umxxar)꩜꩜*

run around **(v.):** *bṛṛem-d (amd. rwaḥ ad nazzel ad d-nebṛṛem i idazzen-ann!)֍֍ ssutel-d (amd. rwaḥ at aɣ ad d-nessutel i idazzen-ann!)֍֍*

run down **(v.):** *jrrem (amd. ar ittejrram ɣ medden)֍֍ nuwwec (amd. ar ittenuwwac medden)֍֍ rggem (amd. ar irggem medden)֍֍ sawel (amd. ar isawal ɣ medden)֍֍ neɣ s ils/wawal (amd. ar ineqqa medden s ils)֍֍ eg anuwwac/bi-ijrman (amd. iga yan unuwwac!)֍֍ ut s iwaliwen (amd. ar ikkat medden s iwaliwen)֍֍ sawel s gar (amd. ar isawal s gar ɣ medden)֍֍*

run dry **(v.):** *qqar (amd. iqqur uɣbalu-ad)֍֍ ɣemm/ɣumm (amd. ɣummen waman ɣ wanu)֍֍*

run out **(v.):** *hiyyu (amd. hiyyan idrimen)֍֍ temmu (amd. temman idrimen)֍֍ smed (amd. ismed uqqaṛiḍ)֍֍ lkem f (amd. nelkem f waman)֍֍ bedd f (amd. nebedd f waman))֍֍ saɣawsa s (amd. isɣawsa s idrimen)֍֍ xaṣṣu/xuṣṣu (amd. xaṣṣan t idrimen)֍֍ laḥ (amd. laḥ aɣ aman mencekk ay-ad)֍֍ ggammi (amd. ggummin aɣrum)֍֍ iri (amd. akal-ad ira aman)֍֍*

run over **(v.):** *bbeǰ (amd. ibbeǰ taknarit)֍֍ lkeǰ (amd. is t ka ilkeǰ izri)֍֍ mzi/sgadda d wakal (amd. imzi t d wakal)֍֍ eg d waman d tisent (amd. iga t d waman d tisent lliɣ fell-as izri)֍֍ zri fell(amd. izri fell-as s ṭṭamubil nnes)֍֍ bri (amd. ibri tumẓin)֍֍ ẓeḍ (amd. iẓeḍa tumẓin)֍֍ mzi (amd. imzi kra n uzukʷnni)֍֍ llugmu (amd. illugma akkʷ uɣʷrab!)֍֍ reg (amd. ireg akkʷ iɣwrban!)֍֍ snhraqqi (amd. isnhraqqi akkʷ amubil nnes!)֍֍ eg d mad nn-izrin (amd. iga akkʷ amubil nnes d mad nn-izrin!)֍֍*

runaway **(n.):** *amrur, imruren (amd. gan imruren)֍֍ amrwel, imrwelen (amd. gan imrwelen)֍֍*

rung **(n.):** *taskʷfelt, tiskʷfal (amd. ṛeẓantt teskʷfal n teskala-ad)֍֍*

runner-up **(n.):** *wiss sin (amd. iga wiss sin ɣ istayen)֍֍*

running **(n.):** *tizzela, tizzeliwin (amd. tizzela kra iga t taylgi!)֍֍ taɣira, tiɣiriwin (amd. taɣira kra iga t taylgi!)֍֍ tiɣiri, tiɣiriwin (amd. tiɣiri kra iga t ass!)֍֍ aɣerbez, iɣerbezen (amd. idda s ruɣerbaz)֍֍*

rural **(adj.):** *n temazirt (amd. aɣrum n temazirt ifulki bedda)֍֍ igan win temazirt (amd. tiremt igan tin temazirt ar bedda ttimim)֍֍ amaziran/anmazir (amd. immukrisen inmaziren ur lan ijji ɣ dar-neɣ)֍֍ n usun (amd. timɣurin n usun fulkintt bahra!)֍֍ asunan (amd. timɣurin tisunanin fulkinntt bahra)֍֍*

rural policeman **(n.):** *aḍaf, aḍafen (amd. iga bedda aḍaf ɣ temazirt-ad)֍֍ amccaṛḍu, imccuṛḍa (amd. iga ɣ-id amccaṛḍu)֍֍ amzwar, imzwura (amd. nettan ad dar-sen igan amzwar)֍֍*

anfgur, infguren (amd. nettan ad igan anfgur)꩜꩜

ruse (n.): *taklulluyt, tiklulluyin (amd. awi taklulluyt nnek s mani ɣ ak teswa kra!)*꩜꩜ *taḥrrubast, tiḥrrubas (amd. mad g-is skerentt teḥrrubas!)*꩜꩜ *tabbaskart, tibbaskarin (amd. mad g-is skerentt tebbaskarin!)*꩜꩜ *tallayt, tillay (amd. ggutentt g-is tillay!)*꩜꩜ *tamuttelt, timuttal (amd. iga akkʷ timuttal!)*꩜꩜ *taḥḥṛaymit, tiḥḥṛaymiyin (amd. mad g-is tesker teḥḥṛaymit!)*꩜꩜ *taxnnabust, tixnnubas (amd. ggutentt g-is tixnnubas)*꩜꩜ *takndawt, tiknnad (amd. mad g-is skerentt teknnad!)*꩜꩜

rush:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.If you rush somewhere, you go there quickly. *Azzel (amd. yuzzel s Ugadir)*꩜꩜ *zreb (amd. izreb s Ugadir)*꩜꩜ *ffazzi (amd. iffazzi s Ugadir)*꩜꩜ *bbi cala/tazzela (amd. ɣar ibbi cala! Ur sseneɣ mani ira)*꩜꩜ *der (amd. rad dereɣ i umadel-ann ɣil-ɣil)*꩜꩜

2.If you rush something, you do it in a hurry. *Azzel (amd. ar ur ttazzalt iɣ ar tecttat!)*꩜꩜ *zreb (amd. ad ur tezrabt ɣ dar tiremt!)*꩜꩜ *ffazzi (amd. is ar ka ittefizzi iɣ ar skar tawwuri nnes)*꩜꩜ *ḥennzzbi (ad. is ar ka itteḥennzbay iɣ rad nn iga tiremt)*꩜꩜

3.If you rushed into something, you do it without thinking about it for long enough. *Ssazzel (amd. ad yyi ur tesizzilt s gar tewwuri-ad!)*꩜꩜ *ssizrib (amd. ad yyi ur tessizribt!)*꩜꩜

- ✓ **(n.)**

4.A situation in which you need to go somewhere or do something very quickly. *Tazzela/tefssi/zzreb (amd. idda s tazzela)*꩜꩜

5.If there is a rush for something, many people are trying to get it or do it. *Aḥennzbay (amd. ran ad d-seɣen tinfulin n umuddu s uḥennzbay)*꩜꩜

6.A marsh or waterside plant. *Azẓmay (amd. illa uzẓmay ɣ wasif n Masst)*꩜꩜

rush away (v.): *zreb (amd. izreb!)*꩜꩜ *azzel (amd. yuzzel!)*꩜꩜ *akʷi (amd. is ar ka ittakʷi!)*꩜꩜ *eg as tazzela/tukʷya (amd. idda iga as tukʷya)*꩜꩜

rush down (v.): *azzel (amd. yuzzel s Ugadir)*꩜꩜ *zreb (amd. izreb s Ugadir)*꩜꩜ *mmrir (amd. immrir s Ugadir)*꩜꩜ *ffazzi (amd. iffazzi s Ugadir)*꩜꩜ *bbi cala/tazzela (amd. ɣar ibbi cala! Ur sseneɣ mani ira)*꩜꩜ *der (amd. rad dereɣ i umadel-ann ɣil-ɣil)*꩜꩜ *trem (amd. is yyi ka inna azul itrem nit iskʷfal)*꩜꩜ *ttekef (amd. is yyi ka inna azul ittekef nit i iskʷfal)*꩜꩜

Russian:

- ✓ **(adj.)**

1. 1.Belonging or relating to Russia. *N Rusya (amd. tiɣawsiwin n Rusya ad ɣ-id inezzan)*꩜꩜ *igan win Rusya (amd. Igʷmma-ad gan win Rusya)*꩜꩜

- ✓ **(n.)**

2.Someone who comes from Russia. a.mas. sg: *ggu/u-Rusya (amd. iga ggu-Rusya)*֍֍
b.mas. pl.: *ayt-Rusya (amd. gan ayt-Rusya)*֍֍
c.fem. sg.: *ultt-Rusya (amd. tega ultt-Rusya)*֍֍
d.fem.pl.: *istt-Rusya (amd. gantt istt-Rusya)*֍֍
3.Russian is the main language spoken in Russia. *Tarusit/tarusiyt (amd. ar isawal tarusit zund aman)*֍֍

rust (n.): *tanigt/tanikt (amd. tella tanigt ɣ uzzal-ad)*֍֍

rustle (v.): *sdiddiy (amd. ar ka isdiddiy kra ɣ beṛṛa)*֍֍ *sker tadadit (amd. ar ka isker kra tadadit ɣ beṛṛa)*֍֍ *didi (amd. ar ittedidi uzzal iɣ izri ɣ tama n tegemmi nneɣ)*֍֍ *kkerkʷec (amd. ur sseneɣ mad ikkerkʷecn)*֍֍ *ggergʷer/ggerger (amd. teggergʷer teggurt lliɣ teṛẓem)*֍֍ *frefer (amd. ifrafer ugḍiḍ lliɣ yull)*֍֍

rustic (adj.): *abujad, ibujaden (amd. kra n ubujad ad iga!)*֍֍ *abujadi, ibujadiyen (amd. kra n ubujadi ad iga!)*֍֍ *ajwaɣɣan, ijwaɣɣanen (amd. kad ujwaɣɣan kad urgaz-ad!)*֍֍

rusty (adj.): *igan tanigt (amd. uzzal igan tanigt)*֍֍ *ilan tanigt (amd. uzzal ilan tanigt)*֍֍ *ɣ tella tanigt (amd. uzzal ɣ tella tanigt)*֍֍

rut:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.An annual period of sexual activity in some animals. *Asukuḍ/asukeḍ, isukuḍen/isukeḍen (amd. ur fulkin isukuḍen ɣ uṛam)*֍֍ *tankera, tinkeriwin (am.d tafunast tella g-is tenkera)*֍֍ *tareɣut, tireqqa (amd. tareɣut n izgaren)*֍֍ *tasnkert, tisnkar (amd. ila waɣʷi tasnkert)*֍֍

- ✓ **(v.)**

2.Engage in rutting. *Ṣukeḍ (amd. ar iṣukuḍ uṛam)*֍֍ *nekr (amd. tenker tefunast)*֍֍ *reɣ (amd. reɣan izgaren ussan-ad)*֍֍ *ssnker (amd. issnker waɣʷi)*֍֍

ruthless (adj.): *ikkatn (amd. aslmad ikkatn ur issaqqera amya)*֍֍ *ittasin akuṛay/aɣruc (amd. aslmad ittasin akuṛay ur t iga)*֍֍ *icqqan (amad. aslmad icqqan ur isslmad amya)*֍֍ *iqqṣḥan (amd. aslmad iqqṣḥan ur issaqqera amya)*֍֍ *iẓḍḍemn/iẓṭṭemn (amd. afgan iẓḍḍemn ay-ad. Ur g-is ism n umalu)*֍֍ *ul iqqurn (amd. bu-ul iqqurn ad iga urgaz-ad. Ur nn akkʷ ittaggʷa s ma-s)*֍֍ *war ul (amd. war ul ad iga urgaz-ad…)*֍֍ *ur issenn Ṛebbi ura Muḥmmad/arqqas nes (amd. medden ur issenn Ṛebbi ura arqqas nes a ɣ-id illan)*֍֍ *bu-ukuṛay, id bu-ukuṛay*֍֍ *bab n ukuṛay, id bab n ukuṛay*֍֍ *amasay n ukuṛay/uɣruc, imasayen n ukuṛay/uɣruc*֍֍

rye (n.): *icnti, icntiyen (amd. isker aɣrum n icnti)*֍֍

S/s

sachet **(n.):** *taddwat, tiddwatin (amd. iga kra n urɣ ɣ yat teddwat)꩜꩜*

sack:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.A large bag made of rough material. *Taɣrart, tiɣrarin (amd. taɣrart n temẓin)꩜꩜ talxenct, tilxencin (amd. talxenct n temẓin)꩜꩜ taxncit, tixcniyin (amd. taxncit n irden)꩜꩜ taṛẓmit, tiṛẓmiyin (amd. iga uṛam nnes snat teṛẓmiyin)꩜꩜ awlek, iwlekan (amd. iga i uɣyul nnes sin iwlekan)꩜꩜ atllis, itlesan (amd. dar-s sin itlesan n temẓin)꩜꩜*

2.If you get the sack, you employer tells you that you can no longer work for them. *Asffeɣ (amd. asffeɣ n mennaw medden ɣ tewwuri)꩜꩜ tiḍit/taṭṭayt (amd. tiḍit ɣ tewwuri nnes)꩜꩜ tazayt (amd. tazayt ɣ tewwuri ur bahra tefulki!)꩜꩜*

- ✓ **(v.)**

3.If you are sacked, you are told by your employer that you no can longer work for them. *Sffeɣ (amd. isffeɣ ɣ tewwuri nnes)꩜꩜ ḍi (amd. idi t ɣ tewwuri nnes)꩜꩜ ẓẓu (amd. izza g-is ɣ tewwuri nnes)꩜꩜ fek i waggur (amd. fekan t i waggur lliɣ asen ul ur iqqen aɣjjaj)꩜꩜*

sacred **(adj.):** *igdeln (amd. akal igdeln ad tega Temazɣa)꩜꩜ igan amgdul (amd. akal iga amgdul ad win Temazɣa)꩜꩜ ilan tagat (amd. akaln ilan tagat ad iga win Imaziɣen)꩜꩜*

sacrifice:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.If you sacrifice something valuable or important, you give it up in order to obtain something else. *Fek (amd. ifeka akk^{w} idrimen nnes ad ɣeren tarwa nnes)꩜꩜ fek/ssaɣ i ug^{w}ḍi/urwass (amd. ifeka akk^{w} ug^{w}di idrimen nnes ad ur iddu s uɣzu)꩜꩜ jlu (amd. ijla akk^{w} idrimen nnes ad ur iddu s uɣzu)꩜꩜ eg mggu/ag^{w}ri (amd. iga akk^{w} ag^{w}ri i wayda n baba-s ad ur iddu s uɣzu)꩜꩜ slluzzu (amd. islluzza akk^{w} ayda n baba-s ad ur iddu s uɣzu)꩜꩜ sfenzzer (amd. isfenzzer akk^{w} ayda n baba-s ad ur iddu s uɣzu)꩜꩜ fek tudert/idammen (amd. ifeka tudert nnes ad tilit temazirt nnes tadrefit)꩜꩜*

2.If someone sacrifices an animal, they kill it in a special religious ceremony. *Ɣres (amd. iɣres-nn ɣ Sidi Wassay)꩜꩜ fek/ajj tiɣresi (amd. yujja tiɣresi i Sidi Wassay)꩜꩜*

- ✓ **(n.)**

3.An act of sacrificing something. *Tefekka, tufekkiwin/takkawt, takkawin (amd. ira ad isker tufekka nna illan ad ur iddu iwi-s s uɣzu)꩜꩜ tiɣresi, tiɣresiwin (amd. tiɣresi ad ifeka i Ḥmad u Musa)꩜꩜*

sad **(adj.):**

1.If you are sad, you feel unhappy. *Innuɣcefn (amd. argaz innuɣcefn)☸☸ ikṛuẓn (amd. argaz ikṛuẓn)☸☸ ur illin d ixf nnes(amd. afrux ur illin d ixf/ugayyu nnes)☸☸ mu tenwa tasa (amd. mani ɣ tellit a winnu, tenwa tasa inu)☸☸ f teḥnneq/teẓiyyeṛ/tuss (amd. argaz f teḥnneq)☸☸ iẓiyyṛn (amd. afrux iẓiyyṛn)☸☸ yussn (amd. argaz yussn ad iga lliɣ rad izug)☸☸ ur terit i yat (amd. ur terit yat lliɣ rad immuddu. Iga as akkʷ imṭṭawen!)☸☸ iḥawel uzmez (amd. iḥawel as uzmez lliɣ rad immuddu. Is akkʷ yalla!)☸☸ sker amareg/taɣufi/aṭṭan (amd. tuggugt f imarrawen nnes ar as teskar amareg iggutn)☸☸ yusin/irban/igan taɣufi/amareg (amd. amzwag yusin taɣufi n ayt-dar-s lli ur iẓeṛa mad iggutn ay-ad!)☸☸ mu innukma ul (amd. iga argaz mu innukma ul nnes lliɣ immut baba-s)☸☸*

2.Something sad makes you feel unhappy. *Isnnuɣcufn (amd. inna yyi yat tallat isnnuɣcufn)☸☸ issikṛuẓn (amd. inna yyi yat tallast issikṛuẓn)☸☸ isḥ nnaqn (amd. tigemmi isḥ nnaqn ay-ad)☸☸*

saddle **(n.):** *tarigt, tirigin (amd. ur iga tarigt i wayyis nnes!)☸☸ arfad, arfaden (amd. arfad tega tarigt n uṛam)☸☸ tahiwit, tihiwitin (amd. tahiwit tega tt tarigt lli ittili uṛam)☸☸*

saddler **(n.):** *ajbabdi, ijbabdiyen (amd. iga bedda ajbabdi)☸☸*

saddletree **(n.):** *aqqṛbuṣ, iqqṛbuṣen (amd. iga aqqṛbuṣ i uɣyul nnes)☸☸*

sadness **(n.):** *aɣjjaj, aɣjjajen (amd. riɣ mad ittekesn i tasa nu aɣjjaj)☸☸ asmammi, ismammiyen/ismummyen (amd. ṛmiɣ asmammi ula taɣuyyit…)☸☸ annuɣcef, innuɣcefen (amd. illa g-is unnuɣcef ɣ ass-ad)☸☸ tacaga, ticagiwin (amd. tella g-is tacaga n ma-s lli immutn)☸☸ taguḍi, tiguḍiwin (amd. tella g-is teguḍi n baba-s lli ur iẓeṛa lliɣ immut)☸☸ amareg, imurig (amd. illa g-is imurig)☸☸ taɣufi, tiɣufiwin (amd. tella g-is teɣufi iggutn)☸☸ tikṛeẓi, tikṛeẓiwin (amd. tella g-is tekṛeẓi)☸☸ aṭṭan, aṭṭanen (amd. illa g-is waṭṭan)☸☸*

safe:

- ✓ **(adj.)**

1.Something that is safe does not cuase harm or danger. *Ɣ ur tekṣuḍ (amd. amubil tega teɣawsa ɣ ittikṣuḍ yan)☸☸ ɣ ur tekṣuḍ yat/amya/walu (amd. aman-ad gan taɣawsa ɣ ur tekṣuḍt yat)☸☸ ur issikṣuḍn (amd. amubil tega taɣawsa ur isskṣuḍn)☸☸ ur issiwidn (amd. amubil tega taɣawsa ur issiwidn)☸☸ ur iskarn yat/aṭṭan (amd. aman ur iskarn yat)☸☸ iglefn (amd. mmel iglefn ad iga ɣ-id)☸☸*

2.If you are safe, you are not in any danger. *Ur ikṣuḍn yat/amya/walu (amd. amadun ur ikṣuḍn yat ad iga. Acku ufan as sul asfar lli as iṛwan)☸☸ iglefn (amd. medden glefnin ad gan)☸☸ ittuqqiln (amd. tigʷmma ittuqqiln)☸☸ itteyurin (amd. tigʷmma ittyurin)☸☸ ifregn (amd.*

tigʷmma ifregen)֍֍ *ilan iqqil/tirit/afrag (amd. tigʷmma ilan iqqil)*֍֍ *ittuḍafn (amd. tigemmi ittuḍafn*֍֍ *illan ɣ tiqilt/tirit/teburzimt…(amd. medden illan ɣ tiqilt)*֍֍

✓ **(n.)**

3.A strong metal box with special locks, in which you can keep valuable things. *Afniq/askffer, ifniqen/iskfferen n uzzal (amd. dar-s afniq n uzzal nit illan d ixf nnes)*֍֍

safety (n.): *tiqilt, tiqilin (amd. llan ɣ tiqilt)*֍֍ *tirit, tiritit, tarit, tiritin (amd. llan ɣ tirit)*֍֍ *talwtit, tiliwitin (amd. llan ɣ telwtit)*֍֍ *taburizmt, tiburzimin (amd. llan ɣ teburizmt)*֍֍ *tagleft, tiglefin (amd. llan ɣ tegleft)*֍֍ *afra, afraten (amd. llan ɣ ufra)*֍֍

sage (n.): *tamȷ̱ȷ̱uḍt, timȷ̱ȷ̱aḍ (amd. ibbi-d yat temȷ̱ȷ̱uḍt ad s-tt icc)*֍֍ *timijja, timijjawin/timijjiwin (amd. ikkes-d yat temijja)*֍֍

Sagitarius (n.): *anccab (amd. tamatert nnes iga tt unccab)*֍֍

sail:

✓ **(v.)**

1.Whe a ship sails, it moves across water. *Zzigez (amd. ur ar bahra tezzigiz tinawt!)*֍֍ *sill/silel (amd. ar isilel iyyiren ur-ta jju ilkem mani)*֍֍ *mmuddu (amd. temmudda tinawt iyyiren f iyyiren!)*֍֍

2.If you sail somewhere, you go there by ship. *Eg as aman (amd. iga as aman lliɣ idda s Mirikan)*֍֍ *ekk aman/ilel/ill (amd. ikka aman lliɣ rad iddu s Mirikan)*֍֍ *mmuddu ɣ waman (amd. immudda ɣ waman lliɣ idda s Mirikan)*֍֍ *sker talallayt (amd. isker yat telallayt ɣ umnid n uftas n Ugadir)*֍֍

✓ **(n.)**

3.Sails are large pieces of material attached to a boat so that it can be moved by the wind. *Afaggu, ifugga (amd. yull ifugga)*֍֍ *afawwu, ifuwwa (amd. yull ifuwwa)*֍֍ *tilft, tiflin (amd. yull tilfin)*֍֍

4.Travel in a boat with sails, esp. as a sport or recreation. *Talallayt, tilallayin (amd. isker yat telallayt ɣ tebḥirt)*֍֍ *amuddu, imudduten n waman (amd. isker yan umuddu n waman s Tigzirin Tiknariyin)*֍֍

sailor (n.): *bu-wanaw, id bu-wanaw (amd. iga bu-wanaw)*֍֍ *bu-ill, id bu-ill (amd. gan id bu-ill)*֍֍

saint (n.): *agʷrram, igʷrramen (amd. iga akkʷ dar-neɣ igʷrramen!)*֍֍

sake (n.):

1.If you do something for someone's sake, you do it in order to help or please them. *I Ṛebbi (amd. i Ṛebbi awi yyi d aɣʷrraf-ann!)*֍֍ *f udem n Ṛebbi (amd. fekiɣ as kra n idrimen f udem n Ṛebbi)*֍֍ *f Ṛebbi (amd. iwseɣ as f Ṛebbi)*֍֍

2.If you do something for the sake of a particular thing, you do it for that

purpose or reason. *F (amd. ibbi takmmayt f tedusi nnes)*֎֎

salad (n.): *tilfaf*֎֎ *tafnust*֎֎

salary (n.): *tiɣrad (amd. ur as ifeka tiɣrad nnes)*֎֎ *taḍaft, tiḍaf/taḍafin (amd. taḍaf iga tt tiɣrad n unaḍaf)*֎֎ *tilmlli, timlliwin (amd. timlli iga tt tiɣrad n umsifer)*֎֎ *tamḍkkeṛt, timḍkkaṛ (amd. timḍkkeṛt gantt teɣrad n walli sḍukkaṛn tayniwin)*֎֎

sale:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.The sale of goods is the selling of them. *Tiznezi, tizneziwin (amd. tiznezi n temiṭac ur tesker yat)*֎֎

2.If something is for sale, it is available to buy. *I tezenzi/temsaɣt (amd. talla yat tegemmi i temsaɣt)*֎֎ *ili ɣ temsaɣt (amd. yat tegemmi illan ɣ temsaɣt)*֎֎ *eg ɣ temsaɣt (amd. yat tegemmi ittuggan ɣ temsaɣt)*֎֎

- ✓ **(pl. n.)**

3.The sales of a product are the quality that are sold. *Tiznziwin (amd. tiznziwin drusentt!)*֎֎ *timsaɣin (amd. timsaɣin dursentt!)*֎֎

saliva (n.): *aladda (amd. ɣar iṛẓem uladda!)*֎֎ *imrmuren (amd. iga akk^{w} imi nnes imrmuren!)*֎֎ *aman n imi (amd. eg as imikk n waman n imi!)*֎֎ *ilfẓan/ilufẓan (amd. iga as ilfẓan)*֎֎ *imtman (am.d iga as imtman lliɣ ira ad t isttɣ^{w}i)*֎֎ *iluftan (amd. iga akk^{w} ɣ-id iluftan nnes)*֎֎ *iluftan ḍninin (amd. iga akk^{w} ɣ-id iluftan ḍninin nnes!)*֎֎ *ilbbizen (amd. iga akk^{w} imi nnes ilbbizen!)*֎֎ *amlzddi (amd. iga as amlzddi)*֎֎

salivate (v.): *gen aman n imi (amd. ad ka iẓeṛ tiremt ig imi nnes aman n imi)*֎֎*kken waman n imi (amd. ad iẓeṛ ka tiremt kken waman n imi imi nnes)*֎֎*ilin waman n imi (amd. ad ka iẓeṛ tiremt ilin waman n imi ɣ imi nnes)*֎֎

salmon (n.): *awlaḥ, iwlaḥen (amd. ur ar ictta awlaḥ)*֎֎ *aburi, iburiyen (amd. ur ar ictta aburi)*֎֎

salon (n.): *aḥanu, iḥuna (amd. iskkus ɣ uḥanu)*֎֎ *amsṛi, imsṛiyen (amd. iggiwer ɣ umsṛi)*֎֎ *tadwayrit, tidwayiriyin (amd. iskkus ɣ tedwayrit)*֎֎ *tagnart, tignarin (amd. iskkus ɣ tegnart)*֎֎ *tamnayt, timnayin (amd. iskkus ɣ temnayt)*֎֎

salpetre (n.): *taẓẓit, tiẓẓa (amd. ar d-iqqaz taẓẓit ɣ yan udrar nn ur yaggugn)*֎֎

salt:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.A white crystalline substance that gives seawater its characteristic taste and is used for seasoning or preserving food. *Tisent (amd. ikkes as bi-isafaren tisent)*֎֎

- ✓ **(v.)**

2.Season or preserve with salt. *Sisen (amd. sisen za tudit-ad!)*֎֎ *eg tisent (amd. iga tisent i tiremt nnes)*֎֎ *k^{w}fes tisent (amd. ik^{w}fes tisent i tiremt)*֎֎ *eg*

d umariɣ (amd. iga aɣrum d umariɣ)֍֍ *ssismum s tisent (amd. issismum tiremt s tisent)*֍֍ *k^{w}fes/sfsussu tisent (amd. ik^{w}fes tisent i ibrin)*֍֍

salt cedar **(n.):** *ammay, ammayen (amd. iga akk^w ɣ-id ammayen!)*֍֍

salt cellar **(n.):** *tabuqqalt, tibuqqalin n tisent (amd. fek yyi d za tabuqqalt-nna n tisent)*֍֍

salted **(adj.):** *imarɣn (amd. aɣrum imarɣn ad iga)*֍֍ *isisn (amd. aɣrum isisn ad iga)*֍֍ *ilan tisent (amd. aɣrum ilan tisent)*֍֍ *igan amaɣir (amd. tiremt igan tamaɣirt)*֍֍ *amaɣir (amd. tiremt tamaɣirt ad aɣ d-isres)*֍֍

salted butter **(n.):** *udi, udiyen (amd. iḥmel bahra udi!)*֍֍

saltpetre **(n.):** *tazit, tazatin (amd. iwi-d tazit)*֍֍ *tisent n uqqryal/ucayyaṛ (amd. iwi-d tisent n uqqryalt)*֍֍ *tazẓit, tiẓẓa (amd. yiwi-d tazẓit s iṛaman)*֍֍

salty **(adj.):** *imarɣn (amd. aɣrum imarɣn ad iga)*֍֍ *isisn (amd. aɣrum isisn ad iga)*֍֍ *ilan tisent (amd. aɣrum ilan tisent)*֍֍ *igan amariɣ (amd. aɣrum igan amariɣ)*֍֍ *amariɣ (amd. tiremt tamariɣt)*֍֍

saltworks **(n.):** *amaɣir, imaɣiren (amd. yiwi-d tisent ɣ umaɣir)*֍֍ *ariɣ, ariɣen (amd. yiwi-d tisent ɣ wariɣ)*֍֍ *amaraɣ, imaraɣen (amd. yiwi-d tisent ɣ umaraɣ)*֍֍

salute **(v.):** *bndeqq (amd. ibdeqq i ujiniṛal nnes)*֍֍

salvo **(n.):** *aḍṛbac, iḍṛbacen (amd. yut s mennaw iḍṛbacen)*֍֍ *iriz, irizen (amd. yut s mennaw irizen)*֍֍

same **(adj.):**

1.If two or more things are the same, they are very similar or exactly alike. *Zund-zund (amd. tig^{w}mma-ad gantt zund-zund)*֍֍ *yan (amd. yan ad gan)*֍֍

2.You are the same to indicate that you are referring to only one thing or person and not to different ones. *Yat (amd. lulen ɣ yat temazirt)*֍֍

3.Someone or something that remains the same has not changed. *Am-k-lli bedda (amd. iga/iɣama am-k-lli bedda, ur jju infel!)*֍֍ *ɣ m-k-lli bedda (amd. gan ɣ m-k-lli bedda!)*֍֍*ɣik-lli bedda (amd. ɣik-lli bedda!)*֍֍

samover **(n.):** *tanawt, tanawin (amd. dar-s mennawtt tanawin)*֍֍ *aɣrrabu, iɣrruba (amd. dar mennaw iɣrruba!)*֍֍

sample **(n.):** *abbuniz, ibbunizen (amd. usin abbuniz ɣ wakal ad as zzrin)*֍֍ *imikk (amd. usin imikk ɣ umlal ad as zzrin)*֍֍ *imiskukk (amd. usin imikk ɣ waman ad asen zzrin)*֍֍ *aḍu, iḍaggwen (amd. ifeka aḍu n tisent ad t inn ig ɣ ṭṭaʝin nnes)*֍֍

sand **(n.):** *amlal, imlalen (amd. illa ɣ-id umlal iggutn)*֍֍ *igidu, igiduten (amd. iktar imi n tegemmi s igidu)*֍֍ *akal, ikallen (amd. iktar imi n tegemmi s wakal)*֍֍ *amllaku, imlluka (amd. illa umllaku ɣ tama n wasif)*֍֍ *amllagu,*

imlluga (amd.illa umllagu ɣ tama n wasif)֍֍

sandal **(n.):** *tuṛẓiyyt, tuṛẓiyyin (amd. iqqen tuṛẓiyyin nnes iffeɣ nit)֍֍*

sandstorm **(n.):** *timjiwwjt, timjiwwjin (amd. tella timjiwwjin ɣ ass-ad)֍֍*

sandman **(n.):** *bab n iḍeṣ/iṭṭeṣ, id bab n iḍeṣ/iṭṭeṣ (amd. yiwi t bab n iṭṭeṣ)֍֍ dada iṭṭeṣ/iḍeṣ (amd. nemmaqqar dadda iṭṭeṣ inna yyi mad terbit, nniɣ as terbit, inna yyi nuhnnu, nuhnnu, nuhnnu…)֍֍ bu-uhddun, id bu-uhddun (amd. iɣ ur tegunt rad ak d-ɣereɣ i bu-uhddun)֍֍*

sandal **(n.):** *tuṛẓiyyt, tuṛẓiyyin֍֍ tisselt, tissal֍֍ arckik, irckiken֍֍ iswir, iswar֍֍ tamselt, timsal֍֍ tamsilt, timsilin֍֍ aɣatim, iɣatimen֍֍*

sandwich **(n.):** *aɣrum ilan… (amd. icca aɣrum ilan tefyyi/teklilt/teglay)֍֍ agaṣeẓ, igaṣeẓen (amd. icca agaṣeẓ n tefyyi)֍֍*

sanctuary **(n.):** *agʷrram, igʷrramen (amd. tedda ad nn-teɣres ɣ ugʷrram)֍֍*

sanitary towel **(n.):** *adɣar, idɣaren n temɣarin (amd. ar bedda tegga adɣar n temɣarin ad bedda teɣus!)֍֍*

saponin **(n.):** *taɣiɣact, tiɣiɣacin (amd. ikkes yat teɣiɣact ɣ igr nnes)֍֍ tasra, tasriwin (amd. ikkes-d yat tasra ɣ igrs nnes)֍֍*

sarcasm **(n.):** *tamllaɣit, timllaɣiyin (amd. mad g-ik tesker temllaɣit!)֍֍ assunḍu, issunḍuten (amd. mad g-ik skeren issunḍuten!)֍֍*

sassy **(adj.):** *iqqjern (amd. argaz ur ifulki ad ig afgan iqqjern s medden)֍֍ isgnziyn (amd. afrux isgnziyn ad iga)֍֍ igan bi-ignzi (amd. afrux igan bi-ignzi ad yur)֍֍ iḍḍṣeṛn (amd. afrux iḍḍṣeṛn)֍֍ ibasln/idwin (amd. afrux ibasln)֍֍ afrux icmkern ad iga!)֍֍ itteffuɣn/iffaɣn (amd. afrux itteffaɣn aɣaras)֍֍ iffeɣn aɣaras (amd. afrux iffeɣn aɣaras)֍֍ iffeɣn ixf (amd. afrux iffeɣn ixf nnes)֍֍ ur iskarn s medden (amd. afrux ur iskarn s medden)֍֍ ur isewweqqn yan/medden (amd. afrux ur isewweqqn medden)֍֍ ilan ahlaḍ/tabaslit/tabzzahmit (amd. afrux ilan tabaslit)֍֍ ur iṭṭafn kra n udm (amd. argaz ur iṭṭafn kra n udm)֍֍ ur ilan udm (amd. argaz ur ilan kra udm)֍֍ mu ur tekkant udm (amd. argaz mu ur tekkant udm)֍֍ mu iqquzzer udm (amd. argaz mu iqquzzer udm ad iga)֍֍ ur issen is illan yan (amd. argaz ur issen is illa yan ad iga)֍֍*

satan **(n.):** *abalis/iblis, ibalisen (amd. llan ɣ-id ɣar ibalisen)֍֍ amillus, imillusen (amd. tagat ad iga umillus-ad)֍֍ cciṭan, id cciṭan* (amd. tagat ad iga cciṭan-ad)֍֍ adaymu, idaymuten (amd. tagat-ad ad iga udaymu-ad)֍֍ adaymun, idaymunen (amd. tagat ad iga udaymun-ad)֍֍ ibelis/iblis, ibalisen (amd. iga akkʷ ɣ-id ibalisen)֍֍*

satchel **(n.):** *tacckaṛt, ticckaṛin (amd. iga akkʷ tiɣawsiwin nnes ɣ yat tecckaṛt)֍֍ tawlekt, tiwlak (amd. iga tiɣawsiwin nnes*

ɣ yat tewlekt)֍֍ aqq^{w}rab, iqq^{w}raben (amd. iga tiɣawsiwin nnes ɣ yan uqq^{w}rab)֍֍

satellite (n.): *ayyur ittuskarn, iyyiren ittuskaren (amd. yuzen Iṛan yan wayyur ittuskarn s ignna)֍֍*

satiate:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1. To satisfy (an appetite or desire) fully. *Jjiwen (amd. ijjawen aɣrum)֍֍*

- ✓ **(adj.)**

2. Filled to satisfaction. *Ijjawen (amd. argaz ijjawen aɣrum)֍֍*

satiation (n.): *tawant, tiwanin (amd. tawant ay-ad)֍֍ ijiwen, ijiwenen (amd. ijiwen ay-ad!)֍֍*

satiety (n.): *ajiwen, ijiwinen (amd. ajiwen n uɣrum)֍֍ tajiwint, tijiwinin (amd. tawjiwint n uɣrum)֍֍ tawant, tawanin (amd. tawant n uɣrum)֍֍*

satisfaction (n.): *tumert, tumerin (amd. tumert nnes teggut lliɣ izri iwi-s)֍֍ tillawt, tillawt d ixf (amd. tillawt d ixf nnessen tega tamatert mqqurn)֍֍ taɣuni n wallen (amd. tawwuri-ad tega aɣ taɣuni n wallen!)֍֍*

satisfactory (adj.): *issumarn (amd. taɣawsa issumarn ay-ad)֍֍ issilin d ixf/ugayyu (amd. taɣawsa issilin d ixf ay-ad!)֍֍ issufun ixf (amd. tawwuri issufu ixf n yan)֍֍ itteqqiddin/ittekalan/ittudun/ittegumn (amd. tawwuri ittudun ad bedda iskar)֍֍ itteqqen allen/aɣjjaj (amd. tawwuri itteqqen allen ay-ad)֍֍*

satisfy (v.): *ssusem (amd. tessusem yyi tewwuri lli teskert)֍֍ qqadda (amd. qqaddantt tumzin lli dar-neɣ)֍֍ kalla (amd. kallan irden lli dar-neɣ)֍֍ udu (amd. udan irden lli dar-neɣ)֍֍ gum (amd. gumen irden lli illan ɣ ssuqq)֍֍ qqen allen (amd. ur iqqen allen i medden lliɣ asen ifeka idrimen-ann)֍֍*

satisfied (adj.): *yummern (amd. argaz yummern)֍֍ illan d ixf/ugayyu (amd. argaz illan d ixf nnes)֍֍ yufan ixf (amd. argaz yufan ixf nnes)֍֍ iqqenn allen (amd. medden mu ur teqqent allen s gar tawwuri)֍֍ ikkesn/ikkisn aɣjjaj (amd. tawwuri-ad ur ikkesn aɣjjaj i medden)֍֍*

saturate (v.): *jjiwen (amd. ijjawen wakal aman)֍֍ ktur (mad. iktar wakal s waman)֍֍ ngi (amd. ngin waman ɣ wakal)֍֍ nnar (amd. innar wakal aman)֍֍*

saturation (n): *annar, annaren (amd. annar n wakal aman)֍֍ tawant, tawanin (amd. tawant n wakal aman)֍֍ akttur, iktturen (amd. akttur n wakal s waman)֍֍*

Saturday (n.): *sad, id sad (amd. rad iffeɣ ass n sad)֍֍ asiḍyass, isiḍyassen (amd. rad iffeɣ n usiḍyass)֍֍*

sauce (n.): *asswi֍֍ aman֍֍ tiymi֍֍ imrɣan֍֍ aḍṛeẓ֍֍ asswi/aman n ugdur/tefyyi/uṭṭa ǧin...֍֍ azɣur֍֍ asxen֍֍*

saucepan (n.): *afan/afllun, afanen/ifllunen n uzzal (amd. iga-nn*

baṭaṭa ɣ ufllun n uzzal)֍֍ tacaglit, ticaglatin n uzzal (amd. iga-nn baṭaṭa ɣ tecaglit n uzzal)֍֍ anxdam, inxdamen n uzzal (amd. iga-nn baṭaṭa ɣ unxdam n uzzal)֍֍

saucer (n.): *tamrgult, timrgal֍֍ taṭṭaṣt, taṭṭaṣin֍֍ taṭṭbsit, tiṭṭbsilin֍֍ taṭṭfṣilt, tittfṣilin֍֍ taɣzzalt, tiɣzzalin֍֍ tazlaft, tizlafin֍֍ timkilt, timkilin֍֍ tabaqqit, tibaqqitin֍֍ taɣzzalt, tiɣzzalin֍֍ aṭaw, aṭawen֍֍ tazlayfut, tizlayfin֍֍*

sausage (n.): *takust, tikusin (amd. ar ictta takust)֍֍ akurts, ikurtsen (amd. ar ictta akurts)֍֍ takundrrast, tikundrras (amd. ar ictta takundrrast)֍֍ akundras, ikundras (amd. ar ictta akundras)֍֍ akurdllas, ikurdllasen (amd. ar ictta akurdllas)֍֍ amrgaz, imrgazen (amd. ar ictta imrgazen)֍֍ tikʷrdllas/tigʷrdllas (amd. ar ictta tikʷrdllas)֍֍*

savage (adj.): *abeṛṛan/abeṛṛay/iḍuẓn (amd. amucc abeṛṛan)֍֍ n beṛṛa/tagant (amd. amucc n beṛṛa)֍֍ igan win beṛṛa/tagant (amd. amucc igan win beṛṛa)֍֍*

save (v.):

1.If you save someone or something, you rescue them or help to keep them safe. *Ssnjem/jjnjem (amd. issnjem t ɣ waman)֍֍ ssrur (amd. issrur t ɣ iɣnann nnes ad d ur neɣin)֍֍ qqil (amd. iqqil aɣ Ṛebbi)֍֍ ari (amd. ad aɣ yari Ṛebbi!)֍֍*

2.If you save something, you keep it so that you can use it later. *Ssinef (amd. ssinefeɣ ukan kra n idrimen)֍֍ smun (amd. ismun ukna kra n idrimen)֍֍ ḥbu/ḥḍu (amd. ḥḍu kra idrimen!)֍֍ ajj (amd. yujja imikk n idrimen ad s-is iseɣ kra)֍֍ sres f usga (amd. isres f usga kra n idrimen)֍֍ eg ɣ tama nnek (amd. eg ɣ tama nnek imikk-ad n iqqaṛiḍen!)֍֍ ameẓ afus (amd. yumeẓ afus nnes mencekk ay-ad!)֍֍ ḥaḍeṛ (amd. iḥaḍeṛ imikk n idrimen!)֍֍ ḍmeṣ/ṭmeṣ (amd. iḍmeṣ imikk n idrimen)֍֍ awd (amd. yuwd imikk n idrimen!)֍֍ ajj (amd. yujja imikk n idrimen ar-kiɣ)֍֍ sres (amd. isres kra n idrimen ar-kiɣ)֍֍*

3.If you save or save up, you collect money, usually in order to buy something. *Ssinef (amd. ssinefeɣ ukan kra n idrimen ad iseɣ amubil)֍֍ smun (amd. ismun ukna kra n idrimen ad iseɣ amubil)֍֍ ḥbu/ḥḍu (amd. ḥḍu kra idrimen ad teseɣt amubil!)֍֍ ajj (amd. yujja imikk n idrimen ad s-is iseɣ kra)֍֍ sker tiḍmeṣiwin (amd. ar ikser tiḍmeṣiwin ad isker tigemmi)֍֍ sker ammaẓ, ammaẓen n ufus (amd. isker ammazen n ufus ad issɣli tigemmi nnes)֍֍ eg ɣ tama nnek (amd. eg ɣ tama nnek imikk-ad n iqqaṛiḍen!)֍֍ ameẓ afus (amd. yumeẓ afus nnes mencekk ay-ad!)֍֍ ḥaḍeṛ (amd. iḥaḍeṛ*

imikk n idrimen!)֍֍ *ḍmeṣ (amd. iḍmeṣ imikk n idrimen)*֍֍ *awd (amd. yuwd imikk n idrimen!)*֍֍ *ajj (amd. yujja imikk n idrimen ar-kiɣ)*֍֍ *sres (amd. isres kra n idrimen ar-kiɣ)*֍֍

4.If you save time, money, or effort, you prevent it from being wanted. *Ɣama-d (amd. rad as kkeɣ taylalt ad yyi d-teɣama tizi)*֍֍ *ciḍ-d (amd. rad as kkeɣ taylalt ad yyi d-teciḍ tizi)*֍֍ *du/ftu (amd. rad ameẓeɣ ubbis ad yyi ur teddu tizi)*֍֍ *jlu (amd. ad ur tejllut tizi nnek)*֍֍ *ssinef (amd. issinef imikk n idrimen)*֍֍ *smun (amd. ismun ukna kra n idrimen)*֍֍ *ḥbu/ḥḍu (amd. ḥḍu kra idrimen!)*֍֍ *awd (amd. awd tizi ad k ur texiṣṣi!)*֍֍ *ajj (amd. yujja imikk n idrimen ar-kiɣ)*֍֍ *sres (amd. isres kra n idrimen ar-kiɣ)*֍֍ *ameẓ afus (amd. yumeẓ bahra afus nnes)*֍֍

5.If a goalkeeper saves a shot, they prevent if from going into the goal. *Ssinef (amd. ssinef takurtt ad ur tekcem tigjda)*֍֍ *sffeɣ (amd. isffaɣ takurtt ad ur tekcem tigjda)*֍֍ *gger (amd. igger i tekurtt ad ur nn ur tili ɣ tegjda)*֍֍

save on (v.): *ajj (amd. ujjiɣ mad iggutn n tizi)*֍֍ *fel (amd. feleɣ as mad iggutn n idrimen)*֍֍ *ẓli (amd. ẓliɣ as kra n indrimen)*֍֍ *Ssinef (amd. ssinefeɣ ukan kra n idrimen ad iseɣ amubil)*֍֍ *smun (amd. ismun ukna kra n idrimen ad iseɣ amubil)*֍֍ *ḥbu/ḥḍu (amd. ḥḍu kra idrimen ad teseɣt amubil!)*֍֍ *ajj (amd. yujja imikk n idrimen ad s-is iseɣ kra)*֍֍ *sker tiḍmeṣiwin (amd. ar ikser tiḍmeṣiwin ad isker tigemmi)*֍֍ *sker ammaẓ, ammaẓen n ufus (amd. isker ammazen n ufus ad issɣli tigemmi nnes)*֍֍ *eg ɣ tama nnek (amd. eg ɣ tama nnek imikk-ad n iqqaṛiḍen!)*֍֍ *ameẓ afus (amd. yumeẓ afus nnes mencekk ay-ad!)*֍֍ *ḥaḍeṛ (amd. iḥaḍeṛ imikk n idrimen!)*֍֍ *ḍmeṣ (amd. iḍmeṣ imikk n idrimen)*֍֍ *awd (amd. yuwd imikk n idrimen!)*֍֍ *sres (amd. isres kra n idrimen ar-kiɣ)*֍֍

saver (n.): *amṭmeṣ, imṭmeṣen (amd. iga amṭmeṣ mqqurn. Ur ar ijllu idrimen nnes)*֍֍

savings (pl. n.): *iḥiḍṛan (amd. iḥiḍṛan nnes ur gan ɣar kra n idrimen!)*֍֍ *imṣṭiṛen (amd. ur dar-s kra n imṣṭiren tegllint!)*֍֍

savor (n.): *timḍit, timḍitin (amd. timḍit lli ila ur bahra tesker amya)*֍֍ *taḍfi, taḍfiwin (amd. tadfi lli ila ur bahra tesker yat)*֍֍ *ismḍi/imṭṭi, ismḍiyen/imsḍayen/imṭṭiyen (amd. ismḍi nnes ur tt inn ikka)*֍֍ *aḍu, iḍaggʷen (amd. aḍu n tiremt ur bahra ifulki)*֍֍ *tujjut, tujjutin (amd. tujjut lli ila uggern-ad tefulki)*֍֍

saw (n.): *xamxerr, id xamxerr*֍֍ *azizzwa, izizzwaten*֍֍ *anbray, inbrayen*֍֍ *amrez, imerzen*֍֍ *azizwa, izizwaten*֍֍ *tazizzut, tizuzzua*֍֍

sawdust **(n.):** *takka, takkiwin n iflu/ukccuḍ (amd. iga akkʷ ɣ-id takka n ukccuḍ!)@@ takka, takkiwin n tezizzut (amd. iga akkʷ ɣ-id takka n tezizzut!)@@*

say:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.When you say something to someone, you speak words to them. *Ini (amd. inna i as gar inɣmisen)@@ kkes (amd. ikkes as gar inɣmisen)@@ fek (amd. ifeka i as gar inɣmisen)@@ ales (amd. yules as kra n gar inɣmisen)@@*

2.If a piece of writing says something, that is what is written there. *Ini (amd. arraten ar ttini masdd Imaziɣen ad igan imzwuran ɣ Temazɣa!)@@ mel (amd. arraten-ad ar mmalen masdd Imaziɣen ad igan imzwura ɣ Temazɣa)@@*

3.You can use 'say' when you imagine a situation that might be true or when you give an example of something. *Iɣ nenna (amd. iɣ nenna ur tettahelt, ma rad teskert ɣ umnid-ad?)@@*

- ✓ **(n.)**

4.If you have a say in something, you have the right to give you opinion and influence decisions. *Awal (amd. ur dar-s awal ɣ tewwuri-ad)@@ ini (amd. ur dar-s mad ittini ɣ tewwuri-ad)@@ annyalkam/azday (amd. ur dar-s kra n uzday d ummukris-ad nneɣ)@@*

scabbard **(n.):** *tatert, titar (amd. iga ijnwi ɣ tatert nnes)@@ jjwa, id jjwa (amd. iga as jjwa nnes)@@ ajway, ijwayen (amd. iga as ajway nnes)@@*

scabies **(n.):** *aǰḍiḍ (amd. illa g-is uǰḍiḍ)@@ aǰǰiḍ (amd. illa g-is waǰǰiḍ)@@*

scabrous **(adj.):**

1. Rough and covered with, or as if with, scabs. *Iḥṛecn (amd. aɣʷrad iḥṛecn)@@ iqqurn (amd. dar-s kra ifassen iqquren)@@*

2. Indecent; salacious. *War udm (amd. iga war udm)@@ anfras (amd. iga anfras)@@ asfsawi (amd. iga asfsawi)@@ mu tekkant udm (amd. iga yan ufgan mu ur tekkant udm nnes)@@ bu-udm iqqurn/iqquzzern (amd. iga yan bu-udm iqqurn!)@@ igan aṛaḍ (amd. afrux igan aṛaḍ)@@*

scabrous person **(n.):** *amǰǰuḍ, imǰǰaḍ (amd. aydi-ad iga imǰǰuḍ)*

scaffolding **(n.):** *ssrir, id ssrir (amd. iga-nn ssrir lliɣ rad izger i tegemmi nnes)@@*

scale:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.The scale of something it is size or extent. *Tamɣuri, timɣuriwin (amd. tamɣuri nn uṣnfaṛ tedrus)@@ asɣrred, isɣrreden (amd. asɣrred nnes idrus)@@ aɣrad, iɣraden (amd. aɣrad n uɣaras idrus)@@ tuddut, tuddutin (amd. tuddut nnes ur teggut)@@ taytti/tayyiti, tayttiwin/tiyyitiwin (amd. taytti nnes tedrus)@@ taguri/tigri, tiguriwin/tigritin (amd. taguri nnes ur sul temqqur)@@ tiɣzi, tiɣziwin (amd. tiɣzi nnes tedrus)@@ tiddi, tiddiwin (amd.*

tiddi n igemmi ur temqqur)֍֍ alkkum, ilkkumen (amd. alkkum n waman ur sul iga mek-lli)֍֍ amyagal/amyagan (amd. amyagal lli ger-at-sen ur iggut)֍֍ alkkum, ilkkumen (amd. alkkum n waman ɣ wasif iggut bahra!)֍֍

2.A set of levels or numbers that is used for measuring things. *Taskala, taskaliwin (amd. asmududi n wakal f teskala n Richter iga 6)֍֍*

3.A thick dry flake of skin. *Azirez (amd. illa g-is uzirez ɣ ifassen)֍֍ ifunsren (amd. llan g-is ifunseren ɣ ifassen)֍֍ ifurslen (amd. llan g-is ifurslen ɣ ifassen)֍֍ aǰṛwiḥ, (amd. illa g-is uǰṛwiḥ ɣ ifassen)֍֍ ibaqqayen (amd. llan g-is ibaqqayen ɣ ufus)֍֍ akṛeḍ, ikṛeḍen (amd. ikṛeḍen n islman)֍֍*

- ✓ **(pl. n.)**

4.Scales are piece of equipment for weighing things or people. *Tastelt, tistal (amd. ad ak nn-ig Ṛebbi idrimen lli tefekit ɣ testal n ufulki)֍֍*

- ✓ **(v.)**

5.Remove scale or scales from. *Kṛeḍ (amd. ar ikkṛeḍ islman iɣ rad ten issnu)֍֍*

scan:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.If you scan something, you look at it carefully. *Jjgi (amd. ijjgi ɣ ignna)֍֍ qqezz (amd. iqqezz ɣ ignna)֍֍ sak tiṭṭt/allen (amd. isak illen nnes i mmel-ann)֍֍ sillef s tiṭṭt (amd. isillef akk^w i ignna s tiṭṭt nnes)֍֍*

2.If a machine scans something, it examines it with a ray of light or X-rays. *Agg^w/ggus/cabba/maca s iznẓaṛen n X/lliẓeṛ/ṛṛaḍyu (amd. ugg^{w}an aɣ akk^w s iznẓaṛen n X)֍֍ zzri ṛṛaḍyu (amd. izzri as ṛṛaḍyu)֍֍*

- ✓ **(n.)**

3.An examination of part of the body with X-ray or laser equipment. *Azzray n ṛṛaḍyu (amd. azzray n ṛṛaḍyu lli isker ur as isker amya)֍֍ ugus/tugg^{w}a/acabba/amaca n ṛṛaḍyu (amd. acabba n ṛṛaḍyu lli isker i ihdumen nnes ur ifeka yat)֍֍*

scandal **(n.):** *acmuti, icmutiyen (amd. iskreɣ aɣ daɣ acmuti mqqurn!)֍֍ aɛuṛiḍ, aɛuṛiḍ (amd. isker daɣ aɛuṛiḍ mqqurn!)֍֍ afɛrur/afɛrir (amd. afɛrir nnes imqqur)֍֍ afḍɛiṣ, ifḍɛiṣen (amd. afḍɛiṣ lli daɣ isker imqqur!)֍֍ aseḍṣu, iseḍṣuten (amd. tega tudert nnes iseḍṣuten)֍֍ taḍṣa, taḍṣiwin (amd. tega tudert nnes ɣar taḍṣiwin!)֍֍ tabṛṛant, tibṛṛanin (amd. isker aɣ tabṛṛant mqqurn)֍֍*

scar:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.A mark that is left on your skin after a wound has healed. *Acṛṛaḍ, icṛṛaḍen (amd. ifel yyi waggas lli acṛṛaḍ ɣ ufus)֍֍ azmmul, izmmulen (amd. iga akk^w udm nnes izmmulen!)֍֍ timrzi, timrziwin (amd. iga akk^w ugayyu nnes timrziwin!)֍֍ tuqqlibt, tuqqlibin (amd. iga akk^w ixf nnes tuqqlibin!)֍֍ abrray, ibrrayen (amd. gan akk^w ifassen nnes*

ibrrayen!)꩜꩜ *tacaga, ticag^win (amd. iga akk^w ul nnes ticag^win)*꩜꩜ *aggas, aggasen (amd. iga akk^w ul nnes aggasen)*꩜꩜ *atres, itresawen (amd. tega akk^w tasa nnes itresawen)*꩜꩜

- ✓ **(v.)**

2.If you are scarred, your skin is badly marked as a result of wound. *Sker acrrad/azmmul/abrray… (amd. isker as abrray ɣ ufus)*꩜꩜ *sker tuqbilt/timrzi (amd. isker as timrzi ɣ ugayyu!)*꩜꩜ *sker tacaga/aggas/atres (amd. isker as mennaw itresawen ɣ ul/tasa)*꩜꩜

scarce (adj.): *idursn (amd. tawwuri idrusn kad illan ɣ temazirt-ad!)*꩜꩜ *igan imikk/imiskukk (amd. tawwuri tega imikk ɣ temazirt-ad)*꩜꩜ *igan asafar (amd. taɣawsa igan asafar ad iga urɣ)*꩜꩜ *ila atig (amd. taɣawsa ilan atig ad as d-yiwi ɣ Fṛanṣa)*꩜꩜ *bahra ur illan/yujadn/iggutn (amd. yan wanaw bahra ur illan ad ineqqa. Ur ifulki ɣik-ann!)*꩜꩜

scarcely (adv.):

1.Almost not or quite. *S imikk/imiskukk (amd. ar ssflideɣ s imikk)*꩜꩜ *imikk (amd. imikk ad teẓeṛiɣ)*꩜꩜ *s imikk (amd. ar t ttannayeɣ s imikk!)*꩜꩜ *s yan imikk (amd. ar ssflideɣ s yan imikk)*꩜꩜

2.Certainly not. *Ur iga (amd. ur iga tixtelt iɣ irur)*꩜꩜ *uhu/uhuy (amd. uhu ur t iga)*꩜꩜ *ur g-is ales i wawal (amd. ur g-is ales i wawal, ur rad d-yack)*꩜꩜ *teffeɣ turda (amd. teffeɣt turda is rad d ur yack)*꩜꩜ *ur g-is mad ttinit (amd. ur g-is mad ttinit. Ur rad d yack)*꩜꩜

scarcity (n.): *tacḥut, ticḥutin (amd. tacḥut ɣ Vitamin B)*꩜꩜ *tidrusi, tidrusiwin ɣ (amd. tella dar-s tedrusi ɣ idammen)*꩜꩜

scare (v.): *ssiwed (amd. ar yyi issiwid!)*꩜꩜ *ssuged (amd. issuged tazzanin nnes)*꩜꩜ *ẓẓmu (amd. iẓẓma yyi!)*꩜꩜ *ssikṣuḍ (amd. ar yyi bedda issikṣuḍ)*꩜꩜ *luḥ-nn mencekk (amd. iluḥ-nn g-i mencekk lliɣ ar yyi ttini inɣmisen-ann)*꩜꩜ *luḥ-nn tawda (amd. iluḥ-nn g-i tawda iggutn)*꩜꩜ *ẓẓmu (amd. iẓẓma yyi)*꩜꩜ *ssikṣuḍ (amd. ar yyi bedda issikṣuḍ!)*꩜꩜ *ssg^wed (amd. issg^wed yyi)*꩜꩜

scare away (v.): *shussu (amd. ar ishussu igḍaḍ lli as icttan tumẓin lli ik^wfes)*꩜꩜ *ẓẓu (amd. ar itteẓẓu ɣ igḍaḍ)*꩜꩜

scarecrow (n.): *abanna, ibannaten (amd. iga-nn ibannaten mar igḍaḍ)*꩜꩜ *mssiwed igḍaḍ, id mssiwed igḍaḍ (amd. iga-nn yan mssiwed igḍaḍ mar taẓukki)*꩜꩜ *wawuf, id wawuf (amd. iga-nn mennaw id wawuf)*꩜꩜ *awuf, awufen (amd. iga-nn awufen)*꩜꩜ *agguf, aggufen (amd. iga-nn aggufen)*꩜꩜

scared (adj.):

1.If you are scared of someone or something, you are frightened of them. *Ikṣuḍn (amd. argaz ikṣuḍn)*꩜꩜ *tekka/tusi tewda/tezlagt (amd. lliɣ rad s-is isawel tekkat akk^w tezlagt!)*꩜꩜ *kkantt/usintt/irban tekṣṣaḍ (amd. lliɣ rad*

d-is isawel kkantt tekṣṣaḍ)֍֍ yuwdn (amd. argaz yuwdn)֍֍ iggʷtn (amd. argaz iggʷtn ad iga lliɣ nn-yuggʷa ɣ wanu)֍֍ igan bu-tasa n tefullust/bu-tawdiwin/tekṣṣaḍ (amd. argaz igan bu-tawdiwin)֍֍ ilan tasa n tefullust (amd. afrux ilan tasa n tefullust ur ar nn-itteffaɣ)֍֍

2.If you are scared that something might happen, you are worried that it might happen. *ikṣuḍn (amd. afrux ikṣuḍen ad immet)֍֍ ilan tikṣṣaḍ/tawda/tazlagt (amd. afrux ilan tikṣṣaḍ ad immet)*

scarf (n.): *zzif, id zzif֍֍ akenbuc, ikenbucen֍֍ addal, addalen/iddula֍֍ asadel, isadelen֍֍ afaggu, ifugga/ifagguten֍֍ afawwu, ifuwwa֍֍ aɛbruq, iɛbruqen֍֍ aɣenbur, iɣunbar֍֍ tillebeḍt, tillebaḍ֍֍ asbges, isbgas֍֍ taglimt, tiglimim֍֍ asadel, isadelen֍֍ aglmes, iglmas֍֍ anxxammu, inxxumma֍֍ aglim, iglimen֍֍ aɣenbuz, iɣenbuzen֍֍ taglmust, tiglmusin֍֍ taxlumat, tixlumatin֍֍ assas, assasen֍֍ tabniqt, tinbiqin֍֍ asnsi, isnsiyen֍֍ tasbnit, tisbnitin֍֍*

scatter (v.): *saka/sak (amd. isaka akkʷ arras aɣaras)֍֍ sluzzu (amd. isluzza idrimen nnes ɣ uɣaras)֍֍ sfnnjlu (amd. isfnnjla idrimen nnes ɣ usays)֍֍ snnizwi (amd. isnnizwi akkʷ idrimen nnes ɣ usays)֍֍ nniziwi (amd. innizwi wamud ɣ igr)֍֍ kʷfes (amd. ikʷfes amud ɣ igr)֍֍ zmmzer (amd. izmmzer amazir i igr nnes)֍֍ ger (amd. igera tumẓin ɣ igr nnes)֍֍*

scatterbrained (adj.): *ishan (amd. argaz ishan)֍֍ iddan (amd. argaz iddan)֍֍ iftan (amd. afrux iftan ad iga)֍֍ ɣ-id ur illan (amd. anlmad ɣ-id ur illan ad iga)֍֍ immuddan (amd. afrux immuddan)֍֍*

scattering (n.): *akʷfas, ikʷfasen (amd. akʷfas n temẓin)֍֍ alwaḥ, ilwaḥen (amd. alwaḥ n temẓin)֍֍ taguri, tiguriwin n temẓin)֍֍ asaka, isakaten (amd. isakaten n temẓin)֍֍*

scavenge (v.): *asi arras/tuǰǰut/tazamma/tajlxit (amd. ar ka ittasi tajlxit ɣ tegudiwin)֍֍*

scavenger (n.) : *bu-tuǰǰut/tezamma/warras/tejlxit, id bu tuǰǰut/tezamma/warras/tejlxit (amd. agḍiḍ-ad kra n bu-tezamma kad iga)֍֍ bu-ufkka/miḍṛuṣ, id bu-ufkka/miḍṛuṣ (amd. kra bu-miḍṛuṣ ad iga ugḍiḍ-ad!)֍֍*

scene (n.):

1.A part of a play, film, or book in which a series of events happens in one place. *Asannay, asannayen (amd. asannay amzwaru ɣ ufilm-ad ifulki bahra!)֍֍ udm, udmawen (amd. udm amzwaru ɣ ufilm-ad ifulki bahra)֍֍ tamsmaqqelt, timsmuqqal (amd. tamsmaqqelt tamazwurt tefulki!)֍֍*

timẓeṛit, timẓeṛitin (amd. timẓeṛit tamazwarut ur tt yaɣ umya!)@@

2.The scene of an event is the place where it happened. *Mmel, id mmel (amd. mmel d imdrucxan iga uɣaras n Ugadir)*@@ *adɣar, idɣaren (amd. adɣar n uggenger iga t imi n Teznit)*@@ *asayes/abaraz/asarag/asrir, isuyas/ibarazen/isaragen/isriren (amd. asayes n immurkisen-ad illa n ɣ New York)*@@

3.The pieces of scenery used in a play or opera. *Asayes, isuyas (amd. ar ittirir ɣ usayes)*@@ *asrir, isriren (amd. ar ittirir ɣ usrir)*@@

scent:

✓ **(n.)**

1.A distinctive, often agreeable odor. *Aḍu, iḍaggʷen (amd. aḍu lli d-ttaiwintt tenxar inu ifulki)*@@ *tujjut, tujjutin (amd. iεrreq ɣ-id s tujjutin!)*@@

✓ **(v.)**

2.To fill with a pleasant odor; perfume. *jju (amd. ijja wajjig-ad)*@@ *ili tujjut (amd. ila wajjig-ad tujjut)*@@ *ili aḍu ijjan/ifulkin/iɣudan (amd. aijjig-ad ila aḍu ijjan)*@@*ṛẓem/lgem i tujjut (amd. ajjig ar ittelgum i tujjut)*@@

scented **(adj.):** *ijjan (amd. aḍu ijjan)*@@ *ilan tujjut (amd. aḍu ilan tujjut)*@@ *ilan aḍu ijjan/ifulkin/iɣudan (amd. taɣawsa ilan aḍu ijjan)*@@

sceptical/skeptical **(adj.):** *bu-turda, id bu-turda (amd. iga bu-turda lli akkʷ mqqurn!)*@@ *bab n turda, id bab n turda (amd. iga bab n turda lli akkʷ mqqurn)*@@ *ur ittawin f (amd. iga argaz ur ittawin f kra nna as tennit ar kiɣ t issiɣʷẓin)*@@ *mur ikccem ixf (amd. iga argaz mu irkccem ixf inna i as tennit ixf d ulggud. Ar zwar iswingim εad ad s-is isker)*@@

seborrhoea/seborrhea **(n.):** *tafuri (amd. tella g-is tefuri)*@@

shear **(v.):** *las (amd. ilas akkʷ ihray nnes)*@@ *eg tuzlin (amd. iga akkʷ tuzlin i tehray nnes)*@@ *kkes/bbi taḍuṭt (amd. ikkes akkʷ taḍuṭt i ulli nnes)*@@

shearing **(n.):** *talusi, tilusiwin (amd. talusi n ihray)*@@

schedule:

✓ **(n.)**

1.A plan that gives a list of events or tasks, together with the times at which each thing should be done. *Tawala, tiwaliwin (amd. yusi ɣ ufus yat tewala n tewwuriwin lli rad isker)*@@

✓ **(v.)**

2.If something is scheduled to happen at a particular times, it is planned to happen at that time. *Eg ɣ tewala (amd. iga tawwuri n teɣeri n ungal amaynu n Ukunaḍ ɣ tewala n teɣaswiwin lli rad isker)*@@

scheme:

✓ **(n.)**

1.A particular ordered system or arrangement. *Taɣessa/taxessa, tiɣessiwin/tixessiwin (amd. isker as taɣessa n tegemmi nnes)*@@

2.A large-scale systematic plan or arrangement for attaining some

particular object or putting a particular idea into effect. *Aṣnfaṛ, iṣnfaṛen (amd. aṣnfaṛ-ad ifulki bahra!)֍֍*

- ✓ **(v.)**

3.Make plans, especially in a devious way or with intent to do something illegal or wrong. *Sbalis (amd. ar ka sibaisen!)֍֍ nmnem (amd. ar ttemnamen ad t neɣin)֍֍ mssacka (amd. ar d messackan ad t neɣin)֍֍ nbbeṛ (amd. mad ukan daɣ ttenbbaṛm?)֍֍ rwi (amd. ur sseneh mad daɣ rwwin)֍֍ sker tiddest/tallayt/taḥḥṛaymit… (amd. ar as skaren tiddas)֍֍*

schemer (n.): *axwwaḍ, ixwwaḍen (amd. iga yan uxwwaḍ!)֍֍ bi-imrwayen, id bi-imrwayen (amd. gan kra n id bi-imrwayen!)֍֍ bu-lɛfit/takat, id bu-lɛfit (amd. iga yan bu-lɛfit lli akkʷ mqqurn!)֍֍*

school (n.):

1.A place where children are educated. *Tinmel, tinmelin (amd. ur bahra llantt tinmelin ɣ temazirt)֍֍*

2.The pupils or staff at school. *Ayt tinmel (amd. tasmɣurt teṛẓem i akkʷ ayt tinmel)֍֍ ib bu-tinmel (amd. tasmɣurt tega tin id bu-tinmel)֍֍ id bab n tinmel (amd. tasmɣurt ukalen tt akkʷ id bab n tinmel)֍֍*

3.Some colleges and university departments are referred to as schools. *Tinmel, tinmelin (amd. ar taqqera ɣ tinmel n teẓuṛi ɣ Ugadir)֍֍*

4.A large group of aquatic animals, especially fish, swimming together; a shoal. *Adɣar, idɣaren (amd. ḍeṛeɣ-nn ɣ yan udɣar n iselman imqqurn!)֍֍*

science (n.):

1.Science is the study of the nature and behavior of natural things. *Tussena/tawssena, tusseniwin/tawsseniwin (amd. tawssena n wakal)֍֍*

2.A branch of science, for example physics or biology. *Tussena/tawssena, tusseniwin/tawsseniwin (amd. ar yaqqera tawssena n tudert)֍֍*

sciencitific (adj.):

1.Relating to science or to a particular science. *N tussena/tewssena (amd. tiɣawsiwin n tussena)֍֍ igan win tussena/tewssena (amd. immukrisen n tussena)֍֍ awssan (amd. tiɣawsiwin tiwssanin)֍֍*

2.Something that is scientific is done in a careful and thorough way, using experiments or tests.

scientist (n.): *amssan, imssanen (amd. iga amssan mqqurn)֍֍ awssan, iwssanen (amd. iga awssan mqqurn)֍֍ bu-tussena/tewssena, id bu-tussena/tewssena (amd. iga bu-tussena mqqurn)֍֍ bab n tewssena/tussena, id bab n tewssena/tussena (amd. iga bab n tewssena mqqurn!)֍֍*

scion (n.): *abuɣlu, ibuɣluten (amd. abuɣlu n wargan)֍֍ ayyaw, ayyawen (amd. iga kullu wargan ayyawen)֍֍ takukkert, tikukkar (amd. tikukkar n*

wargan ffaɣen-d)֍֍ tagemmut, tigʷmma (amd. llantt g-is kra n tegʷmma ɣ udm)֍֍ taqqnrift, tiqqnrifin (amd. taqqnrift iga tenqqʷelt n tayniwt)֍֍ tanqqʷelt, tinqqʷelin (amd. iga-nn tanqqʷelt n maṭica)֍֍ unkir, unkiren (amd. iẓẓa-nn yan unkir n uknari)֍֍

scissors (pl. n.): *tuzlin (amd. ar isiggil tuzlin)֍֍ imgdi, imgdan (amd. ar isiggil imgdi)֍֍*

scoff at (v.): *mlleɣ (amd. ar t temllaɣen)֍֍ ḍṣṣa (amd. ar g-is ḍṣṣan)֍֍ ɣʷi (amd. ɣʷin g-is)֍֍ ameẓ (amd. umeẓen g-is)֍֍ qqen tiṭṭt (amd. qqenen g-is tiṭṭt)֍֍ bbi tt (amd. bbin tt g-is)֍֍ sker ẓɛḍuḍ (amd. skeren g-is ẓɛḍuḍ)֍֍ hḍeṛ (amd. hḍeṛen g-is)֍֍ sker baqqcic/taḍṣa/tatennaẓit (amd. skeren g-is baqqcic)֍֍ xʷmmer (amd. ar g-is ttexʷmmaren)֍֍ neẓ (amd. ar g-is ttenaẓen)֍֍*

scold (v.): *akʷi (amd. ar ittakʷi ɣ gʷma-s)֍֍ ẓi (amd. ar bahra itteẓi gʷma-s!)֍֍ saqqur (amd. ar bahra isaqqur tarwa nnes!)֍֍ ɣiyyer (amd. ar bahra itteɣiyyar tarwa nnes!)֍֍ snwiwer (amd. ar bahra isnwiwir tamɣart nnes!)֍֍ ṛẓem imzgan (amd. a wa ṛẓzem as imzgan nnes)֍֍ ssus imzgan (amd. issus as imzgan nnes)֍֍ smun d ixf (amd. a wa ismun t d ixf nnes)֍֍ aɣ (amd. ar tt daɣ ittaɣ)֍֍ all ifassen (amd. ad fell-i ur ttalt ifassen nnek)֍֍*

scolopendrid (n.): *affiɣra, iffaɣriwen (amd. iẓeṛa yan uffiɣra)֍֍ timceḍt, timceḍin n isan (amd. iẓeṛa yat temceḍt n isan)֍֍*

score:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.If you score in a game, you get a goal or a point. *Ssu (amd. issu asen mennawtt temssuwtin)֍֍ eg iɣʷyal (amd. iga as mennaw iɣʷyal)֍֍*

- ✓ **(n.)**

2.the score in a game is the number of goals or points obtained by the players of teams. *Tayafut, tiyafutin (amd tayafut n unmuqqar nnes tega amya)֍֍*

scoria (n.): *tanigt, tinigin n wanuḍ (amd. tella ɣ-id tanigt n wanuḍ lliɣ isgadda assmawed nnes)֍֍*

scorn:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.The feeling or belief that someone or something is worthless or despicable; contempt. *Anxxel, inxxelen (amd. anxxel n Imaziɣen iga tamyurt dar Lmxzen)֍֍ assimẓiy, issimẓiyen (amd. assimẓiy n Imaziɣen iga tamyurt dar ayt Lmxzen)֍֍*

- ✓ **(v.)**

2.Feel or express contempt or derision for. *Nxxel (amd. Lmxzen inxxel bedda Imaziɣen)֍֍ ssimẓiy (amd. Lmxẓen issimẓiy Imaziɣen)֍֍ eg walu/amya (amd. gan bedda Imaziɣen amya dar ayt Lmxzen)֍֍ eg zund walu/amya (amd. Imaziɣen gan bedda zund amya dar Lmxzen)֍֍*

scorch:

✓ **(v.)**

1.Burn the surface of (something) with flame or heat. *Zzlef (amd. izzlef zwar tagayyut fadd ad s-tt ibbi s ucaqqur)*֍֍ *cuwweḍ (amd. icuwweḍ zwar tagayyut n ulqqaɣ…)*֍֍

✓ **(n.)**

2.The burning or charring of the surface of something. *Azzlef, izzlefen (amd. azzlef n ugayyu n ulqqaɣ)*֍֍

Scorpio **(n.):** *iɣirdem (amd. dar-s tamatert n iɣirdem)*֍֍

scorpion **(n.):** *iɣirdem, iɣardemiwen (amd. iqqes as iɣirdem)*֍֍

scorpion fish **(n.):** *aɣʷnja, iɣʷnjiwen (amd. iwi-d ɣ Tefnit yan uɣʷnja)*֍֍

Scottich **(adj.):** *n Skuttland (amd. tiɣawsiwin n skuttland)*֍֍ *igan win Skuttland (amd. tiɣawsiwin igan tin Skuttland)*֍֍ *ggu, ayt Skuttland (amd. ur ɣ-id llan ayt Skuttland)*֍֍

scout:

✓ **(v.)**

1.Go ahead of a main force so as to gather information about an enemy's position, strength, or movements. *Ḍuf (amd. iḍuf t ay-lliɣ d-iffaɣ)*֍֍ *smer (amd. smer f medden-ann)*֍֍ *ccukku (amd. iccukka ten ar-lliɣ kcemen s tegemmi)*֍֍ *ḍfeṛ (amd. iḍfaḍ ten ar-lliɣ kcemen s tegemmi nnesen)*֍֍ *snusu (amd. ar inusu ar-lliɣ yufa mad illan)*֍֍ *eg afadad (amd. iga afadad ɣ tesardast n temazirt nnesen)*֍֍

✓ **(n.)**

2.A soldier or other person sent out ahead of a main force so as to gather information about the enemy's position, strength, or movements. *Afadad, ifadaden (amd. iga afadad ɣ tesardast n temazirt nnesen)*֍֍

scout for **(v.):** *ccukku (amd. iccukka ten ar-lliɣ kcemen s tegemmi)*֍֍ *ḍfeṛ (amd. iḍfaḍ ten ar-lliɣ kcemen s tegemmi nnesen)*֍֍

scrap **(n.):**

1.A small piece or amount of something, esp. one that is left over after the greater part has been used. *Imikk, id imikk (amd. imikk n idrimen)*֍֍ *imiskukk, id imiskukk (amd. imiskukk n uggʷrn)*֍֍ *abbuniz, ibbunizen (amd. abbuniz n tisent)*֍֍ *aḍu, iḍaggʷen (amd. ifeka aḍu n tisent)*֍֍

2.Discarded metal for reprocessing. *Aqqjdaw, iqqjdawen (amd. iga akkʷ ɣ-id iqqjdawen!)*֍֍ *aljaluqq, iljaluqqen (amd. iga akkʷ ɣ-id iljaluqqen!)*֍֍ *agzzum, igʷzman n uzzal (amd. iga akkʷ ɣ-id igʷzman n uzzal!)*֍֍ *aqqjjun, iqqjjunen (amd. iga akkʷ ɣ-id iqqjjunen!)*֍֍

scrap iron **(n.):** *aljduɣ, iljduɣen (amd. ur sseneɣ mani ɣ d-ismun iljduɣen)*֍֍ *aljaluq, iljaluqen (amd. ur sseneɣ mani ɣ yufa iljaluqen-ad)*֍֍ *aqqjdaw, iqqjdawen (amd. ismun kra n iqqjdawen ɣ tegemmi nnes)*֍֍

scrape **(v.):**

1.If you scrape something off surface, you remove it by pulling a sharp object over the surface. *Kṛeḍ (amd. kṛeḍeɣ irkan ɣ igg n usu)*֍֍ *jukku/ḥukku (amd.*

ar ittjukku d uɣ^{w}rab) ֍֍ *jjrrek (amd. ar ittejrrak waggur d uɣ^{w}rab)* ֍֍ *sskknser (amd. iskknser akk^{w} aɣ^{w}rab nnesen!)* ֍֍ *ares (amd. yures tikint nnes ad as ikkes ik^{w}fsan)* ֍֍

2.If something scrapes against something else, it rubs against it, making noise. *Jukku/ḥukku (amd. ar ittjukku d uɣ^{w}rab)* ֍֍ *jjrrek (amd. ar ittejrrak waggur d uɣ^{w}rab)* ֍֍

scrape off (v.): *kkes (amd. kkes abluẓ lli g-ik illan)* ֍֍ *kṛeḍ (amd. kṛeḍ abluẓ-nna llii g-ik itteɣ^{w}in)* ֍֍

scrape on (v.): *ut (amd. ar ikkat rribab)* ֍֍

scraper (n.): *taskkṛeḍt, tiskkṛaḍ (amd. iseɣa-d yat teskkṛeḍt)* ֍֍

scratch:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.If you scatch or scratch yourself, you rub your skin with your fingernails because it is itching. *K^{w}mez (amd. ar bedda ikk^{w}mez!)* ֍֍ *eg askaren (amd. giɣ askaren i yan ufus ur sseneɣ mad yyi g-is yaɣn)* ֍֍ *ḥri (amd. iḥri akk^{w} ifassen nnes!)* ֍֍

2.If a shap object scratches someone or something, it makes small cuts on their surface or skin. *Xmej (amd. ixmej yyi!)* ֍֍ *xxrmej (amd. ixxrmej t)* ֍֍ *skkenser (amd. iskkenser s tazzit)* ֍֍ *xreb (amd. ixreb ten umucc)* ֍֍ *bri (amd. ha-nn ad t ur tebrit s tazzit)* ֍֍ *nccef (amd. ur issen ar-lliɣ t inccef)* ֍֍ *ssri (amd. issri t s uṣṣkkiḍ)* ֍֍ *xrbec (amd. ixrbec t s waskaren nnes)* ֍֍ *nser (mad. ur issen ar-lliɣ t inser)* ֍֍ *sker axxarbaz/askkenser/assray/ansar (amd. ur issen ar-lliɣ as isker ansar)* ֍֍ *xreb (amd. ur issen ar-lliɣ t ixreb)* ֍֍ *xxujmu (amd ixxujma t umucc)* ֍֍ *sker axxujmu (amd isker as axxujmu)* ֍֍ *kṛṛeǰ (mad. ikṛṛeǰ yyi amubil inu)* ֍֍ *sker akṛṛaǰ/ikṛṛaǰen (amd. isker ikṛṛaǰen ɣ uɣ^{w}rab nneɣ)* ֍֍ *nccef (amd. ur issen ar-lliɣ t inccef!)* ֍֍ *sker anccaf/aggas (amd. ur issen ar-lliɣ as isker anccaf ɣ ufus!)* ֍֍

- ✓ **(n.)**

3.A small cut. *Axxarmaj, ixxarmajen* ֍֍ *axmmaj, ixmmajen* ֍֍ *askkenser, iskkenseren* ֍֍ *abrray, ibrrayen* ֍֍ *anccaf, inccafen* ֍֍ *assray, issrayen* ֍֍ *ansar, insaren* ֍֍ *akṛṛaj, ikṛṛajen* ֍֍ *anakuf, inakufen* ֍֍

scratching (n.): *ak^{w}mmaz, ik^{w}mmazen (amd. mad iksar i ufus nnes s ik^{w}mmazen!)* ֍֍

scream:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.If you scream, you make a loud, high-pitched cry. *Sɣuyyu (amd. ar isɣuyyu lliɣ rad immet)* ֍֍ *qqes i teɣuyyit (mad. lliɣ rad immet iqqest yat teɣuyyit isḍuṛḍuṛn)* ֍֍ *ffi/ldi/eg taɣuyyit (amd. iffi taɣuyyit lliɣ t yut g^{w}ma-s)* ֍֍ *wwaqqi (amd. ur nessen ar-lliɣ iwwaqqi)* ֍֍ *sḍuhyu (amd. ar bedda isḍuhyu)* ֍֍ *saqqur (amd. ar bedda isaqqur)* ֍֍

sqqiyyi (amd. ar daɣ fell-aɣ tesqqiyyit)֎֎ waɣ (amd. ar ka fell-aɣ itteway)֎֎ sberreḥ (amd. qqen imi nek lliɣ a ka fellaɣ tesbirriḥt!)֎֎ sɛiyyiḍ (amd. ad fell-aɣ ur tesiɛyyiḍt)֎֎ sgunɛu (amd. ad fell-aɣ ur tesgunɛut!)֎֎ ɛiqqi (amd. ar daɣ fell-aɣ itteɛiqqi zund ukan iɣ as d-neɣli!)֎֎ !)֎֎ ffi/eg taɣuyyit (amd. ar fellaɣ itteffi taɣuyyit)֎֎ qqes i usɛiyyiḍ/lɛyaḍ (amd. ar fell-aɣ itteqqes i lɛyaḍ ar-lliɣ aɣ issṛmi)֎֎ ut agur (amd. ar ikkat agur, macc ur nessen mad t yaɣn)֎֎

✓ **(n.)**

2.A loud, hight-pitched cry. *Asbirriḥ, isbirriḥen֎֎ taɣuri, taɣuriwin֎֎ asɛiyyiḍ, isɛiyyiḍen֎֎ aṣḍuhyu, iṣḍuhyuten֎֎ agur, aguren֎֎ taɣuyyit, tiɣuyyitin֎֎ agjdur, igjduren֎֎*

screen:

✓ **(n.)**

1.A flat vertical surface on which a picture is shown. *Tisit/tajjajt, tisitin/tajjajin (amd. tisit n ttilbizyun-ad ur temqqur)֎֎*

2.A panel that is used to separate different parts in a room. *Addal, iddula (amd. tebḍa taḥanut nnes f iddula)*

✓ **(v.)**

3.When a film or television programme is screened, it is shown in the cinema or broadcast on television. *Eg-d (amd. gan-d yan usaru ifulkin!)֎֎ zzri-d (amd. zzrin-d yan usaru tt innan)֎֎*

screw:

✓ **(n.)**

1.A small, sharp piece of metal that used for fixing things together. *Llulb, id llub (amd. iga as yan llulb)֎֎*

✓ **(v.)**

2.If you screw something somewhere, you fix it there using screws. *Ẓiyyeṛ (amd. iẓiyyeṛ t ɣ uɣʷrab)֎֎ ass (amd. yuss tt inn ɣ uɣʷrab)֎֎ stteɣʷi (amd. istteɣʷi tt inn ɣ uɣʷrab)֎֎ lulleb (amd. ilulleb t)֎֎*

3.If you screw something onto something else, you fix it there by twisting it round and round. *Eg (amd. iga i teṛḍḍumt tasngurt nnes)֎֎ qqen (amd. iqqen tarddumt s tesngurt nnes)֎֎ ẓiyyeṛ (amd. iẓiyyeṛ imi n terddumt s tesngurt nnes)֎֎*

screw up (v.): *bbeǰ (amd. ibbeǰ tabratt ɣ ufus nnes, iluḥ tt nit)֎֎ sdduɣju (amd. isdduɣja taɣarrayt nnes)֎֎*

screwdriver (n.): *asɣnes, isɣnas (amd. asɣnes ad ira)֎֎ awccak, iwccaken (amd. ira awccak)֎֎ bu-lluleb, id bu-lluleb (amd. ira bu-lluleb)֎֎*

scrub (v.): *jukku (amd. ar ittejukku tikint ar-lliɣ ar tesmirqqiy)֎֎ ḥukku (amd. ar itteḥukku tikint ar-lliɣ ka)֎֎ kkṛeḍ (amd. ar ikkṛeḍ akal ar-lliɣ ka)֎֎*

scruffy (adj.): *ijrtteln (amd. argaz ijrtteln ad iga)֎֎*

sculpture (n.):

1.A work of art produced by carving materials such as stone. *Tukkera, tukkeriwin (amd. tawwuri n tukkera)֎֎*
2.Sculpture is the art of making sculptures. *Tukkera, tukkeriwin (amd. tazuri n tukkera)֎֎*

scum (n.): *aluffi, iluffiyen (amd. aluffi n waman n ill)֎֎ adrdur, idrduren (amd. adrdur n waman n ill)֎֎ talusi, tilusiwin (amd. talusi n waman n ill temllul bahra!)֎֎ akuffi, ikuffiyen (amd. akuffi n waman n ill)֎֎*

sea (n.): *ill, illen (amd. immut ɣ ill)֎֎ ilel, ilelen (amd. immut ɣ ilel)֎֎ aglu, igluten (amd. immu ɣ uglu)֎֎*

sea bream (n.): *acraɣi, icraɣiyen (amd. ar ictta acraɣ)֎֎ aynanaz, iynanazen (amd. ar ictta aynanaz)֎֎ amzil, imzilen (amd. ar ictta amzil)֎֎*

sea onion (n.): *aẓalim, iẓalimen n uccen (amd. ikkes-d yan uẓalim n uccen)֎֎*

sea spray (n.): *ancnac, incnac (amd. illa ɣ-id uncnac)֎֎ arcac, aracacen (amd. illa imikk n urcac)֎֎ tagut (amd. tella imikk n tagut)֎֎ anfas, anfasen (amd. illa imikk n wanfas)֎֎ asnfes, isnfesen (amd. illa imikk n usnfes)֎֎ asnifes, isnifesen (amd. illa imikk n usnifes)֎֎*

sea squill (n.): *aẓalim, iẓalimen n uccen (amd. ikkes-d yan uẓalim n uccen)֎֎*

sea urchin (n.): *asnnan, isnnanen n ill (amd. yufa yan usnnan n ill)֎֎*

seal:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.A covering over the opening of a container that prevents air or liquid from getting in or out. *Asllɣʷma, isllɣʷmaten (amd. iga i tesksut asllɣʷma ad g-is ur tteffeɣen iraggʷen)֎֎ asmsel, ismselen (amd. iga as asmsel ad d g-is ur ffeɣen iraggʷen)֎֎ asnuɣmi, isnuɣmiyen (amd. iga asnuɣmi i tekint nnes)֎֎ ifulu, ifalan (amd. iga iful i tekint nnes)֎֎*
2.A device or substance that is used to join two things together so as to prevent them from coming apart or to prevent anything from passing between them. *Takira/tikira (amd. iga tikira i snat tefrawin ad tentt istteɣʷi)֎֎*

- ✓ **(v.)**

3.When you seal an envelope, you stick the flap. *Qqen (amd. iqqen jjwa n tebrat)֎֎*
4.If you seal un opening, you cover it tightly so that air or liquid cannot get in or out. *Qqen (amd. iqqen taṛḍḍumt nnes)֎֎ eg tasqqunt/tasɣunt/tasqqent… (amd. iga tasqqent i teṛḍḍumt nnes)֎֎*
5.To seal a deal. *Bbi awal/tajmmaɛt (amd. nebbi nekk d-is awal)֎֎ ini awal/tajmmaɛt (amd. nenna nekk d-is awal)֎֎*
6.To stamp. *Eg takira/tikira (amd. iga tikira i tebrat nnes fadd ad s-tt yazn)֎֎*

seal off (v.): *sleɣ (amd. ilseɣ icnbbi lli illan ɣ tenuḍfi)֎֎ qqen (amd. iqqen icnbba lli illan ɣ tenuḍfi)֎֎ ɣrem (amd. iɣrem akkʷ imi n tegemmi nnes)֎֎*

search:

✓ **(v.)**

1.If you search something or someone, you look carefully for them. *Siggel (amd. ibulisen ar siggilen yan umxxar)*֍֍ *cabba (amd. ar ittecabba f kra)*֍֍ *maca (amd. ar ittemaca f kra)*֍֍ *smaqqel (amd. smaqqel s isafaren ad ur tajjt aggas nnek ar kiɣ iqqres)*֍֍ *ttelli (amd. ẓeṛiɣ k ar ka ttellit s kra)*֍֍ *ggʷus/ggʷis (amd. ma s ukan teggʷust?)*֍֍ *telli (amd. kra illan ar ittelli s sksu, abra ṭṭalb as s-is ittelli sksu)*֍֍

2.If someone such as a policeman searches you, they examine your clothing for hidden objects. *Ggʷus/ggʷis (amd. ggʷusent ibulisen!)*֍֍ *aggʷ (amd. uggʷant ibulisen!)*֍֍ *cabba/cubbu (amd. cabbant ibulisen!)*֍֍ *nɣmes (amd. nɣmesen t akkʷ ibulisen macc ur nn dar-s ufin yat)*֍֍ *nɣmes (amd. ar ttenɣmas ibulisen kra n teɣawsa)*֍֍

✓ **(n.)**

3.An attempt to find something. *Asiggel, isiggilen (amd. asiggel n imxxaren)*֍֍ *tigga, tiggatin (amd. tigga n unamek ɣ tudert icqqa bahra)*֍֍

search for **(v.):** *siggel (amd. ibulisen ar siggilen yan umxxar)*֍֍ *cabba (amd. ar ittecabba f kra)*֍֍ *maca (amd. ar ittemaca f kra)*֍֍ *smaqqel (amd. smaqqel s isafaren ad ur tajjt aggas nnek ar kiɣ iqqres)*֍֍ *ttelli (amd. ẓeṛiɣ k ar ka ttellit s kra)*֍֍ *ggʷus/ggʷis (amd. ma s ukan teggʷust?)*֍֍ *telli (amd. kra illan ar ittelli s sksu, abra ṭṭalb as s-is ittelli sksu)*֍֍

season **(n.):**

1.The season are the periods into which a year is divided. *Azmez, izmaz (amd. amzez n ubdu ay-ad ilkcemn)*֍֍

2.A period the year when a particular thing happens. *Azmez, izmaz (amd. azmez n temɣriwin ay-ad daɣ ilkemn!)*֍֍

seagull **(n.):** *ɛwwa, id ɛwwa (amd. agḍiḍ ar bedda ittili ɣ tama n waman)*֍֍ *bu-ufuck, id bu-ufuck (amd. gguten ɣ-id id bu-ufuck)*֍֍

seat **(n.):** *azya, azyaten (amd. iskkus f uzya)*֍֍ *addkkʷan, iddkkʷanen (amd. iskkus f uddkkʷan ad isunfu)*֍֍

seat belt **(n.):** *taggʷest, tuggʷas n uzya*֍֍

seaweed **(n.):** *adal, adalen (amd. illa wadal bahra ɣ uftas n Tefnit)*֍֍ *tuga n waman (amd. tella ɣ-id tuga waman bahra!)*֍֍

seborrhee **(n.):** *tafuri, tifuriwin (amd. iga akkʷ udm nnes tafuri!)*֍֍

second:

✓ **(adj.)**

1.The second item in a series is the one counted as number two. *Wiss sin (amd. wiss sin ad iga ɣ cala lli iskern)*֍֍

✓ **(n.)**

2.One of the sixty parts that a minute is divided into. *Tazazit, tiziza (amd. rad urriɣ ɣ tezazit!)֍֍*

secondary school (n.): *tinmel tasinant, tinmelin tisinanin (amd. ar yaqqera ɣ tinmel tasinant)֍֍*

second-class (adj.): *taduli tiss snatt (amd. medden n teduli tiss snatt ur ar ten ittiri yan)֍֍*

second-hand (adj.): *ikkan afus (amd. seɣiɣ yan umubil ikkan afus)֍֍ izrin ɣ ufus (amd. iseɣa yan umubil izrin ɣ ufus)֍֍*

sector (n.): *tasga, tisggʷin (amd. man tasga aɣ illa?)֍֍*

secret:

- ✓ **(adj.)**

1.Something that is secret is known about by only a small number of people. *Inteln (amd. inɣmisen ntelenin)֍֍ irgesn/irkesn (amd. inɣmisen irgesnin)֍֍ iffern (amd. inɣmisen ifferen)֍֍ iḥban (amd. inɣmisen iḥban)֍֍ iḥḍan (amd. inɣmisen iḥḍan)֍֍ igan tarkʷsa/targʷsa/tagzi/tuntela/uffir… (amd. inɣmisen igan targʷsa)֍֍*

- ✓ **(n.)**

2.A fact that is known by only a small number of people. *Tarkʷsa, tarkʷsiwin (amd. ur ad tessent tirkʷsiwin!)֍֍ targʷsa, targʷsin/targzi, targziwin (amd. ur dar-i targziwin nnes!)֍֍ tuntela, tunteliwin (amd. ur dar-i tunteliwin)֍֍ uffir, uffiren (amd. ur dar-i uffiren nnes)֍֍ tiḥḍit, tiḥḍiwin (amd. ur nessen tiḥḍiwin nnes)֍֍ aḥbu, iḥbuten (amd. ur nessen iḥbuten!)֍֍ tasarut, tisura (amd. ur dar-i tisura nnes)֍֍*

secretary (n.): *tamarat, timaratin (amd. amara ad yyi ittaran tibratin inu)֍֍*

secrete (v.): *sti (amd. ar istay aman)֍֍ zzrezi (amd. izzrez idammen)֍֍ nṣeṣ (amd. ar ittenṣaṣ aman)֍֍ ṛẓem (amd. ar iṛẓẓum i waman)֍֍ lgem (amd. ar ilggum i waman)֍֍ smiqqi/smiqqiy (amd. ar ismiqqiy aman)֍֍ nnuṛẓem (amd. ar ittenuṛẓem i waman)֍֍*

section (n.):

1.Any of the more or less distinct parts into which something is or may be divided or from which it is made up. *Agzzum, igzzumen/igʷzman (amd. agzzum n ufraw)֍֍ takka (amd. iga akkʷ ɣ-id takka n ṣṣkkʷaṛ)֍֍ imikk, id imikk (amd. ifeka as imikk n ṣṣkkʷaṛ)֍֍ tussift, tissufin (amd. ikkes-d g-is yat tussift)֍֍ inrfel, inrfelen (amd. iḥba t s unrfel n uslham nnes)֍֍ afus, ifassen (amd. afus-ad idrus)֍֍ afrkkuc, ifrkkac (amd. afrkkuc-ad idrus)֍֍ tafruyt, tifruyin (amd. tafruyt-ad tedrus)֍֍ tacddadt, ticddadin (amd. iga azzan nnes ɣ yat tecddadt n uslham nnes)֍֍*

2.A distinct group within a larger body of people or things. *Ayyaw, ayyawen (amd. tega akkʷ temazirt ayyawen n Temaynut!)֍֍*

secure (adj.):

1.If a place is secure, it is tighly locked or well protected. *Ittuqqiln (amd.*

tigʷmma ittuqqiln)֍֍ itteyurin (amd. tigʷmma ittyurin)֍֍ ifregn (amd. tigʷmma ifregen)֍֍ ilan iqqil/tirit/afrag (amd. tigʷmma ilan iqqil)֍֍ ittuḍafn (amd. tigemmi ittuḍafn)֍֍ Ur ikṣuḍn yat/amya/walu (amd. amadun ur ikṣuḍn yat ad iga. Acku ufan as sul asfar lli as iṛwan)֍֍

2.If an object is secure, it is firmly fixed in place. *Itteɣʷin (amd. asatem itteɣʷin ɣ uɣrab)֍֍ itteyamaẓn (amd. asatem itteyamaẓn ɣ uɣʷrab)֍֍ imkkenn (amd. asatem imkkenn ɣ uɣʷrab)֍֍ idusn/ilumman (amd. asatem idusn ɣ uɣʷrab)֍֍*

3.If someone's job or future is secure, it is safe. *Ilan adwas (amd. imal ilan adwas ad dar-s illan)֍֍*

security **(n.):** *tiqilt, tiqilin (amd. llan ɣ tiqilt)֍֍ tirit, tiritit, tarit, tiritin (amd. llan ɣ tirit)֍֍ talwtit, tiliwitin (amd. llan ɣ telwtit)֍֍ taburizmt, tiburzimin (amd. llan ɣ teburizmt)֍֍ tagleft, tiglefin (amd. llan ɣ tegleft)֍֍ afra, afraten (amd. llan ɣ ufra)֍֍*

sedge **(n.):** *asllebi (amd. ifulki usllebi-ad lli ɣ iggi n wasif)֍֍*

seduce **(v.):** *qqen allen (amd. teqqen yyi allen s ufulki nnes)֍֍ ẓṭṭem/ẓḍem (amd. afulki nes ar itteẓṭṭem medden)֍֍ awi ul/tasa/agayyy i kra (amd. tiwi as agayyu mencekk ay-ad!)֍֍ shem (amd. iggall iblis s lɛizza n Ṛebbi ar d akkʷ ishem tarwa n Adama)֍֍ ecc ixf (amd. icca as ixf)֍֍ awi ixf (amd. yiwi as ixf)֍֍ sker tt i kra s ils (amd. isker as tt ɣar s ils)֍֍*

seducer **(n.):** *bu-tesqqart, id bu-tesqqart֍֍ imsqqer, imsqqeren֍֍ bu-tefrexin/terbatin, id bu-tefrexin/terbatin֍֍ bu-temɣarin, id bu-temɣarin֍֍ aẓllal, iẓllalen֍֍ anẓṭṭim, inẓṭṭimen֍֍ anẓḍim, inẓḍimen֍֍*

see:

1.When you see something, you notice it with your eyes. *Ẓeṛ (amd. willi ẓeṛanin, ur ufin, willi ufanin, ur ẓeṛin)֍֍ smuqqel/smaqqel (amd. smuqqel s tesga-ad a teẓeṛt ijjigen d unaruz)֍֍ anni (amd. is-n tunnit imnayen uckan-d?)֍֍ aggʷ (amd. aggʷ-nn za mad ka skaren wazzan lli!)֍֍ ssfaw (amd. is tesfawt medden lli ɣ-inn izzigizen?)֍֍ ssaggʷ/ssuggu (amd. tesuggʷit ay-lli ur nera t iẓeṛ yan)֍֍ mzalal (amd. meqqar yaggu, ha-ti ẓedarɣ a d ti-n mazalalɣ)֍֍ ḍuf (amd. is t inn teḍuft, ha mani aɣ illa!)֍֍ qqezz (amd. qqezz g-is a teẓeṛt manik ad iskar)֍֍ mnid (amd. ttemnid t ad tessent ma ɣ tt yiwi)֍֍ luḥ tiṭṭt/allen(amd. ur sar sul fell-i iluḥ allen nes)֍֍ ut s tiṭṭt/wallen (amd. ur ad teẓeṛt ura tuten tt fell-as)֍֍ luḥ tentt f kra (amd. inna kkiɣ ɣ tudert ur ad tentt fell-i iluḥ)֍֍ sker aẓllug/axzzur (amd. isker g-is axzzur)֍֍ agʷel tiṭṭt/allen (amd. yugʷel*

g-is allen!)֍֍ ut-nn (amd. uteɣ-nn fell-as macc ur yyi iẓeṛa)֍֍

2.If you see something such as a film or a sports game, you watch it. *Ẓeṛ (amd. ẓeṛiɣ amnugger ger tirubba n Ugadir d tin Inzggan)֍֍*

3.If you see someone, you visit them or meet them. *Ẓeṛ (amd. skereɣ d-is ad t ẓeṛeɣ)֍֍ mmiqqir/mmiggir (amd. skereɣ d-is ad t mmiggireɣ)֍֍*

4.If you see something, you realize it or understand it. *Ssen (amd. sseneɣ ma s ira ad t yini)֍֍ ẓeṛ (amd. ẓeṛiɣ mad ira ad t yini)֍֍ anni (amd. unniɣ mad ira ad t yini)֍֍*

5.If you see someone or something in a particular way, you think of them in that way. *Anni (amd. am-k-lli s ar ten ttannyeɣ ifulki bahra)֍֍ ẓeṛ (amd. am-k-lli s ar ten ẓeṛṛaɣ ar ar ten s-is ttannayt)֍֍ mnid (amd. am-k-lli s ar ten ttemnideɣ ifulki bahra)֍֍*

6.If you say that you will see if something is happening, you mean that you will find out. *Ẓeṛ (amd. rad neẓeṛ is rad d-yurri nɣedd uhu)֍֍*

see to **(v.):** *lhu (amd. ilha ukan s tewwuri nnes)֍֍ dul (amd. idul ukan s tewwuri nnes)֍֍ awi tt (amd. yiwi tt ukan ɣ tewwuri nnes)֍֍ qqen (amd.*

seed **(n.):** *amud (amd. ikʷfes amu)֍֍ imndi (amd. ikʷfes imndi)֍֍ aṛaḍ (mad. ixaṣṣa aɣ waṛaḍ)֍֍ tilkit, tilkin n uccen (amd. tilkin n uccen iga ten amud n umzzuɣ n tili)֍֍*

seedling **(n.):** *tuẓut, tuẓutin (amd. iga-nn kra n tuẓutin n litcin)֍֍ tanqqʷelt, tinqqʷelin (amd. iga-nn tanqqʷelt n maṭica)֍֍ unkir, unkiren (amd. iẓẓa-nn yan unkir n uknari)֍֍ uẓu, uẓuten (amd. iga mennaw uẓuṭen γ γ-id) ֍֍ asmγay, ismγayen (amd. iga akkʷ γ-id ismγayen!) ֍֍*

seek **(v.):** *siggel (amd. ibulisen ar siggilen yan umxxar)֍֍ cabba (amd. ar ittecabba f kra)֍֍ maca (amd. ar ittemaca f kra)֍֍ smaqqel (amd. smaqqel s isafaren ad ur tajjt aggas nnek ar kiɣ iqqres)֍֍ ttelli (amd. ẓeṛiɣ k ar ka ttellit s kra)֍֍ ggʷus/ggʷis (amd. ma s ukan teggʷust?)֍֍ telli (amd. kra illan ar ittelli s sksu, abra ṭṭalb as s-is ittelli sksu)֍֍*

seep **(v.):** *smiqqiy (amd. ar ismqqiy usalas)֍֍ saddum (amd. ar saddumentt tegjda iɣ illa unẓaṛ)֍֍ eg timqqa (amd. ar tteggant tegjda timqqa iɣ illa unẓar)֍֍ ṛẓem i temqqa (amd. tigjda ar tteṛẓumentt i temqqa iɣ illa unẓaṛ)֍֍*

seem **(v.):** *rwus (amd. irwas is ihrec!)֍֍*

seer **(n.):** *inqqifi, inqqifiten (amd. iga inqqifi)֍֍ aqqddac, iqqddacen (amd. iga aqqddac)֍֍ agzzan, igzzanen (amd. iga agzzan)֍֍ amaggʷ, imaggʷen (amd. iga amaggʷ iɣ terit ad ak yaggʷ)֍֍ ankacef, inkacefen (amd. iga ankacef iɣ terit ad ak ikacef)֍֍*

seesaw:

✓ **(n.)**

1.A long plank balanced in the middle on a fixed support, on each end of which children sit and swing up and down by pushing the ground alternately with their feet. *Aɛlulu, iɛluluten*֎֎ *ajgugel, ijgugelen*֎֎ *ḥawllila, id ḥawlilla*֎֎ *ajgaygul, ijgaygulen*֎֎ *ahlallu, ihlulla* ֎֎ *tajgagalt, tigjgugal*֎֎ *tawliwla, tiwliwlawin*֎֎

✓ **(v.)**

2.Change rapidly and repeatedly from one position, situation, or condition to another and back again. *Ssudu ɣ ḥawlilla/uɛlulu… (amd. issuda ɣ uɛlulu)*֎֎

seize (v.): *ameẓ (amd. yumeẓ ɣ uɣʷrab)*֎֎ *ɣʷi (amd. iɣʷi ɣ ufus nnes)*֎֎ *cbbeṛ (amd. icbbeṛ ɣ ufus nnes)*֎֎ *mkken (amd. imkken g-is!)*֎֎ *ssdus (amd. issdus as!)*֎֎ *cbbeṛ (amd. icbbeṛ g-is)*֎֎ *eg ifassen(amd. iga as ifassen ar-lliɣ as iɣres)*֎֎ *ɣummec/ɣʷmmec (amd. iɣʷmmec g-is yagʷi ad as iṛẓem)*֎֎ *lqqef (amd. iluḥ as nn takurtt ilqqef nit)*֎֎ *mkken (amd. imkken g-is ar-lliɣ imikk ad immet)*֎֎ *zbu (amd. izba aɣrum)*֎֎

seldom (adv.): *idrus (amd. idrus ma ɣ ar isawal)*֎֎ *mad idrusn n tikkal (amd. ar isawla mad idrusn n tikkal)*֎֎

select (v.): *sti (amd. isti mennaw medden)*֎֎ *asi (amd. yusi mennaw medden)*֎֎ *smmsti (amd. rad smmstin ay-nna ran)*֎֎ *fren (amd. rad frenen ay-lli ran)*֎֎ *iri (amd. ira mennaw medden)*֎֎ *sker astay/tasayt/afran/asmmstay (amd. isker asmmstay ɣ ibrdan lli as fekiɣ)*֎֎ *iri (amd. ira ad icc litctin)*֎֎ *ẓli (amd. ẓli wanna terit!)*֎֎

selection (n.):

1.Selection is the act of selecting people or things. *Tastayt, tistayin (amd. tasyat n medden)*֎֎ *tasayt, tasayin (amd. tasayt n medden)*֎֎ *asmmsti, ismmstayen (amd. asmmsti n medden)*֎֎ *afran, ifranen (amd. afran n medden)*֎֎

2.A selection of people or things is a set of them chosen from a larger group. *Tafusst, tifassin (amd. yat tefusst n tallɣatin)*֎֎ *tadla, tadliwin (amd. yat tadla n tallɣatin)*֎֎ *tawckint, tiwckinin (amd. yat tewckint n umareg)*֎֎

self (n.): *ixf/agayyu (amd. smaqqel ɣ ixf nnek ma tta ɣik-ad tegit!)*֎֎

self- (pref.): *s ixf/ugayyu/iman (amd. issɣli tigemmi s ixf nnes)*֎֎ *d ixf/ugayyu/iman (amd. ifjjij d ixf nnes)*֎֎ *dar ixf (amd. ittewuri dar ixf nnes)*֎֎

self-confident (adj.): *ilan taflest (amd. iga argaz ilan taflest)*֎֎ *illan d ixf nnes (amd. iga argaz illan d ixf nnes)*֎֎ *issrqqebn (amd. argaz issrqqebn ad iga)*֎֎ *issyafan s ixf nnes (amd. argaz issyafan s ixf nnes)*֎֎

self-esteem (n.): *udm, umdawen (amd. ur sul dar-s illa udm ma s ar d-is ittemaqqar)֍֍ul, ulawen (amd. ur g-is illa ul nnes)֍֍ ssiɛr, id ssiɛr (amd. ur g-is kra n ssiɛr!)֍֍*

selfish (adj.): *ankkenan (amd. iga bahra ankkenan)֍֍ unkin (amd. iga bahra unkint)֍֍*

sell (v.):

1.If you sell someone something or if you sell it to them, you let them have it in return for money. *Zznez (amd. izzneza tigemmi nnes)֍֍ ajj s (amd. yujja as tigemmi s ttam id mlyun)֍֍ fel s (amd. ifel as tigemmi s ttam id mlyun)֍֍*

2.If a shop sells something, people can buy it from that shop. *Nez (amd. ar inezza kra iga tt ɣ ɣ-id)֍֍ ɛmmeṛ (amd. iɛmmeṛ ɣ ass-ad tumẓin)֍֍ sres (amd. isres tumẓin ɣ ass-ad)֍֍*

3.To sell in bulk/wholesale. *Zznez s ugudi/uɛṛṛam (amd. iseɣa dar-s litcin s uɛṛṛam)֍֍*

sell off (v.): *zznez s ddu watig (amd. izzneza timiṭac s ddu watig)֍֍ zznez s walu (amd. izzneza timiṭac s walu)֍֍*

sell out (v.): *zznez akkʷ (amd. zzenzan akkʷ tiglay!)֍֍*

semen (n.): *alaɣu (amd. iga as alaɣu)֍֍ aɣu (amd. iffi-nn g-is aɣu)֍֍ tamlaɣɣut/tamlaɣut (amd. iff-inn g-is tamlaɣɣut)֍֍*

semester (n.): *ṣḍiṣ iyyiren (amd. iskkus ṣḍiṣ iyyiren ur yaqqeran)֍֍*

semi- (pref.): *f uzgen (amd. tigemmi ibḍan f uzgen)֍֍*

semi-final (n.): *azgen, izgenen n tegira/isggʷra (amd. tarabbut nneɣ a rad immiqqir d tin Inzggan ɣ uzgen n isggʷra n ugddu n umqqen n Suss)֍֍*

semolina (n.): *aẓlay, iẓlayen (amd. iɣ terit ad yafuf uẓlay ixaṣṣa ad t tesakt tallunt n uẓlay)֍֍*

send (v.):

1.If you send someone something or if you send it to them, you arrange for them to receive it, for example by post. *Azen (amd. uzeneɣ tabratt)֍֍ ssifeḍ/ssafeḍ (amd. ssifeḍeɣ tabart)֍֍ ṣṛef (amd. ṣṛefeɣ as tabratt)֍֍ sslkem (amd. isslkem as tabratt lli as fekiɣ)֍֍*

2.If you send someone somewhere, you tell them to go there or arrange for them to go there. *Azen (amd. yuzen t s Mirikan)֍֍ ssifeḍ/ssafeḍ (amd. ssifeḍeɣ t s Mirikan)֍֍ ṣṛef (amd. ṣṛefeɣ t s Mirikan)֍֍ ini (amd. ini as ad iddu s Mirikan)֍֍*

send off for (v.): *suter (amd. yuzen asen ad isuter kra n idlisen)֍֍*

senior (adj.): *anmɣur (amd. iga anmɣur ɣ tasart nnes)֍֍ asmɣur (amd. iga asmɣur ɣ tasart nnes)֍֍ amsugʷer (amd. iga amsugʷer ɣ tesart nnes)֍֍*

senior master (n.): *lajudan*, id lajudan (amd. lajudan ad iga baba-s)֍֍*

senna (n.): *snaḥṛam, id snaḥṛam (amd. immɣi n snaḥṛam iṛwa i kra n temuḍan)֍֍*

sensation **(n.):** *assyafa, issayfaten (amd. assyafa lli as teskert takat iḥṛṛa bahra)֎֎*

sensational **(adj.):** *iskkahwan (amd. iskkahwan ad iga usaru-ad)֎֎ issuhamn (amd. tawwuri issuhamn ad isker)֎֎ ma ɣ ittuham yan (amd. isker tawwuri ma ɣ ittuham yan)֎֎ issffaɣn ixf (amd. isker kra n inttigen isffaɣen ixf)֎֎ bahra ifulkin/iɣudan/iẓiln/icwan/iḥlan/ihiyyan/issusamn (amd. ass bahra ifulkin)֎֎*

sense:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.Your senses are the physical abilitities of sight, hearing, smell, touch, and taste. *Issyafaten (amd. issyafaten nnes ur ten yaɣ waxxa imqqur ɣ wax^{w}s)֎֎*

2.A feeling. *Assyafa, issayfaten (amd. assyafa lli as teskert takat iḥṛṛa bahra)֎֎*

3.Sens is the ability to thing and behave sensibly. *Afṭṭeṛ (amd. Afṭṭeṛ ifulki bedda)֎֎ ixf (amd. ila nit sul ixf nnes waxxa imqqur bahra)֎֎ ixf (amd. illa nit sul d ixf nnes waxxa imqqur)֎֎*

4.If something makes sens, you can understand it or it semmes sensible. *Kra (amd. ssfled as, ha-ti ar nit ittini kra)֎֎ izggin/imnawayn/igaddan (amd. inna yyi yat tejmmaɛt izggin)֎֎ tidt/tiddt (amd. inna yyi tajmmaɛt igan tidt)֎֎ anamek (amd. inna yyi yat tejmmaɛt ilan/dar anamek)֎֎*

- ✓ **(v.)**

5.If you sens something, you become aware of it. *Ssyafa (amd. ssyafaɣ is ur ira)֎֎ frek (amd. frekeɣ as mencc ay-ad!)֎֎*

sensible **(adj.):** *ifṭṭeṛn (amd. iga yan urgaz ifṭṭeṛn)֎֎ illan d ixf/ugayyu (amd. awssar sul illan d ixf nnes)֎֎ izggin (amd. awssar sul izzgin)֎֎ ilan ixf/azg^{w}i/tarrict/tifṭṭeṛt (amd. argaz sul ilan ixf nnes)֎֎ ilan win ger tekuṭṭaṣ (amd. iga argaz ilan win ger tekuṭṭaṣ)֎֎ issenn mad iskar (amd. iga argaz issenn mad iskar)֎֎ iswingimn/illan d ixf/iẓayn/iẓḍyan/ifṭṭeṛn (amd. iga argaz izggin)֎֎ igan aqqiyyas/imzggi (amd. argaz igan aqqiyyas)֎֎ iqqiyysn (amd. argaz itteqqiyyasn)֎֎*

sensitive **(adj.):**

1.If you are sensitive to other people's feelings, you slow that you understand them. *Issyafan/ittessyafan (amd. argaz issyafan aṭṭan n wiyyaḍ)֎֎ serksisn (amd. argaz serksisn waṭṭanen n wiyyaḍ)֎֎ ɣaman (amd. argaz ɣ tteɣaman medden)֎֎ ittegrnunsn (amd. argaz ittegrnunsn iɣ iẓeṛa idammen)֎֎ ilan taserksist (amd. argan ilan taserksist)֎֎ ilan issyafaten (amd. iga argaz bahra ilan issyafaten!)֎֎*

2.If you are sensitive about something, you are easily upset when people talk about it. *Ittegrnunsn (amd. argaz ittegrnunsn iɣ iẓeṛa idammen)֎֎*

tterran (amd. argaz tterran idammen iɣ ten yunni)֍֍

sentence:

✓ **(n.)**

1.A group of words which begins with a capital letter and makes a statement, question, or command. *Tawinest, tiwinas (amd. g-is snatt tewinas)֍֍ tinawt, tinawin (amd. g-is snatt tinawin)֍֍ timnnit, timnnitin (amd. gantt snatt temnnitin)֍֍*

2.A punishment that is given to a person found guilty in a law court. *Taytti, tayttiwin (amd. taytti lli s-t yut teggut bahra)֍֍ assfru, issfran (amd. ifulki ussfru nnes)֍֍ afru, ifruten (amd. ifulki ufru nnes)֍֍*

✓ **(v.)**

3.When a guilty person is sentenced, they are told officially what their punishment will be. *Ut (amd. ittut s mennaw issggʷassen)֍֍ eg (amd. gan as mennaw issggʷassen)֍֍ fek (amd. fekan as mennaw issggʷassen)֍֍ zzlzem (amd. izzlzem t unzzarfu ad iddu s tin-imuɣan)֍֍*

sentinel (n.): *aḍaf, aḍafen (amd. iga bedda aḍaf ɣ dar igumiyen n temazirt nnes)֍֍ anaḍaf, inaḍafen (amd. iga anaḍaf ɣ dar igumiyen n temazirt nnes)֍֍ afadad, ifadaden (amd. iga afadad)֍֍ amḍif, imḍifen (amd. iga amḍif)֍֍ amḥayz, imḥayzen (amd. iga amḥayz)֍֍ amzgadir, imzgadiren (amd. iga amzgadir n ugadir n Ikʷkna)֍֍ anbdad, inbdaden (amd. nettan ad igan anbdad n ɣ-id)֍֍*

sentry (n.): *aḍaf, aḍafen (amd. iga bedda aḍaf ɣ dar igumiyen n temazirt nnes)֍֍ anaḍaf, inaḍafen (amd. iga anaḍaf ɣ dar igumiyen n temazirt nnes)֍֍ afadad, ifadaden (amd. iga afadad)֍֍*

separate:

✓ **(adj.)**

1.If something is separate from something else, the two things are not connected. *Iẓlin (amd. dar-sen tiḥuna iẓlin)֍֍ ingaran (amd. iɣʷrban ingaran)֍֍ ibḍan (amd. iɣʷrban ibḍan)֍֍ innfsin (amd. medden innfsin)֍֍ istin (amd. tiɣawsiwin istin)֍֍*

✓ **(v.)**

2.If you separate people or things that are together, or if they separate, they move apart. *Ẓli (amd. ẓlin mencekk ay-ad!)֍֍ ẓẓli (amd. ẓẓli ten mencekk ay-ad!)֍֍ sti (amd. isti tiɣawsiwin lli rad yawi)֍֍ ngara (amd. ngaran mencekk ay-ad!)֍֍ sngara (amd. isngara ten!)֍֍ bḍu (amd. bḍan yad man agu!)֍֍ bḍu (amd. ibḍa ten yad man agu!)֍֍ aṭṭa (amd. ar bedda yaṭṭa medden)֍֍ sker angiri/asngara/tibḍit (amd. ar bedda iskar asngara nger medden)֍֍ nnfsi (amd. aywa, nnfsi at!)֍֍*

3.If something separates two people or things, it exists between them. *Bḍu (amd. ibḍa ten mad iggutn!)֍֍ sngara*

(amd. isngara ten mad iggutn!)֎֎ *eg/ili tibḍit/tiṭṭit (amd. idrimen ad ilan tibḍit)*֎֎

4.When you separate the wheat for the chaff, you clean it. *Zuzzer (amd. izuzzer tumẓin nnes)*֎֎ *zdeg (amd. izdeg tumẓin nnes)*֎֎

separation (n.): *tibḍit, tibḍiwin (amd. tibḍit nnesen ur tefulki)*֎֎ *angara, ingaraten (amd. angara nnesen ur ifulki!)*֎֎ *tiẓlit, tiẓlitin (amd. tiẓlit nnesen tekka akkʷ tamazirt!)*֎֎

separatist (n.): *amngara, imngaraten (amd. imngaraten ad gan)*֎֎ *imẓli, imẓliyen (amd. imẓliyen ad gan)*֎֎ *inbḍi, inbḍiten (amd. inbḍiten ad gan!)*֎֎

separatism (n.): *tangarat, tingaratin (amd. tangarat tella ɣ temazirt-ad)*֎֎ *tiẓlit, tiẓlitin (amd. tiẓlit tella ɣ temazirt-ad)*֎֎ *tibḍit, tibḍiwin (amd. tibḍit tella ɣ temazirt-ad)*֎֎

September: *cutanbir, id cutanbir*֎֎ *ayyur, iyiren wiss ṭṭeẓa*֎֎

sequence (n.):

1.A sequence of things is a number of them that come one after onother. *Tawala, tiwaliwin (amd. gantt temɣriwin tawla ɣ temazirt ussan-ad!)*֎֎ *tussift, tussifin (amd. tussift-ad tefulki)*֎֎ *agzzum, igʷzman (amd. agzzum-ad ifulki)*֎֎

2.The sequence in which things are arranged is the order in which they are arranged. *Tawala, tiwaliwin (amd. tawala lli d-gan medden ur ɣik-ann as ixeṣṣa ad teg)*֎֎

seargent (n.): *carǰan, id carǰan (amd. iga carǰan mencekk d issggʷassen!)*֎֎

serene (adj.): *ikkesn anzgum (amd. iga afgan ikkesn anzgum ɣ ixf nnes)*֎֎ *ifeln anzgum (amd. argaz ifeln anzgum)* ֎֎ *iffeɣ unzgum (amd. afgan iffeɣ unzgum ad iga)*֎֎ *ɣ ur illa kra n unzgum (amd. argaz ɣ ur illa kra n uzgum!)* ֎֎ *ur yusin kra n uzgum (amd. argaz ur yusin kra n uzgum)*֎֎ *irggign (amd. ill irggign)*֎֎ *illa/d/iddern ɣ ufra (amd. argaz illan ɣ ufra)*֎֎ *iṭeṛṛeḥn (amd. afgan iṭeṛṛeḥn ad iga)*֎֎ *ifissn (amd. argaz ifissn aɣ ar ittikṣuḍ yan)*֎֎ *isheln (amd. azzan isheln ur t yaɣ umya)*֎֎ *istteḥn (amd. ifrexan istteḥenen ad akkʷ ifulkin)*֎֎ *ikuwwn (amd. Mayna! Ɣ ass-d ikuwwn)*֎֎ *izgan (amd. tarwa lli zgan ukan!)*֎֎

series (n.):

1.A sequence of things is a number of them that come one after onother. *Tawala, tiwaliwin (amd. gantt temɣriwin tawala ɣ temazirt ussan-ad!)*֎֎

2.A radio or television series is a set of related programmes with the same tittle. *Tawala, tiwaliwin (amd. tawala lli d-tteggan ɣil-ad tefulki bahra)*֎֎

serious (adj.):

1.A serious problem or situation is very bad and worrying. *Icqqan (amd. illa dar-s yan ummukris icqqan)*֎֎

izziwizn/issiḥiln/ittehuln (amd. dar-s yan ummukris t ittehuln)֍֍

2.Serious matters are important. *Imqqurn/ixatern (amd. ar sawalen f immukrisen mqqurnin)*֍֍

3.If you are serious about something, you are sincere about it and not joking. *Yumeẓn s tidt (amd. argaz ymeẓn s tidt ammukris n waman ɣ temazirt!)*֍֍ *igan tidt s (amd. argaz igan tidt s kra n ummukris)*֍֍ *ibkesn (amd. xaṣṣan aɣ medden bkesnin fadd ad nesker tawwuri-ad)*֍֍ *nn-igan tuggʷas (amd. xaṣṣan aɣ medden nn-ganin tuggʷas fadd ad nehiyyu tawwuri-ad nneɣ)*֍֍

4.People who are serious think carefully about things and do not laugh much. *Iswingimn/ittexmmimn/ittehmmimn (amd. medden ittexmmimen bahra ɣ ummukris ur-ta skeren yat)*֍֍

sermon (n.): *tinawt, tinawin (amd. isker yat tinawt ifulkin!)*֍֍

serum (n.): *aɣu (amd. ur ar issa aɣu)*֍֍ *aɣɣu (amd. ur ar issa aɣɣu)*֍֍ *aman n tegʷfayt (amd. llan dar-s waman tegʷfayt)*֍֍

servant: *awqqaf, iwqqafen (amd. dar-s awqqaf ɣ tegemmi)*֍֍ *aḥrraz, iḥrrazen (amd. dar-s mennaw iḥrrazen)*֍֍ *amnawel, imnawelen (amd. dar-s mennaw imnawelen)*֍֍ *asɣum, isɣumen (amd. dar-s mennaw isɣumen)*֍֍ *imkiri, imkaran (amd. dar-s kra n imkiriyen)*֍֍ *akayya, ikayyaten (amd. dar-s ikayyaten)*֍֍ *tawayya, tiwiwwin (amd. dar-s tiwiwwin)*֍֍

serve (v.):

1.If you serve a country, organization, or person, you do useful work for them. *Wuri (amd. ar ittewuri i temazirt nnes)*֍֍ *swwuri (amd. ar iswwuri i temazirt nnes)*֍֍ *mmaɣ (amd. ar bedda ittemaɣ f temazirt nnes)*֍֍ *ut tammara/takrrayt (amd. ar bedda ikkat tammara f temazirt nnes)*֍֍ *mrret (amd. ar ittemrrat f temazirt nnes)*֍֍ *ɛnfer (amd. ar itteɛnfar f temazirt nnes)*֍֍

2.If one thing serves as another thing, it is used as that thing. *Eg (amd. taḥanut-ad tega ɣar i iqqbilen iɣ d-uckan)*֍֍

3.If something serves people in a particular place, it provides them with something they need. *Wuri (amd. ar ittewuri i medden)*֍֍ *swwuri (amd. ar iswwuri i medden)*֍֍ *awi-d (amd. ar d-ittawi i medden inna ran)*֍֍

4.If you serve food or drink to people, you give them food or drink. *Nawel (amd. inawel aɣ d s mad iggutn n tiram!)*֍֍ *sres-d (amd. isres aɣ d mad iggutn n tiram!)*֍֍ *awi-d (amd. iwi aɣ d mad iggutn n tiram!)*֍֍ *ffi-d (amd. iffi aɣ d atay)*֍֍ *qqim (amd. nettan ad iqqimn atay)*֍֍ *snar (amd. isnar asen d tiremt)*֍֍ *ssujad (amd. issujad-d tiremt i medden)*֍֍ *smriri (amd. nettan ad asen ismririn)*֍֍

5.Someone who serves costumers in a shop or bar provides them with what they want. *Fek (amd. ar d-yakka i medden inna ran)֍֍ awes (amd. ar ittawes i medden ɣ inna ran)֍֍ nawel (amd. ar netteqqel mencekk ɛad ad aɣ d-inawel!)֍֍*

6.If a means of transportation serves a place, it stops there. *Bedd (amd. ṭṭubiṣ ur ar ittebeddad ɣ Ugadir)֍֍ sli (amd. ṭṭubiṣ ur ar islay Agadir)֍֍*

service (n.):

1.An organization or system that provides something for the public. *Tawwuri/tagguri, tiwwuriwin/tigguriwin (amd. tawwuri lli teskar ttubis ɣ ɣ-id tefulki bahra)֍֍*

2.Service is the activity of working for a person or organization. *Tawwuri/tagguri, tiwwuriwin/tigguriwin (amd. Anir ifel tasart lliɣ g-is ikka ttam n issggʷassen n tewwuri)֍֍*

3.The standard of service provided by an organization is the quality of the work it does for people. *Tiwwuriwin/tigguriwin (amd. sfalki at tiwwuriwin lli takkam i imsaɣen)֍֍*

4.A religious ceremony. *Amussu, imussuten (amd. amussu n temɣera)֍֍ taẓallit (amd. taẓallit ar ttili ɣ tiss snatt n uzal)֍֍*

5.An act of assistance or benefit; a favor. *Ajmil, ijmilen (amd. ur rad ttuɣ ajmil lli g-i isker)֍֍ afulki, ifulkiyen (amd. ur rad ttuɣ afulki lli g-i isker)֍֍*

serviceman (n.): *agumi, igumiyen (amd. iga agumi)֍֍ asrdas, isrdasen (amd. iga asrdas)֍֍*

session (n.): *tasutelt, tisutal (amd. tasuelt tiss smmustt ay-ad g-is nelkem)֍֍*

set:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.A set of things is a number of things that form a group. *Tafusst, tifassin (amd. tafusst n tesura)֍֍*

2.Set or a television set is a television. *Ttilibizyun, id ttilibizyun (amd. ur iḥmel ttilibizyun)֍֍*

- ✓ **(v.)**

3.If you set something somewhere, you put there carefully. *Sres (amd. isres-nn tismmuqqal ɣ usksel)֍֍ eg-nn (amd. iga-nn tismmuqqal ɣ usksel)֍֍ ajj-nn (amd. yujja-nn tismmuqqal nnes ɣ iggi n usksel)֍֍*

4.You can use 'set' to say that someone causes something to be in a particular condition. *Eg (amd. iga takat i tegemmi nnes)֍֍*

5.If you set a date, price, level, or target for something, you decide what it will be. *Ini (amd. inna rad ilkem awttas nnes)֍֍ ggall (amd. iggull ar d-ilkem ay-lli ira ɣ tudert)֍֍ fek awal (amd. ifeka awal nnes ar d-ilkem ay-lli ira)֍֍*

6.If you set a clock or a control, you adjust it to a particular position. *Sgadda (amd. isgadda tin tizi)֍֍ ssack-d (amd. issucka-d tin tizi)֍֍*

7.If you set a record or an example, you create if for other people to copy. *Sker*

(amd. inna teskart a rad skaren tarwa nnek)֍֍ *sker (amd. isker uṭṭun amaḍelan yaḍn)*֍֍

8.If someone sets you a task, you have to do that task. *Fek (amd. feka i as yat tewwuri ad s-tt isker)*֍֍ *ajj (amd. ajj as tawwuri nna!)*֍֍ *fel (amd. fel as tawwuri nna!)*֍֍

9.When something such as glue or cements sets, it becomes hard. *Ɣar (amd. teqqur tefza)*֍֍ *ɣʷi (amd. tteɣʷi tefza)*֍֍ *ameẓ (amd. tumeẓ tefza)*֍֍

10. When the sun sets, it goes below the horizon. *Ṛuḥ (amd. teṛuḥ tafukt)*֍֍ *ddu/ftu (amd. tefta tafukt)*֍֍ *ḍeṛ-nn (amd. teḍeṛ-nn tafukt): issum tt islm (amd. tedda tafukt issumm tt islm)*֍֍ *ttun (amd. tafukt tettun)*

- ✓ **(adj.)**

11.If something is set somewhere, that is where it is or where it happens. *Illan (amd. agadir illan ɣ tama n uftas)*֍֍

12.Something that is set does not change. *Ur ittenfaln (amd. afgan ur ittenfaln)*֍֍

set off (v.):

1.When you set off, you start a journey. *Ddu/ftu (amd. idda s Ugadir)*֍֍ *gger/qqed as (amd. iqqed as s Ugadir)*֍֍

2.If something sets off an alarm or a bomb, it causes it to start operating. *Ssnker (amd. nettan ad issenkern tabrbaqqayt)*֍֍ *ṛẓem/lgem (amd. nettan ad d-ilgemn i tebrbaqqayt)*֍֍

set off again (v.): *ddu/ftu daɣ (amd. ftan daɣ!)*֍֍ *gger/qqed as daɣ (amd. igger as daɣ!)*֍֍

set out (v.):

1.When you set out, you start a journey. *Ssfal (amd. ssfal amuddu nnes)*֍֍

2.If you set out to do something, you start trying to do it. *Ssfal (amd. issfal tawwuri nnes)*֍֍ *ssnti (amd. issnti tawwuri nnes)*֍֍

set up (v.): *sker (amd. isker tasbbabt)*֍֍

settle (v.):

1.If two people settle an argument, they resolve it. *Fsi (amd. fsin sul ammukris lli!)*֍֍ *af asafar/ijji/afssay/afra (amd. ufan sul afssay i ummukris lli!)*֍֍ *fru (amd. nefra sul ammurkis lli!)*֍֍

2.If you settle a bill, you pay it. *Fru (amd. rad fruɣ taḍfuṛi nneɣ)*֍֍ *fek (amd. ha-ti fekiɣ ay-lli fell-i illan)*֍֍ *qqrem/ɣrem (amd. iɣ t ittu yan a s t iqqrem)*֍֍ *kkes (amd. kkes ka ay-lli fell-ak illan)*֍֍

3.If something is settled, it has been decided and arranged. *Fsi (amd. ttufsayen akkʷ immukrisen lli f d-nucka)*֍֍ *af asafar/ijji/afssay/afra (amd. ittufa ufssay n immukrisen nneɣ)*֍֍ *fru (amd. fran akkʷ immukrisen nneɣ)*֍֍ *ssack-d (amd. nessucka-d, rwaḥ at aɣ ad neddu!)*֍֍

4.If you settele somewhere, you make it your permanent home. *Zdeɣ (amd. rad*

izdeɣ ɣ Tinɣir mad iggutn)֍֍ ili tazduɣt/tigemmi (amd. ila tazduɣt ɣ Teznit)֍֍ sres (amd. isres ɣ tama n taɣart)֍֍ ili asrus (amd. ila asrus ɣ tama n taɣart)֍֍

5.If something settles, it sinks slowly and becomes still. *Tteres (amd. itteres akk^{w} ugdrur lli ssnkeren ijawwan)֍֍ ḍeṛ (amd. ur ssenen ay-lliɣ teḍeṛ tegemmi nnesen)֍֍ giddi d wakal (amd. ur ssenen ay-lliɣ tegadda tegemmi nnesen d wakal)֍֍ kcem akal (amd. tekcem tegemmi nnesen akal)֍֍ ngeḍ (amd. tengeḍ tegemmi nnesen ɣ wakal)֍֍*

seven **(n.):** *sa, id sa (amd. sa medden ad ɣ-id illan)֍֍*

seventeen **(n.):** *sa-d-mraw (amd. sa-d-mraw medden)֍֍*

seventeenth **(adj.):** *wiss sa-d-mraw (amd. iga wiss sa-d-mraw ɣ cala n tazzela)֍֍*

seventh:

- ✓ **(adj.)**

1.The seventh item in a series is the one counted as number seven. *Wiss sa (amd. wiss sa ad iga ɣ cala)֍֍*

- ✓ **(n.)**

2.One of seven equal parts. *Yan ɣ/f sa n (amd. yan ɣ sa n ig^{w}zman immrega akk^{w}!)֍֍ ku yan/kiwan ɣ/f sa n (amd. kiwan ɣ sa n ig^{w}zman immrega akk^{w}!)֍֍ kra iga t ɣ/f sa n (amd. kra iga t yan ɣ sa n ig^{w}zman immrega akk^{w}!)֍֍ wasa, id wasa (amd. ifeka as wasa n temẓin lli imger) ֍֍*

Seventieth **(adj.):** *wis sa-n-imrawen (amd. wiss sa-n-imrawen n medden)֍֍ wiss kṛaḍ ignaren-d-mraw (amd. wiss kṛaḍ ignaren d mrawen n medden)֍֍*

seventy **(n.):** *sa-n-imrawen (amd. sa-n-imrawen medden)֍֍ kṛaḍ ignaren-d-mraw (amd. kṛaḍ ignaren-d-mraw medden)֍֍*

several **(adj. & pron.):** *mennaw (amd. mennaw medden a ɣ-id illan)֍֍ kra ɣ (amd. kra n imddukk^{w}al inu kad d-yuckan)֍֍*

severe **(adj.):** *iqqjern (amd. iga argaz iqqjern)֍֍ icqqan (amd. tella g-is yat temaḍunt icqqan)֍֍ iggutn (amd. tueliwin igguten)֍֍ iqqurn (amd. inna i as yan wawal iqqurn)֍֍ iqqṣḥan (amd. inna i as yan wawal iqqṣḥan)֍֍*

sew **(v.):** *gnu (amd. ar ignnu ihdumen nnes)֍֍*

sewer **(n.):** *tafrawt, tifrewin (amd. ur ila uzur nnes tefrwin)֍֍ aqqadus, iqqudas (amd. ur tela tegemmi nnes aqqadus)֍֍ ṣṣṛeb, id ṣṣṛeb (amd. tigemmi nnesen ur tela ṣṣṛeb)֍֍ tamawayt, timawayin (amd. ffi-nn aman rkanin ɣ temawayt)֍֍*

sewing **(n.):** *tigni (amd. tawwuri nnes tega tt tegni)֍֍*

sewing machine **(n.):** *imiss, imassen n tegni (amd. ur dar-s imiss n tegni)֍֍*

sewing needle **(n.):** *taqqcacbit, tiqqcacbiyin (amd. ar ignnu s teqqcacbit)֍֍ mmi-ifalan, id mmi-ifalan (amd. ar ignnu s mmi-ifalan)֍֍*

*mmi-isg*ʷ*ena, id mmi-isg*ʷ*ena (amd. ar ignnu s mmi-isg*ʷ*ena)*֍֍ *tissgnit, tissgnatin (amd. ar ignnu s tesggnit)*֍֍ *tassmi, tassmiwin (amd. ar ignnu s tassmi)*֍֍ *bu-texakar, id bu-tezakar (amd. ar ignnu s bu-tezakar)*֍֍

sex (n.):

1.The sexes are the two groups, male and female, into which people and animals are divided. *Anaw, anawen (amd. man anaw ad iga?Argaz nɣedd tamɣart?)*֍֍

2.The sex is the physical activity by which people and animals produce young. *Taguni, tiguniwin (amd. taguni lli isker d temɣart nnes telult-d g-is yat tefruxt)*֍֍ *uzuf (amd. uzuf iqqan-d wanna iran tarwa!)*֍֍ *imiqqir/imiggir, imiqqiren/imggiren (amd. iɣ rad taru tefusant iqqan-d mennaw imiqqiren d waɣ*ʷ*i)*֍֍ *azzɛzem, izzɛzemen (amd. iqqan-d uzzɛzem iɣ terit tarwa ɣ tefunast)*֍֍ *tabaslit (amd. ar iskar tabaslit d tefrexin)*֍֍ *azduz (amd iḥmel azduz) (***pej***.)*֍֍ *tagust (amd. iḥmel tagust) (***pej***.)*֍֍ *uqqan (amd. iḥmel uqqan) (***pej.***)*֍֍

3.The sex of a person or animal is their characteristic of being either male or female. *Anaw, anawen (amd. man anaw ad iga?Argaz nɣedd tamɣart?)*֍֍ *ṛṛheḍ, id ṛṛheḍ (amd. man ṛṛheḍ ad iga ɣay-ad?)*֍֍

sexual (adj.):

1.Connected with the act of sex. *N uzzɛzem/imiqqir/imiggir/teguni (amd. turemt nnes tamzwart d imiqqir tega tt tefruxt lli yiwi)*֍֍ *win uzzɛzem/imiqqir/imiggir/teguni (amd. tin imiqqir ad ka tamunt nnesen)*֍֍

2.Relating to the differences between men and women. *N wanaw (amd. tagadda n wanaw)*֍֍ *igan win wanaw (amd. win wanaw ad iga ummukris-ad)*֍֍

sexy (adj.): *ttirin irgazen/iwteman (amd. tamɣart ttirin irgazen)*֍֍ *ittawin tiṭṭt n irgazen/iwteman (amd. tamɣart ittawin tiṭṭt n irgazen)*֍֍

shack (n.): *aḥdac, iḥdacen (amd. izdeɣ ɣ yan uḥdac)*֍֍ *aḥdayc, iḥdaycen (amd. izdeɣ ɣ yan uḥdayc)*֍֍ *axrtaffu, ixrtuffa (amd. izdeɣ ɣ yan uxrtaffu)*֍֍ *axrur, ixruren (amd. izdeɣ ɣ yan uxrur)*֍֍ *axrbi, ixrbiyen (amd. izdeɣ ɣ yan uxrbi)*֍֍

shackle (n.): *askref, iskraf (amd. iga as askref ad ur irur)*֍֍ *cckal, id cckal (amd. iga as cckal ad as ur irur)*֍֍ *tayffart, tiyffarin (amd. iga as tayffart ad as ur irur)*֍֍ *amawwus, imawwusen (amd. iga as yan umawwus nit idusn!)*֍֍ *amawwus, imawwusen (amd. iga as amawwus ad ur immass)*֍֍

shade:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.Shade is an area of darkness where the sun does not reach. *Asklu, iskluten (amd. iga akk*ʷ *ɣ-id iskluten!)*֍֍ *amalu, imula (amd. iga akk*ʷ *ɣ-id imula!)*֍֍

tili, tiliwin (amd. ameẓ tili n targant mar tafukt)֍֍

✓ **(v.)**

2.If a place is shaded by something, that thing prevents light from falling on it. *Ili asklu/amal/tili (amd. llan waddagen-ad ɣ usuklu)*֍֍

shadow (n.): *asklu, iskluten (amd. iga akk^{w} ɣ-id iskluten!)*֍֍ *amalu, imula (amd. iga akk^{w} ɣ-id imula!)*֍֍ *tili, tiliwin (amd. ameẓ tili n targant mar tafukt)*֍֍

shady (adj.): *n ma ɣ illa kra (amd. salan kra n ma ɣ illa kra)*֍֍ *ix^{w}cenn (amd. sala tiɣawsiwin x^{w}cennin)*֍֍ *ma ɣ ittini yan kra (amd. sala kra ma ɣ ittini yan kra)*֍֍ *nna f tella turda (amd. isala kra n tewwuri nna f tella turda)*֍֍ *n gar kra (amd. salan kra n tewwuri n gar kra)*֍֍ *igan gar (amd. salan kra n tewwuri iga gar)*֍֍

shake:

✓ **(v.)**

1.If you shake someone or something, you move them quickly from side to side or up and down. *Eg-nn afus (amd. iga-nn afus s umddak^{w}el nnes)*֍֍ *smass (amd. ismass taṛḍḍumt)*֍֍ *snucceg (amd. inucceg aman)*֍֍ *siksel (amd. sikselen t ibulisen!)*֍֍ *smrwi (amd ismrwi t lliɣ t irgem)*֍֍ *snduḥmu (amd. ad ur tesnduḥmut azzan!)*֍֍ *smass (amd. ismass taṛḍḍumt n uɣu ɛad ad t isu)*֍֍

2.If someone or something shakes, they move from side to side or up and down with small, quick movements. *Mmass (amd. ar ittemussu)*֍֍ *nnuceg (amd. ar ittenuccug)*֍֍ *ktitef (amd. ar ittektitaf s uṣmmiḍ)*֍֍ *ḥbibeḍ (amd. ar itteḥbibiḍ s uṣmmiḍ)*֍֍ *rgagi (amd. ar ittergigi s uṣmmiḍ)*֍֍ *ḥḍiḍec (amd. ar itteḥḍiḍic igllin s uṣmmiḍ)*֍֍ *ftatel (amd. ar itteftitil s uṣmmiḍ)*֍֍

3.If an event shakes you, it shocks and upsets you. *Ḥawel (amd. iḥawel as uzmez lliɣ iẓeṛa aggenger-ann)*֍֍ *gger-nn (amd. igger yyi nn s wawal-ann)*֍֍ *bbi tasa (amd. ibbi ɣay-ad lli ẓeṛiɣ tasa nu)*֍֍

4.If you shake someone's hand or shake hands with them, you grasp their hand as a way of greeting them. *Eg-nn afus (amd. iga-nn afus s umddak^{w}el nnes)*֍֍ *smigger/smiqqer ifassen (amd. smggaren ifassen nnesen)*֍֍

5.If you shake your head, you move it from side to side in order to say 'no'. *Ini uhu s ixf (amd. inna uhu ixf)*֍֍

✓ **(n.)**

6.A shake is the act of shaking something. *Amussu, imussuten (amd. amussu n ufus nnes)*֍֍ *asmussu, ismussuten (amd. asmussu n ufus)*֍֍ *anucceg, inuccegen (amd. anucceg n ufus)*֍֍ *asnucceg, isnuccugen (amd. isnuccugen n ixf)*֍֍

shake about (v.): *smass (amd. ismass t lliɣ as inna gar awal)*֍֍ *snucceg (amd.*

isnucceg t lliɣ as inna gar awal)꩜꩜ siksel (amd. sikselen t ibulisen!)꩜꩜ cttef (amd. cttefen imxxaren)꩜꩜ smwri (amd. ismrwi t lliɣ t irgem)꩜꩜ snduḥmu (amd. ad ur tesnduḥmut azzan!)꩜꩜

shall (v.): *rad (amd. rad neddu)꩜꩜*

shame (n.):

1.Shame is the feeling of guilt or embrassment that you get when know you have done something wrong or foolish. *Taḍṣa/aseḍṣu (amd. giɣ daɣ taḍṣa!)꩜꩜ tuctal (amd. a wa nega daɣ tuctal!)꩜꩜ annukmu (amd. a wa isker aɣ daɣ annukmu!)꩜꩜*

2.If you say that something is a shame, you mean that you are disappointed about it and you wish it had happened differently. *Wayyahu (amd. wayyahu ma tta ɣay-ad daɣ isker!)꩜꩜ ma rad za teskert (amd. immut igllin. A wa ma rad za teskert!)꩜꩜ ur nessugʷer yat (amd. immut igllin! Ur as nessugʷer yat!)꩜꩜*

shampoo (n.): *iɣiɣec (amd. issired s iɣiɣec)꩜꩜ amaslaf (amd. issired s umaslaf)꩜꩜*

shanty (n.): *aḥdac, iḥdacen (amd. izdeɣ ɣ yan uḥdac)꩜꩜ aḥdayc, iḥdaycen (amd. izdeɣ ɣ yan uḥdayc)꩜꩜ axrtaffu, ixrtuffa (amd. izdeɣ ɣ yan uxrtaffu)꩜꩜ axrur, ixruren (amd. izdeɣ ɣ yan uxrur)꩜꩜ axrbi, ixrbiyen (amd. izdeɣ ɣ yan uxrbi)꩜꩜ axʷrbic, ixʷrbicen (amd. izdeɣ ɣ yan uxʷrbic)꩜꩜*

shanty town (n.): *usun, usunen n ixrtuffa/ixruren/ixʷreban/iḥdaycen (amd. tezdeɣ ɣ yan usun n ixruffa)꩜꩜*

shape (n.):

1.The shape of something is the form of its outline. *Tigit, tigitin (amd. tiggit nnes ur tefulki bahra!)꩜꩜ tiggit, tiggitin (amd. tiggit nnes tefulki bahra!)꩜꩜ tabbayt, tabbayin (amd. tabbayt lli teskert i udɣar-ad ur tefulki!)꩜꩜ tiddi, tiddiwin (amd. tefulki tiddi nnes)꩜꩜ tawilla, tiwilliwin (amd. tawilla nnes ur tefulki)꩜꩜ amaɣnu, imaɣnuten (amd. amaɣnu nnes ur iga yat)꩜꩜ tawila, tiwiliwin (amd. tefulki tewila nnes)꩜꩜ tumunta, tumuntiwin (amd. tumunta n teɣawsa-ad tefulki bahra)꩜꩜ tagadda, tigaddiwin (amd. tagadda lli as isker ur yyi tessusem)꩜꩜ tumunt, tumunin (amd. tefulki tumunt nnes)꩜꩜ tamckut, timackutin (amd. tefulki temackut nnes!)꩜꩜ tumnda, tumndiwin (amd. tefulki tumunda nnes!)꩜꩜ tuggʷa, tuggiʷin (amd. tuggʷa nnes tefulki bahra!)꩜꩜ taɣessa, tiɣessiwin (amd. taɣessa nnes tezur)꩜꩜ taxessa, tixessiwin (amd. taxessa nnes tefulki)꩜꩜ tazzit, tizza (amd. tazzit nnes tefulki bahra!)꩜꩜*

2.A shape is something with a definite form, for example a circle. *Tigit, tigitin (amd. tiggit nnes ur tefulki bahra!)꩜꩜ tabbayt, tabbayin (amd. tabbayt lli teskert i udɣar-ad ur tefulki!)꩜꩜ tawilla, tiwilliwin (amd. tawilla nnes tega zund*

tamsutelt)❁❁ *amaɣnu, imaɣnuten (amd. amaɣnu nnes iga zund uzun)*❁❁ *tumunta, tumuntiwin (amd. tumunta n wakal-ad iga zund uzun)*❁❁

shaped (adj.): *ibbin (amd. adɣar ibbin zund kra n ul)*❁❁ *eg (amd. adɣar igan zund kra n ul)*❁❁ *igaddan (amd. uzzal igaddan zund kra n ukuṛay)*❁❁

shard (n.): *afṛẓẓu, ifṛẓẓa (amd. iga akkʷ ɣ-id ifṛẓẓa n temkilt)*❁❁ *azgʷi, izgʷiyan (amd. iga akkʷ ɣ-id izgʷiyan n temkilt lli iṛeẓan)*❁❁

share:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.If two people share something, they both use it, do it, or have it. *Sar (amd. nesar akal)*❁❁ *bḍu (amd. bḍu at/ayt akal!)*❁❁ *fek taɣamat/agzzum (amd. kra iga t yan ifeka as taɣamt nnes!)*❁❁ *dru (amd. dran tiremt lli asen fekiɣ)*❁❁

- ✓ **(n.)**

2.A share of something is a portion of it. *Imikk, id imikk (amd. iṣaḥa yyi imikk inu)*❁❁ *tasɣart, tisɣarin (amd. tucka yyi tesɣart inu)*❁❁ *taysgahrt, taysɣarin (amd. tefulki teysɣart inu)*❁❁ *agzzum, igʷzman (amd. agzzum lli yyi iṣaḥan ifulki)*❁❁ *ammu, immuten (amd. ammu lli as d-yuckan ifulkin bahra!)*❁❁ *amu, imuten (amd. amu lli as d-yuckan ifulki bahra!)*❁❁ *ili, ilan (amd. ili nnes iggut)*❁❁ *amur, imuren (amd. amur iggut)*❁❁ *taɣamt, taɣamin (amd. taɣamt nnes teggut)*❁❁ *akṭṭum, ikṭṭman (amd. akṭṭum nnes iggut)*❁❁ *tafult, tifulin (amd. tafult nnes teggut)*❁❁ *tiremt, tiram (amd. tirem nnes ɣ waman tezri)*❁❁ *tiski, tiskiwin (amd. tiski nnes teggut yad-lli bedda)*❁❁ *tasyi, taysiwin (amd. taysi nneɣ tedrus)*❁❁

3.The shares of a company are the equal parts into which its ownership is divided and which people can buy. *Tasɣart, tisɣarin (amd. dar-s tasɣarin ɣ yat temsart mqqurn bahra!)*❁❁ *taysgahrt, taysɣarin (amd. dar-s taysɣarin ɣ mennawtt temsarin mqqurnin!)*❁❁

sharing out (n.): *tiṭṭi, tiṭṭiwin (amd. tiṭṭiwin n wakal)*❁❁ *tiṭṭit, tiṭṭitin (amd. tiṭṭitin n wakal)*❁❁ *tibḍit, tibḍitin n wakal)*❁❁

shark (n.): *aydi, iḍan ill (amd. ur ikṣuḍ iḍan n ill)*❁❁ *amucc, imacciwen n ill (amd. ur ɣ-id imacciwen n ill)*❁❁ *agllus, iglas (amd. ur ɣ-id iglas!)*❁❁ *awqas, iwqasen (amd. ur ɣ-id iwqasen)*❁❁ *aṣbban, iṣbbanen (amd. ibbi g-is yan uṣbban)*❁❁

sharp (adj.):

1.A sharp object has a fine edge or point that is good for cutting or piercing things. *Imsadn/ifersn/imaḍin/icwan/ittebbin (amd. tazzit imsadn)*❁❁

2.A sharp bend is one that changes direction suddently. *Ixtteln (amd. tamuttelt ixtteln)*❁❁

3.A sharp change is sudden and great. *Ixtteln (amd. anful ixtteln medden)*❁❁ *s*

yat takklit (amd. anful ittuskarn s yat tekklit)֍֍

4.Intellectually penetrating; astute. *Ittefukksn (amd. dar-s yan warraz ittefukksn)*֍֍ *icṛmeḍn (amd. dar-s yan wazzan icṛemḍn)*֍֍ *inummern (amd. afrux inummern ad iga!)*֍֍ *ifullesn (amd. afrux ifullesn)*֍֍ *ilan agayyu (amd. tarwa nes lan akk^w agayyu. Ar kullu bahra aqqeran ɣ tinmel)*֍֍ *illan d ixf nnes (amd. argaz illan d ixf nnes ad iga!)*֍֍ *dar agayyu (amd. afrux dar agayyu ur ar jju iṭṭaṛ ɣ teɣeri nnes)*֍֍ *iqqfezn (amd. igar argaz iqqfezn)*֍֍ *igan amckadri (amd. afrux igan amckadri)*֍֍ *iḥṛecn (amd. afrux iḥṛecn ad iga)*֍֍ *imsadn (amd. afrux imsadn ad iga!)*֍֍ *imiss (amd. imiss ad iga wazzan-ad!)*֍֍ *smaḍi (amd. ismaḍi tuzzalt nnes)*֍֍ *yuṭṭecn (amd. afrux yuṭṭecn ad iga)*֍֍

sharpen **(v.):** *ssmsed (amd. issmsed tuzzalt nnes)*֍֍ *ssfres (amd. issfres tuzzalt nnes)*֍֍

shrapnel **(n.):** *afṛeẓẓu, ifṛeẓẓa (amd. ifṛeẓẓa n temkilt)*֍֍ *afrkkuy, ifrkkuyen (amd. ifrkkuyen n uzzal)*֍֍ *tifrssit, tifrssa (amd. tifrssit n iflu)*֍֍ *tussift, tussifin (amd. tussift n iflu)*֍֍ *azlalay,izlalayen (amd. iga akk^w uɣalim-ad izlalayen lliɣ s-is uteɣ)*֍֍

sharpener **(n.):** *asmsed, ismseden (amd. nera yan usmsed ad s-is nessimsid tuzzalt-ad!)*֍֍

sharpening **(n.):** *afras, afrasen (amd. afras n tuzzalt)*֍֍

shatter **(v.):** *ṛeẓ (amd. iṛeẓa akk^w uṭṭa ǰin)*֍֍ *steɣ (amd isteɣ akk^w uṭṭa ǰin)*֍֍ *ffnzer (amd. iffnzer uṭṭa ǰin)*֍֍ *eg ig^{w}zman/ifṛeẓẓa/ifruriyen (amd. iga akk^w ig^{w}zman!)*֍֍ *eg takka (amd. tega akk^w temkilt takka!)*֍֍ *kkaṭṭi (amd. tekaṭṭi akk^w temkilt!)*֍֍ *ceṭṭeg (amd. yan uhmum illa ɣ ixf inu cṭṭegent)*֍֍ *bḍu (amd. ibḍa ixf nnes s yan ucaqqur)*֍֍ *smmerg (amd. ismmerga akk^w timkilt!)*֍֍ *reg (amd. ur issen ar-lliɣ irega timkilt!)*֍֍ *sfruri (amd. ur issen ar-lliɣ isfruri timkilt!)*֍֍

shave:

✓ **(v.)**

1.If you shave, you remove hair from your face or body with a razor. *Bbi/kkes tamart (amd. ikkes tamart)*֍֍ *bbi/kkes azbalen (amd. ikkis azbalen lli as illan ɣ teɣ^{w}ṛaḍ)*֍֍ *sg^{w}rrem/sgurrem (amd. isg^{w}rrem azzar nnes)*֍֍ *sṭṭel (amd. isṭṭel agayyu nnes)*֍֍

✓ **(n.)**

2.When a man has a shave, he shaves the hair from his face. *Tabbayt/tawkkast n tamart/wazbalen (amd. tabbayt n tamart nnes tefulki)*֍֍

shave off **(v.):** *bbi/kkes tamart (amd. ikkes tamart)*֍֍ *bbi/kkes azbalen (amd. ikkis azbalen lli as illan ɣ teɣ^{w}ṛaḍ)*֍֍ *sg^{w}rrem/sgurrem (amd. isg^{w}rrem azzar*

nnes)֍֍ *sṭṭel (amd. isṭṭel-d ɣ ass-ad!)*֍֍

shaving (n.): *asrum, isrumen (amd. a wa illa ɣ-id usrum!)*֍֍

she (pron.): *nettat (amd. nettat ad d-yuckan)*֍֍

sheaf (n.): *tadla, tadliwin (amd. yusi tadla n temẓin)*֍֍ *iɣell, iɣallen (amd. yusi yan iɣell n temẓin)*֍֍ *tawckint, tiwckinin (amd. yusi yat tewckint n ijddigen)*֍֍ *targgunt, tirggunin (amd. targgunt n temẓin)*֍֍

shear (v.): *las (amd. ar ittales ihray nnes)*֍֍

sheath (n.): *tatert, titar (amd. iga-nn tazzit ɣ titar nnes)*֍֍ *jjwa, id jjwa (amd. iga as jjwa nnes)*֍֍ *ajway, ijwayen (amd. iga as ajway nnes)*֍֍

shed (n.): *agnnar, ignnaren (amd. isskcem ttamubil nnes s ugnnar)*֍֍ *agnar, ignaren (amd. isskcem ttamubil nnes s ugnar)*֍֍

shed tears (v.): *alla (amd. ar yalla ar-lliɣ ka)*֍֍ *smiṭṭiw (amd. ar ismittiw ar-lliɣ ka)*֍֍ *sɣuyyu (amd. ar sɣuyyun tazzanin iɣ ur ẓeṛan ma-t-sen)*֍֍ *sx^{w}lil (amd. ad fell-aɣ ur t sx^{w}lil t!)*֍֍ *sḥuṭṭu (amd. ad as ka teskert kra r isḥuṭṭu)*֍֍ *eg as imṭṭawen (amd. lliɣ issen is immut iga as imṭṭawen ar-lliɣ ka)*֍֍ *ṛẓem i imaṭṭawen (amd. ad as ka teskert kra iṛẓem i imaṭṭawen)*֍֍ *ffi imṭṭawen (amd. as as ka ur tessaɣ^{w}ed awal ar itteffi imṭṭawen)*֍֍ *zzurri aman/imṭṭawen (amd. mamnek rad ur tezzuri tiṭṭt n yan aman lliɣ immut yan ira ul ura sul tasa)*֍֍ *smiqqi (amd. ar smiqqiyentt wallen nnes)*֍֍

sheep (n.): *tili, ulli*֍֍ *ahruy, ihray*֍֍ *tahruy, tihray*֍֍ *alqqaɛ, ilqqaɛen*֍֍ *alqqaɣ, ilqqaɣen*֍֍ *bu-id, id bu-id*֍֍ *baɛɛa, id baɛɛa* (**child lge.**)֍֍

sheep pen (n.): *tagrurt, tig^{w}rar (amd. isskcem ihray s tegrurt)*֍֍ *taglluyt, tiglluyin (amd. isskcem ihray s teglluyt)*֍֍ *asarag, isaragen (amd. iga ihray ɣ isaragen)*֍֍ *astur, isturen (amd. iga-nn ihray nnes ɣ ustur)*֍֍

sheep skin rug (n.): *ahiḍuṛ, ihiḍaṛ (amd. ar itteẓalla f uhiḍuṛ)*֍֍ *abṭṭan, ibṭṭanen (amd. ur iḥmel aḍu n ubṭṭan)*֍֍ *iliwec, iliwac (amd. ar itteẓalla f iliwec n ulqqaɣ)*֍֍ *almsir, ilmsiren (amd. almsir ar g-is tegg^{w}an medden arkti)*֍֍

sheepfold (n.): *tagrurt, tig^{w}rar (amd. isskcem ihray s tegrurt)*֍֍ *taglluyt, tiglluyin (amd. isskcem ihray s teglluyt)*֍֍ *asarag, isaragen (amd. iga ihray ɣ isaragen)*֍֍ *astur, isturen (amd. iga-nn ihray nnes ɣ ustur)*֍֍

sheepherding (n.): *tayessa, tiyessiwin (amd. izzri tudert nnes ɣar ɣ tayessa)*֍֍

sheepshearer (n.): *amlas, imlasen (amd. amlas n ulli)*֍֍

sheet (n.):

1.A large rectangular piece of cloth that is used to cover a bed. *Adɣar, idɣaren (amd. adɣaren n tissi)*֍֍ *abizar, izibaren (amd. ur dar-s ibizaren)*֍֍

2.A sheet of paper is a rectangular piece of paper. *Tafrawt, tifrawin (amd. riɣ yat tefrwat ma ɣ ar ttaraɣ)꩜꩜ tanfult, tinfulin (amd. fek yyi d za yat tenfult ma ɣ ar ttaraɣ kra n iswingimen!)꩜꩜*

sheer (adj.): *icceḍn (amd. yan umadel icceḍn)꩜꩜ iggsern (amd. yan udrar bahra iggsern)꩜꩜*

shelf (n.): *asatem, isutam (amd. isre-sn aɣrum f iggi n usatem)꩜꩜ ayir, ayiren (amd. iga-nn aɣrum f iggi n wayir)꩜꩜ ayyir, ayyiren (amd. iga-nn afcku f iggi n wayyir)꩜꩜*

shell:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.The shell of an egg or nut is its hard outer layer. *Afṛeẓẓu, ifṛeẓẓan/ifṛeẓẓa (amd. afṛeẓẓu n teglay)꩜꩜ tasna, tasniwin (amd. tasna n teglay)꩜꩜ aqqa, aqqayen (amd. aqqa n ugusim)꩜꩜ iregg, iraggen (amd. iregg n ugusim)꩜꩜*

2.The shell of an animal such as a snail or crab is the hard cover that protects its back. *Aɣʷlil, iɣʷlilen (amd. aɣʷlil n bu-ujjɣlal)꩜꩜ tagra, tagriwin (amd. tagra n bu-tegra)꩜꩜ uffal, uffalen (amd. uffal n bu-ujjɣlal)꩜꩜ aful/iful, afulen/ifulen (amd. afulen teɣʷẓent)꩜꩜ izrug, izrugen (amd. iga akkʷ ɣ-id izrugen!)꩜꩜*

3.Shells are the coloured objects found on beaches which surround, or used to surround, small sea creatures. *Uffal, uffalen (amd. iga akkʷ ɣ-id uffalen fulkinin!)꩜꩜ aful, ifulen꩜꩜ iful, ifulen꩜꩜ wiẓṛug, id wiẓṛug꩜꩜ iẓṛug, iẓṛugen꩜꩜ aɣʷlal, iɣʷlalen꩜꩜ aɣʷlil, iɣʷlilen꩜꩜ tagra, tagriwin꩜꩜*

4.A type of ammunition that can be fired over long distances from a large gun. *Takuṛṛt, tikuṛṛin (amd. dar-s takuṛṛt)꩜꩜ alkuṛṛ, alkuṛṛen (amd. dar-s alkuṛṛ)꩜꩜ azerzban, izerzbanen (amd. dar-s uzerzban)꩜꩜ tiẓẓeṛẓemt, tiẓẓeṛẓam (amd. dar-s tiẓẓeṛẓemet)꩜꩜*

- ✓ **(v.)**

5.Remove the shell or pod from (a nut or seed). *Reg (amd. irega argan)꩜꩜ sfruri (amd. ar isfruri tilintit)꩜꩜ ṛeẓ (amd. iṛeẓa aqqayen wargan)꩜꩜*

6.Bombard with shells. *Fek/frreɣ/srreḥ aqqryal/takat/ucayyaṛ (amd. isrreḥ aqqryal i teghremt ar-lli akkʷ texʷla)꩜꩜ ut s uqqryal (amd. ar ikkat tiɣremt s uqqryal ar-lliɣ tegadda d wakal)꩜꩜*

shelter:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.A small building that is designed to protect people from bad weather or danger. *Tinfit, tinfitin꩜꩜ tunef, tunefitin/id tunef꩜꩜ antal, intalen꩜꩜ antel, intelen꩜꩜ aḥcuc, iḥcac꩜꩜ aḥmmas, iḥmmasen꩜꩜ asntel, isntal꩜꩜ angrur, ingrar꩜꩜ agrur, igʷrar꩜꩜ aḥbaynuc, iḥbaynucen꩜꩜ asglef, isglaf꩜꩜ asnfi, isnfiyen꩜꩜ aḥbayc, iḥabaycen꩜꩜ anfi, infiyen꩜꩜ aḥcuc, iḥcac꩜꩜ asgʷen, isgʷenan꩜꩜ aḥgʷn, iḥgʷnan꩜꩜ tisddit, tisdditin꩜꩜*

asgʷn, isgʷnan@@ *tasgʷant, tisgʷanin*@@

2.Shelter is protection from bad weather or danger. *Tazduɣt, tizduɣin (amd. ittufeka i imzwagen tiremt d tezduɣt)*@@ *tantela, tunteliwin (amd. ur ɣ-id kra n tentela ka!)*@@ *ifri, ifran/ifryan (amd. ikcem s ifri nnes)*@@ *tasa, taswin (amd. ikcem s tasa nnes)*@@ *asgʷen, isgʷenan (amd. ikcem s usgʷn nnes)*@@ *aḥgʷn, iḥgʷnan (amd. ikcem s uḥgʷn nnes)*@@

- ✓ **(v.)**

3.If you shelter somewhere, you stay there to protect yourself from bad weather or danger. *Ḥbu (amd. iḥba ɣ ifri)*@@ *ḥḍu (amd. iḥḍa ɣ ifri)*@@ *ntel (amd. intel i tafukt ɣ ddu targant)*@@ *ɣʷi/ameẓ antel (amd. ameẓ antel ar kiɣ izri iẓilliḍ!)*@@ *sulef (amd. izgaren sulefen ɣ ddu wargan mar anẓaṛ lli illan)*@@ *ili ɣ tintal (amd. ɣar illa ɣ tintal!)*@@

shepherd **(n.):**

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.A person who tends and rears sheep. *Amkesa, imkesawen (amd. mun-d imkesawen ɣ ɣ-id)*@@ *bu-ulli, id bu-lli (amd. mun-d akkʷ id bu-ulli)*@@ *bi-ihray, ihray (amd. mun-d akkʷ id bi-ihray)*@@ *aɛzzab, iɛzzabenn (amd. gan akkʷ iɛzzaben!)*@@ *anɛzab, inɛzaben (amd. gan akkʷ inɛzaben!)*@@

- ✓ **(v.)**

2.Tend (sheep) as a shepherd. *Kes (amd. ikesa ulli nnes)*@@ *mater (amd. imater ihray nnes)*@@ *buder (amd. ibuder ihray nnes)*@@ *gabel (amd. igabel ihray nnes)*@@

shield bug **(n.):** *ifrejdi, ifrejdiyen (amd. llan ɣ-id ifrejdiyen)*@@

shift:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.If you shift something, or if it shifts, it moves slightly. *Smuss (amd. ismuss t)*@@ *smatti (amd. ismatti tismuqqal)*@@ *mmuss/mmass (amd. ar ukan ittemussu)*@@ *matti (amd. ar ukan ittemattay!)*@@ *bṛṛem (amd. tizi ar ttebṛṛam)*@@ *sbṛṛem (amd. Ṛebbi ka rad isbṛṛem amaḍal-ad)*@@

- ✓ **(n.)**

2.A set period of work in a place like a factory or hospital. *Tawwuri n uzal/iḍ (amd. imalass rad ittewwuri tawwuri n iḍ)*@@

shin **(n.):** *taɣanimt/taɣalimt, tiɣanimin/tiɣalimin n uḍaṛ (amd. iṛeẓa ɣ teɣalimt n uḍaṛ)*@@

shinbone **(n.):** *taɣanimt, tiɣanimin n uḍaṛ (amd. iṛeẓa ɣ teɣanimt n uḍaṛ)*@@ *taɣalimt, tiɣalimin n uḍaṛ (amd. iṛeẓa ɣ teɣalimt n uḍaṛ)*@@

shine **(v.):**

1.When the sun or a light shines, it gives out bright light. *Smirqqiy (amd. ar ismirqqiy wayyu)*@@ *smreɣa (amd. ar ismreɣa wayyur)*@@ *smlmiḍ (amd. ar ismlmiḍ wayyur)*@@ *zal (amd. lawṣaf lli*

fulkinin ur illi ma mad ingadda ɣ wafulki win wayyur iɣ izal, inin lktub...)֎֎ sufu (amd. ar isufu wayyur)֎֎ sseɣ (amd. ar d-isseɣ udm nnes)֎֎ ger (amd. teger temayyurt zund azal)֎֎ ut s tifawt/inznẓaṛen (amd. yut wayyur s tifawt)֎֎ sklulu (mad. ar isklulu wayyur)֎֎ cmiṛṛiw (amd. ar tecmiṛṛiw tafukt!)֎֎ cmiṛṛiw (amd. ar tecmiṛṛiw tafukt)֎֎ sqqel (amd. ar ittesqqal wayyur)֎֎ smuṛṛi (amd. tesmuṛṛi tafukt)֎֎ cmuṛṛi (amd. tecmuṛṛi tafukt)֎֎

2.If you shine a touch or lamp somewhere, you point it there. *Ger-nn (amd. iger-nn fell-as tifawt)֎֎ luḥ -nn (amd. iluḥ -nn fell-as tifawt)֎֎ ut (amd. yut t s tifawt)֎֎*

shingle (n.): *aggun, igguna (amd. illa ɣ-id waggun)֎֎ awwun, iwwuna (amd. llan ɣ-id iwwuna)֎֎ amummac, imummacen (amd. amummac icqqa iɣ k s-is yut kra n yan)֎֎ assargʷ, assargʷen (amd. ar iṛeẓẓa argan s ussargʷ)֎֎ aḥctaw, iḥctawen (amd. ifeka as yan uḥctaw ɣ iggi ugayyu)֎֎ aḥcdaw, iḥcdawen (amd. iga akkʷ ɣ-id iḥcdawen!)֎֎ aḥctaw, iḥctawen (amd. iga akkʷ ɣ-id iḥctawen!)֎֎ tasmmat, tismmatin (amd. yufa kra n tesmmatin ɣ iggi wasif)֎֎ amummac, imummacen (amd. yufa kra imummacen ɣ iggi wasif)֎֎*

shiny (adj.): *ismirqqiyn/ismreɣan/ismlmiḍn/isufun/isklulun/ilan iznẓaṛen/tifawt (amd. tafukt ismirqqiyn)֎֎ icmiṛṛiwn (amd. tafukt imcmiṛṛiwn!)֎֎*

ship:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.A large boat which carries passengers or goods. *Tinawt, tinawin (amd. iṭṭaf yat tinawt ifulkin)֎֎ aɣrrabu, iɣrruba (amd. dar-s yan uɣrrabu is ark a ittaylal)֎֎ tazzaft, tizzaf (amd. tazzaf-ad is ark a teẓẓaḍ aman)֎֎ turft, turfin (amd. turft-ad is ark a ttaylal ɣ waman!)֎֎*

- ✓ **(v.)**

2.If people ar things are shipped somewhere, they are sent there by ship. *Sak aɣrrabu/tinawt (amd. saken ten aɣrrabu lliɣ ddan s beṛṛa)֎֎ eg ɣ uɣrrabu/tinawt (amd. gan ten ɣ uɣrrabu lliɣ ten iwin s beṛṛa)֎֎ asi s uɣrrabu/tinawt (amd. usin ten s uɣrrabu lliɣ ten iwin s beṛṛa)֎֎ sni (amd. snin akkʷ tinawt!)֎֎ ssudu (amd. ssudan tinawt)֎֎ ɣli (amd. ɣlin s taylalt)֎֎*

shirt (n.): *tafaṛajit, tifaṛajitin֎֎ taqidurt, tiqidar֎֎ tazawagt, tizawagin֎֎ tacamirt, ticimar֎֎ akerbas, ikerbasen֎֎ tadeffast, tideffasin֎֎ ibker, ikebran֎֎*

shit (interj.): *tagat ! (amd. i kra n tagat, ddan yyi daɣ idrimen!)֎֎ ixxan mmu xxinin (amd. ixxan mmu xxinin, ddan yyi daɣ idrimen!) (**pej.**)֎֎ ixxan (amd. ixxan! Ddan yyi daɣ idrimen inu!) (**pej.**)֎֎*

shiver:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.(of a person or animal) shake slightly and uncontrollably as a result of being cold, frightened, or excited. *Ekk (amd. ar yyi ttekka kra iɣ hreceɣ)֍֍ kcem (amd. ikcem yyi kra lliɣ hreceɣ)֍֍ḥbibeḍ (amd. ar itteḥbibiḍ s uṣmmiḍ)֍֍ ktitef (amd. ar ittektitif s uṣmmiḍ)֍֍ rgigi (amd. ar ittergigi s uṣmmiḍ lli g-is illan)֍֍ asi (amd. yusi t uktitaf/uḥbibeḍ/tergagayt/uftitel/uctitiḥ lliɣ g-is illa uṣmmiḍ)֍֍ asi (amd. tusi t bedda teburict lliɣ g-is tella temaḍunt)֍֍ eg (amd. iga aktitaf/aḥbibeḍ/targagayt lliɣ g-is illa uṣmmiḍ)֍֍ ili tuccent, tuccanin n uṣmmiḍ (amd. tella g-is tuccent n uṣmmiḍ)֍֍ ftatel (amd. ar itteftitil igllin!)֍֍ ctiteḥ (amd. ar ittectitiḥ igllin!)֍֍ eg aktitaf/aḥbibeḍ/targagayt/aftitel/actitiḥ (amd. iga aktitaf lliɣ illa ɣ uṣmmiḍ)֍֍*

- ✓ **(n.)**

2.A momentary trembling movement. *Wargiga (amd. illa g-is wargiga lliɣ ihrec)֍֍ targigit (amd. tella g-is tergigit lliɣ ihrec)֍֍ aḥbibeḍ (amd. illa g-is uḥbibeḍ lliɣ yuḍen)֍֍ aktitaf (amd. illa g-is uktitaf lliɣ bahra ihrec)֍֍*

shock:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.A sudden experience that upsets or surprises you. *Taytti, tayttiwin (amd. taytti lli as isker teggut)֍֍*

2.Shock is a person's emotional and physical condition when something frightening or upsetting has happened to them. *Taytti, tayttiwin (amd. taytti lli as isker teggut)֍֍ aggenger, iggengeren (amd. aggenger lli as isker ur sar tt ittu)֍֍*

- ✓ **(v.)**

3.If something shocks you, it upsets you because it is unpleasant and unexpected. *Sker gar (amd. lliɣ ssfledeɣ inɣmisen nnes skeren yyi gar)֍֍ snnukmu (amd. isnnukma yyi ay-lli s yyi inna)֍֍ gger-nn (amd. igger yyi nn ay-lli s yyi inna)֍֍ ḥawel (amd. iḥawel yyi ay-lli s yyi inna)֍֍*

4.If something shocks you, it offends you because you think it is rude or immoral. *Snnukmu (amd. isnnukma yyi ay-lli s yyi inna)֍֍ luḥ tiɣʷṛaḍ (amd. ay-lli s yyi inna iluḥ yyi tiɣʷṛaḍ)֍֍ ssuhem (amd. is akkʷ issuhem ayt-tmazirt neɣ…)֍֍ ɣimi (amd. ur ka tssent mani a g-igi iɣama may-ad lli ẓeṛṛaɣ ɣ umaḍal)֍֍ ɣez (amd. iɣeza g-is ay-lli as inna)֍֍ baqqama (amd. ibqqama g-i ay-lli yyi inna)֍֍*

shoe (n.):

1.A covering for the foot, typically made of leather

aburgs, iburgsen (amd. ilesa iburgsen)֍֍ tisilit, tisilitin (amd. iqqen tisilitin)֍֍ aduku, idukan (amd. ilea

idukan)֍֍ ackkal, ickkalen (amd. ilesa ickkalen)֍֍ arkus, arkasen (amd. iqqen arkasen)֍֍ tisselt, tissal (amd. ilesa tissal)֍֍ ahkrus, ikhrkas (amd. iseɣa-d ihkras)֍֍

2.Ripped shoe. *aḥrkus, iḥrkas (amd. ilesa igllin kra n iḥrkas)֍֍ ahkrus, ihkras (amd. ilesa kra n ihrkas!)֍֍*

shoe repairer (n.): *axrraz, ixrrazen (amd. baba-s iga axrraz)֍֍ bi-idukan/ickkalen, id bi-idukan/ickkalen (amd. baba-s iga bi-idukan)֍֍amlax, imlaxen (amd. iga bedda amlax)֍֍ ajbabdi, ijbabdiyen (amd. iga bedda ajbabdi)֍֍ aṭuṛṛaf, iṭuṛṛafen (amd. iga akkʷ tudert nnes aṭuṛṛaf!)֍֍ aḍṛṛaf, iḍṛṛafen (amd. iga akkʷ tudert nnes aḍṛṛaf!)֍֍*

shoe repairing (n.): *taxrrazt (amd. tudert nnes ila tawwuri n texrrazt!)֍֍*

shoe size (n.): *tagadda, tigaddiwin (amd. man tagadda ad ilessa ɣ idukan?)֍֍*

shoelace (n.): *tasrift, tisrifin (amd. iga i idukan nnes tasrifin)֍֍ ifulu, ifalan (amd. iga i idukan nnes ifalan)֍֍*

shoestring (n.): *tasrift, tisrifin (amd. iga i idukan nnes tasrifin)֍֍ ifulu, ifalan (amd. iga i idukan nnes ifalan)֍֍*

shoo (interj.): *ṣabb (amd. inna i umucc ṣabb!)֍֍*

shoot:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.If someone shoots a person or animal, they kill or injure them by firing a gun at them. *Sffeɣ/ḍi aburi/acuka/bu-ufskar/tablalt/tigirit/tacnyaṛt…. (amd. isffeɣ g-is aburi nnes)֍֍ ut s uqqryal/ucayyaṛ (amd. yut t s uqqryal)֍֍ eg aqqryal/acayyaṛ (amd. iga as ɣar aqqryal!)֍֍ ut s uburi/ucuka/bu-ufskar/teblalt/tegirit/tecnyaṛt… (amd. uteɣ t s ucuka)֍֍ ssṛemṭ (amd. issṛemṭ t, ineɣ t)֍֍ ssṛem (amd. issṛem yan ugḍiḍ)֍֍*

2.If someone shoots somewhere, it moves there suddenly and quickly. *Ffayer/ayyel (amd. is ka yuyyel lliɣ idda)֍֍ ddu/ftu s yat tekklit (amd. idda s yat tekklit!)֍֍*

3.In sports such as football, when someone shoots they try to score a goal. *Ut (amd. yut ka tawǰǰa isskcem tt i tegjda!)֍֍*

4.When people shoot a film, they make a film. *Sker (amd. siker n yan ufilm ifulkin bahra!)֍֍ ssullef (amd. sullefen afilm ɣ Wactuken)֍֍*

5.(of a plant or seed) send out buds or shoots; germinate. *Buɣlu (amd. ibuɣla wargan)֍֍ yili ayyawen/tekukkar (amd. ila wargan ayyawen)֍֍ mmɣi (amd.immɣi-d)֍֍ ffeɣ-d (amd. ffeɣen-d ifrawen)֍֍ luḥ s ayyawen/tekukkar (amd. iluḥ waddag s wayyawen)֍֍*

- ✓ **(n.)**

6.A bud of plant. *Abuɣlu, ibuɣluten (amd. abuɣlu n wargan)֍֍ ayyaw, ayyawen (amd. iga kullu wargan*

ayyawen)❁❁ *takukkert, tikukkar (amd. tikukkar n wargan ffaɣen-d)*❁❁ *tagemmut, tigʷmma (amd. llantt g-is kra n tegʷmma ɣ udm)*❁❁

shoot up (v.): *bbaqqi-nn (amd. tebbaqqi-nn takat ɣ ignwan)*❁❁ *fdaddi-nn (amd. tefdaddi-nn takat ɣ ignwan)*❁❁

shop:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.A place where things are sold. *Taḥanut, tiḥuna (amd. ila taḥanut ɣ Ugadir)*❁❁ *lheri, id lheri (amd. iṭṭaf lheri mqqurn ɣ Ugadir)*❁❁ *aheri, aheriyen (amd. iṭṭaf yan uheri mqqurn ɣ Ugadir)*❁❁

- ✓ **(v.)**

2.When you shop, you go to shops and buy things. *Seɣ-d (amd. ur d-iseɣa amya)*❁❁ *qqʷḍu-d (amd. ur d iqqʷḍa amya!)*❁❁ *suwweq (amd. isuwweqq ɣ ass-ad!)*❁❁

shopkeeper (n.): *bu-teḥanut/lheri, id bu-teḥuna/lheri (amd. bu-teḥanut ad iga)*❁❁ *asbbab, isbbaben (amd. iga asbbab)*❁❁ *agllas, igllasen (amd. iga agllas)*❁❁

shoplifter (n.): *amxxar, imxxaren*❁❁ *imiker, imakeren*❁❁ *muker, id muker*❁❁ *mukir, id mukir*❁❁ *acffaṛ, icffaṛen*❁❁ *axwwan, ixwwanen*❁❁

shoplifting (n.): *tukkṛeḍa (amd. ma g-isen tesker tukkṛeḍa!)*❁❁ *tamxxart (amd. tella g-isen temxxart)*❁❁ *tacffaṛt (amd. teggut g-isen tecffaṛt)*❁❁

shopping (n.):

1.Your shopping is the things that you have just bought from shops, especially food. *Tamsaɣt, timsaɣin (amd. tamsaɣt nnes ur teggut)*❁❁ *timqqʷḍit, timqqʷḍiyin (amd. timqqʷḍit nnes tejla!)*❁❁

2.When you do the shoping, you go to shops and buy things, especially food. *Seɣ-d (amd. idda ad d-iseɣ kra!)*❁❁ *qqʷḍu-d (amd. ur d iqqʷḍa amya!)*❁❁ *suwweqq-d (amd. ifta ad d-isuwweqq ɣ ass-ad!)*❁❁

shoping bag (n.): *taryalt, tiryalin (amd. iga-d kra ɣ taryalt nnes)*❁❁ *asgres, isgras (amd. iktar-d asgres nnes s kra iga t)*❁❁

shore (n.): *taɣart, taɣarin (amd. idda s taɣart n Tefnit)*❁❁ *tama/iggi, tamwin/iggiten n ill/ilil (amd. iddi s iggi n ill n Ugadir)*❁❁ *aftas, iftasen (amd. idda s uftas n Ugadir)*❁❁

shore up (v.): *nnil (amd. inni uɣʷrab-ad)*❁❁ *ili tiɣirtt (amd. aɣʷrab-ad ila tiɣirtt)*❁❁ *mmsnal (amd. immsnal uɣʷrab-ad)*❁❁ *snil (amd. isnil as yat tiɣirt idusn)*❁❁

short:

- ✓ **(adj.)**

1.If something is short, it is not very long or does not last very long. *Ikkan imikk/imskukk/walu (amd. tawada ikkan imikk)*❁❁ *innan ffrett/ffiw (amd. tawada innan ffiw)*❁❁ *ur ikkan yat (amd. tawada ur ikkan yat)*❁❁ *ur imaṭeln/imaṭiln/ittatan (amd. taɣawsa ur*

ittatan)֍֍ ikkan abenqqec n tiṭṭt (amd. tawada ikkan abenqqec n tiṭṭt)֍֍

2.Someone or something that is short is small in length, distance or height. *Igzzuln (amd. argaz igzzuln)֍֍ imẓẓiyn (amd. argaz imẓẓiyn)֍֍ ilan/igan imikk (amd. kkiɣ-d yan uɣaras ilan imikk)֍֍ izbubn (amd. yan ufrux izbubn ad iga!)֍֍*

3.If you are short of something, you do not have enough of it. *Xuṣṣu/xiṣṣi (amd. xaṣṣan aɣ waman)֍֍ iri (amd. nera aman)֍֍ lkem (amd. nelkem f waman)֍֍ bedd/bidd (amd. nebedd f kra n idrimen)֍֍*

4.If a name is short to another name, it is a short version of it. *Assimẓay (amd. Lḥu iga assimẓay n Lḥusayn)֍֍*

- ✓ **(adv.)**

5.If something is cut short or stops short of something, it stops before it is supposed to or expected to. *S yat tekklit (amd. ibidd s yat tekklit neggenger akk^{w}!)֍֍*

6.To be short. *Igzul (amd. igzzul urgaz-ad)֍֍ izbub (amd. izbub ufrux-ad)֍֍ imẓiy (amd. imẓẓiy yyi ujllabi-ad)֍֍ g^{w}j̣ḍaḍ (amd. ig^{w}j̣ḍaḍ yyi ujllabi-ad)֍֍*

- ✓ **(pl. n.)**

7.Shorts are trousers with very short legs. *Iggil, iggilen (amd. ilesa iggil lliɣ idda s uftans)֍֍ agrṭit, tigrṭiten (amd. ilesa agrṭiṭ lliɣ rad itturar takurtt)֍֍ tansrift, tinsrifin (mad. iḥmel ad ilessa tansrift ɣ uzmez n unbdu)֍֍ akrbay/atbban ag^{w}j̣ḍaḍ, ikrbayen/itbbanen ig^{w}j̣ḍaḍen (amd. akrbay ag^{w}j̣ḍaḍ ad ifulkin i taɣart iɣ s-is idda yan)֍֍*

shortage (n.): *tidresi,/tadrusi tidresiwin/tidrusiwin (amd. tella dar-sen tedresi n waman)֍֍ alkkum, ilkkumen f (amd. alkkum f waman)֍֍ asɣawsa, isɣawsaten s (amd. asɣawsa s waman)֍֍ timxiṣṣit, timxiṣṣitin (amd. timxiṣṣit n waman)֍֍ abeddad, ibeddaden f (amd. abed f waman)֍֍ tixiṣṣit, tixiṣṣitin (amd tixiṣṣit n waman ɣ tesgg^{w}in-ad tega ammukris mqqurn)֍֍ anɣubu, inɣubuten (amd. anɣubu n waman ɣ tesgg^{w}in isker tawaɣit)֍֍ tiliḥt, tiliḥin (amd. tiliḥt n waman ɣ tesgg^{w}in-ad n temazirt isker tawaɣit iggutn)֍֍ acḥu, icḥuten (amd. acḥu ɣ waman)֍֍*

shortcut (n.): *tabbayt, tabbayin (amd. tabbayt kad isker i uɣaras)֍֍ aɣrred, iɣrreden (amd. aɣrred kad d-isker s ɣ-id)֍֍*

shorten (v.): *bbi (amd. ibbi addagen-ad)֍֍ kri (amd. ikri ajllabi nnes)֍֍ ssimẓiy (amd. issimẓi ajllab nnes s imikk)֍֍*

shortly (adv.):

1.A short time. *Ka (amd. is ka teddit iɣer-d nit)֍֍ ka izri imikk (amd. is ka izri imikk, iɣer-d nit)֍֍ ḥḥra/bḥḥra (amd. iɣera-d lliɣ ḥḥra teddit)֍֍*

2.Soon. *Ɣ yan imikk (amd. rad d-yurri ɣ yan imikk)֍֍ ɣ mad nn ur yaggugn (amd. rad d-yaḍu ɣ mad nn ur yaggugn)֍֍*

shot (n.):

1.The act of firing a gun. *Taytti, tayttiwin (amd. uteɣ t s sant tayttiwin)֍֍ taytti, tayttiwin n uqqryal/ucayyaṛ (amd. uteɣ t s snatt tayttiwin n ucayyaṛ)֍֍ asufeɣ/taṭṭayt/tiḍit n uqqryal/ucayyaṛ (amd. neɣiɣ t s sin isufeɣ n uqqryal)֍֍*

2.In sport, a shot is the act of kicking or hitting a ball, especially in a an attempt to score. *Taytti, tayttiwin (amd. taytti n tekurtt)֍֍*

3.A photograph or a sequence of pictures in a film. *Asulef, isulefen (amd. asulef n ufilim)֍֍*

4.An injection. *Tassmi, tassmiwin (amd. gan as tassmi acku ihrec)֍֍ tissgnit, tissgnitin (amd. gan as tissgnit acku ihrec bahra!)֍֍ asaqqes, isuqqas (amd. iga-d asaqqes)֍֍*

shotgun (n.): *taɣazut, tiɣzutin֍֍ aburi, iburiyen֍֍ aruḥal, iruḥalen֍֍ aruhal, iruhalen֍֍ taraffa, tiraffiwin֍֍ agadir, igudar֍֍ amadel, imudal n uɛlluc֍֍ amlzug, imzlag֍֍ aṣbaḥi, iṣbaḥiyen֍֍ badduc, id badduc֍֍ bazhar, id bazhar֍֍ tafḍalit, tifḍiliwin֍֍ tasdda, tisddiwin֍֍ asusi, isusiyen֍֍ tarbɛit, tirbaɛin֍֍ bu-uxatem, id bu-uxatem֍֍ abckiḍ, ibckiḍen֍֍ acnḍaḍ, icnḍaḍen֍֍ tamruḍt, timruḍin֍֍ tabctult, tibctulin֍֍ tanɣult, tinɣulin֍֍ tamɣalt, timɣalin֍֍ amgluf, imglufen֍֍ tafuccikt, tifuccikin֍֍ tamrut, timrutin֍֍ tamruḍt, timruḍin֍֍ afucir, ifuciren֍֍ bu-uḥbba, id bu-uḥbba֍֍ bu-ucuka, id bu-ucuka֍֍ bu-ucffeṛ, id bu-ucffeṛ ...֍֍*

should (v.):

1.You use 'should' to say that something ought to happen. *Iqqan-d (amd. iqqan k id ad ttazzalt)֍֍ ili (amd. illa fell-ak ad tazzalt)֍֍ eg bezziz/ccil (amd. iga fell-ak bezziz ad tazzalt)֍֍*

2.You use 'should' to say that something to happen. *Iqqan-d (amd. iqqan-d ad d-yack!)֍֍ rad (amd. rad d-yack!)֍֍*

3.You use 'should' in questions when you are asking for advice. *Ili (amd. is fell-aɣ illa ad as t nini?)֍֍ iqqan-d (amd. is aɣ d-iqqan ad as t nini?)֍֍*

shoulder (n.): *iɣir, iɣariwen (amd. mqquren iɣariwen nnes!)֍֍ taydt, taydin (amd. mqqurentt taydin nnes!)֍֍ taɣṛuḍt, tiɣʷṛaḍ (amd. yuḍen taɣṛuḍt nnes)֍֍*

shoulder blade (n.): *taɣṛuḍt, tiɣʷṛaḍ (amd. yuḍen taɣṛuḍt nnes)֍֍*

shoulder strap (n.): *asali, isalayen/isulay (amd. illa ukan dar-s usalay)֍֍ tadut, tadwin (amd. tadut n utbban)֍֍*

shout:

✓ **(n.)**

1.A loud call or cry. *Aṣɛiyyiḍ, iṣɛiyyiḍen (amd. ssfldeɣ i kra n iṣɛiyyiḍen)֍֍ aṣḍuhyu, iṣḍuhyuten (amd. ssfledeɣ i kra n iṣḍuhyuten)֍֍*

✓ **(v.)**

2.If you shout something, you say it very loudly. *Sawel s ubrraḥ/utaram/tufayt (amd. isawel s ubrraḥ inna nera izrfan nneɣ!)֍֍ all awal (amd. yull awal ad isawel f izrfan nnes)֍֍ aɣ (amd. ar aɣ daɣ ittaɣ!)֍֍ sbrreḥ (amd. as fell-ɣ ur tesbrraḥt!)֍֍ sḍuhyu (amd. ar isḍuhyu ɣ tegemmi nnesen!)֍֍ saqqur (amd. ar fell-aɣ bedda isaqqur!)֍֍*

shout down **(v.):** *ṭuwwf (amd. ṭuwwfen t medden ay-lliɣ ka!)֍֍ sɛiyyeḍ (amd. ar as akk^w sɛiyyiḍen medden!)֍֍*

shove **(v.):** *smass (amd. ismass t lliɣ as inna gar awal)֍֍ snucceg (amd. isnucceg t lliɣ as inna gar awal)֍֍ siksel (amd. sikselen t ibulisen!)֍֍ cttef (amd. cttefen imxxaren)֍֍ snduḥmu (amd. ad ur tesnduḥmut azzan!)֍֍*

shovel **(n.):** *tafala, tifaliwin (amd. nera tafala ad nn s-is rar amlal)֍֍ taglut, tiglutin/tig^{w}la (amd. ar ismuttuy amlal s teglut)֍֍*

show:

✓ **(v.)**

1.To show that something exists or is true means to prove it or to make it clear. *Mel-d (amd. asnusu imela-d is ur illa mad bahra iran izrfan n ufgan)֍֍ sken-d (amd. asiggel nnes isken-d masdd taysi Tamaziɣt tela ur d imikk)֍֍ awi-d (amd. yiwi-d akk^w udm nnes ay-lli iḥba ul nnes!)֍֍*

2.If you show someone something or show it to them, you let them see it. *Mel (amd. imela asen tigemmi nnes)֍֍ sken (amd. isken asen tigemmi nnes)֍֍*

3.If a picture or film shows something, it represents it. *Mel (amd. tawlaft ar temmal manikk as ixaṣṣa ad t gen ibrdan)֍֍ sken (amd. tawlaft ar tteskan manikk as ixaṣṣa ad t gentt teɣawsiwin)֍֍*

4.If you show someone somewhere, you lead them there or point it out to them. *Mel (amd. imela yyi mani aɣ igg^{w}an)֍֍ sken (amd. isken yyi mani s ar itteddu)֍֍*

5.If you show someone how to do something, you demonstrate it to them. *Mel (amd. Imela as manikk as rad ittara)֍֍ sken (amd. isken as manikk as rad ittara)֍֍ ssɣer (amd. issɣer as akk^w tiḥḥṛaymiyin nnes)֍֍ slmed (amd. islmed as akk^w tiḥḥṛaymiyin nnes!)֍֍*

6.If something shows, it is visible. *Agg^w-d (amd. tugg^{w}a-d tafukt)֍֍ ɣli-d (amd. tiɣli-d tafukt)֍֍ bedd/bidd-d (amd. ur sseneɣ ar-lliɣ d fell-i ibedd)֍֍ bbaqqi-d (amd. tebbaqqi-d tafukt ɣ iming)֍֍ ffu-d (amd. teffu-d tafukt ɣ iming tedel aɣ akk^w s tifawt nnes)֍֍*

✓ **(n.)**

7.A form or entertainement at the theatre or on television. *Asayes, isuyas (amd. ar bahra iskar aẓawan ɣ isuyas nnes)@@ amussu, imussuten (amd. ar bahra iskar aẓawan ɣ imussuten nnes)@@ asmal/asmel, ismalen (amd. asmal ll isker issusem medden akkʷ)@@ askan, iskanen (amd. askan lli isker ifulki bahra)@@ tawwuri/tagguri, tiwwuriwin/tigguriwin (amd. tawwuri nnes ɣ umussu n iḍ n ussggʷass tefulki bahra)@@*

8.An exhibition. *Asmel/asmal, ismalen (amd. asmal n idlisen iqqburen)@@ asiskin, isiskinen (amd. asiskin n idlisen iqqburen)@@ afsar/absar, ifsaren/ibsaren (amd. afsar n idlisen ad illan ɣ ass-ad)@@ asfser/asbser, isfseren/isbseren (amd. asfser n idlisen)@@*

show into (v.): *sskcem (amd. iskccem iqqbilen s tegemmi nnes)@@ mel (amd. imela asen akkʷ tigemmi nnes!)@@ mun d (amd. imun d-isen s tegemmi nnes)@@ izwir (amd. izwar asen s tegemmi nnes)@@*

show sb around (v.): *smarri/smurri (amd. ismarri ten ɣ Ugadir)@@ mel (amd. imel asen tigemmi)@@ sḥuwweṣ (amd. isḥuwweṣt ɣ Ugadir)@@*

shower:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.A device which sprays you with water so that you can wash yourself. *Taṛccact, tiṛccacin (amd. iṛẓem i teṛccact f ixf nnes)@@ asanfes, isanfesen (amd. igan asanfesen ɣ igr nnes)@@*

2.If you have or take a shower, you wash yourself by standing under a shower. *Taṛccact, tiṛccacin (amd. issir-d ɣ teṛccact)@@ asanfes, isanfesen (amd. ikka-ad asanfes ur-ta iffaɣ)@@ tawkkast, tiwkkasin n waman (amd. isker tawkkast n waman)@@*

3.A short period of rain. *Arcac@@ akttuf@@ anfas@@ ancenac@@ aktfuf@@*

- ✓ **(v.)**

4.If you shower, you have a shower. *Slil/ssired ɣ teṛcacct (amd. issired ɣ teṛccact)@@ kkes aman (amd. ikkes aman ɣ ass-ad lliɣ tereɣa)@@*

shrew (n.): *amnṭeẓẓa, imnṭeẓẓaten (amd. iɣʷi umucc yan umnṭeẓẓa)@@*

shrewd (adj.): *ittefukksn (amd. dar-s yan warraz ittefukksn)@@ icṛmeḍn (amd. dar-s yan wazzan icṛemḍn)@@ inummern (amd. afrux inummern ad iga!)@@ ifullesn (amd. afrux ifullesn)@@ ilan agayyu (amd. tarwa nes lan akkʷ agayyu. Ar kullu bahra aqqeran ɣ tinmel)@@ illan d ixf nnes (amd. argaz illan d ixf nnes ad iga!)@@ dar agayyu (amd. afrux dar agayyu ur ar jju iṭṭaṛ ɣ teɣeri nnes)@@ iqqfezn (amd. igar argaz iqqfezn)@@ igan amckadri (amd. afrux igan amckadri)@@ iḥṛecn (amd. afrux iḥṛecn ad iga)@@ imsadn (amd. afrux imsadn ad iga!)@@ yuṭṭecn (amd. afrux yuṭṭecn ad iga)@@*

shrimp **(n.):** *qqimṛun, id qqimṛun (amd. ur ar ictta qqimṛun)֍֍ aqqimṛun, iqqimṛunen (amd. icca kra n iqqimṛunen s imnesi)֍֍*

shrine **(n.):** *agʷrram, igʷrramen (amd. tedda ad nn-teɣres ɣ ugʷrram)֍֍*

shrink **(v.):** *kri (amd. ad ukan iqqur ilm ar ikrri)֍֍ gʷ ǰḍaḍ/gʷ ǰḍiḍ (amd. ad ukan ili ujllabi nu aman ar ittegʷ ǰḍaḍ)֍֍ mun (amd. ad ukan iɣar ilm ar ittemun)֍֍ imẓiy (amd. ad ukan ijllabi-ad aman ar ittimẓiy)֍֍ igzul (amd. ar yyi ittigzlu tejllabit iɣ tela aman)֍֍ ḥnneq (amd. ar yyi tehnnaq tejllabit iɣ tela aman)֍֍ kʷmmec (amd. tifret iɣ ar temaṭel ar ttekʷmmac)֍֍ krrec (amd. ilm ar ittekrrac)֍֍ ikẓuẓ (amd. ar ttikẓuẓ ilm-ad iɣ t uten waman)֍֍ nnukmu (amd. innukma mmel-ad)֍֍ snnukmu (amd. isnnukma taḥanut-ad)֍֍ ikṛuẓ (amd. ikṛuẓ mmel-ad!)֍֍ ssikṛuẓ (amd. ssikṛuẓ mmel-ad!)֍֍*

shrivel **(v.):** *krrec (amd. ikrrec akkʷ udm nnes)֍֍ kʷmmec (amd. kʷmmecen akkʷ ihdumen nnes)֍֍*

shrivel up **(v.):** *kʷmmec (amd. ikʷmmec ɣ yat teɣʷmert ɣ tegemmi nnes)֍֍ krrec (amd. ikrrec akkʷ ilm-ad)֍֍mun (amd. imun akkʷ ilm-ad lliɣ iqqur)֍֍ qqar (amd. iqqur xizzu)֍֍ sɣer (amd. isɣer uṣmmiḍ addagen)֍֍ neɣ (amd. ineɣa uṣmmiḍ tuga)֍֍ neɣ s fad/irifi (amd. ineɣa t s fad)֍֍ srufu (amd. isrufu t ay-lliɣ ka!)֍֍sfud/sfudu (amd. isfud-t ay-lli-ɣ ka)֍֍ zzu (amd. is t zzut ibrdan nnek?)֍֍ isliw (amd. isllaw waddag)֍֍*

shroud:

✓ **(n.)**

1. A cloth used to wrap a body for burial; a winding sheet. *Tifit, tifitin (amd. gan t ɣ tifit lliɣ immut)֍֍ adɣar, idɣaren umlilen (amd. gan t ɣ udɣar umlil lliɣ rad t gen ɣ wakal)֍֍*

2. Something that conceals, protects, or screens. *A ǰɛuḍ, i ǰɛaḍ (amd. ismuttel ɣ yan u ǰɛuḍ)֍֍ acṛwiḍ, icṛiwḍen (amd. iḥba t s yan ucṛwiḍ)֍֍ ibrdi, ibrdan (amd. iḥba t s yan ubrdi)֍֍ adɣar, idɣaren (amd. iḥba t s yan udɣar)֍֍*

4.A set of ropes forming part of the standing rigging of a sailing vessel and supporting the mast from the sides. *Annal, annalen (amd. annalen dusen bahra!)֍֍*

✓ **(v.)**

5.Cover or envelop so as to conceal from view. *Ell (amd. ittell t ɣ udɣar)֍֍ ssutel (amd. issutel as adɣar)֍֍ smuttel (amd. smuttelen t ɣ udɣar)֍֍ eg ɣ udɣar (amd. gan t ɣ udɣar)֍֍*

6.To wrap (a corpse) in burial clothing. *Eg ɣ tifit (amd. gan t ɣ tifit lliɣ rad t mḍelen)֍֍ smuttel ɣ tifit (amd. smutteln t ɣ tifit lliɣ rad t swulun i wakal)֍֍ ell ɣ tifit (amd. ttellen t ɣ tifit)֍֍*

shrub **(n.):** *ifski, ifskiyen֍֍ agʷntif, igʷntifen֍֍ agfu, agfuten֍֍ aggfca,*

aggcfaten֍֍ *aglluy, iglluyen*֍֍ *agcteffa, igcteffaten*֍֍ *acddir, icderan*֍֍ *akctaffu, ikctaffuten*֍֍ *aggacfa, iggacfaten*֍֍ *axlij, ixlijen*֍֍ *aggacfa, iggacfaten*֍֍ *agffa, igffaten*֍֍ *agffu, igffuten*֍֍ *imɣi, imɣan*֍֍ *ufni, unfniyen*֍֍ *iccfud, iccfuden*֍֍ *agrman, igrmanen*֍֍

shrug (v.): *ut s iɣariwen/teɣʷṛaḍ (amd. yut s iɣariwen ar nit izzigiz)*֍֍ *all/smass/snucceg iɣʷṛaḍ/iɣriwen (amd. lliɣ s-is saweleɣ yall nit iɣʷṛaḍ iddu)*֍֍ *nxxel (amd. lliɣ s-is saweleɣ inxxel yyi nit)*֍֍

shudder (v.): *ḥbibeḍ (amd. ar itteḥbibiḍ s uṣmmiḍ)*֍֍ *ktitef (amd. ar ittektitif s uṣmmiḍ)*֍֍ *rgigi (amd. ar ittergigi s uṣmmiḍ lli g-is illan)*֍֍ *asi (amd. yusi t uktitaf/uḥbibeḍ/tergagayt lliɣ g-is illa uṣmmiḍ)*֍֍ *asi (amd. tusi t bedda teburict lliɣ g-is tella temaḍunt)*֍֍ *eg (amd. iga aktitaf/aḥbibeḍ/targagayt lliɣ g-is illa uṣmmiḍ)*֍֍ *mdudi (amd. imdudi wakal)*֍֍ *ftatel (amd. ar itteftitil igllin!)*֍֍ *ctiteḥ (amd. ar ittectitiḥ igllin!)*֍֍ *eg aktitaf/aḥbibeḍ/targagayt/aftitel/actitiḥ (amd. iga aktitaf lliɣ illa ɣ uṣmmiḍ)*֍֍

shut:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.If you shut something or if it shuts, it closes. *Qqen (amd. qqeneɣ aggur)*֍֍ *qqen (amd. ad s t iqqn Ṛebbi f yan as igan yan imi!)*֍֍ *anef (amd. anef-nn za taggurt iɣ teffuɣt)*֍֍ *sikl (amd. iɣ rad teffaɣt tesiklt-nn aggur nna!)*֍֍ *jbed (amd. jbed-nn za aggur iɣ teffaɣt!)*֍֍

2.When a shop shuts, it closes and you cannot go into it. *Qqen (amd. iqqen taḥanut nnes zikk)*֍֍

- ✓ **(adj.)**

3.If something is shut, it is closed. *Iqqenn (amd. aggur iqqenn)*֍֍ *yunefn-nn (amd. aggur nn-yufen)*֍֍

4.If a shop is shut, it is closed and you cannot go into it. *Iqqenn (amd. taḥanut iqqenn)*֍֍ *lgern (amd. taḥanut ilgern)*֍֍ *ilan asad/tassaqt/alzzaz (amd. taḥanut ilan alzzaz)*֍֍

shut up (v.): *qqen imi (amd. qqen imi nnek!)*֍֍ *ameẓ/kref/ɣʷi imi (amd. ameẓ imi nnek a!)*֍֍ *mun d imi (amd. mun d imi nnek a !)*֍֍ *bbi awal/tajmmaɛt (amd. ibbi awal s yat tekklit!)*֍֍

shuttle (n.): *adderaz, idderzaen (amd. issuda adderaz)*֍֍ *tannezgt, tinnezgin (amd. issuda tannezgt)*֍֍

shy (adj.): *illuẓẓan/ittuctaln (amd. afrux illuẓẓan)*֍֍ *igan amllaẓẓu/amuctal (amd. afrux iga amllaẓẓu)*֍֍ *ilan tuctal/tilluẓa (amd. iga afrux ilan tuctal)*֍֍ *yudern/yudden i ixf (amd. iga argaz yudern i ixf nnes)*֍֍ *ittadern/ittaden i ixf/wallen (amd. argaz ittadern i ixf ad iga)*֍֍

shyness (n.): *tamllaẓut, timlluẓa (amd. teggut g-is temllaẓut!)*֍֍ *tudera, tuderiwin n ixf/wallen (amd. tudera n ixf*

ad bahra g-is iggutn)֍֍ *tuddet, tuddiwin n ixf/wallen (amd. tuddet n ixf ur ar bahra tesfuyyuɣ)*֍֍ *tuctal (amd. g-is tuctal)*֍֍

sick **(adj.):**

1.If you are sick, you are ill. *Yuḍenn (amd. argaz yudenn)*֍֍ *ihrecn (amd. argaz ihrecen)*֍֍ *yaɣ kra (amd. argaz yaɣ kra)*֍֍ *ilan/yusin tamaḍunt/aṭṭan (amd. argaz ilan tamaḍunt)*֍֍ *ɣ tella temaḍunt/waṭṭan (amd. argaz ɣ tella temaḍunt)*֍֍ *igan amaḍun/amhharcu/amhruc (amd. argaz igan amaḍun)*֍֍ *tumeẓ/teɣʷi/taɣ temaḍunt (amd. argaz tumeẓ temaḍunt n uṣmmiḍ)*֍֍ *igan tasalt/tanqqʷelt (amd. afrux igan tanqqʷelt s temaḍunt)*֍֍

2.If you are sick, you vomit. *Ilan iwriɣ (amd. tazzant ilan iwriɣ)*֍֍ *ɣ illa iwriɣ (amd. tazzant ɣ illa iwriɣ)*֍֍

3.If you feel sick, you feel as if you are going to vomit. *Immuktan (amd. argaz immuktan imikk ad itterra)*֍֍ *ilan amuktu (amd. afrux ilan amuktu)*֍֍ *ɣ illa umuktu (amd. afrux ɣ illa umuktu)*֍֍

4.If you are sick of something, you are annoyed or bored by it and want it to stop. *Ssṛmi (amd. issṛmi yyi s teknarit nnes!)*֍֍ *ssɣli idammen (amd. issɣli yyi idammen!)*֍֍ *zziwez (amd. izziwez yyi!)*֍֍

sick person **(n.):** *amaḍun, imuḍan (amd. llan ɣ-id imuḍan igguten)*֍֍ *amharcu, imhhurca (amd. gan akkʷ imhhurca)*֍֍ *amhruc, imhrucen (amd. gan akkʷ imhrucen)*֍֍

sicken **(v.):** *ssṛmi (amd. issṛmi yyi s unufel nnes)*֍֍ *ssɣli idammen (amd. issɣli yyi idammen)*֍֍ *sker aṭṭan/tamaḍunt (amd. isker yyi tamaḍunt)*֍֍ *sshrec (amd. isshrec yyi waḍu-ad lli illan)*֍֍ *ssaɣ kra (amd. issaɣ yyi waḍu-ad lli illan kra)*֍֍ *ḥbu tamaḍunt (amd. iḥba yad-lli tamaḍunt n ul)*֍֍

sickle **(n.):** *asmmawd, ismmwden (amd. ar ittebbi aknari s usmmawd)*֍֍ *alkkawsu, ilkkuwsa (amd. iga zund alkkawsu)*֍֍

side:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.The side of something is a position to the left or right of it. *Tama, tamwin (amd. tama n uɣaras aɣ ibedd)*֍֍ *imisi, imisiyen (amd. imisi n wasif aɣ ibedd)*֍֍ *iggi, iggiten (amd. iggi n wasif aɣ ibedd)*֍֍ *idis, idisen (amd. ar ictta ɣ idis inu)*֍֍ *udm, udmawen (amd. udm n tegemmi-ad ur ifulki)*֍֍ *tasga/asga, tisggiwin/isggiwen (amd. tasga-ad n tegemmi ur tefulki!)*֍֍ *agʷmmaḍ, igʷmmaḍen (amd. man agʷmmaḍ aɣ illa?)*֍֍ *amnid, imniden (amd. man amni aɣ illa?)*֍֍ *mnid, id mnid (amd. man mnid aɣ illa?)*֍֍

2.The sides of an object are its outside surfaces which are not the top or bottom. *Tasga/asga, tisggʷin/isggiwen*

(amd. ignunni ukaṛṭun s usga)֍֍ *udm, udmawen (amd. man udm ad terit?0*֍֍

3.The two sides of an area, surface, or object are its two surfaces or halves. *Tasga/asga, tisggʷin/isggiwen (amd. ara ɣ yat tesga n tefrawt)*֍֍

4.Your sides are the parts of your body from the inside of your shoulders down to your hips. *Tasga/asga, tisggʷin/isggiwen (amd. uḍeneɣ akkʷ tisggʷin inu)*֍֍

5.The two sides in a war, argument, or game are the two people or groups involved. *Tasga/asga, tisggʷin/isggiwen (amd. ma tasga aɣ tegit?)*֍֍

- ✓ **(adj.)**

6.Situated on one side of a building, vehicle, or road. *Tasga/asga, tisggʷin/isggiwen (amd. illa ɣ tesga tafasit n tegemmi)*֍֍

sideburn (n.): *adlal, aldlaen (amd. isker daɣ adlalen!)*֍֍

sidewalk (n.): *tama, tamwin n uɣaras/ubrid*֍֍ *imisi, imisyen n ubrdi/uɣaras*֍֍ *ibnek, ibnekiwen n uɣaras/ubrid*֍֍ *agʷmmaḍ, igʷmmaḍen n uɣaras/ubrid*֍֍

sideways (adv. & adj.): *s tesga (amd. idda s tesga nnes)*֍֍ *n tesga (amd. yut yyi d s yan usmmaqqel n tesga n tiṭṭt)*֍֍

siege (n.): *taɣuni, tiɣuniwin (amd. tela tebḥirt nnes taɣuni)*֍֍ *agllay, igllayen (amd. tela tebḥirt nnes agllay)*֍֍ *aglluy, iglluyen (amd. tela tebḥirt nnes aglluy)*֍֍ *aḍṛṛaṣ, iḍṛṛaṣen (amd. iga i tebḥirt nnes aḍṛṛaṣ)*֍֍ *taɣʷrabt, tiɣʷrbin (amd. iga i tebḥirt nnes taɣʷrabt)*֍֍ *asutel, isutelen (amd. iga i tebḥirt nnes asutel s ifrgan)*֍֍ *afrag, ifregan (amd. iga i tebḥirt nnes ifregan)*֍֍ *agʷdal, igʷdalen (amd. ɣ-id iga agʷdal n Ayt Bihi)*֍֍

siesta (n.): *tulsut, tulsutin (amd. isker tulsut)*֍֍

sieve:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.A ustensil of wire mesh or closely perforated metal, used for straining, sifting, ricing, or puréeing. *Tallunt, tilluna (amd. tessif aggʷrn ɣ tellunt)*֍֍ *tastayt, tistayin (amd. isak zwar aman i testayt!)*֍֍ *bu-uṣiyyaṛ, id bu-uṣiyyaṛ (amd. ira ad d-iseɣ bu-uṣiyyaṛ)*֍֍ *azzarru, izzurra (amd. izzri tumẓin nnes ɣ uzzarru)*֍֍

- ✓ **(v.)**

2.To pass through a sieve. *Sti (amd. isti aman ɣ testayt)*֍֍ *ssiff (amd. issiff aggʷrn ɣ tallunt)*֍֍ *sak tastayt (amd. isak aman tastayt)*֍֍ *sak tallunt (amd. isak aggʷrn tallunt)*֍֍ *zzri ɣ testayt (amd. sak aman ṛiẓnin ɣ testayt)*֍֍ *zzri ɣ tallunt (amd. zzri aggʷrn ɣ tallun!t)*֍֍

sift (v.): *ssiff (amd. issiff aggʷrn-ad!)*֍֍ *zzri ɣ tallunt (amd. tezzri aggʷrn ɣ tallunt)*֍֍ *sak tallunt (amd. isak aggʷrn tallunt)*֍֍ *ades (amd. iɣ nessif aggʷrn tiss snat tikkalt ar nettini nudes t)*֍֍

sifter (n.): *cṭaṭṭu, id cṭaṭṭu* ֍֍ *tallunt, tilluna* ֍֍ *tallunt, tillluna n ifif* ֍֍

azzarru, izzurra ֍֍*imzzirri, imzzirri*֍֍ *bu-isiyar, id bu-usiyar* ֍֍ *asiyyar, isiyyaren*֍֍

sigh:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.When you sigh, you let out a deep breath. *Sggunfes (amd. ar bedda isggunfus!)*֍֍ *ut s usggunfus (amd. ar ikkat s isggunfusen ar-lliɣ iqqur)*֍֍ *sker asggunfus (amd. ar iskar isggunfas)*֍֍

- ✓ **(n.)**

2.A deep breath. *Asggunfus, isggunfusen (amd. mad g-is skeren isggunfusen!)*֍֍ *asunfus, isunfussen (amd. mad g-is skeren isunfusen!)*֍֍

sight:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.Sight is the ability to see. *Iẓeṛi (amd. ur sul dar-s iẓeṛi)*֍֍

2.A sight is something you see or tha act of seeing it. *Iẓeṛi (amd. iẓeṛi n idammen ar t isggurnunes)*֍֍

3.If something is in sight, you can see it. *Eg-nn tiṭṭt/allen s kra (amd. giɣ as nn tiṭṭt ɣ maggug)*֍֍ *eg-nn tiṭṭt/allen s kra (amd. ur as nn-giɣ tiṭṭt)*֍֍ *anni-nn (amd. unniɣ t inn!)*֍֍

4.If it is out of sight, you cannot see it. *Anni (amd. ur t inn unniɣ)*֍֍ *ntel-nn (amd. intel-nn)*֍֍ *anef-nn (amd. yunef-nn)*֍֍

- ✓ **(pl. n.)**

5.The sights are interesting places which tourists visit. *Mmel, id mmel n imallayen/imarrayen (amd. rad neẓeṛ id mmel n imallayen)*֍֍ *mmel, id mmel n id bu-temallayt/temurruyt (amd. id mmel n id bu-temurruyt ur ɣ-id llan)*֍֍

sightseeing **(n.):** *tamurruyt, timurruyin (amd. ifeka tt ɣ i temurruyt!)*֍֍ *tamallayt, timallayin (amd. ifeka tt ɣar temallayt!)*֍֍ *aḥwaṣ, iḥwaṣen (amd. ifeka tt ɣar iḥwaṣen!)*֍֍

sign:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.A mark or symbol with particular meaning, for example in mathematics or music. *Anza, anziwen/anzaten (amd. may-ad iga anza is nn-ikka ɣ-id)*֍֍ *tamatert, timitar/timatarin (amd. issen ad iɣer anziwen n uẓawan)*֍֍ *tadugamt, tidugamin (amd. aman ɣ wasif iga tadugamt masdd adfel is ifsi ɣ idraren)*֍֍

2.A movement or gesture with a particular meaning. *Asillef, isillifen (amd. isker aɣ d yan usillef s ufus)*֍֍ *allal, allalen n ufus (amd. isker yyi d yan wallal n ufus)*֍֍ *taytti, tayttiwin n ufus (amd. isker yyi d yat taytti n ufus)*֍֍ *asmel, ismelen (amd. ar ka iskar ismalen!)*֍֍

3.There is a sign of something, there is evidence that it exists. *Anza, anziwen/anzaten (amd. may-ad iga anza is bahra gguten medden ɣ ɣ-id)*֍֍ *tamatert, timitar/timatarin (amd. akal-ad ur sul kra n wanza n tudert!)*֍֍

4.A board with words or pictures on it that it gives information of instructions. *Talluḥt/taflut,*

tillwaḥ/tiflutin (amd. iḍfuṛ tifawin lli itteyuran ɣ tellwaḥ)֍֍ *asmel, ismelen (amd. iga akkʷ uɣaras-ad ismelen!)*֍֍ *asmal, ismalen (amd. iga akkʷ uɣaras-ad ismalen!)*֍֍

✓ **(v.)**

5.If you sign something, you put you signature on it. *Eg/sres afus f warra/tirra n ufus (amd. lliɣ isstahl illi-s, nettan ad isresn afus f warra)*֍֍ *kṛṛej tanza/takbbabt/tamater (amd. keṛṛej tanzat nnek ɣ izddar n tedggart)*֍֍ *sker tamatart/tanzat n ufus (amd. isker tamatart n ufus ɣ izddar n tedggart)*֍֍

6.To make a sign to somebody. *Sillef (amd. isillef as nn macc ur t iẓeṛa)*֍֍ *sken (amd. isken as nn macc ur t iẓeṛi)*֍֍ *all afus (amd. yull as nn afus macc ur t iẓeṛi)*֍֍

signal (n.): *tamatart, timitar/timatarin (amd. iɣ d fellaɣ ukʷin ifnaten, wwa-lli yumeẓn tanḍaft ar aɣ d-yakka timitar)*֍֍ *tamila, timiliwin/timula (amd. ifeka i aɣ d tamila!)*֍֍ *aṣnṣeg/aṣnṣig, iṣnṣegen/iṣnṣigen (amd. isker aɣ d aṣnṣeg)*֍֍ *asillif/asillef, isillifen (amd. isker aɣ d yan usillef lliɣ d-aẓen ifnaten)*֍֍ *aṣɛiyyiḍ, iṣɛiyyiḍen (amd. isker aɣ d yan uṣɛiyyiḍ lliɣ lkemen iɣnan)*֍֍

signature (n.): *afus, ifassen (amd. iqqan-d ad tesrest afus nnek!)*֍֍ *tirra n ufus (amd. qqantt k id tirra n ufus iɣ rad tezznezt)*֍֍ *tamatart/anza, timitar/timatarin/anziwen/anzaten (amd. iqqan k id anza n ufus iɣ rad tefekt illi-k)*֍֍ *asrus, isrusen n ufus f warra (amd. asrus n ufus nnes f warra ur bahra ifulki)*֍֍ *asrus, isrusen n ufus (amd. asrus n ufus nnes ur nniɣ iga t)*֍֍

significant (adj.):

1.A significant amount of something is quite a large amount of it. *Iggutn (amd. illa ɣ-id iqqaṛiḍ iggutn)*֍֍ *igan taggʷat (amd. idrimen igan taggʷat)*֍֍ *igan kigan/gigan (amd. idrimen igan gigan)*֍֍ *igan ur d imikk (amd. idrimen igan ur d imikk)*֍֍

2.Important and fundamental. *Imqqurn/ixatern (amd. isker yat tewwuri imqqurn)*֍֍ *igan kra (amd. fekiɣ imaziɣen lli dar-s igan kra)*֍֍ *ittumnidn (amd. taɣawsa ittumnidn ad as inna)*֍֍ *igan kra d uggar n kra (amd. tiwis lli as ifeka tega yat teɣawsa igan kra d uggar n kra!)*֍֍ *iqqenn aɣjjaj/aggur (amd. tawwuri iqqenn aɣjjaj ad isker)*֍֍

silence:

✓ **(n.)**

1.If there is silence, it is completely quiet. *Afssas, ifssasen (amd. illa ɣ-id ufssas)*֍֍ *ifessi, ifessiyen (amd. mmel-ad iga akkʷ ifessi!)*֍֍ *ashel, ishelen (amd. iga daɣ ashel!)*֍֍ *asḥssu, isḥssuten (amd. yumeẓ asḥssu)*֍֍ *akkassi, ikkassiyen (amd. gan daɣ akkasi)*֍֍ *tabbayt, tabbayin n wawal (amd. tella ɣ-id yat tabbayt n wawal iggutn)*֍֍

✓ **(v.)**

2.To silence someone or something means to stop them speaking or making a noise. *Sfiss (amd. isfiss tarwa ɣar s tekuṛayt!)*֎֎

silent (adj.):

1.Not making or accompanied by any sound. *Ifissn (amd. argaz ifissn)*֎֎ *isheln (amd. afrux isheln)*֎֎ *ikkassin (amd. tazzant ikkassin)*֎֎ *iqqenn (amd. argaz iqqenn)*֎֎ *iqqenn imi (amd. afrux iqqenn imi nnes)*֎֎ *yaẓumn awal (amd. argaz yaẓumn awal)*֎֎ *ikwwenn (amd. argaz ikwwenn)*֎֎ *ibbin awal/taqqurt/ahrray/aẓṛḍig (amd. argaz ibbin awal mencekk ay-ad!)*֎֎

2.To be/remain/keep silent. *Fiss (amd. fiss a!)*֎֎ *kwwen (amd. kwwen a!)*֎֎ *skken (amd. skken a !)*֎֎ *qqen imi (amd. qqen imi nnek a !)*֎֎ *bbi awal (amd. bbi awal a!)*֎֎ *bbi ahrray/aẓṛḍig/taqqurt (amd. bbi taqqurt a!)*֎֎ *eg iḍuḍan f imi (amd. eg a wa ka iḍuḍan f imi nnek tajjt medden ad sawelen!)*֎֎ *eg afus f imi (amd. eg a wa ka afus f imi nnek!)*֎֎ *shel (amd. shel a wa ka!)*֎֎ *stteḥ (amd. stteḥ a wa ka!)*֎֎ *qqen imi (amd. iqqen imi nnes)*֎֎ *ameẓ imi/kref/ɣʷi (amd. ameẓ imi nnek!)*֎֎

silk (n.): *amṭalṣu*֎֎ *amṭṭalṣu*֎֎ *talmiḍt*֎֎ *uṣṭu*֎֎

silly:

- ✓ **(adj.)**

1- Having or showing a lack of common sense or judgement; absurd and foolish. *Inufeln/ixʷlan/ixlaxeln/itteslin/idduqqern (amd. argaz ixʷlan)*֎֎ *igan anafal/amxlaw/amṣuḍ (amd. argaz igan amṣuḍ)*֎֎ *ɣ illa unufel/iṣiḍ/uxʷlu (amd. argaz ɣ illa uxʷlu)*֎֎ *ingaran d ixf (amd. argaz ingaran d ixf nnes)*֎֎ *ifel ixf (amd. argaz ifel ixf nnes)*֎֎ *ur illan d ixf (amd. argaz ur illan d ixf ad iga)*֎֎ *igan baḥffu/baqʷffa (amd. argaz igan baḥffu!)*֎֎ *ikllexn (amd. argaz ikllexn ad iga)*֎֎

- ✓ **(n.)**

2- A foolish person. *Anafal, inafalen,*֎֎ *amxlaw, imxlawen*֎֎ *amṣuḍ, imṣaḍ*֎֎ *ameɛḍuṛ, imeɛḍaṛ*֎֎ *amkuf, imkufen*֎֎ *baygli, id baygli*֎֎ *cikrir, id cikrir*֎֎ *amtellc, imtellcen*֎֎ *abuhal, ibuhalen*֎֎ *abuhali, ibuhaliyen*֎֎ *abahlal, ibahlalen*֎֎ *baqqʷffa, id baqqʷffa*֎֎ *ẓẓmeṛ, id ẓẓmeṛ*֎֎ *aɣʷyul, iɣʷyal*֎֎ *amguf, imgufen*֎֎ *anguf, ingufen*֎֎ *antluf, intlufen*֎֎ *amtluf, imtlufen*֎֎ *mixxi, id mixxi*֎֎ *baḥffu, id baḥffu*֎֎ *baqqʷffa, id baqqʷffa...*֎֎

silo (n.): *tasraft, tisrefin (amd. iga-nn tumẓin nnes ɣ tesraft)*֎֎ *agadir, igadiren/igudar (amd. iga-nn tumẓin nnes ɣ ugadir)*֎֎ *agnnar, ignnaren (amd. iga-nn tumẓin ɣ ugnnar nnes)*֎֎

silt (n.): *amlɣaɣus, imlɣaɣusen (amd. iga akkʷ ɣ-id ilmɣaɣusen)*֎֎ *abluẓ, ibluẓen (amd. illa ɣ-id ubluẓ)*֎֎ *tilkki, tilkkiwin (amd. tella ɣ-id telkki)*֎֎ *iluk, iluken*

(amd. iga akk^{w} ɣ-id iluk!)֎֎ *amalus, imulas (amd. iga akk^{w} ɣ-id amalus!)*֎֎ *tallaɣt, tallaɣin (amd. iga akk^{w} ɣ-id tallaɣt!)*֎֎

silver (n.): *aẓṛef*֎֎ *nnqqurt*֎֎ *amuqqerd*֎֎

similar (adj.): *immrwasn (amd. medden immrwasen)*֎֎ *saswa (medden saswa)*֎֎ *igan zund-zund/zund iḍuḍan (amd. medden igan zund-zund)*֎֎ *igan awa (amd. argaz igan ɣ d id awa nnes)*֎֎

similarity (n.): *tarwusi, tiruwusiwin (amd. tarwusi lli illan ger-at-sen teggut)*֎֎ *tamrwusi, timrwusiwin (amd. tella ger-at-sen tamrwusi)*֎֎ *tasaswat, tisaswatin (amd. tasaswat lli illan ger-at-sen teggut)*֎֎

simple (adj.):

1.Something that is simple is not complicated and is easy to understand or do. *Irxan (amd. ammukris irxan)*֎֎ *igan zund aman/aman (amd. assḥsu igan zund aman)*֎֎ *ifssusn (amd. nesker yat tewwuri ifussusn)*֎֎ *abazin (amd. taɣawsa tabazint)* ֎֎ *igan abazin (amd. taɣawsa igan tabazint)*֎֎ *insern (amd. taɣawsa insern ad iga may-ad)* ֎֎

2.Plain in style. *Ifssusn (amd. necca yan imnesi bahra ifssusn)*֎֎ *igan/ilan yan imikk/imikk (amd. necca imnesi igan imikk)*֎֎ *abazin (amd. taɣarast tabazint ad iskar)* ֎֎ *igan abazin (amd. taɣarast igan tabazint ad iskar)*֎֎ *)*֎֎ *insern (amd. taɣawsa insern ad iga may-ad)* ֎֎

simple-minded (n.): *ameɛḍuṛ, imeɛḍaṛ*֎֎ *amkuf, imkufen*֎֎ *baygli, id baygli*֎֎ *cikrir, id cikrir*֎֎ *amtellc, imtellcen*֎֎ *abuhal, ibuhalen*֎֎ *abuhali, ibuhaliyen*֎֎ *abahlal, ibahlalen*֎֎ *baqq^{w}ffa, id baqq^{w}ffa*֎֎ *ẓẓmeṛ, id ẓẓmeṛ*֎֎ *aɣ^{w}yul, iɣ^{w}yal*֎֎ *amguf, imgufen*֎֎ *anguf, ingufen*֎֎ *antluf, intlufen*֎֎ *amtluf, imtlufen*֎֎ *mixxi, id mixxi*֎֎ *baḥffu, id baḥffu*֎֎ *baqq^{w}ffa, id baqq^{w}ffa...*֎֎

simpleton (n.): *ameɛḍuṛ, imeɛḍaṛ*֎֎ *amkuf, imkufen*֎֎ *baygli, id baygli*֎֎ *cikrir, id cikrir*֎֎ *amtellc, imtellcen*֎֎ *abuhal, ibuhalen*֎֎ *abuhali, ibuhaliyen*֎֎ *abahlal, ibahlalen*֎֎ *baqq^{w}ffa, id baqq^{w}ffa*֎֎ *ẓẓmeṛ, id ẓẓmeṛ*֎֎ *aɣ^{w}yul, iɣ^{w}yal*֎֎ *amguf, imgufen*֎֎ *anguf, ingufen*֎֎ *antluf, intlufen*֎֎ *amtluf, imtlufen*֎֎ *mixxi, id mixxi*֎֎ *baḥffu, id baḥffu*֎֎ *baqq^{w}ffa, id baqq^{w}ffa...* ֎֎

simplify (v.): *nser awal (amd. nsereɣ awal ad t issen yan ihda Lbari))*֎֎ *ssnser (amd. issnser taɣawsa ad sul ur tecqqu)*֎֎

simply (adv.):

1.Merely. *Ɣar (amd. ilesa ɣar yat tejllabit)*֎֎ *helli (amd. yan wawal ad helli nniɣ)*֎֎ *kad (amd. yan wawal kad*

as nniɣ)❁❁ *ukan (amd. iga ukan yan ummukris mqqurn!)*❁❁

2.If you do something simply, you do it in a way that is not complicated. *Ɣar (amd. isker ɣar tawwuri nnes)*❁❁ *kad (amd. tawwuri nnes kad isker)*❁❁

3.You can use 'simply' to emphasize what you are saying. *Ɣar (amd. ɣay-ad ur iga ɣar imikk!)*❁❁ *ɣay-ad ur d imikk kad iga!)*❁❁

sin (n.): *gar, id gar (amd. isker daɣ gar)*❁❁ *gar tawwuri/askkir, id gar tawwuri/askkir (amd. isker daɣ gar tawwuri)*❁❁ *abkkaḍ, ibkkaḍen (amd. isker daɣ abkkaḍ!)*❁❁

since:

- **(prep. conj., or adv.)**

1.From a particular time in the part until now. *Zzeɣ (amd. lliɣ ɣ ɣ-id zzeɣ zikk n taylgi)*❁❁

- **(adv.)**

2.At some time after a particular time in the past. *Zzeɣ ɣ akud-ann (amd. bḍan ukan, macc munen daɣ. Zzekɣ ɣ akud-ann ad ttahelen)*❁❁

- **(conj.)**

3.Because. *Acku (amd. acku tellit ɣ-id, rad as daɣ alseɣ)*❁❁ *zzeɣ (amd. zzeɣ lliɣ ɣ-id tellit rad as daɣ alseɣ)*❁❁ *lliɣ (amd. awa sker tawwuri lliɣ ɣ-id tellit)*❁❁

sincere (adj.): *itteggan afulki/mad ifulkin ɣ ixf nnes (amd. iga afgan bedda itteggan afulki ɣ ixf nnes)*❁❁ *igan aɣaras (amd. afgan igan aɣaras)*❁❁ *ittekkan aɣars (amd. argaz ittekkan aɣaras d medden)*❁❁ *igan aɣaras-aɣatas(amd. afgan igan aɣaras-aɣaras)*❁❁ *yuɣdn (amd. iga argaz yuɣdn)*❁❁ *ittinin tidt (amd. iga argaz ittinin tidt)*❁❁ *ffuɣentt temuttal (amd. argaz ffuɣentt temuttal)*❁❁ *ur issen timuttal/taxndallst (amd. argaz ur issen timuttal)*❁❁ *igan bu-yan-wawal (amd. argaz igan bu-yan-wawal)*❁❁ *igan/ilan yan wawal (amd. argaz igan yan wawal)*❁❁ *ittuflasn (amd. argaz ittuflasn)*❁❁ *igan anflus (amd. argaz igan anflus)*❁❁

sing (v.):

1.If you sing, you make musical sounds with you voice, usually producing words that fit a tune. *Irir (amd. ar ittirir amareg n igllin n Sɛid Actuk)*❁❁ *qqes i ttiyt (amd. iɣ nella ɣ usays, iqqan-d mad itteqqesn i ttiyt)*❁❁ *luḥ s umareg (amd. luḥ s umareg awddi a amarir ad nettu aggasen!)*❁❁ *ṛẓem i umareg (amd. is ka iṛẓem umdyaz ad i umareg)*❁❁ *ssigiw (amd. ar ka issigiw mencekk ay-ad!)*❁❁ *gger i umareg (amd. ad ka igger i umareg, ar ttergigiyen idraren)*❁❁ *asi lleɣa/asallaw (amd. tusi asallaw)*❁❁ *siway (amd. ar ka sul ittesiway nettan)*❁❁

2.When birds sing, they make pleasant sounds. *Skyyiw (amd. kra iga tt zikk n taylgi ar skyyiwen igḍaḍ)*❁❁ *asi llɣa (amd. aylal ur ar sul ittasi llɣa acku ikref)*❁❁

singe (v.): *zzlef (amd. izzlef zwar tagayyut fadd ad s-tt ibbi s ucaqqur)*❁❁

singer **(n.):** *ṛṛayṣ, id ṛṛayṣ (amd. iga ṛrayṣ mencekk ay-ad!)֎֎ amarir, imariren (amd. iga amrir mqqurn ɣ dar Imaziɣen)֎֎ amdyaz, imdyazen (amd. iga amdyaz mqqurn ɣ dar-neɣ)֎֎ iggiw, iggiwen (amd. iga iggiw mqqurn!)֎֎ bu-umareg/uẓawan, id bu-umareg/uẓawan (amd. iga yan bu-umareg ilan tasfekt mqqurn!)֎֎ u umareg, ayt umareg (amd. mun-d akk^{w} ɣ-id ayt umareg!)֎֎ bab n umareg, id bab n umareg (amd. mun-d akk^{w} ɣ-id id bab n umareg!)֎֎ azffan, izffanen (amd. iga azffan ifeka ar ittelli ɣ umaḍal)֎֎*

single:

- ✓ **(adj.)**

1.Single means only one and not more. *Yan/yat (amd. yat tukkimt as t yut)֎֎ waẓ (amd. iga waẓ)֎֎ awlawal (amd. iga awlawal)֎֎ ka/kad amd. nettan kad ɣ-inn illan)֎֎ amsfu/ansuf (amd. iga ansuf ɣ temazirt-ad)֎֎*

2.People who are single are not married. *Azufri, izufriyen (amd. iga nit sul azufri!)֎֎ aɛzri, iɛzriyen (amd. iga nit sul aɛzri)֎֎ aɛrrim, iɛrrimen (amd. iga nit sul aɛrrim n ugayyu nnes)֎֎ igan azufri/aɛzri/aɛrrim (amd. afgan igan azufri ad iga)֎֎ anbur/ambur, inburen/imburen (amd. iga anbur)* (**pej.**)*֎֎*

3.You use 'single' to emphasize that something applies to all the things or people you are talking about. *Yan/yat (amd. kra iga yat tegemmi tela snatt teduliwin!)֎֎*

- ✓ **(n.)**

4.A single or a single room is a room that is intended to be used by one person. *Yan/yat uḥanu/teḥanut (amd. umeẓeɣ ɣ usnesi yat teḥanut)֎֎*

5.A single or a single ticket is a ticket for a journey to a place but not back again. *Yat tenfult (amd. seɣiɣ-d yat tenfult n umuddu s Ugadir)֎֎*

6.A record or CD which has one short song on each side. *Yat tallɣat/tezlit (amd. din-d yat tezlit nnesen. Macc ur-ta as akk^{w} ssfleden medden)֎֎*

single-edged **(adj.):** *bu-ulgamu (amd. taglzzimt mmu-ulgamu)֎֎*

single-handed **(adj.):** *bu-ufus (amd. argaz bu-ufus)֎֎ igan bu-ufus (amd. argaz igan bu-ufus)֎֎ akujjar (amd. argaz akujjar)֎֎ iga akujjar (amd. argaz igan akujjar)֎֎*

singular **(n.):** *amsuf, imsufen֎֎ waẓ, id waẓ֎֎ awlawal, iwlawalen֎֎*

sink:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.A large bowl fixed to a wall with taps that supply water. *Tafrawt, tifrawin n uslliIi/ussired/tugg^{w}a֎֎*

- ✓ **(v.)**

2.If something that is in water sinks, it it disappeared below the surface. *Ngeḍ (amd. idda ingeḍ ɣ waman)֎֎ ddem (amd. iddem ɣ waman)֎֎ kcem aman (amd. ur nessen ar-lliɣ ikcem aman)֎֎*

ḥbu (amd. ḥbant waman)☸☸ *geḍ (amd. igeḍ ɣ waman)*☸☸

sink in (v.): *rtem (amd. irtem ɣ ubluẓ)*☸☸ *ngeḍ (amd. ingeḍ ɣ ubluẓ)*☸☸ *kcem (amd. ikcem ɣ ubluẓ ar imi)*☸☸

sip:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.If you sip a drink, you drink a small amount of it at a time. *Su s imikk (amd. iswa atay s imikk)*☸☸ *gemm/gumm (amd. ar ittegemm atay)*☸☸ *skef (amd. ar teskafeɣ azkkif lli yyi-d tfa inna)*☸☸ *su s infuren (amd. iswa akkʷ aman lli as fekiɣ s infuren!)*☸☸ *su s ils (amd. iswa s ils aman lli as fekiɣ)*☸☸

- ✓ **(n.)**

2.A small amount of drink that you take into your mouth. *Tagʷmimt/tugʷmimt, tigʷmimin/tugʷmimim (amd. su tagʷmimt n waman)*☸☸ *tajɣʷmit, tijɣʷiyin (amd. zzri tajɣʷmit n waman)*☸☸ *taɣubbit, tiɣubbiyin (amd. sker g-is yat teɣubbit ɣ uzkkif)*☸☸ *tissi, tissiwin (amd. riɣ yat tissi n waman)*☸☸

sir (n.): *bab/baba/dda (amd. manikk ad nn-tegit, a baba Ḥmad?)*☸☸

siren (n.): *tislit, tislatin n waman/ill/ilel*☸☸

sister (n.): *ulttma, isttma (amd. snatt isttma ad dar-i)*☸☸

sister-in-law:

1.The sister of your husband. *Ulttma-s, isttma-s n urgaz (amd. ulttma-s n urgaz inu)*☸☸ *talust, tilusin (amd. talust inu)*☸☸

2.The sister of your wife. *Utlttma-s, isttma-s n temɣart (amd. ulttma-s n temɣart inu)*☸☸

3.The wife of you brother. *Lahl/lall, id lahl/lall n aytma (amd. ur d bahra uckiɣ d lall n gʷma)*☸☸ *tamɣart, timɣarin n aytma (amd. tamɣart n gʷma ur tefulki)*☸☸

4.The wife of husband's brother. *Tanuḍt, tinuḍin (amd. tanuḍt inu tefulki bahra)*☸☸

sissy (n.): *bu-tedlalin, id bu-tedlalin (amd. bu-tedlalin ad iga ufrux nna!)*☸☸ *bu-idlalen, id bu-idlalen (amd. iga ɣar kra n bu-idlalen!)*☸☸ *bu-tewenza, id bu-tewenza (amd. iga kra n bu-tewenza)*☸☸

sit (v.):

1.If you are sitting, your weight is supported by your bottom rather than your feet. *Skkus/skkiwes/ggiwer/ggawer (amd. iggʷer ukan ɣ teḥanut)*☸☸ *ameẓ akal (amd. ameẓ akal a !)*☸☸ *ɣʷi akal (amd. ur ira ad iɣʷi akal)*☸☸ *lkem akal (amd. ur ira ad ilkem akal)*☸☸

2.When you sit or sit down, you lower your body until you are sitting. *Skkus/skkiwes/ggiwer/ggawer (amd. inna i yyi ad ggiwereɣ)*☸☸ *lkem/ɣʷi/ameẓ akal amd. ɣʷi at akal!)*☸☸

3.If you sit someone somewhere, you place them there in a sitting position. *Eg (amd. ar yyi bedda tegga ɣ uḥbu nnes)*☸☸ *skkiwes/sggiwer (amd. ar yyi teskkiwis ɣ igiwal nnes)*☸☸

4.If you sit an examination, you take it. *Zzri (amd. rad nezzri asḥsu ɣ imal ass-ad)֍֍ ekk-d (amd. ikka-d ɣ dar umsifer)֍֍ ẓeṛ (amd. iẓeṛa-d amsifer)֍֍*

sit down (v.): *skkus/skkiwes/ggiwer/ggawer (amd. iggʷer ukan ɣ teḥanut)֍֍ ameẓ akal (amd. ameẓ akal a !)֍֍ ɣʷi akal (amd. ur ira ad iɣʷi akal)֍֍ lkem akal (amd. ur ira ad ilkem akal)֍֍*

sit on (v.): *sdel (amd. tesdel tefullust tiglay)֍֍ sguṭṭi f (amd. tesguṭṭi tefullust f teglay nnes)֍֍*

site (n.): *mmel, id mmel (amd. mmel lliɣ mmaɣen iga tama udrar-ann)֍֍ adɣar, idɣaren (amd. adɣar-ad aɣ immut)֍֍ tucka, tuckiwin (amd. tucka n tiɣremt tamaynut iga t ɣ-id)֍֍ ansa, ansiwen (amd. ansa-ad ifulki bahra!)֍֍ tisi, tisiwin (amd. tisi-ad tefulki bahra!)֍֍*

situated (adj.): *d-yuckan (amd. tiɣremt d-yuckan ɣ tama n ill)֍֍ illan (amd. tiɣremt illan ɣ tama n ill)֍֍*

situation (n.): *addad, addaden (amd. addad nneɣ ɣil-ad ifulki)֍֍*

six (n.): *ṣḍiṣ, id ṣḍiṣ (amd. ṣḍiṣ medden)֍֍*

sixteen (n.): *ṣḍiṣ-d-mraw (amd. ṣḍiṣ-d-mraw medden)֍֍*

sixteenth (adj.): *wiss ṣḍiṣ-d-mraw (amd. wiss ṣḍiṣ-d-mraw ad iga)֍֍*

sixth:

- ✓ **(adj.)**

1.The sixth item in a series is the one counted as number six. *Wiss ṣḍiṣ (amd. wiss ṣḍiṣ ad iga!)֍֍*

- ✓ **(n.)**

2.One of six equal parts. *Yan ɣ/f ṣḍiṣ (amd. yan ɣ/f ṣḍiṣ n medden ur ila akal)֍֍ ku yan/kiwan ɣ/f ṣḍiṣ (amd. ku yan ɣ/f ṣḍiṣ n medden ur ila akal)֍֍ kra iga t ɣ/f ṣḍiṣ (amd. kra iga t yan ɣ/f ṣḍiṣ n medden ur ila akal)֍֍ waṣḍiṣ, id waṣḍiṣ (amd. ifeka as waṣḍiṣ n temẓin lli imger) ֍֍*

sixtieth: *Wiss kṛaḍ-ignaren/ṣḍiṣ-imrawen (amd. wiss kṛaḍ-ignaren ad iga!)֍֍*

sixty (n.): *kṛaḍ-ignaren/ṣḍiṣ-imrawen (amd. kṛaḍ-ignaren medden)֍֍*

size (n.):

1.The size of something is how big or small it is. *Tamɣuri, timɣuriwin (amd. tamɣuri n iger ur teqqadda)֍֍ taxuteri, tixuteriwin (amd. taxuteri n udrar-ad…)֍֍ tagadda, tigaddiwin (amd. tagadda nnes ur akkʷ tella!)֍֍*

2.The size of something is the fact that is very very large. *Tamɣuri, timɣuriwin (amd. tamɣuri n teḥuna-ad tessusem yyi)֍֍ taxuteri, tixuteriwin (amd. taxuteri n uḥanu-ad tessusem yyi bahra!)֍֍*

3.On the standard measurement of clothes and shoes. *Tiddi (amd. ajllabi-ad ur iga tiddit nu)֍֍ aḍaṛ (amd. mencekk ad telessat/teqqent ɣ uḍaṛ?)֍֍ tagadda, tigaddiwin (amd. tagadda nu ur d-tucka d tejllabit-ad)֍֍ taggʷest,*

tugg^{w}as (amd. mecnkk ad ilessa ɣ tagg^{w}est?)֍֍

skate:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.Skates are ice-skates. *Timsarrayin/timciccḍin n ugris*֍֍

- ✓ **(v.)**

2.If you skate, you move about wearing ice-skates. *Eg as d timsarrayin (amd. iga as d timsarrayin n ugris lliɣ d-yucka)*֍֍

skein **(n.)**: *tasg^{w}ert, tisg^{w}ar (amd. iseɣa-d mennatt tesg^{w}ar)*֍֍ *tiɣrist, tiɣrisin (amd. iseɣa-d tiɣrist)*֍֍ *takurtt, tikurin n id (amd. iseɣa-d yat tekurtt n id)*֍֍

skeleton **(n.)**: *taɣessa, tiɣessiwin (mad. is akk^w temmrega teɣessa nnes!)*֍֍ *taxessa, tixessiwin (amd. is akk^w temmrega texessa nnes!)*֍֍

skeptical/sceptikal **(adj.)**: *bu-turda, id bu-turda (amd. iga bu-turda lli akk^w mqqurn!)*֍֍ *bab n turda, id bab n turda (amd. iga bab n turda lli akk^w mqqurn)*֍֍ *ur ittawin f (amd. iga argaz ur ittawin f kra nna as tennit ar kiɣ t issiɣ^{w}ẓin)*֍֍ *mur ikccem ixf (amd. iga argaz mu irkccem ixf inna i as tennit ixf d ulggud. Ar zwar iswingim ɛad ad s-is isker)*֍֍

sketch:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.A quick, rough, drawing. *Akṛṛaj, ikṛṛajen (amd. isker kra n ikṛṛajen ɣ tefrawt)*֍֍

- ✓ **(v.)**

2.If you sketch something, you draw it quickly and roughly. *Kṛṛej (amd. ikṛṛej aɣ ɣ yat tefrawt manikk rad nesker i tegemmi)*֍֍

skewer:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.A long piece of wood or metal used for holding pieces of food, typically meat, together during cooking. *Azlluy, izlluyen (amd. azlluy n kabab)*֍֍ *amṣmaṛ, imṣmaṛen (amd. amṣmaṛ n kabab)*֍֍ *akṭṭum, ikṭṭumen (amd. akṭṭum n tasa)*֍֍ *taṛeẓwit, tiṛeẓwitin (amd. taṛeẓwit n tasa)*֍֍ *aḥric, iḥricen (amd. aḥric n tuknift)*֍֍ *amenna, imennaten (amd. iḥmel amenna)*֍֍ *tutlt, tutliwin (amd. iḥmel tuliwin)*֍֍

- ✓ **(v.)**

2.Fasten together or pierce with a pin or skewer. *Ṛeẓi (amd. ar teṛeẓẓi tifyyi n tasa ɣ uzlluy)*֍֍ *eg ɣ uzlluy (amd. ar tegga tifyyi ɣ uzlluy)*֍֍

ski:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.Skis are long pieces of wood, metal, or plastic that you fasten to special boots so that you can move easily over snow. *Imassen n usarray/tucceḍa ɣ udfel*֍֍

- ✓ **(v.)**

2.When you ski, you move over snow wearing skis. *Ssarri (amd. ar ittesirri ɣ udfel zund ka mit!)*֍֍ *cceḍ (amd. ar ittecceḍ ɣ udfel zund ka mit!)*֍֍ *ḥlulli (amd. ur issen ad itteḥlulli ɣ udfel)*֍֍

ḥrarri (amd. ur issen ad iḥrarri ɣ udfel)֍֍

skid (v.): *awi (amd. ur issen ar-lliɣ t yiwi uɣaras, yak^{w}i-nn ɣ ug^{w}ḍi)*֍֍

skilful/skillful (adj.): *ilan/iṭṭafn (amd. tamɣart-nna tela afus. Iɣ ak tesker tiremt rad d-is tecct iḍuḍan nnek!)*֍֍ *ilan/iṭṭafn tasfekt/tussena/tawssena (amd. iga yan umarir ilan tasfekt)*֍֍ *igan adiwan (amd. iga agnnay igan adiwan)*֍֍

skilfulness (n.): *tadiwant, tidiwanin (amd. ila tadiwant)*֍֍ *tasfekt, tisfekin (amd. ila tasfekt iggutn)*֍֍ *tussena, tusseniwin (amd. ila tussena iggutn!)*֍֍ *tawssena, tiwsseniwin (amd. ila tawssena iggutn!)*֍֍ *afus, ifassen (amd. afus nnes ifulki ɣ tiremt!)*֍֍

skill (n.):

1.Skill is the knowledge and ability that allows you to do something well. *Tussena/tawssena, tussenin/tiwssenin (amd. ur dar-s kra n tawssena ka ɣ ubaraz-ad!)*֍֍

2.A type of work or technique which requires special training or knowledge. *Tussena/tawssena, tussenin/tiwssenin (amd. ur dar-s kra n tawssena ka ɣ ubaraz-ad!)*֍֍

skilled (adj.): *ilan/iṭṭafn tasfekt/tussena/tawssena (amd. iga yan umarir ilan tasfekt)*֍֍ *issenn i tewwuri (amd. argaz issenn i tewwuri ad iga)*֍֍ *ilan afus (amd. argaz ilan afus ad iga)*֍֍ *mu ifek Rebbi afus (amd. iga argaz mu ifeka Rebbi afus ifulkin)*֍֍

skin:

✓ **(n.)**

1.Your skin is the natural covering your body. *Ilm, ilmawen (amd. imllul ilm nnes)*֍֍ *tifrkkint, tifrkkin (amd. ikkes akk^w tifrkkin ɣ ufus inu!)*֍֍

2.An animal skin is skin which has been removed from a dead animal. *Ahiḍuṛ, ihiḍaṛ*֍֍ *abṭṭan, ibṭṭanen*֍֍ *iliwc, iliwcen*֍֍ *aḥaṛṛuḍ, iḥaṛṛuḍen*֍֍ *asray, israyen*֍֍ *almsir, ilmsiren*֍֍ *tiserki/taserki, tiserkiwin*֍֍

3.The skin of a fruit or vegetable is its outer layer. *Arkbuc, irkbucen*֍֍ *ilm, ilmawen*֍֍ *ifrekki, ifrekkiyen*֍֍ *alamuc, ilamucen*֍֍ *almmuc, ilmmucen*֍֍ *amllaḥ, imllaḥen*֍֍

✓ **(v.)**

4.Remove the skin from (an animal or a fruit or vegetables). *Azu (amd. yuza tiɣresi lli mu iɣres)*֍֍ *kkes ilm (amd. ikkes ilm i teɣesi nnes)*֍֍ *ẓẓlem (amd. iẓẓlem taḍffuyt lli iga ɣ ufus)*֍֍ *sri (amd. isri iɣid nnes)*֍֍

skinny (adj.): *iqquccan (amd. afrux nit iqquccan)*֍֍ *iqqurn (amd. afrux iqqurn)*֍֍ *iqq^{w}rqecn (amd. argaz iqq^{w}rqecn)*֍֍ *igan ilm d ixsan/bayqqur/amqqaccu/aqqwwar (amd. afrux igan bayqqur)*֍֍ *igan ɣar ixsan/aqq^{w}rquc (amd. afrux igan ɣar ixsan!)*֍֍ *ɣ sul llan ɣar ixsan (amd. afrux ɣ sul llan ɣar ixsan)*֍֍ *imdan*

(amd. afrux imdan)֍֍ *iḍyyɛan (amd. afrux iḍyyɛan)*֍֍ *yaddumn (amd. afrux yaddumn ad iga. Idda nit immut)*֍֍ *isdidn (amd. yat temɣart isdidn ad tega)*֍֍ *igan usdad/amsdaydu/azbaybbuḥ/ukẓaẓ (amd. argaz igan usdad)*֍֍ *izbubn (amd. yan ufrux izbubn)*֍֍ *yamumn (amd. tamɣart yamumn ad tega)*֍֍ *yasusn (amd. argaz yasusn)*֍֍

skip (v.):

1.If you skip somewhere, you move there by jumping from one foot to another. *Akʷi (amd. iddar ar ittakʷi)*֍֍ *nṭṭeṛ (amd. iddar inṭṭeṛ)*֍֍ *ntteg (amd. iddar ittenttag)*֍֍ *eg as tizzela/tukʷya (amd. iga as tizzela s tegemmi nnes)*֍֍ *azzel (amd. azzel s tegemmi nnek!)*֍֍

2.When someone skips, they swing a rope up and down and jump over it. *Ntteg (amd. ar ttenttag i tizikert)*֍֍ *nḍeṛ (amd. ar ittenḍaṛ i iziker)*֍֍

3.If you skip something, you decided not to do it. *Ssakʷi/ssiki (amd. ad ur tessakʷayt tiram nnes!)*֍֍ *ut (amd. yut i temssirdt n teɛṛabt)*֍֍ *anef (amd. yunef i teɣeri n teɛṛabt)*֍֍ *bbi-nn (amd. ibbi-nn f tineml mencekk ay-ad!)*֍֍ *grref-nn (amd. igrref-nn f tinmel mencekk ay-ad!)*֍֍ *zug (amd. izug tiɣeri nnes mencekk ay-ad!)*֍֍

skirt (n.): *tasafa, tasafatin (amd. tasafa nnes tefulki bahra!)*֍֍ *talfṛṭiṭat, tilfṛṭiṭatin (amd. talfaṛṭiṭat lli telesa tega akkʷ ikʷlan!)*֍֍ *tafṛṭiṭt, tifṛṭiṭin (amd. tafṛṭiṭt lli telesa tefulki bahra)*֍֍

skirt-chaser (n.): *bu-tesqqart, id bu-tesqqart*֍֍ *imsqqer, imsqqeren*֍֍ *bu-tefrexin, id bu-tefrexin*֍֍ *bu-temɣarin, id bu-temɣarin*֍֍ *aẓllal, iẓllalen*֍֍ *anẓṭṭim, inẓṭṭimen*֍֍ *anẓḍim, inẓḍimen*֍֍ *bu-tebaslit, id bu-tesbaslit*֍֍ *igider, igaderen*֍֍

skull (n.): *tagra, tagriwin (amd. dar-s tagra n medden iqqburen!)*֍֍ *ixess, ixesan n ugayyu/ixf (amd. yut t ɣ ixess n ugayyu!)*֍֍ *agra, agriwen/agraten (amd. rad ṛeẓeɣ agra nnek!)*֍֍

skullcap (n.): *ticicit, ticicitin (amd. iga-nn ticicit i ixf nnes)*֍֍

sky (n.): *ignna, ignwan (amd. iɣli s ignwan)*֍֍

skylark (n.): *alɛyuḍ, ilɛyuḍen (amd. ifulki ulɛyuḍ)*֍֍ *mammɛyuḍ, id mammɛyuḍ (amd. dar-s id mammɛyud fulkinin)*֍֍ *amyyuḍ, imyyuḍen (amd. fulkin imyyuḍen!)*֍֍ *amkyuḍ, imkyuḍen (amd. fulkin imkyuḍen)*֍֍ *asmayyun, ismayyunen (amd. fulkin ismayyunen)*֍֍

slab (n.):

1.A large, thick, flat piece of stone, concrete, or wood, typically rectangular. *Isli, islan (amd. ifulki isli-ad)*֍֍ *tifirt, tifirin (amd. tefulki tifirt-ad)*֍֍ *asali, isaliyen (amd. ifulki usali-ad)*֍֍ *akʷfaf, ikʷfafen (amd. ifulki ukʷfaf-ad)*֍֍ *iflilu, ifliluten (amd. ifulki*

iflilu-ad)֍֍ *tablaḍt, tiblaḍin (amd. icqqa nit is rad ttuɣaz teblaḍt-ad)*֍֍

2.A large, thick slice or something edible. *Tasakayt, tisakayin (amd. tasakayt n tudit)*֍֍ *tasndut, tisnda (amd. tasndut n tudit)*֍֍

slacken (v.): *salu (amd. salu za iziker!)*֍֍ *ssulwu (amd. ssulwu za iziker-ad!)*֍֍

slam (v.):

1.If you slam a door, or it slams, it shuts noisily and with great force. *Ut (amd. yut-d s waggur)*֍֍ *ut (amd. yut waggur lliɣ iqqen)*֍֍ *ini ddayy (amd. inna waggur ddayy lliɣ iqqen)*֍֍

2.If you slam something down, you put it there quickly and with great force. *Ut-nn (amd. yut-nn s tacckaṛt nnes iffeɣ nit)*֍֍ *luḥ-nn (amd. iluḥ-nn ibrdan nnes ɣ teḥanut yazzel nit beṛṛa)*֍֍

slander:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1. A false and malicious statement or report about someone. *Ijrman (amd. ar ittin ijrman f medden)*֍֍ *akṛaḍ/agṛaḍ (amd. isala ɣar akṛaḍ!)*֍֍ *tajrramt, tijrramin (amd. tajrramt kad ukan isala!)*֍֍ *tanwwat, tinwwacin (amd. teggut g-is tenwwact)*֍֍

- ✓ **(v.)**

2.To utter or spread slander. *Jrrem (amd. ar ittejrram ɣ medden)*֍֍ *nuwwec (amd. ar ittenuwwac aytma-s)*֍֍ *sala akṛaḍ/ijrman/gar (amd. isala ɣar ijrman!)*֍֍ *sawel ɣ (amd. ar isawal ɣ medden)*֍֍ *ini gar (amd. ar ittini gar ɣ medden)*֍֍ *ini gar awal (amd. ar ittini gar awal ɣ medden)*֍֍ *smuddu iwaliwen/ijrman (amd. ar ismuddu iwaliwen ɣ medden)*֍֍ *rgem (amd. ar irggem medden waxxa ur llan)*֍֍ *ssimẓi (amd. ar t ttalɣ^{w}eɣ, nettan ar issimẓi)*֍֍ *neɣ s wawal (amd. ar yyi bedda ineqqa s wawal!)*֍֍ *ciṭṭen (amd. ar itteciṭṭin f medden)*֍֍

slanderer (n.): *anuwwac, inuwwacen (amd. ay-lli dar-s d inuwwacen!)*֍֍ *bi-ijrman, id bi-ijrman (amd. kra n bi-ijrman ad iga urgaz-ad!)*֍֍ *bi-iwnnan, id bi-iwnnan (amd. iga bi-iwnnan)*֍֍

slang (n.): *taqqjmit, tiqqjmitin (amd. mad tega teqqjmit-ad lli tesawalt?)*֍֍ *a j̣ṛwiḍ, i j̣ṛwiḍen (amd. mad iga u j̣ṛwiḍ-ad lli tesawalem?)*֍֍ *tantala, tintaliwin (amd. mad tega tantala-ad lli ukan tesawalem?)*֍֍ *tabudirt, tibudirin (amd. is tessent tabudirt n tarwa n Sidi ḥmad u Musa?)*֍֍ *iɣiws,iɣiwsen (amd. is tessent iɣiws n ṛṛwawaṣ?)*֍֍ *lɣaws, id lɣaws (amd. is tessent lɣaws n ṛṛwayṣ?)*֍֍ *inman (amd. is tessent ad tesawelt inman?)*֍֍

slap:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.If you slap someone, you hit them with the flat, open part of your hand. *Ḍmmec (amd. ur issen ar-lliɣ as iḍmmec)*֍֍ *dmmeqq (amd. ur issen ay-lliɣ as idmmeqq)*֍֍ *mrreqq (amd. ur issen ar-lliɣ as imrreqq)*֍֍ *snṭabbel*

(amd. ur issen ar-lliɣ t isnṭabbel)❁❁ *ekk-d amayg/udm/amadel/azlaf/aqqjjun (amd. is d ka ikka udm nnes, ifiss)*❁❁ *ekk-d ammaḥ/assli (amd. ekk-d ammaḥ nnes)*❁❁ *fek aṭṭbbil/aḍmmic/amerriq/amddil (amd. ifeka i as yan umrriqq ar nit sawalen imzgan nnes)*❁❁ *ekk-nn dar kra s yan ubariq (amd. ikkan dar-s s yan ubariq!)*❁❁ *brreq (amd. ur issen ay-lliɣ as ibrreq)*❁❁

- ✓ **(n.)**

2.If you give someone a slap, you slap them. *Abariq, ibariqen (amd. ikka-nn dar-s yan ubariq)*❁❁ *aqqmlil, iqqmlilen (amd. yut s yan uqqmlil)*❁❁ *aqqmmim, iqqmmimen (amd. isalla t s yan uqqmmim)*❁❁ *aṭṭebbil, iṭṭebbilen (amd. ifeka as yan uṭṭbbi iḥṛṛan)*❁❁ *aḍmmic, iḍmmicen/iḍmcan (amd. cqqan iḍmcan nnes)*❁❁ *aḍmmiṣ, iḍmṣan/iḍmmiṣen (amd. ar yakka iḍmmiṣen!)*❁❁ *aḍmmil, iḍmmilen (amd. ɣar ar ikkat tarwa nnes iḍmmilen)*❁❁ *amḥriq, imḥriqen (amd. rxan dar-s iḥriqen)*❁❁ *amrriq, imrriqen (amd. imrriqen kad yakka i imḥḍaṛen nnes)*❁❁ *aṭuṛṛic, iṭuṛṛicen (amd. aṭuṛṛic lli as ifeka isker anza ɣ udm nnes)*❁❁ *amddil, imddilen (amd. yut t s yan umddil)*❁❁ *amḥriq, imḥriqen (amd. yut t s yan umḥriq)*❁❁ *admmiq, idmmiqen (amd. ifeka as yan udmmiq)*❁❁

slash (v.): *bbi (amd. ibbi ibrdan nnes)*❁❁ *xarri (amd. xxarrin ibrdan nnes)*❁❁ *xxazzi (amd. xxazzin ibrdan nnes)*❁❁ *crreg (amd. icrreg ibrdan nnes)*❁❁ *sxarri (amd. ixarri ibrdan nnes)*❁❁ *sxazzi (amd. isxazzi ibrdan nnes)*❁❁ *sker tabbayt/axarray/axazzay/asxazzay/acrrig (amd. isker acrrig ɣ ibrdan nnes)*❁❁ *sxrawzza (amd. is akkʷ isxrawzza idlisen nnes)*❁❁ *gzem (amd. igzem tanfult)*❁❁ *bjjer/bzzer (amd. myya n tezzwit ad ittersen f ujddig, felentt ifrujja*❁❁ *izri yan uɣʷyul ɣ tama nnes, ibjjer t)*❁❁ *hrred (amd. hrred ibrdan nes)*❁❁ *skarri (amd. iskarri ajllabi nnes)*❁❁

slate (n.):

1.A flat piece of slate used for writing on, typically framed in wood, formerly used in schools. *Talluḥt, tillwaḥ (amd. yull talluḥt nnes)*❁❁ *tiflut, tiflutin (amd. yull tiflut nnes)*❁❁ *akccuḍ, ikccuḍen (amd. ayt zikk ar ttaran f ikccuḍen)*❁❁

2.A flat piece of slate used as roofing material. *Akʷfaf, ikʷfafen (amd. iga ikʷfafen i iggi nnes)*❁❁ *takifaft, tikifaf (amd. iga tikifaf I uzru nnes)*❁❁

slaughter:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.If people or animals are slaughtered, they are killed in an unjust or cruel way. *Neɣ (amd. neɣan medden igguten)*❁❁ *ɣres (amd. iɣresen i mad iggutn n medden!)*❁❁ *eg tuzzalt/tazzit (amd. gan tuzzalt i mad iggutn n izgaren!)*❁❁ *ffi idammen (amd. ffin*

idammen n mad iggutn n medden!)֍֍ *eg idammen (amd. wanna da immzri ig as idammen)*֍֍ *asi-d iman (amd. usin-d imanen n mad iggutn n medden!)*֍֍ *eg/ekk ttemi (amd. kkan ttemi i wussan n mencekk d medden)*֍֍

2.When farm animals are slaughterd, they are killed for their meat. *Ɣres (amd. ɣresen i izgaren)*֍֍ *ader/sgg^{w}iz tazzit (amd. ader/sgg^{w}iz tazzit izger nnes)*֍֍ *bbi ixf (amd. is akk^{w} ibbi ixf i ifullusen lli dar-s)*֍֍ *zlu (amd. izla i ulqqaɣ)*֍֍

- ✓ **(n.)**

3.Massacre. *Timeɣiwt, timneɣiwin (amd. skeren yat temneɣiwt ittebbin tasa n yan)*֍֍ *amnnuɣ, imnnuɣen (amd. imnnuɣen lli skeren ur sar ten ttun medden!)*֍֍

slaughterhouse **(n.):** *lmggzzert, id lmgzzert (amd. iɣres ɣ lmgzzert)*֍֍ *tasɣrest, tisɣras (amd. tasɣrest n Ugadir)*֍֍ *tigemmi, tig^{w}mma n tegrsi (amd. tella tigemmi ɣ teɣresi ɣ beṛṛa n tiɣremt n Bi-ig^{w}ra)*֍֍ *lgurnett, id lgurnett (amd. iɣres ɣ lgurnett)*֍֍

slave **(n.):** *ismeg, ismegan*֍֍ *asmaxxu, ismuxxa*֍֍ *akayya, ikayyaten*֍֍ *akaymu, ikaymuten*֍֍ *akaymuḍ, ikaymuḍen*֍֍ *imḍili, imḍiliten*֍֍ *uṣṭif, uṣṭifen*֍֍ *tawayya, tiwiwwin*֍֍

slave away **(v.):** *dmer (amd. idmer ay-lliɣ ka!)*֍֍ *ɛnfeṛ (amd. ar itteɛnfaṛ iḍ d uzal)*֍֍ *mrret (amd. imtterrat ɣ tewwuri nnes bahra!)*֍֍ *ut takrrayt/tammara (amd. ar ikkat tammara ad ilkem ay-lli ira ɣ tudert nnes)*֍֍

sleep:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.Sleep is the natural state of rest in which your eyes are closed, your body is inactive, and you do not think. *Iṭṭeṣ/iḍeṣ (amd. ineɣa yyi iṭṭeṣ)*֍֍ *ssha (amd. yiwi t ssha)*֍֍ *taguni (amd. ur ar iẓeṛṛa igllin taguni)*֍֍ *asxurri, isxurriyen (amd. mad iskar isxurriyen!)*֍֍ *zhuẓẓi (amd. is ka izhuẓẓi ass akk^{w}!)* (**pej.**)֍֍

2.A period of sleep. *Iṭṭeṣ/iḍeṣ (amd. inker-d ɣ iṭṭeṣ)*֍֍ *taguni (amd. iduy-d ɣ teguni)*֍֍ *ssha (amd. yiwi yyi nn kra n ssha!)*֍֍

- ✓ **(v.)**

3.When you sleep, you rest in a state of sleep. *G^{w}in/gun (amd. ig^{w}in mencekk ay-ad!)*֍֍ *ṭṭeṣ (amd. iṭṭaṣ zzeɣ iḍ-gam!)*֍֍ *awi (amd. yiwi t iṭṭeṣ/ssha mencekk ay-ad!*֍֍ *bb^{w}azi tt (amd. bb^{w}ziɣ tt ar azal!)*֍֍ *qqen-nn tiṭṭ/allen (amd. ggammiɣ ad nn-qqenneɣ allen iḍ-ad)*֍֍ *nnru (amd. ur issen ar-lliɣ t innra iṭṭeṣ)*֍֍ *sxurri (amd. isxurri yad daɣ!)* (**pej.**)֍֍ *nuhnnu (amd. man agu a rad tenuhnnut?)* (**chld. lge**)֍֍

4.When you put a baby to sleep, you make him sleep. *Snuhnnu (amd. ar tesnuhnnu tazzant nnes)*֍֍ *sruhrru (amd. ar tesruhrru tazzant nnes)*֍֍ *sgun/sg^{w}in (amd. tesg^{w}in tazzant*

nnes)֎֎ *ini hnnu rari, hnnu rari (amd. ar ttini hnnu rari, hnnu rari i tazzant nnes)*֎֎

sleepiness **(n.):** *iṭṭeṣ/iḍeṣ (amd. inker-d ɣ iṭṭeṣ)*֎֎ *taguni, tiguniwin (amd. iduy-d ɣ teguni)*֎֎ *ssha, id ssha (amd. yiwi yyi nn kra n ssha!)*֎֎ *anuddem, inuddemen (amd. illa g-is unuddem)*֎֎

sleeplessness **(n.):** *iwiz, iwizen (amd. idda ineɣa t iwiz)*֎֎ *tarula, tiruliwin n iṭṭeṣ/iḍeṣ (amd. tarula n iṭṭeṣ tega dar-s ammukris mqqurn)*֎֎

sleepy **(adj.):** *ittefan (amd. argaz ittefan)*֎֎ *ittenudddumn (amd. argaz ittenuddumn)*֎֎ *ittawi iṭṭeṣ/iḍeṣ/ssha (amd. argaz ittawi iṭṭeṣ)*֎֎ *bu-teguni (amd. argaz igan bu-teguni)*֎֎ *ɣ illa unuddem (amd. argaz ɣ illa unuddem)*֎֎

sleepyhead **(n.):** *miṭṭuṣ, id miṭṭuṣ (amd. iga igllin ɣar kra n miṭṭuṣ!)*֎֎ *milluṭṭeṣ, id milluṭṭeṣ (amd. iga kra n milluṭṭeṣ)*֎֎ *bu-iṭṭeṣ/iḍeṣ, id bu-iṭṭeṣ/iḍeṣ (amd. iga kra n bu-iṭṭeṣ)*֎֎

sleeve **(n.):** *afus, ifassen (amd. ifassen n tejllabit mqquren yyi*)֎֎

slice:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.A slice of cake, bread, or other food is a piece of it cut from a larger piece. *Imikk, id imikk (amd. riɣ yan imikk n uɣrum)*֎֎ *ubbic, ubbicen (amd. riɣ yan ubbic n uɣrum)*֎֎ *agzzum, igʷzman (amd. riɣ yan ugzzum n uɣrum)*֎֎ *afrkkuc, ifrkkucen (amd afrkkuc n uɣrum)*֎֎ *tafruyt, tifruyin (amd. tafruyt-ad tedrus)*֎֎

- ✓ **(v.)**

2.If you slice food, you cut it into pieces. *Qqssis (amd. iqqssis tifyyi)*֎֎ *bbi (amd. ibbi tifyyi)*֎֎ *bḍu (amd. ibḍa tifyyi)*֎֎

slick **(adj.):** *igan adiwan (amd. taɣawsa igan tadiwant)*֎֎ *adiwan (amd. taɣawsa tadiwnt ay-ad)*֎֎

slide:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.When something slides, or when you slide it, it moves smoothly over or against something else. *Ssarri (amd. ur issin ay-lli ɣ nn-issarri ɣ ugḍi n tama uɣaras)*֎֎ *ḥlulli (amd. ur issen ar-lliɣ iḥlulli)*֎֎ *cceḍ (amd. ar d-ittceḍ ɣ udrar n udfel)*֎֎ *ḥrarri (amd. giɣ-nn taskala ad ɣliɣ s uzur, ur sseneɣ ar-lliɣ yyi teḥrarri ḍeṛeɣ d)*֎֎ *skel (amd. ameẓ tigjdit s kra ad ak ur tsekel, ixeṣṣi k mad teskart)*֎֎ *ffertle (amd. umeẓeɣ islm imil iffertelеyyi ɣ ifassen)*֎֎ *fllet (amd. nniɣ imil is g-is mkkeneɣ imil ifllet yyi ɣ ifassen)*֎֎ *ḥtitec (amd. ar itteḥtitic ɣ udfel)*֎֎

- ✓ **(n.)**

2.A small piece of photographic film which you project onto a screen. *Amzzray, imzzrayen n tewlafin (amd. iɣ rad isker tinawt rad t yiri yan umzzray n tewlafin)*֎֎

slight **(adj.):** *imikk/imskukk (amd. illa imiskukk n udduɣju ɣ umubil inu)*֎֎

slightly **(adv.):** *s imikk/imiskukk (amd. izzigez s imikk, ibedd nit)֎֎*

slim:

- ✓ **(n. & adj.)**

1.A slim person has a thin and well-shaped body. *Isdidn (amd. tamɣart isdidn)֎֎ igan usdad/amsdaydu/azbaybbuḥ/ukẓaẓ (amd. argaz igan usdad)֎֎ izbubn (amd. yan ufrux izbubn)֎֎ imdan (amd. tega tamɣart imdan)֎֎ yamumn (amd. tamɣart yamumn ad tega)֎֎ mmi-iẓḍyan, id mmi-iẓḍyan (amd. tega mmi-iẓḍyan)֎֎*

2.A slim object is thinner than usual. *Isdidn (amd. ifrawen isdiden)֎֎ ilan/igan imikk/imiskukk (amd. akccuḍ ilan imikk)֎֎ izbubn (amd. iwiɣ as d yan uɣyul bahra izbubn)֎֎*

3.A slim chance or possibility is a very small one. *Ilan/igan imikk/imiskukk (amd. arzkikd igan imikk ad dar-s iɣ rad ilkem)֎֎*

- ✓ **(v.)**

4.If you are slimming, you are trying to become thinner by eating less. *Isdid (amd. ur ar bahra tectta fadd ad tisdid)֎֎ amum (amd. yamum igllin!)֎֎ mdu (amd. imda igllin!)֎֎ ḍyyεa (amd. iḍyyεa igllin!)֎֎ qquccu (amd. iqqucca igllin!)֎֎ ɣar (amd. iqqur igllin!)֎֎ eg ixsan (amd. iga sul ɣar ixsan igllin!)֎֎*

sling:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.A flexible strap or belt used in the form of a loop to support or raise a weight. *Aɣraw, iɣrawen (amd. iga kra waɣrawen i teɣrart)֎֎ tadut, tadwin (amd. yumeẓ taɣrart s tadut)֎֎ asali, isulay (amd. iɣʷi taɣrart nnes s isulay)֎֎ tibidrt, tibidrin (amd. yumeẓ taɣrart nnes s tebidrt)֎֎ asass, asassen (amd. iga i teɣrart asass)֎֎*

2.A simple weapon in the form of a strap or loop, used to hurl stones or other small missiles. *Ildi, ilditen (amd. issen ad ikkat s ildi)֎֎ tazinna, tizannwin (amd. issen ad ikkat s tezinna)֎֎*

- ✓ **(v.)**

3.Suspend or arrange (something), especially with a strap or straps, so that it hangs loosely in a particular position. *Ssili (amd. issili aburi nnes)֎֎ agʷel (amd. yugʷel aburi nnes)֎֎*

slingshot **(n.):** *ildi (amd. ur issen i ildi)֎֎ zziww, id zziww (amd. illa dar-s zziww)֎֎ jjbbad, id jjbbad (amd. illa dar-s jjbbad!)֎֎ tizinna, tizinniwin/tizinnatin (amd. ut t inn s tezinna)֎֎ tacawect, ticawcin (amd. gan as tacawect)֎֎*

slip:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.If you slip, you accidently slide and lose your balance. *Ssarri (amd. ur issin ay-lli ɣ nn-issarri ɣ ugʷḍi n tama uɣaras)֎֎ ḥlulli (amd. ur issen ar-lliɣ iḥlulli)֎֎ cceḍ (amd. ar d-ittceḍ ɣ udrar n udfel)֎֎ ḥrarri (amd. giɣ-nn*

taskala ad ɣliɣ s uzur, ur sseneɣ ar-lliɣ yyi teḥrarri ḍeṛeɣ d)֍֍ skel (amd. ameẓ tigjdit s kra ad ak ur tsekel, ixeṣṣi k mad teskart)֍֍

2.If something slips, it slides out of place. *Fllet (amd. ifllet as uxdmi ɣ ufus)֍֍ rur/rwul (amd. irur as uxdmi ɣ ufus)֍֍ ssarri (amd. issarri as islm ɣ ufus)֍֍*

3.If you slip somewhere, you go there quickly and quietly. *Kcem (amd. ikcem s tegemmi s ccuṛ)֍֍ skkel (amd. ar itteskkal ar-lliɣ ikcem s tegemmi)֍֍ eg ccuṛ (amd. iga as ccuṛ ar-lliɣ ikcem s tegemmi)֍֍ cuwweṛ (amd. icuwweṛ ar-lliɣ nit ikcem s tegemmi)֍֍ fek ccuṛ/ttawil (amd. ifeka ttawil ar-lliɣ ikcem)֍֍*

4.If you slip something somewhere, you put it there quickly and quietly. *Luḥ-nn (amd. iluḥ-nn idrimen ɣ uqqʷrab nnes)֍֍ eg-nn (amd. iga-nn idrimen ɣ uqqʷrab nnes)֍֍ sres-nn (amd. isres-nn aqqʷrab ɣ uclliqq nnes)֍֍*

✓ **(n.)**

5.A small or unimportant mistake. *Tacyaḍt, ticyaḍin (amd. ur sseneɣ ar-lliɣ skereɣ tacyaḍt-ann)֍֍*

6.A slip of paper is a small piece of paper. *Imikk n ifrawen (amd. fek yyi d za imikk n ufraw-ann!)֍֍*

slip away (v.): *slet (amd. icuwweṛ ukan islet)֍֍ ḥtitec (amd. imikk ukan iḥtitec)֍֍*

slip into (v.): *nser-nn (amd. inser-nn i wanu)֍֍ hwu-nn (amd. ihwa-nn i wanu)֍֍ akʷi-nn (amd. akʷi-nn ɣ wanu)֍֍*

slipcover (n.): *addal, addalen/iddula (amd. addal n wattage-ad izur bahra!)֍֍*

slipper (n.): *tisselt, tissal (amd.ur akkʷ ilessa tissal ɣ tegemmi waxxa tekrem!)֍֍ taccrbilt, ticcrbilin (amd. ar bahra lessant temɣarin ticcrbilin)֍֍*

slippery (adj.): *ittecḍn (amd. ha-nn dar-k akal ittecḍn!)֍֍ ittesirriyn (amd. akal ittesirriyn)֍֍ idllekn/iḥlullfn (amd. akal iḥlullfn ad akkʷ tega tegemmi nnes!)֍֍*

slit (v.): *bbi (amd. ibbi tixsi d umnid)֍֍*

slope:

✓ **(n.)**

1.A flat surface that is at an angle, so that one end is higher that the other. *Tawnat, tiwnatin֍֍ tasawnt, tisawnin֍֍ asa, asawen֍֍ tagsart, tigasarin֍֍ taksart, tiksarin֍֍ iris, irisen֍֍ asdmer, isdmar֍֍ mmṛeẓ-tiɣaṭṭen, id mmrez tiɣaṭṭen֍֍ azazzel, izazzelen֍֍ assɣli, issɣliyen֍֍ amadel, imudal֍֍ tadawt, tadawin֍֍*

2.Downawrd slope. *Tagsart, tagsarin (amd. isker tagsart)֍֍ taksart, taksarin (amd. iggʷiz d teksart-ad)֍֍*

3.The slope exposed to the sun. *Anammar, inammaren (amd. anammar aɣ ila tigemmi)֍֍ asammar,*

isammaren (amd. asammar aɣ ila tigemmi)֎֎ bi-inummar/isummar, id bi-inummar/isummar (amd. bi-inummar aɣ ila tigemmi)֎֎

4.The slope not exposed to the sun, the north-facing slope, the ubac. *Amalu, imula (amd. amalu aɣ ila tigemmi)֎֎ bi-imula/isk^{w}la, id bu-imula/isk^{w}la (amd. izdeɣ nettan ɣ id bi-imula)֎֎ ask^{w}lu, isk^{w}la (amd. izdeɣ ɣ usk^{w}lu)֎֎ tadawt, tadawin (amd. tadawt n udrar-ad tezgzaw bahra!)֎֎*

5. Go down the slope. *Der (amd. neder i umadel-ann)֎֎ ak^w (amd. ak^{w}i i tegsart-ad)֎֎ hwu (amd. ihwu i tegsart-ad)֎֎*

6.Slope facing the sun. *Anammar, inammaren (amd. izdeɣ ɣ unammar)֎֎ asammar, isammaren (amd. izdeɣ ɣ usammar)֎֎*

- ✓ **(v.)**

7.If a surface slopes, it is at an angle. *Ɣli (amd. ɣ-id iɣli g-is w akal)֎֎ gg^{w}ez (amd. ɣ-id igg^{w}ez g-is wakal): gser (amd. igser ɣ-id wakal)֎֎ awen (amd. yuwen wakal ɣ ɣ-id)֎֎*

sloppy (adj.): *ijrtteln (amd. argaz ijrtteln ad iga)֎֎*

slot:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.A narrow opening in a machine or container, for example for putting coins in. *Asttiɣ, isttiɣen (amd. illa yan usttiɣ ɣ ulg^{w}iṛaṛ ma ɣ nn-teggat tasarut)֎֎ afttiq/afttik, ifttiqen/ifttiken (amd. afttik lli illan ɣ ulg^{w}iṛaṛ imikk ad ila)֎֎ tiggit, tiggitin/tiggay (amd. tiggit n tesarut imikk ad tela)֎֎ ticnbbit, ticnbbiyin (amd. ticnbbit n tesarut imikk ad tela)֎֎ imi, imawwen (amd. imi n wasad imqqur bahra)֎֎*

- ✓ **(v.)**

2.If you slot something into something else, you put it into a space where it fits. *Sskcem (amd. isskcem aqqadus ɣ wayyaḍ)֎֎ lqqem (amd. ilqqem iqqudas)֎֎ eg-nn (amd. iga-nn tassfift ɣ temzmmimt ad issfled i imikk n umareg)֎֎*

slough:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.Shed or remove (a layer of dead skin). *Kkes tasra/ilm (amd. ikkes ulgmaḍ tasra)֎֎ sri (amd. isri ulgamḍ)֎֎ ssnser (amd. issnser ulgmaḍ)֎֎*

- ✓ **(n.)**

2.The dropping off of dead tissue from living flesh. *Tasra, tasriwin (amd. tasra n ulgmaḍ)֎֎ aslesu, islesa (amd. ikkes ulgmaḍ aslesu nnes)֎֎ assnser, issnseren (amd. assnser n ulgmaḍ)֎֎ tawkkat, tiwkkasin n ifrawen/ilm/wazbalen (amd. tawkkast n wabalen ɣ dar imacciwen tega ammukris mqqurn i wanna ten iṭṭafen)֎֎*

sloughing (n.): *asray, israyen (amd. asray n ilgmaḍen)֎֎ aslesu, islesa (amd. aslesu n ulgmaḍ)֎֎ assneser, issnseren (aamd. assnser n ulgmaḍ)֎֎*

slovenly (adj.): *ijrtteln (amd. argaz ijrtteln ad iga)֎֎*

slow:

- ✓ **(adj.)**

1.Something that is slow moves or happens with very little speed. *Icuwweṛn (amd. tawada icuwweṛn)֍֍ iẓḍayn/iẓayn (amd. tawada iẓayn)֍֍ ifekan ccuṛ/ttawil (amd. argaz ifekan ccuṛ)֍֍ isiḥiln (amd. amubil isiḥiln)֍֍ imheln (amd. tawada imheln)֍֍ immulɣn (amd. argaz immulɣn)֍֍ illutan (amd. argaz illutan)֍֍ ittatan (amd. argaz ittatan)֍֍*

2.If a clock or watch is slow, it shows a time earlier than the correct one. *Icḥan (amd. tasragt icḥan s 15 n tusdadin)֍֍*

- ✓ **(v.)**

3.If something slows, or if you slow it, it moves or happens more slowly. *Iẓḍuy/iẓay (amd. teẓḍay tewada n uzzal ɣ teɣremt)֍֍ icuwweṛ (amd. cuwweṛ a!)֍֍ sker/zzigez tawada n igligiz/bu-tegra (amd. ar izzigiz tawada n iglgiz)֍֍ siḥil/silḥil (amd. ar isiḥil s umubil nnes)֍֍ fek ttawil/ccuṛ (amd. ifeka bahra ccuṛ)֍֍*

slow worm (n.): *azrrat, izrraten (amd. yumeẓ yan uzrrat)֍֍*

slow down (v.): *kri (amd. kri i umubil nnes)֍֍ kri ɣ tewada (amd. ikri ɣ tewada)֍֍ iẓḍuy/iẓuy (amd. teẓḍay tewada n uzzal ɣ teɣremt)֍֍ icuwweṛn (amd. tawada icuwweṛn)֍֍ sker/zzigez tawada n igligiz/bu-tegra (amd. ar izzigiz tawada n iglgiz)֍֍ siḥil (amd. ar isiḥil s umubil nnes)֍֍ fek ttawil/ccuṛ (amd. ifeka bahra ccuṛ)֍֍*

slowly (adv.): *s imikk (amd. ar izzigiz s imikk)֍֍*

sludge (n.): *abluẓ (amd. illa ɣ ubluẓ)֍֍ tallaɣt (amd. iga as tallaɣt)֍֍ allaɣ (amd. iga as allaɣ)֍֍ amlaɣaɣuz (amd. iga amlaɣaɣuz)֍֍ tastikka (amd. llan iḍaṛṛen nnes ɣ testikka)֍֍ lɣis (amd. illa ɣ lɣis)֍֍ aluḍ (amd. illa ɣ waluḍ)֍֍ amalus (amd. iga i ihdumen nnes amalus)֍֍ tallaxt (amd. iga i ifassen nnes tallaxt)֍֍*

slug (n.): *bu-uṛggi, id bu-uṛggi (amd. yumeẓ yan bu-uṛggi)֍֍ bu-urbbud, id bu-urbbud (amd. iɣʷi yan bu-urbbud)֍֍ abizzu, ibizzuten (amd. yumeẓ abizzu)֍֍*

sluggish (adj.): *amɛgaz, imɛgazen (amd. gan akkʷ imɛgazen!)֍֍ amkesa, imkesawen (amd. kra n umkesa kad iga!)֍֍ amhṛuṣṣu, imhṛuṣṣu (amd. iga ɣar amhṛuṣṣu!)֍֍ bu-uhṛuṣṣu, id bu-uhṛuṣṣu (amd. iga kra n bu-uhṛuṣṣu!)֍֍ amxʷin, imxʷinen (amd. imxʷinen-ad ur rad skeren yat)֍֍ amxiyyn, imxiyynen (amd. gan akkʷ imxiyyenen!)֍֍ bahffu, ib bahffu (amd. iga kra n bahffu!)֍֍ bu-uḥfufu, id b-uḥfufu (amd. gan akkʷ id bu-uḥfufu!)֍֍*

sluggishness (n.): *ahṛuṣṣu, ihṛuṣṣu (amd. mad g-is isker uhṛuṣṣu!)֍֍ taxʷint, tixʷinin (amd. mad g-is tesker texʷint!)֍֍ taguni, tiguniwin (amd.*

mad g-is tesker teguni!)֍֍ iṭṭeṣ/iḍeṣ (amd. ifeka tt ɣar i iṭṭeṣ)֍֍ taɛgazt, tiɛgazin (amd. mad a gʷma g-is tesker teɛgazt!)֍֍ tamxiyynt, timxiyynin (amd. mad g-is tesker temxiyynt!)֍֍

sluice gate (n.): *aginan, iginanen (amd. aginan n ulukaf ur ar sul ittameẓ unfus)֍֍*

slum (n.): *aḥdac, iḥdacen (amd. izdeɣ ɣ yan uḥdac)֍֍ aḥdayc, iḥdaycen (amd. izdeɣ ɣ yan uḥdayc)֍֍ axrtaffu, ixrtuffa (amd. izdeɣ ɣ yan uxrtaffu)֍֍ axrur, ixruren (amd. izdeɣ ɣ yan uxrur)֍֍ axrbi, ixrbiyen (amd. izdeɣ ɣ yan uxrbi)֍֍ axʷrbic, ixʷrbicen (amd. izdeɣ ɣ yan uxʷrbic)֍֍*

slumber (n.): *iṭṭeṣ/iḍeṣ (amd. inker-d ɣ iṭṭeṣ)֍֍ taguni (amd. iduy-d ɣ teguni)֍֍ ssha (amd. yiwi yyi nn kra n ssha!)֍֍ anuddem, inuddemen (amd. illa g-is unuddem)֍֍*

sly (adj.): *ifukksn/ittefukksn (amd. dar-s tarwa ifukksen)֍֍ iḥṛcen (amd. tarwa iḥṛecen ad dar-s)֍֍ icṛemḍn (amd. afrux icṛemḍn ad iga)֍֍ iqqfezn (amd. iga yan ufrux bahra iqqfezn!)֍֍ ittiqqenn (amd. iga yan ufrux bahra ittiqqenn)֍֍ imsadn (amd. iga yan ufrux bahra imsadn!)֍֍ itteknaḍn (amd. argaz itteknaḍn)֍֍ igan aknnaḍ (amd. argaz igan iknnaḍ)֍֍ aknnaḍ (amd. argaz aknnaḍ)֍֍ illan d ixf nnes (amd. argaz illan d ixf nnes)֍֍ f rad s-tt uzzri yan (amd. argaz f rad s-tt ur izzri yan)֍֍ mu rad tentt id ur icc yan (amd. argaz mu rad tentt id ur icc yan)֍֍ ɣ rad s-tt ur isker yan (amd. argaz ɣ rad s-tt ur isker yan)֍֍ igan bu-teḥṛaymiyin/tiddas/tebbaskarin/teklulluyin… (amd. argaz igan bu-teḥṛaymiyin)֍֍ igan adiwan (amd. argaz igan adiwan ad iga)֍֍ igan aḥṛaymi (amd. argaz igan aḥṛaymi)֍֍*

smack:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.If you smack someone, you hit them with your open hand. *Ḍmmec (amd. ur issen ar-lliɣ as iḍmmec)֍֍ mrreqq (amd. ur issen ar-lliɣ as imrreqq)֍֍ snṭabbel (amd. ur issen ar-lliɣ t isnṭabbel)֍֍ ekk-d amayg/udm/amadel/azlaf/aqqjjun/ammaḥ (amd. is d ka ikka udm nnes, ifiss)֍֍ fek aṭṭbbil/aḍmmic/amerriq (amd. ifeka i as yan umrriqq ar nit sawalen imzgan nnes)֍֍ ekk-nn dar kra s yan ubariq (amd. ikkan dar-s s yan ubariq!)֍֍*

- ✓ **(n.)**

2.An act of smacking someone. *Abariq, ibariqen֍֍ aqqmlil, iqqmlilen֍֍ aqqmmim, iqqmmimen֍֍ aṭṭebbil, iṭṭebbilen֍֍ aḍmmic, iḍmmicen֍֍ aḍmmiṣ, iḍmeṣan/iḍmmiṣen֍֍ aḍmmil, iḍmmilen֍֍ amḥriq, imḥriqen֍֍ amrriq, imrriqen֍֍ aṭuṛṛic, iṭuṛṛicen֍֍ aḍmlil, iḍmlilen֍֍*

small (adj.):

1.Not large in size, number, or amount. *Imẓẓiyn (amd. tarabbut imẓẓiyn)֍֍*

ilan/igan imikk (amd. tarabbut ilan imikk)֎֎ ag^{w}lila (amd. taddagt tag^{w}ilalt)֎֎

2.Not important or significant. *Ilan/igan imikk/imskukk (amd. yiwi-d idrimen ilan imikk)֎֎*

3.A small child is a very young child. *Imẓẓiyn (amd. dar-i sin ifrexan mẓẓiynin)֎֎*

smallness (n.): *mẓẓi, id mẓẓi (amd. mẓẓi n teɣawsa-ad)֎֎ tamẓayt, timẓayin (amd. tamẓayt n teɣawsa-ad)֎֎ tag^{w}zla, tig^{w}zliyin (amd. tag^{w}zla nnes ar bedda tesaḍṣa medden)֎֎*

smallpox (n.): *tabrruct/taburrct, tibrrucin/tiburrcin (amd. tella g-is tebrruct)֎֎ timssi, timssiwin/timssa (amd. tella g-is temssi)֎֎ tabawt, tibawin (amd. tella g-is tebawt)֎֎ tabrrujt, tibrrujin (amd. tella g-is tebrrujt)֎֎*

smart (adj.):

1.Neat and clean in appearance. *Iɣusn (ad. dar-s kra n tarwa iɣusen)֎֎*

2.Clever. *Ittefukksn (amd. dar-s yan warraz ittefukksn)֎֎ icṛmeḍn (amd. dar-s yan wazzan icṛemḍn)֎֎ inummern (amd. afrux inummern ad iga!)֎֎ ifullesn (amd. afrux ifullesn)֎֎ ilan agayyu (amd. tarwa nes lan akk^{w} agayyu. Ar kullu bahra aqqeran ɣ tinmel)֎֎ illan d ixf nnes (amd. argaz illan d ixf nnes ad iga!)֎֎ dar agayyu (amd. afrux dar agayyu ur ar jju iṭṭaṛ ɣ teɣeri nnes)֎֎ iqqfezn (amd. igar argaz iqqfezn)֎֎ igan amckadri (amd. afrux igan amckadri)֎֎ iḥṛecn (amd. afrux iḥṛecn ad iga)֎֎ imsadn (amd. afrux imsadn ad iga!)֎֎imiss (amd. imiss ad iga wazzan-ad!)֎֎ yuṭṭecn (amd. afrux yuṭṭecn ad iga)֎֎*

smash (v.):

1.If something smashes, or if you smash it, it breaks into many pieces. *Ffenzzer (amd. iffenzzer uṭṭaʝin)֎֎ bbaqqi (amd. ibbaqqi uṭṭaʝin)֎֎ ttaqqi (amd. ittaqqi uṭṭaʝin)֎֎ ṛeẓ (amd. iṛeẓa akk^{w} uṭṭaʝin)֎֎ bḍu (amd. ibḍa akk^{w} uṭṭaʝin)֎֎ eg ifṛeẓẓa/ig^{w}zman (amd. iga akk^{w} uṭṭaʝin ig^{w}zman!)֎֎ skaṭṭi (amd. iskaṭṭi timkilt)֎֎ mmreg (amd. immrega akk^{w} ugdur!)֎֎ smmreg (amd. ismmrega akk^{w} ugdur!)֎֎ nfruzzu (amt. tenfruzza temkilt)֎֎ snfruzzu/nfṛuẓẓub (amd. snfruzzu timkilt!)֎֎ frukk^{w}i (amd. tefrukk^{w}i temkilt)֎֎ sfrukk^{w}i (amd. isfrukk^{w}i temkilt)֎֎ eg d ifṛeẓẓa/ifrukk^{w}iyen (amd. iga timkilt d ifṛeẓẓa)֎֎ sker ifṛeẓẓa/ifrukk^{w}iyen (amd. siker g-is ifrukk^{w}iyen)֎֎ ffressi (amd. iffressi (amd. iffressi ifulu)֎֎ sfressi (amd. isfressi taggurt))֎֎ mmreg (amd. immrega akk^{w} ugdur)֎֎ smmreg (amd. ismmreg agdur)֎֎ eg d mad nn-izrin (amd. iga akk^{w} aggur nnesen mad izrin)֎֎*

2.If you smash through something such as a wall, you go through it by breaking

it. *Xʷlu (amd. xʷlan akkʷ aɣʷrab!)֍֍ srrummu (amd. isrrumman akkʷ iɣʷrban!)֍֍ sgadda d wakal (amd. sgaddan iɣʷrban d wakal!)֍֍ simiqqir d wakal (amd. smaqqaren aɣʷrab d wakal)֍֍*

3.If something smashes or into something else, it hits it with great force. *Mmiqqir/mmiggir (amd. immaggar uẓṛu d uɣʷrab)֍֍ yut (amd. yut uẓṛu aɣʷrab)֍֍*

smear **(v.):** *zzɣʷer (amd. izzɣʷer t s wargan)֍֍ eg (amd. iga as argan)֍֍ sak (amd. isak argaz akkʷ i ixf nnes)֍֍ nfeṛ (amd. infeṛ ixf nnes s cckʷlaṭ)֍֍ fnfeṛ (amd. ifnfeṛ ixf nnes s cckʷlaṭ)֍֍*

smell:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.The smell of something is quality it has which you become aware of throught your nose. *Aḍu, iḍaggʷen (amd. aḍu n uɣrum inwan)֍֍*

2.Your sens of smell is your ability to smell things. *Akṭṭu/agṭṭu, ikṭṭuten/igṭṭuten (amd. agṭṭu nnes ifulki sul)֍֍*

- ✓ **(v.)**

3.If you smell something, you become aware of it through your nose. *Sḍeṛfi/sḍeṛffi (amd. ar isḍeṛffi umudar-ad)֍֍ kʷḍu/gʷḍu (amd. gʷḍiɣ i gar aḍu)֍֍ awi-d (amd. iwin-d inxaren gar aḍu)֍֍ lfu (amd. ar ttelfuɣ i kra waggu issneɣ nit is takat ad inkeren ɣ kra n mani)֍֍ awi takḍut/talfut (amd. iwi ka takḍut!)֍֍*

4.If someone or something smells of a particular thing, they have a particular quality which you become aware of through your nose. *Kʷḍu/gʷḍu (amd. kʷḍiɣ g-is i waḍu n tabaɣɣa)֍֍ ili aḍu (amd. ila yan waḍu ur ifulkin)֍֍ ṭṭef aḍu (amd. iṭṭaf yan waḍu i j̣j̣an)֍֍*

5.If something smells, it has an unpleasant smell. *Ili aḍu/tuj̣j̣ut (amd. iḍaṛṛen ilan aḍu)֍֍ ij̣j̣an/izzumman (amd. tiremt izzumman)֍֍ sker aḍu (amd. ar iskar kra n waḍu izzumman)֍֍*

6.Smell nice/nasty. *Jju/j̣j̣u (amd. ijja/ij̣j̣a ɣ-id)֍֍ ili tujjut/tuj̣j̣ut (amd. ila ɣ-id tujjut/tuj̣j̣ut)֍֍ ili aḍu ijjan/ij̣j̣an (amd. ila ɣ-id aḍu ijjan/ij̣j̣an)֍֍*

smell bad **(v.):** *j̣j̣u (amd. ij̣j̣a uɣrum-ad!)֍֍ zzummu (amd. izzumma uɣrum-ad!)֍֍ ili aḍu/tazamma/tuj̣j̣ut (amd. ila uɣrum-ad aḍu)֍֍ ili aḍu izzumman/ij̣j̣an (amd. ila wajjig-ad aḍu ij̣j̣an)֍֍*

smell good **(v.):** *jju (amd. ijja wajjig-ad)֍֍ ili tujjut (amd. ila wajjig-ad tujjut)֍֍ ili aḍu ijjan/ifulkin (amd. aijjig-ad ila aḍu ijjan)֍֍ṛẓem/lgem i tujjut (amd. ajjig ar ittelgum i tujjut)֍֍*

smile:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.When you smile, the corners of your mouth curve outwards, usually because you are pleased or find something funny. *Zmzzeɣ (amd. wanna*

izmzzeɣn yawi-d uraw n tiyni…)֍֍ tezmmzeɣ taḍṣa (amd. tezmzzeɣ as taḍṣa lliɣ as nniɣ awal-ann)֍֍ zmumi (amd. ar bedda izmumi)֍֍ cemmeḥ (amd. icmmeḥ bedda!)֍֍ zmumeg (amd. ar bedda izmummug!)֍֍ mel-d uxʷsan (amd. ad yyi ukan iẓeṛ ar yyi d-immal uxʷsan)֍֍ sfernen (amd. ar isfernan)֍֍ sfernes (amd. ar bedda isfernas iɣ d-is mmaggareɣ)֍֍ mmal-d/ssaggʷa-d (amd. wanna d s-ik issaggʷan uxʷsan nnes is ar ka isiggil ad ak ikkes winnek!)֍֍ sfnnec (amd. ɣar ifnnec ka!) (**iron**.)֍֍ *sfncṭeṛṛi (amd. ɣar isfncṭeṛṛi ka!)* (**iron.**)֍֍

- ✓ **(n.)**

2.The expression that you have on your face when you smile. *Azmzzeɣ, izmzzeɣen֍֍ azmumi, izmumiyen֍֍ azmummeg, izmummegen֍֍ acmmeḥ, acmmeḥen֍֍ asfirnas, isfirnasen֍֍*

smith (n.): *amzil, imzilen (amd. iga amzil tudert nnes akkʷ!)֍֍*

smithy (n.): *anuḍ, unaḍ/inuḍen (amd. ar iskar ismmawden ɣunuḍ nnes)֍֍*

smoke:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.Smoke is a mixture of gas and other material that is sent into the air when something burns. *Aggu/awwu (amd. aggu n tebaɣɣa)֍֍ awru (amd. illa ɣ-id wawru iggutn)֍֍*

- ✓ **(v.)**

2.When someone smokes a cigarette, cigar, or pipe, they suck smoke from it into their mouth and blow it out again. *Kemi (amd. ar ikemmi giṛṛu)֍֍ kyyef (amd. ar ittekyyaf zzeɣ lliɣ dar-s 15 n ussggʷass)֍֍ jɣem (amd. ar ittejɣam assbsi)֍֍ srugt (amd. ar isrugt assbsi)֍֍ ɣub (amd. ar ittɣub assbsi)֍֍ ɣubbet (amd. ar itteɣubut assbsi)֍֍ ut/su agiṛṛu/aggu/awwu/tabaɣɣa (amd. ar ikkat giṛṛu)֍֍ gger i giṛṛu/waggu/wawwu (amd. ar bedda ittegger i giṛṛu)֍֍ sguggu (amd. ar isguggu kra iga tt ass!)֍֍ gger i tebaɣɣa/giṛṛu (amd. ar ittegger i tebaɣɣa)֍֍ nawel tabaɣɣa/giṛṛu (amd. ar ittenawal tabaɣɣa)֍֍ sala tabaɣɣa/giṛṛu (amd. ar ittesala tabaɣɣa)֍֍ skuffi (amd. ar ka iskuffi aggu!)֍֍*

3.If you smoke, you regularly somoke cigarettes, cigars, or a pipe. *Kemi (amd. ar ikemmi giṛṛu)֍֍ kyyef (amd. ar ittekyyaf zzeɣ lliɣ dar-s 15 n ussggʷass)֍֍ jɣem (amd. ar ittejɣam assbsi)֍֍ srugt (amd. ar isrugt assbsi)֍֍ ɣub (amd. ar ittɣub assbsi)֍֍ ɣubbet (amd. ar itteɣubut assbsi)֍֍ ut/su agiṛṛu/aggu/awwu (amd. ar ikkat giṛṛu)֍֍ gger i giṛṛu/waggu/wawwu/tabaɣɣa (amd. ar bedda ittegger i giṛṛu)֍֍ gger i tebaɣɣa (amd. ar ittegger i tebaɣɣa)֍֍ nawel tabaɣɣa (amd. ar ittenawal*

tabaɣɣa)֍֍ *sala tabaɣɣa (amd. ar ittesala tabaɣɣa)*֍֍

4.If something is smoking, smoke is coming from it. *Ḍi/sffaɣ-d aggu/awwu (amd. ar d-teṭṭay tenzllat aggu)*֍֍ *fek aggu/awwu (amd. ar yakka aggu)*֍֍ *sker/ssnker aggu/awwu (amd. ar iskar aggu)*֍֍ *sguggu (amd. ar sgugguen inkan)*֍֍ *suwwu/swuwwu (amd. ar swuwwun inkan)*֍֍

smoke-filled **(adj.):** *iguggan (amd. islman iguggan)*֍֍ *ilan aggu (amd. islman ilan aggu)*֍֍

smoke out **(v.):** *sguggu (amd. ar isguggu i iɣrdayen)*֍֍ *eg aggu (amd. iga aggu i tezzwa ad d-ikkes tamment)*֍֍

smoker **(n.):** *akmmay, ikmmayen (amd. llan ɣ-id ikmmayen)*֍֍ *amṭaybi, imṭaybiyen (amd. iga amṭaybi zzeɣ lliɣ dar-s smmus-d-mraw n ussggʷass)*֍֍ *bu-tebaɣɣa, id bu-tebaɣɣa (amd. ur iḥmil id bu-tebaɣɣa!)*֍֍ *bu-waggu, id bu-waggu (amd. ar itteskuyus d kra n id bu-waggu!)*֍֍

smokestack **(n.):** *tanzlla, tanzllatin (amd. illa waggu ɣ tanzlla)*֍֍ *tanfust, tinfusin (amd. illa waggu ɣ tanfust)*֍֍ *tasawwut, tisuwwa (amd. illa waggu ɣ tesawwut)*֍֍

smother **(v.):** *eg taqqayt (amd. iga as taqqayt)*֍֍ *qqjjef (amd. ur issen ay-lliɣ t iqqjjef)*֍֍*ssiṣmiḍ (amd. ur issen ay-lliɣ t issiṣmiḍ)*֍֍ *smmuḍeṛeṣ (amd. ismmuḍeṛeṣ t)*֍֍ *ssxsi (amd. ur issen ay-lliɣ t issxsi)*֍֍

smooth:

- ✓ **(adj.)**

1.A smooth surface or mixture has no rough parts or lumps in it. *Idllekn/iḥlullfn (amd. akal iḥlullfn ad akkʷ tega tegemmi nnes!)*֍֍ *ilggʷaɣn (amd. adɣar ilggʷaɣn)*֍֍ *iḍɛan (amd. adɣar iḍɛan)*֍֍ *imlan (amd. adɣar imlan)*֍֍ *iḍɛan (amd. akal iḍɛan)*֍֍

2.A smooth movement or process happens evenly and with no sudden changes. *Icuwweṛn (amd. anful icuwweṛn)*֍֍ *yakkan ttawil (amd. tawada yakkan ttawil)*֍֍

3.Successful and without problems. *Icuwweṛn (amd. amattay icuwweṛn zzeɣ tamẓayt s temɣuri)*֍֍ *ɣ ur illa kra n ummukris (amd. tudert ɣ ur illa kra n ummukris)*֍֍

- ✓ **(v.)**

4.If you smooth something down or smooth it out, you move your hands over it to make it smooth and flat. *Sgadda (amd. isgadda ibrdan nnes)*֍֍ *kkes ikrracen/iniḍiten (amd. ikkes ikrracen i ibrdan nnes)*֍֍ *smgadda (amd. ismgadda ibrdan nnes)*֍֍ *snmala (amd. isnmala ibrdan nnes)*֍֍

5.To be smooth. *Ilgʷiɣ (amd. ilgʷiɣ s imikk)*֍֍*ḍɛu (amd. ḍɛu s imikk!)*֍֍ *mlu (amd. mlu s imikk!)*֍֍ *dllek (amd. idllek uɣʷrab-ad)*֍֍

smooth faced **(adj.):** *algʷmmaḥ (amd. afrux algʷmmaḥ)*֍֍ *igan algʷmmaḥ (amd. afrux igan algʷmmaḥ)*֍֍ *alumaḍ*

(amd. argaz alumaḍ)֍֍ *igan alumaḍ (amd. argaz igan alumaḍ)*֍֍ *agʷmmaḥ (amd. argaz agʷmmaḥ)*֍֍ *igan agʷmmaḥ (amd. argaz igan agʷmmaḥ)*֍֍ *ulemiḍ (amd. argaz ulemiḍ ad iga)*֍֍ *igan ulemiḍ (amd. argaz igan ulemiḍ)*֍֍ *aḥlallay (amd. argaz iga aḥlallay)*֍֍ *igan aḥlallay (amd. argaz igan aḥlallay)*֍֍ *ur ilan/iṭṭafn tamart (amd. argaz ur ilan tamart)*֍֍ *ur ilan azbalen (amd. argaz ur ilan azbalen)*֍֍

smooth talker **(n.):** *aṭnnaẓ, iṭnnaẓen (amd. gan akkʷ iṭnnaẓen!)*֍֍ *bu-ṭṭnez, id bu-ṭṭnez (amd. iga yan bu-ṭṭnez!)*֍֍ *bab, id bab n ṭṭnez (amd. id bab n ṭṭnez ad akkʷ gan!)*֍֍ *axʷmmar, ixʷmmaren (amd. iga yan uxʷmmar mqqurn!)*֍֍

smoothness **(n.):** *taluɣi, tiluɣiwin (amd. taluɣi n udɣar)*֍֍ *taḍuɛi, tiḍuɛiwin (amd. taḍuɛi n udɣar)*֍֍ *tamuli, timuliwin (amd. tamuli n wakal)*֍֍

smuggle **(v.):** *ssrur/ssrwul (amd. isrrur medden s Fṛanṣa)*֍֍

snack **(n.):** *ubbic, ubbicen n uɣrum (amd. ur dar-s cciɣ abra ubbic n uɣrum)*֍֍ *agzzum, igʷzman n uɣrum (amd. ur dar-s agzzum n uɣrum ka!)*֍֍

snaffle **(n.):** *taṛṛmmant, tiṛṛmmanin n ulgamu (amd. teṛeẓa teṛṛmmant n ulgamu)*֍֍ *agaba, igabaten (amd. iṛeẓa ugaba n ulgamu)*֍֍ *atrku, itrka (amd. iṛeẓa utrku n ulgamu)*֍֍ *tuḍft, tuḍfin (amd. teṛeẓa tuḍft n ulgamu)*֍֍ *aglzzim, iglzzam n ulgamu (amd. iṛeẓa as uglzzim n ulgamu)*֍֍ *amadir, imadiaren n ulgamu (amd. amadir n ulgamu iṛeẓa)*֍֍

snail **(n.):** *abujjɣlal, ibujjɣlalen*֍֍ *bu-uɣlal, id bu-uɣlal*֍֍ *aɣʷlil, iɣʷlilen*֍֍ *bu-urggi, id bu-urggi*֍֍ *aɣʷlal, iɣʷlilen*֍֍ *abjduɣlal, ibjduɣlalen*֍֍

snake **(n.):** *ablinka, iblankiwen (amd. yumeẓ yan ublinka)*֍֍ *abnkal, ibnkalen (amd. yumeẓ yan ubnkal)*֍֍ *algʷmaḍ, ilgʷmaḍen (amd. yumeẓ yan ulgʷmaḍ mqqurn)*֍֍ *ifiɣer, ifiɣeren (amd. ibbi g-is yan ifiɣer)*֍֍

snap:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.If something snaps, or if you snap it, it breaks with a sharp cracking noise. *Ffenzzer (amd. iffenzzer uṭṭaʝin)*֍֍ *bbaqqi (amd. ibbaqqi uṭṭaʝin)*֍֍ *ttaqqi (amd. ittaqqi uṭṭaʝin)*֍֍ *ṛeẓ (amd. iṛeẓa akkʷ uṭṭaʝin)*֍֍ *bḍu (amd. ibḍa akkʷ uṭṭaʝin)*֍֍ *eg ifṛeẓẓa/igʷzman (amd. iga akkʷ uṭṭaʝin igʷzman!)*֍֍ *skaṭṭi (amd. iskaṭṭi timkilt)*֍֍ *mmreg (amd. immrega akkʷ ugdur!)*֍֍ *smmreg (amd. ismmrega akkʷ ugdur!)*֍֍ *nfruzzu (amt. tenfruzza temkilt)*֍֍ *snfruzzu (amd. snfruzzu timkilt!)*֍֍ *frukkʷi (amd. tefrukkʷi temkilt)*֍֍ *sfrukkʷi (amd. isfrukkʷi temkilt)*֍֍ *eg d ifṛeẓẓa/ifrukkʷiyen (amd. iga timkilt d ifṛeẓẓa)*֍֍ *sker ifṛeẓẓa/ifrukkʷiyen*

(amd. siker g-is ifrukkʷiyen)꩜꩜ *ffressi (amd. iffressi (amd. iffressi ifulu)*꩜꩜ *sfressi (amd. isfressi taggurt)*꩜꩜ *mmreg (amd. immrega akkʷ ugdur)*꩜꩜ *smmreg (amd. ismmreg agdur)*꩜꩜ *eg d mad nn-izrin (amd. iga akkʷ aggur nnesen mad izrin)*꩜꩜

2.If someone snaps at you, they speak to you in a sharp, unfriendly way. *Aɣ (amd. mad ak skreɣ lliɣ ad s-i ttaɣt?)*꩜꩜ *saqqur (amd. ur as akkʷ skreɣ yat ar yyi d-isaqqaur)*꩜꩜ *qqjer (amd. iqqjer-d s-i ur as akkʷ skereɣ yat)*꩜꩜

- ✓ **(n.)**

3.The sound of something snapping. *Tiṛeẓi, tiṛeẓiwin (amd. tirezwi n uṣṣkkiḍ)*꩜꩜ *akaṭṭay, ikaṭṭayen (amd. ikaṭṭayen n iṣṣkkiḍen)*꩜꩜

snare (n.): *tasrift, tisrifin (amd. yumeẓ awtil s tesrift)*꩜꩜

snatch:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.If you snatch something, you reach out for it and take it quickly. *Ḥnnezbi (amd. iḥnnzbi aɣrum)*꩜꩜ *ameẓ/ɣʷi (amd. iɣʷi tadllaḥt)*꩜꩜ *akʷi-nn (amd. yukʷi-nn f tekurtt)*꩜꩜ *ḍeṛ-nn (amd. iḍeṛ-nn ɣ tiremt)*꩜꩜

- ✓ **(n.)**

2.A snatch of a conversation or song is a very small piece of it. *Imikk (amd. ssfldeɣ i imikk ɣ wawal nnesen)*꩜꩜

sneak (v.): *skkel (amd. ar itteskkal lliɣ iffaɣ)*꩜꩜

sneak off (v.): *slet (amd. icuwweṛ ukan islet)*꩜꩜ *ḥtitec (amd. imikk ukan iḥtitec)*꩜꩜

sneaky (adj.): *iḍleṣn (amd. argaz iḍleṣn ad iga)*꩜꩜ *igan amḍluṣ (amd. argaz igan amḍluṣ)*꩜꩜ *igan ssutel-bṛṛem (amd. afgan iga ɣar ssutel-bṛṛem)*꩜꩜

sneeze:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.When you sneeze, you suddenly take in breath and blow it down your nose noisily, because you have a cold or because something has irritated your nose. *Tut tenzi (amd. ar yyi tekkat tenzi)*꩜꩜

- ✓ **(n.)**

2.An act of sneezing. *Tinzi (amd. ar yyi tekkat tenzi ɣ inna ɣ illa ugḍṛuṛ)*꩜꩜

sniff:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.When you sniff, you breathe in air noisily through your nose, for example because you are trying not to cry. *Sḍeṛfi/sḍeṛffi/sderfi/sderffi (amd. ar isḍeṛffi umudar-ad)*꩜꩜ *kʷḍu/gʷḍu (amd. gʷḍiɣ i gar aḍu)*꩜꩜ *awi-d (amd. iwin-d inxaren gar aḍu)*꩜꩜ *lfu (amd. ar ttelfuɣ i kra waggu)*꩜꩜ *zzri (amd. izzri aggu)*꩜꩜ *sunfes (amd. isunfes gar aḍu)*꩜꩜ *sskcem/zzri s turin (amd. isskcem gar aḍu s turin nnes)*꩜꩜ *sdelfu (amd. ar isdelfu ikzin)*꩜꩜

2.If you sniff something, you smell it by sniffing. *Sḍeṛfi/sḍeṛffi (amd. ar isḍeṛffi umudar-ad)*꩜꩜ *kʷḍu/gʷḍu (amd. gʷḍiɣ i gar aḍu)*꩜꩜ *awi-d (amd. iwin-d inxaren*

gar aḍu)꩜꩜ *lfu (amd. ar ttelfuɣ i kra waggu)*꩜꩜ *awi takḍut/talfut (amd. iwi ka takḍut!)*꩜꩜

- ✓ **(n.)**

3.An act of sniffing. *Asḍeṛfi/asḍeṛffi, isḍeṛfiyen/isḍeṛffiyen (amd. asḍeṛfi n uggʷrn ismlallayn)*꩜꩜ *akʷṭṭu/agʷṭṭu, ikʷṭṭuten/igʷṭṭuten (amd. akʷṭṭu n uggʷrn ismlallayn)*꩜꩜

snigger (v.): *mmet s taḍṣa (amd. immut s taḍṣa)*꩜꩜ *bbaqqi s taḍṣa (amd. ibbaqqi s taḍṣa)*꩜꩜

snitch:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.Steal. *Akʷer (amd. yukʷer idrimen)*꩜꩜ *ecc (amd. icca idrimen)*꩜꩜ *gger (amd. igger i daɣ i idrimen n gʷma-s)*꩜꩜ *xʷen/xyyen (amd. ixyyen idrimen n gʷma-s)*꩜꩜ *zri ɣ tama (amd. izri daɣ ɣ tama n idrimen n gʷma-s)*꩜꩜ *cffeṛ (amd. icffeṛ daɣ idrimen i gʷma-s)*꩜꩜ *mxxer (amd. imxxer daɣ idrimen i gʷma-s)*꩜꩜ *ut (amd. yut ay-lli illan ɣ dar gʷma-s)*꩜꩜ *eg afus (amd. ar bedda ittegga afus i idrimen n medden)*꩜꩜ *asi (amd. ar ittasi inna yufa!)*꩜꩜ *kṛeḍ (amd. ikṛeḍ umucc tifyyi)*꩜꩜ *qqed (amd. iqqed umucc i tefyyi)*꩜꩜ *ssiliḥ (amd. issiliḥ idrimen n baba-s)*꩜꩜ *ssayyel (amd. issuyyel daɣ tifyyi!)*꩜꩜ *sfarri (amd. isfarri daɣ idrimen n ayt dar-s)*꩜꩜

2.Inform on someone. *Ckkem (amd. iga Amaziɣ ar itteckkam f Imaziɣen)*꩜꩜ *eg ackkam (mad. iga ackkam n Imaziɣen)*꩜꩜

- ✓ **(n.)**

3.An informer. *Ackkam, ickkamen (amd. gan akkʷ ickkamen!)*꩜꩜

snooker (n.): *abiyyaṛ, ibiyyaṛen (amd. ar itturar s ubiyyaṛ)*꩜꩜

snore:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.When someone who is asleep snores, they make a loud noise each time they breathe. *Sbuxrur (amd. ar bedda isbuxrur)*꩜꩜ *sxrurri (amd. ar tesuxxurruyt)*꩜꩜

- ✓ **(n.)**

2.An act of snoring. *Asbuxrur, isbuxruren (amd. ay-lli as skeren isbuxruren!)*꩜꩜ *asxurri, isxurriyen (amd. mad g-is iskern isxurruyen!)*꩜꩜

snot (n.): *axʷlil, ixʷlilen (amd. gan akkʷ inxaren nnes ixʷlilen)*꩜꩜ *axlul, ixlulen (amd. gan akkʷ inxar nnes ixlulen!)*꩜꩜ *axrmuccu, ixrmuccan (amd. iga akkʷ ixrumuccan!)*꩜꩜

snotty (adj.): *bi/bu-ixʷlilen, id bi-ixʷlilen (amd. iga kra n bi-ixʷlilen!)*꩜꩜ *bu-texlult, id bu-texlult (amd. iga kra n bu-texlult!)*꩜꩜ *bi-ixrmuccan, id bi-ixrmuccan (amd. iga yan bi-ixrmuccan!)*꩜꩜ *amxlul (amd. afrux amxlul)*꩜꩜ *igan amxlul (amd. afrux igan amxlul)*꩜꩜

snout (n.): *agamum, igamumen*꩜꩜ *agnfur, ignfuren*꩜꩜ *axncuc, ixncac*꩜꩜ *aqqammu, iqqumma*꩜꩜ *agmmu, igmmuten*꩜꩜ *axncuc,*

ixncucen꩜꩜ *aqqmqum, iqqmqumen*꩜꩜ *aṣṣagmu, iṣṣugma*꩜꩜

snow:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.Snow is the soft white bits of ice which fall from the sky in cold weather. *Adfel, idfelawen (amd. ay-lli ka isker udfel!)*꩜꩜ *tayat, tayatin (amd. tella tayat ɣ ass-ad!)*꩜꩜ *tilist/tillist, tilisin/tillisin (amd. tella tilist ɣ ass-ad!)*꩜꩜

- ✓ **(v.)**

2.When snow falls, you can say that is snowig. *Sker (amd. ay-lli ka isker udfel!)*꩜꩜ *ḍeṛ (amd. ay-lli ka iḍeṛn d udfel!)*꩜꩜ *ffi (amd. ay-lli ka iffin d udfel!)*꩜꩜

snow board **(n.):** *talluḥt, tillwaḥ n udfel (amd. ar ittehḍaṛ s talluḥt n udfel)*꩜꩜ *tiflut, tiflutin n udfel (amd. ar ittehḍaṛ s tiflut n udfel)*꩜꩜

snow flurry **(n.):** *bu-tisent, id bu-tisent (amd. illa bu-tisent ɣ ass-d ɣ Kanaḍa)*꩜꩜

snub **(adj.):** *bu-tenxar bbeǰnin/ n usuqqi (amd. argaz bu-tenxar bbeǰnin)*꩜꩜ *igan bu-tenxar bbeǰnin/ n usuqqi (amd. argaz igan bu-tenxar bbeǰnin)*꩜꩜ *ilan tinxar/n usuqqi bbeǰnin (amd. argaz ilan tinxar bbeǰnin)*꩜꩜

snuff **(v.):** *nfeḥ (amd. ar ittenfaḥ tabaɣɣa)*꩜꩜

snuff box **(n.):** *tagʷmamt, tigʷmamin n tebaɣɣa (amd. iseɣa-d yat tegʷmamt n tebaɣɣa)*꩜꩜

snuggle **(v.):** *kʷmmec (amd. ikʷmmec ɣ usu nnes)*꩜꩜ *mmuttel (amd. immuttel ɣ usu nnes)*꩜꩜ *kkʷnkʷrri (amd. ikkʷnkʷrri ɣ usu nnes)*꩜꩜ *lɣes (amd. ilɣes ɣ ddu ifregan)*꩜꩜

snuggle up **(v.):** *kʷmmec (amd. ikʷmmec ɣ yat teɣʷmert ɣ teḥanut)*꩜꩜ *lɣes (amd. ilɣes ikzin ay-lliɣ izri bab n tegemmi)*꩜꩜

so:

- ✓ **(adv.)**

1.You use 'so' to refer back to something that has just been mentioned. *Iga uzmez ɣik-ann (amd. is iqqen taggurt? Iɣ iga uzmez ɣik-ann, mani ɣ za llantt tesura?)*꩜꩜ *gantt teɣawsiwin ɣik-ann (amd. is iqqen aggur? Iɣ gantt teɣawsiwin ɣik-ann mani ɣ za llantt tesura?)*꩜꩜

2.You use 'so' to say that something that has just been said about one person or thing is alos true of another one. *Ura/ula/wala (amd. ar iḍṣṣa! Ura nekkin!)*꩜꩜

3.You use 'so' to emphasize the degree or extent of something. *Bahra/ḥawla (amd. iṛmi bahra)*꩜꩜ *ar-lliɣ ka (amd. iṛmi ar-lliɣ ka!)*꩜꩜

4.You use 'so' before 'much' and 'many' to emphasize the degree or extent of something. *Bahra-bahra (amd. ḥmleɣ immi bahra-bahra!)*꩜꩜

5.You can say so what? To indicate that something is not important. *Ma zza g-is (amd. iɣʷla bahra!—Ma zza g-is?*꩜꩜ *ur g-is yat (amd. iɣʷla bahra!—Ur g-is yat!)*꩜꩜

6.You use and so on at the end of a list to indicate that there are other items that you could aloso mention. *D teɣawsiwin yaḍn (amd. ... tadusi, tankera, tawwuri d teɣawsiwin yaḍn)*֍֍

- ✓ **(conj.)**

7.You use 'so' to talk about the result of something. *Ɣay-ann/may-ann (amd. giɣ yan ufrux dar ayt-dar-i, ɣay-ann af jju ixaṣṣa kra)*֍֍

8.You use 'so', so that and so as to talk about the reason for something. *Fadd (amd. idda s tazzela ad nn-ilkem ɣ tizi)*֍֍ *ad (amd. idda ɣ tizi ad nn-ilkem ɣ tizi)*֍֍

so-and-so (n.): *yan (amd. yan urgaz lli ur issen yan)*֍֍ *yat (amd. yat temɣart lli ur issen yan)*֍֍ *kra (amd. kra n medden lli ur issen yan)*֍֍

soak (v.):

1.If you soak something, you put it into a liquid and leave it there. *Aḍeṛ (amd. yuḍeṛ ibrdan nnes)*֍֍ *ssngeḍ (amd. issngeḍ ihdumen nnes ɣ waman)*֍֍ *ssḍlu (amd. issḍla t ɣ waman)*֍֍ *eg aman (amd. iga ibrdan nnes ɣ waman)*֍֍ *ssbzeg/ssfzeg s waman (amd. ssbzeg ibdran nnes s waman)*֍֍ *su aman (amd. iswa wakal aman)*֍֍ *jjiwn aman (amd. ijjawn wakal aman)*֍֍ *ssu s waman (amd. iswa akal s waman)*֍֍ *tteḍ (amd. ar itteḍ iflu)*֍֍ *bdeg (amd. ibdeg ibrdan nnes)*֍֍ *suts (amd. istus t ɣ waman smmumnin)*֍֍

2.If a liquid soaks something, it makes it very wet. *Aḍeṛ (amd. uḍeṛen ibrdan nnes)*֍֍ *ili aman (amd. lan ibrdan nnes aman)*֍֍ *bzeg s waman (amd. ibzegen ibrdan nnes s waman)*֍֍ *rwi s waman (amd. rwin ibrdan nnes s waman)*֍֍ *eg aman (amd. gan akkʷ ibrdan nnes aman!)*֍֍ *ḍlu s waman (amd. ḍlan akkʷ ibrdan nnes s waman!)*֍֍ *bdeg (amd. bdegen akkʷ iberdan inu!)*֍֍ *su aman (amd. iswa wakal aman)*֍֍ *jjiwn aman (amd. ijjawn wakal aman)*֍֍ *tteḍ (amd. ar itteḍ iflu)*֍֍

soak up (v.): *summ (amd. ar issumum ibrdi-ad aman)*֍֍ *lleɣ (amd. is akkʷ illeP wakal aman!)*֍֍

soaking of the ground: *asdunkel/adunkel (amd. adunkel ur illa ɣ assggʷass-ad acku ur llan waman)*֍֍

soap (n.): *tasra (amd. iga as imikk n tasra)*֍֍ *talizza (amd. iga as imikk n talizza)*֍֍ *ilyan (amd. iga as imikk n ilyan)*֍֍

soar (v.):

1.If something soars into the air, it goes quickly up into the air. *Sker ignna (amd. is as ka lgemeɣ isker ignna!)*֍֍ *ɣli s ignna (amd. is as ka lgemeɣ iɣli s ignna!)*֍֍ *ayyel/ffayyer (amd. is as ka legemeɣ iffayyer!)*֍֍ *bbaqqi-nn ɣ ignna (amd. is as ka lgemeɣ ibbaqqi-nn ɣ ignna!)*֍֍

2.If an amount soars, it quickly increases by a great deal. *Eg takat/fuffu (amd. atig n icakan iga fuffu ussan-ad)*֎֎ *sker ignna (amd. atig n icakan isker ignna)*֎֎ *eg mad nn ur telkkemt (amd. atig n icakan iga mad nn ur telkkemt)*֎֎ *smed s mad iggutn (amd. atig n icakan ismed s mad iggutn)*֎֎

sob:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.Cry noisily, making loud, convulsive gasps. *Ecceg (amd. ar ittecceg ay-lliɣ ka!)*֎֎ *sḥuṭṭu (amd. ar fell-aɣ isḥuṭṭu)*֎֎ *unfud (amd. ar fell-aɣ ittunfud ay-lliɣ ka!)*֎֎ *sx^{w}lil (amd. ar fell-aɣ isx^{w}lil ay-lliɣ ka!)*֎֎ *unfud (amd. ar ittunfud ay-lliɣ ka!)*֎֎

- ✓ **(n.)**

2.An act or sound of sobbing. *Asḥuṭṭu, isḥuṭṭuten (amd. isḥuṭṭuten nnem ur ad skeren yat!)*֎֎ *unfud, unfuden (amd. unfuden nnem ur as s-is teskert yat!)*֎֎ *accag, accagen (amd. accagen nnem ur ad am skeren yat)*֎֎ *asx^{w}lil, isx^{w}lilen (amd. ixswlilen nnem ur ad am skeren yat)*֎֎ *unfud, unfuden (amd. ar ssflideɣ i unfuden nnes)*֎֎

sober (adj.): *illan d ixf (amd. argaz illan d ixf nnes)*֎֎ *ur iswan yat (amd. argaz ur iswan d yat)*֎֎

so-called (n.): *man zund (amd. iɣ dar-neɣ man zund islmaden-ad, ur sar nelkem mani)*֎֎

soccer (n.): *takurtt/tawʝʝa, tikurin/tiwʝʝiwin n uḍaṛ*֎֎

social (adj.):

1.Relating to society. *N umun/wamun (amd. immukrisen n umun)*֎֎ *igan win umun (amd. immukrisen iga win umun af nesawel)*֎֎ *amunan (amd. immkrisen imunan gguten ɣ temazirt-ad)*֎֎

2.Relating to leisure activities that involve meeting people. *Nn-illan d medden (amd. tega tamɣart nn-illan d medden)*֎֎ *amunan (amd. dar-s yat tudert tamunant iktarn)*֎֎

socialism (n.): *tamunant, timunanin (amd. tidyulujit n temunant a dar-s illan)*֎֎

socialist:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.A person who believes in socialism. *Amunan, imunanen (amd. akabaṛ n imunanen)*֎֎ *bu-temunant, id bu-temunant (amd. id bu-temunant ad illan ɣ ukabaṛ-ad)*֎֎

- ✓ **(adj.)**

2.Relating to socialism. *Amunan (amd. akabaṛ amunan))*֎֎ *n temunant (amd. immukrisen n tedyulujit n temunant)* ֎֎ *igan win temunant (amd. immukrisen igan win temunant)*֎֎

society (n.):

1.Society is all the people in a particular country or region. *Amun, imunen (amd. amun n Imaziɣen ɣ tasut tiss 20)*֎֎

2.An organization for people who have the same interest or aim. *Tamsmunt, timsmunin (amd. isker yat temsmunt n uẓawan)*֎֎ *tamunt, timunin (amd.*

skeren yat tamunt n uẓawan)֍֍ *tarabbut, tirubba (amd. skeren yat terabbut n tekurtt n uḍaṛ)*֍֍

sock (n.): *tareɣa, tareɣiwin (amd. ur ilesa tareɣiwin)*֍֍

socket (n.): *tasayt, tasayin n tifawt*֍֍

sodomize (v.): *ekk tiɣʷrdin (amd. ira ad as ikk tiɣʷrdin)*֍֍ *eg as t ɣ tiɣʷrdin (amd. ir ad as t ig ɣ teɣʷrdin)*֍֍ *sbṛṛem (amd. isbṛṛem tt, macc ur as tera!)*֍֍

sofa (n.): *asnɣay, isnɣayen (amd. iskkus f usnɣay)*֍֍

soft (adj.):

1.Not hard or rough. *Ilggʷaɣn (amd. ilm ilggʷaɣn)*֍֍ *imlan (amd. adɣar imlan)*֍֍ *iḍεan (amd. akal iḍεan)*֍֍ *idllekn/iḥlullfn (amd. akal iḥlullfn ad akkʷ tega tegemmi nnes!)*֍֍ *iḍεan (amd. adɣar iḍεan)*֍֍ *igan tamudit/tudit/tamment (amd.akal igan tamudit)*֍֍ *igan zund tamudit/tudit/tamment (amd. ilm igan zund tamudit)*֍֍ *igan amalggʷaɣ (amd. adɣar igan amalggʷaɣ)*֍֍ *amalggʷaɣ (amd. adɣar amalggʷaɣ)*֍֍

2.Gentle and without force. *Igan imikk (amd. awal igan imikk)*֍֍

3.If you are soft on someone, you do not treat them as severely as you should. *Iḍεan (amd. aslmad iḍεan s imḥḍaṛen nnes)*֍֍

4.Soft drugs are illegal drugs which some people do not consider to be harmful. *Ifssusn (amd. waylillu ifssusn)*֍֍

5.To be soft. *Ilgʷiɣ (amd. ilgʷiɣ s imikk)*֍֍ *ḍεu (amd. dεu s imikk!)*֍֍ *mlu (amd. mlu s imikk!)*֍֍ *mlu (amd. imla wakal-ad)*֍֍ *eg taluɣi/taḍuεi/tamla (amd. iga akkʷ taluɣi!)*֍֍

soft drink (n.): *tissi tar-iɣism (amd. ar issa tissi tara-iɣism)*֍֍ *tissi ifssusn (amd. ar issa ɣ tissi ifssusn)*֍֍

soften (v.): *ssilgʷiɣ (amd. ar ssilgʷiɣen waman adɣar)*֍֍ *ssmlu (amd. aman ar ssmlun ahiduṛ)*֍֍ *ssimim (amd. issimi bahra atay!)*֍֍ *eg tamimit/iẓiḍ/ṣṣkkʷaṛ (amd. ar bahra ittegga tamimit i watay!)*֍֍

softness (n.): *taluɣi, tiluɣiwin (amd. taluɣi n udɣar)*֍֍ *taḍuεi, tiḍuεiwin (amd. taḍuεi n udɣar)*֍֍ *tamuli, timuliwin (amd. tamuli n wakal)*֍֍

software (n.): *aɣawas, iɣawasen (amd. ar iskar iɣawasen)*֍֍ *asɣẓan, isɣẓanen (amd. ar iskar isɣẓanen)*֍֍

soil:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.The upper layer of earth in which plants grow. *Akal, ikaliwen (amd. akal nneɣ ibur)*֍֍

- ✓ **(v.)**

2.Make dirty. *Ssrku (amd. issrka ibrdan nnes)*֍֍ *eg irkan/tajlxit (amd. iga tajlxit i ibrdan nnes)*֍֍ *ssjlex (amd. issjlex akkʷ tigemmi nnes)*֍֍ *lles (amd. lles as ibrdan nnes)*֍֍

solar **(adj.):** *n tafukt (amd. tafasa n tafukt)֍֍ igan win tafukt (amd. tafasa igan tin tafukt)֍֍*

solar disc **(n.):** *tiṭṭt, tiṭṭawin n tafukt (amd. temqqur bahra tiṭṭt n tafukt)֍֍*

solder **(n.):** *lqqem (amd. ilqqem ukan kra n uzzal gʷma-s)֍֍*

soldier **(n.):** *amswag, imswagen (amd. mun-d ɣ-id imswagen)֍֍ agumi, igumiyen (amd. gan igumiyen)֍֍ asardas, isardasen (amd. gan isardasen)֍֍ amḥḥarka, imḥḥarkaten (amd. gan imḥḥarkan)֍֍*

sole:

- ✓ **(adj.)**

1.The sole thing or person of a particular type is the only one of that type. *Yan (amd. yan uwttas ad dar-s)֍֍ waẓ/awlawal (amd. argaz igan waẓ ɣ medden)֍֍ igan yan (amd. Ṛebbi ad igan yan)֍֍*

- ✓ **(n.)**

2.The sole of your foot or shoe is the underneath part of it. *Laẓ, id laẓ n uḍaṛ (amd. yuḍen laẓ n uḍaṛ nnes)֍֍ tamda, timdiwin n uḍaṛ (amd. yuḍen tamda n uḍaṛ nnes)֍֍ tabacilt, tibical (amd. yut uẓṛu ɣ tebacilt nnes)֍֍ abuttuḥ, ibuttuḥen (amd. imqqur ubuttuḥ nnes!)֍֍ tabatiḥt, tibatiḥin (amd. iga as tabatiḥt lliɣ ar izzigiz ɣ taɣart n Sidi Wassay)֍֍ tasila, tisiliwin (amd. tasila n idukan nnes tebbi)֍֍ tisrki, tisrkiwin (amd. tisrki n idukan nnes tebbi)֍֍ timsilt, timsilin (amd. timsilt n uduku-ad tebbi)֍֍*

3.A sole is a kind of fish. *Tizlext, tixlexin (amd. yumeẓ yat tizlext)֍֍*

solicitor **(n.):** *amnεaṛ, imnεaṛen (amd. iga amnεaṛ mqqurn!)֍֍ amstan, imstanen (amd. iga amstan mqqurn!)֍֍*

solid:

- ✓ **(adj.)**

1.A solid substance or object is hard of firm, and not a liquid or gas. *Iqqurn (amd. akal iqqurn)֍֍ igan aẓṛu (amd. akal igan aẓṛu)֍֍*

2.A solid object does not have any holes or gaps in it. *Iqqurn (amd. aɣʷrab iqqurn)֍֍ iqqṣḥan (amd. aɣanim iqqṣḥan)֍֍*

- ✓ **(n.)**

3.A substance or object at certain solid. *Aẓṛu, iẓṛan (amd. iẓṛan n ugris ar tteggan aman iɣ lan takat)֍֍*

solution **(n.):**

1.A way of dealing with a problem or difficult situation. *Asafar, isafaren (amd. ar nesiggil asafar i ummukris-ad mencekk ay-ad!)֍֍ ijji, ijjiten (amd. ammukris-ad ur ila ijji)֍֍ afssay, ifssayen (amd. ammukris-ad ur ila afssay)֍֍ tasarut, tisura (amd. tasarut n ummukris-ad sseneɣ dar mit aɣ nn-tella)֍֍ afra, ifraten (amd. afra n ummukris-ad ur illa)֍֍*

2.The solution to a puzzle is the answer. *Taruri, tiruriwin (amd. tella teruri ɣ tesna*

tiss snatt)֍֍ *asurri, isurriyen (amd. asurri illa ɣ tegira n udlis)*֍֍

solve (v.): *fsi/bsi (amd. is tefsit ammurkris-ad?)*֍֍ *fru (amd. nefra sul ammurkis lli!)*֍֍ *sti (amd. ur isti ummukris-ad ɣ mad idrusn)*֍֍ *af afssay/asafar/afra/ijji (amd. icqqa is rad naf kra n ijji i ummukris-ad!)*֍֍ *ldi-d afssay/asafar/afra/ijji (amd. ildi as d sul afssay)*֍֍

some:

- ✓ **(adj. & pron.)**

1.You use 'some' to refer to a quantity or number when you are not stating the quantity or number exactly. *Kra (amd. dar-i sul kra n idrimen)*֍֍ *yan ufus (amd. ikkes-d ukan ufus n idrimen)*֍֍ *yan sin (amd. llan g-is yan sin medden!)*֍֍

- ✓ **(adj.)**

2.You use 'some' to emphasize that a quantity or number is fairly large. *Mad iggutn (amd. iskkus dar-neɣ mad iggutn)*֍֍ *taggʷat, taggʷatin (amd. ikkes-d ukan taggʷat n idrimen)*֍֍ *kigan/gigan (amd. ikkes-d ukan gigan n idrimen)*֍֍

somebody (pron.): *kra n yan (amd. ixaṣṣa kra n yan ad iddu s dar-s)*֍֍

somehow:

- ✓ **(adv.)**

1.You use 'somehow' to say that you do not know how something was done or will be done. *Kra n manikk (amd. rad taft kra n manikk ma s ar tteskareɣ)*֍֍ *kra n manikk yaḍn (amd. rad taft kra n manikk yaḍn ma s ar teskart)*֍֍

2.You use 'somehow' to say that you do not know the reason for something. *Ur sseneɣ maxx (amd. ur sseneɣ maxx, macc tawwuri ur nniɣ rad tehiyyu s ufulki)*֍֍ *ini (amd. inna yyi yan ixf masdd tawwuri ur rad tehiyyu s ufulki)*֍֍

someone (pron.): *kra n yan (amd. riɣ kra n yan mad yyi ittawesn)*֍֍ *kra (amr. Ar siggileɣ kra n mad yyi ittawesn)*֍֍

somersault (n.): *taggunctlla, tiggunctllatin (amd. isker taggunctlla)*֍֍ *taqquntclla, tiqqunctllain (amd. isker taqqunctlla)*֍֍

something (pron.): *kra n teɣawsa (amd. kra n teɣawsa ur d-tucka)*֍֍ *kra (amd. ar iskar kra)*֍֍

sometimes (adv.): *kra n tikkal/tawalin/tattwalin (amd. ar nn ukan ittekka ɣ-id kra n tikkal)*֍֍ *id ḥina (amd. ar d ukan ittacka id ḥina!)*֍֍

somewhat (adv.): *s yan imikk (amd. ifulki-d ukan uzmez s yan imikk)*֍֍

somewhere (adv.):

1.You use 'somewhere' to refer to a place without saying exactly where it is. *Ɣ kra n mani (amd. yat tegemmi ɣ kra mani ɣ Bariz)*֍֍ *s kra mani (amd. rad neddu s kra n mani)*֍֍ *kra mani (amd. ar siggileɣ kra n mani ma ɣ ar ttiliɣ)*֍֍

2.You use 'somwhere' when giving an amount, number, or time that is approximately correct. *Mad itteggan (amd. ar d-ttebbi mad itteggan 200 n*

idrimen ɣ wass)֍֍ *yan (amd. ar d-ttekkes yan 200 n idrimen ɣ wass)*֍֍ *kra (amd. g-is kra n mraw n medden)*֍֍ *nnig (amd. gan nnig n mraw n medden)*֍֍ *zund (amd. gan zund mraw n medden)*֍֍

3.Somewhere else means a different place. *Kra n mani/mmel yaḍn/yaḍnin (amd. idda s kra mani yaḍn, acku ur ɣ-id yufa tawwuri)*֍֍ *s mani/mmel yaḍn/yaḍnin (amd. idda s mani yaḍn)*֍֍

son (n.): *iwi, tarwa (amd. dar yan iwi, dar-s smmus tarwa)*֍֍ *arraw, arrawen (amd. arraw nnes ay-nna!)*֍֍

son-in-law (n.): *aḍggʷal, iḍulan (amd. aḍggʷal inu iga aslmad)*֍֍ *argaz n ill, irgazen n isti (amd. irgazen n isti llan-nn akkʷ ɣ beṛṛa n temazirt)*֍֍

son of bitch (n.): *iwi-s, tarwa/amud n tesukt (amd. kra n iwi-s n tesukt ad iga wanna!)*֍֍ *aḥḥṛam, iḥḥṛamen (amd. kra uḥḥṛam ad iga wanna!)*֍֍ *ajnkel, ijnkelen (amd. kra n ijnkel ad iga wanna!)*

song (n.): *tallɣat, tallɣatin (amd. tallɣatin n Iznẓaṛen gantt timzzugazin)*֍֍ *tizlit, tizlitin (amd. tizlitin n Sɛid Actuk gantt timzzugazin)*֍֍ *tazrrart, tizrrarin (amd. iḥsa mad iggutn n tezrrarin)*֍֍ *amareg, imurig (amd. issiff amareg n Ulbnsir)*֍֍ *urar, uraren (amd. issen bahra uraren n ujmak d uḥwac)*֍֍

soocer (n.): *tawjja n uḍaṛ (amd. tunnunt n tewjja n uḍaṛ ttussan bahra!)*֍֍ *takurtt n uḍaṛ (amd. ur ar itturar takurtt n uḍaṛ)*֍֍

soon (adv.):

1.If something is going to happen soon, it will happen after a short time. *Ɣil-ad/ɣikk-ad (amd. rad d-yack ɣil-ad)*֍֍ *ɣil-ɣil (amd. rad d-yack ɣil-ɣil)*֍֍

2.If something happened soon after something else, it happened a short time after it. *Ḥḥra/bḥḥra (amd. hhra iffaɣ immiggir d umddakʷel nnes)*֍֍ *ur ikka walu (amd. ur ikka walu lliɣ iffaɣ, yurri-d nit daɣ)*֍֍ *is ka (amd. is ka iffaɣ immiggir d umddakʷel nnes)*֍֍

3.If something happens as soon as something else happens, it happens immediately after it. *Tizi/azmez/akud nna (amd. rad k ɣereɣ tizi nna as ufiɣ)*֍֍

soot (n.): *ikʷlyan (amd. iga akkʷ unwal ikulyan!)*֍֍ *ikʷfsan (amd. iga akkʷ unwal ikʷfsan)*֍֍ *ibṛḍigen (amd. iga akkʷ unwal ibṛḍigen!)*֍֍ *imzan (amd. iga as imzan ur akkʷ issen)*֍֍

soothsayer (n.): *inqqifi, inqqifiten (amd. iga inqqifi)*֍֍ *aqqddac, iqqddacen (amd. iga aqqddac)*֍֍ *agzzan, igzzanen (amd. iga agzzan)*֍֍ *amaggʷ, imaggʷen (amd. iga amaggʷ iɣ terit ad ak yaggʷ)*֍֍ *ankacef, inkacefen (amd. iga ankacef iɣ terit ad ak ikacef)*֍֍

soothe (v.):

1.If you soothe someone who is angry or upset, you make them calmer. *Kkes imikk f ul (amd. kkeseɣ as imikk f ul nnes)*֍֍ *skuwwn (amd. mmaɣeɣ d-is*

ar-lliɣ t ka sul skuwwneɣ)֍֍ *shdden (amd. mmaɣeɣ yagʷi ad yyi ihdden)*֍֍ *fiss (amd. mad as d ur kkiɣ fadd ad yyi ifiss, yagʷi)*֍֍ *sfiss (amd. mmaɣeɣ d-is ad t sfisseɣ yagʷi murran!)*֍֍ *ssiẓeḍiṛ (amd. mmaɣeɣ d-is ad t ssiẓeḍiṛeɣ lliɣ immut baba-s ar-lliɣ ka)*֍֍ *ili taẓẓiḍeṛa (amd. mmaɣeɣ ad as iliɣ taẓẓiḍeṛa macc walu)*֍֍

2.Something that soothes a part of your body makes it more realeased or less painful. *Kkes aṭṭan (amd. imikk n uzuknni ar ittekkes attan n uḥlig)*֍֍

sophisticated (adj.):

1.A sophisticated person knows about culture, fashion, and other maters that are considered socially important. *Igan iwi-s/u uzmez/tiwt-ad (amd. argaz igan iwi-s n uzmez-ad ad iga!)*֍֍ *iccukkan/iḍfaṛn azmez (amd. aɛzri iccukkan azmez nnes ad iga)*֍֍ *iḍfaṛn/iccukkan timsggrutin (amd. iga aɛzri iccukkan timsggrutin ɣ kra iga tt abaraz))*֍֍ *issenn mad iggutn n teɣawsiwin (amd. iga argaz issenn mad iggutn n teɣawsiwin)*֍֍

2.A sophisticated machine or device is more advanced that others. *Ḥḥra d-iggʷran/iffuɣn (amd. iseɣa-d yan umubil ḥḥra d-iggʷran)*֍֍ *d-iggʷran (amd. ar ittenawal ɣar tiɣawsiwin d-iggʷran)*֍֍ *igan amaynu (amd. yiwi-d yan imiss igan amaynu)*֍֍

sorcerer (n.): *akhhan, ikhhanen (amd. kra n ukhhan kad iga!)*֍֍ *aqqddac, iqqddacen (amd. iga aqqddac!)*֍֍ *agzzan/akzzan, igzzanen/ikzzanen (amd. iga kra n ugzzan!)*֍֍ *bi-iskkiren, id bi-iskkiren (amd. kra n bi-iskkiren kad iga!)*֍֍ *bu-tummisin, id bu-tummisin (amd. kra n bu-tummisin kad iga!)*֍֍ *aḍlmaṣ, imḍlmaṣen (amd. iga aḍlmaṣ)*֍֍

sorcery (n.): *iskkiren (amd. isker as iskkiren!)*֍֍ *takʷmmist (amd. isker as takʷmmist)*֍֍ *tamkkurart (amd. isker as tamkkurart)*֍֍ *tirra (amd. tesker as tirra)*֍֍

sore:

- ✓ **(adj.)**

1.If part of your body is sore, it causes you pain and discomfort. *Iskarn aṭṭan (amd. taqqayt iskarn aṭṭan)*֍֍ *iskarn tagẓaẓt (amd. dar-i yan udar iskarn tagẓaẓt)*֍֍ *ittegẓẓan (amd. dar-i yat teḥbbit ittegẓẓan)*֍֍ *izziwizn (amd. dar-s yan uḍaṛ t izziwizn)*֍֍

- ✓ **(n.)**

2.A painful area of skin where the skin has become infected. *Aggas, aggasen (amd. illa g-i yan waggas ixʷcenn)*֍֍ *anccaf, inccafen (amd. iqqres yyi unccaf lli g-i illan)*֍֍ *atres, itresawen (amd. ineɣa yyi yan utres!)*֍֍ *abrray, ibrrayen (amd. iga akkʷ ibrrayen!)*֍֍

sore throat (n.): *azɣaɣen (amd. yuḍen azɣaɣen)*֍֍ *uxbic, uxbicen (amd. illa g-is uxbic igllin!)*֍֍

sorghum (n.): *anili (amd. ur akkʷ issen mad igan anili!)*֍֍

sorrel **(n.):** *ba-smmum, id ba-smmum (amd. ikkes-d yan ba-smmum)*꩜꩜ *tasmmumt, tismmumin (amd. ikkes-d yat tesmmumt)*꩜꩜ *xizzu, id xizzu n umkesa (amd. ikkes yan xizzu n umkesa)*꩜꩜ *tabusmmumt, tibusmmumin (amd. ikkes-d yat tebusmmumt)*꩜꩜

sorrow **(n.):** *anzgum, inzgumen (amd. illa g-is unzgum iggutn)*꩜꩜ *annɣcef, innɣcefen (amd. illa g-is unnuɣcef iggutn)*꩜꩜ *asmammi, ismammiyen (amd. iga akk^w ismammiyen)*꩜꩜ *ankkid, inkkiden (amd. iga akk^w inkkiden!)*꩜꩜ *tacaga, ticag^win (amd. iga akk^w ticagiwin!)*꩜꩜ *taguḍi, tiguḍiiwin (amd. iga akk^w tiguḍiwin!)*꩜꩜

sorry **(adj.):**

1.If you say that you are sorry about something, you are expressing the sadness, regret, or sympathy that you feel because of it. *Asuref (amd. asuref lliɣ nn-maṭeleɣ)*꩜꩜

2.If you feel sorry for someone, you feel sympathy and sadness for the situation that they are in. *Ɣama (amd. ɣaman g-i tazzanin-ad!)*꩜꩜ *sarkes (amd. sarkesen yyi tazzanin-ad!)*꩜꩜ *bqqama (amd. ibqqama g-i lliɣ irhec ghik-ann)*꩜꩜

3.You say Sorry? When you want to someone to repeat what they have just said. *Mit/mit i Ṛebbi?/ma s tennit i Ṛebbi?(amd. ha-ti illa ɣ teḥanut!—mit i Ṛebbi?—ha-ti illa ɣ teḥanut!)*꩜꩜

4.To feel sorry. *Ig^wṛiẓ (amd. teg^wṛaẓt lliɣ inna awal-ann)*꩜꩜ *ɣama (amd. iɣama g-is wawal-ann lli s inna)*꩜꩜ *ɣez (amd. iɣez g-is wawal-ann lli s inna)*꩜꩜

sort:

✓ **(n.)**

1.The diffirent sorts of something are the different kinds or types of it. *Anaw, anawen (amd. man anaw ad gantt temiṭac-ad?)*꩜꩜ *ṛṛheḍ, id ṛṛheḍ (amd. ma tta ṛṛheḍ iga ww-ad?)* (**pej**.)꩜꩜

✓ **(v.)**

2.If you sort things, you arrange them into different groups. *Sttef (amd. isttef akk^w tigḍifin!)*꩜꩜

sort out **(v.):** *snufcu (amd. isnufca ammukris-ad)*꩜꩜ *snucu (amd. ar isnucu ammukris-ad)*꩜꩜ *sri (amd. isri ammukris-ad)*꩜꩜ *fsi/bsi (amd. is tefsit ammurkris-ad?)*꩜꩜ *fru (amd. nefra sul ammurkis lli!)*꩜꩜ *sti (amd. ur isti ummukris-ad ɣ mad idrusn)*꩜꩜ *af afssay/asafar/afra/ijji (amd. icqqa is rad naf kra n ijji i ummukris-ad!)*꩜꩜ *ldi-d afssay/asafar/afra/ijji (amd. ildi as d sul afssay)*꩜꩜ *ḍbbeṛ (amd. iḍbbeṛ i takat-ad lli mu d-tenzelt)*꩜꩜ *sttef (amd. rad sttefeɣ tiɣawsiwin inu)*꩜꩜ *ẓli (amd. rad ẓliɣ tiwlafin inu)*꩜꩜ *fren (amd. ifren kra n teɣawsiwin lli as feleɣ)*꩜꩜

soul **(n.):** *iman, imanen (amd. rad am rzzefeɣ iman inu lliɣ yyi terit)*꩜꩜

sound:

✓ **(n.)**

1.A sound is something that you hear. *Tadadit/adida, tidaditin/ididaten (amd. ssfldeɣ i tedadit n taylalt)*꩜꩜

2.Sound is what you hear when you hear something. *Tadadit/adida, tidaditin/ididaten (amd. tawada n udida)*֍֍

3.Sound of the footsteps. *Tadkka, tidkkatin (amd. sffled i tedkka nnes!)*֍֍

- ✓ **(v.)**

4.The way that someone or something sounds is the impression that you have of them when they speak or make a noise. *Ili awal (amd. awal lli ila ar immal is as ɣlin idammen)*֍֍

5.If something such as a bell sounds, it makes a noise. *Ɣɣurɣec (amd. ar itteɣurɣuc uɣʷrraf ɣ texibit)*֍֍ *ninni (amd. ar itteninni uɣʷrraf ɣ texibit)*֍֍ *sawel (amd. ar isawal nnaqqus iɣ as ggeren medden)*֍֍

- ✓ **(adj.)**

6.In good condition. *Ijjin (amd. argaz ijjin ad igan i tewwuri-ad)*֍֍ *illan d ixf (amd. argaz illan d ixf nnes)*֍֍ *idusn/imkkenn (amd. argaz imkkenn ad nera)*֍֍

7.Reliable and sensible. *Ittezggin (amd. argaz ittezggin)*֍֍

soup **(n.):** *azkkif/askkif, izkefan/iskefan (amd. ur ar issa azkkif!)*֍֍ *taḥrirt, tiḥririn (amd. ur iḥmil taḥrirt!)*֍֍ *lmris, id lmris (amd. iḥmel bahra lmris)*֍֍

sour **(adj.):** *ismmumn (amd. aḍil ismmumn ay-ad!)*֍֍

source:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.A place, person, or thing from which something comes or can be obtained. *Aɣbalu, iɣbula (amd. iɣbula imaynuten n tedusi)*֍֍ *aɣbal, iɣbalen (amd. llan iɣbalen bahra ɣ temazirt-ad)*֍֍ *tala, taliwin (amd. yiwi-d aman ɣ tala)*֍֍ *tahala, tihaliwin (amd. tella ɣ-id yat tehala mu mmimen waman nnes)*֍֍ *tiṭṭt, tiṭṭawin n waman (amd. tella yat tiṭṭt n waman ɣ wanu-ad!)*֍֍ *taɣzut, tiɣzutin (amd. tella ɣ-id yat teɣzunt n waman)*֍֍*talalit, tilila (amd. talallit n ummikris-ad tella menckk ay-ad)*֍֍ *asnti, isntiyen (amd. asnti n ummukris illa yad man agu!)*֍֍ *tucka, tuckiwin (amd. tucka n teɣawsiwin-ad tega tt kanaḍa)*֍֍

2.A person who provides information. *Aɣbalu, iɣbula (amd. aɣbalu n inɣmisen iga t Bihi)*֍֍

***3.*A spring or fountainhead from which a river or stream issues.** *Tiṭṭt, tiṭṭawin n waman (amd. ɣ-id aɣ tella tiṭṭt n waman)*֍֍ *aɣbalu, iɣbula n waman (amd. aɣbalu n waman ur ar ittiqqur)*֍֍ *talmest, tilmesan (amd. talmest n waman mmimnin)*֍֍ *tala, taliwin (amd. tella ɣ-id yat tala mu mmimen waman nnes)*֍֍ *tiflit, tiflatin (amd. asif-ad g-is tiflitin bahra!)*֍֍

- ✓ **(v.)**

4.Obtain from a particular source. *Ack-d (amd. taɣawsa-ad tucka-d zzeɣ Kanaḍa)*֍֍

sourdough starter **(n.):** *tamttent (amd. iga i uggʷrn tamttent)*֍֍ *tamttunt (amd.*

iga i uggʷrn tamttunt)꩜꩜ tamtent (amd. iga as tamtent i uggʷrn)꩜꩜

south **(n.):**

1.The south is the direction on you right when you are looking towards where the sun rises. *Iffus (amd. ikka waḍu ireɣan iffus)꩜꩜*

2.The south of a place is the part which is towards the south. *Iffus (amd. illa unẓaṛ ɣ iffus n temazirt)꩜꩜*

South America **(n.):** *Iffus n Mirikan (amd. tuggʷt n temizar n Iffus n Mirikan ar tesawal tasbbanyult)꩜꩜*

south-east **(n., adv.,or adj.):** *iming n iffus (amd. yat tiɣremt ɣ iming n iffus)꩜꩜ iming n iffus (amd. ddan s iming n iffus)꩜꩜ iming n iffus (amd. yat tegzirt n iming n iffus)꩜꩜*

south-facing slope **(n.):** *anammar, inammaren (amd. izdeɣ ɣ unammar)꩜꩜ asammar, isammaren (amd. izdeɣ ɣ usammar)꩜꩜*

southern **(adj.):** *n iffus (amd. aḍu n iffus)꩜꩜ igan win iffus (amd. aḍu igan win iffus)꩜꩜*

south-west **(n., adv., or adj.): tagut n iffus (amd.** *(amd. yat tiɣremt ɣ tagut n iffus)꩜꩜ tagut n iffus (amd. skeren tagut n iffus)꩜꩜ tagut n iffus (amd. yat tegzirt n tagut n iffus)꩜꩜*

souvenir **(n.):** *akʷttay, ikʷttayen (amd. aẓṛu-ad iga akʷttay n umuddu lli skereɣ s udrar n Dern)꩜꩜*

sovereign **(n.):** *agllid, igledan (amd. igledan n Imaziɣen iqqburen)꩜꩜*

sow:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.Plant (seed) by scattering it on or in the earth. *Kʷfes (amd. ikʷfes yad irden!)꩜꩜luḥ/ger amud/aqqayen (amd. iluḥ amud ad ikkrez)꩜꩜*

- ✓ **(n.)**

2.An adult femal pig. *Tilfet, tilfawin (amd. iẓeṛa yat tilfet yurun)꩜꩜ tabaḥrtat, tibaḥrtatin (amd. iẓeṛa yat tebaḥrtat d tarwa nnes)꩜꩜ mmu-tagant, id mmu-tagant (amd. iẓeṛa yat mmu-tagant d tarwa nnes)꩜꩜*

space **(n.):**

1.A continuous area or expanse that is free, available, or unoccupied. *Ṛṛeg, id ṛṛeg* (amd. illa yan *ṛṛeg* mqqurn nger dar-neɣ d dar-sen)꩜꩜ *aṣayṛuṛ, iṣayṛuṛen (amd. illa yan uṣayṛuṛ meqqurn nger wakal d itran!)꩜꩜ aɣaras, iɣarasen (amd. illa uɣaras iggutn nger wakal d wayyur)꩜꩜*

2.The dimensions of height, depth, and width within which all things exist and move. *Akal, ikaliwen (amd. azday d wakal d tizi ad yakkan anamek i teɣawsiwin)꩜꩜ amaḍal, imaḍalen (amd. annyalkam n umaḍal d tizi ad yakkan anamek i teɣawsiwin)꩜꩜*

3.The physical universe beyond the earth's atmosphere. *Ignna, ignwan (amd. ignna imqqur bahra!)꩜꩜ aṣayṛuṛ, iṣayṛuṛen (amd. aṣayṛuṛ imqqurn bahra)꩜꩜*

4.A blank between printed, typed, or written words, characters, numbers, etc. *Afḍuḍu, ifḍuḍuten (amd. afḍuḍu lli*

illan ger igʷmmayen iggut)֍֍ tamẓa, tamẓiwin (amd. tamaẓa lli illan ɣ ger igʷmmayen teggut)֍֍ tanẓa, tanẓiwin (amd. tanẓa lli illan ger igʷmmayen teggut!)֍֍ tizi, tiziwin (amd. tizi lli illan ger n igʷmmayen teggut)֍֍ aqqa, aqqayen (amd. aqqa lli illan ger igʷmmayen iggut)֍֍

spacecraft **(n.):** *taylalt, taylalin n uṣayṛuṛ (amd. taylalt n uṣayṛuṛ as rad sul ttemuddun medden ger itran)֍֍ tanawt, tinawin n uṣayṛuṛ (amd. tinawin n uṣayṛuṛ rad sul ilintt imal)֍֍*

spade **(n.):** *taglut, tigʷla/tigulutin (amd. ar ismattay amlal s teglut)֍֍ tafala, tifaliwin (amd. ar ittasi amlal s tefala)֍֍*

span **(n.):** *tardast, tirdasin (amd. tella g-is yat terdast ɣ udɣar-ad)֍֍ imi, imawwen n uccen (amd. g-is sin imawwen n uccen)֍֍*

Spanish:

- ✓ **(adj.)**

1.Belonging or relating to Spain. *N Sbbanya (amd. tiɣremt n Sbbanya)֍֍ igan win Sbbanya (amd. akal-ad iga win Sbbanya)֍֍ u Sbbanya, ayt Sbbanya (amd. iga u Sbbanya)֍֍*

- ✓ **(n.)**

2.Spanish is the main language spoken in Spain. *Tasbbanyult/tasbbanyunt (amd. ar isawal tasbbanyult zund aman!)֍֍*

spare:

- ✓ **(adj.)**

1.Extra to what is needed. *Yaḍn/yaḍnin (amd. ad ur tettut ad d-tawit kra n tesura yaḍn!)֍֍*

- ✓ **(n.)**

2.A thing that is extra to what is needed. *… yaḍn/yaḍnin (amd. tella dar-i tesarut yaḍn)֍֍*

- ✓ **(v.)**

3.If you spare something such as time or money for particular purpose, you make it available. *Ajj (amd. ujjiɣ mad iggutn n tizi)֍֍ fel (amd. feleɣ as mad iggutn n idrimen)֍֍ ẓli (amd. ẓliɣ as kra n indrimen)֍֍ Ssinef (amd. ssinefeɣ ukan kra n idrimen ad iseɣ amubil)֍֍ smun (amd. ismun ukna kra n idrimen ad iseɣ amubil)֍֍ ḥbu/ḥḍu (amd. ḥḍu kra idrimen ad teseɣt amubil!)֍֍ ajj (amd. yujja imikk n idrimen ad s-is iseɣ kra)֍֍ sker tiḍmeṣiwin (amd. ar ikser tiḍmeṣiwin ad isker tigemmi)֍֍ sker ammaẓ, ammaẓen n ufus (amd. isker ammazen n ufus ad issɣli tigemmi nnes)֍֍ eg ɣ tama nnek (amd. eg ɣ tama nnek imikk-ad n iqqaṛiḍen!)֍֍ ameẓ afus (amd. yumeẓ afus nnes mencekk ay-ad!)֍֍ ḥaḍeṛ (amd. iḥaḍeṛ imikk n idrimen!)֍֍ ḍmeṣ (amd. iḍmeṣ imikk n idrimen)֍֍ awd (amd. yuwd imikk n idrimen!)֍֍ sres (amd. isres kra n idrimen ar-kiɣ)֍֍*

4.If you have something to spare, you have more of it than you need. *Jlu (mad. dar-s tizi iggutn mad ijllu)֍֍ fek (amd. dar-s idrimen mad yakka)֍֍*

5.If someone is spared an unpleasant experience, they are prevented from

having it. *Ssnjem/jjnjem (amd. issnjem yyi mencekk d ummukris!)֍֍ qqil (amd. iqqil yyi ɣ mencekk d immukrisen!)֍֍ ari (amd. yuri yyi ɣ mad iggutn n immukrisen!)֍֍ ssanef (amd. rad ak ssanefeɣ gar immukrisen!)֍֍ rtu (amd. rtiɣ as mad iggutn macc ur s-is issen)֍֍*

spark (n.):

1.A tiny, bright piece of burning material that is thrown up by a fire. *Amṛṛuy, imṛṛuyen (amd. takat tega akkʷ imṛṛuyen!)֍֍ aḍeggig, iḍeggigen (amd. takat-ad tega akkʷ iḍeggigen!)֍֍ anḍeggig, inḍeggigen (amd. takat-ad tega akkʷ inḍeggigen!)֍֍ anssis, inssisen (amd. takat-ad tega akkʷ inssisen!)֍֍ ansis, ansisen (amd. takat-ad tega akkʷ insisen!)֍֍ ifiṭṭiǰ, ifiṭṭiǰen (amd. takat-ad tega akkʷ ifiṭṭiǰen!)֍֍ aḍagig, iḍagigen (amd. aḍagig ad yyi iggern)֍֍ anḍʷggig, inḍʷggigen (amd. anḍʷggig ad yyi ijdern)֍֍ tabaqqast, tibaqqasin (amd. tabaqqast ad yyi ijdern)֍֍ tajddigt, tijddigin (amd. tajddigt ad yyi ijdern)֍֍*

2.A flash of light caused by electricity. *Tifawt, tifawin (amd. isker kra n tifawt iggutn)֍֍ usman (amd. isker usman)֍֍*

sparkle (v.): *smirqqiy (amd. ar ismirqqiy wayyu)֍֍ smreɣa (amd. ar ismreɣa wayyur)֍֍ smlmiḍ (amd. ar ismlmiḍ wayyur)֍֍ zal (amd. lawṣaf lli fulkinin ur illi ma mad ingadda ɣ wafulki win wayyur iɣ izal, inin lktub...)֍֍ sufu (amd. ar isufu wayyur)֍֍ sseɣ (amd. ar d-isseɣ udm nnes)֍֍ ger (amd. teger temayyurt zund azal)֍֍ ut s tifawt/inznẓaṛen (amd. yut wayyur s tifawt)֍֍ sklulu (mad. ar isklulu wayyur)֍֍ cmiṛṛiw (amd. ar tecmiṛṛiw tafukt!)֍֍ cmiṛṛiw (amd. ar tecmiṛṛiw tafukt)֍֍*

sparrow (n.): *iẓikki, iẓikkiyen (amd. ur iḥmel iẓikki)֍֍ ajrraj, ijrrajen (amd. ar ka skiyyiwen ijrrajen-ad!)֍֍ ajarac, ijaracen (amd. iɣʷi yan ujarac)֍֍ taẓikka, tiẓikkiwin (amd. iga ɣ-id taẓikka!)֍֍*

sparrowhawk (n.): *tamdda, timddiwin (amd. yumeẓ yat temdda)֍֍*

spathe (n.): *aḥbbu, iḥbbuten (amd. aḥbbu n talayt)֍֍ aqqccab, iqqccaben (amd. aqqccab n talayt)֍֍*

spatula (n.): *asruy, isruyen (amd. iga as asruy ad s-tt simrkes)֍֍ uffal, uffalen (amd. iga as uffal i tegʷlla lliɣ ar tenwwa)֍֍ asɣar, isɣaren (amd. ismass tt s usɣar lliɣ ira ad issen is tenwa)֍֍*

spawn (n.): *irden n islman (amd. ar ttilin irden n kra islman ɣ iǰaṛifen n waman)֍֍*

speak (v.):

1.When you speak, you use your voice to say something. *Sawel (amd. ar isawal ar-lliɣ ka!)֍֍ ini (amd. ur inna yat!)֍֍ arem/ameẓ/ɣʷi awal (amd. ura nekkin riɣ ad aremeɣ awal!)֍֍*

ṛẓem/lgem imi (amd. ur jju iṛẓem imi nnes lli d-is temmaggart)֍֍

2.If you speak a foreign language, you know it and can use it. *Sawel (amd. ar isawal Tamaziɣt zund aman!)֍֍ ssiff (amd. is ka issiff Tafṛanṣiṣt!) ֍֍ ffarri (amd. is ar ka ittefirri ɣ Tefranṣiṣt)֍֍*

3.If you sepeak an unitelligible language, you speak a language nobody understands. *Sgniw (amd. ur sseneɣ mad isgniw)֍֍ sqqjmit (amd. ur sseneɣ mad ukan isqqjmit)֍֍ sgngum (amd. ur sseneɣ mad ukan isgngum!)֍֍*

speak ill of (expr.): *jrrem (amd. ar ittejrram ɣ medden)֍֍ ini ijrman (amd. ar ittini ijrman f medden)֍֍ ecc tifyyi (amd. ar ictta tifyyi n gʷma-s)֍֍ sawel ɣ (amd. ar isawal ɣ medden s mad ur ifulkin)֍֍ neɣ s iwaliwen (amd. ar ineqqa aytma-s s iwaliwen)֍֍ su atay s kra (amd. ar bedda s-is ssan medden atay!)֍֍ sak kra imi (amd. ar t bedda sakan medden ɣ imawwen nnesen!)֍֍ ini gar/gar awal ɣ kra (amd. ar bedda fell-as ttinin medden gar awal!)֍֍ eg tajmmaɛt (amd. ar bedda ittegga tajmmaɛt n medden)֍֍ glli ɣ ddu temzgida (amd. ar tt bedda fell-as gllin medden ɣ ddu temzgida!)֍֍*

speak out (v.): *sawel (amd. tezzugaz ar tesawal ɣ tinawin f wawal n Umazigh)֍֍ sawel s ubrraḥ/utaram (amd. ar tesawal s ubrraḥ f izrefan n Imaziɣen)֍֍ all awal (amd. ar ttall awal f izrefan n Imaziɣen)֍֍*

speak up (v.): *sawel s nnican/tidt (amd. isawel d-i s nnican)֍֍ ini ay-lli ila ɣ iggi ul (amd. isawel ini ay-lli ila ɣ iggi ul)֍֍ ini ay-lli iḥba ɣ ul (amd. inna ay-lli iḥba ɣ ul nnes)֍֍*

speaker (n.):

1.A person who is speaking, especially someon making a speech. *Amsawel, imsawelen (amd. amsawel ur issen ad isawel)֍֍ bu-wawal, id bu-wawal (amd. nekkin ad igan bu-wawal. Ad ukan hiyyuɣ ajjeɣ k)֍֍ bab n wawal, id bab n wawal (amd. nekkin ad igan bab n wawal ɣil-ad. Ad ukan hiyyuɣ tameẓt nit awal)֍֍*

2.A part of a radio or stereo through which sound comes out. *Isk, askiwen (amd. askiwen n ṛṛaḍyu-ad ur bahra jhden)֍֍*

spear (n.): *tamurt, timura/timurin (amd. ineɣa t s temurt)֍֍ amẓṛag, imẓṛagen (amd. iga as amẓṛag ay-lliɣ t ineɣa)֍֍*

special (adj.): *iẓlin (amd. azmez iẓlin ay-ad!)֍֍ ur ilan anaw (amd. azmez ur ilan anaw ay-ad!)֍֍ ur ilin wiss sin (amd. azmez ur ilin wiss sin)֍֍ ur ilan mad igan zund netta (amd. iga yan urgaz ur ilan mad igan zund nettan)֍֍ ur ilan mad t iḍaṛɛan/iṣaṛɛan (amd. iga argaz ur ilan mad t iṣaṛɛan)֍֍*

specialise/specialize (v.): *ẓẓli (amd. iẓẓli ɣ teɣeri n umzruy n Imaziɣen)֍֍ eg awzzan/imẓẓli (amd. iga awzzan ɣ teɣeri n umzryu n Imaziɣen)֍֍*

specialist (n.): *awzzan/awssan, iwzzanen/iwssanen (amd. awzzan ɣ*

umzruy n Imaziɣen) ֍֍ *imẓẓli, imẓẓliyen (amd. imẓẓli ɣ tigehri n umzruy)* ֍֍ *amssan, imssanen (amd. iga amssan n immukrisen n waman)* ֍֍ *amyassan, imyassanen (amd. iga amyassan n immukrisen n waman)* ֍֍ *bu-tussena, id bu-tussena (amd. iga bu-tussena n immukrisen n waman)* ֍֍

species **(n.):** *anaw, anawen (amd. man anaw ad gan islman-ad?)* ֍֍ *ṛṛheḍ, id ṛṛheḍ (amd. mennaw id ṛṛheḍ ad gan?)* ֍֍

specific **(adj.):**

1.You use 'specific' to emphasize that you are talking about a particular thing. *Iẓlin (amd. rad saweleɣ f yat teɣawsa iẓlin)* ֍֍ *iẓlin s (amd. taɣawsa iẓlin s umara-ad illa g-is mad ittunnan)* ֍֍

2.Precise and exact. *Ifawn (amd. taɣawsa ifawn ad aɣ inna)* ֍֍ *teffuɣ turda (amd. inna yan wawal teffuɣ turda)* ֍֍ *illan (amd. inna yan wawal illan)* ֍֍ *igan tidt/tillawt/tilawt (amd. inna i aɣ yan wawal igan tidt)* ֍֍ *ɣ ur illa mad ittunnan (amd. inna i aɣ yan wawal ɣ ur illa mad ittunnan)* ֍֍ *ur g-is act/ack-d ar ɣ-id (amd. may-ad lli s ak nniɣ ur g-is acctt ar ɣ-id)* ֍֍ *ur g-is ales awal (amd. may-ad lli s ak nniɣ ur g-is ales awal)* ֍֍ *nn-illan (amd. inɣmisen nn-illan aynna!)* ֍֍ *nit skkusn (amd. acmuti nit skkusn ay-ad!)* ֍֍

specify **(v.):** *eg as (amd. ur-ta as akk^{w} gan ass i temɣera nnesen!)* ֍֍ *ini (amd. ur-ta aɣ akk^{w} nnan as n temɣera nnesen!)* ֍֍

speckled **(adj.):** *akṛkaḍ (amd. afṛṣaḍ-ad iga akṛkaḍ)* ֍֍ *abṛbac (amd. addal-ad iga abṛbac)* ֍֍ *bi-idrimen (amd. algmaḍ bi-idrimen)* ֍֍ *igan bi-idrimen (amd. algmaḍ igan bi-idrimen)* ֍֍ *abrar (amd. aɣ^{w}i abrar)* ֍֍ *igan bu-tejjigin/tejddigin (amd. aɣ^{w}i igan bu-tejjigin)* ֍֍ *igan abrar/akṛkaḍ/abṛbac (amd. aɣ^{w}i igan abrar)* ֍֍

spectacle:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.An interesting or impressive sight or event. *Tawwuri/tagguri, tiwwuriwin/tigguriwin (amd. tawwuri lli isker id n innayer tefulki bahra)* ֍֍ *asmel, ismelen (amd. asmel lli isker ɣ Ugadir issusem medden bahra!)* ֍֍

- ✓ **(pl. n.)**

2.Someone's spectacles are their glasses. *Tismmuqqal/tismmuqqalin (amd. ur fulkintt tesmmuqqal nnes!)* ֍֍

spectacular **(adj.):** *iskkahwan (amd. iskkahwan ad tega tegemmi nnes)* ֍֍ *issuhamn (amd. tawwuri issuhamn ad isker)* ֍֍ *ma ɣ ittuham yan (amd. isker tawwuri ma ɣ ittuham yan)* ֍֍ *issffaɣn ixf (amd. isker kra n inttigen isffaɣen ixf)* ֍֍ *bahra ifulkin/iɣudan/iẓiln/icwan/iḥlan/ihiyyan/issusamn (amd. ass bahra ifulkin)* ֍֍

spectre/specter **(n.):** *abanna, ibannaten (amd. ad ka s-is tesawelt iḍi-d nit abanna n temrwast lli as yad-lli iḍfaṛ)* ֍֍ *agguf,*

aggufen (amd. ur aɣ sul tessiwidem s waggufen nnun!)֍֍ awwuf, awwufen (amd. awwufen nnun ur sul skern yat)֍֍

speculate **(v.):** *eg-nn, kkes-nn (amd. is nn ka tteggat, ar nn-ttekkest! Imma ay-lli rad yili, rad yili!)֍֍*

speech **(n.):**

1.Speech is the ability to speak or the act of speaking. *Awal, iwaliwen (amd. ur ila awal)֍֍*

2.A formal talk that is given to an audience. *Tinawt, tinawin (amd. tinawt lli tesker tefulki bahra!)֍֍ inaw, inawen (amd. inaw lli isker issusem bahra medden!)֍֍ awal, iwaliwen (amd. awal nnes ur bahra ifaw)֍֍*

speed:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.The speed of something is the rate which it moves or happens. *Tawada, tiwadiwin (amd. tawada lli s ar izzigiz teggut!)֍֍*

2.Speed is very fast movement. *Tawada, tiwadiwin (amd. aɣaras iɣ iɣzzif ar ittiri tawada)֍֍ tifessi, tifessiwin (amd. tifessi ar ttemuna d teṛeẓi)֍֍ tazzela, tazzeliwin (amd. mad g-is tesker tazzela!)֍֍ tiɣiri, tiɣiriwin (amd. mad iskar i teɣiri)֍֍*

- ✓ **(v.)**

3.If you speed somewhere, you move or travel there quickly. *Azzel (amd. yuzzel s tegemmi nnes)֍֍ ayyel/ffayyer/ffarri (amd. is ka iffayyer lliɣ idd s Ugadir)֍֍ ffazzi (amd. is ar ka ttefizzi s umubil nnes!)֍֍ jrrem (amd. ijrrem lliɣ idda s tegemmi nnes!)֍֍ akkʷi (amd. iddar ar ittakʷi s Ugadir!)֍֍ gger as (amd. igger as s Ugadir)֍֍*

4.Someone who is speeding is driving a vehicle faster than the legal speed. *Sizzel (amd. is ar ka isizzil amubil nnes!)֍֍ sɣarri (amd. is ar ka isɣirri amubil nnes!)֍֍ ssayyel/sffayyer/sfarri/sfazzi (amd. is ar ka isfarray uzzal nnes!)֍֍ sɣiwwi (amd. is ar ka isɣiwwi amubil nnes!)֍֍ ssɣli d ignna (amd. is ar ka issɣlay d ignna amubil nnes!)֍֍ qqed (amd. a wa ar itteqqed i uzzal nnes!)֍֍*

speed bump **(n.):** *aṛḍaḍ, aṛḍaḍen (amd. aɣaras-ad xaṣṣant waṛḍaḍen)֍֍ abadu, ibuda (amd. aɣaras xaṣṣant ibuda)֍֍*

speed up **(v.):** *azzel (amd. ad ur ttazzalt s umubil nnek!)֍֍ sizzle/zizzel (amd. ad ur tesizzilt amubil nnek!)֍֍ ɣiwwi (amd. ar ka itteɣiwwi umubil nnes!)֍֍ sɣiwwi (amd. ar bedda isɣiwwi amubil nnes!)֍֍ ɣirri (amd. ar ka itteɣirri umubil nnes!)֍֍ sɣarri (amd. is ar ka isɣirri amubil nnes!)֍֍ ayyel/ffayyer/ffarri (amd. is ka iffayyer umubil nnes!)֍֍ ssayyel/sffayyer/sfarri/sfazzi (amd. is ar ka isfarray uzzal nnes!)֍֍ ffazzi (amd. is ar ka ttefizzi s umubil nnes!)֍֍ sfizzi (amd. ad ka ur tesfizziyt amubil nnek!)֍֍ qqed (amd. is ka iqqed i umubil nnes!)֍֍ ader/add i*

umsizzal/umzizzal (amd. yuder umzizzal n ṭṭamubil nnes)꩜꩜ ifsus (amd. ifsus a!)꩜꩜ ssifsus tawada (amd. ssifsus tawada nnek a !)꩜꩜ qqen (amd. ttiqqen a!)꩜꩜ jjarri (amd. jjarri a!)꩜꩜

spigelian lobe **(n.):** *aḍaḍ, iḍuḍan n tasa (amd. yuḍen aḍaḍ n tasa)꩜꩜*

spelding **(n.):** *taɣrrust, tiɣrrusin (amd. kra n teɣrrust ad nn-iga ɣ ass-ad ɣ ibrin)꩜꩜*

spell:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.When you spell a word, you say or write its letters in the correct order. *Gʷmi (amd. gʷmiɣ as assaɣ inu!)꩜꩜ ara (amd. araɣ as assaɣ inu)꩜꩜ frrez (amd. ifrrez as d igʷmmayen lli illan ɣ tugri-ann!)꩜꩜ ẓli/bḍu igʷmmayen (amd. ẓli za igʷmmayen n teguri-ad!)꩜꩜ ini yan s yan (amd. ini za igʷmmayen n teguri-ad yan s yan))꩜꩜ frred awal (amd. frred za awal nnek!)꩜꩜ snfrred awal (amd. snfrred za awal ɣ imi nnek!)꩜꩜*

- ✓ **(n.)**

2.A spell of something is a short period of it. *Imikk (amd. imikk n umareg a mu ssfledeɣ)꩜꩜ yan imikk (amd. illa ukan yan imikk n unẓaṛ)꩜꩜*

3.A word or sequence of words that is used to perform magic. *Amyaḍ (am. amyaḍ lli as tekser isshrect mennaw ussan)꩜꩜ tamkkurart/takʷmmist/akarur/akurar (amd. skeren as takʷmmist ad jju ur itahel!)꩜꩜ iskkiren (amd. neɣan t s iskkiren nnesen!)꩜꩜*

spell out **(v.):** *gʷmi (amd. gʷmiɣ as assaɣ inu!)꩜꩜ ara (amd. araɣ as assaɣ inu)꩜꩜ frred (amd. fredeɣ as assaɣ inu, yara t nit!)꩜꩜ frrez (amd. ifrrez as d igʷmmayen lli illan ɣ tugri-ann!)꩜꩜ ẓli/bḍu igʷmmayen (amd. ẓli za igʷmmayen n teguri-ad!)꩜꩜ ini yan s yan (amd. ini za igʷmmayen n teguri-ad yan s yan)꩜꩜*

spelling **(n.):** *tirra (amd. tirra n udlis-ad iga akkʷ tibṛṛanin!)꩜꩜ asnmarra (amd. asnmarra n udlis-ad iga akkʷ tibṛṛanin!)꩜꩜*

spend **(v.):**

1.When you spend money, you things with it. *Fuwwet (amd. mani ɣ nn kullu tefuwwet idrimen lli ak fekiɣ?)꩜꩜ fel (amd. mani ɣ nn-tefelt idrimen lli ak fekiɣ?)꩜꩜ fek (amd. mani ɣ tefekit idrimen lli yad-lli dar-k?)꩜꩜ ddu (amd. mani s ak ddan idrimen nnek?)꩜꩜ ftu (amd. ftan as akkʷ idrimen ɣ gar tiwwuriwin)꩜꩜ jlu (amd. ijla akkʷ iqqaṛiḍen nnes ɣ gar!)꩜꩜ ṣṛef* (amd. ixeṣṣa aɣ mad netteṣṛṛaf)꩜꩜ ṣiyyṛ (amd. argaz ad itteṣiyyaṛen f temɣart ur d amran)꩜꩜ zmzer/sluzzu (amd. ad ur tezmzert aqqaṛiḍ nna ak fekiɣ!)꩜꩜ ffeɣ (amd. iffuɣ kullu f uqqaṛiḍ lli as-d ifel baba-s)꩜꩜ ecc (amd. is akkʷ icca idrimen n baba-s!)꩜꩜ eg mggu/agʷri (amd. iga akʷ mggu i ɣay-lli d-ifel baba es)꩜꩜ ssxser* (amd. issxser akkʷ*

idrimen nnes!)֍֍ *eg tagat s (amd. iga tagat s wayda n baba-s)*֍֍
2.If you spend time somewhere, you stay there for that time. *Zzri (amd. rad nn-zzriɣ imikk n tizi ɣ Ugadir!)*֍֍ *ekk (amd. rad nn-kkeɣ kra tizi ɣ Ugadir)*֍֍ *kel (amd. ikela-nn ɣ taɣart n Ugadir)*֍֍
3.If you spend time or energy doing something, you use time or energy doing it. *Eg-nn (amd. iga-nn akkʷ tizi lli dar-s ɣ usḥiyyel n usḥsu lli dar-s)*֍֍ *ajj (amd. yujja tizi nnes i teɣeri!)*֍֍ *fek (amd. ifeka adwal nnes i teɣeri!)*֍֍ *zzri (amd. izzri akkʷ tigga nnes ɣ teɣeri!)*֍֍
spend the day **(expr.):** *kel (amd. ikela-nn akkʷ ɣ Ugadir)*֍֍ *zzri-nn ass (amd. izzri-nn akkʷ ass ɣ Ugadir)*֍֍
sperm **(n.):** *aman n tarwa (amd. iffi-nn g-is aman n tarwa)*֍֍ *alaɣu (amd. iga as alaɣu) (***pej.***)*֍֍ *aɣu (amd. iffi-nn g-is aɣu) (***pej.***)*֍֍ *tamlaɣɣut (amd. iff-inn g-is tamlaɣɣut) (***pej.***)*֍֍
spice **(n.):** *akjuj, ikjujen (amd. ur ar ittegga ikjujen i tiremt nnes)*֍֍ *asafar, isafaren n isnwa (amd. ur ar ittegga isafaren n isnwa)*֍֍
spicy **(adj.):** *iḥṛṛan (amd. tiremt bahra iḥṛṛan ad ictta!)*֍֍ *ilan ikjujen (amd. ar bahra ictta tiram ilan ikjujen!)*֍֍
spider **(n.):** *taysisut, tiysisutin*֍֍ *tabluɣma, tibluɣmiwin*֍֍ *tabɣaynuzt, tibɣaynuzin*֍֍ *tastit, tisititin*֍֍ *tisi, tisiwin n uẓeṭṭa*֍֍ *tissit, tissitin*֍֍ *tissist, tissisin*֍֍ *tawsisut, tiwsisutin*֍֍ *tabxxa, tibxxatin*֍֍ *tabaxxa, tibaxxatin*֍֍ *tanḍṛaman, id tanḍṛaman*֍֍ *wawmẓeḍa, id wawmẓeḍa*֍֍ *tabllɣʷma, tibllɣʷmiwin*֍֍ *tastit, tistitin*֍֍
spike **(n.):** *iẓḍi¸iẓḍiyen (amd. tega akkʷ taruct iẓḍiyen!)*֍֍
spill **(v.):** *ffi (amd. ffiɣ atay inu f wakal)*֍֍ *ssugu (amd. ssugu za taɣrart ɣ tumẓin lli g-is illan)*֍֍ *xʷu/ssxʷu (amd. xʷu za taɣrart ɣ tumẓin lli g-is illan)*֍֍
spin:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.If someone or something spins, or if you spin them, they turn quickly around central point. *Ssutel (amd. ar ittesutul i tegemmi nnes)*֍֍ *bṛṛem (amd. ar ittebṛṛam i tegemmi nnes)*֍֍ *mmuss (amd. ur ar ttemussun irqqasen n tin-tizi)*֍֍
2.Make (threads) by drawing out and twisting fibers. *Llem (amd. ar ittellem taḍut ɣ tegemmi nnes)*֍֍ *sker tilmi (amd. ar iskar tilmi ɣ tegemmi nnes)*֍֍

- ✓ **(n.)**

3.A rapid turn around a central point. *Asutel, istuelen (amd. asutel n tegemmi)*֍֍ *abṛṛem, ibṛṛemen (amd. abṛṛem n tegemmi)*֍֍
spin-dryer **(n.):** *tamẓemt, timẓemin n tifawt (amd. ur dar-s tamẓemt n tifawt)*֍֍

spindle **(n.):** *iẓḍi, iẓḍiyen (amd. isres-d iẓḍyan nnes)*֎֎ *tiẓḍit, tiẓḍyin (amd. tesres-d tiẓḍyin nnes)*֎֎

spinal column **(n.):** *iẓḍi, iẓḍiyen (amd. iṛeẓa ɣ iẓḍi nnes)*֎֎ *Iẓḍi, tiẓḍi n tadawt/teɣʷṛaḍ (amd. yuden iẓḍi n tedawt mencekk ay-ad!)*֎֎

spine **(n.):**

1.A series of vertebrae extending from the skull to the small of the back, enclosing the spinal cord and providing support for the thorax and abdomen; the backbone. *Iẓḍi, tiẓḍi n tadawt/teɣʷṛaḍ (amd. yuden iẓḍi n tedawt mencekk ay-ad!)*֎֎ *iẓḍi, iẓḍiyen (amd. iṛeẓa ɣ iẓḍi nnes)*֎֎ *tadawt, tadawin (amd. yuḍen tadawt nnes)*֎֎ *azkrurm, iznkrurman (amd. yuḍn aznkrurm nnes)*֎֎

2.Any hard pointed defensive projection or structure, such as a prickle of a hedgehog, a spikelike projection on a sea urchin, a sharp ray in a fish's fin, or a spike on the stem of a plant. *Iẓṛẓi, iẓṛẓay (amd. iẓṛẓay n taruct)*֎֎ *asnnan, isnnanen (amd. llan g-is isnnanen n tesnnant)*֎֎ *axlil/axlal, ixlilen/ixlalen (amd. iga akkʷ ixlilen n taddut!)*֎֎ *acfṛi, icfṛay (amd. uten t icfṛay n uknari)*֎֎ *tarrcegt, tirrcegin (amd. ggerentt as tarrcegin n wargan)*֎֎ *aɣtir, iɣtiren (amd. kcemen g-is iɣtiren n tayniwt)*֎֎ *tadra, tadriwin (amd. kcementt g-is tadriwin n tayniwt)*֎֎ *taẓẓit, tiẓẓa (amd. tiẓẓa n taruct)*֎֎

spinkle **(v.):** *eg i (amd. eg imikk n tisent i uṭṭa ǧin nneɣ!)*֎֎*ḍṛeẓ s (amd. ḍṛeẓ s imikk n tisent i tiremt!)*֎֎

spinner **(n.):** *tillemt, tillemin (amd. llantt ɣ-id tillemin)*֎֎

spinning **(n.):** *aṣeṭṭa/aẓeṭṭa (amd. tesala ɣar aṣeṭṭa!)*֎֎ *allam, allamen (amd. tawwuri nnes iga tt ɣar wallam!)*֎֎ *tilmi, tilmiwin (amd. tilmi ad igan tawwuir nnes)*֎֎

spinning-top **(n.):** *tattnuṛbit, tittnuṛtin (amd. ar ittehdaṛ s yat tettnuṛbit)*֎֎

spinster **(n.):** *anbur, inburen (amd. dar-s ɣar inburen!)*֎֎ *tanburt, tinburin (amd. dar-s ɣar tinburin!)*֎֎ *tafruxt, tifrexin iburen (amd. tega tafruxt iburn tegllint!)*֎֎

spirit:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.Your spirit is the part of you that is not physical and that is connected with deepest thoughts and feelings. *Iman, imanen (amd. illa sul dar-s iman n iɛzriyen)*֎֎

2.A person's spirits is the part of them that is believed to remain alive after they die. *Iman, imamen (amd. iman n ufgan ur ar ittemmetat)*֎֎

3.A ghost or non-physical being. *tifreɣi, tifreɣiwin n waḍu (amd. tifreɣi n waḍu ad iga urgaz-ad. Inna as tennit rad ak t id yawi)*֎֎ *ahṛkṭṭus, ihṛkṭṭaṣ (amd. kra n uhṛkṭṭuṣ ay-nna)*֎֎ *ɣay-ad yaḍn, id ɣay-ad yaḍen (amd. ad ur tesawalt f ɣay-d yaḍn!)*֎֎ *amdun, imdunen (amd. iẓeṛa yan umdun irur nit)*֎֎ *amasan,*

imasanen (amd. iẓeṛa yan umasan irur nit)֎֎ ggu iḍ, ayt waḍan (amd. slin t ayt waḍan)֎֎ amnḍeṛ, imnḍeṛen (amd. luḥen t imnḍeṛen)֎֎

4.Sipirit is courage and determination. *Taɣuni, tiɣuniwin (amd. isker tawwuri-ann s mad iggutn n teɣuni)֎֎ amummi, imummi (amd. a wa illa g-is umummi!)֎֎ tagizult, tigizulin (amd. tagizult lli g-is illan teggut!)֎֎ tacamṛaṛt, ticamṛaṛin (amd. a wa tella g-is tacamṛaṛt!)֎֎ tamkkurart, timkkurarin (amd. tamkkurart lli g-is illan teggut!)֎֎ tafgract, tifgracin (amd. tella g-is tefgract!)֎֎ tadusi, tidusiwin (amd. isuter izrefan nnes s tedusi iggutn)֎֎*

- ✓ **(pl. n.)**

5.You can refer to your spirits when you are saying how happy or unhappy you are. *Iman (amd. illa iman inu d ixf nnes)֎֎*

6.Spirits are strong alcoholic drinks such as whisky and gin. *Aman n tudert (amd. ar bahra issa aman n tudert!)֎֎*

spiritual (adj.): *n iman (amd. immukrisen n iman)֎֎ igan win iman (amd. immukrisen lli dar-s gan win iman)֎֎*

spit:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.Eject saliva forcibly from one's mouth, sometimes as a gesture of contempt or anger. *Ssufes (amd. issufes fell-as)֎֎ sutefs (amd. isutefs fell-as)֎֎ sutef (amd. isutef fell-as)֎֎ sxaxxi (amd. ar ka fell-aɣ isxaxxi!)֎֎*

- ✓ **(n.)**

2.Saliva, typically that which has been ejected from a person's mouth. *Asufes, isufusen (amd. iga akk^{w} ɣ-id isufusen nnes!)֎֎ asxaxxi, isxaxxiyen (amd. iga akk^{w} ɣ-id isxaxxiyen nnes!)֎֎*

3.A long, thin metal rod pushed through meat in order to hold and turn it while it is roasted over an open fire. *Aɣ^{w}da, iɣ^{w}dwan (amd. iga-nn tifyyi ɣ waɣ^{w}da)֎֎ amnna, imnnayen (amd. amnna n kabab)֎֎ amṣmaṛ, imṣmaṛen (amd. iga-nn imṣmaṛen n tefyyi)֎֎*

spite (n.):

1.You use in spite of to introduce a statement which makes the rest of what you are saying seen seem surprising. *Meqqar (amd. meqqar d-yucka, ur rad dduɣ)֎֎ waxxa (amd. waxxa ur illa d ixf nnes, yudd ukan ixf nnes isala tawwuri nnes)֎֎ mad (amd. ma (d) iga tallat, a tasa, asmun icqqa is rad kem id-ilkem)֎֎*

2.If you say out of spite, you do it in order to hurt or upset someone. *Ɣar ad imrri kra n yan (amd. nniɣ as awal-ann ɣar ad t s-is mrriɣ)֎֎*

3.A desire to hurt, annoy, or offend someone. *Taḥḥṛaymit, tiḥḥṛaymiyin (amd. mad g-ik tesker taḥḥṛaymit!)֎֎ tacqqawt, ticqqawin (amd. ma g-is teskert tecqqawt)֎֎ taqqṣḥawt, tiqqṣḥawin (amd. mad g-is tesker tqqṣḥawt!)֎֎*

4.In spite of. *Meqqar (amd. igʷin meqqar iswa mad iggutn n watay)֍֍ waxxa (amd. ittas waxxa iswa atay ar-lliɣ ka)֍֍ mad (amd. ma (d) iga tallat a tasa, asmun icqqa is rad kem id-ilkem)֍֍*

spittle (n.): *asufes, isufusen (amd. iga akkʷ ɣ-id isufusen nnes!)֍֍ asxaxxi, isxaxxiyen (amd. iga akkʷ ɣ-id isxaxxiyen nnes!)֍֍ aladda (amd. ɣar iṛẓem uladda!)֍֍ imrmuren (amd. iga akkʷ imi nnes imrmuren!)֍֍ aman n imi (amd. eg as imikk n waman n imi!)֍֍ ilfẓan/ilufẓan (amd. iga as ilfẓan)֍֍ imtman (am.d iga as imtman lliɣ ira ad t isttɣʷi)֍֍ iluftan (amd. iga akkʷ ɣ-id iluftan nnes)֍֍ iluftan ḍninin (amd. iga akkʷ ɣ-id iluftan ḍninin nnes!)֍֍ amzlddi, imzlddiyen (amd. iga akkʷ imzlddiyen)֍֍ ilbbizen (amd. iga akkʷ imi nnes ilbbizen!)֍֍ amlzddi (amd. iga as amlzddi)֍֍*

splash:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.If you splash around in water, you disturb the water in a noisy way. *Cṭṛammi (amd. icṭṛammi-nn ɣ waman)֍֍ akʷi-nn (amd. yukʷi-nn ɣ waman)֍֍ ḍeṛ-nn (amd. iḍeṛ-nn i waman)֍֍ cṭibbi (amd. ar ttecṭibbin ifrexan ɣ waman)֍֍*

2.If you splash a liquid somewhere, or if it splashes, it scatters in a lot of small drops. *Ṛuc/ṛucc (amd. iṛuc kra n wman i udm nnes)֍֍ aḍeṛ (amd. yuḍeṛ udm nnes s kra n waman)֍֍ eg aman (amd. iga kra n waman i udm nnes)֍֍ riwi s waman (amd. irwi t s waman)֍֍ eg aman (amd. iga as akkʷ aman)֍֍*

- ✓ **(n.)**

3.A splash is the sound made when something hits or falls into water. *Acṭṛammi, icṭṛammiyen (amd. ur nessen ar-lliɣ nn-isker yan uctrammi mqqurn ɣ waman)֍֍*

4.A small quantity of liquid that has fallen or been dashed against a surface. *Abṛbec, ibṛbucen (amd. iga as yan ubṛbec n iɣmi)֍֍*

spleen (n.): *inṛfeḍ, inṛfaḍ (amd. yuḍen inṛfeḍ nnes)֍֍*

splendid (adj.): *igan iskkahwan (amd. tigemmi-ad tega iskkahwan)֍֍ issusamn (amd. yat tegemmi issaman ad tega xtt-ad)֍֍ igan usufuten (amd. tigemmi igan isufuten)֍֍ bahra ifulkin/iɣudan/iẓiln/icwan/iḥlan/ihiyyan/issusamn (amd. yat temdayt bahra ifulkin)֍֍ bahra ilan/iffin afulki/tiẓili (amd. yat temdayt bahra ilan afulki)֍֍ ifulkin/iɣudan/iẓiln/icwan bahra/ḥawla (amd. yat temdayt icwan bahra)֍֍ iffin aman s beṛṛa (amd. ha-d a wa yat temdayt iffin aman s beṛṛa)֍֍ isufun/ismlmiḍn/ismɣran/ismirqqiyn (amd. ha-d a way an itri isufun ɣ ignna)֍֍ igan tifawin/iznẓaṛen (amd. ha-d a wa yan itri igan tifawin)֍֍ igan luhman/lburhan (amd. ha-d a wa yat tefruxt igan lburhan)֍֍*

splint **(n.):** *tifressit, tifressa (amd. iga akk^{w} ɣ-id tifressa!)֍֍ tafasast, tifasasin (amd. hann tifasasin ad ak nn ur ḍeṛentt ɣ wallen!)֍֍*

splinter **(n.):** *tussift, tussifin (amd. yufa yat tussift n iflu ɣ ibrdan nnes)֍֍*

split:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.If something splits, or if you split it, it divides into two or more parts. *Bḍu (amd. ibḍa f sin)֍֍ ṛeẓ (amd. iṛeẓa f sin ig^{w}zman)֍֍ kkaṭṭi (amd. ikkaṭṭi f sin)֍֍ skaṭṭi (amd. iskaṭṭi t f sin)֍֍ bbi (amd. ibbi tangult f sin ig^{w}zman)֍֍ flu (amd. ifla kra n ukccuḍ)֍֍ sfressi (amd. isfressi kra n ukccuḍ)֍֍ steɣ (amd. isteɣ iflu s uglzzim)֍֍*

2.If people split something, they share it between them. *Bḍu (amd. bḍan mencekk ay-ad!)֍֍ sar (amd. ssaren idrimen ger-at-sen)֍֍*

3.When you split somebody's head, you hurt him in the head. *Mmrez (amd. ur issen ar-lliɣ as immrez!)֍֍ sker timrezi/amraz (amd. isker as timrezi ɣ ixf)֍֍ bbeǰ ɣ ugayyu (amd. ibbeǰ t ɣ ugayyu)֍֍ sluxcu (amd. isluxcu t imikk ad t ineɣ)֍֍ sfraxci (amd. isfraxci t s yan uggun)֍֍ sffaxci (amd. is t akk^{w} isffaxci!)֍֍*

- ✓ **(n.)**

4.A crack or tear. *Tabbayt, tabbayin (amd. tella yat tabbayt ɣ tejllabit nnes)֍֍ texirrit, tixirritin (amd. tella yat texirrit ɣ tejllabit nnes)֍֍ acrrig, icrrigen (amd. iga ujllabi nnes yan ucrrig mqqurn)֍֍ ikirri, ikarran (amd. illa ikirri ɣ ujllabi nnes)֍֍ asxazzay, isxazzayen (amd. ikka usxazzay ajllabi nnes)֍֍ ixirri, ixarran (amd. illi ixirri ɣ ujllabi nnes)֍֍ asxirri, isxarrayen (amd. illa usxirri ɣ ibrdan nnes)֍֍ axarray, ixarrayen (amd. ikka uxarray timlesit nnes)֍֍ asttiɣ, isttiɣen (amd. illa usttiɣ ɣ uɣ^{w}rab menkk ad ila!)֍֍ afelliḥ, ifelliḥen (amd. illa g-is yan ufllịḥ mqqurn)֍֍ tifxst, tifxsa (amd. iga akk^{w} uɣ^{w}rab tifxsa!)֍֍ aflu, ifluten (amd. ikka uflu aɣ^{w}rab)֍֍ afttiq, ifttiqen (amd. afttiq mqqurn)֍֍ afttik, afttiq (amd. afttik issiwidn)֍֍*

spoil **(v.):**

1.If someone or something spoils something, they prevent it from being successful or satisfactory. *Eg mggu/ag^{w}ri/tagat (amd. iga ag^{w}ri i tigga nu!)֍֍ luḥ-nn ɣ ug^{w}ḍi/tegsart (amd. iluḥ yyi nn ass inu ɣ ug^{w}ḍi)֍֍ ssxser* (amd issxser udfel argan)֍֍*

2.If someone spoils their children, they give their children everything they want. *Ssug^{w}t (amd. issug^{w}t i tarwa nnes ar-lliɣ sul ur gan yat!)֍֍ ssug^{w}t acck (amd. issug^{w}t i iwi-s acck a iwi ar-lliɣ sul ur iga yat!)֍֍ sbṛṛeɛ (amd. isbṛṛeɛ yad-lli tarwa nnes bahra!)֍֍ ur isxiṣṣi yat (amd. ur jju d nettan ad isxaṣṣan yat i tarwa nnes)֍֍ ssxser* (amd. issxser akk^{w} tarwa nnes)֍֍*

spoiled **(adj.):** *ixsern (amd. tarwa ixseren ad dar-s illan)֍֍ mu iggut accek (amd. afrux mu iggut accek ur ar iskar yat)֍֍ nna d-issnker waccek (amd. afrux nna d-issnker waccek ur ar iskar amya)֍֍ jju ur ilkem f yat (amd. tarwa jju ur ilkemn f yat ad gan)֍֍ d-inkern ɣ ufulki (amd. ifrexan d-inkeren ɣ ufulki iggutn ad gan)֍֍ mu ssuguten accek (amd. tarwa mu ssuguten imarawen nnesen accek ur ar skaren yat)֍֍*

spokesman **(n.):** *amsawel, imsawelen s wassaɣ n kra (amd. amsawel s wassaɣ n tenbaḍt ur inna yat!)֍֍ bu-wawal, id bu-wawal (amd. bu-wawal n tenbaḍt ur inna yat!)֍֍ bab, id bab n wawal (amd. bab n wawal n tenbaḍt ur inna yat!)֍֍*

sponge **(n.):** *taj̣uṭṭut, tij̣uṭṭutin /tij̣uṭṭa (amd. iga as taj̣uṭṭut lliɣ t issired)֍֍*

sponsor:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.In an organization sponsors something, it gives money to pay for it. *Awes s idrimen/iqqaṛiḍen (amd. nettan ad yiwesn s idrimen ɣ umussu-ad)֍֍ fek idrimen (amd. ifeka idrimen ad skeren yan umussu f temaziɣt)֍֍*

2.If you sponsor someone who is doing something for charity, you give them money for the charity if they succeed in doing it. *Awes s idrimen/iqqaṛiḍen (amd. iwseɣ n Bihi s idrimen ad yazzel ɣ Ugadir)֍֍ fek idrimen (amd. ifeka idrimen i Bihi ad nn-yazzel ɣ beṛṛa)֍֍*

- ✓ **(n.)**

3.A person or organization that sponsors something or someone. *Amawas, imawasen (amd. ilesa yat temlesit ɣ illa wassaɣ n umawas n umussu ll iskern)֍֍*

spool **(n.):** *taj̣ṛṛaṛt, tij̣ṛṛaṛin (amd. dar-s mennawtt n tej̣ṛṛaṛin!)֍֍ takurtt, tikurin (amd. tikurin n taḍuḍt)֍֍ tiɣrist, tiɣrisin (amd. tiɣrist n ifalan)֍֍ takrkirt, tikrkirin (amd. takrkirt n ifalan)֍֍*

spoon **(n.):** *taɣnjawt, tiɣjnawin (amd. taɣnjawt n iflu ad ifulkin!)֍֍*

sport **(n.):** *tunnunt, tunnunin (amd. tunnunt tefulki ɣ tudert n ufgan)֍֍*

spot:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.Spots are small, round, coloured areas on a surface. *Takukkert, tikukkar (amd. iga akk^{w} udɣar-ad tikukkar mllulnin!)֍֍*

2.A place. *Mmel, id mmel (amd. man mmel aɣ tezdeɣt?)֍֍ adɣar, idɣaren (amd. izdeɣ ɣ udɣar-ad)֍֍ tasga/asga, tisgg^{w}in/isggiwen (amd. zdeɣ ɣ tesga-ad)֍֍ mnid/amnid, id mnid/imniden (amd. man mni aɣ illa?)֍֍ awr, iwran (amd. man awr aɣ illa?)֍֍*

3.A small lump on a person's skin. *Aqquffi, iqquffiyen (amd. illa dar-i yan uqquffi ɣ ugayyu)֍֍ abuj̣j̣, ibuj̣j̣en (amd. illa dar-s yan ubuj̣j̣ ɣ ufus)֍֍ tiḥbbit, tiḥbba (amd. llantt g-is teḥbba!)֍֍ ufuɣ, ufuɣen (amd. illa g-is yan ufuɣ ɣ udm)֍֍*

4.A small mark or stain. *Taderniqt, tiderniqin (amd. tela tejllabit nnes yat tederniqt)֍֍ abqqiḍ, ibqqiḍen (amd. tela tejllabit nnes yan ubqqiḍ)֍֍ aternic, iternicen (amd gan akkʷ ibrdan nnes iternicen!)֍֍ anddad, inddaden (amd. gan akkʷ ihdumen nnes inddaden!)֍֍*

- ✓ **(v.)**

5.If you spot someone or something, you notice them. *Ẓeṛ (amd. ẓeṛiɣ t lliɣ iffaɣ)֍֍ anni (amd. unniɣ t inn lliɣ izri)֍֍ akʷez (amd. ukʷezeɣ t inn lliɣ d-yucka)֍֍ mzalal (amd. mzalaleɣ t inn ɣ maggug)֍֍ qqcɛa (amd. qqcɛaɣ t inn ɣ nger medden)֍֍*

spotted **(adj.):** *akṛkaḍ (amd. afṛṣaḍ-ad iga akṛkaḍ)֍֍ abṛbac (amd. addal-ad iga abṛbac)֍֍ bi-idrimen (amd. algmaḍ bi-idrimen)֍֍ igan bi-idrimen (amd. algmaḍ igan bi-idrimen)֍֍ abrar (amd. aɣʷi abrar)֍֍ igan bu-tejjigin/tejddigin (amd. aɣʷi igan bu-tejjigin)֍֍ igan abrar/akṛkaḍ/abṛbac (amd. aɣʷi igan abrar)֍֍*

spotty **(adj.):** *igan bu-teḥbba (amd. afrux igan bu-teḥbba)֍֍ igan bi-iḥbba (amd. afrux igan bi-iḥbba)֍֍*

spout **(v.):** *bbaqqi-d (amd. bbaqqin-d waman ɣ wakal)֍֍ jixxi/jaxxa (amd. ar d ka tejixxin waman ɣ wakal)֍֍ nṣṣeḍ-d (amd. ar d ka neṣṣeḍen waman ɣ wakal)֍֍bbijji-d (amd. ar ka tebbijjin waman ɣ wakal!)֍֍ bbiẓẓi-d (amd. ar d ka tebbiẓẓin waman ɣ wakal!)֍֍ nṣeḍ (amd. nṣeḍen-d waman ɣ wakal)֍֍ ut (amd. uten-d waman n wasif)֍֍*

spout out **(v.):** *bbaqqi-d (amd. bbaqqin-d waman ɣ udrar)֍֍ nṣeḍ-d (amd. nṣeḍen-d waman ɣ ddu uɣulid)֍֍*

sprain:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.Wrench or twist the ligaments of (an ankle, wrist, or other joint) violently so as to cause pain and swelling but not dislocation. *Mmulleẓ (amd. immulleẓ ɣ uḍaṛ nnes)֍֍ smmulleẓ (amd. ismmulleẓ-d aḍaṛ nnes ɣ tekurtt n uḍaṛ)֍֍ swwuṛeḍ (amd. iswwuṛeḍ-d aḍaṛ nnes ɣ tekurtt)֍֍ sfreɣ (amd. isfreɣ-d aḍaṛ nnes)֍֍ ftek (amd. iftek yyi ufus)֍֍ nnuɣzn/lluɣzn (amd. illuɣzn ɣ uḍaṛ)֍֍ snnuɣzn/slluɣzn (amd. slluɣzn ɣ uḍaṛ)֍֍*

- ✓ **(n.)**

2.The result of a wrench or twist of the ligaments of a joint. *Ammulleẓ, immulleẓen (amd. iḥawel as yan ummulleẓ!)֍֍ aftak, aftaken (amd. illa yyi uftak ɣ ufus)֍֍ annuɣzn/alluɣzn (amd. alluɣzn n uḍaṛ)֍֍*

sprained **(adj.):** *immulleẓn (amd. aḍaṛ immulleẓn)֍֍ iftekn (amd. afus iftekn)֍֍ innuɣznn/illuɣznn (amd. aḍaṛ innuɣznn)֍֍*

sprawl **(v.):** *znɣazzef (amd. ar ka fell-aɣ iznɣizzif!)֍֍ zngaẓẓel (amd. ar ka fell-aɣ ingiẓẓil!)֍֍ mzzeg (amd. ar fell-ɣ ittemzzag!)֍֍ all (amd. yull ifassen*

nnesen fadd ad s-tt id yasi)֍֍ eg-nn (amd. iga-nn sin fassen nnes ad s-tt id yasi)֍֍ jbed (amd. ijbed ifassen bahra fadd ad ilkem takurtt)֍֍ jbed (amd. ar ijbud iḍaṛṛen nnes)֍֍ ssaɣ^{w}ed (amd. ar issaɣ^{w}ad iḍaṛṛen nnes)֍֍

spray:

✓ **(n.)**

1.Spray consists of many small drops of liquid which are splashed or forced into the air. *Aṛuccu, iṛuccuten (amd. aruccu n waman)֍֍ aṛuc, iṛucen (amd. aṛuc n waman)֍֍ anfas, anfasen (amd. anfas n waman)֍֍ tuḍeṛa, tuḍeṛiwin (amd. tuḍeṛa n waman)֍֍ affay, affayen (amd. affay n waman)֍֍ tigawt, tigawin (amd. tigawt n waman)֍֍*

2.A bunch of cut flowers arranged in an attractive way. *Tafustt, tifassin (amd. tafustt n ijddigen)֍֍ tadla, tadliwin (amd. tadla n ijddigen)֍֍ tawckint, tiwckinin (amd. tawckint n ijddigen)֍֍ iɣil, iɣallen (amd. iɣallen n temẓin)֍֍ targgunt, tirggunin (amd. targgunt n temẓin)֍֍*

✓ **(v.)**

3.If you spray a liquid somewhere, or if it sprays somewhere, it covers a place with drops of liquid. *Ṛuc (amd. iṛuc kra n wman i udm nnes)֍֍ aḍeṛ (amd. yuḍeṛ udm nnes s kra n waman)֍֍ eg aman (amd. iga kra n waman i udm nnes)֍֍*

spread:

✓ **(v.)**

1.If you spread something somewhere or spread it out, you open or arrange it so that all it can be seen or used. *Fser/bser (amd. ifser tagrtilt ɣ teḥanut)֍֍ ssu (amd. isswa tigḍifin ɣ wakal)֍֍*

2.If you spread a substance on a surface, you put a thin layer of it on the surface. *Sak (amd. sak asafar-ad i ufus nnek!)֍֍ eg (amd. iga akk^w i wakal amazir)֍֍ nɣel (amd. inɣel aman akk^w i ɣ-id!)֍֍ k^{w}fes (amd. ik^{w}fes as imikk n iẓiḍ)֍֍ sfsusu (amd. isfsusa as kra n iẓiḍ ɣ iggi)֍֍*

3.If something spreads or is spread, it gradually reaches a larger area or affects more people. *Ekk (amd. kkan akk^w inɣmisen nnes tamazirt!)֍֍ sak (amd. inɣmisen lli isaka tamazirt ur fulkin!)֍֍*

4.If something is spread over a period of time, it is distributed evenly over that period. *Bḍu (amd. bḍan timssiredin f smmus ussan)֍֍*

5.If you spread your legs, you open them. *Ṛẓem/lgem iḍaṛṛen (amd. iṛẓem iḍaṛṛen nnes)֍֍*

✓ **(n.)**

6.The spread of something is its increasing presence or growth. *Tikkit/takkawt, tikkitin/tikkawin (amd. tikkit n temaḍunt)֍֍ tisikkit, tisikkitin (amd. tisikkit n temaḍunt)֍֍*

spread about (v.): *saka/sak (amd. isaka akk^w arras aɣaras)֍֍ sluzzu (amd.*

isluzza idrimen nnes ɣ uɣaras)֍֍ *sfnnjlu (amd. isfnnjla idrimen nnes ɣ usays)*֍֍ *snnizwi (amd. isnnizwi akkʷ idrimen nnes ɣ usays)*֍֍

spread scandal (v.): *jrrem (amd. ar ittejrram ɣ medden)*֍֍ *ini ijrman (amd. ar ittini ijrman f medden)*֍֍ *ecc tifyyi (amd. ar ictta tifyyi n gʷma-s)*֍֍ *sawel ɣ (amd. ar isawal ɣ medden s mad ur ifulkin)*֍֍ *neɣ s iwaliwen (amd. ar ineqqa aytma-s s iwaliwen)*֍֍ *su atay s kra (amd. ar bedda s-is ssan medden atay!)*֍֍ *sak kra imi (amd. ar t bedda sakan medden ɣ imawwen nnesen!)*֍֍ *ini gar/gar awal ɣ kra (amd. ar bedda fell-as ttinin medden gar awal!)*֍֍ *eg tajmmaɛt (amd. ar bedda ittegga tajmmaɛt n medden)*֍֍ *glli ɣ ddu temzgida (amd. ar tt bedda fell-as gllin medden ɣ ddu temzgida!)*֍֍

spring:

✓ **(n.)**

1.Spring is the season between winter and summer. *Tafsut, tifsutin (amd. tafsut n Imaziɣen)*֍֍ *talladrar, id talladrar (amd. talladrar tefulki!)*֍֍

2.A piece of wire formed into loops which returns to its original shape after it is pressed or pulled. *Asḍṛu, iṣḍṛa*֍֍ *tafḍaṣt, tifḍaṣin*֍֍ *tazḍat, tizḍatin*֍֍ *taṣḍat, tiṣḍatin*֍֍ *tifertt, tiferawin*֍֍ *tarrict, tarricin*֍֍

3.A place where water comes up through the ground. *Tiṭṭt, tiṭṭawin n waman (amd. ɣ-id aɣ tella tiṭṭt n waman)*֍֍ *aɣbalu, iɣbula n waman (amd. aɣbalu n waman ur ar ittiqqur)*֍֍ *talmest, tilmesan (amd. talmest n waman mmimnin)*֍֍ *tala, taliwin (amd. tella ɣ-id yat tala mu mmimen waman nnes)*֍֍ *tiflit, tiflatin (amd. asif-ad g-is tiflitin bahra!)*֍֍ *aznjag/ajnjag, iznjagen/ijnjagen (amd. Ran akkʷ ɣ uznjga yat tissi n waman)* ֍֍

✓ **(v.)**

4.If someone or something springs somewhere, they move there suddenly and quickly. *Akʷi (amd. iddar ar ittakʷi)*֍֍ *nṭṭeṛ (amd. iddar inṭṭeṛ)*֍֍ *ntteg (amd. iddar ittenttag)*֍֍ *azzel (amd. azzel s tegemmi nnek!)*֍֍ *eg as tizzela/tukʷya (amd. iga as tizzela s tegemmi nnes)*֍֍ *ffarri/ffayyer/ayyel (amd. is ka yuyyel s tegemmi nnes!)*֍֍ *jjawwi (amd. is ka ijjawwi s tegemmi nnes)*֍֍ *nṣeḍ (amd. ar ka inṣṣeḍ murran!)*֍֍

spring up (v.): *ntteg (amd. ar ittenttag ɣ taɣart)*֍֍ *neṭṭeṛ/nḍeṛ (amd. iɣ ur teẓeḍaṛt ad tenḍeṛt i uṛam, tessutelt as d)*֍֍ *nḍu (amd. ar ika inḍḍu murran!)*֍֍ *nqqez (amd. ar bedda ittenqqaz ɣ usarag n tegemmi)*֍֍ *akʷi (amd. ar ittakʷi ɣ usarag)*֍֍ *sukeḍ (amd. ar ittsikuḍ ɣ beṛṛa)*֍֍ *nqqez (amd. ar bedda ittenqqaz ɣ usarag n tegemmi)*֍֍ *ḥnṭṭeẓ (amd. ar ka itteḥnnṭaẓ ɣ uḥanu!) (*pej*.)*֍֍

sprinkle (v.): *eg (amd. iga tisent i tiremt)*֍֍ *kʷfes (amd. ikʷfes imikk n*

tisent i tiremt)֍֍ ṛuc (amd. iṛuc as imikk n waman)֍֍

sprint:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.A short, fast race. *Cala, id cala (amd. gan-nn cala ɣ uɣaras)֍֍ ajbbud, ijbbuden (amd. gan-nn ajbbud ɣ uɣaras)֍֍*

- ✓ **(v.)**

2.If you sprint somewhere, you run there very quickly. *Azzel (amd. yuzzel s tegemmi)֍֍ akʷi (amd. ar ittakʷi s tegemmi)֍֍ eg as tizzela/tukʷya (amd. iga as tizzela s tegemmi nnes)֍֍ ffarri/ffayyer/ayyel (amd. is ka yuyyel s tegemmi nnes!)֍֍ jjawwi (amd. is ka ijjawwi s tegemmi nnes)֍֍*

sprout:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1. (Of a plant) put forth shoots. *Buɣlu (amd. ibuɣla wargan)֍֍ yili ayyawen/tekukkar (amd. ila wargan ayyawen)֍֍ mmɣi (amd.immɣi-d)֍֍ ffeɣ-d (amd. ffeɣen-d ifrawen)֍֍ luḥ s ayyawen/tekukkar (amd. iluḥ waddag s wayyawen)֍֍ nker-d (amd. inker-d waddag lli nn-giɣ)֍֍ ul, ulawen (amd. iḍi-d yan ul mẓẓiyn)֍֍*

- ✓ **(n.)**

2.A shoot of a plant. *Abuɣlu, ibuɣluten (amd. abuɣlu n wargan)֍֍ takukkert, tikukkar (amd. tikukkar n wargan ffaɣen-d)֍֍ ayyaw, ayyawen (amd. ila warga ayyawen)֍֍ taqqnrift, tiqqnrifin (amd. taqqnrift iga tenqqʷelt n tayniwt)֍֍*

spur:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.If something spurs you to do something or spurs you on, it encourages you to do it. *Dḥi (amd. mad k a wa idḥin ad teskert gar tawwuri nna?)֍֍ ntu (amd. mad ka intan ad aɣ teskert gar tawwuri-ad?)֍֍ ajj (amd. ammukris-ad yujja aɣ ad neswangem ɣ usgemmi lli illan ɣ temazirt)֍֍ eg-nn (amd. is ka nniɣ mad k inn-igan lliɣ aɣ teskert gar tawwuri-ad?)֍֍ kʷmu (amd. mad ak t id ikʷman?)֍֍ sɣʷi (amd. mad ak isɣʷin ad teskert gar tawwuri-ad?)֍֍ awi-d (amd. mad ak d-iwin ad teskert gar tawwuri?)֍֍*

- ✓ **(n.)**

2.If you do something on the spur of the moment, you do it suddently, without planning it. *Takklit (amd. ddan s yat tekklit!)֍֍ algɡud (amd. rureɣ as d ulggud, iniɣ as ad nn-yitti)֍֍*

3.A hard spike on the back of the leg of a cock or male game bird, used in fighting. *Azkʝeḍ, izkʝaḍ (amd. izkʝaḍ n ufullus mqquren)֍֍ajkʝeḍ, ijkʝaḍ (amd. ijkʝaḍ n ufullus)֍֍*

spurge **(n.)**: *tikiwt, tikiwin (amd. iḥmel bahra tamment n tikiwt)֍֍*

spurt:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1. A sudden forcible gush or jet. *Anṣeḍ, inṣeḍen (amd. anṣeḍ n waman)֍֍ tabaqqayt, tibaqqayin n waman)֍֍*

- ✓ **(v.)**

2. To gush forth suddenly in a jet. *Bbaqqi-d (amd. bbaqqin-d waman ɣ*

wakal)֎֎ jixxi/jaxxa (amd. ar d ka tejixxin waman ɣ wakal)֎֎ nṣṣeḍ-d (amd. ar d ka neṣṣeḍen waman ɣ wakal)֎֎bbijji-d (amd. ar ka tebbijjin waman ɣwakal!)֎֎ bbiẓẓi-d (amd. ar d ka tebbiẓẓin waman ɣ wakal!)֎֎ nṣeḍ (amd. nṣeḍen-d waman ɣ wakal)֎֎ bbiẓẓi (amd. bbiẓẓin-d waman ɣ wakal)֎֎ ut (amd. uten-d waman n wasif)֎֎

spurt out (v.): *bbaqqi-d (amd. bbaqqin-d idammen ɣ ufus nnes)֎֎ nṣeḍ-d (amd. nṣeḍen-d idammen ɣ ufus nnes)֎֎*

spy:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.A person whose job is to find out secret information about a country or organization. *Amsfuru, imsfuruten (amd. iga amsfuru n CIA)֎֎ mxtal, imxtalen (amd. iga bedda amxtal)֎֎ ackkam, ickkamen (amd. iga akk^{w} ɣ-id ickkamen n Lmxzen!)֎֎ abrgag, ibrgagen (amd. iga akk^{w} ɣ-id ibrgagen!)֎֎ anuwwac, inuwwacen (amd. ma ɣ-id skeren inuwwacen!)֎֎ imqqrres, imqqrresen (amd. iga imqqrres)֎֎ afaḍaḍ, ifaḍaḍen (amd. ifaḍaḍen kad sul ɣ-id illan!)֎֎ afadad, ifadaden (amd. ifadaden kad sul ɣ-id illan!)֎֎ ansmar, insmaren (amd. gan isnmaren!)֎֎ amqras, imqrasen (amd. gan imqrasen!)֎֎ anuwwac, inuwwacen (amd. gan akk^{w} inuwwacen!)֎֎ ackkam, ickkamen (amd. gan akk^{w} ickkamen!)֎֎*

- ✓ **(v.)**

2.Someone who spies tries to find out secret information about another country or organization. *Sfuru (amd. ar bedda isfuru)֎֎ ckkem (amd. nettan ad ten inn-ickkemen)֎֎ smer (amd. simer fell-asen ay-lliɣ issen mani s ddan)֎֎ qrres (amd. iqrres fell-asen ay-lliɣ d-ffaɣen)֎֎ili amzzuɣ n takna (amd. ila amzzuɣ n takna. Ar d ittawin inghmisen nna terit)֎֎xtel (amd. ar ittextal menckk ay-ad!)֎֎*

3.If you spy one someone, you watch them secretly. *Ḍuf (amd. iḍuf t ay-lliɣ d-iffeɣ)֎֎ smer (amd. ismer fell-as ay-lliɣ d-iffeɣ)֎֎ brgeg (amd. ar ittebergag f medden)֎֎ xtel (amd. ar t ittextal menckk ay-ad!)֎֎ qqrres (amd. iqqrres bedda fell-asen!)֎֎ mdi (amd. imdi ka i medden)֎֎ ttres (amd. ittres ka fell-asen)֎֎ sfuru (amd. ar fell-asen isfuru!)֎֎ ciṭṭen (amd. ar itteciṭṭin f medden)֎֎*

spy on (v.): *ḍuf (amd. iḍuf t ay-lliɣ d-iffeɣ)֎֎ smer (amd. ismer fell-as ay-lliɣ d-iffeɣ)֎֎ brgeg (amd. ar ittebergag f medden)֎֎ xtel (amd. ar t ittextal menckk ay-ad!)֎֎ qqrres (amd. iqqrres bedda fell-asen!)֎֎ mdi (amd. imdi ka i medden)֎֎ ttres (amd. ittres ka fell-asen)֎֎ sfuru (amd. ar fell-asen isfuru!)֎֎ nuwwec (amd. ar*

ittenuwwac bedda!)֍֍ *ciṭṭen (amd. ar itteciṭṭin f medden)*֍֍

squad (n.): *tarabbut, tirubba (amd. tarabbut n Udaden tussan bahra)*֍֍ *tarrbiɛt, tirrbiɛin (amd. tirrbiɛin n Suss n tunnut is ar ka ttesllakentt!)*֍֍

squander (v.): *jlu (amd. ur riɣ ad jlluɣ tizi nu!)*֍֍ *ddu/ftu (amd. ur riɣ ad yyi teftu tizi ɣik-ann ka!)*֍֍ *sluzzu (amd. isluzza idrimen nnes ɣ ur d yat)*֍֍ *sfnezzer (amd. isfenzzer idrimen nnes)*֍֍ *ecc (amd. icca akk^w idrimen nnes!)*֍֍ *eg mggu (amd. iga mggu i wayda n baba-s)*֍֍ *ssaɣ-nn i urwas (amd. issaɣ-nn i urwas ayda n baba-s)*֍֍

square:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.A shape with four sides of the same length and four ninety-degree angles. *Uzun, uzunen (amd. isker mennaw uzunen ɣ wakal)*֍֍ *agmmum, igmmumen (amd. iga akk^w akal-ad igmmumen!)*֍֍ *tirit, taratin (amd. iga akk^w wakal-ad taratin!)*֍֍ *bu-kkuṣt teɣ^{w}mrin, id bu-kkuṣt teɣ^{w}mrin (amd. iga akk^w uk^{w}lan igan bu-kkuṣt teɣ^{w}mrin!)*֍֍

2.A flat, open place in a town or city, bordered by buildings or streets. *Abaraz, ibarazen (amd. mun-d akk^w ɣ ubaraz!)*֍֍ *asarag, isaragen (amd. mun-d akk^w ɣ usarag!)*֍֍ *asrir, isriren (amd. mun-d akk^w ɣ usrir!)*֍֍ *asayes, isuyas (amd. mun-d akk^w ɣ usayes!)*֍֍ *amdduz, imdduzen (amd. mun-d akk^w ɣ usayes!)*֍֍ *asardez/azardez, isardezen/izardezen (amd. mun-d akk^w uzardez!)*֍֍ *taɣzut, tiɣza (amd. llan akk^w ɣ teɣzut!)*֍֍

- ✓ **(adj.)**

3.Shaped like a square. *Igan uzun (amd. yat ugzzum wakal igan uzun)*֍֍

square off (v.): *srem (amd. isrem akk^w addag-ad!)*֍֍ *zzreb (amd. izzreb yan waddag)*֍֍ *zzer (amd. izzer akk^w addag-ad!)*֍֍

squash:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.If you squash something, you press it so that it becomes flat or loses its shape. *Bbej (amd. ibbej talitcint ɣ ufus nnes)*֍֍ *lbbej (amd. ilbbejt t akk^w!)*֍֍ *mzi (mad. imzi t d wakal s ufus nnes)*֍֍ *lkkeẓ (amd. illkeẓ t!)*֍֍ *lkkej (amd. ilkkejt t!)*֍֍ *lbeẓ (amd. ilbeẓ afus nes ur akk^w issen)*֍֍ *sfiyyec (amd. ar isfiyyic agalim)*֍֍ *reg (amd. ar irrag argan!)*֍֍

- ✓ **(n.)**

2.Squash is a game in which two players hit a rubber ball against the walls of a court using special bats. *Sk^{w}atc (amd. urar n sk^{w}atc)*֍֍

squashing (n.): *alkeǰ, ilkeǰen (amd. alkeǰ n tegrawla)*֍֍ *abbaǰ, abbaǰen (amd. abbaǰen n tegrawla)*֍֍ *amzay, imzayen (amd. amzay n temẓin)*֍֍ *iẓiḍ, iẓiḍen/iẓaḍiwen (amd. iẓiḍen n temẓin)*֍֍

squat:

✓ **(adj.)**

1.Short and thickset; disproportionately broad or wide. *Agʷttaḥ (amd. argaz igan agʷttaḥ)֍֍ afrdffus (amd. yan urgaz igan afrdffus)֍֍ igan agʷttaḥ/afrdffus (amd. argaz igan afrdffus)֍֍*

✓ **(v.)**

2.Crouch or sit with one's knees bent and one's heels close to or touching one's buttocks or the back of one's thighs. *Skkus f iẓumaẓ (amd. iskkus f iẓumaẓ ɣ tama n takat)֍֍ skubber (amd. iskubber ɣ tama takat)֍֍ skummer (amd. iskummer ka!)֍֍ skujjer (amd. iskujjer ka!)֍֍ sguttem (amd. is ka sguttem igllin menckk ay-ad!)֍֍*

✓ **(n.)**

***3.*A position in which one's knees are bent and one's heels are close to or touching one's buttocks or the back of one's thighs.** *Askubber, iskubberen (amd. isker askubber)֍֍ askummer, iskummeren (amd. askummer ɣ mnid takat)֍֍ askujjer, iskujjeren (amd. askujjer ɣ mnid n takat)֍֍ askkiwes, iskkiwisen f iẓumaẓ (amd. askkiwes f iẓumaẓ ar yyi skar tuccent ɣ uḍaṛ)֍֍*

squat down (v.): *skkus f iẓumaẓ (amd. iskkus f iẓumaẓ ɣ tama n takat)֍֍ skubber (amd. iskubber ɣ tama takat)֍֍ skubber (amd. iskubber ɣ tama takat)֍֍ skummer (amd. iskummer ka!)֍֍ skujjer (amd. iskujjer ka!)֍֍*

squeak:

✓ **(v.)**

1.If something squeaks, it makes a short, high-pitched sound. *Skiẓẓi (amd. ar ukan zzigizeɣ ar skiẓẓiyen idukan inu)֍֍ skijji (amd. ar iskizzi waggur)֍֍ sḥiẓẓi (amd. ar tesḥiẓẓi taggurt)֍֍ skirri (amd. ar iskirri kra uɣʷrab)֍֍ sawel (amd. ar sawalen idukan inu iɣ ar zzigizeɣ)֍֍*

✓ **(n.)**

2.A short, high-pitched sound. *Askaẓẓay, iskaẓẓayen (amd. askaẓẓay lli skaren idukan inu iggut)֍֍ ikarrayen (amd. akarray n tin-tizi)֍֍ askarray, iskarrayen (amd. iskarrayen n tin-tizi)֍֍*

squeegee (n.): *takkṛeḍt, tiskkṛaḍ (amd. iwi-d yat teskkṛeḍt ɣ ulmuggar)֍֍ taskkṛeḍ, tiskkṛaḍ (amd. iga as taskkṛeḍt)֍֍*

squeeze:

✓ **(v.)**

1.When you squeeze something, you press it firmly from two sides. *Ẓiyyeṛ (amd. ẓiyyeṛeɣ t s-is ifassen ar-lliɣ ka!)֍֍ ass (amd. usseɣ s sin ifassen ar-lliɣ ka!)֍֍ ẓem (amd. iẓema snatt telitcinin)֍֍ ddez (amd. ixaṣṣa k ad teddezt tafza iɣ terit ad imkken uɣʷrab-ad)֍֍ smmrir (amd. ismmrir afus nnes)֍֍*

2.If you squeeze somewhere, you manage to get into or through a small piece. *Kcem (amd. ikcem ɣ tenzllat)֍֍*

✓ **(n.)**

3.An act of squeezing something. *Afus, ifassen (amd. ega-d s-i afus nnes)֍֍ tufekka, tufekkiwin n ufus (amd. tufekka n ufus lli d-isker ar temmal is ira aɣaras)֍֍ tiwwa (amd. iga tiwwa i gʷma-s)֍֍ tiẓiyyeṛt, tiẓiyyeṛin (amd. tiẓiyyeṛt lli isker teggut!)֍֍ assas, assasen (amd. assas lli ikser iggut!)֍֍*

squid **(n.):** *amṛmeḍ, imṛmaḍ ; tacabit, ticubay;*

squill **(n.):** *aẓalim, iẓalimen n uccen (amd. ikkes-d yan uẓalim n uccen)֍֍*

squint:

✓ **(v.)**

1.Have eyes that look in different directions. *Ziwel (amd. ziwilentt as wallen)֍֍ eg aziwal (amd iga aziwal zzeɣ lliɣ d-ilul)֍֍*

✓ **(n.)**

2.A permanent deviation in the direction of the gaze of one eye. *Aziwal, iziwalen (amd. iga akkʷ ayt-dar-s iziwalen!)֍֍*

squirrel **(n.):** *akbur, ikburen (amd. akbur ar ittecqqu ad t tameẓt)֍֍ agbur, igburen (amd. agbur icqqa ad t tameẓt)֍֍ abgur, ibguren (amd. abgur ur bahra temmim tefyyi nnes)֍֍ anẓiḍ, inẓaḍ (amd. ar ittegʷmar anẓiḍ)֍֍*

stab **(v.):** *fru (amd. a wa ifra t sul tefrut lli iga ɣ ufus!)֍֍ sfelles uzzal (amd. ur issen ar-lliɣ g-is isfelles uzzal)֍֍ ut s tazzit (amd. yut ka s tazzirt isrst)֍֍ ḥcu/ddem tazzit (amd. iḥca g-is tazzirt ar afus)֍֍ all tazzit d kra (amd. yull g-is tazzit)֍֍ fek/eg tazzit i kra (amd. iga as tazzzit)֍֍ ekk-nn dar kra s tazzit (amd. ikka-nn dar-s tazzit)֍֍ ḍi/sffaɣ tajnwit ɣ kra (amd. iḍi g-is tazzit)֍֍ gger s tazzit (amd. is ka igger s tazzit ineɣ t)֍֍ bbi s tazzit (amd. ibbi t s tazzit)֍֍*

stable:

✓ **(adj.)**

1.Something that is stable is not likely to change or more. *Ibeddn (amd. tigjdit ibeddn)֍֍ izgan (amd. tigjdit izgan)֍֍ itteɣʷin (amd. tigjdit itteɣʷin)֍֍*

✓ **(n.)**

2.A stable or a stables is building in which horses are kept. *Aglluy, iglluyen (amd. isskcem izgaren s uglluy)֍֍ tagrurt, tigʷrar (amd. isskcem izgaren s tegrurt)֍֍ asdes, isdas (amd. isskcem izgaren nnes s usdes)֍֍*

stack **(n.):** *aɛṛṛam/aɣrram, iɛṛṛamen/iɣrramen (amd. aɛrram n ibrdan ad ɣ-id isres)֍֍ agudi, igudiyen (amd. igudiyen n ihdumen ad d-yiwi)֍֍ agʷṭṭil, igʷṭṭilen (amd. ullen agʷṭṭil n temẓin)֍֍ tirit, tiritin (amd. isker tirit n temẓin)֍֍ alutim, ilutimen (amd. alutim n ifregan)֍֍ atlis, itlisen (amd. atlis n ifregan)֍֍ akṛkuṛ, ikṛkaṛ (amd. iga wakal nnes ikṛkaṛ!)֍֍ tawaract, tiwaracin (amd. tawaract n temẓin)֍֍ taffa, tafwin (amd. hann taffa ad ak ur tejder!)֍֍ imiri, imiriyen (amd. imiri n iẓṛan)֍֍*

stack up **(v.):** *sgudi (amd. isgudi litcin ad t iznez)*֍֍ *sɛṛṛem/sɣrrem (amd. isɛṛṛem litcin)*֍֍ *sker agudi/aɛṛṛam/tawract/aɣrram (amd. isker tawract ɣ litcin)*֍֍

stadium **(n.):** *abaraz, ibarazen (amd. abaraz n Ugadir ifulki bahra)*֍֍

staff **(n.):** *id bu-teɣrad (amd. id bu-teɣrad dderen gar tudert!)*֍֍ *imwwuriyen/inwwuriyen/imgguriyen/ing guriyen (amd. imgguriyen ur d-uckan ɣ ass-ad!)*֍֍ *id bu-tewwuri/tegguri (amd. ur ɣ-id llan id bu-tewwuri!)*֍֍

stage:

✓ **(n.)**

1.A stage of a process or activity is one part of it. *Attcbiḥ, ittcbiḥen (amd. attcbiḥ iggʷran ɣ tewwuri)*֍֍ *aẓmmaẓẓel, iẓmmuẓẓal (amd. azmmaẓẓel iggʷran ɣ tewwuri)*֍֍ *aswir, iswiren (amd. aswir lli ilkem icqqa bahra!)*֍֍

2.In a theatre, the stage is the area where the actors or entertainers perform. *Asayes, isuyas (amd. ar ittirir ɣ usayes)*֍֍ *asrir, isriren (amd. ar ittirir ɣ usrir)*֍֍

✓ **(v.)**

3.If someone stages a play or other event, the organize and present it. *Sker (amd. isker yan umussu ifulkin)*֍֍ *zzri (amd. izzri yan umussu ifulkin)*֍֍ *sbedd (amd. isbedd imalass n iwi-s)*֍֍ *ḍi (amd. iḍi ssulkt iḍ gam lli nn ur yaggugn)*֍֍ *sffeɣ (amd. sffeɣen sslkʷt iḍ-gam)*֍֍ *snmili (amd. isnmili amussu n gʷma-s)*֍֍

stagger **(v.):** *cṭibbi (amd. ar ittecṭibbi)*֍֍ *ut s iḍaṛṛen (amd. ar ikkat s iḍaṛṛen)*֍֍ *dudu (amd. ar ittedudu lliɣ ar izzigiz)*֍֍ *myyel (amd. ar ittemyyal iɣ ar izzigiz)*֍֍

staging **(n.):** *ssrir, id ssrir (amd. iga-nn ssrir lliɣ rad izger i tegemmi nnes)*֍֍

stain:

✓ **(n.)**

1.A mark on something that is difficult to remove. *Taderniqt, tiderniqin (amd. tela tejllabit nnes yat tederniqt)*֍֍ *abqqiḍ, ibqqiḍen (amd. tela tejllabit nnes yan ubqqiḍ)*֍֍ *aternic, iternicen (amd gan akkʷ ibrdan nnes iternicen!)*֍֍ *anddad, inddaden (amd. gan akkʷ ihdumen nnes inddaden!)*֍֍ *abṛbec, ibṛbucen (amd. iga akkʷ udɣar-ad ubṛbucen)*֍֍

✓ **(v.)**

2.If a liquid stains something, the thing becomes coloured or marked by the liquid. *Ɣama (amd. atay ar itteɣam ɣ ibrdan)*֍֍ *ɣʷi (amd. atay ar itteɣʷay ɣ ibrdan)*֍֍ *ameẓ (amd. ar ittameẓ wargaz ɣ ibrdan)*֍֍

3.To make dirty. *Ssrku (amd. issrka ibrdan nnes)*֍֍ *eg irkan/tajlxit (amd. iga tajlxit i ibrdan nnes)*֍֍ *beṛbec (amd. ibeṛbec akkʷ ixf nnes)*֍֍ *kṛfeṣ (amd. ikṛfeṣ ixf nnes)*֍֍ *rwi (amd. irwi ixf nnes)*֍֍ *sjjlex (amd. ijllex ixf nnes)*֍֍ *nfeṛ (amd. infeṛ ixf nnes)*֍֍

stair:

- ✓ **(pl. n.)**

1.Stairs are a set of steps inside a building which go from on floor to another. *Iskʷfal (amd. dar-neɣ iskʷfal ɣ tegemmi!)֍֍ isillinen (amd. tegemmi ilan isillinen)֍֍ amsili, imsiliyen (amd. tigemmi ilan imsiliyen)֍֍ ifsken (amd. tigemmi ilan ifsken)֍֍ asrus, isras (amd. tigemmi ilan isras)֍֍*

- ✓ **(n.)**

2.One of the steps in a flight of stairs. *Taskʷfelt, tiskʷfal (amd. taskʷfelt tamzwarut)֍֍*

staircase **(n.):** *iskʷfal (amd. dar-neɣ iskʷfal ɣ tegemmi!)֍֍ isillinen (amd. tegemmi ilan isillinen)֍֍ amsili, imsiliyen (amd. tigemmi ilan imsiliyen)֍֍ ifsken (amd. tigemmi ilan ifsken)֍֍ asrus, isras (amd. tigemmi ilan isras)֍֍*

stairway **(n.):** *iskʷfal (amd. dar-neɣ iskʷfal ɣ tegemmi!)֍֍ isillinen (amd. tegemmi ilan isillinen)֍֍ amsili, imsiliyen (amd. tigemmi ilan imsiliyen)֍֍ ifsken (amd. tigemmi ilan ifsken)֍֍ asrus, isras (amd. tigemmi ilan isras)֍֍*

stale **(adj.):** *ikremn (amd. aɣrum irkemn)֍֍ imsan (amd. aɣrum imsan)֍֍*

stake:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.If something is at stake, it might be lost or damaged if something else is not successful. *Tagsart, tagsarin (amd. tudert nnes tesker tagsart)֍֍*

2.A strong wooden or metal post with a point at one end. *Tagust, tigusin (amd. iffeɣ ɣ tegust)֍֍ taɣʷda, tiɣʷdwin (amd. iffeɣ ɣ teɣʷda)֍֍ tagjdit, tigjda (amd. yut tigjdit)֍֍ tamasult, timusal (amd. tamasult ittelkikiḍn)֍֍*

- ✓ **(pl. n.)**

3.The stakes involved in something are the thing that can be gained or lost. *Attutaq, ittutaqen (amd. attutaq nnes idrus)֍֍ asrus, isrusen (amd. asrus nnes idrus)֍֍*

- ✓ **(v.)**

4.If you stake you creer or reputation on the result of something, you risk harming your career or reputation if the result is unfavorable. *Utteq (amd. ittuteq tudert nnnes f ummukris-ad)֍֍ sres-nn (amd. mencekk ad-nn tesrusm?)֍֍ eg (amd. iggut mad nn-iga d uqqaṛiḍ ɣ ...)֍֍*

stalk:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.The stalk of a flower, leaf, or fruit is the thin part that joins it to the plant or tree. *Aɣlayf, iɣlayfen (amd. aɣlayf n tiyyni)֍֍ asɣar, isɣaren (amd. asɣar n wajjig)֍֍ agjja, igjja (amd. agjja n wajjig)֍֍ azqqur, izqquren (amd. azqqur n immɣi)֍֍*

- ✓ **(v.)**

2.If someone stalks a person or wild animal, they follow them quietly in

order to observe them or catch them. *Iḍfuṛ (amd. iḍfaṛ t bedda s inna s idda)֍֍ ɣ^{w}i (amd. itteɣ^{w}i bedda g-is!)֍֍ ccukku (amd. iccukka t bedda!)֍֍ ḍuf (amd. iḍuf tt bedda!)֍֍ smer (amd. ismer bedda fell-as!)֍֍ mdi (amd. imdi bedda fell-as)֍֍ qqrres (amd. iqqrres bedda fell-as)֍֍*

stall (n.): *asrus, isrusen (amd. asrus n teɣawsiwin n tenzi lli isgudi iggut)֍֍ agudi, igudiyen (amd. isres agudi n teɣawsiwin)֍֍ aɛṛṛam, iɛṛṛamen (amd. aɛṛṛamen n litcin ad izzneza)֍֍ afsar, ifaseren (amd. afsar n teɣawsiwin n tenzi ɣ ulmuggar)֍֍ absar, ibsaren (amd. ibasren n teɣawsiwin n tenzi)֍֍*

stammer:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.Talk with continued involuntary repetition of sounds, esp. initial consonants. *Tata (amd. ar ittata igllin!)֍֍ temtem (amd. ar itemtam igllin!)֍֍ tentem (amd. ar itentam igllin!)֍֍ eg atentam/atitaw/watata/ahtataw/agrawaz (amd. iga watata igllin!)֍֍ shtitiw (amd. ar ka fell-aɣ ishtitiw!)֍֍ jmermej (amd. ar ijmermaj zzeɣ mẓẓi nnes)֍֍ cṭibbi (amd. ar ittecṭibbi ɣ wawal)֍֍*

- ✓ **(n.)**

2.A tendency to stammer while speaking. *Ahtataw, ihtatawen (amd. gan akk^{w} ihtatawen ɣ tewja nnesen!)֍֍ atitaw, ititawen (amd. gan akk^{w} ititawen!)֍֍ watata, id watata (amd. gan akk^{w} id watata!)֍֍ atentam, itentamen (amd. gan akk^{w} itentamen!)֍֍*

stammering (n.): *ajmermej, ijmermejen (amd. ijmermejen nnes gan yad iwaliwen!)֍֍*

stammerer (n.): *watata, id watata (amd. iga watata)֍֍ atitaw, ititawen (amd. atitaw ad iga)֍֍ atentam, itentamen (amd. iga atentam ad iga)֍֍ ahtataw, ihtatawen (amd. iga ahtataw)֍֍*

stamp:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.A small piece of paper which you stick on a letter or parcel to show that you have paid the cost of posting. *Takira/tikira (amd. iga tikira i tebrat ad s-tt yazn)֍֍*

2.A mark made by stamping something. *Anza, anzaten/anziwen (amd. ur as ikser kra n wanza ɣ ufuss!)֍֍ tamatart, timitar/timatarin (amd. iga tamatert i tebratt ɛad ad s-tt yazn)֍֍ takira/tikira (amd. iga tikira i tebratt nnes ɛad ad s-tt yazn)֍֍*

- ✓ **(v.)**

3.If you stamp a piece of paper, you make a mark on it using a small block with words or a design on it. *Eg anza/tamatert (amd. iga tamatert i tenfult lli as fekiɣ)֍֍*

4.If you stamp your foot, you lift it and put it down hard on the ground. *Ut s uḍaṛ (amd. yut s uḍaṛ nnes, issiwed aɣ akk^{w}!)֍֍ ɣez (amd. ar iqqaz wayyis i bab nnes)֍֍ sdikki (amd. ar isdikkiy*

ay-lliɣ ka!)֍֍ *sismid (amd. ar isismid wayyis ɣ uskref nnes)*֍֍ *sqqrqqqeb (amd. ar isqqerqqab iḍaṛṛen nnes iɣ ar izzigiz)*֍֍

stamp out (v.): *eg ttemi (amd. ixaṣṣa aɣ ad neg ttemi i immukris!)*֍֍ *ekk-d ttemi (amd. rad d-keɣ ttemi i ummukris-ad)*֍֍ *hiyyu (mad. ixaṣṣa aɣ ad nehiyyu ammukris-ad!)*֍֍ *sala (amd. rad nesala ammukris-ad!)*֍֍ *temmu (amd. ar nn-temmu ammukris-ad)*֍֍ *smed (amd. rad nesmed ammukris-ad!)*֍֍ *qqaḍa (amd. is teqqaḍat ɣ tawwuri lli?)*֍֍

stagnant (adj.): *iglugeln (amd. aman iglugelen zzumman bedda!)*֍֍ *ibeddn (amd. aman ibedden)*֍֍

stagnate (v.): *glugel (amd. glugelen waman)*֍֍ *bedd (amd. bedden waman)*֍֍

stagnation (n.): *aglugel, iglugelen (amd. aglugel n waman)*֍֍ *abeddad, ibeddaden (amd. abeddad n waman)*֍֍

stallion (n.): *agʷmar, igʷmaren (amd. ila yan ugʷmar bahra ifulkin!)*֍֍ *akiṭaṛ, ikiṭaṛen (amd. ifulki bahra ukiṭaṛ-ad)*֍֍

stand:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.When you are standing, you are upright, your legs are straight, and your weight is supported by your feet. *Bedd/bidd (amd. ibedd ɣ tama n tegemmi nnesen)*֍֍ *bedd tiddi (amd. ibedd tiddit nnes s yat tekklit!)*֍֍ *ɛrrec (amd. iɛrrec ɣ timi tegemmi nnesen) (pej.)*֍֍ *sɛanjdrri (amd. ar tesɛanjdrrit ɣinna!)*֍֍ *sgjdi (amd. ɣar isgjdi ɣ-id!) (pej.)*֍֍

2.When someone who is sitting stands or stands up, the change position so that they are standing. *Bedd/bidd (amd. ibedd s yat tekklit)*֍֍

3.If something stands somewhere, that is where it is. *Ack-d (amd. tucka-d tegemmi ɣ iggi n yan udrar)*֍֍ *ili (amd. tella tegemmi ɣ iggi n yan udrar)*֍֍

4.If you stand something somewhere, you put it there in an upright position. *Sbedd/sbidd-nn (amd. isbidd-nn taskala ɣ imi waggur)*֍֍

5.If a decision or offer stands, it still exists and has not been cancelled. *Ɣama (amd. awal lli s ak nniɣ rad iɣama ar azekka!)*֍֍ *ili (amd. awal lli s ak nniɣ rad yili ar azekka!)*֍֍

6.If you stand in an election, you are a candidate in it. *Bedd i istayen (amd. ibedda i istayen mennawtt tikkal macc ur jju iɣli)*֍֍ *azzel ɣ istayen (amd. yuzzel ɣ istayen mencekk n tikkal macc amya ur illi)*֍֍ *kcem i istayen (amd. ikcem i istayen macc ur jju iɣli)*֍֍ *eg-nn/sskcem ixf nnek ɣ istayen (amd. iga-nn ixf nnes ɣ istayen macc ur illi yat)*֍֍ *eg amazzal/amɣir (amd. iga amazzal ɣ istayen n imal)*֍֍ *azzel ɣ istayen (amd. rad yazzel ɣ istayen n imal)*֍֍ *ɣir (amd. rad iɣir ɣ istayen n imal)*֍֍

7.If something can stand a situation or test, it is good enough or strong enough

not to be damaged by it. *Nnru (amd. llan warraten lli innran tiɣzi n tizi. Acku ur ten yaɣ yat)*֍֍

8.If you cannot stand someone or something, you hate them. *Muɣtel (amd. muɣtleɣ t)*֍֍ *ḥaca (amd. hacaɣ t)*֍֍ *ɛif (amd. ɛifeɣ t)*֍֍ *ur nniɣ a amar (amd. urn niɣ amar nnes)*֍֍

9.When someone stands trial, they are tried in a law court. *Mṣiṛeḍ (amd. ar ittemṣiṛiḍ d gʷma-s)*֍֍ *kcem i imiṣiṛiḍen (amd. ikcem i imiṣiṛiḍen nd gʷma-s)*֍֍ *ili ɣ umṣiṛiḍ (amd. illa ɣ umṣiṛiḍ d gʷma-s)*֍֍

10.Make one's hair stand on end. *Skkucceḍ (amd. iskkucced azzar nnes)*֍֍ *kkucceḍ (amd. ikkucceḍ wazzar nnes)*֍֍

- ✓ **(n.)**

11.A small shop or stall, usually outdoors. *Afsar, ifasen (amd. afsar n temsmunt n Temaynut)*֍֍ *absar, ibsaren (amd. ibsar n Temaynut)*֍֍ *asrus, isrusen (amd. asrus n teɣawsiwin n tenzi lli isgudi iggut)*֍֍ *agudi, igudiyen (amd. isres agudi n teɣawsiwin)*֍֍ *aɛṛṛam, iɛṛṛamen (amd. aɛṛṛamen n litcin ad izzneza)*֍֍

12.An object that is designed for supporting or holding something. *Isnda (amd. isres tamssulaft nnes f iggi n isnda nnes)*֍֍ *tagust, tigusin (amd. yugʷel tarazal nnes ɣ tegust)*֍֍

stand for **(v.):**

1.If a letter stands for a particular word, it is an abbreviation for that word. *DVD iga azgzel n* Digital Verstaile Disc.

2.The ideas that someone or something stands for are the ones that they support or represent. *Eg (amd. ur inna amar i ay-lli nega)*֍֍ *bedd/bidd (amd. iḥaca ay-lli mu nebedd)*֍֍ *mmaɣ (amd. ar ttemaɣ f tedimukratit)*֍֍ *awes (amd. ar ittawes f iswinginmen n izrefan n ufgan)*֍֍

stand in for **(v.):** *ari (amd. yuri t lliɣ d ur yucka)*֍֍

stand up **(v.):** *bedd/bidd (amd. ibedd ɣ tama n tegemmi nnesen)*֍֍ *bedd tiddi (amd. ibedd tiddit nnes s yat tekklit!)*֍֍ *nker (amd. inker ur iri ad sul iskkus)*֍֍ *bedd/bidd (amd. ibedd, iddu ad d-iṛẓem aggur)*֍֍ *ɛrrec (amd. iɛrrec ɣ timi tegemmi nnesen)* (**pej**.)֍֍ *sɛanjdrri (amd. ar tesɛanjdrrit ɣinna!)*֍֍ *sgjdi (amd. ɣar isgjdi ɣ-id!)* (**pej**.)֍֍

stand (someone) up **(v.):** *agʷel iqqjder (amd. yugʷel as iqqjder lliɣ as d ur yucka)*֍֍

stand up for **(v.):** *eg-nn iwaliwen (amd. iga-nn iwaliwen ɣ umnid n unzzarfu)*֍֍ *strɛu (amd. istrɛa fell-as bahra!)*֍֍ *ut (amd. yut fell-as bahra, macc umeẓen t inn)*֍֍ *bedd d (amd. ibedd d-is bahra!)*֍֍ *mmaɣ f (amd. immaɣ fell-as bahra!)*֍֍

standard:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.A level of quality or achievement, especially one that is considered

acceptable. *Asɣel, isɣelen (amd. man asɣel ad nn-teggam fadd ad tinim ur iga Amaziɣ?)꩜꩜ aɛbaṛ, iɛbaṛen (amd. man aɛbaṛ ad nn-teggam ad tinim ur iga Amaziɣ?)꩜꩜ amdya, imdyaten (amd. man amdya as rad g-is teskrem Amaziɣ?)꩜꩜ tabut, tibutin (amd. man tabut af tessudam ad g-is teskerm ay-lli ur iga?)꩜꩜ aɣaras, iɣarasen (amd. man aɣaras ad teḍfaṛem ad g-is teskerm Amaziɣ?)꩜꩜ aswir, iswiren (amd. tawwuri ilan awir yattuyn)꩜꩜ tamyurt, timyurin (amd. tamyurt ɣ temazirt iga tt ad d-sskcumen medden mad itteggan 1000 n idrmen kra iga tt imlass)꩜꩜*

- ✓ **(adj.)**

2.Usual and normal. *D-yuckan (amd. awal d-yuckan ad as tennit)꩜꩜ ittumyarn (amd. taɣawsa ittumyarn ad tt teskert)꩜꩜ myaren medden (amd. taɣawa myaren medden ad as teskert)꩜꩜ igan tamyurt (amd. taɣawsa igan tamyurt ad daɣ isker)꩜꩜ f iwin medden (amd. taɣawsa f iwin medden ad iga may-ad)꩜꩜*

standardize **(v.):** *sgadda/sgiddi/snmala (amd. isgadda awal n temaziɣt)꩜꩜*

staple:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.Attach or secure with a staple or staples. *Ameẓ (amd. yumeẓ tinfulin s wammaẓ)꩜꩜ ɣʷi (amd. iɣʷi tinfulin s aɣʷaiɣʷi tinfulin s aɣʷy)꩜꩜ eg aɣʷay/ammaẓ/tazṛeẓit/ifilil/axʷllal (amd. iga ammaẓ i tenfulin nnes)꩜꩜*

- ✓ **(n.)**

2.A piece of bent metal or wire pushed through something or clipped over it as a fastening, in particular. *Aɣʷay, aɣʷayen (amd. iga aɣʷay i tenfulin)꩜꩜ ammaẓ, ammaẓen (amd. iga ammaẓ i tenfulin nnes)꩜꩜ tazṛeẓit, tiẓṛeẓay (amd. iga tazṛeẓit i tenfulin nnes)꩜꩜ ifilil, ifililen (amd. iga ifilil i tenfulin nnes)꩜꩜ axʷllal, ixʷllalen (amd. yumeẓ tinfulin nnes s uxʷllal)꩜꩜*

stapler **(n.):** *amzzṛeẓ, imzzṛeẓen (amd. iseɣa-d yan umzzṛeẓ)꩜꩜*

star **(n.)**

1.A large ball of burning gas in space that appears to us as a point of light in the sky ar night. *Itri, itran (amd. iga akkʷ ignwan itran!)꩜꩜ afaw, afawen (amd. iga akkʷ ignna afawen)꩜꩜*

2.A shape with four or more points sticking out in a regular pattern. *Titrit, titratin (amd. wanna dar tella titrit ɣ tama wassaɣ nnes ad iffaɣ)꩜꩜*

3.Famous actors, sports players, and musicians are referred to as stars. *Itri, itran (amd. Udaden gan itran n umareg Amaziɣ)꩜꩜*

star of Orion **(n.):** *amanar, imanaren (amd. amanar ɣ ass-ad ḥban t imdela)꩜꩜*

stare **(v.):** *qqezz (amd. iqqezz g-i)꩜꩜ jjgi (amd. ijjgi g-i)꩜꩜ ḍuf (amd. iḍuf yyi mencekk!)꩜꩜*

stare wide-eyed **(exp.):** *squqqi (amd. isqquqqi-d allen)꩜꩜ qquqqi (amd. qquqqin-d wallen nnes)꩜꩜*

starling **(n.):** *aẓṛẓuṛ, iẓṛẓuṛen (amd. fulkin iẓṛẓuṛen-ad!)֍֍*

start:

✓ **(v.)**

1.If you start doing something or start to do it, you do something that you were not doing before. *Ssfal (amd. issfal tawwuri nnes)֍֍ ssnti (amd. issnti tawwuri nnes)֍֍ awn (amd. yuwn ar ictta aɣrum)֍֍ awl (amd. yuwl i uɣrum ar ictta)֍֍ eg amzwar/amssfal/amssnti (amd. nettan ad igan amssfal s tewwuri-ann)֍֍*

2.When something starts, or when someone starts it, it begins or happen. *Ssfal (amd. nettan ad s-tt issfaln)֍֍ ssnti (amd. nettan ad issntin ad iskar tazenẓaṛt)֍֍ izwir (amd. nettan ad izwarn)֍֍ eg amzwar/amssfal/amssnti (amd. nettan ad igan amzwaru)֍֍*

✓ **(n.)**

3.The start of something is the point or time at which it begins. *Tassfalt, tissfalin (amd. tassfalt n ussgg^{w}ass tefulki bahra!)֍֍ tazwart, tizwarin (amd. tazwart n ussgg^{w}ass tefulki bahra!)֍֍ assnti, issntiyen (amd. assnti n ussgg^{w}ass-ad ifulki bahra!)֍֍ tazwuri, tizwuriwin (amd. tazwuri n tewwuri tefulki bahra!)֍֍*

start again **(v.):** *ales (amd. yules i tewwuri)֍֍ sker daɣ (amd. ar daɣ iskar tawwuri lli)֍֍ awel daɣ (amd. yiwel daɣ i tewwuri lli as fekiɣ!)֍֍*

starter **(n.):** *tamssfalt, timssfalin (amd. ur akk^{w} dar-s necca tamssfalt)֍֍*

startle **(v.):** *ssiwed (amd. isawel-d ukan issiwed yyi akk^{w}!)֍֍ ssuged (amd. issuged tazzanin nnes)֍֍ luḥ-nn tawda (amd. isawel-d ukan iluḥ-nn g-i tawda!)֍֍ xtel (amd. ixtel yyi s wawal lli s yyi inna)֍֍ bedd/bidd-nn (amd. beddeɣ-nn ukan fell-asen, ruren nit)֍֍ bbi awal (amd. isawel ukan s-i ibbi g-i wawal)֍֍ bedd/bidd (amd. isawel ukan s-i ibedda g-i wawal)֍֍*

starve **(v.):** *lluẓ (amd. lluẓiɣ bahra!)֍֍ neɣ (amd. ineɣa yyi laz)֍֍ ekk-nn (amd. ikka-nn dar-i laẓ)֍֍ aɣ (amd. yaɣ yyi laẓ)֍֍ neɣ (amd. ineɣa yyi laẓ)֍֍ ḥawel (amd. iḥawel yyi laẓ)֍֍ mmet (amd. mmuteɣ s laẓ)֍֍ mlalli/duhdu s laẓ (amd. mlalliɣ s laẓ ɣ dar-sen)֍֍ mllulentt wallen inu s laẓ (amd. riɣ ad cceɣ acku mllulentt wallen inu s laẓ)֍֍*

state:

✓ **(n.)**

1.The state of something is its condition or what it is like at a particular time. *Addad, addad (amd. addad n teḍmeṣa n temazirt ur tega yat)֍֍*

2.Countries are sometimes referred to as states. *Tamazirt, timizart (amd. tamazirt n dar-neɣ ur tt tiwi ɣ umya)֍֍ ammur, immuren (amd. immuren n iẓẓlmeḍ n Ufri/Ufrika llan akk^{w} g-isen Imaziɣen!)֍֍ tammurt, timmura (amd.*

timmura n Imaziɣen gan tentt akkʷ tin iẓẓlmeḍ n Ufri/Ufrika)֎֎

3.Some countries are divided into regions called states which make some of their own laws. *Tamazirt, timizar (amd. timizar munnin n Mirkan)*֎֎ *ammur, immuren (amd. Mirikan tega mad iggutn n immuren)*֎֎

4.You can refer to the government of a country as the state. *Tanbaḍt, tinbaḍin (amd. tabandt n dar-neɣ ur tt tiwi ɣ umya!)*֎֎ *awnek, iwnekan (amd. awnek n dar-neɣ ur dar-s kra ufssay n immukrisen n temazirt!)*֎֎ *ammur, immuren (amd. ammur nneɣ ur bahra isker yat!)*֎֎

- ✓ **(n.)**

5.If you state something, you say it or write it, especially in a formal way. *Ini (amd. ini aɣ assaɣ nnek i Ṛebbi!)*֎֎

statement (n.): *awal, iwaliwen (amd. awal lli s inna ur ifulki bahra!)*֎֎

station:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.A building by a railway line where trains stop for passengers. *Abeddad, ibeddaden (amd. abeddad n ukabaṛ n uzzal)*֎֎

2.A bus station or coach station is a place where buses or coaches start a journey. *Abeddad, ibeddaden (amd. abeddad n uzzal)*֎֎

3.A radio or television station is particular radio or television company. *Tarusi, tirusiwin (amd. Tarusi n ṛṛaḍyu n Tafukt)*֎֎

- ✓ **(v.)**

4.Someone who is stationed somewhere is sent there to work or do a particular job. *Ili-nn (amd. illa-nn ɣ Ugadir)*֎֎ *eg-nn (amd. gan t inn ɣ Ugadir)*֎֎ *ili-nn tawwuri (amd. ilan-nn tawwuri ɣ Ugadir)*֎֎

statistics (pl. n.): *asiḍen, isiḍenen (amd. aṣiḍen n medden!)*֎֎ *tayṭṭant, tayṭṭanin (amd. tattayin n medden)*֎֎ *ajrad, ijraden (amd. ajrad n ihray)*֎֎ *taguri, tiguriwin (amd. taguri n iḥbuben)*֎֎

statue (n.): *akṛkuṛ, ikṛkuṛen (amd. isker yan ukṛkuṛ)*֎֎ *aɣrram, iɣrramen (amd. skeren as yan uɣrram)*֎֎ *aɣudid, iɣudiden (amd. skeren as aɣudid)*֎֎ *asbedad, isbedaden (amd. isker yan usbedad)*֎֎ *asbeddad, isbeddaden (amd. isker yan usbeddad)*֎֎ *asbeded, isbedad (amd. isker yan usbedd)*֎֎ *aɣdud, iɣduden (amd. isker yan uɣdud)*֎֎ *tawaract, tiwaracin (amd. isker yat tewaract ɣ tebḥirt nnes)*֎֎ *imiri, imiriyen (amd. skeren as imiri ɣ imi n teɣremt)*֎֎

status (n.):

1.A person's status is their social or professional position. *Aswir, iswiren (amd. fekan as aswir n unaḍaf ɣ temsart lli ila tawwuri)*֎֎ *addad, addaden (amd. addad nnes ɣ temsart yattuy bahra!)*֎֎

2.Status is the importance and respect that people give to something. *Asugʷer,*

isugʷeren (amd. ila asugʷer iggutn ɣ dar-sen!)꩜꩜

stay:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.If you stay in a place or position, you continue to be there and do not leave. *Ggawer/ggiwer (amd. iggawer ka sul dar-sen!)꩜꩜ skkuyes (amd. iskkuyes ka sul dar-sen!)꩜꩜ ɣama (amd. iɣama ka sul dar-sen!)꩜꩜*

2.If you stay in a town or hotel, you live there for a short time. *Ggiwez (amd. iggiwez ɣ usnesu n Tafukt ɣ Ugadir)꩜꩜*

3.If someone or something stays in a particular condition, they continue to be in it. *Ɣama (amd. ad iɣama ɣ temazirt nnes ad dar-s illan)꩜꩜ skkus (amd. ad iskkus ad dar-s illan)꩜꩜ ggiwer (amd. ad iggiwer ad dar-s illan)꩜꩜*

4.Stay awake/up. *Awez (amd. ar bedda ittawez)꩜꩜ ṛẓem/lgem allen (amd. iṛẓem allen ar azal)꩜꩜*

- ✓ **(n.)**

5. A period of staying somewhere, in particular of living somewhere temporarily as a visitor or guest. *Igiwer, igiwiren (amd. igiwer nnes ɣ temazirt ifulki bahra!)꩜꩜ askkuyes, iskkuyusen (amd. askkuyes nnes ɣ temazirt ifulki bahra!)꩜꩜ iɣimi, iɣimiten (amd. iɣimi nnes ɣ temazirt ifulki bahra!)꩜꩜*

6.A device used as a brace or support. *Asdaw, isdawen (amd. iga as yan usdaw ad iɣʷi bahra!)꩜꩜ annal, annalen (amd. tela tinawt-ad annalen dusnin)꩜꩜*

steady (adj.):

1.Something that is that continues or develops gradually without sudden changes. *Izzugʷazn (amd. anẓaṛ izzugʷazn ass akkʷ)꩜꩜*

2.If an object is steady, it is firm and does not move about. *Ɣʷi (amd. ɣʷi tamssulaft!)꩜꩜ ameẓ (amd. ameẓ tamssulaft!)꩜꩜*

steak (n.): *tawṭṭiṭt, tiwṭṭiṭin n tefyyi/uksum (amd. teṣaḥa yyi yat tewṭṭit n tefyyi)꩜꩜*

steal (v.): *akʷer (amd. yukʷer idrimen)꩜꩜ ecc (amd. icca idrimen)꩜꩜ gger (amd. igger i daɣ i idrimen n gʷma-s)꩜꩜ xʷen/xyyen (amd. ixyyen idrimen n gʷma-s)꩜꩜ zri ɣ tama (amd. izri daɣ ɣ tama n idrimen n gʷma-s)꩜꩜ cffeṛ (amd. icffeṛ daɣ idrimen i gʷma-s)꩜꩜ mxxer (amd. imxxer daɣ idrimen i gʷma-s)꩜꩜ ut (amd. yut ay-lli illan ɣ dar gʷma-s)꩜꩜ eg afus (amd. ar bedda ittegga afus i idrimen n medden)꩜꩜ asi (amd. ar ittasi inna yufa!)꩜꩜ kṛeḍ (amd. ikṛeḍ umucc tifyyi)꩜꩜ qqed (amd. iqqed umucc i tefyyi)꩜꩜ ssiliḥ (amd. issiliḥ idrimen n baba-s)꩜꩜ ssayyel (amd. issuyyel daɣ tifyyi!)꩜꩜ sfarri (amd. isfarri daɣ idrimen n ayt dar-s)꩜꩜ sillef/sllef-nn (amd. isllef-nn umxxar i tegemmi nnes)꩜꩜ qqed (amd. iqqed i kra n idrimen sreseɣ ten yad-lli ɣ-id)꩜꩜*

steam (n.): *aragg/iriggʷ, iraggʷen (amd. ur ar issiwidn iraggʷen tasksut)꩜꩜*

unfus, unfusen (amd. ar d g-is itteffaɣ kra n unfus bahra ireɣan)֍֍

steamer (n.):

1.A ship, boat, or locomotive powered by steam. *Tanawt, tanawin (amd. dar-s tanawt lli s ar ittasi medden)֍֍ aɣrrabu, iɣrruba (amd. dar mennaw iɣrruba!)֍֍*

2.A type of saucepan in which food can be steamed. *Tikint, tikinin (amd. tega-nn ibrin ɣ tikint)֍֍ tagdurt, tigdurin (amd. tega-nn ibrin ɣ tegdurt!)֍֍ tasksut, tisksutin (amd. teg-ann ibrin ɣ tesksut!)֍֍*

steel (n.): *itkir֍֍ iddkir֍֍ anfed֍֍ infed֍֍ aɣar֍֍ turrawt֍֍ iɣimi֍֍*

steelyard (n.): *tagcrirt, tigcririn (amd. iga tagcrirt i iẓeḍi lliɣ iẓẓaḍ taḍuṭt)֍֍*

steep (adj.): *iggsern (amd. Accawen tella ɣ yan udrar iggsern)֍֍ icceḍn (amd. Accawen tella ɣ yan udrar icceḍn)֍֍*

steer:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1. (of a person) guide or control the movement of (a vehicle, vessel, or aircraft), for example by turning a wheel or operating a rudder. *Gli (amd. igli amubil nnes s Ugadir)֍֍ awi (amd. yiwi amubil nnes s Ugadir)֍֍ sudef (amd. isudef tinawt nnes)֍֍ adef (amd. udef tinawt nnes)֍֍ atef (amd. yutef tinawt nnes)֍֍ ameẓ/ɣ^{w}i addman/ddmam/addmam (amd. yumeẓ addman n tinawt nnes)֍֍*

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.A male domestic bovine animal that has been castrated and is raised for beef. *Aɣ^{w}i, uɣ^{w}a (amd. ijji waɣ^{w}i-ad)֍֍ azger, izgaren (amd. ijji uzger-ad)֍֍ aɛlluc, iɛllac (amd. ijji uɛlluc-ad)֍֍ afunas, ifunasen (amd. ijji ufunas-ad)֍֍ amm^{w}ad, amm^{w}aden (amd. ijji wamm^{w}ad-ad)֍֍ aknṭuṛ, inkṭaṛ (amd. ijji uknṭuṛ-ad)֍֍ awmmat, awmmaten (amd. ijji wawammat-ad)֍֍ awmmad, iwmmaden (amd. idus uwmmad-ad)֍֍*

steering wheel (n.): *addmman, iddmmanen (amd. ameẓ ɣ uddmman nnek!)֍֍ ddmam, id ddmam (amd. ameẓ ɣ ddmam!)֍֍ isiɣd, isiɣden (amd. ameẓ nit ɣ isiɣd nnek!)֍֍*

stem:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.If you stem something, you stop it from spreading or continuing. *Sbedd/sbidd (amd. immaɣ ad isbedd aman n wasif!)֍֍*

2.If a prolem stems from something, that is what caused it. *Ack-d (amd. immukrisen lli dar-i uckan-d akk^{w} ɣ imddukk^{w}al inu!)֍֍ ekk-d (amd. immukrisen lli dar-i kkan-d akk^{w} imddukk^{w}al inu!)֍֍ awi-d (amd. immukrisen lli dar-i iwin ten id ɣar imddukk^{w}al inu!)֍֍*

- ✓ **(n.)**

3.The stem of a plant is the thin upright part on which the leaves and flowers grow. *Asnṣim, isnṣimen (amd. is akk^{w} ibbi kra n yan isnṣimen n tuga-ad)֍֍ aɣlayf, iɣlayfen (amd. aɣlayf n tiyyni)֍֍ asɣar, isɣaren (amd. asɣar n*

wajjig)֍֍ *agjja, igjja (amd. agjja n wajjig)*֍֍ *azqqur, izqquren (amd. azqqur n immɣi)*֍֍ *taydert, tiyderin (amd. ikkes- yat taydert)*֍֍ *tagffut, tigffutin (amd. ikkes-d tagffut n tesnnant)*֍֍ *tazleft, tizlefin (amd. ikkes-d yat tezleft n temẓin)*֍֍ *iɣri, iɣriwen (amd. iɣri*

stemless (adj.): *agʷjḍaḍ (amd. immɣi agʷjḍaḍ)*֍֍ *igan agʷjḍaḍ (amd. immɣi igan agʷjḍaḍ)*֍֍

stench (n.): *tazamma, tizammiwin (amd. iga akkʷ ɣ-id tazamma!)*֍֍ *tujjut (amd. iga akkʷ ɣ-id tujjut!)*֍֍

step:

✓ **(n.)**

1.A step is the movement made by lifting your foot and putting it down somewhere else. *Aẓmmaẓẓel, iẓmmuẓẓal (amd. isker yan uzmmaẓẓel ibedd!)*֍֍ *attcbiḥ, ittcbiḥen (amd. isker yan uttcbiḥ ibedd!)*֍֍ *asurif, isurifen (amd. isker yan usurif ibedd!)*֍֍ *acbbaḥ, icbbaḥen (amd. mennaw n icbbaḥen ad isker)*֍֍

2.One of a series of actions that you take in order to achieve something. *Aẓmmaẓẓel, iẓmmuẓẓal/attcbiḥ, ittcbiḥen/asurif, isurifen (amd. skeren yan uzmmaẓẓel s ufra)*֍֍

3.A raised flat surface, usually one of a series that you can walk up or down. *Taskʷfelt, tiskʷfelin (amd. iɣli ukan d snatt teskʷfelin ibidd nit!)*֍֍ *tasanant, tisunan (amd. iɣli ukan d yat tesanant ibedd nit!)*֍֍

✓ **(v.)**

4.If you step on something, you put your foot on it. *Sur (amd. isur f kra ifresn ibbi nit aḍaṛ nnes)*֍֍ *akʷel (amd. yukʷel f uẓṛu yaḍn nit aḍaṛ nnes!)*֍֍ *aḍeṛ (amd. yuḍeṛ f ufus inu)*֍֍ *zri f (amd. izri f ufus inu)*֍֍ *bbej/bbij (amd. ibbij afus inu)*֍֍

5.If you step in a particular direction, you move your foot in that direction. *Sker (amd. isker imi waggur n tegemmi nnes)*֍֍ *ddu (amd. idda s tesga n uɣaras)*֍֍ *ftu (amd. ifta s imi n tegemmi nnes)*֍֍

step on (v.): *akʷl (amd. yukʷl fell-as ur t akke iẓeṛa)*֍֍ *bbej (amd. ibbej t ur t akkʷ iẓeṛa)*֍֍ *zri fell (amd. izri fell-as ur t akkʷ iẓeṛi)*֍֍

stepfather (n.): *aḥfiḍ, iḥfiḍen (amd. aḥfiḍ nnes ad iga)*֍֍ *argaz, irgazen n immi (amd. argaz n ma-s ur iswa taẓalimt!)*֍֍

stepmother (n.): *ibba, id ibba (amd. ibba-s tecqqa s-is bahra)*֍֍ *taba, id taba (amd. taba-s tecqqa s-is bahra)*֍֍ *tamɣart, timɣarin n baba (amd. tamɣart n baba-s tecqqa s-is bahra!)*֍֍

sterile (adj.): *iggern/igan igger (amd. tamɣart iggern/igan tiggert)*֍֍ *iqqurn (amd. akal iqqurn)*֍֍ *amaraɣ (amd. akal amaraɣ)*֍֍ *amrsal (amd. akal amrsal)*֍֍ *igan amaraɣ/amrsal/anasu/alasu (amd. akal igan amrsal)*֍֍ *inusan/ilusan (amd. akal ilusan)*֍֍

sterility **(n.):** *taɣart, taɣarin (amd. taɣart kad iga ɣ-id!)֍֍ tanasut, tinasutin (amd. tanasut n wakal tega ammukris mqqurn!)֍֍ talasut, tilasutin (amd. talasut n wakal-ad tega ammukris nit!)֍֍*

stereo **(n.):** *isk, askiwen (amd. aẓawan lli d-tteffeɣen d waskiwen-ad izdeg bahra!)֍֍*

stern **(adj.):** *icqqan (amd. aslmad icqqan)֍֍ iqqṣḥan (amd. aslmad iqqṣḥan)֍֍ issiwidn (amd. ifeka asen d yat tematart issiwidn)֍֍*

sternum **(n.):** *tanast n idmaren (amd. yuḍen tanast n idmaren)֍֍ idmaren (amd. yuḍen idmaren nnes)֍֍ ixsan n idmaren (amd. yuḍen ixsan n idmaren)֍֍ iɣzidsen n idmaren (amd. yuḍen iɣzdisen n idmaren)֍֍*

stick:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.A long, thin piece of wood. *Akccuḍ, ikccuḍen֍֍ aṣṣkkiḍ, iṣṣkkiḍen֍֍ aẓeṭṭa, iẓeṭṭwan֍֍ aṣeṭṭa, iṣeṭṭwan֍֍ ifiṭṭu, ifiṭṭuten֍֍ ifiṭṭi, ifiṭṭiten֍֍ iẓli, iẓlayen֍֍ tiẓlit, tiẓliyin֍֍ tiẓlḍit, tiẓlḍay֍֍ agjja, igjja֍֍ agdjja, igdjjaten֍֍ tizlit,tizlatin֍֍ azqqur, izqquren֍֍ taɣida, tiɣidwin֍֍ taɣda, tiɣdwin֍֍ akuṛay, ikuṛayen֍֍ taɣllabt, tiɣlluba֍֍ adɛdaɛ, idɛdaɛen֍֍ assus, issusen֍֍ taɣʷda, tiɣʷdwin֍֍ afctrir, ifctriren֍֍ taṣnṣimt, tiṣnṣimin...֍֍*

- ✓ **(v.)**

2.If you stick a pointed object into something, you push it in. *Eg (amd. iga as tissgnit ɣ teɣʷma!)֍֍ sskcem (amd. isskcem g-is tissgnit)֍֍ ḥcu/ddem tazzit (amd. iḥca g-is tazzirt ar afus)֍֍ all (amd. yull g-is tazzit)֍֍ ẓẓu (amd. iẓẓa g-is tazzit)֍֍*

3.If you stick one thing to another, you attach it with glue or tape. *Stteɣʷi (amd. istteɣʷi snatt tefrawin)֍֍ snṭeḍ (amd. isnṭeḍ snatt tefrawin)֍֍*

4.If something sticks somewhere, it becomes attached there. *Ɣʷi (amd. ar itteɣʷay uɣrum ɣ ufllun-ad!)֍֍ ɣemm/ɣumm (amd. ɣumentt snat tefrawin-ad)֍֍ nṭeḍ (amd. nṭeḍentt tefrawin-ad)֍֍*

5.If you stick something somewhere, you put it there. *Sres-nn (amd. sreseɣ-nn tabratt ɣ iggi usatem)֍֍ eg-nn (amd. giɣ-nn tabratt f usatem)֍֍ ddez-nn (amd. ur sseneɣ mani ɣ nn iddez adlis lli as fekiɣ)֍֍*

6.To remain loyal or faithful. *Sker (amd. ar iskar s teɣawsiwin n Lislam)֍֍ ḍfeṛ (amd. iḍfaṛ (amd. iḍfaṛ aɣaras n Lislam)֍֍ ccukku (amd. iccukka aɣaras Lislam)֍֍ mun (amd. imun d uɣaras n Lislam)֍֍ ɣʷi (amd. iɣʷi ɣ Lislam)֍֍ ameẓ (amd. yumeɣ ɣ Lislam)֍֍*

stick of incense: *nnad, id nnad (amd. issreɣa yan nnad)֍֍*

stick out **(v.):** *agʷer (amd. yugʷer yyi ujllabi-ad!)֍֍ iɣzif (amd. nettan ad g-isen iɣzzifn)֍֍*

stick up **(v.):** *kceṭ (amd. kceṭen t imxxarn)֍֍ ecc (amd. ccan t imxxaren)֍֍ gger (amd. ggeren as imxxaren)֍֍ ssumm (amd. ssummen t imxxaren)֍֍*

stiff **(adj.):**

1.Something that is stiff is firm and not easily bent or moved. *Iqqurn (amd. tafrawt iqqurn)֍֍ iqqṣḥan (amd. tafrawt iqqṣḥan).*

2.If you are stiff, your muscles or joints ache when you move. *Aḍen ixesan (amd. yuḍen ixesan nnes lliɣ yuzzel)֍֍*

stiff neck **(n.):** *tiɣresi, tiɣresiwin n tifyyi (amd. teneɣa yyi yat teɣresi n tefyyi)֍֍ alwway n umggṛeḍ (amd. iḥawel yyi yan ulwway n ummgṛeḍ)֍֍ agrujju, igrujjuten (amd. illa g-is ugrujju)֍֍*

stifle **(v.):** *eg taqqayt (amd. iga as taqqayt)֍֍ qqjjef (amd. ur issen ay-lliɣ t iqqjjef)֍֍ssiṣmiḍ (amd. ur issen ay-lliɣ t issiṣmiḍ)֍֍ smmuḍeṛeṣ (amd. ismmuḍeṛeṣ t)֍֍ ssxsi (amd. ur issen ay-lliɣ t issxsi)֍֍*

stiffness **(n.):** *tiɣresi, tiɣresiwin n tefyyi (amd. ay-lli as tesker teɣresi n tefyyi)֍֍*

still:

- ✓ **(adv.)**

1.If a situation still exists, it continues to exist. *Sul (amd. lliɣ sul diɣ)֍֍*

2.If something could still happen, it might happen although it has not happened yet. *Sul (amd. nelkem sul tigemmi ɣ tizi)֍֍*

3.You use ‘still’ to emphasize that something remains the case in spite of other things. *Sul (amd. ufan sul masdd nettan ad t ineɣan)֍֍ meqqar d ɣik-ann (amd. meqqar d ɣik-ann, Bṛiṭanya tera tawes)֍֍ meqqar d ɣik-ann (amd. ur issen ad ittesirri f udfel, meqqar d ɣik-ann imun d-iɣ)֍֍ waxxa ɣik-ann (amd. waxxa ɣik-ann ira ad yawes)֍֍ macc/micc/maccann (amd. ur sul dar-k mad ttinit, macc rad ifulki iɣ as nessfled ura nettan)֍֍ imil (amd. inna i aɣ rad d-yack, imil ibbi-nn)֍֍*

- ✓ **(adj.)**

4.If someone or something is still, they stay in the same position without moving. *Izgan (amd. argaz izgan)֍֍ ibeddn/ibiddn (amd. argaz ibeddn)֍֍ ur ittemussun (amd. argaz ur ittemussun)֍֍ ur ittenuccugn (amd. argaz ur ittenuccugn)֍֍*

stimulate **(v.):** *siyyes (amd. isiyyes aɣyul nnes)֍֍ ssreɣ (amd. issreɣa aḥwac!)֍֍ sskti (amd. isskti medden!)֍֍ ssiwes (amd. ssiwes as ɣ ufulki)֍֍ eg tiwisi/tiziwi/assiwes i (amd. iga tiwisi ɣ ufulki)֍֍ ini accek/ayyuz/ajad (amd. ar bedda ittini i tarwa nnes acck at!)֍֍ ֍֍ sɛaqqed (amd. ar t sɛaqqedeɣ ar-lliɣ ṛmiɣ ajjeɣ t)֍֍ ssisrqqeb (amd. ar t ssisrqqebeɣ, macc amya ur illi)֍֍ awes (amd. ar as ttawest ɣ unufl)֍֍ ssigzul (amd. ar*

issigzul gʷma-s)֍֍ eg tagizult (amd. ar g-is teggaɣ tagizult ur d imikk, macc amya ur illi)֍֍ ut allun/ṛṛec/tasurit n ufulki (amd. keyyin ar tsawalt nettan ar a k ikkat allun)֍֍ suḍ taɣanimt (amd. ur nn g-is tegit keyyin abla suḍ a taɣanimt!)֍֍ mmaɣ (amd. mmaɣeɣ d-is ur d imikk ad yameẓ aɣaras, macc yugʷi)֍֍ ssfles (amd. immaɣ ad t issfles macc walu!)֍֍ fek/eg-d taflest (amd. immaɣ ad as d ig taflest macc walu!)֍֍ bedd/bidd d (amd. ibedd bedda d wanna as t innan)֍֍ llil (amd. llil aɣ s tussena nnek!)֍֍ nnil (amd. nnil at aɣ s tussena nnun!)֍֍

stimulation (n.): *asiyyes, isiyyesen (amd. asiyyes n uɣyul)֍֍ assreɣ, issreɣen (amd. iskar as assreɣ)֍֍ asskti, issktiyen (amd. isker as asskti!)֍֍* **.):** *assiwes, issiwesen/issiwisen (amd. ar as bedda isker isiwesen!)֍֍ tiwisi, tisiwin (amd. ar asen bedda iskar tiwisi!)֍֍ tiwizi, tiwiziwin (amd. ar asen bedda iskar tiwiziwin!)֍֍*

sting:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.If a creature or plant stings you, it pricks your skin so that you feel pain. *Qqes (amd. tikzinin ar teqqesentt)֍֍ bbi (amd. ibbi t ulgmaḍ)֍֍ eg asaqqes/asbbaqqes/annar.. (amd. tega as tezzwit annar nnes)֍֍ nzel (amd. inzel i uɣyul ad izzigiz)֍֍*

2.If a part of you body stings, you feel a sharp pain there. *Qqes (amd. ar yyi itteqqes unccaf)֍֍ aden (amd. ar ttaḍeneɣ yan uḍaṛ)֍֍ sker aṭṭan/tagẓaẓt (amd. yan uḍaṛ ar yyi iskar aṭṭan)֍֍ geẓẓa (amd. ar ittegeẓẓa uḍaṛ)֍֍*

- ✓ **(n.)**

3.A small sharp-pointed organ at the end of the abdomen of bees, wasps, ants, and scorpions, capable of inflicting a painful or dangerous wound by injecting poison. *Asbbaqqes, isbbaqqesen (amd. igger iɣirdem s usbbaqqes)֍֍ asaqqes, isuqqas (amd. ifel-nn g-is isuqqas)֍֍ aẓngig, iẓngigen (amd. iddem-nn g-is aẓngig)֍֍ aǰngid, iǰngigen (amd. iddem-nn g-is aǰngig!)֍֍ asnnan, isnnanen (amd. iddem-nn g-is asnnan nnes)֍֍ aǰnḍiḍ, iǰnḍiḍen (amd. tefel-nn g-is tezzwit aǰnḍiḍ nnes)֍֍ amur, imuren (amd. tefel-nn g-is tezzwit amur nnes)֍֍ annar, annaren (amd. tefel-nn g-is tezzwit annar nnes)֍֍ anɣus, inɣusen (amd. tesskcem g-is tezzwit anɣus nnes)֍֍*

stinging nettle (n.): *taznktta, tiznkttiwin (amd. ikkis-d yat teznktta)֍֍ imzri, imzriyen (amd. ikkes-d yan imzri)֍֍ tikzint, tikzinin (amd. ikkes-d yat tekzint)֍֍ tizmekt, tizmak (amd. ikkes-d tizmekt)֍֍*

stingy (adj.): *amidras, imidrasen (amd. argaz amidras)֍֍ amidrus imedrusen (amd. argaz amidrus)֍֍ ankʷmas, inkʷmasen (amd. argaz akʷmas)֍֍ aqqerzaz, iqqerzazen (amd. argaz aqqerzaz)֍֍ aqqemcac, iqqemcacen*

(amd. argaz aqqemcac)֍֍ *aɣemcac, iɣemcacen (amd. argaz igan aɣemcac)*֍֍ *aqqeccac (amd. argaz igan aqqeccac)*֍֍ *ilammen ẓmanin (amd. ilammen ẓmanin ad iga ɣaynna, ur dar-s teẓeṛt tarrylat ka)*֍֍ *iga tassast (amd. argaz-ad iga bahra tassast*֍֍

stink (v.): *j̣j̣u (amd. ij̣j̣a uɣrum-ad!)*֍֍ *zzummu (amd. izzumma uɣrum-ad!)*֍֍ *ili aḍu/tazamma/tuj̣j̣ut (amd. ila uɣrum-ad aḍu)*֍֍

stink bug (n.): *ifrejdi, ifrejdiyen (amd. llan ɣ-id ifrejdiyen)*֍֍

stinking (adj.): *ij̣j̣an/izzumman (amd. aḍu ij̣j̣an)*֍֍ *ilan tuj̣j̣ut/tazamma (amd. taɣawsa ilan tuj̣j̣ut)*֍֍ *ilan aḍu ij̣j̣an/izumman (amd. taɣawsa ilan aḍu ij̣j̣an)*֍֍

stipe (n.): *tasksut, tisksutin (amd. tasksut n tayniwt)*֍֍

stir (v.):

1.When you stir a liquid, you move it around using a spoon or stick. *Smass (amd. ismass azkkif!)*֍֍ *rwi (amd. irwi azkkif!)*֍֍ *gger (amd. gger za daɣ i tiremt-nna!)*֍֍ *glleb* (amd. glleb za aɣrum-nna!)*֍֍ *bṛṛem (amd. bṛṛem za aɣrum-nna!)*֍֍ *sbṛṛem (amd. sbṛṛem za aɣrum-nna!)*֍֍ *sgrawel (amd. isgrawel islman)*֍֍

2.If someone or something stirs, they move slightly. *Mmass (amd. immass s tama nnes)*֍֍ *smass (amd. ismass waḍu azzar nnes)*֍֍ *nnucceg (amd. innucceg s tama nnes)*֍֍ *snucceg (amd. isnucceg waḍu azzar lli fell-as iffin)*֍֍

stir up (v.): *ssnker takat (amd. issnker takat ger medden)*֍֍ *sskti takat (amd. isskti takat ger medden)*֍֍ *ssreɣ takat (amd. issreɣa takat ger medden)*֍֍

stitch:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.If you stitch cloth, you use a needle and thread to sew two pieces together or to make a decoration. *Ṛeẓi (amd. teṛeẓi afaggu nnes s tezṛeẓay)*֍֍ *xllel (amd. texllel afaggu nnes)*֍֍ *eg tazṛeẓit (amd. tega tizṛeẓay i ufaggu nnes)*֍֍ *eg ifilil (amd. tega ifilil i zzif nnes)*֍֍ *ameẓ/ɣʷi s ifilil (amd. tumeẓ zzif nnes s ifilil)*֍֍ *ameẓ/ɣʷi s tezṛeẓit (amd. teɣʷi afaggu nnes s tezṛeẓit)*֍֍

- ✓ **(n.)**

2.One of the pieces of thread that has been sewn in a piece of cloth. *Tuccent, tuccanin (amd. temẓẓiy bahra tuccent-ad!)*֍֍ *taywalt, taywalin (amd. temẓẓiy bahra teywalt-ad!)*֍֍ *tawunst, tiwunsin (amd. temẓẓiy bahra tawunst-ad)*֍֍ *tiṭṭt, tiṭṭawin (amd. temẓẓiy bahra tiṭṭt-ad!)*֍֍

3.One of the pieces of thread that has been used to heal a wound. *Ammaẓ, ammaẓen (amd. gan i waggas nnes mennaw wammaẓen)*֍֍ *ifulu, ifalan (amd. gan as mennaw ifalan ɣ waggas nnes)*֍֍

stilt (n.): *aqqrqaw, iqqrqaqen (amd. ar ttehdaṛen s iqqrqawen)*֍֍

stock:

✓ **(n.)**

1.A shop's stock is the total amount of goods that it has for sale. *Asrus, isrusen (amd. ur ila amya ɣ usrus nnes)*֍֍ *agudi, igudiyen (amd. isres igudiyen n maṭica)*֍֍ *aɛṛṛam, iɛṛṛamen (amd. isres iɛṛṛamen n maṭica)*֍֍ *aḥaḍeṛiw, iḥaḍeṛiwen (amd. ila iḥaḍeṛiwen n tumẓin)*֍֍

2.A stock of things is a supply of them. *Asrus, isrusen (amd. isrusen ɣ uqqryal ddan hiyyan)*֍֍ *agudi, igudiyen (amd. dar-sen igudiyen n temẓin)*֍֍ *aɛṛṛam, iɛṛṛamen (amd. dar-sen iɛṛṛamen n temẓin)*֍֍ *lheri, id lheri (amd. dar-s id lheri n walim)*֍֍ *aḥaḍeṛiw, iḥaḍeṛiwen (amd. ila iḥaḍeṛiwen n temẓin)*֍֍ *tuṭṭefa, tuṭṭefiwin (amd. tuṭṭefa n isafaren lli sul dar-sen tedrus)*֍֍

3.Stocks are shares in the ownership of a company which people can buy as investment. *Amur, umuren (amd. ur sul ira imuren ɣ temsart n Pepsi)*֍֍ *ili, ilan (amd. iseɣa ila ɣ Pepsi)*֍֍

✓ **(v.)**

4.A shop that stocks particular goods keeps a supply of them to sell. *Sres (amd. taḥanut isrusn iɛṛṛamen n icakan)*֍֍ *sgudi (amd. bu-teḥanut isgudiyn icakan)*֍֍ *fser/bser (amd. ifser bu-teḥanut igudiyen n icakan)*֍֍ *snem (amd. asbbab isnem tigʷmma n uzmmur lli rad iznez)*֍֍

stock breeder **(n.):** *b(mm)i-izgaren/b(mmu)u-ulli, id b(mm)i-izgaren/b(mm)u-ulli (amd. iga bi-izgaren akkʷ mqqurn ɣ temazirt!)*֍֍

stock exchange/market **(n.):** *tazuwwat, tizuwwatin (amd. tazuwwat n Wall Street tesker daɣ izddar!)*֍֍

stockfish **(n.):** *taɣrrust, tiɣrrusin (amd. kra n teɣrrust ad nn-iga ɣ ass-ad ɣ ibrin)*֍֍

stocking **(n.):** *tareɣa iɣzzifn, tareɣiwin iɣzzifen (amd. telesa kra n tareɣiwin iɣzzifen)*֍֍

stocky **(adj.):** *afrdffus (amd iga afrdffus)*֍֍ *igan afrdffus (amd. argaz igan afrdffus)*֍֍

stomach **(n.):**

1.You stomach is the organ inside your body that process the food you eat. *Adis, adisen/idasiwen/idusan (amd. uḍeneɣ adis inu)*֍֍ *timṛicca, timṛicciwin (amd. timṛicca n ugḍiḍ)*֍֍ *aḥnngruc, iḥnngrac (amd. aḥnngruc n ufullus)*֍֍

2.You can refer to the front part of your body below your waist as you stomach. *Adis, adisen/idasiwen/idusan (amd. yut t ɣ wadis nnes)*֍֍ *aḥbbuḍ, iḥbbaḍ (amd. yut t ɣ uḥbbuḍ nnes)*֍֍ *aḥlig, iḥlegan (amd. yut t ɣ uḥlig s yat tukkimt)*֍֍ *abkniḍ, ibknaḍ (amd. igger as ɣ ubkniḍ)* (**pej.**)֍֍

stone:

✓ **(n.)**

1.Stone is a hard, solid substance found in the ground and used for building. *Aẓru, iẓran*֍֍ *izigg, iziggen*֍֍ *abbankik, ibbankiken*֍֍ *aggun,*

igguna֍֍ *awwun, iwwuna*֍֍ *afnsu, infnswan*֍֍ *agnannay, ignannayen*֍֍ *isli, islan*֍֍ *islli, islliwen*֍֍ *taṣmmat, tiṣmmatin*֍֍ *aɣra, iɣraten*֍֍ *ablaḍ, iblaḍen*֍֍ *askʷmi, iskʷmiyen*֍֍ *aḥctaw, iḥctawen*֍֍ *amkraz, imkrazen*֍֍ *amjjankik, imjjankiken*֍֍ *igti, igtiyen*֍֍

2.A small stone of rock. *Tazṛut, tizṛatin (amd. issus-d tazṛut lli as illan ɣ idukan)*֍֍ *aḥcdaw, iḥcdawen (amd. iga akkʷ ɣ-id iḥcdawen!)*֍֍ *aḥctaw, iḥctawen (amd. iga akkʷ ɣ-id iḥctawen!)*֍֍

3.A unit of weight equal to 14 poinds or about 6. 35 kilograms. *Izigg, iziggen (amd. illa sin iziggen)*֍֍

4.A stone of a ring. *Aqqa, aqqayen (amd. aqqa n talxatemt)*֍֍

5.The stone of the fruit. *Tiẓnint, tiẓninin (amd. ar isslay tiẓnin n wargan)*֍֍ *aɣʷrmi, iɣʷrmiyen (amd. iɣʷrmiyen n tiyyni)*֍֍ *alumas, ilumas (amd. ilumasen n wargan)*֍֍ *abaṛik, ibaṛiken (amd. abaṛik n tekiḍa)*֍֍ *ixess/iɣess, ixesan/iɣesan (amd. ixesa n tiyyni)*֍֍ *uzlim, uzlimen (amd. uzlim n wargan)*֍֍ *amud (amd. cciɣ taḍffuyt ar-lliɣ lkemeɣ amud nnes)*֍֍ *aqqa, aqqayen (amd. aqqa n tiyyni)*֍֍

✓ **(v.)**

6.Throw stones at. *Ut s uẓṛu/lkerrt (amd. uten s uẓṛu)*֍֍ *zug (amd. zugen t)*֍֍ *eg aẓṛu/lkerrt (amd. gan as aẓṛu)*֍֍ *ẓẓu ɣ kra s uẓṛu/lkerrt (amd. ẓẓan g-is s uẓṛu)*֍֍ *kakel s uẓṛu/lkerrt (amd. kakelen t s uẓṛu)*֍֍ *ecc tt i kra s uẓṛu (amd. ccan as tt s uẓṛu)*֍֍ *eg aẓṛu/askʷmi (amd. iga ɣar aẓṛu)*֍֍

stool (n.):

1.A seat without a back or arms, typically resting on three or four legs or on a single pedestal. *Azya, azyaten/izyaten (amd. iskkus f uzya nnes)*֍֍ *aqajdam, iqajdamen (amd. iskkus f uqajdam nnes)*֍֍ *asggiwer, isggiwar (amd. iskkus f usggiwer nnes)* ֍֍

2. A piece of feces. *Amqqus, imqqas (amd. isker yan umqqus imqqurn)*֍֍ *ixxan (amd. isker ixxan!)*֍֍ *imzran (amd. ar iskar imzran)* (**pej.**)֍֍

stoop:

✓ **(v.)**

1.Bend one's head or body forward and downward. *Knu (amd. ikna as lliɣ izri)*֍֍ *kkuncu (amd. ikkunca-nn g-is ay-lliɣ as inna yan wawal)*֍֍ *ssknu-d ixf (amd. skknu ixf nnek!)*֍֍ *ader/add i ixf (amd. yuder i ixf lliɣ t iẓeṛa)*֍֍

✓ **(n.)**

2.A posture in which the head and shoulders are habitually bent forward. *Tikni, tikniwin (amd. tikni lli isker teggut!)*֍֍ *tudera, tuderiwin n ixf (amd. iwda ɣ tudera n ixf!)*֍֍

stop:

✓ **(v.)**

1.If you stop doing something, you no longer do it. *Bedd/bidd (amd. ibidd imikk)@@ sbedd/sbidd (amd. isbidd tawwuri)@@ bbi (amd. ibbi takmmayt)@@ iwda (amd. iwda k ɣ taqqurt!)@@ baṛaka (amd. baṛaka k ɣ unufel!)@@*

2.If an activity or precess stops, it comes to an end or no longer happens. *Bedd/bidd (amd. ibidd unẓaṛ)@@ awi (amd. yiwi unẓaṛ)@@ asi (amd. yusi unẓaṛ)@@ grref (amd. igrref unẓaṛ)@@ bbi (amd. ibbi unẓaṛ)@@ fruccu (amd. ifrucca unẓaṛ)@@*

3.If people or things that are moving stop, or if something stops them, they no longer move. *Bedd/bidd (amd. ibidd ṭṭubiṣ ar-lliɣ ggiwzen)@@ xxac ! (amd. xxac hann baḥḥa!) (***chld. lge.***.)@@*

4.If you stop something, you prevent it from happening or continuing. *Sbedd (amd. isbedd aḥwac)@@ kkes i kra ad yili (amd. ikkes ad yili ɣ usun nnes)@@*

✓ **(n.)**

5.A place where a bus, train, or other vehicle stops during a journey. *Abeddad, ibeddaden (amd. ggʷiz ɣ ubeddad wiss sin!)@@*

6.If something that is moving comes to a stop, it no longer moves. *Bedd/bidd (amd. ibedd ṭṭubiṣ)@@*

stop by/at (v.): *sli-d (amd. isli-d Agadir lliɣ d-yucka)@@ zri-d (amd. izri-d ɣ Ugadir)@@ ekk-d (amd. ikka-d Agadir lliɣ d-izri)@@*

stopover (n.): *abeddad, ibeddaden (amd. ɣ umuddu s Bariz taylalt tesker yan ubeddad ɣ Tegemmi-Tumlilt)@@ tubedda, tubeddiwin (amd. isker tubedda ɣ Bariz lliɣ idda s temazirt)@@ asunfu, isunfuten (amd. isker yan usunfu ɣ Bariz lliɣ idda s temazirt)@@*

stopper (n.): *tasqqunt, tisqqunin (amd. tela teṛḍḍumt-ad tasqqunt)@@ tasɣunt, tisɣunin (amd. tela teṛḍḍumt-ad tasɣunt)@@ tasqqent, tisqqan (amd. tela teṛḍḍumt-ad tasqqent)@@ tasrgult/tasgrgʷelt, tisrgʷal (amd. tela teṛḍḍumt-ad tasrgult)@@ taqendict, tiqendicin (amd. tela teṛḍḍumt-ad taqendict)@@*

store:

✓ **(n.)**

1.A shop. *Taḥanut, tiḥuna (amd. dar-s yat teḥanut ɣ Bi-igʷra)@@ lheri, id lheri (amd. dar-s yan lheri ɣ Bi-igʷra)@@*

2.A store of something is a supply of it that you keep until it is needed. *Asrus, isrusen (amd. isrusen ɣ uqqryal ddan hiyyan)@@ agudi, igudiyen (amd. dar-sen igudiyen n temẓin)@@ aɛṛṛam, iɛṛṛamen (amd. dar-sen iɛṛṛamen n temẓin)@@ lheri, id lheri (amd. dar-s id lheri n walim)@@ aḥaḍeṛiw, iḥaḍeṛiwen (amd. ila iḥaḍeṛiwen n tumẓin)@@ agadir, igadiren/igudar (amd. isres nn akkʷ tumẓin nnes ɣ ugadir!)@@ asrus, isrusen (amd. ur nn-isres amya ɣ usrus nnes!)@@ atllis, itlesan (amd. iga-nn*

tumẓin ɣ utllis nnes)֍֍ tasraft, tisrafin (amd. ur sul illa walu ɣ tesraft nnes)֍֍

3.If something is in store for you, it is going to happen to you. *Ekk-d aɣaras (amd. tagat lli rad t yut tekka-d ukan aɣaras)֍֍ ack-d (amd. tagat lli rad t yut tucka-d ukan)֍֍*

- ✓ **(v.)**

4.If you store something, you keep it somewhere until is needed. *Ḥbu (amd. teḥba kra uɣrum i iwi-s)֍֍ ḥḍu (amd. iḥḍa imikk n temẓin)֍֍ smun (amd. ismun imikk n temẓin)֍֍ ssanef/ssinef (amd. issinef ukan imikk irden)֍֍ ajj (amd. yujja imikk n idrimen ad s-is iseɣ kra)֍֍ ḥaḍeṛ (amd. iḥaḍeṛ imikk irden)֍֍ fel (amd. ifel kra temẓin i imal)֍֍ sres (amd. isres ukan kra temẓin i imal)֍֍ smun (amd. ismun kra idrimen)֍֍*

store up (v): *ḥbu (amd. teḥba kra uɣrum i iwi-s)֍֍ ḥḍu (amd. iḥḍa imikk n temẓin)֍֍ smun (amd. ismun imikk n temẓin)֍֍ ssanef/ssinef (amd. issinef ukan imikk irden)֍֍ ajj (amd. yujja imikk n idrimen ad s-is iseɣ kra)֍֍ ḥaḍeṛ (amd. iḥaḍeṛ imikk irden)֍֍ fel (amd. ifel kra temẓin i imal)֍֍ sres (amd. isres ukan kra temẓin i imal)֍֍ smun (amd. ismun kra idrimen)֍֍*

storehouse (n.): *agadir, igadiren/igudar (amd. isres nn akkʷ tumẓin nnes ɣ ugadir!)֍֍ lheri, id lheri (amd. isres-nn alim ɣ lheri nnes)֍֍ asrus, isrusen (amd. ur nn-isres amya ɣ usrus nnes!)֍֍ atllis, itlesan (amd. iga-nn tumẓin ɣ utllis nnes)֍֍*

storekeeper (n.): *asbbab, isbbaben (amd. iga asbbab)֍֍ agllas, igllasen (amd. iga agllas)֍֍ bu-teḥanut, id bu-teḥuna (amd. iga bu-teḥanut)֍֍*

storey/story (n.): *taduli, tiduliwin (amd. tigemmi-ad tega mennawtt teduliwin!)֍֍ tiskki/taskka/taska, tiskkiwin/tiskiwin/tiskiwin (amd. tigemmi tega snatt teskkiwin)֍֍ tasyut, tasyutin (amd. snatt tasyutin)֍֍ tissa, tissatin (amd. snatt tissatin ad g-is illan)֍֍ timdelt, timdelin (amd. timdelt tiss snat aɣ izdeɣ)֍֍*

stork (n.): *brradj, id brradj (amd. fulkin id brradj)֍֍bllarj, id bllarj (amd.iga akkʷ ɣ-id id bllarj!)֍֍ bllaj, id bllaj (amd. iga akkʷ ɣ-id id bllaj!)֍֍ aswu, iswan (amd. iga akkʷ dar-un iswan!)֍֍ abaɣbaɣ, ibaɣbaɣen (amd. fulkin ibaɣbaɣen)֍֍ brrarz, id brrarz (amd. iga ɣ-id mennaw id brrarz)֍֍*

storm (n.): *iẓilliḍ, iẓilliḍen (amd. igllɛa aɣ nn iẓilliḍ ɣ tagant)֍֍ tamzawuyt, timzawuyin (amd. Ṛebbi, fek aɣ anẓaṛ! Fek aɣ anẓaṛ bla iẓilliḍ! Fek aɣ anẓaṛ bla tamzawuyt!)֍֍ timjiwjt, tijmjiwjin (amd. tella temjiwjt iḍ-gam)֍֍ ignu, ignuten (amd. illa ignu ɣ ass-ad)֍֍ tegnawt, tegnawiyin (amd. tella tegnawt ɣ ass-ad)֍֍tirmi, trimiwin (amd. tella yat tirmi icqqan ɣ ass-ad)֍֍*

stormy rain (n.): *iẓilliḍ, iẓilliḍen (amd. illa iẓilliḍ gam-lli)*꩜꩜

story (n.):

1.A description of imaginary people and events that is written or told in order to enteratin people. *Tallast/tullist, tallasin/tullisin (amd. ar aɣ bedda ittini tullisin fulkinin!)*꩜꩜ *umiyyen (amd. ar yyi ttini immi umiyyen)*꩜꩜ *ḍḍmin (amd. ar yyi ttini immi ḍḍmin)*꩜꩜ *allas, allasen (amd. yura yan wallas baha ifulkin!)*꩜꩜

2.An account of things that have happened. *Tawkkast, tiwkkasin n iɣmisen (amd. isker asen yat tewkkast n iɣmisen lli iẓeṛa)*꩜꩜

stove (n.): *inkan (amd. iga-nn imnesi ɣ inkan)*꩜꩜ *takat, takatin (amd. iga-nn imnesi ɣ takat)*꩜꩜ *tiɣreɣert, tiɣreɣar (amd. igan ɣ imnesi f teɣreɣert)*꩜꩜ *takat, takatin (amd. iga-nn imnesi f takat)*꩜꩜ *lɛfit, id lɛfit (amd. iga-nn imnesi f lɛfit)*꩜꩜

stow (v.): *sres (amd. g-is ma ɣ ar tesrust idukan nnek)*꩜꩜ *eg (amd. g-is ma ɣ ar tesrut idukan nnek)*꩜꩜

straight:

✓ **(adj. & adv.)**

1.Something that is straight continues in one direction without curving or bending. *Yuɣʷdn (amd. aɣaras yuɣʷdn)*꩜꩜ *igan nnican (amd. agahras igan nnican)*꩜꩜ *nnican (amd. iggammi ad isker nnican)*꩜꩜ *s nnican (amd. iggammi ad izzigiz s nnican)*꩜꩜

✓ **(adv.)**

2.Immediately and directly. *Ɣil-ad (amd. idda ɣil-ad s tegemmi)*꩜꩜ *ɣil-ɣil (amd. idda ɣil-ɣil s tegemmi)*꩜꩜ *nnican (amd. idda nnican s tegemmi)*꩜꩜

straightaway (adv.): *s zzreb (amd. rad t tidnut s zzreb iɣ ar bahra tecttat)*꩜꩜ *s tazzela (amd. rad tilit uncekk n mit s tazzela iɣ ukan bahra tecttat)*꩜꩜ *ɣil-ɣil (amd. rad t tilit uncekk n mit ɣil-ɣil)*꩜꩜ *ɣil-ad (amd. rad t tiliɣ uncekk n mit ɣil-ad)*꩜꩜ *d ulggud (amd. rad tilit uncekk n mit d ulggud)*꩜꩜ *d ɣya (amd. izri d ɣya!)*꩜꩜ *d umnid (amd. rad d-aḍuɣ d umni)*꩜꩜

straighten up (v.): *aɣʷed (amd. iɣ ur tuɣʷdt rad ak fekeɣ akuṛay)*꩜꩜ *mun d uɣaras (amd. iɣ ur temun d uɣaras rad k uteɣ)*꩜꩜ *gadda (amd. gadda!)*꩜꩜

straightforward (adj.): *irexan (amd. tawwuri irexan)*꩜꩜ *igan aman (amd. tawwuri igan aman)*꩜꩜ *igan zund aman (amd. tawwuri igan zund aman)*꩜꩜

strain:

✓ **(n.)**

1.If strain is put on a person or organization, they have to do more than is reasonable or normal. *Asrus, isrusen (amd. ibulisen illa fell-asen usrus iggutn)*꩜꩜ *teẓiyyeṛt, teẓiyyeṛin (amd. tella fell-asen teẓiyyeṛt iggutn)*꩜꩜ *tassast, tassasin (amd. iga ten ɣ yat tassast iggutn)*꩜꩜

2.Strain is a force that pulls or pushes something in a way that may damage

it. *Aẓaẓu, iẓuẓa (amd. skkus ad tekkest imikk n uẓaẓu f iẓḍi n teɣʷṛaḍ nnek!)֍֍*

✓ **(v.)**

3.If you strain something, you make it do more than is reasonable or normal. *Mmaɣ (amd. meqqar iẓḍayen imzgan nnes, immaɣ ukan id issfled i mad ittunnan)֍֍ ẓiyyeṛ/ass (amd. yuss iziker ar-lliɣ ira ad yin ttaqq)֍֍*

4.If you strain food, you separate the liquid part from solid part. *Ẓem (amd. iẓema litcin isu t)֍֍ sti (amd. isti tagʷfayt ur-ta tt iswa)֍֍*

strainer **(n.):** *tastayt, tistayin (amd. iɣ rad isu tagʷfayt ar tt izzray ɣ testayt)֍֍*

strait **(n.):** *bu-uɣaz, id bu-uɣaz (amd. nger temazirt d Sppaniya illa g-is bu-uɣaz n Taṛiq u uzyyad)֍֍*

stramma **(n.):** *ummad, ummaden (amd. illa bahra ummad ɣ tesga-ad)֍֍*

strand **(n.):** *iẓiggʷ, iẓaggʷen (amd. iẓaggʷen n talamt)֍֍ iɣell, iɣallen (amd. yan iɣell n temẓin)֍֍*

strange **(adj.):**

1.Unusual or unexpected. *iẓlin (amd. iga argaz iẓlin)֍֍ igan imẓli (amd. argaz igan imẓli ad iga gʷma-s)֍֍ ur ikccemn ixf/agayyu (amd. taɣawsa ur ikccemn ixf ay-ad!)֍֍ ma ɣ ittuham yan (amd. ɣay-ad iga ma ɣ ittuham yan)֍֍ ɣ ittuham yan (amd. taɣawsa ɣ ittuham yan ad iga may-ad)֍֍ issuhumn (amd. tagahwsa issuhumn ay-ad!)֍֍ igan uhum (amd. taɣawsa igan uhum ad iga my-ad!)֍֍ ikʷceḍ uzmez/lḥal (amd. taɣawsa ikʷceḍ uzmez ay-ad!)֍֍ ittukʷcaḍn (amd. tagahwsa ittukʷcaḍn ay-ad!)֍֍ d-iṭṭayn/isffaɣn ixf (amd. taɣawas d-iṭṭayn ixf ay-ad!)֍֍ ur igan ɣ temyurin (amd. aẓawan ur igan ɣ temyurin nneɣ a mu issflid)֍֍ ur igan tamyurt (amd. inɣmisen ur igan tamyurt ay-ad mu nessfled)֍֍ ur imyar yan (amd. tiɣawsiwin ur ur imyar yan ad ad aɣ d-iwin)֍֍ ur myaren medden (amd. tiram ur myaren medden ad aɣ d-sresen)֍֍ f ur iwin medden (amd. taɣawsa f ur iwin medden ay-ad!)֍֍*

2. A strange person or place is one that you do not know. *N beṛṛa/abeṛṛan (amd. illa d ixf nnes ɣ yat temazirt n beṛṛa/tabeṛṛant)֍֍ ikʷceḍ uzmez/lḥal (amd. ur k akkʷ ikʷceḍ uzmez! Ɣar ad akkʷ ur teṛeẓt ixf nnek!)֍֍ ur jju kkiɣ (amd. yat temazirt ur jju kkiɣ ad yyi iga ɣ-id)֍֍*

stranger **(n.):**

1.A person who does not know, or is not known in, a particular place or community. *U beṛṛa, ayt beṛṛa (amd. iga u beṛṛa. Ur d u temazirt ad iga)֍֍ abeṛṛan, ibeṛṛanen (amd. iga abeṛṛan)֍֍ abeṛṛani, ibeṛṛaniyen (amd. iga abeṛṛani. Ur iga u temazirt)֍֍ amzza, imzzaten (amd. amzza ad iga)֍֍ aqqbil, iqqbilen (amd. aqqbil ad iga ɣ temazirt-ad)֍֍ u ɣ-inn, ayt ɣ-inn (amd. ayt ɣ-inn aɣ iga!)֍֍ imzdi, imzdiyen (amd. imzdiyen kad nega ɣ temazirt-ad!)֍֍*

2.To be stranger. *Zdu-d (amd. izda-d ɣ temazirt-ad!)*꩜꩜ *eg u beṛṛa/qqbbil/amzza… (amd. iga aqqbil ɣ temazirt-ad)*꩜꩜

strangle (v.): *eg taqqayt/tahurit/igiḍ (amd. iga as taqqayt)*꩜꩜ *qqjjef (amd. ur issen ay-lliɣ t iqqjjef)*꩜꩜*ssiṣmiḍ (amd. ur issen ay-lliɣ t issiṣmiḍ)*꩜꩜ *smmuḍeṛeṣ (amd. ismmuḍeṛeṣ t)*꩜꩜ *ssxsi (amd. ur issen ay-lliɣ t issxsi)*꩜꩜

strangulate (v.): *eg taqqayt/igiḍ/tahurit (amd. iga as taqqayt ay-lliɣ immut)*꩜꩜ *sgeḍ (amd. isgeḍ t)*꩜꩜ *ssiṣmiḍ (amd. ur issen ar lliɣ t issiṣmiḍ)*꩜꩜ *smmuḍṛeṣ (amd. ur issen ar lliɣ t issmmuḍṛeṣ)*꩜꩜

strangulation (n.): *taqqayt, taqqayit (amd. immut s taqqayt)*꩜꩜ *igiḍ, igiḍen (amd. immut igllin s igiḍ)*꩜꩜ *tahurit, tihuritin (amd. immut s tehuurit)*꩜꩜

strap:

✓ **(n.)**

1.A narrow piece of leather or cloth, used to fasten things or to hold them together. *Taggʷest, tuggʷas (amd. iga as taggʷest)*꩜꩜ *abkkas, ibkkasen (amd. iga as abkkas)*꩜꩜ *tasmert, tismar (amd. iga as tasmert)*꩜꩜ *aɣra/aɣraw, aɣrawen (amd. tumeẓ tagccult s waɣrawen)*꩜꩜ *assas, assasen (amd. iga-nn assas)*꩜꩜ *asgnu, isgnuten (amd. iga as yan usgnu nit idusn!)*꩜꩜ *asali, isaliyen (amd. iga as asali idusn)*꩜꩜ *tadut, tadwin (amd. tadut n waga n waman)*꩜꩜ *ttawkes, id ttawkes (amd. ttawkes-ad idus bahra!)*꩜꩜ *tasalit/tassalit, tisaliyin/tissaliyin (amd. yumeẓ atbban nnes s yat tesalit)*꩜꩜

✓ **(v.)**

2.If you strap something somewhere, you fasten it there with a strap. *Qqen-nn (amd. iqqen-nn i tefunast ɣ isiki)*꩜꩜ *kres-nn (amd. ikresen tafunast ɣ isiki)*꩜꩜ *kref-nn (amd. ikref-nn tafunast ɣ isiki)*꩜꩜

stratagem (n.): *taklulluyt, tiklulluyin (amd. awi taklulluyt nnek s mani ɣ ak teswa kra!)*꩜꩜ *taḥrrubast, tiḥrrubas (amd. mad g-is skerentt teḥrrubas!)*꩜꩜ *tabbaskart, tibbaskarin (amd. mad g-is skerentt tebbaskarin!)*꩜꩜ *tallayt, tillay (amd. ggutentt g-is tillay!)*꩜꩜ *tamuttelt, timuttal (amd. iga akkʷ timuttal!)*꩜꩜ *taḥḥṛaymit, tiḥḥṛaymiyin (amd. mad g-is tesker teḥḥṛaymit!)*꩜꩜ *taxnnabust, tixnnubas (amd. ggutentt g-is tixnnubas)*꩜꩜ *takndawt, tiknnad (amd. mad g-is skerentt teknnad!)*꩜꩜

stratum (n.): *aẓaẓẓel, iẓuẓẓal (amd. aẓaẓẓel-ad irwas is illa zzeɣ man agu!)*꩜꩜

straw (n.):

1.Straw is the dry, yellowish stalks from some crops. *Alim (amd. ifssus zund alim)*꩜꩜ *awrum, iwreman (amd. ar yakka i izgaren nnes iwreman)*꩜꩜ *iɣell, iɣellen (amd. yusi iɣellen)*꩜꩜

2.A hollow tube of paper or plastic which you use to suck a drink into your mouth. *Asɣar, isɣar n walim (amd. iswa atay nnes s usɣar n walim)*꩜꩜

*Talimt, tilimin (amd. iswa aman s talimt)*ꙮꙮ

strawbasket (n.): *agʷnin, igʷninen (amd. iga kra ɣ ugʷnin)*ꙮꙮ *tazgawt, tizgawin (amd. tega kra ɣ tezgawt)*ꙮꙮ *taryalt, taraylin (amd. tega kra ɣ taryalt)*ꙮꙮ

strawberry (n.): *asasnu, isasnuten (amd. ikkes-d asasnu)*ꙮꙮ *tizwelt, tizwal (amd. ikkes-d yat tizwelt)*ꙮꙮ *tabɣa, tibɣatin (amd. ikkes-d yat tabɣa)*ꙮꙮ *tizwelt, tizwal n Uṛumi (amd. ikkes-d yat tizwelt n Uṛumi)*ꙮꙮ *tariwalt, tiriwal (amd. ikkes-d yat teriwalt)*ꙮꙮ

streak (n.): *tiẓiṛṛit, tiẓiṛṛitin (amd. izwar i yat teẓiṛṛit n idammen)*ꙮꙮ

stream:

✓ **(n.)**

1.A small river. *Iliɣ, iliɣen (amd. iliɣ-ad ur ar bahra g-is ttilin waman)*ꙮꙮ *tasift, tisaffin (amd. tasift-ad ur ar bahra g-is ttilin waman)*ꙮꙮ

2.A stream of people or things is a large number or amounts of them move there. *Tawala, tiwaliwin (amd. gan-d medden tawala)*ꙮꙮ *akabaṛ, ibakaṛen (amd. gan-d medden akabaṛ s temɣera)*ꙮꙮ *ahuttil, ihuttilen (amd. gan medden ihuttilen ɣ iswak)*ꙮꙮ *agrar, igraren (amd. gan-d medden igraren ɣ iɣarasen)*ꙮꙮ *angay, ingayen (amd. angay n medden ad illan ɣ iɣarasen ussan-ad)*ꙮꙮ

3.A continuous flow of liquid, air, or gas. *Ajaxxa, ajaxxaten (amd. ajaxxa n waman ur ittebbin)*ꙮꙮ *ajahja, ijahjaten (amd. ajahja n waman ur ittebbin)*ꙮꙮ *affay, affayen (amd. affay n waman ur ittebbin)*ꙮꙮ *adrdur, idrduren (amd. adrdur n waman ur ittebbin)*ꙮꙮ *aɣliɣil (amd. aɣlɣil n waman)*ꙮꙮ *ttax-ttax (amd. ttax-ttax n waman)*ꙮꙮ *tazzela (amd. tazzela n waman)*ꙮꙮ *angay, angayen (amd. angay n waman)*ꙮꙮ *tizigezi, tizigeziwin (amd. tizigezi n waman)*ꙮꙮ

✓ **(v.)**

4.If people or things stream somewhere, large numbers or amounts of them move there. *Eg-d igraren/ihuttilen/tiwaliwin/ikabaren (amd. gan-d medden ihuttilen ɣ imi n tegemmi)*ꙮꙮ *eg-d ibuqqalen (amd. iga-d unẓaṛ ibuqqalen ɣ temazirt nneɣ)*ꙮꙮ *ngi (amd. is ka ingin medden ɣ iɣarasen!)*ꙮꙮ *jixxi (amd. is ar ka tejixxin waman ɣ imuzzar-ad!)*ꙮꙮ *ffi (amd. is ar d ka teffin waman ɣ imuzzar-ad)*ꙮꙮ *mdruxcu (amd. is ad ka ttemdruxcun waman ɣ imuzzar-ad)*ꙮꙮ *eg-d tijixxit/imdruxcan (amd. is d ka gan waman imdruxcan ɣ imuzzar-ad!)*ꙮꙮ

stream mouth (n.): *imi, imawwen n wasif (amd. idda s imi n wasif)*ꙮꙮ

streamer (n.): *acddad, icadden (amd. ullen icddaden ɣ tteyuran isuturen nnesen!)*ꙮꙮ *tamsilleft, timsillefin (amd. yusi yat tamsilleft ar s-is ittekka tiswak)*ꙮꙮ

street (n.): *aɣaras, iɣarasen (amd. ikka aɣaras-ad!)*ꙮꙮ *tasukt, tiswak (amd. ur teffeɣ tesukt-ad!)*ꙮꙮ *abrid, ibriden*

(amd. ur iffeɣ ubrid-ad!)֍֍ *tigirit, tigiritin (amd. ur teffeɣ tegirit-ad!)*֍֍ *tabrida, tibridiwin (amd. ur teffeɣ tebrdia-ad!)*֍֍

street performer (n.): *ahiyyaḍ, ihiyyaḍen (amd. iga ɣar ahiyyaḍ ɣ teswak n Ṛebbi)*֍֍

strength (n.):

1.You strength is your physical energy and the power of your muscles. *Tadusi, tidusiwin (amd. tadusi n ubaqqay tesmass tigemmi nneɣ)*֍֍*adwas, idwasen (amd. ur sul ila kra n udwas!)*֍֍ *tijjijt, tijjijin (amd. ar iṭṭaṛ unẓaṛ s tijjijt)*֍֍ *tafasa, tifasiwin (amd. ur sul g-is kra n tefasa!)*֍֍ *jjhed, id jjhed (amd. illa g-is jjhed)*֍֍ *afud, ifadden (amd. ur sul ila igllin afud!)*֍֍ *timukna, timukniwin (amd. timukna nnes tega tt tazzela)*֍֍

2.Someone's strength is their courage and determination. *Tadusi, tidusiwin (amd. isuter izrefan nnes s tedusi iggutn)*֍֍ *taɣuni, tiɣuniwin (amd. isker tawwuri-ann s mad iggutn n teɣuni)*֍֍ *tagizult, tigizulin (amd. tagizult lli g-is illan teggut!)*֍֍ *tacamṛaṛt, ticamṛaṛin (amd. a wa tella g-is tacamṛaṛt!)*֍֍ *tamkkurart, timkkurarin (amd. tamkkurart lli g-is illan teggut!)*֍֍ *tafgract, tifgracin (amd. tella g-is tefgract!)*֍֍

3.Someone's strengths are their good qualities and abilities. *Tiẓiḍeṛt, tiẓiḍaṛ (amd. llantt dar-s tiẓiḍaṛ yaḍnin)*֍֍ *tadusi, tidusiwin (amd. tadusi nnes tega tt teɣeri)*֍֍ *adwas, idwasen (amd. adwas nnes tega tt teɣeri)*֍֍ *timukna, timukniwin (amd. timukna nnes tega tt teɣeri)*֍֍

4.The strength of an object is its ability to be treated roughly or to support heavy weights. *Tadusi, tudisiwin (amd. yuggʷa tadusi n iziker)*֍֍

strengthen (v.): *ssdus (amd. issdus aɣʷrab)*֍֍ *eg adwas/tadusi (amd. iga taduwi i uɣrab-ad ad ur iḍeṛ)*֍֍

stress:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.Stress is worry and nervous tension. *Afafa, ifafaten (amd. illa g-is ufafa iggutn)*֍֍ *awirwir, iwirwiren (amd. ar ttili ɣ uwirwir iggutn iɣ d ur ṛuḥen tarwa nnes)*֍֍ *assas, assasen (amd. llan ɣ wassasen)*֍֍ *tiẓiyyeṛt, tiẓiyyerin (amd. llan ɣ teẓiyyeṛt)*֍֍ *aḥnneq, iḥnneqen (amd. nella ɣ uḥnneq!)*֍֍ *annuɣcef, innuɣcfen (amd. nella ɣ unnuɣcef)*֍֍ *tikṛeẓi, tikṛeẓiwin (amd. nella ɣ tekṛeẓi)*֍֍

2.Stress is emphasis on a word or part of word when it is pronounced. *Addad, addaden (amd. addad tega yat teɣawsa bahra illan ɣ tenglizt. Iɣ ur tella ɣ ixf n yan rad fell-as icqqu ad issen mad ttinin medden)*֍֍ *abeddad, ibeddaden (amd. abeddad ar ttili f teguri-ad…)*֍֍ *attata, ittaten (amd. attata ar ttili f ugʷmmay-ad)*֍֍

- ✓ **(v.)**

3.If you stress something, you emphasize it and draw attention to its

importance. *Eg addad (amd. iga bahra addad ɣ wawal nnes i ummukris n waman)@@ sawel/bder/gger bahra (amd. isawel bahra f ummukris n waman ɣ tinawt nnes)@@ ger-nn tifawt (amd. igera-nn bahra tifawt f ummukris n waman lliɣ yumeẓ awal)@@ gli tt bahra (amd. igli tt bahra f ummukris n waman llɣ as ittufeka wawal)@@ ata f (amd. ar ittata f ugʷmmay-ad)@@*

stretch:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.Something that stretches over an area covers the whole of that area. *Ddu/ftu (amd. idda uɣaras-ad ar Agadir)@@ ɣrred (amd. iɣrred wayda nnesen ar Agadir)@@ lkem (amd. idda waman ar Agadir)@@ ameẓ (amd. umeẓen waman zzeɣ Tiznit ar Agadir)@@ ɣʷi (amd. ɣʷin waman zzeɣ Tiznit ar Agadir)@@ add (amd. udden waman i akkʷ akal nger Tiznit d Ugadir)@@*

2.When you stretch, you hold out part of your body as far as you could. *Znɣazzef (amd. ar ka fell-aɣ iznɣizzif!)@@ zngaẓẓel (amd. ar ka fell-aɣ ingiẓẓil!)@@ mzzeg (amd. ar fell-ɣ ittemzzag!)@@ all (amd. yull ifassen nnesen fadd ad s-tt id yasi)@@ eg-nn (amd. iga-nn sin fassen nnes ad s-tt id yasi)@@ jbed (amd. ijbed ifassen bahra fadd ad ilkem takurtt)@@ jbed (amd. ar ijbud iḍaṛṛen nnes)@@ ssaɣʷed (amd. ar issaɣʷad iḍaṛṛen nnes)@@*

3.If something stretches, or if you stretch it, it becomes longer and thinner, usually because it is pulled. *Salu (amd. iziker ur ar ittesalu)@@ awk (amd. ar ittawk iziker)@@ jbed (amd. ar ijbu iziker)@@ ikerr (amd. ikerr iziker)@@*

- ✓ **(n.)**

4.A stretch of land or water is a length or area of it. *Tiɣzi, tiɣziwin (amd. tiɣzi n uɣaras-ad ar tessṛmuy)@@*

stretch out **(v.):** *ẓẓel (amd. iẓẓel daɣ!)@@ skkus f temɣilt (amd. iskkus daɣ f temɣilt!)@@ znɣazzef (amd. ar ka fell-aɣ iznɣizzif!)@@ zngaẓẓel (amd. ar ka fell-aɣ ingiẓẓil!)@@ mzzeg (amd. ar fell-ɣ ittemzzag!)@@ all (amd. yull ifassen nnesen fadd ad s-tt id yasi)@@ eg-nn (amd. iga-nn sin fassen nnes ad s-tt id yasi)@@ jbed (amd. ijbed ifassen bahra fadd ad ilkem takurtt)@@ jbed (amd. ar ijbud iḍaṛṛen nnes)@@ ssaɣʷed (amd. ar issaɣʷad iḍaṛṛen nnes)@@*

stretcher **(n.):** *amisan, imisanen (amd. gan t ɣ umisan ad t inn mḍeln ɣ ismḍal)@@ anfṛaḥ, infṛaḥen (amd. gan t igllin ɣ unfṛaḥ awin t nit)@@ aṛfaḥ, iṛfaḥen (amd. gan t ɣ uṛfaḥ)@@ asbder, isbderen (amd. gan t ukan ɣ usbder awin t nit)@@*

stretching **(n.):** *anzaɣ, anzaɣen (amd. anzaɣ ifulki i teɣessa n ufgan)@@*

strict **(adj.):**

1.Someone who is strict demands that rules and instructions are obeyed.

Icqqan/iqqṣḥan (amd. imarrawen gan medden icqqan)꩜꩜ iqqjern (amd. iga argaz iqqjern)꩜꩜

2.A strict rule is one that must be obeyed absolutely. *Icqqan/iqqṣḥan (amd. iḍfaṛ yat teɣarast ɣ tiram bahra icqqan)꩜꩜ igan bezziz (amd. azref igan bezziz f kiwan)꩜꩜*

stride (n.): *aẓmmaẓẓel, iẓmmuẓẓal (amd. isker yan uzmmaẓẓel ibedd!)꩜꩜ attcbiḥ, ittcbiḥen (amd. isker yan uttcbiḥ ibedd!)꩜꩜ asurif, isurifen (amd. isker yan usurif ibedd!)꩜꩜ acbbaḥ, icbbaḥen (amd. mennaw n icbbaḥen ad isker)꩜꩜*

stride over (v.): *zzger (amd. izzger i uɣʷrab)꩜꩜*

strike:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.If there is a strike, or if people go on strike, people stop working as a protest. *Tabbayt, tabbayin n tewwuri (amd. llan bedda ɣ tabbayt n tewwuri)꩜꩜ tubbeya, tubbeyatin n tewwuri (amd. skeren tubbeya n tewwuri menckk ay-ad!)꩜꩜ asalag, isalagen (amd. skeren aslag ɣ ass-ad!)꩜꩜*

- ✓ **(v.)**

2.If someone or something strikes another person or thing, they hit them. *Ut (amd. yut t ɣ imi)꩜꩜ fek taytti (amd. ifeka as yat taytti ixʷcenn!)꩜꩜ kkʷm (amd. ikkʷm t)꩜꩜*

3.If something unpleasant strikes, it suddently affects of attacks someone. *Ut (amd. yut usmdudi n wakal tamazirt n Iran)꩜꩜ ḍeṛ (amd. teḍeṛ fell-aɣ tagat-ad!)꩜꩜*

4.If an idea or impression strikes you, you become aware of it. *Frek (amd. frekeɣ as is ar ka icihlil!)꩜꩜*

5.If you are struck by something, it impresses you. *Ssuhem (amd. issuhem yyi s tazzela lli isker)꩜꩜*

6.When a clock strickes, it makes a sound to indicate the time. *Ut (amd. tut tin-tizi tiss snatt n uzal)꩜꩜ sawel (amd. tesawel tin-tizi lliɣ tella tuẓẓumt n uzal)꩜꩜*

7.If you strike a match, you rub it against something to make it burn. *Jukku/ḥukku (amd. jukku asnfed d uɣʷrab iɣ terit ad ireɣ)꩜꩜*

striker (n.): *anbbay, inbbayen n tewwuri (amd. iga anbbay n tewwuri ussan ay-ad!)꩜꩜*

string:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.String is thin rope made of twisted threads. *Ifulu, ifalan (amd. iga-d ifulu i terzzift lli yyi ifeka)꩜꩜ akrras, ikrrasen (amd. ifeka yyi terzzift ilan akrras aẓggʷaɣ)꩜꩜ tiɣrist, tiɣrisin (amd. riɣ tiɣrist n ifalan ad gnuɣ yan udɣar)꩜꩜ takurtt, tikurin n ifalan (amd. riɣ takurtt n ifalan)꩜꩜ tassfift, tissfifin (amd. riɣ tassfift n ifalan)꩜꩜ takrkirt, tikrkirin (amd. riɣ takrkirt n ifalan)꩜꩜ aɣraw, iɣrawen (adm. iga as yan uɣraw)꩜꩜*

2.A cord stretched on an instrument a nd struck, plucked, or bowed to

produce tones. *Adinan, idinanen (amd. iga adinan i rribab nnes)*֍֍ *izrem, izreman (amd. ar ikkat izreman n luṭaṛ nnes)*֍֍

3.You can refer to a row or series of similar things as a string of them. *Tawala, tiwaliwin (amd. yat tewala n tegzirin)*֍֍*akabaṛ, ikabaṛen (amd. izri-d yan ukbaṭ n iṛaman)*֍֍ *tifulut, tifulutin (amd. tugʷel tifulut n iḥbuben)*֍֍ *taḥnnaqqt, tiḥnnaqqin (amd. tugʷel taḥnnaqqt n iḥbuben)*֍֍ *tadrast, tidrasin (amd. yan udras n iẓllayen n uẓṛef)*֍֍

- ✓ **(v.)**

4.Thread (a series of small objects) on a string. *Ger (amd. igera iḥbuben ɣ yan ifulu)*֍֍ *eg ɣ ifilu/tefilit (amd. iga iḥbuben ɣ tefilit)*֍֍

strip:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.A strip of something is a long, narrow piece of it. *Agzzum, igʷzman (amd. iga yan ugzzum n udɣar i ixf nnes)*֍֍

2.A strip of fabric or other material used as an ornament, distinguishing mark, or to reinforce clothing. *Taɣarast, tiɣarasin (amd. tajllabit nnes kkantt s-tt kullu teɣarasin)*֍֍ *aḍṛṛaṣ, iḍṛṛaṣen (amd. tajllabit nnes kkan t idṛṛaṣen)*֍֍ *tassamut, tissuma (amd. tumeẓ aqqccab nnes s yat tessamut)*֍֍ *tasalit/tassalit, tisaliyin/tissaliyin (amd. yumeẓ atbban nnes s yat tesalit)*֍֍

- ✓ **(v.)**

3.If you strip, you take off all your clothes. *Kkes/srem ibrdan/ihdumen (amd. ikkes akkʷ ibrdan nnes!)*֍֍ *sker ḥṛḍiḍ (amd. isker ḥṛḍiḍ ɣ ixf nnes)*֍֍

stripe (n.): *tassfift, tissfifin (amd. iga akkʷ iɣariwen nnes tassfifin!)*֍֍ *aɣrriz, iɣrrizen (amd. iga akokʷ ɣ-id iɣrrizen!)*֍֍ *izririg, izririgen (amd iga akkʷ ɣ-id izririgen!)*֍֍ *izrig, izrigen (amd. iga akkʷ udɣar-ad izrigen!)*֍֍ *azawag, izawagen (amd. iga izawagen fulkinin!)*֍֍ *azrireg, izririgen (amd. kkan t akkʷ izririgen!)*֍֍

strive (v.): *ɛnfeṛ (amd. ar itteɛnfaṛ igllin macc ur ilkem mani)*֍֍ *dmer (amd. ar ittedmar macc iggammi mani ilkem igllin!)*֍֍ *mmaɣ (amd. immaɣ igllin ay-lliɣ ka macc ur ilkem mani)*֍֍ *xnunnec (amd. ixnunnec igllin ad as yawes macc ur as yufa)*֍֍

stroke:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.If you stroke something, you move your hand smoothly and gently over it. *Sillef (amd. isillef as ɣ ugayyu)*֍֍ *ḥllil (amd. iḥllil t ad ur yalla)*֍֍

- ✓ **(n.)**

2.A medical condition which affects the brain and which may kill or paralyse a person. *Tabaqqayt, tibaqqayin n uẓuṛ (amd. immut s tebaqqayt n yan uẓuṛ ɣ ixf nnes)*֍֍ *tanḍeṛa, tinḍeṛiwin (amd. tanḍeṛa ad t ineɣan igllin!)*֍֍

stroll (n.): *ulluy, ulluyen (amd. ifeka tt ɣar i ulluyen!)*֍֍ *amurruy, imurruyen*

(amd. ifeka tt ɣar i imurruyen!)꩜꩜ *talallayt, tilallayin (amd. isker yat telallayt ɣ tebḥirt)*꩜꩜ *tamarrayt, timarrayin (amd. ar iskar tamarrayt ɣ Inzggan)*꩜꩜ *tamllayt, timallayin (amd. ar iskar tamallayt ɣ Teznit)*꩜꩜ *amurri, imurriyen (amd. ddan s yan umurri)*꩜꩜

strong (adj.):

1.Someone who is strong has powerful muscles. *Imkkenn (amd. iga argaz imkkenn)*꩜꩜ *ilumman (amd. argaz ilumman)*꩜꩜ *ijhedn (amd. iga argaz ijhedn)*꩜꩜ *illan d ixf (amd. argaz illan d ixf nnes ay-nna!)*꩜꩜ *ilan tadusi/timukna (amd. argaz ilan tadusi)*꩜꩜ *ijjin (amd. argaz ijjin ad iga)*꩜꩜ *amajjay (amd. argaz amajjay)*꩜꩜ *igan amajjay (amd. argaz igan amajjay)*꩜꩜ *idusn (amd. argaz idusn)*꩜꩜ *amdwas (amd. argaz amdwas)*꩜꩜ *igan amdwas)*꩜꩜ *iḍnin (amd. argaz iḍnin)*꩜꩜ *igan uḍnay (amd. argaz igan uḍnay)*꩜꩜ *uḍnay (amd. argaz uḍnay)*꩜꩜ *bi-ifadden/bi-idmaren/bi-iɣariwen (amd. argaz bi-iɣariwen)*꩜꩜ *igan bi-ifadden/bi-idmaren/bi-iɣariwen (amd. argaz igan bi-iɣariwen)*꩜꩜

2.Strong objects are not easily broken. *Idusn (amd. iziker idusn ad aɣ nera)*꩜꩜ *imkkenn (amd. aɣʷrab imkkenn ad iga!)*꩜꩜ *ilumman (amd. tiɣawsiwin ilumman)*꩜꩜

3.Confindent and determined. *Ilan tagizult/tamkkurart… (amd. yan giɣ ad ilan tagizult)*꩜꩜ *issenn (amd. yan giɣ ad issenn mad ira)*꩜꩜

4.Great in degree or intensity. *Iggutn (amd. illa waḍu iggutn)*꩜꩜ *ijhedn (amd. illa unẓaṛ ujhedn)*꩜꩜

strong-willed (adj.): *ittiqqenn (amd. iga argaz ittiqqen. Rad ilkem ay-lli ira)*꩜꩜ *iqqur ul (amd. iqqur ul nnes fadd iddu s temazirt)*꩜꩜ *issrqebn (amd. iga iga issrqebn. Ur ad d akkʷ utturri)*꩜꩜ *illan d ixf (amd. tamɣart illan d ixf nnes ay-nna. Iɣ tenna awal hiyya awal)*꩜꩜ *ilan tirit (amd. argaz ilan tirit iggutn ay-nna!)*꩜꩜ *igan ɣ ixf (amd. argaz igan ɣ ixf ness ad iddu, macc illa as unẓaṛ iggutn)*꩜꩜ *nit iran (amd. argaz nit iran ad yawes iggammi ma ad yaf ma mu ittawes)*꩜꩜ *amaray/igan amaray (amd. argaz igan amaray ad iga)*꩜꩜ *immummin (amd. igan nit argaz immummin)*꩜꩜ *iran bahra (amd. iga nit argaz iran bahra ad ilkem)*꩜꩜ *nit iran/immumin (amd. argaz nit iran ad ilkem)*꩜꩜ *ilan tirit/amummi (amd. argaz ilan amummi (amd. iga argaz ilan amummi iggutn)*꩜꩜ *igguln tagallit nnes mqqurn (amd. argaz igguln tagallit nnes mqqurn ar d-ilkem)*꩜꩜

structure (n.):

1.The structure of something is the way it is made, built, or organized. *Tiskkiwt, tiskkiwin (amd. tiskkiwt nnes tezur)*꩜꩜ *tuskiwt, tuskiwin (amd. tuskiwt nnes tefulki!)*꩜꩜ *tiskt, tiskʷin (amd. tiskt nnes tefulki!)*꩜꩜ *taɣessa, tiɣessiwin (amd. taɣessa nnes tezur)*꩜꩜ *taxessa, tixessiwin (amd. taxessa nnes tefulki)*꩜꩜ *tazzit, tizza (amd. tazzit nnes*

tefulki bahra!)֍֍ *taɣessa, tiɣessiwin (amd. taɣessa nnes tezur)*֍֍ *taxessa, tixessiwin (amd. taxessa nnes tefulki)*֍֍ *tazzit, tizza (amd. tazzit nnes tefulki bahra!)*֍֍ *tilmi, tilmiwin (amd. tilmi-ad tedus bahra!)*֍֍

2.Something that is has been built or constructed. *Tiskkiwt, tiskkiwin (amd. tiskkiwt izurn ay-ad!)*֍֍ *tuskiwt, tuskiwin (amd. tuskiwt illan d ixf nnes ay-ad!)*֍֍ *tiskt, tiskʷin (amd. tiskt illan d ixf nnes ay-ad!)*֍֍ *tiɣremit, tiɣremin (amd. tiɣremt nnes tefulki bahra!)*֍֍

strudel (n.): *taccfnejt/tassfnejt, ticcfnejin/tissfnejin (amd. fek yyi yat teccfnejt i Ṛebbi!)*֍֍ *idrnan (amd. ccan icdrnan ɣ ixf n ussggʷass amaziɣ)*֍֍

struggle:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.If you struggle to do something difficult, you try hard to do it. *Mmaɣ (amd. immaɣ ad ihyyu tawwuri nnes ɣ tizi)*֍֍ *ut (amd. ar ikkat ad ihyyu tawwuri ɣ tizi)*֍֍ *qqeref (amd. ar iqqeref ar lli-ɣ ka, macc ur nn ikes man)*֍֍ *eg-nn tuggʷas/ay-lli dar-k (amd. eg-nn tuggʷas ad tehyyut tawwuri nnek!)*֍֍ *bkes (amd. bkes ad ka ur tegunt...)*֍֍ *ecc/ut tammara/takerrayt (amd. necca, nut tammara ar lli-ɣ ka, macc tayafut ur tella)*֍֍ *ut s aynna dar-k (amd. rad uteɣ s aynna dar-i, macc ad ur tteqqelt s kra ma iggutn)*֍֍ *all f ifassen (amd. all f ifassen nnek, ha-ti rad k zrin inggʷa nnek!)*֍֍ *fel (amd. ur ifel mad ur isker, macc ur yufa ad iṛẓem i ixf nnes)*֍֍ *ɛnfeṛ (amd. ar itteɛnfaṛ igllin)*֍֍ *xnunnes (amd. ar ittexnunnus igllin!)*֍֍ *refufen (amd. ar itterfufun igllin ad ilkem awttas nnes)*֍֍ *nḍeṛ/nṭṭeṛ (amd. ar ka inṭṭeṛ ufrux-ad!)*֍֍

2.If you struggle when you are being held, you twist and turn in an attempt to get free. *Mmaɣ (amd. immaɣ macc iggammi ad ilgem i ixf nnes)*֍֍ *ut (amd. ar ikkat ar-lliɣ ka macc iggammi ad ilgem i ixf nnes)*֍֍ *fel (amd. ur ifel mad ur isker, macc ur yufa ad iṛẓem i ixf nnes)*֍֍ *nnjlef (amd. ar ittennlaf ay-lliɣ iṛẓem i ixf nnes!)*֍֍

- ✓ **(n.)**

3.A fight. *Imiɣ, imaɣen (amd. skaren imaɣen igguten!)*֍֍ *iciṛṛi, iciṛṛiyen (amd. skeren iciṛṛiyen)*֍֍ *imciṛṛi, imciṛṛiyen (amd. skeren imciṛṛiyen ggutenin!)*֍֍ *aqqeryan, iqqeryanen (amd. ṛẓemen i uqqryan)*֍֍ *aqqeryal, iqqeryalen (amd. inker uqqeryal)*֍֍ *acayyaṛ, icayyaṛen (amd. inker ucayyar)*֍֍ *tiḥiyent, tiḥiyenin (amd. tenker teḥiyent)*֍֍ *aswag, iswagen (amdm. inker uswag)*֍֍ *amciṭṭiḥ, imciṭṭiḥen (amd. nkeren imciṭṭihen)*֍֍ *taduyt, tiduyin (amd. ssnekren taduyt ɣ ulmuggar)*֍֍ *ceṛṛ, id ceṛṛ (amd. ssnkeren cceṛr)*֍֍ *amrdukku, imrdukkuten (amd. ssnkeren amrdukku)*֍֍ *ammtwi, immtwiyen*

(amd. ssnkeren ammtwi)꩜꩜ *takat, takatin (amd. ssnkeren takat tazgzawt)*꩜꩜ *agḍṛuṛ, igḍṛuṛen (amd. snnkeren agḍṛuṛ)*꩜꩜ *affay, affayen n idammen (amd. ssnkeren affay n idammen)*꩜꩜ *amciṭṭiḥ, imciṭṭiḥen (amd. ssnkeren amciṭṭiḥ)*꩜꩜

4.Something which is difficult to achieve and which takes a lot of effort. *Taɣawsa, tiɣawsiwin icqqan (amd. ad tessnkert tazzanin iga taɣawsa iccqqan)*꩜꩜

stubborn (adj.):

1.Having or showing dogged determination not to change one's attitude or position. *Igan zund taṣeṭṭat (amd. dertt a! Ur ar ittasus zund taṣeṭṭat!)*꩜꩜ *mu iqqur ixf/ugayyu (amd. iga yan ufrux mu iqqur ixf. Ur rad d s-is terart aɣ^{w}yul)*꩜꩜ *izɣ^{w}eb Ṛebbi (amd. iga yan urgaz izɣ^{w}eb Ṛebbi. Ur rad ak isker inna s as tennit)*꩜꩜

2.To be stubborn. *Qqar (amd. iqqur ixf nnes!)*꩜꩜ *zɛurri (amd. iɣ s-is saweleɣ iɛurri murran!)*꩜꩜

stubbornness (n.): *taɣart, taɣarin n ixf/ugayyu (amd. tella g-is taɣart n ixf)*꩜꩜

stubble (n.): *iɣell, iɣallen (amd. illa sul iɣell ɣ wakal lliɣ yad imger)*꩜꩜

stuck (adj.): *itteɣ^{w}in (amd. amubil itteɣ^{w}in ɣ umlal)*꩜꩜ *ingeḍn (amd. amubil ingeḍn ɣ umlal)*꩜꩜

student (n.): *amḥḍaṛ, imḥḍaṛen (amd. iga amḥḍaṛ iḥṛecn)*꩜꩜ *anlmad, inlmaden (amd. iga anlmad iqqfezn)*꩜꩜ *amlmad, imlmad (amd. iga amlmad iqqfezn)*꩜꩜*bu-tinmel, id bu-tinmel (amd. id bu-tinmel n uzmez-ad ur skeren yat!)*꩜꩜ *bu-teɣeri, id bu-teɣeri (amd. ur llan id bu-teɣeri n uzmez-ad!)*꩜꩜ *amsafer, imsaferen (amd. iga amsafer)*꩜꩜

studious (adj.): *ittiqqenn (amd. iga afrux ittiqqenn ɣ tinmel nnes)*꩜꩜ *iḥṛecn (amd. iga afrux iḥṛecn)*꩜꩜ *igan uḥṛic (amd. ifrux igan uḥṛic)*꩜꩜ *uḥṛic (amd. afrux uḥṛic)*꩜꩜ *nn-igan tugg^{w}as (amd. iga afrux nn-igan tugg^{w}as nnes)*꩜꩜ *immaɣn (amd. afrux immaɣn d teɣeri nnes)*꩜꩜ *yulln f ifassen (amd. iga afrux bedda yulln f ifassen nnes)*꩜꩜

studio (n.): *astudyu, istudyuten (amd. astudyu n Wayyuz ar bedda ittesffaɣ amaynu!)*꩜꩜

study:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.If you study a particular subject, you spend time learning about it. *Ɣer (amd. ar yaqqera tinglizt)*꩜꩜ *lmed (amd. ar ittelmad tinglizt)*꩜꩜

2.If you study something, you look at it carefully. *Agg^{w} (amd. agg^{w} za arraten iɣ dar-k imikk n tizi!)*꩜꩜ *ggus/ggiws (amd. ggus za arraten-ad!)*꩜꩜ *smaqqel/saqqel (amd. saqqel za ɣ warraten-ad!)*꩜꩜ *qqezz (amd. iqqezz g-is mencekk macc ur issen amd sul iga)*꩜꩜

- ✓ **(n.)**

3.Study is the activity of studying. *Tiɣeri, tiɣeriwin (amd. tiɣeri n teglizt ar as bahra ttawi tizi)֎֎ almed/almmud, ilmeden/ilmmuden (amd. almmud n tenglizt ar as ittawi tizi iggutn)֎֎ aslmed, islemden (amd. izzri akkʷ tudert nnes ɣ uslmed!)֎֎*

4.A piece of research. *Asiggel, isigglen (amd. asiggel lli isker ifulki bahra!)֎֎ asnubbec, isnubbucen (amd. asnubbec lliɣ ɣeriɣ ifulki bahra!)֎֎ acabba, icabbaten (amd. acabba lli isker f wanziwen ifulki bahra!)֎֎ amaca, imacaten (amd. amaca lli yura f temaziɣt issusem mad iggutn n medden!)֎֎*

studying (n.): *almmud, ilmmuden (amd. almmud ar ittiri tuggʷas)֎֎ aslmed, islmeden (amd. aslmed ar ittiri tuggʷas)֎֎ assɣer, issɣeren (amd. assɣer ar ittiri tuggʷas)֎֎ tiɣeri, tiɣeriwin (amd. tiɣeri ar ttiri tuggʷas)֎֎ taɣuri, tiɣuriwin (amd. taɣuri ar ittiri tuggʷas)֎֎*

stuff:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.You can use 'stuff' to refer to things in general way. *Taɣawsa, tiɣawsiwin (amd. isres tiɣawsiwin nnes ɣ wakal)֎֎*

- ✓ **(v.)**

2.If you stuff something somewhere, you push it there quickly and roughly. *Ddez (amd. is nn ka iddez ibrdan nnes ɣ ulgʷiṛaṛ)֎֎ add (amd. is nn ka yudd i ibrdan nnes ɣ ulgʷiṛaṛ)֎֎ ktur (amd. iktar taḥanut nnes s tesɣunin!)֎֎ eg-nn (amd. ur akkʷ issen ma ɣ nn-iga tasarut)֎֎ luḥ-nn (amd. ur akkʷ issen ma ɣ nn-iluḥ tasarut nnes)֎֎ ger-nn (amd. ur issen ma ɣ nn-iger i tesarut)֎֎*

3.If you stuff something with a substance or objects, you fill it with the substance or objects. *Ktur (amd. iktar aqqʷrab nnes s tefrawin)֎֎ ddez (amd. ddez-nn g-is alim)֎֎ afes (amd. afes-nn g-is alim)֎֎ eg-nn (amd. iga-nn g-is alim)֎֎*

stuffing (n.): *addad, addaden (amd. iga addad ɣ tewṣaḍt)֎֎*

stumble (v.):

1.Trip or momentarily lose one's balance; almost fall. *Mmjdawelli (amd. ar izzigiz ur issen ar-lliɣ immjdawelli imikk ad iḍeṛ)֎֎ tut tefikkect (amd. tut tefikkect imikk ad ignunni)֎֎ nggel (amd. inggel f imriri)֎֎ eg tabbayḍaṛt/bayṭṭaṛ/ccmal (amd. iga bayṭṭar ignunni nit)֎֎ ili tabbayḍaṛt/bayṭṭaṛ/ccmal (amd. ila bayṭṭaṛ ignunni nit)֎֎ gnunni (amd. ur issen ay-lliɣ ignunni ɣ ubluẓ)֎֎ ḍeṛ (amd. ur issen ay-lliɣ iḍeṛ)֎֎ ggunti (amd. ur issen ay-lliɣ iggunti)֎֎*

2.Make a mistake or repeated mistakes in speaking. *Mrmed (amd. is ar ka sul ittemrmad igllin!)֎֎*

stumble over (v.): *nggel (amd. inggel f imriri)֎֎ mmiggir/mmiqqir (amd. immaqqar d imriri s tefdent)֎֎*

stump (n.): *agjja, igjjaten (amd. agjja n taddagt-ad idus bahra)֎֎ agayyer,*

iguyyar (amd. ibbi agayyer n waddag-ad)֍֍ aguncic, iguncicen (amd. iqqur uguncic-ad)֍֍ aqqjdmmur, iqqjdmmar (amd. aqqjdmmur iga t ugjja n uknari iqqurn)֍֍ aqqǰbuḍ, iqqǰbaḍ (amd. aqqǰbuḍ iga t ugjja n uknari iqqurn)֍֍

stun (v.): *uhem (amd. uhemeɣ lliɣ t ẓeṛiɣ ur iles yat)֍֍ sshem (amd. issuhem yyi!)֍֍ mlalli (amd. mlalliɣ lliɣ d ukʷiɣ ɣ uzur)֍֍ smlalli (amd. ismlalli yyi!)֍֍ sker timlillay (amd. isker yyi timlillay)֍֍ duwwex (amd. duwwexeɣ)֍֍ sduwwex (amd. isduwwex aɣ)֍֍ duhdu (amd. duhdiɣ!)֍֍ sduhdu (amd. isduhda yyi!)֍֍ bbuqqllu (amd. ibbuqqlla azal kullu-t lliɣ iswa)֍֍ sbuqqllu (amd. isbuqqlla ay-lli iswa)֍֍ qqleb (amd. yut ukan iqqleb t)֍֍*

stupid (adj.): *idduqqern (amd. argaz idduqqern ad iga)֍֍ asddaqqar (amd. afrux asddaqqar)֍֍ iga asddaqar (amd. afrux iga asddaqqar)֍֍ itellecn (amd. afrux itellecn)֍֍ ikllexn (amd. argaz ikllexn ad iga)֍֍ iṭemmeṣn (amd. afrux iṭemmeṣn ad iga)֍֍ amɛḍuṛ, imɛḍaṛ (amd. argaz amɛḍuṛ)֍֍ amkuf, imkufen (amd. argaz amkuf)֍֍ baygli, id baygli (amd. argaz igan baygli)֍֍ cikrir, id cikrir (amd. argaz iga amtellc)֍֍ amtellc, imtellcen (amd. argaz amtellc)֍֍ abuhal, ibuhalen (amd. afrux abuhal)֍֍ abuhali, ibuhaliyen (amd. afrux abuhali)֍֍ abahlal, ibahlalen (amd. afrux abahlal)֍֍ baqqʷffa, id baqqʷffa (amd. iga kra n baqqʷffa)֍֍ ẓẓmeṛ, id ẓẓmeṛ (amd. kra n ẓẓmeṛ ad iga)֍֍ aɣʷyul, iɣʷyal (amd. kra n uɣʷyul ad iga)֍֍ amguf, imgufen (amd. kra n umguf ad iga)֍֍ anguf, ingufen (amd. iga anguf)֍֍ antluf, intlufen (amd. iga antluf)֍֍ amtluf, imtlufen (amd. iga amtluf)֍֍ mixxi, id mixxi (amd. iga kra n mixxi)֍֍ baḥffu, id baḥffu (amd. iga kra baḥffu)...֍֍*

stunned (adj.): *ifteln (amd. argaz ifteln ad iga lliɣ as nniɣ awal-ann)֍֍ ittuxtaln (amd. argaz ittuxtaln ad iga lliɣ issfeld i inɣmisen-ann!)֍֍ yuhemen (amd. medden akkʷ uhemen lliɣ ssfleden i inɣmisen)֍֍ iskern allen n waɣʷi telleɣ ma-s (amd. a argaz iskern allen n waɣʷi telleɣ ma-s!)֍֍ iskern allen n uɛlluc mu tebedd tezgmmut (amd. is as ka nniɣ awal-ann isker allen mu tebedd tezgmmut!)֍֍ mu ibedd/laḥ wawal (amd. is as ka nniɣ awal-ann ig argaz mu ibedd wawal)֍֍ ixsern (amd. argaz ixsern)֍֍*

sturdy (adj.): *ijjin (amd. argaz ijjin ad iga)֍֍ amajjay (amd. argaz amajjay)֍֍ igan amajjay (amd. argaz igan amajjay)֍֍ idusn (amd. argaz idusn)֍֍ amdwas (amd. argaz amdwas)֍֍ igan amdwas)֍֍ iḍnin (amd. argaz iḍnin)֍֍ igan uḍnay (amd. argaz igan uḍnay)֍֍ uḍnay (amd.*

argaz uḍnay)֍֍ *bi-ifadden/bi-idmaren/bi-iɣariwen (amd. argaz bi-iɣariwen)*֍֍ *igan bi-ifadden/bi-idmaren/bi-iɣariwen (amd. argaz igan bi-iɣariwen)*֍֍ *imkkenn (amd. iga argaz imkkenn)*֍֍ *ijhedn (amd. iga argaz ijhedn)*֍֍ *illan d ixf (amd. argaz illan d ixf nnes ay-nna!)*֍֍ *ilan tadusi/timukna (amd. argaz ilan tadusi)*֍֍

stutter:

✓ **(v.)**

1.Talk with continued involuntary repetition of sounds, esp. initial consonants. *Tata (amd. ar itata igllin!)*֍֍ *temtem (amd. ar itemtam igllin!)*֍֍ *tentem (amd. ar itentam igllin!)*֍֍ *eg atentam/atitaw/watata/ahtataw (amd. iga watata igllin!)*֍֍ *shtitiw (amd. ar ka fell-aɣ ishtitiw!)*֍֍ *zmermej (amd. ar izmermaj zzeɣ mẓẓi nnes)*֍֍ *Mrmed (amd. is ar ka sul ittemrmad igllin!)*֍֍

✓ **(n.)**

2.A tendency to stutter while speaking. *Ahtataw, ihtatawen (amd. gan akk^w ihtatawen ɣ tewja nnesen!)*֍֍ *atitaw, ititawen (amd. gan akk^w ititawen!)*֍֍ *watata, id watata (amd. gan akk^w id watata!)*֍֍ *atentam, itentamen (amd. gan akk^w itentamen!)*֍֍

sty (n.): *tagrurt, tig^{w}rar (amd. iga-nn ihray nnes ɣ tegrurt)*֍֍

stye/sty (n.): *ilḍ, alḍiwen (amd. ar g-is ittili ilḍ)*֍֍

style (n.):

1.The style of something is the general way in which it is done or presented. *Taɣarast, tigahrasin (amd. taɣarast lli s-tt teskert ur tefulki)*֍֍ *aɣalim, iɣalimen (amd. aɣalim lli s itteyura warra-ad ifulki bahra!)*֍֍ *tamnekt, timnekin (amd. tamnekt lli s tt isker ur tefulki)*֍֍ *manikk, id manikk (amd. manikk lli s t isker ur ifulki)*֍֍

2.A person or place that has style is smart and elegant. *Afulki/tiẓili (amd. tigemmi ilan afulki)*֍֍

3.The style of something is its design. *Taɣarast, tiɣarasin (amd. uk^{w}lan d-yuckan d teɣarast n tegemmi)*֍֍ *anaw, anawen (amd. anaw n ibredan-ad ifulki bahra!)*֍֍

subject:

✓ **(n.)**

1.The subject of a piece of writing or a conversation is the thing or person that is being discussed. *Taɣawsa, tiɣawsiwin (amd. ar sawalen f yat teɣawsa igan kra d ugg^{w}ar n kra!)*֍֍

2.An area of study. *Taɣawsa, tiɣawsiwin (amd. tussena n tudert iga taɣawsa lli bahra ttiriɣ lliɣ sul giɣ amḥḍaṛ)*֍֍

3.The subject of a country are the people who live there. *U, ayt (amd. ayt Ingliz kad immutn ɣ umdruxu-ann)*֍֍

4.The subject of a verb. *Amggay, imggayen (amd. mad igan amggay n umyag-ad?)*֍֍

✓ **(adj.)**

5.Someone or something that is subject to something is affected by it. *Ḥawel*

(amd. rad iḥawel uṣmmiḍ i maṭica)❁❁ *gger (amd. rad igger uṣmmiḍ i maṭica)*❁❁ *ekk-nn (amd. rad nn-ikk uṣmmiḍ dar maṭica)*❁❁

- ✓ **(v.)**

6.If you subject someone to something unpleasant, you make them experience it. *Sak (amd. isaka yyi tammara d tekrrayt)*❁❁ *zzri (mad. izzri yyi f teglay ur ṛeẓantt)*❁❁

submarine **(n.):** *tamngaḍt, timngaḍin (amd. kra iga tt tamazirt dar-s timgaḍin lli s ttuḍaf iwwutta nnes ɣ waman)*❁❁

submerge **(v.):** *ngeḍ (amd. ingeḍ ɣ waman)*❁❁ *geḍ (amd. igeḍ ɣ waman)*❁❁ *kcem (amd. ikcem aman)*❁❁ *ddem (amd. ur issen ar-lliɣ iddem ɣ waman)*❁❁ *kcem ɣ waman (amd. ur issen ar-lliɣ ikcem ɣ waman)*❁❁ *ḥbu/del (amd. ur issen ar-lliɣ t delen waman)*❁❁

submit **(v.):** *kcem afus (amd. yugʷi ad as ikcem afus)*❁❁ *iri (amd. yugi ad as yiri)*❁❁ *ader i ixf (amd. yugʷi ad as yader i ixf)*❁❁ *ssfled (amd. ur ar s-i issflid!)*❁❁ *sker (amd. ur ar iskar s inna as nniɣ)*❁❁ *ḍɛu (amd. iḍɛa i baba-s)*❁❁ *eg amssflid/amḍɛu (amd. iga amḍɛu n imarawen nnes)*❁❁ *sardem (amd. iɣ as teɣerit rad ak isardem)*❁❁ *sadmer (amd. iɣ as teɣerit rad ak isadmer)*❁❁ *safɛa (amd. ur ira ad yyi isafɛa)*❁❁

subpoena **(v.):** *ɣer (amd. ɣeran as id bu-uzref)*❁❁ *ṣreḍ (amd. ṣṛeḍen as s dar id bu-uzref)*❁❁ *ssafeḍ (amd. ssafeḍen s-is ad d-yack)*❁❁ *azen (amd. uzen-nn s-is id bu-uzref)*❁❁ *ṣref (amd. ṣṛefen s-is)*❁❁

subsequentely **(adv.):** *ilmma (amd. tefel tawwuri nnes teddu ilmma s beṛṛa)*❁❁ *ila/ilad/iladintt (amd. tefel tawwuri nnes tezug s beṛṛa)*❁❁ *ilmmadintt (amd. tefel tarwa nnes teddu ilmmadintt s beṛṛa)*❁❁ *ukan imikk/yan imikk (amd. nesskus ɣ-inn mencekk. Ukan yan imikk nenna ad neddu)*❁❁ *ɣ tegira/isggʷra (amd. ɣ isggʷra, nedda sul s Ugadir ad d-nut yat tesutelt f teɣart)*❁❁ *ar kiɣ (amd. Ar kiɣ!)*❁❁ *ilmma imikk/yan imikk (amd. nesskus mencekk. Ilmma yan imikk neffaɣ)*❁❁ *imikk ukan (amd. neskkus mencekk. Imikk ukan nenna ad neddu)*❁❁

subside **(v):** *ḍeṛ (amd. iḍeṛ Ugadir ɣ 1960)*❁❁ *gnunni (amd. ignunni igemmi)*❁❁ *akʷ (amd. yukʷ uɣʷrab)*❁❁ *gadda d wakal (amd. igadda Ugadir d wakal ɣ 1960)*❁❁ *xʷlu (amd. ixʷla Ugadir ɣ 1960)*❁❁ *rrummu (amd. rrumman iɣreman)*❁❁ *xruru (amd. xruran iɣreman)*❁❁ *grurj (amd. grurrjen igumma)*❁❁ *ḥlulli (amd. ur issen ar-lliɣ iḥlulli)*❁❁ *ḥngrurri(amd. ur issen ar-lliɣ iḥngrurri)*❁❁ *ggenger d wakal (amd. ur issen ar-lliɣ iggenger d wakal)*❁❁ *sker akal (amd. taylalt tesker akal)*❁❁ *awi/akʷ s wakal (amd. ur issen ar-lliɣ yiwi s wakal)*❁❁ *mmiqqir d*

wakal (amd. temmaqqar taylalt d wakal)꩜꩜ *nstem (amd. instem uɣʷrab)*꩜꩜ *kkʷnkerri (amd. ikkʷnkerri uɣʷrab)*꩜꩜ *ggunti (amd. iggunti uɣʷrab)*꩜꩜ *ggrʷgenni (amd. iggʷrgenni uɣʷrab)*꩜꩜ *riyyeb (amd. iriyyeb uɣʷrab)*꩜꩜ *ggunti (amd. ur issen ay-lliɣ iggunti)*꩜꩜ *nnstem (amd. innstem uɣʷrab)*꩜꩜

substance (n.): *tagahswsa, tiɣawsiwin (amd. man taɣawsa aɣ ittuskar?)*꩜꩜

substantial (adj.): *iggutn (amd. ikkes-d yan ufus iggutn n idrimen)*꩜꩜

substitute:

✓ **(v.)**

1.If you substitute one thing for another thing, you use it instead of the other thing. *Nfel (amd. infel tudit s wargan)*꩜꩜ *zzu (amd. izza tudit f wargan)*꩜꩜

✓ **(n.)**

2.If one thing is a substitute for another, it is used instead of the other thing. *Amzzu, imzzuten (amd. ur rad taft amzzu i isafaren)*꩜꩜ *amaray/amari, imarayen/imariyen (amd. amaray n usafar-ad ur illan)*꩜꩜ *imddzi, imddziyen (amd. iga imiddzi nnes ɣ tinmel lliɣ ar issaqqera)*꩜꩜

3.A person or thing acting or serving in place of another. *Amaray, imarayen (amd. nettan ad igan amaray nnes)*꩜꩜ *amari, imariyen (amd. nettan ad igan amari nnes)*꩜꩜

substitute for (v.): *ari (amd. yuri umssfru mqqurn ɣ ammas n Ugadir)*꩜꩜

subtle (adj.): *ifssusn (amd. anful ifssusn)*꩜꩜ *ilan imikk/imiskukk (amd. anful ilan imikk)*꩜꩜

substitute (n.): *amzzu, imzza (amd. imzza n gʷma-s ad iga)*꩜꩜ *amari, imiriyen (amd. iga amari n gʷma-s)*꩜꩜ *amaray, imarayen (amd. amaray n gʷma-s)*꩜꩜

substitute for (v.): *ari (amd. yuri t lliɣ d ur yucka)*꩜꩜

substract (v.): *kkes (amd. iɣ tekkest yan ɣ sin ar yakka yan)*꩜꩜ *bbi (amd. bbi yan ɣ sin ar aɣ yakka yan)*꩜꩜

suburb (n.): *beṛṛa, id beṛṛa n tiɣremt (amd. beṛṛa n tiɣremt n Ugadir illa ukan sul g-is imikk n wargan)*꩜꩜

subway (n.): *akabaṛ, ikabaṛen n ddu wakal*꩜꩜

succeed (v.):

1.If someone or something succeeds, they achieve the result that was intended. *Lkem (amd. aṣnfaṛ nneɣ ur rad ilkem)*꩜꩜ *sker kra (amd. aṣnfaṛ nneɣ rad isker kra)*꩜꩜ *zri (amd. aṣnfaṛ nneɣ ur rad izri)*꩜꩜ *awi ɣ tigira ɣ wawal (amd. aṣnfaṛ-ad rad sul yawi tigira ɣ wawal)*꩜꩜ *awi tasmɣurt (amd. zzugʷaz ka! Hati rad sul tawit tasmɣurt!)*꩜꩜ *ɣli (amd. iɣli ɣ istayen lli zrinin)*꩜꩜ *ffeɣ (amd. turemt lli skeren i taylalt igan tamaynut ur asen teffaɣ)*꩜꩜ *nnuṛẓem (amd. iga afgan innuṛẓemn ɣ tudert nnes)*꩜꩜ *af (amd. yufa ad d-izri)* ꩜꩜ *iẓḍiṛ (amd. iẓḍaṛ ad izri)*꩜꩜ *sfleḍ (adm. medden-ad ur ad sfleḍen)*꩜꩜

2.If you succed another person, you take over their job when they leave.

Kkusu (amd. immut ukan ugllid ukkusu t iwi-s)֍֍ amez̦/ɣ^{w}i mmel (amd. yumez̦ mmel n umddak^{w}el nnes lliɣ immudda)֍֍ zzu f (amd. izza f umddak^{w}el nnes iɣ immudda)֍֍

success (n.):

1.Success is the achievement of something that you have been trying to do. *Alkkum, ilkkumen (amd. alkkum nnes ɣ tunnunt ssenen akk^{w} s-is medden!)֍֍ azray, izrayen (amd. azray nnes ɣ ussḥsu isumer imarrawen nnes)֍֍ aɣlay, iɣlayen (amd. aɣlay nnes ɣ istayen iga tartanatamt)֍֍ tannuṛẓemt, tinnuṛẓemin (amd. tega akk^{w} tudert nnes tinnuṛẓemin!)֍֍ asflaḍ, islfaḍen (amd. tega akk^{w} tudert nnes isflaḍen)֍֍*

2.Someone or something that is a success is successful. *Alkkum, ilkkumen (amd. ungal n Ukunaḍ iga alkkum mqqurn)֍֍ tafat, tafatin (amd. tudert nnes tega akk^{w} tafatin!)֍֍*

successful (adj.): *ilkemn (amd. iga yan umnεaṛ ilkemn)֍֍ tera tudert s ufella (amd. iga yan uslmad tera tudert s ufella)֍֍ ibuɣlan/izwajjgn/ifsan (amd. timmuzɣa ibuɣlan ad nera!)֍֍ ifrukssan (amd. timmuzɣa ifrukssan ad akk^{w} ran Imaziɣen!)֍֍*

succour/succor (n.): *tiwisi, tiwisiwin (amd. nera tiwisi nnun!)֍֍ tiwizi, tiwiziwin (amd. nera tiwizi nnun a ṛebbi!)֍֍ tanilt, tinilin (amd. riɣ tanilt nnek a g^{w}ma!)֍֍ tallilt, tillilin (amd. riɣ tallit nnek a g^{w}ma!)֍֍ abeddad, ibeddaden (amd. riɣ ad yyi tilit abedda a g^{w}ma!)֍֍ tubedda, tubeddiwin (amd. riɣ k ad yyi tilit tubedda a g^{w}ma!)֍֍ tufekka, tufekkiwin n ufus (amd. riɣ tufekka n ufus nnek a g^{w}ma!)֍֍ talalit, tilila (amd. riɣ tilila nnek a ṛebbi*

succumb (v.):

1. To submit to an overpowering force or yield to an overwhelming desire; give up or give in. *Ader/add i ixf/ugayyu (amd. ar bedda ittadd i ixf iɣ izri ɣ tama nnes)֍֍ bendeq (amd. ad ka izri ɣ tama nnes ibendeq as!)֍֍ ssudem afus (amd. ar as bedda ittesudum afus)֍֍ knu (amd. ad ukan izri ɣ tama nnes iqqan-d ad as iknu)֍֍ ssknu-d ixf/agayyu (amd. iqqan-d ad as d-issknu ixf iɣ d-is immaggar)֍֍*

2. To die. *Mmet (amd. immut iḍ-gam)֍֍ afuḍ (amd. yafuḍ iḍ-gam)֍֍ ddu (amd. idda iḍ-gam)֍֍ qqar (amd. is akk^{w} iqqur wargan!)֍֍ gres (amd. is akk^{w} gresentt temiṭac)֍֍ aɣ-nn arwas (amd. is nn akk^{w} yaɣ ֍֍ bb^{w}ek ifrawen (amd. ibb^{w}ek ifrawen igglin)֍֍*

such:

- ✓ **(adj. & pron.)**

1.You use 'such' to refer to the person or thing you have just mentioned, or to someone or something similar. *Zund/zud (amd. idda s Bariz, Roma d man zund id mmel-ann)֍֍*

- ✓ **(adj.)**

2.You use 'such' to emphasize the degree or extent of something. *Yan*

(amd. dar-s yan umubil bahra ifulkin!)֍֍

3.You use such as to introduce an example of something. *Zund/zud (amd. iseɣa-d kra n teɣawsiwin zund aɣrum, tisent…)֍֍*

such as **(conj.):** *am-k-lli (amd. rad d-is skareɣ am-k-lli skareɣ d medden akk^{w})֍֍ zund am-k-lli (amd. rad d-is skareɣ zund am-k-lli skareɣ d medden akk^{w})֍֍ ɣ am-k-lli (amd. rad d-is skareɣ ɣ am-k-lli skareɣ d akk^{w} d medden)֍֍ zund ɣ am-k-lli (amd. rad s-is skareɣ zund ɣ am-k-lli skareɣ d akk^{w} d medden)֍֍ ɣik-a/ɣik-ad (amd. Ṛebbi ad g-iɣ iran ɣik-ad)֍֍*

suck **(v.):** *ssumm (amd. issumm ma-s)֍֍ uḍuḍ (amd. yaḍuḍ wazzan tabssumt n ma-s)֍֍*

suck up **(v.):** *ssumm (amd. issum tag^{w}fayt)֍֍ zzri (amd. izzri tag^{w}fayt)֍֍ zkef (amd. izkef azkkif)֍֍ su (amd. iswa azkkif)֍֍ slem (amd. islem agg^{w}ern)֍֍*

sucker **(n.):**

1.A flat or concave organ enabling an animal to cling to a surface by suction. *Tabṛiyat, tibṛiyatin (amd. tabṛiyat n uzayz)֍֍*

2.A pipe through which liquid is drawn by suction. *Tag^{w}mamt, tig^{w}mamin (amd. tag^{w}mamt n idammen)֍֍*

suckle **(v.):** *ssngi i (amd. tamɣart ar tessngay i illi-s)֍֍ fek ad issumm (amd. ar takka i iwi-s ad issumm)֍֍ fek tabbat/tasumumt (amd. ar takka i illi-s tabbat)֍֍ ssnker s tabbat/tasumumt/tabssumt/iff (amd. tessnker-d akk^{w} tazzanin nnes s tabbat)֍֍ fek tag^{w}fayt (amd. ar as bedda takka ma-s tag^{w}fayt!)֍֍*

suction **(n.):** *assumm, assumm (amd. assumm n teg^{w}fayt)֍֍ assumum, issumumen (amd. assumum n teg^{w}fayt)֍֍ alɣay, alɣayen (amd. alɣay n waman)֍֍ alqqay, alqqayen (amd. alqqay n waman)֍֍ aslum, islumen (amd. aslum n ugg^{w}rn)֍֍*

suckling **(n.):** *assumm (amd. izri tizi n ussumm)֍֍ tufekka, tufekkiwin n tebssumt/iffi/tesumumt/teg^{w}fayt (amd. izri tizi n tufekka n tesumumt)֍֍*

sudden **(adj.):** *ittawin s yat tekklit (amd. tamttant ittawin s yat tekklit)֍֍*

suddenly **(adj.):** *is d ka iḍeṛ (amd. is d ka iḍeṛ immet)֍֍ s yat tekklit (amd. ar nit d-is sawalɣ intteg s yat takklit ig wayyaḍ)֍֍ yat ttaqq (amd. yan ttaqq ukan ar nit isɛiyyiḍ)֍֍*

suffer **(v.):** *aḍen (amd. yuḍen ul nnes mencekk ay-ad!)֍֍ aɣ (amd. yaɣ yyi ugayyu mencekk ay-ad!)֍֍ ekk tt g-is (amd. ikka tt g-is igllin lliɣ ihrec!)֍֍ ḥawel (amd. iḥawel as uṣmmiḍ)֍֍ sak tinuɣri/, afus (amd. isak yyi yan ugayyu afus)֍֍ ini aḥḥ (amd. ar t kkateɣ ur jju inna aḥḥ!)֍֍ ili aṭṭan (amd. ila aṭṭan n uḥlig)֍֍ asi aṭṭan (amd. issgg^{w}assen ay-ad yusi aṭṭan n ul)֍֍ bbaqqi (amd. tebbaqqi tasa nu)֍֍ ekk f (amd. tekka*

fell-as igllin!)֍֍ *zri f (amd. tezri fell-as igllin!)*֍֍*qqar (amd. iqqur imi nu s temmara lliɣ yyi iga)*֍֍ *sɣer tasa/imi (amd. isɣer murran tasa nu!)*֍֍ *ili (amd. tella dar-s temaḍunt n turin)*֍֍ *dar-s tamaḍunt (amd. dar-s tamaḍunt n turin)*֍֍ *ssus idammen n tasa (amd. tayri taqqburt ar tesussus idammen n tasa n yan)*֍֍

suffer in silence (v.): *kʷmmed (amd. is tt inn ka ikʷmmed lliɣ t uten)*֍֍ *awi tt i ma-k (amd. is tt ka yiwi i ma-s lliɣ t uten)*֍֍

suffer over sth (v.): *dmer (amd. idmer ay-lliɣ ka!)*֍֍ *ɛnfeṛ (amd. ar itteɛnfaṛ iḍ d uzal)*֍֍ *mrret (amd. imtterrat ɣ tewwuri nnes bahra!)*֍֍ *ut takrrayt/tammara (amd. ar ikkat tammara ad ilkem ay-lli ira ɣ tudert nnes)*֍֍

suffering (n.): *aṭṭan, aṭṭanen (amd. ur yufa ad isawel f waṭṭan nnes)*֍֍ *tammara, timmariwin (amd. teggut temmara lliɣ nezri)*֍֍ *takctattaft, tikctattafin (amd. teggut tekctattaft lli nezri)*֍֍ *takrrayt, tikrrayin (amd. teneɣ aɣ tekrrayt!)*֍֍

suffice (v.): *qqadda (amd. is ka iqqadda ay-lli ak fekiɣ?)*֍֍ *kalla (amd. is k ikalla ay-lli ak fekiɣ?)*֍֍ *gum (amd. is k igum?)*֍֍ *udu (amd. is k yuda?)*֍֍

sufficient (adj.): *ikallan/iqqaddan/igumn/yudan/iwdan (amd. aɣrum ikallan medden ad d-iwiɣ)*֍֍

suffocate (v.): *eg taqqayt (amd. iga as taqqayt)*֍֍ *qqjjef (amd. ur issen ay-lliɣ t iqqjjef)*֍֍*ssiṣmiḍ (amd. ur issen ay-lliɣ t issiṣmiḍ)*֍֍ *smmuḍeṛeṣ (amd. ismmuḍeṛeṣ t)*֍֍ *ssxsi (amd. ur issen ay-lliɣ t issxsi)*֍֍ *xsi (amd. nexsi ɣ-id s waggu)*֍֍ *bbi unfus (amd. ibbi g-is unfus ar-lliɣ immut)*֍֍ *kkes unfus (amd. ikkes as unfus ar-lliɣ immut)*֍֍ *laḥ unfus (amd. laḥ as unfus ar-lliɣ immut igllin!)*֍֍ *qqen unfus (amd. iqqen g-is unfus ay-lliɣ immut)*֍֍

sugar (n.): *ṣṣkkʷaṛ*֍֍ *iẓiḍ*֍֍ *aẓiḍ*֍֍ *kakka* (**chld. lge.**)֍֍

sugar bowl (n.): *taṛbɛit, tiṛbɛiyin (amd. ur illa ṣṣkkʷaṛ ɣ teṛbɛit)*֍֍ *taṛbɛayt, tiṛbɛayin (amd. ur illa ṣṣkkʷaṛ ɣ teṛbɛayt)*֍֍ *taṛṛbiɛt, tiṛṛbiɛin (amd. ur illa ṣṣkkʷaṛ ɣ teṛṛbiɛt)*֍֍

suggest (v.):

1.If you suggest a plan or idea to someone, you ask them to consider doing it. *Fek/ini taswingimt (amd. fekiɣ asen taswingimt ad neffaɣ s beṛṛa)*֍֍ *ssumer (amd. issumer asen ad ddun)*֍֍ *snked (amd. isnked asen ad ddun s beṛṛa!)*֍֍ *mel (amd. imela asen ay-lli iɣ iswangem)*֍֍

2.If one thing suggests another, it implies it or makes you think that is true. *Mel (amd. may-ad ar immal is ar iskirkis)*֍֍

suggestion (n.): *taswingimt, tiswingimin (amd. taswingimt lli aɣ ifeka ur tefulki!)*֍֍ *asumer, isumar (amd.*

isumar lli asen ifeka fulkin!)֎֎ *asnkad, isnkaden (amd. fulkin isnkaden nnes!)*֎֎ *umel, umelan (amd. awi umelan nnek s mani ɣ ak swan kra!)*֎֎

suicide (n.): *tineɣi n iman/ixf/ugayyu (amd. tineɣi n ixf nnes tesker i ma-s tacaga iggutn)*֎֎

suint (n.): *tafuẓẓi, tifuẓẓiwin (amd. taḍut tella g-is tefuẓẓi)*֎֎

suit:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.A matching jacket and trousers, or a matching jacket and skirt. *Timlesit, timlesa n irgazen (amd. iɣ terit ad teddut s umussu-ann teqqan k id temlesit n irgazen)*֎֎ *timlesit, timlesa n beṛṛa (amd. ilesa yat temlesit n beṛṛa bahra ifulkin!)*֎֎ *taqqccabt, tiqqcebin n beṛṛa (amd. tiqqcebin n beṛṛa (amd. tiqqcebin n beṛṛa lli telesa ɣ ass-ad fulkintt bahra!)*֎֎

- ✓ **(v.)**

2.If an arrangement suits you, it is convenient or acceptable. *Ffeɣ (amd. anmuqqar nna ur yyi iffaɣ acku ur rad yyi d-yaɣ)*֎֎ *sslkem i mani (amd. ur yyi tesslkem tawwuri-nna i mani)*֎֎ *ssfeɣ/ḍi s mani (amd. tawwuri-nna lli teskert ur yyi teḍi s mani)*֎֎

3.If a piece of clothing or a style suits you, you look good when you are wearing it. *Ack-d (amd. uckan-d d-is ibrdan-ad!)*֎֎ *eg (amd. ibrdan-ad a rad ak ig)*֎֎

suitable (adj.): *d-yuckan (amd. tega taɣawsa d-yuckan d tewwuri-ad)*֎֎ *igan (amd. tabbayt ad igan i waddagen-ad!)*֎֎

suitcase (n.): *tasufra, tisufriwin (amd. yusi tasufra nnes immuddu)*֎֎ *takarit, tikaritin (amd. yausi takarit nnes immuddu)*֎֎ *taxarit, tixaritin (amd. yusi taxarit nnes igger as nit)*֎֎ *iznbi, iznbiyen (amd. yusi iznbi nnes igger as nit)*֎֎ *tawlkt, tiwlkin (amd. yusi tawlkt nnes yameẓ nit aɣaras)*֎֎

sulfur/sulphur (n.): *awddis (amd. imzi awddis)*֎֎ *tizfrit (amd. imzi tizfrit)*֎֎ *awḍiṣ (amd. imzi awḍiṣ)*֎֎

sullen (adj.): *ikṛuẓn (amd. argaz ikṛuẓn)*֎֎ *iḥnneqqn (amd. argaz iḥnneqqn)*֎֎ *innuɣcefn (amd. argaz innuɣcefn)*֎֎ *iɣufn (amd. argaz iɣufn)*֎֎ *illan ɣ uḥnneq/tekṛeẓi/unnuɣcef (amd. argaz illa ɣ unnuɣcef)*֎֎ *ilan aḥnneq/tekṛeẓi/unnuɣcef (amd. argaz ilan uḥnneq)*֎֎ *s iḥnneq/ikṛuẓ/innuɣcef/ illas/yuss/iɣuf uzmez (amd. argaz s iḥnneq uzmez)*֎֎

sully (v.): *aḍeṛ (amd. ur ifulki yan ittaḍeṛn medden)*֎֎ *jrrem ɣ (amd. ur ifulki yan ittejrramn ɣ medden)*֎֎ *lles/rwi addur (amd. ar ur tallest addur n medden!)*֎֎

sulk:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.Be silent, morose, and bad-tempered out of annoyance or disappointment. *Fruru (amd. ifrura daɣ)*֎֎ *bzeg (amd. ibez daɣ fell-aɣ!)*֎֎ *uff (amd. yuff daɣ*

fell-aɣ!)֍֍ suff (amd. isuff daɣ yag^{w}i ad isawel!)֍֍ sxummi (amd. isxummi fell-aɣ)֍֍ xummi (amd. ixummi fell-aɣ)֍֍ bzeg (amd. ibzeg ka fell-aɣ!)֍֍

✓ **(n.)**

2.A period of gloomy and bad-tempered silence stemming from annoyance and resentment. *Afruri, ifruriyen (amd mad g-is skeren ifruriyen!)֍֍ abzzag, ibzzagen (amd. mad g-is skeren ibzzagen)֍֍ asuff, isuffen (amd. mad g-is skeren isuffen!)֍֍ asxummi, isxummiyen (amd. mad g-is skeren isxummiyen!)֍֍ axummi, ixummiyen (amd. mad g-is skeren ixummiyen!)֍֍*

sulkiness **(n.):** *asuff, isuffen (amd. asuff nnes iggut mad ikka)֍֍ tafrurut, tifrurutin (amd. tafrurut nnes iggut mad tekka)֍֍ abzzag, ibzzagen (amd. iga akk^w ibzzagen!)֍֍ asxummi, isxummiyen (amd. iga akk^w isxummiyen!)֍֍*

sum **(n.):** *afus, ifassen (amd. idda as yan ufus n idrimen ɣ tewwuri-ad!)֍֍*

summary **(n.):** *azigzel, izigzelen (amd. azigzel n tallast ad yura)֍֍*

summer **(n.):** *anbdu, inbduten (amd. tizi n unbdu ay-ad)֍֍ tanbdut, tinbdutin (amd. tizi n tenbdut ay-ad!)֍֍ ssmaym (amd. ssmaym ay-ad illan)֍֍*

summer solstice **(n.):** *anṣṛa, anṣṛaten (amd. ass-ad igan anṣṛa)֍֍*

summit **(n.):** *afella, ifellaten (amd. afella n tegemmi)֍֍ iggi, iggiten (amd. iggi n tegemmi)֍֍ afa, afaten (amd. afa n udrar)֍֍ ixf, ixfawen (amd. ixf n udrar)֍֍ takyuḍt, tik^{w}yaḍ (amd. tik^{w}yaḍ n idraren)֍֍ isk, aksiwen (amd. isk n udrar)֍֍ tukkeḍt, tukkaḍ (amd. tukkaḍ n idraren)֍֍ aṣṣkkiḍ, iṣṣkkiḍen (amd. aṣṣkkiḍ n udrar)֍֍ agṛeḍ, igṛeḍen (amd. ur rad ilkem agṛeḍ n udrar)֍֍ takuṭṭit, tikuṭṭay (amd. tikuṭṭit n udrar tedel s udfel)֍֍ tawwa, tawwatin (amd. tawwa tela adfel)֍֍ takuṭṭit, tikuṭṭiwin (amd. takuṭṭit n udrar)֍֍ asa, asawen (amd. asa n udrar)֍֍*

summon **(v.):** *ɣer-d (amd. iɣer as d ad yack)֍֍ ssafeḍ (amd. ssafeḍen s-is ad d-yack)֍֍ ṣṛeḍ (amd. ṣṛeḍen as s dar id bu-uzref)֍֍ azen (amd. uzen-nn s-is id bu-uzref)֍֍ ṣref (amd. ṣṛefen s-is)֍֍*

sumptuous **(adj.):** *iskkahwan (amd. iskkahwan ad tega tegemmi nnes)֍֍ bahra ifulkin/iɣudan/iẓiln/icwan/iḥlan/ihiyyan/issusamn (amd. yat temdayt bahra ifulkin)֍֍ bahra ilan/iffin afulki/tiẓili (amd. yat temdayt bahra ilan afulki)֍֍ ifulkin/iɣudan/iẓiln/icwan bahra/ḥawla (amd. yat temdayt icwan bahra)֍֍ iffin aman s beṛṛa (amd. ha-d a wa yat temdayt iffin aman s beṛṛa)֍֍ isufun/ismlmiḍn/ismɣran/ismirqqiyn (amd. ha-d a way an itri isufun ɣ ignna)֍֍ igan tifawin/iznẓaṛen (amd.*

ha-d a wa yan itri igan tifawin)֍֍ *igan luhman/lburhan (amd. ha-d a wa yat tefruxt igan lburhan)*֍֍

sun **(n.):**

1.The sun is the ball of fire in the sky that the Earth goes around. *Tafukt, tifukin (amd. ar d-tenkker tafukt ɣ iming kra iga tt ass)*֍֍

2.You use the sun to refer to the heat and light that reaches us from the sun. *Tafukt, tifukin (amd. a wa tella tafukt ireɣan ɣ ass-ad!)*֍֍

sun hat **(n.):** *tarazal, tarazalin (amd. iga-nn tarazal lliɣ ar imgger)*֍֍

sun spurge **(n.):** *tinuɣa (amd. hann tinuɣa ar teneqqa izgaren!)*֍֍

sun-tanned **(adj.):** *ijdern s tafukt (amd. argaz ijdern s tafukt ad iga ar itteddu ku ass s uftas n Ugadir)*֍֍ *tejder tafukt (amd. argaz tejder tafukt ad iga)*֍֍ *azlmaɣ (amd. iga azlmaɣ)*֍֍ *igan azlmaɣ (amd. argaz igan azlmaɣ)*֍֍

sunbathe **(v.):** *summer (amd. isummer ɣ taɣart ar-lliɣ akk^w taḍḍit!)*֍֍ *g^{w}en ɣ tafukt (amd. ig^{w}en ɣ tafukt)*֍֍ *fser/bser ɣ tafukt (amd. ifser ɣ tafukt)*֍֍ *ẓẓel ɣ tafukt (ma.d iẓẓel ɣ tafukt)*֍֍

Sunday **(n.):** *acur, icuren (amd. rad immatti ass n wacur)*֍֍ *asamass, isamassen (amd. rad immatti ass n usamass)*֍֍

sundial **(n.):** *azmez, izmaz (amd. idrus mad sul ilan izmaz)*֍֍

sunflower **(n.):** *ajjig, ijjigen n tafukt (amd. ur iḥmel ijjigen n tafukt)*֍֍ *ajddig, ijddigen n tafukt (amd. ur iḥmel ijddigen n tafukt)*֍֍

sunglasses **(pl. n):** *tismmuqqal n tafukt (amd. iga-nn tismmuqqal n tafukt)*֍֍

sunlight **(n.):** *tifawt, tifawin/tufawin n tafukt (amd. ur ad d-telkkem tifawt n tafukt ɣ-id)*֍֍ *aznẓaṛ, inẓaṛen n tafukt (amd. llan ɣ-id kra n inznẓaṛen tafukt)* ֍֍

sunny **(adj.):** *inummern (amd. ass inummern)*֍֍ *igan azal/tafukt (amd. ass igan azal ay-ad!)*֍֍ *ifawn (amd. ass nit ifawn ay-ad!)*֍֍ *ilan tafukt (amd. ass ilan tafukt ay-ad!)*֍֍ *ɣ tella tafukt (amd. as ɣ tella tafukt!)*֍֍ *isummern (amd. ass isummern ay-ad)*֍֍ *igan asammar (amd. ass iga asammar ay-ad)*֍֍ *illa ɣ tafukt (amd. adrar illan ɣ tafukt)*֍֍ *ingabaln d tafukt (amd. aɣ^{w}rab ingabaln d tafukt)*֍֍ *illan ɣ umnid/mnid n tafukt (amd. aɣ^{w}rab illan ɣ umnid n tafukt)*֍֍ *ijdern s tafukt (amd. yan uɣ^{w}rab ijdern s tafukt)*֍֍ *dar nn-tekka tafukt (amd. yan udrar dar nn-tekka tafukt)*֍֍

sunny day **(n.):** *tasammart, tisammarin (amd. a wa ha tasammart!)*֍֍

sunrise **(n.):** *ifilfukt (amd. ifulki ifilfukt!)*֍֍ *aɣlay/tugg^{w}a/tabaqqayt/uffu n tafukt (amd. uffu n tafukt ifulki bedda!)*֍֍

sunset **(n.):** *tiwwutci (amd. tiwwutci ar g-is tefulki tafukt bahra!)*֍֍ *atwan/atwant (amd. atwan ifulki bedda!)*֍֍ *agḍal/taḍuṛi/asḍeṛ n tafukt*

(amd. taḍuṛi n tafukt ar d-ttawi amareg i imariren!)֍֍

sunshine (n.): *tifawt, tifawin n tafukt (amd. tifawt n tafukt tefulki bahra!)*֍֍

sunstroke (n.): *amdudu, imduduten n tafukt (amd. ineɣa yyi yan umdudu n tafukt)*֍֍

suntan (n.): *tisgeni, tisgeniwin (amd. tisgeni lli as tesker tafukt teggut!)*֍֍

super (adj.): *bahra ifulkin/iɣudan/iḥlan/iẓiln/icwan/ihiyyan/issusamn (amd. yat temɣera bahra ifulkin!)*֍֍ *isug^{w}ern (amd. tamɣera isug^{w}ern ad skeren!)*֍֍ *yufn (amd. tamɣera yufn ad skeren!)*֍֍

super- (pref.): *abr (amd. illa dar-sen yan ubr-gemmi!)*֍֍

superb (adj.): *bahra ifulkin/iɣudan/iḥlan/iẓiln/icwan/ihiyyan/issusamn (amd. yat temɣera bahra ifulkin!)*֍֍ *iskkahwan (amd. tigemmi-ad tega iskkahwan)*֍֍

superior (adj.):

1.People or things that are superior are better than other similar people or things. *Isug^{w}ern (amd. medden isug^{w}eren kad d dar-sen yuckan)*֍֍ *yug^{w}ern (amd. medden yug^{w}eren wiyyaḍ)*֍֍ *ixatern/imqqurn (amd. medden mqqurnin!)*֍֍

2.A superior person in a organization is in a more important position that another person. *Isug^{w}ern (amd. bu-tewwuri isug^{w}ern!)*֍֍

superlative (n. or adj.): *amaf n akk^w (amd. argaz iga amaf n akk^w n irgazen!)*֍֍ *akk^w yufn (amd. argaz akk^w yufn irgazen!)*֍֍ *yufn akk^w (amd. argaz yufn akk^w medden!)*֍֍

supermarket (n.): *agadaz, igadazen yufen/isug^{w}eren/yattuyen (amd. idda s ugadaz yattuyn)*֍֍ *abrgadaz, ibrgadazen (amd. ikka-d abrgadaz)*֍֍

supervise (v.): *bedd/bidd (amd. ibedd i tewwuri n baba-s)*֍֍ *gabel (amd. igabel tawwuri n baba-s)*֍֍ *ḍuf (amd. iḍuf tawwuri n baba-s)*֍֍ *buder/bader (amd. buder tawwuri-ad!)*֍֍ *ili f (amd. nettan ad as illan tewwuri nnes)*֍֍

supervisor (n.): *aḍaf, aḍafen (amd. nettan ad igan aḍaf n tewwuri-ad)*֍֍ *anaḍaf, inaḍafen (amd. iga anaḍaf n tewwuri-ad)*֍֍ *anbuder/anbader, inbuderen/inbaderen (amd. iga anbader nnes)*֍֍ *amgabel, imgabelen (amd. iga amgabel nnesen)*֍֍

supper (n.):

1.An evening meal, typically a light or informal one. *Imnesi, imnesawen (amd. necca imnesi zikk!)*֍֍

2.To have/take supper. *Mmnes (amd. man agu a rad nemmnes?)*֍֍ *ecc imnesi (amd. man agu a rad necc imnesi***?)**֍֍

supple (adj.): *ilgg^{w}aɣn (amd. adɣar ilgg^{w}aɣn)*֍֍ *iḍɛan (amd. adɣar iḍɛan)*֍֍ *imlan (amd. adɣar imlan)*֍֍

supply:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.If you supply someone with something or supply it to them, you provide them with it. *Fek (amd. nettan ad as yakkan aman)֎֎ zzri (amd. nettan ad asen izzrayn aman)֎֎*

- ✓ **(n.)**

2.A supply of something is an amount of it that is available. *Asrus, isrusen (amd. ur ila amya ɣ usrus nnes)֎֎ aḥaḍeṛiw, iḥaḍeṛiwen (amd. ila iḥaḍeṛiwen n tumẓin)֎֎ tuṭṭefa, tuṭṭefiwin (amd. tuṭṭefa n isafaren lli sul dar-sen tedrus)֎֎*

- ✓ **(pl. n.)**

3.Supplies are food or equipment that is used for a particular purpose. *Tuṭṭefa, tuṭṭefiwin (amd. tuṭṭefa n isafaren lli sul dar-sen tedrus)֎֎ tufekka, tufekkiwin (amd. tufekka n isafaren lli dar-sen rad ten tawi ar ixf n wayyur)֎֎ asrus, isrusen (amd. ur ila amya ɣ usrus nnes)֎֎ aḥaḍeṛiw, iḥaḍeṛiwen (amd. ila iḥaḍeṛiwen n temẓin)֎֎*

support:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.If you support someone, you agree with their aims and want them to succeed. *Awes i (amd. yiwes bedda i medden)֎֎ ssiwes (amd. issiwes as ɣ ufulki!)֎֎ bedd/bidd d (amd. ibedd bedda d wanna as t innan)֎֎ llil (amd. llil aɣ s tussena nnek!)֎֎ nnil (amd. nnil at aɣ s tussena nnun!)֎֎ fek/eg afus/tiwisi/tallilt/tannilt (amd. fek yyi d afus ad afeɣ tasarut i ummukris-ad nneɣ)֎֎ ssiwes (amd. ssiwes as ɣ ufulki)֎֎ eg tiwisi/tiziwi/assiwes i (amd. iga tiwisi ɣ ufulki)֎֎ ini accek/ayyuz/ajad (amd. ar bedda ittini i tarwa nnes acck at!)֎֎ ekk amni/mnid (amd. ikka mnid n gʷma-s)֎֎ sεaqqed (amd. ar t sεaqqedeɣ ar-lliɣ ṛmiɣ ajjeɣ t)֎֎ ssisrqqeb (amd. ar t ssisrqqebeɣ, macc amya ur illi)֎֎ ssigzul (amd. ar issigzul gʷma-s)֎֎ eg tagizult (amd. ar g-is teggaɣ tagizult ur d imikk, macc amya ur illi)֎֎ ut allun/ṛṛec/tasurit n ufulki (amd. keyyin ar tsawalt nettan ar a k ikkat allun)֎֎ suḍ taɣanimt (amd. ur nn g-is tegit keyyin abla suḍ a taɣanimt!)֎֎ mmaɣ (amd. mmaɣeɣ d-is ur d imikk ad yameẓ aɣaras, macc yugʷi)֎֎ ssfles (amd. immaɣ ad t issfles macc walu!)֎֎ fek/eg-d taflest (amd. immaɣ ad as d ig taflest macc walu!)֎֎*

2.If something supports an object, it is underneath the object and holding it up. *Asi (amd. tigjda ad yusin asalas-ad!)֎֎ nnil (amd. tijgda ad inilen asalas-ad!)֎֎ dffes (amd. taɣʷrabt-ad tedffes aggur-ad)֎֎*

- ✓ **(n.)**

3.If you give support to someone during a difficult time, you are kind to them and help them. *Tiwisi/tallilt/tannilt/afus, tiwisiwin/tillilin/tinnilin/ifassen (amd. fek yyi d afus ad beddeɣ d iḍaṛṛen inu!)֎֎ tubedda/abeddad, tubeddiwin/ibeddaden (amd. tubedda lli d-i isker tega tin*

irgazen!)֍֍ tanilt, tinilin (amd. tanilt lli fekan i imẓlaḍ)֍֍

4.A thing that bears the weight of something or keeps it upright. *Tigjdit, tigjda (amd. tigjda n teḥanut gantt tin wargan)֍֍ tannalt, tannalin (amd. tannalt-ad ar ttelkikiḍ)֍֍ tacamuct, ticumac (amd. tacamuct ad tedus)֍֍ tawqqaft, tiwqqafin (amd. tawqqaft-ad tedus)֍֍ asatur, isutar (amd. isutar-ad ṛmin)֍֍ asggur, isgguren (amd. isres tagccult f kra n isgguren)֍֍ issnda (amd. isres tagccult f issnda nnes)֍֍*

supporter (n.): *amawas, imawasen (amd. amawasen n Bihi drusen)֍֍ amssiwes, imssiwesen (amd. iga amssiwes n terabbut n Ugadir)֍֍ iwizi, iwiziyen (amd. iga ɣ iwiziyen n terabbut n Ugadir)֍֍*

suppose (v.):

1.You can say I suppose when you are not enthusiastic or completely certain about something. *Ur sseneɣ/ur ss (amd. is rad d-yack?—Ur sseneɣ!)֍֍*

2.You can use 'suppose' or supposing when you are asking someone to consider a possible situation. *Ajj f (amd. iɣ ten nujja f umxxar, qqel at aɣ ad aɣ ifek timitar is yur ukʷer)֍֍ iɣ tennit (amd. iɣ nenna ar ittini tidt, hiyya rad g-is nelkem kra…)֍֍ ini (amd. ini keyyin hati dar-neɣ mad iggutn n idrimen..!)֍֍*

3.If you suppose that something is true, you believe that it is probably true. *Ɣal/ɣald (amd. ɣaldeɣ is k id ur yaɣ)֍֍ ajj f (amd. ajj at aɣ inɣmisen-ad f tidt)֍֍ ini (amd. ammukris icqqa f ay-lli nenna)֍֍ ɣal/ɣald (amd. ɣaleɣ is d keyyin kad t innan)֍֍ sker (amd. ammukris yugʷer ay-lli yad-lli f nesker)֍֍ qqel (amd. qqel (amd. ammukris icqqa f ay-lli yad-lli s neqqel)֍֍ ḥiyyel (amd. ammukris yugʷer ay-lli f yad-lli neḥiyyel)֍֍*

supposed (adj.):

1.If something is supposed to be done, it should be done. *Xaṣṣa yad-lli (amd. tawwuri-ad ixaṣṣa ad yad-lli ttuskar)֍֍*

2.If something is supposed to happen, it is planned or expected to happen. *Rad yad-lli (amd. rad yad-lli yili unẓaṛ)֍֍*

3.If something is supposed to be true, it is generally believed to be true. *Ini (amd. ittunna/nenna is rad ig amzwaru ɣ ugadaz)֍֍ ɣal/ɣald (amd. ittuɣal is rad yili unẓaṛ)֍֍*

supposition (n.): *aɣal, iɣaliwen (amd. iga akkʷ wawal nnes iɣaliwen!)֍֍ aɣald, iɣalden (amd. iga akkʷ wawal nnes iɣalden!)֍֍*

suppurate (v.): *ffi/ssngi aṛṣeḍ (amd. issngi daɣ unccaf nnes aṛṣeḍ)֍֍ xʷmej/xmej (amd. ixʷmej unccaf lli g-is)֍֍ fudi (amd. ifudi iḥbbi nnes)֍֍ fadi (amd. ifadi iḥbbi nnes)֍֍ fi (amd. ifi iḥbbi)֍֍*

suppuration (n.): *aṛṣeḍ (amd. iffi as d g-is uṛṣeḍ)֍֍ ufud (amd. ufud n iḥbbi)֍֍*

sure (adj.):

1.If you are sure that something is true, you have no doubt that is true. *Ur g-is mad ttinit (amd. ur g-is mad ttinit, ha-ti nniɣ bedda ur isker yat)֎֎ ur g-is actt ar ɣ-id (amd. ha-ti rad ak tt inn awiɣ, ur g-is act ar ɣ-id)֎֎ teffeɣ/taggug turda (amd. teffaɣt turda is rad nn dar-k ackeɣ)֎֎ ur g-is ales awal (amd. ur g-is ales awal, nettan a rad yawi tasmɣurt)֎֎*

2.If someone is sure of getting something, they will definitely get it. *Ur g-is mad ttinit/ur g-is ales awal/tajmmaɛt (amd. ur g-is ales awal, nettan a rad yawi tasmɣurt)֎֎ ur g-is ales i wawal/tejmmaɛt(amd. rad nn-ackeɣ ur g-is ales i wawal)֎֎ teffeɣ turda (amd. teffeɣ t turda is d nettan a rad yawi tasmɣurt)֎֎*

3.If something is sure to happen, it will definitely happen. *Ur g-is mad ttinit/ur g-is ales awal (amd. ur g-is ales awal, rad d-yack)֎֎ ur g-is ales i wawal/tejmmaɛt(amd. rad nn-ackeɣ ur g-is ales i wawal)֎֎ teffeɣ turda (amd. teffeɣ turda is rad d-yack)֎֎*

4.If you make sure that something is done, you take action so that it is done or you check that it is done. *Kkes turda (amd. yugg^{w}a-nn s tazzanin nnes ad ikkes turda is nit ɣ-inn llan)֎֎*

5.If you make sure that something is done, you do your best that is the case. *Smagel f (amd. ismigel f teggurt ad bedda teɣama teqqen)֎֎*

surely (adv.): *ur g-is mad ttinit/ur g-is ales awal/teffeɣ turda (amd. teffeɣ turda is rad d-yack)֎֎*

surf:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1. The waves of the sea as they break upon a shore or reef. *Amatur, imaturen (amd. illa umatur ɣ ass-ad)֎֎ taḍḍangiwin (amd. a wa llantt teḍḍangiwin ɣ ass-ad!)֎֎ tayyuɣin (amd. a wa llantt teyyuɣin ɣ ass-ad!)֎֎*

- ✓ **(v.)**

1. Stand or lie on a surfboard and ride on the crest of a wave towards the shore. *Ssudu/sni taḍḍingiwin/tayyuɣin (amd. ar ittessudu tayyuɣin ɣ uftas n Teɣazut)֎֎*

2. Move from site to site on. *Ttelli (amd. ar ittelli Internet)֎֎ negi (amd. inegi ɣ Internet)֎֎ lheḍ (amd. ar ittelehaḍ ɣ Inernet)֎֎*

surface (n.):

1.The outside part or uppermost layer of something. *Udm, udmawen (amd. udm n wakal iga akk^{w} idraren!)֎֎*

***2*.The boundary of a three-dimensional figure.** *Asɣel, isɣelen (amd. asɣel nnes imqqur)֎֎ asqqul, isqqulen (amd. asqqul nnes imqqur)֎֎ aɛbaṛ, iɛbaṛen (amd. aɛbaṛ nnes imqqur)֎֎ uncekk, id uncekk (amd. uncekk lli ila iggut!)֎֎*

surgeon (n.): *aqqddaḥ, iqqddaḥen (amd. aqqddaḥ ad iga)֎֎ bi-idammen, id bi-idammen (amd. bi-idammen ad iga)֎֎*

surgery (n.):

1.Surgery is medical treatment that involves cutting open part of a person's body in order to repair or remove a damaged part. *Tuqqdiḥt, tuqqdiḥin (amd. isker yat tuqqdiḥt n wadis)*֎֎

2.A room or building where a doctor or dentist works. *Tigemmi, tigumma/tigʷmma n umsifer/bu-uxʷsan (amd. idda s tegemmi n umsifer ad as yaggʷ)*֎֎ *dar umsifer (amd. idda s dar umsifer ad as yaggʷ)*֎֎

surmount (v.): *zri (amd. izri akkʷ immukrisen lli dar-s)*֎֎ *fsi/bsi (amd. is akkʷ ifsi immukrisen lli dar-s!)*֎֎ *nnru (amd. is akkʷ innra immukrisen lli dar-s!)*֎֎ *ekk f (amd. ikka akkʷ f immukrisen lli dar-s)*֎֎

surname (n.): *assaɣ, assaɣen n tewja (amd. assaɣ n tewja nneɣ iga t Ayt Bihi)*֎֎

surpass (v.): *ekk f (amd. kkan fell-asen)*֎֎ *zri (amd. zrin t s mad iggutn)*֎֎ *af (amd. yuf ten akkʷ!)*֎֎ *fel (amd. ifel ten akkʷ!)*֎֎ *nnru (amd. inrra ten akkʷ!)*֎֎ *ssinef (amd. issinef ten akkʷ)*֎֎ *ekk-d agṛeḍ (amd. kkan as d agṛeḍ)*֎֎ *ssaggʷ (amd. a baba iɣ tessuggʷit immi tuqqert aɣ!)*֎֎ *ili f (amd. illa f mad iggutn n medden)*֎֎ *fsi/bsi (amd. is akkʷ ifsi immukrisen lli dar-s!)*֎֎ *ati (amd. utin aɣ s mencekk iggutn!)*֎֎ *agʷer (amd. ugʷeren aɣ s mencekk)*֎֎ *ḍaṛεa (amd. iḍaṛεa gʷma-s ɣ taqqurt)*֎֎ *ṣaṛεa (amd. iṣaṛεa gʷma-s ɣ taqqurt)*֎֎*ecc tentt id (amd. iccan tentt id i gʷma-s ɣ kra iga t mnid)*֎֎ *ati (amd. yuti t ɣ idrimen)*֎֎

surplus:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.If there is a surplus of something, there is more of it than is needed. *Asmad/asmud, ismaden/ismuden (amd. dar-s asmad ɣ temẓin)*֎֎ *asufu, isufuten (amd. dar-s asufu ɣ temẓin)*֎֎ *tufut, tufutin (amd. dar-s tufut ɣ idrimen)*֎֎

- ✓ **(adj.)**

2.Surplus things are extra or more than needed. *Yufan (amd. dar-s idrimen lli as tefekit ufan)*֎֎

surprise:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.An unexpected event. *Tixtelt, tixtelin (amd. awal nnes iga yyi tixtelt)*֎֎ *tar-tanatamt, id tar-tartanatamt (amd. awal nnes iga yyi tar-tanatamt mqqurn!)*֎֎ *takuttut, tikuttutin (amd. takuttut ad aɣ tega tamettant nnes)*֎֎

2.Suprise is the feeling that you have when something unexpected happens. *Tixtelt, tixtelin (amd. azul nnes iga yyi tixtelt)*֎֎ *tar-tanatamt, id tar-tartanatamt (amd. tabratt nnes iga yyi tar-tanatamt mqqurn!)*֎֎ *takuttut, tikuttutin (amd. takuttut n temttant nnes)*֎֎

- ✓ **(v.)**

3. If something suprises you, it gives you a feeling of surprise. *Xtel (amd. ixtel yyi lliɣ s-i isawel)*֎֎ *eg tar-tanatamt*

(amd. iga yyi imiqqir nnes tar-tanatamt)֍֍ eg takuttut (amd. tamttant nnes tega dar-neɣ takuttut)֍֍ ffin ifadden (amd. ffin ifadden lliɣ yyi inna awal-ann)֍֍

surprised (ad.): *ifteln (amd. argaz ifteln ad iga lliɣ as nniɣ awal-ann)֍֍ ittuxtaln (amd. argaz ittuxtaln ad iga lliɣ issfeld i inɣmisen-ann!)֍֍ yuhemen (amd. medden akkʷ uhemen lliɣ ssfleden i inɣmisen)֍֍ iskern allen n waɣʷi telleɣ ma-s (amd. a argaz iskern allen n waɣʷi telleɣ ma-s!)֍֍ iskern allen n uɛlluc mu tebedd tezgmmut (amd. is as ka nniɣ awal-ann isker allen mu tebedd tezgmmut!)֍֍ mu ibedd/laḥ wawal (amd. is as ka nniɣ awal-ann ig argaz mu ibedd wawal)֍֍ ixsern (amd. argaz ixsern)֍֍*

surprising (adj.): *isnufuln/issxlawn (amd. afulki isnufuln ad dar-s illan)֍֍ ur ikccemn ixf (amd. taɣawsa ur ikccemn ixf ay-ad!)֍֍ ur ittuflasn (amd. taɣawsa ur ittuflasn ay-ad!)֍֍ iffaln war ixf/awal (amd. may-ad ar iffal war ixf)֍֍ ittawin ixf (amd. afulki ittawin ixf i medden ay-ad!)֍֍ ittajjan war awal (amd. may-ad iga mad ittajjan yan war wal)֍֍ issdhcarn (amd. iẓeṛa yat temdayt issdhacrn)֍֍ ittebbin awal/ufnuss ɣ yan (amd. iẓeṛa yat temdayt ittebbin awal ɣ yan)֍֍ issuhamn (amd. ɣay-ad iga mad issuhamn)֍֍ d-issffaɣn/iṭṭayn ixef (amd. may-ad iga mad isffaɣn ixf n yan)֍֍ iffeɣn tamyurt/tidt/tillawt (amd. may-ad ad iffeɣn tamyurt)֍֍ zund iɣ turu tesrdunt (amd. may-ad iga zund iɣ turu teserdunt)֍֍ zund iɣ teffaɣ tukkʷa ɣ tisent (amd. may-ad iga zund iɣ teffaɣ tukkʷa ɣ tisent)֍֍ icttan/ittawin ixf (amd. maya-d ar ittawi ixf n yan)֍֍ ur ilin awal (amd. ɣaya-d ur ili awal)֍֍ ur igan tamyurt (amd. taɣawsa ur igan tamyurt ay-ad!)֍֍ isbddadn iẓeṛi ɣ yan (amd. taɣawsa isbddadn iẓeṛi ɣ yan ay-ad)֍֍ isɣarn iẓeṛi ɣ wallen (amd. tamdayt isɣarn iẓeṛi ɣ wallen ay-ad!)֍֍*

surrender:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.If you surrender, you stop fighting or resisting and agree that you have been beaten. *Awi ixf nnek (amd. yiwi ixf nnes dar ibulisen!)֍֍ fek ixf nnek (amd. ifeka ixf nnes i ibulisen)֍֍ all acnyal umlil (amd. immaɣ ar-lliɣ iggammi mad iskar. Yall nit acnyal umlil!)֍֍ all ifassen (amd. immaɣ ar-lliɣ iggammi mad isker, yall nit ifassen nnes)֍֍ fel ɣ imaɣen (amd. ifel sul ɣ imaɣen!)֍֍ ṛmi (amd. immaɣ ar-lliɣ ka iṛmi)֍֍*

- ✓ **(n.)**

2.Surrender is the act of surrendering. *Tafuli/taṛmmuyt, tifulkiwin/tiṛmmuyin ɣ imaɣen (amd. tafuli ɣ imaɣen n ayt Jappun ɣ 1945)֍֍*

surround (v.): *ssutel (amd. ssutelen aɣ iɣnan)֍֍ bṛṛem (amd. bṛṛemen aɣ iɣnan)֍֍*

surroundings **(pl. n.):** *tama, tamwin (amd. tamwin n tegemmi nneɣ llantt g-is taddagin n uknari)*֍֍ *tasga, tisgg^{w}in (amd. tisgg^{w}in n tegemmi nneɣ ur g-is illa umya)*֍֍

survey:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.A survey of something is a detailed examination of it, often in the form of a series of questions. *Asnusu, isnusuten (amd. asunusu lli isker f id-buɣrad ifulki bahra!)*֍֍ *asiggel, isiggilen (amd. asiggel lli isker ifulki!)*֍֍ *asnubbec, isnubbucen (amd. asnubbec lli isker inna tt!)*֍֍ *acabba, icabbaten (amd. icabbaten f taysi Tamaziɣt gguten)*֍֍ *amaca, imacaten (amd. amaca f temaziɣt ifulki)*֍֍

- ✓ **(v.)**

2.If people are surveyed about their opinions or behavior, they are asked a series of questions about them. *Fek asnusu (amd. fekan aɣ yan usnusu f temyurin n temazirt)*֍֍

3.If you survey something you look carefully at the whole of it. *Snusu (amd. ar insusu medden)*֍֍ *ggus/ggiws (amd. iggus akk^{w} tigemmi!)*֍֍ *cabba (amd. icabba akk^{w} tigemmi)*֍֍ *zzri (amd. izzri akk^{w} f tegemmi)*֍֍

survive **(v.):**

1.To remain alive or in existence. *Dder (amd. idder ka sul!)*֍֍ *sul (amd. isul ka sul!)*֍֍ *ili ɣ tudert (amd. illa ka sul ɣ tudert!)*֍֍ *eg ɣ ayt wakal (amd. iga ɣ ayt wakal)*֍֍

2.To carry on despite hardships or trauma; persevere: *dder (amd. dderen ka sul ɣ iqq^{w}iḍan lliɣ yiwi ungi tig^{w}mma nnesen)*֍֍ *ili (amd. illa ukan sul umddak^{w}el nnes lli d imun s Ddzayer lliɣ sul mẓẓiyen)*֍֍

3.To remain functional or usable. *Illa-nn sul (amd. is nn sul illa uggallu lli nnek?)*֍֍ *xdem* (amd. is sul ixdem ttilibizyun lli nnek?)*֍֍ *yaɣ (amd. ur yaɣ yat ttilibzyun lliɣ s-is yut)*֍֍

4.To live longer than; outlive. *Dder/sul i (am. tesul i urgaz nnes mennaw issgg^{w}assen)*֍֍

5.To live, persist, or remain usable through. *Dder/sul (amd. dderen akk^{w} addagen-ad ɣ tegrest!)*֍֍ *njem (amd. injem waddag nnes ɣ tegrest d uṣmmiḍ)*֍֍

6.To cope with (a trauma or setback); persevere after. *Zri (amd. iggut mad fell-as izrin d temmara)*֍֍ *ẓeṛ (amd. iggut mad iẓeṛa d temmara)*֍֍ *dder/sul ɣ (amd. idder yad-lli ɣ temmara iggutn)*֍֍ *ecc (amd. iggut mad icca n temmara)*֍֍

survivor **(n.):** *amnjem, imjemen (amd. llan g-is mennaw imjemen ɣ teḍuṛi n Ugadir)*֍֍ *amdder, imdderen (amd. llan kra n imdderen ɣ ungi lli izrin)*֍֍ *amsul, imsulen (amd. llan kra n imsulen ɣ usmdudi lli yutn Iṛan)*֍֍

suspect:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.If you suspect that something is true, you believe it is probably true. *Frek (amd. frekeɣ is inna tidt)*֍֍ *ini (amd nniɣ, nekkin, masdd is inna tidt!)*֍֍ *ili turda (amd. liɣ turda is d keyyin ad s-tt*

daɣ iskern!)֍֍ ili turda (amd. tella g-i turda is d keyyin ad s-tt daɣ iskern!)֍֍ mmrdu (amd. mmrduɣ is d nettan ad s-tt daɣ iskern)֍֍ ili assyafa (amd. dar-i/liɣ assyafa masdd nettan ad ineɣan igllin n Umgahr Bihi)֍֍ yan ugayyu ar ittini (amd. yan ugayyu ar yyi ittini masdd nettan ad t inɣan)֍֍

2.If you suspect someone of doing something wrong, you think that they have probably done it. *Frek (amd. frekeɣ is nettan ad iskern tabṛṛant-ad)֍֍ luḥ tumela f kra (amd. iluḥ fell-as tumela)֍֍ ini (amd. nnan as is d nettant ad yukʷrn)֍֍ susi (amd. susin as is ineɣa asmmun nnes)֍֍ jder (amd. jderent is ijla aqqaṛiḍ)֍֍ ɣʷi (amd. tteɣʷin g-is ibulisen nnan as keyyin ad ineɣan argaz…)֍֍*

- ✓ **(n.)**

3.The person who the police thing may be guilty of a crime. *Bu-temla, id bu-tumela (amd. nettan ad igan bu-temula ɣ jjeṛṛt-ad!)֍֍ bab, bab n tumela (amd. iga bab n tumela ɣ ummukris-ad)֍֍ amawi, imawiyen n tumela (amd. amawi n tumela ad iga ɣ ubkkaḍ-ad)֍֍*

suspend (v.):

1.If you suspend something, you delay it or stop it for a while. *Sbedd (amd. isbedd tawwuri ar kiɣ d-uckan imarrawen nnes)֍֍*

2.If something is suspended from a high place, it is hanging from that a place. *Agʷel (amd. yugʷelen ibrdan nnes ɣ tegust)֍֍ jgugl (amd. ijgugl ibrdan nnes ɣ tegust)֍֍*

suspenders (n.): *amagʷel, imagʷelen (amd. lli teffaɣ telesa imagʷelen)֍֍*

suspicion (n.):

1.Suspicion is the feeling of not trusting someone or the feeling that someone has done something wrong. *Turda/ammrdu, turda/immrduten (amd. ar g-is ismuqqul s tiṭṭt n turda)֍֍*

2.A feeling that something is probably true or likely to happen. *Turda/ammrdu, turda/immrduten*

suspicious (adj.):

1.If you are suspicious of someone or something, you do not trust them. *Ilan turda/ammrdu (amd. argaz ilan ammrdu is as skeren gar)֍֍*

2.Someone or something that is suspicious is believed to be involved in a crime or a dishonest activity. *Ilan/yusin/irban/yiwin tumela (amd. argaz ilan tumela)֍֍ immala uḍaḍ (amd. argaz immala uḍaḍ)֍֍ isalan gar (amd. argaz isalan gar)֍֍ s tteyiwin/iqqen ɣ gar (amd. argaz s tteyiwin ɣ gar)֍֍ iskarn turda/ammrdu (amd. argaz iskarn ammrdu s gar tewwuriwin lli ɣ as iqqen)֍֍*

swaddling cloths (n.): *tansrift, tinsrifin (amd. iseɣa-d tansrift)֍֍*

swallow:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.Cause or allow (something, especially food or drink) to pass down the throat. *Zzri (amd. zzri aman!)֍֍ zzɛlulf (amd. izzɛlulf aɣrum)֍֍ sgluṭṭi/sgluṭṭu (amd.*

ar isgluṭṭi aman)@@ lqqi (amd. ar ilqqi aman)@@ sfarri (amd. is ka isfarri aman lli as fekiɣ!)@@ slem (amd. islem aggʷern ijjan)@@ ecc (amd. icca aɣrum lli as fekiɣ)@@ zggʷiz i taqqayt/uḥlig/uḥbbuḍ/wadis (amd. izggʷiz imikk uɣrum i uḥlig nnes)@@ sslkem kra i uḥlig/uḥbbuḍ… (amd. isslkem imikk n uɣrum i uḥliga nnes)@@ ṣṛeṭ (amd. iṣṛeṭ aɣrum)@@ lggem (amd. ilggem aman)@@

- ✓ **(n.)**

2.An act of swallowing something, especially food or drink. *Azzray, izzrayen (amd. azzray n uɣrum ar as isker aṭṭan)@@ azɛlullef, izɛlullefen (amd. azɛlullef n uɣrum ar as iskar aṭṭan ɣ taqqayt)@@ aṣṛaṭ, iṣṛaṭen (amd. aṣṛat n uɣrum ar iskar aṭṭan ɣ wanɣa)@@*

3.Any of various similar birds, such as a swift. *Iflillis, iflillisen (amd. fulkin iflillisen)@@ cactfru, id cactfru (amd. ifulki cactfru-ad)@@ feṛteṭṭuy/feṛṭuṭṭ, id feṛṭuṭṭuy/feṛṭuṭṭu (amd. ifulki feṛṭuṭṭuy-ad)@@ taǰukǰuṭt, tiǰukǰuṭin (amd. tefulki teǰukǰuṭt-ad)@@*

swallow greedily/vorciously (v.): *fred (amd. ifred ka murran)@@ lqqi (amd. ar ka ilqqi murran!)@@ sdelfu (amd. ar ka isdelfu murran!)@@ ut (amd. ar ka ikkat tiram nna yufa murran!)@@ durdu (amd. ar ka itterdud murran!)@@ ẓeḍ (amd. ar ka iẓẓaḍ murran aggʷrn!)@@ shencer (amd. ar ishencar aɣrum!)@@ zzɛlullef (amd. ar ka izzɛlulluf inna yufa!)@@ zzri (amd. inna yufa is t izzri murran!)@@*

swap (v.): *nfel (amd. infel iḥnbel s wayyaḍ)@@ snfel (amd. isnfel iḥnbel s wayyaḍ)@@*

swarm:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.A large or dense group of insects, especially flying ones. *Anfrad, infraden (amd. illa ɣ-id yan ufrad mqqurn)@@ agʷlif, igʷlifen (amd. illa ɣ-id yan ugʷlif mqqurn)@@ asufeɣ, isufeɣen (amd. ẓeṛiɣ yan usufeɣ ɣ ass-ad)@@ asali, isalayen/isaliyen (amd. ẓeṛiɣ yan usali ɣ ass-ad)@@ allay, allayen (amd. allay n tezzwa)@@*

- ✓ **(v.)**

2.Move somewhere in large numbers. *Ngi (amd. ar nggin medden ɣ iɣarasen)@@ ncuceḍ (amd. ar ttencucuḍen medden ɣ iɣarasen)@@ nnukfel (amd. ar tennukfalen medden ɣ iɣarasen)@@ eg zund tuḍfin/agʷlif (amd. gan ɣ-id medden zund tuḍfin)@@ eg-d igraren/ihuttilen (amd. gan-d medden ihuttilen)@@ ssufeɣ (amd. ar issufuɣ ugʷlif)@@ ssuffu (amd. ar ittesuffu ugʷlif)@@ ali (amd. ar ittalay ugʷlif)@@*

sway (v.): *ḥlullu/hlullu/lullu (amd. ar itteḥlullu izikr lli yugʷeln ɣ waddag)@@ slullu (amd. ar islullu waddag n tayniwt acku ar t ikkat waḍu)@@ benɣel (amd. ar ttenɣalen waddagen ɣ ignwan)@@*

swamp (n.): *aglagal, iglagalen (amd. iga akkʷ ɣ-id iglagalen!)@@ tamraɣt, timraɣin (amd. iga akkʷ ɣ-id timraɣin!)ɣ*

mirɣt, id mirɣt (amd. imqqur mirɣt-ad!)֍֍ tamda/tanda, timdiwin/tindiwin (amd. tamda n waman)֍֍ ifṛeḍ, ifṛeḍen (amd. ifṛeḍen n waman n unẓaṛ)֍֍ agafay, igafayen (amd. agafay tella bedda tegzut ɣ tama nnes)֍֍ awlg, iwlgan (amd. isker awlg ad issu addag-ad lli iddan ad iɣar)֍֍ tafrewt, tifrewin (amd. tafrawt tektar s waman)֍֍

swear (v.):

1.If you swear, you use rude or obscene words. *Rgem (amd. ar bedda ittergam medden!)֍֍ ṭuwwef (amd. ar itteṭuwwaf medden!)֍֍ bṣṣel (amd. ibṣṣel t ar-lliɣ ka!)֍֍ akʷi (amd. yukʷi ɣ gʷma-s)֍֍ ɛrreq (amd. iɛrreqa as ay-lli ɣ ka!)֍֍ zzurri (amd. izzurri t ar-lliɣ ka)֍֍ fek tamzzarrut/tamjiyyirt/tajlxit (amd. ifeka as tamzzarrut ar-lliɣ t ufen iḍan)֍֍ aɣ (amd. ar t ittaɣ ar-lliɣ ka)֍֍ aḍeṛ (amd. yuḍeṛ tt ar-lliɣ ka!)֍֍ ggall (amd. ar ten g-is ittegalla ar-lliɣ ka!)֍֍*

2.If you swear to do something or swear that something is true, you say very firmly that you will do it or that it is true. *Ggall (amd. iggulla a mek d nettan ad isaweln)֍֍ ggall tagallit (amd. iggulla tagallit nnes ar d t ineɣ!)֍֍ ini tagallit (amd. inna tagallit nnes mqqurn a mek d nettan ad isaweln)֍֍ f umggṛeḍ (amd. f umggṛeḍ inu a mek d nekkin ad innan iwaliwen nna!)֍֍ ẓẓal f iggi waman (amd. waxxa ggallaɣ, ẓẓaleɣ f iggi waman…)֍֍ asi/rbu f umggṛeḍ (amd. ad asiɣ f umggṛeḍ inu ar ẓeṛiɣ ayyur ibbaqqi-d azal-azal...)֍֍*

swearer (n.): *imgilli, imgilliten (amd. iga imgilli)֍֍ imsgilli, imsgilliten (amd. iga imsgilli)֍֍*

swearing (n.): *tagallit, tigallitin (amd. hati tusit tagallit f umggṛeḍ nnek!)֍֍*

swearword (n.): *aɛuṛiḍ, iɛuṛiḍen (amd. ar as ittini iɛuṛiḍen)֍֍ tamzzarrut, timzzurra (amd. ffreɣen i ger-at-sen tamzzarrut)֍֍*

sweat:

✓ **(n.)**

1.Sweat is the salty liquid which comes through your skin when you are hot or afraid. *Almumu, ilmumuten (amd. giɣ akkʷ almumu!)֍֍ agundu, igunduten (amd. giɣ akkʷ agundu!)֍֍ tidi, tidiwin (amd. giɣ akkʷ tidi acku ireɣa uzmez!)֍֍*

✓ **(v.)**

2.When you sweat, sweat comes through your skin. *Lmumu (amd. lmumiɣ akkʷ!)֍֍ ggundu (amd. ggundiɣ akkʷ!)֍֍ ili/eg tidi/almumu/agundu (amd. liɣ akkʷ agundu!)֍֍ ger (amd. tegera yyi tidi!)֍֍ sti (amd. ar astti ignzi nnes aman n tidi)֍֍*

sweat over sth (v.): *dmer (amd. idmer ay-lliɣ ka!)֍֍ ɛnfeṛ (amd. ar itteɛnfaṛ iḍ d uzal)֍֍ mrret (amd. imtterrat ɣ tewwuri nnes bahra!)֍֍ ut*

takrrayt/tammara (amd. ar ikkat tammara ad ilkem ay-lli ira ɣ tudert nnes)֍֍

sweater (n.): *amgiger, imgugar*֍֍ *amsasser, imsussar*֍֍ *amaryur, imaryuren*֍֍ *amryul, imryulen*֍֍ *adlaw, idlawen*֍֍ *taqidurt, tiqidurin*֍֍

sweep (v.):

1.If you sweep an area of ground, you push dust or rubbish off it with a brush or broom. *Ssfeḍ (amd. issfeḍ akkʷ tigemmi nnes!)*֍֍ *sillef (amd. is akkʷ sillfɣ i tegmmi nu!)*֍֍ *sllef (amd. isllef akkʷ i tegemmi nnes!)*֍֍ *ares (amd. ares aɣ tigemmi as tt id afen ifqqiren tafuḍ!)*֍֍ *semm (amd. ixeṣṣa ad zwar nesemm annrar ɛad ad nsrwat)*֍֍ *ut asmam (amd. yut asmam i unnrar nnes)*֍֍ *sak tassfeḍt/talayt/tarrast (amd. isak tarrast i imi n tegemmi nnes)*֍֍ *eg tassfeḍt/talayt/tarrast (amd. iga tarrast i tegemmi nnes)*֍֍

2.If you sweep things somewhere, you push them there with a quick, smooth movement. *Luḥ-nn (amd. iluḥ-nn tacckaṛt ɣ teḥanut nnes)*֍֍ *ger-nn (amd. iger aqqʷrab ɣ ddu usu nnes)*֍֍

3.If events or ideas sweep a place or sweep through it, they spread quickly through it. *Ekk (amd. kkan akkʷ inɣmisen nnes tamazirt!)*֍֍

sweepings (n.): *arras, arrasen (amd. iga akkʷ ɣ-id arrasen!)*֍֍ *asfuḍ, isfuḍen (amd. iga akkʷ ɣ-id isfuḍen!)*֍֍ *agḍṛuṛ, igḍṛuṛen (amd. iga akkʷ ɣ-id igḍṛuṛen!)*֍֍

sweet:

✓ **(adj.)**

1.Sweet food or drink contains a lot of sugar. *Immimn/iẓiḍn/iẓaḍn/yaḍfutn/iḥlan (amd. tiremt immimn)*֍֍ *ilan tamimt/iẓiḍ/ṣṣkkʷaṛ (amd. tiremt ilan tamimt)*֍֍ *askʷri (amd. tiyyni taskʷrit)*֍֍

2.Pleasant and satisfying. *Ifulkin/iɣudan/iẓiln/iḥlan/icwan/ihiyyan (amd. taɣawsa ihiyyan ad tega!)*֍֍

3.Attractive in a simple or child-like way. *Ifuknnicn (amd. azzan ifuknnicn)*֍֍ *ifulkin (amd. azzan ifulkin)*֍֍ *iẓiln (amd. azzan iẓiln)*֍֍ *icwan (amd. azzan icwan)*֍֍ *ila tisent (amd. azzan ilan tisent)*֍֍

✓ **(n.)**

5.A sweet thing such as a chocolate. *Tamimt, timimin (amd. mad iskar i tamimt!)*֍֍ *iẓiḍ, iẓiḍen/iẓaḍiwen (amd. gantt akkʷ tiram nnes iẓiḍ!)*֍֍ *taḍfi, tiḍfiyin (amd. tega akkʷ tiremt nnes taḍfiyin!)*֍֍ *tammimt, timmimin (amd. iḥmel timmimin)*֍֍ *tisimmimt, tisimmimin (amd. iḥmel tisimmimin)*֍֍ *tasmammayt, tismammayin (amd. iḥmel tismamayin)*֍֍ *taskʷrit, tiskʷriyin (amd. iḥmel tiskʷriyin)*֍֍ *taẓiḍant, tiẓiḍanin (amd. iḥmel tiẓiḍanin)*֍֍ *ecc-kʷmez, id ecc-kʷmez (amd. iḥmel id ecc-kʷmez)*֍֍

sweet clover **(n.):** *taẓumaṛt, tiẓumaṛ (amd. ikkes-d yat teẓumṛt)*֍֍

sweeten **(v.):** *ssimim (amd. issimi bahra atay!)*֍֍ *eg tamimit/iẓiḍ/ṣṣkkʷaṛ (amd. ar bahra ittegga tamimit i watay!)*֍֍

sweetie **(n.):** *winu (amd. mani ɣ tellit a win-nu ad d-ik muneɣ?)*֍֍ *tiwallin (amd. ma za kem a tiwallin inu?)*֍֍ *asmun (amd. man za nn a asmun)*֍֍ *imiri/amaray (amd. man za nn a imiri nu?)*֍֍ *amddakʷel (amd. amddakʷel inu ur yyi sul issen)*֍֍ *tasa, taswin (amd. ack-d a tasa nu s ɣ-id!)*֍֍ *ul, ulawen (amd. ack-d a ul inu!)*֍֍

sweetness **(n.):** *tamimt, timimin (amd. teggut bahra tamimt ɣ watay-ad)*֍֍

swell:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.If a part of your body swells, it becomes larger and rounder. *Bzeg (amd. ibzeg as uḍaṛ)*֍֍ *azzeg (amd. ar ittazzeg uḥliɣ iɣ teccit ibrin)*֍֍ *uff (amd. yuff as ufus lliɣ immuleẓ)*֍֍ *ili abzzag/azzag (amd. ila as ufus abzzag lliɣ immuleẓ)*֍֍ *kkuṭṭi (amd. ar ictta ar-lliɣ ikkuṭṭi uḥlig nnes)*֍֍ *bzeg ay-lliɣ iga zund awlek (amd. ibzeg s waman ay-lliɣ iga zund awlek!)*֍֍

2.If the amount or size of something swells, it increases. *Ufu (amd. medden ar ttufun)*֍֍ *smed (amd. medden ar ttesmaden bahra)*֍֍ *imɣur (amd. ar ttimɣur teyafut lli ismuna iɣ illa iggut unẓaṛ)*֍֍ *xater (amd. ar ttexitir teyafut nnes iɣ iggut unẓaṛ iḍeṛn)*֍֍ *igut (amd. ar ttiguten idrimen lli d-ittekkes)*֍֍ *kkuṭṭi (amd. ar ictta ar-lliɣ ikkuṭṭi uḥlig nnes)*֍֍

- ✓ **(n.)**

3. A formation of long wavelength ocean surface waves. *Amatur, imaturen (amd. ur illa umatur ɣ ass-ad)*֍֍ *taḍḍangiwin (amd. a wa llantt teḍḍangiwin ɣ ass-ad!)*֍֍ *tayyuɣin (amd. a wa llantt teyyuɣin ɣ ass-ad!)*֍֍

swelling **(n.):** *abzzag, ibzzagen (amd. iga akkʷ ibzzagen!)*֍֍ *adrgʷ, idrgʷan (amd. iga akkʷ ufuss nnes idrgʷan!)*֍֍

swerve **(v.):** *anef s yat tekklit (amd. ar nit izzigiz yanef nit s yat tekklit ad g-is ur yack yan uggun)*֍֍

swift **(adj.):** *n tazzela/zzreb (amd. tawwuri n zzreb ur tefulki)*֍֍ *n tazzela n uzur (amd. tiwwargiwin n tazzela n uzur)*֍֍

swiftly **(adv.):** *s zzreb (amd. rad t tidnut s zzreb iɣ ar bahra tecttat)*֍֍ *s tazzela (amd. rad tilit uncekk n mit s tazzela iɣ ukan bahra tecttat)*֍֍ *ɣil-ɣil (amd. rad t tilit uncekk n mit ɣil-ɣil)*֍֍ *ɣil-ad (amd. rad t tiliɣ uncekk n mit ɣil-ad)*֍֍ *d ulggud (amd. rad tilit uncekk n mit d ulggud)*֍֍ *d ɣya (amd. izri d ɣya!)*֍֍ *d umnid (amd. rad d-aḍuɣ d umni)*֍֍

swim **(v.):** *succef/succef (amd. ar ittecuccuf ɣ taɣart n Teɣazut)*֍֍ *kcem aman (amd. ikcem bedda aman!)*֍֍

swim bladder **(n.):** *angad, angaden (amd. angad n isleman)*֍֍

swiming coustume/trunks **(n.):** *timlesit, timlesa n ucuccef (amd. ur d akkʷ yiwi tilmesit n ucuccef iri ad ikcem aman)֍֍*
swimming pool **(n.):** *amda, imdaten n ucuccef/usuccef֍֍*
swing:

✓ **(v.)**

1.If something swings, or if you swing it, it moves from side to side from a fixed point. *Bbnɣel (amd. ar ttenbɣalen waddagen ɣ ignwan)֍֍ zddi (amd. ar zddien waddagen)֍֍ ḥlullu/hlullu/lullu/ɛlulu (amd. ar itteḥlullu izikr lli yugʷeln ɣ waddag)֍֍ slullu (amd. ar islullu waddag n tayniwt acku ar t ikkat waḍu)֍֍ sillef (amd. ar sis isillif waḍu ar-lliɣ ka!)֍֍ jgugel (amd. ar ittejgugul ɣ iziker)֍֍ lullu (amd. ar ittelullu iziker-ad)֍֍ slullu (amd. ar isulullu iziker-ad)֍֍*

✓ **(n.)**

2.A seat hanging from a frame or branch, which can be made to move backwards and forwards when you sit on it. *Aɛlulu, iɛluluten (amd. iskkus f uɛlulu)֍֍ ajgugel, ijgugelen (amd. iskkus f ujgugel)֍֍ ḥawllila, id ḥawlilla (amd. iskkus ukan f ḥawlilla)֍֍ ajgaygul, ijgaygulen (amd. iskkus f ujgaygul ass mad ila)֍֍ ahlallu, ihlulla (amd. iskkus f uhlallu)֍֍ tajgagalt, tigjgugal (amd. iskkus f tejgagalt)֍֍ tawliwla, tiwliwliwin (amd. tawliwla lli iskar…)֍֍*

swindle **(v.):** *ecc (amd. ur issen ay-lliɣ t cciɣ)֍֍ ut ɣ ddu umzzuɣ (amd. yut ɣ ddu umzzuɣ lliɣ as izzneza tafunast s unckk-ann!)֍֍ sker tt ɣ kra (amd. isker tt g-isen)֍֍ ut ɣ ddu umzzuɣ (amd. yut ɣ ddu umzzuɣ lliɣ as izzneza tafunast s unckk-ann!)֍֍ zrref (amd. izrref t ur akkʷ issen!)֍֍ miyyeḥ (mad. imiyyeḥ t ur akkʷ issen!)֍֍ zzri tt f kra (amd. izzri tt fell-as ur akkʷ issen)֍֍ gnu kra ɣ teɣrart (amd. ur issen ay-lliɣ t igʷna ɣ teɣrart!)֍֍ ɣndef (amd. ur akkʷ issen is t iɣndef)֍֍ cmmet (amd. icmmet yyi daɣ!)֍֍ las (amd. lasen t imxxaren ur akkʷ issen!) (**iron.**)֍֍*
switch:

✓ **(n.)**

1.A small control for an electrical device or machine. *Tasarut, tisura (amd. tasarut n tifawt)֍֍*
2.A change. *Anful, infulen (amd. anful n izrefan)֍֍ tasra, tasriwin (amd. tasra ɣ izrefan)֍֍ asksel, isksselen (amd. isksselen-ad illan ɣ tudet inu gguten fell-i)֍֍*

✓ **(v.)**

3.If you switch from one thing to another thing, you stop doing the first thing and begin doing the second thing. *Mmatti (amd. immatti zzeɣ tawwuri lli ila ɣ Ugadir s tin Inzggan)֍֍*
switch off **(v.):** *ssxsi (amd. ssxsi za tifawt nna!)֍֍ sfiss (amd. isfiss ttilibizyun)֍֍ qqen (amd. iqqen*

tifawt)꩜꩜ ssnes (amd. ssnes tifawt)꩜꩜ bbi-nn (amd. bbin aɣ nn aman!)꩜꩜

switch on (v.): *ṛẓem/lgem (amd. lgem za tifawt nna!)꩜꩜*

swollen (adj.): *ibzegn (amd. tiḥbbit ibzegn)꩜꩜ ikkuṭṭin (amd. argaz ikkuṭṭin s waman smmumnin)꩜꩜ ibzegn zund awlek (amd. argaz ibzegen s waman smmumnin zund awlek)꩜꩜*

sword (n.): *ajnwi, ijnwiyen꩜꩜ tazzit, tizza꩜꩜ agṣṭuṛ, igṣṭaṛ꩜꩜ aḥric, iḥricen꩜꩜ tafrut, tifrutin꩜꩜ tafrawt, tifrewin꩜꩜ alkʷmmi, ilkʷmmiyen꩜꩜*

swordfish (n.): *issgni, issgna (amd. yumeẓ ɣ ass-ad yan issgni ɣ Tefnit)꩜꩜*

swoop (v.): *geḍ (amd. igeḍ ɣ waman)꩜꩜ ngeḍ (amd. ingeḍ ɣ waman)꩜꩜ kcem aman (amd. ikcem aman)꩜꩜ akʷi-nn(amd. yukʷi-nn ɣ waman)꩜꩜ ddem (amd ur issen ar-lliɣ iddem ɣ waman)꩜꩜*

symbol (n.): *tamatart, timitar/timatarin (amd. timmuzɣa tega tamatart n tedrfit d telelli)꩜꩜ azya, azyaten (amd. timmuzɣa tega azya n tedrfit d telelli)꩜꩜ azamul, izumal (amd. kṛaḍ iḍuḍan gan azamul n timmuzɣa)꩜꩜ taḍugamt, tiḍugamin (amd. kṛaḍ iḍuḍan gan taḍugamt n timmuzɣa)꩜꩜*

sympathetic (adj.): *ifulkin/iɣudan/iẓiln/iḥlan/icwan/ihiyyan (amd. argaz ifulkin s medden)꩜꩜ iɛdeln (amd. argaz iɛdeln s medden)꩜꩜ nn-illan s medden (amd. iga argaz nn-illan s medden)꩜꩜ igan iwi-s n medden (amd. iga iwi-s n medden!)꩜꩜ igan iwi-s n tegemmi mqqurn (amd. iga iwi-s n tegemmi mqqurn)꩜꩜ igan iwi-s n ufulki (amd. argaz igan iwi-s n ufulki)꩜꩜ lli d issnker ufulki (amd. argaz lli d issnker ufulki)꩜꩜ ila amalu/tamlla (amd. argaz ilan tamlla)꩜꩜*

sympathize (v.): *sarkes (amd. isarkes yyi)꩜꩜ ɣama/qqimi (amd. iɣama g-i)꩜꩜ bqqama (amd. ibqqama g-i)꩜꩜ bbi tasa (amd. ibbi tasa nu, igllin!)꩜꩜ fced (amd. ifced asen nn lliɣ immut gʷma-t-sen)꩜꩜ sker afcad (amd. isker asen nn afcad nnes)꩜꩜*

sympathy (n.): *afulki (amd. ur as ittufeka kra n ufulki)꩜꩜ tiddukʷela, tiddukʷelin (amd. ura as ittufeka kra n tiddukʷela)꩜꩜ amyari (amd. ur ittufeka n umyari)꩜꩜ amssacka (amd. lan amssacka iggutn)꩜꩜ asarkes, isirkesisen (amd. ṣaḥan ak isirkesisen inu!)꩜꩜ tasart, tasarin n waṭṭan (amd. liɣ ak tasart n waṭṭan nnek!)꩜꩜ afcad, afcaden (amd. isker asen nn afcad nnes)꩜꩜*

symptom (n.): *tadugamt, tidugamin (amd. llantt fell-as tedugamin n temttant)꩜꩜ amel/ammal, umelan/ammalen (amd. llan fell-as umelan n temaḍunt)꩜꩜ tamatart, timitar/timatarin (amd. llantt fell-as temitar n temttant)꩜꩜*

synagogue (n.): *timzgida, timzgadiwin n Udayen (amd. idda uḥzzan s temzgida nnes)꩜꩜*

synonym **(n.):** *akennu, ikunna/akniwen (amd. sker dar-s mad iggutn n ikunna)֍֍*

syringe **(n.):** *tissgnit, tissgnitin (amd. uten as tissgnit)֍֍ tassmi, tassmiwin (amd. gan as tassmiwin)֍֍ ssnṣeḍ aman, id ssnṣeḍ aman (amd. ar ittehḍaṛ s yan ssnṣeḍ aman)֍֍*

system **(n.):** *asttif, isttifen (amd. asttif-ad ur isker yat)֍֍ anagraw, inagrawen (amd. anagraw n tafukt imqqur bahra!)֍֍ iẓiki, iẓikiyen (amd. may-ad iga iẓiki)֍֍ iẓiṭi, iẓiṭiyen (amd. may-ad iga iga iẓiṭi)֍֍*

T/t

T-shirt (n.): *ticurt, ticurin (amd. ilesa yat ticurt ifulkin!)*@@

tabacco (n.): *giṛṛu/gaṛṛu (amd. ar ikmmin giṛṛu)*@@ *ṭaba (amd. ar ittenawal ṭaba)*@@ *tabaɣɣa (amd. ar ittenawal tabaɣɣa)*@@

table (n.):

1.A piece of furniture with a flat top supported by one or more legs. *Tadabut, tidabutin (amd. yaqqera ɣ tedabut nnes)*@@ *usu, usuten (amd. ar ittaggʷa kra n warraten ɣ usu nnes)*@@ *tattblaṭt, tittblaṭin (amd. iskkus s tattablaṭt ar nit ittara)*@@ *aṭṭayfuṛ, iṭṭayfuṛen (amd. isres kra warraten f uṭṭayfuṛ illan ɣ umnid nnes)*@@

2.A set of facts or figures arranged in rows or columns. *Tiflut, tiflwin (amd. ḥisker mad iggutn n tellwaḥ)*@@

tablecloth (n.): *zzif, id zzif n usu (amd. ur dar-s zzif n usu)*@@ *adɣar, idɣaren n usu (amd. ur dar-s kra n udɣar n usu)*@@ *aǰɛuḍ, iǰɛaḍ n usu (amd. ur dar-s aǰɛuḍ n usu)*@@

tablespoon (n.): *taɣnjawt, tiɣnjawin*@@ *taglut, tiglutin*@@ *tiflut, tiflutin*@@ *taggamt, tiggamin*@@ *taggʷamt, tiggʷamin*@@ *tasagʷmt, tisagʷmin*@@

tablet (n.):

1.A flat slab of stone, clay, or wood, used esp. for an inscription. *Tusut, tusutin (amd. isres-d yat tusut ilan imikk)*@@ *tattblaṭt, tittblaṭin* (amd. isres-d yat tattblaṭt ilan imikk!)*@@ *talluḥt, tillwaḥ (amd. ar ittara f yat talluḥt)*@@ *tiflut, tiflutin (amd. ar ittara f yat teflut)*@@ *akccuḍ, ikccuḍen (amd. ar ittara f yan ukccuḍ)*@@ *tablaḍt, tiblaḍin (amd. ar ittara f yat teblaḍt)*@@

2.A small disk or cylinder of a compressed solid substance, typically a measured amount of a medicine or drug; a pill. *Talfanidt, tilfanidin (amd. ar ictta tilfanidin)*@@ *aḥbub, iḥbuben (amd. ar ictta kra iḥububen ad ijji)*@@ *takrayt, tikrayin (amd. ar ictta kra n tekrayin)*@@

3.A small flat piece of soap. *Afuss, ifassen n ṣṣabun(amd. seɣ-d za yan ufus n ṣṣabun)*@@

tabloid (n.): *atablwiḍ, itablwiḍen (amd. tamazirt n Ingliz aɣ bahra illan itablwiḍen!)*@@

tackle:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.If you tackle a difficule idusn/ilumman, you start dealing with it in a determined way. *Awi tt (amd. ixaṣṣa ad s-tt nawi ɣ tewwuri nneɣ)*@@ *qqen as (amd. iqqan-d ad as neqqen ɣ tewwuri nneɣ)*@@ *awen (amd. yuwen i tewwuri lli as fekiɣ)*@@ *lhu d (amd. ilha d tewwuri lli as fekiɣ)*@@ *dul (amd. idul s tewwuri lli as fekiɣ)*@@ *fek*

adwal/ixf/agayyu (amd. ifeka agayyu i tewwuri lli as fekiɣ)֍֍ asi tamsggart/tamasayt (amd. yusi tamsggart n tewwuri lli as fekiɣ)֍֍ ili f umggṛeḍ (amd. tella tawwuri-ann lli as fekiɣ f umggṛeḍ nnes)֍֍

2.If you tackle someone in a game such as soccer, you try to get the ball away from them. *Kkes (amd. kkesen as takurtt ḥhra tt yumeẓ)֍֍ akʷer (amd. ur issen ar-lliɣ as yukʷer takurtt)֍֍ awi (amd. ur issen ar-lliɣ as yiwi takurtt)֍֍ zbi (amd. ur issen ar-lliɣ as izbi takurtt)֍֍*

- ✓ **(n.)**

3.An attempt to get the ball away from your opponent in a game such as soccer. *Tawkkat/tukkesa, tiwkkasin/tukkesiwin n tewʝʝa (amd. tawkkast n tewʝʝa iɣnan ur bedda terxa)֍֍*

tactic (n.): *ataktik, itaktiken (amd. isker yan utaktik ifulkin!)֍֍*

tactless (adj.): *abujad, ibujaden (amd. kra n ubujad ad iga!)֍֍ abujadi, ibujadiyen (amd. kra n ubujadi ad iga!)֍֍ ajwaɣɣan, ijwaɣɣanen (amd. kra ujwaɣɣan kad iga urgaz-ad!)֍֍ igan afunas/izger/ilef (amd. argaz igan ilef ad iga)֍֍*

tag question (n.): *yak (amd. teccit, yak?)֍֍*

tail:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.The tail of an animal is the part that extends beyond the end of its body. *Abanna, ibannaten֍֍ taragut, tiruga֍֍ timɣilt, timɣilin֍֍ abaṛṛa, ibaṛṛaten֍֍ acwwaḍ, icwwaḍen֍֍ taraggut, tiraggutin֍֍ tabakkut, tibakkutin֍֍ acṭṭab, icṭṭaben֍֍ aṣkkʷmeḍ, iṣkkʷmeḍen֍֍ azwag, izwagen֍֍ abaṛṛa, ibaṛṛaten֍֍ tabayrut, tibayrutin֍֍*

2.You can use 'tail' to refer to the end part of something. *Tiɣʷrdin (amd. tiɣʷrdin n taylalt)֍֍ ḍaṛat (amd. ḍaṛat n taylalt)֍֍ tikʷrmin (amd. tikʷrmin n taylalt)֍֍ tigira (amd. tigira n taylalt)֍֍*

- ✓ **(adv.)**

3.When you toss a coin, the side called tails is the one without a picture of a head on it. *Udm, udmawen (amd. udm n uzgʷi)֍֍*

tail away (v.): *fiss (amd. fiss a!)֍֍ kwwen (amd. kwwen a!)֍֍ skken (amd. skken a !)֍֍ qqen imi (amd. qqen imi nnek a !)֍֍ bbi awal (amd. bbi awal a!)֍֍ bbi ahrray/aẓṛḍig/taqqurt (amd. bbi taqqurt a!)֍֍ eg iḍuḍan f imi (amd. eg a wa ka iḍuḍan f imi nnek tajjt medden ad sawelen!)֍֍ eg afus f imi (amd. eg a wa ka afus f imi nnek!)֍֍ shel (amd. shel a wa ka!)֍֍ stteḥ (amd. stteḥ a wa ka!)֍֍ qqen imi (amd. iqqen imi nnes)֍֍ ameẓ imi/kref/ɣʷi (amd. ameẓ imi nnek!)֍֍*

tail off (v.): *kri (amd. anẓaṛ ar ikrri ɣ ɣuctt)֍֍*

tailless (adj.): *agʷʝḍaḍ (amd. aɣyul agʷʝḍaḍ)֍֍ igan agʷʝḍaḍ (amd. aɣyul*

igan agʷḏdaḍ)֎֎ *agrṭiḍ (amd. aɣyul agrṭiḍ)*֎֎ *igan agrṭiḍ (amd. aɣyul igan agrṭiḍ)*֎֎

tailor:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.A person who makes clothes, especially for men. *Agnnay, ignnayen (amd. iga baba-s agnnay)*֎֎ *bu-tegni, id bu-tegni (amd. iga baba-s bu-tegni!)*֎֎ *bab n tegni, id bab n tegni (amd. iga baba-s bab n tegni)*֎֎ *bu-ibrdan, id bi-ibrdan (amd. iga bi-ibrdan)*֎֎

- ✓ **(v.)**

2.If something is tailored to particular purpose, it is specially designed for it. *Ack-d (amd. tiram d d-ik yuckan)*֎֎ *bbi f tegadda (amd. ibbi adɣar-ad f tegadda nnes)*֎֎

take (v.):

1.You use 'take' to show what action or activity is being done. *Sker (amd. isker tajawt n tegli)*֎֎

2.If you take something, you put your hand round it and hold it or carry it. *Asi (amd. yusi tarazal nnes)*֎֎ *rbu (amd. irba ibrdan nnes)*֎֎ *all (amd. yull taɣrart iɣli d uzur)*֎֎ *zbi (amd. is ka izbi yat tedllaḥt iddu nit!)*֎֎

3.If you take something that does not belong to you, you steal it. *Asi (amd. yusi as idrimen!)*֎֎ *akʷer (amd. yukʷr gʷma-s)*֎֎ *ecc (amd. icca gʷma-s)*֎֎ *gger (amd. igger i daɣ i gʷma-s)*֎֎ *xʷen/xyyen (amd. ixyyen gʷma-s)*֎֎ *zri ɣ tama (amd. izri daɣ ɣ tama n gʷma-s)*֎֎ *cffeṛ (amd. icffeṛ daɣ gʷma-s)*֎֎ *mxxer (amd. imxxer daɣ gʷma-s)*֎֎ *ut (amd. yut ay-lli illa ɣ dar gʷma-s)*֎֎ *eg afus (amd. ar bedda ittegga afus)*֎֎ *kṛeḍ (amd. ikṛeḍ umucc tifyyi)*֎֎ *qqed (amd. iqqed umucc i tefyyi)*֎֎ *qqed (amd. iqqed daɣ i idrimen n gʷma-s!)*֎֎ *ssiliḥ (amd. issiliḥ idrimen n baba-s)*֎֎

4.If you take someone somewhere, you drive them there by car or lead them there. *Awi (amd. yuwi ten s tinmel)*֎֎ *asi (amd. yusi ten s tinmel)*֎֎ *izwir (amd. izwar asen s tinmel)*֎֎

5.If you take a bus or train, or a road or route, you use it to go from one place to another. *Ɣʷi/ameẓ (amd. yumeẓ akabaṛ n uzzal lliɣ idda s Madrid)*֎֎ *ssudu (amd. issuda amubil lliɣ idda s Bariz)*֎֎ *ekk as (amd. ikka as amubil lliɣ idda s Bariz)*֎֎ *mmuddu ɣ (amd. immudda ɣ taylalt lliɣ idda s Bariz)*֎֎

6.If you take something that is offered to you, you accept it. *Ɣʷi/ameẓ (amd. yumeẓ tawwuri lli as fekiɣ)*֎֎

7.If something takes a certain amount of time or a particular quality or ability, it requires it. *Ekk (amd. ar ittekka ɣ tewwuri kṛaḍt tesragin)*֎֎ *iri (amd. tawwuri-ad ar ttiri yan dar mad iggutn n turmin)*֎֎ *xuṣṣu (amd. man zund tawwuri art t ittexuṣṣu kṛaḍ ussan)*֎֎ *ɣʷi (amd. man zund tawwuri ar teqqʷay sin ussan)*֎֎ *ameẓ (amd.*

man zund tawwuri ar ttameẓ sin ussan)֍֍

8.If you take a piece of news or information in a particular way, you react to it in that way. *Sker (amd. ar d ura mad iskern s tematart lliɣ tesawel)*֍֍

9.If you take pills or medicine, you swallow them. *Zzri (amd. izzri asafar lli as fekiɣ)*֍֍

10.If you take a particular size in shoes or clothes, that size fits you. *Les (amd. mencekk ad ilessa ɣ ibrdan?)*֍֍ *qqen (amd. mencekk ad itteqqen ɣ idukan?)*֍֍ *eg tagadda (amd. mencekk ad igan tagadda nnes?)*֍֍ *ili tagadda (amd. ila tagadda n 42 ɣ turẓiyyin)*֍֍

11.If you cannot take something unpleasant, you cannot bear it. *Iẓeḍiṛ (amd. ur sul ẓeḍaṛeɣ i unufel nnes)*֍֍ *ɣli (amd. ur d sul ɣliɣ i unufel nnes)*֍֍ *ini a amar (amd. ur sul nniɣ a amar n unufel nnes)*֍֍

12. When I take somebody for a ride, I deceive him. *Ecc (amd. ur issen ay-lliɣ t cciɣ)*֍֍ *kceṭ (amd. kceṭeɣ ur akkʷ issen)*֍֍ *awi (amd. iwiɣ as idrimen nnes ur akkʷ issen!)*֍֍ *ɣndef (amd. ɣndefeɣ t ɣ idrimen nnes ur akkʷ issen!)*֍֍

13.When something takes place, it occurs. *Ili (amd. mad illan?)*֍֍ *ẓ̌ru (mad. mad iẓ̌ran?)*֍֍ *ṭṛu (amd. ar bedda itteṭṛu ɣik-ad)*֍֍ *sṛu (amd. ma rad isṛu iɣ nn ur uckiɣ?)*֍֍ *ggru (amd. ma rad iggru iɣ nn ur uckiɣ?)*֍֍ *ili mmel (amd. imaɣen lan mmel ɣ)*֍֍

14.When you take the verginity of girl, she is not anymore virgin. *Kkes tamrwast (amd. ikkeas as tamrwas nnes)*֍֍ *sbaqqi (amd. isbaqqi tt) (pej.)*֍֍ *kcem (amd. ikcem fell-as)*֍֍ *zzger (amd. izzger as)*֍֍

take after (v.): *irwus (amd. irwas baba-s)*֍֍ *ffeɣ s (amd. iffaɣ s baba-s)*֍֍ *awi-d (amd. ar d-ittawi ɣ ma-s uggʷar n baba-s)*֍֍

take away (v.): *awi (amd. yiwi t)*֍֍ *mun d (amd. imun d idrimen inu)*֍֍ *gel (amd. igel s idrimen inu ura nettnin!)*֍֍ *Ssfeḍ (amd. is akkʷ issfeḍ arras lli illan ɣ uɣaras)*֍֍ *srrem (amd. isrrem tigemmi nnes)*֍֍ *ars (amd. ars zwar aɣaras iɣ terit mad teskart)*֍֍ *semm (amd. ixeṣṣa ad zwar n semm annrar ɛad ad nesrwat)*֍֍ *fṛeḍ (amd. fṛeḍ zwar aɣaras)*֍֍ *eg/sak tasfedt/talayt/taṣeṭṭat/tarrast… (amd. sak taṣeṭṭat i unnrar)*֍֍ *kkes (amd. ikkes taffulḍit lli yad-lli g-is illan)*֍֍ *ssukʷef (amd. issukʷef addag!)*֍֍ *eg tassfeḍt (amd. iga tassfeḍt i warras lli illan ɣ wakal nnes)*֍֍

take off (v.):

1.When an aircraft takes off, it leaves the ground and begins to fly. *Ayyel (amd. tuyyel taylalt)*֍֍ *ffarri (amd. tefarri taylalt)*֍֍ *ffayr (amd. teffayr taylalt)*֍֍ *sker ignna (amd. tesker*

taylalt ignna)֍֍ *ɣli s ignna (amd. teɣli taylalt s ignna)*֍֍

2.If you take off something that you are wearing, you remove it from you body. *Kkes (amd. ikkes ibrdan)*֍֍ *srem (amd. isrem ibrdan nnes)*֍֍

take on **(v.):** *sskcem s tewwuri (amd. nettant ad t isskccem s tewwuri)*֍֍

take over **(v.):** *ili f (amd. illa f mad iggutn n medden ɣ tewwuri nnes)*֍֍

take up room **(v.):** *ɣʷi/ameẓ (amd. tumeẓ tegemmi nnes mad iggutn n wakal)*֍֍

takeaway **(n.):**

1.A shop or restaurant that sells hot cooked food to be eaten elsewhere. *Tiremt, tiram n wawway (amd. iseɣa-d tiremt n wawway)*֍֍ *tiremt, tiram ttawin medden (amd. tiremt ttawin medden s tegʷmma nnesen kad skaren ɣ ww-id)*֍֍

2.A hot cooked meal bought from a takeway. *Tiremt, tiram n wawway (amd. tiremt n wawway ad ictta igllin!)*֍֍ *tiremt, tiram ttawin medden (amd. tiremt ttawin medden kad sul ictta!)*֍֍

tale **(n.):** *tallast, tallasin (amd. ar aɣ ittini tallasin)*֍֍ *tullist, tullisin (amd. ar aɣ ittini tullisin)*֍֍ *umiyyen/umin (amd. ar yyi ttini immi umiyyen)*֍֍ *ḍḍmin (amd. ar yyi ttini immi ḍḍmin)*֍֍ *umind (amd. ar islla i kra n umind)*֍֍ *allas, allasen (amd. yura yan wallas baha ifulkin!)*֍֍

talent **(n.):** *tasfekt, tisfekin (amd. ila tasfekt ɣ tunnunt)*֍֍

talk:

✓ **(v.)**

1.When you talk, you say things to someone. *Sawel (amd. ar sawalen f tunnunt)*֍֍ *jmmɛa (amd. jmmɛa n tunnunt)*֍֍

2.If you talk on or about something, you make an informal speech about it. *Sker tinawt (amd. isker tinawt f ummukris n teɣeri ɣ dar Imaziɣen)*֍֍

3. To talk nonsense/baloney. *shiṭṛiṛ (amd. is ar ka ishiṭṛiṛ urgaz nna!)*֍֍ *cihlil (amd. is ar ka icihlil urgaz nna!)*֍֍ *aḍeṛ (amd. is ar ka ittaḍeṛ urgaz nna!)*֍֍ *shtiter (amd. is ar ka sul ishitrir!)*֍֍ *sferffuc (amd. ar ka ɣinna tesferffuct)*֍֍ *sfrgella (amd. i sar ka isfrgella!)*֍֍ *sgʷlla (amd. is ar ka isgʷlla igllin !)*֍֍

✓ **(n.)**

3.A conversation or discussion. *Awal, iwaliwen (amd. nenna yan wawal nekk d-is)*֍֍ *tajmmaɛt, tijmmaɛin (amd. nenna yat tejmmaɛt nekk d-is)*֍֍

4.An informal speech about something. *Tinawt, tinawin (amd. tinawt lli tesker tefulki bahra!)*֍֍ *inaw, inawen (amd. inaw lli isker issusem bahra medden!)*֍֍ *awal, iwaliwen (amd. awal nnes ur bahra ifaw)*֍֍

talk about **(v.):** *bder (amd. ibder mennaw immukrisen!)*֍֍ *sawel f (amd. isawel f mennaw immukrisen!)*֍֍ *gger-nn (amd. igger-nn i mennaw n immukrisen ɣ inaw nnes)*֍֍ *lkem ɣ*

wawal/tejmmaεt (amd. ilkem ɣ wawal nnes ammukris n waman lli illan ɣ temazirt)֎֎ skk^{w}ti-d (amd. issk^{w}ti-d medden mennaw n teɣawsiwin lli ttun)֎֎

talkative (adj.): *bi-ihriren (amd. ur ar itteqqen imi nnes murran. Iga ɣar kra n bi-ihriren!)֎֎ bu-uẓṛḍig/uḍṛmuṣ/ubeṛbiḍ (amd. iga bu-uẓṛḍig murran!)֎֎ bu-uhrray (amd. iga bu-uhrray!)֎֎ berrmimi (amd. iga berrmimi!)֎֎ berrimi (amd. iga berrimi!)֎֎ bu-temrammut/taqqurt (amd. iga bu-temrammut. Ur ar itteqqen imi nnes)֎֎ icca imi (amd. igan yan urgaz bahra icci imi nnes!)֎֎ abzzaq (amd. abzzaq ad iga)֎֎*

talking (n.): *awal, iwaliwen֎֎ amsiwel, imsiwalen֎֎ asnfel/asnnfeka n wawal֎֎ asnnfeka, issnfekaten֎֎ asnfel, isnfelen֎֎ assnḍeṛ, issnḍeṛen n iwaliwen֎֎ tuggera, tuggeriwin n iwaliwen֎֎ amsiqqir, imsiqqiren n iwaliwen/tuguriwin֎֎ amzaɣ, imzaɣen֎֎ anzaɣ, inzaɣen֎֎ amyannan, imyannanen֎֎ amsiwal, imsiwalen֎֎ amriri, imriran֎֎ aḥukku/ajukku n wawal֎֎ amjiggiṛ, imjiggiṛen֎֎ taẓit֎֎ taqqurt֎֎ ...*

tall (adj.):

1.Someone or something that is tall is above average height. *Iɣzzifn (amd. argaz iɣzzifn ad iga!)֎֎ igan uɣzif/aɣzzayfu/aɣzzaynuf (amd. argaz igan uɣzif)֎֎ imqqurn/ixatern (amd. adrar-ann ixatern ad d-nekka)֎֎*

2.You use 'tall' to talk about the height of someone or something. *Tiddi, tiddiwin (amd. ila ɣ tiddi sin id mitru.)֎֎ tiɣzi, tiɣziwin (amd. ila ɣ tiɣzi sin id mitru)֎֎ uncekk/ɣuncekk (amd. uncekk n mit ad ila iwi-k?)֎֎*

talon (n.): *abbackaṛ, ibbackaṛen֎֎ iskil, iskilen֎֎ isker, askaren֎֎ axbac, ixbacen֎֎ tafckert, tifckar֎֎ akabbac, ikabbacen֎֎ abbackaṛ, ibbackaṛen֎֎ backaṛ, id backaṛ֎֎ abackaṛ, ibackaṛen֎֎ askeẓḍ, iskeẓḍen֎֎ abbacxar֎֎ abbacxaren֎֎ abbaxcar, ibbaxcaren֎֎ abbackaḍ, ibbackaḍen֎֎ acḥal, acḥalen֎֎ acxar, acxaren֎֎*

tamarind (n.): *tammayt, tammayin (amd. ikkes-d yat tammayt)֎֎*

tamarisk (n.): *ammay, ammayen (amd. iga akk^w ɣ-id ammayen!)֎֎ tammayt, tammayin (amd. izgzaw wammay-ad)֎֎*

tambourine (n.): *tallunt, tilluna (amd. iɣ rad tesker ajmak iqqan k id tellunt)֎֎ tagganza, tigganziwin (amd. iɣ rad teskert aḥwac iqqan k id tegganza)֎֎ ag^{w}al, ag^{w}alen (amd. ar ikkat ag^{w}al)֎֎ ag^{w}bal, ig^{w}balen (amd. ar ikkat ag^{w}bal)֎֎ aqlal, iqlalen (amd. ar ikkat aqlalen)֎֎ aqqlal, aqqlalen (amd. ar ikkat aqqlal)֎֎ taqqzdammut,*

tiqqzdumma (amd. ar ikkat taqqzdammut ay-lliɣ ka!)֍֍

tame:

- ✓ **(adj.)**

1.A tame animal or bird is not afraid of people. *Igʷredn (amd. aylal igʷredn ur ar t ssiwiden medden)*֍֍ *n tegemmi (amd. amuck n tegemmi ur ar nn-ittaggug)*֍֍ *amgrud (amd. aylal amgrud)*֍֍ *igan amgrud (amd. aylal igan amgrud)*֍֍ *angʷrad (amd. aylal angʷrad)*֍֍ *igan angʷrad (amd. aylal igan angʷrad)*֍֍

2.Something that is tame is weak or uninteresting. *Ur igan yat (amd. adlis ur igan yat)*֍֍ *igan amssas/amrsal/abazin (amd. adlis igan imssas)*֍֍

- ✓ **(v.)**

3.If you tame a wild animal or bird, you train it not to be afraid of people. *Ssgʷred (amd. issgʷred itbiren)*֍֍ *eg d umgrud (amd. iga yan ikzin n beṛṛa d umgrud)*֍֍ *nnun (amd. ar ittanun ad ignnu)*֍֍ *ssanun (amd. ar as ssanunen ad ignnu)*֍֍

tamp down **(v.):** *ddez (amd. iddez tafza ɣ wakal)*֍֍ *add-nn (amd. add-nn i ibrdan ɣ teɣrart)*֍֍

tan **(n.):** *tasguni, tisguniwin (amd. tasguni nnes ilul-d d-is)*֍֍

tangle:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.A mass of things such as hair or string that is twisted together and difficult to separate. *Azlug, izlugen (amd. azlug n ifalan)*֍֍ *asmmatel, ismmutal (amd. asmmatel n ifalan)*֍֍ *anxibbil, inxibbilen (amd. anxibbil n ifalan)*֍֍ *tiẓuṭa, tiẓuṭiwin (amd. tiẓuṭa n wazbalen)*֍֍ *ajṭṭu, iǰṭṭuten (amd. aǰṭṭu n wazbalen)*֍֍

- ✓ **(v.)**

2.If you are tangled in something, you are trapped in it so that is difficult to get free. *Ɣʷi (amd. itteɣʷi ɣ inrfel)*֍֍ *ameẓ (amd. itteyamaẓ ɣ inrfel)*֍֍

tangle up **(v.):** *nxabbal (amd. nxabbalen ifalan)*֍֍ *nnckel (amd. nnckelen ifalan)*֍֍ *zleg (amd. zlegen ifalan)*֍֍ *mmrkes (amd. mmrkesen ifalan)*֍֍

tangled **(adj.):** *inxabbaln (amd. ammukris inxabbaln nit ay-ad!)*֍֍ *innckeln (amd. ammukris nit innckeln ay-ad!)*֍֍ *izlegn (amd. ammukris izlegn ay-ad!)*֍֍

tank **(n.):**

1.A large container for storing liquid or gas. *Tanuḍfi, tinuḍfiwin (amd. tanuḍfi n waman)*֍֍ *ixibi, ixaban/ixibiten (amd. ixaban n waman)*֍֍ *agra, igrwan (amd. iga aman ɣ wagra)*֍֍ *tafrawt, tifrewin (amd. gan aman ɣ tefrawt)*֍֍

2.A military vehicle equipped with large guns which moves on tracks. *Ixibi, ixibiten/ixaban (amd. mmaɣen s ixibiten ɣ Ufghanistan)*֍֍ *agra, igrwan (amd. mmaɣen s igrwan)*֍֍

tanker **(n.):** *tanawt, tanawin (amd. dar-s tanawt lli s ar ittasi aẓaṭim)*֍֍ *aɣrrabu, iɣrruba (amd. dar mennaw iɣrruba!)*֍֍
tanned **(adj.):** *ijdern s tafukt (amd. argaz ijdern s tafukt ad iga ar itteddu ku ass s uftas n Ugadir)*֍֍ *tejder tafukt (amd. argaz tejder tafukt ad iga)*֍֍ *azlmaɣ (amd. iga azlmaɣ)*֍֍ *igan azlmaɣ (amd. argaz igan azlmaɣ)*֍֍
tap:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.A device that you turn to control the flow of liquid or gas from a pipe or container. *Abuḍ, ibuḍen (amd. iṛẓem i wabuḍ n waman ad suɣ)*֍֍ *abzbuz, ibzbuzen (amd. ilgem i ubzbuz n waman ad suɣ yat teg^{w}mimt)*֍֍ *tasnfert, tisnfar (amd. iswa aman n tesnfert)*֍֍ *aginan, iginanen (amd. iṛẓem i uginan ad isim imikk n waman)*֍֍
2.The action of hitting something lightly, also the sound that this action makes. *Taytti, taytiwin ilan imikk/ifssusn (amd. isker yat taytti ilan imikk ɣ iɣir nnes)*֍֍ *tuggera, tuggeriwin (amd. isker as yat tuggera ɣ ufus)*֍֍

- ✓ **(v.)**

3.If you tap something or tap on it, you hit it lightly. *Ut s imikk (amd. yut t s imikk ɣ ufus)*֍֍ *gger (amd. igger as ɣ ufus)*֍֍
4.If a telephone is tapped, a device is fitted to it so that someone can listen secretly to the calls. *Eg f ussfled/uslla (amd. gan f uslla mencekk ay-ad!)*֍֍

tape:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.Tape is plastic ribbon covered with a magnetic substance and used to record sounds, pictures, and computer information. *Tassfift, tissfifin (amd. tassfift ar bedda tegga tasggant!)*֍֍
2.A cassette with magnetic tape wound round it. *Tassfift, tissfifin (amd. tassfift ar bedda tegga tasggant!)*֍֍
3.A long, thin strip of cloth or plastic that used to fasten things together. *Tassfift, tissfifin n ustteɣ^{w}i/wammaẓ (amd. eg as tassfift n ustteɣ^{w}i ad ur ifsi!)*֍֍

- ✓ **(v.)**

4.If you tape sounds or television pictures, you record them using a tape recorder or a video recorder. *Zmmim (amd. izmmim akk^{w} tamɣera n g^{w}ma-s)*֍֍
5.If you tape on thing to another, you fasten them together using tape. *Eg tassfift n ustteɣ^{w}i/wammaẓ (amd. eg as tassfift n ustteɣ^{w}i ad ur ifsi!)*֍֍
tapeworm **(n.):** *iɣres, iɣresen n temaḍunt (amd. ineɣa yan iɣres n tamḍunt)*֍֍
tar **(n.):** *tamment n iṛaman (amd. iga as tamment n iṛaman)*֍֍ *wiʝʝan, id wiʝʝan (amd. iga as wiʝʝan)*֍֍
target:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.Something which you aim at with a weapon or other object. *Tasniyyct, tisniyycien (amd. iga tamsnniyyct inu)*֍֍ *lucaṛt, id lucaṛt (amd. iga lucaṛt inu)*֍֍ *tucaṛt, tucaṛin (amd. iga tucaṛt*

inu)֍֍ tibleɣt, tibleɣin (amd. mani ɣ tella tebleɣt lli s ixaṣṣa ad s-tt inn nut)֍֍

2.The target of an action or remark is the person or thing at which it is directed. *Tasniyyct, tisniyycien (amd. iga tamsnniyyct inu)֍֍ lucaṛt, id lucaṛt (amd. iga lucaṛt inu)֍֍ tucaṛt, tucaṛin (amd. iga tucaṛt inu)֍֍ tibleɣt*, tiblaɣ (amd. is ka iḥada tibleɣt)֍֍*

4. Your target is a result that you are trying to achieve. *Awttas, iwttasen (amd. awttas inu iga uggʷar n may-ad)֍֍ tibleɣt*, tiblaɣ (amd. ur ta ilkem tibleɣt nnes)֍֍*

- ✓ **(v.)**

4.If someone targets a person or thing, they decide to criticize or attack them. *Sres (amd. ɣar isres fell-as man agu a rad d-iffaɣ)֍֍ qqrres (amd. iqqrres ka fell-as ma s ar ittini)֍֍ ḍuf (amd. nekki kad sul iḍuf!)֍֍ gabel (amd. nekki kad sul igabel!)֍֍*

tarmac (n.): *tamment n iṛaman (amd. iga as tamment n iṛaman)֍֍ wiǧǧan, id wiǧǧan (amd. iga as wiǧǧan)֍֍*

tarnish (v.): *aḍeṛ (amd. ur ifulki yan ittaḍeṛn medden)֍֍ jrrem ɣ (amd. ur ifulki yan ittejrramn ɣ medden)֍֍ lles/rwi addur (amd. ar ur tallest addur n medden!)֍֍*

tart:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.An open pastry case containing a filling. *Tasktit, tisktitin (amd. necca yat tesktit mqqurn s imkeli)֍֍*

- ✓ **(adj.)**

2.Sharp or acid in taste. *Ismmumn (amd. ar ictta litcin bahra ismmumn)֍֍*

task:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.A piece of work to be done or undertaken. *Tawwuri, tiwwuriwin (amd. ur dar-s kra n tewwuri ka!)֍֍ tagguri, tigguriwin (amd. ur liɣ tawwuri ɣ ass-ad)֍֍ izli, izliyen/izlan (amd. mad as igan izli?)֍֍ tazzela, tazzeliwin (amd. ila bedda tazzela)֍֍ asmmigel, ismmigelen (amd. ifeka as yan usmmigel ad t isker)֍֍*

- ✓ **(v.)**

2.Aassign a piece of work to. *Smagel (amd. ismagel t ad as ikser kra n tewwuri)֍֍ fek tawwuri/tagguri (amd. ifeka as kra n tewwuri ad s-tt isker)֍֍*

task someboy with something (exp.): *Smigel/smagel (amd. ismagel baba-s f tewwuri-ann)֍֍*

taste:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.The taste of something is its flavor. *Taḍfi, taḍfiwin (amd. tadfi n teknarit ur ar yyi bahra tessusam)֍֍*

2.You sens of taste is your ability to recognize the flavor of things in your mouth. *Assyafa, issyafaten n taḍfi (amd. lliɣ hreceɣ ur sul dar-i illa ussyafa n taḍfi)֍֍*

3.If you have a taste of something, you enjoy it. *Tayri, tayriwin (amd. tela tayri n tirra)֍֍ taḥmelt, tiḥmelin (amd. tela*

tiḥmelt n tirra)☸☸ *asusm, isusmen (amd. illa g-is ususm n uẓawan Amaziɣ)*☸☸

4.If you have a taste of something, you experience it. *Ẓeṛ (amd. ẓeṛiɣ tamttant s wallen inu)*☸☸ *ekk f (amd. tekka fell-i tayri icqqan bahra!)*☸☸ *zzri f (amd. iggut mad zzriɣ n tekrrayt)*☸☸ *zri f (amd. iggut mad fell-i izrin n tekrrayt)*☸☸

5.A person's taste in something is their choice in the things they like to buy or have around them. *Tayri, tayriwin (amd. tela tayri n tirra)*☸☸ *taḥmelt, tiḥmelin (amd. tela tiḥmelt n tirra)*☸☸ *asusm, isusmen (amd. illa g-is ususm n uẓawan Amaziɣ)*☸☸

✓ **(v.)**

6.When you can taste something in your mouth, you are aware of its flavor. *Mḍi (amd. mḍiɣ tamment taḥuṛṛit)*☸☸ *sak imi (amd. ur yyi yujja ad t ka sakeɣ imi nu)*☸☸ *gger s ils (amd. igger as ukan s ils ig nit taɣuyyit acku teḥṛṛa!)*☸☸ *sslkem i ils/imi (amd. is tt ka isslkem ils ig taɣuyyit)*☸☸ *arem (amd. arem za tamment-ad i Ṛebbi!)*☸☸

7.If food or drink tastes of something, it has that flavor. *Ili taḍfi/aḍu/tamimt (amd. ila taḍfi n litcin)*☸☸

tasteless (adj.): *izqqaqqn (amd. aggʷrn izqqaqn ad ictta)*☸☸ *igan amssus/abazin/amrsal/abasal (amd. aɣrum iga amssus)*☸☸ *immurseln (amd. tiremt immurseln ad aɣ d-isres)*☸☸ *imssusn (amd. tiremt imssusn ad aɣ d-isres)*☸☸

taster (n.): *asmḍi/asmḍay, ismḍiyen/asmḍayen (amd. iga asmḍi n waman n waḍil ɣ Fṛanṣa)*☸☸

tatters (n.): *aderbal, iderbalen (amd. ar sul ilessa ɣar iderbalen!)*☸☸ *ahliwal, ihliwalen (amd. iles igllin kra ihliwalen!)*☸☸ *aǯɛuḍ, iǯɛaḍ (amd. ilesa kra n iǯɛaḍ igllin)*☸☸ *aḥdduz, iḥdduzen (amd. ilesa iḥdduzen)*☸☸ *aḥdum, iḥdumen (amd. ilesa iḥdumen)*☸☸ *acwiḥ, icwiḥen (amd. ilesa igllin icwiḥen)*☸☸

tattoo:

✓ **(n.)**

1.A design made by tattooing. *Taccamt, taccamim (amd. iga akkʷ udm nnes taccamin!)*☸☸ *tigzit, tigzitin (amd. tesker tigzit ɣ ufus nnes)*☸☸*tassilt, tissal (amd. tesker yat tisselt ɣ ufus nnes)*☸☸ *agzay, igzayen (amd. tesker agzay ɣ ufus nnes)*☸☸ *tafryant, tifryanin (amd. tesker tafryant ɣ ufus nnes)*☸☸ *akʷlu, ikʷlan (amd. tekker ikʷlan ɣ ufus nnes)*☸☸

✓ **(v.)**

2.Mark (a person or a part of the body) with an indelible design by inserting pigment into punctures in the skin. *Kker taccamt/tigzit/tagzayt/tafryant/akʷlu… (amd. tekker taccamt ɣ ufus nnes)*☸☸ *uccem (amd. tuccem afus nnes)*☸☸ *kʷlu (amd. tekʷla afus nnes)*☸☸ *gzi (amd. tegzi afus nnes)*☸☸ *eg taccamt//tigzit/tagzayt… (amd. tega*

taccamt i ufus nnes)֍֍ uccem (amd. yuccem akkʷ afus nnes!)֍֍

Taurus (n.): *izger/azger (amd. tamatert nnes tega izger)֍֍ aɣʷi (amd. tamatert nnes iga tt waɣʷi)֍֍*

tax:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.Tax is an amount of money that the people in a country have to pay to the govrnement so that it can provide public services such as health care and education. *Tankkist, tinkkisin֍֍ taẓeṭṭat, tiẓeṭṭatin֍֍ argay, argayen֍֍ tikki, tikkiwin֍֍ tiwsi, tiwsiwin֍֍ tabzart, tibzarin֍֍ takuti, tikutiwin֍֍ tamukkest, timukkesin֍֍ timilut, timilutin֍֍ timillut, timillutin֍֍ …*

- ✓ **(v.)**

2.If a sum of money is taxed, a certain amount of it has to be paid to the government. *Ili taẓeṭṭat/tankkist/argay… (amd. aynna d-tebbit ila taẓeṭṭat)֍֍ kkes taẓeṭṭat/tankkist/argay…(amd. aynna d-tebbit ixaṣṣa ad as tekkest taẓeṭṭat)֍֍ ili f (amd. idrimen nnek tella fell-asen teẓeṭṭat)֍֍*

3.If goods are taxed, a certain amount of their price has to be paid to the government. *Ili taẓeṭṭat/tankkist/argay… (amd. tiɣawsiwin-ad lanntt akkʷ taẓeṭṭat)֍֍ kkes taẓeṭṭat/tankkist/argay…(amd. kullu tiɣawsiwin ixaṣṣa ad asen ttukkat teẓeṭṭat)֍֍ ili f (amd. akkʷ tiɣawsiwin-ad tella fell-asentt teẓeṭṭat)֍֍*

4.If a person or company is taxed, they have to pay a certain amount of their income to the government. *Fek taẓeṭṭat/tankkist/argay… (amd. ifeka tankkist nnes)֍֍ kkes taẓeṭṭat/tankkist/argay…(amd. ikkes tankkist nnes)֍֍*

tax collector (n.): *agumrad, igumraden (amd. iga agumrad)֍֍ agʷmrad, igʷmraden (amd. iga agʷmrad)֍֍*

taxi (n.): *attaksi, ittaksiyen (amd. ur ɣ-id kra n uttaksi mad aɣ ittawin s Bi-igʷra)֍֍*

tea (n.):

1.Tea is the dried leaves of a plant found in Asia. *Atay (amd. taqqbbut n watay)֍֍*

2.Tea is a drink made by pouring boiling water on the leaves of the tea plant; also a cup of this drink. *Atay (amd. rwaḥ ad nesu yan watay!)֍֍*

3.Tea is a meal eaten in the late afternoon or early evening. *Aggaz, aggazen (amd. necca aggaz)֍֍ aggaẓ, aggaẓen (amd. necca aggaẓ)֍֍ wazzwit, id wazzwit (amd. necca-d dar-s wazzwit)֍֍ amḍay, imḍayen (amd. necca-d dar-s amḍay)֍֍ asnnigr, isnnigren (amd. necca-d dar-s asnnigr!)֍֍ amgiyyel, imgiyyelen (amd. icca amgiyyel nnes)֍֍ asuɣn, isuɣnen (amd. icca asuɣn nnes)֍֍ azzwit, azzwiten (amd. icca azzwit nnes)֍֍*

tea bowl (n.): *tazznbilt, tizznbilin (amd. iga atay ɣ tezznbilt)֍֍*

teach (v.):

1.If you teach someone something, you give them information so that they know about it or know how to do it. *Ssɣer (amd. issɣera yyi tafṛanṣiṣt)֍֍ mel (amd. ar yyi immala tinglizt)֍֍ sslmed (amd. ar isslmad tussena n wakal)֍֍ ssḥḍeṛ (amd. issḥḍeṛ ɣ temzgida)֍֍*

2.If you teach a subject, you help student learn about that subject at school, college, or university. *Ssɣer/mel/sslmed (amd. ar isslmad amzruy n Imaziɣen)֍֍ fek tifawin (amd. ifeka asen tifawin f yat temssiredt n tussena n tinglizt)֍֍*

teacher (n.): *aslmad, islmaden (amd. iga aslmad)֍֍ amssɣer, imssɣeren (amd. iga amssɣer)֍֍ anmmal, inmmalen (amd. iga anmmal)֍֍ askawyli, iskawyliyen* (amd. iga askʷayli)֍֍ amssḥḍeṛ, imssḥḍeṛen (amd. iga amssḥḍeṛ ɣ temzgida)֍֍*

teaching (n.): *almmud, ilmmuden (amd. almmud ar ittiri tuggʷas)֍֍ aslmed, islmeden (amd. aslmed ar ittiri tuggʷas)֍֍ assɣer, issɣeren (amd. assɣer ar ittiri tuggʷas)֍֍ tiɣeri, tiɣeriwin (amd. tiɣeri ar ttiri tuggʷas)֍֍ taɣuri, tiɣuriwin (amd. taɣuri ar ittiri tuggʷas)֍֍*

team (n.): *tarabbut, tirubba (amd. tarabbut n tekurtt ur tesker yat)֍֍ tarrabiɛt, tirrbiɛin (amd. Udaden gan yat terrbiɛt bahra ittuḥmaln ɣ dar Imaziɣen)֍֍ azreg, izregan (amd. azreg n isan)֍֍*

teapot (n.): *albrrad*, ilbrraden (amd. iga-nn yan ulbrrad n watay)֍֍ tin watay, id tin watay (amd. iga yat tin watay ɣ iggi n takat)֍֍*

tear:

✓ **(v.)**

1.If you tear something, you pull it into two pieces or you pull it so that a hole appears in it. *Bbi (amd. ibbi yat tenfult)֍֍ sxarri (amd. isxarri tanfult)֍֍ xeri (amd. ixeri adɣar)֍֍ crreg (amd. icrreg tanfult)֍֍ sxrawzza (amd. is akkʷ isxrawzza idlisen nnes)֍֍ gzem (amd. igzem tanfult)֍֍ bjjer/bzzer (amd. myya n tezzwit ad ittersen f ujddig, felentt ifrujja֍֍ izri yan uɣʷyul ɣ tama nnes, ibjjer t)֍֍ hrred (amd. hrred ibrdan nes)֍֍ skarri (amd. iskarri ajllabi nnes)֍֍ eg d igʷzman (amd. iga akkʷ adlis nnes d igʷzman)֍֍ bgu (amd. ibga ajllabi nnes)֍֍ sker icnbbi (amd. isker yan icnbbi mqqurn ɣ ujllabi nnes)֍֍ sberbzzi (amd. is akkʷ isberbzzi ibrdan nnes!)֍֍ xri (amd. ixri akkʷ tajllabit nnes)֍֍ skukeḍ/skukʷeḍ (amd. iskukeḍ atbban nnes)֍֍*

2.If you tear something from somewhere, you remove it roughly and violently. *Kkes-d (amd. ikkes-d ibrdan ɣ ifulu)֍֍ jbed (amd. is d ka ijbed ibrdan nnes ɣ ulgʷiṛaṛ)֍֍*

✓ **(n.)**

3.A hole that has been made in piece of paper or cloth. *Acnbbi, icnbbiyen (amd. isker yan icnbbi mqqurn ɣ ujllabi nnes!)*֎֎ *ikirri, ikarran (amd. iggut ikirri nna!)*֎֎ *asxazzay, isxazzayen (amd. iggut usxazzay-ad!)*֎֎ *ixirri, ixarran (amd. ixirri nit ay-ad!)*֎֎ *asxirri, isxarrayen (amd. a wa ha-d asxirri!)*֎֎ *axarray, ixarrayen (amd. axarray-ad imqqur!)*֎֎ *agzzam, igzzamen (amd. a wa ha-d agzzam!)*֎֎ *acrrig, icerrigen (amd. ad negnu acrrig. a tassmi, laḥ yyi kem!)*֎֎ *ukʷeḍ, ukʷaḍen (amd. skreɣ yan ukʷeḍ i ujllabi nu)*֎֎

4.A drop of clear salty liquid secreted from glands in a person's eye when they cry or when the eye is irritated. *Amṭṭa, imṭṭawen (amd. g-is skaren imṭṭawen!)*֎֎ *aman n tiṭṭt (amd. ad ka s-is tesawelt ar nit ilggem i waman n tiṭṭt)*֎֎

tear up (v.): *bbi (amd. ibbi yat tenfult)*֎֎ *sxarri (amd. isxarri tanfult)*֎֎ *sxazzi (amd. isxazzi ibrdan nnes)*֎֎ *sxarri (amd. isxarri ajllabi nnes)*֎֎ *crreg (amd. icrreg tanfult)*֎֎ *sxrawzza (amd. is akkʷ isxrawzza idlisen nnes)*֎֎ *gzem (amd. igzem tanfult)*֎֎ *bjjer/bzzer (amd. myya n tezzwit ad ittersen f ujddig, felentt ifrujja*֎֎ *izri yan uɣʷyul ɣ tama nnes, ibjjer t)*֎֎ *hrred (amd. hrred ibrdan nes)*֎֎ *skarri (amd. iskarri ajllabi nnes)*֎֎ *eg d igʷzman (amd. iga akkʷ adlis nnes d igʷzman)*֎֎ *bgu (amd. ibga ajllabi nnes)*֎֎ *xri (amd. ixri akkʷ tifrewin n udlis nnes)*֎֎

teardrop (n.): *timqqit, timqqa n imṭṭawen (amd. iga akkʷ udm nnes timqqa n imṭṭawen!)*֎֎ *amṭṭa, imṭṭawen (amd. g-is skaren imṭṭawen!)*֎֎ *aman n tiṭṭt (amd. ad ka s-is tesawelt ar nit ilggem i waman n tiṭṭt)*֎֎

tease (v.): *xʷmmer (amd. is ar ka g-is ttexʷmmareɣ!)*֎֎ *hḍeṛ (amd. is ar ka d-is ttehḍaṛeɣ)*֎֎ *ḍṣṣa (amd. is ar ka d-is ḍṣṣaɣ!)*֎֎ *neẓ (amd. ha-ti a wa is ar ka d-ik ttenaẓeɣ!)*֎֎

teaspoon (n.): *taɣnjawt, tiɣnjawin (amd. ar ictta s teɣnjawt)*֎֎ *taglut, tiglutin (amd. ar ictta s teglut)*֎֎ *tiflut, tiflutin (amd. ar ictta s teflut)*֎֎ *taggamt, tiggamin (amd. ar ictta s taggamt)*֎֎ *taggʷamt, tiggʷamin (amd. ar ictta s taggʷamt)*֎֎ *tasagʷmt, tisagʷmin (amd. ar ictta s tasagʷmt)*֎֎

teat (n.): *tanaɣut, tinuɣa (amd. tanaɣut n tefunast temqqur)*֎֎ *tiẓi, tiẓiwin (amd. ar itteẓẓeg tafunast ɣ tiẓi nnes)*֎֎ *tamaẓẓagt, timaẓẓagin (amd. ar itteẓẓeg tafunast ɣ temaẓẓagt)*֎֎ *ixf, ixfawen n tiẓi (amd. tuḍen ixf n tiẓi nnes)*֎֎

technical (adj.):

1.Involving machines, processes, and materials used in industry, transport, and communications. *N utiknik/tatiknikt (amd. dar-neɣ yan ummukris n utiknik)*֎֎ *igan win utiknik/tatiknikt (amd. ammukris iga win utiknik ad dar-*

neɣ illan)֍֍ atiknikan (amd. dar-neɣ yan ummukris atiknikan)֍֍

2.Technical language involves words which are only used in a certain activity. *N utiknik (amd. tutlayt n utiknik)֍֍ igan win utiknik (amd. tutlayt iga tin utiknik)֍֍ atiknikan (amd. tutlayt tatiknikant)֍֍*

technique (n.):

1.A particular metho of doing something. *Tatiknikt, titiknikin (amd. tatiknikt lli s-tt isker tefulki!)֍֍ taɣaras, tiɣarasin (amd. taɣarast lli s-tt isker tefulki bahra!)֍֍*

2.Technique is skill and ability in an activity that is developed through training and practice. *Tatiknikt, titiknikin (amd. ur dar-sen kra tetikinkt igllinen!)֍֍*

technology (n.): *tatiknulujit (amd. tatiknulujit tamaynut n waman)֍֍*

teenager (n.): *anaẓum, inaẓumen֍֍ amawaḍ, imawaḍen֍֍ aɛzdaffu, iɛzduffa* (**pej.**)*֍֍ aɛndmmir, iɛndmmiren* (**pej.**)*֍֍ aɛntmmir, iɛntmmiren* (**pej.**)*֍֍ aɛddal, iɛddalen* (**pej.**)*֍֍ aɛddar, iɛddaren* (**pej.**)*֍֍*

teens (pl. n.): *tawaḍt, tiwaḍin (amd. tega tawaḍt)֍֍*

tee-shirt (n.): *ariki, irikiyen (amd. iles yan uriki iga awraɣ)֍֍*

telephone (n.): *ifalan n umsiwel (amd. sawel-nn s-is ɣ ifalan n umsiwel)֍֍ imiss, imassen n wawal (amd. sawel-nn s-is ɣ imiss n wawal)֍֍ ttilifun, id ttilifun (amd. sawel-nn s-is ɣ ttilifun)֍֍ ttinifun, id ttinifun (amd. sawel-nn s-is ɣ ttinifun)֍֍*

television (n.):

1.A piece of electrical equipment which receives picture and sounds by electrical signals and displays them on a screen. *Imiss, imassen n tilibizyun/tiniẓeṛi (amd. iseɣa-d yan imiss n ttilibizyun)֍֍*

2.Television is the system of sending pictures and sounds by electrical signals. *Ttilibizyun, id ttilibizyun (amd. yugʷel ukan allen ɣ ttilibizyun)֍֍ tiniẓeṛi, tinẓeṛiwin (amd. yugʷel ukan allen ɣ tiniẓeṛi)֍֍*

tell (v.):

1.If you tell someone something you give them information about it. *Ini (amd. inna yyi rad d-yack)֍֍ ales (amd. ales akkʷ ay-lli iẓeṛa)֍֍ qqis (amd. iqqis as akkʷ ay-lli iẓeṛa)֍֍ eg iwaliwen (amd. iga akkʷ iwaliwen i ay-lli iẓeṛa)֍֍ bder (amd. ay-lli ibder ur ifulki)֍֍*

2.If you tell someone to do smething, you order or advise them to do it. *Ini (amd. inna yyi ad as d-awiɣ kra isafaren)֍֍*

3.You can tell something, you are able to judge correctly what is happening. *Ini (amd. rad iniɣ is tekkantt tekṣṣaḍ)֍֍*

telling-off (n.): *tasmunt, tismunin n ixf (amd. tasmunt n ixf lli as isker texʷcen bahra!)֍֍ taẓit, tiẓitin (amd. taẓit lli as*

ikser texʷcen)֍֍ *taqqurt (amd. taqqurt lli as ikser texʷcen)*֍֍

temper (n.):

1.A person's temper is their tendency to become angry very easily. *Taɣara, tiɣariwin (amd. dar-s yat teɣara icqqan)*֍֍ *azmez, izmez (amd. ur d-is ufiɣ kra n uzmez ɣ ass-ad!)*֍֍

2.If you are in a particular kind of temper, that is the way you are feeling. *Taɣara, tiɣariwin (amd. ila gar taɣara ɣ ass-ad!)*֍֍ *assyafa, issyafaten (amd. ila gar assyafa ɣ ass-ad!)*֍֍ *azmez, izmaz (amd. ur g-is kra n uzmez ɣ ass-ad!)*֍֍

3.If you lose your temper, you become very angy. *Aɣlay, iɣlayen n idammen (amd. illa bedda uɣlay n idammen)*֍֍ *azmez, izmaz (amd. ur g-is kra n uzmez ɣ ass-ad!)*֍֍ *aɣlay, iɣlayen (amd. ur g-is kra n uɣlay n kra!)*֍֍ *tasa itteggan aman (amd. tasa nnes ar ttegga aman iɣ s-is isawel kra n yan)*֍֍ *ul ittebbʷkn ifrawen (amd. dar-s ul ittebbʷkn ifrawen slawa tt inn iɣ as inna kra n yan gar awal)*֍֍

temperament (n.): *taɣara, tiɣariwin (amd. taɣara nnes tefulki)*֍֍ *azmez, izmaz (amd. ur g-is illa uzmez ɣ ass-ad)*֍֍

temperamental (adj.): *bi-ibaḍan, id bi-ibaḍan (amd. gan id bi-ibaḍan)*֍֍ *bi-iḥaburen, id bi-iḥaburen (amd. iga yan bi-iḥaburen!)*֍֍ *bi-iḥatan, id bi-iḥatan (amd. iga yan bi-iḥatan!)*֍֍ *bi-ibjgan, id bi-ibjgan (amd. iga yan bi-ibjgan!)*֍֍ *bi-ibuniḍen, id bi-ibuniḍen (amd. iga bi-ibuniḍen)*֍֍

temperature (n.):

1.The temperature of something is how hot or cold it is. *Tireqqa (amd. lanntt tereqqa)*֍֍ *tireɣi (amd. tella tereɣi ussan-ad)*֍֍ *tarrɣut (amd. tella terrɣut ussan-ad)*֍֍ *tafukt (amd. tella tafukt ɣ ass-ad)*֍֍

2.You temperature is the temperature of your body. *Tireqqa/tarrɣut/tireɣi n tazzit (amd. tireqqa n tazzit nnes teɣli bahra)*֍֍

temporary (adj.): *igan izmaz (amd. anẓaṛ iga ɣ-id ɣar izmaz)*֍֍ *azmzan (amd. tawwuri tazmzant a dar-s)*֍֍

tempt (v.):

1.If you tempt someone, you try to persuade them to do something by offering them something they want. *Qqen allen (amd. ur rad yyi iqqen allen s idrimen nnes)*֍֍ *ecc ixf (amd. icca as ixf ɣar s tekrkas nnes)*֍֍ *ẓṭṭem (amd. afulki nes ar itteẓṭṭam medden)*֍֍ *awi ul/tasa/agayyy i kra (amd. tiwi as agayyu mencekk ay-ad)*֍֍ *shem (amd. iggall iblis s lɛizza n Ṛebbi ar d akkʷ ishem tarwa n Adama)*֍֍ *awi ixf (amd. yiwi as ixf)*֍֍ *sker tt i kra s ils (amd. isker as tt ɣar s ils)*֍֍ *sker inaɣan (amd. afulki nnes ar iskar inaɣan)*֍֍

2.If you are tempted to do something, you want to do it. *Iri (amd. iri ad dar-s iddu macc ur-ta issen)*֍֍

ten (n.): *mraw, id mraw (amd. mraw ad gan)*ꙮꙮ

tend (v.):

1.If something tends to happen, it happens usually or often. *Awi (amd. ar ittawi f ad d-inkker zikk)*ꙮꙮ *ili (amd. ar bedda ittili unẓaṛ ɣ temazirt-ad!)*ꙮꙮ

2.If you tend someone or something, you look after them. *Smuqqel (amd. smuqqul ɣ ayt ma-k ar kiɣ d-urriɣ)*ꙮꙮ *buder (amd. nefl tt ibudr aɣ ihdumen lli-ɣ nedda ad naḍṛ s waman)*ꙮꙮ *mater (amd. mater tamazirt nek ad ak tt ur awin wiyyaḍ)*ꙮꙮ *ḍuf (amd. ḍuf ayda nek ad ak-d s-is ur kcemen iɣnan)*ꙮꙮ *aggʷ-nn (amd. is ar nn-ttaggʷat s imarrawen nnes?)*ꙮꙮ *saqqsa (amd. is ar tesaqqsat ɣ ma-k nɣedd wahli?)*ꙮꙮ *gabel (amd. nettan ad yyi ittegabalen tazzanin iɣ ffuɣeɣ)*ꙮꙮ *lhu (amd. mad ukan telhit?)*ꙮꙮ *sslhu (amd. ha-ti rad sslhuɣ s tarwa nnem!)*ꙮꙮ *rar ixf/agayyu (amd. rar ixf s tarwa ar kiɣ d-urriɣ)*ꙮꙮ *awi tt (amd. awi tt za ɣ tazzanin-ad ar kiɣ d-urriɣ)*ꙮꙮ *dul (amd. dul za s tarwa!)*ꙮꙮ

temple (n.):

1.A building devoted to the worship. *Asamud, isamuden (amd. idda s usamud lliɣ ar itteẓalla)*ꙮꙮ*afakan, ifakanen (amd. idda s ufakan nnesen)*ꙮꙮ *tafacka, tifackiwin (amd. idda s tefacka nnesen!)*ꙮꙮ *asaẓẓel, isaẓẓelen (amd. idda s usaẓẓel n Ibudiyen)*ꙮꙮ *timẓillit, timẓilliyin (amd. idda s temẓillit ad g-is iẓẓall)*ꙮꙮ

2.The flat part of either side of the head between the forehead and the ear. *Tussiɣt, tussiɣin (amd. illa as waggas ɣ tussiɣt nnes)*ꙮꙮ *tustiɣt, tustiɣin (amd. ittut ɣ tustiɣt nnes)*ꙮꙮ

tenant (n.): *amɣfer, imɣferen (amd. iga bedda amɣfer n tegemmi)*ꙮꙮ *imkiri, imkiriyen* (amd. iga bedda imkiri!)*ꙮꙮ

tendency (n.): *amnid/mnid, imniden/id mnid (amd. imniden lli illa ussan-ad ɣ ibrdan ur yyi bahra ssusemen)*ꙮꙮ

tender (adj.):

1.Someone or something that is tender is gentle and caring. *Ifulkin/iɣudan/iẓiln/iḥlan/icwan/ihiyyan (amd. argaz ifulkin s medden)*ꙮꙮ *iɛdeln (amd. argaz iɛdeln s medden)*ꙮꙮ *nn-illan s medden (amd. iga argaz nn-illan s medden)*ꙮꙮ *igan iwi-s n medden (amd. iga iwi-s n medden!)*ꙮꙮ *igan iwi-s n tegemmi mqqurn (amd. iga iwi-s n tegemmi mqqurn)*ꙮꙮ *igan iwi-s n ufulki (amd. argaz igan iwi-s n ufulki)*ꙮꙮ *lli d issnker ufulki (amd. argaz lli d issnker ufulki)*ꙮꙮ *ilan amalu/tamlla/asirksis (amd. argaz ilan tamlla)*ꙮꙮ *ɣ illa umalu/usirksis (amd. argaz ɣ illa umalu ad iga)*ꙮꙮ *ɣ tella temlla (amd. argaz ɣ tella temlla)*ꙮꙮ *iḍɛan/ilggʷaɣn (amd. argaz iḍɛan)*ꙮꙮ *sirksisen mdden (amd. iga argaz sirksisen mdden)*ꙮꙮ *ɣ tteɣam medden (amd. iga argaz ɣ tteɣaman medden bahra!)*ꙮꙮ *idllekn/iḥlullfn*

(amd. akal iḥlullfn ad akkʷ tega tegemmi nnes!)֍֍ *ilggʷaɣn (amd. adɣar ilggʷaɣn)*֍֍ *iḍɛan (amd. adɣar iḍɛan)*֍֍ *imlan (amd. adɣar imlan)*֍֍ *iḍɛan (amd. akal iḍɛan)*֍֍

2.Tender food is easy to cut or chew. *Inwan (amd. tifyyi inwan ar ttuteca d ulggud)*֍֍ *ilggʷaɣn (amd. tifyyi ilggʷaɣn)*֍֍ *iḍɛan (amd. tifyyi iḍɛan)*֍֍

3.If a part of your body is tender, it is painful and sore. *Ittewiẓwiẓn (amd. dar-s yat tefdnett ittewiẓwiẓn)*֍֍ *ittegẓẓan (amd. dar-s yan ufus ittegẓẓan)*֍֍ *itteqqesn (amd. dar-i yan unccaf itteqqesn)*֍֍ *iskarn aṭṭan/tagẓaẓt (amd. dar-s yan unccaf iskarn aṭṭan)*֍֍ *izziwizn (amd. dar-i yan ufus yyi izziwizn)*֍֍ *ittemrratn (amd. dar-s yan ugayyu t ittemrratn)*֍֍ *isakan afus (amd. dar-s yan ugayyu t isakan afus)*֍֍ *t ur ittajjan ad igʷn (amd. dar-s yan ugayyu t ur itajjan ad igʷn)*֍֍ *iḥawln (amd. yan ufus as iḥawln)*֍֍ *ineɣan (amd. yan ufus ad t ineɣan)*֍֍ *zzri f lmutt (amd. izrri yyi ufus-ad f lmutt)*֍֍

4.To be tender. *Ilgʷiɣ (amd. ilgʷiɣ s imikk)*֍֍*ḍɛu (amd. dɛu s imikk!)*֍֍ *mlu (amd. mlu s imikk!)*֍֍

tenderness (n.): *taluɣi, tiluɣiwin (amd. mad tekser teluɣi ɣ tefyyi-ad!)*֍֍ *taḍuɛi, tiḍuɛiwin (amd. mad tesker teḍuɛi ɣ tefyyi-ad)*֍֍

tendon (n.): *azɣʷr, izɣʷran (amd. yuḍen azɣur nnes)*֍֍

tennis (n.): *ttinis, id ttinis*֍֍ *tunnunt n tinnis, tunnunin n ttinis*֍֍

tense:

- ✓ **(adj.)**

1.If you are tense, you are nervous and cannot relax. *Iḥnnqn/ikṛuẓn/iẓiyyṛn/yussn/ikresn/innuɣ cefn (amd. argaz iḥnnqqn ad iga. Ur rad d-is sawel t iɣ d-ik ur immaɣ)*֍֍ *ismmumn (amd. argaz ismmun ṣafi!)*֍֍ *ittefafan (amd. afrux ittefafan ad iga!)*֍֍

2.If your body is tense, your muscles are tight. *Iqqurn (amd. tazzit iqqurn ad dar-s. Irwas is t ixaṣṣa ad igʷn imikk. Rad d-ig manikk iɣ d-inker)*֍֍

- ✓ **(v.)**

3.If you tense your muscles, or if they tense, your muscles become tight and stiff. *Ssiɣur (amd. issiɣur afus nnes)*֍֍

tension (n.): *afafa, ifafaten (amd. afafa lli illan ger-at-sen rad ig kra)*֍֍ *assas, assasen (amd. llan ɣ wassasen)*֍֍ *tiẓiyyeṛt, tiẓiyyerin (amd. llan ɣ teẓiyyeṛt)*֍֍

tent (n.): *agiṭun, igiṭan (amd. izdeɣ ɣ ugiṭun)*֍֍ *aqqiḍun, iqqiḍan (amd. isres aqqiḍun ɣ uftas n Teɣazut)*֍֍ *axyam, ixyamen (amd. isres axyam nnes ɣ n uftas)*֍֍ *axzan, ixzanen (amd. isker axzan nnes)*֍֍ *axam, axamen (amd. isres axam nnes ɣ uftas n Teɣazut)*֍֍

tent peg (n.): *tagust, tigusin (amd. iga-nn tigusin u uxyam)*֍֍

tentacle **(n.):** *afus, ifassen (amd. iga kullu ifassen zund azayz)*֍֍ *aḍaṛ, iḍaṛṛen (amd. iga kullu iḍaṛṛen zund azayz)*֍֍

tenth:

- ✓ **(adj.)**

1.The tenth item in a series is the one counted as number ten. *Wiss mraw (amd. wiss mraw ad iga)*֍֍

- ✓ **(n.)**

2.One of ten equal parts. *Yan ɣ/f mraw (amd. yan ɣ mraw medden ur ila yat)*֍֍ *ku yan/kiwan ɣ/f mraw (amd. ku yan ɣ mraw medden ur ila yat)*֍֍ *kra iga t yan ɣ/f mraw (amd. kra iga t yan ɣ mraw medden ur ila yat)*֍֍ *wamraw, id wamraw (amd. ifeka as wamraw ɣ temẓit lli imger)* ֍֍

tepid **(adj.):** *yulban (amd. aman yulbanin)*֍֍ *imsan (amd. aman imsan)*֍֍

terebinth **(n.):** *igg, iggen (amd. addag n igg ifulki bahra!)*֍֍

term:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.A name or word for a particular thing. *Awal, iwaliwen (amd. awal lli s inna iga t tadrefit)*֍֍ *taguri, tiguriwin (amd. taguri lli s inna tega tt tadrefit)*֍֍ *tawaltt, tiwaliwin (amd. tawaltt lli s inna tega tt tedrefit)*֍֍

2.A fixed period of time. *Tizi, tiziwin (amd. dar-s sin issggʷassen n tizi ɣ n uɣzu)*֍֍

3.One of the periods of time that each year is divided into at a school college. *Azmez, izmaz (amd. azmez-ad rad skereɣ kra)*֍֍

- ✓ **(pl. n.)**

4.The terms of an agreement are the conditions that have been accepted by the people involved in it. *Awal, iwaliwen (amd. ɣama f iwaliwen lli f nessucka)*֍֍ *taɣuni, tiɣuniwin (amd. tiɣuniwin n tewwuri cqqantt bahra)*֍֍ *tawtelt, tiwtal (amd. tiwtal nnek ur fulkintt)*֍֍ *tawtilt, tiwtilin (amd. tiwtilin nnek ur ten riɣ)*֍֍ *tafada, tifadiwin (amd. tifadiwin nnek ur gantt yat!)*֍֍ *askref, iskraf (amd. iskraf nnek ur yyi issusemn)*֍֍

5.If you express something in particular terms, you express it using a particular type of language or in a way that shows what you thing of it. *Awal, iwaliwen (amd. isawel s-i s yan wawal ur yyi issusemn)*֍֍

6.If you come to termes with something difficult or unpleasant, you learn to accept it. *Taẓẓiḍeṛa, tiẓẓiḍeṛiwin (amd. ila taẓẓiḍeṛa lliɣ immut baba-s)*֍֍ *taẓallit, tiẓalliwin (amd. isker taẓallit f wayda n baba-s lli kullu ijla gʷma-s)*֍֍

terminal:

- ✓ **(adj.)**

1.A terminal illness or disease cannot be cured and causes death. *Ihiyyan/ismedn/ineqqan/ittawin afgan s ismḍal (amd. tamaḍunt ismedn ur sul tela ijji)*֍֍

- ✓ **(n.)**

2.A place where vehicles, passengers, or goods begin or end a journey. *Ttemi, ttemi (amd. ttemi n umuddu nnes iga Bariz)֎֎ tigira, tigariwin (amd. tigira n umuddu nnes iga t Bariz)֎֎ asggʷru, issgʷru (amd. isggʷra n umuddu nnes iga t Bariz)֎֎*

terminate (v.): *hiyyu (amd. ihiyya tawwuri nnes)֎֎ smed (amd. ismed akkʷ tawwuri lli dar-s)֎֎ temmu (amd. itemma tawwuri lli dar-s)֎֎ sala (amd. is tesalat tawwuri nnek?)֎֎ qqaḍa (amd. is teqqaḍat ɣ tawwuri lli?)֎֎ fḍḍu (amd. ifḍḍa d tewwuri lli as fekiɣ)֎֎ ekk ittemi (amd. ikka ttemi i teɣeri nnes)֎֎*

terrace (n.): *tazagurt, tizugar֎֎ iggi, iggiten֎֎ tasyut, tisyutin֎֎ asarag, isaragen֎֎ taduli, tiduliwin֎֎ tazqqa, tizqqiwin֎֎ takrbust, tikrbusin֎֎ azur, izuren֎֎ akʷfaf, ikʷfafen֎֎ iggi, iggiten֎֎ azur, izuran֎֎ taduli, tiduliwin֎֎ afella, ifellaten֎֎*

terrace cultivation (n.): *aṛḍḍam, iṛḍḍamen (amd. ibudraren ar skaren iṛḍḍamen)֎֎*

terrible (adj.):

1.Serious and unpleasant. *Icqqan/ixʷcenn (amd. tamaḍunt icqqan)֎֎ issiwidn (amd. tamaḍunt issiwindn ad g-is illan)֎֎*

2.Very bad or of poor quality. *Ur igan yat/walu/amya (amd. iwi-d kra n tiremt ur igan yat)֎֎ ur iswin yat/taẓalimt (amd. iwi-d kra ihdumen ur igan yat)֎֎*

terrier (n.): *uṣkay, uṣkayen (amd. llan dar-s uṣkayen)֎֎*

terrific (adj.):

1.Very pleasing or impressive. *Bahra ifulkin/iɣudan/iẓiln/icwan/ihiyyan/issusa mn (amd. yan ufilm bahra issusamn)֎֎ **i**fulkin/iẓiln/iḥlan/icwan/ihiyyan/issusam n bahra/ḥawla (amd. yan ungal issusamn ḥawla!)֎֎ iskkahwan (amd. tigemmi igan iskkahwan ad dar-s)֎֎*

2.Very great or strong. *Bahra imqqurn/ixatern (amd. yan ubaqqay bahra imqqurn)֎֎ imqqurn/ixatern bahra/ḥawla (amd. yan ubaqqay ixatern bahra)֎֎*

terrify (v.): *ssiwed (amd. issiwed yyi lliɣ s-i isawel)֎֎ ẓẓmu (amd. iẓẓma yyi lliɣ s-is isawel)֎֎ sker tawda/tikṣṣaḍ/tazlagt (amd. ar yyi iskar tawda)֎֎ luḥ -nn mad iggutn (amd. iluḥ -nn g-i mad iggutn lliɣ s-i isawel)֎֎ ssuged (amd. issuged tazzanin nnes)֎֎*

territory (n.):

1.The territory of a country is the land that it controls. *Akal, ikaliwen (amd. akal n temazirt imqqur)֎֎*

2.An area of knowledge. *Abaraz, ibarazen (amd. Tamaziɣt tega yan ubaraz lli issen)֎֎ taɣawsa, tiɣawsiwin (amd. Tamaziɣt tega yat teɣawsa lli mu bahra issen)֎֎*

terror (n.): *tawda, tawdiwin (amd. llan ɣ tewda)֎֎ aẓẓmuy, iẓẓmuyen (amd. llan*

ɣ uẓẓmuy)֍֍ *tikṣṣaḍ (amd. dderen ɣ tekṣṣaḍ)*֍֍ *amawaf, imawafen (amd. llan ɣ umawaf)*֍֍ *tazlagt, tizlagin (amd. tekka ten tezlagt)*֍֍ *targigat, tirgigatin(amd. tekka ten tergigat)*֍֍ *taḥgg^{w}at, tiḥgg^{w}atin (amd. teḥawel as teḥgg^{w}at)*֍֍ *tasa, taswin n tefullust (amd. ila tasa n ufullus)*֍֍ *tihudit, tihudiyin (amd. teḥawel as tehudit)*֍֍ *tiẓmi, tiẓmiwin (amd. ay-lli g-is tesker teẓmi!)*֍֍ *tiẓmit, tiẓmiyin (amd. talla g-is teẓmit)*֍֍

terrorism **(n.):** *takṣuḍant, tikṣuḍanin (mad. tella tekṣuḍant ɣ temazirt-ad)*֍֍ *tawdawant, tiwdawanin (amd. tella temdawant ɣ temazirt-ad)*֍֍

terrorize **(v.):** *ẓẓemu (amd. iẓẓema aɣ murran!)*֍֍ *ssiwed (amd. issiwed aɣ murran!)*֍֍ *luḥ-nn mad iggutn (amd. iluḥ-nn g-iɣ mad iggutn murran!)*֍֍ *ssuged (amd. issuged tazzanin nnes)*֍֍

tertian fever **(n.):** *tamakayt, timakayin (amd. tella g-is temakayt)*֍֍

test:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.When you test something, you try it to find out what it is, what condition it is in, or how well it works. *Arem (amd. arem isafaren nna ɣ iɣrdayen!)*֍֍

2.If you test someone, you ask them questions to find out how much they know. *Ssḥsu (amd. kkiɣ mencekk lliɣ ar yyi ssḥsu)*֍֍ *zzri (amd. kkiɣ d-is mencekk lliɣ ar yyi izzray)*֍֍ *saqqsa (amd. isaqqsa yyi ɣ mad iggutn n teɣawsiwin)*֍֍

- ✓ **(n.)**

3.A deliberate action or experiment to find out whether something works or how well it works. *Turmt, turmin (amd. isker mennawtt turmin ad issen is isafaren lli d-issg^{w}ra is nit ṛwan i temuḍan n wadis nɣedd uhu)*֍֍

4.A set of questions or tasks given to someone to find out what they know or can do. *Azzray, izzrayen (amd. izzrayen n tegira n ussgg^{w}ass kan-d ukan aɣaras)*֍֍ *assḥsu, issḥsuten (amd. isshsuten n tegerst ur g-isen skereɣ yat)*֍֍ *turmt, turmin (amd. turmt n takklit-ad rad g-is rareɣ f akk^w isqqesiten!)*֍֍

testicle **(n.):** *aglay, iglayen (amd. yuḍen aglayen nnes)*֍֍ *acckaṛ, acckaṛen (amd. mqquren wacckaṛen nnes!)*֍֍ *iwelḍ, iwelḍan (amd. ur ila iwelḍan nnes)*֍֍

testify **(v.):** *fek tugg^{w}a/tanagit (amd. ifeka tanagit nnes)*֍֍ *agg^w (amd. rad agg^{w}eɣ f ay-lli ẓeṛiɣ)*֍֍

testimony **(n.):** *tugg^{w}a, tugg^{w}atin (amd. ifek tagg^{w}a nnes)*֍֍ *tanagit, tinagitin (amd. tefeka tanagit nnes)*֍֍

tether **(n.):** *askref, iskraf (amd. imqqur uskref-ad)*֍֍

text **(n.):**

1.Text is any written material. *Arra, arraten (amd. arraten lli dar-i gguten)*֍֍ *aḍṛiṣ, iḍṛiṣen (amd. aḍṛiṣ-ad ifulki bahra!)*֍֍ *amagṛaḍ,*

imagṛaḍen (amd. llan mennaw imagṛaḍen ɣ tesɣunt n imalass-ad)❀❀

2.A book or other piece of writing used at a school or college. *Adlis, idlisen (amd. ixaṣṣa ad seɣeɣ yan udlis n umzruy)*❀❀

texture (n.): *tilmi, tilmiwin (amd. tilmi-ad tedus bahra!)*❀❀

than (prep. or conj.):

1.You use 'than' to link two parts of a comparison. *F (amd. imqqur f ulttma-s)*❀❀

2.You use 'than' to link two parts of contrast. *Ø (amd. Yuf gʷma-s)*❀❀

thank (v.):

1.When you thank someone for something, you show that you are grateful for something usually by saying 'thank you'. *Snimmer (amd. isnimmer yyi lliɣ as iweseɣ)*❀❀ *ini tanmmirt/ṣaḥit (amd. inna yyi tanmmirt lliɣ as iweseɣ)*❀❀ *ssimɣur (amd. ar kʷen bahra ssimɣureɣ a medden!)*❀❀

2.You say thank you to show that you are grateful for something. *Snimmer (amd. ar kʷen bahra snimmireɣ lliɣ d-tuckam)*❀❀ *ini tanmmirt/ṣaḥit (amd. ar awen ttiniɣ tanmmirt lliɣ d dar-i tuckam)*❀❀

thankless (adj.): *ur issen afulki (amd. afgan ur issen s ufulki)*❀❀ *ur ittessenn s ufulki (amd. afgan ur ittessenn s ufulki ad iga)*❀❀ *ur issenn tanmmirt (amd. afgan ur issen tanmmirt)*❀❀ *ur issenn ad yin tanmmirt (amd. afgan ur issenn ad yini tanmmirt ad iga. Waxxa g-is tesker afulki akkʷ mqqurn!)*❀❀ *ur itterran afulki (amd. afgan ur itterran afulki ad iga)*❀❀ *ur igan iwi-s n ufulki (amd. argaz ur igan iwi-s n ufulki ura issnker t id)*❀❀ *ɣ ur igrra ufulki (amd. iga afgan ɣ ur igrra ufulki)*❀❀

thanks:

✓ **(pl. n.)**

1.When you express your thanks to someone, you tell them or show them how grateful you are for something. *Tanmmirt, tinmmirin (amd. yuzen yyi d yat tabratt n tenmmirin)*❀❀ *ṣaḥit, id ṣaḥit (amd. inna asen ṣaḥit lliɣ as iwsen)*❀❀

2.If something happened thanks to someone or something, it happened because of them. *S tewisi/tewizi (amd. nelkem aswir-ad yattuyn s tewisi n imarrawen nneɣ)*❀❀ *s tubedda n (amd. nelkem aswir-ad s tubedda n imarrawen nneɣ)*❀❀

✓ **(interj.)**

3.You say 'thanks' to show that you are grateful for something. *Tanmmirt (amd. tanmmirt a gʷma!)*❀❀ *ṣaḥit (amd. ṣaḥit a gʷma!)*❀❀

thatch (n.): *iɣell, iɣallen (amd. izger i uḥcuc nnes s iɣell)*❀❀

thaw (v.): *fsi/bsi (amd. ifsi udfel)*❀❀ *ngi (amd. ing idfel)*❀❀ *eg aman (amd. iga udfel aman)*❀❀

that:

✓ **(adj. & pronom)**

1.You use 'that' to talk about something which you have already

referred to. *–ann (amd. turri ad tehiyyu tawwuri-ann)*֍֍ *may-ann/ɣay-ann (amd. maxx may-ann?)*֍֍

2.You use 'that' to refer to someone or something which is a distance away from you, especially when you are pointing to them. *–ann (amd. argaz-ann ar izzigiz)*֍֍ *ww-ann/ɣ ww-ann (amd. ww-ann ad aɣ ur yujjin ad negʷin)*֍֍

✓ **(conj.)**

3.You use 'that' to introduce a clause saying what a person says, thinks, or feels. *Masdd (amd. nniɣ ak masdd is rad nn-ackeɣ)*֍֍ *is (amd. ur nniɣ is rad d-yack)*֍֍

✓ **(pron.)**

4.You use 'that' after a noun to introduce a clause which gives more information about the noun. *Lli (amd. argaz lli sseneɣ…)*֍֍ *nna (amd. taɣawsa nna s ak nniɣ ad iga lḥal)*֍֍

the **(art.):**

There is no article as ''the'' in Tamazight language, but we have this:

a.mas. sg.: the word begins by ''a''. *(amd. argaz lli sseneɣ)*֍֍

b.mas. plur: the word begins with ''i'' *(amd. irgazen lli sseneɣ)*֍֍

c.fem. sg.: the word begins with ''ta'' *(amd. tamɣart lli mmaggareɣ)*֍֍

d.fem. pl.: the word begins with ''ti'' or sometimes ''tu'' *(amd. timɣarit/tumɣarin lli mmaggareɣ)*֍֍

theatre **(n.):**

1.A building where plays and other forms of entertainment are performed on a stage. *Tigemmi, tigʷmma n umzgum*֍֍ *amṣṛi, imṣṛiyen n umzgum*֍֍ *afital, ifitalen n umzgum*֍֍ *amzgum, imzgumen*֍֍ *tin-umzgun, id tin-umzgun*֍֍

2.Theatre is the entertainment performed in a theatre. *Amzgum, imzgumen (amd. Σaṭif iga murran ɣ umzgun)*֍֍

3.A piece of theatre. *Tamzgunt, timzgunin (amd. yura mennatt temzgunin!)*֍֍

theft **(n.):** *tukkṛeḍa (amd. ma g-isen tesker tukkṛeḍa!)*֍֍ *tamxxart (amd. tella g-isen temxxart)*֍֍ *tacffaṛt (amd. teggut g-isen tecffaṛt)*֍֍

their **(adj.):**

a.mas. pl.: *nnesen (amd. jlan idrimen nnesen)*֍֍

b.fem. pl.: *nnesentt (amd. tigemmi nnesentt tefulki bahra)*֍֍

theirs **(pron.):**

a.mas. pl.: *winnesen (amd. illa ɣ tama n winnesen)*֍֍

b.mas. fem. *winnesentt (amd. illa ɣ tama n winnesentt)*֍֍

them **(pron.):**

a.mas.: *asen (amd. ar asen bedda ssflideɣ iɣ dar-i imikk n tizi)*

b.fem.: *asentt (amd. ar asentt bedda skareɣ tiremt!)*֍֍

theme **(n.):** *aswingim, iswingimen (amd. aswingim mqqurn n udlis-ad iga ummukris n tirra dar Imaziɣen)*֍֍ *asntel, instal (amd. asntel n udlis-ad iga ammukris n tirra dar Imaziɣen)*֍֍

taɣawsa, tiɣawsiwin (amd. taɣawsa lli f tt igli umarir tega tt immukrisen n waman lli illan dar medden)֍֍

themselves (pron.):

1.You use 'themselves' to refer to people, animals, or things that have already been mentioned. *Nger-at-sen/ger-at-sen (amd. ar sawalen ger-at-sen)֍֍*

2.You use 'themselves' to emphasize 'they'. *Nit (amd. nettenin nit ad s-tt yiwin)֍֍*

3.If people do something themselves, they do it without any help. *S ixfawen/iguyya nnesen (amd. nettenin, s iguyya nnesen, ad s-tt issɣlin)֍֍*

thimble (n.): *talmḍaḍt, tilmḍaḍin (amd. iɣ rad tegnnut rad k texiṣṣi telmḍaḍt)֍֍*

then (adv.):

1.You use 'then' to refer to a particular time in the past or future. *Ɣ uzmez/usra/asra/akud/tizi-ann (amd. saweleɣ s-is ɣ akud-ann)֍֍*

2.You use 'then' to indicate that one thing happens after another thing. *Lliɣ (amd. lliɣ s-is idda tigʷṛiẓt)֍֍ ukan (amd. tesawel s-is ukan tigʷṛiẓt)֍֍ ilmma/immadintt (amd. tesawel s-is ilmma tigʷṛiẓt)֍֍ iladintt/ilad/ila (amd. tesawel s-is iladintt tigʷṛiẓt nit)֍֍ ilmma/ilmmadint/iladint (amd mad ilmma isker?)֍֍ zza (amd. ma zza isker?)֍֍ εad (amd. ecc zwar εad ad tecct)֍֍ fadd (amd. ecc zwar fadd ad tecct)֍֍*

3. You use 'then' to introduce a summary or conclusion to what you have just said. *Ṣafi! (amd. nefera ay-lli fell-aɣ illan. Ṣafi!)֍֍ ukan (amd. necca dar-sen nafuḍ nit. Ukan!)֍֍ ka (amd. necca dar-sen nafuḍ nit! Ka!)֍֍ helli (amd. necca dar-sen nafuḍ nit! Helli!)֍֍ Awa (amd. awa may-ann kad nenna)֍֍*

theory (n.):

1.An idea or set of ideas that is intended to explain something. *Taswingimt, tiswingimin (amd. taswinigmt n unful)֍֍ tiẓeṛi, tiẓeṛiwin (amd. tiẓeṛi kad sul iga ɣay-ad!)֍֍*

2.You use in theory to say that although something is supposed to happen, it may not actually happen. *Imil (amd. nniɣ imil rad d-yack, macc laḥ inghmisen nnes)֍֍ ixf/agayyu (amd. nnigh ɣ ixf inu rad yili unẓaṛ, macc ur sul illi)֍֍*

there:

- ✓ **(pron.)**

1.You use 'there' to say that something exists or does not exist, or to draw attention something. *Ili (amd. tella ɣ-id yat tebrat nnek!)֍֍*

- ✓ **(adv.)**

2.You use 'there' to refer to a place that has already been mentioned. *Ɣ-inn (amd. tella ukan sul ɣ-inn tegemmi)֍֍*

3.You use 'there' to indicate a place that you are pointing to or looking at. *Ɣ-inn (amd. iskkus ɣ-inn)֍֍*

thereafter **(adv.):** *ilmma (amd. tefel tawwuri nnes teddu ilmma s beṛṛa)֍֍ ila/ilad/iladintt (amd. tefel tawwuri nnes tezug s beṛṛa)֍֍ ilmmadintt (amd. tefel tarwa nnes teddu ilmmadintt s beṛṛa)֍֍ ukan imikk/yan imikk (amd. nesskus ɣ-inn mencekk. Ukan yan imikk nenna ad neddu)֍֍ ɣ tegira/isggʷra (amd. ɣ isggʷra, nedda sul s Ugadir ad d-nut yat tesutelt f teɣart)֍֍ ar kiɣ (amd. Ar kiɣ!)֍֍ ilmma imikk/yan imikk (amd. nesskus mencekk. Ilmma yan imikk neffaɣ)֍֍ imikk ukan (amd. neskkus mencekk. Imikk ukan nenna ad neddu)֍֍ ɣ mad iḍfaṛn/iccukkan may-ad (amd. neggawer mad iggutn. Ɣ mad iccukan may-ad, nenna hiyya ixaṣṣa ad nafuḍ)֍֍ ɣ teḍfuṛi/ucukku (amd. neggawer mencck ar swingim. Ɣ teḍfuṛi, nenna hiyya ixaṣṣa ad neddu)֍֍ lliɣ izri mad izrin (amd. neggawer menckk. Lliɣ izri mad izrin, nenna hiyya ad as negger)֍֍ ɛad (amd. ecc zwar ɛad ad tecct)֍֍ fadd (amd. ecc zwar fadd ad tecct)֍֍*

therefore **(adv.):** *ɣay/may-ann (amd. imqqur wakal-ad, may-ann af bahra iɣʷla)֍֍*

thermometer **(n.):** *amsttel, imsttelen n tereghi/tereqqa֍֍ amsɣel, imsɣelen n teregh/tereqqa֍֍*

thermos **(n.):** *ṭṭiṛmuṣ, id ṭṭiṛmuṣ (amd. iga-d atay ɣ ṭṭiṛmuṣ)֍֍ tarrukt, tirrukin (amd. iktar tarrukt nnes s waman iddu nit)֍֍*

these **(adj. & pron.):** *ɣ wwi-d/wwi-d (amd. ur wwi-d ur gan medden)֍֍*

they **(pron.):**

a.mas.: *nettenin/netteni (amd. nettnin ad s-tt iskeren)֍֍*

b.fem.: *nettenti (amd. nettenti ad s-tt iskeren)֍֍*

thick **(adj.):**

1.Something that is thick has a large distance between its two sides. *Imqqurn/ixatern (amd. yiwi-d yan izigg ixatern)֍֍ iɣzzifn (amd. dar-s yat teḥanut iɣzzifn)֍֍ illan s turrut (amd. dar-s yat teḥanut illan s turrut)֍֍*

2.You can use 'thick' to talk about how wide or deep something is. *Izurn (amd. yan uɣʷrab izrun s uzgen n mitru)֍֍ azuray (amd. aɣʷrab-ann azuray)֍֍ igan azuray (amd. aɣʷrab-ann igan azuray)֍֍*

3.Dense or close together. *Ixnnegn (amd. tagat ixnnegn)֍֍ illasn (amd. tagant illasn)֍֍*

4.Thick liquids are quite solide and do not flow easily. *Ibbleẓn (amd. akal ibbleẓn)֍֍ igan abluẓ (amd. akal igan abluẓ)֍֍*

thick-lipped **(adj.):** *bi-infuren/incuren/inceran (amd. iga yan bi-inceran!)֍֍bi-iṭṛmumen/iṭṛmaḥ (amd. iga bi-iṭṛmaḥ!)֍֍*

thicket **(n.):** *acddir, icderan (amd. iga akkʷ ɣ-id icderan n tuga!)֍֍ azur, izuran (amd. iga akkʷ ɣ-id izuran n*

tuga!)֍֍ aggacfa, iggacfaten (amd. llan bahra iggacfaten n tesnnant)֍֍

thickness **(n.):** *tazuri, tizuriwin (amd. tazuri n uɣʷrab)֍֍ tiḍni, tiḍniwin (amd. tiḍni n urgaz)֍֍*

thickset **(adj.):** *afrdffus (amd iga afrdffus)֍֍ igan afrdffus (amd. argaz igan afrdffus)֍֍*

thief **(n.):** *amxxar, imxxaren (amd. iga bedda amxxar)֍֍ imiker, imakeren (amd. imiker mqqurn ad iga)֍֍ muker, id muker (amd. iga muker mqqurn)֍֍ mukir, id mukir (amd. iga bu-mukir mqqurn)֍֍ acffaṛ, icffaṛen (amd. iga acffaṛ mqqurn)֍֍ axwwan, ixwwanen (amd. iga axwwan (amd. iga axwwan mqqurn)֍֍ bu-tekkṛeḍa (amd. iga bu-tekkṛeḍa mqqurn)֍֍ bab n tukkṛeḍa mqqurn ad iga!)֍֍*

thigh **(n.):** *taɣʷma, taɣʷmiwin (amd. ar tesmussu taɣʷma nnes)֍֍ agʷrru, igʷrra (amd. ar tesmussu igʷrra nnes)֍֍ angur, ingʷran (amd. yuḍn angur nnes)֍֍ iɣir, iɣariwen n uḍaṛ (amd. yuḍen iɣir n uḍaṛ)֍֍*

thimble **(n.):** *tamḍaḍt, tilmḍaḍin (amd. dar-s mennawtt telmḍaḍin)֍֍*

thin:

- ✓ **(adj.)**

1.Something that is thin is much narrower than it is long. *Isdidn (amd. yaniziker isdidn)֍֍ igan usdad/amsdaydu/ukẓaẓ (amd. asɣar igan usdad)֍֍ iqqurn (amd. argaz iqqurn ad iga)֍֍*

2.A thin person or animal has very little fat or their body. *Isdidn (amd. yat temɣart isdidn ad tega)֍֍ igan usdad/amsdaydu/azbaybbuḥ/ukẓaẓ (amd. argaz igan usdad)֍֍ izbubn (amd. yan ufrux izbubn)֍֍ iqquccan (amd. afrux nit iqquccan)֍֍ iqqurn (amd. afrux iqqurn)֍֍ igan ilm d ixsan/bayqqur (amd. afrux igan bayqqur)֍֍ igan ɣar ixsan (amd. afrux igan ɣar ixsan!)֍֍ ɣ sul llan ɣar ixsan (amd. afrux ɣ sul llan ɣar ixsan)֍֍ imdan (amd. afrux imdan)֍֍ iḍyyɛan (amd. afrux iḍyyɛan)֍֍ yaddumn (amd. afrux yaddumn ad iga. Idda nit immut)֍֍ igan aqqrquc (amd. argaz igan aqqrquc)֍֍ iqqurqecn (amd. argaz iqqurqecn)֍֍ aqquwwar (amd. argaz aqquwwar)֍֍ igan aqquwwar (amd. argaz igan aqquwwar)֍֍*

3.Thin liquids contain a lot of water and flow easily. *Igan aman (amd. azkkif igan aman ad aɣ tesker)֍֍ ingin (amd. azkkif ingin ad aɣ d-isres)֍֍*

- ✓ **(v.)**

5.To make or become thin or thinner. *Isdid (amd. ar ittisdid ay-lliɣ ka!)֍֍ mdu (amd. ar ka sul imddu!)֍֍ ssisdid (amd. ar t issisdid ay-lliɣ ka!)֍֍ ssmdu (amd. ar t issmdu ay-lliɣ ka!)֍֍ ssizbub (amd. ssizbub t!)֍֍ ikẓuẓ (amd. kẓuẓen akkʷ tarwa nnes!)֍֍*

thing:

✓ **(n.)**

1.You use 'thing' insead of another word when you are not able to be more exact or do not need to be more exact. *Taɣawsa, tiɣawsiwin (amd. yiwi-d aɣrum, aman d teɣawsiwin yaḍn)֍֍ ɣay, id ɣay (amd. ɣay-ad ur iga ma mu tteggert)֍֍ azgʷi, izgʷyan (amd. sitti-nn za g-i azgʷi-ad!)֍֍ acqquf, icqqufen (amd. laḥ mad itteṛeẓan acqquf-ad!)֍֍*

2.An object, rather than a plant, an animal, or a person. *Taɣawsa, tiɣawsiwin (amd. taɣawsa lli d-yiwi tefulki bahra!)֍֍ ɣay, id ɣay (amd. ɣay-ad ur bahra ifulki!)֍֍*

✓ **(pl. n.)**

3.Your things are your clothes or possessions. *Tiɣawsiwin (amd. mani ɣ nn tegit tiɣawsiwin nnek?)֍֍*

thingamajig **(n.):** *gar taɣawsa, id gar taɣawssa (amd. smun fell-aɣ gar taɣawsa-nna!) acqquf, icqqufen (amd. acqquf-ad iga yat teɣawsa lli s aɣ bedda tezziwezem)֍֍ azgʷi, izgʷiyan (amd. smun fell-aɣ azgʷi-ad!)֍֍ acqquf, icqqufen (amd. acqquf-ad iga yat teɣawsa lli s aɣ bedda tezziwezem)֍֍ azgʷi, izgʷiyan (amd. smun fell-aɣ azgʷi-ad!)֍֍*

think **(v.):**

1.If you think that something is the case, you believe that it is the case. *Ini (amd. nniɣ, nekkin, is iga anafal)֍֍ ɣal/ɣald (amd. iɣald is nettan ad as inna awal-ann!)֍֍ eg ɣ ixf (amd. iga ixf nnes is d nettan ad as innan awal-ann)֍֍ ini (amd. ur sseneɣ mad as inna ixf nnes)֍֍ eg i ixf (amd. ur sseneh mad iga i ixf nnes lliɣ inna awal-ann)֍֍ ɣal/ɣald (amd. ur sseneɣ ma s ak iɣald lliɣ awal-ann)֍֍ xmmim/hmmim (amd. ur sseneɣ mad ihmmim lliɣ aɣ inna awal-ann)֍֍ sker (amd. ay-lli as isker ixf nnes!)֍֍*

2.When you think about ideas or problems, you use your mind to consider them or solve them. *Swangem (amd. rad swangemeɣ ɣ ummukris-ad)֍֍ xmmim/hmmim (amd. rad xmmimeɣ ɣ ummukris-ad)֍֍ msseqq (amd. msseqqeɣ tt ukan ar nit skareɣ am-k-lli iskar)֍֍ sak/zzri ixf (amd. isak ixf nnes awal lli as nniɣ)֍֍ ummel (amd. ur sseneɣ mad ukan ittummal)֍֍*

3.If you think of something, you remember it or it comes into your mind. *Swangem (amd. ur iswangem yan ad as d-iɣer)֍֍ xmmim/hmmim (amd. ur ixmmim yan ad as d-iɣer)֍֍ kʷti (amd. ur ikʷti yan ad as d-iɣer)֍֍ ekkk ixf/agayyu (amd. ur ikka ixf n yan ad as d-iɣer)֍֍ zri ɣ ixf/ugayyu (amd. ur izri ɣ ugayyu n yan ad as d-iɣer)֍֍ ummel (amd. ummeleɣ ad as iniɣ yan wawal, macc mcawwaṛeɣ)֍֍*

4.If you are thinking of doing something, you are considering doing it. *Swangem (amd. ar ukan swingimeɣ ad dduɣ s Bariz)֍֍ zmmim/hmmim (amd.*

ar ukan ttexmmimeɣ ad dduɣ s Bariz)֍֍ *ini d ixf (amd. ar ukan ttiniɣ d ixf ad dduɣ s Bariz)*֍֍ *ummel (amd. ar ittummal ad iffeɣ)*֍֍

think about (v.): *swingem (amd. ar g-im swingimeɣ a timirit inu)*֍֍ *xmmim (amd. ar g-im ttexmmimeɣ a timirit inu)*֍֍ *ili ɣ ixf (amd. tellit yyi ɣ ixf inu ussan-ad akkʷ)*֍֍

think tank (n.): *taymunt, tiymunin n uswingem (amd. Amussul adlesan amaziɣ ixaṣṣa t yat teymunt n uswingem)*֍֍

think of sb (v.): *swingem (amd. ar g-im swingimeɣ a timirit inu)*֍֍ *xmmim (amd. ar g-im ttexmmimeɣ a timirit inu)*֍֍ *ili ɣ ixf (amd. tellit yyi ɣ ixf inu ussan-ad akkʷ)*֍֍

think over (v.): *sak ixf (amd. sak t za daɣ ixf nnek!)*֍֍ *sbṛṛem t ɣ ixf (amd ibṛṛemt za daɣ ixf nnek!)*֍֍ *suttel tajmmaɛt/awal (amd. ar ukan sul ittesutul tajmmaɛt lli as nniɣ ɣ ixf nnes)*֍֍

thinness (n.): *taɣuri, tiɣuriwin (amd. taɣuri n teɣessa nnes)*֍֍ *aqqerqec, iqqerqecen (amd. aqqerqec n teɣessa nnes)*֍֍ *aqquccu, iqquccuten (amd. iḥawel asen uqquccu)*֍֍ *tasdda, tisddiwin (amd. tasdda nnes ar as ttawes ad ttazzal bahra)*֍֍

third:

- ✓ **(adj.)**

1.The third item in a series is the one counted as number three. *Wiss kṛaḍ (amd. amazzal wiss kṛaḍ imikk ad immet)*֍֍

- ✓ **(n.)**

2.One of three equal parts. *Yan ɣ/f kṛaḍ (amd. yan ɣ/f krad ur dar-s yat)*֍֍ *ku yan/kiwan ɣ/f kṛaḍ (amd. ku yan ɣ/f krad ur dar-s yat)*֍֍ *kra iga t yan ɣ/f kṛaḍ (amd. kra iga t yan ɣ/f krad ur dar-s yat)*֍֍ *wiss kṛaḍ (amd. ifeka wiss kṛaḍ ɣ temẓin lli imger)* ֍֍ *wakṛaḍ (amd. ifeka as wakṛaḍ n temẓin lli imger)*֍֍

third finger (n.): *ɛbella, id ɛbella u lxatem (amd. itteyagas ɣ ɛblla u lxatem)*֍֍ *warism, id warism (amd. yuḍen warism)*֍֍

thirst:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.A feeling of needing or wanting to drink something. *Irifi, irifiyen (amd. illa g-is irifi)*֍֍ *fad, id fad (amd. illa g-is fad)*֍֍

- ✓ **(v.)**

***2.*(of a person or animal) feel a need to drink something.** *Rrufu (amd. rrufiɣ lliɣ d-kkiɣ beṛṛa)*֍֍ *ffudu (amd. ffudaɣ lliɣ d-kkiɣ beṛṛa)*֍֍ *ili irifi/fad (amd. illa g-i irifi lliɣ d-kkiɣ beṛṛa)*֍֍ *aɣ fad/irifi (amd. yaɣ yyi irifi)*֍֍ *lkem fad/irifi (amd. ilkem yyi irifi)*֍֍ *neɣ fad/irifi (amd. ineɣa yyi fad)*֍֍

thirsty (adj.): *irrufan (amd. argaz irrufan)*֍֍ *ifudan (amd. argaz ifudan)*֍֍ *iqqurn (amd. akal iqqurn)*֍֍ *izwan (amd. akal izwan)*֍֍ *immutn s fad/irifi (amd. medden immuten s fad ad illan ɣ taɣart ɣ ass-ad)*֍֍

thirteen (n.): *kṛaḍ d mraw (amd. kṛaḍ d mraw n medden ad d-yuckan)*֍֍

thirteenth **(adj.):** *wiss kṛaḍ d mraw (amd. wiss kṛaḍ d mraw n imazzalen ad iga)*֍֍

thirtieth **(adj.):** *wiss ugnar-d-mraw/wiss kṛaḍ-imrawen (amd. ass wiss ungar n d mraw)*֍֍

thirty **(n.):** *agnar-d-mraw/kṛaḍ-imrawen (amd. agnar-d-mraw n medden ad d-imunen)*֍֍

this:

✓ **(adj. & pron.)**

1.You use 'this' to talk about things or people that you have already referred to. *May-ad/ɣay-ad (amd. ar ttehiyyalt i may-ad mencekk ay-ad!)*֍֍

2.You use 'this' to refer to a person or thing that is near you. *A/ad (amd. tigemmi-ad tefulki bahra!)*֍֍

3.You use 'this' to refer to the present time. *A/ad (amd. mmaɣeɣ d-is ass-ad, macc ggammiɣ mad nn g-is tekkiseɣ)*֍֍

✓ **(pron.)**

4.You use 'this' to refer to something you are going to talk about. *May-ad/ɣay-ad (amd. may-ad as riɣ ad t ur teskert!)*֍֍

5.You use 'this' in order to say who someone is. *Ww-a/ww-ad/ɣ ww-a/ɣ ww-ad (amd. ww-ad iga amddak^{w}el inu!)*֍֍

thistle **(n.):** *tasnnant, tisnnanin (amd. hann tasnnant!)*֍֍ *taskra, taskriwin (amd. hann taskra!)*֍֍ *tag^{w}lla, tig^{w}lliwin n uɣyul (amd. hann tag^{w}lla n uɣyul!)*֍֍ *axfiwen (amd. ikkes-d yan waxfiwen ɣ igr nnes)*֍֍ *taskra, tiskriwin (amd. ikkes-d yat teskara)*֍֍

thong **(n.):** *tassamut, tissuma (amd. tumeẓ aqqccab nnes s yat tessamut)*֍֍ *tasalit/tassalit, tisaliyin/tissaliyin (amd. yumeẓ atbban nnes s yat tesalit)*֍֍

thorn **(n.):** *asnnan, isnnanen (amd. llan g-is isnnanen n tesnnant)*֍֍ *axlil/axlal, ixlilen/ixlalen (amd. iga akk^{w} ixlilen n taddut!)*֍֍ *acfṛi, icfṛay (amd. uten t icfṛay n uknari)*֍֍ *tarrcegt, tirrcegin (amd. ggerentt as tarrcegin n wargan)*֍֍ *aɣtir, iɣtiren (amd. kcemen g-is iɣtiren n tayniwt)*֍֍ *tadra, tadriwin (amd. kcementt g-is tadriwin n tayniwt)*֍֍

thorough **(adj.):** *idran (amd. isker yan uzzray idran)*֍֍ *iggutn (amd. isker yan uzzray iggutn)*֍֍

those **(adj. & pronom):**

1.You use 'those' to talk about something which you have already referred to. *–ann (amd. turri ad tehiyyu tiwwuriwin-ann)*֍֍ *id may-ann/ɣay-ann (amd. maxx id may-ann rad skeren kra?)*֍֍

2.You use 'those' to refer to someone or something which is a distance away from you, especially when you are pointing to them. *–ann (amd. irgazen-ann ar zzigizen)*֍֍ *ww-inn/ɣ ww-inn (amd. ww-ann ad aɣ ur yujjin ad neg^{w}in)*֍֍

though **(conj.):**

1.You use 'though' when you are saying something which contrasts with something else that has been said.

Meqqar/waxxa (amd. rad s-is dduɣ meqqar yaggug)꩜꩜ *meqqar d ɣik-ann (amd. meqqar d ɣik-ann, Bṛiṭanya tera tawes)*꩜꩜ *meqqar d ɣik-ann (amd. ur issen ad ittesirri f udfel, meqqar d ɣik-ann imun d-iɣ)*꩜꩜ *waxxa ɣik-ann (amd. waxxa ɣik-ann ira ad yawes)*꩜꩜ *macc/micc/maccann (amd. ur sul dar-k mad ttinit, macc rad ifulki iɣ as nessfled ura nettan)*꩜꩜ *imil (amd. inna i aɣ rad d-yack, imil ibbi-nn)*꩜꩜

2.You use as though to say what seems to be happening or to compare two situations. *Zud/zund iɣ (amd. ider izund iɣ t yut kra)*꩜꩜

thought (n.):

1.An idea or opinion that you have. *Taswingimt, tiswingimim (amd. taswigimt-ad tefulki bahra)*꩜꩜

2.Thought is the activity of thinking. *Aswingim, iswigimen (amd. iwin t daɣ iswingimen nnes)*꩜꩜

thousand (n.): *ifḍ, ifḍan/afḍiwen (amd. ifḍ n medden)*꩜꩜

thousandth:

- ✓ **(adj.)**

1.The thousandth item in a series is the one counted as number one thousand. *Wiss ifḍ (amd. wiss ifḍ ad iga!)*꩜꩜

- ✓ **(n.)**

2.One of thousand equal parts. *Yan ɣ/f ifḍ (amd. yan ɣ ifḍ ɣ medden ur dar-s yat))*꩜꩜ *ku yan/kiwan ɣ/f ifḍ (amd. ku yan ɣ ifḍ ɣ medden ur dar-s yat))*꩜꩜ *kra iga t yan ɣ/f ifḍ (amd. kra iga t yan ɣ ifḍ ɣ medden ur dar-s yat))*꩜꩜ *wifḍ, id wifḍ (amd. ifeka as wifḍ γ idrimen lli yad-lli ismun)* ꩜꩜

thread (n.): *tiɣrist, tiɣrisin*꩜꩜ *ifulu/ifili, ifalan*꩜꩜ *tasgʷert, tisgʷar*꩜꩜ *tassfift, tissfifin*꩜꩜ *tafustt, tifassin*꩜꩜ *aẓmeẓ, iẓmaẓ*꩜꩜

threat (n.):

1.Something or someone that seems likely to harm you. *Azddu, izdduten (amd. azddu n waylillu)*꩜꩜ *ahuddu, ihudduten (amd. ahuddu n waylillu)*꩜꩜ *anuwwu, inuwwuten (amd. isker asen inuwwuten n temttant)*꩜꩜ *asdiddi, isdiddiyen (amd. isdiddiyen nnek ur yyi ihulen)*꩜꩜

2.A statement by someone that they will harm you, especially if you do not do what they want. *Azddu, izdduten (amd. ur yyi ssiḥelen izdduten nnes)*꩜꩜ *ahuddu, ihudduten (amd. ur yyi hulen ihudduten nnes)*꩜꩜ *tagallit, tigallwin (amd. ur yyi ssiwdentt tegallwin nnes)*꩜꩜ *asdiddi, isdiddiyen (amd. iga akkʷ isdiddiyen!)*꩜꩜

thrash (v.): *ut (amd. ad ur tekkat gʷma-k)*꩜꩜ *bbʷek (amd. ibbʷek t ay-lliɣ ka!)*꩜꩜ *sɣruc (amd. ibulisen ar sɣrucen medden ɣ temazirt)*꩜꩜ *kkʷem (amd. tekkʷem t ma-s ura sul baba-s)*꩜꩜ *ekk (amd. ar nn dar-s ittekka ar-lliɣ t isres f lmutt)*꩜꩜ *sslihwit (amd. ar t sllihwiten ar-lliɣ dar-s iggʷra Bihi)*꩜꩜ *hmmes (amd. tehmmest ma-s ar-lliɣ ka!)*꩜꩜ *reg (amd. ar t rragen ar-lliɣ ka!)*꩜꩜ *ẓeḍ (amd. ar t ẓẓaḍen ar-lliɣ ka!)*꩜꩜ *srut*

(amd. ar t srwaten ar-lliɣ ka!)֍֍ eg afus (amd. rad gik geɣ afus inu!)֍֍ eg aɣruc/akuṛay/taɣʷda… (amd. ibulisen ar akkan i medden ɣar aɣurc…)֍֍ ecc aɣruc/akuṛay/taɣʷda…(amd. icca as aɣruc ar-lliɣ ka)֍֍ fek aɣruc/akuṛay/taɣʷda… (amd. fekan as aɣruc ar-lliɣ ka!)֍֍ smmrmes (amd. ismmrmes t)֍֍ ssuss (amd. issuss iḥnbel nnes ad as ikkes agḍṛuṛ)֍֍

thrash about (v.): *nnẓlef (amd. ar ittennẓlaf ar iggi n taylgi)֍֍*

threaten (v.):

1.If someone threatens you, or if they threaten to do something unpleasant to you, they say or imply that they will do something unpleasant to you. *Ggall (amd. ar tentt g-is ittgalla mecnkk ay-ad)֍֍ zddu (amd. iɣ tumeẓt ar izddu, iɣ as teṛẓemt ar inkku)֍֍ hadd (amd. ar ten bedda ittehadd)֍֍ huddu (amd. ar ten bedda ittehuddu)֍֍ sdaddi/sdiddi (amd. ar aɣ ka isdiddiy, macc ur akkʷ nessen is illa)֍֍ siwwed (amd. issiwed yyi s ukuṛay iɣ sul ulseɣ)֍֍ nuwwu (amd. inuwwa ten s temttant)֍֍*

2.If something threatens a person or thing, it is likely to harm them. *Ssiwed (amd. tessiwedt temaḍunt lli g-is illan)֍֍ ekk-nn dar kra (amd. tekkan dar-s temaḍun lli g-is illan)֍֍*

three (n.): *kṛaḍ, id kṛaḍ (amd. kṛaḍ n medden a ɣ-id illan)֍֍*

thresh (v.): *srut (amd. ar isrwat taffa nnes)֍֍*

threshing (n.): *rrwa, id rrwa (amd. yiwi tt ɣ rrwa nnes)֍֍ asrut, asruten (amd. iqqen as ɣ usrut n taffa nnes)֍֍ arwa, irwaten (amd. arwa n taffa ad t yiwin ussan-ad)֍֍*

threshing floor (n.): *annrar, innraren/innrura (amd. ifser taffa ɣ unnrar)֍֍ arrar, arraren/irrura (amd. isres taffa ɣ urrar)֍֍*

thrifty (adj.): *yumeẓn afus (mad. argaz yumeẓn afus nnnes)֍֍ yusin tiɣit/anzgum (amd. argaz yusin tiɣit ad iga)֍֍ ur ijllun (amd. argaz ur ijllun ad iga)֍֍ ur ittefwwatn bahra (amd. tamɣart ur ittefwwatn bahra!)֍֍*

thrill (n.): *tumert, tumerin (amd. tumert n ulmuggar)֍֍ tazhert, tizherin (amd. dderen ɣar ɣ tezhert)֍֍ tabuht, tibuhin (amd. idder ɣar ɣ tabuht!)֍֍ tuccent, tuccanin n uṣmmiḍ (amd. tekkatt tt tuccent n uṣmmiḍ lliɣ nn g-is ismuqqel)֍֍*

thriller (n.): *amsftatel, imsftatelen (amd. ar iskar ɣar imsfatelen ɣ ifilimen!)֍֍*

thrive (v.): *ṣab* (amd. ṣabentt temẓin assggʷass-ad)֍֍ buɣlu (amd. ibuɣla ujddig assggʷass-ad)֍֍ fsu (amd. fsan ijddigen assggʷass-ad)֍֍ frukssu (amd. tefrukssa tuga assggʷass-ad)֍֍ friqssi (amd. tefriqssi tuga assggʷss-ad)֍֍ flujju (amd. flujjan ijddigen)֍֍ frujju (amd. frujjan ijggiden)֍֍ zzwajjeg (amd. zzwajjegen ussan nnes)֍֍*

throat (n.):

1.The back of your mouth and the top part of the tubes inside neck. *Taqqayt, taqqaytin (amd. uḍeneɣ taqqayt inu)*֍֍
2.The front part of your neck. *Taqqayt, taqqayt (amd. ibbi taqqayt nnes)*֍֍ *amggṛeḍ, imggṛaḍ (amd. ibbi amggred nnes)*֍֍ *agṛeḍ, igṛeḍen (amd. ibbi agred nnes)*֍֍ *agrjum/agrjjum, igrjumen/igrjjumen (amd. ibbi t ɣ ugrjjum nnes)*֍֍

throat infection **(n.):** *azɣaɣen (amd. yuḍen azɣaɣen)*֍֍

throttle **(v.):** *eg taqqayt/tahurit/igiḍ (amd. iga as taqqayt)*֍֍ *qqjjef (amd. ur issen ay-lliɣ t iqqjjef)*֍֍*ssiṣmiḍ (amd. ur issen ay-lliɣ t issiṣmiḍ)*֍֍ *smmuḍeṛeṣ (amd. ismmuḍeṛeṣ t)*֍֍ *ssxsi (amd. ur issen ay-lliɣ t issxsi)*֍֍

through:

- ✓ **(prep. or adv.)**

1.Moving or passing from one side of something to the other. *Ɣ (amd. izri ɣ tagant)*֍֍
2.During the whole of a period of time. *Akkʷ (amd. ila tawwuri anbdu akkʷ)*֍֍ *mad ila (amd. ila tawwuri mad ila unbdu)*֍֍

- ✓ **(prep.)**

3.Because of. *Acku (amd. iṛmi acku ur bahra igʷin)*֍֍

throughout **(prep. or adv.):**
1.During the whole of period of time. *Akkʷ (amd. iwzeɣ iḍ akkʷ)*֍֍ *mad ila (amd iwzeɣ iḍ mad ila)*֍֍
2.In all parties of a place. *Ɣ kra iga tt mani ɣ (amd. tigʷmma ɣ kra iga tt mani ɣ temazirt ɣʷmantt s uẓggʷaɣ)*֍֍

throw **(v.):**
1.When you throw something you are holding, you move your hand quickly and let it go, so that it moves through the air. *Luḥ-nn (amd. iluḥ as nn takurtt)*֍֍ *ger-nn (amd. iger as nn takurtt)*֍֍ *zllɛa (amd. izllɛa as nn akuṛay)*֍֍ *zwwɛa (amd. izwwɛa as nn akuṛay)*֍֍ *zurru (amd. izzurra giṛṛu)*֍֍ *ssakʷi-nn (amd. issakʷi t inn i urwas)*֍֍ *ssakʷi-nn (amd. issukʷi-nn taggunt s mad iggutn)*֍֍ *ssakʷi (amd. issukʷi-nn akuṛay!)*֍֍
2.If you throw yourself somewhere, you move there suddently and with force. *Ger/luḥ (amd. neluḥ ixfawen nneɣ ɣ wakal)*֍֍ *ut (amd. nut s ixfawen nneɣ ɣ wakal)*֍֍ *ssakʷi (amd. issakʷi ixf nnes ɣ waman)*֍֍ *ḍeṛ (amd. iḍeṛ-nn ixf nnes ɣ waman)*֍֍

throw away **(v.):** *luḥ (amd. ur d jju nettan ad iluḥn kra)*֍֍ *ssakʷi (amd. ur jju d nettan ad issakʷin kra)*֍֍

throw out/up **(v.):** *rar (amd. ar daɣ itterra)*֍֍ *rar-d (amd. irur-d daɣ ay-illi ica!)*֍֍ *ɛiqqi/ɛaqqi (amd. imikk iɛɛaqqi!)*֍֍

throwing **(n.):** *alwaḥ, ilwaḥen (amd. alwaḥ n temẓin)*֍֍ *taguri, tiguriwin (amd. taguri n temẓin ur ta neqqen i teyyuga)*֍֍ *akʷfas, ikʷfasen (amd.*

akʷfas n temẓin ur ta as neqqen i teyyuga)֎֎

thrush (n.): *bu-tazart, id bu-tazart (amd. hann yan bu-tazart!)*֎֎ *amsdkku, imsdkka (amd. hann yan umsdkku!)*֎֎ *akayya, ikayyaten (amd. hann yan ukayya!)*֎֎ *amjku, imjka (mad. yumeẓ yan umjku)*֎֎ *amjdkku, imjdkka (amd. yumeẓ yan umjdkku)*֎֎

thrust (v.): *ddem (amd. iddem g-is iḍuḍan nnes)*֎֎ *sskcem (amd. isskcem g-is iḍuḍan nnes)*֎֎ *ḥcu (amd. iḥca g-is iḍuḍan nnes)*֎֎ *all (amd. yull g-is tazzit)*֎֎ *ẓẓu (amd. iẓẓa g-is tazzit)*֎֎ *eg (amd. iga as tissgnit ɣ taɣʷma)*֎֎ *nnil (amd. innil t ay-lliɣ izri)*֎֎ *sker annal (amd. isker asen yan wannal iggutn)*֎֎ *srssi (amd. isrssi tafza lliɣ ar ittall aɣʷrab)*֎֎

thug (n.): *amkesa, imkesawen (amd. a wa mun-d imkesawen ɣ ɣ-id!)*֎֎ *assubbiṣ, issubbiṣen (amd. yuru ɣ issubbiṣen, igllin!)*֎֎ *adwway, idwwayen (amd. yuru ɣ ar idwwayen!)*֎֎ *anfuɣ, infuuɣen n uɣaras (amd. yuru, igllin, ɣar infuɣen n uɣaras!)*֎֎ *acmkar, icmkaren (amd. yuru ɣar icmkaren!)*֎֎

thuja (n.): *uẓuka/aẓuka (amd. ijder akkʷ uẓuka n udrar n Dren)*֎֎

thumb (n.): *kʷmez/kumez, id kʷmez/kumez (amad. ila uncekk n kʷmez)*֎֎

thunder:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.A loud rumbling or crashing noise heard after a lightning flash due to the expansion of rapidly heated air. *Iggig, aggagen (amd. yut iggig ggʷten medden)*֎֎ *ignu, ignuten (amd. illa ignu ɣ ass-ad)*֎֎ *tegnawt, tegnawiyin (amd. tella tegnawt ɣ ass-ad)*֎֎ *tignaw, tignawin (amd. tella tignaw)*֎֎

- ✓ **(v.)**

2.Thunder sounds. *Yut/ibbaqqi/isawel iggig (amd. ur nessen ar-lliɣ ibbaqqi iggig)*֎֎

thumbtack (n.): *fuqqs, id fuqqs (amd. illa dar-sen fuqqs ɣ tegemmi)*֎֎

thunderstorm (n.): *ignu, ignuten (amd. illa ignu ɣ ass-ad)*֎֎ *tegnawt, tegnawiyin (amd. tella tegnawt ɣ ass-ad)*֎֎ *tignaw, tignawin (amd. tella tignaw)*֎֎ *iẓilliḍ, iẓilliḍen (amd. illa iẓilliḍ)*֎֎ *agusif, igusifen (amd. illa ugusif ɣ ass-ad)*֎֎

Thursday (n.): *amuhad, imuhaden (amd. rad d-yack ass n umuhad)*֎֎ *akʷass, ikʷassen (amd. rad d-yack ass n ukʷass)*֎֎

thus (adv.):

1.Therefore. *May-ann/ɣay-ann (amd. llan medden iẓeḍaṛen, ɣay-ann af ttameẓen tiɣrad ggutnin)*֎֎

2.In this way. *Ɣik-ad/ɣemk-ad (amd. skkuseɣ ɣik-ad ass mad ila)*֎֎

thuya (n.): *aẓuka (amd. llan taganin n uẓuka ɣ udrar n Dren)*֎֎

thyme **(n.):** *azuknni (amd. iḥmel azuknni)֍֍ azukʷnni (amd. iḥmel aḍu n uzukʷnni)֍֍*

tibia **(n.):** *taɣanimt, tiɣanimin n uḍaṛ (amd. iṛeẓa ɣ teɣanimt n uḍaṛ)֍֍ taɣalimt, tiɣalimin n uḍaṛ (amd. iṛeẓa ɣ teɣalimt n uḍaṛ)֍֍*

tick:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.A written mark which shows that something is correct or has been dealt with. *Tirit, taratin (amd. eg tirit i inna teɣerit)֍֍*

2.A parasitic arachnid that attaches itself to the skin. *Takrkust, tikrkas n ilm (amd. llantt g-is tikrkas n ilm)֍֍ aslluf, isllufen (amd. llan isllufen ɣ uɣʷyul-ad)֍֍*

- ✓ **(v.)**

3.You tick something that is written on a piece of paper, you put a tick next to it. *Eg tirit (amd. eg yat tirit i inna teɣerit)֍֍*

4.When a clock ticks, it makes a regulars series of short sounds as it works. *Ini ttaqq-ttaqq (amd. tin tizi ar ukan ttini ttaqq-ttaqq)֍֍ sawal (amd. ar ukan tesawal tin tizi)֍֍ ut (amd. ar ukan tekkat tin tizi)֍֍*

ticket **(n.):** *tanfult, tinfulin n ufru (amd. dar-s tanfult n ufru n umuddu nnes)֍֍*

tickle **(v.):** *sker herr/tigelgaḍ/tikelkaḍ/tikeṛkaḍ (amd. ar yyi bedda iskar herr!)֍֍ skelkeḍ/sgelgeḍ (amd. ar t isgelgaḍ ar ishkikiy)֍֍*

tide **(n.):** *ifel, ifelen (amd. ifel ɣ ass-ad)֍֍*

tidy:

- ✓ **(adj.)**

1.Something that is tidy is neat and arranged in a careful way. *Imunn/igaddan (amd. dar-s yat tegemmi imunn)֍֍ yafuḍn/iɣusn (amd. tigemmi iɣusn ad dar-s)֍֍*

2.Someone who is tidy always keeps their things neat. *Iɣusn (amd. yan urgaz bahra iɣusn!)֍֍*

- ✓ **(v.)**

3.If you tidy a place, you make it neat by putting things in their proper place. *Smun (amd. ismun bedda tigemmi nnes)֍֍ sgaddi/sgiddi (amd. isgadda bedda tigemmi nnes)֍֍ ssfeḍ (amd. is bedda issfeḍ tigemmi nnes!)֍֍ ssɣus (amd. is bedda issɣus tigemmi nnes!)֍֍ sngadda/smgiddi (amd. is bedda isngadda tigemmi nnes!)֍֍*

tie:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.If you tie something or tie it up, you fasten it with with a knot. *Kres (amd. ikres iziker)֍֍ qqen (amd. iqqen taggʷst nnes)֍֍ ass/ẓiyyeṛ (amd. yuss izakaren ad as ur iffi ay-lli iga ɣ ucwari)֍֍ sker tagʷlilt/assas/akrras (amd. isker tagʷlilt ɣ izakaren ad as ur iffi ay-lli yusi)֍֍ kref (amd. ikref t d waddag n wargan)֍֍*

2.If you tie something in a particular position, you fasten it in that position using rope or string. *Kref (amd. ikref-nn*

izgaren nnes ɣ beṛṛa)֎֎ *qqen-nn (amd. iqqen-nn izgaren nnes ɣ iger)*֎֎

3.If you tie a knot or bow in something, you fasten its ends together to make knot or bow. *Kres (amd. ikres iziker)*֎֎ *sker tagʷlilt/assas/akrras (amd. isker tagʷlilt ɣ izakaren ad as ur iffi ay-lli yusi)*֎֎

- ✓ **(n.)**

4.A long, narrow piece of cloth that is worn round the neck under a shirt collar and tied in a knot at the front. *Takrrist/tagʷlilt, tikrrisin/tigʷlilin n umggṛeḍ (amd. iga-nn takrrit n umggṛeḍ lliɣ rad iffaɣ s temɣera)*֎֎

5.A link. *Assas, assen (amd. ikres t s yan wassas idusn bahra!)*֎֎

tie up (v.): *ass (amd. yuss as ifassen)*֎֎ *ẓiyyeṛ (amd. iẓiyyeṛ as ifassen)*֎֎ *kref (amd. ikres as ifassen)*֎֎

tight:

- ✓ **(adj.)**

1.Tight clothes or shoes fit very closely. *Iḥnneqn/iznneqn/innuɣcfn/imẓẓiyn (amd. ilesa ibrdan iḥnneqen)*֎֎

2.Cloth or string that is tight is stretched so that it is straight. *Yuɣdn/ijbedn/ittujbadn (amd. izkaren yuɣden)*֎֎

- ✓ **(adv.)**

3.Firmly and securely. *Bahra/ḥawla (amd. mkken/cbbeṛ/iɣʷi/yumeẓ g-i bahra!)*֎֎

- ✓ **(n.)**

4.A woman's thin, close-fitting garment, typically made of nylon or other knitted yarn, covering the legs, hips, and bottom. *Amḥnneq/amznneq, imḥnneqqen/imznneqqen (amd. ar telessa ɣar imznneqqen!)*֎֎

tight-fisted (adj.):

1.Not willing to spend or give much money; miserly. *Igan aqqʷmcac/aqqrzaz/amidrus/akʷmas (amd. igan aqqʷmcac)*֎֎*igan tassast/ilammen ẓmanin (amd. ur ad dar-s tessfalt iga ilammen ẓmanin)*֎֎ *amidrus imedrusen (amd. argaz amidrus)*֎֎ *ankʷmas, inkʷmasen (amd. argaz akʷmas)*֎֎ *aqqerzaz, iqqerzazen (amd. argaz aqqerzaz)*֎֎ *aqqemcac, iqqemcacen (amd. argaz aqqemcac)*֎֎ *aɣemcac, iɣemcacen (amd. argaz igan aɣemcac)*֎֎ *aqqeccac (amd. argaz igan aqqeccac)*֎֎ *ilammen ẓmanin (amd. ilammen ẓmanin ad iga ɣaynna, ur dar-s teẓeṛt tarrylat ka)*֎֎ *igan tassast (amd. argaz igan bahra tassast*֎֎

2.To be tight-fisted. *Qqʷmmc (amd iqqʷmc bahra)*֎֎ *eg aqqmcac/aqqrzaz/tassast (amd. iga bahra tassast!)*֎֎

tighten (v.): *ẓiyyeṛ (amd. iẓiyyeṛ t)*֎֎ *ass (amd. yuss t)*֎֎ *wulleb (amd. ar ittewullab llulеb)*֎֎

tightening (n.): *assas, assasen (amd. assas n izakaren)*֎֎ *taẓiyyeṛt, tiẓiyyeṛin (amd. taziyyeṛt n izakaren)*֎֎

tightness **(n.):** *tikṛeẓi/tikrezi, tikṛeẓiwin/tikreziwin (amd. illa ɣ tekṛeẓi)*꩜꩜ *annukmu, innukmuten (amd. illa ɣ unnukmu)*꩜꩜ *taḥnnaqt, tiḥnnaqin (amd. izdeɣ ɣ teḥnnaqt)*꩜꩜ *tamẓayt, tamẓayin (amd. tamẓayt n teḥanut)*꩜꩜ *takrrayt, tikrrayin (amd. zdeɣen ɣ tekrrayt)*꩜꩜

tights **(pl. n.):** *imḥnneqen (amd. telsa imhnneqen!)*꩜꩜ *imznneqen (amd. telesa imznneqen!)*꩜꩜

tile **(n.):** *aqqrmud, iqqrmuden (amd. izker s iqqrmuden!)*꩜꩜ *tajllijt, tijjllijjin (amd. iga-nn kra n tejjllijin fulkinin)*꩜꩜

till:

✓ **(prep. or conj.)**

1.Till means the same as until. *Ar kiɣ (amd. ɣama ɣ-id ar kiɣ d-uckiɣ)*꩜꩜

✓ **(n.)**

2.A drawer or box in a shop wehere money is kept, usually in a cash register. *Imkerr, imkerren (amd. ur ar bahra ittegga mad iggutn n idrimen ɣ imkerr nnes)*꩜꩜

tiller **(n.):** *addmam, idmmamen (amd. yumeẓ ɣ uddmam)*꩜꩜ *addman, iddmanen (amd. yumeẓ ɣ uddman)*꩜꩜ *ddmam, id ddmam (amd. yumeẓ ɣ ddmam)*꩜꩜ *ddman, id ddman (amd. yumeẓ ɣ ddmam)*꩜꩜

timber **(n.):** *iflu, iflwan (amd. azya-ad ittuskar ɣ iflu)*꩜꩜ *akccuḍ, ikccuḍen (amd. ayʷrab-ad ittuskar ɣ ukccuḍ)*꩜꩜ *asɣar, isɣaren (amd. isker tigemmi ɣar ɣ usɣar!)*꩜꩜

time:

✓ **(n.)**

1.Time is what is measured in minutes, hours, days, and years. *Tizi, tiziwin (amd. man tizi a rad d-yack?)*꩜꩜ *akud, ikuden (amd. ɣ akud-ann!)*꩜꩜ *agud, iguden (amd. man agud a rad d-yack?*꩜꩜ *agu, aguten (amd. man agu a rad d-yack?)*꩜꩜ *azmez, izmaz (amd. azmez-ad ifulki!)*꩜꩜ *asrag, isragen (amd. asrga-ann a rad d-yack)*꩜꩜ *asra, asraten (amd. ack-d asra-ann)*꩜꩜ *tikklit, tikkal (amd. tikklit-ad ur d-yucka)*꩜꩜ *tattwalt, tittwalin (amd. tattwalt nnek ay-ad ilkemn)*꩜꩜ *tawalt, tawalin (amd. tawalt nnek ay-ad ilkemn)*꩜꩜

2.You use 'time' to talk about a particular point in the day. *Tizi, tiziwin (amd. tesaqqsa yyi ɣ tizi)*꩜꩜ *asrag (amd. yucka-d asrag-ann)*꩜꩜ *asr (amd. yucka-d asr-ann)*꩜꩜

3.You use 'time' to mean a particular period or occasion when something happens. *Tizi, tiziwin (amd. izzri-nn yat tizi ifulkin ɣ Ugadir!)*꩜꩜ *takklit, tikkal (amd. takklit-ad nettan ad s-tt iccan)*꩜꩜ *tawaltt, tiwalin (amd. tawaltt-ad nettan ad s-tt iccan)*꩜꩜ *tattwalt, tittwalin (amd. tattwalt-ad nettan ad s-tt iccan)*꩜꩜ *tamullit, timullay (amd. tamullit-ad nettan ad s-tt iccan)*꩜꩜ *tawala, tiwaliwin (amd. tawala-ad nettan ad s-tt iccan)*꩜꩜

4.If you say it is time for something or it is time to do it, you mean that it ought to happen or be done now. *Tizi, tiziwin (amd. telkem tizi n teguni!)*֍֍

5.If you are in time for a particular event, or if you are on time, you are not late. *Tizi (amd. ilkem-d/yucka-d ɣ tizi)*֍֍

6.If something will happen, for example, in a week's time, it will happen a week from now. *Tezazit/tusdadt/tesqqult/ass/imlass/assgg ʷass… (amd. rad d-yurri ɣ imlass)*֍֍ *mad itteggan (amd. rad d-yurri mad itteggan imalass)*֍֍

7.At the prestent time. *Ɣil-a/ɣil-ad (amd. kkan tt inn medden zikk ur ar bahra ttemuddun, ɣil-ad εεad)*֍֍

8.From time to time. *Kra n tikkal/tawalin/tattwalin (amd. ar nn ukan ittekka ɣ-id kra n tikkal)*֍֍ *id ḥina (amd. ar d ukan ittacka id ḥina!)*

9.Full/part time. *Tizi ihiyyan/icḥan (amd. ila tawwuri s tizi ihiyya/icḥan)*֍֍

- ✓ **(pl. n.)**

10.You use times after numbers to indicate how often something happens. *Takklit/tikkelt, tikkal (amd. ẓeṛiɣ t mennawtt tikkal)*֍֍ *tattwalt, tittwalin (amd. ẓeṛiɣ t yat tettwalt)*֍֍

11.You use times after numbers when you are saying how much bigger, smaller, better, or worse one thing is compared to another. *Takklit/tikkelt, tikkal (amd. ayt Beljikka ar ssan snatt tikkal n ayt Fṛanṣa)*֍֍ *tattwalt, tittwalin (amd. ayt Beljikka ar ssan snatt tattwalin n ayt Fṛanṣa)*֍֍

- ✓ **(v.)**

12.If you time something for a particular time, you plan that is should happen then. *Eg tizi/ass (amd. gan ass i temɣera nnesen)*֍֍

13.If you time an activity or action, you measure how long it lasts. *Sker tizi (amd. mencekk n tizi ad isker ɣ tazzela nnes?)*֍֍

14.You use times in mathematics to link numbers that are multiplied together. *Takklit/tikkelt, tikkal (amd. snatt tikkal kṛaḍ ar yakka ṣḍiṣ)*֍֍ *tattwalt, tittwalin (amd. snatt tattwalin sin ar ikar kkuẓ)*֍֍

֍֍

timetable (n.):

1.A plan of the times when particular activities or jobs should be done. *Tizi, tiziwin (amd. tizi n iṣnfaṛen nneɣ…)*֍֍

2.A list of the times when particular trains, boats, buses, or aircraft arrive and depart. *Tizi, tiziwin (amd. ẓeṛ tizi man agu rad teggʷizt taylal!)*֍֍

timid (adj.): *illuẓẓan/ittuctaln (amd. afrux illuẓẓan)*֍֍ *igan amllaẓẓu/amuctal (amd. afrux iga amllaẓẓu)*֍֍ *ilan tuctal/tilluẓa (amd. iga afrux ilan tuctal)*֍֍ *yudern/yudden i ixf (amd. iga argaz yudern i ixf nnes)*֍֍ *ittadern/ittaden i ixf/wallen (amd. argaz ittadern i ixf ad iga)*֍֍

timidity (n.): *tamllaẓut, timlluẓa (amd. teggut g-is temllaẓut!)*֍֍ *tudera,*

tuderiwin n ixf/wallen (amd. tudera n ixf ad bahra g-is iggutn)֍֍ *tuddet, tuddiwin n ixf/wallen (amd. tuddet n ixf ur ar bahra tesfuyyuɣ)*֍֍ *tuctal (amd. g-is tuctal)*֍֍

tin:

✓ **(n.)**

1.Tin is soft silvery-white metal. *Uzzal umlil (amd. izzger s uzzal umlil)*֍֍

2.A metal container which is filled with food and then sealed in order to preserve the food. *Tagddut, tigddutin*֍֍ *taḥanut, tiḥuna*֍֍ *tazznbilt, tizznbilin*֍֍ *aḥakuk, iḥakuken*֍֍ *taqqbbuct, tiqqbbucin*֍֍ *tamdilt, timdilin*֍֍ *tazattint, tizittinin*֍֍ *tanaka, tanakatin*֍֍ *takruft, tikrufin*֍֍ *taṛṛbiɛt, tiṛṛbiɛin*֍֍ *tazzirt, tizzirin*֍֍ *tasɣmut, tisɣmutin*֍֍

3.A small metal container which may have a lid. *Tagddut, tigddutin*֍֍ *taḥanut, tiḥuna*֍֍ *tazznbilt, tizznbilin*֍֍ *aḥakuk, iḥakuken*֍֍ *taqqbbuct, tiqqbbucin*֍֍ *tamdilt, timdilin*֍֍ *tazattint, tizittinin*֍֍ *tanaka, tanakatin*֍֍ *takruft, tikrufin*֍֍ *taṛṛbiɛt, tiṛṛbiɛin*֍֍ *aqqʷlil, iqqʷlilen*֍֍ *tazzirt, tizzirin*֍֍ *aqqʷlal, iqqʷlalen*֍֍

✓ **(v.)**

4.Cover with a thin layer of tin. *Cllil (amd. tanbaylin iclllilen s urɣ)*֍֍

tint **(n.):** *akʷlu, ikʷlan (amd. akʷlu nnes iga azgzaw)*֍֍

tiny **(adj.):** *imẓẓikn (amd. afrux imẓẓikn)*֍֍ *imẓẓikukn (amd. afrux imẓẓikukn)*֍֍ *ilan/igan imikk/imiskukk (amd. yan ubxxuc ilan imiskukk)*֍֍ *bahra imẓẓiyn (amd. afrux bahra imẓẓiyn)*֍֍ *imẓẓiyn ḥawla/bahra (amd. afrux imẓẓiyn ḥawla)*֍֍ *igan tummẓt (amd. yan ufrux igan yat tummaẓt)*֍֍ *izbubn (amd. afrux izbubn)*֍֍ *igan azbaybbuḥ (amd. afrux igan azbaybbuḥ)*֍֍

tip:

✓ **(n.)**

1.The end of something long and thin. *Ixf, ixfawen (amd. yuden ixfawen n iḍuḍan nnes)*֍֍ *aqqabbus, iqqabbusen (amd. aqqabbus n tazzit)*֍֍ *ils, alsiwen (amd. ils n tuzzalt tefres bahra!)*֍֍

2.If you give someone such as a waiter a tip, you give them money to thank them for their services. *Fek tisent n ufus/assufu (amd ifeka as tisent n ufus lliɣ as yiwes)*֍֍ *ssufu (amd. issufa as lliɣ as ifra)*֍֍ *sker ajmil (amd. isker yyi ajmil lliɣ as nniɣ inɣmisen-ann)*֍֍

✓ **(v.)**

3.If you tip an object, you move it so that it is no longer horizontal or upright. *Ssknu (amd. Ssknu-d ixf nnek!)*֍֍ *kkuncu (amd. ikkunca-d ar ishkikiy!)*֍֍

tipcart **(n.):** *akaṛṛu, ikuṛṛa (amd. illa dar-s ukaṛṛu)*֍֍

tiptoe **(v.):** *skkel (amd. ar itteskkal zund amucc)*֍֍ *zzigez f tefdenin (amd. ar*

izzigiz f tefdenin ad as ur ssfleden medden)֎֎

tire:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.Feel or cause to feel in need of rest or sleep. *Ṛmi (amd. ṛmiɣ ad dduɣ mani ɣ ar ggʷaneɣ)֎֎ ssṛmi (amd. tessṛmi yyi tewwuri-ad)֎֎ hṛuṣṣu (amd. ihṛuṣṣa yad daɣ!)֎֎ shṛuṣṣu (amd. teshṛuṣṣa t tafkut)֎֎ hṛuṣṣu (amd. ihṛuṣṣa yad daɣ!)֎֎ xʷin (amd. ixʷin yad daɣ)֎֎ ssxwin (amd. tessxʷin t tafukt)֎֎ neɣ (amd. teneɣa yyi tewwuri-ad!)֎֎ ḥfufu (amd. ḥfufiɣ)֎֎ ssḥfufu (amd. issḥfufa yyi uɣaras-ad)֎֎*

- ✓ **(n.)**

2.A rubber covering, typically inflated or surrounding an inflated inner tube, placed around a wheel. *Taṛṛwiḍat, tiṛṛwiḍatin֎֎ tagctrirt, ticgtririn֎֎ afrdu, ifrduten֎֎ talakat, talakatin֎֎ tasɣalt, tasɣalin֎֎ tagarart, tigararin֎֎ tajarart, tijararin֎֎ tajjṛṛaṛt, tijjṛṛaṛin֎֎ alka, alkaten֎֎ asɣal, isɣalen֎֎ tajarrayt, tijarrayin֎֎ abra, ibraten֎֎*

tired **(adj.)**:

1.If you are tired, you feel like you want to rest or sleep. *Iṛmin (amd. argaz iṛmin)֎֎ iḥfufan (amd. argaz iḥfufan)֎֎ ihṛuṣṣan (amd. afrux ihṛuṣṣan)֎֎ ixwinn (amd. afrux ixwinnn ad iga)֎֎ ilan aḥfufu/taṛmmuyt (amd. argaz ilan aḥfufu)֎֎ ɣ tella teṛmmuyt (amd. argaz ɣ tella teṛmmuyt)֎֎ ɣ illa uḥfufu (amd. argaz ɣ illa uḥfufu)֎֎ bbin/ṛeẓan ixsan (amd. bbin akkʷ ixsan inu!)֎֎ inhukkemn (amd. argaz inhukkemn ad iga)֎֎ igan mad nn-izrin (amd. giɣ mad nn-izrin lliɣ d kkiɣ abaraz n tekurtt n uḍaṛ)֎֎ innharaqqin (amd. medden innhraqqin s tewwuri)֎֎ ibbin (amd. medden ibbin s tewwuri iggutn)֎֎ iṛeẓan (amd. medden iṛeẓan s tewwuri iggutn)֎֎ mu bbin ifadden (amd. argaz mu ibbin ifadden nnes)֎֎ mu xwan ifadden (amd. argaz mu xwan ifadden nnes)֎֎*

2.If you are tired of something you are bored with it and do not want it to continue. *Iṛmin (amd. argaz iṛmin ɣ tudert nnes acku ur jju dar-s idrimen)֎֎*

tiredness **(n.):** *aḥfufu, iḥfufuten (amd. illa g-is uḥfufu)֎֎ taṛmmuyt, tiṛmmuyin (amd. tella g-is teṛmmuyt iggutn)֎֎*

tireless **(adj.):** *ur itteṛmun (amd. afgan ur itteṛmuyn ad iga)֎֎ ur issen bedd/abeddad/taṛmmuyt (amd. afgan ur issen bedd)֎֎ ur issen sunfu/asunfu/mad igan bedd (amd. afgan ur issen asunfu)֎֎*

tissue **(n.):** *tazzift, tizzifin (amd. fek yyi d za yat tazzift ad s-is ssfḍeɣ ifassen inu!)֎֎ tasbnit, tisbnitin (amd. tega ɣ ufus yat tesbnit)֎֎ tansrift, tinsrifin (amd. tella dar-s tansrift)֎֎ timnsert,*

timnserin (amd. tella dar-s temnsert)֍֍ *akbur, ikburen (amd. illa dar-s ukbur)*֍֍

title (n.):

1.The name of a book, play, or piece of music. *Azwur, izwuren (amd. azwur n udlis-ad iga t Tawwargit d imikk)*֍֍ *azwir, izwiren (amd. azwir n udlis iga t Tamurt n ilfawen)*֍֍ *assaɣ, assaɣen (amd. assaɣ n udlis-ad iga t…)*֍֍ *ism, ismawen (amd. ism n temzgunt-ad iga t…)*֍֍ *ixf, ixfawen (amd. ixf n udlis-ad iga Tawwargit d imikk)*֍֍ *azwul, izwulen (amd. azwul n udlis-ad iga Tawwargit d imikk)*֍֍

2.A word that describes someone's rank or job. *Tawwuri/tagguri, tiwwuriwin/tigguriwin (amd. tawwuri nu ɣ-id tegat ad ttaggʷaɣ mad d ikcmen d mad iffaɣen n idrimen)*֍֍

titular (n.): *amṭṭef, imṭṭefen (amd. amṭṭef n tewwuri-ad)*֍֍*imili, imiliten (amd. imili n tewwuri-ad)*֍֍ *bu, id bu (amd. id bu-tewwuri-ad ur skeren yat!)*֍֍ *bab, id bab n (amd. id bab n tewwuri-ad ad gan!)*֍֍

to:

1.You use 'to' when forming an infinitive (it is more a subjunctive in Amazigh language). *Ad (amd. riɣ ad dduɣ s tegemmi)*֍֍

2.You use 'to' when indicating why something is done. *Fadd ad/ad (amd. inker-d ad nn s-is isawel)*֍֍

- ✓ **(prep.)**

3.You use 'to' when indicating the place that someone or something is visiting, moving, towards, or printing. *S (amd. isker yan umuddu s Ddzayer)*֍֍

4.When you give something to someone, they receive it. *I (amd. yusi-d idrimen ifek ten i gʷma-s)*֍֍

5.You use 'to' when indicating who or what a feeling or action is directed towards. *S (amd. ifulki bedda s gʷma-s)*֍֍ *ɣ (amd. ɣ dar-i, ur g-is unniɣ kra n gar)*֍֍

6.You use 'to' when stating a time. *Ɣar (amd. rad d-yack tis ttamt ɣar mrawtt n tusdadin)*֍֍ *icḥan (amd. rad d-yack ɣ tiss ttamt icḥan s mrawtt n tusdadin)*֍֍

7.You use 'to' when indicating the last thing in a range of things. *Ar (amd. ar aqqeraɣ zzeɣ idlisen n usged ar ungalen)*֍֍

8.You use 'to' in ratios and rates. *S (amd. ar skareɣ 30 n id kilumiṭṛ s sin id litru n wiǰǰan)*֍֍

toad (n.): *agʷru, igʷra (amd. llan ɣ-id igʷra)*֍֍ *aliga, iligaten (amd. llan ɣ-id iligaten)*֍֍ *aligu, iluga (amd. llan ɣ-id iluga)*֍֍ *alfṣa, ilfṣaten (amd. llan ɣ-id ilfṣaten)*֍֍

toast:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.Toast is slices of bread heated until they are brown and crisp. *Aɣrum ijdern s imikk (amd. ifeka aɣ d kra n uɣrum ijdern s imikk as s-is nagger i laẓ)*֍֍

2.If you drink a toast to someone, you wish them success and then drink something. *Su s tedusi (amd. neswa s tedusi n imddukkʷal nneɣ)*֍֍

✓ **(v.)**

3.When you toast bread, you heat it so that it becomes brown and crisp. *Jder s imikk (amd. jder aɣ d za imikk n uɣrum-ad!)*֍֍ *zzlef (amd. zzlef-d za aɣrum-ad!)*֍֍ *arf (amd. ar ittarf tumẓin)*֍֍

toasted (adj.): *isslin (amd. kawkaw isslin)*֍֍ *izzlefn (amd. aɣrum izzlefn)*֍֍ *yurefn (amd. aggʷern yurefn)*֍֍

toaster (n.): *amssli, imssliyen n uɣurum (amd. ur dar-s amssli n uɣrum)*֍֍ *amref, imrefen (amd. ur dar-s amref)*֍֍ *tasslit, tisslitin (amd. tasslit ad d-iseɣa)*֍֍ *tasslayt, tisslayin (amd. tasslayt ad d-iseɣa)*֍֍ *anxdam, inxdamen (amd. iga-nn aɣrum ɣ unxdam)*֍֍ *tamḍlit, timḍlay (amd. iga-nn aɣrum ɣ temḍlit)*֍֍

tobacco (n.): *ṭabaɣɣa (amd. ar issa ṭabaɣɣa)*֍֍ *ṭaba (amd. ar ikmmi ṭaba)*֍֍ *aggu (amd. iggammi ad ifel aggu)*֍֍ *awwu (amd. iggammi ad ifel awwu)*֍֍

today (adv. & n.):

1.Today means the day on which you are speaking or writing. *Ɣ ass-a/ass-ad (amd. manikk ad nn-tegit ɣ ass-ad?)*֍֍ *ass-a/ass-ad (amd. ass-a iga as amass)*֍֍ **2.Today means the present time.** *Ɣil-a/ɣil-ad/ɣikk-a/ɣikk-ad (amd. ɣil-ad ad sisn netteqqel)*֍֍

toe (n.):

1.Your toes are the five moveable parts at the ende of your foot. *Tifdentt, tifdenin (amd. temmulez̤ yyi yat tefdentt)*֍֍ *tinfzit, tifnza (amd. uḍeneɣ tifnzit inu)*֍֍

2.The toe of a shoe or sock is the part that covers the end of your food. *Ixf, ixfawen (amd. ixf n idukan inu iḥnneq bahra!)*֍֍

toe nail (n.): *isker, askaren (amd. ur inna a amar n waskaren)*֍֍

together (adv.):

1.If people do something together, they do it with each other. *Akkʷ (amd. ddan akkʷ s dar-s!)*֍֍ *s umata (amd. ddan s umata s dar-s!)*֍֍

2.If two things happen together, they happen at the same time. *S yat tekklit/tattwalt (amd. nnan yah s yat tekklit!)*֍֍

3.If things are joined or fixed together, they are joined or fixed to each other. *Akkʷ (amd. smrkes ten akkʷ!)*֍֍ *s umata (amd. rwin ten s umata)*֍֍

4.If things or people are together, they are very near to each other. *Nger-at-sen/ger-at-sen (amd. medden-ad azen ger-at-sen)*֍֍

toil (v.): *Mmaɣ (amd. nemmaɣ ay-lliɣ nehiyya tayyireza)*֍֍ *eg-nn tuggʷas/iman (amd. nega-nn tuggʷas ay-lliɣ nehiyya tawwuri)*֍֍ *null f ifassen (amd. null f ifassen nneɣ ay-lliɣ nehiyya*

tawwuri)֍֍ kaber (amd. nekaber ay-lliɣ nehiyya tawwuri nneɣ)֍֍ bbi ɣ tejllabit (amd. ibbi ɣ tejllabit ay-lliɣ issɣli taɣrart n tumẓin s uzur)֍֍ ut (amd. ar ikkat ad ihyyu tawwuri ɣ tizi)֍֍ qqeref (amd. ar iqqeref ar lli-ɣ ka, macc ur nn ikes man)֍֍ eg-nn tuggʷas/ay-lli dar-k (amd. eg-nn tuggʷas ad tehyyut tawwuri nnek!)֍֍ bkes (amd. bkes ad ka ur tegunt...)֍֍ ecc/ut tammara/takerrayt (amd. necca, nut tammara ar lli-ɣ ka, macc tayafut ur tella)֍֍ ut s aynna dar-k (amd. rad uteɣ s aynna dar-i, macc ad ur tteqqelt s kra ma iggutn)֍֍

toilet (n.):

1.A large bowl, connected to the drains, which you use to get rid of waste from your body. *Tanut/imi, tinutin/imawwen n ṣṣṛeb (amd. iffi-nn aman ɣ tanut n ṣṣṛeb)֍֍*

2.A small room containing a toilet. *Taḥanut, tiḥuna n waman/usllili/ussired/urud/ucuccef...֍֍ aradab, iradaben֍֍ taxʷrbict, tixʷrbicin֍֍ taɣndmmut, tiɣmmutin֍֍ tafrayt, tifrayin֍֍ taqjemt, tiqjemin֍֍ ddu tegemmi, id ddu tegemmi֍֍ andas, indasen֍֍ axrur, ixruren֍֍ timẓillit, timiẓilla (amd. ikka-d temẓillit)֍֍ almyaḍi, ilmyaḍiyen (amd. ikka-d almyaḍi)֍֍ timẓillit, timẓilliyin (amd. idda s temẓillit)֍֍*

toiletries (n.): *tiɣawsiwin n usllili/urud...֍֍*

token (n.): *tamuzunt, timuzunin (amd. ifeka yyi yat temuzunt n idrimen)֍֍ azgʷi, izgʷiyan (amd. ifeka as mennaw izgʷiyan n idrimen)֍֍ agunter, igunteren (amd. is akkʷ igunteren akal!)֍֍ aɣyul, iɣʷyal (amd. ar ittehḍaṛ s kra n iɣʷyal)֍֍*

tolerance (n.): *tasalut, tisula (amd. mad g-is tesker tesalut!)֍֍ tajawt, tajawin (amd. mad g-is tesker tajawt!)֍֍ amsaruf, imsarufen (amd. ur illa umsaruf ɣ termazirt-ad)֍֍*

tolerant (adj.): *isalun/ittesalun (amd. iga yan yan ufgan bahra isalun)֍֍ ittajjan (amd. iga yan ufgan bahra ittajjan tarwa nnes ad skaren inna ran)֍֍*

tolerate (v.):

1.If you tolerate things that you do not approve of ar agree with, you allow them. *Ajj (amd. yujja tarwa nnes ar skaren aynna ran)֍֍ safaɛ (amd. ar ittesafɛa bahra i medden)֍֍ salu (amd. isalu i tarwa nnes ar-lliɣ t akkʷ sul ur suqqen)֍֍ salu (amd. isalu bahra i tarwa nnes. Ar skaren inna ran)֍֍ ssiwes (amd. ar issiwis ɣ unufel lli skaren tarwa nnes)֍֍*

2.If you can tolerate something, you accept it, even though it is unsatisfactory or unpleasant. *Ẓẓiḍeṛ (amd. teẓẓiḍeṛ i waṭṭan lli g-is illan)֍֍ ili taẓẓiḍeṛa (amd. ila taẓẓiḍeṛa n temaḍunt lli g-is illan)֍֍*

toll **(n.):**

1.The death toll in an accident is the number of people who have died in it. *Uncekk/ancekk/acekk/uncett/ancett, id uncekk/uncett/ucekk (amd. uncekk lli immuten ɣ medden iggut!)*֎֎

2.A sum of money that you have to pay in order to use a particular bridge or road. *Taẓeṭṭaṭ, tiẓeṭṭatin (amd. iɣ ur tefekit taẓṭṭat ur ad tezrit)*֎֎

tomato **(n.):** *tamaṭict, timiṭac (amd. iga-nn timiṭac assggʷass-ad)*֎֎

tomb **(n.):** *tamḍelt, timḍelin*֎֎ *tasmḍelt, tismḍelin*֎֎ *tigemmi, tigumma/tigʷmma n tuẓẓumt*֎֎ *tigemmi, tigumma/tigʷmma*֎֎ *asmḍel, ismḍal*֎֎ *asnḍel, isnḍal*֎֎ *tardast, tardasin*֎֎ *tardazt, tirdazin*֎֎ *tardast, tirdasin n wakal*֎֎

tombstone **(n.):** *amnir, imniren (amd. timḍelt-ad ur tela imniren)*֎֎ *amnnir, imnniren (amd. amnnir-ad imqqur)*֎֎ *awwuttu, iwwutta (amd. iga i temḍelt-ad kra n iwwutta)*֎֎

tomorrow **(adv. & n.):**

1.The day after to today. *Azekka (amd. azekka rad d-izzri)*֎֎ *azekka (amd. rad ffaɣentt teyufa azekka)*֎֎

2.You can refer to the future, especially the near future, as tomorrow. *Azekka (amd. ur issen yan mad as iḥba uzekka)*֎֎

ton **(n.):** *ṭun, id ṭun (amd. g-is sin id ṭun)*֎֎

tone **(n.):**

1.The tone of a sound is the kind of sound it has. *Awal, iwaliwen (amd. iqqjer wawal nnes)*֎֎ *taɣarast, tiɣarasin ɣ wawal (amd. taɣarast lli s tesawel teqqjer)*֎֎ *tanaɣa, tinaɣiwin (amd. tanaɣa lli s tesawel teqqjer)*֎֎

2.Someone's tone is a quality in their voice or words which shows what they are thinking or feeling. *Awal, iwaliwen (amd. awal nnes lli isker ar immal is as ɣlin idammen)*֎֎

tongue **(n.):** *ils, alsiwen (amd. bbiɣ ɣ ils inu)*֎֎

tongs **(n.):** *iɣʷmdan (amd. iga as iɣʷmdan)*֎֎ *tisukas (amd. iga as tisukas ay-lliɣ tt ifsi)*֎֎

tonight **(adv. & n.):** *iḍ-a/iḍ-ad (amd. iḍ-ad rad nesker tamɣera)*֎֎ *ɣ iḍ (amd. yucka-d ɣ iḍ)*֎֎

tonsil **(n.):** *azɣaɣen (amd. yuḍen azɣaɣen)*֎֎

too **(adv.):**

1.Also or as well. *Ura/ula/wala (amd. tella ɣ-id ura nettat)*֎֎ *d-ɣ/d-x/d-ḥ (amd. illa ɣ-id d-ɣ nettan)*֎֎

2.You use 'too' to indicate that there is more of something than is desirable or acceptable. *Sul (amd. imẓẓiy sul i tewwuri-nna lli as tennit)*֎֎ *bahra/ḥawla (amd. tereɣa bahra tiremt ad s-tt icc yan)*֎֎

tool **(n.):** *imiss, imassen (amd. issffaɣ-d imassen n teyyireza)*֎֎

tooth **(n.):** *axʷs, uxʷsan (amd. uḍeneɣ uxʷsan)*֎֎ *tuɣmest, tuɣmas (amd. ffaɣentt as d tuɣmas)*֎֎

toothache (n.): *aṭṭan, aṭṭanen n uxʷsan (amd. illa g-is waṭṭan n uxʷsan)֍֍*
toothbrush (n.): *tamjukkut, timjukkutin n uxʷsan (amd. ijukka uxʷan nnes s temjukkut n uxʷsan)֍֍ takṛeḍaḍt, tikṛeḍaḍin n uxʷsan (amd. iga i uxʷsan nnes takṛeḍaḍt n uxʷsan)֍֍ takṛṛaḍt, tikṛṛaḍin n uxʷsan (amd. iga i uxʷsan nnes takṛṛaḍt n uxʷsan)֍֍*
toothless (adj.): *afrmac (amd. iga afrmac menckk ay-ad!)֍֍ igan afrmac (amd. argaz igan afrmac)֍֍ war uxʷsan (amd. iga war uxʷsan zzeɣ mẓẓiy nnes)֍֍ ur ilan uxʷsan (amd. azzan ur ilan uxʷsan)֍֍ mu kkesen uxʷsan (amd. afrux mu kkesen uxʷsan)֍֍ carmas (amd. argaz igan carmas)֍֍*
toothpaste: *arkti/arktu, irktiyen/irktuyen n uxʷsan (amd. issired uxʷsan nnes s urkti n uxʷsan)֍֍*
top:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.The top of something is its highest point, part, or surface. *Afella, ifellaten (amd. afella n tegemmi)֍֍ iggi, iggiten (amd. iggi n tegemmi)֍֍ afa, afaten (amd. afa n udrar)֍֍ ixf, ixfawen (amd. ixf n udrar)֍֍ takyuḍt, tikʷyaḍ (amd. tikʷyaḍ n idraren)֍֍ isk, aksiwen (amd. isk n udrar)֍֍ tukkeḍt, tukkaḍ (amd. tukkaḍ n idraren)֍֍ aṣṣkkiḍ, iṣṣkkiḍen (amd. aṣṣkkiḍ n udrar)֍֍ agṛeḍ, igṛeḍen (amd. ur rad ilkem agṛeḍ n udrar)֍֍ takuṭṭit, tikuṭṭay (amd. tikuṭṭit n udrar tedel s udfel)֍֍ tawwa, tawwatin (amd. tawwa tela adfel)֍֍ takuṭṭit, tikuṭṭiwin (amd. takuṭṭit n udrar)֍֍ asa, asawen (amd. asa n udrar)֍֍*

2.The top of a bottle, jar, or tube is its cap or lid. *Tasqqunt/tasqqent/tasɣunt, tisqqunin/tisqqenin/tisɣunin (amd. eg i teṛḍḍumt tasqqunt ɣ imi nnes ad ur iffi wargan!)֍֍ tasrgult, tisrgʷal (amd. eg tasrgult i uṭṭaǰin ad ur ikrem!)֍֍ tasddult, tisddulin (amd. eg tasddult i uẓuḍ ad ur ikrem uɣrum!)֍֍*

3.A piece of clothing worn on the upper half of your body. *Timlesit, timlesa n ufella/iggi (amd. teseɣa-d kra n temlesa n ufella)֍֍*

4.If one thing is on top of another thing, it is on its highest part. *Iggi, iggiten (amd. iskkus f iggi n teɣrart)֍֍ afella, ifellaten (amd. iskkus f ufella n teɣrart)֍֍*

- ✓ **(adj.)**

5.The top thing in a series of things is the highest or best one. *N ufella/iggi (amd. taḥanut n ufella ur ar g-is ittili yan)֍֍ igan win ufella/iggi (amd. man taḥanut aɣ ittili?—Tin ufella!)֍֍*
topic (n.): *awal, iwaliwen (amd. awal nneɣ ɣ ass-ad rad nn g-is nagger i ummukris n temagit dar Imaziɣen)֍֍ taɣawsa, tiɣawsiwin (amd. taɣawsa lli f rad nesawel ɣ ass-ad iga tt ammukris n temagit dar Imaziɣen)֍֍*
topple (v.): *luḥ (amd. ar siggilen ad t luḥen)֍֍ snguttem/sngudem (amd. ran*

ad snguttemen)֍֍ sgnunni (amd. ran ad t sgnunniyen)֍֍

torch (n.):

1.A small portable electric lamp powered by one or more dry batteries. *Inir, iniren n ufus (amd. iseɣa-d inir n ufus)֍֍ aynir, iyniren n ufus (amd. iseɣa-d aynir n ufus)֍֍*

2. A wooden or tow shaft dipped in wax or tallow and set alight. *Asafu, isufa (amd. issasfaw s yan usafu lliɣ ikcem s ifri)֍֍*

torment (v.): *zziwez (amd. izziwez yan uḍaṛ)֍֍ hul (amd. ihul yyi yan uḍaṛ)֍֍ mrret (amd. imrret yyi yan uaḍaṛ)֍֍ ssiḥel (amd. issiḥel yan uḍaṛ)֍֍ sɣer imi (amd. isɣer yan uḍar imi nu)֍֍*

torpedo (n.): *tagʷlimt/taglimt, tigʷlimin/tiglimin (amd. yumeẓ yat tegʷlimt ɣ Sidi Wassay)֍֍*

torque (n.): *azlag, izlagen (amd. azlag n ifalan)֍֍ azlug, izlugen (amd. azlug n ifalan)֍֍*

torrent (n.): *angay, ingayen (amd. angay-ad icqqa bahra!)֍֍ iɣzer, iɣzeran (amd. ɣ-id ikka t yan iɣzer)֍֍*

torsion (n.): *azlag, izlagen (amd. azlag n ifalan)֍֍ azlug, izlugen (amd. azlug n ifalan)֍֍*

torticollis (n.): *tiɣresi, tiɣresiwin n tifyyi (amd. teneɣa yyi yat teɣresi n tefyyi)֍֍ alwway n umggṛeḍ (amd. iḥawel yyi yan ulwway n ummgṛeḍ)֍֍*

tortoise (n.): *bu-tegra, id bu-tegra (amd. ur llan id bu-tegra ɣ temazirt)֍֍ ifker, ifkeran (amd. ur llan ifkeran ɣ temazirt-ad)֍֍*

torture:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.Torture is great pain that is deliberately cause to someone in order to punish them or get information from them. *Akuṛay/taɣllabt/uɣruc (amd. negan t s teɣllabt)֍֍*

- ✓ **(v.)**

2.If someone tortures another person, they deliberately cause that person great pain in order to punish them or get information. *Sɣruc (amd. ar t sɣrucen ar-lliɣ immut)֍֍ ut (amd. ar t ikkat ay-lliɣ ka!)֍֍ ekk-nn (amd. ikka-nn dar-s imikk ad yalla)֍֍ fek/frreɣ/srreḥ akuṛay/taɣllabt/aɣruc (amd. fekan as aɣruc ar-lliɣ immut)֍֍ ecc akuṛay/taɣllabt (amd. ccan as ibulisen akuṛay)֍֍ ekk-nn s ukuṛay (amd. kkan-nn dar-s ibulisen s ukuṛay)֍֍ lɣi tt i kra (amd. liɣin as tt ibulisen s ukuṛay)֍֍ ut (amd. ar tekkaten ibulisen ar-lliɣ ka!)֍֍ ut s ukuṛay (amd. uten ibulisen s ukuṛay)֍֍ eg akuṛay (amd. gan as ibulisen akuṛay ar-lliɣ ka!)֍֍ ssumm tt i kra (amd ssumen as tt ibulisen ar-lliɣ ka!)֍֍ sllihwit (amd. ar t isllihwit ay-lliɣ ka!)֍֍*

Tory (n.): *amɣʷi, imɣʷiyen (amd. iga ɣ imɣʷiyen n Btitaniya)֍֍ anameẓ, inameẓen (amd. iga ɣ inameẓen n Britaniya)֍֍ amẓiyyeṛ, imẓiyyeṛen (amd. iga ɣ imẓiyyeṛen n Britaniya)֍֍*

toss (v.):

1.If you toss something somewhere, you throw it there lightly and carelessly. *Ut-nn (amd. is nna ka yut s tecckart nnes ar ittazzal s dar tekurtt)֍֍ luḥ/ger-nn (amd. iluḥ -nn tackart nnes ɣ imi n tegemmi)֍֍*

2.If you toss a coin, you throw it into the aire and guess which side will face

upwards when it lands. *Luḥ/ger uzgʷi/tamuzunt (amd. iluḥ unfray uzgʷi ad issen ma rad izwir)֎֎*

toss the coin: *eg-nn/luh-nn/ger-nn takccuḍt/tasɣart/ilan (amd. nega asen nn tasɣart)֎֎ kkes/ldi takccuḍt/tasɣart/ilan (amd. kkesen asen takccuḍt)֎֎ sker isɣaren (amd. nesker asen isɣaren)֎֎*

total:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.The number you get when you ad several numbers together. *Tasmunt, tismunin (amd. tasmunt lli d g-isen iffaɣn tega ttam n idrimen)֎֎*

- ✓ **(v.)**

2.If several numbers total a certain figure, that is the figure you get when all the numbers are added together. *Sker (amd. timrwasin nnes iɣ muntt ar skarentt ttam id mlyun n idrimen)֎֎ eg (amd. timrwasin nnes iɣ muntt ar tegganṭt ttam id mlyun n idrimen)֎֎ fek amd. timrwasin nnes iɣ muntt ar akkantt ttam id mlyun n idrimen)֎֎*

- ✓ **(adj.)**

3.Complet.

Ihiyyan/imdan/ismden/ittemman (amd. taḍuṛi ihiyyan ad iga uṣnfaṛ nnesen)֎֎ inesan/ibbʷekn d wakal (amd. yan iddan ɣ tillas inesan ittukṣaḍ s-is uzmez)֎֎

totally (adv.): *zzeɣ ixf ar ixf (amd. irwi zzeɣ ixf ar ixf)֎֎ akkʷ (amd. irwi akkʷ!)֎֎ zzeɣ tifdnin ar asawen/ixf (amd. irwi zzeɣ tifdnin ar asawen)֎֎ zzeɣ iḍaṛṛen ar ixf (amd. irwi zzeɣ iḍaṛṛen ar ixf!)֎֎ zzeɣ ixf ar ttemi (amd. kkan waman igr zzeɣ ixf ar ttemi)֎֎*

touch:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.If you touch something, you put you fingers or hand on it. *Gger (amd. igger as s imikk)֎֎ sli (amd. isli t s imikk)֎֎ ḍuṣ (amd. ḍuṣ i teɣawasa-ad!)֎֎ mlmed (amd. a litcin, yan ixʷcn ad k ur ittemlmad)֎֎*

2.When two things touch, they come into contact. *Zdi (amd. zdintt tegʷmma nnesen)֎֎*

3.If an experience touches you, it affects you emotionally, usually because someone is suffering or being very kind. *Ḥawel (amd. iḥawel yyi uzmez lliɣ t ẓeṛiɣ ihrec)֎֎ smdudi (amd. tasa nna ur ismdudi yan yallan, ha-nn ur tt tega!)֎֎ sggrnunes (amd. issggrnunes yyi lliɣ ẓeṛiɣ idammen nnes)֎֎ sarkes (amd. isarkes yyi lliɣ ar yalla)֎֎ bbi tasa (amd ibbi tasa nu lliɣ teẓeṛiɣ ur iga yat)֎֎ ɣama (amd. iɣama g-i lli teddit)֎֎ iri (amd. ur terit i yat lli yunni baba-s ihrec bahra!)֎֎ eg (amd. ur iga yat lliɣ iẓeṛa baba-s ihrec bahra!)֎֎*

4.When you touch somebody in the eye, you hurt them in it. *Kkeḍ (amd. ikkeḍ as ɣ tiṭṭt)֎֎ gger ɣ tiṭṭt (amd. igger as ɣ tiṭṭt imikk as tt ikkes)֎֎*

5. o touch somebody in the eye. *Kkeḍ (amd. ur sseneɣ ar-lliɣ yyi ikkeḍ ɣ tiṭṭt. Ukan kkeɣ mencekk ad ttannayeɣ)֎֎*

- ✓ **(n.)**

6.The act of touching something. *Tuggera, tuggeriwin (amd. tuggera n ilm ar as teskar aṭṭan)֎֎ asli/aslay, isliyen/aslayen (amd. asli n ilm nnes ar iskar tiklkaḍ)֎֎*

7.You sense of touch is your ability to tell what something is like by touching it. *Tugera, tuggeriwin (amd. tuggera n waman temla yyi masdd is kremen*

waman)❁❁ *afus, ufassen (amd. afus inu ad yyi imelan is kremen waman)*❁❁ *aḍaḍ, iuḍuḍan (amd. aḍaḍ inu ad yyi imelan is ikremen waman)*❁❁ *asli, isliyen (amd. asli n waman ad yyi imelan is reɣan waman)*❁❁

8.A detail which is added to improve something. *Taɣawsa, tiɣawsiwin (amd. iga asen sul kra n teɣawsiwin fadd ad fulkin ukʷlan lli isker)*❁❁

9.If you are in touch with someone, you are in contact with them. *Annyalkam/amyalkam, innyalkamen/imyalkamen (amd. ill ger-at-neɣ unnyalkam mencekk ay-ad!)*❁❁ *azday, azdayen (amd. azday d tarwa nnes ur bahra illa)*❁❁

touched (adj.): *mu iqqen uɣʷni taqqayt (amd. argaz mu iqqen uɣʷni taqqayt)*❁❁ *ɣ iɣama/iɣez/ibqqama uzmez (amd. argaz ɣ ibqqama uzmez)*❁❁ *mu iḥawel uzmez (amd. argaz mu iḥawel uzmez)*❁❁

touching (adj.): *isikrsisn (amd. amaḍun isirksisn)*❁❁ *itteɣaman/iɣaman ɣ medden/yan (amd. yan umaḍan iɣaman ɣ medden)*❁❁ *ittebbin tasa (amd. yan umaḍun ittebbin tasa)*❁❁ *itteggan tasa d waman (amd. yan umaḍun itteggan tasa d waman)*❁❁

tough (adj.):

1.A tough person is strong and able to tolerate difficult situations. *Icqqan (amd. argaz icqqan ad iga. Ur ar dar-s ttawin usawen amya!)*❁❁ *illan d ixf (amd. argaz illan d ixf nnes ad iga. Ur ar dar-s ttawin immukrisen n tudert amya!)*❁❁ *igan murran (amd. argaz iga murran ad iga. Ur ar dar-s ttawintt tukkimin amya!)*❁❁ *idusn/imkkenn/ilumman (amd. argaz idusn ad iga. Ur ar dar-s ssfalen usawen!)*❁❁

2.Something that is tough is strong and difficult to break. *Idusn/imkkenn (amd. aɣʷrab imkkenn)*❁❁ *iqqurn (amd. iflu iqqurn)*❁❁ *iqqṣḥan (amd. iflu iqqṣḥan)*❁❁

3.A tough task or way of life is difficult or full of problems. *Icqqan/iqqṣḥan (amd. ila yat tudert icqqan)*❁❁ *igan asawen (amd. ila yat tudert igan asawen)*❁❁

4.Tough actions are strict and firm. *Icqqan/iqqṣḥan (amd. tiwwuriwin icqqan mar waylillu)*❁❁

tour:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.A long journey during with you visit several places. *Amuddu, imudduten (amd. amuddu lli skren zzeɣ Agadir ar Tazagurt ifulki bahra!)*❁❁ *astara, istaraten (amd. astara lli skeren zzeɣ Agadir ar Warzazat ifulki bahra!)*❁❁

2.A short trip round a place such as a city or famous building. *Tamrruyt, timurruyin (amd. tamarruyt lli skeren ɣ Ugadir tessusem ten bahra!)*❁❁ *aḥuwweṣ, iḥuwweṣen (amd. aḥuwweṣ lli d-skeren ɣ Suss ifulki!)*❁❁ *asutel, isutal (amd. asutel lli skeren i Ugadir ifulki bahra!)*❁❁ *abṛam, ibṛamen (amd. ibṛamen lli d skeren ɣ teɣermin n Suss ifulki bahra!)*❁❁ *lli (amd. ar nettelli ɣ Ugadir ar-lliɣ neṛmi)*❁❁

- ✓ **(v.)**

3.If you tour a place, you go on journey or trip round it. *Mmurri-d (amd. nemurri-d ɣ Mṛṛakʷc)*❁❁ *ḥuwweṣ-d (amd. neḥuwweṣ-d ɣ Imi n Ugadir)*❁❁ *bṛṛem-d (amd. nebṛṛem-d ɣ Teznit)*❁❁

ssutel-d (amd. nessutel-d ɣ Warzazat)֍֍ ekk-d (amd. Nekka-d Agʷlmim)֍֍ stara-d (amd. nestara-d akkʷ tamazirt n Suss d tesggʷin nnes)֍֍

tourism (n.): *tamallayt (amd. anmasu n temallayt)֍֍ tamarrayt (amd. anmasu n temarrayt)֍֍ uḥuwweṣ (amd. anmasu n uḥuwweṣ)֍֍*

tourist (n.): *amallay, imallayen (amd. ma ɣ-id skeren imallayen!)֍֍ amstara, imsataren (amd. imstaraten ad ɣ-id iggutn!)֍֍ amḥuwweṣ, imḥuwweṣen (amd. imḥuwweṣen ad ibujjin yan usbbab n teɣawsiwin n Imaziɣen)֍֍ anmarray, inmarrayen (amd. inmarrayen ur ggutn ɣ assggʷass ɣ temazirt)֍֍ bi-imurruyen/istaraten/temallayt, id bi-imurruyen/istaraten/temallayt (amd. iga ɣar kra n bi-imurruyen!)֍֍ amarray, imarrayen (amd. iga amarray!)֍֍*

touristy (adj.): *n temurruyt/temallayt/imurriyen (amd. tiɣremt n imurruyen ad iga Ugadir)֍֍ igan win temallayt/temurruyt/imurruyen/teḥwwaṣt (amd. tiɣremt igan win imurruyen ad iga Ugadir)֍֍ igan i imurruyen/temallayt/teḥwwaṣt (amd. Agadir tega yat tiɣremt igan i imurruyen)֍֍ ɣ illa mad iẓeṛṛa yan (amd. Agadir tega tiɣremt ɣ illa mad iẓeṛṛa yan)֍֍ ɣ illa mad ittuẓeṛṛan (amd. Agadir tega yat tiɣremt ɣ illa mad ittuẓeṛṛan)֍֍ ɣ illa ma ɣ ittemurruy/itteḥwwwaṣ yan (amd. Agadir tega yat tiɣremt ma ɣ ittemurruy yan)֍֍*

towards (prep.):

1.In the direction of. *S (amd. idda s imi waggur nnesen)֍֍ s umnid/mnid/ iwala/tesga (amd. idda s umnid n tegemmi nnes)֍֍ s iwala (amd. idda s iwala n Teznit)֍֍ s dar (amd. idda s dar udrar)֍֍ s mnid/umnid/tesga n (amd. idda s umnid udrar)֍֍*

2.About or involving. *F (amd. issyafaten f Tanirt ur jju nfelen)֍֍ s mad iẓlin s (amd. isawel f mad iẓlin s ummukris n waman)֍֍ ɣ mad iẓlin (amd. ɣ mad iẓlin s ummukris n waman, ur inna yat)֍֍ ɣ tesga/unnid/mnid (amd. ɣ tesga n ummukris n waman ur akkʷ inna yat!)֍֍*

towel (n.): *tafuḍt, tifuḍin (amd. iga i ixf nnes tafuḍt)֍֍ tasamast, tisamasin (amd. igai ixf nnes tasamast)֍֍ tamssfuḍt, timssfuḍin (amd. iga i ixf nnes tamssfuḍt)֍֍*

tower (n.): *agʷddim, igʷddimen (amd. agʷddim n waman)֍֍ tanḍaft, tinḍafin (amd. tigemmi nnesen tela tanḍafin)֍֍ azayyud, izuyyad (amd. tega akkʷ temazirt-ad izayyuden!)֍֍ tuzzya, tuzzyatin (amd. tega akkʷ temazirt-ad tuzzyatin!)֍֍ accbaṛ, iccbaṛen (amd. iḍuf ɣ uccbaṛ n usun nnesen)֍֍ taḍaft, taḍafin (amd. ibedd ɣ taḍaft ass mad ila!)֍֍*

town (n.): *tiɣremt, tiɣremin (amd. tiɣremt n Teznit ad akkʷ ifulkin ɣ Suss!)֍֍*

town crier (n.): *abrraḥ, ibrraḥen (amd. iga akkʷ ɣ-id ibrraḥen!)֍֍*

toy (n.): *tislit, tislatin (amd. ar bedda itturar s teslatin lli as d-iwi baba-s ɣ ulmuggar)֍֍ tislit, tislatin n uɣalim/uɣanim/ukccuḍ (amd. dar-s mennawtt teslatin n uɣalim)֍֍ taɣarrayt, tiɣarrayin (amd. ur dar-s taɣrrayt nnes)֍֍ tamjarrayt, timjarrayin (amd. isker yat temjarrayt)֍֍ taharrayt, tiharrayin*

(amd. isker yat teharrayt)֍֍ taqarrayt, tiqarrayin (amd. isker yat teqarrayt)֍֍ lullu, id lullu (amd. ur dar-s lullu nnes) (**chld. lge.**)֍֍ *amamma/tamammat, imammaten/timammatin (amd. ur dar-s amamma)* (**chld. lge.**)֍֍ *amummuc, imummucen (amd. dar-s imummucen)* (**chld. lge.**)֍֍

trace:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.If you trace someone or something, you find them after looking for them. *Iḍfuṛ/cukku anza (amd. ḍfaṛen ibulisen anza nnes, macc ijla asen)֍֍*

2.Draw (a pattern or line), esp. with one's finger or toe. *Kṛṛe ǰ (amd. ikṛṛe ǰ yan uḍṛṛaṣ iɣzzifn)֍֍ ṛcem (amd. iṛcem yan uḍṛṛaṣ iɣzzifn)֍֍*

- ✓ **(n.)**

3.A sign which shows that someone or something has been in a place. *Anza, inziwen/anzaten (amd. iga akk^{w} urti anziwen n ilfawen!)֍֍ adriz, idrizen (amd. ifel-d ɣ-id idrizen nnes!)֍֍*

trachea **(n.):** *ag^{w}mam, ig^{w}mamen n turin (amd. yuḍen ag^{w}mam n turin)֍֍*

track **(n.):**

1.A narrow road or path. *Taɣarast, tiɣarasin (amd. tella ɣ-id ɣar yat teɣarast!)֍֍*

2.A strip of ground with rails on it that a train travels along. *Aɣaras, iɣarasen n uzzal (amd. iḍeṛ f uɣaras n uzzal imikk ad immet)֍֍*

3.A piece of ground that is used for races. *Tabrida, tibridiwin (amd. uzzelen ɣ yat tebrida lli ur yafuḍn)֍֍*

track down **(v.):** *ameẓ/ɣ^{w}i (amd. ur t ɣ^{w}in ar-lliɣ zrin sin issgg^{w}assen)֍֍ ẓẓu (amd. iẓẓa g-is mencekk!)֍֍ smriri (amd. ar t ismriri mencekk, macc ur t jju yumeẓ)֍֍ kakel (amd. ikakel t ay-lliɣ t yumeẓ)֍֍ ccukku (amd. iccukka ten ar-lliɣ kcemen s tegemmi)֍֍ ḍfeṛ (amd. iḍfaḍ ten ar-lliɣ kcemen s tegemmi nnesen)֍֍*

track suit **(n.):** *timlesit, timlesa n iggi (amd. timlesit n iggi lli dar-s tega akk^{w} ik^{w}lan!)֍֍*

tract **(n.):** *anful, infulen (amd. ifeka asen akk^{w} infulen n tewada lli rad yili lliɣ zzigizen ɣ uɣaras)*

traction **(n.):** *aldday, ilddayen (amd. aldday n uggallu)֍֍ tikerri, tikerriwin (amd. tikerri n uggallu)֍֍ tiǰikeṛṛi, tiǰikeṛṛiwin (amd. tiǰikeṛṛi n uggallu)֍֍*

trade:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.Trade is the activity of buying, sellin, or exchanging goods or services. *Tasbbabt, tisbbabin (amd. Imaziɣen Tefrawt ad bahra ittesalan tasbbabt)֍֍*

- ✓ **(v.)**

2.When people or countries trade, they buy, sell, or exchange goods or services. *Sala tasbbabt (amd. ur sul salan tasbbabt!)֍֍ awi tt ɣ tesbbabt (amd. ur tt sul iwin ɣ tesbbabt)֍֍*

trade union **(n.):** *tammullit, timmullitin (amd. tamullit n islmaden ur tesker yat d unmasu n usgmmi)֍֍*

trade unionist **(n.):** *bu-temmullit, id bu-temmullit (amd. iga bu-temmullit bahra ittemussun)֍֍*

trader **(n.):** *asbbab, isbbaben (amd. iga asbbab)֍֍ agllas, igllasen (amd. iga agllas)֍֍ bu-teḥanut, id bu-teḥuna (amd. iga bu-teḥanut)֍֍*

tradition **(n.):** *tamyurt, timyurin (amd. timyurin n Imaziɣen guttentt bahra!)*֍֍
traditional **(adj.):** *azayku/aqqbur (amd. timyurin igan tizaykutin idrus mad ten sul issen)*֍֍ *igan tamyurt/aqqbur/axbur/azayku/igan win zikk (amd. tiɣawsiwin igan tamyurt ɣ dar Imaziɣen…)*֍֍
traffic **(n.):** *uzzal (amd. ktaren iɣarasen s uzzal!)*֍֍
traffic light **(n.):** *tifawin n uɣaras (amd. ur akkʷ iẓeṛa tifawin n uɣaras, ijjawwi, izri)*֍֍
tragedy **(n.):**
1.An extremely sad event or situation. *Tawwungimt, tiwwungimin (amd. tudert inu tega sul ɣar tiwwungimin!)*֍֍ *tafsna, tifsniwin (amd. tudert tega ɣar tifsniwin!)*֍֍
2.A serious story or play that usually ends with the death of the main character. *Tatrajidit, titrajidiyin (amd. titrajidiyin n Shakespear fulkintt bahra!)*֍֍
tragic **(adj.):** *igan tawwungimt (amd. tudert igan tawwungimt)*֍֍ *issallan (amd. asannay isallan ay-ad!)*֍֍ *iskarn amṭṭa (amd. asannay iskarn amṭṭa ay-ad!)*֍֍ *ittebbin tasa (amd. asannay ittebbin tasa ay-ad!)*֍֍
trail:
- ✓ **(n.)**

1.A rough path across open country or through forests. *Abarqqa, ibarqqaten (amd. abarqqa-ad ur aɣ isslkem)*֍֍ *aɣaras, iɣarasen (amd. iga akkʷ ɣ-id iɣarasen!)*֍֍ *abrid, ibriden (amd. ur jju kkiɣ abrid-ad)*֍֍ *tabrida, tibridawin (amd. ar bedda tekkaɣ tabrida-ad!)*֍֍ *taɣarast, tiɣarasin (amd. ar bedda ittekka taɣarast-ad!)*֍֍
2.A series of marks or other signs left by someone or something as they move along. *Anza, anzaten/anziwen (amd. ifel anziwen nnes ɣ wakal)*֍֍
- ✓ **(v.)**

3.If you trail something or if it trails, it drags along behind you as you move, or it hangs down loosely. *Ikerr (amd. tikerr tefunast askref nnes)*֍֍ *jjukeṛṛ/jjikeṛṛ (amd. ijjikeṛṛ ufunas askref nnes)*֍֍
trailer **(n.):** *imkerr, imkerren (amd. dar-s yan imkerr iɣzzifn!)*֍֍ *armmuk, irmmuken* (amd. dar-s yan urmmuk iɣzzifn)*֍֍
train:
- ✓ **(n.)**

1.A number of carriages or trucks pulled by a railway engine. *Akabaṛ, ikabaṛen n uzzal (amd. akabar n uzzal ar ittasi mad iggutn n inmmudda)*֍֍
- ✓ **(v.)**

2.If you train or if someone trains you, you learn how to do a particular job. *Annun (amd. ar ittanun ad ignnu)*֍֍ *ssanun (amd. ar as ssanunen ad ignnu)*֍֍ *sgʷred (amd. isgʷred bahra ayyis nnes!)*֍֍
trainee **(n.):** *ablhuḍ, iblhuḍen (amd. ga akkʷ iblhaḍen)*֍֍ *anlmad/amlmad, inlmaden/imlmaden (amd. iga amlmad)*֍֍
trainer **(n.):**
1.A person who trains people or animals. *Amssanun, imssanun (amd. iga amssanun)*֍֍ *amsɣeri, imsɣeriyen (amd. iga amsɣeri)*֍֍

2.A soft sports shoe suitable for casual wear. *Aburkes, ibureksen n tunnunt֍֍ arcmuk, ircmuken n tunnunt֍֍*

training (n.): *annan, annanen (amd. annan n isan icqqa bahra!)֍֍ tunnunt, tunnunin (amd. tunnunt n isan tega tawwuri icqqan bahra!)֍֍*

trait (n.): *tamater, timitar/timatarin n teɣuri (amd. timitar n teɣuri nnes fulkintt bahra!)֍֍ tafruzt, tifraz n teɣuri (amd. tifraz n teɣuri nnes fulkintt bahra)֍֍ timẓlit, timẓlay (amd. timẓlay nnes fulkintt bahra!)֍֍*

traitor (n.): *akllax, ikllaxen (amd. gan akk^w ikllaxen|)֍֍ amzznez, imzznezen (amd. iga amznaz n temazirt nnes)֍֍ amcmat, imcmaten (amd. iga amcmat n temazirt nnes)֍֍ ackkam, ickkamen (amd. iga akk^w ɣ-id ickkamen!)֍֍ aknnad, iknnaden (amd. gan akk^w iknnaden!)֍֍ amknad, imknaden (amd. gan akk^w imknaden!)֍֍*

tram (n.): *ttram, id ttram (amd. tamazirt nneɣ ur-ta g-is illa ttram)֍֍*

tramp (n.): *acmkar, icmkaren (amd. llan ɣ-id icmkaren)֍֍ ahdddawi, ihddawiyen (amd. llan ɣ-id ihddawiyen)֍֍ bi-idrbalen, id bi-idrbalen (amd. llan ɣ-id id bi-idrbalen)֍֍ iwi-s, tarwa n tesukt (amd. gan igllinen ɣar tarwa n tesukt!)֍֍*

trample (v.): *sur (amd. isur f kra ifresn ibbi nit aḍaṛ nnes)֍֍ ak^{w}l (amd. yuk^{w}l f uẓṛu yaḍn nit aḍaṛ nnes!)֍֍ aḍeṛ (amd. yuḍeṛ f ufus inu)֍֍ zri f (amd. izri f ufus inu)֍֍ bbeǰ/bbiǰ (amd. ibbiǰ afus inu)֍֍*

transfer (n.): *smatti/smutty (amd. ismutti akk^w idrimen nnes s Swisra)֍֍*

translate (v.): *rar (amd. irur yat temzgunt s temaziɣt)֍֍ surri (amd. isurri mennaw warraten s temaziɣt)֍֍ ssaɣul (amd. issaɣul mad iggutn n warraten s temaziɣt)֍֍*

transparency (n.): *tifawt, tifawin (amd. ur illa mad yufn tifawt iɣ g-is illan ufgan!)֍֍*

transparent (adj.): *ifawn (amd. taɣawsa ifawn ad gan waman)֍֍ isfawn (amd. taɣawsa isfawn ad gan waman)֍֍*

transplant:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.Remove (living tissue or an organ) and implant it in another part of the body or in another body. *Lqqem (amd. lqqem nnes tasa yaḍn)֍֍ eg (amd. gan as tigẓẓelt yaḍn)֍֍*

- ✓ **(n.)**

2.An operation in which an organ or tissue is transplanted. *Alqqum, ilqqumen (amd. alqqum n tegẓẓelt ur as teffaɣ)֍֍*

transport:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.Transport refers to any type of vehicle that you can travel in. *Amsnay, imsnayen (amd. ha-ti nela amsnay nneɣ!)֍֍ amasay, imasayen (amd. ixaṣṣa aɣ kra umasay nit idusn!)֍֍ imiss, imassen n usatti/usmatti/tasayt (amd. imassen n usatti gguten ɣil-ad)֍֍*

2.Transport is the moving of goods or people from one place to another. *Tasayt, tasayin (amd. tasayt n teɣawsiwin zzeɣ yat tiɣremt ar tayyaḍ)֍֍ asmatti/asmutti, ismattiyen/ismuttiyen*

(amd. asmatti n teɣawsiwin zzeɣ yat tiɣremt ar tayyaḍ)֍֍ *asatti, isattiyen (amd. asatti n maṭica ar ittirin imassen dusnin!)*֍֍ *assay, assayen (amd. assay n waman icqqa bahra!)*֍֍ *asgʷen, isgʷenan (amd. asgʷen n taffa s unnrar ur tekka yat!)*֍֍ *anggʷel, inggʷelen (amd. anggʷel n taffa)*֍֍ *awway, awwayen (amd. awway n maṭica s beṛṛa illa g-is ṣaḥa)*֍֍ *tanggift, tinggifin (amd. tanggift n teslit s tegemmi n urgaz nnes)*֍֍

- ✓ **(v.)**

3.When goods or people are transported from one place to another, they are moved there. *Asi (amd. ar ttasin aman s iɣʷyal)*֍֍ *smatti/smutti (amd. ar smuttiyen aman s iɣʷyal)*֍֍ *sitti (amd. ar sittiyen mṭica ɣ tinawin!)*֍֍

transportation **(n.):** *tasayt, tasayin (amd. tasayt n teɣawsiwin zzeɣ yat tiɣremt ar tayyaḍ)*֍֍ *asmatti/asmutti, ismattiyen/ismuttiyen (amd. asmatti n teɣawsiwin zzeɣ yat tiɣremt ar tayyaḍ)*֍֍ *asatti, isattiyen (amd. asatti n maṭica ar ittirin imassen dusnin!)*֍֍ *assay, assayen (amd. assay n waman icqqa bahra!)*֍֍ *asgʷen, isgʷenan (amd. asgʷen n taffa s unnrar ur tekka yat!)*֍֍ *anggʷel, inggʷelen (amd. anggʷel n taffa)*֍֍ *awway, awwayen (amd. awway n maṭica s beṛṛa illa g-is ṣaḥa)*֍֍ *tanggift, tinggifin (amd. tanggift n teslit s tegemmi n urgaz nnes)*֍֍

trap:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.A device of catching animals. *Amndaf, imndafen*֍֍ *tasdelat, tisdal*֍֍ *tazuḍa, tizuḍiwin*֍֍ *tazqqurt, tizqqurin*֍֍ *assmdi, issmdiyen*֍֍ *ddemez, id ddemez*֍֍ *tamdayt, tamdayin*֍֍ *tasdelt, tisdal*֍֍ *asldi, islday*֍֍ *tazllumt, tizllumin*֍֍ *tasndit, tisnditin*֍֍ *tasmdit, tasmditin*֍֍ *tamucca, timcciwin*֍֍ *tamucca, timcciwin n iɣrdayen*֍֍ *aṛṛakṣu, iṛṛukṣa*֍֍ *iɣzdis, iɣzdisen*֍֍ *tisqfet, tisqfin*֍֍ *taqbut, tiqbutin*֍֍ *taqqeft, tiqqaf*֍֍ *tasqqult, tisqqulin*֍֍ *tasmaṛḍaṣt, tismaṛḍaṣin*֍֍ *amucc, imacciwen n iɣrdayen*֍֍ *tanɣurt, tinɣurin*֍֍ *tasrift, tisrifin*֍֍

2.A trick that is intenteded to catch or deveice someone. *Arkkim, irkkimen (amd. isker as arkkim)*֍֍ *aḥccu, iḥccuten (amd. isker as aḥccu)*֍֍ *aɛbaṛ, iɛbaṛen (amd. isker as aɛbaṛ)*֍֍ *albbaz, ilbbazen (amd. isker as albbaz!)*֍֍

- ✓ **(v.)**

3.If you trap animals, you catch them using a trap. *Ameẓ/iɣʷi umndaf/assmdi… (amd. ur as iɣʷi umndaf amya)*֍֍

4.If you are trapped somewhere, you cannot move or escape. *Ɣʷi (amd. tteɣʷiɣ ɣ uɣaras acku illa g-is mad iggutn n uzzal)*֍֍ *ameẓ (amd. tteyamaẓeɣ ɣ umlal)*֍֍ *bedd/bidd (amd. beddeɣ ɣ umlal, ggammiɣ ad zzigizeɣ)*֍֍

trash **(n.):** *arras, arrasen*֍֍ *amaras, imarasen*֍֍ *asmmam, ismmamen*֍֍ *tisfeḍit, tisfeḍiwin*֍֍ *amazir, imaziren*֍֍ *amdduz, imdduzen*֍֍

axʷsis, ixʷsisen֍֍ tajlxit, tijlxiyin֍֍ irkan֍֍

travel:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.If you travel, you go from one place to another. *Mmuddu (amd. immudda s Ugadir)֍֍ sker amuddu (amd. isker yan umuddu s Bariz)֍֍ kcem aɣaras/iɣarasen (amd. ikcem bedda iɣarasen!)֍֍ ili ɣ uɣaras/iɣarasen (amd. llan bedda ɣ iɣarasen!)֍֍*

- ✓ **(n.)**

2.Travel is the act of travelling. *Amuddu, imudduten (amd. iggut mad isker n imudduten!)֍֍*

- ✓ **(pl. n.)**

3.Someone's travels are the journeys that they make to places a long way from their homes. *Amuddu, imudduten (amd. imudduten inu s Himalaya)֍֍*

traveler/traveller (n.): *anmmuddu, inmmudda (amd. llan ɣ-id inummudda lli d-yuckan ɣ Fṛanṣa)֍֍ bu-umuddu/imudduten, id bu-umuddu/imudduten (amd. id bu-umuddu ixaṣṣa ten ad ɣlin s tinawt)֍֍*

travelers's cheque (n.): *ccik, id ccik n inmudda (amd. dar-s mennaw id ccik n inumdda acku rad d-immurri ɣ Bariz)֍֍*

tray (n.): *aṭṭbṣil, iṭṭbṣilen֍֍ ticict, ticicin֍֍ taẓuḍa, tiẓuḍiwin֍֍ tastelt, tistal֍֍ taṣḍelt, tiṣḍal֍֍ azlaf, azlafen ֍֍ …*

tread (v.): *akʷl (amd. yukʷl fell-i acku ur yyi iẓeṛa)֍֍ sur (amd. isur fell-i acku ur yyi iẓeṛa)֍֍*

treasure:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.Treasure is a collection of precious objects, especially one that has been hidden. *Timḍlut, timḍlutin (amd. yufa yat temḍlut)֍֍ abaynu, ibaynuten (amd. yufa yan ubaynu!)֍֍ tawhalt, tiwhalin (amd. yufa yat tewhalt)֍֍ agafay, igafayen (amd. yufa yan ugafay)֍֍ tarusi, tirusiwin (amd. yufa yat terusi igan urɣ)֍֍*

- ✓ **(v.)**

2.If you treasure something, you think it is very special. *Ḥmel (amd. iḥmel bahra ussan lli nn-izzri ɣ Bariz)֍֍ eg kra (amd. amuddu lli isker s Bariz iga dar-s kra)֍֍ imɣur (amd. mqquren dar-s imddukkʷal nnes)֍֍ eg ɣ iggi n ugayyu (amd. iga bedda Imaziɣen ɣ iggi n ugayyu nnes)֍֍ eg mummu n tiṭṭ (amd. tarwa nnes gan dar-s mummu n tiṭṭ nnes)֍֍ iri (amd. ur dar-s terit i yan tarwa nnes)֍֍ ḥbu/ḥḍu (amd. iḥḍa bedda tiwlafin n tarwa nnes)֍֍*

treat:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.If you treat someone or something in particular way, you behave that way towards them. *Eg d (amd. iga d-is zund tamment)֍֍ sker (amd. ad yyi sul teskart am k-nna!)֍֍ sker d (amd. ay-lli iskar d ayt ma-s ur ifulki!)֍֍*

2.If you treat well someone, you are very nice with them. *Eg ɣ tiṭṭt mqqurn (amd. iga yyi bedda ɣ tiṭṭt mqqurn!)֍֍ eg ifassen (amd. gan as ifassen)֍֍ eg mennaw ifassen (amd. gan as mennaw ifassen)֍֍ ṭṭehllu (amd. ṭṭeḥllan g-is bahra!)֍֍*

3.When a doctor treats a patient or an illness, he or she gives them medical care and attention. *Sijji (amd. isijji s isafaren lli as ifeka)*❁❁ *af ijji/asafar (amd. ur-ta jju yufa ijji i waṭṭan nnes)*❁❁ *jji (amd. tejji temaḍunt lli g-is)*❁❁ *mḍuṛu (amd. imḍaṛa, ur sul ihrec)*❁❁ *smḍuṛu (amd. aman lli as fekiɣ smḍaṛant)*❁❁ *teffeɣ/tukʷi temaḍunt (amd. teffuɣt temaḍunt lli yad-lli g-is)*❁❁ *sifer (amd. isifer yyi d macc ur jjiɣ)*❁❁ *nmala (amd. iɣ ṛeẓan ixsan rad sul nmalan)*❁❁ *turri-d tedusi (amd. turrit id tedusi nnes)*❁❁ *urrin-d idammen (amd. urrin t id idammen)*❁❁ *izri/yukʷi uzmez (amd. izri t uzemz, ur sul yuḍen man)*❁❁ *sllek (amd. sllekeɣ ukan s imikk)*❁❁ *zri (amd. manikk ar ad aɣ izri waṭṭan nnun...)*❁❁ *eg d manikk (amd. ha-ti iga-d manikk. Ur sul ihrec ɣik-lli)*❁❁ *fek isafaren/ikjujen (amd. ifeka as isafaren f temaḍunt lli g-is illan)*❁❁ *af isafaren/ikjujen (amd. yufa as isafaren i temaḍunt nnes)*❁❁ *nawel (amd. ar t id ittenawal lliɣ ihrec)*❁❁ *snngru (amd. issnngru as d dar ṭṭaleb, macc ur ijji)*❁❁

- ✓ **(n.)**

4.If you give someone a treat, you buy or arrange something special for them which they will enjoy. *Fru (amd. ad ur tefrum amya. Inna teccam ha-ti fell-i)*❁❁ *ṭṭehllu (amd. iṭṭehlla g-iɣ lliɣ aɣ iwi s tin-tiram-ann!)*❁❁ *tawala, tiwaliwin (amd. tawala lli aɣ isker tefulki bahra!)*❁❁ *asnugbu, isnugbuten (amd. asnugbu lli aɣ isker ifulki bahra!)*❁❁

treatement (n.):

1.Treatemnt is medical attention given to a sick or injured person or animal. *Asifer, isiferen (amd. asifer n temaḍunt nnes ur as isker yat)*❁❁ *ijji, ijjiyen (amd. yufa sul ijji i waggas nnes)*❁❁ *asafar, isafaren (amd. yufa sul asafar i temaḍunt nnes)*❁❁

2.Your treatment of someone is the way you behave towards them. *Am-k-lli iga (amd. ur bahra ḥmelen am-k-lli d-isen igan)*❁❁ *am-k-lli iskar (amd. ur bahra ḥmelen am-k-lli d-isen iskar)*❁❁

treaty (n.): *assacka, issackaten (amd. ur-ta jju ufan kra n ussacka ger-at-sen)*❁❁ *amssacka, imssackaten (amd. ar-d ura kra n umssacka ger-at-sen)*❁❁ *ammucku, immucukten (amd. ur illa kra n ummucku ger-at-asen)*❁❁ *awal, iwaliwen (amd. nebbi awal nekk d-is)*❁❁ *tajmmaɛt, tijmmaɛin (amd. ha-ti nenna nekk d-ik tajmmaɛt!)*❁❁ *tinawt, tinawin n wawal/tejmmaɛt (amd. ha-ti nekser nekk d-ik tinawt n wawal. Ad as sul ur nettales)*❁❁ *tabbayt, tabbayin n wawal/tejmmaɛt (amd. ha-ti nesker tabbayt n wawal nekk d-ik. Ad as ur nettales)*❁❁ *amur, imuren (amd. ill ger-at-sen yan amur ikkan mencekk!)*❁❁

treble (v.): *imɣur s kṛaḍt tikkal/tattwalin (amd. imqqur ulqqaɣ s kṛaḍt tikkal)*❁❁ *igut s kradt tikkal/tattwalin (amd. gguten ilqqaɣ s kṛaḍt tikkal)*❁❁

tree (n.): *addag, addagen (amd. addag n wargan)*❁❁ *asɣar, asɣaren (amd. llan ɣ-id wasɣaren fulkinin)*❁❁

tree flower (n.): *abuɣlu, ibuɣluten (amd. iga akkʷ ɣ-id ibuɣluten!)*❁❁ *ajjig, ijjigen (amd. iga akkʷ ɣ-id ijjigen!)*❁❁ *ajddig, ijddigen (amd. iga akkʷ ɣ-id ijddigen!)*❁❁

tree stump (n.): *agjja, igjjaten (amd. agjja n taddagt-ad idus bahra)*❁❁

agayyer, iguyyar (amd. ibbi agayyer n waddag-ad)֍֍ *aguncic, iguncicen (amd. iqqur uguncic-ad)*֍֍ *aqqjdmmur, iqqjdmmar (amd. aqqjdmmur iga t ugjja n uknari iqqurn)*֍֍

tremble (v.): *ktitef/sṭiteḥ/ḥbibeḍ (amd. ar ittektitif iɣ t yaɣ uṣmmiḍ)*֍֍ *rgagiy/rgigiy (amd. ar ittergigiy iɣ t yaɣ ukrram)*֍֍ *ftatel (amd. ar itteftitil ɣ t ilkem uṣmmiḍ)*֍֍ *nkku (amd. iɣ t tumeẓt ar izddu, iɣ as teṛẓemt ar inkku)*֍֍ *asi (amd. ar ttasi tergagayt iɣ t ilkem uṣmmiḍ)*֍֍ *asi (amd. ar t ittasi ustiteḥ/uktitaf/unkku/uḥbibeḍ iɣ ihrec)*֍֍

tremendous (adj.):

1.Very large or great. *Bahra imqqurn/ixatern/iggutn (amd. iɣrem bahra imqqurn)*֍֍ *ilan uncekk n mit (amd. yan uɣʷrab ilan uncekk n mit ad iga!)*֍֍ *ur ilan imikk (amd. ifek yan ufuss n idrimen ur ilan imikk)*֍֍ *d ur igli imi (amd. taɣawsa d ur igli imi ad tega teɣawsa)*֍֍

2.Very good or pleasing. *Bahra ifulkin/iɣudan/iẓiln/icwan/iḥlan/ihiyyan/ issusamn/(amd. yat temdayt bahra ifulkin)*֍֍

tremor (n.): *amdudi, imdudiyien (amd. illa umdudi n wakal ɣ ass-ad)*֍֍ *asmdudi, ismdudiyen (amd. illa usmdudi n wakal ɣ ass-ad)*֍֍ *targagayt, tirgagayin (amd. illa tergagayt n wakal ɣ ass-ad)*֍֍ *wargiga, id wargiga (amd. illa wargiga n wakal ɣ ass-ad)*֍֍

trend (n.): *taḍfuṛi, tiḍfuṛiwin (amd. taḍfuṛi n ibrdan d-iggʷran)*֍֍ *acukku, icukkuten (amd. acukku n ay-lli d-iggʷran ɣ ibrdan)*֍֍ *iɣiwel, iɣiwilen (amd. iɣiwel n ay-lli d itteggrun ɣ ibrdan)*֍֍ *awttas, iwttasen (amd. awttas n willi iskaren ibrdan iga ɣil-ad taggʷat n ukʷlan acku tafsut telkem)*֍֍

tress (n.): *takyuḍt, tikyuḍin (amd. tesker takyuḍt)*֍֍ *takuṭṭuṣt, tikuṭṭaṣ (amd. tesker tikuṭṭaṣ)*֍֍ *takubbist, tikubbisin (amd. tesker snatt tekubbisin)*֍֍ *takuṭṭit, tikuṭṭitin (amd. skeren as yat tekuṭṭit)*֍֍ *tiẓiṭit, tiẓaṭin (amd. tesker tiẓaṭin fulkinin!)*֍֍

trench (n.): *accbaṛ, iccbaṛen (amd. immut ɣ uccbaṛ igllin ur jju isres aburi nnes)*֍֍

trial (n.):

1.A legal process in which a judge and jury decided whether a person is guilty of a crime. *Amṣiṛiḍ, imṣiṛiḍen (amd. imṣiṛiḍen nnes ur-ta jju lan ttemi!)*

2.An experiment in which something is tested. *Turemt, turemt (amd. turemt lli skeren i taylalt igan tamaynut ur asen teffaɣ)*֍֍

triangle (n.): *amakṛaḍ, imakṛaden (amd. dar-s tumunta n umakṛaḍ)*֍֍ *acbur, icburen (amd. dar-s tumunta n ubur)*֍֍ *bu-kṛaḍt teɣʷmrin, id bu-kṛaḍt teɣʷmrin (amd. dar-s tumunta n bu-kṛaḍt teɣʷmrin)*֍֍

tribe (n.): *taqqbilt, tiqqbilin* (amd. taqqbilt n Ida Uggaṛan tella ɣ uqqbil n Wactuken)*֍֍ *tawsit, tiwsitin (amd. tawsit n Ayt Iεzza ura nettat tega zzeɣ Wactuken)*֍֍ *tawsant, tiwsanin (amd. tawsant n Ayt Iεzza tega ɣ Wactuken)*֍֍ *usun, usunen (amd. usun n Ayt Iεzza iga ɣ Wactuken)*֍֍

tribe chief (n): *amɣar, imɣaren (amd. imɣaren n Iḥaḥan, d Wactuken d Ayt Baεmṛan munen ad sawelen f imal n Suss mqqurn)*֍֍

tribunal **(n.):** *tin-tiɣdemt, id tin-tiɣdemt (amd. yiwi ammukris nnes s tin-tiɣdemt)*֎֎

trick:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.If someone tricks you, they deceive you. *Ḥcu (amd. iḥca yyi)*֎֎ *ɛbeṛ (amd. iɛbeṛ yyi tt)*֎֎ *sker (amd. isker tt g-i)*֎֎ *sker arkkim (amd. isker yyi arkkim ur akkʷ sseneɣ)*֎֎ *ecc (amd. ha-nn ad ak tentt id ur icc!)*֎֎ *ssu agrtil f wanu (amd. cuwweṛen as ar-lliɣ as sswan agrtil f wanu, ccen as ay-lli dar-s illan)*֎֎ *zzri (amd. ur ad s-tt fell-i izzri kensis)*֎֎ *miyyeḥ (amd. ha-nn rad k imiyyeḥ!)*֎֎ *jlu (amd. ijla yyi s tekerkas nnes)*֎֎ *xʷmmer (amd. ixʷmmer g-i macc frekeɣ as)*֎֎ *neẓ (amd. ar g-is ittenaẓ macc ha-ti frekeɣ as)*֎֎ *ɣndef (amd. ur rad yyi sul iɣndef!)*֎֎ *akʷer aman (amd ur issen ar-lliɣ as yukʷr aman)*֎֎ *gnu ɣ lxenct/teɣrart/taxnict (amd. ur rad yyi sul ignu ɣ lxenct)*֎֎

- ✓ **(n.)**

2.An action that is done to deceive someone. *Taklulluyt, tiklulluyin (amd. awi taklulluyt nnek s mani ɣ ak teswa kra!)*֎֎ *taḥrrubast, tiḥrrubas (amd. mad g-is skerentt teḥrrubas!)*֎֎ *tabbaskart, tibbaskarin (amd. mad g-is skerentt tebbaskarin!)*֎֎ *tallayt, tillay (amd. ggutentt g-is tillay!)*֎֎ *tamuttelt, timuttal (amd. iga akkʷ timuttal!)*֎֎ *taḥḥṛaymit, tiḥḥṛaymiyin (amd. mad g-is tesker teḥḥṛaymit!)*֎֎ *taxnnabust, tixnnubas (amd. ggutentt g-is tixnnubas)*֎֎ *takndawt, tiknnad (amd. mad g-is skerentt teknnad!)*֎֎

3.A clever or skilful action that is done in order to entertain people. *Tafṛifṛa, tifṛiṛiwin (amd. ar iskar tafṛifṛa)*֎֎

trickle:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.(Of a liquid) flow in a small stream. *Ẓẓaṛṛi (amd. ar ittezẓiṛṛiyen waman)*֎֎

- ✓ **(n.)**

2. A small flow of liquid. *Tiẓiṛṛit, tiẓiṛṛiyin (amd. gan waman tiẓiṛṛit)*֎֎

trickery **(n.):** *taṭnnaẓt, tiṭnnaẓin (amd. mad g-is skerentt teṭnnaẓin!)*֎֎ *taknnaḍt, tiknnaḍin (amd. mad g-is skerntt teknnaḍin!)*֎֎ *aḥccu, iḥccuten (amd. ma g-is skeren iḥccuten* (**pej.**)*)*֎֎ *takndawt, tiknnad (amd. mad g-is skerentt teknnad!)*֎֎

trigger **(n.):** *aydi, iḍan (amd. aydi n uburi imẓẓikuk bahra!)*֎֎ *tasarut, tisura (amd. ur issen ar-lliɣ igger i tesarut n uburi nnes)*֎֎ *taxʷrstt, tixʷrsin (amd. ur issen ar-lliɣ isli taxʷrstt n uburi nnes, isffaɣ nit aqqryal)*֎֎

trim:

- ✓ **(adj.)**

1.Neat and attractive. *Yafuḍn (amd. dar-s yat tegemmi yafuḍn)*֎֎ *igaddan/yasttwan (amd. dar-s yan urti bahra igaddan)*֎֎ *imunn (amd. tigemmi imunn ad dar-s)*֎֎

- ✓ **(v.)**

2.If you trim something, you cut small amounts off it. *Bbi (amd. bbi tamwin n tefrawt-ad ad tegiddi!)*֎֎ *grrem (amd. grrem g-is imikk ɣ wazzar nnek!)*֎֎ *kkes (amd. kkis imikk ɣ tamwin n waddagen-ad nnek ad giddin!)*֎֎ *ẓbeṛ (amd. ar ittezbaṛ kra n waddagen)*֎֎ *srem (amd. ar isrum kra n*

waddagen)֍֍ *kkes (amd. ikkes ifrawen i waddag)*֍֍ *sgadda (amd. isgadda akkʷ ifrawen n waddag-ad!)*֍֍ *zzreb (amd. izzreb yan waddag)*֍֍ *zzer (amd. izzer akkʷ addag-ad!)*֍֍

✓ **(n.)**

3.If you give something a trim, you cut small amounts off it. *Tabbayt/tawkkast, tabbayin/tiwkkasin n imikk (amd. tawkkast n imikk ɣ wazzar rad ifulki)*֍֍ *asgrrem, isgrremen (amd. asgrrem lli isker i wazzar nnes yucka-d d-is)*֍֍

triming (n.): *asram, asramen (amd. asram n waddag)*֍֍ *asrum, isrumen (amd. asrum n waddag)*֍֍ *aẓbaṛ, aẓbaṛen (amd. aẓbar n waddag)*֍֍

trip:

✓ **(n.)**

1.A journey that you make to a place and back again. *Amuddu, imudduten (amd. amuddu n Bariz ur jju t ittu)*֍֍

✓ **(v.)**

2.If you trip up, you knock your foot against something and fall over. *Mmjdawelli (amd. ar izzigiz ur issen ar-lliɣ immjdawelli imikk ad iḍeṛ)*֍֍ *tut tefikkect (amd. tut tefikkect imikk ad ignunni)*֍֍ *nggel (amd. inggel f imriri)*֍֍ *eg tabbayḍaṛt/bayṭṭaṛ /ccmal(amd. iga bayṭṭar ignunni nit)*֍֍ *ili tabbayḍaṛt/bayṭṭaṛ/ccmal (amd. ila bayṭṭaṛ ignunni nit)*֍֍ *gnunni (amd. ur issen ay-lliɣ ignunni ɣ ubluẓ)*֍֍ *ḍeṛ (amd. ur issen ay-lliɣ iḍeṛ)*֍֍ *ggunti (amd. ur issen ay-lliɣ iggunti)*֍֍

3.If you trip someone or trip them up, you make them fall over by making them knock their foot against something. *Luḥ (amd. igger as ukan, iluḥ tt nit!)*֍֍ *sgnnuni (amd. isli t ukan, isgnunni t nit!)*֍֍ *smiqqir d wakal (mad. ismaqqar t d wakal lliɣ as igger)*֍֍ *ssaɣ i wakal (amd. igger as ukan issaɣ t nit i wakal)*֍֍ *eg tabbayḍaṛt/bayṭṭaṛ/ccmal (amd. iga as bayṭṭaṛ ignunni nit!)*֍֍

trip over (v.): *mmjdawelli (amd. ar izzigiz ur issen ar-lliɣ immjdawelli imikk ad iḍeṛ)*֍֍ *tut tefikkect (amd. tut tefikkect imikk ad ignunni)*֍֍ *nggel (amd. inggel f imriri)*֍֍ *eg tabbayḍaṛt/bayṭṭaṛ (amd. iga bayṭṭar ignunni nit)*֍֍ *ili tabbayḍaṛt/bayṭṭaṛ (amd. ila bayṭṭaṛ ignunni nit)*֍֍

tripe (n.): *ilawan (amd. ur ar ictta ilawan)*֍֍ *taḍwwaṛt (amd. ur ar ictta taḍwwaṛt)*֍֍ *adan (amd. yuḍen adan nnes)*֍֍ *tasagʷelt, tisigʷal (amd. ur ar ictta tasagʷelt)*֍֍

triple:

✓ **(adj.)**

1.Consisting of three things or three parts. *Kṛaḍ (amd. kṛaḍ medden ad nn-unniɣ)*֍֍ *kṛaḍt (amd. kṛaḍt temssutin ad asen d-gan)*֍֍

✓ **(n.)**

2.If you trip something or if it triples, it becomes three times greater in number or size. *Ssimɣur s kṛaḍt tikkal (amd. issimɣur tinmel s kṛaḍt tikkal)*֍֍ *imɣur s kṛaḍt tikkal (amd. imqqur waddag s s kṛaḍt tikkal)*֍֍ *igut s s kṛaḍt tikkal (amd. gguten waman s s kṛaḍt tikkal)*֍֍ *ssigut s kṛaḍt tikkal (amd. issugʷt aman s s kṛaḍt tikkal)*֍֍

trite (adj.): ur ittumnidn (amd. taɣawssa ur ittumnidn ad tega)֍֍ ur iqqnn aɣjjaj (amd. taɣawsa ur iqqenn aɣjjaj ad tega)֍֍ iffeɣ/izug watig (amd. taɣawsa iffeɣ watig ad d-iseɣa)֍֍ ur igan yat/amya (amd. taɣawsa ur igan yat)֍֍ ur iswan/iskarn yat/amya (amd. taɣawsa ur iswan yat)֍֍ ur iswan taẓalimt (amd. taɣawsa ur iswan taẓalim)֍֍ igan ilammen ẓmanin (amd. wanna kra n ilammen ẓmanin kad iga!)֍֍ ilan imikk n watig (amd. taɣawsa ilan imikk n watig ad tega xtt-ad!)֍֍ imẓẓiyn/imẓẓin (amd. taɣawsa imẓẓin ad tega)֍֍

trivial (adj.): ur ittumnidn (amd. taɣawssa ur ittumnidn ad tega)֍֍ ur iqqnn aɣjjaj (amd. taɣawsa ur iqqenn aɣjjaj ad tega)֍֍ iffeɣ/izug watig (amd. taɣawsa iffeɣ watig ad d-iseɣa)֍֍ ur igan yat/amya (amd. taɣawsa ur igan yat)֍֍ ur iswan/iskarn yat/amya (amd. taɣawsa ur iswan yat)֍֍ ur iswan taẓalimt (amd. taɣawsa ur iswan taẓalim)֍֍ igan ilammen ẓmanin (amd. wanna kra n ilammen ẓmanin kad iga!)֍֍ ilan imikk n watig (amd. taɣawsa ilan imikk n watig ad tega xtt-ad!)֍֍ imẓẓiyn/imẓẓin (amd. taɣawsa imẓẓin ad tega)֍֍

tripod (n.): issnda (amd. tesres tagccult f issnda)֍֍ asggur, isgguren (amd. isres tagccult f isgguren)֍֍

trolley (n.): takaṛṛuṣt, tikuṛṛaṣ (amd. tella dar-s tekaṛṛuṣt)֍֍ akaṛṛu, ikuṛṛa (amd. dar-s yan ukaṛṛu)֍֍ tasmattayt, tismattayin (amd. iga ay-lli iseɣ i tesmattayt)֍֍

troop (n.): agalfu, igulfa (amd. dar-sen sin ifulfa n igumiyen)֍֍ tarabbut, tirubba (amd. unniɣ-nn yat terabbut n medden skkusn ɣ ddu n temzgida!)֍֍ agrar, agraren (amd. unniɣ-nn yan ugrar n temɣarin uckan-d)֍֍ akabaṛ, ikabaṛen (amd. unniɣ-nn yan ukabaṛ n medden skeren-d dar-neɣ)֍֍ tawala, tiwaliwin (amd. unniɣ-nn yat tewala n izgaren tedda s tagant)֍֍ tarrbiɛt, tirrbiɛin (amd. tarrbiɛt n igumiyen)֍֍ aguzdi, iguzdiyen (amd. aguzdi n igumiyen)֍֍ adfrir, idfriren (amd. adfrir n igumiyen)֍֍ tassrbt, tissrbin (amd. tassrbt n igumiyen)֍֍

troops (pl. n.): igumiyen/isardasen (amd. illa ɣ-inn kra temiḍi n igumiyen!)֍֍

trophy (n.): tasmɣurt, tismɣurin (amd. yiwi tasmɣurt n tirra ɣ Ugadir)֍֍

trot (v.): lgleg (am. ar itteglag wayyis)֍֍ azzel (amd. yuzzel wayyis)֍֍ ṛbaɛ (amd. ar itteṛbaɛ wayyis)֍֍ akʷi (amd. ar ittakʷi wayyis)֍֍ eg as tukʷya (amd. ig as wayyis tukʷya)֍֍

trotter (n.): ayyis, isan (amd. illa dar-s wayyis n umawal bahra ifulkin!)֍֍

trouble:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.Trouble is difficulties or problems. Ammukris, immukrisen (amd. ttu immukrisen nnek!)֍֍

2.If there is trouble, people are arguing or fighting. Amrway/amrwi, imrwayen/imrwiyen (amd. timizar lliɣ llan imrwayen ggutentt!)֍֍ amyawaḍ, imyawaḍen (amd. illa yad-lli umywawaḍ ɣ temazirt nneɣ)֍֍ tadiwt, tadiwin (amd. tenkert tadiwn ɣ ulmuggar n Inzggan)֍֍ taduyt, tiduyin (amd. tenker taduyt n ulmuggar n Inzggan)֍֍

3.If you are in trouble, you are likely to be punished because you have done something wrong. *Tarfafant, tirfafanin (amd. illa ɣ yat terfafant icqqan ussan-ad)֍֍ tassast, tassasin (amd. ussan-ad lliɣ tassast acku ur sseneɣ mad s-i iqqeln lliɣ ar netteẓi nekk d uslmad inu)֍֍ aman (amd. usin yyi waman! Ur sseneɣ ma rad skareɣ d uslmad inu!)֍֍ ddu (amd. wakk-wakk ar g-isentt ddiɣ! Ur sseneɣ ma rad skereɣ d uslmad inu!)֍֍ ǰṛu (amd. wakk-wakk ar g-i teǰṛa! Ma rad ttiniɣ d uslmad inu!)֍֍*

- ✓ **(v.)**

4.If something troubles you, it makes you feel worried or anxious. *Ssiḥel (amd. issiḥel yyi lliɣ d ur isawel)֍֍ aḥel (amd. uḥeleɣ bahra ussan-ad lliɣ sseneɣ mad as iǰṛan)֍֍ hul (mad. ihul yyi s unufel nnes)֍֍ zziwez (amd. izziwez yyi s taqqurt nnes)֍֍ bṛeẓṭ (amd. ibṛeẓṭ yyi s taqqurt nnes)֍֍ neɣ (mad. ineɣa yyi s taqqurt nnes)֍֍ snwiwer (amd. ar yyi isnwiwir s taqqurt nnes)֍֍ ḥawel (amd. iḥawel yyi uzmez lliɣ yyi d-kemen inɣmisen nnes)֍֍ ekk-nn (amd. kkan-nn dar-i uzmez lliɣ teẓeṛiɣ manikk ad iga)֍֍ cuwwec (amd. tecuwwec yyi yat temaḍunt tella g-i)֍֍ ṛeẓ agayyu (amd. ar yyi bedda itteṛeẓẓa agayyu s immukrisen nnes)֍֍ ṛeẓ imzgan (amd. iṛeẓa imzgan inu s taqqurt nnes)֍֍ s)֍֍ sbbuẓẓi (amd. isbuẓẓi yyi t s unufel nnes)֍֍ gabel (amd. ɣar igabel yyi s tekerkas nnes!)֍֍ iḍfuṛ (amd. ɣar iḍfaṛ yyi s taqqurt nnes!)֍֍ snubuttel (amd. ar ɣ ka isnubuttul)֍֍ sḍuṛḍeṛ/sḍuṛḍel (amd. isḍuṛḍeṛ yyi bedda s taqqurt nnes)֍֍ bbi (amd. bbiɣ as awal lliɣ ar isawal)֍֍ ad ur yajj (amd. ur t ujjiɣ ad isawel)֍֍ stlef (amd. istlef yyi s taqqurt nnes)֍֍*

troublemaker **(n.):** *axwwaḍ, ixwwaḍen (amd. iga yan ux^{w}waḍ!)֍֍ bi-imrwayen, id bi-imrwayen (amd. gan kra n id bi-imrwayen!)֍֍ bu-lεfit/takat, id bu-lεfit (amd. iga yan bu-lεfit lli akk^w mqqurn!)֍֍*

troublesome **(adj.):** *issṛmiyn (amd. tajmmaεt issrmiyn)֍֍ itteberẓatn (amd. tajmmaεt yyi itteberẓaṭn ad yyi daɣ iga)֍֍ yaqqlayn ɣ ixf (amd. tajmmaεt yaqqlayn ɣ ixf ad daɣ iga!)֍֍ izziwizn (amd. tajmmaεt izziwizn yan ad daɣ iga!)֍֍ itterran yan (amd. tajmmaεt itterran yan ad daɣ iga!)֍֍*

trough **(n.):** *asdes, isdas (amd. fek i ufunas ad icc ɣ usdes)֍֍ tafrawt, tifrewin (amd. ifeka asen tumẓin ɣ tefrawt)֍֍*

trousers **(n.):** *atbban, itbbanen (amd. les atbban nnek!)֍֍ akerbay, ikerkbayen (amd. kes akerbay nnek!)֍֍ agriwal, igriwalen (amd. les agriwal nnek!)֍֍*

trout **(n.):** *ablaɣ, iblaɣen (amd. ig^{w}mer ablaɣ ɣ Tefnit)֍֍*

trowel **(n.):** *talmllast, tilmllasin (amd. issen i talmllast)֍֍ tamllast, timllasin (amd. issen i temllast)֍֍ talḥṛṛact, tilḥṛṛacin (amd. issen i talḥṛṛact)֍֍ taḥṛṛact, tiḥṛṛcin (amd. issen i teḥṛṛact)֍֍ tamsalt, timsalin (amd. iga as tamsalt)֍֍*

truck **(n.):** *akaṛṛu, ikuṛṛa*֍֍ *akamyu, ikamyuten*֍֍ *alkamyu, ilkamyuten*֍֍ *amkkalu, imkkaluten*֍֍ *amasay, imassayen*֍֍ *amall, imallen*֍֍

true **(adj.):**

1.A true story or statement is based on facts and is not inventend. *Illan (amd. inna i yyi yan unɣmis illan)*֍֍ *igan tidt/tillawt (amd. inna i yyi yan unɣmis igan tidt)*֍֍ *n tidt/tillawt (amd. inɣmisen n tidt ad aɣ inna)*֍֍

2.Real or genuine. *N tidt (amd. iga amddakʷel n tidt)*֍֍ *igan win tidt (amd. amddakʷel igan win tidt…)*֍֍

3.If something comes true, it happens. *Ili (amd. ẓuẓeḍeɣ ad gentt tewwargiwin nnek ad ilintt!)*֍֍ *eg tidt/tillawt (amd. ẓuẓeḍeɣ ad gentt tewwargiwin nnek tidt!)*֍֍

truffle **(n.):** *tirfas (amd. ar d-iqqaz tirfas)*֍֍

trump **(v.):** *bbi (amd. bbi za lkaṛṭa-nna!)*֍֍

trunk:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.The main stem of a tree from which the branches and roots grow. *Agjja, igjwan/igjjaten (amd. agjja n wargan idus bahra!)*֍֍ *agasis, igasisen (amd. agasis n wargan imkken bahra!)*֍֍ *aɣzbur, iɣzburen (amd. aɣzbur n uzmmur ur bahra idus)*֍֍ *azqqur, izqquren (amd. azqqur n uzmmur ur bahra imkken)*֍֍ *agʷncic, igʷncicen (amd. agʷncic n waddag-ad iṛeẓa)*֍֍ *aqqjdmmur/agjdmmur, iqqjdmmuren/iqjdmmuren (amd. aqqjdmmur iga ugjja n uknari iqqurn)*֍֍

2.The long flexible nose of an elephant. *Axncuc, ixncucen (amd. iɣzzif uxncuc nnes)*֍֍ *ahnfuf, ihnfufen (amd. iɣzzif uhnfuf nnes)*֍֍ *ajɛbub, ijɛbuben (amd. iɣzzif ujɛbub nnes)*֍֍ *aɣnbub, iɣnbuben/iɣnbab (amd. iɣzzif uɣnbub nnes)*֍֍

3.A large, strong case or box with a lid, used for storing things. *Algʷiṛaṛ, ilgʷiṛaṛen (amd. iga akkʷ ibrdan nnes ɣ ulgʷiṛaṛ)*֍֍ *afniq, ifniqen (amd. iga ihdumen nnes ɣ ufniq)*֍֍ *abniq, ibniqen (amd. iga ihdumen nnes ɣ ubniq)*֍֍

4.In American English, the trunk of car is a covered space at the back of front that is used for luggage. *Abniq/afniq, ibniquen/ifniqen n umubil (amd. iga akkʷ tiɣawsiwin nnes ɣ ubniq n umubil nnes)*֍֍ *ifri, ifran/ifryan n ṭṭamubil*֍֍ *askffer, iskfferen n ṭṭamubil*֍֍ *aḥbu n ṭṭamubil, iḥbuten n ṭṭamubil*֍֍

- ✓ **(pl. n.)**

5.A man's trunks are shorts worn for swimming. *Iggil, iggilen (amd. ur ilesa iggil nnes)*֍֍ *agrṭit, tigrṭiten (amd. ur ilesa agrṭit nnes)*֍֍ *tansrift, tinsfrin (amd. ur ilesa tansrift nnes)*֍֍ *akrbay/atbban agʷ ḏ̣daḍ , ikrbayen/ibbanen igʷ ḏ̣daḍen (amd. ur ilesa akrbay nnes agʷ ḏ̣daḍ)*֍֍

trust:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.If you trust someone, you believe that they are honest and will not harm you.

Fles (amd. ifles akkʷ aytma-s)֍֍ eg taflest (amd. iga taflest iggutn ɣ aytma-s)֍֍

2.If you trust someone to do something, you believe they will do it. *Ini (amd. nekkin nniɣ is rad isker tawwuri lli as nenna)֍֍*

- ✓ **(n.)**

3.Trust is the responsibility that someone gives you for important or secrets things. *Taflest, tiflesin (amd. ila taflest iggutn ɣ aytma-s)֍֍*

trustworthy person (n.): *agʷmmam/agmmam (amd. argaz-ad ad igan agʷmmam)֍֍ anflus (amd. argaz-ad ad igan anflus ɣ ɣ-id)֍֍ bu-teflest (amd. argaz igan bu-teflest ad iga)֍֍ bab n teflest (amd. argaz igan bab n teflest)֍֍ igan aɣaras (amd. argaz igan aɣaras)֍֍ igan aɣaras-aɣaras (amd. argaz igan aɣaras-iɣaras)֍֍*

truth (n.): *tidt, tidtin (amd. tella kra n tidt ɣ ay-lli s inna)֍֍ aɣaras, iɣarasen (amd. ur jju ira ad asen ikk aɣaras!)֍֍*

try:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.If you try to do something, you make an effort to do it. *Mmaɣ (amd. rad mmaɣeɣ ad t mmiggireɣ)֍֍ ut (amd. rad uteɣ s aynna dar-i ad mmiggireɣ)֍֍ ut takrrayt/tammara (amd. rad uteɣ tammara nna d-iffeɣn ad skereɣ tawwuri-ad!)֍֍ bbi ɣ ils (amd. ibbi ɣ ils ad yall igjdi)֍֍ qqref (amd. ar iqqref ad issɣli tumẓin s uzur macc iṛmi)֍֍ bkes (amd. ibkes s teyyireza macc ur as illa unẓaṛ)֍֍ eg-nn tuggʷas (amd. iga-nn imil tuggʷas s tewwuri macc iṛmi)֍֍ all f ifassen (amd. yull imil f ifassen macc teggut as tewwuri!)֍֍*

2.If you try something, you use it or do it to test how useful or enjoyable. *Arem (amd. yurem yan umubil macc ur t issusem)֍֍ ẓeṛ (amd. iẓeṛa amubil-ann macc ur t issusem)֍֍*

3.When a person is tried, they appear in court and a judge and jury decide if they are guilty. *Bedd ɣ umnid/mnid/umddur/umzizal n unzzarfu (amd. ibedd-nn ɣ umnid n uzzarfu acku jderen t medden is yukʷr)֍֍*

- ✓ **(n.)**

4.An attempt to do something. *Turemt, turemin (amd. turemin nnes akkʷ ur as ffaɣentt!)֍֍*

try on (v.): *arem (amd. yurem kra ibrdan ad iẓeṛ is d-is uckan)֍֍*

T-shirt (n.): *ariki, irikiyen (amd. ar ilessa ɣar irikiyen!)֍֍*

tub (n.): *agra, igrewan (amd. iga akkʷ ɣ-id igrewan!)֍֍ ajjfna, ijjfnaten (amd. iffi aman ɣ ujjfna)֍֍*

tube (n.):

1.A long, hollow object like a pipe. *Ajɛbub, ijɛbuben (amd. ajɛbub n waman ibbaqqi)֍֍ aqqadus, iqqudas (amd. aqqadus n waman ar itteffi)֍֍ ajɣbub, ijɣbuben (amd. ajɣbub n waman)֍֍ aɣnbub, iɣnbuben (amd. aɣnbub n waman)֍֍ agʷmam, igʷmamen (amd. agʷmam n waman)֍֍*

2.A long, thin container. *Agʷmam, igʷmamen (amd. agʷmam n urkti n uxʷsan)֍֍*

3.The tube is the underground railway system in London. *amitru, amitru (amd. amitru n New York imqqurn bahra!)֍֍*

tuberculosis (n.): *idmaren (amd. ar ittaḍen idmaren nnes)֍֍ turin (amd. ar*

ittaḍen turin mencekk ay-ad!)֍֍ tamaḍunt, timuḍan n turit (amd. g-is tamaḍunt turin)֍֍

tuck **(v.):** *eg-nn (amd. iga-nn tabratt ɣ tecckaṛt nnes)֍֍ sres (amd. isres-nn tabratt ɣ uqqʷrab nnes)֍֍ sskcem (amd. isskcem taqqmijt ɣ utbban nnes)֍֍*

tucker **(n.):** *tiremt, tiram֍֍ tamccut, timccutin֍֍ matca, id matca֍֍ imtci, imtciyen֍֍ amccu, imccuten֍֍ amttcu, imttcuten֍֍*

Tuesday **(n.):** *aram, iramen (amd. rad d-yack ass n waram)֍֍ asinass, isinassen (amd. rad d-yack ass n usinass)֍֍*

tuff **(n.):** *tafza (amd. issɣli tigemmi nnes tefza)֍֍*

tuft **(n.):** *takyuḍt, tikyuḍin (amd. tesker takyuḍt)֍֍ takuṭṭuṣt, tikuṭṭaṣ (amd. tesker tikuṭṭaṣ)֍֍ takubbist, tikubbisin (amd. tesker snatt tekubbisin)֍֍ takuṭṭit, tikuṭṭitin (amd. skeren as yat tekuṭṭit)֍֍ taɛaflt, tiɛaflin (amd. iga akkʷ ugayyu nnes tiɛaflin!)֍֍ adlal, idlalen (amd. teṛẓem i idlalen f iggi n tussaɣ nnes)֍֍ tabakccut, tibukcca (amd. iga ɣ ufus yat tebakccut n taḍuṭt)֍֍ taǰuṭṭut, tiǰuṭṭatin (amd. iga ɣ ufus yat teǰuṭṭut n wazzar)֍֍*

tug:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.If you tug something, you give it a quick, hard pull. *Jbed (amd. ijbed afus n waggur imikk ad t id ikkes)֍֍ ikerr (amd. ikerr iziker lli s yad-lli ikref)֍֍ jjikeṛṛ (amd. ijjikeṛṛ askref nnes)֍֍ ldi (amd. ar ilddi iziker ar-lliɣ ka!)֍֍*

- ✓ **(n.)**

2.A quick, hard pull. *Ajbbud, ijbbuden (amd. ajbbud lli isker i ufus n waggur iggut)֍֍ tikerri, tikerriwin (amd. tikerri n uskref)֍֍ tijkeṛt, tijikeṛin (amd. tijikeṛt n iskraf)֍֍ aldday, ilddayen (amd. aldday n ulukaf)֍֍*

tumble:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.(typically of a person) fall suddenly, clumsily, or headlong. *Kʷnkerri (amd. ikʷnkerri-d ɣ udrar)֍֍ ḥngrruri (amd. iḥngrurri-d ɣ udrar)֍֍ ggrʷgenni (amd. iggrewgenni-d ɣ udrar)֍֍ gnunni (amd. ignnunni-d ɣ udrar)֍֍ gguunti (amd. iggunti-d ɣ udrar)֍֍ ggunstellu (amd. iggunstella s yat tekklit!)֍֍ ḍeṛ-nn s teqqenctella (amd. iḍeṛ-nn s teqqenctella iqqleb nit)֍֍*

- ✓ **(n.)**

2.A sudden or headlong fall. *Taggunctlla, tiggunctllatin (amd. isker taggunctlla)֍֍ taqquntclla, tiqqunctllain (amd. isker taqqunctlla)֍֍*

tumbledryer **(n.):** *tamzwut, timzwutin n tifawt (amd. iseɣa-d yat temzwut n tifawt)֍֍*

tummy **(n.):** *abɛniḍ, ibɛniḍen֍֍ aḥddiz, iḥddizen֍֍ adis, idasiwen/idusan֍֍ abddiz, ibddizen* (**pej.**)*֍֍ amrraffu, imrruffa* (**pej.**)*֍֍ afddiz, ifddizen֍֍ aḥddis, iḥddisen* (**pej.**)*֍֍ afddis, ifddisen֍֍ aḥbbuḍ, iḥbbaḍ֍֍ aḥllum, iḥllumen* (**pej.**)*֍֍ aɛbbuḍ, iɛbbaḍ֍֍ abkniḍ, ibknaḍ֍֍*

askerc, iskerac (**pej.**)֍֍ *aḥlig, iḥlgan*֍֍ *tasa, taswin*֍֍ *aḥddur, iḥdduren* (**pej.**)֍֍

tumor/tumour (n.): *ufuɣ, ufuɣen (amd. illa g-is yan ufuɣ issiwidn)*֍֍

tumulus (n.): *aqbu, iqbuten (amd. iga as aqbu)*֍֍ *tayya, tiyya (amd. iga as tayyu)*֍֍ *tayyu, tiyya n temḍelt (amd. iga as tayyu n temḍelt)*֍֍ *timirect, timirac (amd. iga as timrect i temḍel n baba-s)*֍֍ *aɣrram, iɣrramen (amd. iga aɣrram n i temḍelt nnes)*֍֍ *akṛkuṛ, ikṛkaṛ (amd. iga akṛkuṛ i temḍelt n baba-s)*֍֍

tune (n.): *asif, isaffen*֍֍ *taytti, tayttiyin*֍֍ *tamawayt, timawayin*֍֍ *tamawit, timiwa*֍֍ *anya, anyaten*֍֍ *tawayt, tiwiya*֍֍ *takkawt, tikkawin*֍֍ *talalayt, tilalaylin*֍֍ *tanixt, tinixin*֍֍

Tunisia (n.): *Tunes (amd. tefulki Tunes!)*֍֍ *tamazirt n Tunes (amd. ikka-d tamazirt n Tunes)*֍֍

Tunisian:

✓ **(adj.)**

1.Belonging or relating to Tunisia. *N Tunes (amd. tiɣawsiwin n Tunes ad ɣ-id inezzan)*֍֍ *igan win Tunes (amd. Ig^{w}mma-ad gan win Tunes)*֍֍

✓ **(n.)**

2.Someone who comes from the United States of America.

a.mas. sg.: *ggu/u-Tunes (amd. iga ggu-Tunes)*֍֍

b.mas. pl.: *ayt-Tunes (amd. gan ayt-Tunes)*֍֍

c.fem. sg.: *ultt-Tunes (amd. tega ultt-Tunes)*֍֍

d.fem. pl.: *istt-Tunes (amd. istt-Tunes ad gantt)*֍֍

tunnel (n.): *ifri, ifran (amd. gan akk^{w} idraren n Sbbanya ifran lliɣ zrin iɣarasen)*֍֍

turban (n.): *takarut, tikarutin*֍֍ *abakccu, ibukcca* ֍֍ *aṛeẓẓa, aṛeẓẓiwen*֍֍ *acddad, icddaden*֍֍ *akresi, ikresiyen/ikresiwen*֍֍ *akrezi, ikreziwen/ikreziyen*֍֍ *ittelli, ittelliyen*֍֍ *akrezi, ikreziwen*֍֍ *amawal, imawalen* ֍֍

turd (n.): *amqqus, imqqas (amd. ar iskar imqqas)*֍֍ *ixxan (amd. ar iskar ixxan)*֍֍ *imzran (amd. ar iskar imzran)*֍֍ *aq^{w}nnis, iq^{w}nnisen (amd. ar iskar iq^{w}nnisen)*֍֍ *aɣ^{w}yay, iɣ^{w}yayen (amd. iga akk^{w} ɣ-id iɣ^{w}yayen!)*֍֍

turkey (v.): *bibi, id bibi (amd. ur ḥmeleɣ tifyyi n bibi)*֍֍

turn:

✓ **(v.)**

1.When you turn, you move so that you are facing or moving in a different direction. *Urri (amd. urri f ufasi nnek!)*֍֍ *aḍu (amd. iẓeṛa yyi ukan yaḍu nit)*֍֍ *aḍu/urri tiɣ^{w}rdin (amd. unniɣ t inn ukan yurri nit tiɣ^{w}rdin ibalak nit)*֍֍ *bṛṛem (amd. bṛṛem f ufasi nnek!)*֍֍ *anef (amd. anef f ufasi nnek!)*֍֍ *ɣ^{w}i/ameẓ (amd. ameẓ afais nnek iɣ telkemt Tiznit!)*֍֍ *ekk as (amd. ekk as afasi iɣ telkemt Tiznit!)*֍֍

2.When you turn something or when it turns, it moves so that it faces in a different direction or is in a different position. *Sbṛṛem (amd. isbṛṛem ixf nnes s umnid n waggur)֍֍ bṛṛem-d (amd. ibṛṛem-d isker aɣ d nit!)֍֍ surri (amd. surri ixf nnek s umnid n waggur)֍֍ rar-d (amd. irur-d ixf nnes s mnid nneɣ)֍֍ ssuttel (amd. ar ittesutul wayyur i wakal)֍֍ slulli (amd. ar islulli kra n teɣawsa)֍֍ slli (amd. ar islli kra n teɣawsa ɣ ufus nnes)֍֍ lulli (amd. ar telulli yat teɣawsa ɣ ufus nnes)֍֍ lli (amd. ar ttelli yat teɣawsa ɣ ufus nnes)֍֍*

3.If you turn to someone or something, or if you turn your attention to them, you start thinking about them or discussing them. *Urri (amd. rad nurriɣ ɣil-ad s ummukris n waman)֍֍ rar awal (amd. ɣil-ad rad nerar awal s ummukris n wakal)֍֍ rar ixf (amd. rad nerar ixfawen nneɣ s ummukris n waman)֍֍ lhu (amd. rad nelhu ɣil-ad s ummukris n waman)֍֍ dul (amd. rad nedul ɣil-d s ummukris n waman)֍֍ rar adwal (amd. rad nerar adwal nneɣ s ummukris n waman)֍֍*

4.Change or cause to change direction. *Sker (amd. ur nessen ay-lliɣ iser afasi)֍֍ sker s (amd. isker s-iɣ afasi)֍֍ anef (amd. ur nessen ay-lliɣ yunef s ufasi)֍֍ urri (amd. ur nessen ay-lliɣ nurri s ufasi)֍֍*

5.When something turns into or is turned into something else, it becomes something else. *Eg (amd. lliɣ d-yurri ad iga anafal)֍֍ eg d (amd. iga t d unafal lliɣ as icca ayda nnes)֍֍ sker (amd. isker g-is anafal lliɣ as icca ayda nnes)֍֍ aḍu (and. yuḍa adrɣal lliɣ as ikkeḍ ɣ tiṭṭt)֍֍ aɣul (amd. yaɣul abukaḍ)֍֍ urri (amd. yurri iga daɣ am-k-lli)֍֍ ssaḍu (amd. issaḍu t d unafal)֍֍ ssaɣul (amd. issaɣul t d unafal)֍֍*

- ✓ **(n.)**

6.A change of direction. *Abṛṛem/asbṛṛem, ibṛṛemen/isbṛṛemen (amd. abrrem lli isker s umubil nnes ixʷcen bahra!)֍֍ unuf, unufen (amd. unuf lli isker s umubil nnes ixʷcen bahra!)֍֍*

7.If it is your turn to do something, you have the right or duty to do it. *Tawala, tiwaliwin (amd. tawala inu ay-ad ilkemen ad d-agʷmeɣ aman)֍֍ takklit, tikklitin (amd. takklit nnek ay-ad ilkemn)֍֍ tattwalt, tittwalin (amd. tattwalt nnek ay-ad ilkemn)֍֍*

8.You use in turn to refer to things that are done in sequence one after the other. *Yan s yan (amd. isawel s-isen yan s yan)֍֍ tawala (amd. iga asen tawala lliɣ ar s-isen isawal)֍֍*

turn around (v.): *ssutel (amd. ar as ittesutul mencekk ay-ad macc ur as ttera)֍֍ bṛṛem (amd. ar as ittebṛṛam mencekk ay-ad!)֍֍*

turn away (v.): *rar-d (amd. ẓeṛiɣ t ukan rareɣ-d nit agayyu nneɣ balakeɣ)֎֎ bṛṛem (amd. unniɣ t inn ukan bṛṛemeɣ-d nit ixf ṛuḥeɣ tigemmi nu)֎֎ sbṛṛem (amd. isbṛṛem ixf nnes iddu)֎֎*

turn down (v.):

1.If you turn down a reuqest or offer, you refuse or rejet it. *Rar/surri (amd. idda ad isiggel macc ruren t id)֎֎ kṛṛef (amd. ira ad izug s Beljikka macc kṛṛefen t id)֎֎ agʷi (amd. ira ad s-tt itahel macc tugʷi as)֎֎ ini uhu/uhuy (amd. ira ad d-is itahel macc tenna i as uhu)֎֎ brru (amd. ibrra aɣ ura tawwuri lli neskar)֎֎ ḥaca (amd. ur ad ḥacaɣ tawwuri lli ifeka)֎֎*

2.If you turn down something such as a radio or heater, you reduce the amount of sound or heat being produced. *Kri (amd. kri za amssreɣ nna. Hati neɣantt aɣ tereqqa!)֎֎*

3-You turn down a corner of page of a book in order to remember it. *Aḍu (amd. uḍiɣ tifrawt n udlis inu)֎֎ snuḍu (amd. snuḍiɣ tafrawt lli lkemeɣ ɣ udlis lli aqqeraɣ)֎֎ bṭṭen (amd. ibṭṭen tafrawt ɣ ufella)֎֎*

turn off (v.): *sfiss (amd. isfiss ṛṛaḍyu)֎֎ ssxsi (amd. issxsi tifawt)֎֎ qqen (amd. iqqen tifawt)֎֎ ssnes (amd. ssnes tifawt)֎֎ bbi-nn (amd. bbin aɣ nn aman!)֎֎*

turn on (v.): *ṛẓem (amd. iṛẓem tifawt)֎֎ lgem (amd. ilgem tifawt)֎֎ ajj (amd. ajj aman ad teffin)֎֎*

turn over (v.): *sbṛṛem (amd. sbṛṛem za tassfift nna!)֎֎ bṛṛem (amd. ibṛṛem tafrawt n udlis nnes)֎֎ glleb*(amd. iglleb tafrawt n udlis nnes)֎֎ zzri (amd. zzri za tifert-nna!)֎֎ sgriwel (amd. ar isgriwil taffa nnes)֎֎*

turn to (v.): *sker (amd. isker s-is tagut)֎֎ bṛṛem (amd. ibṛṛem ixf nnes s tagut)֎֎ sbṛṛem (amd. isbṛṛem ixf nnes s tagut)֎֎ swulu (amd. iwala ixf nnes i tagut)֎֎*

turn up (v.):

1.If someone or something turns up, they arrive or appear somewhere. *Ack-d (amd. ur jju d-yucka inbgiw inu)֎֎ aggʷ-d (amd. ur jju d sul uggʷa iwi-s)֎֎*

2.If you turn up something such as a radio or heater, you increase the amount of sound or heat being produced. *Ssufu (amd. ssufu as imikk ad as nessflid!)֎֎*

turn upside down (n.): *sgrawel (amd. ar isgriwil aḥcmuḍ)֎֎ ṛḍem (amd. ar zwar iṛḍḍem akal ɛad ad ikʷfes)֎֎ snguddem (amd. isnguddem aṭṭaṛṛu n warras)֎֎ sgnunni (amd. ur issen ay-lliɣ t isgnunni)֎֎*

turnip (n.): *tarkkimt, tirkmin (amd. ur ar ictta tarkkimt!)֎֎ tagllat, tigllatin (amd. ur ar ictta tagllat)֎֎*

turpentine tree (n.): *igg, aggiwen (amd. imqqur igg-ad)֎֎*

turpitude (n.): *acmuti, icmutiyen (amd. iskreɣ aɣ daɣ acmuti mqqurn!)֎֎ aɛuṛiḍ, aɛuṛiḍ (amd. isker daɣ aɛuṛiḍ mqqurn!)֎֎ afɛrur/afɛrir (amd. afɛrir nnes imqqur)֎֎ afḍɛiṣ, ifḍɛiṣen (amd. afḍɛiṣ lli daɣ isker imqqur!)֎֎ aseḍṣu, iseḍṣuten (amd. tega tudert nnes iseḍṣuten)֎֎ taḍṣa, taḍṣiwin (amd. tega tudert nnes ɣar taḍṣiwin!)֎֎*

tabṛṛant, tibṛṛanin (amd. isker aɣ tabṛṛant mqqurn)֍֍

turtle **(n.):** *bu-tegra, id bu-tegra n waman (amd. ur llan id bu-tegra ɣ temazirt)֍֍ ifker, ifkeran n waman (amd. ur llan ifkeran ɣ temazirt-ad)֍֍*

turtledove **(n.):** *tamilla, timalliwin (amd. iḥmel tamilla)֍֍ imillu/imilla, imalliwen (amd. iẓeṛa uan imillu)֍֍*

tusk **(n.):** *afanka, ifankiwen (amd. ifankiwen n waɣʷi n tagant)֍֍ aznzeɣ, iznzeɣen (amd. aznzeɣ n ilf)֍֍ ukʷḍ, ukʷḍan (amd. ukʷḍan n ilu)֍֍*

TV **(n.):** *tin-iẓeṛi, id tin-iẓeṛi (amd. dar-i yat tin-iẓeṛi itteyasayn)֍֍ ttilibizyun, id ttilibizyun (amd. ur dar-s ttilibizyun)֍֍ tv, id tv (amd. ur dar-s tv ɣ tegemmi)֍֍*

twang **(n.):** *axnxam, ixnxamen (amd. iga axnxam)֍֍*

twelfth **(adj.):** *wiss sin-d-mraw (amd. iga wiss sin-d-mraw ɣ tazzela)֍֍*

twelve **(n.):** *sin-d-mraw (amd. ila sin-d-mraw n tarwa)֍֍*

twentieth **(adj.):** *wiss ugnar (amd. wiss ugnar ad iga ɣ tazzela)֍֍ wiss sin-imrawen (amd. iga wiss sin imrawen ɣ tazzela)֍֍*

twenty **(n.):** *agnar, ignaren (amd. illa ɣ-id ugnar n medden)֍֍ sin-imrawen/s-i-imrawen (amd. llan ɣ-id sin-imrawen n medden)֍֍*

twiddled **(adj.):** *ikkernunsn (amd. azzar ikkernunsn ad dar-s illan)֍֍ ikrubbsn (amd. azzar ikrubbsn ad dar-s illan)֍֍*

twice **(adv.):** *snatt tikkat/tattwalin (amd. iswa snatt tikkal)֍֍*

twig **(n.):** *aḥctur, iḥturen (amd. llan iḥcturen ɣ waman)֍֍ tasqurt, tisɣʷrin (amd. llantt tesɣʷrin ɣ waman)֍֍ awsful, iwsfulen (amd. llan iwsfulen ɣ waman)֍֍ akcar, ikcaren (amd. gan akkʷ waman-ad ikcaren!)֍֍ asnfeḍ, isnfaḍen (amd. iga akkʷ ɣ-id isnfaḍ n walim!)֍֍ aziffen, iziffenen (amd. yusi yan uziffen ar s-is ittehḍaṛ)֍֍ aʝ̣rek, iʝ̣reken (amd. iga ɣ ufus kra n iʝ̣reken n wayniw)֍֍ tafuẓẓit, tifuẓẓiwin (amd. gan akkʷ ibrdan nnes tifuẓẓiwin lliɣ igʷin ɣ unnrar!)֍֍ tultt, tulawin (amd. iga yat tultt ɣ ufus)֍֍*

twilight **(n.):** *timdllest, timdllesin (amd. iffuɣ timdllest)֍֍ tamdallat, timdallasin (amd. iffuɣ tamdallast)֍֍ tigira, tigariwin n wass (amd. tigira n wass ad d-yucka)֍֍*

twins **(n.):** *ikunna/akniwen (amd. dar-s ikunna)֍֍*

twist:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.When you twist something, you turn its two ends in opposite direction. *Sbṛṛem (amd. isbrrem tasɣunt n teṛḍḍumt)֍֍ swwuṛeḍ (amd. iswwuṛeḍ uzzal lli iga ɣ ufus)֍֍ sfreɣ (amd. isfreɣ uzzal lli iga ɣ ufus)֍֍ zleg (amd. izleg ifalan)֍֍ smmuttel (amd. ismmuttel ifalan)֍֍*

2.When something twists or is twisted, it moves or bends into a strange shape. *Wwuṛeḍ (amd. iwwurd uzzal ɣar s tafukt!)֍֍ swwuṛeḍ (amd. iswwuṛeḍ uzzal)֍֍ freɣ (amd. ifreɣ akkʷ uzzal!)֍֍ sfreɣ (amd. isfreɣ uzzal ɣar s ufus nnes!)֍֍ ckkuḍeṛ (mad. ickuḍḍeṛ uzzal)֍֍ sckuḍḍeṛ (amd. sckuḍḍeṛ*

uzzzal-ad!)꩜꩜ *mmuttel (amd. ar ittemuttul ulgʷmaḍ)*꩜꩜ *zleg (amd. ar ttezlugen ifalan)*꩜꩜ *nxibbel (amd. ar tenxibbilen ifalan)*꩜꩜ *sker/utt tazgunt/tisswit (amd. yut ulgmaḍ tisswit, ishel)*꩜꩜

✓ **(n.)**

3.An unexpected development. *Taytti, tayttiwin n unzgum (amd. ihiyya ufilm-ann s yat taytti n unzgum!)*꩜꩜ *tar-tanatamt, id tar-tanatamt (amd. ihiyya ufilm-ann s yat tar-tanatamt mqqurn!)*꩜꩜ *tixtelt, tixtal (amd. ihiyya ufilm-ann s yat textelt mqqurn!)*꩜꩜

twisting **(n.):** *azlag, izlagen (amd. azlag n ifalan)*꩜꩜ *azlug, izlugen (amd. azlug n ifalan)*꩜꩜

twitch grass **(n.):** *afar (amd. ur ɣ-id wafar mad cttan izgaren)*꩜꩜

twitter:

✓ **(v.)**

1.(of a bird) give a call consisting of repeated light tremulous sounds. *Skizzi (amd. ar skizziyen igḍaḍ)*꩜꩜ *skiyyiw (amd. ar skiyyiwen igḍaḍ)*꩜꩜ *sgijji/skijji (amd. ar sgijjiyen igḍaḍ)*꩜꩜

✓ **(n.)**

2.A series of short, high-pitched calls or sounds. *Askizzi, iskizziyen (amd. iskizziyen n igḍaḍ fulkin bahra!)*꩜꩜ *askiyyiw, iskiyyiwen (amd. iskiyyiwen n igḍaḍ fulkin bahra!)*꩜꩜ *asgijji/askijji, isgijjiyen/iskijjiyen (amd. iskijjiyen n waylalen-ad fulkin bahra!)*꩜꩜

two **(n.):** *sin, id sin (amd. sin medden ad d-yuckan)*꩜꩜ *tayyuga, tigiwin (amd. riɣ yat teyyuga n idukan)*꩜꩜

type:

✓ **(n.)**

1.A type of something is a group of theose things that have the same qualities. *Anaw, anawen (amd. man anaw ad gantt temiṭac-ad?)*꩜꩜ *ṛṛheḍ, id ṛṛheḍ (amd. ma tta ṛṛheḍ iga ww-ad?) (pej.)*꩜꩜

✓ **(v.)**

2.If you type something, you use a typewriter or computer keyboard to write it. *Ut (amd. yut arra lli as nniɣ ɣ imiss n tirra)*꩜꩜ *ara (amd. yura arra lli as nniɣ ɣ imiss n tirra)*꩜꩜ *zzugʷez (amd. izzugʷez arra lli as nniɣ ɣ imiss n tirra)*꩜꩜

typewriter **(n.):** *imiss, imassen n tirra (amd. ur dar-i imiss n tirra)*꩜꩜

typical **(adj.):** *iẓlin s (amd. iwaliwen iẓlin s Bihi a mu daɣ nessfled)*꩜꩜ *igan ɣar win (amd. iwaliwen igan ɣar win Bihi a mu daɣ nessfled)*꩜꩜

tyrant **(n.):** *adiktatur*, idiktatruren (amd. gan Waɛṛaben idiktaturen!)*꩜꩜ *anẓḍam, inẓḍamen (amd. gan akkʷ Waɛṛaben inẓḍamen!)*꩜꩜ *aɛfari, iɛfariten (amd. gan akkʷ Waɛṛaben iɛfariyen!)*꩜꩜ *anɣluf, inɣlufen (amd. gan akkʷ medden-ad inɣlufen!)*꩜꩜ *bazɛrur, id bazɛrur (amd. inna i asen nekkin ad igan bazɛrur!)*꩜꩜ *admman, idmmanen (amd. agllid-ad iga yan udmman icqqan)*꩜꩜ *ammssugʷt, imssugʷten (amd. tega akkʷ temazirt nneɣ imssugʷten!)*꩜꩜ *amqqṣḥu, imqqṣḥuten (amd. ikka-d afella i imqqṣḥa!)*꩜꩜ *amcqqu, imcqqa (amd. ikka-d agṛeḍ i imcqqa)* ꩜꩜*anẓḍam/anẓṭam,*

inẓḍamen/inẓṭamen (amd. anẓḍam akk^{w} mqqurn!)֍֍ bu-uẓḍḍim/uẓṭṭim, id bu-uẓḍḍim/uẓṭṭim (amd. iga bu-uẓḍḍim akk^{w} mqqurn!)֍֍ bab n uẓḍḍim/uẓṭṭim, id bab n uẓḍḍim/uẓṭṭim (amd. iga bab n uẓḍḍim akk^{w} mqqurn!)֍֍

tyre/tire **(n.):** *tagctrirt, ticgtririn֍֍ afrdu, ifrduten֍֍ talakat, talakatin֍֍ tasɣalt, tasɣalin֍֍ tagarart, tigararin֍֍ tajarart, tijararin֍֍ tajjṛṛaṛt, tijjṛṛaṛin֍֍ alka, alkaten֍֍ asɣal, isɣalen֍֍ tajarrayt, tijarrayin֍֍*

U/u

ubac (n.): *amalu, imula (amd. izdeɣ ɣ umalu n udrar)֍֍*
udder (n.): *tanaɣut, tinuɣa (amd. tanaɣut n tefunast temqqur)֍֍ tiẓi, tiẓiwin (amd. ar itteẓẓeg tafunast ɣ tiẓi nnes)֍֍ tamaẓẓagt, timaẓẓagin (amd. ar itteẓẓeg tafunast ɣ temaẓẓagt)֍֍ ixf, ixfawen n tiẓi (amd. tuḍen ixf n tiẓi nnes)֍֍*
ugly (adj.): *iɛifn (amd. argaz iɛifn)֍֍ ixʷcen (amd. argaz ixʷcenn)֍֍ ixʷcenn (amd. yat tefruxt ixʷcenn)֍֍ igan axʷccan/ansrif/amxcun/anɛif (amd. yan urgaz igan axʷccan)֍֍ igan bu-ugnfur/uqqammu (amd. argaz igan igan bu-ugnfur)֍֍ igan uxʷcin (amd. afrux igan uxʷcin)֍֍ uxʷcin (amd. afrux uxʷcin)֍֍ axʷccan (amd. afrux axʷccan)֍֍ iɛifn (amd. argaz iɛifn ad iga)֍֍*
UK: *asigzel n Tegldit imunn֍֍*
ulna (n.): *taɣanimt, tiɣanimin n ufus (amd. ireẓa ɣ teɣanimt n ufus)֍֍ agmam/agʷmam, igmamen/igʷmamen n ufus (amd. iṛeẓa ɣ ugmam n ufus)֍֍ aɣʷma, iɣuma n ufus (amd. iṛeẓa ɣ uɣʷma n ufus)֍֍ iɣili, iɣallen n ufus (amd. yuḍen iɣil n ufus)֍֍*
ultimate (adj.):
1.You use 'ultimate' to describe the final result or the original cause of a long series of events. *Iggʷran (amd. awttas inu iggʷran iga t ad hiyyuɣ tawwuri-ad!)֍֍ akkʷ iggʷran (amd. awal nnes akkʷ iggʷran iga t: ar kiɣ daɣ!)֍֍*
2.Mot important or powerful. *Imqqurn/ixatern (amd. may-ad iga anaẓaṛ imqqurn ɣ tunnunt n tazzela…)֍֍*
ultimately (adv.): *ɣ tegira/ttemi/isggʷra (amd. ɣ tegira, nettan ad sul yiwin tasmɣurt!)֍֍ sul (amd. yuckad sul lli-ɣ yad teddam)֍֍*
ululation (n.): *taɣʷrit (amd. ar teskar taɣʷrit)֍֍*
umbilicus (n.): *abuḍ, ibuḍen (amd. yuḍen abuḍ nnes)֍֍*
umbrella (n.): *tar-anẓaṛ, id tar-anẓaṛ* **(if it is used against rain)֍֍** *tar-tafukt, id tar-tafukt* **(if it is used against sun)֍֍**
umpire (n.): *anfgur, infruren (amd. anfgur n ɣ ass-ad ur isker yat!)֍֍ anfru, infruten (amd. anfru-ad iga t!)֍֍*
UN: *asigzel n Temttiyin munnin/imunen֍֍*
un- (pref.): *ur (amd. ur iga yat ussan-ad!)֍֍*
unable (adj.): *ggammi (amd. iggammi ad yasi taɣrart!)֍֍ ur iẓeḍaṛ/yufi/idrek/iqqadda (amd. ur iqqadda ad yasi taɣrart)֍֍*
unattainable (adj.): *agcrarad (amd. afa n udrar iga agcrarad)֍֍ igan agcrarad (amd. afa igan agcrarad)֍֍ ittuggummayn (amd. awttas ittuggummayn)֍֍ iggammi yan (amd. awttas iggami yan)֍֍ ur ilkkem yan (amd. awttas ur ilkkem yan)֍֍ ur ilan aɣaras (amd. awttas ur illan uɣaras)֍֍*

s ur illa uɣaras (amd. awttas s ur illa uɣaras)֍֍

unattractive (adj.): *iɛifn (amd. argaz iɛifn)*֍֍ *ixʷcen (amd. argaz ixʷcenn)*֍֍ *ixʷcenn (amd. yat tefruxt ixʷcenn)*֍֍ *iga axʷccan/ansrif (amd. yan urgaz igan axʷccan)*֍֍

unbearable (adj.): *ur inna a amar (amd. ur sul nniɣ a amar n waḍu n tiremt!)*֍֍

unbelievable (adj.):

1.Extremely great or suprising. *Isnufuln/issxlawn (amd. afulki isnufuln ad dar-s illan)*֍֍ *ur ikccemn ixf (amd. taɣawsa ur ikccemn ixf ay-ad!)*֍֍ *ur ittuflasn (amd. taɣawsa ur ittuflasn ay-ad!)*֍֍ *iffaln war ixf/awal (amd. may-ad ar iffal war ixf)*֍֍ *ittawin ixf (amd. afulki ittawin ixf i medden ay-ad!)*֍֍ *ittajjan war awal (amd. may-ad iga mad ittajjan yan war wal)*֍֍ *issdhcarn (amd. iẓeṛa yat temdayt issdhacrn)*֍֍ *ittebbin awal/ufnuss ɣ yan (amd. iẓeṛa yat temdayt ittebbin awal ɣ yan)*֍֍ *issuhamn (amd. ɣay-ad iga mad issuhamn)*֍֍ *d-issffaɣn/iṭṭaɣn ixef (amd. may-ad iga mad isffaɣn ixf n yan)*֍֍ *iffeɣn tamyurt/tidt/tillawt (amd. may-ad ad iffeɣn tamyurt)*֍֍ *zund iɣ turu tesrdunt (amd. may-ad iga zund iɣ turu teserdunt)*֍֍ *zund iɣ teffaɣ tukkʷa ɣ tisent (amd. may-ad iga zund iɣ teffaɣ tukkʷa ɣ tisent)*֍֍ *icttan/ittawin ixf (amd. maya-d ar ittawi ixf n yan)*֍֍ *ur ilin awal (amd. ɣaya-d ur ili awal)*֍֍ *ur igan tamyurt (amd. taɣawsa ur igan tamyurt ay-ad!)*֍֍ *isbddadn iẓeṛi ɣ yan (amd. taɣawsa isbddadn iẓeṛi ɣ yan ay-ad)*֍֍ *isɣarn iẓeṛi ɣ wallen (amd. tamdayt isɣarn iẓeṛi ɣ wallen ay-ad!)*֍֍

2.Difficult to believe. *Ur ikccemn ixf (amd. taɣawsa ur ikccemn ixf ay-ad!)*֍֍ *ur ittuflasn (amd. taɣawsa ur ittuflasn ay-ad!)*֍֍ *f ur ittawi/iskar yan (amd. a wa ha-d inɣmisen f ur ittawi yan!)*֍֍ *ɣ ur ittegga yan ixf (amd. a wa ha-d medden ɣ ur ixaṣṣa ad g-isen ittegga yan ixf nnes)*֍֍

uncertain (adj.):

1.If you are uncertain about something, you do not know what to do. *Ur issen (amd. ur issen ma rad isker)*֍֍ *ggammi (amd. iggammi ma rad isker!)*֍֍ *jlu (amd. ijla as ma rad isker)*֍֍

2.If something is uncertain, it is doubtful or not known. *Ur issen yan (amd. ur issen yan manikk rad teg teyafut n unmugger-ad)*֍֍

uncle(n.):

1.Father's brother. *dadda, id dadda*֍֍

2.Mother's brother. *anat, anaten*֍֍ *anttay, inttayen*֍֍ *ababaz, ibabazen*֍֍ *gʷma-s n immi, aytma-as n immi*֍֍ *gʷma-s n baba, aytma-s n baba*֍֍

unclear (adj.): *ur ittussann (amd. inɣmisen-ad ur-ta ttussanen)*֍֍

uncomfortable (adj.):

1.If you are uncomfortable, you are not physically relaxed and feel slight in pain or disconfort. *Iḥnneqn/innukman (amd. inbgi iḥnneqn ɣ tegemmi*

nneɣ)֍֍
iḥnneq/innukma/iɣuf/yuss/iẓiyyeṛ uzmez s kra (amd. iɣuf s-is uzmez ɣ dar-neɣ!)֍֍
2.Something that is uncomfortable makes you feel slight pain or discomfort. *Isassn/isɣufn (amd. tigemmi issɣufn ad dar-sen)*֍֍ *ittemrratn (amd. azya ittemrratn af teskkust)*֍֍ *issiḥiln (amd. tiremt issiḥiln ad icca)*֍֍ *izziwizn yan (amd. icca kra n tiremt izziwizn yan)*֍֍ *ur ittajjan yan ad igʷen/iskkus/iggawer/ad yili d ixf nnes (amd. icca kra n tiremt ur ittajjan yan ad igʷen)*֍֍ *iskarn aṭṭan (amd. tiremt iskarn aṭṭan ad icca!)*֍֍ *isnnukmun/itteṛeẓan/ismragn/ijddern idammen ɣ udm n kra (amd. inna as kra n iwaliwen isnnukmun!)*֍֍
3.If you are uncomfortable, you are slightly worried or embarrassed. *Iḥnneqn/innukman (amd. inbgi iḥnneqn ɣ tegemmi nneɣ)*֍֍ *iḥnneq/innukma/iɣuf/yuss/iẓiyyeṛ uzmez s kra (amd. iɣuf s-is uzmez ɣ dar-neɣ!)*֍֍
uncommon (adj.): *idrusn (amd. yan wanaw idrusen n igḍaḍ ad ittameẓ)*֍֍ *bahra ur illan/yujadn/iggutn (amd. yan wanaw bahra ur illan ad ineqqa. Ur ifulki ɣik-ann!)*֍֍ *ur igan zund medden (amd. afgan ur igan zund medden ad tegit)*֍֍ *ur irwasn medden (amd. afgan ur irwasn medden ad iga)*֍֍ *ur iskarn zund medden (amd. afgan ur iskarn zund medden ad iga)*֍֍ *ur yan ɣ medden (amd. afgan ur igan yan ɣ medden ad iga)*֍֍
unconscious (adj.): *iqqlebn (amd. argaz iqqlebn ur issen mad s-is skeren medden)*֍֍ *itteɣacan/ittexacan (amd. argaz ittexacan mencekk n tikkal ɣ wass ur iga i tamunt)*֍֍ *tteluḥentt teɣciwin/texciwin (amd. argaz tteluḥentt texciwin ur iga mad d temunt)*֍֍
unconventional (adj.): *ur igan zund medden (amd. afgan ur igan zund medden ad tegit)*֍֍ *ur irwasn medden (amd. afgan ur irwasn medden ad iga)*֍֍ *ur iskarn zund medden (amd. afgan ur iskarn zund medden ad iga)*֍֍ *ur yan ɣ medden (amd. afgan ur igan yan ɣ medden ad iga)*֍֍
uncork (v.): *kkes tasqqent (amd. kkes tasqqent i teṛḍḍumt nnek!)*֍֍
uncouple (v.): *kkes (amd. kkes za arrmmuk !)*֍֍
uncouth (adj.): *igan afunas/izger/ilef (amd. argaz igan ilef ad iga)*֍֍ *abujad, ibujaden (amd. kra n ubujad ad iga!)*֍֍ *abujadi, ibujadiyen (amd. kra n ubujadi ad iga!)*֍֍ *ajwaɣɣan, ijwaɣɣanen (amd. kra ujwaɣɣan kad iga urgaz-ad!)*֍֍
uncover (v.): *zuzzef (amd. zuzzef za ṭṭaʝin-nna!)*֍֍ *zzef (amd. zzef za ṭṭaʝʝin-nna!)*֍֍ *kkes tasngurlt (amd. kkes za tasngurtl i ṭṭaʝin-nna!)*֍֍
uncultivated (adj.): *inusan/ilusan (amd. akal ilusan)*֍֍ *igan anasu/alasu/isiki (amd. akal igan alasu)*֍֍
under (prep.):
1.Below or beneath. *Ddu (amd. izri ɣ ddu telggʷit)*֍֍ *izddar (amd. izri ɣ izddar n ugʷddim)*֍֍
2.Less than. *Ddu (amd. yuzzel ddu smmus id km)*֍֍
3.If something happens under particular circumnstances, it happens when those circumnstances exist. *Ɣ (amd. iggut mad asen i ʝṛan ɣ uzmez/tizi-ann!)*֍֍
under- (pref.): *ddu (amd. llan ɣ ddu n uswir n temizar yaḍn)*֍֍

underestimate **(v.):** *ssimẓiy (amd. issimẓiy gʷma-s, macc yuf t bahra)*֍֍

undergo **(v.):** *sker (amd. isker assanun i tewwuri nnes tamaynut)*֍֍ *ẓeṛ (amd. iẓeṛa tammara iggutn)*֍֍ *ekk f (amd. tekka fell-i tayri icqqan bahra!)*֍֍ *zzri f (amd. iggut mad zzriɣ n tekrrayt!)*֍֍ *zri f (amd. iggut mad fell-i izrin n tekrrayt!)*֍֍ *dder (amd. idder ma iggutn n immukrisen!)*֍֍ *ecc (amd. icca tammara iggutn!)*֍֍ *ssumm (amd. issumm tammara iggutn!)*֍֍ *jjawen (amd. ijjawen tammara ɣ temazirt nnesen!)*֍֍

underground:

✓ **(adj. & adv.)**

1.Below the surface of the ground. *N ddu wakal (amd. aɣaras n ddu wakal ar ittiri idrimen igguten!)*֍֍ *igan win ddu wakal (amd. aɣaras igan win ddu wakal ad nekka)*֍֍ *ddu wakal (amd. illa ɣ ddu wakal)*֍֍ *ddu wakal (amd. ikcem ddu wakal)*֍֍

✓ **(adj.)**

2.Secret and usually illegal. *N ddu wakal (amd. iwi tt dayɣ ɣar iskkiren n ddu wakal!)*֍֍ *iṛeẓan/iffeɣn azref/aɣaras (amd. yat tesmunt iṛeẓan azref acku ur s-is tessen tenbaḍt)*֍֍ *ur ilan tillawt tazerfant/ur ikcemen aɣaras (amd. yat temsmunt ur ilan tillawt tazrefant)*֍֍ *ur isewweqn azref (amd. tamsmunt ur isewweqn azref)*֍֍ *ur ilan/ifekan ixf (amd. tamsmunt ur ifekan ixf i uzref)*֍֍ *inteln/irgesn/irkesn/iffern/iḥban/iḥḍan (amd. tamsmunt inteln)*֍֍

✓ **(n.)**

3.The underground is a railway system in which trains travel in tunnels below the ground. *Abakaṛ, ikabaṛen n ddu wakal (amd. ur dar-neɣ akabaṛ n ddu wakal ɣ Ugadir!)*֍֍

underline **(v.):**

1.If something underlines a feeling or a problem, it emphasizes it. *Mel (amd. ar immal unqqis-ad masdd ammukris n wakal is imqqur)*֍֍

2.If you underline a word or sentence, you draw a line under it. *Ut s uzawag/udur, uzrir/uḍeṛṛaṣ ddu (amd. ut s udur ɣ ddu iwaliwen-ad!)*֍֍ *sak azawag/udur/uzrir/aḍeṛṛaṣ ɣ ddu (amd. sak azawag ɣ ddu n iwaliwen-ad!)*֍֍ *eg azawag/adur/azrir/aḍeṛṛaṣ ɣ ddu (amd. eg azrir i iwaliwen-ad!)*֍֍

undergrowth **(n.):** *ifski, ifskiyen*֍֍ *agʷntif, igʷntifen*֍֍ *agfu, agfuten*֍֍ *aggfca, aggcfaten*֍֍ *aglluy, iglluyen*֍֍ *agcteffa, igcteffaten*֍֍ *acddir, icderan*֍֍ *akctaffu, ikctaffuten*֍֍ *aggacfa, iggacfaten*֍֍ *axlij, ixlijen*֍֍ *aggacfa, iggacfaten*֍֍ *agffa, igffaten*֍֍ *agffu, igffuten*֍֍ *imɣi, imɣan*֍֍ *ufni, unfniyen*֍֍ *iccfud, iccfuden*֍֍ *agrman, igrmanen*֍֍ *asnfeḍ, isnfaḍ*֍֍

underneath:

✓ **(adv. & prep.)**

1.Below or beneath. *Ddu/ddawat (amd. ur illa yat ɣ ddu n tesrgʷelt)*֍֍ *ddu/ddawat (amd. nekcem ddu n waman)*֍֍

✓ **(n.)**

2.The underneath of something is the part that touches or faces the ground. *Ddu/izddar (amd. ur sseneɣ mad illan ddu tegemmi!)֍֍*

underskirt (n.): *timlesit ilqqemn, timlesa ilqqemen (amd. dar-s yat timlesit ilqqemn bahra ifulkin!)֍֍*

understand (v.):

1.If you understand someone or understand what they are saying, you know what they mean. *Faw (amd. ggammiɣ ad faweɣ mad ittini)֍֍ ssen (amd. ha-ti sseneɣ mad ittini)֍֍ isfiw (amd. ha-ti sfaweɣ mad ira ad t ini)֍֍ kcem agayyu (amd. yugʷi ad yyi ikcem agayyu ay-lli s inna)֍֍ ɣʷi/yumeẓ ugayyu/ixf (amd. iggammi ugayyu ad iɣʷi mad ittini!)֍֍ ssaggʷ (amd. ur ssuggʷiɣ ay-lli s inna!)֍֍ gru (amd. ur gʷriɣ amya ɣ ay-lli s inna!)֍֍ qqcεa (amd. ur iqqcεa yat!)֍֍*

2.If you understand a situation, you know what is happening and why. *Isfiw (amd. ha-ti isfaweɣ mad illan)֍֍ ssaggʷ (amd. ha-ti ssuggʷiɣ mad illan)֍֍ ssen (amd. ggammiɣ as sseneɣ mad ittini)֍֍ kcem agayyu (amd. yugʷi ad yyi ikcem agayyu ay-lli s inna)֍֍ iɣʷi/yumeẓ ugayyu/ixf (amd. iggammi ugayyu ad iɣʷi mad ittini)֍֍ ssuggʷu (amd. issuggʷa tiɣawsiwin ggutnin)֍֍ ggʷu (amd. yuggʷa tiɣawsiwin akkʷ!)֍֍ grwu (amd. is tegrwit illi s ak nniɣ)֍֍ mzalal (amd. is awa temzalalt ay-lli s ak nniɣ)֍֍ anni (amd. is tunnit ay-lli s ak nniɣ)֍֍ ẓeṛ (amd. is teẓeṛit ay-lli s ak nniɣ)֍֍ gzi/gzu (amd. ur igzi, ur issen)֍֍*

3.If you understand that something is the case, you have heard that it is the case. *Slla (amd. sllaɣ is ijji)֍֍ ssfled (amd. ssfledeɣ is ijji)֍֍ ili ɣ ixf/uggayu (amd. illa ɣ ixf inu is ijji)֍֍ lkem (amd. ilkem yyi d is ijji)֍֍*

understanding:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.If you have an understanding of something, you have some knowledge about it. *Tussena/tawssena, tusseniwin/tawsseniwin (amd. ila tussena iggutn f immukrisen n tegemi ɣ temizar n umaḍal)֍֍ tifawt, tifawin (amd. ila tifawin iggun f immukrisen n wakal ɣ dar Imaziɣen)֍֍*

2.An informal agreement between people. *Awal, iwaliwen (amd. ha-nn ad ur tettut awal lli as nenna)֍֍ amssacka, imssackaten (amd. ha-nn amssacka nneɣ ad ur iffeɣ agayyu nnek!)֍֍*

- ✓ **(adj.)**

3.Kind and sympathetic. *Ifulkin/iɣudan/iẓiln/iḥlan/icwan/ihiyyan (amd. argaz ifulkin s medden)֍֍ iεdeln (amd. Anir iga afgan iεdeln)֍֍ igan iwi-s n medden/tegemmi mqqurn (amd. iga iwi-s n medden. Ur sar k ifel iɣ fell-as telkemt)֍֍ igan iwi-s n ufulki (amd. argaz igan iwi-s n ufulki)֍֍ lli d issnker ufulki (amd. argaz lli d issnker ufulki)֍֍ ila amalu/tamlla/turkesa (amd. argaz ilan tamlla)֍֍*

understudy (n.): *amari, imariyen (amd. nettan ad iga amari nnes ɣ ussfif-ad)֍֍ imddzi, imddziyen (amd. nettan ad igan imddzi nnes ɣ usar-ad)֍֍*

undertake (v.):

1.When you undertake a task or job, you start doing it. *Ssfal (amd. issfal*

tawwuri yaḍn!)֍֍ *ssnti (amd. issnti tawwuri yaḍn!)*֍֍ *awel (amd. ur ar ittehiyya tawwuri nna mu yuwel)*֍֍ *awen (amd. yuwen i tewwuri lli a fekiɣ)*֍֍

2.If you undertake to do something, you promise that you will do it. *Kffel (amd. ad ur tekffalt i medden ay-lli mu ur teẓeḍaṛt)*֍֍ *qqawel (amd. ddu w akal iɣ yyi-d g-is iɣra winnu rad as nesmer, acku is as neqqawel)*֍֍ *ini (amd. ad ur tezzimẓiyt wwanna, ha-nn iẓeḍaṛ i ma inna)*֍֍ *fek awal (amd. ifeka i aɣ awal nes mas rad d yack)*֍֍

undertaker(n.): *bi-ismḍal, id bi-ismḍal (amd. bi-ismḍal ad imṭṭeln medden immuten)*֍֍ *bab n ismḍal, id bab n ismḍal (amd. awi at i bab n imsḍal ad t imḍel)*֍֍

underwater (adv. & adj.): *ddu n waman (amd. nekcem ddu n waman)*֍֍ *n ddu waman (amd. isker yat tenfult n ddu n waman)*֍֍

underway (adj.): *izzugʷazn (amd. tawwuri izzugʷazn ay-ad!)*֍֍

underwear (n.): *win ddu temlesit, id win ddu temlesit (amd. ifulki iɣ iɣus win ddu ibrdan n ufgan)*֍֍

undo (v.):

1.If you undo a piece of clothing, your unfasten it, for example by opening the buttons. *Fsi (amd. ifsi tiwckinin)*֍֍ *ṛẓem/lgem (amd. ilgem taggʷest nnes)*֍֍

2.If you undo something that has been done, you reverse the effect of it. *Ɣrrem (amd. ur rad as iɣrem yan ay-lli as iddan)*֍֍ *rar/surri-d (amd. rad isker inna mu yufa ad d-irar ay-lli as iddan)*֍֍ *eg d umya/walu (amd. iɣ idda, rad ig d umya tiwwuriwin lli yut kigan n tekrrayt)*֍֍ *ssxser* (amd. issxser as ijiwwi azzar nnes)*֍֍

undress (v.): *kkes/srem ibrdan/ihdumen/iʝɛaḍ/imkṛaḍ (amd. ikkes ibrdan nnes ad iddu s waman)*֍֍

uneasy (adj.): *innukman (amd. argaz innukman ar ittecqqu ad ak d-irar awal)*֍֍ *mu jdern idammen ɣ udm nnes (amd. argaz nna mu jderen idammen ɣ udm nnes ar ittecqqu ad akkʷ s-ik ibidd)*֍֍ *innuɣcefn (amd. argaz innuɣcefn)*֍֍ *ikṛuẓn (amd. argaz ikṛuẓn)*֍֍ *ur illin d ixf nnes(amd. afrux ur illin d ixf/ugayyu nnes)*֍֍ *mu tenwa tasa (amd. mani ɣ tellit a winnu, tenwa tasa inu)*֍֍ *f teḥnneq/teẓiyyeṛ/tuss (amd. argaz f teḥnneq)*֍֍ *iẓiyyṛn (amd. afrux iẓiyyṛn)*֍֍ *yussn (amd. argaz yussn ad iga lliɣ rad izug)*֍֍ *ur terit i yat (amd. ur terit yat lliɣ rad immuddu. Iga as akkʷ imṭṭawen!)*֍֍ *iḥawel uzmez (amd. iḥawel as uzmez lliɣ rad immuddu. Is akkʷ yalla!)*֍֍ *ittehuln (amd. argaz ittehuln icqqa ad s-ik ibidd)*֍֍ *ittaḥeln (amd. argaz ittaḥeln ad iga!)*֍֍ *ittwirwirn (amd. argaz ittwirwirn ad iga!)*֍֍ *ikṣuḍn (amd. argaz ikṣuḍn ur iga win tamunt)*֍֍

unemployed (adj.): *isummern (amd. medden isummeren kad ɣ-id illan)*֍֍ *ur ilan tawwuri (amd. argaz ur ilan tawwuri ur iga i yat)*֍֍ *ur illan s tewwuri (amd. argaz ur illan tewwuri ur iqqen aɣjjaj i yan)*֍֍ *iga war tawwuri (mad. argaz igan war tawwuri ur ar ittili udm ger inggʷa nnes)*֍֍

unemployed person (n.): *bu-war-tawwuri, id bu-war-tawwuri (amd. iga bu-tawwuri igllin!)@@ amsumer, imsumeren (amd. igan igllinen ɣar imsumeren!)@@ bu-usummer, id bu-usummer (amd. llan ɣ-id ɣar id bu-usummer!)@@*

unemployement (n.): *asummer, isummeren (amd. iggut usummer ɣ temazirt-ad)@@ askkiwes, iskkiwesen (amd. ɣar askkiwes a mu tefekan medden-ad)@@ igiwer, igiwiren (amd. igiwer ka mu tefekan medden-ad)@@ tar-tawwuri, id tar-tawwuri (amd. tella tar-tawwuri iggutn ɣ temazirt-ad)@@*

unexpected (adj.): *d-ikkuttan/izzan/iggʷran (amd. inɣmisen d-iggʷran ay-ad!)@@ nn ur itam yan (amd. inɣmisen nn ur itam yan ay-ad!)@@ s ur iqqel yan (amd. a wa ha-d inɣmisen s ur iqqel yan!)@@*

unfaithful (adj.): *war taflest (amd. iga war taflest)@@ war Ṛebbi (amd. iga war Ṛebbi)@@ ur ilan taflest (amd. argaz ur ilan taflest)@@ ur ilan taflest ɣ Ṛebbi (amdm. argaz ur ilan taflest ɣ Ṛebbi)@@*

unfair (adj.): *teffeɣ tiɣdem (amd. tawwuri teffeɣ tiɣdemt ay-ad!)@@ mu tekkes tiɣdemt (amd. tawwuri mu tekkes tiɣdemt ay-ad!)@@ ur imun d tiɣdemt (amd. tawwuri ur imun d tiɣdemt)@@ ur ilan tiɣdemt (amd. tawwuri ur ilan tiɣdemt ad aɣ isker)@@ ixʷcenn/ur ifulkin/ur igan tin medden/ur igan tin tarwa n medden (amd. tawwuri ixʷcenn ay-ad teskert i medden-ad, igllinen!)@@ iẓḍḍemn/iẓṭṭemn (amd. tawwuri iẓḍḍemn medden ay-ad!)@@ ur sakren medden/tarwa n medden (amd. tawwuri ur skaren medden ay-ad!)@@ izrayn iwwutta/iggutta (amd. awal izrayn iwwutta ad as inna)@@ ur d-yuckan (amd. inna i as yan wawal ur d-yuckan)@@ itteffegn iwwutta/iggutta (amd. inna i as yan awal itteffeɣn iwwutta)@@*

unfamiliar (adj.): *ur igan tamyurt (amd. ibrdan ur igan tamyurt ay-ad daɣ telesit!)@@ ur myar yan/myaren medden (amd. aẓawan ur myaren medden ad d aɣ daɣ tiwit!)@@ ikʷceḍ uzmez (amd. a wa ha-d tawwuri ikʷceḍ uzmez!)@@*

unfit (adj.):

1.If you are unfit, your body is not in good condition because have not been taking enough exercise. *Ur igan yat (amd. tadusi ur igan yat ad dar-s)@@ ur iẓeḍaṛn/idreken/yufan/iqqaddan (amd. amadun ur izedarn ad iɣʷil d iskʷfal)@@*

2.Something that is unfit for a particular prupose is not suitable fot that purpose. *D ur yuckan (amd. akal d yu yuckan i teyyreza)@@*

unfold (v.):

1.If you unfold something that has been folded, you open it out so that it is flat. *Fser/bser (amd. ibser ihnbelen lli dar-s acku rad dar-s acken inbgiyen)@@ ssu (amd. isswa akkʷ iḥnbelen lli dar-s!)@@*

2.When a situation unfolds, it develops and becomes known. *Zzugʷez (amd. zzugʷazen ukan sul imaɣen ɣ temazirt n Bakistan)@@ ili (amd. llan ukan sul imaɣen ɣ Bakistan)@@ ut (amd. ar ukan sul kkaten umaɣen ɣ Bakistan)@@ ameẓ/ɣʷi (amd. ɣʷin tt ukan sul imaɣen ɣ Bakistan)@@*

unforgettable (adj.): *ur ittettu yan (amd. inɣmisen ur ittettu yan)֍֍ ittukʷttayn (amd. tamɣera ittukʷttayn)֍֍ ilan akʷttay (amd. tamɣera ilan akʷttay)֍֍ ur itututtawn (amd. taɣawsa ur itututtawn ad as isker)֍֍ ur itteffeɣ ixf/agayyu (amd. taɣawsa ur itteffeɣn ixf ad as inna)֍֍ bedda itteɣaman ɣ nger wallen (amd. taɣawsa bedda itteɣaman ɣ nger wallen nnes as inna)֍֍ ur itteffaɣn nger wallen (amd. taɣawsa ur itteffaɣn nger wallen nnes ad as inna)֍֍*

unfortunate:

- ✓ **(adj.)**

1.Someone who is infortunate is unlucky. *Wacc (amd. iga wacc!)֍֍ agarmuẓẓel (amd. iga agarmuẓẓel!)֍֍ bu-tezdayt (amd. iga bu-tezdayt. Tanna mu igger tesker akal)֍֍ bu-tajjigt/tejddigt (amd. iga bu-tejddigt. Tanna mmu igger tesker tagsart)֍֍ agacur/agacuṛ (amd. iga agacur mqqurn!)֍֍ aẓlmaḍ (amd. iga aẓlmaḍ. Inna iskar ur as itteffeɣ)֍֍ igllin (amd. immut igllin!)֍֍ igllis (amd. immut umucc igllis!)֍֍*

2.If you describe an event as unfortunate, you mean that it is a pity that it happened. *Igan gar/abaɣuɣ (amd. tawwuri igan gar ay-ad!)֍֍ gar (amd. gar tawwuri-ad!)֍֍ abaɣuɣ (amd. tawwuri tabaɣuɣt ay-ad!)֍֍ igan gar (amd. ussan iga gar ay-ad!)֍֍*

- ✓ **(n.)**

3.A person who suffers bad fortune. *Wacc, id wacc (amd. id wacc ad akkʷ gan!)֍֍ agacur, igacuren (amd. igacuren ad akkʷ gan!)֍֍ aẓlmaḍ, iẓlmaḍen (amd. iẓlmaḍen ad akkʷ gan!)֍֍ garmuẓẓel/agarmuẓẓel, id garmuẓẓel/igarmuẓẓelen (amd. id garmuẓẓel ad akkʷ gan!)֍֍ addɣmum, iddɣmumen (amd. kra n uddɣmum ad iga)֍֍ amzɣub, imzɣuben (amd. kra n umzɣub ad iga urgaz-ad)֍֍ bu-tezdayt, id bu-tezdayt (amd. gan id bu-tezdayt)֍֍ bu-tajjigt, id bu-tajjigt (amd. gan id bu-tajjigt)֍֍ bu-tejddigt, id bu-tejddigt (amd. gan id bu-tejddigt)֍֍*

unfortunately (adv.): *wayyahu, wayyahu (amd. wayyahu, wayyahu ur isker yat ɣ tewwuri nnes)֍֍ waxxayt, waxxayt (amd. waxxayt, waxxayt, ur isker yat ɣ tewwuri nnes)֍֍*

ungrateful (adj.): *ur issen afulki (amd. afgan ur issen s ufulki)֍֍ ur ittessenn s ufulki (amd. afgan ur ittessenn s ufulki ad iga)֍֍ ur issenn tanmmirt (amd. afgan ur issen tanmmirt)֍֍ ur issenn ad yin tanmmirt (amd. afgan ur issenn ad yini tanmmirt ad iga. Waxxa g-is tesker afulki akkʷ mqqurn!)֍֍ ur itterran afulki (amd. afgan ur itterran afulki ad iga)֍֍ ur igan iwi-s n ufulki (amd. argaz ur igan iwi-s n ufulki ura issnker t id)֍֍ ɣ ur igrra ufulki (amd. iga afgan ɣ ur igrra ufulki)֍֍*

unhappy (adj.):

1.Sad and depressed. *Innuɣcefn (amd. argaz innuɣcefn)֍֍ ikṛuẓn (amd. argaz ikṛuẓn)֍֍ iḥnneqn (amd. argaz iḥnneqn)֍֍ ur illin d ixf nnes(amd. afrux ur illin d ixf/ugayyu nnes)֍֍ mu tenwa tasa (amd. mani ɣ tellit a winnu, tenwa tasa inu)֍֍ f teḥnneq/teẓiyyeṛ/tuss (amd. argaz f*

teḥnneq)֍֍ iẓiyyṛn (amd. afrux iẓiyyṛn)֍֍ yussn (amd. argaz yussn ad iga lliɣ rad izug)֍֍ ur terit i yat (amd. ur terit yat lliɣ rad immuddu. Iga as akkʷ imṭṭawen!)֍֍ iḥawel uzmez (amd. iḥawel as uzmez lliɣ rad immuddu. Is akkʷ yalla!)֍֍ ur igan yat (amd. argaz ur igan ɣ ass-ad!)֍֍ igan agacur (amd. argaz igan agacur)֍֍ agacur (amd. argaz agacur)֍֍

2.Not pleased or satisfied. *Ibzegn (amd. medden ibzegen f gar tawwuri lli asen skaren imssggaren)֍֍ yufn (amd. medden yuffen f gar tawwuri lli asen skeren imssggaren)֍֍ ifqqεan (amd. medden ifqqεan f gar tawwuri)֍֍*

unharness (v.): *fsi/bsi (amd. fsi za i wayyis nnek!)֍֍ ṛẓem (amd. ṛẓem za i wayyis!)֍֍ lgem (amd. lgem za i wayyis nnek!)֍֍*

unhealthy (adj.):

1.Something that is unhealthy is likely to cause illness. *Ihrecn/ixʷcenn (amd. taɣawsa ihrecn ad tessat ur akkʷ tessent)֍֍ tteffeɣn f tedusi (amd. tabaɣɣa tega taɣawsa itteffeɣn f tedusi)֍֍ ittekkesn tadusi (amd. tabaɣɣa tega taɣawsa ittekkesn tadusi)֍֍ ittawin tadusi (amd. taɣawsa ittawin tadusi)֍֍ ittegaln s tedusi (amd. taɣawsa ittegeln s tedusi)֍֍ ittekkesn tadusi (amd. tiremt ittekkesn tadusi)֍֍ issafuḍn tadusi (amd. tiram issafuḍn tadusi)֍֍ issiliḥn tadusi (amd. tiram issiliḥn tadusi)֍֍ nn-ittekkan dar tedusi (amd. tiram nn-ittekkan dar tedusi)֍֍ itteḥawaln i tedusi (amd. tiram itteḥawaln i tedusi)֍֍*

2.An unhealthy person is not very fit or well. *Iḥufufan/irfufen/iεdemn/iṛmin (amd. argaz iḥfufan ad iga)֍֍ inhukkemn (amd. afqqir inhukkemn ad iga!)֍֍ iqqurn/iqquccan (amd. afrux iqquccan kad sul iga)֍֍ iḍyyεan/yaddumn/yasusn/(amd. afgan yaddumn)֍֍ ikkuεman/innkruremn/ikukeḍn/icḥefn (amd. afgan ikkuεman)֍֍ inhabbarn (amd. argaz inhabbarn)֍֍ inhattafn (amd. argaz inhattafn)֍֍ igan mad nn-izrin (amd. argaz igan mad nn-izrin)֍֍ ur igan yat (amd. argaz ur igan yat)֍֍ feln iḍaṛṛen/ifadden (amd. argaz feln ifadden nnes)֍֍*

unhitch (v.): *fsi/bsi (amd. fsi za i wayyis nnek!)֍֍ ṛẓem (amd. ṛẓem za i wayyis!)֍֍ lgem (amd. lgem za i wayyis nnek!)֍֍*

unicornous (adj.): *agnfaḍ (amd. llan imudar gan ignfaḍ)֍֍ igan agnfaḍ (amd. iga umuder-ad agnfaḍ)֍֍*

unidetifid (adj.): *ur ittussann (amd. aṭṭbsil ittaylaln ur ittussann)֍֍ ur issen yan (amd. aṭṭbṣil ittefayrarn ur issen yan)֍֍ ur ssenen medden (amd. yan uṭṭbṣil ittefayrarn ur ssenen medden)֍֍ ur ila assaɣ/ism (amd. argaz ur ilan assaɣ)֍֍*

uniform:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.A special set of clothes worn by people at work or school. *Timlesit, timlesa n tewwuri/tinmel… (amd. ar lessan timlesa n tinmel ɣ ɣ-inn lliɣ yaqqera)֍֍*

- ✓ **(adj.)**

2.Even and regular throughout. *Igaddan (amd. addagen igaddan)֍֍*

iga yan (amd. addagen igan yan)֍֍ imnawayn (amd. addagen imnawayen)֍֍ immrwasn (amd. addagen immrwasen)֍֍ inmalan (amd. iɣarasen inmalan)֍֍ yasswan (amd. iɣarasen yasswan)֍֍

unimportant (adj.): *ur ittumnidn (amd. taɣawssa ur ittumnidn ad tega)֍֍ ur iqqnn aɣjjaj (amd. taɣawsa ur iqqenn aɣjjaj ad tega)֍֍ iffeɣ/izug watig (amd. taɣawsa iffeɣ watig ad d-iseɣa)֍֍ ur igan yat/amya (amd. taɣawsa ur igan yat)֍֍ ur iswan/iskarn yat/amya (amd. taɣawsa ur iswan yat)֍֍ ur iswan taẓalimt (amd. taɣawsa ur iswan taẓalim)֍֍ igan ilammen ẓmanin (amd. wanna kra n ilammen ẓmanin kad iga!)֍֍ ilan imikk n watig (amd. taɣawsa ilan imikk n watig ad tega xtt-ad!)֍֍ imẓẓiyn/imẓẓin (amd. taɣawsa imẓẓin ad tega)֍֍ ur iccan aɣrum (amd. willi ttinin Tamaziɣt ur tecca aɣrum, nettenin ad t ur iccan ura jju ẓeṛan t!)֍֍ nn ur iqqenn kigan (amd. taɣawsa nn ur iqqenn kigan ad tega)֍֍*

union (n.):

1.An organization of working that aims to improve the working conditions, pay, and benefits of its members. *Tamullit, timulliyin (amd. tamullit n islmaden)֍֍ tamunt, timunin (amd. tamun n islmaden)֍֍*

2.When the union of the two things takes place, they are joined together to become one thing. *Tamunt, timunin (amd. tamunt n Imaziɣen tega bezziz)֍֍*

unique (adj.):

1.Something that is unique is the only one of its kind. *Igan* yan *(amd. Ṛebbi ad igan yan)֍֍ igan waẓ (amd. Ṛebbi ad igan waz)֍֍ ur ilan wiss sin n (amd. Ṛebbi ur ilan wiss ssin nnes)֍֍ ur ilan gʷma-s/aytma-s (amd. afrux ur ilan gʷma-s)֍֍ ur ilin anaw (amd. taɣawsa ur ilin anaw ay-ad!)֍֍ isufn (amd. amara isufn ad iga. Acku ar ittara ɣar s Temaziɣt)֍֍ igan amsuf (amd. amara igan amsuf ɣ ubaraz lliɣ ar ittara)֍֍ ur ilan amrwus/anggʷu (amd. iga yan urgaz ur ilan amrwus nnes)֍֍*

2.If something is unique to one person or thing, it concerns or belongs only to that person or thing. *Iẓlin s (amd. argan iga addaɣ iẓlin s Suss)֍֍ igan win (amd. argan iga addag igan win Suss)֍֍*

unit (n.): *tamunt, timunin (amd. tamunt n tewja)֍֍*

unite (v.): *mun (amd. munen ɣ uɣaras n tudert)֍֍ smun (amd. tesmun ten tudert)֍֍ eg yan (amd. gan-d yan lliɣ rad ddun)֍֍ eg yan ufus (amd. gan bedda yan ufus!)֍֍*

United Kingdom (n.): *tagldit imunn֍֍*

United Nations (n.): *timttiyin munnin (amd. Mirikan tega ɣ temttiyin munnin)֍֍*

United States of America or United States (n.): *tisggʷin munnin n Mirikan (amd. tasga lliɣ izdeɣ ɣ Mirikan tega tt Florida)֍֍*

unity (n.):

1.Unity is the state of different areas or groups being joined together for form a single country or organization. *Tamunt, timunin (amd. tamunt n temzar n Euṛubba)֍֍*

2.When there is unity, people are in agreement and act together for a

particular purpose. *Tamunt, timunin (amd. tamunt nnesen ur rad bahra tezzug^{w}az)*֍֍

universal (adj.): *n umrɣad (amd. atigen n umrɣad ur ar ten sul ittag^{w}i yan)*֍֍ *igan win umrɣad (amd. atigen-ann lli ibder gan win umrɣad)*֍֍ *n/igan win umaḍal (amd. immukrisen n umaḍal gguten)*֍֍ *amaḍelan (amd. immukrisen imaḍelanen gguten)*֍֍ *yuman (amd. illa yan usfalki yuman n waddad n tedusi ɣ temazirt nneɣ)*֍֍ *ikkan akk^w amaḍal (amd. yan ummukris ikkan akk^w amaḍal)*֍֍ *akk^w ikkan amaḍal (amd. yan ummukris akk^w ikkan amaḍal)*֍֍

universe (n.): *amrɣad, imrɣaden (amd. amrɣad ur ila iwwutta ura ttemi)*֍֍

university (n.): *tasdawit, tisdawiyin (amd. tasdawit n Ugadir ur bahra temqqur!)*֍֍ *tazizert, tizizerin (amd. tazizert n Ugadir ur bahra temqqur!)*֍֍

unkempt (adj.): *ixbbeln (amd. isker azzar ixbbeln)*֍֍ *immrwin (amd. isker azzar immrwin)*֍֍ *ijttefn (amd. isker agazyyu ijttefn)*֍֍

unkind (adj.): *ix^{w}cenn (amd. tawwuri ix^{w}cenn ad daɣ isker!)*֍֍ *igan gar (amd. tawwuri igan gar ay-ad teskert!)*֍֍ *ihrecnn (amd. tawwuri ihrcenn ad daɣ isker!)*֍֍ *igan gar afgan (amd. argaz igan gar afgan)*֍֍ *ur igan afgan (amd. argaz ur igan afgan ad iga g^{w}ma-s)*֍֍ *ur gin ɣ medden (amd. argaz ur gin ɣ medden)*֍֍ *isgarn gar/aṭṭan i (amd. argaz iskarn aṭṭan i medden)*֍֍ *ur skaren medden i wiyyaḍ (amd. taɣawsa ur skaren medden i wiyyaḍ ay-ad!)*֍֍ *ur iskar ufgan i g^{w}ma-s/wayyaḍ (amd. tawwuri ur iskar ufgan i wayyaḍ ay-ad!)*֍֍

unknot (v.): *fsi/bsi (amd. ifsi taḍuṭt)*֍֍ *snufcu (amd. isnufca taḍuṭt)*֍֍ *snucu (amd. ar isnucu taḍuṭt)*֍֍ *sri (amd. isri taḍuṭt)*֍֍

unknown (adj.): *ur ittussann/itteyassann (amd. aṭṭbsil ittaylaln ur ittussann)*֍֍ *ur issen yan (amd. aṭṭbṣil ittefayrarn ur issen yan)*֍֍ *ur ssenen medden (amd. yan uṭṭbṣil ittefayrarn ur ssenen medden)*֍֍ *igan war-assaɣ/ism (amd. argaz irgan war-assaɣ0*֍֍

unless (conj.): *ɣar iɣ (amd. ur ad nn-ackeɣ ɣar iɣ yyi tennit)*֍֍ *abla/abra iɣ (amd. ur rad nn-ackeɣ abra iɣ yyi tennit)*֍֍ *ar kiɣ (amd. ur ar ttiliɣ d ixf inu ar kiɣ uriɣ yan sin imagraḍen)*֍֍ *iɣ ur (amd. ur rad nn-ackeɣ iɣ yyi d ur teɣerit)*֍֍

unlike (prep.):

1.If one person or thing is unlike another, they are different. *Zund/zud (amd. ur iga zund g^{w}ma-s)*֍֍ *naḥya (amd. naḥya ten)*֍֍

2.You can use 'unlike' to contrast two people or things. *Ur d zund/zud/zun (amd. tazzela ar teskar tidi. Ur d zund tawada)*֍֍

unlikely (adj.):

1.If something is unlikely, it is probably not true or probably will not happen. *Ur illan (amd. inɣmisen nna ur llin!)*֍֍

ur rad yili (amd. inɣmisen nna ur rad ilin)֍֍

2.Strange or surprising. *Ur ikccemn ixf (amd. taɣawsa ur ikccemn ixf ay-ad!)*֍֍ *ma ɣ ittuham yan (amd. ɣay-ad iga ma ɣ ittuham yan)*֍֍ *issuhumn (amd. tagahwsa issuhumn ay-ad!)*֍֍ *ikʷceḍ uzmez/lḥal (amd. taɣawsa ikʷceḍ uzmez ay-ad!)*֍֍ *ittukʷcaḍn (amd. tagahwsa ittukʷcaḍn ay-ad!)*֍֍ *d-iṭṭayn/isffaɣn ixf (amd. taɣawas d-iṭṭayn ixf ay-ad!)*֍֍ *isnufuln/issxlawen (amd. afulki isnufuln ad dar-s illan)*֍֍ *ur ikccemn ixf (amd. taɣawsa ur ikccemn ixf ay-ad!)*֍֍ *ur ittuflasn (amd. taɣawsa ur ittuflasn ay-ad!)*֍֍ *iffaln war ixf/awal (amd. may-ad ar iffal war ixf)*֍֍ *ittawin ixf (amd. afulki ittawin ixf i medden ay-ad!)*֍֍ *ittajjan war awal (amd. may-ad iga mad ittajjan yan war wal)*֍֍ *issdhcarn (amd. iẓeṛa yat temdayt issdhacrn)*֍֍ *ittebbin awal/ufnuss ɣ yan (amd. iẓeṛa yat temdayt ittebbin awal ɣ yan)*֍֍ *issuhamn (amd. ɣay-ad iga mad issuhamn)*֍֍ *d-issffaɣn/iṭṭayn ixef (amd. may-ad iga mad isffaɣn ixf n yan)*֍֍ *iffeɣn tamyurt/tidt/tillawt (amd. may-ad ad iffeɣn tamyurt)*֍֍ *zund iɣ turu tesrdunt (amd. may-ad iga zund iɣ turu teserdunt)*֍֍ *zund iɣ teffaɣ tukkʷa ɣ tisent (amd. may-ad iga zund iɣ teffaɣ tukkʷa ɣ tisent)*֍֍ *icttan/ittawin ixf (amd. maya-d ar ittawi ixf n yan)*֍֍ *ur ilin awal (amd. ɣaya-d ur ili awal)*֍֍ *ur igan tamyurt (amd. taɣawsa ur igan tamyurt ay-ad!)*֍֍ *isbddadn iẓeṛi ɣ yan (amd. taɣawsa isbddadn iẓeṛi ɣ yan ay-ad)*֍֍ *isɣarn iẓeṛi ɣ wallen (amd. tamdayt isɣarn iẓeṛi ɣ wallen ay-ad!)*֍֍

unload (v.): *zzugʷez (amd. izzugʷez i uɣyul nnes)*֍֍

unlucky (adj):

1.Someone who is unlucky has bad luck. *Wacc (amd. iga wacc!)*֍֍ *agarmuẓẓel/agermuẓẓel (amd. iga agarmuẓẓel!)*֍֍ *bu-tezdayt (amd. iga bu-tezdayt. Tanna mu igger tesker akal)*֍֍ *bu-tajjigt/tejddigt (amd. iga bu-tejddigt. Tanna mmu igger tesker tagsart)*֍֍ *agacur (amd. iga agacur mqqurn!)*֍֍ *aẓlmaḍ (amd. iga aẓlmaḍ. Inna iskar ur as itteffeɣ)*֍֍

2.If something is unlucky, it is believed to cause bad luck. *Gar (amd. gar tagahwasa ṣafi!)*֍֍ *gar udm (amd. iga gar udm!)*֍֍ *bu-tezdayt (amd. iga bu-tezdayt)*֍֍ *uṣbiḥ (amd. taɣawsa igan tuṣbiḥt)*֍֍ *aṣbbaḥ (amd. taɣawsa taṣbbaḥt)*֍֍ *addeɣmum (amd. taɣawsa taddeɣmumt)*֍֍ *abaɣuɣ (amd. taɣawsa tabaɣuɣt)*֍֍ *aẓlmaḍ (amd. taɣawsa taẓlmaḍt ad daɣ yiwi!)*֍֍

unmoving (adj.): *ittesmn (amd. argaz ittesmn s uṣmmiḍ)*֍֍ *iqqurn (amd. argaz iqqurn s uṣmmiḍ)*֍֍ *ibeddn/ibiddn (amd. taɣawsa ibiddn)*֍֍ *ikkassin (amd. taɣawsa ikkassin)*֍֍ *isheln (amd. taɣawsa isheln)*֍֍ *istteḥn (amd. taɣawsa*

istteḥn)꩜꩜ *immutn (amd. taɣawsa immutn)*꩜꩜ *ifissn (amd. taɣawsa ifissn)*꩜꩜ *ur ittemussun/isunfusn/ ɣ ur illa unfus (amd. taɣawsa ur ittemussun)*꩜꩜ *iqqlebn (amd. afgan iqqlebn)*꩜꩜ *itteɣacan (amd. afgan itteɣacan)*꩜꩜ *mu ibidd iẓeṛi (amd. afgan ɣ ibedd iẓeṛi)*꩜꩜ *ɣ ibedd iẓeṛi (amd. afgan ɣ ibedd iẓeṛi)*꩜꩜ *iffuɣ iman/idammen (amd. argaz ffuɣen idammen)*꩜꩜ *mu irur iẓeṛi (amd. argaz mu irur iẓeṛi)*꩜꩜ *ur iskarn yat/amya/walu (amd. argaz ur iskarn yat)*꩜꩜

unnecessary (adj.): *ur igan yat (amd. tawwuri ur igan yat aɣ tt daɣ yiwi!)*꩜꩜ *ur iqqenn aɣjjaj/aggur (amd. tawwuri ur iqqenn aɣjjaj aɣ tt daɣ yiwi!)*꩜꩜ *ur ibeddn i yat (amd. tawwuri ur ibeddn i yat aɣ mu daɣ iqqen!)*꩜꩜ *nn ur ibbin amya (amd. a wa! Iwaliwen nn ur ibbin amya)*꩜꩜ *ɣ ur iffeɣ umya (amd. a wa! iwaliwen ɣ ur iffeɣ umya!)*꩜꩜ *ur illan s umya (amd. tiwwuriwin ur illan s umya!)*꩜꩜ *n tejlut n tizi (amd. tawwuri n tejlut n tizi ay-ad!)*꩜꩜ *ijllun tizi (amd. tawwuri ijllun tizi ay-ad!)*꩜꩜ *d ur iqqann (amd. tawwuri d ur iqqann ay-ad)*꩜꩜ *ur igan bezziz/ccil (amd. tawwuri ur igan bezziz ay-ad)*꩜꩜ *s ur isɣawsa yan (amd. tawwuri s ur isɣawsa yan ay-ad!)*꩜꩜ *ur ixaṣṣan (amd. tawwuri ur ixaṣṣan ay-ad!)*꩜꩜ *f ur ilkem/ibedd yan (amd. tawwuri f ur ilkem yan)*꩜꩜

unpack (v.): *fsi/bsi (amd. ifsi tasufra nnes)*꩜꩜ *ṛẓem/lgem (amd. ilgem tarzzift nnes)*꩜꩜

unpleasant (adj.):
1.Something unpleasant causes you to have bad feelings, for example by making you uncomfortable or upset. *Izzumman/iǰǰan (amd. aḍu iǰǰan)*꩜꩜ *ifekan/yakkan aḍu (amd. tifyyi ifekan aḍu)*꩜꩜ *itterran (amd. tiram itterran ay-ad!)*꩜꩜ *ismuktun (amd. tiram ismuktun ad aɣ nn-iga)*꩜꩜ *iskarn iwriɣ/iraran/amuktu (amd. aḍu iskarn iwriɣ ad d-ilkemn inxar inu)*꩜꩜ *ur ifulkin/iɣudan (amd. aḍu ur ifulkin ad aɣ d ilkemn)*꩜꩜
2.An unpleasant person is unfriendly or rude. *Ixʷcenn (amd. afgan ixʷcenn)*꩜꩜ *ur ifulkin/iɣudan (amd. afgan ur ifulkin ad iga!)*꩜꩜ *igan takat/tagat/tajlxit (amd. iḍulan nnes takat ad gan!)*꩜꩜ *igan takat tazgzawt (amd. iḍulan nnes gan takat tazgzawt)*꩜꩜ *gar (amd. gar argaz dda bella*꩜꩜ *gar tamɣart tufella*꩜꩜ *gar tiremt tagulla*꩜꩜ *gar tayyuga ecc fella)*꩜꩜ *ijlexn (amd. afgan ijlexn ad iga!)*꩜꩜

unplug (v.): *kkes-d (amd. kkes-d ifalan n tifawt ɣ uɣʷrab!)*꩜꩜

unpopular (adj.): *ur ittuḥmaln (amd. amareg ur ittuḥmaln dar medden ad iskar)*꩜꩜

unpredictable (adj.): *iḍleṣn (amd. ikzin igan idlesn ar issiwid)*꩜꩜ *igan amḍluṣ (amd. aydi igan amḍluṣ ar bedda issiwid)*꩜꩜ *ixtteln yan (amd. inɣmisen ixtteln yan nna asen issfleden)*꩜꩜ *ixttelnen medden (amd. azmez ixttelnen medden)*꩜꩜ *nn ur itam yan (amd. inɣmisen nn ur itam yan ay-ad!)*꩜꩜ *nn*

ur ttamen medden (amd. ar iskar tiɣawsiwin nn ur ttamen medden!)֍֍ *d-ittekuttun/ittezzan/ittegrun (amd. anẓaṛ d-ittekkuttun ar sul g-is ittili ufulki)*֍֍
unreasonable (adj.): *igan anufel/axʷlu (amd. tawwuri igan anufel ad ira ad s-tt isker)*֍֍ *iggutn (amd. isutren igguten ad dar-s illan)*֍֍
unreliable (adj.): *ur ittuflasn (amd. afgan ur ittuflasn ur iga i tamunt)*֍֍ *ur ilan taflest (amd. argaz ur ilan taflest ur iga i tamunt)*֍֍ *f ur iskar/ittawi yan (amd. iga argaz f ur ittawi yan)*֍֍ *ɣ ur ttegga yan ixf (amd. iga argaz ɣ ur ittegga yan ixf)*֍֍
unrest (n.): *amrwi/amrway/asmrway, immrwiyen/imrwayen/ismrwayen (amd. gguten imrwayen ɣ Tunes ussan-ad)*֍֍ *anhittif/anhittaf, inhittifen/inhittafen (amd. llan inhittafen ɣ Tunes ussan-ad)*֍֍ *amyawaḍ, imyawaḍen (amd. illa umyawad ɣ Tunes)*֍֍ *tadiwt, tidiwin (amd. tella tadiwt ɣ temazirt n Tunes ussan-ad)*֍֍ *taṛaɛit, tiṛaɛiyin (amd. tenker daɣ teṛaɛit!)*֍֍ *tirit, tiritin (amd. tella tirit ɣ temazirt nnesen)*֍֍ *taɣwwaɣt, tiɣwwaɣin (amd. tella teɣwwaɣt ɣ temazirt nnesen)*֍֍
unsatisfactory (adj.): *ur iqqaddan/ugumn/ikallan/iwdan/yudan (amd. tiremt ur iqqaddan yan ay-ad)*֍֍ *ur ifulkin/iɣudan/iẓilin/iḥlan/ihiyyan (amd. tawwuri ur ihiyyan ay-ad)*֍֍ *ur illan ɣ uswir (amd. tawwuri ur illan ɣ uswir ay-ad!)*֍֍ *ur irwasn tin medden (amd. tawwuri ur irwasn tin medden ay-ad!)*֍֍ *ur igan zund tin medden (amd. tawwuri ur igan zund tin medden)*֍֍ *ur igan yat (amd. tawwuri ur igan yan ay-ad)*֍֍
unsettle (v.): *ssiḥel (amd. issiḥel yyi lliɣ d ur isawel)*֍֍ *aḥel (amd. uḥeleɣ bahra ussan-ad lliɣ sseneɣ mad as iṛ̱ṛan)*֍֍ *hul (mad. ihul yyi s unufel nnes)*֍֍ *zziwez (amd. izziwez yyi s taqqurt nnes)*֍֍ *bṛeẓṭ (amd. ibṛeẓṭ yyi s taqqurt nnes)*֍֍ *neɣ (mad. ineɣa yyi s taqqurt nnes)*֍֍ *snwiwer (amd. ar yyi isnwiwir s taqqurt nnes)*֍֍ *ḥawel (amd. iḥawel yyi uzmez lliɣ yyi d-kemen inɣmisen nnes)*֍֍ *ekk-nn (amd. kkan-nn dar-i uzmez lliɣ teẓeṛiɣ manikk ad iga)*֍֍ *cuwwec (amd. tecuwwec yyi yat temaḍunt tella g-i)*֍֍ *ṛeẓ agayyu (amd. ar yyi bedda itteṛeẓẓa agayyu s immukrisen nnes)*֍֍ *ṛeẓ imzgan (amd. iṛeẓa imzgan inu s taqqurt nnes)*֍֍ *s)*֍֍ *sbbuẓẓi (amd. isbuẓẓi yyi t s unufel nnes)*֍֍ *gabel (amd. ɣar igabel yyi s tekerkas nnes!)*֍֍ *iḍfuṛ (amd. ɣar iḍfaṛ yyi s taqqurt nnes!)*֍֍ *snubuttel (amd. ar ɣ ka isnubuttul)*֍֍ *sḍuṛḍeṛ/sḍuṛḍel (amd. isḍuṛḍeṛ yyi bedda s taqqurt nnes)*֍֍ *bbi (amd. bbiɣ as awal lliɣ ar isawal)*֍֍ *ad ur yajj (amd. ur t ujjiɣ ad isawel)*֍֍ *stlef (amd. istlef yyi s taqqurt nnes)*֍֍
unsettled (adj.): *yuḥln (amd. unniɣ is iga argaz yuḥln)*֍֍ *ihuln (amd. ẓeṛiɣ is iga argaz ihuln)*֍֍ *ittewirwirn (amd. ur akkʷ iḥḍa is tega tamɣart ittwirwirn)*֍֍

ibeddn f yan uḍaṛ (amd. argaz ibeddn f yan uḍaṛ ad iga lliɣ ar itteqqel ad d-yameẓ idrimen nnes)꩜꩜ ittubṛẓaṭn (amd. medden ittubṛẓaṭen ad gan)꩜꩜ ur illan d ixf (amd. medden ur illan d ixfawen nnesen ad gan)꩜꩜

unsignifant (adj.): *imẓẓiyn/imẓẓin (amd. taɣawsa imẓẓin ad tega)꩜꩜ igan/ilan imikk/imskukk (amd. aggas iga imikk)꩜꩜ ur ittumnidn (amd. taɣawssa ur ittumnidn ad tega)꩜꩜ ur iqqnn aɣjjaj (amd. taɣawsa ur iqqenn aɣjjaj ad tega)꩜꩜ iffeɣ/izug watig (amd. taɣawsa iffeɣ watig ad d-iseɣa)꩜꩜ ur igan yat/amya (amd. taɣawsa ur igan yat)꩜꩜ ur iswan/iskarn yat/amya (amd. taɣawsa ur iswan yat)꩜꩜ ur iswan taẓalimt (amd. taɣawsa ur iswan taẓalim)꩜꩜ igan ilammen ẓmanin (amd. wanna kra n ilammen ẓmanin kad iga!)꩜꩜ ilan imikk n watig (amd. taɣawsa ilan imikk n watig ad tega xtt-ad!)꩜꩜*

unskilled (adj.): *ablhaḍ (amd. afrux-ad kra ublhaḍ ad iga)꩜꩜ abujad, ibujaden (amd. kra n ubujad ad iga!)꩜꩜ abujadi, ibujadiyen (amd. kra n ubujadi ad iga!)꩜꩜ ur isɣawsan/iran afus (amd. tawwuri ur iran afus ad tega xtt-ad)꩜꩜ ur ilkemn/ibeddn f ufus (amd. tawwuri ur ilkem f ufus)꩜꩜ ur ilan afus (amd. id bu-teɣrad ur ilan afus)꩜꩜ ur ixaṣṣa ufus (amd. tawwuri ur ixaṣṣa afus)꩜꩜ ur issigiln/ittirin afus (amd. tawwuri ur ittirin afus)꩜꩜ ur isɣawsan tussena/tawssena (amd. tawwuri ur ilan tawssena)꩜꩜ ur iran tussena (amd. tawwuri ur iran tussena)꩜꩜*

unskilfull (adj.): *ablhaḍ (amd. afrux-ad kra ublhaḍ ad iga)꩜꩜ abujad, ibujaden (amd. kra n ubujad ad iga!)꩜꩜ abujadi, ibujadiyen (amd. kra n ubujadi ad iga!)꩜꩜ ur isɣawsan/iran afus (amd. tawwuri ur iran afus ad tega xtt-ad)꩜꩜ ur ilkemn/ibeddn f ufus (amd. tawwuri ur ilkem f ufus)꩜꩜ ur ilan afus (amd. id bu-teɣrad ur ilan afus)꩜꩜ ur ixaṣṣa ufus (amd. tawwuri ur ixaṣṣa afus)꩜꩜ ur issigiln/ittirin afus (amd. tawwuri ur ittirin afus)꩜꩜ ur isɣawsan tussena/tawssena (amd. tawwuri ur ilan tawssena)꩜꩜ ur iran tussena (amd. tawwuri ur iran tussena)꩜꩜*

unsociable (adj.): *iẓlin (amd. argaz iẓlin ad bedda iga!)꩜꩜ igan imẓli (amd. argaz igan imẓli ad bedda iga)꩜꩜*

unstable (adj.):

1.An unstable situation is likely to change suddentdly and create difficulty or danger. *Ittenfaln (amd. addar ittenfaln)꩜꩜ ittemussun (amd. addad asrtan ittemussun ad illan ɣ temazirt n Tunes)꩜꩜ ur ibeddn/ibidden (addad ur ibidden ad illan ɣ Tunes)꩜꩜ ur izgan (amd. addad ur izgan ad illan ɣ Tunes)꩜꩜*

2.Not held or fixed securely and likely to fall over. *Ur imkkenn/itteɣʷin/itteyamaẓn (amd. igjdi imkkenn ay-ad!)꩜꩜ ittemussun (amd. igjdi ittemussun)꩜꩜*

unsteady (adj.):

1.If you are unsteady, you have difficulty in controlling the movement

of your body. *Ittektitifn/itteḥbibiḍn/ittemjdiwllin (amd. awssar ittektitifn)֍֍ ur usin iḍaṛṛen/ifadden (amd. awssar sul ur usin ifadden nnes)֍֍ ittawi waḍu (amd. argaz ittawi waḍu)֍֍*

2.Not held or fixed securely and likely to fall over. *Ur imkkenn/itteɣ^{w}in/itteyamaẓn (amd. igjdi imkkenn ay-ad!)֍֍ ittemussun (amd. igjdi ittemussun)֍֍ ittelkikiḍn/ittelkukuḍn (amd. igjdi ittelkikiḍn)֍֍ ittawi ijiwwi/waḍu (amd. addagen ittawi waḍu)֍֍*

unsuccessful (adj.): *ur isffuɣn/isslkumn (amd. tawwuri ur isslkumn ay-ad!)֍֍ ur iskern yan (amd. afrux ur iskarn yat ɣ tudert nnes)֍֍ ur iskern tayafut (amd. afrux ur iskern tayafut ɣ tudert nnes)֍֍*

unsuitable (adj.): *d ur yukan (amd. ibrdan d ur yuckan d tewwuri ad ilesa ɣ ass-ad)֍֍*

untangle (v.): *fsi/bsi (amd. is tefsit ammurkris-ad?)֍֍ fru (amd. nefra sul ammurkis lli!)֍֍ sti (amd. ur isti ummukris-ad ɣ mad idrusn)֍֍ af afssay/asafar/afra/ijji (amd. icqqa is rad naf kra n ijji i ummukris-ad!)֍֍ ldi-d afssay/asafar/afra/ijji (amd. ildi as d sul afssay)֍֍*

unthread (n.): *fsi/bsi (amd. ifsi tiɣrist)֍֍ dres (amd. idres tiɣrist)֍֍ ssef (amd. issef tiɣrist)֍֍*

untidy (adj.):

1.Something that is untidy is not neat and not arranged in a careful way. *Immrwin (amd. taḥanut bedda immrwin aɣ ittili)֍֍ iga irwwayen (amd. tega akk^w tegemmi nnes irwwayen)֍֍*

2.Someone who is not untidy does not care about whether things are neat and well arranged. *Ijrtteln (amd. iga yan ufrax bahra ijrtteln! Ur jju ka izzri talayt i teḥanut nnes)֍֍ igan bi-imrwayen (amd. argaz igan bi-imrwayen is bedda terka tegemmi nnes!)֍֍ dar ur illa ssuqq/kra n ssuqq (amd. yan urgaz dar ur illa ssuqq ad iga. Is bedda rkan ihdumen nnes!)֍֍*

untie (v.):

1.If you untie something that is tied to another thing, you remove the string or rope that holds it. *Fsi/bsi (amd. ifsi i tefunast nnes)֍֍ fsi/bsi tag^{w}lilt/tammukrist (amd. ifsi tammukrist n iziker)֍֍*

2.If you untie something such as string or rope, you undo the knot in it. *Fsi (amd. tefsi tag^{w}lilt n iziker)֍֍ ṛẓem/lgem (amd. ilgem tagg^{w}est nnes)֍֍*

until (prep. or conj.):

1.If something happens until a particular time, it happens before that time and stops at that time. *Ar (amd. ilgem ar tiss snatt n iḍ)֍֍ ar kiɣ (amd. ur rad d neddu ar kiɣ d-yucka)֍֍ ar-d (amd. ar nesawal ar-d d-tagg^w tafukt)֍֍*

2.If something does not happen until a particular time, it does not happen before that time and only starts happening at that time. *Ar (amd. ur rad telgem tinmel ar cutanbir)֍֍ ar-lliɣ/ay-lliɣ (amd. ur nessen mad iga ar-lliɣ d-ilkem)֍֍ ar-d (amd. ur ad neddu ar-d d-tagg^w tafukt)֍֍*

unusual (adj.): *ur ikccemn ixf (amd. taɣawsa ur ikccemn ixf ay-ad!)֍֍ ma ɣ ittuham yan (amd. ɣay-ad iga ma ɣ*

ittuham yan)֍֍ *issuhumn (amd. tagahwsa issuhumn ay-ad!)*֍֍ *ikʷceḍ uzmez/lḥal (amd. taɣawsa ikʷceḍ uzmez ay-ad!)*֍֍ *ittukʷcaḍn (amd. tagahwsa ittukʷcaḍn ay-ad!)*֍֍ *d-iṭṭayn/isffaɣn ixf (amd. taɣawas d-iṭṭayn ixf ay-ad!)*֍֍ *ur igan ɣ temyurin (amd. aẓawan ur igan ɣ temyurin nneɣ a mu issflid)*֍֍ *ur igan tamyurt (amd. inɣmisen ur igan tamyurt ay-ad mu nessfled)*֍֍ *ur imyar yan (amd. tiɣawsiwin ur ur imyar yan ad ad aɣ d-iwin)*֍֍ *ur imyaren medden (amd. tiram ur myaren medden ad aɣ d-sresen)*֍֍

unwell (adj.): *ihrecn (amd. afrux ihrecn)*֍֍ *yuḍenn (amd. afrux yuḍenn)*֍֍ *ur igan yat (amd. afrux ur igan yat)*֍֍ *igan tasalt (amd. afrux igan tasalt)*֍֍ *mu tenwa/tejder/tebbaqqi tasa/ul (amd. afrux mu tenwa tasa nnes)*֍֍ *igan mad nn-izrin (amd. afrux igan mad nn-izrin!)*֍֍

unwilling (adj.): *yugʷin (amd. afrux yugʷin tiɣeri ixaṣṣa t ukuṛay)*֍֍ *iḥacan (amd. afrux ihacan tiɣeri nnes ixaṣṣa t ukuṛay!)*֍֍ *ur irin (amd. afrux ur irin tiɣeri nnes ur rad issen i yat)*֍֍

unwise (adj.): *inufeln (amd. llan ɣ-id medden nufelnin)*֍֍ *isnufuln (amd. medden isnufulen ad ɣ-id illan)*֍֍ *ixʷlan (amd. llan ɣ-id yan urgaz ixʷlan)*֍֍ *issxʷlun (amd. medden ixxswlun a ɣ-id illan)*֍֍ *igan anafal/amxlaw/amṣuḍ (amd. argaz igan anafal…)*֍֍

unwrap (v.): *fsi/bsi (amd. isfi taqqbbuct n tiyyni)*֍֍ *kkes jjwa (amd. ikkes jjwa i teqqbbuct n irdan lli as d-iwiɣ)*֍֍

unyoke (v.): *fsi/bsi (amd. fsi za i izgaren nnek!)*֍֍ *ṛẓem (amd. ṛẓem za i tefunast!)*֍֍ *lgem (amd. lgem za i tefunast nnek!)*֍֍

up:

- ✓ **(prep. or adv.)**

1.Towards or in a higher place. *D (amd. ɣliɣ d iskʷfal)*֍֍ *s ufella/ignna (amd. yull ifassen nnes s ufella)*֍֍

- ✓ **(prep.)**

2.You go up a road or river, you do along it. *D (amd. imun d wasif ar-lliɣ ilkem tagant)*֍֍

- ✓ **(adv.)**

3. If you get up or stand up you move so that you are standing. *S ufella/ignna (amd. ibedd s ufella)*֍֍

4.If an amount goes up, it increases. *Afella/ignna (amd. atig n uɣrum isker ignna)*֍֍

5.Towards or in the north. *S(amd. idda s Bariz)*֍֍

6.If you go up to someone or something, you move to the place wehre they are and stop there. *S (amd. ddiɣ s tama nnes)*֍֍ *ar (amd. ddiɣ ar dar-s)*֍֍

7.If you use up to say how large something can be or what level it has reached. *Ar (amd. ar ttentag ar sin id mitru)*֍֍

8.If it is up to someone to do something, it is their repsonability. *Hati keyyin/kemmin… (amd. ha-ti keyyin as ixaṣṣa ad as tawest)*֍֍

9.If someone is up to something, they are secretly doing something they

should not be doing. *Nbbeṛ (amd. mad ukan daɣ ttenbbaṛen?)֍֍*

✓ **(adj.)**

10.If you are up, you are not in bed. *Nker-d (amd. is d-tenkert?)֍֍*

11.If a period of time is up, it has come to an end. *Hiyyu/ttemmu/imda (amd. ittemma wawal)֍֍*

up to (conj.): *ar (amd. ar nesawal ar tiss snatt n uzal)֍֍ ar-d (amd. rad nesawal ar-d d-yack)֍֍ ar-lliɣ/ay-lliɣ (amd. ur nessen mad iga ar-lliɣ d-ilkem)֍֍*

upcoming (adj.): *lli d-yuckan (amd. ussan lli d-yuckan)֍֍ d-yuckan (amd. ussan d-yuckan)֍֍ lli d-ikkan aɣaras (amd. ussan lli d-ikkan aɣaras)֍֍ d-ikkan aɣaras (amd. ussan d-ikkan aɣaras)֍֍ lli d-ikkan amddur (amd. ussan d-ikkan amddur)֍֍ d-ikkan amddur (amd. ussan d-ikkan amddur)֍֍*

uphill (adv. & adj.): *s ufella/usawen (amd. nedda s usawen)֍֍ yaqqlayn (amd. yat temdayt yaqqlayn)֍֍*

upland (n.): *tawwa, tiwwin n wakal (amd. izdeɣ ɣ tawwa n wakal)֍֍ afella, ifellaten n wakal (amd. izdeɣ bedda ɣ ufella n wakal)֍֍ aẓilal, iẓilalen (amd. izdeɣ bedda ɣ iẓilalen!)֍֍*

upload (v.): *all-d (amd. all-d za arraten-ad!)֍֍ ssɣli/ssɣʷli-d (amd. ssɣli-d za arraten-ad!)֍֍ jbed-d (amd. jbed-d arraten-ad!)֍֍ asi-d (amd. asi-d arraten-ad!)֍֍*

upon (prep.): *f (amd. illa f iskʷfal)֍֍ ɣ iggi/ufella n (amd. skkuseɣ ɣ afella n ugʷddim)֍֍*

upper (adj.): *ɣ iggi/ufella n (amd. taḥanut illan ɣ ufella n uɣgʷmmi)֍֍*

uproar (n.): *taqqurt (amd. mad tega taqqurt lli tessnkerem?)֍֍ tasqqarbalt (amd. a wa ssnkeren tasqqarbalt!)֍֍ tamnṣagt (amd. ssnkeren daɣ tamṣagt!)֍֍ tadiwt (amd. ssnekren daɣ tadiwt!)֍֍ tamntakkayt (amd. skren daɣ tamntakkayt!)֍֍ taẓaẓt (amd. ssnekr daɣ taẓaẓt)֍֍ tazzɣrbelt (amd. tazzɣerblt lli isker teggut)֍֍*

upright (adj. & adv.): *ibeddn (amd. illa ɣ waddad ibeddn)֍֍ inkern (amd. illa ɣ waddad inkern)֍֍ bedd/bidd (amd. ur ufiɣ ad beddeɣ s ijawwan)֍֍ yuɣʷdn (amd. iga argaz yuɣʷdn)֍֍ ilan aɣɣʷad (amd. iga argaz ilan aɣɣʷad)֍֍ igan aɣaras-aɣaras (amd. argaz igan aɣaras-aɣaras)֍֍ igan yan uɣaras (amd. argaz igan yan uɣaras)֍֍*

uprighthness (n.): *aɣɣʷad, iɣɣʷaden (amd. iga afgan n waɣɣʷad)֍֍aɣaras, iɣarasen (amd. imun bedda d uɣaras)֍֍ aɣɣad, aɣɣaden (amd. illa g-is waɣɣad)֍֍*

uprising (n.): *taɣwwaɣt, tiɣwwaɣt (amd. tella teɣwwaɣt ɣ temazirt)֍֍ tarugit/tarugi, tirugiyin (amd. llan ɣ terugit)֍֍ tankera, tinkeriwin (amd. llan ɣ tenkera)֍֍*

uproot (v.): *ssukʷef (amd. issukʷef iẓuṛan n waddag!)֍֍ akʷuf (amd. yakʷuf waddag)֍֍ kkes (amd. ikkes afar ɣ tegemmi nnesen)֍֍ jmek (amd. ijmek afar)֍֍ kkes (amd. kkes afar)֍֍ bbi iẓuṛan (amd. ibbi iẓuṛan n wargan)֍֍ eg acaqqur (amd. iga acaqqur i wargan)֍֍*

uprooting **(n.):** *asskʷef, issukʷefen/issukʷufen (amd. assukʷef n waddagen ur ifulki!)꩜꩜*

upset:

- **(adj.)**

1.Unhappy and disappointed. *Iḥṛejn (amd. tafruxt iḥṛejn)꩜꩜ innukman (amd. afrux innukman)꩜꩜ yusin/irban/ilan taguḍi (amd. argaz yusin taguḍi)꩜꩜ ifqqɛan (amd. tamɣart ifqqɛan)꩜꩜ iqqrreḥn (amd. argaz iqqreḥn)꩜꩜*

- **(v.)**

2.If something upsets you, it makes you feel worried or unhappy. *Ssḥṛej/sqrreḥ (amd. issḥṛej yyi wawal nnes)꩜꩜ ɣama/ɣez (amd. iɣama g-i wawal nnes)꩜꩜ gger-nn (amd. igger yyi nn s wawal-ann lli yyi inna)꩜꩜ snnukmu (amd. isnnukma yyi wawal-ann lli s yyi inna)꩜꩜ sker taguḍi (amd. isker yyi taguḍi!)꩜꩜ ṭiyyeṛ (amd. iṭiyyer yyi tt bahra!)꩜꩜ stiyyeṛ (amd. isṭiyyer yyi tt!)꩜꩜ sker/ssaɣ taguḍi (amd. issaɣ yyi taguḍi!)꩜꩜ ssɣli idammen (amd. issɣli yyi idammen)꩜꩜ ɣiyyer (amd. iɣiyyer yyi ɣ ass-ad!)꩜꩜*

3.If events upset a procedure or state of affairs, they cause it to go wrong. *Ṛeẓ (amd. iṣnfaṛen nneɣ tteṛeẓan)꩜꩜ ḍeṛ (amd. ḍeṛen akkʷ isnfaren nneɣ!)꩜꩜ sker agʷḍi/tagsart/arwass (amd. iṣnfaṛen nneɣ skeren agʷḍi)꩜꩜ aɣ-nn arwass/agʷḍi/tagsart (amd. aɣen-nn akkʷ isnfaren nneɣ agʷḍi)꩜꩜*

- **(n.)**

4.A stomach upset is a slight stomach illness cause by an infection or by something you have eaten. *Iwriɣ (amd. cciɣ yat tiremt tesker yyi iwriɣ)꩜꩜*

upside down **(adv. & adj.):** *s iḍaṛṛen (amd. tixsi itteyagaln s iḍaṛṛen)꩜꩜ ignunnin (amd. abuqqal ignunnin)꩜꩜ illan/ibeddn f ixf (amd. abuqqal illan f ixf)꩜꩜ mu iwala ixf izddar (amd. yat tewlaft mu iwala ixf izddar)꩜꩜*

upstairs **(adv. & adj.):** *s ufella/iggi (amd. idda s iggi)꩜꩜ n ufella/iggi (amd. taḥanut n iggi)꩜꩜ igan win ufella/iggi (amd. win iggi ad iga uḥanu-ann)꩜꩜*

upstream **(adv.):** *s ufella n wasif (amd. idda s ufella n wasif)꩜꩜ ɣli d wasif (amd. iɣli d wasif)꩜꩜ s uɣlay n wasif (amd. idda s uɣlay n wasif)꩜꩜*

up-to-date **(adj.):** *d-iggʷran (amd. ar ilessa ɣar ibrdan d-iggʷran)꩜꩜ igan amaynu (amd. ibrdan igan imaynuten)꩜꩜ ḥḥera/bḥḥera d-ffaɣen (amd. ibrdan hhera d-iffaɣen)꩜꩜*

upwards **(adv.):** *s ufella/iggi (amd. medden ar smuqqulen s iggi)꩜꩜*

urban **(adj.):** *n tiɣremt (amd. immukrisen n tiɣremt gguten)꩜꩜ igan win tiɣremt (amd. immukrien igan win tiɣremt gguten)꩜꩜ aɣreman (amd. immukrisen iɣremanen)꩜꩜*

urge:

- **(n.)**

1.If you have an urge to do something, you have a strong wish to do it. *Iri bahra (amd. ira bahra ad immuddu)꩜꩜ ixf/agayyu (amd. illa as nn ugayyu ad iddu s temazirt)꩜꩜ tasa (amd. teqqur tasa nnes f ad yili tarwa)꩜꩜ immut (amd. immut f teɣeri n umzruy)꩜꩜ iqqur (amd. iqqur f teɣeri n umzruy)꩜꩜*

- **(v.)**

2.If you urge someone to do something, you try hard to persuade them to do it. *Mmaɣ (amd. mmaɣeɣ d-is mencekk ad*

iddu s tewwuri nnes)꩜꩜ sker (amd. ur feleɣ mad as ur skereɣ ad iddu s tinmel nnes)꩜꩜ ekk-d (amd. ur feleɣ mad s ur kkiɣ ad iddu s tinmel nnes, yagʷi!)꩜꩜

urgent (adj.): *izrebn (amd. dar-i yat tewwuri izrebn)꩜꩜ iran zzreb/tazzela/aḥuṛṛu/tukwya (amd. yat tewwuri iran zzreb)꩜꩜ iḥaṛṛun (amd. tawwuri iḥaṛṛun ay-ad!)꩜꩜ yuzzeln (amd.. tawwuri yuzzeln ay-ad!)꩜꩜ yukwin (amd. tawwuri yukwin ay-ad!)꩜꩜*

urinate (v.): *lles (amd. illes-nn ɣ uddu uɣʷrab)꩜꩜ sker aman (amd. idda ad nn isker aman)꩜꩜ lgem/ṛẓem (amd. ur issen ar-lliɣ iṛẓem i waman)꩜꩜ bẓeḍ (amd. ar ittebẓaḍ ɣ ddu taddagt)* (**pej.**)꩜꩜ *sker bizzi/bessa (amd. ar iskar bizzi)* (**chld. lge.**)꩜꩜

urine (n.): *aman (amd. skereɣ-nn aman ɣ beṛṛa)꩜꩜ ibẓḍan (amd. skereɣ-nn ibẓḍan ɣ beṛṛa)꩜꩜ bizzi/bessa (amd. ad ur teskart bizzi f ibrdan nnek!)* (**chld. lge.**)꩜꩜

US/USA (n.): *azigzel n tisggʷin/temiar/imuren munnin n Mirikan꩜꩜*

us (pron.): *aɣ (amd. nnan aɣ yan wawal ur ifulkin)꩜꩜*

usage (n.): *tamyurt, timyurin (amd. fulkintt temyurin-ad)꩜꩜*

use:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.If you use something, you do something with it in order to do a job or achieve something. *Eg (amd. iga iggulla n uzzal i iger nnes)꩜꩜ ekk (amd. ikka as ɣar iggulla n uzzal lliɣ rad ikkrez!)꩜꩜ nawel (amd. inawel iggulla n uzzal lliɣ rad ikkrez)꩜꩜ sker (amd. ur issen manikk rad isker i umubil n gʷma-s…)꩜꩜ smres (amd. ar ismras isafaren)꩜꩜ gger (amd. ar ittegger i waman smmumnin)꩜꩜*

2.If you use someone, you take advantage of them by making them do things for you. *Sker (amd. ar g-is iskar ay-lli ira, macc ur jju as ifrek!)꩜꩜ eg-nn (amd. iga t inn dayɣ i gar tawwuri, macc ur as sul ira)꩜꩜ swala-nn (amd. iswala t inn dayɣ i gar tawwuri macc takklit-ad ifrek as)꩜꩜*

3.Somthing that used to be done or used to be true was done or was true in the past. *Yad-lli (amd. ur ar yad-lli bahra ggʷaneɣ)꩜꩜ mad izrin/ɣay-d/ay-lli izrin (amd. ar d bedda ittacka mad izrin)꩜꩜*

4.If you are used to something, you are familiar with it and have often experience it. *Imyur (amd. imyar ad itteffaɣ ɣ iḍ)꩜꩜ awi (amd. ur-ta iwiɣ f tewwuri lli ḥḥera ufiɣ)꩜꩜ eg tamyurt (amd. tawwuri-ad tega dar-s tamyurt)꩜꩜*

- ✓ **(n.)**

5.The use of something is the act of using it. *Tuggera, tuggriwin (amd. tuggera n isafaren ggutnin ur bahra ifulki)꩜꩜ tigawt, tigawin (amd. tigawt n isafaren ggutnin ur tefulki)꩜꩜ aswwuri/asgguri, iswwuriyen/isgguriyen (amd. aswwuri n isafaren ggutnin ur bahra ifulki)꩜꩜ anawel, inawelen (amd. anawal n usafar ad iskar aṭṭan)꩜꩜ asmras, imsrasen (amd. asmras n usafar ar iskar aḥlig)꩜꩜*

6.The use that something has is the purpose it has. *Tawwuri/tagguri, tiwwuriwin/tigguriwin (amd. tawwuri n*

teɣawsa-ad ur tt issen yan)꩜꩜ *awttas, iwttasen (amd. awttas n teɣawsa-ad iga aggʷam n waman)*꩜꩜
7.If you have the use of something, you have the ability or permission to use it. *Tigawt, tigawin (amd. tedda as tigawt n iḍaṛṛen nnes)*꩜꩜ *aswwuri/asgguri (amd. aswwuri n ifassen ɣ teyyireza iggut)*꩜꩜
8.If you say it's no use doing something, you are saying that it is pointless and will not succeed. *Sɣʷasa (amd. ur tesɣawsam ad tesaqqurm…!)*꩜꩜ *ur iga yat/amya/walu (amd. ur iga yat iɣ d-yucka ura iɣ idda)*꩜꩜ *ur g-is ṣaḥa (amd. ur g-is ṣaḥa iɣ idda ura iɣ d-yucka)*꩜꩜
use up (v.): *hiyyu (amd. ihiyya akkʷ aman!)*꩜꩜ *sala (amd. isala akkʷ aman!)*꩜꩜ *smed (amd. ismed akkʷ aman!)*꩜꩜ *qqaḍa (amd. iqqaḍa akkʷ aman lli!)*꩜꩜ *fḍḍu (amd. ifḍḍa akʷ aman lli!)*꩜꩜
useful (adj.): *iccan (amd. aman ur gan taɣawsa iccan ɣ temazirt-ad)*꩜꩜ *iccan aɣrum (amd. iggut mad ittinin Tamaziɣt ur tecca aɣrum)*꩜꩜ *ɣ iffegh umya (amd. medden ɣ ur iffeɣ umya)*꩜꩜ *ittumnidn (amd. taɣawsa ittumindn ad gan waman)*꩜꩜ *igan i kra (amd. argaz ur igan i kra/yat)*꩜꩜ *ifrran (amd. argaz ur ifrran i yat)*꩜꩜ *iqqenn aɣjjaj/aggur (amd. ur tawwuri iqqenn aɣjjaj ad aɣ isker)*꩜꩜ *bbi-nn amya (amd. ur t gik iwin acku ur nn-tebbit amya)*꩜꩜ *isrbin/igan i kra (amd. tawwuri isrbin i kra)*꩜꩜ *ibbin-nn ṛṛegg (amd. iɣald ak is iga argaz nn-ibbin ṛṛegg?)*꩜꩜
useless (adj.):
1.If something or someone is useless, you cannot use it because it is not suitable or helpful. *Ur igan/isrbin i yat/umya/walu (amd. idrimen n temazirt ur gan i yat ɣ Mirikan)*꩜꩜ *ur iqqenn aɣjjaj/aggur (amd. idrimen n temazirt ur qqenen kra waggur ɣ Mirikan!)*꩜꩜ *ur rad s-is terar aɣʷyul (amd. ur rad d s-is terar aɣʷyul!)*꩜꩜ *ɣ ur illi kra n ṣaḥa/teyafut (amd. iga yan urgaz ɣ ur illi kra n ṣaḥa ka!)*꩜꩜ *d ur yuckan (amd. tasurt d ur yuckan d waggur ay-ad!)*꩜꩜ *ɣ ur iffeɣ umya/yat (amd. iga argaz ɣ ur iffeɣ umya)*꩜꩜ *ur igan yat/walu/amya (amd. taɣawsa ur igan yat ad tega xtt-ad)*꩜꩜ *ur ittumnidn (amd. yat teɣawsa ur ittumnidn ad tega xtt-ad!)*꩜꩜ *ur g-is yuru uzmmur aqqa (amd. ur g-is yuru uzmmur aqqa igllin!)*꩜꩜ *irzemn (amd. taɣawsa irzemen)*꩜꩜ *igan jarra (amd. afrux igan jarra!)*꩜꩜
2. If a course of action is useless, it will not achieve what is wanted. *Ur igan/isrbin i yat/umya (amd. tawwuri ur igan i umya)*꩜꩜ *ur iqqenn aɣjjaj/aggur (amd. tawwuri sul ur iqqenn aggur!)*꩜꩜
usher (v.): *sskcem (amd. iskccem iqqbilen s tegemmi nnes)*꩜꩜ *mel (amd. imela asen akkʷ tigemmi nnes!)*꩜꩜ *mun d (amd. imun d-isen s tegemmi nnes)*꩜꩜ *izwir (amd. izwar asen s tegemmi nnes)*꩜꩜
usual (adj.):
1.Usual refers to what happens or what is done most often in a particular situation. *N bedda (amd. fekan aɣ kra n iseqqsiten lli n bedda)*꩜꩜ *igan win bedda (amd. fekan aɣ kra n iseqqsiten lli gan win bedda)*꩜꩜ *ittumyarn (amd.*

taɣawsa ittumyarn ad dar-neɣ tega taqqurt nnes)֍֍ igan tamyurt/tawayt (amd. anẓaṛ iga dar-neɣ tamyurt ɣ kra iga t man tizi-ad ɣ ussgg^{w}ass)֍֍ lli imyar yan (amd. taɣawsa lli nemyar ad iga unẓaṛ ɣ tizi-ad ɣ ussgg^{w}ass)֍֍ lli f yiwi yan (amd. anẓaṛ lli f niwi ay-ad illan ussan-ad)֍֍

2.If something happens as usual, it normally happens or happens in the way that is normally does. *Zund/zud bedda (amd. ar daɣ ittaɣ zud bedda)֍֍ ittumyarn (amd. taɣawsa ittumyarn ad dar-neɣ tega taqqurt nnes)֍֍ igan tamyurt/tawayt (amd. taqqurt nnes tega dar-neɣ tamyurt)֍֍ f yiwi kra n yan (amd. taɣawsa f niwi ad iga igrawen lli ɣ-id neskar)֍֍ igan tiram (amd. taqqurt nnes tega aɣ tiram)֍֍ igan asmun/asmmun (amd. taqqurt nnes tega aɣ asmmun)֍֍*

usually **(adv.):** *bedda (amd. ar d bedda dar-neɣ ittacka)֍֍ yad-lli (amd. ar d yad-lli ittacka, macc ibbi-nn igariwen-ad nnes)֍֍*

usurp **(v.):** *href (amd. ihref f wakal nnesen)֍֍ add (amd. yudd i wakal ur igan winnes)֍֍*

utensil **(n.):** *afcku, ifckan (amd. ur dar-s ifkcan)֍֍ aruku, irukuten (amd. issired irukuten)֍֍ aftru, iftran (amd. issired iftran)֍֍ amuruk, imuruken (amd. issired imuruken)֍֍ abcku, ibckan (amd. iseɣa-d ibckan)֍֍ alal, ilalen (amd. ur dar-s ilalen)֍֍ tissut, tissutin (amd. ur dar-s tissutin)֍֍*

uterine **(adj.):** *g^{w}ma s immi (amd. iga g^{w}ma s immi)֍֍*

uterus **(n.):** *isiru, isiruten (amd. bbin as isiru nnes tegllint!)֍֍*

utter:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.If someone utters sounds or words, they say them. *Ini (amd. inna kra iwaliwen x^{w}cennin)֍֍ ṛẓem (amd. iṛẓem-d i kra n iwaliwen ur igan yat)֍֍*

- ✓ **(adj.)**

2.Complete or total. *Ihiyyan/imdan/ismden/immucḍen/isalan (amd. anafal imdan ad iga!)֍֍*

utilisation **(n.):** *Tuggera, tuggriwin (amd. tuggera n isafaren ggutnin ur bahra ifulki)֍֍ tigawt, tigawin (amd. tigawt n isafaren ggutnin ur tefulki)֍֍ aswwuri/asgguri, iswwuriyen/isgguriyen (amd. aswwuri n isafaren ggutnin ur bahra ifulki)֍֍ anawel, inawelen (amd. anawal n usafar ad iskar aṭṭan)֍֍ asmras, imsrasen (amd. asmras n usafar ar iskar aḥlig)֍֍*

utilise **(v.):** *eg (amd. iga iggulla n uzzal i iger nnes)֍֍ ekk (amd. ikka as ɣar iggulla n uzzal lliɣ rad ikkrez!)֍֍ nawel (amd. inawel iggulla n uzzal lliɣ rad ikkrez)֍֍ sker i (amd. ur issen manikk rad isker i umubil n g^{w}ma-s…)֍֍ smres (amd. ar ismras isafaren)֍֍ gger (amd. ar ittegger i waman smmumnin)֍֍*

uvula **(n.):** *tabubbat, tibubbatin n taqqayt (amd. teẓgg^{w}aɣ bahra tabubbat n taqqayt nnes)֍֍*

V/v

vacant **(adj.):** *ixʷan/izwan/yugan (amd. ajjbir ixʷan)֍֍ ur itteyamaẓn/itteɣʷin (amd. mmel ur itteyamaẓn)֍֍ ɣ ittesuḍ/ikkat/ishuffu waḍu (amd. mmel ɣ ittesuḍ waḍu)֍֍*

vacation **(n.):**

1.In American English, a vacation is a holiday. *Askkuyes, iskkuyusen (amd. ddan s uskkuyes ɣ Ugadir)֍֍ igiwer, igiwiren (amd. ddan s igiwer ɣ Ugadir)֍֍ asunfu, isunfuten (amd. ddan s usunfu ɣ Ugadir)֍֍*

2.A period at university or college when no teaching takes place. *Tigga (amd. kra iga tt assggʷass ar ttilintt tigga)֍֍*

vaccination **(n.):** *tagzzayt, tigzzayin (amd. skeren as mennawtt tegzzayin)֍֍*

vaccine **(n.):** *tagzzayt, tigzzayin (amd. skeren as mennawtt tegzzayin)֍֍*

vagabond **(n.):** *acmkar, icmkaren (amd. llan ɣ-id icmkaren)֍֍ ahdddawi, ihddawiyen (amd. llan ɣ-id ihddawiyen)֍֍ bi-idrbalen, id bi-idrbalen (amd. llan ɣ-id id bi-idrbalen)֍֍ iwi-s, tarwa n tesukt (amd. gan igllinen ɣar tarwa n tesukt!)֍֍*

vagina **(n.):** *ibecci, ibecwan֍֍ becci, id becci֍֍ abectur, ibcturen֍֍ acttir, icttiren֍֍ affetiq, iffetiqen֍֍ icenbbi, icenbba֍֍ asettiɣ, isttiɣen֍֍ azbur, izburen֍֍ abskennar, ibskennaren֍֍ axṭṭab, icṭṭaben֍֍ asttiɣ, isttiɣen֍֍ abctur, ibcturen֍֍*

vacuum **(n.):** *axwu, ixwuten (amd. axwu lli illan ɣ ignna iggut!)֍֍ azwu, izwuten (amd. azwu lli illan ɣ ger wakal d ignna iggut)֍֍ ugu, uguten (amd. ugu lli illan ɣ ignna iggut)֍֍ agrgabbu, igrgabbuten (amd. agrgabbu lli illan ɣ ignna iggut)֍֍*

vacuum cleaner **(n.):** *tassfeḍt, tissfeḍin n tifawt (amd. iga i tegemmi tassfeḍt n tifawt)֍֍ tamsraɣt, timsraɣin (amd. iga i tegemmi tamsraɣt ay-lliɣ art t ka ttini!)֍֍*

vagrant **(n.):** *acmkar, icmkaren (amd. llan ɣ-id icmkaren)֍֍ ahdddawi, ihddawiyen (amd. llan ɣ-id ihddawiyen)֍֍ bi-idrbalen, id bi-idrbalen (amd. llan ɣ-id id bi-idrbalen)֍֍ iwi-s, tarwa n tesukt (amd. gan igllinen ɣar tarwa n tesukt!)֍֍*

vague **(adj.):** *illasn (amd. taɣawsa illasn)֍֍*

vain:

- ✓ **(adj.)**

1.A vain action or attempt is one which is not successful. *War tayafut (amd. tawwuri nneɣ lli f nemmaɣ ar-lliɣ ka tega tar tayafut)֍֍ ur iskern yat/amya (amd. tawwuri is iskern yat)֍֍ ur issfeɣn s yat/umya (amd. tawwuri ur issfeɣn s yat!)֍֍ ur isslkemn i mani (amd. tawwuri ur isslkemen i mani)֍֍ zund iɣ ar tteffit aman f uxsay/ar teskart aman ɣ*

umlal/iɣ ar ttaḍeṛt akal (amd. tuggʷas lli nn-tegga gantt zund iɣ ar tteffit aman uxsay)֍֍

2.A vain person is very proud of their appearance, intelligence or other qualities. *Igan anfrrak (amd. argaz igan anfrrak)*֍֍ *igan bu-ufrrak (amd. argaz igan bu-ufrrak)*֍֍ *igan bu-bbʷux (amd. argaz igan bu-bbʷuc)*֍֍ *igan bi-isfurrugen (amd. argaz igan bi-isfurrugen)*֍֍

- ✓ **(n.)**

3.If you do something in vain, what you do has no effect. *War tayafut (amd. ismummuyen nneɣ ɣaman sul war tayafut)*֍֍ *amya ur illi (amd. immagh ar-lliɣ ka macc amya ur illi)*֍֍

valid (adj.):

1.A valid ticket or document is one which is accepted by people in authority and can be used. *Izzigizn/izrayen/illan/iddern/isuln (amd. ila tinfulin n temagit izrayen)*֍֍

2.A valid argument is logical and reasonable. *Nn-illan (amd. inna i as yan tesgʷingimt nn-illan)*֍֍

valley (n.): *tafrawt, tifrewin (amd. tafrawt n Suss tefulki bahra!)*֍֍ *taɣzut, tiɣzutin/tiɣza (amd. taɣzut n Suss tefulki bahra!)*֍֍ *asmsil, ismsilen (amd. asmsil n Suss ifulki bahra)*֍֍ *azaɣar, izuɣar/izaɣaren (amd. azaɣar n Suss ar yakka bahra tayafut!)*֍֍

valuable:

- ✓ **(adj.)**

1.Something that is valuable is worth a lot of money or is very useful. *Ilan atig/iɣʷlan/iga fuffu (amd. taɣawsa ilan atig ay-ad!)*֍֍

- ✓ **(pl. n.)**

2.Valuables are things that you own that are worth of lot of money. *Iqqcucen (amd. ar nn bedda tteḥḍu iqqcucen nnes ɣ yan ulgʷiṛaṛ n uzzal)*֍֍ *tiɣawsiwin ilan atig (amd. ar nn bedda tesrus tiɣawsiwin nnes ilan atig ɣ yan mmel lli ur issen yan)*֍֍ *ureɣ (amd. ar nn bedda tteḥḍu ureɣ ɣ mani ur issen yan)*֍֍ *aẓṛef/nnqqurt (amd. ar nn bedda tessental aẓṛef nnes ɣ mani ur issuggʷa yan)*֍֍

value:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.The value of something is its importance or usefulness. *Atig, itigen (amd. inɣmisen ilan atig ad aɣ ifeka)*֍֍

2.The value of something is the amount of money that it is worth it. *Atig, itigen (amd. atig n ibrdan-ad iga fuffu)*֍֍ *ṣṣum, id ṣṣum (amd. ṣṣum n ibrdan-ad iga baṭaṭa)*֍֍

- ✓ **(pl. n.)**

3.Someone's values are their principles and beliefs. *Atig, itigen (amd. igar wanna argaz lli dar itigen fulkinin)*֍֍

- ✓ **(v.)**

4.If you value someone or something, you think that they are important and you appreciate them. *Eg/ili/fek atig (amd. giɣ bedda atig i Temaziɣt d Imaziɣen)*֍֍ *ssimɣur (amd. ar bedda ssimɣureɣ Imaziɣen d Temaziɣt)*֍֍

5.If something is valued at a particular price, that is how much it is worth. *Ili atig (amd. urɣ ilan atig iggutn)*֍֍

valve (n.): *aginan, iginanen (amd. aginan n ulukaf ur ar sul ittameẓ unfus)*֍֍

vampire (n.): *aɣʷẓen, iɣʷẓenen (amd. ur nniɣ is llan iɣʷẓenen)*֍֍

van **(n.):** *amasay, imasayen n teɣawsiwin (amd. iga ɣ umasay n teɣawsiwin)֍֍*

vanish **(v.):** *nɣubu (amd. is ka inɣuba!)֍֍ laḥ (amd. man za k a wwa-lli laḥ?)֍֍ ddu (amd. idda mencekk ay-ad!)֍֍*

vanity **(n.):** *tinnumɣert, tinnumɣerin (amd. tella g-is tennumɣert)֍֍ asfurreg, isfurrugen (amd. asfurreg nes ur ad t issekem i mani)֍֍ bbuxx, id bbuxx (amd. ma g-is isker bbuxx)֍֍ asuff, isuffen (amd. illa g-is usuff iggutn!)֍֍*

vapour/vapor **(n.):** *irigg, iraggʷen (amd. ur ar issiwidn iraggʷen tasksut)֍֍*

variety **(n.):**

1.If something has variety, it consists of things which are different from eath other. *Tamrkest/tamrkist, timrkesin/timrkisin (amd. ḥmeleɣ ad iliɣ tamkrest ɣ tudert inu)֍֍ tasrkest, tisrkisin (amd. tasrkest ɣ tudert ur bahra ifulki)֍֍ tarkest, tirkesin (amd. tarkest n teɣawsiwin ad as ifeka)֍֍ tastayt, tistayin (amd. tastayt n teɣawsiwin)֍֍ taẓalyt, tiẓlayin (amd. taẓlayt n teɣasiwin)֍֍*

2.A variety of things is a number of different kinds of them. *Tamrkest/tamrkist, timrkesin/timrkisin (amd. tamakrest n tiyyni)֍֍ tasrkest, tisrkisin (amd. tasrkest n umareg ad ittilin ɣ ṛṛaḍyu-ad)֍֍ tarkest, tirkesin (amd. tarkest n teɣawsiwin ad as ifeka)֍֍ tadla, tadliwin (amd. yat tadla n ijjigen ad as ifeka)֍֍ tafusst, tifassin (amd. ifeka as yat tefusst n tuga ifulkin)֍֍ tawckint, tiwckinin (amd. ifeka as yat tewckint n tuga ifulkin)֍֍ tagffut, tigffutin (amd. tagffut n ikʷlan ad yyi ibṛcem ɣ uɣʷrab)֍֍*

3.A variety of something is a particular type of it. *Anaw, anawen (amd. yan wanaw ɣ ijjigen bahra ifulkin!)֍֍ ṛṛheḍ, id ṛṛheḍ (amd. man ṛṛheḍ ad iga udɣar-ad?)֍֍*

variola **(n.):** *tabrruct/taburrct (amd. tella g-is tebrruct)֍֍ timssi (amd. tella g-is temssi)֍֍ tabawt (amd. tella g-is tebawt)֍֍ tabrrujt (amd. tella g-is tebrrujt)֍֍*

various **(adj.):** *ittustayn (amd. talɣatin ittustayen)֍֍ iẓlin/imnuḥyan (amd. addagen iẓlin)֍֍ igan naḥya/igan anawen (amd. addagen igan anawen)֍֍ igan tamrkist/tamrkest (amd. tiyyni igan tamkrest)֍֍ ur igan yan (amd. addagen ur igan yan)֍֍ ur igan yan wanaw (amd. ijddigen ur igan yan wanaw)֍֍*

varnish **(v.):** *ɣmes (amd. iɣmes iflu nnes)֍֍*

vary **(v.):**

1.If things vary, they are different. *Naḥya (amd. aman ar ten ttenaḥya zzeɣ tamazirt ar tayyaḍ)֍֍ ẓli (amd. ẓlintt teɣawsiwin-ad)֍֍ sti (amd. stint teɣawsiwin-ad)֍֍*

2.If you vary something, you change it. *Nfel(amd. infel daɣ Ṛebbi azmez)֍֍ smatti (amd. ar bedda ismattay iwwutta n wakal nnes!)֍֍*

vase **(n.):** *albṭṭa, ilbṭṭaṭen (amd. iga ijjigen ɣ ulbṭṭa)֍֍ tidqqit, tidqqitin (amd. iga ijjigen ɣ tedqqit)֍֍ askʷfel, iskʷfelen (amd.iga ijjigen ɣ uskʷfel)֍֍ tamslit, timsliyin (amd. iga ijjigen ɣ temslit)֍֍ asagul, isagulen (amd. iga ijjigen ɣ usagul)֍֍ tasɣʷmut, tisɣʷma (amd. iga kra ɣ yat s tesɣʷmut)֍֍*

vast **(adj.):** *icfan (amd. akal icfan)֍֍ imqqurn (amd. akal imqqurn)֍֍ ixatern (amd. akal ixatern)֍֍*

vault **(n.):** *aḍṛbuẓ, iḍṛbaẓ (amd. iɣ immut kra n ugʷrram ar fell-as ttalen medden aḍṛbuẓ)֍֍ tamgut, timgutin (amd. agʷrram-ad ila tamgut)֍֍ akamur, ikamuren (amd. agʷrram-ad ila akamur)֍֍*

vault of heaven **(n.):** *tisggʷit, tisggʷitin (amd. tisggʷit n ignna)֍֍*

veer **(v.):** *bṛṛem (amd. ur ad nezdag ar-kiɣ ibṛṛem waḍu)֍֍ glleb (amd. ur ad nezdag ar-kiɣ iglleb waḍu)֍֍ urri (amd. ur ad nezdag ar-kiɣ yurri waḍu)֍֍ aḍu (amd. ar kiɣ yuḍa waḍu ka rad nezdag)֍֍*

veal **(n.):** *tifyyi/aksum n uɛlluc/wayʷi (amd. ur ar ictta tifyyi n uɛlluc)֍֍*

vegetable **(n.):** *acaga, icagan (mad. isɣa-d kra n icagan!)֍֍ acaka, icakan (amd. yiwi-d kra n icakan!)֍֍*

vegetarian **(n.):** *mecc, id mecc n ɣar icagan/icakan (amd. llan bahra medden ɣil-ad lli gan ɣar id mecc n icagan)֍֍*

vegetation **(n.):** *immɣi, immɣiyen (amd. tamazirt war immɣi ad iga ɣ-id)֍֍ imɣi, imɣien (amd. iga ɣ-id imɣi ixnnegn)֍֍*

vehicle **(n.):** *uzzal, uzzalen (amd. kra iga yan illa s uzzal nnes)֍֍ amṣmaṛ, imṣmaṛen (amd. illa dar-s yan umṣmaṛ ifulkin bahra!)֍֍*

veil **(n.):** *zzif, id zzif (amd. ar telessa zzif)֍֍ addal, addalen (amd. ar telessa addal nnes)֍֍ aɛbruq, iɛbruqen (amd. ar nn-tegga aɛbruq nnes)֍֍ aɣnbur, iɣnburen (amd. tut aɣnbur)֍֍ afaggu, ifugga (amd. telesa afaggu)֍֍ afawwu, ifuwwa (amd. telesa afawwu)֍֍ aknbuc, iknbucen (amd.tega aknbuc i ugayyu nnes)֍֍ aɣnbur, iɣnburen (amd. iga-nn aɣnbur)֍֍ amḥrbel, imḥrbelen (amd. tega-nn amḥrbel)֍֍ tillebt, tillab (amd. tesmuttel i ixf nnes tillebt teffeɣ)֍֍*

vein **(n.):**

1.Any of the tubes forming part of the blood circulation system. *Aẓuṛ, iẓuṛan (amd. iẓuṛan n ufus)֍֍ aẓaṛ, aẓaṛen (amd. aẓaṛen n ufus)֍֍ azɣur, izɣuren (amd. azɣur n ufus)֍֍ aẓɣʷr, iẓɣʷran (amd. aẓɣʷr n ufus)֍֍ aɣrriz, iɣrrizen (amd. aɣrriz n tefrawt)֍֍ agllus, igllas (amd. agllus n tefrawt)֍֍ askik, iskiken (amd. askik n tefrawt)֍֍*

2.A fracture in rock containing a deposit of minerals. *Aẓaẓẓel, iẓuẓẓal (amd. aẓaẓẓel-ad irwas is iga win urɣ!)֍֍*

3.A slender rib running through a leaf or bract, typically dividing or branching, and containing a vascular bundle. *Agllus, igʷllas (amd. agllus n ufraw)֍֍*

velvet **(n.):** *aẓeṭṭa, iẓeṭṭaten/iẓeṭṭewan (amd. timlesit n uẓeṭṭa)֍֍*

vengeance **(n.):** *asgadda, isgaddaten (amd. rad sul isker asgadda iɣ t inn ur itam)֍֍ tafrut, tifrutin (amd. iggul tt g-is ar d as sul isker tafrut֍֍ tuḥṣift, tuḥṣifin (amd. tuḥsift nnes afus inu aɣ tella)֍֍ taɣamat, taɣamin (amd. rad sul gik asiɣ taɣamt inu!)֍֍ azref, izrefan (amd. usiɣ-d sul g-is azref inu!)*

venom **(n.):** *ilamdan (amd. iga as ulgmaḍ ilamdan)֍֍ inamdan (amd. iga bu-*

uskka inamdan)❁❁ aman n ulgmaḍ/iɣirdem… (amd. iga as iɣirdem aman nnes)❁❁ irinen (amd. iga as ulgmaḍ irinen)❁❁ iriɣen (amd. iga bu-tefala iriɣen, immet nit)❁❁

vent **(n.):** *tunfust, tunfusin (amd. texaṣṣa k yat tunfust ɣ teḥanut-ad)❁❁*

ventilation hole **(n.):** *tunfust, tunfusin (amd. texaṣṣa k yat tunfust ɣ teḥanut-ad)❁❁*

venue **(n.):** *mmel, id mmel (amd. mmel n tinawt iga t usayrur n Sεid Actuk)❁❁ adɣar, idɣaren (amd. adɣar n tinawt iga t usayrur n Sεid Actuk)❁❁*

verb **(v.):** *amyag, imyagen (amd. amyag lli tesiggilt icqqa ad taft)❁❁*

verdict **(n.):** *taytti, tayttiwin (amd. taytti n sin issggʷassen lli s tuten teggut bahra!)❁❁ assfru, issfran (amd. ifulki ussfru nnes)❁❁ afru, ifruten (amd. ifulki ufru nnes)❁❁*

verdigris **(n.):** *taluft, tilufin (amd. tella taluft f wanas-ad)❁❁*

verge:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.If you are on the verge of something, you are going to do it soon or it is likely to happen soon. *Tama/taẓawat (amd. illa ɣ taẓawt n lmutt)❁❁ imikk (amd. imikk ad immet!)❁❁ εlayyn (amd. εlayn ad immet)❁❁ imi n waggur (amd. illa ɣ imi waggur n lmutt)❁❁*

2.On the verge of something. *Σlayyn (amd. εlayyn ad immet)❁❁ imikk (amd. imikk ad immet)❁❁*

- ✓ **(v.)**

3.Something that verges on something else is almost the same as it. *Ddu (amd. idda ad nn-yaɣ arwass!)❁❁ xʷḍu (amd. ixʷḍa ad iḍeṛ)❁❁ sker (amd. ɣay-ad nneɣ isker tagsart)❁❁*

verjuice **(n.):** *asmmim, ismmimen (amd. ar issa aman n usmmim)❁❁ aḍil smmumn (amd. ar issa aman n waḍil ssmumn)❁❁ ahrsmmim, ihrsmmimen (amd. ar issa aman n uhrsmmim)❁❁*

verse **(n.):**

1.Verse is poetry. *Amareg, imurig (amd. imurig n igllin n Ḥmmu u Ṭṭaleb ifulki)❁❁*

2.One part of a peom, song, or chapter of the bible. *Tagṭṭumt, tigṭṭumin (amd. tagttumt n Lqquran)❁❁ ttiyyt, id ttiyyt (amd. iqqes i ttiyyt n umareg)❁❁ taguri, tiguriwin (amd. inna yan snatt teguriwin ɣ Lqquran)❁❁*

version **(n.):** *udm, udmawen (amd. yan udm yaḍn ɣ tallɣat n…)❁❁*

vertebra **(n.):** *tawremt, tiwremin (amd. teṛeẓa as yat tewremt)❁❁*

vertical **(adj.):** *ibeddn (amd. igjda ibedden)❁❁*

very:

- ✓ **(adv.)**

1.You are 'very' to emphasize what you are saying. *Bahra/ḥawla (amd. yan ufgan bahra ixʷcenn)❁❁ bahra/ḥawla (amd. ar k bahra snimmireɣ/ar k snimmireɣ ḥawla)❁❁*

2.You use not very to mean that something is not true or is true only to a small degree. *Ur bahra/ḥawla (amd. ur bahra sseneɣ i Temaziɣt)❁❁*

- ✓ **(adj.)**

3.You use 'very' to refer to an extreme position in space or time. *Ḥḥera/bḥḥera (amd. zzeɣ lliɣ ḥḥera ilul ad yad ihrec…)❁❁*

vertigo **(n.):** *timlillay (amd. llantt g-is temlillay)꩜꩜ aduhdu, iduhduten (amd. illa g-is kra n uduhdu)꩜꩜ abbuqqllu, ibbuqqulluten (amd. illa g-is kra n ubbuqqllu)꩜꩜*

vessel **(n.):** *tanawt, tanawin (amd. dar-s mennawtt tanawin)꩜꩜ ayrrabu, iɣrruba (amd. dar mennaw iɣrruba!)꩜꩜*

vestige **(n.):** *axʷrib, ixʷrban (amd. ixʷrban ad d sul iɣaman ɣ teɣremt n Uɣmat) ꩜꩜ axrabbu, ixrubban (amd. ixrubban kad sul iga Uɣmat)꩜꩜*

vet **(n.):** *amsifer, imsifern n izgaren/imudar (amd. iga amsifer n izgaren)꩜꩜*

vetch **(n.):** *ikiker (amd. ar ictta ikikr)꩜꩜*

veteran **(n.):**

1.Someone who has served in the armed forces, particularly during a war. *Anmaɣ, inmaɣen (amd. inmaɣen ar g-isen ttilintt temuḍan bahra)꩜꩜ imciṛṛi, imciṛṛiyen (amd. imcirri-ad ur t yaɣ yat nettan)꩜꩜*

2.Someone who has been involved in particular activity for a long time. *Anarem, inaremen (amd. iga anarem n ussɣer acku ikka g-is mad itteggan kra n 30 n ussggʷass)꩜꩜ bu-turemt, id bu-turemt (amd. iga bu-turemt ɣ ulmmud!)꩜꩜ bab n turemt, id bab n turemt (amd. iga bab n turemt ɣ ulmmud)꩜꩜*

via **(prep.):** *ɣ (amd. izri ɣ Ugadir ɛad ad d-yack s Bi-igʷra)꩜꩜*

vial **(n.):** *tarrukt, tirrukin (amd. iktar tarrukt nnes s waman)꩜꩜ tigfest, tifgas (amd. tigfest n taẓult)꩜꩜ tanast, tanasin (amd. tanast n taẓult)꩜꩜*

vibrate **(v.):** *mmuss (amd. ar ittemussu uɣʷrab iɣ tezri taylalt ɣ ignna)꩜꩜ huzzu (amd. ar ittehuzzu uɣʷrab iɣ tezri taylalt ɣ ignna)꩜꩜ mhuzzu (amd. ar ittemhuzzu wakal)꩜꩜ rgigi (amd. ar ittergigi uɣʷrab iɣ bahra gguten ijawwan)꩜꩜ didi (amd. ar ittedidi uɣʷrab iɣ gguten ijawwan)꩜꩜ sker amhuzzu/ahuzzu/tadadit (amd. ar iskar uɣʷrab tadadit iɣ tezri taylalt ɣ ignnan)꩜꩜ smammay (amd. ar ismammay uḥlig nnes)꩜꩜ ggerger/ggergʷer (amd. mad daɣ ittegergurn?)꩜꩜*

vibration **(n.):** *ahuzzu, ihuzzuten (amd. iga ɣ-id ihuzzuten n imubilen)꩜꩜ tasmammayt, tismammayin (amd. tasmammayt n tazzit nnes)꩜꩜ taqerqqabbit, tiqerqqabiyin (amd. iga ɣ-id tiqerqqabiyin)꩜꩜*

vicar **(n.):** *bu-tefacka, id bu-tefacka꩜꩜ baba n tefacka, id bab tefacka꩜꩜ u-tefacka, ayt-tefacka꩜꩜ argaz, irgazen n temzgida n iṛumiyen/tefacka꩜꩜ anflus, inflas n temzgida n Iṛumiyen/tefacka꩜꩜*

vice **(n.):**

1.A habit which is regarded as a weakness in someone's character. *Gar, id gar (amd. iga akkʷ id gar!)꩜꩜*

2.Vice is criminal activities connected with sex. *askṛeḍ/abkkaḍ/aznnir, iskṛaḍ/ibkkaḍen/iznniren n uzuf꩜꩜*

3.A metal tool with movable jaws that are used to hold an object firmly in place while work is done on it, typically attached to a workbench. *Tunru, id tunru/turniwin (amd. yumeẓ t s tunru)꩜꩜*

vicious **(adj.):** *ix^{w}cenn (amd. tawwuri ix^{w}cenn ad daɣ isker!)֍֍ igan gar (amd. tawwuri igan gar ay-ad teskert!)֍֍ ihrecnn (amd. tawwuri ihrcenn ad daɣ isker!)֍֍ gan gar afgan (amd. argaz igan gar afgan)֍֍ ur igan afgan (amd. argaz ur igan afgan ad iga g^{w}ma-s)֍֍ ur gin ɣ medden (amd. argaz ur gin ɣ medden)֍֍ isgarn gar/aṭṭan i (amd. argaz iskarn aṭṭan i medden)֍֍ ur skaren medden i wiyyaḍ (amd. taɣawsa ur skaren medden i wiyyaḍ ay-ad!)֍֍ ur iskar ufgan i g^{w}ma-s/wayyaḍ (amd. tawwuri ur iskar ufgan i wayyaḍ ay-ad!)֍֍*

victim **(n.):**

1.A person harmed, injured, or killed as a result of a crime, accident, or other event or action. *Amtcu, imtca (amd. willi tt iccan gan mennaw imtca)֍֍ tifidi, tifidiwin (amd. tifidi n tediktaturt illa ɣ temazirt nnes)֍֍ asfel, isfelen (amd. iga asfel n tediktaturt lli illan ɣ temazirt nnes)֍֍ tuɣrist, tuɣrisin (amd. amdruxcu-ad isker mennawtt tuɣrisin!)֍֍ tiɣresi, tiɣresiwin (amd. amdruxcu-ad isker mennawtt teɣrsiwin!)֍֍*

2.A living creature killed as a religious sacrifice. *Tiɣresi, tiɣresiwin (amd. yiwi-d kra n yan tiɣresi nnes)֍֍ tixsi, tixsiwin (amd. kra iga t yan yiwi-d tixsi nnes)֍֍*

3.To be a victim. *Ecc tt (amd. nettan ad s-tt daɣ iccan!)֍֍ ecc (amd. nettan ad daɣ ittecan!)֍֍ awi tt i ma-k (amd. yiwi tt daɣ i ma-s!)֍֍ ut (amd. nettan ad daɣ ittutn!)֍֍ ack-d (amd. nettan aɣ daɣ tucka!)֍֍ ag^{w}el tt i ma-k (amd. nettan ad s-tt daɣ yug^{w}eln i ma-s!)֍֍*

victory **(n.):** *tannrut, tinnrutin (amd. tannrut tamzwarut n terabbut n Ugadir ay-ad!)֍֍ tannrawt, tinnrawin (amd. walu tinnrawin ɣ dar terabbut nneɣ!)֍֍ tarnnawt, tirnnawin (amd. ar d ura kra kra n ternnawt ɣ dar terabbut nneɣ!)*

video:

✓ **(n.)**

1.A video is a sound and picture recording which can be played back on a television set. *Tassfift, tissfifin n temẓeṛit (amd. yiwi aɣ d tassfift n temẓeṛit n temɣera nnes)֍֍*

2.A video or a video recorder is a machine for recording programmes. *Amzmim, imzmimen n timẓeṛiyin*

3.Video is the recording and showing of films and events using a video recorder. *Tassfift, tissfifin n temẓeṛit (amd. teẓeṛa tamnuggert n takurtt ɣ tessfift n temẓeṛit)֍֍*

✓ **(v.)**

4.If you video something, you record it by using a video recorder or a video camera. *Zmmim (amd. izmmim akk^{w} tamɣera nnes ɣ yat tessfift)֍֍ ssulef (amd. ar issulaf timɣriwim ɣ temazirt nnesen)֍֍*

view:

✓ **(n.)**

1.Your views are your beliefs or opinions. *Taswingimt/taswingemt, tiswingimin (amd. tiswingimin nnek fulkintt!)֍֍ tannayt, tannayin (amd. tannayin nnes lantt anamek)֍֍ tamnidt, timinidin (amd. timinidin nnes lantt anamek)֍֍*

2.The view from a particular place is everything you can see from that place.

Tamdayt, timdayin (amd. tamdayt inu tiwi-d akkʷ willi riɣ)֍֍ asannay, isannayen (amd. asannay inu iwi-d mad ifulkin)֍֍

- ✓ **(v.)**

3.If you something in particular way, you think of it in that way. *Anni (amd. ar ittannay Mirikan zund kra waɣʷẓn)֍֍ ẓeṛ (amd. ar iẓeṛṛa Mirikan zund kra n waɣʷẓn)֍֍ mnid (amd. ar ittemnid Mirikan zund kra n bu-uɛɛu)֍֍*

vigilant (adj.): *iḍufn (amd. irgaz iḍufn)֍֍ iduln (amd. iga argaz iduln)֍֍ irurn ixf (amd. iga argaz irurn ixf nnes)֍֍ imatern (amd. argaz imatern)֍֍ ibudern (amd. argaz ibudern)֍֍ igabeln (amd. argaz igabeln)֍֍ igan allen (amd. argaz igan allen)֍֍ ismuqquln (amd. argaz ismuqquln)֍֍ ilan/irurn adwal (amd. argaz ilan adwal ad iga)֍֍*

vigor (n.): *tadusi, tidusiwin (amd. tadusi n ubaqqay tesmass tigemmi nneɣ)֍֍ tijjijt, tijjijin (amd. ar iṭṭaṛ unẓaṛ s tijjijt)֍֍ tafasa, tifasiwin (amd. ur sul g-is kra n tefasa!)֍֍ jjhed, id jjhed (amd. illa g-is jjhed)֍֍*

village (n.): *usun/asun, usunen (amd. usun n Tin Hkkʷar)֍֍ ifɣel/afuɣal, ifɣelen/ifuɣlen (amd. afuɣal n Tin Sliman)֍֍ aḍwwaṛ, iḍwwaṛen/iḍuṛan (amd. aḍwwaṛ n Tidazzin)֍֍*

village police officer (n.): *aḍaf, aḍafen (amd. iga bedda aḍaf ɣ temazirt-ad)֍֍ amccaṛḍu, imccuṛḍa (amd. iga ɣ-id amccaṛḍu)֍֍ amzwar, imzwura (amd. nettan ad dar-sen igan amzwar)֍֍ anfgur, infguren (amd. nettan ad igan anfgur)֍֍*

vin (n.): *aḍil (amd. illa waḍil ɣ tebḥirt-ad)֍֍ addag, addagen n waḍil (amd. llan dar-s waddagen n waḍil)֍֍*

vin stock (n.): *tigjdit, tigjda n waḍil (amd. teṛeẓa tegjdit n waḍil-ad)֍֍*

vinegar (n.): *amaɣus, imaɣusen (amd. ur ar ictta amɣus)֍֍ usmim, usmimen (amd. ur ar ictta usmim)֍֍*

vineyard (n.): *tibḥirt, tibḥirin n waḍil (amd. tella dar-s yat tebḥirt n waḍil)֍֍ urti, urtan n waḍil (amd. llan dar-s urtan n waḍil)֍֍*

violence (n.): *takuṛayt (amd. inker-d ɣar s tekuṛayt)֍֍ taɣllabt (amd. ifeka as bedda baba-s taɣllabt)֍֍ aɣruc (amd. aɣruc ur iga i tarwa)֍֍ taɣʷda (amd. taɣʷda ur tefulki i ufgan)֍֍ taytti/tayyiti/takkawt (amd. takkawt ur tefulki i medden ur izgaren)֍֍*

violent (adj.):

1.If someone is violent, they use physical force or weapons to hurt or kill people. *Ikkatn (amd. afunas ikkatn ad igan. Ad t inn ur telkkemt!)֍֍ issnkarn/ittefrraɣn/ittesrraḥn anddahmu/taɣllabt/akuṛay (amd. iga yan uslmad ittefrraɣn anddahmu i tazzanin lli issaqqera)֍֍ issenn ɣar anddahmu (amd. iga afgan issenn ɣar anddahmu!)֍֍ igan bu-ukuṛay/unddahmu/teɣllabt (amd. aslmad igan bu-unddahmu ad iga)֍֍*

2.A violent event happens with great force. *Iggutn (amd. illa unẓaṛ iggutn)֍֍ icqqan (amd. skeren yan amruxcu icqqan)֍֍*

violin (n.): *adinan, idinanen꩜꩜ inzad, inzaden꩜꩜ imzad, imzaden꩜꩜ rribab, id rribab꩜꩜ bu-uzbiḍa, id bu-uzbiḍa꩜꩜ bu-uzbida, id bu-uzbida꩜꩜ atklas, itklasen꩜꩜ bu-kkzninni, id bu-kkezninni꩜꩜ tadinit, tidiniyin꩜꩜*

viper (n.): *tahra, tahriwin (amd. tebbi g-is tahra)꩜꩜ tahra, tahriwin n umlal (amd. teqqes as tehra n umlal imikk ad immet!)꩜꩜ tabninka, tibninkawin (amd. tebbi g-is tebninka)꩜꩜ tablinka, tiblikawin (amd. immut lliɣ g-is tebbi teblinka)꩜꩜*

virgin (n.): *tamgguḍt, timggaḍ (amd. tega tamgguḍt ar-lliɣ tettahel)꩜꩜ tafruxt, tifrexin (amd. tega nit sul tafruxt!)꩜꩜ tarbat/tirbit, tirbatin (amd. tega nit sul terbat nnes!)꩜꩜*

virginity (n.): *tamrwast, timrwasin (amd. ikkes as tamrwast nnes)꩜꩜*

Virgo (n.): *tamgguḍt (amd. tamatert nnes iga tt tamgguḍt)꩜꩜*

virility (n.): *tirrugeza, tirrugeziwin (amd. ur g-is tirrugeza)꩜꩜*

virtual (adj.): *ur illan (amd. amaḍal ur illan)꩜꩜ ur-ta illan (amd. amaḍal ur-ta illan)꩜꩜ ur ilan tillawt (amd. amaḍal ur ilan tillawt)꩜꩜ ur illan s tillawt (amd. amaḍal ur illan s tillawt)꩜꩜ ur-ta illan s tillawt (amd. amaḍal ur-ta illa s tillawt)꩜꩜ igan turda (amd. taɣawsa igan turda aynna!)꩜꩜ urdan/urdawan (amd. amaḍal urdan aɣ idder)꩜꩜ igan tar tillawt (amd. amaḍal igan tar tillawt)꩜꩜*

virtually (adv.): *s turda (amd. immut s turda)꩜꩜ s tar tillawt (amd. immut s tara tillawt)꩜꩜*

virtue (n.): *tanafut, tinafutin (amd. iga akkʷ urgaz-ad tinafutin!)꩜꩜ tamsfalkayt, timsfalkayin (amd. iga akkʷ urgaz-ad timsfalkayin!)꩜꩜ afulki, ifulkiyen (amd. afulki n teɣawsiwin lli izzneza)꩜꩜ tufut, tufutin (amd. ur ila kra n tufut ka!)꩜꩜*

virus (n.): *afirus, ifrusen (amd. illa g-is yan ufirus icqqan)꩜꩜ avirus, ivirusen (amd. illa g-is yan uvirus icqqan)꩜꩜ anfafad, infafaden (amd. illa g-is yan unfafad icqqan)꩜꩜ amikṛub, imikṛuben (amd. illa g-is yan umikṛub icqqan) ꩜꩜*

vis-à-vis (prep.): *f (amd. f ummukris-ad ur dar-i mad g-is ttiniɣ)꩜꩜ ɣ (amd. mad sul teskert ɣ ummukris lli n waman?)꩜꩜ ɣ umnid/tesga/umddur/mnid n (amd. ɣ tesga n ummukris ur-ta bahra g-is swengemeɣ)꩜꩜ ɣ mad iẓlin s (amd. ɣ mad iẓlin s ummukris n waman, ur-ta as nufa kra n ijji)꩜꩜ iẓlin (amd. tiɣawsiwin iẓlin s immukrisen n iɛzray ur-ta ten ilkem yan ɣ wawal)꩜꩜ ili anyalkam/azday/asdaw d (amd. immikurisen lli ilan asdaw d iɛzray ur ten ibder yan)꩜꩜*

visa (n.): *tamzzrayt, timzzrayin (amd. ur dar-s tamzzrayt n Fṛanṣa. Ɣay-ann af t id ruren)꩜꩜ tamatart, timitar/timatarin (amd. ur as d fekan tamatart n Fṛanṣa)꩜꩜ tajjawt, tijjawin n umuddu (amd. iggammi tajjawt n umuddu s Fṛanṣa!)꩜꩜*

viscera (n.): *iliwi, ilawan (amd. yuḍen ilawan nnes)꩜꩜ abɛlul, ibɛlal (amd. yuḍen abɛlul)꩜꩜ alukdis, ilukdisen*

(amd. ur iḥmel ilukdisen n ulqqaɣ)֍֍ *taḍwwaṛt, tiḍwwaṛin (amd. ur ar ictta taḍwwaṛt)*֍֍ *adan (adm. yuḍen adan)*֍֍ *asagʷel, isagʷelen (amd. ur ar ictta asagʷel*

vise (n.): *turnu, turniwin/id turnu (amd. ixaṣṣa k turnu fadd ad tefsit taɣawsa-nna!)*֍֍

visible (adj.): *itteyunnan/ittuẓeṛṛan/ittumnadn/ittumzal (amd. taɣawsa ittumnadn ad tega!)*֍֍ *lkemtt/ḥkementt/ufantt wallen (amd. taɣawsa lkementt wallen)*֍֍ *telkem/tufa/teḥkem tiṭṭt (amd. taɣawsa telkemt tiṭṭt ad tega)*֍֍ *ur inteln/iḥban/iḥḍan/irgesn/irkesn (amd. taɣawsa ur inteln ad tega)*֍֍ *iskenn (amd. taguḍi iskenn)*֍֍ *d-yuggʷan (amd. tafukt d-yuggʷan)*֍֍ *iflеln (amd. taɣawsa iflеln ad tega)* ֍֍ *ifawn (amd. taɣawsa ifawn aynna)*֍֍ *ittuẓeṛṛan/ittuyunnan/ittumzlaln (amd. taɣawsa ittumzalaln ad tega ay-lli s tennit)*֍֍ *iskenn (amd. taguḍi iskenn)*֍֍ *d-yuggʷan (amd. tafukt d-yuggʷan)*֍֍ *ttannay/ttemnid/telkem tiṭṭt (amd. iga yat teɣawsa ttannay tiṭṭt)*֍֍ *ttannayentt/ttemnidentt/lkkementt wallen (amd. iga yat teɣawsa lkkementt wallen)*֍֍ *tessuggʷa tiṭṭt (amd. iga yat teɣawsa tessuggʷa tiṭṭt)*֍֍ *ssuggʷantt wallen (amd. taɣawsa ssuggʷantt wallen)*֍֍ *iskkusn (amd. acmuti nit skkusn ay-ad!)*֍֍

vision (n.):

1.Vision is the ability to see clearly. *Iẓeṛi (amd. ur sul dar-s iẓeṛi)*֍֍

2.Your vision of something is what you imagine it might be like. *Taswingimt/taswingemt, tiswingimin (amd. tiswingimin f imal tela anaruz!)*֍֍ *tannayt, tannayin (amd. tannayin f imal tela anaruz)*֍֍ *tamnidt, timinidin (amd. timinidin nnes f medden ur tefulki)*֍֍

visit:

✓ **(v.)**

1.If you visit someone, you go to see them. *Ekk-d (amd. kkiɣ-d dar-s lliɣ ihrec)*֍֍ *ddu ẓeṛ (amd. ad dduɣ ad ẓeṛeɣ gʷma)*֍֍ *aggʷ-nn (amd. ar nn bedda ittaggʷa s imarrawen nnes)*֍֍ *rzzef (amd. irzzef dar gʷma-s, macc ur t inn yufa)*֍֍ *eg-nn iḍaṛṛen (amd. giɣ-nn dar-s iḍaṛṛen macc ur t inn ufiɣ)*֍֍ *ut-nn ar dar (amd. uteɣ-nn ar dar-s macc ur ɣ-inn illa)*֍֍ *ddu/ftu ar dar (amd. idda ar dar gʷma-s yurri-d!)*֍֍ *bedd-nn f uḍaṛ (amd. beddeɣ-nn dar-s f uḍaṛ aḍuɣ-d nit)*֍֍ *bedd-nn (amd. beddeɣ-nn f gʷma urriɣ-d nit)*֍֍ *awi aḍaṛ/iḍaṛṛen (amd. iwiɣ iḍaṛṛen ar dar-s urriɣ-d nit)*֍֍

2-If you visit a place, you go there. *Ddu (amd. idda s Ugadir)*֍֍ *ftu (amd. ifta s Ugadir ad d g-is immarri)*֍֍ *ekk-d (amd. kkiɣ-d Tigemmi-Tumlilt, macc ur yyi tessusem)*֍֍ *eg-nn aḍaṛ (amd. nega-nn aḍaṛ ar Sidi Wassay)*֍֍ *ut (amd. uteɣ-nn ar Tigemmi-Tumlilt, macc ur bahra tellla tizi ma ɣ ar sul g-is teskkuyuseɣ)*֍֍ *ut s-tt ar (amd. ut s-tt ar Agadir yaḍu-d)*֍֍ *bṛṛem-d (amd. ibbṛṛem-d ɣ Ugadir)*֍֍ *mmuri-d (amd. immurri-d ɣ Ugadir)*֍֍

✓ **(n.)**

3-A trip to see a person or place. *Amuddu, imudduten (amd. amuddu nnes s Bariz ur t bahra issusem)*֍֍ *tarzzift, tirzzifin (amd. tarzzift lli isker i ayt dar-*

s…)֍֍ takkawt, tikkawin (amd. takkawt lli isker i Ugadir…)֍֍

visitor (n.): *anrzif, inrzaf (amd. dar-sen inrzaf)֍֍ medden (amd. dar-sen medden)֍֍ aqqbil, iqqbilen (amd. dar-sen iqqbilen ɣ ass-ad!)֍֍ anbgi, inbgiwen (amd. dar-sen inbgiwen ggutnin)֍֍ anmarray, inmarrayen (mad. Imarrayen n Suss)֍֍ amarray, imarrayen (amd. Imarrayen n Ugadir)֍֍ amallay, imallayen (amd. amallay ɣ Ugadir)֍֍ amstara, imstaraten (amd. amstara ɣ Ugadir)֍֍ aḥwwas, iḥwwaṣen (amd. Aḥwwaṣ ɣ Suss)֍֍ amḥuwweṣ, imḥuwweṣen (amd. imḥuwweṣen n Ugadir gan akk^{w} Iṛumiyen)֍֍ bi-imurruyen/istaraten/temallayt, id bi-imurruyen/istaraten/temallayt (amd. ur gguten id bi-imurruyen ɣ Ugadir ɣ ussgg^{w}ass-ad)֍֍*

visual (adj.): *n iẓeṛi (mad. dar-s yan umkris n iẓeṛi)֍֍ igan win iẓeṛi (amd. ammukris igan win iẓeṛi)֍֍*

vital (adj.): *ittumnidn (amd. taɣawsa ittumnidn)֍֍ isug^{w}ern (amd. tiɣawsiwin isug^{w}eren)֍֍ imqqurn/mqqurn (amd tiɣawsiwin mqqurnin)֍֍ ixatern/xatern (amd. tiɣawsiwin xaternin)֍֍ iccan aɣrum (amd. tutlayt nneɣ taɣawsa iccan aɣrum ad tega. Wanna ka ur irin!)֍֍ igan kra (amd. taɣawsa igan kra af tesawelt)֍֍ mu ur illa ijji (amd. aman gan yat teɣawsa mu ur illa ijji nnesen)֍֍*

vitamin (n.): *afitamin, ifitaminen (amd. xaṣṣan t ifitaminen)֍֍*

vivacious (adj.): *ittiqqen (amd. id bu-tewwuri ittiqqenen!)֍֍ izrebn (amd. medden izreben)֍֍ ifssusn (amd. medden ifssusen!)֍֍ igan/ilan tifssi (amd. argaz igan tifssi)֍֍ itteffazzayn/itteffizzin (amd. medden ittefizzin ad gan)֍֍ ittayelaln (amd. iamubil ittayelaln)֍֍ as itteggan tazzela (amd. argaz as itteggan tazzela ad iga)֍֍ ittinin fferrt-fferrt (amd.aylal ittinin ferrt-fferrt)֍֍ ittejiwwin (amd. amubil ittejiwwin)֍֍ itteɣirrin (amd. amubil itteɣirrin)֍֍ ifttun (amd. amubil nit ifttun ad dar-s!)֍֍ ilan tawada (amd. ayyis ilan tawada ad dar-s illan)֍֍*

vivid (adj.): *iddern (amd. tesker yat tewwargit iddern)֍֍ idran (amd. tesker yat tewwargit idran)֍֍ iɣ^{w}ban (amd. tesker yat tewwargit iɣ^{w}ban)֍֍ igan zund tudert (amd. tesker yat tewwargit zund ukan tudert)֍֍*

vixen (n.): *tabaɣuɣt, tibaɣuɣin֍֍ tabaṛṛay, tibaṛṛayin֍֍ tabaɛkkat, tibaɛkkatin֍֍ tabayṛṛut, tibayṛṛutin֍֍ tarakat, tirakatin֍֍*

vocalize (v.): *eg amḥas/imḥasen (amd. iga imḥasen i teguriwin nnes)֍֍*

voice:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.You voice is what you hear when you speak or sing. *Awal (amd. awal nnes izur)֍֍ taqqayt (amd. taqqayt nnes tesdid)֍֍ amggred (amd. amggreḍ nnes ifulki ɣ llɣa)֍֍ agṛeḍ (amd. dar-s agṛeḍ n igllin n Sɛid Actuk)֍֍ aḥssu, iḥssuten (amd. ar issflid i yan uḥssu)֍֍*

- ✓ **(v.)**

2.If you voice an opinion or an emotion, you say what you think or feel. *Ini (amd. inna ay-lli rad yini)֍֍ ini awal (amd. inna awal nnes)֍֍ sawel (amd. isawel macc mani ɣ illa mad as issflidn)֍֍ sker aḥssu (amd. isker aḥssu f ummukris n waman)֍֍*

void (n.): *axwu, ixwuten (amd. axwu lli illan ɣ ignna iggut!)֍֍ azwu, izwuten (amd. azwu lli illan ɣ ger wakal d ignna iggut)֍֍ ugu, uguten (amd. ugu lli illan ɣ ignna iggut)֍֍ agrgabbu, igrgabbuten (amd. agrgabbu lli illan ɣ ignna iggut)֍֍*

volcano (n.): *abuṛkan, ibuṛkanen (amd. inker-d ubuṛkan-ann!)֍֍ akswar, ikswaren (amd. inker-d ukswar-ann!)֍֍*

volume (n.):

1.The volume of something is the amount of it that exists. *Uncekk/ancekk/ucekk/uncett, id uncekk/ancekk/ucekk/uncett (amd. uncekk lliɣ ɣ-inn illan n uzzal iggut!)֍֍*

2.The volume of an objects is the amount of space that it contains or occupies. *Uncekk/ancekk/ucekk/uncett/ancett, id uncekk/ucekk/uncett (amd. uncekk lli uzru-ad iggut!)֍֍*

3.The volume of a radio, TV, or stereo is how loud it is. *Uncekk/ancekk/ucekk/ancett/uncett, id uncekk/uncett/ucekk (amd. uncekk nna lli tegit i ttilibizyun ha-ti iggut! Kri tt s imikk)֍֍*

4.One of the series of books. *Afrɣus, ifrɣas (amd. ilkem wis sin ifrɣas ɣ udlis nnes)֍֍ asuneḍ, isunaḍ (amd. ilkem wiss sin isunaḍ ɣ udlis nnes)֍֍ ssifer, id ssifer (amd. adlis-ad llan g-is kkuẓ n id ssifer)֍֍*

voluntary (adj.):

1.Voluntary refers to actions that you do because you choose them rather than because you have to do them. *Iran (amd. medden iran kad nn-ittackan)֍֍ igan ɣ ixf (amd. argaz igan ɣ ixf ness ad iddu, macc illa as unẓaṛ iggutn)֍֍ nit iran (amd. argaz nit iran ad yawes iggammi ma ad yaf ma mu ittawes)֍֍ amaray/igan amaray (amd. argaz igan amaray ad iga)֍֍*

2.Voluntary works is work done by people who are not paid for what they do. *N tewizi/udwal (amd. ar teskar tawwuri n tewizi֍֍ igan win tewizi/udwal (amd. ar teskar tawwuri igan tin tewizi)֍֍*

volunteer:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.Someone who offers to do a task without being asked or without being paid. *Amaray, imarayen (amd. gan akkʷ medden-ad imarayen. Ur fell-asen isbzziz yat!)֍֍*

- ✓ **(v.)**

2.If you volunteer to do something, you offer to do it without being asked. *Iri (amd. nettan ad iran ad isker tawwuri-ann!)֍֍ awes (amd. is as ka awseɣ ar-lliɣ ihiyya tawwuri nnes)֍֍ fek afus (amd. is as ka fekiɣ afus ar-lliɣ ihiyya tawwuri nnes)֍֍ eg amawas n (amd. iga amawas nnes)֍֍ eg iwizi ɣ dar (amd. iga dar-s iwizi mennaw ussan)֍֍ bedd/bidd d (amd. ibedd d-is ar-lliɣ tehiyya tewwuri nnes)֍֍ eg ɣ yat tewizi (amd. iga ɣ yat tewizi lli yiwsen i Hmmu n Bihi)֍֍*

vomit:

✓ **(v.)**

1.If you vomit, food and drink comes back up from you stomach and out through your mouth. *Rar-d (amd. irur-d ɣar tilintit!)꩜꩜ εiqqi/εaqqi (amd. imikk iεεaqqi!)꩜꩜ rar (amd. ar daɣ itterra)꩜꩜ ini εεaqq (amd. ir issen ar-lliɣ inna εεaqq꩜꩜*

✓ **(n.)**

2.Vomit is food and drink that has come back up from someone's stomach and out through their mouth. *Iraran (amd. lliɣ ihrec ar bahra iskar iraran!)꩜꩜ ihruccan (amd. irur-d ihruccan!)꩜꩜ iḥuccan (amd. irur-d iḥuccan)꩜꩜*

vote:

✓ **(n.)**

1.A choice made by a person or group in a meeting or election. *Astay, istayen (amd. dar-sen astay ɣ mad nn ur yaggugn)꩜꩜ afran, ifranen (amd. dar-sen afran ɣ mad d-yaẓn)꩜꩜*

✓ **(v.)**

2.When you vote, you indicate your choice at a meeting or election, for example by writing on a piece of paper or by raisin your hand. *Fek awal (amd. ifeka awal nnes ɣ istayen lli zrinin)꩜꩜ luḥ/ger-nn tanfult/tafrawt (amd. iger-nn tanfult nnes ɣ istayen ad zrinin)꩜꩜ awes ɣ ufran/ustay (amd. yiwes ɣ istayen-ad zrinin)꩜꩜ sker astay/afran (amd. isker astay nnes)꩜꩜ sti/fren (amd. isti anflus nnes ɣ istayen)꩜꩜*

voucher **(n.):** *tanfult, tinfulin (amd. is dar-k tanfult ma s ar tecttat nɣedd wahli?)꩜꩜ tadggart, tidggarin (amd. is dar-k kra n tedggart nɣedd uhu?)꩜꩜ tatggart, tiggartin (amd. is telit kra n tetggart nɣedd uhu?)꩜꩜*

voyeur **(n.):** *anuwwac, inuwwacen (amd. iga akkʷ ɣ-id inuwwacen)꩜꩜ anaḍaf, inaḍafen (amd. iga akkʷ ɣ-id inaḍafen!)꩜꩜*

vow:

✓ **(v.)**

1.If you vow to do something, your promise or decide to do it. *Kffel (amd. ittekffel ad yyi ifek kra n idrimen)꩜꩜ fek awal (amd. fekiɣ awal inu ar d dar-s dduɣ)꩜꩜ ggal (amd. iggall ur d sul ittacka)꩜꩜ ggal tagallit (amd. iggull tagallit nnes ar d t ineɣ)꩜꩜ qawl (amd. iqawl as s mad iggutn n teɣawsiwin)꩜꩜*

✓ **(n.)**

2.A promise. *Takffalt, tikffalin (mad. isker mennawtt tekffalin)꩜꩜ tufekka, tufekkiwin n wawal (amd. tufekka n wawal lli aɣ isker ur rad d g-is yurri)꩜꩜ tagallit, tigalliwin/tigullwa (amd. tagallit lli aɣ isker ur rad nn g-is ifel)꩜꩜ iqiwl, iqiwlen (amd. iqiwl nnes ur ad aɣ sslkemen i mani)꩜꩜ awal, iwaliwen (amd. awal lli as ifeka rad g-is iɣama)꩜꩜*

vowel **(n.):** *amḥas, imḥasen (amd. iga i teguriwin nnes imḥasen)꩜꩜*

voyage **(n.):** *amuddu, imudduten n waman/ignwan (amd. amuddu n waman lli dar-s illan rad ikk kṛaḍ iyyiren)꩜꩜*

vulgar **(adj.):** *immattin/immuttin (amd. inna i as yan wawal immattin)꩜꩜ igusman (amd. tajmmaεt igusman*

ṣafi!)꙰꙰ igan gar/iɛuṛiḍen (amd. iwaliwen igan gar)꙰꙰
iwaliwen n ddu taggʷest (amd. inna i as ɣar iwaliwen n ddu taggʷest!)꙰꙰ iɛifn/ixʷcenn (amd. inna i as ɣar tajmmaɛt iɛifn)꙰꙰ ur igan ma mu ittales yan (amd. inna i as yat tejmmaɛt ur igan ma mu ittales yan)꙰꙰ bi-iɛuṛiḍen (amd. argaz bi-iɛuṛiden)꙰꙰ mu iǰǰa/izzumma imi (amd. iga yan ufgan mu bahra iǰǰa imi nnes)꙰꙰ igan gar tajmmaɛt/awal (amd. inna as gar awal)꙰꙰
vulture (n.): *ḥmmu, id ḥmmu n tuǰǰut/tefekka (amd. inna ɣ nn-iẓeṛa ḥmmu n tuǰǰut kra ufkka iwades t nit)꙰꙰ asuwwan, isuwwanen (amd. iɣʷi yan usuwwan)꙰꙰ iɣiwer, iɣiweren (amd. yumeẓ yan iɣiwer)꙰꙰*
vulnerable (adj.): *icḥefn/iṛmin/iḥfufan/irfufn/iɛdemn/ixrura n/ikukeḍn/imdan/iḍyyɛan/isdidn/iqqucca n/igan ixsan/yaddumn/yasusn/ikkuɛman…(amd. llan g-isen mennaw igʷmamen iṛmin)꙰꙰ inhukkemn (amd. afqqir inhukkemn ad iga!)꙰꙰ ur usin ifadden (amd. argaz ur usin ifadden nnes ad iga!)꙰꙰ mu ṛmin ifadden (amd. argaz mu ṛmin ifadden ad iga!)꙰꙰ felen iḍaṛṛen/ifadden/tedusi (amd. argaz felen iḍaṛṛen ad iga!)꙰꙰*

W/w

waddle **(v.):** *benɣel (amd. lliɣ ar izzigiz ar ittebenɣal)֍֍ sini (amd. ar ittesini ɣ iɣ ar izzigiz)֍֍*

wage:

- ✓ **(pl. n.)**

1.Someone's wages are the regular payment they receive reach week for the work they do. *Tiɣrad (amd. ur-ta yyi jju ifeka tiɣrad inu!)֍֍*

- ✓ **(v.)**

2.If a person or country wages a compaign or war, they start it and carry it on over a period of time. *Ssnker (amd. nettan ad issnkern imaɣen!)֍֍ sskti (amd. nettan ad issktin takat)֍֍ smmkti (amd. ismmkti takat)֍֍*

wager **(n.):** *asrus, isrusen (amd. asrus nnes tegat tegemmi nnes)֍֍ utuq, utuqen (amd. utuq nnes tegat tegemmi nnes)֍֍*

wagtail **(n.):** *tamkrazt, timkrazin (amd. yut t s temkrakzt)֍֍ walbnna, id walbnna (amd. ifulki wablnna-ad)֍֍ tazkrazt, tizkrazin (amd. yumeẓ yat tezkrazt)֍֍*

wagon **(n.):** *takaṛṛuṣt, tikuṛṛaṣ (amd. akabaṛ n uzzal ila mad iggutn n tekuṛṛaṣ)֍֍ akaṛṛu, ikuṛṛa (amd. akabaṛ n uzzal dar-s mennaw ikuṛṛa)֍֍*

wail:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.A prolonged high-pitched cry of pain, grief, or anger. *Agdjur, igjduren (amd. igdjuren nnesentt ar tebbin tasa)֍֍ taɣuyyit, tiɣuyyiwin (amd. mad skerntt s teɣuyyit)֍֍*

- ✓ **(v.)**

2. Give a cry of pain, grief, or anger. *Gjder (amd. ar ttegjdarentt taɛṛabin iɣ asentt immut kra n yan)֍֍ sɣuyyu (amd. ar sɣuyyuntt temɣarin iɣ asentt immut kra n yan)֍֍ qqes i teɣuyyit/ugdjur (amd. iqqes i ugjdur lliɣ as immut iwi-s)֍֍*

wailing **(n.):** *agdjur, igjduren (amd. igdjuren nnesentt ar tebbin tasa)֍֍ taɣuyyit, tiɣuyyiwin (amd. mad skerntt s teɣuyyit)֍֍*

waist **(n.):** *tiddi (amd. ajllabi-ad ur iga tiddit nu)֍֍ aḍaṛ (amd. mencekk ad telessat/teqqent ɣ uḍaṛ?)֍֍ tagadda, tigaddiwin (amd. tagadda nu ur d-tucka d tejllabit-ad)֍֍ taggʷest, tuggʷas (amd. mecnkk ad ilessa ɣ taggʷest?)֍֍*

waistcoat **(n.):** *tabdɛit, tibɛiyin (amd. iles yat tebdɛit ifulkin)֍֍ amgiger, imgigeren war amggṛeḍ (amd. ilesa yan umgiger war amggṛeḍ bahra ifulkin)֍֍ war amggṛeḍ, id war amggṛeḍ (amd. ilesa war amggṛeḍ igan awraɣ)֍֍*

wait:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.If you wait, you spend time, usually doing very little, before something

happens. *Qqel (amd. qqeleɣ s-is mencekk!)֍֍ mhel/mihel (amd. mhel s-i ar-d d-urriɣ)֍֍ skkus/skkiwes/ggawer/qqim (amd. maxx lliɣ ur teskkust ar kiɣ d-urriɣ?)֍֍ cuwweṛ (amd. maxx lliɣ ur tecwwuṛt ar kiɣ d-urriɣ?)֍֍ saggʷem (amd. saggʷem ar-d d-aḍuɣ!)֍֍ mkil (amd. mkileɣ mencekk!)֍֍ su ɣ iman (amd. ad suɣ ɣ iman inu ar kiɣ neẓeṛa man aḍu ad k yiwin)֍֍ bedd/bidd (amd. bedd s-i ar-d d-urriɣ!)֍֍ awel (amd. awel s-i ar-d d-urriɣ!)֍֍ ameẓ/ɣʷi tawala (amd. ɣʷi tawala zund medden!)֍֍ awi ccuṛ/ttawil (amd. awi ttawil!)֍֍*

2.If something can wait, it can be dealt with later. *Qqel (amd. rad iqqel ummukris-ad ar kiɣ!)֍֍ mhel (amd. rad imhel ummukris-ad ar kiɣ!)֍֍*

3.If you can't wait to do something, you are very excited and eager to do it. *Zbi (amd. tezbit tumert ad iddu)֍֍ ntteg (amd. ar ka ittenttag lliɣ rad iddu)֍֍ azzel (amd. yuzzel ad nn-ijlu idrimen lli as fekiɣ)֍֍ ini ffiww/ffukk/ffrett-ffrett (amd. inna ffiww ad nn-ijlu idrimen lli as fekiɣ)֍֍*

- ✓ **(n.)**

4.A period of time before something happens. *Tuqqela, tuqqeliwin (amd. tuqqela n ttubis ar tekka mad iggutn)֍֍ asaggʷem, isaggʷemen (amd. rad yiɣzif usaggʷem nneɣ)֍֍ amhal, imhalen (amd. rad yiɣzif umhal nneɣ)֍֍*

waiter **(n.):** *imniwel, imniwelen (amd. iga imniwel ɣ yat tin tiram)֍֍ bi-isrbayen, id bi-isrbayen* (amd. iga bi-isrbayen)֍֍ asrbay, isrbayen* (amd. iga asrbay)֍֍*

waitress **(n.):** *timniwelt, timiniwilin (amd. tega timniwelt ɣ yat tin tiram ɣ Ugadir)֍֍*

wake **(v.):**

1.When you wake or when you wake up, you become conscious again after being asleep. *Duy-d (amd. iduy-d ukan!)֍֍ nker-d (amd. inker-d ukan)֍֍ mmatti (amd. is d-immatti nɣedd ur-ta?)֍֍ akʷi-d ɣ iṭṭeṣ (amd. yukʷi-d ɣ iṭṭeṣ tiss snatt n uzal)֍֍*

2.If someone or something wakes you or wakes you up, they cause you to become conscious again after you have been asleep. *Sduy-d (amd. isduy yyi d!)֍֍ ssnker-d (amd. issnker yyi d!)֍֍*

wake up **(v.):** *duy-d (amd. iduy-d ukan!)֍֍ nker-d (amd. inker-d ukan)֍֍ mmatti (amd. is d-immatti nɣedd ur-ta?)֍֍ akʷi-d ɣ iṭṭeṣ ɣ/zzeɣ (amd. yukʷi-d ɣ iṭṭeṣ tiss snatt n uzal)֍֍ fged-d (amd. ifged (amd. ifged-d menckk ay-ad!)֍֍*

waking up **(n.):** *taduyt, tiduyin (amd. taduyt nnes tella azgagen)֍֍ tankera, tikeriwin (amd. tankera nnes tella azgagen)֍֍*

walk:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.When you walk, you move along by putting one foot in front of the other on the ground. *Ziggez (amd. ar izzigiz)*֎֎ *eg as aḍaṛ (amd. iga as aḍaṛ s Ugadir)*֎֎ *fttu (amd. beḥḥra ar ifttu wazzan-ad)*֎֎ *sker daydda/daydduc (amd. ar iskar wazzan daydda)* (**chld.lage.**)֎֎

2.If you walk your dog, you take it for a walk in order to keep it healthy. *Sffeɣ (amd. isffeɣ ikzin nnes)*֎֎ *ḍi (amd. ar bedda iṭṭay ikzin nnes!)*֎֎ *sak-d beṛṛa (amd. ar d bedda isaka aydi nnes beṛṛa!)*֎֎

3.Go on foot for recreation and exercise. *Zzigez (amd. iffeɣ ad izzigez imikk)*֎֎ *ssaɣʷd iḍaṛṛem (amd. iffaɣ ad d-issaɣʷd iḍaṛṛen nnes imikk)*֎֎ *smass iḍaṛṛen (amd. iffaɣ ad ismass iḍaṛṛen nnes)*֎֎

- ✓ **(n.)**

4.A journey made by walking. *Tawada, tiwadiwin (amd. tawada lli illan ar Tiznit ur teggut)*֎֎ *talallayt, tilallayin (amd. isker yat telallayt ɣ tebḥirt)*֎֎ *daydda, id daydda (amd. ar iskar daydda)* (**chld.lge.**)֎֎

walk away (v.): *ddu (amd. idda yad!)*֎֎ *afuḍ (amd. yafuḍ yad!)*֎֎ *balak (amd. ẓeṛiɣ t ukan rareɣ-d nit agayyu nneɣ balakeɣ)*֎֎ *gger as (amd. igger as mencekk ay-ad!)*֎֎

walk backwards (v.): *urri/aḍu tiɣʷrdin/ḍaṛat/tikʷrmin (amd. urri tiɣʷrdin!)*֎֎ *sker tiɣʷrdin/ḍaṛat (amd. isker tiɣʷrdin imikk ad nn-iḍeṛ ɣ ugʷḍi)*֎֎

walk in (v.): *kcem (amd. ikcem s tegemmi)*֎֎

walk up (v.): *ɣʷli/ɣli (amd. iɣʷli s uzur)*֎֎ *sker afella (amd. tesker afella)*֎֎

wall (n.): *aɣʷrab, iɣʷrban (amd. ila ɣ-id iɣʷrban)*֎֎ *agadir, igadiren/igudar (amd. ssutlen as igudar)*֎֎ *ayadir, iyudar/iyadiren (amd. ssutlen as iyadiren)*֎֎ *arudan, irudanen (adm. ssutlen as irudanen)*֎֎

wall tile (n.): *akʷfaf, ikʷfafen (amd. iga i wakal ikʷfafen)*֎֎

wallet (n.): *talbẓḍamt, tilbẓḍamin (amd. ur dar-s amya ɣ telbẓḍamt nnes)*֎֎ *tabaẓḍmant, tibẓḍamin (amd. ur dar-s amya ɣ tebẓḍamt nnes)*֎֎ *taxṛiḍt, tixṛaḍ (amd. taxṛiḍt nnes ur g-is amya)*֎֎ *taqqʷrabt, tiqqʷrabin (amd. taqqʷrabt nnes ur g-is amya)*֎֎ *tajjbirt, tijjbirin (amd. tajjbirt nnes ur g-is amya)*֎֎ *akafu, ikufa (amd. illa dar-s ukafu nnes)*֎֎

wallow (v.): *telles (amd. ar ittutelles ɣ ugḍṛuṛ)*֎֎ *mrreɣ (amd. ar ittemrraɣ ɣ ugḍṛuṛ)*֎֎ *mṛuṛeḍ (amd. ar ittemṛuṛuḍ ɣ ugḍṛuṛ)*֎֎ *εnfeṛ (amd. ar itteεnfaṛ ɣ umlal)*֎֎

walnut (n.): *agʷmmu, igʷmma/igʷmmuten (amd. mqquren igʷmma n tuẓut-ad)*֎֎ *taqqayt, taqqayin (amd. taqqayin n uswik)*֎֎

walnut tree (n.): *aswik, iswiken (amd. iga akk^w ɣ-id iswiken!)֍֍ tajujt, tijujin (amd. addag n tajujt-ad imqqurn bahra!)֍֍*

wander (v.):

1.If you wander around a place, you walk around it in a casual way. *Lli (amd. ar ittelli ɣ Ugadir ar-lliɣ ka!)֍֍ zzigez (amd. ar izzigiz ɣ Ugadir ar-lliɣ iṛmi!)֍֍ lheḍ-nn (amd. ar nn-ittelhaḍ ɣ kra iga tt mani)֍֍ rired (amd. mani ɣ ar nn ka tteriridt ar ɣil-ad?)֍֍ ssrsaḥ (amd. mani aɣ nn-ttessrsaḥt ar ɣil-ad?)֍֍ zaweg (amd. mani aɣ ar nn-ittezawag ar ɣil-ad?)֍֍ jlu (amd. mani aɣ nn ijla ar ɣil-ad?)֍֍ diyyɛa (amd. is ka idiyyɛa ɣ umaḍal n Ṛebbi!)֍֍ negi ɣ teswak (amd. is ka inegi ɣ teswak!)֍֍ fek aḍaṛ/afud (amd. ifeka afud i wakal n Rebbi)֍֍nhittef (amd. ar ittenhittif ɣ Ugadir ar-lliɣ iṛmi)֍֍ ndillef (amd. ar ittendillif ɣ Ugadir ar-lliɣ ka iṛmi)֍֍ ntlef (amd. ar ittentlaf ɣ Ugadir ar-lliɣ akk^w ibbi)֍֍ ngi (amd. ɣar ingi!)֍֍ diyyɛa (amd. ɣar tediɣar tediɣar tediyyɛa!)֍֍ fek tt i tiswak (amd. ifeka tt sul ɣar i teswak!)֍֍ lulli (mad. mani a ɣ ann ka ittelulli?)֍֍*

2.If a person or animal wanders somewhere, they move away from the place where they are supposed to stay. *Luḥ-nn (amd. ur akk^w nessen mani aɣ nn daɣ ittelaḥ)֍֍ jlu-nn (amd. ur issen mani ɣ nn-ijla?)֍֍ yuḍḍeṛ (amd. ur issen mani ɣ nn-yuḍḍeṛ?)֍֍ ndillef (amd. ur sseneɣ mani aɣ daɣ ittendillif)֍֍ nhittef (amd. ur issen yan mani aɣ nn daɣ ittenhittif)֍֍ diyyɛa (amd. is ka idiyyɛa ɣ umaḍal n Ṛebbi!)֍֍*

wanderer (n.): *acmkar, icmkaren (amd. llan ɣ-id icmkaren)֍֍ ahdddawi, ihddawiyen (amd. llan ɣ-id ihddawiyen)֍֍ bi-idrbalen, id bi-idrbalen (amd. llan ɣ-id id bi-idrbalen)֍֍ ahiyyaḍ, ihiyyaḍen (amd. iga ahiyyaḍ is ifeka aḍaṛ i umaḍal)֍֍*

wandering (n.): *ulluy, ulluyen (amd. ulluyen ka mu tt sul ifeka igglin)֍֍ azawag, izawagen (amd. izawagen ka mu tt sul ifeka igllin!)֍֍ alulluy, ilulluyen (amd. ilulluyen kad as ul igan tawwuri igllin!)֍֍ amurruy, imurruyen (amd. imurruyen kad sul igan tawwuri!)֍֍ andillef, indillifen (amd. indillifen ka mu tt sul ifeka!) (***pej***.)֍֍ anhittif, inhittifen (amd. inhittifen ka mu tt sul ifeka igllin!) (***pej***.)֍֍*

want (v.): *iri (amd. riɣ ad d-yack!)֍֍ ɣli (amd. ur d-ɣliɣ i kra n tiremt)֍֍ qqnɛu (amd. ur qqnɛaɣ i kra n tiremt!)֍֍ ẓuẓeḍ (amd. ẓuẓeḍeɣ ad d ka yack)֍֍ ssirim (amd. ar ssirimeɣ ad d-yack!)֍֍ sitem (amd. ar sitimeɣ ad d-yurri!)֍֍ rruz (amd. rruzeɣ ad d ka sul yack)֍֍ sikem (amd. isikem ad ifulki ussgg^{w}ass-ad)֍֍ ssutel (amd. ar as ittesutul mencekk, macc ur as tera)֍֍ bṛṛem (amd. ini yyi ma mu ukan*

tebṛṛamt?)꩜꩜ ssutel (amd. ini yyi ma mu ukan ttesutult?)꩜꩜

war **(n.):**

1.A period of fighting between countries. *Imiɣ, imaɣen (amd. skaren imaɣen igguten!)꩜꩜ iciṛṛi, iciṛṛiyen (amd. skeren iciṛṛiyen)꩜꩜ imciṛṛi, imciṛṛiyen (amd. skeren imciṛṛiyen ggutenin!)꩜꩜ aqqeryan, iqqeryanen (amd. ṛẓemen i uqqryan)꩜꩜ aqqeryal, iqqeryalen (amd. inker uqqeryal)꩜꩜ acayyaṛ, icayyaṛen (amd. inker ucayyar)꩜꩜ tiḥiyent, tiḥiyenin (amd. tenker teḥiyent)꩜꩜ aswag, iswagen (amdm. inker uswag)꩜꩜ amciṭṭiḥ, imciṭṭiḥen (amd. nkeren imciṭṭihen)꩜꩜ taduyt, tiduyin (amd. ssnekren taduyt ɣ ulmuggar)꩜꩜ ceṛṛ, id ceṛṛ (amd. ssnkeren cceṛr)꩜꩜ amrdukku, imrdukkuten (amd. ssnkeren amrdukku)꩜꩜ ammtwi, immtwiyen (amd. ssnkeren ammtwi꩜꩜ takat, takatin (amd. ssnkeren takat tazgzawt)꩜꩜ agḍṛuṛ, igḍṛuṛen (amd. snnkeren agḍṛuṛ)꩜꩜ affay, affayen n idammen (amd. ssnkeren affay n idammen)꩜꩜ amciṭṭiḥ, imciṭṭiḥen (amd. ssnkeren amciṭṭiḥ)꩜꩜*

2.A competition between groups or people, or a compaing against something. *Taɣnnant, tiɣnnanin (amd. amd g-isen tesker teɣnnant!)꩜꩜*

ward **(n.):**

1.A separate room in a hospital, typically one allocated to a particular type of patient. *Amṣṛi, imṣṛiyen (amd. amṣṛi n wid iskern tigzzayin ay-ad)꩜꩜ ikfit, ikfiten (amd. ikfit n imuḍan tteyagasnin ay-ad!)꩜꩜ afital, ifitalen (amd. afital n tazzanin ay-ad!)꩜꩜*

2.A person, usually a minor, under the care and control of a guardian appointed by their parents or a court. *Aḥjur, iḥjuren (amd. iga aḥjur nnes zzeɣ lliɣ iga igigil)꩜꩜ igigil, igigilen (amd. iga igigil)꩜꩜*

ward off **(v.):** *anef (amd. yunef i tukkimt nnes)꩜꩜ ɣnes (amd. iɣnes i taytti nnes)꩜꩜ njem (amd. injem i taytti nnes)꩜꩜ slet (amd. islet i imaɣen)꩜꩜ rur/rʷel (amd. irʷel i imaɣen)꩜꩜ fllet (amd. ifllet i uqqryal)꩜꩜*

warden **(n.):** *aḍaf, aḍafen꩜꩜ anḍaf, inḍafen꩜꩜ amḍuf, imḍufen꩜꩜ amḍaf, imḍafen꩜꩜ amḍif, imḍifen꩜꩜ amawal, imawalen꩜꩜ amfgur, imfguren꩜꩜ anbdad, inbdaden꩜꩜ amzarfu, imzurfa꩜꩜ amatar, imataren꩜꩜ anmater, inmateren꩜꩜ amagaz, imgazen꩜꩜ awggaf, iwggafen꩜꩜ amsgadir, imsgadiren꩜꩜ amzgadir, imzgadiren꩜꩜ amẓagadir, imẓigadiren꩜꩜ afaḍaḍ, ifaḍaḍen꩜꩜ anbuder, inbuderen꩜꩜ anbdad, inbdaden꩜꩜*

warder **(n.):** *aḍaf, aḍafen (amd. iga bedda aḍaf ɣ dar igumiyen n temazirt nnes)꩜꩜ anaḍaf, inaḍafen (amd. iga*

anaḍaf ɣ dar igumiyen n temazirt nnes)֍֍ *afadad, ifadaden (amd. iga afadad)*֍֍ *amḥayz, imḥayzen (amd. iga amḥayz)*֍֍ *amzgadir, imzgadiren (amd. iga amzgadir n ugadir n Ikʷkna)*֍֍ *anbdad, inbdaden (amd. nettan ad igan anbdad n ɣ-id)*֍֍

wardrobe (n.):

1.A tall cupboard in which you hang your clothes. *Algʷiṛar, ilgʷiṛaren*֍֍ *taraka, tirakʷin*֍֍ *tarma, tarmiwin*֍֍ *taxzant, taxzanin*֍֍ *abniq/ibniq, ibniqen*֍֍ *afniq/ifniq, ifniqen*֍֍ *almaryu, ilmaryuten**֍֍

2.Someone's wardrobe is their collection of clothes. *Ibrdan (amd. ibrdan nnes fulkin bahra!)*֍֍ *ihdumen (amd. ihdumen nnes fulkin bahra!)*֍֍ *timlesa (amd. timlesa nnes fulkintt bahra!)*֍֍ *alkaken (amd. alkaken nnes gan willi ɣʷlanin!)*֍֍

warehouse:

✓ **(n.)**

1.A large building where raw materials or manufactured goods may be stored before their export or distribution for sale. *Agadir, igadiren/igudar (amd. isres nn akkʷ tumẓin nnes ɣ ugadir!)*֍֍ *lheri, id lheri (amd. isres-nn alim ɣ lheri nnes)*֍֍ *asrus, isrusen (amd. ur nn-isres amya ɣ usrus nnes!)*֍֍ *atllis, itlesan (amd. iga-nn tumẓin ɣ utllis nnes)*֍֍

✓ **(v.)**

2.Store (goods) in a warehouse. *Ḥbu (amd. teḥba kra uɣrum i iwi-s)*֍֍ *ḥḍu (amd. iḥḍa imikk n temẓin)*֍֍ *smun (amd. ismun imikk n temẓin)*֍֍ *ssanef/ssinef (amd. issinef ukan imikk irden)*֍֍ *ajj (amd. yujja imikk n idrimen ad s-is iseɣ kra)*֍֍ *ḥaḍeṛ (amd. iḥaḍeṛ imikk irden)*֍֍ *fel (amd. ifel kra temẓin i imal)*֍֍ *sres (amd. isres ukan kra temẓin i imal)*֍֍ *smun (amd. ismun kra idrimen)*֍֍

warior (n.): *anmaɣ, inmaɣen (amd. llan ɣ-id inmaɣen)*֍֍ *imciṛṛi, imciṛṛiyen (amd. mun-d ɣ-id imiciṛṛiyen)*֍֍ *amḥḥarka, imḥḥarkaten (amd. mun-d ɣ-id imḥḥarkaten)*֍֍ *bi-imaɣen, id bi-imaɣen (amd. mun-d ɣ-id id bi-imaɣen)*֍֍ *bu-cceṛṛ, id cceṛṛ (amd. mun-d ɣ-id id bu-cceṛṛ)*֍֍ *bu-iciṛṛi, id bu-iciṛṛi (amd. mun-d ɣ-id id bu-iciṛṛi)*֍֍ *amḥiyen, imḥiyenen (amd. mun-d ɣ-id imḥiyenen)*֍֍ *anmday, inmdayen (amd. iga anmday tudert nnes akkʷ)*֍֍

warm:

✓ **(adj.)**

1.Something that is warm has some heat, but not enough to be hot. *Yulban (amd. fek yyi kra n waman yulban!)*֍֍ *imsan (amd. riɣ kra waman imsan)*֍֍

2.Warm colthes and blankets are made of a material which protects you from the cold. *Ireɣan/ireqqan (amd. ihdumen ireɣan ad ixaṣṣan ɣ iṣmeḍan-ad!)*֍֍ *ittameẓn/iqqʷayn tireqqa (amd. ilesa*

ibrdan iqqʷayn tireqqa)֍֍ ilan tireqqa (amd. riɣ kra n ihdumen ilan tireqqa i uṣmmiḍ-ad)֍֍

3.Freindly and showing affection. *Ireɣan (amd. tanmmirt ireɣan!)֍֍ n tiddukla/tagʷmat (amd. yuzen as d yan wazul n tiddukla)֍֍*

- ✓ **(v.)**

4.If you warm a part of your body, you heat it gently so that it stops being cold. *Ssreɣ (amd. riɣ ad ssreɣeɣ ixsan inu)֍֍*

warm up (v.): *ssulbu (amd. ssulbu za aman-ad!)֍֍ ssreɣ-d s imikk (amd. ssreɣ-d za aman-ad s imikk!)֍֍*

warmth (n.): *ulbu, ulbuten (amd. ulbu n waman)֍֍ asulbu, isulbuten (amd. asulbu n waman)֍֍ amsa, imsaten (amd. amsa n waman)֍֍ asmsa, ismsaten (amd. asmsa n waman)֍֍*

warn (v.):

1.If you warn someone about a problem or danger, you tell them about it. *Smater (amd. ismater as ur d yat ur d snatt, macc ur ira ad d-iduy)֍֍ fek timitar/timatarin (amd. ifeka asen timitar macc ur ran ad freken)֍֍ ssnked (amd. issnked akkʷ medden ad sul ur ssan aman n tala)֍֍ brreḥ (amd. ibrreḥ ɣ medden ini asen ad sul ur ssan ɣ tala)֍֍*

2.If you warn someone not to do something, you advise them not to do it, in order to avoid possible danger or punishment. *Lgem/ṛẓem/ssus imzgan i kra (amd. mennawtt tikkalt ad as ṛẓemeɣ imzgan yagʷi ad issflid)֍֍ suḍ ɣ imzgan i kra (amd. isuḍ as ɣ imzgan mennawtt tikkal macc ur ar issflid)֍֍*

warning (n.): *tamatert, timitar/timatarin (amd. lkementt aɣ d temitar lli aɣ d yuzn)֍֍*

warp (v.): *ger/sbedd (amd. isbedd aẓeṭṭa)֍֍ zizzel (amd. izizzel tilmi)֍֍*

warrant officer (n.): *lajudan*, id lajudan (amd. lajudan ad iga baba-s)֍֍*

wart (n.): *taffulliḍt, tiffullaḍ (amd. tella g-is teffulliḍt ɣ uḍaṛ)֍֍ taffulḍit, tiffulḍa (amd. tella g-is teffulḍit)֍֍ taffwit, tiffwitin (amd. tella g-is teffwit)֍֍*

warthog (n): *aɣʷi, uɣʷa n tagant (amd. iẓeṛa aɣʷi n tegant)֍֍ bu-tagant, id bu-tagant (amd. yumeẓ yan bu-tagant)֍֍ ilef, ilefawen (amd. ineɣa yan ilf)֍֍ baḥrta, id baḥrta (amd. ineɣa yan baḥrta)֍֍*

wary (adj.): *itteduln (amd. iga argaz itteduln)֍֍ yakkan bahra ccuṛ/ccwaṛ/ttawil/adwal (amd. iga argaz yakkan bahra ccuṛ ɣ umnid n littihal)֍֍ igan bu-temzzuɣt (amd. argaz igan bu-temzzuɣt ur ar nn-iṭṭaṛ ɣ ugʷḍi)֍֍ ibudern/imatern ixf/agayyu (amd. yan ibudern ixf nnes ur ar s-is ittukṣaḍ uzmez)֍֍ ur ittirin aɣaras/yan uɣaras (amd. argaz ur ittirin yan uɣaras ad iga)֍֍ ur ikccemn afus i (amd. argaz ur ikccemen afus i yan ad iga)֍֍ ittecuwwaṛn/isiḥiln/iẓayn/iẓḍayn/yakkan*

ttawil (amd. iga yan urgaz isiḥiln)🙟🙟 *bu-ccuṛ, id bu-ccuṛ (amd. iga bu-ccuṛ)*🙟🙟 *itteɣiyyasn/itteqqiyyasn (amd. argaz itteɣiyyasn ad iga!)*🙟🙟

wash:

✓ **(v.)**

1.If you wash something, you clean it with water and soap. *Ssired (amd. ssired ibrdan nek!)*🙟🙟 *ggʷu (amd. ma rad ak itteggʷu ihdumen iɣ tellit ɣar d ixf nek?)*🙟🙟 *slil (amd. slil ibrdan nek!)*🙟🙟 *eg/sak aman (amd. eg aman i ifassen nnek ɛad ad d-tackt ad tecct)*🙟🙟 *gger i waman (amd. gger i waman fadd ad d-tackt)*🙟🙟 *kkes irkan (amd. kkes irkan ɣ ifassen nek!)*🙟🙟 *gger i waman (amd. is ka igger i waman ar nit ictta)*🙟🙟 *xllil (amd. ixllil imi nnes acku rad yaẓum)*🙟🙟 *cllil (amd. icllil imi nnes acku rad yaẓum)*🙟🙟 *sfulfu (amd. sflufu ibrdan-ad!)*🙟🙟

2.If you wash or get washed, you clean yourself using soap and water. *Slil (amd. ur sseneɣ mani aɣ rad slileɣ)*🙟🙟 *ssired (amd. ur sseneɣ mani aɣ rad ssiredeɣ ixf inu)*🙟🙟 *gger i waman (amd. ur ɣ-id illa ma ɣ ar tteggereɣ i waman)*🙟🙟 *kkes irkan (amd. ur sseneɣ mani aɣ rad kkeseɣ irkan n ugayyu nu!)*🙟🙟

✓ **(n.)**

3.If you have a wash, you clean yourself using soap and water. *Asllili, islliliyen (amd. wanna iran asllili iddu s targʷa)*🙟🙟 *assired, issiriden (amd. wanna iran assired iddu s wasif)*🙟🙟 *tuggʷa (amd. tuggʷa n ixf inu ɣ uɣbalu n waman)*🙟🙟 *tarda, tardiwin (amd. tarda n ixf in ɣ tala)*🙟🙟

wash house (n.): *mmel, id mmel n usllili/ussired/tarda/ugu (amd. yiwi ibrdan nnes s mmel n usllili)*🙟🙟 *tisi, tisiwin n usllili/ussired/tarda/ugu (amd. yiwi ibrdan nnes s tisi n usllili)*🙟🙟

wash up (v.):

1.If you wash up, you wash the dishes, pans, and other things used in cooking and eating a meal. *Ssired (amd. ssired za icakan-ad!)*🙟🙟 *slil (amd. slil za icakan-ad!)*🙟🙟 *sak/eg aman (amd. sak aman i icakan-ad!)*🙟🙟

2.Something is washed up on land, it is carried there by a river or the see and left there. *Luḥ-d (amd. iluḥ-d ill mad iggutn n wadal!)*🙟🙟

washbasin (n.): *win-irid, id win-irid*🙟🙟

washer (n.): *amuggu, imugguten (amd. ar tteggun imugguten)*🙟🙟 *amssired, imssireden (amd. mun-d imssireden)*🙟🙟 *amslil, imslilen (amd. mun-d imslilen)*🙟🙟

washing (n.): *asllili, islliliyen (amd. wanna iran asllili iddu s targʷa)*🙟🙟 *assired, issiriden (amd. wanna iran assired iddu s wasif)*🙟🙟 *tuggʷa (amd. tuggʷa n ixf inu ɣ uɣbalu n waman)*🙟🙟 *tarda, tardiwin (amd. tarda n ixf in ɣ tala)*🙟🙟 *assɣus, issɣusen (amd. assɣus n tegemmi nnes aɣ tt yiwi)*🙟🙟

washing liquid/powder **(n.):** *aflufu, iflufuten (amd. iseɣa-d aflufu)*֍֍ *tasra, tasriwin (amd. iseɣa-d tasra)*֍֍

washing machine **(n.):** *imiss, imassen n usllili/tarda/ussired*֍֍ *tamssiredt, timssiredin n tifawt*֍֍ *tamslillt, timslillin n tifawt*֍֍

washtub **(n.):** *asgg^{w}red, isgg^{w}rad (amd. issired ibrdan nnes ɣ usgg^{w}red)*֍֍ *tafrawt, tifrewin (amd. issired ihdumen nnes ɣ tefrawt)*֍֍

wasp **(n.):** *aɣiddu/iɣiddu, iɣaddiwen*֍֍ *waṛẓẓan, id waṛẓẓan*֍֍ *wiṛẓẓan, id wiṛẓẓan*֍֍ *waṛẓaẓay, id waṛẓaẓay*֍֍ *warẓẓuẓ, id warẓẓuẓ*֍֍ *ahrrud, ihrruden*֍֍ *baqqzzwa, id baqqzzwa*֍֍ *warẓẓin, id warẓẓin*֍֍ *taɣudda, tiɣuddiwin*֍֍

wasp nest **(n.):** *imceḍ, imceḍen n uɣiddu (amd. yufa yan imceḍ n uɣiddu)*֍֍ *aṣeṭṭa, iṣeṭwan n uɣiddu (amd. yufa aṣeṭṭa n uɣiddu)*֍֍

waste:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.If you waste time, money, or energy, you use too much of it or something that is not important or necessary. *Jlu (amd. ur riɣ ad jlluɣ tizi nu!)*֍֍ *ddu/ftu (amd. ur riɣ ad yyi teftu tizi ɣik-ann ka!)*֍֍ *sluzzu (amd. isluzza idrimen nnes ɣ ur d yat)*֍֍ *sfnezzer (amd. isfenzzer idrimen nnes)*֍֍ *ecc (amd. icca akk^{w} idrimen nnes!)*֍֍ *eg mggu (amd. iga mggu i wayda n baba-s)*֍֍ *ssaɣ-nn i urwas (amd. issaɣ-nn i urwas ayda n baba-s)*֍֍

2.If you waste an opportunity, you do not take advantage of it. *Zgel (amd. zgeleɣ g-is azmez)*֍֍ *ddu/ftu (amd. idda yyi uzmez takklit-ad!)*֍֍ *x^{w}ḍu (amd. ix^{w}ḍa g-is azmez)*֍֍

- ✓ **(n.)**

3.If an activity is a waste of time, money, or energy, it is not important or necessary. *Ajllu, ijlluten (amd. ur iga ɣay-ad abla ajllu n tizi!)*֍֍

4.Waste is material that has been used and is no longer. *Arras, arrasen (amd. iggut ɣ-id warras)*֍֍ *ada, adiwen (amd. ill ifle-d ada ɣ taɣart)*֍֍ *afṛaḍ, ifṛaḍen (amd. afrad iggut ɣ-id!)*֍֍ *abdduz, ibdduzen (amd. iggut ɣ-id ubdduz!)*֍֍ *amdduz, imdduzen (amd. iggut ɣ-id umdduz!)*֍֍

- ✓ **(adj.)**

5.Unwanted or unused. *Ilusan/inusan (amd. akal ilusan)*֍֍ *issukin (amd. akal issukin)*֍֍ *iskkusn (amd. akal iskkusn)*֍֍

wasteland **(n.):** *isiki, isakan (amd. isakan-ad mqquren bahra!)*֍֍

watch:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.A small clock which usually waer on a strap on your wist. *Tin tizi, id tin tizi (amd. tin tizi nnek ḥḥera d-tegg^{w}ra)*֍֍

- ✓ **(v.)**

2.If you watch something, you look at it or pay attention to it. *Ḍuf (amd. iḍuf t mencekk!)*֍֍ *gabel/qqabel (amd.*

igabel t mencekk!)֍֍ mater (amd. imater t mencekk!)֍֍ buder (amd. ibuder t mencekk!)֍֍ mnid (amd. ar t ittemnid menckk!)֍֍ smaqqel/smuqqel/suqqel (amd. ar g-is ismuqqul menckk!)֍֍ agʷel allen (amd. yugʷel bedda allen ɣ ttilibizyun)֍֍ sres tiṭṭt (amd. sresen ukan fell-as tiṭṭt ad ssenen ma ɣ as iqqen)֍֍ maqqel (amd. imaqqel t menckk!)֍֍ iqqrres (amd. iqqrres fell-as menckk!)֍֍ ttres (amd. ittres fell-as menckk!)֍֍ smagel (amd. ismager tawwuri nnes)֍֍

watch hand (n.): *arqqas, irqqasen (amd. arqqas n tin-tizi)֍֍*

watch out (v.): *aḥul (amd. ur akkʷ yaḥul iɣ a izzigiz!)֍֍ faɣ (amd. faɣ i imakaren!)֍֍ dul (amd. dul at s ma rad iffeɣ imalass-ann d-yuckan!)֍֍ rar adwal (amd. rar adwal nnek mar isnnanen!)֍֍ xtel (amd. ixtel s mad ittunnan)֍֍ xxac ! (amd. xxac hann baḥḥa!) (**chld. lge.**.)֍֍*

watch out for (v.): *kes (amd. kesiɣ g-is azmez)֍֍ ḍuf (amd. iḍuf ihray)֍֍ mater (amd. imater tazzanin)֍֍ buder (amd. ibuder tarwa nnes)֍֍ mdi (amd. imdi fell-as)֍֍ smer (amd. ismer fell-as)֍֍*

watchful (adj.): *iḍufn (amd. irgaz iḍufn)֍֍ iduln (amd. iga argaz iduln)֍֍ irurn ixf (amd. iga argaz irurn ixf nnes)֍֍ imatern (amd. argaz imatern)֍֍ ibudern (amd. argaz ibudern)֍֍ igabeln (amd. argaz igabeln)֍֍ igan allen (amd. argaz igan allen)֍֍ ismuqquln (amd. argaz ismuqquln)֍֍ ilan/irurn adwal (amd. argaz ilan adwal ad iga)֍֍*

watchman (n.): *aḍaf, aḍafen (amd. iga bedda aḍaf ɣ dar igumiyen n temazirt nnes)֍֍ anaḍaf, inaḍafen (amd. iga anaḍaf ɣ dar igumiyen n temazirt nnes)֍֍ afadad, ifadaden (amd. iga afadad)֍֍ amazzal, imazzalen (amd. nettan ad igan amazzal n tarwa-ad)֍֍ amḍif, imḍifen (amd. iga amḍif)֍֍ amḥayz, imḥayzen (amd. iga amḥayz)֍֍ amzgadir, imzgadiren (amd. iga amzgadir n ugadir n Ikʷkna)֍֍ anbdad, inbdaden (amd. nettan ad igan anbdad n ɣ-id)֍֍*

watchtower (n.): *tanḍaft, tinḍafin (amd. illa ɣ tanḍaft)֍֍ agʷddim, igʷddimen (amd. iḍuf ɣ ugʷddim)֍֍ accbaṛ, accbaṛen (amd. illa ɣ uccbaṛ iḍuf)֍֍*

water:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.Water is the liquid that falls from clouds as rain. *Aman (amd. ar bahra issa aman!)֍֍*

2.Cold water. *Aman ikremen/kremnin/iṣmmiḍen/ṣmmiḍenin (amd. aman ikremen ad issa)֍֍*

3.Cool water. *Aman izuzwan (amd. ar issan aman izuzwan)֍֍*

4.Fresh water. *Aman n tissi (amd. ur ɣ-id llan waman n tissi)֍֍ aman igan i tissi (amd. aman igan i tissi ad illan ɣ*

wasif-ad)☸☸ aman immimen#mmimnin (amd. aman immimen ad illan ɣ wanu-ad)☸☸

5.Hot water. *Aman ireɣan/reɣanin (amd. aman reɣanin as issirid).*

6.Warm water. *aman yulban/ulbanin (amd. aman ulbanin ad as d-isres)☸☸*

- ✓ **(pl. n.)**

7.You use waters to refer to a large area of sea. *Aman (amd. aman rggigen ɣ tama n uftas)☸☸*

- ✓ **(v.)**

8.If you water a plant, you pour water into the soil around it. *Ssu (amd. ttun ad ssun addagen!)☸☸ ffi/eg aman (amd. ttun ad ffin aman i waddagen!)☸☸ sdunkel (amd. ittu ad isdunkel akal nnes)☸☸ ssusi (amd. ittu ad issusi akal nnes)☸☸ ṛẓem i waman (amd. iṛẓem i waman ɣ igr nnes)☸☸ nɣel (amd. inɣel igr nnes)☸☸*

9.If your eyes water, you have tears in them, for example because they are sore. *Eg aman/imṭṭawen (amd. gantt akkʷ wallen nnes aman)☸☸ smiṭṭiw (amd. ar smiṭṭiwentt wallen nnes)☸☸ ffi aman/imṭṭawen (amd. ar tteffintt wallen nnes aman)☸☸ ili imṭṭawen (amd. lantt akkʷ wallen nnes imṭṭawen!)☸☸*

10.If your mouth waters, it produces a watery liquid because you can smell or see some food that would like. *Sker aman (amd. ar iskar imi nu aman lliɣ ẓeṛiɣ tiremt lli d-tesres)☸☸*

water-carrier (n.): *agrrab, igrraben (amd. iga agrrab ɣ teɣremt n Mrrakec)☸☸ bu-waman, id bu-waman (amd. iga bu-waman ɣ Mrrakec)☸☸*

water clock (n.): *tanast, tanasin (amd. hati tanast ar temmal is tezri tizi nnek n waman)☸☸*

water diviner (n.): *maf-aman, id maf-aman (amd. baba-s iga maf-aman)☸☸*

water mill (n.): *aṛaḥwi, iṛaḥwiyen (amd. aṛaḥwi lli dar-sen ifulki bahra!)☸☸ taḍuḥant, tiḍuḥanin (amd. taḍuḥant lli dar-sen tefulki bahra!)☸☸*

water spaniel (n.): *ṭṭaṛṛuṣ, id ṭṭaṛṛuṣ (amd. dar-s yan ṭṭaṛṛuṣ)☸☸*

waterboy (n.): *bu-waman, id bu-waman (amd. iga bedda bu-waman ɣ Ugadir!)☸☸ agrrab, igrraben (amd. iga bedda agrrab ɣ Ugadir!)☸☸*

watercress (n.): *grnunes, id grnunens (amd. ar ictta grnunes)☸☸*

waterfall (n.): *amazzer, imuzzar (amd. kkiɣ-d mennawtt tikkal imuzzar n Ida u Tanan)☸☸tugguɣt, tugguɣin (amd. tugguɣt n waman)☸☸ ajaja, ijajaten (amd. iga akkʷ Mirikan ijaxjxaten fulkinin!)☸☸*

watering place (n.): *uggug, uggugen (amd. awi-d izgaren s uggud ad g-is sun)☸☸ asggʷred, isggʷrad (amd. awi-d izgaren ad sun ɣ usggʷred)☸☸ tafrawt, tifrewin (amd. swan izgaren ɣ tefrawt ay-lliɣ ka!)☸☸ tasalɣut, tisilɣa (amd. swan izgaren ɣ tasalɣut)☸☸ asaggʷem, isaggʷemen (amd. swan izgaren ɣ usaggʷem)☸☸*

watermelon (n.): *tallaḥt, tidllaḥin (amd. iseɣa-d yat tedllaḥt)֍֍*

wattle (n.): *taqqayin n ufullus (amd. afullus-ad ila taqqayin ẓgg^{w}aɣnin)֍֍*

wave:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.If you wave, or if we wave your hand, you move your hand from side to side, usually to say hello or goodbye. *Sillef-d (amd. sillef aɣ d lliɣ izri)֍֍ all-d afus (amd. yull aɣ d afus lliɣ izri)֍֍*

2.If you wave someone somewhere, you make movement with your hand to tell them which way to go. *Sillef-d(amd. ar tteqqeleɣ s ubulis ad yyi d-isillef)֍֍ all-d afus (amd. ar s-is tteqqeleɣ ad yyi d-yall afus ar-lliɣ ka!)֍֍*

3.If you wave something, you hold it up and move it from side to side. *Sillef (amd. ar sillif s ucnyal n Imaziɣen ar-lliɣ ka!)֍֍*

- ✓ **(n.)**

4.The action of waving your hand. *Asillef, isillefen (amd. asillef n ufus)֍֍*

5.A raised mass of water on the surface of the sea, caused by winds or tides. *Taḍḍinga, tiḍḍangiwin (amd. imikk ad lantt teḍḍangiwin ɣ taɣart n Ugadir)֍֍ tayyuɣt, tiyyuɣin (amd. tiyyuɣin n Teɣazut mqqurentt bahra!)֍֍ tayyuxt, tiyyuxin (amd. tut yyi tayyuxt lliɣ ar tecuccufeɣ ɣ Sid Wasay)֍֍ ajanjaɣ, ijanjaɣen (amd. ur issen ar-lliɣ t yut yan ujanjaɣ!)֍֍*

6.The form in which some types of energy such as heat, light, or sound travel. *Taḍḍinga/tayyuɣt, tiḍḍangiwin/tayyuɣin (mad. ṛṛaḍyu n Tafukt ar itteɣ^{w}ay ɣ taḍḍinga tiss 89)֍֍*

7.A sudden increase in a feeling or activity. *Taḍḍinga/tayyuɣt, tiḍḍangiwin/tayyuɣin (amd. yat tayyuɣt n tereqqa iggutn ad yutn tamazirt…)֍֍*

wax (n.): *tikira/takira, tikiriwin (amd. tella g-is tekira)֍֍ acawwur, icawwuren (amd. illa g-is ucawwur)֍֍ adus, idusen (amd. illa g-is wadus)֍֍ tallaɣt (amd. tella g-is tallaɣt)֍֍*

way:

1.A way of doing something is the method that you use in order to do it. *Taɣarast, tiɣarasin (amd. taɣarast lli s-tt isker tefulki bahra!)֍֍ abarqqa, ibarqqaten (amd. abarqqa-ad ur aɣ isslkem)֍֍ aɣaras, iɣarasen (amd. iga akk^{w} ɣ-id iɣarasen!)֍֍ abrid, ibriden (amd. ur jju kkiɣ abrid-ad)֍֍ tabrida, tibridawin (amd. ar bedda tekkaɣ tabrida-ad!)֍֍*

2.The way which you do something is the manner in which you do it. *Manikk, id manikk (amd. ur ḥmeleɣ manikk as isawal)֍֍ am-k-lli (amd. ur ḥmeleɣ am-k-lli s isawal!)֍֍*

3.You use 'way' to indicate the degree to which a statement is true. *Yat ukan (amd. yat ukan, ira tt nit sul!)֍֍ ukan sul (amd. riɣ tt ukan sul)֍֍ s yan imikk (amd. riɣ tt ukan sul s yan imikk)֍֍*

4.The way to a particular place is the route that you take in order to get there. *Aɣaras, iɣarasen (amd. aɣaras-ad*

ar ittawi s Ugadir)֍֍ *abrid, ibriden (amd. abrid-ad ar ittawi s Ug^{w}lmim)*֍֍

5.You use 'way' to refer to the direction or position of something. *Tasga, tisgg^{w}in (amd. mmaggareɣ t ikka-d tasga-ann!)*֍֍ *mnid, id mnid (amd. mmaggareɣ t ikka-d mnid-ann)*֍֍ *amnid, imniden (amd. mmaggareɣ t ikka-d amnid-ann)*֍֍

6.The way you feel about something is your attitude to it or your opinion about it. *S mek-ann/ɣ mek-ann/mek-nna/ɣ mek-nna (amd. ur nniɣ is tt tunnit s mek-ann)*֍֍

7.You use 'way' to indicate movement or progress, especially when this is difficult or slow. *Aɣaras, iɣarasen (amd. nut maydd d iɣarasen fadd ad nelkem)*֍֍ *abrid, ibriden (amd. abrid lli ikka icqqa is rad t isslkem)*֍֍

8.You use 'way' in expressions such as a little way or a long way to say how far away something is. *Aɣaras/abrid yaggugn/ibṛṛemn/issuteln (amd. ikka aɣaras yaggugn)*֍֍ *aɣaras yaẓn/yak^{w}murn/igan nnican (amd. ikka aɣaras yazn s tegemmi nnesen)*֍֍

9.If someone or something is in the way, they prevent you from moving freely or seeing clearly. *Aɣaras, iɣarasen (amd. iqqen aɣ uɣaras/ibedd/iɣ^{w}i/yumeẓ aɣ kra ɣ uɣaras)*֍֍

10.You say by the way to add something to what you have said, especially something that you have just thought of. *Imma (amd. imma za g^{w}ma-k, manikk ad nn iga? Is izaha?)*֍֍

way down (n.): *tagsart, tigsarin (amd. igg^{w}iz i tegsart-ad)*֍֍

way out (n.): *ufuɣ, ufuɣen (amd. ufuɣ n uɣaras illa ɣ ɣ-id)*֍֍ *imi, imawwen (amd. ikka as imi lliɣ iffaɣ)*֍֍

we (pron.):

a.mas. pl.: *nekk^{w}nin/nekk^{w}ni (amd. nekk^{w}nin ad asen nn-innan awal-ann)*֍֍

b.fem. pl.: *nekk^{w}ninti (amd. nekk^{w}ninti ad asen nn-innan awal-ann)*֍֍

weak (adj.):

1.If someone is weak, they do not have much strength or energy. *Icḥefn/iṛmin/iḥfufan/irfufn/iɛdemn/ixrura n/ikukeḍn/imdan/iḍyyɛan/isdidn/iqqucca n/igan ixsan/yaddumn/yasusn/ikkuɛman… (amd. llan g-isen mennaw ig^{w}mamen iṛmin)*֍֍ *inhukkemn (amd. afqqir inhukkemn ad iga!)*֍֍ *ur usin ifadden (amd. argaz ur usin ifadden nnes ad iga!)*֍֍ *mu ṛmin ifadden (amd. argaz mu ṛmin ifadden ad iga!)*֍֍ *felen iḍaṛṛen/ifadden/tedusi (amd. argaz felen iḍaṛṛen ad iga!)*֍֍ *amḍiyɛaw (amd. argaz amḍiyɛaw)*֍֍ *igan amḍiyɛaw (amd. argaz igan amḍiyɛaw)*֍֍

2.If something is weak, it is likely to break or fail. *Idrusn (amd. dar-s iẓeṛi idrusn)*֍֍ *ircan (amd. yan uɣ^{w}rab ircan)*֍֍ *isdidn (amd. yan uɣ^{w}rab bahra isdidn ad isker)*֍֍

3.If someone is weak, they are not very determined and they are easily influenced by other people. *Illuẓn (amd.*

iga yan ufrux bahra illuzn)֎֎ igan amllaẓu (amd. yan yan ufrux igan amllaẓu)֎֎ ittadern i tiṭṭt/wallen (amd. iga argaz bahra ittadern i wallen nnes)֎֎

4.A weak drink or drug contains very little of a particular substance. *Ifssusn (amd. ar ictta kra isafaren fssusnin)֎֎*

weaken (v.): *ecc (amd. icca t wazzar)֎֎ ssmdu (amd. tessmda tt temaḍunt)֎֎ sḍyyɛu (amd. tesḍyyɛa tt temaḍunt)֎֎ sḥfufu (amd. teshufufa tt temaḍunt)֎֎ ssus (amd. tessus tt temaḍunt)֎֎ saddum (amd. tesaddum tt temaḍunt)֎֎ ekk dar kra (amd. tekka-nn dar-s temaḍunt)֎֎ ḥawel (amd. teḥawel as temaḍunt)֎֎ ssrfufn (amd. tessrfufn tt temaḍunt)֎֎ ssrcu (mad. tessrca tt temaḍunt)֎֎ sskuɛmu (amd. tesskuɛma t temaḍunt)֎֎*

weakness (n.):

1.Weakness is a lack of physical or moral strength. *Aḥfufu, iḥfufuten (amd. aḥfufu lli as d-tefel temaḍunt iggut!)֎֎ arfufn, irfufnen (amd. arfufn lli g-is illan iggut!)֎֎ akkuɛmu, ikkuɛmuten (amd. akkuɛmu lli g-is illan iggut!)֎֎*

2.A weakness in a argument is something which fails ro convince people. *Aḥfufu, iḥfufutenn (amd. aḥfufu d tedusi n temitar lli d-tefek tenbaḍt…)֎֎*

wealth (n.):

1.Wealth is a large amount of money or property which someone owns. *Ayda, aydaten (amd. dar-s taggʷat n wayda)֎֎ turrut, turrutin (amd. ẓẓelḍ n imṛjan, turrut n inflas)֎֎ tawant, tawanin (amd. awa ha-d tigemmi n tawant)֎֎ tuṭṭefa, tuṭṭefiwin (amd. tuṭṭefiwin n waman drusentt ɣ temazirt nneɣ)֎֎ tilawt, tilawin (amd. tilawin ɣ waman drusentt bahra ɣ temazirt nneɣ)֎֎ idrimen (amd. ila idrimen igguten!)֎֎ iqqaṛiḍen (amd. ila iqqaṛiden igguten!)֎֎*

2.A wealth of something is a lot of it. *Aɛṛṛam/aɣrram, iɛṛṛamen/iɣrramen (amd. dar-s iɛrramen n idrimen)֎֎ taggʷat, taggʷatin (amd. dar-s taggʷat n wayda!)֎֎ agudi, igudiyen (amd. dar-s igudiyen n idrimen)֎֎*

wealthy (adj.): *bu-wayda, id bu-wayda (amd. gan yad-lli bedda id bu-wayda)֎֎ bab n wayda, id bab n wayda (amd. gan yad-lli d bab n wayda)֎֎ bi-idrimen/iqqaṛiḍen, id bi-idrimen/iqqaṛiḍen (amd. gan yad-lli bedda id bi-idrimen)֎֎ bab n idrimen/iqqaṛiḍen, id bab n idrimen/iqqaṛiḍen (amd. gan id bab n idrimen)֎֎ bu-tudert/turrut/tawant, id bu-tudert/turrut/tawant (amd. gan bedda yad-lli id bu-tudert)֎֎ bab n tudert/turrut/tawant, id bab n tudert/turrut/tawant (amd. gan bedda yad-lli id bab n tudert)֎֎ igan/iskern idrimen/ayda (amd. argaz igan idrimen)֎֎ilan/iṭṭafn idrimen/ayda/iqqaṛiḍen (amd. argaz ilan idrimen)֎֎ iṭṭafn (amd. ur saswa yan*

iṭṭafn d ur iṭṭafn)֍֍ *igan bu-idrimen/iqqaṛiḍen/wayda/takka (amd. iga bu-idrimen)*֍֍ *igan bab n idrimen/wayda/takka, id bab n idrimen/wayda/takka (amd. yan urgaz igan bab n idrimen)*֍֍ *amṭṭef, imṭṭefen n idrimen(amd. iga yan umṭṭef n idrimen)*֍֍ *igan amṭṭef (amd. argaz igan amṭṭef n idrimen)*֍֍ *izzumman/iǰǰan/illan s idrimen (amd. argaz izzumman s idrimen)*֍֍ *itterffeḥn (amd. iga argaz bahra itteffeḥn)*֍֍ *amrffeḥ (amd. argaz amrffeḥ)*֍֍ *igan amrffeḥ (amd. argaz igan amrffeḥ)*֍֍ *ibɣern (amd. tamitulujit n temaziɣt tega taɣawsa ibɣern)*֍֍ *igan anbaɣur (amd. argaz igan anbaɣur)*֍֍ *anbaɣur (amd. argaz anbaɣur)*֍֍ *ilan tuṭṭefiwin (amd. argaz ilan tuṭṭefiwin)*֍֍ *ilan tuṭṭefa n wayda/idrimen (amd. argaz illan tuṭṭefa n wayda)*֍֍

wean (v.): *kkes aɣu/tabssumt/tagʷfayt/tasumumt/tabbuct i (amd. kkesen as tasumumut)*֍֍ *aḍuḍ (amd. yaḍuḍ wazzan-ad waxxa sul imẓẓiy)*֍֍ *kkes aɣu/tabssumt/tagʷfayt… (amd. tekkes babbuct i iwi-s)*֍֍

weapon (n.): *uzzal, uzzalen*֍֍ *arbab, arbaben*֍֍ *amreg, imregen*֍֍ *amrig, imrigen*֍֍ *akeṛṛaḍ, ikeṛṛaḍen*֍֍ *sselb, id sselb*֍֍ *tazzuli, tizzuliwin*֍֍ *alef, ilafen*֍֍ *alaf, alafen*֍֍

wear:

✓ **(v.)**

1.When you wear clothes, you have them on your body. *Les (amd. iles ibrdan)*֍֍ *eg-nn (amd. iga-nn tismmuqqal n iẓeṛi)*֍֍ *qqen (amd. teqqen lḥeqq n Ṛebbi lliɣ immut urgaz nnes)*֍֍

2.When you wear jewellery, you have them on your body or your face. *Qqen (amd. teqqen tazra ɣ ixf nnes)*֍֍ *agʷel (amd. tugʷel tixʷrsin)*֍֍ *eg-nn (amd. tega-nn tixʷrsin)*֍֍

3.When you wear a make-up, you have them on your body or your face. *Eg-nn (amd. tega-nn taẓult i wallen nnes)*֍֍

✓ **(n.)**

2.You can use 'wear' to refer to clothes that are suitable for a particular time or occasion. *Ibrdan/ihdumen n kra (amd. telesa ihdumen n temɣera)*֍֍

wear off (v.): *ddu/ftu (amd. ifta waṭṭan lli tt inn g-i ikkan)*֍֍

wear out (v.):

1.When something wears out or when you wear it out, it is used so much that it becomes thin or weak. *Ecc (amd. ttecantt akkʷ tuṛẓiyyin!)*֍֍ *ssmdu (amd. issmda tadusi nnes ɣ ɣar ur d yat!)*֍֍

2.If someone or something wears you out, they make you very tired. *Ssṛmi (amd. ssṛmin yyi tazzanin-ad!)*֍֍ *neɣ (amd. neɣan yyi tazzanin-ad!)*֍֍ *ssrfufn (amd. ssrfufen yyi tazzanin-ad!)*֍֍

weather (n.): *azmez, izmaz꩜꩜ amnzel, imnzelen꩜꩜ lmnzel, id lmnzel꩜꩜ anzwi, inzwiten꩜꩜ amzwi, imzwiten꩜꩜ anzwu, inzwuten꩜꩜*

weave (v.): *ẓeḍ (amd. ar bedda iẓẓaḍ aẓeṭṭa)꩜꩜ sker aẓeṭṭa (amd. ar bedda iskar aẓeṭṭa)꩜꩜ zleg (amd. ar bedda izlug ifalan!)꩜꩜ zizzel (amd. ar daɣ izizzal)꩜꩜*

weaver (n.): *adrraz, idrrazen (amd. iga adrraz)꩜꩜ amẓeṭaw, imẓeṭawen (amd. gan akkʷ imẓeṭawen!)꩜꩜ amẓeḍ, imẓeḍen (amd. iga amẓeḍ)꩜꩜ imzeḍi, imẓeḍiyen (amd. iga imẓeḍi)꩜꩜ bu-uẓeṭṭa, id bu-uẓeṭṭa (amd. iga bu-uẓeṭṭa)꩜꩜ bab n uẓeṭṭa, id bab n uẓeṭṭa (amd. iga bab n uẓeṭṭa)꩜꩜ amzallag, imzallagen (amd. iga amzallag zzeɣ mẓẓi nnes!)꩜꩜*

web (n.):

1.A fine net of threads produced by a spider from a substance in its body. *Ttejdmenni, id ttejdmenni꩜꩜ tissit, tissitin꩜꩜ aẓeṭṭa, iẓeṭṭaten/iẓeṭṭewan꩜꩜ tabaxxa, tibaxxatin꩜꩜ aẓeṭṭa, iẓeṭṭaten/iẓeṭṭewan n wawmẓeḍa꩜꩜*

2.Something that has a complicated structure or patern. *Aẓeṭṭa, iẓeṭṭaten/iẓeṭṭewan (amd. dar-i yan uzetta n tiddukliwin)꩜꩜ azlug, izlugen (amd. izlugen n teddukliwin)꩜꩜ anxibbil, inxibbilen (amd. anxibbil n teddukliwin)꩜꩜*

3.The west is the same as the Internet. *Internet (amd. ar ittekka mad iggutn n tizi ɣ Internet)꩜꩜ tissit tamadelant (amd. ar bedda itteddu s tissit tamḍelant)꩜꩜ aẓeṭṭa (amd. azetta amaḍelan aɣ ar sul izzray tizi nnes)꩜꩜*

website (n.): *tucka, tuckiwin n Internet (amd. llan mad iggutn tuckiwin n Temaziɣt ɣ Internet)꩜꩜ mmel, id mmel n Internet (amd. illa dar-s yan mmel n Internet)꩜꩜tisi, tisiwin n Internet (amd. illa dar-s tisi n Interent nnes)꩜꩜*

wed (v.): *ttahel/ttihel (amd. ittahel tt sul!)꩜꩜ ili (amd. ila tt sul!)꩜꩜ zzger (amd. izzger as sul!)꩜꩜ zzri (amd. izzri tt sul!)꩜꩜ sker tamɣart/tarwa/zzman (amd. isker sul g-is tamɣart nnes)꩜꩜ awi (amd. yiwi sul illi-s n dadda-s)꩜꩜ ass ixf (amd. ussen as sul ayt-daar-s ixf)꩜꩜ asi tamsggart/tamasayt (amd. yusi sul tamsggart)꩜꩜*

wedded (adj.): *ittaheln (amd. argaz ittaheln ad iga)꩜꩜ ilan/iṭṭafn/iskern tamɣart/tarwa/zzman (amd. argaz ilan tamɣart)꩜꩜ illan s temɣart/tarwa (amd. argaz illan s tarwa)꩜꩜ igan amttahel (amd. argaz igan amttahel)꩜꩜ amttahel (amd. argaz amttahel)꩜꩜*

wedding (n.): *tamɣera, timɣeriwin (amd. isker ukan tamɣera nnes!)꩜꩜ tituhela, tituheliwin (amd. isker sul tituhela nnes!)꩜꩜*

wedding party (n.): *tamɣera, timɣeriwin (amd. isker ukan tamɣera nnes!)꩜꩜ amussu, imussuten n*

temɣera/tituhela/aggʷal/zzman (amd. illan dar-sen umussu n temɣera)֍֍

wedge (n.): *alzzaz, ilzzazen (amd. iga alzzaz i waggur nnes)֍֍ allal, allalen (amd. iga allal i udʷkkan ad ur izzigiz)֍֍ aṛḍaḍ, aṛḍaḍen (amd. iga as yan uṛḍaḍ)֍֍ tasflut, tisflutin (amd. iga as tasflut)֍֍*

Wednesday (n.): *ahad, ihaden (amd. ass n wahad ar ad d-yack!)֍֍ akṛass, ikṛassen (amd. ass n wakṛass a rad d-yack)֍֍*

weed:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.A wild plant growing where it is not wanted. *Awsay, iwsayen (amd iga akkʷ ɣ-id awsay!)֍֍ taxazza, tixazziwin (amd. iga akkʷ ɣ-id taxazza!)֍֍ ihiṣṛ, ihiṣṛen (amd. iga akkʷ ɣ-id iḥiṣr!)֍֍ almzzi, ilmzziyen (amd. ibbi akkʷ amlzzi!)֍֍ afar, afaren (amd. ikkes akkʷ afar!)֍֍ agrman, igrmamen (amd. ikkes akkʷ agrman!)֍֍*

- ✓ **(v.)**

2.If you weed a place, you remove the weeds from it. *Kkes/bbi afar/awsay… (amd. ikkes akkʷ afar ɣ ugr nnes!)֍֍ nqqec (amd. ar ittenqqac turtit nnes)֍֍ krbel (amd. ar ittekrbal turtit nnes)֍֍ sussi (amd. ar ittesussi tibḥirt nnes)֍֍ ṛḍem (amd. iṛḍem zwar akal nnes ɛad ad ikkrez)֍֍ ɣez (amd. iɣeza zwar akal nnes)֍֍*

weeding (n.): *tawkkast, tiwkkasin n uwsay (amd. tawkkast n uwsay aɣ tt yiwi ussan-ad)֍֍ awsay, awsayen (amd. awsay aɣ tt yiwi ussan-ad)֍֍*

week (n.):

1.A period of seven days, especially one beginning on a Sunday and ending on a Saturday. *Imalass, imalssen (amd. rad nn dar-k ackeɣ imalass d-yuckan)֍֍*

2.A week is the number of hours you spend at work during a week. *Imalass, imalssen (amd. ar nn-ittili ɣ tewwuri 35 n tesragin ɣ imalass)֍֍*

3.The week is the part of the week that not include Saturday and Sunday. *Imalass, imalssen (amd. ar yaqqera imalass iskkus imalass)֍֍*

weekday (n.): *ussan n imalass (amd. ar ttawi tarwa akkʷ ussan n imalass s tinmel)֍֍*

weekend (n.): *ixf, ixfawen n imalass (amd. ur ar iskar yat ixf n imalass!)֍֍*

weekly (adj.): *kra iga tt imalass (amd. ar d-ittacka kra iga tt imalass!)֍֍ ku imalass (amd. ku imalass is d-yuckan)֍֍ imalass d gʷma-s (amd. ar dar-sen itteddu imalass d gʷma-s)֍֍ imalass d wayyaḍ (amd. ar d-ittacka imalass d wayyaḍ)֍֍*

weep (v.): *alla (amd. ar yalla ar-lliɣ ka)֍֍ smiṭṭiw (amd. ar ismittiw ar-lliɣ ka)֍֍ sɣuyyu (amd. ar sɣuyyun tazzanin iɣ ur ẓeṛan ma-t-sen)֍֍ sxʷlil (amd. ad fell-aɣ ur t sxʷlil t!)֍֍ sḥuṭṭu (amd. ad as ka teskert kra r isḥuṭṭu)֍֍ eg as imṭṭawen (amd. lliɣ issen is immut iga as imṭṭawen ar-lliɣ ka)֍֍ ṛẓem i imaṭṭawen (amd. ad as ka*

teskert kra iṛẓem i imaṭṭawen)꩜꩜ ffi imṭṭawen/taɣuyyit (amd. as as ka ur tessaɣʷed awal ar itteffi imṭṭawen)꩜꩜ zzurri aman/imṭṭawen (amd. mamnek rad ur tezzuri tiṭṭt n yan aman lliɣ immut yan ira ul ura sul tasa)꩜꩜ smiqqi (amd. ar smiqqintt wallen nnes)꩜꩜ ḍeṛen-d imṭṭawen (amd. ur as d-ḍeṛen imṭṭawen lliɣ immut baba-s)꩜꩜

weevil (n.): *akuz (amd. illa wakuz ɣ temẓin-ad)꩜꩜ timtcit (amd. tella temcti ɣ temẓin-ad)꩜꩜*

weft (n.): *tilmi, tilmiwin (amd. tilmi-ad tefulki bahra!)꩜꩜*

weigh (v.):

1.If someone or something weighs a particular amount, that is how heavy they are. *Swu (amd. iswa mad iggutn n idrimen!)꩜꩜ sker (amd. ar iskar mad iggutn n idrimen)꩜꩜ eg (amd. iga mad iggutn n idrimen)꩜꩜*

2.If you weigh something, you go measure how heavy it is using scales. *Stel (amd. istel alqqaɣ nnes)꩜꩜ sak tistal (amd. isak t tislat yaf-nn g-is smmus id kilo)꩜꩜ zzri ɣ tistal (amd. izzri t ɣ tistal yaf-nn g-is smmus id kilo)꩜꩜ eg ɣ tistal (amd. iga t inn ɣ tistal yaf-nn g-is smmus id kilo)꩜꩜*

weigh down (v.): *iẓḍuy/iẓuy (amd. iẓḍay fell-as usgres lli yusi)꩜꩜*

weight (n.):

1.The weight of someone or something is how heavy they are. *Astal, istalen (amd. astal nnes ur iga sin id kilo)꩜꩜*

2.Any heavy object. *Aẓaẓu, iẓuẓa (amd. ar bedda ittasay aẓaẓu)꩜꩜*

weird (adj.): *iẓlin (amd. iga argaz iẓlin)꩜꩜ igan imẓli (amd. argaz igan imẓli ad iga gʷma-s)꩜꩜ ur ikccemn ixf (amd. taɣawsa ur ikccemn ixf ay-ad!)꩜꩜ ma ɣ ittuham yan (amd. ɣay-ad iga ma ɣ ittuham yan)꩜꩜ issuhumn (amd. tagahwsa issuhumn ay-ad!)꩜꩜ ikʷceḍ uzmez/lḥal (amd. taɣawsa ikʷceḍ uzmez ay-ad!)꩜꩜ ittukʷcaḍn (amd. tagahwsa ittukʷcaḍn ay-ad!)꩜꩜ d-iṭṭayn/isffaɣn ixf (amd. taɣawas d-iṭṭayn ixf ay-ad!)꩜꩜ ur igan ɣ temyurin (amd. aẓawan ur igan ɣ temyurin nneɣ a mu issflid)꩜꩜ ur igan tamyurt (amd. inɣmisen ur igan tamyurt ay-ad mu nessfled)꩜꩜ ur imyar yan (amd. tiɣawsiwin ur imyar yan ad aɣ d-iwin)꩜꩜ ur imyaren medden (amd. tiram ur myaren medden ad aɣ d-sresen)꩜꩜*

welcome:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.If you welcome someone, you greet them in a friendly way when they arrive. *Sbrrek (amd. isbrrek akkʷ medden!)꩜꩜ ini brrek (amd. inna i asen akkʷ brrek!)꩜꩜ eg tiwwa (amd. iga as tiwwa lliɣ nn dar-s yucka)꩜꩜ eg sin ifassen (amd. iga as sin ifassen lliɣ dar-s idda)꩜꩜ qqil-nn (amd. iqqil t inn bahra lliɣ dar-s idda)꩜꩜ eg ɣ iggi n ixf (amd. iga t ɣ iggi n ixf nnes lliɣ dar-s idda)꩜꩜ zza (amd. zza at a ayt-ma!)꩜꩜ ggammi*

ma rad isker (amd. iggammi ma rad as isker lliɣ dar-s idda)֍֍

2.If you welcome something you approve of it and support it. *Sbrrek (amd. isbrrek s wawal lli s tenna tenbaḍt)֍֍ ini brrek (amd. inna brrek is wawal n tenbaḍt)֍֍*

- ✓ **(n.)**

3.A greeting to to a visitor. *Brrek, id brrek (amd. inna i as yan brrek ireɣan)֍֍ azza, azzaten (amd. iga imi nnes ɣar azzaten!)֍֍*

- ✓ **(adj.)**

4.If someone is welcome somewhere, they will be accepted there in a friendly way. *Ittubrrakn (amd. gan medden ittubrraken s inna s ddan)֍֍ ittuzzatn (amd. argaz ittuzzatn s inna s idda)֍֍*

5.A welcome action or decision is one that you approve of and support. *Ittubrrakn (amd. yat tewwuri ittubrrakn ɣ kga iga t mani)֍֍*

6.If you tell someone they are welcome to do something, you are encouging them to do it. *Ittubrrakn (amd. inbgiwen ittubrraken ad ccenen inna ran)֍֍*

7.You can acknowledge someone's thanks by saying your are welcome. *Brrek! (amd. tanmmirt nnek lliɣ yyi tiwest.—brrek!)֍֍ f umya (amd. (amd. tanmmirt nnek lliɣ yyi tiwest.—f umya!)֍֍*

welfare:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.The walfare of a person or group is their general state of health and comfort. *Addad, addaden yuman (amd. addad nnes yuman ur issumar)֍֍*

2.In American English, welfare is money paid by the government to people who are unemployed, poor, or ill. *Tiwisi tamunant (amd. ar ittameẓ tiwisi tamunant mencekk ay-ad!)֍֍*

- ✓ **(adj.)**

3.Welfare services are provided to help with people's living conditions and financial problems. *N tewisi tamunant (amd. ad nesker kra infulen i inrfel n tewisi tamunant)֍֍*

well:

- ✓ **(adv.)**

1.In a good, skilful, or pleasing way. *S ufulki (amd. sawel d-is s ufulki)֍֍*

2.Thoroughly and completely. *Bahra/ḥawla (amd. smerkes may-ad bahra!)֍֍*

3.If something may well be true or could well be true, it is likely to be true. *Irwas/aṭreṣ/haqqan (amd. irwas is d-yucka ɣ beṛṛa)֍֍*

4.You use 'well' to emphasize what you are saying. *Bahra/ḥawla (amd. amareg iga bahra ma mu issflid yan)֍֍*

5.You can say 'well' when you are hesitating, correcting a statement, or changing the topic. *Yah (amd. illa ɣ-id yan udlis. Yah, macc ur igan wwa-lli siggileɣ)֍֍*

6.As well means also. *Ura/ula/wala (amd. tamaḍunt-ad ar ttili ɣ irgazen ura tumɣarin)֍֍ d-ɣ (amd. ira ad icc d-ɣ*

nettan) ֍֍ *d (amd. tamaḍunt-ad ar ttili ɣ irgazen d temɣarin)* ֍֍

7.As well as means in addition to. *Ura/ula/wala (amd. iga amarir ura amara)* ֍֍ *d-ɣ (amd. ira ad icc d-ɣ nettan)* ֍֍ *d (amd. iga amarir d umara)* ֍֍

8.If you say that you may as well or might as well do something, you mean that you will do it although you do not have a strong desire to do it. *Irwas/aṭṛeṣ/haqqan (amd. irwas is rad nn-ackeɣ)* ֍֍

9.You say well done to show that you are pleased that someone has done something right or good. *Ifulki (amd. ar bahra yaqqera iwi-k! —ifulki!)* ֍֍

- ✓ **(adj.)**

10.If you are well, you are healthy. *Ijjin/idusn/ilumman/ilan tadusi/illan d ixf (amd. yan urgaz illan d ixf nnes)* ֍֍

- ✓ **(n.)**

11.A hole drilled in the ground from which water, oil, or gas is obtained. *Anu, una (amd. una aɣ ad d-ttagʷmen medden aman ɣ Wactuken)* ֍֍

well being (n.): *ttabaṛṛuɛ (amd. illa bedda ɣ ttabaṛṛuɛ!)* ֍֍

well-known (adj.): *ittubdarn (amd. yan umara ittubdarn ad iga Ukunaḍ)* ֍֍ *ittussann (amd. yan umara ittussann ad iga Ukunaḍ)* ֍֍

well-off (adj.): *iṭṭafn (amd. ur saswa yan iṭṭafn d ur iṭṭafn)* ֍֍ *igan bu-idrimen/iqqaṛiḍen/wayda (amd. iga bu-idrimen)* ֍֍ *igan bab n idrimen/wayda, id bab n idrimen/wayda (amd. yan urgaz igan bab n idrimen)* ֍֍ *amṭṭef, imṭṭefen n idrimen(amd. iga yan umṭṭef n idrimen)* ֍֍ *izzumman/iẓẓan/illan s idrimen (amd. argaz izzumman s idrimen)* ֍֍ *itterffeḥn (amd. iga argaz bahra itteffeḥn)* ֍֍ *ittebṛṛɛn (amd. iga argaz ittebṛṛɛnn ɣ wayda n baba-s)* ֍֍ *iṭṭeṛṛḥn (amd. iga afrux iṭṭeṛṛḥn ɣ awyda n baba-s)* ֍֍ *ifjjijn (amd. iga afrux ifjjijn ɣ wayda n baba-s)* ֍֍

Welsh:

- ✓ **(adj.)**

1.Belonging or relating to Wales. *N Walez (amd. tiɣawsiwin n Walez ay-ad)* ֍֍ *igan win Walez (amd. win Walez ad gantt teɣawsiwin-ad)* ֍֍

- ✓ **(n.)**

2.A language spoken in some parts of Wales. *Tawalezt (amd. ar isawal tawalezt)* ֍֍

west:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.The west is the direction in which you look to see the sun set. *Tagut (amd. tafukt ar tteṛuḥ ɣ tagut)* ֍֍ *tiṭṭt n unẓaṛ (amd. kkan-d imdela tiṭṭt n unẓaṛ)* ֍֍

2.The west of a place is the part which is towards the west. *Tagut (amd. tigemmi nnes tella ɣ tagut n Bi-igʷra)* ֍֍

- ✓ **(adj. & adv.)**

3.In or towards the west. *N tagut (amd. aftas n tagut n Mirikan ifulkin bahra!)* ֍֍ *s tagut (amd. idda s tagut. Irwas is d Agadir ad isker!)* ֍֍

western **(adj.):** *n tagut (amd. igran n tagut llusan)꩜꩜*

wet:

- ✓ **(adj.)**

1.If something is wet, it is covered in water or another liquid. *Yuḍeṛn (amd. ibrdan yuḍeṛen ad ilesa)꩜꩜ ilan aman (amd. ibrdan ilan aman)꩜꩜ ibzegn s waman (amd. ibrdan ibzegen s waman ad ilesa)꩜꩜ iṛuẓman (amd. akal bahra iṛuẓman ur yakka tayafut)꩜꩜*

2.If the weather is wet, it is raining. *Igan/ilan anẓaṛ (amd. amnzel igan anẓaṛ ɣ ass-ad ad illan)꩜꩜*

3.If something such as paint or cement is wet, it is not dry yet. *Ur izwin/iqqurn (amd. tallaɣt ur-ta izwin)꩜꩜ ilggʷaɣn/iḍɛan (amd. tallaɣt ilggʷaɣn)꩜꩜ ilan/igan sul aman (amd. tallaɣt ilan aman)꩜꩜ ingin (amd. tallaɣt ingin)꩜꩜ sul igan aman (amd. tallaɣt sul igan aman)꩜꩜*

- ✓ **(v.)**

4.If you wet something, you put water or some other liquid on it. *Aḍeṛ (amd. aḍeṛ azzar nnek!)꩜꩜ eg/ṛuc/ṛuccu aman (amd. eg imikk n waman i ixf nnek!)꩜꩜ sak aman (amd. sak aman i ixf nnek!)꩜꩜ zbbzzeg (amd. izbzzeg akkʷ ibrdan nnes waman)꩜꩜*

wisp **(n.):** *aḥctur, iḥcturen (amd. iḍeṛ as nn uḥctur ɣ waman)꩜꩜*

whale **(n.):** *gaga, id gaga (amd. icqqa ad taft tifyyi n gaga)꩜꩜*

what:

- ✓ **(pron.)**

1.You use 'what' in questions when you are asking for information. *Ma (amd. ma s inna?)꩜꩜ mad (amd. mad iga ɣay-ad?)꩜꩜ ma tta (amd. ma tta ɣay-ad?)꩜꩜ man (amd. man assaɣ ad dar-k?)꩜꩜*

2.You use 'what' to refer to something that is unknown or that has not been described. *Ma (amd. ur sseneɣ ma rad ak iniɣ)꩜꩜*

3.You use 'what about' when you are making a suggestion or offer. *Imma… ma (amd. imma yan ulbrrad n watay ma s g-is tennam?)꩜꩜*

4.You use 'what if' in question about the consequences of something. *Imma iɣ (amd. imma iɣ d ur yucka?)꩜꩜*

- ✓ **(adj.)**

5.You use 'what' to show that you are talking about the whole of an amount. *Lli (amd. fuwwten akkʷ idrimen lli dar-sen!)꩜꩜ nna (amd. argaz nna d temun ur ifulki!)꩜꩜*

6.You use 'what' to express your opinion of something. *Ma (amd. ma tta ɣay-ad daɣ teskert!)꩜꩜*

- ✓ **(interj.)**

7.You say 'what?' when you want someone to repeat something. *Mit/man wa (amd. is d tisura ay-ann?—Mit?)꩜꩜*

8.You say 'what!' to express surprise. *Mit/man wa (amd. iga ɣar kra n idrimen! —Man wa!)꩜꩜*

- ✓ **(det.)**

9.(in exclamations) how great or remarkable. *Ma tta (amd. ma tta ɣik-ad tefulki tegemmi-ad!)֍֍ ɣik-ad (amd. ɣik-ad tefulki tegemmi-ad!)֍֍ manikk (amd. manikk ad tefulki terbat-ad!)֍֍ kad (amd. kad tefulki tefruxt-ad!)֍֍*

whatever:

- ✓ **(pron.)**

1.You use 'whatever' to refer to anything or everything of a particular type. *Inna/aynna (amd. sker inna ka terit!)֍֍*

- ✓ **(conj.)**

2.You use 'whatever' when you do not know precisely what. *Inna/aynna ka (amd. inna ka ira ig t, ur yyi ihul!)֍֍*

3.You use 'whatever' to say that something is the case in all circumnstances. *Inna/aynna (amd. inna illan, rad as nebedd)֍֍*

- ✓ **(adv.)**

4.You use 'whatever' to emphasize a negative statement or question. *Ura/ula/wala yat (amd. ur dar-i kra n tematert ura yat)֍֍*

whatsoever **(adv.):** *ura/ula/wala yat (amd. ur dar-i idrimen ura yat)֍֍*

wheat **(n.):** *irden (amd. ur dar-neɣ irden mad d-neẓẓaḍ)֍֍ imrruyen (amd. iẓeḍa kra n imrruyen)֍֍*

wheat milling **(n.):** *iẓiḍ, iẓaḍiwen/iẓiḍen (amd. idda ad d-yawi iẓiḍ)֍֍ imnteq, imnteqen (amd. iwi-d imnteq)֍֍*

wheedle **(v.):** *ḥẓẓeṛ (amd. ar tt itteḥẓẓaṛ ay-lliɣ ka!)֍֍ rggag (amd. ar tt itterggag ay-lliɣ ka!)֍֍ ssuggʷt accek (amd. issuggʷt asen accek macc ur as ran aɣaras)֍֍ cuwwṛ (amd. icuwwṛ as ay-lliɣ t id isurri)֍֍ fek ttawil/ccuṛ (amd. ifeka as ttawil ay-lliɣ d-yurri)֍֍*

wheel:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.A circular object which turns on a rod attached ot its centre. *tagctrirt, ticgtririn֍֍ afrdu, ifrduten֍֍ talakat, talakatin֍֍ tasɣalt, tasɣalin֍֍ tagarart, tigararin֍֍ tajarart, tijararin֍֍ tajjṛṛaṛt, tijjṛṛaṛin֍֍ alka, alkaten֍֍ asɣal, isɣalen֍֍ tajarrayt, tijarrayin֍֍*

2.The wheel of a car is the wheel that driver holds to steer the car. *Addeman/addemam, iddemanen/iddemamen (amd. issen i uddeman n umubil nnes)֍֍ ddmam, id ddemam (amd. issen i ddmam n imubilen)֍֍ isiɣed, isiɣeden (amd. issen i isiɣed n imubilen)֍֍ timglit, timglitin (amd. issen i temglit n umubil lli dar-s zund ka mit!)֍֍*

- ✓ **(v.)**

3.If you wheel something somewhere, you push it along on its wheels. *Gli (amd. igli ayyis n waḍu nnes s tegemmi)֍֍ dḥi (amd. idḥi ayyis n waḍu nnes s tegemmi)֍֍ ntu (amd. into ayyis n waḍu nnes d tegemmi)֍֍*

wheelchair **(n.):** *azya, izyaten ittmussunen (amd. ira azya ittemussun acku iggammi ad sul izzigiz)֍֍*

when:

- ✓ **(adv.)**

1.You use ‘when’ to ask what time something happened or will happen. *Man agu/tizi (amd. man agu rad yack?)֍֍*

- ✓ **(conj.)**

2.You use ‘when’ to refer to the time at which something happens. *Lliɣ (amd. sseneɣ t lliɣ dar-i 16 n ussggʷass)֍֍ tizi/akud/ɣ akud lliɣ (amd. sseneɣ tizi lliɣ nit sul iga tazzant)֍֍ man agu/azmez/tizi (amd. man tizi a rad d-is nemiqqir?)֍֍ iɣ (amd. iɣ d-yucka hati rad as t iniɣ)֍֍ kiɣ (amd. kiɣ d-yucka hati rad as t iniɣ)֍֍*

3.You use ‘when’ to introduce the reason for an opinion or question. *Lliɣ (amd. manikk ad teskert ad tezrit lliɣ ur teḥsit yat?)֍֍ iɣ (amd. manikk rad t teskert ad teseɣt taɣawsa-ad iɣ dar-k ur idrimen?)֍֍*

whenever **(conj.):** *tizi/akud nna ka (amd. ack-d tizi nna ka terit)֍֍ ɣ tizi/akud nna ka (amd. ack-d ɣ tizi nna ka terit)֍֍*

where:

- ✓ **(adv.)**

1.You use ‘where’ to ask about the place something is in, or the place it is coming from or going. *Mani (amd. mani s idda?)֍֍ matta ɣ-inn (amd. matta ɣ-inn s idda?)֍֍ man tasga/mmel/tisi (amd. man mmel as idda?)֍֍*

- ✓ **(conj. & pron.)**

2.You use ‘where’ to refer to the place in which something is situated or happening. *Mani ɣ (amd. ur sseneɣ mani ɣ illa)֍֍ lli dar/dar (amd. tekkit-d dar urgaz dar teseɣit akal)֍֍*

- ✓ **(conj.)**

3.You use ‘wehre’ to introduce a clause that contrasts with another part of the sentence. *Ɣ illi (amd. aslmad rad isker kra ɣ illi ɣ rad ur skeren imarrawen yat)֍֍*

whereas **(conj.):** *lliɣ (amd. allen zgzawen lliɣ sgganen winnu)֍֍*

wherever **(conj.):**

1.In every place or situation. *Inna/aynna (amd. ar ittini yan wawal inna s idda)֍֍*

2.You use ‘wherever’ when you do not know precisely where a place or person is. *Inna/aynna (amd. lkemen tigemmi nna ka, inna tera tegt)֍֍*

whether **(conj.):** *iɣ (amd. dar-sen sin ussan ad aɣ inini iɣ ran ad ddun nɣedd uhu)֍֍ is (amd. ur sseneɣ is rad d-yack)֍֍*

whetstone **(n.):** *asmsed, ismsad (amd. ar issfras tuzzalt ɣ usmsed)֍֍*

whey **(n.):** *aɣu (amd. ur ar issa aɣu)֍֍ aɣɣu (amd. ur ar issa aɣɣu)֍֍*

which:

- ✓ **(adj. & pron.)**

1.You use ‘which’ to ask about two or more alternatives or to refer to a choice between alternatives. *Man (amd. man taḥanut ad teɣʷit?)֍֍*

- ✓ **(pron.)**

2.You use ‘which’ at the beginning of a clause in order to identify the thing you are talking about or to give more

information about it. *Lli (amd. ibulisen uten s uqqryal amubil lli ur irin ad ibedd)*֍֍

while:

- ✓ **(conj.)**

1.If something happens while something else is happening, the two things happen at the same time. *Lliɣ (amd. dufeɣ tazzanin lliɣ ar nn-tegga imkeli)*֍֍

2.You use 'while' to introduce something which contrasts with another part of the sentence. *Imma/mma (amd. sin lli izwaren lan tissgnit, imma wiss kṛaḍ ur-ta)*֍֍ *awa (amd. sin lli izwarn ccan, awa wiss kṛaḍ ur-ta)*֍֍ *ø sin lli izwaren ccan, wiss kṛaḍ ur-ta)*֍֍

- ✓ **(n.)**

3.A periode of time. *Yan imikk/yan imikk n tizi (amd. skkusen yan imikk ar nit daɣ zzigizen)*֍֍

whim **(n.):** *iḥabuṛen/iḥatan/iɛnniren/ibuniḍen (amd mad g-ik Skerne iḥatan!)*֍֍ *ibaḍan/isuxyuren (amd. mad g-ik skeren iḥatan!)*֍֍*anufel (amd. mad g-is isker unufel!)*֍֍ *axlu (amd. mad g-ik isker uxlu!)*֍֍ *iṣiḍ (amd. mad g-is isker iṣiḍ!)*֍֍ *bjgi, ibjgan (amd. mad g-ik isker bjgi!)*֍֍

whimper **(v.):** *alla (amd. ar yalla ar-lliɣ ka)*֍֍ *smiṭṭiw (amd. ar ismittiw ar-lliɣ ka)*֍֍ *sɣuyyu (amd. ar sɣuyyun tazzanin iɣ ur ẓeṛan ma-t-sen)*֍֍ *sxʷlil (amd. ad fell-aɣ ur t sxʷlil t!)*֍֍ *sḥuṭṭu (amd. ad as ka teskert kra r isḥuṭṭu)*֍֍ *eg as imṭṭawen (amd. lliɣ issen is immut iga as imṭṭawen ar-lliɣ ka)*֍֍ *ṛẓem i imaṭṭawen (amd. ad as ka teskert kra iṛẓem i imaṭṭawen)*֍֍ *ffi imṭṭawen (amd. as as ka ur tessaɣʷed awal ar itteffi imṭṭawen)*֍֍ *zzurri aman/imṭṭawen (amd. mamnek rad ur tezzuri tiṭṭt n yan aman lliɣ immut yan ira ul ura sul tasa)*֍֍ *smiqqi (amd. ar smiqqiyentt wallen nnes)*֍֍

whimsical **(adj.):** *bi-ibaḍan, id bi-ibaḍan (amd. gan id bi-ibaḍan)*֍֍ *bi-iḥabuṛen, id bi-iḥabuṛen (amd. iga yan bi-iḥabuṛen!)*֍֍ *bi-iḥatan, id bi-iḥatan (amd. iga yan bi-iḥatan!)*֍֍ *bi-ibjgan, id bi-ibjgan (amd. iga yan bi-ibjgan!)*֍֍ *bi-iɛnniren, id bi-iɛnniren (amd. iga bi-iɛnniren!)*֍֍ *bi-ibuniḍen, id ibuniḍen (amd. iga ibuniḍen)*֍֍

whine:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.A long, high-pitched complaining cry. *Tandera, tanderiwin (amd. tanderiwin nnes ar sisksisentt)*֍֍ *taɣuyyit, tiɣuyya (amd. taɣuyyit nnes ar akkʷ ssfliden medden!)*֍֍

- ✓ **(v.)**

2.Give or make a long, high-pitched complaining cry or sound. *Ndder (amd. ar bedda indder igllin!)*֍֍ *eg taɣuyyit/tandera (amd. iga igllin tandera)*֍֍ *sɣuyyu (amd. ar isɣuyyu igllin!)*֍֍

whinny:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.(of a horse) make a gentle, high-pitched neigh. *Shnineḍ (amd. ar ishniniḍ wayyis)֎֎*

✓ **(n.)**

2.A gentle, high-pitched neigh. *Ashniniḍ, ishniniḍen (amd. ashniniḍ n wayyis)֎֎*

whip:

✓ **(n.)**

1.A thin piece of leather or rope attached to a handle, which is used for hitting people or animals. *Aẓḍu, iẓḍuten֎֎ agʷjdim, igʷjdimen֎֎ agʷjddim, igʷjddimen֎֎ aɣjddim, iɣjddimen֎֎ taɣamt, taɣamin֎֎ taɣant, taɣanin֎֎ alckuḍ, ilckuḍen֎֎ aṣuwwaḍ, iṣuwwaḍen*֎֎*

✓ **(v.)**

2.If you whip a person or animal you hit them with a whip. *Sllihwit/ut s uẓḍu/ugʷjdim… (amd. yut t s ugʷjdim)֎֎ eg azdu/agʷjdim… (amd. iga as agʷjdim ar-lliɣ ka!)֎֎*

whirl **(v.):** *sikeḍ/siked (amd. ar isikiḍ aburi nnes)֎֎ sbṛṛem (amd. ar isbṛṛam aburi ɣ ufus nnes)֎֎*

whirlwind **(n.):** *timjiwwjt, timjiwwjin (amd. tella yat temjiwwjt mqqurn)֎֎ agnfer, ignferen (amd. llan ignferen)֎֎ tijijt, tijijin (amd. llantt tijijin)֎֎ tamzawit, timzawiyin (amd. llantt temzawiyin)֎֎ tamjujt, timjujin (amd. llantt temjujin)֎֎ tamjiwct, timjiwcin (amd. llantt temjiwcin)֎֎*

whisky **(n.):** *wiski, id wiski (amd. ar issa ɣar wiski!)֎֎*

whisper:

✓ **(v.)**

1.If you whisper something, you say it very quietly, using your breath and not your throat. *Mckukeḍ (amd. ar ka ttemckukuḍen!)֎֎ ckukeḍ (amd. ar tteckukuḍen!)֎֎ skurkkec (amd. ar nn bedda sikurkkus i gʷma-s ɣ imzgan)֎֎ kkurkec (amd. ar ttekkurkucen!)֎֎ wicwic (amd. ar ttewicwicen!)֎֎ mcmec (amd. ar bedda ttemcmacen!)֎֎ gmgem (amd. ar ttegmgamen!)֎֎ sgmgem (amd. ar sgmgamen!)֎֎ ḥtiti (amd. ar bedda ḥtitin!)֎֎ wicwic (amd. ar ttewiwicen ger-at-sen)֎֎*

✓ **(n.)**

2.If you talk in a whisper, you whisper. *Amckukeḍ, imckukeḍen (amd. iga ɣ-id imckukuḍen!)֎֎ ackukeḍ, ickukeḍen (amd. ickukeden a mu ssflideɣ)֎֎ akkurkec, ikkurkecen (amd. ikkurkcen nnes ur yyi hulen!)֎֎ awicwic, iwicwicen (amd. iwicwicen nnes ur yyi hulen)֎֎ amcmec, imcmecen (amd. ar sawalen ɣar s imcmecen!)֎֎ aḥtiti, iḥtitiyen (amd. ihtitiyen nnes ur yyi hulen!)֎֎ agmgam, igmgamen (amd. igmgamen nnesen ur yyi hulen!)֎֎ asgmgem, isgmgemen (amd. isgmgemen nnes ur yyi ssiḥelen)֎֎*

whistle:

✓ **(v.)**

1.When you whistle, you produce a sound by forcing your breath our between your lips or teeth. *Sinṣeg (amd. iɣ illa d ixf nnes ar bedda isinṣig!)֍֍ skiẓẓi/skaẓẓay/skizzi (amd. ar akkʷ skiẓẓiyen tazzanin iɣ d-urrin ɣ ulmuggar!)֍֍*

2.If something whistles, it makes a loud, high sound. *Sinṣeg (amd. tinawt ar tesinṣig iɣ rad teddu)֍֍ ffazzi/ffaẓẓi (amd. is ar ka ittefizzi uqqryal ɣ ɣ-id)֍֍ skizzi/skiẓẓi (amd. ar ka iskizziy iqqryal iɣ immaggar d uɣʷrab)֍֍ sɣuyyu (amd. ar isɣuyyu uqqryal iɣ immaggar d uɣʷrab)֍֍*

- ✓ **(n.)**

2.A small metal tube which you blow in order to produce a whistling sound. *Taskaẓẓayt, tiskaẓẓayin (amd. dar-s mennawtt n teskaẓẓayin!)֍֍ tasnṣigt, tisnṣigin (amd. ar ittehḍaṛ s yat tessnṣigt)֍֍*

whistleblower **(n.):** *ackkam, ickkamen (amd. nettan ad igan ackkam!)֍֍*

whistling **(n.):** *asinṣeg, isinṣigen (amd. asinṣig ur ifulki ɣ tegemmi n yan)֍֍*

white:

- ✓ **(adj. & n.)**

1.White is the lighest possible colour, like the snow. *Umlil (amd. dar-s uxʷsan umlilen)֍֍*

2.Someone who is white has a pale skin and is of European origin. *Umlil, umlilen (amd. iga umlil d iffi fell-as wazzar)֍֍*

- ✓ **(adj.)**

3.White coffee contains milk or cream. *Tagʷfayt d tenɣlust/qqahwa (amd. fek yyi d za yat tegʷfayt d tenɣlust!)֍֍*

4.White wine is wine that is palce yellow in colour. *Anẓiẓ umlil, inẓiẓen umlilen (amd. ar issa ɣar anẓiẓ umlil!)֍֍*

5.To be white. *Imlul (amd. rad imlul waddal-ad iɣ illil bahra!)֍֍ eg umlil (mad. iga umlil)֍֍*

whiten **(v.):** *ssimlul (amd. issimlul aɣʷrab nnes)֍֍*

whitewash **(v.):** *jiyyer (amd. ijyyer tigemmi nnes)֍֍*

whitlow **(n.):** *bi-ingaẓen, id bi-ingaẓen (amd. illa g-is bi-ingaẓen)֍֍*

whittle **(v.):** *srem (amd. ar isrum aɣanim lli s ar ittara)֍֍ bbi (amd. ibbi iṣkkiḍen i taddagt nnes)֍֍ zzreb (amd. izzreb yan waddag)֍֍ zzer (amd. izzer akkʷ addag-ad!)֍֍*

who:

- ✓ **(pron. & conj.)**

1.You use 'who' when you are asking or talking about someone's identity. *Ma mu (amd. ma mu teskart tawwuri-nna?)֍֍ ma (amd. ma ɣ-id illan?)֍֍ man wa (amd. saqqsaɣ man wa ad d-yuckan?)֍֍*

- ✓ **(pron.)**

2.You use 'who' at the beginning of a clause in order to identify the person or people you are talking about or to give more information about them. *Lli (amd. … gʷma, lli yugʷern s smmus*

issgg^{w}assen…)֍֍ *lli mu (amd. argaz lli mu friɣ idda)*֍֍

whoever:

- ✓ **(pron.)**

1.You use 'whoever' to refer to someone whose identify you do not know. *Wanna (amd. wanna d-yuckan rad as nefek tasmɣurt)*֍֍ *ɣ wwanna (amd. ɣ wwanna d-yuckan rad as fekeɣ tifawin nna ira)*֍֍

- ✓ **(conj.)**

2.You use 'whoever' to show that the actual identity of the person you are talking about is not important. *Inna (amd. friɣ as, inna ira igt!)*֍֍

whole:

- ✓ **(n. or adj.)**

1.The whole of something is all of it. *Akk^w (amd. izzri akk^w anbdu nnes ɣ waman)*֍֍ *akk^w tisgg^{w}in/tisgg^{w}in akk^w (amd. ikka akk^w tisgg^{w}in n Euṛubba)*֍֍ *mad/ma ila (amd. ar s-is tteqqeleɣ mad ila wass)*֍֍ *ḥawla (amd. icca ḥawla aɣrum lli illan ɣ unwal)*֍֍ *kullu* (amd. icca kullu aɣrum!)*֍֍ *ixf ar ixf (amd. ziweleɣ fell-asen ix far ixf)*

- ✓ **(n.)**

2.You say on the whole to show that what you are saying is true only in a general sense. *S umata (amd. s umata, ur t akk^w yaɣ yat!)*֍֍

- ✓ **(adj.)**

3.In one piece and not broken or damaged. *Akk^w (amd. icca akk^w aɣrum!)*֍֍ *s yat tekklit (amd. icca aɣrum s yat tekklit!)*֍֍

whom:

- ✓ **(pron. or conj.)**

1.You use 'whom' when you are asking or talking about someone's identity. *Ma (amd. ma s ar itteqqel ad yasi ttilifun?)*֍֍ *wanna (amd. rad t feken i wanna ran)*֍֍ *ɣ wanna (amd. rad t feken i ɣ wanna ran)*֍֍

- ✓ **(pron.)**

2.You use 'whom' at the beginning of a clause in order to identify the person or people you are talking about or to give more information about them. *Lli (amd. tafruxt lli yiwin tasmɣurt n tirra ur d akk^w tucka!)*֍֍ *nna (amd. fek ten ufrux nna ak nniɣ)*֍֍ *lli mu (amd. argaz lli mu ifra idda)*֍֍

whooping cough (n.): *tasqaqqayt, tisqaqqayin (amd. tella g-is tesqaqayt)*֍֍ *tusut, tusutin n ikiḍ (amd. tella g-is tusut n ikiḍ)*֍֍

whore (n.): *tamggant, timgganin (amd. iga akk^w ɣ-id timgganin!)*֍֍ *tamsruyt, timsruyin (amd. iga akk^w ɣ-id timsruyin)*֍֍ *tamkesawt, timkesawin (amd. tega tamkesawt)*֍֍ *tall-aḍaṛ, id tall-aḍaṛ (amd. a iwi-s n tall-aḍaṛ!)*֍֍ *taydit, tiyyḍin (amd. taydit kad tega!)*֍֍ *tikzint, tikzinin (amd. tikzint kad tega)*֍֍

whose:

- ✓ **(adj., pron., or conj.)**

1.You use 'whose' to talk about the person that something belongs to or is associated with. *N mit (amd. illi-s n mit ad tega tefruxt-ad?)*֍֍ *win mit (amd.*

win mit ad tega teɣawsa-ad?)֍֍ win mit (amd. ur sseneɣ tin mit ad tega teswingimt-ad.)֍֍

- ✓ **(pron.)**

2.You use 'whose' at the beginning of a clause in order to give information about something relating or belonging to the thing or person you are talking about. *Lli (amd. argaz lli mu tella tegemm ɣ tagut n tiɣremt immut iḍ-gam)֍֍*

why:

- ✓ **(adv or conj.)**

1.You use 'why' when you are talking about the reason for something. *Maxx/maεε (amd. maxx lliɣ d-yucka?)֍֍ maxxn/maεεn (amd. ur sseneɣ maxxn lliɣ d-yucka)֍֍ ma f (amd. ma f d-yucka?)֍֍ ma (amd. ma tufit lliɣ ur terit ad tefisst?)֍֍*

- ✓ **(adv.)**

2.You use 'why' with 'not' when you are making a suggestion. *Maxx/maεε ad ur (amd. maxx ad d ur tackt?)֍֍*

wick (n.): *tiftilt, tiftilin (amd. texaṣṣa aɣ teftilt!)֍֍ azlu, izla (amd. tereɣa takat ɣ uzlu)֍֍*

wicked (adj.): *ix^{w}cenn (amd. tawwuri ix^{w}cenn ad daɣ isker!)֍֍ igan gar (amd. tawwuri igan gar ay-ad teskert!)֍֍ ihrecnn (amd. tawwuri ihrcenn ad daɣ isker!)֍֍ gan gar afgan (amd. argaz igan gar afgan)֍֍ ur igan afgan (amd. argaz ur igan afgan ad iga g^{w}ma-s)֍֍ ur gin ɣ medden (amd. argaz ur gin ɣ medden)֍֍ isgarn gar/aṭṭan i (amd. argaz iskarn aṭṭan i medden)֍֍ axandallas/aknnad (amd. argaz axandallas)֍֍ igan axandallas/aknnad (amd. argaz igan axandallas)֍֍ amḍluṣ (amd. ikzin amḍluṣ ad dar-s)֍֍ igan amḍluṣ (amd. ikzin iga amḍluṣ)֍֍ iḍleṣn (amd. ikzin iḍleṣn)֍֍ ittebbin (amd. ikzin ittebbin)֍֍ icqqan (amd. argaz icqqan)֍֍ iḍḍṣeṛn (amd. afrux iḍḍṣeṛn)֍֍ iga amcqqu/amḍḍṣeṛ/murran (amd. afrux igan amḍḍseṛ)֍֍ murran (amd. iga murran s aytdar-s)֍֍ ittenawaln tamurrant (amd. argaz ittenawaln tamurrant d temɣarin ur-ta akk^{w} iga)֍֍*

wickerwork (n.): *tawwuri, tiwwuriwin n taryalin/wasskaren (amd. tawwuri n tayalin ad bedda iskar!)֍֍*

wide:

- ✓ **(adj.)**

1.Something that is wide measure a large distance from one side to the other. *Imqqurn/ixatern/icfan (amd. ɣ^{w}in waman yat tesga imqqurn!)֍֍ irrutn (amd. akal irruten ad dar-sen illan)֍֍ ilan menckk/ur d imikk/ur idrusn (amd. akal ilan ur d imikk a dar-sen illan)֍֍ icfan (amd. akal icfan)֍֍*

2.You use 'wide' to talk about how much something measures from one side to the other. *Iɣzzifn (amd. dar-s yat teḥanut iɣzzifn)֍֍ ijbedn (amd. dar-s yat teḥanut ijbedn!)֍֍ irrutn (amd. akal irrutn ad dar-sen)֍֍ ila*

menckk/ur d imikk/ur idrusn (amd. akal ilan menckk ad dar-sen illan)֎֎ *icfan (amd. akal icfan)*֎֎

3.If there is a wide range or selection of things, there are many different kinds of them. *Iggutn (amd. dar-neɣ yan ustay iggutn n ukʷlan!)*֎֎ *igan taggʷat/agudi/aɛṛṛam (amd. dar-neɣ yant ustay igan taggʷat)*֎֎ *igan ur d imikk (amd. tiɣawsiwin ur igan ur d imikk)*֎֎ *ur idrusn (amd. tiɣawsiwin ur idrusen)*֎֎

- ✓ **(adv.)**

3.If you open or spread something wide, you open it as far as you can. *Bahra/hawla (amd. ṛẓem bahra imi nnek!)*֎֎

widen **(v.):** *imɣur/xitir/cfu (amd. asif ar ittimɣur/ittexitir/itticfu iɣ d-ingi)*֎֎

widespread **(adj.):** *bahra illan (amd. aṣmmiḍ iga yat temaḍunt bahra illan)*֎֎ *yuman (amd. aṣmmiḍ iga yat temaḍunt yuman)*֎֎ *ikkan (amd. tamaḍunt ikkan akkʷ tamazirt)*֎֎ *ur ifeln mani ur ikka (amd. tamaḍunt ur ifeln mani ur tekka)*֎֎ *mu ur injem mani (amd. tamaḍunt mu ur injem mani)*֎֎

widow **(n.):** *tadgalt, tadgalin (amd. llantt ɣ-id mennawtt tadgalin!)*֎֎ *tahajalt, tihajalin (amd. tahajalt ad tega)*֎֎ *tamdwult, timdwulin (amd. tega tamdwult tegllint!)*֎֎

widowed **(adj.):** *igan amduwl (amd. argaz igan amduwl)*֎֎ *amduwl (amd. argaz amduwl)*֎֎

widower **(n.):** *amduwl, imduwlen (amd. iga amduwl menckk ay-ad!)*֎֎

width **(n.):** *turrut, turrutin (amd. turrut n teḥanut-ad tega 3 id m.)*֎֎

wife **(n.):** *lall, id lall (amd. yiwi-d lall nnes)*֎֎ *lahl, id lahl (amd. iwi-d lahl nnes)*֎֎ *tamɣart, timɣarin (amd. yiwi-d tamɣart nnes)*֎֎ *ultt tegemmi, istt tegemmi (amd. teffuɣ ultt tegemmi nnes)*֎֎ *mmu tegemmi, id mmu tegemmi (amd. teffaɣ mmu tegemmi nnes)*֎֎ *tamazzalt, timazzalin (amd. tamazzalt nnes tehrec s imikk!)*֎֎

wife-in-law **(n.):** *takna, takniwin (amd. ur teḥmel takna nnes)*֎֎

wife of an uncle **(n.):** *lalla, id lalla (amd. lalla Faṭim temmut)*֎֎ *lall, id lall (amd. lall Faṭim temmut)*֎֎ *ibba id ibba (amd. ibba Faṭim temmut)*֎֎

wig **(n.):** *tamazzart, timazzarin (amd. iga-nn tamazzart acku iga amǰǰuḍ)*֎֎

wiggle **(v.):** *smass (amd. ismass tifdnin nnes)*֎֎ *snucceg (amd. isnucceg tifdnin nnes)*֎֎ *jbed (amd. ibjeb tifdnin nnes)*֎֎

wild:

- ✓ **(adj.)**

1.Wild animal and plants live or grow in natural surrounding and are not looked after people. *Abeṛṛan/abeṛṛay/iḍuẓn (amd. amucc abeṛṛan)*֎֎ *n beṛṛa/tagant (amd. amucc n beṛṛa)*֎֎ *igan win beṛṛa/tagant (amd. amucc igan win beṛṛa)*֎֎

2.Wild land is natural and not used for agriculture. *Iburn (amd. ikaliwen iburen)֎֎ iga isakan (amd. ikaliwen igan isakan)֎֎*
3.Wild behavior is excited or uncontrolled. *Iggsern (amd. ifrxan iggseren)֎֎ iffeɣn ixf (amd. afrux iffeɣn ixf nnes)֎֎ mu ffeɣen iḍaṛṛen acwari (amd. afrux mu ffeɣen iḍaṛṛen acwari)֎֎ mu skaren waman tagʷḍit (amd. afrux mu skaren waman nnes tagʷḍit)֎֎ ibaseln (amd. afrux ibaseln)֎֎ iḍḍṣeṛn (amd. afrux iḍḍṣeṛn ad iga)֎֎*
wild-boar (n.): *aɣʷi, uɣʷa n tagant (amd. ineɣa aɣʷi n tegant)֎֎ bu-tagant, id bu-tagant (amd. yumeẓ yan bu-tagant)֎֎ ilef, ilefawen (amd. iɣʷi yan ilef)֎֎ baḥrta, id baḥrta (amd. iẓeṛa uan baḥrta)֎֎*
wild cat (n.): *amucc, imacciwen ibeṛṛanen (amd. yumeẓ yan umucc abeṛṛan)֎֎ akrsim, irksimen (amd. yumeẓ yan urksim)֎֎ abṛṛay, ibṛṛayen (amd. iɣʷi yan ubṛṛay)֎֎*
wild grass (n.): *agrman, igrmamen (amd. iggut ɣ-id ugrman)֎֎*
wild olive (n.): *amaṛṣiḍ, imaṛṣiḍen (amd. llan dar-s sin waddagen n umaṛṣiḍ)֎֎*
wild rose (n.): *tiɣfert, tiɣferin (amd. ikkes-d yat tiɣfert)֎֎*
wild sow (n.): *tilft, tilfiwin (amd. ẓeriɣ yat tilft)֎֎*
wild thyme (n.): *asḥrknna (amd. ifulki immɣi n usḥrknna)֎֎*

will (v.):
1.You use 'will' to form the future tense. *Rad (amd. rad iddu Ziri)֎֎*
2.You use 'will' to say that intend to do something. *Rad (amd. ur rad ak skarkseɣ)֎֎*
3.You use 'will' when making offers or requests. *Is (amd. is terit ad teskkust?)֎֎ ur (amd. ur terit ad teskkust?)֎֎ is rad (amd. is rad yyi teskert yan ujmil?)֎֎*
will:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.If you will something to happen, you try to make it happen using mental effort. *Iri (amd. riɣ ad isawel ttilifun)֎֎*

- ✓ **(n.)**

2.Will is the determination to do something. *Tirit, tiritin (amd. iga-nn tirit nnes ɣ umuddu s beṛṛa)֎֎ amummi, imummiyen (amd. ila amummi iggutn ad yaqqera)֎֎*
3.If something is the will of a person or group, they want it to happen. *Tirit, tiritin (amd. anẓaṛ iga tirit akkʷ n medden!)֎֎ asiti, istiyen (amd. may-ad igan asiti n medden)֎֎*
4.A legal document stating what you want to happen to your money and property when you die. *Arra, arraten (amd. ifeka tigemmi nnes i iwi-s mek-lli s inna ɣ warra lli d-ifel)֎֎*
willing (adj.): *iran (amd. argaz iran ad itahel ur ar iskar mek-nna)֎֎*

willow tree (n.): *ammac, ammacen (amd. ifulki wammac-ad)֍֍*

wilt (v.): *qqar (amd. iqqur xizzu)֍֍ sɣer (amd. isɣer uṣmmiḍ addagen)֍֍ neɣ (amd. ineɣa uṣmmiḍ tuga)֍֍ neɣ s fad/irifi (amd. ineɣa t s fad)֍֍ srufu (amd. isrufu t ay-lliɣ ka!)֍֍sfud/sfudu (amd. isfud-t ay-lli-ɣ ka)֍֍ zzu/zwu (amd. is tezzut ibrdan nnek?)֍֍ isliw (amd. isllaw waddag)֍֍ addum (amd. ar ka sul ittadum)֍֍ ulwu (amd. ilwa waddag)֍֍*

wily (adj.): *igan adiwan (amd. argaz igan adiwan ad iga)֍֍ igan aḥṛaymi (amd. argaz igan aḥṛaymi)֍֍ ifukksn/ittefukksn (amd. dar-s tarwa ifukksen)֍֍ iḥṛcen (amd. tarwa iḥṛecen ad dar-s)֍֍ icṛemḍn (amd. afrux icṛemḍn ad iga)֍֍ iqqfezn (amd. iga yan ufrux bahra iqqfezn!)֍֍ ittiqqenn (amd. iga yan ufrux bahra ittiqqenn)֍֍ imsadn (amd. iga yan ufrux bahra imsadn!)֍֍ itteknaḍn (amd. argaz itteknaḍn)֍֍ igan aknnaḍ (amd. argaz igan iknnaḍ)֍֍ aknnaḍ (amd. argaz aknnaḍ)֍֍ illan d ixf nnes (amd. argaz illan d ixf nnes)֍֍ f rad s-tt uzzri yan (amd. argaz f rad s-tt ur izzri yan)֍֍ mu rad tentt id ur icc yan (amd. argaz mu rad tentt id ur icc yan)֍֍ ɣ rad s-tt ur isker yan (amd. argaz ɣ rad s-tt ur isker yan)֍֍ igan bu-teḥṛaymiyin/tiddas/tebbaskarin/teklulluyi n… (amd. argaz igan bu-teḥṛaymiyin)֍֍*

win:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.If you win a fight, contest, or argument, you defeat your opponent. *Awi (amd. yiwi istayen lli zrinin)֍֍ nnru (amd. Tarabbut n Ugadir tennera tin Tegemmi-Mlluln)֍֍ ekk f (amd. ikka akkʷ f inggʷa nnes)֍֍ ssanef (amd. is akkʷ tessunef terabbut nneɣ tiyyaḍ)֍֍ zri (amd. izri akkʷ tirubba n temazirt)֍֍ fel (amd. is akkʷ ifel imazzalen lli d-is ittazzalen)֍֍ eg/sres/ajj f usga (amd. is ten akkʷ isres f usga֍֍ ur sul illa mad d-is igaddan)֍֍ ut (amd. nut ten s mennawtt temsswitin)֍֍ fek iɣʷhal (amd. nefaka asen mad igguten n iɣʷyal)֍֍ ktur-d s iɣʷyal (amd. ktaren aɣ d s iɣʷyal!)֍֍ awi tasmɣurt (amd. nettan ad asen yiwin tasmɣurt iḍ-gam)֍֍ bbʷek/sɣruc/kkʷem (amd. tekkʷem terabbut n Ugadir tin Inzggan)֍֍*

2.If you win a prize, you get it because you have been successful at something. *Awi (amd. yiwi yat tezlɣi n urɣ ɣ tazzela)֍֍ awi tasmɣurt (amd. nettan ad yiwin tasmɣurt n tazzela)֍֍*

3.If you win something that you want or need, you succeed in getting it. *Lkem (amd. immaɣ ad ilkem ulawen nnesen)֍֍ awi (amd. immaɣ ad yawi tayri nnesen)֍֍ ameẓ/ɣʷi (amd. immaɣ*

ad yameẓ iwaliwen nnesen ɣ istayen)꩜꩜ *ṣiḥi/ṣaḥa (amd. immaɣ as ṣiḥin iwaliwen nnesen)*꩜꩜ *ack-d (amd. immaɣ ad as d-acken iwaliwen n medden)*꩜꩜ *slek/sleg (amd. islek tiqqar nnesen)*꩜꩜

✓ **(n.)**

4.A victory in a game or contest. *Tannrut, tinnrutin (amd. ur jju sul isker kr an tennrut ka!)*꩜꩜ *tarnnawt, tirnnawin (amd. ur dar-s kra n ternnawt ka!)*꩜꩜ *tawayt, tawayin (amd. tamayt lli isker iḍ-gam ɣ unmuqqar n Ugadir tega tixtelt i mad iggutn n medden)*꩜꩜ *aslak/aslag, islaken/islagen (amd. islaken nnes gguten)*꩜꩜

wind:

✓ **(n.)**

1.A current of air moving across the earth's surface. *Aḍu, iḍaggʷen (amd. ur illa kra n waḍu ɣ ass-ad)*꩜꩜ *ijiwwi, ijawwan (amd. mad skeren ijawwan ɣ temazirt ussan-ad!)*꩜꩜

2.Hot wind. *Aɣad (amd. isuḍ-d waɣad)*꩜꩜ *aẓawaḍ (amd. illa daɣ uẓawaḍ)*꩜꩜ *lhif (amd. illa lhif ɣ ass-ad)*꩜꩜

3.Fresh wind. *Azuzwu, izuzwuten (amd. illa uzuzwu ɣ ass-ad)*꩜꩜

4.Wind is gas in your stomach, which produces discomfort. *Akucci, ikuccan (amd. isker ikuccan)*꩜꩜ *akuẓẓi, ikuẓẓan (amd. isker ikuẓẓan)*꩜꩜ *iziqqi, izaqqan (amd. ilgem i izaqqan)*꩜꩜ *iḥziqqi, iḥzaqqan/iḥziqqiyen (amd. iṛẓem i iḥzaqqan)*꩜꩜ *ijiwwi, ijawwan (amd. ilgem i ijawwan)*꩜꩜ *aḍu, iḍaggʷen (amd. ilgem i waḍu!)*꩜꩜

✓ **(v.)**

5.If a road or river winds somewhere, it twists and turns in that direction. *Mmuttel (amd. idda wasif ar ittmuttul s umnid n uftas)*꩜꩜ *bṛṛem (amd. idda wasif ar ittebṛṛam s tesga n udrar)*꩜꩜

6.When you wind something round something else, you wrap it around it several times. *Smuttel/smmuttel (amd. ismuttel as adɣar)*꩜꩜ *sbṛṛem (amd. isbṛṛem as adɣar)*꩜꩜ *zleg (amd. tezleg azzar nnes)*꩜꩜ *ẓeḍ (amd. teẓeḍa azzar nnes)*꩜꩜ *skur (amd. ar iskur ifulu)*꩜꩜ *sgʷer (amd. ar isgʷar taguri)*꩜꩜

7.When you wind a device such as a watch, you turn a key or handle several times in order to make it work. *Σmmeṛ (amd. iεmmeṛ imiss n usduy ad d-inker zikk)*꩜꩜

wind up **(v.):** *smuttel/smmuttel (amd. ismuttel as adɣar)*꩜꩜ *sbṛṛem (amd. isbṛṛem as adɣar)*꩜꩜ *zleg (amd. tezleg azzar nnes)*꩜꩜ *ẓeḍ (amd. teẓeḍa azzar nnes)*꩜꩜ *skur (amd. ar iskur ifalan)*꩜꩜

window **(n.):** *takamurt, tikumar*꩜꩜ *timit, timitin/timawin*꩜꩜ *tanfust, tinfusin*꩜꩜ *talkkuyt, tilkkuyin*꩜꩜ *accṛjem, iccṛjemen*꩜꩜ *asksel, isksal*꩜꩜ *asatim, isatimen*꩜꩜ *asatem, isutam*꩜꩜ *taqqat, tiqqatin*꩜꩜

windpipe **(n.):** *agʷmam, igʷmamen n turin (amd. yuḍen agʷmam n turin)*꩜꩜

windscreen **(n.):** *mar-aḍu, id mar-aḍu֍֍ mar-ijiwwi, id mar-ijiwwi֍֍*

windy **(adj.):** *iḍuggʷn/ijuwwn (amd. azmez iḍuggʷn ad iga ɣ ass-ad)֍֍ ilan/igan iḍaggʷen/ijawwan (amd. ass ilan ijawwan)֍֍*

wine **(n.):** *timqqit, timqqa (amd. ar issa timqqit bahra)֍֍ anẓiẓ, inẓiẓen (amd. ar issa anẓiẓ)֍֍ aman smmumnin/ẓggawɣnin/ǰǰanin/n waḍil (amd. ar issa aman n waḍil)֍֍ arrub, irruben (amd. ar issa arrub)֍֍ aṣaḍeṛn, iṣaḍeṛnen (amd. ar issa aṣaḍeṛn)֍֍ aɣlmis, iɣlmisen (amd. ar bahra issugʷut ɣ uɣlmis)֍֍ aman n waḍil (amd. ar bahra issa aman n waḍil)֍֍*

wine taster **(n.):** *asmḍi/asmḍay, ismḍiyen/ismḍayen n waman n waḍil (amd. iga asmḍi n waman n waḍil ɣ Fṛanṣa)֍֍*

wing **(n.):**

1.The wings of a bird or insect are the two parts of its body that it uses for flying. *Afayrar, ifayraren (amd. ur sul dar-s ifayraren)֍֍ afarray, afarrayen (amd. ur sul dar-s ifarrayen)֍֍*

2.The wings of an aircraft are the long, flat parts on each side that support it while it is flying. *Afayrar, ifayraren (amd. ur sul dar-s ifayraren dar taylalt)֍֍ afarray, afarrayen (amd. ur sul dar-s ifarrayen dar taylalt)֍֍*

wingspan **(n.):** *tiwwa (amd. tiwwa nnes temqqur)֍֍*

wink **(v.):** *sbnqqec tiṭṭt (amd iqqen as nn tiṭṭt)֍֍ qqen tiṭṭt (amd. ar itteqqen tiṭṭt)֍֍ neqqec tiṭṭt (amd. ar ittenqqac s tiṭṭt)֍֍ ut s tiṭṭt (amd. ar ikkat s tiṭṭt)֍֍*

winner **(n.):** *amawi, imawiyen (amd. amawi n tesmɣurt n tirra iga t Ukunaḍ)֍֍ bu-tesmɣurt, id bu-tesmɣurt (amd. nettan ad igan bu-tesmɣurt)֍֍ bab, id bab n tesmɣurt (amd. nettan ad igan bu-tesmɣurt)֍֍ amzwaru/amzwar, imzwura/amzwaren (amd. nettan ad igan ad igan amzwaru)֍֍ amlkem, imlkemen (amd. nettan ad igan amlkem)֍֍*

winnow **(v.):** *zdeg (amd. ar izdag tumẓin nnes)֍֍ zwi (amd. izwi tumẓin nnes)֍֍ zuzzer (amd. ar izizzuer tumẓin nnes)֍֍*

winnowing **(n.):** *azdag, azdagen (amd. illa dar-sen uzdag)֍֍ azuzzer, izuzzeren (amd. illa dar-sen uzuzzer)֍֍ azway, azwayen (amd. illa dar-sen uzway)֍֍*

winter:

✓ **(n.)**

1.The coldest season of the year. *Tagrest, tigresin (amd. tagrest n ussggʷass-ad tecqqa!)֍֍*

✓ **(v.)**

2.Spend a winter in particular place. *Ssgres (amd. mani ɣ nn-issgres?)֍֍ zzri tagrest (amd. mani ɣ nn-izzri tagrest?)֍֍*

winster solstice (n.): *innayer, id innayer (amd. ass-ad ad igan innayer)֍֍*

wipe (v.): *ssfeḍ (amd. issfeḍ ifassen nnes s tefuḍt)֍֍ ziyyef (amd. iziyyef ifassen nnes)֍֍ eg tassfeḍt (amd. iga tassfeḍt i wakal n tegemmi nnes)֍֍*

wire (n.): *ifulu, ifalan (amd. ifalan n tifawt zzfen)֍֍ izilm, izalmiwen (amd. iga akkʷ ɣ-id izalmiwen!)֍֍*

wisdom (n.): *anẓaẓ, inẓaẓen֍֍ aẓaẓu, iẓaẓuzten֍֍ taẓḍuyt, tiẓḍuyin֍֍ tizgi, tizgiwin֍֍ tamɣuri, timɣuriwin֍֍ tamuɣri, timuɣriwin֍֍ taqqiyyast, tiqqiyyasin֍֍*

wisdom teeth (n.): *ameɛqqel, imeɛqqelen (amd. ikkes-d ameɛqqel)֍֍*

wise (adj.): *izggin/iswingimn/illan d ixf/iẓayn/iẓḍyan/ifṭṭeṛn (amd. iga argaz izggin)֍֍ igan aqqiyyas/imzggi (amd. argaz igan aqqiyyas)֍֍ iqqiyysn (amd. argaz itteqqiyyasn)֍֍ ifṭṭeṛn (amd. iga yan urgaz ifṭṭeṛn)֍֍ illan d ixf/ugayyu (amd. awssar sul illan d ixf nnes)֍֍ izggin (amd. awssar sul izzgin)֍֍ ilan ixf/azgʷi/tarrict/tifṭṭeṛt (amd. argaz sul ilan ixf nnes)֍֍ ilan win ger tekuṭṭaṣ (amd. iga argaz ilan win ger tekuṭṭaṣ)֍֍ issenn mad iskar (amd. iga argaz issenn mad iskar)֍֍*

wish:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.If you wish to do something, you want to do it. *Iri (amd. ira ad itahel!)֍֍ sitti (amd. ar ttesitti tudert ifulkin!)֍֍ sker asitti (amd. isker asitti ad iddu s beṛṛa)֍֍*

2.If you wish that something were the case, you would like it to be the case, even though it is unlikely. *Af (amd. mladd is ka ufiɣ ad ttaraɣ ungalen/mar yufan ad ittara ungalen!)֍֍ iri (amd. ira ad yili imikk n unẓaṛ)֍֍ sitti (amd. ar ittesitti imikk n unẓaṛ)֍֍ mladd/mradd is ka (amd. mladd is d ka yucka!)֍֍ mar (amd. a mar yufan ad d-iwen ilin!)֍֍ ẓuẓeḍ (amd. iẓuẓeḍeɣ ad d-iwen iliɣ!)֍֍*

3.If you wish someone luck or happiness, you express the hope that they will be lucky or happy. *Iri (amd riɣ as ɣar afulki)֍֍ sitem (amd. ar as ttesitimeɣ ɣar afulki!)֍֍ sitti (amd. ar ttesittiɣ afulki iggutn)֍֍ fteḥ (amd. ad fell-awen ifteḥ Ṛebbi!)֍֍ safateḥ (amd. ad fell-awen isfateḥ Ṛebbi!)֍֍*

- ✓ **(n.)**

4.A desire for something. *Tirit, tiritin (amd. tirit nnes ad teg tamarat tella ka sul!)֍֍ asitti, isittiyen (amd. ur ak riɣ mar isittiyen ifulkin)֍֍ asitem, isitemen (amd. asitem nnes ad teg tamarat illa ka sul!)֍֍ aẓuẓeḍ, iẓuẓeḍen (amd. aẓuẓeḍ n waman ɣ tiniri-ad….)֍֍*

- ✓ **(pl. n.)**

5.If you express your 'best wishes' to someone, you are expressing your hope that that they will be happy or successful. *Tiritin/isitemen (amd. inna i as isitemen fulkinin inu!)֍֍*

wish for (v.): *sikem (amd. isikem ad ifulki ussgg^{w}ass-ad)֎֎ sitem (amd. isitem ad ifulki ussgg^{w}ass-ad)֎֎ iri (amd. ira ad ifulki ussgg^{w}ass-ad!)֎֎*

witch (n.): *taqqddact, tiqqddacin֎֎ tamgzzent, timgzzinin֎֎ tamkzzent, timkzzinin֎֎ tagzzant, tigzzanin֎֎ takzzant, tikzzanin֎֎ taḍelmaṣt, tiḍelmaṣin֎֎ takhhant, tikhhanin֎֎ taɛzzamt, tiɛzzamin֎֎ mmi iskkiren/temkkurarin/tewmmisin, id mmi iskkiren/temkkurarin/tewmmisin֎֎*

witchcraft (n.): *iskkiren (amd. isker as iskkiren!)֎֎ tak^{w}mmist (amd. isker as tak^{w}mmist)֎֎ tamkkurart (amd. isker as tamkkurart)֎֎ tirra (amd. tesker as tirra)֎֎*

with (prep.):

1.If one thing or person is with another, they are together in one place. *D (amd. Anir d Ziri ad ɣ-inn ibedden)֎֎*

2.If you fight, compete, or discuss something with someone, you are both involved in a fight, competition, or discussion. *D (amd. immaɣ d Ziri)֎֎*

3.If you do something with a tool or object, you use that tool or object to do it. *S (amd. ibbi t s uglzzim)֎֎*

4.You use 'with' to indicate the way something is done. *S (amd. ar isḥssu s mad iggutn n udwal)֎֎*

5.Having or carrying. *Ilan (amd. argaz ilan tamart)֎֎*

6.Concerning. *D (amd. dar-s immukrisen d ifadden nnes)֎֎ ɣ (amd. mad sul teskert ɣ ummukris lli n waman?)֎֎*

withdraw (v.):

1.Remove or take away (something) from a particular place or position. *Smun (amd. ismun ifassen nnes)֎֎*

2. Say that (a statement one has made) is untrue or unjustified. *Mecawwaṛ (amd. imecawwaṛ ɣ ay-lli s inna)֎֎*

3.Take (money) out of an account. *Asi-d (amd. yusi-d kra n idrimen ɣ ugadir nnes)֎֎*

4.Leave or come back from a place, esp. a war zone. *X^{w}u (amd. tex^{w}a Mirikan tamazirt n Afɣanistan)֎֎*

within:

- ✓ **(adv or prep.)**

1.In or inside. *Ɣ ug^{w}nes (amd. annyalkam ɣ ug^{w}nes n temsmunt ur illa)֎֎ s ug^{w}nes (amd. ikcem s ug^{w}nes)֎֎ zzeɣ/ɣ ag^{w}nes (amd. iffaɣ-d zzeɣ ag^{w}nes)֎֎*

- ✓ **(prep.)**

2.If something is within a particular distance, you are less than that distance from it. *Ɣ (amd. tinmel nn-illan ɣ imikk n tewada)֎֎*

3.If something happens within a particular time, it happens before that period of time has passed. *Ɣ (amd. iqqan-ad ad tehiyyut tawwuri-ad ɣ smmus ussan!)֎֎*

wither (v.): *qqar (amd. iqqur xizzu)֎֎ sɣer (amd. isɣer uṣmmiḍ addagen)֎֎ isliwi (amd. illaw ujddig)֎֎ ssisliw (amd. tessaslaw tafukt ajjig)֎֎ neɣ*

(amd. ineɣa uṣmmiḍ tuga)֍֍ neɣ s fad/irifi (amd. ineɣa t s fad)֍֍ srufu (amd. isrufu t ay-lliɣ ka!)֍֍sfud/sfudu (amd. isfud-t ay-lli-ɣ ka)֍֍ zzu/zwu (amd. is tezzut ibrdan nnek?)֍֍ isliw (amd. isllaw waddag)֍֍ addum (amd. ar ka sul ittadum)֍֍ ulwu (amd. ilwa waddag)֍֍

without (prep.):

1.You use 'without' to say that someone or something does not have or not do the thing mentioned. *War/tar (amd. isker tawwuri-ad tar tiwisi n ufgan!)֍֍ lahla (amd. idda lahla as t nniɣ)֍֍*

2.If you do something withtout someone else, they are not with you when you do it. *War/tar (amd. immudda tar tamɣart nnes)֍֍ lahla (amd. isker tawwuri lahla as iwseɣ)֍֍*

witness (n.):

1.A witness to an accident or crime is someone who saw it. *Inigi, inagan (amd. ur llan inagan n umdruxcu n iḍ-gam)֍֍ bu-tuggʷa, id bu-tuggʷa (amd. ur ɣ-id kra n bu-tuggʷa!)֍֍ bab n tuggʷa, id bab n tuggʷa (amd. ddan akkʷ id bu-tuggʷa!)֍֍*

2.Someone who appears in a law court to say what they know about a crime or other event. *Inigi, inagan (amd. ɣer-d i inagan ad fekin tuggʷa nnesen!)֍֍*

witty (adj.): *isaḍṣan (amd. baqqcic isaḍṣan)֍֍ issrcaqqn (amd. baqqcic issrcaqqn)֍֍ isfjjijn (amd. argaz isfjjijn ad iga!)֍֍*

wizard (n.): *anmyaḍ, inmyaḍen (amd. iga anmyaḍ)֍֍ amyyaḍ, imyyaḍen (amd. iga amyyaḍ)֍֍ bu-uẓllug, id bu-uẓllug (amd. iga bu-uẓllug)֍֍*

wobbly (adj.): *ittergigin/ittergiggiyn (amd. iqqjdi ittergigin)֍֍ ittumussun (amd. igjdi ittemussun)֍֍ ittelkukuḍn (amd. igjdi ittelkukuḍn)֍֍ ittelkikiḍn (amd. igjdi ittelkikiḍn)֍֍ ittektitifn (amd. argaz ittektitifn)֍֍ itteḥbibiḍn (amd. argaz itteḥbibiḍn)֍֍*

wobble (v.): *dudu (amd. ar ittedudu waddag)֍֍ benɣel (amd. ar ittebenɣal waddag)֍֍ myyel (amd. ar ittemyyal waddag)֍֍*

wolf (n.): *uccen, uccanen (amd. ur sul illa uccen ɣ Temazɣa)֍֍*

wolverine (n. & adj.): *bu-ufddis/uḥlig/ubkniḍ… (amd. iga yan bu-ubkniḍ)֍֍*

woman (n.): *tamɣart, timɣarin (amd. tamsmunt n temɣarin ar ttemaɣ f izrefan n temɣarin)֍֍*

womanish boy (n.): *bu-tedlalin, id bu-tedlalin (amd. bu-tedlalin ad iga ufrux nna!)֍֍ bu-tewenza, id bu-tewenza (amd. iga kra n bu-tewenza)֍֍*

womanizer (n.): *bu-tesqqart, id bu-tesqqart֍֍ imsqqer, imsqqeren֍֍ bu-tefrexin, id bu-tefrexin֍֍ bu-terbatin, id bu-terbatin֍֍ bu-temɣarin, id bu-temɣarin֍֍ aẓllal, iẓllalen֍֍ anẓṭṭim, inẓṭṭimen֍֍ anẓḍim,*

inẓḍimen֎֎ *bu-tebaslit, id bu-tesbaslit*֎֎ *igider, igaderen*֎֎

womb (n.): *isiru, isiruten (amd. bbin as isiru nnes tegllint!)*֎֎

wonder:

- ✓ **(v.)**

1.If you wonder about something, you think about it and try to guess or understand more about it. *Ini (amd. nniɣ mad tega taqqurt-ann!)*֎֎

- ✓ **(n.)**

2.Wonder is a feeling of great surprise and admiration. *Uhum, uhumen (amd. uhum lli d g-i inzel iggut)*֎֎ *assuhem, issuhemen (amd. assuhem lli d g-is inzel iggut!)*֎֎

3.Something or someone remarkable that people admire. *Tabudert, tibuderin (amd. Iznẓaṛen gan tabudert ɣ dar Imaziɣen)*֎֎ *taklut, tiklutin (amd. tiklutin n tussena)*֎֎ *tamkrra, timkrriwin (amd. timkrriwin n tussena iqqurn)*֎֎

wonderful (adj.): *ifulkin/iɣudan/iẓiln/icwan/iḥlan/ihiyyan/issusamn bahra/ḥawla (amd. tiwi-d tiṭṭt inu yat temday ifulkin bahra!)*֎֎ *iskkahwan (amd. tigemmi-ad tega iskkakhwan!)*֎֎

wont:

- ✓ **(adj.)**

1.In the habit of doing something; accustomed. *Imyarn (amd. argaz imyarn ad d-issaɣ izgaren ɣ Wactuken)*֎֎ *ittawin/iwin (amd. afrux iwin f ad as ttawseseɣ)*֎֎

- ✓ **(n.)**

2.One's customary behavior in a particular situation. *Tamyurt, timyurin (amd. timyurt ad dar-neɣ iga ad neddu s uftas n Tefnit)*֎֎ *tawayt, tawayin (amd. tawayt ad neddu s uftas n Sidi Wassay)*֎֎

- ✓ **(v.)**

3.Make or be or become accustomed. *Imyur (amd. myareɣ a winu!)*֎֎ *ssimyur (amd. ssimyur as daɣ gar tankera!)*֎֎ *awi (amd. iwiɣ fadd d dar-k ttackaɣ!)*֎֎ *eg tiram/asmmun/asmun (amd. taqqurt nnes tega yyi tiram)*֎֎

wood (n.):

1.Wood is the material which forms the trunks and branches of trees. *Iflu, iflwan (amd. azya-ad ittuskar ɣ iflu)*֎֎ *akccuḍ, ikccuḍen (amd. aɣʷrab-ad ittuskar ɣ ukccuḍ)*֎֎ *asɣar, isɣaren (amd. isker tigemmi ɣar ɣ usɣar!)*֎֎

2.A large area of trees. *Tagant, taganin (amd. drusentt taganin n wargan ɣ dar-neɣ)*֎֎ *admim, idmimen (amd. ur sul llan idmimen n wargan ɣ dar-neɣ)*֎֎

wood-worm (n.): *axuy, axuyen*֎֎ *aḥuy, iḥuyen*֎֎ *abxxuy, ibxxuyen*֎֎ *abxxuc, ibxxucen*֎֎ *abaxxa, ibaxxaten*֎֎ *afxxuy, ifxxuyen*֎֎

wood pigeon (n.): *aẓḍuḍ, iẓḍaḍ (amd. fulkin iẓḍaḍ-ad!)*֎֎

woodcutter (n.): *anzdam, inzdamen (amd. iga baba-s anzdam)*֎֎ *bu-ukccuḍ, id bu-ukccuḍ (amd. iga baba-s bu-ukccuḍ)*֎֎ *anbbay, inbbayen n ukccuḍ (amd. iga baba-s anbbay n ukccuḍ)*֎֎

wooden **(adj.):** *ittuskarn ɣ iflu/ukccuḍ (amd. azya ittuskarn ɣ iflu)*֍֍
woodshed **(n.):** *tisi, tisiwin n ikccuḍen (amd. ha tisi n ikccuḍen!)*֍֍
woody nightshade **(n.):** *ibiɣli, ibiɣliwen (amd. ifulki immɣi-ad n ibiɣli!)*֍֍
wool **(n.):**
1.The fine soft curly or wavy hair forming the coat of a sheep, goat, or similar animal. *Taḍuṭt (amd. ibrdan n taḍuṭt ad aɣ ixaṣṣan)*֍֍ *azanif, izanifen (amd. azanif iga t taḍuṭt tasggant)*֍֍ *iɣres, iɣresen (amd. ifulki iɣres-ad!)*֍֍ *tayrart, tayrarin (amd. ila ulqqaɣ-ad ɣar tayrart)*֍֍
2.Spun/thread wool. *Tilmi, tilmiwin (amd. ismun imikk n tilmi)*֍֍ *tiɣrist, tiɣrisin (amd. iseɣa-d tiɣrisin)*֍֍
3.Carded wool. *Tifsit, tifsitin (amd. tesker snat tefsitin s yat tekklit)*֍֍ *taḍuṭt ifsin (amd. tela taḍuṭt ifsin)*֍֍
wooping cough **(n.):** *tusut n ikiḍ (amd. tella g-is tusut n ikiḍ)*֍֍
word:
- ✓ **(n.)**

1.A single unit of language in speech or writing. *Awal, iwaliwen (amd. g-is mennaw iwaliwen!)*֍֍ *taguri, tiguriwin (amd. yura menawtt teguriwin!)*֍֍ *ajmuɛ, ijmuɛen (amd. issfal ar ittini ijmuɛen)*֍֍
2.If you 'have a word' with someone, you have a short conversation with them. *Tajmmaɛt, tijmmaɛin (amd. nesker yat tejmmaɛt nekk d-is)*֍֍ *awal, iwaliwen (amd. ssfldeɣ i imikk ɣ wawal nnesen)*֍֍ *amyannan, imyannanen (amd. ssfledeɣ i imikk ɣ umyannan nnesen)*֍֍ *amsiwal, imsiwalen (amd. amsiwal nnes ur ikka yat!)*֍֍
3.If you 'give' someone you 'word', you promise to do something. *Kffel (amd. ittekffel ad yyi ifek kra n idrimen)*֍֍ *fek awal (amd. fekiɣ awal inu ar-d dar-s dduɣ)*֍֍ *ggal (amd. ugglla ur d sul ittacka)*֍֍
- ✓ **(v.)**

3.If something is worder in a particular way, it is expressed in that way. *Ini (amd. mek-lli s inna awal ur yyi issusem)*֍֍
work:
- ✓ **(v.)**

1.People who work thave job, usually one which they are paid to do. *Ili/ṭṭef tawwuri (amd. liɣ tawwuri ɣ tinmel)*֍֍ *wwuri/wguri (amd. ar ittegguri ɣ tinmel)*֍֍ *swwuri/sgguri (amd. ar isgguri ɣ tinmel)*֍֍
2.When you work, you do the tasks that your job involves. *Wwuri/gguri (amd. ar ttewwuri mad iggutn!)*֍֍ *swwuri/sgguri (amd. ar teswwuri mad iggutn!)*֍֍
3.If a machine works, it operates and performs its function. *Zzigez (amd. is ar izzigiz imiss n iẓiḍ nɣedd wahli?)*֍֍
4.If something such as an idea or a system works, it is succeful. *Zzigez (amd. anaw-ad ɣ ibrdan ur ar izzigiz ɣ temazirt nneɣ)*֍֍
- ✓ **(n.)**

5.People who have work have a job, usually one which they are paid to do. *Tawwuri/tagguri, tiwwuriwin/tigguriwin (amd. is ila tawwuri nɣedd uhu?)֍֍ izli, izliyen/izlan (amd. mad as igan izli?)֍֍ tazzela, tazzeliwin (amd. ila bedda tazzela)֍֍*

6.Work is the tasks which your job involves. *Tawwuri/tagguri, tiwwuriwin/tigguriwin (amd. dar-i tawwuri iggutn ad s-tt rgleɣ)֍֍*

7.Work is the place where you do your job. *Tawwuri/tagguri, tiwwuriwin/tigguriwin (amd. idda s tewwuri nnes zzeɣ man agu!)֍֍*

8.A work is something such as painting, book, or piece of music. *Tawwuri/tagguri, tiwwuriwin/tigguriwin (amd. tawwuri n teskla iggʷran n Ukunaḍ tefulki bahra!)֍֍*

work out (v.):

1.If you work out a solution to a problem, you find the solution. *Af afssay/ijji/tasarut/asafar (amd. is yufa afssay i ummkris lli?)֍֍ ldi-d afssay/asafar/ijji/tasarut (amd. is d-ildi afssay i immukris lli?)֍֍ ssuggʷa (amd. irwas is tessuggʷa tantela nneɣ)֍֍ frek (amd. frekeɣ i mad isiggil)֍֍ cellek (amd. awa cellek mani ɣ t inn giɣ!)֍֍ kumen/kʷmen (amd. kumeneɣ is rad d-yack)֍֍ kacf (amd. ikacf menckk ad gan)֍֍ fru (amd. fra ay-lli as isarn)֍֍*

2.If something works out at a particular amount, it is calculated to be that amount. *Sffaɣ-d (amd. sffaɣ-d sul ay-lli f illan ad t fruɣ)֍֍ ḍi-d (amd. ḍiɣ-d sul ay-lli fell-i illan ad t fruɣ)֍֍ ldi-d (amd. ldiɣ-d sul ay-lli fell-i illan)֍֍ af (amd. ufiɣ sul ay-lli fell-i illan)֍֍*

3.If a situation works out in a particular way, it happens in that way. *Ffeɣ (amd. ur aɣ iffeɣ uṣnfaṛ lli nesker)֍֍ ḍi (amd. ur aɣ iḍi s man uṣnfaṛ lli nnek)֍֍*

4.If you work out, you perform a physical exercise routine. *Anun (amd. ar ittanun ɣ beṛṛa)֍֍ sker tunnunt (amd. ar iskar tunnunt ɣ beṛṛa)֍֍*

worker (n.): *imkiri, imkiriyen/imkaran (amd. gguten imkiriyen macc ur tella tewwuri)֍֍ amkayri, imkayriyen (amd. gguten imkayriyen macc tawwuri tedrus)֍֍ amkray, imkrayen (amd. gan akkʷ imkrayen!) ֍֍bu-teɣrad, id bu-teɣrad (amd. gguten id bu-teɣrad, macc tawwuri ur tella)֍֍ anwwur, inwwuren (amd. iga akkʷ ɣ-id inwwuren)֍֍ anggur, ingguren (amd. iga akkʷ ɣ-id ingguren)֍֍ bu-tewwuri, id bu-tewwuri (amd. iga akkʷ ɣ-id id bu-tewwuri!)֍֍ aṛḍḍaḍ, iṛḍḍaḍen (amd. ar siggileɣ yan uṛḍḍaḍ mad yyi ittawsn ɣ tewwuri lli dar-i)֍֍*

workshop (n.): *taḥanut, tiḥuna (amd. idda s teḥanut nnes ad ihiyyu kra n tewwuri)֍֍*

world:

1.Theworld is the planet that we live on, or any planet. *Akal, ikaliwen (amd.*

akal nneɣ izgzaw)֍֍ *amaḍal, imaḍalen (amd. amaḍal nneɣ izgzaw)* ֍֍

2.Someone's world is the life they lead and the things they experience. *Amaḍal, imaḍalen (amd. amdal inu ixʷlan lliɣ negaraɣ d usmun inu)*֍֍

3.A particular world is a filed of activity and the people involved in it. *Amaḍal, imaḍalen (amd. amaḍal n tunnut icqqa)*֍֍

✓ **(adj.)**

4.You use 'world' to describe someone or something that is one of the best or most important of its kind. *N umaḍal (amd. amnnru n umaḍal ad iga ɣ tazzela)*֍֍

worldwide (adj. & adv.): *n akkʷ amdal (amd. immukrisen n akkʷ umaḍal is ten nebder)*֍֍ *ɣ akkʷ umaḍal (amd. ar izzenza tiɣawsiwin nnes ɣ akkʷ umaḍal)*֍֍

worm (n.): *tabxxuyt, tibxxuyin*֍֍ *tawkkat, tiwkkatin/tawkka*֍֍ *imetci, imetciyen*֍֍ *aḥuy, iḥuyen*֍֍ *abxxuy, ibxxuyen*֍֍ *abxxuc, ibxxucen*֍֍ *abaxxa, ibaxxaten*֍֍ *afxxuy, ifxxuyen*֍֍ *axuy, axuyen*֍֍

wormwood (n.): *cciba, id cciba (amd. swiɣ kra n watay d cciba)*֍֍

worn-out shoe (n.): *ahrkus, ihrkas (amd. ilesa kra n ihrkas igllin!)*֍֍ *aḥrkus, iḥrkas (amd. ilesa kra n iḥrkas igllin!)*֍֍ *aduku, idukan ibbin/ittecan (amd. ilesa kra n idukan ittecan)*֍֍

worried (adj.): *ihuln/iḥuln (amd. argaz ihuln)*֍֍

worry:

✓ **(v.)**

1.If you feel worry something, you feel anxious about a problem or about something unpleasant that might happen. *Hul (amd. ar ttehuleɣ f tarwa!)*֍֍ *ḥul (amd. ar tteḥuleɣ f tarwa nu!)*֍֍ *ssiḥel (amd. issiḥel yyi ummukris nnes)*֍֍ *aḥel (amd. ar ittaḥal bahra iɣ dar-s kra n ummukris)*֍֍ *wirwir (amd. ar ka ittewirwir lliɣ as d ur ɣeran tarwa nnes)*֍֍ *bedd f yan uḍaṛ (amd. is ka tebedd f yan uḍaṛ lliɣ immudda urgaz nnes)*֍֍ *cuwwec (amd. icuwwec ummukris-ad lli dar-i illan)*֍֍ *ɣrired (amd. ar itteɣririd)*֍֍ *nwu (amd. ar inwwu!)*֍֍ *cṭen (amd. icṭen yyi ummukris nnes)*֍֍

2.If someone or something worries you, they cause you to feel anxious. *Hul (ad. ar yyi ittehul s unufel nnes)*֍֍ *ssiḥel (amd. ssiḥel yyi s unufel lli ikan iskar)*֍֍ *icuwwec (amd. icuwwec yyi lliɣ ihrec)*֍֍ *rtu (amd. irta yyi)*֍֍ *asi anzgum/tiɣit (amd. usiɣ as tiɣit bahra)*֍֍

✓ **(n.)**

3.Worry is a feeling of anxiety cause by a problem or by thinking about something unpleasant that might happen. *Uhul, uhulen (amd. nella ɣ uhul)*֍֍ *uḥul, uḥulen (amd. nella ɣ uḥulen)*֍֍ *asmammi, ismammiyen*

(amd. ḥawelen aɣ ismammiyen)꩜꩜ anzgum, inzgumen (amd. iga akk^{w} inzgumen!)꩜꩜ tawwungimt, tiwwungimin (amd. tega akk^{w} tudert inu tiwwungimin!)꩜꩜

4.A problem that makes you feel anxious. *Anzgum, inzgumen (amd. anẓaṛ iga wad akk^{w} igg^{w}ran ɣ inzgumen inu!)꩜꩜ ammukris, immukrisen (amd. anẓaṛ iga wad akk^{w} igg^{w}ran ɣ immukrisen inu!)꩜꩜*

worse (adj. & adv.): *ix^{w}cen (amd. ix^{w}cen f g^{w}ma-s)꩜꩜ gar (amd. ssyafaɣ gar)꩜꩜*

worsen (v.): *flles (amd. is akk^{w} iflles)꩜꩜ eg tasalt (amd. is akk^{w} iga tasalt!)꩜꩜ ur iga walu/amya (amd. ur iga walu igllin)꩜꩜ ḥawel (amd. iḥawel as uzmez igllin)꩜꩜ nfufeḍ (amd. infufeḍ igllin!)꩜꩜*

worship (v.): *ḥuṛmu (amd. ḥuṛmu at Ṛebbi nnun!)꩜꩜ sḥuṛmu (amd. ar isḥuṛmu Ṛebbi ad as ifeka ay-lli ira)꩜꩜*

worshiper (n.): *amḥuṛmu, imḥuṛmuten (amd. iga akk^{w} ɣ-id imḥuṛmuten!)꩜꩜ anflus, inflasen (amd. timzgida-ad ar d s-is ttackan inflas igguten)꩜꩜ u Ṛebbi, ayt Ṛebbi (amd. llan ɣ-id ayt Ṛebbi bahra!)꩜꩜*

worst:

- ✓ **(adj. & adv.)**

1.Worst is the superlative of 'bad' and 'badly'. *Akk^{w} ix^{w}cen (amd. g^{w}ma-s ad akk^{w} ix^{w}cenn!)꩜꩜ akk^{w} ix^{w}cenn (amd. ẓeṛiɣ yan ufilm akk^{w} ix^{w}cenn!)꩜꩜*

- ✓ **(n.)**

2.The worst is the most unpleasant or unfabourable thing that can happen. *Ay-lli akk^{w} ix^{w}cenn (amd. ay-lli akk^{w} ix^{w}cenn izri)꩜꩜*

worth:

- ✓ **(adj.)**

1.If something is worth of a sum of money, it has that value. *Iswan (amd. tigemmi iswan sin id mlyun)꩜꩜ igan (amd. tigemmi igan sin id mlyun)꩜꩜ iskarn (amd. tigemmi iskarn sin id mlyun)꩜꩜ ilan atig (amd. tigemmi ilan atig n smmu id mlyun)꩜꩜*

2.You use 'worth' to say that something is so good or enjoyable that it deserves to be done. *Igan (amd. Tinɣir tega yat teɣremt igan mad d-ttekka yan)꩜꩜ istahllan (amd. Tinɣir tega teɣremt istahllan ma ɣ ar d-ittemurruy yan)꩜꩜ iklaln (amd. Tinɣir tega tiɣremt iklaln ad s-tt id ikk yan)꩜꩜*

- ✓ **(n.)**

3.A particular amount of money's worth of something is the quantity of it that you can buy for that money. *Atig, itigen (amd. tigemmi tela atig n smmus id mlyun)꩜꩜ ṣṣumm, id ṣṣumm (amd. tigemmi-ad tega ṣṣumm n smmus n id mlyun)꩜꩜ aswu, iswuten (amd. aswu n litcin iga fuffu ussan-ad)꩜꩜*

worthwile (adj.): *iffuyuɣn/iṭṭayn (amd. tawwuri issffuyuɣn ad tega)꩜꩜*

would (v.):

1.You use 'would' when you are saying what someone thought was going to

happen. *Rad (amd. nessen is rad ig tarnnawt mqqurn!)֍֍*

2.You use 'would' when you are referring to the result of a possible situation. *Rad (amd. rad ifulki uzmez iɣ nn-tuckit)֍֍*

3.You use 'would' to say that someone was willing to do something. *Rad (amd. tenna ha-ti rad teddu)֍֍*

4.You use 'would' when you are saying what someone wants. *Rad (amd. tesaqqsa yyi ma rad iriɣ)֍֍*

5.You use 'would' in polite questions. *Rad (amd. is rad tirim aman kremnin?)֍֍*

wound:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.An injury to your body espcially a cut or hole caused by a weapon. *Aggas, aggasen (amd. immut s waggasen lli g-is illan)֍֍ atres, itresawen (amd. immut s itrsawen lli g-is illan)֍֍ abrray, ibrrayen (amd. llan g-is ibrrayen)֍֍ akknser, ikkanseren (amd. iga akk^w ikkanseren!)֍֍ azlum, izlumen (amd. iga akk^w izlumen!)֍֍ iḥclef, iḥclaf (amd. iga akk^w iḥclaf!)֍֍ ankkid, inkkiden (amd. iga akk^w ul nnes inkkiden!)֍֍ anccaf, inccafen (amd. iga akk^w inccafen!)֍֍ agzzim, igzzimen (amd. iga akk^w igzzimen!)֍֍ albbic, ilbbicen (amd. isker as yan ulbbic ɣ ufus)֍֍*

- ✓ **(v.)**

2.If a weapong wounds you, it injures your body. *Bri (amd. ibri t s ujnwi)֍֍ skknser (amd. iskknser t s ufus nnes)֍֍ ssyagas (amd. issyagas t s uzzal)֍֍ sker aggas/atres/abrray… (amd. iskres as abrray ɣ ufus)֍֍ ssri (amd. ssriɣ t s yan ukuṛay)֍֍ nccef (amd. nccefeɣ s yat teɣllabt)֍֍ stures (amd. sturesеɣ t)֍֍ nser (amd. is akk^w inser)֍֍ kkenser (amd. is akk^w ikkenser)֍֍*

wounded (adj.): *itteyagasn (amd. llan g-is medden ittayagasen)֍֍ amagus (amd. llan g-is medden imugas)֍֍ igan amagus (amd. medden igan imugas)֍֍ ila aggasen (amd. medden ilan aggasen)֍֍ igan aggasen (amd. medden igan aggasen)֍֍*

wounded person (n.): *amagus, imugas (amd. ar iskar imiɣ imugas igguten)֍֍ amtturs, imttursen (amd. iga akk^w ɣ-id imtturesen!)֍֍*

wrap (v.):

1.If you 'wrap' something or 'wrap' it 'up', you fold paper or cloth around it to cover it. *Smmuttel (amd. ismmuttel akk^w ifckan ɣ yan udɣar n taḍuṭt)֍֍ eg (amd. iga ifckan ɣ yan udɣar n taḍuṭt)֍֍ ssutel/sbṛṛem (amd. isbrrem i ifckan yan udɣar idusn)֍֍ smun (amd. ismun ajllabi nnes ɣ yan ukris)֍֍ smruggu (amd. ismrugga i ixf nnes yan waddal mqqurn!)֍֍ jllef (amd.ijllef tifyyi ɣ kra)֍֍*

2.If you 'wrap' paper or cloth 'around' something, you put paper or cloth around it. *Ssutel/sbṛṛem (amd. issutel i waggas nnes yan udɣar)֍֍ smuttel*

(amd. ismuttel aggas nnes ɣ yan udɣar)֍֍ *qqen (amd. iqqen as tiṛeẓi s yan udɣar idusn)*֍֍ *snuḍu (amd. isnuḍa t ɣ udɣar)*֍֍ *ssaḍu (amd. yuḍa t ɣ udɣar)*֍֍ *smnuḍu (amd. ismnuḍa t ɣ udɣar)*֍֍ *smun (amd. ismun ibrdan nnes ɣ tesufra)*֍֍ *eg-nn (amd. iga-nn ibrdan nnes ɣ tesufra)*֍֍ *smruggu (amd. ismrugga t ɣ kra n ifrawen)*֍֍

wreck:

✓ **(v.)**

1.To wreck something means to completely destroy or ruin it. *Ssaɣ-nn i urwass/ug^{w}ḍi (amd. issaɣ-nn i urwass urtan nnes)*֍֍ *eg mggu/ag^{w}ri (amd. iga ag^{w}ri i ibḥiren nnes)*֍֍ *x^{w}lu (amd. asmdudi n wakal ix^{w}la akk^{w} Agadir)*֍֍ *srrummu (amd. asmdudi n wakal isrrumma akk^{w} Agadir)*֍֍ *sxruru (amd. ixrura usmdudi n wakal Agadir)*֍֍ *sgadda/smmiqqir d wakal (amd. isgadda usmdudi d wakal Agadir)*֍֍ *riyyeb (amd. iryyeb usmdudi n wakal Agadir)*֍֍

✓ **(n.)**

2.A vehicle which has been badly damaged in an accident. *Aljduɣ, iljduɣen (amd. aljduɣ ad iga umubil nnes lliɣ nn-iḍeṛ ɣ ug^{w}ḍi)*֍֍ *aqqerqabbu, iqqerqubba (amd. aqqerqabbu ad iga umubil nnes lli s isker imdruxcan)*֍֍

wren **(n.)**: *tassmi, tassmiwin n ifregan (amd. iskiyyiwen n tassmi n ifregan fulkin!)*֍֍

wrestling **(n.)**: *tammaẓla (amd. ar ttemaɣen tammaẓela)*֍֍ *timiẓẓelt (amd. ar ttemaɣen timiẓẓelt)*֍֍

wring **(v.)**: *ẓem (amd. iẓema ibrdan nnes ifser ten ɣ uzur)*֍֍ *smmrir (amd. ismmrir litcin)*֍֍

wrinkle:

✓ **(n.)**

1.A line or crease in the skin, as from age. *Akrrac, ikrracen (amd. iga akk^{w} udm nnes ikrracen!)*֍֍ *ak^{w}mmac, ik^{w}mmacen (amd. iga akk^{w} udm nnes ik^{w}mmacen!)*֍֍

✓ **(v.)**

2.To make wrinkles or a wrinkle in. *Krrec (amd. ikrrec udm nnes)*֍֍ *skrrec (amd. ussan ad iskrrecen udm nnes)*֍֍ *eg ikrracen/ik^{w}mmacen (amd. iga kk^{w} udm nnes ikrracen!)*֍֍ *k^{w}mmec (amd. is akk^{w} ik^{w}mmec udm nnes!)*֍֍

wrinkled **(adj.)**: *ikrrecn (amd. ila yan udm ikrrecn)*֍֍ *iga ikrracen (amd. ila yan udm igan ikrracen)*֍֍ *ɣ llan ikrracen (amd. isker yan udm ɣ llan ikrracen)*֍֍ *kkan ikrracen (amd. isker yan udm kkan ikrracen!)*֍֍

wrist **(n.)**: *imi, imawwen n tultimt (amd. immuleẓ ɣ imi n tultimt)*֍֍ *aftak, aftaken (amd. immuleẓ ɣ uftak)*֍֍ *tawltimt, tiwltimin n ufus (amd. illa as kra ɣ tawltimt n ufus)*֍֍

write **(v.)**:

1.When you write or when you write something, you use a pen or pencil to form letters, words, or numbers. *Ara*

(amd. ara assaɣ nnek!)֎֎ eg tirra/azmam/akṛṛaj/amara (amd. eg tirra i wassaɣ nnek!)֎֎ zmmim (amd. zmmim may-ad!)֎֎ eg ssmeɣ (amd. eg ssmeɣ i teguriwin!)֎֎ eg aslmeɣ (amd. eg aslmeɣ i teguriwin!)֎֎ ssḍeṛ (amd. issḍeṛ arra n littihal nnesen)֎֎

2.If you write something such as a poem, a book, or a piece of music, you create it and record it. *Ara (amd. uriɣ mad iggutn n umareg)֎֎ eg tirra (amd. giɣ tirra i mad iggutn n umareg)֎֎*

3.When you write to someone or write them a letter, you ask or tell them something in a letter. *Ara (amd. uriɣ as macc ur-ta jju yyi d-irur)֎֎ ara tabratt (amd. uriɣ as tabratt macc ur yyi d-irur)֎֎ azen/ssifeḍ/ṣṛef (amd. uzeneɣ as tabratt macc ur yyi d-irur)֎֎*

write down (v.): *ara (amd. inna s inna uriɣ t)֎֎ zmmim (amd. inna s inna zmmimeɣ t)֎֎ eg tirra (amd. inna s inna giɣ as tirra)֎֎ ili tirra (amd. ili tirra i iswingimen nnek!)֎֎*

written (adj.): *itteyuran (amd. amareg itteyuran)֎֎ ittuzmmimn (amd. amareg ittuzmmimn)֎֎ ilan azmam/tirra (amd. amareg ilan tirra)֎֎ illan s uzmam/tirra (amd. amareg illan s tirra)֎֎*

writer (n.): *amara, imaraten (amd. Akunad d Usus ar ttubdiren ɣ umaḍal n tirra Tamaziɣt)֎֎ bu-tirra, id bu-tirra (amd. iga yan ɣ id bu-tirra mqqurnin)֎֎ bab n tirra, id bab n tirra (amd. iga ɣ yan id bab n tirra ilanin tasfekt)֎֎*

writing (n.): *tirra (amd. fulkintt tirra nnes)֎֎*

writhe (v.): *zleg (amd. izleg ulgmaḍ)֎֎*

wrong:

- ✓ **(adj.)**

1.Unsatisfactory or not working properly. *Ibeddn (amd. taɣawsa ibeddn)֎֎ yaɣn (amd. mad k yaɣn?)֎֎ igan ammukris (amd. mad igan ammukris?)֎֎*

2.Bad or immoral. *Gar (amd. ur tesker kra n gar)֎֎ mad ixʷcenn (amd. ur tesker mad ixʷcenn)֎֎ ixʷcenn (amd. taɣawsa ixʷcenn)֎֎ ihrecn (amd. taɣawsa ihrecn)֎֎*

- ✓ **(adj. & adv.)**

3.Not correct. *Gar (amd. ifeka as d gar asurri)֎֎ gar (amd. teskert daɣ gar!)֎֎*

- ✓ **(n.)**

4.'Wrong' refers to actions that are bad or immoral. *Gar (amd. gar d ufulki naḥya ten s mad iggutn)֎֎*

wry (adj.): *iṛmin (amd. argaz iṛmin ad iga)֎֎ iffeɣ unaruz (amd. arga iffeɣ unaruz ad iga)֎֎ tessṛmi tudert (amd. argaz tessṛmi tudert ad iga igllin!)֎֎*

X/x

Xmas (Christmas) (n.): *tafugla/amussu n telalit n Σisa*֎֎ *amussu/tafugla n ukʷttay n telalit n Σisa*֎֎

X-ray:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.A type of radiation that can pass through most solid materials. *Iznẓaṛen n X (amd. zzrin as s iznẓaṛen n X)*֎֎

2.A picture made by sending X-rays through something. *Tawlat, tiwlafin s iznẓaṛen n X (amd. isker yyi yat tawlaft n wadis inu s iznẓaṛen n X)*֎֎

- ✓ **(v.)**

3.If someone or something is X-rayed, an X-rays is to taken of them. *Zzri ɣ iznẓaṛen n X (amd. zzrin akkʷ ihdumen nnes ɣ iznẓaṛen n X)*֎֎

Y/y

yacht **(n.):** *ayakt/ayaxt, iyakten/iyaxten (amd. llan kra iyakten ɣ uftas n Ugadir)*֎֎ *tanawt, tanawin (amd. tella dar-s tanawt nnes lli s ar ittekka timizar)*֎֎

yard **(n.):**

1.An area next to a building, often with a wall around it. *Agʷrur, igʷrar (amd. idda s ugʷrur ad d g-is yawi kra n liqqamt)*֎֎

2.In American English, a yard is a garden. *Urti, urtan (amd. dar-s yan urti ifulkin!)*֎֎

yarn **(n.):** *tiɣrist, tiɣrisin*֎֎ *ifulu/ifili, ifalan*֎֎ *tasgʷert, tisgʷar*֎֎ *tassfift, tissfifin*֎֎ *tafustt, tifassin*֎֎ *aẓmeẓ, iẓmaẓ*֎֎

yawn **(v.):** *fa (amd. ar ittefa iɣ ira ad igʷn)*֎֎

yeah **(interj.):** *ya*֎֎ *yah*֎֎ *yyih*֎֎

year **(n.):**

1.A period of twelve months, beginning on the first of January and ending on the thirty-first of December. *Assggʷass, issggʷassen (amd. assggʷass-ad rad ifulki!)*֎֎

2.A period of twelve months. *Assggʷass, issggʷassen (amd. kra iga tt assggʷass ar d-ittacka)*֎֎

3.Last year. *Nḍaḍand/nḍaḍana (amd. yucka-d nḍaḍan)*֎֎ *assggʷass izrin/iddan/yafuḍn (amd. immut assggʷas izrin)*֎֎

4.Next year. *imal (amd. imal rad d-yack)*֎֎ *assggʷass d-yuckan/d-ikkan aɣaras(amd. rad d-yack assggʷass d-yuckan)*֎֎ *imal n ussggʷass (amd. rad d-yack imal n ussggʷass)*֎֎ *assggʷass-ann d-yuckan/ikkan aɣaras (amd. rad d-yack assggʷass-ann d-yuckan)*֎֎

5.Next two years. *Imal n imal (amd. rad d-yack imal n imal)*֎֎ *ɣ sin isggʷasen (amd. rad d-yack ɣ sin issggʷasen)*֎֎

6.Two years before. *Aḍinin/aḍanin (amd. yucka-d aḍinin)*֎֎

7.Three years before. *Aḍu n waḍinin (amd. yucka-d aḍu n waḍinin)*֎֎

yell **(v.):**

1. Give a loud, sharp cry. *Saqqur (amd. ar daɣ isaqqur!)*֎֎ *sker taqqurt (amd. ar daɣ iskar taqqurt!)*֎֎ *aɣ (amd. ar daɣ ittaɣ!)*֎֎ *ẓi (amd. ar daɣ itteẓi)*֎֎*eg as agur/taɣuyyit (amd. iga as igllin agur)*֎֎

2.Yell to keep chicken/cat/birds at bay: *krecc!*֎֎ *ṣabb ! huss!*

yellow **(adj. & n.):** *awraɣ (amd. giɣ i tehanut inu awraɣ)*֎֎ *awraɣ (amd. awaɣ d uzgzaw gan uklan fulkinin!)*֎֎

yeast **(n.):** *tamttent (amd. iga i uggʷrn tamttent)*֎֎ *tamttunt (amd. iga i uggʷrn tamttunt)*֎֎ *tamtent (amd. iga as tamtent i uggʷrn)*֎֎

yes **(interj.):**

1.You say 'yes' as a positive answer to a question. *Ya/yah/yyih (amd. is teccit?—Yah!)*֍֍

2.You say 'yes' when accepting something. *Ya/yah/yyih (amd. is sul terit imikk n waman?—Yah!)*֍֍

3.You say 'yes' when agreeing that something is true or when giving permission. *Ya/yah/yyih (amd. ix^{w}xen ɣy-ad, yak? —Yah!)*֍֍

4.You can say 'yes' when contradicting someone. *Σεad (amd. yat ukan, ur nn bahra yaggug. —Σεad!)*֍֍

yesterday (adv. & n.): *iḍ-gam (amd. mad teskert iḍ-gam?)*֍֍ *iḍ-gam (amd. iḍ-gam iga ak^{w}ass)*֍֍ *nḍi-wass (amd. nḍi-wass ad d-yucka)*֍֍ *ass-ad izrin (amd. yucka-d ass-ad izrin)*֍֍

yet:

✓ **(v.)**

1.If something has not happened yet, it has not happened up to the present time. *Ur ta (amd. ur-ta nniɣ ma rad skereɣ)*֍֍

2.If something should not be done yet, it should not be done now, or later. *Ur ta (amd. ad ur-ta tedddut, ha-ti illa sul dar-i mad ttiniɣ)*֍֍

3.You use 'yet' to say how much longer a situation will continue. *Ur ta (amd. snatt tesqqulin ay-ad, ur-ta jju d-yucka!)*֍֍

4.You use 'yet' to say there is a possibility that something will happen. *Sul (amd. rad d sul ukan yack!)*֍֍

5.You use 'yet' to emphasize that something is further case of something that has happened before. *Daɣ (amd. imaṭel-nn daɣ!)*֍֍

✓ **(conj.)**

6.You use 'yet' to introduce a fact which is surpsising. *Meqqar d ɣik-ann (amd. meqqar d ɣik-ann, Bṛiṭanya tera tawes)*֍֍ *meqqar d ɣik-ann (amd. ur issen ad ittesirri f udfel, meqqar d ɣik-ann imun d-iɣ)*֍֍ *waxxa ɣik-ann (amd. waxxa ɣik-ann ira ad yawes)*֍֍ *macc/micc/maccann (amd. ur sul dar-k mad ttinit, macc rad ifulki iɣ as nessfled ura nettan)*֍֍ *imil (amd. inna i aɣ rad d-yack, imil ibbi-nn)*֍֍

yield (v.): *ssfled (amd. ur ar s-i issflid!)*֍֍ *sker (amd. ur ar iskar s inna as nniɣ)*֍֍ *ḍεu (amd. iḍεa i baba-s)*֍֍ *eg amssflid/amḍεu (amd. iga amḍεu n imarawen nnes)*֍֍ *sardem (amd. iɣ as teɣerit rad ak isardem)*֍֍ *sadmer (amd. iɣ as teɣerit rad ak isadmer)*֍֍ *safεa (amd. ur ira ad yyi isafεa)*֍֍

yoke:

✓ **(n.)**

1.A wooden crosspiece that is fastened over the necks of two animals and attached to the plow or cart that they are to pull. *Azzaglu, izzugla (amd. iga as azzaglu)*֍֍ *awrtu, iwrta (amd. iga awrtu)*֍֍ *atru, itruten (amd. iga as atru)*֍֍

✓ **(v.)**

2.Put a yoke on (a pair of animals); couple or attach with or to a yoke. *Qqen tayyuga (amd. iqqen tayyuga nnes ad ikkrez)֍֍*

you (pron.):

a.mas. sg.: *keyyi/keyyin (amd. keyyin ad ɣ-id illan)֍֍*

b. fem.sg.: *kemmi/kemmin (amd. kemmin ad ɣ-id illan)֍֍*

c.mas. pl.: *k^wnni/k^wnnin (amd. k^wnnin ad ɣ-id illan)֍֍*

d.fem. pl.: *k^wnninti (amd. k^wnninti ad ɣ-id illan)֍֍*

young:

- ✓ **(adj.)**

1.A young person or animal has not lived very long and is not yet mature. *Igan amẓẓay/amẓẓiy, imẓẓayen/imẓẓiyen (amd. gan sul imẓẓayen)֍֍ Amẓẓay/amẓẓiy, imẓẓayen/imẓẓiyen (amd. medden imẓẓayen)֍֍ aɛzri, iɛzriyen (amd. gguten ɣ-id medden iɛzriyen!)֍֍ igan aɛri, iɛzriyen (amd. medden igan iɛzriyen)֍֍ aɛrrim, iɛrrimen (amd. gguten ɣ-id medden iɛrrimen!)֍֍ igan aɛrrim, iɛrrimen (amd. medden igan iɛrrimen)֍֍ aɛyyal, iɛyylaen (amd. medden iɛyyalen)֍֍ iga aɛyyal, iɛyyalen (amd. medden igan iɛyyalen)֍֍*

- ✓ **(pl. n.)**

2.The young of an animal are its babies. *Amẓẓay/amẓẓiy, imẓẓayen/imẓẓiyen (amd. imẓẓayen n uqq^{w}lil fulkin)֍֍*

young bird (n.): *afraray, ifrarayen (amd. llan ifrarayen ɣ iskki-ad)֍֍ aṣḍu, iṣḍun (amd. llan iṣḍun ɣ iskki)֍֍*

young goat (n.): *iɣjed, iɣjeden (amd. dar-s sin iɣjeden)֍֍ ikru, ikrwan (amd. dar-s sin ikrwan)֍֍*

young man (n.): *aɛzri, iɛzriyen (amd. iɛzriyen gan imal n temazirt)֍֍ aɛrrim, iɛrrimen (amd. iɛrrimen gan imal n temazirt)֍֍ aɛyyal, iɛyyalen (amd. iɛyyalen gan imal n temazirt)֍֍*

young partridge (n.): *aknzzay, iknzzayen (amd. yufa kra n iknzzayen)֍֍ agḍiḍ, igḍaḍ n teskkurt (amd. yufa kra n igḍaḍ n teskkurt)֍֍ ajrraj, ijrrajen (amd. fulkin ijrrajen-ad!)֍֍*

young wild boar (n.): *aknuz, iknuzen n ilf (amd. fulkin iknuzen n ilf)֍֍*

young woman (n.): *taɛzri, tiɛzriyin (amd. tiɛzriyin gantt imal n temazirt)֍֍ taɛrrimt, tiɛrrimin (amd. tiɛrrimin gantt imal n temazirt)֍֍ taɛyyalt, tiɛyyalin (amd. tiɛyyalen gantt imal n temazirt)֍֍*

younger child (n.): *ba-wala, id ba-wala (amd. iga ba-wala nu)֍֍ amṣṣaḍ, imṣṣaḍen (amd. iga amṣṣaḍ nnes)֍֍*

youngest child (n.): *amaẓuẓ, imaẓuẓen (amd. iga amaẓuẓ nnes)֍֍ amggaru, imggura (amd. iga amggaru nnes)֍֍ amatul, imutal (amd. iga amatul nnes)֍֍ ssfeḍ, id ssfeḍ aɣzan (amd. nettan ad igan ssfeḍ aɣzan)֍֍ amaṭul, imaṭulen (amd. nettan ad igan amaṭul*

nnes)꩜꩜ *ag^{w}iy, ig^{w}iyen (amd. iga ag^{w}i nnes)*꩜꩜

youngster **(n.):** *aɛzri, iɛzriyen (amd. iɛzriyen gan imal n temazirt)*꩜꩜ *aɛrrim, iɛrrimen (amd. iɛrrimen gan imal n temazirt)*꩜꩜ *aɛyyal, iɛyyalen (amd. iɛyyalen gan imal n temazirt)*꩜꩜

your **(adj.):**

1.You use 'yours' to refer to something that belongs or relates to the person or people that you are speaking or writing to.

a. mas. sg.: *nnek (amd. amddak^{w}el nnek)*꩜꩜

b. fem. sg.: *nnem (amd. tamddak^{w}elt nnem)*꩜꩜

c.mas. pl.: *nnun (amd. amddak^{w}el nnun)*꩜꩜

d. fem. pl.: *nnuntt (amd. tamddak^{w}elt nnuntt)*꩜꩜

2.'Your' indicates that something belongs or relates to people in general. *N yan (amd. tadusi n yan tega ma mu yakka ccuṛ)*꩜꩜

yours **(pron.):**

a.mas. sg.: *winnek (amd. winnek ad d-iwiɣ)*꩜꩜

b.fem.sg.: *winnem (amd. winnem ad d-iwiɣ)*꩜꩜

c.mas. pl.: *winnun (amd. winnun ad d-iwiɣ)*꩜꩜

d.fem. pl.: *winnutt (amd. winnuntt ad d-iwiɣ)*꩜꩜

yourself **(pron.):**

1.You use 'yourself' to refer to the person that you are speaking or writing to. *D ixf/ugayyu nnek(amd. ixaṣṣa ad tegt nnican d ixf nnek)*꩜꩜ *keyyin/keyyi nit (amd. keyyin nit as iaxaṣṣa ad t id yawi)*꩜꩜

2.You use 'yourself' to emphasize 'you'. *Keyyin/keyyi s ixf nnek (amd. keyyin s ixf nnek ad yyi t innan)*꩜꩜ *keyyin/keyyi nit (amd. keyyin nit ad s-tt id iwin)*꩜꩜ *kemmin/kemmin s ixf nnem (amd. kemmin s ixf nnem as iskern ɣik-ad)*꩜꩜ *kemmin/keyyi nit (amd. kemmin nit ad as inna awal-ann)*꩜꩜

3.If you do something yourself, you do it without any help. *Keyyin/keyyi s ixf nnek (amd. rad s-tt tesker s ixf nnek!)*꩜꩜ *keyyin/keyyi nit (amd. nettan nit ad s-tt id iwin)*꩜꩜ *kemmin/kemmin s ixf nnem (amd. kemmin s ixf nnem as iskern ɣik-ad)*꩜꩜ *kemmin/keyyi nit (amd. kemmin nit ad as inna awal-ann)*꩜꩜

youth **(n.):**

1.Someone's youth is the period of their life before they fully abult. *Mẓẓi, id mẓẓi (amd. ɣ mẓẓi nu ar ttedduɣ s ubaraz n tekurtt n uḍaṛ)*꩜꩜ *tamẓayt, timẓayin (amd. ar bahra skar immukrisen i aytdar-s ɣ temẓayt nnes)*꩜꩜ *tiɛuzra, tiɛzuriwin (amd. izzri tiɛuzra nnes ɣar rrcuqq!)*꩜꩜ *tiɛurma, tuɛurmiwin (amd. izzri tuɛrma nnes ɣar ijmaken d iḥwacen!)*꩜꩜

2.Youth is the quality or condition of being young. *Tiɛuzra, tiɛzuriwin (amd. yat terabbut ɣ tella teɛuzra d turemt)*꩜꩜ *tiɛurma, tuɛurmiwin (amd. yat terabbut ɣ tella turemt d teɛurma)*꩜꩜ *mẓẓi, id mẓẓi*

(amd. mẓẓi n urgaz-ad)֍֍ *tamẓayt, timẓayin (amd. tamẓayt n urgaz-ad)*֍֍
3.A young man. *Aεzri, iεzriyen (amd. gguten ɣ-id iεzriyen!)*֍֍ *aεrrim, iεrrimen (amd. gguten ɣ-id iεrrimen!)*֍֍*anaẓum, inaẓumen (amd. iga yad anaẓum!)*֍֍

youthful (adj.): *n iεzriyen/iεrrimen/iεyyalen (amd. immukrisen n iεyyalen cqqan bahra!)*֍֍ *n teεurma/teεuzra (amd. immukrisen n teεurma cqqan bahra!)*֍֍

Z/z

zeal **(n.):** *aḥmuqqi, iḥmuqqiyen (amd. mad g-is isker uḥmuqqi!)֍֍ tazzela, tazzeliwin (amd. tella g-is bedda tezzela iɣ rad isker kra nna s as nniɣ)֍֍ jjhed*, id jjhed (amd. iwi-d jjhed iggut ad isker tawwuri)֍֍ tijjijt, tijjijin (amd. iwi-d yat tijjijt iggunt ad as yini awal)֍֍ tuggʷas (amd. ar nn-ittegga tuggʷas ggutnin ad isker tawwuri nnes)֍֍*

zealous **(adj.):** *iḥmuqqin (amd. tegit yan urgaz bahra iḥmuqqin)֍֍ ilan aḥmuqqi (amd. argaz ilan aḥmuqqi)֍֍ nn-itteggan tazzela/jjhed/tijjijt (amd. argaz nn-itteggan tijjijt iɣ rad isker kra)֍֍ itteggan tazzela/tijjijt/jjhed s (amd. argaz itteggan tazzela s tewwuri nna as ittufekan)֍֍*

zero **(n.):** *amya, imyaten (amd. amya ad daɣ yiwi ɣ teɣeri nnes)֍֍ walu, id walu (amd. walu ad daɣ yiwi)֍֍*

zest **(n.):** *tafgga, tifggiwin (amd. tafgga n tiyyni)֍֍ tammut, timmutin (amd. tammut n taḍffuyt)֍֍ tammuyt, timmuyin (amd. ikkes-d ukan imikk n tammuyt ɣ igr-ad)֍֍*

zip/zipper:

- ✓ **(n.)**

1.A device for fasetening clothes and bags, with two rows of teeth which separate or close as you pull the zip up or down. *Tazibba, tizibbawin (amd. ur ila utbban nnes tazibba)֍֍ taẓṛṛaṛt, tiẓṛṛaṛin (amd. iga i utbban nnes taẓṛṛaṛt)֍֍*

- ✓ **(v.)**

2.When you 'zip' something or 'zip' it 'up'. *Qqen s tezibba/taẓṛṛaṛt (amd. iqqen atbban nnes s tezibba)֍֍ eg tazibba/taẓṛṛaṛt (amd. iga i utbban nnes tazibba)֍֍*

zit **(n.):** *aqquffi, iqquffiyen (amd. illa dar-i yan uqquffi ɣ ugayyu)֍֍ abuẓẓ, ibuẓẓen (amd. illa dar-s yan ubuẓẓ ɣ ufus)֍֍ tiḥbbit, tiḥbba (amd. llantt g-is teḥbba!)֍֍ ufuɣ, ufuɣen (amd. illa g-is yan ufuɣ ɣ udm)֍֍*

zoo **(n.):** *turtit, turtitin n ifasiwen (amd. yiwi tazzanin s turtit n ifasiwen)֍֍ turtit, turtitin n imuda ḍḍuẓnin/ibṛṛanen (amd. ikka-d turtit n imudar ḍḍuẓnin nettan d tarwa nnes)֍֍*

zone **(n.):** *tasga, tisggʷin (amd. tasga-ad tefulki bahra!)֍֍ mmel, id mmel (amd. mmel-ad ifulki bahra!)֍֍ adɣar, idɣaren (amd. adɣar-ad iga ɣar i tegʷmma)֍֍ awr, iwran (amd. awr-ad iga ɣar i tegʷmma)֍֍ tisi, tisiwin (amd. man tisi aɣ ibedd?)֍֍*

zucchini squach **(n.):** *taxsayt izbubn, tixsayin izbuben (amd. ur ar ictta taxsayt izbubn)֍֍ taḥṛcit, tiḥṛciyin (amd. ur ar ictta taḥṛcit)֍֍*

Bibliography/*Tabiblyugrafit*:

- ✓ **Books, theses, and dictionaries:**

Aït Idder, Ahmed, Azntou, Abdellah, Ettazi, Lahsen, Ouladich, Mohamed, and Kaci, Abdellah (2010). Mon premier dictionnaire (français, amazighe, arabe). Rabat: El-Maarif library.

Adnor, Abdellah, (2004). An electronic Tashlhit-English dictionary, Doctorat D'État Thesis. Rabat: Mohamed V University.

Bounfour, Abdellah. and Boumalek, Abdellah. (2001). Vocabulaire Usuel du Tachelhit: Tachelhit-Français). Rabat: Centre Tarik Ibn Zyad.

Cid Kaoui, S. (1907).Dictionnaire Français-Tachelh'it et Tamazir't, dialectes berbères du Maroc. Paris: Ernest Leroux.

Collins COBUILD Active English Dictionary (2003).Glasgow: HarpersCollins Publishers.

Destaing, E. (1938). Étude sur le la Tachelhit du Soûs: Vocabulaire Français-Berbère. Paris:Ernest LeRoux.

Dray, Maurice. (2001). Dictionnaire Français-berbère, dialecte des Ntifa. Paris: L'harmattan.

El Mountassir, Abdellah. (1989). Lexique du verbe en tachelhit (parler d'Inezgane - Maroc.). Paris: Sorbonne.

Heinle's Newbury House (2004). Dictionary of American English. Thomson Heinle.

Ibanez, E. (1954). Dictionario Espanol-Baamrani, Censejo Superior de investigationes Cientificas.

Imedyazen (1980). Amawal (lexique) Tamazight-Tafransist. Paris.

Jordan, A. (1934). Dictionnaire berbère- rançais (Dialectes Taehelhait). Rabat: Omnia.

Laoust, Emile. (1920). Mots et Choses Berbères. Paris: Augustin Challamel.

Sabir, Ahmed (2010). Diccionario Taknarit. Español-Amazigh/Amazigh-Español. Gobierno de España: Ministerio de Cultura.

- ✓ **Internet, websites and online dictionaries:**

www.google.com

www.souss.com

www.kabyle.com

www.leschleuhs.com

www.amazighworld.org

www.facebook.com : https://www.facebook.com/photo.php?fbid=574396732635243&set=gm.754897197872086&type=1&theater

www.dictionnaire.reverso.net

www.oxforddictionaries.com

www.merriam-webster.com

www.thefreedictionary.com

www.dictionary.reference.com

www.dictionary.cambridge.org

www.wordreference.com

www.en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Berber_Latin_alphabet

LAHSEN OULHADJ, the author, was born in 1970 in Ashtuken (in the middle of Suss region), some forty kilometers south of Agadir City. He had his baccalaureate from Biougra High school in 1990. He was graduated in French literature, political science from University of Nanterre Paris X, France, and journalism from University of Montreal, Canada. He lives and works currently in Montreal, Canada.

For any observation, any critic or any compliment (why not?), please feel free to contact me via this e-mail: lahsen.oulhadj@gmail.com